

Holy Bible

Aionian Edition®

**Bhaibheri MuChiShona Chanhasi
Shona Free Holy Bible**

AionianBible.org

Iro rekutanga dzvene bhaibheri dzosera rakashandurwa
100% yakasununguku kutevedzera uye kudhinda
inozivikanwawo se “ Bhaibheri Repepuru ”

Holy Bible Aionian Edition ®
Bhaibheri MuChiShona Chanhasi
Shona Free Holy Bible

Creative Commons Attribution ShareAlike 4.0 International, 2018-2025

Source text: eBible.org

Source version: 5/20/2025

Source copyright: Creative Commons Attribution ShareAlike 4.0, International
Biblica, Inc., 2005, 2018

Original work available for free at www.biblica.com and open.bible

Formatted by Speedata Publisher 5.1.9 (Pro) on 6/3/2025

100% Free to Copy and Print

TOR Anonymously

<https://AionianBible.org>

Published by Nainoia Inc, <https://Nainoia-Inc.signedon.net>

All profits are given to <https://CoolCup.org>

We pray for a modern Creative Commons translation in every language
Translator resources at <https://AionianBible.org/Third-Party-Publisher-Resources>

Report content and format concerns to Nainoia Inc

Volunteer help is welcome and appreciated!

Celebrate Jesus Christ's victory of grace!

Sumo

chiShona at AionianBible.org/Preface

The *Holy Bible Aionian Edition* ® is the world's first Bible *un-translation!* What is an *un-translation?* Bibles are translated into each of our languages from the original Hebrew, Aramaic, and Koine Greek. Occasionally, the best word translation cannot be found and these words are transliterated letter by letter. Four well known transliterations are *Christ*, *baptism*, *angel*, and *apostle*. The meaning is then preserved more accurately through context and a dictionary. The Aionian Bible un-translates and instead transliterates eleven additional Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies.

The first three words are *aiōn*, *aiōnios*, and *aīdios*, typically translated as *eternal* and also *world* or *eon*. The Aionian Bible is named after an alternative spelling of *aiōnios*. Consider that researchers question if *aiōn* and *aiōnios* actually mean *eternal*. Translating *aiōn* as *eternal* in Matthew 28:20 makes no sense, as all agree. The Greek word for *eternal* is *aīdios*, used in Romans 1:20 about God and in Jude 6 about demon imprisonment. Yet what about *aiōnios* in John 3:16? Certainly we do not question whether salvation is *eternal*! However, *aiōnios* means something much more wonderful than infinite time! Ancient Greeks used *aiōn* to mean *eon* or *age*. They also used the adjective *aiōnios* to mean *entirety*, such as *complete* or even *consummate*, but never infinite time. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs. So *aiōnios* is the perfect description of God's Word which has *everything* we need for life and godliness! And the *aiōnios* life promised in John 3:16 is not simply a ticket to *eternal* life in the future, but the invitation through faith to the *consummate* life beginning now!

The next seven words are *Sheol*, *Hadēs*, *Geenna*, *Tartaroō*, *Abyssos*, and *Limnē Pyr*. These words are often translated as *Hell*, the place of *eternal punishment*. However, *Hell* is ill-defined when compared with the Hebrew and Greek. For example, *Sheol* is the abode of deceased believers and unbelievers and should never be translated as *Hell*. *Hadēs* is a temporary place of punishment, Revelation 20:13-14. *Geenna* is the Valley of Hinnom, Jerusalem's refuse dump, a temporal judgment for sin. *Tartaroō* is a prison for demons, mentioned once in 2 Peter 2:4. *Abyssos* is a temporary prison for the Beast and Satan. Translators are also inconsistent because *Hell* is used by the King James Version 54 times, the New International Version 14 times, and the World English Bible zero times. Finally, *Limnē Pyr* is the Lake of Fire, yet Matthew 25:41 explains that these fires are prepared for the Devil and his angels. So there is reason to review our conclusions about the destinies of redeemed mankind and fallen angels.

The eleventh word, *eleēsē*, reveals the grand conclusion of grace in Romans 11:32. Please understand these eleven words. The original translation is unaltered and a highlighted note is added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. To help parallel study and Strong's Concordance use, apocryphal text is removed and most variant verse numbering is mapped to the English standard. We thank our sources at eBible.org, Crosswire.org, unbound.Biola.edu, Bible4u.net, and NHEB.net. The Aionian Bible is copyrighted with creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0, allowing 100% freedom to copy and print, if respecting source copyrights. Check the Reader's Guide and read at AionianBible.org, with Android, and with TOR network. Why purple? King Jesus' Word is royal and purple is the color of royalty! All profits are given to CoolCup.org.

History

chiShona at AionianBible.org/History

- 06/21/75 - Two boys, P. and J., wonder if Jesus saves all and pray.
- 04/15/85 - Aionian Bible conceived as B. and J. pray.
- 12/18/13 - Aionian Bible announced as J. and J. pray.
- 06/21/15 - Aionian Bible birthed as G. and J. pray.
- 01/11/16 - AionianBible.org domain registered.
- 06/21/16 - 30 translations available in 12 languages.
- 12/07/16 - Nainoia Inc established as non-profit corporation.
- 01/01/17 - Creative Commons Attribution No Derivatives 4.0 license added.
- 01/16/17 - Aionian Bible Google Play Store App published.
- 07/01/17 - 'The Purple Bible' nickname begins.
- 07/30/17 - 42 translations now available in 22 languages.
- 02/01/18 - Holy Bible Aionian Edition® trademark registered.
- 03/06/18 - Aionian Bibles available in print at Amazon.com.
- 09/15/18 - Aionian Bible dedicated as J. and J. pray again.
- 10/20/18 - 70 translations now available in 33 languages.
- 11/17/18 - 104 translations now available in 57 languages.
- 03/24/19 - 135 translations now available in 67 languages.
- 10/28/19 - Aionian Bible nursed as another J. and J. pray.
- 10/31/19 - 174 translations now available in 74 languages.
- 02/22/20 - Aionian Bibles available in print at Lulu.com.
- 05/25/20 - Illustrations by Gustave Doré, La Grande Bible de Tours, Felix Just.
- 08/29/20 - Aionian Bibles now available in ePub format.
- 12/01/20 - Right to left and Hindic languages now available in PDF format.
- 03/31/21 - 214 translations now available in 99 languages.
- 11/17/21 - Aionian Bible Branded Leather Bible Covers now available.
- 12/20/21 - Social media presence on Facebook, Twitter, LinkedIn, YouTube, etc.
- 01/01/22 - 216 translations now available in 99 languages.
- 01/09/22 - StudyPack resources for Bible translation study.
- 01/23/22 - Volunteers celebrate with pie and prayer.
- 02/14/22 - Strong's Concordance from Open Scriptures and STEPBible.
- 02/14/23 - Aionian Bible published on the TOR Network.
- 12/04/23 - Eleēsē added to the Aionian Glossary.
- 02/04/24 - 352 translations now available in 142 languages.
- 05/01/24 - 370 translations now available in 164 languages.
- 08/05/24 - 378 translations now available in 165 languages.
- 08/18/24 - Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International, if source allows.
- 10/20/24 - Gospel Primer handout format.
- 11/24/24 - Progressive Web Application off-line format.
- 01/28/25 - All profits are given to CoolCup.org.
- 03/12/25 - 382 translations now available in 166 languages.
- 05/04/25 - 393 translations now available in 175 languages.
- 05/27/25 - 462 translations now available in 229 languages.

Tafura Yezvinyorwa

Testamende Yekare

Genesisi	11
Ekisodho	56
Revhitiko	93
Numeri	120
Dhuteronomi	158
Joshua	189
Vatongi	210
Rute	231
1 Samueri	234
2 Samueri	262
1 Madzimambo	287
2 Madzimambo	316
1 Makoronike	343
2 Makoronike	369
Ezira	400
Nehemia	410
Esteri	423
Jobho	430
Mapisarema	452
Zvirevo	506
Muparidzi	525
Rwiyo Rukuru rwaSoromoni	532
Isaya	536
Jeremia	579
Kuungudza kwajeremia	628
Ezekieri	632
Dhanieri	677
Hosea	691
Joere	698
Amosi	701
Obhadhia	706
Jona	707
Mika	709
Nahumi	713
Habbakuki	715
Zefania	717
Hagai	719
Zekaria	721
Maraki	728

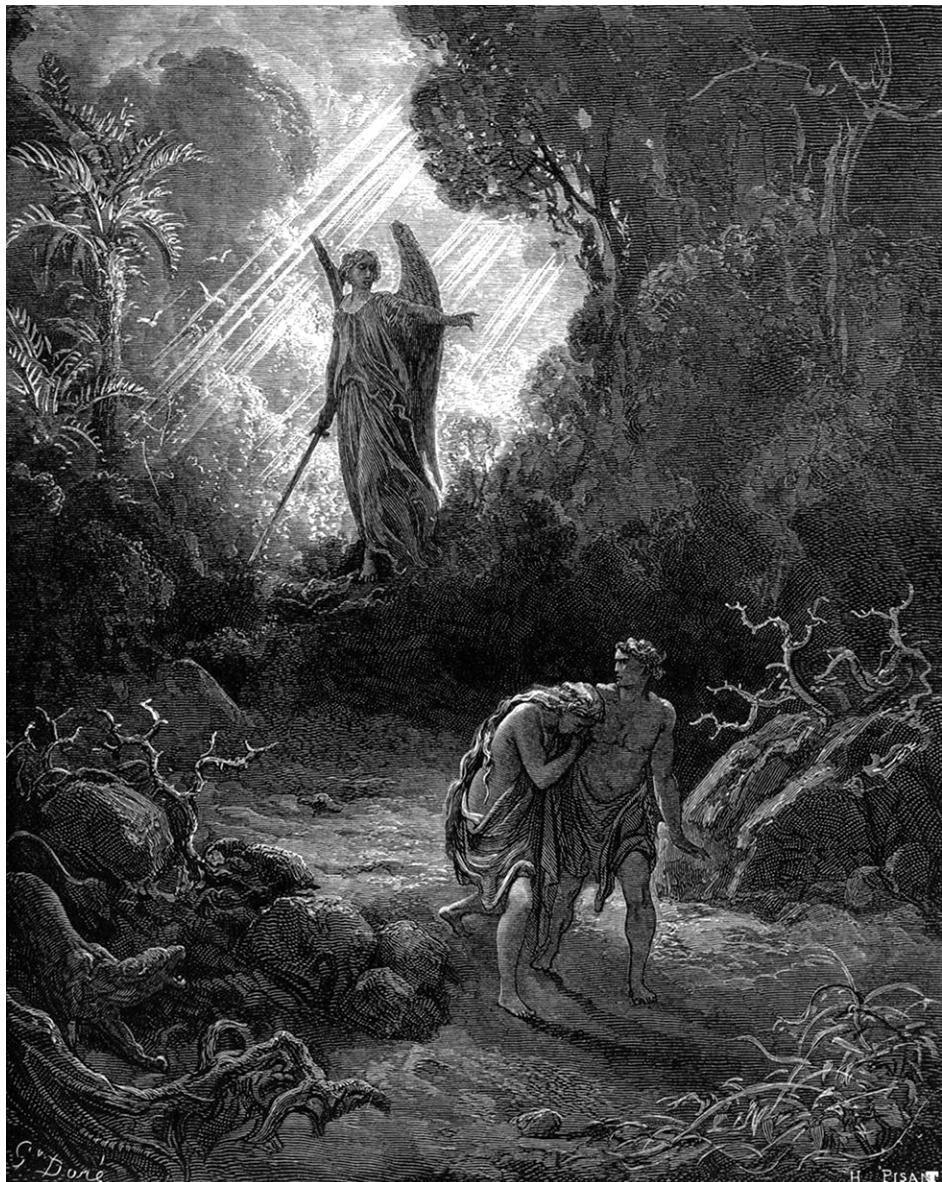
Testamende Itsva

Mateo	733
Mako	761
Ruka	779
Johani	809
Mabasa	832
VaRoma	862
1 VaKorinde	875
2 VaKorinde	887
VaGaratia	895
VaEfeso	900
VaFiripi	904
VaKorose	907
1 VaTesaronika	910
2 VaTesaronika	913
1 Timoti	915
2 Timoti	919
Tito	922
Firimoni	924
VaHebheru	925
Jakobho	934
1 Petro	937
2 Petro	941
1 Johani	944
2 Johani	947
3 Johani	948
Judha	949
Zvakazarurwa	950

Mashoko Okuwedzera

Chinyorwa Chevaverengi
Glossary
Mamepu
Destiny
Mifananidzo, Doré

Testamende Yekare



Mushure mokunge adzinga munhu, akaisa makerubhi kurutivi rwokumabvazuva kweBindu
reEdheni nomunondo unopfuta uye uchivheyeswa mberi neshure
kuti urinde nzira inoenda kumuti woupenyu.

Genesis 3:24

Genesisi

1 Pakutanga Mwari akasika matenga nenyika. **2** Zvino nyika yakanga isina kugadzirwa uye isina chinhu, rima rakanga riri pamusoro pemvura yakadzika, uye Mweya waMwari wakanga uchigara pamusoro pemvura. **3** Uye Mwari akati, “Chiedza ngachivepo,” chiedza chikavapo. **4** Mwari akaona kuti chiedza chakanga chakanaka, uye akaparadzanisa chiedza nerima. **5** Mwari akatumidza chiedza kuti “masikati,” uye rima akaritumidza kuti “usiku.” Uye madekwana akavapo, namangwanani akavapo, zuva rokutanga. **6** Uye Mwari akati, “Ngapave nenzvimbo pakati pemvura kuti iparadzanise mvura nemvura.” **7** Saka Mwari akaita nzvimbo uye akaparadzanisa mvura yakanga iri pasi penzvimbio iyi kubva pamvura yakanga iri pamusoro payo. Uye zvakaita saizvozvo. **8** Mwari akatumidza nzvimbo iyi kuti “denga.” Uye madekwana akavapo, namangwanani akavapo, zuva rechipiri. **9** Uye Mwari akati, “Mvura iri pasi pedenga ngaiungane panzvimbio imwe chete, uye pasi pakaoma ngapaonekwe.” Uye zvakaita saizvozvo. **10** Mwari akatumidza pasi pakaoma kuti, “nyika,” uye mvura yakaungana akaiti “makungwa.” Uye Mwari akaona kuti zvakanga zvakanaka. **11** Ipapo Mwari akati, “Nyika ngaimerese uswa: miriwo inobereka mbeu nemiti panyika inobereka michero ine mhodzi mukati mayo, maererano nemhando dzayo dzakasiyana-siyana.” Uye zvakaita saizvozvo. **12** Nyika yakameresa uswa: miriwo inobereka mbeu maererano nemhando dzayo nemiti inobereka michero ine mhodzi mukati mayo, maererano nemhando dzayo. Uye Mwari akaona kuti zvakanga zvakanaka. **13** Uye madekwana akavapo, namangwanani akavapo, zuva rechitatu. **14** Uye Mwari akati, “Ngakuve nezviedza munzvimbio yedenga kuti zviparadzanise masikati kubva pausiku, uye ngazvishande sezviratidzo zvokucherechedza mwaka namazuva namakore, **15** uye ngazvive zviedza munzvimbio yedenga kuti zvivhenekere panyika.” Uye zvakaita saizvozvo. **16** Mwari akaita zviedza zvikuru zviviri, chiedza chikuru kuti chibate ushe masikati uye chiedza chiduku kuti chibate ushe usiku. Akaitawo nyeredzi. **17** Mwari akazviisa munzvimbio yedenga kuti zvivhenekere panyika, **18** kuti zvibate ushe masikati nousiku, uye kuti zviparadzanise chiedza kubva parima. Uye Mwari akaona kuti zvakanga zvakanaka. **19** Uye

madekwana akavapo, namangwanani akavapo, zuva rechina. **20** Uye Mwari akati, “Mvura ngaive nezvisikwa zvipenu, uye shiri ngadzibhururuke pamusoro penyika munzvimbio yedenga.” **21** Saka Mwari akasika zvisikwa zvikuru zvegungwa nezvipenu zvose zvinokambaira zvinogara mumvura, maererano namarudzi azvo, uye neshiri dzina mapapiro, maererano namarudzi adzo. Uye Mwari akaona kuti zvakanga zvakanaka. **22** Mwari akazviropafadza akati, “Berekanai muwande muzadze mvura iri mumakungwa, uye shiri ngadziwande panyika.” **23** Uye madekwana akavapo, namangwanani akavapo, zuva rechishanu. **24** Uye Mwari akati, “Nyikangaibereke zvisikwa zvipenu maererano namarudzi azvo: zvipfuwo, zvisikwa zvinokambaira panyika, nezvikara zvesango, chimwe nechimwe nemhando yacho.” Uye zvakaita saizvozvo. **25** Mwari akaita mhuka dzesango maererano namarudzi adzo, zvipfuwo namarudzi azvo, nezvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika maererano namarudzi azvo. Uye Mwari akaona kuti zvakanga zvakanaka. **26** Ipapo Mwari akati, “Ngatiitei munhu nomufananidzo wedu, akafanana nesu, uye ngavave nesimba pamusoro pehove dzegungwa napamusoro peshiri dzedenga, napamusoro pemombe, napamusoro penyika yose, uye napamusoro pezvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika.” **27** Saka Mwari akasika munhu nomufananidzo wake, akamusika mumufananidzo waMwari; akavasika murume nomukadzi. **28** Mwari akavaropafadza akati kwavari, “Berekanai muwande; zadzai nyika uye mubate ushe pamusoro payo. Muve nesimba pamusoro pehove dzegungwa napamusoro peshiri dzedenga napamusoro pezvisikwa zvipenu zvinokambaira panyika.” **29** Ipapo Mwari akati, “Ndinokupai miriwo yose inobereka iri pamusoro penyika yose nemiti yose ine michero, ine mhodzi mukati mayo. Zvichava zvokudya zvenyu. **30** Uye kumhuka dzose dzapanyika neshiri dzose dzedenga nokuzvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika, zvose zvinofema, ndinozvipa miriwo minyoro kuti zvive zvokudya zvazvo.” Uye zvakaita saizvozvo. **31** Mwari akaona zvose zvaakanga aita, kuti zvakanga zvakanaka kwazvo. Uye madekwana akavapo, namangwanani akavapo, zuva rechitanhatu.

2 Naizvozvo matenga nenyika zvakapera mukushongedzwa kukuru kwazvo kwose. **2** Pazuva rechinomwe Mwari akanga apedza basa raakanga

achiita; saka pazuva rechinomwe akazorora pamabasa ake ose. **3** Uye Mwari akaropafadza zuva rechinomwe akariita dzvene nokuti pazuva iro akazorora pabasa rose rokusika raakanga aita. **4** Iyi ndiyo rondonedzero yamatenga nenyika pazvakasikwa. Jehovha Mwari paakaita nyika namatenga, **5** uye kwakanga kusati kwava namakwenzi esango panyika, uye miriwo yesango yakanga isati yamera, nokuti Jehovha Mwari akanga asati anayisa mvura panyika uye kwakanga kusina munhu wokuzorima panyika, **6** asi hova dzaibuda dzichibva pasi uye dzichinyorovesa pasi pose, **7** Jehovha Mwari akaumba munhu kubva paguruva revhu uye akafemera mwuya woupenyu mumhino dzake, uye munhu akava mupenyu. **8** Zvino Jehovha Mwari akanga adyara bindu kumabvazuvu, muEdheni; uye akaisa munhu waakanga aumba imomo. **9** Uye Jehovha Mwari akaita mhando dzose dzemiti kuti dzimere kubva muvhuh, miti yaifadza meso uye yakanga yakanaka pakudya. Pakati pebindu pakanga pano muti woupenyu nomuti wokuziva zvakanaka nezvakaipa. **10** Rwizi rwaidiridza bindu rwaiyerera ruchibva muEdheni; kubva imomo rwakaparatzana rukava hova ina. **11** Zita rerwokutanga ndiPishoni; runopoterera nomunyika yose yeHavhira, imomo mune goridhe. **12** (Goridhe romunyika iyoyo rakanaka; uyewo dheriamu nebwe reonikisi zvirimo.) **13** Zita rorwizi rwechipiri ndiGihoni; runopoterera nomunyika yose yeEtiopia. **14** Zita rorwizi rwechitatu ndiTigiris; runoyerera ruchitevedza rutivi rwamabvazuvu eAshuri. Uye rwizi rwechina ndiYufuratesi. **15** Jehovha Mwari akatora munhu akamuisa mubindu reEdheni kuti aririme nokurichengeta. **16** Uye Jehovha Mwari akarayira munhu achiti, "Wakasununguka kuti udye zvinobva pamuti upi zwavo uri mubindu; **17** asi haufaniri kudy za zvinobva pamuti wokuziva zvakanaka nezvakaipa, nokuti pauchaudya uchafa zvirokawazvo." **18** Jehovha Mwari akati, "Hazvina kunaka kuti munhu agare ari oga. Ndichamuitira mubatsiri akamukwanira." **19** Zvino Jehovha Mwari akanga aumba kubva muvhuh, mhuka dzose dzesango neshiri dzose dzedenga. Akazviuyisa kumunhu kuti aone kuti achazvitumidza mazita api, uye chisikwa chipenyu chimwe nechimwe sezwachakatumidzwa nomunhu, ndiro rakava zita racho. **20** Saka munhu akatumidza mazita kuzvipfuwo zvose, nokushiri dzose dzedenga nemhuka dzose dzesango. Asi kuna

Adhamu kwakanga kusina kuwanikwa mubatsiri akamukwanira. **21** Saka Jehovha Mwari akaita kuti munhu avate hope huru; uye paakanga achakavata, akatora rumwe rumbabvu rwomunhu akavhara nenyama nzvimbo yaakarubvisa. **22** Ipapo Jehovha Mwari akaita mukadzi kubva parumbabvu rwaakanga abvisa pamunhu, uye akamuuyisa kumurume. **23** Murume akati, "Zvino uyu ibvupa ramapfupa angu nenyama yenyma yangu; achanzi 'mukadzi', nokuti akatorwa kubva pamurume." **24** Nokuda kwechikonzero ichi, murume achasiya baba namai vake agonamatira kumukadzi wake, uye vachava nyama imwe. **25** Murume nomukadzi wake vakanga vasina kusimira vose, uye havana kutongonyara.

3 Zvino nyoka yakanga ina manomano kupfuura mhuka dzose dzakasikwa najehovha Mwari. Yakati kumukadzi, "Ko, chaizvoizvo Mwari akati, 'Hamufaniri kudy muti upi zwavo uri mubindu here?'" **2** Mukadzi akati kunyoka, "Tingadya hedu michero inobva mumiti iri mubindu, **3** asi Mwari akati, 'Hamufaniri kudy muchero unobva pamuti uri pakati pebindu, uye musaubata kuti murege kufa.'" **4** Nyoka yakati kumukadzi, "Hamungafi zvirokawazvo. **5** Nokuti Mwari anoziva kuti mukaudya meso enyu achasvinudzwa, uye muchaita saMwari mugoziva zvakanaka nezvakaipa." **6** Mukadzi akati aona kuti muchero womuti wakanga wakanaka kuudya uye kuti waifadza meso, uye kuti waidikanwa kuti munhu ave nouchenjeri, akatora mumwe akadya. Akapawo mumwe kumurume wake, uyo akanga anaye, naiye akaudya. **7** Ipapo meso avo vose vari vaviri akasvinudzwa, uye vakaziva kuti vakanga vasina kusimira; saka vakasonanidza mashizha omuonde pamwe chete ndokuzvigadzirira nguo. **8** Ipapo murume nomukadzi wake vakanzwa inzwi rajehovha Mwari paakanga achifamba mubindu kwotonhorera, vakavanda pamberi pajehovha Mwari, pakati pemiti yomubindu. **9** Asi Jehovha Mwari akadana murume akati, "Uripiko?" **10** Akapindura akati, "Ndanzwa inzwi renyu mubindu, uye ndatya nokuti ndanga ndisina kusimira; saka ndavanda." **11** Uye iye akati, "Ndianiakuudza kuti hauna kusimira? Wadya kanhi muti wandakakurayira kuti urege kudy?" **12** Murume akati, "Mukadzi wamakandipa kuno kuti ave nenii, ndiye andipa mumwe muchero womuti, uye ini ndikadya." **13** Ipapo Jehovha Mwari akati kumukadzi, "Chiiko ichi chawaita?" Mukadzi akati, "Nyoka yandinyengera, ndikadya." **14** Saka

Jehovha Mwari akati kunyoka, "Nokuti waita izvi, "Watukwa kupfuura zvipfuwo zvose, kupfuura mhuka dzose dzesango! Uchafamba nedumbu rako uye uchadya guruva mazuva ose oupenyu hwako. **15** Uye ndichaisa ruvengo pakati pako nomukadzi, uye pakati porudzi rwako nerwomukadzi; achapwanya musoro wako, uye iwe ucharuma chitsitsinho chake." **16** Kumukadzi akati, "Ndichawedzera kwazvo kurwadziwa kwako mukubereka vana; uchabereka vana mukurwadziwa. Kuda kwako kuchava kumurume wako, uye achava nesimba pamusoro pako." **17** Kuna Adhamu akati, "Nokuti wakateerera kumukadzi wako uye ukadya zvakabva pamuti wandakakurayira ndichiti, 'Haufaniri kuudya,' "Ivhu ratukwa nokuda kwako; mukushanda kunorwadza, uchadya zvibereko zvaro mazuva ose oupenyu hwako. **18** Richakuberekera minzwa norukato, uye uchadya miriwo yomusango. **19** Neziya rechiso chako uchadya zvokudya zvakusvikira wadzokera kuguruva, sezvo wakatorwa kwariri; nokuti uri guruva, kuguruva uchadzokera." **20** Uye Adhamu akatumidza mukadzi wake kuti Evha, nokuti aizova mai vavapenyu vose. **21** Jehovha Mwari akaitira Adhamu nomukadzi wake nguo dzamatehwe uye akavafukidza. **22** Uye Jehovha Mwari akati, "Munhu ava somumwe wedu, anoziva zvakanaka nezvakaipa. Haafaniri kutenderwa kutambanudza ruoko rwake kuti atorewo zvinobva pamuti woupenyu uye kuti azvidye, akazorarama nokusingaperi." **23** Saka Jehovha Mwari akamudzinga mubindu reEdheni kuti arime ivhu raakatorwa kwariri. **24** Mushure mokunge adzinga munhu, akaisa makerubhi kurutivi rwokumabvazuva kweBindu reEdheni nomunondo unopfuta uye uchivheyeswa mberi neshure kuti urinde nzira inoenda kumuti woupenyu.

4 Adhamu akarara nomukadzi wake Evha, uye akava nemimba akabereka Kaini. Akati, "Norubatsiro rwajehovha, ndabereka murume." **2** Mushure akabereka munun'una wake Abheri. Zvino Abheri aiva mufudzi wamakwai, uye Kaini aiva murimi wevhу. **3** Mukufamba kwenguva, Kaini akauya nezvimwe zvezvibereko zvevhu sechipiriso kuna Jehovha. **4** Asi Abheri akauya nomugove wamafuta aliba mumhongora dzamakwai. Jehovha akagamuchira Abheri nechipiriso chake, **5** asi Kaini nechipiriso chake haana kumugamuchira. Saka Kaini akatsamwa zvikuru, uye chiso chake chikaunyana. **6** Ipapo

Jehovha akati kuna Kaini, "Wakatsamweiko? Seiko chiso chako chakaunyana? **7** Kana ukaita zvakanaka, haungagamuchirwi here? Asi kana usingaiti zvakanaka, chivi chakakuvandira pamukova wako; chinoda kukubata, asi iwe unofanira kuchikunda." **8** Zvino Kaini akati kumunun'una wake, "Ngatimbobuda tiende kumunda." Uye vakati vari mumunda Kaini akarwisa munun'una wake Abheri akamuuraya. **9** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Kaini, "Aripiko munun'una wako Abheri?" Iye akati, "Handizivi. Ko, ndini muchengeti womunun'una wangu here?" **10** Jehovha akati, "Waiteko? Inzwa! Ropa romunun'una wako riri kudanidzira kwandiri richibva muvhу. **11** Zvino watukwa uye wadzingwa panyika yazarura muromo wayo kuti imedze ropa romunun'una wako kubva paruoko rwako. **12** Paunorama ivhu, harichazombokuberekere zvibereko zvaro. Uchava mudzungairi asingatongozorori panyika." **13** Kaini akati kuna Jehovha, "Kurangwa kwangu kunopfuura zvandinokwanisa kutakura. **14** Nhasi muri kundidzinga kubva panyika, uye ndichavanzwa pamberi penyu; ndichava mudzungairi asina zororo panyika, uye ani naani achandiwana achandiuraya." **15** Asi Jehovha akati kwaari, "Kwete hazvingadaro; kana munhu upi zvake akauraya Kaini, achatsiviwa kanomwe." Ipapo Jehovha akaisa rupau pana Kaini kuitira kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anenge amuwana angazomuuraya. **16** Saka Kaini akabva pamberi pajehovha akandogara munyika yeNodhi, kumabvazuva kweEdheni. **17** Kaini akarara nomukadzi wake, akava nemimba akamuberekera Enoki. Ipapo Kaini akanga achivaka guta, uye akaritumidza zita romwanakomana wake Enoki. **18** Enoki akaberekerwa Iradhi, uye Iradhi akanga ari baba vaMehujaeri, uye Mehujaeri akanga ari baba vaMetushaeri, uye Metushaeri akanga ari baba vaRameki. **19** Rameki akawana vakadzi vaviri, mumwe ainzi Adha uye mumwe ainzi Zira. **20** Adha akabereka Jabhari, ndiyе akanga ari baba vavaya vanogara mumatende vaichengeta zvipfuwo. **21** Zita romunun'una wake rainzi Jubhari; akanga ari baba wavose vanoridza rudimbwa nenyere. **22** Zira akanga ane mwanakomana, Tubhari-Kaini, aigadzira nhumbi dzemhando dzose dzendarira nedzesimbi. Hanzvadzi yaTubhari-Kaini yainzi Naama. **23** Rameki akati kuvakadzi vake, "Adha naZira, nditeererei; imi vakadzi vaRameki, inzwai mashoko angu. Ndauraya munhu nokuti andikuvaldza, nejaya

nokuti randipwanya. **24** Kana Kaini achitsiviwa kanomwe, naizvozvo Rameki kana makumi manomwe namanomwe.” **25** Adhamu akararazve nomukadzi wake, akabereka mwanakomana akamutumidza zita rokuti Seti, achiti, “Mwari andipa mumwe mwana panzvimbo yaAbheri, sezvo Kaini akamuuraya.” **26** Setiwo akava nomwanakomana, akamutumidza zita rokuti Enoshi. Panguva iyo vanhu vakatanga kudana kuzita rajehovha.

5 Iyi ndiyo rondonedzero yakanyorwa yorudzi rwaAdhamu. Mwari paakasika munhu akamuita nomufananidzo waMwari. **2** Akavasika murume nomukadzi uye akavaropafadza. Uye vakati vasikwa, akavatumidza kuti “munhu.” **3** Adhamu akati agara makore zana namakumi matatu, akabereka mwanakomana akafanana naye, akanga akamutodza; akamutumidza zita rokuti Seti. **4** Shure kwokuberekwa kwaSeti, Adhamu akararama kwamakore mazana masere uye akaberekazve vamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **5** Pamwe chete, Adhamu akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbbamwe namakumi matatu, uye ipapo akafa. **6** Seti akati agara makore zana namashanu, akabereka Enoshi. **7** Uye shure kwokuberekwa kwake Enoshi, Seti akararama kwamakore mazana masere namanomwe uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **8** Pamwe chete, Seti akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbbamwe negumi namaviri, uye ipapo akafa. **9** Enoshi akati ararama kwamakore makumi mapfumbbamwe, akabereka Kenani. **10** Uye shure kwokuberekwa kwake Kenani, Enoshi akararama kwamakore mazana masere ane gumi namashanu uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **11** Pamwe chete, Enoshi akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbbamwe namashanu, uye ipapo akafa. **12** Kenani akati ararama kwamakore makumi manomwe, akabereka Mahararereri. **13** Uye mushure mokuberekwa kwake Mahararereri, Kenani akagara kwamakore mazana masere namakumi mana uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **14** Pamwe chete, Kenani akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbbamwe negumi, uye ipapo akafa. **15** Mahararereri akati agara kwamakore makumi matanhatau namashanu, akabereka Jaredhi. **16** Uye mushure mokuberekwa kwake Jaredhi, Mahararereri akararama kwamakore mazana masere namakumi matatu uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **17** Pamwe

chete, Mahararereri akararama kwamakore mazana masere namakumi mapfumbbamwe namashanu, uye ipapo akafa. **18** Jaredhi akati ararama kwamakore zana namakumi matanhatau namaviri, akabereka Enoki. **19** Uye mushure mokuberekwa kwake Enoki, Jaredhi akararama kwamakore mazana masere akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **20** Pamwe chete, Jaredhi akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbbamwe namakumi matanhatau namaviri, uye ipapo akafa. **21** Enoki akati ararama kwamakore makumi matanhatau namashanu, akabereka Metusera. **22** Uye mushure mokuberekwa kwake Metusera, Enoki akafamba naMwari kwamakore mazana matatu uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **23** Pamwe chete, Enoki akararama kwamakore mazana matatu namakumi matanhatau namashanu. **24** Enoki akafamba naMwari; ipapo akasazovapo, nokuti Mwari akamutora. **25** Metusera akati ararama kwamakore zana namakumi masere namanomwe, akabereka Rameki. **26** Uye mushure mokuberekwa kwake Rameki, Metusera akararama kwamakore mazana manomwe namakumi masere namaviri uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **27** Pamwe chete, Metusera akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbbamwe namakumi matanhatau namapfumbbamwe, uye ipapo akafa. **28** Rameki akati ararama kwamakore zana namakumi masere namaviri, akabereka mwanakomana. **29** Akamutumidza zita rokuti Noa uye akati, “Achativaraidza pabasa uye napakurwadziwa kwokubata kwamaoko edu zvinobva pavhu rakanukwa najehovha.” **30** Mushure mokuberekwa kwaNoa, Rameki akararama kwamakore mazana mashanu namakumi mapfumbbamwe namashanu uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **31** Pamwe chete, Rameki akararama kwamakore mazana manomwe namakumi manomwe namanomwe, uye ipapo akafa. **32** Mushure mokunge Noa ava namakore okuberekwa mazana mashanu, akabereka Shemu, Hamu najafeti.

6 Vanhu vakati vatanga kuwanda panyika uye vanasikana vakaberekwa kwavari, **2** vanakomana vaMwari vakaona kuti vanasikana vavanhu vakanga vakanaka, uye vakazviwanira upi zvake wavakasarudza. **3** Ipapo Jehovha akati, “Mweya wangu haungarambi uchigara mumunhu nokusingaperi, nokuti inyama; mazuva ake achava makore zana namakumi maviri.” **4** VaNefirimu vakanga vari panyika mumazuva iwayo, uyewo mushure maizvozvo,

vanakomana vaMwari vakapinda kuvasikana vavanhu vakaite vana navo. Vakanga vari mhare dzakare, vanhu vaiva nomukurumbira. **5** Jehovha akaona kuti kuipa kwomunhu panyika kwakanga kuri kukuru sei, uye kuti ndangariro dzomwoyo wake dzakanga dzakaipa bedzi nguva dzose. **6** Jehovha akazvidemba kuti akanga aita munhu panyika, uye mwoyo wake wakazara nokurwadziwa. **7** Saka Jehovha akati, “Ndichabvisa vanhu pamusoro penyika ivo vanhu vandakaisa, vanhu nemhuka, nezvisikwa zvinokambaira pamusoro pevhу, neshiri dzedenga, nokuti ndinozvidemba kuti ndakaziita.” **8** Asi Noa akawana nyasha pamberi paJehovha. **9** Iyi ndiyo rondondedzero yezvaNoa. Noa akanga ari munhu akarurama, asina chaanopomerwa pakati pavanhu venguva yake, uye akafamba naMwari. **10** Noa akanga ana vanakomana vatatu vaiti: Shemu, Hamu najafeti. **11** Zvino nyika yakanga yaora pamberi paMwari uye yakanga yazara nokurwisana. **12** Mwari akaona kuti nyika yakanga yaora sei, nokuti vanhu vose panyika vakanga vaodza nzira dzavo. **13** Saka Mwari akati kuna Noa, “Ndava kuzoisa magumo kuvanhu vose, nokuti nyika yazara nokurwisana nokuda kwavo. Zvirokwazvo ndiri kuzovaparadza vose pamwe chete nenyika. **14** Saka iwe zviitire areka yomuti womusipuresi; uite makamuri mukati mayo uye uiname nenamo mukati nokunze. **15** Uku ndiko kuvaka kwaunofanira kuiita: Areka inofanira kureba makubhiti mazana matatu, upamhi hwayo huve makubhiti makumi mashanu uye makubhiti makumi matatu pakukwirira kwayo. **16** Uite windo uchipoteredza areka ugosiya kubhiti rimwe chete kumusoro. Uise mukova parutivi rweareka uye uite muturikidzwa wapasi, wapakati nowapamusoro. **17** Ndichauyisa mvura yamafashamu pamusoro penyika kuti iparadze zvipenyu zvose pasi pedenga, zvisikwa zvose zvino upenyu mazviri. Zvinhu zvose zvirи panyika zvichaparara. **18** Asi ndichasimbisa sungano yangu newe, uye uchapinda muareka, iwe navanakomana vako uye nomukadzi wako uye navakadzi vavanakomana vako vari pauri. **19** Unofanira kuisa muareka zviviri zviviri pazvisikwa zvipenyu zvose, chikono nechikadzi, kuti zvirarame pamwe chete newe. **20** Zviviri zviviri kubva kumhando dzose dzeshiri, nokubva kumhando dzose dzemhuka nokuzvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika, zvichauya kwauri kuti zvichengete zviri zvipenyu. **21** Unofanira kutora zvokudya zvamarudzi

ose zvinofanira kudyiwa ugozvichengeta kuti zvigova zvokudya zvako nezvazvo.” **22** Noa akaita zvose sezvakanga arayirwa naMwari.

7 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Noa, “Pindai muareka iwe nemhuri yako yose nokuti ndakuona iwe kuti wakarurama murudzi urwu. **2** Utore mhando dzemhuka dzose dzakanaka nomwe nomwe, mukono nehadzi yayo uye mbiri mbiri pamhando dzose dzemhuka dzisina kunaka, mukono nehadzi yayo, **3** uyewo nomwe nomwe pamhando dzose dzeshiri, mukono nehadzi, kuti uraramise marudzi azvo akasiyana-siyana munyika yose. **4** Mazuva manomwe kubva zvino ndichanayisa mvura panyika kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku makumi mana, uye ndichabvisa pamusoro penyika zvisikwa zvipenyu zvose zvandakaita.” **5** Uye Noa akaita zvose zvaakarayirwa naJehovha. **6** Noa akanga ava namakore mazana matanhatau okuberekwa panguva yakanaya mvura yamafashamu panyika. **7** Uye Noa navanakomana vake nomukadzi wake navakadzi vavanakomana vake vakapinda muareka kuti vapunyuke pamvura yamafashamu. **8** Zviviri zviviri zvemhuka dzakanaka nedzisina kunaka, zviviri zviviri zveshiri nevezvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika, **9** mukono nehadzi, zvakuya kuna Noa ndokupinda muareka, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naMwari kuna Noa. **10** Uye shure kwamazuva manomwe mvura yamafashamu yakasvika panyika. **11** Mugore ramazana matanhatau roupenyu hwaNoa, pazuva regumi namanomwe romwedzi wechipiri, pazuva iro zvitubu zvose zvapakadzika zvakatubuka, uye masuo amafashamu okudenga akazarurwa. **12** Uye mvura yakanaya panyika kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku makumi mana. **13** Pazuva racho iroro, Noa navanakomana vake, Shemu, Hamu najafeti, pamwe chete nomukadzi wake navakadzi vavanakomana vake vatatu, vakapinda muareka. **14** Vakanga vane mhuka dzose dzesango namarudzi adzo, nezvipfuwo zvose namarudzi azvo neshiri dzose namarudzi adzo, nezvose zvina mapapiro. **15** Zviviri zviviri pazvisikwa zvose zvino upenyu mazviri zvakuya kuna Noa zvikapinda muareka. **16** Mhuka dzaipinda dzaiva mukono nehadzi pazvipenyu zvose, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Noa naMwari. Ipapo Jehovha akamupfigira mukati. **17** Mafashamu akaramba achingouya panyika kwamazuva makumi mana, uye

mvura sezvayakaramba ichiwanda yakasimudza areka pamusoro-soro penyika. **18** Mvura zhinji yakasimuka uye ikawanda zvikuru panyika, uye areka ikayangarara pamusoro pemvura. **19** Yakakwira kwazvo pamusoro penyika, uye makomo ose mafetu ari pasi pedenga akafukidza. **20** Mvura zhinji yakasimuka ikafukidza makomo kusvikira pamakubhiti gumi namashanu kudzika kubva pamusoro pavo. **21** Zvipenyu zvose zvinokambaira panyika zvakaparara, shiri, zvipfuwo, mhuka dzesango, zvisikwa zvose zvakafararira pamusoro penyika, namarudzi ose avanhu. **22** Zvinhu zvose zvakanga zvino kufema kwoupenyu mumhino dzavzo panyika zvakafa. **23** Zvinhu zvose zvipenyu zvaiva pamusoro penyika zvakaparadzwa, vanhu nemhuka, nezvisikwa zvinokambaira panyika neshiri dzedenga zvakaparadzwa kubva panyika. Noa bedzi ndiyе akasiyiwa navaya vaiva naye muareka. **24** Mvura zhinji yakafukidza nyika kwamazuva makumi mashanu.

8 Asi Mwari akarangarira Noa nemhuka dzose dzesango nezvipfuwo zvakanga zvinayе muareka, uye akatuma mheto pamusoro penyika, uye mvura zhinji ikaserera. **2** Zvino zvitubu zvepakadzika uye masuo amafashamu okudenga zvakanga zvazarirwa, uye mvura yakanga yaguma kunaya kubva kudenga. **3** Mvura yakaserera zvishoma nezvishoma kubva panyika. Pakupera kwamazuva zana namakumi mashanu mvura yakanga yadzika, **4** uye pazuva regumi namanomwe romwedzi wechinomwe, areka yakagara pamakomo eArarat. **5** Mvura yakaramba ichiserera kusvikira pamwedzi wegumi, uye pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wegumi misoro yamakomo yakantha kuonekwa. **6** Shure kwamazuva makumi mana, Noa akazarura windo raakanga aita muareka, **7** uye akatuma gunguo, uye rakaramba richibhururuka kuno nokoko kusvikira mvura yapwa panyika. **8** Ipapo akatuma njiva kuti aone kana mvura yakanga yaserera kubva pamusoro penyika. **9** Asi njiva haina kuwana nzvimbo yokumhara nokuti mvura yakanga iri pose pose; saka yakadzokera kuna Noa muareka. Akatambanudza ruoko rwake akadzorera njiva muareka maaiva. **10** Akarindira kwamamwezve mazuva manomwe uye akabudisazve njiva muareka. **11** Njiva yakati yadzokera kwaari panguva yamanheru, onei heyo mumuromo mayo yakaruma shizha nyoro rakatanhwa pamuorivhi! Ipapo Noa akaziva kuti mvura yakanga yaserera

panyika. **12** Akamirirazve kwamamwe mazuva manomwe uye akabudisazve njiva, asi panguva iyi haina kuzodzoka kwaari. **13** Pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wokutanga wegore ramazana matanhatu nerimwe aNoa, mvura yakanga yapwa panyika. Ipapo Noa akabvisa chifukidziro cheareka akaona kuti pamusoro penyika pakanga paoma. **14** Pazuva ramakumi maviri namanomwe romwedzi wechipiri nyika yakanga yaoma kwazvo. **15** Ipapo Mwari akati kuna Noa, **16** “Budai muareka, iwe nomukadzi wako navanakomana vako navakadzi vavo. **17** Budisa mhando dzose dzezvisikwa zvipenyu zvaunazvo, shiri, mhuka nezvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika, kuitira kuti zvibereke uye zvive zvihinji pamusoro payo.” **18** Saka Noa akabuda, pamwe chete navanakomana vake nomukadzi wake uye navakadzi vavanakomana vake. **19** Mhuka dzose nezvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika neshiri dzose, zvinhu zvose zvinofamba panyika, zvakabuda muareka, rudzi ruchitevera rumwe. **20** Ipapo Noa akavakira Jehovha aritari, uye akatora dzimwe dzemhuka dzose dzakanaka neshiri dzakanaka, akabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa pamusoro payo. **21** Jehovha akanzwa kunhuhwira kwakanaka akati mumwoyo make, “Handichazotukazve nyika nokuda kwomunhu, kunyange hazvo kufunga kwomwoyo wake kwakaipa kubva pakuberekwa kwake. Uye handichazoparadzazve zvisikwa zvipenyu zvose, sezwandakaita. **22** “Kana nyika ichingovapo, nguva dzokudyara nedzokukohwa, kutonhora nokupisa, zhizha nechando, masikati nousiku hazvingatongogumi.”

9 Ipapo Mwari akaropafadza Noa navanakomana vake, akati kwavari, “Berekanai muwande uye muzadze nyika. **2** Mhuka dzose dzenyika neshiri dzose dzedenga dzichakutyai uye dzichakuvhundukai; zvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika, nehove dzose dzegungwa, zvakapiwa mumaoko enyu. **3** Zvinhu zvose zvinorarama nezvinokambaira zvichava zvokudya zvenyu. Sezwandakupai muriwo munyoro, ndiri kukupai zvino zvinhu zvose. **4** “Asi hamufaniri kudya nyama, ropa rayo roupenu richiri mairi. **5** Uye zvirokwazvo ndichatsvaka kuti muzvidavirire nokuda kweropa roupenu hwenu. Ndichatsvaka kuti muzvidavirire pamhuka dzose. Uye kubvawo pamunhu mumwe nomumwe, ndichatsvaka kuti azvidavirire nokuda kwoupenyu hwomunhu wokwake. **6** “Ani naani anoteura ropa romunhu, ropa rake richateurwawo

nomunhu; nokuti nomufananidzo waMwari, Mwari akaita munhu. **7** Kana murimi, berekanai muwande; muwande panyika uye muwande kwazvo pamusoro payo.” **8** Ipapo Mwari akati kuna Noa navanakomana vaaiva navo, **9** “Zvino ndava kusimbisa sungano yangu newe uye nezvizvarwa zvako zvinotevera, **10** uye nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvose zvakanga zvinewe, shiri, zvipfuwo nemhuka dzose dzesango, dzose dziya dzakabuda newe muareka, zvisikwa zvipenyu zvose zviri panyika. **11** Ndiri kusimbisa sungano yangu newe: Zvipenyu zvose hazvichatongoparadzwizve nemvura yamafashamu; hakuchatongovizve namafashamu okuti aparadze nyika.” **12** Uye Mwari akati, “Ichi ndicho chiratidzo chesungano yandiri kuita pakati pangu nemi nezvisikwa zvose zvipenyu zvinemi, sungano yamarudzi ose ari kuzouya: **13** Ndaisa muraravungu wangu mumakore, uye uchava chiratidzo chesungano pakati pangu nenyika. **14** Pose pandinouysa makore pamusoro penyika, uye muraravungu ukaonekwa mumakore, **15** ndicharangarira sungano yangu pakati pangu nemi nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvose zvamarudzi ose. Mvura haingatongoitizve mafashamu kuti iparadze zvipenyu zvose. **16** Pose panoonekwa muraravungu mumakore, ndichaona ndigorangarira sungano yangu isingaperi pakati paMwari nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvose zvemhando dzose panyika.” **17** Saka Mwari akati kuna Noa, “Ichi ndicho chiratidzo chesungano yandakasimbisa pakati pangu nezvipenyu zvose zviri panyika.” **18** Vanakomana vaNoa vakabuda muareka vaiva Shemu, Hamu najafeti. (Hamu akanga ari baba vaKenani.) **19** Ava ndivo vakanga vari vanakomana vatatu vaNoa, uye kwavarri ndiko kwakabva vanhu vakapararira pamusoro penyika. **20** Noa akava murimi, akarima munda wamazambiringa. **21** Akati anwa imwe yewaini yavo, akadhakwa uye akavata akashama mutende rake. **22** Hamu, baba vaKenani, akaona kusasimira kwababa vake akaudza mukoma wake nomunun’una vake vaiva panze. **23** Asi Shemu najafeti vakatora nguo vakayiisa pamapfudzi avo; ipapo vakafamba nenhendashure vakafukidza baba vavo pakusasimira kwavo. Zviso zvavo zvakanga zvakatarisa parutivi kuitira kuti varege kuona kusasimira kwababa vavo. **24** Noa akati amuka kubva pawaini yake uye akaziva zvakanga zvaitwa kwaari nomwanakomana wake muduku, **25** akati, “Kenani ngaatukwe! Achava muranda wavaranda kuvakuru vake.” **26** Akatiwo, “Ngaakudzwe Jehovah,

Mwari waShemu! Kenani ngaave muranda waShemu. **27** Mwari ngaakurise nyika yaJafeti; Jafeti ngaagare mumatende aShemu, uye Kenani ngaave muranda wake.” **28** Shure kwamafashamu, Noa akararama kwamakore mazana matatu namakumi mashanu. **29** Pamwe chete, Noa akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi mashanu, uye akafa.

10 Iyi ndiyo rondonedzero yamarudzi aShemu, Hamu najafeti, vana vaNoa, avo vakaitawo vanakomana mushure mamafashamu. **2** Vanakomana vaJafeti vanoti: Gomeri, Magogi, Madhai, Javhani, Jubhari, Mesheki naTirasi. **3** Vanakomana vaGomeri vanoti: Ashikenazi, Rifati naTogarima. **4** Vanakomana vaJavhani vanoti: Erisha, Tashishi, Kitimi naRodhanimi. **5** (Kubva kwavari ivava vanhu vomumahombekombe egungwa vakapararira munyika dzavo, nedzimba dzavo pakati pendudzi dzavo, rudzi rumwe norumwe nomutauro warwo.) **6** Vanakomana vaHamu vanoti: Kushi, Miziraimi, Puti naKenani. **7** Vanakomana vaKushi vanoti: Sebha, Havhira, Sabhata, Rama naSabhiteka. Vanakomana vaRaama vanoti: Shebha naDhedhani. **8** Kushi akanga ari baba vaNimurodhi, uyo akanga ari murwi ane simba panyika. **9** Akanga ari muvhimi mukuru pamberi pajehovha; ndokusaka zvichinzi, “SaNimirodhi, muvhimi mukuru pamberi pajehovha.” **10** Maguta okutanga oumambo hwake akanga ari Bhabhironi, Eredi, Akadhi neKarine, munyika yeShinari. **11** Achibva munyika iyoyo akaenda kuAsiria, uko kwaakandovaka Ninevhe, Rehobhoti Iri, neKara **12** neReseni, riri pakati peNinevhe neKara; ranova ndiro guta guru. **13** Miziraimi akanga ari baba veava: vaRudhi, vaAnami, vaRehabhi, vaNafutuhi, **14** vaPaturusi, vaKasiruhi (kunova ndiko kwakabva vaFiristia) navaKafitori. **15** Kenani akanga ari baba veava: Sidhoni dangwe rake, navaHiti, **16** vaJebhusi, vaAmori, vaGirigashi, **17** vaHivhi, vaAriki, vaSini, **18** vaAvhadhi, vaZemari navaHamati. (Shure kwaizvozvo dzimba dzavaKenani dzakapararira, **19** uye miganhу yavaKenani yakasvika kuSidhoni yakananga kuGerari kusvikira kuGaza, uyezve yakananga kuSodhomu, Gomora, Adhima neZehboimi, kusvikira kuRasha.) **20** Ava ndivo vanakomana vaHamu nedzimba dzavo uye nemitauro yavo, munyika dzavo nendudzi dzavo. **21** Shemu akaberekerwaho vanakomana, mukoma wake akanga ari Jafeti; Shemu akanga ari tateguru wavanakomana vose vaEberi. **22** Vanakomana vaShemu vaiti: Eramu,

Ashuri, Afakisadhi, Rudhi naAramu. **23** Vanakomana vaAramu vaiti: Uzi, Huri, Geteri naMesheki. **24** Afakisadhi akanga ari baba vaShera, uye Shera ari baba vaEbheri. **25** Ebheri akaberekerwa vanakomana vaviri: Mumwe ainzi Peregi, nokuti pamazuva ake nyika yakakamurwa; zita romunun'una wake rainzi Jokitani. **26** Jokitani akanga ari baba veava vanoti: Arimodhadhi, Sherefi, Hazamavheti, Jera, **27** Hadhoramu, Uzari, Dhikira, **28** Obhari, Abhimaeri, Shebha, **29** Ofiri, Havhira najobhabhi. Vose ava vakanga vari vanakomana vajokitani. **30** (Dunhu ravaigara raibvira kuMesha rakananga kuSefari, kunyaika yezvikomo yokumabvazuva.) **31** Ava ndivo vanakomana vaShemu nedzimba dzavo uye nemitauro yavo, munyika dzavo nendudzi dzavo. **32** Idzi ndidzo dzimba dzavanakomana vaNoa maererano nevvizvarwa zvavo, pakati pendudzi dzavo. Kubva kuna ava ndudzi dzakapararira pamusoro penyika shure kwamafashamu.

11 Zvino nyika yose yakanga ino rurimi rumwe chete nokutaura kwakafanana. **2** Vanhu vakati vachitamira kumabvazuva, vakawana bani romuShinari vakagaramo. **3** Vakataurirana vakati, "Uyai, ngatiitei zvidhina tigozvipisa kwazvo." Vakashandisa zvidhina pachinzvimbo chamabwe, uye bhitumini ikava dhaka ravo. **4** Ipapo vakati, "Uyai, ngatizvivakirei guta neshongwe inosvi ka kudengadenga, kuti tizviitire mukurumbira uye kuti tirege kupararira panyika yose." **5** Asi Jehovha akaburuka pasi kuti azoona guta neshongwe yakanga ichivakwa navantu. **6** Jehovha akati, "Kana vanhu ava vava somunhu mumwe, vachitaura rurimi rumwe chete, vakananga kuita izvi, zvino hapana chinhu chavanoronga kuti vachiite chichavaomera. **7** Uyai, ngatiburukei tindovapesanisa mutauro wavo kuti varege kunzwisisana." **8** Saka Jehovha akavaparadzira pamusoro penyika yose ipapo, uye vakarega kuvaka guta. **9** Ndokusaka nzvimbo iyo yakanzi Bhabheri, nokuti ipapo Jehovha akapesanisa mutauro wenyika yose. Kubva ipapo Jehovha akavaparadzira pamusoro penyika yose. **10** Iyi ndiyo rondonedzero yamaruzdi aShemu. Makore maviri shure kwamafashamu, Shemu paakanga ava namakore zana okuberekwa, akabereka Afakisadhi. **11** Uye shure kwokubereka Afakisadhi, Shemu akararama kwamakore mazana mashanu uye akava navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **12** Afakisadhi akati ava

namakore makumi matatu namashanu okuberekwa, akabereka Shera. **13** Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Shera, Afakisadhi akararama kwamakore mazana mana namatatu uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **14** Shera akati ava namakore makumi matatu okuberekwa, akabereka Ebheri. **15** Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Ebheri, Shera akararama kwamakore mazana mana namatatu uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **16** Ebheri akati ava namakore makumi matatu namana okuberekwa, akabereka Peregi. **17** Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Peregi, Ebheri akararama kwamakore mazana mana namakumi matatu uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **18** Peregi akati ava namakore makumi matatu, okuberekwa akabereka Reu. **19** Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Reu, Peregi akararama kwamakore mazana maviri namapfumbamwe uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **20** Reu akati ava namakore makumi matatu namaviri okuberekwa, akabereka Serugi. **21** Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Serugi, Reu akararama kwamakore mazana maviri namanomwe uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **22** Serugi akati ava namakore makumi matatu okuberekwa, akabereka Nahori. **23** Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Nahori, Serugi akararama kwamakore mazana maviri uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **24** Nahori akati ava namakore makumi maviri namapfumbamwe okuberekwa, akabereka Tera. **25** Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Tera, Nahori akazorarama kwamakore zana negumi namapfumbamwe uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **26** Shure kwokunge Nahori ava namakore makumi manomwe okuberekwa, akabereka Abhurama, Nahori naHarani. **27** Iyi ndiyo rondonedzero yavana vaTera. Tera akabereka Abhurama, Nahori naHarani. Uye Harani akabereka Roti. **28** Baba vake Tera vachiri vapenyu Harani akafira muUri ravaKaradhea, munyika yaakaberekerwa, **29** vose vari vaviri Abhurama naNahori vakawana. Zita romukadzi waAbhurama rainzi Sarai, uye zita romukadzi waNahori rainzi Mirika; akanga ari mwanasikana waHarani, baba vaMirika nalsika. **30** Zvino Sarai akanga asingabereki; akanga asina vana. **31** Tera akatora mwankomana wake Abhurama, muzukuru wake Roti, mwankomana waHarani, nomuroora wake Sarai, mukadzi womwankomana wake Abhurama, uye vakaenda kuUri yavaKaradhea

pamwe chete kuti vaende kuKenani. Asi vakati vasvika paHarani, vakagara ipapo. **32** Tera akararama kwamakore mazana maviri namashanu, uye akafira paHarani.

12 Jehovha akanga ati kuna Abhurama, “Siya nyika yako, vanhu vako neimba yababa vako uye uende kunyika yandichakuratidza. **2** “Ndichakuita rudzi rukuru uye ndichakuropafadza; ndichaite kuti zita rako rive guru, uye iwe uchava ropafadzo. **3** Ndicharopafadza vaya vanokuropafadza, uye ani naani anokutuka ndichamutuka; uye marudzi ose ari panyika acharopafadzwa kubudikidza newe.” **4** Saka Abhurama akabva, sezvaakanga audzwa najehovha; uye Roti akaenda naye. Abhurama akanga ava namakore makumi manomwe namashanu okuberekwa paakasimuka kubva paHarani. **5** Akatora mukadzi wake Sarai, mwankomana womunun’una wake Roti, pfuma yose yavakanga vava nayo, navanhu vavakanga vawana muHarani, uye vakasimuka vakaenda kunyika yeKenani, uye vakasvika ikoko. **6** Abhurama akafamba nomunyika kusvikira panzvimbo yomuti mukuru weMore paShekemu. Panguva iyoyo vaKenani vakanga vari munyika. **7** Jehovha akazviratidza kuna Abhurama akati, “Ndichapa nyika iyi kuvana vako.” Saka akavakira Jehovha aritari ipapo, iye akanga azviratidza kwaari. **8** Kubva ipapo akaenda mberi akananga kuzvikomo zviri kumabvazuva kweBheteri uye akadzika tende rake ikoko, Bheteri riri kumavirira uye Ai riri kumabvazuva. Akavakira Jehovha aritari ipapo uye akadana kuzita rajehovha. **9** Uye Abhurama akasimuka akaenda mberi akananga kuNegevhi. **10** Zvino nzara yakanga iripo panyika, uye Abhurama akaburuka akaenda kuljipiti kuti andogara ikoko kwechinguva nokuti nzara yakanga iri huru kwazvo. **11** Paakanga oda kupinda muljipiti, akati kumukadzi wake, Sarai, “Ndinoziva kuti uri mukadzi akanakisa. **12** Pauchaonekwa navaljipita, vachati, ‘Uyu ndiyе mukadzi wake.’ Ipapo vachandiuraya asi iwe vachakurega uri mupenyu. **13** Saka uti uri hanzvadzi yangu, kuti ndigobatwa zvakanaka nokuda kwako uye upenyu hwangu hucharwirwa nokuda kwako.” **14** Abhurama akati asvika kuJipita, valjipita vakaona kuti akanga ane mukadzi akanaka kwazvo. **15** Uye machinda aFaro vakati vamuona, vakandomurumbidza kuna Faro, uye vakabva vamutora vakamupinza mumuzinda wake. **16** Akabata Abhurama zvakanaka nokuda kwake, uye Abhurama akava namakwai nemombe, makono

embongoro namakadzi, varandarume navarandakadzi uye nengamera. **17** Asi Jehovha akatambudza Faro neveimba yake nehosha yakaipisisa nokuda kwaSarai mukadzi waAbhurama. **18** Saka Faro akadana Abhurama akati, “Waiteiko kwandiri? Wakaregereiko kundiudza kuti uyu mukadzi wako? **19** Seiko wakati, ‘Ihanzvadzi yangu,’ nokudaro ndakamutora kuti ave mukadzi wangu? Naizvozvo zvino, hoyu mukadzi wako. Mutore uende!” **20** Ipapo Faro akarayira varanda vake pamusoro paAbhurama, vakamurega achienda nomukadzi wake uye nezvinhu zvose zvaakanga anazvo.

13 Saka Abhurama akakwidza achibva kuljipiti akaenda kuNegevhi, nomukadzi wake uye nezvinhu zvose zvaakanga anazvo, uye Roti akaenda naye. **2** Abhurama akanga apfuma kwazvo pamombe nesirivha uye negoridhe. **3** Kubva kuNegevhi akafamba nzvimbo nenzvimbo kudzamara asvika kuBheteri, kunzvimbo iri pakati peBheteri neAi kwaimbova netende rake kare **4** uye kwaakanga atanga kuvaka aritari. Abhurama akadana kuzita rajehovha ikoko. **5** Zvino Roti, uyo akanga achifamba naAbhurama, akanga ana makwai nemombewo namatende. **6** Asi nyika haina kugona kuvaringana kuti vagare pamwe chete, nokuti pfuma yavo yakanga yakawanda kwazvo zvokuti vakanga vasisakwanisi kugara pamwe chete. **7** Uye gakava rakamuka pakati pavafudzi vaAbhurama navafudzi vaRoti. VaKenani navaPerizi vakanga vachigarawo munyika panguva iyoyo. **8** Saka Abhurama akati kuna Roti, “Ngaparege kuva negakava pakati pako nenii, kana pakati pavafudzi vako nevangu, nokuti tiri hama. **9** Ko, nyika yose iyi haisi pamberi pako here? Ngatiparadzane. Kana ukaenda kuruboshwe, ini ndichaenda kurudyi; kana ukaenda kurudyi, ini ndichaenda kuruboshwe.” **10** Roti akatarira kumusoro akaona bani rose rejorodhani kuti rakanga rakanyatsonyorova, sebindu rajehovha, kufanana nenyika yeljipiti, kwakanangana neZoari. (Panguva iyi Jehovha akanga achigere kuperadza Sodhomu neGomora.) **11** Saka Roti akazvisarudzira bani rose rejorodhani uye akasimuka akananga kumabvazuva. Varume vaviri ava vakaparadzana: **12** Abhurama akagara munyika yeKenani, Roti akagara pakati pamaguta omumapani uye akadzika matende ake pedyo neSodhomu. **13** Zvino varume veSodhomu vakanga vakaipa uye vaitadzira Jehovha kwazvo.

14 Jehovha akati kuna Abhurama shure kwokubva kwaRoti, "Simudza meso ako uri pauri ipapo uye utarire kumusoro nezasi, kumabvazuva nokumavirira. **15** Nyika yose yauri kuona ndichakupa iwe navana vako nokusingaperi. **16** Ndichaита kuti vana vako vave seguruva renyika, zvokuti kana pano munhu angagona kuverenga guruva, naizvozvo vana vako vachagona kuverengwaho. **17** Enda, famba munyika, muurefu nomiuupamhi hwayo, nokuti ndichaipa kwauri." **18** Saka Abhurama akabvisa matende ake uye akandogara pedyo nemiti mikuru yeMamure paHebhuroni, uye akavakira Jehovha aritari ipapo.

14 Panguva iyoyo Amuraferi mambo weShinari, Arioki mambo weErasa, Kedhoraomeri mambo weEramu naTidhari mambo weGoyimi **2** vakaenda kundorwa naBhera mambo weSodhomu, Bhirisha mambo weGomora, Shinabhi mambo weAdhima, Shemebheri mambo weZebhoimi, uye namambo weBhera (ndiro Zoari). **3** Madzimambo ose aya akabatana pakurwa muMupata weSidhimi (ndiro Gungwa roMunyu). **4** Vakanga vari varanda vaKedhoraomeri kwamakore gumi namaviri, asi vakamumukira mugore regumi namatatu. **5** Mugore regumi namana, Kedhoraomeri namadzimambo ainzwana naye vakabuda vakandokunda vaRefaiti muAshiteroti Kanaimi, ivo vaZuzi muHamu, vaEmi muShavhe Kiriataimi **6** navaHori munyika yeZvikomo yeSeiri, kusvikira kuEri Parani pedyo negwenga. **7** Ipapo vakadzokera vakaenda kuEni Mishipati (ndiro Kadheshi), uye vakakunda nyika yose yavaAmareki, pamwe chete navaAmori vakanga vachigara muHazazoni Tamari. **8** Ipapo mambo weSodhomu, mambo weGomora, mambo weAdhima, mambo weZebhoimi namambo weBhera (ndiro, Saori) vakabuda vakamira panzvimbavo yavo yehondo muMupata weSidhimi **9** kuti varwe naKedhoraomeri mambo weEramu, Tidhari mambo weGoyimi, Amuraferi mambo weShinari naArioki mambo weErasa, madzimambo mana achirwa namadzimambo mashanu. **10** Zvino mupata weSidhimi wakanga uzere namakomba etara, uye madzimambo eSodhomu neGomora paakatiza, vamwe varume vakawira maari uye vakasara vakatizira kuzvikomo. **11** Madzimambo mana aya akatora pfuma yose yeSodhomu neGomora nezvokudya zvavo zvose vakaenda. **12** Vakatorawo Roti mwanakomana

womunun'una waAbhurama nepfuma yake, sezvo akanga achigara muSodhomu. **13** Mumwe akapunyuka akauya akasvikoudza Abhurama muHebheru. Zvino Abhurama akanga achigara pedyo nemiti mikuru yaMamure muAmori, munun'una waEshikori naAneri, avo vose vainzwanana naAbhurama. **14** Abhurama akati anzwa kuti hama yake yakanga yatapwa, akadana varume vakanga vadzidziswa kurwa mazana matatu negumi navasere vakaberekerwa mumba make vakavatevera kusvikira paDhani. **15** Abhurama akapatsanura vanhu vake panguva dzousiku kuti vandovarwisa, uye vakavakunda, vakavatevera kusvikira paHobhabhi, kumusoro kweDhamasiko. **16** Akadzosa zvinhu zvose uye akadzosawo hama yake Roti nepfuma yake, pamwe chete navakadzi navamwe vanhu. **17** Shure kwokudzoka kwaAbhurama akunda Kedhoraomeri namadzimambo akanga abatana naye, mambo weSodhomu akabuda kuti azosangana naye muMupata weShavhe (ndiwo Mupata waMambo). **18** Ipapo Merikizedheki mambo weSaremu akamuvigira chingwa newaini. Akanga ari muprista waMwari Wokumusoro-soro, **19** uye akaropafadza Abhurama, achiti, "Abhurama ngaaropafadze naMwari Wokumusoro-soro, Musiki wedenga napasi. **20** Uye Mwari Wokumusoro-soro ngaakudzwe, akaisa vavengi vako muruoko rwako." Ipapo Abhurama akamupa chegumi chezvinhu zvose. **21** Mambo weSodhomu akati kuna Abhurama, "Ndipe vanhu uzvichengetere hako pfuma." **22** Asi Abhurama akati kuna mambo weSodhomu, "Ndakasimudzira ruoko rwangu kuna Jehovha, Mwari Wokumusoro-soro, Musiki wedenga napasi, uye ndakaita mhiko **23** kuti handizogamuchiri chinhu chako, kunyangé rushinda kana rukanda rweshangu, kuti urege kuzoti, 'Ndakapfumisa Abhurama.' **24** Handina chinhu chandinogamuchira kunze kwezvakadywa navanhu vangu uye mugove wavanhu vakaenda nenii, Aneri, Shikori naMamure. Ngavatore mugove wavo ivavo."

15 Shure kwaizvozvo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Abhurama muchiratidzo richiti: "Usaty, Abhurama. Ndiri nhoo yako, mubayiro wako mukuru chaizvo." **2** Asi Abhurama akati, "Haiwa Ishe Jehovha, muchandipeiko sezvo ndisina mwana uye Eriezeri weDhamasiko ndiye achava mudyi wenhaka yangu here?" **3** Uye Abhurama akati, "Hamuna kundipa vana; saka muranda ari mumba mangu ndiye achava mudyi wenhaka yangu." **4** Ipapo shoko

rajehovha rakasvika kwaari richiti, "Murume uyu haangavi mudyi wenhaka yako, asi mwanakomana anoba mumuviri wako ndiye achava mudyi wenhaka yako." **5** Akamutora akamubudisa panze akati, "Tarisa kumusoro kumatenga uye uverenge nyeredzi uone zvirokwazvo kana ukakwanisa kudziverenga." Ipapo akati kwaari, "Ndizvo zvichaita vana vako." **6** Abhurama akatenda Jehovha, uye iye akamuti ndiko kururama kwake. **7** Akatiwo kwaari, "Ndini Jehovha, akakubudisa munyika yeUri yavaKaradhea kuti ndikupe nyika iyi kuti uitore ive yako." **8** Asi Abhurama akati, "Haiwa Ishe Jehovha, ndingaziva seiko kuti ndichaitora?" **9** Saka Jehovha akati kwaari, "Ndivigire tsiru, mbudzi negondobwe, chimwe nechimwe chazvo china makore matatu pamwe chete nenjiva uye nehangaia." **10** Abhurama akauyisa zvose izvi kwaari, akazvigura napakati uye akaronga hafu dzacho dzakatarisana; asi shiri haana kudzipamura napakati. **11** Ipapo shiri dzinodya nyama dzakaburukira panyama, asi Abhurama akadzidzinga. **12** Zuva parakanga rovira, Abhurama akabatwa nehope huru, uye rima guru rinotyisa rakauya pamusoro pake. **13** Ipapo Jehovha akati kwaari, "Uzive zvirokwazvo kuti zvizvarwa zvako zvichava vatorwa munyika isati iri yavo, uye vachabatwa senhapwa uye vachibatwa zvakaipa kwamakore mazana mana." **14** Asi ndicharanga rudzi rwavachashandira senhapwa, uye shure kwaizvozvo vachabuda vaine pfuma zhinji kwazvo. **15** Kunyange zvakadaro, iwe uchaenda kumadzibaba ako norugare uye uchavigwa wakwegura kwazvo. **16** Parudzi rwechina, zvizvarwa zvako zvichadzoka pano, nokuti chivi chavaAmori hachisati chasvika pakuzara kwacho." **17** Zuva rakati ravira, uye kwasviba, choto chinopfungaira utsi uye nomwenje unopfuta zvakaonekwa uye zvikapfuura napakati penhindi. **18** Pazuva iro, Jehovha akaita sungano naAbhurama akati, "Nyika iyi ndinoipa kuzvizvarwa zvako, kubva kurwizi rweljipita kusvikira kurwizi rukuru, Yufuratesi, **19** nyika yavaKeni, navaKenazi, vaKadhimoni, **20** vaHiti, vaPerizi, vaRefaimi, **21** vaAmori, vaKenani, vaGirigashi navaJebhusi."

16 Zvino Sarai, mukadzi waAbhurama, akanga asina kumuberekera vana. Asi iye akanga ano murandakadzi wechiljipita ainzi Hagari; **2** saka akati kuna Abhurama, "Jehovha akandikonesa kuberekera vana. Enda hako undovata nomurandakadzi wangu; zvimwe ndingaita mhuri kubudikidza naye."

Abhurama akabvuma zvakanga zvataurwa naSarai. **3** Saka shure kwokugara kwaAbhurama kwamakore gumi muKenani, Sarai mukadzi wake akatora Hagari murandakadzi wake wechiljipita akamupa kumurume wake kuti ave mukadzi wake. **4** Akavata naHagari uye Hagari akabata pamuviri. Paakaziva kuti akanga ava napamuviri, akatanga kuzvidza tenzikadzi wake. **5** Ipapo Sarai akati kuna Abhurama, "Ndiwe waita kuti nditambudzike. Ndakaisa murandakadzi wangu mumaoko ako, uye zvino zvaava kuziva kuti ava napamuviri, ava kundizvidza. Mware ngaatonge pakati pangu newe." **6** Abhurama akati, "Murandakadzi wako ari mumaoko ako. Ita naye zvaunofunga kuti zvakaisvonaka." Ipapo Sarai akabata Hagari zvakaipa; saka akatiza. **7** Mutumwa wajehovha akawana Hagari ari pedyo netsime raiva murenje; rakanga riri tsime rakanga riri parutivi pomugwaga unoenda kuShuri. **8** Uye akati, "Hagari, murandakadzi waSarai, wabvepiko, uye uri kuendepiko?" Iye akati, "Ndiri kutiza kubva kuna tenzikadzi wangu Sarai." **9** Ipapo mutumwa wajehovha akati kwaari, "Dzokera kuna tenzikadzi wako undozvininipisa pasi pake." **10** Mutumwa akatizve, "Ndichawandisa zvizvarwa zvako zvokuti havangaverengeki." **11** Mutumwa wajehovha akatiwo kwaari: "Iye zvino wava nemimba uye uchava nomwanakomana. Uchamutumidza zita rokuti Ishumaeri, nokuti Jehovha anza nezvokutambura kwako. **12** Achava mbongoro yomusango: ruoko rwake rucharwa navanhu vose uye ruoko rwavanhu vose rucharwa naye, uye achararama mukupesana nehamza dzake dzose." **13** Hagari akapa zita iri kuna Jehovha akataura naye akati: "Ndimi Jehovha anondiona," nokuti akati, "Zvino ndaona Iye anondiona." **14** Ndokusaka tsime rakanzi Bheeri Rahai Roi; richiripo, pakati peKadheshi neBheredhi. **15** Saka Hagari akaberekera Abhurama mwanakomana, uye Abhurama akapa zita rokuti Ishumaeri kumwanakomana waakanga abereka. **16** Abhurama akanga ava namakore makumi masere namatanhatu okuberekwa paakaberekera mwanakomana naHagari.

17 Abhurama akati ava namakore makumi mapfumbamwe namapfumbamwe okuberekwa, Jehovha akazviratidza kwaari akati, "Ndini Mware Wamasimba Ose; famba pamberi pangu uye uve wakarurama. **2** Ndichasimbisa sungano yangu pakati pangu newe uye ndichakukurisa kwazvo." **3** Abhurama

akawira pasi nechiso chake, uye Mwari akati kwaari, **4** “Kana ndirini, iyi ndiyo sungano yangu newe: Uchava baba vendudzi zhinji. **5** Hauchazonzi Abhurama; zita rako richanzi Abhurahama nokuti ndakuita baba vendudzi zhinji. **6** Ndichakuita kuti uve navana vazhinji; ndichaite ndudzi kubva mauri, uye madzimambo achabva pauri. **7** Ndichasimbisa sungano yangu sesungano isingaperi pakati pangu newe uye nezvizvarwa zvako zvinotevera kumarudzi achauya, kuti ndive Mwari wako naMwari wezvizvarwa zvako zvinotevera. **8** Nyika yose yeKenani, mauri mutorwa zvino, ndichaipa kwauri nokusingaperi kuti ive yako nezvizvarwa zvako zvinokutevera; uye ini ndichava Mwari wavo.” **9** Ipapo Mwari akati kuna Abhurahama, “Kana uriwe, unofanira kuchengeta sungano yangu, iwe nezvizvarwa zvako zvinokutevera kumarudzi achauya. **10** Iyi ndiyo sungano yangu newe nezvizvarwa zvako zvinokutevera, sungano yaunofanira kuchengeta: Munhurume wose ari pakati penyu anofanira kudzingiswa. **11** Munofanira kudzingiswa, uye ichi chichava chiratidzo chesungano pakati pangu newe. **12** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera, mwanakomana mumwe nomumwe ari pakati penyu ava namazuva masere okuberekwa anofanira kudzingiswa, kusanganisa navaya vakaberekwa mumba mako kana vakatengwa nemari kumutorwa, vaya vasiri vana vako. **13** Angava akaberekwa mumba mako kana akatengwa nemari yako, vanofanira kudzingiswa. Sungano yangu panyama yenu inofanira kuva sungano isingaperi. **14** Munhurume upi zvake, asina kudzingiswa panyama, achabviswa pavanhuvokwake; aputsa sungano yangu.” **15** Mwari akatiwo kuna Abhurahama, “Kana ari Sarai mukadzi wako, hauchazomutizve Sarai; zita rake richanzi Sara. **16** Ndichamuropafadza uye zvirokwazvo ndichakupa mwanakomana naye. Ndichamuropafadza kuitira kuti agozova mai vendudzi; madzimambo amarudzi achabva kwaari.” **17** Abhurahama akawira pasi nechiso chake, akaseka uye akati mumwoyo make, “Ko, mwanakomana angaberekwa nomunhu ava namakore zana okuberekwa here? Ko, Sara angabereka mwana iye ava namakore makumi mapfumbamwe here?” **18** Uye Abhurahama akati kuna Mwari, “Dai hazvo Ishumaeri agar a hake pamaropafadzo enyu!” **19** Ipapo Mwari akati, “Hongu, asi mukadzi wako Sara achakuberekera mwanakomana, uye uchamutumidza kuti Isaka. Ndichasimbisa sungano yangu sesungano

isingaperi yezvizvarwa zvake zvinomutevera. **20** Uye kana ari Ishumaeri, ndakananza: Ndichamuropafadza zvirokwazvo, ndichamuita kuti ave navana vazhinji uye ndichaita kuti vawande kwazvo. Achava baba wavatongi gumi navaviri, uye ndichamuita rudzi rukuru. **21** Asi ndichasimbisa sungano yangu nalsaka, uyo achaberekwerwa iwe naSara nenguva ino gore rinouya.” **22** Akati apedza kutaura naAbhurahama, Mwari akakwira kumusoro achibva paari. **23** Pazuva racho iroro Abhurahama akatora mwanakomana wake Ishumaeri navose vakaberekwa mumba make kana vakanga vatengwa nemari, vanhurume vose vaiva mumba make, akavadzingisa, sezvaakanga audzwa naMwari. **24** Abhurahama akanga ava namakore makumi mapfumbamwe namapfumbamwe okuberekwa paakadzingiswa, **25** uye Ishumaeri mwanakomana wake akanga ava namakore gumi namatatu okuberekwa; **26** Abhurahama naIshumaeri mwanakomana wake vakadzingiswa vose zuva rimwe chete iroro. **27** Uye munhurume wose aiva mumba maAbhurahama, kusanganisa vaya vakaberekwerwa mumba make kana vakanga vatengwa kubva kuvatorwa, vakadzingiswa pamwe chete naye.

18 Jehovha akazviratidza kuna Abhurahama pedyo nemiti mikuru yeMamure panguva yaakanga agere pamukova wokupinda patende rake masikati zuva richipisa. **2** Abhurahama akasimudza meso ake ndokuona varume vataatu vamire naye. Akati avaona, akamhanya achibva pamukova wetende rake kuti andosangana navo uye akakotamira pasi. **3** Akati, “Kana ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, ishe wangu, musapfuura henyu muranda wenyu. **4** Regai muvigirwe mvura shoma, mugoshamba tsoka dzenyu mose uye mugozorora pasi pomuti uyu. **5** Regai ndikutorerei zvokudya kuti mudye, kuitira kuti musimbiswe ipapo mugounderera henyu mberi norwendo rwenyu, sezvo zvino masvika pamuranda wenyu.” Vakapindura vakati, “Zvakanaka, ita hako sezwawareva.” **6** Saka Abhurahama akakurumidza kuenda kutende kuna Sara. Akati kwaari, “Kurumidza, tora zviero zvitatu zvoupfu hwakatsetseka uhukanye ugobika chingwa.” **7** Ipapo iye akamhanyira kumombe akandosarudza mhuru yakaisvonaka, akaipa kumuranda, uyo akakurumidza kuigadzira. **8** Ipapo akauyisa ruomba nomukaka uye nemhuru yakanga yagadzirwa, akazvigadzika pamberi pavo. Pavakanga vachidya, akamira pedyo navo pasi pomuti. **9**

Vakamubvunza vakati, "Mukadzi wako Sara aripiko?" Iye akati, "Ari mutende umo." **10** Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Zvirokwazvo ndichadzokazve gore rinouya nenguva inenge seino, uye Sara mukadzi wako achava nomwanakomana." Zvino Sara akanga achiteerera ari pamukova wetende wakanga uri shure kwake. **11** Abhurahama naSara vakanga vakwegura uye vava namakore mazhinji, uye Sara akanga atopfuura zera rokubereka vana. **12** Saka Sara akaseka mumwoyo make paakafunga achiti, "Ndichazovawo nomufaro uyu here zvino shure kwokuchembera kwangu, vatenzi vangu vakwegura?" **13** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Abhurahama, "Seiko Sara aseka achiti, 'Ndichava nomwana zvechokwadi here, sezvo zvino ndakwegura?' **14** Pane chinhu chakaoma kuna Jehovha here? Ndichadzokazve kwauri gore rinouya senguva dzakatarwa uye Sara achava nomwanakomana." **15** Sara akaty, saka akareva nhema akati, "Handina kuseka." Asi iye akati, "Hongu, waseka." **16** Varume vakati vasimuka kuti vaende, vakatarisa vakananga zasi kuSodhomu, uye Abhurahama akafamba navo achivaperekedza. **17** Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Ko, ndichavanzira Abhurahama zvandiri kuda kuita here. **18** Zvirokwazvo Abhurahama achava rudzi rukuru rune simba, uye ndudzi dzose dzapanyika dzicharopafadzwa kubudikidza naye. **19** Nokuti ndakamusarudza kuti agotungamirira vana vake neveimba yake kuti vachengete nzira yaJehovha nokuita zvakanaka nezvakurarama, kuitira kuti Jehovha agouyisa pamusoro paAbhurahama zvaakamuvimbisa." **20** Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Kuchema pamusoro peSodhomu neGomora kukuru kwazvo uye chivi chavo chaipisia **21** zvokuti ndichaburuka kuti ndinoona kana zvavakaita zvakanyanya kuipa sokuchema kwakasvika kwandiri. Kana zvisina kudaro, ndichazviziva." **22** Vanhu vaya vakabapo uye vakaenda vakananga kuSodhomu, asi Abhurahama akaramba amire pamberi pajehovha. **23** Ipapo Abhurahama akaswedera kwaari akati, "Ko, muchaparadza vakarurama pamwe chete navakaipa here? **24** Ko, kana muguta mune vanhu makumi mashanu vakarurama? Muchariparadza zvechokwadi here mukasasiya nzvimbo iyo nokuda kwavanhu makumi mashanu varimo? **25** Zvakadaro ngazvive kure nemi kuti muite chinhu chakadai, kuti muuraye vakarurama pamwe chete navatadzi, muchitira vakarurama zvakafanana navatadzi. Zvakadaro ngazvive kure nemi! Ko, mutongi wenyika

yose haangaiti zvakurarama here?" **26** Jehovha akati, "Kana ndikawana vanhu vakarurama makumi mashanu vari muguta reSodhomu, ndichaponesa nzvimbo yose nokuda kwavo." **27** Ipapo Abhurahama akataurazve akati, "Zvino zvandatanga kudai kuti nditaure kuna Ishe, kunyange hazvo ndisiri chinhu asi guruva namadota, **28** ko, kana kukashayikwa vashanu kune vakarurama vana makumi mashanu? Muchaparadza guta rose nokuda kwavashanu ava here?" Akati, "Kana ndikawana makumi mana navashanu imomo, handingariparadzi." **29** Zvakarezve akataura kwaari akati, "Ko, kana kukawanikwa makumi mana chete?" Iye akati, "Nokuda kwamakumi mana iwayo, handingaiti izvozvo." **30** Ipapo akati, "Ishe ngaarege kunditsmwira, asi regai nditaure hangu. Ko, kana makumi matatu chete vakawanikwamo?" Iye akapindura akati, "Handingaiti izvozvo kana ndikawana makumi matatu chete." **31** Abhurahama akati, "Zvino zvandatsunga hangu kudai kuti nditaure kuna Ishe, ko, kana makumi maviri akawanikwamo?" Iye akati, "Nokuda kwamakumi maviri iwayo, handingariparadzi." **32** Ipapo akati, "Ishe ngaarege kunditsmwira, asi regai hangu nditaureze kamwe chete. Ko, kana gumi chete vakawanikwamo?" Iye akapindura akati, "Nokuda kwaivavo gumi, handingariparadzi." **33** Jehovha akati apedza kutaura naAbhurahama, akabva, uye Abhurahama akadzoka kumba kwake.

19 Vatumwa vaviri vakasvika muSodhomu madekwana, uye Roti akanga agere pasuo reguta. Akati achivaona, akasimuka kuti andosangana navo uye akakotamisa uso hwake pasi. **2** Akati, "Madzishe angu, ndapota hangu tsaukirai henyu kumba kwomuranda wenyu. Mushambidze henyu tsoka dzenyu uye mugovata usiku huno, ipapo mugienda henyu mangwana mangwanani." Ivo vakati, "Kwete, tichavata hedu pachivara usiku huno." **3** Asi akavakumbirisa zvokuti vakanenda kuenda naye uye vakapinda mumba make. Akavagadzirira zvokudya, akabika chingwa chisina mbiriso, uye vakadya. **4** Vasati vaenda kundovata, varume vose vaibva kumativi ose eguta reSodhomu, vose vaduku navakuru, vakakomba imba. **5** Vakadana Roti vachiti, "Varipiko varume vapinda mumba mako usiku huno? Vaburitse kuno kwatiri kuti tivate navo." **6** Roti akabuda kunze kuti andosangana navo uye akapfiga mukova shure kwake, **7** akati, "Kwete,

shamwari dzangu. Regai kuita chinhu ichi chakaipa. **8** Tarirai, ndina vanasikana vaviri vasina kutongovata nomurume. Regai ndivabudisire kwamuri uye mungagona kuita zvamunoda navo. Asi musaita kana chinhu kuvarume ava, nokuti vakavanda pasi pedenga rangu.” **9** Ivo vakati, “Suduruka!” Uye vakati, “Munhu uyu akauya pano ari mutorwa, asi zvino ava kuda kutitonga! Tichakuitira zvakaipa iwe kupfuura ivo.” Vakaramba vachimanikidza Roti uye vakaswedera mberi kuti vapaze gonhi. **10** Asi varume vaiva mukati vakatambanudza maoko avo vakakwevera Roti mumba uye vakapfiga mukova. **11** Ipapo vakapofumadza varume vakanga vari pamukova wemba, vaduku navakuru, zvokuti havana kuzogona kuona mukova. **12** Varume vaviri vakati kuna Roti, “Una vamwe vanhu pano here, vakuwasha, vanakomana kana vanasikana, kana mumwe wako zvake ari muguta? Vabudise muno, **13** nokuti tiri kuzoparadza nzvimbo ino. Kuchema kuna Jehovha pamusoro pavanhu ava kwakura zvokuti atituma kuzoriparadza.” **14** Saka Roti akabuda akandotaura kuvakuwasha vake, vakanga vatsidza kuti vachawana vanasikana vake, akati, “Kurumidzai kubva panzvimbo ino, nokuti Jehovha ava kuda kuperadza guta!” Asi vakuwasha vake vakafunga kuti aiita zveje-e navo. **15** Mambakwedza, vatumwa vakakurudzira Roti vachiti, “Kurumidza! Tora mukadzi wako navanasikana vako vaviri vaunavo, kuti murege kuperadzwala kana guta roparadzwala.” **16** Akati achinonoka, varume vakabata ruoko rwake uye namaoko omukadzi wake neavanasikana vake vaviri vakavabudisa zvakanaka kunze kweguta, nokuti Jehovha akavanzwira tsitsi. **17** Vakati vachangovabudisa kunze, mumwe wavo akati, “Tizai nokuda kwoupenu hwenyu! Musacheuka, uye musamira papi zvapo mubani! Tizirai kumakomo kuti murege kuperadzwala!” **18** Asi Roti akati kwavari, “Kwete, madzibaba angu, ndapota! **19** Muranda wenyu awana nyasha pamberi penyu, uye maratidza unyoro hukuru kwandiri zvamarwira upenyu hwangu. Asi handigoni kutizira kumakomo; njodzi iyi ingazondibata, uye ndingazofa. **20** Tarirai, herino guta riri pedyo randingatizira kwariri, uye iduku zvaro. Regai nditizire kwariri, iduku kwazvo, handizvo here? Ipapo upenyu hwangu hucharirwa.” **21** Akati kwaari, “Zvakanaka, ndichaitawo zvawakumbira; handisi kuzoparadza guta rauri kureva. **22** Asi chitizirai ikoko nokukurumidza, nokuti handigoni kuita chinhu

chipi zvacho kusvikira masvika kwariri.” (Ndokusaka guta iro richinzi Zoari.) **23** Kusvika kwakaita Roti paZoari, zuva rakanga rakwira pamusoro penyika. **24** Ipapo Jehovha akanayisa safuri inopfuta pamusoro peSodhomu neGomora, zvichibva kudenga kuna Jehovha. **25** Naizvovo akaparadza maguta ayo uye nebani rose, navose vakanga vagere mumaguta uyewo nezvose zvakanga zvamera munyika. **26** Asi mukadzi waRoti akacheuka, akava shongwe yomunyu. **27** Fume mangwana mangwanani Abhurahama akamuka akadzokera kunzvimbo yaakanga amira pamberi pajehovha. **28** Akatarisa zasi kwakanangana nokuSodhomu neGomora, kwakatarisana nokunyika yose yebani, akaona utsi hwakawanda huchisimuka kubva panyika, kufanana noutsi hunobva pachoto. **29** Saka Mwari paakaparadza maguta omubani, akarangarira Abhurahama, uye akabudisa Roti kubva panjodzi yakaparadza maguta makanga muchigara Roti. **30** Roti navanasikana vake vaviri vakabva paZoari vakandogara mumakomo, nokuti akanga achitya kugara muZoari. Iye navanasikana vake vakagara mubako. **31** Rimwe zuva mwanasikana wake mukuru akati kumuduku wake, “Baba vedu vakwegura, uye pano hapana varume vokuti vavate nesu, setsika yenyika yose. **32** Ngatinwisei baba vedu waini tigorara navo kuti tichenetedze rudzi rwedu kubudikidza nababa vedu.” **33** Usiku ihwohwo vakanwisa baba vavo waini, uye mwanasikana mukuru akapinda akavata navo. Ivo havana kuziva kuvata kwake pasi kana kumuka kwake. **34** Pazuva rakatevera mwanasikana mukuru akati kumuduku wake, “Madeko ndakavata nababa vangu. Ngativanwiseizve waini usiku huno, iwe ugopinda undovata navo kuitira kuti tichenete rudzi rwedu kubudikidza nababa vedu.” **35** Saka vakaita kuti baba vavo vanwezve waini usiku ihwohwo uye mwanasikana muduku akapinda akandovata navo. Ivo havana kuziva kuvata kwake pasi kana kumuka kwake. **36** Saka vanasikana vose vaRoti vakava nemimba nababa vavo. **37** Mwanasikana mukuru akava nomwanakomana, akamutumidza zita rokuti Moabhu; ndiyе baba wavaMoabhu vanhasi. **38** Mwanasikana muduku akavawo nomwanakomana, uye akamutumidza zita rokuti Bheni-Ami; ndiyе baba wavaAmoni vanhasi.

20 Zvino Abhurahama akabvapo akapinda mudunhu rokuNegevhi akandogara pakati peKadheshi neShuri. Akagara muGerari kwechinguva, **2** uye

ikoko Abhurahama akati nezvomukadzi wake Sara, "Ihanzvadzi yangu." Ipapo Abhimereki mambo weGerari akatuma vanhu kuti vandotora Sara. 3 Asi Mwari akaya kuna Abhimereki usiku mukurota uye akati kwaari, "Wakangoita somunhu akafa nokuda kwomukadzi wawatora; mukadzi womunhu." 4 Zvino Abhimereki akanga asati aswedera kwaari, saka akati, "Ishe, muchaparadza rudzi rusina mhosva here? 5 Ko, iye haana kuti kwandiri, 'Ihanzvadzi yangu' here, naiyewo mukadzi haana kuti kwandiri 'Ihanzvadzi yangu' here? Ndakaita izvi nehana yakachena uye namaoko akachena." 6 Ipapo Mwari akati kwaari mukurota, "Hongu, ndinozviviza kuti wakaita izvi nehana yakachena, nokudaro ndakukonesa kuti unditadzire. Ndokusaka ndisina kukutendera kuti umubate. 7 Zvino chidzosera mukadzi womurume uyu, nokuti muprofita, uye achakunyengetererera urarame. Asi kana usina kumudzosa, uzive kuti iwe navose vari vako muchafa." 8 Mangwanani akatevera Abhimereki akadana varanda vake vose, uye paakavaudza zvose zvakanga zvaitika, vakatyka kwazvo. 9 Ipapo Abhimereki akadana Abhurahama kuti apinde akati, "Waiteiko kватиri? Ndakakutadzira zvakaita seiko zvawauyisa mhosva huru yakadai pamusoro pangu napamusoro poumambo hwangu? Wandiitira zvinhu zvisingafaniri kuitwa." 10 Uye Abhimereki akabvunza Abhurahama akati, "Wakaoneiko chakaita kuti uite izvi?" 11 Abhurahama akapindura akati, "Ndakati mumwoyo mangu, 'Zvirokawazvo munzvimbo ino hamuna kutyia Mwari, uye vachandiuraya nokuda kwomukadzi wangu.' 12 Zvisinei hazvo, zvirokawazvo ihanzvadzi yangu, mwanasikana wababa vangu kunyange hazvo asina kuberekwa namai vangu; uye akazova hake mukadzi wangu. 13 Uye Mwari paakandiita kuti ndifambe kubva paimba yababa vangu, ndakati kwaari, 'Izvi ndizvo zvaungandiratida nazvo madiro aunondiita: Kwose kwtatinoenda, utaure pamusoro pangu uchiti, "Ihanzvadzi yangu.'" 14 Ipapo Abhimereki akaya namakwai nemombe uye navarandarume navarandakadzi akavapa kuna Abhurahama, uye akadzosa Sara mukadzi wake. 15 Uye Abhimereki akati, "Nyika yangu iri pamberi pako; gara paunoda." 16 Kuna Sara akati, "Ndiri kupa hanzvadzi yako mashekeri chiuru esiriyha. Ichi ndicho chichava chifukidzo pamusoro pemhosva yandakaita kwauri pamberi pavose vaunavo; waruramiswa kwazvo." 17 Ipapo Abhurahama akanyengetera kuna Mwari,

uye Mwari akaporesa Abhimereki, mukadzi wake uye navarandakadzi vake kuti vakwanise kuita vana zvakare, 18 nokuti Jehovha akanga azarira zvizvaro zvavo zvose muimba yaAbhimereki nokuda kwaSara mukadzi waAbhurahama.

21 Zvino Jehovha akaitira Sara nyasha sezvaakanga areva, uye Jehovha akaitira Sara zvaakanga avimbisa. 2 Sara akava nemimba uye akaberekera Abhurahama mwanakomana mungu yokukwegura kwake, panguva chaiyo yakanga yavimbisia naMwari. 3 Abhurahama akatumidza mwanakomana waakaberekera naSara zita rokuti Isaka. 4 Mwanakomana wake Isaka paakanga ava namazuva masere okuberekwa, Abhurahama akamudzingisa, sezvaakanga arayirwa naMwari. 5 Abhurahama akanga ava namakore okuberekwa zana paakaberekera mwanakomana wake Isaka. 6 Sara akati, "Mwari andivigira kuseka, uye vose vachanzwa nevvazvo vachaseka neni." 7 Uye akativze, "Ndianiko aizoti kuna Abhurahama, Sara achazorera vana? Asi ndamuberekera mwanakomana panguva yokukwegura kwake." 8 Mwana akakura uye akarumurwa, uye pazuva rakarumurwa Isaka, Abhurahama akaita mutambo mukuru. 9 Asi Sara akaona mwanakomana akanga aberekera Abhurahama naHagari muljipita achiseka, 10 ndokubva ati kuna Abhurahama, "Dzinga mukadzi murandakadzi uyo nomwanakomana wake, nokuti mwanakomana womurandakadzi uyo haangatongogovani nhaka nomwanakomana wangu Isaka." 11 Nyaya iyi yakatambudza Abhurahama zvikuru kwazvo nokuti yaiva nechokuita nomwanakomana wake. 12 Asi Mwari akati kwaari, "Usanyanya kutambudzika hako pamusoro pomukomana uye napamusoro pomurandakadzi wako. Teerera zvaunoudzwa naSara, nokuti muna Isaka ndimo muchaverengerwa vana vako. 13 Ndichaitawo rudzi kubudikidza nomwanakomana womurandakadzi, nokuti naiyewo mwana wako." 14 Mangwanani akatevera, Abhurahama akatora zvokudy neguchu redehwe rine mvura akazvipa kuna Hagari. Akazviisa pamapfudzi ake ipapo akamuendesa pamwe chete nomukomana. Akaenda uye akadzungaira ari mugwenga reBheerishebha. 15 Mvura yaiva muguchu redehwe yakati yapera, akaisa mukomana pasi pegwenzi. 16 Ipapo akabvapo akandogara pedyo naipapo, nhambwe inenge ingasvika museve, nokuti akafunga mumwoyo make

akati, "Handingatariri mukomana achifa." Uye agere pedyo ipapo akatanga kuchema. **17** Mwari akanzwa mukomana achichema, uye mutumwa waMwari akadana Hagari kubva kudenga akati kwaari, "Zvaita seiko Hagari? Usaty; Mwari anzwa kuchema kwomukomana paakavata apo. **18** Simudza mukomana umubate noruoko, nokuti ndichamuita rudzi rukuru." **19** Ipapo Mwari akasvinudza meso ake uye akaona tsime remvura. Saka akaenda akandozadza guchu nemvura ndokubva apa mukomana kuti anwe. **20** Mwari akava nomukomana pakukura kwake. Akagara mugwenga akazova munhu aipfura nouta. **21** Paakanga achigara mugwenga reParani, mai vake vakamutsvakira mukadzi aibva kuljipiti. **22** Panguva iyoyo Abhimerekni naPikori mukuru wamauto ake, akati kuna Abhurahama, "Mwari anewe pazvinhu zvose zvaunoita. **23** Zvino ndipikire pano pamberi paMwari kuti hauzondinyengeri ini, kana vana vangu kana zvizvarwa zvangu. Ndiitirei tsitsi ini nenyika yaugere mairi somutorwa, kuti sezvandakakuitira tsitsi uchaita zvimwe chetezvo newewo." **24** Abhurahama akati, "Ndinopika." **25** Ipapo Abhurahama akamhan'ara kuna Abhimerekni pamusoro petsime remvura rakanga ratorwa navaranda vaAbhimerekni. **26** Asi Abhimerekni akati, "Handizivi akaita izvozvo. Iwe hauna kundiudza, uye ndatozvinzwa izvozvo nhasi chaiye." **27** Saka Abhurahama akauya namakwai nemombe akazvipa kuna Abhimerekni, uye varume vaviri ava vakaita sungano. **28** Abhurahama akatsaura sheche nomwe dzamakwayana kubva kuboka, **29** uye Abhimerekni akabvunza Abhurahama akati, "Sheche dzamakwai idzi dzawatsaura dzinoreveiko?" **30** Akapindura achiti, "Gamuchira makwayana manomwe aya kubva muruoko rwangu sechapupu chokuti ndini ndakachera tsime iri." **31** Saka nzvimbo iyo yakanzi Bheerishebha, nokuti varume vaviri ava vakapika mhiko ipapo. **32** Mushure mokuitwa kwesungano paBheerishebha, Abhimerekni naPikori mukuru wamauto ake vakadzokera kuniya yavaFiristia. **33** Abhurahama akadyara muti womutamarisiki muBheerishebha, uye ipapo akadana kuzita rajehovha, Mwari Wokusingaperi. **34** Uye Abhurahama akagara munyika yavaFiristia kwenguva refu.

22 Shure kwaizvozvo, Mwari akaedza Abhurahama. Akati kwaari, "Abhurahama!" Iye akati, "Ndiri pano hangu." **2** Ipapo Mwari akati, "Tora

mwanakomana wako, mwanakomana wako mumwe oga, Isaka, iye waunoda, uende kunyika yeMoria. Umubayire ikoko sechipiriso chinopiswa pane rimwe gomo randichakuudza." **3** Mangwanani akatevera, Abhurahama akamuka akasunga mbongoro yake. Akatora varanda vake vaviri nomwanakomana wake Isaka. Akati atema huni dzechipiriso chinopiswa dzakakwana, akasimuka akaenda kunzvimbosyaakanga audzwa nezvayo naMwari. **4** Pazuva rechitatu, Abhurahama akasimudza meso ake akaona nzvimbosya yacho ichiri kure. **5** Akati kuvaranda vake, "Sarai henyu pano nembongoro iyi, ini nomukomana timboyambukira uko. Tichandonamata tigodzoka hedu kwamuri." **6** Abhurahama akatora huni dzechipiriso chinopiswa akadziisa pana Isaka mwanakomana wake, uye iye pachake akatakura moto nebanga. Pavakanga vachifamba pamwe chete vari vaviri, **7** Isaka akataura nababa vake Abhurahama akati, "Baba!" Abhurahama akati, "Chiiko mwanangu?" Isaka akati, "Moto nehuni zviri pano, asi gwayana rechipiriso chinopiswa riripiko?" **8** Abhurahama akapindura akati, "Mwari pachake ndiye achapa gwayana rechipiriso chinopiswa, mwanakomana wangu." **9** Vakati vasvika panzvimbosyaakanga ataurirwa nezvayo naMwari, Abhurahama akavaka aritari ipapo uye akaisa huni pamusoro payo. Akasunga mwanakomana wake Isaka akamuradzika paaritari, pamusoro pehuni. **10** Ipapo akatambanudza ruoko rwake akatora banga kuti auraye mwanakomana wake. **11** Asi mutumwa wajehovha akadanidzira kwaari kubva kudenga akati, "Abhurahama! Abhurahama!" Iye akapindura akati, "Ndiri pano hangu." **12** Akati, "Usaisa ruoko rwako pamukomana. Usamboita chimwe chinhu kwaari. Zvino ndava kuziva kuti unotya Mwari, nokuti hauna kundinyima mwanakomana wako, mwanakomana wako mumwe woga." **13** Abhurahama akasimudza meso ake uye ipapo padenhore akaona gondobwe rakabatwa nenyanga dzaro. Akaendapo akatora gondobwe akaribayira sechipiriso chinopiswa. **14** Saka Abhurahama akatumidza nzvimbo iyo kuti, "Jehovha Achapa." Uye nanhasi zvinonzi, "Pagomo rajehovha ndipo pazvichapiwa." **15** Mutumwa wajehovha akadana kuna Abhurahama kubva kudenga kechipiri **16** akati, "Ndinopika neni pachangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, kuti nokuda kwokuti waita izvi uye kuti hauna kundinyima mwanakomana wako, mwanakomana wako mumwe oga," **17**

zvirokzwazvo ndichakupafadza uye ndicha ita kuti zvizvarwa zvako zwiwande senyeredzi dzokudenga uye sejecha riri pamahombekombe egungwa. Zvizvarwa zvako zvichatora maguta avavengi vavo, **18** uye kubudikidza navana vako ndudzidzose dzapanyika dzicharopafadza, nokuti wakanditeerera.” **19** Ipapo Abhurahama akadzokera kuvaranda vake, vakasimuka vose pamwe chete vakaenda kuBheerishebha. **20** Shure kwaizvozvo, Abhurahama akaudzwa kuti, “Mirika ava maiwo; akaberekera munun’una wako Nahori vanakomana vanoti: **21** Uzi dangwe, Bhuzi munun’una wake, Kemueri (baba vaAramu), **22** Kesedhi, Hazo, Piridhashi, Jidhirafi naBhetueri.” **23** Bhetueri akaberekera Rabheka. Mirika akaberekera Nahori munun’una waAbhurahama vanakomana vasere ava. **24** Murongo wake ainzi Reuma, naiyewo akava vanakomana vaiti: Tebha, Gahamu, Tahashi naMaaka.

23 Sara akararama akasvika makore zana namakumi maviri namanomwe okuberekwa. **2** Akafira paKiriati Abha (ndiro Hebhuroni) munyika yeKenani, uye Abhurahama akandochema Sara akaungudza pamusoro pake. **3** Ipapo Abhurahama akasimuka kubva parutivi pomukadzi wake akanga afa akandotaura navaHiti, akati, **4** “Ndiri mutorwa nomueni pakati penyu. Nditengesereiwo nzvimbo pano yokuviga kuti ndigogona kuviga vakafa vangu.” **5** VaHiti vakapindura Abhurahama vakati, **6** “Ishe, tinzwei. Imi muri muchinda mukuru pakati pedu. Vigai henyu akafa wenyu muguva rakaisvonaka pakati pamakuva edu. Hakuna munhu pakati pedu angakunyimai guva rake kuti muvige akafa wenyu.” **7** Ipapo Abhurahama akasimuka akakotamira pasi pamberi pavanhu venyika, ivo vaHiti. **8** Akati kwavari, “Kana muchida kuti ndivige akafa wangu, zvino chindinzwai uye mundikumbirire kuna Efuroni mwanakomana waZohari pachinzimbo changu, **9** kuti anditengesere bako raMakapera, raanaro uye riri kumucheto womunda wake. Mukumbirei kuti anditengesere nomutengo uzere ive nzvimbo yangu yokuviga vakafa pakati penyu.” **10** Efuroni muHiti akanga agere pakati pavanhu vake akapindura Abhurahama, vaHiti vose vakanga vauya pasuo reguta vachizvinzwa, **11** akati, “Kwete, ishe wangu. Inzwai; ndinokupai munda, uye ndinokupai bako riri mauri. Ndinoupa kwamuri pamberi pavanhu vangu. Vigai henyu akafa wenyu.” **12** Zvakare Abhurahama akakotamira pasi

pamberi pavanhu venyika **13** akati kuna Efuroni vachizvinzwa, “Nditeerere, kana uchida. Ndicharipa mutengo womunda. Ugamuchire hako kubva kwandiri kuti ndigoviga vakafa vangu imomo.” **14** Efuroni akapindura Abhurahama akati, **15** “Nditeerere, ishe wangu, mutengo wenyika unoita mashekeri mazana mana esirivha, asi chingava chiiko pakati pangu nemi? Vigai henyu akafa venyu.” **16** Abhurahama akabvumirana nomutengo waEfuroni akamuyerera mutengo waakanga areva vaHiti vachizvinzwa; mazana mana amashekeri esirivha, maererano nomutengo waivapo pakati pavatengesi. **17** Saka munda waEfuroni muMakapera pedyo neMamure, zvose munda nebako zvaise mauri, nemiti yose yaiva pakati pomuganhu womunda, zvakapiwa **18** kuna Abhurahama zvikava zvake pamberi pavaHiti vakanga vauya pasuo reguta. **19** Shure kwaizvozvo Abhurahama akaviga mukadzi wake Sara mubako mumunda weMakapera pedyo neMamure (iro Hebhuroni) munyika yeKenani. **20** Saka munda nebako raiva mauri zvakapiwa kuna Abhurahama navaHiti senzvimbos yamakuva.

24 Zvino Abhurahama akanga akwegura ava namakore mazhinji, uye Jehovha akanga amuropafadza pazvinhu zvose. **2** Akati kumuranda wake mukuru womumba make, iye akanga ari mutariri wezvose zvaakanga anazvo, “Isa ruoko rwako pasi pechidya changu. **3** Ndinoda kuti upike najehovha, Mwari wokudenga uye Mwari wenyika, kuti haungatoreri mwanakomana wangu mukadzi kubva kuvanasikanavaKenani, avo vandigere pakati pavo, **4** asi uchaenda kunyika yangu nokuhama dzangu ugondotorera mwanakomana wangu Isaka mukadzi.” **5** Muranda akabvunza akati, “Ko, kana mukadzi asingadi kuuya nenii kunyika ino? Ndichazoenda here nomwanakomana wenyu kunyika yamakabva?” **6** Abhurahama akati, “Chenjera kuti urege kudzokera nomwanakomana wangu ikoko. **7** Jehovha, Mwari wokudenga, akandibudisa muimba yababa vangu nomunyika yokuzvarwa kwangu uye iye akataura kwandiri akandivimbisa nemhiko achiti, ‘Ndichapa nyika iyi kuvana vako,’ achatuma mutumwa pamberi pako kuitira kuti ugogona kuwanira mwanakomana wangu mukadzi kubva ikoko. **8** Kana mukadzi asingadi kuuya newe, iwe uchasunungurwa pamhiko yangu iyi. Usadzokera chete nomwanakomana wangu ikoko.” **9** Saka muranda akaisa ruoko rwake pasi

pechidya chatenzi wake Abhurahama akapika mhiko kwaari maererano neshoko iri. **10** Ipapo muranda akatora ngamera dzatenzi wake gumi akaenda, akatora mhando dzezvinhu zvose zvakanaka kubva kuna tenzi wake. Akasimuka akaenda kuAramu Naharaimu akananga kuguta reNahori. **11** Akaita kuti ngamera dzifugame pasi pedyo netsime raiva kunze kweguta; kwakanga kwava kudoka, nguva yaibuda vakadzi kundochera mvura. **12** Akanyengetera akati, “Haiwa Jehovah, Mwari watenzi wangu Abhurahama, itai kuti ndibudirire nhasi, muitire tenzi wangu Abhurahama zvakanaka. **13** Onai, ndimire parutivi petsime rino, uye vanasikana vavanhu vomuguta rino vari kubuda vachiuya kuzochera mvura. **14** Ngazviitike kuti pandinoti kumusikana, ‘Ndapota, tura chirongo chako kuti ndinwewo mvura,’ uye iye akati, ‘Inwai henuy uye ndichanwisawo ngamera dzenyu’ ngaave iye wamasarudzira muranda wenyu Isaka. Naizvozvo ndichaziva kuti maitira tenzi wangu zvakanaka.” **15** Asati apedza kunyengetera, Rabheka akasvika nechirongo chake papfudzi rake. Akanga ari mwanasikana waBhetueri mwanakomana waMirika, mukadzi waNahori munun’una waAbhurahama. **16** Musikana akanga akanaka kwazvo, ari mhandara; hakuna murume akanga ambovata naye. Akaenda kutsime, akazadza chirongo chake akadzokazve. **17** Muranda akamhanya akandosangana naye akati, “Ndapota, ndipewo mvura shoma shoma yokunwa kubva muchirongo chako.” **18** Iye akati, “Inwai henuy, ishe wangu,” akakurumidza kutura chirongo mumaoko ake uye akamupa kuti anwe. **19** Shure kwokumupa mvura kuti anwe, akati, “Ndichachererawo ngamera dzenyu mvura, kusvikira dzapedza kunwa.” **20** Saka akakurumidza kudururira mvura yaiva muchirongo chake muchinwiro, akamhanyira kutsime zvakare kundochera imwe mvura zhinji, akachera yakawanira ngamera dzake. **21** Asina chaakaura, murume uyu akamutarisisa kuti azive kuti Jehovah akanga aita kuti rwendo rwake rubudirire here kana kuti kwete. **22** Ngamera dzakati dzapedza kunwa, murume uya akatora mhete yegoridhe yapamhino yairema hafu yeshekeri nezvishongo zviviri zvamaoko zvairema mashekeri gumi. **23** Ipapo akamubvunza akati, “Uri mwanasikana waaniko? Ndapota, dondiudzawo, kumba kwababa vako kungaita nzvimbo yedu yokuvata here?” **24** Akamupindura akati, “Ndiri mwanasikana waBhetueri, mwanakomana waMirika akaberekera

Nahori.” **25** Uye akatizve, “Tine uswa hwakawanda namashanga, uyewo nenzvimbo yenu yokuvata.” **26** Ipapo murume uya akakotamira pasi akanamata Jehovah, **27** akati, “Jehovah ngaarumbidzwe, Mwari watenzi wangu Abhurahama, iye asina kurega kuita zvakanaka nokutendeka kwake kuna tenzi wangu. Kana ndirini, Jehovah akanditungamirira parwendo rwangu akandisvitsa kumba kwehama dzatenzi wangu.” **28** Musikana akamhanya akandoudza veimba yamai vake pamusoro pezvinhu zvose izvi. **29** Zvino Rabheka akanga ane hanzvadzi yainzi Rabhani, uye iye akakurumidza kubuda akaenda kumurume uya kutsime. **30** Akati achingoona mhete yemhino nezvishongo mumaoko ehanzvadzi yake, uye anzwa Rabheka achitaura zvakanga zvarehwa nomurume uyu kwaari, akabuda akaenda kumurume akamuwana amire pangamera pedyo netsime. **31** Akati, “Uya iwe wakaropafadzwaja Jehovah. Wakamirireiko pano? Ndatogadzira imba nenzvimbo yengamera.” **32** Saka murume uya akaenda kumba, uye ngamera dzakaturwa. Uswa namashanga zvakavigirwa ngamera, uye iye navanhu vake vakavigirwa mvura kuti vashambe tsoka dzavo. **33** Zvokudya zvakaiswa pamberi pake, asi iye akati, “Handingatongodyi kusvikira ndakuudzai zvandinoda kureva.” Rabhani akati, “Tiudze hako zvino.” **34** Saka iye akati, “Ndiri muranda waAbhurahama. **35** Jehovah akaropafadza tenzi wangu kwazvo, uye ava mupfumi. Akamupa makwai nemombe, sirivha negoridhe, varandarume navarandakadzi, ngamera nembongoro. **36** Sara mukadzi watenzi wangu akamuberekera mwanakomana panguva yokukwegura kwake, uye akamupa zvinhu zvose zvaanazvo. **37** Uye tenzi wangu akaita kuti ndipike mhiko, uye akati, ‘Haufaniri kutorera mwanakomana wangu mukadzi kubva kuvanasikana vavaKenani, munyika yandigere, **38** asi enda kumhuri yababa vangu uye nokuimba yangu, undotorera mwanakomana wangu mukadzi ikoko.’ **39** “Ipapo ndakabvunza tenzi wangu ndikati, ‘Ko, kana mukadzi akasauya nen?’” **40** “Akapindura akati, ‘Jehovah, iye wandinofamba pamberi pake, achatuma mutumwa wake newe uye achaita kuti rwendo rwenyu rubudirire, kuti uwaniire mwanakomana wangu mukadzi, paunoenda kuimba yokwangu, kumhuri yababa vangu. **41** Zvino, kana wasvika kuimba yokwangu, iwe uchasunungurwa pamhiko kunyangе vakaramba kumupa kwauri,

uchasunungurwa pamhiko yangu.’ **42** “Pandasvika patsime nhasi, ndati, ‘Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari watenzi wangu Abhurahama, kana muchida, ndapota ndipeiwo kubudirira parwendo rwandafamba. **43** Tarirai, ndimire parutivi petsime iri; kana musikana akabuda kuzochera mvura uye ndikati kwaari, “Ndapota rega ndinwe mvura shoma shoma kubva muchirongo chako,” **44** uye kana iye akati kwandiri, “Inwai henyu, uye ndichachererawo ngamera dzenyu,” ngaave iye asarudzirwa mwanakomana watenzi wangu naJehovha.’ **45** “Ndisati ndapedza kunyengetera mumwoyo mangu, Rabheka auya, ane chirongo chake papfudzi rake. Aenda kutsime uye akachera mvura, uye ini ndikati kwaari, ‘Ndapota ndipewo mvura ndinwe.’ **46** “Akurumidza kutura chirongo chake papfudzi rake akati, ‘Inwai henyu, uye ndichanwisa ngamera dzenyuwo.’ Saka ndanwa mvura, uye anwisawo ngamera. **47** “Ndamubunza ndikati, ‘Uri mwanasikana waaniko?’ Iye ati, ‘Ndiri mwanasikana waBhetueri mwanakomana waNahori, waakaberekerwa naMirika.’ “Ipapo ndaisa mhete pamhino yake nezvishongo mumaoko ake, **48** uye ndakotama pasi ndikanamata Jehovha. Ndarumbidza Jehovha, Mwari watenzi wangu Abhurahama, uyo akanditungamirira munzira yakururama kuti ndiwane muzukuru womunun’una watenzi wangu kuti ave mukadzi womwanakomana wake. **49** Zvino kana muchaitira zvakanaoka nokutendeka kuna tenzi wangu, ndiudzei; uye kana zvisizvo, ndiudzei, kuti ndigoziva kwokuenda.” **50** Rabhani naBhetueri vakapindura vakati, “Izvi zvinobva kuna Jehovha; isu hatina chinhu chatingataura kwauri, chakaipa kana chakanaka. **51** Hoyu Rabheka; mutore uende, uye ngaave mukadzi womwanakomana watenzi wako, sokutungamirirwa kwaitwa najehovha.” **52** Muranda waAbhurahama akati anzwa zvakataura, akakotama pasi pamberi pajehovha. **53** Ipapo muranda akabudisa goridhe nezvishongo zvesirivha nenguo dzokufuka akazvipa kuna Rabheka; uye akapawo zvipo zvomutengo mukuru kuhanzvadzi yake nokuna mai vake. **54** Ipapo iye navarume vakanga vanaye vakadya vakanwa, uye vakararapo usiku uho. Akati amuka mangwanani, akati, “Ndiregei hangu ndichienda kuna tenzi wangu.” **55** Asi hanzvadzi yake namai vake vakapindura vakati, “Regai musikana agare nesu mazuva angaita kana gumi; ipapo mungazoenda henyu.” **56** Asi akati kwavari, “Musandirambidza,

sezvo zvino Jehovha akandipa kubudirira parwendo rwangu. Ndiregei hangu ndiende kuna tenzi wangu.” **57** Ipapo vakati, “Regai tidane musikana timubvunze nezvazvo.” **58** Saka vakadana Rabheka vakamubvunza vakati, “Uchaenda here nomurume uyu?” Iye akati, “Ndichaenda.” **59** Saka vakaendesa hanzvadzi yavo Rabheka, pamwe chete nomureri wake nomuranda waAbhurahama navanhu vake. **60** Uye vakaropafadza Rabheka vakati, “Iwe hanzvadzi yedu, uve mai wavazhinji vave zviuru nezviuru; vana vako ngavatore masuo avavengi vavo.” **61** Ipapo Rabheka navasikana vake vakagadzirira vakatasva ngamera dzavo vakaenda nomurume uya. Saka muranda akatora Rabheka akabva aenda. **62** Zvino Isaka akanga achibva kuBheeri Rahai Roi, nokuti akanga achigara kuNegevhi. **63** Humwe usiku akabuda akaenda musango kuti ambondorangarira, uye paakasimudza meso ake, akaona ngamera dzichiswedera, **64** naRabhekawo akasimudza meso ake akaona Isaka. Akaburuka kubva pangamera yake **65** uye akabvunza muranda akati, “Ndianiko murume ari musango uyo ari kuuya kuzosangana nesu?” Muranda akapindura akati, “Nditenzi wangu.” Saka akatora chifukidzo akazvifukidza. **66** Ipapo muranda akaudza Isaka zvose zvaakanga aita. **67** Isaka akamupinza mutende ramai vake Sara, uye akawana Rabheka. Saka akava mukadzi wake, uye akamuda; naizvozvo Isaka akanyaradzwa shure kwokufa kwamai vake.

25 Abhurahama akawana mumwe mukadzi, zita rake ainzi Ketura. **2** Akamuberekera Zimurami, Jokishani, Medhani, Midhiani, Ishibaki naShua. **3** Jokishani akabereka Shebha naDhedhani; zvizvarwa zvaDhedhani zvakanga zviri vaAshuri, vaRetushi navaReumi. **4** Vanakomana vaMidhiani vakanga vari Efa, Eferi, Hanoki, Abhidha naEridha. Vose ava vakanga vari zvizvarwa zvaKetura. **5** Abhurahama akasiya zvinhu zvose zvaakanga anazvo kuna Isaka. **6** Asi paakanga achiri mupenyu akapa zvipo kuvanakomana vavarongo vake uye akavabvisa pamwanakomana wake Isaka akavaendesa kumabvazuva. **7** Pamwe chete, Abhurahama akararama makore zana namakumi manomwe namashanu. **8** Ipapo Abhurahama akabudisa mweya wake akafa akwegura kwazvo, ava mutana uye ava namakore mazhinji; uye akasanganiswa navanhu vake. **9** Vanakomana vake Isaka nalshumaeri vakamuviga mubako reMakapera pedyo neMamure, mumunda waEfuroni mwanakomana waZofa muHiti,

10 munda wakanga watengwa naAbhurahama kubva kumuHiti. Ndimo makavigwa Abhurahama nomukadzi wake Sara. **11** Shure kwokufa kwaAbhurahama, Mwari akaropafadza mwanakomana wake Isaka, uyo akagara pedyo neBheeri Rahai Roi. **12** Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yomwanakomana waAbhurahama, iye Ishumaeri, akaberekerwa Abhurahama naHagari muljipita, murandakadzi waSara. **13** Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana valshumaeri, akanyorwa muurongwa hwamaberekerwo avo: Nebhayoti dangwe ralshumaeri, Kedhari, Adhibheeri, Mibhisami, **14** Mishima, Dhuma, Masa, **15** Hadhadhi, Tema, Jeturi, Nafishi naKedhema. **16** Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana valshumaeri, uye aya ndiwo mazita avatongi gumi navaviri vamarudzi maererano namagariro avo nemisasa yavo. **17** Pamwe chete, Ishumaeri akararama makore zana namakumi matatu namakore manomwe. Akabudisa mweya wake akafa, akasanganiswa navanhu vase. **18** Zvizvarwa zvake zvakandogara munzvimbo yaibva kuHavhira kusvikira kuShuri, pedyo nomuganhu weljipiti, kana munhu achienda akananga kuAshuri. Uye vakagara vachipesana nehamma dzavo. **19** Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yomwanakomana waAbhurahama, Isaka. Abhurahama akabereka Isaka, **20** uye Isaka akanga ava namakore makumi mana okuberekwa paakawana Rabheka mwanasikana waBhetueri muAramu, aibva kuPadhani Aramu uye ari hanzvadzi yaRabhani muAramu. **21** Isaka akayengeterera mukadzi wake kuna Jehovha, nokuti akanga asingabereki. Jehovha akapindura munyengetero wake, uye mukadzi wake Rabheka akava nemimba. **22** Vana vakanga vachisundana mukati make, iye akati, “Seiko izvi zvichiitika kwandiri?” Saka akaenda kundobunza Jehovha. **23** Jehovha akati kwaari, “Ndudzi mbiri dziri muchizvaro chako, uye marudzi maviri achabuda mauri achaparadzana; rumwe rudzi ruchava nesimba kupfuura rumwe, uye mukuru ahashumira muduku.” **24** Nguva yokubereka kwake yakati yasvika, onei makanga muna vakomana vaviri muchizvaro chake. **25** Akatanga kubuda akanga ari mutsvuku, uye muviru wake wose wakanga wakaita senguo ine mvere; saka vakamutumidza zita rokuti Esau. **26** Shure kwaizvozvo, munun’una wake akabuda, ruoko rwake rwakabata chitsitsinho chaEsau; saka akatumidza zita rokuti Jakobho. Isaka akanga ava namakore okuberekwa makurni matanhatu Rabheka paakavabereka. **27** Vakomana vakakura, uye Esau

akava mudzimba akachenjera, murume wesango, asi Jakobho akanga ari murume akanyarara, achigara pakati pamatende. **28** Sezvo Isaka aifarira nyama yemhuka, aida Esau, asi Rabheka aida Jakobho. **29** Rimwe zuva Jakobho paakanga achibika zvokudya, Esau akasvikopinda achibva kusango, aziya nenzara! **30** Akati kuna Jakobho, “Dokurumidzawozve, undipewo zvimwe zvokudya zvakatsvukira izvo ndidye! Ndava kuziya nenzara!” (Ndokusaka akatumidzwawo zita rokuti Edhomu). **31** Jakobho akapindura akati, “Tanga wanditengesera udangwe hwako.” **32** Esau akati, “Tarira, ndava kuda kufa ini. Ko, udangwe huchandibatsirei?” **33** Asi Jakobho akati, “Tanga wandipikira.” Saka akapika mhiko kwaari, achitengesa udangwe hwake kuna Jakobho. **34** Ipapo Jakobho akapa Esau chingwa nenyemba. Akadya uye akanwa, ipapo akasimuka akaenda. Saka Esau akazvidza udangwe hwake.

26 Zvino munyika makanga mune nzara, isati iri nzara iya yakanaga kuvapo panguva yaAbhurahama, uye Isaka akaenda kuna Abhimereki mambo wavaFiristia muGerari. **2** Jehovha akazviratidza kuna Isaka akati, “Usaburuka kuljipiti; gara munyika yandinokuudza kuti ugare. **3** Gara hako munyika ino kwechinguva, uye ndichava newe uye ndichakuprafadza. Nokuti kwauri nokuzvizvarwa zvako ndichapa nyika iyi yose uye ndichasimbisa mhiko yandakapika kuna baba vako Abhurahama. **4** Ndichaita kuti zvizvarwa zvako zwiwande senyeredzi dzokudenga uye ndichavapa nyika dzose idzi, uye kubudikidza navana vako ndudzi dzose dzapanika dzicharopafadza, **5** nokuti Abhurahama akanditeerera uye akachengeta zvaaidikanwa nen, nemitemo yangu, zvirevo zvangu uye nemirayiro yangu.” **6** Saka Isaka akagara muGerari. **7** Vanhu venyika iyo pavakamubunza pamusoro pomukadzi wake, akati, “Ihanzvadzi yangu,” nokuti akanga achitya kuti, “Mukadzi wangu.” Akafunga mumwoyo make achiti, “Vanhu vomunyika muno vanganduraye nokuda kwaRabheka, nokuti akanaka kwazvo.” **8** Isaka akati agara ikoko kwenguva refu, Abhimereki mambo wavaFiristia akatarira pasi napawindo akaona Isaka achitamba nomukadzi wake Rabheka. **9** Saka Abhimereki akadana Isaka akati, “Mukadzi wako chaiye uyu! Seiko wakati, ‘Ihanzvadzi yangu?’” Isaka akapindura akati, “Nokuti ndakafunga kuti ndingafa nokuda kwake.” **10** Ipapo Abhimereki

akati, "Chiiko ichi chawakaita kwatiri? Mumwe wavarume aigona kunge akavata nomukadzi wako, uye ungadai wakazouyisa mhosva pamusoro pedu." 11 Saka Abhimerek i akarayira vanhu vake vose achiti, "Ani naani anobata murume uyu kana mukadzi wake achaurayiwa zvirokwazvo." 12 Isaka akadyara zviyo munyika uye mugore racho iroro akakohwa zvakapetwa kazana, nokuti Jehovha akamupafadza. 13 Murume uyu akava mupfumi, uye pfuma yake yakaramba ichiwanda kusvikira apfuma kwazvo. 14 Akanga ana makwai mazhinji nemombe dzakawanda navaranda vakawanda zvokuti vaFiristia vakamuitira godo. 15 Saka matsime ose akanga acherwa navaranda vababa vake panguva yababa vake Abhurahama, vaFiristia vakaadzivira, vachiazadza nevhu. 16 Ipapo Abhimerek i akati kuna Isaka, "Ibva uende kure nesu; wanyanya kuva nesimba zvokutipfuura." 17 Saka Isaka akabvapo akandodzika musasa muMupata weGera akagara ikoko. 18 Isaka akacherazve matsime akanga acherwa panguva yababa vake Abhurahama, iwo akanga adzivirwa navaFiristia shure kwokufa kwaAbhurahama, uye akaapa mazita mamwe chetewo aakanga atumidzwa nababa vake. 19 Varanda valsaka vakachera muMupata vakawanamo tsime remvura yakanaka. 20 Asi vafudzi veGerari vakakakavadzana navafudzi valsaka vachiti, "Mvura iyi ndeyedu!" Saka akatumidza tsime iro zita rokuti Eseki, nokuda kwokuti vakapesana naye. 21 Ipapo vakacherazve rimwe tsime, asi vakakakavadzana pamusoro parowo; saka akaritumidza zita rokuti Sitima. 22 Akaenderera mberi kubva ipapo akachera rimwe tsime, uye hapana munhu akazokakavadzana naye pamusoro paro. Akaritumidza zita rokuti Rehobhoti, achiti, "Zvino Jehovha azotipa nzvimbo uye tichawanda munyika." 23 Kubva ipapo akaenda kuBheerishebha. 24 Usiku ihwohwu Jehovha akazviratidza kwaari akati, "Ndini Mwari wababa vako Abhurahama. Usaty, nokuti ndinewe. Ndichakupafadza uye ndichakurisa zvizvarwa zvako nokuda kwomuranda wangu Abhurahama." 25 Isaka akavaka aritari ipapo akadana kuzita rajehovha. Akadzika tende rake ipapo uye pakare ipapo varanda vake vakachera tsime. 26 Zvichakadaro, Abhimerek i akanga asvika kwaari achibva kuGerari, aina Ahuzati aiva mupamazano wake naPikori mukuru wavarwi vake. 27 Isaka akavabvunza akati, "Mavingeiko kwandiri, sezvo makanga muri mhandu dzangu uye mukandidzinga?"

28 Vakamupindura vakati, "Takaona pachena kuti Jehovha akanga anewe; saka takati, 'Panofanira kuva nechitenderano chemhiko pakati pedu,' pakati pedu newe. Ngatiite sungano newe 29 yokuti iwe hauzotiitiri zvakaipa, sezvo isu tisina kukubata zvakaipa asi takaramba tichikuitira zvakanaka uye tikakuendesa norugare. Uye zvino waropafadza najehovha." 30 Ipapo Isaka akavaitira mutambo, vakadya, vakanwa. 31 Mangwanani akatevera varume ava vakapikiran. Ipapo Isaka akavaendesa parwendo rwavo, vakamusiya murugare. 32 Musi iwoyo varanda valsaka vakauya vakamuudza nezvetsime ravakanga vachera. Vakati, "Tawana mvura!" 33 Akaritumidza zita rokuti Shibha, uye kusvikira nhasi zita reguta richiri kunzi Bheerishebha. 34 Esau akati ava namakore makumi mana okuberekwa, akawana Judhisi mwanasikana waBheeri muHiti, uyewo Bhasemati mwanasikana waEroni muHiti. 35 Ivava vakarwadzisa Isaka naRabheka.

27 Isaka akati akwegura uye meso ake akanga aneta zvokuti akanga asisaoni, akadana Esau mwanakomana wake mukuru akati kwaari, "Mwanakomana wangu." Iye akapindura akati, "Ndiri pano." 2 Isaka akati, "Zvino ndava murume mutana uye handizivi zuva rokufa kwangu. 3 Naizvozvo zvino tora zvombo zvako, goba rako nouta ugoenda kusango kuti unondivhimirawo mhuka. 4 Undigadzirire zvokudya zvinondinakira ugondivigira kuti ndidye, kuitira kuti ndikupe maropafadzo angu ndisati ndafa." 5 Zvino Rabheka akanga akateerera Isaka paakanga achitura nomwanakomana wake Esau. Esau akati aenda kusango kuti andovhima mhuka kuti agouya nayo, 6 Rabheka akati kumwanakomana wake Jakobho, "Tarira, ndanzwa baba vako vachiti kumukoma wako Esau, 7 'Ndivigirewo mhuka ugondigadzirira nyama inonaka kuti ndidye kuitira kuti ndigokupa maropafadzo angu ndisati ndafa.' 8 Zvino, chinzwia mwanakomana wangu, nyatsoteerera uye uite zvandinokuudza. 9 Enda kuzvipfuwo unondivigira mbudzana mbiri dzakaisvonaka, kuti ndigogadzirira baba vako nyama inonaka nenzira chaiyo yavanoda. 10 Ipapo ugoitora uende nayo kuna baba vako kuti vadye, kuitira kuti vagokupa maropafadzo avo vasati vafa." 11 Jakobho akati kuna Rabheka mai vake, "Asi mukoma wangu Esau munhu ane mvere, uye ini ndiri munhu ane ganda risina mvere. 12 Ko, kana baba vangu vakandibata? Ndichava somunhu

anovanyengera uye ndikazouyisa kutukwa pamusoro pangu pachinzvimbo chokuropafadzwa.” **13** Mai vake vakati kwaari, “Mwanakomana wangu, rega kutukwa kuuye pamusoro pangu. Iwe ita zvandinoreva; enda unonditorera idzo.” **14** Saka akaenda akandodzitora akauya nadzo kuna mai vake, uye vakagadzira nyama inonaka, nenzira chaiyo yaidikanwa nababa vake. **15** Ipapo Rabheka akatora nguo dzakaisvonaka dzaEsau mwanakomana wake mukuru, dzaakanga anadzo mumba, akadzipfekeda mwanakomana wake muduku iye Jakobho. **16** Akafukidzawo namatehwe embudzi, maoko ake uye nenzvimbo dzomutsipa wake dzakanga dzisina mvere. **17** Ipapo akapa kumwanakomana wake Jakobho nyama inonaka nechingwa chaakanga abika. **18** Akaenda kuna baba vake akati, “Baba vangu.” Vakapindura vakati, “Ndiri pano mwana wangu. Ndianiko?” **19** Jakobho akati kuna baba vake, “Ndini Esau dangwe renyu. Ndaita sezymandiudza. Ndapota, mukai mudye nyama yemhuka yangu kuitira kuti mundipe maropafadzo enyu.” **20** Isaka akabvunza mwanakomana wake akati, “Waiwana seiko nokukurumidza zvakadai, mwanakomana wangu?” Iye akapindura akati, “Jehovha Mwari wenyu aita kuti ndibudirire.” **21** Ipapo Isaka akati kuna Jakobho, “Swedera pedyo kuti ndikubate, mwana wangu, kuti ndizive kana uri Esau mwanakomana wangu chaiye kana kwete.” **22** Jakobho akaswedera kuna baba vake Isaka, iye akamubata akati, “Inzwi, inzwi rajaJakobho, asi maoko maoko aEsau.” **23** Haana kugona kumuziva, nokuti maoko ake aiva nemvere dzakaita sedzomukoma wake Esau; saka akamuropafadza. **24** Akati, “Ndini mwanakomana wangu Esau chaiye here?” Akapindura akati, “Ndini.” **25** Ipapo akati, “Mwanakomana wangu, ndipe nyama yako yemhuka ndidye, kuitira kuti ndikupe maropafadzo angu.” Jakobho akaisa kwaari akadya; uye akauya newaini akanwa. **26** Ipapo baba vake Isaka vakati kwaari, “Uya pano mwanakomana wangu unditsvode.” **27** Saka akaenda kwaari iye akamutsvoda. Isaka akati anzwa kunhuhwira kwenguo dzake akamuropafadza achiti, “Haiwa kunhuhwira kwomwanakomana wangu kwakaita sokunhuhwira kwesango raropafadza naJehovha. **28** Mwari ngaakupe dova rokudenga noupfumi hwenyika, zviyo zvakawanda newaini itsva. **29** Ndudzi ngadzikushumire uye marudzi akupfugamire. Uve ishe wehama dzako, uye vanakomana vamai vako vakupfugamire. Vaya

vanokutuka ngavatukwe uye vaya vanokuropafadza ngavaropafadzwe.” **30** Shure kwokunge Isaka apedza kumuropafadza uye Jakobho achangobva pamberi pababa vake, mukoma wake Esau akasvika achibva kundovhima. **31** Naiyewo akagadzira nyama inonaka akauya nayo kuna baba vake. Ipapo akati kwavari, “Baba vangu, mukai mudye nyama yangu yemhuka, kuti mugondipa maropafadzo.” **32** Baba vake Isaka vakamubvunza vakati, “Ndiwe aniko?” Akapindura akati, “Ndini Esau mwanakomana wenyu wedangwe.” **33** Isaka akadedera nehasha akati, “Ndianiko zvino, avhima mhuka akauya nayo kwandiri? Ndaidya iwe uchigere kusvika uye ndamuropafadza, uye zvirokwazvo acharopafadzwa!” **34** Esau akati anzwa mashoko ababa vake akaridza mhore nokuchema kukuru neshungu uye akati kuna baba vake, “Ndiropafadzei nenivo, baba vangu!” **35** Asi ivo vakati, “Munun’una wako auya nokunyengera akatora maropafadzo ako.” **36** Esau akati, “Haana kutumidzwa zita chairo here rokuti Jakobho? Akandinyengera kaviri kose: Akatora udangwe hwangu, uye zvino atora maropafadzo angu!” Ipapo akabvunza akati, “Ko, hamuna kundichengeterawo kana ropafadzo here?” **37** Isaka akapindura Esau akati, “Ndamuita ishe wako uye ndakaita hama dzake dzose varanda vake, uye ndamusimbisa nezviyo newaini itsva. Saka chiiko chandichagona kukuitira mwana wangu?” **38** Esau akati kuna baba vake, “Munongova neropafadzo imwe chete here, baba vangu? Ndiropafadzeiwo, baba vangu!” Ipapo Esau akachema achiridza mhore. **39** Baba vake Isaka vakamupindura vakati, “Ugaro hwako huchava kure nepfuma yenyika, kure nedova rokudenga kumusoro. **40** Iwe uchararama nomunondo uye uchashumira munun’una wako. Asi paunenge woshaya zororo uchabvisa joko rake kubva pamutsipa wako.” **41** Esau akavenga Jakobho nokuda kwokuropafadzwa kwaakapiwa nababa vake. Akati mumwoyo make, “Mazuva okuchema baba vangu ava pedyo; ipapo ndichauraya munun’una wangu Jakobho.” **42** Rabheka akati audzwa zvakanga zvataurwa nomwanakomana wake mukuru Esau, akatuma munhu kuna Jakobho mwanakomana wake muduku akati kwaari, “Mukoma wako Esau ari kuzvinyaradza nepfungwa dzokuda kukuuraya. **43** Naizvozvo zvino, mwanakomana wangu, chiita zvandinokuudza: Tiza izvozvi uende kuhanzvadzi yangu Rabhani kuHarani. **44** Ugare naye kwechinguva kusvikira shungu dzomukoma wako

dzaserera. **45** Mukoma wako paachazenge asisina kukutsamwira uye akanganwa zvawakamuitira, ini ndichatuma shoko kwauri rokuti uchidzoka kubva ikoko. Ndorasikirwa nemi seiko muri vaviri zuva rimwe chete?” **46** Ipapo Rabheka akati kuna Isaka, “Ndinosemburwa noupenyu nokuda kwavakadzi vechiHiti ava. Kana Jakobho akatora mukadzi anobva pakati pavakadzi vechiHiti vakaita savava, kurarama kwangu hakungavi namaturo.”

28 Saka Isaka akadana Jakobho akamuropafadza uye akamurayira achiti, “Usawana mukadzi muKenani. **2** Kurumidza uende kuPadhani Aramu kuimba yaBhetueri baba vamai vako. Uzvitorere mukadzi ikoko, kubva pakati pavanasicana vaRabhani, hanzavadzi yamai vako. **3** Mwari Wamasimba Ose ngaakuropafadze uye aite kuti ubereke uye akuitei vazhiniyi kusvikira mava marudzi mazhinji. **4** Ngaakupe iwe nevvizvarwa zvako maropafadzo akapiwa kuna Abhurahama, kuitira kuti utore nyika yaugere zvino somutorwa, nyika yakapiwa Abhurahama naMwari.” **5** Ipapo Isaka akaendesa Jakobho, uye akaenda kuPadhani Aramu, kuna Rabhani mwanakomana waBhetueri muAramu, hanzavadzi yaRabheka, akanga ari mai vajakobho naEsau. **6** Zvino Esau akaziva kuti Isaka akanga aropafadza Jakobho uye kuti akanga amuendesa kuPadhani Aramu kuti andotora mukadzi ikoko, uye kuti paakamuropafadza akamurayira achiti, “Usawana mukadzi muKenani,” **7** uye kuti Jakobho akateerera baba namai vake akaenda kuPadhani Aramu. **8** Ipapo Esau akaziva kuti vakadzi veKenani vakanga vasingafadzi sei Isaka baba vake; **9** saka akaenda kuna Ishumaeri akandowana Maharat, hanzavadzi yaNebhayoti mwanasicana walshumaeri mwanakomana waAbhurahama, kuwedzera pavakadzi vaakanga atova navo kare. **10** Jakobho akabva paBheerishebha akaenda kuHarani. **11** Akati asvika pane imwe nzvimbo, akavata ipapo usiku nokuti zuva rakanga ravira. Akatora rimwe ramatombo ipapo, akaritsamira akavata. **12** Akarota achiona manera amire panyika, uye musoro wawo uchisvika kudenga, uye vatumwa vaMwari vaikwidza nokudzika nawo. **13** Pamusoro pawo ipapo pakanga pamire Jehovha, uye akati, “Ndini Jehovha, Mwari wababa vako Abhurahama naMwari waIsaka. Ndichakupa iwe nevvizvarwa zvako nyika yauvete pairi. **14** Zvizvarwa zvako zvichaita seguruva renyika, uye muchapararira kubva kumavirira kusvikira

kumabvazuva, kumusoro nezasi. Marudzi ose apanyika acharopafadza kubudikidza navana vako. **15** Ndinewe uye ndichakuchengeta kwose kwaunoenda, uye ndichakudzosazve munyika ino. Handingakusiyi kusvikira ndaita zvandakavimbisa.” **16** Jakobho akati aepuka pahope, akafunga akati, “Zvirokawazvo Jehovha ari panzvimbio ino, uye ndanga ndisingazvizivi.” **17** Akanga achitya uye akati, “Nzvimbio ino inotyisa sei! Iyi imba chaiyo yaMwari; iri ndiro suo rokudenga.” **18** Mangwanani akatevera Jakobho akatora dombo raakanga akatsamira akarimisa sembiru akadururira mafuta pamusoro paro. **19** Akatumidza nzvimbio iyi zita rokuti Bheteri, kunyange zvazvo guta iro raimbonzi Ruzi. **20** Ipapo Jakobho akaita mhiko, akati, “Kana Mwari akava nenii uye akandichengeta parwendo urwu rwandiri kufamba uye akandipa zvokudya kuti ndidye nenguo dzokupfeka **21** uye ndikadzoka zvakanaka kuimba yababa vangu, ipapo Jehovha achava Mwari wangu, **22** uye dombo iri randamisa sembiru richava imba yaMwari, uye pane zvose zvamuchandipa ndichakupai chegumi.”

29 Ipapo Jakobho akapfuirira mberi norwendo rwake akasvika kunyika yavanhu vokumabvazuva. **2** Ikoko akaona tsime musango, namapoka matatu amakwai avete pedyo naro nokuti makwai ainwiswa patsime iroro. Ibwe rakanga riri pamuromo wetsime rakanga riri guru. **3** Mapoka ose aiti aungana ipapo, vafudzi vaikungurutsa ibwe kubva pamuromo wetsime vachinwisa makwai avo. Ipapo vaizodzorera ibwe panzvimbio yaro, ipo pamuromo wetsime. **4** Jakobho akabvunza vafudzi akati, “Mabvepiko, hama dzangu?” Ivo vakapindura vakati, “Tabva kuHarani.” **5** Iye akati kwavari, “Munoziva Rabhani, muzukuru waNahori here?” Vakapindura vakati, “Hongu, tinomuziva.” **6** Ipapo Jakobho akabvunza akati, “Anofara here?” Ivo vakati, “Hongu, anofara uye hoyo mwanasicana wake Rakeri ari kuuya namakwai.” **7** Iye akati, “Tarirai, achiri masikati haisati yava nguva yokuti makwai aunganidzwe. Nwisi makwai mugoadzosera kumafuro.” **8** Vakapindura vakati, “Hatigoni kudaro kusvikira mapoka ose aunganidzwa uye ibwe rakungurutsa kubva pamuromo wetsime. Ipapo ndipo patinozonwisa makwai.” **9** Paakanga achiri kutaura navo, Rakeri akasvika namakwai ababa vake, nokuti akanga ari mufudzikadzi. **10** Jakobho akati

achiona Rakeri mwanasikana waRabhani, hanzvadzi yamai vake, uye namakwai aRabhani, akaendapo akandokungurutsa ibwe kubva pamuromo wetsime ndokubva anwisa makwai asekuru vake. **11** Ipapo Jakobho akatsvoda Rakeri akachema zvikuru. **12** Uye akaudza Rakeri kuti iye akanga ari hama yababa vake uye ari mwanakomana waRabheka. Saka Rakeri akamhanya akandoudza baba vake. **13** Rabhani akati angoudzwa mashoko pamusoro pajakobho, mwanakomana wehanzvadzi yake, akakurumidza kundosangana naye. Akamumbundikira, akamutsvoda akamuuyisa kumba kwake, uye ipapo Jakobho akamuudza zvose izvi. **14** Ipapo akati kwaari, “Iwe uri nyama yangu neropa rangu.” Shure kwokugara kwake naye mwedzi wose, **15** Rabhani akati kwaari, “Ungandishandira usingapawi mubayiro nokuda kwokuti uri hama yangu here? Ndiudze kuti mubayiro wako unofanira kuva chii?” **16** Zvino Rabhani akanga ana vanasikana vaviri; zita romukuru rainzi Rea uye zita romuduku rainzi Rakeri. **17** Rea akanga ana meso akaneta, asi Rakeri akanga ane chimiro chinoyevedza uye akanaka kwazvo. **18** Jakobho aida Rakeri uye akati, “Ndichakushandirai kwamakore manomwe mugondipa Rakeri mwanasikana wenyu muduku.” **19** Rabhani akati, “Zviri nani kuti ndimupe kwauri pano kumupa kuno mumwewo murume. Chigara hako pano neni.” **20** Saka Jakobho akashanda kwamakore manomwe kuti awane Rakeri, asi akaita samazuva mashoma chete kwaari nokuda kworudo rwake kwaari. **21** Ipapo Jakobho akati kuna Rabhani, “Ndipei mukadzi wangu. Nguva yangu yakwana uye ndinoda kuvata naye.” **22** Saka Rabhani akaunganidza pamwe chete vanhu vose venzvimbio iyo akaita mutambo. **23** Asi akati ava madekwana, akatora mwanasikana wake Rea akamupa kuna Jakobho, Jakobho akavata naye. **24** Uye Rabhani akapa Ziripa murandakadzi wake kumwanasikana wake kuti ave mushandi wake. **25** Kwakati kwaedza mangwanani wanei ndiRea! Saka Jakobho akati kuna Rabhani, “Chiiko ichi chamaita kwandiri? Ndakashandira Rakeri, hazvisirizvo here? Seiko mandinyengera?” **26** Rabhani akapindura akati, “Haisi tsika yedu kuno kuti mwanasikana muduku atange kuwanikwa mukuru achigere kuwanikwa. **27** Pedzisa vhiki youmwenga yomwanasikana yuu; ipapo tichazokupawo muduku shure kwokushandira mamwe makore manomwe.” **28** Uye Jakobho akaita saizvozvo. Akapedza vhiki

naRea, uye ipapo Rabhani akamupa mwanasikana wake Rakeri kuti ave mukadzi wake. **29** Rabhani akapa murandakadzi wake Bhiriha kuna Rakeri kuti ave mushandi wake. **30** Jakobho akavatawo naRakeri uye aida Rakeri kupfuura Rea. Uye akashandira Rabhani kwamamwe makore manomwe. **31** Jehovah akati aona kuti Rea akanga asingadikanwi, akazarura chizvaro chake, asi Rakeri akanga asingabereki. **32** Rea akava nemimba akabereka mwanakomana. Akamutumidza zita rokuti Rubheni, nokuti akati, “Jehovha akaona kutambudzika kwangu. Zvirokwazvo murume wangu achandida zvino.” **33** Akabatazve pamwe pamuviri, uye akati abereka mwanakomana, akati, “Nokuti Jehovah akanzwa kuti handidikanwi, akandipa uyuzve.” Saka akamutumidza kuti Simeoni. **34** Akabatazve pamwe pamuviri uye akati abereka mwanakomana, akati, “Zvino pakupedzisira murume wangu achabatanidza nen, nokuti, ndamuberekera vanakomana vatatu.” Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Revhi. **35** Akabatazve pamwe pamuviri uye paakabereka mwanakomana, akati, “Nguva ino ndicharumbidza Jehovah.” Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Judha. Ipapo akaguma kubereka vana.

30 Rakeri akati aona kuti akanga asingaberekeri Jakobho vana, akaitira mukoma wake godo. Saka akati kuna Jakobho, “Ndipe vana, kana zvikasadaro ndichafa!” **2** Jakobho akamutsamwira akati, “Ko, ini ndiri panzvimbo yaMwari here akakuita kuti urege kuva nevana?” **3** Ipapo akati, “Hoyu Bhiriha, murandakadzi wangu. Vata naye kuitira kuti andiberekere vana uye kuti kubudikidza naye nen, ndigovavo nemhuri.” **4** Saka akamupa murandakadzi wake Bhiriha kuti ave mukadzi wake. Jakobho akavata naye, **5** akava nemimba akamuberekera mwanakomana. **6** Ipapo Rakeri akati, “Mwari andiruramisira; iye akanzwa mukumbiro wangu uye akandipa mwanakomana.” Nokuda kwaizvozvo akamutumidza zita rokuti Dhani. **7** Bhiriha murandakadzi waRakeri akavazve nemimba uye akaberekera Jakobho mwanakomana wechipiri. **8** Ipapo Rakeri akati, “Ndakava nokurwa kukuru nomukoma wangu, ndikakunda.” Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Nafutari. **9** Rea akati aona kuti aguma kubereka vana, akatora murandakadzi wake Ziripa akamupa kuna Jakobho somukadzi wake. **10** Ziripa murandakadzi waRea akaberekera Jakobho mwanakomana. **11** Ipapo Rea akati,

"Makorokoto! Zvaita zvakanaka." Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Gadhi. **12** Ziripa murandakadzi waRea akaberekera Jakobho mwanakomana wechipiri. **13** Ipapo Rea akati, "Mufaroi wandinawo! Vakadzi vachati mufaro kwandiri." Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Asheri. **14** Panguva yokuchekwa kwegorosi, Rubheni akabuda akaenda musango akandowana mamandiraki, akauya nawo kuna mai vake Rea, Rakeri akati kuna Rea, "Ndapota dondipawo mamwe mamandiraki omwanakomana wako." **15** Asi iye akati kwaari, "Ko, hazvina kuringana here kuti wakanditorera murume wangu? Uchada kutorazve mamandiraki omwanakomana wangu here?" Rakeri akati, "Zvakanaka, ngaavate newe usiku huno nokuda kwamamandiraki omwanakomana wako." **16** Saka Jakobho akati achisvika kubva kusango manheru iwayo, Rea akabuda kundomuchingamidza. Akati kwaari, "Unofanira kuvata neni iwe. Ndakutenga nemamandiraki omwanakomana wangu." Saka akavata naye usiku ihwohwo. **17** Mwari akanzwa Rea, uye akava nemimba akaberekera Jakobho mwanakomana wechishanu. **18** Ipapo Rea akati, "Mwari akandipa mubayiro nokuda kwokupa murandakadzi wangu kumurume wangu." Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Isakari. **19** Rea akabatazve pamuviri uye akaberekera Jakobho mwanakomana wechitanhatu. **20** Ipapo Rea akati, "Mwari andipa chipo chinokosha. Nguva ino murume wangu achaindikudza, nokuti ndamuberekera vanakomana vatanhatu." Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Zebhuruni. **21** Shure kwaizvozvo akazobereka mwanasikana uye akamutumidza zita rokuti Dhaina. **22** Ipapo Mwari akarangarira Rakeri; akamunzwa uye akazarura chizvaro chake. **23** Akava nemimba akaberekera mwanakomana uye akati, "Mwari abvisa kunyadziswa kwangu." **24** Akamutumidza zita rokuti Josefa, uye akati, "Mwari ngaandiwedzere mumwe mwanakomana." **25** Shure kwokuberekwa kwaJosefa naRakeri, Jakobho akati kuna Rabhani, "Ndiregei ndiende kunyika yokwangu. **26** Ndipei vakadzi vangu navana, avo vandakakushandirai kuti ndigowana, uye ndigoenda. Munoziva kuti ndakakushandirai sei." **27** Asi Rabhani akati kwaari, "Kana ndawana nyasha pamberi pako, ndapota hangu imbagara. Ndakaona nokuvuka kuti Jehovha akandiropafadza nokuda kwako." **28** Akatizve, "Reva muripo wako, uye ndichakuripa." **29** Jakobho akati

kwaari, "Munoziva kuti ndakakushandirai sei uye kuti zvipfuwo zvenyu ndakazvichengeta sei. **30** Zvishoma zvamaiva nazvo kare ndisati ndauya zvawanda, uye Jehovha akakuprafadzai kwose kwandakanga ndiri. Asi zvino, ndichaitirawo mhuri yangu chinhu riniko?" **31** Akamubvunza akati, "Ndokupeiko?" Jakobho akati, "Musandipa chinhu. Asi kana mukandiitira chinhu chimwe chete ichi, ndicharamba ndichifudza makwai enyu uye ndichaachengeta: **32** Regai ndifambe pakati pezvipfuwo zvenyu zvose nhasi nditsaure pakati pazvo zvose zvina mavara namakwai ana makwapa, gwayana dema rimwe nerimwe nembudzi imwe neimwe ina mavara kana ina makwapa. Ndizvo zvichava mubayiro wangu. **33** Uye kutendeka kwangu kuchandipupurira pane ramangwana rangu, pose pamunenge muchizoona mubayiro wangu wamakandipa. Mbudzi ipi zvayo yandinayo inenge isina mavara kana gwapa, kana gwayana ripi zvaro rinenge risina kusviba, zvichanzi zvakabiwa." **34** Rabhani akati, "Ndizvozvo. Ngazvive sezvawataura." **35** Musi wacho iwoyo akatsaura nhongo dzose dzembudzi dzakanga dzine mitsetse kana dzaiva namakwapa, nenhumzvi dzose dzembudzi (dzose dzakanga dzine zvichena padziri) namakwayana matema ose, akazvichengetesa navanakomana vake. **36** Ipapo akaisa nhambwe yorwendo rwamazuva matatu pakati pake najakobho, asi Jakobho akaramba achifudza makwai akanga asara aRabhani. **37** Kunyange zvakadaro, Jakobho akatora matavi akatemwa kubva pamupopura, muarimondi nomuti womupureni uye akasvuura mitsetse michena pairi achibvisa gwati kuti kuchena kwedanda kwomukati kuonekwe. **38** Ipapo akaisa matanda ose akasvuurwa muzvinwiwo zvose, kuitira kuti ave mberi kwezvipfuwo pazvainge zvaya kuzonwa. Zvipfuwo zvapfumvura zvaiti pazvinenge zvaya kuzonwa mvura, **39** zvaisangana pamberi patamanda. Uye zvabereka vana vane mitsetse kana vane mavara kana makwapa. **40** Jakobho aitsaura mbudzana kana makwayana oga, asi aiita kuti akasara atarisane nezvipfuwo zvine mitsetse nezvipfuwo zvitema zvakanga zviri zvaRabhani. Nokudaro akaparadzanisa zvipfuwo zvake nezvaRabhani. **41** Pose painge nhunzvi dzezvipfuwo zvine simba zvapfumvura, Jakobho aiisa matanda muzvinwiwo pamberi pezvipfuwo kuitira kuti zvisangane pedyo namatanda, **42** asi kana zvipfuwo zvisina simba, aisaisa matanda ipapo. Saka zvipfuwo zvisina

simba zvakaenda kuna Rabhani uye zvine simba zvikaenda kuna Jakobho. **43** Nenzira iyi murume uyu akapfuma kwazvo uye akava namapoka akawanda amakwai, navarandakadzi navarandarume, uye ngamera nembongoro.

31 Jakobho akanzwa kuti vanakomana vaRabhani vakanga vachiti, "Jakobho atora zvose zvaiva zvababa vedu uye awana upfumi hwose uhu kubva kune zvaiva zvababa vedu." **2** Uye Jakobho akaona kuti ndangariro dzaRabhani kwaari dzakanga dzisisina kuita sapakutanga. **3** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Jakobho, "Dzokera kunyika yamadzibaba ako nokuhamza dzako, uye ndichava newe." **4** Saka Jakobho akatuma shoko kuna Rakeri naRea kuti vauye kusango kwakanga kuna makwai ake. **5** Akati kwavari, "Ndinoona kuti ndangariro dzababa venyu kwandiri hadzisisina kuita sezvadzakanga dzakaita kare, asi Mwari wababa vangu aneni. **6** Munoziva kuti ndakashandira baba venyu nesimba rangu rose, **7** asi baba venyu vakandinyengera nokushandura-shandura mubayiro wangu kagumi kose. Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, Mwari haana kuvatendera kuti vandikuvadze. **8** Pavakati, 'Zvina mavara zvichava mubayiro wako,' ipapo zvipfuwo zvose zvakabereka zvina mavara, uye pavakati, 'Zvine mitsetse zvichava mubayiro wako,' ipapo zvipfuwo zvose zvakaberekwa zvine mitsetse. **9** Saka Mwari akatora zvipfuwo zvababa venyu akazvipa kwandiri. **10** "Panguva yokubereka kwezvipfuwo, ndakarota dzimwe hope dzokuti ndakatarira ndikaona kuti nhongo dzembudzi dzaaisangana nezvipfuwo dzakanga dzine mitsetse, dzina mavara kana kuti dzina makwapa. **11** Mutumwa waMwari akati kwandiri mukurota, 'Jakobho,' ini ndikapindura ndikati, 'Ndiri pano.' **12** Uye akati, 'Tarira uone kuti nhongo dzose dzembudzi dzinosangana nezvipfuwo zvose dzine mitsetse, mavara kana makwapa, nokuti ndaona zvose zvakanga zvichiitwa naRabhani kwauri. **13** Ndini Mwari weBheteri, kuya kwawakazodza mbiru uye kwawakaita mhiko nenii. Zvino kurumidza ubve munyika ino udzokere kunyika kwawakazvarirwa." **14** Ipapo Rakeri naRea vakati, "Ko, tichine mugove munhaka yababa vedu here? **15** Ko, havationi savatorwa here? Havana kungotitengesa chete, asi vakashandisa mutengo wedu wose. **16** Zvirokzwazvo pfuma yose yakatorwa naMwari kubva kuna baba vedu ndeyedu nevana vedu. Saka ita zvose zvaunoudzwa naMwari." **17** Ipapo Jakobho akaisa vana vake navakadzi vake

pangameri, **18** uye akatinha zvipfuwo zvose pamwe chete nepfuma yose yaakanga aunganidza muPadhani Aramu, kuti aende kuna baba vake Isaka kunyika yeKenani. **19** Rabhani akati aenda kundoveura makwai ake, Rakeri akaba vamwari vomumba mababa vake. **20** Pamusoro paizvozvo, Jakobho akanyengera Rabhani muAramu nokusamuudza kuti ava kuenda. **21** Saka akatiza nezvose zvaakanga anazvo, akayambuka Rwizi akananga kunyika yezvikomo yeGireadhi. **22** Pazuva rechitatu Rabhani akazoudzwa kuti Jakobho akanga atiza. **23** Akatora hama dzake, akatevera Jakobho kwamazuva manomwe uye vakamubatira munyika yezvikomo yeGireadhi. **24** Ipapo Mwari akasvika kuna Rabhani muAramu mukurota usiku uye akati kwaari, "Chenjera kuti urege kutaura chinhu chipi zvacho kuna Jakobho, chakanaka kana chakaipa." **25** Jakobho akanga adzika tende rake munyika yezvikomo yeGireadhi paakabatwa naRabhani, uye Rabhani nehama dzake vakadzikawo musasa ipapo. **26** Ipapo Rabhani akati kuna Jakobho, "Waiteiko? Wandinyengera, uye watakura vanasikana vangu senhapwa muhondo. **27** Ko, watizirei muchivande uye ukandinyengera? Seiko usina kundiudza, kuitira kuti ndaidai ndakuendesa nomufaro uye kuchiimbwa nziyo nokuridzwa matambureni norudimbwa? **28** Hauna kunditendera kutsvoda vazukuru vangu kana kuonekana navanasikana vangu. Waita zvoupenzi. **29** Ndine simba rokukukuvadza; asi usiku Mwari wababa vako ati kwandiri, 'Chenjera kuti urege kutaura chinhu chipi zvacho kuna Jakobho, chakanaka kana chakaipa.' **30** Zvino wakada kuenda nokuda kwokushuva kudzokera kuimba yababa vako. Asi wakabireiko vamwari vangu?" **31** Jakobho akapindura Rabhani akati, "Ndakanga ndichitya, nokuti ndakafunga kuti maizonditorera vanasikana venyu nechisimba. **32** Asi kana mukawana munhu upi zvake anenge ana vamwari venyu, iyeye haafaniri kurarama. Pamberi pehama dzedu zvionere pachenya kana pane chinhu chenyu pano nenii; uye kana zvakadaro, muchitore henyu." Zvino Jakobho akanga asingazivi kuti Rakeri akanga aba vamwari vacho. **33** Saka Rabhani akapinda mutende rajakobho nomutende raRea uye nomumatende maviri avarandakadzi, asi haana kuwana chinhu. Mushure mokubuda kwake mutende raRea, akapinda mutende raRakeri. **34** Zvino Rakeri akanga atora vamwari vomuimba yababa vake akavaisa pasi pechigaro chengamera yake uye

akanga agere pamusoro pazvo. Rabhani akatsvaka pakati pezvinhu zvose mutende asi haana kuwana chinhu. **35** Rakeri akati kuna baba vake, “Regai henuy kutsamwa, ishe wangu, kuti handigoni kusimuka pamberi penyu; ndiri pamutowo wavakadzi.” Saka akatsvaka asi haana kuwana vamwari veimba yake. **36** Jakobho akatsamwa uye akapopotera Rabhani akati, “Mhaka yangu ndeyeiko? Chivi chandakaita ndecheiko zvamandivhima mukadai? **37** Zvino zvamatsvaka pakati penhumbi dzanguzdose, chiiko chamawana chokumba kwenyu? Chiisei pano pamberi pehamza dzenyu, uye ngavatonge pakati pedu isu vaviri. **38** “Ndakanga ndinemni makore makumi maviri aya. Makwai enyu nembudzi dzenyu hazvina kusvodza, uye handina kudyamakondobwe amakwai enyu. **39** Handina kuuya kwamuri nezvifluwo zvakabvamburwa nezvikara zvesango; ndakatakura mutoro wachopachangu. Uye makareva muripo kubva kwandiri pane zvose zvakabiwa masikati kana usiku. **40** Aya ndiwo aiva magariro angu: Ndakapiswa nezuva masikati uye nechando usiku, uye hope dzakatiza mumaziso angu. **41** Zvakanga zvakaita saizvozvi kwamakore gumi namana nokuda kwavanasicana venyu vaviri ava nemakore matanhatu nokuda kwezvipfuwo zvenyu, uye makashandura mubayiro wangu kagumi. **42** Dai Mwari wababa vangu, iye Mwari waAbhurahama uye aityiwa naIsaka, akanga asineni, zvirokawazvo mungadai makandiendesa ndisina chinhu. Asi Mwari akaona kutambudzika kwangu nokubata kwamaoko angu, uye usiku akakutsiurai.” **43** Rabhani akapindura Jakobho akati, “Madzimai aya vanasikana vangu, uye vana ava vana vangu, uye zvipfuwo izvi ndezvangu. Zvose zvaunoona ndezvangu. Asi ndichaitete nhasi pamusoro pavanasikana vangu ava, kana pamusoro pavana vavakabereka? **44** Uya zvino, ngatiite sungano, iwe neni, uye ngaive chapupu pakati pedu.” **45** Saka Jakobho akatora ibwe akarimisa sembiru. **46** Akati kuhama dzake, “Uganidzai mamwe mabwe.” Saka vakatora mabwe vakaaunganidza vakaita murwi, uye vakadya ipapo pamurwi. **47** Rabhani akautumidza zita rokuti Jegari Sahadhuta, uye Jakobho akautumidza kuti Gareedhi. **48** Rabhani akati, “Murwi uyu ndiwo uchapupu pakati pangu newe nhasi.” Ndokusaka wakanzi Gareedhi. **49** Wakanga uchinziwo Mizipa, nokuti akati, “Jehovha ngaachengete iwe neni patinenge tiri kure nokure. **50** Kana ukabata vanasikana vangu zvakaipa kana kutora vamwe vakadzi kunze

kwevanasicana vangu, kunyange dai mumwe munhu akasava nesu, rangarira kuti Mwari ndiye chapupu pakati pako nenii.” **51** Rabhani akatiwo kuna Jakobho, “Hoyu murwi uyu, uye heyi mbiru yandamisa iyi pakati pako nenii. **52** Murwi uyu ndiwo chapupu uye mbiru iyi ndiyo chapupu, kuti handizopfuu murwi uno ndichiuya kwauri kuti ndizokukuvadza uye kuti iwe hauzopfuu murwi uno nembiru uchiuya kurutivi rwangu kuti uzondikuvadza. **53** Mwari waAbhurahama naMwari waNahori, iye Mwari wababa vavo, ngaatonge pakati pedu.” Saka Jakobho akaita mhiko muzita raiye aityiwa nababa vake Isaka. **54** Akapa chibayiro imomo munyika yezvikomo uye akakoka hama dzake kuti dzizodya. Mushure mokudya vakavatapo usiku ihwohwo. **55** Mangwanani akatevera Rabhani akatsvoda vazukuru vake navanasikana vake uye akavaropafadza. Ipapo akabva akadzokera kumusha kwake.

32 Jakobho akaendawo nenzira yake, uye vatumwa vaMwari vakasangana naye. **2** Jakobho akati achivaona, akati, “Uyu ndiwo musasa waMwari!” Saka akatumidza nzvimbo iyo zita rokuti Mahanaimi. **3** Jakobho akatuma nhume mberi kwake kumukoma wake Esau munyika yeSeiri, iyo nyika yeEdhomu. **4** Akavarayira akati, “Izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kutaura kuna tenzi wangu Esau kuti: ‘Zvanzi nomuranda wenyu Jakobho, Ndakanga ndichigara naRabhani uye ndakagarako kusvikira zvino. **5** Ndine mombe nembongoro, makwai nembudzi, varandarume navarandakadzi. Zvino ndiri kutuma shoko iri kuna she wangu, kuti ndiwane nyasha pamberi penyu.’” **6** Nhume dzakati dzadzoka kuna Jakobho, dzakati kwaari, “Takaenda kumukoma wenyu Esau, uye ari kuuya zvino kuzosangana nemii, uye ana varume mazana mana.” **7** Ipapo Jakobho akatyia zvikuru uye akatambudzika, akaparadzanisa vanhu vaakanga anavo mumapoka maviri, uye makwai nemombe nengamerawo. **8** Akafunga akati, “Kana Esau akasvika akaparadza rimwe boka, boka rasara ringapunyuka.” **9** Ipapo Jakobho akanyengetera akati, “Haiwa Mwari wababa vangu Abhurahama, Mwari wababa vangu Isaka, imi Jehovha makati kwandiri, ‘Dzokera kunyika yokwako nokuhama dzako, uye ndichaita kuti ubudirire,’ **10** ini handina kufanirwa nenyasha dzenyu dzose idzi uye nokutendeka kwamakaratidza muranda wenyu. Ndakanga ndichingova netsvimbou yangu bedzi pandakayambuka Jorodhani urwu, asi zvino ndava

mapoka maviri. **11** Ndinokumbira kuti mundiponese kubva muruoko rwomukoma wangu Esau, nokuti ndinotya kuti achasvika akandiuraya, uyewo madzimai aya navana vavo. **12** Asi imi makati, ‘Zvirokwazvo ndichaита kuti ubudirire uye kuti zvizvarwa zvako zvive sejecha regungwa, risingagoni kuverengwa.’ **13** Akapedza usiku hwose ipapo, uye pane zvaakanga anazvo, akatsaurira mukoma wake Esau chipo chaiti: **14** mazana maviri enhunzvi dzemakwai namakumi maviri enhongo dzembudzi, mazana maviri amatunzvi amakwai namakondobwe makumi maviri, **15** ngamera hadzi, makumi matatu navana vadzo, mhou dzemombe makumi mana nehando gumi, mbongoro hadzi makumi maviri uye nehono gumi. **16** Akaita kuti zvichengetwe navaranda vake, boka rimwe nerimwe riri roga, uye akati kuvaranda vake, ‘Tungamirai mberi kwangu, uye musiye nzvimbo pakati pamapoka.’ **17**

Akarayira uya akanga achitungamirira akati, ‘Mukoma wangu Esau paanosangana nemi uye akakubvunza achiti, ‘Uri waaniko iwe, uye uri kuendepi, uye pfuma yose iri mberi kwako ndeyani?’ **18** ipapo iwe unofanira kupindura uchiti, ‘Ndezvomuranda wenyu Jakobho. Izvi zvipo zvatumirwa kuna she wangu Esau, uye iye ari kutevera mumashure medu.’”

19 Akarayirawo wechipiri, wechitatu uye navamwe vose vaitevera mapoka achiti, ‘Munofanira kutaura chinhu chimwe chete kuna Esau pamunosangana naye. **20** Uye murangarire kuti, ‘Muranda wenyu Jakobho ari kuuya mumashure medu.’” Nokuti akafunga akati, ‘Ndamunyaratza nezvipo zvandiri kumutumira mberi; pandinozomuona, zvichida achandigamuchira.’ **21** Saka chipo chaJakobho chakatungamira mberi kwake, aye iye pachake akavata mumusasa. Nokuti akafunga akati, ‘Ndichamunyaratza nezvipo zvandiri kutumira mberi; pandinozomuona, zvichida achandigamuchira.’ **22**

Usiku ihwohwu Jakobho akamuka akatora vakadzi vake vaviri, varandakadzi vake navanakomana vake gumi nomumwe vakayambuka pazambuko reJabboki. **23** Shure kwokuvayambutsa rukova, akayambutsawo zvose zvaakanga anazvo. **24** Saka Jakobho akasarara ari oga, uye mumwe murume akaita mutsimba naye kusvikira utonga hwatsvuka. **25** Murume uye paakaona kuti akanga asingagoni kumukunda, akabata pahudyu yaJakobho zvokuti hudyu yakashodogoka paakanga achiita mutsimba nomunhu uyu. **26** Ipapo murume uye akati, ‘Ndirege ndiende, nokuti utonga hwatsvuka.’”

Asi Jakobho akapindura akati, ‘Handingatongokuregei muchienda kusvikira mandiropafadza.’ **27** Murume uya akamubvunza akati, ‘Zita rako ndianiko?’ Jakobho akapindura akati, ‘Jakobho.’ **28** Ipapo murume uya akati, ‘Zita rako harichazonzi Jakobho, asi Israeri, nokuti wakarwa naMwari uye nomunhu ukakunda.’ **29** Jakobho akati, ‘Ndapota hangu, ndiudzei zita renyu.’ Asi iye akapindura akati, ‘Seiko uchibvunza zita rangu?’ Ipapo akamuropafadza. **30** Saka Jakobho akatumidza nzvimbo iyo zita rokuti Penieri, akati, ‘Nokuti ndaona Mwari chiso nechiso, asi handina kufa.’ **31** Zuva rakakwira pamusoro pake, paakanga opfuura Penieri, uye akanga achikamhina nokuda kwehudyu yake. **32** Naizvozvo kusvikira zuva ranhasi vaIsraeri havadyi runda rakabatanidzwu nehudyu, nokuti hudyu yaJakobho yakanga yakuavadzwa pedyo nerunda.

33 Jakobho akasimudza meso ake ndokuona hoyo Esau, achiuya ana varume mazana mana; saka akaparadzanisa vana pakati paRea naRakeri navarandakadzi vaviri. **2** Akaisa varandakadzi navana vavo pamberi, Rea navana vake vachitevera, uye Rakeri najosefa mumashure. **3** Iye pachake akatungamira mberi akakotamira pasi kanomwe paakanga oswedera kumukoma wake. **4** Asi Esau akamhanya kudosangana naye akamumbundikira mumutsipa namaoko ake uye akamutsvoda. Uye vakachema. **5** Ipapo Esau akasimudza meso ake akaona madzimai navana. Akamubvunza akati, ‘Ndivanaaniko ava vaunavo?’ Jakobho akapindura akati, ‘Ndivo vana vakapiwa muranda wenyu naMwari.’ **6** Ipapo varandakadzi navana vavo vakaswedera uye vakakotama pasi. **7** Zvimwe chetezvo, Rea navana vake vakasvika uye vakakotama pasi. Mushure mavo vose Josefa naRakeri, naivovo vakakotama pasi. **8** Esau akati, ‘Ko, unorevei namapoka ose andasangana nawo aya?’ Iye akati, ‘Kuti ndiowane nyasha pamberi penyu, ishe wangu.’ **9** Asi Esau akati, ‘Ndatova nezvihinji, munun’una wangu. Chizvichengetera iwe zvaunazvo.’ **10** Jakobho akati, ‘Kwete ndapota! Kana ndawana nyasha kwamuri gamuchirai henyu chipo ichi kubva kwandiri. Nokuti kuona chiso chenyu kunenge kuona chiso chaMwari, sezvo zvino mandigamuchira zvakanaka kudai. **11** Ndapota, gamuchirai chipo chandakuvigirai, nokuti Mwari akandiitira nyasha uye ndine zvose zvandinoda.’ Uye nokuda kwokuti Jakobho akaramba

achimugombedzera, Esau akazochigamuchira. **12** Ipapo Esau akati, “Ngatiendei zvedu; ndichakuperekedzai.” **13** Asi Jakobho akati kwaari, “Ishe wangu anoziva kuti vana vachiri vaduku uye kuti ndinofanira kuchengetedza makwai nemombe dziri kunwisa. Kana zvikanyanya kutinhwa nezuva rimwe chete, zvingazofa. **14** Saka ishe wangu ngaatungamire hake mberi kwomuranda wake, ini ndichifamba hangu zvishoma zvishoma nenhambwe dzinoenderana nezvifluo zviri mberi kwangu, uyewo zvinoenderana navana, kudzamara ndasvika kuna she wangu kuSeiri.” **15** Esau akati, “Zvino chirega ndisiye vamwe vanhu vangu newe.” Jakobho akabvunza akati, “Asi mungaitireiko izvozvo? Regai ndiwane nyasha pamberi pashe wangu bedzi.” **16** Saka pazuva iroro, Esau akapinda munzira yake akadzokera kuSeiri. **17** Zvisinei hazvo, Jakobho akaenda kuSukoti, kwaakazvivakira imba yake uye akaitirawo zvifluo zvake matanga. Ndokusaka nzvimbo iyo ichini Sukoti. **18** Shure kwokubva kwaJakobho kuPadhani Aramu, akasvika zvakanaka kuguta reShekemu muKenani uye akadzika musasa wake pakatarisana neguta. **19** Akatenga nzvimbo yaakadzika matende ake kubva kuvanakomana vaHamori, baba vaShekemu nezana resirivha. **20** Akavaka aritari ipapo uye akaitumidza zita rokuti Eri Erohe Israeri.

34 Zvino Dhaina, mwanasikana akaberekerwa Jakobho naRea, akabuda kundoshanyira madzimai enyika iyo. **2** Shekemu mwanakomana waHamori muHivhi, mutongi wenzimbo iyo, akati amuona, akamumanikidza akavata naye, uye akamunyadza. **3** Mwoyo wake wakadokwairira Dhaina mwanasikana wajakobho, uye aida musikana uyu, uye akataura naye zvinyoronyoro. **4** Saka Shekemu akati kuna Hamori baba vase, “Nditorerei musikana uyu kuti ave mukadzi wangu.” **5** Jakobho paakanzwa kuti mwanasikana wake Dhaina akanga asvibisa, vanakomana vase vakanga vari kusango nezvifluo zvake; saka akanyarara pamusoro pazvo kusvikira vaya kumba. **6** Ipapo Hamori baba vaShekemu vakabuda kundotaura najakobho. **7** Zvino vanakomana vajakobho vakauya vachibva kusango, pavakangonzwa zvakanga zvaitika. Vakanga vane shungu uye vakatsamwa, nokuti Shekemu akanga aita chinhu chinonyadza kwazvo kuna Israeri, chokuvata nomwanasikana wajakobho, chinhu chisingafaniri kuitwa. **8** Asi Hamori akati kwavari,

“Mwanakomana wangu Shekemu anodokwairira mwanasikana wenyu. Ndapota mupei henyu iye kuti ave mukadzi wake. **9** Ngatiwaniranei; tipei vanasikana venyu uye imiwo mutore vanasikana vedu. **10** Munogona henyu kugara pakati pedu; nyika iri pamberi penyu. Garaimo, tengesaimo, uye muve nepfuma murimo.” **11** Ipapo Shekemu akati kuna baba vaDhaina nokuhanzvadzi dzake, “Regai ndiwane nyasha pamberi penyu, uye ndichakupai zvose zvamunoda. **12** Revai henyu roora romwenga uye ndichakupai chipo chikuru sezvamunoda, uye zvose zvamuchareva kwandiri ndicharipa hangu. Ndipei bedzi musikana ave mukadzi wangu.” **13** Nokuda kwokuti hanzvadzi yavo Dhaina yakanga yasvibisa vanakomana vajakobho vakapindura nokunyengera pakutura kwavo kuna Shekemu nababa vase Hamori. **14** Vakati kwaari, “Hatingaiti chinhu chakadaro; hatigoni kupa hanzvadzi yedu kumurume asina kudzingiswa. Chingava chinyadziso kwatiri ichocho. **15** Tingangotenderana kana maita chinhu chimwe chete: kuti imi muve sesu nokudzingisa varume vose. **16** Ipapo tichakupai vanasikana vedu uye tigozvitorerawo vanasikana venyu. Tichagara pakati penyu tigova vanhu vamwe nemi. **17** Asi kana musingadi kudzingiswa, isu tichatora hanzvadzi yedu tigoenda.” **18** Kutaura kwavo kwainge kwakanaka kuna Hamori nomwanakomana wake Shekemu. **19** Jaya iri raikudzwa zvikuru pakati pemhuri yose yababa varo, harina kunonoka kuita zvavakareva, nokuti akanga achifadzwa nomwanasikana wajakobho. **20** Saka Hamori nomwanakomana wake Shekemu vakaenda kusuo reguta ravo kuti vandotaura navamwe varume vomuguta ravo. **21** Vakati, “Vanhu ava vakanaka kwazvo kwatiri. Ngavagare munyika yedu uye vashambadzire mairi; nyika yakakura kwazvo kwavari. Tinogona kuwana vanasikana vavo uye ivo vanogona kuwana veduwo. **22** Asi varume vachatenderana nesu kuti tive savanhu vamwe nechinhu chimwe bedzi, chokuti vanhurume vedu vadzingiswe, sezavarri ivo. **23** Ko, mombe dzavo, pfuma yavo nezvimwe zvifluo zvavo hazvingavi zvedu here? Saka ngatitenderanei navo, vagogara pakati pedu.” **24** Varume vose vakabuda kusuo reguta vakavumirana naHamori nomwanakomana wake Shekemu, uye vanhurume vose vomuguta vakadzingiswa. **25** Shure kwamazuva matatu, vose vachiri kurwadziwa, vanakomana vaviri vajakobho, Simeoni naRevhi, hanzvadzi

dzaDhaina, vakatora minondo yavo vakarwisa guta rakanga risina chifungidziro, vakauraya munjurume wose. **26** Vakauraya Hamori nomwanakomana wake nomunondo uye vakatora hanzvadzi yavo Dhaina kubva mumba maShekemu vakaenda. **27** Vanakomana vaJakobho vakasvika kuzvitunha vakapamba guta iro makanga masvibiswa hanzvadzi yavo. **28** Vakatora makwai avo nemombe dzavo, mbongoro dzavo nezvose zvakanga zviri zvavo muguta uye nezvaiva musango. **29** Vakatakura pfuma yavo navakadzi vavo vose navana, vakapamba zvinhu zvose zvaiva mudzimba. **30** Ipapo Jakobho akati kuna Simeoni naRevhi, “Mandiparira dambudzikko mukandiita chinhu chinonhuhwa kuvaKenani navaPerizi, vanhu vagere munyika muno. Tiri vashoma isu, uye kana vakandikomberana uye vakarwa nenii, ini nemhuri yangu tichaparadzwa.” **31** Asi ivo vakapindura vakati, “Zvakanaka here kuti vabate hanzvadzi yedu sechifeve?”

35 Ipapo Mwari akati kuna Jakobho, “Kwira uende yaBheteri undogara ikoko, uye uvake aritari yaMwari ikoko, iye akazviratidza kwauri pawakanga uchitiza mukoma wako Esau.” **2** Saka Jakobho akati kune veimba yake nokuna vose vakanga vanaye, “Bvisai vamwari vavatorwa vamunavo, muzvinatse uye mupfeka dzimwe nguo dzenyu. **3** Ipapo mugouya tiende kuBheteri, uko kwandichandovaka aritari yaMwari, iye akandipindura pazuva rokutambudzika kwangu uye iye akanga aneni kwose kwandakaenda.” **4** Saka vakapa Jakobho vamwari vavatorwa vose vavaiva navo nemhete dzaiva munzeve dzavo, uye Jakobho akazvifushira pasi pomouuki weShekemu. **5** Ipapo vakasimuka, kutya Mwari kukawira pamusoro pamaguta ose akavapoteredza zvokuti hakuna munhu akavatevera. **6** Jakobho navanhu vose vaaiva navo vakasvika kuRuzi (ndirowo Bheteri) munyika yeKenani. **7** Akavaka aritari ipapo, akatumidza nzvimbo iyo zita rokuti Eri Bheteri, nokuti Mwari akazviratidza kwaari ipapo paakanga achitiza mukoma wake. **8** Zvino Dhibhora, mureri waRabheka, akafa akavigwa pasi pomouuki mujinga meBheteri. Saka pakatumidza zita rokuti Aroni Bhakuti. **9** Shure kwokudzokera kwajakobho kuPadhani Aramu, Mwari akazviratidza zvakare uye akamuropafadza. **10** Mwari akati kwaari, “Zita rako ndijakobho, asi hauchanzi Jakobho, zita rako richanzi Israeri.” Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Israeri. **11** Uye

Mwari akati kwaari, “Ndini Mwari Wamasimba Ose; berekana muwande. Rudzi neboka rendudzi zvichabva kwauri, uye madzimambo achabuda kubva mauri. **12** Nyika yandakapa Abhurahama naIsaka ndinoipawo kwauri, uye ndichapa nyika ino kuzvizvarwa zvako zvinokutevera.” **13** Ipapo Mwari akakwira kudenga akabva panzvimbio yaakanga ataura naye. **14** Jakobho akamisa mbiru yebwe panzvimbio iyo Mwari akanga ataura naye, uye akadururira chipiriso chinonwiwa pariri; akadirawo mafuta pariri. **15** Jakobho akatumidza nzvimbo iyo Mwari akanga ataura naye kuti Bheteri. **16** Ipapo vakapfuirira mberi kubva kuBheteri. Vachiri chinhambwe neEfurati, Rakeri akatanga kurwadziwa uye akatambudzika zvikuru. **17** Uye paakanga achitambudzika zvikuru pakupona mwana, mbuya vaimuchengeta vakati kwaari, “Usatya, nokuti uno mumwe mwanakomana.” **18** Paakabudisa mweya wake, nokuti akanga ofa, akatumidza mwanakomana wake zita rokuti Bheni-Oni. Asi baba vake vakamutumidza zita rokuti Bhenjamini. **19** Saka Rakeri akafa akavigwa munzira yaienda kuEfurati (ndiro Bheteremehema). **20** Pamusoro peguva rake Jakobho akaisa mbiru, uye kusvikira zuva ranhasi mbiru iyi inoratidza guva raRakeri. **21** Israeri akapfuirira mberi zvakare akandodzika tende rake seri kweMigidhari Edheri. **22** Israeri achiri kugara munyika iyo, Rubheni akapinda akandovata nomurongo wababa vake Bhiriba, uye Israeri akanzwa nezvazvo. Jakobho akanga ana vanakomana gumi navaviri: **23** Vanakomana vaRea vaiti: Rubheni dangwe rajakobho, Simeoni, Revhi, Judha, Isakari naZebhuruni. **24** Vanakomana vaRakeri vaiva: Josefa naBhenjamini. **25** Vanakomana vaBhiriba murandakadzi waRakeri vaiva: Dhani naNafutari. **26** Vanakomana vaZiripa murandakadzi waRea vaiva: Gadhi naAsheri. Ava ndivo vanakomana vaJakobho, vaakabereka muPadhani Aramu. **27** Jakobho akasvika kumusha kuna baba vake Isaka paMamure, pedyo neKiriati Abha (ndiro Hebhuroni), uko kwakambogara Abhurahama naIsaka. **28** Isaka akararama kwamakore zana namakumi masere. **29** Ipapo akabudisa mweya wake akafa akasanganiswa navanhu vake, akwegura kwazvo. Uye vanakomana vake Esau najakobho vakamuviga.

36 Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yaEsau (ndiye Edhomu). **2** Esau akatora mukadzi wake kubva kuvakadzi veKenani: Adha mwanasikana waEroni muHiti,

naOhoribhama mwanasikana waAna, muzukuru waZibileoni muHivhi, **3** uyewo Bhasemati mwanasikana walshumaeri, hanzvadzi yaNebhayoti. **4** Adha akaberekera Esau Erifazi, Bhasemati akaberekera Reueri, **5** uye Ohoribhama akaberekera Jeushi, Jaramu naKora. Ndivo vana vaEsau vaakaberekera muKenani. **6** Esau akatora vakadzi vake navanakomana vake uye vanasikana vake navamwe vose veimba yake, pamwe chete nemombe dzake nezvimwe zvipfuwo zvake nepfuma yake yose yaakanga awana muKenani, akaenda kunyika yakanga iri kure nomunun'una wake Jakobho. **7** Pfuma yakanga yawanda kwazvo kuti vagare pamwe chete; nyika yavaigara yakanga isisavaringani vose nokuda kwezvipfuwo zvavo. **8** Saka Esau (ndiye Edhomu) akandogara kunyika yezvikomo yeSeiri. **9** Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yaEsau baba vavaEdhomu munyika yezvikomo yeSeiri. **10** Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana vaEsau: Erifazi, mwanakomana womukadzi waEsau, Adha, Reueri, mwanakomana waBhasemati, mukadzi waEsau. **11** Vanakomana vaErifazi vaiva: Temani, Omari, Zefo, Gatami naKenazi. **12** Mwanakomana waEsau, Erifazi naiyewo akanga ano murongo ainzi Timina, uyo akamuberekera Amareki. Ava ndivo vaiva vazukuru vaAdha, mukadzi waEsau. **13** Vanakomana vaReueri vaiva: Nahati, Zera, Shama naMiza. Ava ndivo vaiva vazukuru vaBhasemati mukadzi waEsau. **14** Vanakomana vaOhoribhama, mukadzi waEsau, mwanasikana waAna, muzukuru waZibileoni, vaakaberekera Esau, vaiva: Jeushi, Jaramu naKora. **15** Aya ndiwo aiva madzishe pakati pezvizvarwa zvaEsau: Vanakomana vaErifazi, dangwe raEsau, vaiva: madzishe Temani, Omari, Sefo, Kenazi, **16** Kora, Gatami naAmareki. Aya ndiwo madzishe akabva kuna Erifazi muEdhomu; vaiva vazukuru vaAdha. **17** Vanakomana vaReueri, mwanakomana waEsau, vaiva madzishe Nahati, Zera, Shama naMiza. Aya ndiwo madzishe akabva kuna Reueri muEdhomu; vakanga vari vazukuru vaBhasemati, mukadzi waEsau. **18** Vanakomana vaOhoribhama, mukadzi waEsau, vaiva: madzishe Jeushi, Jaramu naKora. Aya ndiwo madzishe akabva kuna Ohoribhama mukadzi waEsau mwanasikana waAna. **19** Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaEsau (ndiye Edhomu) uye aya ndiwo madzishe avo. **20** Ava ndivo vakanga vari vanakomana vaSeiri muHori, vakanga vachigara mudunhu iroro: Rotani, Shobhari, Zibileoni, Ana, **21** Dhishoni, Ezeri

naDhishani. Vanakomana ava vaSeiri muEdhomu vakanga vari madzishe avaHori. **22** Vanakomana vaRotani vaiva: Hori naHomami. Timina akanga ari hanzvadzi yaRotani. **23** Vanakomana vaShobhari vaiva: Arivhani, Manahati, Ebhari, Shefo naOnami. **24** Vanakomana vaZibileoni vaiva: Ayia naAna. Uyu ndiye uya Ana akawana matsime emvura inopisa mugwenga paakanga achifudza mbongoro dzababa vake Zibileoni. **25** Vanakomana vaAna vaiva: Dishoni naOhoribhama, mwanakomana waAna. **26** Vanakomana vaDhishoni vaiva: Hemidhani, Eshibhani, Itirani naKerani. **27** Vanakomana vaEzeri vaiva: Bhirihani, Zaavhani naAkani. **28** Vanakomana vaDhishani vaiva: Uzi naArani. **29** Aya ndiwo akanga ari madzishe avaHori: Rotani, Shobhari, Zibileoni, Ana, **30** Dhishoni, Ezeri naDhishani. Aya ndiwo akanga ari madzishe avaHori zvichienderana namarudzi avo, munyika yaSeiri. **31** Aya ndiwo madzimambo akatonga muEdhomu pasati pambova namambo upi zvake akatonga mulusraeri: **32** Bhera, mwanakomana waBheori, akava mambo weEdhomu. Guta rake rakatumidza zita rokuti Dhinihabha. **33** Bhera akati afa, Jobhabhi, mwanakomana waZera, aibva kuBhozira akamutevera paumambo. **34** Jobhabhi akati afa, Hushami aibva kunyika yavaTemani akamutevera paumambo. **35** Hushani akati afa, Hadhadhi mwanakomana waBhedhadhi, uya akakunda Midhiani munyika yeMoabhu, akamutevera paumambo. Guta rake rakatumidza zita rokuti Avhit. **36** Hadhadhi akati afa, Samura aibva kuMasireka akamutevera paumambo. **37** Samura akati afa, Shauri aibva kuRehobhoti paRwizi akamutevera paumambo. **38** Shauri akati afa, Bhaari-Hanani mwanakomana waAkibhori akamutevera paumambo. **39** Bhaari-Hanani mwanakomana waAkibhori akamutevera paumambo. Guta rake rakatumidza zita rokuti Pua, uye zita romukadzi wake rainzi Mehetabheri mwanasikana waMatiredhi, mwanasikana waMe-Zahabhi. **40** Aya ndiwo madzishe akabva kuna Esau, namazita avo, maererano nedzimba dzavo namatunhu avo: Timina, Arivha, Jeteti, **41** Ohoribhama, Era, Pinoni, **42** Kenazi, Temani, Mibhiza, **43** Magidhieri nalrami. Aya ndiwo akanga ari madzishe eEdhomu, maererano namagariro avo munyika yavakatora. Uyu ndiye Esau baba wevaEdhomu.

37 Jakobho akagara munyika yakanga yambogarwa nababa vake, iyo nyika yeKenani. **2** Iyi ndiyo

nhoroondo yaJakobho. Josefa jaya ramakore gumi namanomwe, akanga achifudza makwai pamwe chete namadzikoma ake, vanakomana vaBhiriha navanakomana vaZiripa, vakadzi vababa vake, uye akanya namashoko akaipa kuna baba vavo pamusoro pavo. **3** Zvino Israeri akanga achida Josefa kupfuura vamwe vavanakomana vake, nokuti akanga aberekwa panguva youtana hwake; uye akamuitira nguo yakaisvonaka. **4** Madzikoma ake akati aona kuti baba vavo vaimuda kupfuura ani zvake pakati pavo, vakamuvenga uye vakasagona kutaura naye mashoko akanaka. **5** Josefa akarota hope, uye paakaudza madzikoma ake izvozvo, vakanyanya kumuivenga. **6** Akati kwavari, “Inzwai hope dzandakarota idzi: **7** Takanga tichisunga zvisote zvezviyo kumunda onei pakarepo chisote changu chakasimuka chikamira chakati twi, asi zvisote zvenyu zvakaungana zvakapoteredza changu uye zvikakotama kwachiri.” **8** Madzikoma ake akati kwaari, “Ko, iwe unoda kutitonga here? Ko, zvirokwazvo uchatitonga here iwe?” Uye vakanyanya kumuivenga nokuda kwokurota kwake uye nokuda kwezaakanga ataura. **9** Ipapo akarotazve dzimwe hope, uye akadzitaura kumadzikoma ake. Akati, “Inzwai, ndarota dzimwe hope, uye panguva iyi zuva nomwedzi nenyeredzi gumi neimiwe zvanga zvichindipfugamira.” **10** Paakaudza baba vake pamwe chete namadzikoma ake, baba vake vakamutsiura vakati, “Kurotai kwawakaita uku? Ko, mai vako neni namadzikoma ako tichauya kuzokupfugamira here iwe zvirokwazvo?” **11** Madzikoma ake akamuitira godo, asi baba vake vakazvichengeta mumwoyo mavo. **12** Zvino madzikoma ake akanga abuda kundofudza makwai ababa vavo pedyo neShekemu, **13** uye Israeri akati kuna Josefa, “Sezvaunoziva, madzikoma ako ari kufudza makwai pedyo neShekemu. Uya, ndikutume kwavari.” Iye akati, “Zvakanaka.” **14** Saka akati kwaari, “Enda undoona kana zvinhu zvakanaka kumadzikoma ako nezvipfuwo, ugodzoka kwandiri neshoko.” Ipapo akamutuma achibva napaMupata weHebhuroni. Josefa akati asvika kuShekemu, **15** mumwe murume akamuwana achidzungaira musango akamubunza akati, “Uri kutsvakeiko?” **16** Akapindura akati, “Ndiri kutsvaka madzikoma angu. Mungandiu dzawo kwavanofudzira makwai avo here?” **17** Murume uya akati, “Vabva pano, ndavanzwa vachiti, ‘Ngatiendei kuDhotani.’” Saka Josefa akatevera madzikoma ake

akandovawana pedyo neDhotani. **18** Asi vakamuona achiri kure, asati asvika kwavari, vakarangana kumuuraya. **19** Vakataurirana vachiti, “Hoyo muroti uya ouya! **20** Uyai zvino timuuraye tigomukanda mune rimwe ramatsime aya tigoti akadyiwa nechikara. Ipapo tichazoona zvinobva pakurota kwake.” **21** Rubheni akati anzwa izvi, akaedza kumununura kubva mumaoko avo. Akati, “Ngatiregei kumuuraya. **22** Regai kuteura ropa. Mukandei mutsime iri muno mugwenga, asi regai kutambanudza maoko enyu paari.” Rubheni akareva izvozvi kuti amununure kwavari uye kuti agomudzosera kuna baba vake. **23** Saka Josefa akati asvika kumadzikoma ake, vakamubvisa nguo yake, iyo nguo iya yakanga yakaisvonaka, yaiva nemavara-mavara yaakanga akapfeka, **24** uye vakamutora vakamukanda mutsime. Zvino tsime rakanga rapwa risina mvura. **25** Pavakagara kuti vadye zvokudya zvavo, vakasimudza meso avo vakaona ngoro dzavalshumaeri dzichibva kuGireadhi. Ngamera dzavo dzakanga dzakatakura zvinonhuhwira, bharimu nemura, uye vakanga vachienda nazvo kuljipiti. **26** Judha akati kuhama dzake, “Tichawaneiko kana tikauraya munun’una wedu tikafushira ropa rake? **27** Uyai, ngatimutengesei kuvalshumaeri ava tirege kutambanudza maoko edu paari; pamusoro pezvo iye munun’una wedu, nyama yedu neropa redu.” Madzikoma ake akatenderana. **28** Saka vashambadziri veMidhiani vakati vasvika, madzikoma ake akabudisa Josefa kubva mutsime vakamutengesa kuvalshumaeri namashekeri makumi maviri esirivha, ivo vakaenda naye kuiljipiti. **29** Rubheni paakadzokera kutsime uye akawana Josefa asisimo akabvarura nguo dzake. **30** Akadzokerazve kuvanun’una vake akati, “Mukomana haasisimo! Zvino ndichaendepiko?” **31** Ipapo vakatora nguo yaJosefa, vakaurya mbudzi ndokunyika nguo iya muropa. **32** Vakatora nguo iya yakaisvonaka vakaenda nayo kuna baba vavo vakati, “Takanonga ichi. Cherechedzai muone kana ingava nguo yomwanakomana wenyu here.” **33** Akaiziva akati, “Inguo yomwanakomana wangu! Zvimwe zvikara zvesango zvamudya. Zvirokwazvo Josefa akabvamburwa-bvamburwa.” **34** Ipapo Jakobho akabvarura nguo dzake, akapfeka nguo dzamasaga akachema mwanakomana wake kwamazuva mazhinji. **35** Vanakomana vake navanasikana vake vose vakauya kuzomunyaradza, asi akaramba kunyaradzwa. Akati, “Kwete, ndichaburuka

kuguva ndichichema mwanakomana wangu.” Saka baba vake vakamuchema. (**Sheol h7585**) **36** Zvichakadaro, vaMidhiani vakanengesa Josefa muljipiti kuna Potifa mumwe wavabati vaFaro, mukuru wavarindi.

38 Panguva iyoyo, Judha akabva kuhamada zake akaburuka akandogara nomurume wokuAdhurama ainzi Hira. **2** Ikoko Judha akasangana nomwanasikana womumwe murume muKenani ainzi Shua. Akamuwana uye akavata naye; **3** akava nemimba akabereka mwanakomana, zita rake rainzi Eri. **4** Akaitazve imwe mimba akabereka mwanakomana uye akamutumidza zita rokuti Onani. **5** Akabereka mumwezve mwanakomana akamutumidza zita rokuti Shera. Akamuberekera kuKezibhi. **6** Judha akatorera dangwe rake Eri mukadzi, uye zita rake ainzi Tamari. **7** Asi Eri, dangwe rajJudha, akanga akaipa pamberi paJehovha, saka Jehovha akamuuraya. **8** Ipapo Judha akati kuna Onani, “Vata nomukadzi womukoma wako uye umuitire zvawakafanira kuita kwaari somunun’una, kuti uberekere mukoma wako vana.” **9** Asi Onani akaziva kuti vana havaizova vake; saka pose paaivata nomukadzi womukoma wake, aiteurira mbeu pasi kuti arege kuberekera mukoma wake vana. **10** Zvaakaita zvakanga zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha; saka akamuurayawo. **11** Ipapo Judha akati kuna Tamari mukadzi womwana wake, “Gara hako uri chirikadzi mumba mababa vako kusvikira mwanakomana wangu Shera akura.” Nokuti akafunga kuti, “Naiye angafawo, sezvakaita madzikoma ake.” Saka Tamari akaenda akandogara mumba mababa vake. **12** Shure kwenguva refu mukadzi waJudha, mwanasikana waShua, akafa. Judha akati anyaradzwা kubva pakuchema kwake, akakwidza akaenda kuTimina kuvarume vakanga vachiveura makwai, uye shamwari yake Hira muAdhuramu akaenda naye. **13** Tamari akati audzwa kuti, “Vatezvara vako vari kuenda kuTimina kuti vandoveura makwai avo,” **14** akabvisa nguo dzechirikadzi, akazvifukidzo nechifukidzo chokumeso kuti azvivanze, uye ipapo akagara pasi pasuo rinopinda kuEnaimi, uri munzira inoenda kuTimina. Nokuti akaona kuti kunyange zvazvo Shera akanga akura, haana kunge apiwa kwaari kuti ave mukadzi wake. **15** Judha akati amuona, akafunga kuti chifeve, nokuti akanga akafukidza uso hwake. **16** Asingazivi kuti akanga ari muroora wake, akaenda kwaari parutivi rwenzira akati, “Uya zvino, rega ndivate newe.” Iye akati, “Unozondipei

kuti ndivate newe?” **17** Iye akati, “Ndingakupa mbudzana kubva muboka rangu rembudzi.” Iye akati, “Ungandipa chimwe chinhu here kuti chive chitsidzo kusvikira wazonditumira?” **18** Iye akati, “Ndingakupa chitsidzo cheiko?” Akapindura akati, “Mhete yako yechisimbiso norutambo rwayo, netsvimbo iri muruoko rwako.” Saka akamupa izvozvo uye akavata naye, uye akava nemimba naye. **19** Shure kwokubva kwake ipapo akabvisa chifukidzo ndokubva apfekazve nguo dzake dzechirikadzi. **20** Zvichakadaro, Judha akatuma shamwari yake muAdhuramu nembudzana iya kuitira kuti chitsidzo chake chidzoswe kwaari kubva kumukadzi uya, asi haana kumuwanwa. **21** Akabvunza varume vaigara ikoko akati, “Chiripiko chifeve chaigara parutivi rwenzira yeEnaimi?” Ivo vakati, “Hapana kumbova nechifeve pano.” **22** Saka iye akadzokerazve kuna Judha akandoti, “Handina kumuwanwa. Pamusoro paizvozvo, vanhu vanogara ikoko vakati, ‘Hakuna kumbova nechifeve kuno.’” **23** Ipapo Judha akati, “Regai achengeze zvaanazvo, kuti arege kuzova chiseko. Zvakadaro ndanga ndamutumira mbudzana iyi, asi hauna kugona kumuwanwa.” **24** Shure kwemwedzi inengeti mitatu, Judha akaudzwa kuti, “Muroora wako Tamari ane mhosva youfeve, uye nokuda kwaizvozvo ava nemimba.” Judha akati, “Mubudisei apiswe afe!” **25** Zvino paakanga achibudiswa, akatumira shoko kuna vatezvara vake akati, “Ndine mimba yomuridzi wezvinhu izvi.” Uye akatizve, “Onai kana mungaziva mwene wemhete yechisimbiso iyi norutambo rwayo, netsvimbo iyi.” **26** Judha akazviziva uye akati, “Iye akarurama kupfuura ini, sezvo ndanga ndisingadi kumupa kumwanakomana wangu Shera.” Uye haana kuzovata naye zvakare. **27** Nguvu yake yokupuna yakati yasvika, mudumbu make makanga muna vanakomana vaviri. **28** Paakanga achipona, mumwe wavo akabudisa ruoko rwake; saka vanyamukuta vakatora rushinda rutsvuku vakamusunga paruoko rwake uye vakati, “Uyu ndiye atanga kubuda.” **29** Asi akati adzosera ruoko rwake mukati, munun’una wake akabuda, uye vakati, “Saka ndiwo mabudiro awaita nhail!” Uye akatumidzwা zita rokuti Perezi. **30** Ipapo mukoma wake akanga ano rushinda rutsvuku paruoko rwake, akabuda uye akatumidzwা zita rokuti Zera.

39 Zvino Josefa akanga atorwa akaendeswa kuljipiti. Potifa muljipita uyo akanga ari mumwe wamachinda aFaro ari mukuru wavarindi, akamutenga

kuvalshumaeri avo vakanga vamuendesa ikoko. 2 Jehovha akanga ana Josefa uye akaita kuti abudirire, uye aigara mumba momuljipita, tenzi wake. 3 Tenzi wake akati achiona kuti Jehovha akanga anaye uye kuti Jehovha akamuita kuti abudirire muzvinhu zvose zvaakanga achiita, 4 Josefa akawana nyasha pamberi pake uye akava mubatiri wake. Potifa akamuita kuti ave mutariri weimba yake, uye akamuita muchengeti wezvinhu zvose zvakanga zviri zvake. 5 Kubvira panguva yaakamuisa kuti ave mutariri weimba yake nowezvinhu zvose zvaaiwa nazvo, Jehovha akaropafadza imba yomuljipita nokuda kwajosefa. Maropafadzo ajehovha akanga ari pamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvakanga zviri zvaPotifa, zvose mumba nomumunda. 6 Saka akaisa mumaoko ajosefa zvinhu zvose zvaakanga anazvo; Josefa ari mutariri, iye haana kumbova nehanya nezvime zvinhu kunze kwezvokudya zvaaidya bedzi. Zvino Josefa akanga akanyatsoumbwa, akanaka, 7 uye shure kwechinguva mukadzi watenzi wake akatarira Josefa ndokubva ati kwaari, “Uya uzovata nenil!” 8 Asi akaramba. Akati kwaari, “Ini somutariri, tenzi wangu haana kuva nehanya nezvinhu zvose zviri mumba make; zvose zvaanazvo, akaziisa mumaoko angu. 9 Hamuna munhu mukuru muno mumba kupfuura ini. Tenzi wangu havana kundinyima kana chinhu chimwe zvachos kunze kwenyu, nokuti imi muri mukadzi wavo. Zvino ndingaitirei chinhu chakaipa kudai uye ndichitadzira Mwari?” 10 Uye kunyang zvake aitaura najosefa zuva nezuva, iye akaramba kuenda panhoo naye, kana kutombova naye. 11 Rimwe zuva akapinda mumba kuti andoita mabasa ake, uye kwakanga kusina mumwe wavashandi vomumba aivamo. 12 Akamubata nejasi rake uye akati, “Uya kumubhedha uzovata nenil!” Asi akasiya jasi rake muruoko rwake akamhanya ndokubuda kunze kwemb. 13 Akati aona kuti asiya jasi rake muruoko rwake uye kuti akanga abuda kunze kwemb, 14 akadanidzira kuvashandi, akati, “Tarirai, muHebheru uyu akauyisa kwatiri kuti azotidadira! Apinda muno kuti azovata nenil, asi ndaridza mhore. 15 Paanzwa ndoridza mhore kuti ndibatsirwe, abva asiya jasi rake pandiri ndokutizira kunze kwemb.” 16 Akachengeta jasi rake parutivi pake kusvikira tenzi wake auya kumba. 17 Ipapo akamutaurira nyaya iyi akati, “Uya muranda wechiHebheru wamakauyisa kwatiri akauya kwandiri kuti azondidadira. 18 Asi pandangoridza

mhore kuti ndibatsirwe, akabva asiya jasi rake pandiri ndokutizira kunze kwemb.” 19 Tenzi wake akati anzwa nyaya yaakaudzwa nomukadzi wake achiti, “Izvi ndizvo zvandakaitirwa nomuranda wako,” akavira nehasha. 20 Tenzi waJosefa akamutora akamuisa mutorongo, nzvimbo yaichengeterwa vasungwa vamambo; saka akava mutorongo. 21 Jehovha akava najosefa; akamunzwira tsitsi akamuitira nyasha pamberi pomutariri womutorongo. 22 Saka mutariri womutorongo akaita kuti Josefa ave mutariri wavose vaiva vakabatwa mutorongo, uye ndiye aiona nezvose zvaiitwa imomo. 23 Mutariri wetorongo akanga asina hanya nechinhu chipi zvachos chaiva pasi paJosefa, nokuti Jehovha akanga ana Josefa uye akaita kuti abudirire pane zvose zvaaia.

40 Shure kwaizvovo, mudiri nomubiki wamambo weljipiti vakatadzira tenzi wavo, mambo weljipiti. 2 Faro akatsamwira varanda vake vaviri, mudiri mukuru nomubiki mukuru, 3 akaita kuti vachengetwe mumba yomukuru wavarindi, mutorongo rimwe chetero makanga makapfigirwa Josefa. 4 Mukuru wavarindi akavatumira kuna Josefa, akavachengeta uye vakava muchitokisi kwechinguva. 5 Vose vari vaviri vakarota hope, mudiri nomubiki wamambo weljipiti, avo vakanga vakabatwa vari mutorongo, vakarota usiku humwe chetehwo, uye kurota kumwe nokumwe kwakanga kune zvakunoreva. 6 Josefa akati auya kwavari mangwanani akatevera, akaona kuti vakanga vakasurukirwa. 7 Saka akabvunza varanda vaFaro vakanga vari muchitokisi naye mumba matenzi wake akati, “Seiko nhasi zviso zvenyu zvichipunyaira kudai?” 8 Vakapindura vakati, “Tose tiri vaviri tarota hope, asi hakuna munhu angadzidudzira.” Ipapo Josefa akati kwavari, “Ko, kududzira hakuza kwaMwari here? Ndiudzei kurota kwenyu.” 9 Saka mudiri mukuru akataurira Josefa kurota kwake. Akati kwaari, “Mukurota kwangu ndaona muzambiringa pamberi pangu, 10 uye mumuzambiringa manga mune matavi matatu. Wati uchangobuka, waita maruva, uye masumbu awo aibva akava mazambiringa. 11 Mukombe waFaro wanga uri muruoko rwangu, uye ndatora mazambiringa, ndikaasvinira mumukombe waFaro uye ndikaisa mukombe muruoko rwake.” 12 Josefa akati kwavari, “Uku ndiko kududzira kwadzo. Matavi matatu ndiwo mazuva matatu. 13 Mukati mamazuva matatu, Faro achasimudza musoro wako agokudzosera pabasa rako, uye uchaisa mukombe

waFaro muruoko rwake, sezvawaisimboita pawakanga uri mudiri wake. **14** Asi pazvinenge zvakunakira iwe, undirangarire uye undiitirewo ngoni; undireverere kuna Faro kuti ndigobudiswa mutorongo rino. **15** Nokuti ndakatorwa nokumanikidza kubva kunyika yavaHebheru, kunyange pano handina kuita chinhu chakafanira kuti ndipinzwe mugomba rino.” **16** Mubiki mukuru akati aona kuti Josefa akanga apa dudziro yakanaka, akati kuna Josefa, “Neniwo ndarota hope. Pamusoro pangu panga pane matengu matatu echingwa. **17** Mudengu rapamusoro manga mune mhando dzose dzezvinhu zvakabikwa zvaFaro, asi shiri dzanga dzichidya kubva mudengu ranga riri pamusoro pangu.” **18** Josefa akati, “Uku ndiko kududzirwa kwazvo. Matengu matatu ndiwo mazuva matatu. **19** Mukati mamazuva matatu, Faro achasimudza musoro wako kubva pauri agokuturika pamuti. Uye shiri dzichadaya nyama yako.” **20** Zvino zuva rechitatu rakanga riri zuva rokuzvarwa kwaFaro, uye akaitira varanda vake vose mutambo. Akasimudza misoro yavaranda vake vaiti mudiri mukuru nomubiki mukuru pamberi pavaranda vake. **21** Akadzosera mudiri mukuru pabasa rake, zvokuti akaisazve mukombe muruoko rwaFaro, **22** asi akaturika mubiki mukuru pamuti, sezvavakanga zvataurwa naJosefa kwavari mukududzira kwake. **23** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, mudiri mukuru haana kurangarira Josefa; akamukanganwa.

41 Makore maviri azere akati apfuura, Faro akarota hope: Akanga amire paRwizi Nairi. **2** Uye mhou nomwe dzakanga dzakanaka, dzakakora, dzakabuda murwizi dzikafura pakati petsanga. **3** Shure kwadzo, dzimwe mhou nomwe, dzakanga dzakashata uye dzakaonda, dzakabuda muna Nairi, dzikamira parutivi rwedziya dzaiva kumahombekombe orwizi. **4** Uye mhou dziya dzakanga dzakashata, dzakaonda, dzakadya mhou dziya dzakanga dzakanaka uye dzakakora. Ipapo Faro akapepuka. **5** Akavatazve hope uye akarota kechipiri: Hura dzezviyo nomwe dzakanga dzakakora uye dzakanaka, dzakanga dzichikura padzinde rimwe. **6** Shure kwadzo, dzimwe hura nomwe dzezviyo dzakabuda, dzakatetepa uye dzakapiswa nemhepo yokumabvazuva. **7** Hura dzezviyo dzakatetepa dzakamedza dziya nomwe dzakanga dzakakora, hura dzakanga dzizere. Ipapo akapepuka, onei kwakanga kuri kurota. **8** Mangwanani pfungwa dzake dzakatambudzika, saka akatuma

shoko kun’anga dzose navachenjeri veIjipiti. Faro akavaudza kurota kwake, asi hakuna munhu akagona kuzvidudzira kwaari. **9** Ipapo mudiri mukuru akati kuna Faro, “Nhasi ndinorangarira kutadza kwangu. **10** Pane imwe nguva Faro akatsmwira varanda vake, uye akandipfigira ini nomubiki mukuru mumba momukuru wavarindi. **11** Mumwe nomumwe wedu akarota hope usiku humwe chetehwo, uye kurota kumwe nokumwe kwaiva nedudziro yako. **12** Zvino jaya rechiHebheru rakanga rinesu, iye muranda womukuru wavarindi, takamuudza kurota kwedu, iye akakududzira kватiri, achipa murume mumwe nomumwe dudziro yehope dzake. **13** Uye zvinhu zvakaitika chaizvo sezvaakadudzira kватiri: Ini ndakadzoserwa pabasa rangu, uye mumwe murume uye akasungirirwa.” **14** Saka Faro akatuma vanhu kuna Josefa, uye akakurumidza kubudiswa mugomba. Akati aveurwa musoro uye apfeka dzimwe nguo, akauya pamberi paFaro. **15** Faro akati kuna Josefa, “Ndakarota hope, uye hakuna munhu akagona kudzidudzira. Asi ndanzwa zvarehwa nezvako kuti paunonzwa kurota uku, unogona kukududzira.” **16** Josefa akapindura Faro akati, “Ini handigoni kuzviita, asi Mwari achapa Faro mhinduro yaanoda.” **17** Ipapo Faro akati kuna Josefa, “Mukurota kwangu, ndakanga ndimire pamahombekombe aNairi, **18** ipapo ndikaona mhou nomwe dzichibuda murwizi, dzakakora uye dzakanaka, uye dzikafura pakati petsanga. **19** Shure kwadzo, dzimwe mhou nomwe dzakabuda, dzine nzara uye dzakashata uye dzakaonda. Handisati ndamboona mhou dzakaipa kudai munyika yose yeIjipiti. **20** Mhou dzakaonda uye dzakashata dzakadya mhou nomwe dziya dzakakora dzakanga dzatanga kuuya. **21** Asi kunyange zvazvo dzakadzidya, hakuna munhu aigona kuona kuti dzakanga dzaita izvozvo; dzaingoratidzika kushata sezvadzakanga dzakaita kare. Ipapo ndakapepuka. **22** “Mukurota kwangu, ndakaonawo hura nomwe dzezviyo, dzizere uye dzakanaka, dzichikura padzinde rimwe chete. **23** Shure kwadzo dzimwe hura nomwe dzakamera, dzakasvava, dzakaonda uye dzakapiswa nemhepo yokumabvazuva. **24** Hura dziya dzakaonda dzakamedza dziya hura nomwe dzakanga dzakanaka. Ndakaudza n’anga izvi, asi hakuna akagona kunditsanangurira.” **25** Ipapo Josefa akati kuna Faro, “Kurota kwaFaro ndokumwe uye kwakafanana. Mwari akaratidza kuna Faro zvinhu zvaava kuda kuita. **26** Mhou

nomwe dzakanaka ndiwo makore manomwe, uye hora nomwe dzakanaka dzeziyo ndiwo makore manomwe amaguta; kurota uku kumwe chete uye kwakafanana. **27** Mhou nomwe dzakaonda uye dzakashata dzakakwira pashure, ndiwo makore manomwe, ndizvovo nehura nomwe dzeziyo dzisingabatsiri dzakapiswa nemhepo yokumabvazuva; ndiwo makore manomwe enzara. **28** “Zvakangoita sezwandaura kuna Faro ndichiti: Mwari aratidza Faro zvaava kuda kuita. **29** Makore manomwe amaguta makuru ari kuuya munyika yose yeljipiti, **30** asi makore manomwe enzara achaatevera. Ipapo maguta ose omuljipiti achakanganwikwa, uye nzara ichaparadza nyika. **31** Maguta omunyika haachazorangarirwi, nokuti nzara inoatevera ichava huru kwazvo. **32** Kurota uku kwapiwa kuna Faro nenzira mbiri nokuti nyaya iyi yarongwa zvizere naMwari, uye Mwari achazviita nokukurumidza. **33** “Zvino Faro ngaatsvake munhu anonzwisa uye akachenjera amugadze kuti ave mutariri wenyika yeljipiti. **34** Faro ngaagadze vatariri pamusoro penyika kuti vaunganidze chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu chezvichakohwewa muljipiti mukati mamakore manomwe aya amaguta. **35** Vanofanira kuanganidza zvokudya zvose zvamakore aya akanaka ari kuuya uye vagochengeta zviyo pasi pesimba raFaro, zvinofanira kuchengetwa kuti zvizove zvokudya. **36** Zvokudya izvi zvinofanira kuchengeterwa nyika, kuti zvigozoshandisa panguva yamakore manomwe enzara achauya pamusoro peljipiti, kuitira kuti nyika irege kuparadzwa nenzara.” **37** Urongwa uhu hwakaratidza kuva hwakanaka kuna Faro nokuvaranda vake vose. **38** Saka Faro akavbunza akati, “Tingawana here munhu akaita somurume uyu, munhu ane mweya waMwari maari?” **39** Ipapo Faro akati kuna Josefa, “Sezvo Mwari aita kuti izvi zvose zvizivikanwe newe, hakuna munhu anoziva uye akachenjera sewe. **40** Iwe uchava mutariri womuzinda wangu, navanhu vangu vose, uye vanhu vangu vose vanofanira kuzviisa pasi pezvaunovarayira. Ndichava mukuru kwauri pachigaro choushe chete.” **41** Saka Faro akati kuna Josefa, “Ndakugadza kuti uve mutariri wenyika yose yeljipiti.” **42** Ipapo Faro akabvisa mhete yake pamunwe wake akaiisa pamunwe wajosefa. Akamupfekedza nguo dzakaisvonaka uye akaisa uketani hwegoridhe pamutsipa wake. **43** Akamuita kuti akwire pangoro yake ari wechipiri pakutungamirira, uye vanhu vakadanidzira pamberi pake vachiti, “Dziurai nzira!”

Nokudaro akamuita mutariri weljipiti yose. **44** Ipapo Faro akati kuna Josefa, “Ndini Faro, asi pasina shoko rawataura iwe hakuna munhu achasimudza ruoko rwake kana rutsoka rwake munyika yose yeljipiti.” **45** Faro akatumidza Josefa zita rokuti Zafenati-Panea uye akamupa Asenati mwanasikana waPotifera, muprista waOni, kuti ave mukadzi wake. Uye Josefa akafamba munyika yose yeljipiti. **46** Josefa akanga ava namakore makumi matatu okuberekwa paakapinda pabasa raFaro mambo weljipiti. Uye Josefa akabuda kubva pamberi paFaro akafamba munyika yose yeljipiti. **47** Panguva yamakore manomwe amaguta, nyika yakabereka zvizhinji kwazvo. **48** Josefa akaunganidza zvokudya zvose zvakawanikwa mumakore manomwe aya amaguta muljipiti akazviunganidza mumaguta. Muguta rimwe nerimwe akaisa zvokudya zvaibva muminda yakapoteredza. **49** Josefa akaunganidza zviyo zvakawanda kwazvo, sejecha regungwa; zvakanga zvakawanda zvokuti haana kuzokwanisa kuzvinyora nokuti zvakanga zvisisagoni kuyerwa. **50** Makore enzara asati asvika, Josefa akanga aberekerwa vanakomana vaviri naAsenati mwanasikana waPotifera, muprista waOni. **51** Josefa akatumidza dangwe rake zita rokuti Manase akati, “Nokuti Mwari akaita kuti ndikanganwe kutambudzika kwangu kwose navose veimba yababa vangu.” **52** Mwanakomana wake wechipiri akamutumidza zita rokuti Efuremu akati, “Nokuti Mwari akaita kuti ndive nezvibereko munyika yokutambudzika kwangu.” **53** Makore manomwe amaguta muljipiti akasvika pakupera, **54** uye makore manomwe enzara akatanga, sezwazvakanga zvarehwa naJosefa. Kwakava nenzara mune dzimwe nyika dzose, asi munyika yose yeljipiti maiva nezvokudya. **55** Ijipiti yose payakatanga kunzwa nzara, vanhu vakanatanga kuchemera zvokudya kuna Faro. Ipapo Faro akaudza valjipita vose akati, “Endai kuna Josefa muite zvaanokuudzai.” **56** Nzara yakati yapararira munyika yose, Josefa akazarura matura akatengesa zviyo kuvaljipita, nokuti nzara yakanga iri huru munyika yose yeljipiti. **57** Uye nyika dzose dzakauya kuzotenga zviyo kuljipiti kubva kuna Josefa, nokuti nzara yakanga iri huru munyika dzose.

42 Jakobho akati anzwa kuti kuljipiti kwaiva nezviyo, akati kuvanakomana vake, “Seiko muchiramba makangotarisana?” **2** Akaenderera

mberi akati, "Ndanzwa kuti kuljipiti kune zviyo. Burukai muende ikoko mundotitengera zviyo, kuitira kuti tirarame tirege kufa." **3** Ipapo madzikoma ajosefa gumi vakaburuka vakaenda kundotenga zviyo kuljipiti. **4** Asi Jakobho haana kuendesa Bhenjamini, munun'una wajosefa, pamwe chete navamwe, nokuti akanga achitya kuti zvakaipa zvaizomuwira. **5** Saka vanakomana valsraeri vakanga vari pakati pavaya vakaenda kundotenga zviyo, nokuti nzara yakanga iri munyika yeKenaniwo. **6** Zvino Josefa akanga ari mubati wenyika; ndiyе aitengesa zviyo kuvanhu vayo vose. Saka madzikoma ajosefa akati asvika, vakakotamira pasi kwaari nezviso zvavo. **7** Josefa achingoona madzikoma ake, akavaziva, asi akaita seasingavazivi uye akataura navo nehasha. Akati, "Munobvepi imi?" Ivo vakati, "Tinobva kunya ka yeKenani, tauya kuzotenga zvokudya." **8** Kunyangе zvazvo Josefa akaziva madzikoma ake, ivo havana kumuziva. **9** Ipapo akarangarira kurota kwake pamusoro pavo akati kwavari, "Muri vasori imi. Mauya kuzoona nyika yedu paisina kudzivirirwa." **10** Ivo vakapindura vakati, "Kwete, ishe wedu. Varanda venyu vauya kuzotenga zvokudya. **11** Isu tose tiri vanakomana vomunhu mumwe. Varanda venyu vakatendeka, havasi vasori." **12** Iye akati kwavari, "Kwete, mauya kuzoona nyika yedu paisina kudzivirirwa." **13** Asi vakapindura vakati, "Varanda venyu vaiva gumi navaviri, vari vanakomana vomunhu mumwe, anogara munyika yeKenani. Gotwe ndiyе ari kuna baba vedu iye zvino, uye mumwe haachisipo." **14** Josefa akati kwavari, "Ndizvo chaizvo zvandataura kwamuri ndichiti: Muri vasori imi! **15** Uye aya ndiyo maedzerwo amuchaitwa: Zvirokawzvo noupenyu hwaFaro, hamuchabvi panzvimbo ino kunze kwokunge munun'una wenyu gotwe auya pano. **16** Tumai mumwe wenyu kuti andotora munun'una wenyu gotwe; vamwe vose vachachengetwa mutorongo, kuti mashoko enyu aedzwe kuti zvionekwe kana muchitaura chokwadi. Kana zvisina kudaro, ipapo zvirokawzvo naFaro mupenyu, muri vasori!" **17** Uye akavaisa vose mutorongo kwamazuva matatu. **18** Pazuva rechitatu, Josefa akati kwavari, "Itai izvi kuti mugorarama, nokuti ndinotya Mwari. **19** Kana muri vanhu vakatendeka, regai mumwe wenyu agare muno mutorongo, asi vamwe venyu vaende nezviyo kumhuri dzenyu dziri kuziya. **20** Asi munofanira kuuya nomunun'una wenyu gotwe kwandiri, kuitira kuti mashoko enyu

asimbiswe uye kuti murege kufa." Izvi vakazviita. **21** Vakataurirana vachiti, "Zvirokawzvo tava kurangwa nokuda kwomunun'una wedu. Takaona kutambudzika kwaakaita paakatikumbira kuti tirege kumuuraya, asi isu hatina kumuteerera; ndokusaka nhamo iyi yauya pamusoro pedu." **22** Rubheni akapindura akati, "Ko, handina kukuudzai here kuti murege kutadzira mukomana? Asi hamuna kuda kunditeerera! Zvino tinofanira kuzvidavirira nokuda kweropa rake." **23** Havana kuziva kuti Josefa aigona kuvanzwisa, sezvo akanga achishandisa mududziri. **24** Akabva pavari akatanga kuchema, asi pakarepo akadzoka kwavari akatauriranazve navo. Akaita kuti Simeoni atorwe kubva pakati pavo uye kuti asungwe vakatarisa. **25** Josefa akarayira kuti masaga avo azadzwe nezviyo, vaise mari yomumwe nomumwe musaga rake, uye kuti vapiwe mbuva yorwendo rwavo. Shure kwokuitirwa kwavo izvi, **26** vakatakudza mbongoro dzavo zviyo vakaenda. **27** Panzvimbo yavakavata usiku, mumwe wavo akazarura saga rake kuti atorere mbongoro yake zvokudya, akaona mari yake pamuromo wesaga rake. **28** Akati kuna vamwe vake, "Mari yangu yadzoserwa. Heyi iri musaga rangu." Mwoyo yavo yakati rukutu vakatarisana vachidedera, uye vakati, "Chiiko ichi chataitirwa naMwari?" **29** Pavakasvika kuna baba vavo Jakobho munyika yeKenani, vakamuudza zvakanga zvaitika kwavari. Vakati, **30** "Murume anova ndiyе ishe pamusoro penyika iyo akataura nesu nehasha uye akatiita sokunge taiva vasori munyika. **31** Asi takati kwaari, "Tiri vanhu vakatendeka; hatisi vasori. **32** Takanga tiri vanakomana gumi navaviri vababa vamwe chete. Mumwe haachipo, uye gotwe ndiyе ana baba vedu zvino kuKenani." **33** "Ipapo murume anova ndiyе ishe panyika iyo akati kwatiri, 'Hechi chinhу chichandizivisa kana muri vanhu vakatendeka: Siyai mumwe wenyu nenі pano, mugotakura zvokudya zvemhuri dzenyu dziri kuziya muende. **34** Asi muuye nomunun'una wenyu gotwe kwandiri kuitira kuti ndigoziva kuti hamusi vasori, asi kuti muri vanhu vakatendeka. Ipapo ndichadzosera mumwe wenyu kwamuri, uye mungazotenga henyu muno munyika." **35** Pavakanga vachidurura masaga avo, wanei musaga romumwe nomumwe wavo makanga mune homwe yake yesirivha! Ivo nababa vavo pavakaona mari muhomwe, vakatyа. **36** Baba vavo Jakobho vakati, "Mandipedzera vana vangu. Josefa haasisipo naSimeoni haasisipo, uye zvino

munoda kutora Bhenjamini. Zvinhu zvose zviri kundimukira!” **37** Ipapo Rubheni akati kuna baba vake, “Mungauraya henyu vanakomana vangu vaviri ava kana ndisina kudzoka naye kwamuri. Muisei mumaoko angu, ndichadzoka naye.” **38** Asi Jakobho akati, “Mwanakomana wangu haangaburu ki nemi kuti aende ikoko; mukoma wake akafa uye ndiyе chete asara. Kana zvakaipa zvikamuwira parwendo rwamuri kufamba, muchaburutsira musoro wangu wachena muguba mukusuwa.” (*Sheol h7585*)

43 Zvino nzara yakanga ichakanyanya munyika.

2 Saka vakati vadya zviyo zvose zvavakanga vabva nazvo kujipiti, baba vavo vakati kwavari, “Dzokerai mundotitengera zvimwe zvokudy.” **3** Asi Judha akati kwavari, “Murume uya akatiyambira kwazvo akati, ‘Hamungazooni chiso changuzve kunze kwokunge munun’una wenyu auya nemi.’ **4** Kana mukaendesa munun’una wedu nesu, tichaenda kundokutengerai zvokudy. **5** Asi kana mukasamuendesa, hatingatongoendi, nokuti murume uya akati, ‘Hamungazooni chiso changuzve kunze kwokunge munun’una wenyu auya nemi.’ **6** Israeri akabvunza akati, “Seiko makauyisa dambudzikiro iri pamusoro pangu zvamakaudza murume uyu kuti muno mumwe munun’una?” **7** Ivo vakapindura vakati, “Murume uyu akatibvunzisia kwazvo nezvedu uye nezvemhuri yedu. Akati, ‘Baba venyu vachiri vapenu here? Muno mumwe munun’una here?’ Takangopindura mubvunzo wake zvakanaka. Ko, taiziva sei kuti aizoti, ‘Uyai nomunun’una wenyu kuno?’” **8** Ipapo Judha akati kuna Israeri baba vake, “Tumai mukomana pamwe chete neni tibve taenda izvozvi, kuitira kuti isu nemi navana vedu tirarame uye tirege kufa. **9** Ini pachangu ndichava rubatso rwokuchengetedzeka kwake; musiyei muruoko rwangu pachangu. Kana ndikasadvoka naye kwamuri ndikamumisa pamberi penyu, ini ndichava nemhosva pamberi penyu muupenyu hwangu hwose. **10** Izvozvi dai tisina kunonoka, tingadai takatoenda uye takatodzoka kaviri kwose.” **11** Ipapo baba vavo Israeri vakati kwavari, “Kana zvakadaro, itai izvi zvino: Isai zvimwe zviberekro zvemichero yenyika ino zvakaisvonaka mumasaga enyu uye mugoenda nazvo sezvipo kumurume uyo, bharimu shoma shoma, nouchi hushoma shoma, zvinonhuhwira nemura, nzungu dzomupistakio namaarimondi. **12** Mutakure mari yakapetwa kaviri, nokuti munofanira kudzorera

mari yakanga yadzoserwa pamiromo yamasaga enyu. Zvichida kwaiva kukanganisa. **13** Toraiwo munun’una wenyu mudzokere izvozvi kumunhu uyo. **14** Uye Mwari Wamasimba Ose ngaakunzwirei ngoni pamberi pomunhu uyo kuitira kuti asunungure mumwe munun’una wenyu naBhenjamini uye vagodzokazve nemi. Kana ndirini, kana ndafirwa navana vangu, ndafirwa hangu.” **15** Saka varume vakatora zvipo nemari yakapetwa kaviri, naBhenjaminiwo. Vakakurumidza kuburuka kujipiti vakandozviratidza kuna Josefa. **16** Josefa akati achiona Bhenjamini anavo, akati kuvarariri veimba yake, “Torai varume ava muende navo kumba kwangu, muuraye chipfuwo mugogadzira zvokudy; vanofanira kudyu nenii masikati ano.” **17** Varume vakaita sezvavakanga vaudzwa najosefa vakabva vatora varume vaya vakaenda navo kumba kwajosefa. **18** Zvino varume vaya vakatya pavakatorwa vakaendwa navo kumba kwake. Vakafunga vakati, “Tauyiswa muno nokuda kwemari iya yakadzoserwa mumasaga edu panguva yokutanga. Anoda kutirwisa, agotikunda, agotisunga senhapwa uye agotorwa mbongoro dzedu.” **19** Saka vakaenda kumutariri wajosefa vakandotaura naye pamukova wokupinda mumba make. **20** Vakati kwaari, “Tapota ishe, takauya kuno panguva yokutanga kuti tizotenga zvokudy. **21** Asi patakamira pane imwe nzvimbo usiku, takazarura masaga edu uye mumwe nomumwe wedu akawana mari yake iri pamuromo wesaga, iyo mari yacho yose zvayo. Saka tadzoka nayo. **22** Tauyawo neimwe mari yokuti tizotenga zvokudy. Hativizi akaisa mari yedu mumasaga edu.” **23** Iye akati, “Zvakanakai. Musatya henyu Mwari wenyu, iye Mwari wababa venyu, ndiyе akupai pfuma mumasaga enyu, ini ndakagamuchira mari yenyu.” Ipapo akabudisa Simeoni akamuuyisa kwavari. **24** Mutariri uya akauyisa varume vaya mumba majosefa, akavapa mvura kuti vashambe tsoka dzavo uye akapa mbongoro dzavo zvokudy. **25** Vakagadzira zvipo zvokupa Josefa pakusvika kwake masikati, nokuti vakanga vanzwa kuti vachandodya ikoko. **26** Josefa akati auya kumba, ivo vakamupa zvipo zvavakanga vapinda nazvo mumba, uye vakakotamira pasi kwaari. **27** Akavabvunza mufaro, uye akati, “Vakadii baba venyu, mutana, vamakandiudza nezvavo? Vachiri vapenu here?” **28** Vakapindura vakati, “Muranda wenyu, ivo baba vedu vachiri vapenu uye vanofara.” Uye vakakotama pasi kuti vamuremekedze. **29** Paakatarisa-tarisa akaona

munun'una wake Bhenjamini, mwanakomana wamai vake chaiye, akabvunza akati, "Uyu ndiye munun'una wenyu gotwe, wamakandiudza nezvake here?" Uye akati, "Mwari akuitire nyasha, mwanakomana wangu." 30 Adumbirwa pakuona kwake munun'una wake, Josefa akakurumidza kubuda uye akatsvaka nzvimbo paangachema ari. Akapinda muimba yake yomukati akandochema ari imomo. 31 Shure kwokushamba uso hwake, akabuda uye akazvidzora, akati "Pakurai zvokudya." 32 Vakamupakurira ari oga, madzikoma vari voga, uye valjipita vaidya naye vari voga, nokuti valjipita vakanga vasingagoni kudyamwe chete navaHebheru, nokuti zvinonyangadza kuvaljipita. 33 Varume vakanga vakagarisa pamberi pake zvaienderana namazera avo, kubva kudangwe kusvikira kugotwe; uye vakatarisana zvikavakyatymadza. 34 Pavakagoverwa migove kubva patafura yaJosefa, mugove waBhenjamini wakanga wakawanda kashanu kupinda ani zvake pakati pavo. Saka vakadya nokunwa naye vakasununguka.

44 Zvino Josefa akarayira mutariri weimba yake achiti, "Zadza masaga avarume ava nezvokudya zvakawanda zvavanokwanisa kutakura, uye uise mari yomumwe nomumwe mumuromo wesaga. 2 Ipapo ugoisa mukombe wangu, iwo wesirivha, mumuromo wesaga remuduku kuna vose, pamwe chete nemari yezviyo zvake." Uye akaita sezvaakanga audzwa naJosefa. 3 Kwakati kuchiedza, varume vaya vakaendeswa panzira yavo pamwe chete nembongoro dzavo. 4 Vakanga vasati vava kure neguta Josefa paakati kumutariri wake, "Tevera varume vaya izvozvi, uye paunovabata, uti kwavari, 'Seiko matsiva chakanaka nechakaipa?' 5 Ko, uyu hauzi mukombe unionwira tenzi wangu uye wavanoshandisa pakuvuka here? Chinhu chamaita ichi chakaipa.'" 6 Paakavabata, akadzokorora mashoko aya kwavari. 7 Asi ivo vakati kwaari, "Seiko ishe wangu achitaura zvinhu zvakadai? Ngazvive kure navaranda wenyu kuti vaite chinhu chakadaro! 8 Takadzoka kwamuri kubva kunyika yeKenani kunyange nemari yatakawana mumiromo yamasaga edu. Saka taizobireko sirivha kana goridhe mumba matenzi wenyu? 9 Kana mumwe upi zvake wavaranda wenyu akawanikwa anayo, ngaafe; uye isu tose tichava nhapwa dzashe wangu." 10 Iye akati, "Zvakana chaizvo, ngazvive sezvamataura. Ani naani anowanikwa anayo achava nhapwa yangu; vamwe mose hamungapiwi mhosva." 11 Mumwe nomumwe

wavo akakurumidza kuburutsa saga rake pasi uye akarizarura. 12 Ipapo mutariri akatanga kutsvaka, akatanga kumukuru akapedzisira kumuduku wavose. Uye mukombe wakawanikwa musaga raBhenjamini. 13 Ipapo, vakabvarura nguo dzavo. Ipapo vakatakudza mbongoro dzavo uye vakadzokera kuguta. 14 Josefa akanga achiri mumba pakapinda Judha navanun'una vake, uye vakazviwisira pasi pamberi pake. 15 Josefa akati kwavari, "Chiiko ichi chamaita? Hamuzivi kuti munhu akaita seni anogona kuziva zvinhu nokuvuka here?" 16 Judha akapindura akati, "Chiiko chatingataura kuna ishe wangu? Tingataureiko? Tingazvipembedza seiko? Mwari afukura mhosva yavaranda wenyu. Zvino tava nhapwa dzashe wedu, isu pachedu naiye awanikwa ano mukombe." 17 Asi Josefa akati, "Ngazvive kure nenii kuti ndiite chinhu chakadai! Munhu awanikwa ano mukombe wangu chete ndiye achava nhapwa yangu. Imi mose, dzokerai kuna baba wenyu norugare." 18 Ipapo Judha akaenda kwaari akati, "Ndapota, ishe wangu, regai muranda wenyu ataure shoko rimwe kuna she wangu. Regai kutsamwira muranda wenyu, kunyange hazvo makaenzana naFaro pachake. 19 Ishe wangu akabvunza varanda vake akati, 'Muna baba kana munun'una here?' 20 Uye isu takapindura tikati, 'Tina baba vava vatana, uye pano mukomana muduku akaberekwa pautana hwavo. Mukoma wake akafa, uye ndiye oga asara mwanakomana wamai vake, uye baba vake vanomuda.' 21 "Ipapo imi makati kuvaranda wenyu, 'Uyai naye kuno kwandiri kuti ndimuone, ini pachangu.' 22 Uye isu takati kuna she wangu, 'Mukomana haangasiye baba vake; kana akavasiya, baba vake vangafa.' 23 Asi imi makati kuvaranda wenyu, 'Kunze kwokunge mauya nomunun'una wenyu gotwe, hamungazooni chiso changu.' 24 Patakadzokera kumuranda wenyu, baba vangu, takavaudza zvakanga zvarehwa naishie wangu. 25 "Ipapo baba vedu vakati, 'Dzokerai mundotengazve zvime zvokudya zvishoma.' 26 Asi isu takati, 'Hatigoni kuenda. Tichaenda bedzi kana munun'una wedu anesu. Hatigoni kuona chiso chomurume uyo kunze kwokunge munun'una wedu gotwe aenda nesu.' 27 "Muranda wenyu baba vangu vakati kwatiri, 'Imi munoziva kuti mukadzi wangu akandiberekera vanakomana vaviri. 28 Mumwe wavo akabva kwandiri, uye ndikati, "Zvirokwazvo akabvamburwabvamburwa." Uye handina kuzomuona kubvira ipapo. 29 Kana mukanditorera iyeyuwo uye kana

zvakaipa zvikamuwira, muchaendesa musoro wangu wachena kuguva mukusuwa.’ (**Sheol h7585**) **30** “Saka zvino, kana mukomana akasava nesu pandinodzokera kumuranda wenyu, baba vangu, uye kana baba vangu, avo vakasunganidza upenyu hwavo kuupenyu hwomukomana, **31** vakaona kuti mukomana haapo, vachafa. Muranda wenyu achaendesa musoro wachena wababa vedu kuguva mukusuwa. (**Sheol h7585**) **32** Muranda wenyu akapa rubatso rwokuchengetedzeka kwomukomana kuna baba vangu. Ndakati, ‘Kana ndikasadzoka naye kwamuri, ndini ndichava nemhosva pamberi penyu, baba vangu, upenyu hwangu hwose!’ **33** “Zvino, ndapota, regai henyu muranda wenyu asare kuno senhapwa yashe wangu pachinzimbo chomukomana, uye murege mukomana adzokere namadzikoma ake. **34** Ndingadzokera sei kuna baba vangu kana mukomana ndisinaye? Kwete! Musandirega ndichiona njodzi ichiuya pamusoro pababa vangu.”

45 Ipapo Josefa akanga asisagoni kuzvidzora pamberi pavashandiri vake vose, uye akadanidzira akati, “Munhu wose ngaabve pamberi pangu!” Saka pakanga pasisina mumwe munhu pana Josefa paakazvizivisa kuhama dzake. **2** Uye akachema zvikuru kwazvo zvokuti valjipita vakamunzwu, uye veimba yaFaro vakanzwa nezvavzo. **3** Josefa akati kuhama dzake, “Ndini Josefa! Ko, baba vangu vachiri vapenu here?” Asi hama dzake hadzina kugona kumupindura, nokuti vakanga vachitya pamberi pake. **4** Ipapo Josefa akati kuhama dzake, “Swederai henyu kwandiri.” Vakati vaita izvozvo, akati, “Ndini Josefa hama yenu, wamatengesa kuljipiti! **5** Uye zvino, musatambudzika uye musazvitsamwira nokuda kwokuti makanditengesa kuno, nokuti Mwari akandituma mberi kwenyu kuti ndigoponesa upenyu hwavanhu. **6** Nokuti pava namakore maviri zvino nzara yava munyika, uye makore mashanu ari kutevera kuchange kusingarimwi kana kukohewa. **7** Asi Mwari akandituma mberi kwenyu kuti ndikuchengeterei vanosara panyika uye kuti ndiponese upenyu hwenyu nokusunungurwa kukuru. **8** “Saka zvino, hamusimi makandituma kuno, asi Mwari. Akandiita baba kuna Faro, ishe weimba yake yose nomutongi weljipiti yose. **9** Zvino kurumidzai mudzokere kuna baba vangu mundoti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi nomwanakomana wenyu Josefa: Mwari akandiita ishe weljipiti yose. Burukai muuye kwandiri;

musanonoka. **10** Muchandogara munyika yeGosheni muve pedyo nenii, imi, vana venyu navazukuru venyu, zvipfuwo zvenyu nemombe dzenyu nezvose zvamunazvo. **11** Ndichakuriritirai ikoko, nokuti mamwe makore mashanu enzara ari kuuya. Kana zvikasadaro imi neveimba yenu navose vamunavo mungazova varombo.’ **12** “Muri kuzvionera pachenyu, uye kana munun’una wangu uyu Bhenjamini, kuti ndini chaiye ari kutaura nemi. **13** Muudze baba vangu pamusoro pokukudzwa kwangu muljipiti uye napamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvamaona. Uye muuye nababa vangu kuno nokukurumidza.” **14** Ipapo akawira pamutsipa womunun’una wake Bhenjamini akachema, uye Bhenjamini akamumbundikirawo achichema. **15** Uye akatsvoda madzikoma ake ose uye akachema pamusoro pavo. Shure kwaizvovzo, madzikoma ake akataura naye. **16** Shoko rakati rasvika kumuzinda waFaro kuti madzikoma ajosefa akanga auya, Faro namachinda ake ose vakafara. **17** Faro akati kuna Josefa, “Taurira hama dzako uti, ‘Itai izvi: Takudzai zvipfuwo zvenyu mudzokere kunyika yeKenani, **18** mundouya nababa venyu uye nemhuri kuno kwandiri. Ndichakupai nyika yakaisvonaka yeljipiti uye mugofara nezvakakora zvenyika.’ **19** “Iwe unorayirwaho kuti uvaudze kuti, ‘Itai izvi: Torerai vana navakadzi venyu dzimwe ngoro dzinobva muljipiti uye mundotora baba venyu mugodzoka. **20** Musafunganya henyu nezvenhumbi dzenyu, nokuti zvakaisvonaka zvose zveljipiti zvichava zvenyu.” **21** Saka vanakomana valsraeri vakaita saizvozvo. Josefa akavapa ngoro, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naFaro, uye akavapawo mbuva yorwendo rwavo. **22** Akapa mumwe nomumwe wavo nguo itsva, asi akapa Bhenjamini mazana matatu amashekeri esirivha nengo shanu dzokupfeka. **23** Uye izvi ndizvo zvaakatumira kuna baba vake: Mbongoro hono gumi dzakanga dzakatakura zvinhu zvakaisvonaka zveljipiti, nembongoro hadzi gumi dzakanga dzakatakura zviyo nechingwa nezvimbwe zvembuva yorwendo. **24** Ipapo akaendesa hama dzake uye pavakanga voenda akati kwavari, “Musakakavadzana munzira!” **25** Saka vakabuda muljipiti uye vakaenda vakandosvika kuna baba vavo Jakobho kunyika yeKenani. **26** Uye vakati kwavari, “Josefa mupenyu! Uye ndiyie mutongi weljipiti yose.” Jakobho akati rukutu; haana kuvatenda. **27** Asi pavakavaudza zvose zvakanga zvarehwa najosefa kwavari, uye

paakaona ngoro dzakanga dzatumirwa kwavari naJosefa kuti dzizovatakura, mweya wababa wavo Jakobho wakamutsiridzwa. **28** Uye Israeri akati, “Ndagutsikana! Mwana wangu Josefa achiri mupenyu. Ndichaenda kundomuona ndisati ndafa.”

46 Saka Israeri akasimuka nezvose zvakanga zviri zvake, uye akati asvika kuBheerishebha, akapa zvibayiro kuna Mwari wababa vake Isaka. **2** Uye Mwari akataura kuna Israeri muchiratidzo usiku akati, “Jakobho! Jakobho!” Iye akati, “Ndiri pano.” **3** Mwari akati, “Ndini Mwari, iye Mwari wababa vako. Usatya kuenda kuljipiti, nokuti ndichakuita rudzi rukuru ikoko. **4** Ndichaburuka kuljipiti pamwe chete newe, uye zvirokawzvo ndichakudzosazve. Uye ruoko rwajosefa chairwo ndirwo ruchazarira meso ako.” **5** Ipapo Jakobho akabva paBheerishebha, uye vanakomana valIsraeri vakatora baba vavo Jakobho navana vavo navakadzi vavo vakavakwidza mungoro dzakanga dzatumirwa naFaro kuti dzivatakure. **6** Vakaendawo nezvipfuwo zvavo nepfuma yose yavakanga vawana muKenani, uye Jakobho navana vake vose vakaenda kuljipiti. **7** Akaenda pamwe chete navanakomana vake, navazukuru vake navanasikana vake navanasikana vavo, vana vake vose. **8** Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana valIsraeri (Jakobho nezvizvarwa zvake) vakaenda kuljipiti: Rubheni dangwe rajakobho. **9** Vanakomana vaRubheni vaiva: Hanoki, Paru, Hezironi naKami. **10** Vanakomana vaSimeoni vaiva: Jemueri, Jamini, Ohadhi, Jakini, Zohari naShauri, mwananakomana womukadzi muKenani. **11** Vanakomana vaRevhi vaiva: Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari. **12** Vanakomana vajJudha vaiva: Eri, Onani, Shera, Perezi naZera (asi Eri naOnani vakanga vafira munyika yeKenani). Vanakomana vaPerezi: Hezironi naHamuri. **13** Vanakomana valsakari vaiva: Tora, Pua, Jashubhi naShimironi. **14** Vanakomana vaZebhuruni vaiva: Seredhi, Eroni naJarer. **15** Ava ndivo vanakomana vakaberekerwa Jakobho naRea muPadhani Aramu, kunze kwaDhaina mwanasikana wake. Vanakomana navanasikana vake ava vakanga vari makumi matatu navatatu pamwe chete. **16** Vanakomana vaGadhi vaiva: Zefoni, Hagi, Shuni, Ezibhonni, Eri, Arodhi naArer. **17** Vanakomana vaAsheri vaiva: Imina, Ishivha, Ishivhi naBheria. Hanzvadzi yavo yakanga iri Sera. Vanakomana vaBheria vaiva: Hebheri naMarikieri. **18** Ava ndivo vana vakaberekerwa Jakobho naZiripa, uyo akanga apiwa naRabhani kuna Rea mwanasikana wake, gumi

navatanhatu pamwe chete. **19** Vanakomana vaRakeri mukadzi waJakobho vaiva: Josefa naBhenjamini. **20** Muljipiti, Manase naEfuremu vakaberekerwa Josefa naAsenati mwanasikana waPotifera, muprista waOni. **21** Vanakomana vaBhenjamini vaiva: Bhera, Bhekeri, Gera, Naamani, Ehi, Roshi, Mupimi, Hupimi naAridhi. **22** Ava ndivo vakanga vari vanakomana vaRakeri vakanga vaberekerwa Jakobho, gumi navana pamwe chete. **23** Mwanakomana waDhani aiva: Hushimi. **24** Vanakomana vaNafutari vaiva: Jazieri, Guni, Jezeri naShiremi. **25** Ava ndivo vanakomana vakaberekerwa Jakobho naBhiriha, uya akapiwa naRabhani kuna Rakeri mwanasikana wake, vanomwe pamwe chete. **26** Vose vakaenda naJakobho kuljipiti, vaya vakanga vari zvizvarwa zvake chaizvo, tisingaverengi vakadzi vavanakomana vake, vaiva vanhu makumi matanhau navatanhatu pakuwanda. **27** Pamwe chete navanakomana vaviri vakaberekerwa Josefa muljipiti, vose vemhuri yaJakobho, avo vakaenda kuljipiti, vakanga vari makumi manomwe pamwe chete. **28** Zvino Jakobho akatuma Judha pamberi pake kuna Josefa kuti aratidzwe nzira yokuenda nayo kuGosheni. Vakati vasvika mudunhu reGosheni, **29** Josefa akaita kuti ngoro yake igadzirirwe uye akaenda kuGosheni kundosangana nababa vake Israeri. Josefa paakangosvika pamberi pavo, akambundikira baba vake uye akachema kwenguva refu. **30** Israeri akati kuna Josefa, “Zvino ndagadzirira kufa, sezvo ndazvionera pachangu kuti uchiri mupenyu.” **31** Ipapo Josefa akati kuhama dzake nokune veimba yababa vake, “Ini ndichaenda kuti ndinotaura naFaro uye ndichandoti kwaari, ‘Madzikoma angu neveimba yababa vangu, vakanga vachigara kunyika yeKenani, vauya kwandiri. **32** Vanhu ava vafudzi; vanochengeta zvipfuwo, uye vauya namakwai avo nemombe dzavo nezvose zvavanazvo.’ **33** Pamunodanwa naFaro uye akakubvunzai achiti, ‘Basa renyu ndereiko?’ **34** imi munofanira kupindura muchiti, ‘Varanda venyu vaiva vachengeti vezvipfuwo kubvira pauduku hwavo, sezvakanga zvichiitawo madzibaba edu.’ Ipapo muchatenderwa kugara munyika yeGosheni, nokuti vafudzi vose vanonyangadza kualjipita.”

47 Josefa akaenda akandoudza Faro akati, “Baba vangu namadzikoma angu, pamwe chete nezvipfuwo zvavo uye nemombe dzavo nezvavo zvose, vauya vachibva kunyika yeKenani uye vava muGosheni zvino.” **2** Akasarudza vashanu pamadzikoma ake

akavaendesa pamberi paFaro. **3** Faro akabvunza madzikoma ajosefa akati, “Basa renyu ndereiko?” Ivo vakapindura Faro vakati, “Varanda venyu vafudzi, sezvakanga zvakangoita madzibaba edu.” **4** Vakatizve kwaari, “Tauya kuzogara kuno kwechinguva, nokuti nzara yakanyanya muKenani uye zvipfuwo zavaranda venyu hazvisisina mafuro. Saka zvino, tapota regai varanda venyu vagare muGosheni.” **5** Faro akati kuna Josefa, “Baba vako namadzikoma ako vaya kwauri, **6** uye nyika yeljipiti iri pamberi pako; garisa baba vako namadzikoma ako panzvimbo yakanakisia munyika ino. Ngavagare muGosheni. Uye kana uchiziva kuti pakati pavo pane vamwe vane zvavanokwanisa kuita, uvaite kuti vave vatariri vezvipfuwo zvangu.” **7** Ipapo akapinza baba vake Jakobho akavaendesa pamberi paFaro. Shure kwokuropafadzwa kwaFaro naJakobho, **8** Faro akavabvunza akati, “Mava namakore manganiko?” **9** Uye Jakobho akati kuna Faro, “Makore okufamba kwangu panyika izana namakumi matatu. Makore angu akanga ari mashoma uye akaoma, uye haaenzani namakore okufamba kwamadzbaba angu.” **10** Ipapo Jakobho akaropafadza Faro akabva pamberi pake. **11** Saka Josefa akagarisa baba vake namadzikoma ake munyika yeljipiti uye akavapa nzvimbo mudunhu rakanakisisa munyika, dunhu reRamasesi, sokurayira kwaFaro. **12** Josefa akapa baba vake namadzikoma ake navose veimba yababa vake zvokudya, zvakaenzana nouwandumhawana vavo. **13** Kunyange zvakadaro, kwakanga kusina zvokudya munyika yose nokuti nzara yakanga iri huru, nyika yeljipiti nenyika yeKenani dzakaziya nokuda kwenzara. **14** Josefa akaunganidza mari yose yaiwanikwa muljipiti neKenani yomuripo wezviyo zvavaitenga, uye akaenda nayo kumuzinda waFaro. **15** Mari yavanhu veljipiti nevokuKenani yakati yapera, vanhu veljipiti yose vakauya kuna Josefa vakati, “Tipei zvokudya. Tofireiko pamberi penyu? Mari yedu yapera.” **16** Ipapo Josefa akati, “Uyai nezvipfuwo zvenyu. Ndichakutengeserai zvokudya ndichitsinhanisa nezvipfuwo zvenyu, sezvo mari yenu yapera.” **17** Saka vakauya nezvipfuwo zvavo kuna Josefa, uye akavapa zvokudya achitsinhanisa namabhiza avo, makwai nembudzi dzavo, mombe nembongoro dzavo. Uye akavabudisa mugore iro nezvokudya zvokutsinhanisa nezvipfuwo zvavo zvose. **18** Gore iroro rakati rapera, vakauya kwaari mugore rakatevera vakati, “Hatingavanziri ishe wedu chokwadi chokuti sezvo mari yedu yakaperia uye zvipfuwo

zvedu zvava zvenyu, hapasisina chasara chatingapa ishe wedu kunze kwemiviri yedu nenyika yedu. **19** Tichafireiko pamberi penyu, isu nenyika yeduwo? Titengei isu nenyika yedu titsinhane nezvokudya, uye isu nenyika yedu tichava varanda vaFaro. Tipeiwo mbeu kuitira kuti tirarame uye tirege kufa, uye kuti nyika irege kuparara.” **20** Saka Josefa akatengera Faro nyika yose iri muljipiti. Valjipita vakanengesa, mumwe nomumwe munda wake, nokuti nzara yakanga iri huru kwazvo. Nyika yakava yaFaro, **21** uye Josefa akaita kuti vanhu vave varanda kubva kuna mamwe magumo eljipiti kusvikira kuna mamwe. **22** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, haana kutenga nyika yavaprista, nokuti ivo vaigamuchira migove nguva dzose kubva kuna Faro uye vakanga vane zvokudya zvakakwana kubva pamugove wawaipiwa naFaro. Ndokusaka vasina kutengesa nyika yavo. **23** Josefa akati kuvanhu, “Zvino zvandakutengai nhasi imi nenyika yenu kuti muve vaFaro, heyi mbeu yokuti mudyare muminda. **24** Asi pamunokohwa, mupe chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvishanu chazvo kuna Faro. Zvime zvikamu zvina kubva muzvishanu mungazvichengeta henyu sembeu dzomuminda nezvokudya zvenyu navari mudzimba dzenyu navana venyu.” **25** Ivo vakati, “Makaponesa upenyu hwedu. Ngatiwanei hedu nyasha pamberi penyu ishe wedu; tichava varanda kuna Faro.” **26** Saka Josefa akasimbisa izvi somurayiro pamusoro penyika muljipiti, murayiro uyu uchiri kushanda nanhasi, kuti chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvishanu chezviberekoo ndechaFaro. Nyika yavaprista bedzi ndiyo yakanga isiri yaFaro. **27** Zvino valIsraeri vakagara muljipiti mudunhu reGosheni. Vakawana pfuma ikoko, vakabereka vana uye vakawanda zvikuru. **28** Jakobho akagara muljipiti kwamakore gumi namanomwe, uye akararama kwamakore zana namakumi mana namanomwe. **29** Nguva yokufa kwalsraeri yakati yaswedera, akadana mwanakomana wake Josefa uye akati kwaari, “Kana ndawana nyasha pamberi pako, isa ruoko rwako pasi pechidya changu uye ugovimbisa kuti uchandinzwira ngoni uye uchava wakatendeka. Usandiviga muljipiti, **30** asi pandinozorora namadzbaba angu, mundibudise muljipiti munondiviga pavakavigwa.” Iye akati, “Ndichaita sezvamareva.” **31** Ivo vakati, “Ndipikire.” Ipapo Josefa akapika kwaari, uye Israeri akanamatia akasendamira pamusoro wetsvimbo yake.

48 Shure kwaizvozvo Josefa akaudzwa kuti, “Baba vako vanorwara.” Saka akatora vanakomana vake vaviri Manase naEfuremu pamwe chete naye. **2** Jakobho akati audzwa kuti, “Mwanakomana wako Josefa auya,” Israeri akazvisimbaradza uye akagara panhoo. **3** Jakobho akati kuna Josefa, “Mwari Wamasimba Ose akazviratidza kwandiri paRuzi munyika yeKenani, uye akandiropafadza ipapo, **4** uye akati kwandiri, ‘Ndichakuita kuti ubereke vana uye ndichaита kuti muwande. Ndichakuita vanhu vazhinji, uye ndichakupa nyika ino kuti ive yako nokuzvizvarwa zvako nokusingaperi.’ **5** ‘Ipapo zvino, vanakomana vako vaviri vawakaberekerwa mulipiti ndisati ndasvika kwauri kuno vachanzi ndevangu; Efuremu naManase vachava vangu, saRubheni naSimeoni vari vangu. **6** Vana vose vawakaberekerwa mumashure mavo vachava vako; munyika yavo yenrika vachazivikanwa pasi pamazita amadzikoma avo. **7** Pandakanga ndichibva kuPadhani, ndakasuwa nokuti Rakeri akafira munyika yeKenani patakanga tichiri munzira, nhambwe pfupi kubva kuEfurati. Saka ndakamuviga ipapo parutivi rwomugwagwa unoenda kuEfurati” (ndiro Bheterehema). **8** Israeri akati aona vanakomana vaJosefa, akabvunza akati, “Ndivanaami ava?” **9** Josefa akati kuna baba vake, “Ndivo vanakomana vandakapiwa kuno naMwari.” Ipapo Israeri akati, “Uya navo pano ndivaropafadze.” **10** Zvino meso alsraeri akanga aneta nokuda kwokukwegura, uye akanga asisagoni kuona zvakanaka. Saka Josefa akauya navanakomana vake pedyo naye, baba vake vakavatsvoda uye vakavambundikira. **11** Israeri akati kuna Josefa, “Handina kumbofunga kuti ndichaona chiso chakozve, uye zvino Mwari anditendera kuti ndione vana vakowo.” **12** Ipapo Josefa akavabvisa pamabvi alsraeri akakotama pasi nechiso chake. **13** Uye Josefa akavatora vose vari vaviri, Efuremu kurudyi kwake akatarira kuruoko rworuboshwe rwalsraeri, uye Manase kuruboshwe, akatarira kuruoko rworudyi rwalsraeri, uye akavaswededza pedyo navo. **14** Asi Israeri akatambanudza ruoko rwake rworudyi akaruisa pamusoro waEfuremu, kunyange zvake akanga ari muduku, uye akachinjika maoko ake, akaisa ruoko rwake rworuboshwe pamusoro waManase, kunyange hazvo Manase akanga ari iye dangwe. **15** Ipapo akaropafadza Josefa akati, “Mwari uyo madzibaba angu, ivo Abhurahama naIsaka, vakafamba pamberi pake, iye Mwari akanga ari

mufudzi wangu upenyu hwangu hwose kusvikira nhasi, **16** Mutumwa akandisunungura kubva pane zvakaipa zvose, ngaaropafadze vakomana ava. Ngavadanwe nezita rangu uye namazita amadzibaba angu Abhurahama naIsaka, uye ngavawande zvikuru pamusoro penyika.” **17** Josefa paakaona baba vake vachiisa ruoko rwavo rworudyi pamusoro waEfuremu haana kufadzwa nazvo; saka akabata ruoko rwababa vake kuti arubvise pamusoro waEfuremu aruise pamusoro waManase. **18** Josefa akati kwavari, “Kwete, baba vangu, uyu ndiye dangwe; isai ruoko rwenyu rworudyi pamusoro wake.” **19** Asi baba vakaramba vakati, “Ndinozviviza, mwana wangu, ndinozviviza. Naiyewo achava rudzi, uye naiyewo achava mukuru. Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo muduku achava mukuru kupfuura iye, uye zvizvarwa zvake zvichava boka rendudzi zhinji.” **20** Akavaropafadza pazuva iro akati, “Muzita rako, Israeri achataura ropafadzo iyi achiti: ‘Mwari ngaakuite saEfuremu naManase.’” Saka akaisa Efuremu pamberi paManase. **21** Ipapo Israeri akati kuna Josefa, “Ndava pedyo nokufa, asi Mwari achava newe uye achakudzoserai kunyika yamadzibaba enyu. **22** Uye kwauri, sezvo uri munhu ari pamusoro pamadzikoma ako, ndinokupa mugove wenika yandakatorera vaAmori nomunondo wangu uye nouta hwangu.”

49 Ipapo Jakobho akadana vanakomana vake akati, “Unganai kuti ndikuudzei zvichaitika kwamuri pamazuva anouya. **2** “Unganai muiteerere, imi vanakomana vaJakobho; teererai kuna baba venyu Israeri. **3** “Rubheni, iwe uri dangwe rangu, simba rangu, chiratidzo chokutanga chesimba rangu, unokunda mukukudzwa, unokunda musimba. **4** Unozunguzika semvura zhinji, hauchazokundizve, nokuti wakakwira panhoo yababa vako, panhoo yangu uye ukaisvibisa. **5** “Simeoni naRevhi mukoma nomunun’una, minondo yavo zvombo zvokurwa. **6** Ngandirege kupinda parangano yavo, ngandirege kuva paungano yavo, nokuti vakauraya varhu mukutsawa kwavo uye vakagura marunda enzombe sezvavaida. **7** Kutsamwa kwavo ngakutukwe, kunotyisa zvakadai, uye hasha dzavo, dzaiva noutsinye kudai! Ndichavaparadzira muna Jakobho uye ndigovatsaura muna Israeri. **8** “Judha, hama dzako dzichakurumbidza; ruoko rwako ruchava pamitsipa yavavengi vako; vanakomana vababa vako vachakotama kwauri. **9** Uri mwana weshumba, iwe Judha; unodzoka

kubva kune zvaunouraya, mwana wangu. Seshumba anonyangira uye anovata pasi, seshumbakadzi, ndiani anotsunga kumumutsa? **10** Tsvimbo youshe haingabvi kuna Judha, uye mudonzvo womutongi pakati pamakumbo ake, kusvikira asvika kumuridzi wawo, uye kuteerera kwendudzi ndokwake. **11** Achasungirira mbongoro yake pamuzambiringa, nomwana wayo padavi rakaisvonaka; achasuka nguo dzake muwaini, zvokufuka zvake muropa ramazambiringa. **12** Meso ake achasviba kupfuura waini, meno ake achachena kupfuura mukaka. **13** “Zeburuni achagara kumahombekombe egungwa uye achava zororo rezvikepe; muganhu wake uchaszvika paSidhoni. **14** “Isakari imbongoro ine simba, ivete pasi pakati pamatanga amakwai. **15** Paanoona nzvimbo yake yokuzorora kuti yanaka sei uye kuti nyika yake inofadza sei, acharerekera pfudzi rake kumutoro uye achava mubatiri wechibharo. **16** “Dhani acharuramisira vanhu vake somumwe wamarudzi alsraeri. **17** Dhani achava nyoka iri parutivi pomugwagwa, semhakure iri munzira, inorumu chitsitsinho chebhiza kuitira kuti mutasvi waro awire pasi neshure. **18** “Ndakamirira rusununguko rwenyu, imi Jehovha. **19** “Gadhi acharohwa neboka ravapambi, asi achavarova pazvitsitsinho zvavo. **20** “Zvokudya zvaAsheri zvichava zvakakora; achauya nezvinonaka zvakafanira madzimambo. **21** “Nafutari isheche yemhembwe yakasunungurwa, inobereka tsvana dzakaisvonaka. **22** “Josefa muzambiringa unobereka mazambiringa, unobereka uri pedyo netsime, matavi awo anokwira pamadziro. **23** Neshungu vapfuri vanomurwisa; vanomupfura noruvengo. **24** Asi uta hwake hwakaramba hwakasimba, maoko ake akasimba, akagwinya, nokuda kworuoko rwalye Anesimba wajakobho, nokuda kwoMufudzi, iye Dombo raisraeri, **25** nokuda kwaMwari wababa vako anokubatsira, nokuda kwoWamasimba Ose anokeuropafadza namaropafadzo okumatenga kumusoro, maropafadzo okwakadzika kuri pasi, maropafadzo amazamu neechizvaro. **26** Maropafadzo ababa vako makuru kupfuura maropafadzo amakomo ekare, kupfuura zvakawanda zvezvikomo zvamakore ekare. Zvose izvi ngazvigare pamusoro wajosefa, pamusoro womuchinda ari pakati pehama dzake. **27** “Bhenjamini ibere rinoparadza; mangwanani anodya nyama, madekwana anogovera zvaapamba.” **28** Ava vose ndiwo marudzi gumi

namaviri aIsraeri, uye izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa nababa vavo kwavari pavakavaropafadza, vachipa mumwe nomumwe kuropafadzw kaakavafanira. **29** Ipapo akavarayira akati, “Ini ndava kuzosanganiswa navanhu vokwangu. Mundivige namadzibaba angu mubako mumunda waEfuroni muHiti, **30** bako riri mumunda weMakapera, pedyo neMamure muKenani, rakanengwa kubva kuna Efuron naAbhurahama senzvimboko yokuviga pamwe chete nomunda. **31** Ndipo pakavigwa Abhurahama nomukadzi wake Sara, ndipozve pakavigwa Isaka nomukadzi wake Rabheka, uye Rea akavigwa ipapo. **32** Munda nebako riri mauri zvakatengwa kubva kuvaHiti.” **33** Jakobho akati apedza kurayira vanakomana vake, akadzora tsoka dzake mumubhedha, akabudisa mweya wake akasanganiswa navanhu vokwake.

50 Josefa akazviwisira pamusoro pababa vake akachema pamusoro pavo uye akavatsvoda. **2** Ipapo Josefa akarayira varapi vaimushandira kuti vasasike baba vake Israeri. Saka varapi vakamusasika, **3** vakapedza mazuva makumi mana azere, nokuti ndiyo yakanga iri nguva yaidikanwa yokusasika mutumbi. Uye valjipiti vakamuchema kwamazuva makumi manomwe. **4** Mazuva okuchema akati apera, Josefa akati kune veimba yaFaro, “Kana ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, nditaurireiwo kuna Faro. Mumuudze kuti, **5** ‘Baba vangu vakaita kuti ndipike mhiko uye vakati, “Ini ndava kufa; mundivige muguva randakazvicherera munyika yeKenani.” Zvino regai hangu ndikwidze ndinoviga baba vangu; ipapo ndigozodzoka hangu.” **6** Faro akati, “Kwira hako undoviga baba vako, sezvo vakaita kuti upikire kuita izvozvo.” **7** Saka Josefa akakwidza kundoviga baba vake. Varanda vose vaFaro vakamuperekedza, vanokudzwa vomumba make navose vanokudzwa vomuljipiti, **8** tisingaverengi vose vomuhuri yaJosefa namadzikoma ake uye navose veimba yababa vake. Vana vavo chete namakwai avo nemombe dzavo, ndivo vakasiyiwa muGosheni. **9** Ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza vakaendawo naye. Rakanga riri boka guru kwazvo. **10** Vakati vasyika paburiro raAtadhi, pedyo neJorodhani, vakachema zvikuru neshungu; uye ipapo Josefa akatara mazuva manomwe okuchema baba vake. **11** VaKenani vaigara ikoko vakati vachiona kuchema ikoko paburiro raAtadhi, vakati, “Valjipita vari pakuchema kukuru.” Ndokusaka nzvimbo iyo iri pedyo neJorodhani yakatumidzwa

zita rokuti Abheri Miziraimi. **12** Saka vanakomana vajakobho vakaita sezvaakavarayira: **13** Vakamutakura vakaenda naye kunyika yeKenani uye vakamuviga mubako mumunda weMakapera, pedyo neMamure, rakanengwa naAbhurahama senzvimbos yokuvigwa kubva kuna Efuron muHiti, pamwe chete nomunda wacho. **14** Shure kwokuvigwa kwababa vake, Josefa akadzokera kuIjipiti, pamwe chete namadzikoma ake navamwe vose vakanga vaenda naye kundoviga baba vake. **15** Madzikoma ajosefa akati aona kuti baba vavo vakanga vafa, vakati, “Zvimwe Josefa angadaro achiri kutivenga uye akatitsiva pane zvakaipa zvose zvatakaita kwaari?” **16** Saka vakatuma shoko kwaari vakati, “Baba vako vakasiya varayira vasati vafa vachiti: **17** ‘Izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kutaura kuna Josefa: Ndinokumbira kuti ukanganwire madzikoma ako zvivi zvavo nezvitadzo zvavakaita pavakakuitira zvakaipa kwazvo. Zvino ndapota kanganwira hako zvivi zavaranda vaMwari wababa vako.’” Pakasvika shoko ravo kwaari, Josefa akachema. **18** Ipapo madzikoma ake akauya akazviwisira pasi pamberi pake. Vakati, “Tiri varanda venyu.” **19** Asi Josefa akati kwavari, “Musatya. Ko, ini ndiri pachinzvimbos chaMwari here? **20** Imi makafunga kundiitira zvakaipa, asi Mwari akafunga kuita zvakanaka kuti apedzise zviri kuitwa iye zvino, iko kuponeswa kwemweya mizhinji. **21** Naizvovzo zvino, musatya. Ndichakuriritirai imi navana venyu.” Akavasimbaradza uye akataura nounyoro kwavari. **22** Josefa akagara muljipiti pamwe chete nemhuri yose yababa vake. Akararama kwamakore zana negumi, **23** uye akaona vana vaEfuremu vorudzi rwechitatu. Uyewo vana vaMakiri mwanakomana waManase vakaiswa pamakumbo ajosefa pavakaberekwa. **24** Ipapo Josefa akati kumadzikoma ake, “Ini ndava kuzofa. Asi zvirokwazvo Mwari achakubatsirai nokukubudisai munyika muno achikuendesai kunyika yakavimbiswa nemhiko kuna Abhurahama, Isaka najakobho.” **25** Uye Josefa akaita kuti vanakomana valsraeri vapike mhiko uye akati, “Zvirokwazvo Mwari achakubatsirai, uye ipapo munofanira kutakura mapfupa angu kubva munzvimbos ino.” **26** Saka Josefa akafa ava namakore zana negumi. Uye shure kwokumusasika, akaiswa mubhokisi muljipiti.

Ekisodho

1 Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana valsraeri vakaenda naJakobho kujipiti, mumwe nomumwe nemhuri yake: **2** Rubheni, Simeoni, Revhi naJudha; **3** Isakari, Zebburuni naBhenjamini; **4** Dhani naNafutari; Gadhi naAsheri. **5** Zvizvarwa zvose zvaJakobho zvakanga zviri makumi manomwe pakuwanda; Josefa akanga atova muljipiti. **6** Zvino Josefa nehama dzake dzose navose vezera iroro vakafa, **7** asi valsraeri vakaberekana vakawanda zvikuru uye vakava vazhinji kwazvo, zvokuti nyika yakanga yazara navo. **8** Ipapo mambo mutsva, akanga asingazivi nezvajosefa, akatanga kutonga muljipiti. **9** Akati kuvanhu vake, “Tarirai, valsraeri vanyanya kuwanda kwazvo. **10** Uyai tivafungire zano nokuti vangazonyanya kuwanda uye kana hondo ikamuka, vangazobatana navavengi vedu, vakarwa nesu vakazobva munyika.” **11** Saka vakagadza vatariri vebasa pamusoro pavo kuti vavadzvinyirire nebara rechibharo, uye vakavaka Pitomu neRamesesi kuti ave maguta amatura aFaro. **12** Asi pavakanyanya kudzvinyirirwa ndipo pavakanyanya kuwanda uye nokupararira; saka valjipita vakasvika pakutya valsraeri **13** uye vakavashandisa zvino utsinye. **14** Vakashungurudza upenyu hwavo nebara rakaoma rezvidhina nedhaka uye nemhando dzose dzebasa romuminda; valjipita vakavashandisa noutsinye mubasa rakaoma. **15** Mambo weljipiti akati kuna vananyamukuta vechiHebheru vainzi Shifura naPua, **16** “Pamunobatsira vakadzi vechiHebheru pakusununguka uye mukavacherechedza vachisununguka, kana ari mukomana, mumuuraye; kana ari musikana murege ari mupenyu.” **17** Asi, vananyamukuta vakanga vachitya Mwari, uye havana kuita zvavakanga varayirwa namambo weljipiti kuti vaite; vakarega vanakomana vari vapenyu. **18** Ipapo mambo weljipiti akadana vananyamukuta akavabvunza achiti, “Seiko maita izvi? Seiko marega vana vechikomana vari vapenyu?” **19** Vananyamukuta vakapindura Faro vachiti, “Vakadzi vechiHebheru havana kufanana navakadzi veljipiti; vane simba uye vanosununguka vananyamukuta vasati vasvika.” **20** Saka Mwari akaitira vananyamukuta zvakanaka uye vanhu vakawedzerwa vakava vazhinji kwazvo. **21** Uye nokuda kwokuti vananyamukuta vaitya Mwari, iye akavapa mhuri dzavo pachavo. **22** Ipapo Faro akarayira

vanhu vose kuti, “Vanakomana vose vanoberekwa munofanira kuvakanda murwizi Nairi, asi murege vanasikana vose vari vapenyu.”

2 Zvino mumwe murume weimba yaRevhi akawana mukadzi, **2** uye mukadzi uyu akava nemimba akabereka mwanakomana. Paakaona kuti akanga ari mwana akanaka, akamuvanza kwemwedzi mitatu. **3** Asi akati asisagoni kumuvanza, akamutorera tswanda yenhokwe akainama netara nenamo. Ipapo akaisa mwana imomo ndokuiisa pakati petsanga dzaiva mumahombekombe aNairi. **4** Hanzvadzi yake yakamira iri chinhambwe kuti ione kuti chii chaizoitika kwaari. **5** Ipapo mwanasikana waFaro akaburuka akaenda kurwizi Nairi kuti andoshamba, uye varandakadzi vake vakanga vachifamba vachitevedza mahombekombe. Akaona tswanda pakati petsanga ndokubva atuma murandakadzi wake kuti andoitora. **6** Akaizarura akaona mwana. Akanga achichema, uye akamunzwira tsitsi. Akati, “Uyu ndomumwe wavana vavaHebheru.” **7** Ipapo hanzvadzi yake yakakumbira mwanasikana waFaro ikati, “Ndindaenda here ndikandokutorerai mumwe wavakadzi vechiHebheru kuti azokurererai mwana?” **8** Uye mwanasikana waFaro akapindura akati, “Hongu.” Uye musikana akaenda akandotora mai vomwana. **9** Mwanasikana waFaro akati kwavari, “Tora mwana uyu unondirererawo, uye ini ndichakupa muripo wako.” Saka mukadzi akatora mwana akamurerera. **10** Mwana akati akura, akamutora akaenda naye kumwanasikana waFaro akava mwanakomana wake. Akamutumidza zita rokuti Mozisi, achiti, “Ndakamutora mumvura.” **11** Rimwe zuva Mozisi akura, akaenda kwakanga kuna vanhu vokwake uye akavatirira vari pabasa ravo rakaoma. Akaona muljipita achirova muHebheru, mumwe wavanhu vokwake. **12** Akaringa-ringa ndokuona kusina munhu achibva auraya muljipita, ndokumuviga mujeccha. **13** Zuva rakatevera, akabuda akaona vaHebheru vaviri vachirwa. Akabvunza uya akanga akanganisa akati, “Seiko uchirova mumwe wako muHebheru?” **14** Murume uya akati, “Ndianiko akakuita mubati nomutongi pamusoro pedu? Uri kuda kundiuraya sokuuraya kwawakaita muljipita nhai?” Ipapo Mozisi akaty acafunga akati, “Zvandakaita zvinofanira kuva zvava kuzivikanwa.” **15** Faro akati anzwa izvi, akaedza kuuraya Mozisi, asi Mozisi akatiza Faro akaenda kundogara kuMidhiani, uye akagara patsime. **16**

Zvino muprista weMidhiani akanga ana vanasikana vanomwe uye vakauya kuzochera mvura yokuti vazadze midziyo yainwira zvipfuwo zvababa vavo. **17** Vamwe vafudzi vakasvika vakavadzinga, asi Mozisi akasimuka akavanunura uye akanwisa zvipfuwo zvavo. **18** Vasikana pavakadzokera kuna Reueri baba vavo, akavabvunza akati, “Makurumidza seiko kudzoka nhasi?” **19** Vakapindura vakati, “Tanunurwa nomuljipita kubva kuvalfudzi. Abva aticherera mvura uye akanwisa zvipfuwo.” **20** Akabvunza vanasikana vake akati, “Aripiko? Mamusiyirei? Mudanei, auye azodya.” **21** Mozisi akabvuma kugara nomurume uyu, uyo akazopa mwanasikana wake Zipora kuna Mozisi kuti ave mukadzi wake. **22** Zipora akabereka mwankomana, uye Mozisi akamutumidza zita rokuti Gerishomi, achiti, “Ndava mueni munyika yavatorwa.” **23** Zvino makore mazhinji akati apfuura, mambo weljipiti akafa. Valsraeri vakagomera muutapwa hwavo uye vakachema, kuchemera rubatsiro rwavo nokuda kwoutapwa hwavo kukakwira kuna Mwari. **24** Mwari akanzwa kugomera kwavo uye akarangarira sungano yake naAbhurahama, naIsaka uye najakobho. **25** Saka Mwari akatarisa pamusoro pavalsraeri akava nehanya navo.

3 Zvino Mozisi akanga achifudza makwai ajeturo tezvara wake, muprista weMidhiani, uye akatungamirira makwai kurutivi rwuri kure mugwenga akasvika kuHorebhi, gomo raMwari. **2** Ikoko, mutumwa waJehovha akazviratidza kwaari mumarimi omoto aiva mugwenzi. Mozisi akaona kuti kunyangé zvazvo gwenzi rakanga richipfuta, rakanga risingatsvi. **3** Saka Mozisi akafunga akati, “Ndichaenda apo ndinoona chishamiso ichi, kuti seiko gwenzi risingatsvi.” **4** Jehovha akati aona kuti akanga aendako kuti andoona, Mwari akadana kwaari kubva mugwenzi akati, “Mozisi! Mozisi!” Uye Mozisi akati, “Ndiri pano hangu.” **5** Mwari akati, “Usaswedera pedyo. Bvisa shangu dzako nokuti nzvimbo yaumire itsvene.” **6** Ipapo akati, “Ndini Mwari wababa vako, Mwari waAbhurahama, Mwari walsaka naMwari wajakobho.” Uye Mozisi akafukidza chiso chake, nokuti akanga achitya kutarisa Mwari. **7** Jehovha akati, “Zvirokwazvo ndaona kutambudzika kwavanhu vangu muljipiti. Ndanzwa kuchema kwavo nokuda kwavaririri vavo vamabasa, uye ndinoziva kutambudzika kwavo. **8** Saka ndaburuka kuti ndivanunure vabve muruoko rwavaljipita uye kuti ndivabudise munyika iyo ndivaise

kunyika yakanaka uye yakakura, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, nzvimbo yavaKenani, vaHiti, vaAmori, vaPerezi, vaHivhi navajebhusi. **9** Uye zvino kuchema kwavaIsraeri kwasvika kwandiri, uye ndaona nzira yavanotambudzwa nayo navaljipita. **10** Saka chienda, zvino, ndiri kukutuma kuna Faro kuti undobudisa vanhu vangu valsraeri kubva muljipiti.” **11** Asi Mozisi akati kuna Mwari, “Ndini aniko ini kuti ndiende kuna Faro kuti ndinobudisa valsraeri kubva muljipiti?” **12** Uye Mwari akati, “Ndichava newe. Uye ichi chichava chiratidzo kwauri chokuti ndini ndakutuma: Paunenge wabudisa vanhu kubva muljipiti, muchanamatia Mwari pagomo rino.” **13** Mozisi akati kuna Mwari, “Ko, kana ndikaenda kuvalsraeri uye ndikanoti kwavari, ‘Mwari wamadzibaba enyu andituma kwamuri,’ uye ivo vakandibvunza kuti, ‘Zita rake ndian?’ ipapo ndichavaudzeiko?” **14** Mwari akati kuna Mozisi, “Ndiri Wandiri. Izvi ndizvo zvaunofanira kutaura kuvaIsraeri: ‘Ndiri’ andituma kwamuri.” **15** Mwari akatiwo kuna Mozisi, “Uti kuvalsraeri, ‘Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu, Mwari waAbhurahama, Mwari walsaka naMwari wajakobho andituma kwamuri.’ Iri ndiro zita rangu nokusingaperi, zita randinofanira kurangarirwa naro kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose. **16** “Enda undounganidza vakuru vavalsraeri ugoti kwavari, ‘Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu, Mwari waAbhurahama, Mwari walsaka, naMwari wajakobho, akazviratidza kwandiri uye akati, “Ndakatarira pamusoro penyu uye ndikaona zvakanga zvichiitwa kwamuri muljipiti. **17** Uye ndakavimbisa kukubudisai mukutambudzika kwenyu muljipiti ndikuisei kunyika yavaKenani, navaHiti, vaAmori, vaPerezi, vaHivhi navajebhusi, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi.” **18** “Vakuru vavalsraeri vachakuteerera. Ipapo iwe navakuru vavalsraeri munofanira kuenda kuna mambo weljipiti munoti kwaari, ‘Jehovha Mwari wawaHebheru akasangana nesu. Regai tifambe rwendo rwamazuva matatu tiende kurenje kuti tindobayira kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu.’ **19** Asi ndinoziva kuti mambo weljipiti haasi kuzokutenderai kunze kwokunge ruoko rune simba rwamumanikidza. **20** Saka ndichatambanudza ruoko rwango ndigorova valjipiti nevishamiso zvose zvandichaita pakati pavo. Shure kwaizvovzo achakutenderai kuenda. **21** “Uye ndichaita kuti valjipita vaitire vanhu ava nyasha, zvokuti pamunoenda hamuendi musina chinhu. **22** Mukadzi mumwe nomumwe anofanira kukumbira

muvakidzani wake nomukadzi upi zvake waagere naye mumba make, zvishongo zvesirivha nezvegoridhe uye nguo dzamuchapfekeda vanakomana venyu nevanasikana venyu. Uye saizvozvo muchapamba valjipita.”

4 Mozisi akapindura akati, “Ko, kana vakasanditenda kana kunditeerera uye vakati, ‘Jehovha haana kuzviratidza kwauri?’” **2** Ipapo Jehovha akati kwaari, “Chiiko icho chiri muruoko rwako?” Akapindura akati, “Itsvimbo.” **3** Jehovha akati, “Ikande pasi.” Mozisi akaikanda pasi ikava nyoka, uye akaitiza. **4** Ipapo Jehovha akati kwaari, “Tambanudza ruoko ugoibata nokumuswe.” Saka Mozisi akatambanudza ruoko ndokubata nyoka uye ikadzokera pakare pakuva tsvimbo muruoko rwake. **5** Jehovha akati, “Izvi ndezvokuti vagotenda kuti Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, Mwari waAbhurahama, Mwari waIsaka, naMwari waJakobho, azviratidza kwauri.” **6** Ipapo Jehovha akati, “Isa ruoko rwako muchipfuva chako.” Saka Mozisi akaisa ruoko rwake muchipfuva chake, uye paakarubudisa, rwakanga rwachena maperembudzi, sechando. **7** Iye akati, “Zvino chirudzorerazve muchipfuva chako,” uye paakarubudisa, rwakanga rwavandudzwa, rwaita somuviri wake wose. **8** Ipapo Jehovha akati, “Kana vasingakutendi kana kuteerera kuchiratidzo chokutanga, vangangotendawo chechipiri. **9** Asi kana vasingatendi zviratidzo zviviri izvi kana kukuteerera, utore mvura kubva muna Nairi ugoidira pasi. Mvura yaunotora kubva murwizi ichava ropa pamusoro pevhу. **10** Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, “Haiwa Jehovha, handina kumbogona kutaura, kunyange nakare, kana kubva pamataura nomuranda wenyu. Ndinokakama pakutura uye rurimi rwangu runononoka.” **11** Jehovha akati kwaari, “Ndianiko akapa munhu muromo? Ndianiko anomuita matsu kana mbeveve? Ndiani anomusvinudza kana kumuita bofu? Handisini here, Jehovha? **12** Zvino chienda, ini ndichakubatsira kutaura uye ndichakudzidza zvokutura.” **13** Asi Mozisi akati, “Haiwa Jehovha, ndapota hangu, tumai henyu mumwe kuti aite izvozvo.” **14** Ipapo kutsamwa kwajehovha kwakapisa pamusoro paMozisi uye akati, “Ko, mukoma wako, Aroni muRevhi? Ndinoziva kuti anogona kutaura zvakanaka. Ari munzira kuzokuchingamidza izvozvi, uye mwoyo wake uchafara paachakuona. **15** Uchataura naye ugoisa mashoko mumuromo make; ndichakubatsirai

mose uye ndichakudzidzisai zvokuita. **16** Uye achataura kuvanhu panzvimbо yako, uye zvichaite sokunge iye ndiyе muromo wako uye sokunge iwe ndiwe Mwari kwaari. **17** Asi takura tsvimbo iyi muruoko rwako yauchaita zviratidzo nayo.” **18** Ipapo Mozisi akadzokera kuna Jeturo tezvara wake akati kwaari, “Regai ndidzokere kuvanhu vokwangu kuljipiti kuti ndinoona kana vachiri vapenyu.” Jeturo akati, “Enda hako, ufambe zvakanaka.” **19** Zvino Jehovha akanga ati kuna Mozisi ari muMidhiani, “Dzokera kuljipiti, nokuti vanhu vose vaida kukuuraya vakafa.” **20** Saka Mozisi akatora mukadzi wake navanakomana vake akavakwidza pambongoro akasimuka akadzokera kuljipiti. Uye akatakura tsvimbo yaMwari muruoko rwake. **21** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Paunodzokera kuljipiti, uone kuti waita zvishamiso zvose pamberi paFaro, ndakupa simba rokuita izvozvo. Asi ndichaomesa mwoyo wake zvokuti haazotenderi vanhu kuenda. **22** Ipapo uti kuna Faro, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Israeri ndiyе mwanakomana wangu wedangwe, **23** uye ndinoti kwauri, “Rega mwanakomana wangu aende, kuti anondinamata.” Asi kana ukaramba kumutendera kuti aende, ndichauraya mwanakomana wako wedangwe.” **24** Ari paimba yavaeni pavakavata, Jehovha akasangana naMozisi uye akada kumuuraya. **25** Asi Zipora akatora banga rebwe romusarasara akacheka chikanda chapamberi chomwanakomana wake uye akabata tsoka dzaMozisi nacho. Akati, “Zvirokwazvo uri murume weropa kwandiri.” **26** Saka Jehovha akamurega. Panguva iyoyo Zipora akati kwaari, “Murume weropa,” achireva nezvokudzingiswa. **27** Jehovha akati kuna Aroni, “Enda kurenje undosangana naMozisi.” Saka akasangana naMozisi pagomo raMwari uye akamutsvoda. **28** Ipapo Mozisi akaudza Aroni zvinhu zvose zvaakanga atumwa naJehovha kuti azozvitura, uyewo pamusoro pezvishamiso zvose zvaakanga amurayira kuti aite. **29** Mozisi naAroni vakaunganidza vakuru vose vavana valsraeri, **30** uye Aroni akavaudza zvinhu zvose zvakanga zvaudzwa Mozisi najehovha. Akaitawo zviratidzo pamberi pavanhu, **31** vakatenda. Uye pavakanza kuti Jehovha akanga ane hanya navo, uye kuti akanga aona kutambudzika kwavo, vakakotama pasi vakamata.

5 Shure kwaizvozvo Mozisi naAroni vakaenda kuna Faro vakati, “Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari walsraeri: ‘Rega vanhu vangu vaende, kuti vanondiitira mutambo

kurenje.” 2 Faro akati, “Jehovah ndianiko, kuti ndigomuteerera uye ndigorega valsraeri vachienda? Handimuzivi Jehovah iyeye uye handidi kurega valsraeri vachienda.” 3 Ipapo vakati, “Mwari wavaHebheru akasangana nesu. Zvino tiregei tifambe rwendo rwamazuva matatu kurenje kuti tinobayira zvipiriso kuna Jehovah Mwari wedu, kuti arege kutirova namatambudziko kana nomunondo.” 4 Asi mambo weljipiti akati, “Mozisi naAroni, munobvisireko vanhu pabasa ravo? Dzokerai kubasa renyu!” 5 Ipapo Faro akati, “Tarirai, vanhu wawanda zvino munyika, uye muri kuvakonesa kushanda.” 6 Musi mumwe chetewo Faro akarayira vatariri vebasa navakuru vakuru vavanhu achiti, 7 “Imi hamuchazovigiri vanhu uswa hwokuita zvidhina; varegei vandozviunganidzira uswa pachavo. 8 Asi vanofanira kuita zvidhina zvakaenzana pakuwanda nezvavaisimboita kare; musazvitapudza. Isimbe; ndokusaka vachichema vachiti, ‘Tiregei tiende kundobayira kuna Mwari wedu.’ 9 Itai kuti basa rinyanye kuomera vanhu kuitira kuti varambe vachishanda uye varege kuteerera kunhema.” 10 Ipapo vatariri vebasa navakuru vakuru vakabuda vakandoti kuvanhu, “Zvanzi naFaro, ‘Handichazokupaizve uswa. 11 Endai mundozvitsvakira uswa kana kupi zvako kwamungahuwana, asi basa renyu haritapudzwi kana napaduku.’” 12 Saka vanhu vakapararira muljipiti yose kundounganidza mashanga kuti vaashandise pachinzvimbo chouswa. 13 Vatariri vebasa vakaramba vachivamanikidza vachiti, “Pedzai basa ramakatarirwa pazuva rimwe nerimwe, sezvamaita pamaiwana uswa.” 14 Vakuru vakuru vavalIsraeri vakanga vagadzwa navatariri vebasa vaFaro vakarohwa uye vakabunzwu kuti, “Seiko musina kупедза basa renyu rezvidhina zvanezuro nezvanhasi, sezvamaichiita kare pamaipuwa uswa.” 15 Ipapo vakuru vakuru vavalIsraeri vakaenda nechichemo kuna Faro vakati, “Seiko muchibata varanda venyu nenzira yakadai?” 16 Varanda venyu havapiwi uswa, asi tinonzi, ‘Itai zvidhina!’ Varanda venyu vari kurohwa, asi mhosva ndeyavanhu venyu.” 17 Faro akati, “Simbe, ndizvo zvamuri imi, muri simbe! Ndokusaka muchingoramba muchiti, ‘Tiregei tindobayira kuna Jehovah.’ 18 Zvino chiendai kubasa. Hamuzombopiwi kana uswa, asi munofanira kuita basa renyu rezvidhina zvakakwana.” 19 Vakuru vakuru vavalIsraeri vakaona kuti vapinda mudambudziko pavakaudzwa kuti, “Hamufaniri

kutapudza uwandu hwezvidhina zvamakatarirwa pazuva rimwe.” 20 Pavakabva pana Faro, vakawana Mozisi naAroni vakavamirira, 21 uye vakati, “Jehovah ngaakutarirei uye akutongei! Matiita chinhu chinonhuhwa kuna Faro namachinda ake uye maisa munondo muruoko rwavo kuti vatiuraye.” 22 Mozisi akadzokera kuna Jehovah akati, “Haiwa Jehovah, mayuisireko dambudzikomusoro pavanhu ava? Ndizvo zvamakanditumira here? 23 Kubva pandakaenda kuna Faro kuti ndinotaura muzita renyu, iye akauyisa dambudzikomusoro pavanhu ava, uye imi hamuna kutonganunura vanhu venyu napaduku.”

6 Ipapo Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, “Zvino uchaona zvandichaita kuna Faro. Nokuda kworuoko rwangu rune simba achavaregera kuti vaende; nokuda kworuoko rwango rune simba achavadzinga munyika make.” 2 Mwari akatiwo kuna Mozisi, “Ndini Jehovah. 3 Ndakazviratidza kuna Abhurahama, kuna Isaka, nokuna Jakobho saMwari Wamasimba Ose, asi nezita rangu, Jehovah, handina kuzvizivisa kwavari. 4 Ndakasimbisawo sungano yangu navo kuti ndivape nyika yeKenani, nyika yavakagara savatorwa. 5 Pamusoro paizvozvo, ndanzwa kugomera kwavalIsraeri, vakabatwa muutapwa navalJipita, uye ndarangerira sungano yangu. 6 “Naizvozvo, uti kuvalIsraeri, ‘Ndini Jehovah, uye ndichakubudisai kubva pasi pejoko ravalJipita. Ndichakusunungurai kuti musava nhapwa kwavari, uye ndichakudzinkinurai noruoko rwakatambanudza uye nokutonga kwamabasa makuru. 7 Ndichakutorai savanhu vangu, uye ndichava Mwari wenyu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovah Mwari wenyu, akakubvisai pasi pejoko ravalJipita. 8 Uye ndichakuuyisai kunyika yandakapika ndakasimudza ruoko kuna Abhurahama, kuna Isaka nokuna Jakobho. Ndichaipa kwamuri senhaka yenu. Ndini Jehovah.” 9 Mozisi akazivisa izvi kuvalIsraeri, asi havana kumuteerera nokuda kwokuora mwoyo kwavo uye nousungwa hune utsinye. 10 Ipapo Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, 11 “Enda undotaurira Faro mambo weljipiti kuti arege valsraeri vabude munyika yake.” 12 Asi Mozisi akati kuna Jehovah, “Kana valsraeri vasinganditeereri, Faro anganditeerera seiko, sezvo ndichitaura nemiromo inokakama?” 13 Zvino Jehovah akataura kuna Mozisi naAroni pamusoro pavalsraeri napamusoro paFaro mambo

weJipiti, uye akavarayira kuti vabudise valsraeri kubva muljipiti. **14** Ava ndivo vaiva vakuru vemhuri dzavo: Vanakomana vaRubheni mwanakomana wedangwe walsraeri vaiva Hanoki naParu, Hezironi naKami. Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri dzimba dzaRubheni. **15** Vanakomana vaSimeoni vaiva Jemueri, Jaminii, Ohadhi, Jakini, Zohari naShauri mwanakomana womukadzi muKenani. Idzi ndidzo dzaiva dzimba dzaSimeoni. **16** Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana vaRevhi maererano nokunyorwa kwawo: Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari. (Revhi akararama makore zana namakumi matatu namanomwe.) **17** Vanakomana vaGerishoni, nedzimba dzavo, vaiva Ribhini naShimei. **18** Vanakomana vaKohati vaiva Amurami, Izhari, Hebhursti naUzieri. Kohati akararama kwamakore zana namakumi matatu namatatu. **19** Vanakomana vaMerari vaiva Mari naMushi. Idzi ndidzo dzaiva dzimba dzaRevhi sokunyorwa kwadzo. **20** Amurami akawana hanzvadzi yababa vake Jokebhedi, uyo akamuberekera Aroni naMozisi. (Amurami akararama kwamakore zana namakumi matatu namanomwe.) **21** Vanakomana valzhari vaiva Kora, Nefegi naZikiri. **22** Vanakomana vaUzieri vaiva Mishaeeri, Erizafani naSitiri. **23** Aroni akawana Erishebha mwanasikana waAminadhabhi nehanzvadzi yaNashoni, uye akamuberekera Nadhabhi naAbhihi, Erezari naItamari. **24** Vanakomana vaKora vaiva Asiri, Erikana naAbhiasafu. Idzi ndidzo dzaiva dzimba dzavaKora. **25** Erezari mwanakomana waAroni akawana mumwe wavanasikana vaPutieri, uye akamuberekera Finehazi. Ava ndivo vakanga vari vakuru vemhuri dzavaRevhi, mhuri nemhuri. **26** Ndivo vaya vanaAroni naMozisi vakanzi najehovha, "Budisai valsraeri muljipiti namapoka avo." **27** Ndivo vakataura kuna Faro mambo weljipiti pamusoro pokubudisa valsraeri kubva muljipiti. Ndivo vamwe chetevo Mozisi naAroni. **28** Zvino Jehovah paakataura naMozisi muljipiti, **29** akati kwaari, "Ndini Jehovah. Taurira Faro mambo weljipiti zvose zvandinokuudza." **30** Asi Mozisi akati kuna Jehovah, "Sezvo ndichitaura nemiromo inokakama, Faro angateerera kwandiri seiko?"

7 Ipapo Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi. "Tarira, ndakuuta saMwari kuna Faro, uye mukoma wako Aroni achava muprofita wako. **2** Unofanira kutaura zvinhu zvose zvandinokurayira, uye mukoma wako Aroni anofanira kuudza Faro kuti arege valsraeri vabude munyika yake. **3** Asi ndichaomesa mwoyo waFaro uye

kunyange ndikawanza zviratidzo nezvishamiso zvangu muljipiti, **4** haazombokuteereri. Ipapo ndichaisa ruoko rwangu pamusoro peljipiti uye namabasa okutonga kukuru ndichabudisa hondo dzangu, ivo vanhu vangu valsraeri. **5** Uye valjipita vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovah pandichatambanudza ruoko rwangu pamusoro peljipiti uye ndichabudisa valsraeri kubva mairi." **6** Mozisi naAroni vakaita sezvavakanga varayirwa najehovha. **7** Mozisi akanga ana makore makumi masere uye Aroni makumi masere namatatu pavakataura kuna Faro. **8** Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **9** "Faro paanoti kwamuri, 'Itai chiratidzo,' ipapo uti kuna Aroni, 'Tora tsvimbo yako uikande pasi pamberi paFaro,' uye ichava nyoka." **10** Saka Mozisi naAroni vakaenda kuna Faro vakandoita sezvavakarayirwa najehovha. Aroni akakanda tsvimbo yake pasi pamberi paFaro namachinda ake, uye ikava nyoka. **11** Ipapo Faro akadana varume vakachenjera navaroyi, uye n'anga dzeljipiti dzakaitawo zvime chetezvo nouroyi hwadzo. **12** Mumwe nomumwe akakanda tsvimbo yake pasi uye ikava nyoka. Asi tsvimbo yaAroni yakamedza tsvimbo dzavo. **13** Asi mwoyo waFaro wakava wakaoma uye haana kuvateerera, sezvakanga zvarehwa najehovha. **14** Ipapo Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, "Mwoyo waFaro mukukutu; haabvumi kuti vanhu vaende. **15** Enda kuna Faro mangwanani paanenge achienda kumvura. Umire pamahombekombe aNairi kuti ugosangana naye, uye ubate muruuko rwako tsvimbo iya yakashandurwa ikava nyoka. **16** Ipapo uti kwaari, 'Jehovah, Mwari wavaHebheru, andituma kuti ndizoti kwaauri: Rega vanhu vangu vaende, kuitira kuti vanondinamata murenje. Asi kusvikira zvino hauna kunditeerera.' **17** Zvanzi najehovha: 'Uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovah nechinhu ichi: Ndicharova mvura yeNairi netsvimbo iri muruuko rwango uye ichashanduka ikava ropa. **18** Hove dziri muna Nairi dzichafa, uye rwizi ruchanhuhwa; valjipita havazokwanisi kunwa mvura yarwo.'" **19** Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, "Taurira Aroni uti, 'Tora tsvimbo yako uye utambanudze ruoko rwako pamusoro pemvura yeljipiti, pamusoro pehova pamusoro pemigero, pamusoro pamadziva uye napamusoro pamagawa,' uye zvichashanduka zvikava ropa. Ropa richava pose pose muljipiti, kunyange mukati memidziyo yemiti neyamabwe." **20** Mozisi naAroni vakaita sezvavakarayirwa najehovha. Akasimudza tsvimbo yake pamberi paFaro namachinda

ake akarova mvura yeNairi, mvura yose ikashanduka ikava ropa. **21** Hove dzaiva muna Nairi dzakafa, uye rwizi rwakanuhuwa zvakaipa kwazvo zvokuti valjipita havana kugona kunwa mvura yarwo. Ropa rakanga riri pose pose muljipiti. **22** Asi n'anga dzavaljipita dzakaita zvimwe chetezvo nouroyi hwadzo, mwoyo waFaro ukava mukukutu; haana kuda kuteerera Mozisi naAroni, sezvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha. **23** Asi akadzokera mumuzinda wake, uye haana kunyang'e kuzviisa mumwoyo make. **24** Uye valjipita vose vakachera mujinga maNairi kuti vawane mvura yokunwa, nokuti vakanga vasingagoni kunwa mvura yomurwizi. **25** Mazuva manomwe akapfuura mushure mokunge Jehovha arova Nairi.

8 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Enda kuna Faro undoti kwaari, 'Zvanzi najehovha: Rega vanhu vangu vaende, kuti vanondinamata. **2** Kana ukaramba kuti vaende, ndichatambudza nyika yako yose namataty. **3** Nairi ruchazara namataty. Achakwira agopinda mumuzinda wako nomuimba yako yokuvata uye napamubhedha wako, nomudzimba dzamachinda ako uye napavanhu vako uye nomuvoto zvako nepokukanyira chingwa. **4** Matatyachakwira pamusoro pako napamusoro pavanhu vako napamusoro pamachinda ako ose.'" **5** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Taurira Aroni uti, 'Tambanudza ruoko rwako pamwe chete netsvimbo yako pamusoro pehova napamusoro pemigero napamadziva, uye uite kuti mataty auye pamusoro penyika yeljipiti.'" **6** Saka Aroni akatambanudzira ruoko rwake pamusoro pemvura yeljipiti, matatyakauya akafukidza nyika. **7** Asi n'anga dzakaitawo zvimwe chetezvo nouroyi hwadzo; vakaitawo matatyakuti auye pamusoro penyika yeljipiti. **8** Faro akadana Mozisi naAroni akati, "Nyengeterai kuna Jehovha kuti abvise mataty aya kwandiri uye nokuvanhu vangu, uye ini ndichatendera vanhu venyu kuti vaende kundobayira zvipiriso kuna Jehovha." **9** Mozisi akati kuna Faro, "Ndinopa ruremekedzo kwamuri kuti mureve nguva yokuti ndikunyengeterere imi navaranda venyu uye navanhu venyu kuti imi nedzimba dzenyu mubvisirwe mataty, kuti asare muna Nairi chete." **10** Faro akati, "Mangwana." Mozisi akapindura akati, "Zvichaitika sezvamareva, kuitira kuti mugoziva kuti hakuna mumwe akaita saJehovha Mwari wedu. **11** Matatyachabva kwamuri nomudzimba dzenyu, kumachinda enyu nokuvanhu

venyu; achasara muna Nairi chete." **12** Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakabva pana Faro, Mozisi akadana kuna Jehovha pamusoro pamamataty aakanga auyisa kuna Faro. **13** Uye Jehovha akaita zvakanga zvakumbirwa naMozisi. Matatyaka mudzimba, nomuruvaazhe uye nomuminda. **14** Akaunganidza akaita mirwi uye nyika yakanuhuwa nokuda kwavo. **15** Asi Faro akati aona kuti rusununguko rwakanga rwavapo, akaomesa mwoyo wake uye akasada kuteerera Mozisi naAroni, sezvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha. **16** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Taurira Aroni uti, 'Tambanudza tsvimbo yako ugorova guruva revhu,' uye munyika yose yeljipiti, guruva richava umhutu." **17** Vakaita izvozvo uye Aroni akati atambanudza ruoko rwaiva netsvimbo akarova guruva umhutu hukauya pamusoro pavanhu nezvipfuwo. Guruva rose munyika yose yeljipiti rakava umhutu. **18** Asi n'anga dzakakundikana, padzakaedza nouroyi hwadzo kubudisa umhutu. **19** N'anga dzakati kuna Faro, "Uyu munwe waMwari." Asi mwoyo waFaro wakava mukukutu uye haana kuda kuteerera, sezvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha. **20** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Muka mangwanani-ngwanani undosangana naFaro paanenge achienda kumvura ugoti kwaari, 'Zvanzi najehovha: Rega vanhu vangu vaende, kuti vanondinamata. **21** Kana usingatenderi vanhu vangu kuti vaende, ndichatumira bute renhunzi pamusoro pako napamusoro pamachinda ako, napamusoro pavanhu vako uye nomudzimba dzenyu. Dzimba dzavaljipita dzichazara nen hunzi, uye kunyang'e pavhu pavamire. **22** "Asi pazuva iroro ndichatsaura nyika yeGosheni uko kunogara vanhu vangu; hakuna bute renhunzi richawanikwa ikoko kuitira kuti ugoziva kuti ini, Jehovha, ndiri munyika muno. **23** Ndichaita mutsauko pakati pavanhu vangu navanhu vako. Chiratidzo ichi chichaitika mangwana." **24** Uye Jehovha akaita izvozvo. Mabute enhunzi akapinda mumuzinda maFaro uye nomudzimba dzamachinda ake, uye muljipiti yose, nyika yakaparadzwa namabute enhunzi. **25** Ipapo Faro akadana Mozisi naAroni akati, "Endai mundobayira kuna Mwari wenyu munyika muno." **26** Asi Mozisi akati, "Hazvina kunaka kuita saizvozvo. Zvipiriso zvatinoda kubayira kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu zvingazonyangadza valjipita. Uye kana tikapa zvibayiro zvinonyangadza pamberi pavo, havangazotitaki namabwe here? **27** Tinofanira kufamba rwendo rwamazuva matatu

kuti tinobayira kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu murenje, sezvaakatirayira.” **28** Faro akati, “Ndichakutenderai kuenda kunobayira zvipiriso kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu murenje, asi hamufaniri kuenda kure kure. Zvino chindinyengeterera.” **29** Mozisi akapindura akati, “Ndichangobva pauri, ndichanonyengetera kuna Jehovha, uye mangwana nhunzi dzichabva pana Faro namachinda ake uye napavanhu vake. Ibai nechokwadi chete kuti Faro haazonyengerizve achirambidza vanhu kuenda kundopa zvibayiro kuna Jehovha.” **30** Ipapo akabva pana Faro akandonyengetera kuna Jehovha, **31** uye Jehovha akaita zvaakakumbirwa naMozisi. Nhnunzi dzakabva pana Faro nokumachinda ake uye nokuvanhu vake; hakuna nhunzi yakasara. **32** Asi panguva inozve, Faro akaomesa mwoyo wake uye akaramba kutendera vanhu kuti vaende.

9 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Enda kuna Faro undoti kwaari, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Mwari wavaHebheru: Rega vanhu vangu vaende, kuti vanondinamata. **2** Kana uchiramba kuti vaende uye ukaramba uchividzivisa, **3** ruoko rwajehovha ruchauisa hosha yakaipa pakati pezvipfuwo zvako zviri muminda napamusoro pamabhiza ako nembongoro dzako nengamera napamusoro pemombe dzako uye napamusoro pamakwai nembudzi. **4** Asi Jehovha achaisa mutsauko pakati pezvipfuwo zvelsraeri nezveljipiti, kuitira kuti parege kuva nezvipfuwo zvalsraeri zvichafa.” **5** Jehovha akatsaura nguva uye akati, “Mangwana Jehovha achaita izvi munyika.” **6** Uye chifumi chamangwana Jehovha akazviita: Zvipfuwo zvose zvaljipita zvakafa, asi hapana kana chipfuwo chimwe chete chavalsraeri chakafa. **7** Faro akatuma vanhu kundoferefeta uye akawana kuti pakanga pasina kunyange chipfuwo chimwe chete chavalsraeri chakanga chafa. Asi mwoyo wake wakanga uri mukukutu saka haana kutendera vanhu kuenda. **8** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, “Torai tsama dzamadota kubva pachoto mugota kuti Mozisi aakushe mumhepo pamberi paFaro. **9** Richava guruva rakatseteka pamusoro penyika yose yeljipiti, uye mamota anoputika achamera pavanhу napazvipfuwo munyika yose.” **10** Saka vakatora madota pachoto vakandomira pamberi paFaro. Mozisi akaakusha mumhepo, mamota anoputika akamera pamusoro pavanhу napamusoro pezvipfuwo. **11** N’anga hadzina kugona kumira pamberi paMozisi nokuda

kwamamota akanga ari pavari uye napavaIjipita vose. **12** Asi Jehovha akaomesa mwoyo waFaro uye haana kuda kuteerera kuna Mozisi naAroni, zvakanga zvarehwa najehovha kuna Mozisi. **13** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Muka mangwanani ngwanani undosangana naFaro ugoti kwaari, ‘Zvanzi najehovha Mwari wavaHebheru: Rega vanhu vangu vaende, kuti vanondinamata, **14** kana zvikasadaro nenguva ino ndichatuma matambudziko angu ose pamusoro pako napamusoro pavaranda vako uye napamusoro pavanhу vako, kuti ugoziva kuti hakuna mumwe akafanana nenii munyika yose. **15** Nokuti iye zvino ndingadai ndakatambanudza ruoko rwangu ndikakurova iwe navanhu vako nehosha yaigona kukuparadzai panyika. **16** Asi ndakakumutsa nokuda kwechinangwa ichi, kuti ndikuratidze simba rangu uye kuti zita rangu riparidzwe munyika yose. **17** Iwe wakazvigadzirira kurwa navanhu vangu uye haudi kuvatendera kuti vaende. **18** Naizvozvo, nenguva ino mangwana ndichatuma chimvuramabwe chakaipisia kwazvo chisina kumbovapo pamusoro peljipiti, kubva pazuva rayakavambwa kusvikira zvino. **19** Chirayira izvozvi kuti zvipfuwo zvako nezvose zviri musango zvipinde mumatanga, nokuti chimvuramabwe chichawira pamusoro pomunhu wose napamusoro pezvipfuwo zvisina kupfigirwa zvichiri musango, uye zvichafa.” **20** Machinda aFaro ayo akanga achitya shoko rajehovha akakurumidza kupinza vatapwa vavo nezvipfuwo zvavo mukati. **21** Asi vaya vakazvidza shoko rajehovha vakarega vatapwa vavo nezvipfuwo zviri musango. **22** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Tambanudzira ruoko rwako kudenga kuti chimvuramabwe chiwire pamusoro peljipiti yose, pamusoro pavanhу napamusoro pezvipfuwo napamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvinomera muminda yeljipiti.” **23** Mozisi akati atambanudzira tsvimbo yake kudenga, Jehovha akatuma kutinhira nechimvuramabwe, uye mheni yakapena yakananga pasi. Saka Jehovha akanayisa chimvuramabwe pamusoro penyika yeljipiti; **24** chimvuramabwe chakawa uye mheni yakapena mberi neshure. Ndiro rakava dutu rakaipisia kwazvo munyika yose yeljipiti, kubva panguva yavakatanga kuva rudzi. **25** Munyika yose yeljipiti, chimvuramabwe chakarova zvinhu zvose zvakanga zviri musango, zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo; chakarovera pasi zvose zvaimera musango ndokuparadza miti yose. **26**

Nzvimbo yachisina kunaya chete inyika yeGosheni, uko kwaiva navalsraeri. **27** Ipapo Faro akadana Mozisi naAroni akati, “Nguva ino ndatadza. Jehovha ndiye akarurama asi ini navanhu vangu hatina kururama. **28** Nyengeterai kuna Jehovha, nokuti kutinhira nechimvuramabwe zvanyanya. Ndichakutenderai kuti muende; hamuchafaniri kuramba mugerezve muno.” **29** Mozisi akapindura akati, “Pandichabuda muguta, ndichatambanudza maoko angu ndichinyengetera kuna Jehovha. Mutinhiro uchapera uye hakuchazovazve nechimvuramabwe, kuti ugoziva kuti nyika ndeyajehovah. **30** Asi ndinoziva kuti iwe namachinda ako hamutyi Jehovha Mwari nazvino.” **31** (Miti yeshinda nebhari zvakanga zvaparadzwa, sezvo bhari rakanga rava nehura uye miti yava namaruva. **32** Kunyange zvakadaro gorosi nesipereti, hazvina kuparadzwa, nokuti zvakanga zvisati zvaibva.) **33** Ipapo Mozisi akabva pana Faro akabuda muguta. Akatambanudzira maoko aka kuna Jehovha; kutinhira nechimvuramabwe zvakamira, uye mvura haina kuzonayazve panyika. **34** Faro akati aona kuti mvura nechimvuramabwe uye nokutinhira zvapera, akatadzazve: Iye namachinda aka vakaomesa mwoyo yavo. **35** Saka mwoyo waFaro wakaoma uye akasada kutendera valsraeri kuenda, sokutura kwakanga kwaita Jehovha kubudikidza naMozisi.

10 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Enda kuna Faro nokuti ndaomesa mwoyo wake uye nemwoyo yamachinda aka kuitira kuti ndiite zviratidzo zvangu izvi pakati pavo, **2** kuti mugoudza vana venyu navazukuru venyu marangiro akaoma andakaita valjipita uye kuti ndakaita zviratidzo zvangu sei pakati pavo, uye kuti imi mugoziva kuti ndini Jehovha.” **3** Saka Mozisi naAroni vakaenda kuna Faro vakandoti kwaari, “Zvanzi najehovah: Mwari wawaHebheru, ‘Uchasvika riniko uchiramba kuzvininipisa pamberi pang? Rega vanhu vangu vaende kuti vanondinamata. **4** Kana uchiramba kuvatendera kuenda, ini ndichauyisa mhashu munyika yako mangwana. **5** Dzichafukidza nyika yose zvokuti pasi hapangaonekwi. Dzichadya zvishoma zvawakanga wasiyirwa shure kwechimvuramabwe, pamwe chete nemiti yose iri kumera muminda yako. **6** Dzichazadza dzimba dzako nedzamachinda aka nedzavaljipita vose, chinhu chisina kumboonekwa namadzibaba aka kana madzitateguru aka kubva pazuva ravakagara munyika ino kusvika zvino.”

Ipapo Mozisi akatendeuka akabva pana Faro. **7** Machinda aFaro akati kwaari, “Munhu uyu acharamba ari musungo kватiri kusvikira riniko? Regai vanhu vaende, kuti wagonamata Jehovha Mwari wavo. Ko, hamusi kuzviona here nazvino kuti Ijipiti yaparara?” **8** Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakadzoswazve kuna Faro. Iye akati, “Endai mundonamata Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Asi vachaenda ndivanaaniko?” **9** Mozisi akapindura akati, “Tichaenda navaduku vedu uye navakuru, pamwe chete navanakomana vedu navanasikana vedu, uye namakwai edu nemombe dzedu, nokuti tinofanira kuita mutambo wokupemberera Jehovha.” **10** Faro akati, “Jehovha ngaave nemi, kana ndikakutenderai kuenda, pamwe chete navakadzi navana venyu! Zviri pachena kuti imi muri kuda kuita zvakaipa. **11** Kwete! Varume chete ngavaende; vandonamata Jehovha, sezvo zviri izvo zvamanga muchikumbira.” Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakadzingwa pamberi paFaro. **12** Uye Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Tambanudza ruoko rwako pamusoro peljipiti kuitira kuti mhashu dzigoita bute pamusoro dzigodya zvose zvinomera muminda, zvose zvakasiyiwa nechimvuramabwe.” **13** Saka Mozisi akatambanudza tsvimbo yake pamusoro peljipiti, uye Jehovha akaita kuti mhepo yokumabvazuva ivhuvhute munyika zuva rose nousiku hwose. Mangwanani, mhepo yakanga yauyisa mhashu; **14** dzakazadza Ijipiti yose uye dzikamhara munzvimbos dzose dzenyika dzakawanda zvikuru. Hakuna kutongova nedambudzikro remhashu rakadai, uye harichazombovapozve. **15** Dzakafukidza pasi pose kusvikira pasviba kuti svi-i. Dzakadya zvose zvakanga zvasara shure kwechimvuramabwe, zvinhu zvose zvaimera muminda uye michero yaiva pamiti. Hakuna chakasvibirira chakasara mumiti kana zvirimwa zvomunyika yose yeljipiti. **16** Faro akakurumidza kudana Mozisi naAroni akati, “Ndataldzira Jehovha Mwari wenyu uye nemi. **17** Zvino ndiregerereizve chivi changu uye munyengetere kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu kuti abvise kwandiri dambudzikro rinouraya iri.” **18** Ipapo Mozisi akabva pana Faro akanyengetera kuna Jehovha. **19** Uye Jehovha akashandura mhepo ikava mhepo ine simba yokumavirira ikasimudza mhashu ikadzikanda muGungwa Dzvuku. Hapana mhashu yakasara papi zvapo muljipiti. **20** Asi Jehovha akaomesa mwoyo waFaro, uye akasatendera valsraeri kuti vaende. **21** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Tambanudzira ruoko rwako kudenga kuti rima

ripararire pamusoro peljipiti, rima rinonzwikwa.” 22 Saka Mozisi akatambanudzira ruoko rwake kudenga, rima guru rikafukidza Ijipiti yose kwamazuva matatu. 23 Hapana aigona kuona mumwe munhu papi zvapo kana kubva panzvimbo yake kwamazuva matatu. Asi valsraeri vange vane chiedza munzvimbo dzavaigara. 24 Ipapo Faro akadana Mozisi akati, “Endai mundonamata Jehovah. Kunyange vakadzi venyu navana vangaenda havo nemi; musiye chete makwai enyu nemombe.” 25 Asi Mozisi akati, “Munofanira kutitendera kuti tive nezvibayiro uye nezvipiriso zvinopiswa kuti tipe kuna Jehovah Mwari wedu. 26 Zvipfuwo zvedu zvinofanira kuendawo nesu; hapana hwanda rinofanira kusara. Tinofanira kuzvishandisa zvime zvachos mukunamata Jehovah Mwari wedu, uye kusvikira tasvikako hatingazivi zvatingashandisa kuti tinamate Jehovah.” 27 Asi Jehovah akaomesa mwoyo waFaro, saka haana kuda kuvatendera kuti vaende. 28 Faro akati kuna Mozisi, “Ibvai pano! Chenjerai kuti murege kuzoonekwazve pamberi pang! Musi wamuchaona chiso changu muchafa.” 29 Mozisi akapindura akati, “Sezvamareva, handichazoonekwazve pamberi penyu.”

11 Zvino Jehovah akanga ati kuna Mozisi, “Ndichauyisa rimwezve dambudzikopamusoro paFaro napamusoro peljipiti. Shure kwaizvozvo, achakutenderai kubva muno, uye paanozviita, achakudzingirai kunze zvachose. 2 Udza vanhu kuti varume navakadzi, pamwe chete, vakumbire vavakidzani vavo zvishongo zvesirivha nezvegoridhe.” 3 Jehovah akaita kuti vanhu wawanirwe nyasha navaljipita, uye Mozisi pachake akanga achikudzwa zvikuru muljipiti namachinda aFaro uye navantu. 4 Saka Mozisi akati, “Zvanzi najehovah: ‘Pakati pousiku ndichafamba napakati peljipiti. 5 Mwanakomana wose wedangwe ari muljipiti achafa, kubva pamwanakomana wedangwe waFaro, iye agere pachigaro choushe, kusvikira kumwanakomana wedangwe womurandakadzi, ari paguyo rake, namatangwe ose emombewo. 6 Pachava nokuchema kukuru muljipiti yose, kwakadaro hakuna kumbovapo uye hakungavepozve. 7 Asi pakati pavalsraeri hapana kana imbwa ichahukura munhu zvake kana chipfuwo.’ Ipapo uchaziva kuti Jehovah anoita mutsauko pakati peljipiti nelsraeri. 8 Machinda aco ose aya achauya kwandiri, vachipfugama pamberi pang! vachiti, ‘Chiendai, imi navantu vose vanokuteverai!’ Shure

kwaizvozvo ndichaenda.” Ipapo Mozisi, atsamwa kwazvo, akabva pana Faro. 9 Jehovah akanga ati kuna Mozisi, “Faro acharamba kukuteerera, kuitira kuti zvishamiso zvangu zwiwande muljipiti.” 10 Mozisi naAroni vakaita zvishamiso zvose izvi pamberi paFaro, asi Jehovah akaomesa mwoyo waFaro uye haana kuda kutendera valsraeri kuti vabude munyika yake.

12 Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi naAroni vari muljipiti, 2 “Mwedzi uno unofanira kuva mwedzi wokutanga kwamuri, mwedzi wokutanga wegore renyu. 3 Udzai ungano yose yelsraeri kuti pazuva regumi romwedzi uno, murume mumwe nomumwe anofanira kutorera mhuri yake gwayana, rimwe chete paimba imwe neimwe. 4 Kana imba ipi zvayo iri duku kwazvo pagwayana rose, vanofanira kugovana rimwe chete nomuvakidzani ari pedyo zvichienderana nouwandu hwavanhu varipo. Munofanira kuona mugove unodikanwa maererano nezvingadyiwa nomunhu mumwe nomumwe. 5 Zvipfuwo zvamunosarudza zvinofanira kuva mikono yegore rimwe chete isina chainopomerwa, uye munogona kuzvitora kubva kumakwai kana kumbudzi. 6 Muzvichengete kusvikira pazuva regumi namana romwedzi, ipapo ungano yose yelsraeri inofanira kuzviuraya panguva yamadekwana. 7 Ipapo vanofanira kutora rimwe ropa vagoriisa pamagwatidziro maviri egonhi napazvivivo zvedzimba dzavanodyira makwayana vari. 8 Usiku ihwohwo vanofanira kudya nyama yakagochwa pamoto, pamwe chete nemiriwo inovava, nechingwa chisina mbiriso. 9 Musadya nyama iri mbishi kana yakabikwa mumvura, asi mugache pamoto, musoro, makumbo uye nezvomukati. 10 Musasiya kana chimwe charo kusvikira mangwanani; kana zvime zvikasara kusvikira mangwanani, munofanira kuzvipisa. 11 Aya ndiwo madyiro amunoriita: Majasi akasungwa nebhanhire, makapfeka shangu mutsoka dzenyu, uye tsvimbo dzenyu dziri mumaoko enyu. Muridye nokukurumidza; ndiyo Pasika yajehovah. 12 “Nousiku ihwohwo ndichapfuura napakati peljipiti ndigorova matangwe ose, zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo, uye ndichatonga vamwari vose veljipiti. Ndini Jehovah. 13 Ropa richava chiratidzo kwamuri mudzimba dzamunogara; uye ndikaona ropa, ndichapfuura pamuri. Hapana hosha inoparadza ichakubatai pandicharova Ijipiti. 14 “Iri ndiro zuva ramunofanira kurangarira; kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera mucharipemberera somutambo kuna

Jehovah, mutemo wokusingaperi. **15** Kwamazuva manomwe, munofanira kudya chingwa chisina mbiriso. Pazuva rokutanga mubvise mbiriso mudzimba dzenyu, nokuti ani naani anodya chinhu chipi zvacho chine mbiriso mukati macho kubva pazuva rokutanga kusvikira pazuva rechinomwe anofanira kubviswa pakati pavalsraeri. **16** Pazuva rokutanga muite ungano tsvene, uye mugoitazve imwe ungano pazuva rechinomwe. Musatomboshanda pamazuva iwayo, kunze bedzi kwokugadzira zvokudya zvokuti munhu wose adye, ndizvo chete zvamungaita. **17** “Mupemberere Mutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso, nokuti pazuva irori ndipo pandakabudisa mapoka enyu kubva muljipiti. Mupemberere zuva irori uve mutemo wokusingaperi kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. **18** Mumwedzi wokutanga munofanira kudya chingwa chakabikwa chisina mbiriso, kubva pamadekwana ezuva regumi namana kusvikira madekwana ezuva ramakumi maviri nerimwe. **19** Kwamazuva manomwe, mbiriso ngairege kuwanikwa mudzimba dzenyu. Uye ani naani anodya chinhu chipi zvacho chine mbiriso anofanira kubviswa pakati peungano yalsraeri, angava mutorwa kana akaberekera munyika imomo. **20** Musadya chinhu chakabikwa nembiriso. Pose pamunogara, munofanira kudya chingwa chisina mbiriso.” **21** Ipapo Mozisi akadana vakuru vose velsraeri akati kwavari, “Endai izvozvi mundosarudza zvipfuwo zvemhuri dzenyu mugouraya gwayana rePasika. **22** Mutore sumbu rehisopi, murinyike muropa riri mumudziyo uye mugoisira rimwe ropa nechapamusoro pechivivo uye napamatativi maviri amagwatidziro egonhi. Parege kuva nomumwe wenyu anobuda pamukova weimba yake kusvikira mangwanani. **23** Jehovah paanopinda napakati penyika kuti arove valjipita, achaona ropa pamusoro pechivivo nomumatativi amagwatidziro egonhi uye achapfuura pamikova yenu, uye haangatenderi muparadzi kuti apinde mudzimba dzenyu kuti akurovei. **24** “Muteerere mirayiro iyi ive mitemo kwamuri nokuzvizvarwa zvenyu nokusingaperi. **25** Pamunopinda munyika yamuchapiwa naJehovha sezvaakavimbisa, mucherechedze chirevo ichi. **26** Uye pamuchabvunzwa navana venyu vachiti, ‘Zvinoreveiko izvi kwamuri?’ **27** Ipapo muvaudze kuti, ‘Ndichio chibayiro chePasika yaJehovha, uyo akapfuura napadzimba dzavalsraeri muljipiti akaponesa dzimba dzedu paakarova valjipita.’” Ipapo vanhu vakafugama

vakanamata. **28** Valsraeri vakaita sezvakanga zvarayirwa najehovah kuna Mozisi naAroni. **29** Pakati pousiku Jehovha akarova matangwe ose omuljipiti, kubva padangwe raFaro, iye aizogara pachigaro choushe, kusvika kudangwe romusungwa, akanga ari mutorongo, nedangwe rezvipfuwo zvosewo. **30** Faro namachinda ake ose uye navaljipita vose vakamuka usiku, uye kwakava nokuungudza kukuru muljipiti, nokuti kwakanga kusina imba isina munhu akanga afa. **31** Faro akadana Mozisi naAroni usiku akati, “Simukai, mubve pakati pavanhu vangu, imi navalsraeri! Endai, mundonamata Jehovah sezvamakakumbira. **32** Mutore makwai enyu nemombe, sezvamakareva, mugoenda. Uyewo mundiropafadze.” **33** Valjipita vakakurudzira vanhu kuti vakurumidze kubva munyika. Nokuti vakati, “Zvimwe tingafa tose!” **34** Saka vanhu vakatora mukanyiwa wavo usati waiswa mbiriso, vakatakura pamapfudzi avo mumidziyo yokukanyira vakazviputira mumicheka. **35** Valsraeri vakaita sezvavakarayirwa naMozisi vakakumbira zvishongo zvesirivha, negoridhe uye nezvokupfeka. **36** Jehovah akapa vanhu nyasha pamberi pavaljipita, uye vakavapa zvavakakumbira; saka vakapamba valjipita. **37** Valsraeri vakafamba kubva paRamesesi kusvikira kuSukoti. Kwakanga kuna varume mazana matanhatu ezviuru vaifamba netsoka, pasingaverengwi vakadzi navana. **38** Vamwe vanhu vazhinji vakaendawo navo, pamwe chete namapoka makuru ezvipfuwo, zvose makwai nemombe. **39** Vakabika makeke ezvingwa zvisina mbiriso nomukanyiwa wavakabva nawo kuljipiti. Mukanyiwa uyu wakanga usina mbiriso nokuti vakanga vadzingwa kubva muljipiti uye havana kuwana nguva yokuti vazvigadzirire zvokudya. **40** Zvino nguva yakagara vanhu velsraeri muljipiti yakanga iri makore mazana mana namakumi matatu. **41** Pakupera kwamakore mazana mana namakumi matatu, kusvikira pazuva racho iroro, ungano yose yavanhu vaJehovah yakabva muljipiti. **42** Usiku uhwo hunofanira kurangarirwa Jehovah, nokuti akavabudisa muljipiti nahwo. Ndihwo usiku hwajehovah, hunofanira kurangarirwa kwazvo navana valsraeri vose namarudzi avo ose. **43** Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, “Iyi ndiyo mitemo yePasika: “Mutorwa haafaniri kuidya. **44** Nhapwa ipi zvayo yawakatenga ingadya hayo mushure mokunge warudzingisa, **45** asi mueni uye nomunhu anoshandira mari haafaniri kuidya. **46** “Inofanira kudyirwa muimba

imwe chete; musabuda neimwe nyama kunze kwemba. Musavhuna kana bvupa. **47** Ungano yose yelsraeri inofanira kuipayerera. **48** “Mutorwa wose agere pakati penyu anoda kupemberera Pasika yaJehovha anofanira kudzingisa varume vose vari mumba make; ipapo achadya hake somunhu akaberekerwa munyika imomo. Murume asina kudzingiswa haafaniri kuidya. **49** Murayiro mumwe chete iwoyo unobata kuna vose vakaberekerwa munyika imomo nokumutorwa agere pakati penyu.” **50** Valsraeri vose vakaite sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha kuna Mozisi naAroni. **51** Uye pazuva racho iroro Jehovha akabudisa valsraeri kubva muljipiti namapoka avo.

13 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Nditsaurire matangwe echirume ose. Chibereko chokutanga chechizvaro pakati pavaIsraeri ndechangu, chingava chomunhu kana chechipfuwo.” **3** Ipapo Mozisi akati kuvanhu, “Rangarirai zuva iri, iro zuva ramakabuda muljipiti, munyika youtapwa, nokuti Jehovha akakubudisai mairi noruoko rune simba. Musadya chinhu chine mbiriso. **4** Nhasi, mumwedzi waAbhibhi muri kubuda. **5** Pamunosvitswa naJehovha munyika yavaKenani, vaHiti, vaAmori, vaHivhi, navajebhusi, iyo nyika yaakapikira madzibaba enyu kuti vazokupai iyo, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, munofanira kucherechedza chirevo ichi mumwedzi uno. **6** Kwamazuva manomwe munofanira kuitira Jehovha mutambo. **7** Mudyе chingwa chisina mbiriso pamazuva manomwe iwayo; chinhu chine mbiriso hachifaniri kuonekwa pakati penyu, uye mbiriso zvayo haifaniri kuonekwa panzvimbio ipi zvayo pakati pemiganhu yenyu. **8** Pazuva iroro uudze mwanakomana wako kuti, ‘Ndinoita izvi nokuda kwezvandakaitirwa naJehovha pandakabuda muljipiti.’ **9** Mucherechedzo uyu uchava kwauri sechiratidzo paruoko rwako uye sechirangaridzo pahuma yako chokuti murayiro waJehovha unofanira kuva pamiro yako. Nokuti Jehovha akakubudisa muljipiti noruoko rwake rune simba. **10** Unofanira kuchengeta mutemo uyu panguva dzakatarwa gore negore. **11** “Shure kwokunge Jehovha akusvitsa munyika yavaKenani uye aipa kwauri, sezvaakavimbisa nemhiko kwauri nokumadzitateguru ako, **12** unofanira kupa kuna Jehovha chibereko chokutanga chevzivzvaro zvose. Zvikono zvezvipfuwo zvako zvose zvinotanga kuzarura chibereko ndezvajehovha. **13** Udzikinure negwayana mwana wose wokutanga wembongoro,

asi kana usingaudzikinuri, uvhune mutsipa wawo. Udzikinure matangwe ose pakati pavanakomana vako. **14** “Mumazuva anouya, paunenge uchibvunzwu nomwanakomana wako kuti, ‘Zvinoreveiko izvi?’ uti kwaari, ‘Noruoko rune simba Jehovha akatibusida muljipiti, munyika youtapwa. **15** Faro paakasindimara achiramba kuti tiende, Jehovha akauraya matangwe ose omuljipiti, zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo. Ndokusaka ndichibayira kuna Jehovha mukono wokutanga wechibereko chechizvaro chose uye ndichidzikanura dangwe rimwe nerimwe ravanakomana vangu.’ **16** Uye chichava chiratidzo paruoko rwako nerundanyara pahuma yako kuti Jehovha akatibusida kubva muljipiti noruoko rune simba.” **17** Faro akati atendera vanhu kuti vaende, Mwari haana kuvatungamirira nenzira yaipinda nomunyika yavaFiristia, kunyaange zvazvo yakanga iri pfupi. Nokuti Mwari akati, “Kana vakasangana nehondo, vangashandura pfungwa dzavo vakadzokera kuljipiti.” **18** Saka Mwari akatungamirira vanhu vachipoterera nomumugwagwa womurenje vakananga kuGungwa Dzvuku. Valsraeri vakabuda kubva muljipiti vakapakata nhumbi dzehondo. **19** Mozisi akatora mapfupa ajosefa nokuti Josefa akanga aita kuti vanakomana valsraeri vapike mhiko. Akanga ati, “Zvirokwazvo Mwari achakubatsirai, uye ipapo munofanira kutakura mapfupa angu kubva panzvimbio ino.” **20** Vakati vabva paSukoti vakadzika musasa paEtamu pamucheto werenje. **21** Masikati Jehovha aivatungamirira neshongwe yegore kuti avatungamirire munzira yavo uye usiku aivatungamirira neshongwe yomoto kuti vavhenekerwe, kuti vafambe masikati kana usiku. **22** Shongwe yegore masikati kana shongwe yemoto usiku hazvina kubva panzvimbio yazvo pamberi pavanhu.

14 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Taurira valsraeri kuti vadzoke vagondodzika musasa pedyo nePi Hahiroti, pakati peMigidhori negungwa. Vanofanira kudzika misasa pedyo nepagungwa, pakatarisana neBhaari Zefoni. **3** Faro achafunga kuti, ‘Valsraeri vari kungodzungaira nenyika vakanganisika, vadzimira murenje.’ **4** Uye ndichaomesa mwoyo waFaro, agovatevera. Asi ini ndichazviwanira kukudzwa kubudikidza naFaro nehondo yake yose, uye valjipita vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.” Saka valsraeri vakaite izvozo. **5** Mambo weljipiti akati audzwa kuti vanhu vatiza, Faro namachinda ake vakapindura

pfungwa dzavo pamusoro pavo vakati, “Ko, taitei? Tarega valsraeri vachienda uye havachatishandiri!” **6** Saka akaita kuti ngoro dzake dzigadzirwe uye akatora hondo yake akaenda nayo. **7** Akatora ngoro dzakanakisisa dzaisvika mazana matanhatu, pamwe chete nedzimwe ngoro dzeljipiti dzina vatariri vadzo dzose. **8** Jehovha akaomesa mwoyo waFaro mambo weljipiti, kuti atevere valsraeri, avo vakanga vachifamba vakashinga kwazvo. **9** Valjipita, mabhiza ose aFaro nengoro dzake, vatasvi vamabhiza namauto, vakatevera valsraeri vakavabata pavakanga vadzika musasa pagungwa pedyo nePi Hahiroti, pakatarisana neBhaari Zefoni. **10** Faro paakanga osvika, valsraeri vakasimudza meso avo, uye vakaona valjipita vachifamba vachivatevera. Vakavhunduka uye vakachema kuna Jehovha. **11** Vakati kuna Mozisi, “Zvinoreva kuti muljipiti makanga musina makuva here zwawatiuyisa kurenje kuti tife? Chiiko chawaita kwatiri zwawatibusida muljipiti? **12** Ko, tiri muljipiti hatina kuti, ‘Tisiye takadaro; rega tishandire valjipita here?’ Zvaiva nani kwatiri kuti tishandire valjipita pano kuti tifire murenje!” **13** Mozisi akapindura vanhu akati, “Musatya. Mirai nesimba uye muchaona kusunungura kwajehovha kwaachakuitirai nhasi. Valjipita vamunoona nhasi hamuchazovaonizve.” **14** Jehovha achakurwirai; imi ingonyararai bedzi.” **15** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Seiko uchidanidzira kwandiri? Taurira valsraeri kuti vapfuurire mberi. **16** Simudza tsvimbo yako ugotambanudzira ruoko rwako pamusoro pegungwa kuti mvura iparadzane kuitira kuti valsraeri vapidze mugungwa napavhu rakaoma. **17** Ndichaomesa mwoyo yavaljipita zvokuti vachapinda vachivatevera. Uye ndichawana kukudzwa kubudikidza naFaro nehondo yake yose, nengoro dzake uye navatasvi vake vamabhiza. **18** Valjipita vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha pandichawana kukudzwa kubudikidza naFaro, ngoro dzake navatasvi vake vamabhiza.” **19** Ipapo mutumwa waMwari, uyo akanga achifamba ari mberi kwehondo yavaValsraeri, akadzokera shure kwavo. Shongwe yegore yakabvawo mberi kwavo ikandomira shure kwavo, **20** iri pakati pehondo dzeljipiti nedzeIsraeri. Usiku hwose gore rakauyisa rima kuno rumwe rutivi uye chiedza kuno rumwe rutivi; saka hakuna akaswedera kuno mumwe usiku hwose. **21** Ipapo Mozisi akatambanudzira ruoko rwake pamusoro pegungwa, uye usiku hwose ihwohwo Jehovha akasunda gungwa nemhepo ine

simba yokumabvazuva rikashanduka pakava nenyika yakaoma. Mvura yakakamurana, **22** uye valsraeri vakapinda nomugungwa napavhu rakaoma uye madziro emvura ari kuruoko rworudyi nokuruboshwe kwavo. **23** Valjipita vakavatevera, uye mabhiza ose aFaro nengoro dzake navatasvi vamabhiza vakatevera mugungwa. **24** Panguva yamangwanani Jehovha akatarira pasi nomushongwe yomoto uye nomugore raiva kurutivi rwehondo yavaljipita, akainyonganisa. **25** Akaita kuti mavhiri engoro dzavo abve zvokuti zvakanga zvaoma kudzifambisa. Uye valjipita vakati, “Ngatitizei kubva kuvalsraeri. Jehovha ari kuvarwira achirwa navaljipita.” **26** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Tambanudzira ruoko rwako pamusoro pegungwa kuitira kuti mvura iyerere napamusoro pavaljipita napamusoro pengoro dzavo napamusoro pavatasvi vavo vamabhiza.” **27** Mozisi akatambanudzira ruoko rwake pamusoro pegungwa, uye kwaedza, gungwa rakadzokera panzvimbio yaro. Valjipita vakanga vachitizira kwariri, uye Jehovha akavakukurira mugungwa. **28** Mvura yakadzokera pakare ikafukidza ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza, hondo yose yaFaro yakanga yatevera valsraeri ikanyura mugungwa. Hapana kana mumwe wavo akaramara. **29** Asi valsraeri vakapinda nomugungwa napavhu rakaoma uye madziro emvura ari kuruoko rwavo rworudyi nokuruboshwe. **30** Zuva iroro Jehovha akaponesa valsraeri kubva mumaoko avaljipita, uye valsraeri vakaona valjipita vakanga vafa pamahombekombe. **31** Uye valsraeri pavakaona simba guru rajehovha richiratidzwamamusoro pavaljipita, vanhu vakatyajehovha uye vakatenda kwaari naMozisi muranda wake.

15 Ipapo Mozisi navalsraeri vakaimba rwiyo urwu kuna Jehovha: “Ndichaimbira Jehovha, nokuti iye anokudzwa zvikurukuru. Bhiza nomutasvi waro akazvikanda mugungwa. **2** “Jehovha ndiyemba ranga norwiyo rwangu; iye ava ruponeso rwangu. Ndiye Mwari wangu, uye ndichamurumbidza, Mwari wababa vangu, uye ndichamukudza. **3** Jehovha imhare; Jehovha ndiro zita rake. **4** Ngoro dzaFaro nehondo yake akazvikanda mugungwa. Machinda aFaro akanakisisa akanyudzwa muGungwa Dzvuku. **5** Mvura yakadzika yakavafukidza; vakanyura kwakadzika sedombo. **6** “Ruoko rwenyu rworudyi, imi Jehovha, rwakakudzwa nesimba. Ruoko rwenyu rworudyi, imi Jehovha, rwakaparadza muvengi.

7 "Muukuru hwoumambo hwenyu makakanda pasi haya vaikupikisai. Makasunungura kutsawa kwenuy kunopisa, kukavapisia sehundi. 8 Nokufema kwemhino dzenyu mvura zhinji yakaita murwi. Mvura yamasaisai yakamira yakasimba semadziro; mvura yakadzika yakaungana mukati megungwa. 9 "Muvengi akazvikudza achiti, 'Ndichavatevera, ndichavabata. Ndichagova zvakapambwa; ndichazvimbirwa navo. Ndichavhomora munondo wangu uye ruoko rwangu ruchavaparadza.' 10 Asi makafuridza nokufema kwenuy, gungwa rikavafukidza. Vakanyura somutobu mukati memvura ine simba. 11 "Ndianiko pakati pavamwari akaita semi, imi Jehovha? Ndiani akaita semi, paumambo noutsvene, mukubwinya kunotyisa, anoita zvishamiso? 12 Makatambanudza ruoko rwenyu rworudyi, nyika ikavamedza. 13 "Murudo rwenyu rusingaperi muchatungamirira vanhu vamakadzikanura. Musimba renyu imi muchavatungamirira kuugaro hwenyu hutsvene. 14 Ndudzi dzichazvinzwa uye dzichadedera; kurwadziwa kuchabata vanhu vokuFirstia. 15 Madzishe eEdhomu achavhundutswa, vatungamiri veMoabhu vachabatwa nokudedera, vanhu veKenani vachanyunguduka; 16 kutya nokuvhunduka zvichavawira. Nesimba roruoko rwenyu vachanyarara kunge dombo, kusvikira vanhu venyu vapfuura, imi Jehovha, kusvikira vanhu vamakatenga vapfuura. 17 Muchaenda navomo uye mugovasima pagomo renhaka yenyu, nzvimbo tsvene yakasimbiswa namaoko enyu, imi Jehovha. 18 "Jehovha achatonga nokusingaperi-peri." 19 Mabhiza aFarō, ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza vakapinda mugungwa, Jehovha akauyisa mvura yomugungwa pamusoro pavo, asi valsraeri vakafamba napakati pegungwa pavhu rakaoma. 20 Ipapo Miriamu muprofitakadzi, hanzvadzi yaAroni, akatora tambureni muruoko rwake, uye vakadzi vose vakamutevera, vana matambureni uye vachitamba. 21 Miriamu akavaimbira akati: "Imbirai Jehovha, nokuti anokudzwa zvikuru kuru. Bhiza nomutasvi waro akazvikanda mugungwa." 22 Ipapo Mozisi akatungamirira valsraeri kubva paGungwa Dzvuku uye vakapinda murenje reShuri. Vakafamba kwamazuva matatu murenje vachishayiwa mvura. 23 Vakati vasvika paMara, havana kugona kunwa mvura yacho nokuti yaivava. (Ndokusaka nzvimbo yacho ichinzi Mara.) 24 Saka vanhu vakapopoter Mozisi vachiti, "Tonweiko?" 25 Ipapo Mozisi akachema kuna Jehovha, Jehovha akamuratidza chimuti. Akachikanda

mumvura, mvura ikanaka. Jehovha akavaitirapo mutemo nomurayiro, uye akavaedza ipapo. 26 Akati, "Kana mukanyatsoteerera inzwi rajehovha Mwari wenyu uye mukaita zvakarurama pamberi pake, kana mukarerekera nzeve dzenyu kumirayiro yake uye mukachengeta mitemo yose, haangauyisi pamusoro penyu zvirwere zvose zvandakauyisa pamusoro pavaljipita, nokuti ndini Jehovha anokuporesai." 27 Ipapo vakasvika paErimu, paiva namatsime gumi namaviri uye nemiti yemichindwe makumi manomwe, uye vakadzika misasa ipapo pedyo nemvura.

16 Ungano yose yavalsraeri yakasimuka kubva paErimu vakasvika kuRenje reSini, riri pakati peErimu neSinai, pazuva regumi namashanu romwedzi wechipiri shure kwokubuda kwavo muljipiti. 2 Murenje imomo ungano yose yavalsraeri yakapopoter Mozisi naAroni. 3 Valsraeri vakati kwavari, "Dai takafa zvedu noruoko rwajehovha tiri muljipiti! Uko kwataikomba makate enyama uye tichidya zvokudya zvose zvataida, asi makatibudisa kurenje kuno kuti ungano ino yose iziye nenzara kusvikira pakufa." 4 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Ndichakunayisirai chiengwa chichabva kudenga. Vanhu vanofanira kubuda zuva rimwe nerimwe vagounganidza zvinoringana nezuva iroro. Nenzira iyoyi ndichavaedza ndigoona kana vachitevera zvandinovarayira. 5 Pazuva rechitanhatu vanofanira kugadzira zvavanouya nazvo, uye zvinofanira kuva zviyero zviviri kupfuura zvavanozunganidza pane mamwe mazuva." 6 Saka Mozisi naAroni vakati kuvalsraeri vose, "Madekwana muchaziva kuti akanga ari Jehovha akakubidisai kubva muljipiti, 7 uye mangwanani muchaona kubwinya kwajehovha, nokuti akanzwa kugunun'una kwenuy pamusoro pake. Tisu vanaaniko, zvamunotipopoter?" 8 Mozisi akatiwo, "Muchaziva kuti akanga ari Jehovha paachakupai nyama kuti mudye madekwana uye zvokudya zvose zvamunoda mangwanani nokuti akanzwa kugunun'una kwenuy pamusoro pake. Tisu vanaaniko? Hamusi kupopoter isu, asi Jehovha." 9 Ipapo Mozisi akati kuna Aroni, "Udza ungano yose yalsraeri kuti, 'Uyai pamberi pajehovha, nokuti anzwa kupopota kwenuy.'" 10 Aroni achiri kutaura neungano yose yavalsraeri vakatarisa kurenje vakaona kubwinya kwajehovha kuchiratidza mugore. 11 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 12 "Ndanzwa kupopota kwavalsraeri. Vaudze kuti, 'Panguva yorubvunzavaeni muchadya nyama, uye mangwanani muchagada'

nechingwa. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.” **13** Madekwana iwayo zvihuta zvakauya zvikafukidza musasa, uye mangwanani pakanga pane dova rakapoteredza musasa. **14** Dova rakati rapera, mahwendefa matete akanga akaita samazaya echando akaonekwa pasi murenje. **15** Valsraeri vakati vazviona, vakati kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo, “Chiiko ichi?” Nokuti vakanga vasingazivi kuti chaiva chii. Mozisi akati kwavari, “Ndicho chingwa chamapiwa naJehovha kuti mudyе. **16** Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa naJehovha achiti, ‘Mumwe nomumwe anofanira kuunganidza zvinomukwanira. Utorere munhu mumwe nomumwe waunaye mutende rako omeri rimwe chete.’” **17** Valsraeri vakaita sezvavakaudzwa; vamwe vakaunganidza zvakawanda, vamwe zvishoma. **18** Uye pavakayera neomeri, uya akaunganidza zvizhinji haana kusara nezvakawanda, uye uya akaunganidza zvishoma haana kusara nezvishoma. Mumwe nomumwe akaunganidza zvaimukwanira. **19** Ipapo Mozisi akati kwavari, “Hakuna munhu anofanira kusara nezvimwe kusvikira mangwanani.” **20** Kunyange zvakadaro, vamwe vavo havana kuteerera kuna Mozisi, vakachengeta zvime we zvacho kusvikira mangwanani, asi zvakanga zvazara nehonye uye zvatanga kunhuhwa. Saka Mozisi akavatsamwira. **21** Mangwanani oga oga munhu mumwe nomumwe akaunganidza zvaimukwanira, uye zuva parakanga ropisa, zvakanyungudika. **22** Pazuva rechitanhatu, vakaunganidza zviyero zviviri, maomeri maviri pamunhu mumwe nomumwe, uye vatungamiri veungano vakauya vakazivisa izvi kuna Mozisi. **23** Iye akati kwavari, “Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa naJehovha: ‘Mangwana izuva rokuzorora, Sabata dzvene kuna Jehovha. Saka bikai zvamunofanira kubika uye muvidze zvamunofanira kuvidza. Chengetai zvose zvinenge zvasara, mugozvichengeta kusvikira mangwanani.’” **24** Saka vakazvichengeta kusvikira mangwanani, sezvavakarayirwa naMozisi, uye hazvina kunhuhwa kana kuva namakonye mazviri. **25** Mozisi akati, “Muzvidye iye nhasi, nokuti nhasi iSabata kuna Jehovha. Hamuzombowani chimwe chazvo pasi iye nhasi. **26** Muzviunganidze kwamazuva matanhatu, asi pazuva rechinomwe, iSabata, hakuzombovi nechinhnu.” **27** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, vamwe vanhu vakabuda kundounganidza nezuva rechinomwe, asi havana chavakawana. **28** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Muchasvika riniko muchiramba kuchengeta

mirayiro yangu nezvandakakurayirai? **29** Rangarirai kuti Jehovha akakupai Sabata; ndokusaka pazuva rechitanhatu achikupai chingwa chamazuva maviri. Munhu mumwe nomumwe anofanira kuramba agere paari ipapo pazuva rechinomwe; hakuna anobuda kunze.” **30** Saka vanhu vakazorora pazuva rechinomwe. **31** Vanhu velsraeri vakatumidza chingwa icho kuti mana. Chakanga chakachena semhodzi yekorianda uye chainaka sechingwa chine uchi. **32** Mozisi akati, “Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa naJehovha, ‘Mutore omeri yemana mugoi chengetera zvizvarwa zvinotevera, kuti vagoona chingwa chandakakupai kuti mudyе muri murenje pandakakubudisai kubva munyika yeljipiti.’” **33** Saka Mozisi akati kuna Aroni, “Tora mudziyo ugoisa omeri yemana imomo. Ipapo ugozviisa pamberi pajehovha kuti zvichengeterwe zvizvarwa zvinotevera.” **34** Sokurayira kwajehovha kuna Mozisi, Aroni akaisa mana pamberi peChipupuriro, kuti ichengetwepo. **35** Valsraeri vakadya mana kwamakore makumi mana, kusvikira vasvika kunyika yaiva navanhu; vakadya mana kusvikira vasvika pamuganhu weKenani. **36** (Omeri ndiro chegumi cheefa.)

17 Ungano yose yavaIsraeri yakasimuka kubva paRenje reSini, vachifamba nzvimbo nenzvimbo sokurayira kwajehovha. Vakadzika musasa paRefidhimu, asi pakanga pasina mvura yokuti vanhu vanwe. **2** Saka vanhu vakakakavadzana naMozisi uye vakati, “Tipe mvura tinwe.” Mozisi akapindura akati, “Seiko muchikakavadzana nen? Seiko muchiedza Jehovha?” **3** Asi vanhu vakanga vane nyota yemvura ipapo, saka vakapopotedzana naMozisi. Vakati, “Seiko wakatibusi muljipiti kuti isu navana vedu nezvipfuwo zvedu tife nenyota?” **4** Ipapo Mozisi akachema kuna Jehovha akati, “Ndoiteko navanhu ava? Votoda kunditaka namabwe.” **5** Jehovha akapindura Mozisi akati, “Famba pamberi pavanhу. Tora vamwe vavakuru vavalsraeri uye ubate muruoko rwako tsvimbo yawakarova nayo mvura yeNairi, ugoenda. **6** Ndichamira ipapo pamberi pako padombo riri paHorebhi. Urove dombo, uye mvura ichabuda pariri, kuti vanhu vanwe.” Saka Mozisi akaita izvi pamberi pavakuru vavalsraeri. **7** Uye akatumidza nzvimbo iyi kuti Masa neMeribha nokuti valsraeri vakakavadvana naye uye nokuti vakaedza Jehovha vachiti, “Ko, Jehovha ari pakati pedu here kana kuti kwete?” **8** VaAmareki vakauya vakarwa navalIsraeri paRefidhimu. **9** Mozisi akati kuna Joshua,

“Sarudza vamwe varume vokwedu ugobuda kundorwa navaAmareki. Mangwana ndichandomira pamusoro pechikomo ndine tsvimbo yaMwari mamaoko angu.” **10** Saka Joshua akarwa navaAmareki sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa naMozisi, uye Mozisi, Aroni naHuri vakakwira pamusoro pechikomo. **11** Mozisi paainge akasimudza maoko ake, valsraeri vaikunda, asi paaingoderedza maoko ake, vaAmareki vaikunda. **12** Maoko aMozisi akati aneta, vakatora dombo ndokuriisa pasi pake iye akagara pamusoro paro. Aroni naHuri vakabata maoko ake vakamutsigira, mumwe kuno rumwe rutivi, mumwe kuno rumwe rutivi, kuitira kuti maoko ake arambe akatsiga kusvikira madekwana. **13** Saka Joshua akakunda hondo yavaAmareki nomunondo. **14** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Nyora izvi mubhuku chive chinhu chicharangarirwa uye uve nechokwadi kuti Joshua azvinzwa, nokuti ndichabvisa chirangaridzo chose cheAmareki pasi pedenga.” **15** Mozisi akavaka aritari akaitumidza kuti “Jehovha ndiye Mureza wangu.” **16** Akati, “Nokuti maoko akasimudzirwa kumusoro kuchigaro choushe chajehovha. Jehovha acharwa neAmareki kubva kune chimwe chizvarwa kusvikira kune nechimwe chizvarwa.”

18 Zvino Jeturo, muprista weMidhiani uye ari tezvara waMozisi, akanzwa zvinhu zvose zvakaitirwa Mozisi naMwari uye nokuvanhu vase valsraeri, uye kuti Jehovha akanga abudisa valsraeri sei kubva muljipiti. **2** Shure kwokunge Mozisi adzosera Zipora mukadzi wake, tezvara wake Jeturo akagamuchira Zipora **3** navanakomana vase vaviri. Mumwe mwanakomana akatumidza kunzi Gerishomi nokuti akati, “Ndava mutorwa munyika yavamwe;” **4** uye mumwe akatumidza kunzi Eriezeri, nokuti akati, “Mwari wababa vangu akanga ari mubatsiri wangu; akandiponesa kubva pamunondo waFaro.” **5** Jeturo, tezvara waMozisi, pamwe chete navanakomana vaMozisi nomukadzi wake, vakauya kwaari kurenje, kwaakanga akadzika musasa pedyo negomo raMwari. **6** Jeturo akanga atumira shoko kwaari achiti, “Ini, tezvara wako Jeturo, ndiri kuuya kwauri nomukadzi wako navanakomana vako vaviri.” **7** Saka Mozisi akabuda kundochingamidza tezvara vase uye akakotama pasi akamutsvoda. Vakakwazisana ndokubva vapinda mutende. **8** Mozisi akataurira tezvara wake zvinhu zvose zvakaitwa naJehovha kuna Faro nokuvaljipita nokuda kwavaIsraeri, uyewo

nokutambudzika kwavakasangana nako munzira, uye kuti Jehovha akavaponesa sei. **9** Jeturo akafara kunzwa nezvezvinhu zvose zvakanaka zvakaitirwa valsraeri naJehovha, mukuvanunura kubva muruoko rwalljipita. **10** Akati, “Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, iye akakununura kubva muruoko rwalljipita norwaFaro, uye iye akanunura vanhu kubva muruoko rwalljipita. **11** Zvino ndava kuziva kuti Jehovha mukuru kupfuura vamwe vamwari vose, nokuti akaita izvi kuna avo vakabata valsraeri nokuzvikudza.” **12** Ipapo Jeturo, tezvara waMozisi, akauya nechipiriso chinopiswa nezvimwewo zvibayiro kuna Mwari, uye Aroni akauya navakuru vose veIsraeri kuti vazodya chingwa pamwe chete natezvara waMozisi pamberi paMwari. **13** Fume mangwana, Mozisi akagara pachigaro chake kuti ashande somutongi wavanhu, uye ivo vakamira vakamupoteredza kubva mangwanani kusvikira madekwana. **14** Tezvara wake akati aona zvose zvakanga zvichiitwa naMozisi kuvanhu, akati, “Chiiko ichi chauri kuitira vanhu? Seiko iwe uchitonga uri woga, asi vanhu vose ava vamire vakakupoteredza kubva mangwanani kusvikira madekwana?” **15** Mozisi akamupindura akati, “Nokuti vanhu vanouya kwandiri kuzotsvaka kuda kwaMwari. **16** Pose pavanouya negakava vanouya kwandiri, uye ini ndotonga pakati pavo uye ndovazivisa mitemo nemirayiro yaMwari.” **17** Tezvara waMozisi akapindura akati, “Zvauri kuita hazvina kunaka. **18** Iwe navanhu ava vanouya kwauri muchangozvinetesa chete. Basa iri rinorema kwazvo kwauri; haungagoni kuriita uri woga. **19** Nditeerere iye zvino ndigokupa zano, uye Mwari ngaave newe. Unofanira kuva mumiririri wavanhu pamberi paMwari uye ugouyisa magakava avo kwaari. **20** Uvadzidzise mitemo nemirayiro, ugoveratidza nzira yokurarama namabasa avanofanira kuita. **21** Asi sarudza varume vanokwanisa kubva pakati pavanhu vose, varume vanotya Mwari, varume vakatendeka vanovenga fufuro, ugogradza samachinda pamusoro pezviuru, pamusoro pamazana, pamusoro pamakumi mashanu napamusoro pegumi. **22** Uvaita kuti vashande savatongi vavanhu panguva dzose, asi uvaita kuti vauye kwauri nenyaya dzose dzakaoma; nyaya dzakareruka ngavatonge ivo pachavo. Izvozo zvicharerutsa mutoro wako, nokuti vanenge vachigovana newe. **23** Kana uchiita izvi uye Mwari achikurayira, uchagona kutakura mutoro uyu, uye vanhu vose ava vachaenda kudzimba

vagutsikana.” 24 Mozisi akateerera tezvara wake akaita zvinhu zvose zvaakareva. 25 Akasarudza varume vaikwanisa kubva pakati pavalsrueri vose akavaita vatungamiriri vavanhu, akavaita vabati vezviuru, vabati vamazana, vabati vamakumi mashanu, navabati vegumi. 26 Vakashanda savatongi vavanhu nguva dzose. Mhaka dzakaoma ndidzo dzavakaya nadzo kuna Mozisi, asi dzakareruka ndivo waitonga ivo pachavo. 27 Ipapo Mozisi akatendera tezvara vake kuti vaende havo, uye Jeturo akadzokera kunyika yake.

19 Mumwedzi wechitatu shure kwokunge valsraeri vabva kuljipiti, pazuva racho iroro, vakasvika kuRenje reSinai. 2 Shure kwokusimuka kwavo kubva paRefidhimu, vakapinda muRenje reSinai, uye valsraeri vakadzika misasa imomo murenje pamberi pegomo. 3 Ipapo Mozisi akawkira kuna Mwari, uye Jehovha akadana kwaari ari mugomo akati, “Izvi ndizvo zvaunofanira kutaura kuimba yaJakovho uye zvaunofanira kuudza vanhu velsraeri: 4 ‘Iwe pachako wakaona zvandakaita kuljipiti, uye kuti ndakakutakurai sei pamapapiro egondo ndikakusvitsai kwandiri. 5 Zvino kana muchinditeerera nomwoyo wose uye mukachengeta sungano yangu, ipapo muchava pfuma yangu chaiyo pakati pendudzi dzose. Kunyange hazvo nyika yose iri yangu, 6 muchava kwandiri umambo hwavaprista uye rudzi rutsvene.’ Aya ndiwo mashoko aunofanira kutaura kuvalsraeri.” 7 Saka Mozisi akadzokera akadana vakuru vavanhu akaisa pamberi pavo mashoko ose aakanga arayirwa naJehovha kuti ataure. 8 Vanhu vose vakapindura pamwe chete vachiti, “Tichaita zvose zvakarehwa naJehovha.” Saka Mozisi akadzosera mhinduro yavo kuna Jehovha. 9 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Ndiri kuzouya kwauri ndiri mugore gobvu, kuitira kuti vanhu vagondinzwa ndichitaura newe vagoramba vachivimba newe.” Ipapo Mozisi akaudza Jehovha zvakanga zvarehwa navanhu. 10 Uye Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Enda kuvanhu undovanatsa nhasi namangwana. Uite kuti vawache nguo dzavo 11 uye vange vagadzirira nezvua rechitatu, nokuti pazuva iroro Jehovha achaburuka paGomo reSinai pamberi pavanhу vose. 12 Uisire vanhu miganhu yakapoteredza gomo ugovaudza kuti, ‘Chenjerai kuti murege kukwira mugomo kana kubata mujinga maro. Ani naani achabata gomo achaurayiwa, zvirokwazvo. 13 Zvirokwazvo achatakwa namabwe kana kubayiwa nemiseve; hakuna ruoko ruchamubata. Angava

munhu kana chipfuwo, haangatenderwi kurarama.’ Vangakwira havo kugomo kana bedzi hwamanda yorunyanga rwegondobwe yaramba ichirira.” 14 Shure kwokuburuka kwaMozisi mugomo achienda kuvanhu, akavanatsa, uye ivo vakashambidza nguo dzavo. 15 Ipapo akati kuvanhu, “Zvigadzirirei nezvezuva rechitatu. Murege kurara navakadzi venyu.” 16 Panguva yamangwanani yezuva rechitatu pakava nokutinhira uye nemheni, negore gobvu rakafukidza gomo, uye kurira kukuru kwehwamanda. Munhu wose aiva mumisasa akadedera. 17 Ipapo Mozisi akatungamirira vanhu vachibuda mumisasa kuti vandosangana naMwari, uye vakandomira mujinga megomo. 18 Gomo reSinai rakanga rakafukidza noutsi, nokuti Jehovha akanga aburukira pamusoro paro ari mumoto. Utsi hwakapfungaira huchikwira kumusoro soutsi hwakanga huchibva pavira romoto, gomo rose rakazungunuka nesimba guru, 19 uye inzwi rehwamanda rakanyanya kurira nokurira kukuru. Ipapo Mozisi akataura uye inzwi raMwari rikamupindura. 20 Jehovha akaburukira pamusoro peGomo reSinai uye akadana Mozisi kuti auye pamusoro pegomo. Saka Mozisi akawkirako 21 uye Jehovha akati kwaari, “Buruka unoyambira vanhu kuti varege kumanikidzira kupinda kuti vandoona Jehovha vazhinji vavo vakazofa. 22 Kunyange vaprista, vanoswedera kuna Jehovha, vanofanira kuzvinatsa, kuti Jehovha arege kuvaparadza.” 23 Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, “Vanhu havangakwiri muGomo reSinai, nokuti imi pachenyu makatiyambira mukati, ‘Isai miganhu yakapoteredza gomo uye muritsaure kuti rive dzvene.’” 24 Jehovha akapindura akati, “Buruka undotora Aroni ukwire naye kuno. Asi vaprista navanhu havafaniri kumanikidzira kusvika kuno kuna Jehovha, nokuti angavaparadza.” 25 Saka Mozisi akaburuka akaenda kuvanhu akandovaudza.

20 Uye Mwari akataura mashoko aya ose akati: 2 “Ndini Jehovha Mwari wako, akakubudisa kubva muljipiti, munyika youranda. 3 “Usava navamwe vamwari kunze kwangu. 4 Usazviitira mufananidzo wechinu chipi zvachochiri kudenga kumusoro kana wechiri panyika pasi kana wechiri mumvura. 5 Usazvipfugamira kana kuzvinamata, nokuti ini Jehovha Mwari wako, ndiri Mwari ane godo, ndinoranga vana nokuda kwechivi chamadzbaba kusvikira kuchizvarwa chechitatu nechechina cheavo vanondivenga, 6 asi ndicharatidza rudo kuzvizvarwa

zvine chiuru, avo vanondida uye vanochengeta mirayiro yangu. **7** Usareva zita rajehovha Mwari wako pasina nokuti Jehovha haazoregi kupa mhosva munhu upi zvake anoreva zita rake pasina. **8** Rangarira zuva reSabata kuti urichengege riri dzvene. **9** Uchashanda mazuva matanhatu nokuita basa rako rose, **10** asi zuva rechinomwe iSabata kuna Jehovha Mwari wako. Pazvuva ororo hamufaniri kuita basa ripi zvaro, iwe kana mwanakomana wako, kana mwasikana wako, murandarume wako kana murandakadzi wako, uye zvipfuwo zvako kana mutorwa ari mukati mamasuo ako. **11** Nokuti mumazuva matanhatu Jehovha akaita matenga nenyika, gungwa, nezvose zviri mariri, asi akazorora nomusi wechinomwe. Naizvozvo Jehovha akaropafadza zuva reSabata akariita dzvene. **12** Kudza baba vako namai vako, kuti ugorarama mazuva mazhinji munyika yaunopiwa najehovha Mwari wako. **13** Usauraya. **14** Usaita upombwe. **15** Usaba. **16** Usapupurira muvakidzani wako nhema. **17** Usachiva imba yomuvakidzani wako. Usachiva mukadzi womuvakidzani wako, kana murandarume wake, kana murandakadzi wake, kana nzombe yake, kana mbongoro yake, kana chinhu chipi zvacho chomuvakidzani wako.” **18** Vanhu vakati vaona mheni nokutinhira uye vanzwa hwamanda, uye vaona gomo richifungaira utsi, vakadedera nokuty. Vakagara vari chinhambwe **19** vakati kuna Mozisi, “Taura iwe kwatiri uye tichakuteerera. Asi usarega Mwari achitaura nesu, kuti tirege kufa.” **20** Mozisi akati kuvanhu, “Musatya. Mwari auya kuzokuedzai, kuitira kuti kutya Mwari kugova nemi, kuti murege kutadza.” **21** Vanhu vakaramba vari chinhambwe, Mozisi paakanga achiswedera kurima gobvu kwakanga kuna Mwari. **22** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Taurira valsraeri kuti, ‘Mazvionera pachenu kuti ndataura kwamuri ndiri kudenga ndikati: **23** Musaita vamvari vapi zvavo kunze kwangu; musazviitira vamvari vesirivha kana vamvari vegoridhe. **24** “Mundiitire aritari yevhu mugobayira pamusoro payo zvipiriso zvinopiswa uye zvipiriso zvokuwadzana, makwai enyu, mbudzi dzenyu nemombe dzenyu. Pose pandichaite kuti zita rangu rikudzwe, ndichauya kwamuri ndigokuropafadzai. **25** Kana muchindiitira aritari yamabwe, musaivaka namabwe akavezwa, nokuti mungazoisvibisa kana mukashandisa mbezo pairi. **26** Uye musakwira kuaritari yangu namatanho, kuti kusasimira kwenyu kurege kuonekwa muri pairi.”

21 “Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yaunofanira kumisa pamberi pavo: **2** “Kana ukatenga muranda wechiHebheru, anofanira kukushandira kwamakore matanhatu. Asi mugore rechinomwe, anofanira kusunungurwa aende, asina chinhu chaanoripa. **3** Kana akauya ari oga, anofanira kusunungurwa aende ari oga; asi kana ano mukadzi pakuyya kwake, anofanira kuenda nomukadzi wake. **4** Kana tenzi wake akamupa mukadzi uye akamuberekera vanakomana kana vanasikana, mukadzi navana vake vachava vatenzi wake, uye murume chete ndiye achasunungurwa kuti aende hake. **5** “Asi muranda akati, ‘Ndinoda tenzi wangu, mukadzi wangu navana vangu asi handisi kuda kusunungurwa,’ **6** ipapo tenzi wake anofanira kuenda naye pamberi pavatongi. Achaenda naye pamukova kana pagwatidziro romukova agomuboora nzeve yake norunji. Ipapo achava muranda wake kwoupenyu hwake hwose. **7** “Kana munhu akatengesa mwasikana wake kuti ave murandakadzi, iyeye haafaniri kusunungurwa kuti aende sezvinoita varandarume. **8** Kana asingafadzi tenzi akamusarudza kuti ave wake, anofanira kumurega kuti adzinkinurwe. Haana mvumo yokumutengesa kuvatorwa, nokuti aputsa chitenderano naye. **9** Kana akamusarudzira mwanakomana wake, anofanira kumupa kodzero dzomwanasikana. **10** Kana akawana mumwe mukadzi, haafaniri kunyima mukadzi wokutanga zvokudya, nguo kana kodzero dzake dzokuwanikwa. **11** Kana asingamupi zvinhu zvitatu izvi, anofanira kuenda akasununguka pasina kana mari yaanoripa. **12** “Ani naani anorova munhu uye akamuuraya, zvirokwazvo naiye achaurayiwa. **13** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana asingazviiti nobwoni, asi Mwari atendera kuti zviitike, iye anofanira kutizira kunzvimbo yandichatsaura. **14** Asi kana munhu akaronga uye akauraya mumwe munhu nobwoni, mumubvise paaritari yangu uye mumuuraya. **15** “Ani naani anorova baba vake kana mai vake anofanira kuurayiwa. **16** “Ani naani anoba mumwe munhu uye akamutengesa kana kuti akawanikwa achinaye paanenge abatwa, anofanira kuurayiwa. **17** “Ani naani anotuka baba vake kana mai vake anofanira kuurayiwa. **18** “Kana vanhu vakakavadvadzana uye mumwe akarova mumwe nebwe kana nechibhakera chake uye akasafa asi akavata panhoo, **19** munhu arova haazobatwi nemhosva kana mumwe wacho akamuka akafamba-famba kunze nomudonzvo wake; kunyange zvakadaro

hazvo, anofanira kuripa munhu akakuvara nokuda kwokurasikirwa kwake nenguva yake uye aone kuti apora zvachose. **20** “Kana munhu akarova murandarume wake kana murandakadzi netsvimbo uye muranda akafa nokuda kwokurohwa, anofanira kurangwa, **21** asi haafaniri kurangwa kana muranda akamuka shure kwezuva rimwe chete kana maviri, sezvo muranda ari mudziyo wake. **22** “Kana varume vachirwa vakarova mukadzi ane mimba uye akabereka gavamwedzi asi asina kukuvara zvakanyanya, nyakupara mhosva anofanira kuripswa zvose zvazvo zvinodiwa nomurume wacho uye zvinobvumirwa nedare remhosva. **23** Asi kana pane kukuvara kwakaipisia, unofanira kutora upenyu noupenyu, **24** ziso neziso, zino nezino, ruoko noruoko, tsoka netsoka, **25** kutsva nokutsva, ronda neronda, vanga nevanga. **26** “Kana munhu akarova murandarume kana murandakadzi paziso uye akariparadza, anofanira kurega muranda achienda akasununguka kuti atsive ziso rake. **27** Uye kana akabvisa zino romurandarume kana romurandakadzi, anofanira kurega muranda aende akasununguka kuti atsive zino rake. **28** “Kana hando ikatunga murume kana mukadzi akafa, hando iyoyo inofanira kutakwa namabwe kusvika yafa, uye nyama yayo haifaniri kudyiwa. **29** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana hando yanga ine tsika yokutunga uye muridzi wayo akamboyambirwa hake asi akasaipfigira mudanga uye ikauryaya murume kana mukadzi, hando iyo inofanira kutakwa namabwe uyewo muridzi wayo anofanira kuurayiwa. **30** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana pachidikanwa muripo unobva kwaari angadzikingura hake upenyu hwake nokuripa zvose zvazvo zvinodikanwa. **31** Murayiro uyu unobatawo kana hando iyi yatunga mwankomana kana mwanasikana. **32** Kana hando ikatunga murandarume kana murandakadzi, muridzi wayo anofanira kuripa mashekeri esirivha makumi matatu kuna tenzi womuranda, uye hando inofanira kutakwa namabwe. **33** “Kana munhu akafukunura gomba kana kuchera rimwe gomba uye akarega kurifushira uye nzombe kana mbongoro ikawira mariri, **34** muridzi wegomba anofanira kuripa kurasikirwa uku; anofanira kuripira muridzi wayo, uye chipfuwo chafa chichava chake. **35** “Kana hando yomumwe munhu ikakuvadza hando yomumwe uye ikafa, vanofanira kutengesa mhenyu yacho vagogovana zvakaenzana mari yacho vari vaviri, uye

nemombe yakafawo. **36** Kunyange zvakadaro, kana zvakanga zvichizivikanwa kuti hando iyi yagara ine tsika yokutunga, asi muridzi akasaipfigira mudanga, muridzi anofanira kuripa chipfuwo nechipfuwo, uye chipfuwo chafa chichava chake.

22 “Kana munhu akaba nzombe kana gwai uye akauraya kana kutengesa anofanira kuripa mombe shanu nokuda kwenzombe uye makwai mana pagwai rimwe chete. **2** “Kana mbavha ikabatwa ichipaza uye ikarohwa ikafa, nyakudzivirira haana mhosva yokuteura ropa; **3** asi kana zvikaitika shure kwokubuda kwezuva, anenge ane mhosva yokuteura ropa. “Mbavha inofanira kudzora zvayaba, asi kana isina chinh, inofanira kutongeswa kuti iripe umbavha hwayo. **4** “Kana chipfuwo chakabiwa chikawanikwa chichiri chipenyu muruoko rwake, ingava nzombe kana mbongoro kana gwai, iye anofanira kuripa zvava zviviri. **5** “Kana munhu akafudza zvipfuwo zvake mumunda kana mumunda womuzambiringa uye akarega zvipfuwo zvake zvichidya mumunda womunhu, anofanira kudzorera zvakaisvonaka zvinoba mumunda wake kana mumunda wake womuzambiringa. **6** “Kana moto ukapfuta uye ukapararira muzvikwenzi zveminzwu zvokuti unopisa mirwi yezviyo kana zviyo zvimore, kana munda wose, munhu abatidza moto anofanira kudzorera nomuripo. **7** “Kana munhu akapa muvakidzani wake sirivha kana zvinhu kuti achenge zvichibva zvabiwa kubva mumba momuvakidzani, mbavha yacho, kana ikabatwa, inofanira kuripa zvakapetwa kaviri. **8** Asi kana mbavha isina kuwanikwa, muridzi wemba anofanira kumira pamberi pavatongi kuti zvionekwe kana akaisa ruoko rwake pazvinhu zvomumwe munhu. **9** Panyaya dzose dzokuchengeta zvisiri pamutemo, nzombe, mbongoro, gwai, nguo kana chimwewo zvach chakarasika chinonzi nomumwe munhu, ‘Ndechangu ichi’, vaviri ava vanofanira kuuya nenyaya dzavo pamberi pavatongi. Munhu uyo achanzi ane mhosva navatongi anofanira kuripira muvakidzani wake zvakapetwa kaviri. **10** “Kana munhu akapa mbongoro, nzombe, gwai kana chipfuwo chipi zvach kumuvakidzani wake kuti achenge zvichibva chafa kana kukuvara kana kutorwa pasina anozviona, **11** nyaya iri pakati pavo inofanira kugadziriswa nokuita mhiko pamberi pajehovha yokuti muvakidzani haana kuisa maoko ake pazvinhu zvomumwe munhu. Muridzi anofanira kugamuchira izvi, uye hapana muripo

unodikanwa apa. **12** Asi kana chipfuwo chakabiwa kubva kumuvakidzani, iye anofanira kudzorera kumuridzi nomuripo. **13** Kana chakabvarurwabvarurwa nechikara chesango, iye achauyisa zvakasara zvacho zvive umboo uye haazosungirwi kuripa chipfuwo chakabvamburwa. **14** “Kana munhu akakwereta chipfuwo kubva kumuvakidzani wake uye chikakuvara kana kufa, muridzi wacho asipo, anofanira kuripa. **15** Asi kana muridzi ane chipfuwo chacho, akwereta haafaniri kuzoripa. Kana chipfuwo ichi changa chichiripirwa mari yokuchishandisa, mari yakaripwa yacho ndiyo inozozadzisa kurasikirwa kwake. **16** “Kana murume akanyengera musikana anenge ari mhandara asina kutsidzira kuti awanikwe uye akavata naye, iye anofanira kubvisa roora, uye achava mukadzi wake. **17** Kana baba vake vasingadi zvachose kuti vamupe kwaari, anofanira bedzi kubvisa roora rinoavisirwa mhandara. **18** “Usatendera muroyikadzi kuti ararame. **19** “Ani naani anoita chipfuwo mukadzi anofanira kuurayiwa. **20** “Ani naani anobayira kuna mwari upi zvake kunze kwangu anofanira kuparadzwa. **21** “Usabata mutorwa zvakaipa kana kumudzvinyirira, nokuti imi makanga muri vatorwa muljipiti. **22** “Musaitira zvakaipa chirikadzi nenherera. **23** Kana mukaita izvozvo uye ivo vakachema kwandiri, zvirokawazvo ndichanzwa kuchema kwavo. **24** Kutsamwa kwangu kuchamuka, uye ndichakuarayai nomunondo; vakadzi venyu vachava chirikadzi uye vana venyu vachava nherera. **25** “Kana mukakweretesu mari kuno mumwe wavanhu vangu vari pakati penyu vanoshaya, musaita somunhu webasa rokukweretesu; musamuripisa yava nemhindu. **26** Kana ukatora jasi romuvakidzani wako sechitsidzo, uridzorere kwaari zuva rodoka, **27** nokuti jasi rake ndicho chifukidzo bedzi chaanacho chomuviri wake. Achavata akafukeiko? Paanochema kwandiri, ini ndichanzwa, nokuti ndine tsitsi. **28** “Usamhura Mwari kana kutuka mutongi wavanhu vako. **29** “Usarega kupa zvipiriso zvinobva mumatura ako kana muzvisviniro zvako. “Unofanira kundipa dangwe ravanakomana vako. **30** Muite zvimwe chetezvo kumombe dzenyu nokumakwai enyu. Murege zvigare mazuva manomwe navanamai vazvo, asi muzvipe kwandiri pazuva rorusere. **31** “Munofanira kuva vanhu vangu vatsvene. Saka musadya nyama yechipfuwo chakabvamburwa nezvikara zvesango, muikandire kumbwa.

23 “Usaparadzira mashoko enhema. Usabatsira munhu akaipa nokuva chapupu chakaipa. **2** “Usatevedzera vanhu vazhinji pakuita zvakaipa. Paunopa umboo mudare redzimhosva, usaminamisa kururamisira uchienda kurutivi rworuzhinji, **3** uye usatsaura munhu murombo uchienda kudivi rake pamhaka yake. **4** “Kana ukaona nzombe yomuvengi wako kana mbongoro yake yarasika, ona kuti waidzosera kwaari. **5** Kana ukaona mbongoro yomunhu anokuvenga yawira pasi nokuda kwokuremerwa, usaisiya ipapo; iva nechokwadi kuti wamubatsira pairi. **6** “Usaramba kururamisira varombo vavanhu vokwako pamatare edzimhosva. **7** Usava nechokuita nokupomerwa kwemhosva yenhema uye usatongera rufu munhu asina mhosva, kana munhu akatendeka, nokuti ini handizopembedzi munhu ane mhosva. **8** “Usagamuchira fufuro, nokuti fufuro inopofumadza vaya vanoona uye inomonyorora mashoko owakarurama. **9** “Musadzvinyirira mutorwa; imi pachenyu munoziva kuti zvakaita sei kuva mutorwa, nokuti makanga muri vatorwa muljipiti. **10** “Makore matanhatu munofanira kudyara minda yenu mugokohwa zvirimwa, **11** asi pagore rechinomwe nyika ngairege kurimwa kana kushandisa. Ipapo varombo vari pakati pavanhu venyu vangawanawo zvokudya kubva mairi, uye zvikara zvesango zvigodya zvananenge vasiya. Muitewo zvimwe chetezvo kuminda yenu yemizambiringa neyemiorivhi. **12** “Muite basa renyu mazuva matanhatu, asi pazuva rechinomwe musashanda, kuitira kuti nzombe yako nembongoro yako zvizorore uye nhapwa yakaberekera mumba mako, nomutorwa, vazoreorewo. **13** “Muchenjerere kuti muite zvose zvandakareva kwamuri. Musareva mazita avamwe vamwari; ngaarege kunzwikwa pamiromo yenu. **14** “Katatu pagore munofanira kuperberera mutambo kwandiri. **15** “Mupemberere Mutambo weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso; mazuva manomwe, munofanira kudya chingwa chisina mbiriso, sezvandakakurayirai. Muite izvi panguva dzakatarwa mumwedzi waAbhibhi, nokuti mumwedzi iwoyo ndipo pamakabuda kubva muljipiti. “Hakuna munhu anofanira kumira pamberi pangu asina chinhu. **16** “Mupemberere Mutambo woKukohwa nezvibereko zvokutanga zvezvirimwa zvamakadyara muminda yenu. “Mupemberere Mutambo woKuunganidza pakupera kwegore, pamunounganidza zvirimwa zvenyu kubva mumunda.

17 "Varume vose vanofanira kumira pamberi palshe Jehovha katatu pagore. 18 "Musapa ropa rechibayiro kwandiri pamwe chete nechinhu chipi zvacho chine mbiriso. "Mafuta ezvipiriso zvangu zvomutambo haafaniri kuchengetwa kusvikira mangwana mangwanani. 19 "Muuye nezvakanakisisa zvezvibereko zvokutanga zvevhu renyu kuimba yaJehovha Mwari wenyu. "Musabika mbudzana mumukaka wamai vayo. 20 "Tarirai, ndiri kutumira mutumwa pamberi penyu kuti akuchengetei munzira uye kuti akusvitsei kunzvimbo yandakakugadzirirai. 21 Murerekere nzeve dzenyu kwaari mugoteerera zvaanoreva. Musamumukira; iye haangazoregereri kumukira kwenyu, sezvo Zita rangu riri maari. 22 Kana mukanyatsoteerera kune zvaanoreva nokuita zvose zvandinoreva, ini ndichava muvengi kuvavengi venyu uye ndichapikisa avo vanokupikisai. 23 Mutumwa wangu achakutungamirirai uye achakupinzai munyika yavaAmori, vaHiti, vaPerezi, vaKenani, vaHivhi navajebhusi, uye ndichavapedza chose. 24 Musapfugamira vamwari vavo kana kuvanamata kana kuwadzana namabasa avo. Munofanira kuwaparadza uye mugoputsa matombo avo anoyerai. 25 Namatai Jehovha Mwari wenyu, uye ipapo maropafadzo ake achava pane zvokudya zvenyu nemvura yenyu. Ndichabvisa urwera kubva pakati penyu, 26 uye hakuna achabva pamuviru kana asingabereki munyika yenyu. Ndichakupai upenu huzere. 27 "Ndichatuma kuvhundutsa kwangu pamberi penyu uye ndichauyisa nyonganiso pamusoro pendudzi dzose dzamunosangana nadzo. Ndichaite kuti vavengi yenyu vose vatendeuke vagotiza. 28 Ndichatuma mago pamberi penyu kuti adzinge vaHivhi, vaKenani navahiti kuti vabve munzira yenyu. 29 Asi handizovadzingi mugore rimwe chete, nokuti nyika ingazoita sango uye mhuka dzesango dzikakuwandirai. 30 Ndichavabvisa pamberi penyu zvishoma zvishoma, kusvikira manyatsowanda kuti mutore nyika. 31 "Ndichasimbisa miganhu yenyu kubva kuGungwa Dzvuku kusvikira kuGungwa ravaFristia, uye kubva kuRenje kusvikira kuRwizi. Ndichaiza mumaoko enyu vanhu vagere munyika iyi uye imi muchavadzinga pamberi penyu. 32 Musaita sungano navo kana navamwari vavo. 33 Musavatendera kuti vagare munyika yenyu kuti varege kukuitai kuti munditadzire, nokuti kunamata vamwari vavo kuchava musungo kwamuri zvirokwazvo."

24 Ipapo akati kuna Mozisi, "Kwira kuna Jehovha, iwe naAroni, Nadhabhi naAbhihu, navakuru vavalsraeri makumi manomwe. Munamate muri chinhambwe, 2 asi Mozisi oga ndiye anofanira kuswedera kuna Jehovha; vamwe havafaniri kuswedera pedyo. Uye vanhu havangawkiri naye." 3 Mozisi akati aenda kundoudza vanhu mashoko ose nemirayiro yose yaJehovha, ivo vakati nenzwi rimwe chete, "Tichaita zvinhu zvose zvakarehwa naJehovha." 4 Ipapo Mozisi akanyora zvinhu zvose zvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha. Akamuka mangwana acho mangwanani akavaka aritari mujinga megomo uye akamisa mbiru dzamabwe gumi nembiru dzichimirira marudzi gumi namaviri avalsraeri. 5 Ipapo akatuma majaya avalsraeri, uye vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa uye vakabayira hando duku sezvipiriso zvokuwadzana kuna Jehovha. 6 Mozisi akatora hafu yeropa akariisa mumidziyo, uye imwe hafu akaisasa paaritari. 7 Ipapo akatora Bhuku reSungano akariverengera vanhu. Ivo vakati, "Tichaita zvinhu zvose zvakarehwa naJehovha; tichazviteerera." 8 Ipapo Mozisi akatora ropa, akarisasa pamusoro pavanhу uye akati, "Iri iropa resungano yaitwa naJehovha nemi maererano namashoko aya ose." 9 Mozisi naAroni, Nadhabhi naAbhihu uye navakuru makumi manomwe vavalsraeri vakakwira 10 uye vakaona Mwari walsraeri. Pasi petsoka dzake pakanga pane chimwe chinhu chakaita sechivakwa chesafire, chakanga chichionekwa sedenga pacharo. 11 Asi Mwari haana kusimudza ruoko rwake pamusoro pavatungamiri vavalsraeri ava; vakaona Mwari, uye vakadya vakanwa. 12 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Kwira kuno kwandiri pamusoro pegomo ugare pano, ndigokupa mahwendef aamabwe, ane mirayiro nemitemo zvandanyora kuti varayirwe." 13 Ipapo Mozisi akasimuka najoshua mubatsiri wake, uye Mozisi akakwira mugomo raMwari. 14 Akati kuvakuru, "Timirirei pano kusvikira tatzoka kwamuri. Aroni naHuri vanemi, uye ani naani zvake anopesana nomumwe anogona kuenda kwavari." 15 Mozisi akati akwira mugomo, gore rakarifukidza, 16 uye kubwinya kwajehovha kwakagara pamusoro peGomo reSinai. Gore rakafukidza gomo iro kwamazuva matanhatu, uye pazuva rechinomwe, Jehovha akadana Mozisi ari mukati megore. 17 KuvalIsraeri, kubwinya kwajehovha kwairatidzika somoto unoparadza uri pamusoro pegomo. 18 Ipapo akapinda mugore paakanga achikwira mugomo. Uye akagara mugomo

kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana.

25 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Taurira valsraeri kuti vandivigire chipiriso. Unofanira kugamuchira chipiriso changu kubva kumunhu upi noupi anosundwa nomwoyo wake kuti ape. **3** “Izvi ndizvo zvipiriso zvaunofanira kugamuchira kubva kwavari: “goridhe, sirivha, ndarira; **4** wuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye nemicheka yakaisvonaka; makushe embudzi; **5** matehwe amakondobwe akapendwa zvitsvuku namatehwe emombe dzomugungwa; matanda omuunga; **6** mafuta omuorivhi emwenje; zvinonhuhwira zvemafuta okuzodza anonhuhwira uye nezvimwe zvinonhuhwira; **7** mabwe eonikisi nezvimwe zvinokosha zvinofanira kuiswa paefodhi napachidzitiro chechipfuva. **8** “Ipapo uite kuti vaite nzvimbo yangu tsvene, uye ini ndichagara pakati pavo. **9** Muite tabhenakeri iyi nemidziyo yayo yose nomufananidzo wandichakuratidza. **10** “Uite kuti vaite bhokisi ramatanda omuunga, rakareba makubhiti maviri nehafu, upamhi kubhiti nehafu, uye kubhiti nehafu pakukwira. **11** Murifukidze negoridhe rakaisvonaka, mukati nokunze, uye muite hata yegoridhe yakaripoteredza. **12** Muiumbire mhete ina dzegoridhe mugodzisungira pamakumbo aro mana, nemhete mbiri pano rumwe rutivi uye mhete mbiri kuno rumwe rutivi. **13** Ipapo mugoita matanda omuunga uye negoridhe. **14** Muise matanda aya mukati memhete dziri parutivi rwebhokisi kuti mutakure bhokisi nawo. **15** Matanda anofanira kugara ari mumhete dzebhokisi iri; haafaniri kubviswa. **16** Ipapo mugoisa muareka chipupuriro, chandichakupai. **17** “Muite chifunhiro chokuyananisa chegoridhe rakaisvonaka, makubhiti maviri nehafu pakureba uye kubhiti nehafu paupamhi. **18** Uye muite makerubhi maviri egoridhe rakapambadzirwa kumacheto echifunhiro. **19** Muite kerubhi rimwe chete kuno rumwe rutivi uye kerubhi rechipiri kuno rumwe rutivi; muite bandi rimwe chete rekerubhi nechifukidzo, pamativi maviri. **20** Mapapiro amakerubhi anofanira kutambanudzirwa kumusoro, akafukidzira chifunhiro. Makerubhi anofanira kutarisana, akatarira kuchifunhiro. **21** Muise chifunhiro pamusoro peareka uye mugoisa muareka, Chipupuriro chandichakupai. **22** Ipapo, pamusoro pechifunhiro chirri pakati pamakerubhi maviri ari pamusoro peareka yeChipupuriro, ndichasangana

newe ndigokupa mirayiro yangu yose yavalsraeri. **23** “Uite tafura namatanda omuunga yakareba makubhiti maviri, kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi uye kubhiti nehafu pakukwirira. **24** Muifukidzire negoridhe rakaisvonaka uye mugoipoteredza nezvakaumbwa zvegoridhe. **25** Uyewo uite vhiri rinoipoteredza rino upamhi hwakaita sechanza choruoko ugoisa goridhe rakaumbwa pamusoro pevhiri. **26** Uite mhete ina dzegoridhe dzetafura ugodzisungira kumakona mana, pane makumbo ayo. **27** Mhete idzi dzinofanira kuva pedyo nevhiri kuti dzibate matanda anoshandiswa kutakura tafura. **28** Uite matanda omuunga, uafukidze negoridhe uye mugotakura tafura nawo. **29** Uye uite ndiro dzayo namadhishi negoridhe rakaisvonaka, uyewo namatende ayo nembiya dzokudirisa zvipiriso. **30** Uise chingwa choKuratidza patafura iyi kuti chive pamberi pangu nguva dzose. **31** “Uite chigadzikho chomwenje chegoridhe rakaisvonaka uye ugoipambadzira pasi payo pamwe chete nerwiriko rwayo; mbiya dzayo, mabukira namaruva acho zvichava chinhu chimwe chete nacho. **32** Matavi matanhato anofanira kutambarara achibva mumativi echigadziko chomwenje, matatu kuno rumwe rutivi uye matatu kuno rumwezve. **33** Mikombe mitatu yakaumbwa samaruva omuarimondi namabukira uye namaruva zvinofanira kuva padavi rimwe chete, matatu kune rimwe davi, uye zvime chetezvo kumativi matanhato ose anotambarara kubva pachigadziko chomwenje. **34** Uye pachigadziko chomwenje panofanira kuva nemikombe mina yakaumbwa samaruva omuarimondi ane mabukira namaruva. **35** Bukira rimwe chete richava pasi pamatavi maviri okutanga anotambarara kubva pachigadziko chomwenje, bukira rechipiri riri pasi pamamwe matavi maviri, uye bukira rechitatu riri pasi pamamwezve pamatavi maviri, mativi ose ari matanhato. **36** Mabukira namatavi achava ebandi rimwe chete nechigadziko chomwenje, negoridhe rakaisvonaka rakapambadzirwa. **37** “Ipapo ugoita mwenje yacho minomwe uye ugoigadzika pamusoro pacho kuitira kuti zvigovhenekera nzvimbo iri mberi kwacho. **38** Mbato dzacho nendiro dzacho zvinofanira kuva zvegoridhe rakaisvonaka. **39** Tarenda regoridhe rakaisvonaka rinoofanira kushandiswa pachigadzikho chomwenje nemimwe midziyo yose iyi. **40** Uone kuti wazviita zvichiederana nomufananidzo wawakaratidzwa pagomo.

26 “Uite tabhenakeri nezvidzitiro gumi zvomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, nowebhuruu, pepuru nomutsvuku, namakerubhi akasonerwa mairi nemhizha dzamabasa amaoko. **2** Zvidzitiro zvose zvinofanira kuva zvakaenzana, zvakareba makubhiti makumi maviri namasere uye makubhiti mana paupamhi. **3** Ubatanidze zvidzitiro zvishanu pamwe chete, ugoita zvime chetezvo nezvime zvishanu. **4** Uite zvishwe zvomucheka webhuruu kurutivi rwokumucheto wechidzitiro zvakabatanidza pamwe chete, uye ugoita zvime chete nechidzitiro chokumucheto mune zvime zvakabatanidza. **5** Uite zvishwe makumi mashanu pachidzitiro chimwe chete uye makumi mashanu ezhishwe pamucheto wechidzitiro chezvime zvakabatanidza, zvishwe zvitarisane chimwe nechimwe. **6** Ipapo ugoita zvikoreko zvegoridhe makumi mashanu uye uzhishandise kubatanidza zvidzitiro pamwe chete kuitira kuti tabhenakeri ive chinhu chimwe. **7** “Uite zvidzitiro zvamakushe embudzi zvetende riri pamusoro petabhenakeri, zvose zvive gumi nerimwe pamwe chete. **8** Zvidzitiro zvose zviri gumi nerimwe zvinofanira kuenzana, makubhiti makumi matatu pakureba uye makubhiti mana paupamhi. **9** Ubatanidze zvidzitiro zvishanu pamwe chete zviite chinhu chimwe chete uye zvime zvitanhatu zvivewo chinhu chimwe chete. Upete chidzitiro chechitanhatu kaviri pamberi petende. **10** Uite zvishwe makumi mashanu pamupendero wechidzitiro chokumucheto zvakabatanidza uyewo pamupendero wechidzitiro chokumucheto kwezvime zvakabatanidza. **11** Ipapo ugoita zvikorekedzo zvendarira makumi mashanu ugozviisa muzvishwe kuti zvibatanidze tende pamwe chete chigova chinhu chimwe chete. **12** Kana zviri zvokuwedzera urefu hwezvidzitiro zvetende, hafu yechedzitiro inenge yasara inofanira kurembera necheshure kwetabhenakeri. **13** Zvidzitiro zvetende zvinofanira kurebesa nekubhiti rimwe chete pamativi ose ari maviri; zvinenge zvasara zvinofanira kurembera pamativi etabhenakeri kuti zvigoifukidza. **14** Uite chifukidzo chetende chamatehwe amakondobwe akapendwa nezvitsvuku, uye pamusoro paizvozvo chifukidzo chamatehwe emombe dzomugungwa. **15** “Uitire tabhenakeri mapuranga akati twi amatanda omuunga. **16** Puranga rimwe nerimwe rinofanira kureba makubhiti gumi uye kubhiti nehafu paupamhi, **17** nembambo mbiri dzakamiswa dzakatarisana. Uite mapuranga ose etabhenakeri nenzira iyoyi. **18** Uite mapuranga makumi maviri okurutivi rwezasi rwetabhenakeri **19** uye uite zvigadziko zvesirivha makumi mana kuti zvive pasi pavo, zvigadziko zviviri papuranga rimwe nerimwe, chimwe chete pasi pembambo imwe neimwe. **20** Kuno rumwe rutivi, rwokumusoro kwetabhenakeri, uite mapuranga makumi maviri, **21** uye zvigadziko zvesirivha makumi mana. Zviviri zviri pasi pepuranga rimwe nerimwe. **22** Uite mapuranga matanhata kurutivi rwokumucheto cheto, ndiko kumavirira etabhenakeri, **23** uye uite mapuranga maviri amakona okumucheto cheto. **24** Pamakona maviri aya, anofanira kuva maviri maviri kubva pasi kusvikira kumusoro, uye agadzikwe mumhete imwe chete; ose ari maviri ngaave saizvozvo. **25** Saka pachava namapuranga masere uye zvigadziko zvesirivha gumi nezvitanhatu, zviviri pasi pepuranga rimwe nerimwe. **26** “Uyewo uite mbariro dzamatanda omuunga: shanu dzamapuranga okuno rumwe rutivi rwetabhenakeri, **27** shanu dzaaya ari pano rumwe rutivi, uye shanu dzamapuranga okumavirira, kumucheto cheto kwetabhenakeri. **28** Mbariro yapakati inofanira kutandavara kubva kumucheto kusvikira kuno mumwe mucheto napakati pamapuranga. **29** Ufukidze mapuranga negoridhe uye ugoita mhete dzegoridhe kuti dzigobata mbariro. Uyewo ufukidze mbariro negoridhe. **30** “Umise tabhenakeri maererano nomufananidzo wawakaratidza mugomo. **31** “Uite chidzitiro chebhuruu, nechepepuru nechitsvuku chomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, namakerubhi akasonerwpo nenyanzvi yokusona. **32** Uriembedze nezvikorekedzo zvegoridhe pamatanda mana omuunga akafukidza negoridhe uye amire pamusoro pezvigadziko zvina zvesirivha. **33** Uriembedze chidzitiro pazvikorekedzo uye ugoisa areka yechipupuriro shure kwechidzitiro. Chidzitiro ichi chichaparadzanisa nzvimbos tsvene nevnzvimbos tsvene-tsvene. **34** Uise chifukidziro chokuyananisa pamusoro peareka yechipupuriro iri munzvimbos tsvene-tsvene. **35** Uise tafura kunze kwechidzitiro nechokumusoro kwetabhenakeri ugogadzika chigadziko chomwenje chakatarisana nayo nechezasi. **36** “Pamukova wokupinda mutende uite chidzitiro chewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, basa romusoni anogona. **37** Uite zvikorekedzo zvegoridhe zvechidzitiro ichi uye

matanda mashanu omuunga akafukidzwa negoridhe. Uye uaumbire zvigadziko zvishanu zvendarira.

27 “Uvake aritari yamatanda omuunga, makubhiti matatu pakukwirira kwayo; inofanira kuva namativi mana akaenzana, kureba kwayo makubhiti mashanu uye upamhi hwayo makubhiti mashanu. **2** Uite runyanga pamakona ayo mana, kuti nyanga nearitari zvive chinhu chimwe, uye ufukidze aritari nendarira. **3** Uite midziyo yayo yose nendarira, hari dzayo dzokubvisisa madota, uye foshoro dzayo, mbiya dzokusasa nadzo, zvibayiso zvenyama nemakango apamoto. **4** Uyifire chiparo, sefa yendarira, uye ugoita mhete yendarira pakona imwe neimwe yesefa. **5** Uchiise pasi pechitsiko chearitari kuitira kuti chive pakati nepakati pearitari. **6** Uitire aritari matanda omuunga uye ugoafukidza nendarira. **7** Matanda aya anofanira kupinzwa mukati memhete kuti agova kumativi maviri earitari painenge yokaturwa. **8** Uite aritari namapuranga, isina chinhu mukati mayo. Inofanira kugadzirwa sokuratidzwa kwakwakaitwa pagomo. **9** “Uitire tabhenakeri ruvazhe. Rutivi rwezasi runofanira kureba makubhiti zana uye runofanira kuva nezvidzitiro zvakarembedzwa zvomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, **10** matanda makumi maviri uye zvigadziko zvendarira makumi maviri uye zvikorekedzo zvesirivha nezvisungo pamatanda. **11** Rutivi rwokumusoro rucharebawo makubhiti zana uye runofanira kuva nezvidzitiro zvakarembedzwa, matanda makumi maviri, uye zvigadziko zvendarira makumi maviri, uye zvikorekedzo zvesirivha nezvisungo pamatanda. **12** “Kumucheto kworuvazhe, nechokumavirira, kunofanira kuva noupamhi hwamakubhiti makumi mashanu uye zvidzitiro zvakarembedzwa, matanda gumi uye zvigadziko gumi. **13** Kumucheto nechokumabvazuva kwakatarisana nokunobuda nezuva, upamhi hworuvazhe hunofanira kuva makubhiti makumi mashanu. **14** Zvidzitiro zvakareba makubhiti gumi namashanu zvinofanira kuva kuno rumwe rutivi rwomukova, matanda matatu nezvigadziko zvitatu, **15** uye zvimwe zvidzitiro zvakareba makubhiti gumi namashanu ngazvivewo kuno rumwe rutivi, matanda matatu nezvigadziko zvitatuwo. **16** “Pamukova wokupinda muruvazhe, uise chidzitiro chakareba makubhiti makumi maviri, chewuru yebhuruu, yepepuru netsvuku uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, basa romusoni

anogona, namatanda mana uyewo zvigadziko zvina. **17** Matanda ose akapoteredza ruvazhe anofanira kuva nezvisungiso zvesirivha nezvikorekedzo, uye zvigadziko zvendarira. **18** Ruvalhe ruchareba makubhiti zana uye makubhiti makumi mashanu paupamhi, nezvidzitiro zvemicheka yakarukwa zvakaisvonaka yakareba makubhiti mashanu, uye nezvigadziko zvendarira. **19** Mimwe midziyo inoshandiswa paushumiri hwetabenakeri, ringava basa ripi zvaro, kusanganisira mbambo dzose dzetende neiya yomuruvazhe, inofanira kuva yendarira. **20** “Urayire valsraeri kuti vakuvigire mafuta omuorivhi akachena, akasvinwa omwenje, kuitira kuti mwenje irambe ichipfuta. **21** MuTende Rokusangana, kunze kwechidzitiro chiri pamberi peChipupuriro, Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kurega mwenje ichiramba ichipfuta pamberi pajehovha, kubva madekwana kusvikira mangwanani. Uyu unofanira kuva mutemo usingaperi pakati pavalsraeri nokuzvizvarwa zvinotevera.

28 “Uite kuti Aroni mukoma wako pamwe chete navanakomana vake vanoti Nadhabhi naAbhihu, Ereazari naltamari vauysiswe kwandiri kubva pakati pavalsraeri kuti vandishumire savaprista. **2** Uitire mukoma wako nguo tsvene, kuti apiwe ruremekedzo uye kukudzwa. **3** Utaurire varume vounhizha vose vandakapa uchenjeri hwokuita zvakadaro kuti vanofanira kusonera Aroni nguo, dzokutsaurwa kwake, kuti agondishumira somuprista. **4** Idzi ndidzo nguo dzavanofanira kuita: chidzitiro chapachipfuva, efodhi, jasi, nenguo yakarukwa, nguwanu nendaza. Vanofanira kuitira mukoma wako Aroni navanakomana vake, nguo tsvene idzi. **5** Uvaithe kuti vashandise wuru yegoridhe, nebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye mucheka wakaisvonaka. **6** “Vaite efodhi yewuru yegoridhe, nebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, basa romunhu ano umhizha. **7** Ngaive namapenga maviri apamafudzi akabatanidzwa pamakona ayo maviri, kuitira kuti igogona kubatanidzwa. **8** Bhanhire rayo rakarukwa noumhizha rinofanira kufanana nayo, rive rebenga rimwe chete neefodhi uye rakagadzirwa newuru yegoridhe, nebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka. **9** “Utore mabwe maviri eonikisi ugonyora runyoro rwakatemwa pamusoro pawo mazita avanakomana valsraeri **10** zvichienderana nokuberekwa kwavo,

mazita matanhatau padombo rimwe chete uye mamwe matanhatau asara anyorwe pane rimwe dombo. **11** Nyora mazita avanakomana valsraeri pamatombo maviri nenzira inoitwa nomuvezi wamatombo achitema runyoro pachisimbiso. Ipapo ugoamisa muzvirukwa zvegoridhe **12** uye ugoasungirira pamapenga apapfudzi eefodhi ave matombo echirangaridzo kuvana valsraeri. Aroni anofanira kutakura mazita aya pamapfudzi ake chive chirangaridzo pamberi pajehovha. **13** Uite zvirukwa zvegoridhe **14** uye nenetani mbiri dzakarukwa setambo negoridhe rakaisvonaka, ugobatanidza ngetani nezvirukwa. **15** "Uite chidzitiro chapachipfuva chokutanga, basa romunhu woumhizha. Uchiite chifanane neefodhi yewuru yegoridhe, nebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, uye mucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka. **16** Ngachienzane mativi ose ari mana, kureba kwacho sechanza choruko uye upamhi hwakaita sechanza choruko, uye chipetwe kaviri. **17** Ipapo uronge mitsara mina yamatombo anokosha pamusoro pacho. Mumutsara wokutanga muchava nerubhi, netopazi uye bheriri; **18** mumutsara wechipiri muchava neturikoisi, safire neemaradhi; **19** mumutsara wechitatu muchava nejasindi, agati neametisiti; **20** mumutsara wechina muchava nekirisoriti, onekisi uye nejasipa. Uaise muzvirukwa zvegoridhe. **21** Panofanira kuva namatombo gumi namaviri, rimwe chete richimirira zita rimwe nerimwe ravanakomana valsraeri, rimwe nerimwe rakatemwa runyoro padombo sezvinoita chisimbiso chezita romumwe wavamarudzi gumi namaviri. **22** "Uite ngetani dzechidzitiro chapachipfuva dzakarukwa negoridhe rakaisvonaka, uzvimone setambo. **23** Uite mhete mbiri dzegoridhe ugodzisungirira pamakona maviri echidzitiro chapachipfuva. **24** Usungirire ngetani mbiri dzegoridhe pamphete dziri pamakona echidzitiro chapachipfuva, **25** nemimwe micheto yengetani inoenda kuzvirukwa zviviri uchizvibatanidza, kuzvipenga zvapamapfudzi zveefodhi nechokumberi. **26** Uite mhete mbiri dzegoridhe ugodzibatanidza kuna mamwe makona echidzitiro chapachipfuva pamupendero wechomukati kunotevererana neefodhi. **27** Uitezve dzimwe mhete dzegoridhe ugodzibatanidza pasi pemapenga apamapfudzi nechokumberi kweefodhi, pedyo nomusono uri nechapamusoro pebhánhire romuchiuno reefodhi. **28** Mhete dzepachidzitiro chechipfuva dzinofanira

kusungirirwa pamphete dzeefodhi netambo yebhuruu, dzichibatanidza nebhánhire romuchiuno, kuitira cuti chidzitiro chapachipfuva chirege kubva paefodhi. **29** "Nguva dzose Aroni paanenge achipinda muNzvimbó Tsvene, achange akatakura mazita avanakomana valsraeri pamwoyo wake pachidzitiro chechipfuva chokutonga sechirangaridzo chenguva dzose pamberi pajehovha. **30** Uyezve uise Urimi neTumimi muchidzitiro chechipfuva, kuitira cuti vagare vari pamwoyo waAroni pose paanenge achipinda pamberi pajehovha. Nokudaro Aroni acharamba akatakura zvinhu zvokutonga nazvo valsraeri pamwoyo wake pamberi pajehovha. **31** "Uite jasi rose zvaro reefodhi nomucheka webhuruu, **32** neburí romusoro pakati paro. Panofanira kuzova nomupendero wakarukwa wakaita sekora unopoteredza buri iri, kuitira cuti rirege kubvaruka. **33** Uite matamba ewuru yebhuruu, yepepuru netsvuku akapoteredza mupendero wejasi, namatare egoridhe pakati pawo. **34** Matare egoridhe namatamba zvinofanira kukayana zvichipoteredza mupendero wejasi. **35** Aroni anofanira kuripfeka paanenge achishumira. Kurira kwamatare kuchanzwikwa paanenge achipinda muNzvimbó Tsvene pamberi pajehovha uye nepaanenge achibuda, kuitira cuti arege kufa. **36** "Uite ndiro yegoridhe ugotema runyoro pairi sezvinoita pachisimbiso cuti: MUTSVENE KUNA JEHOVHA. **37** Usungire tambo yebhuruu pairi cuti ibatanidze nenguwani; inofanira kuva mberi kwenguwani. **38** Ichava pahuma yaAroni, uye iye achatakura mhosva dzingava pazvipo zvitsvene zvinotsaurwa navalsraeri, zvingava zvipo zvipi hazvo. Zvichava pahuma yaAroni nguva dzose kuitira cuti zvigamuchirwe najehovha. **39** "Uruke jasi romucheka wakaisvonaka ugoita nguwaní yomucheka wakaisvonaka. Ndaza inofanira kuva basa romuruki. **40** Uite majasi, ndaza namabhanhire omumusoro avanakomana vaAroni, cuti vapiwe ruremekedzo nokukudzwa. **41** Shure kwokunge wapfekedza mukoma wako Aroni navanakomana vake, uvazodze uye ugovagadza. Uvatsaure cuti vagondishumira savaprasta. **42** "Uite nguo dzapasi dzomucheka dzive chifukidzo chomuviri, dzinobva muchiuno kusvikira kumabvi. **43** Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kudzipfeka pose pavanenge vachipinda muTende roKusangana kana kuswedera paaritari cuti vashumire vari muNzvimbó Tsvene, kuitira cuti

varege kuva nemhosva vakafa. "Uchava mutemo wokusingaperi kuna Aroni nezvizvarwa zvake.

29 "Izvi ndizvo zvaunofanira kuita kuti uvanatse, kuti vandishumire savaprista: Utore hando duku namakondobwe maviri asina chinongo. **2** Uye ubike chingwa noupfu hwakatseteka hwegorosi, husina mbiriso, uye ubike makeke akavhenganiswa namafuta, nezvingwa zvitete zvakazorwa mafuta. **3** Uzviise mudengu uye ugozvikumikidza zviri imomo, pamwe chete nehando uye makondobwe maviri. **4** Ipapo ugouya naAroni navanakomana vake kumukova wokupinda nawo kuTende Rokusangana ugovashambida nemvura. **5** Tora hanzu ugopfekedza Aroni jasi, nguo yeefodhi neefodhi pachayo uye nechidzitiro chapachipfuva. Usungire efodhi paari nebhanhire romuchiuno rakarukwa nounyanzvi. **6** Uise nguwanu pamusoro wake uye ugoibatanidza nekorona tsvene. **7** Utore mafuta okuzodza ugomuzodza uchiita zvokuadira pamusoro pake. **8** Uye vanakomana vake ugovapfekedza majasi **9** uye ugoisa mabhanhire omumusoro pamusoro pavo. Ipapo ugosungira ndaza pana Aroni navanakomana vake. Uprista ndohwavo nomutemo usingaperi. Nenzira iyi uchagadza Aroni navanakomana vake. **10** "Uuye nehando pamberi peTende Rokusangana, uye Aroni navanakomana vake vachaisa maoko avo pamusoro payo. **11** Uiuraye pamberi pomukova wokupinda kuTende Rokusangana. **12** Utore rimwe reropa rehando ugoriisa panyanga dzearitari nomunwe wako, uye ugodira rasara racho pahwaro hwearitari. **13** Ipapo ugotora mafuta ose akapotereda zvomukati, zvinoti chiropa, neitsvo dziri mbiri namafuta ari pamusoro padzo, ugoapisa pamusoro pearitari. **14** Asi upise nyama yehando nedehwe rayo namazvizy ayo kunze kwomusasa. Ndicho chipiriso chechivi. **15** "Utore rimwe regondobwe, uye Aroni navanakomana vake vagoisa maoko avo pamusoro paro. **16** Uriuraye ugotora ropa raro urisase pamativi ose earitari. **17** Ucheke gondobwe kuita muzvidimbu zvidimbu uye ugosuka zvomukati, uye makumbo, uchiaisa pamwe chete nomusoro nezvimwe zvidimbu. **18** Ipapo ugpisa gondobwe rose paaritari. Ndicho chipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **19** "Utore rimwe gondobwe, uye Aroni navanakomana vake vachaisa maoko avo pamusoro waro. **20** Uriuraye, utore rimwe ropa raro ugoriisa pamucheto wenzeve

dzorudyi dzavanakomana vaAroni, napazvigunwe zvikuru zvamaoko avo orudyi, nokuzvigunwe zvikuru zvokutsoka dzavo dzorudyi. Ipapo ugosasa ropa pamativi ose earitari. **21** Uye ugotora rimwe ropa riri paaritari namamwe mafuta okuzodza usase pana Aroni napanguo dzake uye napavanakomana vake napanguo dzavo. Ipapo iye navanakomana vake nenguo dzavo vachanatswa. **22** "Utore pagondobwe iri mafuta, mafuta apamuswe, mafuta akapotereda zvomukati, akafukidza chiropa, itsvo dzose dziri mbiri namafuta ari padziri, uye nechidya chokurudyi. (Iri ndiro gondobwe rokugadzw.) **23** Kubva padengu rechingwa chakabikwa chisina mbiriso, chiru pamberi paJehovha, utore chimwe chete, nekeke rakavhenganiswa namafuta, uye nechingwa chitete. **24** Uise izvi zvose mumaoko aAroni navanakomana vake ugozvininira pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira. **25** Ipapo uzvitore kubva mumaoko avo ugozvipisa paaritari pamwe chete nechipiriso chinopiswa chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **26** Shure kwokunge watora chityu chegondobwe rokugadza kwaAroni, uchininire pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira uye chichava mugove wako. **27** "Unatse mitezo iyo yegondobwe rokugadza raAroni navanakomana vake: chityu chakaninirwa uye chakumikidza. **28** Uyu unofanira kuva mugove wenguva dzose unobva kuvalsraeri, waAroni navanakomana vake. Uyu ndiwo mugove unofanira kupiwa navalsraeri kuna Jehovha kubva pazvipiriso zvavo zvokuwadzana. **29** "Nguo tsvene dzaAroni dzichava dzezvizvarwa zvake kuitira kuti vazodzwe uye vagogadzwa vakadzipfeka. **30** Mwanakomana wake achamutevera pauprista uye anouya kuTende Rokusangana kuti azoshumira ari muNzvimbos Tsvene, anofanira kudzipfeka kwamazuva manomwe. **31** "Utore gondobwe rokugadzw ugorika nyama yaro munzvimbos Tsvene. **32** Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kudya nyama yegondobwe uye nechingwa chiru mudengu vari pamukova wokupinda paTende Rokusangana. **33** Vanofanira kudya zvipiriso izvi zvavakaitirwa yananiso yokugadzwa kwavo uye nokunatswa kwavo nazvo. Asi hakuna mumwe munhu anofanira kuzvidya nokuti zvitsvene. **34** Uye kana pakava nenyama yegondobwe rokugadzwa inosara kana chingwa chipi zvacho chinosara kusvikira mangwana mangwanani, muzvipise. Hazvifaniri kudywiwa, nokuti zvitsvene.

35 “Uitire Aroni navanakomana vake zvinhu zvose zvandakakurayira, uchitora mazuva manomwe okuvagadza. **36** Ubayire hando zuva rimwe nerimwe sechipiriso chechivi chive chokuyananisa. Unatse aritari nokuiitira yananiso, uye ugoizodza kuti uiite tsvene. **37** Mazuva manomwe uyananisire aritari uye uinatse. Ipapo aritari ichava tsvene-tsvene, uye chose chichaigunzva chichava chitsvene. **38** “Izvi ndizvo zvaunofanira kupa paaritari nguva dzose zuva rimwe nerimwe: makwayana maviri egore rimwe chete. **39** Ubayire rimwe chete mangwanani uye nerimwe chete madekwana. **40** Negwayana rokutanga ubayire nechegumi cheefa choupfu hwakatsetseka hwakasanganisa nechikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvina chehini chamafuta akabva mumaorivhi akasvinwa, uye chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvina chehini yewaini chive chipiriso chinonwiwa. **41** Ubayire rimwe gwayana zuva richangovira pamwe chete nechipiriso chimwe chetecho chezviyo nechipiriso chacho chinonwiwa sechamangwanani, chive chinonhuhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso chakaitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **42** “Chipiriso chinopiswa ichi chinofanira kuitwa nguva dzose pamukova weTende Rokusangana pamberi pajehovha kuzvizvarwa zvose. **43** Ipapo ndipo pandichasangana newe uye ndigotaura kwauri, ndipozve pandichasangana navalsraeri, uye nzvimbo iyi ichatsaurwa nokubwinya kwangu. **44** “Saka ndichatsaura Tende Rokusangana nearitari uye ndichatsaura Aroni navanakomana vake kuti vandishumire savaprista. **45** Ipapo ndichagara pakati pavaIsraeri uye ndigova Mwari wavo. **46** Vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo, akavabudisa kubva muljipiti kuitira kuti ndigogara pakati pavo. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo.

30 “Uite aritari yokupisira zvinonhuhwira namatanda omuunga. **2** Inofanira kuenzana mativi ayo ose ari mana, yakareba kubhiti rimwe chete uye kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi, uye kukwirira kwayo makubhiti maviri, nyanga dzayo dzive chinhu chimwe chete nayo. **3** Ufukidze pamusoro payo namativi ose uye nenyanga dzayo negoridhe rakaisvonaka, **4** uye uite hata mbiri kumativi akatarisana. Kuti dzibate mapango anoshandisa kuitakura. **5** Uite mapango aya nomuti womuunga uye uafukidze negoridhe. **6** Uise aritari mberi kwechidzitiro chiri pamberi

peareka yeChipupuriro, pamberi pechifunhiro chokuyananisa chiri pamusoro peChipupuriro, pandichasangana newe. **7** “Aroni anofanira kupisa zvinonhuhwira pamusoro pearitari mangwanani oga oga paanogadzira mwenje. **8** Anofanira kupisazve zvinonhuhwira paanenge achitungidza mwenje zuva richangovira saka zvinonhuhwira zvinofanira kupiswa nguva dzose pamberi pajehovha kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. **9** Musapisira pamusoro pearitari iyi zvimbewo zvazvo zvinonhuhwira kana zvipiriso zvipi zvazvo zvinopiswa kana zvipiriso zvezviyo, uye musadururire chipiriso chinonwiwa pamusoro payo. **10** Aroni achaita yananiso panyanga idzi kamwe chete pagore. Yananiso yapagore iyi inofanira kuitwa neropa rokuyananisa rechipiriso chechivi kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. Chitsvene-tsvene kuna Jehovha.” **11** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **12** “Paunoverenga valsraeri kuti uvanyore, mumwe nomumwe anofanira kupa Jehovha rudzikinuro rwopenyu hwake panguva yaanoverengwa. Ipapo hapana denda richazouya pamusoro pavo paunovaverenga. **13** Mumwe nomumwe anoyambukira kuna avo vatoverengwa anofanira kupa hafu yeshekeri, zvchienderana neshekeri renzvimbos tsvene, rinorema magera makumi maviri. Hafu yeshekeri iyi chipiriso kuna Jehovha. **14** Vose vanoyambuka, vaya vana makore makumi maviri kana anopfuura iwayo, vanofanira kupa chipiriso kuna Jehovha. **15** Vapfumi havafaniri kupa zvinopfuura hafu yeshekeri uye varombo havafaniri kupa zvishoma pamunoita chipiriso kuna Jehovha kuti muyananiswe upenyu hwenuy. **16** Ugamuchire mari yeyananiso kubva kuvalsaeri ugoishandisa paushumiri hweTende Rokusangana. Chichava chirangaridzo kuvalsaeri pamberi pajehovha, muchiyananisira upenyu hwenuy.” **17** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **18** “Uite mudziyo wokushambira wendarira, nechigadziko chawo chendarira. Ugouisa pakati peTende Rokusangana nearitari uye ugoisa mvura mauri. **19** Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kushamba maoko avo netsoka dzavo nemvura. **20** Pose pavachapinda muTende Rokusangana vachashamba kuitira kuti varege kufa. Uyezve, pavanoswedera paaritari kuti vazoshumira nokupa chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, **21** vachashamba maoko avo netsoka dzavo kuitira kuti varege kufa. Uyu unofanira kuva mutemo

usingaperi waAroni nezvizvarwa zvake kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera.” 22 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 23 “Tora zvinonhuhwira zvinotevera izvi: mazana mashanu amashekeri emura inoerera, hafu yakadaro (ndiwo mazana maviri namakumi mashanu amashekeri) ezvinonhuhwira zvesinamoni, mazana maviri namakumi mashanu enzimbe, 24 mashekeri omuunga mazana mashanu, zvose zvichiederana neshkeri renzvimbos tsvene, nehini yamafuta omuorivhi. 25 Vhenganisa izvi kuti zvive mafuta matsvene okuzodza, anonhuhwira akavhenganiswa, basa romuvhenganisi wezvinonhuhwira. Achava mafuta matsvene okuzodza. 26 Ipapo ugoashandisa kuzodza Tende Rokusangana, neareka yeChipupuriro, 27 tafura nemidziyo yayo yose, chigadziko chomwenje nenhumbi dzacho dzose, aritari yezvinonhuhwira, 28 aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa nemidziyo yayo, uye mudziyo wokushambira nechigadziko chawo. 29 Unofanira kuzvitsaura kuti zvigova zvitsvene-tsvene, uye zvose zvichazvigunzva zvichava zvitsvene. 30 “Uzodze Aroni navanakomana vake uye uvatsaure kuitira kuti vagondishandira savaprista. 31 Uti kuvalsraeri, ‘Aya achava mafuta angu matsvene okuzodza kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. 32 Musaadira pamiviri yavanhu uye musaita mafuta api zvawo nenzira imwe cheteyo. Matsvene, uye munofanira kuaita matsvene. 33 Ani naani anoita mafuta anonhuhwira akafanana nawo uye ani naani anoaisa pamunhu upi zvake kunze kwomuprista anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake.’” 34 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Tora zvinonhuhwira zvinoti sitaketi, onika negaribhanamu, uye zvinonhuhwira zvakaisvonaka, zvose zvakaenzana, 35 uye ugoita zvinonhuhwira zvakavhenganiswa, basa romuvhenganisi wezvinonhuhwira. Zvinofanira kurungwa nomunyu, uye zvitsvene. 36 Ukye zvime zvachozvive upfu ugozviisa pamberi peChipupuriro chiru muTende Rokusangana, umo mandichasangana newe. Zvichava zvitsvene-tsvene kwauri. 37 Usazvii tira zvinonhuhwira zvipi zvazvo nenzira imwe cheteyo; uzvicherechedze kuti zvitsvene kuna Jehovha. 38 Ani naani achaita chipi zvachozvive chakafanana nacho kuti afadzwe nokunhuhwira kwacho, anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake.”

31 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 “Tarira ndasarudza Bhezareri mwanakomana waUri, mwanakomana waHuri, worudzi rwaJudha, 3

uye ndamuzadza noMweya waMwari, nouchenjeri, nokugona nokuziva mhando dzose dzoumhizha, 4 kuita unyanzi hwebasa regoridhe, sirivha nendarira, 5 kuveza nokuronga mabwe, kushanda pabasa rokuveza matanda, nokubata mumhando dzose dzoumhizha. 6 Pamusoro paizvovo ndakagadza Ohoriabhi mwanakomana waAhisamaki, worudzi rwaDhani, kuti amubatsire. “Uyezv ndapa unyanzi kumhizha kuti vaite zvinhu zvose zvandakakurayira zvinoti: 7 “Tende Rokusangana, areka yeChipupuriro ine chifukidzo chokuyananisa pamusoro payo, nenhumbi dzose dzetende, 8 tafura nemidziyo yayo, chigadziko chomwenje chegoridhe rakaisvonaka nenhumbi dzacho dzose, aritari yezvinonhuhwira, 9 aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa nemidziyo yayo dzose, mudziyo wokushambira nechigadziko chawo, 10 uyewo nguo yakarukwa, dzose nguo tsvene dzaAroni muprista uye nenguo dzavanakomana vake pavanoshumira savaprista, 11 namafuta okuzodza uye nezvinonhuhwira kwazvo zveNzvimbos tsvene. “Vanofanira kudzigadzira sezvandakakurayira iwe.” 12 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 13 “Uti kuvalsraeri, ‘Munofanira kucherechedza Sabata rangu. Ichi ndicho chichava chiratidzo pakati pangu nemu kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera, kuti mugoziva kuti ndini Jehovha, anokuitai vatsvene. 14 “Cherechedzai Sabata, nokuti idzvne kwamuri. Munhu upi zvake anorizvidza anofanira kuurayiwa; ani naani anobata basa ripi zvaro pazvu iroro anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake. 15 Kwamazuva matanhatus, basa rinofanira kuitwa, asi zuva rechinomwe iSabata rukuzorora, idzvne kuna Jehovha. Ani naani anoita basa ripi zvaro nomusi weSabata anofanira kuurayiwa. 16 Valsraeri vanofanira kucherechedza Sabata, vachiripemberera kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera sesungano isingaperi. 17 Richava chiratidzo pakati pangu navalsraeri nokusingaperi, nokuti mukati mamazuva matanhatus Jehovha akasika denga nenyika, uye nomusi wechinomwe akarega kushanda uye akazorora.”” 18 Jehovha akati apedza kutaura naMozisi paGomo reSinai, akamupa mahwendefamaviri eChipupuriro, mahwendefamabwe akanyorwa nomunwe waMwari.

32 Vanhu vakati vaona kuti Mozisi akanga anonoka kwazvo kuburuka kubva mugomo, vakaungana pana Aroni vakati, “Uya, tiitire vamwari

vachatitungamirira. Kana ari munhu uyu Mozisi akatibudisa muljipiti, hatizivi zvakaitika kwaari.” 2 Aroni akavapindura akati, “Bvisai mhete dzegoridhe dzakapfekwa navakadzi venyu, vanakomana venyu navanasikana venyu mugouya nadzo kwandiri.” 3 Saka vanhu vose vakabvisa mhete dzavo vakauya nadzo kuna Aroni. 4 Akatora zvavakamupa akaita nazvo chifananidzo chakaumbwa muchimiro chemhuru, achicheveza nembezo. Ipapo vakati, “Ava ndivo vamwari venyu, imi Israeri, vakakubudisai kubva muljipiti.” 5 Aroni akati aona izvi, akavaka aritari pamberi pemhuru iya akazivisa vanhu kuti, “Mangwana kuchava nomutambo kuna Jehovha.” 6 Saka zuva rakatevera vanhu vakamuka mangwanani vakabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa uye vakapa zvipiriso zvokuwadzana. Shure kwaizvozvo vakagara pasi vakadya, vakanwa uye vakasimuka kuti vatambe. 7 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Buruka, nokuti vanhu vako, wawakabudisa muljipiti, vaora. 8 Vakurumidza kutsauka pane zvandakavarayira uye vakazviitira chifananidzo chakavezwa muchimiro chemhuru. Vapfugamira pachiri uye vakabayira kwachiri uye vakati, ‘Ava ndivo vamwari venyu, imi valsraeri, vakakubudisai kubva muljipiti.’” 9 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Ndaona vanhu ava, uye vanhu vane mitsipa mikukutu. 10 Zvino ndirege hangu kuti kutsamwa kwangu kupfute pamusoro pavo ndivaparadze. Ipapo iwe ndichakuita rudzi rukuru.” 11 Asi Mozisi akatsvaka nyasha dzajehovha Mwari wake, akati, “Haiwa Jehovha, kutsamwa kwenyu kungapfuta seiko pamusoro pavanhu venyu, vamakabudisa kubva muljipiti nesimba guru uye noruoko rune simba? 12 Valjipita vachataurireiko vachiti, ‘Akavabudisa muljipiti nomurangariro wakaipa, kuti avauraye mumakomo uye nokuvaparadza panyika?’ Dzokai henyu pakutsamwa kwenyu kunotyisa; dzokai murege kuuyisa njodzi pamusoro pavanhu venyu. 13 Rangarirai varanda venyu vanaAbhurahama, Isaka nalsraeri, vamakapika kwavari nemu pachenyu muchiti, ‘Ndichaita kuti zvizvarwa zvenyu zwiwande senyeredzi dzokudenga, uye ndichapa zvizvarwa zvenyu nyika iyi yose yandakavavimbisa, uye ichava nhaka yavo nokusingaperi.’” 14 Ipapo Jehovha akazvidemba uye akarega kuuyisa njodzi yaakanga oda kuisa pamusoro pavanhu vase. 15 Mozisi akadzoka akaburuka mugomo ane mahwendefaa maviri eChipupuriro mumaoko ake. Akanga akanyorwa kumativi ose ari maviri,

mberi neshure. 16 Mahwendefaa aya rakanga riri basa raMwari; runyoro rwakanga rwuri runyoro rwaMwari, rwakatemwa pamahwendefaa. 17 Joshua akati anzia mheremhere yavanu vaidanidzira, akati kuna Mozisi, “Mune ruzha rwehondo mumusasa.” 18 Mozisi akapindura akati, “Harusi ruzha rwokukunda, harusi ruzha rwokukundwa; ruzha rwokuimba rwandinonzwa.” 19 Mozisi akati aswedera pamusasa akaona mhuru uye nokutamba, kutsamwa kwake kukavira uye akakanda mahwendefaa achibva mumaoko ake, akaaputsa kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu pajinga regomo. 20 Uye akatora mhuru yavakanga vagadzira ndokuipisa nomoto; ipapo akaikuya kuita upfu, akahuparatzira pamusoro pemvura uye akaita kuti valsraeri vainwe. 21 Akati kuna Aroni, “Ko vanhu ava vakaiteko kwauri, zvawakavatungamirira muchivi chikuru zvakadai?” 22 Aroni akapindura akati, “Regai kutsamwa, ishe wangu. Munoziva kuti vanhu ava vanorerekera sei pakutadza. 23 Vakati kwandiri, ‘Tiitire vamwari vachatitungamirira. Kana ari munhu uyu Mozisi akatibudisa kubva muljipiti, hatizivi zvakaitika kwaari.’” 24 Saka ndakati kwavari, ‘Ani naani ane zvishongo zvegoridhe, ngaabvise.’ Ipapo vakandipa goridhe ndikarikanda mumoto, uye ndipo pakabuda mhuru iyi!” 25 Mozisi akaona kuti vanhu vakanga vatopenga zvavo uye kuti Aroni akanga avarega vasisazvidzori uye kuti vakanga vava chiseko kuvavengi vovo. 26 Saka akamira pamukova wokupinda nawo mumusasa akati, “Ani naani ari kurutivi rwaJehovha, ngaauye kwandiri.” Uye vaRevhi vose vakaenda kwaari. 27 Ipapo akati kwavari, “Zvanzi najehovha Mwari walsraeri, ‘Murume mumwe nomumwe ngaapakate munondo parutivi rwake. Mufambe mumusasa kubva kuno rumwe rutivi kusvika kuno rumwe, mumwe nomumwe achiuraya hama yake neshamwari yake nomuvakidzani wake.’” 28 VaRevhi vakaenda sezvavakarayirwa naMozisi, uye nomusi uyo vanhu zviuru zvitatu vakafa. 29 Ipapo Mozisi akati, “Imi matsaurirwa Jehovha nhasi, nokuti makanga muchirwa navanakomana venyu uye nehamu dzenyu, uye akuropafadzai nhasi.” 30 Fume mangwana Mozisi akati kuvanhu, “Maita chitadzo chikuru. Asi zvino ndichaenda kuna Jehovha; zvime ndingagona kukuitirai yananiso nokuda kwechivi chenyu.” 31 Saka Mozisi akadzokera kuna Jehovha akati, “Haiwa vanhu ava vaita chivi chikuru sei! Vazviitira vamwari vegoridhe. 32 Asi zvino,

ndapota hangu varegererei chivi chavo, asi kana zvisina kudaro, ipapo ndidzimei henyu mubhuku ramakanyora.” **33** Jehovha akapindura Mozisi akati, “Ani naani anenge atadzirana neni ndichamudzima mubhuku rangu. **34** Zvino chienda, tungamirira vanhu kunzvimbo yandakatura nezvayo, uye mutumwa wangu achakutungamirirai. Kunyange zvakadaro, nguva yokuti ndirange painosvika, ndichavaranga nokuda kwechivi chavo.” **35** Uye Jehovha akarova vanhu nedenda nokuda kwezvavakaita nemhuru yakaitwa naAroni.

33 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Ibva panzvimbo ino, iwe navanhu vawakabudisa kubva muljipiti uye ukwidze kunyika yandakavimbisa nemhiko kuna Abhurahama, Isaka naJakovho ndichiti, ‘Ndichaipa kuzvizvarwa zvako.’ **2** Ndichatumwa mutumwa pamberi pako agodzinga vaKenani, vaAmori, vaHiti, vaPerezi, vaHivhi navajebhusi. **3** Kwidzai kunyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi. Asi ini handiendi nemi, nokuti muri vanhu vane mitsipa mikukutu uye ndingazokuparadzai munzira.” **4** Vanhu vakati vachinzwa mashoko anotambudza aya, vakanunga kuchema uye hapana munhu akashonga zvinoyevedza. **5** Nokuti Jehovha akanga ati kuna Mozisi, “Taurira vaIsraeri uti, ‘Muri vanhu vane mitsipa mikukutu. Kana dai ndingaende nemi kunyange kwengua duku, ndingakuparadzai. Zvino bvisai zvishongo zvenyu uye ini ndichafunga zvokuita nemi.’” **6** Saka valsraeri vakabvisa zvishongo zvavo pagomo reHorebhi. **7** Zvino Mozisi aisitora tende achiridzika kunze kwomusasa kachinhambwe, achiti ndiro “tende rokusangana.” Munhu upi zvake ainge ane chaanoda kubvunza kuna Jehovha aienda kuTende Rokusangana kunze kwomusasa. **8** Uye pose paibuda Mozisi achienda kutende, vanhu vose vaisimuka vachibva vamira pamikova yamatende avo, vakatarira Mozisi kusvikira apinda mutende. **9** Kana Mozisi apinda mutende, shongwe yegore yaiburuka yobva yamira pamukova, Jehovha achitaura naMozisi. **10** Vanhu vaiti vangoona shongwe yegore pamukova wokupinda mutende, vose vaimira vobva vanamata, mumwe nomumwe pamukova wetende rake. **11** Jehovha aizotaura naMozisi uso nouso, somunhu anotaura neshamwari yake. Ipapo Mozisi aizodzokera kumusasa, asi mubatsiri wake Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akanga asingabudi mutende. **12** Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, “Imi

manga muchiti kwandiri, ‘Tungamirira vanhu ava,’ asi hamusati mandizivisa wamuchandituma naye. Manga muchingoti, ‘Ndinokuziva nezita rako uye wawana nyasha kwandiri.’ **13** Kana muchifadzwa nen, ndidzidzisei nzira dzenyu kuitira kuti ndigokuzivai uye ndirambe ndichiwana nyasha kwamuri. Rangarirai kuti rudzi urwu vanhu venyu.” **14** Jehovha akapindura akati, “Kuvapo kwangu kuchaenda newe, uye ndichakupa zororo.” **15** Ipapo Mozisi akati kwaari, “Kana Kuvapo kwenuy kusingaendi nesu, musatibvisa pano. **16** Vanhu vachaziva sei kuti munofadzwa nen, uye navanhu venyu kana musina kuenda nesu? Chiizve chicharatidza mutsauko pakati pangu navanhu venyu navamwe vanhu vose vari pamusoro penyika?” **17** Uye Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Ndichaipa chinhu ichocco chawakumbira, nokuti ndinofadzwa newe uye ndinokuziva nezita.” **18** Ipapo Mozisi akati, “Zvino ndiratidzei kubwinya kwenuy.” **19** Uye Jehovha akati, “Ndichaipa kuti kunaka kwangu kupfuure napamberi pako, uye ndichaparidza zita rangu, iro Jehovha, pamberi pako. Ndichanzwira nyasha iye wandichanzwira nyasha, uye ndichanzwira tsitsi uyo wandichanzwira tsitsi.” **20** Akati, “Asi haugoni kuona chiso changu, nokuti hapana munhu angandiona uye akararama.” **21** Ipapo Jehovha akati, “Pane nzvimbo iri pedyo nen, paungamira padombo. **22** Panopfuura kubwinya kwangu, ndichakuisa mumukaha wedombro uye ndichakufukidza noruoko rwangu kusvikira ndapfuura. **23** Ipapo ndichabvisa ruoko rwangu uye uchaona shure kwangu; asi chiso changu hachifaniri kuonekwa.”

34 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Veza matombo maviri amahwendefaa akaita seokutanga, uye ndichanyora paari mashoko akanga ari pamahwendefaa okutanga, awakaputsa. **2** Ugadzirire mangwanani, uye ipapo ugouya pamusoro peGomo reSinai. Uzviise kwandiri iwe ipapo pamusoro pegomo. **3** Hapana munhu anofanira kuuya newe kana kuonekwa papi zvapo pamusoro peGomo; kunyange makwai kana mombe zvinopfuura pamberi pegomo.” **4** Saka Mozisi akaveza mahwendefaa maviri amabwe akaita seokutanga uye akawira pamusoro pegomo reSinai mangwanani-ngwanani, sezvaakanga arayirwa naJehovha; uye akatakura mahwendefaa maviri amabwe mumaoko ake. **5** Ipapo Jehovha akaburuka kwaari ari mugore akamira naye ipapo uye akazivisa zita rake, Jehovha. **6** Uye akapfuura napamberi

paMozisi, achizivisa achiti, "Jehovha, Jehovha, Mwari ane tsitsi nenyasha, anononoka kutsamwa, azere norudo uye akatendeka, 7 anoitira rudo kuzviuru zvamazana, uye achikanganwira zvakaipa, kumukira nechivi. Asi haaregi ane mhosva asingarangwi; anoranga vana navana vavo nokuda kwechivi chamadzibaba avo kusvikira kuchizvarwa chechitatu nechechina." 8 Mozisi akakotamira pasi akanamata. 9 Akati, "Haiwa Jehovah, kana ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, ipapo Jehovah ngaaende nesu. Kunyange vanhu ava vane mitsipa mikukutu, regererai henyu kuipa kwedu nechivi chedu, uye mutitore senhaka yenu." 10 Ipapo akati, "Ndava kuita sungano newe. Ndichaита zvishamiso pamberi pavanhu vako zvisina kumboitwa kare mundudzi dzipi zvadzo munyika yose. Vanhu vaunogara pakati pavo vachaona kuti basa randichakuitira ini, Jehovah rinotyisa sei. 11 Uteerere zvandinokurayira nhasi. Ndichadzinga pamberi pakso vaAmori, vaKenani, vaHiti, vaPerezi, vaHivhi navajebhusi. 12 Uchenjerere kuti urege kuita sungano naavo vagere munyika yamunoenda kuti varege kuva musungo pakati penyu. 13 Putsirai aritari dzavo pasi, pwanyai matombo avo anoyerwa uye muteme matanda avo aAshera. 14 Musanamata vamwe vamwari vapi zvavo, nokuti Jehovah, iye ane zita rionzi Godo, ndiye Mwari ane godo. 15 "Uchenjerere kuti urege kuita sungano naavo vanogara munyika; nokuti pavanenge voita ufeve hwavo kuna vamwari vavo uye vakabayira kwavari, vachakukokai uye muchadya zvibayiro zvavo. 16 Uye pamunosarudza vamwe vanasikana vavo kuti vave vakadzi vavanakomana venyu uye vanasikana avo vakaita ufeve navamwari vavo, vachatungamirira vanakomana venyu kuita zvimwe chetezvo. 17 "Musaita zvifananidzo zvakaumbwa. 18 "Mupemberere Mutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso. Mudyе chingwa chisina mbiriso kwamazuva manomwe, sezvandakurayirai. Muite izvi panguva yakatarwa mumwedzi waAbhibhi, nokuti mumwedzi iwoyo makabuda muljipiti. 19 "Chiberekro chose chinotanga kuzarura chizvaro ndechangu, kusanganisira matangwe ose makono ezvipipfuwo zvako, dzingava mombe kana makwai. 20 Udzikinure dangwe rembongoro negwayana, asi kana usingaridzikenuri, urivhune mutsipa waro. Udzikinure matangwe ose kuvanakomana venyu. "Hapana munhu anofanira kumira pamberi pangu asina chinhu. 21 "Mubate basa mazuva matanhatusi, asi

nezuva rechinomwe munofanira kuzorora; kunyange munguva dzokurima nedzokuhwa munofanira kuzorora. 22 "Mupemberere Mutambo weMavhiki nezvibereko zvokutanga zvegorosi yakohwewa, uye Mutambo woKuunganidza pakupera kwegore. 23 Katatu pagore, varume vose vanofanira kumira pamberi paIshe Jehovah, Mwari walsraeri. 24 Ndichadzinga ndudzi pamberi penyu uye ndichakurisa nyika yenu, uye hakuna munhu achachiva nyika yenu pamunokwidzako katatu gore rimwe nerimwe, kuti mumire pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenu. 25 "Musapa kwandiri ropa rezvibayiro pamwe chete nechinhu chipi zvacho chine mbiriso, uye musarega chimwe chezvibayiro zvoMutambo wePasika chichisara kusvikira mangwanani. 26 "Muuyise zvakaisvonaka zvezvibereko zvevhu renyu zvokutanga kuimba yaJehovha Mwari wenu. "Musabika mbudzana mumukaka wamai vayo." 27 Ipapo Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, "Nyora mashoko aya, nokuti maererano namashoko aya ndaita sungano newe uye nelsraeri." 28 Mozisi akanga ariko kuna Jehovah kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku makumi mana, asingadi chingwa kana kunwa mvura. Uye akanyora pamahwndefa mashoko esungano, iyo Mirayiro Gumi. 29 Mozisi akati aburuka muGomo reSinai aine mahwndefa maviri eChipupuriro mamaoko ake, akanga asingazivi kuti chiso chake chaibwinya nokuti akanga ataura najehovha. 30 Aroni navalsraeri vose pavakaona Mozisi, chiso chake chakanga chichibwinya, uye vakatyva kuswedera pedyo naye. 31 Asi Mozisi akavadana; uye Aroni navatungamiri vose vavanhu vakadzokera kwaari, uye akataura navo. 32 Shure kwaizvozvo valsraeri vose vakaswedera pedyo naye akavapa mirayiro yose yaakanga apiwa najehovha muGomo reSinai. 33 Mozisi akati apedza kutaura navo, akaisa chifukidzo pachiso chake. 34 Asi pose paaipinda paKuvapo kwajehovha kuti ataure naye, aibvisa chifukidzo kusvikira abuda kunze. Uye aiti paaibuda achiudza valsraeri zvainge arayirwa, 35 vaiona kuti chiso chake chakanga chichibwinya. Ipapo Mozisi aizoisazve chifukidzo pachiso chake kusvikira apinda kundotaura najehovha.

35 Mozisi akaunganidza ungano yose yavaIsraeri akati kwavari, "Izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvamakarayirwa najehovha kuti muite: 2 Mubate basa, mazuva matanhatusi, asi zuva rechinomwe richava zuva dzvene kwamuri, Sabata rokuzorora kuna

Jehovha. Ani naani anoita basa ripi zvaro pazuva iro anofanira kuurayiwa. **3** Musabatidze moto panzvimbip ipi zvayo yamugere pazuva reSabata.” **4** Mozisi akati kuungano yose yavalsraeri, “Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa naJehovha: **5** Kubva pane zvamunazvo, mutore chipiriso chaJehovha. Ani naani anoda ngaauyise kuna Jehovha chipiriso: “chegoridhe, sirivha uye nendarira; **6** wuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye nomucheka wakaisvonaka; mvere dzembudzi; **7** matehwe amakondobwe akapendwa zvitsvuku namatehwe emombe dzomugungwa; matanda omuunga; **8** mafuta omuorivhi emwenje; zvinonhuhwira zvamafuta okuzodza uye namafuta anonhuhwira kwazvo; **9** mabwe eonikisi namamwe mabwe anokosha okuisa paefodhi nechidzitiro chechipfuva. **10** “Vose vane umhizha pakati penyu ngavauye vazogadzira zvinhu zvose zvakarayirwa naJehovha: **11** “tabhenakeri netende rayo uye nechifukidzo chayo, zvikorekedzo, mapuranga, mbariro, mapango nezvigadziko; **12** areka namapango ayo, chifunhiro chokuyananisa uye nechidzitiro chinochidzivirira; **13** tafura namapango ayo uye midziyo yayo yose uye nechingwa choKuratidza; **14** chigadziko chomwenjenenhumbi dzacho, mwenje namafuta omwenje; **15** aritari yezvinonhuhwira namapango ayo, mafuta okuzodza uye nezvinonhuhwira kwazvo; chidzitiro chapamukova wokupinda kutabhenakeri; **16** aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa pamwe chete nechiparo chacho chendarira, mapango ayo nemidziyo yayo yose; mudziyo wokushambira wendarira nechigadziko chawo; **17** zvidzitiro zvaparuvazhe namatanda azvo nezvigadziko, uye chidzitiro chomukova wokupinda paruvazhe; **18** hoko dzetende retabhenakeri uye dzeparuvazhe, netambo dzacho; **19** nguo dzakarukwa dzinopfekwa pakushumira munzvimbotsvene, zvose nguo tsvene yaAroni muprista nenguo dzavanakomana vake pavanoshumira savaprista.” **20** Ipapo ungano yose yavalsraeri yakabva pamberipaMozisi, **21** uye munhu wose aida uye akasundwanomwoyo wake akuya nechipiriso kuna Jehovha chebasa rapaTende Rokusangana, noushumiri hwayo hwose, nezvenguo tsvene. **22** Vose vakanga vachida, zvose varume navakadzi, vakauya nezvishongo zvegoridhe zvemhando dzose zvaiti: zvikorekedzo, mhete dzenzeve, mhete uye nezvishongo zvoukomba. Vose vakapa goridhe ravo sechipiriso chokuriinira kuna Jehovha. **23** Munhu wose akanga aine wuru

yebhuruu, pepuru kana tsvuku kana mucheka wakaisvonaka, kana mvere dzembudzi, matehwe amakondobwe akapendwa zvitsvuku kana matehwe emombe dzomugungwa, vakauya nazvo. **24** Vaya vaipa chipiriso chesirivha kana ndarira vakauya nazvo sechipiriso kuna Jehovha, uye vose vaiva namatanda omuunga echikamu chipi zvacho chebasa vakauya nawo. **25** Mukadzi wose aigona kuruka akaruka namaoko ake uye akauyisa zvaakanga aruka, wuru yebhuruu, pepuru kana tsvuku kana mucheka wakaisvonaka. **26** Uye vakadzi vose vaida zvavo uye vaiva nounyanzvi hwokuruka, vakaruka mvere dzembudzi. **27** Vatungamiriri vakauya namabwe eonikisi namamwewo mabwe kuti azoiswa paefodhi napachidzitiro chechipfuva. **28** Vakauyawo nezvinonhuhwira namafuta omuorivhi emwenje uye namafuta okuzodza namafuta anonhuhwira kwazvo. **29** Valsraeri vose, varume navakadzi vakanga vachida havo, vakavigira Jehovha zvipiriso zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira zvebasa rose rakanga rarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha kuti vaite. **30** Ipapo Mozisi akati kuvalsraeri, “Tarirai, Jehovha asarudza Bhezareri mwanakomana waUri, mwanakomana waHuri, worudzi rwajudha, **31** uye amuzadza noMweya waMwari, nenjere, nokugona uye noruzivo rwemhando dzose dzoumhizha, **32** kuti aite zvinhu zvinoyevedza zvebasa regoridhe, sirivha nendarira, **33** kuveza nokuronga mabwe, kushanda mukuveza matanda uye nokuita mhando dzose dzoumhizha. **34** Uye apa vose vari vaviri iye naOhoriabhu mwanakomana waAhisamaki, worudzi rwaDhani kugona kudzidzisa vamwe. **35** Avazadza nenjere dzokuita mhando dzose dzebasa semhizha, vasoni, navasuki vewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye nomucheka wakaisvonaka, vose zvavo imhizha huru navasoni.”

36 “Saka Bhezareri, Ohoriabhu uye nomunhu wose wounyanzvi apiwa unyanzvi naJehovha uye kugona kuziva maitirwo ebasa rokuvaka imba tsvene ngavaite basa sezvakarayirwa naJehovha.” **2** Ipapo Mozisi akadana Bhezareri naOhoriabhu uye nomunhu wose wounyanzvi uyo akapiwa kugona naJehovha uye akanga achida hake kuuya kuzoshanda basa. **3** Vakagamuchira kubva kuna Mozisi zvipo zvose zvakanga zvauya navalsraeri kuti zvishandiswe pabasa rokuvaka imba tsvene. Uye vanhu vakaramba vachiuyisa zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira

mangwanani oga oga. **4** Saka varume vose voumhizha vakanga vachiita basa rose rapaimba tsvene vakasiya basa ravo **5** vakati kuna Mozisi, "Vanhu vari kuuya nezvakawandisa zvokuitisa basa rakarayirwa naJehovha kuti riitwe." **6** Ipapo Mozisi akarayira uye vakatuma shoko iri pakati pomusasa wose vachiti, "Ngakurege kuva nomurume kana mukadzi achaitazve chimwe chinhu sechipo chenzvimbo tsvene." Nokudaro vanhu vakadziviswa kuuyisa zvime, **7** nokuti zvavakanga vatova nazvo zvakanga zvatowandisa pane zvaidiwa kuita basa rose. **8** Varume vose vounyanzvi vakaita tabhenakeri nezvidzitiro gumi zvemicheka yakarukwa zvakaisvonaka newuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, namakerubhi akasonerwa mazviri nemhizha ino unyanzvi. **9** Zvidzitiro zvose zvakanga zvakaenzana, zvakareba makubhiti makumi maviri namasere uye makubhiti mana paupamhi. **10** Vakabatanidza zvime zvidzitiro zvishanu pamwe chete uye vakaita zvime chetezvo pane zvime zvishanu. **11** Ipapo vakaita zvishwe zvomucheka webhuruu zvichitevedza mupendero wechidzitiro chokumucheto mumubatanidzwu mumwe chete, zvime chetezvo zvikaitwawo kune chimwe chidzitiro chokumucheto. **12** Vakaitawo zvishwe makumi mashanu pachidzitiro chimwe chete uye zvishwe makumi mashanu pachidzitiro chokupedzisira chezvime zvakabatanidzwu nezvishwe zvakanga zvakatarisana. **13** Ipapo vakaita zvikorekedzo zvegoridhe makumi mashanu ndokuzvishandisa kusonanidza zvibatanidzwu zviviri zvezvidzitiro pamwe chete kuitira kuti tabhenakeri ive chinhu chimwe chete. **14** Vakaita zvidzitiro zvemvere dzembudzi zvetende rapamusoro petabhenakeri, gumi nechimwe pamwe chete. **15** Zvidzitiro zvose zviri gumi nechimwe zvakanga zvakaenzana, makubhiti makumi matatu pakureba uye makubhiti mana paupamhi. **16** Vakabatanidza zvidzitiro zvishanu pamwe chete kuti zvive mubatanidzwu mumwe chete, uye zvime zvitanhatu kuti zvive pamwe chete. **17** Ipapo vakaita zvishwe makumi mashanu zvaitevedza mupendero wechidzitiro chokupedzisira muchibatanidzwu chimwe chete uyewo zvichitevedza mupendero wechidzitiro chokupedzisira muno mumwe mubatanidzwu. **18** Vakaita zvikorekedzo zvendarira makumi mashanu kuti zvisunganidze tende pamwe chete zvive sechinhu chimwe chete. **19** Ipapo vakagadzirira tende chifukidzo

chamatehwe amakondobwe akapendwa zvitsvuku, uye pamusoro pacho chifunhiro chamatehwe emombe dzomugungwa. **20** Vakaita mapuranga akamiswa amatanda omuunga etabhenakeri. **21** Puranga rimwe nerimwe rakanga rakareba makubhiti gumi uye kubhiti rimwe nehafu paupamhi, **22** nembambo mbiri dzakamiswa dzakatarisana. Vakaita mapuranga ose etabhenakeri nenzira iyi. **23** Vakaita mapuranga makumi maviri kurutivi rwezasi kwetabhenakeri **24** uye vakaita makumi mana ezigadziko zvesirivha kuti zviende pasi pazvo, zvigadziko zviviri pasi pepuranga rimwe nerimwe, chimwe chete pasi pembato imwe neimwe. **25** Kuno rumwe rutivi, rutivi rwokumusoro kwetabhenakeri, vakaita mapuranga makumi maviri **26** uye makumi mana ezigadziko zvesirivha, zviviri zviri pasi pepuranga rimwe nerimwe. **27** Vakaita mapuranga matanhau okumucheto cheto, iko kumavirira kwetabhenakeri, **28** uye mapuranga maviri akanga akagadzirirwa makona etabhenakeri nechokumucheto cheto. **29** Pamakona maviri aya mapuranga aiva maviri kubva pasi kusvikira kumusoro uye akaiswa mumhete imwe chete; ose akanga akagadzirwa zvakafanana. **30** Saka pakanga pana mapuranga masere uye zvigadziko gumi nezvitanhatu zvesirivha, zviviri zviri pasi pepuranga rimwe nerimwe. **31** Vakaitawo mbariro dzomuti womuunga: shanu dzamapuranga aiva pano rumwe rutivi rwetabhenakeri, **32** shanu dzaaya aiva kuno rumwe rutivi, uye shanu dzamapuranga aiva kumavirira, pamucheto cheto kwetabhenakeri. **33** Vakaita mbariro yapakati kuitira kuti ichinjike kubva kumucheto kusvikira kumucheto pakati pamapuranga. **34** Vakafukidza mapuranga negoridhe uye vakaita mhete dzegoridhe kuti dzibate mbariro. Vakafukidzawo mbariro negoridhe. **35** Vakaita zvidzitiro zvewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, namakerubhi akasonerwa pauri nemhizha ino unyanzvi. **36** Vakaita matanda mana omuti womuunga vakaafukidza negoridhe. Vakaititira zvikorekedzo zvegoridhe uye vakaumba zvigadziko zvawo zvina zvesirivha. **37** Vakaita chidzitiro chomukova wokupinda mutende chewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye mucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, basa romuruki; **38** uye vakaita matanda mashanu nezvikorekedzo zvawo. Vakafukidza misoro yamatanda nehata dzawo negoridhe uye vakaita zvigadziko zvawo zvishanu zvendarira.

37 Bhezareri akaita areka yamatanda omuunga, yakareba makubhiti maviri nehafu, kubhiti rimwe nehafu paupamhi, uye kubhiti rimwe chete nehafu pakukwirira. **2** Akaifukidza negoridhe rakaisvonaka, zvose mukati nokunze, uye akaita hata yegoridhe yakaipoteredza. **3** Akaiumbira mhete dzgoridhe ina akadziisa pamakumbo ayo mana, nemhete mbiri pano rumwe rutivi uye dzimwe mbiri kuno rumwezve rutivi. **4** Ipapo akaita mapango omuti womuunga uye akaafukidza negoridhe. **5** Uye akapinza mapango mukati memhete parutivi rweareka okuitakura nawo. **6** Akagadzira chifunhiro chokuyananisa chegoridhe rakaisvonaka, makubhiti maviri nehafu pakureba uye kubhiti rimwe chete nehafu paupamhi. **7** Ipapo akaita makerubhi maviri negoridhe rakaipambadzirwa kumacheto echifunhiro. **8** Akaita kerubhi rimwe chete kurutivi rumwe chete rwokumucheto uye kerubhi rechipiri kuno rumwezve rutivi, mativi okumucheto ari maviri akaita chinhu chimwe chete nechifunhiro. **9** Mapapiro amakerubhi akanga akatambanudzirwa kumusoro, achifukidza chifunhiro nomumvuri wawo. Makerubhi akanga akatarisana, akatarisa kuchifunhiro. **10** Vakagadzira tafura namatanda omuunga, yakareba makubhiti maviri, uye kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi, uye kubhiti rimwe chete nehafu pakukwirira. **11** Ipapo vakaifukidza negoridhe rakaisvonaka uye vakagadzira hata yegoridhe yakaipoteredza. **12** Vakaiitirawo mukombero wakaipoteredza une upamhi hwakaita sechanza choruoko ndokuisa hata yegoridhe pamukombero. **13** Vakaumba mhete ina dzgoridhe dzetafura uye vakadzisungirira pamakona mana, paya pakanga pana makumbo. **14** Mhete dzakaiswa pedyo nomukombero kuti dzibate mapango aishandiswa pakutakura tafura. **15** Mapango okutakura tafura akagadzirwa namatanda omuunga uye akanga akafukidza negoridhe. **16** Uye vakaita nhumbi dzetafura negoridhe rakaisvonaka, ndiro dzayo, madhishi nemikombe uye nezvirongo zvayo zvokudururira zvipiriso zvinonwiwa. **17** Vakagadzira chigadziko chomwenje chegoridhe rakaisvonaka uye vakaripambadzira, chigadziko nerwiriko; mikombe inenge maruva, mabukira namaruva zvaiva chinhu chimwe chete nacho. **18** Mapazi matanhatau akaiswa kubva kumativi echigadziko chomwenje, matatu kurutivi rumwe chete uye mamwe matatu kuno rumwe rutivi. **19** Mikombe mitatu yakanga yakaumbwa

seruva remuarimondi namabukira namaruva makuru zvakanga zviri pane rimwe davi, matatu padavi raitevera uye zvakanga zvakaita saizvozvo pamatavi ose ari matanhatau aibva pachigadziko chomwenje. **20** Uye pamusoro pechigadziko chomwenje paiva nemikombe mina yakanga yakaumbwa seruva romuarimondi namabukira uye namaruva makuru. **21** Bukira rimwe chete rakanga riri pasi pamatavi maviri okutanga aibva pachigadziko chomwenje, bukira rechipiri rakanga riri pasi pamatavi maviri aitevera, uye bukira rechitatu rakanga riri pasi pamatavi mamwezve maviri, ose ari matanhatau pamwe chete. **22** Mabukira namatavi zvaiva chinhu chimwe chete nechigadziko chomwenje, chegoridhe rakaisvonaka rakaipambadzirwa. **23** Vakaita mwenje yacho minomwe, pamwe chete nembato dzacho uye nendiro dzacho, dzgoridhe rakaisvonaka. **24** Vakaita chigadziko chomwenje nenhumbi dzacho dzose kubva patarenda rimwe chete regoridhe rakaisvonaka. **25** Vakaita aritari yezvinonhuhwira namatanda omuunga. Yakanga yakaenzana mativi ose ari mana, yakareba kubhiti rimwe chete uye kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi, uye makubhiti maviri pakukwirira kwayo, nyanga dzayo dziri chinhu chimwe chete nayo. **26** Vakafukidza pamusoro payo nokumativi ose uye nenyanga, negoridhe rakaisvonaka, uye vakagadzira hata yakaipoteredza. **27** Vakaita mhete dzgoridhe mbiri pasi pehata, mbiri kuno rumwe rutivi, kuti dzibate mapango aishandiswa pakuitakura. **28** Vakagadzira mapango omuti womuunga uye vakaafukidza negoridhe. **29** Vakagadzirawo mafuta matsvene okuzodza uye nezvinonhuhwira kwazvo zvakaisvonaka, basa romuvhenganisi wezvinonhuhwira.

38 Vakavaka aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa yamatanda omuunga, yakakwirira makubhiti matatu; yakanga yakaenzana mativi ayo mana ina makubhiti mashanu pakureba uye namakubhiti mashanu paupamhi hwayo. **2** Vakagadzira runyanga pamakona mana ose zvokuti nyanga nearitari zvakanga zvava chinhu chimwe chete, uye vakafukidza aritari nendarira. **3** Vakaita midziyo yayo yose nendarira, hari dzayo, foshoro dzayo, midziyo yokusasa zvibayiso zvenyama uye namakango apamoto. **4** Vakaitira aritari chiparo, mumbure wendarira, kuti chive pasi pechitsiko chayo, pakati

napakati pokukwirira kwearitari. **5** Vakaumba mhete dzendarira kuti dzibate mapango amakona mana echiparo chendarira. **6** Vakaita mapango omuti womuunga vakaafukidza nendarira. **7** Vakapinza mapango mukati memhete kuitira kuti agova pamativi earitari, kuti vaitakure nawo. Vakaiita namapuranga, isina chinhu mukati. **8** Vakagadzira mudziyo wokushambira wendarira uye nezvigadziko zvawo zvendarira kubva pazvionioni zvamadzimai aishumira pamukova wokupinda muTende Rokusangana. **9** Pashure vakaita ruvazhe. Rutivi rwezasri rwakanga rwakareba makubhiti zana uye rwaiva nezvidzitiro zvomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, **10** namatanda makumi maviri uye nezvigadziko zvendarira makumi maviri, nezikorekedzo zvesirivha uye nezvisungo pamusoro pamatanda. **11** Rutivi rwokumusorowo rwakanga runa makubhiti zana pakureba uye rwakanga rune matanda makumi maviri nezvigadziko zvendarira, ine zvikorekedzo zvesirivha nezvisungo pamusoro pamatanda. **12** Mucheto wokumavirira wakanga una makubhiti makumi mashanu paupamhi, uye kwaiva nezvidzitiro, namatanda gumi uye nezvigadziko gumi, nezikorekedzo zvesirivha nezvisungo pamusoro pamatanda. **13** Kumucheto wokumabvazuva, wakananga kunobuda nezuva, kwaivawo noupamhi hwamakubhiti makumi mashanu. **14** Zvidzitiro zvakareba makubhiti gumi namashanu zvaiva kurutivi rumwe chete rwomukova, namatanda matatu ezvigadziko zvitatu, **15** uye zvidzitiro zvakareba makubhiti gumi namashanu zvaiva kuno rumwe rutivi rwokupinda muruvazhe, namatanda matatu uye nezvigadziko zvitatu. **16** Zvidzitiro zvose zvaipteredza ruvazhe zvaiva zvomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka. **17** Zvigadziko zvamatanda zvakanga zviri zvendarira. Zvikorekedzo nezvisungo zvaiva pamatanda zvaiva zvesirivha, uye misoro yawo yakanga yakafukidza nesirivha; saka matanda ose oruvazhe akanga ane zvisungo zvesirivha. **18** Chidzitiro chomukova wokupinda muruvazhe chaiva chewuru yebhuruu, nepepuru netsvuku uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, basa romuruki. Chakanga chakareba makubhiti makumi maviri, chakaita sechidzitiro chaparuvezhe, makubhiti mashanu kukwirira kwacho, **19** namatanda mana uye nezvigadziko zvendarira zvina. Zvikorekedzo zvazvo nezvisungo zvazvo zvaiva zvesirivha, uye misoro yacho yakanga yakafukidza nesirivha. **20** Mbambo dzose

dzetende retabhenakeri nezvaipteredza ruvazhe zvaiva zvendarira. **21** Uku ndiko kuwanda kwezvinhu zvakashandisa patabhenakeri, iyo tabhenakeri yeChipupuriro, zvakanyorwa pakurayira kwaMozisi navaRevhi vari pasi paItamari mwanakomana waAroni, muprista. **22** Bhezareri mwanakomana waUri, mwanakomana waHuri, worudzi rwajudha, akagadzira zvose zvakaryirwa Mozisi najehovha; **23** aiva naDhoriabhu mwanakomana waHisamaki, worudzi rwaDhani, mhizha nomusoni, uye musoni wewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku nomucheka wakaisvonaka. **24** Kuwanda kwegoridhe rose rakabva kuzvipiriso zvokuninira rakashandisa pabasa rose rapaimba tsvene kwaiva matarenda makumi maviri namapfumbamwe namashekeri mazana manomwe ana makumi matatu, zvichienderana neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene. **25** Sirivha yakawanikwa yakabva kuna avo veungano vakaverengwa pakunyiorwa, yaiva matarenda zana, uye chiuru chimwe namazana manomwe namakumi manomwe namashanu amashekeri, zvichienderana neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, bheka rimwe chete pamunhu, ndio hafu yeshekeri, zvichienderana neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, kubva kumunhu wose akanga ayambukira kuna avo vakanga vatoverengwa, vana makore makumi maviri kana kupfuura, varume vakanga vari zviuru mazana matanhatau navatatu namazana mashanu ana makumi mashanu. **27** Matarenda zana esirivha akashandisa kugadzira zvigadziko zvenzvimbo tsvene pachidzitiro, zvigadziko zana zvaipta pamatarenda zana, tarendra rimwe chete pachigadziko chimwe nechimwe. **28** Vakashandisa mashekeri chiuru chimwe chete namazana manomwe namakumi manomwe namashanu uye kuti vagadzire zvikorekedzo zvamatanda, kufukidza misoro yamatanda, uye vagadzire zvisungo zvawo. **29** Ndarira yakabva kuzvipiriso zvokuninira yaiva matarenda makumi manomwe namashekeri zviuru zviviri namazana mana. **30** Vakaishandisa kugadzira nhayo dzomukova weTende Rokusangana, aritari yendarira, chiparo chayo chendarira nemidziyo yayo yose, **31** nhayo dzepakapoterda ruvazhe nedzomukova warwo nembambo dzose dzetende retabhenakeri uye nezvose zvakapoterda ruvazhe.

39 Kubva pawuru yebhuruu nepepuru netsvuku, vakaita nguo dzakarukwa dzoushumiri munzvimbo tsvene. Vakaitawo nguo tsvene dzaAroni,

sokurayira kwakaita Jehovha kuna Mozisi. **2** Vakaita efodhi yegoridhe, wuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka. **3** Vakapambadzira goridhe rikava marata matete uye vakagura tuwaya kuti tupfekerwe muwuru yebhuruu, yepepuru netsvuku uye mumucheka wakaisvonaka, basa remhizha ino unyanzi. **4** Vakaita zvipenga zvapapfudzi zveefodhi, zvaibatanidza pana mamwe makona ayo maviri, kuti isimbiswe. **5** Bhanhire rayo romuchiuno rakarukwa nounyanzvi rakanga rakafanana nayo, zvaive chinhu chimwe neefodhi uye zvakagadzirwa negoridhe, newuru yebhuruu, nepepuru netsvuku nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, sokurayirwa kwakaitwa Mozisi naJehovha. **6** Vakagadzira matombo eonikisi vakaanyudza mukati mamaruva egoridhe uye vakanya norunyoro rwokutema padombo sezvinoitwa padombo rechisimbiso ramazita avanakomana valsraeri. **7** Ipapo vakaisa pamapenga apamapfudzi eefodhi matombo echirangularidzo chavana valsraeri sokurayira kwajehovha kuna Mozisi. **8** Vakaita chidzitiro chechipfuva, basa remhizha ino unyanzi. Vakachiita seefodhi: negoridhe, uye wuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka. **9** Chakanga chakaenzana mativi acho ose ari mana, chakaenzana nechanza paurefu uye chakaenzana nechanza paupamhi uye chakapetwa kaviri. **10** Ipapo vakagadzira mitsara mina yamatombo anokosha pamusoro pacho. Mumutsara wokutanga makanga mune ibwe rerubhi, topazi nebheriri; **11** mumutsara wechipiri maiva netekois, nesafire uye neemaradhi; **12** mumutsara wechitatu maiva nejasindi, neagati uye neametisiti; **13** mumutsara wechina maiva nekirisoriti, neonikisi uye nejasipa. Akanga akagadzirwa mukati mamaruva egoridhe. **14** Paiva namatombo gumi namaviri, rimwe richimirira rimwe ramazita avanakomana valsraeri, rimwe nerimwe rakanyorwa, sorunyoro rwakatemwa padombo sechisimbiso, chine rimwe ramazita amarudzi gumi namaviri. **15** Chidzitiro chechipfuva vakachiitrawo uketani hwakarukwa negoridhe rakaisvonaka, rwakaita setambo. **16** Vakaita maruva maviri egoridhe nemhete mbiri dzegoridhe, uye vakasungirira mhete idzi pana mamwe amakona maviri echidzitiro chechipfuva. **17** Vakasungirira humwe uketani huviri hwegoridhe pamhete dzapamakona echidzitiro chechipfuva, **18**

uye mimwe miromo youketani pamaruva maviri, zvichibatanidza pazvipenga zvapamapfudzi eefodhi nechemberi. **19** Vakagadzira mhete dzegoridhe mbiri vakadzibatanidza namamwe makona maviri echidzitiro chechipfuva pamupendero nechromukati pedyo neefodhi. **20** Ipapo vakagadzira dzimwezve mhete mbiri dzegoridhe uye vakadzibatanidza nechepasi pezvipenga zvamapfudzi pamberi peefodhi, pedyo nemusono uri nechapamusoro pebhánhire romuchiuno refodhi. **21** Vakasungirira mhete dzapachidzitiro chapachipfuva pamhete dzapaefodhi netambo yebhuruu, ichiibatanidza nebhánhire romuchiuno kuitira kuti chidzitiro chechipfuva chirege kubva paefodhi, sokurayira kwajehovha kuna Mozisi. **22** Vakaita jasi reefodhi nomucheka webhuruu yoga, basa romuruki, **23** rakazaruka pakati pejasi sokuzaruka kwekora, uye mupendero wakapoteredza buri iri, kuitira kuti rirege kubvaruka. **24** Vakaita matamba ewuru yebhuruu, nepepuru netsvuku nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka wakapoteredza mupendero wejasi. **25** Uye vakaita matare egoridhe rakaisvonaka uye vakaabatanidza achipoteredza mupendero pakati pamatamba. **26** Matare namatamba akanga achipesana akapoteredza mupendero wejasi rinofanira kupfekwa pakushumira, sokurayira kwajehovha kuna Mozisi. **27** Vakaitira Aroni navanakomana vake, majasi omucheka wakaisvonaka, basa romuruki, **28** uye nguwani yomucheka wakaisvonaka, bhánhire romucheka romumusoro uye nenguo dzapasi dzomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka. **29** Ndaza yacho yakanga iri yomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka wewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, basa romuruki, sokurayira kwajehovha kuna Mozisi. **30** Vakagadzira ndiro, korona tsvene, yegoridhe rakaisvonaka uye yakanyorwa pairi, sorunyoro rwapachisimbiso, kuti: mutsvene kuna jehovha. **31** Ipapo vakasungirira tambo yebhuruu pairi kuti ibatanidze nenguwani, sokurayira kwajehovha kuna Mozisi. **32** Saka basa rose patabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana, rakapera. Valsraeri vakaita zvinhu zvose sezvakanga zvarayirwa najehovha kuna Mozisi. **33** Ipapo vakauya netabhenakeri kuna Mozisi: tende nenhumbi dzaro dzose, zvikorekedzo zvayo, mapuranga, mbariro, matanda nezvigadziko; **34** chifukidzo chamatehwe amakondobwe akapendwa zvitsvuku, chifukidzo chamatehwe emombe dzomugungwa nezvidzitiro

zvokudzivirira; **35** areka yeChipupuriro namapango ayo nechifunhiro chokuyananisa; **36** tafura nemidziyo yayo dzose nechingwa choKuratidza; **37** zvigadziko zvomwenje zvegoridhe rakaisvonaka nemitsara yacho yemwenje, nhumbi dzayo dzose, namafuta omwenje; **38** aritari yegoridhe, mafuta okuzodza, zvinonuhhwira kwazvo nechidzitiro chapamukova wetende; **39** aritari yendarira, chiparo chayo chendarira, mapango ayo nemidziyo yayo yose; dhishi nechigadziko charo; **40** zvidzitiro zvoruvazhe namatanda nezvigadziko zvarwo, uye chidzitiro chapamukova woruvazhe; tambo nembambo dzetende dzparuvazhe; midziyo yose yetabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana; **41** uye jasi rakarukwa rinopfekwa pakushumira munzvimbotsvene, zvose nguo tsvene dzaAroni muprista nenguo dzavanakomana vake pavanoshumira savaprista. **42** Valsraeri vakanga vaita basa rose sokurayira kwaJehovha kuna Mozisi. **43** Mozisi akaongorora basa uye akaona kuti vakanga variita sokurayira kwakanga kwaita Jehovha. Saka Mozisi akavaropafadza.

40 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Dzika tabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana, pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wokutanga. **3** Uise areka yeChipupuriro mairi uye ugoefukidza areka nechidzitiro. **4** Upinze tafura ugoisa zvinhu zvayo pairi. Ipapo ugopinza chigadziko chomwenje ugomisa mwenje yacho. **5** Uise aritari yezvinonuhhwira yegoridhe pamberi peareka yechipupuriro uye ugoisa chidzitiro pamukova wokupinda mutabhenakeri. **6** “Uise aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa pamberi pomukova wokupinda kutabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana; **7** uise dhishi pakati peTende Rokusangana nearitari ugoisa mvura mariri. **8** Ugadzire ruvazhe rwakaipoteredza uye ugoisa chidzitiro pamukova woruvazhe. **9** “Utore mafuta okuzodza ugozodza tabhenakeri nezvinhu zvose zvirimo; uinatse nemidziyo yayo yose, uye ichava tsvene. **10** Ipapo ugozodza aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa nemidziyo yayo yose; unatse aritari, uye ichava tsvene-tsvene. **11** Uzodze dhishi nechigadziko charo ugozvinatsa. **12** “Uuye naAroni navanakomana vake kumukova weTende Rokusangana ugovashambida nemvura. **13** Ipapo ugopfekedza Aroni nguo tsvene, umuzodze uye ugomunatsa kuti agondishumira somuprista. **14** Uuyise vanakomana vake ugovafekedza majasi. **15** Uvazodze sokuzodza kwawaita baba vavo, kuti vagondishumira savaprista.

Kuzodzwa kwavo kuchava kwouprista hucharamba huripo kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera.” **16** Mozisi akaita zvose sezvaakarayirwa najehovha. **17** Saka tabhenakeri yakamisa pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wokutanga mugore rechipiri. **18** Mozisi akati amisa tabhenakeri, akaisa zvigadziko panzvimbos yazvo, akadzika mapuranga, akapinza mbariro uye akamisa matanda. **19** Ipapo akatambanudza tende akariisa pamusoro petabhenakeri ndokuisa chifukidzo pamusoro petende, sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa najehovha. **20** Akatora Chipupuriro akachiisa muareka, akabatanidza mapango paareka uye akaisa chifunhiro chokuyananisa pamusoro payo. **21** Ipapo akauyisa areka mutabhenakeri ndokuturika chidzitiro chokufukidzira akafukidza areka yeChipupuriro, sokurayira kwakaita Jehovha. **22** Mozisi akaisa tafura muTende Rokusangana nechokurutivi rwokumusoro kwetabhenakeri kunze kwechidzitiro **23** uye akaisa chingwa pamusoro payo pamberi pajehovha, sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa najehovha. **24** Akaisa chigadziko chomwenje muTende Rokusangana chakatarisana netafura nechokurutivi rwezasi rwetabhenakeri **25** uye akamisa mwenje pamberi pajehovha, sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa najehovha. **26** Mozisi akaisa aritari yegoridhe muTende Rokusangana pamberi pechidzitiro, **27** uye akapisa zvinonuhhwira pairi, sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa najehovha. **28** Ipapo akaisa chidzitiro pamukova wetabhenakeri. **29** Akamisa aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa pedyo nomukova wetabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana, akapa pairi zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvezviyo, sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa najehovha. **30** Akaisa dhishi pakati peTende Rokusangana nearitari uye akaisa mvura yokushamba mariri, **31** uye Mozisi naAroni navanakomana vake vakaishandisa kushamba maoko avo netsoka dzavo. **32** Vaishamba pose pavaipinda muTende Rokusangana kana kuswedera paaritari, sokurayirwa kwakaitwa Mozisi najehovha. **33** Ipapo Mozisi akaita ruvazhe rwakapoteredza tabhenakeri nearitari uye akaturika chidzitiro pamukova wokupinda muruvazhe. Nokudaro Mozisi akapedza basa. **34** Ipapo gore rakafukidza Tende Rokusangana, uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakazadza tabhenakeri. **35** Mozisi haana kugona kupinda muTende Rokusangana nokuti gore rakanga ragara pariri, uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakazadza tabhenakeri. **36** Mukufamba kwose kwavalsraeri,

pose paisimuka gore kubva pamusoro petabhenakeri,
ivo vaisimuka vachienda; **37** asi kana gore risina
kubva, vakanga vasingafambi, kusvikira pazuva
rarinosimuka. **38** Saka gore rajehovha raiva pamusoro
petabhenakeri masikati; uye moto wakanga uri
mugore usiku, pamberi peimba yose yalsraeri panguva
yokufamba kwavo kwose.

Revhitiko

1 Jehovha akadana Mozisi akataura naye ari muTende Rokusangana akati, **2** “Taura kuvana valsraeri uti kwavari, ‘Kana munhu upi zvake pakati penyu achiuya nechipiriso kuna Jehovha ngaauye nechipiriso chezvipfuwo, zvemombe kana zvamakwai. **3** “Kana chipiriso chake chiru chinopiswa chinobva mudanga remombe, ngaape chikono chisina kuremara. Ngaachibayire pamusuo weTende Rokusangana kuti chigamuchirwe pamberi pajehovha. **4** Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro pechibayiro chinopiswa uye chichagamuchirwa chakamumirira iye kuti chimuyananisire. **5** Ngaabaye hando diki pamberi pajehovha uye ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vaprista vachauya neropa vagorisasa paaritari kumativi ose pamusuo wokupinda nawo muTende Rokusangana. **6** Anofanira kuvhiya chipiriso chinopiswa agochicheka kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu. **7** Vanakomana vaAroni, muprista, vanofanira kuisa moto paaritari vagoronga huni pamoto. **8** Ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vaprista vacharonga zvidimbu zvenyama, zvichisananisira musoro namafuta pamusoro pehuni dzinenge dzichipfuta paaritari. **9** Anofanira kusuka nyama yomukati namakumbo nemvura, uye muprista agopisa zvose paaritari. Chipiriso chinopiswa, chipiriso chinogadzirwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **10** “Kana chipiriso chiru chinopiswa, chinobva muzvipfuwo, chiru chegwai kana chembudzi, anofanira kupa chikono chisina kuremara. **11** Ngaachibayire parutivi rwearitari nechokumusoro pamberi pajehovha, vanakomana vaAroni vaprista vagosasa ropa kumativi ose earitari. **12** Anofanira kucheka nyama muzvidimbu uye muprista achaironga pamwe chete nomusoro namafuta pamusoro pehuni dzinenge dzichipfuta paaritari. **13** Anofanira kusuka nyama yomukati namakumbo nemvura, uye muprista anofanira kuuyisa zvose agozvipisa pamusoro pearitari. Chibayiro chinopiswa, chibayiro chakagadzirwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **14** “Kana chipiriso chake kuna Jehovha chiru chipiriso chinopiswa cheshiri, ngaape njiva kana hangaiwa ichiri diki. **15** Muprista achaissa paaritari agodambura musoro, oipisa paaritari; ropa rayo richaerera parutivi pearitari. **16** Ngaabvise chihururu neminhenga agozvikanda kumabvazuva kwearitari kunenge

kune madota. **17** Achaibvambura namapapiro ayo asingaiparadzanisi zvachose, muprista agoipisa pahuni dziri pamoto uri paaritari. Chipiriso chinopiswa, chipiriso chakagadzirwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha.

2 “Kana munhu achiuya kuna Jehovha nechipiriso chezviyo, chipiriso chake chinofanira kuva choupfu hwakatsetseka. Anofanira kudira mafuta pachiri agoisa zvinonhuhwira pamusoro pacho, **2** agoenda nacho kuvanakomana vaAroni vaprista. Muprista achatora tsama youpfu hwakatsetseka namafuta, pamwe chete nezvinonhuhwira, agozvipisa sechikamu chechirangaridzo paaritari. Chipiriso chakagadzirwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **3** Zvimwe zvose zvinosara pazvipiriso zvezviyo ndezvaAroni navanakomana vake, chikamu chitsvene-tsvene chezvipiriso zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **4** “Kana ukaya nechipiriso chezviyo zvakabikwa muchitofu chinofanira kuva choupfu hwakatsetseka: makeke anenge aitwa asina mbiriso uye akasanganiswa namafuta kana kuti makeke matete asina mbiriso akazorwa mafuta. **5** Kana chipiriso chako chezviyo chagadzirirwa mugango, chinofanira kugadzirwa noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakasanganiswa namafuta pasina mbiriso. **6** Unofanira kuchipupfunyura ugodira mafuta pachiri; ichi chipiriso chezviyo. **7** Kana chipiriso chako chezviyo chakabikwa mugango chinofanira kuva choupfu hwakatsetseka namafuta. **8** Uuye nechipiriso chezviyo chakaitwa nezvinhu izvi kuna Jehovha, ugochipa kumuprista achachiedesa kuaritari. **9** Muprista achatora kubva muchipiriso chezviyo chikamu chechirangaridzo agochipisa paaritari sechipiriso chinogadzirwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **10** Zvinosara pazvipiriso zvezviyo ndezvaAroni navanakomana vake, chikamu chitsvene-tsvene chezvipiriso zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **11** “Zvipiriso zvose zvezviyo zvamunouya nazvo kuna Jehovha zvinofanira kugadzirwa pasina mbiriso nokuti hamufaniri kupisa chero mbiriso kana uchi muchipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **12** Munokwanisa kuzviuyisa kuna Jehovha sechipiriso chezvirimwa zvamunotanga kukohwa asi hazvifaniri kuuyiswa paaritari somunhuwi unonhuhwira zvinofadza. **13** Rungai zvipiriso zvenyu zvose zvezviyo nomunyu. Musasiya munyu wesungano yaMwari wenyu pazvipiriso zvenyu zvose zvezviyo; muise munyu muzvipiriso zvenyu zvose

zvezviyo. **14** “Kana uchiuyisa chipiriso chezviyo zvokutanga kuna Jehovha upe hora dzezviyo zvitsva zvakakangwa pamoto uye zvakakuyiwa. **15** Uise mafuta nezvinonhuhwira pazviri, chipiriso chezviyo. **16** Muprista achapisa chikamu chechirangaridzo chezviyo zvakakuyiwa, namafuta, pamwe chete nezvose zvinonhuhwira, sechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.

3 “Kana chipiriso chomumwe chiru chokuwadzana, uye akapa chipfuwo, chichibva mudanga, chingava chikono kana chikadzi, anofanira kuuyisa pamberi pajehovha chipfuwo chisina kuremara. **2** Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro pechibayiro chake agochibayira pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. Ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vaprista vachasasa ropa kumativi ose earitari. **3** Kubva pachipiriso chokuwadzana anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chinoitwa nomoto kuna Jehovha, mafuta ose anofukidza ura, kana akabatana nahwo, **4** itsvo mbiri namafuta ari pamusoro padzo, pedyo napachiuno, nezvinofukidza chiropo, zvaachabvisa pamwe chete neitsvo. **5** Ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vanofanira kuzvipisa paaritari pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa chinenge chichitsva pamoto, sechibayiro chinoitwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **6** “Kana achipa gwai sechipiriso chokuwadzana kuna Mwari anofanira kupa gono kana gadzi risina kuremara. **7** Kana achipa gwayana, anofanira kuriuyisa pamberi pajehovha. **8** Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro pechibayiro chake agochiuraya pamberi peTende Rokusangana. Ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vachasasa ropa paaritari kumativi ose. **9** Kubva pachipiriso chokuwadzana anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, mafuta acho, ose mafuta echimuswe chakakora chakadimurwa, nechapamusana, ose mafuta akafukidza ura neakabatana nahwo, **10** itsvo mbiri namafuta ari padziri pedyo nechiuno nezvakafukidza chiropo, achazvibvisa pamwe chete neitsvo. **11** Muprista achazvipisa paaritari sezvokudya, chipiriso chinoitwa kuna Mwari nomoto. **12** “Kana chipiriso chake chiru mbudzi, anofanira kuipa kuna Jehovha. **13** Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro payo agoibayira pamberi peTende Rokusangana. Ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vachasasa ropa rayo paaritari kumativi ose. **14** Kubva kune zvaanopa anofanira kupa

kuna Jehovha chipiriso ichi chakaitwa nomoto, mafuta ose anofukidza zvose zvomukati kana zvakabatana nazvo, **15** itsvo mbiri namafuta ari padziri pedyo nechiuno neakafukidza chiropo, zvichabviswa pamwe chete neitsvo. **16** Vaprista vachazvipisa paaritari sezvokudya, chipiriso chinoitwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza. Mafuta ose ndeajehovha. **17** “Uyu murayiro usingaperi kumarudzi achatevera, kwose kwamuchagara: Hamufaniri kudya mafuta kana ropa.”

4 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Uti kuvana velsraeri, ‘Kana munhu upi zvake akatadza nokusaziva akaita zvingabvumirwi pamurayiro upi zvavo wajehovha, **3** kana muprista akazodzwa, akatadza akauyisa mhosva pamusoro pavanhu, anofanira kuuya kuna Jehovha nehando diki isina kuremara sechibayiro chechivi, nokuda kwechivi chaakaita. **4** Anofanira kupa hando diki pamusuo weTende Rokusangana pamberi pajehovha. Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro payo agoibaya pamberi pajehovha. **5** Ipapo muprista akazodzwa achatora rimwe reropa rehando iyi agoritakura agopinda naro muTende Rokusangana. **6** Anofanira kuniyika munwe muropa agosasa rimwe racho kanomwe pamberi pajehovha; pamberi pechidzitiro chenzvimbo tsvene. **7** Muprista achatora rimwe ropa agoisa panyanga dzearitari yezvinonhuhwira zviri pamberi pajehovha muTende Rokusangana. Rimwe ropa rose acharidira mujinga mearitari yezvibayiro zvinopiswa pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. **8** Achabvisa mafuta anofukidza zvose zvomukati kana akabatana nazvo, **9** itsvo mbiri namafuta ari padziri pedyo nechiuno nezvakafukidza chiropo, achazvibvisa pamwe chete neitsvo, **10** sokubviswa kunoitwa mafuta pahando inopiwa sechibayiro chokuwadzana. Ipapo muprista achazvipisa paaritari yezviperiso zvinopiswa. **11** Asi dehwe rehando, nyama yose pamwe chete nomusoro namakumbo, ura zvomukati namazvizvi, **12** zvinoreva kuti zvose zvehando, anofanira kuzvibudisa kunze kwemisasa panzvimbos yakacheneswa, panorasirwa madota agozvipisa pamoto wehuni padurunhuru. **13** “Kana ungano yose yalsraeri ikatadza nokusaziva ikaita zvingatenderwi pamirayiro ipi zvayo yajehovha, kunyange ungano isingazivi kuti chii chakaitika, vose vane mhosva. **14** Kana vakaziva chivi chavakaita, ungano ichapa hando diki sechipiriso chechivi

vagouya nayo kuTende Rokusangana. **15** Vakuru veungano vanofanira kuisa maoko avo pamusoro wehando pamberi pajehovha uye hando ichabayiwa pamberi pajehovha. **16** Ipapo muprista akazodzwa achatora rimwe ropa rehando agopinda naro muTende Rokusangana. **17** Achanyika munwe wake muropa agorisasa pamberi pajehovha kanomwe, pamberi pechidzitiro. **18** Anofanira kuisa rimwe ropa panyanga dzearitari iri pamberi pajehovha muTende Rokusangana. Rimwe ropa rose acharidururira mujinga mearitari yechibayiro chinopiswa pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. **19** Achabvisa mafuta ose pairi agoapisa paaritari **20** agoita nehando iyi zvaakaita nehando yechipiriso chezvivi. Nenzira iyi muprista anofanira kuvayananasira, uye vacharegererwa. **21** Ipapo achaenda nehando kunze kwomusasa agoipisa sokupisa kwaakaita hando yokutanga. Ichi ndicho chipiriso chezvivi cheungano yavanhu. **22** “Kana mutungamiri akatadza nokusaziva, akaita zvinorambidzwa pamirayiro ipi zvayo yaJehovha Mwari wake, ane mhosva. **23** Kana akaziviswa chivi chaakaita, anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chake chenhongo yembudzi isina kuremara. **24** Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro wembudzi agoibayira panzvimbio panobayirwa chipiriso chinopiswa pamberi pajehovha. Ichi chipiriso chezvivi. **25** Ipapo muprista achatora rimwe ropa rechibayiro chezvivi nomunwe wake agoriisa panyanga dzearitari yechibayiro chinopiswa agodurura rimwe rose mujinga mearitari. **26** Achapisa mafuta ose paaritari sokupisa kwaakaita mafuta echibayiro chokuwadzana. Nenzira iyi muprista achayananasira munhu pazvivi zvake uye acharegererwa. **27** “Kana nhengo yeungano yavanhu ikatadza nokusaziva uye ikaita zvisingabvumirwi mumurayiro upi noupi wajehovha, ine mhosva. **28** Kana akaziviswa chivi chaakaita, anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chake chechivi chaakaita mbudzi hadzi isina kuremara. **29** Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro wechibayiro chechivi agochiuraya panzvimbio yechipiriso chinopiswa. **30** Ipapo muprista achatora rimwe ropa nomunwe wake agoriisa panyanga dzearitari yechibayiro chinopiswa agodira rimwe ropa rose mujinga mearitari. **31** Achabvisa mafuta ose sokubviswa kunoitwa mafuta pachibayiro chokuwadzana uye muprista achazvipisa paaritari sezvinorluhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyananisira uye acharegererwa.

32 “Kana akauya negwayana rechipiriso chake chezvivi, anofanira kuuya nesheshe isina kuremara. **33** Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro waro agoribaya sechibayiro chezvivi panzvimbio inobayirwa chipiriso chinopiswa. **34** Ipapo muprista achatora rimwe ropa racho nomunwe wake agoriisa panyanga dzearitari yechibayiro chinopiswa agodurura rimwe ropa rose mujinga mearitari. **35** Achabvisa mafuta ose sokubviswa kunoitwa mafuta pagwayana rechibayiro chokuwadzana, uye muprista achazvipisa paaritari pamusoro pezvipiriso zvinoitwa kuna Mwari nomoto. Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyananisira pachivi chaakaita, uye acharegererwa.

5 “Kana munhu akatadza nokuti aramba kupa uchapupu iye achinzi ape uchapupu pamusoro pezvaakaona kana zvaakanza, achava nemhosva. **2** “Kana kuti munhu akabata zvinhu zvipi zvazvo zvisina kuchena, zvingava zvitunha zvemhuka dzesango dzisina kuchena, kana mombe isina kuchena, kana zvipuka zvisina kuchena zvinofamba pavhu, kunyange asingazvivizi, atova asina kuchena uye ane mhosva. **3** “Kana kuti akabata zvisakachenya zvavanhua, chinhu chipi zvachyo chinoita kuti asava akachena, kunyange asingazvivizi, paanozozviviza, achava nemhosva. **4** “Kana kuti munhu asina kuniyatsofungisira akaita mhiko yokuti achaita chimwe chinhua, chingava chakanaka kana chakaipa, panyaya ipi zvayo, munhu yaanenge apika pamusoro payo asina kufungisisa, kunyange zvazvo asingazvivizi, paanozozviviza achava nemhosva. **5** “Kana munhu akava nemhosva pane chimwe chaizvozi anofanira kureurura nzira yaakatadza nayo **6** uye somuripo wechivi chaakaita, anofanira kuuya kuna Jehovha negwayana sheshe kana mbudzana sechipiriso chechivi uye muprista achamuyananisira chivi chake. **7** “Kana asingakwanisi kuuya negwayana anofanira kuuya nenjiva mbiri kana hangaiwa diki mbiri kuna Jehovha somuripo wechivi chake, imwe somuripo wechivi, imwe sechipiriso chinopiswa. **8** Anofanira kudziuyisa kumuprista uyo achatanga kupa imwe yacho sechipiriso chechivi. Anofanira kumonyorora mutsipa wayo asingabvisi musoro zvachose. **9** Achasasa rimwe ropa rechipiriso chezvivi kumativi earitari, rimwe ropa rose rinofanira kudururwa mujinga mearitari. Ichi chipiriso chechivi. **10** Ipapo muprista achapa chimwe chachyo sechipiriso chinopiswa nenzira yakatarwa agomuyananisira pachivi chaakaita, uye acharegererwa. **11** “Asi, kana

asingakwanisi kuuya nenjiva mbiri kana hangaiwa diki mbiri, anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chezvivi zvake chiri chegumi chefa youpfu hwakatsetseka sechipiriso chezvivi. Haafaniri kuisa mafuta kana zvinonuhuwira pazviri nokuti chipiriso chechivi. **12** Anofanira kuzviuyisa kumuprista uyo achatora tsama sechikamu chechirangaridzo agozvipisa paaritari pamusoro pezvipiriso zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. Ichi chipiriso chezvivi. **13** Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyananisira pazvivi zvose zvaakaita uye acharegererwa. Zvimwe zvose zvezvipiriso zvinosara zvichava zvomuprista, sezvinoitwa nezvipiriso zvezviyo.” **14** Ipapo Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi: **15** “Kana munhu akakanganisa chimwe chinhu uye akatadza nokusaziva maererano nezvinhu zvose zvitsvene zvajehovah, anofanira kuuya kuna Jehovah nomuripo wegondobwe risina kuremara, uye rine muripo unokwanirana nesirivha, maererano neshekeri repanzvimbo tsvene. Ichi chipiriso chezvivi. **16** Anofanira kuripira zvaakatadza kuita maererano nezvinhu zvitsvene, agowedzera chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvishanu agopa zvose kumuprista, achamuyananisira negondobwe sechipiriso chemhosva, uye acharegererwa. **17** “Kana munhu akatadza uye akaita zvisingabvumirwi pamirayiro ipi zvayo yaJehovah, kunyangé asingazvizivi, ane mhosva uye achava nemhaka. **18** Anofanira kuuya kumuprista nechipiriso chemhosva gondobwe risina kuremara uye rine muripo wakafanira. Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyananisira pakukanganisa kwaakaita nokusaziva, uye acharegererwa. **19** Ichi chipiriso chezvivi, akabatwa nemhosva yaakapara kuna Jehovah.”

6 Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Kana mumwe akatadza uye akasavimbika kuna Jehovah nokunyengedza muvakidzani wake pazvinhu zvaakachengeteswa, kana zvaakabatiswa kana zvakabiwa, kana kuti akamubiridzira, **3** kana kuti akawana nhumbi dzakarasika akareva nhema pamusoro padzo, kana kuti akapika nhema kana kuti akaite chivi chipi zvacho chingaitwa navanhu, **4** kana akatadza kudaro akava nemhosva, anofanira kudzosa zvaakaba kana zvaakatora nokumanikidza, kana kuti zvaakachengeteswa kana kuti zvakarasika zvaakawana, **5** kana kuti chipi zvacho chaakapupura nhema pamusoro pacho. Anofanira kudzorera zvakazara owedzera chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvishanu

pazviri agopa zvose kumuridzi pazuva raanouya nechipiriso chemhosva. **6** Somuripo anofanira kuuyisa kumuprista, ndiko kuti kuna Jehovah, chipiriso chake chemhosva chegondobwe, kubva mumakwai, risina kuremara uye rine mutengo unokwanirana. **7** Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyananisira pamberi pajehovah uye acharegererwa pane zvose zvaakaita zvakamuita kuti ave nemhosva.” **8** Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, **9** “Ipa Aroni navanakomana vake murayiro uyu uti, ‘Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechipiriso chinopiswa: Chipiriso chinopiswa chinofanira kuramba chiri pachoto paaritari usiku hwose, kusvikira mangwanani, uye moto unofanira kuramba uchibvira paaritari. **10** Ipapo muprista achapfeka hanzu dzake dzomucheka, nebhrukwa rake romucheka pamuviri wake, uye achabvisa madota echipiriso chinopiswa nomoto paaritari agoaisa parutivi pearitari. **11** Ipapo anofanira kubvisa nguo idzi ogopfeka dzimwe, uye ogotakura madota aya agoenda nawo kunze kwomusasa kunzvimbo yakacheneswa. **12** Moto uri paaritari unofanira kuramba uchibvira, haufaniri kudzima. Mangwanani oga oga muprista anofanira kuwedzera huni agoronga chipiriso chinopiswa pamoto, agopisa mafuta ezvipiriso zvokuwadzana pairi. **13** Moto unofanira kuramba uchibvira paaritari nguva dzose; uye haufaniri kudzima. **14** “Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechipiriso chezviyo: Vanakomana vaAroni vanofanira kuuya nacho pamberi pajehovah, pamberi pearitari. **15** Muprista anofanira kutora tsama youpfu hwakatsetseka namafuta, pamwe chete nezvinonuhuwira zvose pachipiriso chezviyo agopisa chikamu chechirangaridzo paaritari sezvinonuhuwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovah. **16** Aroni navanakomana vake vachadya zvinosara zvacho, asi zvinofanira kudyiya zvisina mbiriso panzvimbo tsvene, vanofanira kuzvidyira muchivanze cheTende Rokusangana. **17** Hazvifaniri kubikwa nembiriso, ndazvipa kwavari sechikamu chezvibayiro zvinoitwa kwandiri nomoto. Sechipiriso chezvivi nechipiriso chemhosva, zvitsvene-tsvene. **18** Munhurume wose wechizvarwa chaAroni anogona kuzvidya. Chikamu chake chaanofanira kugara achiwana pazvipiriso zvinopiwka kuna Jehovah nomoto kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera. Munhu wose achabata izvi achava mutsvene.” **19** Uye Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, **20** “Ichi ndicho chibayiro chaAroni navanakomana vake chavanofanira kuuyisa kuna Jehovah pazuva raanozodzwa: chegumi chefa youpfu

hwakatsetseka sechipiriso chezviyo chamazuva ose, hafu yacho mangwanani neimwe hafu manheru. **21** Zvibikei namafuta mugango. Muuye nazvo zvakasanganiswa zvakanaka, mugouya nechipiriso chezviyo chakamedurwa-medurwa sezvinonuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **22** Mwanakomana achamutevera somuprista akazodzwa achazvigadzira. Chikamu chamazuva ose chaJehovha uye chinofanira kupiswa chose. **23** Zvose zvipiriso zvezviyo zvomuprista zvichapiswa chose, hazvifaniri kudyiwa.” **24** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **25** “Uti kuna Aroni navanakomana vake, ‘Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechipiriso chechivi. Chipiriso chechivi chinofanira kubayiwa pamberi paJehovha panzvimbio inobayirwa chipiriso chinopiswa; chitsvene-tsvene. **26** Muprista anopa izvozvo achazvidya; zvinofanira kudyirwa panzvimbio tsvene muchivanze cheTende Rokusangana. **27** Chose chinogunzva nyama chichava chitsvene, uye kana rimwe ropa rikawira panguo, unofanira kuisukira panzvimbio tsvene. **28** Hari yevhu inobikirwa nyama inofanira kuputswa; asi kana zvikabikwa mupoto yendarira, poto inofanira kukweshwa igosukurudza nemvura. **29** Murume wose ari mumhuri yomuprista anogona kuidya; itsvene-tsvene. **30** Asi chipiriso chechivi, chipi nechipi chine ropa richauyiswa muTende Rokusangana kuti rizoyananisira muNzvimbio Tsvene, hachifaniri kudyiwa; chinofanira kupiswa.

7 “Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechipiriso chemhosva chitsvene-tsvene. **2** Chipiriso chemhosva chinofanira kubayirwa panzvimbio panobayirwa chipiriso chinopiswa uye ropa racho rinofanira kusawa paaritari kumativi ose. **3** Mafuta acho ose achapiswa sechipiriso, chimuswe chakakora namafuta akafukidza zvomukati, **4** itsvo mbiri namafuta ari padziri pedyo nechiuno, uye zvakafukidza chiropo, zvinofanira kubviswa pamwe chete neitsvo. **5** Muprista anofanira kuzvipisa paaritari sechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. Ichi chipiriso chemhosva. **6** Munhurume upi zvake weimba yomuprista angachidya, asi chinofanira kudyirwa munzvimbio tsvene; chitsvene-tsvene. **7** “Chipiriso chemhosva chinofanira kuitwa sezvinoitwa nechipiriso chezvivi: ndechomuprista anoyananisira nazvo. **8** Muprista anopisa chipiriso chinopiswa chomunhu upi zvake anogona kuzvichengetera dehwe racho. **9** Zvipiriso zvose zvezviyo zvinobikwa

muchitofu kana zvinobikwa mugango kana muhari ndezvomuprista anozvipa, **10** uye zvipiriso zvose zvezviyo zvingava zvakasangana namafuta kana zvakaoma, ndezvavanakomana vaAroni, mumwe nomumwe, zvakamuringana. **11** “Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechipiriso chokuwadzana, chinogona kipiwa nomunhu kuna Jehovha. **12** “Kana akachipa sechiratidzo chokuvonga ipapo pamwe chete nechipiriso chokuvonga ichi, anofanira kupa makeke echingwa chakabikwa chisina mbiriso, chakaiswa mafuta, makeke matete akabikwa pasina mbiriso, akazorwa mafuta, namakeke oupfu hwakatsetseka akanyatsokanya akaiswa mafuta. **13** Pamwe chete nechipiriso chake chokuwadzana chokuvonga anofanira kupa chipiriso chamakeke akabikwa nembiriso. **14** Anofanira kuuya nemhando imwe neimwe sechipiriso, chikamu chinopiwa kuna Jehovha; ndezvomuprista anosasa ropa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. **15** Nyama yechipiriso chake chokuwadzana chokuvonga inofanira kudyiwa musi wainopiwa. Haafaniri kusiya imwe kusvikira mangwanani. **16** “Kana chipiriso chake chiri chemhiko kana kuti chiri chipiriso chokungopawo, chibayiro ichocco chichadyiwa musi wachinopiwa, asi chinhu chose chinosara chinogona kudyiwa musi unotevera. **17** Nyama yose yechibayiro inosara kusvikira zuva rechitatu inofanira kupiswa. **18** Kana nyama yechipiriso chokuwadzana ikadyiwa nomusi wechitatu haizogamuchirwi. Hazvigamuchirwi panzvimbio yomunhu anenge azvipa nokuti hazvina kuchena, munhu achadya chikamu chipi chazvo achava nemhosva yacho. **19** “Nyama inogunzva chisina kucheneswa haifaniri kudyiwa, inofanira kupiswa. Kana iri imwe nyama, munhu wose akacheneswa anogona kuidya. **20** Asi kana munhu asina kuchena akadya nyama iyi yokuwadzana yaJehovha, munhu iyeye anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake. **21** Kana munhu akabata chinhu chisina kuchena, kunyange kusachena kwavanhua, kana mhuka isina kuchena, kana chose chisina kuchena, chinhu chinonyangadza, uye akazodya nyama ipi yechipiriso chokuwadzana chajehovha, munhu iyeye anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake.” **22** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **23** “Uti kuvana veIsraeri, ‘Musadya mafuta api zvavo emombe, makwai kana mbudzi. **24** Mafuta echipfuwo chinenge chawanikwa chakafa kana chabvamburwa nezvikara zvesango anogona

kushandiswa pana mamwe mabasa asi hamufaniri kuadya. **25** Munhu wose anodya mafuta emhuka inoitwa nayo chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanh vokwake. **26** Kwose kwose kwamunogara hamufaniri kudya ropa reshiri kana mhuka ipi zvayo. **27** Kana munhu upi zvake akadya ropa, munhu iyeye anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanh vokwake.” **28** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **29** “Uti kuvana velsraeri, ‘Munhu wose anouya nechipiriso chokuwadzana kuna Jehovha anofanira kuuya nechikamu chacho sechibayiro kuna Jehovha. **30** Namaoko ake anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, anofanira kuuya namafuta pamwe chete nechityu, agoninira chityu kuna Jehovha sechipiriso chokuninira. **31** Muprista achapisa mafuta paaritari, asi chityu ndeche Aroni navanakomana vake. **32** Munofanira kupa bandauko rorudyi pazvipiriso zvenyu zvokuwadzana kumuprista somugove wakewo. **33** Mwanakomana waAroni anopa ropa namafuta echipiriso chokuwadzana achatora bandauko rokurudyi somugove wake. **34** Kubva kuzvipiriso zvokuwadzana zvavana velsraeri ndatora chityu chinoninirwa nebandauko rinouyiwa ndikazvipa kuna Aroni muprista navanakomana vake somugove wavo wavanofanira kugara vachiwana kubva kuvalsaeri.” **35** Uyu ndiwo mugove wezvibayiro zvinotirwa Jehovha nomoto zvakapiwa kuna Aroni navanakomana vake pazuva ravakagadzwa kuti vashumire Jehovha savaprista. **36** Pazuva ravakazodza, Jehovha akarayira kuti valsraeri vase izvi kwavari somugove wavanofanira kugara vachiwana kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera. **37** Zvino iyi ndiyo mirayiro yezvipiriso zvinopiswa, chipiriso chezviyo, chipiriso chechivi, chipiriso chemhosva, chipiriso chokugadzwa nechipiriso chokuwadzana, **38** zvakapiwa Mozisi najehovah paGomo reSinai pazuva raakarayira valsraeri kuti vauye nezvipiriso kuna Jehovha muGwenga reSinai.

8 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Uya naAroni navanakomana vake, nguo dzavo, mafuta okuzodza nawo, hando yechipiriso chechivi, makondobwe maviri nedengu rine chingwa chisina mbiriso, **3** ugounganidza ungano yose pamusuo weTende Rokusangana.” **4** Mozisi akaita sezvaakaudza najehovah, uye ungano ikaungana pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. **5** Mozisi akati kuungano, “Izvi ndizvo zvarayirwa najehovah kuti zviitwe.” **6** Ipapo Mozisi akauya

naAroni navanakomana vake mberi akavashambidza nemvura. **7** Akapfekedza Aroni nguo akamusunga bhanhire, akamupfekedza jasi, uye akamupfekedza efodhi. Akasungirirawo efodhi paari nendaza yakanga yakasonwa nounyanzvi; saka yaksungirirwa paari. **8** Akaisa chidzitiro chepachipfuva paari uye akaisa Urimi neTumimi pachidzitiro chepachipfuva. **9** Ipapo akaisa nguwan pamusoro waAroni, nechemberi akaisa hwendef regoridhe, iyo korona tsvene, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovah. **10** Ipapo Mozisi akatora mafuta okuzodza akazodza tabhenakeri nezvose zvakanga zvirimo, naizvozvo akazvitsaura. **11** Akasasa mamwe mafuta paaritari kanomwe, achizodza aritari nemidziyo yayo yose nedhishi nechigadziko charo kuti azvitsaure. **12** Akadurura mamwe mafuta okuzodza pamusoro waAroni, akamuzodza achimutsaura. **13** Ipapo akauya navanakomana vaAroni mberi, akavapfekedza nguo, akavasunga zviuno namabhanhire akavapfekedza nguwan mumusoro sezvakarayirwa Mozisi najehovah. **14** Akazouya nehando yechipiriso chechivi, Aroni navanakomana vake vakaisa maoko avo pamusoro wayo. **15** Mozisi akabaya hando akatora rimwe ropa rayo, akariisa panyanga dzose dzearitari kuti achenese aritari. Akadurura rimwe ropa rose mujinga mearitari. Naizvozvo akaitsaura kuti aiyananisire. **16** Mozisi akatora mafuta ose akanga akafukidza nhengo dzomukati, akanga akafukidza chiropo, neitsvo mbiri namafuta adzo, akazvipisa paaritari. **17** Asi hando nedehwe rayo nenyama nezvomukati akazvipisa kunze kwomusasa sezvakarayirwa Mozisi najehovah. **18** Akauya zvino negondobwe sechipiriso chinopiswa, Aroni navanakomana vake vakaisa maoko avo pamusoro waro. **19** Ipapo Mozisi akauraya gondobwe akasasa ropa raro paaritari kumativi ose. **20** Akacheka gondobwe kuita zvidimbu uye akapisa musoro, zvidimbu namafuta. **21** Akasuka ura namakumbo nemvura uye akapisa gondobwe rose paaritari sechipiriso chinopiswa, chinonuhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, sezvakarayirwa Mozisi najehovah. **22** Akauya zvino nerimwe gondobwe, gondobwe rokugadza, uye Aroni navanakomana vake vakaisa maoko avo pamusoro waro. **23** Mozisi akauraya gondobwe akatora rimwe ropa raro akariisa pamucheto wenzeve yaAroni yokurudyi napamuniwe wake woruoko rwokurudyi napagunwe guru retsoka yake

yokurudyi. **24** Mozisi akauyawo navanakomana vaAroni mberi akaisa ropa pamucheto wezasi wenzeve dzavo dzokurudyi, paminwe mikuru yamaoko avo okurudyi napazviguunwe zvikuru zvamakumbo avo okurudyi. Akasasa ropa paaritari kumativi ose. **25** Akatora mafuta, chimuswe chakakora, mafuta ose akafukidza ura, akafukidza chiropa, itsvo mbiri namafuta adzo nechidya chokurudyi. **26** Ipapo kubva mudengu rechingwa chisina mbiriso raiva pamberi paJehovha, akatora chingwa, keke rakabikwa namafuta nekeke dete, akaisa izvi panzvimbodzina mafuta pamusoro pebandauko rokurudyi. **27** Akaisa zvose mamaoko aAroni neevanakomana vake uye vakazvininira kuna Jehovha sechipiriso chokuninira. **28** Ipapo Mozisi akazvitora kubva mamaoko avo akazvipisa paaritari pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa sechipiriso chokugadza, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **29** Akatorawo chityu, mugove waMozisi pagondobwe rokugadza, akazvininira kuna Jehovha sechipiriso chokuninira sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovah. **30** Ipapo Mozisi akatora mamwe mafuta okuzodza nerimwe ropa kubva paaritari akarisasa pana Aroni navanakomana vake nenguo dzavo. Saizvozvo, akatsaura Aroni nenguo dzake navanakomana vake nenguo dzavo. **31** Ipapo Mozisi akati kuna Aroni navanakomana vake, “Bikai nyama pamusuo weTende Rokusangana mugoidiyira ipapo nechingwa chomudengu rezvipiriso zvokugadzwa sezvandakarayira ndichiti, ‘Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kuchidya.’ **32** Ipapo mugopisa zvose zvasara panyama nechingwa. **33** Musabva pamusuo weTende Rokusangana kwamazuva manomwe kusvikira mazuva okugadzwa kwenyu apera, nokuti kugadzwa kwenyu kuchapedza mazuva manomwe. **34** Zvaitwa nhasi zvakarayirwa naJehovah kuti akuyananisrei. **35** Munofanira kugara pamusuo weTende Rokusangana usiku namasikati kwamazuva manomwe mugoitia zvinoda Jehovha kuti musafe nokuti ndizvo zvandarayirwa.” **36** Saka Aroni navanakomana vake vakaita zvose zvakarayirwa naJehovah kubudikidza naMozisi.

9 Pazvu rorusere Mozisi akadana Aroni navanakomana vake navakuru veIsraeri. **2** Akati kuna Aroni, “Tora hando diki yechipiriso chako chechivi negondobwe rechipiriso chako chinopiswa zvose zvisina kuremara ugouya nazvo kuna Jehovha. **3** Utu kuvana veIsraeri, ‘Torai nhongo

yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi, mhuru negwayana zvose zvine gore uye zvisina kuremara sechipiriso chinopiswa **4** nehando negondobwe zvechipiriso chokuwadzana kuti mubayire pamberi paJehovha, pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo chakasanganiswa namafuta. Nokuti nhasi Jehovha achazviratidza kwamuri.” **5** Vakatora zvinhu zvakarayirwa naMozisi vakaenda nazvo mberi kweTende Rokusangana uye ungano yose ikauya ikamira pamberi paJehovha. **6** Ipapo Mozisi akati, “Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa najehovah kuti muite kuti kubwinya kwajehovah kugoratidza kwamuri.” **7** Mozisi akati kuna Aroni, “Uya kuaritari ugorbayira chipiriso chako chechivi nechipiriso chako chinopiswa ugozviyananisira iwe navantu; bayira chipiriso chavantu ugovayananisira sezvakarayirwa naJehovah.” **8** Saka Aroni akauya kuaritari akabaya mhuru sechipiriso chechivi chake. **9** Vanakomana vake vakauya neropa kwaari akanyika munwe wake muropa akariisa panyanga dzearitari. Rimwe ropa rose akaridururira mujinga mearitari. **10** Akapisa mafuta, itsvo namafuta akafukidza chiropa kubva pachipiriso chechivi paaritari sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovah. **11** Nyama nedehwe akazvipisa kunze kwomusasa. **12** Ipapo akabaya chipiriso chinopiswa, uye vanakomana vake vakamutambidza ropa akarisasa paaritari kumativi ose. **13** Vakamutambidza chipiriso chinopiswa chidimbu nechidimbu zvichisananisira musoro akazvipisa paaritari. **14** Akasuka ura namakumbo akazvipisa pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa paaritari. **15** Ipapo Aroni akauya nechipiriso chavantu akatora mbudzi yechipiriso chavantu chechivi akauraya uye akaipa sechipiriso chechivi sezvaakaita neyokutanga. **16** Akauya nechipiriso chinopiswa akachipa nenzira yakatarwa. **17** Akauyawo nechipiriso chezviyo, akatora tsama yacho akaipisa paaritari achiwedzera pachipiriso chinopiswa mangwanani. **18** Akabaya hando negondobwe sechipiriso chokuwadzana chavantu. Vanakomana vake vakamutambidza ropa akarisasa paaritari kumativi ose. **19** Asi mafuta ehando neegondobwe, chimuswe chakakora, fukidziro yamafuta, itsvo nezvinofukidza chiropa, **20** izvi vakazviisa pazvityu. Aroni akapisa mafuta paaritari. **21** Aroni akaninira zvityu nebandauko rokurudyi pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira sokurayirwa kwaMozisi. **22** Ipapo Aroni akasimudzira maoko ake kuvantu akavaropafadza. Apedza kubayira

chipiriso chechivi, chipiriso chinopiswa nechipiriso chokuwadzana akaburuka pasi. **23** Mozisi naAroni vakapinda muTende Rokusangana. Pavakabuda vakaropafadza vanhu, uye kubwinya kwajehovha kukaonekwa navanhu vose. **24** Moto wakabuda kubva pamberi pajehovha ukapisa chipiriso chinopiswa namafuta paaritari. Vanhu vose pavakazviona vakadanidzira nomufaro uye vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo.

10 Zvino Nadhabhi naAbhihu, vanakomana vaAroni vakatora, mumwe nomumwe, hadyana yake yezinonuhuhwira, vakaisamo moto, vakaisawo zvinonuhuhwira, vakaisa moto usingabvumirwi pamberi pajehovha zvaakanga asina kuvarayira. **2** Saka naizvozvo moto wakabuda kubva pamberi pajehovha ukavapisa vose ndokubva vafa pamberi pajehovha. **3** Ipapo Mozisi akati kuna Aroni, “Izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa najehovha paakati: “Pakati peavo vachaswedera kwandiri ndicharatidza utsvene hwangu, pamberi pavanhu vose ndichakudzwa.” Aroni akaramba anyerere. **4** Mozisi akadana Mishaeri naErizafani, vanakomana vaUzieri, babamunini vaAroni, akati kwavari, “Uyai pano mutakure madzikoma enyu muende navo kunze kwomusasa vabve pamberi penzvimbo tsvene.” **5** Saka vakauya vakavatakura vachakapfeka hanzu dzavo vakaenda navo kunze kwomusasa sevazvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi. **6** Ipapo Mozisi akati kuna Aroni navanakomana vake, Ereadzari naltamari, “Musarega bvudzi renyu risina kukamwa uye musabvarura nguo dzenyu nokuti mungafa, Mwari akatsmwira ungano yose. Asi hama dzenyu, imba yose yalsraeri, vanogona kuchema avo vakaparadzwa nomoto najehovha. **7** Musabva pamusuo weTende Rokusangana nokuti mungafa nokuti mafuta ajehovha okuzodza ari pamuri.” Saka vakaiza sevzakataurwa naMozisi. **8** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Aroni, **9** “Iwe navanakomana vako hamufaniri kunwa waini kana zvime zvinwiwa zvakaviriswa pose pose pamunopinda muTende Rokusangana nokuti mungafa. Uyu mutemo usingaperi kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. **10** Munofanira kuisa mutsauko pakati pezvitsvene nezvisingakoshi, pakati pezvakachena nezvisina kuchena. **11** Uye munofanira kudzidzisa valsraeri mirayiro yose yavakapiwa najehovha kubudikidza naMozisi.” **12** Mozisi akati kuna Aroni navanakomana vake

vakanga vasara, Ereadzari naltamari, “Torai chipiriso chezviyo kubva pazvipiriso zvakaitirwa Jehovha nomoto, zvakagadzirwa pasina mbiriso mugochiisa parutivi pearitari nokuti chitsvene-tsvene. **13** Zvidyei munzvimbo tsvene, nokuti mugove wenyu nomugove wavanakomana wenyu, wezvipiriso zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, nokuti ndakarayirwa saizvozvo. **14** Asi iwe navanakomana vako navanasikana vako, munogona kudya chityu chakaninirwa nebandauko rakakumikidza. Zvidyei munzvimbo yakacheneswa; izvi zvakapiwa kwauri navana vako somugove wenyu wezvipiriso zvokuwadzana zvavana valsraeri. **15** Bandauko rakakumikidza nechityu chakaninirwa zvinofanirwa kuuyisa namafuta nezvipiriso zvinoitwa nomoto, kuti zvininirwe pamberi pajehovha sechipiriso chokuninira. Uyu uchava mugove wamuchagara muchiwana navana wenyu sezvakarayirwa najehovha.” **16** Mozisi akati abvunza nezvembudzi yechipiriso chechivi akawana yatopiswa, akatsmwira Ereadzari naltamari vanakomana vaAroni vakanga vasara akabvunza akati, **17** “Sei musina kudyira chipiriso chechivi munzvimbo tsvene? Chitsvene-tsvene, chakapiwa kwamuri kuti chibvise mhosva yeungano nokuvayananisira pamberi pajehovha. **18** Sezvo ropa racho risina kuuyisa kuNzvimbos Tsvene, maifanira kudyira mbudzi munharaunda yenzvimbos Tsvene, sevzandakarayira.” **19** Aroni akapindura Mozisi achiti, “Nhasi vabayira chipiriso chavo chechivi nechipiriso chavo chinopiswa pamberi pajehovha asi zvinhu zvakaita seizvi zvaitika kwandiri. Jehovha aidai afara here dai ndadya chipiriso chechivi nhasi?” **20** Mozisi paakanzwa izvi akagutsikana.

11 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **2** “Taurai kuvalusraeri muti, ‘Pamhuka dzose dzinofamba panyika, idzi ndidzo dzamunogona kudy: **3** Munogona kudy mhuka ipi zvayo ina mahwanda, akapararana zvachose, uye inozeya zvokudya. **4** “Asi kune dzimwe dzinongozeya kudy chete, kana kuti dzimwe dzine mahwanda akaparadzana chete, idzi hamufaniri kudzidya. Ngamera, kunyange ichizeya zvokudya, haina mahwanda akapatsanuka; haina kuchena kwamuri. **5** Mbira kunyange ichizeya zvokudya, haina mahwanda akapatsanuka, haina kuchena kwamuri. **6** Tsuro kunyange ichizeya zvokudya, haina mahwanda akapatsanuka, haina kuchena kwamuri. **7** Nguruve kunyange ine mahwanda akanyatsopasanuka, haizeyi

zvokudya, haina kuchena kwamuri. **8** Hamufaniri kudya nyama yazvo kana kubata zvitunha zvazvo; hazvina kuchena kwamuri. **9** “Pazvisikwa zvose zvinogara mumvura yamakungwa nenzizi, munogona kudya dzose dzine zvimbni namakwati. **10** Asi zvipuka zvose zvomugungwa kana munzizi zvisina zvimbni namakwati, kunyange pakati pezvinouya samatutu kana pakati pezvose zvisikwa zvinorarama mumvura, zvinonyangadza kwamuri. **11** Uye sezvo zvichinyangadza kwamuri hamufaniri kudya nyama yazvo uye munofanira kusema zvitunha zvazvo. **12** Chose chinhu chinorarama mumvura chisina zvimbni namakwati chinonyangadza kwamuri. **13** “Idzi ndidzo shiri dzamunofanira kusema, uye musadzidya nokuti dzinonyangadza kwamuri: gondo, gora, chapungu, **14** njerere, marudzi ose oruvangu rutema, **15** marudzi ose amakunguo, **16** marudzi ose amazizi, shiri yegungwa namarudzi ose oruvangu, **17** nezizi duku, nekanyururahove, nezizi guru, **18** nejichidza, nekondo, negora, **19** neshuramurove, namarudzi ose ekondo, nemhupupu nechiremwaremwa. **20** “Zvose zvipukanana zvinobhururuka, zvinofamba namakumbo mana zvinonyangadza kwamuri. **21** Kunyange zvakadaro, kunewo zvimwe zvipuka zvine mapapiro zvinofamba namakumbo mana zvamunogona kudya, izvo zvine makumbo akabatanidza okukwakuka nawo. **22** Pakati pezvizvi munogona kudya marudzi ose emhashu, namarudzi ose amakurwe namarudzi ebambamukota. **23** Asi zvimwe zvose zvipukanana zvine mapapiro zvine makumbo mana munofanira kuzvisema. **24** “Musazvisvibisa nezvizvi; ani naani anobata zvitunha zvazvo achava akasviba kusvikira manheru. **25** Ani naani achanhonga chimwe chezvitunha zvazvo anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye achava akasviba kusvikira manheru. **26** “Mhuka yose yose ina mahwanda akapararana asi asina kunyatsopararana, isingazeyi kudya, haina kuchena kwamuri; ani naani anobata chitunha chayo achava asina kuchena. **27** Pamhuka dzose dzinofamba namakumbo mana, idzo dzine tsoka dzakafara hadzina kuchena kwamuri; ani naani anobata chitunha chadzo achava akasviba kusvikira manheru. **28** Ani naani achanhonga zvitunha zvadzo anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye achava akasviba kusvikira manheru. Hadzina kuchena kwamuri. **29** “Pamhuka dzinokambahira panyika, idzi hadzina kuchena kwamuri: chidembo, gonzo,

namarudzi ose egwawava, **30** chifurira, namarudzi ose amadzvinyu, dhambakura nerwaivhi. **31** Pane zvose zvinokambahira panyika, izvi hazvina kuchena kwamuri. Asi ani naani anozvibata kana zvafa achava akasviba kusvikira manheru. **32** Kana chimwe chazvo chikafa, chikawira pamusoro pechimwe chinhu, chinhu ichocco hazvinei kuti chinoshandiswei, chinova chisina kuchena kunyange chakagadzirwa nomuti, mucheka, dehwe, kana saga. Chiisei mumvura; chichava chisina kuchena kusvikira manheru, uye ipapo chichava chakachena. **33** Kana chimwe chazvo chikawira muhari yevhu, zvose zviri mairi zvichava zvisina kuchena, uye munofanira kuputsa hari yacho. **34** Chokudya chipi zvacho chinogona kudywi, asi chine mvura pachiri, yabva muhari iyoyo chichava chisina kuchena uye kana chipi zvacho chinganwiwa kubva imomo hachina kuchena. **35** Chose chinhu chinowirwa nechitunha chazvo chinova chisina kuchena; choto kana hari yokubikira zvinofanira kuputswa. Hazvina kuchena uye munofanira kuzvibata sezvisina kuchena. **36** Asi chitubu, kana tsime rokuchera mvura zvinoramba zvakachena, asi ani naani anobata chimwe chezvitunha izvi achava asina kuchena. **37** Kana chitunha chikawira pambeu ipi zvayo inofanira kudyarwa, inoramba yakachena. **38** Asi kana mvura yaiswa pambeu, uye chitunha chikawira pairi, inova isina kuchena kwamuri. **39** “Kana mhuka yamunobvumirwa kudya ikafa yoga, munhu wose achabata mutumbi wayo achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **40** Munhu wose achadya imwe nyama yacho anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agova asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **41** “Chisikwa chose chinokambahira panyika chinonyangadza, hachifaniri kudywi. **42** Hamufaniri kudya chisikwa chipi zvacho chinokambahira panyika, chingava chinofamba nedumbu kana chinofamba namakumbo mana kana namakumbo akawanda, chinonyangadza. **43** Musazvisvibisa nechimwe chezvisikwa izvi. Musazvisvibisa nazvo kana nokuda kwazvo. **44** Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu, zvitsaurei mugova vatsvene, nokuti ndiri mutsvene. Musazvisvibisa nechipuka chipi zvacho chinofamba-famba pasi. **45** Ndini Jehovha akakubudisai muljipiti kuti ndive Mwari wenyu; saka ivai vatsvene nokuti ndiri mutsvene. **46** “Ndiyo mitemo iri maererano nemhuka, shiri, zvipenyu zvose zvinofamba mumvura nezvipuka zvose zvinofamba panyika. **47** Munofanira kuisa

mutsauko pakati pezvisina kuchena nezvakachena, pakati pezvisikwa zvipenyu zvinogona kudyiwa nezvisingagoni kudyiwa.”

12 Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, 2 “Uti kuvalsraeri,

“Mukadzi akava napamuviri akabereka mwanakomana, achava asina kuchena kwamazuva manomwe, sezvaanova asina kuchena paanoenda kumwedzi. 3 Pazuva rorusere mukomana uyo anofanira kudzingiswa. 4 Zvino mukadzi anofanira kumirira mazuva makumi matatu namatatu kuti acheneswe pakubuda ropa kwake. Haafaniri kubata chinhu chipi zvacho chitsvene kana kusvika kunzvimbos tsvene kusvikira mazuva okucheneswa kwake apera. 5 Kana akabereka mwanasikana, kwevhiki mbiri mukadzi achava asina kuchena sepaanoenda kumwedzi. Ipapo anofanira kumira mazuva makumi matanhatus namatanhatu kuti acheneswe kubva pakubuda ropa. 6 “Kana mazuva okucheneswa nokuda kwomwanakomana kana mwanasikana apera, anofanira kuuya kumuprista pamusuo weTende Rokusangana, negwayana rine gore rimwe chete sechipiriso chinopiswa nehangaiwa diki kana njiva yechipiriso chechivi. 7 Achazvibayira pamberi pajehovah kuti agomuyananisira, achava akacheneswa kubva pakubuda ropa kwake. “Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yomukadzi anobatsirwa nomwanakomana kana mwanasikana. 8 Kana asingakwanisi kuuya negwayana, anofanira kuuya nenjiva mbiri kana hangaiwa diki mbiri, imwe yechipiriso chinopiswa imwe yechipiriso chechivi. Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyananisira uye achava akachena.”

13 Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, 2 “Kana ani

naani ane pakazvimbos kana kuti ane tumapundu kana chivara chichena paganda rake chinogona kunge chiru chirwere chinotapukira anofanira kuuyiswa kuna Aroni muprista kana kuno mumwe wavanakomana vake muprista. 3 Muprista achatarisa chironda chiru paganda rake, uye kana bvudzi riri pachironda rachen, uye ronda roratidza kudzika kudarika paganda, chirwere cheganda chinotapukira. Kana muprista akamuongorora achamuzivisa kuvanhu somunhu asina kuchena. 4 Kana gwapa riri paari riri jena asi risingaratidzi kudzika kudarika paganda uye bvudzi risina kuchena, muprista anofanira kugarisa munhu iyeye oga kwamazuva manomwe. 5 Pazuva rechinomwe muprista anofanira kumuongorora

uye akaona kuti chironda hachina kupinduka uye hachina kupararira muganda anofanira kumuchengeta pake oga kwamamwe mazuva manomwe. 6 Pazuva rechinomwe muprista anofanira kumuongorora zvakare, uye kana chironda chaserera uye chisina kupararira neganda, muprista achamuzivisa somunhu akachena, tunongova tumapundu. Munhu anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye achava akachena. 7 Asi kana tumapundu tukapararira nomuviri wake shure kwokunge azviratidza kumuprista kuti zviziviswe kuti akachena, anofanira kuenda kumuprista zvakare. 8 Muprista anofanira kumuongorora, uye kana tumapundu twapararira neganda, achazivisa kuti haana kuchena; chirwere chinotapukira. 9 “Kana munhu upi zvake ane chirwere chinotapukira, anofanira kuuyiswa kumuprista. 10 Muprista anofanira kumuongorora, uye kana pane kuzvimbos nokucheneruka paganda, uye zvapindura bvudzi kuti rive jena, uye kana pane nyama yakatsvuka, pakazvimbos, 11 chirwere cheganda chava nenguva uye muprista achazivisa kuti haana kuchena. Haafaniri kumugarisa ari oga, nokuti atogara asina kuchena. 12 “Kana chirwere chikabuda paganda rake rose uye sokuona kwomuprista, chakafukidza ganda rose romunhu abatwa nehosha, kubva kumusoro kusvika kutsoka, 13 muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye kana chirwere chapararira nomuviri wake wose, achazivisa kuti munhu uyu akachena, sezvo zvose zvachenuruka, akachena. 14 Asi pose panoonekwa ronda paari, achava asina kuchena. 15 Muprista paachaona ronda, achazivisa kuti haana kuchena. Ronda harina kuchena ane chirwere chinotapukira. 16 Zvikaitika kuti ronda richeneruke, anofanira kuenda kumuprista. 17 Ipapo muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye kana zvironda zvachenuruka, muprista achazivisa kuti munhu ane hosha uyu akachena, ipapo achava akachena. 18 “Kana munhu akava nemota paganda rake rikapora, 19 uye panzvimbos panga pane mota pakazvimbos pakacheneruka kana kuti pakatsvuka, anofanira kuzviratidza kumuprista. 20 Muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye kana zvikaratidza kudzika kudarika paganda uye bvudzi riri pachiri rikapinduka rikava jena, muprista achazivisa kuti haana kuchena, chirwere chinotapukira cheganda chabuda panga pane mota. 21 Asi kana muprista achionganora, pasina bvudzi jena pachiri uye paserera, ipapo muprista

anofanira kumugarisa oga kwamazuva manomwe. **22** Kana zviri kupararira muganda, muprista achazivisa kuti haana kuchena, zvinotapukira. **23** Asi kana gwapa risina kupinduka uye risina kupararira, rinongova vanga kubva pamota uye muprista achazivisa kuti akachena. **24** “Kana munhu akatsva paganda uye akabuda gwapa dzvuku kana rakacheneruka paronda rokutsva, **25** muprista anofanira kutarisa gwapa uye kana bvudzi riri pariri rapinduka rikava jena uye zvakadzika kudarika ganda, chirwere chinotapukira cheganda chabuda pakatsva. **26** Asi kana muprista akachiongorora, pasina bvudzi jena pagwapa uye kana zvisina kudzika kudarika ganda uye zvaserera, ipapo muprista anofanira kumugarisa oga kwamazuva manomwe. **27** Pazuva rechinomwe muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye kana zvichipararira neganda, muprista achazivisa kuti haana kuchena; chirwere chinotapukira cheganda. **28** Asi kana gwapa rikasapinduka uye risina kupararira neganda, asi raserera, kuzvimba kunobva pakutsva uye muprista achazivisa kuti akachena, rinongova vanga rino bva pakutsva. **29** “Kana munhurume kana munhukadzi akava nechironda mumusoro kana pachirebvu, **30** muprista anofanira kuongorora chironda, uye kana chichiratidza kudzika kudarika ganda, uye bvudzi riri machiri riri renhundurwa uye riri dete, muprista achazivisa kuti munhu iyeye haana kuchena, kuvava, chirwere chinotapukira chomusoro kana chechirebvu. **31** Asi kana muprista akaongorora ronda iri uye kana risingaratidzi kudzika kudarika ganda uye pasina bvudzi dema pariri, zvino muprista anofanira kuchengeta munhu ane hosha ari oga kwamazuva manomwe. **32** Pazuva rechinomwe muprista anofanira kuongorora ronda, uye kana kuvava kusina kupararira uye pasina bvudzi renhundurwa uye risingaratidzi kudzika kudarika ganda, **33** anofanira kuveurwa bvudzi pachisiyiwa nzvimbo ine hosha, uye muprista anofanira kumuchengesta ari oga kwamamwe mazuva manomwe. **34** Pazuva rechinomwe muprista anofanira kuongorora panovava, uye kana pasina kupararira neganda zvichiratidza kuti hazvina kudzika kudarika ganda, muprista achazivisa kuti akachena. Anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agova akachena. **35** Asi kana kuvava kukaparira neganda iye aziviswa kuti akachena, **36** muprista anofanira kumuongorora, uye kana kuvava kwapararira neganda, muprista haafaniri kutsvaga bvudzi renhundurwa, nokuti munhu iyeye haana

kuchena. **37** Zvisinei hazvo, kana zvikaitika kuti sokuona kwake hazvina kupinduka, uye bvudzi dema ramera mazviri, kuvava kwaporeswa, achena uye muprista achazivisa kuti akachena. **38** “Kana munhurume kana munhukadzi ane makwapa machena paganda **39** muprista anofanira kuaongorora uye kana makwapa asina kunyanyochena, tumapundu tusingakuvadzi twabuda paganda, munhu iyeye akachena. **40** “Kana bvudzi romumwe rikabva akasara asisina bvudzi, ava nemhanza, akachena. **41** Kana akabva bvudzi pahuma uye akasara ava nemhanza, akachena. **42** Asi kana ane chironda chichena chakatsvukuruka pamhanza yake kana pahuma, chirwere chinotapukira chabuda pamusoro pake kana pahuma. **43** Muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye kana kuzvimba kuri pamusoro pake kana pamhanza kwakatsvukuruka nokuchena sechirwere chinotapukira cheganda, **44** murume iyeye arwara uye haana kuchena. Muprista anofanira kuzivisa kuti haana kuchena nokuda kwechironda chiri pamusoro wake. **45** “Munhu ane chirwere chinotapukira ichi anofanira kupfeka nguo dzakabvaruka, osiya bvudzi rake risina kukamwa, ofukidza chikamu chepasi cheuso hwake, odanidzira achiti, ‘Handina kuchena! Handina kuchena!’ **46** Kana aramba ane chirwere ichocco anongoramba asina kuchena. Anofanira kugara oga; anofanira kugara kunze kwomusasa. **47** “Kana nguo ipi neipi yazadzwa maperembudzi, ingava nguo yeshinda, kana yewuru kana yomucheka, **48** ungava mucheka wakarukwa kana mucheka wewuru kana wedehwe kana chinhu chakagadzirwa nedehwe, **49** uye kana utachiona huri muchipfeko kana dehwe kana mucheka wakarukwa kana chinhu chedehwe, chiri choruvvara rwezerere kana chakatsvukuruka, chirwere chinopararira chamaperembudzi uye chinofanira kuratidza kumuprista. **50** Muprista anofanira kuchiongorora agochengeta chinhu chacho pacho choga kwamazuva manomwe. **51** Pazuva rechinomwe anofanira kuchiongorora uye kana maperembudzi apararira muchipfeko kana nguo yakarukwa, zvisinei kuti chinoshandiswei, chirwere chinoparadza chamaperembudzi; chinhu ichocco hachina kuchena. **52** Anofanira kupisa nguo yacho, kana mucheka wakarukwa wewuru kana mucheka weshinda, kana wedehwe une utachiona mauri, nokuti maperembudzi anoparadza, chirihu ichocco chinofanira kupiswa. **53** “Asi kana muprista

akachiongorora, maperembudzi asina kupararira muchipfeko kana mucheka wakarukwa, kana chinhu chakagadzirwa nedehwe, **54** acharayira kuti chinhu chine utachiona chisukwe. Ipapo anofanira kuchigarisa choga kwamamwe mazuva manomwe. **55** Mushure mokunge chinhu chine utachiona chasukwa, muprista anofanira kuchiongorora uye kana maperembudzi asina kuratidza kupinduka maonekero awo, kunyange zvisina kupararira, hachina kuchena. Pisai chinhu ichocco nomoto kunyange maperembudzi akanganisa divi rimwe chete. **56** Kana muprista akachiongorora, maperembudzi akange aumbuka mushure mokunge chinhu chasukwa, anofanira kubvarura chidimbu chapinda utachiona kubva panguo, kana padehwe kana pamucheka wakarukwa. **57** Asi kana zvikabuda zvakare pachipfeko, kana pamucheka wakarukwa, kana pachinhu chedehwe, zviri kupararira uye chose chine maperembudzi chinofanira kupiswa nomoto. **58** Nguo iyi, kana mucheka wakarukwa, kana chinhu chedehwe chasukwa uye chabviswa maperembudzi, chinofanira kusukwa zvakare uye chichava chakachena.” **59** Iyi ndiyo mirayiro inoenderana nokuzadzwa namaperembudzi kwechipfeko chewuru kana chomucheka, mucheka wakarukwa kana chinhu chose chedehwe kuti zvigoziviswa kuti zvakachena kana kuti hazvina kuchena.

14 Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi: **2** “Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yomunhu ane chirwere panguva yake yokucheneswa kana auyiswa kumuprista: **3** Muprista anofanira kuenda kunze kwomusasa agonomuongorora. Kana munhu aporeswa kubva kumaperembudzi, **4** muprista acharayira kuti shiri mbiri mhenyu dzakachena, nedanda romusidhari, nomucheka mutsvuku, nehisopi zviuyiswe kuti acheneswe. **5** Ipapo muprista acharayirwa kuti imwe yeshiri idzi iurayiwe pamusoro pemvura yakachena muhari yevhu. **6** Anofanira zvino kutora shiri mhenyu oinyika pamwe chete nedanda romusidhari, mucheka mutsvuku nehisopi muropa reshiri yaurayiwa pamusoro pemvura yakachena. **7** Achasasa uyo anofanira kucheneswa kubva kuchirwere chamaperembudzi kanomwe, agozivisa kuti akachena. Ipapo anofanira kuregera shiri mhenyu ichienda musango. **8** “Munhu anofanira kucheneswa anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoveura bvudzi rake rose agoshamba nemvura, ipapo achava akacheneswa. Mushure maizvozvi anogona kuuya

mumusasa asi anofanira kugara kunze kwetende rake kwamazuva manomwe. **9** Pazuva rechinomwe anofanira kuveura bvudzi rake rose. Anofanira kuveura musoro wake, ndebvu dzake, tsiye dzake, nerimwe bvudzi rake rose. Anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agozvishambidza nemvura uye achava akachena. **10** “Pazuva rorusere anofanira kuuya namakwayana maviri amakondobwe nesheshe imwe chete, dzose dzine gore dzisina kuremara, pamwe chete nezvikamu zvitatu kubva mugumi zveefa zvoupfu hwakatsetseka hwakasanganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo nerogi imwe chete yamafuta. **11** Muprista achazivisa kuti akachena, anofanira kuuya nouya anofanira kucheneswa nezvipiriso zvake pamberi pajehovha pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. **12** “Ipapo muprista anofanira kutora gwayana rimwe chete gono agoripa sechipiriso chemhosva pamwe chete nerogi ramafuta; achazvininira pamberi pajehovha sechipiriso chokuninira. **13** Anofanira kubaya gwayana panzvimbos tsvene apo panobayirwa chipiriso chezvivi nechipiriso chinopiswa. Sezvakaita chipiriso chezvivi, chipiriso chemhosva ndechomuprista, chitsvenetsvne. **14** Muprista anofanira kutora rimwe ropa rechipiriso chemhosva agoriisa pamucheto wenzeve yokurudyi yomunhu anocheneswa, pamunwe wake mukuru wokuruoko rwokurudyi uye napachigunwe chikuru chetsoka yake yokurudyi. **15** Ipapo muprista achatora imwe rogi yamafuta agodira muchanza choruko rwake rworuboshwe, **16** agonyika munwe wake wokutendeka nawo wokurudyi mumafuta ari muchanza choruko rwake agosasa mamwe acho nomunwe kanomwe pamberi pajehovha. **17** Muprista achaisa mamwe mafuta anosara muchanza panzeve yokurudyi youyo anofanira kucheneswa, pamunwe mukuru woruoko rwake rwokurudyi nepachigunwe chikuru chegumbo rake rakurudyi pamusoro peropa rechipiriso chemhosva. **18** Mamwe mafuta ose ari muchanza make muprista achaisa pamusoro pouyo achada kucheneswa, agomuyananisira pamberi pajehovha. **19** “Ipapo muprista achabayira chipiriso chechivi agomuyananisira uyo anofanira kucheneswa kubva pakusachena kwake. Mushure maizvozvo muprista achabaya chipiriso chinopiswa **20** agochipa paaritari pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo, agomuyananisira, uye achava akachena. **21** “Asi kana ari murombo asingakwanisi kuuya naizvozvi, anofanira kutora gwayana gono

sechipiriso chemhosva kuti aninire agomuyananisira pamwe chete nechikamu chimwe chete kubva mugumi cheefa youpfu hwakatsetsekwa hwakasangana namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo, zvikamu zviviri kubva muzvitatu zverogi ramafuta, **22** njiva mbiri kana hangaiwa mbiri dzaanokwanisa kuuya nadzo, imwe yechipiriso chechivi neimwe yechipiriso chinopiswa. **23** “Pazuva rorusere anofanira kuzviuyisa kumuprista pamusuo weTende Rokusangana pamberi paJehovha, kuti acheneswe. **24** Muprista anofanira kutora gwayana rechipiriso chemhosva nerogi ramafuta agozvininira pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira. **25** Achabaya gwayana rechipiriso chemhosva agotora rimwe ropa raro agoriisa panzeve yokurudyi yomunhu anoda kucheneswa, pamunwe mukuru woruoko rwokurudyi napachigunwe chikuru chepagumbo rokurdyi. **26** Muprista achadira mamwe mafuta muchanza choruko rwake rworuboshwe **27** uye nomunwe wake wokurudyi wokutendeka nawo agomwaya mamwe mafuta anobva muchanza chake kanomwe pamberi paJehovha. **28** Mamwe mafuta ari muchanza chake anofanira kuaisa munzvimbos dzimwe chetedzo dzaakaisa ropa rechipiriso chemhosva panzeve yokurudyi youyo anoda kucheneswa, pamunwe mukuru woruoko rwake rwokurudyi napachigunwe chikuru chegumbo rake rokurdyi. **29** Mamwe mafuta ose achasara muchanza muprista achaaisa mumusoro mouyo anofanira kucheneswa, kuti ayananisirwe pamberi paJehovha. **30** Ipapo achabayira njiva kana hangaiwa diki izvo zvaanogona kuwana, **31** imwe sechipiriso chechivi neimwe sechipiriso chinopiswa pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo. Nenzira iyi muprista achayananisira pamberi paJehovha, panzvimbos youya anofanira kucheneswa.” **32** Iyi ndiyo mirayiro pamusoro pouyo ane chirwere chamaperembudzi uye asingakwanisi kuuya nezvipiriso zvinofanira kupiwa kuti acheneswe. **33** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **34** “Kana mapinda munyika yeKenani iyo yandiri kukupai senhaka, ndikaita chirwere chinopararira chamaperembudzi muimba iri munyika iyoyo, **35** muridzi weimba anofanira kuenda kundoudza muprista kuti, ‘Ndaona chimwe chinhu chinenge maperembudzi mumba mangu.’ **36** Ipapo muprista anofanira kurayira kuti vabudise zvose zviri mumba muprista asati apinda kundotarira hosha, kuti kurege kuva nechinhu chirri mumba chichanzo

hachina kuchena. Mushure maizvozvo muprista anofanira kupinda agoongorora imba. **37** Anofanira kuongorora chakwindi chiri mumadziro eimba uye kana pane makomba makomba ane ruvara rwezerere kana akatsvukuruka, **38** muprista anofanira kubuda napamusuo wemba agoipfiga kwamazuva manomwe. **39** Pazuva rechinomwe muprista achadzoka kuzoongorora imba. Kana maperembudzi apararira pamadziro, **40** anofanira kurayira kuti matombo ane utachiona abviswe agorasirwa kunzvimbos isina kuchena kunze kweguta. **41** Ipapo ngaarayire kuti madziro ose omukati memba aparwe uye zvaparwa zvigoraswa kunzvimbos isina kuchena kunze kweguta. **42** Ipapo vanofanira kutora mamwe matombo vagotsiva aya vagotora ivhu idzva vakodzura imba. **43** “Kana chakwindi chikaonekwa zvakare mumba mushure mokunge matombo abviswa imba yaparwa uye yadzurwa, **44** muprista anofanira kuenda kunozvinan’anidza. Kana maperembudzi apararira ihosha inoparadza, imba haina kuchena. **45** Inofanira kupazwa, matombo ayo, mapuranga nokudzura kwose, zvotorwa zvoendeswa kunze kweguta kunzvimbos isina kuchena. **46** “Munhu upi noupi achapinda muimba iyi painenge ichakapfigwa achava asina kuchena kusvika manheru. **47** Munhu wose achavata kana kuti achadya ari mumba iyoyo anofanira kusuka nguo dzake. **48** “Asi kana muprista akauya kuzoiongorora, akaona kuti maperembudzi haana kupararira mumba mushure mokunge yadzurwa, achati imba yakachena nokuti maperembudzi aenda. **49** Kuti anatse imba, anofanira kutora shiri mbiri nedanda romusidhari, mucheka mutsvuku nehisopi. **50** Achaurayira imwe shiri pamusoro pemvura yakachena iri muhari yevhu. **51** Ipapo anofanira kutora puranga romusidhari, hisopi, mucheka mutsvuku, shinda neshiri mhenyu ozvinyika muropa reshiri yafa nemvura yakachena, uye agosasa mumba kanomwe. **52** Achanatsa imba neropa reshiri, mvura yakachena, shiri mhenyu, danda romusidhari, hisopi uye nomucheka mutsvuku. **53** Ipapo anofanira kuregedza shiri mhenyu kuti iende hayo kunze kweguta kusango. Nenzira iyi achayananisira imba uye ichava yakachena.” **54** Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechirwere chamaperembudzi, kuvava, **55** maperembudzi pamucheka kana mumba, **56** uye kuzvimbos, kufunuka, kana gwapa rakacheneruka, **57** kuti mugoziva kuti chinhu chakachena kana kuti

hachina kuchena. Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yezvirwere zvinotapuriranwa zvamaperembudzi.

15 Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **2** “Taurai navalsraeri muti kwavari, ‘Kana murume upi zvake ane zvime zvinoerera, zvinobuda pamuviri wake, uye achava asina kunaka nokuda kwokuerera uku. **3** Kunyange zvikaramba zvichibuda mumuviri wake kana kuti zvikamira zvichamuita kuti ave asina kuchena. Izvi ndizvo zvinoita kuti kuerera uku kumuite kuti ave asina kuchena. **4** “Mubhedha upi zvawo unorarwa nomurume anobuda zvinoerera mumuviri wake uchava usina kuchena, uye chose chaachagara pachiri chichava chisina kuchena. **5** Ani naani anobata mubhedha wake anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **6** Ani naani achagara pachigaro chagarwa nomurume anobuda zvinoerera anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **7** “Ani naani achabata murume iyeye anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **8** “Kana murume ane zvinoerera akasvipira mumwe munhu akachena, munhu iyeye anofanira kushambidza nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **9** “Chinhu chose chichatasvwa nomurume iyeye chichava chisina kuchena, **10** uye ani naani achabata zvinhu zvanga zviri pasi pake achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru; ani naani anonhonga zvinhu izvozvo anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **11** “Ani naani achabatwa nomurume iyeye asina kushamba maoko ake anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **12** “Hari yevhu ichabatwa nomurume iyeye inofanira kuputswa uye mudziyo upi zvawo wakagadzirwa nomuti unofanira kusukwa nemvura. **13** “Kana murume acheneswa kubva pakuerera kwake, anofanira kuverenga mazuva manomwe okucheneswa kwake; anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura yakachena, uye achava akachena. **14** Pazuva rorusere anofanira kutora njiva mbiri kana hangaiwa diki mbiri agouya nadzo pamberi pajehovah pamusuo weTende Rokusangana agodzipa kumuprista. **15** Muprista anofanira kudzibayira, imwe sechipiriso chechivi uye imwe sechipiriso

chinopiswa. Nenzira iyi achamuyananisira pamberi pajehovah nokuda kwokuerera kwake. **16** “Kana mbeu yomurume upi noupi ikabuda kwaari, anofanira kushamba muviri wake wose nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **17** Chipfeko chipi zvacho chake kana dehwe rine mbeu pariri rinofanira kusukwa nemvura uye richava risina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **18** Kana murume akavata nomukadzi uye akabuda mbeu, vaviri ava vanofanira kushamba nemvura uye vachava vasina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **19** “Kana mukadzi ari kumwedzi, kusachena kwokuenda kumwedzi kwake kuchapera mushure mamazuva manomwe, uye ani naani achamubata achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **20** “Chinhu chose chaachavata pachiri achiri kutevera chichava chisina kuchena uye chose chaachagara pachiri chichava chisina kuchena. **21** Ani naani achabata paanovata anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **22** Ani naani achabata chinhu chaachagara anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **23** Mubhedha kana chimwe chinhu chaanga akagara, kana munhu upi noupi akachibata achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **24** “Kana murume akavata naye uye kuerera kwake kwomwedzi kukasangana naye, achava asina kuchena kwamazuva manomwe, kunyange mubhedha waanovata pauri uchava usina kuchena. **25** “Kana mukadzi ano kuerera kweropa kwamazuva akawanda panguva isiri yokuva kwake kumwedzi, kana kuti akava nokuerera kunoenderera kupfuura nguva yake yokuva kumwedzi kwake, achava asina kuchena kwenguva yaanobuda ropa sapamazuva ake okuva kumwedzi. **26** Mubhedha upi zvawo waachavata pauri panguva yaanenge achiri kubuda ropa, uchava usina kuchena somubhedha wapakuva kwake kumwedzi, chose chaachagara chichava chisina kuchena sapanguva yokuva kwake kumwedzi. **27** Ani naani achazvibata achava asina kuchena; anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **28** “Kana achinge acheneswa kubva pakuerera kwake anofanira kuverenga mazuva manomwe, mushure maizvozvo achava akachena. **29** Pazuva rorusere anofanira kutora njiva mbiri kana hangaiwa mbiri diki agouya nadzo kumuprista pamusuo weTende

Rokusangana. 30 Muprista anofanira kubayira imwe sechipiriso chechivi, uye imwe sechipiriso chinopiswa. Nenzira iyi achamuyananisira pamberi pajehovha pakusachena kwake kwokubuda ropa. 31 “Munofanira kutsaura valsraeri kubva pazvinhu zvose zvinoita kuti vave vasina kuchena, kuitira kuti vasafa mukusachena kwavo nokuda kwokuti vasvibisa nzvimbo yandinogara, iri pakati penyu.” 32 Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yomurume anenge ane zvinoerera, youpi noupi anenge asvibiswa nokubuda kwezvinoerera, 33 yomukadzi anenge ari kumwedzi, yomurume kana mukadzi anenge ane zvinoerera, uye neyomurume anovata nomukadzi anenge asina kuchena.

16 Jehovah akataura naMozisi mushure mokufa kwavanakomana vaAroni vaviri avo vakafa pavakasweder a kuna Jehovah. 2 Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, “Udza mukoma wako Aroni kuti asangopinda paanodira muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene kuseri kwechidzitiro pamberi pechigaro chenyasha paareka, nokuti angangofa, nokuti ndinozviratidza mugore pamusoro pechigaro chenyasha. 3 “Aya ndiwo mapindiro anofanira kuita Aroni munzvimbo tsvene: apinde nehando diki yechipiriso chechivi uye negondobwe rechipiriso chinopiswa. 4 Anofanira kupfeka nguo tsvene yomucheka, nguo dzomukati dzomucheka pamuviri wake; anofanira kusunga bhanhire romucheka muchiuno chake agopfeka nguwanu yomucheka. Idzi ndidzo nguo tsvene, saka anofanira kushamba nemvura asati adzifeka. 5 Kubva kuungano yavaIsraeri anofanira kutora nhongo mbiri dzechipiriso chechivi uye negondobwe rechipiriso chinopiswa. 6 “Aroni anofanira kupa hando yechipiriso chechivi chake kuti azviyananisire iye nemhuri yake. 7 Ipapo anofanira kutora mbudzi mbiri agouya nadzo pamberi pajehovha pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. 8 Anofanira kukanda mijenya pambudzi mbiri idzi, mumwe mujenya wajehovha nomumwe wembudzi yokutakudzwa. 9 Aroni anofanira kuuya nembudzi yakabatwa nomujenya wajehovha agoibayira sechipiriso chechivi. 10 Asi mbudzi inosarudzwa nomujenya sembudzi yokutakudzwa ichauysiswa iri mhenyu pamberi pajehovha igoshandiswa pakuyananisira, icharegedzwa ichienda kurenje sembudzi yokutakudzwa. 11 “Aroni anofanira kuuya nehando yake yechipiriso chake chechivi, kuti azviyananisire iye nemhuri yake, uye anofanira kubaya hando yechipiriso chake chechivi. 12

Anofanira kutora hadyana yakazara namazimbe ari kubvira kubva paaritari pamberi pajehovha nezvanza zviviri zvezvinonuhhwira zvakatseteka agoenda nazvo seri kwechidzitiro. 13 Anofanira kuisa zvinonuhhwira pamusoro pomoto pamberi pajehovha, uye utsi hwezvinonuhhwira huchafukidza chigaro chenyasha pamusoro peChipupuriro, kuti asafa. 14 Anofanira kutora rimwe ropa rehando uye nomunwe wake agorisasa pamberi pechigaro chenyasha. 15 “Ipapo anofanira kubaya mbudzi yechipiriso chechivi chavanh agotora agoenda neropa racho seri kwechidzitiro agoita naro sezvaakaita neropa rehando. Acharisasa pachigaro chenyasha napamberi pacho. 16 Nenzira iyi achayananisira Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene nokuda kwokudarika uye nokumukira kwavalIsraeri, zvisinei kuti zvivi zvavo zvanga zviri zvipi. Anofanira kuitira Tende Rokusangana zvime chetezvo, iro riri pakati pavo, pakati pokusachena kwavo. 17 Hapana munhu anofanira kunge ari muTende Rokusangana panguva inopindwamo naAroni kunoyananisira muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene kusvikira abuda, azviyananisira iye nemhuri yake uye neungano yose yavaIsraeri. 18 “Ipapo achabuda oenda kuaritari iri pamberi pajehovha agoiyananisira. Achatora rimwe ropa rehando nerembudzi agoriisa panyanga dzose dzeearitari. 19 Achasasa rimwe ropa racho pairi nomunwe wake kanomwe kuti aichenese uye aitsaure kubva pakusachena kwavalIsraeri. 20 “Kana Aroni apedza kuyananisira Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, Tende Rokusangana nearitari, achauya nembudzi mhenyu. 21 Anofanira kuisa maoko ake ose pamusoro wembudzi mhenyu agoreurura pamusoro payo kuipa nokumukira kwose kwavalIsraeri, zvivi zvavo zvose agozviisa pamusoro pembudzi. Acharega mbudzi ichienda kurenje nomunhu anenge apiwa basa iororo. 22 Mbudzi iyi ichatakura pairi zvivi zvavo zvose kunzvimbo isina vanhu, uye munhu uyu achairegedzera murenje. 23 “Ipapo Aroni achapinda muTende Rokusangana agobvisa nguo dzomucheka dzaapfeka asati apinda muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene uye achadzisiya imomo. 24 Ahashamba nemvura munzvimbo tsvene agopfeka nguo dzake dzamazuva ose. Ipapo achabuda agobayira chipiriso chake chinopiswa nechipiriso chinopiswa chavanh, agozviyananisira iye navanhu. 25 Achapisawo mafuta echipiriso chechivi paaritari. 26 “Murume achandoregedzera mbudzi yokutakudzwa, anofanira

kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura; mushure maizvozvo agozopinda mumusasa. 27 Hando yechipiriso chezvivi nembudzi yechipiriso chezvivi, zvine ropa rinenge rauyiswa muNzvimbos Tsvenetsve kuti zviyananisire, zvinofanira kuendeswa kunze kwomusasa, matehwe acho, nyama namazvizvi zvinofanira kupiswa. 28 Munhu anozvipisa anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura mushure maizvozvo agozopinda mumusasa. 29 “Uyu unofanira kuva mutemo unogara nokusingaperi kwamuri: Pazuva regumi romwedzi wechinomwe munofanira kutsanya musingaiti kana basa, chingava chizvarwa chenyu kana mutorwa agere pakati penyu, 30 nokuti pazuva iri muchayananisirwa, kuti mucheneswe. Ipapo, pamberi paJehovha muchava vakachena pazvivi zvenyu zvose. 31 Isabata rokuzorora, uye munofanira kuzvinyima; uyu murayiro unogara nokusingaperi. 32 Muprista akazodzwa nokugadzwa kuti atevere baba vake somuprista mukuru anofanira kuyananisira. Anofanira kupfeka nguo dzomucheka, nguo tsvene 33 agoyananisira Nzvimbos Tsvenetsve neTende Rokusangana, nearitari uye navaprista navamwe vanhu vose veungano. 34 “Uyu unofanira kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kwamuri: Kuyananisira uku kunofanira kuitwa kamwe chete pagore, nokuda kwezzvivi zvose zvavalsraeri.” Uye zvakaitwa, sezwakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.

17 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 “Taura kuna Aroni navanakomana vake nokuvalsraeri vose uti kwavari, ‘Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa najehovha: 3 Mulsraeri upi zvake anobayira nzombe, gwayana kana mbudzi mumusasa kana kunze kwavo, 4 panzvimbos yokuuya nayo pamusuo weTende Rokusangana kuti aipe sechipiriso kuna Jehovha pamberi petabhenakeri yaJehovha, murume iyeye achanzi ane mhosva yokudeura ropa; adeura ropa saka anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake. 5 Izvi zvinoitirwa kuti valsraeri vauye nezvibayiro zvavo zvavanobayira kusango, kuna Jehovha. Vanofanira kuuya nazvo kumuprista, ndiko kuti, kuna Jehovha, pamusuo wokupinda muTende Rokusangana vagozvibayira sezviperiso zvokuwadzana. 6 Muprista achasasa ropa paaritari yaJehovha pamusuo weTende Rokusangana agopisa mafuta kuti ave chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. 7 Havafanirizve kupa zvibayiro zvavo zvakare kuzvifananidzo zvembudzi izvo zvavanoita ufeve nazvo. Uyu uchava murayiro

unogara nokusingaperi kwavari uye nokuzvizvarwa zvichatevera.’ 8 “Uti kwavari: ‘Mulrsraeri upi zvake kana mutorwa agere pakati pavo anopa chipiriso chinopiswa kana chibayiro 9 uye agorega kuuya nacho kumusuo weTende Rokusangana kuzochipa kuna Jehovha, munhu iyeye anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake. 10 “Mulrsraeri upi zvake kana mutorwa agere pakati pavo anodya ropa ripi zvaro ndichanangana nomunhu iyeye anodya ropa uye ndichamubvisa pakati pavanhu vokwake. 11 Nokuti upenyu hwenyama huri muropa uye ndaripa kwamuri kuti rikuyananisirei paaritari; ropa ndiro rinoyananisira upenyu hwomunhu. 12 Naizvozvo ndinoti kuvalrsraeri, “Hapanamumwe wenyu anofanira kudya ropa, uye hapanamutorwa agere pakati penyu anofanira kudya ropa.” 13 “Mulrsraeri upi zvake kana mutorwa agere pakati penyu anovhima mhuka ipi neipi ingadyiwa, anofanira kudurura ropa rayo agorifushira nevhu, 14 nokuti upenyu hwechisikwa chose iropa racho. Ndiko kusaka ndati kuvalrsraeri, “Hamufaniri kudya ropa rechisikwa chipi zvacho nokuti upenyu hwechisikwa huri muropa; ani naani anoridya anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake.” 15 “Ani naani, angava chizvarwa chenyu kana mutorwa, anodya chinhu chinowanikwa chakafa, kana kuti chinowanikwa chakabvarurwa nemhuka dzomusango, anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru; ipapo achava akachena. 16 Asi kana akarega kusuka nguo dzake akashamba iye, achapiwa mhosva.”

18 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 “Taura kuvalrsraeri uti kwavari, ‘Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. 3 Hamufaniri kuita sezvavanoita kuljipiti, kwamaigara uye hamufaniri kuita sezvavanoita kuKenani, kwandiri kukuendesai. Musatevera zviito zvavo. 4 Munofanira kutevera mitemo yangu uye mugochenjerera kuti mutevere mirayiro yangu. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. 5 Chengetai mirayiro nemitemo yangu nokuti munhu anoiteerera achararama nayo. Ndini Jehovha. 6 “Hapanamunhu anofanira kuswedera kuhama yepedyo kuti avate naye. Ndini Jehovha. 7 “Usazvidza baba vako nokusangana namai vako. Ndimai vako usasangana navo. 8 “Usasangana nomukadzzi wababa vako, izvi zvingazvidza baba vako. 9 “Usasangana nehanzvadzi yako kana mwanasikana wababa vako kana mwanasikana wamai vako, zvisinei kuti

akaberekwa mumba mumwe chete kana kumwewo. 10 “Usasangana nomwanasikana womwanakomana wako kana mwanasikana womwanasikana wako; izvi zvingauyisa kuzvidzwa kwauri. 11 “Usasangana nomwanasikana womukadzi wababa vako akaberekwa nababa vako, ihanzvadzi yako. 12 “Usasangana nehanzvadzi yababa vako, ihama yababa vako yepedyo. 13 “Usasangana nomukoma kana munun’una wamai vako nokuti ihama yamai vako yepedyo. 14 “Usazvidza munun’una kana mukoma wababa vako nokuswedera kumukadzi wavo kuti uvate naye; nokuti ndimaiguru kana mainini. 15 “Usasangana nomuroora wako, mukadzi womwanakomana wako; usasangana naye. 16 “Usasangana nomukadzi womukoma kana munun’una wako; izvi zvingauyisa kuzvidzwa kwomukoma kana munun’una wako. 17 “Usasangana nomukadzi pamwe chete nomwanasikana wake. Usasangana nomwanasikana womwanakomana wake kana mwanasikana womwanasikana wake; ihama dzake dzepedyo. Zvakaipa izvozvo. 18 “Usatora munun’una womukadzi wako kuti ave mukadzinyina, varwisane, ugosangana naye mukadzi wako achiri mupenyu. 19 “Usaswedera kumukadzi kuti usangane naye panguva yokusachena kwokuenta kumwedzi kwake. 20 “Usasangana nomukadzi womuvakidzani wako ugozvisvibisa naye. 21 “Usapa anि zvake pakati pavana vako kuti vabayirwe kuna Moreki nokuti haufaniri kumhura zita rajehovha. Ndini Jehovha. 22 “Usavata nomurume somurume anovata nomukadzi; zvinonyangadza. 23 “Usasangana nemhuka uye ugozvisvibisa nayo. Mukadzi haafaniri kuzvipa kumhuka kuti asangane nayo; uku kunyangadza kukuru. 24 “Musazvisvibisa neimwe yenzira idzi nokuti ndudzi dzandichadzinga pamberi penyu dzakazvisvibisa naizvozvo. 25 Kunyange nyika yakasvibisa; naizvozvo ndakairanga nokuda kwezvakaipa zvayo uye nyika yakarutsa vagari vayo. 26 Asi imi munofanira kuchengeta mirayiro yangu nemitemo yangu. Zvizvarwa zvenyu navatorwa vagere pakati penyu havafaniri kuita kana chimwe chezvinhu zvinonyangadza izvi, 27 nokuti zvinhu zvose izvi zvakaitwa navanhu vaigara munyika iyoyo musati mavamo, uye nyika ikasvibisa. 28 Uye kana mukasvibisa nyika, ichakurutsirai kunze sokurutsa kwayakaita ndudzi dzaigaramo imi musati mavamo. 29 “Anि naani amoita zvinonyangadza izvi, vanhu vakadaro vanofanira kubviswa kubva

pavanhu vokwavo. 30 Chengetai zvandakakurayirai uye musatevedzera kana imwe yetsiка dzinonyangadza dzaiitwa musati mauya, uye musazvisvibisa nadzo. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenuy.”

19 Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, 2 “Taura kuungano yose yelsraeri uti kwavari, ‘Ivai vatsvene nokuti ini Jehovha Mwari wenuy ndiri mutsvene. 3 “Mumwe nomumwe wenuy anofanira kuremekedza mai nababa vake uye munofanira kuchengetedza maSabata angu. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenuy. 4 “Musava nehanya nezvifananidzo kana kuzviitira vamvari vesimbi dzakanyungudutswa. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenuy. 5 “Kana uchipa Jehovha chibayiro chechipiriso chokuwadzana, unofanira kuchipa nenzeria inoita kuti chigamuchirwe pachinzvimbó chako. 6 Chichadyiwa nomusi waunochibayira kana zuva rinotevera; chinhu chipi nechipi chinosiyiwa kusvika pazuva rechitatu chinofanira kupiswa. 7 Kana zvime zvacho zvikadiyiwa pazuva rechitatu hazvina kuchena uye hazvigamuchirwi. 8 Ani naani anozvidya achapiwa mhosva nokuti asvibisa chitsvene kuna Mwari; munhu iyeye anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake. 9 “Kana uchikohwa mumunda wako usakohwa kusvika kumuchetocheto womunda wako, kana kunhongera zvawira pasi pakukohwa. 10 Musakohwa kechipiri mumunda wemizambiringa kana kunhonga mazambiringa adonha. Zvisiyire varombo kana vatorwa. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenuy. 11 “Usaba. “Usareva nhema. “Musanyengedzana. 12 “Usapika nhema nezita rangu ugozvidza zita raMwari wako. Ndini Jehovha. 13 “Usabiridzira muvakidzani wako kana kumutorera chinhu nechisimba. “Usachengeta mubayiro womushandi kusvikira mangwana. 14 “Usatuka matsi kana kuisa chigumbuso mberi kwebofu, asi itya Mwari wako. Ndini Jehovha. 15 “Usaminamisa kururamisira, usatsaura murombo uchifarira mupfumi, asi tonga muvakidzani wako zvakakodzera. 16 “Usafamba uchiparadzira makuhwa pakati pavanhu vokwako. “Usaita chinhu chinoisa upenyu hwomuvakidzani wako panjodzi. Ndini Jehovha. 17 “Usavenga hama yako mumwoyo mako. Tsiura muvakidzani wako zviri pachena kuitira kuti usazova nomugove pamhosva yake. 18 “Usatsvaka kutsiva kana kugara nedaka nomumwe wavanhu vokwako, asi ida muvakidzani wako sokuda kwaunozviita iwe. Ndini Jehovha. 19 “Chengeta mirayiro yangu. “Usaberekesa mhando

dzemhuka dzakasiyana. “Usadyara mbeu mbiri dzakasiyana mumunda mako. “Usapfeka nguo yakarukwa nemicheka miviri yakasiyana. 20 “Kana murume akavata nomukadzi ari murandakadzi akavimbiswa kuno mumwe murume, asi mukadzi asina kudzikinurwa kana kupiwa rusununguko rwake, panofanira kuva nokurangwa kwakakodzera. Asi haafaniri kuurayiwa nokuti mukadzi uyu anga asati asunungurwa. 21 Zvisinei, murume uyu anofanira kuuya negondobwe kumusuo weTende Rokusangana rechipiriso chemhosva kuna Jehovha. 22 Negondobwe rechipiriso chemhosva muprista anofanira kumuyananisira pamberi paJehovha nokuda kwechivi chaakaita, uye chivi chake chicharegererwa. 23 “Kana mapinda munyika iyo mukadyara muchero upi noupi, torai michero yacho seisingabvumirwi. Kwamakore matatu munofanira kuitora seisingabvumirwi. Haifaniri kudyiwa. 24 Mugore rechina, michero yacho yose ichava mitsvene, chipiriso chokurumbidza kuna Jehovha. 25 Asi mugore rechishanu mungadya michero yacho. Nenzira iyi gohwo renyu richawedzerwa. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. 26 “Usadya nyama ipi neipi ichine ropa. “Usaita zvokushopera kana zvouroyi. 27 “Musacheka bvudzi renyu kumativi omusoro kana kudimurira ndebvu dzenyu. 28 “Musacheka miviri yenu nokuda kwavakafa kana kuzviisa nyora. Ndini Jehovha. 29 “Usaderedza unhu hwomwanasikana wako nokumuita chifeve nokuti nyika yose ichaita ufeve ikazara nouipi. 30 “Chengetedza maSabata angu uye uremekedze nzvimbo yangu tsvene. Ndini Jehovha. 31 “Usaenda kumasvikiro nokune vezvemidzimu nokuti uchasvibiswa navo. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wako. 32 “Unofanira kusimukira vachena bvudzi, ratidza rukudzo kuna vakuru uye utye Mwari wako. Ndini Jehovha. 33 “Kana mutorwa akagara nemi munyika, musamubate zvakaipa. 34 Mutorwa anogara nemi anofanira kubatwa sechizvarwa chenyu. Mudei sokuda kwamunozviita imi nokuti maiva vatorwa muljipiti. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. 35 “Musashandise zviero zvokubirdzira kana muchiera urefu, uremu kana uwandu. 36 Shandisai zviyero zvechokwadi efa rechokwadi nehini yechokwadi. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakubudisai muljipiti. 37 “Chengetai mirayiro yangu yose nemitemo yangu yose, mugoitevera. Ndini Jehovha.”

20 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 “Uti kuvalsraeri, ‘Mulusraeri upi noupi kana mutorwa upi noupi agere mulusraeri achapa vana vake kuna Moreki anofanira kuurayiwa. Vanhu vomunyika yake vanofanira kumutaka namabwe. 3 Ndichanangana nomunhu iyeye uye ndichamubvisa pakati pavanhu vokwake, nokuti, nokuda kwokupa vana vake kuna Moreki, asvibisa nzvimbo yangu tsvene uye amhura zita rangu dzvene. 4 Kana vanhu vomunyika yake vakashaya hanya kana munhu uyu achipa mumwe wavana vake kuna Moreki vakasamuuraya, 5 ndichanangana nomunhu uyo nemhuri yake, uye ndichamubvisa pakati pavanhu vokwake, iye pamwe chete navose vanomutevera pakuita ufeve naMoreki. 6 “Ndichanangana nomunhu uyo achaenda kumasvikiro, nokuvadzimu achiita ufeve nokuvatevera uye ndichamubvisa pakati pavanhu vokwake. 7 “Zvitsaurei mugove vatsvene nokuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. 8 Chengetai mitemo yangu mugoitevera. Ndini Jehovha anokuitai vatsvene. 9 “Ani naani anotuka baba kana mai vake anofanira kuurayiwa. Atuka baba kana mai vake uye ropa rake richava pamusoro pake. 10 “Kana mumwe akaita upombwe nomukadzi womumwe murume, kana nomukadzi womuvakidzani wake, vose murume mhombwe nomukadzi chifeve vanofanira kuurayiwa. 11 “Kana murume akavata nomukadzi wababa vake azvidza baba vake. Vose murume nomukadzi vanofanira kuurayiwa. Ropa ravo richava pamusoro pavo. 12 “Kana mumwe akavata nomuroora wake, vose vari vaviri vanofanira kuurayiwa, zvavaita kunyangadza kukuru; ropa ravo richava pamusoro pavo. 13 “Kana mumwe akavata nomurume seanovata nomukadzi vose vari vaviri vaita zvinonyangadza. Vanofanira kuurayiwa. Ropa ravo richava pamusoro pavo. 14 “Kana mumwe akawana mukadzi pamwe chete namai vake, zvakaipa. Vose iye naivo vanofanira kupiswa mumoto kuitira kuti pasawanikwe kuipa pakati penyu. 15 “Kana murume akavata nemhuka anofanira kuurayiwa uye munofanira kuuraya mhuka yacho. 16 “Kana mukadzi akaswedera kumhuka kuti avate nayo, urayai zvose mukadzi nemhuka yacho. Vanofanira kuurayiwa; ropa ravo richava pamusoro pavo. 17 “Kana murume akawana hanzvadzi yake mwanasikana wababa vake, kana kuti wamai vake, uye vakavata vose, ichi chinyadziso. Vanofanira kubviswa pamberi pameso avanhu vokwavo. Azvidza hanzvadzi

yake uye achava nemhosva. 18 ““Kana murume akavata nomukadzi panguva yokuva kwake kumwedzi akasangana naye, afumura chaipo panobva kuyerera kwake, mukadziwo azvifumura. Vose vari vaviri vanofanira kubviswa pavanhu vokwavo. 19 ““Usavata namainini kana vatete vako nokuti uku kuzvidza hama yapedyo; mose muri vaviri muchava nemhosva. 20 ““Kana murume akavata nomukadzi wababamunini vake azvidza babamunini vake. Vachava nemhosva; vachafa vasina vana. 21 ““Kana murume akawana mukadzi womukoma kana womunun’una ichi chinhu chisina kunaka, azvidza mukoma kana munun’una wake. Vachashaya vana. 22 ““Chengetai mirayiro yangu nemitemo yangu mugoitvera kuitira kuti nyika yandiri kukuendesai kwairi irege kukurutsirai kunze. 23 Hamufaniri kutevera tsika dzendudzi dzandichadzinga pamberi penyu. Nokuti dzakaita zvinhu zvose izvi, ndikadzisema. 24 Asi ndakati kwamuri, “Muchatora nyika yavo. Ndichaipa kwamuri senhaka, nyika inoerera mukaka nouchi.” Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu uyo akakutsaurai kubva kune dzimwe ndudzi. 25 ““Naizvozvo unofanira kuisa mutsauko pakati pemhuka dzakachena nedzisina kuchena uye pakati peshiri dzakachena nedzisina kuchena. Musazvisvibisa nemhuka ipi zvayo kana shiri kana chimwe chinhu chinofamba pavhu, idzo dzandakatsaura sedzisina kuchena kwamuri. 26 Munofanira kuva vatsvene kwandiri nokuti ini Jehovha ndiri mutsvene. Ndakakutsaurai kubva kundudzi kuti muve vangu ndoga. 27 ““Murume kana mukadzi svikiro kana anoita zvemidzimu pakati penyu anofanira kuurayiwa. Munofanira kuvataka namabwe. Ropa ravo richava pamusoro pavo.””

21 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Taura kuvaprista vanakomana vaAroni uti kwavarai: ‘Muprista haafaniri kuzvisvibisa, achiitira kunyange ani zvake pakati pavanhu vake vanofa. 2 Kunze kwehamu yepedyo yakaita samai kana baba vake, mwanakomana kana mwanasikana wake, mukoma kana munun’una wake, 3 kana hanzvadzi yake isina kuroorwa yaanochengeta sezvo asina murume nokuda kwaifyeu angagona kuzvisvibisa. 4 Haafaniri kuzvisvibisa nokuda kwavanhu vano ukama naye hwokuwanana, akadaro azvisvibisa. 5 ““Vaprista havafaniri kuveurwa misoro kana kudimbura ndebvu dzavo kana kutema miviri yavo nyora. 6 Vanofanira kuva vatsvene kuna Mwari wavo uye havafaniri kumhura zita

raMwari wavo. Nokuti vanouyisa kuna Jehovha zvipiriso zvinoitwa nomoto, nezvokudya zvaMwari wavo; naizvozvo vanofanira kuva vatsvene. 7 ““Havafaniri kuwana vakadzi vakasvibisa noufeve kana kuti vakarambwava varume vavo nokuti muprista mutsvene kuna Mwari wake. 8 Mutsaurei somutsvene nokuti ndiye anouya nezvokudya zvaMwari wenyu. Mutsaurei somutsvene nokuti ini Jehovha ndiri mutsvene, ini ndinokuitai vatsvene. 9 ““Kana mwanasikana womuprista akazvisvibisa nokuva chifeve, anonyadzisa baba vake; anofanira kupiswa mumoto. 10 ““Muprista mukuru, uyo ari pakati pamadzikoma ake navanun’una vake, akadirwa mafuta okuzodza pamusoro pake uye akagadzwa kuti apfeke nguo dzouprista, haafaniri kurega bvudzi rake risina kukamiwa, kana kubvarura nguo dzake. 11 Haafaniri kupinda munzvimbio ine chitunha. Haafaniri kuzvisvibisa kunyange nokuda kwababa vake kana mai vake, 12 kana kubva munzvimbio tsvene yaMwari kana kuisvibisa, nokuti akakumikidzwa namafuta okuzodza aMwari wake. Ndini Jehovha. 13 ““Mukadzi waanowana anofanira kunge ari mhandara izere. 14 Haafaniri kuwana chirikadzi, mukadzi akarambwava kana mukadzi akasvibisa noufeve asi mhandara yakazara bedzi kubva kuvanhu vokwake, 15 kuitira kuti arege kuzosvibisa zvizvarwa zvake pakati pavanhu vokwake. Ndini Jehovha ndinomuita mutsvene.”” 16 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 17 ““Uti kuna Aroni, ‘Kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera hakuna mumwe wezvizvarwa zvako akaremara angaswedera pedyo kuzopa zvokudya zvaMwari wake. 18 Hapana munhu ano urema hipu zvahwo angaswedera pedyo: hakuna bofu kana anokamhina kana akaremara; 19 hakuna munhu ane gumbo rakaremara kana ruoko rwakaremara, 20 kana ane musana wakakombama, munhu akapfupikisa kana ano urema hwamaziso kana ane mamota kana ane mhezi, kana akakuvara manhu ake. 21 Hapana wechizvarwa chaAroni akaremara neipi nzira angaswedera pedyo kuzopa zvipiriso zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. Ano urema; haafaniri kuswedera pedyo kuzopa zvokudya zvaMwari wake. 22 Angadya hake zvokudya zvitsvene-tsvene zvaMwari wake, pamwe chete nezvokudya zvitsvene; 23 asi nokuda kwourema hwake, haafaniri kusvika pedyo nechidzitiro kana kusvika paaritari, agosvibisa nzvimbio yangu tsvene. Ndini Jehovha ndinovaita

vatsvene.”” 24 Saka Mozisi akataura izvi kuna Aroni navanakomana vake nokuvalsaeri vose.

22 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 “Udza Aroni navanakomana vake kuti varemekedze zvipiriso zvitsvene zvavalnsraeri zvavanditsaurira kuti varege kusvibisa zita rangu dzvene. Ndini Jehovha. 3 “Uti kwavari, ‘Kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera, kana mumwe wezvizvarwa zvenyu asina kuchena akaswedera pedyo nezvinhu zvakatsaurirwa Jehovha navalsraeri, munhu iyeye anofanira kubviswa pamberi pangu. Ndini Jehovha. 4 “Kana chizvarwa chaAroni chikava nechirwera chamaoperembudzi kana akava nezvinoyerera pamuviri wake, haangadyi zvipiriso zvitsvene kusvikira acheneswa. Achavawo asina kuchena kana akabata chimwe chinhu chakasvibisa nechitunha kana nomumwe murume anobuda mbeu, 5 kana kuti akabata chose chinokambaira chingamusvibisa kana munhu upi zvake angamusvibisa, kungava kusachena kupi zvako. 6 Munhu uyo achabata kusachena uku achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. Haafaniri kudya zvipiriso zvipi zvazvo zvitsvene kusvikira ashamba nemvura. 7 Kana zuva rovira, achava akachena, uye mushure maizvozvo angadya zvipiriso zvitsvene, nokuti ndizvo zvokudya zvake. 8 Haafaniri kudya chimwe chinhu chinowanikwa chakafa kana kuti chabvamburwa nemhuka dzesango, akazosvibiswa nayo. Ndini Jehovha. 9 “Vaprista vanofanira kuchengeta zvandakarayira kuitira kuti vasava nemhosva uye vakazofa nokuda kwokuti vashora zvandakarayira. Ndini Jehovha anovaita vatsvene. 10 “Hakuna wokunze kwemhuri yomuprista angadya chipiriso chitsvene, kana mueni womuprista kana mushandi wake angachidya. 11 Asi kana muprista akatenga nhapwa nemari, kana kuti nhapwa ikaberekerwa mumba make, nhapwa iyoyo inogona kudya chokudya chake. 12 Kana mwanasikana womuprista akawanikwa nomumwe munhu asiri muprista haagoni kudya chipi zvacho chezvitsvene zvinouyiswa kumuprista. 13 Asi kana mwanasikana womuprista akava chirikadzi kana kuti akarambwa, iye asina vana, akadzoka kuzogara mumba mababa vake sapaudiki hwake, anogona kudya chokudya chababa vake. Asi munhu asina kukodzera haangadyi kudya uku. 14 “Kana munhu upi zvake akadya chipiriso chitsvene nokusaziva, anofanira kudzorera kumuprista chipiriso ichi agowedzera chikamu

chimwe chete muzvishanu pamusoro. 15 Vaprista havafaniri kusvibisa zvipiriso zvitsvene zvinopipa navalsraeri kuna Jehovha, 16 nokuvabvumira kudya zvipiriso zvitsvene nokudaro vakazviuyisira mhosva pamusoro pavo inoda muripo. Ndini Jehovha, anovaita vatsvene.”” 17 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 18 “Taura kuna Aroni navanakomana vake nokuvalsaeri vose uti kwavari, ‘Kana mumwe wenyu, angava mulusraeri kana mutorwa, anogara mulusraeri, akapa chipo kuti chive chipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha, kungava kuzadzisa mhiko kana kungopawo chipo, 19 munofanira kupa mukono usina kuremara wemombe, kana gwai, kana mbudzi kuitira kuti zvigogamuchirwa panzvimbio yenu. 20 Musauya nechinhu chipi zvacho chakaremara nokuti hachizogamuchirwi panzvimbio yenu. 21 Kana munhu akauyisa kubva mudanga remombe kana ramakwai chipiriso chokuwadzana kuna Jehovha achizadzisa kupika kwake kana kuti sechipo chokungopawo, chinofanira kuva chisina kuremara kana chisina gwapa kuti chigamuchirwe. 22 Musapa kuna Jehovha zvakapofumara, zvakakuvara kana zvakaremara, kana chinhu chine mhezi kana chine maronda anopararira. Musaisa chipi zvacho chezvihu izvi paaritari sechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. 23 Munogona kupa zvakadaro sechipo chokungopawo, nzombe kana gwai rakaremara kana zvine mitezo yakarebesa kana yakapfupikisa, asi hazvigamuchirwi pakuzadzisa mhiko. 24 Hamufaniri kupa kuna Jehovha chipiriso chemhuka ina manhu akakuvara, akatswanywa, akabvamburwa kana akacheckwa. Hamufaniri kuita izvi munyika menuy. 25 Uye hamufaniri kugamuchira mhuka dzakadai kubva mumaoko omutorwa muchizodzipa sechokudya chaMwari wenyu. Hadzizogamuchirwi panzvimbio yenu nokuti dzakaremara uye hadzina kukwana.”” 26 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 27 “Mhuru, kana gwai, kana mbudzi ikaberekwa, inofanira kugara namai vayo kwamazuva manomwe. Kubva pazuva rorusere zvichienda mberi, ichagamuchirwa sechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. 28 Musauraya mombe nomwana wayo kana gwai nomwana waro musi mumwe chete. 29 “Kana muchibayira Jehovha chibayiro chokuvonga, chibayirei nenzira inoita kuti chigogamuchirwa panzvimbio yenu. 30 Chinofanira kudyiwa musi iwoyo, musasiya zvime zvacho kusvikira mangwana. Ndini Jehovha. 31 “Chengetai mirayiro yangu mugoitivera. Ndini

Jehovha. 32 Musamhura zita rangu dzvene. Ndinofanira kuzivikanwa somutsvene navalsraeri. Ndini Jehovha anokuitai vatsvene 33 uye akakubudisai kubva muljipiti kuti ndive Mwari wenyu. Ndini Jehovha.”

23 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 “Taura kuvalsraeri uti kwavari, ‘Iyi ndiyo mitambo yangu yandakatara, mitambo yakatarwa yaJehovha yamunofanira kudaizdiza seungano tsvene. 3 “Pane mazuva matanhata amunoshanda asi zuva rechinomwe iSabata rokuzorora, zuva reungano tsvene. Hamufaniri kuita basa ripi zvaro kwose kwamunogara, iSabata kuna Jehovha. 4 “Iyi ndiyo mitambo yakatarwa yaJehovha, ungano tsvene dzamunodaizdiza panguva dzakatarwa. 5 Pasika yaJehovha inotanga madekwana pazuva regumi namana romwedzi wokutanga. 6 Pazuva regumi namashanu romwedzi iwoyo Mutambo waJehovha weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso unotanga; kwamazuva manomwe munofanira kudy chingwa chinobikwa chisina mbiriso. 7 Pazuva rokutanga itai ungano tsvene uye musaita mabasa amazuva ose. 8 Kwamazuva manomwe mupe chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. Uye pazuva rechinomwe munofanira kuita ungano tsvene uye musaita basa ramazuva ose.” 9 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 10 “Taura kuvalsraeri uti kwavari, ‘Kana mapinda munyika yandichakupai, mukakohwa gohwo rayo, uyai kumuprista nechisote chezviyo zvamunotanga kukohwa. 11 Anofanira kuninira chisote pamberi paJehovha kuti chigamuchirwe panzvimbio penyu. Muprista anofanira kuchininira pazuva rinotevera Sabata. 12 Pazuva ramunoninira chisote, munofanira kubayira sechipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha, gwayana rine gore rimwe chete risina kuremara, 13 pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho chezviyo chinokwana zvikamu zviviri kubva mugumi zveefa, zvoupfu hwakatseteka hwakasanganiswa namafuta, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, chinonuhwira zvinofadza, nechipiriso chacho chokunwa chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvina zvehini rewaini. 14 Hamufaniri kudy chingwa chipi zvacho, kana zviyo zvakakangwa, kana zviyo zvitsva, kusvikira zuva chairo ramunouya nechipiriso ichi kuna Mwari wenyu. Uyu unofanira kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera, kwose kwamuchagara. 15 “Kubva pazuva rinotevera Sabata, zuva ramakauya nechisote chechipiriso chokuninira,

verengai mavhiki manomwe azere. 16 Verengai mazuva makumi mashanu kusvika pazuva rinotevera Sabata rechinomwe, ipapo mugopa chipiriso chezviyo zvitsva kuna Jehovha. 17 Kubva kipi kwose kwamunogara, uyai nezvingwa zviviri zvakaitwa nezvikamu zviviri kubva mugumi zveefa zvoupfu hwakatseteka zvakabikwa nembiriso sechipiriso chokuninira chezvibereko zvokutanga kuna Jehovha. 18 Pamwe chete nechingwa ichi mupe makwayana manomwe asina kuremara egore rimwe nehando imwe chete diki namakondobwe maviri. Zvichava zvipiriso zvinopisirwa Jehovha, pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvinonwiwa, chive chipiriso chinoitwa nomoto chinonuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. 19 Ipapo bayirai nhongo imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi namakwayana maviri, ose egore rimwe chete, sechipiriso chokuwadzana. 20 Muprista anofanira kuninira makwayana maviri pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira pamwe chete nechingwa chegohwo rokutanga. Izvi zvipiriso zvitsvene kuna Jehovha zvomuprista. 21 Pazuva rimwe chetero munofanira kudaizdiza ungano tsvene murege basa ramazuva ose. Uyu unofanira kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kuzvizvarwa zvichauya, kwose kwamuchagara. 22 “Kana muchikohwa gohwo renyika yenu musakohwa kusvikira kumucheto kwomunda wenyu, kana kunhongera zvinosara pakukohwa kwenyu. Zvisiyirei varanda navatorwa. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.” 23 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 24 “Uti kuvalsraeri, ‘Pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechinomwe munofanira kuva nezvra rokuzorora, ungano tsvene inocherechedza nokuridza hwamanda. 25 Musaita basa ramazuva ose, asi mupe chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.” 26 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 27 “Zuva regumi romwedzi iwoyo wechinomwe iZuva Rokuyananisa. Muite ungano tsvene uye muzvinyime zvokudya, mugopa chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. 28 Musashanda pazuva iroro, nokuti iZuva Rokuyananisira, pamunoyananisirwa pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu. 29 Munhu wose asingazvinyimi musi iwoyo anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanh vokwake. 30 Munhu upi noupi achaita basa ripi zvaro, nomusi iwoyo, ndichamuparadza pakati pavanh vokwake. 31 Hamufaniri kutomboita basa. Uyu unofanira kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kumarudzi ose achauya, kwose kwamuchagara.

32 Iri iSabata renyu rokuzorora, uye munofanira kuzvinyima. Kubva manheru ezuva repfumbamwe romwedzi kusvikira manheru anotevera munofanira kucherechedza Sabata.” **33** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **34** “Uti kuvalsaeri, ‘Pazuva regumi neshanu romwedzi wechinomwe Mutambo wajehovha waMatumba unotanga, uye uchapedza mazuva manomwe. **35** Zuva rokutanga iungano tsvene; musaita basa ramazuva ose. **36** Kwamazuva manomwe mupe kuna Jehovha zvipiriso zvinoitwa nomoto uye pazuva iroro muite ungano tsvene mugopa chipiriso chinoitira Jehovha nomoto. Iyi ndiyo ungano yokupedzisira; musaita basa ramazuva ose. **37** “Iyi ndiyo mitambo yajehovha yakatarwa yamunofanira kuparidzira ungano tsvene kuti dziye nezvipiriso zvinoitira Jehovha nomoto, nezvipiriso zvinopiswa uye nezvinopiswa zvezviyo, zvibayiro nezvipiriso zvokunwa zvinodiwa mazuva ose. **38** Zvipiriso izvi zvinowedzerwa pamusoro pezviya zvamaSabata ajehovha uye pamusoro pezvipo zvenyu nezvose zvamakapikira nezvipiriso zvose zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira zvamunopa kuna Jehovha. **39** “Zvino kutanga pazuva regumi namashanu romwedzi wechinomwe, mushure mokunge mapedza kukohwa zvirimwa zvenyika, muite mutambo wokupemberera kuna Jehovha kwamazuva manomwe; zuva rokutanga izuva rokuzorora, uye zuva rorusere izuva rokuzororawo. **40** Pazuva rokutanga munofanira kutsara michero yakanakisira yemiti, nemichero yemichindwe, namatavi ana mashizha akawanda, nemikonachando, uye mugofara pamberi pajehovha Mwari wenyu kwamazuva manomwe. **41** Munofanira kuitira Jehovha mutambo uyu kwamazuva manomwe gore negore. Uyu unofanira kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kuzvizvarwa zvichauya; muupemberere mumwedzi wechinomwe. **42** Garai mumatumba kwamazuva manomwe: Zvizvarwa zvose zvavalsraeri zvinofanira kugara mumatumba **43** kuitira kuti zvizvarwa zvenyu zvigoziva kuti ndakaita kuti valsraeri vagare mumatumba pandakavabudisa kubva muljipiti. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.” **44** Saka Mozisi akazivisa kuvalsaeri mitambo yakatarwa yajehovha.

24 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Rayira valsraeri kuti vauye kwauri namafuta akaivonaka amaorivhi akasvinwa, omwenje, kuitira kuti mwenje irambe ichibvira nguva dzose. **3** Kunze kwechidzitiro chechipuriro muTende Rokusangana, Aroni anofanira kuchengetedza mwenje iyi pamberi

pajehovha kubva manheru kusvikira kwaedza, nguva dzose. Uyu unofanira kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kuzvizvarwa zvichauya. **4** Mwenje iri pachigadziko chomwenje chegoridhe rakaivonaka chiri pamberi pajehovha inofanira kuchengetedza nguva dzose. **5** “Torai upfu hwakatseteka mugobika zvingwa gumi nezviviri muchishandisa zvikamu zviviri kubva mugumi zveefa pachingwa chimwe nechimwe. **6** Zviisei mumitsara miviri, zvitanhatu mumutsara mumwe nomumwe, patafura yegoridhe rakaivonaka pamberi pajehovha. **7** Pamutsetse mumwe nomumwe isai zvinonuhuhwira zvive chirangaridzo chinomirira chingwa uye zvive chipiriso chinoitira Jehovha nomoto. **8** Chingwa ichi chinofanira kuiswa pamberi pajehovha nguva nenguva, Sabata neSabata zvakamirira valsraeri sesungano inogara nokusingaperi. **9** NdechaAroni navanakomana vake, vanofanira kuchidyira munzvimbo tsvene, nokuti ichi chikamu chitsvene-tsvene chezvipiriso zvavo zvenguva nenguva zvinoitira Jehovha nomoto.” **10** Zvino mwanakomana wavamwe mai vechilsraeri uye baba vake vari vechiljipita, akafamba pakati pavana valsraeri, uye mwanakomana womukadzi mulusraeri akarwa nomurume mulusraeri mumusasa. **11** Mwanakomana womukadzi mulusraeri akatuka Zita rajehovha nechituko; naizvozvo vakauya naye kuna Mozisi. (Zita ramai vake rainzi Sheromiti, mwanasikana waDhibhiri worudzi rwaDhani.) **12** Vakamusa mutorongo kusvikira kuda kwajehovha kwaiswa pachena kwavari. **13** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **14** “Tora mutuki uende naye kunze kwomusasa. Vose vakamunzwa vanofanira kuisa maoko avo pamusoro wake uye ungano yose inofanira kumutaka namabwe. **15** Uti kuvalsaeri, ‘Kana munhu upi zvake akatuka Mwari wake achava nemhosva; **16** ani naani anotuka zita rajehovha anofanira kuurayiwa. Ungano yose inofanira kumutaka namabwe. Kunyange ari mutorwa kana chizvarwa chenyu, akatuka Zita rajehovha anofanira kuurayiwa. **17** “Ani naani anouraya munhu, anofanira kuurayiwa. **18** Munhu wose anouraya chipfuwo chomumwe munhu anofanira kuripa, upenyu hunotsiviwa noupenyu. **19** Kana munhu akakuvaladza muvakidzani wake, zvose zvaaita zvinofanira kuitwa kwaari. **20** Kutyora kunotsiviwa nokutyora, ziso rinotsiviwa neziso, zino rinotsiviwa nezino. Sezaakuvadza mumwe saka naiye anofanira kukuvaladzwa. **21** Ani naani anouraya mhuka anofanira

kuripa asi ani naani anouraya munhu anofanira kuurayiwa. **22** Munofanira kuva nomutemo mumwe chete pamutorwa napachizvarwa chemo. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.” **23** Ipapo Mozisi akataura navaIsraeri, vakatora mutuki vakaenda naye kunze kwomusasa, vakamutaka namabwe akafa. Valsraeri vakaita sezvakarayirwa Mozisi najehovha.

25 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi pagomo reSinai,

2 “Taura kuvalsraeri uti kwavari: ‘Kana mapinda munyika yandichakupai, nyika pachayo inofanira kucherechedza sabata kuna Jehovha. **3** Kwamakore matanhatus dyarai minda yenu, uye kwamakore matanhatus, dimurirai mizambiringa yenu mugounganidza michero yayo. **4** Asi mugore rechinomwe, nyika inofanira kuva nesabata rokuzorora, sabata kuna Jehovha. Musadyara minda yenu kana kudimurira mizambiringa yenu. **5** Musakohwa zvinomera zvoga kana kukohwa mazambiringa amagoko. Nyika inofanira kuva negore rokuzorora. **6** Gohwo ripi neripi renyika resabata richava zvokudya zvenyu, zvako iwe, murandarume wako nomurandakadzi wako, uye mushandi nomueni agere pakati penyu, **7** pamwe chete nezvipfuwo zvenyu nemhuka dzesango dziri munyika yenu. Zvibereko zvose zvomunyika zvingadyiwa. **8** “Verengai maSabata manomwe amakore, makore manomwe akapetwa kanomwe, kuitira kuti maSabata manomwe amakore akwane nguva inoita makore makumi mana namafumbamwe. **9** Ipapo urayire kuti hwamanda iridzwe kwose paZuva regumi romwedzi wechinomwe; paZuva Rokuyananisira ridzai hwamanda munyika yenu yose. **10** Tsaurai gore ramakumi mashanu mugoparidza rusununguko munyika yose kuvagari vayo vose. Richava Jubhiri kwamuri; mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kudzokera kune zvake, uye mumwe nomumwe kumhuri yake. **11** Gore ramakumi mashanu richava gore reJubhiri kwamuri. Musadyara uye musakohwa mazambiringa amagoko. **12** Nokuti ijubhiri uye rinofanira kuva dzvene kwamuri. Idyai chete zvinotorwa kubva muminda. **13** “Mugore iri reJubhiri munhu wose anofanira kudzokera kune zvake. **14** “Kana mukatengesa munda kuno mumwe womunyika menu kana kutenga kwaari, musabiridzirana. **15** Munofanira kutenga kubva kuvagari venyika yenu zvichienderana nouwandumhwamakore kubva pagore reJubhiri. Uye iye anofanira

kutengesa zvichienderana nouwandumhwamakore asara okukohwa zvirimwa. **16** Kana makore awanda, munofanira kuwedzera mutengo, uye kana makore ari mashoma, munofanira kudzikisa mutengo, nokuti zvaari kukutengeserai ndizvo chaizvoizvo uwandu hwezvirimwa. **17** Musabiridzirana, asi ityai Mwari wenyu. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **18** “Teverai mitemo yangu mugochengerera kuti muteerere mirayiro yangu, ipapo muchagara makachengetedzeka munyika. **19** Ipapo nyika ichabereka zvibereko zvayo uye imi muchadya kusvikira maguta, mugogara makachengetedzeka. **20** Mungabvunza muchiti, “Ko, tichadyei mugore rechinomwe kana tisingadyari kana kukohwa zvirimwa zvedu?” **21** Ndichakutumirai ropafadzo mugore rechitanhatu zvokuti nyika ichabereka zvinokwana makore matatu. **22** Pamunenge muchidyara mugore rorusere muchadya kubva kuzvirimwa zvakare, uye mucharamba muchidya kubva kwazviri kusvika gohwo regore rechipfumbamwe rasvika. **23** “Munda haufaniri kutengeswa nokusingaperi, nokuti nyika ndeyangu uye imi muri vatorwa navaeni kwandiri. **24** Munyika yose yamuchatora, munofanira kutendera kudzikinurwa kwenyika. **25** “Kana mumwe wavagari venyika yenu akava murombo akatengesa zvime zvezvinhu zvake, hama yake yepedyo inofanira kuuya kuzodzakinura zvakatengeswa nehamaya yake. **26** Zvisinei, kana munhu ashaya angamudzakinurira zvinhu izvi, asi iye akazobudirira akawana nzira dzakakwana dzokuzvidzakinura, **27** anofanira kupima kukosha kwomutengo wazvo kubva pagore raakazvitengesa, agodzosera zvasara pamuripo wazvo, kumurume waakazvitengesera; ipapo angadzokera kune zvake. **28** Asi kana akashaya nzira dzokumudzorerwa nadzo, zvaakatengesa zvicharamba zviri mumaoko omutengi kusvikira gore reJubhiri. Zvichadzoserwa mugore reJubhiri uye iye achagona kudzokera kune zvake. **29** “Kana munhu akatengesa imba muguta rino rusvingo, anorambo aine mvumo yokuidzakinura kwegore rose shure kwokutengeswa kwayo. Munguva iyoyo anogona kuidzakinura. **30** Kana isina kudzikinurwa gore risati rapfuura, imba iri muguta rino rusvingo ichava yowakatenga nevvizvarwa zvake nokusingaperi. Haifaniri kudzorerwa pajubhiri. **31** Asi dzimba dziri mumisha isina kukomberedzwa namasvingo dzinofanira kuonekwa sesango. Dzinogona kudzikinurwa uye

dzinofanira kudzoserwa mujubhiri. 32 “VaRevhi vane mvumo nguva dzose yokudzakinura dzimba dzavo mumaguta avaRevhi, anova avo. 33 Naizvozvo zvinhu zvavaRevhi zvinogona kudzakinurwa, zvichireva kuti imba inotengeswa muguta ravo ripi neripi inofanira kudzoserwa mujubhiri, nokuti dzimba dziri mumaguta avaRevhi zvinhu zvavo pakati pavalsraeri. 34 Asi mafuro amaguta avo haafaniri kutengeswa; inhaka yavo inogara nokusingaperi. 35 “Kana mumwe wehama dzenyu akava murombo uye asisagoni kuzviriritira pakati penyu, mubatsirei sezvamunoita mutorwa kana mueni kuti arambe achigara pakati penyu. 36 Musatora mhindu yemhando ipi zvayo kubva kwaari, asi ityai Mwari wenyu kuitira kuti hama yenu irambe ichigara pakati penyu. 37 Hamufaniri kumukweretesa mari muchiti ichazobereka mhindu kana kumutengesera zvokudyia zvine mhindu. 38 Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakubudisai kubva muljipiti kuti ndikupei nyika yeKenani uye kuti ndive Mwari wenyu. 39 “Kana mumwe wehama dzenyu akava murombo pakati penyu akazvitengesa kwamuri, musamuita kuti ashande somuranda. 40 Anofanira kubatwa somushandi wamaricho kana kuti mushanyi ari pakati penyu; anofanira kukushandirai kusvikira Gore reJubhiri. 41 Ipapo iye navana vake vanofanira kusunungurwa, uye achadzokera kurudzi rwake nokuzvinhu zvamadzitateguru ake. 42 Nokuti valsraeri varanda vangu vandakabudisa kubva muljipiti, havafaniri kutengeswa senhapwa. 43 Musavatonga neutsinye, asi ityai Mwari wenyu. 44 “Nhapwa dzenyu dzechirume nedzechikadzi dzinofanira kubva mundudzi dzakakukomberedzai; munogona kutenga nhapwa kubva kwavari. 45 Munogona kutengawo vatorwa vashanyi vagere pakati penyu nemhuri dzavo dzakaberekera munyika yenu, uye vachava pfuma yenu. 46 Munogona kuwaita nhaka yavana venyu uye kuwaita nhapwa kweupenyu hwavo hwose, asi hamufaniri kutonga vamwe valsraeri zvakaomarara. 47 “Mutorwa kana mushanyi pakati penyu akava mupfumi, uye mumwe wavanhu venyika yenu akava murombo akazvitengesa kumutorwa agere pakati penyu, kana kumhuri yomotorwa, 48 anoramba ane mvumo yokudzakinurwa mushure mokunge azvitengesa. Mumwe wehama dzake anogona kumudzakinura: 49 Babamunini vake kana mwanakomana wababamunini vake, kana hama yake yapedyo worudzi rwake angamudzakinura. 50 Iye

neanomutenga vanofanira kuverenga nguva kubva pagore raakazvitengesa kusvikira paGore reJubhiri. Mutengo wokusunungurwa kwake unofanira kuenzaniswa nemari inoripwa mushandi wemaricho kwamakore iwayo. 51 Kana kuchine makore akawanda asara, anofanira kuripira rudzkinuro rwake, chikamu chikuru chemari yaakaripirwa. 52 Kana kwasara makore mashoma shoma Gore reJubhiri risati rasvika, anofanira kurangana naye agodzosera mari yorudzkinuro rwake zvichienzaniswa namakore ake. 53 Anofanira kubatwa somushandi wemaricho gore rimwe nerimwe; munofanira kuona kuti tenzi wake haamutongi zvakaomarara. 54 “Kunyange zvake asina kudzakinurwa neimwe yenzira idzi, iye navana vake vanofanira kusunungurwa mugore reJubhiri, 55 nokuti valsraeri ndevangu savaranda vangu. Varanda vangu vandakabudisa kubva muljipiti. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.

26 “Musaita zvifananidzo kana kumisa chifananidzo kana ibwe rinoyerwa kwamuri, uye musaisa dombo rakavezwa munyika yenu kuti mukotamire pamberi paro. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. 2 “Chengetai maSabata angu uye muremekedze nzvimbo yangu tsvene. Ndini Jehovha. 3 “Kana mukatevera mitemo yangu uye mukachenjerera kuti muteerere mirayiro yangu, 4 ndichakutumirai mvura nenguva yayo, uye ivhu richabereka zvirimwa zvaro uye miti yesango ichabereka michero yayo. 5 Kupura kwenyu kuchasvika pakukohwa mazambiringa uye kukohwa mazambiringa kuchasvika pakudyara, uye muchadya zvose zvamunoda uye mugogara makachengetedzeka munyika menyu. 6 “Ndichapa rugare panyika, uye muchavata pasi pasina achakuvhundutsai. Ndichabvisa zvikara zvesango panyika, uye munondo haungazopfuu nomunyika yenu. 7 Muchadzinganisa vavengi venyu, uye vachawa nomunondo pamberi penyu. 8 Vashanu venyu vachadzinganisa zana, uye zana renyu richadzinganisa zviuru gumi uye vavengi venyu vachawa nomunondo pamberi penyu. 9 “Ndichakutarisai nenyasha uye ndichaite kuti muve nezvibereko uye muwande, uye ndichachengeta sungano yangu nemu. 10 Muchange muchiri kudya gohwo regore rakapera pamuchazobvisa kuti muise zvitsva. 11 Ndichadzika tabhenakeri yangu pakati penyu uye handizokusemai. 12 Ndichafamba pakati penyu ndigova Mwari wenyu, uye muchava vanhu vangu. 13 Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu,

ndakakubudisai kubva munyika yeljipiti kuti musazova varanda kuvaljipita zvakare, ndakatyora matanda ejoko renyu ndikakufambisai makati twi. **14** “Asi kana mukasanditeerera uye mukasaita zvose izvi zvandinorayira, **15** uye mukaramba mitemo yangu, mukasema mirayiro yangu, mukatadza kuzadzisa zvose zvandakarayira, saizvozo mukaputsa sungano yangu, **16** ipapo ndichaita izvi kwamuri: Ndichauysa pamusoro penyu zvinotyisa, zvirwere zvinoparadza nedenda richaparadza meso enyu, uye rigokusvetai upenyu hwenyu. Muchadyarira zviyo zvenyu pasina nokuti vavengi venyu vachazvidya. **17** Chiso changu chichanangana nemi zvokuti muchakundwa navavengi venyu. Avo vanokuvengai vachakutongai, uye muchatiza kunyange pasina anokudzinganais. **18** “Kana mukasanditeerera mushure maizvozvi zvose, ndichakurangai kakapetwa kanomwe nokuda kwezzvivi zvenyu. **19** Ndichaputsa kuzvikudza kwenyu ndigoita kuti denga renyu rive sesimbi, uye ivhu riri pasi penyu sendarira. **20** Simba renyu richaperera pasina nokuti ivhu renyu harizobereki zviberek, kana miti yenyika yenyu, michero yayo. **21** “Kana mukaramba muchirwisana neni uye mukaramba kunditeerera, ndichawedzera matambudziko enyu zvakapetwa kanomwe, sezvakafanira zvivi zvenyu. **22** Ndichatumu zvikara zvesango kuti zvizokurwisai, uye zvichakutorerai vana venyu, zvigoparadza mombe dzenyu zvigokuitai vashoma zvokuti nzira dzenyu dzichasara dzisina vanhu. **23** “Ipapo kana musingadi kudzorwa neni pazvinhu izvi, asi mukaramba muchirwisana neni, **24** ini pachangu ndicharwisana nemi, uye ndichakurangai kakapetwa kanomwe nokuda kwezzvivi zvenyu. **25** Uye ndichauysa munondo wehondo pamusoro penyu kuti unditsivire kuputswa kwsungano. Kana mukatizira mumaguta enyu ndichatumira denda pakati penyu, uye muchaiswa mumaoko avavengi. **26** Kana ndikamisa mugove wenyu wechingwa, vakadzi gumi vachagona kubika chingwa chenyu pachoto chimwe chete, uye vachakanya chingwa chenyu zviri pamwero. Muchadya, asi hamungaguti. **27** “Mushure maizvozvi, mukaramba musinganditeereri asi mukaramba muchienderera mberi nokundirwisa, **28** ipapo mukutsamwa kwangu ndicharwisana nemi, uye ini pachangu ndichakurangai nokuda kwezzvivi zvenyu kakapetwa kanomwe. **29** Muchadya nyama yavanakomana venyu nenyama yavanasakihana venyu. **30** Ndichaparadza nzvimbo

dzenyu dzakakwirira, ndigotemera pasi aritari dzenyu dzezinonhuhwira uye ndigouanganidza zvitunha zvenyu pamusoro pavamwari venyu vasina upenyu, uye ndichakusemai. **31** Ndichaita kuti maguta enyu ave matongo uye ndigoparadza nzvimbo dzenyu tsvene, uye handizofariri munhuwi unionhuhwira zvinofadza wezvipiriso zvenyu. **32** Ndichaparadza nyika yenyu, zvokuti vavengi venyu vanogaramo vachashamiswa. **33** Ndichakuparadzirai pakati pendudzi uye ndichabudisa munondo wangu ndigokudzingirirai. Nyika yenyu ichaparara, uye maguta enyu achava matongo. **34** Ipapo nyika ichafarira makore ayo esabata panguva yose yokuparadzwa kwayo pamunenge muri munyika yavavengi venyu; ipapo nyika ichazorora igofadzwa namasabata ayo. **35** Panguva yose yokuparadzwa kwayo nyika ichava nezororo rayakashayiwa pamasabata panguva yamakararama mairi. **36** “Kana vari vamwe venyu vanosara, ndichaita kuti hana dzavo dzizare nokutya munyika dzavavengi vavo zvokuti kurira kweshizha rinopeperetswa nemhepo kuchaita kuti vatize. Vachamhanya vachiwirana sokunge vari kutiza munondo, vachawa kunyange pasina ari kuvaldzinganisa. **37** Vachabonderana sokunge vanotiza munondo, kunyange pasina anovadzinganisa. Saka hamuzogoni kumira pamberi pavavengi venyu. **38** Muchaparara pakati pendudzi; nyika yavavengi venyu ichakuparadzai. **39** Avo pakati penyu vachasara, vachaonda munyika dzavavengi vavo nokuda kwezzvivi zvavo; uye vachaonda nokuda kwezzvivi zvamadzibaba avo. **40** “Asi kana vakareurura zvivi zvavo nezvivi zvamadzibaba avo, kundimukira kwavo noruvengo rwavo kwandiri, **41** zvakaita kuti ndivarwise kusvikira ndavaendesa kunyika yavavengi vavo, ipapo kana mwoyo yavo isina kudzingiswa yaninipiswa, varipira zvivi zvavo, **42** ndicharangarira sungano yangu najakobho nesungano yangu naisaka uye nesungano yangu naAbhurahama; uye ndicharangarira nyika iyi. **43** Nokuti nyika yavachasiya icharamba ichifarira masabata ayo kunyange yaparadzwa saizvozo vasimo. Vacharipira zvivi zvavo nokuti vakaramba mirayiro yangu vakasema mitemo yangu. **44** Asi kunyange zvakadaro, kana vari munyika yavavengi vavo, handizovarambi kana kuvasema kuti ndivaparadze zvachose, ndichiputsa sungano yangu navo. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo. **45** Asi nokuda kwavo ndicharangarira sungano yandakaita namadzitateguru ayo vandakabudisa kubva muljipiti pamberi pendudzi

dzose kuti ndive Mwari wavo. Ndini Jehovha.” **46** Iyi ndiyo miterno, mirayiro nezvakatemwa zvakamiswa naJehovah pagomo reSinai pakati pake navalsraeri kubudikidza naMozisi.

27 Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Taura navalsraeri uti kwavari, ‘Kana munhu akaita mhiko yakasarudzika yokuti akumikidze vanhu kuna Jehovah nokupa mutengo wakaenzanirana, **3** utare mutengo womunhurume ane makore ari pakati pamakumi maviri namakumi matanhatu pamashekeri makumi mashanu esirivha, zvichienzanisva neshekeri rapanzvimbo tsvene; **4** uye kana ari munhukadzi, utare mutengo wake pamashekeri makumi matatu. **5** Kana ari munhu ana makore ari pakati pamashanu namakore makumi maviri, utare mutengo womunhurume pamashekeri makumi maviri, uye munhukadzi pamashekeri gumi. **6** Kana ari munhu ari pakati pomwedzi mumwe namakore mashanu, utare mutengo womunhurume pamashekeri mashanu esirivha uye utare pamunhukadzi mashekeri matatu esirivha. **7** Kana munhu ane makore makumi matanhatusa kana anopfuura, utare mutengo womunhurume pamashekeri gumi namashanu, uye pamunhukadzi mashekeri gumi. **8** Kana munhu wose anenge achiita mhiko ari murombo zvikuru zvokutotadza kuripa muripo wakatarwa, anofanira kuuya nomunhu uyu kumuprista, achatara mutengo wake zvichienderana nezvinokwanisva nomunhu ari kuita mhiko. **9** “Kana chaakapika chiru mhuka inogamuchirika sechipiriso kuna Jehovah, mhuka yakadai inopiwa kuna Jehovah ichava tsvene. **10** Haafaniri kuchitsinhanisa kana kuisa chakanaka panzvimbo yechakaipa, kana chakaipa panzvimbo yechakanaka; kana akaisa mhuka pachinzimbo cheimwe, dzose dziri mbiri neyatsinhanisa dzichava tsvene. **11** Kana chaakapika chiru mhuka isina kuchena, iyo isingagamuchiriki sechipiriso kuna Jehovah, mhuka iyi inofanira kupiwa kumuprista, **12** uyo achatara kukosha kwayo, kuti yakanaka kana kuti yakaipa. Mutengo upi noupi uchatemwa nomuprista, ndiwo uchave mutengo wayo. **13** Kana muridzi achida kudzikanura mhuka iyi, anofanira kupamhidzira chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu pamutengo wayo. **14** “Kana munhu akakumikidza imba yake sechinhu chitsvene kuna Jehovah, muprista achatara kukosha kwayo kuti yakanaka here kana kuti yakaipa. Mutengo upi noupi uchatemwa nomuprista, ndiwo

ucharamba uripo. **15** Kana murume anokumikidza imba yake akaidzakinura, anofanira kupamhidzira chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu zvomutengo wayo. Uye imba ichava yake zvakare. **16** “Kana munhu akakumikidza kuna Jehovah chikamu chomunda wemhuri yake, mutengo wawo unofanira kutarwa zvichienderana nouwandu hweziyo zvinodiwa ipapo, mashekeri makumi mashanu esirivha pahomeri yezviyo yebhari. **17** Kana akakumikidza munda wake mugore rejubhiri, mutengo wakatarwa unoramba uripo. **18** Asi kana akakumikidza munda wake mushure meJubhiri, muprista achatara mutengo zvichienderana namakore asara Jubhiri rinotevera risati rasvika, uye mutengo wawo wakatarwa uchaderedza. **19** Kana murume anokumikidza munda achida kuudzakinura, anofanira kupamhidzira chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu pamutengo wacho, uye munda uchava wake zvakare. **20** Kunyangе zvakadaro, kana asingadzakinuri munda wake, kana akautengesera mumwe munhu, hauzogoni kudzikanurwa. **21** Kana munda ukasunungurwa muJubhiri, uchava mutsvene, somunda wakapiwa kuna Jehovah; uchava munda wavaprista. **22** “Kana munhu akakumikidza kuna Jehovah munda waakatenga, usiri chikamu chomunda wemhuri yake, **23** muprista achatara mutengo wawo kusvikira mugore rejubhiri, uye munhu uyu anofanira kuripa mutengo wawo musi iwoyo sechinhu chitsvene kuna Jehovah. **24** Mugore rejubhiri munda uchadzokera kumunhu waakatengeserana naye uyo aiva muridzi womunda. **25** Mutengo wose unofanira kutarwa zvichienderana neshekeri repanzvimbo tsvene, makumi maviri amagera pashekeri rimwe. **26** “Zvisinei hazvo, hapana munhu angakumikidza dangwe remhuka, sezvo dangwe ragara riri rajehovah kare; ingava mombe kana gwai; ndezvajehovah. **27** Kana iri imwe yemhuka dzisina kuchena, anogona kuidzikanura nomutengo wayo wakatarwa, achipamhidzira chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu pamutengo wayo. Kana isina kudzikanurwa, inofanira kutengeswa nomutengo wayo wakatarwa. **28** “Asi hakuna chinhu chomunhu chinopiwa kuna Jehovah, angava munhu kana mhuka kana munda wemhuri, chinogona kutengeswa kana kudzikanurwa; chinhu chose chinopiwa saizvozvo chinova chitsvene kwazvo kuna Jehovah. **29** “Hakuna munhu anopiwa kuti aparadzwe angadzikanurwa; anofanira kuurayiwa. **30** “Chegumi chezvinhu zvose

zvinobva mumunda, zvingava zviyo zvinobva muvhu kana michero yemiti, ndezvaJehovha; zvitsvene kuna Jehovha. **31** Kana munhu akadzinkura chimwe chinhu pazvegumi zvake, anofanira kupamhidzira chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu pamutengo wacho. **32** Chegumi chose chemombe namakwai, mhuka yose yegumi inopfuura napasi petsvimbo yomufudzi, ichava tsvene kuna Jehovha. **33** Haafaniri kusarudza zvakakanaka kubva mune zvakaipa kana kuzvitsinhanisa. Kana akazvitsinhanisa, mhuka dzose dziri mbiri, yatsiviwa neyatsiva, dzichava tsvene uye hadzigoni kudzikinurwa.”” **34** Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yavalsraeri yakapiwa Mozisi naJehovha paGomo reSinai.

Numeri

1 Jehovha akataura naMozisi muTende Rokusangana, vari murenje reSinai, nezuba rokutanga romwedzi wechipiri, mugore rechipiri shure kwokubuda kwavalsraeri muljipiti, achiti, **2** “Verenga ungano yose yavaIsraeri nedzimba dzavo uye nemhuri dzavo, uchinyora murume wose wose nezita rake, mumwe nomumwe. **3** Iwe naAroni munofanira kuverenga varume vose vari mulusraeri namapoka avo vane makore makumi maviri kana anodarika vanogona kurwa muhondo. **4** Murume mumwe chete kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe, mumwe nomumwe ari mukuru wemhuri yake achakubatsira. **5** “Aya ndiwo mazita avarume vanofanira kukubatsira: “kubva kwaRubheni, Erizuri mwanakomana waShedheuri; **6** kubva kwaSimeoni, Sherumieri mwanakomana waZurishadhai; **7** kubva kwajJudha, Nashoni mwanakomana waAminadhappi; **8** kubva kwaIsakari, Netaneri mwanakomana waZuari; **9** kubva kwaZebhuruni, Eriabhi mwanakomana waHeroni; **10** kubva kuvanakomana vajosefa: kubva kuna Efuremu, Erishama mwanakomana waAmihudhi, kubva kuna Manase, Gamarieri mwanakomana waPedhazuri; **11** kubva kwaBhenjamini, Abhidhani mwanakomana waGidheoni; **12** kubva kwaDhani, Ahiezeri mwanakomana waAmishadhai; **13** kubva kwaAsheri, Pagieri mwanakomana waOkirani; **14** kubva kwaGadhi, Eriasafi mwanakomana waDheueri; **15** kubva kwaNafutari, Ahira mwanakomana waEnani.” **16** Ava ndivo varume vakatsaurwa kubva paungano, vatungamiri vamarudzi amadzibaba avo. Ndivo vaiva vakuru vedzimba dzavalsraeri. **17** Mozisi naAroni vakatora varume ava vane mazita avakanga vapiwa, **18** vakaunganidza ungano yose pamwe chete pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechipiri. Vanhu vakaratidza madzitateguru avo, dzimba dzavo nemhuri dzavo, uye varume vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vakanyorwa mazita avo mumwe nomumwe, **19** sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. Nokudaro akavaverenga muRenje reSinai: **20** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaRubheni mwanakomana wedangwe waIsraeri: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakaverengwa uye vakanyorwa mazita, mumwe nomumwe, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **21** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaRubheni vaiva

zviuru makumi mana nezvitanhatu, namazana mashanu. **22** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaSimeoni: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakaverengwa uye vakanyorwa mazita, mumwe nomumwe, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **23** Vakaverengwa vaibva kurudzi rwaSimeoni vaisvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvipfumbamwe, namazana matatu. **24** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaGadhi: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika, vaigona kurwa muhondo, vakanyorwa mazita maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **25** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaGadhi vaisvika zviuru makumi mana nezvishanu, namazana matanhagu namakumi mashanu. **26** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvajJudha: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **27** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaJudha vaisvika zviuru makumi manomwe nezvina, namazana matanhagu. **28** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvalsakari: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **29** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaIsakari vaisvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvina, namazana mana. **30** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaZebhuruni: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **31** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni vaisvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvinomwe, namazana mana. **32** Kubva kuvanakomana vajosefa: Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaEfuremu: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **33** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaEfuremu vaisvika zviuru makumi mana, namazana mashanu. **34** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaManase: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **35** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaManase vaisvika zviuru makumi matatu nezviviri, namazana maviri. **36** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaBhenjamini: Varume vose vaiva

namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba nezvemhuri dzavo. **37** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini vaisvika zviuru makumi matatu nezvishanu, namazana mana. **38** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaDhani: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika, vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **39** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaDhani vaisvika zviuru makumi matanhatushira nezviviri, namazana manomwe. **40** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaAsheri: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo uye nezvemhuri dzavo. **41** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri vaisvika zviuru makumi mana nechimwe chete, namazana mashanu. **42** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaNafutari: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **43** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari vaisvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvitatu, namazana mana. **44** Ava ndivo varume vakaverengwa naMozisi naAroni navatungamiri yeIsraeri gumi neaviru, mumwe nomumwe achimiririra mhuri yake. **45** Valsraeri vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo yeIsraeri vakaverengwa maererano nemhuri dzavo. **46** Vose vakaverengwa vakasvika zviuru mazana matanhatushira nezvitatu, namazana mashanu ana makumi mashanu. **47** Kunyange zvakadaro, mhuri dzavaRevhi hadzina kuverengwa pamwe chete navamwe. **48** Jehovha akanga ati kuna Mozisi: **49** “Haufaniri kuverenga rudzi rwaRevhi kana kuvalatanidzira pakuvverengwa kwavamwe valsraeri. **50** Asi ugadze vaRevhi kuti vave vatariri vetabhenakeri yeChipupuriro, napamusoro pemidziyo yayo yose; vanofanira kutakura tabhenakeri nemidziyo yayo yose; vanofanira kuichengeta nokuikomberedza nemisasa yavo. **51** Panguva yose inobviswa tabhenakeri, vaRevhi ndivo vanofanira kuidzikisa pasi, uye panguva yose yainomiswa, vaRevhi ndivo vanofanira kuita izvozvo. Ani zvake mumwewo anoswedera kwairi achaurayiwa. **52** Valsraeri vanofanira kudzika matende avo namapoka avo, murume mumwe nomumwe mumusasa wake pasi

pomureza wokwake. **53** Zvakadaro hazvo, vaRevhi, vanofanira kudzika matende avo vakapoteredza tabhenakeri yeChipupuriro kuitira kuti hasha dzirege kuwira pamusoro peungano yavalsraeri. VaRevhi ndivo vane basa rokuchengeta tabhenakeri yeChipupuriro.” **54** Valsraeri vakaita izvi zvose sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.

2 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni: **2** “Valsraeri vanofanira kuvaka musasa vakapoteredza Tende Rokusangana nechokure, mumwe nomumwe pasi pomureza wokwake nezviratidzo zvedzimba dzamadzibaba ake.” **3** Kumabvazuva, kwakanangana nokunobuda nezuva, mapoka okwaJudha anofanira kuvaka misasa yawo pasi pomureza wavo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vajudha ndiNashani mwanakomana waAminadhabhi. **4** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi manomwe nezvina, namazana matanhatushira. **5** Rudzi rwalsakari ruchavaka misasa pedyo navo. Mutungamiri wavanhu valsakari ndiNetaneri mwanakomana waZuari. **6** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvina, namazana mana. **7** Rudzi rwaZebhuruni ndirwo ruchatevera. Mutungamiri wavanhu vaZebhuruni ndiEriabhi mwanakomana waHeroni. **8** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvinomwe, namazana mana. **9** Varume vose vanodiwa kumusasa waJudha maererano namapoka avo, vanokwana zviuru zana namakumi masere nezvitanhatu, namazana mana. Ava ndivo vachatanga kusimuka. **10** Kurutivi rwezasi kuchava namapoka emisasa yaRubheni ichange iri pasi pomureza wavo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaRubheni ndiErizuri mwanakomana waShedheuri. **11** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mana nezvitanhatu, namazana mashanu. **12** Rudzi rwaSimeoni ruchavaka misasa pedyo navo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaSimeoni ndiSharumiri mwanakomana waZurishadhai. **13** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvipfumbamwe, namazana matantu. **14** Rudzi rwaGadhi ndirwo ruchatevera. Eriasafi mwanakomana waDheueri ndiyie mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaGadhi. **15** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mana nezvishanu, namazana matanhatushira namakumi mashanu. **16** Varume vose vakadanwa kumusasa waRubheni maererano namapoka avo, vaisvika zviuru zana namakumi mashanu nerimwe chete,

namazana mana namakumi mashanu. Ndivo vachava vechipiri pakusimuka. **17** Ipapo Tende Rokusangana nomusasa wawaRevhi zvichasimuka pakati pemisasa. Vachasimuka zvimiwe chetezvo zvavanoita pakumisa misasa, mumwe nomumwe panzvimbo yake, pasi pomureza wake. **18** NechoKumavirira kuchava namapoka emisasa yaEfuremu ari pasi pemireza yawo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaEfuremu ndiErishama mwanakomana waAmihudhi. **19** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mana, namazana mashanu. **20** Rudzi rwaManase ndirwo ruchavatevera. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaManase ndiGamarieri mwanakomana waPedhazuri. **21** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi matatu nezviviri, namazana maviri. **22** Rudzi rwaBhenjamini ndirwo ruchavatevera. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaBhenjamini ndiAbhidhani mwanakomana waGidheoni. **23** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi matatu nezvishanu, namazana mana. **24** Varume vose vakadanwa kumusasa waEfuremu, maererano namapoka avo, vanosvika zviuru zana nezvisere, nezana rimwe chete. Vachava vechitatu pakusimuka. **25** NechoKumusoro kuchava namapoka emisasa yaDhani, pasi pomureza wavo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaDhani ndiAkiezeri mwanakomana waAmishadhai. **26** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi matanhatau nezviviri, namazana manomwe. **27** Rudzi rwaAsheri ruchadzika misasa pedyo navo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaAsheri ndiPagieri mwanakomana waOkerani. **28** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mana nechimwe chete namazana mashanu. **29** Rudzi rwaNafutari ndirwo ruchavatevera. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaNafutari ndiAhira mwanakomana waEnani. **30** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvitatu, namazana mana. **31** Varume vose vakadanwa kumusasa waDhani vanosvika zviuru zana namakumi mashanu nezvinomwe, namazana matanhatau. Ndivo vachava vokupedzisira pakusimuka, vari pasi pemireza yavo. **32** Ava ndivo valsraeri vakaverengwa maererano nemhuri dzavo. Vose vakanga vari mumisasa, namapoka avo vanosvika zviuru mazana matanhatau nezvitatu, namazana mashanu ana makumi mashanu. **33** Kunyange zvakadaro, vaRevhi havana kuverengwa pamwe chete navamwe valsraeri, sokurayirwa kwakanga kwaitwa Mozisi najehovha. **34** Saizvozvo valsraeri vakaita

zvose zvakarayirwa Mozisi najehovha; ndiyo nzira yavakamisa nayo misasa yavo pasi pemireza yavo, uye ndiyo nzira yavakasimuka nayo, mumwe nomumwe neimba yake nemhuri yake.

3 Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yemhuri yaAroni naMozisi panguva iyo Jehovha akataura naMozisi paGomo reSinai. **2** Mazita avanakomana vaAroni aiva Nadhabhi dangwe rake, naAbhihu, naEreazari naItamari. **3** Ndiwo akanga ari mazita avanakomana vaAroni, ivo vaprista vakazodzwa, vakanga vagadzwa kuti vashumire savaprista. **4** Kunyange zvakadaro, Nadhabhi naAbhihu, vakafa pamberi pajehovha panguva yavakaita chipiriso nomoto wakanga usingabvumirwi pamberi pake muRenje reSinai. Vakanga vasina vanakomana; saka Ereazari naltamari chete ndivo vakashumira sevaprista, Aroni baba vavo vachiri vapenu. **5** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **6** “Uyisa rudzi rwaRevhi ugovaisa pamberi paAroni muprista kuti vagomubatsira. **7** Vanofanira kuita mabasa ake uye vagoshandira ungano yose paTende Rokusangana nokubata basa retabhenakeri. **8** Vanofanira kuchengeta midziyo yose yeTende roKusangana, vazadzise mabasa avalsraeri pakuita kwavo basa retabhenakeri. **9** VaRevhi uvape kuna Aroni navanakomana vake; ndivo valsraeri vanofanira kupiwa kwaari zvachose. **10** Ugadze Aroni navanakomana vake kuti vagoshumira savaprista; ani zvake mumwewo anoswedera panzvimbo tsvene anofanira kuurayiwa.” **11** Jehovha akatizve kuna Mozisi, **12** “Ndakatora vaRevhi kubva pakati pavalsraeri pachinzvimbo chedangwe romukomana rinoberekwa nomukadzi wose welsraeri. VaRevhi ndevangu, **13** nokuti matangwe ose ndeangu. Pandakauraya matangwe muljipiti, ndakazvitsaurira dangwe rimwe nerimwe mulusraeri, angava munhu kana mhuka. Zvinofanira kuva zvangu. Ndini Jehovha.” **14** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi ari murenje reSinai, **15** “Verenga vaRevhi nemhuri dzavo uye nedzimba dzavo. Uverenge vanhurume vose vane mwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura pakuberekwa.” **16** Saka Mozisi akavaverenga. Sezvaakanga arayirwa neshoko rajehovha. **17** Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana vaRevhi: Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari. **18** Aya ndiwo aiva mazita edzimba dzavaGerishoni: Ribhini naShime. **19** Dzimba dzavaKohati: Amurami, Izhari, Hebhuroni naUzieri. **20** Dzimba dzavaMerari: Mari naMushi. Idzi ndidzo dzaiva dzimba dzavaRevhi

maererano nemhuri dzavo. **21** Kuna Gerishoni ndiko kwaiva nedzimba dzavaRibhini navaShime; ndivo vakanga vari vedzimba dzavaGerishoni. **22** Kuwanda kwavanthurume vose vaiva nomwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura pakuberekwa kwaisvika zviuru zvinomwe, namazana mashanu. **23** Vedzimba dzavaGerishoni vaifanira kuvaka misasa nechokumavirira, shure kwetabhenakeri. **24** Mutungamiri wemhuri yavaGerishoni akanga ari Eriasafi mwanakomana waRaeri. **25** VaGerishoni ndivo vaifanira kuchengeta tabhenakeri netende, zvifukidzo zvaro, chidzitiro chapamukova wokuTende Rokusangana, **26** zvidzitiro zvaparuvazhe, chidzitiro chapamukova wokupinda paruvazhe runopoteredza tabhenakeri nearitari, uye netambo, nezvinhu zvose zvaishandiswapo. **27** Kuna Kohati ndiko kwaiva nedzimba dzavaAmiram, valsraeri, vaHebhuroni navalZhari; ava ndivo vakanga vari vedzimba dzavaKohati. **28** Kuwanda kwavanhu vose vaiva nomwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura pakuberekwa kwaisvika zviuru zvisere namazana matanhatu. VaKohati ndivo vaiva nebara rokuchengeta nzvimbo tsvene. **29** VaKohati vaifanira kudzika matende avo nechezasi kwetabhenakeri. **30** Mutungamiri wemhuri yedzimba dzavaKohati akanga ari Erizafani mwanakomana waUzieri. **31** Ndivo vaiva nebara rokuchengeta areka, tafura, chigadziko chomwenje, aritari, midziyo yomunzvimbos tsvene yaishandiswa pakushumira, chidzitiro, nezvose zvaidiwa pakuzvishandisa. **32** Mutungamiri mukuru wavaRevhi akanga ari Ereazari mwanakomana waAroni, muprista. Ndiye akagadzwa kuti ave pamusoro paavo vaiva nebara rokuchengeta nzvimbo tsvene. **33** Kuna Merari ndiko kwaiva nedzimba dzavaMari navaMushi; ava ndivo vakanga vari vedzimba dzavaMerari. **34** Kuwanda kwavanthurume vose vaiva nomwedzi mumwe chete, kana kupfuura, pakuberekwa avo vakaverengwa, vakanga vachisvika zviuru zvitanhatu, namazana maviri. **35** Mutungamiri wemhuri yedzimba dzavaMerari akanga ari Zurieri mwanakomana waAbhiahiri; uye ndivo vaifanira kuvaka misasa yavo nechokumusoro kwetabhenakeri. **36** VaMerari vakanga vagadzwa kuti vave vachengeti vamatende etabhenakeri, mbariro dzayo, mbiru, hwaro, nhumbi dzayo dzose, nezvinhu zvose zvaishandiswa pamwe chete nazvo, **37** pamwe chete nembiru dzinopoteredza ruvazhe nehwaro

hwadzo, mbambo dzetende netambo dzadzo. **38** Mozisi naAroni navanakomana vake vaifanira kudzika misasa yavo nechokumabvazuva kwetabhenakeri, kwakatarisana nokumabudazuva, mberi kweTende Rokusangana. Ndivo vaiva nebara rokuchengeta nzvimbo tsvene vakamirira valsraeri. Ani zvake mumwewo aiswedera panzvimbos tsvene aifanira kuurayiwa. **39** Kuwanda kwavaRevhi vakaverengwa pakurayira kwajehovha kubudikidza naMozisi naAroni maererano nedzimba dzavo, zvichisanganisira vanhurume vose vaiva nomwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura pakuberekwa, kwaisvika zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri. **40** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Verenga matangwe ose avanhurume avalsraeri ano mwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura pakuberekwa ugonyora mazita avo. **41** Unditorere vaRevhi pachinzvimbos chamatangwe ose avalsraeri, uye nezvipfuwo zvavaRevhi pachinzvimbos chezvibereko zvokutanga zvose zvezvipfuwo zvavana vavalsraeri. Ndini Jehovha.” **42** Saka Mozisi akaverenga matangwe ose avalsraeri, sezvaakarayirwa najehovha. **43** Kuwanda kwamatangwe avanhurume vaiva nomwedzi mumwe kana kupfuura pakuberekwa vakanyorwa mazita avo, kwaisvika zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri, namazana maviri namakumi manomwe navatatu. **44** Jehovha akatizve kuna Mozisi, **45** “Tora vaRevhi pachinzvimbos chamatangwe ose elsraeri, uye zvipfuwo zvavaRevhi pachinzvimbos chezvipfuwo zvavo. VaRevhi vanofanira kuva vangu. Ndini Jehovha. **46** Kuti udzikinure mazana maviri namakumi manomwe navatatu vamatangwe avaIsraeri, **47** unofanira kutora mashekeri mashanu kubva kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo maererano namashekeri enzvimbos tsvene, anorema magera makumi maviri. **48** Upe mari yokudzikanurwa kwavalsraeri vanopfuura uwandu hunodiwa kuna Aroni navanakomana vake.” **49** Saka Mozisi akatora mari yedzikanuro kubva kuna vakanga vapfuirira uwandu hwavaya vakanga vadzikanurwa navaRevhi. **50** Kubva kumatangwe elsraeri akatora sirivha yairema chiuru chimwe, namazana matatu namakumi matanhatu namashanu amashekeri, maererano neshekeri renzvimbos tsvene. **51** Mozisi akapa mari yedzikanuro kuna Aroni navanakomana vake, sezvaakanga arayirwa neshoko rajehovha.

4 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni: **2** “Verenga vaKohati ivo bazi ravaRevhi nedzimba dzavo nemhuri dzavo. **3** Uverenge varume vose kubvira

pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu vanouya kuzoshanda basa romuTende Rokusangana. 4 “Iri ndiro basa ravaKohati muTende Rokusangana: kuchengetedza zvinhu zvitsvene-tsvene. 5 Kana ungano yosimuka Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kupinda vagobvisa chidzitiro vagofukidza areka yeChipupuriro nacho. 6 Ipapo vanofanira kuchifukidza namatehwe emhou dzomugungwa, vagowarira mucheka webhuruu pamusoro pacho uye vagoisa matanda panzvimbmo yawo. 7 “Pamusoro petafura yoKuvapo, vanofanira kuwarira mucheka webhuruu vagoisa pamusoro pawo ndiro, madhishi uye mbiya, nemikombe yezvipiriso zvinonwiwa; chingwa chamazuva ose chinofanira kuramba chiri pamusoro payo. 8 Pamusoro pezvinhu izvi, vanofanira kuwarira mucheka mutsvuku, vagoifukidza namatehwe emhou dzomugungwa, vagoisa matanda acho panzvimbmo yawo. 9 “Vanofanira kutora mucheka webhuruu vagofukidza chigadzikro chomwenje wokuvhenekesa, pamwe chete nemwenje yacho netambo netireya dzacho nemidziyo yacho yose yamafuta anoshandiswa pakuvhenekesa. 10 Ipapo vanofanira kuchiputira pamwe chete nezvime zvacho muchifukidzo chamatehwe emhou dzomugungwa vagochiisa pamatanda okutakurisa nawo. 11 “Pamusoro pearitari yegoridhe, vanofanira kuwarira mucheka webhuruu vagoufukidza namatehwe emhou dzomugungwa vagopinza matanda panzvimbmo yawo. 12 “Vanofanira kutora midziyo yose inoshandiswa pakushumira munzvimbmo tsvene, vagoiputira mumucheka webhuruu, vagofukidza izvozvo namatehwe emhou dzegungwa uye vagozviisa pamatanda okutakurisa nawo. 13 “Vanofanira kubvisa madota paaritari yendarira vagowarira mucheka wepepuru pamusoro payo. 14 Ipapo vanofanira kuisa pamusoro payo midziyo yose inoshandiswa pakushumira paaritari kusanganisira namakango, forogo dzenyama, foshoro nembiya dzokusasa. Vanofanira kuwarira chifukidzo chamatehwe emhou dzegungwa pamusoro payo, vagopinza matanda ayo panzvimbmo yawo. 15 “Mushure mokunge Aroni navanakomana vake vapedza kufukidza midziyo yose mitsvene, uye kana vava kusimuka, vaKohati ndivo vanofanira kuuya kuzotakura. Asi havafaniri kubata zvinhu zvitsvene, kuti varege kufa. VaKohati ndivo vanofanira kutakura zvinhu zviri muTende Rokusangana. 16 “Ereazari mwanakomana waAroni,

muprista, anofanira kuva mutariri wamafuta emwenje, zvinonuhuwira, chipiriso chezziyo chamazuva ose uye namafuta okuzodza. Anofanira kuva mutariri wetabhenakeri yose nezvinhu zvose zviri mairi, kusanganisira nemidziyo yayo mitsvene.” 17 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, 18 “Uone kuti rudzi rwavaKohati haruna kuparadzwa kubva pakati pavaRevhi. 19 Kuti vararame uye varege kufa pavanoswedera pedyo nezvinhu zvitsvene, uvaitire izvi: Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kupinda munzvimbmo tsvene vagorayira murume mumwe nomumwe basa rake nezvaanofanira kuita. 20 Asi vaKohati havafaniri kupinda kundotarisa zvinhu zvitsvene, kana kwechinguva, kuti varege kufa.” 21 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 22 “Verengawo vaGerishoni nemhuri dzavo uye nedzimba dzavo. 23 Uverenge varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu vanouya kuzoshanda basa romuTende Rokusangana. 24 “Ndiro basa redzimba dzavaGerishoni pavanoshanda vachitakura mitoro. 25 Vanofanira kutakura zvidzitiro zvetabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana, zvifukidzo zvaro uye zvifukidzo zvokunze zvamatehwe emhou dzegungwa, zvidzitiro zvapamukova wokupinda kuTende Rokusangana, 26 zvidzitiro zvaparuvaazhe runopoteredza tabhenakeri nearitari, chidzitiro chapamukova, tambo nemidziyo yose inoshandiswa pakushumira. VaGerishoni vanofanira kuita zvose zvinofanira kuitwa pakushandisa zvinhu izvi. 27 Mabasa avo ose kungava kutakura kana kuita rimwe basa, zvinofanira kuitwa nokurayira kwaAroni navanakomana vake. Muchavatuma sebasa ravo zvose zvavanofanira kutakura. 28 Ndiro basa redzimba dzavaGerishoni paTende Rokusangana. Vanofanira kurayirwa pamabasa avo naltamari mwanakomana waAroni muprista. 29 “Verenga vaMerari nedzimba dzavo nemhuri dzavo. 30 Verenga varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu vanouya kuzoshanda basa muTende Rokusangana. 31 Iri ndiro basa ravo pavanoshanda paTende Rokusangana: kutakura matanda etabhenakeri, mbariro dzayo, mbiru nehwaro, 32 pamwe chete nembiru dzinopoteredza ruvazhe nehwaro hwadzo, mbambo dzetende, tambo, midziyo yavo yose uye nezvose zvinoshandiswa pamwe chete nazvo. Govera murume mumwe nomumwe zvinhu zvaanofanira kutakura. 33 Uhu ndihwo

ushumiri hwedzimba dzavaMerari pakushanda kwavo paTende Rokusangana vachitungamirirwa naltamari mwanakomana waAroni, muprista.” **34** Mozisi, Aroni navatungamiri veungano vakaverenga vaKohati nedzimba dzavo uye nemhuri dzavo. **35** Varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu vakauya kuzoshanda basa romuTende Rokusangana, **36** vachiverengwa nedzimba dzavo, vaisvika zviuru zviviri, namazana manomwe namakumi mashanu. **37** Uku ndiko kwaiva kuwanda kwavose vedzimba dzavaKohati vaishanda muTende Rokusangana. Mozisi naAroni vakavaverenga maererano nokurayira kwaJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. **38** VaGerishoni vakaverengwa nedzimba dzavo nemhuri dzavo. **39** Varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu, vakauya kuzoshanda pabasa romuTende Rokusangana, **40** vachiverengwa nedzimba dzavo nemhuri dzavo, vaisvika zviuru zviviri, namazana matanhatu namakumi matatu. **41** Ndiko kwakanga kuri kuwanda kwaavo vakanga vari vedzimba dzavaGerishoni vaishanda muTende Rokusangana. Mozisi naAroni vakavaverenga maererano nokurayira kwaJehovha. **42** VaMerari vakaverengwa nedzimba dzavo uye nemhuri dzavo. **43** Varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu vakauya kuzoshanda basa muTende Rokusangana, **44** vachiverengwa nedzimba dzavo, vaisvika zviuru zvitatu, namazana maviri. **45** Uku ndiko kwakanga kuri kuwanda kwaavo vaiva mudzimba dzavaMerari. Mozisi naAroni vakavaverenga maererano nokurayira kwaJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. **46** Saka Mozisi, Aroni navatungamiri veIsraeri vakaverenga vaRevhi vose nedzimba dzavo uye nemhuri dzavo. **47** Varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu vakauya kuzoshanda basa uye vachitakura Tende Rokusangana, **48** vakasvika zviuru zvisere, mazana mashanu namakumi masere. **49** Mumwe nomumwe akagoverwa basa rake akaudzwa zvokuita sokurayira kwaJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. Saizvozvo vakaverengwa, sokurayirwa kwakaitwa Mozisi naJehovha.

5 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Rayira valsraeri kuti vabudise mumusasa ani zvake ane chirwere cheganda romuviri kana kuerera kupi zvako, kana

akasvibiswa nokuda kwechitunha. **3** Uvabudise vose varume navakadzi zvime chetezvo; uvabudise kunze kwomusasa kuitira kuti varege kusvibisa musasa wavo, wandigere pakati pavo.” **4** Valsraeri vakaita saizvozvo, vakavabudisa kunze kwomusasa. Vakaita sezvakarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **5** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **6** “Uti kuvalsraeri: ‘Kana murume kana mukadzi akakanganisira mumwe nenzira ipi zvayo uye saizvozvo akasava akatendeka kuna Jehovha, munhu uyo ane mhosva, **7** uye anofanira kureurura chivi chaakaita. Anofanira kuripira zvizere mhosva yake, achiwedzera chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu chayo agozvipa zvose kumunhu waakatadzira. **8** Asi kana munhu uyo asina hama yepedyo uyo angapiwa zviri kuripirwa mhosva, muripo uyu ndowajehovha uye unofanira kupiwa kumuprista, pamwe chete negondobwe rokumuyananisira. **9** Zvinotsaurwa zvose zvinopiwa navalsraeri kumuprista zvichava zvake. **10** Zvipo zvakatsaurwa zvomunhu mumwe nomumwe ndezvake iye pachake, asi zvaanopa kumuprista zvichava zvomuprista.” **11** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **12** “Taura kuvalsraeri uti kwavari: ‘Kana mukadzi womunhu akatsauka, akasava akatendeka kwaari, **13** akavata nomumwe murume, uye izvi zvikavanzwa kumurume wake uye kusvibiswa kwake kusati kwabatwa (sezvo pasina chapupu pamusoro pake uye asati abatwa achiita izvozvo), **14** uye murume wake akava neshanje mukati make uye akafungira mukadzi wake, uye iye mukadzi achinge akasvibiswa, kana dai akava neshanje uye achimufungira kunyange zvake iye asina kusvibiswa, **15** ipapo anofanira kutora mukadzi wake agoenda naye kumuprista. Anofanira kuendawo nechipiriso chechegumi cheefa youpfu hwebhari pachinzvimbo chake. Haafaniri kudira mafuta pamusoro pacho kana zvinonuhwira pachiri, nokuti chipiriso chezviyo cheshanje, chipiriso chechiyeuchidzo chokurangaridza mhosva. **16** “Muprista achamuuyisa agoita kuti amire pamberi pajehovha. **17** Ipapo anofanira kutora mvura tsvene mumudziyo wevhu agoisa guruva rino bva pauriri hwetabhenakeri mumvura. **18** Shure kwokunge muprista amisa mukadzi uyu pamberi pajehovha, achasunungura vhudzi rake agoisa mumaoko ake chipiriso chokuyeuchidza, chipiriso chezviyo cheshanje, muprista pachake akabata mvura inovava inouyisa chituko. **19** Ipapo muprista anofanira kuita kuti mukadzi uyu apike uye agoti kwaari,

“Kana kusina mumwe murume akavata newe uye usina kumbotsauka ukava wakasvibiswa panguva yokuwanikwa kwako nomurume wako, mvura inovava iyi, iyo inouyisa kutukwa, ngairege kukukuvadza. **20** Asi kana wakatsauka iwe wakawanikwa nomurume wako uye ukazvisvibisa nokuvata nomumwe murume pachinzvimbo chomurume wako,” **21** ipapo muprista anofanira kuisa mukadzi uyu pachituko ichi chemhiko achiti, “Jehovah ngaaité kuti vanhu vako vakutuke uye vakurambe paanoita kuti chidya chako chionde uye kuti dumbu rako rizvimbé. **22** Mvura iyi inouyisa kutuka ngaipinde mumuviri wako kuitira kuti dumbu rako rizvimbé uye chidya chako chionde.” “Ipapo mukadzi anofanira kuti, “Ameni. Ngazviite saizvozvo.” **23** “Muprista anofanira kunyora zvituko izvi papepa ipapo agozvisuva mumvura inovava. **24** Anofanira kunwisa mukadzi uyu mvura inovava, inouyisa kutukwa, uye mvura iyi ichapinda maari igouyisa kutambudzika nokuvaviwa. **25** Muprista anofanira kutora kubva mumaoko omukadzi chipiriso chezviyo cheshanje, agochininira pamberi pajehovha nokuchiyisa kuaritari. **26** Ipapo muprista anofanira kutora tsama yechipiriso chezviyo sechipiriso chokurangaridza agochipisa paaritari; shure kwaizvozvo, anofanira kunwisa mukadzi uyu mvura. **27** Kana akazvisvibisa uye anga asina kutendeka kumurume wake, ipapo kana zvaitwa kuti anwe mvura inouyisa kutukwa, ichapinda maari igoita kuti arwadziwe zvikuru; dumbu rake richazvimbá uye chidya chake chichaonda, uye achava akatukwa pakati pavanh vokwake. **28** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana mukadzi uyo asina kuzvisvibisa uye akachena achasunungurwa pamhosva iyo uye achagona kubereka vana. **29** “Uyu, zvino ndiwo murayiro weshanje kana mukadzi atsauka, akazvisvibisa iye ari mukadzi womunhu, **30** uye kana murume akava neshanje nokuda kwokufungira mukadzi wake. Muprista anofanira kumumisa pamberi pajehovha agotevedza murayiro uyu wose kwaari. **31** Murume achange asina mhosva pakukanganisa kupi zvako, asi mukadzi achava nemhosva yechivi chake.”

6 Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Taura kuvalsaeri uti kwavari: ‘Kana murume kana mukadzi akada kuita mhiko yakasarudzika, iyo mhiko yokuzvitsaurira kuna Jehovah somuNaziri, **3** anofanira kusanwa waini nezvimwe zvinodhaka uye haafaniri kunwa vhiniga yakaitwa newaini kana nezvimwe zvinonwiwa

zvinodhaka. Haafaniri kunwa muto wamazambiringa, kana kudya mazambiringa, kana akaomeswa. **4** Panguva yose youNaziri hwake, haafaniri kudya chinhu chipi zvacho chinobva pamuti womuzambiringa, dzingava mhodzi kana mateko zvavo. **5** “Mazuva ose okupika kwake kwokuzvitsaura hapana chisvo chichashandiswa kuveura musoro wake. Anofanira kuva mutsvene kusvikira nguva yokutsaurirwa kwake kuna Jehovah yaperá; anofanira kurega bvudzi romusoro wake rirebe. **6** Haafaniri kuswedera pachitunha mazuva ose aakazvitsaurira kuna Jehovah. **7** Kunyange kana baba vake chaivo, kana mai vake, kana munun’una kana hanzvadzi vafa, haafaniri kuzvisvibisa nokuda kwavo, nokuti chiratidzo chokuzvitsaurira kuna Mwari chiri pamusoro wake. **8** Mutsvene kuna Jehovah pamazuva ake ose aakazvitsaura. **9** “Kana mumwe munhu akafa pakarepo iye ari ipapo, nokudaro akasvibisa bvudzi raakakumikidza, anofanira kuveura musoro wake nezuva rokunatswa kwake, iro zuva rechinomwe. **10** Ipapo nezuva rorusere anofanira kuuya nenjiva mbiri kana twana tuviri twenjiva kumuprista ari pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. **11** Muprista anofanira kupa imwe yacho sechipiriso chechivi uye imwe yacho sechipiriso chinopiswa kuti amuyananisire nokuti iye akatadza paakava pedyo nechitunha. Anofanira kunatsa musoro wake nezuva iroro. **12** Anofanira kuzvikumikidza kuna Jehovah panguva yokuzvitsaura kwake uye anofanira kuuya nomukono wegwayana regore rimwe chete sechipiriso chemhosva. **13** “Zvino uyu ndiwo murayiro womuNaziri panopera nguva yokuzvitsaura kwake. Anofanira kuuyiswa kumusuo weTende Rokusangana. **14** Anofanira kupa kuna Jehovah chipiriso chake ipapo: mukono wegore rimwe chete wegwayana risina charingapomerwa kuti rive chipiriso chinopiswa, sheshe yegwayana regore rimwe chete isina kuremara kuti chive chipiriso chokuwadzana, **15** pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo nechipiriso chokunwa, uye dengu rechingwa chisina mbiriso, keke rakaitwa noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta, nezvingwa zvitete zvakazorwa mafuta. **16** “Muprista anofanira kuuya nazvo pamberi pajehovha agoita chipiriso chechivi nechipiriso chinopiswa. **17** Anofanira kuuyisa dengu rechingwa chisina mbiriso uye agobayira gondobwe sechipiriso chokuwadzana kuna Jehovah, pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo nechipiriso chinonwiwa.

18 “Zvino pamusuo weTende Rokusangana, muNaziri anofanira kuveura bvudzi riya raakakumikidza. Anofanira kutora bvudzi iro agoriisa mumoto uri pasi pechibayiro chokuwadzana. **19** “Shure kwokunge muNaziri aveura bvudzi rokuzvikumikidza kwake, muprista anofanira kuisa mumaoko ake bandauko rakabikwa regondobwe, uye keke nechingwa chitete kubva mudengu, zvose zvakabikwa zvisina mbiriso. **20** Ipapo muprista achazvininira pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira; izvi zvitsvene uye ndezvomuprista, pamwe chete nechipfuva chakaninirwa uye chidya chakakumikidza. Shure kwaizvozvo, muNaziri anganwa hake waini. **21** “Uyu ndiwo murayiro womuNaziri anenge apikira chipiriso kuna Jehovha maererano nokuzvitsaura kwake pamusoro pezvimwe zvose zvaanenge achigona kupa. Anofanira kuzadzisa mhiko yaakaita, zviri maererano nomurayiro womuNaziri.” **22** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **23** “Udza Aroni navanakomana vake uti, ‘Munofanira kuropafadza valsraeri nomutoo uyu. Muti kwavari: **24** “Jehovha akuropafadzei uye akuchengetei; **25** Jehovha ngaapenyese chiso chake pamusoro penyu uye akunzwirei tsitsi; **26** Jehovha ngaarinzire chiso chake kwamuri uye akupei rugare.”” **27** “Saka vachaisa zita rangu pamusoro pavalsraeri, uye ndichavaropafadza.”

7 Mozisi akati apedza kumisa tabhenakeri, akaizodza akaitsaura pamwe chete nemidziyo yayo yose. Akazodzawo nokutsaura aritari nemidziyo yayo yose. **2** Ipapo vatungamiri velsraeri, vakuru vedzimba avo vakanga vari vatungamiri vamarudzi vari vatariri vavaya vakanga vaverengwa, vakapa zvipiriso. **3** Vakauyisa sezvipiriso zvavo pamberi paJehovha, ngoro nhanhatu dzakafukidzirwa nenzombe gumi nembirini, nzombe kubva kumutungamiri mumwe nomumwe uye ngoro kubva kuvaviri vaviri. Izvi zvakaiswa pamberi petabhenakeri. **4** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **5** “Gamuchira izvi kubva kwavari kuti zvigoshandisa mubasa paTende Rokusangana. Uzvipe kuvaRevhi maererano nebasis romunhu mumwe nomumwe.” **6** Saka Mozisi akatora ngoro nenzombe akazvipa kuvaRevhi. **7** Akapa kuvaGerishoni ngoro mbiri nenzombe ina, maererano nezvaidiwa pabasa ravo, **8** uye akapa ngoro ina nenzombe tsere kuvaMerari, maererano nezvaidiwa pabasa ravo. Vose vakanga vachirayirwa naltamari mwanakomana waAroni, muprista. **9** Asi Mozisi haana kupa chinhu

kuvanakomana vaKohati, nokuti vaifanira kutakura zvinhu zvitsvene pamapfudzi avo, iri ndiro raiva basa ravo. **10** Aritari yakati yazodzwa, vatungamiri vakauya nezvipiriso zvavo zvokukumikidza kwayo vakazviisa pamberi pearitari. **11** Nokuti Jehovha akanga ati kuna Mozisi, “Zuva rimwe nerimwe, mutungamiri mumwe chete anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chake chokukumikidza aritari.” **12** Nashoni mwanakomana waAminadhabhi worudzi rwajudha, ndiye akauya nechipiriso chake pazuva rokutanga. **13** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiru chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, uye mbiya imwe chete yokusasa yesirivha yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, rimwe nerimwe rizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **14** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonuhhwira; **15** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete negwayana rimwe chete romukono wegore rimwe chete, zvechipiriso chinopiswa; **16** nhongo imwe chete yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi; **17** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chaiva chipiriso chaNashoni mwanakomana waAminadhabhi. **18** Pazuva rechipiri, Netaneri mwanakomana waZuari, mutungamiri walsakari, akauya nechipiriso chake. **19** Chipiriso chaakauya nacho chakanga chiru chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, uye mbiya imwe chete yokusasa yesirivha yairema makumi manomwe amashekeri, zvose zviri zviviri zvavaiva zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo, maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene; **20** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonuhhwira; **21** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete nomukono wegwayana regore rimwe chete, zvechipiriso chinopiswa; **22** nhongo imwe chete yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi; **23** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chaiva chipiriso chaNetaneri mwanakomana waZuari. **24** Pazuva rechitatu, Eriabhi mwanakomana waHeroni, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaZebhuruni, akauya

nechipiriso chake. **25** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, uye mbiya imwe chete yokusasa yesirivha yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chechivi; **26** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **27** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete nomukono wegwayana regore rimwe chete zvechipiriso chinopiswa; **28** nhongo imwe chete yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi; **29** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chaiva chipiriso chaEriabhi mwanakomana waHeroni. **30** Pazuva rechina, Erizuri mwanakomana waShedheuri, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaRubheni, akauya nechipiriso chake. **31** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya imwe chete yokusasa yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **32** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **33** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete nomukono mumwe chete wegwayana regore rimwe chete zvechipiriso chinopiswa; **34** nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; **35** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chaiva chipiriso chaErizuri mwanakomana waShedheuri. **36** Pazuva rechishanu, Sherumieri mwanakomana waZurishadhai, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaSimeoni akauya nechipiriso chake. **37** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yakanga ichirema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **38** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **39** hando duku

imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye mukono wegwayana mumwe chete wegore rimwe chete zvechipiriso chinopiswa; **40** nhongo imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; **41** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chaiva chipiriso chaSherumieri mwanakomana waZurishadhai. **42** Pazuva rechitanhatu, Eriasafi mwanakomana waDheueri, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaGadhi, akauya nechipiriso chake. **43** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri ndiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **44** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **45** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye mukono mumwe chete wegwayana regore rimwe chete, zvechipiriso chinopiswa; **46** nhongo imwe chete yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi; **47** nenzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaEriasafi mwanakomana waDheueri. **48** Pazuva rechinomwe, Erishama mwanakomana waAmihudhi, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaEfuremu, akauya nechipiriso chake. **49** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, uye mbiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo, **50** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **51** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye mukono wegwayana wegore rimwe chete, kuti zvive chipiriso chinopiswa; **52** nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; **53** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaErishama mwanakomana

waAmihudhi. **54** Pazuva rorusere Gamarieri mwanakomana waPedhzuri, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaManase akauya nechipiriso chake. **55** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **56** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **57** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye mukono mumwe chete wegwayana regore rimwe chete, sechipiriso chinopiswa; **58** nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; **59** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaGamarieri mwanakomana waPedhzuri. **60** Pazuva repfumbamwe, Abhidhani mwanakomana waGidheoni mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaBhenjamine, akauya nechipiriso chake. **61** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, uye nembiya yesirivha yokusasa yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **62** Ndiro yegoridhe imwe chete yairema mashekeri gumi, izere nezvinonhuhwira; **63** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye mukono mumwe chete wegwayana regore rimwe chete, sechipiriso chinopiswa; **64** nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; **65** uye nzombe mbiri makondobwe mashanu, nhongo dzembudzi shanu namakwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaAbhidhani mwanakomana waGidheoni. **66** Pazuva regumi, Ahiezeri mwanakomana waAmishadhai, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaDhani, akauya nechipiriso. **67** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere

noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **68** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **69** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete nomukono mumwe chete wegwayana wegore rimwe chete, sechipiriso chinopiswa; **70** nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; **71** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi namakwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaAhiezeri mwanakomana waAmishadhai. **72** Pazuva regumi nerimwe, Pagieri mwanakomana waOkirani, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaAsheri, akauya nechipiriso chake. **73** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro imwe chete yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **74** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **75** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete nomukono wegwayana wegore rimwe chete, kuti zvive chipiriso chinopiswa; **76** nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; **77** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi namakwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaPagieri mwanakomana waOkirani. **78** Pazuva regumi namaviri, Ahira mwanakomana waEnani, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaNafutari, akauya nechipiriso chake. **79** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro imwe chete yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe zvose zviri zviviri zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **80** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **81** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye nomukono wegwayana wegore rimwe chete, kuti zvive chipiriso chinopiswa; **82** nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; **83** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi namakwayana makono mashanu

egore rimwe chete kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiru chipiriso chaAhira mwanakomana waEnani. **84** Izvi ndizvo zvakanga zviri zvipiriso zvavatungamiri velsraeri pakukumikidza kwearitari payakazodzwa; ndiro dzesirivha gumi nembiru, mbiya dzesirivha dzokusasa gumi nembiru namadhishi egoridhe gumi namaviri. **85** Ndiro imwe neimwe yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu uye mbiya imwe neimwe yokusasa yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe. Pamwe chete madhishi esirivha airema zviuru zviviri namazana mana amashekeri, maererano neshekeri renzvrimbo tsvene. **86** Madhishi egoridhe gumi namaviri akanga azere nezvinonuhwira airema mashekeri zana namakumi maviri. **87** Uwandu hwezvipfuwo zvechipiriso chinopiswa pamwe chete hwaiti hando duku gumi nembiru, makondobwe gumi namaviri namakondobwe maduku egore rimwe chete gumi namaviri, pamwe chete nechipiriso chadzo chezviyo. Nhongo dzembudzi gumi nembiru dzakashandisa pachipiriso chechivi. **88** Uwandu hwezvipfuwo zvechibayiro chokuwadzana pamwe chete hwaiti nzombe makumi maviri neina, makondobwe makumi matanhatus, nhongo dzembudzi makumi matanhatus namakondobwe maduku egore rimwe chete makumi matanhatus. Izvi ndizvo zvakanga zviri zvipiriso zvokukumikidza kwearitari shure kwokuzodzwa kwayo. **89** Mozisi akati apinda muTende Rokusangana kundotaura najehovha, akanzwa inzwi richitaura naye richibva napakati pamakerubhi maviri pamusoro pechifukidzo cheareka yeChipupuriro. Uye akataura naye.

8 Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Taura naAroni uti kwaari, ‘Kana uchimisa mwenje minonwe, inofanira kuvhenekera nzvimbo iri mberi kwechigadziko chomwenje.’” **3** Aroni akaita saizvozvo; akamisa mwenje yakatarisa mberi kuchigadziko chomwenje, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **4** Aya ndiwo magadzirirwo akanga akaitwa chigadziko chomwenje: Chakanga chakaitwa negoridhe rakapambadzirwa kubva pahwaro hwacho kusvikira pamaruva acho. Chigadziko chomwenje chakanga chakagadzirwa zvakanyatsofanana nomufananidzo wakanga waratidzwa Mozisi najehovha. **5** Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi: **6** “Bvisa vaRevhi pakati pavamwe valsraeri ugovalnatsa. **7** Pakuvanatsa, unofanira kuita izvi: Sasa pamusoro pavo mvura yokuvachenesa; ipapo ugoita

kuti vaseure miviri yavo yose vagosuka nguo dzavo, kuitira kuti vazvinatse. **8** Uite kuti vatore hando duku nechipiriso chayo chezviyo choupfu hwakatsetsekwa hwakavhenganiswa namafuta, ipapo munofanira kutorazve imwe hando duku yechipiriso chechivi. **9** Uuye navaRevhi mberi kweTende Rokusangana ugounganidza ungano yose yavalsraeri. **10** Unofanira kuuya navaRevhi pamberi paJehovha, uye valsraeri vanofanira kuisa maoko avo pamusoro pavo. **11** Aroni anofanira kuisa vaRevhi pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira chinobva kuvalsaera, kuitira kuti vagadzirire kuita basa rajehovha. **12** “Mushure mokunge vaRevhi vaisa maoko avo pamisoro yehando, ushandise imwe yacho sechipiriso chechivi kuna Jehovha uye imwe yacho sechipiriso chinopiswa, kuti uyananisire vaRevhi. **13** Uite kuti vaRevhi vamire pamberi paAroni navanakomana vake ipapo ugovakumikidza sechipiriso chokuninira kuna Jehovha. **14** Nenzira iyi unofanira kutsaura vaRevhi pakati pavamwe valsraeri, uye vaRevhi vachava vangu. **15** “Mushure mokunge wanatsa vaRevhi nokuvakumikidza sechipiriso chokuninira, vanofanira kuuya kuzoita basa ravo paTende Rokusangana. **16** Ivo ndivo valsraeri vachapiwa zvachose kwandiri. Ndakavatora kuti vave vangu pachinzvimb Chamatangwe, vanakomana vokutanga vomukadzi mumwe nomumwe womulsraeri. **17** Chibereko chose chokutanga chechikono mulusraeri, angava munhu kana chipfuwo, ndechangu. Pandakauraya matangwe ose muljipiti, ndakazvitsaurira ivo kwandiri. **18** Uye ndakatora vaRevhi panzvimb yavanakomana valsraeri vamatangwe. **19** Pavalsraeri vose, ndakapa vaRevhi sezvipo kuna Aroni navanakomana vake kuti vaita basa paTende Rokusangana vakamirira valsraeri uye kuti vayananisire valsraeri kuti varege kuurayiwa nedenda pavanenge vaswedera kunzvimb tsvene.” **20** Mozisi, Aroni neungano yose yelsraeri vakaitira vaRevhi sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **21** VaRevhi vakazvinatsa vakasuka nguo dzavo. Ipapo Aroni akavaisa pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira akavayanansira kuti vanatswe. **22** Shure kwaizvozvo, vaRevhi vakauya kuzoshanda basa ravo paTende Rokusangana vachitungamirirwa naAroni navanakomana vake. Vakaitira vaRevhi sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **23** Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, **24** “Izvi ndizvo zvichaitwa navaRevhi: Vamwe vana makore makumi maviri namashanu

kana anopfuura vachauya kuzoshanda basa paTende Rokusangana, 25 asi kana vasvika makore makumi mashanu, vanofanira kuregedza basa ravo uye varege kuzoshandazve. 26 Vangabatsira havo hamadzavo kuita mabasa apaTende Rokusangana, asi ivo pachavo havafaniri kushanda basa. Zvino, izvi ndizvovaunofanira kurayira vaRevhi kuti vaite.”

9 Jehovha akataura kuna Mozisi murenje reSinai mumwedzi wokutanga wegore recipiri shure kwokubuda kwavo muljipiti. Akati kwaari, 2 “Ita kuti valsraeri vapemberere Pasika panguva yakatarwa. 3 Muipemberere panguva yakatarwa, panguva yorubvunzavaeni pazuva regumi namana romwedzi, maererano nemitemo yayo nemirayiro yayo yose.” 4 Saka Mozisi akataurira valsraeri kuti vapemberere Pasika, 5 ivo vakaita saizvozvo murenje reSinai panguva yorubvunzavaeni nezuva regumi namana romwedzi wokutanga. Valsraeri vakaita zvose sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovah. 6 Asi vamwe vovo havana kupemberera Pasika nomusi iwoyo nokuti vakanga vasina kuchena nokuda kwechitunha. Saka vakauya kuna Mozisi naAroni musi iwoyo uye, 7 vakati kuna Mozisi, “Isu tava vasina kuchena nokuda kwechitunha, asi tinodzivisirweiko kuvigira Jehovha chipiriso pamwe chete navamwe vaIsraeri panguva yakatarwa?” 8 Mozisi akavapindura akati, “Mirai kusvikira ndanzwa zvinorayirwa najehovah pamusoro penyu.” 9 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 10 “Taurira valsraeri kuti: ‘Mumwe wenyu kana zvizvarwa zvenyu kana vasvibiswa nokuda kwechitunha uye kana kuti vari parwendo, naivovo vangapemberera Pasika yaJehovah. 11 Vanofanira kuipebberera nezuva regumi namana romwedzi wechipiri panguva dzorubvunzavaeni. Vanofanira kudya gwayana, pamwe chete nechingwa chisina mbiriso nomuriwo unovava. 12 Havafaniri kusiya chinhu kusvikira mangwanani kana kuvhuna mapfupa aro. Pavanopemberera Pasika, vanofanira kutevedza mitemo yose. 13 Asi kana munhu akachena uye asiri parwendo akakundikana kupemberera Pasika, munhu uyo anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhvokwake nokuti haana kuvigira Jehovha chipiriso panguva yakatarwa. Munhu uyo achatakura zvivi zvake. 14 “Mutitorwa agere pakati penyu anoda kupemberera Pasika yaJehovah anofanira kuita izvozvo maererano nemitemo nemirayiro yayo. Munofanira kuva nomutemo mumwe chete kumutorwa nokuna akaberekwerwa

munyika.” 15 Pazuva rakamiswa tabhenakeri, iyo Tende yeChipupuriro, gore rakaifukidza. Kubva panguva dzamadekwana kusvikira mangwanani, gore rakanga riri pamusoro petabhenakeri rakanga rakaita somoto. 16 Ndizvo zvarakaramba rakaita; gore rakaifukidza, uye usiku rairatidzika somoto. 17 Gore raiti kana rasimudzwa kubva pamusoro peTende, valsraeri vaifamba; pose paimira gore, valsraeri vaidzika musasa ipapo. 18 Pakurayira kwaJehovah, valsraeri vaifamba, uye pakurayira kwake, vaibva vadzika musasa. 19 Gore paraimira pamusoro petabhenakeri, ivo vairamba vakadzika musasa. 20 Dzimwe nguva gore raigara pamusoro petabhenakeri kwamazuvu mashomanana chete; vaidzika musasa wavo sokurayira kwaJehovah uye pakurayira kwake, vaibva vafamba. 21 Dzimwe nguva gore raingogara kubva panguva dzamadekwana kusvikira mangwanani, uye paraingosimuka mangwanani vaibva vafamba. Paingosimuka gore, angava masikati kana usiku, vaibva vafamba. 22 Kana gore rikagara pamusoro petabhenakeri kwamazuvu maviri kana mwedzi, kana gore rimwe chete, valsraeri vairamba vari mumusasa uye vasingafambi; asi kana rikasimuka ivo vaibva vafamba. 23 Sokurayira kwaJehovah, vaidzika musasa, uye sokurayira kwaJehovah, vaifamba. Vakateerera kurayira kwaJehovah, maererano nokurayira kwake kubudikidza naMozisi.

10 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 “Ita hwamanda mbiri dzesirivha yakapambadzirwa, ugodzishandisa kudana ungano pamwe chete uye kuti mapoka afambe. 3 Dzikaridza dzose dziri mbiri, ungano yose inofanira kuungana pamberi pako pamukova weTende Rokusangana. 4 Kana imwe chete ikaridza, vatungamiri, vakuru vedzimba dzalsraeri, vanofanira kuungana pamberi pako. 5 Hwamanda yeyambiro painoridza marudzi akavaka kumabvazuva anofanira kutanga kufamba. 6 Paunoridza hwamanda yechipiri, misasa yezasi inofanira kufamba. Kurira kwehwamanda kuchava chiratidzo chokuti mufambe. 7 Kuti ungano iungane, muridze hwamanda, asi kwete namaridziro mamwe chetewo. 8 “Vanakomana vaAroni, vaprista ndivo vanofanira kuridza hwamanda. Uyu unofanira kuva mitemo usingaperi kwamuri nokuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. 9 Kana muchindorwa munyika yenyu nomuvengi anokumanikidzai, muridze hwamanda. Ipapo mucharangarirwa najehovah Mwari wenyu uye muchanunurwa kubva kuvavengi

venyu. **10** Uyezve, panguva dzenyu dzokufara, pamitambo yenu yakatarwa uye nemitambo yoKugara kwoMwedzi, munofanira kuridza hwamanda pamusoro pezvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana, uye zvichava chirangaridzo kwamuri pamberi paMwari wenyu. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.” **11** Pazuva ramakumi maviri romwedzi wechipiri, wegore rechipiri, gore rakasimuka kubva pamusoro petabhenakeri yeChipupuriro. **12** Ipapo valsraeri vakasimuka kubva murenje reSinai, vakafamba vachienda kunzvimbo nenzvimbo kusvikira gore randomira murenje reParani. **13** Nguva ino, kwokutanga, vakafamba sezvavakanga varayirwa najehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. **14** Mapoka omusasa waJudha ndiwo akatanga kuenda, pasi pomureza wavo. Nashoni mwanakomana waAminadhabhi akanga achivatungamirira. **15** Netaneri mwanakomana waZuari akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaIsakari. **16** Uye Eriabhi mwanakomana waHeroni akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaZebhuruni. **17** Ipapo tabhenakeri yakabviswa, uye vaGerishoni navaMerari, vakanga vachiitakura, vakatanga kufamba. **18** Mapoka omusasa waRubheni akatevera, vari pasi pomureza wavo. Erizuri mwanakomana waShedheuri ndiye akanga achivatungamirira. **19** Sherumieri mwanakomana waZurishadhai akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaSimeoni, **20** uye Eriasafi mwanakomana waDheueri akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaGadhi. **21** Ipapo vaKohati vakasimuka, vakatakura zvinhu zvitsvene. Tabhenakeri yaifanira kumiswa vasati vasvika. **22** Mapoka omusasa waEfuremu akatevera; vari pasi pomureza wavo. Erishama mwanakomana waAmihudhi akanga achivatungamirira. **23** Gamarieri mwanakomana waPedhazuri akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaManase. **24** Uye Abhidhani mwanakomana waGidheoni akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaBhenjamini. **25** Pakupedzisira, samapoka aichengetedza kumashure kwamapoka ose, mapoka omusasa waDhani akasimuka, ari pasi pomureza wavo. Ahiezeri mwanakomana waAmishadhai ndiye akanga achivatungamirira. **26** Pagieri mwanakomana waOkirani akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaAsheri; **27** uye Ahira mwanakomana waEnani akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaNafutari. **28** Aya ndiwo akanga ari mafambiro amapoka avalsaeri pakusimuka kwavo. **29**

Zvino Mozisi akati kuna Hobhabhi mwanakomana waReueri muMidhiani, tezvara waMozisi, “Tava kuenda kunzvimbo yatakanzi najehovha, ‘Ndichakupai imi.’ Handei tose tigokuitirai zvakanaka, nokuti Jehovha avimbisa zvinhu zvakanaka kuna Israeri.” **30** Iye akapindura akati, “Kwete, handingaendi; ndiri kudzokera kunyika yangu nokuvanhu vokwango.” **31** Asi Mozisi akati kwaari, “Ndapota hangu regai kutisiya. Munoziva patinofanira kuvaka musasa wedu murenje, uye imi mungava meso edu. **32** Kana mukaenda nesu, tichagovana nemi chinhu chipi nechipi chatichapiwa najehovha.” **33** Saka vakasimuka kubva pagomo rajehovha vakafamba kwamazuva matatu. Areka yaJehovha yesungano yakavatungamirira pamazuva matatu iwayo kuti vatsvakirwe nzvimbo yokuzororera. **34** Gore rajehovha rakanga riri pamusoro pavo masikati pavakasimuka kubva pamusasa. **35** Paingosimuka areka, Mozisi aiti, “Haiwa Jehovha, simukai! Vavengi venyu ngavaparadzirwe, vavengi venyu ngavatne pamberi penyu.” **36** Payaigadzikwa pasi, iye aiti, “Haiwa Jehovha, dzokai kuzviuru nezviuru zvalsaeri.”

11 Zvino vanhu vakanyunyuta, Jehovha achizvinza, pamusoro pokuomerwa kwavo, uye paakavanzwa hasha dzake dzakamutswa. Ipapo moto wakabva kuna Jehovha ukapisa pakati pavo uye ukaparadza vamwe kumucheto womusasa. **2** Vanhu vakati vachema kuna Mozisi, akanyengetera kuna Jehovha moto ukadzima. **3** Saka nzvimbo iyo yakanzi Tabhera, nokuti moto wakabva kuna Jehovha ukapisa pakati pavo. **4** Vatorwa vakanga vari pakati pavo vakatanga kupanga zvimeewo zvokudya, uyezve valsraeri vakatanga kuungulda vachiti, “Ndianiko achatipa nyama kuti tidy?” **5** Tinorangarira hove dzataidya muljipiti tisingatengi; magaka, manwiwa, hanyanisi huru, hanyanisi diki nemhiripiri. **6** Asi zvino tafinhwa; hapana chimwe chinhu chatiri kuwana kunze kwemana iyi.” **7** Mana yakanga yakaita semhodzi yekorianda uye ichiratidzika samazambiringa akaoma. Vanhu vaitenderera vachiinhonga, uye, vaizoikuya paguyo kana kuidzvura muduri. **8** Vaiibika muhari kana kuita makeke. Uye yainaka kunge chinhu chakabikwa namafuta ormuorivhi. **9** Dova raiti rawira pamusoro pomusasa usiku, mana yaiwawo. **10** Mozisi akanzwa vanhu vemhuri dzose vachiungudza, mumwe nomumwe pamukova wetende rake. Jehovha akatsamwa kwazvo, uye Mozisi akatambudzika.

11 Akabvunza Jehovha akati, “Seiko makauyisa dambudziko iri pamuranda wenyu? Chiiko chandakaita chisingakufadzei zvokuti makaisa mutoro wavanhu ava vose pamusoro pangu? **12** Ko, ndini ndakaita kuti vanhu vose ava vaumbwe here? Ko, ndini ndakavabereka here? Seiko muchindiita kuti ndivatakure mumaoko angu, somureri anotakura mwana mucache kuti ndiende navo kunyika yamakavimbisa nemhiko kumadzitateguru avo? **13** Ndingawanepiko nyama yandingapa vanhu vose ava? Vanoramba vachingondichemera vachiti, ‘Tipe nyama yokudya.’ **14** Handingatakuri vanhu ava vose ndoga; mutoro unondiremera kwazvo. **15** Kana muchida kundiitira saizvozvo, ndiurayei henyu iye zvino, kana ndawana hangu nyasha pamberi penyu, uye musandirega ndichiona kuparara kwangu.” **16** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, uya navakuru vavaIsraeri makumi manomwe vaunoziva savatungamiri namachinda pakati pavanhу. Uite kuti vauye kuTende Rokusangana, kuti vamire newe ipapo. **17** Ini ndichaburuka ndigozotaura newe ipapo, uye ndichatora Mweya uri pamusoro pako ndigoisa Mweya iwoyo pamusoro pavo. Ivo vachakubatsira kutakura mutoro wavanhu kuitira kuti iwe urege kuutakura woga. **18** “Udza vanhu kuti: ‘Zvinatsei mugadzirire zvamangwana, pamuchadya nyama. Jehovha akakunzswai pamakaungudza muchiti, “Dai bedzi taiva nenyama yokudya! Takanga tiri nani muljipiti!”’ Zvino Jehovha achakupai nyama, uye muchaidya. **19** Hamungaidyi kwezuva rimwe chete, kana mazuva maviri kana mashanu, gumi kana makumi maviri, **20** asi kwomwedzi wose, kusvikira yabuda nomumhino dzenu uye mukaisema, nokuti makaramba Jehovha, ari pakati penyu, uye maichema pamberi pake muchiti, “Takambobvireiko kuijipiti?”” **21** Asi Mozisi akati, “Hezvi ndiri pakati pavanhу mazana matanhatu ezviuru vanofamba netsoka, zvino imi munoti, ‘Ini ndichavapa nyama kuti vadye kwomwedzi wose!’ **22** Zvichavaringana here kana dai vakaurayirwa makwai nemombe? Zvichavaringana here kana dai vakabatirwa hove dzose dziri mugungwa?” **23** Jehovha akapindura Mozisi achiti, “Ko, ruoko rwajehovha rwakapfupiswa here? Zvino uchaona kuti zvandinoreva zvichaitika here kana kuti kwete.” **24** Saka Mozisi akabuda akandoudza vanhu zvakanga zvataurwa najehovha. Akaunganidza vakuru vavo makumi manomwe akavaita kuti vamire

vakapoteredza Tende. **25** Ipapo Jehovha akaburuka ari mugore akataura navo uye akatora Mweya wakanga uri pamusoro pake akaisa Mweya uyu pamusoro pavakuru makumi manomwe. Mweya wakati wagara pamusoro pavo vakaprofita, asi havana kuzopamhazve. **26** Kunyange zvakadaro, varume vaviri, vainzi Eridhadhi naMedhadhi, vakanga vasara mumusasa. Ivo vakanga vaverengwa pakati pavakuru, asi havana kubuda kuti vaende kuTende. Asi Mweya wakagarawo pamusoro pavo uye, vakaprofita vari mumusasa. **27** Mumwe mujaya akamhanya akandoudza Mozisi akati, “Eridhadhi naMedhadhi vari kuprofita vari mumusasa.” **28** Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, uyo akanga ari mubatsiri waMozisi kubva paujaya hwake, akataura nesimba akati, “Mozisi, ishe wangu, vadzivisei!” **29** Asi Mozisi akapindura akati, “Ko, iwe une godo nokuda kwangu here? Ndinoшуva kuti dai vanhu vaJehovha vose vava vaprofita uye kuti dai Jehovha aisa Mweya wake pamusoro pavo!” **30** Ipapo Mozisi navakuru valvasraeri vakadzokera kumusasa. **31** Zvino mhepo yakabuda ichibva kuna Jehovha ikasunda zvihuta zvichibva kugungwa. Yakazvikanda pasi kumativi ose omusasa zvikaitsa murwi ungada kuita makubhiti maviri kubva pasi, kusvika pangafambwa rwendo rwezuva rimwe chete kumativi ose. **32** Zuva rose iroro nousiku hwose uye nezuba rose rakatevera vanhu vakabuda kundounganidza zvihuta. Hakuna akaunganidza zvaiva pasi pamahomeri gumi. Ipapo vakazvianika vakapoteredza musasa. **33** Asi nyama ichiri pakati pamazino avo uye isati yatsengwa, kutsamwa kwajehovha kwakapfuta pamusoro pavanhу, akavarova nehosha yakaipisia. **34** Naizvozvo nzvimbo iyo yakatumidza kunzi Kibhuroti Hataavha, nokuti vakaviga vanhu vakanga vakarira zvimewero zvokudya. **35** Vanhu vakabva paKibhuroti Hataavha vakaenda kuHazeroti vakandogara ikoko.

12 Miriamu naAroni vakananga kupopotera Mozisi nokuda kwomukadzi wake aiva muEtiopia, nokuti akanga awana muEtiopia. **2** “Ko, Jehovha akangotaura naMozisi oga here? Ko, haana kutaura kubudikidza nesuwo here?” Uye Jehovha akazvinzwa. **3** Zvino Mozisi akanga ari munhu akazvininipisa kwazvo, akazvininipisa kupfuura ani zvake pamusoro penyika. **4** Pakarepo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, Aroni naMiriamu, “Budai muuye kuTende Rokusangana, mose muri vatatu.” Saka vakabuda ivo vari vatatu. **5** Ipapo Jehovha akaburuka ari mushongwe yegore;

akamira pamukova wokupinda kuTende akadana Aroni naMiriamu. Vakati vachibuda vari vaviri, **6** akati kwavari, “Teerera mashoko angu: “Kana pano muprofita pakati penyu, ndinozviratidza kwaari nezviratidzo, ndinotaura naye muzviratidzo, ndinotaura naye muzviroto. **7** Asi hazvina kudaro kuna Mozisi muranda wangu; iye akatendeka muimba yangu yose. **8** Ndinotaura naye takatarisana, pachena kwete nezvirahwe; iye anoona chimiro chajehovha. Zvino makarega seiko kutya kutaura muchipopoteru muranda wangu Mozisi?” **9** Kutsamwa kwajehovha kwakapfuta pamusoro pavo, uye akavasiya. **10** Gore rakati rabva pamusoro peTende, onei Miriamu amirepo ava namaperembudzi, akachena sechando. Aroni akatendeukira kwaari akaona kuti akanga ava namaperembudzi. **11** Ipapo akati kuna Mozisi, “Ndapotia, ishe wangu, regai kuisa pamusoro pedu chivi chataita noupenzi. **12** Musarega achifanana nomwana akazvarwa akafa mudumbu ramai vake hafu yenyama yake yakadyiwa.” **13** Saka Mozisi akachema kuna Jehovha akati, “Haiwa Mwari, ndapota hangu muporesei!” **14** Jehovha akapindura Mozisi achiti, “Dai baba vake vanga vamupfira kumeso kwake, haazainyara kwamazuva manomwe here? Mubudise kunze kwomusasa kwamazuva manomwe; mugomudzosa henyu pashure.” **15** Saka Miriamu akabudiswa kunze kwomusasa kwamazuva manomwe, uye vanhu havana kupfuurira mberi kusvikira adzosowa. **16** Shure kwaizvozvo, vanhu vakabva paHazeroti vakandodzika musasa muRenje reParani.

13 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Tuma vamwe varume kuti vandsora nyika yeKenani, yandiri kupa kuvalsaera. Tuma mutungamiri mumwe kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe rwamadzitateguru avo.” **3** Saka, sokurayira kwajehovha, Mozisi akavatumva vachibva nokurenje reParani. Vose vakanga vari vatungamiri vavaIsraeri. **4** Haano mazita avo: kubva kurudzi rwaRubheni, Shamua mwanakomana waZakuri; **5** kubva kurudzi rwaSimeoni, Shafati mwanakomana waHori; **6** kubva kurudzi rwaJudha, Karebhu mwanakomana waJefune; **7** kubva kurudzi rwalsakari, Igari mwanakomana waJosefa; **8** kubva kurudzi rwaEfuremu, Hoshea mwanakomana waNuni; **9** kubva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini, Paretu mwanakomana waRafu; **10** kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni, Gadhieri mwanakomana waSodhi; **11** kubva kurudzi rwaManase

(rudzi rw Josefa), Gadhi mwanakomana waSusi; **12** kubva kurudzi rwaDhani, Amieri mwanakomana waGemari; **13** kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri, Seturi mwanakomana waMikaeri; **14** kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari, Nabhi mwanakomana waVhofisi; **15** kubva kurudzi rwaGadhi, Generi mwanakomana waMaki. **16** Aya ndiwo mazita avarume vakatumwa naMozisi kundosora nyika. (Mozisi akatumidza Hoshea mwanakomana waNuni zita rokuti Joshua). **17** Mozisi akati avatuma kundosora nyika yeKenani, akati kwavari, “Kwidzai mupinde nechokuNegevhi uye nomunyika yamakomo. **18** Mundoona kuti nyika yakadini uye kuti vanhu vanogarako vakasimba here kana kuti havana, vashoma here kana kuti vazhinji. **19** Nyika yavanogara yakadini? Yakanaka here kana kuti yakaipa? Maguta avagere maari akadniko? Haana masvingo here kana kuti akakomberedzwia. **20** Ko, ivhu racho rakadini? Rakaorera here kana kuti kwete? Mune miti here kana kuti hamuna? Muedze kwazvo kuti muuye nezvime zvezvibereko zvenyika iyo.” (Yakanga iri nguva yokutanga kuibva kwamazambiringa). **21** Naizvozvo vakakwidza vakandosora nyika kubva kurenje reZini kusvikira kuRehobhi, kwakanangana neRebho Hamati. **22** Vakakwidza vachipinda nechokuNegevhi vakasvika kuHebhuroni paigara Ahimeni, Sheshai naTarimai, zvizvarwa zvaAnaki. (Hebhuroni rakanga ravakwa makore manomwe Zoani risati ravakwa muljipiti). **23** Vakati vasvika paMupata weEshikori, vakatema davi rimwe raiva nesumbu ramazambiringa. Vaviri vavo vakaritakura nedanda pakati pavo pamwe chete namatamba uye namaonde. **24** Nzvimbo iyo yakanzi Mupata weEshikori nokuda kwesumbu ramazambiringa rakatemwa ipapo navalsraeri. **25** Mazuva makumi mana akati apera, vakadzoka kubva kundosora nyika. **26** Vakadzokera kuna Mozisi naAroni nokuungano yose yavalIsraeri paKadheshi murenje reParani. Ipapo vakazivisa kwavari nokuungano yose uye vakavaratidza zvibereko zvenyika. **27** Vakapa nhoroondo iyi kuna Mozisi: “Takaenda kunyika yamakatituma, uye inoerera mukaka nochu! Hezvi zvibereko zvayo. **28** Asi vanhu vanogarako vane simba kwazvo, uye maguta akakomberedzwia uye makuru kwazvo. Takaona kunyange zvizvarwa zvaAnaki ikoko. **29** VaAmareki vanogara nechokuNegevhi; vaHiti, vaJebhusi navaAmori vanogara munyika yamakomo; uye vaKenani vanogara pedyo negungwa

uye nomunzvimbó inotevedza Jorodhani.” 30 Ipapo Karebhu akanyaradza vanhu pamberi paMozisi akati, “Tinofanira kukwidza tindotora nyika nokuti zvirokawazvo tinogona kuitora.” 31 Asi varume vakanga vaenda naye vakati, “Hatigoni kurwisa vanhu ava; vakasimba kutipfuura isu.” 32 Saka vakaparadzira mashoko akaipa pakati pavalsraeri pamusoro penyika yavakanga vandosora. Vakati, “Nyika yatakandosora inodya vaya vanogaramo. Vanhu vose vatakaona ikoko vakakura kwazvo. 33 Takaona vaNefirim (izvo zvizvarwa zvavaAnaki vanobva kuvaNefirim) ikoko. Isu tainge mhashu pakuona kwedu, uye tainge takadarovo pakuona kwavo.”

14 Usiku ihwohwo vanhu vose veungano vakasimudza manzwi avo vakachema zviku.

2 VaIsraeri vose vakapopota Mozisi naAroni uye ungano yose yakati kwavari, “Dai bedzi takanga tafira muljipiti! Kana murenje rino! 3 Ko, Jehovha ari kuuyireiko nesu kunyika ino zvoongotirega tichindourayiwa nomunondo? Vakadzi navana vedu vachatorwa senhapwa. Hazvaiva nani here kuti tidzokere kuljipiti?” 4 Zvino vakataurirana vachiti, “Tinofanira kusarudza mutungamiri tidzokere kuljipiti.” 5 Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo pamberi peungano yose yavalsraeri yakanga iri ipapo. 6 Joshua mwanakomana waNuni naKarebhu mwanakomana wajefune, avo vakanga vari pakati pavaya vakanga vandosora nyika, vakabvarura nguo dzavo. 7 Vakati kuungano yose yavalsraeri, “Nyika yatakapfuura napakati payo tikaisora yakanaka kwazvo. 8 Kana Jehovha achifadzwa nesu, achatitungamirira kuti tipinde munyika iyoyo, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, agoipa kwatiri. 9 Chete imi regai kumukira Jehovha. Uye musatya vanhu venyika iyo, nokuti tichavamedza. Kudzivirwa kwavo kwabviswa, asi Jehovha anesu. Musavaty.” 10 Asi ungano yose yakataura nezvokuti vatakwe namabwe. Ipapo kubwinya kwajehovha kwakaonekwa paTende Rokusangana navalsraeri vose. 11 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Vanhu ava vachasvika riniko vachingondizvidza? Vacharamba kuditenda kusvikira riniko, kunyange ndakaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso zvose pakati pavo? 12 Ndichavarova nedenda ndigovaparadza, asi iwe ndichakuita rudzi rukuru kwazvo uye rwakasimba kukunda ivo.” 13 Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, “Ipapo valjipita vachanzwa pamusoro pazvo! Kuti makabudisa vanhu ava kubva

pakati pavo nesimba renyu. 14 Uye vachaudza vanhu vanogara munyika ino pamusoro pazvo. Vakatozvinzwa kare kuti imi, Jehovha, mugere navanhu ava uye kuti imi, Jehovha, makaonekwa chiso nechiso, uye kuti gore renyu rinogara pamusoro pavo, uye kuti munovatungamirira neshongwe yegore masikati uye neshongwe yomoto usiku. 15 Kana mukauraya vanhu vose ava panguva imwe chete, ndudzi dzakanzwa mukurumbira uyu pamusoro penyu dzichati, 16 ‘Jehovha akanga asingagoni kuisa vanhu ava kunyika yaakanga avavimbisa nemhiko; saka akavauraya murenje.’ 17 ‘Zvino simba rajehovha ngariratidzwe, sezvamakataura muchiti: 18 ‘Jehovha anononoka kutsamwa, azere norudo uye anoregerera zvivi nokumukira. Kunyange zvakadaro haangaregi kuranga ane mhosva, anoranga vana nokuda kwechivi chamadzibaba kusvikira kuchizvarwa chechitatu nechechina.’ 19 Zvichienderana norudo rwenyu rukuru, regererai chivi chavanhu ava, sezvamakavaregerera kubva panguva yavakabva kuljipiti kusvikira zvino.” 20 Jehovha akapindura akati, “Ndavaregerera sezvawakumbira iwe. 21 Asi hazvo, noupenyu hwangu zvirokawazvo, uye zvirokawazvo sokuzara kunoita nyika yose nokubwinya kwajehovha, 22 hakuna mumwe wavarume vakaona kubwinya kwangu nezvishamiso zvandakaita muljipiti nomurenje asi vakasanditeerera, uye vakandiedza kanokwana kagumi, 23 hakuna mumwe wavo achazoona nyika yandakavimbisa madzitateguru avo nemhiko. Hakuna kana mumwe akandizvidza achazofa akaona nyika yandakavimbisa madzitateguru avo nemhiko. Hakuna kana mumwe akandizvidza achazofa akaiona. 24 Asi nokuda kwokuti muranda wangu Karebhu ano mweya wakasiyana navamwe uye anonditevera nomwoyo wose, ndichamupinza munyika yaakaenda kwairi, uye ichava nhaka yezvizvarwa zvake. 25 Sezvo vaAmareki navakenani vachigara mumipata, dzokai mangwana mufambe makananga kurenje muchitevedza nzira inoenda nokuGungwa Dzvuku.” 26 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, 27 “Ungano iyi icharamba ichindipopotera kusvikira riniko? Ndanzwa kunyunyuta kwavalsraeri vokungopopota havo ava. 28 Saka vaudze kuti, ‘Zvirokawazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ndichakuitrai zvinhu zvacho zvandakanzwa muchireva muchiti: 29 Zvitunha zvenyu zvichawira murenje rino, imi mose muna makore makumi maviri

kana makumi maviri neanoraudza makaverengwa pakuverengwa uye mukandipopotera. **30** Hakuna mumwe wenyu achapinda munyika yandakakupikirai noruoko rwakasimudzwa kuti uve musha wenyu, kunze kwaKarebhu mwanakomana waJefune naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni. **31** Asi kana vari vana wenyu vamakati vachatapwa, ndichavapinza kuti vafare munyika yamaramba imi. **32** Asi imi zvitunha zvenyu zvichawira murenje rino. **33** Vana wenyu vachava vafudzi muno kwamakore makumi mana, vachitambudzika nokuda kwokusatendeka kwenyu, kusvikira chitunha chenyu chokupedzisira chavata murenje rino. **34** Kwamakore makumi mana, gore richimirira zuva rimwe nerimwe ramazuva makumi mana amakasora nyika, muchatambudzika nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu uye muchaziva kuti zvinoita sei kuti ini ndirwe nemi.’ **35** Ini, Jehovha, ndazvitalura, uye zvirokawazvo ndichaita zvinhu izvi kuungano yose iyi yakaipa, yakabatana pamwe chete kuti indirwise. Vachaperera murenje muno; vachafira muno.” **36** Saka varume vakanga vatumwa naMozisi kundosora nyika, vaya vakadzoka vakaita kuti ungano yose ipopotere Mozisi nemhaka yokuparatzira mashoko akaipa pamusoro payo: **37** varume ava vakanga vaparatzira mashoko akaipa pamusoro penyika, vakarohwa vakaurayiwa nedenda pamberi paJehovha. **38** Pavarume vakaenda kundosora nyika, Joshua mwanakomana waNuni naKarebhu mwanakomana waJefune ndivo bedzi vakararama. **39** Mozisi akati azivisa izvi kuvalraeri vose, vakachema zvikuru. **40** Mangwana acho mangwanani, vakakwidza vakananga kumusoro kunyika yamakomo marefu. Vakati, “Takatadza hedu. Tichakwidza tiende kunyika yatakavimbisa najehovha.” **41** Asi Mozisi akati kwavari, “Sei musingateereri kurayira kwajehovha? Izvi hazvibudiril! **42** Musakwidza kumusoro nokuti Jehovha haazi pakati penyu. Muchakundwa navavengi wenyu, **43** nokuti vaAmareki navaKenani vachasangana nemi ikoko. Nokuti makafuratira Jehovha, iye haangavi nemi uye muchaurayiwa nomunondo.” **44** Kunyange zvakadaro, nepfungwa dzavo, vakaenda vakananga kunyika yamakomo marefu, kunyange Mozisi asina kuenda uye areka yajehovha yesungano isina kubviswawo pamusasa. **45** Ipapo vaAmareki navaKenani vaigara munyika yamakomo vakaburuka vakavarwisa vakavadzingirira kusvikira kuHoma.

15 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Taura kuvalraeri uti kwavari: ‘Kana mapinda munyika yandinokupai kuti mugare, **3** uye mukauya nezviriso zvinopiswa kuna Jehovha, kubva kumombe kana makwai, kuti muite zvinonhuhwira zvinofadza Jehovha, zvingava zvinopiswa kana zvibayiro, zvemhiko dzakasarudzika kana zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira kana zvpiriso zvemitambo, **4** ipapo munhu anouya nechipiriso chake achapa kuna Jehovha chipiriso chezvipo chiri chegumi cheefa youpfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa nechikamu chimwe chete muzvina chehini yamafuta. **5** Pagwayana rimwe nerimwe rechipiriso chinopiswa kana rechibayiro, munofanira kugadzira chikamu chimwe chete muzvina chehini yewaini chive chipiriso chokunwa. **6** “Munofanira kugadzira negondobwe chipiriso chezviyo chezvikamu zviviri mugumi zveefa youpfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa nechikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chehini yamafuta, **7** uye nechikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chehini yewaini chive chipiriso chokunwa. Muchipe sechinonhuhwira chinofadza kuna Jehovha. **8** “Pamunogadzirira Jehovha nzombe duku sechipiriso chinopiswa kana sechibayiro, chemhiko yakasarudzika kana chipiriso chokuwadzana, **9** munofanira kuuya nechipiriso chezviyo chezvikamu zvitatu kubva mugumi cheefa youpfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa nehafu yehini yamafuta pamwe chete nehando. **10** Uyezve muuye nehafu yehini yewaini sechipiriso chokunwa. Chichava chipiriso chinoitwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira chinofadza Jehovha. **11** Hando imwe neimwe kana gondobwe, gwayana rimwe nerimwe kana mbudzana, zvinofanira kugadzirwa nenzira iyoyi. **12** Munofanira kuita izvi pane chimwe nechimwe chazvo, sokuwanda kwezvamunenge magadzira. **13** “Munhu wose anoberekwa munyika yenya, anofanira kuita zvinhu izvi nenzira iyi paanenge achiuya nechipiriso chinoitwa nomoto, chive chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **14** Kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera kana mutorwa kana mumwe munhuwo zvake agere pakati penyu akapa chipiriso chinoitwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza Jehovha, anofanira kuita zvakangofanana nezvamunoita imi. **15** Ungano inofanira kuva nomutemo mumwe chete kumutorwa agere pakati penyu; uyu murayiro usingaperi kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. Muchafanana

pamberi pajehovha imi nomutorwa. **16** Mirayiro mimwe cheteyo ichashanda kwamuri mose, imi nomutorwa agere pakati penyu.” **17** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **18** “Taura kuvalsraeri uti kwavari: ‘Kana mopinda munyika yandinokuendesa’ **19** uye mukadya zvokudy avenyika iyo, munofanira kupa chikamu kuna Jehovha sechipiriso. **20** Munofanira kupa keke rinoitwa noupfu hwenyu hwokutanga mugoripa sechipiriso chinobva paburiro. **21** Kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera munofanira kupa chipiriso ichi kuna Jehovha kubva paupfu hwenyu hwokutanga. **22** “Zvino kana musingatadzi nobwoni kuchengeta mirayiro iyi yakapiwa kuna Mozisi najehovha, **23** zvipi zvazvo zvakarayirwa najehovha kubudikidza naMozisi, kubva nezuva razvakapiwa najehovha uye zvichienda mberi kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera, **24** uye kana izvi zvikaitwa kwete nobwoni zvisina kuzivikanwa neungano, ungano yose inofanira kupa hando duku sechipiriso chinopiswa, sezvinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha, nenhongo yembudzi kuti ive chipiriso chechivi. **25** Muprista anofanira kuyananisira ungano yose yavalsraeri, uye vachakanganirwa, nokuti zvakanga zvisina kuitwa nobwoni, uye, nokuda kwokukanganisa kwavo, vakavigira Jehovha chipiriso chinopiswa uye nechipiriso chechivi. **26** Ungano yose yavalsraeri navatorwa vagere pakati pavo vachakanganirwa, nokuti vanhu vose vakatadza vasingazivi. **27** “Asi kana munhu mumwe chete akatadza nokusaziva, anofanira kuuya nembudzana hadzi yegore rimwe chete kuti chive chipiriso chechivi. **28** Muprista anofanira kuyananisira uyo akatadza pamberi pajehovha nokutadza nokusaziva, uye kana ayananisirwa, achakanganirwa. **29** Murayiro mumwe chete iwoyu unoshanda kuna vose vanotadza vasingazivi, angava akaberekera mulusraeri kana mutorwa. **30** “Asi ani naani anotadza nokuzvikudza, angava akaberekwa mulusraeri kana mutorwa, anomhura Jehovha, munhu uyo anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanh vokwake. **31** Nokuti akazvidza shoko rajehovha uye akaputsa mirayiro yake, munhu uyo anofanira kubviswa zvachose; mhosva yake inogara pamusoro pake.” **32** Valsraeri vachiri murenje, mumwe murume akawanikwa achiunganidza huni nezuva reSabata. **33** Avo vakamuwanu achiunganidza huni vakauya naye kuna Mozisi naAroni nokuungano yose, **34** uye vakamuchengeta mutorongo, nokuti vakanga vasingazivi zvaifanira kuitwa kwaari. **35** Ipapo

Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Murume uyo anofanira kufa. Ungano yose inofanira kumutaka namabwe kunze kwomusasa.” **36** Saka ungano yakamubudisa kunze kwomusasa vakamutaka namabwe kusvikira afa, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **37** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **38** “Taura kuvalsraeri uti kwavari: ‘Kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera, munofanira kugadzira pfunha pamakona enguo dzenyu, dzinenge dzine tambo yebhuruu papfunha imwe neimwe.’ **39** Muchava nepfunha idzi kuti mudzitarire uye naizvozvo mucharangarira zvakarayirwa najehovha zvose, kuti muzviteerere mugorega kuita ufeve muchitevera kuchiva kwemwoyo yenu nameso enyu. **40** Ipapo mucharangarira kuteerera mirayiro yangu yose uye muchazvitsaura kuti muve vanhu vaMwari wenyu. **41** Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu, akakubudisai kubva muljipiti kuti ndive Mwari wenyu. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.”

16 Kora mwanakomana walzhari, mwanakomana waKohati, mwanakomana waRevhi, navamwe vaRubheni, Dhatani naAbhiramu, vanakomana vaEriabhi, naOni mwanakomana waPoreti, vakazvikudza **2** uye vakamukira Mozisi. Vakanga vane varume mazana maviri namakumi mashanu avalsraeri, vatungamiri vaizivikanwa kwazvo muungano vakanga vagadzwa kuti vave nhengo dzamakurukota. **3** Vakauya vari chikwata kuti vazopikisa Mozisi naAroni vakati kwavari, “Mazonyanya zvino! Ungano yose itsene, mumwe nomumwe wavo zvake, uye Jehovha ari pakati pavo. Zvino munozviisireko pamusoro peungano yaJehovha?” **4** Mozisi akati anzwa izvozvo, akawira pasi nechiso. **5** Ipapo akati kuna Kora navateveri vake vose, “Mangwanani Jehovha acharatidza kuti vanhu vake ndavapi uye kuti mutsvene ndiani, uye achaita kuti munhu uyo aswedere kwaari. Munhu waachasarudza ndiye waachaswededa kwaari. **6** Iwe Kora, navateveri vako vose munofanira kuita izvi: Torai hadyana dzewvinonhuhwira **7** uye mangwana muise moto nezvinonhuhwira madziri mugenda nadzo pamberi pajehovha. Munhu achasarudzwa najehovha ndiye achava mutsvene. Imi vaRevhi mazonyanya zvino!” **8** Mozisi akatizve kuna Kora, “Chinzwai zvino, imi vaRevhi! **9** Ko, hazvina kukwana kwamuri here kuti Mwari wavalusraeri akakutsaurai pakati peungano yavalsraeri vose akakuswedzedzai pedyo naye kuti muite basa patabhenakeri yaJehovha uye kuti

mumire pamberi peungano mugovashandira? **10** Akakuswedzedzai imi nehamma dzenyu ivo vaRevhi, asi zvino mava kuedza kubvuta upristawo. **11** Uku kurwa najehovha zvamadai kusungana pamwe chete iyemi navose vanokuteverai. Aroni ndianiko wamunopopotera?" **12** Ipapo Mozisi akadana Dhatani naAbhiramu, vanakomana vaEriabhi. Asi ivo vakati, "Hatiuyiko! **13** Hazvina kukwana here kuti makatibudisa munyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi kuti muzotiu rayira murenje? Uye iye zvino munoda kubata ushe pamusoro pedu here? **14** Pamusoro pezvo, hamuna kutisvitsa kunyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi kana kutipa nhaka yeminda neminda yemizambiringa. Muchada kutumbura meso avanhu ava here? Haiwa, isu hatiuyiko!" **15** Ipapo Mozisi akatsamwa zvikuru akati kuna Jehovha, "Musagamuchira chipiriso chavo. Handina kutovatorera kana mbongoro, uye handina kutadzira kana mumwe wavo." **16** Mozisi akati kuna Kora, "Iwe navose vanokutevera munofanira kumira pamberi pajehovha mangwana, iwe, naivo naAroni. **17** Murume mumwe nomumwe ngaatore hadyana yake aise zvinonuhwira mairi, hadyana mazana maviri namakumi mashanu pamwe chete mugodziisa pamberi pajehovha. Iwe naAroni munofanira kuuyawo nehadyna dzenyu." **18** Saka murume mumwe nomumwe akatora hadyana yake, akaisa moto nezvinonuhwira mairi, uye vakamira naMozisi naAroni pamukova wokupinda muTende Rokusangana. **19** Kora akati aunganidza vateveri vake vose vaipikisana navo pamukova wokupinda muTende Rokusangana, kubwinya kwajehovha kwakaonekwa neungano yose. **20** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **21** "Zvitsaurei imi paungano iyi kuitira kuti ndivaparadze izvozvi." **22** Asi Mozisi naAroni vakawira pasi nezvizo zvavo vakadanidzira zvikuru vachiti, "Haiwa Mwari, Mwari wemweya yavanhu vose, mungatsamwira ungano yose here munhu mumwe chete angotadza?" **23** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **24** "Uti kuungano, 'Sudurukai mubve pamatende aKora, Dhatani naAbhiramu.'" **25** Mozisi akasimuka akaenda kuna Dhatani naAbhiramu uye vakuru velsraeri vakamutevera. **26** Akayambira ungano akati, "Sudurukai mubve pamatende avanhu vakaipa ava! Musabata chinhu chipi zvachochinenge chiri chavo, kuti murege kuparadzwa nokuda kwezvivi zvavo zvose." **27** Saka vakasuduruka vakabva pamatende aKora, Dhatani naAbhiramu. Dhatani

naAbhiramu vakanga vabuda kunze uye vakanga vakamira navakadzi vavo, vana navacheche vari pamukova pamatende avo. **28** Ipapo Mozisi akati, "Muchaziva nezvizvi kuti Jehovha akandituma kuti ndiite zvihu izvi zvose uye kuti dzakanga dzisiri pfungwa dzangu: **29** Kana varume ava vakafa savamwe vanhu uye vakasangana nezvinongoitika kuvanhu vose, ipapo Jehovha anenge asina kudituma. **30** Asi kana Jehovha akauyisa chimwe chinhu chitsva, uye nyika ikashamisa muromo wayo ikavamedza, nezvose zvavo, uye vakaburukira muguva vari vapenyu, ipapo muchaziva kuti varume ava vazvidza Jehovha." (**Sheol h7585**) **31** Akati achangopedza kutaura zvose izvi, pasi pavo pakatsemuka **32** uye nyika ikashamisa muromo wayo ikavamedza, nenhumbi dzavo navanhu vose vaKora nezvinhu zvavo zvose. **33** Vakaburukira muguva vari vapenyu, nezvinhu zvavo zvose; nyika ikavafukidza, vakaparara vakabva pakati peungano. (**Sheol h7585**) **34** Pavakachema, valsaera vose vakanga vakavakomba vakanatiza, vachidanidzira vachiti, "Nyika ichatimedza nesuwo!" **35** Ipapo moto wakabuda uchibva kuna Jehovha ukaparadza varume mazana maviri namakumi mashanu vakanga vachipisira zvinonuhwira. **36** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **37** "Taurira Ereazari mwanakomana waAroni, muprista, kuti abvise hadyana parufuse agoparadzira mazimbe kure nokuti hadyana itsvene, **38** idzo hadyana dzavarume vaye vakanatadza vakaurayiwa. Pwanyai hadyana mugoita chifukidziro chearitari nadzo, nokuti dzakauyiswa pamberi pajehovha dzikava tsvene. Ngadzive chiratidzo kuvalsraeri." **39** Saka Ereazari muprista akaunganidza hadyana dzendarira dzakauya navaya vakanga vapiswa, akaita kuti dzipwanyiwe kuti dzigova chifukidzro chearitari, **40** sezvaakarayirwa najehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. Ichi chaiva chirangardzo kuvalsraeri chokuti hakuna munhu anofanira kupsira zvinonuhwira pamberi pajehovha kunze kwechizvarwa chaAroni kuti aregere kuzofanana naKora navateveri vake. **41** Fume mangwana, ungano yose yavalsraeri yakapopotera Mozisi naAroni. Vakati, "Imi makauraya vanhu vajehovha." **42** Asi ungano yakati yaungana pamwe chete ichipikisana naMozisi naAroni vakatarira kuTende Rokusangana, pakarepo gore rikaufukidza uye kubwinya kwajehovha kukaonekwa. **43** Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakaenda mberi kweTende Rokusangana, **44** uye Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **45** "Ibva paungano

iyi kuti ndivaparadze iye zvino.” Ipapo vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo. **46** Zvino Mozisi akati kuna Aroni, “Tora hadyana yako ugoisa zvinonhuhwira mairi pamwe chete nomoto unobva paaritari, uchimbidze kuenda kuungano undovayananisira. Hasha dzabuda dzichibva kuna Jehovha; denda ratotanga.” **47** Saka Aroni akaita sezvakarehwa naMozisi, akamhanyira pakati peungano. Denda rakanga ratotanga pakati pavanhu, asi Aroni akapisira zvinonhuhwira akavayananisira. **48** Akamira pakati pavapenyu navakafa, denda rikamirawo. **49** Asi vanhu zviuru gumi nezvina namazana manomwe vakafa nedenda, vachiwedzera pane vaya vakanga vafa nokuda kwaKora. **50** Ipapo Aroni akadzokera kuna Mozisi pamukova wokupinda muTende Rokusangana, nokuti denda rakanga rapera.

17 Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Taura kuvalsraeri utore tsvimbo gumi nembiru kubva kwavarri, imwe chete kubva kuno mumwe nomumwe wavatungamiri vamarudzi amadzitateguru avo. Unyore zita romurume mumwe nomumwe patsvimbo yake. **3** Patsvimbo yaRevhi unyore zita raAroni, nokuti panofanira kuva netsvimbo imwe chete yomukuru mumwe nomumwe worudzi rwamadzitateguru avo. **4** Udziise muTende Rokusangana pamberi peChipupuriro, pandinosangana nemi. **5** Tsvimbo yomunhu wandichasarudza ichabukira mashizha, uye ndichagumisa kupopota uku kwavalsraeri kuri kuramba kuripo pamusoro pako.” **6** Saka Mozisi akataura navaIsraeri, uye vatungamiri vavo vakamupa tsvimbo gumi nembiru, imwe chete iri yomutungamiri mumwe nomumwe wamarudzi amadzitateguru avo, uye tsvimbo yaAroni yakanga iri pakati padzo. **7** Mozisi akaisa tsvimbo idzi pamberi paJehovah muTende reChipupuriro. **8** Fume mangwana Mozisi akapinda muTende reChipupuriro uye akaona kuti tsvimbo yaAroni, iyo yaiva yakamirira imba yaRevhi, yakanga isina kungobukira bedzi asi yakanga yatungira, yava namaruva uye yabereka maarimondi. **9** Ipapo Mozisi akatora tsvimbo dzose kubva pamberi paJehovah akaenda nadzo kuvalsraeri vose. Vakadzitarisa, ipapo murume mumwe nomumwe akatora tsvimbo yake. **10** Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, “Dzorera tsvimbo yaAroni pamberi peTende reChipupuriro, kuti ichengetwe sechiratidzo kuvanhu vanondimukira. Izvozi zvichagumisa kundipopotera kwavo, kuti varege kufa.” **11** Mozisi akaita sezvaakarayirwa

najehovah, izvozvo ndizvo zvaakaita. **12** Valsraeri vakati kuna Mozisi, “Isu tichafa hedu! Takarasika, takarasika isu tose! **13** Ani naani achaswedera patabhenakeri yaJehovah achafa. Ko, isu tose tichafa here?”

18 Jehovah akati kuna Aroni, “Iwe, navanakomana vako nemhuri yababa vako munofanira kuva nebara rokutakura mhosva dzinotadzirwa nzvimbos tsvene, uye iwe navanakomana vako bedzi ndimi munofanira kuita basa rokutakura mhosva dzinotadzirwa basa rouprista. **2** Uya nehamma dzako ivo vaRevhi vanobva kurudzi rwamadzitateguru ako kuti vazobatana newe uye vagokubatsira iwe navanakomana vako pamunoshumira pamberi peTende reChipupuriro. **3** Vanofanira kuva pasi pako uye vanofanira kuita mabasa ose eTende asi havafaniri kuswedera pedyo nemidziyo yenzvimbos tsvene kana aritari, kana kuti mose ivo newe muchafa. **4** Vanofanira kubatana newe vagoita basa rokuchengeta Tende Rokusangana, basa rose rapaTende uye hakuna mumwezve anofanira kuswedera pauri. **5** “Munofanira kuva nebara rokuchengeta nzvimbos tsvene nearitari, kuti hasha dzirege kuwira pavalIsraerizve. **6** Ini pachangu ndakasarudza hama dzako ivo vaRevhi pakati pavalIsraeri kuti vave sechipo kwauri, vakumikidzwe kuna Jehovah kuti vaite basa paTende Rokusangana. **7** Asi chete navanakomana vako ndimi mungashanda savaprista pazvinhu zvose zviri paartari nezviri mukati mechifukidziro. Ndiri kukupai basa rouprista sechipo. Ani naani anoswedera panzvimbos tsvene anofanira kuurayiwa.” **8** Ipapo Jehovah akati kuna Aroni, “Ini ndimene ndakugadza kuti uve muchengeti wezvipiriso zvinopiwa kwandiri; zvipiriso zvose zvitsvene zvinopiwa kwandiri navalsraeri ndinozvipa kwauri iwe navanakomana vako somugove wako uye ugova mugove wako wamazuva ose. **9** Iwe unofanira kuva nomugove wezvipiriso zvitsvene-tsvene zvinosara pane zvinopiswa. Pazvipo zvose zvavanondivigira sezvipiriso zvitsvene-tsvene, zvingava zvezviyo kana zvechivi kana chipiriso chemhosva, chikamu ichochi ndechako iwe navanakomana vako. **10** Muchidye sechinhu chitsvene-tsvene; murume wose achachidya. Chinofanira kuva chitsvene kwamuri. **11** “Izvi ndezvako zvakare: chimwe nechimwe chinotsaurwa kubva pazvipo zvose zvezvipiriso zvinoninirwa zvalsraeri. Ndinokupa izvi iwe navanakomana

vako navanasikana vako somugove wako wamazuva ose. Munhu wose weimba yako anenge akachena angazvidya hake. **12** “Ndinokupa mafuta omuorivhi akaisvonaka uye waini yose yakaisvonaka nezviyo zvavanovigira Jehovha sezvibereko zvokutanga zvegohwo ravo. **13** Zvibereko zvose zvenyika zvavanovigira Jehovha zvichava zvako. Munhu wose weimba yako anenge akachena angazvidya. **14** “Zvinhu zvose zvakatsaurirwa Jehovha mulusraeri ndezvako. **15** Chibereko chinotanga kuzarura chizvaro, chingava chomunhu kana chechipfuwo, chinopiwa kuna Jehovha, ndechako. Asi unofanira kudzakinura mwankomana wose wedangwe uye dangwe rose remhuka dzisina kunaka. **16** Kana zvava nomwedzi mumwe chete, unofanira kuzvidzkinura nomutengo wedzikinuro wakatarwa wamashekeri mashanu esirivha, maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, rinorema magera makumi maviri. **17** “Asi haufaniri kudzakinura mhuru nzombe yedangwe, gwai kana mbudzi, zvitsvene. Usase ropa razvo paaritari ugopisa mafuta azvo sechipiriso chinoitwa nomoto, chive chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **18** Nyama yazvo ichava yako, sezvakangoita chityu chechipiriso chokuninira nechidya chokurudyi zvagara zviri zvako. **19** Ndinokupa zvose zvipiriso zvitsvene zvakatsaurirwa Jehovha navalsraeri, iwe navankomana navanasikana vako somugove wako wenguva yose. Isungano yemunu nokusingaperi pamberi paJehovha kwamuri mose iwe nevvizvarwa zvako.” **20** Jehovha akati kuna Aroni, “Iwe haungawani nhaka munyika mavo, uye haungavi nomugove nenhaka pakati pavalsraeri. **21** “VaRevhi ndinovapa zvegumi zvose zvalsaerai senhaka yavo kutsiva basa ravanoita pavanenge vachishumira paTende Rokusangana. **22** Kubva zvino zvichienda mberi, valsaerai havafaniri kuswedera kuTende Rokusangana, kuti varege kuva nemhosva yezvivi zvavo vakazofa. **23** VaRevhi ndivo vanofanira kuita basa paTende Rokusangana uye vagotakura zvakaipa zvavanhu. Uyu mutemo uchagara uripo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. Ivo havangawani nhaka pakati pavalraeri. **24** Pachinzvimbo chaizvozvo ndinopa kuvaRevhi nhaka yezvegumi zvinopiwa kuna Jehovha navalsraeri. Ndokusaka ndakati kwavari: ‘Havangavi nenhaka pakati pavalsraeri.’” **25** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **26** “Taura kuvaRevhi uti kwavari: ‘Pamunogamuchira zvegumi kubva kuvalraeri zvandinokupai senhaka

yenyo, munofanira kupa chegumi chezvegumi sechipiriso chajehovha. **27** Chipiriso chako chichaverengwa kwauri sechezviyo zvinobva paburiro kana muto wewaini unobva pachisviniro chewaini. **28** Nenzira iyi nemivo munofanira kupa chipiriso kuna Jehovha kubva pazvegumi zvose zvamunogamuchira kubva kuvalraeri. Kubva pazvegumi izvi, munofanira kupa mugove waJehovha kuna Aroni muprista. **29** Munofanira kupa somugove waJehovha chakanakisisa uye chikamu chitsvene chezvinhu zvose zvamunenge mapiwa.” **30** “Uti kuvaRevhi: ‘Pamunouyisa chikamu chakanakisisa, chichagamuchirwa kubva kwamuri sechakabva paburiro kana pachisviniro chewaini, **31** iwe nemhuri yako mungadya henyu zvakasara zvose chero pamunenge muri, nokuti ndiwo mubayiro wenyu webasa renyu rapaTende Rokusangana. **32** Hamungazovi nemhosva pachinhu kana muchiuyisa chikamu chakanakisisa chacho; ipapo hamungazosvibisi zvitsvene zvalsaerai, uye hamuzofi.”

19 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **2** “Izvi ndizvo zvinodikanwa pamurayiro wakarayirwa najehovha. Udza valsaerai kuti vakuvigire tsiru dzvuku risina kuremara, kana charingapomerwa uye risina kumbosungwa pajoko. **3** Uripe kuna Ereazari muprista; rnofanira kubudiswa kunze kwomusasa rigourayiwa pamberi pake. **4** Ipapo Ereazari muprista anofanira kutora rimwe reropa raro nomunwe agorisasa kanomwe akananga mberi kweTende Rokusangana. **5** Akatarisa, tsiru rnofanira kupiswa, dehwe raro, nyama yaro namazvizi aro. **6** Muprista anofanira kutora huni dzomusidhari, hisopi newuru tsvuku agozvikanda pamusoro petsiru riri kutsva. **7** Shure kwaizvovo, muprista anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye azvishambidze nemvura. Ipapo angachipinda hake mumusasa, asi achange asina kunatswa kusvikira madekwana. **8** Munhu acharipisa naiyewo anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye agoshamba nemvura uye iyewo achava asina kuchena kusvikira madekwana. **9** “Munhu akachena achaunganidza madota etsiru agoaisa panzvimbo yakanaka iri kunze kwomusasa. Achachengetwa neungano yavaIsraeri kuti agoshandiswa pamvura yokunatsa; ndeyokunatswa kubva pachivi. **10** Munhu anounganidza madota etsiru anofanirawo kusuka nguo dzake, naiyewo achava asina kuchena kusvikira madekwana. Mutemo uyu uchagara uripo pakati

pavalsraeri navatorwa vagere pakati pavo. **11** “Ani naani anobata chitunha chaani zvake achava asina kuchena kwamazuva manomwe. **12** Anofanira kuzvinatsa nemvura nezuva retatu uye nezuva rechinomwe; ipapo achava akachena. **13** Ani naani anobata chitunha chaani zvake akasazvinatsa anosvibisa tabhenakeri yaJehovha. Munhu uyu anofanira kubviswa pakati pavalsraeri. Nokuti mvura yokunatsa haina kumbosawa pamusoro pake, haana kuchena; kusachena kwake kucharamba kuri paari. **14** “Uyu ndiwo murayiro unobata pamunhu anofira mutende: Ani naani anopinda mutende uye ani zvake ari mariri achava asina kuchena kwamazuva manomwe, **15** uye midziyo yose yakazarurwa, isina kukwidibirwa, ichava isina kuchena. **16** “Ani naani ari musango anobata munhu akaurayiya nomunondo kana mumwe munhu akangofawo zvake, kana munhu anobata bvupa romunhu kana guva, achava asina kuchena kwamazuva manomwe. **17** “Kana munhu asina kuchena, utore dota rino bva pachipiriso chokunatsa chakapiswa ugoriisa muchirongo ugoridira mvura yakachena. **18** Ipapo munhu akachena anofanira kutora hisopi, ainyike mumvura agosasa tende nemidziyo yose uye navanhu vanga varimo. Anofanira kusasawo ani zvake akabata bvupa romunhu kana guva kana mumwe munhu akaurayiya kana munhu akangofawo zvake. **19** Munhu akachena anofanira kusasa munhu asina kuchena nezuva rechitatu uye nerechinomwe, uye pazuva rechinomwe anofanira kumunatsa. Munhu ari kunatswa anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agozvishambidza nemvura, uye manheru iwayo anofanira kuva akachena. **20** Asi kana munhu asina kuchena akasazvinatsa, anofanira kubviswa paungano, nokuti iye asvibisa nzvimbo tsvene yaJehovha. Mvura yokunatsa haina kumbosawa paari, nokudaro haana kuchena. **21** Uyu mutemo uchagara uripo kwavari. “Munhu anosasa mvura yokunatsa anofanirawo kusuka nguo dzake, uye ani naani anobata mvura yokunatsa achava asina kunaka kusvikira madekwana. **22** Chinhu chose chinobatwa nomunhu asina kuchena chinova chisina kuchena, uye ani naani anochibata anova asina kuchena kusvikira madekwana.”

20 Mumwedzi wokutanga, ungano yose yeIsraeri yakasvika murenje rezini, uye vakandogara paKadheshi. Ndipo pakafira Miriamu uye akavigwapo.

2 Zvino pakanga pasisina mvura yeungano, uye vanhu vakaungana vakapopotera Mozisi naAroni. **3** Vakapopotera Mozisi vachiti, “Dai zvedu takafa pakafira hama dzedu pamberi pajehovha! **4** Seiko wakauya neungano yaJehovha murenje rino, kuti isu nezvipfuwo zvedu tifire muno. **5** Seiko wakatibusida muljipiti uchituiyisa munzvimbio yakaipa кудай? Haina zviyo kana maonde, mazambiringa kana matamba. Uye mvura yokunwa hapanal!” **6** Mozisi naAroni vakabva paungano vakaenda kumukova weTende Rokusangana vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo, kubwinya kwajehovha kukaratidzwa kwavari. **7** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **8** “Tora tsvimbo uye iwe nomukoma wako Aroni muunganidze ungano pamwe chete. Utaure kudombo pamberi pavo rigobudisa mvura yaro. Iwe uchabudisa mvura kubva mudombo kuti vanwe ivo nezvipfuwo zvavo.” **9** Saka Mozisi akatora tsvimbo pamberi pajehovha, sezvaakanga amurayira. **10** Iye naAroni vakaunganidza ungano pamwe chete pamberi pedombo, Mozisi akati kwavari, “Teerera imi vokumukira, tinofanira kukubudisirai mvura padombo iri here?” **11** Ipapo Mozisi akasimudza ruoko rwake akarova dombo kaviri netsvimbo yake. Mvura yakabuda, ungano nezvipfuwo zvikanwa. **12** Asi Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, “Nokuti hamuna kuvimba nenii zvakkwana kuti mundikudze somutsvene pamberi pavalsraeri, imi hamuchapinzi ungano iyi munyika yandakavapa.” **13** Iyi ndiyo mvura yeMeribha, apo valsraeri vakarwa najehovha uye paakazviratidza kuti mutsvene pakati pavo. **14** Mozisi akatuma nhume ari kuKadheshi kuna mambo weEdhomu, achiti: “Zvanzi nomunun’una wako Israeri: Iwe unoziwa matambudzik ose akatiwira. **15** Madzibaba edu akaburuka achienda kuljipiti, tikandogarako kwamakore mazhinji. Valjipita vakanibata zvakaipa isu namadzibaba edu, **16** asi takati tadana kuna Jehovha, akatinzwu akatuma mutumwa akatibusida muljipiti. “Zvino tiri pano paKadheshi, guta riri kumucheto wenyika yenu. **17** Tapota titendereiwo kupfuura nomunyika yenu. Hatzopindi nomuminda ipi zvayo kana minda yemizambiringa kana kunwa zvako mvura mutsime ripi zvaro. Tichafamba hedu nomunzira huru yamambo uye hatingatsaukiri kurudyi kana kuruboshwe kusvikira tapfuura nomunyika yenu.” **18** Asi Edhomu akapindura akati: “Hamupfuuri napano; kana mukaedza, tichabuda tigokurwisai

nomunondo.” **19** Valsraeri vakapindura vakati: “Tichaenda nenzira huru, uye kana isu kana zvipfuwo zvedu zvikanwa mvura yenu, ticharipa. Tinongoda kupfuura tichifamba netsoka, hapanazve chimwe.” **20** Vakapindurazve vachiti: “Hamungapfuuri.” Ipapo Edhomu akaya kuzovarwisa nehondo huru uye ine simba. **21** Sezvo Edhomu akaramba kuvalbumira kupfuura nomunyika yavo, valsraeri vakatsauka havo kubva kwavari. **22** Ungano yose yeIsraeri yakasimuka kubva kuKadheshi uye vakasvika paGomo reHori. **23** PaGomo reHori, pedyo nomuganhу weEdhomu, Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **24** “Aroni achachengetwa kuvanhu vokwake. Haangapindi munyika yandakapa valsraeri, nokuti mose muri vaviri makamukira murayiro wangu pamvura yepaMeribha. **25** Tora Aroni nomwanakomana wake Ereazari ukwire navo muGomo reHori. **26** Uvbise nguo dzaAroni udzipfekedze mwanakomana wake Ereazari nokuti Aroni achasanganiswa navanhu vokwake; achafira ipapo.” **27** Mozisi akaita sezvaakanga arayirwa naJehovha: Vakakwira muGomo reHori pamberi peungano yose. **28** Mozisi akabvisa nguo dzaAroni akadzipfekedza mwanakomana wake Ereazari. Uye Aroni akafira ipapo pamusoro pegomo. Ipapo Mozisi naEreazari vakaburuka kubva mugomo. **29** Uye ungano yose yakati yazvinzwa kuti Aroni akanga afa, imba yose yeIsraeri yakamuchema kwamazuva makumi matatu.

21 Mambo weAradhi muKenani aigara kuNegevhi, akati anzwa kuti valsraeri vakanga vachiuya nenzira inoenda kuAtarimi, akarwisa valsraeri akatapa vamwe vavo. **2** Ipapo valsraeri vakaita mhiko iyi kuna Jehovha, vakati: “Kana mukaisa vanhu ava mumaoko edu, tichaparadza maguta avo zvachose.” **3** Jehovha akateerera chikumbiro chavalraeri akapa vaKenani kwavari. Vakavaparadza zvachose ivo namaguta avo; naizvozvo nzvimbo iyo ikatumidzwa kunzi Homa. **4** Vakafamba vachibva nokuGomo reHori vachitevedza nzira yaienda nokuGungwa Dzvuku, kuti vapoterere Edhomu. Asi vanhu vakaora mwoyo panzira; **5** vakapopotera Mwari naMozisi, vachiti, “Makatibusireiko muljipiti kuti tizofira murenje? Chingwa hapana! Mvura hapana! Uye hatidi zvokudya zvokungotamburira izvi!” **6** Ipapo Jehovha akatuma nyoka dzino uturu pakati pavo, dzikaruma vanhu uye valIsraeri vazhinji vakafa. **7** Vanhu vakauya kuna Mozisi vakati, “Takatadza,

patakapotera Jehovha nemi. Nyengetera kuti Jehovha atibvisire nyoka idzi pakati pedu.” Saka Mozisi akanyengeterera vanhu. **8** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Gadzira nyoka ino uturu ugoiturika padanda; ani naani anorumwa, akatarira kwairi achararama.” **9** Saka Mozisi akagadzira nyoka yendarira akaiturika padanda. Ipapo vaiti kana ani naani akange arumwa menyoka, akatarisa panyoka yendarira, airarama. **10** Valsraeri vakaramba vachifamba vakandodzika musasa paObhoti. **11** Ipapo vakasimuka kubva paObhoti vakandodzika musasa palye Abharimi, mugwenga rakatarisana neMoabhu kwakanangana nokumabudazuva. **12** Kubva ipapo vakaenderera mberi vakandodzika musasa muMupata weZeredhi. **13** Vakasimuka vakabvapo vakandodzika musasa mujinga meAnoni, riri murenje rinosvika kunyika yavaAmori. Anoni ndiwo muganhу weMoabhu, pakati peMoabhu navaAmori. **14** Ndokusaka Bhuku reHondo dzaJehovha richiti: “Wahebhi muSufa nehova, Anoni **15** nemateru ehova dzinonanga kunzvimbо yeAri uye dzinowanikwa pamuganhу weMoabhu.” **16** Kubva ipapo vakapfuirira mberi vachienda vakasvika kuBheeri, patsime apo pakanzi naJehovha kuna Mozisi, “Unganidza vanhu pamwe chete uye ini ndichavapa mvura.” **17** Ipapo valsraeri vakaimba rwiyo urwu: “Tubuka, iwe tsime! Imbai pamusoro paro, **18** pamusoro petsime rakacherwa namachinda, rakacherwa namakurukota avanhu, makurukota akanga ane tsvimbo dzoushe nemidonzvo.” Ipapo vakabva murenje vakaenda kuMatana, **19** vachibva kuMatana vakaenda kuNaharieri, vachibva kuNaharieri vakaenda kuBhamoti, **20** uye vachibva kuBhamoti vakaenda kumupata uri muMoabhu pamusoro pegomo rePisiga rinotarira pasi kurenje. **21** Valsraeri vakauma nhume kundoti kuna Sihoni mambo wavaAmori: **22** “Titendereiwo kupfuura nomunyika yenu. Hatingatsaukiri muminda yenu kana minda yemizambiringa, kana kunwa mvura kubva patsime ripi zvaro. Tichangofamba hedu nomunzira huru yamambo kusvikira tapfuura munyika yenu.” **23** Asi Sihoni haana kutendera valsraeri kupfuura nomunyika yake. Akaunganidza hondo yake yose vakafamba vachienda kurenje kundorwisa valsraeri. Akati asvika pajahazi, vakarwa navalsraeri. **24** Kunyange zvakadaro, valsraeri vakamukunda nomunondo vakamutorera nyika yake kubva paAnoni kusvikira kujabhoki, asi kusvikira kuvaAmoni bedzi, nokuti muganhу wavo

wakanga wakasimba. 25 Valsraeri vakatapa maguta ose avaAmori vakagaramo, pamwe chete neHeshibhoni nenzvimbo dzaro dzose dzokugara. 26 Heshibhoni rakanga riri guta raSihoni mambo wavaAmori, akanga arwa namambo akanga ari weMoabhu kare akamutorera nyika yake yose kundosvika kuAnoni. 27 Ndokusaka vadetembi vachiti: "Uyai kuHeshibhoni uye ngarivakwezve; guta raSihoni ngaridzorereweze. 28 "Moto wakabuda muHeshibhoni, iwo murazvo kubva muguta raSihoni. Wakaparadza Ari reMoabhu, ivo vagari vokwakawirira kweAnoni. 29 Une nhamo, iwe Moabhu! Maparadza, imi vanhu veKemoshil! Akapa vanakomana vake savatizi navanasikana vake senhapwa kuna Sihoni mambo wavaAmori. 30 "Asi takavakunda; Heshibhoni yakaparadza yose kusvikira kuDhibhoni. Takavaparadza kusvikira kuNofa, iyo inosvika kuMedhebha." 31 Saka valsraeri vakagara munyika yavaAmori. 32 Shure kwokunge Mozisi atuma vasori kuJazeri, valsraeri vakatapa nzvimbo dzaro dzakanga dzakaripoteredza uye vakadzinga vaAmori vakanga vageremo. 33 Ipapo vakadzoka vakakwidza nenzira inoenda nokuBhashani, uye Ogi mambo weBhashani nehondo yake yose akabuda kuti andosangana navo kuti arwe navo paEdhirei. 34 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Usamutya, nokuti ndamupa kwauri, nehondo yake yose uye menyika yake. Umitire zvawakaitira Sihoni mambo wavaAmori, uyo aitonga muHeshibhoni." 35 Saka vakamuuraya, pamwe chete navanakomana vake nehondo yake yose, vakasiya pasina kana mupenyu. Uye vakatora nyika yake.

22 Ipapo valsraeri vakafamba vachienda kumapani eMoabhu vakadzika misasa yavo vakatevedza Jorodhani nechemhiri kweJeriko. 2 Zvino Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori akaona zvose zvakanga zvaitwa navalsraeri kuvaAmori, 3 Moabhu akaty nokuti pakanga pane vanhu vazhinji. Zvirokwazvo, Moabhu yakazara nokudedera nokuda kwavalIsraeri. 4 VaMoabhu vakati kuvakuru veMidhiani, "Vanhu vazhinji ava vachanananza zvinhu zvose zvakatipoteredza, semombe inonanzva sora romusango." Saka Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori, uyo akanga ari Mambo weMoabhu panguva iyoyo, 5 akatuma nhume kundodana Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori, uyo akanga ari paPetori, pedyo noRwizi, munyika yaakaberekerwa. Bharaki akati: "Vanhu vakabva kuIjipiti, vakazadza nyika

yose, uye vagara pedyo nenii. 6 Zvino, uya utuke vanhu ava, nokuti simba ravo iguru kwazvo kwandiri. Zvichida ipapo ndingagona kuvakunda ndikavadzinga vabude munyika ino. Nokuti ndinoziva kuti avo vaunoropafadza vanoropafadza, uye vaunotuka vanotukwa." 7 Vakuru veMoabhu neveMidhiani vakabva, vakatora mari yokuripa kuvuka. Vakati vasvika kuna Bharamu vakamuudza zvakanga zvarehwa naBharaki. 8 Bharamu akati kwavari, "Chivatai pano, ndichauya nemhinduro yandichapiwa najehovha." Saka machinda eMoabhu akagara naye. 9 Mwari akaya kuna Bharamu akamubvunza akati, "Vanhu vaunavo ndivanaaniko?" 10 Bharamu akati kuna Mwari, "Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori, mambo weMoabhu, akanditumira nhume idzi achiti, 'Vanhu vakabuda kubva kuljipiti vakazadza nyika yose. 11 Zvino uya unditukire vanhu ava. Zvichida izvozvi ndingagona kurwa navo ndikavadzingira kure.'" 12 Asi Mwari akati kuna Bharamu, "Usaenda navo. Haufaniri kutuka vanhu avo, nokuti vakaropafadza." 13 Fume mangwana, Bharamu akamuka akati kumachinda aBharaki, "Dzokerai kunyika yokwenyu, nokuti Jehovha aramba kuti ndiende nemii." 14 Saka machinda eMoabhu akadzokera kuna Bharaki akati, "Bharamu akaramba kuuya nesu." 15 Ipapo Bharaki akatumazve mamwe machinda, akawanda chose uye aikudzwa kupinda vokutanga. 16 Vakasvika kuna Bharamu vakati: "Zvanzi naBharaki mwanakomana waZipori: Usatendera chimwe chinhu kukukonesa kuuya kwandiri, 17 nokuti ndichakupa mubayiro wakanaka kwazvo uye ndichaita zvose zvaunoreva. Uya unditukire vanhu ava." 18 Asi Bharamu akavapindura akati, "Kunyangai dai Bharaki akandipa muzinda wake uzere nesirivha negoridhe, handingagoni kuita chimwe chinhu chikuru kana chiduku kuti tiite zvinodarika murayiro wajehovha Mwari wangu. 19 Zvino chivatai pano manheru ano sezvakaita vamwe, ini ndichanzwa kana Jehovha ane zvimwe zvaangandiuza." 20 Usiku ihwohwo Mwari akaya kuna Bharamu akati kwaari, "Sezvo vanhu ava vauya kuzokudana, enda hako navo, asi uite chete zvandinokuudza." 21 Bharamu akamuka mangwanani, akaisa chigaro pambongoro yake akaenda namachinda eMoabhu. 22 Asi Mwari akamutsamwira zvikuru paakaenda, uye mutumwa wajehovha akamira munzira kuti amukonese. Bharamu akanga akatasva mbongoro

yake, uye varanda vake vaviri vaiva naye. **23** Mbongoro yakati ichiona mutumwa wajehovah amire munzira ane munondo wakavhomorwa muruoko rwake, yakabuda munzira ikapinda mumunda. Bharamu akairova kuti idzokere munzira. **24** Ipapo mutumwa wajehovah akamira pakamanikana pakati peminda miviri yemizambiringa, paiva namasvingo kumativi ose. **25** Mbongoro yakati ichiona mutumwa wajehovah, yakazvimanikidzira kurusvingo ikatsimbirira rutsoka rwaBharamu parwuri. Saka akapamhazve kuirova. **26** Ipapo mutumwa wajehovah akapfuurira mberi akandomira panzvimbo yakamanikana pakanga pasina mukana wokutendeukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. **27** Mbongoro yakati ichiona mutumwa wajehovah, yakavata pasi paBharamu, iye akatsamwa zvikuru akairova netsvimbo yake. **28** Ipapo Jehovha akashamisa muromo wembongoro, ikati kuna Bharamu, "Ndaiteiko kwamuri zvaita kuti mundirove katatu kose aka?" **29** Bharamu akapindura mbongoro akati, "Wandiita benzi iwe! Dai ndanga ndiine munondo muruoko rwangu ndingadai ndakuuraya izvozvi." **30** Mbongoro yakati kuna Bharamu, "Ko, handisi mbongoro yenu, yamunogara muchitasva kusvikira zuvarino here? Ko, ndinogara ndichikuitirai zvakadai here?" Iye akati, "Kwete." **31** Ipapo Jehovha akasvinudza meso abharamu, iye akaona mutumwa wajehovah amire munzira ane munondo wake wakavhomorwa. Saka akakotama akawira pasi nechiso chake. **32** Mutumwa wajehovah akamubvunza achiti, "Warovereiko mbongoro yako rutatu rwose urwu? Ini ndauya pano kuzokudzivisa nokuti nzira yako haina kururama kwandiri. **33** Mbongoro yandiona ikatsauka ichibva pandiri katatu aka kose. Dai isina kutsauka, zvirokawazvo ndingadai ndakuuraya izvozvi, asi iyo ndairaramisa." **34** Bharamu akati kumutumwa wajehovah, "Ndatadza. Handina kuziva kuti manga mumire munzira kuti mundidzivise. Zvino kana musingafari, ndodzokera hangu." **35** Mutumwa wajehovah akati kuna Bharamu, "Chienda hako navarume ava, asi utaure zvandinokuudza zvoga." Saka Bharamu akaenda namachinda abharaki. **36** Bharaki akati anzwa kuti Bharamu akanga achiuya, akabuda kuti andosangana naye paguta ravaMoabhu pamuganhu weAnoni, kumagumo kwenyika yake. **37** Bharaki akati kuna Bharamu, "Handina kukudana nokukurumidza here? Seiko usina kuuya kwandiri? Ini handigoni kukupa mubayiro here?" **38** Bharamu

akapindura akati, "Zvakanaka, zvino ndauya kwauri. Asi ndingataura zvose zvose here? Ndinofanira kungotaura chete zvinenge zvaiswa mumuromo mangu naMwari." **39** Ipapo Bharamu akaenda naBharaki kuKiriati Huzoti. **40** Bharaki akabayira mombe namakwai, akapa zvime we kuna Bharamu namachinda akanga anaye. **41** Fume mangwana, Bharaki akatora Bharamu akakwidza naye kuBhamoti Bhaari, uye ikoko akaona chikamu chavanhu.

23 Bharamu akati, "Ndivakirei aritari nomwe pano, mugondigadzirira hando nomwe namakondobwe manomwe." **2** Bharaki akaita sezvakataurwa naBharamu, uye vose vari vaviri vakabayira hando negondobwe paaritari imwe neimwe. **3** Ipapo Bharamu akati kuna Bharaki, "Gara pano parutivi pechipiriso chako, ini ndimbotsaukira parutivi apa. Zvichida Jehovha angauya kuzosangana neni. Zvose zvaanondiratidza, ndichazokuudza." Ipapo akabva akaenda pakakwirira, pakanga pasina chinhu. **4** Mwari akasangana naye, Bharamu akati, "Ndagadzira aritari nomwe uye paaritari imwe neimwe ndabayira hando negondobwe." **5** Jehovha akaisa shoko mumuromo waBharamu akati, "Dzokera kuna Bharaki utaure kwaari shoko iri." **6** Saka akadzokera kwaari akamuwana amire parutivi rwechipiriso chake, ana machinda ose eMoabhu. **7** Ipapo Bharamu akataura chirevo chake akati: "Bharaki akanditora kubva kuAramu, iye mambo weMoabhu kubva kumakomo okumabvazuva. Akati, 'Uya unditukirewo Jakobho; uya, utsoropodze Israeri.' **8** Ndingatuka seiko avo vasina kutukwa naMwari? Ndingatsoropodza seiko avo vasina kutsoropodza najehovah? **9** Ndiri pamusoro pamatombo, ndinovaona, ndiri pakakwirira, ndinovaona. Ndinoona vanhu vanogara vari voga uye havazviverengi pakati pendudzi. **10** Ndianiko angaverenga guruva rajakobho kana kuverenga chikamu chechina chalsraeri? Regai ndife rufu rrowakarurama, uye kuguma kwangu ngakuve sokwavo!" **11** Bharaki akati kuna Bharamu, "Waiteiko kwandiri? Ndakakutora kuti uzotuka vavengi vangu, asi hauna chinhu chawaita asi kutovaropafadza!" **12** Iye akapindura akati, "Ko, handifaniri kuti nditaure zvaiswa mumuromo mangu najehovah here?" **13** Ipapo Bharaki akati kwaari, "Uya uende neni kune imwe nzvimbo yaunogona kuaona; uchangoona chikamu chavo asi kwete vose. Uye uri ipapo ugonditukira vanhu ava." **14**

Saka akamutora akaenda naye kumunda waZofimi pamusoro pePisiga, uye akavaka aritari nomwe ipapo akabayira hando negondobwe paaritari imwe neimwe. **15** Bharamu akati kuna Bharaki, “Gara pano iwe parutivi rwechipiriso chako ini ndichindosangana naye uko.” **16** Jehovha akasangana naBharamu akaisa shoko mumuromo make akati, “Dzokera kuna Bharaki undotaura mashoko aya.” **17** Saka akadzokera kwaari akamuwanu amire parutivi rwechipiriso chake, ana machinda eMoabhu. Bharaki akamubvunza akati, “Jehovha ati kudiniko?” **18** Ipapo akataura chirevo chake akati: “Simuka, Bharaki, uye uteerere; ndinzwe, iwe mwanakomana waZipori. **19** Mwari haasi munhu, kuti angareva nhema, uye mwanakomana womunhu kuti ashandure pfungwa dzake. Ko, anotaura akasazviita here? Anovimbisa akasazadzisa here? **20** Ndakagamuchira murayiro wokuti ndirofadze; iye aropafadza, uye ini handigoni kuzvishandura. **21** “Haana kuona chakaipa kuna Jakobho, hapana chakashata chakaonekwa mulIsraeri. Jehovha Mwari wavo anavo; kudanidzira kwaMambo kuri pakati pavo. **22** Mwari akavabudisa muljipiti; vane simba renyati. **23** Hapana un’anga hungarwa najakobho, hapana kuvuka kunorwa nalsraeri. Zvino zvichanzi pamusoro paJakobho, napamusoro palsraeri, ‘Tarirai zvaitwa naMwari!’ **24** Vanhu vanosimuka seshumba hadzi; vanozvisimudza seshumba isingazorori kusvikira yadya chayauraya uye igonwa ropa rezvayabata.” **25** Ipapo Bharaki akati kuna Bharamu, “Usatombvatuka kana kuvaropafadza napaduk!” **26** Asi Bharamu akapindura akati, “Handina kukuudza here kuti ndinofanira kuita zvose zvinotaurwa najehovha?” **27** Ipapo Bharaki akati kuna Bharamu, “Uya, ndiende newe kune imwe nzvimbo. Zvimwe Mwari achafara nazvo kuti unditukire vanhu ava ikoko.” **28** Saka Bharaki akatora Bharamu akakwira naye pamusoro pePeori pakatarisana nerene. **29** Bharamu akati, “Ndivakire aritari nomwe pano, ugogadzira hando nomwe namakondobwe manomwe.” **30** Bharaki akaita sezvakanga zvataurwa naBharamu, akabayira hando negondobwe paaritari imwe neimwe.

24 Zvino Bharamu akati aona kuti zvinofadza
Jehovha kuti aropafadze Israeri, haana kuzoita zvouroi sepape dzimwe nguva, asi akaringisa chiso chake kurenje. **2** Bharamu akati atarisa kunze akaona vaIsraeri vagere pamusasa, rudzi norudzi, Mweya waMwari wakauya pamusoro pake **3** uye

akataura chirevo chake achiti: “Chirevo chaBharamu mwanakomana waBheori, chirevo chaiye ana meso anonyatsoona, **4** chirevo chaiye anonzwa mashoko aMwari, anoona chiratidzo chinobva kuna Wamasimba Ose, anowira pasi nedumbu rake, uye ana meso akasvinura. **5** “Matende akoakanaka seiko, iwe Jakobho, nougaro hwako, iwe Israeri! **6** “Semipata, vakaita fararira, samapindu pedyo norwizi, segavakava rakasimwa najehovha, s semisidhari pedyo nemvura. **7** Mvura ichayerera ichibva muzvirongo zvavo; mbeu dzavo dzichawana mvura yakawanda. “Mambo wavo achava mukuru kupinda Agagi; umambo hwavo huchasimudzirwa. **8** “Mwari akavabudisa muljipiti; vane simba renyati. Vanomedza ndudzi dzine hasha uye vanovhuna-vhuna mapfupa adzo; Vanovabaya nemiseve yavo. **9** Seshumba vanoti vhumba vagovata pasi, seshumbakadzi, ndianiko angashinga kuvamutsa? “Vose vanokeuropafadza, ngavaropafadzwe uye vose vanokutuka, ngavatukwe!” **10** Ipapo kutsamwa kwaBharaki kwakapfuta pamusoro paBharamu. Akarova maoko aka pamwe chete akati kwaari, “Ndakakudanira kuzotuka vavengi vangu, asi wavaropafadza katatu kose aka. **11** Zvino chibva izvozvi uende kwako! Ndakati ndichakupu mubayiro wakaisvonaka, asi Jehovha akudzivisa kuti upiwe mubayiro.” **12** Bharamu akapindura Bharaki akati, “Ko, handina kutaurira nhume dzawakatuma kwandiri here kuti, **13** ‘Kunyange dai Bharaki andipa muzinda wake wakazara nesirivha negoridhe, handaigona kuita chinhu nokuda kwangu, chakanaka kana chakaipa, kuti ndidarike murayiro wajehovha, uye kuti ndinofanira kutaura chete zvinenge zvataurwa najehovha here?’ **14** Zvino ndava kudzokera kuvanhu vokwangu, asi uya ndikuyambire zvichaitirwa vanhu vako navanhu ava pamazuva anouya.” **15** Ipapo akataura chirevo chake akati: “Chirevo chaBharamu mwanakomana waBheori, chirevo chaiye anoona zvakajeka, **16** chirevo chaiye anonzwa mashoko aMwari, ano ruzivo runobva kuno Wokumusoro-soro, anoona chiratidzo chinobva kuna Wamasimba Ose, anowira pasi nedumbu rake, uye ana meso akasvinura: **17** “Ndiri kumuona, asi kwete iye zvino; ndinomuona, asi haasi pedyo. Nyeredzi ichabuda muna Jakobho; Tsvimbo youshe ichamera kubva muna Israeri. Achapwanya huma dzavaMoabhu, madehenya avanakomana vose vaSeti. **18** Edhomu achakundwa; Seiri, muvengi wake, achakundwa, asi Israeri achasimba. **19** Mutongi achabuda muna Jakobho

uye achaparadza vakasara veguta.” 20 Ipapo Bharamu akaona Amareki uye akataura chirevo chake achiti: “Amareki akanga ari wokutanga pakati pendudzi, asi pakupedzisira achaparadzwa.” 21 Ipapo akaona vaKeni uye akataura chirevo chake achiti: “Ugaro hwako hwakachengetedzeka, dendere rako rakavakwa padombo; 22 asi imi vaKeni muchaparadzwa, Ashuri paachakutapai.” 23 Ipapo akataura chirevo chake akati: “Haiwa, ndianiko angararama kana Mwari akaita izvi? 24 Zvikepe zvichauya zvichibva kumahombekombe eKitimu; zvichakunda Ashuri neEbheri, asi naizvovo zvichaparadzwa.” 25 Ipapo Bharamu akasimuka akadzokera kunyika yake, uye Bharaki akaenda kwakewo.

25 Panguva yakanga igere Israeri paShitimu, varume vakatanga kuita upombwe navakadzi vokuMoabhu, 2 avo vakavakoka kuti vauye kuzvibayiro zvavamwari vavo. Vanhu vakadya, vakafugamira vamwari ava. 3 Saka Israeri akabatana navo pakunamata Bhaari wePeori, uye kutsamwa kwajehovha kukapfuta pamusoro pavo. 4 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Tora vatungamiri vose vavanhu ava, uvauraye uvaise pachena masikati machena pamberi paJehovha, kuti kutsamwa kunotyisa kwajehovha kudzorwe kubva pana Israeri.” 5 Saka Mozisi akati kuvatongi veIsraeri, “Mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kuuraya varume ava vari pakati penyu, avo vakazvibatanidza pakunamata Bhaari wePeori.” 6 Ipapo mumwe murume mulusraeri akauyisa kumhuri yake mukadzi womuMidhiani pamberi paMozisi chaipo, ungano yose yalsraeri pavakanga vachichema vari pamukova weTende Rokusangana. 7 Finehasi mwanakomana waEreazari, mwanakomana waAroni, muprista, akati achizviona, akabva paungano, akatora pfumo muruoko rwake; 8 uye akatevera mulusraeri uyo mutende. Akavabaya vose vari vaviri nepfumo kamwe chete, rikabaya mulusraeri rikapfuurira kundobaya muviru womuMidhiani. Ipapo denda rakanga riri pamusoro pavalsraeri rakaguma; 9 asi vose vakanga vafa nedenda vakasvika zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. 10 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 11 “Finehasi mwanakomana waEreazari, mwanakomana waAroni, muprista adzora kutsamwa kwangu kubva pavalsraeri; nokuti akanga ane shungu sedzungu nokuda kwokusakudzwa kwangu pakati pavo, saka handina kuzovaparadza neshungu dzangu. 12 Naizvozvo umuudze kuti ndava kuita sungano yorugare naye. 13

Iye nezvizvarwa zvake vachava nesungano youprista husingaperi, nokuti akanga ane shungu nokukudzwa kwaMwari wake, akayananisira valsraeri.” 14 Zita romulsraeri akaurayiwa pamwe chete nomukadzi muMidhiani rainzi Zimuri mwanakomana waSaru, mutungamiri weimwe mhuri yaSimeoni. 15 Uye zita romukadzi muMidhiani akaurayiwa rakanga richinzi Kozibhi, mwanasikana waZuri, mukuru weimwe mhuri yavaMidhiani. 16 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 17 “Muone vaMidhiani savavengi uye mugovauraya, 18 nokuti ivo vakakuonai savavengi pavakakunyengerai paPeori uye nehanzvadzi yavo Kozibhi, mwanasikana womutungamiri wavaMidhiani, iye mukadzi akaurayiwa pakauya denda nokuda kwePeori.”

26 Shure kwedenda Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naEreazari mwanakomana waAroni, muprista, 2 “Verengai ungano yose yavalsraeri nemhuri dzavo, vose vana makore makumi maviri kana anodarika vanogona kurwa muhondo yalsraeri.” 3 Saka Mozisi naEreazari muprista vakataura navo pamapani eMoabhu pajorodhani nechokumhiri kweJeriko vakati, 4 “Verengai varume vana makore makumi maviri kana anodarika, sezvakarayirwa Mozisi najehovha.” Ava ndivo valsraeri vakabuda kubva muljipiti: 5 Zvizvarwa zvaRubheni mwanakomana wedangwe walsraeri zvaiva: Hanoki, kwakabva mhuri yaHanoki; Paru, kwakabva mhuri yaParu; 6 Hezironi, kwakabva mhuri yaHezironi; Kami, kwakabva mhuri yaKami. 7 Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaRubheni; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi mana nezvitatu, namazana manomwe ana makumi matatu. 8 Mwanakomana waParu akanga ari Eriabhi, 9 uye vanakomana vaEriabhi vakanga vari Nemueri, Dhatani naAbhiramu. Dhatani naAbhiramu ndivo vatungamiri veungano vaya vakamukira Mozisi naAroni uye vakanga vari pakati pavateveri vaKora pavakamukira Jehovha. 10 Nyika yakashamisa muromo wayo ikavamedza pamwe chete naKora, boka iroro parakafa, moto pawakaparadza varume mazana maviri namakumi mashanu. Uye ivo vakava chiratidzo cheyambiro. 11 Kunyangе zvakadaro, rudzi rwaKora haruna kuparara. 12 Zvizvarwa zvaSimeoni nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Nemueri kwakabva mhuri yavaNemueri; Jamini, kwakabva mhuri yavaJamini; Jakini, kwakabva mhuri yavaJakini; 13 Zera, kwakabva mhuri yavaZera; Shauri kwakabva mhuri yavaShauri. 14 Idzi ndidzo

dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaSimeoni; pakanga pane varume zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri namazana maviri. **15** Zvizvarwa zvaGadhi nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Zofani, kwakabva mhuri yavaZofani; Hagi, kwakabva mhuri yavaHagi; Shumi, kwakabva mhuri yavaShumi; **16** Ozini, kwakabva mhuri yavaOzini; Eri, kwakabva mhuri yavaEri; **17** Arodhi, kwakabva mhuri yavaArodhi; Areri kwakabva mhuri yavaAreri. **18** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaGadhi; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi mana, namazana mashanu. **19** Eri naOnani vakanga vari vanakomana vajudha, asi vakafira muKenani. **20** Zvizvarwa zvaJudha nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Shera, kwakabva mhuri yavaSherani; Perezi, kwakabva mhuri yavaPerezi; Zera, kwakabva mhuri yavaZera; **21** Zvizvarwa zvaPerezi zvaiva: Hezironi, kwakabva mhuri yavaHezironi; Hamuri, kwakabva mhuri yavaHamuri. **22** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaJudha; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi manomwe nezvitanhatu, namazana mashanu. **23** Zvizvarwa zvalsakari nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Tora, kwakabva mhuri yavaTora; Pua kwakabva mhuri yavaPua; **24** Jashubhi kwakabva mhuri yavaJashubhi; Shimironi kwakabva mhuri yavaShimironi. **25** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaIsakari; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi matantu nezvina, namazana matantu. **26** Zvizvarwa zvaZebhuruni nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Seredhi, kwakabva mhuri yavaSeredhi; Eroni, kwakabva mhuri yavaEroni; Jareeri, kwakabva mhuri yavaJareeri. **27** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaZebhuruni; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi matantu, namazana mashanu. **28** Zvizvarwa zvaJosefa nemhuri dzavo kubudikidza naManase naEfuremu zvakanga zvakadai: **29** Zvizvarwa zvaManase: Makiri kwakabva mhuri yavaMakiri (Makiri akanga ari baba vaGireadhi); Gireadhi kwakabva mhuri yavaGireadhi. **30** Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaGireadhi: Iezeri, kwakabva mhuri yalezeri; Hereki, kwakabva mhuri yavaHereki; **31** Asirieri, kwakabva mhuri yavaAsirieri; Shekemu, kwakabva mhuri yavaShekemu; **32** Shemidha, kwakabva mhuri yavaShemidha; Heferi, kwakabva mhuri yavaHeferi. **33** (Zerofehadhi mwanakomana waHeferi akanga asina vanakomana; akanga achingova navanasikana bedzi, mazita avo aiva: Mara, Noa, Hogira, Mirika naTiriza.) **34** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaManase; vakaverengwa vakanga

vari zviuru makumi mashanu nezviviri, namazana manomwe. **35** Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaEfuremu nemhuri dzavo: Shutera, kwakabva mhuri yaShutera; Bhekeri, kwakabva mhuri yaBhekeri; Tahani, kwakabva mhuri yaTahani. **36** Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaShutera: Eranzi, kwakabva mhuri yaEranzi. **37** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaEfuremu; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi matantu nezviviri, namazana mashanu. Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaJosefa nemhuri dzavo. **38** Zvizvarwa zvaBhenjamini nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Bhera, kwakabva mhuri yavaBhera; Ashibheri, kwakabva mhuri yavaAshibheri; Ahiram, kwakabva mhuri yaAhiram; **39** Shufami, kwakabva mhuri yavaShufami; Hufami, kwakabva mhuri yavaHufami. **40** Zvizvarwa zvaBhera kubudikidza naAradhi naNaamani zvaiva: Aradhi, kwakabva mhuri yavaAradhi; Naamani, kwakabva mhuri yavaNaamani. **41** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaBhenjamini; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi mana nezvishanu, namazana matanhatu. **42** Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaDhani nemhuri dzavo: Shuhami, kwakabva mhuri yavaShuhami. Idzi ndidzo dzaiva mhuri dzaDhani: **43** Vose vakanga vari vemhuri yaShuhami; uye vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi matanhatu nezvina, namazana mana. **44** Zvizvarwa zvaAsheri nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Imina, kwakabva mhuri yavaImina; Ishivhi, kwakabva mhuri yavaIshivhi; Bheria, kwakabva mhuri yavaBheria; **45** uye kubudikidza nezvizarwa zvavaBheria: Hebheri, kwakabva mhuri yavaHebheri; Marikieri, kwakabva mhuri yavaMarikieri. **46** Asheri akanga ane mwanasikana ainzi Sera. **47** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaAsheri; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi mashanu nezvitatu, namazana mana. **48** Zvizvarwa zvaNafutari nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Jazeeri, kwakabva mhuri yavaJazeeri; Guni, kwakabva mhuri yavaGuni; **49** Jezeri, kwakabva mhuri yavaJezeri; Shiremi, kwakabva mhuri yavaShiremi. **50** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaNafutari; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi mana nezvishanu, namazana mana. **51** Uwandi hwavarume veIsraeri hwaisvika zviuru mazana matanhatu nechimwe, namazana manomwe ana makumi matantu. **52** Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, **53** “Nyika inofanira kugoverwa kwavari senhaka zvichiederana namazita akaverengwa. **54** Kuna

vaya vanenge vakawanda, unofanira kuvapa nhaka huru, vashoma unovapa nhaka duku; mhuri imwe neimwe inofanira kupiwa zvakaenzana nouwandumwokuverengwa kwavo. **55** Unofanira kuona kuti nyika yagoverwa nemijenya. Nhaka ichagoverwa mhuri imwe neimwe ichange iri maererano namazita orudzi rwamadzitateguru avo. **56** Nhaka imwe neimwe inofanira kugoverwa nemijenya pakati pemhuri huru nemhuri duku.” **57** Ava ndivo vaRevhi vakaverengwa nemhuri dzavo: Gerishoni, kwakabva mhuri yavaGerishoni; Kohati, kwakabva mhuri yavaKohati; Merari, kwakabva mhuri yavaMerari. **58** Ava ndivo vakanga vari mhuri dzaRevhi: mhuri yavaRibhini, mhuri yavaHebhuroni, mhuri yavaMari, mhuri yavaMushi, mhuri yavaKora. (Kohati akanga ari baba vaAmurami; **59** zita romukadzi waAmurami rainzi Jokebhedhi, chizvarwa chaRevhi, akaberekwa kuvaRevhi mulJipiti. Akaberekera Amurami Aroni, Mozisi nehanzvadzi yake Miriamu. **60** Aroni ndiye akanga ari baba vaNadhabhi naAbhihu, Erezari naltamari. **61** Asi Nadhabhi naAbhihu vakafa pavakaita chipiriso nomoto usina kufanira pamberi pajehovha.) **62** Varume vose pakati pavaRevhi, vaiva nomwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura pakuberekwa vaisvika zviuru makumi maviri nezvitatu. Havana kuverengwa pamwe chete navamwe valsraeri nokuti havana kupiwa nhaka pakati pavo. **63** Ava ndivo vakaverengwa naMozisi naEreazari muprista pavakaverenga valsraeri pamapani eMoabhu paJorodhani uchibva mhiri kuJeriko. **64** Hapana kana mumwe wavo akanga ari pakati pavaya vakaverengwa naMozisi naAroni muprista, pavakaverenga valsraeri murenje reSinai. **65** Nokuti Jehovha akanga audza valsraeri avo kuti zvirokwazvo vaizofira murenje, uye hakuna kana mumwe wavo akasara kunze kwaKarebhu mwanakomana waJefune najoshua mwanakomana waNuni.

27 Vanasikana vaZerofehadhi, mwanakomana waHeferi, mwanakomana waGireadhi, mwanakomana waMakiri, mwanakomana waManase, vakanga vari vemhuri dzaManase mwanakomana waJosefa. Mazita avanasikana akanga ari: Mara, Noa, Hogira, Mirika naTiza. **2** Vakasvika pamukova weTende Rokusangana vakamira pamberi paMozisi, naEreazari muprista, vatungamiri, neungano yose, vakati, **3** “Baba vedu vakafira murenje. Vakanga vasiri pakati pavateveri vaKora, avo vakabatana

pamwe chete kuti vamukire Jehovha, asi vakafira chivi chavovo vakasasiya vanakomana. **4** Ko, zita rababa vedu ragoshayikwa seiko pamphuri yavo, nokuti vakanga vasina mwanakomana here? Tipeiwo nhaka pakati pehama dzababa vedu.” **5** Saka Mozisi akasvitsa nyaya yavo pamberi pajehovha **6** Uye Jehovha akati kwaari, **7** “Zvinorehwa navanasikana vaZerofehadhi ndezvechokwadi. Zvirokwazvo unofanira kuvapa nhaka pakati pehama dzababa vavo ugodzorera nhaka yababa vavo kwavari. **8** “Uti kuvalsraeri, ‘Kana murume akafa akasasiya mwanakomana, munofanira kudzorera nhaka yake kumwasikana wake. **9** Kana asina mwanasikana, mupe nhaka yake kumadzikoma ake kana vanun’una vase. **10** Kana asina madzikoma kana vanun’una, mupe nhaka yake kuvanun’una kana madzikoma ababa vase. **11** Kana baba vase vasina madzikoma kana vanun’una, mupe nhaka yake kuhama yepedyo yomumhuri yake, kuti ive yake. Uyu unofanira kuva mutemo kuvalsraeri, sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.” **12** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Kwira pamusoro pegomo iri romuAbharimi ugoona nyika yandakapa valsraeri. **13** Mushure mokunge waona, newewo uchasanganiswa navanhu vokwako, sezvakaita Aroni mukoma wako, **14** nokuti ungano payakandimukira pamvura yomuRenje reZini, mose muri vaviri hamuna kuteerera murayiro wangu kuti mundiremekedze somutsvene pamberi pavo.” (Iyi ndiyo mvura yapaMeribha Kadheshi, muRenje reZini.) **15** Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, **16** “Jehovha, Mwari wemweya yamarudzi ose avanhu, ngaagadze murume pamusoro peungano iyi **17** kuti abude nokupinda pamberi pavo, uyo achavabudisa nokuvapinza, kuti vanhu vaJehovha varege kuva samakwai asina mufudzi.” **18** Saka Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Tora Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, murume ano mwuya maari, ugoisa ruoko rwako pamusoro pake. **19** Unofanira kumumisa pamberi paEreazari muprista napamberi peungano yose ugumurayira pamberi pavo. **20** Umupe rimwe simba rako kuti ungano yose yavaIsraeri igomiteerera. **21** Anofanira kumira pamberi paEreazari muprista, uyo achamubvunzira pamberi pajehovha nokutonga kweUrimi. Pakurayira kwake, vanofanira kubuda iye neungano yose yavaIsraeri uye pakurayira kwake ivo vachapinda.” **22** Mozisi akaita sezvakarayirwa naJehovha. Akatora Joshua akamumisa pamberi paEreazari muprista napamberi peungano yose. **23**

Ipapo akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pake akamurayira, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha.

28 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Upe murayiro

uju kuvalsaeri, uti kwavari, ‘Onai kuti maisa pamberi pangu panguva yakatarwa, zvokudya zvangu zvezviriso zvinoitwa nomoto, sezvinonhuhwira zvinondifadza.’ **3** Uti kwavari: ‘Ichi ndicho chipiriso chakaitwa nomoto chamunofanira kupa kuna Jehovha: makwayana maviri egore rimwe chete asina kuremara, sechipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose, zuva rimwe nerimwe. **4** Ugadzire gwayana rimwe chete mangwanani uye rimiwe racho panguva yamaadekwana, **5** pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo, chegumi cheefa youpfu hwakatseteka hwakavhenganiswa nechikamu chimwe chete muzvina chehini yamafuta omuorivhi akasvinwa. **6** Ichi ndicho chipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose chakatarwa paGomo reSinai kuti chive munhuwi unionhuhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **7** Panobayirwa gwayana rimwe nerimwe, chipiriso chokunwa chinopiswa panguva imwe cheteyo chinofanira kuva chikamu chimwe chete muzvina chehini, chezvinonhuhwira zvakaviriswa. Udurure chipiriso chinonwiwa kuna Jehovha panzvimbo tsvene. **8** Ugadzire gwayana rechipiri panguva dzamadekwana, pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo nechipiriso chinonwiwa, zvakafanova nezvamangwanani. Ichi ndicho chipiriso chinoitwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **9** “Nomusi weSabata, muite chipiriso chamakwayana maviri egore rimwe chete asina kuremara, pamwe chete nechipiriso chachochokunwa, uye nechipiriso chezviyo chezvegumi zviviri zveefa youpfu hwakatseteka, hwakavhenganiswa namafuta. **10** Ichi ndicho chipiriso chinopiswa cheSabata rimwe nerimwe, pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose uye nechipiriso chachochinonwiwa. **11** “Nomusi wokutanga womwedzi woga woga, mupe kuna Jehovha chipiriso chehando duku mbiri, gondobwe rimwe chete namakwayana makono manomwe egore rimwe chete, ose asina kuremara. **12** Pamwe chete nehando imwe neimwe, panofanira kuva nechipiriso chezviyo chezvegumi zviviri zveefa youpfu hwakatseteka, hwakavhenganiswa namafuta; **13** uye negwayana rimwe nerimwe, chipiriso chezviyo chechegumi chefa yeupfu hwakatseteka, hwakavhenganiswa namafuta. Izvi ndizvo zvinoitwa pachipiriso chinopiswa, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza,

chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **14** Pamwe chete nehando imwe neimwe, panofanira kuva nechipiriso chokunwa chehafu yehini yewaini; pamwe chete negondobwe, chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chehini; uye pamwe chete negwayana rimwe nerimwe, chikamu chimwe chete muzvina chehini. Ichi ndicho chipiriso chinopiswa chomwedzi mumwe nomumwe chinofanira kupiwa pakugara kwomwedzi mumwe nomumwe pagore. **15** Pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose nechipiriso chachochokunwa, nhongo imwe chete inofanira kupiwa sechipiriso chechivi kuna Jehovha. **16** “Pazuva regumi namana romwedzi wokutanga munofanira kuita Pasika yaJehovha. **17** Pazuva regumi namana romwedzi uyu, munofanira kuita mutambo; kwamazuva manomwe munofanira kudyachingwa chisina mbiriso. **18** Pazuva rokutanga munofanira kuita ungano tsvene uye murege kuita mabasa amazuva ose. **19** Mupe kuna Jehovha chipiriso chakaitwa nomoto, chipiriso chinopiswa chehando duku mbiri, gondobwe rimwe chete uye makwayana makono manomwe ane gore rimwe chete, ose asina kuremara. **20** Pamwe chete nehando imwe neimwe mugadzire chipiriso chezviyo, chezvikamu zvitatu mugumi zveefa yeupfu hwakatseteka, hwakavhenganiswa namafuta; pamwe chete negondobwe, zvikamu zviviri mugumi; **21** uye pamwe chete nerimwe nerimwe ramakwayana manomwe, chikamu chimwe chete mugumi; **22** uisewo nhongo imwe chete yembudzi sechipiriso chechivi kuti iwe uzviyananisire. **23** Mugadzire izvi pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvamangwanani zvamazuva ose. **24** Nenzira iyi mugadzire zvokudya zvezviriso zvinoitwa nomoto mazuva ose kwamazuva manomwe sezvinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha; zvinofanira kugadzirwa pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvinopiswa nechipiriso chachochinonwiwa. **25** Pazuva rechinomwe muite ungano tsvene uye murege kuita basa ramazuva ose. **26** “Pazuva rezviberekro zvokutanga, pamunopa zvipiriso zvenyu kuna Jehovha, zvezvitsva zvezviyo panguva yoMutambo weMavhiki, muite ungano tsvene uye murege kuita basa ramazuva ose. **27** Mupe chipiriso chinopiswa chehando duku mbiri, gondobwe rimwe chete uye makwayana makono egore rimwe chete, chive chipiriso chinofadza kuna Jehovha. **28** Pamwe chete nehando imwe neimwe, panofanira kuva nechipiriso

chezviyo chezvikamu zvitatu mugumi zveefa yeupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta; pamwe chete negondobwe, zvikamu zviviri mugumi; **29** uye nerimwe nerimwe ramakwayana manomwe, chikamu chimwe chete mugumi. **30** Muisewo nhongo imwe chete kuti muzviyananisire. **31** Mugadzire izvi pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvazvo zvokunwa, pamusoro pezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvamazuva ose uye nechipiriso chacho chezviyo. Munofanira kuva nechokwadi kuti zvipfuwo zvachozhvina kuremara.

29 “Pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechinomwe, muite ungano tsvene uye murege kubata basa ramazuva ose. Izuba rokuti muridze hwamanda. **2** Munofanira kugadzirira Jehovha chipiriso chinopiswa chehando imwe chete duku, gondobwe rimwe chete uye makwayana makono manomwe egore rimwe chete, ose asina kuremara, zvive zvinonhuhwira zvinofadza pamberi paJehovha. **3** Mugadzire pamwe chete nehando duku chipiriso chezviyo chezvikamu zvitatu mugumi zveefa yeupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa pamwe chete namafuta, negondobwe, zvikamu zviviri mugumi; **4** pamwe chete nerimwe nerimwe ramakwayana manomwe, chikamu chimwe chete mugumi. **5** Muisewo nhongo imwe chete yembudzi sechipiriso chechivi kuti muzviyananisire. **6** Izvi zviri kupamhidzirwa pamusoro pezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvomwedzi nomwedzi, nezvezuva nezuva uye nezvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa sokurongwa kwazvo. Ndizvo zvipiriso zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, zvinonhuhwira zvinofadza. **7** “Pazuva regumi romwedzi wechinomwe munofanira kuita ungano tsvene. Munofanira kuzviramba uye murege kubata basa. **8** Mupe chibayiro chinopiswa chehando duku yegore rimwe chete kuna Jehovha sezvinonhuhwira zvinofadza; hando imwe chete negondobwe rimwe chete uye namakwayana makono manomwe egore rimwe chete, zvisina kuremara. **9** Mugadzire pamwe chete nehando, chipiriso chezviyo chezvikamu zvitatu mugumi zveefa youpfu hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiswa namafuta; pamwe chete negondobwe, zvikamu zviviri mugumi; **10** uye parimwe nerimwe ramakwayana manomwe, chikamu chimwe chete mugumi. **11** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chechivi chokuyananisira uye nechibayiro chinopiswa chamazuva ose nechipiriso chacho chezviyo, uye nezvipiriso zvazvo zvokunwa. **12**

“Pazuva regumi namashanu romwedzi wechinomwe, muite ungano tsvene uye musaita basa ramazuva ose. Muite mutambo wokupemberera Jehovha kwamazuva manomwe. **13** Muuye nechibayiro chinopiswa kuti chive chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha, chibayiro chinopiswa chehando duku gumi nenhatu, makondobwe maviri namakwayana makono gumi namana egore rimwe chete, ose asina kuremara. **14** Mugadzire chipiriso chezvikamu zvitatu mugumi zveefa youpfu hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiswa namafuta pamwe chete neimwe neimwe yehando duku gumi nenhatu; pamwe chete nerimwe nerimwe ramakondobwe maviri, zvikamu zviviri mugumi, **15** uye pamwe chete nerimwe nerimwe ramakwayana gumi namana, chikamu chimwe chete mugumi. **16** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa nechipiriso chacho chezviyo nechipiriso chokunwa. **17** “Pazuva rechipiri mugadzire hando duku gumi nembir, makondobwe maviri uye makwayana makono gumi namana egore rimwe, zvose zvisina kuremara. **18** Mugadzire nehando, namakondobwe uye namakwayana, zvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvinonwiwa maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **19** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chamazuva ose pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho uye nezvipiriso zvazvo zvokunwa. **20** “Pazuva rechitatu, mugadzire hando gumi neimwe, makondobwe maviri uye namakwayana makono gumi namana egore rimwe chete, zvose zvisina kuremara. **21** Mugadzire pamwe chete nehando, makondobwe, uye namakwayana, zvipiriso zvazvo zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **22** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho chezviyo uye nechipiriso chokunwa. **23** “Pazuva rechina, mugadzire hando gumi, makondobwe uye makwayana gumi namana egore rimwe chete, zvose zvisina kuremara. **24** Pamwe chete nehando, namakondobwe, namakwayana, mugadzire zvipiriso zvazvo nezvipiriso zvokunwa maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **25** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose nechipiriso chacho chezviyo, uye nechipiriso chokunwa. **26** “Pazuva rechishanu, mugadzire hando pfumbamwe,

makondobwe maviri uye namakwayana makono gumi namana egore rimwe chete, zvose zvisina kuremara. **27** Pamwe chete nehando, makondobwe namakwayana, mugadzire zvipiriso zvazvo zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa maererano nouwandum hwakarayirwa. **28** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose nechipiriso chacho chezviyo uye nechipiriso chokunwa. **29** “Pazuva rechitanhatu, mugadzire hando sere, makondobwe maviri uye makwayana makono egore rimwe chete, gumi namana, zvose zvisina kuremara. **30** Pamwe chete nehando, namakondobwe uye namakwayana mugadzire zvipiriso zvazvo zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa maererano nouwandum hwakarayirwa. **31** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho chezviyo uye nechipiriso chokunwa. **32** “Pazuva rechinomwe, mugadzire hando nomwe, makondobwe maviri uye makwayana makono gumi namana egore rimwe chete, zvose zvisina kuremara. **33** Pamwe chete nehando, makondobwe namakwayana mugadzire zvipiriso zvazvo zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa maererano nouwandum hwakarayirwa. **34** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho chezviyo uye chipiriso chokunwa. **35** “Pazuva rorusere, unganai uye murege kuita basa ramazuva ose. **36** Mupe chibayiro chinopiswa nomoto chive chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha, chibayiro chinopiswa chehando imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete namakwayana makono manomwe egore rimwe chete, zvose zvisina kuremara. **37** Mugadzire hando, gondobwe namakwayana, zvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvinonwiwa, maererano nouwandum hwakarayirwa. **38** Muisewo nhongo imwe chete yembudzi sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho chezviyo uye nechipiriso chokunwa. **39** “Kupamhidzira pamusoro pezvamakapika uye zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira, mugadzirire Jehovha izvi pamitambo yenu yakatarwa: zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa, zvipiriso zvezviyo, zvipiriso zvokunwa uye nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana.” **40** Mozisi akataurira valsraeri zvose zvaakarayirwa najehovha.

30 Mozisi akati kuvakuru vamarudzi avalsraeri, “Izvi ndizvo zvarayirwa najehovha: **2** Kana munhu akaita mhiko kuna Jehovha kana kuzvisunga nokupika, haafaniri kuputsa shoko rake asi anofanira kuita zvose zvaakareva. **3** “Kana musikana achiri kugara mumba mababa vake akaita mhiko kuna Jehovha kana kuti akazvisunga nokupika, **4** uye baba vake vakanzwa pamusoro pezvapika, vakasataura chinhu kwaari, ipapo zvose zvaapika uye nezvose zvaazvisunga kupika zvichasimbiswa. **5** Asi kana baba vake vakamudzivisa pavanonzwa nezvazvo, zvaapika zvose nezvaazvisunga nazvo achipika hazvingavi nesimba; Jehovha achamusunungura nokuti baba vake vamudzivisa. **6** “Kana akawanikwa mushure mokunge aita mhiko, kana mushure mokunge muromomo wake wakurumidza kutaura achivimbisa nokuzvisunga, **7** uye murume wake akazvinzwa asi akasataura chinhu kwaari, ipapo mhiko dzake kana zvaakazvisunga nazvo zvichasimbiswa. **8** Asi kana murume wake amudzivisa paanenge anzwa nezvazvo, anokonesa mhiko iya inomusunga, kana vimbiso yaangazvisunga nayo, uye ipapo Jehovha achamusunungura. **9** “Mhiko ipi zvayo kana chisungo chaitwa nechirikadzi kana mukadzi akarambwu chichava nesimba kwaari. **10** “Kana mukadzi agere nomurume wake akaita mhiko kana kuti akazvisunga nemhiko **11** uye murume wake akanzwa nezvazvo asi akasataura chinhu kwaari uye asingamudzivisi, ipapo mhiko dzake kana zvaakazvisunga pakupika zvichava nesimba. **12** Asi kana murume wake akazvikonesa paanenge anzwa nezvazvo, ipapo hapana chaakapika kana zvaakazvisunga nazvo nemhiko nezvaakataura nomuromomo wake zvichava nesimba. Murume wake azvikonesa, uye Jehovha achamusunungura. **13** Murume wake anogona kutsigira kana kukonesa mhiko ipi zvayo yaanopika kuti azvininipise nayo. **14** Asi kana murume wake akashaya chaanotaura kwaari zuva nezuva, ipapo ari kusimbisa mhiko dzake uye zvaakapika zvinomusunga. Anozvisimbisa nokusataura kwake chinhu kwaari paanenge anzwa nezvazvo. **15** Kana zvakadaro, akazozvikonesa pane dzimwe nguva, mushure mokunge azvinzwa, ipapo iye achatakura mhosva yomukadzi wake.” **16** Iyi ndiyo mitemo yakapiwa Mozisi najehovha pamusoro poukama pakati pomurume nomukadzi wake, uye pakati pababa nomwanasikana wavo muduku agere mumba mavo.

31 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 “Tsiva kuvaMidhiani zvavakaitira valsraeri. Shure kwaizvozvo uchandosanganiswa navantu vako.” 3 Saka Mozisi akati kuvantu, “Shongedzai vamwe varume vokwenyu nhumbi dzokurwa kuti vaende kundorwa navaMidhiani kuti vazadzise kutsiva kwajehovha pamusoro pavo. 4 Endesai kuhondo varume chiuru kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe rwavalnsraeri.” 5 Saka varume zviuru gumi nezviviri vakashongedzerwa kundorwa, chiuru chimwe kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe, vakauiyisa vachibva kumhuri dzavalsraeri. 6 Mozisi akavatuma kundorwa, chiuru kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe, pamwe chete naFinehasi mwanakomana waEreazari muprista, uyo akatorawo nhumbi dzomunzvimbos tsvene nehwamanda dzokuridza pakutungamirira. 7 Vakarwisa vaMidhiani, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha, vakauraya varume vose. 8 Vakaurayiwa pakati pavo ndiEvhi, Rekemu, Zuri, Huri naRebha, madzimambo mashanu avaMidhiani. Vakaurayawo nomunondo Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori. 9 Valsraeri vakatapa vakadzi vavaMidhiani navana vavo uye vakatora mombe dzose dzavaMidhiani, makwai nepfuma sezvinhu zvavakapamba. 10 Vakapisa maguta ose avaMidhiani, pamwe chete nemisasa yavo yose. 11 Vakatora zvose zvavakapamba, nepfuma, pamwe chete navantu uye nezvipfuwo, 12 vakauya nenhapwa, nepfuma uye nezvavakapamba kuna Mozisi naEreazari muprista, uye valsraeri vakaungana pamisasa yavo pamapani eMoabhu, pajorodhani uchibva mhiri kuJeriko. 13 Mozisi, Ereazari navatungamiri vose veungano vakabuda kuti vandosangana navo kunze kwomusasa. 14 Mozisi akatsamwira machinda ehondo, vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana, vakadzoka kuhondo. 15 Akavabvunza akati, “Ko, makatendera vakadzi vose kuti vararame here? 16 Ndivo vakanga vachitevera zano raBharamu uye ndivo vakatsausa valsraeri kubva kuna Jehovha pane zvakaitika paPeori, naizvozvo denda rikauya pamusoro pavantu vaJehovha. 17 Zvino chiurayai vakomana vose. Uye muuraye mukadzi mumwe nomumwe akavata nomurume, 18 asi muzvisiyire musikana mumwe nomumwe asina kuvata nomurume. 19 “Imi mose makauraya ani zvake kana kubata ani zvake akaurayiwa, munofanira kugara kunze kwomusasa kwamazuva manomwe. Pazuva rechitanhatu nezuva rechinomwe, munofanira kuzvinatsa imi nenhapwa

dzenyu. 20 Munatse nguo imwe neimwe pamwe chete nezvose zvakaitwa namatehwe, mvere dzembudzi kana makushe ehwai.” 21 Ipapo Ereazari muprista akati kuvarwi vakanga vaenda kuhondo, “Hezvino zvinodikanwa 22 pamurayiro wakapiwa Mozisi najehovha: goridhe, sirivha, ndarira, simbi, tini, mutobvu 23 nezvimevewo zvingaparadzwu nomoto; zvinofanira kuiswa mumoto, ipapo zvichava zvakanaka. Asi zvinofanirawo kucheneswa nemvura yokunatsa. Uye zvose zvisingagoni kukunda moto zvinofanira kupinzwa nomumvura imomo. 24 Pazuva rechinomwe musuke nguo dzenyu, ipapo muchava vakachena. Ipapo mungazochipinda henyu mumusasa.” 25 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 26 “Iwe naEreazari muprista navakuru vemhuri veungano munofanira kuverenga vanhu vose nezvipfuwo zvakapambwa. 27 Mugovere zvakapambwa pakati pavarwi vakaenda kuhondo uye navakasara muungano. 28 Kubva kuvarwi vakanga vandorwa kuhondo, utsaure somutero waJehovha chinhu chimwe chete pazvinhu mazana mashanu, vangava vanhu, mombe, mbongoro, makwai kana mbudzi. 29 Utore mutero uyu kubva pahafu yavo yomugove wavo ugopa kuna Ereazari muprista somugove waJehovha. 30 Kubva kuhafu inova yavalsraeri, utsaure chinhu chimwe chete kubva pamakumi mashanu oga oga, vangava vanhu, mombe, mbongoro, makwai, mbudzi kana zvime zvipfuwo. Uzvipe kuvaRevhi, ivo vane basa rokuchengeta tabhenakeri yaJehovha.” 31 Saka Mozisi naEreazari muprista vakaita sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. 32 Zvakatapwa zvakasara pane zvavakapamba zvakanga zvatorwa navarwi zvaisvika zviuru mazana matanhatus namakumi manomwe nezvishanu zvamakwai, 33 mombe zviuru makumi manomwe nezviviri, 34 mbongoro zviuru makumi matanhatus nechiuru chimwe chete 35 uye vakadzi zviuru makumi matatu nezviviri vakanga vasina kumbovata navarume. 36 Hafu yomugove wavaya vakarwa muhondo yaiva: makwai zviuru mazana matatu namakumi matatu nezvinomwe, namazana mashanu, 37 mutero waJehovha paari wakanga uri makwai mazana matanhatus namakwai manomwe namashanu; 38 mombe dzaisvika zviuru makumi matatu nezvitanhatu, mutero waJehovha padziri waiva mombe makumi manomwe nembiri; 39 mbongoro dzaiva zviuru makumi matatu namazana mashanu, mutero waJehovha padziri wakanga uri mbongoro

makumi matanhatu neimwe chete; **40** vanhu vaisvika zviuru gumi nezvitanhatu, mutero wajehovha pavari waiva vanhu makumi matatu navaviri. **41** Mozisi akapa mutero kuna Erezari muprista somugove wajehovha, sezwakarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **42** Hafu yakanga iri yavaIsraeri, yakatsaurwa naMozisi kubva kuvarume vehondo, **43** hafu yeungano yaiva makwai zviuru mazana matatu namakumi matatu namanomwe, namazana mashanu, **44** mombe zviuru makumi matatu, nezvitanhatu, **45** mbongoro dzaiva zviuru makumi matatu, namazana mashanu **46** uye vanhu vaiva zviuru gumi nezvitanhatu. **47** Kubva pahafu yaiva yavaIsraeri, Mozisi akatsaura munhu mumwe chete kubva pavanhu makumi mashanu, chipfuwo chimwe chete kubva pazvipfuwo makumi mashanu, sezwakarayirwa najehovha, akazvipa kuvaRevhi, vakanga vane basa rokuchengeta tabhenakeri jaJehovha. **48** Ipapo machinda akanga ari vatariri vamapoka ehondo, vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana vakaenda kuna Mozisi **49** vakati kwaari, “Varanda venyu vaverenga varwi vari pasi pedu, hapana kana mumwe chete asipo. **50** Saka tauya nechipo kuna Jehovha chevishongo zvegoridhe zvakawanikwa nomumwe nomumwe wedu, zvishongo zvegoridhe, mhete dzomumaoko, mhete dzomunizeve nouketani hwomumutsipa kuti tizviyananisire pamberi paJehovha.” **51** Mozisi naErezari muprista vakagamuchira kubva kwavari goridhe, zvinhu zvose zvakanga zvakaitwa noumhizha. **52** Goridhe rose rakabva kuvatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana rakapiwa kuna Jehovha naMozisi naErezari muprista rairema mashekeri zviuru gumi nezvitanhatu, namazana manomwe namakumi mashanu. **53** Murwi mumwe nomumwe akanga azvitorera zvake zvakapambwa. **54** Mozisi naErezari muprista vakagamuchira goridhe rakabva kuvatungamiri vezviuru nokuvatungamiri vamazana vakariisa muTende Rokusangana kuti chive chirangaridzo chavalsraeri pamberi paJehovha.

32 VaRubheni navaGadhi, vakanga vane mombe zhinji uye namakwai akawanda kwazvo, vakaona nyika yaJazeri neGireadhi kuti yakanga yakanakira zvipfuwo. **2** Saka vakauya kuna Mozisi naErezari muprista nokuvatungamiri veungano, vakati, **3** “Ataroti, Dhibhoni, Jazeri, Nimira, Heshibhoni, Ereare, Sebhami, Nebho neBheoni, **4** nyika yakakundwa

najehovha pamberi pavanhu valsraeri, yakanakira zvipfuwo, uye varanda venyu vane zvipfuwo.” **5** Vakati, “Kana tawana nyasha pamberi penyu, nyika iyi ngaipiwe kuvaranda venyu ive yedu. Musatiyambutsa Jorodhani.” **6** Mozisi akati kuvaGadhi nokuvaRubheni, “Ko, vanhu venyika yokwenyu vangaenda kuhondo imi makagara henyu pano? **7** Ko, munoodzerei mwoyo yavaIsraeri kuti vasayambuka vachienda kunyika yavakapiwa najehovha? **8** Izvi ndizvo zvakaitwa namadzibaba enyu pandakavatuma kubva paKadheshi Bharinea kuti vandosora nyika. **9** Shure kwokukwira kwavo kuMupata weEshikori vakandoona nyika, vakaodza mwoyo yavaIsraeri kuti varege kupinda munyika yavakanga vapiwa najehovha. **10** Kutsamwa kwajehovha kwakamutswa nomusi uyo uye akapika mhiko iyi: **11** ‘Nokuda kwokuti havana kunditevera nomwoyo wose, hakuna mumwe wavo ane makore makumi maviri kana anodarika akabuda munyika yeljipiti achaona nyika yandakanga ndavimbisa nemhiko kuna Abhurahama, Isaka najakobho, **12** hakuna mumwe wavo kunze kwaKarebhu mwanakomana wajefune muKenizi naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni nokuti vakatevera Jehovha nomwoyo wose.’ **13** Kutsamwa kwajehovha kwakapfuta pamusoro pavalIsraeri akavaita kuti vadzungaire murenje kwamakore makumi mana, kusvikira zera rose ravaya vakaita zvakaipa pamberi pake rapera. **14** “Hezvino muri pano, imi chiberekoo chavatadzi, mumire panzvimbio yamadzibaba enyu muchiwedzera kutsamwa kwajehovha kukuru pamusoro pavalIsraeri. **15** Kana mukatsauka pakumutevera, achasiyazve vanhu ava vose murenje, uye imi ndimi muchauyisa kuparadzwa kwavo.” **16** Ipapo vakakwira kwaari vakati, “Tinoda kuvaka matanga ezvipfuwo zvedu kuno namaguta avakadzi vedu navana. **17** Asi takagadzirira kurwa nokuenda mberi navalsraeri kusvikira tavasvitsa kunzvimbio yavo. Pari zvino vakadzi vedu navana vedu vachagara mumaguta akakomberedzwa, kuti vadzivirirwe pavagari venyika ino. **18** Hatizodzokeri kumisha yedu kusvikira valsraeri vose vagamuchira nhaka yavo. **19** Hatizogamuchiri nhaka ipi zvayo pamwe chete navo mhiri kweJorodhani, nokuti nhaka yedu tava nayo kumabvazuva kweJorodhani.” **20** Ipapo Mozisi akati kwavari, “Kana mukaita izvi, kana mukazvishondedza nhumbi dzokurwa pamberi paJehovha kuti mundorwa, **21** uye kana imi mose mukaenda makashonga nhumbi

dzokurwa mhiri kwajorodhani pamberi pajehovha kusvikira adzinga vavengi vake pamberi pake, 22 ipapo kana nyika ichinga yakundwa pamberi pajehovha, mungadzokera henuy uye musununguke pabasa renyu pamberi pajehovha napamberi pavaIsraeri. Uye nyika iyi ichava yenyu pamberi pajehovha. 23 “Asi kana mukakoniwa kuita izvi, muchange matadzira Jehovha; uye zvirokwazvo chivi chenyu chichakuwanai. 24 Vakai maguta avakadzi navana venyu, uye matanga amakwai enyu, asi muite zvamakavimbisa.” 25 VaGadhi navaRubheni vakati kuna Mozisi, “Isu varanda venyu tichaita sezvarayirwa naishe wedu. 26 Vana vedu navakadzi vedu, makwai edu nemombe dzedu zvichasara kuno mumaguta eGireadhi. 27 Asi varanda venyu, varume vose vakazvigadzirira kundorwa, vachayambuka kundorwa pamberi pajehovha sezvataurwa naishe wedu.” 28 Ipapo Mozisi akarayira pamusoro pavo kuna Erezari muprista nokuna Joshua mwanakomana waNuni nokuvakuru vemhuri dzamarudzi avalIsraeri. 29 Akati kwavari, “Kana vaGadhi navaRubheni, murume mumwe nomumwe akazvigadzirira kundorwa, vakayambuka Jorodhani nemi pamberi pajehovha, ipapo kana nyika ikakundwa pamberi pako, uvape nyika yeGireadhi ive yavo. 30 Asi kana vakasayambuka nemi vakashonga zvokurwa, vanofanira kupiwa rihaka yavo pamwe chete nemi muKenani.” 31 VaGadhi navaRubheni vakapindura vakati, “Varanda venyu vachaita zvarehwa najehovha. 32 Tichayambuka mhiri pamberi pajehovha tigopinda muKenani, takashonga nhumbi dzokurwa nadzo, asi nhaka yatichawana ichava kudivi rino rejorodhani.” 33 Ipapo Mozisi akapa kuvaGadhi, navaRubheni nehafu yorudzi rwaManase, mwanakomana wajosefa, umambo hwaSihoni mambo wavaAmori noumambo hwaOgi mambo weBhashani, nyika yose namaguta ayo uye neniyika dzose dzakavapotereda. 34 VaGadhi vakavaka Dhibhoni, Ataroti, Aroeri, 35 Ataroti Shafani, Jazeri, Jogubheha, 36 Bheti Nimura neBheti Harani samaguta akakomberedza, uye vakavaka matanga amakwai avo. 37 Uye vaRubheni vakavakazve Heshibhoni, Ereare Kiriatihami, 38 pamwe chete neNebho neBhaari Meoni (mazita aya akashandurwa) neSibhima. Vakapa mazita kumaguta avakavaka. 39 Zvizvarwa zvaMakiri mwanakomana waManase zvakaenda kuGireadhi, zvikaritapa zvikadzinga vaAmori vakanga varimo. 40 Saka Mozisi akapa Gireadhi kuvaMakiri, zvizvarwa

zvaManase, ivo vakagara ikoko. 41 Jairi, chizvarwa chaManase, akakunda misha yaro akaitumidza kuti Havhoti Jairi. 42 Uye Nobha akakunda Kenati nenzvimbo dzakaripotereda akaritumidza kuti Nobha zita rake.

33 Hezvino zvinhanho zvorwendo rwavalsraeri pavakabuda muljipiti namapoka avo vachitungamirirwa naMozisi naAroni. 2 Mozisi akanyora zvinhanho zvorwendo rwavo. Urwu ndirwo rwendo rwavo nezvinhanho zvarwo: 3 Valsraeri vakasimuka kubva paRamesesi nezuva regumi namashanu romwedzi wokutanga, zuva rakatevera Pasika. Vakafamba vakabuda vasingatyi pamberi pavaljipita vose, 4 avo vakanga vachiviga matangwe avo ose, akanga aurayiwa najehovha pakati pavo; nokuti Jehovha akanga atonga vamwari vavo. 5 Valsraeri vakabva paRamesesi vakandodzika misasa yavo paSukoti. 6 Vakabva paSukoti vakandodzika misasa yavo paEtamu, mujinga megwenga. 7 Vakabva paEtamu, vakadzokera shure kuPi Hahiroti, nechokumabvazuva kweBhaari Zefoni, vakandodzika misasa yavo pedyo neMigidhori. 8 Vakabva paPi Hahiroti vakapinda nomugungwa vakaenda murenje, uye vakati vafamba mazuva matatu murenje reEtami, vakadzika misasa paMara. 9 Vakabva paMara vakaenda kuErimu, pakanga pane matsime gumi namaviri nemiti yemichindwe makumi manomwe, uye vakadzika misasa ipapo. 10 Vakabva paErimu vakandodzika misasa paGungwa Dzvuku. 11 Vakabva paGungwa Dzvuku vakandodzika misasa muGwenga reSini. 12 Vakabva muGwenga reSini vakandodzika misasa paDhofika. 13 Vakabva paDhofika vakandodzika misasa paArushi. 14 Vakabva paArushi vakandodzika misasa paRefidhimu, apo pakanga pasina mvura yokuti vanhu vanwe. 15 Vakabva paRefidhimu vakandodzika misasa muGwenga reSinai. 16 Vakabva muGwenga reSinai vakandodzika misasa paKibhuroti Hataavha. 17 Vakabva paKibhuroti Hataavha vakandodzika misasa paHazeroti. 18 Vakabva paHazeroti vakandodzika misasa paRitima. 19 Vakabva paRitima vakandodzika misasa paRimoni Perezi. 20 Vakabva paRimoni Perezi vakandodzika misasa paRibhina. 21 Vakabva paRibhina vakandodzika misasa paRisa. 22 Vakabva paRisa vakandodzika misasa paKeherata. 23 Vakabva paKeherata vakandodzika misasa paGomo reSheferi. 24 Vakabva paGomo reSheferi vakandodzika misasa paHaradha. 25 Vakabva

paHaradha vakandodzika misasa paMakeroti. **26** Vakabva paMakeroti vakandodzika misasa paTahati. **27** Vakabva paTahati vakandodzika misasa paTera. **28** Vakabva paTera vakandodzika misasa paMitika. **29** Vakabva paMitika vakandodzika misasa paHashimona. **30** Vakabva paHashimona vakandodzika misasa paMoseroti. **31** Vakabva paMoseroti vakandodzika misasa paBhene Jaakani. **32** Vakabva paBhene Jaakani vakandodzika misasa paHori Hagidhigadhi. **33** Vakabva paHori Hagidhigadhi vakandodzika misasa paJotibhata. **34** Vakabva paJotibhata vakandodzika misasa paAbhurona. **35** Vakabva paAbhurona vakandodzika misasa paEzioni Gebheri. **36** Vakabva paEzioni Gebheri vakandodzika misasa paKadheshi, murenje reZini. **37** Vakabva paKadheshi vakandodzika misasa paGomo reHori, kumuganhu weEdhomu. **38** Aroni muprista akakwira muGomo reHori sezvakarayirwa najehovha, akandofira imomo pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechishanu wegore ramakumi mana shure kwokubuda kwavalsraeri muljipiti. **39** Aroni akanga ava namakore zana namakumi maviri namatatu pakufa kwake paGomo reHori. **40** Mambo weAradhi muKenani, aigara kuNegevhi kweKenani, akanzwa kuti valsraeri vari kuuya. **41** Vakabva kuGomo reHori vakandodzika misasa paZarimona. **42** Vakabva paZarimona vakandodzika misasa paPunoni. **43** Vakabva paPunoni vakandodzika misasa paObhoti. **44** Vakabva paObhoti vakandodzika misasa paIye Abharimi, pamuganhu weMoabhu. **45** Vakabva paIyimi vakandodzika misasa paDhibhoni Gadhi. **46** Vakabva paDhibhoni Gadhi vakandodzika misasa paArimoni Dhibhurataimi. **47** Vakabva paArimoni Dhibhurataimi vakandodzika misasa mumakomo eAbharimi, pedyo neNebho. **48** Vakabva pamakomo eAbharimi vakandodzika misasa pamapani eMoabhu pedyo neJorodhani uchibva kuJeriko. **49** Pamapani eMoabhu ipapo vakadzika misasa vakatevedza Jorodhani kubva kuBheti Jeshimoti kusvikira kuAbheri Shitimu. **50** Pamapani eMoabhu pedyo neJorodhani uchibva kuJeriko, Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **51** “Taura kuvalsraeri uti kwavari: ‘Kana mayambuka Jorodhani mapinda muKenani, **52** mudzinge vose vanogara munyika imomo pamberi penyu. Muparadze zvifananidzo zvavo zvose zvakavezwa nezvifananidzo zvavo zvakaumbwa, uye muputse nzvimbo dzose dzakakwirira. **53** Mutore nyika iyo mugaremo, nokuti ndakupai nyika iyi kuti ive yenu. **54**

Mugovere nyika nomujenza, maererano nemhuri dzenyu. Mupe vakawanda nhaka huru, uye vashoma muvapewo nhaka duku. Zvose zvichawira kwavari nomujenza zvinofanira kuva zvavo. Muigove zviri maererano namarudzi amadzitateguru enyu. **55** “Asi kana mukasadzinga vagere munyika iyi, vamunotendera kusara ivavo vachava rukato pamberi penyu neminzwa pamativi enyu. Vachakutambudzai munyika mamugere. **56** Ipapo ndichakuitirai imi zvandakaronga kuvaitira ivo.”

34 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Rayira valsraeri uti kwavari: ‘Kana mapinda muKenani, nyika ichagoverwa kwamuri senhaka, ichava nemiganhu iyi: **3** “Rutivi rwenyu rwezasi ruchasanganisira chikamu cheGwenga reZini chinotevedzana nomuganhu weEdhomu. Muganhu wenyu wezasi, uchatangira kumagumo eGungwa roMunyu nechokumabvazuva, **4** uchiyambukira zasi kweAkirabhimu, uchipfuirira nokuZini uye uchienda nezasi kweKadheshi Bharinea. Ipapo uchazoenda nokuHazari Adhari uchindosvika kuAzimoni, **5** kwaunondopota, wobatana noRukova rweljipiti uchindogumira paGungwa. **6** Muganhu wenyu wokumavirira uchange uri mahombekombe eGungwa Guru. Ndiwo uchava muganhu wenyu nechokumavirira. **7** Pamuganhu wenyu wokumusoro, munofanira kutara mutaro unobva kuGungwa Guru uchisvika kuGomo reHori **8** uye kubva paGomo reHori uchisvika kuRebho Hamati. Ipapo muganhu uchaenda kuZedhadhi, **9** wopfuirira kuZifurani uchindogumira paHazari Enani. Ndiwo uchava muganhu wenyu nechokumusoro. **10** Pamuganhu wenyu wokumabvazuva, munofanira kutara mutaro unobva kuHazari Enani uchisvika kuShefami. **11** Muganhu uchadzika uchibva nokuShefami uchisvika kuRibhura nechokumabvazuva kweZini ugopfuirira wakatevedza materu ari kumabvazuva kweGungwa reKinereti. **12** Ipapo muganhu uchadzika uchitevedza Jorodhani uchindoguma paGungwa roMunyu. “Iyi ndiyo ichava nyika yenu, nemiganhu yayo kumativi ose.” **13** Mozisi akarayira valsraeri akati, “Goverai nyika iyi nomujenza wenhaka yenu. Jehovha akarayira kuti ipiwe kumarudzi mapfumbamwe nehafu, **14** nokuti mhuri dzorudzi rwaRubheni, norudzi rwaGadhi uye nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakagamuchira nhaka yavo. **15** Marudzi maviri aya nehafu vakagamuchira nhaka yavo kumabvazuva kweJorodhani reJeriko,

kwakatarisana nokumabudazuva.” **16** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **17** “Aya ndiwo mazita avarume vanofanira kugukoverai nyika senhaka yenu: Ereadzari muprista naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni. **18** Uye ugadze mutungamiri mumwe chete kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe kuti vabatsire pakugova nyika. **19** “Aya ndiwo mazita avo: “Karebhu mwanakomana wajefune, kubva kurudzi rwaJudha; **20** Kubva kurudzi rwaSimeoni, Shemueri mwanakomana waAmihudhi; **21** Kubva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini, Eridhadhi mwanakomana waKisironi; **22** Kubva kurudzi rwaDhani mutungamiri Bhuki mwanakomana waJogiri; **23** Mutungamiri kubva kurudzi rwaManase mwanakomana waJosefa, Hanieri mwanakomana waEfodhi; **24** Mutungamiri kubva kurudzi rwaEfuremu mwanakomana waJosefa, Kemueri mwanakomana waShifutani; **25** Mutungamiri kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni, Erizafani mwanakomana waParanaki; **26** Mutungamiri kubva kurudzi rwaIsakari, Paritieri mwanakomana waAzani; **27** Mutungamiri kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri, Ahihudhi mwanakomana waSheromi; **28** Mutungamiri kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari, Pedhaheri mwanakomana waAmihudhi.” **29** Ava ndivo varume vakarayirwa najehovha kuti vagovere nhaka kuvalsraeri munyika yeKenani.

35 Pamapani eMoabhu pedyo neJorodhani uchibva mhiri kujeriko, Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Rayira valsraeri kuti vase vaRevhi maguta okuti vagare kubva panhaka ichatorwa navalsraeri. Uye muvape mafuro akapoteredza maguta avo. **3** Ipapo vachava namaguta okugara uye namafuro emombe dzavo, makwai nezvimbwe zvipfuwo zvavo zvose. **4** “Mafuro akapoteredza maguta amunopa vaRevhi achasvitса makubhiti chiuru chimwe chete kubva pamasvingo eguta. **5** Uyere makubhiti zviuru zviviri nechokunze kweguta, kurutivi rwokumabvazuva, kurutivi rwezasu uyere makubhiti zviuru zviviri, uye kurutivi rwokumavirira makubhiti zviuru zviviri, uye nechokumusoro, makubhiti zviuru zviviri, guta riri pakati. Nzvimbio iyi ichava mafuro amaguta. **6** “Maguta matanhatus pane auchapa vaRevhi achava outiziro, kuti munhu anenge auraya mumwe atizireko. Pamusoro paiwayo, muvape mamwe maguta makumi mana namaviri. **7** Maguta ose amunopa vaRevhi anofanira kuva makumi mana namasere, pamwe chete namafuro avo. **8** Maguta amunopa vaRevhi

kubva munyika inotorwa navalsraeri anofanira kupiwa zvakaenzanirana nenhaka yorudzi rumwe norumwe: Utore maguta akawanda kubva kurudzi rune akawanda, asi utore mashoma kubva kurudzi rune mashoma.” **9** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **10** “Taura kuvalsraeri uti kwavari: ‘Kana mayambuka Jorodhani mapinda muKenani, **11** musarudze mamwe maguta kuti ave outiziro, okuti munhu anenge auraya mumwe asingaiti nobwoni atizireko. **12** Achava nzvimbio dzoutiziro kubva kumutsivi, kuitira kuti munhu anopomerwa mhosva youmhondi arege kufa asati atongwa pamberi peungano. **13** Maguta matanhatus amunopa aya achava maguta enyu outiziro. **14** Mupe maguta matatu mhiri kwajorodhani uye mamwe matatu muKenani kuti ave maguta outiziro. **15** Maguta matanhatus aya achava nzvimbio youtiziro yavalsraeri, vatorwa kana vamwe vanhu vagere pakati pavo, kuitira kuti ani naani anenge auraya mumwe asingaiti nobwoni atizireko. **16** “Kana munhu akarova mumwe nesimbi akafa, iye imhondi; mhondi ichafanira kuurayiwa. **17** Uye kana ani naani aine dombo muruoko rwake rinogona kuuraya, akarova mumwe munhu naro akafa, iye imhondi; mhondi inofanira kuurayiwa. **18** Uye kana ani naani akange ane danda muruoko rwake rinogona kuuraya, uye akarova mumwe munhu akafa, iye imhondi; mhondi ichaurayiwa. **19** Mutsivi weropa achauraya mhondi iyo; paanosangana naye, achamuuraya. **20** Kana ani zvake anga ane ruvengo kare akasundidzira mumwe kana kopotsera chimwe chinhu kwaari nobwoni iye akafa, **21** uye kana akamurova nechibhakera achimuvenga munhu uyo akafa, munhu iyeye anofanira kuurayiwa; munhu iyeye imhondi. Mutsivi weropa achauraya mhondi iyo paanosangana naye. **22** “Asi kana panga pasina ruvengo mumwe akakaruka asundidzira mumwe kana kopotsera chimwe chinhu kwaari asingaiti nobwoni, **23** kana anga asingamuoni, akapotsera dombo kwaari rinogona kumuuraya, uye iye akafa, ipapo sezvo anga asiri muvengi wake uye anga asingafungi kumukuvadza, **24** ungano inofanira kutonga pakati pake nomutsivi weropa maererano nemitemo iyi. **25** Ungano inofanira kudzivirira munhu anopomerwa umhondi kubva pamutsivi weropa uye vachamudzosera kuguta routiziro uko kwaakanga atizira. Anofanira kugara ikoko kusvikira muprista mukuru afa, uyo akanga akazodzwa namafuta matsvene. **26** “Asi kana uyo anopomerwa akangobuda kunze akadarika muganhу

weguta routiziro, uko kwaakatizira, 27 uye mutsivi weropa akamuwana ari kunze kweguta, mutsivi weropa achauraya muurayi uyu akasapiwa mhosva youmhondi. 28 Muurayi anofanira kugara muguta rake routiziro kusvikira pakufa kwomuprista mukuru; anofanira kudzokera chete kunzvimbbo yake kana muprista mukuru afa. 29 “Izvi zvinofanira kuva murayiro wokutonga nawo kusvikira kumarudzi enyu ose anotevera, kwose kwamunogara. 30 “Ani naami anouraya munhu anofanira kuurayiwa semhondi kana chete pane zvapupu. Asi hapafaniri kuva nomunhu anourayiwa kana pachingova nechapupu chimwe chete. 31 “Murege kugamuchira dzikinuro youpenyu hwemhondi, inofanira kufa. Anofanira kufa zvirokzwazvo. 32 “Murege kugamuchira dzikinuro yomunhu upi zvake akatiza kuguta routiziro nokudaro muchimutendera kudzokera kuti andogarazve munyika yake muprista mukuru asati afa. 33 “Murege kusvibisa nyika yamunogara, Kuteura ropa kunosvibisa nyika, uye nyika haingayananisirwi pamusoro peropa rakateurirwamo, asi chete neropa romunhu akariteura. 34 Musasvibisa nyika yamugere uye yandinogara, nokuti ini Jehovha, ndigere pakati pavalsraeri.”

36 Vakuru vemburi yeimba yaGireadhi mwanakomana waMakiri, mwanakomana waManase, vaibva kudzimba dzevvizvarwa zvajosefa, vakauya vakataura pamberi paMozisi navatungamiri, ivo vakuru vemburi dzavalsraeri. 2 Vakati, “Jehovha paakarayira ishe wangu kuti ape nyika kuvalIsraeri nomujenza ive nhaka yavo, akakurayirai kuti mupe nhaka yehama yedu Zerofehadhi kuvanasikana vake. 3 Zvino ivo kana vakawanikwa navarume vanobva kuna mamwe marudzi alsraeri, ipapo nhaka yavo ichabviswa panhaka yamadzitateguru edu ikawedzerwa kurudzi urwo rwavawanikwa narwo. Nokudaro chikamu chenhaka yakagoverwa kwatiri nemijenya chichabviswa. 4 Gore reJubhiri ravalIsraeri parinosvika, nhaka yavo ichawedzerwa kunhaka yorudzi urwo rwavakawanikwa kwarwuri, uye pfuma yavo ichatorwa kubva kunhaka yorudzi rwamadzibaba edu.” 5 Ipapo Mozisi akarayira murayiro uyu kuvalIsraeri sezvaakarayirwa najehovha achiti, “Zvinotaurwa norudzi rwevvizvarwa zvajosefa ndizvozvo. 6 Uku ndiko kurayira kwajehovha kuvanasikana vaZerofehadhi: Vangawanikwa havo naani zvake anovafadza kana chete ari worudzi

rweimba yamadzibaba avo. 7 Hakuna nhaka muvalsraeri inofanira kubva kuno rumwe rudzi ichienda kuno rumwe rudzi, nokuti mulrsraeri wose anofanira kuchengeta nyika yorudzi rwake iri nhaka inobva kumadzibaba avo. 8 Mwanasikana mumwe nomumwe anogara nhaka yenyika murudzi rupi zvarwo rwavalsraeri anofanira kuwanikwa nomunhu anobva muimba yorudzi rwababa vake, kuitira kuti mulrsraeri wose awane nhaka yamadzibaba ake. 9 Hakuna nhaka inobva kuno rumwe rudzi ichienda kuno rumwe rudzi, nokuti rudzi rwose rwavalsraeri runofanira kuchengeta nyika yavakapiwa senhaka.” 10 Saka vanasikana vaZerofehadhi vakaita sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. 11 Vanasikana vaZerofehadhi, Mara, Tiza, Hogira, Mirika naNoa vakawanikwa navanakomana vababamunini vavo. 12 Vakawanikwa mukati medzimba dzevvizvarwa zvaManase mwanakomana wajosefa, uye nhaka yavo yakaramba iri mumba yorudzi rwababa vavo. 13 Iyi ndiyo mirayiro nemitemo yakapiwa kuvalIsraeri najehovha kubudikidza naMozisi pamapani eMoabhu pedyo nejorodhani uchibva mhiri kujeriko.

Dhuteronomi

1 Aya ndiwo mashoko akataurwa naMozisi kuvaIsraeri vose murenje kumabvazuva kweJorodhani, mumupata weArabha wakatarisana neSufi, pakati peParani neToferi, Rabhani, Hazeroti neDhizahabhi. **2** (Zvinotora mazuva gumi nerimwe kubva paHorebhi kuenda kuKadheshi Bharinea nenzira yokuGomo reSeiri.) **3** Mugore ramakumi mana, nezuva rokutanga romwedzi wegumi nomumwe, Mozisi akazivisa valsraeri zvose izvo Jehovha akamurayira pamusoro pavo. **4** Izvi zvakaitika mushure mokunge akunda Sihoni mambo wavaAmori, akanga achitonga paHeshibhoni, uye paEdhirei akanga akunda Ogi mambo weBhashani, akanga achitonga muAshitaroti. **5** Mozisi akatanga kududzira murayiro uyu, vari nechokumabvazuva kweJorodhani munzvimbos yeMoabhu, achiti: **6** Jehovha Mwari wedu akataura kwatiri paHorebhi akati, “Magara nguva yakakwana pagomo rino. **7** Putsai musasa mugoenda kunyika yezvikomo yavaAmori; muende kumarudzi ose akavakidzana muArabha, mumakomo, nemuzasi mezvikomo zvokumadokero, nomuNegevhi uye kumahombekombe egungwa, nokunyika yavaKenani uye nokuRebhanoni, kusvikira kurwizi rukuru, irwo Yufuratesi. **8** Tarirai, ndakupai nyika iyi. Endaimo mundotora nyika iyo Jehovha akapika kuti achaipa kumadzbaba enyu, kuna Abhurahama, nalsaka, naJakobho, uye nokuvizvarwa zvavo zvaizovatevera.” **9** Pangva iyoyo ndakati kwamuri, “Mava mutoro unorema kwazvo kuti ndikutakurei ndiri ndoga. **10** Jehovha Mwari wenyu akawedzera kuwanda kwenyu zvokuti nhasi mawanda senyeredzi dzokudenga. **11** Jehovha Mwari wamadzbaba enyu, ngaakuwedzerei rune chiuru uye ngaakeuropafadzei sezvaakavimbisa! **12** Asi ini ndingatakure seiko matambudziko enyu nemitoro yenu uye nokupokana kwenyu ndiri ndoga? **13** Zvisarudzirei varume vakachenjera, vanonzwisia uye vanokudzwa kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe rwamarudzi enyu, ndingovagadza pamusoro penyu.” **14** Makandipindura muchiti, “Izvo zvamataura kuti zviitwe zvakanaka.” **15** Saka ndakatora varume vaitungamirira marudzi enyu, varume vakachenjera uye vaikudzwa, ndikavagadza kuti vave vakuru pamusoro penyu, vave vakuru vezviuru, navakuru vamazana, navakuru vamakumi mashanu, navakuru vevane gumi uye navatariri

vamarudzi. **16** Zvino panguva iyoyo ndakarayira vatongi venyu, ndikati: Inzwai kupokana kuri pakati pehama dzenyu mugovatonga zvakanaka, ingava mhaka iri pakati pavalsraeri yoga kana pakati pomumwe wavo nomutorwa. **17** Musaita rusarura pakutonga; inzwai vose muduku kana mukuru zvakaenzaniranana. Musatya munhu upi zvake, nokuti kutonga ndokwaMwari. Uyisai kwandiri mhaka yakanyanya kukuomera, ndigoinzwa. **18** Uye panguva iyoyo ndakakurayirai zvose zvamaifanira kuita. **19** Ipapo takasimuka kubva paHorebhi tikafamba takananga kunyika yamakomo yavaAmori tikapfuura nomurenje iro rose guru rinotyisa ramakaona, uye tikasvika paKadheshi Bharinea, sezvatakarayirwa najehovha Mwari wedu. **20** Ipapo ndakati kwamuri, “Masvika munyika yamakomo yavaAmori, yatinopiwa najehovha Mwari wedu. **21** Tarirai, Jehovha Mwari wenyu akupai nyika iyo. Kwirai munoitora, sezvamakaudzwa najehovha, Mwari wamadzbaba enyu. Musatya; musaora mwoyo.” **22** Ipapo imi mose makauya kwandiri mukati, “Ngatitumei varume vanofanotungamira kuti vatisorere nyika vagodzoka kuzotiudza pamusoro penzira yatingafamba nayo uye namaguta atichandosvika kwaari.” **23** Pfungwa iyoyo yakanga yakandinakira; nokudaro ndakasarudza varume vane gumi navaviri pakati penyu, murume mumwe kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe. **24** Ivo vakabva vakaenda munyika yamakomo, vakasvika kumupata weEshikori vakaisora. **25** Vakatora mimwe yemichero yenyika iyoyo, vakuya nayo kwatiri, vakati, “Inyika yakanaka yatiri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wedu.” **26** Asi makanga musingadi kuenda; mukamukira kurayira kwajehovha Mwari wenyu. **27** Makanyunyuta muri mumatende enyu, mukati, “Jehovha anotivenga; naizvozvo akatibusisa muljipiti kuti azotiisa mumaoko avaAmori kuti vatiparadze. **28** Tichaendepiko? Hama dzedu dzatiita kuti tiore mwoyo. Dzinoti, ‘Vanhu vacho vanotikunda pasimba napakureba; maguta acho makuru uye ane masvingo akareba zvokusvika kudenga. Takaona kunyange navaAnaki ikoko.’” **29** Ipapo ini ndakati kwamuri, “Musavhunduka; musavatya. **30** Jehovha Mwari wenyu, iye anokutungamirirai, achakurwirai, sezvaakakuitirai muljipiti, pamberi penyu chaipo, **31** uye nomurenje. Imomo makaona kuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakutakurai sei, sezvinoita baba kana vachitakura mwanakomana wavo, nzira dzose dzamakafamba

nadzo kudzamara muchisvika panzvimbo ino.” **32** Kunyange zvakadaro, hamuna kuvimba naJehovah Mwari wenyu, **33** iye akakutungamirai parwendo rwenyu, mumoto usiku nomugore pamasikati kuti akutsvagirei nzvimbo dzokudzika matende enyu uye kuti akuratidzei nzira yamunofanira kufamba nayo. **34** Jehovah paakanza zvamakataura, akatsamwa akapika, achiti, **35** “Hakungavi nomunhu mumwe wechizvarwa ichi achaona nyika yakanaka yandakapika ndichiti ndichaipa kumadzibaba enyu, **36** kunze kwaKarebhu mwanakomana waJefune achaiona, uye ndichamupa iye nevvizvarwa zvake nyika yaakatsika netsoka dzake nokuti akateerera Jehovah nomwoyo wose.” **37** Nokuda kwenyu Jehovah akanditsamwira nenivo, akati, “Newewo hauchazoipindi. **38** Asi mutevedzeri wako, Joshua, mwanakomana waNuni, ndiyi achapindamo. **39** Asi vaduku venyu avo vamakati vachatapwa, vana venyu vasati vaziva zvakanaka kubva pane zvakaipa ndivo vachapinda munyika iyi. Ndichaipa kwavari uye vachaitora. **40** Asi kana murimi, dzokai mufambe makananga kurenje nenzira yokuGungwa Dzvuku.” **41** Ipapo imi makapindura mukati, “Takatadzira Jehovah. Tichaenda tigondorwa, sezvatakarayirwa naJehovah Mwari wedu.” Nokudaro makashonga mumwe nomumwe nhumbi dzokurwa, muchifunga kuti zvaiva nyore kukwidza kunyika yamakomo. **42** Asi Jehovah akataura kwandiri, akati, “Vaudze kuti, ‘Musakwidza kundorwa, nokuti handiendi nemi. Muchakundwa navavengi venyu.’” **43** Naizvozvo ndakakutaurirai, asi imi hamuna kuda kuteerera. Makamukira murayiro waJehovah uye mukuzvikudza kwenyu makafamba mukapinda munyika yamakomo. **44** VaAmori vakanga vagere mumakomo iwayo vakauya kuzokurwisai; vakakudzinganisai sezvinoita nyuchi uye vakakurovai kubva paSeiri kusvikira paHoma. **45** Makadzoka mukachema pamberi paJehovah, asi iye haana kuteerera kuchema kwenyu uye haana kurerekera nzeve yake kwamuri. **46** Naizvozvo makagara paKadheshi mazuva mazhinji, nguva yose yamakagarapo.

2 Zvino takadzoka tikafamba takananga kurenje nenzira inoenda kuGungwa Dzvuku, sezvandakanga ndarayirwa naJehovah. Kwenguva yakareba takafamba nenzira yaipoterera nenyika yamakomo yeSeiri. **2** Ipapo Jehovah akati kwandiri, **3** “Mafamba nenzira yokupoterera nyika iyi yamakomo kwenguva

yakakwana, zvino chidzokai muende nechokumusoro. **4** Rayira vanhu uti, ‘Mava pedyo kuti mupfuure nomunyika yehama dzenyu zvizvarwa zvaEsau, vagere paSeiri. Ivo vachakutyai, asi muchenjere kwazvo. **5** Musavatanga kuti murwe, handingakupei chikamu chipi zvachochenyika yavo, kunyange pangakwana kuisa rutsoka rwenyu. Ndakapa Esau nyika yamakomo yeSeiri kuti ive yake. **6** Munofanira kuvaripa nesirivha zvokudya zvamuchadya nemvura yamuchanwa.” **7** Jehovah Mwari wenyu akakuprafadzai pamabasa ose amaoko enyu. Akakutarirai parwendo rwenyu murenje iri guru. Jehovah Mwari wenyu akava nemi, makore makumi mana aya, uye hapana chinhu chamakashayiwa. **8** Naizvozvo takapfuura hama dzedu zvizvarwa zvaEsau, vanogara muSeiri. Takasiya nzira inoenda kuArabha, yeArabha, inovba kuErati neEzioni Gebheri, ndokufamba nenzira yomurenje reMoabhu. **9** Ipapo Jehovah akataura kwandiri, akati, “Musafurusa vaMoabhu kana kuvadenha, nokuti handizokupai chikamu chipi zvachochenyika yavo. Ndakapa Ari kuzvizvarwa zvaRoti kuti ive yavo.” **10** (VaEmi vaisigarako vaiva vanhu vakasimba, vakawanda uye vakareba savaAnaki. **11** SavaAnaki ivovo vaionekwa savaRefaimu, asi vaMoabhu vaivadana nezita rokuti vaEmi. **12** VaHori vaimbogarawo muSeiri, asi vana vaEsau vakavadzinga kubva imomo. Vakaparadza vaHori vakanga varimo ivo vasati vavamo vakagara munzvimbo yavo, sezvakangoitawo Israeri munyika yavakapiwa naJehovah kuti ive yavo). **13** Uye Jehovah akati, “Zvino chisimukai tuyambuke Mupata weZeredhi.” Saka takayambuka mupata. **14** Makore makumi matatu namasere akanga apfuura kubva panguva yatakabva paKadheshi Bharinea kusvikira patakayozambuka Mupata weZeredhi. Panguva iyoyi chizvarwa chose chavarume vezera rokurwa chakanga chaparara kubva pamisasa, sezvakanga zvapikirwa naJehovah kwavari. **15** Ruoko rwajehovah rwakaramba ruchivarwisa kusvikira rwavaparadza zvachose. **16** Zvino wokupedzisira pakati pavarume ava vokurwa akati afa, **17** Jehovah akati kwandiri, **18** “Nhasi unofanira kupfuura nomunyika yeMoabhu, paAri. **19** Kana woswedera pedyo navaAmoni, usavafurusa kana kuvadenha kuti murwisanе, nokuti handingakupei kuti mutore nyika ipi zvayo yavaAmori. Ndakaipa kuti ive yevvizvarwa zvaRoti.” **20** (Naiyowo yainzi inyika yevaRafaimu, vaisimbogaramo; asi vaAmoni vaivadaidza kuti vaZamuzumi. **21** Vaiva vanhu

vakasimba, vakawanda, uye vakareba savaAnaki. Jehovha akavaparadza pamberi pavaAmoni, avo vakavadzinga ndokugara munzvimbvo yavo. 22 Jehovha akanga aitira zvime chetezvo kuzvizvarwa zvaEsau, vaigara muSeiri, paakaparadza vaHori pamberi pavo. Vakavadzinga ndokugara munzvimbvo yavo kusvikira nhasi. 23 Uye kana vari vaAvhi vakanga vagere mumisha kusvikira kuGaza, vaKafitora vaibva Kafitora vakavaparadza ndokugara munzvimbvo yavo.) 24 Budai zvino muende, muyambuke mupata weArinoni. Tarirai ndakaisa muruoko rwenyu Sihoni muAmori, mambo weHeshibhoni, nenyika yake. Tangai kitora mugorwa naye. 25 Nhasi chaiye ndichatanga kuvhundutsa nokutyisa ndudzi dzose dziri pasi pedenga nokuda kwenyu. Ivo vachanzwa guhu pamusoro penyu vagodedera nokuya kwazvo pamusoro penyu. 26 Ndakatuma nhume kubva murenje reKedhemoti kuna Sihoni mambo weHeshibhoni ndichikumbira rugare, uye ndikati, 27 “Titenderei kuti tipfuure nomunyika yenu. Tichafamba nemugwagwa mukuru; hatizotsauki kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. 28 Mutitengesere zvokudya nemvura yokunwa nomutengo wazvo wesirivha. Chingotitenderai henuy kuti tipfuure netsoka, 29 sezvatakaitirwa nevvizvarwa zvaEsau vagere muSeiri, nevaMoabhu vagere muAri. Kusvikira tayambuka Jorodhani tichipinda munyika iyo yatinopiwa najehovah Mwari wedu.” 30 Asi Sihoni mambo weHeshibhoni akaramba kuditendera kuti tipfuure nomo. Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akanga aomesa mweya wake uye akanga arambidza mwoyo wake, kuti agomuisa mumacko enyu, sezvaaite iye zvino. 31 Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Tarira ndatanga kuisa Sihoni nenyika yake kwauri. Zvino chitanga kuikunda ugotoru nyika yake.” 32 Sihoni nehondo yake yose akati auya kuzorwa nesu paJahazi, 33 Jehovha Mwari wedu akamuisa kwatiri uye takamuparadza, iye pamwe chete navanakomana vake nehondo yake yose. 34 Panguva iyoyo takatora maguta ake ose tikaaparadza chose, varume navakadzi uye navana. Hapana watakasiya ari mupenu. 35 Asi zvipfuwo nezvatakampamba kubva mumaguta takazvitora kuti zvive zvedu. 36 Kubva paAroeri pamahombekombe oMupata weArinoni, nokubva kuguta rokumupata, kunyange kusvikira kuGireadhi, hakuna kumbova kana neguta rimwe chete rakanikunda. Jehovha Mwari wedu akatipa vose. 37 Asi maererano nokurayira kwajehovah Mwari wedu hamuna kuswedera kunyika

ipi zvayo yavaAmoni, kunyange kunyika iri kurutivi rweJabhoki kana kunyika yakapoteredza maguta ari mumakomo.

3 Moshure maizvozo takadzoka tikakwidza nenzira inoenda kuBhashani, uye Ogi mambo weBhashani nehondo yake yose vakauya kuzorwa nesu paEdhirei. **2** Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Usatya nokuda kwake, nokuti ndakamuisa kwauri uye nenyika yake. Muitire sezvamakaita kuna Sihoni mambo wavaAmoni, akanga achitonga muHeshibhoni.” **3** Naizvozo Jehovha Mwari wedu akaisawo Ogi mambo weBhashani nehondo yake yose mumaoko edu. Takavaparadza tikasasiya kana mumwe chete mupenu. **4** Panguva iyoyo takatora maguta ake ose. Hapana kana guta rimwe chete ratisina kuvatorera pamaguta makumi matanhatu, nyika yose yeArigobhu, noushe hwaOgi muBhashani. **5** Maguta ose iwaya akanga akapoteredza namasvingo marefu namasuo namazariro, uye kwakanga kunewo misha mizhinji kwazvo yakanga isina kukomberedza namasvingo. **6** Takaaparadza zvachose, sezvatakaitira Sihoni mambo weHeshibhoni, takaparadza guta rimwe nerimwe, varume, navakadzi uye navana. **7** Asi zvipfuwo zvose nezvatakampamba kubva mumaguta avo takazvitora zvikava zvedu. **8** Saka nenguva iyoyo takatorera madzimambo maviri aya avaAmoni nyika yokumabvazuva kweJorodhani, kubva paMupata weArinoni kusvikira kuGomo reHerimoni. **9** (Herimoni rinonzi Sirioni navaSidhoni; vaAmori vanoriti Seniri). **10** Takatora maguta ose enzvimbvo yakakwirira neGireadhi yose, uye neBhashani yose kusvikira paSareka neEdhirei, maguta oushe hwaOgi muBhashani. **11** (Ogi mambo weBhashani ndiyembe akasara pane vakasara vevaRefaiti. Muhedha wake wakanga wakagadzirwa nesimbi uye wakanga wakareba makubhiti mapfumbamwe uye makubhiti mana paupamhi. Uchiriko muRabha ravaAmoni.) **12** Panyika yatakatora panguva iyoyo, ndakapa vaRubheni navaGadhi nyika yokumusoro kweAroeri Mupata weArimonni, kusanganisira nehfufu nenyika yamakomo yeGireadhi, pamwe chete namaguta ayo. **13** Imwe nyika yose yeGireadhi uyewo neBhashani yose, muumambo hwaOgi ndakapa kuhafu yorudzi rwaManase. (Nyika yose yeArigobhu muBhashani yaimbozivikanwa nenyika yavaRefaimu. **14** Jairi mwana waManase, akatora nyika yose yeArigobhu, kusvikira kumuganhu wavaGeshuri navaMaakati, akaitumidza

zita rake zvokuti nanhasi Bhashani inonzi Havhoti Jairi.) **15** Uye ndakapa Gireadhi kuna Makiri. **16** Asi vaRubheni navaGadhi ndakavapa nyika inobva paGireadhi zvichidzika kusvikira paMupata weArinoni (pakati pemupata uriwo muganhу) uye kubuda kusvikira kuRwizi Jabhoki, unova ndiwo muganhу wavaAmoni. **17** Muganhу wayo wokumavirira waiva Jorodhani muArabha, kubva Kinereti kusvika kuGungwa reArabha (Gungwa roMunyu), mujinga mamawere ePisiga. **18** Panguva iyo ndakakurayirai, ndikati, "Jehovah Mwari wenyu akupai nyika iyi kuti ive yenu. Asi varume vose vakasimba vanofanira kuyambuka pamberi pehama dzenyu valsraeri, vakashonga nhumbi dzokurwa. **19** Asi, vakadzi venyu navana venyu uye nezvipfuwo zvenyu (ndinoziva kuti mune zvipfuwo zvakawanda) zvinosara mumaguta andakakupai, **20** kusvikira Jehovah apa hama dzenyu zororo sezvaakarayira kwamuri, uye naivowo vatora nyika yavanopiwa najehovah Mwari wenyu mhiri kwajorodhani. Shure kwaizvozvo mumwe nomumwe wenyu achadzoka kunhaka yandakakupai." **21** Panguva iyo ndakarayira Joshua, ndikati, "Wakaona nameso ako zvose zvakaitwa najehovah Mwari wako kumadzimambo maviri aya. Jehovah achaita zvimwe chetezvo kuushe hwose mhiri uko kwamunoenda. **22** Usavatya; Jehovah Mwari wako pachake achakurwira." **23** Zvino ndakanyengetera kuna Jehovah panguva iyo, ndikati, **24** "Imi Ishe Jehovah, makatanga kuratidza muranda wenyu ukuru hwenyu noruoko rwenyu rune simba. Nokuti ndoupiko Mwari kudenga kana panyika angaita zvakafanana namabasa enyu uye namabasa makuru amunoita? **25** Nditenderei henyu kuti ndiyambuke ndinoona nyika yakanaka iri mhiri kwajorodhani, iyo nyika yamakomo yakanaka neRebhanoni." **26** Asi nokuda kwenyu, Jehovah akanditsamwira akasandinzwa Jehovah akati kwandiri, "Zvaringana. Usataurazve kwandiri pamusoro peshoko iri. **27** Kwira pamusoro pegomo rePisiga ugotorisa kumadokero nokumusoro nezasi nokumabvazuva, uone nyika yacho nameso ako, sezvo usingazoyambuki Jorodhani urwu. **28** Asi rayira Joshua, ugomukurudzira nokumusimbisa nokuti achatungamirira vanhu ava pakuyambuka uye achaita kuti vagare nhaka yenyika yauchaona." **29** Saka takagara mumupata uri pedyo neBheti Peori.

4 Teererai zvino, imi valsraeri, mitemo nemirayiro yandava kukudzidzisai. Muitevere kuti murarame

uye mugopinda mugotora nyika iyo munopiwa najehovah, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu. **2** Musawedzera kana kutapudza kubva pane zvandinokurayirai, asi chengetai mirayiro yajehovah Mwari wenyu yandinokupai. **3** Makaona nameso enyu zvakaitwa najehovah paBhaari Peori, Jehovah Mwari wenyu akaparadza mumwe nomumwe pakati penyu aitevera Bhaari Peori. **4** Asi imi mose makanamatira pana Jehovah Mwari wenyu muchiri vapenu nhasi. **5** Tarirai, ndakudzidzisai mitemo nemirayiro sezvandakarayirwa najehovah Mwari wangu, kuti muitevere munyika yamuri kupinda kuti muitore ive yenu. **6** Muichengeze zvakanaka, nokuti izvi zvicharatidza uchenjeri nokunzwisia kwenyu kundudzi dzichanzwa pamusoro pemitemo iyi yose uye vachati, "Zvirokwazvo rudzi urwu rukuru, vanhu vakachenjera uye vanonzwisia." **7** Ndorupi rumwe rudzi rukuru runa vamwari varwo vari pedyo navo saJehovah Mwari wedu ari pedyo nesu nguva ipi neipi zvayo yatinonyengetera kwaari? **8** Uye ndorupiko rudzi rukuru rune mitemo nemirayiro yakarurama semirayiro iyi yandiri kuisa pamberi penyu nhasi? **9** Asi zvichenjererei, mugonyatsozvichengetedza kuitira kuti murege kukanganwa zvinhu zvakaonekwa nameso enyu kana kuzvirega zvichibuda mumwoyo menyu mazuva ose oupenyu hwenyu. Muzvidzidzise nokuvana venyu. **10** Murangarire zuva ramakamira pamberi pajehovah Mwari wenyu paHorebhi, paakati kwandiri, "Unganidza vanhu pamberi pangu kuti vanzwe mashoko angu vagodzidza kunditya mazuva ose avachagara panyika uye kuti vagozoadzidzisa kuvana vavo." **11** Makaswedera mukamira pajinga pegomo, gomo paraipfuta nomoto waisvika kumatenga chaiko, pamwe chete nemakore matema nerima guru. **12** Ipapo Jehovah akataura kwamuri ari mukati memoto. Makanzwa inzwi chete asi hamuna kuona kuti ndian; kwaingova nenzwi roga. **13** Akataura sungano yake kwamuri, Mirayiro Gumi, yaakakurayirai kuti muitevere uye ipapo akainyora pamahwendef a maviri amabwe. **14** Zvino Jehovah akanditungamirira panguva iyo kuti ndikudzidzisei mitemo nemirayiro yamunofanira kundotevera munyika iyo yamunoyambukira Jorodhani kuti ive yenu. **15** Nokuti hamuna kuona zvaakanga akaita nezuva iro Jehovah akataura kwamuri paHorebhi ari momoto. Naizvozvo zvichenjererei zvikuru, **16**

kuitira kuti murege kuzvisvibisa muchizvigadzirira chifananidzo, chifananidzo chechinhu chipi zvacho, chingava chakaitwa somurume kana somukadzi, **17** kana semhuka ipi zvayo panyika kana seshiri ipi zvayo inobhururuka mudenga, **18** kana sechisikwa chipi zvacho chinofamba pasi kana hove ipi zvayo iri pasi mumvura. **19** Uye kuti kana muchitarisa kudenga mukaona zuva, nomwedzi nenyeredzi, zvose zviri kudenga, musatsauswa kuti muzvipfugamire nokunamata zvinhu izvo Jehovha Mwari wenuy akagovera ndudzi dzose dziri pasi pedenga. **20** Asi kana muri imi, Jehovha akakutorai akakubudisai muchoto chamatare, akakubudisai muljipiti, kuti muve vanhu venhaka yake, sezvamuri nhasi. **21** Jehovha akanditsamwira nokuda kwenuy, akapika kuti handingayambuki Jorodhani nokupinda munyika yakanaka iyo munopiwa naJehovha Mwari wenuy kuti ive nhaka yenu. **22** Ini ndichafira munyika ino; handichayambuki Jorodhani; asi imi mava kuzoyambuka nokutora nyika yakanaka. **23** Muzvichenjerere kuti murege kukanganwa sungano yaJehovha Mwari wenuy yaakaita nemi; musazviitira chifananidzo chorudzi rwechinhu chipi zvakadziviswa naJehovha Mwari wenuy. **24** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenuy moto unoparadza, ndiMwari ane godo. **25** Mushure mokunge mava navana navazukuru uye magara nguva refu munyika, kana mukazvishatisa nokugadzira chifananidzo chorudzi rupi zvarwo, mukaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenuy muchimuita kuti atsamwe, **26** ndinodana denga napasi sezvapupu pamusoro penyu nhasi, kuti muchakurumidza kuparara kubva panyika yamuri kuyambukira Jorodhani kuti ive yenu. Hamungarimo nguva refu asi muchaparadzwa zvirokzwazvo. **27** Jehovha achakuparadzirai pakati pamarudzi, uye vashoma venyu chete ndivo vachaponia pakati pendudzi uko kwamuchadzingirwa naJehovha. **28** Ikoko muchanamata vamvari vakaitwa navantu, vamatanda navamabwe, vasingagoni kana kunzwa kana kudy kana kunhuhwidza. **29** Asi kana mava ikoko mukatsvaka Jehovha Mwari wenuy, muchamuwana kana mukamutsvaka nomwoyo wenuy wose nomweya wenuy wose. **30** Kana muchinge matambudzika uye zvinhu zvose izvi zvaitika kwamuri, ipapo pamazuva achatevera muchadzoka kuna Jehovha Mwari wenuy mugomuteerera. **31** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenuy ndiMwari ane ngoni, haangakusiyeye

kana kukuparadzai, kana kukanganwa sungano yamadzbaba enyu, yaakasimbisa kwavari nemhiko. **32** Bvunzai zvino pamusoro pamazuva akapfuura kare imi musati mavapo, kubva nezuva iro Mwari akasika munhu panyika; bvunzai kubva kuno rumwe rutivi rwedenga kusvikira kuno rumwe. Kune chinhu chakamboitika chakakura seichi here, kana chimwe chakafanana nacho chakambonzwika? **33** Kune vamwe vanhu vakambonzwa inzwi raMwari achitaura ari mukati momoto here, sezvamakanza imi uye vakarama? **34** Kune mumwe mwari here akaedza kundozvitsaurira rudzi pakati porumwe rudzi, nemiedzo, nezviratidzo, nezvishamiso, nehondo, noruoko rune simba, noruoko rwakatambanudzwa, kana namabasa makuru anotyisa, sezvinhu zvose zvakaitwa naJehovha Mwari wenuy pamberi penyu muljipiti? **35** Makaratidzwa zvinhu zvose izvi kuti muzive kuti Jehovha ndiMwari; kunze kwake hakuna mumwe. **36** Kubva kudenga akaita kuti munzwe inzwi rake kuti akudzidzisei. Panyika akuratidzai moto wake mukuru, uye makanzwa mashoko ake kubva mukati momoto. **37** Nokuti akada madzibaba enyu uye akazvitsaurira zvitzvarwa zvavo zvakavatevera shure kwavo, akakubudisai muljipiti noKuvapo kwake nesimba rake guru, **38** kuti adzinge pamberi penyu ndudzi dzinokupfurai pakukura napasimba uye nokukuuyisai munyika yavo kuti aipe kwamuri senhaka sezvazviri nhasi. **39** Zvizivei nokuzvichengeta mumwoyo nhasi kuti Jehovha ndiMwari ari kudenga kumusoro uye napanyika pasi. Hakunazve mumwe. **40** Chengetai mitemo nemirayiro yake yandinokupai nhasi, kuitira kuti zvigokuitirai zvakanaka imi navana venyu vanokuteverai uye kuti mugogara mazuva mazhinji panyika yamunopiwa naJehovha Mwari wenuy nokusingaperi. **41** Zvino Mozisi akatsaura maguta matatu kumabvazuva mhiri kwajorodhani, **42** uko ani naani anenge auraya munhu aitizira kana achinge auraya muvakidzani wake asingaiti nobwoni uye asingazifungiri. Aigona kutizira mune rimwe ramaguta aya kuti ararame. **43** Maguta aya aiti: Bhezeri mudunhu rakakwirira rokurenje raiva ravaRubheni; Ramoti paGireadhi, raiva ravaGadhi; neGorani paBhashani, raiva ravaManase. **44** Uyu ndiwo murayiro wakaiswa naMozisi pamberi pavalsraeri: **45** Izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa naMozisi, mitemo nemirayiro yaakavapa pavakabuda kubva muljipiti **46** uye vari kumabvazuva kwajorodhani mumupata uri pedyo

neBheti Peori, munyika yaSihoni mambo wavaAmori, aitonga muHeshibhoni uyo akakundwa navalsraeri pavakabuda muljipiti. **47** Vakatora nyika yake nenyika yaOgi mambo weBhashani, madzimambo maviri avaAmori aiva kumabvazuva kweJorodhani. **48** Nyika iyi yaibva paAroeri pamahombekombe oMupata weArinoni kusvika pagomo reSioni (ndiro Herimon), **49** uye kusanganisira Arabha yose kumabvazuva kwajorodhani, kusvikira kuGungwa reArabha, mujinga memateru ePisiga.

5 Mozisi akadana valsraeri vose, akati: Inzwai imi valsraeri, mitemo nemirayiro yandinotaura muchinzwa nhasi. Idzidzei muchenjerere kuti muiteerere **2** Jehovah Mwari wedu akaita sungano nesu paHorebhi. **3** Jehovah haana kuita sungano iyi namadzbaba edu, asi akaiita nesu, nesu tose vapenyu nhasi pano. **4** Jehovah akataura nemi chiso nechiso ari mukati memoto pagomo. **5** Panguva iyo ndakanga ndimire pakati pajehovah nemi kuti ndizivise kwamuri shoko rajehovah, nokuti makanga muchitya moto mukasakwira mugomo. Uye iye akati: **6** “Ndini Jehovah Mwari wako akakubudisa kubva munyika yeJipiti, munyika youranda. **7** “Usava navamwe vamwari kunze kwangu. **8** Usazviitira mufananidzo wechinhu chipi zvachochi kudenga kumusoro kana panyika pasi kana pasi mumvura. **9** Usazvipfugamira kana kuzvinamata; nokuti ini, Jehovah Mwari wako, ndiri Mwari ane godo, ndinoranga vana nokuda kwechivi chamadzibaba kusvikira kurudzi rwechitatu norwechina rwaavo vanondivenga, **10** asi ndichiratidza rudo kune chiuru chemarudzi avanondida, vanochengeta mirayiro yangu. **11** Usareva zita rajehovah Mwari wako pasina, nokuti Jehovah haangaregi kupa mhosva ani naani anoreva zita rake pasina. **12** Chengeta zuva reSabata rive dzvene, sezwawakarayirwa najehovah Mwari wako. **13** Ubate basa mazuva matanhatu, nokuita basa rako rose, **14** asi zuva rechinomwe iSabata kuna Jehovah Mwari wako. Nomusi uyo usabata basa ripi zvaro, kunyange iwe, kana mwanakomana wako, kana mwanasikana wako, uye murandarume kana murandakadzi wako, nenzombe yako kana mbongoro yako kana chimwe chezvipfuwo zvako, nomutorwa ari mukati mamasuo ako, kuitira kuti murandarume nomurandakadzi wako azorore sewe. **15** Murangarire kuti imi maimbova varanda munyika yeJipiti uye kuti Jehovah Mwari wenuy akakubudisai nechanza chine simba noruoko

rwakatambanudza. Naizvozvo Jehovah Mwari wako anokurayira kuti uchengete zuva reSabata. **16** Kudza baba vako namai vako, sezwawakarayirwa najehovah Mwari wako, kuti mazuva ari ave mazhinji uye kuti zvigokuitira zvakanaka panyika yaunopiwa najehovah Mwari wako. **17** Usauraya. **18** Usaita upombwe. **19** Usaba. **20** Usapupura nhema pamusoro pomuvakidzani wako. **21** Usachiva mudzimai womuvakidzani wako. Usachochora imba kana munda womuvakidzani wako, muranda kana murandakadzi wake, nzombe kana mbongoro kana chimwe chinhu chomuvakidzani wako.” **22** Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yakataurwa najehovah nenzwi guru kuungano yenu yose pagomo paya ari mukati memoto, mugore nerima guru, uye haana kuwedzera mamwe. Ipapo akaanyora pamahwendef ari maviri amabwe ndokuapa kwandiri. **23** Pamakanza inzwi richibva mukati merima, negomo richipfuta nomoto, varume vose vanotungamira marudzi enyu, navakuru venyu vakauya kwandiri. **24** Uye makati, “Jehovah Mwari wedu atiratidza kubwinya kwake noukuru hwake, tikanza inzwi rake richibva mumoto. Nhasi taona kuti munhu anogona kurarama kunyange dai Mwari akataura naye. **25** Asi zvino, tingafireiko? Uyu moto mukuru uchatiparadza, uye tichafa kana tikaramba tichinzwa inzwi rajehovah Mwari wedu. **26** Nokuti ndianiko munhu anofa akambonzwa inzwi ramwari mupenyu achitaura ari mumoto, sesu, uye akararama? **27** Swedera undonzwa zvose zvicharehwa najehovah Mwari wedu. Zvino iwe ugozotiudza zvose hazvo zvauchaudza najehovah Mwari wedu. Tichazvinzwa tigozviita.” **28** Jehovah akakunzwi pamakataura kwandiri uye Jehovah akati kwandiri, “Ndanzwa zvataurwa navantu kwauri. Zvose zvavataura zvakanaka. **29** Haiwa, dai mwoyo yavo yainditya nokuchengeta zvose zvandakarayira nguva dzose, kuti zvivaitire zvakanaka ivo navana vavo nokusingaperi! **30** “Enda undovaudza kuti vadzokere kumatende avo. **31** Asi iwe mira pano pandiri kuti ndikupe zvandakarayira, mitemo nemirayiro yose yaunofanira kuvadzidzisa kuti vazviite panyika yandinovapa kuti ive yavo.” **32** Saka chenjerai kuti muite zvamakarayirwa najehovah Mwari wenuy; musatsauka kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. **33** Mufambe nenzira yose yamakarayirwa najehovah Mwari wenuy, kuti murarame nokubudirira uye kuti mazuva enyu ave mazhinji panyika iyo ichava yenuy.

6 Iyi ndiyo mitemo, nemirayiro zvandakarayirwa najehovha Mwari wenyu kuti ndikudzidzisei kuti muzviite munyika yamunoyambukira Jorodhani kuti ive yenu, **2** kuitira kuti iwe, navana vako navana vavo vachavatevera mutye Jehovha Mwari wenyu pakurarama kwenyu nokuchengeta mitemo nemirayiro yake yose yandinokupai, uye kuitira kuti muve namazuva mazhinji okurarama. **3** Chinzw, iwe Israeri, uchenjere kuti uzviite kuitira kuti zvikunakire uye kuti muwande kwazvo munyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, sezungavimbisa najehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba enyu. **4** Chinzw iwe Israeri: Jehovha Mwari wedu, ndiJehovha mumwe chete. **5** Ida Jehovha Mwari wako nomwoyo wako wose nomweya wako wose uye nesimba rako rose. **6** Mirayiro iyi yandinokupai nhasi inofanira kuva mumwoyo yenu. **7** Zvisimbisei kuvana venyu. Taurai pamusoro payo kana mugere mudzimba dzenyu uye kana muchifamba munzira, kana muchivata pasi uye kana muchimuka. **8** Isungirirei pamaoko enyu sechiratidzo mugoisungira pahuma dzenyu. **9** Muinyore pamagwatidziro emikova yedzimba dzenyu uye napamasuo enyu. **10** Zvino kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu achinge akupinzai munyika yaakapikira kumadzibaba enyu, Abhurahama, nalsaka, najakobho, kuti achakupai, nyika ina maguta makuru akanaka, amusina kuvaka imi, **11** dzimba dzizere nezvinhu zvakanaka zvamarudzi ose zvamusina kutsvaka imi, matsime amusina kuchera, minda yemizambiringa namasango nemiti yemiorivhi yamusina kusima, zvino kana muchinge madya uye mukaguta, **12** muchenjerere kuti murege kukanganwa Jehovha, akakubudisai kubva muljipiti, kubva munyika youranda. **13** Itya Jehovha Mwari wako, ushumire iye oga ugoita mhiko dzako muzita rake. **14** Musatevera vamwe vamwari, vamwari vendudzi dzakakupoteredzai; **15** nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ari pakati penyu ndiMwari ane godo uye hasha dzake dzichapisa pamusoro penyu, uye achakuparadzai kubva pamusoro penyika. **16** Musaedza Jehovha Mwari wenyu sezungakaita paMasa. **17** Chenjererai kuchengeta mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wenyu nezvaakatema nemitemo yaakupai. **18** Itai zvakarurama nezvakanaka pamberi pajehovha, kuitira kuti zvigokunakirai, mugopinda mugotoranyaika yakanaka iyo Jehovha akavimbisa nemhiko kumadzitateguru enyu, **19** agoparadza vavengi venyu vose pamberi penyu, sezungakaita najehovha.

20 Panguva inotevera, kana mwanakomana wako akakubvunza achiti, "Ko, zvakatemwa izvi, mitemo nemirayiro yamakarayirwa najehovha Mwari wedu zvinorevei?" **21** Umuudze kuti, "Takanga tiri varanda vaFaro muljipiti, asi Jehovha akatibusisa muljipiti noruoko rune simba. **22** Jehovha akatumira pamberi pedu zviratidzo nezvishamiso zvinotyisa pamusoro peljipiti naFaro neimba yake yose. **23** Asi akatibusamo kuti atipinze nokutipa nyika yaakavimbisa nemhiko kumadzibaba edu. **24** Jehovha akatirayira kuti titeerere mitemo iyi yose nokutya Jehovha Mwari wedu, kuitira kuti tibudirire nguva dzose nokurarama sezungakaita nhasi. **25** Uye kana tichichenjerera kuteerera murayiro uyu wose pamberi pajehovha Mwari wedu, sezungakatirayira, ndiko kuchava kururama kwedu."

7 Zvino kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu akusvitsai munyika yamuri kupinda kuti ive yenu akadzinga ndudzi zhinji pamberi penyu dzinoti: vaHiti, vaGirigashi, vaAmori, vaKenani vaPerizi, vaHivhi, navAJebhusi, ndudzi nomwe dzakakura uye dzakasimba kukupfurai, **2** uye kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu akavaisa mumaoko enyu akavakunda, ipapo munofanira kuvaparadza zvachose. Musaita chibvumirano navo, uye musavanzwira tsitsi. **3** Musaroorerana navo. Musapa vanasikana venyu kuvanakomana vavo kana kutorera vanakomana venyu vanasikana vavo, **4** nokuti vachatsausa vanakomana venyu kubva pakunditevera kuti vashumire vamwe vamwari, uye kutsamwa kwajehovha kuchapisa pamusoro penyu uye achakuparadzai nokukurumidza. **5** Izvi ndzivo zvamunofanira kuvaitira: Putsai aritari dzavo, pwanyai matombo avo anoera, temai mapango avo aAshera mugopisa zvifananidzo zvavo. **6** Nokuti muri rudzi rutsvene kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu, Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakutsaurai kubva kundudzi dzose dziri panyika kuti muve vanhu vake, pfuma yake inokosha. **7** Jehovha haana kukudai kana kukutsaurai nokuti makanga makawanda kupfuura dzimwe ndudzi nokuti imi makanga muri vashoma kwazvo pandudzi dzose. **8** Asi nokuda kwokuti Jehovha anokudai uye akachengeta mhiko yaakaita kumadzitateguru enyu nokuda kwaizvozo akakubudisai noruoko rune simba uye akakudzikinurai kubva munyika youranda, kubva pasimba raFaro mambo weljipiti. **9** Naizvozvo zivai kuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ndiMwari; iye ndiMwari akatendeka anochengeta sungano yake yorudo kusvikira kumarudzi ane chiuru chamarudzi

kuna avo vanomuda uye vanochengeta mirayiro yake. **10** Asi vaya vanomuvenga achatsiva pamberi pavo nokuparadza; haachazononoki kutsiva pamberi pavo ivo vaya vanomuvenga. **11** Naizvozvo, chenjerai kuti mitevere zvakarayirwa, mitemo nemirayiro yandinokupai nhasi. **12** Kana mukanyatsoteerera mirayiro iyi uye mukachenjerera kuti mitevere, ipapo Jehovha Mwari wenyu achachengeta sungano yake yorudo nemi, sezvaakapika kumadzitateguru enyu. **13** Achakudai uye achakuropafadzai uye achakuwedzerai uwandu hwenyu. Acharopafadza zvibereko zvomuviri wako, zvirimwa zvomunda wako, zviyo zvako, waini itsva namafuta, mhuru dzemombe uye makwayana amapoka ako munyika iyo yaakapikira madzitateguru enyu, kuti achakupai. **14** Mucharopafadzwa kupfuura mamwe marudzi ose, hapangavi nomurume kana mukadzi asingabereki, kana chipfuwo chipi zvacho chisingabereki. **15** Jehovha achakuchengetedzai kubva pahosha dzose. Haangaisi pamusoro penyu hosha dzakaipisa dzamaiziva muljipiti, asi achadziisa pamusoro paavo vose vanokuvengai. **16** Munofanira kuparadza marudzi ose akaiswa mamaoko enyu naJehovha Mwari wenyu. Musavanzwira tsitsi uye musashumira vamwari vavo nokuti izvozvo zvichava musungo kwamuri. **17** Mungati mumwoyo menuy, “Ndudzi idzi dzakasimba kutipfuura. Tingadzidzinga seiko?” **18** Hamufaniri kuvatyat; nyatsorangarirai zvakaitwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kuna Faro neljipiti yose. **19** Makazviona nameso enyu matambudzikomakuru, zviratidzo nezvishamiso, ruoko rune simba uye rwakatambanudzwa urwo Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakubudisai narwo. Jehovha Mwari wenyu achaita zvime chetezvo kumarudzi aya ose amava kutyazvino. **20** Pamusoro pezvo Jehovha Mwari achatumira mago pakati pavo kusvikira kunyange nevachasara vari vapenyu vakavanda kubva kwamuri vaparadzwa. **21** Musatyiswa navo, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu, ari pakati penyu ndiMwari mukuru anotyisa. **22** Jehovha Mwari wenyu achadzinga ndudzi idzi kubva pamberi penyu, zvishoma nezvishoma. Hamungatenderwi kuvaparadza vose kamwe chete, kuti zvikara zvesango zvirege kuwanda munzvimbo dzakakupoteredzai. **23** Asi Jehovha Mwari wenyu achavapa kwamuri, achivakanganisa zvikuru kusvikira vaparadzwa. **24** Achaisa madzimambo avo muruoko rwenyu, uye achabvisa mazita avo pasi pedenga. Hapanza achagona kumira pamberi penyu; muchavaparadza. **25**

Zvifananidzo zvavamwari vavo munofanira kuzvipisa. Musachiva sirivha kana negoridhe riri pazviri, uye musaritora kuti rive renyu, nokuti ringava musungo kwamuri, nokuti rinonyangadza kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **26** Usauyisa chinhu chinonyangadza mumba mako, kuti iwe, saicho, urege kutsaurirwa kuparadzwa. Chiseme kwazvo ugochivenga, nokuti chinhu chakatsaurirwa kuparadzwa.

8 Muchenjerere kutevera murayiro mumwe nomumwe, wandinokupai nhasi, kuitira kuti mugorarama, mugowanda, mugopinda mugotora nyika iyo Jehovha akavimbisa madzitateguru enyu nemhiko. **2** Rangarirai matungamirirwo amakaitwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu munzira yose yomurenje makore ose aya makumi mana, achikuninipisai uye achikuedzai kuti azive zvaiva mumwoyo menuy, kana makanga muchida kuchengeta mirayiro yake kana kuti kwete. **3** Akakuninipisai, akakuitai kuti muziye nenzara akakugutsai nemana, iyo yakanga isingazivikanwi nemi kunyange namadzbaba enyu, kuti akudzidzisei kuti munhu haararame nechingwa chete asi neshoko rimwe nerimwe rinobva mumuromo majehovha. **4** Nguo dzenyu hadzina kusakara uye tsoka dzenyu hadzina kuzvimbva pamakore aya makumi mana. **5** Naizvozvo zvizive mumwoyo wako kuti Jehovha Mwari wako anokuranga, somunhu anoranga mwanakomana wake. **6** Chengeta mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wako, ufambe munzira dzake uye umukudze. **7** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wako ari kukuuya kunyika yakanaka, nyika ine hova dzemvura namatsime, nezvitibuszinoererera mumupata nomumakomo; **8** nyika ine zviyo nebhari, mizambiringa nemiti yemionde, neyemitamba, namafuta emiorivhi nouchi; **9** nyika isingashayikwi chingwa uye hamuchazoshayiwi chinhu; nyika ine mabwe endarira uye uchachera mhangura mumakomo ayo. **10** Kana uchinge wadya waguta rumbidza Jehovha Mwari wako nokuda kwenyika yakanaka yaakakupa, **11** chenjera kuti urege kukanganwa Jehovha Mwari wako uchirega kuchengeta zvaakarayira, mirayiro yake nemitemo yake yandinokupai nhasi. **12** Nokuti zvichida kana wadya ukaguta, kana ukavaka dzimba dzakanaka uye wagadzikana, **13** uye kana mombe dzako namapoka amakwai ayo zvawanda, nesirvha negoridhe rako zvawanda uye zvose zvaunazvo zvikawanda, **14** ipapo

mwoyo wako uchazvikudza zvino uchakanganwa Jehovha Mwari wako, akakubudisa kubva kuljipiti, kubva kunyika youranda. **15** Akakutungamirai murenje guru rinotyisa, munyika iyo yakaoma isina mvura, nenyoka dzayo nezvinyavada zvine uturu. Akakubudisrai mvura kubva padombo rakaoma. **16** Akakupai mana kuti mudye murenje, chinhu chakanga chisingambozivikanwi namadzibaba enyu, kuti akuninipisei nokukuedzai kuitira kuti zvikitirei zvakanaaka pakupedzisira. **17** Ungati mumwoyo mako, “Simba rangu nesimba ramaoko angu ndizvo zvakandiitira upfumi uhu.” **18** Asi urangarire Jehovha Mwari wako, nokuti ndiye anokupa simba rokuita upfumi, naizvozvo achisimbisa sungano yake, yaakapikira madzitateguru enyu, sezvazviri nhasi. **19** Kana mukangokanganwa Jehovha Mwari wenuy muchitevera vamwe vamwari nokuvanamata uye nokuvapfugamira, ndinokupupurirai nhasi kuti zvirokawavo muchaparadzwa. **20** Imi muchaparadzwa senduzi dzakaparadzwa najehovha pamberi penyu, kana mukaramba kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wenuy.

9 Inzwa, iwe Israeri. Wava kuda kuyambuka Jorodhani zvino kuti upinde ugotorera ndudzi dzakakura uye dzakasimba kukupfuura, dzina maguta makuru ane masvingo akareba kwazvo. **2** Vanhu vacho vakasimba uye varefu vaAnaki! Unoziva nezvavo uye wakanzaa zvichinzi, “Ndiani angamira kuti arwise vaAnaki?” **3** Asi nhasi uzive kuti Jehovha Mwari wako ndiye achayambuka ari pamberi pako somoto unoparadza. Achavaparadza; achavakunda pamberi pako. Uye uchavadzinga ugovaparadza nokukurumidza sezawakavimbisa najehovha. **4** Shure kwokunge Jehovha Mwari wako avadzinga pamberi pako, usataura mumwoyo mako uchiti, “Jehovha akandiyisa muno kuti nditore nyika ino nokuda kwokururama kwangu.” Kwete, Jehovha achadzinga ndudzi idzi pamberi pako nokuda kwokuipa kwadzo. **5** Haupindi munyika yavo kuti ive yako nokuda kwokururama kwako kana kururama kwomwoyo wako; asi Jehovha Mwari wako achadzinga ndudzi idzi pamberi pako, nokuda kwokuipa kwadzo, kuti azadzise zvaakapika kumadzibaba ako, kuna Abhurahama, kuna Isaka, nokuna Jakobho. **6** Naizvozvo nzwisia kuti Jehovha Mwari wako haakupi nyika iyi yakanaka kuti ive yako nokuda kwokururama kwako, nokuti uri rudzi rune mutsipa

mukukutu. **7** Rangarirai izvi uye musakanganwa kuti makatsamwisa Jehovha Mwari wenuy sei murenje. Kubva nezvava ramakabuda muljipiti kusvikira muchisvika pano, makaramba muchimukira Jehovha. **8** PaHorebhi makamutsa hasha dzaJehovha zvokuti akatsamwa zvokuda kukuparadzai. **9** Pandakakwira pagomo kundogamuchira mahwendefaa amabwe, iwo mahwendefaa esungano iyo yakanga yaitwa najehovha nemi, ndakagara mugomo kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana; ndakanga ndisingadyi zvokudyka kana kunwa mvura. **10** Jehovha akandipa mahwendefaa maviri amabwe akanga akanyorwa nomunwe waMwari. Paari pakanga pakanyorwa mirayiro yose yakanga yataurwa kwamuri najehovha pagomo ari mukati memoto, nezvava reungano. **11** Pakupera kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana Jehovha akandipa mahwendefaa maviri amabwe, iwo mahwendefaa esungano. **12** Ipapo Jehovha akandiudza kuti, “Buruka ubve pano iye zvino, nokuti vanhu vako vawakabudisa kubva muljipiti vaita zvakaipa. Vatsauka nokukurumidza kubva pane zvandakavarayira uye vazviitira chifananidzo chakaumbwa.” **13** Uye Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Ndaona rudzi urwu, uye rudzi rune mutsipa mukukutu kwazvo! **14** Rega ndivaparadze ndigodzima zita ravo pasi pedenga. Uye ndichakuita rudzi rwakasimba rwakawanda kupfuura zvavari.” **15** Saka ndakadzoka ndikaburuka kubva pagomo richiri kupfuta nomoto. Uye ndakanga ndine mahwendefaa maviri esungano mumaoko angu. **16** Pandakatarira, ndakaona kuti makanga matadzira Jehovha Mwari wenuy; makanga mazviitira chifananidzo chakaumbwa mumufananidzo wemhuru. Makanga matsauka nokukurumidza kubva panzira yamakanga marayirwa najehovha. **17** Saka ndakatora mahwendefaa maviri ndikaakanda pasi kubva mumaoko angu, akaputsika kuita zvimedu zvimedu muchizviona. **18** Ipapo zvakare ndakawira pasi nechiso changu pamberi pajehovha kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana; handina kudya zvokudyka kana kunwa mvura, nokuda kwechivi chose chamakanga maita, muchiita zvakanga zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha nokudaro mukamutsa hasha dzake. **19** Ndakatyha hasha nokutsamwa kwaJehovha, nokuti akanga atsamwa zvokuti angakuparadzai. Asi Jehovha akandinzwa. **20** Uye Jehovha akatsamwira Aroni zvokuti akada kumuparadza, asi panguva iyoyi ndakanyengetererawo Aroni. **21** Uyezve

ndakatora chitadzo chenyu, chimhuru chamakanga magadzira, ndikachipisa mumoto. Mushure maizvozvo ndakachiparadza ndikachikuya kusvikira chakuyika seguruva uye ndikakanda guruva racho murukova rwaiyerera kubva mugomo. **22** Makatsamwisazve Jehovha paTabhera, napaMasa uye napaKibhuroti Hataavha. **23** Zvino nenguva iyo makatumwa naJehovah kubva paKadheshi Bharinea, iye akati, "Endai mundotora nyika iyo yandakakupai." Asi imi makamukira murayiro waJehovah Mwari wenyu. Hamuna kuvimba naye kana kumuteerera. **24** Makagara muchimukira Jehovah kubvira pazuva randakatanga kukuzivai. **25** Ndakawira pasi nechiso changu pamberi paJehovah kwamazuva iwayo ane makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana nokuda kwokuti Jehovah akanga ati aizokuparadzai. **26** Ndakanyengetera kuna Jehovah ndikati, "Nhai imi Ishe Jehovah, musaparadza vanhu venyu, nhaka yenu yamakadzinkura nesimba renyu guru mukavabudisa kubva kuLjipiti noruoko rune simba. **27** Rangarirai varanda venyu Abhurahama, Isaka najakobho. Musatarira kusindimara kworudzi urwu, uipi hwavo nechivi chavo. **28** Nokuti nyika yamatibudisa kubva mairi ingazoti, 'Jehovah akavabudisa akavaurayira murenje, nokuti akanga asingagoni kuvapinza munyika yaakanga avapikira, uye nokuti akanga achivavenga.' **29** Asi ava vanhu venyu, nhaka yenu yamatibudisa nesimba renyu guru noruoko rwenyu rwakatambanudza."

10 Panguva iyoyo Jehovah akati kwandiri, "Veza mahwendef a maviri amabwe akaita saaya okutanga ugouya kwandiri pagomo. Ugadzirewo zvakare areka yomuti. **2** Ndichanyora pamahwendef a mashoko akanga ari pamahwendef a okutanga awakaputsa. Zvino unofanira kuaisa muareka." **3** Saka ndakagadzira areka ndichishandisa muti womunga uye ndikaveza mahwendef a maviri amabwe akanga akaita seokutanga, ndikakwira mugomo ndakabata mahwendef a maviri aya mumaoko angu. **4** Jehovah akanyora pamahwendef a aya zvakafanana nezvaakanga anyora pakutanga, Mirayiro Gumi yaakanga akuudzai pagomo, ari mumoto, pazuva reungano. Uye Jehovah akaipa kwandiri. **5** Ipapo ndakadzoka ndikaburuka pagomo ndikaisa mahwendef a muareka yandakanga ndagadzira, sezvandakanga ndarayirwa naJehovah, uye ndimo maari nazvino. **6** (Valsraeri vakasimuka vakabva

pamatsime avajaakani vakaenda kuMosera. Ipapo ndipo pakafira Aroni akavigwa, uye Ereazari mwanakomana wake akatora chinzhimbo chake somuprista. **7** Vakasimukapo vakaenda kuGudhugodha vakapfuirira kuenda kuJotibhata, nyika ine hova dzemvura. **8** Panguva iyoyo Jehovah akatsaura rudzi rwavaRevhi kuti vatakure areka yesungano yaJehovah, kuti vamire pamberi paJehovah vachishumira, uye kuti varopafadze vanhu muzita raJehovah, sezvavanoita nanhasi. **9** Ndokusaka vaRevhi vasina mugove wenhaka pakati pehama dzavo; Jehovah ndiye nhaka yavo sezvavakaudzwa naJehovah Mwari wenyu.) **10** Zvino ini ndakanga ndagara pagomo mazuva makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana, sezvandakaita pakutanga, uye Jehovah akandinzwa panguva iyoyo zvakare. Kwakanga kusiri kuda kwake kuti akuparadzei. **11** Jehovah akati kwandiri, "Enda, utungamirire vanhu panzira yavo, kuitira kuti vapinde uye vatore nyika yandakapikira madzibaba avo kuti ndichavapa." **12** Zvino, iwe Israeri, Jehovah Mwari wako anodeiko kwauri kunze kwokuti utye Jehovah Mwari wako, ufambe munzira dzake dzose, umude, uye ushumire Jehovah Mwari wako nomwoyo wako wose nomweya wako wose, **13** uye uchengete mirayiro yaJehovah nemitemo yake yandinokupai nhasi kuti zvikunakire? **14** Denga, kunyange nedenga ramatenga, nenyika nezvose zviri mairi ndezvajehovah Mwari wako. **15** Kunyange zvakadaro Jehovah akafarira madzitateguru enyu akavada uye akakutsaurai, imi zvizvarwa zvavo, pamusoro pedzimwe ndudzi dzose sezvavzviri nhasi. **16** Naizvozvo, dzingsai mwoyo yenu, uye murege kuva nemitsipa mikukutu zvakare. **17** Nokuti Jehovah Mwari wenyu ndiMwari wavamwari nalshe wamadzishe, Mwari mukuru, ane simba guru uye anotyisa, asingatsauri vanhu uye asingagamuchiri fufuro. **18** Anoruramisira nherera nechirikadzi, uye anoda mutorwa, agomupa zvokudya nezvokupfeka. **19** Uye munofanira kuda vatorwa, nokuti imi maimbovawo vatorwa muljipiti. **20** Ityai Jehovah Mwari wenyu mugomushumira. Batirirai paari uye muite mhiko dzenyu muzita rake. **21** Ndiye rumbidzo yenu; ndiye Mwari wenyu, iye akakuitirai zvinhu zvikuru nezvishamiso zvinotyisa zviya zvamakaona nameso enyu. **22** Madzitateguru enyu akaenda kuLjipiti vari makumi manomwe pamwe chete, uye zvino Jehovah Mwari wenyu akaita kuti muwande senyeredzi dzokudenga.

11 Idai Jehovha Mwari wenuy uye muchengete zvaakaterma, mitemo yake, nemirayiro yake uye nezvaakarayira, nguva dzose. **2** Murangarire nhasi kuti vana venyu havasivo vakaona uye vakaziva kuranga kwajehovha Mwari wenuy: noukuru hwake, noruoko rwake rune simba, noruoko rwake rwakatambanudzwa; **3** nezviratidzo zvaakaita uye zvinhu zvaakaita pakati peljipiti, nokuna Faro mambo weljipiti uye nokunyika yake yose; **4** zvaakaita kuhondo yavaljipita, nokumabhiza nengoro dzayo, mafukidzirwo avakaitwa nemvura yomuGungwa Dzvuku pavakanga vachikuteverai, uye kuuyisa kwakaita Jehovha kuparadzwa pamusoro pavo zvachose. **5** Havasi vana venyu vakaona zvaakakuitirai murenje kusvikira masvika panzvimbo ino, **6** uye nezvaakaita kuna Dhatani naAbhiramu vanakomana vaEriabhi muRubheni, apo nyika yakashamisa muromo wayo ikavamedza ivo nevedzimba dzavo, namatende avo nezvipenyu zvose zvakanga zviri zvavo, pakati pavalsrueri vose. **7** Asi aiva meso enyu akaona zvinhu zvose izvi zvakaitwa najehovha. **8** Naizvozvo chengetai mirayiro yose yandinokupai nhasi, kuti muve nesimba rokupinda nokutora nyika yamuri kuyambuka Jorodhani kuti mundoita yenu, **9** uye kuti mazuva enyu ave mazhinji munyika iyo Jehovha akapikira kumadzitateguru enyu kuti achavapa ivo nezvizvarwa zvavo, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi. **10** Nyika yamuri kupinda kundotora haina kufanana nenyika yeljipiti, uko kwamakabva, uko kwamaidyara mbeu dzenyu muchidiridza netsoka sezvinoitwa mubindu romuriwo. **11** Asi nyika yamuri kuyambuka Jorodhani kundotora kuti ive yenu inyika yamakomo nemipata zvinonwa mvura kubva kudenga. **12** Inyika inochengetwa najehovha Mwari wenuy; meso ajehovha Mwari wenuy anoramba akitarira kubva pakutanga kwegore kusvikira pakupera kwegore. **13** Saka kana mukateerera mirayiro yandinokupai nhasi makatendeka, mukada Jehovha Mwari wenuy uye mukamushumira nomwoyo wenuy wose uye nomweya wenuy wose, **14** ipapo ndichanayisa mvura panyika yenu nemwaka wayo, mvura yamasutso neyomunakamwe, kuitira kuti mugone kukohwa zviyo zvenyu newaini itsva namafuta. **15** Ndichameresa uswa hwemombe dzenyu kumafuro uye muchadaya muchiguta. **16** Chenjerai kuti murege kunyengerwa mumwoyo yenu kuti mutsauke muchinamata vamwe vamwari uye nokuvapfugamira. **17** Ipapo kutsamwa kwajehovha kuchapfuta pamusoro penyu, uye achapfiga denga kuti mvura iregere kunaya uye nyika icharega kubereka zviberekro zvayo, uye imi muchakurumidza kuparara kubva panyika yakanaka yamunopiwa najehovha. **18** Isai mashoko angu aya mumwoyo yenu nepfungwa dzenyu; asungirei pamaoko enyu sezviratidzo uye muasungire pahuma dzenyu. **19** Adzidzisei kuvana venyu, muchitura pamusoro pawo pamunogara pasi uye nepamunenge muchifamba panzira, pamunorara pasi uye nepamunomuka. **20** Anyorei pamagwatidziro emikova yedzimba dzenyu uye napamasuo enyu, **21** kuitira kuti mazuva enyu namazuva avana venyu awande panyika yakapikirwa madzitateguru enyu najehovha kuti achavapa, awande samazuva ayo denga richava pamusoro penyika. **22** Kana mukachenjerera kuchengeta mirayiro yangu iyi yandinokupai kuti mutevere, kuti mude Jehovha Mwari wenuy, kuti mufambe munzira dzake dzose nokubatirira paari, **23** ipapo Jehovha achadzinga ndudzi dzose pamberi penyu, uye muchatorera nyika ndudzi dzakakura uye dzine simba kukupffuarai. **24** Nzvimbo ipi neipi yamuchatsika netsoka dzenyu ichava yenu: Nyika yenu ichabva kurenje ichisvika kuRebhanoni, uye ichabva kuRwizi Yufuratesi ichisvika kugungwa rokumavirazuva. **25** Hakuna munhu achagona kumira kuti akurwisei. Jehovha Mwari wenuy sezaakakuvimbaisai, achaita kuti vanhu vakutyei uye vagokuvhundukai munyika yose, kwose kwose kwamunoenda. **26** Tarirai, nhasi ndiri kuisa pamberi penyu kuropafadzwa nokutukwa, **27** kuropafadzwa kana muchiteerera mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wenuy yandinokupai nhasi; **28** kutukwa kana mukasateerera mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wenuy uye mukatsauka kubva panzira yandinokurayirai nhasi muchitevera vamwe vamwari, avo vamusati maziva. **29** Kana Jehovha Mwari wenuy akuendesai munyika yamuri kupinda kuti muitore, munofanira kudaizdriba kuropafadzwa kuzhinji paGomo reGerizimu, uye kutukwa kuzhinji paGomo reEbhari. **30** Sezvamunoziva, makomo aya ari mhiri kweJorodhani, nechokumavirira kwomugwagwa, makananga kumavirazuva, pedyo nemiti mikuru yeMore, munyika yavaKenani vagere muArabha pedyo neGirigari. **31** Mava kuda kuyambuka Jorodhani kuti mupinde uye mutore nyika yamuri kipiwa najehovha Mwari wenuy. Kana muchinge maitora uye mava kugaramo, **32** chenjerai kuti

muteerere mitemo nemirayiro yose yandiri kuisa pamberi penyu nhasi.

12 Iyi ndiyo mitemo nemirayiro yamunofanira kuchenjera kuti mutevere munyika iyo Jehovah, iye Mwari wamadzibaba enyu, akakupai kuti ive yenu, mazuva ose amuchagara munyika iyi. **2** Paradzai chose nzvimbo dzose dziri pamakomo akakwirira nepazvikomo zvose uye napasi pemiti yose yakafumvutira apo ndudzi dzose dzamunotorera nyika dzinoshumira vamwari vadzo. **3** Putsai aritari dzavo, pwanyai matombo avo ose anoera uye mupise matanda avo aAshera; temai zvifananidzo zvavo nevamwari vavo uye mugodzima mazita avo nzvimbo idzodzo. **4** Hamufaniri kushumira Jehovah Mwari wenuy nenzira yavo. **5** Asi munofanira kutsvaka nzvimbo ichasarudzwa najehovha Mwari wenuy pakati pamarudzi enyu ose kuti aise Zita rakepo agogarapo. Kunzvimbo iyoyo ndiko kwamunofanira kuenda; **6** ipapo ndipo panofanira kuuyisa zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvibayiro zvenyu, zvegumi zvenyu nezvipo zvamakatsaura, zvamakapikira kuti muchapa uye nezvipo zvokuda kwenyu, nezviberekro zvokutanga zvenzombe dzenyu uye nezviberekro zvokutanga zvamakwai enyu. **7** Ipapo pamberi pajehovha Mwari wenuy, imi nemhuri dzenyu muchadya mugopembera pamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvamakabata namaoko enyu, nokuti Jehovah Mwari wenuy akuropafadzai. **8** Hamufaniri kuita sezvatinota pano nhasi, mumwe nomumwe achiita zvaanoona zvakakodzera kuita, **9** sezvo musati masvika nzvimbo yezororo nenhaka yamunopiwa najehovha Mwari wenuy. **10** Asi muchayambuka Jorodhani mugogara munyika yamuri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wenuy senhaka, uye achakupai zororo kubva kuvavengi venyu vose vakukomberedzai kuitira kuti mugare murugare. **11** Zvino kunzvimbo ichatsaurwa najehovha Mwari wenuy kuti Zita rake rigarepo, ipapo munofanira kuuyisa zvose zvandakakurayirai zvinoti: zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa nezvibayiro, zvegumi zvenyu nezvipo zvakatsaurwa, uye zvinhu zvose zvakaisvonaka zvamakapikira kuna Jehovah. **12** Zvino ipapo mugopembera pamberi pajehovha Mwari wenuy, imi navanakomana venyu navanasikana venyu, varanda venyu navarandakadzi venyu, uye navaRevhi vari mumaguta enyu, avo vasina mugove kana nhaka yavo. **13** Muchenjerere kuti musabayira zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa pose pose

pamunoda. **14** Muzvipe chete panzvimbo ichatsaurwa najehovha mune rumwe rwamarudzi enyu, uye ipapo muchapa zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa uye muchaita zvose zvandinokurayirai. **15** Zvisinei hazvo, mungabaya henyu zvipfuwo zvenyu mumaguta enyu uye mugodya nyama pamunodira, sokunge nyama yemhara kana yenondo maererano nokuropafadzwa kwamunopiwa najehovha Mwari wenuy. Vose vasina kuchena navakachena vangadya havo. **16** Asi hamufaniri kudyra ropa; munofanira kuriteurira pasi semvura. **17** Hamufaniri kudyira mumaguta enyu chegumi chezviyo zvenyu nechewaini yenu itsva nechamafuta, kana chezviberekro zvokutanga zvenzombe dzenyu namakwai enyu, kana chipi zvacho chamakapikira kupa, kana zvipo zvokuda kwenyu kana zvipo zvakatsaurwa. **18** Asi, munofanira kuti muzvidye muri pamberi pajehovha Mwari wenuy nzvimbo iyo Jehovah Mwari wenuy achasarudza, imi, vanakomana venyu navanasikana venyu, varandarume navarandakadzi venyu, navaRevhi vari mumaguta enyu uye munofanira kupembera pamberi pajehovha Mwari wenuy pamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvamuchabata namaoko enyu. **19** Chenjerai kuti murege kukanganwa vaRevhi nguva yose yamuchagara munyika yenu. **20** Kana Jehovah Mwari wako achinge akurisa nyika yako sezvaakuvimbisa, uye iwe ukapanga nyama ukati, "Ndinoda nyama," ipapo uchadya nyama yakawanda sezvaunoda. **21** Kana nzvimbo iyo inosarudzwa najehovha Mwari wako kuti aise Zita rakepo iri kure newe zvikuru, ungabaya hako zvipfuwo kubva pamombe dzako namakwai ako zvawakapiwa najehovha, sezvandakurayira, mumaguta ako ungadya nyama yakawanda sezvaunoda. **22** Uzvidye sounodya nyama yemhara kana yenondo. Vose vasina kuchena navakachena vangadya havo. **23** Asi uchenjere kuti urege kudyra ropa, nokuti ropa ndihwo upenyu, naizvozvo haufaniri kudyra upenyu pamwe chete nenyama. **24** Haufaniri kudyra ropa, uriteurire pasi semvura. **25** Usaridya, kuti zvive zvakakunakira iwe navana vako vachakutevera, nokuti unenge uchiita zvakanaka pamberi pajehovha. **26** Asi utore zvinhu zvako zvitsvene nazvose zvawakapika kuti uchazvipa, ugoenda nazvo kunzvimbo ichasarudzwa najehovha. **27** Uise zvipiriso zvako zvinopiswa paaritari yaJehovah Mwari wako, zvose zviru zviviri, nyama neropa. Ropa rezvibayiro zvako rinofanira

kudururwa parutivi pearitari yajehovha Mwari wako, asi ungadya zvako nyama yacho. **28** Uchenjererera kuteerera mitemo yose yandinokupa, kuti zvive zvakakunakira nguva dzose iwe navana vako vachatevera mushure mako, nokuti unenge uchiita zvakanaka nezvakarura pamberi pajehovha Mwari wako. **29** Jehovha Mwari wenyu achaparadza kubva pamberi penyu ndudzi dzamava kuda kurwisa nokutorera nyika. Asi kana muchinge madzidzinga uye magara munyika yavo, **30** uye mushure mokunge vaparadzwa pamberi penyu, muchenjerere kuti murege kunyengerwa muchibvunza nezvavamwari vavo, muchiti, “Ko, ndudzi idzi dzinoshumira vamwari vadzo sei? Tichaitawo sezvavanoita.” **31** Hamufaniri kushumira Jehovha Mwari wenyu nenzira yavo, nokuti mukushumira vamwari vavo, vanoita zvinhu zvose zvose zvinonyangadza zvinovengwa najehovha. Vanopisa kunyange vanakomana navanasikana vavo mumoto sezvibayiro kuna vamwari vavo. **32** Munofanira kuita zvose zvandakakurayirai; musawedzera pazviri kana kubvisa kubva pazviri.

13 Kana muprofita, kana muvuki wezviroto, akasvika pakati penyu uye akakuzivisai chishamiso kana chiratidzo, **2** uye kana chiratidzo ichi kana chishamiso chaataura nezvacho chikaitika, uye akati, “Ngatiteverei vamwe vamwari” (vamwari vamusngazivi) “uye ngativanamatei,” **3** hamufaniri kuteerera mashoko omuprofita kana muroti uyo. Jehovha Mwari wenyu ari kukuedzai kuti aone kana muchimuda nomwoyo wenyu wose uye nomweya wenyu wose. **4** NdiJehovha Mwari wenyu wamunofanira kutevera, uye ndiye wamunofanira kukudza. Chengetai mirayiro yake mugomuteerera; mumushumire uye munamatire kwaari. **5** Muprofita kana muroti uyo anofanira kuurayiwa, nokuti akaparidza kumukira Jehovha Mwari wenyu, akakubudisai kubva muljipiti uye akakudzinkurai kubva munyika youranda; akaedza kukutsausai kubva panzira yajehovha Mwari wenyu yamakarayirwa kuti muitevere. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. **6** Kana hama yako chaiyo, kana mwanakomana wako kana mwanasikana wako, kana mudzimai wako waunoda, kana shamwari yako yepedyo ikauya kuzokutsausa muchivande, ichiti, “Handei tindonamata vamwe vamwari,” (vamwari vausina kumboziva iwe kana madzibaba ako, **7** vamwari vendudzi dzakakupoteredzai, kunyange vari pedyo

kana vari kure, kubva kuno rumwe rutivi rwenyika kusvika kuno rumwe rutivi rwenyika), **8** usatenda zvaanotaura kana kumuteerera. Usamunzwira tsitsi. Usamurega ari mupenyu kana kumudzivirira. **9** Unotofanira kumuuraya zvirokawzvo. Ruoko rwako ndirwo runofanira kutanga kumuuraya, zvino maoko avamwe vanhu ozotevera pakumuuraya. **10** Mutake namabwe afe, nokuti akaedza kukutsausa kubva kuna Jehovha Mwari wako, uyo akakubudisa kubva kuljipiti, kubva kunyika youranda. **11** Ipapo Israeri yose ichazvinzwa ikaty, uye hapana kana mumwe pakati penyu achazoita chinhu chakaipa kudaro zvakare. **12** Kana ukanzwa zvichitaurwa pamusoro perimwe ramaguta amuri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu kuti mugaremo **13** kuti vanhu vakaipa vamuka pakati penyu uye vatsausa vanhu vomuguta ravo, vachiti, “Handei tindonamata vamwe vamwari,” (vamwari vausina kumboziva), **14** ipapo unofanira kubvunzisia, nokutsvakisisa uye nokuerefeta kwazvo. Zvino kana zviri zvechokwadi uye zvanyatsoonekwa kuti ndizvo, kuti chinhu ichi chinonyangadza chakaitwa pakati penyu, **15** munofanira zvirokawzvo kuuraya nomunondo vanhu vose varo nezvipfuwo zvaro. **16** Uganidzai zvose zvakapambwa zveguta pakati poruvazhe mugopisa chose guta uye nazvose zvakapambwa zvaro sechipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha Mwari wako. Rinofanira kugara riri dongo nokusingaperi, risingazovakwizve. **17** Ngapasava nechimwe chezvihu izvo zvakatongwa chinoonekwa mumaoko enyu, kuti Jehovha adzore kutsamwa kwake kukuru; achakunzwrai tsitsi, agokunzwrai ngoni uye achakuwedzerai uwandu hwenyu, sezvaakakuvimbaisi nemhiko kumadzitateguru enyu, **18** nokuti munoteerera Jehovha Mwari wenyu, muchichengeta mirayiro yandiri kukupai nhasi uye muchiita zvakanaka pamberi pake.

14 Imi muri vana vajehovha Mwari wenyu. Musazvicheka kana kuzviveura pamberi pomusoro muchiitira vakafa, **2** nokuti muri rudzi rutsvene kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Jehovha akakutsaurai kubva pakati pendudzi dzose dziri panyika kuti muve rudzi rwake runokosha. **3** Musadya chinhu chipi zvacho chinonyangadza. **4** Idzi ndidzo mhuka dzamungadya: mombe, hwai, mbudzi, **5** nondo, mhara, mhembwe, ngururu, mharapara, nyati nehwai yomugomo. **6** Mungadya henyu mhuka ipi neipi ina mahwanda akaparadzana kuita maviri

uye inodzeya. **7** Zvisinei, pane idzo dzinodzeya kana dzina mahwanda akaparadzana, mahwanda akanyatsoparadzana, hamufaniri kudya ngamera, tsuro kana mbira. Kunyange zvazvo dzichidzeya hadzina mahwanda akaparadzana; hadzina kuchena kwamuri. **8** Nguruvewo haina kuchena; kunyange zvayo ina mahwanda akaparadzana, haidzeyi. Hamufaniri kudya nyama yadzo kana kubata zvitunha zvadzo. **9** Pazvipuka zvose zvinogara mumvura, mungadya henyu zvose zvine zvimbis namakwande. **10**

Asi chipi nechipi zvacho chisina zvimbis namakwande hamufaniri kudya; nokuti hachina kuchena. **11** Mungadya henyu shiri ipi neipi yakachena. **12** Asi dzamusingafaniri kudya ndeidzi: gondo, gora, gora dema, **13** njerere tsvuku, njerere nhema, rukodzi namarudzi arwo, **14** gunguo namarudzi aro ose, **15** zizi renyanga, kazizimbori, shiri yegungwa, namarudzi ose eruvangu, **16** zizi duku, zizi guru, zizi jena, **17** zizi romurenje, hukurwizi nekanyururahove, **18** neshuramurove namarudzi ose ekondo, nemhupupu uye nechiremwaremwa. **19** Zvipuka zvose zvina mapapiro zvinokambaira hazvina kuchena kwamuri; hamufaniri kuzvidya. **20** Asi zvipuka zvose zvina mapapiro zvakachena mungadya henyu. **21** Musadya chii zvacho chamunoona chakafa. Mungapa zvenyu kumutorwa agere mune rimwe ramaguta enyu, uye angadya zvake kana kuti mungatengesera zvenyu kumutorwa. Asi imi muri rudzi rutsvene kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Musabika mbudzana mumukaka wamai vayo. **22** Chenjera kuti utsaure chegumi chezvinhu zvose zvaunokohwa muminda yako gore negore. **23** Udye chegumi chezviyo, newaini itsva namafuta uye nezviberekro zvokutanga zvemombe dzako nezvamakwai ako pamberi paJehovha Mwari wako panzvimbo yaachasarudza kuti Zita rake rigarepo, kuitira kuti udzidze kutya Jehovha Mwari wako nguva dzose. **24** Asi kana nzvimbo yacho iri kure uye waropafadzwa najehovha Mwari wako, uye usingagoni kutakura chegumi chako (nokuti nzvimbo ichasarudzwaja Jehovha kuti Zita rake rigarepo iri kure), **25** ipapo unofanira kutsinhanisa chegumi chako nesirivha, ugotora sirivha ugoenda nayo kunzvimbo ichasarudzwaja Jehovha Mwari wako. **26** Shandisa sirivha yacho kutenga zvaungada, zvakadai sezzivizi: mombe, makwai, waini kana zvimwe zvokunwa zvinobata, kana chirihu chipi zvacho chaunoda. Ipapo iwe neimba yako muchadya pamberi paJehovha Mwari

wenuy mugofara. **27** Uye musazokanganwa vaRevhi vagere mumaguta enyu, nokuti havana mugove kana nhaka yavowo. **28** Panopera makore matatu oga oga, munofanira kuuya nezvegumi zvegore iroro uye mugozvichengetera mumaguta enyu, **29** kuitira kuti vaRevhi (avo vasina mugove kana nhaka yavowo) uye nomweni, nherera nechirikadzi vanogara mumaguta enyu, vauye vagodya vachiguta, uye kuitira kuti Jehovha Mwari wenuy akuropafadzei pamabasa ose amaoko enyu.

15 Pakupera kwamakore manomwe oga oga munofanira kudzima zvikwereti. **2** Iyi ndiyo nzira yazvinofanira kuitwa nayo: Mumwe nomumwe akapa chikwereti anofanira kudzima icho chaakakweretesa hama yake mulusraeri. Haangarevi chikwereti kune wokwake mulusraeri, kana hama yake, nokuti nguva yaJehovha yokudzima zvikwereti yaparidzwa. **3** Ungareva hako chikwereti kubva kumutorwa, asi unofanira kudzima chikwereti chipi zvacho chakakweretwa nehamma yako. **4** Kunyange zvakadaro, hapafaniri kuva nomurombo pakati penyu, nokuti munyika iyo Jehovha Mwari wenuy yaari kukupai kuti ive yenyu senhaka, achakuropafadzai kwazvo, **5** kana chete mukanyatsoteerera Jehovha Mwari wenuy nokuchenjerera kutevera mirayiro yake yose yandiri kukupai nhasi. **6** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenuy achakuropafadzai sezvaakavimbisa, uye imi muchapa zvikwereti kundudzi zhinji asi imi hamungakwereti kubva kurudzi rupi zvarwo. Muchatonga ndudzi zhinji asi hapana rudzi ruchakutongai. **7** Kana pane murombo pakati pehama dzenyu mune ripi zvaro guta renyika iyo Jehovha ari kukupai musaomesa mwoyo kana kupfumbatira ruoko kuhama yenyu inoshayiwa. **8** Asi munofanira kutambanudzira ruoko uye mugopa hama yenyu pachena chipi nechipi chaanoshayiwa. **9** Muchenjerere kuti murege kuva nomufungo wakaipa uyu wokuti: "Gore rechinomwe, gore rokudzima zvikwereti, rava pedyo," kuitira kuti murege kuratidza mwoyo wakaipa kuhama yenyu inoshayiwa nokurega kumupa chinhu. Iye achachema kuna Jehovha pamusoro penyu, uye imi muchabatwa nemhosva yokuita chivi. **10** Upe zvakawanda uye urege kumupa nomwoyo unogunun'una; ipapo nokuda kwechinhu ichi Jehovha Mwari wako achakuropafadza mumabasa ako ose uye pane chimwe nechimwe chaunobata noruoko rwako. **11** Varombo vachagara varimo munyika.

Naizvozvo ndinokurayira kuti utambanudze maoko kuhama dzako varombo navanoshayiwa munyika yako. **12** Kana mumwe wako wechiHebheru, murume kana mukadzi, achinge azvitengesa kwauri uye achinge akushandira kwamakore matanhatu, mugore rechinomwe unofanira kumusunungura umurege aende. **13** Zvino kana uchinge wamusunungura usamusiya achienda asina chinhu. **14** Mugovere zvakawanda kubva pamakwai ako, napaburiro rako uye napachisviniro chako chewaini. Mupe sokuropafadzwa kwawakaitwa najehovha Mwari wako. **15** Rangarirai kuti imi maimbova varanda muljipiti uye Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakudzikinurai. Nokudaro ndinokupai murayiro uyu nhasi. **16** Asi kana muranda wako akati kwauri, "Handidi kukusiyai," nokuti anomuda iwe nemhuri yako uye zvakamunakira kuva newe, **17** ipapo utore runji ugourura nzeve yake narwo pagonhi, uye achava muranda wako nokusingaperi. Uite zvime chetezvo kumurandakadzi wako. **18** Usachiona sechinhu chakaoma kusunungura muranda wako, nokuti kukushandira kwake pamakore matanhatu kwakapfuura kakapetwa kaviri kushanda kwouyo anoshandira mubayiro. Uye Jehovha Mwari wako achakuropafadza mune zvose zvaunoita. **19** Tsaurira Jehovha Mwari wako chikono chose chokutanga chemombe dzako, makwai ako. Zvikono zvokutanga pakuberekwa zvemombe dzako hazvifaniri kuitiswa basa uye usaveura makushe amakwai ako akatanga kuberekwa. **20** Gore rimwe nerimwe iwe nemhuri yako munofanira kuzvidya muri pamberi pajehovha Mwari wenyu panzvimbio yaachasarudza. **21** Kana chipfuwo chine chachinopomerwa, chakaremara kana kuti chiribofu, kana kuti chine chimwe chinhu chakanyanyoipa pachiri, haufaniri kuchibayira kuna Jehovha Mwari wako. **22** Unofanira kuchidyira mumaguta ako. Vose vasina kuchena navakachena vangazvidya havo sokunge vanodya mhara kana nondo. **23** Asi haufaniri kudya ropa; riteurire pasi semvura.

16 Rangarira mwedzi waAbhibhi upemberere Pasika yaJehovha Mwari wako, nokuti mumwedzi waAbhibhi akakubudisa kubva muljipiti usiku. **2** Bayira Jehovha Mwari wako chipfuwo kubva pamakwai ako kana kubva pamombe dzako sePasika panzvimbio iyo Jehovha achasarudza kuti Zita rake rigarepo. **3** Usaidya nechingwa chine mbiriso, asi kwamazuva manomwe unofanira kudya chingwa chisina mbiriso, chingwa chokutambudzika, nokuti makabuda muljipiti

muchikurumidza, kuitira kuti murangarire nguva yamakabuda kubva muljipiti. **4** Pamazuva manomweaya ngapasawanikwa mbiriso panyika yenu yose. Musarega nyama yamunobayira usiku hwezuva rokutanga ichisara kusvikira mangwanani. **5** Hamufamiri kubayira Pasika mune ripi zvaroramaguta amunopiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu, **6** kunze kwenzvimbio yaachasarudza kuti Zita rake rigarepo. Ipapo ndipo pamunofanira kubayira Pasika madekwana, kana zuva ravira, nezuva rokurangarira kwamakaita kubva muljipiti. **7** Igochei mugoidyira panzvimbio yamuchasarudzirwa najehovha Mwari wenyu kuti Zita rake rigarepo. Zvino kana ava mangwanani mudzokere kumatende enyu. **8** Kwamazuva matanhatu mudyey chingwa chisina mbiriso uye pazuva rechinomwe munofanira kuita ungano kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu uye murege kushanda. **9** Verengai mavhiki manomwe kubva panguva yamunotanga kucheka gorosi. **10** Ipapo upemberere Jehovha Mwari wako Mutambo waMavhiki nokupa chipo chokuda kwako maererano nokuropafadzwa kwawakaitwa najehovha Mwari wako. **11** Uye ufare pamberi pajehovha Mwari wako panzvimbio yaachasarudza kuti Zita rake rigarepo, iwe, navanakomana vako navanasikana vako, varandarume vako navarandakadzi vako, navaRevhi vari mumaguta ako, uye navatorwa, nenherera nechirikadzi dzigere pakati penyu. **12** Rangarirai kuti maiva varanda muljipiti, uye muchenjerere kuchengeta mirayiro iyi. **13** Upemberere Mutambo waMatumba mazuva manomwe mushure mokunge wapedza kuunganidza zvawawana paburiro rako napachisviniro chako. **14** Ufare kwazvo paMutambo wako, iwe, navanakomana vako navanasikana vako, varandarume vako navarandakadzi vako, navaRevhi vari mumaguta ako, uye navatorwa, nenherera nechirikadzi dzigere mumaguta enyu. **15** Kwamazuva manomwe upemberere Mutambo kuna Jehovha Mwari wako panzvimbio ichasarudzwa najehovha, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wako achakuropafadza mukukohwa kwako kwose nomubasa rako rose ramaoko ako, uye mufaro wako uchazadziswa. **16** Katatu pagore varume vose pakati penyu vanofanira kuuya pamberi pajehovha Mwari wenyu panzvimbio iyo achasarudza: panguva yoMutambo weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso, noMutambo waMavhiki uye noMutambo waMatumba. Hapana munhu anofanira kuuya asina

chaakabata pamberi paJehovha: 17 Mumwe nomumwe wenuy anofanira kuuya nechipo chakaenzaniranu nokuropafadzwu kwaakaitwa najehovha Mwari wenuy. 18 Gadzai vatongi navakuru kurudzi rumwe norumwe rwenyu muguta rimwe nerimwe ramuri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wenuy, uye vagotonga vanhu nokutonga kwakanaka. 19 Musatsauka pakuraramisira uye musaita rusarura. Musagamuchira fufuro, nokuti fufuro rinopofumadza meso owakachenjera uye rinominamisa mashoko avakarurama. 20 Teverai kururaramisira uye kururaramisira chete, kuitira kuti mugorarama uye mugotora nyika yamuri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wenuy. 21 Musazvimirasira matanda api zvawo aAshera parutivi pearitari yamunovakira Jehovha Mwari wenuy. 22 Uye musamisa dombo rinoera, nokuti izvi Jehovha Mwari wenuy anozvivenga.

17 Musabayira Jehovha Mwari wenuy mombe kana gwai rine chakaipa pariri kana rakaremara, nokuti izvozvo zvinomunyangadza. 2 Kana pakati penyu mune rimwe ramaguta amuri kupiwa najehovha pakawanikwa murume kana mukadzi achiita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenuy, achiputsa sungano, 3 uye akapesana nomurayiro wangu anamata vamwe vamwari, achivapfugamira kana kupfugamira zuva kana mwedzi kana nyeredzi dzokudenga, 4 uye izvi zvaziviswa kwamuri, ipapo munofanira kunyatsozvibvunzisia kwazvo. Kana chiri chokwadi uye zvanyatsoonekwa kuti chinhu ichi chinonyangadza chakaitwa mulusraeri, 5 torai murume uyu kana mukadzi uyu akaita chinhu ichi chakaipa muende naye kusuo reguta renyu mugomutaka namabwe afe. 6 Nokupupura kwezvapupu zviviri kana zvitatu munhu achaurayiwa, asi hapana munhu anofanira kuurayiwa nokupupura kwechapupu chimwe chete. 7 Maoko ezvapupu ndiwo anofanira kutanga pakumuuraya, zvino pashure maoko avanhu vose. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. 8 Kana mhaka dzikauya kumatare enyu dzakanyanya kukuomerai kuti mutonge, dzingava dzokudeurwa kweropa, dzokuendesana kumatare kana dzokurwa, endai nadzo kunzvimbio iyo Jehovha Mwari wenuy achasarudza. 9 Endai kuvaprista, vanova vaRevhi uye kuvatongi vanenge vachitonga panguva iyoyo. Muvabvunze uye ivo vachakuudzai mutongo wakafanira. 10 Muite sezvavanenge

vakutongerai panzvimbio ichasarudzwa najehovha. Muchenjerere kuita zvose zvavanenge vakurayirai kuti muite. 11 Muite maererano nomurayiro wavanokudzidzisai uye nokutonga kwavanokuudzai. Hamufaniri kutsauka kubva pane zvavanokuudzai, kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. 12 Munhu anozvidza mutongi kana muprista anomira achishumira pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenuy anofanira kufa. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa mulusraeri. 13 Vanhu vose vachazvinzwa uye vagotya, uye havazozvidzi zvakare. 14 Kana muchinge mapinda munyika yamuri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wenuy uye kana muchinge maitora kuti ive yenuy, uye magara mairi, uye mukati, "Ngatizvigadzirei mambo sezvakaita ndudzi dzose dzakapoteredza," 15 chenjererai kuti mugadze mambo achasarudzwa najehovha Mwari wenuy. Anofanira kubva pakati pehama dzenyu. Musazvigadzira mutorwa, uyo asiri hama yenuy mulusraeri. 16 Mambo haafaniri kuva namabhiza akawanda kana kuita kuti vanhu vadzokere kujipiti kundotora mamwe, nokuti Jehovha akutaurirai kuti, "Hamufaniri kuzdoka nenzira iyoyo zvakare." 17 Haafaniri kutora madzimai akawanda, nokuti mwoyo wake ungazotsauswa. Haafaniri kuunganidza sirivha negoridhe zvakawanda. 18 Kana achinge agara pachigaro chake choushe, anofanira kuzvinyorera bhuku romurayiro uyu, achitora kubva mumirayiro yavaprista vanova vaRevhi. 19 Anofanira kugara naro uye anofanira kuriverenga mazuva ose oupenyu hwake kuitira kuti adzidze kutyu Jehovha Mwari wake uye agochenjerera kutevera mashoko ose omurayiro uyu nemitemo iyi. 20 Uye haafaniri kuzviona seari nani kupfuura hama dzake agotsauka kubva pamurayiro kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. Ipapo iye nevvizvarwa zvake achagara nguva huru paushe hwake mulusraeri.

18 Vaprista vanova vaRevhi, zvirokwazvo rudzi rwose rwaRevhi, havafaniri kuva nomugove kana nhaka pamwe chete nelIsraeri. Vachararama nezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvajehovha, nokuti ndiyo nhaka yavo. 2 Havazovi nenhaka pakati pehama dzavo: Jehovha ndiye nhaka yavo sezvaakavavimbisa. 3 Uyu ndiwo mugove wakafanira vaprista kubva kuvanhu vanobayira nzombe kana gwai: bandauko neshaya dzacho uye nezvemukati. 4 Munofanira kuvapa zviberekro zvokutanga zvezviyo, waini itsva namafuta, uye namakushe okutanga amakwai ako, 5 nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenuy akavasarudza ivo

nevvizvarwa zvavo, kubva pakati pamarudzi ose kuti vamire vachishumira muzita rajehovha nguva dzose. **6** Kana muRevhi akabva mune rimwe ramaguta enyu, kipi zvako mulusraeri kwaanenge achigara, uye akauya nomwoyo wake wose kunzvimbo ichasarudzwa najehovha, **7** anogona hake kushumira muzita rajehovha Mwari wake savamwe vake vose vaRevhi vanoshumira ipapo pamberi pajehovha. **8** Anofanira kuwana mugove wakaenzana newavo, kunyange zvake akawana mari paakatengesa nhaka yemhuri yake. **9** Kana muchinge mapinda munyika yamuri kipiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu, musadzidzira kutevedzera nzira dzinonyangadza dzendudzi dzirimo. **10** Ngapasava nomumwe pakati penyu anoita mwanakomana wake kana mwanasikana wake chibayiro chinopiswa, kana anovuka kana anoita zvamazango kana anotenda zvamashura, kana kuita zvouroyi, **11** kana anoita zvoun'anga, kana anotenda zvamasvikiro kana anobunza vakafa. **12** Ani naani anoita zvinhu izvi anonyangadza pamberi pajehovha, uye nokuda kwetsika idzi dzinonyangadza Jehovah Mwari wenyu achadzinga ndudzi idzi pamberi penyu. **13** Unofanira kuva wakarurama pamberi pajehovha Mwari wako. **14** Ndudzi dzamunotorera nyika dzinoteerera kuna avo vanoita zvamazango kana kuvuka. Asi kana muri imi Jehovah Mwari wenyu haana kukutenderai kuti muite izvozvo. **15** Jehovah Mwari wenyu achakumutsirai muprofita akaita seni kubva pakati pehama dzenu. Munofanira kumuteerera. **16** Nokuti izvi ndizvo zvamakakumbira Jehovah Mwari wenyu paHorebbhi pazuva reungano apo makati, "Hatidi kunzwa inzwi rajehovha Mwari wedu kana kuona moto mukuru uyu zvakare, nokuti tingafa." **17** Jehovah akati kwandiri, "Zvavataura zvakanaka. **18** Ndichavamutsira muprofita anoba pakati pehama dzavo akaita sewe; ndichaisa mashoko angu mumuromo wake, uye achavaudza zvose zvandichamurayira. **19** Kana pane munhu acharega kuteerera mashoko angu anotaurwa nomuprofita muzita rangu, ini pachangu ndichamubvnza pamusoro pazvo. **20** Asi muprofita achataura muzita rangu mashoko api zvawo andisina kumurayira kuti ataure, kana muprofita anotaurwa muzita ravamwe vamvari, anofanira kuurayiwa." **21** Ungati zvako mumwoyo mako, "Tingaziva seiko kuti shoko iri rataurwa najehovha?" **22** Kana zvakataurwa nomuprofita muzita rajehovha zvikasaitika kana

zvikasava chokwadi, shoko iroro harina kutaurwa najehovha. Muprofita iyeye ataura zvomusoro wake. Musamutya.

19 Kana Jehovah Mwari wenyu aparadza ndudzi dzaari kukupai nyika yadzo, uye kana muchinge madzidzinga mukagara mumaguta avo nedzimba dzavo, **2** ipapo muzvitsaurire maguta matatu ari pakati penyika yamuri kipiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu kuti ive yenu. **3** Mugadzire migwagwa inoenda kwaari uye mugoganhura, muzvikamu zvitatu nyika yamuri kipiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu senhaka, kuitira kuti ani naani anenge auraya munhu agotizirako. **4** Uyu ndiwo murayiro pamusoro pomunhu anenge auraya mumwe munhu anotizirako kuti aponese upenyu hwake, munhu anouraya muvakidzani wake asingazivi, asina kunge amuvenga kare. **5** Somuenzaniso, munhu anogona kupinda musango nomuvakidzani wake kundotema huni, paanosimudza demo kuti ateme muti, demo rovhomoka rotema muvakidzani wake ofa. Munhu iyeye anogona kutizira kune rimwe ramaguta aya agoponesa mweya wake. **6** Zvimwe, mutsivi weropa angamutevera mukutsamwa, akamubata kana rwendo rwuri rurefu kwazvo, akamuuraya kunyange zvake akanga asingafaniri kufa, sezvo asina kuzviita kumuvakidzani wake noruvengo. **7** Ndokusaka ndichikurayirai kuti muzvitsaurire maguta matatu. **8** Kana Jehovah Mwari wenyu achinge azokurisa nyika yenu, sezvaakavimbisa madzitateguru enyu nemhiko, uye kana achinge akupai nyika yose yaakavimbisa, **9** nokuti mukachenjerera kutevera mirayiro iyi yose yandinokurayirai nhasi, kuti mude Jehovah Mwari wenyu uye mufambe munzira dzake nguva dzose, ipapo munofanira kutsaura maguta matatu. **10** Muite izvi kuitira kuti ropa risina mhosva rirege kuteurwa munyika yenu, yamuri kipiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu kuti ive nhaka yenu, uye kuti murege kuva nemhosva yokuteura ropa. **11** Asi kana munhu achivenga muvakidzani wake akamuvandira, akamurova uye akamuuraya, akatizira kune rimwe ramaguta aya, **12** vakuru veguta rake vanofanira kutuma munhu kuti andomutora kubva kuguta, uye vagomuisa mumaoko omutsivi weropa kuti afe. **13** Musamunzwira tsitsi. Munofanira kubvisa mulusraeri mhosva yokuteurwa kweropa risina mhaka, kuitira kuti zvigokunakirai. **14** Musabvisa dombo romuganhu nomuvakidzani wenyu, rakaiswa nevakakutangirai

munhaka yamunogamuchira munyika yamunopiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu kuti ive yenu. **15** Chapupu chimwe chete hachifaniri kupupurira munhu kuti agobatwa nemhosva yokupupura mhaka, kunyangé dai akapara mhaka. Nyaya inofanira kusimbisa nouchapupu hwevaviri kana vataatu. **16** Kana chapupu chenhema chikapupurira munhu kuti ane mhaka, **17** varume ava vari vaviri vari kuitirana nharo vanofanira kumira pamberi pajehovha napamberi pavaprista navatongi vanenge vachitonga panguva iyoyo. **18** Vatongi vanofanira kunyatsoferefeta nyaya iyi, zvino kana chapupu ichi chikabatwa kuti chinoreva nhema, chichipa uchapupu hwenhemna pamusoro pehamra yake, **19** ipapo itai kwaari sezvaanga achida kuita kuhama yake. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. **20** Vanhu vose vachanzwa izvi vagotya uye chakaipa chakadai hachizoitwizve pakati penyu. **21** Musaratidza tsitsi, upenyu noupenyu, ziso neziso, zino nezino, ruoko noruoko, tsoka netsoka.

20 Kana muchienda kundorwa navavengi venyu uye mukaona mabhiza nengoro nehondo huru kupfuura yenu, musavatya, nokuti Jehovha Mwari, uyo akakubudisai kubva muljipiti, achava nemi. **2** Kana muchinge mava kuda kurwa, muprista anofanira kuuya kuzotaura kuvarwi. **3** Achati, “Inzwai, imi Israeri, nhasi muri kuenda kundorwa navavengi venyu. Mwoyo yenu ngairege kuperasimba kana kutya; regai kutyiswa kana kuvhundutswa pamberi pavo. **4** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ndiye anoenda nemi kundokurwirai kuvavengi venyu kuti akukundisei.” **5** Vakuru vachatiwo kuvarwi, “Pane akavaka imba yake itsva here asati aikumikidza? Ngaadzokere kumba kwake, nokuti angafa pakurwa uye mumwewo akazoikumikidza. **6** Pane akarima munda womuzambiringa here uye asati atanga kudya michero yawo? Ngaadzokere kumba kwake, nokuti angafa pakurwa uye mumwewo akazodya michero yawo. **7** Pane akatsidzirana nomusikana here uye asati amuwana? Ngaadzokere kumba kwake, nokuti angafa pakurwa uye mumwewo akazomuwana.” **8** Ipapo vakuru vachati zvakare, “Pane anota here kana ane mwoyo unovhunduka? Ngaadzokere kumba kwake kuitira kuti hama dzake dzisazorwadziwalo mwoyo saiye.” **9** Kana vakuru vachinge vapedza kutaura kuvarwi, vanofanira kugadza vatungamiri vehondo. **10** Pamunofamba muchinorwisa guta, munofanira kuriparidzira rugare.

11 Kana varugamuchira vakazarura masuo avo, vanhu vose vomo vanofanira kumanikidza kushanda uye vanofanira kukushandirai. **12** Kana vakaramba rugare uye vakarwa nemi, munofanira kukomba guta iroro. **13** Kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu achinge ariisa mumaoko enyu, muuraye varume vose vari mariri. **14** Asi kana vari vakadzi, navana nezvipfuwo uye nezvime zvose zviri muguta, munogona kuzvitora sezvakapambwa. Uye mungashandisa zvenyu zvakapambwa izvi zvamuri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu kubva kuvavengi venyu. **15** Izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kuita kumaguta ose ari chinhambwe kubva kwamuri uye asiri maguta endudzi dziri pedyo. **16** Asi, mumaguta endudzi amuri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu senhaka, musasiya chinhu chipi zvacho chipenyu. **17** Vaparadzei zvachose, ivo vaHiti, vaAmori, vaKenani, vaPerizi, vaHivhi navajebhusi, sezvamakarayirwa najehovha Mwari wenyu. **18** Nokuti vangazokudzidzaisi tsika dzavo dzinonyangadza dzavanoita vachinamata vamwari wavo, mugotadzira Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **19** Kana mukakomba guta kwenguva refu, muchirirwisa kuti muripambe, musaparadza miti yaro nokuitema nokuti munogona kudya michero yayo. Musaitema. Ko, miti yomusango vanhu here, zvokuti mungaikomba? **20** Zvisinei, mungatema zvenyu miti yamunoziva kuti haisi miti yemichero mugoshandisa pakukomba kusvikira makunda guta ramuri kurwa naro.

21 Kana munhu akawanikwa akafa, akatandavara musango munyika iyo Jehovha Mwari wako ari kukupai kuti ive yenu, uye musingazivi kuti ndiani amuuraya, **2** vakuru venyu navatongi vachaenda kundoera chinhambwe kubva pachitunha kusvika kumaguta akakomberedza. **3** Ipapo vakuru veguta riri pedyo nechitunha vanofanira kutora tsiru remombe risina kumboshandiswa uye risina kumbokweva pajoko, **4** vagoenda naro kumupata usina kumborimwa kana kudyarwa uye pane rwizi runoerera. Imomo mumupata vanofanira kuvhuna mutsipa wetsiru. **5** Vaprista, vanakomana vaRevhi vanofanira kuuya pamberi, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akavasarudza kuti vashumire nokuropafadza muzita rajehovha uye vanofanira kutonga pamhaka dzose dzegakava nedzokurwa. **6** Ipapo vakuru vose veguta riri pedyo nechitunha vanofanira kushamba maoko avo pamusoro petsiru rakavhunwa mutsipa mumupata. **7** Ipapo vanofanira kuti, “Maoko edu haana

kudeura ropa iri, uye kana meso edu haana kuona zvichiitwa. **8** Gamuchirai henyu yananiso yavanhu venyu valsraeri, vamakadzikanura, imi Jehovha, uye musabata vanhu venyu nemhosva yokuteura ropa romunhu asina mhaka.” Zvino kuteurwa kweropa kuchayananisirwa. **9** Saka muchabvisa pakati penyu mhosva yokuteurwa kweropa risina mhaka sezvo maita chinhu chakanaka pamberi pajehovha. **10** Kana muchinge maenda kundorwa navavengi venyu uye kana Jehovha Mwari wenuyavaisa mumaoko enyu uye mavatapa, **11** kana ukaona pakati pavakatapwa mukadzi akanaka ukamuda, unogona kumutora ave mukadzi wako. **12** Uya naye mumba mako ugomuveura musoro, ugogurira nzara dzake, **13** uye ugorasha nguo dzaakatapwa nadzo. Mushure mokunge agara mumba mako nokuchema baba namai vake kwomwedzi wose, ipapo ugopinda kwaari, uve murume wake naiye achava mukadzi wako. **14** Kana usina kufadzwa naye, murege aende chero kwaanoda. Haufaniri kumutengesa kana kumubata somuranda, sezvo uriwe wamunyadzisa. **15** Kana munhu aine vakadzi vaviri, uye achida mumwe asi asingadi mumwe, uye vose vakamuberekera vanakomana asi wedangwe ari mwankomana womukadzi waasingadi, **16** kana ogova pfuma yake kuvankomana vake, haafaniri kupa kodzero yedangwe kumwanakomana womukadzi waanoda pachinzvimbo chomwana wake wedangwe chaiye, mwankomana womukadzi waasingadi. **17** Anofanira kugamuchira mwankomana womukadzi wake waasingadi sedangwe nokumupa mugove wakapetwa kaviri wezvoze zvaanazvo. Mwanakomana iyeye ndiye chiratidzo chokutanga chesimba rababa vake. Kodzero yomwana wedangwe ndeyake. **18** Kana munhu aine mwankomana akasindimara asingateereri baba vake namai vake uye asingavateereri kana vachimiranga, **19** baba vake namai vake vanofanira kumubata vagoenda naye kuvakuru pasuo reguta. **20** Vachati kuvakuru, “Mwanakomana wedu uyu akasindimara uye anotimukira. Haatiteereri. Anoparadza pfuma uye chidhakwa.” **21** Ipapo varume vose vomuguta rake vachamutaka namabwe afe. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. Israeri yose ichazvinzwa igotya. **22** Kana munhu achinge aine mhosva yakafanira rufu, akauryiwa uye chitunha chake chikasungirirwa pamuti, **23** hamufaniri kusiya chitunha chake chiri pamuti usiku hwose. Muone kuti mamuviga zuva

rimwe chetero, nokuti ani naani akasungirirwa akatukwa naMwari. Hamufaniri kusvibisa nyika yamuri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wenuy senhaka.

22 Kana ukaona nzombe yehama yako kana gwai rake rarasika, usarishayira hanya asi uone kuti waridzorera kwaari. **2** Kana hama iyi ichigara kure newe kana kuti usingaizivi kuti ndiani, ritore uende naro kumba undorichengeta kusvikira muridzi waro auya achiritsvaga. Ipapo uridzosere kwaari. **3** Uite zvime chetezvo kana uchinge waona mbongoro yehama yako kana nguo yake kana chinhu chipi zvachochaanenge arasikirwa nacho. Usachisiya. **4** Kana ukaona mbongoro yehama yako kana nzombe yake yakawa panzira, usairega. Ibatsire kuti imire netsoka dzayo. **5** Mukadzi haafaniri kupfeka nguo dzomurume, uye murume haafaniri kupfeka nguo dzomukadzi, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenuy anonyangadzwa nomunhu anoita izvi. **6** Kana ukaona dendere reshiri panzira, ringava riri mumuti kana riri pasi, uye mai vacho vachiyhuvatira vana kana mazai, usatora mai pamwe chete navana vacho. **7** Unogona kutora vana vacho, asi unofanira kurega mai vacho vaende, kuitira kuti zvikunakire, uye uchava namazuva mazhinji oupenyu. **8** Kana uchinge wavaka imba itsva, unofanira kuisa rumhanda padenga remba yako kuitira kuti urege kuuyisa mhosva yeropa pamusoro pemba yako kana mumwe munhu azowa kubva padenga rayo. **9** Usadyara mbeu dzamarudzi maviri mumunda wako wemizambiringa; kana ukaita izvi hazvisi zvirimwa zvawadyara chete zvasvibiswa asi kuti nezvibereko zvomunda wemizambiringa wako zvakare. **10** Usarima nenzombe nembongoro zvakasungwa pajoko rimwe chete. **11** Usapfeka nguo dzamakushe nomucheka zvakarukwa pamwe chete. **12** Unofanira kuzviitira pfunha pamakona mana enguo yaunopfeka. **13** Kana munhu akawana mukadzi uye mushure mokuvata naye, akasamufarira, **14** akamunyomba uye akamupa zita rakaipa achiti, “Ndakawana mukadzi uyu, asi mushure mokuva naye, ndakamuwana asiri mhandara,” **15** ipapo baba namai vomusikana uyu vanofanira kuuya nechiratidzo chokuti aiva mhandara kuvakuru veguta pasuo. **16** Baba vomusikana uyu vachati kuvakuru, “Ndakapa mwanasikana wangu kuti awanikwe nomurume uyu, asi haana kumufarira. **17** Zvino anomunyomba achiti, ‘Handina kuwana mwanasikana wenuy ari

mhandara.' Asi hechi chiratidzo choumhandara hwomwanasikana wangu." Ipapo vabereki vake vanofanira kuwarira nguo pamberi pavakuru veguta, **18** uye vakuru vachatora murume uyu vagomuranga. **19** Vachamuripisa mashekeri esirivha anosvika zana vagopa kuna baba vomusikana, nokuti murume uyu apa zita rakaipa kumhandara yelsraeri. Iye acharamba ari mukadzi wake; haafaniri kumuramba upenyu hwake hwose. **20** Asi, kana mhaka iyi iri yechokwadi uye pasina chiratidzo choumhandara hwomusikana uyu, **21** anofanira kuuyiswa pamukova wemba yababa vake uye ipapo varume veguta vagomutaka namabwe afe. Akaita chinhu chinonyadzisa muIsraeri nokuda kwokupata kwake paaiva achiri mumba mababa vake. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. **22** Kana murume akawanikwa akavata nomukadzi akawanikwa nomumwe murume, vose vari vaviri murume nomukadzi waakavata naye vanofanira kufa. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa mulusraeri. **23** Kana murume akasangana muguta nemhandara yakapiwa nduma kuti iwanikwe nomumwe murume uye akavata naye, **24** munofanira kutora vose vari vaviri mugoenda navo pasuo reguta mugovataka namabwe vafe, musikana nokuda kwokuti akanga ari muguta akasaridza mhere kuti anunurwe, uye murume uyu nokuda kwokuti akanganisa mukadzi womumwe murume. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. **25** Asi kana murume akasangana nomusikana kunze kusango akamumanikidza kuvata naye, uye achinge akapiwa nduma yokuzowanikwa, murume aita izvi ndiye anofanira kufa chete. **26** Musaita chinhu kumusikana wacho; haana kuita chivi chinofanira rufu. Mhaka iyi yakafanana neyomunhu anorwisa uye agouraya muvakidzani wake. **27** Nokuti murume uyu akawana musikana uyu kunze musango, uye kunyange musikana uyu akaita mhiko akaridza mhere, pakanga pasina aigona kumununura. **28** Kana murume akasangana nomusikana asina kupiwa nduma yokuwanikwa akamumanikidza kuvata naye uye vakawanikidzwa, **29** acharipa baba vomusikana uyu mashekeri makumi mashanu esirivha. Anofanira kuwana musikana wacho, nokuti amukanganisa. Haafaniri kumuramba mazuva ose oupenyu hwake. **30** Murume haafaniri kuwana mukadzi wababa vake; haafaniri kuzvidza nhoo yababa vake.

23 Hapana murume akakuvaldzwa manhu ake kana kubviswa nhengo yake achapinda paungano

yajehovha. **2** Hapana munhu akaberekwa noupombwe, kana vana vake, anofanira kupinda paungano yajehovha, kusvikira kuchizvarwa chegumi. **3** Hapana muAmoni kana muMoabhu, kana munhu upi worudzi rwake anofanira kupinda paungano yajehovha, kusvikira kuchizvarwa chegumi. **4** Nokuti havana kuuya kuzokuchingamidzai nechingwa nemvura parwendo rwenyu pamakabuda kubva muljipiti, uye vakaripa Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori wePetori muAramu Naharaimu kuti akutukei. **5** Asi, Jehovha Mwari wenyu haana kuteerera Bharamu asi akashandura kutuka akakuropafadzai, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu anokudai. **6** Usatsvaka rugare kana ushamwari navo mazuva ose oupenyu hwako! **7** Haufaniri kusema muEdhomu, nokuti ihama yako. Usasema muljipita nokuti wakagara somutorwa munyika yake. **8** Rudzi rwechitatu rwavana vake runogona harwo kupinda paungano yajehovha. **9** Kana muchinge maungana kuti murwe navavengi venyu, zvichengetedzei kubva pazvinhu zvose zvakaipa. **10** Kana mumwe wavarame venyu asina kuchena nokuda kwokuti akazvirotera usiku, anofanira kubuda kunze kwomusasa agareko. **11** Asi kana ava madekwana anofanira kuzvigeza, uye pakuvira kwezuva ngaapinde zvake mumusasa. **12** Munofanira kuva nerenzimbo kunze kwomusasa kwamunofanira kuenda muchinozbibatsira. **13** Sezvo panhumbi dzenyu dzokurwa nadzo paine zvokucheresa, zvino kana uchinge wapedza kuzvibatsira, unofanira kufushira gomba rawazvibatsira. **14** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wako anofamba-famba pamusasa wenyu achikuchengetedzai nokukurwirai kubva kuvavengi venyu. Musasa wenyu unofanira kuva mutsvene, kuitira kuti arege kuona zvisakurarama pakati penyu uye akazokufuratirai. **15** Kana muranda atizira kwauri, usamudzosera kuna tenzi wake. **16** Murege agare pakati penyu paanoda hake uye muguta ripi raachasarudza. Usamumanikidza. **17** Hakuna mulusraeri, murume kana mukadzi achava mhombwe. **18** Hamufaniri kuuya nomubayiro wechifeve kana wemhombwe mumba majehovha Mwari wenyu kuti mupike nawo. Nokuti zvose izvi zviri zviviri zvinonyangadza Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **19** Usaripisa hama yako mhindu, ingava yemari kana zvokudya kana chinhu chipi zvachochuangawane mhindu kubva pachiri. **20** Ungaripisa zvako mutorwa mhindu, asi kwete hama yako mulusraeri, kuitira kuti Jehovha Mwari wako akuropafadze pane zvose

zvaungabate noruoko rwako munyika yauri kupinda kuti ive yenu. **21** Kana ukaita mhiko pamberi pajehovha Mwari wako, usanonoka kuiripa, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wako zvirokwa zvachivunza kwauri uye uchava nemhosva yechivi. **22** Asi kana ukarega kuita mhiko, haungavi nemhosva. **23** Uchenjerere kuti uite zvose zvaunotaura nomuromo wako, nokuti wakaita mhiko nokuda kwako kuna Jehovha Mwari wako nomuromo wako. **24** Kana ukapinda mumunda womuzambiringa womuvakidzani wako, ungadya mazambiringa ose aunoda asi haufaniri kuisa mamwe mudengu rako. **25** Kana ukapinda mumunda wezviyo womuvakidzani wako, ungavhuna hako hora noruoko rwako, asi haufaniri kucheka zviyo zvake nejeko.

24 Kana murume akawana mukadzi akasafadzwa naye nokuti awana chinhu chisina kufanira paari, akamupa rugwaro rwokumuramba, uye akamudzinga kubva mumba make, **2** uye kana mushure mokunge abva mumba make akandowanika nomumwe murume, **3** uye murume wake wechipiri akasamufarira, akamupa rugwaro rwokumuramba, uye akamudzinga kubva mumba make, kana kuti murume uyu akafa, **4** ipapo murume wake wokutanga, akambomuramba, haabvumirwi kumuwanza zvakare mushure mokunge asvibiswa. Izvozvo zvinonyangadza pamberi pajehovha. Musauysa chivi pamusoro penyika yamuri kipiwa najehovha Mwari wenu senhaka. **5** Kana murume achangobva kuvana, haafaniri kuendeswa kuhondo kana kipiwa rimwe basa zvaro rokuita. Kwegore rimwe chete anofanira kusununguka kuti agare pamba agofadza mukadzi wake waakawana. **6** Usatora guyo kana huyo sorubatso rwechikwereti, nokuti unenge watora zvinoraramisa munhu sorubatso. **7** Kana munhu akawanikwa achitapa hama yake yomulsraeri uye achimubata senhapwa kana kumutengesa, nyakubata munhu anofanira kufa. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. **8** Muchenjere kwazvo pachirwere chamaperembudzi kuti muite chaizvoizvo zvamakarayirwa navaprista vanova vaRevhi. Munofanira kuchenjerera kutevera zvandakavarayira. **9** Murangarire zvakaitwa najehovha Mwari wenu kuna Miriamu panzira mushure mokunge mabuda muljipiti. **10** Kana ukakweretesha chinhu chipi zvachoz kumuvalkidzani wako, usapinda mumba momuvakidzani wako kundotora zvaari kukupa sorubatso. **11** Gara panze urege munhu wauri kupa chikwereti akuvigire rubatso. **12** Kana

munhu uyu ari murombo, usaende kundovata une rubatso rwake. **13** Dzosera jasi rake kwaari pakuvira kwezuva kuti agovata mariri. Ipapo achakutenda, uye zvigoonekwa sokuita kwakarurama pamberi pajehovha Mwari wako. **14** Usamanikidza mushandi wako kana ari murombo kana munhu anoshayiwa, hazvinei kuti ihama yako mulusraeri kana kuti mutorwa anogara mune rimwe ramaguta enyu. **15** Mupe mubayiro wake zuva risati ravira, nokuti iye murombo akatotarirawo pamugove wake. Nokuti angazochema kuna Jehovha pamusoro pako, uye uchazova nemhosva yokutadza. **16** Madzibaba haafaniri kuurayiwa nokuda kwevana vavo, kana vana kuurayiwa nokuda kwamadzibaba avo; mumwe nomumwe achafira chivi chake. **17** Usarega kururamisira mutorwa kana nherera, uye usatora nguo yechirikadzi sorubatso. **18** Murangarire kuti maimbova varanda muljipiti uye Jehovha Mwari wenu akakudzinkinurai kubva ikoko. Ndokusaka ndichikurayirai kuti muite izvi. **19** Kana uchikohwa munda wako ukakanganwa chisote, usachidzokera kundochitora. Chisiyre mutorwa, nherera kana chirikadzi, kuitira kuti Jehovha Mwari wako agokuropafadza mumabasa ose amaoko ako. **20** Kana wazunza miti yako yamaorivhi, usandozunzazve rwechipiri. Siyira asara kumutorwa, nherera nechirikadzi. **21** Kana uchikohwa mazambiringa mumunda wako womuzambiringa, usadzokorora kukohwa. Siyira zvinosara kumutorwa, nherera nechirikadzi. **22** Murangarire kuti maiva varanda muljipiti. Ndokusaka ndichikurayirai kuti muite izvi.

25 Kana vanhu vane gakava, vanofanira kuenda kudare uye vatongi vachatonga nyaya iyi, vachiruramisira asina mhosva nokupa mhosva uyo akatadza. **2** Kana munhu ane mhosva achifanira kurohwa, mutongi anofanira kumuti arare pasi agoita kuti arohwe pamberi pake neshamhu dzakafanira mhosva yake. **3** Asi haafaniri kipiwa shamhu dzinodarika makumi mana. Kana akarohwa zvakafurikidza mwero, hama yako inenge yazvidzwa pamberi pako. **4** Usasunga muromo wenzombe kana ichipura zviyo. **5** Kana hama dzichigara pamwe chete mumwe wavo akafa asina mwanakomana, chirikadzi yake haifaniri kuwanikwa kunze kwemhuri. Hama yomurume wake inofanira kumutorwa nokumuwanza uye agoita zvinofanira kuitwa nehama yomurume wake kwaari. **6** Mwanakomana

wokutanga waachabereka anofanira kutora zita rehama yake yakafa kuitira kuti zita rake rirege kudzimwa mulusraeri. **7** Asi, kana munhu asingadi kuwana mukadzi wehama yake, mukadzi achaenda kuvakuru pasuo reguta agoti, “Hama yomurume wangu yaramba kumutsa zita romukoma wake mulusraeri. Haadi kuita zvinofanira kuitwa nehamu yomurume kwandiri.” **8** Ipapo vakuru veguta romurume uyu vanofanira kumudana vataure naye. Kana akaramba achiti, “Handidi zvangu kumuwanu,” **9** chirikadzi yehama yake inofanira kuenda kwaari pamberi pavakuru, agomubvisa imwe yeshangu dzake, uye agomusvipira mate kumeso achiti, “Izvi ndizvo zvinoitwa kumurume anorambo kuvaka imba yomukoma wake.” **10** Imba yomurume uyu ichazivikanwa mulusraeri nezita rokuti Imba yoMurume Akabviswa Shangu Yake. **11** Kana varume vaviri vachirwa ipapo mukadzi womumwe wavo akaya kuzonunura murume wake pane anomurwisa, uye akaswedera akabata murume uya nhengo dzake, **12** munofanira kugura ruoko rwake. Musamunzwira tsitsi. **13** Usava nezviyereso zziviri zvisina kuenzana muhomwe yako, chimwe chinorema, chimwe chakareruka. **14** Usava nezvipimiso zziviri zvakasiyana mumba mako, chimwe chikuru, chimwe chiduku. **15** Unofanira kuva nezvieresoz nezvipimiso zvakanaka uye zvechokwadi kuitira kuti ugorarama mazuva mazhinji munyika yauri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wako. **16** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wako anonymangadza nomunhu anoita zvinhu izvi, munhu upi zvake, anoita zvinhu nokusatendeka. **17** Murangarire zvamakaitirwa navaAmareki parwendo rwenyu pamakabuda kubva muljipiti. **18** Pamakanga maziya uye maneta, vakasangana nemi parwendo rwenyu vakauraya vose vakanga vachisaririra shure; vakanga vasingatyi Mwari. **19** Kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu akupai zvose kubva kuvavengi vakakupoteredzai munyika yaari kukupai kuti ive yenu senhaka, munofanira kudzima kurangarirwa kwaAmareki kubva pasi pedenga. Musazokanganwal!

26 Kana uchinge wapinda munyika yauri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wako senhaka uye kana uchinge waitora wava kugara mairi, **2** utore zvime zvezviberekovo zvose zvokutanga zvauchakohwa kubva pavhu renyika yauri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wako ugozviisa mudengu. Ipapo ugoenda

kunzvimbo iyo Jehovha Mwari wako achasarudza kuti Zita rake rigarepo, **3** uye ugoti kumuprista ari kushumira panguva iyoyo, “Ndinozvireva nhasi pamberi pajehovha Mwari wako kuti ndasvika munyika yakapikirwa madzitateguru edu naJehovha kuti achatipa.” **4** Muprista anofanira kutora dengu kubva mumaoko ako agoriisa pasi pamberi pearitari jaJehovha Mwari wake. **5** Ipapo uchataura pamberi pajehovha Mwari wako, uchiti, “Baba vangu vakanga vari muAramu mufambi, vakadzika vakaenda kujipiti navanhu vashoma uye vakagarako vakazova rudzi rukuru, rune simba uye runa vanhu vazhini. **6** Asi valjipita vakatiitira zvakaipa, vakatitambudza, vachitibatisa basa rinorema. **7** Ipapo takadana kuna Jehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba edu, uye Jehovha akanzwa inzwi redu akaona kutambudzika kwedu, kushandiswa nokumanikidza kwedu. **8** Saka Jehovah akatibudisa muljipiti nechanza chine simba uye noruoko rwakatambanudza, nezvinotyisa, nezviratidzo uye nezvishamiso. **9** Akatiuyisa panzvimbo ino akatipa nyika ino, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi. **10** Zvino ndauya nezviberekovo zvokutanga zvevhru ramakandipa imi, iyemi Jehovha.” Uise dengu pamberi pajehovha Mwari wako uye ugopfugama pamberi pake. **11** Uye iwe navarevhi, navatorwa vari pakati penyu muchafara mune zvose zvakanaka zvawakaitirwa najehovha Mwari wako, iwe nemhuri yako. **12** Kana uchinge wapedza kutsaura chegumi chevzose zvawakawana mugore rechitatu, gore rechegumi, uchachipa kuvaRevhi, nokumutorwa, nokunherera uye nokuchirikadzi, kuitira kuti vagoda vachiguta mumaguta enyu. **13** Ipapo ugoti kuna Jehovha Mwari wako, “Ndabvisa mugove mutsvene paimba yangu uye ndaupa kumuRevhi, nokumutorwa, nokunherera uye nokuchirikadzi, maererano nezvose zvamakarayira. Handina kutsauka kubva pamirayiro yenu kana kukanganwa kunyange mumwe chete zvawo. **14** Handina kudya kana chikamu zvacho chomugove mutsvene panguva yandaiva pakuchema, kana kubvisa chikamu chawo panguva yandaiva ndisina kunatswa, kana kupa chikamu chawo kuvakafa. Ndakateerera Jehovha Mwari wangu; ndaita zvose zvamakandirayira. **15** Tarirai muri kudenga, panzvimbo yougaro hwenyu tsvene, mugoropafadza vanhu venyu Israeri uye nyenika yamakatipa sezvamakavimbisa nemhiko kumadzitateguru edu, nyika inoyerera mukaka

nouchi.” **16** Jehovha Mwari wenyu anokurayirai nhasi kuti muteerere mitemo nemirayiro iyi; muchenjerere kuchengeta nomwoyo wenyu wose uye nomweya wenyu wose. **17** Mareva nhasi kuti Jehovha ndiye Mwari wenyu uye kuti muchafamba munzira dzake, uye kuti muchamuteerera. **18** Uye Jehovha azvireva nhasi kuti imi muri vanhu vake, pfuma yake inokosha sezvaakavimbisa, uye kuti imi muchachengeta mirayiro yake. **19** Ati achakukurisai kwazvo kupfuura ndudzi dzose dzaakaita pakurumbidzwa, napamukurumbira napakukudzwa kuti muve rudzi rutsvene kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu, sezvaakavimbisa.

27 Zvino Mozisi navakuru velsraeri vakarayira vanhu vachiti, “Chengetai mirayiro iyi yose yandinokupai nhasi. **2** Kana muchinge mayambuka Jorodhani muchipinda munyika yamuri kipiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu, munofanira kumisa mabwe makuru mugopenda nesuko. **3** Mugonyora pamusoro pawo mashoko ose nomurayiro uyu kana muchinge mayambuka mhiri kuti mupinde munyika yamuri kipiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, sezvamakavimbisa naJehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba enyu. **4** Zvino kana muchinge mayambuka Jorodhani, misai mabwe aya paGomo reEbhari, sezvandakurayirai nhasi, mugopenda nesuko. **5** Muvake aritari yajehovha Mwari wenyu ipapo, aritari yamabwe. Musashandisa simbi pakumisa mabwe aya. **6** Muvake aritari yajehovha Mwari wenyu namabwe asina kuvezwa uye mugobayirapo kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu zvipiriso zvinopiswa. **7** Mubayire zvipiriso zvokuwadzana ipapo, muzvidye muchipembera pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu. **8** Uye munofanira kunyora mashoko aya ose omurayiro pamabwe amakamisa aya zvinonyatsoonekwa.” **9** Ipapo Mozisi navaprista vanova vaRevhi, vakataura kuvalusraeri vose vakati, “Nyarakai imi Israeri, uye muteerere! Iye zvino mava rudzi rwajehovha Mwari wenyu. **10** Naizvozvo teererai Jehovha Mwari wenyu uye mugotevera mirayiro nemitemo yandinokupai nhasi.” **11** Pazuva rimwe chetero Mozisi akarayira vanhu achiti: **12** Kana muchinge mayambuka Jorodhani, aya ndiwo marudzi anofanira kundomira pamusoro peGomo reGerizimu kuti varopafadze vanhu: Simeoni, Revhi, Judha, Isakari, Josefa naBhenjamini. **13** Uye marudzi aya ndiwo achamira paGomo reEbhari kuti vadanidzire kutuka:

Rubheni, Gadhi, Asheri, Zebburuni, Dhani, naNafutari. **14** VaRevhi vachataura kuvanhu vose velsraeri nenzwi guru vachiti: **15** “Ngaatukwe munhu anoita chifananidzo chakavezwa kana chakaumbwa, chinhu chinonyangadza Jehovha, basa ramaoko emhizha, uye agochimisa pakavanzwa.” **16** “Ngaatukwe munhu anozvidza baba kana mai vake.” **17** “Ngaatukwe munhu anoshandura muganhu womuvakidzani wake.” **18** “Ngaatukwe munhu anotsausa bofu panzira.” **19** “Ngaatukwe munhu anorega kururamisira mutorwa, nherera kana chirikadzi.” **20** “Ngaatukwe munhu anovata nomukadzi wababa vake, nokuti azvidza nhoo yababa vake.” **21** “Ngaatukwe munhu anovata nemhuka ipi zvayo.” **22** “Ngaatukwe munhu anovata nehanzvadzi yake, mwanasikana wababa vake, kana mwanasikana wamai vake.” **23** “Ngaatukwe munhu anovata namai vomukadzi wake.” **24** “Ngaatukwe munhu anouraya muvakidzani pakavanda.” **25** “Ngaatukwe munhu anogamuchira fufuro kuti auraye munhu asina mhosva.” **26** “Ngaatukwe munhu asingasimbisi mashoko omurayiro uyu nokuaita.”

28 Kana muchiteerera zvakanaka Jehovha Mwari wenyu nokuchenjerera kutevera mirayiro yake yose yandinokupai nhasi, Jehovha Mwari wenyu achakuisai pamusoro-soro pendudzi dzose dzapanyika. **2** Maropafadzo aya ose achauya pamusoro penyu uye achava nemai kana muchiteerera Jehovha Mwari: **3** Ucharopafadzwia muguta uye ucharopafadzwia mumunda. **4** Zviberekro zvomuviri wako zvicharopafadzwia, uye zviberekro zvehvu rako nezviberekro zvemombe dzako, mhuru dzemhou dzako uye namakwayana amakwai ako. **5** Dengu rako nomudziyo waunokanyira chingwa zvicharopafadzwia. **6** Ucharopafadzwia kana uchipinda uye ucharopafadzwia kana uchibuda. **7** Jehovha achaita kuti vavengi vako, vanokumukira kuti vakurwise, vakundwe pamberi pako. Vachauya kwaauri nenzira imwe chete asi vagotiza vachibva kwaauri nenzira nomwe. **8** Jehovha achakutumira kuropafadzwia pamatura ako uye nepane zvose zvauchabata namaoko ako. Jehovha Mwari wako achakupafadza munyika yaari kukupa. **9** Jehovha achakusimbaisi sorudzi rwake rutsvene, sezvaakakuvimbaisi nemhiko, kana mukachengeta mirayiro yajehovha Mwari wenyu uye mukafamba munzira dzake. **10** Ipapo marudzi ose ari panyika achazviona kuti munodanwa nezita

rajehovha, uye vachakutyai. **11** Jehovah achakupa pfuma zhinji, muvibereko zvomuviri wako, zvibereko zvezvipfuvo zvako uye nezvirimwa zhevhu rako, munyika yaakapikira kumadzitateguru ako kuti achakupa. **12** Jehovah achazarura matenga, matura ake epfuma zhinji, kuti atumire mvura panyika yako nenguva uye acharopafadza mabasa ose amaoko ako. Iwe uchakweretesa ndudzi zhinji asi iwe haungakwereti. **13** Jehovah achakuita musoro, kwete muswe. Kana ukanyatsoteerera kumirayiro yaJehovah Mwari wako yandinokupa nhasi uye ukachenjerera kuitevera, ucharamba uri pamusoro chete, haungavi pasi. **14** Usatsauka kubva pane mumwe wemirayiro yandinokupa nhasi, kutsaukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe, uchitevera vamwe vamwari kuti uvashumire. **15** Asi, kana usingateererri Jehovah Mwari wako uye usingachenjereri kutevera mirayiro yake yose nemitemo yandinokupa nhasi, kutukwa kwose uku kuchava pamusoro pako, uchakundwa nakor. **16** Uchatukwa muguta uye uchatukwa mumunda. **17** Dengu rako nomudziyo wako wokukanyira chingwa zvichatukwa. **18** Chibereko chomuviri wako chichatukwa, uye zvirimwa zhevhu rako, nemhuru dzemhou dzako namakwayana amakwai ako. **19** Uchatukwa kana uchipinda uye uchatukwa kana uchibuda. **20** Jehovah achatuma kutukwa pamusoro pako, nokunyonganisa uye nokurangwa pazvinhu zvose zvaunobata namaoko ako, kusvikira waparadza uye kusvikira waparara nokukurumidza nokuda kwezvakaipa zvawakaita zvokumuramba. **21** Jehovah achakurova nedenda nezvirwere kusvikira akuparadza kubva panyika yauri kupinda kuti uitore. **22** Jehovah achakurova nechirwere chinoondesa, nefivha nokupisa kwomuviri, nokupisa kukuru, nokusanaya kwemvura nenyunje, nokuvhuvha, uye zvichakutevera kusvikira waparara. **23** Denga riri pamusoro pako richaita sendarira, nenyika iri pasi pako sedare. **24** Jehovah ahashandura mvura yenyika yako ikava guruva nemhukuta; richanaya kubva kudenga kusvikira waparadza. **25** Jehovah achaita kuti mukundwe navavengi venyu. Muchaya nenzira imwe chete kuzorwa navo asi mugotiza pamberi pavo nenzira nomwe, uye muchava chinhu chinotyisa kumaruzi ose apanyika. **26** Zvitunha zvenyu zvichava zvokudya zveshiri dzedenga nezvikara zvenyika, uye hapana achazvidzinga. **27** Jehovah achakurovai namamota

eljipiti uye namaronda, nemhezi nokuswinya zvicharamba kupora. **28** Jehovah achakurovai nokupenga, upofu nokunyonganisa kwepfungwa. **29** Panguva yamasikati uchatsvanzvdzira sebofu murima. Haungabudiriri pane zvose zvauchaita; zuva nezuba uchamanikidza uye uchabirwa pasina anokununura. **30** Uchatsidzirana nomukadzi kuti umuwane, asi mumwe murume achamuwanu agovata naye. Uchavaka imba asi haungagarimo. Uchasisma munda womuzambiringa asi haungatongotangi kana kudya michero yawo. **31** Nzombe yako ichaurayiwa pamberi pako, asi haungadyi nyama yacho. Mbongoro yako ichatorwa nechisimba kubva kwauri uye haizodzorerwi. Makwai ako achanipa kuvavengi vako, uye hapana achaanunura. **32** Vanakomana vako navanasikana vako vachapiwa kuno rumwe rudzi, uye meso ako achaneta nokuvatsvaka zuva nezuba, usisina kana simba rokusimudza ruoko. **33** Rudzi rwausingazivi ruchadyla zvibereko zhevhu rako nesimba rako, uye uchava nokumanikidza kuno utsinye mazuva ose. **34** Zvauchaona zvichakupengesa. **35** Jehovah achakurova mumabvi nomumakumbo namamota anorwadza asingarapiki, achibva pasi petsoka dzako kusvikira pamusoro pomusoro wako. **36** Jehovah achakudzingirai, imi namambo wamakagadza kuti akutongei, munyika yamusingazivi imi kana madzibaba enyu, ikoko muchandonamata vamwe vamwari, vamwari vamatanda namabwe. **37** Muchava chinhu chinotyisa, chinhu chinotukwa uye chinozvidzwa kundudzi dzose kwamuchadzingirwa najehovah. **38** Uchadyara mbeu yakawanda mumunda mako asi uchakohwa zvishoma, nokuti zvichaparadza nemhashu. **39** Ucharima minda yemizambiringa ugoitimbi, asi haunganwi waini yacho kana kutanha mazambiringa acho, nokuti achadyiwa namakonye. **40** Muchava nemiti yemiorivhi munyika yenu yose asi haungashandisi mafuta acho, nokuti miorivhi yako ichazuka. **41** Uchabereka vanakomana navanasikana asi haungavachengeti, nokuti vachaenda kuutapwa. **42** Miti yako yose nezvibereko zhevhu rako zvose zvichadyiwa nemhashu. **43** Mutorwa anogara pakati penyu acharamba achibudirira kupfuura iwe, asi iwe ucharamba uchidzikira pasi pasi. **44** Achakukweretesa, asi iwe haungamukweretesi. Achava musoro asi iwe uchava muswe. **45** Kutukwa kwose uku kuchaya pamusoro pako. Vachakutevera vagokubata kusvikira vakuparadza, nokuti hauna

kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wako nokuchengeta mirayiro nemitemo yake yaakakupa. **46** Ivo vachava chiratidzo nechishamiso kwamuri uye nokuzvizvarwa zvenyu nokusingaperi. **47** Nokuti hamuna kushumira Jehovha Mwari wenyu nomufaro nokupembera panguva yokubudirira, **48** naizvozvo munzara nenyota, mukushima nomuurombo hwakaipisia, muchashandira vavengi vakatumwa najehovha kuzokurwisai. Achaisa joko resimbi pamutsipa wako kusvikira akuparadza. **49** Jehovha achauyisa rudzi kubva kure kuzokurwisai, kubva kumigumo yenyika, segondo rinobhururuka, rudzi rune mutauro wamusinanzwisisi, **50** rudzi runotyisa kutarisa rusingakudzi vatana kana kunzwira tsitsi vaduku. **51** Vachaparadza zvibereko zvezvipfuwo zvenyu nezvirimwa zveminda yenu kusvikira maparadzwa. Havangakusiyirei zviyo, waini itsva kana mafuta, kunyangi mhuru dzemhou dzenyu kana makwayana amakwai enyu kusvikira maparadzwa. **52** Vachakomba maguta ose munyika yenu yose kusvikira masvingo marefu amunovimba nawo awira pasi. Vachakomba maguta ose ari munyika yenu yose yamuri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu. **53** Nokuda kwokutambudzwa nomuvengi panguva yaachakombai, muchadya zvibereko zvezvizvaro zvenyu, nyama yavanakomana navanasikana vamakapiwa najehovha. **54** Kunyangi munhu uya munyoro anonzwisia pakati penyu haazovi netsitsi kuhamma yake chaiyo kana kumukadzi wake waanoda kana kuvana vake vaanoda vapenyu, **55** uye haangapi kune mumwe wavo nyama yevana vake yaari kudya. Ndiyo yoga yaachange asarirwa nayo nokuda kwokutambudzwa kwamuchaitwa nomuvengi wenyu panguva yaachakomba maguta enyu ose. **56** Mukadzi ane unyoro uye anonzwisia pakati penyu, ane unyoro nokunzwisia zvokuti haangatsiki pasi norutsoka rwake pakati penyu, achava nomufungo wakaipa kumurume waanoda nokumwanakomana kana mwanasikana wake **57** achangobva kuzvarwa kubva muchizvaro chake uye nevana vaanobereka. Nokuti anenge achida kuzovadya pakavanzika panguva yokukombwa nokutambudzwa kwamuchaitwa nomuvengi wenyu muri mumaguta enyu. **58** Kana mukasachenjerera kutevera mashoko ose omurayiro uyu, akanyorwa mubhuku iri, uye mukasatyat zita iri rinobwinya uye rinotyisa, **59** Jehovha achatumira hoshazdinotyisa pamusoro penyu imi nezvizvarwa zvenyu,

njodzi namatambudziko asingaperi, nezvirweref zvakaipisia zvisingaperi. **60** Achauyisa hoshazdzose dzokuljipiti pamusoro penyu, idzo dzamunotya, uye dzichabatirira pamuri. **61** Jehovha achauyisawo pamusoro penyu zvirweref zvamarudzi ose nenjodzi dzisina kunyorwa muBhuku iri roMurayiro, kusvikira maparadzwa. **62** Imi maimbova makawanda senyeredzi dzokudenga muchasara mangova vashoma, nokuti hamuna kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **63** Sezvazvakafadza Jehovha kuti imi mubudirire uye muwande, naizvozvo zvichamufadza kuti akuitrei zvakaipa uye akuparadzei. Muchadzurwa kubva munyika yamuri kupinda kuti ive yenu. **64** Jehovha achakuparadzirai pakati pendudzi, kubva kuno rumwe rutivi rwenyika kusvika kuno rumwe. Ikoko muchanamata vamwe vamwari, vamwari vamatanda namabwe, vamusina kumboziva imi kana madzibaba enyu. **65** Pakati pendudzi idzodzo haungawani zororo, kana nzvimbo yokuisa rutsoka rwako. Ikoko Jehovha achakupa kufunganya, meso akaneta nokutarisira uye nokuora mwoyo. **66** Uchararama upenyu hwako hwakaremberra nguva dzose, wakazadzwano kutyua usiku namasikati, usina chokwadi pamusoro poupenyu hwako. **67** Mangwanani muchati, “Dai chete anga ari madekwana!” uye madekwana muchati, “Dai chete anga ari mangwanani!”—nokuda kwokutya kuchazadza mwoyo yenu nokuda kwezvinhu zvamuchaona nameso enyu. **68** Jehovha achakudzoserai kujipiti muri muzvikepe parwendo rwandakati hamufaniri kuzoruonazve. Ikoko muchada kuzvitengesa kuvavengi venyu savarandarume kana varandakadzi, asi hapana angada kukutengai.

29 Aya ndiwo mashoko esungano akarayirwa Mozisi najehovha kuti aaite navana velsraeri munyika yeMoabhu, kupamhidzira pamusoro pesungano yaakaita navo paHorebhi. **2** Mozisi akadana valIsraeri vose akati kwavari: Meso enyu akaona zvose zvakaitwa najehovha muljipiti kuna Faro, namachinda ake ose uye nokunyika yake yose. **3** Nameso enyu chaiwo makaona miedzo iya mikuru, nezviratidzo nezvishamiso zviya zvirkuru. **4** Asi kusvikira nanhasi Jehovha haana kukupai pfungwa dzokunzwisia kana meso okuona kana nzeve dzokunzwia. **5** Pamakore makumi mana andakakutungamirirai nomurenje, nguo dzenyu hadzina kusakara, kunyangi neshangu dzenyu dzamaiva makapfeka. **6** Hamuna kudya chingwa kana kunwa waini kana zvimwe zvinodhaka.

Ndakaita izvi kuti muzive kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **7** Pamakasvika panzvimbo ino, Sihoni mambo weHeshibhoni naOgi mambo weBhashani vakauya kuzotirwisa, asi takavakunda. **8** Takatora nyika yavo tikaipa kuvaRubheni, navaGadhi nokuhafu yorudzi rwaManase kuti ive nhaka yavo. **9** Chenjerai kuti munyatsotevera mashoko esungano iyi kuitira kuti muzobudirira pazvinhu zvose zvamunoita. **10** Imi mose nhasi makamira pamberi pajehovha Mwari wenyu, vatungamiri venyu navarume vose veIsraeri, **11** pamwe chete navana venyu navakadzi venyu, navatorwa vanogara pamisasa yenu vanokutemerai huni dzenyu uye vanokukuchererai mvura. **12** Makamira pano kuti muite sungano najehovha Mwari wenyu, sungano iyo Jehovha ari kuita nemi nhasi achiisimbisa nemhiko, **13** kuti akusimbisei nhasi savanhu vake, kuti ave Mwari wenyu sezvaakavimbisa uye sezvaakapika kumadzibaba enyu, Abhurahama, naIsaka, najakobho. **14** Ndiri kuita sungano iyi, nemhiko yacho, kwete nemi chete, **15** imi makamira nesu pano nhasi uno pamberi pajehovha Mwari wedu, asi navayawo vasiri pano nhasi. **16** Imi pachenyu munoziva magariro atakaita muljipiti uye namapfuuromo atakaita nomunyika dzatakafamba nemadziri parwendo kusvikira tasvika pano. **17** Makaona pakati padzo zvifananidzo nezviumbwa zvinonyangadza zvamatanda namabwe, zvesirivha negoridhe. **18** Muchenjerere kuti parege kuva nomurume kana mukadzi, mhuri kana rudzi pakati penyu nhasi vano mwoyo unotsauka kubva kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu kuti vaende vachindonamata vamwari vendudzi idzodzo; chenjererai kuti pakati penyu parege kuva nomudzi unobereka muchetura unovava kudaro. **19** Kana munhu akadaro akanzwa mashoko emhiko iyi, anozviropafadza uye naizvozvo agofunga kuti, "Ndichava norugare, kunyangе ndikaramba ndichifamba nenzira yangu." Izvi zvichauyisa njodzi panyika nyoro uye napanyika yakaoma. **20** Jehovha haazombodi kumukanganwira; hasha dzake neshungu dzake zvichapisa pamusoro pomunhu uyo. Kutukwa kwose kwakanyorwa mubhuku iri kuchawira pamusoro pake, uye Jehovha achadzima zita rake kubva pasi pedenga. **21** Jehovha achamutsaura iye ari oga kubva pamarudzi ose elIsraeri kuti amuisse panjodzi, maererano nokutukwa kwose kwakanyorwa mubhuku iri romurayiro. **22** Vana venyu, ivo zvizvarwa zvichazokuteverai

uye navatorwa vachauya kubva kunyika dziri kure pavachazoona matambudzikoi achawira nyika uye nezvirwere zvaicharohwa nazvo naJehovha. **23** Nyika yose inenge ichitsva nokuparadzwa nomunyu nesafuri, pasina zvakadyarwa, pasina zvinomeramo, pasina uswa nemiti zvinokuramo. Zvichaita sokuparadzwa kweSodhomu neGomora kana kuparadzwa kweAdhama neZebhoimi, idzo Jehovha akaparadza mukutsamwa kwake kunyotisa. **24** Ndudzi dzose dzichabvunza dzichiti, "Ko, sei Jehovha akaita izvi kunyika iyi. Sei akatsamwa zvinyotisa kudai?" **25** Zvino mhinduro yacho ichava yokuti, "Nemhaka yokuti vanhu vake vakasiya sungano yaJehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba avo, sungano yaakaita navo paakavabudisa kubva muljipiti. **26** Vakabva vakaenda vakandonamata vamwe vamwari uye vakavapfugamira, vamwari vavakanga vasingazivi, vamwari vaakanga asina kuvara. **27** Naizvozvo kutsamwa kwajehovha kwakapisa pamusoro penyika iyi, zvokuti akauyisa pamusoro payo kutukwa kwose kwakanyorwa mubhuku iri. **28** Mukutsamwa kunyotisa nehasha huru Jehovha akavadzura kubva munyika yavo akavarasira kune imwe nyika sezvazvakaita iye zvino." **29** Zvinhu zvakavanzika ndezvajehovha Mwari wedu, asi zvinhu zvakaratidzwa ndezvedu isu navana vedu nokusingaperi, kuti tigotevera mashoko ose omurayiro uyu.

30 Kana kuropafadzwa nokutukwa uku kwose kwandaisa pamberi penyu kwakuwirai uye mazviisa pamwoyo kwose kwamunoparadzirwa najehovha Mwari wenyu pakati pendudzi, **2** uye kana iwe navana vako ukadzokera kuna Jehovha Mwari wako ukamutereera nomwoyo wako wose nomweya wako wose maererano nezvose zvandakurayirai nhasi, **3** ipapo Jehovha Mwari wenyu achakudzorera pfuma yenu agokunzwirai tsitsi nokukuunganidzai kubva kundudzi dzose kwaakakuparadzirai. **4** Kunyangе dai manga makarasirwa kunyika iri kure kwazvo pasi pedenga, kubva ikoko Jehovha Mwari wenyu achakuunganidzai uye agokudzosai. **5** Achakudzosai kunyika yamadzibaba enyu, uye muchaitora igova yenu. Achakuitai kuti munyanayobudirira uye muwande kupfuura madzibaba enyu. **6** Jehovha Mwari wenyu achadzingisa mwoyo yenu nemwoyo yezvizvarwa zvenyu, kuitira kuti mugomuda nomwoyo wenyu wose uye nomweya wenyu wose, mugorarama. **7** Jehovha Mwari wenyu achaisa kutukwa uku

kwose pamusoro pavavengi venyu vanokuvengai nokukutambudzai. **8** Muchateererazve Jehovha uye muchatevera mirayiro yake yose yandiri kukupai nhasi. **9** Ipapo Jehovha Mwari wako achakupfumisa zvikuru mumabasa ose amaoko ako nechiberekro chomuviri wako, nezvibereko zvezvipfuwo zvako uye nezvibereko zvezhu rako. Jehovha achafadzwazwe newe agokupfumisa, sokufadzwa kwaakaitwa namadzibaba aka, **10** kana ukateerera Jehovha Mwari wako uye ukachengeta mirayiro yake nemitemo yake yakanyorwa mubhuku iri roMurayiro uye ukadzoka kuna Jehovha Mwari wako nomwoyo wako wose nomweya wako wose. **11** Zvino zvandiri kukurayirai nhasi hazvina kunyanya kukuomera kana kuva kure nemi. **12** Hauzi kudenga, zvokuti mungabvunza muchiti, “Ndiani achatikwira kudenga kundoutora agotiparidzira kuti tiuite?” **13** Kana kuti uri mhiri kwegungwa zvokuti mungabvunza muchiti, “Ndiani angatiyambukira mhiri kundotitorera kuti atiparidzire kuti tiuite.” **14** Kwete, shoko riri pedyo newe kwazvo; riri mumuromo mako nomumwoyo mako kuti uriite. **15** Tarira, ndaisa pamberi pakonhasi upenyu noupfumi, uye rufu nokuparadzwa. **16** Nokuti ndinokurayira kuti ude Jehovha Mwari wako nhasi, kuti ufambe munzira dzake nguva dzose uye uchengete zvaakarayira, mitemo nemirayiro yake; ipapo uchararama ugowanda, uye Jehovha Mwari wako achakuprafadza munyika yauri kupinda kuti uitore. **17** Asi kana mwoyo wako ukatsauka uye kana usingateereri, uye kana ukakwezvwa kuti undopfugamira vamwe vamwari ugovanamata, **18** ndinokuudza nhasi kuti uchaparadzwa zvirokawazvo. Haungararami kwenguva refu munyika yamuri kuyambuka Jorodhani kuti mupinde mugoitora. **19** Nhasi uno ndinodana denga nenyika kuti zvikupupurei kuti ndaisa pamberi penyu upenyu nerufu, maropafadzo nokutukwa. Zvino sarudza upenyu, kuitira kuti iwe navana vako mugorarama. **20** Uye ugoda Jehovha Mwari wako, uteerere inzwi rake, uye ugobatirira paari. Nokuti Jehovha ndiyepenyu hwako, uye achakupa makore mazhinji munyika yaakapika kuti achaipa kumadzibaba enyu Abhurahama, Isaka naJakobho.

31 Ipapo Mozisi akaenda akandotaura mashoko aya kuvalsaeri vose achiti: **2** “Zvino ndava namakore zana namakumi maviri uye handichagoni

kukutungamirirai. Jehovha akati kwandiri, ‘Iwe haufaniri kuyambuka Jorodhani urwu.’ **3** Jehovha Mwari wenyu pachake ndiye achayambuka ari pamberi penyu. Achaparadza ndudzi idzi dzose pamberi penyu, mugotora nyika yavo. Joshua ndiye achayambuka ari pamberi penyu, sevkataurwa najehovha. **4** Zvino Jehovha achavaitira ivo zvaakaitira Sihoni naOgi, madzimambo avaAmori, vaakaparadza pamwe chete nenyika yavo. **5** Jehovha achavaisa kwamuri, uye munofanira kuwaitira zvose zvandakurayirai. **6** Simbai mutsunge mwoyo. Musatya kana kuvhundutswa nokuda kwavo, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu achaenda nemi; haangakusiyi kana kukurasai.” **7** Ipapo Mozisi akadana Joshua akati kwaari, pamberi pavalIsraeri vose, “Simba utsunge mwoyo, nokuti unofanira kuenda navantu ava munyika iyo Jehovha akapika kumadzitateguru avo kuti achavapa, uye unofanira kuigovera kwavari senhaka. **8** Jehovha pachake achakutungamirira uye achava newe; haangakusiyi kana kukurasa. Usatya kana kuora mwoyo.” **9** Saka Mozisi akanyora murayiro uyu akaupa kuvarista, vanakomana vaRevhi, vaitakura areka yesungano yaJehovha, uye nokuvakuru vose velsraeri. **10** Ipapo Mozisi akavarayira, akati, “Panopera makore manomwe nguva dzose, mugore rokukanganwira zvikwereti, panguva yoMutambo waMatumba, **11** valsraeri vose pavanouya kuzozviratidza pamberi pajehovha Mwari wenyu panzvimbio yaachasarudza, muchaverenga murayiro uyu pamberi pavo vachinzwa. **12** Uganidzai vanhu, varume, vakadzi navana uye navatorwa vagere mumaguta enyu, kuti vanzwe uye vazive kutya Jehovha Mwari wenyu nokutevera zvakanaka mashoko ose omurayiro uyu. **13** Vana vavo, vasingazivi murayiro uyu, vanofanira kuunzwa uye vagodzidza kutya Jehovha Mwari wenyu panguva yose yamuchagara munyika yamuri kuyambuka Jorodhani kuti muitore.” **14** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Zvino zuva rokuwa kwako rava pedyo. Dana Joshua mugondomira muTende Rokusangana kuti ndimurayire.” Saka Mozisi naJoshua vakauya vakazviratidza paTende Rokusangana. **15** Ipapo Jehovha akazviratidza paTende mushongwe yegore, uye gore rikamira pamusuo weTende. **16** Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Uchavata namadzibaba aka, uye vanhu ava, zvino zvino, vachaita ufeve navamwari vavatorwa venyika yavari kupinda. Vachandirasa uye vachaputsa sungano

yandakaita navo. **17** Pazuva iroro ndichavatsamwira ndigovarasa: ndichavanza chiso changu kubva kwavari, uye vachaparadzwa. Njodzi namatambudziko mazhinji zvichavawira uye pazuva iro vachabvunza vachiti, ‘Ko, hatina kuwirwa nenjodzi idzi nokuti Mwari wedu haasi pakati pedu here?’ **18** Zvino ndichaviga chiso changu zvirokawazvo nezuva iro nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavo zvose zvokutsaukira kuna vamwe vamwari. **19** “Zvino zvinyorerei rwiyo urwu mugorudzidzisa kuvalsaeri uye mugovaita kuti varuimbe, kuitira kuti chigova chapupu kwandiri pamusoro pavo. **20** Kana ndichinge ndavauyisa munyika inoerera mukaka nouchi, nyika iyo yandakavimbisa nemhiko kumadzitateguru avo, uye kana vachinge vadya vaguta uye vakora, vachatsaukira kuna vamwe vamwari vagovanamata, vachindiramba uye vachiputsa sungano yangu. **21** Zvino kana njodzi namatambudziko mazhinji zvavawira, rwiyo urwu ruchavapupurira pamusoro pavo, nokuti haruzombokanganwikwi nezvizvarwa zvavo. Ini ndinoziva zvavachazoita, kunyange ndisati ndavauyisa munyika yandakavavimbisa nemhiko.” **22** Saka Mozisi akanyora rwiyo urwu nomusi uyu uye akarudzidzisa kuvalsaeri. **23** Jehovah akapa murayiro uyu kuna Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akati, “Simba utsunge mwoyo, nokuti uchauyisa valsaeri munyika yandakavavimbisa nemhiko, uye ini pachangu ndichava newe.” **24** Mushure mokunge Mozisi apedza kunyora mubhuku mashoko omurayiro uyu kubva pokutanga kusvikira pokupedzisira, **25** akapa murayiro uyu kuvaRevhi vaitakura areka yesungano yaJehovah achiti, **26** “Torai Bhuku iri roMurayiro muriise parutivi peareka yesungano yaJehovah Mwari wenyu. Ipapo richagara sechapupu pamusoro penyu. **27** Nokuti ndinoziva kuti vanomukira sei uye kuti mitsipa yavo mikukutu sei. Kana maimukira Jehovah ndichiri mupenu uye ndiri pakati penyu, ko, kuzoti ndikange ndafa muchamumukira zvakadi! **28** Ndiunganidzirei vakuru vose vamarudzi enyu namachinda enyu ose, kuti nditaure kwavari mashoko vachinzwa uye ndigodana denga nenyika zvivapupurire. **29** Nokuti ndinoziva kuti mushure mokunge ndafa imi muchazvishatisa kwazvo uye muchatsauka kubva panzira yandakakurayirai. Pamazuva anouya, njodzi ichakuwirai nokuti muchaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovah muchimutsamwisa nokuda kwezvakaitwa namaoko enyu.” **30** Zvino Mozisi akataura mashoko

orwiyo urwu kubva kumavambo kusvikira kumagumo, ungano yose yelsruera ichinzwa:

32 Inzwai, imi matenga, zvino ndichataura; inzwa, iwe nyika, mashoko omuromo wangu. **2** Regai dzidziso yangu inaye semvura uye mashoko angu ayerere sedova, sokupfunha pauswa hunyoro, semvura zhinji papfumvudza nyoro. **3** Ndichaparidza zita rajehovha. Haiwa, rumbidzai ukuru hwaMwari wedu! **4** Ndiye ibwe, mabasa ake akakwana, uye nzira dzake dzakarurama. Mwari akatendeka asina chaanotadza, akarurama uye ndowezvokwadi. **5** Vakaita zvakaipa kwaari; vakazvinyadzisa uye havasisiri vana vase, asi vava rudzi rwakatsauka rwakakombama, **6** Ko, iyi ndiyo nzira yamunoripira nayo Jehovah here, imi mapenzi navantu vasina kuchenjera? Ko, haazi iye Baba wenyu, noMusiki wenyu here, akakuitai nokukuumbai? **7** Rangarira mazuva akare; ufunge marudzi akare kare. Ubvunze baba vako, uye vachakuudza, vakuru vako vachakutsanangurira. **8** Wokumusoro-soro paakapa ndudzi nhaka, nguva yaakakamura marudzi ose, akaisira vanhu migantu, zvichienderana nouwandu hwavanakomana velsraeri. **9** Nokuti mugove waJehovah ndivo vanhu vase, Jakobho ndiyo nhaka yake yaakayererwa. **10** Akamuwana munyika yomurenje, musina chinhu, munotyisa. Akamudzivirira uye akamuchengeta; akamuchengetedza semboni yeziso rake, **11** segundo rinogadziridza dendere raro nokuergerera pamusoro pavana varo, rinotambanudza mapapiro aro kuti rivagamhe, rovabereka pamapapiro aro. **12** Jehovah oga ndiye akamutungamirira; kwakanga kusina mwari wokumwe akanga anaye. **13** Akamuita kuti atasve panzvimbo dzakakwirira dzenyika uye akamupa zviberekro zveminda kuti adye. Akamusimbisa nouchi hwakabva padombo, uye namafuta akabva padombo romusarasara, **14** noruomba nomukaka kubva pamombe namakwai uye namakwayana nembudzi zvakakodzwa, namakondobwe akaisvonaka eBhashani, netsanga dzakanakisisa dzegorosi. Akanwa furo reropa ramazambiringa. **15** Jeshuruni akazokora uye akafura; aguta nezvokudya, akava mukobvu uye akava namafuta. Akasiya Mwari akamuita uye akaramba Ibwe, Muponesi wake. **16** Vakamuita kuti ave negodo nokuda kwavamwari vokumwe uye vakamutsamwisa nezviumbwa zvinonyangadza. **17** Vakabayira kumadhimoni, asiri Mwari, vamwari vavakanga vasingazivi, vamwari vatsva vakanga

vachangomuka, vamwari vakanga vasingazivikanwi namadzibaba enyu. **18** Wakasiya Ibwe rakakubereka; wakakanganwa Mwari akakubereka. **19** Jehovha akaona izvi akavaramba nokuti akanga atsamwiswa navakomana vake navanasikana vake. **20** “Ndichavanza chiso changu kubva kwavari,” iye akadaro, “tigoona kuti magumo avo achazodii; nokuti rudzi rwakatsauka, vana vasina kutendeka. **21** Vakamutsa godo rangu nokuda kwechinhu chisati chiri Mwari, vakanditsamwisa nokuda kwezviumbwa zvavo zvisina maturo. Ndichaite kuti vagodorwe navaya vasati vari vanhu; ndichavaita kuti vatsamwiswe norudzi rusinganzwisi. **22** Nokuti moto watungidzwa nehasha dzangu, idzo dzinopisa kusvikira pasi pegomba rorufu. Dzichaparadza nyika nezvibereko zvayo uye dzichapisa nhoyo dzamakomo. (**Sheol h7585**) **23** “Ndichatutira njodzi pamusoro pavo uye ndichapedza miseve yangu ndichivapfura. **24** Ndichatumira nzara inoondesa pamusoro pavo, nokuparadza kunopisa zvikuru nedenda rakaipisia; ndichatumira meno ezvikara zvesango kwavari, uturu hwenyoka dzomuguruva. **25** Munzira munondo uchaparadza vana vavo vose; mudzimba dzavo vachagara vachivhundutswa. Majaya nemhandara vachaparadzwa, vacheche navatana vachaparadzwawo. **26** Ndakati ndichavaparadzira ndigodzima kurangarirwa kwavo kubva pakati pamarudzi, **27** asi ndakazotya kutuka kwomuvengi, kuti vavengi vavo vasazozvinzwisia uye vakazoti, ‘Ruoko rwedu rwatikundisa; haazi Jehovha akaita izvi zvose.’” **28** Nokuti ivo rudzi rusina mano, havagoni kunzvera pakati pavo. **29** Dai chete vakanga vakachenjera uye dai vaizonzwisia izvi nokunzvera kuti magumo avo achazova akaita sei! **30** Ko, munhu mumwe chete angadzinga sei chiuru chavanhu, kana kuti vanhu vaviri vangaita kuti vanhu zviuru gumi vatize sei, kunze kwokunge Dombo ravo ravatengesa, kunze kwokunge Jehovha ari iye avaisa mumaoko avo? **31** Nokuti dombo ravo harina kufanana neDombo redu, sezinofungwa navavengi vedu. **32** Nokuti mazambiringa avo anobva pamizambiringa yeSodhomu nokuminda yeGomora. Mazambiringa avo azere nomuchetura, uye masumbu avo azere nokuvava. **33** Waini yavo uturu hwenyoka, uturu hwakaipisia hwemhakure. **34** “Ko, handina kuchengeta izvi here, uye ndikazvipfigira mumatura angu?” **35** Kutsiva ndokwangu; ndichatsiva. Nenguva yakafanira tsoka dzavo dzichatedzemuka; zuva renjodzi yavo rava

pedyo uye kuparadzwa kwavo kunokurumidza kuuya pamusoro pavo.” **36** Jehovha achatonga vanhu vake uye achanzwira tsitsi varanda vake, paanoona simba ravo rapera uye pasina asara, akatapwa kana asina. **37** Achati, “Ko, zvino vamwari vavo varipiko, dombo ravakahwanda mariri, **38** vamwari vakadya mafuta ezvibayiro zvavo nokunwa waini yezvipiriso zvavo zvinonwiwa? Ngavasimuke kuti vakubatsirei! Ngavakupei pokuvanda! **39** “Chionai zvino kuti ini pachangu ndini Iye! Hakuna mumwe Mwari kunze kwangu, ndinouraya uye ndinopa upenyu, ndakakuvadza uye ndichaporesa, uye hapana anogona kudzikinura muruoko rwangu. **40** Ndinosimudza ruoko rwangu kudenga ndichiti: Zvirokwazvo, noupenyu hwangu husingaperi, **41** kana ndichirodza munondo wangu unopenya uye ruoko rwangu rwaubata mukutonga, ndichatsiva kuvavengi vangu uye ndigotsiva vaya vanondivenga. **42** Ndichaite kuti miseve yangu idhakwe neropa ravo, uye munondo wangu uchadya nyama: ropa revakaurayiwa nevatapwa, nemisoro yavatungamiri vavavengi vangu.” **43** Farai, imi ndudzi, navanhu vake, nokuti achatsiva ropa ravaranda vake; achatsiva kuvavengi vake agoyananisira nyika yake navanhu vake. **44** Mozisi akauya naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni uye akataura kwaari mashoko ose aya orwiyo urwu vanhu vachinzwa. **45** Mozisi akati apedza kutaura mashoko ose aya kuvalIsraeri vose, **46** akati kwavari, “Isai mumwoyo menuy mashoko ose andakupupurirai nhasi, kuitira kuti mugozorayira vana venyu kuti vachenjerere kuita mashoko ose omurayıro uyu. **47** Haasi mashoko asina maturo kwamuri, asi kuti ndihwo upenyu hwenyu. Namashoko aya muchararama mazuva mazhinji munyika yamuri kuyambuka Jorodhani kuti muitore.” **48** Pazuva rimwe chetero Jehovha akataura kuna Mozisi akati, **49** “Kwira kumakomo eAbharimu uende mugomo reNebho muMoabhu, riri mhiri kweJeriko, ugoona nyika yeKenani, nyika yandiri kupa valsraeri kuti ive yavo. **50** Ipapo pagomo pauchakwira ndipo pauchafira uye ugova pamwe navanhu vako, sokufa kwakaita mukoma wako Aroni akafira paGomo reHori uye akava navanhu vake. **51** Izvi zvakaitika nokuti imi muri vaviri hamuna kutendeka kwandiri pamberi pavaIsraeri pamvura yeMeribha Kadheshi murenje reZini uye nokuti hamuna kusimudzira utsvene hwangu pakati pavalsraeri. **52** Naizvovzvo, uchaona nyika iyi uri

chinhambwé; asi haungapindi munyika yandiri kupa kuvanhu veIsraeri.”

33 Uku ndiko kuropafadza kwaMozisi munhu waMwari kwaakataura kuvalIsraeri asati afa.

2 Akati: “Jehovha akabva kuSinai akavabudira samambakwedza achibva kuSeiri; akapena kubva paGomo reParani. Akaya nezviri u gumi zvavatsvene kubva rutivi rwezasi, kubva kumawere amakomo ake. **3** Zvirokawzvo ndimi makada vanhu; vatsvene vose vari muruoko rwenyu. Patsoka dzenyu vose vanopfugama, uye kubva kwamuri vanogamuchira kurayirwa, **4** murayiro watakapiwa naMozisi, nhaka yeungano yaJakobho. **5** Akanga ari mambo weJeshuruni vatungamiriri vavanhu pavakanga vakaungana, pamwe chete namarudzi alsraeri. **6** “Rubheni ngaararame arege kufa, uye vanhu vake ngavarege kuva vashoma.” **7** Uye izvi ndizvo zvaakataura pamusoro paJudha: “Inzwai, imi Jehovha, kuchema kwajudha; muuyisei kuvanhu vake. Namaoko ake acharwira mhaka yake. Haiwa, ivai mubatsiri wake pavavengi vake!” **8** Pamusoro paRevhi akati, “Tumimi yenyu neUrimi yenyu ndezvomunhu wamunoda. Makamuedza paMasa; makarwa naye pamvura dzeMeribha. **9** Akati pamusoro pababa namai vake, ‘Handivakudzi.’ Haana kurangarira hama dzake kana kuziva vana vake, asi akava mutariri weshoko renyu akachengetedza sungano yenyu. **10** Anodzidzisa mitemo yenyu kuna Jakobho uye nemirayiro kuna Israeri. Achapa zvinonhuhwira pamberi penyu nezvipiriso zvose zvinopiswa paaritari yenyu. **11** Ropafadzai kubata kwake kwose, imi Jehovha, mugofadza namabasa amaoko ake. Paradzai zviuno zvaavo vanomumukira: rovai vavengi vake kusvikira vasisamukizve.” **12** Pamusoro paBhenjamini akati: “Regai mudikanwa wajehovha agare norugare maari, nokuti anomudzivirira zuva rose, uye regai uyo anodikanwa najehovha agare pakati pamapfudzi ake.” **13** Pamusoro paJosefa akati: “Jehovha ngaaropafadze nyika yake nedova rinokosha rokudenga kumusoro nemvura zhinji dzakadzika dziri pasi; **14** nezvakanakisisa zvinouyiwa neuva uye zvakaisvonaka zvinopiwa nomwedzi; **15** nezvipo zvakanakisisa zvokumakomo ekare uye nezviberekro zvemakomo okusingaperi; **16** nezvipo zvakanakisisa zvenyika nokuzara kwayo uye nenyasha dzake iye anogara mugwenzi rinopfuta. Zvose ngazvigare pamusoro waJosefa, pahuma yomuchinda pakati

pehama dzake. **17** Muumambo hwake anoita semhongora yenzombe; nyanga dzake dzakaita senyanga dzenyati. Nadzo achatunga ndudzi, kunyangé vaya vari kumagumo enyika. Ava ndivo zviuru zvaManase.” **18** Pamusoro paZebhuruni akati: “Fara, iwe Zebhuruni, pakubuda kwako, newe Isakari mumatende ako. **19** Vachadanira vanhu kumakomo uye ikoko vagopa zvibayiro zvokururama; vachaguta nezvihinji zvamakungwa, nepfuma yakavigwa mujecha.” **20** Pamusoro paGadhi akati: “Ngaaropafadzwe iye anokurisa nyika yaGadhi! Gadhi anogaramo seshumba, achibvambura ruoko kana musoro. **21** Akazvisarudzira nyika yakanakisisa; mugove womutungamiri waakachengeterwa iye. Vakuru vavanhu pavakaungana, iye akaita kuda kwajehovha kwakarurama, uye nokutonga kwake pamusoro palsraeri.” **22** Pamusoro paDhani akati: “Dhani mwana weshumba, anokwakuka achibva muBhashani.” **23** Pamusoro paNafutari akati: “Nafutari azere nenyasha dzajehovha uye azere kuropafadza kwake: achatora nhaka nechezasi kugungwa.” **24** Pamusoro paAsheri akati: “Akaropafadzwa kupfuura vanakomana vose ndiAsheri: ngadikanwe nehamza dzake, uye ngaashambe tsoka dzake mumafuta. **25** Zvipfigiso zvemasuo ako zvichava zvesimbi nendarira, uye simba rako richafanana namazuva ako. **26** “Hapani akafanana naMwari wajeshuruni, iye anotasva denga kuti akubatsire uye namakore muumambo hwake. **27** Mwari anogara nokusingaperi ndiye utiziro hwako, uye pasi pake pane maoko anogara nokusingaperi. Achadzinga vavengi vako kubva pamberi pako, achiti, ‘Muparadzei!’ **28** Naizvozvo Israeri achagara murugare oga; tsime raJakobho rakachengetedza munyika yezviyo newaini itsva, ndiko kunodonhedzerwa dova nedenga. **29** Wakaropafadzwa, iwe Israeri! Ndiani akafanana newe, rudzi rwakaponeswa najehovha? Ndiye nhoo nomubatsiri wako uye nomunondo wako unobwinya. Vavengi vako vachazviisa pasi pako, uye iwe uchatsika-tsika nzvimbo dzavo dzakakwirira.”

34 Ipapo Mozisi akakwira mugomo reNebho kubva pamapani aMoabhu kusvika pamusoro pePisiga, mhiri uchibva kujeriko. Ipapo Jehovha akamuratidza nyika yose, kubva kuGireadhi kusvika kuDhani. **2** Nafutari yose, nenyika yaEfuremu naManase, nenyika yose yaJudha zvichibva nechokugungwa rokumavirira, **3** Negevhi uye dunhu rose zvichibvira kuMupata

weJeriko. Neguta remichindwe, kusvika kuZoari.
4 Ipapo Jehovha akati kwaari, "Iyi ndiyo nyika yandakavimbisa nemhiko kuna Abhurahama, Isaka naJakobho pandakati, 'Ndichaipa kuzvizvarwa zvako.' Ndakuita kuti uione nameso ako, asi haungayambuki mhiri kuti upinde mairi." **5** Zvino Mozisi muranda waJehovha akafira ipapo munyika yaMoabhu, sezvakanga zvataurwa naJehovha. **6** Akamuviga muMoabhu, mumupata wakatarisana neBheti Peori, kusvikira nanhasi hapana anoziva pane guva rake. **7** Mozisi akanga ava namakore zana namakumi maviri panguva yaakafa, asi kunyange zvakadaro, meso ake akanga achigere kuonera madzerere uye simba rake rakanga richigere kuderera. **8** Valsraeri vakachema Mozisi pamapani eMoabhu kwamazuva makumi matatu, kusvikira mazuva okuchema nokuungudza apera. **9** Zvino Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akanga azere nomweya wouchenjeri nokuti Mozisi akanga aisa maoko ake pamusoro pake. Saka naizvozvo valsraeri vakamuteerera uye vakaita zvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. **10** Kubva ipapo hakuna kuzomukazve muprofita mulusraeri akafanana naMozisi, uyo akazivana naJehovha chiso nechiso, **11** uyo akaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso zvaakatumwa naJehovha kuti aite muljipiti, kuna Faro nokumachinda ake nokunyika yake yose. **12** Nokuti hapanazve mumwe akaratidza simba guru kana akaitazve mabasa anotyisa seayo akaitwa naMozisi pamberi pavalsraeri vose.

Joshua

1 Zvino shure kwokufa kwaMozisi muranda wajehovha, Jehovha akataura naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni, muranda waMozisi achiti, **2** “Mozisi muranda wangu afa. Zvino iwe navanhu ava chigadzirai kuyambuka rwizi rweJorodhani mupinde munyika yandava kupa vana valsraeri. **3** Ndakupai nzvimbo yose yose yamuchatsika netsoka dzenyu, sezvandakavimbisa Mozisi. **4** Nyika yenu ichabva kugwenga ichisvika kuRebhanoni, uye ichabva kurwizi rukuru, Yufuratesi, nenyika yose yavaHiti, ichisvika kuGungwa Guru riri kumavirazuva. **5** Hakuna achagona kurwisana newe kwamazuvu ose oupenyu hwako. Sezvandaiva naMozisi, ndichava newe; handizokusiyi kana kukurasa. **6** “Simba utsunge mwoyo, nokuti uchatungamirira vanhu ava kuti vatore nyika yandakapikira madzitateguru avo kuti ndivape senhaka yavo. **7** Simba ushinge kwazvo. Chenjerera kuti uteerere mirayiro yose yawakapiwa naMozisi muranda wangu; usatsaukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe, kuti ubudirire kwose kwose kwaunoenda. **8** Bhuku iri romurayiro harifaniri kubva pamuromo wako; fungisia pamusoro paro usiku namasikati, kuti uchenjerere kuita zvose zvakanyorwa mariri uye ipapo uchabudirira kwazvo. **9** Handina kukturayira here? Simba utsunge mwoyo. Usavhunduka; usaora mwoyo, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wako achava newe kwose kwaunoenda.” **10** Ipapo Joshua akarayira vatungamiri vavanhu achiti, **11** “Pindai mumusasa mutaurire vanhu kuti, ‘Gadzirairai mbuva yenu. Mukati memazuva matatu muchayambuka Jorodhani urwu kuti mupinde mutore nyika yamunopiwa najehovha Mwari wenu kuti ive yenu.’” **12** Uye Joshua akati kurudzi rwaRubheni, norudzi rwaGadhi nokuhafu yorudzi rwaManase, **13** “Rangarirai shoko ramakapiwa naMozisi muranda wajehovha achiti: ‘Jehovha Mwari wenu anokupai zororo uye akupai nyika iyi.’” **14** Vakadzi venyu, vana venyu nezvipfuwo zvenyu zvichasara munyika yamakapiwa naMozisi kudivi rino rejorodhani, asi varume venyu vose vehondo, vakabata zvombo, vanofanira kuyambukira mhiri mberi kwehamza dzenyu. Munofanira kubatsira hama dzenyu **15** kusvikira Jehovha avapa zororo, sezvaakakuitirai, uye kusvikira vatorawo nyika yavari kupiwa najehovha Mwari wavo. Mushure maizvozvo, munogona

kudzokera munogara munyika yenu, yamakapiwa naMozisi muranda wajehovha iri kumabvazuva kweJorodhani.” **16** Ipapo vakapindura Joshua vachiti, “Chipi nechipi chamuchatiraya tichaenda, uye kwose kwose kwamuchatituma tichaenda. **17** Tichakuteerera zvizere sokuteerera kwatakaita Mozisi. Chete, Jehovha Mwari wenu ngaave nemi sezvaiva naMozisi. **18** Ani naani achaumkira shoko renyu uye asingateereri mashoko enyu, kana chipi nechipi chamungavarayira, achaurrayiwa. Asi simbai mutsunge mwoyo!”

2 Zvino Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akatumava vasori vaviri muchivande kubva kuShitim. Akati, “Endai munotarisa nyika, kunyanya Jeriko.” Naizvozvo vakaenda vakandopinda mumba mechifeve chainzi Rahabhi vakagaramo. **2** Zvino mambo weJeriko akaudzwa kuti, “Tarirai! Kune vamwe valsraeri vauya muno manheru anhasi kuzosora nyika.” **3** Naizvozvo mambo weJeriko akatumira shoko kuna Rahabhi achiti, “Budisa varume vauya kwauri vakapinda mumba mako, nokuti vauya kuzosora nyika yose.” **4** Asi mukadzi uyu akanga atora varume vaviri vaya akavanza. Iye ndokuti, “Ichokwadi, varume ava vakauya kwandiri, asi handina kuziva kuti vakanga vabvepi. **5** Zvino kwati zvarara yava nguva yokupfiga suo reguta, varume ava vakaenda. Handizivi kuti vakaenda vakanangepi. Vateverei nokukurumidza, pamwe mungangovabata.” **6** (Asi iye akanga avatora ndokuvaisa pamusoro pema ndokuvanza mumashanga aakanga aunganidza pamusoro pema.) **7** Naizvozvo varume vakasimuka votevera vasori nenzira yainanga kumazambuko ejorodhani, uye vaitevera vachangobuda, suo rakabva rapfigwa. **8** Vasori vasati varara, iye akakwira padenga remba, **9** ndokuti kwavari, “Ndinoviziva kuti Jehovha akupai nyika ino, uye kuti kutyiwa kwenyu kukuru kuri pamusoro pedu, zvokuti vose vanogara munyika muno vari kubvunda nokutya nokuda kwenyu. **10** Takanzwa maomeserwo akaitwa mvura yeGungwa Dzvuku najehovha nokuda kwenyu pamakabuda muljipiti, uye zvamakaita kuna Sihoni naOgi, madzimambo maviri avaAmori kumabvazuva kweJorodhani, avo vamakaparadza zvachose. **11** Patakazvinza mwoyo yedu yakarukutika, uye hapana akasara nokutsunga maari nokuda kwenyu, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenu ndiMwari kumusoro kudenga napasi panyika. **12** Zvino ndapota, pikai kwandiri najehovha kuti muchaitira mhuri yangu tsitsi, nokuti ini ndakuitiraiwo tsitsi.

Ndipei chiratidzo chechokwadi chakasimba **13** chokuti muchararamisa baba vangu namai vangu, hanzvadzi dzangu namadzikoma angu, nemhuri dzavo dzose, uye kuti muchatiponesa kubva parufu.” **14** Ipapo varume vaya vakamuvimbisa vachiti, “Isu ngatife pachinzvimbo chenyu. Kana ukasareva zvatiri kuita tichakubata zvakakanaka nokutendeka kana Jehovha atipa nyika ino.” **15** Saka akavadzikisa pasi netambo napawindo, nokuti imba yaagara yaiva mumasvingo eguta. **16** Zvino akati kwavari, “Endai kumakomo kuitira kuti vateveri varege kukuwanai. Muvande ikoko kwamazuva matatu kusvikira vadzoka, mozoenda henyu nenzira yenu.” **17** Varume vaya ndokuti kwaari, “Mhiko yawatipikisa iyi haizotisungi **18** kunze kwokuti, patinopinda munyika, uchange wasungirira tambo tsvuku iyi pawindo rawatidzikisa naro, uye kunze kwokunge wapinza baba vako namai vako, hanzvadzi dzako nemhuri yako yose mumba mako. **19** Ani naani anobuda mumba mako achienda panze, ropa rake richava pamusoro wake, isu hatizova nemhosva. Asi wose anenge ari mumba pamwe chete newe, ropa rake richava pamisoro yedu kana pakangowana anomubata chete. **20** Asi ukangoreva zvatiri kuita, tichasunungurwa pamhiko yawatipikisa.” **21** Iye akapindura akati, “Ngazviitwe sokutura kwenu.” Naizvozvo akavati vaende ivo ndokuenda. Ipapo akabva asungirira tambo tsvuku pawindo. **22** Pavakabva, vakaenda mumakomo vakagaramo kwamazuva matatu, kusvikira vateveri vatsvaka nzira yose vakavashayiwa vakadzoka. **23** Ipapo varume vaviri vaya vakananga kudzokera. Vakadzika kubva muzvikomo ndokuyambuka rwizi vakasvika kuna Joshua mwanakomana waNuni vakamuudza zvose zvakanga zvaitika kwavari. **24** Vakati kuna Joshua, “Zvirokwazvo Jehovha aisa nyika yose mumaoko edu; vanhu vose vari kugwagwadza nokutitya.”

3 Mangwanani-ngwanani Joshua navalsraeri vose vakasimuka kubva paShitimu vakaenda kuJorodhani, pavakavaka missasa vasati vayambukira mhiri. **2** Shure kwamazuva matatu vatungamiri vavanhu vakapinda mumisasa, **3** vachirayira vanhu vachiti, “Pamunoona areka yesungano yaJehovha Mwari wenyu, navaprista, vaRevhi, voitakura, munofanira kubva panzvimbos dzenyu moitevera. **4** Ipapo muchaziva nzira yamunofanira kuenda nayo, nokuti hamusati mambofamba nenzira iyi. Asi munofanira kusiya nzvimbos inosvika

makubhiti zviuru zviviri pakati penyu neareka. Regai kuswedera pedyo nayo.” **5** Zvino Joshua akati kuvanhu, “Zvinatsei, nokuti mangwana Jehovha achaita zvinhu zvinoshamisa pakati penyu.” **6** Joshua akati kuvaprista, “Simudzai areka yesungano mutungamirire vanhu.” Naizvozvo vakaisimudza vakanungamirira vanhu. **7** Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, “Nhasi ndichatanga kukusimudzira pamberi pavalsraeri vose, kuitira kuti vazive kuti ndinewe sezvandaiva naMozisi. **8** Taurira vaprista vanotakura areka yesungano uti: ‘Kana masvika panotangira mvura yeJorodhani, munofanira kupinda momira muJorodhani.’” **9** Joshua akati kuvalIsraeri, “Uyai pano muteerere mashoko ajehovha Mwari wenyu. **10** Ichi ndicho chinhu chamuchaziva nacho kuti Mwari wenyu mupenyu ari pakati penyu uye kuti zvirokwazvo achadzinga vaKenani mberi kwenyu, navaHiti, navaPerizi, navaGirigashi, navaAmoni navaJebhusi. **11** Tarirai, areka yesungano yaShe wenyika yose ichakutungamirirai pakuyambuka Jorodhani. **12** Naizvozvo, sarudzai varume gumi navaviri kubva kumarudzi avalsraeri, mumwe chete kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe. **13** Uye vaprista vanotakura areka yaJehovha, Ishe wenyika yose, pavanongotsika netsoka dzavo muJorodhani, mvura yarwo inoerera ichibva kumusoro ichamira yoita murwi.” **14** Naizvozvo vanhu pavakasimuka kubva pamisasa kuti vayambuke Jorodhani, vaprista vakanga vakatakura areka yesungano vakavatungamirira. **15** Zvino Jorodhani runogara ruzere nguva yose yokukohwa. Asi vaprista vakanga vakatakura areka pavakangosvika pajorodhani tsoka dzavo dzichitsika kumucheto kwemvura, **16** mvura yaibva kumusoro yakabva yamira kuerera. Yakaungana ikaita murwi iri kure chaizvo, paguta riondzi Adhama pedyo neZaretani, mvura yaiererawo ichidzika kuGungwa reArabha (Gungwa roMunyu) yakagurwa zvachose. Naizvozvo vanhu vakayambuka mhiri kwakatarisana neJeriko. **17** Vaprista vakanga vakatakura areka yesungano yaJehovha vakaramba vamire pavhu rakaoma pakati peJorodhani, valIsraeri vose pavaipfuura, kusvikira rudzi rwose rwapedza kuyambuka napavhu rakaoma.

4 Rudzi rwose parwakapedza kuyambuka Jorodhani, Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, **2** “Sarudza varume gumi navaviri kubva pakati pavanhu, mumwe chete parudzi rumwe norumwe, **3** Ugovaudza kuti vatore mabwe gumi namaviri kubva pakati

peJorodhani panga pakamira vaprista chaipo, mugoatakura mugoaisa pamunorara nhasi manheru.” **4** Saka Joshua akadaidza varume gumi navaviri vaakanga asarudza kubva kuvalsraeri, mumwe chete kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe, **5** Akati kwavari, “Endai pamberi peareka yaJehovah mupinde pakati peJorodhani. Mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kutakura dombo pafudzi pake zvichiederana nokuwanda kwamarudzi avalsraeri, **6** kuti ave chiratidzo pakati penyu. Mumazuva anotevera kana vana venyu vobvunza vachiti, ‘Ko, matombo aya anorevei?’ **7** muvataurire kuti mvura yeJorodhani yaiyerera yakaganhurwa pamberi peareka yesungano yaJehovah. Pavakayambuka Jorodhani, mvura yeJorodhani yakaganhurwa. Matombo aya anofanira kuva chirangaridzo kuvanhu velIsraeri nokusingaperi.” **8** Saka valsraeri vakaita sezvavakarayirwa naJoshua. Vakatora matombo gumi namaviri kubva pakati peJorodhani, aienderana nokuwanda kwamarudzi avalsraeri, sezvakanga zvataurirwa Joshua naJehovah; vakaatakura vakaenda nawo kumisasa yavo kwavakanoaisa pasi. **9** Joshua akamisa matombo gumi namaviri akanga ari pakati peJorodhani pakanga pakamira vaprista vakanga vakatakura areka yesungano. Uye achiripo nanhasi uno. **10** Vaprista vakanga vakatakura areka vakaramba vakamira pakati peJorodhani kusvikira zvose zvakanga zvarayirwa Joshua naJehovah zvaitwa navanhu, sokurayirwa kwakanga kwaitwa Joshua naMozisi. Vanhu vakakurumidza kuyambuka **11** uye vose vachangoyambuka, areka yaJehovah navaprista vakayambukawo vanhu vakavatarisa. **12** Varume vokwaRubheni nevokwaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakayambuka, vakatakura zvombo zvokurwa nazvo, pamberi pavalsraeri, sokurayirwa kwavakanga vaitwa naMozisi. **13** Vanenge zviuru makumi mana vakanga vakatakura zvombo zvokurwa nazvo, vakayambukira mhiri pamberi paJehovah vakaenda kumapani ejeriko kundorwa. **14** Pazvuva iroro Jehovah akasimudzira Joshua pamberi pavalsraeri vose; vakamuremekedza mazuva ose oupenyu hwake sokuremekedza kwavakanga vaita Mozisi. **15** Zvino Jehovah akati kuna Joshua, **16** “Rayira vaprista vakatakura areka yeChipupuriro kuti vabude kubva muJorodhani.” **17** Saka Joshua akarayira vaprista achiti, “Budai muJorodhani.” **18** Zvino vaprista vakanga vakatakura areka yesungano yaJehovah vachangobuda

kubva pakati peJorodhani, tsoka dzavo dzichangotsika ivhu rakaoma, mvura yeJorodhani yakadzokera panzvimbayo ikazara kusvika nokumahombekombe ose. **19** Pazvuva regumi romwedzi wokutanga, vanhu vakabuda kubva muJorodhani vakavaka misasa paGirigari pamuganhu wokumabvazuva ejeriko. **20** Zvino Joshua akamisa matombo gumi namaviri paGirigari avakanga vatora kubva muJorodhani. **21** Akati kuvalsraeri, “Mumazuva anotevera kana vana venyu vobvunza madzibaba avo vachiti, ‘Ko, matombo aya anorevei?’ **22** muvataurire kuti, ‘Israeri yakayambuka Jorodhani pavhu rakaoma.’ **23** Nokuti Jehovah Mwari wenyu akaomesa Jorodhani pamberi penyu kusvikira mayambuka. Jehovah Mwari wenyu akaita kujorodhani sezvaakaita kuGungwa Dzvuku paakariomesa pamberi pedu kusvikira tayambuka. **24** Akaita izvi kuitira kuti ndudzi dzose dzapanyika dzivive kuti ruoko rwajehovah rune simba uye kuti vatye Jehovah Mwari wenyu nokusingaperi.”

5 Zvino madzimambo ose avaAmoni aigara kumavirazuva ejorodhani namadzimambo ose avaKenani vaigara pedyo negungwa vakanzwa kuti Jehovah akanga aomesa Jorodhani pamberi pavalsraeri kusvikira vayambuka, mwoyo yavo yakarukutika vakasazova nokushinga nokuda kwavalsraeri. **2** Panguva iyoyo Jehovah akataura naJoshua akati, “Gadzira mapanga amatombo anopinza ugodzingisa valsraeri zvakare.” **3** Naizvozvo Joshua akagadzira mapanga amatombo akadzingisa valsraeri paGibhea Hararoti (chikomo chezvikanda zvepamberi). **4** Joshua akavadzingisa nokuda kwechikonzero ichi: Varume vose vakabuda muljipiti, varume vezera rehondo, vakafira munzira mugwenga mushure mokubuda muljipiti. **5** Vanhu vose vakabuda vakanga vadzingiswa asi vose vakaberekerwa mugwenga vachibva kuljipiti vakanga vasina. **6** VaIsraeri vakanga vafamba mugwenga kwamakore makumi mana kusvikira varume vose vaiva vezera rehondo pavakabuda muljipiti vafa, nokuti vakanga vasina kuteerera Jehovah. Nokuti Jehovah akanga apika kwavari kuti havaizoona nyika iyo yaakanga avimbisa madzitateguru avo kuti achatipa, nyika inoerera mukaka nouchi. **7** Zvino akasimudza vanakomana vavo pachinzvimbayo chavo, uye ivava ndivo vakanga vasati vadzingiswa naJoshua. Vakanga vasati vadzingiswa nokuti havana kunge vadzingiswa munzira. **8** Shure kwokunge rudzi rwose rwadzingiswa, vakagara

pavakanga vari pamisasa kusvikira vapor. **9** Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, “Nhasi ndabvisa kuzvidzwa kweIjipiti pamuri.” Saka nzvimbo iyoyo yakanzi Girigari, kusvikira nanhasi. **10** Madekwana ezuva regumi namana romwedzi, vaIsraeri vari pamisasa paGirigari pamapani ejeriko, vakapemberera Pasika. **11** Zuva raitevera shure kwePasika, musi wacho chaiwo, vakadya zvime zvezvibereko zvenyika iyoyo: chingwa chisina mbiriso nezviyo zvakakangwa. **12** Mana yakabva yaguma musi wakatevera shure kwokudya zvokudya zvenyika iyoyo; vaIsraeri havana kuzova nemanazve, asi vakadya zvibereko zvenyika yeKenani gore iroro. **13** Zvino Joshua akati ava pedyo neJeriko, akasimudza meso ake akaona murume amire pamberi pake akabata munondo wakavhomorwa muruoko rwake. Joshua akaenda kwaari akabvunza achiti, “Uri mumwe wedu here kana wavavengi vedu?” **14** Iye akapindura achiti, “Kwete, asi ndauya ini mukuru wehondo yaJehovha.” Ipapo Joshua akawira pasi nechiso chake akanamata, uye akamubvunza achiti, “Ishe wangu, mune shoko reiko kumuranda wenyu?” **15** Mukuru wehondo yaJehovha akapindura achiti, “Bvisa shangu dzako mutsoka dzako nokuti nzvimbo yaumire itsvene.” Joshua akaita saizvozvo.

6 Zvino guta reJeriko rakanga rapfigwa zvakasimba kwarzvo nokuda kwavalsraeri. Hapana akabuda kunze uye hapana akapinda mukati. **2** Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, “Tarira, ndaisa Jeriko mumaoko ako, pamwe chete namambo waro navarume varo vehondo. **3** Fambai mutenderera guta kamwe chete pamwe navarume vose vehondo. Muite izvi kwamazuva matanhatu. **4** Ngapave navaprista vanomwe vanotakura hwamanda dzenyanga dzamakondobwe pamberi peareka. Pazuva rechinomwe fambai muchitenderera guta kanomwe, vaprista vachiridza hwamanda. **5** Kana mukazovanzwa varidza hwamanda kwenguva refu, vanhu vose vanofanira kudanidzira zvikuru; ipapo rusvingo rweguta ruchakoromoka, vanhu vagopinda, mumwe nomumwe pakanangana naye.” **6** Saka Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akadana vaprista akati kwavari, “Takurai areka yesungano yaJehovha uye vaprista vanomwe ngavatakure hwamanda pamberi pavo.” **7** Akarayira vanhu akati, “Endai mberi! Fambai muchipoterera guta, varume vakatakura zvombo zvokurwa nazvo vaende mberi kweareka yaJehovha.” **8** Joshua paakapedza kutaura navanhu, vaprista vanomwe vakatakura hwamanda

nomwe pamberi pajehovha vakaenda pamberi, vachiridza hwamanda dzavo, areka yesungano yaJehovha ikavatevera. **9** Vakanga vakatakura zvombo zvokurwa nazvo vakafamba mberi kwavaprista vairidza hwamanda, navarindi veshure vakatevera areka. Nguva yose iyi hwamanda dzairira. **10** Asi Joshua akanga arayira vanhu achiti, “Musadanidzira, musasimudzira manzwi enyu, musamboti bufu kusvikira zuva randinokuudzai kuti mudanidzire, ipapo ndipo pamunozodanidzira!” **11** Naizvozvo akarayira kuti areka yaJehovha itakurwe ipoterere guta, iripoterere kamwe chete. Ipapo vanhu vakadzokera kumisasa vakararako. **12** Joshua akamuka rungwanangwana zuva raitevera vaprista ndokutakura areka yaJehovha. **13** Vaprista vanomwe vakatakura hwamanda nomwe vakaenda pamberi, vakafamba pamberi peareka yaJehovha vachiridza hwamanda. Varume vakanga vakatakura zvombo zvokurwa nazvo vakavatungamirira uye varindi veshure vakatevera areka yaJehovha, hwamanda dzichingoridzwa. **14** Naizvozvo pazuva rechipiri vakafamba vachipoteredza guta kamwe chete vakadzokera kumisasa. Vakaita izvi kwamazuva matanhatu. **15** Pazuva rechinomwe, vakamuka mambakwedza vakafamba vachipoteredza guta kanomwe nenzira imwe chete, asi musi uyu vakapoterera guta kanomwe. **16** Panguva yechinomwe, vaprista pavakaridza hwamanda, Joshua akarayira vanhu achiti, “Danidzirai! Nokuti Jehovha akupai guta! **17** Guta nezvoze zviri mariri rinofanira kupiwa kuna Jehovha. Asi Rahabhi chifeve bedzi navose vaainavo mumba make ndivo vachasiyiwa, nokuti akavanza vasori vatakatuma. **18** Asi imi musaswedera pazvinhu zvakatukwa, kuti murege kuzviunzira kuparara, nokutora kana chimwe chazvo. Dzimwe nguva mungaunza kuparara pamusasa welsraeri mukaipinza padambudziko. **19** Sirivha yose negoridhe nemidziyo yendarira neyesimbi zvakatsaurirwa Jehovha uye zvinofanira kuiswa munochengerterwa pfuma yake.” **20** Hwamanda padzakarira, vanhu vakadanidzira, uye pakurira kwehwamanda, vanhu pavakadanidzira zvikuru, rusvingo rwakakoromoka; naizvozvo murume mumwe nomumwe akamhanya achipinda napakanga pakanangana naye, vachibva vatora guta. **21** Vakapa guta kuna Jehovha kuti riparadzwe nomunondo, chipi nechipi chairarama mariri, varume navakadzi, vaduku navakuru, mombe, makwai nembongoro. **22** Joshua akati kuvarume vaviri vakanga vasora nyika, “Pindai

mumba mechifeve mumubudise iye navose vokwake, sezvamakapika kwaari.” 23 Naizvozvo majaya akanga asora akapindamo akabudisa Rahabhi, baba vake namai vake nehanzvadzi dzake navose vokwake. Vakabudisa mhuri yose vakavaisa kunze kwomusasa welsraeri. 24 Ipapo vakabva vapisa guta rose nazvose zvaiva mariri, asi vakaisa sirivha negoridhe nemidziyo yendarira neyesimbi munochengeterwa pfuma yemba yaJehovha. 25 Asi Joshua akasiya Rahabhi chifeve, nemhuri yake navose vokwake, nokuti akanga avanza varume vakatumwa naJoshua savasori kuJeriko, uye agere pakati pavaIsraeri nanhasi uno. 26 Panguva iyoyo Joshua akareva mhiko iyi achiti, “Ngaatukwe pamberi pajehovha munhu achazoedza kuvakazve guta iri Jeriko: “Acharasikirwa nomwanakomana wake wedangwe paachaisa nhayo dzaro; acharasikirwa negotwe rake paachamisa masuo aro.” 27 Naizvozvo Jehovah akava naJoshua, mbiri yake ikapararira nenyika yose.

7 Asi valsraeri vakaita zvisina kutendeka pamusoro pezvinhu zvakatukwa; Akani mwanakomana waKami, mwanakomana waZimir, mwanakomana waZera, worudzi rwajudha, akatora zvime zvezvinhu zvakatukwa. Naizvozvo hasha dzajehovha dzakamukira valsraeri. 2 Zvino Joshua akatuma vanhu kubva kuJeriko kuenda kuAi, iri pedyo neBheti Avheni kumabudazuva kweBheteri, akavaudza kuti, “Endai munosora nzvimbo iyi.” Naizvozvo varume vakaenda vakanosora Ai. 3 Pavakadzoka kuna Joshua, vakati, “Hazvifaniri kuti vanhu vose vaende kundorwa neAi. Tumirai varume zviuru zviviri kana zvitatu kuti vaitore, mugorega kunetsa vanhu vose ava, nokuti ikoko kuna vanhu vashomanana chete.” 4 Naizvozvo kwakaenda varume zviuru zvitatu; asi vakamhanyiswa zvakaipisisa navarume veAi, 5 avo vakauraya valsraeri makumi matatu navatanhatu vavo. Vakavadzinganisa kubva pasuo reguta kusvikira kuShebharimu vakaurayira pamawere, ipapo mwoyo yavanhu yakanyongodeka ikaita semvura. 6 Zvino Joshua akabvarura nguo dzake akawira pasi nechiso chake pamberi peareka yaJehovha akaramba aripo kusvikira madekwana. Vakuru vavaIsraeri vakaitawo saizvozvo, vakadira guruva pamisoro yavo. 7 Zvino Joshua akati, “Haiwa! Ishe Jehovah, makamboyambutsirei vanhu ava Jorodhani kuti mutiise mumaoko avaAmori kuti vatiparadze? Dai takangogutsikana hedu takagara

mhiri kweJorodhani! 8 Haiwa Ishe, ndingatiiko zvino valsraeri zvavakundwa navavengi vavo? 9 VaKenani navamwe vanhu vari munyika muno vachazvinza vagotikomberedza nokubvisa zita redu pano pasi. Zvino muchagozoitei nezita renyu guru?” 10 Jehovah akati kuna Joshua, “Simuka! Wawireiko pasi nechiso chako? 11 Valsraeri vatadadza; vadarika sungano yangu, yandakavarayira kuti vaichengete. Vatora zvime zvezvinhu zvakatukwa; vaba, vanyepa, vazvivhenganisa nezvinhu zvavo. 12 Ndokusaka valsraeri vasingagoni kumisidzana navavengi vavo; vanofuratira vachitiza nokuti vava vanhu zvakatukwa. 13 “Enda unionatsa vanhu. Uvataurire kuti, ‘Zvinatsei muchigadzirira zuva ramangwana; nokuti zvanzi najehovha, Mwari waIsraeri: Chinhu chakatukwa chiri pakati penyu, imi valsraeri. Hamungagoni kumisidzana navavengi venyu kusvikira machibvisa. 14 “Zvino mangwana mangwanani, munofanira kuzviratidza rudzi norudzi. Rudzi ruchabatwa najehovha runofanira kuuya mberi imba neimba; imba ichabatwa najehovha inofanira kuuya mberi, mhuri nemhuri; mhuri ichabatwa najehovha inofanira kuuya mberi munhu nomunhu. 15 Uyo achawanikwa ane zvinhu zvakatukwa achaparatzwa nomoto, nazvose zvaanazvo. Akanganisa sungano yaJehovha uye aita chinhu chinonyadzisa mulIsraeri!” 16 Mangwana mangwanani Joshua akati valsraeri vauye rudzi norudzi; rudzi rwajudha rukabatwa. 17 Dzimba dzokwajudha dzakauya mberi imba yavaZera ikabatwa. Akauyisa imba yavaZera nemhuri dzayo, Zimir akabatwa. 18 Joshua akauyisa mhuri yake munhu nomunhu, uye Akani mwanakomana waKami, mwanakomana waZimir, mwanakomana waZera, worudzi rwajudha, akabatwa. 19 Ipapo akati kuna Akani, “Mwanakomana wangu, ipa mbiri kuna Jehovah, Mwari waIsraeri, ureurure kwaari. Ndiudze kuti chii chawaita; usandivanzira.” 20 Akani akapindura achiti, “Ichokwadi! Ndakatadzira Jehovah, Mwari waIsraeri. Izvi ndizvo zvandakaita: 21 Pandakaona pakati pezvakapambwa nguo yakanaka yokuBhabhironi, mashekeri mazana maviri esirivha negoridhe rairema mashekeri makumi mashanu, ndakazvichiva ndikazvitora. Zvakavigwa pasi mutende, sirivha iri pasi pazvo.” 22 Naizvozvo Joshua akatuma nhume, vakamhanyira kutende, vakanowana zviriko, zvakavigwa mutende rake, sirivha iri pasi. 23 Vakazvibvisa mutende, vakauya nazvo

kuna Joshua nokuvalusraeri vose, vakazviwadzira pamberi pajehovha. **24** Ipapo Joshua, pamwe chete navalsraeri vose vakatora Akani mwanakomana waZera, nesirivha, nenguo, negoridhe, navanakomana navanasikana vake, mombe dzake, nembongoro dzake namakwai ake, netende rake nezvose zvaaiva nazvo, vakaenda nazvo kuMupata weAkori. **25** Joshua akati, “Watipinzireiko mudambudzikiro iri? Jehovha achakupinza mudambudzikro nhasi.” Ipapo valusraeri vose vakamutema namatombo, uye shure kwokuvatema vose, vakavapisa nomoto. **26** Vakaunganidza murwi wamatombo mukuru pamusoro paAkani, uchiripo nanhasi. Ipapo Jehovha akadzora kutsamwa kwake kukuru. Naizvozvo nzvimbo iyi yakanzu Mupata weAkori kubvira ipapo.

8 Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, “Usaty kana kuvhundutswa. Tora varwi vose uende unorwisa Ai. Nokuti ndaisa mambo weAi, navanhu vake, neguta rake nenyika yake mumaoko ako. **2** Munofanira kuita kuAi namambo waro sezvamakaita kuJeriko namambo waro, kunze kwokuti apa munofanira kuzvitakurira zvamunotapa zvavo nezvifitwo. Muise vangavandira guta necheseri kwaro.” **3** Naizvozvo Joshua akasimuka nehondo yose kuti andorwisa Ai. Akasarudza mhare dzokurwa dzinokwana zviuru makumi matatu akavatuma usiku. **4** Akavarayira achiti, “Nyatsoteererai. Munofanira kuvandira guta necheseri kwaro. Musaende kure naro. Mose munofanira kugara makagadzirira. **5** Ini navanhu vose vandinavo tichafamba takananga guta, zvino kana varume vakauya kuti vazorwa nesu, sezvavakaita pakutanga, tichavatiza. **6** Vachatidzinganisa kusvikira tavakwezvera kure neguta, nokuti vachati, ‘Vari kutitiza sezvavakamboita pakutanga.’ Naizvozvo kana tativatiza, **7** imi munofanira kusimuka kubva pamunenge makavanda motora guta. Jehovha Mwari wenyu acharipa mumaoko enyu. **8** Kana matora guta, ripisei nomoto. Muite zvamarayirwa najehovha, tarirai, ndakurayirai.” **9** Ipapo Joshua akavatuma, vakaenda kunzvimbo yokunovandira vakagara pakati peBheteni neAi, kumavirazuva kweAi, asi Joshua akarara kuvanhu usiku ihwohwo. **10** Mangwana mangwanani Joshua akaronga vanhu, uye iye navatungamiri velsraeri vakafamba pamberi pavo vachienda kuAi. **11** Hondo yose yaiva naye yakafamba vakaswedera pedyo neguta vakasvika nechemberi kwaro. Vakadzika musasa kumusoro kweAi, mupata

uri pakati pavo neguta. **12** Joshua akanga atora varume vangasvika zviuru zvishanu akavarayira kuti vavandire pakati peBheteni neAi, kumavirazuva kweguta. **13** Vakarayira varwi kuti vatore nzvimbo dzavo, vose vaiva mumusasa nechokumusoro kweguta navakanga vakavandira kumavirazuva kwaro. Usiku ihwohwo Joshua akapinda mumupata. **14** Zvino mambo weAi paakaona izvi, iye navarume vose veguta vakakurumidza kubuda mangwanani kuti vasangane navalsraeri varwe panzvimbos yakanga yakatarisana neArabha. Asi haana kuziva kuti akanga avandirwa seri kweguta. **15** Joshua navalsraeri vose vakavarega vachivadzingirira vachidzokera shure, vakiniza vakananga kugwenga. **16** Varume vose veAi vakadaidzwa kuti vavadzingirire, uye vakadzingirira Joshua vachibva vakwezvwa kubva kuguta. **17** Hapano murume kana mumwe akasara muAi kana muBheteni asina kudzingirira valusraeri. Vakasiya guta rakashama vakadzingirira valusraeri. **18** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, “Simudza pfumo rawakabata muruoko rwako urinongedzere kuAi, nokuti ndichaisa guta iri muruoko rwako.” Naizvozvo Joshua akanongedzera pfumo rake kuAi. **19** Akati achangoita izvi varume vaiva vakavandira vakasimuka kubva panzvimbos dzavo nokukurumidza vakamhanya vachienda mberi. Vakapinda muguta vakaripamba ndokukurumidza kurtigungidza nomoto. **20** Varume veAi vakacheuka vakaona utsi hweguta huchikwira kudenga, asi vakashayiwa pokupukunya napo kumativi ose, nokuti valusraeri vakanga vachitizira kugwenga vakinendeukira vaivatevera. **21** Joshua navalsraeri vose pavakaona kuti vavandiri vakanga vatoria guta uye utsi hwakanga huchikwira kubva muguta, vakinendeuka vakarwisa varume veAi. **22** Varume vakanga vakavandira vakabudawo muguta kuzorwa navo, naizvozvo vakabva vaiswa pakati pavalsraeri, vamwe nechokuno, vamwe nechokoko. Valsraeri vakauraya zvokusasiya kana mumwe chete wavo ari mupenyu kana vakiniza. **23** Asi vakatora mambo weAi ari mupenyu vakauya naye kuna Joshua. **24** Valsraeri pavakapedza kuuraya varume vose veAi nomunondo kusango nokurenje kwavakanga vavadzinganisira, uye mushure mokunge mumwe nomumwe wavo aurayiwa nomunondo, vose vakadzokera kuAi vakauraya vose vaivamo. **25** Zuva iroro kwakafa varume navakadzi vaisvika zviuru gumi nezviviri, vanhu vose veAi. **26** Nokuti Joshua

haana kudzosa ruoko rwake rwakanga rwakasimudza pfumo kusvikira aparadza vose vaigara muAi. **27** Asi valsraeri vakazvitorera zvipfuwo nezvakapambwa muguta iri, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Joshua najehovha. **28** Naizvozvo Joshua akapisa Ai akariita murwi, rikava dongo kusvika nanhasi. **29** Akasungirira mambo weAi mumuti akamusiya kusvikira manheru. Zuva rodoka, Joshua akavarayira kuti taturure chitunha chake mumuti vachikande pasi pasuo reguta. Vakaitawo murwi mukuru wamatombo, uchiripo nanhasi. **30** Zvino Joshua akavakira Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, aritari pagomo reEbhari, **31** sezvakanga zvarayirwa waIsraeri naMozisi muranda waJehovha. Akaivaka sezvazvakanyorwa muBhuku roMurayiro waMozisi. Yakanga iri aritari yamabwe asina kuvezwa, hapana kumboshandisa mudziyo wesimbi pairi. Vakapa kuna Jehovha zvipiriso zvinopiswa uye vakabayira zvipiriso zvokuwadzana pairi. **32** Zvino ipapo, pamberi pavaIsraeri, Joshua akanyorazve pamabwe murayiro waMozisi, waakanga ambonyora. **33** Valsraeri vose navatorwa, navakuru vavo navatariri vavo, navatongi vavo, vakanga vakamira kumativi maviri eareka yesungano yaJehovha, vakatarisa avo vakanga vakaitakura, vaprista, vakanga vari vaRevhi. Imwe hafu yavanhu yakanga yakamira pamberi pegomo reGerizimu uye imwe hafu yakamira pamberi pegomo reEbhari, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi muranda waJehovha pakutanga paakati vanhu velsraeri varopafadze. **34** Mushure maizvozvo, Joshua akaverenga mashoko ose omurayiro, maropafadzo nezvituko sokunyorwa kwazvakaitwa muBhuku roMurayiro. **35** Hapana shoko kana rimwe pane zvose zvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi, risina kuverengerwa ungano yose yavalsraeri najoshua, kusanganisira vakadzi navana, navatorwa vaigara pakati pavo.

9 Zvino madzimambo ose aigara kumavirira kweJorodhani navaiva munyika yamakomo, mujinga mamakomo kumadokero, mumahombekombe ose eGungwa Guru kusvikira kuRebhanoni (madzimambo avaHiti, navaAmori, navaKenani, navaPerizi, navaHivhi navaJebhusi) vakanzwa nezvazvo. **2** Vakaungana pamwe chete kuti varwisane najoshua navalsraeri. **3** Asi vanhu veGibheoni pavakanza zvakanga zvaitwa Jeriko neAi najoshua, **4** vakafunga zano: Vakaenda senhume nembongoro dzavo dzakatakura masaga akasakara nehomwe dzewaini dzakasakara, dzakatsemuka

dzikasonanidzwazve. **5** Varume vakapfeka shangu dzakasakara. Zvingwa zvose zvembuva yavo zvakanga zvakaoma nokuvhuvha. **6** Ipapo vakaenda kuna Joshua mumusasa paGirigari ndokubva vati kwaari nokuvarume velsraeri, “Tabva kunyika iri kure; zvino itai sungano nesu.” **7** Zvino varume velsraeri vakati kuvaHivhi, “Asi zvichida munogara pedyo nesu. Tingagoita sungano nemi sei?” **8** Ivo ndokuti kuna Joshua, “Tiri varanda venyu.” Asi Joshua akavabvunza achiti, “Ndimi vanaani uye munobvepi?” **9** Ivo vakati kwaari, “Varanda venyu vabva kunyika iri kure kure nokuda kwomukurumbira waJehovha Mwari wenyu. Nokuti takanzwa nezvake: zvose zvaakaita muljipiti, **10** uye nezvose zvaakaita kumadzimambo maviri avaAmoni kumabvazuva ejorodhani nokuna Sihoni mambo weHeshibboni, naOgi mambo weBhashani, aitonga muAshitaroti. **11** Zvino vakuru vedu navagari vose vomunyika yedu vakati kwatiri, ‘Torai mbuva yerwendo rwenyu; muende munosangana navo muti kwavari, “Tiri varanda venyu; itai sungano nesu.”’ **12** Zvingwa zvedu izvi zvakanga zvichidziya patakazvitora mudzimba dzedu zuva ratakasimuka tichiuya kuno. Asi zvino chionai kuoma nokuvhuvha kwazvaita. **13** Uye homwe dzewaini idzi dzaiva itsva patakadzizadza, asi chionai kubvaruka kwadzaita. Uye mbatya dzedu neshangu dzedu zvasakara nokuda kworwendo rurefu refu.” **14** Varume velsraeri vakaravira mbuva yavo asi havana kubvunza Jehovha. **15** Ipapo Joshua akaita sungano yorugare navo kuti vavarege vari vapenyu, uye vakuru veungano vakaisimbisa nemhiko. **16** Zvino mushure mamazuva matatu vaita sungano navaGibheoni, valsraeri vakanzwa kuti vakanga vari vavakidzani, vagere pedyo navo. **17** Naizvozvo valsraeri vakasimuka vakasvika mumaguta avo zuva rechitatu: aiti Gibheoni, neKefira, neBheroti, neKiriat Jearimi. **18** Asi valsraeri havana kuvarwisa, nokuti vakuru veungano vakanga vaita mhiko kwavari najehovha, Mwari walsraeri. Ungano yose yakapopotera vatungamiri, **19** asi vatungamiri vose vakapindura vachiti, “Takapika kwavari najehovha, Mwari walsraeri, zvino hatigoni kuita chinhu kwavari. **20** Izvi ndizvo zvatichaita kwavari: Tichavarega vari vapenyu, kuitira kuti kutsamwa kwaMwari kurege kutiwira nokuda kwokuputsa mhiko yatakapika kwavari.” **21** Vakaenderera mberi vachiti, “Varegei vari vapenyu, asi ngavave vatemsi vehuni navacheri venvura veungano yose.” Naizvozvo

zvakanga zvarehwa navatungamiri zvakaitwa. **22** Ipapo Joshua akadana vaGibheoni akati kwavari, “Sei makatinyengedza muchiti, ‘Tinogara kure kure nemi,’ asi imi muchigara pedyo nesu? **23** Naizvozvo mava vanhu vakatukwa: Hamuchazofi makarega kuva vatemu vehuni navacheri vemvura veimba yaMwari wangu.” **24** Ivo vakapindura Joshua vachiti, “Varanda venyu vakanga vaudzwa pachena kuti Jehovah Mwari wenyu akanga arayira Mozisi muranda wake sei kuti akupei nyika yose nokuparadza vose vageremo pamberi penyu. Naizvozvo taityira upenyu hwedu nokuda kwenyu, zvino ndicho chikonzero takaita izvi. **25** Zvino tava mumaoko enyu. Itai kватiri chero zvamunoona zvakanaka uye zvakarurama.” **26** Naizvozvo Joshua akavponesa kubva kuvalsraeri, ivo vakasauraya. **27** Zuva iroro Joshua akaita vaGibheoni vatemu vehuni navacheri vemvura yeungano neyearitari yaJehovah panzvimbo yaizosarudzwa naJehovah. Uye ndizvo zvavari kusvikira nanhasi.

10 Zvino Adhoni-Zedheki mambo weJerusarema akanzwa kuti Joshua akanga atora Ai akariparadza zvachose, akaitira Ai namambo waro sezvaakanga aitira Jeriko namambo wayo, uye kuti vanhu veGibheoni vakanga vaita sungano yorugare navalsraeri uye kuti vaigara pedyo navo. **2** Iye navanhu vake vakavhundutswa kwazvo nazvo, nokuti Gibheoni rakanga riri guta guru, rakaita serimwe ramaguta oumambo; rakanga riri guru kupfuura Ai, uye varume varo vose vaiva mhare pakurwa. **3** Naizvozvo Adhoni-Zedheki mambo weJerusarema akatuma nhume kuna Hohani mambo weHebhuroni, nokuna Piramu mambo weJarumuti, nokuna Jafia mambo weRakishi nokuna Dhebhiri mambo weEgironi. **4** Akati, “Uyai kuno mundibatsire kurwisa Gibheoni, nokuti vakaita sungano yorugare naJoshua navalsraeri.” **5** Ipapo madzimambo mashanu avaAmori, madzimambo eJerusarema, neHebhuroni, neJarumuti, neRakishi neEgironi, vakaunganidza varwi vavo. Vakaenda nehondo dzavo dzose vakavaka musasa pamberi peGibheoni, vakairwisa. **6** Zvino vaGibheoni vakatumu nhume kuna Joshua kumusasa waiva paGirigari, vachiti, “Musasiya henyu varanda venyu. Uyai kuno kватiri nokukurumidza muzotiponesal Tibatsirei, nokuti madzimambo ose avaAmori vanogara munyika yamakomo vaungana kuti vatirwise.” **7** Naizvozvo Joshua akafamba achibva paGirigari, iye navarwi

vose vaaiva navo, navarume vose vesimba noumhare. **8** Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, “Usavaty; ndavaisa mumaoko ako. Hapana kana mumwe wavo achagona kumira pamberi pako.” **9** Naizvozvo Joshua akavarwisa vasingafungiri, shure kwokunge afamba achibva kuGirigari usiku hwose. **10** Zvino Jehovah akaita kuti vavhunduke pamberi pavalsraeri, avo vakavauraya nokuuraya kukuru paGibheoni, vakavadzingirira nenzira inoenda kuBheti Horoni, vakavaparadza kusvikira kuAzeka nokuMakedha. **11** Pavaitiza pamberi pavalsraeri nenzira yaidzika kubva kuBheti Horoni ichienda kuAzeka, Jehovah akakanda pamusoro pavo matombo makuru akanga achibva kudenga, vazhinji vavo vakafa nechimvuramabwe kupfuura avo vakaurayiwa neminondo yavaIsraeri. **12** Pazuva iro Jehovah akapa vaAmori kuvalsraeri, Joshua akati kuna Jehovah pamberi pavalsraeri: “Iwe zuva, mira pamusoro peGibheoni, Iwe mwedzi, pamusoro pemupata weAijaroni.” **13** Naizvozvo zuva rakamira, nomwedziwo ukamira, kusvikira rudzi rwatsiva vavengi varwo, sezzavakanyorwa muBhuku rajashari. Zuva rakamira pakati pedenga rikanonoka kuvira kwenguva ingaita zuva rose. **14** Hakuna kumboita zuva rakaita seiri nguva yakapfuura kana yakatevera, pazuva iri Jehovah akateerera munhu. Zvirokawazvo Jehovah akanga achirwira Israeri! **15** Ipapo Joshua akadzokera navalsraeri vose kumusasa paGirigari. **16** Zvino madzimambo mashanu akanga atiza akandovanda mubako rokuMakedha. **17** Joshua paakaudzwa kuti madzimambo mashanu aya akanga awanikwa akavanda mubako paMakedha, **18** akati, “Kungurutsirai matombo makuru pamuromo webako, mugoisu vamwe varume ipapo kuti varichengete. **19** Asi musamira! Teverai vavengi venyu, muvarwise necheshure kwavo uye musavarega vachisvika kumaguta avo, nokuti Jehovah Mwari wenyu avapa mumaoko enyu.” **20** Naizvozvo Joshua navalsraeri vakavaparadza zvachose, asi vashoma vavo vakasara vakasvika kumaguta avo akavakirwa masvingo. **21** Ipapo vanhu vose vakadzokera kuna Joshua kumusasa paMakedha norugare, uye hapana kana mumwe akatura shoko pamusoro pavalsraeri. **22** Joshua akati, “Vhurai muromo webako mugondiigira madzimambo mashanu aya.” **23** Naizvozvo vakabudisa madzimambo mashanu aya mubako, mambo weJerusarema, noweHebhuroni, noweJarumuti, noweRakishi noweEgironi. **24**

Pavakauya namadzimambo aya kuna Joshua, akadana varume vose velsraeri akati kuvatungamiri vehondo vakanga vauya naye, "Uyai pano muise tsoka dzenyu pamitsipa yamadzimambo aya." Naizvozvo vakaenda mberi vakaisa tsoka dzavo pamitsipa yavo. **25** Joshua akati kwavari, "Musatya; musaora mwoyo. Simbai mutsunge mwoyo. Izvi ndizvo zvichaitwa naJehovah kuvavengi venyu vose vamucharwa navo." **26** Ipapo Joshua akavabaya akauraya madzimambo aya ndokuvasungirira pamiti mishanu, uye vakasiyiwa vakarembera pamiti kusvikira madekwna. **27** Zuva rava kuvira Joshua akarayira vanhu vakavaturura mumiti ndokuvakanda mubako mavakanga vambovanda. Vakaisa matombo makuru pamuromo webako, ayo achiripo nanhasi. **28** Musi iwoyo Joshua akatora Makedha. Akabayira guta namambo waro nomunondo akaparadza zvachose vanhu vose vakanga varimo. Haana kusiya vapenu. Uye akaita kuna mambo weMakedha sezvaakaita kuna mambo weJeriko. **29** Ipapo Joshua navalsraeri vose vaakanga anavo vakafamba kubva kuMakedha vakaenda kuRibhina ndokuirwisa. **30** Jehovah akapawo guta iroro namambo waro muruko rwalsraeri. Joshua akaparadza guta navose vaiva mariri nomunondo. Hapana waakasiya ari mupenu. Akaita kuna mambo waro zvaakanga aita kuna mambo weJeriko. **31** Ipapo Joshua navalsraeri vose vaakanga anavo vakabva kuRibhina vakaenda kuRakishi; vakavaka misasa yavo pedyo naro vakarirwisa. **32** Jehovah akapa Rakishi kuvalsraeri, Joshua akaritora nezuva rechipiri. Akaparadza guta navose vaiva mariri nomunondo, sezvaakaita Ribhina. **33** Ipapo Horamu mambo weGezeri akanya kuzobatsira Rakishi, asi Joshua akamukunda pamwe chete nehondo yake, kusvikira pasisina mupenu akasara. **34** Ipapo Joshua navalsraeri vose vaakanga anavo vakafamba kubva kuRakishi vakaenda kuEgironi, vakavaka misasa pedyo naro vakarirwisa. **35** Vakaritora musi iwoyo vakariparadza nomunondo zvachose navose vaiva mariri, sezvavakaita kuRakishi. **36** Ipapo Joshua navalsraeri vose vaakanga anavo vakafamba kubva kuEgironi vakaenda kuHebhuroni vakarirwisa. **37** Vakatora guta vakariparadza nomunondo, pamwe chete namambo waro, namaguta aro, navanhu vose vaiva mariri. Hapana wavakasiya ari mupenu. Vakariparadza zvachose navanhu vose vaiva mariri sezvavakaita kuEgironi. **38** Ipapo Joshua navalsraeri

vose vaakanga anavo vakadzokera kuDhebhiri vakarirwisa. **39** Vakatora guta, namambo waro nemisha yaro, vakazviparadza nomunondo. Vakaparadza zvachose vose vaivamo. Hapana wavakasiya ari mupenu. Vakaita kuDhebhiri nokuna mambo waro sezvavakanga vaita kuRibhina nokuna mambo waro uye nokuHebhuroni. **40** Naizvozvo Joshua akaparadza nharaunda yose, zvichisanganisira nyika yamakomo, neNegevhi, neyemujinga mezvikomo zvokumavirira nemitenusirwa yamakomo pamwe chete namadzimambo acho ose. Hapana waakasiya ari mupenu. Akaparadza zvachose vose vaifema, sezvavakanga zvarayirwa naJehovah, Mwari walsraeri. **41** Joshua akavaparadza kubva kuKadheshi Bharinea kusvikira kuGaza uye nokubva kudunhu rose reGosheni kusvikira kuGibheoni. **42** Madzimambo aya ose nenyika dzawo akakundwa naJoshua panguva imwe chete, nokuti Jehovah, Mwari walsraeri, akarwira Israeri. **43** Ipapo Joshua akadzokera navalsraeri vose kumusasa kuGirigari.

11 Zvino Jabhini mambo weHazori akati anzwa pamusoro paizvozvi, akatumira shoko kuna Jobhabhi mambo weMadhoni, nokuna madzimambo eShimuroni neAkishafi, **2** uye nokumadzimambo okumusoro aigara mumakomo, muArabha zasi kweKinereti, kumadokero kwamajinga ezvikomo uye nokuzvikomo zveNafoti Dhori kumadokero; **3** NokuvaKenani kumabudazuva nokumadokero, nokuvaAmori, vaHiti, vaPerizi navajebhusi munyika yamakomo; uye nokuvaHivhi muzasi meHemoni mudunhu reMizipa. **4** Vakauya nehondo dzavo dzose namabhiza nengoro zhinji zhinji, navanhu vazhinji kwazvo, vakanga vakawanda sejecha rapamahombekombe egungwa. **5** Madzimambo ose aya akaungana vakavaka musasa pamwe chete paMvura yeMeromi, kuti vazorwa navalsraeri. **6** Jehovah akati kuna Joshua, "Usavatya nokuti mangwana nguva ino ndichavaisa vose vakatofa mumaoko avalsraeri. Munofanira kutema marunda amakumbo amabhiza avo nokupisa ngoro dzavo." **7** Naizvozvo Joshua nehondo yake vakavavinga pakarepo paMvura yeMeromi vakavarwisa, **8** uye Jehovah akavaisa mumaoko avalsraeri. Vakavakunda vakavadzinganisa kusvikira kuGuta reSidhoni, nokuMisirefoti Maimi, nokuMupata weMizipa kumabvazuva, kusvikira pasisina mupenu akasara. **9** Joshua akaita kwavari zvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovah: Akatema marunda

amabhiza akapisa ngoro dzavo. **10** Panguva iyoyo, Joshua akadzokera akatora Hazori ndokuuraya mambo waro. (Hazori waiva muzinda woumambo hwose uhu.) **11** Vakauraya nomunondo munhu wose aivamo. Vakavaparadza zvachose, vakasasiya chipi nechipi chaifema, uye akapisa Hazori pacharo nomoto. **12** Joshua akakunda maguta oumambo ose aya namadzimambo awo ndokuauraya nomunondo. Akavaparadza zvachose, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi muranda wajehovha. **13** Asi valsraeri havana kupisa kana rimwe ramaguta akanga akavakwa pazvikomo zvavo, kusara kweHazori chete, rakapiswa naJoshua. **14** Valsraeri vakatakura zvose zvavakapamba nezvipfuwo zvamaguta iwaya, asi vakaparadza zvachose vanhu vose, vakasasiya kana mumwe aifema. **15** Sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi muranda wake najehovha, saizvozvo Mozisi akarayira Joshua, uye Joshua akazviita; hapana chaakasiya chisina kuitwa pane zvose zvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **16** Naizvozvo Joshua akatora nyika yose iyi nyika yamakomo, neNegevhi, dunhu rose reGosheni, majinga ezvikomo zvokumavirira, neArabha namakomo eIsraeri namajinga awo, **17** kubvira kuGomo reHaraki, rinokwidza rakananga kuSeiri, kuBhaari Gadhi muMupata weRebhanoni, zasi kweGomo reHemoni. Akabata madzimambo avo ose akavaparadza, akavauraya. **18** Joshua akarwa namadzimambo ose aya kwenguva refu. **19** Hakuna guta kana rimwe rakaita sungano yorugare navalsraeri kunze kwavaHivhi vaigara muGibheoni, vavakatora vose pakurwa. **20** Nokuti Jehovha ndiye akaomesa mwoyo yavo kuti varwe navalsraeri, kuti vavaparadze zvachose, vavaparadze pasina kunzwira tsitsi, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **21** Panguva iyoyo Joshua akaenda akandoparadza vaAnaki munyika yamakomo: kubva kuHebhuroni, nokuDhebhiri nokuAnabhi, nokubva munyika yose yamakomo yeJudha, uye nokubva munyika yose yamakomo yavalsraeri. Joshua akavaparadza zvachose namaguta avo. **22** Hakuna vaAnaki vakasara munyika yeIsraeri: kusara kwomuGaza, nomuGati nomuAshidhodhi makasara vamwe. **23** Naizvozvo Joshua akatora nyika yose, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha, uye akaipa kuvalsraeri kuti ive nhaka yavo zvichienderana namarudzi avo. Ipapo nyika yakazorora pakurwa.

12 Aya ndiwo madzimambo enyika iyoyo akakundwa navalsraeri uye nenyika yavo yavakatora kumabvazuva ejorodhani, kubva kuMupata weAnoni kusvikira kuGomo reHemoni, zvichisanganisira divi rose rokumabvazuva eArabha: **2** Sihoni mambo wavaAmori, aitonga muHeshibhoni. Aitonga kubva kuAroeri kumucheto woMupata weAnoni, kubva pakati pomupata, kusvikira kuRwizi rweJabhoki, unova muganhu wavaAmori. Izvi zvaisanganisira hafu yeGireadhi. **3** Akatongawo kumabvazuva eArabha kubva kuGungwa reKinereti kusvikira kuGungwa reArabha (Gungwa roMunyu), kusvikira kuBheti Jeshimoti, nokurutivi rwezasi nyasi kwemawere ePisiga. **4** Uyewo nenyika yaOgi mambo weBhashani, mumwe wevokupedzisira wavaRefi, akatonga muAshitaroti nomuEdhirei. **5** Akatonga Gomo reHemoni, neSareka, neBhashani yose kusvikira kumuganhu wavanhu veGesheri neMaaka, nehafu yeGireadhi kusvikira kumuganhu waSihoni mambo weHeshibhoni. **6** Mozisi, muranda wajehovha, navalsraeri vakavakunda. Uye Mozisi muranda wajehovha akapa nyika yavo kurudzi rwaRubheni, norudzi rwaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase kuti ive nhaka yavo. **7** Aya ndiwo madzimambo enyika iyoyo akakundwa naJoshua navalsraeri kurutivi rwokumavirazuva ejorodhani, kubva paBhaari Gadhi muMupata weRebhanoni kusvikira kuGomo reHaraki, rinokwidza richienda kuSeiri (nyika dzavo Joshua akadzipa kumarudzi avalsraeri kuti ive nhaka yavo zvichienderana namarudzi avo, **8** nyika yamakomo, mujinga mamakomo kwakadziva kumavirazuva, Arabha, mawere amakomo, gwenga neNegevhi, inova nyika yavaHiti, vaAmori, vaKenani, vaPerizi, vaHivhi navajebhusi): **9** mambo weJeriko mumwe chete namambo weAi (pedyo neBheteri) mumwe chete **10** mambo weJerusarema mumwe chete mambo weHebhuroni mumwe chete **11** mambo weJarumuti mumwe chete mambo weRakishi mumwe chete **12** mambo weEgironi mumwe chete mambo weGezeri mumwe chete **13** mambo weDhebhiri mumwe chete mambo weGedheri mumwe chete **14** mambo weHoma mumwe chete mambo weAradhi mumwe chete **15** mambo weRibhina mumwe chete mambo weAdhuramu mumwe chete **16** mambo weMakedha mumwe chete mambo weBheteri mumwe chete **17** mambo weTapua mumwe chete mambo weHeferi mumwe chete **18** mambo weAfeki mumwe chete

mambo weRasharoni mumwe chete **19** mambo weMadhoni mumwe chete mambo weHazori mumwe chete **20** mambo weShimuroni Meroni mumwe chete mambo weAkishafi mumwe chete **21** mambo weTaanaki mumwe chete mambo weMegidho mumwe chete **22** mambo weKadheshi mumwe chete mambo weJokineamu muKarimeri mumwe chete **23** mambo weDhori (muNafoti Dhori) mumwe chete mambo weGoyimi muGirigari mumwe chete **24** mambo weTiriza mumwe chete, madzimambo makumi matatu nomumwe pamwe chete.

13 Joshua akati akwegura ava namakore mazhinji kwazvo, Jehovha akati kwaari, "Wakwegura kwazvo, uye kuchine nzvimbo zhinji dzinofanira kutorwa. **2** "Iyi ndiyo nyika yasara: nyika dzose dzavaFiristia, navaGeshuri: **3** "Kubva kuRwizi rweShihori kumabvazuva kweJipiti, kusvikira kudunhu reEkironi nechokumusoro, iyo yose yainzi ndeyavaKenani (matunhu amadzishe mashanu avaFiristia muGaza, Ashidhodhi, Ashikeroni, Gati, neEkironi yavaAvhiti); **4** kubva zasi nyika yose yavaKenani, kubva kuAra yevaSidhoni kusvikira kuAfeki, nyika yavaAmori, **5** nenyika yavaGebhari, uye neRebhanoni yose kumabvazuva, kubva paBhaari Gadhi muzasi meGomo reHemoni, kusvikira paRebho Hamati. **6** "Kana vari vanhu vose vanogara munyika dzamakomo kubva kuRebhanoni kusvika kuMisirefoti Maimi, zvichireva vaSidhoni vose, ini pachangu ndichavadzinga pamberi pavana valsraeri. Unofanira kugovera nyika iyi kuvana valsraeri kuti ive nhaka yavo sezvandakurayira, **7** uye ugoigovanisa senhaka pakati pamarudzi mapfumbamwe nehafu yorudzi rwaManase." **8** Imwe hafu yaManase, navaRubheni navaGadhi, vakanga vagamuchira nhaka yavakanga vapiwa naMozisi kumabvazuva kweJorodhani, sokuvagovera kwaakanga aita, iye muranda wajehovha. **9** Yaibva kuAroeri nechokumusoro kwomupata weArinoni ichibawo kuguta riri pakati pomupata, zvichibatanidzira bani rose reMedhebha kusvikira kuDhibhoni, **10** uye maguta ose aSihoni mambo wavaAmori, aitonga muHeshibhoni, kusvikira kumuganhу wavaAmoni. **11** Yaibatanidzirawo Gireadhi, nenyika yavanhu veGeshuri neMaaka neGomo rose reHemoni uye neBhashani kusvikira kuSareka, **12** zvichireva umambo hwose hwaOgi muBhashani, akanga akambotonga muAshitaroti neEdhirei uye akanga apunyaka akava

mumwe wavakanga vasara pakati pavaRefaiti. Mozisi akanga avakunda akavatorera nyika yavo. **13** Asi valsraeri havana kudzinga vanhu veGeshuri neMaaka, naizvozvo vagere pakati pavalsraeri kusvikira nhasi. **14** Asi kurudzi rwaRevhi haana kupa nhaka, sezvo zvipiriso zvaiitwa nomoto kuna Jehovha Mwari walsraeri, zviri izvo nhaka yavo, sezvaakavavimbisa. **15** Iyi ndiyo nhaka yakanga yapiwa rudzi rwaRubheni naMozisi, mhuri nemhuri: **16** Nyika yose kubva kuAroeri, nechokumucheto kwoMupata weArinoni, uye kubva muguta pakati pomupata, bani rose kupfuura Medhebha **17** kusvikira kuHeshibhoni namaguta ose ari mubani, kusanganisa Dhibhoni, Bhamoti Bhaari, Bheti Bhaari Meoni, **18** Jahazi, Kedhemoti, Mefaati, **19** Kiriataimi, Sibhima Zereti Shahari pachikomo chiri mumupata, **20** Bheti-Peori, nemitenusirwa yePisiga, neBheti Jeshimoti, **21** anova maguta ebani, noushe hwose hwaSihoni, mambo wavaAmori, uyo aitonga paHeshibhoni. Mozisi akanga amukunda pamwe chete namadzishe eMidhiani vaiti Evhi, Rekemu, Zuri, Huri, naRebha, machinda aibatsirana naSihoni, akanga agere munyika iyoyo. **22** Kuchiverengwa navaya vakanga vaurayiwa muhondo, valsraeri vakanga vauraya nomunondo Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori uyo aita zvokuvuka. **23** Muganhu wavaRubheni wakanga uri mahombekombe erwizi rweJorodhani. Magutaaya nemisha yawo ndiwo aiva nhaka yavaRubheni mhuri nemhuri. **24** Izvi ndizvo zvakapiwa rudzi rwavaGadhi naMozisi, mhuri nemhuri: **25** Nyika yeJazeri, namaguta ose eGireadhi, nehafu yenyika yavaAmoni, kusvikira kuAroeri, pedyo neRabha; **26** nokubva kuHeshibhoni, kusvikira kuRamati Mizipa neBhetonimu, uye kubva kuMabhanaimu kusvika kunyika yeDhebhiri; **27** nomumupata, Bheti Haramu, Bheti Nimura, Sukoti neZafoni nohumwe ushe hwakanga hwasara hwaSihoni mambo weHeshibhoni, (kumabvazuva kweJorodhani nenyika inosvika panogumira Gungwa reKinereti). **28** Magutaaya nemisha yawo akanga ari nhaka yavaGadhi, mhuri nemhuri. **29** Izvi ndizvo zvakanga zvapiwa hafu yorudzi rwaManase naMozisi, ndiko kuti, kuhafu yemhuri yeZvizvarwa zvaManase, mhuri nemhuri: **30** Nyika yavo yaibva paMahanimi, ichibatanidzira neBhashani yose, noushe hwose hwaOgi mambo weBhashani nemisha yose yeJairi, yaiva paBhashani, maguta makumi matanhatu; **31** hafu yeGireadhi, neAshitaroti

neEdhirei, (maguta oushe hwaOgi muBhashani). Iyi ndiyo yaiva nhaka yezvizvarwa zvaMakiri mwanakomana waManase, zvehafu yavanakomana vaMakiri, mhuri nemhuri. **32** Ndiyo nhaka yakagoverwa naMozisi pamapani eMoabhu, mhiri kwajorodhani, kumabvazuva kweJeriko. **33** Asi rudzi rwaRevhi haruna kipiwa nhaka naMozisi; Jehovha, Mwari wavaIsraeri, ndiye nhaka yavo, sezvaakavavimbisa.

14 Zvino idzi ndidzo nzvimbo dzakagamuchirwa navana valIsraeri senhaka munyika yeKenani, dzavakagoverwa nomuprista Erezari, naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni, navakuru vedzimba dzamadzibaba amarudzi avana valsraeri. **2** Nhaka yavo yakagoverwa nemijenya kumarudzi mapfumbamwe nehafu yamarudzi, sezvakanga zvaraiyirwa najehovha kuna Mozisi. **3** Mozisi akanga apa marudzi maviri ane hafu nhaka yavo kumabvazuva kweJorodhani; asi vaRevhi haana kuvapa nhaka pakati pavo, **4** nokuti vana vajosefa vakanga vava marudzi maviri, rwaManase norwaEfuremu. VaRevhi havana kuwana mugove wenyika asi maguta okugara, namafuro amakwai avo nemombe dzavo. **5** Naizvozvo vana valsraeri vakakamura-kamura nyika, sezvavakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **6** Zvino vanhu veJudha vakaenda kuna Joshua paGirigari, uye Karebhu, mwanakomana wajefune muKenizi, akati kwaari, "Imi munoziva zvakataurwa najehovha kuna Mozisi munhu waMwari, pamusoro pangu nemi, paKadheshi Bharinea. **7** Ndakanga ndava namakore makumi mana pandakatumwa naMozisi muranda wajehovha, paKadheshi Bharinea kundosora nyika, uye ndakadzoka neshoko kwaari sezvandakafunga ini, **8** asi hama dzangu dzakanga dzakwidza nenii dzakaodza mwoyo yavanhu, nokutya. Kunyangе zvakadaro ini ndakatevera Jehovha Mwari wangu nomwoyo wose. **9** Saka pauvu iro Mozisi akapika kwandiri akati, 'Nyika yose yauchafamba pairi netsoka dzako, ichava nhaka yako, navana vako nokusingaperi, nokuti wakatevera Jehovha Mwari wangu nomwoyo wako wose.' **10** "Zvino ipapo, sokuvimbisa kwakaitwa najehovha, akandiraramisa kwamakore makumi mana namashanu, kubva panguva yaakataura izvi kuna Mozisi, valsraeri pavaidzungaira murenje. Naizvozvo nhasi ndiri pano, ndava namakore makumi masere namashanu! **11** Ndichakangosimba nanhasi sezvandakanga

ndakaita musi wandakatumwa naMozisi; ndichine simba guru rokuti ndinokwanisa kuenda kundorwa sezvandakanga ndakaita kare. **12** Zvino chindipa nyika iyo yamakomo, yandakavimbisa najehovha musi iwoyo. Iwe pachako wakanza kare kuti vaAnaki vakanga varipo uye kuti maguta avo akanga ari makuru uye akakomberedzwa, asi Jehovha achindibatsira, ndichavadzinga sezvaakataura." **13** Ipapo Joshua akaropafadza Karebhu, mwanakomana waJefune akamupa Hebhuroni senhaka yake. **14** Naizvozvo Hebhuroni yakava nhaka yaKarebhu mwanakomana waJefune muKenizi kubvira ipapo, nokuti akatevera Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, nomwoyo wake wose. **15** (Hebhuroni yaimbonzi Kiriat Abha ichibva pana Abha akanga ano mukurumbira pakati pavaAnaki vose.) Ipapo nyika yakazorora pakurwa hondo.

15 Nzvimbo yakapiwa rudzi rwajudha, mhuri nemhuri, yaisvika kunyika yeEdhomu kuGwenga reZini zasi kumagumo chaiko. **2** Muganhu wavo wezasi waitangira pamuganhu weGungwa roMunyu, **3** uchiyambukira zasi kwoMupata weChinyavada uchipuurira kuenda kuZini uchizopfuirira kuenda nechezasi kweKadheshi Bharinea. Ipapo waienda uchipfuura nepaHezironi kusvika kuAdhari uchikombamira kuKarika. **4** Ipapo waipfuirira kuAzimoni uchindobatana neRwizi rweLjipiti wogumira kugungwa. Uyu ndiwo muganhu wavo wezasi. **5** Muganhu wokumabvazuva ndiwo Gungwa roMunyu kusvikira kumuromo werwizi rweJorodhani. Muganhu wokumusoro waitangira kugungwa pamuromo weJorodhani, **6** uchienda kuBheti Hogira, ndokupfuirira nokumusoro kweBheti Arabha kusvika kubwe raBhohani mwanakomana waRubheni. **7** Ipapo muganhu waizokwira kuDhebbiri uchibva paMupata weAkori uye uchidzokera nechokumusoro wakananga kuGirigari, pakatarisana noMupata weAdhumimi nechezasi kwomupata. Waipfuirira napamvura yeEni Shemeshi ndokuzobudira kuEri Rogeri. **8** Ipapo waikwira napamupata waBheni waHinomi wakanga uri zasi kwamateru eguta ravajebhusi (rinova Jerusarema). Kubva ipapo waikwira kumusoro kwechikomo kumavirira kwomupata waHinomi nechokumusoro kwamagumo oMupata weRefaimi. **9** Kubva pamusoro pechikomo, muganhu wainanga kuchitubu chemvura zhinji

yeNefutoa, uchibudira kumaguta eGomo reEfuroni ndokuzoburuka wakananga Bhaara iro Kiriati. **10** Ipapo waikombamira kumavirira uchibva paBhaara kusvika paGomo reSeiri uchienda nokumawere eGomo reJearimi (iro Kesaroni), ndokupfuirira pasi kuBheti Shemeshi uchizoyambukira kuTimina. **11** Waiendawo nokumawere echokumusoro kweEkironi, uchidzoka wakananga kuShikeroni, uchipfuura nokuGomo reBhaara uchisvika kuJabhuneeri. Muganhu waindogumira kugungwa. **12** Muganhu wokumavirira ndiwo mahombekombe eGungwa Guru. Iyi ndiyo miganhu yakapoteredza Judha zvichiederana nedzimba dzavo. **13** Joshua akapa Karebhu mwanakomana weJefune mugove pakati pavana vaJudha sezvaakarayirwa najehovha, akamupa Kiriati Abha, iro Hebhuroni. (Abha akanga ari tateguru waAnaki.) **14** Karebhu akadzinga vanakomana vatatu vaAnaki vaiti Sheshai, Ahimani naTarimani zvizvarwa zvaAnaki kubva paHebhuroni. **15** Kubva ipapo akandorwa navanhu vaigara kuDhebhiri (yaimbonzi Kiriati Seferi). **16** Karebhu akati, "Munhu anorwa neKenati Seferi akarikunda ndichamupa mukunda wangu, Akisa ave mukadzi wake." **17** Otinieri mwanakomana waKenazi, munun'una waKarebhu akarikunda; saka Karebhu akamupa mwanasikana wake Akisa akava mukadzi wake. **18** Akisa akati achisvika kuna Otinieri nerimwe zuva, akamukurudzira kuti akumbire munda kubva kuna baba vase. Paakaburuka pambongoro yake Karebhu akati kwaari, "Ndingakuitireiko?" **19** Iye akati, "Ndiitirei nyasha. Zvamakandipa nyika yeNegevhi, ndipeiwo zvakare matsime emvura." Naizvozvo Karebhu akamupa matsime okumusoro neezasi. **20** Iyi ndiyo nhaka yorudzi rwajudha, mhuri nemhuri: **21** Maguta ezasi zasi erudzi rwajudha kuNegevhi kwakanangana nomuganhu weEdhomu aiva: Kabhizeeri, Edheri, Jaguri, **22** Kina, Dhimona, Adhadha, **23** Kedheshi, Hazori, Itinani, **24** Zifi, Teremi, Bhearoti, **25** Hazori Hadhata, Kerioti Hezironi (iro Hazori), **26** Amami, Shema, Moradha, **27** Hazari Gadha, Heshimoni, Bheti Pereti, **28** Hazari Shuari, Bheerishebha, Bhiziotia, **29** Bhaara, Riyimi, Ezemi, **30** Eritoradhi, Kesiri, Hurima, **31** Zikiragi, Madhimana, Sanisana, **32** Rebhaoti, Shirimi, Aini, Rimon, maguta anokwana makumi maviri nampfumbamwe pamwe chete nemisha yawo. **33** Mujinga mamakomo okumavirira maiva ne: Eshitaori, Zora neAshina,

34 Zanoa, Eni Ganimi, Tapuwa, Enami, **35** Jarimuti, Adhuramu, Soko, Azeka, **36** Shaaraimi, Adhitaimi, neGedhera (kana kuti Gedherotaimi) anova maguta gumi namana pamwe chete nemisha yawo. **37** Zenani, Hadhasha, Migidhari Gadhi, **38** Dhireani, Mizipa, Jokiteeri, **39** Rakishi, Bhozikati, Egironi, **40** Kabhoni, Ramasi, Kitireishi, **41** Gedheroti, Bheti Dhagoni, Naama, neMakedha anova maguta gumi namatanhatu pamwe chete nemisha yawo. **42** Ribhina, Eteri, Ashani, **43** Ifita, Ashina, Nezibhi, **44** Keira, Akizibhi, Maresha anova maguta mapfumbamwe pamwe chete nemisha yawo. **45** Ekironi, nenZvimbos dzakaripoteredza nemisha yaro; **46** uye nokumavirira kweKironi namaguta ose akanga ari pedyo neAshidhodhi pamwe chete nemisha yawo; **47** Ashidhodhi nemisha yaro yakaripoteredza neGaza nemisha yaro kusvikira kurukova rweJipiti namahombekombe eGungwa Guru. **48** Munyika yamakomo maiva ne: Shamiri, Jatiri, Soko, **49** Dhana, Kiriati Sana (iro Dhebhiri), **50** Anabhi, Ashitemo, Animi, **51** Gosheni, Horoni, neGiro anova maguta gumi nerimwe pamwe chete nemisha yawo. **52** Arabha, Dhuma, Eshani, **53** Janimi, Bheti Tapua, Afeka. **54** Humuta, Kiriati Abha, (iro Hebhuroni) neZiori ndiwo maguta mapfumbamwe pamwe chete nemisha yawo. **55** Maoni, Kameri, Zifi, Juta, **56** Jezirieri, Jokidheami, Zanoa, **57** Kaini, Gibhea, neTimuna, ndiwo maguta gumi nemisha yawo. **58** Hariuri, Bheti Zuri, Gedhori, **59** Maarati, Bheti Anoti, neEritekonu ndiwo maguta matanhatau pamwe chete nemisha yawo. **60** Kiriati Bhaari (iro Kiriati Jearimi) neRabha ndiwo maguta maviri nemisha yawo. **61** Murenje maiva ne: Bheti Arabha, Midhini, Sekaka, **62** Nibhishani, Guta roMunyu, neEni Gedhi ndiwo maguta matanhatau pamwe chete nemisha yawo. **63** Judha haana kukwanisa kudzinga vajebhusi vakanga vachigara muJerusarema; nanhasi vajebhusi vageremo navanhu veJudha.

16 Mugove waJosefa waitangira pajorodhani pajeriko kumabvazuva kwemvura zhinji yeJeriko, ndokukwidza uchibva ikoko nomugwenga uchienda kunyika yevzikomo yeBheteri. **2** Waienderera mberi uchibva paBheteri (iro Ruzi), ndokuyambukira kunyika yavaAriki muAtaroti, **3** ndokubrukira kumabvazuva kunyika yavaJafereti uchindosvika kunyika yeBheti Horoni reZasi nokuGezeri, uchigumira pagungwa. **4** Saka Manase naEfuremu zvizvarwa zvaJosefa, vakagamuchira nhaka yavo. **5** Iyi ndiyo yaiva nyika

yaEfuremu, mhuri nemhuri: Muganhu wenhaka yavo waibvira paAtaroti Adhari kumabvazuva uchisvika kuBheti Horoni yoKumusoro **6** uye uchindosvika kugungwa, kubva kuMikimetati nechokumusoro waikombamira kumabvazuva uchindosvika paTaanati Shiro, ndokupfuura ipapo wakananga kujanoa nechokumabvazuva. **7** Ipapo wakadzika uchibva kujanoa uchienda kuAtaroti nokuNaara, ndokundobata Jeriko, ndokubudira paJorodhani. **8** Kubva paTapuwa muganhu waienda kumavirazuva kuRwizi rweKana uchindogumira pagungwa. Iyi ndiyo yaiva nhaka yorudzi rwavaEfuremu mhuri nemhuri. **9** Waisanganisirawo maguta ose nemisha yawo yakanga yakatsaurirwa vaEfuremu pakati penhaka yavaManase. **10** Havana kudzinga vaKenani vakanga vagere muGezeri; nanhasi vaKenani vagere pakati pavaEfuremu asi vanoshandisa mabasa echibharo.

17 Uyu ndiwo mugove worudzi rwaManase sedangwe rajosefa, ndiko kuti mugove waMakiri dangwe raManase. Makiri ndiye akanga ari tateguru wavaGireadhi, uye akanga apiwa Gireadhi neBhashani nokuti vaMakiri vakanga vari varwi vakuru. **2** Saka mugove uyu wakanga uri wawanhu vakasara vaManase dzimba dzaAbhiezeri, Hereki, Asirieri, Shekemu, Hefa naShemidha. Izvi ndizvo zvime zvizvarwa zvechirume zvaManase mwanakomana waJosefa nedzimba dzavo. **3** Zvino Zerofehadhi mwanakomana waHeferi, mwanakomana waGireadhi, mwanakomana waMakiri, mwanakomana waManase, akanga asina vanakomana asi vanasikana chete. Mazita avo aiti Mara, Noa, Hogira, Mirika, naTiriza. **4** Ivo vakaenda kuna Ereazari muprista nokuna Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, nokuvatungamiri vakandoti, "Jehovha akarayira Mozisi kuti atipe nhaka pakati pehama dzedu." Naizvozvo Joshua akavapa nhaka pamwe chete navanun'una vababa vavo, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha. **5** Mugove waManase waisanganisira matunhu gumi tisingaverengi Gireadhi neBhashani dzaiva kumabvazuva kweJorodhani, **6** nokuti vanasikana vorudzi rwaManase vakapiwa nhaka pakati pavanakomana. Nyika yeGireadhi yakanga iri yezvimwe zvizvarwa zvose zvaManase. **7** Nyika yaManase yaitangira kuAsheri ichindosvika kuMikimetati kumabvazuva kweShekemu. Muganhu wainanga nechezasi uchibva ikoko uye waisanganisira vanhu vakanga vagere muEni Tapua. **8** (Nyika yeTapua

yakanga iri yaManase asi guta reTapua pacharo raiva pamuganhu waManase, rakanga riri ravaEfuremu.) **9** Zvino muganhu waipfuirira zasi kuRwizi rweKana. Kwakanga kuna maguta aiva aEfuremu akanga ari pakati pamaguta aManase, asi muganhu waManase wakanga uri nechokumusoro kworwizi uchindogumira pagungwa. **10** Nechezasi nyika iyi yakanga iri yaEfuremu uye kurutivi rwokumusoro yakanga iri yaManase. Nyika yaManase yaisvika kugungwa uye yaiganhurana naAsheri nechokumusoro uye nalsakari kumabvazuva. **11** Mukati melsakari neAsheri, Manase akanga ainewo Bheti Shani, Ibhireami navanhu veDhor, Enidhor, Tanaki neMegidho, pamwe chete nemisha yakapoteredza (yechitatu pakuverengwa iNafoti). **12** Asi vana vaManase havana kugona kugara mumaguta aya, nokuti vaKenani vakashinga kugara munyika iyoyo. **13** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, valsraeri vakati vava nesimba, vakaisa vaKenani pasi pavo ndokuvashandisa chibharo, asi havana kuvadzinga zvachose. **14** Vanhu vaJosefa vakati kuna Joshua, "Makatipireko mugove mumwe chete nechikamu chimwe chete kuti ive nhaka yedu? Tiri vanhu vazhinji uye Jehovha akatiropafadza zvikuru." **15** Joshua akapindura achiti, "Kana muri vanhu vazhinji, uye kana nyika yezvikomo yaEfuremu iri diki chaizvo kwamuri, endai kudondo munozvitemera nzvimbio ikoko kunyika yavaPerizi neyavaRefaiti." **16** Vanhu vaJosefa vakati, "Nyika yamakomo haitikwaniri, uye vaKenani vose vanogara mubani vane ngoro dzesimbi, ivo vose vari muBheti Sheani nemisha yaro pamwe chete navari muMupata weJezireeri." **17** Asi Joshua akati kuimba yaJosefa, imba yaEfuremu naManase, "Imi muri vanhu vazhinji uye mune simba guru. Hamungave nomugove mumwe chete **18** asi nyika yamakomo ichava yenu; nokuti kunyange riri dondo, muchafanira kuritema rigova renyu kusvikira kwarinoperera, nokuti munofanira kudzinga vaKenani, kunyange vane ngoro dzesimbi uye vane simba."

18 Ungano yose yavalsraeri yakaungana paShiro vakadzikapo Tende Rokusangana. Nyika yakanga yava pasi pavo, **2** Asi kwakanga kwasara marudzi manomwe avalsraeri akanga asati agoverwa nhaka yawo. **3** Saka Joshua akati kuvalsraeri, "Muchamirira kusvika rinhiko musati matora nyika yamakapiwa naJehovha Mwari wamadzibaba

enyu? **4** Zvitsaurirei varume vatatu kurudzi rumwe norumwe. Ndichavatuma kuti vanosora nyika uye kuti vagonyora vachirondedzera zvayakaita maererano nenhaka imwe neimwe. Ipapo vachadzoka kwandiri. **5** Munofanira kuganhura kuti iite zvikamu zvinomwe. Judha anofanira kuramba ari munyika yezasi uye imba yaJosefa munyika yokumusoro. **6** Mushure mokunge manyora ronderedzero yezikamu zvinomwe zvenyika, muuye nazvo kwandiri ndigokukandirai mujenya pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenu. **7** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, vaRevhi havawani mugove pakati penyu, nokuti uprista hwaJehovha ndihwo nhaka yavo. Uye Gadhi, Rubheni nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakapiwa kare nhaka yavo kumabvazuva kweJorodhani. Mozisi muranda waJehovha ndiye akavapa nhaka iyoyo.” **8** Varume vakati vaenda kundotara muganhu wenyika, Joshua akavarayira achiti, “Endai mundosora nyika mugonyora ronderedzero yayo. Ipapo mugodzoka kwandiri, uye ndichakukandirai mujenya pano paShiro pamberi paJehovha.” **9** Saka varume vakaenda, vakafamba nenyika. Vakanyora ronderedzero yayo mubhuku, guta neguta, muzvikamu zvinomwe, ndokudzokera kuna Joshua kumusasa paShiro. **10** Ipapo Joshua akavakandira mujenya muShiro pamberi paJehovha, ndokugovera valsraeri nyika ipapo maererano namarudzi avo. **11** Rudzi rwaBhenjamini rwakapiwa mugove warwo, mhuri nemhuri. Nyika yavakagoverwa yakanga iri pakati pamarudzi aJudha neaJosefa: **12** Kumusoro muganhu wavo waitangira paJorodhani, uchipfuura nokumusoro kwamateru eJeriko ndokunanga kumavirira okunyika yamakomo, uchindobuda kurenje reBheti Avheni. **13** Kubva ikoko wakayambukira kumateru ezasi kweRuzi (iro Bheteri) uchizoburukira kuAtaroti Adhari pagomo riri zasi kweBheti Horoni yezasi. **14** Kubva pachikomo chakatarisana neBheti Horoni nechokumusoro, muganhu wakadzokera zasi kudivi rokumavirira ndokundobudira paKiriati Bhaari (iro Kiriati Jearimi), guta ravanhu veJudha. Iri ndiro raiva divi rokumavirira. **15** Rutivi rwezasiri wakatangira panogumira Kiriati Jearimi kumavirira, uye muganhu wakandobudira patsime remvura zhinji reNefitoa. **16** Muganhu wakaburukira mujinga megomo rakatarisana nomupata weBheni Hinomi kumusoro kwomupata weRefaimi. Wakaramba uchidzika nokuMupata weHinomi mujinga memateru

echezasi kweguta ravajebhusi kusvikira kuEni Rogeri. **17** Ipapo wakazokombamira kumusoro uchienda kuEni Shemeshi, uchipfuura mberi kuGeriroti yakatarisana noMupata weAdhumimi, ndokuburikira kuDombo raBhohani mwanakomana waRubheni. **18** Wakaramba uchienda nokurutivi rwokumusoro kwamateru eBheti Arabha. **19** Ipapo wakananga nechokumusoro kwamateru eBheti Hogira ndokubudira kumusoro kweGungwa roMunyu, pamuromo weJorodhani nechezasi. Uyu ndiwo wakanga uri muganhu wezasi. **20** Jorodhani ndirwo rwakanga rwuri muganhu kumabvazuva. Iyi ndiyo yakanga iri miganhu yairatidza nhaka yemhuri dzaBhenjamini kumativi ose. **21** Rudzi rwaBhenjamini, mhuri nemhuri, rwakanga runa maguta anotevera anoti: Jeriko, Bheti Hogira, Emeki Kezizi, **22** Bheti Arabha, Zamaraini, Bheteri, **23** Avhimi, Para, Ofira, **24** Kefari Amoni, Ofini, neGebha, maguta gumi namaviri pamwe chete nemisha yawo. **25** Ghibheoni, Rama, Bheeroti, **26** Mizipa, Kefira, Moza, **27** Rekemu, Iripeeri, Tarara, **28** Zera, Haerefifi guta ravajebhusi, (iro Jerusarema) Gibhea neKiriati, maguta gumi namana pamwe chete nemisha yawo. Iyi ndiyo yakanga iri nhaka yemhuri dzaBhenjamini.

19 Mugove wechipiri wakapiwa kuna Simeoni, mhuri nemhuri. Nhaka yavo yakanga iri pakati penyika yavaJudha. **2** Nhaka yavo yaisanganisira: Bheerishebha (kana kuti Shebha), Moradha, **3** Hazari Shuari, Bhara, Ezemi, **4** Eritoradhi, Bheturi, Homa, **5** Zikiragi, Bheti Makabhoti, Hazari Susa, **6** Bheti Rebhaoti neShareheni, maguta gumi namatatu nemisha yawo; **7** Aini, Rimoni, Eteri neAshani, maguta mana nemisha yawo, **8** nemisha yose yakanga yakapoteredza maguta ose aya kusvikira kuBhaarati Bheeri (Rama muNegevhi). Iyi ndiyo yakanga iri nhaka yorudzi rwavaSimeoni, mhuri nemhuri. **9** Nhaka yavaSimeoni yakanga yatorwa pamugove waJudha, nokuti mugove waJudha wakanga wakakura kupfuura zvavaida. Saka vaSimeoni vakapiwa nhaka mukati menyika yaJudha. **10** Mugove wechitatu wakapiwa kuna Zebhuruni, mhuri nemhuri: Muganhu wenyika yavo waisvika kuSaridhi. **11** Wainanga kumavirira uchisvika kuMarara, ndokundobata Dhabhesheti, uye waitandavara kusvika kurukova rwuri pedyo neJokineami. **12** Wakanga uchidzokera kumabvazuva uchibva kuSaridhi wakananga kumabvazuva uchienda kunyika yeKisiroti

Tabhori ndokupfuurira kuDhabherati uchindokwidza kuJafia. **13** Ipapo wakaramba wakananga kumabvazuva uchienda kuGati Hefa neEti Kazini; uchindobudira paRimoni ndokudzoka wakananga kuNea. **14** Ipapo muganhu wakapoterera nechokumusoro uchienda kuHanatoni ndokugumira paMupata welfita Eri. **15** Waisanganisirawo Katati, Naharari, Shimironi, Idhara neBheterehema. Pakanga pane maguta gumi namaviri nemisha yawo. **16** Maguta aya nemisha yawo ndiwo akanga ari nhaka yaZebhuruni, mhuri nemhuri. **17** Mugove wechina wakapiwa Isakari, mhuri nemhuri. **18** Nyika yavo yaisanganisira: Jezireeri, Kesuroti, Shunami, **19** Hafaraimi, Shioni, Anaharati, **20** Rabhiti, Kishioni, Ebhezi, **21** Remeti, Eni Ganimi, Eni Hadha, Bheti Pazezi. **22** Muganhua waindabatawo Tabhori, Shahazuma, neBheti Shemesi ndokuguma pajorodhani. Paiva namaguta gumi namatanhatu nemisha yawo. **23** Maguta aya nemisha yawo akanga ari nhaka yorudzi rwaIsakari, mhuri nemhuri. **24** Mugove wechishanu wakapiwa rudzi rwavana vaAsheri, mhuri nemhuri. **25** Nyika yavo yaisanganisira: Herikati, Hari, Bheteni, Akishafi, **26** Aramerek, Amadhi, neMishari. Nechokumavirira, muganhu waibata Karimeri neShihori Ribhinati. **27** Ipapo waidzokera kumabvazuva wakananga kumusoro kuBheti Dhagoni, ugobata Zebhuruni noMupata welfita Eri, uye ugonanga kumusoro kuBheti Emeki nokuNeyeri, uchipfuura Kabhuri iri nechokuruboshwe. **28** Wakananga kuAdhudhoni, Rehobhu, Hamoni neKana, kusvikira kuSidhoni Huru. **29** Ipapo muganhu wakadzokera kumashure wakananga kuRama ukaenda kuguta rakakomberedza reTire, ndokudzokera kuHosa ukandobudira pagungwa riri mudumhu reAkizibhi, **30** Uma, Afeki neRehobhi. Pakanga pane maguta makumi maviri namaviri nemisha yawo. **31** Maguta aya nemisha yawo ndiwo akanga ari nhaka yorudzi rwaAsheri, mhuri nemhuri. **32** Mugove wechitanhatu wakapiwa kuna Nafutari, mhuri nemhuri: **33** Muganhua wavo wakatangira paHerefi napamuti mukuru weZaananimi, uchipfuura napaAdhoni Nekebhi, neJabhuneeri, kusvikira paRakumi uye uchigumira pajorodhani. **34** Muganhua wakaenda kumavirira ndokupfuura napaAzinoti Tabhori uye ukandobudira paHukoki. Waindabata Zebhuruni nechezasi, Asheri riri kumavirira neJorodhani rwuri kumabvazuva. **35** Maguta akanga ane masvingo aiti Zidhimu, Zeri,

Hamati, Rakati, Kinereti, **36** Adhama, Rama, Hazori, **37** Kedheshi, Edhirei, Eni Hazori, **38** Ironi, Migidhari Eri, Horemi, Bheti Anati neBheti Shemesi. Paiva namaguta gumi namapfumbamwe nemisha yawo. **39** Maguta aya nemisha yawo ndiwo akanga ari nhaka yorudzi rwaNafutari, mhuri nemhuri. **40** Mugove wechinomwe wakapiwa kurudzi rwaDhani, mhuri nemhuri. **41** Nyika yenhaka yavo yaisanganisira: Zora, Eshitaori, Iri Shemesi, **42** Shaarabhini, Aijaroni, Itira, **43** Eroni, Timuna, Ekironi, **44** Eriteke, Gibhetoni, Bhaarati, **45** Jehudhi, Bhene Bheraki, Gati Rimoni, **46** Me Jakironi, Rakoni nenyika yakatarisana neJopa. **47** (Asi vana vaDhani vakaomerwa nokutora nyika yavo, saka vakaenda vakandorwisa Reshem, vakaitora, vakaibaya nomunondo, ndokugara mairi. Vakagara muReshem ndokuitumidza kuti Dhani zita ratateguru wavo.) **48** Maguta aya nemisha yawo ndiwo akanga ari nhaka yorudzi rwaDhani, mhuri nemhuri. **49** Pavakapedza kugoverana nyika muzvikamu zvakafanira, valsraeri vakapa Joshua mwanakomana waNuni nhaka yake pakati pavo, **50** sezvakanga zvarayirwa najehovha. Vakamupa guta raakanga akumbira, Timunati Sera panyika yamakomo yaEfuremu. Uye akavaka guta iri akagaramo. **51** Idzi ndidzo nyika dzakagoverwa nemijenya paShiro pamberi pajehovha pamukova weTende Rokusangana, nomuprista Erezari naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni, navakuru vedzimba dzamarudzi avana valsraeri. Naizvozvo vakapedza kukamura-kamura nyika.

20 Ipapo Jehovha akataura naJoshua akati, **2** “Udza vana valsraeri kuti vatsaure maguta outiziro, sezvandakarayira kubudikidza naMozisi, **3** kuitira kuti ani naani anouraya munhu netsaona uye asina kuita namaune, agone kutizira ikoko uye adzivirirwe kumutsivi weropa. **4** “Kana atizira kune rimwe ramaguta aya, anofanira kumira pasuo reguta agorondedzera nyaya yake pamberi pavakuru veguta. Ipapo vanofanira kumupinza muguta ravo vagomupa nzvimbo yokugara. **5** Ipapo kana mutsivi weropa akamutevera, havafaniri kutendera muurayi kuti amubate nokuti akauraya wokwake asingaiti namaune uye asinazve kumuvenga kubva kare. **6** Iye anofanira kugara muguta iroro kusvikira amira pamberi peungano uyezve kusvikira muprista ari kushumira panguva iyoyo afa. Ipapo angazodzokera kumusha kwake kwaakanga atiza.” **7** Saka vakatsaura Kedheshi muGarirea

munyika yamakomo yaNafutari, neShekemu munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu, neKiriati Abha (iyo Hebburoni) munyika yamakomo yaJudha. **8** Kurutivi rwokumabvazuva kweJorodhani reJeriko vakatsaura Bhezeri patmatunhu akawirira omugwenga rokurudzi rwaGadhi, neGorani muBhashani murudzi rwaManase. **9** Mulsraeri upi zvake kana mutorwa aigona kutizira hake kumaguta akatsaurwa uye aisazourayiwa nomutsivi weropa asati ambomiswa pamberi peungano.

21 Zvino vakuru vedzimba dzamadzibaba avaRevhi vakaenda kumuprista Ereazari, nokuna Joshua mwankomana waNuni, nokuvakuru vedzimba dzamadzibaba amarudzi avana valsraeri. **2** PaShiro panyika yeKenani vakati kwavari, "Jehovah akarayira kubudikidza naMozisi kuti utipe maguta atingagara namafuro emombe dzedu." **3** Saka sokurayira kwakanga kwaita Jehovah, vaIsraeri vakapa vaRevhi panhaka dzavo maguta anotevera namafuro kubva panhaka yavo: **4** Mugove wokutanga wakapiwa vaKohati, mhuri nemhuri. VaRevhi, avo vakanga vari zvizvarwa zvaAroni muprista, vakagoverwa nemijenya maguta gumi namatatu kubva kumarudzi ajudha, aSimeoni naBhenjamini, **5** Ruzhinji rwezvizvarwa zvaKohati vakagoverwa nemijenya maguta gumi pakati pemhuri dzamarudzi aEfuremu, aDhani nehafu yorudzi rwaManase. **6** Zvizvarwa zvaGerishoni zvakagoverwaho nemijenya maguta gumi namatatu pamhuri dзорудзи rwalsraeri, rwaAsheri, rwaNafutari, nehafu yorudzi rwaManase muBhashani. **7** Zvizvarwa zvaMerari zvakapiwa maguta gumi namaviri kumarudzi aRubheni, Gadhi naZebhuruni, mhuri nemhuri. **8** Saka valsraeri vakagovera maguta aya namafuro awo, nemijenya kuvaRevhi sezvakanga zvarayirwa najehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. **9** Kubva pamarudzi avaJudha navaSimeoni, vakavapa maguta akarehwa namazita awo pano **10** (maguta aya akapiwa kuzvizvarwa zvaAroni zvaibva kumhuri yaKohati vari vaRevhi, nokuti ndivo vakatanga kugoverwa nemijenya): **11** Vakavapa Kiriati Abha (iro Hebburoni), namafuro akaripoteredza, munyika yamakomo yaJudha, (Abha ndiye akanga ari tateguru wavaAnaki.) **12** Asi minda nemisha yakapoteredza guta zvakanga zvapiwa kuna Karebhu mwankomana wajefune. **13** Saka vakapa zvizvarwa zvomuprista Aroni Hebburoni (guta routiziro kune anenge apomerwa mhosva yokuponda munhu), Ribhina, **14** Jatiri,

Eshitemoa, **15** Horoni, Dhebhiri, **16** Aini, Juta neBheti Shemeshi, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mapfumbbamwe kubva pamarudzi maviri aya. **17** Kubva parudzi rwaBhenjamini, vakavapa Gibheoni, Gebha, **18** Anatoti, neArimonni, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana. **19** Maguta ose avaprista, izvo zvizvarwa zvaAroni muprista akanga ari gumi namatatu, pamwe chete namafuro awo. **20** Vamwe vose vedzimba dzavaKohati, vorudzi rwaRevhi vakagoverwa maguta kurudzi rwaEfuremu: **21** Munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu vakapiwa Shekemu (guta routiziro rouya anopomerwa mhosva yokuuraya munhu) neGezeri, **22** Kibbzaimi neBheti Horoni, pamwe namafuro awo, maguta mana. **23** Uyewo kubva parudzi rwaDhani vakapiwazve Eriteke, Gibheoni, **24** Ajaroni, neGati Rimoni pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana. **25** Pakati kuhafu yorudzi rwaManase vakapiwa Taanaki neGati Rimoni pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta maviri. **26** Maгута ose aya ari gumi pamwe chete namafuro aro akapiwa kuna vakasara vedzimba dzaKohati. **27** Dzimba dzavaRevhi dzokwaGerishoni dzakapiwa: kubva kuhafu yorudzi rwaManase, Gorani muBhashani (guta routiziro rouya anenge apomerwa mhosva yokuponda munhu) neBhe Eshitara, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta maviri; **28** kubva kurudzi rwaIsakari, Kishioni, Dhabherati, **29** Jarimuti neEni Ganimi, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana; **30** Kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri, Mishari, Abhudhoni, **31** Herikati neRehobhi, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana; **32** kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari, Kedheshi muGarirea (guta routiziro rouya anenge apomerwa mhosva yokuponda munhu), Hamoti Dhori neKaritani, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta matatu. **33** Maguta ose emhuri dzavaGerishoni akanga ari gumi namatatu pamwe chete namafuro awo. **34** Dzimba dzavaMerari (vakasara vavaRevhi) vakapiwa: kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni, Jokineami, Katira, **35** Dhimina neNaharari, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana; **36** kubva kurudzi rwaRubheni, Bhezeri, Jahazi, **37** Kedhemoti neMefaati, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana; **38** kubva kurudzi rwaGadhi, Ramoti muGireadhi (guta routiziro rouya anenge apomerwa mhosva yokuuraya munhu), **39** Heshibhoni neJazeri, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana pamwe chete. **40** Maguta ose akanga agoverwa dzimba dzavaMerari, avo vakanga vari vaRevhi vakasara, akanga ari gumi namaviri. **41**

Maguta avaRevhi munyika yaiva yavalsraeri aiva makumi mana namasere pamwe chete namafuro awo. **42** Rimwe nerimwe ramaguta aya rakanga rakapoteredza namafuro; ndizvo zvakanga zvakaita maguta ose aya. **43** Saka Jehovha akapa valsraeri nyika yose yaakanga apika kuti achapa madzitateguru avo, ikava yavo vakagara mairi. **44** Jehovha akavapa zororo kumativi ose, sezvaakanga apikira madzitateguru avo. Hapana kana muvengi wavo mumwe chete akamira pamberi pavo; Jehovha akaisa vavengi vavo vose mumako mavo. **45** Hakuna kana chinhu chimwe chete zvachoz chezvinhu zvakanaka zvakanga zvavimbiswa naJehovha kuimba yalsraeri chakakona; zvose zvakazadziswa.

22 Zvino Joshua akadana vaRubheni navaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase **2** akati kwavari, “Makaita zvose zvamakarayirwa naMozisi muranda waJehovha uye makateerera zvose zvandakakurayirai. **3** Kwenguva refu, kusvikira nhasi, hamuna kurasa hama dzenyu, asi makaita zvamakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wenu. **4** Zvino Jehovha Mwari wenu zvaakazorodza hama dzenyu sezvaakavimbisa, imi chidzokerai kumisha yenu munyika yamakapiwa naMozisi muranda waJehovha mhiri kweJorodhani. **5** Asi muchenjerere kwazvo kuti muchengete murau nomurayiro wake, munamatire paari uye mumushumire nemwoyo yenu yose, uye nemweya yenu yose.” **6** Ipapo Joshua akavaropafadza akati vaende havo, ivo vakaenda kumisha yavo. **7** (Rudzi rwehafu rwaManase, Mozisi akanga apa nyika yomuBhashani, uye imwe hafu yorudzi rwaManase yakapiwa nyika naJoshua kumavirazuva pamwe chete nehamma dzavo.) Joshua akati avaendesa kumusha, akavaropafadza, **8** achiti, “Dzokerai kumisha yenu nepfuma yenu zhinji, nemombe dzakawanda, nesirivha, negoridhe, ndarira nesimbi, nenhumbi dzakawanda chose, mundogovana nehamma dzenyu zvamakapamba kuvavengi venyu.” **9** Saka vaRubheni, vaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakasiya valsraeri paShiro munyika yeKenani vakadzokera kunyika yeGireadhi, nyika yavakanga vapiwa kuti ive yavo, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. **10** Vakati vasvika paGeriroti pedyo neJorodhani munyika yeKenani, vaRubheni, vaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakavaka aritari huru kwazvo ipapo paJorodhani. **11** Zvino valsraeri vakati vanzwa kuti vakanga

vavaka aritari pamuganhu weKenani paGeriroti pedyo neJorodhani kudivi relsraeri, **12** ungano yose yavalsraeri yakaungana paShiro kuti vaende kundorwa navo. **13** Naizvozvo valsraeri vakatuma Finehasi mwanakomana womuprista Ereazari, kunyika yeGireadhi, kuna Rubheni, naGadhi nokuhafu yorudzi rwaManase. **14** Akatumwa iye pamwe chete navakuru vamachinda gumi, mumwe chete akamirira rudzi rumwe chete rwavalsraeri, mumwe nomumwe wavo ari mukuru weimba pakati pamarudzi alsraeri. **15** Vakati vaenda kuGireadhi, kuna Rubheni, Gadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase, vakati kwavari, **16** “Ungano yose yaJehovha inoti, ‘Makarasirei kutenda muna Mwari walsraeri sevizvi? Mungadzokera shure seiko muchibva kuna Jehovha mukazvivakira aritari muchimumukira zvino. **17** Ko, chivi chepaPeori chakanga chisina kutiringana here? Kusvikira pazuva ranhasi hatina kuzvichenesa pachivi ichocco kunyange zvazvo hasha dzakawira ungano yaJehovha! **18** Ko, zvino mava kutsauka kubva pana Jehovha here? “Kana mukamukira Jehovha nhasi, mangwana achatsamwira ungano yose yavalsraeri. **19** Kana nyika yamunayo yakasvibiswa, yambukirai kuno kunyika yaJehovha, kwakamira tabhenakeri yaJehovha mugogovana nyika nesu. Asi regai kumukira Jehovha, kana kutimukira isu, pakuzvivakira imwe aritari parutivi rwearitari yaJehovha Mwari wedu. **20** Akani mwanakomana waZera paakadarika nokusatenda pachinhu chakatsaurwa naJehovha, kutsamwa hakuna kuwira ungano yose yalsraeri here? Haasi iye oga akafira chivi chake.” **21** Ipapo Rubheni, Gadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakapindura vakuru vedzimba dzalsraeri vakati, **22** “Iye Oga Wamasimba, Mwari, Jehovha! Iye Oga Wamasimba, Mwari, Jehovha! Anoziva! Uye Israeri ngaizive! Kana izvi kwanga kuri kumukira kana kusateerera Jehovha, musatiponesa nhasi. **23** Kana takazvivakira aritari yedu kuti tifuratire Jehovha uye kuti tipe zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvezviyo, kana kuti tibayire zvibayiro zvokuwadzana pamusoro payo, Jehovha pachake ngaatitonge. **24** “Kwete! Takazviita tichitya kuti rimwe zuva zvizvarwa zvenyu zvichazotii kuzvizvarwa zvedu, ‘Mune chii chokuita naJehovha Mwari walsraeri? **25** Jehovha akaita kuti Jorodhani uve muganhu pakati pedu nemu, imi vaRubheni navaGadhi! Hamuna mugove muna Jehovha.’ Saka zvizvarwa zvenyu zvingangokonzeria kuti zvizvarwa

zvedu zvirege kutya Jehovha. **26** “Ndokusaka takati, ‘Ngatizvigadzirirei tivake aritari, asi isiri yezvipiriso zvinopiswa kana yezvibayiro.’ **27** Asi kuti ive chapupu pakati pedu nemi uye napakati pezvizvarwa zvedu zvinotevera, kuti tichanamata Jehovha panzvimbo yake tsvene, nezvipiriso zvedu zvinopiswa, nezvibayiro uye nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. Ipapo panguva inouya zvizvarwa zvenyu hazvingazoti kuzvizvarwa zvedu, ‘Hamuna mugove muna Jehovha.’ **28** “Uye isu tikati, ‘Kana vakazotaura izvo kwatiri, kana kuzvizvarwa zvedu, tichazopindura tichiti: Tarirai muone mufananidzo wearitari yaJehovha, wakaitwa namadzbaba edu; usiri wezvipiriso zvinopiswa kana wokubayira ipapo, asi sechapupu pakati pedu nemi.’ **29** “Ngazvirege kutomboitika kuti isu timukire Jehovha tichitsauka nhasi kubva kwaari nokuvaka aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa, zvipiriso zvezviyo, nezvibayiro kunze kwearitari yaJehovha Mwari wedu, imire pamberi petabhenakeri yake.” **30** Finehasi muprista, navatungamiri veungano, vakuru vemhuri dzavalsraeri, vakan vanzwa zvakanga zvataurwa naRubheni naGadhi naManase, vakafara. **31** Zvino Finehasi mwanakomana waEreazari, muprista, akati kuna Rubheni, Gadhi naManase, “Nhasi tinoziva kuti Jehovha ari pakati pedu, nokuti hamuna kutadzira Jehovha pachinhu ichi. Zvino madzikinura vana valsraeri paruoko rwaJehovha.” **32** Ipapo Finehasi, mwanakomana waEreazari muprista, navatungamiri vakadzokera kuKenani, vachibva kumusangano wavo navaRubheni navaGadhi muGireadhi uye vakandozivisa vaIsraeri zvakanga zvaitika. **33** Vakafara kunzw shoko iri vakarumbidza Mwari. Uye havana kuztaurazve kuti vachandorwa navo, kuti vaparadze nyika yakanga igere vaRubheni navaGadhi. **34** Zvino vaRubheni navanakomana vaGadhi vakatumidza aritari iyi kuti: Aritari yeChapupu Pakati Pedu kuti Jehovha ndiye Mwari.

23 Zvino mazuva mazhinji akati apfuura uye Jehovha akanga azorodza valsraeri pavavengi vavo vose vakanga vakavapoteredza, Joshua akanga akwegura kwazvo ava namakore mazhinji panguva iyoyo. **2** Akadana valsraeri vose, vakuru vavo, navatungamiri vavo, vatongi vavo, navatariri vavo, akati kwavaris, “Ndakwegura uye ndava namakore mazhinji. **3** Imi pachenyu makaona zvose zvakaitwa najehovha Mwari wenyu kuniyika idzi dzose nokuda kwenyu; ndijehovha Mwari wenyu akakurwirai. **4** Rangarirai

kuti ndakakugoverai kuti ive nhaka yamarudzi enyu, nyika yose yendudzi dzakasara, ndudzi dzandakakunda pakati peJorodhani neGungwa Guru kumavirazuva. **5** Jehovha Mwari pachake achavadzinga pamberi penyu. Achavabvisa pamberi penyu, uye imi muchatora nyika yavo ive yenu, sezvamakavimbisa najehovha Mwari wenyu. **6** “Simbai kwazvo; muchenjerere kuti muteerere zvose zvakanyorwa mubhuku romurayiro waMozisi, musingatsaukiri kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. **7** Musafambidzana nendudzi dzakasara pakati penyu, kana kudana kumazita avamwari vavo, kana kupika navo. Hamufaniri kuvashumira, kana kuvapfugamira. **8** Asi namatirai pana Jehovha Mwari wenyu sezvamakaita kusvikira nhasi. **9** “Jehovha akadzinga pamberi penyu ndudzi huru dzaiva nesimba, asi kana muri imi hakuna munhu akagona kumira pamberi penyu kusvikira nhasi. **10** Munhu mumwe chete kwamuri achadzinga vanhu vane chiuru, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ndiye anokurwirai sezvaakavimbisa. **11** Saka chenjererai kuti mude Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **12** “Asi kana mukangodzokera mukandobatana navakasara vendudzi idzi, dzigere pakati penyu uye kana mukawanana navo mukafambidzana navo, **13** ipapo zvirokwazvo Jehovha Mwari wenyu haangazodzingi ndudzi pamberi penyu. Asi vachava musungo neriva kwamuri, netyava kumisana yenu neminzwa pameso enyu, kusvikira mapera panyika ino yakanaka, yamakapiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu. **14** “Zvino ini ndava kuenda nenzira yenyika yose. Imi munoziva mumwoyo yenu yose nomumweya yenu yose, kuti hapana chinhu chimwe pazvoze zvakanaka zvakavimbisa najehovha Mwari wenyu chakakona. **15** Asi sezvo zvakanaka zvose zvakavimbisa najehovha Mwari wenyu zvakaitika, saizvozvo Jehovha achauyisa pamusoro penyu zvakaiipa zvose zvaakareva kusvikira akuparadzai panyika iyi yakanaka, yaakakupai. **16** Kana mukaputsa sungano yaJehovha Mwari wenyu, yaakakurayirai, mukandoshumira vamwe vamwari uye mukavapfugamira kutsamwa kwaJehovha kuchakumukirai, mukakurumidza kuperara panyika yakanaka yaakakupai.”

24 Ipapo Joshua akaunganidza marudzi ose alsraeri paShekemu. Akadana vakuru vavalsraeri, vatungamiri, vatongi, navatariri vavo vakazviisa pamberi paMwari. **2** Joshua akati kuvanhу vose, “Zvanzi najehovha Mwari waIsraeri: ‘Kare

madzitateguru enyu pamwe chete naTera, baba vaAbhurahama naNahori, vaigara mhiri kwoRwizi vachishumira vamwe vamwari. **3** Asi ndakatora baba wenyu Abhurahama kubva kunya iri mhiri kweRwizi ndikamufambisa munyika yose yeKenani ndikamupa vana vazhinji. Ndakamupa Isaka, **4** uye kuna Isaka ndakapa Jakobho naEsau. Ndakapa Esau nyika yeZvikomo yeSeiri, asi Jakobho navanakomana vake vakaenda kuljipiti. **5** “Ipapo ndakatuma Mozisi naAroni uye ndakatambudza valjipita nezvandakaita ikoko, uye ndakakubudisai. **6** Pandakabudisa madzibaba enyu muljipiti, vakasvika pagungwa, valjipita vakavatevera vaine ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza kusvikira paGungwa Dzvuku. **7** Asi ivo vakachema kuna Jehovha, akaisa rima pakati penyu navaljipita; akauyisa gungwa pamusoro pavo rikavafukidza. Makaona nameso enyu chaiwo zvandakaita kuvaljipita. Ipapo makagara murenje kwenguva refu. **8** “Ndakauya nemi kunya yavaAmori vaigara kumabvazuva kweJorodhani. Vakakurwisai asi ndakavaisa mumaoko enyu. Ndakavaparadza pamberi penyu, imi mukatora nyika yavo. **9** Zvino Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori mambo weMoabhu, akati agadzirira kundorwa nalsraeri, akatuma nhume kundodana Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori kuti akutukei. **10** Asi ini ndakaramba kunzwia Bharamu, naizvozvo akaramba achingokuropafadzai, ini ndikakurvirai paruoko rwake. **11** “Ipapo makayambuka Jorodhani, mukasvika paJeriko. Vanhu veJeriko vakarwa nemi, sezvakaitawo vaAmori, vaPerizi, vaKenani, vaHiti, vaGirigashi, vaHivhi navajebhusi, asi ndakavaisa mumaoko enyu. **12** Ndakatuma mago pamberi penyu, iwo akavadzinga pamberi penyu, uyewo namadzimambo maviri avaAmori. Hamuna kuzviita nomunondo wenyu kana nouta hwenu. **13** Saka ndakakupai nyika yamusina kushandira namaguta amusina kuvaka; uye mugere maari uye munodya zvinobva muminda yemizambiringa nemiorivhi yamusina kusima.’ **14** “Zvino ityai Jehovha uye mumushumire nokutendeka kwose. Rasai vamwari vainamatwa namadzitateguru enyu mhiri kworwizi nokuJipiti, uye mushumire Jehovha. **15** Asi kana kushumira Jehovha kusingakufadzei, zvino zvisarudzirei nhasi wamuchashumira, vamwari vaishumirwa namadzitateguru enyu mhiri kwoRwizi kana vamwari vavaAmori, munyika mamugere. Asi

kana ndirini neimba yangu tichashumira Jehovha.” **16** Ipapo vanhu vakapindura vachiti, “Ngazvive kure nesu kuti tisiye Jehovha kuti tishumire vamwe vamwari! **17** Jehovha Mwari wedu pachake, ndiyе akatibusda isu namadzibaba edu kubva muljipiti, nyika youranda, uye akaita zviratidzo zvikuru zvatakaona. Akatidzivirira parwendo rwedu rwose rwatakfamba pakati pendudzi dzose dzatakafuura nokwadziri. **18** Uye Jehovha akadzinga pamberi pedu ndudzi dzose pamwe chete navaAmori vakanga vagere munyika ino. Nesuwo tichashumira Jehovha, nokuti ndiyе Mwari wedu.” **19** Joshua akapindura vanhu achiti, “Hamungagoni kushumira Jehovha. NdiMwari mutsvene; ndiMwari ane godo. Haangakukanganwirei kumumukira kwenu nezvivi zvenyu. **20** Kana mukarasa Jehovha, mukashumira vamwari vavatorwa, iye achakupindukirai agouyisa njodzi pamusoro penyu agokuparadzai.” **21** Asi vanhu vakati kuna Joshua, “Kwete! Isu tichashumira Jehovha.” **22** Ipapo Joshua akati, “Ndimi zvapupu zvezvamaita kuti masarudza kushumira Jehovha.” Ivo vakapindura vachiti: “Hongu, tiri zvapupu.” **23** Joshua akati, “Naizvozvo rasai vamwari vavatorwa vari pakati penyu murerekere mwoyo yenu kuna Jehovha Mwari walsraeri.” **24** Vanhu vakati kuna Joshua, “Tichashumira Jehovha Mwari wedu, uye tichamuteerera.” **25** Pazuva iro Joshua akaitira vanhu sungano, akavadzikira mitemo nemirayiro ipapo paShekemu. **26** Joshua akanyora mashoko aya mubhuku romurayiro waMwari. Ipapo akatora ibwe guru akariisa pasi pomouuki, pedyo nenzvimbo tsvene yajeJehovha. **27** Akati kuvanhu vose, “Tarirai! Ibwe iri richava chapupu pamusoro pedu. Ranzwa mashoko ose ataurwa najehovha kwatiri. Richava chapupu pamusoro penyu kana musina kutendeka kuna Mwari wenyu.” **28** Ipapo Joshua akaendesa vanhu, mumwe nomumwe kunhaka yake. **29** Mushure mezvinhu izvi Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, muranda wajehovha, akafa ava namakore zana negumi. **30** Uye vakamuviga munyika yenhaka yake, paTimunati Sera, munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu, nechokumusoro kweGomo reGaashi. **31** Valsraeri vakashumira Jehovha nguva dzose dzoupenyu hwaJoshua, uye napamazuva ose avakuru vakasara vari vapenu Joshua afa, avo vakaona zvinhu zvose zvakanga zvaitirwa Israeri najehovha. **32** Mapfupa ajJosefa, ayo akanga auyiwa nawo navana valsraeri kubva kuljipiti, akavigwa

paShekemu, munzvimbo yakanga yatengwa najakobho kuvanakomana vaHamori, baba vaShekemu, nezana remari yesirivha. Iyi yakava nhaka yezvizvarwa zvaJosefa. **33** Uye Ereazari mwanakomana waAroni akafa, akavigwa paGibhea munzvimbo yakanga yapiwa mwanakomana wake Finehasi, munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu.

Vatongi

1 Moshure mokufa kwajoshua, valsraeri vakabvunza Jehovha vakanati, "Ndiani pakati pedu achatanga kukwidza kundorwa navaKenani?" **2** Jehovha akapindura akati, "Judha ngaaende; ndapa nyika mumaoko ake." **3** Ipapo varume veJudha vakanati kuvaSimeoni hama dzavo, "Ngatiendei tose kunyika yatakagoverwa, kuti tindorwa navaKenani. Nesuwo tichaenda nemi kumugove wenyu." Saka vaSimeoni vakaenda navo. **4** Judha paakarwisa, Jehovha akaisa vaKenani navaPerizi mumaoko avo uye vakauraya varume zviuru gumi paBhezeki. **5** Ipapo ndipo pavakawana Adhoni Bhezeki vakarwa naye. **6** Adhoni Bhezeki akatiza, asi vakamudzinganisa vakamubata, vakagura zvigunwe zvake zvikuru zvomumaoko nezvigunwe zvake zvikuru zvomumakumbo. **7** Ipapo Adhoni Bhezeki akati, "Madzimambo makumi manomwe, vagurwa zvigunwe zvikuru zvomumaoko nezvigunwe zvikuru zvokumakumbo, vakanonga zvimedu zvezvokudya pasi petafura yangu. Zvino Mwari anditsiva pane zvandakaita kwavari." Vakaenda naye kuJerusarema akandofira ikoko. **8** Varume veJudha vakarwisawo Jerusarema vakaritora. Vakakunda guta nomunondo uye vakaripisa. **9** Shure kwaizvozvo, varume veJudha vakaburuka vakandorwa navaKenani vaigara munyika yezvikomo, kuNegevhi uye nomujinga mezvikomo zvokumavirira. **10** Vakaenda vakandorwa navaKenani vaigara muHebhuroni (rainzi Kiriati Abha kare) vakakunda Sheshai, Ahimani neTarimai. **11** Vachibva ipapo, vakaenda vakandorwa navanhu vaigara muDhebhiri (rainzi Kiriati Seferi kare.) **12** Uye Karebhu akati, "Ndichapa mwanasikana wangu Akisa kuti ave mukadzi kumurume acharwisa uye achatapa Kiriati Seferi." **13** Otinieri mwankomana waKenazi, munun'una waKarebhu, akarikunda, saka Karebhu akapa mwanasikana wake Akisa kuti awanikwe naye. **14** Rimwe zuva akati achisvika kuna Otinieri, akamukurudzira kuti akumbire munda kuna baba vase. Akati aburuka pambongoro yake, Karebhu akamubvunza akati, "Ndingakuitireiko?" **15** Iye akapindura akati, "Ndiitirei zvakanaka. Sezvo makandipa nyika kuNegevhi, ndipeiwo matsime emvura." Ipapo Karebhu akamupa matsime okumusoro neezasi. **16** Zvizvarwa zvatezvara vaMozisi, vaKeni, vakawidza vachibva kuGuta reMichindwe

vaine varume veJudha kuti vandogara pakati pavanhu vokuGwenga reJudha riri kuNegevhi pedyo neAradhi. **17** Ipapo varume veJudha vakaenda navaSimeoni hama dzavo vakandorwisa vaKenani vaigara muZefati, uye vakaparadza guta iri zvachose. Naizvozvo rakatumidza kuti Horima. **18** Varume veJudha vakakundazve Gaza, Ashikeroni neEkironi, guta rimwe nerimwe nenyika yaro. **19** Jehovha akanga ana vanhu veJudha. Vakatora nyika yezvikomo kuti ive yavo, asi havana kugona kudzinga vanhu vaibva mumapani, nokuti vakanga vane ngoro dzesimbi. **20** Sokuvimbisa kwaMozisi, Hebhuroni yakapiwa kuna Karebhu, uyo akabudisa mairi vanakomana vatatu vaAnaki. **21** Kunyange zvakadaro, vaBhenjamini vakatadza kudzinga vaJebhusi, vaigara mujerusalem; kusvikira nhasi vaJebhusi vageremo navaBhenjamini. **22** Zvino veimba yaJosefa vakarwisa Bheteri, uye Jehovha aiva navo. **23** Vakati vatumava vanhu kundosora Bheteri (rainzi Ruzi kare), **24** Vasori vakaona murume achibuda muguta vakanati kwaari, "Tiratidze kuti tingapinda sei muguta tigokuitira zvakanaka." **25** Saka akavaratidza, uye vakakunda guta nomunondo asi vakaponesa murume uya nemhuri yake. **26** Ipapo akaenda kunyika yavaHiti, kwaakandovaka guta akaritumidza kuti Ruzi, rinova ndiro zita raro nanhasi. **27** Asi Manase haana kudzinga vanhu veBheti Shani kana veTanaki kana veDhori kana velbhireami kana veMegidho uye nenzvimbos dzavo dzokugara dzakapoteredza, nokuti vaKenani vakanga vazvipira kuti vagare munyika iyoyo. **28** Valsraeri vakanati vasimba vakamanikidza vaKenani kuti vashande basa rechibharo asi havana kumbovadzinga zvachose. **29** Uye Efuremu haana kudzingawo vaKenani vaigara muGeeri, asi vaKenani vakaramba vagere pakati pavo. **30** NaZebhuruniwo haana kudzinga vaKenani vaigara muKitironi kana muNaharori, avo vakaramba vagere pakati pavo; asi vakanita kuti vaite basa rechibharo. **31** Uye Asheri haanawo kudzinga vaya vaigara muAko kana veSidhoni kana Ahirabhi kana Akizibhi kana Heribha kana Afeki kana Rehobhi, **32** uye nokuda kwaizvozvo vanhu veAsheri vakagara pakati pavaKenani avo vaigara munyika. **33** Nafutari haana kudzinga avo vaigara muBheti Shemeshi kana muBheti Anati; asi vaNafutari vakagarawo pakati pavaKenani vaigara munyika, uye vaya vaigara muBheti Shemeshi neBheti Anati vakava vashandi vebasa rechibharo. **34** VaAmori vakasundira vaDhani

kunyika yezvikomo, vakasavatendera kuburuka kuti vauye kumapani. **35** Uye vaAmori vakashingirira kuti varambe vari muGomo reHeresi, Ajaroni neShaaribhimi, asi simba reimba yaJosefa rakati richiwanda, naivovo vakamanikidza kushanda basa rechibharo. **36** Muganhu wavaAmori waiba paMupata weChinyavada uchisvika kuSera uye uchipfuirira mberi.

2 Mutumwa wajehovha akakwidza achibva kuGirigari akaenda kuBhokimi akati, “Ndakakubidisai kubva muljipiti uye ndikakutungamirirai munyika yandakapikira madzitateguru enyu. Ndakati, ‘Handichazomboputsi sungano yangu nemi, **2** uye imi musazoita sungano navantuvenyika ino, asi munofanira kuputsa aritari dzavo.’ Asi hamuna kunditeerera. Makaitireiko izvozvo? **3** Naizvozvo zvino ndinokuudzai kuti handichazovadzingi pamberi penyu, vachava minzwa kumativi enyu uye vamwe vavo vachava musungo kwamuri.” **4** Mutumwa wajehovha akati ataura zvinhu izvi kuvalsaeri vose, vanhu vakachema kwazvo, **5** uye vakatumidza nzvimbo iyo kuti Bhokimi. Ipapo, vakabayira zvipiriso kuna Jehovha. **6** Shure kwokunge Joshua ati valsaeri vaende, vakaenda vakandotora nyika, mumwe nomumwe kunhaka yake. **7** Vanhu vakashumira mazuva ose okurarama kwajoshua uye napamazuva avakuru vakasara vari vapenyo uye vakanga vaona zvinhu zvikuru zvose zvakanga zvaitirwa Israeri naJehovha. **8** Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, muranda wajehovha, akafa ava namakore zana negumi rimwe chete. **9** Uye vakamuviga munyika yenhaka yake, paTiminati Heresi munyika yezvikomo yeEfuremu, kumusoro kweGomo reGaashi. **10** Moshure mokunge chizvarwa chake chose chasanganiswa namadzibaba acho, chimwe chizvarwa chakanga chisingazivi Jehovha kana zvaakanga aitira Israeri chakamuka. **11** Ipapo valsaeri vakaita zvakapipa pamberi pajehovha uye vakashumira vanaBhaari. **12** Vakarasa Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, akanga avabudisa kubva muljipiti. Vakatevera uye vakanamata vamwari vakasiyana-siyana vendudzi dzakanga dzakavapoterda. Vakatsamwisa Jehovha, **13** nokuti vakamurasa uye vakashumira Bhaari navaAshitoreti. **14** Mukutsamwira kwake valsaeri, Jehovha akavisa mumaoko avapambi avo vakazovapamba. Akavatengesa kuavengi vavo

vakanga vakavapoterda, avo vavakanga vasisagoni kudzivisa. **15** Pose paienda Israeri kundorwa, ruoko rwajehovha rwairwa navo kuti ruvakunde, sezvaakanga apika kwavari. Vakanga vari munhamo huru. **16** Ipapo Jehovha akavamutsira vatongi vakavaponesa kubva mumaoko avapambi ava. **17** Kunyange zvakadaro havana kuzoteerera kuvatongi vavo asi vakaita ufeve navamwe vamwari uye vakavanamata. Havana kuita samadzibaba avo, nokuti vakakurumidza kutsauka munzira yaifamba madzibaba avo, nzira yokuteerera kumirayiro yaJehovha. **18** Pose pavaimutsirwa mutongi najehovha, iye aiva nomutongi uyo, uye aivaponesa kubva mumaoko avavengi vavo, mutongi paainge achiri mupenyu; nokuti Jehovha ainge avanzwira ngoni pavaigomera vari pasi pavaya vaivadvinyirira uye vachivarwadzisa. **19** Asi mutongi paainge afa, vanhu vaidzokera kunzira dzakaipisia kupinda dziya dzamadzibaba avo, vachitevera vamwe vamwari, vachivashandira uye vachivanamata. Vakaramba kusiya mabasa avo akaipa nokusindimara kwemwoyo yavo. **20** Naizvozvo Jehovha akavatsamwira zvikuru akati, “Nemhaka yokuti rudzi urwu rwakaputsa sungano yangu yandakaita namadzitateguru avo uye vakasanditeerera, **21** handichadzingizve pamberi pavo rudzi rupi zvarwo rwedzimwe ndudzi dzakasiyiwa naJoshua pakufa kwake. **22** Ndichavashandisa kuti vaedze valsaeri, kuti ndione kuti vachachengeta here nzira yaJehovha vagofamba mairi sezvakaitwa namadzitateguru avo.” **23** Jehovha akatendera ndudzi idzo kuti dzisare; haana kudzidzinga pakarepo uye haana kudziisa mumaoko ajoshua.

3 Idzi ndidzo ndudzi dzakasiyiwa naJehovha kuti aedze valsaeri vaya vose vakanga vasina kumboziva kana hondo ipi zvayo muKenani, **2** (akaita izvi bedzi kuti adzidzise zvehondo kuzvizvarwa zvavaIsraeri izvo zvakanga zvisina kumborwa hondo): **3** vatongi vashanu vavaFiristia, vaKenani vose, vaSidhoni, uye vaHivhi vaigara mumakomo eRebhanoni kubva paGomo reBhaari Herimoni kusvikira kuRebho Hamati. **4** Vakasiyiwa kuti vaedze valsaeri kuti aone kana vaizoteerera mirayiro yaJehovha, yaakanga apa madzitateguru avo kubudikidza naMozisi. **5** Valsaeri vakagara pakati pavaKenani, vaHiti, vaAmori, vaPerezi, vaHivhi navajebhusi. **6** Vakatora vanasikana vavo kuti vave vakadzi vavo uye vakapa vanasikana vavowo kuvanakomana vavo,

uye vakashumira vamwari vavo. **7** Valsraeri vakaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha; vakakanganwa Jehovah Mwari wavo vakashumira vaBhaari navaAshera. **8** Kutsamwa kwajehovha kwakapisa pamusoro palsrueri zvokuti akavatengesa mumaoko aKushani-Rishataimi mambo weAramu Naharaimu, avo vakashandirwa navalsraeri kwamakore masere. **9** Asi vakati vachema kuna Jehovah, akavamutsira musununguri, Otinieri mwankomana waKenazi, munun'una waKarebhu, uyo akavponesa. **10** Mweya waJehovha wakauya pamusoro pake kuti ave mutongi welsraeri uye akaenda kuhondo. Jehovah akaisa Kushani-Rishataimi mambo wavaAramu mumaoko aOtinieri, akamukunda. **11** Saka nyika yakava norugare kwamakore makumi mana, kusvikira Otinieri mwankomana waKenazi afa. **12** Valsraeri vakaitazve zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, uye nokuda kwokuti vakaita zvakaipa izvi, Jehovah akapa simba kuna Egironi mambo weMoabhu kuti akunde Israeri. **13** Egironi akatora vaAmoni navaAmareki kuti vaende naye kundorwisa Israeri, uye vakatora Guta reMichindwe kuti rive ravo. **14** Valsraeri vakava varanda vaEgironi mambo weMoabhu kwamakore gumi namasere. **15** Valsraeri vakachemazve kuna Jehovah, iye akavapa musununguri, Ehudhi murume aiva neziboshwe, mwankomana waGera muBhenjamini. Valsraeri vakamutuma nomutero kuna Egironi mambo weMoabhu. **16** Zvino Ehudhi akanga aita munondo wakarodza kumativi ose uchikarovsika kubhiti rimwe chete pakureba kwavo waakanga akasungira pasi penguo dzake pachidya chake chokurudyi. **17** Akapa mutero kuna Egironi mambo weMoabhu, murume akanga akafuta kwazvo. **18** Mushure mokunge Ehudhi apa mutero, akati vanhu vakanga vauya vakatakura mutero wacho vaende. **19** Pazvifananidzo zvaiva pedyo neGirigari iye pachake akadzoka akati, "Ndine shoko renyu rakavanzika, imi mambo." Mambo akati, "Nyararai!" uye varanda vake vose vakamusiya. **20** Ipapo Ehudhi akaswedera kwaari iye agere ari oga muimba yake yapamusoro yomuzinda wake wenguva yezhizha akati, "Ndine shoko renyu rabva kuna Mwari," Mambo akati achisimuka achibva pachigaro chake, **21** Ehudhi akatambanudza ruoko rwake rworuboshwe, akavhomora munondo kubva pachidya chake chokurudyi akaunyudza mudumbu ramambo. **22** Kunyange chibato chomunondo chakanyura chichitevera chese, ukandobuda nokumusana kwake.

Ehudhi haana kuvhomora munondo, uye mafuta akaputira pamusoro pavo. **23** Ipapo Ehudhi akabuda akaenda kubiravira; akapfiga mikova yeimba yapamusoro shure kwake akaikiya. **24** Mushure mokuenda kwake, varanda vakasvika vakawana mikova yeimba yapamusoro yakiyiwa. Ivo vakati, "Anofanira kunge achimbozvivorodza zvake ari mukamuri romukati reimba." **25** Vakarindira kusvikira vanyadziswa nazvo asi paakarega kuzarura mikova yekamuri, vakatora kiyi vakaikiyinura. Onei ipapo ishe wavo akawira pasi, afa. **26** Vachakamirira, Ehudhi akaenda. Akapfuura napazvifananidzo akapunyauka akaenda kuSeira. **27** Akati asvika ikoko, akaridza hwamanda ari munyika yezvikomo yaEfuremu, uye valsraeri vakaburuka naye vachibva kuzvikomo, iye achivatungamirira. **28** Akati kwavari, "Nditeverei, nokuti Jehovah aisa Moabhu muvengi wenyu, mumaoko enyu." Saka vakaburuka vakamutevera, uye vakatora mazambuko ejorodhani okuenda kuMoabhu, vakasatendera munhu kuyambuka. **29** Panguva iyoyo vakauraya zviuru zvinenge gumi zvavaMoabhu, vose vakanga vakagwinya uye vane simba; hapana akapunyauka. **30** Zuva iroro Moabhu yakava pasi pelsraeri, uye nyika yakava norugare kwamakore makumi masere. **31** Shure kwaEhudhi kwakauya Shamuga mwankomana waAnati, uyo akauraya vaFirstia mazana matanhatu norutanda rwokubaya narwo mombe. Naiyewo akaponesa Israeri.

4 Shure kwokufa kwaEhudhi, valsraeri vakaitazve zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha. **2** Saka Jehovah akavatengesa mumaoko ajabhini, mambo weKenani, aitonga ari muHazori. Mukuru wehondi yake akanga ari Sisera, uyo aigara muHarosheti Hagoyimi. **3** Nokuda kwokuti akanga ane ngoro dzesimbi mazana mapfumbamwe uye akadzvinyirira valsraeri zvakaipisia kwazvo kwamakore makumi maviri, vakachemera rubatsiro kuna Jehovah. **4** Dhibhora, muprofitakadzi, mukadzi waRapidhoti, akanga achitungamirira valsraeri panguva iyoyo. **5** Aitonga mhaka ari pasi poMuchindwe waDhibhora pakati peRama neBheteri munyika yezvikomo yaEfuremu, uye valsraeri vaiuya kwaari kuzotongerwa mhosva dzavo. **6** Akatuma shoko kuna Bharaki mwankomana waAbhinoami aibva kuKadheshi muNafutari akati kwaari, "Jehovah, Mwari walsraeri anokurayira kuti, 'Enda undotora zviuru gumi zvavarume veNafutari nevezeburuni ugovatungamirira kuGomo reTabhori.

7 Ndichakwezva Sisera, mukuru wehondo yaJabhini, nengoro dzake uye namauto ake kuRwizi rweKishoni ndigomuisa mamaoko ako.” 8 Bharaki akati kwaari, “Kana imi mukaenda nenii, ini ndichaenda; asi kana musingaendi nenii, nenii handingaendi.” 9 Dhibhora akati, “Zvakanaka hazvo, ndichaenda newe. Asi nokuda kwenzira yauri kuda kuita nayo izvi, kukudzwa hakungavi kwako, nokuti Jehovah achaisa Sisera muruoko rwomukadzi.” Saka Dhibhora akaenda naBharaki kuKadheshi, 10 uko kwaakandodana Zebhuruni naNafutari. Varume zviuru gumi vakamutevera, naDhibhorawo akaenda navo. 11 Zvino Hebheri muKeni akanga asiya vamwe vaKeni, zvizvarwa zvaHobhabhi, hanzvadzi yomukadzi waMozisi akandodzika tende rake pamuti mukuru muZaananimi pedyo neKadheshi. 12 Vakati vaudza Sisera kuti Bharaki mwanakomana waAbhinoami akanga akwidza kuGomo reTabhori, 13 Sisera akaunganidza pamwe chete ngoro dzesimbi mazana mapfumbamwe navarume vose vaaiva navo, kubva kuHarosheti Hagoyimi kusvikira kuRwizi rweKishoni. 14 Ipapo Dhibhora akati kuna Bharaki, “Enda! Iri ndiro zuva rapiwa Sisera mamaoko ako najehovha. Ko, Jehovah haasi mberi kwako here?” Saka Bharaki akaburuka muGomo reTabhori, achiteverwa navarume zviuru gumi. 15 Pakungofamba kwaBharaki, Jehovah akakunda nomunondo Sisera nengoro dzake dzose nehondo yake, uye Sisera akasiya ngoro yake akatiza netsoka. 16 Asi Bharati akatevera ngoro nehondo yaSisera akandosvika kuHarosheti Hagoyimi. Mauto ose aSisera akaurayiwa nomunondo; hapana munhu akasara. 17 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, Sisera akatiza netsoka akaenda kutende rajaeri, mukadzi waHebheri muKeni, nokuti pakati paJabhini mambo weHazori nemhuri yaHebheri pakanga pane kunzwanana. 18 Jaeri akabuda kutende andosangana naSisera akati kwaari, “Uyai ishe wangu, pindai zvenyu mukati chaimo. Musaty.” Saka akapinda mutende rake, uye akaisa chifukidzo pamusoro pake. 19 Akati, “Ndine nyota. Ndapota, ndipeiwo mvura.” Akadziura guchu romukaka, akamupa kuti anwe, ndokubva amufukidza hake. 20 Akatizve kwaari, “Mira pamukova wetende. Kana mumwe munhu akauya pano akakubunza achiti, ‘Pano munhu here pano?’ uti, ‘Kwete.’” 21 Asi Jaeri, mukadzi waHebheri, akatora mbambo yetende nenyundo akaenda paari chinyararire, iye akafa nehope, aneta. Akaroverera mbambo napachavovo,

ikanyura muvhу, akafa. 22 Bharaki akasvika achitevera Sisera, uye Jaeri akabuda kundomuchingamidza, achiti, “Uyai, ndizokuratidzai munhu wamuri kutsvaka.” Saka akapinda naye mukati, onei hoyo Sisera avete uye mbambo yetende iri muchavovo chake, afa. 23 Pazuva iro, Mwari akakunda Jabhini, mambo wavaKenani, pamberi pavalsraeri. 24 Uye ruoko rwavalsraeri rwakaramba ruchiwedzera simba pakurwisa Jabhini, mambo wavaKenani kusvikira vamuparadza.

5 Nomusi uyo Dhibhora naBharaki mwanakomana waAbhinoami vakaimba rwiyo urwu runoti: 2 “Kana machinda alsraeri achitungamirira, kana vanhu vachizvipira pachavo Jehovah ngaarumbidzwel!” 3 “Inzwai izvi, imi madzimambo! Teererai imi vatongi! Ndichaimbira Jehovah, ini ndichaimba; ndichaimbira Jehovah, Mwari waIsraeri. 4 “Haiwa Jehovah, pamakabuda kubva muSeiri, pamakafamba muchibva munyika yeEdhomu, Nyika yakadengenyeka, matenga akadurura, makore akadurura mvura pasi. 5 Makomo akadengenyeka pamberi paJehovah, Iye weSinai, pamberi paJehovah, Mwari weIsraeri. 6 “Mumazuva aShamugari mwanakomana waAnati, mumazuva aJaeri, migwagwa yakasiyiwa; vafambi vakafamba nenzira dzinopoterera. 7 Upenyu hwomumisha hwakapera, hwakapera kusvikira ini Dhibhora, ndasimuka, ndasimuka ini mai mulusraeri. 8 Pavakasarudza vamwari vatsva, hondo yakauya ichibva nokumasuo eguta, uye hakuna nhoo kana pfumo zvakaonekwa pakati pezviuru makumi mana mulusraeri. 9 Mwoyo wangu uri pamachinda elsraeri, navaya vanozvipira pakati pavanhu. Rumbidzai Jehovah! 10 “Imi munotasva mbongoro chena, mugere pamachira ezigaro zvenyu, nemi munofamba munzira, cherechedzai 11 inzwi ravaimbi panzvimbio dzemvura. Vanodetema mabasa akarurama ajehovah, Mabasa akarurama avarwi vake mulusraeri. “Ipapo vanhu vajehovah vakaburuka vakaenda kusuo reguta. 12 ‘Muka, muka, Dhibhora! Muka, muka, uimbe rwiyo! Simuka, Bharaki! Tapa vatapwa vako, iwe mwanakomana waAbhinoami.’ 13 “Ipapo varume vakanga vasara vakaburuka vakaenda kumakurukota; vanhu vajehovah vakauya kwandiri navane simba. 14 Vamwe vakauya vachibva kwaEfuremu, midzi yavo yakanga iri muna Amareki; Bhenjamini akanga ari pakati pavanhu vakakutevera iwe. Kubva kuna Makiri vatungamiri vakaburuka, kubva kuZebhuruni avo vanotakura tsvimbo yomutungamiri wehondo. 15

Machinda aIsakari akanga ana Dhibhora; hongu Isakari akanga ana Bharaki, vachimhanyira kumupata vachimutevera. Mudunhu raRubheni makanga muno kunzvera kwomwoyo kukuru. **16** Seiko wakagara pakati pezvoto kuti unzwe muridzo unoridzirwa matanga emakwai? Mudunhu raRubheni makanga muno kunzvera kwomwoyo kukuru. **17** Gireadhi akagara mhiri kwaJorodhani. Uye Dhani akasarireiko pazvikepe? Asha akasara zvake pamahombekombe Uye akagara zvake panopinda mvura dzegungwa. **18** Vanhu veZebhuruni vakaisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi; neNafutari yakadarowo panzvimbio dzakawirira dzeminda. **19** “Madzimambo akauya, akarwa; madzimambo eKenani akarwa paTaanaki pamvura zhinji yeMegidho, asi havana kudzoka vakatakura sirivha, kana zvakapambwa. **20** Kubva kumatenga nyeredzi dzakarwa, dziri panzira dzadzo dzakarwa naSisera. **21** Rwizi Kishoni rwakavakukura, irwo rwizi rwakare, rwizi Kishoni. Pfuurira mberi, mwuya wangu, simba! **22** Ipapo mahwanda amabhiza akatinhira, kumhanya, kumhanya kwoune simba. **23** Mutumwa wajehovha akati, ‘Tuka Merozi. Tuka vanhu varo zvikuru kwazvo, nokuti havana kuuya kuzobatsira Jehovha, kubatsira Jehovha kurwisa vane simba.’ **24** ‘Jaeri ngaave mukadzi akaropafadzwia zvikuru, iye mukadzi waHebheri muKeni, akaropafadzwia kwazvo kupfuura vakadzi vagere mutende. **25** Akakumbira mvura, iye akamupa mukaka; akamuvigira mukaka wakakora mundiro yakafanira makurukota. **26** Ruoko rwake rwakatambanudzirwa pambambo yetende, ruoko rwake rworudyi kunyundo yomuvezi. Akabaya Sisera, akapwanya musoro wake, akapwanya uye akabvoora zvavovo zvake. **27** Patsoka dzake, akanyura, akawa; hoyo akatandavarapo. Patsoka dzake akanyura, akawa; paakanyura, ndipo paakawira, akafa. **28** “Napawindo mai vaSisera vakadongorera; vari seri kworutanda, vakadanidzira vachiti, ‘Seiko ngoro yake yanonoka kusvika? Seiko kurira kwengoro dzake kwanonoka?’ **29** Vakadzi vokwake vakachenjera kukunda vose vanomupindura; zvirokwazvo, anoramba achiti, **30** ‘Ko, havasi kuwana nokugoverana zvakapambwa here vachiti, musikana mumwe chete kana vaviri pamurume mumwe chete, nguo dzina mavara dzezvakapambwa zvaSisera, nguo dzina mavara dzakarukwa, nguo dzakanyatsorukwa dzomutsipa wangu, zvose izvi zviri zvakapambwa?’ **31** ‘Saka

vavengi venyu vose ngavaparare, imi Jehovah! Asi vanokudai ngavave sezuva parinobuda nesimba raro.” Ipapo nyika yakava norugare kwamakore makumi mana.

6 Valsraeri vakaitazve zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, uye akavaisa mumaoko avaMidhiani kwamakore manomwe. **2** Nokuda kwokuti ruoko rwavaMidhiani rwakavadzvinyirira kwazvo, valsraeri vakazvigadzirira nzvimbo dzokuvanda mumakomo, mumapako uye nenhare. **3** Valsraeri vaingoti vakadyara mbeu dzavo, vaMidhiani, vaAmareki navamwe vanhu vokumabvazuva, vaiuya kuzorwisa nyika yavo. **4** Vakadzika misasa yavo munyika uye vakaparadza zvirimwa kubva kuGaza yose, uye havana kusiyira valsraeri chinhu, makwai, mombe kana mbongoro. **5** Vakauya nezvipfuwo zvavo namatende avo vakawanda sechimokoto chemhashu. Zvakanga zvisingagoneki kuti uverenge vanhu nengamera dzavo; vakapinda munyika kuti vaiparadze. **6** VaMidhiani vakaita kuti valsraeri vave varombo zvokuti vakachema kuna Jehovha kuti avabatsire. **7** VaIsraeri vakati vachema kuna Jehovha nokuda kwavaMidhiani, **8** Akatuma muprofita, akati kwavari, “Zvanzi najehovha: Mwari waIsraeri: Ndakakubudisai kubva muljipiti, munyika youtapwa. **9** Ndakakubutai kubva musimba reljipiti, nokubva muruoko rwavadzvinyiriri venyu vose. Ndakavadzinga pamberi penyu ndikakupai nyika yavo. **10** Ndakati kwamuri, ‘Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu, musanamata vamwari vavaAmori, vamugere munyika yavo.’ Asi hamuna kunditeerera.” **11** Mutumwa wajehovha akauya akagara pasi pomouuki muOfira rajoashi muAbhiezeri, paipurwa gorosi naGidheoni mwanakomana wake muchisviniro chewaini, kuti aivanze kubva kuvaMidhiani. **12** Mutumwa waJehovha akati azviratidza kuna Gidheoni, akati kwaari, ‘Jehovha anewe, iwe murume wesimba noumhare.’ **13** Gidheoni akapindura akati, “Asika, ishe wangu, kana Jehovha anesu, seiko izvi zvose zvakaitika kwatiri? Zvishamiso zvake zvose zviripiko zvatakaudzwa namadzibaba edu pavakati, ‘Jehovha haana kutibudisa muljipiti here?’ Asi zvino Jehovha akatisiya uye akatiisa muruoko rwavaMidhiani.” **14** Jehovha akatendeukira kwaari akati, “Enda nesimba raunaro uponese Israeri muruoko rwavaMidhiani. Handizini ndakutuma here?” **15** Gidheoni akabvunza akati, “Asika Ishe, ndingaponesa Israeri seiko? Imba yangu ndiyo dukusa maManase, uye ini ndiri mudukusa mumhuri

yangu.” **16** Jehovha akapindura akati, “Ndichava newe, uye iwe uchauraya vaMidhiani vose pamwe chete.” **17** Gidheoni akapindura akati, “Zvino kana ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, ndipei chiratidzo kuti ndizive kuti ndimi munotaura nen. **18** Ndapotahangu, musabva pano kusvikira ndadzoka uye ndauya nechipiriso changu ndigochisa pamberi penyu.” Uye Jehovha akati, “Ndichamira pano kusvikira wadzoka.” **19** Gidheoni akapinda, akandogadzira mbudzana, uye akaita chingwa chisina kuviriswa cheefa youpfu hwakatsetseka. Akaisa nyama mudengu uye muto wayo akauisa muhari, akabuda nazvo akazvipa kwaari pasi pomouuki. **20** Mutumwa waMwari akati kwaari, “Tora nyama nechingwa chisina mbiriso, uzviise paruware urwu, uye ugodirapo muto wacho.” Uye Gidheoni akaita saizvozvo. **21** Mutumwa waJehovah akagunzva nyama nechingwa chisina mbiriso nomuromo wetsvimbo yaiva muruoko rwake. Moto wakabuda paruware, ukapisa nyama nechingwa. Ipapo mutumwa waJehovah akanyangarika. **22** Gidheoni akati aziva kuti akanga ari mutumwa waJehovah, akadanidzira akati, “Maiwe, Ishe Jehovah! Ndaona mutumwa waJehovah chiso nechiso!” **23** Asi Jehovah akati kwaari, “Rugare! Usatya. Hausi kuzofa.” **24** Saka Gidheoni akavakira Jehovah aritari ipapo akaitumida kuti Jehovah Ndiye Rugare. Nanhasi ichakamirapo muOfira ravaAbhiezeri. **25** Usiku hwacho ihwohwo Jehovah akati kwaari, “Tora hando yechipiri kubva pamombe dzababa vako iyo ina makore manomwe. Uputsire pasi aritari yababa vako yaBhaari uye ugotema danda raAshera riri pairi. **26** Ipapo ugovakira Jehovah Mwari wako aritari kwayo pamusoro penhare iyi. Utore hando yechipiri ugoibayira sechipiriso chinopiswa uchishandisa huni dzedanda raAshera rawakatema.” **27** Saka Gidheoni akatora varanda vake gumi akaita sezvaakaudzwa naJehovah. Asi nokuda kwokuti akanga achitya vemhuri yake uye navanhu vomuguta, akaita izvi usiku pano kuzviita masikati. **28** Vanhu vomuguta vakati vachimuka mangwanani, vakaona heyo aritari yaBhaari yakaputswa, nedanda raAshera parutivi rwayo rakatemwa, uye hando yechipiri yakabayirwa paaritari itsva yakanga yavakwa! **29** Vakavunzana vakati, “Ndianiko aita izvi?” Vakati vanyatsoferefefeta, vakaudzwa kuti, “Gidheoni mwanakomana wajoashi ndiye aita izvi.” **30** Vanhu vomuguta vakati kuna Joashi, “Budisa mwanakomana wako. Anofanira kufa,

nokuti akaputsa aritari dzaBhaari uye akatema danda raAshera parutivi payo.” **31** Asi Joashi akapindura ungano yakanga ine hasha kwazvo yakamukomberedza akati, “Ko, imi munoda kurwira Bhaari here? Muri kuda kuedza kumuponesa here? Ani naani achamurwira achaurayiwa mangwanani ano! Kana Bhaari ari mwari chaiye, anogona kuzvidzivirira kana mumwe munhu achiputsa aritari yake.” **32** Saka pazuva iroro vakatumidza Gidheoni zita rokuti, “Jerubhi-Bhaari,” vachiti, “Bhaari ngaarwe naye, nokuti akaputsa aritari yaBhaari.” **33** Zvino vaMidhiani, vaAmareki navamwe vanhu vokumabvazuva vakabatana vakayambuka Jorodhani vakandodzika matende avo muMupata weJezireeri. **34** Ipapo mwuya waJehovah wakauya pamusoro paGidheoni, uye akaridza hwamanda, achidana vaAbhiezeri kuti vamutevere. **35** Akatuma nhume munyika yose yaManase, achivakoka kuhondo, uyewo muAsheri, Zebburuni neNafutari, kuti naivowo vakwidze kundosangana navo. **36** Gidheoni akati kuna Mwari, “Kana muchizoponesa Israeri noruoko rwangu sezvamakavimbisa, **37** tarirai, ndichaisa chisumbu chewuru paburiro. Kana dova rikava pachisumbu chewuru chete uye pasi pose pakaoma, ipapo ndichaziva kuti muchaponesa Israeri noruoko rwangu, sezvamakareva.” **38** Uye izvi ndizvo zvakaitika. Gidheoni akamuka mangwanani ezuva rakatevera; akasvina chisumbu chewuru akabudisa dova, akazadza mbiya nemvura. **39** Ipapo Gidheoni akati kuna Mwari, “Musanditsmwira henyu. Regai ndiite hangu chimwezve chikumbiro. Nditenderei ndiedzezve nechisumbu chewuru. Panguva ino itai kuti chisumbu chewuru chiome asi pasi pose pafukidze nedova.” **40** Usiku ihwohwo Mwari akaita izvozvo. Wuru yakanga yakaoma; pasi pose pakanga pakafukidzwa nedova.

7 Mangwanani-ngwanani, Jerubhi-Bhaari (ndiye Gidheoni) navanhu vose vaiva naye vakadzika matende avo patsime raHarodhi. Musasa wawaMidhiani wakanga uri nechokumusoro kwavo mumupata waiva pedyo nechikomo cheMore. **2** Jehovah akati kuna Gidheoni, “Varume vaunavo vakawandisa kuti ini ndiise vaMidhiani mumaoko avo. Kuti valsraeri varege kuzvikudza pamberi pangu vachiti, simba ravo ndiro ravaponesa, **3** zivisa vanhu izvozvi kuti, ‘Ani naani ari kudedera nokutya ngaadzoke hake abve paGomo reGreadhi.’” Saka varume vanosvika zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri

vakabva, kukasara zviuru gumi. **4** Asi Jehovha akati kuna Gidheoni, "Vanhu vachakangowandisa. Enda navo kumvura, uye ini ndichavasanangurira ikoko. Kana ndikati, 'Uyu achaenda newe,' ndiye achaenda; asi kana ndikati, 'Uyu haafaniri kuenda newe,' iyeye haaendi." **5** Saka Gidheoni akatora varume akaburuka navo kumvura. Jehovha akamuudza ikoko kuti, "Paradzanisa avo vanonwa mvura vachikapa norurimi rwavo sezvinoita imbwa kubva kuna avo vanonwa vakapfugama." **6** Zvino uwandu hweavo vakanwa vachikapa, vachiisa maoko kumiromo yavo, hwakasvika mazana matatu. Vamwe vose vakanwa vakapfugama namabvi avo. **7** Jehovha akati kuna Gidheoni, "Namazana matatu avarume vanwa mvura vachikapa ava, ndichakuponesai uye ndichaisa vaMidhiani mumaoko enyu. Vamwe vanhu vose ngavaende zvavo, mumwe nomumwe kunzvimbo yake." **8** Saka Gidheoni akaendesa vamwe vose vavalIsraeri kumatende avo asi akasara namazana matatu, avo vakazotora mbuva nehwamanda dzavaya vamwe. Zvino musasa wavaMidhiani wakanga uri nechezasi mumupata. **9** Usiku ihwohwo, Jehovha akati kuna Gidheoni, "Simuka, buruka uende kumusasa, nokuti ndiri kuzouisa mumaoko ako. **10** Asi kana uchitya kuenda, buruka uende kumusasa naPura muranda wako. **11** Uchanzwa zvavanotaura. Shure kwaizvozvo uchanzwa kukurudzirwa kuti urwise musasa." Saka iye naPura muranda wake vakaburuka vakasvika kuvarindi vokunze kwomusasa. **12** VaMidhiani, vaAmareki navamwe vanhu vose vokumabvazuva vakanga vagara mumupata, vakawanda semhashu. Ngamera dzavo dzakanga dzisingaverengeki, dzakawanda sejecha remahombekombe egungwa. **13** Gidheoni akasvika mumwe munhu achiri kurondedzera shamwari yake kurota kwake, achiti, "Ndarota chingwa chakaurungana chichikungurukira mumusasa wavaMidhiani. Charova tende nesimba guru zvokuti tende rakudubuka rikawa." **14** Shamwari yake yakapindura ikati, "Hachingavi chimwe chinhu kunze kwomunondo waGidheoni mwanakomana wajoashi, mulusraeri. Mwari aisa vaMidhiani nomusasa wose mumaoko ake." **15** Gidheoni akati anzwa kurota uku nokududzirwa kwokurota kwacho, akanamata Mwari. Akadzoka kumusasa wavalsraeri akadanidzira achiti, "Simukai! Jehovha aisa musasa wavaMidhiani mumaoko enyu." **16** Akakamura

varume mazana matatu akavaisa mumapoka matatu, akaisa hwamanda nezvirongo zvisina chinhu, asi mwenje mukati, mumaoko avo. **17** Akati kwavari, "Mutarise kwandiri uye mutevedzere zvandinoita. Pandinosvika kumucheto kwomusasa, mubve maita sezvandinoita. **18** Kana ini navose vandinavo tikaridza hwamanda dzedu, ipapo imi mose makapoteredza musasa muridzewo dzenyu mugodanidzira muchiti, 'Rwirai Jehovha naGidheoni!" **19** Gidheoni navarume zana vaiva naye vakasvika kumucheto kwomusasa pakutanga kwenguva yapakati pousiku yokurinda, pachangoiswa mumwe murindi. Vakaridza hwamanda dzavo uye vakaputsa zvirongo zvaiva mumaoko avo. **20** Mapoka matatu akaridza hwamanda uye akaputsawo zvirongo. Vakabata mwenje mumaoko avo oruboshwe uye vakabata noruoko rworudyi hwamanda dzavaizoridza, vakadanidzira vachiti, "Munondo waJehovha nowaGidheoni!" **21** Murume mumwe nomumwe akaramba ari panzvimbio yake vakapoteredza musasa, vaMidhiani vose vakamhanya vachiridza mhere, vachitiza. **22** Vane mazana matatu pavakaridza hwamanda, Jehovha akaita kuti varume vose mumusasa vapandukirane, vabayane neminondo yavo. Hondo yakananga kuZerera kusvikira kumuganhu weAbheri Mehora pedyo neTabhati. **23** Valsraeri vakadanwa kubva kuNafutari, Asheri neManase yose, uye vakatevera vaMidhiani. **24** Gidheoni akatuma nhume munyika yose yezvikomo yaEfuremu achiti, "Burukai tindorwa navaMidhiani titore mvura zhinji dzeJorodhani mberi kwavo kusvikira kuBheti Bhara." Saka varume vose veEfuremu vakadanwa uye vakatora mvura zhinji dzeJorodhani kusvikira kuBheti Bhara. **25** Vakatapawo vatungamiri vaviri vavaMidhiani, Orebhi naZeebhi. Vakauraya Orebhi paruware rwaOrebhi, uye Zeebhi vakamuurayira pachisviniro chewaini chaZeebhi. Vakatevera vaMidhiani uye vakauya nemisoro yaOrebhi naZeebhi kuna Gidheoni, akanga ari pajorodhani.

8 Zvino vaEfuremu vakavunza Gidheoni vakati, "Makatibatireiko zvakadai? Makaregerei kutidana pamakaenda kundorwa navaMidhiani?" Uye vakamutsonropodza zvikuru. **2** Asi akavapindura akati, "Ko, chii chandaita kuti ndizvienzanise nemi? Handiti zvakanongwa zvamazambiringa aEfuremu zviri nani kupfuura mukohwo uzere wamazambiringa

aAbhiezeri? 3 Mwari akaisa Orebhi naZeebhi, vatungamiri vavaMidhiani mumaoko enyu. Ko, ini ndaizokwanisa kuitei kuti ndienzaniswe nemi?” Ipapo, kutsamwa kwavo pamusoro pake kwakaserera. 4 Gidheoni navanhu vake mazana matatu, vakaramba vachingotevera, vakasvika kurwizi Jorodhani uye vakaruyambuka havo, asi vakanga vaneta kwazvo. 5 Akati kuvarume veSukoti, “Ipai henyu mauto angu chingwa; vaneta, uye ndichiri kutevera Zebha naZarumuna, madzimambo eMidhiani.” 6 Asi machinda eSukoti akati, “Matova namaoko aZebha naZarumuna mumaoko enyu here? Ko, tingapirei chingwa kumauto enyu?” 7 Ipapo Gidheoni akapindura akati, “Nokuda kwaizvozvo, Jehovha paanongoisa Zebha naZarumuna muruoko rwango, ini ndichabvambura nyama yenu neminzwa yomurenje uye norukato.” 8 Kubva ipapo akaenda kuPenieri vakaita chikumbiro chimwe chetecho, asi naivovo vakapindura sezvakaita varume veSukoti. 9 Saka iye akati kuvarume vePenieri, “Pandinodzoka ndakunda, ndichakoromora shongwe iyi.” 10 Zvino Zebha naZarumuna vakanga vari muKarikori vaine hondo yavarume zviuru gumi nezvishanu, vose vakanga vasara pahondo yavanhu vokumabvazuva; varume vomunondo zviuru makumi maviri vakanga vafa. 11 Gidheoni akakwidza nenzira yavaigara mumatende kumabvazuva kweNobha neJogibheha vakandokunda hondo yakanga isina chayakatarisira. 12 Zebha naZarumuna, madzimambo maviri eMidhiani, vakatiza, asi akavatevera akavabata, akakunda hondo yavo yose. 13 Gidheoni mwanakomana wajoashi akadzoka kubva kuhondo napaMupata weHeresi. 14 Akabata jaya rokuSukoti uye akaribvunza, uye jaya rikanyora pasi mazita amachinda makumi manomwe navanomwe vokuSukoti, vakuru veguta. 15 Ipapo Gidheoni akasvika akati kuvarume veSukoti, “Havano vanaZebha naZarumuna, vaya vamakandiseka muchiti, ‘Ko, watova namaoko aZebha naZarumuna kare here? Tinopireiko chingwa kuvanhu vako vaneta ava?’” 16 Akatora vakuru veguta akadzidzisa varume veSukoti chidzidzo nenzira yokuvaranga neminzwa yomurenje uye norukato. 17 Akakoromorawo shongwe yePenieri uye akauraya varume vomuguta. 18 Ipapo akabvunza Zebha naZarumuna akati, “Varume vamakauraya paTabhori vakanga vakadiniko?” Vakapindura vakati, “Varume vakaita semi, mumwe nomumwe airatidzika somwanakomana wamambo.”

19 Gidheoni akati, “Ivavo vakanga vari vanun’una vangu vanakomana vamai vangu chaivo. Zvirokzwavo najehovha mupenyu, dai makanga mavaponesa, ini handaizokuurayai.” 20 Akatendeukira kuna Jeta mwanakomana wake mukuru, akati, “Vauraye!” Asi Jeta haana kuvhomora munondo wake, nokuti akanga achiri mukomana uye aitya. 21 Zebha naZarumuna vakati, “Uyai muzviite imi. ‘Munhu sezvaari ndizvo zvakaita simba rake.’” Saka Gidheoni akaswedera akavauraya, uye akatora zvishongo kubva mumitsipa yengamera dzavo. 22 Valsraeri vakati kuna Gidheoni, “Titonge iwe, mwanakomana wako nomuzukuru wako nokuti wakatiponesa kubva muruoko rwavaMidhiani.” 23 Asi Gidheoni akati kwavari, “Ini handingakutongei, uye mwanakomana wangu haangakutongei. Jehovha ndiye achakutongai.” 24 Uye akati, “Ndine chikumbiro chimwe chete, chokuti mumwe nomumwe wenuy andipe mhete yomunzeve kubva pamugove wezvamakapamba.” (Yakanga iri tsika yavalshumaeri yokushonga mhete dzegoridhe dzomunzeve.) 25 Vakapindura vakati, “Tichafara kudzipa kwamuri.” Saka vakawaridza nguo pasi, uye murume mumwe nomumwe akakanda mhete yezvaakapamba pamusoro payo. 26 Uremu hwemhete dzegoridhe dzaakakumbira hwakasvika mashekeri chiuru chimwe namazana manomwe, pasingaverengwi zvishongo, uketani, nguo dzepepuru dzaipfekwa namadzimambo eMidhiani kana uketani hwakanga huri pamitsipa yengamera dzavo. 27 Gidheoni akaita nazvo efodhi yegoridhe iyo yaakaisa muOfira, guta rake. Valsraeri vose vakaita ufeve nokuinamata ipapo, uye yakava musungo kuna Gidheoni nokumhuri yake. 28 Naizvozvo vaMidhiani vakakundwa pamberi pavalsraeri uye havana kuzosimudzazve musoro wavo. Pamazuva okurarama kwaGidheoni, nyika yakava norugare kwamakore makumi mana. 29 Jerubhi-Bhaari mwanakomana wajoashi akadzokerazve kundogara kumusha kwake. 30 Akanga ana vanakomana vake chaivo makumi manomwe, nokuti akanga ana vakadzi vazhinji. 31 Murongo wake, aigara muShekemu, akamuberekerawo mwanakomana, akamutumidza kuti Abhimerek. 32 Gidheoni mwanakomana wajoashi akafa akwegura zvikuru uye akavigwa muguva rababa vake Joashi muOfira ravaAbhiezeri. 33 Gidheoni akati achangofa, valsraeri vakafevazve vakatevera vaBhaari. Vakamisa Bhaari Bheriti samwari wavo uye

34 havana kurangarira Jehovha Mwari wavo, akanga avanunura kubva mumaoko avavengi vavo kumativi ose. 35 Vakatadza kuitira mhuri yaJerubhi-Bhaari (iye Gidheoni) zvakanaka pazvinhu zvose zvakanaka zvaakanga avaitira.

9 Abhimerek iwanakomana waJerubhi-Bhaari akaenda kuhanzvadzi dzamai vake vaive muShekemu akati kwavari uye nokuna vose veimba yamai vake, 2 “Bvunzai vose vanogara muShekemu kuti, ‘Zviri nani kwamuri ndezvipi: Kuti mutongwe navanakomana vose vajerubhi-Bhaari vari makumi manomwe kana kungotongwa nomunhu mumwe chete?’ Murangarire kuti ini ndiri nyama neropa renyu.” 3 Hanzvadzi dzamai vake dzakarondedzerazve zvose izvi kuvagari veShekemu, vakada kutevera Abhimerek i, nokuti vakati, “Ihama yedu.” 4 Vakamupa mashekeri esirivha makumi manomwe aibva mutemberi yaBhaari-Bheriti, uye Abhimerek i akaishandisa kutenga varume vakanga vakaipa uye vasina tsitsi, vakava vateveri vake. 5 Akaenda kuimba yababa vake muOfira uye akaponda paruware rumwe chete vanakomana vababa vake makumi manomwe, ivo vanakomana vajerubhi-Bhaari. Asi Jotamu, muduku pane vose kuvanakomana vajerubhi-Bhaari, akapunu yuka nokuti akavanda. 6 Ipapo vagari vose vomuShekemu nokuBheti Miro vakaungana parutivi pomuti mukuru pambiru iri muShekemu kuti vagadze Abhimerek i samambo. 7 Jotamu akati azvinzwa, akakwira pamusoro peGomo reGerizimu akadanidzira kwavari akati, “Nditeerere imi vagari veShekemu, kuti Mwari agoteerera kwamuri. 8 Rimwe zuva miti yakabuda kundozodza mambo wayo. Vakati kumuti womuOrivhi, ‘Iva mambo wedu.’ 9 “Asi muti womuOrivhi wakapindura ukati, ‘Ko, ndingada kusya mafuta angu, anoremekedzwa nevzose, vamvari navanhu, kuti ndinozengaira hangu pamusoro pemiti here?’ 10 “Shure kwaizvozvo, miti yakati kumuonde, ‘Uya uzova mambo wedu.’ 11 “Asi muonde wakapindura ukati, ‘Ndingada hangu kusya muchero wangu, wakanaka kudai uye unotapira, kuti ndinozengaira pamusoro pemiti here?’ 12 “Ipapo miti ikati kumuZambiringa, ‘Uya uzova mambo wedu.’ 13 “Asi muzambiringa wakapindura ukati, ‘Ndingada hangu kusya waini yangu inofadza vose vamvari navanhu, kuti ndinozengaira pamusoro pemiti here?’ 14 “Pakapedzisira, miti yose yakati kurukato, ‘Uya uve mambo wedu.’ 15 “Rukato rukati

kumiti, ‘Kana muchida kundizodza kuti ndive mambo wenyu zvirokzwavo, uyai muvande pamumvuri wangu; asi kana zvisizvo, moto ngaubude murukato ugopisa misidhari yeRebhanoni!’ 16 “Zvino kana imi makaita zvinokudzwa uye zvakatendeka pamakaita Abhimerek i mambo, uye kana makaita zvakanaka kuna Jerubhi-Bhaari nokumhuri yake, uye kana makamubata sezvaanofanira, 17 uye nokufunga kuti baba vangu vakakurwirai, vakaisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi kuti vakununurei kubva muruoko rweMidhiani 18 (asi nhasi mapandukira mhuri yababa vangu, mukaponda vanakomana vavo makumi manomwe padombo rimwe chete, uye mukaisa Abhimerek i, iwanakomana womurandakadzi wavo kuti ave mambo pamusoro pavagere muShekemu nokuda kwokuti ihama yenu), 19 kana zvino makaita norukudzo uye nokutenda kwakanaka kuna Jerubhi-Bhaari nemhuri yake, nhasi Abhimerek i ngaave mufaro wenyu, nemiwo muve wakewo! 20 Asi kana musina kudaro, moto ngaubude kubva kuna Abhimerek i, uye uparadze imi, vagari veShekemu neBheti Miro, uye moto ngaubude kwamuri, vagari veShekemu neBheti Miro, ugoparadza Abhimerek i!” 21 Ipapo Jotamu akatiza, akapunyukira kuBheeri, uye akagara ikoko nokuti akanga achitya mukoma wake Abhimerek i. 22 Shure kwamakore matatu aAbhimerek i achitonga Israeri, 23 Mwari akatuma mweya wakaipa pakati paAbhimerek i navagari vomuShekemu, ukanyengera Abhimerek i. 24 Mwari akaita izvi kuitira kuti zvakaipa zvakaitirwa vanakomana makumi manomwe vajerubhi-Bhaari, kuteurwa kweropa ravo, kutsiviwe pamusoro pomunun’una wavo Abhimerek i uye napamusoro pavagari veShekemu, avo vakanga vamubatsira kuponda vanakomana vababa vake. 25 Mukumurwisa kwavo, vagari ava veShekemu vakaisa varume pamusoro pezvikomo kuti vavandire nokupamba mumwe nomumwe aipfuura, uye izvi zvakaziviswa kuna Abhimerek i. 26 Zvino Gaari iwanakomana waEbhedhi akaenda navanun’una vake kundogara muShekemu, uye vagari vomo vakavimba naye. 27 Vakaenda kuminda vakandounganidza mazambiringa vakaasvina uye vakaita mutambo. Vakapinda mutemberi yamwari wavo, vakadya vakanwa uye vakanuka Abhimerek i. 28 Ipapo Gaari iwanakomana waEbhedhi akati, “Abhimerek i ndianiko uye Shekemu ndianiko, kuti tive varanda vake? Ko, haazi iwanakomana waJerubhi-

Bhaari, uye Zebhuri haazi mutevedzeri wake here? Shandirai vanhu vaHamori, baba vaShekemu! Seiko tichishandira Abhimereki? **29** Dai chete vanhu ava vanga vari pasi pangu! Ipapo ndaimubvisa. Ndaizoti kuna Abhimereki, ‘Dana hondo yako yose!’ **30** Zebhuri mubati weguta akati anzwa zvakataurwa naGaari mwanakomana waEbhedhi, akatsamwa zvikuru. **31** Akatuma nhume kuna Abhimereki muchivande achiti, “Gaari mwanakomana waEbhedhi uye navanun’una vake vakasvika kuShekemu uye vari kukuchidzira guta kuti rikurwsei. **32** Saka zvino, usiku, imi navanhu venyu munofanira kuzovandira muri muminda. **33** Panguva dzamangwanani, zuva robuda, mupinde murwise guta. Panouya Gaari navanhu vake kuti vabude kuzorwa nemi, muite zvose zvamunogona noruoko rwenyu.” **34** Saka Abhimereki namauto aka akasimuka usiku akaenda kunzwimbo dzakavanda pedyo neShekemu mumapoka mana. **35** Zvino Gaari mwanakomana waEbhedhi akanga abuda uye akanga amire pamukova wamasuo eguta apo Abhimereki navarwi vake vakasimuka pavakanga vakavanda. **36** Gaari akati achivaona, akati kuna Zebhuri, “Tarira, vanhu vari kuburuka kubva pamusoro pamakomo!” Zebhuri akapindura akati, “Uri kuona mimvuri yamakomo savanhu iwe.” **37** Asi Gaari akadanidzirazve akati, “Tarira vanhu vari kuburuka kubva pakati penyika, rimwe boka riri kubva nenzira yomuti wavavuki.” **38** Ipapo Zebhuri akati kwaari, “Kutaura kwako kukuru kuripiko zvino, iyewe waiti, ‘Abhimereki ndianiko kuti isu tive varanda kwaari?’ Handiti ava ndivo vanhu wavaizvidza here? Chibuda undorwa navo!” **39** Saka Gaari akabuda akatungamirira vanhu veShekemu akarwa naAbhimereki. **40** Abhimereki akamudzinganisa uye vazhinji vakafa vakuvadzwa mukutiza uku nzira yose kusvikira pamukova wokupinda pasuo reguta. **41** Abhimereki akagara muAruma, uye Zebhuri akadzinga Gaari navanun’una vake muShekemu. **42** Fume mangwana vanhu veShekemu vakabuda vakaenda kuminda, uye izvi zvakaziviswa kuna Abhimereki. **43** Saka akatora vanhu vake, akavakamura akavaisa mumapoka matatu akavandira musango. Akati achiona vanhu vachibuda muguta, akasimuka kuti avarwise. **44** Abhimereki namapoka aakanga anawo vakamhanyira pamukova wokupinda pasuo reguta. Ipapo mapoka maviri akamhanyira vaya vakanga vari kuminda vakavauraya. **45** Zuva rose

iroro, Abhimereki akarwisa kwazvo guta kusvikira aritapa uye auraya vanhu varo. Ipapo akaparadza guta uye akakusha munyu pamusoro paro. **46** Vachinzwa izvi vagari vomushongwe yeShekemu, vakapinda munhare dzetemberi yaEri-Bheriti. **47** Abhimereki akati anzwa kuti vakanga vakaungana ipapo, **48** Iye navanhu vake vose vakakwira muGomo reZarimoni. Akatora demo akagura matavi, akaasimudza akaaisa pamapfudzi ake. Akarayira varume vaaiva navo akati, “Kurumidzai! Itai zvamandiona ndichiita!” **49** Saka varume vose vakagura matavi vakatevera Abhimereki. Vakaatutira pamusoro penhare ndokuitungidza nomoto vanhu vari mukati. Saka vanhu vose vaiva mushongwe yeShekemu, varume navakadzi vanenge chiuru chimwe chete vakafawo. **50** Shure kwaizvozvo Abhimereki akaenda kuTebhezi akarikomba uye akaritapa. **51** Kunyange zvakadaro, mukati meguta makanga mune shongwe yakasimba, munova ndimo makatizira varume vose navakadzi, navanhu vose veguta. Vakazvikiyira mukati vakakwira padenga reshongwe. **52** Abhimereki akaenda kushongwe iyo uye akairwisa. Asi akati achiswedera pamukova weshongwe kuti aipise nomoto, **53** mukadzi akakanda guyo pamusoro pake rikatsemura dehenya rake. **54** Pakarepo akadana mutakuri wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa akati, “Vhomora munondo wako undiuraye, kuti vasazoti, ‘Akaurayiwa nomukadzi.’” Saka muranda wake akamubaya akafa. **55** Valsraeri vakati vaona kuti Abhimereki afa, vakaenda kumusha. **56** Naizvozvo Jehovha akatsiva kuipa kwaAbhimereki kwaakaita kuna baba vake nokuponda vanakomana vababa vake makumi manomwe. **57** Mwari akaitawo kuti varume veShekemu varipe zvakaipa zvavo zvose. Kutuka kwajotamu, mwanakomana waJerubhi-Bhaari kwakauya pamusoro pavo.

10 Shure kwenguva yaAbhimereki murume welsraeri, Tora mwanakomana waPua, mwanakomana waDhodho, akasimuka kuti aponese Israeri. Akanga achigara muShamiri munyika yezvikomo yeEfuremu. **2** Akatungamirira Israeri kwamakore makumi maviri namatatu, ipapo akafa, uye akavigwa muShamiri. **3** Akazoteverwa najairi muGireadhi, uyo akatungamirira Israeri kwamakore makore makumi maviri. **4** Akanga ana vanakomana makumi matatu, vaitasva mbongoro makumi matatu. Vaitonga maguta makumi matatu muGireadhi, ayo anodaizwa nhasi kunzi Havhoti Jairi. **5** Jairi paakafa,

akavigwa muKamoni. **6** Valsraeri vakaitazve zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha. Vakashumira vanaBhaari, vanaAshitoreti, navamwari veAramu, vamwari veSidhoni, vamwari veMoabhu, vamwari vavaAmoni navamwari vavaFiristia. Uye nokuti vaIsraeri vakasiya Jehovha vakasazomushumirazve, **7** iye akavatsmwira. Akavatengesa mumaoko avaFiristia neavaAmoni, **8** avo vakavanetsa uye vakavapwanya mugore iroro. Vakadzvinyirira valsraeri vose vakanga vari nechokumabvazuva kweJorodhani muGireadhi, munyika yavaAmori, kwamakore gumi namasere. **9** VaAmoni vakayambukawo Jorodhani kuti vandorwa neJudha, Bhenjamini uye neimba yaEfuremu; uye valsraeri vakashushikana zvikuru. **10** Ipapo vaIsraeri vakachema kuna Jehovha vakati, “Takakutadzirai nokuti takarasa Mwari wedu uye tikashumira vaBhaari.” **11** Jehovha akapindura akati, “Pamakadzvinyirirwa navalJipita, vaAmori, vaAmoni, vaFiristia, **12** vaSidhoni, vaAmareki, navaMaoni uye mukachema kwandiri kuti ndikubatsirei, handina kukuponesai mumaoko avo here? **13** Asi imi makandirasa mukashumira vamwe vamwari, saka handichadi kukuponesaizve. **14** Endai mundochema kuna vamwari vamakasarudza. Ngavakuponesei pamunenge mava kutambudzikal!” **15** Asi valsraeri vakati kuna Jehovha, “Takatadza hedu. Tiitirei zvose zvamunoona kuti zvakanaka kwamuri, asi tapota tinunurei henyu nhasi.” **16** Ipapo vakarasa vamwari vatorwa pakati pavo vakashumira Jehovha. Uye haana kuzotenderazve kutambudzika kweIsraeri. **17** VaAmoni pavakadanwa kuhondo uye vakadzika musasa muGireadhi, valsraeri vakaungana vakadzika musasa paMizipa. **18** Vatungamiri vavanhu veGireadhi vakati kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo, “Ani naani achatanga kundorwa navaAmoni ndiyе achava mukuru wavose vanogara muGireadhi.”

11 Jefuta muGireadhi, akanga ari murwi ane simba. Baba vake vainzi Gireadhi; mai vake vakanga vari chifeve. **2** Mukadzi waGireadhi akamuberekerawo vanakomana, uye vakati vakura, vakadzinga Jefuta. Vakati, “Iwe hauna nhaka ipi zvayo yauchawana mumhuri yedu, nokuti uri mwanakomana womumwe mukadzi.” **3** Saka Jefuta akatiza kubva pavanun’una vake akandogara munyika yeTobhi, uko kwaakandounganirwa navarume vakaipa uye vakamutevera. **4** Mushure menguva yakati kuti, vaAmoni vakarwa navalsraeri, **5** Vakuru veGireadhi

vakaenda kundotora Jefuta kubva kunyika yeTobhi. **6** Vakati, “Uya uzova mutungamiri wehondo, kuti tigorwa navaAmoni.” **7** Jefuta akati kwavari, “Hamuna kundivenga here mukandidzinga mumba mababa vangu? Sei mava kuuya kwandiri zvino, imi mava munhamo?” **8** Vakuru veGireadhi vakati kwaari, “Zvisinei hazvo, isu hedu tiri kudzokera kwamuri iye zvino; handei tose kundorwa navaAmoni, uye muchava mukuru wedu pamusoro pavose vagere muGireadhi.” **9** Jefuta akapindura akati, “Ngatimboti madzokera nenii kundorwa navaAmoni uye Jehovha akavapa kwandiri, ndichava mukuru wenyu zvechokwadi here?” **10** Vakuru veGireadhi vakapindura vakati, “Jehovha ndiyе chapupu chedu; zvirokwazvo tichaita sezvaunoreva.” **11** Saka Jefuta akaenda navakuru veGireadhi, vanhu vakamuita mukuru wavo uye nomutungamiri wehondo. Uye akadzokorora mashoko ake ose pamberi paJehovha muMizipa. **12** Ipapo Jefuta akatuma nhume kuna mambo wavaAmoni nomubvunzo wokuti, “Mhosva yamunayo nesu ndeyeiko zvamunorwisa nyika yedu?” **13** Mambo wavaAmoni akapindura nhume dzajefuta achiti, “Valsraeri pavakabuda muljipiti, vakatora nyika yangu kubva kuArinoni kusvikira kujabhoki, kwose nokujorodhani. Zvino idzosei norugare.” **14** Jefuta akatumazve nhume kuna mambo wavaAmoni **15** achiti, “Zvanzi najefuta: Israeri haina kutora nyika yeMoabhu kana nyika yavaAmoni. **16** Asi pavakabuda muljipiti, Israeri yakaenda nomurenje kusvikira kuGungwa Dzvuku uye nokumusoro kuKadheshi. **17** Ipapo Israeri yakatuma nhume kuna mambo weEdhomu, ichiti, ‘Titendereiwo kupfuura nomunyika yenu,’ asi mambo weEdhomu akaramba kunzwa. Vakatumawo nhume kuna mambo weMoabhu, naiyewo akaramba. Saka vakagara paKadheshi. **18** “Shure kwaizvozvo vakafamba nomurenje, vachitenderera nyika dzeEdhomu neMoabhu, vakandodzika musasa kuno rumwe rutivi rweArinoni. Havana kupinda munyika yeMoabhu, nokuti Arinoni waiva muganhu wayo. **19** “Ipapo vaIsraeri vakatuma nhume kuna Sihoni mambo wavaAmori, akanga achitonga muHeshibhoni, akati kwaari, ‘Titendereiwo kupfuura nomunyika yenu tichienda kunzvimbо yedu.’ **20** Kunyange zvakadaro, Sihoni haana kuvimba navalsraeri kuti vapfuure nomunyika yake. Akaunganidza vanhu vake vose vakandodzika musasa pajahazi uye vakarwa

navalsraeri. 21 “Ipapo Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, akaisa Sihoni navanhu vake vose mumaoko avalsraeri, uye vakavakunda. Israeri yakatora nyika yose yavaAmori vaigara munyika iyo, 22 vakaitapa yose kubva paArinoni kusvikira kujabholi uye kubva kurenje kusvikira kujorodhani. 23 “Zvino sezvo Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri akadzinga vaAmori pamberi pavanhu vake Israeri, iwe une kodzero ipi yokuti uitore? 24 Ko, hautorri here zvaunopiwa namwari wako Kemoshi? Naizvozvo zvose zvatinopiwa najehovha Mwari wedu, ndizvo zvatichatora. 25 Ko, iwe uri nani kupfuura Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori mambo weMoabhu here? Akambopopotedzana navaIsraeri kana kurwa navo here? 26 Israeri yakagara muHeshibhonni, Aroeri, nemisha yakapoteredza uye namaguta ose akatarisana neArinoni. Wakaregereeiko kuatora panguvu iyoyo? 27 Ini handina kukutadzira asi iwe ndiwe wawa kundikanganisira nokuda kurwa nenii. Jehovha, iye mutongi ngaatonge, ngaatonge gakava iri nhasi riri pakati pavalsraeri navaAmoni.” 28 Kunyange zvakadaro, mambo weAmoni, haana kuteerera nhume dzajefuta dzaakatuma. 29 Ipapo Mweya waJehovha wakauya pamusoro pajefuta. Akayambuka Gireadhi neManase, akapfuura napaMizipa yeGireadhi, uye kubva ipapo akafamba akandorwa navaAmoni. 30 Uye Jefuta akaita mhiko kuna Jehovha akati, “Kana mukaisa vaAmoni mumaoko angu, 31 chose chichabuda napamukova weimba yangu kuzosangana nenii pakudzoka kwangu ndakunda vaAmoni, chichava chaJehovha, uye ndichachibayira sechipiriso chinopiswa.” 32 Ipapo Jefuta akabuda kundorwa navaAmoni, uye Jehovha akavapa mumaoko ake. 33 Akaparadza maguta makumi maviri kubva kuAroeri kusvikira pedyo neMiniti, akandoguma kuAbheri Keramimi. Nokudaro Israeri yakakunda Amoni. 34 Jefuta akati odzokera kumusha kwake kuMizipa, ndiani akazouya kuzomuchingamidza kunze kwomwasikana wake, achitamba, matambureni achiridza! Ndiye akanga achingova mwana wake oga. Akanga asina mwanakomana kana mwanasikana kunze kwake iye oga. 35 Akati achimuona akabvarura nguo dzake uye akachema achiti, “Haiwa mwanasikana wangu! Wandishungurudza nokuti ndaita mhiko kuna Jehovha yandisingagoni kuputsa.” 36 Akapindura akati, “Baba vangu, mapa shoko renyu kuna Jehovha. Ndiitirei henuy sezvamakavimbisa, sezvo zvino Jehovha akatsivira vavengi venyu, ivo vaAmoni. 37 Asi

nditenderei henuy chikumbiro chimwe chete ichi. Ndipei henuy mwedzi miviri kuti ndiende kuzvikomo ndinochema pamwe chete neshamwari dzangu, nokuti handichazowanikwi.” 38 Iye akati, “Ungaenda hako.” Uye akamatendera kuti aende kwemwedzi miviri. Iye navamwe vasikana vakaenda kuzvikomo vakandochema nokuti akanga asingazombowanikwi. 39 Shure kwemwedzi miviri akadzoka kuna baba vake uye vakaita kwaari sezvavakanga vapika. Uye akanga ari mhandara. Ndipo pakabva tsika yavalsraeri 40 yokuti gore rimwe nerimwe, vanasikana veIsraeri vanobuda kwamazuva mana kundoita chirangaridzo chomwanasikana waJefuta muGireadhi.

12 Varume veEfuremu vakadana varwi vavo, vakayambuka mhiri vakaenda kuZafani vakandoti kuna Jefuta, “Wakaendereiko kundorwa navaAmoni ukasatidana kuti tiende newe? Tichapisa imba yako iwe uri mukati.” 2 Jefuta akapindura akati, “Ini navanhu vangu takanga tiri pakurwisana kukuru navaAmoni, uye kunyange ndakadana, imi hamuna kundiponessa kubva mumaoko avo. 3 Pandakaona kuti hamusi kuda kubatsira, ndakaisa upenyu hwangu mumaoko angu ndikayambuka kundorwa navaAmoni, uye Jehovha akandipa kukunda pamusoro pavo. Zvino mauiyireiko nhasi kuzorwa nenii?” 4 Ipapo Jefuta akaunganidza varume veGireadhi akarwa neEfuremu. VaGireadhi vakavauraya nokuti vaEfuremu vakanga vati, “Imi vaGireadhi muri vanhu vakaniza kubva kuna Efuremu naManase.” 5 VaGireadhi vakatora mazambuko ejorodhani aienda kuEfuremu, uye upi noupi wavakasara veEfuremu aiti akati, “Regai hangu ndiyambukire mhiri,” varume veGireadhi vaimubvunza vachiti, “Uri muEfuremu here?” Kana akapindura achiti, “Kwete,” 6 vaiti, “Zvakanaka, iti, ‘Shibhoreti.’” Kana akati, “Sibhoreti” nokuda kwokuti akanga asingagoni kureva shoko iro zvakanaka, vaimubata vomuuraya pamazambuko ejorodhani. Zviuru makumi mana nevviviri zvavaEfuremu zvakaurayiwa panguvu iyoyo. 7 Jefuta akatungamirira valIsraeri kwamakore matanhatu. Ipapo Jefuta muGireadhi akafa, uye akavigwa muguta riri muGireadhi. 8 Shure kwake, Ibhizani weBheterehema akatungamirira Israeri. 9 Akanga ana vanakomana makumi matatu uye vanasikana makumi matatu. Akawanisa vanasikana vake kuvanhu vakanga vasiri vorudzi rwake, uye akavigira vanakomana vake vanasikana vakanga vasiri vorudzi rwake

makumi matatu kuti vave vakadzi vavo. Ibhidzani akatungamirira Israeri kwamakore manomwe. **10** Ipapo Ibhidzani akafa, uye akavigwa muBheterehem. **11** Shure kwake, Eroni muZebhuruni akatungamirira valIsraeri kwamakore gumi. **12** Ipapo Eroni akafa, uye akavigwa muAijaroni munyika yaZebhuruni. **13** Shure kwake, Abhudhoni mwanakomana waHireri aibva kuPiratoni, akatungamirira Israeri. **14** Akanga ana vanakomana makumi mana uye vazukuru makumi matatu, vaitasva mbongoro makumi manomwe. Akatungamirira valsraeri kwamakore masere. **15** Ipapo Abhudhoni mwanakomana waHireri akafa, uye akavigwa paPiratoni muEfuremu, munyika yezvikomo yavaAmareki.

13 Valsraeri vakaitazve zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, saka Jehovha akavaisa mumaoko avaFirstia kwamakore makumi mana. **2** Mumwe murumwe weZora ainzi Manoa, aibva muimba yavaDhani, akanga ane mukadzi akanga asingabereki, asina mwana. **3** Mutumwa wajehovha akazviratidza kwaari uye akati, “Iwe haubereki uye hauna mwana, asi uchava nemimba uye ugova nomwanakomana. **4** Zvino uone kuti warega kunwa waini kana zvime zvokunwa zvakaviriswa uye kuti urege kudy chinhu chipi zvachochisina kuchena, **5** nokuti uchava nemimba uye uchabereka mwanakomana. Chisvo hachifaniri kuveura musoro wake, nokuti mukomana anofanira kuva muNaziri, akatsaurirwa kuna Mwari kubva pakuzvarwa kwake, uye ndiyе achatanga kusunungura valsraeri kubva mumaoko avaFirstia.” **6** Ipapo mukadzi akaenda kumurume wake akandomuudza akati, “Munhu waMwari asvika kwandiri. Anga achiratidzika somutumwa waMwari, anotysa kwazvo. Handina kumubunza kuti abva kupi, uye haana kundiudza zita rake. **7** Asi ati kwandiri, ‘Uchava nemimba uye uchabereka mwanakomana. Zvino, chirega kunwa waini kana zvime zvokunwa zvakaviriswa uye usadya chinhu chipi zvachochisina kuchena, nokuti mukomana achava muNaziri waMwari kubva pakuzvarwa kwake kusvikira pazuva raanofa.’” **8** Ipapo Manoa akanyengetera kuna Jehovha akati, “Haiwa Jehovha, ndinokukumbirai, regai munhu waMwari wamakatuma kватiri adzokezve kuti azotidzidzisa kurera kwatingaita mukomana achazozvarwa.” **9** Mwari akanzwa Manoa, uye mutumwa waMwari akauyazve kumukadzi panguva yaakanga ari kumunda; asi murume

wake Manoa akanga asipo paari. **10** Mukadzi akakurumidza kundoudza murume wake kuti, “Ari pano! Murume uya akazviratidza kwandiri zuva riya!” **11** Manoa akasimuka akatevera mukadzi wake. Akati asvika pamurume uya, akati, “Ndimi here makataura kumukadzi wangu?” Iye akati, “Ndini.” **12** Saka Manoa akamubunza akati, “Mashoko enyu paachazadziswa, mutemo unofanira kutevedzwa paupenyu hwomukomana napabasa rake ndoupi?” **13** Mutumwa wajehovha akapindura akati, “Mukadzi wako anofanira kuita zvose zvandakamuudza. **14** Haafaniri kudy chinhu chipi zvachochinobva pamuzambiringa, uye kunwa waini ipi zvayo kana zvime zvokunwa zvakaviriswa kana kudy chinhu chipi zvachochisina kuchena. Anofanira kuita zvose zvandakamurayira.” **15** Manoa akati kumutumwa wajehovha, “Tingada kuti mumbogara kusvikira takugadzirai kambudzana.” **16** Mutumwa wajehovha akapindura akati, “Kunyangai dai mukandibata henyu, handingadyi chokudya chenyu chipi zvachochi. Asi kana muchigadzira chipiriso chinopiswa, chipei kuna Jehovha.” (Manoa haana kuziva kuti akanga ari mutumwa Jehovha.) **17** Ipapo Manoa akabunza mutumwa wajehovha akati, “Zita renyu ndianiko, kuitira kuti tigokukudzai pachazadziswa shoko renyu?” **18** Akapindura akati, “Unobvunzireiko zita rangu? Haringanzwisisiki.” **19** Ipapo Manoa akatora kambudzana, pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo, akazvibayira kuna Jehovha paruware. Uye Jehovha akaita chinhu chinoshamisa, Manoa nomukadzi wake vakatarisa: **20** Murazvo wemoto wakati uchikwira kubva paaritari wakananga kudenga, mutumwa wajehovha akakwira ari mumurazvo. Vakati vaona izvi, Manoa nomukadzi wake vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo. **21** Asi mutumwa wajehovha haana kuzoviratidzazve kuna Manoa nomukadzi wake, ipapo Manoa akaziva kuti akanga ari mutumwa wajehovha. **22** Akati, “Tichafa zvirokzwavo! Taona Mwari!” **23** Asi mukadzi wake akati, “Kana Jehovha anga achida kutiuraya, angadai asina kugamuchira chipiriso chinopiswa nechipiriso chezviyo kubva mumaoko edu, uye angadai asina kutiratidza zvinhu zvose izvi kana kutiudza izvi zvino.” **24** Mukadzi akasununguka mwanakomana uye akamutumidza zita rokuti Samusoni. Akakura uye Jehovha akamuropafadza, **25** uye Mweya wajehovha

wakatanga kumumutsa paakanga ari paMahane Dhani, pakati peZora neEshitaori.

14 Samusoni akaburuka akaenda kuTimina akandoona ikoko mukadzi muduku wechiFiristia.

2 Akati adzoka, akasvikoti kuna baba namai vake, "Ndaona mukadzi wechiFiristia muTimina; zvino nditorerei kuti ave mukadzi wangu." **3** Baba namai vake vakapindura vakati, "Hapano here mukadzi akakodzera pakati pehama dzako kana pakati pavanhu vokwedu vose? Ungaenda here kuvaFiristia vasina kudzingisa kuti undotora mukadzi?" Asi Samusoni akati kuna baba vake, "Nditorerei iye. Ndiye akanaka kwandiri." **4** (Vaberekvi vake vakanga vasingazivi kuti izvi zvakanga zvichibva kuna Jehovha, akanga achitsvaka mukana wokurwa navaFiristia; nokuti nenguva iyo ndivo vakanga vachitonga valsraeri.)

5 Samusoni akaburuka akaenda kuTimina pamwe chete nababa vake namai vake. Vakati vasvika kuminda yemizambiringa yeTimina, pakarepo shumba yakauya yakananga kwaari ichiomba. **6** Mweya wajehovha wakauya pamusoro pake nesimba zvokuti akabvambura shumba napakati namaoko ake kunge anobvambura mbudzana. **7** Ipapo akaburuka akandotaura nomukadzi, uye aimuda. **8** Mushure menguva yakati kuti, paakadzokera kundomuroora, akatsauka kundoona mutumbi weshumba. Mukati macho makanga mavva nebumha renyuchi nouchi, **9** akahubura namaoko ake akadya achifamba. Akati asvika kuvalerekvi vake akavapa humwe vakadyawo naivo. Asi haana kuvalerdza kuti akanga atora uchi mumutumbi weshumba. **10** Zvino baba vake vakaburuka kundoona mukadzi uya. Uye Samusoni akaita mutambo ikoko, setsika yaiitwa nezvikomba.

11 Paakasvika, akapiwa shamwari makumi matatu. **12** Samusoni akati kwavari, "Regai ndikutaurirei chirahwe. Kana mukagona kuchidudzira mukati mamazuva manomwe omutambo, ini ndichakupai nguo dzomucheka dzinosvika makumi matatu nehanzu makumi matatu. **13** Kana musingagoni kudzidudzira, imi munofanira kundipa nguo dzomucheka makumi matatu namakumi matatu ehanzu." Ivo vakati, "Tiudze chirahwe chako. Rega tichinzwe." **14** Akapindura akati, "Kumudyi kwakabuda chokudya; kubva kune chine simba kwakabuda zvinotapira." Havana kugona kupa mhinduro kwamazuva matatu. **15** Pazuva rechina, vakati kumukadzi waSamusoni, "Nyengetedza

murume wako kuti atsanangure chirahwe kuti tiregere kukupisai mukafa iwe neveimba yababa vako. Munotikoka pano kuzotibira nhai?" **16** Ipapo mukadzi waSamusoni akazviwisira paari, achichema akati, "Unondivenga iwe! Haundidi chaizvo izvo. Wakapa vanhu vokwangu chirahwe, asi hauna kundiudza dudziro yacho." Akapindura akati, "Handina kutongochitsanangurira baba vangu kana mai vangu, saka ndingachitsanangura seiko kwauri?"

17 Akachema kwamazuva manomwe ose omutambo. Saka akapedzisira amuudza pazuva rechinomwe, nokuti akaramba achingomumanikidza. Iye akabva azotsanangurira vanhu vake chirahwe. **18** Pazuva rechinomwe, zuva risati radoka, varume vomuguta vakati kwaari, "Chiiko chinotapira souchi? Chiiko chine simba seshumba?" Samusoni akati kwavari, "Dai manga musina kurima netsiru rangu, mungadai musina kugona kududzira chirahwe changu." **19** Ipapo Mweya wajehovha wakauya pamusoro pake nesimba. Akaburuka akaenda kuAshikeroni, akandouraya varume makumi matatu, akakutunura zvinhu zvavo akapa nguo dzavo kuna avo vakadudzira chirahwe. Akatsamwa kwazvo akaenda kumba kwababa vake. **20** Uye mukadzi waSamusoni akapiwa kushamwari yakanga yamuperekedza pasvitsa.

15 Mushure mechinguva, panguva yokukohwa gorosi, Samusoni akatora mbudzana akaenda kundoshanyira mukadzi wake. Akati, "Ndinoda kupinda mumba nomukadzi wangu." Asi baba vomukadzi wake havana kumutendera kupinda. **2**

Baba vomukadzi wake vakati, "Ndakanga ndine chokwadi chaizvo kuti unomuvenga kwazvo zvokuti ndakamupa kushamwari yako. Ko, munun'una wake haana kunaka kukunda iye here? Chimutora iye panzvimbo yake." **3** Samusoni akati kwaari, "Panguva ino ndine mvumo yokuti nditsive kuvaFiristia; ndichavaitira zvakaipa chaizvo." **4** Saka akabuda akandobata makava mazana matatu akaasunganidza miswe yawo achiita maviri maviri. Ipapo akaisa zhenje pakati pemiswe miviri miviri yacho. **5** Akatungidza mazhenje akaregedza makava akapinda muzviyo zvavaFiristia zvakanga zvimore. Akapisa zviyo zvakanga zvakohwewa nezvakanga zvimore mumunda, pamwe chete neminda yemizambiringa neyemiorivhi. **6** VaFiristia pavakabvunza kuti, "Ndianiko aita izvi?" vakaudzwa kuti, "NdiSamusoni,

mukuwasha womuTimina, nemhaka yokuti mukadzi wake akapiwa kushamwari yake.” Saka vaFiristia vakaenda vakandomupisa iye nababa vake vakafa. **7** Samusoni akati kwavari, “Sezvo maita kudai, ini handitombomiri kusvikira ndakutsivai.” **8** Akavarwisa zvakasimba uye akauraya vazhinji vavo. Ipapo akaburuka akandogara mubako redombo reEtami. **9** VaFiristia vakakwidza vakandodzika musasa wavo muJudha, vakapararira kusvika pedyo neRehi. **10** Varume veJudha vakavabvunza vakati, “Mauyireiko kuzorwa nesu?” Ivo vakapindura vakati, “Tauya kuzotora Samusoni kuti ave musungwa, uye kuti tiite kwaari zvaakatiiitira isu.” **11** Ipapo varume zviuru zvitatu vaibva kuJudha vakaburuka kubako reEtami vakandoti kuna Samusoni, “Ko, haunzwi here kuti vaFiristia vanotitonga? Chiiko chawatiitira?” Akapindura akati, “Ndakangovaitira zvavandiitira.” **12** Ivo vakati kwaari, “Tauya kuzokusunga kuti tikuisse kuvaFiristia.” Samusoni akati, “Pikai kwandiri kuti imi hamundiurayi pachenyu.” **13** Ivo vakati, “Hongu, isu tichangokusunga bedzi tigokuisa mumaoko avo. Hatikuurayi isu.” Saka vakamusunga namabote matsva maviri vakamutungamirira kuruware. **14** Akati aswedera kuRehi, vaFiristia vakauya kwaari vachidanidzira. Mweya waJehovha wakauya paari nesimba. Mabote akanga ari mumaoko ake akaita sorushinda, uye zvisungo zvikadonha mumaoko ake. **15** Akawana rushaya rutsva rwembongoro, akarubata akauraya varume chiuru. **16** Ipapo Samusoni akati, “Norushaya rwembongoro ndavaita mbongoro. Norushaya rwembongoro ndauraya varume chiuru.” **17** Akati apedza kutaura, akakanda rushaya kure; uye nzvimbo iyoyo ikanzi Ramati Rehi. **18** Nokuti akanga ava nenyota chaizvo, akadanidzira kuna Jehovha akati, “Mapa muranda wenyu kukunda kukuru. Zvino ndofira pano nenyota here ndigowira mumaoko avasina kudzingiswa?” **19** Ipapo Mwari akazarura mukaha muRehi, mvura ikabuda mauri. Samusoni akati anwa, simba rake rakadzoka maari uye akamutsiridzwazve. Saka tsime iro rakanzi Eni Hakore, uye richirimo muRehi. **20** Samusoni akatungamirira valsraeri kwamakore makumi maviri mumazuva avaFiristia.

16 Rimwe zuva Samusoni akaenda kuGaza, kwaakandoona chifeve. Akapinda usiku kuti andovata nacho. **2** Vanhu veGaza vakaudzwa

kuti, “Samusoni ari pano!” Saka vakakomba nzvimbo iyo vakamuvandira usiku pasuo reguta. Havana kumbosuduruka panguva yousiku vachiti, “Tichamuuraya panguva yamambakwedza.” **3** Asi Samusoni akavatamo kusvikira pakati pouiske chete. Ipapo akamuka akabata masasa amasuo eguta, pamwe chete namagwatidziro acho maviri akaavhomora, mazariro nezvose. Akaasimudza pamapfudzi ake akaatakura akaenda nawo pamusoro pechikomo chakatarisana neHebhuron. **4** Mushure menguva yakati kuti, akadanana nomukadzi aigara muMupata weSoreki; zita rake rainzi Dherira. **5** Vatongi vavaFiristia vakaenda kwaari vakati, “Uone kana ungagona kumunyengetedza kuti akuratidze chakavanzika chesimba rake guru, uye kuti tingamukunda sei kuitira kuti tigomusunga timupfavise. Mumwe nomumwe wedu achakupa mashekeri esirivha mazana gumi nezana rimwe chete.” **6** Saka Dherira akati kuna Samusoni, “Ndiudzewoka chakavanzika chesimba rako guru uye kuti ungasungwa sei kuti ukundwe.” **7** Samusoni akamupindura akati, “Kana munhu upi zvake akandisunga netambo itsva nomwe dzisina kuomeswa, ndichava munhu asina simba, somumwewo munhu zvake.” **8** Ipapo vatongi vavaFiristia vakamuvigira tambo nomwe itsva dzisina kuomeswa, akamusunga nadzo. **9** Varume vakavanda mukamuri, akadanidzira kwaari akati, “Samusoni, vaFiristia vasvika!” Asi akadambura tambo zviri nyore sokudambuka kunoita shinda kana yaiswa pedyo nomurazvo womoto. Saka chakavanzika chesimba rake hachina kuzivikanwa. **10** Ipapo Dherira akati kuna Samusoni, “Wandiita benzi; wareva nhema kwandiri. Zvino chindiudza kuti ungasungwa sei?” **11** Iye akati, “Kana munhu akandisunga zvakasimba namabote matsva asati amboshandisa, ndichava munhu asina simba somumwewo munhu zvake.” **12** Saka Dherira akatora mabote matsva akamusunga nawo. Ipapo, aiva navarume vakanga vakavanda mukamuri, uye akadanidzira kwaari achiti, “Samusoni, vaFiristia vasvika!” Asi akadambura mabote mumaoko ake kunge akanga ari shinda. **13** Ipapo Dherira akati kuna Samusoni, “Kusvikira zvino, wanga uchingondiita benzi uye uchireva nhema kwandiri. Ndiudze kuti ungasungwa sei.” Akapindura akati, “Kana ukarukira mhotsi dzangu nomwe dzebvudzi rangu mumucheka wakarukwa uye ukadzirovera pasi nembambo,

ini ndichava munhu asina simba somumwewo munhu zvake.” Saka paakanga avata, Dherira akatora mhotsi nomwe dzebvudzi romusoro wake, akadzirukira mumucheka unorukwa, **14** akadzirovera pasi nembambo. Akadanidzira kwaari zvakare akati, “Samusoni, vaFirstia vasvika!” Akapepuka pahope dzake akavhomora mbambo nomucheka wakarukwa. **15** Ipapo akati kwaari, “Unoti ‘Ndinokuda’ sei iwe usingandiudzi zvakavanzika zvako? Aka kava ketatu uchingondiita benzi uye hauna kutongonditaurira chakavanzika chesimba rako guru.” **16** Pakupedzisira mushure mokunge atambudzwa namashoko ake, zuva nezuba, achimugomedzera, akaneta zvokusvika parufu. **17** Saka akamuudza zvose. Akati, “Hapana chisvo chakatomboshandisa kuveura musoro wangu, nokuti ndakaitwa muNaziri akatsaurirwa kuna Mwari kubva pakuberekwa kwangu. Kana musoro wangu ukaveurwa, simba rangu rinovala pandiri, uye ndinozova munhu asina simba, somumwewo munhu zvake.” **18** Dherira paakaona kuti akanga amuudza zvose, akatuma shoko kuvatongi vavaFirstia achiti, “Dzokai, zvakare; andiudza zvose.” Saka vatongi vavaFirstia vakadzoka vaine sirivha mumaoko avo. **19** Akati amurarisa pamakumbo ake, akadana munhu kuti azoveura mhotsi nomwe dzebvudzi rake, nokudaro akatanga kumukunda. Uye simba rake rakabva paari. **20** Ipapo akadana Samusoni akati, “Samusoni, vaFistia vasvika!” Akapepuka pahope dzake akafunga akati, “Ndichabuda sezvandaiita kare uye ndichazvisunungura.” Asi akanga asingazivi kuti Jehovha akanga abva paari. **21** Ipapo vaFirstia vakamubata vakatumbura meso ake vakamuendesa kundokuya mutorongo. **22** Asi bvudzi romusoro wake rakananga kukurazve shure kwokumboveurwa. **23** Zvino vatongi vavaFirstia vakaungana kuti vabayire chibayiro chikuru kuna Dhagoni mwari wavo uye kuti vapemberere vachiti, “Mwari wedu aisa Samusoni, muvengi wedu, mumaoko edu.” **24** Vanhu vakati vanuona, vakarumbidza mwari wavo vachiti, “Mwari wedu aisa muvengi wedu mumaoko edu, iye akaparadza nyika yedu akawanza vakaurayiwa vedu.” **25** Vari pakufara kukuru, vakadanidzira vachiti, “Budisai Samusoni kuti auye kuzotitandza.” Saka vakadana Samusoni kuti abude mutorongo, uye akatamba pamberi pavo. Vakati vanumisa pakati pembiru, **26** Samusoni akati kumuranda akanga akabata ruoko rwake, “Ndiise pandinogona

kubata mbiru dzinotsigira temberi, kuitira kuti ndisendamire padziri.” **27** Zvino temberi yakanga izere navarume navakadzi; vatongi vose vavaFirstia vakanga varimo uye padenga pakanga pane varume navakadzi vanenge zviuru zvitatu vakatarira Samusoni achitamba. **28** Ipapo Samusoni akanyengetera kuna Jehovha akati, “Haiwa Ishe Jehovha, ndirangarairei. Imi Mwari, ndapota hangu, ndisimbisei henyu nguva ino bedzi, uye nditenderei kamwe chete kuti nditsive vaFirstia nokuda kwameso angu maviri.” **29** Ipapo Samusoni akabata mbiru mbiri dzapakati dzakanga dzakatsigira temberi paakanga amire. Akadzisunda, ruoko rwake rworudyi rwuri pane imwe uye rworuboshwe rwuri pane imwe yacho. **30** Samusoni akati, “Regai ndife hangu navaFirstia!” Ipapo akasunda nesimba rake rose, temberi ikaondomokera pamusoro pavatongi vavaFirstia navanhu vose vaiva mairi. Naizvozvo akauraya vanhu vazhinji kwazvo pakufa kwake kupfuura paakanga ari mupenyu. **31** Ipapo vanun’una vake nemhuri yose yababa vake vakaburuka, vakandomutora. Vakadzoka naye vakandomuviga pakati peZora neEshitaori muhwiro raManoa baba vake. Akanga atungamirira Israeri kwamakore makumi maviri.

17 Zvino mumwe murume ainzi Mika aibva kunyika yezikomo yaEfuremu **2** akati kuna mai vake, “Mashekeri aya esirivha chiuru nezana rimwe chete akatorwa kubva kwamuri andakananza muchituka munhu wacho akatora, sirivha yacho ndini ndinayo; ndini ndakaitora.” Ipapo mai vake vakati, “Jehovha ngaakuropafadze, mwanakomana wangu!” **3** Akati adzorera mashekeri esirivha chiuru nezana rimwe chete, kuna mai vake, ivo vakati, “Ndinotsaurira Jehovha sirivha yangu nomwoyo wose kuti mwanakomana wangu aite chifananidzo chakavezwa nomufananidzo wakaumbwa wesimbi. Ndichazoidzosera kwauri.” **4** Saka akadzosera sirivha kuna mai vake, uye mai vake vakatora mazana maviri amashekeri esirivha vakaapa kumupfuri wesirivha, akaita nawo mufananidzo wakavezwa nomufananidzo wakaumbwa. Uye zvakaiswa mumba maMika. **5** Zvino murume yuu Mika, akanga ane imba yavamwari, uye akaita efodhi nezvime zvifananidzo uye akagadza mumwe wavanakomana vake kuti ave muprista wake. **6** Mumazuva iwayo Israeri yakanga isina mambo; mumwe nomumwe akaita zvaiona zvakamunakira. **7** Zvino kwakanga kune

jaya muRevhi aibva kuBheterehema muJudha, aigara mukati morudzi rwJudha, **8** akabva muguta iroro achindotsvaka imwe nzvimbo yokugara. Ari munzira yake akasvika napaimba yaMika munyika yezvikomo yeEfuremu. **9** Mika akamubvunza akati, “Unobvepiko?” Iye akati, “Ndiri muRevhi anobva kuBheterehema muJudha, uye ndiri kutsvaka nzvimbo yokugara.” **10** Ipapo Mika akati kwaari, “Gara hako nenii ugova baba vangu nomuprista wangu, uye ndichakupa mashekeri esirivha gumi pagore, nguo dzako dzokupfeka uye nezvokudyva zvako.” **11** Saka muRevhi akabvuma kugara naye, uye jaya iri rakanga rakaita somumwe wavanakomana vake. **12** Ipapo Mika akagadza muRevhi, jaya rikava muprista wake akagara mumba make. **13** Uye Mika akati, “Zvino ndinoziva kuti Jehovah achandiitira zvakanaka, sezvo muRevhi uyu ava muprista wangu.”

18 Mumazuva iwayo Israeri yakanga isina mambo.

Uye mumazuva iwayo vorudzi rwavaDhani vakanga vachitsvaka nzvimbo yavo pachavo yavangagara, nokuti vakanga vasati vapiwa nhaka pakati pamarudzi elsraeri. **2** Saka vaDhani vakatumva varwi vashanu vaibva kuZora neEshitaori kuti vandosora nyika uye vaitarisise. Varume ava vakanga vachimirira dzimba dzavo dzose. Vakavaudza kuti, “Endai munotarisisa nyika.” Varume vakapinda munyika yezvikomo yaEfuremu vakasvika paimba yaMika, vakavatapo. **3** Vakati vava pedyo nemba yaMika, vakaziva inzwi rejaya muRevhi; saka vakatsaukirambo vakamubvunza vachiti, “Ndianiko akakuuyisa kuno? Unobatei pano? Seiko uri pano?” **4** Akavataurira zvaakanga aitirwa naMika, akati, “Akandipa basa uye ndiri muprista wake.” **5** Ipapo vakati kwaari, “Tapota, tibvunzire Mwari kuti tizive kana rwendo rwedu ruchabudirira.” **6** Muprista akavapindura akati, “Endai henuy norugare. Rwendo rwenyu rwatendwa naJehovha.” **7** Saka varume vashanyi vaya vakavapo vakandosvika kuRaishi, uko kwavakandoona kuti vanhu vakanga vagere zvakanaka, sezvakaita vaSidhoni, vasina chavanofungidzira uye vagere zvakanaka. Uye sezvo nyika yavo yakanga isingashayiwi chinhu, vakanga vakabudirira. Uyezve, vakanga vagere kure nava Sidhoni uye vakanga vasina ushamwari naani zvake. **8** Vakati vadzokera kuZora neEshitaori, hama dzavo dzakavabvunza dzikati, “Makazviona sei zvinhu imi?” **9** Vakapindura

vakati, “Uyai, tivarwise! Takaona kuti nyika yacho yakanaka kwazvo. Hamungaiti chimwe chinhu here? Musanonoka kuendako kundoitora. **10** Pamunosvikako muchawana mumaoko enyu naMwari, nyika isina kana chainoshayiwa.” **11** Ipapo mazana matanhatau avarume vaibva kumhuri yavaDhani vakapakata zvombo kuti vandorwa, vakasimuka vachibva kuZora neEshitaori. **12** Vari munzira yavo vakadzika misasa pedyo neKiriati Jearimi muJudha. Ndokusaka nzvimbo iri kumavirira eKiriati Jearimi ichinzi Mahane Dhani kusvikira zuva ranhasi. **13** Kubva ipapo vakaenda kunyika yezvikomo yaEfuremu uye vakasvika kumba kwaMika. **14** Ipapo varume vashanu vakanga vandosora nyika yeRaishi vakati kuhama dzavo, “Munoziva here kuti imwe yedzimba idzi ine efodhi, vamwe vamwari, chifananidzo chakavezwa nechifananidzo chakaumbwa? Zvino imi munoziva zvokuita.” **15** Saka vakatsaukirambo vakaenda kumba kwejaya muRevhi kumba kwaMika vakandomukwazisa. **16** Mazana matanhatau avaDhani, vakapakata zvombo zvokurwa, vakamira pamukova wokupinda nawo pasuo. **17** Varume vashanu vakanga vandosora nyika vakapinda mukati vakatora chifananidzo chakavezwa, efodhi, vamwe vamwari nechifananidzo chakaumbwa asi muprista namazana matanhatau avarume vakanga vakapakata zvombo zvokurwa nazvo vakamira pamukova wesuo. **18** Varume ava vakati vapinda mumba maMika, vakatora mufananidzo wakavezwa, efodhi, vamwe vamwari nechifananidzo chakaumbwa, muprista akati kwavari, “Muri kuiteiko?” **19** Vakamupindura vakati, “Nyarara! Usambotaura shoko. Handei tose, ugova baba vedu nomuprista wedu. Handiti zviri nani kushumira rudzi neimba iri mulusraeri somuprista pachinzvimbio cheimba yomunhu mumwe here?” **20** Ipapo muprista akafara. Akatora efodhi, vamwe vamwari nechifananidzo chakavezwa akaenda pamwe chete navantu. **21** Vakaisa vana vavo vaduku, zvipifubo zvavo nenhumbi dzavo pamberi pavo, vakasimuka vakaenda. **22** Vakati vafamba chinhambwe kubva pamba yaMika varume vaigara pedyo naMika vakadanwa pamwe chete vakatevera vaDhani vakavabata. **23** Pavakadaidzira mushure mavo, vaDhani vakanendeuka vakati kuna Mika, “Wakaita seiko iwe, zvawadana vanhu vako kuti vazorwa?” **24** Akapindura akati, “Makatora vamwari vandakaita, uye muprista wangu mukaenda naye. Chii zvino chandasarirwa nacho? Mungabvunza

seiko muchiti, ‘Wakaita seiko iwe?’’ 25 VaDhani vakapindura vakati, ‘Usaita nharo nesu, kuti varume vane hasha varege kukurwisa, uye iwe nemhuri yako mukazorasikirwa noupenyu hwenyu.’’ 26 Saka vaDhani vakaenda zvavo, uye Mika, achiona kuti vakanga vaine simba kukunda iye, akadzoka akaenda kumusha kwake. 27 Ipapo vakatora zvakanga zvagadzirwa naMika, uye murrista wake, vakaenda kuRaishi, vakandorwa navanhu vakanga vasina chavanofungidzira vano rugare. Vakavauraya nomunondo vakavapisira maguta avo nomoto. 28 Pakanga pasina munhu anovanunura nokuti vaigara kure neSidhoni uye vasina ushamwari naani zvake. Guta rakanga riri mumupata waiva pedyo neBheti Rehobhi. VaDhani vakavakazve guta vakagaramo. 29 Vakaritumidza kuti Dhani zita ratateguru wavo Dhani, akanga aberekerwa Israeri, kunyange raimbonzi Raishi. 30 Ikoko vaDhani vakazvimisira chifananidzo, uye Jonatani mwanakomana waGerishomi, mwanakomana waMozisi, uye vanakomana vake vakava vaprista vorudzi rwaDhani kusvikira panguva youtapwa hwenyika. 31 Vakaramba vachishandisa zvifananidzo zvakaitwa naMika, nguva dzose imba yaMwari payakanga iri muShiro.

19 Mumazuva iwayo Israeri yakanga isina mambo.

Zvino mumwe muRevhi akanga achigara munyika iri kure yeZvikomo yeEfuremu akatora murongo aibva kuBheterehema muJudha. 2 Asi akanga asina kutendeka kwaari. Akamusiya akadzokerazve kumba kwababa vake kuBheterehema, Judha. Mushure mokunge agarako kwemwedzi mina, 3 murume wake akaenda kwaari kundomunyengetedza kuti adzoke. Akanga ane muranda wake nembongoro mbiri. Akamupinza mumba mababa vake, uye baba vake vakati vanuona, vakamugamuchira nomufaro. 4 Tezvara vake, ivo baba vomusikana, vakamugomedzera kuti agare; saka akagara naye kwamazuva matatu, vachidya nokunwa uye achivatapo. 5 Pazuva rechina vakamuka mangwanani vakagadzirira kuti vaende, asi baba vomusikana vakati kumukuwashwa wavo, ‘‘Simbisa mwoyo wako nechokudy; ipapo mugenda henyu.’’ 6 Saka vose vari vaviri vakagara pasi kuti vadye nokunwa pamwe chete. Mushure maizvozvo, baba vomusikana vakati, ‘‘Ndapotra chivata hako usiku uno uye umbofara.’’ 7 Uye murume uyu akati asimuka kuti aende, tezvara vake vakamunyengetedza, saka akavatapo usiku

uhwo. 8 Mangwanani ezuva reshanu, paakamuka kuti aende, baba vomusikana vakati, ‘‘Simbisa mwoyo wako. Gara kusvikira masikati!’’ Saka vose vari vaviri vakadya pamwe chete. 9 Ipapo murume, murongo wake uye nomuranda wake, vakati vasimuka kuti vaende, tezvara wake, baba vomusikana vakati, ‘‘Zvino chiona kwava kudoka. Chivata hako pano usiku huno; kwavira. Gara ufadze mwoyo wako. Mangwana mangwanani, ungamuka ugopinda hako munzira yako.’’ 10 Asi, nokusada kuvatazve humwe usiku, murume uya akabuda akaenda akananga kujebhusi (ndiro Jerusarema), nembongoro dzake mbiri dzakaiswa zvigar, nomurongo wake. 11 Vakati vava pedyo neJebhusi uye zuva rakanga rovira, muranda akati kuna tenzi wake, ‘‘Uyai, titsaukire muguta iri ravajebhusi tindovatamo.’’ 12 Tenzi wake akapindura akati, ‘‘Kwete. Hatingapindi muguta ravatorwa, vanhu varo zvavasiri valsraeri. Tichapfuurira kuGibhea.’’ 13 Akaenderera mberi akati, ‘‘Uyai, tiedze kusvika kuGibhea kana kuRama tigovata mune imwe yenzvimbo idzi.’’ 14 Saka vakapfuurira mberi, uye zuva rakavira pavakanga vasvika muGibhea muBhenjamini. 15 Imomo, ndimo mavakamira kuti vavate. Vakaenda vakandogara muchivara cheguta, asi hapana munhu akavatora akavapinza mumba make usiku. 16 Madekwana iwayo, imwe harahwa yaibva munyika yeZvikomo yeEfuremu, yaigara muGibhea (vanhu venzvimbo vaiva vaBhenjamini), yakasvika ichibva kubasa rayo kumunda. 17 Yakati yatarira ikaona mufambi ari muchivara cheguta, harahwa yakabvunza ikati, ‘‘Uri kuendepiko? Wabvepiko?’’ 18 Akapindura akati, ‘‘Tiri kubva kuBheterehema muJudha; tiri kuenda kure kunyika yeZvikomo yeEfuremu, ndiko kwandinogara. Ndakanga ndiri kuBheterehema mujudha, asi iye zvino ndiri kuenda kumba kwajehovha. Hapana munhu anditora akandipinza mumba make. 19 Tine zvose mashanga nouswa hwembongoro dzedu uye chingwa chedu newaini yedu, isu varanda venyu, ini, murandakadzi wenyu, nejaya ratinaro. Hatina chinhu chatingada hedu.’’ 20 Harahwa yakati, ‘‘Munogona kuuya kumba kwangu. Ndichakupai zvose zvamunoshayiwa. Asi bedzi usavata pachivara.’’ 21 Saka akamutora akamupinza mumba make uye akapa mbongoro dzake zvokudy. Vakati vashamba tsoka dzavo, vakadya zvokudy uye vakanwa. 22 Vachiri pakufara havo, vamwe vanhu vakaipa

vomuguta vakakomba imba. Vachigogodza pamukova, vakadanidzira kuharahwa yakanga iri iyo muridzi weimba vachiti, "Budisa murume uyo apinda mumba mako kuti tivate naye." **23** Muridzi wemba akabuda panze akati kwavari, "Kwete, shamwari dzangu, regai kuita zvakaipa kudai. Sezvo murume uyu ari mueni wangu, regai kuita chinhu ichi chinonyadzisa kudai. **24** Tarirai, heyi mhandara mwanasikana wangu uyu, nemurongo wake. Ndichavabudisa kwamuri izvozvi, uye munogona kuvabata mugota kwavari zvose zvamunoda. Asi kumurume uyu, regai kuita chinhu chinonyadzisa zvakadaro." **25** Asi varume ava havana kuda kumuteerera. Saka murume uyu akatora murongo wake akamuendesa kunze kwavari, uye vakamubata chibharo vakamuchinya usiku hwose, uye panguva dzamambakwedza vakamuregdedza kuti aende. **26** Kwaedza, mukadzi akadzokera kumba kwaigara tenzi wake, akawira pasi pamukova wemba uye akavatapo kusvikira kwaedza. **27** Tenzi wake akati achimuka mangwanani akazarura mukova wemba akabuda panze kuti afambire mberi norwendo rwake, onei hoyo murongo wake avete akawira pasi pamukova wemba, maoko ake ari pachikumbaridzo. **28** Iye akati kwaari, "Muka; handei." Asi pakanga pasina mhinduro. Ipapo murume uya akamuisa pambongoro akasimuka akaenda kumusha. **29** Akati achisvika kumusha, akatora banga akagura-gura murongo wake, mutezo muzvidimbu gumi nezziviru akazvitumira munzvimbo dzose dzelsraeri. **30** Mumwe nomumwe akazviona akati, "Chinhu chakadai hachina kutongoonekwa kana kuitwa, kubva pazvuva rakabuda vaIsraeri muljipiti. Fungai pamusoro pazvo! Zvicherechedzei! Tiudzei zvokuita!"

20 Ipapo valsraeri vose kubva kuDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebba uye nokubva munyika yeGireadhi vakabuda somunhu mumwe chete vakaungana pamberi paJehovha muMizipa. **2** Vatungamiriri vavanhu vose vamarudzi elIsraeri vakandomira panzvimbbo dzavo paungano yavanhu vaMwari, zviuru zvamazana mana zavarwi vakapakata minondo. **3** (VaBhenjamini vakanzwa kuti valsraeri vakanga vakwidza kuMizipa.) Ipapo vakati, "Dotiudzai kuti chinhu chakaipisia kudai chakaitika sei?" **4** Saka muRevhi, murume womukadzi akapondwa akati, "Ini nomurongo wangu takasvika paGibhea muBhenjamini kuti tindovatamo. **5** Panguva dzousiku, varume veGibhea vakauya kwandiri

vakakomba imba vachida kundiuraya. Vakabata murongo wangu chibharo, uye akafa. **6** Ndakatora murongo wangu, ndikamugura-gura uye ndikatumira chidimbu chimwe chete kunharaunda imwe neimwe yenhaka yeIsraeri, nokuti ndivo vakaita chinhu ichi chinonyangadza uye nokuita kunonyadzisa mulusraeri. **7** Zvino, imi valsraeri mose, taurai uye mupe mutongo wenyu." **8** Vanhu vose vakasimuka somunhu mumwe chete vakati, "Hakuna mumwe wedu achaenda kumba. Kwete, hakuna mumwe wedu achadzokera kumba kwake. **9** Asi zvino izvi ndizvo zvatichaita kuGibhea: Tichakwidza kundorwa nayo sokuratidza kwomujenya. **10** Tichatora varume gumi kubva muzana roga roga kubva kumarudzi ose elIsraeri, uye zana kubva muchiuru, uye chiuru kubva mugumi rezviuru, kuti vavigire varwi mbuva. Ipapo, hondo painosvika paGibhea muBhenjamini, ichavapa zvakavafanira zvouipi hwavo uhu hwakaitwa muIsraeri." **11** Saka varume vose velsraeri vakaungana pamwe chete somunhu mumwe chete kuti vandorwisa guta. **12** Marudzi alsraeri akatuma varume kurudzi rwose rwaBhenjamini, vachiti, "Munoti kudiniko pamusoro pemhosva yakaipisia yakaparwa pakati penyu? **13** Zvino tipei varume avo vakaipa veGibhea kuti tivauraye tigobvisa chakaipa muIsraeri." Asi vaBhenjamini havana kuda kuteerera hama dzavo valsraeri. **14** Vakabva mumaguta avo vakaungana pamwe chete paGibhea kuti vazorwa navalsraeri. **15** Pakarepo vaBhenjamini vakaunganidza varume veminondo zviuru makumi maviri nezvitanhatu kubva mumaguta avo, pamusoro pamazana manomwe akasarudzwia kubva kuna avo vaigara muGibhea. **16** Pakati pavarwi ava vose pakanga pane mazana manomwe avarume vakasarudzwia vakanga vane ziboshwe, mumwe nomumwe wavo aigona kupotsera ibwe kutsuro asingapotsi. **17** Kulsraeri, kunze kwaBhenjamini vakaverenga varume veminondo zviuru mazana mana, vose vakanga vari varwi. **18** Valsraeri vakakwidza kuBheteri vakandobvunza Mwari. Vakati, "Ndiani wedu achatanga kundorwa navaBhenjamini?" Jehovha akapindura akati, "Judha ndiye achatanga kuenda." **19** Fume mangwana, valsraeri vakamuka vakadzika misasa pedyo neGibhea. **20** Varume velsraeri vakabuda kundorwa navaBhenjamini uye vakamira panzvimbbo dzokurwa navo paGibhea. **21** VaBhenjamini vakabuda muGibhea vakauraya

valsraeri zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri munhandare yehondo pazuva iroro. **22** Asi varume velsraeri vakakurudzirana uyezve vakamira panzvimbo dzavo dzavakanga vatora pazuva rokutanga. **23** Valsraeri vakakwira vakandochema pamberi paJehovha kusvikira madekwana, uye vakabvunza Jehovha. Vakati, “Tichakwirazve kundorwa navaBhenjamini, idzo hama dzedu here?” Jehovha akapindura akati, “Kwirai mundorwa navo.” **24** Ipapo valsraeri vakaswedera pedyo navaBhenjamini pazuva repiri. **25** Nguba iyi, vaBhenjamini pavakabuda kubva muGibhea kuti vandovarwisa, vakauraya vamwezve zviuru gumi nezvisere zvalsaeri, vose vakanga vakapakata minondo. **26** Ipapo valsraeri, vanhu vose vakakwira kuBheteri, uye ikoko vakandogara pasi vachichema pamberi paJehovha. Vakatsanya pazuva iro kusvikira madekwana uye vakapa kuna Jehovha zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. **27** Uye valsraeri vakabvunza Jehovha. (Pamazuva iwayo, areka yesungano yaMwari yakanga iripo, **28** Uye Finehasi mwanakomana waEreazari, mwanakomana waAroni, achishumira pamberi payo.) Vakabvunza vakati, “Tichaendazve kundorwa naBhenjamini hama yedu here kana kuti kwete?” Jehovha akati, “Endai, nokuti mangwana ndichavaisa mumaoko enyu.” **29** Ipapo valsraeri vakandovandira vakakombereda Gibhea. **30** Vakakwidza kundorwa navaBhenjamini pazuva retatu uye vakamira panzvimbo dzavo dzehondo kuti varwe neGibhea sezzavakamboita kare. **31** VaBhenjamini vakabuda kuzosangana navo uye vakakwezverwa kure neguta. Vakatanga kubaya valsraeri sapakutanga, zvokuti varume vanenge makumi matatu vakafa musango uye nomumigwagwa, inoti mumwe unoenda kuBheteri nomumwe wacho kuGibhea. **32** VaBhenjamini pavaiti, “Tiri kuvakunda sapakutanga,” valsraeri vaiti, “Ngatidududzirei mumashure tivakwezvere kure neguta kumigwagwa.” **33** Varume vose velsraeri vakafamba kubva panzvimbo dzavo uye vakandomira paBhaari Tamari, uye valsraeri vakanga vakavandira vakabuda munzvimbo dzavo pamavirira eGibhea. **34** Ipapo zviuru gumi zavarume velsraeri vakanga vakasarudzwa vakavarwisa nechemberi paGibhea. Kurwa kwakanga kwanyanya kwazvo zvokuti vaBhenjamini havana kuziva kuti njodzi yakanga yava pedyo zvakaita sei. **35** Jehovha akakunda Bhenjamini pamberi pelsraeri, uye pazuva iro valsraeri vakauraya

vaBhenjamini, vose vakanga vakapakata minondo zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu nezana rimwe chete. **36** Ipapo vaBhenjamini vakaona kuti vakanga vakundwa. Zvino varume velsraeri vakanga vachitiza pamberi pavaBhenjamini, nokuti vakanga vachisimba nokuvandira kwavakanga varonga pedyo neGibhea. **37** Varume vakanga vakavandira vakapinda muGibhea pakarepo, vakapararira uye vakaparadza guta rose nomunondo. **38** Varume velsraeri vakanga varonga navakanga vakavandira kuti pavaizorwisa, vamwe vaifanira kubatidza moto unobuda utsi huzhinji muguta, **39** uye ipapo varume velsraeri vaizovashandukira pakurwa. VaBhenjamini vakanga vatotanga kuuraya varume velsraeri (vanenge makumi matatu), uye vakati, “Tiri kuvakunda sapahondo yokutanga.” **40** Asi utsi pahwakatanga kukwira kubva muguta, vaBhenjamini vakacheuka vakaona utsi hweguta rose huchikwira kudenga. **41** Ipapo varume velsraeri vakavadvokera, uye varume veBhenjamini vakavhundutswa, nokuti vakaziva kuti njodzi yakanga yavawira. **42** Saka vakaniza pamberi pavaalsraeri nenzira inoenda kurenje, asi havana kugona kupunyuka pahondo. Uye varume velsraeri vakabuda kubva mumaguta vakavauraya ipapo. **43** Vakakomba vaBhenjamini, vakavadvizinganisa vakavabata nyore nyore pedyo neGibhea nechokumabvazuva. **44** VaBhenjamini zviuru gumi nezvisere vakafa, vose vaiva varwi vounhare. **45** Vakati vadzoka vakaniza vakananga kurenje kuruware rwaRimoni, valsraeri vakauraya varume zviuru zvishanu (mumigwagwa). Vakaramba vachitevera vaBhenjamini kusvikira paGidhomu uye vakaurayavwe vamwe zviuru zviviri. **46** Pazuva iroro, kwakafa varume vaBhenjamini veminondo zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu, vose varwi vounhare. **47** Asi varume mazana matanhatu vakanendeuka vakanizira murenje kuruware rweRimoni, kwavakandogara kwemwedzi mina. **48** Varume velsraeri vakadzokera kuBhenjamini uye vakaparadza maguta ose nomunondo, kusanganisira mhuka nezvime zvose zvavakawana. Maguta ose avakaona vakaapisa.

21 Varume velsraeri vakanga vaita mhiko paMizipa vachiti: “Hapana mumwe wedu acharoodza mwanasikana wake kumuBhenjamini.” **2** Vanhu vakaenda kuBheteri, uko kwavakagara pamberi paMwari kusvikira madekwana, vachisimudza manzwi avo uye vachichema zvikuru. **3** Vakachema

vachiti, “Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, seiko izvi zvakaitika kulsraeri? Seiko rumwe rudzi rwashayikwa mulusraeri nhasi?” **4** Mangwanani ezuva rakatevera, vanhu vakavaka aritari vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvpiriso zvokuwadzana. **5** Ipapo valsraeri vakabvunza vakati, “Ndianiko kubva kumarudzi ose alsraeri akatadza kuungana navamwe pamberi pajehovha?” Nokuti vakanga vaita mhiko kuti ani zvake anotadza kuungana navamwe pamberi pajehovha paMizipa anofanira kuurayiwa zvirokawazvo. **6** Zvino valsraeri vakasuwa nokuda kwehama dzavo, vaBhenjamini. Vakati, “Nhasi rumwe rudzi rwabviswa pana Israeri. **7** Tichapa seiko vakadzi kuna avo vakasara, sezvo takapika kuna Jehovha kuti tirege kupa upi zvake wavanaisiana vedu kuti awanikwe navo.” **8** Ipapo vakabvunza vakati, “Ndavapiko pamarudzi alsraeri vakatadza kuungana navamwe pamberi pajehovha paMizipa?” Vakawana kuti kwakanga kusina munhu aibva kujabheshi Gireadhi akanga auya kumusasa kuungano. **9** Nokuti vakati vaverenga vanhu, vakaona kuti kwakanga kusina munhu weJabheshi Gireadhi akanga aripo. **10** Saka ungano yakatuma varume vehondo zviuru gumi nezviviri vakavarayira kuti vaende kujabheshi Gireadhi vandouraya nomunondo vanhu vaigarako, kusanganisira vakadzi navana. **11** Vakati, “Hezvi zvamunofanira kuita: Urayai murume mumwe nomumwe nomukadzi mumwe nomumwe asiri mhandara.” **12** Vakawana pakati pavanhu vaigara mujabheshi Gireadhi mhandara mazana mana vakanga vasina kumbovata navarume, vakaenda navo kumusasa paShiro muKenani. **13** Ipapo ungano yose yakatuma nhume neshoko rorugare kuvaBhenjamini paruware rweRimoni. **14** Saka vaBhenjamini vakadzoka panguva iyoyo vakapiwa vakadzi veJabheshi Gireadhi vakanga vasara. Asi vakanga vasina kuvakwanira vose. **15** Vanhu vakasuwa nokuda kweBhenjamini, nokuti Jehovah akanga aisa mukaha mumarudzi avalsraeri. **16** Uye vakuru veungano vakati, “Sezvo vakadzi veBhenjamini vakaparatzwa, tichawanira seiko varume vakasara vakadzi?” **17** Vakati, “VaBhenjamini vakasara vanofanira kuva navadyi venhaka kuitira kuti rudzi rwalsraeri rurege kurova. **18** Hatigoni kuvapa vanaisiana vedu kuti vave vakadzi vavo sezvo isu valsraeri takapika tichiti, ‘Ngaatukwe munhu anopa mukadzi kumuBhenjamini.’ **19** Asi tarirai, kune mutambo waJehovha wegore negore

paShiro, nechokumusoro kweBheteri, kumabvazuva omugwagwa unobva kuBheteri uchienda kuShekemu, nezasi kweRebhona.” **20** Saka vakarayira vaBhenjamini vakati, “Endai mundovanda muminda yemizambiringa **21** uye mutarire. Vasikana veShiro pavanobuda kuti vandotamba navamwe, ipapo mumhanye muchibva muminda yemizambiringa mumwe nomumwe wenyu azvitorere mukadzi kubva kuvasikana veShiro mugendo henuy kunyika yavaBhenjamini. **22** Madzibaba avo kana hanzvadzi dzavo pavanouya kuzomhan’ara kватiri, isu tichati kwavari, ‘Tiitirei henuy zvakanaka nokuvabatsira, nokuti hatina kuwananira vakadzi panguva yehondo, uye imi hamuna mhosva, sezvo musina kupa vanasikana venyu kwavari.’” **23** Saka ndizvo zvakaitwa navaBhenjamini. Vasikana vachiri kutamba, murume mumwe nomumwe akabata musikana ndokuenda naye kuti ave mukadzi wake. Ipapo vakadzokera kunhaka yavo uye vakavakaze maguta vakagara maari. **24** Panguva iyoyo valsraeri vakabva panzvimbio iyo vakaenda kumusha kumarudzi avo nokudzimba dzavo, mumwe nomumwe kunhaka yake pachake. **25** Mumazuva iwayo kwakanga kusina mambo pakati palsraeri; mumwe nomumwe aiita zvaafunga kuti zvakanaka.

Rute

1 Mumazuva okutonga kwavatongi munyika makaita nzara, uye mumwe murume aibva kuBheterehema Judha, pamwe chete nomukadzi wake navanakomana vake vaviri, akaenda kundogara munyika yeMoabhu kwechinguva. **2** Murume uyu ainzi Erimereki, mukadzi wake achinzi Naomi, uye mazita avanakomana vake vaviri aiva Maroni naKirioni. Vaiva vaEfurata vaibva kuBheterehema Judha. Uye vakaenda kuMoabhu vakagarako. **3** Zvino Erimereki, murume waNaomi akafa, iye akasiyiwa aine vanakomana vake vaviri. **4** Vakawana vakadzi vechiMoabhu, zita romumwe rainzi Opa uye romumwe rainzi Rute. Mushure mokunge vagarako kwamakore anenge gumi, **5** vose vari vaviri, Maroni naKirioni vakafawo, Naomi akasiyiwa asina vanakomana vake vaviri nomurume wake. **6** Naomi paakanga achiri muMoabhu, akanzwa kuti Jehovha akazoshanyira vanhu vake akavapa zvokudya, iye navaroora vake vakagadzirira kudzokera kumusha vachibva ikoko. **7** Akabva pamwe chete navaroora vake panzvimbo yavaigara vakasimuka vakaenda nenzira yaizovasvitsa kunyika yeJudha. **8** Zvino Naomi akati kuvaroora vake vaviri, "Chidzokerai恒, mumwe nomumwe wenyu kuimba yamai vake. Jehovha ngaakuitirei tsitsi, sezvamakaitirawo vakafa wenyu nokwandiri. **9** Jehovha ngaaite kuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu awane zororo mumba yomumwe murume." Ipapo akavatsvoda uye vakachema zvikuru. **10** Zvino vakati kwaari, "Tichadzokera nemi kuvanhu vokwenyu." **11** Asi Naomi akati kwavari, "Dzokerai, vana vangu. Mungadireiko kuenda nen? Ndichazova navamwe vanakomana, vangazova varume wenyu here? **12** Dzokerai, vanasikana vangu; ini ndachembera kwazvo zvokuti handingavi nomumwe murume. Kunyange dai ndaifunga kuti ndichine tariro, kunyange ndaiva nomurume usiku huno ndikabereka vanakomana, **13** maizovamirira kusvikira vakura here? Mungazogara musina kuwanikwa nokuda kwavo here? Kwete, vanasikana vangu. Izvi zvandishungurudza kwazvo kupinda imi, nokuti ruoko rwajehovha rwauya kuzorwisana nen!" **14** Nokuda kwaizvozvo, vakachema zvakare. Ipapo Opa akasvetana navamwene akaonekana navo, asi Rute akanamatirana navo. **15** Naomi akati kwaari, "Tarira, mukadzinyina wako adzokera kuvanhu vokwake nokuvamwari vake. Chidzokerai naye." **16**

Asi Rute akapindura akati, "Musandigombedzera kuti ndikusiyei kana kukufuratirai. Kwamunoenda ndiko kwandichaendawo, uye pamunogara ndipo pandichagarawo. Vanhu venyu vachava vanhu vangu uye Mwari wenyu achava Mwari wangu. **17** Pamunofira ndipo pandichafirawo, uye ndipo pandichavigwa. Jehovha ngaandirange, zvinorwadza kwazvo, kana pakava nechimwe chinhu chingatiparadzanisa kunze kworufu." **18** Zvino Naomi akati aona kuti Rute akanga ashinga kuenda naye, akarega kumugombedzera. **19** Saka vakadzi vaviri ava vakaramba vachifamba kusvikira vasvika kuBheterehema. Vakati vasvika muBheterehema, guta rose rakazungunuswa nokuda kwavo, uye vakadzi vakakatyamara vachiti, "Angava Naomi here uyu?" **20** Iye akati kwavari, "Musandidaidza kuti Naomi. Ndidaidzei kuti Mara, nokuti Wamasimba Ose akashungurudza upenyu hwangu kwazvo. **21** Ndakaenda ndakazara, asi Jehovha akandidzosa ndisina chinhu. Seiko muchinditi Naomi? Jehovha akandirwadzisa; Wamasimba Ose akauyisa rushambwa pamusoro pangu." **22** Naizvozvo Naomi akadzokera achibva kuMoabhu, naRute muMoabhu, muroora wake, vakasvika muBheterehema nguva yokukohwa bhari ichangotanga.

2 Zvino Naomi aiva nehama yokumurume wake, aibva kuimba yaErimereki, murume akasimukira, zita rake richinzi Bhoazi. **3** Zvino Rute muMoabhu akati kuna Naomi, "Regai ndiende kuminda ndinonongera zviyo zvinosara ndiri shure kwaani zvake achandiitira nyasha." Naomi akati kwaari, "Enda hako mwanasikana wangu." **3** Naizvozvo akaenda kuminda akatanga kunongera ari muminda achitevera shure kwavachekei. Zvakaitika ndezvokuti akabva angoenda kundoshanda mumunda waBhoazi, uyo aibva kuimba yaErimereki. **4** Panguva iyoyo Bhoazi akasvika achibva kuBheterehema ndokukwazisa vachekei achiti, "Jehovha ave nemi!" Ivo vakapindura vachiti, "Jehovha akuprafadzei!" **5** Bhoazi akabvunza mutariri wavachekei akati, "Ko, mukadzi wechidiki uyo ndewani?" **6** Mutariri akapindura akati, "Mukadzi wechiMoabhu akadzoka pamwe chete naNaomi vachibva kuMoabhu. **7** Ati, 'Ndapota nditenderei kunongera ndichiunganidza pakati pezvisote ndiri mushure mavachekei.' Abva aenda mumunda akashanda nesimba kubva mangwanani kusvikira zvino, kunze kwenguva pfupi yaazorora ari mudumba iro." **8** Saka Bhoazi akati kuna Rute, "Chinzwa,

mwanasikana wangu. Usaenda kunonongera uri kuno mumwe munda uye usaenda kure uchibva pano. Gara pano navashandi vangu vechisikana ava. **9** Utarire munda uyo waunoona varume vachicheka, ugotevera mushure mavasikana. Ndarayira majaya kuti arege kukubata. Uye paunonzwira nyota, uende kunonwa mvura mumidziyo iyo yazadzwia namajaya.” **10** Ipapo, akawira pasi nechiso chake akatsikitsira pasi. Akashamiska, akati, “Zvaita sei kuti ndiwane nyasha dzakadai pamberi penyu kuti mundione ini mutorwa?” **11** Bhoazi akapindura achiti, “Ndakaudzwa pamusoro pezvoze zvawakaitira vamwene vako kubva pakufa kwomurume wako, uye kuti wakasiya sei baba vako namai uye nenyika yokwako ukauya kuzogara navanhu vawakanga usingazivi. **12** Jehovha ngaakuripire pane zvawakaita. Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, ngaakupe mubayiro uzere, iye wawakauya ukavanda pasi pamapapiro ake.” **13** Rute akati, “Regai ndirambe ndichiwana nyasha pamberi penyu, ishe wangu. Mandinyaradza uye mataura netsitsi kumurandakadzi wenyu kunyange ndisina kufanana navamwe varandakadzi venyu.” **14** Panguva yokudya, Bhoazi akati kwaari, “Uya kuno. Tora chingwa udye uchiseva muvhiniga iyi.” Akati agara pasi navacheki, Bhoazi akamupa zviyo zvakakangwa. Akadya zvose zvaaida zvimiri zvikasara. **15** Paakasimuka kuti anongere, Bhoazi akarayira majaya ake achiti, “Kunyange akaunganidza pakati pezvisote, musamudzivisa. **16** Asi, mumuvhomore dzimwe tsama, kubva pamasumbu enyu mumusiyire agononga, uye musamutsiura.” **17** Naizvozvo Rute akanongera ari mumunda kusvikira manheru. Ipapo akapura bhari raakanga aunganidza, rikasvika pachiero cheefa. **18** Akaritakura akaenda naro kuguta, vamwene vake vakaona kuti akanga aunganidza zvakadini. Rute akavigirawo vamwene vake zvaakanga asiya paakanga adya akaguta. **19** Vamwene vake vakamubvnza vakati, “Nhasi wanga uchinongera uri kupiko? Washandirepi? Ngaaropafadzwe murume uyo akuona.” Ipapo Rute akaudza vamwene vake pamusoro pomunhu akanga ari mwene wenzvimbo yaakanga achishandira. Akati kwaari, “Zita romurume wandashanda naye nhasi ndiBhoazi.” **20** Naomi akati kumuroora wake, “Jehovha ngaamuprafadze! Iye asina kurega kuratidza tsitsi kuvalenya navakafa.” Akatizve, “Murume iyeye ihama yedu yapedyo; munwe wavatzikinuri vedu.” **21** Ipapo Rute muMoabhu akati, “Abva ati kwandiri, ‘Gara

navashandi vangu kusvikira vapedza kucheka zviyo zvangu zvose.” **22** Naomi akati kuna Rute muroora wake, “Zvichava zvakanaka kwauri mwanangu, kuti uende navasikana vake, nokuti ukaenda mumunda womumwe ungazokanganiswa.” **23** Saka Rute akagara pedyo navasikana vaishandira Bhoazi achinongera kusvikira kuchekwa kwegorosi nebhari kwapera. Uye iye akagara navamwene vake.

3 Rimwe zuva Naomi, vamwene vake vakati kwaari,

“Mwanasikana wangu, handingaedi kukuwanira musha here, paungawana zvinokuriritira zvakakwana? **2** Ko, Bhoazi ane vasikana vawanga uchishanda navo haasi hama yedu yapedyo here? Achange ari paburiro achirudza bhari nhasi manheru. **3** Shamba ugozora mafuta anonhuhwira, ugopfeka nguo dzako dzakaisvonaka. Ipapo ugodzika kuburiro, asi usaite kuti azive kuti iwe uripo kusvikira apedza kudya nokunwa. **4** Kana orara, ucherechedze nzvimbo yaanorara. Ipapo ugoenda ufukure tsoka dzake ugorara pasi. Achakuudza zvaunofanira kuita.” **5** Rute akapindura akati, “Ndichaita zvose zvamareva.” **6** Naizvozvo akadzika kuburiro akaita zvose zvaakataurirwa navamwene vake. **7** Bhoazi akati apedza kudya nokunwa uye mwoyo wake wafara, akaenda akandorara kumuchetocheto kwomurwi wezviyo. Rute akaswedera kwaari chinyararire, akafukura tsoka dzake akarara pasi. **8** Pakati pousiku chimwe chinhu chakavhundutsa murume, akashanduka akaona mukadzi akarara kumakumbo kwake. **9** Akamubvnza akati, “Ndiwe aniko?” Iye akati, “Ndini murandakadzi wenyu Rute. Tambanudzai chikamu chenguo yenyu muchiise pamusoro pangu, sezvo muri hama yapedyo nomudzikinuri.” **10** Akapindura akati kwaari, “Jehovha akuprafadze, mwanasikana wangu. Tsitsi idzi dzakakura kupinda zvawakaratidza pakutanga. Hauna kumhanyira majaya, hazvinei kuti varombo kana vapfumi. **11** Naizvozvo zvino, mwanasikana wangu, usatya. Ndichakuitira zvose zvawakakumbira. Varume vose vagere nenii muguta vanoziva kuti uri mukadzi akatsiga. **12** Kunyange zvazvo chiru chokwadi kuti ndiri hama yapedyo, pane imwe hama yapedyo ari pedyo kupfuura ini. **13** Chigara hako usiku huno, uye mangwanani kana achida kudzikinura, zvakanaka, ngaadzikinure hake. Asi kana asingadi, naJehovha mupenyu ini ndichazviita. Chivata pano kusvikira mangwanani.” **14** Naizvozvo akarara

kumakumbo ake kusvikira mangwanani, asi akamuka mambakwedza pasina aigona kuzivikanwa kuti ndiani; uye Bhoazi akati, “Usaita kuti zvizivikanwe kuti pane mukadzi akauya paburiro.” 15 Akati kwaarizve, “Ndipe kuno mucheka wawakamonera ugoutambanudza.” Akati aita izvozvo, Bhoazi akadururira zviyero zvebhari zvitanhatu mauri akamutakudza pamusoro. Ipapo akadzokera kuguta. 16 Zvino Rute akati asvika kuna vamwene vake, Naomi akamubvunza akati, “Zvaita mafambiroi mwanasikana wangu?” Ipapo iye akamuudza zvose zvaakanga aitirwa naBhoazi, 17 uye akativze, “Andipa zviyero zvitanhatu izvi zvebhari, akati, ‘Usadzokera kuna vamwene vako usina chinhu.’” 18 Ipapo Naomi akati, “Chimira, mwanasikana wangu, kusvikira waona zvinoitika. Nokuti murume uyu haangazorori kusvikira agadzirisa nyaya iyi nhasi.”

4 Zvichakadaro, Bhoazi akakwira akaenda pasuo reguta akandogarapo. Hama yapedyo mudzikinuri uya waaiareva akati asvika, Bhoazi akati kwaari, “Douya napano, shamwari yangu, ugogara pasi.” Naizvozvo akaenda akandogara pasi. 2 Bhoazi akatora vakuru veguta gumi akati kwavari, “Garai pano apa,” ivo vakaita saizvozvo. 3 Ipapo akati kuhama yapedyo, mudzikinuri, “Naomi uya akadzoka kumusha kubva kuMoabhu, ari kutengesa munda waiva waErimereki hama yedu. 4 Ndafunga kuti ndiise nyaya kwauri nokukupa zano rokuti utenge pamberi paavo vagere pano uye napamberi pavakuru vavanhu vangu. Kana uchida kuudzikinura, ita hako izvozvo. Asi kana usingadi, ndiudze, kuti ndigoziva. Nokuti hapana mumwe ane mvumo yokuzviita kunze kwako, uye ini ndini ndinokutevera.” Iye akati, “Ndichautenga.” 5 Ipapo Bhoazi akati, “Pazuva raunotenga munda uyu kubva kuna Naomi naRute muMoabhu, unotorawo chirikadzi yomushakabvu, kuitira kuti mumutse zita romufi nenhaka yake.” 6 Uye hama yapedyo, mudzikinuri akati, “Kana zvakadaro handingagoni kuudzikinura nokuti ndingazokanganisa nhaka yanguwo. Chiutenga iwe pachako. Ini handikwanisi kuzviita.” 7 (Zvino pamazuva akare mulusraeri, pakutenga nokutsinhana midziyo uye kuti zvisimbiswe, mumwe aibvisa shangu yake oipa kuno mumwe. Iyi ndiyo yaiva nzira yokuita chibvumirano zviri pamutemo mulusraeri.) 8 Naizvozvo hama yapedyo, mudzikinuri akati kuna Bhoazi, “Chiutenga iwe.” Uye akabvisa shangu yake. 9 Ipapo Bhoazi akazivisa vakuru navanhu

vose akati, “Nhasi muri zvapupu zvokuti ndatenga kubva kuna Naomi zvake zvose nazvose zvaiva zvaErimereki, zvaKirioni nezvaMaroni. 10 Ndatorawo Rute muMoabhu, chirikadzi yaMaroni, kuti ave mukadzi wangu kuti ndimutse zita romushakabvu pamwe chete nenhaka yake, kuitira kuti zita rake rirege kurova mumhuri yake kana mumabhuku eguta. Nhasi ndimi zvapupu!” 11 Ipapo vakuru navose vaiva pasuo vakati, “Tiri zvapupu isu. Jehovha ngaaite kuti mukadzi ari kuuya mumusha mako ave saRakeri naRea, avo vakavaka pamwe chete imba yalsraeri. Iwe dai ukasimudzirwa muEfurata uye ukava nomukurumbira muBheterehema. 12 Kubudikidza navana vaunopiwa najehovha nomukadzi wechidiki uyu, mhuri yako ngaive seyaPerezi, uyo akaberekerwa Judha naTamari.” 13 Naizvozvo Bhoazi akatora Rute akava mukadzi wake. Zvino akapinda kwaari Jehovha akamuita kuti abate pamuviri, iye akabereka mwakanomana. 14 Vakadzi vakati kuna Naomi, “Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, uyo asina kukusiya usina hama yapedyo, mudzikinuri. Ngaave nomukurumbira pakati pelusraeri yose! 15 Achavandudza upenyu hwako nokukuchengeta pamazuva okuchembera kwako. Nokuti muroora wako, uyo anokuda uye anokunda vanakomana vanomwe, ndiye amubereka.” 16 Ipapo Naomi akatora mwana, akamuisa pamakumbo ake akamurerera. 17 Vakadzi vaigarako vakati, “Naomi ava nomwana womukomana.” Zvino vakamutumidza kuti Obhedhi. Ndiye aiva baba vajese, baba vaDhavidhi. 18 Iyi ndiyo imba yaPerezi: Perezi akabereka Hezironi, 19 Hezironi akabereka Ramu, Ramu akabereka Aminadhabhi, 20 Aminadhabhi akabereka Nashoni, Nashoni akabereka Sarimoni, 21 Sarimoni akabereka Bhoazi, Bhoazi akabereka Obhedhi, 22 Obhedhi akabereka Jese, uye Jese akabereka Dhavidhi.

1 Samueri

1 Zvino kwakanga kuno mumwe murume weRamataimu, muZufi, wenyika yamakomo yaEfuremu, ainzi Erikana, mwanakomana waJerohamu, mwanakomana waErihu, mwanakomana waTolu, mwanakomana waZufi muEfuremu. **2** Aiva navakadzi vaviri; mumwe ainzi Hana mumwe achinzi Penina. Penina akanga ana vana asi Hana akanga asina. **3** Gore negore murume uyu aibuda achibva muguta rake kuti andonamata nokubayira zvibayiro kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose paShiro, Hofini naFinehasi, vanakomana vaEri, vari vaprista vaJehovah. **4** Nguva dzose zuva rokuti Erikana abayire chibayiro raiti kana rasvika, aipa migove yenymama kumukadzi wake Penina nokuvanakomana vake navanasikana vake vose. **5** Asi aipa Hana mugove wakapetwa kaviri nokuti aimuda, uye Jehovha akanga azarira chiberekho chake. **6** Zvino nokuti Jehovha akanga azarira chiberekho chake, muvengi wake Penina akaramba achingomudenza kuti amutsamwise. **7** Izvi zvakaitika gore negore. Nguva dzose Hana paaienda kuimba yaJehovah, muvengi wake aimudenza kusvikira achema obva atadza kudya. **8** Murume wake Erikana aibva ati kwaari, "Hana, uri kuchemei? Sei usingadyi? Wakasuwa neiko? Handikoshi here kwauri kudarika vanakomana gumi?" **9** Vakati vachangopedza kudya nokunwa muShiro, Hana akasimuka. Zvino Eri muprista akanga akagara pachigaro pamukova wetemberi yaJehovah. **10** Nokurwadziwa kwomwoyo, Hana akachema zvikuru akanamata kuna Jehovha. **11** Uye akaita mhiko achiti, "Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, dai mukangotarira bedzi pamusoro pokutambura kwomuranda wenyu mugondiranganira, mugorega kukanganwa muranda wenyu asi mumupe mwanakomana, ipapo ndichamupa kuna Jehovha kwamazuva ose oupenyu hwake, uye hakuna chisvo chichashandisa pamusoro wake." **12** Zvaakaramba achinamata kuna Jehovha, Eri akacherechedza muromo wake. **13** Hana akanga achinamata mumwoyo make uye miromo yake yakanga ichifamba asi inzwi rake rakanga risinganzwiki. Eri akafunga kuti akanga akadhakwa, **14** akati kwaari, "Ucharamba uchidhakwa kusvika riniko? Siyana newaini yako." **15** Hana akapindura akati, "Kwete, ishe wangu, ndiri mukadzi ane shungu pamweya. Ndanga ndisinganwi waini kana doro; ndanga ndichidurura mwoyo wangu kuna

Jehovha. **16** Musatora muranda wenyu somukadzi akaipa; ndanga ndichinyengetera pano zvichibva mukushushikana nokutambudzika kwangu kukuru." **17** Eri akapindura achiti, "Enda norugare, uye Mwari waIsraeri ngaakupe zvawakumbira kwaari." **18** Akati, "Murandakadzi wenyu ngaawane nyasha pamberi penyu." Ipapo akaenda hake akandodya, uye uso hwake hahuna kuzoramba hwakasuruvira. **19** Mangwanani omusi waitevera vakamuka vakanamata pamberi paJehovha vakadzokera kumusha kwavo kuRama. Erikana akasangana naHana mukadzi wake, Jehovha akamurangarira. **20** Naizvozvo nokufamba kwenguva, Hana akabata pamuviri akabereka mwana mukomana. Akamutumidza zita rokuti Samueri, achiti, "Nokuti ndakamukumbira kuna Jehovha." **21** Zvino murume uyu Erikana paakaenda nemhuri yake yose kundopa zvibayiro zvapagore kuna Jehovha nokundozadzisa mhiko yake, **22** Hana haana kuenda. Akati kumurume wake, "Mushure mokunge mukomana uyu ndamurumura, ndichamutora ndigomupa kuna Jehovha, uye achagara ikoko nguva dzose." **23** Erikana murume wake akati kwaari, "Ita zvaunoona zvakakunakira. Gara pano kusvikira wamurumura; dai Jehovha asimbisa shoko rake bedzi." Naizvozvo mukadzi uyu akagara kumba akarera mwanakomana wake kusvikira amurumura. **24** Mushure mokunge arumurwa, akatora mukomana uyu, ari mudiki sezvaaiva, pamwe chete nehando yamakore matatu neefa youpfu hwakatsetseka nedende rewaini, uye akaenda naye kuimba yaJehovah kuShiro. **25** Vakati vauraya hando, vakaenda nomukomana kuna Eri, **26** uye Hana akati kwaari, "Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwenyu ishe wangu, ndini mukadzi uya akamira parutivi penyu ndichinyengetera kuna Jehovha. **27** Ndakakumbira mwana uyu, uye Jehovha andipa zvandakamukumbira. **28** Saka iye zvino ndinomupa kuna Jehovha. Kwopenyu hwake hwose achapiwa kuna Jehovha." Uye akanamata Jehovha ipapo.

2 Ipapo Hana akanyengetera achiti: "Mwoyo wangu unofara muna Jehovah; muna Jehovah runyanga rwangu rwasimudzirwa kumusoro. Muromo wangu unotaura usingatyi pamusoro pavavengi vangu, nokuti ndinofarira ruponeso rwenyu. **2** "Hakuna mutsvene akaita saJehovah; hakuna mumwe kunze kwenyu; hakuna Dombo rakaita saMwari wedu. **3**

“Usaramba uchitaura uchizvikudza uye manyawi ngaarege kubuda mumuromo mako, nokuti Jehovha ndiMwari anoziva, uye naye mabasa anoyerwa. **4** “Uta hwavarwi hwatyorwa, asi avo vakagumburwa vashongedzwa simba. **5** Avo vaiva vakaguta vakandoshandira zvokudya zvavo, asi avo vaiva nenzara havachanzwi nzara zvakare. Uyo aiva asingaberekia abereka vana vanomwe, asi iye akanga ana vana vazhinji oshayiwa simba. **6** “Jehovha ndiye anouraya uye ndiye anoraramisa; anodzikisa kuguva uye anomutsawo. (**Sheol h7585**) **7** Jehovha ndiye anopa urombo uye noupfumi; uye anoninipisa uye anosimudzira. **8** Anosimudza varombo kubva paguruva uye anosimudza vanoshaya kubva padurunhuru ramadota; anovagarisa namachinda uye anovaita kuti vagare nhaka yechigaro choumambo chokukudzwa. “Nokuti nhoyo dzenyika ndedzajehovha, pamusoro padzo akamisa nyika. **9** Acharinda tsoka dzavatsvene vake, asi vakaipa vachanyaradzwa murima. “Nokuti hakuna munhu achakunda nesimba rake. **10** Avo vanopikisa Jehovha vachaparadzwa. Achavatinhirira ari kudenga; Jehovha achatonga magumo enyika. “Achapa simba kuna mambo wake, uye achasimudzira runyanga rwomuzodziwa wake.” **11** Zvino Erikana akaenda kumusha kwake kuRama, asi mukomana akashumira pamberi pajehovha ari pasi paEri muprista. **12** Vanakomana vaEri vakanga vari vanhu vakaipa; vakanga vasina hanya naJehovha. **13** Zvino yakanga iri tsika yavaprista kuvanhu kuti munhu paaibayira chibayiro uye nyama ichiri kubikwa, muranda womuprista aiuya neforogo ine zvibayiso zvitatu muruoko rwake. **14** Aiinyudza mugango, kana muhadyana, kana mugate kana mupoto, ipapo muprista ozvitorera chero zvainge zvabudiswa neforogo. Aya ndiwo mabatiro avaiita nawo valsraeri vose vaiuya kuShiro. **15** Asi, kunyangé mafuta asati atsva, muranda womuprista aiuya achiti kumurume aibayira chibayiro, “Ipa muprista nyama yokugocha; haasi kuzogamuchira nyama yakabikwa kubva kwauri, asi mbishi chete.” **16** Kana murume uya aiti kwaari, “Rega mafuta ambotanga atsva uye iwe ugozotora chero zvaunoda,” muranda aibva apindura achiti, “Kwete, ndipe kuno izvozvi; kana ukasandipa ndichaitora nechisimba.” **17** Ichi chivi chamajaya aya chaiva chakura kwazvo pamberi pajehovha, nokuti vaizvidza chipo chajehovha. **18** Asi Samueri aishumira pamberi pajehovha, mukomana

aive akapfeka efodhi yomucheka. **19** Gore rimwe nerimwe, mai vake vaimuitira nguo diki uye vaienda nayo kwaari pavaienda nomurume wavo kundopa chibayiro chegore. **20** Eri aibva aropafadza Erikana nomukadzi wake achiti, “Jehovha ngaakupe vana nomukadzi uyu kuti vatore nzvimbo youyo waakakumbira uye akamupa kuna Jehovha.” Ipapo vaibva vaenda kumusha kwavo. **21** Zvino Jehovha akava nenyasha kuna Hana; akabata pamuviri akabereka vanakomana vatatu navanasikana vaviri. Zvichakadaro, mukomana uyu Samueri akakura ari pamberi pajehovha. **22** Zvino Eri, uyo akanga akwegura kwazvo, akanzwa zvose zvaiitia navanakomana vake kuvalsraeri vose zvokuti vairara namadzimai aishumira pasuo reTende Rokusangana. **23** Saka akati kwavari, “Sei muchiita zvinhu zvakadai? Ndinonzwa navanhu vose pamusoro pezviito zvenyu zvakaipa izvi. **24** Kwete, vana vangu; harisi shoko rakanaka randinonzwa richipararira pakati pavanhу vajehovha. **25** Kana munhu akatadzira mumwe munhu, Mwari angamumirire, asi kana munhu akatadzira Jehovha, ndiani angamumirire?” Kunyangé zvakadaro, vanakomana vake havana kuteerera kutsiura kwababa vavo, nokuti kwaiva kuda kwajehovha kuti avauraye. **26** Zvino mukomana uyu Samueri akaramba achikura pamumhu uye napakudiwa najehovha navanhu. **27** Zvino munhu waMwari akauya kuna Eri akati kwaari, “Zvanzi najehovha: ‘Handina kuzviratidza pachena kuimba yababa vako here pavaiva muljipiti pasi paFarо? **28** Ndakasarudza baba vako kubva kumarudzi ose aIsraeri kuti vave muprista wangu, kuti vakwire kuaritari yangu, kundopisa zvinonuhwira, uye kuti vapfeke efodhi pamberi pangu. Ndakapawo imba yababa vako zvose zvipiriso zvaipiswa navalsraeri. **29** Sei muchizvidza chibayiro changu nechipiriso changu, zvandakarayira mumba mangу? Sei muchikudza vanakomana venuy kudarika ini nokuzvikudza pachenyu nezvikamu zvakanakisisa zvezvipiriso zvose zvinopiwa navanhu vangu velsraeri?” **30** “Naizvozvo Jehovha, Mwari weIsraeri, anoti, ‘Ndakavimbisa kuti imba yako neimba yababa vako dzichashumira pamberi pangu nokusingaperi.’ Asi zvino Jehovha anoti, ‘Ngazvive kure nen! Avo vanondikudza ndichavakudza, asi avo vanondizvidza vachadzikisiswa. **31** Nguva iri kuuya yandichagura simba rako nesimba reimba yababa vako, zvokuti hakuchazova nomutana mumhuri yako **32** uye

uchaona kutambudzika muimba yangu. Kunyange zvazvo zvakanaka zvichizoitirwa Israeri, mumhuri yako hamuzofi makava nomutana. **33** Mumwe nomumwe wenyu wandisingabvisi paaritari yangu achasiyiwa kuti apofumadze meso enyu nemisodzi uye kuti arwadzise mwoyo yenu, uye zvizvarwa zvako zvose zvichafa zvichine simba. **34** “Uye zvichaitika kuvanakomana vako vaviri, Hofini naFinehasi zvichava chiratidzo kwauri, vachafa vose zuva rimwe chete. **35** Ndichazvimutsira muprista akatendeka, achaita zvinoenderana nezviri mumwoyo mangu nomundangariro dzangu. Ndichamisa imba yake zvakasimba, uye achashumira pamberi pomuzodziwa wangu nguva dzose. **36** Ipapo wose achasara mumhuri yako achauya agokotama pamberi pake kuti apiwe mari yesirivha nechimedu chechingwa agokumbirisa achiti, “Dondipaiwo rimwe basa roupriста kuti ndingowana zvokudya.””

3 Mukomana uyu Samueri aishumira pamberi pajehovha ari pasi paEri. Mumazuva iwayo shoko rajehovha rakanga risinganzwi zvakanyanya, kwakanga kusina zviratidzo zvizhinji. **2** Rimwe zuva usiku, Eri akanga akavata panzvimbio yake yamazuva ose, uye meso ake akanga oonera madzerere, asisagoni kuona zvakanaka. **3** Mwenje waMwari wakanga usati wadzimwa, uye Samueri akanga akarara pasi mutemberi yaJehovha, maiva neareka yaMwari. **4** Ipapo Jehovha akadana Samueri. Samueri akadavira achiti, “Ndiri pano.” **5** Akamhanya kuna Eri akasvikoti, “Ndiri pano, nokuti mandidana.” Eri akati, “Handina kukudana; dzokera unorara.” Saka akaenda akanorara. **6** Jehovha akadana zvakare achiti, “Samueri!” Uye Samueri akasimuka akaenda kuna Eri akati, “Ndiri pano, nokuti mandidana.” Eri akati, “Mwanakomana wangu, handina kukudana; dzokera unorara.” **7** Zvino Samueri akanga asati aziva Jehovha. Shoko rajehovha rakanga risati razarurirwa kwaari. **8** Jehovha akadana Samueri kechitatu, Samueri akasimuka akaenda kuna Eri akati, “Ndiri pano, nokuti mandidana.” Ipapo Eri akaona kuti Jehovha akanga achidana mukomana uyu. **9** Saka Eri akaudza Samueri kuti, “Enda unorara pasi, kana akakudana, uti, ‘Taurai Jehovha, nokuti muranda wenyu akateerera.’” Saka Samueri akaenda akandorara pasi, panzvimbio yake. **10** Jehovha akauya akamirapo, akadana sapanguva dzimwe dzose achiti, “Samueri! Samueri!” Ipapo Samueri akati, “Taurai, nokuti muranda wenyu akateerera.” **11**

Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Samueri, “Tarira, ndava kuda kuita chimwe chinhu mulusraeri chichaita kuti nzeve dzavose vanochinzwa dziunge. **12** Panguva iyoyo ndichaitira Eri zvose zvandakataura pamusoro peimba yake kubva kumavambo kusvika kumagumo. **13** Nokuti ndakamuudza kuti ndichatonga mhuri yake nokusingaperi nokuda kwechivi chaaisiva pamusoro pacho, vanakomana vake vakazvigadzirira kutukwa asi iye haana kuvadzora. **14** Naizvozvo ndakatsidza kuimba yaEri ndichiti, ‘Mhosva yeimba yaEri haingayananisirwi nechibayiro kana nechipo.’” **15** Samueri akarara kusvika mangwanani uye akazozarura misuo yeimba yaJehovha. Akatyia kuudza Eri chiratidzo chake, **16** asi Eri akamudana akati, “Samueri, mwanakomana wangu.” Samueri akapindura akati, “Ndiri pano.” **17** Eri akabvunza akati, “Wakaudzweiko najehovha? Usandivanzira hako. Mwari ngaakurange zvakanyanya kana ukandivanzira kana chinhu chimwe zvachochakakuudza.” **18** Saka Samueri akamuudza zvose, akasamuvanzira chinhu. Ipapo Eri akati, “Ndijehovha, regai aite zvaanoona zvakanaka.” **19** Samueri akakura uye Jehovha aiva naye; uye Jehovha haana kurega kunyange shoko rake rimwe chete richiwira pasi. **20** Uye Israeri yose kubva kuDhani kusvika kuBheerishebha vakaziva kuti Samueri akanga asimbiswa somuprofita wajehovha. **21** Jehovha akaramba achionekwa paShiro, uye ipapo akazviratidza kuna Samueri kubudikidza neshoko rake.

4 Uye shoko raSamueri rakasvika kulsraeri yose. Zvino valsraeri vakaenda kundorwa navaFirstia. Valsraeri vakaungana paEbhenezeri, vaFirstia vakavaka misasa yavo paAfeki. **2** VaFirstia vakagadzirira varwi vavo kuti vandosangana nelsraeri, uye hondo payakanga yava kupararira, Israeri yakakundwa navaFirstia avo vakauraya varume zviuru zvina zvavo pavairwira. **3** Varwi pavakadzoka kumusasa, vakuru veIsraeri vakabvunza vakati, “Sei Jehovha aita kuti tikundwe nhasi pamberi pavaFirstia? Ngatitorei areka yesungano yaJehovha kubva kuShiro, kuti igoenda nesu uye igotiponesa kubva muruoko rwavavengi vedu.” **4** Naizvozvo vanhu vakatuma varume kuShiro, uye vakadzosa areka yaJehovha Wamasimba Ose uye agere pachigaro choushe pakati pamakerubhi. Zvino vanakomana vaviri vaEri, Hofini naFinehasi, vaivapo neareka yesungano yaMwari. **5** Areka yesungano yaJehovha

payakaya mumusasa, Israeri yose yakapururudza uye vakaita ruzha rukuru zvokuti pasi pakatinhira. **6** Pavakanzwa mheremhere, vaFiristia vakabvunza vakati, "Mheremhere iri mumusasa wavaHebheru ndeyei?" Vakati vazvinzwa kuti areka yaJehovha yakanga yauya mumusasa, **7** vaFiristia vakaty. Vakati, "Mwari asvika mumusasa. Tava munhamo! Hapanza chinhu chakadai seichi chati chamboitika. **8** Tine nhamo! Ndianiko achatirwira pamaoko avamwari ava vane simba? Ndivo vamwari vakarova valjipita namarudzi ose amatambudziko mugwenga. **9** Simbai vaFiristia! Imai varume, mukasadaro muchava varanda vavaHebheru sezzavakanga vakaita kwamuri. Imai varume, murwel!" **10** Saka vaFiristia vakarwa, valsraeri vakakundwa uye munhu wose akatiza achidzokera kutende rake. Pakava nokuurraywa kukuru; Israeri yakarasikirwa navarwi vetsoka zviuru makumi matatu. **11** Areka yaJehovha yakapambwa uye vanakomana vaviri vaEri, Hofini naFinehasi, vakafa. **12** Zuva rimwe chetero, mumwe murume weBhenjamini akamhanya achibva kuhondo akaenda kuShiro, nguo dzake dzakabvaruka uye ane guruva pamusoro wake. **13** Paakasvikako, Eri akanga akagara pachigaro chake parutivi rwenzira, akangotarisa, nokuti mwoyo wake waityira areka yaJehovha. Murume yu paakapinda muguta akataura zvakanga zvaitika, guta rose rakachema. **14** Eri akanzwa kuchema akandobvunza achiti, "Mheremhere iyi yose ndeyeiko?" Murume uyu akachimbidza kuenda kuna Eri, **15** akanga ava namakore makumi mapfumbamwe namasere okuberekwa uye meso ava norutara zvokuti akanga asisaoni. **16** Akati kuna Eri, "Ndiri kubva kuhondo izvozvi; ndatotizako nhasi chaiye." Eri akabvunza akati, "Chiiko chaitika mwanakomana wangu?" **17** Murume akaya neshoko akapindura achiti, "Israeri yatiza vaFiristia, uye hondo yarasikirwa zvikuru. Uyewo vanakomana venyu vaviri Hofini naFinehasi vafra, uye areka yaMwari yapambwa." **18** Paakataura nezveareka yaMwari, Eri akawa negotsi kubva pachigaro chake parutivi rwsuo. Mutsipa wake wakatyoka akabva afa nokuti aiva murume akanga akwegura uye ari mukobvu. Akanga atungamirira Israeri kwamakore makumi mana. **19** Muroora wake, mukadzi waFinehasi, akanga ane pamuviri ava pedyo nokuda kubatsirwa. Paakanzwa nhau idzi dzokuti areka yaJehovha yakanga yapambwa uye kuti vatezvara vake nomurume wake vakanga

vafra, akarwadziwa napamuviri akabereka mwana, asi akakurirwa namarwadzo ake pakusununguka. **20** Paakanga ava kufa madzimai aimubatsira akati, "Usaora mwovo wabatsirwa nomwana mukomana." **21** Asi haana kumbopindura kana kuzviteerera. Akatumidza mukomana uyu kuti ikabhdhhi, achiti, "Kubwinya kwabva mulusraeri," nokuda kwokutorwa kweareka yaMwari uye nokufa kwatezvara vake nomurume wake. **22** Akati, "Kubwinya kwabva mulusraeri, nokuti areka yaMwari yapambwa."

5 Mushure mokunge vaFiristia vapamba areka yaMwari, vakaitora kubva kuEbhenezeri vakaenda nayo kuAshidhodhi. **2** Ipapo vakatakura areka vakapinda nayo mutemberi yaDhagoni vakaiisa parutivi rwaDhagoni. **3** Vanhu veAshidhodhi pavakamuka mangwanani-ngwanani zuva raitevera, wanei hoyo Dhagoni akawira pasi nechiso pamberi peareka yaJehovha! Vakatora Dhagoni vakamudzosera panzvimbos yake. **4** Asi mangwanani aitevera pavakamuka wanei hoyo Dhagoni akawira pasi nechiso pamberi peareka yaJehovha! Musoro wake namaoko zvakanga zvadimbuka zvisisipo uye zviri pasi pachikumbaridzo chomukova, muviri wake bedzi ndiwo wakanga wangosara. **5** Ndokusaka kusvika nanhasi kusina vaprista vaDhagoni kana vamwewo zvavo vanopinda mutemberi yaDhagoni paAshidhodhi vanotsika pachikumbaridzo chomukova. **6** Ruoko rwaMwari rwakatambudza zvikuru vanhu veAshidhodhi nenzvimbos dzakaikomberedza; akauyisa kuparadzwamamusoro pavo uye akavarova namamoto. **7** Vanhu veAshidhodhi pavakaona zvakanga zvichiitika vakati, "Areka yaMwari weIsraeri haifaniri kugara pano nesu nokuti ruoko rwake rwatitambudza zvikuru isu naDhagoni mwari wedu." **8** Saka vakadana pamwe chete vatongi vose vavaFiristia vakabvunza vachiti, "Toitei neareka yaMwari weIsraeri?" Vakapindura vachiti, "Itai kuti areka yaMwari weIsraeri iendeswe kuGati." Saka vakabvisa areka yaMwari weIsraeri. **9** Asi mushure mokunge vaibvisa, ruoko rwaMwari rwakarwisana neguta iroro, uye akarivhundutsa nokuvhundutsa kukuru. Akarova vanhu veguta iroro, vakuru navadiki, namamoto. **10** Saka vakaendesa areka yaMwari kuEkironi. Areka yaMwari payakanga yava kupinda muEkironi, vanhu veEkironi vakadanidzira, vachiti, "Vauyisa areka yaMwari weIsraeri kuti vatiuraye isu navanhu vedu." **11** Saka vakadana pamwe

chete vatongi vose vavaFirstia vakati, "Dzoserai areka yaMwari welsraeri kwakare, regai idzokere kunzvimbwo kwayo, nokuti ichatiuraya isu navanhu vedu." Nokuti rufu rwakanga rwazadza guta nokuvhunduka; ruoko rwaMwari rwakanga rwaritambudza zvikuru. **12** Avovasina kufa vakarohwa namamota uye kuchema kweguta kwakakwira kudenga.

6 Areka yajehovah yakati yava nemwedzi minomwe iri munyika yavaFirstia, **2** vaFirstia vakadana vaprista navavuki vakati, "Toitei neareka yajehovah? Tiudzei kuti toidzosera sei kunzvimbo yayo." **3** Vakapindura vachiti, "Kana muchidzosera areka yamwari welsraeri, musaidzosera isina chinhu, asi edzai nepamunogona kumutumira chipiriso chemhosva. Ipapo muchaporeswa, uye muchaziva kuti sei ruoko rwake rusina kubviswa pamusoro penyu." **4** VaFirstia vakabvunza vakati, "Chipiriso chemhosva chatinofanira kumutumira ndecheiko?" Vakapindura vachiti, "Mamota mashanu egoridhe nembeva shanu dzegoridhe, zvchienderana nouwandumhwatongi vavaFirstia, nokuti nedenda rimwe chetero akakurovai imi navatongi venyu. **5** Itai zviumbwazvamamota nembeva dzacho, izvo zviri kuparadza nyika, uye mugopa kukudzwa kuna Mwari welsraeri. Zvikada achasimudza ruoko rwake kubvapamuri napana vamwari venyu nenyika yenu. **6** Sei muchiomesa mwoyo yenu sezvakaitwa navaljipita naFaro? Paakavabata nehasha, havana kubudisavalusraeri here kuti vaende? **7** "Naizvozvo toraimugadzire ngoro itsva, nemhou mbiri dzinonwisa uye dzisina kumbosungwa pajoko. Sungai mhou pangoro, asi torai mhuru dzadzo mugodzipfigira muchirugu. **8** Torai areka yajehovah mugoisapangoro, uye mubhokisi parutivi payo isai zviumbwazvegoridhe zvamuri kutumirako kwaari sechipo chemhosva. Mugoituma iende, **9** asi, murambe makaitarisa. Kana ikakwidza kuenda kunyika yayo, kwakadzivakuBhetishemeshi, zvoreva kuti Jehovha ndiye anenge auyisa njodzi pamusoro pedu. Asi kana ikarega, ipapo tichaziva kuti harusi ruoko rwake rwakatirova uye kuti zvakangotiwrawo." **10** Saka vakaita izvi. Vakatoramhou mbiri dzakadai vakadzisungirira pangoro uye vakapfigira mhuru dzadzo muchirugu. **11** Vakaisa areka yajehovah pangoro pamwe chete nebokisi rakanga rine mbeva dzegoridhe nezviumbwazvamamota. **12** Ipapo mhou dzakakwidza kuenda Bhetishemeshi, dzakati tande nenzira uye dzichikuma

nzira yose; hadzina kutendeukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. Vatongi vavaFirstia vakadzitevera kusvikira kumuganhu weBhetishemeshi. **13** Zvino vanhu veBhetishemeshi vakanga vachikohwa gorosi ravo mumupata, uye pavakasimudza misoro yavo vakaona areka, uye vakafara nokuiona. **14** Ngoro yakauya kumunda waJoshua weBhetishemeshi uye ipapo yakamira parutivi rwedombo guru. Vanhu vakatema-tema mapuranga engoro uye vakabayira mhou idzi sechipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha. **15** VaRevhi vakaburutsa areka yajehovah, pamwe chete nebokisi raiva nezviumbwazvegoridhe, vakazvigadzika padombo guru. Musi iwoyo vanhu veBhetishemeshi vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa vakabayira zvibayiro kuna Jehovha. **16** Vatongi vashanu vavaFirstia vakaona zvose izvi vakadzokera kuEkironi musi iwoyo. **17** Aya ndiwo mamota egoridhe akatumirwa navaFirstia sechipiriso chemhosva kuna Jehovha, rimwe kuAshidhodhi, rimwe kuGaza, rimwe kuAshikeroni, rimwe kuGati nerimwe kuEkironi. **18** Uye uwandu hwembeva dzegoridhe hwaienderana nouwandumhwamaguta avaFirstia akanga ari avatongi vashanu, maguta aiva namasvingo nemisha yawo yomumarawa. Dombo guru ravakagadzika areka yajehovah, riripo nanhasi sechapupu mumunda waJoshua weBhetishemeshi. **19** Asi Mwari akauraya vamwe vavarume veBhetishemeshi, akauraya vanhu makumi manomwe vavo nokuti vakanga vadongorera mukati meareka yajehovah. Vanhu vakachema nokuti Jehovha akanga auraya vanhu nokuuraya kukuru, **20** uye varume veBhetishemeshi vakabvunza vachiti, "Ndiani angamira pamberi pajehovah, Mwari uyu mutsvene? Areka iyi ichaenda kuna ani ichibva pano?" **21** Ipapo vakatumira nhume kuvanhu veKiriatie Jearimi vachiti, "VaFirstia vadzosa areka yajehovah. Dzikai kuno muzoitora kuti muende nayo kwenyu."

7 Saka varume veKiriatie Jearimi vakauya vakatora areka yajehovah. Vakaiendesa kuimba yaAbhinadhhabhi pachikomo uye vakatsaura Ereazari mwanakomana wake kuti achengete areka yajehovah. **2** Areka yakaramba iri paKiriatie Jearimi kwenguva yakareba kwazvo, makore makumi maviri pamwe chete, uye vanhu vose velsraeri vakachema uye vakatsvaka Jehovha. **3** Ipapo Samueri akati kuimba yelsraeri, "Kana muchidzokera kuna Jehovha nemwoyo yenu yose, zvino chibvisai pakati penyu vamwari vavatorwa navaAshitoreti mugozvikumikidza

kuna Jehovha uye mumushumire iye bedzi, uye achakudzinkinurai kubva muruoko rwavaFirstia.” **4** Saka valsraeri vakarasa vose vaBhaari vavo navaAshitoreti, vakashumira Jehovha chete. **5** Ipapo Samueri akati, “Unganidzai Israeri yose paMizipa uye ndichakukumbirai kuna Jehovha.” **6** Vakati vaungana paMizipa, vakachera mvura vakaiderurira pamberi paJehovha. Nomusi iwoyo vakatsanya ipapo vakareurura vachiti, “Takatadzira Jehovha.” Uye Samueri akava mutungamiri welsraeri yose paMizipa. **7** VaFirstia vakati vanzwa kuti Israeri yakanga yaungana paMizipa, vatungamiri vavaFirstia vakauya kuzovarwisa. Zvino vaIsraeri vakati vazvinzwa, vakatyat nokuda kwavaFirstia. **8** Vakati kuna Samueri, “Musarega henuy kuramba muchidanidzira kuna Jehovha Mwari nokuda kwedu, kuti atirwire pamaoko avaFirstia.” **9** Ipapo Samueri akatora gwayana rainwa akaribayira sechipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha. Akachema kuna Jehovha pamusoro pelsraeri, Jehovha akamupindura. **10** Samueri paakanga achibayira chipiriso chinopiswa, vaFirstia vakaswedera pedyo kuti varwise Israeri. Asi zuva iroro Jehovha akatinhira nokutinhira kukuru pamberi pavaFirstia akavavhundutsa zvokuti vakakundwa pamberi pavalsraeri. **11** Varume velsraeri vakachimbidza kubuda muMizipa vakadzingirira vaFirstia, vakavauraya munzira kusvikira kunzvimbiri zasi kweBhetikari. **12** Ipapo Samueri akatora dombo akarimisa pakati peMizipa neSheni. Akaritumidza kuti Ebhenezeri akati, “Jehovha akatibatsira kusvikira pano.” **13** Saka vaFirstia vakakurirwa uye havana kuzorwisa nyika yavalIsraeri zvakare. Uye ruoko rwajehovha rwakarwa navaFirstia mazuva ose aSamueri. **14** Maguta anobva kuEkironi kusvikira kuGati akanga apambwa navaFirstia kubva kulsraeri akadzorerwa kwairi, uye Israeri yakasunungura rimwe dunhu rayo kubva muruoko rwavaFirstia. Uye pakazova norunyararo pakati pelsraeri navaAmori. **15** Samueri akaramba ari mutongi welsraeri kwoupenyu hwake hwose. **16** Gore negore aitenderera kubva kuBheteri achienda kuGirigari nokuMizipa, achitonga Israeri munzvimbio dzose idzodzo. **17** Asi aipota achidzokera kuRama, kwaiva nomusha wake, uye ikokowo akatonga Israeri. Uye akavakira Jehovha aritari ikoko.

8 Samueri akati akwegura, akagadza vanakomana vake kuti vave vatongi velsraeri. **2** Zita redangwe

rake rainzi Joere uye zita rowechipiri rainzi Abhia, uye vaishanda vari paBheerishebha. **3** Asi vanakomana vake vakatsaukira kupfuma yakaipa, vakatambira fufuro, vakasaruramisira pakutonga. **4** Saka vakuru vose velsraeri vakaungana pamwe chete vakauya kuna Samueri paRama. **5** Vakati kwaari, “Makwegura, uye vana venyu havafambi munzira dzenyu; naizvozvo gadzai mambo kuti atitungamirire, sezvakaita mamwe marudzi ose.” **6** Asi pavakati, “Tipei mambo kuti atitungamirire,” izvi hazvina kufadza Samueri; saka akanyengetera kuna Jehovha. **7** Uye Jehovha akamuudza kuti: “Teerera zvose zvinotaura vanhu kwauri; havana kuramba iwe, asi varamba ini samambo wavo. **8** Sezvavakaita kubva pazuva randakavabudisa muljipiti kusvikira nhasi, vachindisiya uye vachishumira vamwe vamwari, ndizvo zvavari kuita nokwauri. **9** Zvino, teerera zvavanotaura; asi uvayambire zvakasimba uye uvazivive zvichaitwa namambo achavatonga.” **10** Samueri akataura mashoko ose ajehovha kuvanhu vakanga vachimukumbira mambo. **11** Akati, “Izvi ndizvo zvichaitwa neachakutongai: Achatora vanakomana venyu agoita kuti vashande nengoro dzake dzehondo namabhiza, uye vachamhanya vari mberi kwengoro dzake. **12** Vamwe vavo achavaita vatungamiri vezvиру navatungamiri vamakumi mashanu, uye achaita kuti vamwe varime minda yake pamwe chete nokuikohwa, uye achaita kuti vamwe vagadzire zombo zvehondo nemidziyo yengoro dzake. **13** Achatora vanasikana venyu kuti vave vagadziri vamafuta anonuhuwira navabiki vezvokudya navabiki vechingwa. **14** Achatora minda yenyu yakaisvonaka neminda yemizambiringa neminda yemiorihi agozvipa kuvatariri vake. **15** Achatora chegumi chembeu dzenyu namazambiringa enyu agozvipa kumachinda ake nevanomushandira. **16** Varandarume venyu navarandakadzi venyu nemombe dzenyu dzakaisvonaka nembongoro achazvitora kuti azvishandise pamabasa ake. **17** Achatora chegumi chamakwai enyu, uye imi pachenyu muchava nhapwa dzake. **18** Zuva iroro parichasvika muchachema kwazvo nokuda kwamambo iyeye wamazvisarudzira, uye Jehovha haazokupindurai pazuva iroro.” **19** Asi vanhu vakaramba kuteerera Samueri. Vakati, “Kwetel Tinoda mambo kuti atitonje. **20** Ipapo tichava sedzimwe nyika dzose, tiina mambo anotitungamirira nokutiendera pamberi achitirwira hondo dzedu.”

21 Samueri akati anzwa zvose zvakanga zvataurwa navanhu, akandozitura zvakare pamberi pajehovha. **22** Jehovha akapindura achiti, “Vateerere uye uvape mambo.” Ipapo Samueri akati kuvarume velsraeri, “Munhu wose ngaadzokere kuguta rake.”

9 Kwakanga kuno murume worudzi rwaBhenjamini, ainzi Kishi mwanakomana waAbhieri, mwanakomana waZerori, mwanakomana waBhekorati, mwanakomana waAfia muBhenjamini, murume wesimba noumhare. **2** Aiva nomwanakomana ainzi Sauro, jaya raiyemurika rakanga risina akaenzana naro pakati pavausraeri, rakanga rakareba kupfuura vose. **3** Zvino mbongoro dzaKishi, baba vaSauro, dzakanga dzarasika, Kishi akati kuna Sauro mwanakomana wake, “Tora mumwe wavaranda uende naye kundotsvaga mbongoro.” **4** Saka akapfuura nomunyika yamakomo yeEfuremu, akapfuurawo nomunzvimbo yakapoteredza Sharisha, asi havana kudziwana. Vakapfuurira mberi nomudunhu reSharimu, asi mbongoro dzakanga dzisiko. Ipapo akapfuura nomunyika yaBhenjamini, asi havana kudziwana. **5** Pavakasvika mudunhu reZufi, Sauro akati kumuranda waaiva naye, “Uya tidzokere, zvime baba vangu vangarega kufunga nezvembongoro vakananga kufunganya pamusoro pedu.” **6** Asi muranda akapindura achiti, “Tarirai, muguta rino mune munhu waMwari; anoremekedza zvikuru uye zvinhu zvose zvaanotaura zvinoitika. Handei ikoko iye zvino. Zvichida achatiuza nzira yokuenda nayo.” **7** Sauro akati kumuranda, “Kana tikaenda, murume uyu tingandomupe? Zvokudya zvanga zviri mumasaga edu zvapera. Hatina chipo chokundopa munhu waMwari. Chii chatinacho?” **8** Muranda akamupindura zvakare achiti, “Tarirai, ndine chikamu chimwe chete muzvina cheshekeri resirivha. Ndichachipa kumunhu waMwari kuti agotiuza nzira yokuenda nayo.” **9** Kare munyika yelsraeri, kana munhu achienda kundobvunza Mwari, aiti, “Handei kumuoni,” nokuti muprofita wanhasi ainzi muoni kare. **10** Sauro akati kumuranda wake, “Zvakana, uya tiende.” Saka vakasimuka vakananga kuguta kwaiva nomunhu waMwari. **11** Pavaikwira gomo kuenda kuguta iri, vakasangana navasikana vaienda kundochera mvura, vakavabvunza vachiti, “Muoni aripo here?” **12** Vakapindura vachiti, “Aripo. Ari mberi kwenu. Kurumidzai achangosvika iye zvino muguta redu, nokuti vanhu vane chibayiro”

panzvimbo yakakwirira. **13** Muchingopinda muguta muchamuwana asati aenda kunzvimbo yakakwirira kundodya. Vanhu havatangi kudyasati auya, nokuti anofanira kuropafadza chibayiro; mushure maizvozvo, avo vanenge vakakokwa vozodya. Endai iye zvino; munofanira kumuwana nguva idzo dzino.” **14** Vakakwidza kuguta, uye pavakanga vava kupindamo vakaona Samueri achiuya nokwvakanga vari, ari munzira yake achikwidza kunzvimbo yakakwirira. **15** Nezuro wacho Sauro asati asvika, Jehovha akanga aratidza izvi kuna Samueri: **16** “Nenguva inenge ino mangwana ndichakutumira mumwe anobva kunyika yaBhenjamini. Muzodze kuti ave mambo pamusoro pavanhu vangu velsraeri; achanunura vanhu vangu kubva muruoko rwavaFiristia. Ndatarira vanhu vangu, nokuti kuchema kwavo kwasvika kwandiri.” **17** Samueri paakangoona Sauro, Jehovha akati kwaari, “Uyu ndiye murume wandakataura newe pamusoro pake; achatonga vanhu vangu.” **18** Sauro akaenda kuna Samueri pasuo akamubvunza achiti, “Mungandiudzewo here kune imba yomuoni?” **19** Samueri akapindura akati, “Ndini muoni. Chitungamira mberi kwangu kunzvimbo yakakwirira, nokuti nhasi unofanira kudyasati neni, mangwanani ndichakurega uchienda uye ndichakuudza zvose zviri mumwoyo mako. **20** Kana zviri zvembongoro dzawakarasa mazuva matatu apfuura, usafunganya pamusoro padzo, dzakawanikwa. Zvino zvido zvose zvelsraeri zvatarira kuna ani kana kusiri kwauri iwe nemhuri yose yababa vako?” **21** Sauro akapindura achiti, “Ko, handisi muBhenjamini, worudzi rudiki pane mamwe ose alusraeri here, uye mhuri yangu haisi diki here pamhuri dzose dzaBhenjamini? Sei muchitaura chinhu chakadaro kwandiri?” **22** Ipapo Samueri akatora Sauro nomuranda wake akapinda navo mumba yokudyira akavagadzika kumusoro kwaavo vakanga vakokwa, vaisvika makumi matatu. **23** Samueri akati kumubiki, “Uya nechidimbu chenyama chandakakupa, chiya chandakuudza kuti uiise parutivi.” **24** Naizvozvo mubiki akatora gumbo nezvaiva pariri akazvigadzika pamberi paSauro. Samueri akati, “Hezvi zvawakanga wachengerwa. Idya, nokuti zvanga zvakachengeterwa iwe panguva ino, kubvira panguva yandakati, ‘Ndakoka vanhu.’” Zvino Sauro akadya naSamueri musi iwoyo. **25** Mushure mokunge vadzika kubva kunzvimbo yakakwirira vakaenda kuguta, Samueri akataura

naSauro ari pamusoro pedenga reimba yake. **26** Vakamuka zuva richangobuda Samueri akadana Sauro ari padenga pumba akati, "Gadzirira ndigokurega uende hako." Sauro akati agadzirira iye naSamueri vakabuda panze pamwe chete. **27** Pavakanga vachienda kumucheto weguta, Samueri akati kuna Sauro, "Taurira muranda kuti atungamire mberi kwedu." Muranda akaita saizvozo. "Asi iwe chimbogara pano kwechinguva, kuti ndigokupa shoko rabva kuna Mwari."

10 Zvino Samueri akatora chinu chamafuta akadurura pamusoro waSauro akamutsvoda uye akati, "Jehovha haana kukuzodza here kuti uve mutungamiri wenhaka yake? **2** Pauchabva pandiri nhasi, uchasangana navarume vaviri pedyo neguva raRakeri, paZeriza pamuganhu waBhenjamini. Vachati kwauri, 'Mbongoro dzawakaenda kundotsvaga dzakawanikwa. Zvino baba vako havachafungi nezvadzo asi vava kufunganya pamusoro pako. Vava kungobvunza vachiti, "Ndichaiteko nezvomwanakomanwa wangu?"' **3** "Ipapo uchapffuirira mberi kubva ipapo kusvikira wasvika pamuti mukuru weTabhori. Varume vatatu vanenge vachienda kuna Mwari kuBheteri vachasangana newe ipapo. Mumwe achange akatakura mbudzana nhatu, mumwe marofu matatu echingwa, uye mumwe dende rewaini. **4** Vachakukwazisa vagokupa marofu maviri echingwa, auchatambira kubva kwavari. **5** "Mushure maizvozo uchaenda kuGibhea, Gomo raMwari, kune boka ravarwi vavaFiristia. Pamunenge mava kusvika kuguta iri, muchasangana nedungwe ravaprofita vachidzika kubva kunzvimbayakawirira, mitengeranwa, tambureni, nenyere nembirira, zvichiridzwa mberi kwavo, uye vanenge vachiprofita. **6** Mweya waJehovha uchauya pamusoro pako nesimba uye uchapffurita pamwe chete navo, uye uchashandurwa ugova mumwe munhu. **7** Kana zviratidzo izvi zvangozadziswa, ita chinhu chipi nechippi chinowanikwa noruoko rwako kuti ruite, nokuti Mwari anewe. **8** "Tungamira mberi kwangu udzike kuGirigari. Zvirokwazvo ndichauya kwauri kuti ndizobayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvpiriso zvokuwadzana, asi unofanira kundimirira kwamazuva manomwe kusvikira ndauya kwauri ndigokuudza zvaunfanira kuita." **9** Sauro akati achangotendeuka kuti abve pana Samueri, Mwari akashandura mwoyo waSauro, uye zviratidzo zvose izvi zvakazadziswa

zuva iroro. **10** Pavakasvika kuGibhea, akasangana neboka ravaprofita; Mweya waMwari wakauya pamusoro pake nesimba, uye akabatana navo mukuprofita kwavo. **11** Vose vakanga vachimuziva kare vakati vamuona achiprofita pamwe chete navaprofita, vakabvunzana vachiti, "Chiiko ichi chaitika kumwanakomanwa waKishi? Sauro ava pakati pavaprofitawo here?" **12** Mumwe murume aigarako akapindura achiti, "Zvino baba vavo ndiani?" Saka chakava chirevo chokuti, "Sauro ava pakati pavaprofitawo here?" **13** Mushure mokunge Sauro apedza kuprofita, akaenda kunzvimbayakawirira. **14** Zvino babamunini vaSauro vakamubvunza iye nomuranda wake vachiti, "Makanga muripiko?" Akapindura achiti, "Takanga tichitsvaga mbongoro. Asi patakaona kuti hadzisi kuzowanikwa takaenda kuna Samueri." **15** Babamunini vaSauro vakati, "Ndiudzei kuti Samueri akati kudii kwamuri." **16** Sauro akapindura achiti, "Akatiudza pachena kuti mbongoro dzakanga dzawanikwa." Asi haana kuudza babamunini vake nezvoumambo zvakanga zvataurwa naSamueri. **17** Samueri akadana vanhu veIsraeri kuna Jehovha paMizipa **18** akati kwavari, "Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari veIsraeri: 'Ndakabudisa Israeri muljipiti, uye ndakakudzikingurai kubva kusimba reljipiti noumambo hwose hwaikudzvinyirai.' **19** Asi iye zvino maramba Mwari wenu, anokuponesai panjodzi dzenyu nenhamo dzenyu. Uye makati, 'Kwete, isai mambo pamusoro pedu.' Saka zvino chiuyai pamberi pajehovha muri mumarudzi enyu nedzimba dzenyu." **20** Samueri paakauya is marudzi eIsraeri pedyo, rudzi rwaBhenjamini rwakasarudzwa. **21** Ipapo akauya is mberi rudzi rwaBhenjamini, mhuri nemhuri, uye imba yaMatiri yakasarudzwa. Pakupedzisira, Sauro mwanakomanwa waKishi akasarudzwa. Asi pavakamutsvaka haana kuwanikwa. **22** Saka vakabvunzavje Jehovha, vachiti, "Murume uyu ati auya pano here?" Zvino Jehovha akati, "Hongu, ahwanda pakati penhumbi." **23** Vakamhanya vakamuburitsa, uye paakamira pakati pavanhua, akanga akareba kupfuura vamwe vose kubva pamafudzi kusvika kumusoro. **24** Samueri akati kuwanhu vose, "Muri kumuona here munhu asarudzwa naJehovha? Hapana mumwe munhu akaita saye pakati pavanhua vose." Ipapo vanhu vakadanidzira vachiti, "Mambo ngaararame nokusingaperi!" **25** Samueri akatsanangurira vanhu mitemo youmambo

uhu. Akainyora pasi mubhuku akariisa pamberi pajehovha. Ipapo Samueri akaudza vanhu kuti vaende mumwe nomumwe kumba kwake. **26** Sauro akaendawo kumba kwake kuGibhea, achiperekedza navarume vounhare vane mweya yakanga yabatwa naMwari. **27** Asi dzimwe nhubu dzakati, “Murume uyu angatiponesa sei?” Vakamuzvidza vakasamuvigira zvipo. Asi Sauro akaramba anyerere.

11 Nahashi muAmoni akakwidza akaenda kundorwisa Jabheshi Gireadhi. Zvino varume vose veJabheshi vakati kwaari, “Ita chibvumirano nesu tigova pasi pako.” **2** Asi Nahashi muAmoni akapindura achiti, “Ndichaita chibvumirano nemi bedzi kana ndabvisa ziso rokurdyi romumwe nomumwe wenyu mose saizvozvo ndigonyadzia Israeri yose.” **3** Vakuru veJabheshi vakati kwaari, “Tipe mazuva manomwe kuti tigotuma nhume mulusraeri yose; kana pashaya mumwe chete anouya kuzotinunura, tichazvipa kwamuri.” **4** Nhume padzakaya kuGibhea yaSauro vakaudza vanhu zvisungo izvi vose vakachema zvikuru. **5** Panguva iyoyo Sauro akanga achibva kuminda, ari shure kwehando dzake, akabvunza achiti, “Vanhu vaita sei? Vari kuchemeiko?” Ipapo vakarondedzeraze zvakanga zvataurwa navarume vejabheshi. **6** Sauro paakanzwa mashoko aya, mweya waMwari wakaya pamusoro pake nesimba, akatsva nehasha. **7** Akatora hando mbiri, akadzicheka-cheka, akatumidzira zvidimbu izvi nenhume mulusraeri yose, namashoko okuti, “Izvi ndizvo zvichaitwa kuhando dzaani naani asingateveri Sauro naSamueri.” Ipapo kutya kwaMwari kwakawira pamusoro pavanhu, wakaya somunhu mumwe chete. **8** Sauro paakavaunganidza paBhezeki, varume velsraeri vaisvika mazana matatu ezviuru uye varume vejudha zviuru makumi matatu. **9** Vakaudza nhume dzakanga dzauya kuti, “Muti kuvarume vejabheshi Gireadhi, ‘Mangwana kana zuva ropisa muchanunurwa.’” Nhume padzakaenda dzikandotaura izvi kuvarume vejabheshi, vakafara kwazvo. **10** Vakati kuvaAmoni, “Mangwana tichazvipira kwamuri, uye muchaita kwtiri zvose zvinenge zvakakunakirai.” **11** Zuva raitevera, Sauro akaisa vanhu vake muzvikwata zvitatu; panguva yemambakwedza vakapinda mumusasa wavaAmoni vakavauraya kusvikira zuva ropisa. Vakararama vakapararira, zvokuti hapana vaviri vavo vakasara vari pamwe chete. **12** Ipapo

vanhu vakati kuna Samueri, “Ndiani akabvunza achiti, ‘Sauro achatitonga here?’ Uyai navarume ava kwtiri tivauraye.” **13** Asi Sauro akati, “Hapano munhu achaurayiwa nhasi, nokuti nhasi Jehovha anunura Israeri.” **14** Zvino Samueri akati kuvanhu, “Uyai tiende kuGirigari tindosimbisa umambo ikoko zvakare.” **15** Saka vanhu vose vakaenda kuGirigari vakasimbisa Sauro samambo pamberi pajehovha. Ipapo vakabayira zvipo zvokuwadzana pamberi pajehovha, uye Sauro navalsraeri vose vakava nokupemberera kukuru.

12 Samueri akati kuvalsraeri vose, “Ndakateerera zvose zvamakataura kwandiri ndikagadza mambo pamusoro penyu. **2** Zvino mava namambo somutungamiri wenyu. Kana ndiri ini, ndakwegura uye ndachena musoro, uye vanakomana vangu vanemi pano. Ndakava mutungamiri wenyu kubvira paudiki hwangu kusvikira zuva ranhasi. **3** Zvino ndiri pano. Chindipupurirai pamberi pajehovha nomuzodziwa wake. Ndeyani hando yandakatora? Ndeyani mbongoro yandakatora? Ndiani wandakanyengera? Ndianiko wandakambodzvinyirira? Ndakagamuchira fufuro kubva muruoko rwaani kuti ndipofumadze meso angu? Kana ndakaita chimwe chaizvozvi, ndichazvigadzirisa.” **4** Vakapindura vachiti, “Hamuna kutinyengera kana kutidzvinyirira. Hamuna kutora kana chinhu kubva muruoko rwomunhu.” **5** Samueri akati kwavari, “Jehovha ndiye chapupu chinokupomerai, uye muzodziwa wake ndiye chapupu zuva ranhasi, kuti hamuna kuwana kana chinhu muruoko rwangu.” Vakati, “Ndiye chapupu.” **6** Ipapo Samueri akati kuvanhu, “Jehovha ndiye akasarudza Mozisi naAroni akabudisa madzitateguru enyu kubva muljipiti. **7** Naizvozvo zvino chimbomirai nditaure nemi pamberi pajehovha pamusoro pezvose zvakarurama zvamakaitirwa najehovha, imi namadzibaba enyu. **8** “Mushure mokunge Jakobho aenda muljipiti, vakachema kuna Jehovha kuti vabatsirwe, uye Jehovha akatuma Mozisi naAroni, vakabudisa madzitateguru enyu kubva muljipiti vakavagarisa munzvimbo ino. **9** “Asi vakakanganwa Jehovha Mwari wavo; naizvozvo akavatengesa kuna Sisera, mutungamiri wehondo yaHazori, uye nokumaoko avaFiristia namambo weMoabhu, uyo akavarwisa. **10** Vakachema zvikuru kuna Jehovha vachiti, ‘Takatadza; takasiya Jehovha tikashandira vanaBhaari navaAshitoreti. Asi iye zvino tinunurei kubva mumaoko avavengi vedu, tigokushumirai.’

11 Ipapo Jehovha akatuma Jerubhi Bhaari, Bharaki, Jefuta naSamueri, uye akakununurai kubva mumaoko avavengi venyu kumativi ose, mukagara zvakanaka. 12 “Asi pamakaona kuti Nahashi mambo wavaAmoni akanga achiuya kuzokurwisai, makati kwandiri, ‘Kwete, tinoda kuti tive namambo anotitonga,’ kunyange zvazvo Jehovha Mwari wenyu akanga ari mambo wenyu. 13 Zvino hoyu mambo wamasarudza, uyo wamakakumbira; tarirai, Jehovha agadza mambo pamusoro penyu. 14 Kana mukatyia Jehovha uye mukamushandira nokumuteerera uye mukasamukira mirayiro yake, uye kana imi namambo anotonga pamusoro penyu mukatevera Jehovha Mwari wenyu, zvichava zvakanaka! 15 Asi kana mukasateerera Jehovha, uye kana mukamukira mirayiro yake, ruoko rwake rucharwa nemi, sokurwa kwarwakaita namadzibaba enyu. 16 “Naizvozvo zvino, rambai mumire muone chinhu chikuru ichi chava kuda kuitwa najehovha pamberi penyu! 17 Haisi nguva yokukohwa gorosi here ino? Ndichadana kuna Jehovha kuti atume kutinhira nemvura. Uye muchaona kuti chinhu chakashata sei chamakaita pamberi pajehovha pamakakumbira kuti mupiwe mambo.” 18 Ipapo Samueri akadana kuna Jehovha uye, nomusi iwoyo, Jehovha akatuma kutinhira nemvura, nokudaro vanhu vose vakamira vakyatya Jehovha naSamueri. 19 Vanhu vose vakyatya kuna Samueri, “Nyenereterera varanda venyu kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu kuti tirege kufa, nokuti pamusoro pezvimwe zvivi zvedu takawedzera chivi chokukumbira mambo.” 20 Samueri akapindura achiti, “Musatya. Makaita zvose zvakaipa izvi; asi musatsauka kubva kuna Jehovha, asi shumirai Jehovha nomwoyo wenyu wose. 21 Musatsaukira kuzvifananidzo zvisina maturo. Hazvina chakanaka chazvingakuitirai, kana kukununurai, nokuti hazvina maturo. 22 Nokuda kwezita rake guru Jehovha haazorambi vanhu vake nokuti Jehovha akafadzwa kuti akiuitei vake. 23 Kana ndiri ini, ngazvive kure nenii kuti nditadzire Jehovha nokurega kukunyengeterera. Uye ndichakudzidzisai nzira yakanaka uye yakarurama. 24 Asi ityai Jehovha, mumushumire iye nokutendeka, nomwoyo wenyu wose; rangerirai zvinhu zvikuru zvaakakuitirai. 25 Asi kana mukaramba muchiita zvakaipa, imi namambo wenyu muchaparadzwa.”

13 Sauro akanga ava namakore makumi matatu paakava mambo, uye akatonga Israeri kwamakore makumi mana namaviri. 2 Sauro akasarudza varume

valsraeri zviuru zvitatu; zviuru zviviri zvavo zvaiva naye paMikimashi nomunyika yamakomo yeBheteri, uye chiuru chimwe chete chaiva naJonatani paGibhea muBhenjamini. Vamwe vose akavadzosa kumisha yavo. 3 Jonatani akarwisa boka ravarwi vavaFirstia vakanga vari paGebha, vaFirstia vakazvinzwa. Uye Sauro akaridza hwamanda munyika yose akati, “VaHebheru, inzwi!” 4 Uye Israeri yose yakanzwa nhau idzi dzokuti, “Sauro arwisa boka ravaFirstia, Israeri yava chinhu chinonyangadza pamberi pavaFirstia.” Zvino vanhu vakadanwa kuti vandobatana pamwe chete naSauro paGirigari. 5 VaFirstia vakaungana kuti varwise Israeri, vane zviuru zvitatu zvengoro, nezviuru zvitatu zvavachairi vengoro, navarwi vakawanda sejecha remhenderekedzo dzegungwa. Vakaenda vakandodzika misasa paMikimashi, kumabvazuva kweBhetiavheni. 6 Varume velsraeri vakati vaona kuti zvinhu zvaipa uye kuti hondo yavo yakanga yamanikidza zvikuru, vakawanda mumapako nomumatenhere, pakati pamatombo, nomumakomba nomumigodhi yemvura. 7 Vamwe vaHebheru vakatoyambuka Jorodhani vakaenda kunyika yeGadhi neGireadhi. Sauro akasara paGireadhi uye varwi vose vaiva navo vakadedera nokutya. 8 Akamira kwamazuva manomwe, nguva yakanga yatarwa naSamueri; asi Samueri haana kuuya kuGirigari, uye varwi vaSauro vakananga kupararira. 9 Saka akati, “Ndiunzirei chipiriso chinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuyananisa.” Ipapo Sauro akapa chipiriso chinopiswa. 10 Achingopedza kupa chipiriso, Samueri akasvika, Sauro akaenda kundomukwazisa. 11 Samueri akati, “Waiteiko?” Sauro akapindura achiti, “Pandaona kuti varume vava kupararira, uye kuti hamuna kusvika nenguva yakataurwa, uye kuti vaFirstia vava kuungana paMikimashi, 12 ndafunga kuti, ‘Zvino vaFirstia vachauya kuzondirwisa paGirigari, uye handisati ndatsvaka nyasha dzajehovha.’ Naizvozvo ndazvimanikidza kuti ndipe chipiriso chinopiswa.” 13 Samueri akati, “Waita zvoupenzi. Hauna kuchengeta murayiro wawakapiwa najehovha Mwari wako; dai wanga wadaro, Jehovha angadai asimbisa umambo hwako pamusoro pelsraeri kwenguva yose. 14 Asi iye zvino umambo hwako hahuchagari; Jehovha azvitsvakira munhu anofadza mwoyo wake, akamugadza kuti ave mutungamiri wavanhu vake, nokuti hauna kuchengeta murayiro waJehovha.” 15 Uye Samueri akabva paGirigari akakwidza akaenda

kuGibhea muBhenjamini, uye Sauro akaverenga varume vaakanga anavo. Vaikarosvika mazana matanhatu. **16** Sauro nomwanakomana wake Jonatani navarume vaakanga anavo, vaigara muGibhea muBhenjamini, asi vaFiristia vakanga vakadzika misasa paMikimashi. **17** Vapambi vakabuda mumisasa yavaFiristia vari mumapoka matatu. Rimwe boka rakananga kuOfira munharaunda yeShuari, **18** rimwe boka rakananga kuBhetihoroni, uye rechitatu rakananga kumuganhu wakatarisana noMupata weZebhoimi kurutivi rwerenje. **19** Zvino kwakanga kusina mupfuri munyika yelsraeri nokuti vaFiristia vakanga vati, “Zvichida vaHebheru vangagadzira minondo kana mapfumo!” **20** Naizvozvo valsraeri vose vaidzika kuvaFiristia kuti vandorodzerwa miromo yamagejo, mapiki, matemo namajeko. **21** Muripo wokurodzesa miromo yamagejo, namapiki, waiva zvikamu zviviri kubva muzvitatu zveshekeri, uye muripo wokurodzesa forogo namatemo, nezvibayiso zvemombe waiva chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu cheshekeri. **22** Saka pazuva rokurwa hapana murwi waSauro naJonatani aiva nomunondo kana pfumo muruoko rwake; Sauro chete nomwanakomana wake Jonatani ndivo vaiva nazvo. **23** Zvino boka ravarwi ravaFiristia rakanga rabuda richienda kumupata weMikimashi.

14 Rimwe zuva Jonatani mwanakomana waSauro akati kujaya raitakura zvombo zvake zvokurwa, “Uya tiende kumusasa wavarwi vevaFiristia kudivi rimwe iro.” Asi haana kuudza baba vase. **2** Sauro aigara nechokumucheto kweGibhea pasi pomuti womutamba muMigironi. Aiva navarume vanokarosvika mazana matanhatu, **3** pakati pavo pana Ahiya, akanga akafeka efodhi. Akanga ari mwanakomana womukoma waikabhodhi, Ahitubhi, mwanakomana waFinehasi, mwanakomana waEri, muprista waJehovha muShiro. Hapana akaziva kuti Jonatani akanga aenda. **4** Kumativi ose omupata waida kuyambukwa naJonatani kuti asvike pamusasa wavaFiristia, kwaiva namawere; mamwe ainzi Bhozezi, mamwe achinzi Sene. **5** Mamwe mawere aiva nechokumusoro kwakadziva kuMikimashi, mamwe ari zasi kwakadziva kuGebha. **6** Jonatani akati kujaya raitakura zvombo zvake zvokurwa, “Uya tiyambuke tiende kumusasa wavasina kudzingiswa avo. Zvichida Jehovha achatirwira. Hapana chinodzivisa Jehovha kuti aponese, navakawanda kana navashoma.” **7**

Mutakuri wezvombo akati, “Itai zvose zvamafunga. Endai mberi; ndinemni pamweya napamwoyo.” **8** Jonatani akati, “Uya tiyambuke zvino tinange kuvarume ava uye tigorega vatione. **9** Kana vakati kватiri, ‘Mirai ipapo kusvikira tauya kwamuri,’ ticharamba tiri patiri ipapo uye hatizkwiri kwavari. **10** Asi kana vakati, ‘Uyai kuno kватiri,’ tichakwidza, nokuti ndicho chichava chiratidzo chedu chokuti Jehovha avaisa mumaoko edu.” **11** Saka vose vari vaviri vakazviratidza kuboka ravarwi ravaFiristia. VaFiristia vakati, “Tarirai! VaHebheru vari kukambaira vachibuda mumakomba avanga vakavanda.” **12** Varume veboka ravarwi vakadanidzira kuna Jonatani nomubati wake nenhumbi dzokurwa vakati, “Kwirai kuno kватiri tigokudzidzisai chidzidzo.” Saka Jonatani akati kumubati wake wenhumbi dzokurwa nadzo, “Kwira unditevere; Jehovha avaisa mumaoko avaIsraeri.” **13** Jonatani akawkira achikambaira namaoko namakumbo ake, mubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa ari mumashure make. VaFiristia vakati rakata rakata kuwa pamberi pajonatani, uye mubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa akatevera achiuraya mumashure make. **14** Pakurwisa kwokutanga, Jonatani nomubati wake wenhumbi dzokurwa nadzo vakauraya varume vanenge makumi maviri panzvimbo inenge hafu yeeka. **15** Ipapo kutya kwakabata varwi vose vakanga vari mumusasa nomuminda, navose vakanga vari mumapoka avarwi navapambi, uye pasi pakadengenyeka. Kwakanga kuri kuvhundutswa kwakanga katumwa naMwari. **16** Nharirire dzaSauro paGibhea muBhenjamini dzakaona varwi vachinyungudika kumativi ose. **17** Ipapo Sauro akati kuvarume vakanga vanaye, “Verengai varwi muone kuti ndivanaani vasipo pakati pedu.” Vakati vadaro vakaona kuti Jonatani nomubati wake wenhumbi dzokurwa vakanga vasipo. **18** Sauro akati kuna Ahiya, “Uya neareka yaMwari.” (Panguva iyoyo valsraeri ndivo vakanga vanayo.) **19** Sauro achiri kutaura nomuprista, mhirizhonga yakanyanya mumusasa wavaFiristia. Saka Sauro akati kumuprista, “Dzosa ruoko rwako.” **20** Ipapo Sauro navanhu vase vose vakaungana vakaenda kundorwa. Vakawana vaFiristia vari mumhirizhonga huru, vachibayana mumwe nomumwe neminondo yavo. **21** VaHebheru vaya vakanga vari kuvaFiristia kare uye vakanga vaenda navo kumusasa wavo vakayambuka vakaenda kuvalsraeri vakanga vana

Sauro naJonatani. **22** Valsraeri vaya vose vakanga vavanda munyika yeZvikomo yeEfuremu pavakananza kuti vaFiristia vakanga votiza, vakateverawo muhondo vakavadzingirira zvikuru. **23** Saka Jehovha akarwira valsraeri pazuva iro, uye hondo yakaenderera mberi ikandopfuura Bheti Avheni. **24** Zvino varume valsraeri vakaziya pazuva iro, nokuti Sauro akanga asunga vanhu nemhiko achiti, “Ngaatukwe munhu anodya zvokudya kusati kwadoka, ndisati ndazvitsivira vavengi vangu!” Saka hakuna munhu pavarwi akaravira chokudya. **25** Hondo yose yakapinda musango, uye imomo maiva nouchi hwapasvi. **26** Vakati vapinda musango, vakaona uchi huchiyererwa, asi hakuna akaisa ruoko rwake kumuromo wake, nokuti vakanga vachitya mhiko. **27** Asi Jonatani akanga asina kunzwa kuti baba vake vakanga vasunga vanhu nemhiko, saka akatambanudza muromo wetsvimbo yakanga iri muruoko rwake akainyika muzinga rouchi. Akasimudzira ruoko rwake kumuromo wake, meso ake akabengenuka. **28** Ipapo mumwe wavarwi akati kwaari, “Baba vako vasunga varwi nemhiko vachiti, ‘Ngaatukwe munhu upi zvake anodya zvokudya nhasi!’ Ndokusaka vanhu vozoya.” **29** Jonatani akati, “Baba vangu vanetsa nyika. Tarirai muone kuzaruka kwaita meso angu pandaravira chidimbu chouchi uhu. **30** Zvaiva nani sei dai vanhu vanga vadya nhasi zvime zvezvakapambwa zvakatora kuvavengi vavo. Kuurayiwa kwavaFiristia hakwaizova kukuru here?” **31** Musi iwoyo, shure kwokunge valsraeri vauraya vaFiristia kubva paMikimashi kusvika kuAijaroni, vakaneta kwazvo. **32** Vakamhanyira zvakapambwa, uye vakatora makwai, mombe nemhuru, vakazviuraya pasi ipapo uye vakazvidya, pamwe chete neropa razvo. **33** Ipapo mumwe akati kuna Sauro, “Tarirai vanhu vari kutadzira Jehovha nokudya nyama ine ropa.” Iye akati, “Maputsa kutenda. Kungurutsirai dombo guru kuno uku izvozvi.” **34** Ipapo akati, “Endai pakati pavanhu mugovataurira kuti, ‘Mumwe nomumwe wenyu ngaauye nemombe yake, namakwai uye muzviurayire pano muzvidye. Musatadzira Jehovha muchidya nyama ichine ropa rayo.’” Saka munhu wose akauya nenjombe yake usiku ihwohwo akaiuraya ipapo. **35** Ipapo Sauro akavakira Jehovha aritari; yakanga iri nguva yake yokutanga kuita izvi. **36** Sauro akati, “Ngatiburuksi zasi titevere vaFiristia usiku tindovaparadza kusvikira mambakwedza, uye tirege kusiya kana mumwe

wavo ari mupenyu.” Ivo vakapindura vakati, “Itai zvamunoona kuti zvakanakisisa kwamuri.” Asi muprista akati, “Ngatibunzei Mwari pano.” **37** Saka Sauro akabunza Mwari akati, “Ndoburuka nditevere vaFiristia here? Muchavaisa mumaoko avaIsraeri here?” Asi Mwari haana kumupindura musi iwoyo. **38** Naizvozvo Sauro akati, “Uyai pano, imi mose vatungamiri vehondo, Ngatitsvakei chivi chaitwa nhasi. **39** Zvirokwazvo najehovha, iye akanunura upenyu hwavaIsraeri, kunyange dai ari Jonatani mwanakomana wangu, anofanira kufa.” Asi hapanwa kana mumwe wavarume akataura shoko. **40** Ipapo Sauro akati kuvalIsraeri vose, “Imi mirai uko; ini naJonatani mwanakomana wangu tichamira kuno uku.” Vanhu vakapindura vakati, “Itai zvamunoona kuti zvakanakisisa kwamuri.” **41** Ipapo Sauro akanyengetera kuna Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri akati, “Ndipeiwo mhinduro yakarurama.” Ipapo Jonatani naSauro vakabatwa nomujenza, vanhu vakawanikwa vasina mhosva. **42** Sauro akati, “Kandai mujenza pakati pangu nomwanakomana wangu Jonatani.” Ipapo Jonatani akabatwa. **43** Ipapo Sauro akati kuna Jonatani, “Ndiudze zvawaita.” Saka Jonatani akati kwaari, “Ndangoravira uchi ushoma nomuromo wetsvimbo yangu. Zvino ndinofanira kufa here?” **44** Sauro akati, “Mwari ngaandirove, ngaandirove kwazvo, kana iwe Jonatani ukasafa.” **45** Asi vanhu vakati kuna Sauro, “Jonatani angafanira kufa, iye akaponesa valsraeri nokuponesa kukuru kuya? Kwete! Zvirokwazvo najehovha mupenyu, hakuna kana bvudzi romusoro wake richawira pasi, nokuti aita izvi nhasi achibatsirwa naMwari.” Saka vanhu vakanunura Jonatani, uye haana kuurayiwa. **46** Ipapo Sauro akarega kutevera vaFiristia, uye vakadzokera kunyika yavo. **47** Shure kwokugadzwa kwaSauro ushe pamusoro pavalsraeri, akarwa navavengi vavo kumativi ose, vaiti: Moabhu, vaAmoni, Edhomu, madzimambo eZobha, navaFiristia. Kwose kwaakatendeukira, akavatambudza. **48** Akarwa noumhare akakunda vaAmereki, akadzinkinura valsraeri kubva mumaoko avaya vakanga vavapamba. **49** Vanakomana vaSauro vaiva Jonatani, Ishivhi naMarikishua. Zita romwanasikana wake wedangwe rainzi Merabhi, uye romuduku rainzi Mikari. **50** Zita romukadzi wake rainzi Ahinoami, mwanasikana waAhimaazi. Zita romutungamiri wehondo yaSauro rainzi Abhineri, mwanakomana waNeri, uye Neri akanga ari babamunini vaSauro. **51** Kishi baba vaSauro

naNeri baba vaAbhineri vakanga vari vanakomana vaAbhieri. 52 Pamazuva ose aSauro pakanga pane hondo huru kwazvo navaFiristia, uye Sauro aiti kana akaona munhu ane simba uye akashinga, aimutora omuita murwi wake.

15 Samueri akati kuna Sauro, “Ndini ndakatumwa najehovha kuti ndizokuzodza kuti uve mambo pamusoro pavanhu vake ivo valsraeri; saka teerera zvino kushoko rinovba kuna Jehovha. 2 Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: ‘Ndicharanga vaAmareki nokuda kwezvavakaita kuvalsraeri pavakavadzivirira panzira panguva yavakabuda kubva kuljipiti. 3 Zvino chienda undorwisa vaAmareki uye uparadze zvachose zvinhu zvavo zvose. Usavarega vari vapenu uuraye varume navakadzi, vana navacheche, mombe namakwai, ngamera nembongoro.’” 4 Saka Sauro akadana vanhu akavaverenga paTeraimi, zviuru mazana maviri zavarwi vetsoka uye varume vaibva kujudha zviuru gumi. 5 Sauro akaenda kuguta ravaAmareki akavavandira ari mumupata. 6 Ipapo akati kuvaKeni, “Endai, ibvai kuvaAmareki kuti ndirege kukuparadzai pamwe chete navo; nokuti makaita mwoyo munyoro kuvalsraeri vose panguva yavakabuda muljipiti.” Naizvozvo vaKeni vakabva pakati pavaAmareki. 7 Ipapo Sauro akarwisa vaAmareki kubva paHavhira kusvikira kuShuri, kumabvazuva kweljipiti. 8 Akabata Agagi mambo wavaAmareki ari mupenu, uye akaparadza chose vanhu vake vose nomunondo. 9 Asi Sauro nehondo yake vakarega Agagi namakwai akanakisisa nemombe, mhuru dzakakora uye namakwayana, zvakanga zvakanaka zvose. Izvi havana kuda kuzviparadza zvachose, asi zvinhu zvose zvakanga zvichizvidzikana uye zvisina simba ndizvo zvavakaparadza zvachose. 10 Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Samueri richiti, 11 “Ndinozvidemba kuti ndakagadza Sauro kuti ave mambo, nokuti akatsauka kubva kwandiri uye haana kuita zvandakamurayira.” Samueri akatambudzika, akachema kuna Jehovha usiku hwose. 12 Samueri akamuka mangwanani-ngwanani akaenda kuti andosangana naSauro, asi akaudzwa kuti, “Sauro aenda kuKarimeri. Ikoko azvivakira shongwe yokuzviremekedza, abvako akadzika kuGirigari.” 13 Samueri akati asvika kwaari, Sauro akati, “Jehovha ngaakuprafadze! Ndakaita zvandakarayirwa najehovha.” 14 Asi Samueri akati, “Ko, zvino kuchema uku kwamakwai munzeve

dzangu ndokwei? Kukuma kwemombe kwandinonzwa uku chiiko?” 15 Sauro akapindura akati, “Varwi vakabva nazvo kuvaAmareki; vakasiya makwai akanakisisa nemombe kuti vabayire kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu, asi zvime zvose takazviparadza chose.” 16 Samueri akati kuna Sauro, “Mira! Rega ndikutaurire zvandakaudzwa najehovha nezuro usiku.” Sauro akati, “Ndiudzei.” 17 Samueri akati, “Kunyange wakanga uri muduku pakufunga kwako kare, ko, hauna kuitwa mukuru wamarudzi avalsraeri here? Jehovha akakuzodza kuti uve mambo wavaSraeri. 18 Uye akakutuma parwendo, achiti, ‘Enda undoparadza zvachose vanhu vose vakaipa, ivo vaAmareki; uvarwise kusvikira vapera.’ 19 Seiko usina kuteerera Jehovha? Wakamhanyirireko kune zvakapambwa uchiita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha?” 20 Sauro akati, “Asi ndakateerera Jehovha. Ndakaenda parwendo rwandakatumwa najehovha. Ndakaparadza vaAmareki zvachose ndikauya naAgagi mambo wavo. 21 Varwi vakatora makwai nemombe zvakabva pane zvakapambwa, izvo zvakanakisisa zvavakatsaurira Mwari, kuitira kuti vagozvibayira kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu paGirigari.” 22 Asi Samueri akapindura akati, “Ko, Jehovha angafarira zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvibayiro sezvaanofarira kuteerera kwenziwi rajehovha here? Kuteerera kunokunda chibayiro, uye kuteerera kunokunda mafuta amakondobwe. 23 Nokuti kumukira kwakafanana nechivi chokuvuka, uye kusindimara kwakafanana nechivi chokunamata zvifananidzo. Nemhaka yokuti wakaramba shoko rajehovha, naiye akuramba kuti usaramba uri mambo.” 24 Ipapo Sauro akati kuna Samueri, “Ndatadza, ndamukira murayiro wajehovha nezvamakandirayira. Ndakanga ndichitya vanhu nokudaro ndakateerera mashoko avo. 25 Zvino ndinokukumbirisai, ndikanganwirei chivi changu mugodzoka nenii, kuti ndigononamata Jehovha.” 26 Asi Samueri akati kwaari, “Handingadzoki newe. Wakaramba shoko rajehovha, saka Jehovha akuramba kuti uve mambo wavaSraeri!” 27 Samueri akati atendeuka kuti abve, Sauro akabata mupendero wenguo yake, ukabvaruka. 28 Samueri akati kwaari, “Jehovha abvarura umambo hwelsraeri kubva kwauri nhasi uye ahupa kuno mumwe wavavakidzani vako, kuna iye ari nani panewe. 29 Iye Kubwinya kwalSraeri haangarevi nhema kana kushandura pfungwa dzake; nokuti haasi munhu, kuti angashandura pfungwa

dzake.” **30** Sauro akati, “Ndatazda hangu. Asi ndapota ndikudzei henuy pamberi pavakuru vavanhu vangu napamberi pavalsraeri; dzokai nenii kuitira kuti ndigononamata Jehovha Mwari wenyu.” **31** Saka Samueri akadzokera naSauro, ipapo Sauro akanamata Jehovha. **32** Zvino Samueri akati, “Uyai naAgagi mambo wavaAmareki kwandiri.” Agagi akauya kwaari akanyatsofara, achifunga kuti, “Zvirokwazvo kuvava kworufu kwapfuura.” **33** Asi Samueri akati, “Munondo wako sezvo wakaita kuti vakadzi vashaye vana, saizvozvo mai vako vachashayiwa mwana pakati pavakadzi.” Zvino Samueri akauraya Agagi pamberi paJehovha paGirigari. **34** Ipapo Samueri akabva akaenda kuRama, asi Sauro akakwidza akaenda kumba kwake paGibhea raSauro. **35** Kusvikira pazuva rakafa Samueri, haana kuzomboenda kundoona Sauro, kunyange Samueri akamuchema hake. Uye Jehovha akazvidemba kuti akanga aita kuti Sauro ave mambo wavalsraeri.

16 Jehovha akati kuna Samueri, “Uchavika riniko uchichema Sauro, sezvo ini ndakumuramba kuti asava mambo wavalraeri? Zadza gonamombe rako namafuta ugopinda munzira yako; ndiri kukutuma kuna Jese wokuBheterehema. Ndasarudza mumwe wavanakomana vake kuti ave mambo.” **2** Asi Samueri akati, “Ndingaenda seiko? Sauro achanzwa nevvazvo akandiuraya.” Jehovha akati, “Tora tsiru uende naro ugondoti, ‘Ndauya kuzobayira kuna Jehovha.’ **3** Ukoke Jese kuti auye kuchibayiro, uye ini ndichakuratidza zvokuita. Unofanira kundizodzera uyo wandichakuratidza.” **4** Samueri akaita zvakataurwa najehovha. Akati asvika kuBheterehema, vakuru vomusha vakadedera pavakasangana naye. Vakamubunza vakati, “Mauya norugare here?” **5** Samueri akati, “Hongu, ndauya norugare; ndauya kuzobayira kuna Jehovha. Zvinatsei mugoenda nenii kuchibayiro.” Ipapo akanatsa Jese navanakomana vake akavakoka kuti vauye kuchibayiro. **6** Vakati vasvika, Samueri akaona Eriabhi akafunga kuti, “Zvirokwazvo muzodziwa wajehovha ndiyre amire pano pamberi paJehovha.” **7** Asi Jehovha akati kuna Samueri, “Rega kutarira chiso chake kana mumhu wake, nokuti ndamuramba. Jehovha haatarisi zvinhu zvinoonekwa navanhu. Munhu anotarisa zviri kunze, asi Jehovha anotarisa pamwoyo.” **8** Ipapo Jese akadana Abhinadhhabhi akaita kuti apfuure napamberi paSamueri. Asi Samueri akati, “Jehovha haana

kusarudza uyuwo.” **9** Jese akaita kuti Shama apfuure napo, asi Samueri akati, “Nouyu haana kusarudza naJehovah.” **10** Jese akaita kuti vanakomana vake vanomwe vapfuure napamberi paSamueri, asi Samueri akati kwaari, “Jehovha haana kusarudza ava.” **11** Saka akabvunza Jese akati, “Ava ndivo vose vanakomana vaunavo here?” Jese akapindura akati, “Kuchino mumwe muduku kuna vose, asi ari kufudza makwai.” Samueri akati, “Tuma munhu kwaari; hatingagari pasi kusvikira asvika pano.” **12** Saka akatuma munhu kuti andouya naye. Akanga ari mutsvuku, ane chiso chakaisvonaka nechimiro chakanaka. Ipapo Jehovha akati, “Simuka umuzodze, nokuti ndiyeyu.” **13** Saka Samueri akatora gonamombe ramafuta akamuzodza pamberi pamadzikoma ake, uye kubva pazuva iroro Mweya wajehovha wakauya pamusoro paDhavidhi nesimba. Ipapo Samueri akaenda kuRama. **14** Zvino Mweya wajehovha wakanga wabva pana Sauro, uye mweya wakaipa wakabva kuna Jehovha ukamatambudza. **15** Varanda vaSauro vakati kwaari, “Tarirai mweya wakaipa unobva kuna Mwari unokutambudzai. **16** Ishe ngaarayire varanda vake vari pano kuti vatsvake mumwe munhu anogona kuridza mbira. Acharidza kana mweya wakaipa unobva kuna Mwari wauya pamusoro penyu, uye imi muchanzwa zviri nani.” **17** Saka Sauro akati kuvaranda vake, “Tsvakai munhu anogona kuridza zvakanaka muuye naye kwandiri.” **18** Mumwe wavaranda akapindura akati, “Ndaona mwanakomana wajese wokuBheterehema anoziva kuridza mbira. Murume asingatyi uye murwi. Anogona kutaura zvakanaka uye munhu akaisvonaka. Uye Jehovha anaye.” **19** Ipapo Sauro akatuma nhume kuna Jese akati, “Nditumirewo mwanakomana wako Dhavidhi, uyo ari kumakwai.” **20** Saka Jese akatora mbongoro akaitakudza chingwa, guchu rewaini nembudzana akazvitumira kuna Sauro naDhavidhi mwanakomana wake. **21** Dhavidhi akasvika kuna Sauro akapinda kundomushandira. Sauro akamuda kwazvo, uye Dhavidhi akava mumwe wavatakuri venhumbi dzake dzokurwa. **22** Ipapo Sauro akatuma shoko kuna Jese, achiti, “Tendera Dhavidhi kuti andishandire, nokuti ndinofadzwu naye.” **23** Mweya waibva kuna Mwari waiti wasvika pamusoro paSauro, Dhavidhi aibva atora mbira dzake oridza. Ipapo Sauro aibva anzwa kusununguka; onzwa zviri nani uye mweya wakaipa wobva warusiya.

17 Zvino vaFiristia vakakoka varwi vavo kuti vazorwa hondo ndokubva vaungana paSoko muJudha. Vakadzika musasa paEfesi Dhamimi, pakati peSoko neAzeka. **2** Sauro navalsraeri vakaungana vakadzika musasa mumupata weEra, vakanara mutaro wokurwa pavaizosangana navaFiristia. **3** VaFiristia vakatora chimwe chikomo, valsraeri vakatora chimwe, pakati pavo paine mupata. **4** Shasha yainzi Goriati yaibva kuGati, yakabuda pakati pomusasa wavaFiristia. Akanga akareba makubhiti matanhatu. **5** Akanga ane nguwani yendarira pamusoro wake uye akanga akafuka nguo dzokurwa dzamakwati endarira dzairema mashekeri zviuru zvishanu; **6** pamakumbo ake akanga akapfeka zvidzitiro zvendarira, uye pfumo renderira rakanga rakarembedza kumusana kwake. **7** Rwigiriko rwepfumo rake rwakanga rwakaita setsvimbo yomuruki, uye muromo waro wesimbi wakanga uchirema mashekeri mazana matanhatu. Mutakuri wenhooyake aifamba ari mberi kwake. **8** Goriati akamira akadanidzira kuhondo dzavalsraeri achiti, “Seiko mabuda kuti muzogadzirira kurwa? Ko, ini handisi muFiristia, uye imi hamusi varanda vaSauro here? Sarudzai murume mugoitia kuti aburuke kuno kwandiri. **9** Kana achigona kurwa uye akandiuraya, isu tichava varanda venyu; asi kana ndikamukunda ndikamuuraya, imi muchava varanda vedu uye muchatishandira.” **10** Ipapo muFiristia akati, “Nhasi ndiri kudenha hondo dzavalsraeri! Ndipei murume kuti tirwe.” **11** Sauro navalsraeri vose vakati vachinzwa mashoko omuFiristia vakavhunduka uye vakaty. **12** Zvino Dhavhidhi akanga ari mwanakomana womuEfurata ainzi Jese, uye akanga achibva kuBheterehema reJudha. Jese akanga ana vanakomana vasere, uye pamazuva aSauro akanga ava mutana, akwegura, ava namakore mazhinji. **13** Vanakomana vajese vakuru vatatu vakanga vatevera Sauro kuhondo: Wokutanga akanga ari Eriabhi; wechipiri, Abhinadhhabhi; uye wechitatu, Shama. **14** Dhavhidhi ndiye akanga ari muduku kuna vose. Vakuru vatatu ava vakatevera Sauro, **15** Asi Dhavhidhi aimbobva kuna Sauro achidzokera kundofudza makwai ababa vake kuBheterehema. **16** Kwamazuva makumi mana, muFiristia akaya pamberi mangwanani oga oga namadekwana akamira. **17** Zvino Jese akati kuna Dhavhidhi mwanakomana wake, “Chitora efa iyi yezviyo zvakakangwa nezvingwa izvi gumi ukurumidze kundopa madzikoma aki

kumusasa wavo. **18** Uendewo nezvidimbu izvi zvechizi kumukuru wechiuru. Uone kuti madzikoma aki akadini ugouya neshoko rino bva kwavari. **19** Vari pamwe chete naSauro navarume vose veIsraeri muMupata weEra kwavari kurwa navaFiristia.” **20** Mangwanani-ngwanani, Dhavhidhi akasiya boka ramakwai rino mufudzi, akarongedza akaenda, sezvaakanga arayirwa najese. Akasvika pamusasa varwi pavakanga vobuda kuti vaende kunzvimbodzavo dzokurwira, vachiita ruzha rwehondo, **21** Valsraeri navaFiristia vakanga vakamira pamitsetse yavo vaktarisana. **22** Dhavhidhi akasiya zvinhu zvake zvino mutariri wenhumbi, akamhanyira kwakanga kwakamira varwi, akakwazisa madzikoma ake. **23** Paakanga achitaura navo, Goriati, muFiristia, shasha yaibva kuGati, akabuda kubva kumitsetse yokwake akadanidzira achimhura sezvaaisiita, uye Dhavhidhi akazvinzwa. **24** Valsraeri vakati vachiona murume uyu, vose vakamutiza vachitya zvikuru. **25** Zvino valsraeri vakanga vachiti, “Muri kuona here murume uyu ari kuramba achibuda? Ari kubuda kunze kuzoshora valsraeri. Mambo achapa pfuma zhinji kumunhu anomuuraya. Achamupawo mwanasikana wake kuti ave mukadzi wake, uye achasunungura mhuri yababa vake kuti irege kuzobvisa mutero mulusraeri.” **26** Dhavhidhi akabvunza varume vakanga vamire naye akati, “Munhu achauraya muFiristia uyu agobvisa chinyadziso ichi pavaIsraeri achaitirwei? Ndianiko muFiristia uyu asina kudzingiswa anoshora hondo dzaMwari mupenyu?” **27** Vakadzokorora kwaari zviya zvavakanga vachitaura vakati kwaari, “Ndizvo zvchaitirwa munhu anomuuraya.” **28** Eriabhi, mukoma mukuru waDhavhidhi, akati achimunzwachitaura navarume vaya, akamutsamwira zvikuru, akamubvunza akati, “Seiko iwe waburuka ukauya kuno? Ko, makwai mashoma aya waasiya naani kurenje? Ndinoziva manyawi aki nokuipa kwomwoyo wako; waburuka kuno kuti uzoona hondo chete.” **29** Dhavhidhi akati, “Ko, zvino ndaita sei hangu? Ko, handingatongotauriwo here?” **30** Ipapo akatendeukira kuno mumwezve akamubvunza shoko rimwe chetero, vanhu vakamupindurazve saizvozvo. **31** Zvakataurwa naDhavhidhi zvakanzwikwa uye runyerekupe rukaziviswa kuna Sauro, uye Sauro akatuma munhu kundomudana. **32** Dhavhidhi akati kuna Sauro, “Ngaparege kuva nomurhu anoora mwoyo nokuda kwomuFiristia uyu; muranda wenyu

achaenda kundorwa naye.” 33 Sauro akamupindura akati, “Haungagoni kuenda kundorwa nomuFiristia uyu; iwe uchingori mukomana zvako, uye iye akagara ari munhu wokurwa kubva paujaya hwake.” 34 Asi Dhavhidhi akati kuna Sauro, “Muranda wenyu akanga achifudza makwai ababa vake. Shumba kana bere zvaiti zvikauya, zvikatakura gwai kubva paboka ramakwai, 35 ndaitevera, ndigojuraya ndigoponesa gwai kubva pamuromo wayo. Yakati ichitendeukira kwandiri, ndakaibata nemvere dzayo, ndikaibaya ndikaiuraya. 36 Muranda wenyu akauraya zvose shumba nebere; muFiristia uyu asina kudzingiswa achafanana nechimwe chazvo, nokuti ashora hondo dzaMwari mupenu. 37 Jehovha akandirwira pagumbo reshumba nerebere, ndiye achandirwira muruoko rwomuFiristia uyu.” Sauro akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Enda, uye Jehovha ave newe.” 38 Ipapo Sauro akashongedza Dhavhidhi nenguo dzake. Akamupfekedza jasi rokurwa uye nguwanu yendarira pamusoro wake. 39 Dhavhidhi akasungira munondo wake pamusoro penguo akaedza kufamba-famba nadzo akakundikana, nokuti akanga asina kudzivirira. Akati kuna Sauro, “Handingaendi ndakapfeka idzi, nokuti handina kudzijaira.” Saka akadzbvisa. 40 Ipapo akabata tsvimbo yake muruoko rwake, akasarudza hurungudo shanu murukova, akadziisa munhava yake yomufuzi, uye ane chimviriri muruoko rwake, akaswederu kumuFiristia. 41 Zvichakadaro, muFiristia, nomutakuri wenho yake mberi kwake, vakaramba vachiswedera pedyo naDhavhidhi. 42 Akatarisa akaona kuti Dhavhidhi akanga ari mukomana zvake, mutsvuku, akanaka, uye akamuzvidza. 43 Akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Ndiri imbwu kanhi, zvaunouya kwandiri nezvimiti?” Uye navamwari vake, muFiristia akatuka Dhavhidhi. 44 Akati, “Uya kuno ndigopa nyama yako kushiri dzedenga nokumhuka dzesango!” 45 Dhavhidhi akati kumuFiristia, “Iwe unouya kwandiri nomunondo, nepfumo uye nepfumo guru, asi ini ndinouya kwauri muzita raJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari wehondo dzavalsraeri, uyo waunozvidza. 46 Nhasi Jehovha achakuisa muruoko rwangu, uye ndichakuuraya ndigokugura musoro wako. Nhasi ndichapa mitumbi yehondo yavaFiristia kushiri dzedenga nokuzvikara zvenyika, uye nyika yose ichaziva kuti muIsraeri muna Mwari. 47 Vose vakaungana pano vachaziva kuti Jehovha haaponesi nomunondo kana nepfumo; nokuti kurwa ndokwajehovha, uye achaisa imi mose

mumaoko edu.” 48 MuFiristia akati achiswedera pedyo kuti amuuraye, Dhavhidhi akakurumidza kumhanyira kumutsara wokurwa kuti andosangana naye. 49 Akapinza ruoko rwake munhava ndokutora dombo, akaripotsera nechimviriri akarova muFiristia pahuma. Dombo rakanyura muhuma yake, akawira pasi nechiso chake. 50 Saka Dhavhidhi akakunda muFiristia nechimviriri uye nedombo; akauraya muFiristia asina munondo muruoko rwake. 51 Dhavhidhi akamhanya akandomira pamusoro pake. Akatora munondo womuFiristia akauvhomora mumuhara. Mushure mokunge amuuraya, akagura musoro wake nomunondo. VaFiristia vakati vaona kuti mhare yavo yafa, vakatendeuka vakatiza. 52 Ipapo varume velsraeri neveJudha vakaenda mberi vachidanidzira uye vakatevera vaFiristia kusvikira pasuo reGati nokumasuo eEkironi. Vakafa vavo vakati kata kata mumugwagwa weShaaraimi waienda kuGati nokuEkironi. 53 Valsraeri vakati vadzoka kundodzinganisa vaFiristia, vakapamba musasa wavo. 54 Dhavhidhi akatora musoro womuFiristia akauya nawo kuJerusarema, uye akatora zvombo zvomuFiristia akazviisa mutende rake. 55 Sauro akati atarisu Dhavhidhi achindosangana nomuFiristia, akati kuna Abhineri, mukuru wehondo, “Abhineri, jaya iri mwanakomana waaniko?” Abhineri akati, “Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwenyu, mambo, ini handizivi.” 56 Mambo akati, “Bvunza kuti jaya iri, mwanakomana waaniko?” 57 Dhavhidhi akati achangobva kundouraya muFiristia, Abhineri akamutora akamuendesa pamberi paSauro, Dhavhidhi achakangobata musoro womuFiristia. 58 Sauro akamubvunza akati, “Uri mwanakomana waaniko, nhai mujaya?” Dhavhidhi akati, “Ndiri mwanakomana womuranda wenyu Jese wokuBheterehema.”

18 Dhavhidhi akati apedza kutaura naSauro, Jonataniakanamatirana naDhavhidhi mumweya, uye akamuda sezvaaizvida iye. 2 Kubva pazuva iroro, Sauro akachengeta Dhavhidhi uye haana kuzomutendera kuti adzokere kumba kwababa vake. 3 Uye Jonatani akaita sungano naDhavhidhi nokuti aimuda sezvaaizvida iye. 4 Jonatani akakurura nguo yaakanga akapfeka akaipa kuna Dhavhidhi, pamwe chete nechunika yake, uye kunyange munondo wake, uta hwake nebhanhire rake. 5 Chimwe nechimwe chaaitumwa naSauro kuti aite, Dhavhidhi aizviita nomazvo chaizvo zvokuti Sauro

akazomupa chinzimbo chapamusoro-soro muhondo. Izvi zvakafadza vanhu vose, uye namachinda aSaurowo. **6** Varume vakati vodzoka kumba, mushure mokunge Dhavhidhi auraya muFiristia, vakadzi vakabuda kundochingamidza Mambo Sauro vachibva kumaguta ose elsaeri vachiimba, vachitamba nziyo dzomufaro, namatamburenii nenyere. **7** Pavaitamba, vaiimba vachiti: "Sauro akauraya zviuru zvamazana ake, naDhavhidhi makumi ezviuru zvamazama ake." **8** Sauro akatsamwa zvikuru; kuimba uku kwakamutsa hasha dzake akati, "Vapa Dhavhidhi makumi ezviuru zvamazana, asi ini zviuru chete. Chimwe chii chaangawana kunze kwoumambo?" **9** Kubva panguva iyoyo Sauro akatarira Dhavhidhi neziso rine godo. **10** Fume mangwana, mwuya wakaipa wakabva kuna Mwari wakauya nesimba pamusoro paSauro. Akanga achiprofita ari mumba make, Dhavhidhi achiridza mbira, sezvaaisiita nguva dzose. Sauro akanga ane pfumo muruoko rwake, **11** uye akaripotsera, achiti mumwoyo make, "Ndichabayira Dhavhidhi kumadziro." Asi Dhavhidhi akamunzvenga kaviri kose. **12** Sauro akanga achitya Dhavhidhi, nokuti Jehovha akanga anaye asi akanga abva kuna Sauro. **13** Saka akamuendesa kure naye uye akamuita kuti ave mukuru wechiuru chavarwi, uye Dhavhidhi akatungamirira varwi muhondo dzavo. **14** Pazvinhu zvose zvaaia aibudirira zvikuru kwazvo, nokuti Jehovha akanga anaye. **15** Sauro akati achiona kuti Dhavhidhi aibudirira sei, akamutya. **16** Asi valsraeri navajudha vose vaida Dhavhidhi, nokuti akavatungamirira muhondo dzavo. **17** Sauro akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Hoyu Merabhi mwanasikana wangu mukuru. Ndichamupa kwauri kuti ave mukadzi wako; chete iwe chindishandira wakashinga uye urwe hondo dzajehovha." Nokuti Sauro akafunga mumwoyo make achiti, "Handichasimudzi ruoko rwangu kuti ndirwe naye. VaFiristia ngavaite izvozvo!" **18** Asi Dhavhidhi akati kuna Sauro, "Ini ndini ani hangu, uye mhuri yangu chiiko, kana imba yababa vangu mulusraeri, kuti ndive mukuwasha wamambo?" **19** Saka nguva yakati yasvika yokuti Merabhi, mwanasikana waSauro, apiwe kuna Dhavhidhi, akawanisa kuna Adhirieri weMehorati. **20** Zvino Mikari mwanasikana waSauro akanga achida Dhavhidhi, saka vakati vaudza Sauro izvozvo, akafara. **21** Akafunga akati, "Ndichamupa iye kwaari, kuitira kuti agova musungo kwaari uye kuitira kuti zvimwe ruoko rwavaFiristia rungarwe

naye." Saka Sauro akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Zvino wava nomukana wechipiri wokuti uve mukuwasha wangu." **22** Ipapo Sauro akarayira varanda vake akati, "Tauriranai naDhavhidhi pakavanda muti, 'Tarira, mambo ari kukufarira, uye varanda vake vose vanokuda; zvino, chiva mukuwasha wake.'" **23** Vakadzokorora mashoko iwaya kuna Dhavhidhi. Asi Dhavhidhi akati, "Munofunga kuti chinhu chiduku here kuva mukuwasha wamambo? Ndinongori munhu murombo zvake uye asingazivikanwi." **24** Varanda vaSauro vakati vamuudza zvakanga zvataurwa naDhavhidhi, **25** Sauro akati, "Muti kuna Dhavhidhi, 'Mambo haasi kuda rimwezve roora romwenga rinokunda zvikanda zvapamberi zvavaFiristia zana, kuti atsive vavengi vake.'" Urongwa hwaSauro hwakanga huri hwokuurayisa Dhavhidhi navaFiristia. **26** Varanda vakati vataurira Dhavhidhi zvinhu izvi, akafara kuti ave mukuwasha wamambo. Saka nguva yakatarwa isati yapera, **27** Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakabuda vakauraya mazana maviri avaFiristia. Akuaya nezvikanda zvavo zvapamberi akazvipa zvose zvakakwana kuna mambo kuitira kuti zvimwe angava mukuwasha wamambo. Ipapo Sauro akamupa Mikari mwanasikana wake kuti ave mukadzi wake. **28** Sauro akati aona kuti Jehovha akanga ana Dhavhidhi uye kuti Mikari mwanasikana wake akanga achida Dhavhidhi, **29** Sauro akatonyanya kumutya, uye akaramba ari muvengi wake pamazuva ake ose. **30** Vakuru vehondo yavaFiristia vakaramba vachienda kundorwa, uye nguva dzose dzavaienda, Dhavhidhi aibudirira kupfuura varanda vose vaSauro, uye zita rake rakazonanya kuzivikanwa.

19 Sauro akataurira mwanakomana wake Jonatani navaranda vake vose kuti vauraye Dhavhidhi. Asi Jonatani aida Dhavhidhi zvikuru **2** akamuudza akati, "Baba vangu Sauro vari kutsvaka mukana wokukuuraya. Ungware, mangwana mangwanani; uende undovanda uye ugare ikoko. **3** Ini ndichabuda ndigondomira nababa vangu mumunda maunenge uri. Ndichataura navo pamusoro pako ndigozokuudza zvandinene ndaona." **4** Jonatani akataura zvakanaka pamusoro paDhavhidhi kuna Sauro baba vake akati kwavari, "Mambo ngaarege kuita zvakaipa kumuranda wake Dhavhidhi; haana kukutadzirai, uye zvaakaita zvakakubatsirai zvikuru kwazvo. **5** Akabata upenyu hwake mumaoko ake paakauraya muFiristia. Jehovha akakundira valsraeri vose nokukunda kukuru, uye imi

makazviona mukafara. Zvino munoitireiko zvakaipa kumunhu asina mhosva saDhavidhi nokumuuraya pasina chikonzero?” **6** Sauro akateerera kuna Jonatani akaita mhiko iyi achiti, “Zvirokwazvo najehovha mupenu, Dhavidhi haangaurayiwi.” **7** Saka Jonatani akadana Dhavidhi sapamazuva akare akamuudza zvose zvakanga vataurirana. Akanya naye kuna Sauro, uye Dhavidhi akava naSauro. **8** Hondo yakavapozve, Dhavidhi akabuda akaenda akandorwa navaFirstia. Akavauraya nokuuraya kukuru zvokuti vakatiza pamberi pake. **9** Asi mweya wakaipa wakabva kuna Jehovha wakauya pamusoro paSauro paakanga agere mumba make ane pfumo rake muruoko rwake. Dhavidhi paakanga achiridza mbira, **10** Sauro akaedza kumubayira kumadziro nepfumo rake, asi Dhavidhi akamunzvenga Sauro akabayira pfumo mukati mamadziro. Usiku ihwohwo Dhavidhi akatiza, akapunya. **11** Sauro akatuma vanhu kumba kwaDhavidhi kuti vairinde uye kuti vamuuraye mangwanani. Asi Mikari, mukadzi waDhavidhi, akamuudza kuti, “Kana ukasatiza noupenyu hwako manheru ano, mangwana uchaurayiwa.” **12** Saka Mikari akaburutsa Dhavidhi napawindo, iye akatiza akapunya. **13** Ipapo Mikari akatora chidhori akachiradzika pamubhedha, akachifukidza nejira akaisa mvere dzembudzi kumusoro wacho. **14** Sauro akati atuma vanhu kundobata Dhavidhi, Mikari akati, “Ari kurwara.” **15** Ipapo Sauro akadzorera vanhu kwakare kuti vandoona Dhavidhi akataura kwavari akati, “Uyai naye kuno kwandiri ari pamubhedha wake kuti ndigomuuraya.” **16** Asi varume vakati vapinda, vakaona kuti pakanga pane chidhori pamubhedha, uye kuti pamusoro wacho paiva nemvere dzembudzi. **17** Sauro akati kuna Mikari, “Seiko wakandinyengera kudai uchiendesa muvungi wangu kure kuti apunyuke?” Mikari akamuudza kuti, “Iye ati kwandiri, ‘Ndirege ndiende hangu. Ndichakuurayireiko iwe?’” **18** Dhavidhi akati atiza, apunyuka, akaenda kuna Samueri kuRama akamuudza zvose zvakanga zvaitwa kwaari naSauro. Ipapo iye naSamueri vakaenda kuNayoti vakandogarako. **19** Shoko rakasvika kuna Sauro richiti, “Dhavidhi ari kuNayoti paRama.” **20** Saka akatuma vanhu kundomubata. Asi vakati vaona boka ravaprofita vachiprofita, naSamueri amire ipapo somutungamiri wavo, Mweya waMwari wakauya pamusoro pavanhuvSauro, naivovo vakaprofita. **21** Sauro akaudzwa

nevezvazvo, akatumazve vamwe varume, naivovo vakaprofita. **22** Pakupedzisira, iye akaendawo kuRama akaenda kutsime guru rapaSeku. Zvino akabvunza akati, “Samueri naDhavidhi varipiko?” Ivo vakati, “Uko kuNayoti paRama.” **23** Saka Sauro akaenda kuNayoti paRama. Asi Mweya waMwari wakauya kunyange pamusoro pake, akafamba achiprofita kusvikira kuNayoti. **24** Akabvisa nguo dzake akaprofitawo pamberi paSamueri uye akavata pasi akashama zuva rose nousiku hwose. Naizvozvo vanhu vanoti, “NaSaurowo ari pakati pavaprofita here?”

20 Ipapo Dhavidhi akatiza kubva kuNayoti paRama akaenda kuna Jonatani akamubvunza akati, “Ndaita seiko hangu? Mhosva yangu ndeyei? Baba vako ndavatadzirei, zvavanotsvaka kundiuraya?” **2** Jonatani akati, “Kwete! Haungatongofi! Tarira, baba vangu havamboiti chimwe chinhu, chikuru kana chiduku, vasingandizivisi. Vangazondivanzira izvi seiko? Hazvisi izvo!” **3** Asi Dhavidhi akapa mhiko akati, “Baba vako vanonyatsoziva kuti ndakawana nyasha pamberi pako, uye vakati mumwoyo mavo, ‘Jonatani haafaniri kuziva izvi nokuti angazvidya mwoyo.’ Asi zvirokwazvo najehovha mupenu uye noupenyu hwako, panongova nenhambwie imwe chete pakati pangu norufu.” **4** Jonatani akati kuna Dhavidhi, “Zvose zvaunoda kuti ndikuitire, ndichakuitira.” **5** Saka Dhavidhi akati, “Tarira, mangwana izuva romutambo woKugara kwoMwedzi, uye ndinofanira kudya namambo; asi rega ndiende ndinovanda mumunda kusvikira madekwana okuswera mangwana. **6** Kana baba vako vandishayiwa uvaudze kuti Dhavidhi akakumbira zvikuru kwauri mvumo kuti ambomhanyira kuBheterehema, iro guta rokwake, nokuti chibayiro chegore rimwe nerimwe chiri kugadzirirwa mhuri yose ikoko. **7** Kana vakati, ‘Zvakanaka,’ ipapo woziva kuti muranda wako ane rugare. Asi kana vakashatirwa, uchaziva chokwadi kuti vari kufunga zvokundiuraya. **8** Asi kana uriwe, itira muranda wako zvakanaka, nokuti akaita sungano newe pamberi pajehovha. Kana ndine mhosva, ndiuraye iwe pachako! Ungandiendesereiko kuna baba vako?” **9** Jonatani akati, “Kwete! Dai ndaiziva kuti baba vangu vakfunga kukuuraya, handaikuudza here?” **10** Dhavidhi akabvunza akati, “Ndianiko achazondiudza kana baba vako vakakupindura nehasha?” **11** Jonatani akati, “Uya, tiende kumunda.” Saka vakaenda ikoko pamwe chete.

12 Ipapo Jonatani akati kuna Dhavhidhi “NaJehovha, iye Mwari weIsraeri, zvirokwazvo ndichavunzisia baba vangu nenguva ino kuswera mangwana! Kana ndikaona kuti vanokufarira, ko, handingakutumiri shoko ndikazokuzivisa here? **13** Asi kana baba vangu vachida kukuuraya, Jehovha ngaandirove, zvinorwadza kwazvo, kana ndikasakuzivisa uye ndikasakuendesa norugare. Jehovha ngaave newe sezvaakanga akaita kuna baba vangu. **14** Asi iwe undiitire tsitsi dzisingaperi dzakafanana nedzajehovha ndichiri mupenyu кудай kuti ndirege kuurayiwa, **15** uye usambobvisa tsitsi dzako kumhuri yangu, kunyangé Jehovha achinge auraya vavengi vaDhavhidhi vose pamusoro penyika.” **16** Saka Jonatani akaita sungano neimba yaDhavhidhi, achiti, “Jehovha ngaaite kuti vavengi vaDhavhidhi vapiwe mhosva.” **17** Jonatani akaita kuti Dhavhidhi apikezve mhiko yorudo rwake kwaari, nokuti aimuda sokuzvida kwaaiZviita iye. **18** Ipapo Jonatani akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Mangwana izuva romutambo woKugara kwoMwedzi. Iwe uchashayikwa, nokuti chigaro chako chichange chisina munhu. **19** Kuswera mangwana, kwavira, uende kunzvimbó yawakanga wakavanda pakatanga dambudzikó iri, ugomira padombo reEzeri. **20** Ndichapfura miseve mitatu kurutivi rwayo, sokunge ndine pandakananga kupfura. **21** Ipapo ndichatumá mukomana ndigoti, ‘Enda undotsvaka miseve,’ Kana ndikati kwaari, ‘Tarira, miseve iri kurutivi rwako urwu; uya nayo kuno,’ ipapo uuye, nokuti zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, rugare rwuri kwauri; hapana njodzi. **22** Asi kana ndikati kumukomana, ‘Tarira, miseve iri mberi kwako,’ ipapo unofanira kuenda hako, nokuti Jehovha akuendesa kure. **23** Uye pamusoro penyaya yatakurukura iwe není, rangerira, Jehovha ndiyé chapupu pakati pako není nokusingaperi.” **24** Saka Dhavhidhi akavanda mumunda, uye mutambo woKugara kwoMwedzi wakati wasvika, mambo akagara pasi kuti adye. **25** Akagara panzvimbó yake yamazuva ose pamadziro, pakatarisana najonatani, uye Abhineri akagara parutivi paSauro, asi nzvimbó yaDhavhidhi yakanga isina munhu. **26** Sauro haana kutaura chinhu pazuva iroro, nokuti akati mumwoyo make, “Panofanira kuva nezvaitika kuna Dhavhidhi zvaita kuti ave asina kuchena, zvirokwazvo haana kuchena.” **27** Asi pazuva rakatevera, iro zuva rechipiri romwedzi, nzvimbó yaDhavhidhi yakanga isina munhu zvakare.

Ipapo Sauro akati kuna Jonatani mwanakomana wake, “Seiko mwanakomana wajese asina kuuya kuzodya zuro nanhasi?” **28** Jonatani akapindura achiti, “Dhavhidhi akandikumbirisa kwazvo kuti aende kuBheterehema. **29** Akati, ‘Nditenderewo hangu ndiende nokuti mhuri yokwangu iri kucherechedza chibayiro muguta uye madzikoma angu akarayira kuti ndivepo. Kana ndawana nyasha kwauri, rega ndiende hangu ndinoonana namadzikoma angu.’ Ndokusaka asina kuuya patafura yamambo.” **30** Kutsamwa kwaSauro kwakanganduma nokuda kwajonatani, akati kwaari, “Iwe mwanakomana womukadzi akatsauka uye anomukira! Unoti handizivi kanhi kuti unowirirana nomwanakomana wajese kuti uzvinyadzise, iwe uyewo kuti mai vako vakakubereka varyadziswe. **31** Kana mwanakomana wajese achirarama panyika ino chete, iwe kana umambo hwako haungasimbisi. Iye zvino tuma munhu auye naye kwandiri, nokuti anofanira kufal!” **32** Jonatani akabvunza baba vake akati, “Sei achifanira kuurayiwa? Chiiko chaakaita?” **33** Asi Sauro akapotsera pfumo rake kwaari kuti amuuraye. Ipapo Jonatani akaziva kuti baba vake vakanga vachida kuuraya Dhavhidhi. **34** Jonatani akakwakuka patafura nokutsamwa kukuru; pazuva rechipiri iroro romwedzi haana kudya, nokuti akanga akatsamwira baba vake nokuda kwamabatiro anonyadza avakanga vaita Dhavhidhi. **35** Fume mangwana, Jonatani akaenda kumunda kuti andosangana naDhavhidhi. Akanga ano mukomana muduku pamwe chete naye, **36** akati kumukomana, “Mhanya undotsvaka miseve yandichapfura.” Mukomana achiri kumhanya, iye akapotsera museve mberi kwake. **37** Mukomana akati asvika panzvimbó yakawira museve waJonatani, Jonatani akadanidzira kwaari akati, “Ko, museve hauzi mberi kwako here?” **38** Ipapo akadanidzira kwaari akati, “Kurumidza! Enda nokukasikal Usamira!” Mukomana akanonga museve akadzokera kuna tenzi wake. **39** (Mukomana haana chaakaziva pane zvose izvi; Jonatani naDhavhidhi chete, ndivo vaiziva.) **40** Ipapo Jonatani akapa zvombo zvake kumukomana akati, “Chienda, takura udzokere nazvo kuguta.” **41** Mushure mokuenda kwomukomana, Dhavhidhi akasimuka nechokurutivi rwezasi rwedombo akakotamira Jonatani katatu, chiso chake chakatsikitsira. Ipapo vakasvetana vakachema pamwe chete asi Dhavhidhi akanyanyisa kuchema. **42** Jonatani akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Chienda hako

norugare, nokuti takapikirana ushamwari pakati pedu muzita rajehovha, tichiti, 'Jehovha ndiyе chapupu pakati pako nenі, uye pakati pezvizarwa zvako nezvizarwa zvangu nokusingaperi.' Ipapo Dhavhidhi akabva, Jonatani akadzokerawo muguta.

21 Dhavhidhi akaenda kuNobhi, kuna Ahimereki muprista. Ahimereki akadedera paakasangana naye, akati, "Seiko uri woga? Sei pasina wawauya naye?" 2 Dhavhidhi akapindura Ahimereki muprista akati, "Mambo akandirayira rimwe shoko akati kwandiri, 'Hapana anofanira kuziva kana chinhu pamusoro pezwawafambira uye zvawarayirwa.' Asi kana vari vanhu vangu, ndakavataurira kuti vasangane nenі pane imwe nzvimbo. 3 Pari zvino chiiko chamunacho pano? Ndipeiwo zvingwa zvishanu, kana chipi zvachochamungawana." 4 Asi muprista akapindura Dhavhidhi akati, "Handina chingwa zvachowo pano; asi pano pane chingwa chakatsaurwa, ndokunge vanhu vakazvichengeta kubva kuvakadzi." 5 Dhavhidhi akati, "Zvirokwazvo vakadzi vanga vakaparadzaniswa nesu, sapanguva dzose kana ndofamba rwendo. Midziyo yavo mitsvene kunyangе dai rwanga rwuri rwendo rusati rwuri rutsvene. Ko, kutoti hazvo iye nhasi!" 6 Saka muprista akamupa chingwa chakatsaurwa, sezvo pakanga pasina chingwa kunze kwechingwa choKuratidza chakanga chabviswa pamberi pajehovha uye chikatsiviwa nechingwa chinopisa musi iwoyo wachakabviswa. 7 Zvino mumwe wavaranda vaSauro akanga aripo pazuva iro, amiswa pamberi pajehovha; akanga ari Dhoegi muEdhomu, mufudzi mukuru waSauro. 8 Dhavhidhi akabvunza Ahimereki akati, "Hamuna pfumo kana munondo pano here? Handina kuuya nomunondo wangu kana chimwe chombo zvachochamungawana." 9 Muprista akapindura akati, "Munondo waGoriati muFirstia, uya wawakauraya muMupata weEra, uri pano; wakaputirwa mumucheka seri kweefodhi; kana uchiuda, tora hako; hapana munondo pano kunze kwaiwoyo." Dhavhidhi akati, "Hakuna mumwe wakafanana nawo; ndipei iwoyo." 10 Musi iwoyo Dhavhidhi akatiza Sauro akaenda kuna Akishi mambo weGati. 11 Asi varanda vaAkishi vakati kwaari, "Ko, uyu haazi Dhavhidhi mambo wenyika here? Ko, haazi iye wavanoimba nezvake vachifamba, vachiti: 'Sauro akaauraya zviuru zvamazana ake, uye Dhavhidhi makumi ezviuru zvamazana ake?'" 12 Dhavhidhi akaisa mashoko aya mumwoyo make uye

akatyא Akishi mambo weGati zvikuru. 13 Saka akazviita benzi pamberi pavo; uye paakanga ari mumaoko avo akazviita somunhu anopenga, achikwara-kwara pamakonhi esuo uye achirega mate achisiririkira pandebvu dzake. 14 Akishi akati kuvaranda vake, "Tarisai munhu uyu! Ibenzi iri! Mauyirei naye kwandiri? 15 Ndashaya mapenzi zvakambodiniko zvamabva mandivigira munhu uyu kuti arambe achiita izvozvi pamberi pangu? Murume uyu angafanira kupinda mumba mangu here?"

22 Dhavhidhi akabva kuGati akatizira kubako reAdhurami. Hama dzake uye neveimba yababa vake vakazvinzwa, vakaburuka vakaenda ikoko kwaakanga ari. 2 Vose vaitambudzika kana kuti vaiva nezvikereti, kana vainyunya vakaungana kwaari uye akava mutungamiri wavo. Varume vanenge mazana mana vakanga vanaye. 3 Kubva ipapo Dhavhidhi akaenda kuMizipa muMoabhu akati kuna mambo weMoabhu, "Ungatendera here baba vangu namai vangu kuti vauye kuzogara newe kusvikira ndaziva zvandichaitirwa naMwari?" 4 Saka akavasiya kuna mambo weMoabhu, ivo vakagara naye nguva yose yakagara Dhavhidhi munhare. 5 Asi muprofita Gadhi akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Usagara munhare. Enda kunyika yeJudah." Saka Dhavhidhi akabva akaenda kusango reHereti. 6 Zvino Sauro akanzwa kuti Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakanga vawanikwa. Uye Sauro akanga akabata pfumo muruoko rwake, akagara pasi pomuti womutamarisiki pachikomo cheGibhea, uye vabati vake vose vakamira vakamupoteredza. 7 Sauro akati kwavari, "Inzwal, imi varume veBhenjamini! Ko, mwanakomana wajese achakupai imi mose minda neminda yemizambiringa here? Ko, achakuitai imi mose vakuru vezviuru navakuru vamazana here?" 8 Ndizvo here zvaita kuti imi mose murangane kundimukira? Hakuna anondiudza nguva inoita mwanakomana wangu sungano nomwanakomana wajese. Hakuna kana mumwe wenyu ane hanya nenі kana anondizivisa kuti mwanakomana wangu akarunzira muranda wangu kuti andividire, sezvaanoita nhasi." 9 Asi Dhoegi muEdhomu, uyo akanga amire navaranda vaSauro, akati, "Ndakaona mwanakomana wajese achisvika kumba kwaAhimereki mwanakomana waAhitubhi paNobhi. 10 Ahimereki akamubvunzira kuna Jehovha; akamupazve mbuva uye nomunondo waGoriati muFirstia." 11 Ipapo

mambo akatuma nhume kumuprista Ahimereki mwanakomana waAhitubhi uye nokumhuri yose yababa vake, avo vakanga vari vaprista paNobhi, vose vakauya kuna mambo. **12** Sauro akati, “Zvino chinzwa, iwe mwanakomana waAhitubhi.” Akapindura akati, “Ndiri pano, ishe wangu.” **13** Sauro akati kwaari, “Seiko mandirangana, iwe nomwanakomana wajese, uchimupa chingwa nomunondo uye nokumubvunzira kuna Mwari, zvokuti andimukira uye anondivandira, sezvaanoita nhasi?” **14** Ahimereki akapindura mambo akati, “Ndianiko pakati pavaranda venyu vose akatendeka saDhavidhi, mukuwasha wamambo, mukuru wavarindi venyu uye anokudzwa kwazvo mumba menuy? **15** Ko, ndiro rakanga riri zuva rokutanga here randakamubvunzira kuna Mwari? Zvirokwazvo kwete! Mambo ngaarege kupa mhosva muranda wenyu kana mumwe upi zvake wemhuri yababa vake, nokuti muranda wenyu haana kana chaanoziva pamusoro penyaya iyi yose.” **16** Asi mambo akati, “Zvirokwazvo uchafa, Ahimereki, iwe nemhuri yose yababa vako.” **17** Ipapo mambo akarayira varindi vaiva padivi pake akati, “Tendeukai muuraye vaprista vaJehovha, nokuti naivovo vatsigira Dhavidhi. Vaiziva kuti akanga achitiza, asi havana kundiudza.” Asi varanda vamambo vakanga vasingadi kusimudza ruoko kuti vauraye vaprista vaJehovha. **18** Ipapo mambo akarayira Dhoegi akati, “Iwe, tendeuka uuraye vaprista.” Saka Dhoegi muEdhomu akatendeuka akavauraya. Pazuva iroro akauraya varume makumi masere navashanu vakanga vakapfeka efodhi yomucheka. **19** Akaparadzawo Nobhi, guta ravaprista, navarume varo navakadzi, navana navacheche, nemombe dzaro, mbongoro namakwai. **20** Asi Abhiatari, mwanakomana waAhimereki, mwanakomana waAhitubhi, akapunyaika akatiza akandobatana naDhavidhi. **21** Akaudza Dhavidhi kuti Sauro akanga auraya vaprista vaJehovha. **22** Ipapo Dhavidhi akati kuna Abhiatari “Zuva riya, Dhoegi muEdhomu paakanga aripo, ndakaziva kuti zvirokwazvo aizoudza Sauro. Ndini ndaurayisa baba vako nemhuri yavo yose. **23** Gara nen; usaty; munhu ari kutsvaka mweya wako anotsvaka nowanguwo. Uchagara wakachengetedzeka kana uneni.”

23 Dhavidhi akati audzwa kuti, “Tarirai, vaFiristia vari kurwa neKeira uye vari kupamba zvirimwa pamapuriro,” **2** akabvunza Jehovha

akati, “Ndoenda here kundorwa navaFiristia ava?” Jehovha akamupindura akati, “Enda, urwise vaFiristia ugoponesa Keira.” **3** Asi vanhu vaDhavidhi vakati kwaari, “Isu vokuno kuJudha tinotya. Zvino, zvikuru sei kana tikaenda kuKeira kundorwa navarwi vavaFiristia!” **4** Dhavidhi akabvunza kuna Jehovha, Jehovha akamupindura akati, “Buruka uende kuKeira, nokuti ndichaisa vaFiristia muruoko rwako.” **5** Saka Dhavidhi navanhu vake vakaenda kuKeira, vakarwa navaFiristia uye akavatorera zvipfuwo zvavo. Akauraya vaFiristia vakawanda kwazvo akaponesa vanhu vokuKeira. **6** (Zvino Abhiatari mwanakomana waAhimereki akanga auya neefodhi paakatiza achidzika kuna Dhavidhi kuKeira.) **7** Sauro akaudzwa kuti Dhavidhi akanga aenda kuKeira, ndokuti, “Mwari amuisa muruoko rwangu, nokuti Dhavidhi azvipfigira zvaapinda muguta rina masuo namazariro.” **8** Uye Sauro akadana varwi vake vose kuhondo, kuti vaburuke vaende kuKeira kundokomba Dhavidhi navanhu vake. **9** Dhavidhi akati anzwa kuti Sauro akanga ari kuita rangano yakaipa pamusoro pake, akati kuna Abhiatari muprista, “Uya neefodhi.” **10** Dhavidhi akati, “Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, muranda wenyu anzwa zvechokwadi kuti Sauro ari kuronga kuti auye kuKeira kuti aparadze guta iri nokuda kwangu. **11** Ko, vanhu veKeira vachandiisa kwaari here? Ko, Sauro achaburuka here, sokunzwa kwaita muranda wenyu? Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, zivisai muranda wenyu.” Uye Jehovha akati, “Achauya.” **12** Dhavidhi akatizve, “Ko, vanhu veKeira vachaisa ini navanhu vangu kuna Sauro here?” Uye Jehovha akati, “Vachaita saizvozvo.” **13** Saka Dhavidhi navanhu vake, vanenge mazana matanhatu pakuwanda, vakabva kuKeira vakaramba vachifamba vachibva pane imwe nzvimbo vachienda pane imwe nzvimbo. Sauro akati audzwa kuti Dhavidhi akanga apunyuka kubva paKeira, haana kuzoendako. **14** Dhavidhi akagara munhare dzomurenje uye nomuzvikomo zvomuRenje reZifi. Zuva nezuva Sauro akamutsvaka, asi Mwari haana kuisa Dhavidhi mumaoko ake. **15** Dhavidhi paakanga ari paHoreshi muRenje reZifi, akanzwa kuti Sauro akanga auya kuzomuuraya. **16** Uye Jonatani mwanakomana waSauro akaenda kuna Dhavidhi paHoreshi akamubatsira kuti awane simba muna Mwari. **17** Akati kwaari, “Usaty. Baba vangu Sauro havasi kuzokubata. Iwe uchava mambo weIsraeri, uye ini ndichava wechipiri kwauri. Kunyange baba vangu

Sauro vanozviziva izvi.” 18 Vaviri ava vakaita sungano pamberi pajehovha. Ipapo Jonatani akaenda kumba asi Dhavhidhi akasara paHoreshi. 19 VaZifi vakaenda kuna Sauro paGibhea vakati, “Ko, Dhavhidhi haana kuvanda here pakati pedu munhare yapaHoreshi, pachikomo cheHakira, zasi kweJeshimon? 20 Zvino, imi mambo, burukai pamunodira kuita izvozvo, uye richava basa redu isu kumuisa kwamuri imi mambo.” 21 Sauro akapindura akati, “Jehovah ngaakuprafadzei nokuda kwehanya yamunayo pamusoro pangu. 22 Endai mundonyatsogadzirira. Mutsvakisise muone kunogaroenda Dhavhidhi uye kuti ndiani akamuonako. Ivo vanondiudza kuti iye munhu ano unyengeri kwazvo. 23 Mutsvakisisei pamusoro penzvimbo dzose dzokuvanda dzaanovanda mugodzoka kwandiri neshoko rakananga. Ipapo ndichaenda nemi; kana ari munharaunda, ndichamutsvakisisa pakati pedzimba dzajudha.” 24 Saka vakasimuka vakaenda kuZifi pamberi paSauro. Zvino Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakanga vari muRenje reMaoni, muArabha zasi kweJeshimon. 25 Sauro navanhu vake vakananga kutsvaka, uye Dhavhidhi akati azvinzwa akaburuka akaenda kune rimwe dombo uye akagara muRenje reMaoni. Sauro akati anzwa izvi, akaenda kuRenje reMaoni achitevera Dhavhidhi. 26 Sauro akaenda ari kuno rumwe rutivi rwegomo, uye Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakaenda nokuno rumwe rutivi, vachikurumidza kuti vatize kubva kuna Sauro. Sauro navarwi vake paakanga ava pedyo naDhavhidhi navanhu vake kuti avabate, 27 nhume yakasvika kuna Sauro, ikati, “Uyai nokukurumidza! VaFirstia vava kupamba nyika.” 28 Ipapo Sauro akarega kudzinganisa Dhavhidhi akaenda kundosangana navaFirstia. Ndokusaka vakatumidza nzvimbo iyi kuti Sera Hamarekoti. 29 Zvino Dhavhidhi akakwidza kubva ipapo akandogara munhare dzeEni Gedhi.

24 Shure kwokudzoka kwaSauro kundodzinganisa vaFirstia, akaudzwa kuti, “Dhavhidhi ari muRenje reEni Gedhi.” 2 Saka Sauro akatora zviuru zvavarume vakatsaurwa kubva mulusraeri yose akasimuka akaenda kundotsvaka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake pedyo naMatombo eNgururu. 3 Akasvika pamatanga amakwai munzira iyoyo; pakanga pane bako, uye Sauro akapindamo kuti azorore. Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakanga vari mukati katiki mebako. 4 Vanhu vakati, “Iri ndiro zuva rakataurwa najehovah paakati kwamuri, ‘Ndichaisa vavengi vako

mumaoko ako kuti uvaitire sezvaunoda.” Ipapo Dhavhidhi akakambaira chinyararire asingaonekwii akacheka kona yenguo yaSauro. 5 Shure kwaizvozvo Dhavhidhi akarohwa nehana nokuda kwokuti akangaache ka kona yenguo yaSauro. 6 Akati kuvanhu vake, “Jehovah ngaandidzivise kuti ndirege kuita chinhu chakadai kuna tenzi wangu, muzodziwa waJehovah.” 7 Namashoko aya Dhavhidhi akatsiura vanhu vake akasavatendera kuti varwise Sauro. Zvino Sauro akabva pabako akaenda hake. 8 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akabuda mubako akadanidzira kuna Sauro achiti, “Ishe wangu mambo!” Sauro akatiacheuka, Dhavhidhi akakotamira pasi nechiso chake. 9 Akati kuna Sauro, “Sei muchiteerera vanhu pavanoti, ‘Dhavhidhi anotsvaka kukukuvadzai?’ 10 Nhasi mazvionera nameso enyu kuti Jehovah akuisai sei mumaoko angu muri mubako. Vamwe vandikurudzira kuti ndikuuraye, asi ndakuregererai, ndikati, ‘Handingasimudzi ruoko rwango pamusoro patenzi wangu, nokuti ndiye muzodziwa waJehovah.’ 11 Tarirai, baba vangu, tarirai benga renguo yenyu riri muruoko rwango! Ndacheka kona yenguo yenyu asi handina kukuurayai. Zvino chinzwisisai muzive kuti handina mhosva yokukuitrai zvakaipa kana kukumukirai. Handina kukutadzirai, asi imi muri kundivhima kuti mundiuraye. 12 Jehovah ngaatonge pakati penyu nemi. Uye Jehovah ngaatsive zvakaipa zvamakaita kwandiri, asi ruoko rwango harungarwi nemi. 13 Sezvinoreva tsumo yekare ichiti, ‘Kuno wakaipa kunobuda mabasa akaipa,’ saizvozvo ruoko rwango harungarwi nemi. 14 “Ko, mambo walsraeri akabuda kuzorwa naaniko? Ndianiko wamunodzinganisa? Imbwya yakafa here? Nhata here? 15 Jehovah ngaave mutongi wedu uye aone pakati penyu nen. Ngaatsvake mhaka yangu aiwane; ngaandiruramisire nokundirwira kubva muruoko rwenyu.” 16 Dhavhidhi akati apedza kutaura mashoko aya, Sauro akabvunza akati, “Inzwi rako here, Dhavhidhi mwanakomana wangu?” Ipapo akachema kwazvo. 17 Akati, “Iwe wakarurama kupfuuren. Iwe wakandiitira zvakanaka, asi ini ndakakuitira zvakaipa. 18 Uchangobva kundirondedzera iye zvino zvakanaka zvawakandiitira; Jehovah akandiisa mumaoko ako, asi hauna kundiuraya. 19 Kana munhu akawanikidza muvengi wake angamurega achienda asina vanga here? Jehovah ngaakuripire zvakanaka nokuda kwezvawakandiitira. 20 Ndinoziva zvirokawazvo

kuti iwe uchava mambo uye umambo hweIsraeri huchasimbisa mumaoko ako. **21** Zvino pika kwandiri najehovha kuti iwe hauchazoparadzi zvizvarwa zvangu kana kuparadza zita rangu kubva pamhuri yababa vangu.” **22** Saka Dhavhidhi akapika kuna Sauro. Ipapo Sauro akadzokera kumusha kwake, asi Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakaenda kunhare yavo.

25 Zvino Samueri akafa, uye Israeri yose yakaungana

ikamuchema; uye vakamuviga pamusha pake muRama. Ipapo Dhavhidhi akaburuka akaenda kuRenje reMaoni. **2** Mumwe murume weMaoni, uyo akanga ane pfuma ikoko paKarimeri, akanga akafuma kwazvo. Akanga ane mbudzi chiuru uye makwai zviuru zvitatu, aakanga achieveura paKarimeri. **3** Zita rake rainzi Nabhari uye zita romukadzi wake rainzi Abhigairi. Mukadzi akanga akangwara uye akanaka kwazvo, asi murume wake muKarebhу, akanga ane mwoyo mukukutu akaipa pamagariro ake. **4** Dhavhidhi achiri mugwenga, akanzwa kuti Nabhari akanga achieveura makwai ake. **5** Saka akatuma majaya gumi akati kwavari, “Endai kuna Nabhari paKarimeri mundomukwazisa muzita rangu. **6** Muti kwaari, ‘Rugare kwauri! Utano hwakanaka kwauri neimba yako! Uye utano hwakanaka pazvinhu zvako zvose! **7** “Zvino ndinonzwa kuti ino inguva yokuveura makwai. Vafudzi vako pavakanga vanesu, isu hatina kuvalbata zvakaipa, uye nguva yose yavakanga vari paKarimeri hakuna chimwe chezvinhu zvavo chakarasika. **8** Ubvunze varanda vako, ivo vachakuudza. Naizvozvo chinzwira majaya angu tsitsi, sezvo tasvika panguva yomutambo. Ndapota ipai varanda venyu nomwanakomana wenyu Dhavhidhi zvose zvamungamuwanira.” **9** Vanhu vaDhavhidhi vakati vasvika, vakaudza Nabhari mashoko aya muzita raDhavhidhi. Ipapo vakamirira. **10** Nabhari akapindura varanda vaDhavhidhi akati, “Dhavhidhi uyu ndiani? Ndianiko uyu mwanakomana wajese? Varanda vazhinji vanotiza vatenzi vavo mazuva ano aya. **11** Ko, ndingatorerei chingwa changu nemvura yangu uye nenyama yandakaurayira vaveuri vangu, ndichipa vanhu vandisingazivi kwavanobva?” **12** Vanhu vaDhavhidhi vakaendeuka vakadzokera havo. Vakati vasvika, vakamutaurira mashoko ose. **13** Dhavhidhi akati kuvalhu vake, “Pakatai minondo!” Saka vakapakata minondo yavo, naDhavhidhi akapakatawo wake. Varume vanenge mazana mana vakaenda naDhavhidhi, vanokwana mazana maviri vakasara

vane nhumbi. **14** Mumwe wavaranda akataura kuna Abhigairi mukadzi waNabhari akati, “Dhavhidhi akatuma nhume kubva kurenje kuzokwazisa vatenzi vedu, asi ivo vakavatuka. **15** Asi varume ava vakanga vakanaka kwazvo kwatiri. Havana kutibata zvakaipa, uye panguva yose iyi yatakanga tinavo musango hatina kurasikirwa nechinhу. **16** Vakanga vari rusvingo kwatiri usiku namasikati nguva yose yatakanga tichifudza makwai edu pedyo navo. **17** Zvino fungisisai izvi muone zvamungaita, nokuti njodzi yadongorera pamusoro patenzi wedu neimba yake yose. Iye munhu akaipa zvokuti hakuna angataura naye.” **18** Abhigairi haana kупedza nguva. Akatora mazana maviri ezvingwa, matende amatehwе ewaini maviri, makwai akavhiyiwa mashanu, zviyero zvishanu zvezviyo zvakakangwa, mazana mashanu amakeke amazambiringa akaoma uye mazana maviri amakeke amaonde akasvinwa, akazvitakudza mbongoro. **19** Ipapo akataura kuvaranda vake akati, “Chitungamirai; ini ndichakuteverai.” Asi haana kuudza murume wake Nabhari. **20** Akati achiuya akatasva mbongoro yake pamupata wegomo, vanaDhavhidhi navanhu vake vakaburuka vakananga kwaari, iye akasangana navo. **21** Dhavhidhi akanga achangobva kuti, “Zvirokwazvo ndakatamburirei kuchengeteda zvinhu zvose zvomunhu uyu murenje zvokuti hapana chinhу chake chakarasika. Andiripira nezvakaipa pachinzimbo chezvakanaka. **22** Mware ngaarove Dhavhidhi, amurove kwazvo, kana mangwana mangwanani ndikasiya murume mumwe chete pavanhу vose vaanavo!” **23** Abhigairi akati achiona Dhavhidhi, akakurumidza kuburuka pambongoro yake akakotama nechiso chake pamberi paDhavhidhi. **24** Akawira pamakumbo ake akati, “Ishe wangu, mhosva iyi ngaive kwandiri ndoga. Ndapota hangu regai murandakadzi wenyu ataure kwamuri; inzwai zvinoreva murandakadzi wenyu. **25** Ishe wangu ngaarege kurangarira munhu uya akaipa, iye Nabhari. Akangoita sezita rake, zita rake rinoreva kuti Benzi, uye upenzi hunogara naye. Asi kana ndirini, murandakadzi wenyu, handina kuona vanhu vakanga vatumwa natenzi wangu. **26** “Zvino sezvo Jehovha akudzivisai, tenzi wangu, pakuteura ropa uye napakuzvitsivira namaoko enyu, zvirokwazvo najehovha mupenyu, uye noupenyu hwenyu, vavengi venyu navose vanoda kuitira tenzi wangu zvakaipa ngavafanane naNabhari. **27** Uye chipo ichi chauysiswa

kuna tenzi nomurandakadzi wenyu ngachipiwe kuvanhu vanokuteverai. **28** Ndapota hangu regererai murandakadzi wenyu pakukanganisa kwake, nokuti Jehovha achaitira tenzi wangu imba youmambo yakasimba, nokuti iye anorwa hondo dzaJehovha. Kuita kwakaipa ngakurege kuwanikwa mamuri muupenyu hwenyu hwose. **29** Kunyange hazvo mumwe munhu akakudzinganisai kuti akuurayei, upenyu hwatenzi wangu hucharamba hwakasungirirwa pachisote chavapenyu naJehovha Mwari wenyu. Asi upenyu hwavavengi venyu achahupotsera kure sohunobva muhomwe yechimviriri. **30** Mushure mokunge Jehovha aitira tenzi wangu zvinhu zvose zvakanaka zvaakavimbisa pamusoro pake uye amugadza kuti ave mutungamiri weIsraeri, **31** tenzi wangu haangazovi nomutoro unorema pahana yake wokuteura ropa risina mhosva kana wokuzvitsivira pachake. Uye kana Jehovha akakundisa tenzi wangu, murangarire henyu murandakadzi wenyu.” **32** Dhavhidhi akati kuna Abhigairi, “Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, Mwari walIsraeri, akutuma nhasi kuti uzosangana neni. **33** Uropafadzwe iwe nokuda kwokungwara kwako kwakanaka uye nokundiita kuti ndisateura ropa nhasi uye kuti ndisazvitsivira namaoko angu. **34** Zvirokwazvo naJehovha Mwari walIsraeri mupenyu, iye andidzivisa kuti ndirege kukuuraya, zvimwe dai usina kukurumidza kusangana neni, hakuna murume pakati pavanhу vaNabhari anga achasiyiwa ari mupenyu mangwana chaiwo kuchiedza.” **35** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akagamuchira kubva muruoko rwake zvaakanga amuvigira akati, “Enda kumba norugare. Ndanzwa mashoko ako uye nechikumbiro chako.” **36** Abhigairi akati adzokera kuna Nabhari, akanga ari mumba achiita mutambo wakafanana nowamambo. Mwoyo wake wakanga wakafara kwazvo uye akadhakwa. Saka haana chaakamuudza kusvikira mangwana. **37** Ipapo mangwanani, Nabhari paakanga asina kudhakwa, mukadzi wake akamuudza zvinhu zvose izvi, mwoyo wake ukaneta uye ukaita sedombo. **38** Shure kwamazuva anenge gumi, Jehovha akarova Nabhari akafa. **39** Dhavhidhi akati anzwa kuti Nabhari akanga akafa, akati, “Jehovha ngaakudzwe, iye akanditsivira mhosva yangu pamusoro paNabhari uyo akandizvidza. Akadzivisa muranda wake kuti arege kuita zvakaipa uye auyisa kuipa kwaNabhari pamusoro pake.” Ipapo Dhavhidhi akatuma shoko kuna Abhigairi,

achimukumbira kuti ave mukadzi wake. **40** Varanda vake vakaenda kuKarimeri vakati kuna Abhigairi, “Dhavhidhi atitura kwamuri kuti tikutorei kuti muve mukadzi wake.” **41** Akakotamisa chiso chake pasi akati, “Houno murandakadzi wenyu, akazvigadzirira kukushumirai nokushambidza tsoka dzavaranda vatenzi wangu.” **42** Abhigairi akakurumidza kutasva mbongoro akaenda navarandakadzi vake vashanu, vakaenda nenhume dzaDhavhidhi, akava mukadzi waDhavhidhi. **43** Dhavhidhi akanga awanazve Ahinoami muJezireeri, uye vose vakava vakadzi vake. **44** Asi Sauro akanga apa mwanasikana wake Mikari, mukadzi waDhavhidhi, kuna Paritier mwanakomana waRaishi, akanga achibva kuGarimi.

26 VaZifi vakaenda kuna Sauro paGibhea vakati, “Ko, Dhavhidhi haana kuvanda pachikomo cheHakira, chakatarisana neJeshimon here?” **2** Saka Sauro akaburuka akaenda kuRenje reZifi, ana varume zviuru zvitatu vakanga varasrudzwa pakati pavalsraeri, kuti vandotsvaka Dhavhidhi ikoko. **3** Sauro akaita musasa wake parutivi pomugwagwa uri pachikomo cheHakira chakatarisana neJeshimon, asi Dhavhidhi akanga achigara murenje. Akati achiona kuti Sauro akanga amutevera imomo, **4** akatuma vasori akanza kuti Sauro akanga asvika, zvirokwazvo. **5** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akasimuka akaenda kunzvimbо kwakanga kwadzikwa musasa naSauro. Akaona pakanga pakavata Sauro naAbhineri mwanakomana waNeri mukuru wehondo. Sauro akanga akavata mukati momusasa, uye varwi vakavaka misasa yavo vakamupoteredza. **6** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akabvunza Ahimereki muHetи naAbhishai mwanakomana waZeruya, munun’una wajoabhu akati, “Ndianiko achapinda neni mumusasa kuna Sauro?” Abhishai akati, “Ndichaenda nemi.” **7** Saka Dhavhidhi naAbhishai vakaenda kuvarwi usiku, uye vakawana Sauro avete mukati momusasa, pfumo rake rakabayirwa pasi pedyo nomusoro wake. Abhineri navarwi vakanga vavete vakamupoteredza. **8** Abhishai akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Nhasi Mwari aisa muvengi wenyu mumaoko enyu. Zvino regai ndimubayire pasi kamwe chete nepfumo rangu; handimbomubayi kaviri.” **9** Asi Dhavhidhi akati kuna Abhishai, “Usamuparadza! Ndianiko angagona kutambanudza ruoko rwake pamuzodziwa waJehovha akashaya mhosva? **10** Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, Jehovha pachake ndiye achamuuraya; zvimwe nguva yake ichasvika uye achafa, kana

kuti achaenda kuhondo agofa. **11** Asi Jehovha ngaandidzivise kuti ndirege kutambanudzira ruoko rwango kumuzodziwa wajehovha. Zvino chitora pfumo nechirongo chemvura zviri pedyo nomusoro wake tiende.” **12** Saka Dhavhidhi akatora pfumo nechirongo chemvura pedyo nomusoro waSauro, ivo ndokubvapo. Hakuna akaona kana kuziva nezvazvo, uye hakuna kana akamuka. Vose vakanga vavete, nokuti Jehovha akanga avapa hope huru. **13** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akayambuka akaenda kuno rumwe rutivi akandomira pamusoro pechikomo, chinhambwe chiri kure; pakanga pane nzvimbo yakafara pakati pavo. **14** Akadanidzira kuvarwi nokuna Abhineri mwanakomana waNeri akati, “Abhineri haundidaviri here?” Abhineri akapindura akati, “Ndiwe aniko unodanidzira kuna mambo?” **15** Dhavhidhi akati, “Uri murume, handizvo here? Uye ndianiko akaita sewe mulusraeri? Ko, wakaregerere kurinda ishe wako iye mambo? Mumwe akasvika kuzoparadza ishe wako iye mambo. **16** Zvawaita hazvina kunaka, Zvirokwazvo najehovha mupenyu, iwe navanhu vako munofanira kufa, nokuti hamuna kurinda tenzi wenyu, iye muzodziwa wajehovha. Chitarira pauri. Ko, pfumo ramambo nechirongo chavo zvakanga zviri pedyo nomusoro wavo zviripi?” **17** Sauro akaziva inzwi raDhavhidhi akati, “Ko, inzwi rako here Dhavhidhi mwanakomana wangu?” Dhavhidhi akapindura akati, “Hongu ndiro, ishe wangu mambo.” **18** Akatizve, “Seiko ishe wangu achidzinganisa muranda wake? Ndakaitiko, uye mhosva yandakapara ndeipiko? **19** Zvino ishe wangu mambo ngaateerere mashoko omuranda wake. Kana Jehovha akakurudzirai kuti muzorwa nenii, zvino ngaagamuchire chipiriso. Kana, zvakadaro hazvo, vari vanhu vakazviita, ngavatukwe pamberi pajehovha! Vakandidzinga zvino pamugove wangu panhaka yaJehovha vakati, ‘Enda undoshumira vamwe vamwari.’ **20** Zvino ropa rangu ngarirege kuteukira pasi kure najehovha. Mambo walsraeri akabuda kuti azotsvaka nhata, somunhu anovhima chikwari mumakomo.” **21** Ipapo Sauro akati, “Ndakatadza. Dzoka, Dhavhidhi mwanakomana wangu. Nokuti waona kukosha kwoupenyu hwangu nhasi, handichaedzi kukuuraya zvakare. Zvirokwazvo ndakaita sebenzi uye ndakatadza zvikuru.” **22** Dhavhidhi akati, “Heri pfumo ramambo. Regai mumwe wamajaya enyu auye kuno azoritora. **23** Jehovha anoripira munhu mumwe nomumwe

nokuda kwokururama kwake uye nokutendeka kwake. Jehovha akuisai mumaoko angu nhasi, asi handina kuda kutambanudzira ruoko rwango pamuzodziwa wajehovha. **24** Zvirokwazvo sezvandakoshesa upenuy hwenuy nhasi, saizvozvo Jehovha ngaakoshese upenuy hwangu agondiponesa pamatambudziko ose.” **25** Ipapo Sauro akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Iwe uropafadzwe, mwanakomana wangu Dhavhidhi; iwe uchaita zvinhu zvikuru uye zvirokwazvo uchakunda.” Saka Dhavhidhi akaenda hake, uye Sauro akadzokera kumusha.

27 Asi Dhavhidhi akafunga mumwoyo make, akati, “Rimwe ramazuva ano ndichaparadzwa noruoko rwaSauro. Chinhu chiri nani chandingaita ndechokutizira kuniya yavaFiristia. Ipapo Sauro acharega kunditsvaka mulusraeri yose, uye ndichapukunya muruoko rwake.” **2** Saka Dhavhidhi akabva navarume mazana matanhatu vakanga vanaye akaenda kuna Akishi mwanakomana waMaoki mambo weGati. **3** Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakandogara muGati naAkishi. Murume mumwe nomumwe akanga ane mhuri yake, uye Dhavhidhi akanga ana vakadzi vake vaviri vanoti: Ahinoami wejezireeri naAbhigairi weKarimeri, chirikadzi yaNabhari. **4** Sauro akati anzwa kuti Dhavhidhi akanga atizira kuGati, haana kuzomutsvakazve. **5** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Akishi, “Kana ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, regai ndipiwe hangu nzvimbo mune rimwe ramaguta omunyika kuti ndigareko. Muranda wenyu angagara seiko muguta ramambo nemii?” **6** Saka musi iwoyo, Akishi akamupa Zikiragi, uye rikava guta ramadzimambo eJudha kusvikira nhasi. **7** Dhavhidhi akagara munyika yavaFiristia kwegore nemwedzi mina. **8** Zvino Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakaenda vakandopamba vaGeshuri, vaGeziri, navaAmareki. (Kubva kare vanhu ava vakanga vachigara munyika yaisvika kuShuri neljipiti.) **9** Dhavhidhi aiti akarwisa nzvimbo, akanga asingasiyi murume kana mukadzi ari mupenyu, asi aitora makwai nemombe, mbongoro, nengamera, nenguo. Ipapo akadzokera kuna Akishi. **10** Akishi aiti amubvunza kuti, “Wanga waenda kundopamba kupiko nhasi?” Dhavhidhi aiti, “Kurutivi rweZasi kwejudha kana kuti kurutivi rweZasi kweJerameeri kana kuti kurutivi rweZasi kweKeni.” **11** Haana kusiya murume kana mukadzi ari mupenyu kuti auye navo kuGati, nokuti akafunga mumwoyo make kuti, “Vangazotirevera vachiti, ‘Izvi ndizvo zvaitwa naDhavhidhi.’” Uye aya ndiwo akanga

ari maitiro ake pakugara kwake kwose munyika yavaFiristia. **12** Akishi akavimba naDhavidhi akati mumwoyo make, “Ava munhu anovengwa kwazvo navanhu vokwake, ivo valsraeri, zvokuti achava muranda wangu nokusingaperi.”

28 Mumazuva iwayo vaFiristia vakaunganidza varwi vavo kuti vazorwa navalsraeri. Akishi akati kuna Dhavidhi, “Unofanira kunzwisa kuti iwe navanhu vako muchaenda nenii kuhondo.” **2** Dhavidhi akati, “Ipapo muchazvionera pachenyu zvinogona kuitwa nomuranda wenuy.” Akishi akapindura akati, “Zvakana chaizvo, ndichakuita muchengeti wangu kwoupenyu hwose.” **3** Zvino Samueri akanga afa, uye valsraeri vose vakanga vamuchema, vakamuviga muguta rake reRama. Sauro akanga adzinga panyika masvikiro navavuki. **4** VaFiristia vakaungana vakauya vakadzika musasa paShunemi, uye Sauro akaunganidza valsraeri vose akadzika musasa paGiribhoa. **5** Sauro akati aona varwi vavaFiristia, akaty; kutya kwakazadza mwoyo wake. **6** Akabvunza kuna Jehovha, asi Jehovha haana kumupindura nezviroto kana neUrimi kana navaprofita. **7** Ipapo Sauro akati kuvaranda vake, “Nditsvakirei mukadzi anosvikirwa, kuti ndiende kundobvunza kwaari.” Ivo vakati, “Kuno mumwe ari paEndori.” **8** Saka Sauro akazvivanza akafuka dzimwe nguo, akaenda iye navamwe varume vaviri kumukadzi uyu usiku. Akati kwaari, “Ndibvunzire mwuya, ugondimutsirawo uyo wandichakuudza.” **9** Asi mukadzi akati kwaari, “Zvirokwazvo unoziva iwe zvakaitwa naSauro. Akauraya masvikiro navavuki kubva panyika. Ko, waisirei musungo muupenyu hwangu kuti undiurayise?” **10** Sauro akamupikira najehovha akati, “Zvirokwazvo najehovha mupenyu, haungazorangwi pamusoro paizvozvi.” **11** Ipapo mukadzi akabvunza akati, “Ndianiko wandichakumutsira?” Iye akati, “Ndimutsire Samueri.” **12** Mukadzi akati achiona Samueri, akadanidzira nenzwi guru akati kuna Sauro, “Seiko mandinyengera? Ndimi Sauro!” **13** Mambo akati kwaari, “Usatya. Uri kuoneiko?” Mukadzi akati, “Ndinoona mwuya uchikwira uchibuda pasi.” **14** Iye akati, “Akaita seiko?” Akati, “Murume mutana akafuka nguo ari kuuya.” Ipapo Sauro akaziva kuti akanga ari Samueri, akakotamira pasi nechiso chake. **15** Samueri akati kuna Sauro, “Seiko wanditambudza nokundimutsa?” Sauro akati, “Ndiri kutambudzika zvikuru. VaFiristia vari kurwa nenii, uye Mwari

abva kwandiri. Haachandipinduri, navaprofita kana nokurota. Saka ndakudanai imi kuti muzondiudza zvokuita.” **16** Samueri akati, “Unondibvunzireiko ini, sezvo zvino Jehovha akabva kwauri akava muvengi wako? **17** Jehovha akaita zvaakataura kare kubudikidza nenii. Jehovha akabvarura umambo akahubvisa mumaoko ako akahupa kuno mumwe wavavakidzani vako, kuna Dhavidhi. **18** Nokuti hauna kuteerera Jehovha, kana kuratidza hasha dzake dzinotyisa pamusoro peAmareki, Jehovha azviita izvi nhasi kwauri. **19** Jehovha achaisa valsraeri pamwe chete newe kuvaFiristia, uye mangwana iwe navanakomana vako muchava nenii. Jehovha achaisazve hondo yavalsraeri kuvaFiristia.” **20** Pakarepo Sauro akawira pasi akazvambarara, azara nokutya nokuda kwamashoko aSamueri. Simba rake rakapera, nokuti akanga asina chaakanga adya zuva rose nousiku hwose. **21** Mukadzi paakaenda pana Sauro akaona kuti akanga avhundutswa kwazvo, akati kwaari, “Tarirai, murandakadzi wenuy akakuteerera. Ndakaisa upenyu hwangu mumaoko angu ndikaita zvamakandiudza kuti ndiite. **22** Zvino, ndapota teerera muranda wenuy, regai ndikupei zvokudya kuti mudye mugowana simba rokufamba parwendo rwenyu.” **23** Iye akaramba akati, “Handidi kudya.” Asi vanhu vake vakabatsirana nomukadzi pakumugombedzera, uye akavanzwa. Akasimuka akagara panhoo. **24** Mukadzi akanga ane mhuru yakakodzwa pamba pake, uye akaiuraya pakarepo. Akatora upfu hwegerosi akahukanya akabika chingwa chisina mbiriso. **25** Ipapo akaziisa pamberi paSauro navanhu vake, ivo vakadya. Usiku ihwohwo vakasimuka vakaenda.

29 VaFiristia vakaunganidza varwi vavo paAfeki, uye valsraeri vakadzika musasa patsime raiva pajezireeri. **2** Vatongi vavaFiristia pavaifamba namapoka avo amazana mazana uye eziuru zviuru, Dhavidhi navanhu vake vaifamba vari mushure maAkishi. **3** Vakuru vehondo yavaFiristia vakabvunza vakati, “Ko, vaHebheru ava vanodei?” Akishi akapindura akati, “Ko, uyu haazi Dhavidhi, akanga ari muchinda waSauro mambo weIsraeri here? Anga agere nenii kwenguva inopfuura gore, uye kubva pazuva raakabva kuna Sauro kusvikira zvino, handina kuwana chakaipa maari.” **4** Asi vakuru vehondo yavaFiristia vakamutsamwira vakati, “Dzosai munhu uyu kwakare, kuti adzokere kunzvimbio yamakamurayira kuti agare. Haafaniri kuenda nesu

kuhondo kuitira kuti arege kutipindukira tiri pakurwa. Zvingava nani kwaari kuti awane nyasha kuna tenzi wake ndezvipiko, hakusi kuti agure misoro yavanhu vedu here? 5 Ko, uyu handiye Dhavhidhi wavakaimba pamusoro pake vachitamba vachiti: “Sauro akauraya zviuru zvake, uye Dhavhidhi makumi ezviuru zvake?” 6 Saka Akishi akadana Dhavhidhi akati kwaari, “Zvirokwazvo najehovha mupenyu, iwe wanga wakavimbika, uye ini ndaifara kuti iwe ushande nenmuhondo. Kubva pazuva rawakasvika kwandiri kusvikira iye zvino, handina kuwana chakaipa mauri, asi madzishe haabvumirani newe. 7 Chidzoka hako kwakare norugare; urege kuita chinhu chisingafadzi madzishe avaFirstia.” 8 Dhavhidhi akamubvunza akati, “Asi ndaiteiko hangu? Makawaneiko chakaipa kumuranda wenuy kubva pazuva randakasvika kwamuri kusvikira zvino? Ndinoregereiko kundorwa navavengi vashe wangu mambo?” 9 Akishi akati, “Ndinoziva kuti wanga uchifadza pamberi pangu somutumwa waMwari; asi zvazvo, vakuru vehondo yavaFirstia vati, ‘Iye haafaniri kuenda nesu kuhondo.’ 10 Zvino muka mangwanani-ngwanani, pamwe chete navaranda vatenzi wako avo vakauya newe, ugobva achiri mangwanani pakunotanga kuchena.” 11 Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakamuka mangwanani-ngwanani kuti vadzokere kunyika yavaFirstia, uye vaFirstia vakakwidza kujezireeri.

30 Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakasvika kuZikiragi
pazuva retatu. Zvino vaAmareki vakanga vakomba Negevhi neZikiragi. Vakanga varwisa Zikiragi vakaripisa, 2 uye vakanga vatapa vakadzi navose vakanga varimo, vose vakuru navaduku. Havana wavakauraya, asi vakavatora vakaenda navo. 3 Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakati vasvika kuZikiragi, vakariwana raparadzwa nomoto, uye vakadzi vavo navanakomana navanasikana vavo vakanga vatapwa. 4 Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakachema kwazvo kusvikira vapererwa nesimba rokuchema. 5 Vakadzi vaDhavhidhi vari vaviri vakanga vatapwa, Ahinoami weJezireeri naAbhigairi, chirikadzi yaNabhari weKarimeri. 6 Dhavhidhi akatambudzika zvikuru nokuti vanhu vakanga vachitaura zvokuda kumutaka namabwe; mumwe nomumwe akanga ane shungu mumweya make nokuda kwavanakomana navanasikana vake. Asi Dhavhidhi akawana simba muna Jehovha Mwari wake. 7 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Abhiatari

muprista, mwanakomana waAhimerek, “Ndivigirewo efodhi kuno.” Abhiatari akaenda nayo kwaari, 8 ipapo Dhavhidhi akabvunza kuna Jehovha akati, “Ndingatevera here vapambi ava? Ndichavabata here?” Akapindura akati, “Vatevere. Zvirokwazvo uchavabata uye uchakunda mukuvanunura.” 9 Dhavhidhi navarume mazana matanhatu vaiva naye vakasvika parukova rweBhesori, vamwe vakasara ipapo, 10 nokuti varume mazana maviri vakanga vaneta kwazvo kuti vayambuke rukova. Asi Dhavhidhi namazana mana avarume vakaramba vachitevera. 11 Vakawana muljipita ari mumunda ndokubva vauya naye kuna Dhavhidhi. Vakamupa mvura yokunwa nezvokudya kuti adye, 12 chimedu chekeke ramaonde akaoma uye makeke maviri amazambiringa akaomeswa. Akadya akasimba, nokuti akanga asina kudya chipi zvacho kana kunwa mvura kwamazuva matatu nousiku hutatu. 13 Dhavhidhi akamubvunza akati, “Uri waaniko iwe, uye unobvepi?” Iye akati, “Ndiri muljipita, mutapwa womumwe muAmareki. Tenzi wangu akandisiya pandakanga ndorwara mazuva matatu apfuura. 14 Takapamba Zasi kwenyika yavaKereti uye nenyika yeJudha neZasi kwenyika yaKarebhu. Uye takapisa Zikiragi.” 15 Dhavhidhi akamubvunza akati, “Ungagona kunditungamirira here kuti ndiburuke ndiende kuvapambi ava.” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndipikirei pamberi paMwari kuti hamuzondiurayi kana kundiisa kuna tenzi wangu, ini ndigokutungamirai kwavari.” 16 Akatungamirira Dhavhidhi ikoko, vakavawana vakapararira munzimbo yose, vachidya, vachinwa uye vachifara nokuda kwokuwanda kwezvavakanga vapamba kubva munyika yavaFirstia nokujudha. 17 Dhavhidhi akarwa navo panguva yorubvunzavaeni kusvikira madekwana ezuva rakatevera, uye hakuna mumwe wavo akapunya, kunze kwamajaya mazana mana akatasva ngamera akatiza. 18 Dhavhidhi akadzosa zvose zvakanga zvatorwa navaAmareki, pamwe chete navakadzi vake vaviri. 19 Hakuna chakashayikwa: vaduku navakuru, mukomana kana musikana, chakapambwa kana chipi zvacho chavakanga vatora. Dhavhidhi akadzosa zvose. 20 Akatora makwai ose nemombe dzose, uye vanhu vake vakazvitinha mberi kwezvimwe zvipfuwo, achiti, “Izvi ndizvo zvakapambwa naDhavhidhi.” 21 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akasvika kuvarume vaya mazana maviri vakanga vaneta kwazvo pakumutevera uye vakanga

vasiyiwa mumashure parukova rweBhesori. Vakabuda kuti vazosangana naDhavidhi uye navanhu vakanga vanaye. Dhavidhi navanhu vake vakati vaswedera kwavari, vakavakwazisa. **22** Asi vanhu vose vakaipa nevemhirizhonga pakati pavateveri vaDhavidhi vakati, "Nemhaka yokuti havana kuenda nesu, hatidi kugovana navo zvatakapamba zvatakawana. Kunyange zvakadaro, murume mumwe nomumwe ngaatore hake mukadzi wake navana aende." **23** Dhavidhi akati, "Kwete hama dzangu, hamufaniri kuita izvozvo pane zvatakapiwa najehovha. Ndiye akatidzivirira akaisa mumaoko edu varwi vakauya kuzorwa nesu. **24** Ndianiko achateerera kune zvamunoreva? Mugove womunhu akasara achichengeta nhumbi unofanira kuva wakaenzana nowouyo akaenda kuhondo." **25** Dhavidhi akaita izvi kuti uve mutemo nomurayiro kuvalsaeri kubva pazuva iroro kusvikira nhasi. **26** Dhavidhi akati asvika muZikiragi, akatumira zvimwe zvezvakapambwa kuvakuru vejudha, avo vakanga vari shamwari dzake, achiti, "Hecho chipo chenyu chamapiwa chabva pane zvakapambwa zvavavengi vaJehovha." **27** Akachitumira kuna haya vakanga vari muBheteri, Ramoti Negevhi neJariri; **28** kuna avo vakanga vari muAroeri, Sifimoti, Eshitemoa **29** neRakari; kuna avo vakanga vari mumaguta avajerameeri navaKeni; **30** kuna avo vakanga vari muHorima, Bhori Ashani, Ataki **31** neHebhuron; uye kuna avo vakanga vari mune dzimwe nzvimbo dzose dzakanga dzafambwa naDhavidhi navanhu vake.

31 Zvino vaFirstia vakarwa navaIsraeri; valsraeri vakaniza pamberi pavo, uye vazhinji vakawira pasi vaurayiwa paGomo reGiribhoa. **2** VaFirstia vakasimbirira kwazvo kuteverera Sauro navanakomana vake, uye vakauraya vanakomana vake, Jonatani, Abhinadhhabhi naMariki-Shua. **3** Hondo yakapisa pakanga pana Sauro, uye vapfuri vouta vakanisa pedyo naye, vakamukuvadza zvakaipisia. **4** Sauro akati kune aibata nhumbi dzake dzokurwa nadzo, "Vhomora munondo wako undibaye nawo, kuti ava vasina kudzingiswa varege kuuya vakandibaya uye vakandidadira." Asi mubati wenhumbi dzake akaty aksazviita; saka Sauro akatora munondo wake akazwiisira pauri. **5** Mubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa akati aona kuti Sauro afa, iyewo akawira pamunondo wake akafa. **6** Saka Sauro navanakomana vake vatatu nomubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa uye navanhu vake vose

vakafa pamwe chete pazuva iroro. **7** Valsraeri vaiva mumupata navose vaiva mhiri kweJorodhani vakati vaona kuti hondo yavalsraeri yakanga yatiza, uye kuti Sauro navanakomana vake vatatu vakanga vafa, vakasiya maguta avo vakaniza. Saka vaFirstia vakauya vakagaramo. **8** Fume mangwana, vaFistia vakati vachiuya kuzokutunura zvinokosha zviava pazvitunha, vakawana Sauro navanakomana vake vatatu vakawirawo pasi vakafa paGomo reGiribhoa. **9** Vakagura musoro wake vakabvisa nhumbi dzake dzokurwa nadzo, vakanuma nhume munyika yose yavaFirstia kundozivisa mashoko aya kutemberi yeZifananidzo zvavo uye napakati pavanh vavo. **10** Vakaisa nhumbi dzake dzokurwa mutemberi yaAshitoreti vakasungirira chitunha chake pamasvingo eBheti Shani. **11** Vanhu vokujabheshi Gireadhi vakan vanzwa zvakanga zvaitwa navaFistia kuna Sauro, **12** mhare dzavo dzose dzakasimuka dzikafamba usiku hwose dzichienda kuBheti Shani. Vakaburutsa mitumbi yaSauro navanakomana vake kubva pamasvingo eBheti Shani vakaenda kujabheshi, kwavakandoipisa. **13** Ipapo vakatora mapfupa avo vakaaviga pasi pomuti womutamariki pajabheshi, uye vakanatsya kwamazuva manomwe.

2 Samueri

1 Mushure mokufa kwaSauro, Dhavhidhi akadzoka kubva kuhondo yaakakunda vaAmareki uye akagara paZikiragi kwamazuva maviri. **2** Pazuva rechitatu mumwe murume akasvika achibva kumusasa waSauro, zvipfeko zvake zvakabvaruka uye musoro wake uzere guruva. Paakasvika paiva naDhavhidhi, akazviwisira pasi achiratidza rukudzo. **3** Dhavhidhi akabvunza akati, "Wabvepiko?" Iye akapindura akati, "Ndpunyuka kumisasa yavalsraeri." **4** Dhavhidhi akabvunza akati, "Chii chaitika ikoko? Ndiudze." Iye akati, "Vanhu vatiza kubva pavanga vachirwira. Vazhinji vavo vafa. Sauro nomwanakomana wake Jonatani vafa." **5** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akabvunza jaya rakanga rauya neshoko iri akati, "Unoziva sei kuti Sauro nemwanakomana wake Jonatani vafa?" **6** Jaya riya rakati, "Imi ndakanga ndiri pamusoro peGomo reGiribhoa, uye ndikaona Sauro akasendamira papfumo rake, ipapo ngoro dzavarwi navatasvi zvichivirima zvotosvika paari. **7** Zvino iye akatiacheuka akandiona, akandidana, ini ndikati, 'Ndiri pano?' **8** "Akandibvunza akati, 'Ndiwe aniko?' "Ndakamupindura ndikati, 'Ndiri muAmareki.' **9** "Ipapo iye akati kwandiri, 'Uya umire pandiri undiuraye! Ndiri mukurwadziwa kukuru asi ndichiri mupenyu.' **10** "Naizvozvo ndakamira paari ndikamuuraya, nokuti ndaiziva kuti mushure mokunge awira pasi haaizorarama. Uye ndakatora korona yakanga iri mumusoro make norundarira rwaiva muruoko rwake, uye ndauya nazvo kuno kuna ishe wangu." **11** Ipapo Dhavhidhi navarume vose vaakanga anavo vakabata nguo dzavo vakadzbivarura. **12** Vakachema nokuungudza vakazvinyima zvokudya kusvikira manheru nokuda kwaSauro nomwanakomana wake Jonatani, uye nokuda kwehondo yaJehovha neimba yalsraeri, nokuti vakanga vaurayiwa nomunondo. **13** Dhavhidhi akati kujaya rakanga rauya neshoko kwaari, "Iwe unobvepiko?" Akapindura akati, "Ndiri mwanakomana womutorwa, muAmareki." **14** Dhavhidhi akamubvunza akati, "Sei iwe usina kutya kusimudza ruoko rwako uchiparadza muzodziwa wajehovha?" **15** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akadana mumwe wavarume vaaiva navo akati, "Enda, umuuraye!" Naizvozvo akamubaya, akafa. **16** Nokuti Dhavhidhi akanga ati kwaari, "Ropa rako ngarive pamusoro pako. Muromo wako ndiwo wazvipupurira pawati, 'Ndauraya muzodziwa

wajehovha.'" **17** Dhavhidhi akaimba rwiyo urwu rwokuchema Sauro nomwanakomana wake Jonatani, **18** uye akarayira kuti vanhu veJudha vadzidziswe rwiyo urwu rwokuchema rwouta (rwakanyorwa mubhuku raJashari): **19** "Haiwa Israeri, kubwinya kwako kwaparadzwa pamitunhu yako yakakwirira. Haiwa, vane simba wawira pasi sei!" **20** "Musazvireva muGati, musazviparidza mumigwagwa yeAshikeroni, kuti vanasikana vavaFirstia vasazofara, kuti vanasikana vevasina kudzingiswa varege kupembera. **21** "Haiwa imi makomo eGiribhoa, ngakurege kuva nedova kana mvura pamusoro penyu, kana minda inobereka zviyo zvakawanda. Nokuti ipapo ndipo pakasvibiswa nhoo yemhare, iyo nhoo yaSauro, isisina kuzorwa mafuta. **22** Kubva muropa ravakaurayiwa, kubva munyama yemhare, uta hwajonatani hahuna kudzoka, munondo waSauro hauna kudzoka usina kugutswa. **23** "Sauro naJonatani, muupenyu vaidikanwa uye vakanaka, nomurufu havana kuparadzaniswa. Vaimhanya kupfuura makondo, vaiva vakasimba kupfuura shumba. **24** "Haiwa vanasikana velsraeri, chemai nokuda kwaSauro, iye aikupfekedzai zvishongo zvitsvuku uye zvakaisvonaka, aishongedza nguo dzenyu nezvishongo zvegoridhe. **25** "Haiwa vane simba vawira pasi sei muhondo! Jonatani avete, aurayiwa pamitunhu yenu yakakwirira. **26** Ndiri kutambudzika kwazvo pamusoro pako, Jonatani munun'una wangu; wakanga uchikosha kwazvo kwandiri. Rudo rwako kwandiri rwaishamisa, rwaishamisa kudarika rwavakadzi. **27** "Haiwa vane simba vakawira pasi sei! Zombo zvehondo zvaparadzwa!"

2 Nokufamba kwenguva, Dhavhidhi akabvunza kuna Jehovha akati, "Ko, ndoenda zvangu kune rimwe ramaguta ejudha here?" Jehovha akapindura akati, "Enda hako." Dhavhidhi akabvunza akati, "Ndoenda kupi?" Jehovha akapindura akati, "KuHebhuroni." **2** Naizvozvo Dhavhidhi akaendako navakadzi vake vaviri, Ahinoami weJezireeri naAbhigairi, chirikadzi yaNabhari weKarimeri. **3** Dhavhidhi akatorawo varume vose vaaiva navo, mumwe nomumwe nemhuri yake, akandogara muHebhuroni nomumaguta omo. **4** Ipapo varume veJudha vakuya paHebhuroni vakazodzapo Dhavhidhi kuti ave mambo weimba yaJudha. Zvino Dhavhidhi paakanzwa kuti varume veJabheshi Gireadhi ndivo vakanga vaviga Sauro, **5** akatuma nhume kuvarume veJabheshi Gireadhi kuti dzinoti kwavari, "Jehovha ngaakuropafadzei

nokuti makaratidza tsitsi pana Sauro tenzi wenyu pakumuviga kwamakamuita. **6** Zvino Jehovha ngaachikuitirai tsitsi nokutendeka, uye nenivo ndichakuitirai zvime chetezvo nokuti imi makaita izvozvi. **7** Naizvozvo ivai nesimba nokutsunga, nokuti Sauro tenzi wenyu afa, uye imba yaJudha yandizodza kuti ndive mambo wavo.” **8** Zvichakadaro, Abhineri mwanakomana waNeri, mukuru wehondo yaSauro, akanga atora Ishi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro, akandomuisa kuMahanimi. **9** Akamugadza kuti ave mambo weGireadhi, Ashuri neJezireeri, uyewo pamusoro peEfuremu, Bhenjamini nelsraeri yose. **10** Ishi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro akanga ava namakore makumi mana paakava mambo weIsraeri, uye akatonga kwamakore maviri. Kunyange zvakadaro, imba yaJudha yakatevera Dhavhidhi. **11** Nguva yakabata Dhavhidhi ushe hweimba yaJudha paHebhuroni yaisvika makore manomwe nemwedzi mitanhatau. **12** Abhineri mwanakomana waNeri, pamwe chete navaranda valshi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro, vakabva paMahanimi vakaenda kuGibheoni. **13** Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya navaranda vaDhavidhi vakandosangana navo padziva reGibheoni. Vakagara pasi mhiri kwedziva, rimwe boka ndokugara kuno rumwe rutivi. **14** Ipapo Abhineri akati kuna Joabhu, “Ngatiitei kuti mamwe majaya edu asimuke arwe namaoko pamberi pedu.” Joabhu akati, “Zvakanaka, ngavaite izvozvo.” **15** Naizvozvo vakasimuka vakaverengwa varume gumi navaviri kurutivi rwaBhenjamini naIshi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro, uye gumi navaviri kurutivi rwaDhavidhi. **16** Ipapo mumwe nomumwe akabata musoro wewaairwa naye ndokumubaya nebakatwa parutivi pake, vose ndokuwira pasi. Naizvozvo nzvimbo iyoyo iri muGibheoni yakatumidza kuti Herikati Hazurimi. **17** Kurwa kwezuva iroro kwakatyisa kwazvo, uye Abhineri navarume veIsraeri vakakundwa navaranda vaDhavidhi. **18** Vanakomana vatatu vaZeruya vakanga varipo vaiti: Joabhu, Abhishai naAsaheri. Zvino Asaheri aimhanya zvikuru kwazvo sechengu. **19** Akadzinganisa Abhineri, asingambotsaukiri kurudyi kana kuruboshwe paaimuddzingirira. **20** Abhineri akacheuka akabvunza akati, “Ndwe here, Asaheri?” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndini.” **21** Ipapo Abhineri akati kwaari, “Enda kurudyi kana kuruboshwe; ubate rimwe ramajaya uritorere zvombo zvaro.” Asi Asaheri haana

kurega kumudzinganisa. **22** Abhineri akayambira Asaheri zvakare akati, “Chirega zvokundizinganisa! Unodirei kuti ndikuuraye? Ndingazotarisana sei nomukoma wako Joabhu?” **23** Asi Asaheri akaramba achingomudzinganisa. Naizvozvo Abhineri akabaya Asaheri padumbu neshure kwepfumo rake, pfumo rikabuda nokumusana. Akawira ipapo ndokubva afa. Uye munhu wose aimira kana angosvika chete panzvimbo pakanga pawira Asaheri akafa. **24** Asi Joabhu naAbhishai vakatevera Abhineri, uye zuva rakati ronovira, vakasvika pachikomo cheAma, pedyo neGiya munzira inoenda kurenje reGibheoni. **25** Ipapo varume veBhenjamini vakaungana vachitungamirwa naAbhineri. Vakaumba boka rimwe vakamira pamusoro pechikomo. **26** Abhineri akadanidzira kuna Joabhu achiti, “Ko, munondo ucharamba uchingoparadza nokusingaperi here? Hauoni kuti izvi zvichavava pakupedzisira here? Uchasvika kupiko usati warayira vanhu vako kuti varege kudzinganisana nehama dzavo?” **27** Naizvozvo akapindura akati, “Ndinopika naMwari mupenyu, dai wanga usina kuzvitaura, varume ava vangadai varamba vachidzinganisa hama dzavo kusvikira mangwana mangwanani.” **28** Naizvozvo Joabhu akaridza hwamanda, vanhu vose vakamira; vakarega kudzinganisa valsraeri, vakasazorwazve. **29** Abhineri navanhu vake vakafamba nousiku hwose vakagura nomuArabha. Vakayambuka Jorodhani, ndokuramba vachienda nomuBhitironi rose vachibva vasvika paMahanimi. **30** Ipapo Joabhu akadzoka kubva mukudzinganisa Abhuneri ndokuunganidza vanhu vake vose. Pasingaverengerwi Asaheri, kwakashayikwa varume gumi navapfumbamwe vedivi raDhavidhi. **31** Asi varanda vaDhavidhi vakanga vauraya vaBhenjamini mazana matatu ana makumi matanhatau vaiva naAbhuneri. **32** Vakatora Asaheri vakandomuviga muguva rababa vake paBheterehema. Ipapo Joabhu navanhu vake vakafamba usiku hwose vakandosvika paHebhuroni mambakwedza.

3 Hondo pakati peimba yaSauro neimba yaDhavidhi yakatora nguva refu isati yapera. Dhavidhi akaramba achisimba asi imba yaSauro yakaramba ichipererwa nesimba. **2** Dhavidhi akaberekera vanakomana paHebhuroni: Dangwe rake raiva Amunoni mwanakomana waAbhinoami weJezireeri; **3** wechipiri, Kiriabhu mwanakomana waAbhigairi

chirikadzi yaNabhari weKarimeri; wechitatu, Abhusaromu mwanakomana waMaaka mwanasikana waTirimai mambo weGeshuri; 4 wechina, Adhoniya mwanakomana waHagiti; wechishanu, Shefatia mwanakomana waAbhitari; 5 uye wechitanhatu, Itireamu mwanakomana womukadzi waDhavidhi Egira. Ava ndivo vakaberekerwa Dhavidhi paHebhuroni. 6 Munguva yehondo pakati peimba yaSauro neimba yaDhavidhi, Abhineri akanga achisimbisa chinzvimbo chake muimba yaSauro. 7 Zvino Sauro aiva nomukadzi womurongo ainzi Rizipa mwanasikana waAiya. Uye Ishi-Bhosheti akati kuna Abhineri, "Wakararirei nomurongo wababa vangu?" 8 Abhineri akatsamwa zvikuru nezvakanga zvataurwa naIshi-Bhosheti ndokupindura achiti, "Ko, ndiri musoro wembwa kurutivi rwajudha here? Nhasi uno ndakatendeka, kuimba yababa vako Sauro nokumhuri yake zvose neshamwari dzake. Handina kukuisa mumaoko aDhavidhi. Kunyange zvakadaro iye zvino unondipomera mhaka pamusoro pomukadzi uyu! 9 Mwari ngaarove Abhineri, zvive zvinorwadza kwazvo, kana ndikasaitira Dhavidhi izvo zvaakapikirwa naJehovah 10 nokubvisa umambo muimba yaSauro ndichisimbisa chigaro choushe chaDhavidhi pamusoro pelsraeri neJudha kubva paDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebba." 11 Ishi-Bhosheti haana kuzomboti bufuzve kuna Abhineri, nokuti akanga ava kumutya. 12 Ipapo Abhineri akatumira nhume kuna Dhavidhi kuti dzindopa mashoko aka okuti, "Ko, nyika ino ndeyani? Itai sungano nenii, uye ini ndichakubatsirai kuti Israeri yose iuye kwamuri." 13 Dhavidhi akati, "Zvakanaka, ndichaita sungano newe. Asi ndinoda chinhu chimwe chete kubva kwauri: Usavika pamberi pangu kunze kwokunge wauya naMikari mwanasikana waSauro paunouya kuzondiona." 14 Ipapo Dhavidhi akatuma nhume kuna Ishi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro, kundoti, "Ndipe Mikari mudzimai wangu, wandakatsidzirana naye nezvikanda zvokudzingiswa zvapamberi zvavaFiristia vane zana." 15 Naizvozvo Ishi-Bhosheti akatuma nhume kundomutora kumurume wake Paritieri mwanakomana waRaishi. 16 Zvisinei, murume wake akamuperekedza, achichema ari mumashure make dakara vanosvika kuBhurimi. Ipapo Abhineri akati kwaari, "Dzokera kumbal!" iye ndokudzokera hake. 17 Abhineri akakurukura navakuru veIsraeri akati, "Pava nenguva muchida kugadza Dhavidhi kuti ave mambo

wenuyu. 18 Saka chizviitai iye zvino! Nokuti Jehovah akavimbisa Dhavidhi achiti, 'Noruko rwomuranda wangu Dhavidhi ndichanunura vanhu vangu Israeri kubva muruoko rwavavengi vavo vose.'" 19 Abhineri akataura navaBhenjamini pachake. Ipapo akabva akaenda kundoudza Dhavidhi paHebhuroni zvose zvakanga zvichida kuzoitwa navalsraeri neimba yose yaBhenjamini. 20 Zvino Abhineri, uyo akanga ana varume makumi maviri, akati asvika kuna Dhavidhi paHebhuroni, Dhavidhi akamugadzirira mabiko pamwe chete navarume vaaiva navo. 21 Ipapo Abhineri akati kuna Dhavidhi, "Nditenderei kuti ndiende iye zvino ndinounganidzira ishe wangu mambo Israeri yose, kuti vaite sungano nemii, uye kuti mubate ushe pamusoro pezvose zvinodiwa nomwoyo wenuyu." Saka Dhavidhi akaendesa Abhineri, iye akaenda norugare. 22 Panguva iyoyo varanda vaDhavidhi njoabhu vakadzoka kubva kundopamba uye vakuya nezvakawanda zvavakanga vapamba. Asi Abhineri akanga achisiri pamwe naDhavidhi muHebhuroni, nokuti Dhavidhi akanga amutendera kuenda, uye akanga aenda norugare. 23 Joabhu paakasvika navarwi vose vaaiva navo, akaudzwa kuti Abhineri mwanakomana waNeri akanga auya kuna mambo uye kuti mambo akanga amutendera kuti aende, uye akanga aenda norugare. 24 Naizvozvo Joabhu akaenda kuna mambo akati, "Ko, chii chamaita? Tarirai, Abhineri akaya kwamuri. Ko, makaregerei achienda? Zvino atoenda zvake! 25 Munomuziva imi Abhuneri mwanakomana waNeri; anga auya kuzokunyengerai uye kuzoongorora mafambiro enyu nokusora zvose zvamuri kuita." 26 Ipapo Joabhu akabva pana Dhavidhi ndokutumira nhume kuti dzitevere Abhineri, uye vakadzoka naye kubva patsime reSira. Asi Dhavidhi haana kuzviziva. 27 Kuzoti Abhineri adzoka paHebhuroni, Joabhu akamutora akaenda naye parutivi, pakati pesuo sokunge aida kutaura naye muchivande. Zvino ipapo, kuti atsive ropa raAsaheri munun'una wake, Joabhu akamubaya padumbu, ndokubva afa. 28 Shure kwokunge Dhavidhi anzwa nezvazvo, akati, "Ini noushe hwangu hatina mhosva nokusingaperi pamberi pajehovah pamusoro peropa raAbhuneri mwanakomana waNeri. 29 Ropa rake ngarive pamusoro waJoabhu nepaimba yababa vake yose! Imba yaJoabhu ngairege kushaya munhu ane ronda risingapor, kana ana maperembudzi, kana anofamba nomudonzvo, kana anourayiwa

nomunondo, kana anoshayiwa zvokudya.” **30** (Joabhu nomunun’una wake Abhishai vakaponda Abhineri nokuti akanga auraya Asaheri munun’una wavo muhondo paGibheoni.) **31** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Joabhu vananhu vose vaiva naye, “Bvarurai nguo dzenyu mupfekte masaga mufambe muchiungudza pamberi paAbhineri.” Mambo Dhavhidhi pachake akafamba ari shure kwengoro yaiva nechitunha. **32** Vakaviga Abhineri paHebhuroni, uye mambo akaridza mhhere paguva raAbhineri. Vanhu vose vakachemawo. **33** Mambo akaimba rwiyo urwu rwokuchema Abhineri: “Ko, Abhineri aifanira kufa nomufiro webenzi here? **34** Maoko ako akanga asina kusungwa, makumbo ako akanga asina kuiswa mumatare. Wakafa sokufa kwomunhu anofira pamberi pavanyangadzi.” Uye vanhu vose vakamuchemazve. **35** Ipapo vose vakauya vakagomedzera Dhavhidhi kuti awane chaangadya achiri masikati; asi Dhavhidhi akaita mhiko, achiti, “Mwari ngaandirove, uye zvakanyanyisa, kana ndikaravira chingwa kana chimwe chinhu zuva risati ravira!” **36** Vanhu vose vakazviona uye vakafara; zvirokzwazvo, chose chakaitwa namambo chakavadzfa. **37** Naizvovzvo musi uyu vanhu vose nelsraeri yose, vakaziva kuti mambo akanga asingatenderani nokuurayiwa kwaAbhineri mwanakomana waNeri. **38** Ipapo mambo akati kuvaranda vake, “Hamuzivi here kuti nhasi kwafa jinda uye munhu anokosha mulusraeri? **39** Uye kuti nhasi, kunyange ndiri mambo akazodzwa, handina simba, uye vanakomana vaZeruya ava vava nesimba kupfuura ini. Jehovha ngaaripire munyangadzi zvinoenderana nokuipa kwamabasa ake!”

4 Ishi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro paakanzwa kuti Abhineri akanga afa paHebhuroni, akapererwa nesimba, uye Israeri yose yakavhunduka. **2** Zvino mwanakomana waSauro akanga ana varume vaviri vakanga vari vakuru vamapoka avapambi. Mumwe ainzi Bhaana mumwe achinzi Rekabhu; vakanga vari vanakomana vaRimoni muBheeroti aibva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini (Bheeroti rinoverengerewa kuna Bhenjamini, **3** nokuti vanhu veBheeroti vakatizira kuGitaimu uye vakagarako savatorwa kusvikira nhasi.) **4** Jonatani mwanakomana waSauro aiva nomwanakomana aiva chirema makumbo ose. Aiva namakore mashanu panguva yakasvika shoko pamusoro paSauro naJonatani richibva kuJezireeri. Mureri wake akamusimudza akatiza,

asi paaimhanya kuti aende, mwana akadonha akabva aremara. Zita rake ainzi Mefibhosheti. **5** Zvino Rekabhu naBhaana, vanakomana vaRimoni muBheeroti, vakabuda vakananga kumba kwaIshishi-Bhosheti, vakasvikako masikati zuva richipisa iye ari pakuzorora kwake kwamasikati. **6** Vakapinda mukati memba vachiita sevanondotora gorosi, ndokubva vamubaya padumbu. Ipapo Rekabhu nomunun’una wake Bhaana vakabva vatiza. **7** Vakanga vapinda mumba panguva yaakanga akarara pamubhedha wake muimba yokurara. Pavakamubaya vakamuuraya, ndokugura musoro wake. Vakautora, ndokufamba usiku nenzira yeArabha. **8** Vakandosvika nomusoro wa Ishi-Bhosheti kuna Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni vakati kuna mambo, “Hounoi musoro waIshishi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro, muvengi wenyu, uyo aida kutora upenyu hwenyu. Nhasi Jehovha atsivira ishe wangu mambo pamusoro paSauro navana vake.” **9** Dhavhidhi akapindura Rekabhu naBhaana, vanakomana vaRimoni muBheeroti akati, “Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu, uyo akandinunura munjodzi dzose, **10** pandakaudzwa nomumwe murume kuti, ‘Sauro afa,’ iye achifunga kuti ari kuuya nenhau dzakanaka, ndakamubata ndikamuuraya paZikiragi. Ndiwo mubayiro wandakamupa pamashoko ake! **11** Ko, zvino zvichava sei, kana vanhu vakaipa vachinge vauraya munhu asina mhosva mumba make uye ari pamubhedha wake, handingatsvaki ropa rake pamaoko enyu here, kuti ndikubvisei panyika!” **12** Saka Dhavhidhi akarayira majaya ake, vakavauraya. Vakadimura maoko namakumbo avo ndokurembedza miviri yavo padziva reHebhuroni. Asi vakatora musoro waIshishi-Bhosheti vakandouvigia muguva raAbhineri paHebhuroni.

5 Marudzi ose avaIsraeri akauya kuna Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni akati, “Tiri nyama yenu neropa renyu. **2** Panguva yakapfuura, Sauro paakanga ari mambo wedu, ndimi maitungamirira valsraeri kuhondo dzavo. Uye Jehovha akati kwamuri, ‘Uchafudza vanhu vangu Israeri, ugova mutongi wavo.’” **3** Vakuru vose velusraeri vakati vavuya kuna Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni, mambo akaita sungano navo paHebhuroni pamberi paJehovha, uye vakazodza Dhavhidhi kuti ave mambo weIsraeri. **4** Dhavhidhi akanga ava namakore makumi matatu paakava mambo, uye akatonga kwamakore makumi mana. **5**

MuHebhuroni akatonga Judha kwamakore manomwe nemwedzi mitanhatu, uye muJerusarema akatonga Israeri yose neJudha kwamakore makumi matatu namatatu. **6** Mambo navanhu vakafamba vachienda kuJerusarema kundorwisa vaJebhusi, vaigarako. VaJebhusi vakati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Haungapindi muno; kunyange mapofu kana zvirema vanokwanisa kukudzinga.” Vakafunga pachavo vachiti, “Dhavhidhi haambokwanisi kupinda muno.” **7** Kunyange zvakadaro, Dhavhidhi akakunda nhare yeZioni, GutaraDhavhidhi. **8** Pazuva iro, Dhavhidhi akati, “Wose anoda kukunda vaJebhusi ngaatange apinda nomugero wemvura kuti asvike pane ‘zvirema namapofu’ vanova ndivo vavengi vaDhavhidhi.” Ndokusaka zvichinzi, “Mapofu nezvirema’ vasapinda muimba yaMambo.” **9** Dhavhidhi akagara munhare uye akaitumidza kuti GutaraDhavhidhi. Akavaka nzvimbo yose yakaipoteredza, kubva panheyo dzaitsigira rusvingo zvichipinda mukati. **10** Simba rake rakaramba richiwedzerwa, nokuti Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose aiva naye. **11** Zvino Hiramu mambo weTire akatuma nhume kuna Dhavhidhi, namatanda omusidhari, navavezi navavaki vanoshandisa matombo uye vakavakira Dhavhidhi muzinda. **12** Dhavhidhi akaziva kuti Jehovha akanga amusimbisa samambo welsraeri uye akanga asimudzira umambo hwake nokuda kwavanhu vake Israeri. **13** Mushure mokunge abva paHebhuroni, Dhavhidhi akazitorera vamwe varongo navakadzi muJerusarema, uye akaberekerwa vamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **14** Aya ndiwo mazita avana vaakaberekerwa ikoko: Shobhabhi, Natani, Soromoni, **15** Ibhari, Erishua, Shamua, Nefegi, Jafia, **16** Erishama, Eriadha naErifereti. **17** VaFiristia vakati vanzwa kuti Dhavhidhi azodzwa kuti ave mambo welsraeri, vakakwidza vose kundomutsvaka, asi Dhavhidhi akazvinzwa ndokubva aburukira kunhare. **18** Zvino vaFiristia vakanga vauya vakapararira muMupata weRefaimi. **19** Saka Dhavhidhi akabvunza Jehovha akati, “Ndoenda here kundorwisa vaFiristia? Ko, muchavaisa mumaoko angu here?” Jehovha akamupindura akati, “Enda, nokuti zvirokwazvo ndichaisa vaFiristia mumaoko ako.” **20** Naizvozvo Dhavhidhi akaenda kuBhaari Perazimu, uye ikoko akavakunda. Akati, “Sokupaza kunoita mvura, Jehovha apaza vavengi vangu pamberi pangu.” Naizvozvo nzvimbo iyo yakanzi Bhaari Perazimu. **21** VaFiristia vakasiya zvifananidzo zvavo ipapo, Dhavhidhi

navanhu vake vakazvitakura vakaenda nazvo. **22** VaFiristia vakadzokazve uye vakapararira muMupata weRefaimi; **23** saka Dhavhidhi akabvunza Jehovha, akapindura akati, “Musakwidza makavananga, asi potererai nokumashure kwavo mugovarwisa mberi kwemiti yemibharisamu. **24** Pamunongonzwa ruzha rwokufamba kwavanhu pamusoro pemiti yemibharisamu, mubve mafamba nokukurumidza, nokuti zvichareva kuti Jehovha aenda mberi kwenyu kuti aparadze hondo yavaFiristia.” **25** Naizvozvo Dhavhidhi akaita sezvaakanga arayirwa najehovha, uye akaparadza vaFiristia kubva paGibheoni kusvika kuGezeri.

6 Dhavhidhi akaunganidza zvakare varume velsraeri vakanga vasarudzwa, vaisvika makumi matatu ezviuru. **2** Akasimuka akaenda navanhu vose vaakanga anavo kuBhaara reJudha, kundotora areka yaMwari kubva ikoko, iyo inodanwa neZita, iro zita rajehovha Wamasimba Ose, agere pakati pamakerubhi ari pamusoro peareka. **3** Vakaisa areka yaMwari mungoro itsva uye vakauya nayo kubva kumba kwaAbhinadhbabu, pachikomo. Uza naAhio, vanakomana vaAbhinadhbabu, ndivo vakanga vachifambisa ngoro itsva iyi **4** areka yaMwari iri pamusoro payo, uye Ahio akanga achifamba mberi kwayo. **5** Dhavhidhi neimba yose yeIsraeri vakapemberera Jehovha nesimba ravo rose, vachiimba nokuridza zviridzwa zvamarudzi ose zvomusipuresi, rudimbwa, mbira, matambureni, ngoma dzamatare namakandira. **6** Vakati vasvika paburiro raNakoni, Uza akatambanudza ruoko rwake ndokubata areka yaMwari, nokuti nzombe dzakanga dzagumburwa. **7** Kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakapfuta pamusoro paUza nokuda kwokutadza kwake; naizvozvo Mwari akamuuraya ipapo parutivi peareka yaMwari. **8** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akatsamwa nokuti Jehovha akanga atsamwira Uza, nokudaro kusvika zvino nzvimbo iyi inodaidzwa kuti Perezi Uza. **9** Dhavhidhi akatyai Jehovha pazuva iri uye akati, “Zvino areka yaJehovha ichasvika seiko kwandiri?” **10** Haana kuda kutora areka yaJehovha kuti aende nayo kuGuta raDhavhidhi. Asi akaitsautsira kumba kwaObhedhi-Edhomu muGiti. **11** Areka yaJehovha yakagara mumba maObhedhi-Edhomu muGiti kwemwedzi mitatu, Jehovha akamupafadza, iye neimba yake yose. **12** Zvino Mambo Dhavhidhi akaudzwa kuti, “Jehovha akaropafadza imba yaObhedhi-Edhomu

nezvose zvaanazvo, nokuda kweareka yaMwari." Saka Dhavhidhi akaburuka akandotora areka yaMwari kubva muimba yaObhedhi-Edhomu akakwidza nayo kuGuta raDhavidhi achipembera nomufaro. **13** Zvino avo vakanga vakatakura areka yaJehovha vaiti vakafamba nhambwe nhanhatu, vobayira nzombe nemhuru yakakodzwa. **14** Dhavidhi, akapfeka efodhi yomucheka, akatamba pamberi pajehovha nesimba rake rose, **15** iye neimba yalsraeri yose vakakwidza neareka yaJehovha vachipururudza nokuridza hwamanda. **16** Areka yaJehovha payakanga yopinda muGuta raDhavidhi, Mikari mwanasikana waSauro akatarira napawindo. Uye paakaona Mambo Dhavidhi achipembera nokutamba pamberi pajehovha, akamushora mumwoyo make. **17** Vakasvika neareka yaJehovha vakaigadzika panzvimbio yayo mukati metende rayakanga yagadzirirwa naDhavidhi, uye Dhavidhi akabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuyananisa pamberi pajehovha. **18** Zvino akati apedza kubayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuyananisa, akaropafadza vanhu muzita rajehovha Wamasimba Ose. **19** Ipapo akazotorazve chingwa, keke ramadheti nekeke ramazambiringa akaomeswa akazvipa kuno mumwe nomumwe weungano yose yavalrsaeri, varume navakadzi. Uye vanhu vose vakaenda kudzimba dzavo. **20** Dhavidhi paakadzokera kumba kuti andoropafadza veimba yake, Mikari mwanasikana waSauro akabuda kundosangana naye akati, "Mambo welsraeri azvisimudzira sei nhasi, zvaabvisa ngudozoushe pamberi pavarandakadzi vavaranda vake sezvinoitwa nebenzi ripi zvaro." **21** Dhavidhi akati kuna Mikari, "Ndazviita pamberi pajehovha, iye akandisarudza pachinzvimbio chababa vako kana mumwe munhu upi zvake muimba yake uye akandiita kuti ndive mutongi wavanhu vajehovha, valrsaeri; naizvozvo ndichapembera pamberi pajehovha. **22** Ndichazvideredza kupfuura izvi, uye ndichazvininipisa pachangu. Asi kana vari varandakadzi vawareva, ndichakudzwa navo." **23** Uye Mikari mwanasikana waSauro haana kubereka vana kusvikira pazuva rokuwa kwake.

7 Zvino mambo akati agara mumuzinda wake uye Jehovha amupa zororo kubva kuvavengi vake vose vakanga vakamupoteredza, **2** akati kuna Natani muprofita, "Tarira ndiri pano ndigere mumuzinda wakavakwa nemisidhari, asi areka yaMwari igere

mutende." **3** Natani akapindura mambo akati, "Endai mberi muite zvose zvamunazvo mupfungwa dzenyu, nokuti Jehovha anemi." **4** Usiku ihwohw shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Natani, richiti: **5** "Enda undoudza muranda wangu Dhavidhi kuti, 'Zvanzi najehovha: Ndiwe here ungandivakira imba yandingagara? **6** Ini handina kumbogara mumba kubva zuva randabudisa vaIsraeri muljipiti kusvikira nhasi. Ndanga ndichifamba munzvimbio nenzvimbio ndichigara mutende. **7** Pose pandaifamba navalsraeri vose, ndakamboti here kuno mumwe wavatongi vavo vandakarayira kuti vafudze vanhu vangu valsraeri, "Makaregerei kundivakira imba yemisidhari?" **8** "Naizvozvo zvino, udza muranda wangu Dhavidhi kuti, 'Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: Ndakakutora kubva kumafuro kwawaifudza makwai kuti uve mutongi wavanhu vangu valsraeri. **9** Ndakava newe kwose kwawakaenda, uye ndakaparadza vavengi vako vose ndikavabvisa pamberi pako. Zvino zita rako ndichariita guru, richafanana namazita avakuru vari panyika. **10** Uye ndichapa vanhu vangu valsraeri nzungimo uye ndichavasima kuti vave nomusha wavo pachavo kuti vasazokanganiswazve. Vanhu vakaipa havachazovamanikidzazve, sezvavakaita pakutanga **11** nezvavakaita kubva panguva yandakagadza vatungamiri vavanhu vangu valsraeri. Ndichakuzorodzai kubva kuvavengi venyu vose. "Jehovha anoti kwauri Jehovha pachake achakumisira imba: **12** Zvino kana mazuva ako akwana uye wazorora namadzibaba ako, ndichamutsa mwana wako kuti atore ushe hwako, achabuda mauri, uye ndichasimbisa ushe hwake. **13** Iye ndiyi achavakira Zita rangu imba, uye ndichasimbisa chigaro choushe hwake nokusingaperi. **14** Ini ndichava baba vake, iye achava mwana wangu. Kana akakanganisa, ini ndichamuranga neshamhu yavanhu, uye nokurangwa kunoitwa navanhu. **15** Asi rudo rwangu haruzombobva paari, sokubvisa kwandakaruita pana Sauro, uyo wandakabvisa pamberi pako. **16** Imba yako noumambo hwako zvichagara pamberi pangu nokusingaperi; chigaro chako choushe chichasimbisa nokusingaperi." **17** Natani akazivisa Dhavidhi mashoko ose ezvaakanga aratidzwa. **18** Zvino Mambo Dhavidhi akapinda akandogara pamberi pajehovha, akati: "Ko, ini ndini aniko zvangu, nhai Ishe Jehovha, uye mhuri yangu chiiko, zvamandisvitsa pano? **19** Uyezve

sezvinonzi izvi hazvina kukwana pamberi penyu, nhai Ishe Jehovha, mataurazve nezveramangwana reimba yomuranda wenyu. Nhai Ishe Jehovha Mwari, izvi ndizvo zvamunogara muchiitira vanhu here? 20 “Ko, Dhavhidhi angareveizve kwamuri? Nokuti munoziva muranda wenyu, Ishe Jehovha. 21 Nokuda kweshoko renyu uye maererano nokuda kwenyu, maita chinhu ichi chikuru uye machizivisa kumuranda wenyu. 22 “Haiwa muri mukuru, imi Ishe Jehovha! Hakuna mumwe akafanana nemi, uye hakuna mumwe Mwari kunze kwenyu, sezvatakanzwa nenzeve dzedu. 23 Uye ndorupi rumwe rudzi rwakaita savantu venyu valsraeri, irwo rudzi panyika rwakadzikanurwa naMwari kuti vave vanhu vake, uye kuti azviitire zita, uye kuti aite zvinhu zvikuru zvinoshamisa nokudzinga marudzi navamwari vawo pamberi pavantu venyu, vamakadzikanura kubva muljipiti? 24 Makasimbisa vanhu venyu valsraeri kuti vave venyu nokusingaperi, uye imi, Jehovha, mava Mwari wavo. 25 “Naizvozvo zvino, Jehovha Mwari, simbisai nokusingaperi shoko renyu ramakataura pamusoro pomuranda wenyu neimba yake. Itai sezvamakavimbisa, 26 kuti zita renyu rikudzwe nokusingaperi. Zvino vanhu vachati, ‘Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiye Mwari welsraeri!’ Zvino imba yomuranda wenyu Dhavhidhi ichasimbiswa pamberi penyu. 27 “Haiwa Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari welsraeri, makaratidza izvi kumuranda wenyu, muchiti, ‘Ndichakuvakira imba.’ Naizvozvo muranda wenyu atsunga kunyagetera, munyengetero uyu. 28 Haiwa Ishe Jehovha, muri Mwari! Mashoko enyu ndeechokwadi, uye mavimbisa zvinhu zvakanaka kumuranda wenyu. 29 Zvino ngazvikufadzei kuti muropafadze imba yomuranda wenyu, kuti irambe iri pamberi penyu nokusingaperi; nokuti imi Jehovha Mwari, mazvitaura, uye namaropafadzo enyu, imba yomuranda wenyu icharopafadza nokusingaperi.”

8 Nokufamba kwenguva, Dhavhidhi akakunda vaFirstia vakava pasi pake, uye akatora Metegi Ama kubva mumaoko avaFirstia. 2 Dhavhidhi akakundawo vaMoabhu. Akavavatisa pasi akavayera netambo. Aiti akaera kaviri netambo vanhu ivavo vourayiwa, asi avo vaipinda pachiero chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu vaitenderwa kurarama. Naizvozvo vaMoabhu vakaitwa varanda naDhavhidhi uye vakabvisiswa mutero. 3 Pamusoro paizvozvo, Dhavhidhi akarwisa Hadhadhezeri

mwanakomana waRehobhi, mambo weZobha, paakaenda kundotorazve nyika yaiva mujinga morwizi Yufuratesi. 4 Dhavhidhi akamutorera ngoro dzamabhiza chiuru, vachairi vengoro zviuru zvinomwe navarwi vaifamba netsoka zviuru makumi maviri. Akaremada makumbo eshure amabhiza ose kusiya kwezana rimwe chete raikweva ngoro. 5 Zvino vaAramu veDhamasiko vakati vauya kuzobatsira Hadhadhezeri mambo weZobha, Dhavhidhi akauraya zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri pakati pavo. 6 Akaisa mapoka avarwi munyika yavaAramu yeDhamasiko, vaAramu vakava varanda vake vakabvisiswa mutero. Jehovha akaita kuti Dhavhidhi akunde kwose kwose kwaakaenda. 7 Dhavhidhi akatora nhoo dzegoridhe dzakanga dziri dzamakurukota aHadhadhezeri, akauya nadzo kuJerusarema. 8 Mambo Dhavhidhi akatora ndarira zhinji kwazvo kubva paTebha neBherotai, maguta akanga ari aHadhadhezeri. 9 Zvino Tou mambo weHamati akati anzia kuti Dhavhidhi akanga akunda hondo yose yaHadhadhezeri, 10 akatuma mwanakomana wake Joramku kuna Mambo Dhavhidhi kundomukwazisa nokumukorokotedza pamusoro pokukunda kwaakanga aita Hadhadhezeri pakurwa, uye akanga amborisana naTou. Joramku akauya nemidziyo yesirivha neyegoridhe neyendarira. 11 Mambo Dhavhidhi akakumikidza midziyo iyi kuna Jehovha, sezvaakanga aita nesirivha negoridhe yakanga yabva kundudzi dzose dzaakanga akunda dzinoti: 12 Edhomu neMoabhu, vaAmoni navaFirstia, neAmareki. Akakumikidzave zvaakanga apamba kubva kuna Hadhadhezeri mwanakomana waRehobhi, mambo weZobha. 13 Uye Dhavhidhi akava nomukurumbira paakadzoka kundouraya gumi rezviuru nezviuru zvisere zvavaEdhomu paMupata weMunyu. 14 Akaisa mapoka avarwi munyika yose yeEdhomu, vaEdhomu vose vakava varanda vaDhavhidhi. Jehovha akaita kuti Dhavhidhi akunde kwose kwaakaenda. 15 Dhavhidhi akabata ushe pamusoro peIsraeri yose, achiita zvakarurama nezvakanaka kuvanhu vose. 16 Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya aiva mukuru wehondo; Jehoshafati mwanakomana waAhirudhi aiva muchengeti wemidziyo, 17 Zadhoki mwanakomana waAhitudhi naAhimereki mwanakomana waAbhiatarai vaiva vaprista; Seraya aiva munyori; 18 Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha aiva mutariri wawaKereti

navaPereti; uye vanakomana vaDhavidhi vaiva vapi vamazano vamambo.

9 Dhavidhi akabvunza akati, “Ko, kuchine mumwe akasara here weimba yaSauro wandingaitira tsitsi nokuda kwajonatani?” **2** Zvino kwakanga kuno muranda weimba yaSauro ainzi Zibha. Vakamudana kuti auye kuna Dhavidhi, mambo akati kwaari, “Ndiwe Zibha here?” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndini muranda wenyu.” **3** Mambo akabvunza akati, “Hakuna mumwe akasara weimba yaSauro wandingaratidza tsitsi dzaMwari here?” Zibha akapindura mambo akati, “Kuchine mwanakomana wajonatani; akaremara makumbo ose.” **4** Mambo akabvunza akati, “Aripiko?” Zibha akapindura akati, “Ari kuimba yaMakiri mwanakomana waAmieri kuRo Dhebhari.” **5** Saka Mambo Dhavidhi akarayira kuti andotorwa kubva kuRo Dhebhari, pamba paMakiri mwanakomana waAmieri. **6** Zvino Mefibhosheti mwanakomana wajonatani, mwanakomana waSauro akati asvika kuna Dhavidhi, akawira pasi nechiso chake kuti aratidze rukudzo. Dhavidhi akati, “Mefibhosheti!” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndini muranda wenyu.” **7** Dhavidhi akati kwaari, “Usatya hako, nokuti zvirokawzvo ndichakuitira tsitsi nokuda kwababa vako Jonatani. Ndichadzosera kwauri nyika yose yakanga iri yasekuru vako Sauro, uye uchadya patafura yangu nguva dzose.” **8** Mefibhosheti akakotamira pasi akati, “Muranda wenyu chiiko, zvamunorangarira imbwa yakafa yakaita seni?” **9** Ipapo mambo akadana Zibha, muranda waSauro, akati kwaari, “Ndapa muzukuru wavatenzi vako zvose zvakanga zviri zvaSauro nemhuri yake. **10** Iwe navana vako navaranda vako ndimi muchamurimira minda mugokohwa zvirimwa, kuti muzukuru wavatenzi vako awane zvokudya. Mefibhosheti, muzukuru wavatenzi vako, achadya patafura yangu nguva dzose.” Zvino Zibha aiva navanakomana gumi navashanu navaranda makumi maviri. **11** Ipapo Zibha akati kuna mambo, “Muranda wenyu achaita zvose zvamunomurayira kuti aite imi, ishe wangu namambo. Naizvozvo Mefibhosheti akadya patafura yaDhavidhi somumwe wavanakomana vamambo.” **12** Mefibhosheti akanga ane mwanakomana mudiki ainzi Mika, uye vose veimba yaZibha vakanga vari varanda vaMefibhosheti. **13** Saka Mefibhosheti akagara muJerusarema nokuti aigara achidya patafura yamambo, uye akanga akaremara tsoka dzake dzose.

10 Nokufamba kwenguva mambo wavaAmoni akafa, mwanakomana wake Hanuni akamutevera paumambo. **2** Dhavidhi akafunga kuti, “Ndichaitira Hanuni mwanakomana waNahashi tsitsi, sokundiitira tsitsi kwakaita baba vake.” Naizvozvo Dhavidhi akatuma nhume kundobata Hanuni maoko pamusoro pababa vake. Vanhu vaDhavidhi vakati vasvika kunyika yavaAmoni, **3** machinda avaAmoni akati kuna Hanuni mambo wavo, “Munofunga here imi kuti Dhavidhi ari kuremekedza baba venyu nokutumira kwaaita vanhu vake kuzochema nemi? Dhavidhi haana kuvatuma here kuti vazoongorora guta nokurisora kuti vagoriparadza?” **4** Naizvozvo Hanuni akabata vanhu vaDhavidhi, akavaveura rumwe rutivi rwendebvu, akacheka zvipfeko zvavo napakati kumagaro, ndokuvadzinga. **5** Zvino Dhavidhi akati audzwa nezvazvo, akatuma nhume kundosangana navarume ava, nokuti vakanga varyadziswa zvikuru. Mambo akati, “Chimbogarai henyu pajeriko kudzamara ndebvu dzenyu dzakura, mugozouya.” **6** Zvino vaAmoni pavakaziva kuti vakanga vonhuhwa pamberi paDhavidhi, vakanenga varwi vetsoka zviuru makumi maviri zvavaAramu kubva kuBheti Rehobhi neZobha, pamwe chete namambo weMaaka navarume chiuru chimwe, uye navarume zviuru gumi nezviviri vaibva kuTobhi. **7** Paakazvinzwa, Dhavidhi akatumira Joabhu navarume vose veboka ravarwi. **8** VaAmoni vakabuda pasuo reguta ravo ndokubva vazvironga kuti varwe, uye vaAramu veZobha neRehobhi navarume veTobhi neveMaaka vakanga vari yoga mubani. **9** Joabhu akaona kuti akanga akombwa navarwi mberi neshure; naizvozvo akasarudza dzimwe mhare dzavalIsraeri ndokuvaelenda kundorwisa vaAramu. **10** Akaisa vamwe vose pasi paAbhishai mukoma wake ndokuvatuma kundorwisa vaAmoni. **11** Joabhu akati, “Kana vaAramu vakandikurira iwe wozouya kuzondinunura; asi kana vaAmoni vakakukurira ipapo ini ndichauya kuzokununura. **12** Iva nesimba tirwire vanhu vedu namaguta aMwari wedu takashinga. Jehovha achaita zvinomufadza.” **13** Zvino Joabhu navarwi vake vakaenda kundorwisa vaAramu, ivo vakaniza pamberi pake. **14** VaAmoni pavakaona vaAramu vachitiza, vakaniza pamberi paAbhishai, ndokupinda muguta. Saka Joabhu akadzoka kundorwisa vaAmoni akasvika kuJerusarema. **15** VaAramu vakaniza vaona kuti vakundwa navalsraeri, vakaunganazve. **16**

Hadhadhezeri akakokera vaAramu kubva mhiri kwoRwizi; vakaenda kuHeramu vachitungamirirwa naShobhaki mutungamiri wehondo yaHadhadhezeri. **17** Dhavhidhi akati azvinzwa, akaunganidza valIsraeri vose, vakayambuka Jorodhani vakaenda kuHeramu. VaAramu vakazvigadzirira kuti vasangane naDhavhidhi uye vakarwa naye. **18** Asi vakaniza pamberi pavalsraeri, Dhavhidhi akauraya mazana manomwe avachairi vengoro dzamabhiza nezviuru makumi mana zavarwi vetsoka. Akabaya Shobhaki mutungamiri wehondo yavo, akafira ipapo. **19** Madzimambo ose akanga ari varanda vaHadhadhezeri akati aona kuti akundwa navalsraeri, akayananavaIsraeri uye akava pasi pavo. Saka vaAramu vakatya kubatsira vaAmoni zvakare.

11 Munguva yechirimo, madzimambo paanoenda kundorwa, Dhavhidhi akatumwa Joabhu navaranda vamambo nehondo yose yeIsraeri. Vakandoparadza vaAmoni uye vakakombawo Rabha. Asi Dhavhidhi akasara muJerusarema. **2** Zvino rimwe zuva madekwana Dhavhidhi akamuka pamubhedha wake akafamba pamusoro pedenga romuzinda. Aripo padenga akaona mukadzi aishamba. Mukadzi uyu akanga akanaka kwazvo, **3** uye Dhavhidhi akatumwa munhu kundobvunza nezvomukadzi uyu. Murume akatumwa akati, “Ko, uyu haasi Bhatishebha here mwanasikana waEriamu mukadzi waUria muHiti?” **4** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akatumwa nhume kundomutora. Akauya kwaari, iye akarara naye; nokuti akanga azvinatsa pakusachena kwake. Ipapo akadzokera kumba kwake. **5** Mukadzi uyu akabata pamuviri ndokubva atuma shoko kuna Dhavhidhi achiti, “Ndava nemimba.” **6** Saka Dhavhidhi akatumwa shoko kuna Joabhu akati, “Nditumire Uria muHiti.” Saka Joabhu akatumira kuna Dhavhidhi. **7** Uria akati asvika kwaari, Dhavhidhi akamubvunza kuti Joabhu aiva akadini hake, zvose navarwi uye kuti hondo yaifamba sei. **8** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Uria, “Enda hako kuimba yako unoshamba tsoka dzako.” Naizvozvo Uria akabva pamuzinda wamambo, uye achangoenda, mambo akamutumira chipo. **9** Asi Uria akarara pasuo romuzinda navaranda vose vatenzi wake akasaenda kumba kwake. **10** Zvino Dhavhidhi paakaudzwa kuti, “Uria haana kuenda kumba kwake,” akamubvunza akati, “Hauna kubva parwendo here? Sei usina kuenda kumba kwako?” **11** Uria akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Areka navalsraeri

pamwe chete navajudha vagere mumatende, uye tenzi wangu Joabhu navanhu vaishe wangu vari mumisasa kusango. Ko, ini ndaigozoenda sei kumba kwangu kuti ndidye ndichinwa nokurara nomudzimai wangu? Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwenuy, handingaiti chinhu chakadaro!” **12** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kwaari, “Chigara hako pano kwezuva rimwe chete, mangwana ndigokutendera hangu kuti udzokere.” Naizvozvo Uria akagara muJerusarema zuva iroro neraitevera. **13** Akakokwa naDhavhidhi, akadya nokunwa naye, uye Dhavhidhi akaita kuti adhakwe. Asi ava madekwana Uria akabuda akandovata panhoo yake pamwe chete navaranda vatenzi wake; haana kuenda kumba kwake. **14** Chifumi chamangwana Dhavhidhi akanyora tsamba kuna Joabhu akaituma naUria. **15** Akanyora mairi achiti, “Isa Uria pamberi paya panorwiwa zvinotyisa zvikuru. Ipapo iwe umusiye ari oga kuti abayiwe afe.” **16** Saka Joabhu paakanga akakomba guta, akaisa Uria panzvimbo yaaziva kuti ndipo paiva navarume vounhare. **17** Varume veguta pavakabuda vakarwa naJoabhu, vamwe vevarume vehondo yaDhavhidhi vakakundwa; uye Uria muHiti akafawo. **18** Joabhu akatumira Dhavhidhi mashoko amafambiro akanga aita hondo. **19** Akarayira nhume achiti, “Kana wapedza kurondedzera kuna mambo mafambiro aita hondo, **20** hasha dzamambo dzingakwira, uye angangokubvunza achiti, ‘Ko, sei maswedera pedyo zvakadaro neguta muchirwa? Manga musingazivi here kuti vaizokupfurai nemiseve vari parusvingo?’ **21** Ndianiko akauraya Abhimereki mwanakomana wajerubhi-Bhesheti? Haasi munhukadzi here akakanda guyo pamusoro pake richibva parusvingo, zvokuti akafira paTebhezi? Sei maswedera pedyo norusvingo?” Kana akakubvunza izvi, ipapo uti kwaari, ‘Muranda wenyu Uria muHiti afawo.’” **22** Nhume yakaenda, uye yakati yasvika, yakaudza Dhavhidhi zvose zvayakanga yarayirwa najoabhu. **23** Nhume yakati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Varume avo vatikurira vakanbidura pachena, asi isu tavasairira kusvikira vasvika pasuo reguta. **24** Ipapo vapfuri vapfura varanda venyu vari parusvingo, uye vamwe vavaranda vamambo vafa. Uyewo, muranda wenyu Uria muHiti afa.” **25** Dhavhidhi akarayira nhume achiti, “Uti kuna Joabhu, ‘Izvi ngazvirege kukushungurudza; munondo haubayi rutivi rumwe asi nokunouyawo wabaya. Ramba uchirwisa guta uriparadze.’ Taura izvi kuna Joabhu kuti umukurudzire.” **26** Zvino mukadzi waUria paakanzwa

kuti murume wake akanga afa, akamuchema. **27** Zvino mazuva okuchema akati apera, Dhavhidhi akamuuyisa kumba kwake, akava mukadzi wake, uye akamuberekera mwanakomana. Asi chinhu ichi chakaitwa naDhavhidhi hachina kufadza Jehovha.

12 Jehovha akatuma Natani kuna Dhavhidhi.

Paakasvika kwaari, akataura akati, "Pakanga pane varume vaviri mune rimwe guta, mumwe akanga akapfuma mumwe ari murombo. **2** Mupfumi uyu akanga ana makwai mazhinji kwazvo uye nemombe zhinji, **3** asi murombo akanga asina chinhu kusara kwegwayana rimwe chete raakanga atenga. Akarirera, rikakura naye navana vake. Raidya pamwe chete naye, richinwira pamukombe waayinwira, uye richirara pamaoko ake. Rakanga rakaita somwanasikana kwaari. **4** "Zvino muenzi aipfuura hake akasvika kumupfumi uya, asi mupfumi uyu haana kuda kubata rimwe ramakwai ake kana mombe kuti agadzirire zvokudya mupfuri uyu akanga asvika kwaari. Asi iye akatora gwayana romurombo akarigadzirira uya akanga asvika kwaari." **5** Dhavhidhi akatsamwira munhu uyu zvikuru kwazvo akati kuna Natani, "Chokwadi naJehovha mupenyo, munhu akaita zvinhu zvakadai anofanira kufa! **6** Anofanira kuripira gwayana iri kakapetwa runa pamusoro, nokuti akaita zvinhu zvakadai akasava netsitsi." **7** Ipapo Natani akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Ndimi munhu uyo! Zvanzi najehovha: Mwari welsraeri: 'Ndakakuzodza kuti uve mambo welsraeri, uye ndakakununura kubva paruoko rwaSauro. **8** Ndakupa kwauri imba yatenzi wako, uye vakadzi vatenzi wako ndakavaisa mumaoko ako. Ndakupwa imba yaIsraeri neyajudha. Uye dai zvose izvi zvakava zvishoma, ndaidai ndakakupa zvimezve. **9** Ko, wakazvidzirei shoko rajehovha nokuita zvisakurarama pamberi pake? Wakauraya Uria muHiti nomunondo uye ukatora mukadzi wake ukamuita wako. Wakamuuraya nomunondo wavaAmoni. **10** Naizvozvo, munondo hauchazobvi mumba mako, nokuti wakandizvidza uye ukatora mukadzi waUria muHiti kuti ave wako." **11** "Zvanzi najehovha: 'Kubva mumba mako chaimo ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pako. Ndichatora vakadzi vako iwe wakatarira ndigovapa kuno mumwe ari pedyo newe, uye acharara navo masikati machena. **12** Iwe wakaita muchivande, asi ini ndichazviita masikati machena pamberi pelsraeri yose.'" **13** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Natani, "Ndakatadzira Jehovha." Natani akapindura akati, "Jehovha akuregerera

chitadzo chako. Haungafi hako kwete. **14** Asi nokuda kwokuti waita izvi, waita kuti vavengi vajehovah vamuzvidze kwazvo, mwanakomana uyu wauchaberekera achafa." **15** Mushure mokunge Natani adzokera kumba, Jehovha akarova mwana akaberekera Dhavhidhi nomukadzi waUria, akabva arwara. **16** Dhavhidhi akanyengeterera mwana kuna Mwari. Akatsanya uye akapinda mumba make akapedza usiku nousiku akarara pasi. **17** Vakuru veimba yake vakamira paakanga ari, vachida kuti amuke pasi paakanga ari, asi iye akaramba, uye haana kuda kuti adye navo. **18** Pazuva rechinomwe mwana akafa. Varanda vaDhavhidhi vakatyka kumuudza kuti mwana akanga afa, nokuti vakafunga kuti, "Apo mwana paakanga achiri mupenyo, takataura naDhavhidhi asi haana kuda kutiteerera. Zvino tichamuudza sei kuti mwana afa? Achazvikuvadza zvikada." **19** Dhavhidhi akaona kuti varanda vake vakanga vachizevezera ndokubva aziva kuti mwana akanga afa. Akabvunza akati, "Mwana afa kanhi?" Vakapindura vakati, "Hongu afa." **20** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akamuka pasi paakanga ari. Mushure mokunge ashamba, akazora mafuta, uye akapfeka zvime zvipfeko, akapinda mumba majehovah akanamata. Ipapo akaenda kumba kwake, akakumbira zvokudya vakamupa, akadya. **21** Varanda vake vakamubvunza vakati, "Ko, muri kuitirei zvinhu zvakadai? Mwana paakanga achiri mupenyo makatsanya uye mukachema, asi zvino mwana afa, momuka modya!" **22** Iye akapindura akati, "Apo mwana paakanga achiri mupenyo, ndakatsanya uye ndikachema. Ndaifunga kuti, 'Ndiani anoziva? Zvime Jehovha angandinzira nyasha akaita kuti mwana ararame.' **23** Asi zvino zvaafa, ndichatsanyireiko? Ko, ndingamudzosazve here? Ini ndichaenda kwaari, asi iye haangadzoki kwandiri." **24** Zvino Dhavhidhi akanyaradza mukadzi wake Bhatishebha, akaenda kwaari akandorara naye. Akabereka mwanakomana, vakamutumidza kuti Soromoni. Jehovha akamuda; **25** uye nokuti Jehovha akamuda, akatuma shoko nokuna Natani muprofita kuti amutumidze kuti Jedhidhia. **26** Zvino Joabhu akandorwa naRabha wavaAmoni uye akatora nhare yamambo. **27** Ipapo Joabhu akatuma nhume kuna Dhavhidhi, achiti, "Ndarwisa Rabha ndikatora nzvimbio inobva mvura yeguta iri. **28** Naizvozvo unganidzai varwi vose mukombe guta mugorikunda. Zvikasadaro ini ndichatora guta, uye rinozotumidzwa zita rangu." **29** Naizvozvo Dhavhidhi

akaunganidza hondo yose ndokubva aenda kuRabha, akandorirwisa akaritora. **30** Akabvisa korona pamusoro wamambo wavo, kurema kwayo kwaisvika tarenda rimwe chete uye yakanga yakanamirwa mabwe anokosha, uye yakaiswa pamusoro waDhavidhi. Akapamba zvinhu zvizhinji kwazvo kubva muguta iri **31** uye akabudisa vanhu vakanga varimo, akavapa basa ravaishanda namajeko, mapiki namatemo, uye akavapa basa rokukanya zvidhina. Akaita izvi kumaguta ose avaAmoni. Ipapo Dhavidhi nehondo yose vakadzokera kuJerusarema.

13 Munguva iyoyo, Amunoni mwanakomana waDhavidhi akachiva Tamari, hanzvadzi yaAbhusaromu mwanakomana waDhavidhi yakanga yakanaka kwazvo. **2** Amunoni akatambudzika kusvikira pakurwara pamusoro paTamari hanzvadzi yake, nokuti hazvaigona kuti amuite chimwe chinhu. **3** Zvino Amunoni aiva neshamwari yake yainzi Jonadhabhu mwanakomana waShimea, mukoma waDhavidhi. Jonadhabhu akanga ari munhu aiva namano. **4** Akabvunza Amunoni akati, “Seiko, iwe mwanakomana wamambo, uchipunyaира mangwanani oga oga? Haungandiudzewo here?” Amunoni akati kwaari, “Ndinoda Tamari, hanzvadzi yomunun’una wangu Abhusaromu.” **5** Jonadhabhu akati, “Enda unorara unyepedzere kurwara. Zvino kana baba vako vauya kuzokuona, uti kwavari, ‘Ndinokumbira kuti hanzvadzi yangu Tamari auye andipe zvokudya. Ndinoda kuti agadzire zvokudya ini ndichiona kuti ndimuone uye ndigodya zvichibva mumaoko ake.’” **6** Saka Amunoni akavata pasi akanyepedzera kurwara. Zvino mambo paakaya kuzomuona, Amunoni akati kwaari, “Ndinokumbira kuti Tamari hanzvadzi yangu auye andibikire chingwa chakaisvonaka ndichiona, kuti ndigodya zvichibva mumaoko ake.” **7** Dhavidhi akatumira shoko kuna Tamari kumba kwamambo akati, “Enda kumba kwehanzvadzi yako Amunoni umugadzirire zvokudya.” **8** Zvino Tamari akaenda kumba kwaAmunoni hanzvadzi yake, uyo akanga akarara pasi. Akatora mukanyiwa, akakanya, akaumba chingwa uye akachibika iye achiona. **9** Akatora pani ndokumupa chingwa, asi iye akaramba kudya. Amunoni akati, “Vanhu vose ngavabude muno.” Saka vanhu vose vakabuda. **10** Amunoni ndokubva ati kuna Tamari, “Uya nezvokudya muno mumba mangu mokurara ndidye zvichibva muruoko rwako.” Zvino Tamari akatora chingwa chaakanga abika akaenda

nacho mumba yokurara yehanzvadzi yake Amunoni. **11** Asi akati achimupa kuti adye, iye akamubata akati, “Uya urare nenii, hanzvadzi yangu.” **12** Iye akati kwaari, “Kwete, hanzvadzi yangu! Usandichinya. Chinhu chakadai hachifaniri kuitwa mulIsraeri! Usaita chinhu chakaipa zvakadai. **13** Ko, ini ndichavei? Uchava somumwe wamapenzi akaipa mulIsraeri. Ndapota, taura namambo; haangamborambi kuti ndiroorwe newe.” **14** Asi iye akaramba kumuteerera, uye nokuti akanga ane simba kumudarika, akamubata chibharo. **15** Ipapo Amunoni akabva amuvenga nokuvenga kukuru kwazvo, akamuvenga kupfuura kumuda kwaaiava ambomuita. Amunoni akati kwaari, “Muka uende!” **16** Iye akati kwaari, “Kwete! Kundidzinga muno kwakashata kudarika zvawatondiita nechakare.” Asi iye akaramba kumuteerera. **17** Akadana muranda wake akati kwaari, “Dzinga mukadzi uyu abve muno uye ukiye mukova kana achinge abuda.” **18** Ipapo muranda wake akamubudisa panze akakiya mukova shure kwake. Akanga akapfeka nguo yaikosha zvikuru yaipenya, nokuti ndidzo nguo dzaipfekwa navanasikana vamambo vaiva mhandara. **19** Tamari akazvizodza madota akabvarura nguo inokosha yaakanga akapfeka. Akabata musoro wake ndokuenda achichema zvikuru. **20** Hanzvadzi yake Abhusaromu akati kwaari, “Ko, ndiAmunoni, hanzvadzi yako, anga anewe here? Chinyarara zvako, hanzvadzi; iye ihanzvadzi yako. Usanyanyozvidya mwoyo nazvo.” Uye Tamari akagara mumba maAbhusaromu hanzvadzi yake, akava mukadzi akasurukirwa. **21** Zvino mambo Dhavidhi akati anzwa zvose izvi, akatsamwa kwazvo. **22** Abhusaromu haana kana kumbotaura shoko kuna Amunoni, rakanaka kana rakaipa; akavenga Amunoni nokuti akanga akanyadzisa hanzvadzi yake Tamari. **23** Mushure mamakore maviri; vaveuri vamakwai aAbhusaromu pavakanga vari paBhaari Hazori pedyo nomuganhu weEfuremu, akakoka vanakomana vose vamambo kuti vauye ikoko. **24** Abhusaromu akaenda kuna mambo akandoti, “Muranda wenyu aita kuti vaveuri vauye. Ndapota, ko, mambo namakurukota ake haangayi kuzova nenii here?” **25** Mambo akapindura akati, “Kwete, mwanakomana wangu. Hatifaniri kuenda tose; tingazova mutoro kwauri.” Kunyange zvazvo akamugomedzera, akaramba kuenda, asi akamuropafadza. **26** Ipapo Abhusaromu akati, “Kana zvingaiti, chitenderai henyu munun’una wangu Amunoni kuti aende nesu.” Mambo akamubvunza

akati, "Ko, iye anoendereiko nemi?" 27 Asi Abhusaromu akavanyengetedza, saka akazotendera Amunoni vananakomana vose vamambo kuti vaende navo. 28 Abhusaromu akarayira vanhu vake akati, "Teerera! Kana Amunoni anwa waini zvokuti haachabviri nokufara uye ini ndikati kwamuri, 'Urayai Amunoni,' ibvai mamuuraya. Musatya. Handizini ndakurayirai here? Simbai mutsunge mwoyo." 29 Saka vanhu vaAbhusaromu vakaita kuna Amunoni sokurayirwa kwavakanga vaitwa naAbhusaromu. Ipapo vana vose vamambo vakasimuka, vakatasva manyurusি avo vakiniza. 30 Vachiri munzira kudaro, shoko rakasvika kuna Dhavhidhi richiti, "Abhusaromu auraya vanakomana vose vamambo; hapana kana mumwe zvake asara." 31 Mambo akasimuka, akabvarura nguo dzake akazvambarara pasi; ipapo varanda vake vose vakauya vaine nguo dzakabvaruka vakamira paari. 32 Asi Jonadhabhu mwanakomana waShimea, mukoma waDhavhidhi, akati, "Ishe wangu ngaarege kufunga kuti vauraya machinda ake ose; Amunoni oga ndiye afa. Izvi zvakagara zviri muuronwa hwaAbhusaromu kubvira musi wakabatwa chibharo hanzvadzi yake Tamari naAmunoni. 33 Naizvozvo zvino Ishe wangu mambo ngaarege kuzvidya mwoyo neshoko rokuti vanakomana vose vamambo vafa. Amunoni oga ndiye afa." 34 Panguva iyoyo, Abhusaromu akatiza. Zvino murume akanga amire akarinda akatarira kumusoro akaona vanhu vazhinji mumugwagwa nechokumavirazuva kwake, vachiburuka norutivi rwegomo. Nharirire iyi yakaenda ikandoudza mambo kuti, "Ndiri kuona varume kunzira yeHoronaimu, kurutivi rwegomo." 35 Jonadhabhu akati kuna Mambo, "Tarirai, vanakomana vamambo vasvika; zvaitika sokutura kwomuranda wenyu." 36 Akati achipedza kutaura, vanakomana vamambo vakabva vapinda, vachiungudza zvikuru. Zvino mambo pamwe chete navaranda vake vakachema neshungu kwazvo. 37 Abhusaromu akatiza akaenda kuna Tarimai mwanakomana waAmihudhi, mambo weGeshuri. Asi mambo Dhavhidhi akachema pamusoro pomwanakomana wake mazuva ose. 38 Moshure mokunge Abhusaromu atiza akaenda kuGeshuri, akandogarako kwamakore matatu. 39 Uye mweya wamambo wakashuva kwazvo kuenda kuna Abhusaromu, nokuti zvino akanga anyaradzwa pamusoro porufu rwaAmunoni.

14 Zvino Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya akaziva kuti mwoyo wamambo wakanga woshuva Abhusaromu. 2 Saka Joabhu akatuma munhu kuTekoa kuti andouya nomukadzi akanga akachenjera kubva ikoko. Akati kwaari, "Ita somunhu ari pakuchema. Upfeke nguo dzokuchema uye usazvizora mafuta. Uite somukadzi ava namazuva akawanda ari pakuchema vakafa. 3 Ipapo ugoenda kuna mambo undotaura mashoko aya kwaari." Uye Joabhu akaisa mashoko mumuromo make. 4 Mukadzi akabva kuTekoa akati asvika kuna mambo, akawira pasi nechiso chake, kuri kupa rukudzo, akati, "Ndibatsirewo, nhai mambo!" 5 Mambo akamubvunza akati, "Watambudzwa neiko?" Iye akati, "Zvirokawazvo ndiri chirikadzi; murume wangu akafa. 6 Zvino ini muranda wenyu ndakanga ndina vanakomana vaviri. Vakarwa vari vaviri musango, uye hapana aivapo kuti avarandutsire. Mumwe akarova mumwe uye akamuuraya. 7 Zvino mhuri yose yamukira murandakadzi wenyu. Vari kuti, 'Tipei uyo akaauraya munun'una wake, kuti timuureye nokuda kwopenyu hwomunun'una wake waakauraya; kunyange tichizobvisa mudyi wenhaka zvakare.' Saka vachadzima zimbe rangu rimwe ranga rasara, vakasasiyira murume wangu zita kana rudzi panyika." 8 Mambo akati kumukadzi, "Enda hako kumba kwako, ini ndicharyira shoko pamusoro pako." 9 Asi mukadzi weTekoa akati kwaari, "Ishe wangu mambo, mhosva ngaive kwandiri nokuimba yababa vangu, uye mambo nechigaro chake choushe ngazvirege kuva nemhosva." 10 Mambo akapindura akati, "Kana munhu akataura chinhu kwauri, uya naye kwandiri, haangozukunetsizve." 11 Iye akati, "Naizvozvo mambo ngaataure naIshe Mwari wake kuti mutsivi weropa arege kuramba achiparadza, kuti mwanakomana wangu arege kuparadzwa." Mambo akati, "Najehovha mupenyu, hapana ruvhudzi rumwe rwomwanakomana wako ruchawira pasi." 12 Ipapo mukadzi uya akati, "Tenderai muranda wenyu kuti ataure shoko kuna ishe mambo wangu." Iye akati, "Taura hako." 13 Mukadzi uya ndokuti, "Zvino seiko makarongera vanhu vaMwari zvakadai? Kana mambo vachitaura zvakadai, havasi kuzvipa mhosva here, nokuti mambo havana kudzosa mwanakomana uya akambenge adzingwa. 14 Semvura yadeukira pasi, isingazogoni kudyorerwa, saizvozvo tinofanira kufa. Asi Mwari haaurayi munhu; pachinzvimbo chaizvozvo anotoronga zano rokuti akadzingwa

arege kuraswa zvachose naye. **15** “Zvino ini ndauya kuzotaura izvi kuna ishe mambo wangu nokuti vanhu vandityisidzira. Murandakadzi wenyu akafunga akati, ‘Rega ndinotaura namambo zvimwe vangaitira muranda wavo zvaanokumbira. **16** Zvimwe mambo vangabvuma kurwira murandakadzi wavo kubva paruoko rwomunhu anotsvaka kuparadza zvose ini nomwanakomana wangu kuti tirege kugara nhaka yatakapi naMwari.’ **17** “Zvino murandakadzi wenyu anoti, ‘Ndinokumbira kuti shoko rashe mambo wangu rindinyaradze, nokuti ishe wangu mambo akafanana nomutumwa waMwari pakuziva zvakana nezvakaipa. Jehovha Mwari wenyu ngaave nemi.’” **18** Ipapo mambo akati kumukadzi, “Usandivanzira hako shoko randichakubvunza.” Mukadzi akati, “Ishe mambo wangu ngavataure havo.” **19** Mambo akabvunza akati, “Ko, ruoko rwaJoabhu harusi kubatsirana newe pazvinhu zvose izvi here?” Mukadzi akapindura akati, “Noupenyu hwenuy, ishe wangu mambo, hapana munhu angatendeukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe kubva pane zvinenge zvataurwa nashe mambo wangu. Ichokwadi, muranda wenyu Joabhu ndiye andirayira kuti ndiite izvi uye ndiye aisa mashoko ose aya mumuromo womurandakadzi wenyu. **20** Muranda wenyu Joabhu akaita izvi kuti ashandure mamiriro ezvinhu. Ishe wangu ano uchenjeri sehwomutumwa waMwari, anoziva zvose zvinoitika panyika.” **21** Mambo akati kuna Joabhu, “Zvakana chose, ndichaita saizvozvo. Chienda, unouya nejaya Abhusaromu.” **22** Joabhu akawira pasi nechiso chake achipa rukudzo, uye akaropafadza mambo. Joabhu akati, “Nhasi muranda wenyu aziva kuti awana nyasha pamberi penyu, ishe wangu mambo, nokuti mambo aita zvandakumbira ini muranda wake.” **23** Saka Joabhu akaenda kuGeshuri akandouya naAbhusaromu kuJerusarema. **24** Asi mambo akati, “Anofanira kuenda kuimba yake; haafaniri kuona chiso changu.” Saka Abhusaromu akaenda kumba kwake akasaona chiso chamambo. **25** Mulsraeri mose makanga musina murume airumbidzwa navanhu nokuda kworunako rwake saAbhusaromu. Kubva kumusoro wake kusvikira kutsoka dzake pakanga pasina panonzi apa pakaipa. **26** Pose paaigurira bvudzi rake, aigurira bvudzi rake nguva nenguva parainge rava kumuremera, airiyera, uye uremu hwaro hwaivika mashekera mazana maviri kana zvichierwa nechiereso chamambo. **27** Abhusaromu akaberekewa

vanakomana vatatu nomwanasikana mumwe chete. Zita romwanasikana rainzi Tamari, uye akanga ari mukadzi akanaka pachiso. **28** Abhusaromu akagara kwamakore maviri muJerusarema asina kumboona chiso chamambo. **29** Ipapo Abhusaromu akadana Joabhu kuti amutume kuna mambo, asi akaramba kuenda kwaari. Saka akatumazve shoko kechipiri, asi akaramba kuuya. **30** Ipapo akati kumuranda wake, “Onaka, munda waJoabhu wakaganhurana nowangu, uye ane bhari imomo. Enda unoupisa.” Naizvozvo varanda vaAbhusaromu vakapisa munda. **31** Ipapo Joabhu akaenda kumba kwaAbhusaromu akandoti kwaari, “Ko, varanda vako vapisirei munda wangu?” **32** Abhusaromu akati kuna Joabhu, “Tarira, ndakatuma shoko kwauri ndikati, ‘Uya kuno kuti ndikutume kuna mambo unobvunza kuti, ‘Ko, zvino ndakabvirei hangu kuGeshuri? Zvingadai zviri nani dai ndanga ndichiriko zvangu!’” Naizvozvo, ndinoda kuona chiso chamambo, uye kana ndine mhosva yechimwe chinhu, ngavandiuraye havo.” **33** Saka Joabhu akaenda kuna mambo akandotaura saizvozvo. Ipapo mambo akadana Abhusaromu, uye akauya akasvikokotamisa uso hwake pasi pamberi pamambo. Uye Mambo akatsvoda Abhusaromu.

15 Mushure mechinguva, Abhusaromu akazvigadzirira ngoro yamabhiza navarume makumi mashanu kuti vamhanye mberi kwake. **2** Aimuka mangwanani achindomira parutivi rwenzira yainanga pasuo reguta. Paiti kana munhu akauya kuna mambo kuzotambirwa mhosva yake, Abhusaromu aimudana oti kwaari, “Ko, iwe uri weguta ripi?” Iye aipindura achiti, “Muranda wenyu anobva kuno rumwe rwamarudzi avalsraeri.” **3** Ipapo Abhusaromu aizoti kwaari, “Tarira, mashoko ako akanaka uye ndeechokwadi, asi hapana mumiririri wamambo anganzwe nyaya yako.” **4** Uye Abhusaromu aizoti, “Dai vainediita zvavo mutongi munyika muno! Zvaizoti munhu wose anenge aene chichemo kana nyaya aizouya kwandiri uye ndaizoonza kuti aitirwa zvakarurama.” **5** Zvaizotizve, kana munhu akaswedera kwaari akamupfugamira, Abhusaromu aimutambanudzira ruoko rwake, omubata uye omutsvoda. **6** Abhusaromu aitira izvi kuvaIsraeri vose vaiuya kuna mambo kuzotambirwa mhosva dzavo, nokudaro akaita kuti varume vose vomulsraeri vamude. **7** Mushure mamakore mana, Abhusaromu akati kuna mambo, “Nditenderei kuti ndiende kuHebhuroni ndinozadzisa

mhiko yandakaita kuna Jehovha. **8** Muranda wenyu paakanga achigara paGeshuri muAramu, ndakaita mhiko iyi, ‘Kana Jehovha akandidzosera kuJerusarema, ndichamunamata ndiri muHebhuroni.’” **9** Mambo akati kwaari, “Enda norugare.” Iye akabva aenda kuHebhuroni. **10** Ipapo Abhusaromu akatuma nhume muchivande kumarudzi ose avalsraeri kundoti kwavari, “Kana muchinge manzwa hwamanda yarira, ipapo daidzirai muchiti, ‘Abhusaromu ava mambo muHebhuroni.’” Varume mazana maviri vokujerusarema vakanga vaperekedza Abhusaromu. **11** Vakanga vakokwa uye vakangoendawo vasina zvavaiziva, vasina zvavaiziva pamusoro pezvakanga zvarongwa. **12** Abhusaromu paakanga achipa zvipiriso akadanawo Aritoferi muGiro, gurukota raDhavidhi, kuti auye kubva kuGiro, guta raaigara. Ipapo urongwa hwokumukira mambo hwakabva hwasimba, uye vanhu vakatevera Abhusaromu vakaramba vachiwanda. **13** Nhume yakauya ikaudza Dhavidhi kuti, “Varume veIsraeri vatorwa mwoyo naAbhusaromu.” **14** Ipapo Dhavidhi akati kumakukota ake ose aiva naye muJerusarema, “Uyai! Ngatitizei, zvikasadaro tose hapana angapunya kubva kuna Abhusaromu. Tinofanira kubva pano izvozvi, kana tikasadaro angatibata akatiparadza uye akarwisa guta nomunondo.” **15** Makurukota amambo akapindura akati, “Varanda wenyu vakazvipira kuita chipi nechipi chinenge chasarudzw aaishe mambo wedu.” **16** Mambo akaenda, veimba yake vose vachimutevera; asi akasiya varongo vake gumi kuti vachengete muzinda wamambo. **17** Saka mambo akabuda akaenda, vanhu vose vakamutevera, vakandomira pane imwe nzvimbo yaiva chinhambwe. **18** Vanhu vake vose vakapfuura pamberi pake, pamwe chete navaKereti navaPereti vose, uye namazana matanhatu ose avaGiti avo vakanga vabva naye kuGati, vakafamba vachipfuura napamberi pamambo. **19** Mambo akati kuna Itai muGiti, “Ko, wauyireiwo nesu? Dzokera unogara naMambo Abhusaromu. Uri mutorwa iwe, wakadzingwa kumusha kwako. **20** Wakauya nezuro chaiye, zvino nhasi ndingaita kuti udzungaire nesu here, uye ini ndisingazivi chaiko kwandinoenda? Dzokera, utore hama dzako dzose. Ngoni nokutendeka ngazvive newe.” **21** Asi Itai akapindura mambo akati, “Ndinopika najehovha mupenyu, uye ndinopika aaishe wangu mambo mupenyu, pana ishe wangu mambo, kunyange

zvikareva upenyu kana kufa, ipapo muranda wenyu ndipo paachava.” **22** Dhavidhi akati kuna Itai, “Enda hako, famba.” Nokudaro Itai muGiti navanhu vake nemhuri dzose dzaiva naye vakafamba vachienda mberi. **23** Nyika yose yakachema kwazvo vanhu vose pavakanga vachipfuura. Namambowu akayambuka mupata weKidhironi, uye vanhu vose vakafamba vakananga kurenje. **24** Zadhoki akanga aripowo, uye vaRevhi vose vakanga vanaye vakanga vakatakura areka yesungano yaMwari. Vakagadzika areka yaMwari pasi, Abhiatari akapa zvipiriso kusvikira vanhu vose vabuda muguta. **25** Ipapo mambo akati kuna Zadhoki, “Dzosera areka yaMwari muguta. Kana ndikawana nyasha pamberi pajehovha, achandidzosa uye achaita kuti ndione zvakare panzvimbpa paanogara. **26** Asi kana iye akati, ‘Handifadzwi newe,’ zvose ndakazvigadzirira; ngaandiitire hake zvaanenge achida.” **27** Mambo akatizve kuna Zadhoki muprista, “Ko, hauzi muoni here? Dzokera muguta norugare, nomwanakomana wako Ahimaazi naJonatani mwanakomana waAbhiatari. Iwe naAbhiatari, endai navanakomana venyu. **28** Ini ndichandomira pamazambuko erenje kusvikira shoko rasvika kwandiri kubva kwamuri.” **29** Ipapo Zadhoki naAbhiatari vakatora areka yaMwari vakadzokera kuJerusarema vakandogarako. **30** Asi Dhavidhi akaramba achikwira Gomo reMiorivhi, akaenda achichema: aiva akafukidza musoro wake asina shangu. Vanhu vose naivowo vakanga vakafukidza misoro yavo vachichema vachikwidza. **31** Zvino Dhavidhi akaudzwa kuti, “Aritoferi ndiyemumwe wavapanduki vana Abhusaromu.” Saka Dhavidhi akanamata achiti, “Haiwa Jehovha, shandurai henyu mazano aAritoferi kuti ave upenzi.” **32** Dhavidhi paakasvika pamusoro, vanhu pavaisinamata Mwari vari, Hushai muAriki akanga akamumirira, nguo yake yakabvaruka uye ane guruva mumusoro. **33** Dhavidhi akati kwaari, “Kana iwe ukaenda nenii, uchava mutoro kwandiri. **34** Asi kana ukadzokera kuguta ukandoti kuna Abhusaromu, ‘Ini ndichava muranda wenyu, imi mambo; ndaiva muranda wababa wenyu kare, asi zvino ndichava muranda wenyu,’ ipapo ungandibatsira kuti ukanganise zano raAritoferi. **35** Vaprista Zadhoki naAbhiatari vanenge vasiri pamwe chete newe here? Iwe uvaudze zvose zvaunenge uchinzw zvichirongwa mumuzinda wamambo. **36** Vana vavo vaviri, Ahimaazi mwanakomana waZadhoki

naJonatani mwanakomana waAbhiatari, varikowo. Uvatumé kwandiri nezvose zvaunenge wanzwa.” **37** Saka shamwari yaDhavhidhi, Hushai, akasvika kuJerusarema Abhusaromu paakanga achipinda muguta.

16 Dhavhidhi akati afamba chinhambwe chiduku pamusoro pegomo, akaona Zibha, muranda waMefibhosheti akamumirira. Akanga ane mbongoro mbiri dzakanga dzakatakudzwa mazana maviri ezvingwa, nezana ramakeke amaonde nedende rewaini. **2** Mambo akabvunza Zibha akati, “Ko, wauyirei nezvinhu izvi?” Zibha akapindura akati, “Mbongoro ndedzeveimba yamambo kuti vatasve, zvingwa nemichero ndezvavarume kuti vadye, uye waini ndeyokupedza nyota yeavo vanga vaneta nokuda kwerenje.” **3** Mambo akabvunza akati, “Ko, muzukuru watenzi wako aripi?” Zibha akati kwaari, “Ari kugara muJerusarema, nokuti anoti iye, ‘Nhasi veimba yalsraeri vachandidzorera umambo hwasekuru vangu.’” **4** Ipapo mambo akati kuna Zibha, “Tarira, zvose zvanga zviri zvaMefibhosheti zvava zvako.” Zibha akati, “Ndinozvideredza. Dai ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, ishe wangu mambo.” **5** Mambo Dhavhidhi paakanga ava kusvika kuBhahurimi, mumwe murume aibva kurudzi rumwe chete nemhuri yaSauro akabudamo. Zita rake ainzi Shimei mwanakomana waGera, uye aituka paaibuda. **6** Akapotsera mabwe kuna Dhavhidhi namakurukota ose amambo, kunyahe zvazvo varwi vose navachengeti vake vakanga vari kurudyi nokuruboshwe rwake. **7** Shimei akatuka achiti, “Ibva kuno, ibva kuno, iwe munhu weropa, munhu akaipa! **8** Jehovha akuripira ropa rose rawakadeura muimba yaSauro, uyo wawakatorera chigaro chokutonga. Jehovha apa ushe kumwanakomana wako Abhusaromu. Wasvika pakuparara nokuti uri munhu weropal!” **9** Ipapo Abhishai mwanakomana waZeruya akati kuna mambo, “Ko, iyi imbwa yakafa ingatukirei ishe mambo wangu? Regai ndiende ndinodimura musoro wake.” **10** Asi mambo akati, “Ko, ina nemi takafanana pakudii, imi vanakomana vaZeruya? Ko, kana achituka nokuti Jehovha ati kwaari, ‘Tuka Dhavhidhi,’ ndiani angati, ‘Ko, unoitirei izvi?’” **11** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Abhishai namakorokota ake ose, “Mwana wangu, anova wenyama yangu chaiyo, ari kuda kundiuraya. Ko, kuzoti uyu zvake, muBhenjamini! Musiyei akadaro; regai atuke, nokuti Jehovha

amutuma. **12** Zvichida Jehovha angaona kutambura kwangu uye zvime angandiripira zvakanaka nokuda kwokutukwa kwandiri kugamuchira nhasi.” **13** Ipapo Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakaramba vachifamba nenzira, Shimei paakanga achifamba ari kuno rumwe rutivi rwegomo, achituka achingoenda achipotsera matombo kwaari achimupfumburira guruva. **14** Mambo navanhu vose vaiva naye vakasvika kwavaienda vaneta. Akazororapo. **15** Panguva iyi, Abhusaromu navarume vose veIsraeri vakasvika muJerusarema, uye Ahitoferi aiva naye. **16** Zvino Hushai muAriki, shamwari yaDhavhidhi, akaenda kuna Abhusaromu akandoti kwaari, “Mambo ngaararame nokusingaperi! Mambo ngaararame nokusingaperi!” **17** Abhusaromu akabvunza Hushai akati, “Urwu ndirwo rudo rwaunoratidza shamwari yako here? Sei usina kuenda neshamwari yako?” **18** Hushai akati kuna Abhusaromu, “Kwete, iye akasarudza najehovah, navanhu ava uye navarume vose veIsraeri, ini ndichava wake, uye ndicharamba ndinaye. **19** Zvakarezve, ndingagoshandira aniko? Ko, handifaniri kushandira mwanakomana? Sezvandaishandira baba venyu, saizvozvo ndichakushandirai.” **20** Abhusaromu akati kuna Ahitoferi, “Tipewo zano rako. Toita sei?” **21** Ahitoferi akapindura akati, “Vatai navarongo vababa venyu avo vakasiyiwa vakachengeta muzinda wamambo. Ipapo Israeri yose ichanzwa kuti mazviita chinhu chinonhuhwa mumhuno dzababa venyu, uye maoko avanhu vose vanokutsigirai achasimbiswa.” **22** Ipapo vakamisira Abhusaromu tende pamusoro pedenga remba, uye akavata navarongo vababa vake valsraeri vose vachiona. **23** Zvino mumazuva iwayo zano raipiwa naAhitoferi raiita seromunhu anobvunza kuna Mwari. Ndizvozvo zvaifungwa naDhavhidhi pamwe chete naAbhusaromu pamusoro pamazano aipiwa naAhitoferi.

17 Ahitoferi akati kuna Abhusaromu, “Regai ndisarudze varume zviuru gumi nezviviri ndigosimuka usiku huno nditevere Dhavhidhi. **2** Uye ndichamurwisa achakaneta uye asina simba. Ndichamutyisidzira, uye ipapo vanhu vose vaanavo vachatiza. Ndichauraya mambo chete. **3** Ndichadzosera vanhu vose kwamuri. Kufa kwomunhu wamunotsvaka kuchareva kudzoka kwavose; ipapo vanhu vose vachava norugare.” **4** Shoko iri rakafadza Abhusaromu navakuru vose veIsraeri. **5** Asi Abhusaromu akati, “Danaiwo Hushai muAriki, kuti tigonzwu kuti anoti

kudii.” **6** Hushai akati asvika kwaari, Abhusaromu akati, “Ahitoferi apa zano iri. Toita zvaareva here? Kana zvisizvo, tipewo pfungwa yako.” **7** Hushai akapindura Abhusaromu akati, “Zano ramapiwa naAhitoferi harina kunaka panguva ino. **8** Munoziva baba venyu navanhu vavo; varwi, uye vanotyisa kunge bere rabvutirwa vana varo. Pamusoro pezvo, baba venyu murwi ano ruzivo; havangavati namauto usiku. **9** Kunyange izvozvi vakavanda mubako kana pane imwe nzvimbo. Kana vakananga kurwa navarwi venyu, ani naani anonzwa nezvazvo achati, ‘Pakati pavarwi vanotevera Abhusaromu paurayiwa vanhu.’ **10** Ipapo kunyange murwi akashinga kwazvo, ane mwoyo wakaita soweshumba, achati rukutu nokutya, nokuti valsraeri vose vanoziva kuti baba venyu murwi uye kuti vose vavanavo vakashinga. **11** “Saka zano rangu nderiri: Valsraeri vose, kubva kuDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebha, vakawanda sejecha rokumhenderekedzo dzegungwa, ngavaungane kwamuri, iyemi pachenyu muchivatungamirira kundorwa. **12** Ipapo tichavarwisa kwose kwavanenge vari, uye tichawira paari sedova rinowira pasi. Hakuna kana mumwe wavo zvake achasara ari mupenyu. **13** Kana akadzokera muguta, ipapo valsraeri vose vachauya namabote kuguta iroro, uye ticharizvuzvurudzira pasi kumupata kusvikira pasisina kunyange nechimedu charo chingawanikwa.” **14** Abhusaromu navarume vose valsraeri vakati, “Zano raHushai muAriki riri nani pane raAhitoferi.” Nokuti Jehovha aida kukonesa zano rakanaka raAhitoferi kuitira kuti auyise njodzi pamusoro paAbhusaromu. **15** Ipapo Hushai akati kuna Zadhoki naAbhiatari, vaprista, “Ahitoferi arayira Abhusaromu navakuru valsraeri kuti vaite ichi nechocho. **16** Zvino chituma shoko nokukurumidza uye uudze Dhavhidhi kuti, ‘Musavata pamazambuko omurenje usiku huno; yambukai musamborega, nokuti mambo navanhu vose vaanavo vangamedzwa.’” **17** Jonatani naAhimaazi vakanga vachigara paEni Rogeri uye mumwe murandakadzi ndiye aifanira kundovazivisa, uye ivo vachienda kundoudza Mambo Dhavhidhi, nokuti havazaifanira kuonekwa vachipinda muguta. **18** Asi mumwe mujaya akavaona ndokubva andoudza Abhusaromu. Saka vaviri ava vakabva nokukurumidza vakaenda kumba yomumwe murume aiva muBhahurimi. Akanga ane tsime muruvazhe, uye vakapinda mariri. **19** Mukadzi wake akatora chifukidzo akachiwaridza

pamusoro pomuromo wetsime uye akayanika zviyo pamusoro pacho. Hakuna akaziva chinhu pamusoro pazvo. **20** Varume vokwaAbhusaromu vakati vasvika kumukadzi akanga ari pamba, vakabvunza vakati, “VanaAhimaazi naJonatani varipi?” Mukadzi akati kwavari, “Vayambuka rukova.” Varume vakatsvaka asi havana munhu wavakawana, saka vakadzokera kuJerusarema. **21** Shure kwokunge varume ava vaenda, vaviri vaya vakakwira vakabuda mutsime uye vakaenda kundozivisa Mambo Dhavhidhi izvozvo. Vakati kwaari, “Simukai izvozvi tuyambuke rwizi urwu; Ahitoferi apa zano rokuti nerokuti pamusoro penyu.” **22** Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vose vakanga vanaye vakasimuka vakayambuka Jorodhani. Kuchiedza, hapana akanga asara asati ayambuka Jorodhani. **23** Ahitoferi akati aona kuti zano rake rakanga risina kutevedzwa, akaisa chigaro pambongoro yake akaenda kumba kwake muguta rokwake. Akaronga zvose zveimba yake ndokubva azvisungirira. Saka akafa uye akavigwa muhwiro rababa vake. **24** Dhavhidhi akaenda kuMahanimi, uye Abhusaromu akayambuka Jorodhani navarume vose veIsraeri. **25** Abhusaromu akanga agadza Amasa kuti ave mutungamiri wehondo pachinzvimbo chajoabhu. Amasa akanga ari mwanakomana womumwe murume ainzi Jeteri, mulsraeri akanga awana Abhigairi, mwanasikana waNahashi uye ari munun’una waZeruya mai vajoabhu. **26** Valsraeri naAbhusaromu vakadzika misasa yavo munyika yeGireadhi. **27** Dhavhidhi akati asvika kuMahanimi, Shobhi mwanakomana waNahashi aibva kuRabha ravaAmoni, naMakiri mwanakomana waAmieri weRo Dhebha, uye Bhazirai muGireadhi wokuRogerimi **28** vakauya nenhoo nembiya nemidziyo yevhu. Vakauyawo negorosi nebhari, upfu hwakatseteka nezviyo zvakakangwa, nyimo nenyemba, **29** uchi namafuta, makwai uye noruomba rwaibva mumukaka wemhou, kuti Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vadye. Nokuti vakati, “Vanhu vava nenzara, vaneta uye vava nenyota murenje.”

18 Dhavhidhi akaunganidza varume vakanga vanaye uye akagadza pamusoro pavo vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana. **2** Dhavhidhi akatumira varwi achiita kudai: chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chavo chichitungamirirwa naJoabhu, chimwe chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chichitungamirirwa nomunun’una

waJoabhu ainzi Abhishai mwanakomana waZeruya, uye chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatuzve chichitungamirira naltai muGiti. Mambo akataurira vanhu kuti, "Zvirokwazvo nenii pachangu ndichafamba nemii." **3** Asi vanhu vakati, "Imi hamufaniri kuenda; kana tikamanikidzirwa kutiza, havambovi nehanya nesu. Kunyange kana hafu yedu ikafa, havambovi nehanya; asi imi munokosha sesu tiri zviuru gumi. Zvingava nani zvino kuti imi mutitsigire muri muguta." **4** Mambo akati, "Ndichaита zvose zvamunoona zvakakunakirai." Saka mambo akamira parutivi rwesuo pakanga pachifamba varume vose vachibuda namapoka amazana neezviuru. **5** Mambo akarayira Joabhu, Abhishai naltai akati, "Munzwire henu jaya nyasha, iye Abhusaromu nokuda kwangu." **6** Varwi vakafamba vachipinda musango kuti vandorwa navalsraeri, uye hondo yakarwiwa mudondo raEfuremu. **7** Imomo hondo yeIsraeri yakakundwa navanhu vaDhavhidhi, uye pakava nokufa kukuru zuva iroro, varume zviuru makumi maviri vakafa. **8** Kurwa kwakapararira panyika yose, uye dondo rakauraya vanhu vazhinji pazuva iro kukunda munondo. **9** Zvino zvakaitika kuti Abhusaromu akasangana navanhu vaDhavhidhi. Akanga akatasva nyurusi rake, uye nyurusi parakapinda napasi pamatavi makobvu omuti mukuru womuouki, musoro waAbhusaromu wakabatwa mumuti. Akasiyiwa akarembera mudenga, nyurusi raakanga akatasva rikaramba richienda. **10** Mumwe wavarume akati aona izvi, akati kuna Joabhu, "Ndaona Abhusaromu akarembera mumuti womuouki." **11** Joabhu akati kumurume akanga amuudza izvozvo, "Watii? Wamuona? Seiko usina kumubayira pasi pakare ipapo? Ipapo ndingadai ndazokupa mashekeri gumi esirivha nebhanhire romurwi." **12** Asi murume uyu akati, "Kunyange dai chiuru chamashekeri chakanga chayerwa mumaoko angu, handaigona kusimudzira mwanakomana wamambo ruoko rwangu kuti ndimuureye. Mambo akakurayirai imi, Abhishai naltai isu tichizvinzwa achiti, 'Mudzivirire jaya Abhusaromu nokuda kwangu.' **13** Uye kana dai ndanga ndaisa upenyu hwangu panjodzi, uye hapana chakavanziika kuna mambo, imi maizomira kure neni." **14** Joabhu akati, "Handinganonoki kudai nokuda kwako." Saka akatora mapfumo matatu mumaoko ake akaanyudza mumwoyo maAbhusaromu, uye Abhusaromu achiri mupenyu

mumuti womuouki. **15** Uye vatakuri venhumbi dzokurwa nadzo dzajoabhu gumi vakakomba Abhusaromu, vakamubaya, vakamuuraya. **16** Ipapo Joabhu akaridza hwamanda, uye varwi vakarega kutevera valsraeri, nokuti Joabhu akavamisa. **17** Vakatora Abhusaromu vakamukanda mugomba guru raiva mudondo vakatutira murwi mukuru wamatombo pamusoro pake. Zvichakadaro, valsraeri vose vakaniza vakaenda kudzimba dzavo. **18** Panguva youpenyu hwake, Abhusaromu akanga atora mbiru akaimisa muMupata waMambo sechiranganidzo kwaari, nokuti akafunga akati, "Handina mwanakomana angayeuchidza vanhu zita rangu." Akatumidza mbiru iyo zita rake, uye inonzi Mbiru Yokuyeuka Abhusaromu kusvikira nhasi. **19** Zvino Ahimaazi mwanakomana waZadhoki akati, "Regai ndimhanye neshoko kuna mambo rokuti Jehovha amurwira kubva muruuko rwavavengi vase." **20** Joabhu akati, "Hausiwe unoenda neshoko nhasi. Ungaenda hako neshoko pane dzimwe nguva, asi haufaniri kuita izvozvo nhasi, nokuti mwanakomana wamambo afa." **21** Ipapo Joabhu akati kumuEtiopia, "Chienda undoudza mambo zvawaona." MuEtiopia akakotama pamberi paJoabhu uye akamhanya achibvapo. **22** Ahimaazi mwanakomana waZadhoki akatizve kuna Joabhu, "Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, ndapota regai ndimhanye nditevere muEtiopia." Asi Joabhu akapindura akati, "Mwanakomana wangu, unodireiko kuenda? Hauna kana shoko richakupa mubayiro." **23** Iye akati, "Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, ndinoda kumhanya ini." Saka Joabhu akati, "Mhanya!" Ipapo Ahimaazi akamhanya nomunzira yomubani akasiya muEtiopia. **24** Dhavhidhi paakanga agere pakati pamasuo maviri, murindi akakwira pamusoro pedenga resuo reparusvingo. Akati atarisa kunze, akaona murume achimhanya ari oga. **25** Murindi akadanidzira kuna mambo akamuzivisa izvozvo. Mambo akati, "Kana ari oga, anofanira kunge ane shoko rakanaka." Uye murume akaramba achingoswedera. **26** Ipapo murindi akaonazve mumwe murume achimhanya, akadanidzira kumutariri wesuo akati, "Tarira mumwe ari kumhanya ari oga!" Mambo akati, "Anofanira kunge achiuyawo neshoko rakanaka." **27** Murindi akati, "Ndinoona sokuti wokutanga anomhanya saAhimaazi mwanakomana waZadhoki." Mambo akati, "Munhu akanaka iyeye. Ari kuuya namashoko akanaka." **28** Ipapo Ahimaazi akadanidzira kuna

mambo achiti, "Rugare!" Akakotama pamberi pamambo akatsiksira uso hwake pasi akati, "Jehovah Mwari wenyu ngaarumbidzwe! Akaisa kwamuri varume vakanga vachisimudzira maoko avo kuti varwe naishe wangu mambo." **29** Mambo akabvunza akati, "Ko, jaya Abhusaromu mupenyu here?" Ahimaazi akati, "Ndakaona kunyongana kukuru panguva iyo Joabhu akanga oda kutuma muranda wamambo uye nenii, muranda wenyu, asi handina kuziva kuti chaiva chii." **30** Mambo akati, "Mira parutivi uye usabva pano." Saka akasudurukira parutivi ndokumirapo. **31** Ipapo muEtiopia akasvika akati, "Ishe wangu mambo, inzwai mashoko akanaka! Jehovah akurwirai nhasi kuna vose vakakumukirai." **32** Mambo akabvunza muEtiopia akati, "Ko, mujaya Abhusaromu mupenyu here?" MuEtiopia akapindura achiti, "Vavengi vashe wangu mambo navose vanokumukirai kuti vakukuvadzei ngavave sejaya iro." **33** Mambo akadedera. Akakwira kukamuri yakanga iri pamusoro pesuo akachema. Paaifamba aiti, "Haiwa mwanakomana wangu Abhusaromu! Mwanakomana wangu, mwanakomana wangu Abhusaromu! Dai chete ndafa hangu ini pachinzimbo chako! Haiwa Abhusaromu, mwanakomana wangu, mwanakomana wangu!"

19 Joabhu akaudzwa kuti, "Mambo anochema nokuungudza nokuda kwaAbhusaromu." **2** Uye kuhondo yose, kukunda kwezuva iro kwakashandurwa kukava kuchema, nokuti pazuva iro, mauto akazvinzwa zvichinzi, "Mambo anochema nokuda kwomwanakomana wake." **3** Varume vakapinda muguta vachiverevedza savanhu vanoverevedza vachinyara nokuti vatiza kubva kuhondo. **4** Mambo akafukidza chiso chake akachema zvikuru achiti, "Haiwa mwanakomana wangu Abhusaromu! Haiwa Abhusaromu, mwanakomana wangu, mwanakomana wangu!" **5** Ipapo Joabhu akapinda mumba kuna mambo akati, "Nhasi manyadzisa vanhu vose, avo vachangoponesa upenyu hwenyu noupenyu hwavanakomana navanasikana venyu uye noupenyu hwavakadzi venyu navarongo venyu. **6** Munoda avo vanokuvengai uye munovenga avo vanokudai. Mazviratidza pachena nhasi kuti vatungamiri vehondo navanhu vavo havarevi chinhu kwamuri. Ndinoona kuti maifarira kuti dai Abhusaromu ararama nhasi uye kuti dai tose zvedu tafa. **7** Zvino budai

munokurudzira vanhu venyu. Ndinopika najehovha kuti kana mukasabuda, hakuna munhu achasara nemi usiku huno. Zvichava zvakaipisia kwamuri kupinda njodzi dzose dzakakuwirai kubva pauduku hwenyu kusvikira zvino." **8** Saka mambo akasimuka akandoisa chigaro chake pasuo. Vanhu vakati vaudzwa kuti, "Mambo agere pasuo," vose vakauya pamberi pake. Zvichakadaro, vaIsraeri vakanga vatizira kumisha yavo. **9** Mumaruzi ose avalsaeri, vanhu vose vakanga vachikakavadzana vachiti, "Mambo akatisunungura kubva muruoko rwavaFiristia. Asi zvino atiza nyika nokuda kwaAbhusaromu; **10** uye Abhusaromu, uyo watakazodza kuti atitonge, afa muhondo. Saka munoregereko kutaura nezvokudzosa mambo?" **11** Mambo Dhavhidhi akatuma shoko naZadhoki naAbhiatar, vaprista achiti, "Bvunzai vakuru veJudha kuti, 'Seiko imi mava vokupedzisira kudzosa mambo kumuzinda wake, sezvo zvinotaurwa muIsraeri yose zvasvika pamba pake. **12** Imi muri hama dzangu, muri venyama yangu chaivo uye veropa rangu. Saka maitireiko vokupedzisira kudzosa mambo?" **13** Uye muti kuna Amasa, 'Ko, iwe hauzi wenyama yangu uye weropa rangu here? Mwari ngaandirove, ngaarambe achidaro kwazvo, kana kubva zvino zvichienda mberi, iwe ukarega kuva mukuru wehondo yangu panzvimbo yaJoabhu.'" **14** Akabata mwoyo yavarume vose veJudha vakaita sokunge vaiva munhu mumwe. Vakatuma shoko kuna mambo vachiti, "Dzokai, imi navanhu venyu mose." **15** Ipapo mambo akadzoka akasvika pajorodhani. Zvino vanhu veJudha vakanga vasvika kuGirigari kuti vaende kudosangana namambo vagomuyambutsa Jorodhani. **16** Shimei mwanakomana waGera, muBhenjamini aibva kuBhurimi, akakurumidza kuburuka navanhu veJudha kuti vandosangana naMambo Dhavhidhi. **17** Akanga ane vaBhenjamini vaisvika chiuru, pamwe chete naZibha, mutariri weimba yaSauro, uye navanakomana vake gumi navashanu navaranda vake makumi maviri. Vakamhanyira kuJorodhani uko kwakanga kwava namambo. **18** Vakayambuka rukova kuti vandotora veimba yamambo uye kuti vaite zvose zvaaida. Shimei mwanakomana waGera akati ayambuka Jorodhani, akawira pasi nechiso chake pamberi pamambo **19** akati kwaari, "Ishe wangu ngaarege kundipa mhaka. Regai henyu kurangarira kukanganisa kwakaitwa nomuranda wenyu pazuva rakabva ishe wangu mambo pajerusarema. Mambo

ngaazvidzime mundangariro dzake. **20** Nokuti ini muranda wenyu ndinozviviza kuti ndakatadza, asi nhasi ndauya pano sewokutanga weimba yose yajosefa kuti ndiburuke ndizosangana naishe wangu iye mambo.” **21** Ipapo Abhishai mwanakomana waZeruya akati, “Ko, Shimei haafaniri kuurayiwa nokuda kwaizvozvi here? Akatuka muzodziwa waJehovha.” **22** Dhavidhi akapindura akati, “Ndineiko nemi, imi vanakomana vaZeruya zvokuti nhasi mavavengi vangu! Pane munhu angafanira kufa mulsraeri nhasi here? Ko, handizivi here kuti nhasi ndiri mambo weisraeri?” **23** Saka mambo akati kuna Shimei, “Haungafi.” Uye mambo akamuvimbisa nemhiko. **24** Mefibhosheti muzukuru waSauro, akaburukawo kundosangana namambo. Haana kuva nehanya netsoka dzake kana kuguririra ndebvu dzake kana kusuka nguo dzake kubvira pazuva rakasimuka mambo kusvikira pazuva raakadzoka ari mupenyu. **25** Paakasvika achibva kujerusarema achindosangana namambo, mambo akamubvunza akati, “Wakaregereko kuenda neni, Mefibhosheti?” **26** Iye akati, “Ishe wangu mambo, sezvo ini muranda wenyu ndiri chirema, ndakati, ‘Ndichaita kuti mbongoro yangu igadzikwe chigaro uye ndigoitasva, kuti ndigoenda namambo.’ Asi Zibha muranda wangu akandipandukira. **27** Uye akandorevera nhema muranda wenyu kuna ishe wangu mambo. Ishe wangu mambo akaita somutumwa waMwari; saka itai henuy zvinokufadzai. **28** Zvizvarwa zvose zvasekuru vangu hazvifanirwi nechimwe chinhu asi rufu ruchibva kuna she wangu mambo, asi makapa muranda wenyu nzvimbo pakati paavo vanodya patafura yenu. Saka ini ndine mvumo yeiko yokukumbirazve kuna mambo?” **29** Mambo akati kwaari, “Uchataurireko zvakawanda? Ndinokurayira iwe naZibha kuti mugovane minda.” **30** Mefibhosheti akati kuna mambo, “Ngaatore hake zvinhu zvose, sezvo zvino ishe wangu mambo asvika kumusha ari mupenyu.” **31** Bhazirai muGireadhi akasvikawo achibva kuRogerimi kuti ayambuke Jorodhani namambo uye kuti amuperekedze panzira yake ikoko. **32** Zvino Bhazirai akanga akwegura kwazvo, ava namakore makumi masere. Akanga achiriritira mambo panguva yaakanga agere paMahanimi, nokuti akanga ari munhu akapfuma kwazvo. **33** Mambo akati kuna Bhazirai, “Yambuka pamwe chete neni ugogara neni muJerusarema, uye ini ndichakuriritira.” **34** Asi Bhazirai akapindura mambo

akati, “Makore manganiko andichararama, zvokuti ndingafanira kukwidza kuJerusarema namambo?” **35** Ndava namakore makumi masere. Ndichagona kuziva mutsauko pakati pechakanaka nechisina kunaka here? Ko, muranda wenyu achagona kuravira chaanodya nechaanonwa here? Ko, ndichagona kunzwa manzwi avarume navakadzi vanoimba here? Muranda wenyu achaitireiko kuti ave mumwe mutoro kuna ishe wangu mambo? **36** Muranda wenyu achayambuka Jorodhani namambo kwenhambwe pfupi, asi mambo anondipireko mubayiro wakadai? **37** Regai muranda wenyu adzokere hake, kuti ndinofira muguta rangu pedyo nehwiro hwababa vangu namai vangu. Asi hoyu muranda wangu Kimihami. Ngaayambuke hake naishe iye mambo. Mumuitire henuy zvose zvinokufadzai.” **38** Mambo akati, “Kimihami achayambuka neni, uye ndichamuitira zvose zvinokufadza. Uye zvose zvaunoda kwandiri ndichakuitira.” **39** Saka vanhu vose vakayambuka Jorodhani, uye ipapo mambo akazoyambukawo. Mambo akatsvoda Bhazirai akamuprafadza, uye Bhazirai akadzokera kumba kwake. **40** Mambo akati ayambukira kuGirigari, Kimihami akayambuka naye. Mauto ose ejudha nehafu yavarwi velsraeri vakanga vayambutsa mambo. **41** Uye varume vose velsraeri vakauya kuna mambo vakati kwaari, “Hama dzedu, varume vejudha, vakabireko mambo vakamuuyisa neimba yake mhiri kweJorodhani, pamwe chete navanhu vake vose?” **42** Varume vose vejudha vakapindura varume velsraeri vachiti, “Takaita izvi nokuti mambo ihama yedu yapedyo. Seiko imi matsamwiswa nazvo? Tamboda here zvinhu zvamambo? Tambozvitorera kana chinhu chimwe chete here?” **43** Ipapo varume velsraeri vakapindura varume vejudha vakati, “Tine migove gumi muna mambo; uye zvisiri izvozvo chete, Dhavidhi ndowedu kukunda imi. Saka seiko imi muchitizvidza? Ko, hatizisu takatanga kutaura kuti mambo adzoke here?” Asi varume vejudha vakapindura nehasha kwazvo kupfuura varume velsraeri.

20 Zvino nhulu yainzi Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri, muBhenjamini, aivapowo. Akaridza hwamanda akadanidzira achiti, “Isu hatina mugove muna Dhavidhi, hatina chikamu mumwanakomana wajesel! Munhu wose ngaaende kutende rake, imi velsraeri!” **2** Saka varume vose velsraeri vakasiya Dhavidhi kuti vatevere Shebha mwanakomana

waBhikiri. Asi varume veJudha vakagara namambo wavo kubva kujorodhani kusvikira kuJerusarema. **3** Dhavhidhi akati adzokera kumuzinda wake muJerusarema, akatora varongo vake gumi vaakanga asiya kuti vachengegetwa muzinda akavaisa mumba vakachengetwa. Akavariritira asi haana kuvata navo. Vakanga vakachengetwa kusvikira pazuva rokuwa kwavo, vachirarama sechirikadzi. **4** Ipapo mambo akati kuna Amasa, "Dana varume veJudha vauye kwandiri pakati pamazuva matatu, uye newe uve pano." **5** Asi Amasa akati aenda kundodana Judha, akatora nguva yakareba kupfuura yaakanga atarirwa namambo. **6** Dhavhidhi akati kuna Abhishai, "Zvino Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri achatiitira zvakaipa kupfuura zvakaitwa naAbhusaromu. Tora varanda vatenzi wako umutevere, zvimwe angawana maguta akakomberedza uye akatipunyuka." **7** Saka vanhu vaJoabhu, vaKereti, vaPereti nemhare dzose vakabuda vachitungamirirwa naAbhishai. Vakafamba vachibva kuJerusarema vachitevera Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri. **8** Vakati vari padombo guru muGibheoni, Amasa akauya kuzosangana navo. Joabhu akanga akapfeka nguo yake yokurwa, uye pairi paiva nebhanhire rakasungirwa pachiuno chake rine munondo waiva mumuhara wawo. Zvino akati achienda mberi, wakadonha kubva mumuhara wawo. **9** Joabhu akati kuna Amasa, "Wakadiniko, munun'una wangu?" Ipapo Joabhu akabata ndebvu dzaAmasa noruoko rwake rworudyi kuti amutsvode. **10** Amasa akanga asina kuona munondo waiva muruoko rwaJoabhu, uye Joabhu akaunyudza mudumbu make, uye ura hwake hukawira pasi. Asina kunge abayiwazve, Amasa akafa. Ipapo Joabhu nomunun'una wake vakatevera Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri. **11** Mumwe wavanhu vaJoabhu akamira parutivi rwaAmasa akati, "Ani naani anoda Joabhu, uye ani naani ari waDhavidhi, ngaatevere Joabhu!" **12** Amasa akavata achiumberuka muropa rake pakati pomugwagwa. Uye mumwe murume akaona kuti mauto ose aiuya achimira ipapo. Paakaona kuti munhu wose aisvika pana Amasa aimira, akamukweva kubva mumugwagwa akamuisa musango, akakanda nguo pamusoro pake. **13** Shure kwokunge Amasa abviswa mumugwagwa, varume vose vakapfuirira mberi naoJoabhu vachitevera Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri. **14** Shebha akapfuura nomumarudzi ose alsraeri kusvikira kuAbheri

Bheti Maaka uye nomudunhu rose ravaBheri, uye vakaungana pamwe chete vakamutevera. **15** Vakauya vakamukomba paShebha muAbheri Bheti Maaka. Vakavaka rusvingo rwevhru rukasvika kuguta, uye rwakamira rwakatarisana nenhare dzokunze. Pavakanga vachiputsa rusvingo, **16** mukadzi akangwara akadanidzira ari muguta akati, "Inzwai! Inzwai! Taurirai Joabhu kuti auye pano kuti ndigotaura naye." **17** Akaenda kwaari, iye akamubvunza akati, "Ndiwe Joabhu here?" Akapindura akati, "Ndini." Mukadzi akati, "Teererai zvinoreva murandakadzi wenyu." Iye akati, "Ndakateerera." **18** Mukadzi akaenderera achiti, "Kare kare vaisimboti, 'Tora mhinduro yako paAbheri,' uye zvaiperia ipapo. **19** Isu tiri vorugare navakatendeka mulusraeri. Uri kuedza kuparadza guta rinovala ndiro mai mulusraeri. Seiko uchida kumedza nhaka yaJehovha?" **20** Joabhu akati, "Ngazvive kure nenil Ngazvive kure nenil kuti ndimedze kana kuparadza! **21** Hazvina kudaro. Asi murume anonzi Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri, anobva kuniyika yamakomo yaEfuremu, ndiyi akasimudza ruoko rwake kuti arwise mambo, kuti arwise Dhavhidhi. Uyai nomurume mumwe chete iyeye, ipapo ndichabva paguta." Mukadzi akati kuna Joabhu, "Musoro wake uchakandwa kwauri naparusvingo." **22** Ipapo mukadzi akaenda kuvanhu vose nezano rake, vakagura musoro waShebha mwanakomana waBhikiri vakaukanda kuna Joabhu. Saka Joabhu akaridza hwamanda, vanhu vake vakapararira vachibva paguta, mumwe nomumwe achidzokera kumba kwake. Uye Joabhu akadzokera kuna mambo muJerusarema. **23** Joabhu akanga ari mukuru wehondo yose yelsru; Bhenaya mwanakomana wajehoyadha akanga ari mukuru wavaKereti navaPareti; **24** Adhoniramu akanga ari mutariri wavashandi vechibharo; Jehoshafati mwanakomana waAhirudhi akanga ari munyori wenhoroondo; **25** Shevha akanga ari munyori; Zadhoki naAbhiatari vaiva vaprista; **26** uye Ira mujairi aiva muprista waDhavidhi.

21 Panguva yokutonga kwaDhavidhi, kwakava nenzenza makore matatu achiteverana; saka Dhavhidhi akatsvaka chiso chajeJehovha. Jehovha akati, "Imhaka yaSauro neimba yake yeropa; imhaka yokuti akauraya vaGibheoni." **2** Mambo akadana vaGibheoni akataura navo. (Zvino vaGibheoni vakanga vasiri vorudzi rwavalIsraeri asi vakanga

vari vakasara vavaAmori; vakanga vapikirwa navalsraeri kuti vasaurayiwe, asi Sauro mukushingaira kwake nokuda kwavalsraeri navajudha akaedza kuvaparadza.) **3** Dhavhidhi akabvunza vaGibheoni akati, “Ndingakuitirai chiiko? Ndingayananisa neiko kuitira kuti mugoropafadza nhaka yajehovha?” **4** VaGibheoni vakamupindura vachiti, “Hatina kodzero yokureva sirivha negoridhe kuna Sauro kana kumhuri yake, uye hatina kodzero yokuuraya munhu mulsraeri.” Dhavhidhi akati, “Munoda kuti ndikuitireko?” **5** Vakapindura mambo vakati, “Kana ari munhu akatiparadza uye akaita rangano yokuti tipere uye tishayiwe nzvimbo kupi zvako mulsraeri, **6** zvizvarwa zvake zvechirume zvinomwe ngazvipiwe kwatiri kuti zviurayiwe uye zviiswe pachena pamberi paJehovha paGibhe raSauro musanangurwa wajehovha.” Saka mambo akati, “Ndichavapa kwamuri.” **7** Mambo akararamisa Mefibhosheti mwanakomana waJonatani, mwanakomana waSauro, nokuda kwemhiko pamberi paJehovha pakati paDhavhidhi naJonatani mwanakomana waSauro. **8** Asi mambo akatora Arimoni naMefibhosheti, vanakomana vaviri vaRizipa mwanasikana waAya, waakanga aberekera Sauro, pamwe chete navanakomana vashanu vaMerabhi mwanasikana waSauro, waakanga aberekera Adhirieri mwanakomana waBhzirai muMehorati. **9** Akavaisa mumaoko avaGibheoni, ivo vakavasungirira pachikomo pamberi paJehovha. Vose vari vanomwe vakafa pamwe chete; vakaurayiwa pangva yokutanga kukohwa, pakutanga kwokukohwewa kwebhari. **10** Rizipa mwanasikana waAya akatora nguo yesaga akazwiaridzira pamusoro pedombo. Kubva pakutanga kwokukohwa kusvikira pakunaya kwemvura ichibva kudenga pamusoro pemitumbi yavo, haana kutendera shiri dzedenga kuti dzivabate masikati kana zvikara zvesango usiku. **11** Dhavhidhi akati ataurirwa zvakaitwa naRizipa, mwanasikana waAya, murongo waSauro, **12** akaenda akandotora mapfupa aSauro naJonatani mwanakomana wake kubva kuvagari veJabheshi Gireadhi. Vakanga vaatora muchivande kubva pachivara chapaBheti Shani, uko kwavakanga vaturikwa navaFirstia shure kwokunge vauraya Sauro paGiribhoa. **13** Dhavhidhi akauya namapfupa aSauro naJonatani mwanakomana wake kubva ikoko, uye mapfupa aavo vakanga vaurayiwa vakaiswa pachena akaunganidzwa. **14** Vakaviga mapfupa

aSauro naJonatani mwanakomana wake muhwiro hwaKishi baba vaSauro, paZera muBhenjamini, uye vakaita zvose zvavakarayirwa namambo. Shure kwaizvozvo, Mwari akapindura munyengetero wokumiririra nyika. **15** Kwakavazve nehondo pakati pavaFirstia navalsraeri. Dhavhidhi akaburuka navanhu vake kundorwa navaFirstia, uye akaneta kwazvo. **16** Uye Ishibhi-Bhenoni, mumwe wezvizarwa zvaRafa, aiva nomusoro wepfumo wairema mazana matatu amashekeri uye akapakata munondo mutsva, akati achauraya Dhavhidhi. **17** Asi Abhishai mwanakomana waZeruyaakanunura Dhavhidhi; akabayira muFirstia pasi akamuuraya. Ipapo vanhu vaDhavhidhi vakapika kwaari vachiti, “Hamuchazomboendizve nesu kuhondo, kuitira kuti mwenje welsraeri urege kuzodzimwa.” **18** Shure kwaizvozvo, kwakavazve nokurwa navaFirstia, paGobhi. Panguva iyoyo Sibhekai muHushati akauraya Safi, mumwe wezvizarwa zvaRafa. **19** Pano kumwe kurwa navaFirstia paGobhi, Erihanani mwanakomana wajoare-Oregimi muBheterehema akauraya Goriati muGiti, akanga ari pfumo raiva nerwiriko rwakanga rwakaita setsvimbo yomuruki. **20** Pano kumwe kurwazve, kwakaitika paGati, pakanga pane hofori yomurume akanga ari minwe mitanhata paruoko rumwe norumwe uye zvigunwe zvitanhata parutsoka rumwe norumwe, zvose zviri makumi maviri nezvina. Naiyewo akanga ari chizvarwa chaRafa. **21** Akati achishora Israeri, Jonatani mwanakomana waShimea, munun’una waDhavhidhi, akamuuraya. **22** Ava vari vana vakanga vari zvizvarwa zvaRafa muGati, uye vakafa pamaoko aDhavhidhi navanhu vake.

22 Dhavhidhi akaimbira Jehovha mashoko orwiyo urwu paakarwirwa naJehovha kubva muruoko rwavavengi vake zvose nomuruoko rwaSauro. **2** Akati: “Jehovha ndiyе dombo rangu, nhare yangu uye mununuri wangu; **3** Mwari wangu ndiyе dombo rangu, ndinovanda maari, nhoo yangu, norunyangarworpuneso rwangu. Ndiye nhare yangu, utiziro hwangu nomuponesi wangu, munondiponesa pavanhavanoita nechisimba. **4** Ndinodana kuna Jehovha, iye anofanira kurumbidzwa, uye ndinoponeswa kubva kuvavengi vangu. **5** “Mafungu orufu akandikomba; mvura zhinji yokuparadza yakandifukidza.” **6** Mabote eguva akandimonera; misungo yorufu yakandivinga. (Sheol h7585) **7** Mukutambudzika kwangu ndakadanidzira kuna Jehovha; ndakadanidzira kuna

Mwari wangu. Akanzwa inzwi rangu ari mutemberi yake; kuchema kwangu kwakasvika munzeve dzake. **8** “Nyika yakadedera uye ikazungunuka, nheyo dzokudenga dzakadengenyeka; dzakadedera nokuti akanga atsamwa. **9** Utsi hwakakwira kubva mumhino dzake; moto unoparadza wakabuda mumuromio make, mazimbe anopisa akaputamo. **10** Akakamura matenga akaburuka pasi; makore erima akanga ari pasi petsoka dzake. **11** Akatasva makerubhi akabbururuka; akabbururuka mudenga denga pamapapiro emhepo. **12** Akaita kuti rima rimupoteredze setende, iwo makore matema emvura yokudenga. **13** Kubva pakupenya kwokuvapo kwake mabhanan’ana emheni akapenya. **14** Jehovha akatinhira ari kudenga; inzwi reWokumusoro-soro rakanzwikazve. **15** Akapfura miseve akaparadzira vavengi, mabhanan’ana emheni akavaparadza. **16** Mipata yegungwa yakaiswa pachena uye nheyo dzenyika dzakabudiswa pachena nokutuka kwajehovha, nokufema kwomweya wemhino dzake. **17** “Akatambanudza ruoko ari kudenga akandibata; akandibudisa kubva pamvura yakadzika. **18** Akandinunura kubva pamuvengi wangu ane simba, kubva kuvavengi, vakanga vachindikurira pasimba. **19** Vakandivinga muzuva renjodzi yangu, asi Jehovha akanga ari mutsigiri wangu. **20** Akandibudisira kunzvimbo yakafarikana; akandinunura nokuti akanga achindifarira. **21** “Jehovha akandiitira zviri maererano nokururama kwangu; maererano nokuchena kwamaoko angu, akandipa mubayiro. **22** Nokuti ndakachengeta nzira dzajehovha; handina kuita chakaipa ndichitsauka kubva kuna Mwari wangu. **23** Mirayiro yake yose iri pamberi pangu; handina kutsauka kubva pamitemo yake. **24** Ndakanga ndisina chandinopomerwa pamberi pake, uye ndakazvichengeta kuti ndirege kutadza. **25** Jehovha akandipa mubayiro maererano nokururama kwangu, maererano nokuchema kwangu pamberi pake. **26** “Kune vakatendeka munoratidza kutendeka kwenyu, kune vasina chavanopomerwa munoratidza kusapomerwa kwenyu, **27** kune vakachena munozviratidza makachena, asi kune vasakurarama munozviratidza nehasha. **28** Munoponesa vanozvininipisa, asi meso enyu ari pamusoro pavanozvikudza kuti muvaderedze. **29** Imi muri mwjenje wangu, Jehovha; Jehovha anoshandura rima rangu kuti rive chiedza. **30** Norubatsiro rwenyu ndinogona kuenda kundorwa neboka ravarwi;

naMwari wangu ndinogona kukwira rusvingo. **31** “Kana ari Mwari, nzira yake yakarurama kwazvo; shoko rajehovha harina charingapomerwa. Ndiye nhoo yavose vanovanda maari. **32** Nokuti ndianiko Mwari kunze kwajehovha? Uye ndianiko Dombo kunze kwaMwari wedu? **33** NdiMwari anondishongedza nesimba uye anoruramisa nzira yangu. **34** Anoita tsoka dzangu kuti dzive setsoka dzenondo; anoita kuti ndigone kumira pakawirira. **35** Anodzidzisa maoko angu kurwa; maoko angu anowembura uta hwendarira. **36** Munondipa nhoo yenu yokukunda, munokotamira pasi kuti mundikurise. **37** Munotambanudza nzira pasi pangu, kuitira kuti zvitsitsinho zvangu zvirege kutsauka. **38** “Ndakatevera vavengi vangu ndikavaparadza; handina kudzoka kusvikira vaparadzwa. **39** Ndakavaparadza zvachose, uye havana kugona kumuka; vakawira pasi petsoka dzangu. **40** Makandishongedza nesimba rokurwa; makaita kuti vadzivisi vangu vakotame patsoka dzangu. **41** Makaita kuti vavengi vangu vatize pakurwa, uye ndakaparadza vavengi vangu. **42** Vakachemera kubatsirwa, asi hakuna munhu akavponesa, kunyange kuna Jehovha, asi haana kupindura. **43** Ndakavapwanya vakatsetseka seguruva renyika; ndakavatswa uye ndikavatsika sedope riri munzira dzomumusha. **44** “Makandinunura kubva pakurwisa kwavanhu vangu; makandichengetedza somutungamiri wendudzi. Vanhu vandakanga ndisingazivi vava pasi pangu. **45** Uye vatorwa vanouya kwandiri vachidedera, pavanongondinzwa vanonditeerera. **46** Vose vanoora mwoyo; vanouya vachidedera kubva panhare dzavo. **47** “Jehovha mupenyu! Dombo rangu ngarumbidzwe! Ngaakudzwe Mwari, iye Dombo, Muponesi wangu! **48** Ndiye Mwari anonditsivira, anoisa ndudzi pasi pangu, **49** anondisunungura kubva kuvavengi vangu. Imi makandikudza pamusoro pavavengi vangu; kubva kuvanhu vanoita nechisimba, makandinunura. **50** Naizvozvo ndichakurumbidzai, imi Jehovha, pakati pendudzi; ndicharumbidza zita renyu nenziyo. **51** “Iye anopa mambo wake kukunda kukuru; anoratidza unyoro hwake kumuzodziwa wake, kuna Dhavidhi nevizvarwa zvake nokusingaperi.”

23 Aya ndiwo mashoko okupedzisira aDhavidhi:
“Chirevo chaDhavidhi mwanakomana waje, Chirevo chomurume akasimudzirwa noWokumusoro-soro, murume akazodzwa naMwari waJakobho, muimbi wenziyo walnsraeri: **2** “Mweya wajeJehovha

wakataura kubudikidza neni; shoko rake rakanga riri parurimi rwangu. **3** Mwari walIsraeri akataura, Dombo ralsraeri akati kwandiri: ‘Kana munhu achitonga vanhu mukururama, kana achitonga mukutya Mwari, **4** akaita sechiedza chamangwanani pakubuda kwezuva mangwanani kusina makore, sokujeka kwezuva shure kwokunaya kwemvura kunomeresa uswa kubva pasi.’ **5** ‘Ko, imba yangu haisi yakadaro kuna Mwari here? Nokuti akaita sungano isingaperi nenii, yakarongwa uye yakasimbisa pazvinhu zvose. Ko, haachazozadzisi ruponeso rwangu uye agondipa zvose zvandinoda here?’ **6** Asi vanhu vakaipa vacharasirwa parutivi seminzwa, isingaunganidzwi noruoko. **7** Ani naani anobata minzwa anoshandisa mudziyo wesimbi kana rwiriko rwepfumo; uye ichapiswa zvachose pairi ipapo.’ **8** Aya ndiwo mazita emhare dzaDhavidhi: Joshebhi-Bhashebheti, muTakemoni, akanga ari mukuru waVatatu; akasimudza pfumo rake achirwa navarume mazana masere, akauraya panguva imwe chete. **9** Aimutevera akanga ari Erezari, mwanakomana waDhodhai muAhohi. Somumwe wavarume vatatu voumhare, akanga ana Dhavidhi pavakashora vaFiristia vakanga vakaungana paPasi Dhamimi kuti vazorwa. Ipapo varume veIsraeri vakadzokera shure, **10** asi iye akamira akabaya vaFiristia kusvikira ruoko rwake rwaneta uye rwanamatira pamunondo. Jehovha akaita kuti vakunde kwazvo zuva iroro; uye varwi vakadzokera kuna Erezari, asi kundokutunura nhumbi dzavakafa chete. **11** Aimutevera akanga ari Shama mwanakomana weAgi muHarari. VaFiristia vakati vaungana pamwe chete panzvimbo yakanga ine munda wakanga uzere nenyemba, varwi vavaIsraeri vakaniza pamberi pavo. **12** Asi Shama akanyatsomira pakati pomunda. Akaudzivirira akauraya vaFiristia, uye Jehovha akauyisa kukunda kukuru. **13** Panguva yokukohwa, vatatu pakati pavakuru makumi matatu vakaburuka kuna Dhavidhi kubako reAdhurami, nguva iyoyo hondo yavaFiristia yakanga yakadzika misasa muMupata weRefaimi. **14** Panguva iyoyo Dhavidhi akanga ari munhare, uye hondo yavaFiristia yakanga iri paBheterehema. **15** Dhavidhi akapanga mvura akati, “Haiwa, dai mumwe andiwanirawo mvura yokunwa patsime riri pedyo reBheterehema!” **16** Saka mhare nhatu dzakapinda napakati pavaFiristia, vakachera mvura kubva mutsime raiva pedyo nesuo reBheterehema vakaitakura vakaenda nayo kuna

Dhavidhi. Asi akaramba kuinwa, akaidururira pasi kuna Jehovha. **17** Akati, “Ngazvive kure nenii, Jehovha, kuti ndiite izvi! Ko, iri harisi ropa ravarume vakaendako vachiisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi here?” Uye Dhavidhi akaramba kuinwa. Izvi ndizvo zvakaitwa nemhare nhatu. **18** Abhishai munun’una waJoabhu mwanakomana waZeruya akanga ari mukuru waVatatu. Akasimudza pfumo rake kuti arwe navarume mazana matatu, akavauraya, nokudaro akava nomukurumbira saVatatu. **19** Ko, haana kupiwa kuremekedza kukuru kupfuura vaya Vatatu here? Iye akazova mutungamiri wavo, kunyange zvazvo akanga asina kuverengwa pakati pavo. **20** Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha akanga ari munhu woumhare aibva kuKabhizeeri, akaita zvinhu zvikuru. Akauraya varume vaviri veMoabhu vakanga vari mhare. Akapindawo mugomba kuchitonhora kwazvo musi uyo, akauraya shumba imomo. **21** Uye akabaya muljipita akanga ari hofori. Kunyange zvazvo muljipita akanga ane pfumo muruoko rwake, Bhenaya akarwa naye netsvimbo. Akabvuta pfumo rakanga riri muruoko rwomuljipita akamuuraya nepfumo rake. **22** Ndiwo akanga ari mabasa aBhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha; naiyewo akanga ano mukurumbira sowavarume vaya vatatu voumhare. **23** Akaremekedza zvikuru kupinda ani zvake wavaye Makumi Matatu, asi akanga asina kuverengwa pakati pavaya vatatu. Uye Dhavidhi akamugadza kuti ave mutariri wavarindi vake. **24** Pakati pavaya Makumi Matatu paiti: Asaheri munun’una waJoabhu, Erihanani mwanakomana waDhodho aibva kuBheterehema, **25** Shama muHarodhi, Erika muHarodhi, **26** Herezi muPariti, Ira mwanakomana waIkeshi aibva kuTekoa, **27** Abhiezeri aibva kuAnatoti, Mebhunai muHushati, **28** Zarimoni muAhohi, Maherai muNetofati, **29** Heredhi mwanakomana waBhaana muNetofati, Itai mwanakomana waRibhai aibva kuGibhea muBhenjamini, **30** Bhenaya muPiratoni, Hidhai aibva kuhova dzeGaashi, **31** Abhi-Aribhoni muAribhati, Azimavheti muBharihumi, **32** Eriabha muShaaribhoni, mwanakomana waJasheni, Jonatani **33** mwanakomana waShama muHarari, Ahiami mwanakomana waSharari muHarari, **34** Erifereti mwanakomana waAhasibhai muMaakati, Eriamu mwanakomana waAhitofeli muGironi, **35** Heziro muKarimeri, Paarai muAribhiti, **36** Igari mwanakomana waNatani aibva kuZobha, mwanakomana waHagiri, **37** Zerekii muAmoni, Naharai

muBheeroti, mutakuri wenhumbi dzokurwa nadzo džaoabhu mwanakormana waZeruya, **38** Ira multiri, Garebhi multiri **39** naUria muHiti. Vose vaiva makumi matatu navanomwe pamwe chete.

24 Kutsamwa kwaMwari kwakava pamusoro pavaIsraeri zvakare, uye akakurudzira Dhavhidhi achiti, “Enda undoverenga valsraeri navajudha.”

2 Saka mambo akati kuna Joabhu navakuru vehondo vaiva naye, “Endai pakati pamarudzi ose avaIsraeri kubva kuDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebha mundonyora varume vokurwa, kuti ndizive kuti vangani varipo.” **3** Asi Joabhu akapindura mambo achiti, “Jehovah Mwari wenyu ngaawanze varwi kakapetwa kupfuura rune zana, uye meso ashe wangu mambo azvione. Asi ishe wangu mambo anodirereko kuita chinhu chakadai?” **4** Kunyange zvakadaro, shoko ramambo rakakunda rajoabhu navatungamiri vehondo; saka vakabva pamberi pamambo kuti vandonyora varume vokurwa mulusraeri. **5** Shure kwokuyambuka Jorodhani, vakadzika matende avo pedyo neAroeri, zasi kweguta riri mumupata, uye ipapo vakaenda napakati peGadhi vakandosvika kujazeri. **6** Vakaenda kuGireadhi nokudunhu reTahitimi Hodhishi, uye napaDhani Joani uye vakapoterera nokuSidhoni. **7** Ipapo vakaenda vakananga kunhare yeTire nokumaguta ose avaHivhi navaKenani. Pakupedzisira, vakaenda kuBheerishebha zasi kweJudha. **8** Mushure mokuenda kwavo munyika yose, vakadzoka kuJerusalem papera mwedzi mipfumbamwe namazuva makumi maviri.

9 Joabhu akazivisa uwandu hwavanhu kuna mambo akati: Mulsraeri makanga mune mazana masere ezviuru zavarume vakanga vakasimba, vaigona kubata munondo, uye muJudha maiva namazana mashanu ezviuru. **10** Hana yaDhavhidhi yakarova shure kwokuverenga kwake varume vokurwa, akati kuna Jehovah, “Ndatadza zvikuru pane zvandaita. Haiwa Jehovah, zvino ndinokukumbirai, bvisa mhaka yomuranda wenyu. Ndaita chinhu choupenzi kwazvo.” **11** Zvino Dhavhidhi akati achimuka mangwanani, shoko rajehovah rakasvika kuna Gadhi muprofita, muoni waDhavhidhi richiti, **12** “Enda undoudza Dhavhidhi kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovah: Ndiri kukupa zvinhu zvitatu. Sarudza chimwe chete chazvo kuti ndichiite pamusoro pako.’” **13** Saka Gadhi akaenda kuna Dhavhidhi akati kwaari, “Unoda kuti munyika yako muve nenzara kwamakore matatu here? Kana

kuti mwedzi mitatu yokutiza kubva kuvavengi vako ivo vachikudzinganisa? Kana kuti mazuva matatu edenda munyika yako? Zvino funga pamusoro pazvo ugosarudza kuti ndingandopindura sei iye andituma.”

14 Dhavhidhi akati kuna Gadhi, “Ndiri pakutambudzika kukuru. Ngatiwirei hedu mumaoko ajehovah, nokuti ngoni dzake ihuru; asi musandirega ndichiwira mumaoko avanhu.” **15** Saka Jehovah akatuma denda pamusoro pelsraeri kubva mangwanani iwayo kusvikira panguva yakatarwa, uye vanhu zviuru makumi manomwe vakafa kubva kuDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebha. **16** Mutumwa akati atandavadza ruoko rwake kuti aparadze Jerusarema, Jehovah akazvidemba nokuda kwenjodzi iyi akati kumutumwa akanga achiparadza vanhu, “Zvaringana! Dzora ruoko rwako.” Mutumwa wajehovah ipapo akanga ava paburiro raArauna mujebhusi. **17** Dhavhidhi akati aona mutumwa akanga achiuraya vanhu, akati kuna Jehovah, “Ini ndini ndakatadza uye ndikaita zvakaipa. Ava vanongova havo makwai chete. Chiiko chavakaita? Ruoko rwenyu ngaruwire pamusoro pangu ini nemhuri yangu.” **18** Pazuva iro Gadhi akaenda kuna Dhavhidhi akati kwaari, “Kwira undovakira Jehovah aritari paburiro raArauna mujebhusi.” **19** Saka Dhavhidhi akakwira sezvaakanga arayirwa najehovah kubudikidza naGadhi. **20** Arauna akati atarisakaona mambo navanhu vake vachiuya vakananga kwaari, akabuda akandokotamira pasi pamberi pamambo chiso chake chakatsiksira pasi. **21** Arauna akati, “Seiko ishe wangu mambo auya kumuranda wake?” Dhavhidhi akapindura akati, “Kuzotenga buriro rako, kuti ndivakire Jehovah aritari, kuti denda riri pamusoro pavanhu rigume.” **22** Arauna akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Ishe wangu mambo ngaatore zvose zvinomufadza agozvipira kuna Jehovah. Hedzi nzombe dzechibayiro chinopiswa, neiyi mipuro namajoko enzombe kuti dzive huni. **23** Haiwa mambo, Arauna anopa zvose izvi kuna mambo.” Arauna akatizve kwaari, “Jehovah Mwari wenyu ngaakugamuchirei.” **24** Asi mambo akapindura Arauna akati, “Kwete, ndinoda kuzvitenga kwauri. Handingabayiri Jehovah Mwari wangu zvibayiro zvinopiswa zvandisina kutenga.” Saka Dhavhidhi akatenga buriro nenzombe uye akazvipira namakumi mashanu amashekeri esirivha. **25** Dhavhidhi akavakira Jehovah aritari ipapo uye akabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. Ipapo Jehovah

akapindura munyengetero wokukumbirira nyika, uye
denda rikapera parusoro pelsraeri.

1 Madzimambo

1 Mambo Dhavidhi akanga akwegura, ava namakore mazhinji, asi akanga asingadziyirwi kunyange vaimufukidza namagumbeze. **2** Naizvozvo, varanda vake vakati kwaari, “Ngatitsvakirei mambo wedu mhandara kuti imushandire nokumuchengeta. Acharara padivi pake kuti ishe mambo wedu adziyirwe.” **3** Naizvozvo, vakatsvaka musikana akanaka munyika yose yelsraeri, vakawana Abhishagi, mushunami, vakauya naye kuna mambo. **4** Musikana uyu akanga akanaka kwazvo; uye akachengeta mambo akamushandira, asi mambo haana kurara naye somukadzi wake. **5** Zvino Adhoniya, uyo aiva namai vainzi Hagiti, akazvisimudzira akati, “Ini ndichava mambo.” Naizvozvo, akazvigadzirira ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza navarume makumi mashanu kuti vamhanye pamberi pake. **6** Baba vake vakanga vasina kana kumbomutsiura paupenyu hwake hwose vachiti, “Ko, izvi nevvizvi wazviitirei?” Akanga ari murume akanaka pachiso chake uye ndiye aitevera Abhusaromu pakuberekwa. **7** Adhoniya akarangana naJoabhu, mwanakomana waZeruya, naAbhiatari muprista uye vakamutsigira. **8** Asi Zadhoki muprista, Bhenaya mwanakomana wajehoyadha, Natani muprofita, Shimei, naRei, namauto apamusoro aDhavidhi, havana kutevera Adhoniya. **9** Adhoniya akabayira makwai, mombe nemhuru dzakakodzwa paDombo reZohereti, pedyo nepaEnirogeri. Akakoka vakoma navanun’una vake vose, vanakomana vamambo, navarume vose veJudha vaiva vakuru vakuru, **10** asi haana kukoka Natani muprofita, kana Bhenaya, kana mauto apamusoro, kana Soromoni munun’una wake. **11** Ipapo Natani akabvunza Bhatishebba, mai vaSoromoni akati, “Hauna kunzwa here kuti Adhoniya, mwanakomana waHagiti, atova mambo ishe wedu Dhavidhi asingavivizi? **12** Zvino chirega ndikubayire zanhi kuti uponese upenyu hwako noupenyu hwomwanakomana wako Soromoni. **13** Chitoenda izvozvi kuna mambo Dhavidhi unoti kwaari, ‘Ishe wangu mambo, hamuna kupikira ini murandakadzi wenuy here muchiti, “Zvirokwazvo Soromoni mwanakomana wako ndiye achanditevera paumambo, uye ndiye achagara pachigaro changu choushe?” Zvino Adhoniya ava mambo sei?’ **14** Zvino iwe paunenge uchiri kutaura namambo, ini ndichapindawo ndichisimbisa zvaunenge wataura.” **15** Naizvozvo,

Bhatishebba akaenda kundoona mambo mumba make. Mambo akanga akwegura kwazvo, uye Abhishagi muShunami akanga achimushandira. **16** Bhatishebba akakotama, akafugama pamberi pamambo. Mambo akati, “Unodeiko?” **17** Iye akati kwaari, “Ishe wangu, makapikira muranda wenuy najehovha Mwari wenuy mukati, ‘Soromoni mwanakomana wako ndiye achatevera paumambo, ndiye achagara pachigaro changu choushe.’ **18** Asi zvino Adhoniya ava mambo, kunyange imi musingazvizivi. **19** Abayira mombe dzakawanda, mhuru dzakakodzwa, namakwai, uye akoka vanakomana vose vamambo, Abhiatari muprista naJoabhu mutungamiri wamauto, asi haana kukoka Soromoni muranda wenuy. **20** Zvino ishe wangu mambo, meso eIsraeri yose akatarisa kwamuri, kuti muvaudze kuti ndiani achagara pachigaro choushe chaishe wangu mambo, mushure make. **21** Kana musina kudaro, kana ishe wangu mambo aradzikwa namadzbaba ake, ini nomwanakomana wangu Soromoni tichanzi tine mhosva.” **22** Achiri kutaura namambo, Natani muprofita akabva asvika. **23** Zvino vakaudza mambo kuti, “Natani muprofita ari pano.” Naizvozvo akaenda pamberi pamambo, akakotamisa uso hwake pasi. **24** Natani akati, “Ishe wangu, mambo wangu, mareva here kuti Adhoniya ndiye achava mambo mushure menuy, uye kuti ndiye achagara pachigaro chenyu choushe? **25** Nhasi aburuka akandobayira mombe dzakawanda, mhuru dzakakodzwa, namakwai. Akoka vanakomana vose vamambo, vatungamiri vamauto naAbhiatari muprista. Izvozvi vari kudya nokunwa naye vachiti, ‘Mambo Adhoniya ngaararame makore akawanda!’ **26** Asi haana kukoka ini muranda wenuy naZadhoki muprista, naBhenaya mwanakomana wajehoyadha, nomuranda wenuy Soromoni. **27** Izvi ndizvo here zwaitwa naishe wangu mambo vasina kuudza varanda vavo kuti ndiani achagara pachigaro choushe chaishe mambo wangu mushure mavo.” **28** Ipapo Mambo Dhavidhi akati, “Ndidanirei Bhatishebba.” Naizvozvo iye akauya kuna mambo akamira pamberi pake. **29** Zvino mambo akapika akati, “Najehovha mupenyu, uyo akandinunura pamatambudziko ose, **30** zvirokwazvo, nhasi ndichazadzisa zvandakupikira najehovha, Mwari waIsraeri kuti, ‘Mwanakomana wako Soromoni achanditevera paumambo, uye achagara pachigaro changu choushe panzvimbo pangu.’” **31** Ipapo Bhatishebba akakotama pasi nechiso

chake akapfugamira mambo akati, “Ishe wangu, Mambo Dhavhidhi, ngaararame nokusingaperi!”

32 Mambo Dhavhidhi akati, “Ndidanirei Zadhoki muprista, Natani muprofita naBhenaya mwanakomana wajehoyadha.” Vakati vauya pamberi pamambo, **33** akati kwavari, “Endai navaranda vaishe, mutasvise Soromoni mwanakomana wangu panyurusi rangu chairo mugenda naye zasi kuGihoni.

34 Ikoko, Zadhoki muprista naNatani muprofita ngavamuzodze kuti ave mambo welsraeri. Muridze hwamanda mugodanidzira muchiti, ‘Mambo Soromoni ngaararame makore akawanda!’ **35** Zvino imi muchauya muchimutevera, kuti iye auye azogara pachigaro changu choushe, nokuti achava mambo panzvimbo pangu, uye ndamugadza kuti ave mutongi welsraeri nejudha.” **36** Bhenaya mwanakomana wajehoyadha akapindura mambo akati, “Amen! Jehovha, Mwari waisho mambo wangu, ngaadarowo!

37 Jehovah sezvaiva naishe wangu mambo, saizvozvovo ngaave naSoromoni, aite kuti chigaro chake choushe chive chikuru kupfuura chigaro choushe chaishe wangu Mambo Dhavhidhi!” **38** Naizvozvo Zadhoki muprista, Natani muprofita, Bhenaya mwanakomana wajehoyadha, vaKereti navaPereti vakadzika, vakatasvisa Soromoni panyurusi raMambo Dhavhidhi, vakamutungamirira kuenda kuGihoni.

39 Zadhoki muprista akatora gonamombe ramafuta mutende akazodza Soromoni. Ipapo vakaridza hwamanda vanhu vose vakadanidzira vachiti, “Mambo Soromoni ngaararame makore akawanda!” **40** Zvino vanhu vose vakamutevera vachiridza mabhosvo vachipembera zvikuru zvokuti pasi pakatinhira noruzha rwavo.

41 Adhoniya navose vaakanga akoka, vaakanga anavo, vakazvinzwa pavakanga vopedza kudya, Joabhu akati achinzwa ruzha rwehwamanda, akabunza, akati, “Mheremhere yose iyi muguta ndeyeiko?” **42** Achiri kutaura kudaro, Jonatani, mwanakomana waAbhiatari muprista, akasvika. Adhoniya akati, “Pinda! Murume akatendeka sewe anofanira kunge achiuya namashoko akanaka.”

43 Jonatani akapindura akati, “Kwete, kwete! Ishe wedu Mambo Dhavhidhi agadza Soromoni paumambo.

44 Mambo amutuma naZadhoki muprista, Natani muprofita, Bhenaya mwanakomana wajehoyadha, vaKereti navaPereti, uye vamutasvisa nyurusi ramambo,

45 uye Zadhoki muprista naNatani muprofita vamuzodza kuti ave mambo paGihoni. Vabva ikoko vachipembera, zvokuti guta rose rangova

zhowezhowe. Ndiyo mheremhere yamuri kunzwa.

46 Pamusoro paizvozvo, Soromoni agara pachigaro choushe.

47 Uyezve, machinda amambo auya kuzokorokotedza ishe wedu Mambo Dhavhidhi achiti, ‘Mwari wenyu ngaaite kuti zita raSoromoni rive nomukurumbira kupfuura renyu, uye chigaro chake choushe ngachive chakakura kupfuura chenyu!’ Zvino mambo akotama pamubhedha pake akanamata,

48 akati, ‘Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, ngaarumbidzwe, iye anditendera kuti ndione mumwe wavana vangu achigara pachigaro changu choushe nhasi.’

49 Zvino vose vakanga vakokwa naAdhoniya vakabatwa nokutya vakasimuka vakati uyu ananga kwake, uyu ananga kwake.

50 Asi Adhoniya akaty Soromoni, akasimuka akaenda kundobata nyanga dzearitari.

51 Soromoni akaudzwa kuti, “Tarirai, Adhoniya ari kutya Mambo uye atobata nyanga dzearitari achiti, ‘Mambo Soromoni ngaandipikire nhasi kuti haasi kuzouraya muranda wake nomunondo.’”

52 Zvino Soromoni akati, “Kana akazova munhu kwaye, hakuna rubvudzi rwomusoro wake ruchawira pasi; asi zvakaipa zvikawanikwa maari, achafa.”

53 Ipapo Mambo Soromoni akatuma varume vakandouya naye kubva paaritari. Zvino Adhoniya akuya akakotamira Mambo Soromoni, Soromoni akati kwaari, “Enda kumba kwako.”

2 Zvino nguva yokufa kwaDhavhidhi yakati yoswedera, akarayira Soromoni mwanakomana wake,

2 achiti, “Ndava pedyo nokuenda nenzira yenyika yose. Naizvozvo iva munhu akasimba, uve murume,

3 ucherechedze zvose zvinodiwa najehovah Mwari wako: Famba munzira dzake, chengeta zvaakatema, mirayiro yake, mitemo yake nezvaanoda, sevazvakanyorwa muMurayiro waMozisi, kuti ugobudirira pazvose zvaunoita nakwose kwaunoenda.

4 Uye kuti Jehovah agosimbisa shoko rake raakataura pamusoro pangu rotuti, ‘Kana vana vako vakachenjerera nzira yavo, vakafamba pamberi pangu nokutendeka, nomwoyo wavo wose, nomweya wavo wose, hapangashayikwi munhu achakutevera pachigaro choushe chaisraeri.’

5 “Zvino iwe pachako unoziva zvandakaitirwa naoJoabhu, mwanakomana waZeruya, zvaakaita kuvatungamiri vaviri vehondo dzaIsraeri, Abhuna mwanakomana waNeri, naAmasa mwanakomana wajeteri. Akavauraya, akateura ropa ravo panguva yorugare sokunge vakanga vari muhondo, uye ropa iroro akarizora pabhanhire

raiva muchiuno chake napashangu dzetsoka dzake.

6 Ita zvaunogona naye nouchenjeri hwako, asi usatendera musoro wake wachena kuti upinde muguva norugare. (*Sheol h7585*) **7** “Asi uitire unyoro vanakomana vaBharizira wokuGireadhi, uye ngavave pakati paavo vanodya patafura yako. Vakamira nenii pandakatiza mukoma wako Abhusaromu. **8** “Rangarira kuti unayewo Shimei, mwanakomana waGera, muBhenjamini wokuBhahurimu, uyo akandituka zvakaipa kwazvo musi wandakaenda kuMahanaimi. Paakadzika kuzosangana nenii pajorodhani, ndakapika kwaari najehovha ndikati, ‘Handisi kuzokuuuraya nomunondo.’ **9** Asi zvino usamutora somunhu asina mhosva. Iwe uri murume ane uchenjeri, uchaziva zvokuita naye. Uburutsire musoro wake wachena, kuguva muropa.” (*Sheol h7585*) **10** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akavata namadzibaba ake, akavigwa muGuta raDhavhidhi. **11** Akatonga Israeri kwamakore makumi mana, manomwe muHebhuroni namakumi matatu namatatu muJerusarema. **12** Naizvozvo Soromoni akagara pachigaro choushe chababa vake Dhavhidhi, ushe hwake hukasimbisa. **13** Zvino Adhoniya, mwanakomana waHagiti, akaenda kuna Bhatishebha, mai vaSoromoni. Bhatishebha akamubvunza akati, “Ko, wauya norugare here?” Iye akapindura akati, “Hongu, norugare.” **14** Ipapo akaenderera mberi akati, “Ndine zvime zvandinoda kutaura kwamuri.” Iyewo akapindura akati, “Taura zvako.” **15** Iye akati, “Sezvamunoziva, umambo hwaiva hwangu. Valsraeri vose vaitarisira kuti ndichatonga. Asi zvinhu zvakashanduka, umambo hukaenda kumunun’una wangu; nokuti hwakava hwake nokuda kwajehovha.

16 Asi zvino ndinokumbira chinhu chimwe chete kwamuri, musandirambira.” Iye akati kwaari, “Taura zvako.” **17** Saka akaenderera mberi akati, “Ndapotia, kumbirai Mambo Soromoni, haambokurambirai, kuti andipe Abhishagi muShunami, ave mukadzi wangu.” **18** Bhatishebha akapindura akati, “Zvakanaka, ndichandosuma nyaya iyi kuna mambo.” **19** Naizvozvo Bhatishebha akaenda kuna Mambo Soromoni kundosuma nyaya yaAdhoniya. Mambo akasimuka akasangana naye, akakotamira mai vake, akagara pachigaro chake choushe. Akarayira kuti chigaro choushe chiunzirwe mai vamambo, ivo vakagara kurutivi rwake rworudyi. **20** Ipapo vakati, “Ndine chikumbiro chidiki kwauri. Usandirambira zvako.” Mambo akapindura akati, “Kumbirai henyu,

mai, handikurambiriyi.” **21** Ivo vakati, “Adhoniya mukoma wako, ngaapiwe Abhishagi muShunami, ave mukadzi wake.” **22** Mambo Soromoni akapindura mai vake akati, “Sei muchikumbirira Adhoniya, Abhishagi muShunami? Mungatomukumbirirawo umambo, zvaari mukoma wangu, mumukumbirire iye naAbhiatari muprista, naJoabhu mwanakomana waZeruya.” **23** Zvino Mambo Soromoni akapika najehovha akati, “Mwari ngaandirange zvakaomarara kana Adhoniya akasaripa chikumbiro ichi noupenyu hwake! **24** Zvino kana Jehovha wangu ari mupenyu, uyo akandisimbisa zvakakwana pachigaro choushe chababa vangu Dhavhidhi, akandigadzirira umambo sezvaakavimbisa, Adhoniya achaurayiwa nhasi.” **25** Naizvozvo Mambo Soromoni akatuma Bhenaya mwanakomana wajehoyadha, iye akamuuraya. **26** Mambo akati kuna Abhiatari muprista, “Dzokera kuAnatoti, kunyika yako. Unofanira kufa. Asi handisi kuzokuuuraya iye zvino, nokuti wakatakura areka yaJehovha Mwari pamberi pababa vangu Dhavhidhi ukatambudzika navo pamatambudziko avo ose.” **27** Naizvozvo Soromoni akabvisa Abhiatari pauprista hwaJehovha, akazadzisa shoko rakanga rataurwa najehovha paShiro pamusoro peimba yaEri. **28** Zvino shoko iri rakati rasvika kuna Joabhu, uyo akanga aita rangano naAdhoniya asi kwete naAbhusaromu, iye akatizira kutende rajehovha akandobata nyanga dzearitari. **29** Mambo Soromoni akaudzwa kuti Joabhu akanga atizira kutende rajehovha uye kuti akanga ari paaritari. Ipapo Soromoni akarayira Bhenaya mwanakomana wajehoyadha akati, “Enda undomuuraya!” **30** Saka Bhenaya akapinda mutende rajehovha akati kuna Joabhu, “Zvanzi namambo, ‘Buda.’” Asi iye akapindura akati, “Kwete, ndichafira pano.” Bhenaya akandoti kuna mambo, “Aya ndiwo mapindurirwo andaitwa naoJoabhu.” **31** Ipapo mambo akarayira Bhenaya akati, “Ita sezvaareva. Muuraye ugomuviga, naizvozvo undichenese pamwe chete neimba yababa vangu pamhosva yeropa rakateurwa naoJoabhu rakanga risina mhosva. **32** Jehovha achadzorera ropa rake pamusoro wake, nokuti akauraya varume vaviri vakanga vakarurama kupfuura iye, vakanga vari nani pana iye, akavauraya nomunondo, baba vangu Dhavhidhi vasingazvizivi, Abhuna mwanakomana waNeri, mutungamiri wehondo yelsraeri naAmasa mwanakomana wajeteri, mutungamiri wehondo yeJudha. **33** Ropa ravo

ngaridzokere pamusoro wajoabhu, napamusoro pemhuri yake nokusingaperi. Asi rugare runobva kuna Jehovha ngaruve pana Dhavhidhi, naparudzi rwake, napaimba yake, napachigaro chake choushe nokusingaperi.” **34** Naizvozvo Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha akaenda akandouraya Joabhu, akavigwa muguva rake murenje. **35** Zvino mambo akagadza Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha somukuru wehondo panzvimbo yajoabhu, uye akagadza Zadhoki somuprista panzvimbo yaAbhiatari. **36** Ipapo mambo akatuma munhu cuti andodana Shimei akati kwaari, “Zvivakire imba muJerusarema uye ugogaramo, asi usaenda kumwe kunhu. **37** Musi waunovvamo uchiyambuka Rukova rweKidhironi, ziva cuti uchafa; ropa rako richava pamusoro pako.” **38** Shimei akapindura mambo akati, “Zvamataura zvakanaka. Muranda wenyu achaita sezvataurwa naishe wangu mambo.” Naizvozvo Shimei akagara muJerusarema kwenguva yakareba. **39** Asi mushure mamakore matatu, varanda vaShimei vaviri vakatiza vakaenda kuna Akishi mwanakomana waMaaka, mambo weGati, Shimei akaudzwa cuti, “Varanda vako vari kuGati.” **40** Ipapo akasungira chigaro pambongoro yake akaenda kuna Akishi kuGati kundotsvaga varanda vake. Naizvozvo Shimei akaenda akandotora varanda vake kubva kuGati. **41** Soromoni akati audzwa cuti Shimei akanga abuda muJerusarema akaenda kuGati uye cuti akanga adzoka, **42** Mambo akadana Shimei akati kwaari, “Handina here kukupikisa najehovha ndikakuyambira ndichiti, ‘Nomusi wauchabva uchienda kumwe, ziva cuti uchafa.’ Panguva iyoyo wakati kwandiri, ‘Zvamataura zvakanaka. Ndichateerera.’” **43** Zvino sei usina kuchengeta mhiko yako kuna Jehovha nokutevera mutemo wandakakupa?” **44** Mambo akatiwo kuna Shimei, “Mumwoyo mako unoziwa zvose zwawakatadzira baba vangu Dhavhidhi. Zvino Jehovha achadzosera kuipa kwako pamusoro pako. **45** Asi Mambo Soromoni acharopafadzwa, uye chigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi chichasimbisa pamberi paJehovha nokusingaperi.” **46** Ipapo mambo akarayira Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha, iye akaenda akandouraya Shimei. Naizvozvo umambo hwakasimbisa muruoko rwaSoromoni.

3 Soromoni akaita ukama naFarro, mambo weJipiti akawana mwanasikana wake. Akuya naye kuGuta raDhavhidhi kusvikira apedza kuvaka muzinda wake

netemberi yaJehovah, norusvingo runopoteredza Jerusarema. **2** Asi, vanhu vakanga vachibayira zvibayiro panzvimbo dzakakwirira nokuti hapana temberi yakanga yati yavakirwa zita rajehovha. **3** Soromoni akada Jehovha akafamba nomumitemo yababa vake Dhavhidhi, asi akabayira nokupisa zvinonhuhwira panzvimbo dzakakwirira. **4** Zvino mambo akaenda kuGibheoni kundobayira, nokuti ndiyo yaiva nzvimbo yakakwirira huru, Soromoni akabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvinokwana chiuru paaritari. **5** PaGibheoni Jehovha akazviratidza kuna Soromoni usiku muchiroto, Mwari akati, “Kumbira chipi nechipi chaunoda cuti ndikupe.” **6** Soromoni akapindura akati, “Makaratidza muranda wenyu, baba vangu Dhavhidhi, tsitsi dzenyu huru nokuti akanga akavimbika kwamuri uye akarurama uye akachena mumwoyo. Muchiri kumuratidza unyoro hwenyu hukuru uye mamupa mwanakomana cuti agare pachigaro chake chokutonga iye nhasi. **7** “Zvino, Jehovha Mwari wangu, makaita muranda wenyu mambo panzvimbo yababa vangu Dhavhidhi. Asi ini ndinongova hangu mwana mudiki uye handizivi mashandiro andingaita mabasa angu. **8** Muranda wenyu ari pakati pavanhу wenyu vamakasarudza, vanhu vazhinji kwazvo, vasingagoni kuverengwa nokuwanda kwavo. **9** Naizvozvo ipai muranda wenyu mwoyo unonzvisisa cuti atonge vanhu wenyu, cuti ndikwanise kuziva zvakanaka nezvakaipa; nokuti ndiani angagone kutonga vanhu wenyu vakawanda kudai?” **10** Jehovha akafara nokuti Soromoni akanga akumbira chinhu ichi. **11** Naizvozvo Jehovha akati kwaari, “Sezvo wakumbira chinhu ichi ukasazvikumbirira upenyu hurefu kana upfumi, ukasakumbira cuti vavengi vako vaurayiwe, asi wakumbira kunzwisisa pakutonga zvakarurama, **12** ndichaita zwawakumbira. Ndichakupa mwoyo wakachenjera unonzvisisa, zvokuti hakuna kumbova nomumwe akafanana newe uye hakuchazova nomumwe akafanana newe mushure mako. **13** Pamusoro pezvo, ndichakupawo zvausina kukumbira, zvose upfumi nokukudzwa, zvokuti muupenyu hwako hapana mumwe anozoenzana newe pakati pamadzimambo. **14** Kana ukafamba munzira dzangu nokuteerera mitemo yangu nemirayiro yangu sezvakaita Dhavhidhi baba vako, ndichakupa upenyu hurefu.” **15** Ipapo Soromoni akamuka, akabva aziva cuti kwakanga kuri kurota. Akadzokera kuJerusarema,

akamira pamberi peareka yesungano yaJehovha akabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa, akabayirawo zvipiriso zvokuwadzana. Ipapo akaitira varanda vake vose mutambo. **16** Zvino vakadzi vaviri vaiva zvifeve vakauya kuna mambo vakamira pamberi pake. **17** Mumwe wavo akati, “Ishe wangu, mukadzi uyu nenii tinogara muimba imwe chete. Ini ndakapona mwana iye aripowo. **18** Zvino nezuva rechitatu mushure mokuberekwa kwomwana wangu, mukadzi uyu akaponawo mwana. Takanga tiri toga; hapana mumwe munhu akanga ari mumba kunze kwedu isu vaviri. **19** “Usiku ihwohwo mwana womukadzi uyu akafa, nokuti akavata pamusoro pake. **20** Saka akamuka pakati pousiku akatora mwanakomana wangu kubva parutivi pangu, ini muranda wenyu ndivete. Akamuisa pachipfuva chake akaisa mwanakomana wake akafa pachipfuva changu. **21** Pandakamuka mangwanani kuti ndiyamwise mwanakomana wangu ndakaona kuti akanga afa; asi pandakazotarisisa mangwanani, ndakaona zviri pachena kuti haasiriye mwanakomana wandakanga ndapona.” **22** Asi mukadzi mumwe uya akati, “Kwete, mwanakomana mupenyu ndowangu, mwanakomana akafa ndowako.” Asi wokutanga akaramba akati, “Kwete, akafa ndowako; mupenyu ndiye wangu.” Naizvozvo vakaitirana nharo pamberi pamambo. **23** Ipapo mambo akati, “Mumwe anoti, ‘Mwanakomana wangu ndiye mupenyu, uye mwanakomana wako ndiye akafa,’ mumwewo achiti, ‘Kwete! Mwanakomana wako ndiye akafa, uye mwanakomana wangu ndiye mupenyu.’” **24** Ipapo mambo akati, “Nditorerei munondo.” Naizvozvo vakauya nomunondo kuna mambo. **25** Akati, “Chekai mwana mupenyu napakati mugopa hafu kuno mumwe uye imwe hafu kuno mumwe.” **26** Mukadzi aiva nomwana mupenyu akanzwira mwanakomana wake tsitsi akati kuna mambo, “Ndapota ishe wangu, mupei zvenyu mwana ari mupenyu! Musamuuraya!” Asi mumwe wacho akati, “Iwe neni hapana ari kuzomuwana. Muchekei napakati!” **27** Ipapo mambo akapa mutongo wake akati, “Ipai mwana mupenyu kumukadzi wokutanga. Musamuuraya; ndiye mai vake.” **28** Valsraeri vose vakati vanzwa matongero akanga aita mambo, vakatyamambo, nokuti vakaona kuti uchenjeri hwaibva kuna Mwari hwaiva maari, kuti atonge zvakarurama.

4 Saka Mambo Soromoni akanga ari mambo welsraeri yose. **2** Ava ndivo vaiva machinda ake:

Azaria mwanakomana waZadhoki aiva muprista; **3** Erihorefi naAhija, vanakomana vaShisha vaiva vanyori; Jehoshafati mwanakomana waAhirudhi aiva munyori wenhoroondo dzenyika; **4** Bhenaya mwanakomana wajehoyadha aiva mutungamiri wamauto; Zadhoki naAbhiatari vaiva vaprista; **5** Azaria mwanakomana waNatani aiva mukuru wavatariri; Zabhudhi mwanakomana waNatani aiva muprista neshamwari yamambo; **6** Ahishari aiva mutariri womuzinda wamambo; Adhoniram, mwanakomana waAbhudha aiva mutariri wechibharo. **7** Soromoni aivavo namachinda gumi navaviri veIsraeri yose vaitsvakira mambo neimba yake zvokudya. Mumwe nomumwe aifanira kutsvaka zvokudya zvomwedzi mumwe chete pagore. **8** Mazita avo aiti: Bheni-Huri, munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu; **9** Bheni-Dhekeri munyika yeMakazi, Shaaribhimu, Bheti Shemeshi neEroni Bhetihanani; **10** Bheni-Hesedhi muArubhoti (Soko nenyika yose yeHeferi dzaiva dzake). **11** Bheni-Abhinadhabhi, munyika yeNafoti Dhori (aiva awana mwanasikana waSoromoni); **12** Bhaana, mwanakomana waAhirudhi munyika yeTaanaki, Megidho nenyika yose yeBhetisheani iyo iri parutivi peZaretani, zasi kweJeziereeri, kubva kuBhetisheani kusvika kuAbherimehora mhiri kweJokomeami; **13** Bheni-Gebheri munyika yeRamoti Gireadhi (misha yaJairi, mwanakomana waManase munyika yeGireadhi yaiva yake, pamwe chete nedunhu reArigobhi munyika yeBhashani namaguta aro makuru makumi matanhatai aiva namasvingo ane masuo endarira); **14** Ahinadhabhi mwanakomana waIdho, munyika yeMahanaimi; **15** Ahimaazi, munyika yaNafutari (akanga awana Bhasemati mwanasikana waSoromoni); **16** Bhaana mwanakomana waHushai, munyika yaAsheri neAroti; **17** Jehoshafati mwanakomana waParua, munyika yaIsakari; **18** Shimei mwanakomana waEra, munyika yaBhenjamini; **19** Gebheri mwanakomana waUri, munyika yeGireadhi (nyika yaSihoni mambo wavaAmori nenyika yaOgi mambo weBhashani). Ndiye aiva mubati oga mudunhu iri. **20** Vanhu veJudha neIsraeri vakanga vakawanda sejecha ramahombekombe egungwa; vakadya, vakanwa uye vakafara. **21** Soromoni akanga ari mambo munyika dzose dzaiba kuYufuratesi kusvikira kunyika yavaFirstia, nokumuganhuwo weIjipiti. Nyika idzi dzakauya nomutero uye dzakashandira Soromoni mazuva ose oupenyu hwake. **22** Zvokudya zvomuzinda

waSoromoni zvezuva nezuva zvaiva zviyero makumi matatu zvefurawa yakatsetseka nezviyero makumi matanhatu zvoupfu, **23** mombe gumi dzakakodzwa, nemombe makumi maviri dzokumafuro, makwai zana, pasingaverengerwi nondo, mhara, mhembwe nehuku dzakakodzwa. **24** Nokuti aitonga nyika dzose dziri kumadokero kwerwizi rweYufuratesi kubva kuTifisa kusvikira kuGaza, uye akava norugare kumativi ose. **25** Pamazuva oupenyu hwaSoromoni vajudha navalsraeri vaigara zvakana, kubvira kuDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebha, mumwe nomumwe pasi pomuti wake wamazambiringa nowamaonde. **26** Soromoni aivawo nezvidyiro zvamabhiza engoro dzake zviuru makumi mana navatasvi vamabhiza zviuru gumi nezziviri. **27** Vatariri vakatsvakira Mambo Soromoni navose vaiuya kuzodya naMambo Soromoni patafura yake zvokudya, mumwe nomumwe mumwedzi wake. Vakaona kuti hapana chaishayikwa. **28** Vakauyawo nebhari nouswa hwamabhiza engoro namamwewo mabhiza kunzvimbos dzevzaidiwa, mumwe nomumwe zvaakatarirwa. **29** Mwari akapa Soromoni uchenjeri, nokunzwisa kukuru sejecha rapamahombekombe egungwa. **30** Uchenjeri hwaSoromoni hwakanga hwakapfuura uchenjeri hwavanhu vose vokumabvazuva, nouchenjeri hwose hwokuljipiti. **31** Akanga akachenjera kupfuura vamwe vose; akachenjera kupfuura Etani muEzrahi, Hemani, Karikori, naDharidha, vanakomana vaMahori. Mukurumbira wake wakapararira kunyika dzose dzakapoteredza. **32** Akataura zvirevo zviuru zvitatu, uye dzimbo dzake dzaikwana chiuru neshanu. **33** Akatsanangura makuriro emitii, kubvira kumusidhari weRebhanoni kusvikira kumihiisopi inokura mumadziro. Akadzidzisawo pamusoro pemhuka, shiri, zvinokambaira nehove. **34** Vanhu vakauya vachibva kunyika dzose kuti vazonzwa uchenjeri hwaSoromoni; vakauya vachitumwa namadzimambo ose enyika akanga anzwa nezvouchenjeri hwake.

5 Hiramu mambo weTire akati anzwa kuti Soromoni akanga azodzwa kuti ave mambo panzvimbos yababa vake Dhavhidhi, akatuma nhume dzake kuna Soromoni, nokuti Hiramu akanga agarano ushamwari naDhavhidhi. **2** Soromoni akatuma shoko kuna Hiramu akati: **3** “Munoziva kuti nokuda kwehondo dzairwisana nababa vangu Dhavhidhi kubva kumativi

ose, haana kuzokwanisa kuvakira Zita rajehovha Mwari wake temberi, kusvikira Jehovha aisa vavengi vake pasi petsoka dzake. **4** Asi zvino Jehovha Mwari wangu andipa zororo kumativi ose, hapachisina muvengi kana dambudziko. **5** Naizvozvo ndinoda kuvakira zita rajehovha Mwari wangu temberi, sezvo Jehovha akati kuna baba vangu Dhavhidhi, ‘Mwanakomana wako, uyo wandichagadza pachigaros choushe panzvimbos yako, achavakira zita rangu temberi iyi.’ **6** “Naizvozvo chirayirai kuti nditemerwe matanda emisidhari yeRebhanoni. Vanhu vangu vachashanda pamwe chete navanhu venyu uye ndichakuripirai mari yamunenge mati iripirwe vanhu venyu. Munoziva kuti hatina kana munhu mumwe anogona kutema matanda sezvinoitwa navaSidhoni.” **7** Hiramu akati anzwa shoko raSoromoni, akafara zvikeru, uye akati, “Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe nhasi, nokuti apa Dhavhidhi mwanakomana ane uchenjeri kuti atonge rudzi rukuru urwu.” **8** Saka Hiramu akatuma shoko kuna Soromoni achiti: “Ndagamuchira shoko ramanditumira navamakatuma uye ndichaite zvose zvamunoda ndigokupai matanda emisidhari nemisipuresi. **9** Vanhu vangu vachatakura kubva kuRebhanoni kusvikira kugungwa, uye, ndichaayeredza negungwa kunzvimbos yamunenge masarudza. Ikoko ndichapatsanura kuti mugogona kuatora moenda nawo. Imi mugondiitirawo chishuvu changu mugopa muzinda wangu zvokudya.” **10** Nenzira iyi Hiramu akapa Soromoni matanda ose emisidhari nemisipuresi aida, **11** uye Soromoni akapa Hiramu zviyero zviuru makumi maviri zvegorosi kuti zvidyiwe mumuzinda wake, pamwe chete nezviyero makumi maviri zvamafuta omuorivhi akasvinwa zvakakwana. Soromoni akaramba achiitira Hiramu zvinhu izvi gore negore. **12** Jehovha akapa Soromoni uchenjeri, sezvaakanga amuvimbisa. Pakati paHiramu naSoromoni pakava norugare, uye vaviri ava vakanyorerana chibvumirano. **13** Mambo Soromoni akaunganidza vanhu vechibharo mulIsraeri yose, vanhu zviuru makumi matatu. **14** Akavatumira kuRebhanoni, zviuru gumi pamwedzi, zvokuti vaipedza mwedzi mumwe chete vari kuRebhanoni nemwedzi miviri vari kumusha. Adhoniramu ndiye aiva mukuru wechibharo. **15** Soromoni aiva navatakuri vezvinhu zviuru makumi manomwe uye vavezi vamatombos zviuru makumi masere mumakomo, **16** pamwe chete navatariri vebasa zviuru zvitatu

namazana matatu vaitungamirira basa nokuudza vashandi zvokuita. **17** Mambo akarayira vakaputsa matombo makuru kwazvo, anokosha, kuti vavake hwaro hwetemberi namatombo akavezwa. **18** Vavaki vaSoromoni, navavaki vaHiramu navaGebhari vakaveza matanda namatombo okuvakisa temberi.

6 Zvino mugore ramazana mana namakumi masere mushure mokubuda kwavalsraeri munyika yeljipiti, mugore rechina rokubata ushe kwaSoromoni pamusoro pelsraeri, mumwedzi waZivhi, unova mwedzi wechipiri, akatanga kuvaka temberi yaJehovah. **2** Temberi yakavakirwa Jehovah naMambo Soromoni yakanga yakareba makubhiti makumi matanhatu, ina makubhiti makumi maviri paupamhi hwayo, ina makubhiti makumi maviri pakukwirira kwayo kumusoro. **3** Biravira raiva mberi kweimba huru yetemberi rakawedzera upamhi hwetemberi hwamakubhiti makumi maviri uye rakanga rakapfuirira mberi kwetemberi namakubhiti gumi. **4** Akaitira temberi iyi mawindo ane upamhi hudiki. **5** Pamadziro eimba huru neeimba tsvene yomukati akavaka chivakwa chakapoteredza imba, chaiva nedzimwe dzimba kumativi. **6** Imba yapasi yaiva noupamhi hwamakubhiti mashanu, imba yapakati yaiva noupamhi hwamakubhiti matanhatu uye imba yechitatu yaiva namakubhiti manomwe. Nechokunze akavaka zvitakuriso kumativi kuti matanda arege kupinda mukati mamadziro etemberi. **7** Pakuvaka madziro etemberi mabwe akanga avezwa chete ndiwo akashandiswa, uye hapana kunzwikwa kurira kwsando kana mbezo kana mumwe mudziyo patemperi payakanga ichivakwa. **8** Musuo weimba yapakati waiva kuchamhembe kwetemberi, paiva namatanho aienda kuimba yapasi, achizobva kuimba yapakati achienda kune yechitatu. **9** Naizvozvo akavaka temberi, uye akaipedza, akaturika denga ramatanda namapuranga emisidhari. **10** Uye akavaka dzimba pamadziro etemberi yose. Imwe neimwe yakanga yakareba makubhiti mashanu, uye dzakanga dzakabatanidza netemberi namatanda emisidhari. **11** Zvino shoko rajehovah rakasvika kuna Soromoni richiti, **12** “Pane zvetemberi iyi yauri kuvaka, kana ukatevera mitemo yangu, ukaita zvandakatema, uye ukachengeta mirayiro yangu yose nokuiteerera, ipapo ndichazadzisa chivimbiso changu newe, chandakavimbisa baba vako Dhavhidhi. **13** Uye ndichagara pakati pavalsraeri, uye handizorasi

vanhu vangu valsraeri.” **14** Saka Soromoni akavaka temberi akaipedza. **15** Akaisa mapuranga emisidhari pamadziro etemberi nomukati, akaaroverera kubvira pasi kusvikira kumusoro, uye pasi pose pakanga pane mapuranga emusipuresi. **16** Akakamura necheshure kwetemberi chimwe chikamu chakanga chakareba makubhiti makumi maviri, namapuranga emusidhari kubva pasi kusvika kumusoro kuti chive nzvimbo tsvene yomukati metemberi, Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene. **17** Imba huru yakanga iri pamberi peimba iyi yakanga yakareba makubhiti makumi mana. **18** Mukati metemberi makaitwa nemisidhari yakavezwa mifananidzo yemikombe namaruva akazaruka. Zvose zvaiva misidhari chete, hapana dombo raioneckwa. **19** Akagadzira nzvimbo tsvene yomukati, mukatikati metemberi, kuti agogadzikapo areka yesungano yaJehovah. **20** Mukati menzvimbos tsvene yomukati makanga makareba makubhiti makumi maviri, uye upamhi hwayo makubhiti makumi maviri, uye makareba makubhiti makumi maviri pakukwirira kwamo mudenga. Akafukidza mukati mose negoridhe rakaisvonaka, uye akafukidzawo aritari namapuranga omusidhari. **21** Soromoni akafukidza mukati metemberi yose negoridhe rakaisvonaka, uye akaisa ngetani dzegoridhe dzakachinjika pamberi penzvimbos tsvene yomukati, iyo yakanga yakafukidza mukati mose negoridhe. **22** Saka akafukidza mukati mose negoridhe. Akafukidzawo aritari yenzvimbos tsvene yomukati negoridhe. **23** Akaita makerubhi maviri omuti womuorivhi, rimwe nerimwe rakareba makubhiti gumi, munzvimbos tsvene yomukati. **24** Bapiro rimwe chete rekerubhi rokutanga rakanga rakareba makubhiti mashanu, uye rimwe bapiro rakanga rakareba makubhiti mashanu, makubhiti gumi kubva pamuromo perimwe bapiro kusvika pamuromo perimwe bapiro. **25** Kerubhi rechipiri rakanga rakarebawo makubhiti gumi, nokuti makerubhi maviri aya akanga akafanana pakukura namaumbirwo. **26** Kerubhi rimwe nerimwe rakanga rakareba makubhiti gumi. **27** Akaisa makerubhi munzvimbos yomukatikati metemberi, mapapiro amakerubhi akatambanudzwa. Bapiro rerimwe kerubhi raiguma mamwe madziro, bapiro rerimwe richiguma mamwe madziro uye mamwe mapapiro awo aigumana pakati peimba. **28** Akafukidza makerubhi negoridhe. **29** Akaveza mifananidzo yamakerubhi, yemiti

yemichindwe neyamaruva akazaruka, pamadziro ose akatenderedza mudzimba dzomukati nedzimba dzokunze. **30** Akafukidzawo pasi pedzimba dzomukati nedzimba dzokunze dzetemberi negoridhe. **31** Akagadzirira musuo wenzvimbos tsvene yomukati makonhi omuti womuorihi; chivivo chapamusoro namagwatidziro zvaiva namativi mashanu. **32** Pamakonhi maviri aya omuti womuorihi akaveza mifananidzo yamakerubhi, yemiti yemichindwe neyamaruva akazaruka, akafukidza makerubhi nemiti yemichindwe negoridhe rakarohwa. **33** Nenzira imwe cheteyo akagadzirirawo musuo weimba huru chivivo namagwatidziro zvomuti womuorihi zvakanga zvine mativi mana. **34** Akaitawo makonhi maviri omuti womusipuresi, mapenga maviri egonhi rimwe aigona kupetwa, uye mapenga maviri erimwe gonhi aigona kupetwa. **35** Akaveza makerubhi, miti yemichindwe namaruva akazaruka paari, akazvifukidza negoridhe rakarohwa zvakaenzanirana pamusoro pezvakavezwa. **36** Uye akavaka chivanze chomukati chine hwaro hutatu hwamatombo akavezwa, nehwaro humwe chete hwamatanda omusidhari. **37** Hwaro hwetemberi yaJehovha hwakavakwa mugore rechina, mumwedzi waZivhi. **38** Mugore regumi nerimwe mumwedzi waBhuri, mwedzi worusere, temberi yakapera kuvakwa yose sezvayakanga yakafanira kuitwa. Akapedza makore manomwe achiivaka.

7 Zvisinei, zvakatorera Soromoni makore gumi namatatu kuti apedze kuvaka muzinda wake. **2** Akavaka Muzinda weSango reRebhanoni wakanga wakareba makubhiti zana, upamhi hwavo huri makubhiti makumi mashanu, namakubhiti makumi matatu pakukwirira kwavo mudenga, akaivaka pamusoro pemitsara mina yembiru dzemisidhari namatanda emisidhari akavezwa pamusoro pembiru. **3** Wakanga une denga remisidhari rakanga riri pamusoro patamanda akanga akagadzikwa pamusoro pembiru yamatanda makumi mana namashanu, gumi namashanu mumutsara mumwe chete. **4** Mawindo awo akanga ari pamusoro, ari matatu, akatarisana. **5** Makonhi ose namagwatidziro zvaiva namativi mana; akanga ari nechemberi ari matatu matatu, akatarisana. **6** Akaita imba yembiru yakanga yakareba makubhiti makumi mashanu iine upamhi hwamatombi makumi matatu. Pamberi payo paiva nebiravira, pamberi parowo paine mbiru nedenga rakarembra. **7** Akavakawo imba

yechigaro chokutonga, Imba Yokururamisira, umo maaizotongera nyaya, uye akaifukidza nemisidhari kubva pasi kusvikira kumusoro. **8** Muzinda wake waaizogara necheseri, wakanga wakavakwa zvime chetezvo. Soromoni akavakirawo mwanasikana waFarro, uyo waakanga awana, muzinda wakafanana nouyu. **9** Dzimba dzose idzi, kubva kunze kusvikira kuchivanze chikuru, nokubva pahwaro kusvikira paberevere, dzakanga dziri dzamatombo anokosha, akavezwa zvakaenzanirana, uye akacheckwa nejeko kunze nomukati. **10** Hwaro hwakanga hwakavakwa namatombo makuru anokosha, mamwe akareba makubhiti gumi, mamwe makubhiti masere. **11** Pamusoro paiva namatombo anokosha, akavezwa zvakaenzanirana, namatanda emisidhari. **12** Chivanze chikuru chaiva chakapoteredza norusvingo rwakanga rune mitsara mitatu yamatombo akavezwa nomutsara mumwe chete wamatanda omusidhari akanyatovezwa, zvime chetezvo zvakanga zvakaita chivanze chomukati chetemberi yaJehovha nebiravira rayo. **13** Zvino Mambo Soromoni akatuma vanhu kundotora Hiramu kutire. **14** Hiramu aiva mwanakomana wechirikadi yorudzi rwaNafutari, baba vake vari veTire, mupfuri wendarira. Hiramu akanga azere nounyanzvi, uye aino ruzivo rwezvamabasa ose endarira. Akauya kuna Mambo Soromoni akaita basa rose raakapiwa. **15** Akavaka mbiru mbiri dzendarira, imwe neimwe yakanga yakareba makubhiti gumi namasere, uye yaipoteredza netambo yakareba makubhiti gumi namaviri pakuyera. **16** Akaitawo misoro yembiru yendarira yakanyungurutswa miviri, yokugadzika pamusoro pembiru, musoro mumwe nomumwe wakanga wakareba makubhiti mashanu pakukwirira kwavo. **17** Mimbare yengetani dzakarukwa yaiva yakashongedza misoro yaiva pamusoro pembiru, minomwe pamusoro pomumwe nomumwe. **18** Akaitawo matamba mumitsara miviri yakapoteredza mumbure mumwe nomumwe kuti ishongedze misoro yaiva pamusoro pembiru. Akaita zvime chetezvo pamusoro pomumwe nomumwe. **19** Misoro yaiva pamusoro pembiru pabiravira yakanga yakaumbwa samaruva amahapa, yakareba makubhiti mana pakukwirira kwayo. **20** Pamusoro pemisoro yembiru mbiri idzi, nechapamusoro pedumbu rakanga riri parutivi pomumbure, paiva namatamba mazana maviri mumitsara yakapoteredza. **21** Akamisa mbiru

pabiravira retemberi. Mbiru yezasi akaitumidza zita rokuti Jakini uye yokumusoro akaitumidza kuti Bhoazi. **22** Pamusoro pembiru paiva nezvishongo zvakafanana namaruva amahapa. Saizvozvo basa rapambiru rakapera. **23** Akaita Gungwa reNdarira yakanyauswa, redenderedzwa rakanga rine upamhi hwamakubhiti gumi pamuromo, uye rakareba makubhiti mashanu pakukwirira kwaro. Zvaitora tambo yakareba makubhiti makumi matatu kuti iripoteredze pakuyera. **24** Pasi pomuromo waro pakanga pane mapfundu akapoteredza, ari gumi pakubhiti, achipoteredza gungwa. Mapfundu aya akaumbwa akanga ari mumitsara miviri, pamwe chete neGungwa. **25** Gungwa rakanga rimire pahando gumi nembiru, nhatu dzakatarisa kumusoro, nhatu kumadokero, nhatu zasi nenhatu kumabvazuva. Gungwa rakanga rigere pamusoro padzo, uye shure kwadzo kwakanga kwakatarisa pakati. **26** Ukobvu hwaro hwaikwana upamhi hwechanza chomunhu, uye muromo waro wakanga wakafanana nomuromo wekapu, seruva ramahaha. Mukati maro maikwana mabhati zviuru zviviri. **27** Akaitawo zvigadziko gumi zvendarira zvaiva namavhiri endarira gumi; chimwe nechimwe chakanga chakareba makubhiti mana, upamhi huri makubhiti mana nokukwirira kwacho kuri makubhiti matatu. **28** Zvigadziko izvi zvakanga zvakaitwa seizvi: pakati pembiru dzezvigadziko paiva namagwatidziro mumativi. **29** Pamagwatidziro aya pakati pembiru paiva neshumba, hando namakerubhi, uyewo napambiru. Pamusoro napasi peshumba nehando paiva nezvishongo zvamaruva zvendarira. **30** Chigadziko chimwe nechimwe chaiva namavhiri mana endarira ane maekesero endarira, uye imwe neimwe yaiva nedhishi rakanga riri pamusoro pezvitsigro zvina, zvakaubwa zviine zvishongo zvamaruva kurutivi rumwe norumwe. **31** Nechomukati mechigadziko maiva negomba rakanga riri redenderedzwa rakadzika zvinosvika kubhiti rimwe chete. Gomba iri rakanga riri redenderedzwa, uye nechigadziko charo raikwana kubhiti nehafu. Pamuromo paro paiva nezvinyorwa. Magwatidziro akanga ane mativi akaenzana, asiri edenderedzwa. **32** Mavhiri mana aiva pasi pamagwatidziro, uye maekesero amavhiri aiva akabatana netafura. Vhiri rimwe nerimwe raiva nouparmi hwekubhiti rimwe chete nehafu. **33** Mavhiri akanga akagadzirwa sokugadzirwa kwamavhiri

engoro dzamabhiza; maekesero, marimu, zvipokisi namahabhu zvose zvaiva zvakagadzirwa nendarira. **34** Chigadziko chimwe nechimwe chaiva nemibato mina, pakona imwe neimwe, uye yaibudikira kubva pachigadziko. **35** Pamusoro pechigadziko paiva nechitenderere chakanga chakadzika zvinosvika hafu yekubhiti. Zvitsigiro namagwatidziro zvakanga zvakanamatidza pamusoro pechigadziko. **36** Akaveza makerubhi, shumba nemiti yemichindwe pazvitsigiro namagwatidziro, napose paigona kuvezwa, nezvishongo zvamaruva kumativi ose. **37** Aya ndiwo magadziriro aakaita zvigadziko gumi. Zvose zvakanga zvakafanana pakuumbwu kwazvo, zvakaenzana pakukura napamaumbirwo. **38** Ipapo akaita madhishi endarira gumi, rimwe nerimwe richipinda mabhati makumi mana uye rakafara makubhiti mana, dhishi rimwe chete richizoiswa pachigadziko chimwe nechimwe chezvigadziko gumi. **39** Akaisa zvigadziko zvishanu zasi kwetemberi, zvishanu kumusoro. Akaisa Gungwa kurutivi rwezas, zasi kwakadziva kumabvazuva kwetemberi. **40** Hiramu akaitawo poto, foshoro namadhishi. Saka Hiramu akapedza basa rose raakaitira Mambo Soromoni mutemberi yajehovha: **41** mbiru mbiri; misoro miviri yedenderedzwa pamusoro pembiru; mimbure miviri yakarukwa yaishongedza misoro miviri yedenderedzwa yaiva pamusoro pembiru; **42** matamba mazana mana emimbure miviri (mitsara miviri yamatamba pamumbure mumwe chete, kuti ishongedze misoro yedenderedzwa yaiva pamusoro pembiru); **43** zvigadziko gumi namadhishi azvo gumi; **44** Gungwa nehando gumi nembiru pasi paro; **45** poto, foshoro namadhishi. Zvinhu zvose izvi zvakaitira Mambo Soromoni mutemberi majehovha naHiram zvaiwa zvendarira yakabwinyiswa. **46** Mambo akaita kuti zviumbwe nevhu rokuumba pabani rejordhani pakati peSukoti neZaretani. **47** Soromoni haana kuyera zvinhu zvose izvi nokuti zvakanga zvakawanda kwazvo; uremu hwendarira hahuna kuzivikanwa. **48** Soromoni akaitawo midziyo yose yaiva mutemberi majehovha: aritari yegoridhe; tafura yegoridhe yaiva nechingwa choKuratidza, pamusoro payo; **49** zvigadziko zvemwenje zvegoridhe rakaisvonaka (zvishanu kurudyi nezvishanu kuruboshwe pamberi penzvimbos tsvene yomukati); maruva, mwenje nembato, zvegoridhe; **50** makapu, zvidzimiso zvemwenje, madhishi, madhishi ezvinonuhuhwira

nezvaenga zvomoto, zvegoridhe rakaisvonaka; zvibato zvamakonhi ekamuri yomukatikati memba, Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, namakonhi eimba huru, zvakanga zviri zvegoridhe. **51** Zvino basa rose rakaitswa naMambo Soromoni patemberi yaJehovah parakapera, Soromoni akauyisa zvinhu zvakanga zvakumikidza nababa vake Dhavhidhi, midziyo yesirivha negoridhe, akazvichengeta mumatura epfuma yetemberi yaJehovah.

8 Ipapo Soromoni akaunganidza pamberi pake vakuru velsraeri navatungamiri vamarudzi mujerusarema namadzishe emhuri dzavalIsraeri, kuti vauyise areka yesungano yaJehovah kubva kuZioni, GutaraDhavhidhi. **2** Vanhu vose velsraeri vakaungana pana Mambo Soromoni panguva yomutambo mumwedzi waEtanimi, unova mwedzi wechinomwe. **3** Vakuru vose velsraeri vakati vasvika, vaprista vakatakura areka, **4** uye vakauyisa areka yaJehovah, neTende Rokusangana nemidziyo yose yakatsaurwa yaiva mairi. Vaprista navaRevhi vakazvitakura, **5** uye Mambo Soromoni neungano yose yeIsraeri yakanga yaungana paari, vakanga vanaye pamberi peareka, vachibayira makwai nehando zvakawanda zvokuti zvakanga zvingagoni kuverengwa nokuwanda kwazvo. **6** Ipapo vaprista vakatakura areka yesungano yaJehovah vakaenda nayo kunzvimbo yayo munzvimbo tsvene yomukati metemberi, muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, vakaigadzika pasi pamapapiro amakerubhi. **7** Makerubhi akatambanudza mapapiro awo pamusoro penzvimbio yeareka uye akafukidza areka namatanda ayo okutakurisa. **8** Matanda aya akanga akareba zvokuti miromo yawo yaionekwa munhu ari paNzvimbo Tsvene pamberi penzvimbio tsvene yomukati, asi kwete munhu ari kunze kweNzvimbo Tsvene; uye achiripo nanhasi. **9** Muareka makanga musina chinhu kunze kwamahwendefu maviri amabwe ayo akanga aiswamo naMozisi paHorebhi, Jehovah paakaita sungano navalsraeri mushure mokunge vabuda muljipiti. **10** Vaprista vakati vabuda paNzvimbo Tsvene, gore rakazadza temberi yaJehovah. **11** Uye vaprista vakatadza kuita shumiro yavo nokuda kwegore, nokuti kubwinya kwajehovah kwakazadza temberi yaJehovah. **12** Ipapo Soromoni akati, "Jehovah ati anoda kugara mukati merima guru; **13** zvirokwazvo ndakuvakirai temberi yakanakisisa, nzvimbo yamungagara nokusingaperi." **14** Ungano yose yaIsraeri imire ipapo, mambo

akatendeukira kwavari akavaropafadza. **15** Zvino akati: "Ngaarumbidzwe Jehovah, Mwari walsraeri, uyo ashandisa ruoko rwake kuzadzisa zvaakavimbisa nomuromo wake kuna baba vangu Dhavhidhi. **16** Nokuti akati, 'Kubvira pazuva randakabudisa vanhu vangu Israeri kubva muljipiti, handina kusarudza guta rorudzi rupi rwelsraeri kuti ndivake temberi, kuti Zita rangu rive ipapo, asi ndakasarudza Dhavhidhi kuti atonge vanhu vangu Israeri.' **17** "Baba vangu Dhavhidhi, mumwoyo mavo vaida kuvakira Zita rajehovah, Mwari welsraeri, temberi. **18** Asi Jehovah akati kuna baba vangu Dhavhidhi, 'Nokuti zvakanga zviri mumwoyo mako kuti uvakire Zita rangu temberi, wakaita zvakanaka kuva naizvozvo mumwoyo mako. **19** Kunyange zvakadaro, iwe hausi kuzovaka temberi iyi, asi mwanakomana wako, wauchabereka ndiye achavakira Zita rangu temberi.' **20** "Jehovah achengeta chivimbiso chaakaita: ini ndatevera panzvimbio yababa vangu Dhavhidhi, uye zvino ndigere pachigaro chokutonga chalsraeri, sokuvimbisa kwakaita Jehovah, uye ndavakira Zita rajehovah, Mwari welsraeri, temberi. **21** Imomo ndakagadzira nzvimbo yeareka, iyo ine sungano yaJehovah yaakaita namadzibaba edu paakavabudisa kubva muljipiti." **22** Ipapo Soromoni akamira pamberi pearitari yaJehovah pamberi peungano yose yaIsraeri, akatambanudza maoko ake kudenga, **23** akati, "Jehovah, Mwari welsraeri, hakuna mumwe Mwari akaita semi kumusoro kudenga kana pasi panyika, imi munochengeta sungano yorudo yavaranda venyu vanofamba pamberi penyu nomwoyo wavo wose. **24** Makachengeta chivimbiso chenyu kumuranda wenyu Dhavhidhi baba vangu; makavimbisa nomuromo wenyu uye mazvizadzisa noruoko rwenyu sezzavzviri nhasi. **25** "Zvino Jehovah, Mwari walsraeri, chengeterai muranda wenyu Dhavhidhi baba vangu, zvivimbiso zvamakamuitira pamakati, 'Pamberi pangu hapangazoshayikwi munhu anokutevera pachigaro choushe chelsraeri, kana vana vako vakachenjera pane zvose zvavanoita, vakafamba pamberi pangu sezwakaita iwe.' **26** Naizvozvo zvino, haiwa Mwari walsraeri, ndinokumbira kuti shoko renyu ramakavimbisa kumuranda wenyu Dhavhidhi baba vangu riitike. **27** "Chingava chokwadi here kuti Mwari angagara panyika? Tarirai, matenga kana nokudengadenga hazvingagoni kukukwanai. Ko, kuzoti temberi iyi yandakuvakirai! **28** Kunyange zvakadaro, teererai munyengetero womuranda

wenuy nokukumbira kwake, haiwa Jehovha Mwari wangu. Inzwai kudanidzira nomunyengetero uri kuitwa nomuranda wenuy pamberi penyu nhasi. **29** Meso enyu ngaarambe akatarisa temberi iyi usiku namasikati, nzvimbo iyi yamakataura muchiti, ‘Zita rangu richavapo,’ kuti muzonzwa munyengetero unionamatwa nomuranda wenuy akatarisa kunzvimbo ino. **30** Inzwai kukumbira kwomuranda wenuy, nokwavanhu venyu Israeri pavanozonamata vakatarisa kunzvimbo ino. Inzwai muri kudenga kwamunogara, uye kana manzwa mugoregerera. **31** “Kana munhu achinge atatzira muvakidzani wake, akanzi apike mhiko uye akauya akapika mhiko pamberi pearitari yenuy mutemberi ino, **32** ipapo inzwai muri kudenga uye muwane zvamunoita. Tongai pakati pavaranda venyu, mupe mhosva kumutadzi nokuisa pamusoro wake iye zvaanenge aita. Mururamisire akarurama nokumupa zvakafanira kururama kwake. **33** “Kana vanhu venyu Israeri vachinge vakundwa navavengi vavo, nokuti vakutadzirai, uye vakadzokazve kwamuri, vakapupura zita renyu, vakamanata nokukumbira kwamuri mutemberi, ino, **34** ipapo inzwai muri kudenga mugoregerera chivi chavanhu venyu Israeri, uye mugovadzosera kunyika yamakapa madzibaba avo. **35** “Kana denga richinge razarirwa mvura ikasanaya nokuti vanhu venyu vakutadzirai, pavanonamata vakatarisa kunzvimbo ino, uye vakapupura zita renyu, vakatendeuka kubva kuchivi chavo nokuti mavaranga, **36** ipapo inzwai muri kudenga uye mugoregerera chivi chavaranda venyu, vanhu venyu Israeri. Vadzidzisei nzira yakanaka yavanofanira kurarama nayo, uye nayisai mvura panyika yamakapa vanhu venyu kuti ive nhaka yavo. **37** “Kana nzara kana denda zvikauya panyika, kana nyunje, kana muhuvhe, mhashu, kana ndongwe kana muvengi wavo akavakomba mune ripi zvaro ramaguta avo, zvisinei kuti inyatwa ipi kana kuti idenda ripi rauya, **38** uye, kana munyengetero kana chikumbiro chaitwa naani zvake wavanhu venyu Israeri, mumwe nomumwe achiziva zvinomutambudza mumwoyo make, akatambanudzira maoko ake kutemberi ino, **39** ipapo inzwai muri kudenga kwamunogara. Regererai mugowana zvamunoita; mugoitira mumwe nomumwe maererano nazvoze zvaanoita, sezvo muchiziva mwoyo wake (nokuti imi chete ndimi munoziva zviri mumwoyo momunhu wose), **40** kuti vakutyei mazuva

ose avanorarama panyika yamakapa madzibaba edu. **41** “Zvino kana ari mutorwa, asiri wavanhu venyu Israeri asi anouya achibva kunyika iri kure nokuda kwezita renyu, **42** nokuti vanhu vachanzwa nevezita renyu guru, ruoko rwenyu rune simba noruoko rwenyu rwakatambanudzwa, paanouya akanyengetera akatarisa kutemberi ino, **43** ipapo inzwai muri kudenga kwamunogara, uye mugoitia chinhu chipi nechichi chinokumbirwa kwamuri nomutorwa uyu, kuti marudzi ose enyika azive zita renyu uye agokutya, sezvinoitwa navanhu venyu Israeri, uye kuti vazive kuti imba ino yandavaka ine Zita renyu. **44** “Kana vanhu venyu vakaenda kundorwa navavengi vavo, kwose kwamunovatuma, uye pavanozyengetera kuna Jehovha vakatarisa kuguta ramakasarudza netemberi yandavakira Zita renyu, **45** ipapo muri kudenga, inzwai munyengetero wavo nechikumbiro chavo, uye mugovabatsira pane zvavanorwira. **46** “Kana vakakutadzirai, nokuti hakuna munhu asingatadzi, imi mukavatsamwira, mukavaisa mumaoko omuvengi, uye akavaita nhapwa munyika yake, kure kana pedyo; **47** uye kana vakapinduka pamwoyo munyika umo mavari nhapwa, uye vakatendeuka nokudemba kwamuri munyika yavatapi vavo, vakati, ‘Takaita, zvakaipa zvisakarurama;’ **48** uye kana vakadzokera kwamuri nomwoyo nomweya wavo wose munyika yavavengi vavo avo vakavatapa vakanyengetera kwamuri vakatarisa kunyika yamakapa madzibaba avo, vakatarisa kuguta ramakasarudza netemberi yandavakira Zita renyu; **49** ipapo, muri kudenga, kwamunogara, inzwai munyengetero wavo nechikumbiro chavo, uye mugovabatsira pane zvavanorwira. **50** Muregerere vanhu venyu, vakakutadzirai; muvaregerere pamhosva dzose dzavakapara kwamuri, mugoitia kuti vakavatapa vavanzwire tsitsi; **51** nokuti vanhu venyu nenhaka yenuy vamakabudisa kubva muljipiti, vira romoto. **52** “Meso enyu ngaaone chikumbiro chomuranda wenuy nechikumbiro chavanhu venyu Israeri, uye muteerere kwavari nguva dzose pavanochema kwamuri. **53** Nokuti makavasarudza pamarudzi ose enyika kuti vave nhaka yenuy, sezvamakataura nokumuranda wenuy Mozisi, imi Jehovha Mwari, pamakabudisa madzibaba edu kubva muljipiti.” **54** Zvino Soromoni akati apedza munyengetero uyu wose nokukumbira uku kuna Jehovha, akasimuka achibva pamberi pearitari yaJehovah, paakanga akapfugama namabvi ake,

maoko ake akatambanudzirwa kudenga. **55** Akamira akaropafadza ungano yose yelsraeri nenzwi guru akati: **56** “Jehovah ngaarumbidzwe, iye akapa zororo kuvanhu vake Israeri sezvaakavimbisa chaizvoizvo. Hapana kana shoko rimwe chete risina kuitika pazvivimbiso zvose zvakanaka zvaakapa nokumuranda wake Mozisi. **57** Jehovah Mwari wedu ngaave nesu sezvaavaiva namadzibaba edu; ngaarege kuzotisiya kana kutirasa. **58** Ngaite kuti mwoyo yedu yose ive yake, kuti tifambe munzira dzake dzose tichichengeta mirayiro, mitemo nezvaakareva izvo zvaakapa madzibaba edu. **59** Zvino mashoko angu aya, andanyengetera pamberi paJehovha, ngaave pedyo najehovha Mwari wedu masikati nousiku, kuti asimudzire zvinorwirwa nomuranda wake nezvinorwirwa navanhu vake Israeri nezvinenje zvichidiwa zuva nezuba, **60** kuti vanhu vose vapanyika vazive kuti Jehovah ndiMwari, uye kuti hakuna mumwe. **61** Asi mwoyo yenu inofanira kuva yakapiwa zvachose kuna Jehovah Mwari wedu, kuti murarame nemitemo yake uye muteerere mirayiro yake sezvamuri kuita iye zvino.” **62** Zvino mambo navalsraeri vose vakabayira zvibayiro pamberi paJehovha. **63** Soromoni akabayira chibayiro chezvipiriso zvokuwadzana kuna Jehovah; zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri zvemombe nezviuru zana namakumi maviri zvamakwai nembudzi. Saizvozo mambo navalsraeri vose vakakumikidza temberi yaJehovha. **64** Musi iwoyo mambo akakumikidza chikamu chapakati chechivanze chaiva pamberi petemberi yaJehovha, uye ndipo paakabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa, zvipiriso zvezviyo, namafuta ezvipiriso zvokuwadzana nokuti aritari yendarira yaiva pamberi paJehovha yakanga yakanyanya kuita duku kuti ikwane zvipiriso zvinopiswa, zvipiriso zvezviyo, namafuta ezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. **65** Saka Soromoni akaita mutambo uyu pangwa iyoyo, nelsraeri yose pamwe chete naye, ungano huru kwazvo, vanhu vachibva kuRebho Hamati vachisvika kuWadhi yeljipiti. Vakaupemberera pamberi paJehovha Mwari wedu kwamazuva manomwe namamwe manomwe pamusoro, mazuva gumi namana pamwe chete. **66** Pazuva rakatevera akaita kuti vanhu vaende. Vanhu vakropafadza mambo vakaenda kumisha yavo vane rufaro mumwoyo mavo nokuda kwezvinhu zvakanaka zvose Jehovah zvaakanga aitira muranda wake Dhavhidhi navanhu vake Israeri.

9 Zvino Soromoni akati apedza kuvaka temberi yaJehovah nomuzinda wamambo nezvose zvaaida kuvaka, **2** Jehovah akazviratidza kwaari kechipiri, sezvaakazviratidza kwaari paGibheoni. **3** Jehovah akati kwaari: “Ndanzwa munyengetero wako nechikumbiro chako chawaita pamberi pangu; temberi iyi yawavaka ndaiita tsvene, nokuisa Zita rangu mairi nokusingaperi. Meso angu nomwoyo wangu zvichavamo nguva dzose. **4** “Zvino iwe, kana ukafamba pamberi pangu nomwoyo wakanaka nokururama, sezvakaitwa naDhavhidhi baba vako, uye ukaita zvose zvandinorayira uye ukatevera mitemo nemirayiro yangu, **5** ndichasimbisa chigaro chako choushe pamusoro pelsraeri nokusingaperi sezvandakavimbisa Dhavhidhi baba vako pandakati, ‘Hapangashayikwi munhu anokutevera pachigaro choushe chalsraeri.’ **6** “Asi kana mukarega kunditevera, imi kana vana venyu, uye mukarega kuchengeta mirayiro yangu nemitemo yangu yandakaisa pamberi penyu, asi mukaenda kundoshumira vamwe vamwari uye mukavanamata, **7** ipapo ndichaparadza Israeri panyika yandakavapa ndigofuratira temberi iyi yandaita tsvene nokuda kweZita rangu. Ipapo Israeri ichazova chirevo nechiseko pakati pamarudzi ose avanhu. **8** Kunyange zvazvo temberi iyi ichishamisa kwazvo iye zvino, avo vachazopfuura napairi vachazoshamiswa vagoshora vachiti, ‘Jehovah aitirei chinhu chakadai kunyika iyi nokutemberi iyi?’ **9** Vanhu vachapindura vachiti, ‘Nokuti vakasiya Jehovah Mwari wavo akabudisa madzibaba avo muJipiti, uye vakanamatira vamwe vamwari, vachivanamata nokuvashandira, ndokusaka Jehovah akauyisa dambudzikou guru rakadai pavari.’ **10** Makore makumi maviri akati apera, panguva yakavakwa dzimba idzi mbiri naSoromoni, temberi yaJehovha nomuzinda wamambo, **11** Mambo Soromoni akapa Hiramu mambo weTire maguta makumi maviri muGarirea, nokuti Hiramu akanga amupa misidhari, misipuresi negoridhe, zvose zvaaida. **12** Asi Hiramu paakabva kuTire akaenda kundoona maguta aya aakanga apiwa naSoromoni, haana kufadzwa nawo. **13** Akabvunza akati, “Maguta erudzii aya awandipa, hama yangu?” Naizvozvo akaatumidza zita rokuti Nyika yeKabhuru, ranova ndiro zita rawo nanhasi. **14** Zvino Hiramu akanga atumira mambo matarenda zana namakumi maviri egoridhe. **15** Heino nhoroondo yechibharo chakashandiswa naMambo Soromoni pakuvaka temberi yaJehovha,

muzinda wake, Miro, rusvingo rweJesusarema neHazori, Megidho neGezeri. **16** Faro mambo weljipiti akanga arwisa uye akatora Gezeri. Akanga aripisa nomoto. Akauraya vaKenani vaigara mariri akaripa kumwanasikana wake, mukadzi waSoromoni sechipo pakuwanikwa kwake. **17** Uye Soromoni akavaka Gezeri patsva. Akavaka Bheti Horoni yeZasi, **18** Bhaarati, neTadhimori murenje, munyika imomo, **19** pamwe chete namaguta ake ose amatura, namaguta engoro dzake namabhiza ake, zvose zvaakada kuvaka muJerusarema, muRebhanoni nomunyika yose yaaitonga. **20** Vanhu vose vakanga vasara pavaAmori, vaHiti, vaPerizi, vaHivhi navajebhusi (vanhu ava vakanga vasiri valsraeri), **21** vana vavo vakanga vasara munyika, vasina kugona kuparadzwa zvachose navalsraeri, ivava Soromoni akavaunganidza kuti vashande savaranda vake, sezvazviri kusvikira nhasi. **22** Asi Soromoni haana kuita varanda pakati pavalsraeri; ndivo vaiva mauto ake, makurukota ake ehurumende, machinda ake, vatungamiri vake vamauto, varayiri vezvengoro navachairi vengoro. **23** Ndivozve vaiva machinda makuru aiona nezvamabasa aiitwa naSoromoni, vatariri mazana mashanu namakumi mashanu vaitungamirira vanhu vaiita basa. **24** Mushure mokunge mwanasikana waFaro abva kuGuta raDhavidhi akauya kumuzinda wake waakanga avakirwa naSoromoni, Soromoni akavaka Miro. **25** Katatu pagore Soromoni akabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvpiriso zvokuyananisa paaritari yaakanga avakira Jehovha, akapisa zvinonhuhwira pamwe chete nazvo pamberi pajehovha. Saizvozvo akapedza nezvtemberi. **26** Mambo Soromoni akavakawo zvikepe paEzioni Gebheri, iri pedyo neEroti muEdhomu, pamahombekombe eGungwa Dzvuku. **27** Uye Hiramu akatuma varanda vake, vafambisi vezvikepe vaiziva gungwa kuti vazoshandisa zvikepe pamwe chete navaranda vaSoromoni. **28** Vakaenda kuOfiri, vakandodzokako namazana mana namakumi maviri amatarendra egoridhe, ayo avakandopa Mambo Soromoni.

10 Zvino mambokadzi weShebha akati anzia nezvomukurumbira waSoromoni noukama hwake nezita rajehovha, akauya kuzomuedza nemibvunzo yakaoma. **2** Akasvika pajerusarema navanhu vakawanda, nengamera dzakanga dzakatakura zvinonhuhwira, goridhe rakawanda kwazvo, namatombo anokosha, akauya kuna Soromoni

akataura naye pamusoro pezvose zvaiva mupfungwa dzake. **3** Soromoni akapindura mibvunzo yake yose; hapana chakanga chakanyanya kuomera mambo kuti amutsanangurire. **4** Mambokadzi weShebha akati aona uchenjeri hwose hwaSoromoni nomuzinda waakanga avaka, **5** zvokudyva zvaiva patafura yake, urongwa hwokugara kwamachinda ake, varanda vake vaimushandira nezvifeko zvavo, vadiri vake, nezvpiriso zvinopiswa zvaaia patemberi yaJehovha, akapererwa. **6** Akati kuna mambo, "Zvose zvandakanza munyika mangu pamusoro pamabasa enyu nouchenjeri hwenyu zvaiva zvechokwadi. **7** Asi handina kutenda zvinhu izvi kusvikira ndauya ndikazviona nameso angu chaiwo. Zvechokwadi, zvandakaudzwa hazvisviki pahafu yezviripo; muuchenjeri nomuupfumi mapfuura zvose zvandakanza. **8** Vanhu venyu vanofanira kuva vanofara sei! Machinda enyu anofara sei, ivo vanomira pamberi penyu nguva dzose nokunzwa uchenjeri hwenyu! **9** Jehovha Mwari wenyu ngaarumbidzwe, iye akafadzwa nemi akakuisai pachigaro choushe chalsraeri. Jehovha akada Israeri nokusingaperi, nokuda kwaizvozvo akuitai mambo kuti muchengetedze kururamisira noutsvene." **10** Akapa mambo matarenda zana namakumi maviri egoridhe, zvinonhuhwira kwazvo, namatombo anokosha. Hapana mumwe akazouya nezvinonhuhwira zvakawanda sezvakauyiwa nazvo namambokadzi weShebha kuna Mambo Soromoni. **11** Zvikepe zvaHiram zvakauya negoridhe kubva kuOfiri; uyewo zvakauya nemiti yemiarumugi namatombo anokosha kubva ikoko. **12** Mambo akashandisa miarumugi iyi kuita mbiru dzetemberi yaJehovha, nedzomuzinda wamambo, uye kugadzira mbira nemitengeranwa zvaishandiswa navaimbi. Miti yemiarumugi yakawanda kudai haina kuzombouyiswa munyika zvakare kana kuonekwa zvakare kubvira musi iwoyo. **13** Mambo Soromoni akapa mambokadzi weShebha zvaaida nezvaakakumbira, pamusoro pezvaakamupa zvaibva papfuma yake youmambo. Ipapo akabva asimuka navaranda vake akadzokera kunyika yake. **14** Uremu hwegoridhe raitambirwa naSoromoni gore negore hwaisvika matarenda mazana matanhatu namakumi matanhatu namatanhatu, **15** pasinjaverengerwi mari yomutero yairipiswa vatengesi vakuru navatengesi vadiki, namadzimambo ose eArabbia navabati venyika. **16** Mambo Soromoni

akaita mazana maviri enhoo huru dzegoridhe rakarohwa nenyundo; nhoo imwe neimwe yaiva yakagadzirwa namazana matanhatu amashekeri egoridhe. **17** Akaitawo mazana matatu enhoo diki dzegoridhe rakarohwa nenyundo, nhoo imwe neimwe yakagadzirwa nemamina matatu egoridhe. Mambo akadziisa muMuzinda weSango reRebhanoni. **18** Mambo akaitawo chigaro chikuru choushe chenyanga dzenzou akachifukidza negoridhe rakanakisisa. **19** Chigaro ichi chaiva namatanhiko matanhatu, uye musoro wechigaro wakanga uri wedenderedza shure kwacho. Kumativi maviri echigaro kwaiva nezvitsigiro zvamaoko zviviri, uye shumba mbiri dzakanga dzakamira pamativi ezvitsigiro zviviri izvi. **20** Shumba gumi nembirি dzakanga dzakamira pamatanhiko matanhatu, imwe chete kwaiperera danhiko rimwe nerimwe. Hakuna zvakadai zvakanga zvamboitirwa humwe umambo. **21** Midziyo yose yaMambo Soromoni yokunwira yaiva yegoridhe rakanakisisa. Hapana chakanga chakagadzirwa nesirivha, nokuti sirivha yakanga isingakoshi zvikuru mumazuva aSoromoni. **22** Mambo aiva nechitsama chezvikepe zveTashishi pagungwa izvo zvaiva pamwe chete nezvikepe zvaHiram. Zvikepe zveTashishi izvi zvaiuya kamwe chete mumakore matatu zviine goridhe, sirivha, nyanga dzenzou, mapikoko namakudo. **23** Mambo Soromoni aikunda mamwe madzimambo ose panyika paupfumi napauchenjeri. **24** Nyika yose yakada kuzosangana naSoromoni kuti inzwe uchenjeri hwakanga waiswa mumwoyo make naMwari. **25** Gore negore munhu wose aiuya nechipo, zvinhu zvakagadzirwa nesirivha nezvegoridhe, mbaty, zombo nezvinonhuhwira, namabhiza namanyurus. **26** Soromoni akaunganidza ngoro namabhiza; akanga ane ngoro dzinokwana chiuru namazana mana namabhiza anokwana zviuru gumi nezviviri, zvaichengeta kumaguta engoro nomjerusarema maaivawo. **27** Mambo akaita kuti sirivha iwanikwe pose pose samatombo mujerusarema uye misidhari yakawanda kunge mionde yomuzasi mamakomo. **28** Mabhiza aSoromoni aitengwa kuljipiti nokuKuwe vatengesi vamambo vainoatengera kuKuwe. **29** Vakatenga imwe ngoro kuljipiti namashekeri esirivha mazana matanhatu, rimwe bhiza rikaita zana namakumi mashanu. Vaitengeserawo kumadzimambo avaHiti navaAramu.

11 Zvisinei, Mambo Soromoni akada vakadzi vazhinji vamamwe marudzi pamwe chete nomwanasikana waFaro, wechiMoabhu, vechiAmoni, vechiEdhomu, vechiSidhoni nevechiHiti. **2** Vaiva vamarudzi ayo akanga anzi najehovha kuvana valsraeri, “Musaroorerane navo nokuti vachapindura mwoyo yenu ikatevera vamwari vavo.” Zvakadaro, Soromoni akanamatira kwavari murudo. **3** Aiva navakadzi mazana manomwe, vanasikana vamadzimambo, navamwe varongo mazana matatu; vakadzi vake vakatsausa mwoyo wake. **4** Zvino Soromoni akati akwegura, vakadzi vake vakatsausa mwoyo wake akatevera vamwe vamwari, uye mwoyo wake wakanga usina kuzvipira zvizere kuna Jehovha Mwari wake, sezvakanga zvakaita mwoyo waDhavhidhi baba vake. **5** Akatevera Ashitoreti, mwarikadzi wavaSidhoni, naMoreki mwari anonyangadza wavaAmoni. **6** Saka Soromoni akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha; haana kutevera Jehovha zvizere sezvakanga zvaitwa naDhavhidhi baba vake. **7** Pagomo riri kumabvazuva kweJerusarema, Soromoni akavakira Kemoshi, mwari anonyangadza wavaMoabhu nzvimbo yakakwirira, akavakirawo Moreki, mwari anonyangadza wavaAmoni. **8** Akaitira vakadzi vake vose vaibva kuna mamwe marudzi zvime chetezvo, ivo vaipisa zvinonhuhwira nokubayira zvibayiro kuna vamwari vavo. **9** Jehovha akatsamwira Soromoni nokuti mwoyo wake wakanga watsauka kubva kuna Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, uyo akanga azviratidza kwaari kaviri. **10** Kunyange akanga adzivisa Soromoni kutevera vamwe vamwari, Soromoni haana kuchengeta murayiro wajehovha. **11** Saka Jehovha akati kuna Soromoni, “Sezvo aya ari iwo mafungiro ako uye usina kuchengeta sungano yangu nemitemo yangu yandakakurayira, zvirokwazvo ndichabvarura umambo uhu ndichihubvisa kwauri ndigohupa kuno mumwe wavaranda vako. **12** Zvisinei, nokuda kwaDhavhidhi baba vako, handisi kuzozviita uchiri mupenu. Ndichahubvisa kubva muruoko rwomwanakomana wako. **13** Zvakadaro hazvo, handizobvisi umambo hwose, kubva kwaari, asi ndichamupa rudzi rumwe chete nokuda kwaDhavhidhi muranda wangu uye nokuda kweJerusarema, randakasarudza.” **14** Ipapo Jehovha akamutsa Hadhadhi muEdhomu, weimba youmambo yeEdhomu kuti arwise Soromoni. **15** Dhavhidhi pangova yaakanga achirwa neEdhomu, Joabhu, mutungamiri wehondo,

uyo akanga aenda kundoviga vakanga vafa, akauraya varume vose muEdhomu. **16** Joabhu navalsraeri vose vakagarako kwemwedzi mitanhatu, kusvikira vauraya varume vose muEdhomu. **17** Asi Hadhadhi, uyo akanga achiri mukomana, akatizira kuljipiti namamwe machinda echEdhomu aimboshandira baba vase. **18** Vakasimuka vachibva kuMidhiani vakaenda kuParani. Ipapo vakatora vamwe varume vokuParani vakaenda pamwe chete kuJipiti, kuna mambo Faro weJipiti, uyo akapa Hadhadhi imba nomunda, akamupawo zvokudya. **19** Faro akafadzwa naHadhadhi zvokuti akamupa muramu wake, munun'una wawahosi vase Tapenesi, kuti ave mukadzi wake. **20** Munun'una waTapenesi uyu akamuberekera mwanakomana anonzi Genubhati, akakurira mumuzinda wamambo. Imomo, Genubhati akagara pamwe chete navana vaFaro. **21** Ari mulJipiti, Hadhadhi akanzwa kuti Dhavhidhi akanga azorora namadzibaba ake uye kuti Joabhu mutungamiri wehondo akanga afawo. Ipapo Hadhadhi akati kuna Faro, "Chindiregai ndiende hangu, ndidzokere kunyika yangu." **22** Faro akamubvunza akati, "Washayeiko kuno zwowoda kudzokera kunyika yako?" Hadhadhi akapindura akati, "Hapano, asi regai ndiende zvangu!" **23** Mwari akamutsira Soromoni mumwe muvengi, Rezoni, mwanakomana waEriadha, akanga atiza kubva kuna tenzi wake Hadhadhezeri mambo weZobha. **24** Akazviunganidzira varume akabva ava mutungamiri wechikwata chavapanduki panguva yakaparadzwa mauto okuZobha naDhavhidhi; vapanduki ava vakaenda kuDhamasiko, kwavakagara uye vakanonga. **25** Rezoni akava muvengi weIsraeri kwoupenyu hwaSoromoni hwose, akapamhidzira padambudzikira raikonzerwa naHadhadhi. Rezoni akatonga muAramu uye akanga achivenga Israeri. **26** Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati akapandukirawo mambo. Aiva mumwe wamachinda aSoromoni, ari worudzi rwaEfuremu wokuZaredha, uye mai vase vainzi Zeruya vari chirikadzi. **27** Heino nhoroondo yokupandukira mambo kwaakaita: Soromoni akavaka Miro, akagadzira pakanga paputsika murusvingo rweguta rababa vase Dhavhidhi. **28** Zvino Jerobhoamu aiva murume wesimba noumhare, uye Soromoni akaona kuti jaya iri raishanda kwazvo akabva amuita mutariri wavashandi vose veimba yaJosefa. **29** Zvino panguva iyoyo Jerobhoamu akati achibva muJerusarema, Ahija muprofita wokuShiro akasangana naye panzira,

akapfeka jasi idzva nomucheka. Vaviri ava vaiva voga kusango, **30** ipapo Ahija akatora jasi idzva romucheka raakanga akapfeka akaribvarura-bvarura kuita zvipenga gumi nezviviri. **31** Ipapo akati kuna Jerobhoamu, "Zvitorere zvipenga gumi, nokuti zvanzi najehovha, Mwari walSraeri, 'Tarira, ndichabvarura umambo kubva muruoko rwaSoromoni ndigokupa marudzi gumi. **32** Asi nokuda kwomuranda wangu Dhavhidhi neguta reJerusarema, randakasarudza kubva pamarudzi ose alsraeri, achava norudzi rumwe chete. **33** Ndichaita izvi nokuti vakandirasa vakanamata Ashitoreti, mwarikadzi wavaSidhoni, Kemoshi, mwari wavaMoabhu, naMoreki, mwari wavaAmoni, uye havana kufamba munzira dzangu, kana kuita zvakarurama pamberi pangu, kana kuchengeta mitemo yangu nemirayiro yangu sezvakaitwa naDhavhidhi, baba vaSoromoni. **34** "Asi handizobvisi umambo hwose kubva muruoko rwaSoromoni; ndamuita mutongi mazuva ose oupenyu hwake nokuda kwaDhavhidhi muranda wangu, wandakasarudza, akachengeta mirayiro yangu nemitemo yangu. **35** Ndichatora umambo kubva mamaoko omwanakomana wake ndigokupa marudzi gumi. **36** Ndichapa mwanakomana wake rudzi rumwe chete kuitira kuti Dhavhidhi muranda wangu arambe ane mwenje nguva dzose pamberi pangu muJerusarema, guta randakasarudza kuisa Zita rangu. **37** Zvisinei, kana uri iwe, ndichakutora, uye uchatonga pamusoro pezvose zvinodiwa nomwoyo wako; uchava mambo weIsraeri. **38** Kana ukaita chipi nechipi chandicharayira uye ukafamba munzira dzangu ukaita zvakarurama pamberi pangu uye ukachengeta mitemo nemirayiro yangu, sezvakaita Dhavhidhi muranda wangu, ndichava newe. Ndichakuvakira imba seyandakavakira Dhavhidhi uye ndichakupa Israeri. **39** Ndichatambudza vana vaDhavhidhi nokuda kwenyaya iyi, asi kwete nokusingaperi." **40** Soromoni akaedza kuuraya Jerobhoamu, asi Jerobhoamu akatizira kuljipiti, kuna mambo Shishaki, akagarako kusvikira Soromoni afa. **41** Zvino mamwe mabasa aSoromoni, nezvose zvaakaita nouchenjeri hwake, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzaSoromoni? **42** Soromoni akatonga Israeri yose muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mana. **43** Ipapo akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muguta raDhavhidhi baba vase. Ipapo Rehobhoamu mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

12 Rehobhoamu akaenda kuShekemu, nokuti valsraeri vose vakanga vaendako kundomuita mambo. **2** Zvino Jerobhoamu, mwanakomana waNebhati, akati azvinzwa (akanga achiri kuljipiti, kwaakanga aenda akatiza Mambo Soromoni) akadzoka kubva kuljipiti. **3** Vakatuma nhume kundodana Jerobhoamu, iye neungano yose yelsraeri vakaenda kuna Rehobhoamu vakati kwaari, **4** “Baba venyu vakaisa joko rinorema pamusoro pedu, asi zvino chitirerutsirai basa rakaoma iri nomutoro unorema uyu wavakaisa pamusoro pedu, isu tigokushandirai.” **5** Rehobhoamu akapindura akati, “Chimboendai kwamazuva matatu mugodzoka kwandiri.” Saka vanhu vakaenda. **6** Ipapo Mambo Rehobhoamu akabvunza vakuru vakambenge vachishandira baba vake Soromoni vachiri vapenu. Akati, “Mungandipa zano ripiko randingapindura naro vanhu ava?” **7** Vakapindura vakati, “Kana nhasi mukava muranda wavanhu ava mukavashandira nokuvapa mhinduro inofadza, vachazova varanda venyu nguva dzose.” **8** Asi Rehobhoamu akaramba zano raakanga apiwa navakuru akandobvunza majaya ezera rake aakanga akura nawo, avo vakanga vava kumushandira. **9** Akavabvunza akati, “Mungandipa zano ripiko? Tingavapindure seiko vanhu ava vanoti kwandiri, ‘Tirerutsirei joko rakaiswa pamusoro pedu nababa venyu?’” **10** Majaya aakanga akura nawo akapindura akati, “Udzai vanhu ava vati kwamuri, ‘Baba venyu vakaisa joko rinorema pamusoro pedu, asi imi chitirerutsirai joko redu’ vaudzei kuti, ‘Munwe wangu muduku, mukobvu kupfuura chiuno chababa vangu. **11** Baba vangu vakaisa joko rinorema pamusoro penyu; ini ndichaita kuti rireme kupfuura zvariri. Baba vangu vakakurovai nezvamboko; ini ndichakurovai nezvinyavada.’” **12** Mushure mamazuva matatu Jerobhoamu navanhu vose vakadzoka kuna Rehobhoamu, sezvo mambo akanga ati, “Mudzoke kwandiri mumazuva matatu.” **13** Mambo akapindura vanhu nehasha. Akarasa zano raakanga apiwa navakuru, **14** akatevera zano ramajaya akati, “Baba vangu vakaita kuti mutoro wenyu ureme kwazvo; ini ndichaita kuti ureme kupfuura ipapo. Baba vangu vakakurovai nezvamboko; ini ndichakurovai nezvinyavada.” **15** Naizvozvo mambo haana kuteerera vanhu, nokuti zvakaitika izvi zvakanga zvabva kuna Jehovha, kuti shoko rajehovha raakanga ataura kuna Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati

kubudikidza naAhija muShiro rizadziswe. **16** Zvino valsraeri vose pavakaona kuti mambo akanga aramba kuvateerera, vakapindura mambo vakati: “Tino mugove weiko muna Dhavhidhi, nhaka yedu ndeipiko mumwanakomana wajese? Kumatende enyu, imi valsraeri! Iwe Dhavhidhi, chizvichegetera imba yako!” Saka valsraeri vakaenda kumisha yavo. **17** Asi valsraeri vaigara mumaguta eJudha, Rehobhoamu akaramba achivatonga. **18** Mambo Rehobhoamu akatuma Adhoniram, aiva mutariri wezvechibharo, asi valsraeri vose vakamutaka namabwe akafa. Zvisinei, Mambo Rehobhoamu akawanisa kupinda mungoro yake akatizira kuJerusarema. **19** Saka Israeri yakapandukira imba yaDhavhidhi kusvikira nhasi. **20** Valsraeri vose pavakanza kuti Rehobhoamu akanga adzoka, vakatuma nhume kuti auye kwakanga kwakaungana vanhu, vakabva vamuita mambo welsraeri yose. Rudzi rwaJudha chete ndirwo rwakaramba ruchishandira imba yaDhavhidhi. **21** Rehobhoamu paakasvika muJerusarema, akaunganidza imba yose yajJudha norudzi rwaBhenjamini, varume vehondo vaikwana zviuru zana namakumi masere, kuti varwe neimba yalsraeri kuti vadzosere umambo kuna Rehobhoamu mwanakomana waSoromoni. **22** Asi shoko raMwari rakasvika kuna Shemaya munhu waMwari richiti, **23** “Uti kuna Rehobhoamu, mwanakomana waSoromoni, mambo weJudha, nokuimba yose yajJudha neyaBhenjamini, nokuvamwe vanhu vose, **24** ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Musakwidza kumusoro kundorwa nehamu dzenyu, valsraeri. Endai kumisha yenu mumwe nomumwe wenyu, nokuti ndini ndaita izvi.’” Naizvozvo vakateerera shoko rajehovha vakaenda kumisha yavo zvakare, sezvakanga zvarayirwa najehovha. **25** Ipapo Jerobhoamu akavaka Shekemu munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu akagarako. Achibvako akaenda akandovaka Penuer. **26** Jerobhoamu akafunga akati, “Zvino umambo huchagona kudzokera kuimba yaDhavhidhi. **27** Kana vanhu ava vakakwidza kumusoro kundobayira zvibayiro kutemberi yaJehovha muJerusarema, vachazozvipira zvakare kuna ishe wavo, Rehobhoamu. Vachandiuraya vagodzokera kuna Mambo Rehobhoamu.” **28** Mushure mokubvunza vamwe, mambo akaumba zvimhuru zvegoridhe zviviri. Akati kuvanhu, “Zviri kukuremerai kukwidza kumusoro kuJerusarema. Valsraeri, ava ndivo vamwari venyu vakakubudisai kubva muljipiti.”

29 Akaisa imwe paBheteri, neimwe paDhani. **30** Zvino chinhu ichi chakava chivi; vanhu vaifamba zvokutosvika kuDhani kundonamata chaiva ikoko. **31** Jerobhoamu akavaka dzimba panzvimbo dzakakwirira akatora vanhu vose vose akavaita vaprista, kunyange vaisava vaRevhi. **32** Akatangisa mutambo wezuva regumi namashanu romwedzi worusere, wakafanana nomutambo wokujudha, akabayira zvibayiro paaritari. Izvi akazviita muBheteri, akabayira kumhuru dzaakanga agadzira, uye paBheteri akagadzawo vaprista panzvimbo dzakakwirira dzaakanga aita. **33** Nomusi wegumi neshanu womwedzi worusere, mwedzi waakanga angosaruzawo, akabayira zvibayiro paaritari yaakanga avaka paBheteri. Saizvozvo akatangisa mutambo wavaIsraeri akaenda kuaritari kundopisa zvinonuhuwira.

13 Nokuda kweshoko rajehovha munhu waMwari akabva kujudha akauya kuBheteri, Jerobhoamu paakanga akamira pedyo nearitari ava kupirisa zvinonuhuwira. **2** Akadanidzira kuaritari akati, “Iwe aritari, aritari! Zvanzi najehovha: ‘Mwanakomana anonzi Josia achaberekwa muimba yaDhavhidhi. Vaprista vamatunhu akawirira vari kupsira zvinonuhuwira pano zvino, achavabayira pamusoro pako, uye mapfupa avanhu achapiswa pamusoro pako.’” **3** Musi mumwe chete iwoyo munhu waMwari akapa chiratidzo akati, “Ichi ndicho chiratidzo chataurwa najehovha: Aritari ichatsemuka uye madota ari pamusoro payo acharasirwa pasi.” **4** Zvino Mambo Jerobhoamu paakanzwala zvakanga zvadanidzirwa nomunhu waMwari kuaritari paBheteri, akatambanudza ruoko rwake ruchibva kuaritari akati, “Mubatei!” Asi ruoko rwaakatambanudzira kumurume uyu rwakaoma, zvokuti akatadza kurudzosa zvakare. **5** Aritariwo yakatsemuka uye madota ayo akarasikira pasi zvichienderana nechiratidzo chakanga chapiwa nomunhu waMwari nokuda kweshoko rajehovha. **6** Ipapo mambo akati kumunhu waMwari, “Ndinamatirewo kuna Jehovha Mwari wako uchindinamatira kuti ruoko rwangu ruporeswe.” Naizvozvo munhu waMwari akamunamatira kuna Jehovha ruoko rwamambo rukaporeswa rukaita sezvarwakanga rwakaita pakutanga. **7** Mambo akati kumunhu waMwari, “Handei kumba kwangu undowana zvaungadya, uye ndichakupa chipo.” **8** Asi munhu waMwari akapindura mambo akati,

“Kunyange maindipa hafu yezvoze zvamunazvo, handaimboenda nemi, uye handaimbodya chingwa kana kunwa mvura kuno. **9** Nokuti ndakarayirwa neshoko rajehovha kuti, ‘Haufaniri kudy a chingwa kana kunwa mvura kana kudzoka nenzira yawabva nayo.’” **10** Saka akaenda neimwe nzira, haana kudzokera nenzira yaakanga auya nayo kuBheteri. **11** Zvino paiva nomumwe muprofita akanga ava harahwa aigara muBheteri, vana vake vakauya vakamuudza zvose zvakanga zvaitwa nomunhu waMwari musi iwoyo muBheteri. Vakaudzawo baba vavo zvakanga ataura kuna mambo. **12** Baba vavo vakavabvunza kuti, “Aenda nenzira ipiko?” Zvino vana vake vakamuratidza nzira yakanga yaendwa nayo nomunhu waMwari aibva kujudha. **13** Saka akati kuvana vake, “Ndisungirire chigaro pambongoro.” Zvino vakati vamusungirira chigaro pambongoro, akaitasva. **14** Akatevera munhu waMwari. Akamuwana agere pasi pomuti womuouki akamubvunza akati, “Ndiwe here munhu waMwari akabva kujudha?” Akapindura akati, “Ndini.” **15** Ipapo muprofita akati kwaari, “Handei kumba kwangu undodya.” **16** Munhu waMwari akati, “Handigoni kudzoka nemi, zvakare handigoni kudy a chingwa kana kunwa mvura nemi panzvimbo ino. **17** Ndakaudzwa neshoko rajehovha kuti, ‘Haufaniri kudy a chingwa kana kunwa mvura ikoko kana kudzoka nenzira yaunenge wauya nayo.’” **18** Muprofita akanga ava harahwa akapindura akati, “Neniwo ndiri muprofita sezwakaita. Zvino mutumwa ati kwandiri neshoko rajehovha, ‘Dzoka naye kumba kwako kuitira kuti adye chingwa uye anwe mvura.’” Asi akanga achimunyepera. **19** Saka munhu waMwari akadzokera naye akandodya uye akanwa mumba make. **20** Zvakanga vachakagara patafura, shoko rajehovha rakauya kumuprofita akanga ava harahwa, uyo akanga amudzosa. **21** Akadanidzira kumunhu waMwari akanga abva kujudha akati, “Zvanzi najehovha: ‘Hauna kuteerera shoko rajehovha uye hauna kuchengeta murayıro wawakapiwa najehovha Mwari wako. **22** Wadzoka ukadya chingwa uye ukana mvura munzvimbo yaakakuudza kuti usadya kana kunwa. Naizvozvo mutumbi wako hausi kuzovigwa muguva ramadzibaba ako.’” **23** Munhu waMwari paakapedza kudy nokunwa, muprofita akanga amudzosa akamusungirira chigaro pambongoro. **24** Akati ava munzira, shumba yakasangana naye panzira, ikamuuraya, mutumbi wake ukakandwa

munzira, mbongoro neshumba zvikamira pauri. **25** Vamwe vanhu vaipfuura nepo vakaona mutumbi uyu wakakandwa panzira, shumba yakamira parutivi pomutumbi, vakaenda vakandozvitura muguta maigara muprofita uya akanga ava harahwa. **26** Muprofita akanga amudzosa parwendo rwake paakazvinzwa, akati, "Ndiye munhu waMwari asina kuteerera shoko rajehovha. Jehovha amupa kushumba, iyo yamubvambura nokumuuraya, sokumuyambira kwakanga kwaita shoko rajehovha." **27** Muprofita akati kuvanakomana vake, "Ndisungirei chigaro pambongoro," ivo vakaita saizvozvo. **28** Ipapo akaenda akandoona mutumbi wakakandwa panzira, mbongoro neshumba zvakamira parutivi pawo. Shumba yakanga isina kudya mutumbi kana kubvambura mbongoro. **29** Saka muprofita akasimudza mutumbi womunhu waMwari, akausa pamusoro pembongoro akadzoka nawo kuguta rake kuti andomuchema uye amuvige. **30** Akaisa mutumbi wake muguva rake, vakamuchema vakati, "Yowe-e, hama yangu!" **31** Mushure mokumuviga, akati kuvanakomana vake, "Kana ndafa, mundivige muguva mataviga munhu waMwari; muise mapfupa angu parutivi peake. **32** Nokuti zvaakataura neshoko rajehovha pamusoro pearitari iri muBheteri napamusoro pedzimba dzose dziri panzvimbo dzakakwirira mumaguta eSamaria zvichaitika saizvozvo." **33** Kunyange shure kwaizvozvi, Jerobhoamu haana kupinduka pamaitiro ake akaipa, asi akasarudzazve vaprista venzvimbodzakakwirira kubva kuvanhu vakangosiyana-siyana. Munhu wose wose aida kuva muprista aigadzwa kuti ashande panzvimbo dzakakwirira. **34** Ichi ndicho chivi cheimba yaJerobhoamu chakaita kuti iwe uye iparare pamusoro penyika.

14 Panguva iyoyo Abhija, mwanakomana waJerobhoamu, akarwara, **2** Jerobhoamu akati kumukadzi wake, "Enda undozvivanza, kuti urege kuzivikanwa kuti ndiwe mukadzi waJerobhoamu. Ipapo ugoenda kuShiro. Ahija muprofita ariko ikoko, uya akandiudza kuti ndichava mambo wavanhu ava. **3** Tora zvingwa gumi, makeke negaba rouchi ugoenda nazvo kwaari. Achakuudza zvichaitika kumukomana." **4** Naizvozvo mukadzi waJerobhoamu akaita sezvaakataura akaenda kumba kwaAhija muShiro. Zvino Ahija akanga asisaoni; meso ake akanga asisaoni nokuti akanga akwegura. **5** Asi

Jehovha akaudza Ahija kuti, "Mukadzi waJerobhoamu ari kuuya kuzokubvunza nezvomwanakomana wake, nokuti ari kurwara. Zvino iwe uchamupa mhinduro yokuti neyokuti. Paachasvika achazviita somumwe munhu." **6** Zvino Ahija paakanza mutsindo wetsoka dzake pamusuo, akati, "Pinda, mukadzi waJerobhoamu. Sei uchizviita somumwe munhu? Ndatumwa kwauri namashoko asina kunaka. **7** Enda undoudza Jerobhoamu kuti izvi ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, Mwari walIsraeri: 'Ndakakusimudza kubva pakati pavanhu ndikakuita mutungamiri wavanhu vangu Israeri. **8** Ndakabvarura umambo kubva muimba yaDhavhidhi ndikahupa kwauri, asi hauna kuva somuranda wangu Dhavhidhi, akachengeta mirayiro yangu uye akanditevera nomwoyo wake wose, akaita zvakanaka chete pamberi pangu. **9** Iwe wakaita zvakaipa kupfuura vose vakararama iwe usati wavapo. Wakazvitira vamwe vamwari, zviumbwa zvakaitwa nesimbi; waita kuti nditsamwe uye ukandirasira shure kwako. **10** "Nokuda kwezvinhu izvi ndichauysa dambudziko paimba yaJerobhoamu. Ndichaurya varume vose vaJerobhoamu nhapwa, neakasununguka. Ndichapisa imba yaJerobhoamu sezvinoita munhu anopisa ndove, kusvikira pasisina chinhu. **11** Imbwu dzichadya vose vachafira muguta, uye shiri dzedenga dzichadya avo vachafira kusango. Jehovha ataura!" **12** "Kana uriwe, dzokera kumba. Panotsika tsoka yako muguta rako, mwanakomana achafa. **13** Israeri yose ichamuchema igomuviga. Ndiye oga waJerobhoamu achavigwa, nokuti ndiye oga mumba maJerobhoamu aonekwa naJehovha, Mwari walIsraeri, kuti ane chakanaka maari. **14** "Jehovha achazvimsira mambo walIsraeri achaparadza mhuri yaJerobhoamu. Nhasi ndiro zuva racho! Hongu, kana iye zvino. **15** Zvino Jehovha acharova Israeri, zvokuti ichaita setsanga iri kuzungunuswa mumvura. Achadzura Israeri kubva munyika yakanaka iyi yaakapa kumadzitateguru avo agovaparadzira mhiri kwoRwizi, nokuti vakaita kuti Jehovha atsamwe nehasha pavakaitira Ashera mapango. **16** Acharamwa Israeri nokuda kwezvivi zvakaitwa naJerobhoamu nezvaakaita kuti Israeri iiite." **17** Ipapo mukadzi waJerobhoamu akasimuka akaenda, akasvika kuTiza. Achingoti tsikei pachikumbaridzo cheimba, mwanakomana akabva afu. **18** Vakamuviga, uye Israeri yose yakamuchema, sezvazvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha kubudikidza nomuranda wake muprofita

Ahija. **19** Zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwajerobhoamu, hondo dzake namatongero ake, zvakanyorwa mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo elsaeri. **20** Akatonga kwamakore makumi maviri namaviri akazorora namadzibaba ake. Nadhabhi mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **21** Rehobhoamu mwanakomana waSoromoni akanga ari mambo munyika yeJudha. Akanga ana makore makumi mana nerimwe chete paakava mambo, uye akatonga kwamakore gumi namanomwe mujerusarema, guta rakanga rasarudzwa najehovha kubva pamarudzi ose alsraeri kuti aise Zita rake mariri. Zita ramai vake raiva Naama; vaiva muAmoni. **22** Vajudha vakaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha. Vakamutsa godo rake, kupfuura zvakaitwa namadzibaba avo, nevvivi zvavakaita. **23** Vakazvivakirawo nzvimbo dzakakwirira, matombo anoera namapango aAshera pazvikomo zvose zvakakwirira napasi pemiti yose mikuru. **24** Kwaivawo navarume vaizviita vakadzi vavamwe varume munyika, vanhu vakaita zvose zvinonyangadza zvaitwa nendudzi idzo dzakanga dzadzingwa najehovha pamberi pavaIsraeri. **25** Mugore rechishanu raMambo Rehobhoamu, Shishaki, mambo weljipiti, akarwisa Jerusarema. **26** Akatora pfuma yose yetemberi yaJehovha nepfuma yose yomuzinda wamambo. Akatora zvinhu zvose, kusanganisira nenhou dzose dzegoridhe dzakanga dzagadzirwa naSoromoni. **27** Naizvozvo Mambo Rehobhoamu akagadzira nhoo dzendarira kuti dzitore nzvimbo yadzo uye akadzipa kuvatungamiri vavarindi vaichengeta suo romuzinda wamambo. **28** Nguva dzose paienda mambo kutemberi yaJehovha, varindi vaitakura nhoo, mushure mezvo vachizodzidzosera kuimba yavarindi. **29** Zvino mamwe amabasa okutonga kwaRehobhoamu nevvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo ejudha? **30** Rehobhoamu naJerobhoamu vaingogara vachirwisana. **31** Rehobhoamu akazorora namadzibaba ake uye akavigwa pavakanga vakavigwa muguta raDhavidhi. Zita ramai vake raiva Naama; vaiva muAmoni. Abhija mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

15 Mugore regumi namasere roumambo hwajerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, Abhija akagadzwa samambo weJudha. **2** Akatonga

mujerusarema kwamakore matatu. Zita ramai vake rainzi Maaka mwanasikana waAbhisharomu. **3** Akaita zvivi zvose zvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake asati ava mambo; mwoyo wake wakanga usina kuzvipira zvizere kuna Jehovha Mwari wake sezvakanga zvakaita mwoyo watateguru wake Dhavidhi. **4** Zvisinei, nokuda kwaDhavidhi, Jehovha Mwari wake akamupa mwenje mujerusarema nokumutsa mwanakomana kuti amutevera paumambo uye nokusimbisa Jerusarema. **5** Nokuti Dhavidhi akanga aita zvakanga zvakarurama pamberi pajehovha uye akanga asina kutadza kuchengeta kana ipi zvayo yemirayiro yaJehovha mumazuva ose oupenyu hwake, kunze kwenyaya yaUria muHiti. **6** Paiva nehondo pakati paRehobhoamu naJerobhoamu muupenyu hwose hwaAbhija. **7** Kana zviri zvime zvinhu zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaAbhija, nazvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo ajudha? Pakati paAbhija naJerobhoamu pakanga pane hondo. **8** Abhija akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muguta raDhavidhi. Asa, mwanakomana wake, akamutevera paumambo. **9** Mugore ramakumi maviri rajaJerobhoamu mambo weIsraeri, Asa akava mambo weJudha, **10** uye akatonga mujerusarema kwamakore makumi mana negore rimwe chete. Zita rambuya vake rainzi Maaka, mwanasikana waAbhisharomu. **11** Asa akaita zvakarurama pamberi pajehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake Dhavidhi. **12** Akabvisa varume vaizviita zvifeve zvavamwe varume panzvimbio dzokupira munyika uye akabvisa zvifananidzo zvose zvakanga zvaitwa namadzibaba ake. **13** Akabvisawo mbuya vake Maaka pachinzvimbio chavo samai vamambo, nokuti vakanga vagadzira danda rinonyangadza raAshera. Asa akatema danda iri akaripisa muMupata weKidhironi. **14** Kunyange asina kubvisa nzvimbo dzakakwirira, mwoyo waAsa wakanga wakazvipira zvizere kuna Jehovha muupenyu hwake hwose. **15** Akauyisa mutemberi yaJehovha sirivha negoridhe nezvinhu zvaakanga akumikidza iye nababa vake. **16** Pakanga pane hondo pakati paAsa naBasha, mambo weIsraeri munguva yose yavakanga vachitonga. **17** Basha, mambo weIsraeri, akaenda kundorwa neJudha, akasimbisa Rama kuti adzivise ani naani zvake kubuda kana kupinda munyika yaAsa mambo weJudha. **18** Ipapo Asa akatora sirivha yose negoridhe rose rakanga rasara

mumatura epfuma yetemberi yaJehovah nezvose zvaiva mumuzinda wake. Akazvipa kumachinda ake akazvitumira kuna Bheni-Hadhadhi, mwanakomana waTabhirimoni, mwanakomana waHezioni, mambo weAramu, akanga achitonga muDhamasiko. **19** Akati, “Ngatinyoreranei chibvumirano imi nen, sevazvakanga zvakaita pakati pababa vangu nababa venyu. Tarirai, ndakutumirai chipo chesirivha negoridhe. Zvino imi chiputsai chibvumirano chenyu naBhaasha mambo weIsraeri kuitira kuti abve kuno kwandiri.” **20** Bheni-Hadhadhi akabvumirana naMambo Asa akatumira vatungamiri vamauto ake kuti vandorwisa maguta eIsraeri. Akakunda Ijoni, Dhani, Abheri Bheti Maaka neKinereti yose pamwe chete neNafutari. **21** Bhaasha paakanzwa izvi akaregera kuvaka Rama akadzokera kuTiza. **22** Ipapo Mambo Asa akarayira Judha yose, hapana akasiyiwa, ivo vakatora kubva kuRama matombo namatanda akanga achishandisa naBhaasha ikoko. Mambo Asa akaashandisa kuvaka Gebha muBhenjamini, neMizipawo. **23** Kana zviri zvimwe zvose zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaAsa, zvose zvaakaita, namaguta aakavaka, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo eJudha? Zvisinei, panguva yokukwegura kwake, tsoka dzake dzakabatwa nechirwre. **24** Ipapo Asa akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa pamwe chete navo muguta rababa vake Dhavidhdi. Zvino mwanakomana wake Jehoshafati akamutevera paumambo. **25** Nadhabhi, mwanakomana wajerobhoamu akava mambo weIsraeri mugore rechipiri raAsa mambo weJudha, uye akatonga Israeri kwamakore maviri. **26** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, achifamba munzira dzababa vake nomuchivi chavo, icho chaakaita kuti Israeri iite. **27** Bhaasha, mwanakomana waAhija, weimba yalsakari, akamumukira, akamuuraya pagibhetoni guta romuFirstia, panguva yarakanga rakombwa naNadhabhi navalsraeri vose. **28** Bhaasha akauraya Nadhabhi mugore rechitatu raAsa, mambo weJudha, uye akamutevera paumambo. **29** Achingoti tangei kutonga, akabva auraya mhuri yose yajerobhoamu. Haana kusiyira Jerobhoamu mumwe chete achifema, asi akavaparadza vose sevazvakarehwa najehovah kubudikidza nomuranda wake Ahija muShiro, **30** nokuda kwezvivi zvakanga zvaitwa najerobhoamu nezvaakaita kuti Israeri iite, uye nokuti akaita kuti Jehovah, Mwari walsraeri,

atsamwe. **31** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaNadhabhi, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo eIsraeri? **32** Pakati paAsa naBhaasha, mambo weIsraeri, pakanga pane hondo panguva yose yokutonga kwavo. **33** Mugore rechitatu raAsa mambo weJudha, Bhaasha, mwanakomana waAhija, akava mambo weIsraeri yose muTiza, uye akatonga kwamakore makumi maviri namana. **34** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, achifamba munzira dzajerobhoamu nomuchivi chake, chaakaita kuti Israeri iite.

16 Zvino shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Jehu mwanakomana waHanani richipikisana naBhaasha richiti, **2** “Ndakakusimduz kubva muguruva ndikakuita mutungamiri wavanhu vangu Israeri, asi wakafamba munzira dzajerobhoamu ukaita kuti vanhu vangu Israeri vaite chivi, nokuita kuti nditsamwe nokuda kwezvivi zvavo. **3** Naizvozvo ndava kuda kuparadza Bhaasha neimba yake, uye ndichaita kuti imba yako ifanane neimba yajerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati. **4** Imbwu dzichadya vose vaBhaasha vachafira muguta, uye shiri dzedenga dzichadya avo vachafira kusango.” **5** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaBhaasha, nesimba rake, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo eIsraeri? **6** Bhaasha akazorora namadzibaba ake uye akavigwa muTiza. Zvino Era, mwanakomana wake, akamutevera paumambo. **7** Pamusoro paizvozvo, shoko rajehovha rakauyawo nokumuprofita Jehu mwanakomana waHanani kuna Bhaasha neimba yake, nokuda kwezvakaipa zvose zvaakanga aita pamberi pajehovha achimutsamwisa nezvaakaita, achifanana neimba yajerobhoamu, uyewo nokuti akaiparadza. **8** Mugore ramakumi maviri namatanhatu raAsa mambo weJudha, Era, mwanakomana waBhaasha akava mambo weIsraeri, uye akatonga muTiza kwamakore maviri. **9** Zimuri, mumwe wamachinda ake, aitungamirira hafu yengoro dzake, akamumukira. Era akanga ari muTiza panguva iyoyo, achidhakwa zvake pamba paAza, murume aichengeta muzinda wamambo paTiza. **10** Zimuri akapinda, akamubaya akamuuraya, mugore ramakumi maviri namanomwe raAsa, mambo weJudha. Ipapo akabva amutevera paumambo. **11** Paakatanga kutonga, achangogara

pachigaro choushe, akauraya mhuri yose yaBhaasha. Haana kusiya murume mumwe chete, hama kana shamwari. **12** Saizvozvo Zimuri akaparadza mhuri yose yaBhaasha, sezkanga zvarehwa neshoko rajehovha rakataurwa richipikisa Bhaasha nokumuprofita Jehu, **13** nokuda kwezvivi zvose zvakanga zvaitwa naBhaasha nomwanakomana wake Era nezvaakaita kuti Israeri iite, zvokuti vakaita kuti Jehovah, Mwari walsraeri, atsamwe, nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvavo zvisina maturo. **14** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaEra, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo eIsraeri? **15** Mugore ramakumi maviri namanomwe raAsa, mambo weJudha, Zimuri akatonga muTiza kwamazuva manomwe. Varwi vakanga vakadzika misasa pedyo neGibhetoni, guta ravaFiristia. **16** Valsraeri vakanga vari kumisasa pavakanza kuti Zimuri akanga amukira mambo akamuuraya, vakagadza Omuri mutungamiri wehondo, kuti ave mambo welsraeri musi iwoyo mumusasa. **17** Zvino Omuri, navalsraeri vose vaaiva navo, vakabva kuGibhetoni vakauya kuzokomba Tiza. **18** Zimuri paakaona kuti guta rakanga ratorwa, akaenda kunhare yomuzinda wamambo akabva azvipisira mumuzinda. Naizvozvo akafa, **19** nokuda kwezvivi zvaakanga aita, achiita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha uye achifamba munzira dzajerobhoamu nomuchivi chaakanga aita, uye nechivi chaakanga aita kuti Israeri iite. **20** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaZimuri, nokumukira kwake kwaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo aIsraeri? **21** Ipapo vanhu veIsraeri vakaparadzana vakaita zvikwata zviviri; hafu ikatevera Tibhini, mwanakomana waGinati, kuti ave mambo, uye imwe hafu ikatevera Omuri. **22** Asi vateveri vaOmuri vakakunda vateveri vaTibhini, mwanakomana waGinati. Saka Tibhini akafa, Omuri akava mambo. **23** Mugore ramakumi matatu nerimwe raAsa, mambo weJudha, Omuri akava mambo welsraeri, uye akatonga kwamakore gumi namaviri, matanhutu acho muTiza. **24** Akatenga gomo reSamaria kubva kuna Shemeri namatarenda maviri esirivha uye akavaka guta pagomo iri, achiritumidza kuti Samaria, zvichibva pana Shemeri, zita rouyo aimbova muridzi wegomo. **25** Asi Omuri akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, akatadza kupfuura vose vakanga vamutangira. **26** Akafamba munzira dzose

dzaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati nomuchivi chake, chaakaita kuti Israeri iite, zvokuti vakaita kuti Jehovah, Mwari walsraeri, atsamwe nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvavo zvisina maturo. **27** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaOmuri, nezvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo eIsraeri? **28** Omuri akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muSamaria. Uye Ahabhu mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **29** Mugore ramakumi matatu namasere raAsa, mambo weJudha, Ahabhu, mwanakomana waOmuri, akava mambo welsraeri, uye akatonga Israeri muSamaria kwamakore makumi maviri namaviri. **30** Ahabhu, mwanakomana waOmuri, akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha kupfuura vose vakamutangira. **31** Akazviona zviri zvinhu zvidiki kuita zvivi zvajerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, uye pamusoro pezvo akawana Jezebheri mwanasikana waEtibhaari mambo wavaSidhoni, akatanga kushandira Bhaari uye akamunamata. **32** Akavakira Bhaari aritari mutemberi yaBhaari yaakovaka muSamaria. **33** Ahabhu akagadzirawo danda raAshera akaita kuti Jehovah, Mwari walsraeri, atsamwe kupfuura zvakaita madzimambo akamutangira. **34** Munguva yaAhabhu, Hieri wokuBheteri akavakazve Jeriko. Mwanakomana wake wedangwe, Abhiramu, akafa paakavaka hwaro hweguta, uye mwanakomana wake wegottwe Segubhi akafa paakamisa masuo aro, sezzavakarehwa neshoko rajehovha naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni.

17 Zvino Eria muTishibhi aigara muGireadhi, akati kuna Ahabhu, "NaJehovha, Mwari walsraeri mupenyu, wandinoshumira, hakuchazova nedova kana mvura inonaya mumakore anotevera kunze kwokutenge ndareva ini." **2** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Eria richiti, **3** "Ibva pano, nanga kumabvazuva undovanda paRukova rweKeriti, kumabvazuva kweJorodhani. **4** Uchanwa mvura yorukova urwu, uye ndarayira makunguo kuti akupe zvokudya ikoko." **5** Saka akaita zvaakanga audzwa najehovha. Akaenda kuRukova rweKeriti, kumabvazuva kweJorodhani, akagarako. **6** Makunguo akamuvigira chingwa nenyama mangwanani, nechingwa nenyama manheru, uye akanwa mvura murukova. **7** Mushure menguva yakati, rukova rwakapwa nokuti mvura yakanga isinganayi panyika.

8 Zvino shoko rajehovha rakauya kwaari richiti,
9 "Simuka izvozvi uende kuZarefati kunyika yeSidhoni undogarako. Ndarayira chirikadzi iri munzvimbo iyoyo kuti ikupe zvokudya." **10** Naizvozvo akaenda kuZarefati. Paakasvika pasuo reguta, chirikadzi yakanga iripo ichitsvaga huni. Akamudana akamubvunza akati, "Mungandivigirawo mvura shoma shoma mumukombe here kuti ndinwe?" **11** Paakanga ava kuenda kundoitora, iye akadanidzira akati, "Mundivigirewo chimedu chechingwa, ndapota." **12** Iye akapindura akati, "Zvirokwazvo najehovha Mwari wenyu mupenyu, handina chingwa. Ndinongova netufurawu tushoma shoma muhari namafuta mashoma shoma muhari. Ndiri kunhonga huni shoma shoma kuti ndiende nadzo kumba ndinozvibikira kudyia ini nomwanakomana wangu, kuti tigoda, tife hedu." **13** Eria akati kwaari, "Usatya. Enda kumba undoita sezvawareva. Asi tanga wandibikira chingwa chiduku pane zvaunazvo ugouya nacho kwandiri, mushure ugozvigadzirira iwe nomwanakomana wako. **14** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha, Mwari walisaeri, 'Furawu iri muhari imomo haizoperi uye mafuta ari muhari haazoperi kusvikira zuva iro richanayiswa mvura panyika najehovha.'" **15** Akaenda akandoita sezvaakanga audzwa naEria. Saka zvokudya zvaEria zvakavapo mazuva ose uyewo nezvomukadzi nemhuri yake. **16** Furawu yaiva muhari haina kupera uye mafuta aiva muhari haana kupera, sezvazvakanga zvarehwa neshoko rajehovha rakataurwa naEria. **17** Kwapera nguva yakati, mwanakomana womukadzi, muridzi weimba, akarwara. Kurwara kwake kwakanyanya kwazvo, pakupedzisira akamira kufema. **18** Mukadzi akati kuna Eria, "Ndakutadzireiko, munhu waMwari? Wakauya here kuzondirangaridza chivi changu nokuuraya mwanakomana wangu?" **19** Eria akapindura akati, "Ndipe mwanakomana wako kuno." Akamutora kubva mumaoko ake, akamutakura akaenda naye kuimba yapamusoro yaaigara, akamuradzika pamubhedha wake. **20** Ipapo akadanidzira kuna Jehovha akati, "Haiwa, Jehovha Mwari wangu, mauyisawo here dambudziko pachirikadzi iyi yandiri kugara nayo, nokuuraya mwanakomana wayo?" **21** Ipapo akazvambarara pamusoro pomukomana katatu akadanidzira kuna Jehovha akati, "Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wangu, itai kuti mweya womukomana uyu udzokere maari!" **22** Jehovha akanzwa kudanidzira

kwaEria, mweya womukomana ukadzokera maari, akararama. **23** Eria akatora mwana akamutakura achibuda mumba maakanga ari akaenda naye mumba huru. Akamupa kuna mai vake akati, "Tarirai, mwanakomana wenyu mupenyu!" **24** Ipapo mukadzi akati kuna Eria, "Zvino ndazoziva kuti muri munhu waMwari uye kuti shoko rajehovha rinobuda mumuromo menuy nderechokwadi."

18 Zvino mushure menguva huru, mugore rechitatu, shoko rajehovha rakauya kuna Eria richiti, "Enda undozviratidza kuna Ahabhu, uye ini ndichanayisa mvura panyika." **2** Saka Eria akaenda kundozviratidza kuna Ahabhu. Zvino nzara yakanga yanyanya kwazvo muSamaria, **3** uye Ahabhu akanga adana Obhadhia uyo akanga ari mutariri womuzinda wake. (Obhadhia akanga achitenda kuna Jehovha zvikuru kwazvo. **4** Jezebheri paakanga achiuraya vaprofita vajehovha, Obhadhia akanga atora vaprofita zana akavaviga mumapako maviri, makumi mashanu mune rimwe nerimwe. Uye akavapa kudyia nemvura.) **5** Ahabhu akanga ati kuna Obhadhia, "Enda munyika umu kuzvitubu zvose nemipata yose. Zvimwe tingawana uswa tiraramise mabhiza namanyurusu kuitira kuti tirege kuzouraya kana chimwe chete chezvipfuwo zvedu." **6** Saka vakagovana nzvimbo dzavaizoenda, Ahabhu achienda kune rimwe divi, Obhadhia kune rimwewo divi. **7** Obhadhia akati achifamba, Eria akasangana naye. Obhadhia akamuziva akakotamira pasi, akati, "Chaizvoizvo chokwadi, ndimi here ishe wangu Eria?" **8** Akapindura akati, "Hongu. Enda undoudza ishe wako kuti, 'Eria ari kuno.'" **9** Obhadhia akabvunza akati, "Ndatadzeiko zvamava kuendesa muranda wenyu kuna Ahabhu kuti andourayiwa? **10** Zvirokwazvo najehovha Mwari wenyu mupenyu, hakuna rudzi kana nyika, ishe wangu, kwaasina kutuma mumwe munhu kuti andokutsvagai. Uye kana pane nyika kana rudzi vaiti makanga musiko, aitovamanikidza kuti vapike kuti vakanga vakushayai. **11** Asi zvino mava kundiudza kuti ndiende kuna ishe wangu ndinoti, 'Eria ari kuno.' **12** Ini handizivi kuti Mweya waJehovha uchakuendesai kipi kana ndabva pano pamuri. Kana ndikaenda kurdoudza Ahabhu, iye akazokushayai, anondiuraya. Asi ini muranda wenyu ndakashumira Jehovha kubvira pauduku hwangu. **13** Ishe wangu, hamuna kunzwu here zvandakaita, Jezebheri paakanga achiuraya vaprofita vajehovha?

Ndakaviga vaprofita vajehovha zana mumapako maviri, makumi mashanu mune rimwe nerimwe uye ndakavapa kudya nemvura. **14** Zvino mava kundiudza kuti ndiende kuna ishe wangu ndinoti, 'Eria ari kuno.' Anondiuraya!" **15** Eria akati, "Najehovha Wamasimba Ose mupenyu, wandinoshandira, zvirokwazvo ndichazvipira kuna Ahabhu nhasi." **16** Saka Obhadhia akaenda kundosangana naAhabhu akamuudza, uye Ahabhu akaenda kundosangana naEria. **17** Paakaona Eria, akati kwaari, "Ndiwe here, iwe mutambudzi welsraeri?" **18** Eria akapindura akati, "Handina kuuyisa dambudziko kuIsraeri, asi imi nemhuri yenu ndimi makadaro. Makasiya mirayiro yaJehovha mukatevera Bhaari. **19** Zvino danai vanhu mulusraeri yose kuti vazosangana nenii paGomo reKarimeri. Muuyewo namazana mana namakumi mashanu avaprofita vaBhaari namazana mana avaprofita vaAshera vanodya patafura yaJezebheri." **20** Saka Ahabhu akatuma shoko muIsraeri yose akaunganidza vaprofita paGomo reKarimeri. **21** Eria akaenda pamberi pavanhу akati, "Mucharamba muchifunga mifungo miviri kusvikira riniko? Kana Jehovha ari Mwari, muteverei; asi kana Bhaari ari Mwari, muteverei." Asi vanhu havana chavakatura. **22** Zvino Eria akati kwavari, "Ini chete pavaprofita vajehovha ndini ndasara, asi Bhaari ane vaprofita mazana mana namakumi mashanu. **23** Titorerei hando mbiri. Ivo ngavazvisarudzire yavo, uye ngavaicheke-cheke kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu vagoisa pamusoro pehuni, asi havafaniri kudzitungidza nomoto. Ini ndichagadzira imwe hando yacho ndigoisa pamusoro pehuni asi handizodzungidzi nomoto. **24** Ipapo mudane kuzita ramwari wenyu, uye ini ndichadana kuzita rajehovha. Mwari achapindura nomoto ndiye Mwari." Ipapo vanhu vose vakati, "Zvawataura zvakana." **25** Eria akati kuvaprofita vaBhaari, "Sarudzai imwe yehando idzi mugotanga imi kuigadzira, sezvo makawanda. Danai kuzita ramwari wenyu, asi musatungidza moto." **26** Saka vakatora hando yavakanga vapiwa vakaigadzira. Ipapo vakadana kuzita raBhaari kubvira mangwanani kusvikira masikati. Vakadanidzira vakati, "Bhaari, tipindure!" Asi mhinduro haina kuwanikwa; hapana akapindura. Vakatamba vachipoterera aritari yavakanga vaita. **27** Ava masikati, Eria akatanga kuvatuka akati, "Danidzirisai! Zvirokwazvo ndimwari! Zvichida ari kufunga zvakadzama kwazvo, kana kuti ane basa kwazvo, kana kuti ari parwendo.

Zvimwe akavata zvokuti anotofanira kumutswa." **28** Saka vakanonyanya kudanidzira, vakazvichekacheka neminondo namapfumo, setsika yavo, kusvikira ropa ravo raerera. **29** Masikati akapfuura, ivo vakaramba vachiprofita zveshunu kusvikira nguva yechibayiro chamanheru. Asi hapana chakaitika, hapana akapindura, hapana akaratidza hanya. **30** Ipapo Eria akati kuvanhu vose, "Uyai kuno kwandiri." Vakauya kwaari, iye akagadzira aritari yaJehovha yakanga yaputswa. **31** Eria akatora mabwe gumi namaviri, rimwe chete rakamirira rudzi rumwe chete rwavanakomana vajakobho, uyo akanga audzwa najehovha kuti, "Zita rako richava Israeri." **32** Akashandisa mabwe aya kuvaka aritari muzita rajehovha, uye akachera mugero waipoteredza aritari wakanga wakakura zvokuti waikwana maseya maviri embeu. **33** Akaronga huni, akacheka hando kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu, akaiisa pamusoro pehuni. Ipapo akati kwavari, "Zadzai zvirongo zvikuru zvina nemvura mugoidira pamusoro pechipiriso napamusoro pehuni." **34** Akati, "Pamhidzai zvakare," ivo vakapamhazve. Akatizve, "Pamhidzai kechitatu." **35** Mvura yakaereru ichipoteredza aritari ikazadzawo nomugero. **36** Panguva yechibayiro, muprofita Eria akaenda pamberi akanamata akati, "Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari waAbhurahama, Isaka nalsraeri, ngazvizikanwe nhasi kuti ndimi Mwari munyika yelsraeri uye kuti ini ndiri muranda wenyu, uyewo kuti ndaita zvinhu zvose izvi sezvamakandirayira. **37** Haiwa Jehovha, ndipindurei, ndipindurei, kuitira kuti vanhu ava vazive kuti imi, Jehovha, ndimi Mwari, uye kuti muri kudzora mwoyo yavo zvakare." **38** Ipapo moto wajehovha wakaburuka ukapisa chibayiro, nehuni namabwe nevhu, ukanzva mvura yose yaiva mumugero. **39** Vanhu vose pavakaona izvi, vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo, vakadanidzira vachiti, "Jehovha ndiye Mwari! Jehovha ndiye Mwari!" **40** Ipapo Eria akavarayira akati, "Batai vaprofita vaBhaari. Musarega kana mumwe chete achipunyuka!" Vakavabata, uye Eria akaita kuti vaendeswe zasi kuMupata weKishoni vakandourayirwako. **41** Uye Eria akati kuna Ahabhu, "Chienda undodya uye unwe, nokuti kune kutinhira kwemvura zhinji." **42** Saka Ahabhu akaenda kundodya nokunwa, asi Eria akakwira pamusoro pegomo reKarimeri, akakotamira pasi akaisa chiso chake pakati pamabvi ake. **43** Akaudza muranda wake kuti, "Enda undotariswa kwakadziva kugungwa." Akakwira

akandotarisa. Akati, "Hakuna chiriko uku." Eria akati, "Dzokerazve," kanomwe. **44** Kechinomwe muranda akati, "Gore duku rakaenzana nechanza chomunhu riri kukwira richibva mugungwa." Saka Eria akati, "Enda undoudza Ahabhu kuti, 'Sunga ngoro yako uburuke usati wadzivirirwa nemvura.'" **45** Panguva imwe cheteyo denga rakasviba namakore, mhepo ikavhuvhuta, mvura zhinji ikauya, Ahabhu akaenda nengoro kujezireeri. **46** Simba rajehovha rakauya pana Eria, akasunga jasi rake nebhanhire, akamhanya pamberi paAhabhu nzira yose kusvika kujezireeri.

19 Zvino Ahabhu akaudza Jezebheri zvose zvakanga zwaitwa naEria nokuuraya kwaakanga aita vaprofita vose nomunondo. **2** Ipapo Jezebheri akatuma nhume kuna Eria kundoti, "Vamvari ngavandirange, vanyanyise kudaro, kana nenguva ino mangwana, ndikasaita kuti upenyu hwako hufanane nehwomumwe wavo." **3** Eria akatyia akatiza kuti aponese upenyu hwake. Paakasvika kuBheerishebha mujudha, akasiya muranda wake ikoko, **4** iye pachake akafamba rwendo rwezuva rimwe chete achipinda mugwenga. Akasvika pamuti wornurara, akagara pasi pawoakanamata kuti achifa. Akati, "Zvaringana hazvo, Jehovha. Chitorai upenyu hwangu; handipfuuri madzitateguru angu pakururama." **5** Ipapo akarara pasi pomuti akabatwa nehope. Pakarepo mutumwa akamubata akati, "Simuka udye." **6** Akatarisa-tarisa, akaona chingwa chakanga chabikwa pamazimbe omoto pedyo nomusoro wake, nechirongo chemvura. Akadya, akanwa, akabva arara zvakare. **7** Mutumwa wajehovha akadzoka kechipiri akamubata akati, "Simuka udye, nokuti rwendo rungakuremera." **8** Naizvozvo akamuka akadya, akanwa. Zvokudya izvozvo zvakamupa simba zvokuti akafamba kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku makumi mana kusvikira asvika paHorebhi, gomo raMwari. **9** Ipapo akapinda mubako akarara usiku hwose. Zvino shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwaari richiti, "Uri kuiteiko pano, Eria?" **10** Akapindura akati, "Ndakanga ndichishingairira Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose kwazvo. Valsraeri vakaramba sungano yenu, vakaputsa aritari dzenyu, uye vakauraya vaprofita venyu nomunondo. Ndini ndoga ndasara, zvino vava kuedza kundiurayawo." **11** Jehovha akati, "Buda panze umire pagomo pamberi pajehovha, nokuti Jehovha ari kuda kuzopfuura nepo." Ipapo mhepo huru ine simba yakapamura makomo ikapwanya mabwe pamberi pajehovha,

asi Jehovha akanga asiri mumhepo. Mushure memhepo, pakava nokudengenyeka kwenyika, asi Jehovha akanga asiri mukudengenyeka ikoko. **12** Mushure mokudengenyeka kwenyika kwakauya moto, asi Jehovha akanga asiri mumoto. Uye shure kwomoto akanzwa inzwi richitura nakazevezeve kakapfava. **13** Eria paakarinza, akafukidza chiso chake nejasi rake akabuda panze akamira pamuromo webako. Ipapo inzwi rakati kwaari, "Uri kuiteiko pano, Eria?" **14** Akapindura akati, "Ndakanga ndichishingairira Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose kwazvo. Valsraeri vakaramba sungano yenu, vakaputsa aritari dzenyu, uye vakauraya vaprofita venyu nomunondo. Ndini ndoga ndasara, zvino vava kuedza kundiurayawo." **15** Jehovha akati kwaari, "Dzokera nenzira yawauya nayo, ugoenda kuGwenga reDhamasiko. Kana wasvikako, uzodze Hazaeri kuti ave mambo weAramu. **16** Uzodzezeve Jehu, mwanakomana waNimishi kuti ave mambo welsraeri, ugozoda Erisha, mwanakomana waShafati wokuAbheri Mehora kuti atore nzvimbo yako somuprofita. **17** Jehu achauraya vose vachapunya ka munondo waHazaeri, uye Erisha achaurayawo vose vachapunya ka munondo wajehu. **18** Kunyange zvakadaro, ndakachengeta zviuru zvinomwe zvavanhu mulusraeri, vose vane mabvi asina kupfugamira Bhaari uye vane miromo isina kumutsvoda." **19** Naizvozvo Eria akabvapo akandowana Erisha mwanakomana waShafati. Akanga achirima nehando dzakasungwa pamajoko gumi namaviri, iye achichaira joko regumi namaviri. Eria akaenda kwaari akakanda jasi rake paari. **20** Ipapo Erisha akasiya hando dzake akamhanya achitevera Eria. Akati, "Regai ndimbonotsvoda baba namai vangu ndichionekana navo, ndigozoenda nemi." Eria akati, "Dzokera zvako. Ndakuiteiko?" **21** Naizvozvo Erisha akamusiya akadzokera. Akatora hando dzejoko rake akadzbaya. Akashandisa zvaairimisa sehuni dzokubikisa nyama yacho, akaipa kuvanhu, ndokubva vadya. Ipapo akasimuka akatevera Eria akabva ava muranda wake.

20 Zvino Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo weAramu akaunganidza varwi vake vose. Achibatsirwa namadzimambo makumi matatu namaviri vainne mabhiza avo nengoro, akaenda akakomba Samaria akarirwisa. **2** Akatuma nhume muguta kuna Ahabhu mambo welsraeri kundoti, "Zvanzi naBheni-Hadhadhi, **3** Sirivha yako negoridhe ndezvangu, uye vakadzi

vako navana vako vakanyanyisa kunaka ndevangu.”⁴ Mambo weIsraeri akapindura akati, “Sezvamataura, ishe wangu mambo. Ini nezvose zvandinazvo ndiri wenyu.”⁵ Nhumwa dzakauya zvakare ndokusvikoti, “Zvanzi naBheni-Hadhadhi, ‘Ndakatumira shoko rokuti ndinoda sirivha yako negoridhe, navakadzi vako navana vako.

6 Asi mangwana nenguva yakaita seino ndichatuma varanda vangu kuti vazotsvagisisa mumuzinda wako nomudzimba dzavaranda vako. Vachatora zvose zvaunokoshesa vagoenda nazvo.”⁷ Mambo weIsraeri akadana vakuru vose venyika akati kwavari, “Tarisai muone kuti murume uyu ari kutsvaga muromo sei! Paakati ari kuda kutora vakadzi vangu navana vangu, nesirivha yangu negoridhe rangu, handina kurambira.”⁸ Vakuru navanhu, vose vakapindura vakati, “Musateerera kwaari kana kubvumirana nezvaari kuda.”⁹ Naizvozvo akapindura nhume dzaBheni-Hadhadhi akati, “Udzai ishe wangu mambo kuti, ‘Muranda wenyu achaita zvose zvamakamukumbira pakutanga, asi chikumbiro ichi chazvino handigoni kuchizadzisa.’” Vakasimuka vakaenda nemhinduro kwavakanga vabva, kuna Bheni-Hadhadhi.

10 Saka Bheni-Hadhadhi akatumira rimwe shoko kuna Ahabhu achiti, “Vamwari ngavaitewo kwandiri, vanyanyise kudaro, kana guruva ringakwana kupa mumwe nomumwe wamauto angu kuti azadze chanza chake rikasara muSamaria.”¹¹ Mambo weIsraeri akapindura akati, “Muudzei kuti, ‘Uyo anoshonga nhumbi dzokurwa ngaarege kuzvirumbidza souyo anodzibvisa.’”¹² Bheni-Hadhadhi akanzwa shoko iri iye namadzimambo pavakanga vachinwa vari mumisasa, akabva arayira mauto ake akati, “Gadzirai kundorwisa.” Saka vakagadzirira kundorwisa guta.

13 Panguva iyoyo mumwe muprofita akauya kuna Ahabhu mambo weIsraeri, akati, “Zvanzi naJehovah: ‘Uri kuona hondo huru huru iyi here? Ndichaiisa muruoko rwako nhasi, ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovah.’”¹⁴ Ahabhu akabvunza akati, “Asi ndiani achaita izvi?” Muprofita akapindura akati, “Zvanzi naJehovah: ‘Majaya amachinda omumatunhu ndiwo achazviita.’” Akabvunza akati, “Zvino ndiani achatanga hondo yacho?” Muprofita akapindura akati, “Ndiwe uchaitanga.”¹⁵ Saka Ahabhu akaunganidza majaya amachinda omumatunhu, varume vaikwana mazana maviri namakumi matatu navaviri. Mushure akaunganidza vamwe valsraeri, pamwe chete zviuru

zvinomwe.

16 Vakasimuka masikati, Bheni-Hadhadhi namadzimambo makumi matatu navaviri vaiva kudivi rake panguva yavakanga vari mumisasa yavo vachidhakwa.

17 Majaya amachinda omumatunhu ndiwo akatanga kuenda. Zvino Bheni-Hadhadhi akanga atuma vasori uye vakamuudza kuti, “Kune varume vari kubva kuSamaria.”¹⁸ Akati, “Kana vauya kuzotsvaga rugare, vabatei vari vapenyu; kana vauya kuzorwa, vabatei vari vapenyu.”¹⁹ Majaya amachinda omumatunhu akafamba achibuda muguta varwi vari mumashure mavo

20 uye mumwe nomumwe wavo akauraya waakarwisana naye. VaAramu vakaniza, valsraeri vachividzingirira. Asi Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo weAramu akatiza akatasva bhiza, navamwe vavarwi vake vaiva namabhiza.

21 Mambo weIsraeri akabuda akakunda mabhiza nengoro, akauraya vaAramu vakawanda kwazvo.

22 Mushure maizvozvo, muprofita akauya kuna mambo weIsraeri akati, “Simbisa chinzhimbo chako ugoona zvinofanira kuitwa, nokuti muchirimo chiri kutevera mambo weAramu achakurwisa zvakare.”²³ Pangwa imwe cheteyo, varanda vamambo weAramu vakaniza kwaari, “Vamwari vavo ndavamwari vamakomo. Ndicho chikonzero vakanikurira. Asi tikarwa navo mumapani, zvirokawazvo tichavakurira.”²⁴ Itai izvi: Bvisai madzimambo ose panzvimbio dzavo dzokutonga mugovatsiva navamwe vabati.

25 Munofanirawo kuzviunganidzira hondo yakafanana neyamakarasikirwa nayo, bhiza nebhiza nengoro nengoro, kuitira kuti tikwanise kurwa navalIsraeri mumapani. Ipapo zvirokawazvo tichavakurira.” Akabvumirana navo akaita saizvozvo.

26 Muchirimo chakatevera Bheni-Hadhadhi akaunganidza vaAramu akakwidza kuAfeki kundorwa nelIsraeri.

27 Valsraeri vakaniza vaunganidzwano uye vapiwa zvose zvinodiwa pakurwa hondo, vakafamba vachienda kudosangana navo. Valsraeri vakadzika musasa wavo vakanarisana navo, vachinge mapoka maduku maviri embudzi, ukuwo vaAramu vakazadza nyika.

28 Munhu waMwari akauya akaudza mambo weIsraeri kuti, “Zvanzi naJehovah: ‘Nokuda kwokuti vaAramu vanofunga kuti Jehovah ndimwari wamakomo, uye kuti haasi mwari wemipata, ndichaisa hondo huru huru iyi mumaoko ako, uye uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovah.’”²⁹ Kwamazuva manomwe vakagara pamisasa yavo vakanarisana, uye nezvua rechinomwe hondo yakatanga. Valsraeri vakauraya zana rezviuru zvamauto etsoka avaAramu

musi mumwe chete. **30** Vakasara vakinatizira kuguta reAfeki, uko kwakandowira rusvingo pamusoro pezviuru makumi maviri nezvinomwe zvavo. Uye Bheni-Hadhadhi akatinizira kuguta akandohwanda muimba yomukati. **31** Varanda vake vakinat kwaari, "Tarirai, takanzwa kuti madzimambo eimba yalsraeri ane tsitsi. Ngatiendei kuna mambo welsraeri takasungirira masaga muzviuno zvedu, uye takasunga misoro yedu netambo. Zvichida angakuregai muri mupenyu." **32** Vakasungirira masaga muzviuno zvavo vakasunga misoro yavo netambo, vakabva vaenda kuna mambo welsraeri vakasvikoti, "Muranda wenyu Bheni-Hadhadhi ati, 'Ndapota, dai mangondirega ndararama.'" Mambo akapindura akati, "Achiri mupenyu nazvino? Ihama yangu." **33** Varume ava vakazviona sechiratidzo chakanaka ndokukurumidza kutevedzera zvaakanga areva. Vakati, "Hongu, hamayenyu Bheni-Hadhadhi!" Mambo akati, "Endai munomutora." Bheni-Hadhadhi akati achibuda, Ahabhu akamukwidza mungoro yake. **34** Bheni-Hadhadhi akati kwaari, "Ndichadzosera maguta akatorwa nababa vangu kuna baba vako. Unogonawo kuisa misika yako muDhamasiko, sezvakaitwa nababa vangu muSamaria." Ahabhu akati, "Nokuda kwechibvumirano ichi, ndichakusunungura." Saka akaita chibvumirano naye, akamurega achienda. **35** Mumwe wavanakomana vavaprofita arayirwa naJehovah, akati kushamwari yake, "Ndirove!" asi murume uyu akaramba. **36** Naizvozvo muprofita akati, "Zvausina kuteerera Jehovah, uchingobva pano pandiri, uchaurayiwa neshumba." Zvino murume uyu achangobva paakanga ari, shumba yakamuwanwa ikamuuraya. **37** Muprofita akawana mumwe murume akati, "Ndapota, ndirove." Naizvozvo murume uyu akamurova, akamukuvadza. **38** Ipapo muprofita akaenda akandomirira mambo pamugwagwa. Akazviita somumwe munhu akakwevera pasi mucheka wake womusoro kuti uvharidzire maziso ake. **39** Mambo paakanga ava kupfuura nepo muprofita akadanidzira kwaari akati, "Muranda wenyu akaenda pakatikati pehondo payakanga ichirwiwa, mumwe munhu akaya kwandiri nomusungwa akati, 'Chengeta murume uyu. Kana akashayikwa upenyu hwako huchatsiva hwake, kana kuti ucharipa netarenda resirivha.' **40** Muranda wenyu paakanga ari mubishi rokuita basa pano nekoko, murume uya akanyangarika." Mambo welsraeri akati, "Iwoyo ndiwo

mutongo wako. Ndiwe wautaura woga." **41** Ipapo muprofita akakurumidza kubvisa mucheka pamaziso ake, mambo welsraeri akabva amuziva kuti aiva mumwe wavaprofita. **42** Akati kuna mambo, "Zvanzi najehovha: 'Wakasunungura munhu wandakanga ndati anofanira kufa. Naizvozvo upenyu hwako huchatsiva hwake, vanhu vako vachatsiva vanhu vake.'" **43** Mambo welsraeri akaenda kumuzinda wake muSamaria aora mwoyo uye ashatirwa.

21 Kwaperera nguva yakati, pane imwe nyaya yakaitika pamusoro pomunda wemizambiringa waNabhoti muJezireeri. Munda wemizambiringa uyu waiva muJezireeri, pedyo nomuzinda waAhabhu mambo weSamaria. **2** Ahabhu akati kuna Nabhoti, "Ndipe munda wako wemizambiringa kuti ndiuite bindu romuriwo, sezvo uri pedyo nomuzinda wangu. Ini ndichatsinhanhisa nokukupa munda wemizambiringa uri nani, kana kuti, kana uchida, ndichakuripa mari inoenderana nomutengo wawo." **3** Asi Nabhoti akapindura akati, "Jehovah ngaazzvirambidze kuti ndikupei nhaka yamadzibaba angu." **4** Saka Ahabhu akaenda kumba akasuwa uye akashatirwa nokuti Nabhoti muJezireeri akanga ati, "Handisi kuzokupai nhaka yamadzibaba angu." Akarara pamubhedha wake akazvidya mwoyo, akaramba kudya. **5** Jezebheri, mukadzi wake, akapindamo akamubvunza akati, "Sei makasuwa kudai? Sei musiri kudya?" **6** Akamupindura akati, "Nokuti ndati kuna Nabhoti muJezireeri, 'Nditengesere munda wako wemizambiringa; kana kuti, kana uchida, ndichakupa mumwe munda wemizambiringa kune imwe nzvimbo kuti, utsive uyu.' Asi iye ati, 'Handisi kuzokupai munda wangu wemizambiringa.'" **7** Jezebheri, mukadzi wake akati, "Izvi ndizvo here zvamunoita samambo welsraeri? Simukai mudye! Faranukai. Ndichakuwanirai munda wemizambiringa waNabhoti muJezireeri." **8** Naizvozvo akanyora matsamba muzita raAhabhu, akadhinda chidhindo chake padziri, akadzitumira kuvakuru nokumachinda aaigara nawo muguta raNabhoti. **9** Mumatsamba aya akanyora akati: "Daidzirai zuva rokutsanya mugogadzika Nabhoti panzvimbio yakakwirira pakati pavantu. **10** Asi gadzai nhubu mbiri pakatarisana naye uye mugoita kuti dzipupure dzichiti akatuka Mwari namambo. Ipapo mutorei muende naye kunze mugomutaka namabwe kusvikira afa." **11** Saka vakuru namachinda vaigara muguta raNabhoti vakaita

sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJezebheri mumatsamba aakanga avanyorera. **12** Vakadaidzira zuva rokutsanya ndokugadzika Nabhoti panzvimbo yakawirira pakati pavanhu. **13** Ipapo nhubu mbiri dzakauya dzikagara dzakatarisana naye dzikapomera Nabhoti mhosva pamberi pavanhu, dzichiti, “Nabhoti akatuka Mwari namambo.” Naizvozvo vakamutora vakaenda naye kunze kweguta vakamutaka namabwe kusvikira afa. **14** Ipapo vakatumira shoko kuna Jezebheri vachiti, “Nabhoti atakwa namabwe uye afa.” **15** Jezebheri paakangonza chete kuti Nabhoti akanga atakwa namabwe akafa, akati kuna Ahabhu, “Simukai muende mundotora munda wemizambiringa waNabhoti muJezireeri waakaramba kukutengeserai. Haachisiri mupenyu, asi afa.” **16** Ahabhu paakanza kuti Nabhoti akanga afa, akasimuka akaenda kundotora munda wemizambiringa waNabhoti. **17** Zvino shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Eria muTishibhi richiti, **18** “Buruka pasi undosangana naAhabhu mambo welsraeri, uyo ari kutonga muSamaria. Iye zvino ari mumunda wemizambiringa waNabhoti, waaenda kundotora. **19** Utu kwaari, ‘Zvanzi naJehovah: Hauna here kuuraya munhu ukamutorera zvinhu zvake?’ Ipapo uti kwaari, ‘Zvanzi naJehovah: Panzvimbo yakananzwa ropa raNabhoti nembwu, imbwu dzichananzva ropa rakowo ipapo, hongu, rako!’ **20** Ahabhu akati kuna Eria, “Saka wandiwanaka, muvengi wangu!” Akapindura akati, “Ndakuwana nokuti wazvitengesa kuti uite zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha. **21** ‘Ndichauisa dambudzikou guru pamusoro pako. Ndichaparadza vana vako ndigouraya murume wose weimba yaAhabhu muIsraeri, muranda neasiri muranda. **22** Ndichaita kuti imba yako ifanane neyaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati neyaBhaasha mwanakomana waAhija, nokuti waita kuti ndishatirwe uye waita kuti Israeri iite chivi.’ **23** “Zvino kana ari Jezebheriwo, Jehovah anoti: ‘Imbwu dzichadya Jezebheri pamasvingo ejezireeri.’ **24** “Imbwu dzichadya avo vaAhabhu vachafira muguta, uye shiri dzedenga dzichadya avo vachafira musango.” **25** Hapana kumbova nomunhu akaita saAhabhu, akazvitengesa kuti aite zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, achikurudzirwa naJezebheri mukadzi wake. **26** Akaita zvinonyangadza kwazvo nokutevera zvifananidzo, sezvakanga zvaitwa navaAmori, avo vakanga vadzingwa naJehovah pamberi pavalsraeri. **27** Ahabhu paakanza mashoko aya, akabvarura nguo dzake, akapfeka masaga akatsanya. Akapfeka masaga

akafamba achizvininipisa. **28** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakauya kuna Eria muTishibhi richiti, **29** “Waona here kuti Ahabhu azvininipisa sei pamberi pangu? Nokuti azvininipisa, handichauisa dambudzikou guru iri mumazuva ake, asi ndichariuyisa paimba yake mumazuva omwanakomana wake.”

22 Kwamakore matatu pakati peAramu neIsraeri pakanga pasina hondo. **2** Asi mugore rechitatu, Jehoshafati mambo weJudha akaburuka zasi kundoona mambo weIsraeri. **3** Mambo weIsraeri akanga ati kuvaranda vake, “Hamuzivi here kuti Ramoti Gireadhi ndeyedu asi hapana chatiri kuita kuti tiitore zvakare kubva kuna mambo weAramu?” **4** Uye akakumbira Jehoshafati akati, “Uchaenda nenii here kundorwa neRamoti Gireadhi?” Jehoshafati akapindura mambo weIsraeri achiti, “Ini ndakangofanana newe, vanhu vangu vakafanana nevako, mabhiza angu samabhiza ako.” **5** Asi Jehoshafati akatiwo kuna mambo weIsraeri, “Tanga watsvaga zvinorayirwa naJehovah.” **6** Saka mambo weIsraeri akaunganidza pamwe chete, vaprofita, vangangoita varume mazana mana, akavavunza akati, “Ndoenda here kundorwa neRamoti Gireadhi, kana kuti ndoregera?” Vakapindura vakati, “Endai nokuti Jehovah achaisa muruoko rwamambo.” **7** Asi Jehoshafati akavavunza achiti, “Hapana here mumwe muprofita waJehovah pano watingavunza?” **8** Mambo weIsraeri akapindura Jehoshafati akati, “Pachine murume mumwe chete watinogona kubvunza Jehovah naye, asi ndinomuvenga nokuti haamboprofitti chinhu chakanaka pamusoro pangu asi zvakaipa nguva dzose. NdiMikaya, mwanakomana walMura.” Jehoshafati akapindura akati, “Mambo haafaniri kutaura kudaro.” **9** Saka mambo weIsraeri akadana mumwe wavaranda vake akati, “Uyisa Mikaya mwanakomana walMura izvovzi.” **10** Mambo weIsraeri naJehoshafati, mambo weJudha, vakanga vakagara pazvigaro zvavo vakapfeka nguo dzavo dzoumambo vari paburiro, pedyo nesuo reSamaria, vaprofita vose vachiprofita pamberi pavo. **11** Zvino Zedhekia mwanakomana waKenaana akanga agadzira nyanga dzesimbi, akati, “Zvanzi naJehovah: ‘Nedzidzi muchatunga vaAramu kusvikira vaparara!’” **12** Vamwe vaprofita vose vakanga vachiprofita zvime chetezvo. Vakati, “Rwisai Ramoti Gireadhi mukunde, nokuti Jehovah acharaisa muruoko rwamambo.” **13** Nhume yakanga yaenda kundodana Mikaya yakati kwaari, “Tarirai, somunhu mumwe chete, vamwe

vaprofita vari kutaura kuti mambo vachabudirira. Shoko renyu ngaribvumirane neravo, uye mutaurewo zvakanaka.” **14** Asi Mikaya akati, “NaJehovha mupenyu, ndinogona chete kumuudza zvandinoudzwa naJehovha.” **15** Paakasvika, mambo akamubvunza akati, “Mikaya, toenda here kundorwa neRamoti Gireadhi, kana kuti torega?” Akapindura akati, “Rwisi mukunde nokuti Jehovha achariisa muruoko rwamambo.” **16** Mambo akati kwaari, “Ndinofanira kukupikisa kangani kuti undiudze chokwadi pasina chimwe chinhu muzita rajehovha?” **17** Ipapo Mikaya akapindura akati, “Ndakaona Israeri yose yakapararira pamakomo samakwai asina mufudzi, uye Jehovha akati, ‘Vanhу ava havana tenzi. Mumwe nomumwe wavo ngaaende kumba norugare.’” **18** Mambo weIsraeri akati kuna Jehoshafati, “Handina kukuudza here kuti haamboprofiti chinhu chakanaka pamusoro pangu, asi zvakaipa chete?” **19** Mikaya akaenderera mberi akati, “Naizvozvo chinzwai shoko rajehovha: Ndakaona Jehovha akagara pachigaro chake choushe, uye hondo dzose dzokudenga dzakamira dzakamupoteredza kurudyi nokuruboshwe kwake. **20** Zvino Jehovha akati, ‘Ndiani achaenda kundokwezva Ahabhu kuti arwise Ramoti Gireadhi agoenda kundofira ikoko?’ ‘Mumwe akataura izvi, mumwe akataura izvo. **21** Pakupedzisira, mumwe mwuya wakauya ukamira pamberi pajehovha akati, ‘Ndichandomukwezva ini.’ **22** “Jehovha akabvunza akati, ‘Nenzira ipi?’ ‘Iwo wakati, ‘Ndichaenda ndonova mwuya unoreva nhema mumiromo yavaprofita vake vose.’ Jehovha akati, ‘Uchabudirira mukumukwezva. Enda undoziita.’ **23** “Saka iye zvino Jehovha aisa mwuya unoreva nhema mumiromo yavaprofita venyu vose ava. Jehovha atema kuti muchawira mudambudziko guru kwazvo.” **24** Ipapo Zedhekia mwanakomana waKenaana akaenda kwaari akarova Mikaya nembama. Akamubvunza achiti, “Mwuya wajehovha wakafamba nenzira ipiko uchibva kwandiri kuti uzotaura kwauri?” **25** Mikaya akapindura akati, “Uchazviziva musi wauchaenda kundohwanda muimba yomukati.” **26** Ipapo mambo weIsraeri akarayira akati, “Torai Mikaya mumudzosere kuna Amoni mutongi weguta nokuna Joashi mwanakomana wamambo **27** muti, “Zvanzi namambo: Isai munhu uyu mutorongo murege kumupa chimwe chinhu kunze kwechingwa nemvura kusvikira ndadzoka norugare.” **28** Mikaya akati, “Kana zvikaitika kuti madzoka norugare, Jehovha

haana kutaura nenii.” Ipapo akatizve, “Inzwai mashoko angu imi vanhu mose!” **29** Saka mambo weIsraeri naJehoshafati mambo weJudha vakaenda kuRamoti Gireadhi. **30** Mambo weIsraeri akati kuna Jehoshafati, “Ndichapinda muhondo iyi ndichinge mumwe munhu, asi iwe pfeka mbatya dzako dzoumambo.” Saka mambo weIsraeri akazviita somumwe munhu akaenda kundorwa. **31** Zvino mambo weAramu akanga arayira vatungamiri vake vengoro makumi matatu navaviri achiti, “Musarwa nomunhu upi zvake, muduku kana mukuru, kunze kwamambo weIsraeri.” **32** Vatungamiri vengoro pavakaona Jehoshafati, vakafunga kuti, “Zvirokawazvo uyu ndiye mambo weIsraeri.” Naizvozvo vakanendeuka kuti vamurwise, asi Jehoshafati paakaridza mhore, **33** vatungamiri vengoro vakaona kuti akanga asiriye mambo weIsraeri ndokubva varega kumutevera. **34** Asi mumwe murume akafura museve wake chipfurepfure akabva abaya mambo weIsraeri paisangana zvipenga zvembatya dzake dzhendo. Mambo akati kumuchairi wengoro yake, “Tendeutsa ngoro undibvise pano pari kurwiwa. Ndakuvaldzwa.” **35** Hondo yakarwiwa zuva rose, uye mambo akaita zvokutsigirwa mungoro yake akatarisa vaAramu. Ropa rakabva paronda rake rakaerera rikaenda mukati mengoro, uye manheru iwayo akabva afa. **36** Zuva parakanga rava kuvira, kwakadaidzirwa kuhondo yose kuti, “Munhu wose kuguta rake; munhu wose kuniyika yake!” **37** Naizvozvo mambo akafa, akauyiswa kuSamaria, akavigwa ikoko. **38** Vakasuka ngoro padziva reSamaria (panova ndipo paishambira zvifeve), imbwa dzikananzva ropa rake, sevakanga zvarehwa neshoko rajehovha. **39** Kana zviri zvime zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaAhabhu, zvichisanganisira zvose zvaakaita, muzinda waakavaka nenyanga dzenzou, namaguta aakavaka, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhorooondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo elsraeri? **40** Ahabhu akazorora namadzibaba ake. Ipapo Ahazia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **41** Jehoshafati mwanakomana waAsa akava mambo weJudha mugore rechina raAhabhu, mambo weIsraeri. **42** Jehoshafati akanga ane makore makumi matatu namashanu okuberekwa paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi maviri namashanu. Zita ramai vake raiva Azubha, mwanasikana waShirihi. **43** Pazvinhu zvose akafamba munzira dzababa vake Asa uye haana kurasika achibva padziri; akaita zvakanga zvakanaka

pamberi pajehovha. Zvisinei, nzvimbo dzakakwirira hadzina kubviswa, uye vanhu vakaramba vachipa zvibayiro uye vachipisa zvinonuhuwira ikoko. **44** Jehoshafati akanga ane rugarewo namambo welsraeri. **45** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwajehoshafati, zvinhu zvaakaita nehondo dzaakarwa, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo ejudha? **46** Akabvisa panyika zvifeve zavarume zvakanga zvasara kunyange mushure menguva yokutonga kwababa vake Asa. **47** Panguva iyoyo muEdhomu makanga musina mambo; maitongwa nejinda. **48** Zvino Jehoshafati akavaka chitsama chezvikepe chokutakurisa zvinhu zvokutengesa kuti zviende kuOfiri kundotora goridhe, asi hazvina kuenda nokuti zvakaparara paEzioni Gebheri. **49** Panguva iyoyo Ahazia mwanakomana waAhabhu akati kuna Jehoshafati, “Regai varanda vangu vaende navaranda venyu nezvikepe zvenyu.” Asi Jehoshafati akaramba. **50** Ipapo Jehoshafati akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa pavakavigwa muguta raDhavidhi baba vake. Ipapo Jehoram mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **51** Ahazia mwanakomana waAhabhu akava mambo welsraeri muSamaria mugore regumi namanomwe rajehoshafati mambo weJudha, uye akatonga Israeri kwamakore maviri. **52** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha nokuti akafamba munzira dzababa namai vake nomunzira dzaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, akaita kuti Israeri iite chivi. **53** Akashandira uyeakanamata Bhaari, akaita kuti Jehovha, Mwari welsraeri atsamwe, sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake.

2 Madzimambo

1 Mushure mokufa kwaAhabhu, vaMoabhu vakamukira Israeri. **2** Zvino Ahazia akanga awira pasi napawindo rekamuri reimba yake yapamusoro kuSamaria akakuvara. Saka akatuma nhume akati kwavari, “Endai mundobvunza Bhaari-Zebhubhi, mwari weEkironi, kuti aone kana ndichizopora pakukuvara uku.” **3** Asi mutumwa waJehovha akati kuna Eria muTishibhi, “Kwira kumusoro undosangana nenhume dzamambo weSamaria uti kwavari, ‘Imhaka yokuti mulIsraeri hamuna Mwari here zvamunondobvunza Bhaari-Zebhubhi, mwari weEkironi?’ **4** Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovah: ‘Hauchabva pamubhedha pawakarara ipapo. Zvirokwazvo uchafa!’” Naizvozvo Eria akaenda. **5** Nhume dzakati dzadzokera kuna mambo, akavabvunza akati, “Madzokereiko?” **6** Ivo vakamupindura vakati, “Mumwe murume akaya akasangana nesu. Zvino akati kwatiri, ‘Dzokerai kuna mambo akutumai mundoti kwaari, ‘Zvanzi naJehovah: Imhaka yokuti mulIsraeri hamuna Mwari here zvaunotuma nhume kundobvunza Bhaari-Zebhubhi, mwari weEkironi? Naizvozvo hauchaburuki pamubhedha pawakarara ipapo. Zvirokwazvo uchafa!’’” **7** Mambo akavabvunza akati, “Ko, murume akaya akasangana nemi akakutaurirai izvi akanga akadini?” **8** Ivo vakapindura vakati, “Akanga ari murume akapfeka nguo dzine mvere nebhanhire reganda muchiuno chake.” Mambo akati, “NdiEria muTishibhi.” **9** Ipapo akatuma mukuru weboka ravarume makumi mashanu navanhu vake kuna Eria. Mukuru uyu akaenda kuna Eria akanga akagara pamusoro pechikomo, ndokuti kwaari, “Munhu waMwari, zvanzi namambo, ‘Burukai!’” **10** Eria akamupindura akati, “Kana ndiri munhu waMwari, moto ngauburuke uchibva kudenga ukuparadze iwe navanhu vako makumi mashanu!” Ipapo moto wakaburuka uchibva kudenga ukamuparadza iye navanhu vake. **11** Zvadaro mambo akazotumazve mumwe mukuru weboka ravarume makumi mashanu navanhu vake makumi mashanu! Mukuru uyu akati kuna Eria, “Munhu waMwari, zvanzi namambo, ‘Burukai izvozvil!’” **12** Eria akati kwaari, “Kana ndiri munhu waMwari, moto ngauburuke uchibva kudenga ukuparadze iwe navanhu vako vanu makumi mashanu.” Ipapo moto waMwari wakaburuka uchibva kudenga ukamuparadza iye

navanhu vake makumi mashanu. **13** Saka mambo akatumazve mumwe mukuru wechitatu ana varume makumi mashanu. Uyu mukuru wechitatu akakwira akazviwisira pasi namabvi ake pamberi paEria. Akamukumbira akati, “Haiwa, munhu waMwari, ndapota, upenyu hwangu nohwavarume ava makumi mashanu, isu varanda venyu, ngahuve hunokosha pamberi penyu. **14** Tarirai moto wakabva kudenga ukaparadza vakuru vaviri vokutanga navanhu vavo vose. Asi zvino upenyu hwangu ngahuve chinhu chinokosha pamberi penyu.” **15** Zvino mutumwa waJehovha akati kuna Eria, “Buruka pamwe chete naye; usamutya.” Naizvozvo Eria akasimuka akaenda naye kuna mambo. **16** Akaudza mambo kuti, “Zvanzi naJehovah: Imhaka yokuti mulIsraeri hamuna Mwari here zvawatuma nhume kundobvunza Bhaari-Zebhubhi, mwari weEkironi? Nokuti waita izvi, hauchambobva pamubhedha pawakarara. Zvirokwazvo uchafa!” **17** Naizvozvo akafa, sezwakanga zvarehwa neshoko rajehovah rakataurwa naEria. Nokuti Ahazia akanga asina mwanakomana, Joramu akazomutevera paushe pagore rechipiri rajehoramu, mwanakomana wajehoshafati, mambo weJudha. **18** Zvino, mabasa akaitwa pamazuva okutonga kwaAhazia, nezvaakaita iye hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhorooondo dzamadzimambo elIsraeri?

2 Jehovah paakanga ava kuda kutora Eria nechinyamupupuri kuti amuendese kudenga, Eria naErisha vakanga vari munzira vachibva kuGirigari. **2** Eria akati kuna Erisha, “Gara pano, nokuti Jehovah andituma kuBheteri.” Asi Erisha akati, “Zvirokwazvo naJehovah mupenyu uye noupenyu hwenyu, handingakusiyei.” Naizvozvo vakadzika kuBheteri. **3** Boka ravaprofita vapaBheteri rakauya kuna Erisha vakamubvunza vakati, “Unoziva here kuti Jehovah ari kuzokutorera tenzi wako nhasi?” Erisha akavapindura akati, “Hongu, ndinozviviza, regai henyu kuzvitaura.” **4** Ipapo Eria akativze kwaari, “Gara pano, Erisha; nokuti Jehovah andituma kujeriko.” Iye akapindura akati, “Zvirokwazvo naJehovah mupenyu, uye noupenyu hwenyu, handingakusiyei.” Naizvozvo vakaenda kuJeriko. **5** Boka ravaprofita vapaJeriko rakakwira kuna Erisha vakamubvunza vakati, “Unoziva here kuti Jehovah ari kuzokutorera tenzi wako nhasi?” Akavapindura akati, “Hongu, ndinozviviza, regai henyu kuzvitaura.” **6** Ipapo Eria akativze kwaari, “Gara pano; nokuti Jehovah andituma kuJorodhani.” Iye

akapindura akati, "Zvirokwazvo najehovha mupenyu uye noupenyu hwenyu, handikusiyei." Saka vakafamba vose vari vaviri. **7** Boka ravaprofita, ravarume makumi mashanu, rakaenda rikandomira nechokure, vakatarisana napanzvimbo pakanga pamire Eria naErisha pajorodhani. **8** Eria akatora jasi rake akaripeta akarova mvura naro, mvura ikaparadzana, imwe kurudyi, imwe kuruboshwe, ivo vaviri vakayambuka napakaoma. **9** Vakati vayambuka, Eria akati kuna Erisha, "Nditaurire, unoda kuti ndikuitirei ndisati ndatorwa kubva kwauri?" Erisha akapindura akati "Ndipei migove miviri yomweya wenyu." **10** Eria akati, "Wakumbira chinhu chakaoma, asi kana ukandiona ndichitorwa kubva kwauri, uchaupiwa, asi kana zvisina kudaro, haungaupiwi." **11** Zvino pavakanga vachifamba, vachitaurirana, pakarepo ngoro yomoto namabhiza omoto zvakaonekwa zvikaparadzanisa vaviri ava, Eria akaenda kudenga muchinyamupupuri. **12** Uye Erisha akazviona akadanidzira nenzwi guru akati, "Baba vangu! Baba vangu! Ngoro navarume vamabhiza velsraeri!" Zvino Erisha haana kuzomuonazve. Ipapo akabata nguo dzake akadzibvarura napakati. **13** Akanonga jasi rakanga rawira pasi, richibva kuna Eria akadzokera kundomira pamahombekombe ejorodhani. **14** Ipapo akatora jasi raEria rakanga rawa kubva paari akarova mvura naro akati, "Zvino Jehovah Mwari waEria aripiko?" Paakarova mvura, yakaparadzana, imwe kurudyi, imwe kuruboshwe, iye ndokubva ayambuka achienda mhiri. **15** Boka ravaprofita vapajeriko, avo vakanga vakatarisa, vakati, "Mweya waEria wagara pamusoro paErisha." Uye vakaenda kundosangana naye vakakotamira pasi pamberi pake. **16** Vakati, "Tarirai, isu varanda venyu tine varume makumi mashanu vakasimba. Ngavaende vandotsvaka tenzi wenyu. Zvimwe Mweya waJehovah wamusimudza ukandomugarisa pamusoro perimwe gomo kana mune mumwe mupata." Erisha akavapindura akati, "Kwete, musavatuma." **17** Asi vakaramba vachimugomedzera kusvikira anyara kwazvo kuti avarambidze. Saka akati, "Vatumei henyu." Saka vakatuma varume makumi mashanu vakandomutsvaka kwamazuva matatu asi havana kumuwanwa. **18** Pavakadzokera kuna Erisha, kwaagara muJeriko, akati kwavari, "Handina kukuudzai here kuti musaenda?" **19** Varume vomuguta vakati kuna Erisha, "Tarirai, tenzi wedu, guta iri riri pakanaka, asi sezwamunoona henyu, mvura yacho

yakaipa uye nyika yacho haina zvibereko." **20** Iye akati, "Ndivigirei ndiro itsva uye muise munyu mairi." Naizvozvo vakamuvigira ndiro yacho. **21** Ipapo akaenda kuchitubu akakanda munyu imomo achiti, "Zvanzi najehovha: 'Ndanatsa mvura iyi. Haichazokonzeri rufuzve kana kushayisa nyika zvibereko.'" **22** Saka mvura yakaramba yakanaka kusvikira nhasi sezwakanga zvarehwa neshoko rakataurwa naErisha. **23** Achibva ipapo, Erisha akaenda kuBheteri. Paakanga achifamba mumugwagwa, vamwe vechidiki vakabuda muguta vakamusveeredza, vakati kwaari, "Kwira kumusoro, iwe nyamhanza! Kwira kumusoro, iwe nyamhanza!" **24** Akacheuka, akavatarisa, akadana chituko pamusoro pavo muzita rajehovah. Ipapo maperekadzi akabuda musango akaparadza vechidiki makumi mana navaviri. **25** Uye akaenda muGomo reKarimeri, uye achibva ikoko akadzokera kuSamaria.

3 Joram, mwanakomana waAhabhu akava mambo weIsraeri muSamaria mugore regumi namasere rajehoshafati mambo weJudha, uye akatonga kwamakore gumi namaviri. **2** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovah, asi haana kuita sezwakaita baba vake namai vake. Akabvisa dombo rinoera raBhaari rakanga raitwa nababa vake. **3** Kunyange zvakadaro, akanamatira kuzvivi zvajerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite, iye haana kubva kwazviri. **4** Zvino Mesha mambo weMoabhu aipfuwa makwai, uye aifanira kupa mambo welsraeri makwayana anokwana zviuru zana namakushe amakondobwe anokwana zviuru zana. **5** Asi mushure mokufa kwaAhabhu, mambo weMoabhu akamukira mambo welsraeri. **6** Saka panguva iyoyo, Mambo Jehoram akabva kuSamaria akaunganidza valsraeri vose. **7** Akatumirawo shoko kuna Jehoshafati mambo weJudha achiti, "Mambo weMoabhu andimukira. Ungada kuenda neni kundorwa neMoabhu here?" Iye akapindura akati, "Ndichaenda newe. Ini ndakangoita sewe, navanhu vangu sevakowo, mabhiza angu samabhiza ako." **8** Akamubvnunza akati, "Tichandovavamba nenzira ipi?" Iye akapindura akati, "NomuRenje reEdhomu." **9** Saka mambo welsraeri akaenda namambo weJudha pamwe chete namambo weEdhomu. Mushure mokufamba vachipoterera kwamazuva manomwe, varwi vakapererwa nemvura yavo, neyezvipfuwo zvavaiva nazvo. **10** Mambo welsraeri akati, "Haiwa! Heya Jehovah atidaidza

isu madzimambo matatu pamwe chete kungozotipa hake kuvaMoabhu?" 11 Asi Jehoshafati akamubvunza akati, "Hapana muprofita wajehovah here pano, kuti tibvunze Jehovah nokwaari?" Muranda wamambo weIsraeri akati, "Pana Erisha mwanakomana waShafati. Aisimbosuridzira mvura pamaoko aEria." 12 Jehoshafati akati, "Shoko rajehovah riri paari." Saka mambo weIsraeri najehoshafati namambo weEdhomu vakaburuka vakaenda kwaari. 13 Erisha akati kuna mambo weIsraeri, "Chiiko chandingaita nemi? Endai kuvaprofita vababa venyu navaprofita vamai venyu." Mambo weIsraeri akapindura akati, "Kwete, nokuti ndijehovah akatidaidza isu madzimambo matatu tose kuti azotipa kuvaMoabhu." 14 Erisha akati, "Zvirokwazvo najehovah Wamasimba Ose mupenyu, wandinoshumira, dai ndanga ndisingaremekedzi Jehoshafati mambo weJudha vari pano, handaimbokutarisai kana kukuonai. 15 Asi zvino uayi nomuridzi worudimbwa kwandiri." Muridzi worudimbwa paakanga achiridza, ruoko rwajehovah rwakaya pamusoro paErisha, 16 akati, "Zvanzi najehovah: Itai kuti mupata uyu uzare namakoronga. 17 Nokuti zvanzi najehovah: Hamusi kuzoona mhepo kana mvura, kunyange zvakadaro, mupata uyu uchazadzwa nemvura, uye imi, nemombe dzenyu nedzimwe mhuka dzenyu muchanwamo. 18 Chinhu ichi chakareruka pamberi pajehovah; achaisawo Moabhu kwamuri. 19 Muchaparadza guta rimwe nerimwe rakakomberedza norusvingo uye namaguta ose makuru. Muchatemera pasi muti mumwe nomumwe wakanaka, mugotsindira matsime ose, uye muchakanganisa namabwe munda mumwe nomumwe wakanaka." 20 Chifumi chamangwana, nenguva dzinenge dzokupa chibayiro, tarirai, mvura yakayerera ichibva kwakadziva kuEdhomu! Uye nyika yakazara nemvura. 21 Zvino vaMoabhu vose vakanga vanzwa kuti madzimambo akanga auya kuzorwa navo; saka murume mumwe nomumwe, mudiki nomukuru, aigona kutakura zvombo akadaidzwa uye vakandogarisa kumuganhу. 22 Vakati vachimuka mangwanani vakaona zuva richipenya pamusoro pemvura. KuvaMoabhu vaiva kuno rumwe rutivi, mvura yakanga yakatsvuka seropa. 23 Vakati, "Iropa iro! Madzimambo ayo anenge arwa akaurayana. Zvino imi vaMoabhu endai munopamba!" 24 Asi vaMoabhu vakati vasvika kumusasa weIsraeri, valsraeri vakavarwisa kusvikira vatiza. Ipapo valsraeri

vakapinda munyika vakauraya vaMoabhu. 25 Vakaparadza maguta, uye murume mumwe nomumwe akapotsera mabwe pamunda woga wakanaka kusvikira wafukidzwa namabwe. Vakatsindira matsime ose uye vakatema muti wose wakanga wakanaka. Kirihareseti chete ndiro rakasiyiwa riine mabwe aro, asi varume vaiva nezvimiriri vakarikomba vakarirwisawo. 26 Mambo weMoabhu akati aona kuti akundwa, akatora varume mazana manomwe vaiva neminondo kuti varwise vaende kuna Mambo weEdhomu, asi vakakundikana. 27 Ipapo akatora dangwe rake, aifanira kumutevera paushe, akamupa sechibayiro parusvingo rweguta. Vakatsamwira valsraeri zvikuru; uye ivo vakabva kwaari vakadzokera kunyika yavo.

4 Zvino mukadzi womumwe murume weboka ravaprofita akadanidzira kuna Erisha akati, "Muranda wenyu, murume wangu afa, uye munoziva kuti aitya Jehovah. Asi zvino uyo waakanga atorera chikwereti ari kuuya kuzotora vanakomana vangu vaviri kuti vave nhapwa dzake." 2 Erisha akamupindura akati, "Ndingakubatsira seiko? Nditaure, chii chaunacho mumba mako?" Iye akati, "Murandakadzi wenyu haana kana chinhu kunze kwamafuta mashoma shoma." 3 Erisha akati kwaari, "Enda unokumbira vavakidzani vako vose vakupe midziyo isina chinhu. Usakumbira mishoma. 4 Ipapo ugopinda mumba uzipfigire mukova iwe navana vako. Udire mafuta mumidziyo yose, ugoisa parutivi mudziyo unenge wazara." 5 Naizvozvo akabva kwaari, akapfiga mukova iye navana vake vari mukati. Vakauya nemidziyo kwaari, iye akaramba achingodira. 6 Midziyo yose yakati yazara, akati kumwanakomana wake, "Ndivigire mumwe mudziyo." Asi iye akapindura akati, "Hapachina mumwe mudziyo wasara." Ipapo mafuta akabva aguma. 7 Akaenda kundoudza munhu waMwari uye iye akati, "Chienda unotengesa mafuta ugoripa zvikwereti zvako, iwe navanakomana vako mugorarama neanenge asara." 8 Rimwe zuva Erisha akaenda kuShunemi. Ikoko kwaiva nomukadzi akanga ari mupfumi, uye akamugombedzera kuti agare ambodya. Saka nguva dzose paaipfura nepo, aimirapo ody. 9 Mukadzi akati kumurume wake, "Ndinoziva kuti murume uyu anopfura napano, mutsvene waMwari. 10 Ngativakei kamuri padenga tigomuisira mubhedha netafura, nechigaro uye nerambi imomo. Ipapo achakwanisa kugaramo

paanenge angotishanyira.” 11 Rimwe zuva Erisha akati asvika, akakwira kukamuri rake ndokurara imomo. 12 Akati kumuranda wake Gehazi, “Dana mukadzi muShunami.” Naizvozvo akamudana, uye akamira pamberi pake. 13 Erisha akati kwaari, “Muudze kuti, ‘Makatitamburira imi pane zvose izvi, zvino mungaitrwewo chii? Tingakumirirai kuna mambo here kana kumukuru wehondo?’” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndine musha pakati pavanhу vokwangu.” 14 Erisha akabvunza akati, “Angaitirwe chiiko?” Gehazi akati, “Zvirokwazvo, haana mwanakomana uye murume wake akwegura.” 15 Ipapo Erisha akati, “Mudane.” Naizvozvo akamudana, mukadzi akamira pamukova. 16 Erisha akati, “Nenguva inenge ino gore rinouya, uchafungatira mwanakomana mumaoko ako.” Iye akati, “Kwete, ishe wangu. Haiwa munhu waMwari, musarevera nhema murandakadzi wenyu!” 17 Asi mukadzi akava nemimba, uye gore raitevera nenguva yakare iyoyo akapona mwanakomana, sezvaakanga audzwa naErisha. 18 Mwana akati akura, nerimwe zuva akaenda kuna baba vake, kwavaiva navakohwi. 19 Akati kuna baba vake, “Musoro wangu! Musoro wangu!” Baba vake vakataurira muranda vakati, “Mutakurei muende naye kuna mai vake.” 20 Mushure mokunge muranda amusimudza, akaenda naye kuna mai vake, mukomana akagara pamakumbo amai vake kusvikira masikati, ndokubva afa. 21 Vakakwira pamusoro naye vakandomuradzika pamubhedha womunhu waMwari, ndokupfiga mukova ndokubuda. 22 Mukadzi akadana murume wake akati, “Ndapota, ndidanire mumwe wavaranda nembongoro kuti ndiende kumunhu waMwari nokukurumidza ndigodzoka.” 23 Iye akamubvunza akati, “Uri kuendereiko kwaari nhasi? Hakusi Kugara kwoMwedzi kana Sabata.” Akapindura akati, “Hazvina mhosva.” 24 Akaisa chigaro pamusoro pembongoro akati kumuranda wake, “Tungamira; usafamba zvishoma uchiitira ini kunze kwokunge ndakuudza.” 25 Naizvozvo akaenda akasvika kumunhu waMwari paGomo reKarimeri. Akati achimuona achiri kure, munhu waMwari akati kumuranda wake Gehazi, “Tarisa! Hoyo mukadzi muShunami!” 26 Mhanya undosangana naye ugomubvunza kuti, ‘Munofara mose here? Ko, murume wako anofara here? Ko, mwana wako anofara here?’” Mukadzi akati, “Zvose zvakanaka.” 27 Paakasvika kumunhu waMwari paGomo, akabata makumbo ake. Gehazi akauya achiti amusundire kure, asi munhu waMwari akati, “Murege

akadaro! Nokuti ane shungu dzinomutambudza, asi Jehovha akandivanzira chinhу ichi uye haana kundiudza kuti imhaka yei.” 28 Mukadzi akati, “Ndakakukumbirai mwanakomana here, tenzi wangu? Ko, handina kukutaurirai kuti musandinyengedzera here?” 29 Erisha akati kuna Gehazi, “Zvisunge chiuno ubate tsvimbo yangu muruoko rwako umhanye. Kana ukasangana naani zvake, usamukwazisa, uye ani naani anokukwazisa, iwe usapindura. Uradzike tsvimbo yangu pauso hwomukomana.” 30 Asi mai vomwana vakati, “Zvirokwazvo najehovha mupenyu, uye noupenyu hwenyu, handisi kuzokusiyai.” Naizvozvo akasimuka akamutevera. 31 Gehazi akatungamira mberi akandoisa tsvimbo pachiso chomwana, asi hapana chakanzwika kana chakpfakanyika. Naizvozvo Gehazi akadzokera kuti andosangana naErisha akamuudza kuti, “Mukomana haana kumuka.” 32 Erisha paakasvika pamba, akawana mukomana ari pamubhedha akafa. 33 Akapinda mukati, akapfiga mukova iye nomwana vari vaviri, akanyengetera kuna Jehovha. 34 Ipapo akakwira pamubhedha akatsivama pamusoro pomwana, akaisa muromu wake pamuromo womwana, nameso ake pameso omwana, uye maoko pamaoko ake. Paakatsivamira pamusoro pake, muviri womukomana wakatanga kudziya. 35 Erisha akafuratira, achifamba-famba mukati mekamuri akadzokerazve pamubhedha akatsivamazve pamusoro pake. Mukomana akahotsira kanomwe kose ndokusvinura meso ake. 36 Erisha akadana Gehazi akati kwaari, “Dana mukadzi muShunami.” Iye akaita saizvozvo. Akati apinda, Erisha akati kwaari, “Tora mwanakomana wako.” 37 Ipapo akapinda, akazviwisira patsoka dzake akakotamira pasi, akasimuka akatora mwanakomana wake akabuda. 38 Erisha akadzokera kuGirigari uye maiva nenzara mudunhu imomo. Boka ravanakomana vavaprofita parakanga rigere pamberi pake, akati kumuranda wake, “Gadzai hari huru mubikire boka ravaprofita ava zvokudya.” 39 Mumwe wavo akaenda kuminda kundotanha muriwo akawana magaka omusango. Akaunganidza mamwe acho akaazadza mujasi rake. Paakadzokera, akaatema-tema ndokuaisa muhari yomuriwo, kunyange zvazvo pakanga pasina aiziva kuti zvaiva zvii. 40 Zvokudya zvakapakurirwa vanhu, asi pavakatanga kudya vakadanidzira vakati, “Nhai munhu waMwari, mune rufu muhari!” Uye vakatadza kuzvidya. 41 Erisha akati, “Uyai noupfu.” Akahuisa

muhari akati, "Ipai vanhu vadye." Ipapo hapana kuzova nechinokuvadza muhari. **42** Mumwe murume akauya achibva kuBhaari Sharisha achivigira munhu waMwari marofu makumi maviri echingwa chebhari chakanga chabikwa nezviyo zvakatanga kuibva, pamwe chete nehura dzezviyo zvitsva. Erisha akati, "Ipai vanhu vadye." **43** Muranda wake akati, "Ndingagovera izvi kuvanhu zana sei?" Asi Erisha akapindura akati, "Ipai vanhu vadye. Nokuti zvanzi najehovha, 'Vachadya vakasiya zvimwe.'" **44** Ipapo akavaisira pamberi pavo zvokudya, vakadya vakasiya zvimwe, sezvakanga zvataurwa neshoko rajehovha.

5 Zvino Naamani, mukuru wehondo yamambo weAramu, aiva munhu mukuru kwazvo pamberi patenzi wake uye aikudzwa zvikuru, nokuti kubudikidza naye, Jehovha akapa mambo weAramu kukunda. Aiva murwi ane simba noumhare, asi aiva namaperembudzi. **2** Zvino mauto eAramu akabuda kundorwa akadzoka ava nomusikanwa welsraeri wavakanga vatapa, uye akashandira mukadzi waNaamani. **3** Akati kuna tenzikadzi wake, "Dai tenzi wangu aiona muprofita ari muSamaria! Aizomuporesa pamaperembudzi ake." **4** Naamani akaenda kuna tenzi wake akamutaurira zvaakanga audzwa nomusikanwa akanga abva kulsraeri. **5** Mambo weAramu akati, "Zvakanaka, enda hako. Ini ndichatumirawo tsamba kuna mambo welsraeri." Naizvozvo Naamani akaenda, akatora matarendu gumi esirivha nezviuru zvitanhatusvamashekeri egoridhe uye nemhando gumi dzenguo. **6** Tsamba yaakaenda nayo kuna mambo welsraeri yaiti: "Ndatuma muranda wangu Naamani netsamba iyi kuti umurape maperembudzi ake." **7** Mambo welsraeri akati achangopedza kuverenga tsamba iyi, akabvarura nguo dzake akati, "Ndini Mwari here? Ndinogona kuuraya nokuraramisa here? Sei murume uyu atuma munhu kwandiri kuti azorapwa maperembudzi ake. Onai kuti anoedza sei kutsvaka bopoto nenil!" **8** Erisha munhu waMwari, akati anzwa kuti mambo welsraeri abvarura nguo dzake, akamutumira shoko akati, "Mabvaruireiko nguo dzenuy? Regai murume uyo auye kwandiri, uye achaziva kuti mulusraeri mune muprofita." **9** Naizvozvo Naamani akaenda namabhiza ake nengoro akandomira pamukova weimba yaErisha. **10** Erisha akatuma nhume yake kwaari achiti, "Enda unoshamba kanomwe muJorodhani, ipapo nyama yako ichadzoredzerwa

pakare uye uchava wakanatswa." **11** Asi Naamani akabvapo atsamwa akati, "Ndanga ndichifunga kuti zvirokzwazvo achauya kwandiri agomira achidana kuzita rajehovha Mwari wake, agoninira ruoko rwake panzvimbio yacho agondiporesa maperembudzi. **12** Ko, Abhana neFaripari, idzo nzizi dzeDhamasiko, hadzisi nani kupinda mvura yose yelsraeri here? Handaigona kushamba madziri ndikanatswa here?" Naizvozvo akabvapo akaenda akatsamwa kwazvo. **13** Varanda vaNaamani vakaenda kwaari vakati, "Nhai baba, dai muprofita anga akuudzai kuti muite chinhu chikuru, hamaizocheita here? Zvino zvaati kwamuri, 'Shambai mugonatswa!'" **14** Saka akaburuka akandozvinyudza muna Jorodhani kanomwe, sezvaakanga audzwa nomunhu waMwari, nyama yake ikadzoredzerwa pakare ikava yakachena, seyomwana mucheche. **15** Ipapo Naamani akadzokera neboka rake rose kumunhu waMwari. Akamira pamberi pake akati, "Zvino ndava kuziva kuti hakuna Mwari panyika yose kunze kwomunyika yeIsraeri. Ndapota, gamuchirai chipo chabva kumuranda wenyu." **16** Asi muprofita akati, "Zvirokzwazvo, najehovha mupenyu, iye wandinoshumira, handisi kuzogamuchira chinhu." Kunyangye zvazvo Naamani akamugombedzera, iye akaramba. **17** Naamani akati, "Ndapota, kana musingadi, muranda wenyu ngaapiwe hake ivhu ringatakurwa namanyurusi maviri, nokuti muranda wenyu haachambofazve akaita chipiriso chinopiswa nechibayiro kuna vamwe vamwari vapi zvavo asi kuna Jehovha. **18** Asi Jehovha ngaakanganwire muranda wenyu pachinhu chimwe chete ichi: Vatenzi vangu pavanopinda mutemberi yaRimoni kundonamatamo pasi, uye vakasendamira paruoko rwangu, nenidikakotama ndirimowo, pandinokotama mutemberi yaRimoni, Jehovha ngaakanganwire muranda wenyu pachinhu ichi." **19** Erisha akati, "Enda hako norugare." Mushure mokunge Naamani afamba kwechinhhambo, **20** Gehazi muranda waErisha munhu waMwari, akati mumwoyo make, "Tenzi wangu arerutsira zvakanyanya Naamani, muAramu uyu, pakusagamuchira kubva kwaari zvaanga auya nazvo. Zvirokzwazvo najehovha mupenyu, ndichamhanya ndimutevere ndigotora chimwe chinhu kwaari." **21** Naizvozvo Gehazi akatevera Naamani. Zvino Naamani akati amuona achimumhanyira, akaburuka mungoro kuti andosangana naye. Akati kwaari, "Kwakanaka here?" **22** Gehazi akapindura akati,

"Kwakanaka. Tenzi wangu andituma achiti, 'Pane majaya maviri abva kuboka ravaprofita achangosvika kwandiri achibva kunyika yamakomo yaEfuremu. Ndapota, muvape henyu tarenda resirivha nemhando mbiri dzenguo.'" 23 Naamani akati, "Torai henyu matarenda maviri." Akagombedzera Gehazi kuti azvigamuchire, ndokubva asungira matarenda maviri esirivha mumasaga maviri, nemhando mbiri dzenguo. Akazvipa kuvaranda vake vaviri, vakazvitakura vari mberi kwaGehazi. 24 Gehazi akati asvika pachikomo, akatora zvinhu kubva kuvaranda akazviisa mumba make. Akadzosa varume vaya ivo ndokuenda havo. 25 Ipapo akapinda akandomira pamberi paErisha tenzi wake. Erisha akamubvunza akati, "Wanga uripiko Gehazi?" Gehazi akapindura akati, "Muranda wenyu haana kwaamboenda." 26 Asi Erisha akati kwaari, "Mweya wangu wanga usinewe here paburuka murume mungoro yake kuti azosangana newe? Ko, ino inguva yokutora mari kana kugamuchira nguo, neminda yemiorivhi, neyemizambiringa, namakwai, nemombe, kana varandarume navarandakadzi here? 27 Naizvozvo maperembudzi aNaamani achanamatira pauri iwe nezvizvarwa zvako nokusingaperi." Ipapo Gehazi akabva pamberi paErisha ava namaperembudzi, achena sechando.

6 Zvino boka ravaprofita rakan kuna Erisha, "Tarisai, nzvimbo yatinosangana nemi yatiitira diki kwazvo. 2 Ngatiendei kujorodhani, mumwe nomumwe wedu andotora danda ikoko; tigozvivakira ikoko nzvimbo yokugara." Iye akati, "Endai." 3 Ipapo mumwe wavo akati, "Ndapota, ko, imi hamungaendiwo navaranda venyu here?" Erisha akati, "Ndinoenda." 4 Naizvozvo akaenda navo. Vakaenda kujorodhani vakananga kutema miti. 5 Asi mumwe akati achiri kutema muti, musoro wedemo wakasvotoka ukawira mumvura. Akadanidzira akati, "Haiwa, ishe wangu, rakanga rakweretwa!" 6 Munhu waMwari akati, "Rawira napapi?" Akati amuratidza nzvimbo yacho, Erisha akatema rutanda akarukandirapo, uye akapapamadza musoro wedemo. 7 Akati, "Ribudise." Ipapo murume akatambanudza ruoko rwake akaritora. 8 Zvino mambo weAramu akanga achirwa nelusraeri. Mushure mokutaurirana navaranda vake, akati, "Ndichadzika musasa wangu panzvimbo yokuti neyokuti." 9 Munhu waMwari akatumira shoko kuna mambo welsraeri achiti, "Chenjerai kuti murege kupfuura napanzvimbo

ioy nokuti vaAramu vari kuburukirako." 10 Naizvozvo mambo welsraeri akatumira vanhu kunzvimbio iyoyo yaakanga aratidzwa nomunhu waMwari, kuti vandoiongorora. Nguva nenguva Erisha aiyambira mambo, kuti achenjerere nzvimbio dzakadaro. 11 Izvi zvakatsamwisa mambo weAramu. Akadana vabati vake akati kwavari, "Hamungandiudzwo here kuti pakati pedu ari kurutivi rwamambo welsraeri ndiani?" 12 Mumwe wavabati vake akati, "Pakati pedu hapana, ishe wangu mambo, asi Erisha, muprofita ari mulusraeri ndiye anoudza mambo welsraeri mashoko chaiwoiwo amunotaura muimba yenu yokurara." 13 Mambo akati, "Endai munotsvaka kuti ari kupi, kuitira kuti ndigotuma varume vanomubata." Akaziviswa kuti, "Ari muDhotani." 14 Ipapo akatumira ikoko mabhiza nengoro namauto akasimba. Vakaenda usiku vakakomba guta. 15 Muranda womunhu waMwari akati amuka mangwanani aitevera, akabuda panze akaona hondo namabhiza nengoro zvakomba guta. Muranda wake akati, "Haiwa, ishe wangu, tichaita seiko?" 16 Muprofita akapindura akati, "Usatya. Vari kwtiriri vazhinji kupfuura vari kwavari." 17 Ipapo Erisha akanyengetera akati, "Haiwa Jehovha, svinudzai meso ake kuti aone." Ipapo Jehovha akasvinudza meso omuranda, iye ndokutarisa akaona zvikomo zvakazara namabhiza nengoro dzomoto zvakakomba Erisha. 18 Vavengi pavakaburuka kwaari, Erisha akanyengetera kuna Jehovha akati, "Pofumadzai vanhu ava." Naizvozvo akavafumadza sezvakanga zvakumbirwa naErisha. 19 Erisha akati kwavari, "Iyi handiyo nzira uye iri harizi iro guta racho. Nditeverei, ndichakutungamirirai kumunhu wamuri kutsvaka." Uye akavatungamirira kuSamaria. 20 Mushure mokupinda kwavo muguta, Erisha akati, "Jehovha, svinudzai meso avarume ava kuti vaone." Ipapo Jehovha akasvinudza meso avo vakatarira, onei, vava muSamaria. 21 Mambo welsraeri akati achivaona, akabvunza Erisha akati, "Ndivauraye here, baba vangu? Ndovauraya here?" 22 Akamupindura akati, "Musavauraya. Hamungazouraya vanhu vamunenge makatapa nomunondo wenyu kana uta hwenyu here? Vaisirei zvokudya nemvura pamberi pavo kuti vadye uye vanwe vagodzokera kuna tenzi wavo." 23 Naizvozvo akavagadzirira mabiko makuru, uye vakati vapedza kudya nokunwa akavaendesa, ivo vakadzokera kuna tenzi wavo. Naizvozvo mapoka avapambi vokuAramu akarega zvokupamba nyika yelsraeri. 24

Shure kwenguva, Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo weAramu, akaunganidza hondo yake yose akaenda kundokomba Samaria. **25** Kwakava nenzara huru muguta zvokuti musoro wembongoro waitengeswa mashekeri makumi masere esirivha, uye chitswanda chamatoto enjiva chaitengeswa namashekeri mashanu; nokuti nguva yokukombwa yakanga yarebesa. **26** Mambo welsraeri akati achipfuura naparusvingo, mumwe mukadzi akadanidzira kwaari akati, “Ndibatsirewo, ishe wangu mambo!” **27** Mambo akamupindura akati, “Kana Jehovha asingakubatsiri ini ndingakuwanira rubatsiro kupi? Kubva paburiro here? Kubva pachisviniro chewaini here?” **28** Ipapo akamubvunza akati, “Zvaita sei?” Iye akamupindura akati, “Mukadzi uyu akati kwandiri, ‘Tipe mwanakomana wako kuti timudye nhasi, mangwana tigozodya wangu.’” **29** Naizvozvo takabika mwana wangu tikamudy. Fume mangwana, ini ndokuti kwaari, ‘Tipe mwanakomana wako kuti timudye,’ asi iye akanga andomuviga.” **30** Zvino mambo akanzwa mashoko omukadzi uyu, akabvarura nguo dzake. Akati achifamba naparusvingo, vanhu vakamutarisa, vakaona kuti akanga akapfeka masaga mukati menguo, pamuviri wake. **31** Akati, “Mwari ngaandirove zvakanyanya kwazvo, kana musoro waErisha mwanakomana waShafati ukaramba uri pamapfudzi ake nhasil!” **32** Zvino Erisha akanga akagara mumba make, uye vakuru vakanga vagere naye. Mambo akatuma nhume mberi, asi asati asvika, Erisha akati kuvakuru, “Hamuoni here iyi mhondi iri kutumira munhu kuzodimura musoro wangu? Tarirai, kana nhume yasvika, mupfige mukova muutsigire kuti asapinda. Ko, hausi mutsindo wetsoka dzatenzi wake mushure make here?” **33** Akati achiri kutaurirana navo, nhumwa yakasvika kwaari. Mambo akati, “Dambudziko iri rinovala kuna Jehovha. Ndichagoramba ndakamirira Jehovha nemhaka yeiko?”

7 Asi Erisha akati, “Inzwai shoko rajehovha. Zvanzi najehovha: Nenguva yakaita seino mangwana, seja roupfu hwakatsetseka richatengeswa neshekeri rimwe uye maseya maviri ebhari neshekeri pasuo reSamaria.” **2** Ipapo mukuru anova aiva ndiyne ane ruoko rwakanga rwakasendamirwa namambo, akati kumunhu waMwari, “Tarira, kunyange dai Jehovha akazarura mawindo amatenga, kuti zvakadai zvingaitika?” Erisha akapindura akati, “Uchazviona iwe nameso ako asi hauna chimwe chazvo

chauchadya!” **3** Zvino kwakanga kuna varume vana vaiva namaperembudzi pamukova wesuo reguta. Vakawirirana vakati, **4** “Tichagarireko pano kusvikira tafa? Kana tikati, ‘Tichaenda muguta,’ nzara irimo uye tichafa. Uye kana tikagara pano, tichafa. Naizvozvo ngatiendei kumusasa wavaAramu tinozvipira hedu. Kana vakatirega tiri vapenyu, tararama, kana vakatiuraya, tafa hedu.” **5** Naizvozvo vakasimuka mambakwedza vakaenda kumusasa wavaAramu. Vakati vasvika pamucheto womusasa, wanei hakuna kana munhu, **6** nokuti Jehovha akanga aita kuti vaAramu vanzwe kutinhira kwengoro namabhiza uye nokwehondo huru, naizvozvo, vakataurirana vachiti, “Tarirai mambo welsraeri akakoka vaHiti namadzimambo avaljipita kuti vazotirwisa!” **7** Naizvozvo vakasimuka mambakwedza vakatiza, vakasiya matende avo namabhiza avo nembongoro. Vakasiya musasa wakangodaro vakatiza kuti vaponese upenyu hwavo. **8** Varume vaiva namaperembudzi vakapinda kumucheto kwomusasa ndokupinda mune rimwe tende. Vakadya uye vakanwa, uye vakatakurira sirivha, negoridhe nenguo vakabvapo vakandozviviga. Vakadzokazve vakapinda mune rimwe tende vakatora zvimwe zvinhu mariri vakandozvivigazve. **9** Ipapo vakataurirana vakati, “Hatisi kuita chinhu chakanaka. Rino izuva ramashoko akanaka asi isu takangonyarara hedu. Kana tikamira kusvika kwaedza, ticharangwa. Handei izvozvi tinozvisva zvinhu izvi kumuzinda wamambo.” **10** Saka vakaenda vakadanidzira kuvarindi vesu reguta vakati kwavari, “Takaenda kumusasa wavaAramu tikasawana kana munhumo, kunyange inzwi romunhu, asi mabhiza nembongoro zvakasungirirwa uye matende akangosiyiwa akadaro.” **11** Varindi vesu vakadaidzira mashoko aya zvikaziviswa mukati momuzinda. **12** Mambo akamuka usiku akati kuvabati vake, “Ndichakuudzai zvataitirwa navaAramu. Ivo vanoziva kuti tine nzara; saka vasiya musasa vakandovanda muminda, vachifunga kuti ‘Zvirokwazvo kana vakabuda kunze ipapo isu tichavabata vari vapenyu tigopinda muguta.’” **13** Mumwe wavabati vake akapindura akati, “Vamwe varume ngavatore mabhiza mashanu akasiyiwa muguta. Zvichaitika kwavari zvichafanana nezvichaitika kuvalsraeri vose vasara muno, hongu vachava chete savalsraeri vose ava vachaparara. Naizvozvo ngativatumei kuti vandoona kuti chii chakaitika.” **14** Saka vakatsaura ngoro

mbiri namabhiza adzo, mambo akavatuma kuti vatevere hondo yavaAramu. Akarayira vachairi akati, "Endai mundoona kuti chii chakaitika." 15 Vakavatevera kusvikira pajorodhani, vakawana nzira yose izere nguo nenhumbi dzakanga dzakaraswa navaAramu pakutiza kwavo. Saka nhumwa dzakadzoka dzikaudza mambo izvozvo. 16 Ipapo vanhu vakabuda vakandopamba musasa wavaAramu. Saka chiyero choupfu hwakatsetseka chakatengeswa neshkeri rimwe chete uye zviyero zviviri zvebhari zvakatengeswaho neshkeri, sezkanganga zvarehwa najehovha. 17 Zvino mambo akanga aisa mubati uya waaimbosendamira paruoko rwake kuti ave muchengeti wesuo, ipapo vanhu vakamutsikirira pasi pesuo ipapo, akafa, sezkanganga zvataurwa nomunhu waMwari musi wakauya mambo kwaari. 18 Zvakaitika sezkanganga zvarehwa nomunhu waMwari kuna mambo achiti, "Mangwana, nenguva yakaita seino, chiyero choupfu hwakatsetseka chichatengeswa neshkeri rimwe uye zviyero zviviri zvebhari zvichatengeswaho neshkeri pasuo reSamaria." 19 Zvino mubati uya akanga ati kumunhu waMwari, "Tarira, kunyangae dai Mwari akazarura mawindo okumatenga, zvakadai zvingaitika here?" Munhu waMwari akanga amupindura akati, "Uchazviona nameso ako, asi haungadyi kana chimwe chazvo!" 20 Zvino ndizvo chaizvo zvakaitika kwaari, nokuti vanhu vakamutsikirira pasuo, akafa.

8 Zvino Erisha akanga ati kumukadzi waakararamisira mwanakomana wake, "Enda kure iwe neimba yako unogara chero paunogona kugara, nokuti Jehovha akarayira nzara ichapedza makore manomwe panyika." 2 Naizvozvo mukadzi akasimuka akaita sezkanganga zvarehwa nomunhu waMwari. Akaenda iye neveimba yake akandogara kwamakore manomwe kuniyika yavaFirstia. 3 Makore manomwe akati akapera, akadzoka kuniyika yavaFirstia akaenda kuna mambo akandokumbira kuti adzorerwe imba yake nomunda wake. 4 Zvino mambo akanga achitauriran naGehazi, muranda womunhu waMwari, uye akanga ati kwaari, "Nditurirewo pamusoro pezvinhu zvikuru zvose zvakaitwa naErisha." 5 Gehazi achiri kutaurira mambo kuti Erisha akanga araramisa sei mukomana akanga afa, mukadzi aiva nomwanakomana akanga araramiswa naErisha akabva asvika kuti azokumbira imba yake nomunda wake kuna mambo. Gehazi akati, "Uyu ndiye mukadzi wacho, ishe wangu mambo,

uye uyu ndiye mwanakomana wake akararamiswa naErisha." 6 Zvino mambo akabvunza mukadzi pamusoro paizvozvo, iye akamutaurira. Ipapo akatuma mubati kuti aone nezvenyaya yomukadzi uyu akati, "Mudzorerei zvake zvose pamwe nezvibereko zvinobva pamunda wake kubvira pazuva raakabva munyika ino kusvikira zvino." 7 Erisha akaenda kuDhamasiko uye Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo wavaAramu airwara. Mambo akati audzwa kuti, "Munhu waMwari asvika kuno," 8 iye akati kuna Hazaeri, "Tora chipo uende nacho unosangana nomunhu waMwari. Undibvunzirewo Jehovha kubudikidza naye; umubvunze kuti, "Ndichaporawo here pakurwara uku?" 9 Hazaeri akaenda kudosangana naErisha, akamuvigira chipo chezvipfeko zvose zvakanga zvakanaka kwazvo zveDhamasiko zvaitakurwa namakumi mana engamera. Akapinda mumba akamira pamberi pake, akati, "Mwanakomana wenyu Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo wavaAramu andituma kuti ndizobvunza kuti, 'Ndichaporawo here pakurwara uku?'" 10 Erisha akapindura akati, "Enda unoti kwaari, Zvirokwazvo muchapora, asi Jehovha akandiratidza kuti vachafa zvirokwazvo." 11 Akaramba akamutarisa kusvikira Hazaeri anyara. Ipapo munhu waMwari akatanga kuchema. 12 Hazaeri akamubvunza akati, "Seiko ishe wangu achichema?" Iye akapindura akati, "Nokuti ndinoziva zvakaiipa zvauchaitira valsraeri. Uchapisa nhare dzavo nomoto, uchauraya majaya avo nomunondo, ucharovera pwere dzavo pasi, uye uchatumbura vakadzi vavo vane mimba." 13 Hazaeri akati, "Ko, muranda wenyu chiiko, iyo imbwa zvayo, kuti angaita chinhu chakakura kudai?" Erisha akapindura akati, "Jehovha akandiratidza kuti iwe uchava mambo wavaAramu." 14 Ipapo Hazaeri akabva pana Erisha akadzokera kuna tenzi wake. Bheni-Hadhadhi paakabvunza achiti, "Erisha akati kudini kwauri?" Hazaeri akapindura akati, "Akandiudza kuti zvirokwazvo muchapora." 15 Asi nezvua raitevera akatora jira akarinyika mumvura akafumbira chiso chamambo kusvikira afa. Ipapo Hazaeri akamutevera paumambo. 16 Mugore rechishanu rajoramu mwanakomana waAhabhu mambo weIsraeri, Jehoshafati ari mambo weJudha, Jehoram muwanakomana waJehoshafati akatanga kutonga kwake samambo weJudha. 17 Akanga ava namakore makumi matatu namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore

masere. **18** Akafamba munzira dzamadzimambo eIsraeri, sevkaita imba yaAhabhu, nokuti akawana mwanasikana waAhabhu. Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha. **19** Kunyange zvakadaro, Jehovah akanga asingadi kuparadza Judha, nokuda kwomuranda wake Dhavhidhi. Akanga avimbisa kupa mwenje kwaari nokuvana vake nokusingaperi. **20** Munguva yaJehoram, Edhomu yakapandukira Judha ikazvigadzira mambo wayo. **21** Naizvozvo Jehoram akaenda kuZairi nengoro dzake dzose. VaEdhomu vakamukomba iye navakuru vake vengoro, asi akamuka usiku akavarwisa; uye hondo yake yakatizira kumusha. **22** Naizvozvo vaEdhomu vakabva vamukira vajudha kusvikira nhasi. Ribhina yakapandukawo panguva imwe cheteyo. **23** Zvimwe zvakaitwa pamazuva okutonga kwajehoram nevzose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo ajudha? **24** Jehoram akavata namadzbaba ake akavigwa pamwe chete navo muguta raDhavhidhi. Ahazia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **25** Mugore regumi namaviri rajoram, mwanakomana waAhabhu, mambo weIsraeri, Ahazia, mwanakomana wajehoram, mambo weJudha akatanga kutonga. **26** Ahazia akanga ana makore makumi maviri namaviri paakava mambo, akatonga mujerusalem kwegore rimwe chete. Zita ramai vake rainzi Ataria, muzukuru waOmuri, mambo weIsraeri. **27** Akafamba munzira dzeimba yaAhabhu akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, sevkaitwa neimba yaAhabhu, nokuti akanga ari mukuwashwa kumhuri yaAhabhu. **28** Ahazia akaenda najoram mwanakomana waAhabhu kundorwa naHazaeri, mambo weAramu, paRamoti Gireadhi. VaAramu vakakuvadza Joram; **29** naizvozvo mambo Joram akadzokera kuJezireeri kuti ambondopora maronda aakanga akuvadzwa navaAramu paRamoti mukurwa kwake naHazaeri mambo weAramu. Ipapo Ahazia mwanakomana wajehoram, mambo weJudha, akadzika kuJezireeri kundoona Joram, mwanakomana waAhabhu, nokuti akanga akuvadzwa.

9 Muprofita Erisa akadana murume aibva kuboka ravaprofita akati kwaari, "Chizvisunga chiuno chako, utore chinu chamafuta ugoenda kuRamoti Gireadhi. **2** Kana wasvikako, utsvake Jehu, mwanakomana wajehoshafati, mwanakomana waNimishi. Uende kwaari, umubvise pakati

peshamwari dzake ugopinda naye muimba yomukati. **3** Ipapo utore chinu ugodira mafuta pamusoro wake uchiti, 'Zvanzi naJehovah: Ndakuzodza kuti uve mambo welsraeri.' Ipapo ugozarura mukova utize; usanonoka!" **4** Naizvozvo jaya iri, muprofita, rakaenda kuRamoti Gireadhi. **5** Akati asvika, akawana vakuru vehondo vagere pamwe chete. Akati, "Ndine shoko renyu, imi mukuru." Jehu akamubvunza akati, "Kuna ani pakati pedu?" Iye akapindura akati, "Kunemi imi, mutungamiri." **6** Jehu akasimuka akapinda mumba. Ipapo muprofita akadira mafuta pamusoro wajehu akati, "Zvanzi naJehovah: Mwari weIsraeri: 'Ndakuzodza kuti uve mambo wavanhu vajehovah, ivo valsraeri. **7** Unofanira kuparadza imba yaAhabhu tenzi wako, uye ini ndichatsiva ropa ravaranda vangu vaprofita uye neropa ravaranda vose vajehovah rakadeurwa naJezebheri. **8** Nokuti imba yose yaAhabhu ichaparadzwa. Ndichabvisa kubva kuna Ahabhu murume wokupedzisira wose wose mulIsraeri, nhapwa kana akasununguka. **9** Ndichaita imba yaAhabhu seyaJerobhoamu, mwanakomana waNebhati, uye seimba yaBhaasha, mwanakomana waAhija. **10** Kana ari Jezebheri, imbwa dzichamudya pamunda weJezireeri, hapana achamuviga." Ipapo akazarura mukova akatiza. **11** Jehu akati aenda kuna vamwe vabati pamwe naye, mumwe wavo akamubvunza akati, "Kwakanaka here? Ko, iri benzi romurume ravingei kwauri?" Jehu akapindura akati, "Murume uyu unomuziva nevinhu zvaanogotaura." **12** Ivo vakati, "Hazvisizvo! Tiudze." Jehu akati, "Hezvi zvaandiudza: 'Zvanzi naJehovah: Ndakuzodza kuti uve mambo welsraeri.'" **13** Vakakurumidza kutora majasi avo vakaawaridza pasi pamakumbo ake pazvikwiriso. Ipapo vakaridza hwamanda vakadanidzira vachiti, "Jehu ava mambol!" **14** Saka Jehu, mwanakomana wajehoshafati, mwanakomana waNimishi, akamukira Joram. (Zvino Joram navalIsraeri vose vakanga vadzivirira Ramoti Gireadhi nokuda kwaHazaeri mambo weAramu. **15** Asi mambo Joram akanga adzokera kuJezireeri kuti andopora maronda aakanga akuvadzwa navaAramu muhondo naHazaeri, mambo weAramu.) Jehu akati, "Kana zviri izvo zvamunoda, ngaparege kuva neanonyeruka achibuda muguta achienda kunotaura shoko mujezireeri." **16** Ipapo akakwira mungoro yake akaenda kuJezireeri, nokuti Joram akanga akazorora ikoko uye Ahazia mambo weJudha akanga adzikako kuti andomuona. **17**

Nharirire yakanga yakamira pamusoro peshongwe mujezireeri yakati ichiona varwi vajehu vava kusvika, yakadanidzira ichiti, "Ndiri kuona varwi vari kuuya." Joramu akamurayira akati, "Dana mutasvi webhiza. Mutume kuti anosangana navo agovabvunza kuti, 'Muri kuuya norugare here?'" 18 Mutasvi webhiza akakwidza kundosangana najehu akati, "Zvanzi namambo, 'Mauya norugare here?'" Jehu akapindura akati, "Uneiko iwe norugare? Tevera shure kwangu." Nharirire yakazivisa kuti, "Nhume yasvika kwavari, asi haisi kudzoka." 19 Saka mambo akatumazve mumwe mutasvi webhiza. Akati achisvika kwavari akati, "Zvanzi namambo, 'Mauya norugare here?'" Jehu akapindura akati, "Uneiko norugare iwe? Tevera shure kwangu." 20 Nharirire yakazivisazve ichiti, "Asvika kwavari, asi naiyewo haasi kudzoka. Kuchaira kwacho kwakafanana nokwajeju mwanakomana waNimishi, nokuti anochairia kunge benzi." 21 Joramu akarayira akati, "Sungai ngoro yangu." Zvino yakti yasungwa, Joramu mambo welsraeri naAhazia mambo weJudha vakawira mumwe nomumwe mungoro yake, kundosangana najehu. Vakasangana naye pamunda wakanga uri waNabhoti muJezireeri. 22 Joramu akati aona Jehu akamubvunza akati, "Wauya norugare here, Jehu?" Jehu akapindura akati, "Pangava norugare seiko, kana pachine ufeve nouroyi hwakawanda hwamai vako Jezebheri?" 23 Ipapo Joramu akatendeuka akatiza, achidanidzira kuna Ahazi achiti, "Tamukirwa, Ahazi!" 24 Ipapo Jehu akawembura uta hwake akapfura Joramu napakati pamapendekete. Museve wakandobaya pamwoyo wake iye ndokuwira mungoro yake. 25 Jehu akati kuna Bhidhikari, muchairi wengoro, "Musimudze umukande mumunda waimbova waNabhoti muJezireeri. Rangarira pataiva mungoro iwe nenii tiri shure kwababa vake Ahabhu, Jehovah paakaita chiprofita ichi pamusoro pake: 26 'Nezuro ndakaona ropa raNabhoti neropa romwanakomana wake, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, uye zvirokawazo ndichaita kuti iwe uzviripe pamunda uno, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah.' Naizvozvo zvino, chimusimudza umukande pamunda uyo, sezvakarehwa neshoko raje Jehovah." 27 Ahazia mambo weJudha akati aona zvakanga zvaitika, akatiza nenzira yokuBheti Hagan. Jehu akamudzingirira, achidanidzira achiti, "Muurayei naiyewo!" Vakamukuvadza ari mungoro yake ari munzira yaienda nokuGuri pedyo nelbhiremi, asi akapunyuka akaenda kuMegidho akandofira ikoko.

28 Varanda vake vakamutakura nengoro vakaenda kuJerusarema vakandomuviga namadzibaba ake muguba rake muGuta raDhavhidhi. 29 (Mugore regumi nerimwe rajoramu mwanakomana waAhabhu, Ahazia akava mambo weJudha.) 30 Zvino Jehu akaenda kuJezireeri. Jezebheri akati azvinzwa, akapenda meso ake, akashongedza bvudzi rake ndokutarira napawindo. 31 Jehu akati achipinda pasuo, Jezebheri akamubvunza akati, "Wauya norugare here, Zimuri, iwe muurayi watenzi wako?" 32 Jehu akatarira kumusoro pawindo akadanidzira akati, "Ndiani ari kurutivi rwangu? Ndiani?" Varanda vaviri kana vatatu vakamutarira. 33 Jehu akati, "Mukandirei pasi!" Naizvozvo vakamukanda pasi, rimwe ropa rake rikapfachukira parusvingo napamabhiza paakatsikwa nawo. 34 Jehu akapinda akadya uye akanwa. Akati, "Torai mukadzi akatukwa, mumuvige, nokuti akanga ari mwanasikana wamambo." 35 Asi vakati vaenda kundomuviga, havana chavakawana kunze kwedehenya rake, tsoka dzake namaoko ake chete. 36 Vakadzokera vakandoudza Jehu, iye akati, "Iri ndiro shoko rajehovah raakataura kubudikidza nomuranda wake Eria muTishibhi achiti: Imbwu dzichadya nyama yaJezebheri pamunda wokuJezireeri. 37 Chitunha chaJezebheri chichava somupfudze pamusoro pomunda wokuJezireeri, zvokuti hapania achagona kuti, 'Uyu ndiye Jezebheri.'"

10 Zvino muSamaria maiva navanakomana vaAhabhu makumi manomwe. Saka Jehu akanyora matsamba akatumira kuSamaria achiti: kuvabati veJezireeri, kuvakuru navachengeti vavana vaAhabhu. Akati, 2 "Panongosvika tsamba iyi kwamuri, sezvo vana vatenzi wenyu vanemi uye ngoro namabhiza munazvo, guta rakakombwa uye nezvombo, 3 sarudzai mwanakomana watenzi wenyu akanaka, uye anokudzwa kukunda vose mugomugadza pachigaro choushe chababa vake. Ipapo mugorwira imba yatenzi wenyu." 4 Asi vakavhunduka vakati, "Kana madzimambo maviri asina kumukunda, isu tingamugona seiko?" 5 Naizvozvo mutariri wapamuzinda, nomukuru weguta, navakuru navarerai vakatuma shoko kuna Jehu vakati, "Tiri varanda venyu uye tichaite zvose zvamunoreva. Hatichagadzi ani zvake kuti ave mambo; imi itai zvose zvamunofunga kuti zvakanaka." 6 Ipapo Jehu akavanyorerazve tsamba yechipiri akati, "Kana muri kurutivi rwangu uye muchizonditeerera, uyai nemisoro yavanakomana

vatenzi wenyu kwandiri muJezireeri nenguva ino mangwana.” Zvino machinda amambo, makumi manomwe, vakanga vane varume vaitungamirira guta, vaiva vachengeti vavo. **7** Tsamba yakati yasvika kwavari, varume ava vakatora vanakomana vamambo vakavauraya vose vari makumi manomwe. Vakaisa misoro yavo mumatengu vakaitumira kuna Jehu muJezireeri. **8** Nhume yakati yasvika, yakaudza Jehu kuti, “Vauya nemisoro yavanakomana vamambo.” Ipapo Jehu akavarayira akati, “Irongei mumirwi miviri pasuo reguta kusvikira mangwana.” **9** Fume mangwana Jehu akamuka akabuda. Akamira pamberi pavanhу vose akati kwavari, “Imi hamuna mhosva. Ndini ndakamukira tenzi wangu ndikamuuraya, asi ndiani auraya ava vose? **10** Muzive zvino kuti hakuna shoko rakataurwa najehovha pamusoro peimba yaAhabhu richawira pasi. Jehovha aita zvaakavimbisa kubudikidza nomuranda wake Eria.” **11** Saka Jehu akauraya vose vakasara veimba yaAhabhu vaiva muJezireeri, namakurukota ake ose, neshamwari dzake dzepedyo navaprista, akasamusiyira mupenuy. **12** Zvino Jehu akasimuka akananga kuSamaria. Paimba yaiveurirwa makwai navafudzi, **13** akasangana nehamda dzaAhazia mambo weJudha akavabvunza akati, “Ndimi vanaaniko?” Ivo vakati, “Tiri hama dzaAhazia, tauya kuzokwazisa mhuri dzamambo nedzamambokadzi.” **14** Akarayira akati, “Vatorei vari vapenuy!” Naizvozvo vakavatora vari vapenuy vakandovauraya patsime rapaimba yaiveurirwa makwai, varume makumi mana navaviri. Haana kusiya mupenuy. **15** Abva ikoko, akasangana najehonadhabhi mwanakomana waRekabhi, akanga ari munzira kuzosangana naye. Jehu akamukwazisa akati, “Unondifirira here, sokufirira kwandinokuita.” Jehonadhabhi akati, “Hongu.” Jehu akati, “Kana zviri izvo ndipe ruoko rwako.” Akaita saizvozvo, Jehu akamukwidza mungoro. **16** Jehu akati kwaari, “Uya uone kushingairira kwangu Jehovah.” Ipapo akafamba naye mungoro yake. **17** Jehu akati asvika kuSamaria, akauraya vakasara vose veimba yaAhabhu; akavaparadza, sezvakanga zvarehwa neshoko raJehovha kuna Eria. **18** Ipapo Jehu akaunganidza vanhu vose pamwe chete akati kwavari, “Ahabhu akashumira Bhaari zvishoma; Jehu achamushumira zvakanyanya. **19** Zvino chikokai vaprofita vose vaBhaari, navashumiri vake vose. Muone kuti hapana anosara, nokuti ndiri kuzoita chibayiro chikuru chaBhaari. Ani naani achatadza

kuuya haangararami.” Asi Jehu akanga achivanyengera achiitira kuti aparadze vashumiri vaBhaari. **20** Jehu akati, “Danidzirai ungano yokuremekedza Bhaari.” Naizvozvo vakadanidzira. **21** Ipapo akatuma shoko mulSraeri mose, vashumiri vose vaBhaari vakauya; hapana kana mumwe chete akasara. Vakatsikirirana mutemberi yaBhaari kusvikira yazara kubva kuno rumwe rutivi kusvika kuno rumwe. **22** Zvino Jehu akati kumuchengeti wezvipfeko, “Uya nenguo dzavashumiri vaBhaari.” Naizvozvo akavavigira nguo. **23** Ipapo Jehu najehonadhabhi mwanakomana waRekabhi vakapinda mutemberi yaBhaari. Jehu akati kuwashumiri vaBhaari, “Tarirai muone kuti pakati penyu hapana varanda vaJehovha vari pano nemi, asi vashumiri vaBhaari chete.” **24** Naizvozvo vakapinda kundobayira zvibayiro nezvipiriso zvinopiswa. Zvino Jehu akanga amisa panze varume makumi masere neyambiro yokuti: “Kana mumwe wenyu akarega mumwe wavarume ava vandaisa mumaoko enyu achipunyuka, zvichareva kuti iye achamufira.” **25** Jehu akati achangopedza kuita chipiriso chinopiswa, akabva arayira varindi navakuru akati, “Pindai mukati munovaurya; ngaparege kuva neanopunyuka.” Naizvozvo vakavauraya nomunondo. Varindi navakuru vakakanda zvitunha zvavo kunze uye vakapinda munhare yomukati metemberi yaBhaari. **26** Vakabudisa dombo rinoera kunze kwetemberi yaBhaari vakaripisa. **27** Vakaparadza dombo rinoera raBhaari vakaputsa temberi yaBhaari, uye vanhu vakaishandisa sechimbuzi kusvikira nhasi. **28** Naizvozvo Jehu akaparadza chinamato chaBhaari mulSraeri. **29** Kunyange zvakadaro, haana kutsauka pazvivi zvajeroboamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti valsraeri vaite, nokunamata mhuru yegoridhe paBheteri napaDhani. **30** Jehovha akati kuna Jehu, “Nokuti wakaita zvakanaka mukuzadzisa izvo zvakarurama pamberi pangulye ukaita kuimba yaAhabhu zvose zvandaiva nazvo mupfungwa kuti ndiite, vana vako vachagara pachigaro choushe chelsraeri kusvikira kuchizvarwa chechina.” **31** Asi Jehu haana kuchenjerera kuchengeta murayiro waJehovha, Mwari valsraeri, nomwoyo wake wose. Haana kutsauka kubva pazvivi zvajeroboamu, zvaakanga aita kuti Israeri iite. **32** Mumazuva iwayo Jehovha akatanga kutapudza valsraeri. Hazaeri akakurira valsraeri munyika yavo yose **33** kumabvazuva ejorodhani munyika yose yeGireadhi (dunhu raGadhi, neraRubheni

neraManase), kubva kuAreori nepaMupata weAnoni zvichipfura nomuGireadhi kusvikira kuBhashani. **34** Zvino mamwe mabasa okutonga kwajehu, nezvoze zvaakaita, uye nokubudirira kwake kwose, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo elsraeri? **35** Jehu akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muSamaria. Jehoahazi mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **36** Jehu akabata ushe pamusoro pelsraeri muSamaria kwamakore makumi maviri namasere.

11 Ataria mai vaAhazia vakati vaona kuti mwanakomana wavo akanga afa, vakapfuurira mberi nokuparadza veimba youmambo vose. **2** Asi Jehoshebha, mwanasikana waMambo Jehoram nehanzvadzi yaAhazia, vakatora Joashi mwanakomana waAhazia ndokumuba kubva pakati pavana vounambo, vakanga vava pedyo nokuurayiwa. Akamuisa muimba yake yokurara nomureri wake achimuvanza kubva pana Ataria; saka haana kuurayiwa. **3** Akagara akavigwa iye nomureri wake mutemberi yaJehovah kwamakore matanhatu, Ataria achiri kutonga nyika. **4** Mugore rechinomwe Jehoyadha akatuma vatungamiri vezvikwata zvezana, navarindi akaita kuti vauyiwe kwaari kutemberi yaJehovah. Akaita sungano navo akavaitisa mhiko mutemberi yaJehovah. Ipapo akavaratidza mwanakomana wamambo. **5** Akavarayira akati, “Izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kuita: Imi muri mumapoka matatu ari kuenda pabasa nomusi weSabata, chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chenyu chinofanira kurinda muzinda wamambo, **6** chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu paSuo reSuri, uye chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu pasuo riri seri kwomurindi, anoita madzoro okurinda temberi, **7** uye imi vari mune mamwe mapoka maviri anochizorora musi weSabata, mose munofanira kurinda temberi muchiitira mambo. **8** Mugare makakomba mambo, murume mumwe nomumwe akabata chombo muruoko rwake. Ani naani anosvika panzvimbio dzenyu anofanira kufa. Mugare pedyo namambo kwose kwose kwaanoenda.” **9** Vatungamiri vezvikwata zvezana vakaita sezvakanga zvarayirwa najehoyadha muprista. Mumwe nomumwe akatora vanhu vake, vaya vakanga vachienda pabasa nomusi weSabata navaya vakanga vapedza dzoro vakaya kuna Jehoyadha muprista. **10** Ipapo akapa vakuru vehondo mapfumo nenhoo zvaimbova zvaMambo Dhavhidhi zvaiva

mutemberi yaJehovah. **11** Varindi vakagara vakakomba mambo pedyo nearitari netemberi, mumwe nomumwe akabata chombo muruoko rwake, kubva kurutivi rwezasi kusvikira kurutivi rwezasi rwetemberi. **12** Jehoyadha akabudisa mwanakomana wamambo uye akadzika korona mumusoro wake; akamupa rugwaro rwesungano uye akamuita mambo. Vakamuzodza, vanhu vakauchira maoko avo uye vakadanidzira vakati, “Mambo ngaararame nokusingaperi!” **13** Ataria akati anzwa mheremhere yaiitwa navarindi uye navanhu, akaenda kuvanhu patemberi yaJehovah. **14** Akatarira ndokuona hoyo mambo, akamira pambiru, saiyo yaiva tsika yacho. Vakuru navaridzi vewhamanda vakanga vari parutivi rwamambo, uye vanhu vose venyika vakanga vachifara vachiridza hwamanda. Ipapo Ataria akabvarura nguo dzake akadanidzira achiti, “Vandimukira! Vandimukira!” **15** Jehoyadha muprista akarayira vatungamiri vezvikwata zvezana, vaitungamirira mauto akati: “Mubudisei kunze nechapakati pemisara mugouraya ani naani anomutevera.” Nokuti muprista akanga ati, “Haafaniri kuurayirwa mutemberi yaJehovah.” **16** Naizvozvo vakamubata paakasvika panzvimbio yaipinda namabhiza pamuzinda, vakamuarayira ipapo. **17** Ipapo Jehoyadha akaita sungano pakati pajehovah namambo uye navanhu kuti vaizova vanhu vaJehovah. Akaitawo sungano pakati pamambo navanhu. **18** Vanhu vose venyika vakaenda kutemberi yaBhaari vakaiputsira pasi. Vakaputsa aritari dzezvifananidzo uye vakaurayawo Matani, muprista waBhaari, pamberi pearitari. Ipapo Jehoyadha muprista akagadza varindi patemberi yaJehovah. **19** Akatora vatungamiri vamazana, navaKari, navarindi uye vanhu vose venyika, vakaburutsa mambo kubva kutemberi yaJehovah vakaenda naye kumuzinda pamwe chete, vakapinda nokusuo ravarindzi. Ipapo mambo akatora nzvimbio yake pachigaro choushe, **20** vanhu vose venyika vakafara. Guta rakanyarara, nokuti Ataria akanga aurayiwa nomunondo pamuzinda. **21** Joashi akanga ana makore manomwe paakatanga kutonga.

12 Mugore rechinomwe rajehu, Joashi akava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mana. Zita ramai vake rainzi Zibhia; vaibva kuBheerishebha. **2** Joashi akaita zvakanaka pamberi pajehovah pamakore ose aakadzidziswa najehoyadha muprista. **3** Kunyange zvakadaro, matunhu akakwirira haana kubviswa; vanhu vakaramba vachibayira

zvibayiro uye vachipisira zvinonuhuwira ikoko. **4** Joashi akati kuvarista, “Unganidzai mari yose inouyisa sezvipiriso zvakatsaurwa kutemberi yaJehovah, mari inouganidzwa, pakuverengwa kwavanhu, mari inogamuchirwa iri yemhiko, nemari inouyisa kutemberi vanhu vachida havo. **5** Vaprista vose ngavagamuchire mari kubva kuno mumwe wavachengeti vehomwe yemari, uye ngaishandiswe kugadzira pose pavanowana pakaputsika mutemberi.” **6** Asi mugore ramakumi maviri namatatu raMambo Joashi vaprista vakanga vachigere kugadzira temberi. **7** Naizvozvo Mambo Joashi akadana muprista Jehoyadha navamwe vaprista akavabvunza akati, “Seiko musingagadziri pakaputsika mutemberi? Chiregai kutora imwe mari zvakare kubva kuvalabati vehomwe, asi muibudise kuti iite basa rokugadzira temberi.” **8** Vaprista vakavuma kuti havaizounganidzazve mari kubva kuvalhu uye kuti havaizogadzira temberi ivo pachavo. **9** Muprista Jehoyadha akatora bhokisi akaboora buri pachidzivo charo. Akarigadzika parutivi pearitari, kurudyi kana munhu achipinda mutemberi yaJehovah. Vaprista vairinda mukova vakaisa mubhokisi mari yose yakauyisa kutemberi yaJehovah. **10** Pose pavaiona kuti mari yakanga yawanda mubhokisi, munyori wamambo nomuprista mukuru, vaiverenga mari yainge yauyisa mutemberi yaJehovah voiisa muzvihomwe. **11** Vaiti kana vaona kuti yava marii, vaizoipa kuvarume vakanga vagadzwa kuti vave vatariri vebasa retemberi. Mari iyi yaizoripira vakanga vachishanda patemberi yaJehovah, vasezi navavaki, **12** navaironga uye navavezi vamatombo. Vakatenga matanda namatombo akavezwa okugadzirisa temberi yaJehovah, uye vakaripira zvose zvaidiwa pakugadziridza temberi. **13** Mari yaiuyisa mutemberi haina kushandiswa pakugadzira madhishi esirivha, mbato dzemwenje, nemikombe, nehwamanda kana zvimwe zvipi zvazvo zvegoridhe kana sirivha zvetemberi yaJehovah. **14** Yakaripirwa kuvarume vaishanda, ivo vakaishandisa kugadzira temberi. **15** Havana kubvunza mashandisirwo ayo kuna avo vavakapa mari kuti varipire vashandi, nokuti vakashanda vakatendeka zvakakwana. **16** Mari yaibva kuzvipiriso zvemhosva nezvipiriso zvechivi haina kuuyisa mutemberi yaJehovah; yakanga iri yavaprista. **17** Panguva yakaita saiyyoi Hazaeri mambo weAramu akaenda akandorwisa Gati akaripamba.

Ipapo akadzokera kundorwisa Jerusarema. **18** Asi Joashi mambo weJudha akatora zvinhu zvose zvitsvene zvakatsaurwa zvakanga zvakumikidza namadzibaba ake, Jehoshafati, najehoram naAhazia madzimambo ejudha, zvipo zvaakanga akumikidza iye negoridhe rose rakawanikwa mumatura etemberi yaJehovah nomumuzinda wamambo, akazvitumira kuna Hazaeri mambo weAramu, iye akabva muJerusarema. **19** Zvimwe zvakaitwa pakutonga kwajoashi, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo ejudha? **20** Vabati vake vakaita rangano yokumumukira vakamuuraya paBheti Miro, panzira yaienda kuSira. **21** Vabati vakamuuraya vakanga vari vanajozabhadhi mwanakomana waShimeati najehozabhadhi mwanakomana waShomeri. Akafa akavigwa pamwe chete namadzibaba ake muGuta raDhavidhi. Uye Amazia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

13 Mugore ramakumi maviri namatatu rajoashi mwanakomana waAhazia mambo weJudha, Jehoahazi mwanakomana wajehu akava mambo weIsraeri muSamaria, uye akatonga kwamakore gumi namanomwe. **2** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha nokutevera zvivi zvajerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakanga aita kuti valsraeri vaite, uye haana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi. **3** Naizvozvo kutsamwa kwajehovah kwakabvira somoto pamusoro pelsraeri, uye kwenguva yakareba akavaisa pasi poruoko rwaHazaeri mambo weAramu naBheni-Hadhadhi mwanakomana wake. **4** Ipapo Jehoahazi akatsvaka nyasha dzajehovah, Jehovah akamunzwa, nokuti akanga aona kuti mambo weAramu airwadzisa uye achitambudza Israeri zvakanyanya sei. **5** Jehovah akamutsira Israeri mudzikinuri, uye vakapukunya kubva pasi poruoko rwavaAramu. Naizvozvo valsraeri vakagara mumisha yavo sezvakanga vakaita kare. **6** Asi havana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi zveimba yaJerobhoamu, zvaakanga aita kuti Israeri iite, vakarambira mazviri. Uyezve danda raAshera rakaramba rimire muSamaria. **7** Hapano hondo yaJehoahazi yakasara kunze kwavarume vamabhiza makumi mashanu, nengoro gumi uye zviuru gumi zvaravwi vaifamba netsoka, nokuti mambo weAramu akanga aparadza vazhinji vavo akavaita seguruva renguva yokupura. **8** Zvino zvimwe zvakaitwa pakutonga kwajehoahazi, nezvose

zvaakaita nokubudirira kwake, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo elIsraeri? **9** Jehoahazi akazorora namadzbaba ake uye akavigwa muSamaria. Jehoashi mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **10** Mugore ramakumi matatu namanomwe rajoashi mambo weJudha, Jehoashi mwanakomana wajeJehoahazi akava mambo welsraeri muSamaria, uye akatonga kwamakore gumi namatanhatu. **11** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha akasatendeuka kubva kana pane chimwe chezvivi zvajerohoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti Israeri ii; akarambira mazviri. **12** Zvino zvime zvakaitwa pakutonga kwajeJehoashi, nezvose zvaakaita, nokubudirira kwake, pamwe nokurwa kwake naAmazia mambo weJudha, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo elIsraeri? **13** Jehoashi akazorora namadzbaba ake, Jerobhoamu akamutevera pachigaro choushe. Jehoashi akavigwa muSamaria pamwe chete namadzimambo elIsraeri. **14** Zvino Erisha akanga achirwadziwa nedenda iro rakazomuuraya. Jehoashi mambo welsraeri akaendako kundomuona akachema pamusoro pake akati, “Baba vangu! Ngoro dzaIsraeri navatasvi vamabhiza!” **15** Erisha akati, “Tora uta nemiseve,” iye akaita saizvozvo. **16** Akati kuna mambo welsraeri, “Tora uta muruoko rwako.” Akati atora uta, Erisha akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pamaoko amambo. **17** Akati, “Zarura windo rokumabvazuva,” iye ndokurizarura. Erisha akati, “Pfura!” iye ndokupfura. Erisha akati, “Museve wajeJehovha wokukunda, museve wokukunda Aramu! Iwe uchaparadza vaAramu zvachose paAfeki.” **18** Ipapo akati, “Chitora miseve,” mambo akaitora. Erisha akati kwaari, “Rova pasi,” iye akarova katatu akabva amira. **19** Munhu waMwari akamutsamwira akati kwaari, “Wanga uchifanira kurova pasi kashanu kana katanhatu; ipapo waizokunda Aramu uye ugoiparadza zvachose. Asi zvino uchazongoikunda katatu chete.” **20** Erisha akafa akavigwa. Zvino hondo dzavaMoabhu dzakanga dzichipinda munyika kutanga kwegore roga roga. **21** Rimwe zuva valsraeri vachiviga mumwe murume, pakarepo vakaona mapoka avapambi; naizvozvo vakakanda mutumbi womunhu uyu muguva raErisha. Mutumbi wakati wagunzva mapfupa aErisha, munhu uya akamuka akamira namakumbo ake. **22** Hazaeri mambo weAramu akatambudza valsraeri pamazuvu ose okutonga kwajeJehoahazi. **23** Asi Jehovah akavaitira nyasha, uye akava nengoni akava nehanya

navo nokuda kwesungano yake naAbhurahama, nalsaka najakobho. Kusvikira nhasi haana kuda kuvaraparadza kana kuvarasira kure naye. **24** Hazaeri mambo weAramu akafa, mwanakomana wake Bheni-Hadhadhi akamutevera paumambo. **25** Ipapo Jehoashi mwanakomana wajeJehoahazi akatorazve kubva kuna Bheni-Hadhadhi mwanakomana waHazaeri maguta aakanga atora muhondo kubva kuna baba vake Jehoahazi. Jehoashi akamukunda katatu, nokudaro akadzorazve maguta avaisraeri.

14 Mugore rechipiri rajehoashi mwanakomana wajeJehoahazi mambo welsraeri, Amazia mwanakomana wajeJehoashi mambo weJudha akatanga kutonga. **2** Akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi maviri namapfumbamwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi Jehoadhini vakanga vachibva muJerusarema. **3** Akaita zvakanaka pamberi pajehovha, asi kwete sezvakaitwa nababa vake Dhavidhidi. Pazvinhu zvose akatevera muenzaniso wababa vake Joashi. **4** Kunyange zvakadaro matunhu akakwirira haana kubviswa, vanhu vakaramba vachipa zvibayiro nokupisa zvinonhuhwira ikoko. **5** Moshure mokunge umambo hwanyatsosimba mumaoko ake, akauraya vabati vaya vakauraya baba vake iye mambo. **6** Asi haana kuuraya vanakomana vavauryi, sezvazvakanyorwa mubhuku romurayiro waMozisi sezvakarayira Jehovha paakati, “Madzibaba haazourayiwi nokuda kwavana vavo, uye vana havaurayiwi nokuda kwamadzbaba avo mumwe nomumwe anofanira kufira zvivi zvake.” **7** Ndiye akakunda gumi rezviuru zvavaEdhomu muMupata woMunyu uye akapamba Sera muhondo, akaritumidza kuti Jokiteeri, rinovalta zita raro kusvikira nhasi. **8** Ipapo Amazia akatuma nhume kuna Jehoashi mwanakomana wajeJehoahazi, mwanakomana wajeJehu, mambo welsraeri, akati, “Uya tionane.” **9** Asi Jehoashi mambo welsraeri akapindura Amazia mambo weJudha akati, “Rukato rwomuRebhanoni rwakatuma nhume kumusidhari womuRebhanoni, rukati, ‘Ipa mwanasikana wako kuti awanikwe nomwanakomana wangu.’ Ipapo mhuka yesango yomuRebhanoni yakauyapo ikatsika-tsika rukato netsoka dzayo. **10** Zvirokwazvo wakakunda Edhomu asi zvino wava kuzvikudza. Zvirumbidze hako pakukunda kwako, asi ugare kumba! Seiko wava kutsvaka bongozozo kuti uzviwisire pasi iwe

pamwe chete neJudha?" 11 Kunyange zvakadaro, Amazia haana kuda kuteerera, naizvozvo Jehoashi mambo welsraeri akamurwisa. Iye naAmazia mambo weJudha vakasangana paBheti Shemeshi mujudha. 12 Vajudha vakakundwa navaIsraeri, murume mumwe nomumwe akatizira kumusha kwake. 13 Jehoashi mambo welsraeri akabata Amazia mambo weJudha, mwanakomana wajoashi, mwanakomana waAhazia, paBheti Shemeshi. Ipapo Jehoashi akaenda kuJerusarema akandoputsa rusvingo rweJerusarema kubva kuSuo raEfuremu kusvikira paSuo repaKona chikamu chinosvika makubhiti mazana mana. 14 Akatora goridhe rose nesirivha yose nemidziyo yose yakawanikwa iri mutemberi yaJehovah nomumatura omumuzinda wamambo. Akatorawo vasungwa ndokubva adzokera kuSamaria. 15 Zvino zvimwe zvokutonga kwajeJehoashi, nezvaakaita uye kubudirira kwake, pamwe nokurwa kwake naAmazia mambo weJudha, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo elsaeri? 16 Jehoashi akazorora namadzbaba aka kavigwa muSamaria pamwe chete namadzimambo elsaeri. Jerobhoamu mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. 17 Amazia mwanakomana wajoashi mambo weJudha akararama kwamakore gumi namashanu mushure mokufa kwajeJehoashi mwanakomana wajeJehoahazi mambo welsraeri. 18 Zvino zvimwe zvakaitwa pakutonga kwaAmazia, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo ejudha? 19 Vakaita rangano yakaipa pamusoro pake muJerusarema, iye akatizira kuRakishi, asi vakatumu varume vakamutevera kuRakishi vakamuurayira ikoko. 20 Akadzoswa namabhiza vakamuviga muJerusarema pamwe chete namadzbaba akae, muGuta raDhavidhi. 21 Ipapo vanhu vose veJudha vakatora Azaria, akanga ane makore gumi namatanhatu, vakamuita mambo panzvimbu yababa vake Amazia. 22 Ndiye akavakazve Eрати akaridzorera kuna Judha mushure mokunge Amazia azorora namadzbaba akae. 23 Mugore regumi namashanu raAmazia mwanakomana wajoashi mambo weJudha, Jerobhoamu mwanakomana wajeJehoashi mambo welsraeri akava mambo muSamaria, akatonga kwamakore makumi mana negore rimwe. 24 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovah akasatendeuka kubva kana pane chimwe chezvivi zvajeJehoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti Israeri

iite. 25 Ndiye akadzikazve miganhу yeIsraeri kubva paRebho Hamati kusvika kuGungwa reArabha, sevakarehwa neshoko rajehovah, Mwari walsraeri, rakataurwa kubudikidza nomuranda wake Jona mwanakomana waAmutai, muprofita wokuGati Hefa. 26 Nokuti Jehovah akanga aona kuti vanhu vose mulusraeri vaitambudzika zvakanyanya sei, vose nhapwa navakasununguka; pakanga pasina angabatsira. 27 Uye sezvo Jehovah akanga asina kumboti aizodzima zita ralsraeri kubva pasi pedenga, akavponesa noruoko rwajerobhoamu mwanakomana wajeJehoashi. 28 Zvino zvimwe zvakaitwa pakutonga kwajeJehoamu, nezvose zvaakaita, nokukunda kwake pakurwa, pamwe nokuti akadzorera sei Dhamasiko neHamati kulsraeri, aimbova maguta ejudha, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo elsaeri? 29 Jerobhoamu akazorora namadzbaba akae, madzimambo elsaeri. Zekaria mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

15 Mugore ramakumi maviri namanomwe rajerobhoamu mambo welsraeri, Azaria mwanakomana waAmazia mambo weJudha akatanga kutonga. 2 Akanga ava namakore gumi namatanhatu paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mashanu namaviri. Zita ramai vake rainzi Jekoria; vaibva muJerusarema. 3 Akaita zvakarurama pamberi pajehovah, sevakanga zvaitwa nababa vake Amazia. 4 Kunyange zvakadaro, matunhu akakwirira haana kubviswa; vanhu vakaramba vachibayira zvibayiro nokupisa zvinonuhhwira ikoko. 5 Jehovah akarova mambo namaperembudzi kusvikira pazvu raakafa, uye aigara mumba yake oga. Jotamu mwanakomana wamambo ndiye akanga ari mutariri womuzinda uye aitonga vanhu venyika iyoyo. 6 Zvino zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwaAzaria, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo ejudha. 7 Azaria akazorora namadzbaba aka kavigwa pedyo navo muGuta raDhavidhi. Uye Jotamu mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. 8 Mugore ramakumi matatu namasere raAzaria mambo weJudha, Zekaria mwanakomana wajeJehoamu akava mambo welsraeri muSamaria, uye akatonga kwemwedzi mitanhatu. 9 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovah, sevakaitwa nababa vake. Haana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi zvajeJehoamu mwanakomana waNebhati zvakaipa kuti Israeri iite. 10 Sharumi

mwanakomana wajabheshi akamukira Zekaria. Akamurwisa pamberi pavanhу, akamuuraya uye akamutevera paumambo. 11 Zvino zvimwe zvakaitika zvokutonga kwaZekaria zvakanyorwa mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo elsraeri. 12 Saka shoko rajehovha rakataurwa kuna Jehu richiti, "Vana vako vachagara pachigaro choushe chalsraeri kusvikira kurudzi rwechina," rakazadziswa. 13 Sharumi mwanakomana wajabheshi akava mambo mugore ramakumi matatu namapfumbamwe raUzia mambo weJudha, uye akatonga muSamaria kwomwedzi mumwe chete. 14 Ipapo Menahemi mwanakomana waGadhi akaenda kuSamaria achibva kuTiriza. Akarwisa Sharumi mwanakomana wajabheshi muSamaria, akamuuraya iye akamutevera paumambo. 15 Zvino zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwaSharumi, nokumukira kwaakatungamirira, zvakanyorwa mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo elsraeri. 16 Panguva iyoyo Menahemi, akarwisa Tifisa navose vaiva muguta nenzvimbо dzaiva pedyo, achitanga kubva paTiriza, nokuti vakanga varamba kuzarura masuo avo. Akaparadza Tifisa uye akatumbura vakadzi vaiva nemimba. 17 Mugore ramakumi matatu namapfumbamwe raAzaria mambo weJudha, Menahemi mwanakomana waGadhi akava mambo welsraeri, uye akatonga muSamaria kwamakore gumi. 18 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha. Mumazuva ake ose okutonga haana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi zvajerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite. 19 Ipapo Puri mambo weAsiria akarwisa nyika, uye Menahemi akamupa chiuru chamatarenda esirivha, kuti awane rutsigiro agosimbisa umambo hwake. 20 Menahemi akatora mari iyi somutero kubva kuIsraeri. Murume wose aiva mupfumi aibvisa makumi mashanu amashekeri esirivha kuti apiwe kuna mambo weAsiria. Saka mambo weAsiria akadzokera uye akasarazve munyika. 21 Zvino zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwaMenahemi, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo elsraeri? 22 Menahemi akazorora namadzbaba ake. Uye Pekahia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. 23 Mugore ramakumi mashanu raAhazia mambo weJudha, Pekahia mwanakomana waMenahemi akava mambo welsraeri muSamaria, akatonga kwamakore maviri. 24 Pekahia akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha.

Haana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi zvajerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite. 25 Mumwe wamakurukota ake, ainzi Peka mwanakomana waRemaria, akamumukira. Akatora varume makumi mashanu veGireadhi, akauraya Pekahia pamwe chete naArigobhi naArie, munhare yomuzinda wamambo weSamaria. Saka Peka akauraya Pekahia uye akamutevera paumambo. 26 Zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwaPekahia, nezvose zvaakaita zvakanyorwa mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo elsraeri. 27 Mugore ramakumi mashanu namaviri raAzaria mambo weJudha, Peka, mwanakomana waRemaria, akava mambo weIsraeri muSamaria, uye akatonga kwamakore makumi maviri. 28 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha. Haana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi zvajerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite. 29 Munguva yaPeka mambo welsraeri, Tigirati-Pireseri mambo weAsiria akauya akatora Ijonи, Abheri Bheti Maaka, Janoa, Kedheshi neHazorи. Akatora Gireadhi neGarirea pamwe chete nenika dzose dzeNafutari uye akatakura vanhu akaenda navo kuAsiria senhapwa. 30 Ipapo Hoshea mwanakomana waEra akamukira Peka, mwanakomana waRemario. Akamurwisa akamuuraya ndokubva amutorera umambo mugore ramakumi maviri rajotamu mwanakomana waUzia. 31 Zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwaPeka, nezvaakaita iye, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo elsraeri? 32 Mugore rechipiri raPeka mwanakomana waRemaria mambo welsraeri, Jotamu mwanakomana waUzia mambo weJudha akatanga kutonga. 33 Akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi namatanhatu. Zita ramai vake rainzi Jerusha, mwanasikana waZadhoki. 34 Akaita zvakarurama pamberi pajehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake Uzia. 35 Kunyange zvakadaro, matunhu akakwirira haana kubviswa, vanhu vakaramba vachibayira zvibayiro uye vachipisa zvinonuhuwira ikoko. Jotamu akavakazve Suo Rokumusoro retemberi yaJehovha. 36 Zvino zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwaJotamu, nezvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo ejudha? 37 (Mumazuva iwayo Jehovha akatanga kutuma Rezini mambo weAramu naPeka mwanakomana waRemaria kundorwisa Judha.) 38 Jotamu akazorora namadzbaba ake uye

akavigwa pamwe chete navo muGuta raDhavidhi, guta rababa vake. Ahazi mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

16 Mugore regumi namanomwe raPeka mwanakomana waRemaria, Ahazi mwanakomana waJotamu mambo weJudha akatanga kutonga uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi namatanhatu. **2** Ahazi akanga ava namakore makumi maviri paakava mambo. Haana kuita zvakarurama pamberi pajehovha Mwari wake, sababa vake Dhavidhi. **3** Akafamba munzira dzamadzimambo eIsraeri, akasvika pakubayira vanakomana vake mumoto achitevera zvainyagadza zvedzimwe ndudzi dzakanga dzadzingwa najehovha pamberi pavalsraeri. **4** Akabayira zvibayiro uye akapisa zvinonuhuwira pamatunhu akakwirira, pamusoro pezvikomo napasi pemiti yose yakafumvtura. **5** Ipapo Rezini mambo weAramu naPeka mwanakomana waRemaria mambo welsraeri vakauya kuzorwa neJerusarema vakakomba Ahazi, asi havana kugona kumukunda. **6** Panguva iyoyo, Rezini mambo weAramu akadzorera Eriti kuna Aramu nokudzinga varume vejedha. VaEdhomu vakapinda muEriti uye ndimo mavanogara kusvikira nhasi. **7** Ahazi akatumu nhume kuna Tigirati-Pireseri mambo weAsiria akati, “Ndiri muranda wenyu nomwanakomana wenyu. Uyai kuno mundinunure kubva muruoko rwamambo weAramu norwamambo welsraeri vari kundirwisa.” **8** Ahazi akatora sirivha negoridhe zvakanga zwananikwa mutemberi yaJehovha nomumatura omuzinda wamambo akazvitumira sechipo kuna mambo weAsiria. **9** Mambo weAsiria akamunzwu ndokubva andorwisa Dhamasiko akarikunda. Akaendesa vanhu varo kuKiri uye akauraya Rezini. **10** Ipapo Mambo Ahazi akaenda kuDhamasiko kundosangana naTigirati-Pireseri mambo weAsiria. Akaona aritari muDhamasiko ndokubva atumira mufananidzo wearitari kuna Uria muprista, nerondedzero yamavakirwo ayo. **11** Saka muprista Uria akavaka aritari maererano namavakirwo ose akanga atumwa naMambo Ahazi kubva kuDhamasiko, akaipedza Mambo Ahazi asati adzokako. **12** Mambo akati adzoka kubva kuDhamasiko akaona aritari akasvika pairi akapa zvipiriso pairi. **13** Akapa chipiriso chinopiswa, rechipiriso chezviyo, akadururapo chipiriso chake chokunwa uye akasasa ropa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana pamusoro pearitari.

14 Aritari yendarira yakanga yakamiswa pamberi pajehovha, akaibvisa kumberi kwetemberi kuti abve pakati pearitari itsva netemberi yaJehovha, uye akaiisa kudivi rokumusoro kwearitari itsva. **15** Ipapo Mambo Ahazi akarayira muprista Uria mirayiro iyi akati, “Pamusoro pearitari huru, upe chipiriso chinopiswa chamangwanani, uye manheru chipiriso chezviyo, chipiriso chinopiswa chamambo nechipiriso chake chezviyo, uye chipiriso chinopiswa chavanhu vose venyika, nechipiriso chavo chezviyo, nezvipiriso zvavo zvokunwa. Usase paaritari, ropa rose rezvipiriso zvinopiswa nezbabayiro. Asi ndichashandisa aritari yendarira pakutsvaka kutungamirirwa.” **16** Naizvozvo muprista Uria akaita sezvaakanga arayirwa naMambo Ahazi. **17** Ipapo mambo Ahazi akabvisa mapuranga omumativi uye akabvisawo madhishi pazvigadzikzo zvinofambiswa. Akabvisa Gungwa kubva panzombe dzendarira dzairitsigira akarigadzika pahwaro hwedombo. **18** Akabvisa denga reSabata rakanga rambovakwa patemberi uye akabvisa suo ramambo kunze kwetemberi yaJehovha, kuti akudze mambo weAsiria. **19** Zvino zvime zvakaitika pakutonga kwaAhazi, uye zvaakaita iye, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhorondo dzamadzimambo ejudha? **20** Ahazi akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa pamwe chete navo muGuta raDhavidhi. Hezekia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

17 Mugore regumi namaviri raAhazi mambo weJudha, Hoshea mwanakomana waEra akava mambo welsraeri muSamaria, uye akatonga kwamakore mapfumbamwe. **2** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, asi haana kuita samadzimambo eIsraeri akamutangira. **3** Sharimaneseri mambo weAsiria akauya kuzorwisa Hoshea, iye akava muranda wake akaripa mutero kwaari. **4** Asi mambo weAsiria akazoziva kuti Hoshea yaiva mhandu, nokuti akanga atuma nhume kuna So, mambo weljipiti, uye akarega kuripa mutero kuna mambo weAsiria, sezvaaisita gore negore. Naizvozvo Sharimaneseri akamubata akamuisa mutorongo. **5** Mambo weAsiria akarwisa nyika yose, akafamba akananga kuSamaria akarikomba kwamakore matatu. **6** Mugore repfumbamwe raHoshea, mambo weAsiria akakunda Samaria akaendesa valsraeri kuAsiria. Akavagarisa muHara, nomuGozani, pedyo noRwizi rweHazoru uye nomumaguta avaMedhia. **7** Izvi zvose zvakaitika nokuda kwokuti valsraeri vakanga

vatadzira Jehovha Mwari wavo, akanga avabudisa kubva muljipiti pasi poruoko rwaFaro mambo weljipiti. Vakanamata vamwe vamwari **8** uye vakatevera tsika dzedzimwe ndudzi dzakanga dzadzingwa pamberi pavo najehovha, pamwe chete netsika dzakanga dzatangiswa namadzimambo eIsraeri. **9** Valsraeri vakaita zvinhu zvakanga zvisina kururama kuna Jehovha Mwari wavo muchivande. Vakazvivakira matunhu akakwirira mumaguta avo ose, kubva pachirindo chavarindi kusvikira kuguta rakakomberedza. **10** Vakazvimisira matombo namatanda okunamata pamusoro pezvikomo zvose zvakakwirira napasi pemiti yose yakafumvutira. **11** Vakapisa zvinonuhuhwira panzvimbos dzose dzakakwirira, sezvakanga zvichiitwa nendudzi dzakadzingwa pamberi pavo najehovha. Vakaita zvinhu zvakaipa zvikatsamwisa Jehovha. **12** Vakanamata zvifananidzo, kunyange Jehovha akanga ati, “Musaita izvi.” **13** Jehovha akayambira Israeri neJudha kubudikidza navaprofita vake vose navaoni akati, “Ibvi panzira dzenyu dzakaipa. Cherechedzai mirayiro nemitemo yangu maererano noMurayiro wose wandakarayira madzibaba enyu kuti vauteerere uye uyo wondakapa kwamuri kubudikidza navaranda vangu vaprofita.” **14** Asi havana kuda kuteerera uye vakava nemitsipa mikukutu sezvakanga zvakaita madzibaba avo, avo vasina kuvimba najehovha Mwari wavo. **15** Vakaramba mitemo yake nesungano yaakanga aita namadzibaba avo uyewo neyambiro dzaakanga avapa. Vakatevera zvifananidzo zvisina maturo ivo pachavo vakava vasina maturo. Vakatevedzera ndudzi dzakanga dzakavakomberedza kunyange Jehovha akanga avarayira akati, “Musaita sezvavanoita,” asi vakaita zvinhu zvavakarambidzwa najehovha. **16** Vakasiya mirayiro yose yajehovha Mwari wavo vakazvitira zvifananidzo zviviri zvakaumbwa zvemhuru, uye nedanda reAshera. Vakanamata nyeredzi dzose dzokudenga, uye vakanamata Bhaari. **17** Vakabayira vanakomana vavo navanasikana vavo mumoto. Vakaita zvokuvuka nouroyi vakazvitengesa kuti vaite zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, vakamutsamwisa nazvo. **18** Naizvozvo Jehovha akatsamwira Israeri zvikuru akavabvisa pamberi pake. Rudzi rwajudha chete ndirwo rwakasara, **19** uye kunyange vajudhawo havana kuchengeta mirayiro yajehovha Mwari wavo. Vakatevera tsika dzakanga dzatangwa

nelsraeri. **20** Naizvozvo Jehovha akaramba vanhu vose velsraeri; akavatambudza akavapa mumaoko avaparadzi, kusvikira avabvisa pamberi pake. **21** Akati abvarura Israeri kubva muimba yaDhavidhi, vakaita Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati mambo wavo. Jerobhoamu akatsausa Israeri pakutevera Jehovha akavaita kuti vaite chivi chikuru. **22** Valsraeri vakaramba vari muzvivi zvose zvajerobhoamu uye havana kutendeuka kubva pazviri **23** kusvikira Jehovha avabvisa pamberi pake, sezvaakanga avayambira kubudikidza navaranda vake vose vaprofita. Saka vanhu velsraeri vakatapwa kubva kunyika yavo vakaendeswa kuusungwa muAsiria, uye vachiriko nanhasi. **24** Mambo weAsiria akauya navanhu kubva kuBhabhironi, nokuKuta, neAvha, neHamati neSefarivhaimu ndokuvagarisa mumaguta eSamaria pachinzvimbos chavalsraeri. Vakatora Samaria vakagara mumaguta ayo. **25** Pavakatanga kugarako, vakanga vasinganamati Jehovha; naizvozvo akatuma shumba pakati pavo dzikauraya vamwe vavo. **26** Vakazivisa mambo weAsiria kuti: “Vanhу vamabvisa mukavagarisa mumaguta eSamaria havazivi zvinodikanwa naMwari wenyika iyoyo. Akatuma shumba pakati pavo, dziri kuvaurya, nokuti vanhu havazivi zvaanoda.” **27** Ipapo mambo weAsiria akarayira akati, “Itai kuti mumwe wavaprista vamakatapa kubva kuSamaria adzokere kunogarako agodzidzisa vanhu kuti mwari wenyika iyi anodei.” **28** Saka mumwe wavaprista vakanga vatapwa kubva kuSamaria akauya kuzogara muBheteri akavadzidzisa kunamata Jehovha. **29** Kunyange zvakadaro, rudzi rumwe norumwe rwakazvitira vamwari varwo mumaguta mazhinji mavaigara, vakavamisa mumatumba okunamatira akanga aitwa navanhu veSamaria mumaturu akakwirira. **30** Varume vaibva kuBhabhironi vakavaka Sukoti-Bhenoti, vanhu vaibva kuKuta vakavaka Nerigari, vanhu vaibva kuHamati vakavaka Ashima; **31** vaAvhi vakavaka Nibhazi Taritaki, uye vaSefavhi vakapisa vana vavo mumoto sezvibayiro kuna AdhiramerekinaAnamerekira vamwari veSefarivhaimi. **32** Vakanamata Jehovha, asi vakagadzawo mhando dzose dzavanhu vavo kuti vavashandire savaprista mumatumba panzvimbos dzakakwirira. **33** Vakanamata Jehovha, asi vakashumirawo vamwari vavo maererano netsika dzendudzi idzo dzavakanga vabviswa kwadziri. **34** Kusvikira nhasi vari kurambira mutsika dzavo

dzekare. Havanamati Jehovha kana kuteerera mitemo nezvakatemwa, nemirayiro nemirau yakapiwa najehovha kuvana vajakobho, uyo waakatumidza kuti Israeri. **35** Jehovha akati aita sungano navalsraeri, akavarayira akati, “Musanamata kana vamwari vapi zvavo kana kuvalfugamira, kana kuvashumira kana kubayira kwavari. **36** Asi Jehovha uyo akakubudisai kubva munyika yeljipiti nesimba guru uye noruoko rwakatambanudzwa, ndiye oga wamunofanira kunamata. Ndiye wamunofanira kupfugamira uye ndiye wamunofanira kupa zvibayiro. **37** Munofanira kugara makachenjerera kuchengeta mitemo yake nezvaatonga, nemirayiro, nemirau yaakakunyorerai. Musanamata vamwe vamwari. **38** Musakanganwa sungano yandakaita nemi, uye musanamata vamwe vamwari. **39** Asi munofanira kunamata Jehovha Mwari wenyu; ndiye achakusunungurai kubva mumaoko avavengi venyu vose.” **40** Kunyange zvakadaro, havana kuda kunzwa asi vakarambira mutsika dzavo dzakare. **41** Kunyange vanhu ava vainamata Jehovha, vaingoshumira vamwari vavo. Nanhasi vana vavo navazukuru vavo vanoramba vachiita zvime chetezvo zvaiitwa namadzibaba avo.

18 Mugore rechitatu raHoshea mwanakomana waEra Mambo welsraeri, Hezekia mwanakomana waAhazi mambo weJudha akatanga kutonga. **2** Akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi maviri namapfumbamwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi Abhiya mwanasikana waZekaria. **3** Akaita zvakanaka pamberi paJehovah, sezvakanga zvaita baba vake Dhavidhi. **4** Akabvisa matunhu akakwirira, akaputsa matombo okunamata, uye akatema matanda aAshera. Akaputsa nyoka yendarira yakanga yaitwa naMozisi, nokuti kusvikira panguva iyoyo valsraeri vakanga vachipisira zvinonuhwira kwairi. (Yakanga ichinzi Nehushitani.) **5** Hezekia akanga achivimba najehovha, Mwari walwsraeri. Kwakanga kusina akafanana naye pakati pamadzimambo ose ejudha, vakamutangira kana vakamutevera. **6** Akanamatira kuna Jehovha uye haana kurega kumutevera; akachengeta mirayiro yakapiwa Mozisi najehovha. **7** Uye Jehovha aiva naye; akabudirira pane zvose zvaakaita. Akamukira mambo weAsiria akasazomushandira. **8** Akakunda vaFiristia, kubva pachirindo chavarindi kusvikira kuguta rakakomberedzwa, zvichienda kuGaza nenyika

yayo. **9** Mugore rechina ramambo Hezekia, iro raiva gore rechinomwe raHoshea mwanakomana waEra mambo welsraeri, Sharimaneseri mambo weAsiria akaenda kundorwa neSamaria akarikunda. **10** Pakupera kwamakore matatu vaAsiria vakaritora. Saka Samaria yakatorwa mugore rechitanhatu raMambo Hezekia, iro rakanga riri gore rechipfumbamwe raHoshea mambo welsraeri. **11** Mambo weAsiria akavatapa akavaendesa kuAsiria akandovagarisa muHara, muGozani paRwizi rweHabbori nomumaguta avaMedhesi. **12** Izvi zvakaitika nokuti vakanga vasina kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wavo, asi vakanga vadarika sungano yake nezvose zvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi muranda waJehovha. Vakaramba kunzwa mirayiro kana kuita. **13** Mugore regumi namana rokutonga kwamambo Hezekia, Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria akarwisa maguta ose ejudha akakomberedzwa namasvingo akaatora. **14** Saka Hezekia mambo weJudha akatuma shoko kuna mambo weAsiria paRakishi achiti, “Ndakakanganisa hangu. Ibvai henyu kwandiri, uye ndicharipa zvose zvamuchareva kwandiri.” Mambo weAsiria akaripisa Hezekia mambo weJudha mutero wamazana matatu amatarendza esirivha namatarendza egoridhe makumi matatu. **15** Saka Hezekia akamupa sirivha yose yakawanikwa mutemberi yaJehovha nomumatura omumuzinda wamambo. **16** Panguva iyoyo Hezekia mambo weJudha akabvisa goridhe raakanga afukidza naro makonhi nembiru dzamakonhi etemberi yaJehovha, akazvipa kuna mambo weAsiria. **17** Mambo weAsiria akatuma mukuru wehondo, nomukuru wavabati uye nomukuru wavatariri, nehondo huru, kubva kuRakishi kuti vaende kuna mambo Hezekia kuJerusarema. Vakakwira kuJerusarema vakamira pamugero weDziva roKumusoro, mumugwagwa unoenda kuMunda woMusuki. **18** Vakadana mambo; uye Eriakimi mwanakomana waHirikia mutariri womuzinda wamambo, naShebhina munyori, naJoa mwanakomana waAsafi munyori wenhorooondo vakabuda vakaenda kwavari. **19** Mukuru wavatariri akati kwavari, “Udzai Hezekia kuti: “Zvanzi namambo mukuru, mambo weAsiria: Chaunovimba nacho chii? **20** Unoti unogona kuronga uye une simba rokurwa, asi uri kungotaura mashoko asingazari mukombe. Uri kuvimba naaniko, kuti undimukire? **21** Tarira zvino, wakasendamira paljipiti, uya mudonzvo werutsanga rwakatsemuka runobaya ruoko rwomunhu ruchimupa ronda kana

asendamira parwuri! Ndizvo zvakaita Faro mambo weljipiti kuna vose vanosendamira paari. **22** Asi kana ukati kwandiri, “Tinovimba naJehovah Mwari wedu,” ko, haazi iye ane matunhu akakwirira nearitari dzakabviswa naHezekia, achiti kuJudha neJerusarema, “Munofanira kunamata pamberi pearitari iyi muJerusarema here?” **23** “Chiuya zvino, uite chitsidzo natenzi wangu, mambo weAsiria. Ndichakupa zviuru zviviri zvamabhiza, kana uchigona kuisa vatasvi pamusoro pawo! **24** Ungagona seiko kukunda mumwe wamachinda madiki atenzi wangu kunyange dai uchivimba neljipiti kuti uchapiwa ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza? **25** Pamusoro pezvo, handina kuuya kuzorwa nokuparadza nzvimbo ino ndisina shoko rino bva kuna Jehovah here? Jehovah pachake akandiudza kuti ndiuye kuzorwisa nyika uye ndiiparadze.” **26** Ipapo Eriakimi mwanakomana waHirikia, naShebhina njoja vakati kumukuru wavatariri, “Tapota, taurai kuvaranda venyu norurimi rwechiAramu sezvo tichirunzwa. Musataura nesu nechiHebheru vanhu vari parusvingo vachizvinzwa.” **27** Asi mukuru wehondo akapindura akati, “Ko, ndakatumwa natenzi wangu kuna tenzi wako nokwauri chete here kuti nditaure mashoko aya ndisingatauri kuvarume vagere parusvingo, ivo pamwe chete newe vanofanira kudya tsvina yavo nokunwa mvura yemiviri yavo?” **28** Ipapo mukuru wehondo akasimuka akadanidzira norurimi rwechiHebheru achiti, “Inzwai shoko ramambo mukuru, mambo weAsiria! **29** Zvanzi namambo: Musarega Hezekia achikunyengerai. Haagoni kukudzikinurai kubva muruoko rwangu **30** Musarega Hezekia achikukurudzirai kuti muvimbwe naJehovah paanoti, ‘Zvirokawzvo Jehovah achatirwira; guta rino harizopiwi muruoko rwamambo weAsiria.’ **31** “Musateerera Hezekia. Zvanzi namambo weAsiria: Itai rugare nenii mugouya kuno kwandiri. Ipapo mumwe nomumwe wenyu achadya zvinobva pamuzambiringa wake napamuonde wake, uye achanwa mvura inobva muchirongo chake, **32** kusvikira ndauya ndikakutorai ndigokuisai kunyika yakafanana neyenyo, nyika ine zvokudya newaini itsva, nyika yechingwa neminda yemizambiringa, nyika yemiti yemiorivhi nouchi. Sarudzai upenyu kwete rufu! “Musateerera Hezekia, nokuti anokutsausai kana akati, ‘Jehovah achatirwira.’ **33** Pana mwari wenyika ipi zvayo akamborwira nyika yake kubva muruoko rwamambo weAsiria? **34** Vamwari veHamati neveAripadhi varipi?

Vamwari veSefarivhaimi, neHena nelvha varipi? Vakanunura Samaria muruoko rwango here? **35** Ndiani wavamwari vose venyika idzi akagona kuponesa nyika yake kubva kwandiri? Zvino Jehovah achanunura Jerusarema sei kubva muruoko rwango?” **36** Asi vanhu vakaramba vakanyarara vakasatura chinhu, nokuti mambo akanga arayira akati, “Musamupindura.” **37** Ipapo Eriakimi mwanakomana waHirikia mutariri womuzinda wamambo, naShebhina munyori njoja mwanakomana waAsafi munyori wenhorooondo vakaenda kuna Hezekia, nenguo dzavo dzakabvaruka, vakamuudza zvakanga zvataurwa nomukuru wavarwi.

19 Mambo Hezekia akati achizvinzwa, akabvarura nguo dzake akafuka masaga akapinda mutemberi yaJehovah. **2** Akatuma Eriakimi mutariri womuzinda wamambo, naShebhina munyori navatungamiri vavaprista, vose vakapfeka masaga, kumuprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi. **3** Vakati kwaari, “Zvanzi naHezekia: Nhasi izuva rokutambudzika, nerokutukwa, nokunyadziswa, sezvinoita vana vasvika pakuzvarwa ipo pasina simba rokusununguka. **4** Zvimwe Jehovah Mwari wenyu achanzwa mashoko ose omukuru wavarwi, akatumwa natenzi wake, mambo weAsiria, kuzozvidza Mwari mupenyu, uye kuti azomutuka nokuda kwamashoko akanzwikwa naJehovah Mwari wenyu. Naizvozvo unyengeterere vakasara avo vachiri vapenyu.” **5** Vabati vaHezekia vakati vasvika kuna Isaya, **6** Isaya akati kwavari, “Udzai tenzi wenyu kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovah: Usatya mashoko awakanzwa, mashoko andakamhurwa nawo navaranda vamambo weAsiria. **7** Tarira, ndichaisa mweya maari wokuti paanonzwa mamwe mashoko, achadzokera kunyika yake, uye ndichaita kuti aurayiwe nomunondo ikoko.’” **8** Mukuru wavatariri paakanzwa kuti mambo weAsiria akanga abva kuRakishi, akadzoka akabva akaenda akandowana mambo achiwira neRibhina. **9** Zvino Senakeribhi akagamuchira chiziviso chaiti Tiriha, mambo weEtiopia akanga achifamba achiuya kuzorwa naye. Saka akatumazve nhume kuna Hezekia neshoko iri rokuti: **10** “Muti kuna Hezekia mambo weJudha: Musarega Mwari wamunovimba naye achikunyengedzai paanoti, ‘Jerusarema harizopiwa mamaoko amambo weAsiria.’ **11** Zvirokawzvo makanzwa zvakaitwa namadzimambo eAsiria kunyika dzose, vachidziparadza zvachose. Zvino imi mucharwirwa here? **12** Ko, vamwari

vedzimwe ndudzi dzakaparadza namadzitateguru angu: vamwari veGozani, neHarani, neRezezi navanhu veEdheni vakanga vari muTeri Asari, vakavarwira here? 13 Ko, mambo weHamati aripi, namambo weAripadhi, namambo weguta reSefarivhaimi, weHena kana nelvha?” 14 Hezekia akagamuchira tsamba kubva kunhume uye akaiverenga. Ipapo akaenda kutemberi yaJehovha akaipetenura pamberi paJehovah. 15 Uye Hezekia akanyengetera kuna Jehovha achiti, “Haiwa Jehovah, Mwari waIsraeri, imi mugere pakati pamakerubhi, imi moga ndimi Mwari pamusoro pouche hwose hwapasi. 16 Rerekera nzeve, imi Jehovah, munzwe; svinuzdai meso enyu, imi Jehovah, muone; inzwai mashoko Senakeribhi aakatuma kuti azozvidza nawo Mwari mupenyu. 17 “Haiwa Jehovah, ichokwadi kuti madzimambo eAsiria akaparadza chose ndudzi idzi nenika dzavo. 18 Vakakanda vamwari vavo mumoto vakavaparadza, nokuti vakanga vasiri vamwari asi matanda chete namatombo, akaumbwa namaoko avanhu. 19 Haiwa Jehovah Mwari wedu, zvino chitirwai kubva muruoko rwake, kuitira kuti umambo hwose hwapaniyika huzive kuti imi moga, ndimi Mwari.” 20 Ipapo Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi akatuma shoko kuna Hezekia akati, “Zvanzi naJehovha: Mwari waIsraeri: Ndanzwa munyengetero wako pamusoro paSenakeribhi mambo weAsiria. 21 Iri ndiro shoko rakataurwa naJehovha pamusoro pake: “Mhandara Mwanasikana weZioni anokushora uye anokuseka. Mwanasikana weJerusarema anogutsurira musoro uchitiza. 22 Ndianiko wawakazvidza uye ukamhura? Wakasimudzira inzwi rako kuna aniko uye ukasimudza meso ako mukuzvikudza? Ndiye Mutsvene walIsraeri! 23 Nenhume dzako wakaunganidza zvituko kuna Jehovah. Uye wakati, “Nengoro dzangu zhinji ndakakwira makomo marefu, nzvimbo refu refu dzeRebhanoni. Ndakatemera pasi misidhari yayo yakareba, nemipaini yayo yakaisvonaka. Ndakasvika kumasango ayo kure kure, masango ayo akanakisisa. 24 Ndakachera matsime munyika yavatorwa, uye ndikanwa mvura ikoko. Netsoka dzangu ndakaomesa hova dzose dzeljipiti.” 25 “Hauna kunzwa here? Ndakazviita kare kare. Mumazuva akare ndakazvironga; zvino ndaita kuti zviitike, kuti wakashandura maguta akakomberedza akava murwi wamatombo. 26 Vanhu vawo, vakapedzwa simba, vakavhundutswa uye vakanyadziswa. Vakafanana

nembesa dziri muminda, samabukira omuriwo mutete akasvibira, souswa huri pamusoro pemba, hwakatsva husati hwakura. 27 “Asi ndinoziva paunogara, uye kwaunobva nokwaunoenda, uye kuti wakanditsamwira sei. 28 Nokuti wakanditsamwira uye kuzvikudza kwako kwasvika munzeve dzangu, ndichaisa chiredzo changu mumhino dzako, nematomhu angu mumuromo mako, uye ndichakuita kuti udzokere nenzira yawakauya nayo.” 29 “Ichi ndicho chichava chiratidzo chako, iwe Hezekia: “Gore rino uchadya zvinongomera zvoga, uye mugore rechipiri zvinobva muna izvozvo. Asi mugore rechitatu mudyare mugokohwa, mudyare mizambiringa uye mugodya michero yawo. 30 Uyezve vakasara veimba yaJudha vachadzika midzi pasi vagobereka michero pamusoro. 31 Nokuti mujerusarema muchabuda vakasara, uye muGomo reZioni muchabuda chikwata chavachapunyuka. Kushingaira kwaJehovha Wamasimba Ose kuchazviita. 32 “Naizvozvo, zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro pamambo weAsiria: “Haazopindi muguta iri kana kupfura museve pano. Haangayi mberi kwaro nenhoo, kana kurikomberedza negomo revhu; 33 Nenzira yaakauya nayo achadzokera, haazopindi muguta rino, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. 34 Ndichadzivirira guta rino uye ndichariponesa, nokuda kwangu uye nokuda kwaDhavidhi muranda wangu.”” 35 Usiku ihwohwo mutumwa waJehovha akaenda akauraya varume zviiru zana namakumi masere nezvishanu mumusasa wavaAsiria. Vanhu pavakati vachimuka mangwana acho, wanei heyo mitumbi yavakafa! 36 Saka Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria akaparadza musasa akadzokera kuNinevhe akandogarako. 37 Rimwe zuva, paakanga achinamata mutemberi yamwari wake Nisiroki, vanakomana vake, Adhiramereki naSharezeri vakamuuraya nomunondo, vakatizira kunyika yeArarati. Esarihadhonni mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

20 Mumazuva iwayo Hezekia akarwara zvokuda kufa. Muprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi akaenda kwaari akati, “Zvanzi naJehovha: Gadzira imba yako, nokuti uchafa, hausi kuzorarama.” 2 Hezekia akatendeukira kumadziro uye akanyengetera kuna Jehovah akati, 3 “Haiwa Jehovah, rangerirai kuti ndakafamba sei pamberi penyu nokutendeka uye nomwoyo wose uye ndikaita zvakanaka pamberi penyu.” Hezekia akachema zvikuru. 4 Isaya asati abva paruvanze rwapakati, shoko rajehovha rakauya kwaari

richiti, 5 “Dzokera undoudza Hezekia, mutungamiri wavanhu vangu kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari wababa vako Dhavhidhi: Ndanzwa munyengetero wako uye ndaona misodzi yako; ndichakuporesa. Nezuva retatu kubva zvino uchakwira kutemberi yaJehovha. 6 Ndichawedzera paupenyu hwako makore gumi namashanu. Uye ndichakurwira iwe neguta rino. Ndicharwira guta iri kubva muruoko rwamambo weAsiria nokuda kwangu uye nokuda kwomuranda wangu Dhavhidhi.’” 7 Ipapo Isaya akati, “Gadzirai bundu ramaonde.” Vakaita saizvozvo vakariisa pamota, uye akapora. 8 Hezekia akanga abvunza Isaya achiti, “Chiratidzo chichava chei chokuti Jehovha achandiporesa uye kuti ndichakwira kutemberi yaJehovha pazuva retatu kubva zvino here?” 9 Isaya akapindura akati, “Ichi ndicho chiratidzo chaJehovha kwauri kuti Jehovha achaita zvaavimbisa: Ko, ungada kuti mumvuri uende nhambwe gumi mberi here kana kudzoka mushure nhambwe gumi?” 10 Hezekia akati, “Zvakareruka kuti mumvuri uende mberi nhambwe gumi. Saka ngaudzoke nhambwe gumi mushure.” 11 Ipapo muprofita Isaya akadana kuna Jehovha, Jehovha akadzorera mumvuri shure nhambwe gumi pamanera aAhazi. 12 Panguva iyo yaMerodhaki-Bharadhani, mwanakomana waBharadhani mambo weBhabhironi, akatumira tsamba nechipo kuna Hezekia, nokuti akanga ananza nezvokurwara kwaHezekia. 13 Hezekia akagamuchira nhume akadziratidza zvose zvakanga zviri mumatura ake, sirivha negoridhe, nezvinonuhuhwira, namafuta anokosha, nedura rezvombo nezvose zvaiwanikwa pakati pepfuma yake. Hezekia haana chaasina kuvaratidza mumuzinda make kana muushe hwake hwose. 14 Ipapo muprofita Isaya akaenda kuna Mambo Hezekia akamubvunza akati, “Zvanzi kudini navarume avo, uye vabvepi?” Hezekia akapindura akati, “Vabva kunyika iri kure. Vabva kuBhabhironi.” 15 Muprofita akamubvunza akati, “Chii chavaona mumuzinda mako?” Hezekia akapindura akati, “Vaona zvose zviri mumuzinda mangu. Hapano chinhu chiri pakati pepfuma yangu chandisina kuvaratidza.” 16 Ipapo Isaya akati kuna Hezekia, “Chinzwa shoko raJehovha: 17 Zvirokwazvo nguva ichasvika yokuti zvose zviri mumuzinda mako, nezvose zvakaunganidza nababa vako kusvikira pazuva ranhasi, zvichatakurwa zvichiedeswa kuBhabhironi. Hapano chichasara, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 18

Uye vamwe vavanakomana vako, venyama yako chaivo neropa rako, vauchabereka, vachatorwa kubva kwauri, uye vachava varanda mumuzinda wamambo weBhabhironi.” 19 Hezekia akapindura akati, “Shoko rajehovha rawataura rakanaka.” Nokuti akafungawo akati, “Hakuchavi here norugare nokudzivirirwa munguva youpenyu hwangu?” 20 Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaHezekia, nezvose zvaakaita uye namavakiro aakaitsa dziva nomugero waakauysa nawo mvura muguta, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo ejudha? 21 Hezekia akazorora namadzibaba ake. Manase mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

21 Manase akanga ava namakore gumi namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga mujerusalem kwamakore makumi mashanu namashanu. Zita ramai vake rainzi Hefizibha. 2 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, achitevera zvinonyangadza zvendudzi dzkadzingwa pamberi pavalsraeri naJehovha. 3 Akavakazve matunhu akakwirira akanga aparadzwala nababa vake Hezekia; uye akavaka aritari dzaBhaari aakaitsa danda raAshera, sezvakanga zvaitwa naAhabhu mambo weIsraeri. Akapfugamira nyeredzi dzose dzedenga akadzinamata. 4 Akavaka aritari mutemberi yaJehovha, makanga manzi najehovha, “Ndichaisa zita rangu mujerusalem.” 5 Muzvivanze zvose zviri zviviri zvetemberi yaJehovha, akavakira nyeredzi dzose dzokudenga aritari. 6 Akabayira mwanakomana wake mumoto, akaitsa uroyi nokuvuka, akabvunza masvikiro navavuki. Akaita zvakaipa zvakawanda pamberi pajehovha, akamutsa hasha dzake. 7 Akatora mufananidzo waAshera wakavezwa waakanga aita akauisa mutemberi, yakanga yanzi najehovha kuna Dhavhidhi nokumwanakomana wake Soromoni, “Mutemberi iyi nomujerusalem, mandakasarudza pakati pamarudzi ose alsraeri, ndichaisamo Zita rangu nokusingaperi. 8 Handichaitizve kuti tsoka dzavalsraeri dzidzungaire kubva munyika yandakapa madzitateguru avo, kana vakangochenjera chete kuita zvose zvandakavarayira uye vakachengeta Murayiro wose wavakapiwa nomuranda wangu Mozisis.” 9 Asi vanhu havana kuteerera. Manase akavatsausa, zvokuti vakanyanya kuita zvakaipa kupfuura dzimwe ndudzi dzakaparadzwala pamberi pavalsraeri naJehovha. 10 Jehovha akataura kubudikidza navaranda vake ivo vaprofita akati, 11 “Manase mambo weJudha aita zvivi zvinonyangadza izvi. Aita zvakaipa zvakawanda

kupfuura vaAmori vakamutangira uye atungamirira Judha muzvivi nezvifananidzo zvake. **12** Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha, Mwari walsraeri: Ndichauyisa dambudzikoro pamusoro peJerusarema neJudha zvokuti nzeve dzomumwe nomumwe achanzwa nezvazvo dzichaunga. **13** Ndichatambanudzira kujerusarema tambo yokuyeresa yandakayera nayo Samaria nerwodzi rwandakashandisa kuyera narwo imba yaAhabhu. Ndichapukuta Jerusarema somunhu anonopukuta ndiro, anoipukuta uye agoitsindikira. **14** Ndichafuratira vakasara venhaka yangu uye ndichavapa kuvavengi vavo. Vachabirwa uye vachapambwa navavengi vavo, **15** nokuti vakaita zvakaipa pamberi pangu vakanditsamwisa kubva pazuva rakabuda madzitateguru avo kubva muljipiti kusvikira zuva ranhasi.” **16** Pamusoro pezvo, Manase akateura ropa risina mhosva rakawanda zvokuti akazadza Jerusarema kubva kuno rumwe rutivi kusvika kuno rumwe, zvisiri izvozvo chete, asi nezvivi zvaakaita kuti Judha iite, zvokuti vakaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha. **17** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaManase, nezvose zvaakaita, pamwe chete nechivi chaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo ejudha? **18** Manase akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa mubindu romumuzinda wake, bindu raUza. Uye Amoni mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **19** Amoni akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore maviri. Zita ramai vake rainzi Meshuremeti mwanasikana waHaruzi; akanga achibva kuJotibha. **20** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, sezvakanga zvaita Manase baba vake. **21** Akafamba munzira dzose dzababa vake; akanamata zvifananidzo zvakanga zvanamatwa nababa vake, akazvipfugamira. **22** Akfuratira Jehovah, Mwari wamadzibaba ake, haana kufamba munzira yaJehovha. **23** Vabati vaAmoni vakamumukira vakauraya mambo mumuzinda wake. **24** Ipapo vanhu venyika vakauraya vose vakanga vamukira Mambo Amoni, vakagadza mwanakomana wake Josia kuti ave mambo panzvimbio yake. **25** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaAmoni, nezvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo ejudha? **26** Akavigwa muguva rake mubindu raUza. Josia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

22 Josia akanga ava namakore masere paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi matatu nerimwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi Jedhidha mwanasikana waAdhaya; aibva kuBhozikati. **2** Akaita zvakanaka pamberi pajehovha uye akafamba munzira dzose dzababa vake Dhavhidhi, akasatsaukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. **3** Mugore regumi namasere rokutonga kwake, Mambo Josia akatuma munyori, Shafani mwanakomana waAzaria, mwanakomana waMeshurami, kutemberi yaJehovha. Akati kwaari, **4** “Enda kuna Hirikia muprista mukuru umuudze kuti averenge mari yakauiyisa mutemberi yaJehovha, iya yakaunganidzwu navarindi vomukova ichibva kuvanhu. **5** Uite kuti vaipe kuvarume vakagadzwa kuti vatarire basa rapatemberi. Uye varume ava vanofanira kuripa vabati vanogadzira temberi yaJehovha, **6** vavezi, navavaki navavezi vamatombo. Uyezve uite kuti vatenge matanda namatombo akavezwa kuti vagadzirise temberi. **7** Asi havafaniri kubvunzwu pamusoro pemari yakaiswa mumaoko avo, nokuti ivo vakanendeka pakubata kwavo.” **8** Hirikia muprista mukuru akati kuna Shafani munyori, “Ndawana Bhuku roMurayiro mutemberi yaJehovha.” Akaripa kuna Shafani, uyo akariverenga. **9** Ipapo Shafani munyori akaenda kuna mambo akandomuzivisa kuti: “Vabati venyu variipa mari iya yakanga iri mutemberi yaJehovha vakaipa kuvashandi navatariri vapatemberi.” **10** Ipapo Shafani munyori akazivisa mambo achiti, “Hirikia muprista andipa bhuku.” Uye Shafani akariverenga pamberi pamambo. **11** Mambo akati anzwa mashoko eBhuku roMurayiro, akabvarura nguo dzake. **12** Akarayira Hirikia muprista, naAhikami mwanakomana waShafani, naAkibhori mwanakomana waMikaya, naShafani munyori, naAsaya muranda wamambo achiti, **13** “Endai munondibvunzirawo Jehovah, ini navanhu ava, uye navanhu vose veJudha, pamusoro pezvakanyorwa mubhuku rakawanikwa iri. Nokuti kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwaakatitsamwira nako kukuru nokuda kwamadzibaba edu asina kuteerera mashoko ebhuku iri; havana kuita zvose zvakafanira zvakanyorwa pamusoro pedu.” **14** Hirikia muprista, naAhikami, naAkibhori, naShafani naAsaya vakaenda kundotaura naHuridha muprofitakadzi, akanga ari mukadzi waSharumi mwanakomana waTikivha, mwanakomana waHarihasi, muchengeti wenguo. Aigara muJerusarema, muDunhu reChipiri. **15** Akati kwavarai, “Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari welsraeri: Udzai

murume akutumai kwandiri kuti, **16** ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Ndichauyisa dambudziko pamusoro penzvimbino navanhu vayo, zvchienderana nezvose zvakanyorwa mubhuku rakaverengwa namambo wejudha. **17** Nokuti vakandirasa, vakapisira zvinonuhwira kuna vamwe vamwari, vakanditsamwisa nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvose zvavakaita namaoko avo, kutsamwa kwangu kuchapfuta pamusoro penzvimbino uye hakungadzimwi.’ **18** Udzai mambo wejudha, akutumai kuzobvunza Jehovha, kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari walsraeri, pamusoro pamashoko amakanza: **19** Nokuti mwoyo wako wakanga uri munyoro uye ukazvininipisa pamberi paJehovha pawakanza zvandakataura pamusoro penzvimbino navanhu vayo, kuti vachatukwa uye kuti vachaitwa dongo, uye nokuti wakabvarura nguo dzako ukachema pamberi pangu, ndakunza, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **20** Naizvozvo ndichakurongedza kumadzibaba ako, uye uchavigwa murugare, Meso ako haachazoomi matambudziko ose andichauyisa panzvimbino ino.’” Naizvozvo vakaendesa mhinduro yake kuna mambo.

23 Ipapo mambo akaunganidza vakuru vose vejudha nejerusarema pamwe chete. **2** Akakwidza achienda kutemberi yaJehovha navarume vejudha, navanhu vejerusarema, vaprista navaprofita, navanhu vose kubva kuvaduku kusvikira kuvakuru. Akaverenga vachinzwa mashoko ose eBhuku reSungano, rakanga rawanikwa mutemberi yaJehovha. **3** Mambo akamira pambiru akavandudza sungano pamberi paJehovha, kuti atevere Jehovha uye achengeze zvaakarayira, nezvaakatema nemitemo yake nomwoyo wake wose, nomweya wake wose nokudaro achisimbisa mashoko esungano akanyorwa mubhuku iri. Ipapo vanhu vose vakazvipira kusungano. **4** Zvino mambo akarayira Hirikia muprista mukuru, navaprista vaimutevera paukuru navarindi vemikova kuti vabvise mutemberi yaJehovha zvose zvakanga zvaitirwa Bhaari naAshera nenyeredzi dzose dzokudenga. Akazvipisira kunze kwejerusarema muminda yoMupata weKidhironi, akaendesa madota azvo kuBheteri. **5** Akabvisa vaprista vezvifananidzo vakanga vagadzwa namadzimambo ejudha kuti vapisire zvinonuhwira pamutunhu akakwirira amaguta ejudha napamusoro penzvimbido dzakapoteredza Jerusarema, vaya vaipisira zvinonuhwira kuna Bhaari, nokuzuva nomwedzi nokunyeredzi dzose

dzokudenga. **6** Akabvisa danda raAshera mutemberi yaJehovha akariisa kuMupata weKidhironi kunze kwejerusarema akaripisirako. Akarikuya rikava madota, akaparadzira madota acho pamusoro pamarinda avanhuwo zvavo. **7** Akaputsawo dzimba dzezvifeve zavarume zvapatemberi dzaiva mutemberi yaJehovha mairukira vakadzi machira aAshera. **8** Josia akabudisa vaprista vose vaibva mumaguta ejudha akashatisa matunhu akakwirira, kubva kuGebha kusvikira kuBheerishebha, kwaipisirwa zvinonuhwira navaprista. Akaputsa dzimba dzapamatunhu akakwirira apamasuo apamukova weSuo raJoshua, mutongi weguta, raiva kuruboshwe rwesuo reguta. **9** Kunyange zvazvo vaprista vamatunhu akakwirira vakanga vasingashumiri paaritari yaJehovha mujerusarema, vakadya zvingwa zvisina mbiriso pamwe chete nehamza dzavo vaprista. **10** Akashatisa Tofeti iri muMupata weBheni Hinomi, kuitira kuti pasava nomunhu angapashandisa kubayira mwanakomana wake kana mwanasikana wake mumoto kuna Moreki. **11** Akabvisa pasuo retemberi yaJehovha mabhiza akanga akumikidza kuzuva namadzimambo ejudha, akanga ari muchivanze pedyo nekamuri romubati ainzi Natani-Mereki. Ipapo Josia akapisa ngoro dzakanga dzakakunikidza kuzuva. **12** Akaputsira pasi aritari dzakanga dzavakwa namadzimambo ejudha pamusoro pedenga, pedyo nekamuri rapamusoro raAhazia, nearitari dzakanga dzavakwa naManase muzvivanze zviviri zvetemberi yaJehovha. Akadzibvisapo, akadziputsa-putsa uye akakanda marara acho muMupata weKidhironi. **13** Mambo akashatisawo matunhu akakwirira akanga ari kumabvazuva kwejerusarema nechezasi kweChikomo choUori, izvo zvakanga zvavakwa naSoromoni mambo welsraeri achivakira Ashitoreti mwari anonyangadza wavaSidhoni naKemoshi mwari anonyangadza wavaMoabhu, naMoreki mwari anonyangadza wavaAmoni. **14** Josia akaputsa-putsa shongwe dzamatombo aiera akatema matanda aAshera akafukidza nzvimbido dzacho namapfupa avanhu. **15** Pamusoro paizvozvo, akaparadza aritari paBheteri nenzvimbido yakakwirira yakaitwa naJerothroamu mwanakomana waNebhati, uyo akaita kuti Israeri itadze, kunyange aritari iyoyo nenzvimbido yakakwirira akazviputsa. Akapisa nzvimbido yakakwirira akaikuya kuita upfu, uyo akapisawo danda raAshera. **16**

Ipapo Josia akatarira-tarira uye paakaona makuva akanga aripo pamusoro pechikomo, akarayira kuti mapfupa abviswe maari uye apiswe paaritari kuti aishatise, maererano neshoko rajehovha rakaparidzwa nomunhu waMwari akaprofita zvinhu izvi. **17** Mambo akabvunza akati, “Ko, shongwe yeguva yandinoona iyo ndeyani?” Varume vomuguta vakati, “Ndiyo inoratidza guva romunhu waMwari akabva kuJudha akaprofita pamusoro pearitari yeBheteri nezvinhu izvi zvamaita kwairi.” **18** Iye akati, “Regai azorore. Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anokanganisa mapfupa ake.” Naizvozvo vakarega mapfupa ake pamwe chete neomuprofita akanga abva kuSamaria. **19** Josia akaita zvimwe chetezvo sezvaakanga aita paBheteri akabvisa uye akashatisa temberi dzose dzapamatunhu akawirira dzakanga dzavakwa namadzimambo elusraeri mumaguta eSamaria, akanga atsamwisa Jehovha, **20** Josia akauraya vaprista vose vokumutunhu akawirira pamusoro pearitari uye akapisirapo mapfupa avanhu. Ipapo akabva adzokera kuJerusarema. **21** Mambo akarayira vanhu vose akati, “Itirai Jehovha Mwari wenyu Pasika sezvazvakanyorwa muBhuku iri reSungano.” **22** Hakuna kumbova nepasika yakadai kubvira pamazuva avatongi vakanungamirira Israeri kana pamazuva amadzimambo avalsraeri, namadzimambo ejudha. **23** Asi mugore regumi namasere raMambo Josia, pasika iyi yakaitirwa Jehovha muJerusarema. **24** Pamusoro paizvozvo, Josia akabvisa masvikiro ose navavuki, navaiita zvemidzimu, nezvifananidzo nezvimbwe zvose zvinonyangadza zvaionekwa muJudha nomuJerusarema. Akaita izvi kuti azadzise zvaidikanwa nomurayiro wakanga wakanyorwa mubhuku rakanga rakawanikwa nomuprista Hirikia mutemberi yaJehovha. **25** Hapana kumbova namambo akaita sajosia kuna vakamutangira kana vakamutevera, akatendeukira kuna Jehovha nomwoyo wake wose, nomweya wake wose, uye nesimba rake rose, sezvaakaita achitevera Murayiro wose waMozisi. **26** Kunyange zvakadaro, Jehovha haana kushanduka pakupisa kwehasha dzake dzinotyisa, dzaipisira Judha nokuda kwevzose zvakaitwa naManase achimutsamwisa. **27** Naizvozvo Jehovha akati, “Ndichabvisawo Judha pamberi pangu sokubvisa kwandakaita Israeri, uye ndicharamba Jerusarema, guta randakasarudza, netemberi iyi, yandakataura pamusoro payo ndichiti, ‘Zita rangu richagarapo.’” **28**

Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwajosia, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo ejudha? **29** Josia paakanga ari mambo, Faro Neko mambo weljipiti akaenda kuRwizi Yufuratesi kuti andobatsira mambo weAsiria. Mambo Josia akaenda kundorwisana naye, asi Neko akamuona akamuuraya paMegidho. **30** Varanda vajosia vakatakura mutumbi wake mungoro kubva kuMegidho kusvika kuJerusarema vakamuviga muguva rake. Vanhu vomunyika imomo vakatora Jehoahazi mwanakomana wajosia vakamuzodza uye vakamuita mambo panzvimbvo yababa vake. **31** Jehoahazi akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namatatu paakava mambo, akatonga kwemwedzi mitatu muJerusarema. Zita ramai vake rainzi Hamutari mwanasikana wajeremia, vaibva kuRibhina. **32** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa namadzibaba ake. **33** Faro Neko akamusunga nengetani paRibhira munyika yeHamati kuti asatonga muJerusarema, uye akaisa mutero pamusoro pejudha wamatarendza zana esirivha netarendza regoridhe. **34** Faro Neko akagadza Eriakimi mwanakomana wajosia kuti ave mambo panzvimbvo yababa vake uye Josia akashandura zita raEriakimi kuti rive Jehoyakimi. Asi akatora Jehoahazi akaenda naye kuljipiti, uye ndiko kwaakafira. **35** Jehoyakimi akapa Faro Neko sirivha negoridhe sezvaakanga areva. Kuti aite izvozvo, akaripisa vanhu vomunyika imomo mutero achitora sirivha negoridhe kubva kuvanhu venyika maererano nezvavakanga vatarirwa. **36** Jehoyakimi akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatonga kwamakore gumi nerimwe muJerusarema. Zita ramai vake rainzi Zebhidha mwanasikana waPedhaya; vaibva kuRuma. **37** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa namadzibaba ake.

24 Mumazuva okutonga kwajehoyakimi Nebukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akakunda nyika, Jehoyakimi akava muranda wake kwamakore matatu. Asi akazoshandura pfungwa dzake akamukira Nebukadhinezari. **2** Jehovha akatuma vaBhabhironi navaAramu navaMoabhu uye navaAmoni kuti vazorwisa. Akavatuma kunoparadza Judha, sezvakarehwa neshoko rajehovha rakataurwa navaranda vake navaprofita. **3** Zvirokwazvo zvinhu izvi zvakaitika kuna Judha sezvazvakarayirwa najehovha, kuitira kuti avabvise pamberi pake

nokuda kwezvivi zvaManase nezvose zvaakaita, **4** zvinosanganisira kuteura ropa risina mhosva. Nokuti akanga azadza Jerusarema neropa risina mhosva, uye Jehovha akanga asingadi kumukanganwira. **5** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwajehoyakimi, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo ejudha? **6** Jehoyakimi akazorora namadzibaba ake. Uye Jehoyakini, mwankomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **7** Mambo weJipiti haana kuzobudazve kubva munyika yake nokuti mambo weBhabhironi akanga atora nyika yake yose, kubva kuRwizi rweJipiti kusvikira kuRwizi Yufuratesi. **8** Jehoyakini akanga ava namakore gumi namasere paakava mambo, uye akatonga kwemwedzi mitatu muJerusarema. Zita ramai vake rainzi Nehushita mwanasikana waErinatani; vaibva muJerusarema. **9** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake. **10** Pangwa iyoyo varanda vaNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi vakaenda kuJerusarema vakarikomba, **11** uye Nebhukadhinezari pachake akasvika kuguta, varanda vake pavakanga vakarikomba. **12** Jehoyakini mambo weJudha, namai vake, navaranda vake, namakurukota ake, navabati vake vakazvipira vose kwaari. Mugore regumi namasere rokutonga kwamambo weBhabhironi, akatora Jehoyakini akamuita musungwa. **13** Sezvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha, Nebhukadhinezari akabvisa pfuma yose mutemberi yaJehovha nomumuzinda wamambo, uye akatora midziyo yose yegoridhe yakanga yaitirwa temberi yaJehovha naSoromoni mambo welsraeri. **14** Akatapa Jerusarema rose: vabati vose navarume vehondo vose, navarume vounhizha vose, navapfuri vesimbi, vaiva vanhu zviuru gumi. Varombo vokupedzisira ndivo vakasara chete munyika imomo. **15** Nebhukadhinezari akatora Jehoyakini akamuita nhapwa kuBhabhironi. Akatorawo mai vamambo, navakadzi vake, navabati vake navarume vaitungamirira nyika muJerusarema akavaendesa kuBhabhironi. **16** Mambo weBhabhironi akabudisawo hondo yose yavarume zviuru zvinomwe, vakasimba pakurwa, nechiuru chimwe chete chavarume vounhizha navapfuri vesimbi akavaendesa kuBhabhironi. **17** Akaita Matania babamunini vaJehoyakini, mambo panzvimbo yaJehoyakini uye akashandura zita rake akamutumidza kuti Zedhekia. **18** Zedhekia akanga ana makore makumi maviri

nerimwe chete paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi nerimwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi Hamutari mwanasikana wajeremia; vaibva kuRibhina. **19** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaita Jehoyakini. **20** Izvi zvakaitika kuJerusarema neJudha nokuda kwehasha dzajehovha, uye pakupedzisira akavabvisa pamberi pake. Zvino Zedhekia akamukira mambo weBhabhironi.

25 Naizvozvo mugore repfumbamwe rokutonga kwaZedhekia, pazuva regumi romwedzi wegumi, Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akaenda kundorwisana neJerusarema nehondo yake yose. Akavaka misasa akakomberedza guta uye akavakawo nhare dzakanga dzakarikomberedza. **2** Guta rakaramba rakakombwa kusvikira pagore regumi nerimwe chete raMambo Zedhekia. **3** Pazuva repfumbamwe romwedzi wechina nzara yakanyanya muguta zvokuti makanga musisina zvokudya zvavanhu. **4** Ipapo rusvingo rweguta rwakapwanyiwa, hondo yose ikatiza usiku napasuo raiva pakati pamasingo maviri pedyo nebindu ramambo, kunyange veBhabhironi vakanga vakakomba guta. Vakatiza vakananga kuArabha, **5** asi hondo yavaBhabhironi yakadzinganisa mambo ikamubatira mumapani ejeriko. Varwi vake vose vakaparadzanisa naye vakapararira. **6** Akabatwa akaendesa kuna mambo weBhabhironi paRibhira, kwaakandotongwa. **7** Vakauraya vanakomana vaZedhekia pamberi pake achizviona. Ipapo vakamutushura meso ake, vakamusunga nezvisungo zvamatate vakamutora vakaenda naye kuBhabhironi. **8** Pazuva rechinomwe romwedzi wechishanu, mugore regumi nepfumbamwe raNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wehondo yavachengeti vamambo, muranda wamambo weBhabhironi, akauya kuJerusarema. **9** Akapisa temberi yaJehovha, nomuzinda wamambo nedzimba dzose dzeJerusarema. Akapisa, dzimba dzose dzaikosha. **10** Hondo yose yeBhabhironi yaiva pasi pomukuru wavarindi vamambo yakaputsa masvingo aipoteredza Jerusarema. **11** Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi akaendesa kuutapwa vanhu vakanga vasara muguta, pamwe chete navamwe vanhu vose zvavo navaya vakanga vaenda kuna mambo weBhabhironi. **12** Asi mukuru wavarindi akasiya vanhu vakanga vari varombo vokupedzisira munyika kuti vashande muminda yemizambiringa nemimwe

mind. **13** Vanhu veBhabhironi vakaputsa mbiru dzendarira, zvigadziko neGungwa renderira zvakanga zviri mutemberi yaJehovha vakatakura ndarira vakaenda nayo kuBhabhironi. **14** Vakatorawo hari, nefoshoro, nezvidzimiso zvemwenje, nemadhishi uye nemidziyo yose yendarira yaishandiswa mutemberi. **15** Mukuru wehondo yavarindi vamambo akatora zvaenga zvezvinonuhwira namadhishi okusasa nawo, nezvose zvakanga zvakagadzirwa negoridhe rakaisvonaka kana sirivha. **16** Ndarira yakabva pambiru mbiri, Gungwa nezvigadziko zvakanga zvagadzirirwa temberi yaJehovha naSoromoni, yakanga yakawanda zvokuti yaisagona kuyerwa. **17** Mbiru imwe neimwe yaiva yakareba makubhiti gumi namasere. Musoro wendarira waiva pamusoro pembiru wakanga wakareba makubhiti matatu uye wakanga wakashongedza nomumbure uye namatamba endarira akanga akaupoteredza. Imwe mbiru nomumbure wayo yakanga yakadarowo. **18** Mukuru wavarindi akatora Seraya muprista mukuru naZefania muprista aimutevera paukuru navachengeti vomukova vatatu akavaita vasungwa. **19** Pane avo vakanga vasara muguta, akatora mukuru wavarwi navapi vamazano vamambo vashanu. Akatorawo munyori akanga ari mubati mukuru ainyoresa vanhu venyika kuti vave varwi navamwe vanhu vake vaisvika makumi matanhatu vakawanikwa muguta. **20** Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi akavatora vose akavaendesa kuna mambo weBhabhironi paRibhura. **21** Ipapo paRibhura munyika yeHamati, mambo akarayira kuti vauraiwe. Saka Judha yakaenda kuutapwa, kure nenyika yayo. **22** Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akagadza Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani, kuti atonge vanhu vaakanga asiya muJudha. **23** Vakuru vose vehondo navanhu vavo pavakanza kuti mambo weBhabhironi akanga agadza Gedharia kuti ave mutongi, vakauya kuna Gedharia paMizipa, Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania, najohanani mwanakomana waKarea, naSeraya mwanakomana waTanhumeti muNetofati, naJaazania mwanakomana womuMaakati, navanhu vavo. **24** Gedharia akaita mhiko kuti avasimbise, ivo navanhu vavo. Akati kwavari, "Musatya vabati vomuBhabhironi. Garai munyika mushandire mambo weBhabhironi zvigokunakirai." **25** Kunyange zvakadaro, mumwedzi wechinomwe Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania, mwanakomana

waErishama, akanga ari weropa roushe, akauya navarume gumi akauraya Gedharia navarume vejudha neveBhabhironi vaiva naye paMizipa. **26** Zvadai, vanhu vose kubva kuvadiki kusvika kuvakuru navakuru vehondo pamwe chete vakatizira kuljipiti, vachitya vaBhabhironi. **27** Mugore ramakumi matatu namanomwe rokutapwa kwaJehoyakini mambo weJudha, mugore rakananga Evhiri-Merodhaki mambo weBhabhironi kutonga, akasunungura Jehoyakini kubva muusungwa pazuva ramakumi manomwe romwedzi wegumi nemiviri. **28** Akataura zvakanaka kwaari akamupa chigaro chokukudzwa chakapfuura chamamwe madzimambo akanga anaye muBhabhironi. **29** Naizvozvo Jehoyakini akabvisa nguo dzake dzousungwa uye akadya patafura yamambo nguva nenguva pamazuva ose oupenyu hwake. **30** Zuva nezuva mambo akapa Jehoyakini mugove wezuva rimwe nerimwe mazuva ose oupenyu hwake.

1 Makoronike

1 Adhamu, Seti, Enoshi, **2** Kenani, Maherarer, Jaredhi, **3** Inoki, Metusera, Rameki, Noa. **4** Vanakomana vaNoa vaiva: Shemu, Hamu, najafeti. **5** Vanakomana vaJafeti vaiva: Gomeri, Magogi, Madhai, Javhani, Tubhari, Mesheki naTirasi. **6** Vanakomana vaGomeri vaiva: Ashikenazi, Rifati naTogarima. **7** Vanakomana vaJavhani vaiva: Erisha, Tashishi, Kitimi naRodhanimi. **8** Vanakomana vaHamu vaiva: Kushi, Mizraimi, Puti naKenani. **9** Vanakomana vaKushi vaiva: Sebha, Havhira, Sabata, Raama naSabhiteka. Vanakomana vaRaama vaiva: Shebha naDedhani. **10** Kushi aiva baba vaNimurodhi; uyo akakura akava murwi mukuru panyika. **11** Mizraimi aiva baba vavaRudhi, vaAnami, vaRehabhi, vaNafutuhi, **12** vaPatiri, vaKasiruhi (umo makazobvawo vaFirstia) navaKafitor. **13** Kenani aiva baba vaSidhoni dangwe rake, nevaHiti, **14** vaJebhusi vaAmori, vaGirigashi, **15** vaHivhi, vaAriki, vaSini, **16** vaArivhadhi, vaZemari nevaHamati. **17** Vanakomana vaShemu vaiva: Eramu, Ashua, Arifikisadhi, Rudhi naAramu. Vanakomana vaAramu vaiva: Uzi, Huri, Geteri naMesheki. **18** Arifikisadhi aiva baba vaShera, uye Shera aiva baba vaEbheri. **19** Vanakomana vaviri vakaberekerwa Ebheri: mumwe ainzi Peregi, nokuti panguva yake nyika yakanga yakakamurana; munun'una wake ainzi Jokitani. **20** Jokitani aiva baba vaArimodhadhi, Sherefi, Hazarimavheti, Jera, **21** Hadhoramu, Uzari, Dhikira, **22** Obhari, Abhimaeri, Shebha, **23** Ofiri, Havhira naJobhabhi. Ava vose vaiva vanakomana vaJokitani. **24** Shemu, Arifikisadhi, Shera, **25** Ebheri, Peregi, Reu, **26** Serugi, Nahori, Tera **27** naAbhurama (iye Abhurahama). **28** Vanakomana vaAbhurahama vaiva: Isaka naIshumaeri. **29** Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvavo: Nebhayoti dangwe raIshumaeri, Kedhari, Adhibheeri, Mibhisami, **30** Mishima, Dhuma, Masa, Hadhadhi, Tema, **31** Jeturi, Nafishi, naKedhema. Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana valshumaeri. **32** Vanakomana vakaberekwa naKetura, murongo waAbhurahama vaiva: Zimirani, Jokishani, Medhani, Midhiani, Ishibhaki naShua. Vanakomana vaJokishani vaiva: Shebha naDhedhani. **33** Vanakomana vaMidhiani vaiva: Efa, Eferi, Hanoki, Abhidha naEridha. Ava vose vaiva zvizvarwa zvaKetura. **34** Abhurahama aiva baba valsaka. Vanakomana valsaka vaiva: Esau nalsraeri. **35** Vanakomana vaEsau vaiva: Erifazi, Reueri, Jeushi,

Jaramu, naKora. **36** Vana vaErifazi vaiva: Temani, Omari, Zefo, Gatami, naKenazi; naTimina, vakabereka Amareki. **37** Vanakomana vaReueri vaiva: Nahati, Zera, Shama naMiza. **38** Vanakomana vaSeiri vaiva: Rotani, Shobhari, Zibheoni, Ana, Dhishoni, Ezeri naDhishani. **39** Vanakomana vaRotani vaiva: Hori naHomami, Timina aiva hanzvadzi yaRotani. **40** Vanakomana vaShobhari vaiva: Arivhani, Manahati, Ebhari, Shefo naOnami. Vanakomana vaZibheoni vaiva: Aya naAna. **41** Mwanakomana waAna ainzi Dhishoni. Vanakomana vaDhishoni vaiva: Hemidhani, Eshibhani, Itirani naKerani. **42** Vanakomana vaEzeri vaiva: Bhirihani, Zaavhani naAkani. Vanakomana vaDhishani vaiva: Uzi naArani. **43** Aya ndiwo aiva madzimambo aitonga muEdhomu kusati kwava namambo upi zvake aitonga mulusraeri vaiva: Bhera mwanakomana waBheori, guta rake rainzi Dhinhabha. **44** Bhera paakafa, Jobhabhi mwanakomana waZera aibva kuBhozira akamutevera paumambo. **45** Jobhabhi paakafa, Hushami aibva kunyika yevaTemani akamutevera paumambo. **46** Hushami paakafa, Hadhadhi mwanakomana waBhedhadhi uyo akakunda Midhiani munyika yaMoabhu akamutevera paumambo. Guta rake rainzi Avhiti. **47** Hadhadhi paakafa Samira aibva kuMasireka akamutevera paumambo. **48** Samira paakafa, Shauri aibva kuRehobhoti parwizi akamutevera paumambo. **49** Shauri paakafa Bhaari Hanani mwanakomana waAkibhoti akamutevera paumambo. **50** Bhaari Hanani paakafa, Hadhadhi akamutevera paumambo. Guta rake rainzi Pau uye mudzimai wake ainzi Mehetabheri, mwanasikana waMatiredhi, mwanasikana waMe-Zahabhi. **51** Hadhadhi akafawo. Madzishe eEdhomu aiva: Timina, Arivha, Jeteti **52** Ohoribhama, Era, Pinoni, **53** Kenazi, Temani, Mibhiza, **54** Magidhieri naIrami. Aya ndiwo aiva madzishe eEdhomu.

2 Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana valsraeri: Rubheni, Simeoni, Revhi, Judha, Isakari, Zebhuruni, **2** Dhani, Josefa, Bhenjamini, Nafutari, Gadhi naAsheri. **3** Vanakomana vaJudha vaiva: Eri, Onani naShera. Vatatu ava akavaberekwa nomudzimai wechiKenani, mwanasikana waShua. Eri dangwe rajudha, akanga akaipa pamberi paJehovha. Saka Jehovha akamuuraya. **4** Tamari muroora wajudha akamuberekera Perezi naZera. Judha aiva navanakomana vashanu vose pamwe chete. **5** Vanakomana vaPerezi vaiva: Hezironi naHamuri. **6** Vanakomana vaZera vaiva: Zimuri, Etani, Hemani, Karikori naDharidha; vose vaiva

vashanu. 7 Mwanakomana waKarimi aiva: Akari, uyo akauyisa matambudziko pamusoro pelsraeri nokutyora murayiro wokusatora zvinhu zvakaereswa. 8 Mwanakomana waEtani ainzi Azaria. 9 Vanakomana vaHezironi vaiva: Jerameeri, Rami naKarebhu. 10 Rami aiva baba vaAminadhabhi, uye Aminadhabhi aiva baba vaNahashoni mutungamiri wavanhu vejudha. 11 Nahashoni aiva baba vaSarimoni, Sarimoni ari baba vaBhoazi, 12 Bhoazi aiva baba vaObhedhi uye Obhedhi aiva baba vaJese. 13 Jese aiva baba vaEriabhi dangwe rake; mwanakomana wake wechipiri ainzi Abhinadhabhi, wechitatu ainzi Shimea, 14 wechina ainzi Netaneri, wechishanu ainzi Radhai, 15 wechitanhatu ainzi Ozemi uye wechinomwe ainzi Dhavhidhi. 16 Hanzvadzi dzavo dzaiva Zeruya naAbhigairi. Vanakomana vataku vaZeruya vaiva Abhishai, Joabhu naAsaheri. 17 Abhigairi aiva amai vaAmasa, baba vaAmasa vainzi Jeteri mulshumaera. 18 Karebhu mwanakomana waHezironi akabereka vana nomudzimai wake Azubha (uye najerioti). Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vase: Jesheri Shobhabhi naAridhoni. 19 Azubha paakafa Karebhu akaroora Efurati uyo akamuberekera Huri. 20 Huri aiva baba vaUri uye Uri aiva baba vaBhezareri. 21 Shure kwaizvozvo, Hezironi akavata nomwanasikana waMakiri baba vaGireadhi; akanga amuwana paakanga ava namakore makumi matanhatus; akamuberekera Segubhi. 22 Segubhi aiva baba vaJairi, uyo aitonga maguta makumi maviri namatatu muGireadhi. 23 (Asi Geshuri naAramu vakatapa Habhoti Jairi pamwe chete neKenati namaguta akaripoteredza, maguta makumi matanhatus.) Ava vose vaiva vorudzi rwaMakiri baba vaGireadhi. 24 Mushure mokunge Hezironi afira muKarebhu Efurata, Abhija mudzimai waHezironi akamuberekera Ashuri baba vaTekoa. 25 Vanakomana vaJerameeri dangwe raHezironi vaiva: Rami dangwe rake, Bhuna, Oreni, Ozemi naAhija. 26 Jerameeri akanga ane mumwe mukadzi, zita rake rainzi Atara. Akanga ari amai vaOnami. 27 Vanakomana vaRamu dangwe rajaJerameeri vaiva: Maazi, Jamini naEkeri. 28 Vanakomana vaOnami vaiva: Shamai naJadha. Vanakomana vaShamai vaiva: Nadhabhi naAbhishuri. 29 Mukadzi waAbhishuri ainzi Abhiahiri akamuberekera Abhani naMoridhi. 30 Vanakomana vaNadhabhi vaiva: Seredhi naApaimi. Seredhi akafa asina vana. 31 Mwanakomana waApaimi ainzi Ishi uyo aiva baba vaSheshani. Sheshani aiva baba

vaArai. 32 Vanakomana vaJadha, munun'una waShamai vaiva: Jeteri naJonatani. Jeteri akafa asina vana. 33 Vanakomana vaJonatani vaiva: Pereti naZaza. Ava ndivo vaiva zvizvarwa zvajerameeri. 34 Sheshani aiva asina vanakomana, aiva navanasikana chete. Aiva nomuranda wechiljipita ainzi Jara. 35 Sheshani akapa mwanasikana wake kuti ave mukadzi womuranda wake. Jara akamuberekera Atai. 36 Atai aiva baba vaNatani, Natani aiva baba vaZabhadhi, 37 Zabhadhi baba vaEfirari, Efirari baba vaObedhi, 38 Obhedhi baba vaJehu, Jehu baba vaAzaria, 39 Azaria baba vaHerezi, Herezi baba vaEreasa, 40 Ereasa baba vaSisimai, Sisimai baba vaSharumi, 41 Sharumi baba vaJekamia, uye Jekamia aiva baba vaErishama. 42 Vanakomana vaKarebhu munun'una waJerameeri vaiva: Mesha dangwe rake, uyo aiva baba vaZifi uye nomwanakomana wake Maresha, uyo aiva baba vaHebhuroni. 43 Vanakomana vaHebhuroni vaiva: Kora, Tapuwa, Rekemu naShema. 44 Shema aiva baba vaRahamu, uye Rahamu baba vaJorikeami. Rekemu aiva baba vaShamai. 45 Mwanakomana waShamai ainzi Maoni, uye Maoni aiva baba vaBheti Zuri. 46 Mumwe murongo waKarebhu ainzi Efa ndiyi aiva amai vaHarani, Moza naGazezi. Harani aiva baba vaGazezi. 47 Vanakomana vaJadhai vaiva: Regemu, Jotamu, Geshani, Pereti, Efa naShaafi. 48 Mumwe murongo waKarebhu ainzi Maaka ndiyi aiva amai vaShebheri naTirana. 49 Akaberekawo Shaafi baba vaMadhimana naShevha baba vaMakibhena naGibhea. Mwanasikana waKarebhu ainzi Akisa. 50 Izvi ndizvo zvizvarwa zvaKarebhu. Vanakomana vaHuri dangwe raEfurata: Shobhari baba vaKiriati Jearimi, 51 Sarima baba vaBheterehema, naHarefi baba vaBheti Gadheri. 52 Zvizvarwa zvaShobhari baba vaKiriati Jearimi zvaiva: Haroe, hafu yavaManahati, 53 uye dzimba dzaKiriati Jearimi dzaiva: valtiri, vaPuti, vaShumati navaMishirai. Kuna ivava kwakabva vaZorati navaEshitaori. 54 Zvizvarwa zvaSarima zvaiva: Bheterehema, vaNetofati, Atiroti Bheti Joabhu, hafu yavaManahati, vaZori, 55 uye dzimba dzavanyori vaigara pajabhezi dzaiva: vaTirati, vaShimeati navaSukati. Ava ndivo vaKeni vakabva kuna Hamati baba veimba yaRekabhi.

3 Ava ndivo vanakomana vaDhavidhi vaakaberekera ari kuHebhuroni: Dangwe rake rainzi Amunoni mwanakomana waAhinoami weJezireeri. Wechipiri ainzi Dhanieri, mwanakomana waAbhigairi weKarimeri; 2 wechitatu, Abhusaromu

mwanakomana waMaaka mwanasikana waTarimai mambo weGeshuri; wechina, Adhoniya mwanakomana waHagit, 3 wechishanu, Shefatia mwanakomana waAbhitari uye wechitanhatu Itireami nomukadzi wake Egira. 4 Ava vatanhatu vakaberekerwa Dhavhidhi muHebhuroni umo maakatonga kwamakore manomwe nemwedzi mitanhatu. Dhavhidhi akazotonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi matatu namatatu 5 uye ava ndivo vana vaakaberekerwa ikoko. Vaiva: Shamua, Shobhabhi, Natani naSoromoni. Ava vana vakaberekwa naBhatishebha mwanasikana waAmieri. 6 Kwaivawo naIbhari, Erishua, Erifereti, 7 Noga, Nefegi, Jafia, 8 Erishama, Eriadha naErifereti, vose vaiva vapfumbamwe. 9 Ava vose vaiva vanakomana vaDhavhidhi, tisingaverengi vanakomana vake vaakaita navarongo vake. Uye Tamari aiva hanzvadzi yavo. 10 Mwanakomana waSoromoni ainzi Rehobhoamu, Abhija mwanakomana wake, Asa mwanakomana wake, Jehoshafati mwanakomana wake, 11 Jehoram mwanakomana wake, Ahazia mwanakomana wake, Joashi mwanakomana wake, 12 Amazia mwanakomana wake, Azaria mwanakomana wake, Jotamu mwanakomana wake, 13 Ahazi mwanakomana wake, Hezekia mwanakomana wake, Manase mwanakomana wake, 14 Amoni mwanakomana wake, Josia mwanakomana wake. 15 Vanakomana vajosia vaiva: Johanani dangwe, Jehoyakimi wechipiri, Zedhekia wechitatu naSharumi wechina. 16 Vakatevera Jehoyakimi vaiva: Jehoyakini mwanakomana wake naZedhekia. 17 Zvizvarwa zvaJehoyakini mutapwa zvaiva: Shearitieri mwanakomana wake, 18 Marikirami, Pedhaya, Shenazari, Jekamia, Hoshama naNedhabbia. 19 Vanakomana vaPedhaya vaiva: Zerubhabheri naShime. Vanakomana vaZerubhabheri vaiva: Meshurami naHanania. Sheromiti aiva hanzvadzi yavo. 20 Kwaivawo navamwe vashanu vaiti: Hashubha, Oheri, Bherekia, Hasadhia naJushabhi-Hesedhi. 21 Zvizvarwa zvaHanania zvaiva: Peratia naJeshaya, navanakomana vaRefaya, vaArinani, vaObhadhia nevaShekania. 22 Zvizvarwa zvaShekania zvaiva: Shemaya navanakomana vake vaiti: Hatushi, Igari, Bharia, Nearia naShafati, vatanhatu vose pamwe chete. 23 Vanakomana vaNearia vaiva: Erioenai, Hizikia naAzirikamu, vatatu pamwe chete. 24 Vanakomana vaErioenai vaiva: Hodhavhia, Eriashibhi,

Peraya, Akubhi, Johanani, Dheraya naAnani, vanomwe pamwe chete.

4 Zvizvarwa zvajudha zvaiva: Perezi, Hezironi, Karimi, Huri naShobhari. 2 Reaya mwanakomana waShobhari aiva baba vajahati, uye Jahati ari baba vaAhumai naRahadhi. Idzi ndidzo dzaiva dzimba dzavaZorati. 3 Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaEtami: Jezireeri, Ishima naIdhibashi. Hanzvadzi yavo yainzi Hazereriponi. 4 Penueri aiva baba vaGedhori uye Ezeri aiva baba vaHusha. Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaHuri dangwe raEfurata baba vaBheteremha. 5 Ashuri baba vaTekoa vaiva navakadzi vaviri, Hera naNaara. 6 Naara akamuberekera Ahuzami, Heferi, Temeni naHaahashitari. Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaNaara. 7 Vanakomana vaHera vaiva: Zareti, Zohari, Etinani 8 naKozi uyo aiva baba vaAnubhi naHazobhebha nevedzimba dzaAhareri mwanakomana waHaruni. 9 Jabhezi aikudzwa zvikuru kukunda vanun'una vake. Mai vake vakamutumidza kuti Jabhezi vachiti, "Ndakamubereka mukurwadziwa." 10 Jabhezi akachema kuna Mwari walsraeri achiti, "Haiwa, dai mandirofadza mukakurisa nyika yangu! Ruoko rwenyu ngaruve nen, rundichengete kune zvinokuvadza kuitira kuti ndisarwadziwa." Uye Mwari akamupa zvaakakumbira. 11 Kerubhi, munun'una waShuhu aiva baba vaMehiri uyo aiva baba vaEshitoni. 12 Eshitoni aiva baba vaBheti Rafa, Pasea naTehina baba vaIri Nahashi. Ava ndivo vaiva varume veReka. 13 Vanakomana vaKenazi vaiva: Otinieri naSeraya. Vanakomana vaOtineri vaiva: Hatati naMeonotai. 14 Meonotai aiva baba vaOfira. Seraya aiva baba vaJoabhu, baba vaGe Harashimi. Vakapiwa zita iri nokuti vaiva mhizha. 15 Vanakomana vaKarebhu mwanakomana waJefune vaiva: Iru, Era naNaami. Mwanakomana waEra ainzi Kenazi. 16 Vanakomana vaJeharerri vaiva: Zifi, Zifa, Tiria naAsareri. 17 Vanakomana vaEzira vaiva: Jeteri, Meredhi, Eferi, naJaroni. Mumwe wavakadzi vaMeredhi akavaberekera Miriamu, Shamai naLshibha baba vaEshitemoa. 18 Ava ndivo vaiva vana vomwanasikana waFaro ainzi Bhitia akanga aroorwa naMeredhi. Mukadzi wake wechijudha akaberekera Jeredhi baba vaGedhori, Hebheri baba vaSoko, najekutieri baba vaZanoa. 19 Vanakomana vomukadzi waHodhia, hanzvadzi yaNahamu vaiva: baba vaKeira muGarimi naEshitemoa muMaakati. 20 Vanakomana vaShimonii vaiva: Amunoni, Rina,

Bheni-Hanani naTironi. Zvizvarwa zvalshi zvaiva: Zoheti naBheni-Zoheti. **21** Vanakomana vaShera mwankomana wajudha vaiva: Eri baba vaReka, Raadha baba vaMaresha nedzimba dzavairuka mucheka wakaisvonaka paBheti Ashibhea. **22** Jokimi, varume veKozebha naJoashi naSarafi vaitonga muMoabhu naJashubhi Rehemti. (Zvinyorwa izvi ndezvakare.) **23** Vaiva vaumbi vehari vaigara paNetaimi nepaGedhera; vaigarapo vachishandira mambo. **24** Zvizvarwa zvaSimeoni zvaiva: Nemueri, Jamini, Jaribhi, Zera naShauri; **25** Sharumi aiva mwankomana waShauri, Mibhisami ari mwankomana wake naMishima mwankomana wake. **26** Zvizvarwa zvaMishima zvaiva: Hamueri mwankomana wake, Zakuri mwankomana wake naShimei mwankomana wake. **27** Shimei aiva navankomana gumi navatanhatu navanasikana vatanhatu, asi vanun'una vake vaiva vasina vana vakawanda; saka rudzi rwavo haruna kuwanda sokuwanda kwavanhu vavaJudha. **28** Vaigara muBheerishebha Moradha, Hazari Shuari, **29** Bhiriha, Ezemi, Toradhi, **30** Bhetueri, Horima, Zikiragi, **31** Bheti Makabhoti, Hazari Susimi, Bheti Bhiri neSharaimi. Aya ndiwo aiva maguta avo kusvikira pakutonga kwaDhavidhi. **32** Misha yaiva yakaapoteredza yaiva: Etami, Aini, Rimon, Tokeni neAshani, maguta mashanu **33** nemisha yose yakanga yakaapoteredza kusvika kuBhaarati. Idzi ndidzo nzvimbo dzavaigara. Uye vakachengeta nhoroondo yevezivzarwa zvavo: **34** Meshobhabhi, Jamireki, Josha mwankomana waAmazia, **35** Joere, Jehu mwankomana waJoshibhia, mwankomana waSeraya, mwankomana waAsieri, **36** uye Erioenai, Jaakobha, Jeshohaya, Asaya, Adhieri, Jesimieri, Bhenaya, **37** naZiza mwankomana waShifi, mwankomana waAroni mwankomana wajedhaya, mwankomana waShimiri, mwankomana waShemaya. **38** Varume vakanyorwa pamusoro namazita avo vaiva vatungamiri vedzimba dzavo. Mhuri dzavo dzakakura kwazvo **39** uye vakaenda kumucheto kweGedhoru kurutivi rwokumabvazuva nomupata vachitsvakira makwai avo mafuro. **40** Vakawana mafuro akanaka kwazvo akapfuma, uye nyika yakanaka ine nzvimbo huru ine runyararo norugare. VaHamu ndivo vakanga vachimbogaramo kare. **41** Varume vane mazita akanyorwa vakauya pamazuva aHezekia mambo wajudha. Vakarwisa vaHamu mumatende avo navaMeuniwo vaivapo vakavaparadza zvachose kusvikira nhasi. Ipapo

vakazogarapo munzvimbo yavo nokuti paiva namafuro amakwai avo. **42** Uye mazana mashanu avo vaiva vaSimeoni vachitungamirirwa naPeratia, Nearia, Refaya naUzieri, vanakomana valshi, vakandorwisa nyika yamakomo yeSeiri. **43** Vakauraya vaAmareki vakanga vasara avo vakanga vapunyuka, uye vakagarapo kusvikira nhasi.

5 Vanakomana vaRubheni dangwe ralsraeri. (Ndiye aiva dangwe, asi paakasvibisa nhoo yewaniso yababa vake, kodzero dzoudangwe hwake dzakapiwa kuvankomana vajosefa mwankomana walrsaeri; saka haana kuzoverengerwaho munhoroondo dzamadzitateguru ake maererano nekodzero yokuberekwa kwake. **2** Uye kunyange zvazvo Judha aiva akasimba kwazvo kupfuura vana vababa vake vose, uye kunyange zvazvo mutongi akazbuda maari, kodzero youdangwe yaiva yaJosefa.) **3** Vanakomana vaRubheni dangwe ralsraeri vaiva: Hanoki, Paru, Hezironi naKarimi. **4** Zvizvarwa zvaJoere zvaiva: Shemaya mwankomana wake, Gogi mwankomana wake, Shimei mwankomana wake, **5** Mika mwankomana wake, Reaya mwankomana wake, naBhaari mwankomana wake. **6** Uye naBheera mwankomana wake uyo akatorwa akaiswa muutapwa naTigirati-Pireseri mambo weAsiria. Bheera akanga ari mutungamiri wavaRubheni. **7** Hama dzavo nedzimba dzavo dzakanyorwa munhoroondo dzamadzitateguru avo dzaiva: Jeyeri aiva Ishe, naZekaria uye **8** Bhera mwankomana waAzazi, mwankomana waShema, mwankomana wajoere. Vakagara munzvimbo yaibva kuAroeri kusvikira kuNebho neBhaari Meoni. **9** Kumabvazuva vakatora nyika kusvikira pamuganhu wegwenga rinosvika kuRwizi Yufuratesi nokuti zvipfuwo zvavo zvakanga zvawanda muGireadhi. **10** Panguva yokutonga kwaSauro vakarwa navaHagiri vakavakunda vakagara mumatende avaHagiri mudunhu rose rokumabvazuva eGireadhi. **11** VaGadhi vakanga vakavakidzana navo muBhashani kusvikira kuSareka: **12** Joere ndiye aiva ishe, Shafami ari wechipiri, kuchizotevera Janai naShafati, muBhashani. **13** Hama dzavo, tichiverenga mhuri dzavo, dzaiva: Mikaeri, Meshurami, Shebha, Jorai, Jakani, Zia naEbheri, vanomwe pamwe chete. **14** Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaAbhihairi mwankomana waHuri, mwankomana waJarowa, mwankomana Gireadhi, mwankomana waMikaeri, mwankomana wajeshishai, mwankomana wajadho, mwankomana

waBhuzi. **15** Ahi mwanakomana waAbhidhieri, mwanakomana waGuni, ndiye aiva mukuru wemhuri yavo. **16** VaGadhi vaigara muGireadhi, muBhashani nomumisha yaro yakaripoteredza, uye nomumafuro ose eSharoni kusvikira kwaanogumira. **17** Iva vose vakanyorwa munhoroondo dzamadzitateguru avo munguva yokutonga kwajotamu mambo weJudha naJerobhoamu mambo weIsraeri. **18** VaRubheni, vaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vaiva navarume zviuru makumi mana nezvina namazana manomwe namakumi matanhatu vakanga vakagadzirira kundorwa, varume vakasimba vaigona kushandisa nhoo nomunondo, uye vaigona kushandisa uta, uye vakanga vakadzidziswa kurwa. **19** Vakarwa navaHagiri, vaJeturi, vaNafishi navaNodhabhi. **20** Vakabatsirwa pakurwa navo, uye Mwari akaisa vaHagiri, navose vaiva kurutivi rwavo, mumaoko avo, nokuti vakanga vachema kwaari vari pakurwa. Akapindura minyengetero yavo nokuti vakavimba naye. **21** Vakapamba zvipfuwo zvavaHagiri zvaiti: zviuru makumi mashanu zvengamera, zviuru mazana maviri ane makumi mashanu zvamakwai nezvuru zziviri zvembongoro. Vakatapawo zviuru zana zvavanhu, **22** uye vamwe vazhinji vakaurayiwa nokuti kurwa uku kwaiva kwaMwari. Uye vakagara munyika iyoyi kusvikira pakutapwa. **23** Vanhu vehefu yorudzi rwaManase vaiva vazhinji kwazvo vakagara munyika yaibva kuBhashani ichisvika kuBhari Hemoni ndiko kuSeniri (Gomo reHemoni). **24** Ava ndivo vaiva vakuru vedzimba dzavo: Eferi, Ishi, Erieri, Azireri, Jeremia, Hodhavhia naJadhieri. Ava vaiva varwi vakashinga, varume vembiri uye vari vakuru vedzimba dzavo. **25** Asi vakanga vasina kutendeka kuna Mwari wamadzbaba avo, vakaite ufeve hwokunamata vamwari vavanhu venyika iyi avo vakanga vaparadzwa naMwari pamberi pavo. **26** Saka Mwari walsraeri akamutsa mweya waPuri mambo weAsiria iwo mweya waTigirati-Pireseri mambo weAsiria, akatapa vaRubheni, vaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase. Akavatora akandovaisa kuHarahi, Habhor, Hara nokurwizi Gozani uko kwavari kusvikira zuva ranhasi.

6 Vanakomana vaRevhi vaiva Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari. **2** Vanakomana vaKohati vaiva: Amiramu, Izhari, Hebhuroni naUzieri. **3** Vana vaAmiramu vaiva: Aroni, Mozisi naMiriamu. Vanakomana vaAroni vaiva: Nadhabhi, Abhihu, Ereadzari naItamari. **4** Ereadzari

aiva baba vaFinehasi, Finehasi baba vaAbhishua, **5** Abhishua baba vaBhuki, Bhuki baba vaUzi, **6** Uzi baba vaZerahia, Zerahia baba vaMerayoti, **7** Merayoti baba vaAmaria, Amaria baba vaAhitubhi, **8** Ahitubhi baba vaZadhoki, Zadhoki baba vaAhimaazi, **9** Ahimaazi baba vaAzaria, Azaria baba vajohanani, **10** Johanani baba vaAzaria. (Ndiye aibata basa somuprista mutemberi yakavakwa naSoromoni muJerusarema.) **11** Azaria baba vaAmaria, Amaria baba vaAhitubhi. **12** Ahitubhi baba vaZadhoki, Zadhoki baba vaSharumi, **13** Sharumi baba vaHirikia, Hirikia baba vaAzaria, **14** Azaria baba vaSeraya uye Seraya baba vajehozadhaki. **15** (Jehozadhaki akadzingwa Jehovha paakaendesa Judha nejerusarema kuutapwa noruoko rwaNebhukadhinezari.) **16** Vanakomana vaRevhi vaiva: Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari. **17** Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana vaGerishoni: Ribhini naShimei. **18** Vanakomana vaKohati vaiva: Amiramu, Izhari, Hebhuroni naUzieri. **19** Vanakomana vaMerari vaiva: Mairi naMushi. Idzi ndidzo dzimba dzavaRevhi dzakanyorwa maererano namazita amadzbaba avo: **20** VaGerishoni: Ribhini mwanakomana wake, Jehati mwanakomana wake naZima mwanakomana wake, **21** Joa mwanakomana wake Idho mwanakomana wake, Zera mwanakomana wake naJeaterai mwanakomana wake. **22** Zvizvarwa zvaKohati zvaiva: Aminadhabhi mwanakomana wake, Kora mwanakomana wake, Asiri mwanakomana wake, **23** Erikana mwanakomana wake, naEbhiasafi mwanakomana wake, Asiri mwanakomana wake, **24** naTahati mwanakomana wake, Urieli mwanakomana wake, Uzia mwanakomana wake naShauri mwanakomana wake. **25** Zvizvarwa zvaErikana zvaiva: Amasai, Ahimoti, **26** Erikana mwanakomana wake, Zofai mwanakomana wake, naNahati mwanakomana wake, **27** naEriabhi mwanakomana wake, Jerohamu mwanakomana wake, naErikana mwanakomana wake, naSamueri mwanakomana wake, **28** Vanakomana vaSamueri vaiva: Joere dangwe rake naAbhija mwanakomana wake wechipiri. **29** Zvizvarwa zvaMerari zvaiva: Mari, Ribhini mwanakomana wake, Shimei mwanakomana wake, Uza mwanakomana wake, **30** Shimea mwanakomana wake, Hagia mwanakomana wake naAsaya mwanakomana wake. **31** Ava ndivo varume vakagadzwa naDhavhidhi kuti vafambise basa rokuimba muimba yaJehovha mushure mokunge areka yawana pokuzorora imomo. **32** Vaishumira

uye vaiimba pamberi petabhenakeri, muTende Rokusangana, kusvikira Soromoni avaka temberi yaJehovha mujerusarema. Vaibata basa ravo maererano nemitemo yavakanga vakadzikirwa.

33 Ava ndivo varume vaibata basa pamwe chete navanakomana vavo: kubva kuvaKohati: Hemani muimbi, mwanakomana wajoere, mwanakomana waSamueri,

34 mwanakomana waErikan, mwanakomana wajerohamu, mwanakomana waErieri, mwanakomana waToa,

35 mwanakomana waZufi, mwanakomana waErikana, mwanakomana waMahati, mwanakomana waAmasai,

36 mwanakomana waErikana, mwanakomana wajoere, mwanakomana waAzaria, mwanakomana waZefania,

37 mwanakomana waTahati, mwanakomana waAsiri, mwanakomana waEbhiasafi; mwanakomana waKora,

38 mwanakomana walzhari, mwanakomana waKohati, mwanakomana waRevhi mwanakomana waIsraeri.

39 Uye mubatsiri waHemani pabasa ainzi Asafi akanga amire kurudyi rwake: Asafi mwanakomana waBhereria mwanakomana waShimea,

40 mwanakomana waMikaeri, mwanakomana Bhaaseya, mwanakomana waMarikia,

41 mwanakomana waEtini, mwanakomana waZera, mwanakomana waAdhaya,

42 mwanakomana waEtani, mwanakomana waZima, mwanakomana waShime, 43 mwanakomana wajahati, mwanakomana waGerishoni, mwanakomana waRevhi;

44 uye kubva kuvalatsiri vavo, vaMerari, kuruboshwe rwake, vaiva: Etani mwanakomana waKishi, mwanakomana waAbhidhi, mwanakomana waMaruki,

45 mwanakomana waHashabbia, mwanakomana waAmazia, mwanakomana waHirikia,

46 mwanakomana waAmuzi, mwanakomana waBhani, mwanakomana waShemer,

47 mwanakomana waMari, mwanakomana waMushi, mwanakomana waMerari, mwanakomana waRevhi.

48 Vamwe vovo vaRevhi vakapiwa mamwe mabasa ose omutabhenakeri, imba yaMwari.

49 Asi Aroni nevizvarwa zvake ndivo vaiisa zvipiriso paaritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa uye nepaaritari yezvinonhuhwira maererano nezvose zvaiitwa paNzvimbo Tsene-tsene, vachiyananisira Israeri maererano nezvose zvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi muranda waMwari.

50 Izvi ndizvo zvizvarwa zvaAroni: Erezari mwanakomana wake, Finehasi mwanakomana wake, Abhishua mwanakomana wake

51 Bhuki mwanakomana wake, Uzi mwanakomana wake naZerahia mwanakomana wake,

52 Merayoti

53 Zadhoki mwanakomana wake, Amaria mwanakomana wake, Ahitubhi mwanakomana wake,

54 Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri nzvimbo dzavo dzavakagoverwa dzokugara senyika yavo (dzakapiwa kuzvizvarwa zvaAroni, avo vaibva kuimba yaKohati, nokuti mugove wokutanga wakanga uri wavo).

55 Vakapiwa Hebhuroni iri muJudha namafuro ose akaipoteredza.

56 Asi minda nemisha yose yakapoteredza guta iri yakapiwa kuna Karebhu mwanakomana wajefune.

57 Saka zvizvarwa zvaAroni zvakapiwa Hebhuroni (Guta routiziro) uye Ribhina, Jatiri, Eshitemoa,

58 Hireni, Dhebhiri,

59 Ashani, Juta, Bheti Shemeshi pamwe chete namafuro awo.

60 Uye kubva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini vakapiwa Gibheoni, Gebha Aremeti neAnatoti pamwe chete namafuro awo. Maguta aya, akagoverwa pakati pedzimba dzavaKohati akanga ari gumi namatatu pamwe chete.

61 Zvimwe zvizvarwa zvaKohati zvakagoverwa maguta gumi kubva kudzimba dzorudzi rwehafu rwaManase.

62 Zvizvarwa zvaGerishoni mhuri nemhuri zvakagoverwawo maguta gumi namatatu kubva kumarudzi alsakari, Asheri naNafutari uye nokubva kuchikamu chorudzi rwaManase chiri muBhashani.

63 Zvizvarwa zvaMerari, mhuri nemhuri zvakagoverwa maguta gumi namaviri kubva kumarudzi aRubheni, Gadhi naZebhuruni.

64 Saka valsraeri vakapa vaRevhi maguta aya namafuro awo.

65 Kubva kurudzi rwaJudha, rwaSimeoni norwaBhenjamini vakagoverwa maguta ayo akanga arehwa namazita.

66 Vamwe vedzimba dzaKohati vakapiwa kuti ive nyika yavo, maguta kubva kurudzi rwaEfuremu.

67 Munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu vakapiwa Shekemu (guta routiziro) neGezeri,

68 neJokimeami, neBheti Horoni,

69 Ajaroni, neGati Rimoni pamwe chete namafuro awo.

70 Uye kubva kuhafu yorudzi rwaManase valsraeri vakapawo Aneri neBhireamu pamwe chete namafuro awo kuvaKohati vakanga vasara.

71 VaGerishoni vakagamuchirawo zvinotevera: Kubva kuimba yehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakagamuchira Gorani muBhashani neAshitarotiwo pamwe chete namafuro awo;

72 kubva kurudzi rwalsakari vakagamuchira Kedheshi neDhabherati,

73 Ramoti, neAnemi, pamwe chete namafuro awo;

74 kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri vakagamuchira Mashari, neAbhidhoni,

75 Hukoki neRehobhi pamwe chete namafuro awo;

76 uye

kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari vakagamuchira Kedheshi muGarirea, neHamoni neKiriataimi pamwe chete namafuro awo. **77** VaMerari (vaRevhi vose vakanga vasara) vakagamuchira zvinotevera: Kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni vakagamuchira Jokineami, Karita Rimono, neTabhori pamwe chete namafuro awo; **78** kubva kurudzi rwaRubheni mhiri kworwizi Jorodhani kumabvazuva kweJeriko vakagamuchirwaho Bhezeri murenje, Jaza, **79** Kedhemoti neMefati pamwe chete namafuro awo; **80** uye kubva kurudzi rwaGadhi vakagamuchira Ramoti muGireadhi, Mahanaimi, **81** Heshibhoni neJazeri pamwe chete namafuro awo.

7 Vanakomana valsakari vaiva: Tora, Puwa, Jashubhi, naShimironi; vose vaiva vana. **2** Vanakomana vaTora vaiva: Uzi, Refaya, Jerieri, Jamai, Ibhisami naSamueri, vakuru vedzimba dzavo. Pamazuva okutonga kwaDhavidhi, zvizvarwa zvaTora zvakaverengwa savarwi munhoroondo yavo zvakasvika zviuru zvina makumi maviri nezviviri namazana matanhatu. **3** Mwanakomana waUzi aiva: Izirahia. Vanakomana valzirahia vaiva: Mikaeri, Obhadhia, Joere nalshia. Vose vari vashanu vaiva madzishe. **4** Munhoroondo yemhuri yavo, vakanga vaine varume zviuru makumi matatu nezvitanhatu vakanga vakagadzirira kurwa, nokuti vakanga vaine vakadzi vazhinji mwanakomana vazhinji. **5** Hama dzavo vakanga vari varume vokurwa vari vedzimba dzose dzalsakari, sokunyorwa kwazvakanga zvakaita munhoroondo yavo, vose vaisvika zviuru makumi masere nezvinomwe. **6** Vanakomana vaBhenjamini vatatu vaiva: Bhera, Bhekeri, naJedhiaeri. **7** Vanakomana vaBhera vaiva: Ezibhoni, Uzi, Uzieri, Jerimoti nalri, vose vakuru vedzimba vashanu pamwe chete. Munhoroondo yavo varwi vakanyorwa vaiva varume zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri namakumi matatu navana. **8** Vanakomana vaBhekeri vaiva: Zemira, Joashi, Eriezeri, Erioenai, Omiri, Jeremoti, Abhija, Anatoti naAremeti. Vose ava vaiva vakomana vaBhekeri. **9** Munhoroondo yavo, vakuru vemhuri vakanyorwa uye vari varwi vaiva zviuru makumi maviri namazana maviri. **10** Mwanakomana wajedhiaeri ainzi Bhirihani. Vanakomana vaBhirihani vaiva: Jehushi, Bhenjamini, Ehudhi, Kenana, Zetani, Tashishi naAhishahari. **11** Vanakomana ava vose vajedhiaeri vaiva vakuru vemhuri. Paiva nezviuru gumi nezvinomwe namazana maviri avarume vokurwa vakanga vakagadzirira

kuenda kuhondo. **12** VaShupi navaHupi vaiva zvizvarwa zvalri, uye vaHushi vaiva zvizvarwa zvaAheri. **13** Vanakomana vaNafutari vaiva: Jazieri, Guni, Jezeri naShiremi, zvizvarwa zvaBhirihani. **14** Zvizvarwa zvaManase zvaiva: Asirieri chizvarwa chake kubudikidza nomurongo wake muAramu. Iye akaberekawo Makiri baba vaGireadhi. **15** Makiri akatora mukadzi kubva pakati pavaHupi navaShupi. Zita rehanzvadzi yake rainzi Maaka. Chimwezve chizvarwa chainzi Zerofehadhi, akanga aine vanasikana chete. **16** Mukadzi waMakiri Maaka akabereka mwanakomana akamutumidza zita rokuti Pereshi. Munun'una wake ainzi Shereshi, uye vanakomana vake vaiva Uramu naRakemu. **17** Mwanakomana waUramu ainzi Bhedhani. Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaGireadhi mwanakomana waMakiri mwanakomana waManase. **18** Hanzvadzi yake Hamoreketi akabereka Ishodhi, Abhiezeri naMara. **19** Vanakomana vaShimidha vaiva: Ahiani, Shekemu, Riki naAniami. **20** Zvizvarwa zvaEfuremu zvaiva: Shutera, Bheredhi mwanakomana wake, Tahati mwanakomana wake, Ereadha mwanakomana wake, Tahati mwanakomana wake, **21** Zabhadhi mwanakomana wake naShutera mwanakomana wake. (Ezeri naEreadha vakaurayiwa navarume veGati vakanga vakaberekerwa munyika iyi pavakaburukira kundopamba zvipfuwo zvavo. **22** Baba wavo Efuremu akavachema kwamazuva mazhinji uye hama dzake dzakauya kuzomunyaradza. **23** Ipapo akarara nomukadzi wake zvakare akava nemimba uye akabereka mwanakomana. Akamutumidza zita rokuti Bheria nokuti mumhuri yake makanga maita dambudziko. **24** Mwanasikana wake ainzi Sheera, uye akavaka Bheti Horoni, yeZasi neyokumusoro uyewo neUzeni Sheera.) **25** Refa aiva mwanakomana wake, Reshefi mwanakomana wake, Tera mwanakomana wake, Tahani mwanakomana wake, **26** Radhani mwanakomana wake, Amihudhi mwanakomana wake, Erishama mwanakomana wake, **27** Nuni mwanakomana wake najoshua mwanakomana wake. **28** Nyika dzavo nemisha yavo zvaisanganisira Bheteri nemisha yose yakaripoteredza, Naarani kumabvazuva, Gezeri nemisha yaro, kumavirira neShekemu nemisha yaro kuenda kunosvika kuAya nemisha yaro. **29** Pamiganhu yaManase paiva neBheti Shani, Taanaki, Megidho neDhori pamwe chete nemisha yawo. Zvizvarwa zvaJosefa mwanakomana walsraeri zvaigara

mumaguta aya. **30** Vanakomana vaAsherি vaiva: Imina, Ishivha, Ishivhi naBheria. Hanzvadzi yavo yainzi Sera. **31** Vanakomana vaBheria vaiva: Hebheri naMarikieri, uyo aiva baba vaBhirizaiti. **32** Hebheri aiva baba vaJafireti, Shomeri naHotami uye nehanzvadzi yavo Shua. **33** Vanakomana vaJafireti vaiva: Pasaki, Bhimari naAshivhati. Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaJafireti. **34** Vanakomana vaShomeri vaiva: Ahi, Roga, Hubhai naAramu. **35** Vanakomana vomunun'una wake Heremu vaiva: Zofa, Imina, Shereshi, naAmari. **36** Vanakomana vaZofa vaiva: Sua, Haneferi, Shuari, Bheri, Imira, **37** Bhezeri, Hodhi, Shama Shirisha, Itirani, naBheera. **38** Vanakomana vaJeteri vaiva: Jefune, Pisipa naAra. **39** Vanakomana vaUra vaiva: Ara, Hanieri, naRizia. **40** Vose ava vaiva zvizvarwa zvaAsheri, vakuru vemhuri yavo, varume vakanga vakasarudzika, varwi vakanga vakashinga uye vari vatungamiri vakasanangurika. Uwandum hwaravume vakanga vakagadzirira kurwa sevazvakanyorwa munhoroondo yavo hwaiva zviuru makumi maviri nezvitanhatu.

8 Bhenjamini aiva baba vaBhera dangwe rake, Ashibheri mwanakomana wechipiri, Ahara wechitatu, **2** Noha wechina naRafa wechishanu. **3** Vanakomana vaBhera vaiva: Adha, Gera, Abhihudhi, **4** Abhishua, Naamani Ahoa, **5** Gera, Shefufani naHurami. **6** Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaEhudhi vakanga vari vakuru vemhuri yeavo vaigara muGebha vakazodzingwa vakaendeswa kuManahati: **7** Naamani, Ahifa naGera, uyo akavadzinga uya aiva baba vaUza naArihudhi. **8** Vanakomana vakaberekerwa Shaharaimi muMoabhu mushure mokunge arambana navakadzi vake Hushini naBhaara. **9** Nomukadzi wake Hodheshi akabereka Johabhi, Zibhia, Mesha Marikami, **10** Jeuzi, Sakia naMirima. Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vake, vakuru vemhuri. **11** NaHushimi akabereka Abhitubhi naEripaari. **12** Vanakomana vaEripaari vaiva: Ebheri, Mishamu, Shemedhi (uyo akavaka Ono neRodhi pamwe chete nemisha yakaapotereda) **13** naBheria naShema, avo vakanga vari vakuru vemhuri dzaavo vaigara muAijaroni uye vakadzinga vagari veGati. **14** Ahiyo, Shashaki, Jeremoti, **15** Zebhabhia, Aradhi, Edheri, **16** Mikaeri, Ishipa naJoha vaiva vanakomana vaBeria. **17** Zebhadhia, Meshurami, Hiziki, Hebheri, **18** Ishimerai, Iziria najobhabhi vaiva vanakomana vaEripaari. **19** Jakimi, Zikiri, Zabhidhi, **20** Erienai, Ziretai, Erieri, **21** Adhaya, Bheraya naShimirati vaiva vanakomana vaShime. **22**

Ishipani, Ebheri, Erieri, **23** Abhidhoni, Zikiri, Hanani, **24** Hanania, Eramu Anitotiya, **25** Ifidheya naPenuer vaiva vanakomana vaShashaki. **26** Shamisherai, Sheharia, Ataria, **27** Jaareshia, Eria, naZikiri vaiva vanakomana vaJerohamu. **28** Vose ava vaiva vakuru vemhuri, vari madzishe sevazvakanyorwa munhoroondo dzavo. Uye vaigara muJerusarema. **29** Jeyeri, baba vaGibheoni vaigara muGibheoni. Zita romukadzi wake rainzi Maaka, **30** uye mwanakomana wake wedangwe ainzi Abhidhoni, achiteverwa naZuri, Kishi, Bhaari, Neri, Nadhabhi, **31** Gedhori, Ahio, Zekeri, **32** uye Mikiroti, uyo aiva baba vaShimea. Ivo vaigarawo pedyo nehama dzavo muJerusarema. **33** Neri aiva baba vaKishi, Kishi aiva baba vaSauro, uye Sauro aiva baba vaJonatani, Mariki-Shua, Abinadhabhi, naEshi-Bhaari. **34** Mwanakomana waJonatani ainzi Meribhi-Bhaari uyo aiva baba vaMika. **35** Vanakomana vaMika vaiva: Pitoni, Merek Tarea, naAhazi. **36** Ahazi aiva baba vaJehoadha, Jehoadha aiva baba vaAremeti, Azimavheti naZimiri uye Zimiri aiva baba vaMoza. **37** Moza aiva baba vaBhinea Rafa aiva mwanakomana wake, Ereasa mwanakomana wake naAzeri mwanakomana wake. **38** Azeri aiva navanakomana vatanhatu, uye aya ndiwo mazita avo: Arizakami, Bhokeru, Ishumaeri, Shearia, Obhadhia naHanani. Vose ava vaiva vanakomana vaAzeri. **39** Vanakomana vomunun'una wake Esheki vaiva: Uramu dangwe rake, Jeushi mwanakomana wake wechipiri naErifereti wechitatu. **40** Vanakomana vaUramu vaiva varwi vounhare vaigona kushandisa uta. Vaiva navanakomana navazukuru vazhinji vaisvika zana namakumi mashanu pamwe chete. Vose ava vaiva zvizvarwa zvaBhenjamini.

9 Valsraeri vose vakanyorwa munhoroondo dzakanyorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo elsraeri. Vajudha vakanatapwa vakaendeswa kuBhabhironi nokuda kwokusatendeka kwavo. **2** Zvino vakanatanga kugara panyika yavo mumaguta avo vaiva vamwe valsraeri, vaprista, vaRevhi navaranda vormutemberi. **3** Avo vaibva kuJudha, nevaibva kwaBhenjamini nevaibva kwaEfuremu naManase vaigara muJerusarema vaiva: **4** Utai mwanakomana waAmihudhi, mwanakomana waOmuri, mwanakomana walmiri, mwanakomana waBhani, chizvarwa chaPerezi mwanakomana waJudha. **5** VaShiro: Asaya uyo aiva dangwe navanakomana vake. **6** VaZerahi: Jeueri. Vanhu

vaibva kuJudha vaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi mapfumbamwe. **7** VaBhenjamini: Saru mwankomana waMeshurami, mwankomana waHodhavhia, mwankomana waHasenua; **8** lbhineya mwankomana waJerohamu; Era mwankomana waUzi, mwankomana waMikiri; naMeshurami mwankomana waShefatia, mwankomana waReueri, mwankomana waIbhiniya. **9** Vanhu vorudzi rwaBhenjamini sezvazvakanyorwa munhoroondo yavo, vaisvika mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi mashanu navatanhatu. Varume ava vose vakanga vari vakuru vemhuri. **10** Vaprista: Jedhaya, najehoyaribhi naJakin; **11** Azaria mwankomana waHirikia, mwankomana waMeshurami, mwankomana waZadhoki, mwankomana waMerayoti, mwankomana waAhitubhi, mubati mukuru muimba yaMwari. **12** Adhaya mwankomana waJerohamu, mwankomana waPashuri, mwankomana waMarikia; naMaasai mwankomana waAdhieri, mwankomana waJahazera, mwankomana waMeshurami, mwankomana waMeshiremiti, mwankomana walma. **13** Vaprista, vaiva vakuru vemhuri, vaisvika chiuru namazana manomwe namakumi matanhatu. Vose vaiva varume vaikwanisa uye vaibata basa rokushumira muimba yaMwari. **14** VaRevhi: Shemaya mwankomana waHashubhi, mwankomana waAzirkami, mwankomana waHashabchia, muMerari; **15** Bhakibhaka, Hereshi, Garari naMatania mwankomana waMika, mwankomana waZikiri, mwankomana waAsafi; **16** Obhadhia mwankomana waShemaya, mwankomana waGarari, mwankomana waJedhutuni; naBherekia mwankomana waAsa, mwankomana waErikana, vaigara mumisha yavaNetofati. **17** Vatariri vamasuo: Sharumi, Akubhi, Tarimoni, Ahimani navanun'una vavo, Sharumi ari mukuru wavo, **18** vakaiswa paSuo raMambo kumabvazuva, kusvikira nanhasi. Ava ndivo vaiva vatariri vamasuo, okumusasa wavaRevhi. **19** Sharumi mwankomana waKore mwankomana waEbliasafi, mwankomana waKora navamwe vatariri vamasuo yokumhuri yake, vaKora, vaiva nebaso rokuchenetedza mikova yeTende sezvaingoitwa namadzbaba avo vakanga vane basa rokurinda suo rokupinda kuugaro hwaJehovha. **20** Panguva dzapakutanga Finehasi mwankomana waEreazari ndiye aiva mukuru wavatariri vamasuo, uye Jehovah aiva naye. **21** Zekaria mwankomana waMesheremia

aiva mutariri wesuo pamukova weTende Rokusangana. **22** Vose pamwe chete vakanga vasarudzwa kuti vave vatariri vamasuo pamikova vaisvika mazana maviri negumi navaviri. Vakanga vakanyorwa munhoroondo dzokuberekwa dzemisha yavo. Vatariri vamasuo vakapiwa mabasa avo nenzvimbo dzavo naDhavhidhi naSamueri muoni. **23** Ivo nezvizvarwa zvavo vaiva nebasis rokurinda masuo eimba yaJehovah, imba yainzi Tende. **24** Vatariri vamasuo vaiva kumativi mana, kumabvazuva, kumavirira, kumusoro nezasi. **25** Vanun'una vavo mumisha yavo vaiuya nguva nenguva vachizogoverana mabasa avo vachiita madzoro amazuva manomwe. **26** Asi vakuru vana pakati pavatariri vamasuo, vaiva vaRevhi, vakapiwa basa rokuchenetedza makamuri namatura epfuma muimba yaMwari. **27** Vaipedza usiku hwose vari panzvimbio dzavo vakapoteredza imba yaMwari, nokuti vaifanira kuichenetedza; uye vaiva nebasis rokuizarura mangwanani oga oga. **28** Vamwe vavo vaiva nebasis rokuchenetedza midziyo yaishandiswa muTemberi; vaiiverenga ichibuda voiverengazve yodzorerwa. **29** Vamwe vakapiwa basa rokuti vachenetedze nhumbi nemimwe midziyo yose yapanzvimbio tsvene pamwe chete noupfu hwakatseteka newaini, namafuta, nezvinonuhuwira nemiti inonuhuwira. **30** Asi vamwe vavaprista vaitawo basa rokusanganisa miti inonuhuwira. **31** MuRevhi ainzi Matitia, dangwe raSharumi muKora, akagadzwa basa rokubika chingwa chechipiriso. **32** Vamwe vehama dzavo vaKohati vakapiwa basa rokubika chingwa chaizoiswa patafura pamaSabata ose. **33** Avo vaiva vaimbi, vakuru vemhuri dzavaRevhi, vaigara mumakamuri omuTemberi uye vaisaita mamwe mabasa ose nokuti vaifanira kuita basa iri masikati nousiku. **34** Ava vose vaiva vakuru vemhuri dzavaRevhi, vakuru sezvavakanyorwa munhoroondo dzokuberekwa kwavo. Uye vaigara muJerusalem. **35** Jeyeri baba vaGibheoni aigara muGibheoni. Mukadzi wake ainzi Maaka, **36** uye dangwe rake raivawo Abhidhoni, achiteverwa naZuri, Kishi, Bhaari, Neri, Nadhabhi, **37** Gedhori, Ahio, Zekaria naMikiroti. **38** Mikiroti aiva baba vaShimeamu. Ivovo vaigara pedyo nehama dzavo muJerusalem. **39** Neri aiva baba vaKishi, Kishi ari baba vaSauro, uye Sauro aiva baba vaJonatani, Mariki-Shua, Abhinadhabhi naEshi-Bhaari. **40** Mwanakomana waJonatani ainzi Meribhi-Bhaari uye aiva baba vaMika. **41** Vanakomana vaMika

vaiva Pitoni: Merek, Tahirea naAhazi. **42** Ahazi aiva baba vajadha, Jadha aiva baba vaAremeti, Azimavheti naZimiri, uye Zimir aiva baba vaMoza. **43** Moza aiva baba vaBhinea; Refaya aiva mwanakomana wake, Ereasa mwanakomana wake naAzeri mwanakomana wake. **44** Azeri aiva navanakomana vatanhatu, uye aya ndiwo mazita avo: Azirikami, Bhokeru, Ishumaeri, Sheariya, Obhadhia naHanani. Ava ndivo vaiva vana vaAzeri.

10 Zvino vaFirstia vakarwisa valsraeri; valsraeri vakaniza pamberi pavo, vazhinji vakaurayiwa paGomo reGiribhoa. **2** VaFirstia vakatevera Sauro navanakomana vake kwazvo uyezve vakauraya vanakomana vake Jonatani, Abhinadhbabhi naMariki-Shua. **3** Hondo yakarwiwa zvinotyisa kumativi ose aSauro uye vapfuri vouta pavakamubata, vakamukuvadza. **4** Sauro akati kumubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa, "Vhomora munondo wako undibaye nawo kuti varume ava vasina kudzingiswa varege kuuya vakanditambudza." Asi mubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa akaty kwazvo akasada kuzviita; saka Sauro akatora munondo wake akazviwisira pauri. **5** Mubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa paakaona kuti Sauro afa, iyewo akazviwisira pamunondo wake akafa. **6** Saka Sauro navanakomana vake vatatu neimba yake yose vakafa pamwe chete. **7** Zvino valsraeri vose vakanga vagere pamupata vakeni vaona kuti varwi vose vakanga vatiza uye Sauro navanakomana vake vatatu vakanga vafa, vakasiya maguta avo vakaniza. Uye vaFirstia vakauya vakagara maari. **8** Zuva raitevera, vaFirstia pavakauya kuzokutunura nhumbi dzavakanga vafa; vakawana Sauro navanakomana vake vakafa pagomo reGiribhoa. **9** Vakamukutunura nhumbi dzake uye vakatora musoro wake nezvombo zvake vakatuma nhume munyika yose yavaFirstia kuti vandoparadzira shoko iri pakati pavamwari vavo uye navanhu vavo. **10** Vakaisa zvombo zvake mutemberi yavamwari vavo vakaturika musoro wake mutemberi yaDhagoni. **11** Vagari vose vomuJabheshi Gireadhi pavakanza zvose zvakanga zwaitwa navaFirstia kuna Sauro, **12** mhare dzose dzakasimuka dzikandotoru zvitunha zvaSauro, navanakomana vake vakauya nazvo kujabheshi vakaviga mapfupa avo pamuti mukuru weJabheshi uye vakatsanya kwamazuva manomwe. **13** Sauro akafa nokuti akanga asina kutendeka kuna Jehovha, haana kuchengeta shoko rajehovha uyezve akandobvunzira kumasvikiro kuti

atungamirirwe. **14** Haana kubvunza kuna Jehovha. Saka Jehovha akamuuraya akapa umambo kuna Dhavhidhi mwanakomana wajese.

11 Valsraeri vose vakaungana kuna Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni vakati, "Isu tiri nyama yenu neropa renyu. **2** Kare kunyange Sauro paaiva mambo ndimi maitungamirira Israeri kundorwa. Uye Jehovha Mwari wenyu akati kwamuri, 'Uchafudza vanhu vangu valsraeri uye uchava mutongi wavo.'" **3** Vakuru vose velsraeri pavakauya kuna mambo Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni, akaita sungano navo paHebhuroni pamberi pajehovha, uye vakazodza Dhavhidhi kuti ave mambo weIsraeri sezvakanga zvavimbiswa naJehovah kubudikidza naSamueri. **4** Dhavhidhi navalsraeri vose vakaenda kuJerusarema (ndiro Jebhusi). Vajebhusi vaigaramo **5** vakeni kuna Dhavhidhi, "Hamusi kuzopinda muno." Kunyange zvakadaro Dhavhidhi akatapa nhare yeZioni, Guta raDhavhidhi. **6** Dhavhidhi akanga ati, "Achatungamirira kundorwisa vajebhusi ndiye achava mukuru wavarwi." Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya ndiye akatanga kuenda, saka akapiwa utungamiri hwacho. **7** Dhavhidhi akagara munhare yeZioni, saka rakazodaizwa kuti Guta raDhavhidhi. **8** Akavaka guta richipoteredza, kubva pamihomba yokutsigira kusvikira kurusvingo rwakanga rwakapoteredza, Joabhu achivaka patsva chimwe chikamu chose cheguta. **9** Uye Dhavhidhi akaramba achiva nesimba guru nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose aiva naye. **10** Ava ndivo vaiva vakuru pakati pavarume voumhare vaiva naDhavhidhi, avo pamwe chete nelIsraeri yose, vakatsigira umambo hwake zvakasimba kuti husvike munyika yose sokuvimbisa kwakanga kwaita Jehovha. **11** Aya ndiwo mazita avarume voumhare vaiva naDhavhidhi: Jashobheami, muHakimoni, aiva mukuru wamachinda ehondo; akasimudza pfumo rake akarwa navarume mazana matatu, avo vaakauraya pakurwisana pangvu imwe chete. **12** Aimutevera ainzi Erezari mwanakomana waDhodhai muAhohi mumwe wavarume voumhare vatatu. **13** Aiva naDhavhidhi paPasi Dhamimi vaFirstia pavakaungana ipapo kuzorwa. Pane imwe nzvimbo paiva nomunda wakanga uzere nebhari, varwi vakeniza vaFirstia. **14** Asi ivo vakaramba vamire pakati pomunda vakaurwira vakauraya vaFirstia uye Jehovha akaita kuti vakunde nokukunda kukuru. **15** Vatatu pakati pamakumi matatu

avakuru vakaburukira kuna Dhavhidhi kuDombo pabako reAdhurami, uye hondo yavaFiristia yakanga yadzika matende muMupata weRefaimi. **16** Panguva iyoyo Dhavhidhi akanga ari munhare, uye boka rehondo yavaFiristia rakanga riri paBheterehema. **17** Dhavhidhi akanzwa nyota akati, "Haiwa, dai mumwe munhu ainondicherera mvura yokunwa kubva mutsime riri pedyo nesuo reBheterehema!" **18** Saka Vatatu ava vakapinda napakati pehondo dzavaFiristia, vakachera mvura kubva mutsime raiva pedyo nesuo reBheterehema vakaenda nayo kuna Dhavhidhi. Asi akaramba kuinwa akaidururira pasi pamberi paJehovha. **19** Dhavhidhi akati, "Mwari ngaandidzivise ndiregere kunwa izvi! Ndinganwa here ropa ravarume ava vaenda vachiisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi?" Nokuti vakaisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi kuti vadzoke vanayo, Dhavhidhi akaramba kuinwa. Aya ndiwo mamwe amabasa okukunda akaitwa navarume voumhare vatatu. **20** Abhishai munun'una waJoabhu akanga ari mukuru waVatatu Ava. Akasimudza pfumo rake kuti arwise varume mazana matatu, akavauraya, uye akava nomukurumbira saVatatu Vaya. **21** Akaremekedza zvakapetwa kaviri pamusoro paVatatu Vaya uye akaitwa mutungamiri wavo, kunyange zvazvo akanga asina kuverengerwa pakati pavo. **22** Bhenaya mwanakomana wajehoyadha aiva murwi woumhare aibva kuKabhizeeri, akaita mabasa makuru. Akauraya mhare mbiri dzapamusoro dzavaMoabhu. Akapindawo mugomba mumwe musi kuine chando akauraya shumba. **23** Uye akauraya muljipita akanga akareba makubhiti mashanu. Kunyange zvazvo muljipita akanga akapakata pfumo rainge tsvimbo yomuruki muruoko rwake, Bhenaya akamurwisa netsvimbo. Akabvuta pfumo kubva muruoko rwomuljipita akamuuraya nepfumo rake. **24** Aya ndiwo aiva mabasa aBhenaya mwanakomana wajehoyadha; naiyewo akaita mukurumbira savarume vatatu voumhare. **25** Akakudzwa nokuremekedza kukuru kupfuura Vaya Makumi Matatu, asi akanga asiri pakati paVatatu Vaya. Uye Dhavhidhi akamuita mutariri wavarindi vake. **26** Varume voumhare vaiva: Asaheri munun'una waJoabhu, Erihanani mwanakomana waDhodho aibva kuBheterehema. **27** Shamoti muHarori, Herezi muPeroni, **28** Ira mwanakomana walkeshi aibva kuTekoa, Abhiezeri aibva kuAnatoti, **29** Sibhekai muHushati, Irai muAhohi, **30** Maharai muNetofati, Heredhi mwanakomana

waBhaana muNetofati, **31** Itai mwanakomana waRibhai aibva kuGibhea muBhenjamini, Bhenaya muPiratoni, **32** Hurai aibva kuhova dzeGaashi, Abhieri muAribhati, **33** Azimavheti muBhaharumi, Eriabha muShaariboni, **34** vanakomana vaHashemi muGizoni, Jonatani mwanakomana waShage muHarari, **35** Ahiami mwanakomana waSaka muHarari, Erifari mwanakomana waUri, **36** Heferi muMekerati, Ahija muPeroni, **37** Heziro muKarimeri, Naarai mwanakomana waEzibhai, **38** Joere munun'una waNatani, Mibha mwanakomana waHagiri, **39** Zerek muAmoni, Naharai muBheroti, mubati wenhumbi dzokurwa nadzo dzajoabhu mwanakomana waZeruya, **40** Ira multiri, Garebhi multiri, **41** Uria muHiti, Zabhadhi mwanakomana waArai, **42** Adhina mwanakomana waShiza muRubheni iye aiva mukuru wawaRubheni, navaya makumi matatu, vaaiva navo, **43** Hanani mwanakomana waMaaka, Joshafati muMitini, **44** Uzia muAshiterati, Shama naJeyeri vanakomana vaHotamu muAroeri, **45** Jedhieri mwanakomana waShimiri, munun'una wake Joha muTizi, **46** Erieri muMahavhi, Jeribhai naJoshavhia vanakomana vaErinaami, Itima muMoabhu, **47** Erieri, Obhedhi najaasieri muMezobhai.

12 Ava ndivo varume vakauya kuna Dhavhidhi paZikiragi achakavanda nokuda kwaSauro mwanakomana waKishi; uye ndivo vamwe vavarwi vakamubatsira muhondo. **2** Vakanga vapakata uta uye vaigona kupfura miseve nezvimiriri noruoko rworudyi kana rworuboshwe; vaiva hama dzaSauro dzokurudzi rwaBhenjamini. **3** Ahiezeri, mukuru wavo, najoashi, vanakomana vaShemaya muGibheati; Jezieri naPereti vanakomana vaAzimavheti; Bheraka, Jehu muAnatoti, **4** nalshimaya muGibheoni, aiva mhare pakati paMakumi Matatu; aiva mutungamiri waMakumi Matatu; Jeremia, Jahazieri, Johanani; Jozabadhi muGedherati, **5** Eruzai, Jerimoti, Bhearia, Shemaria naShafatia muHarufi; **6** Erikana, Ishiya, Azarerri, Joezeri naJashobheami vaKorahi; **7** najoera naZebhadhia vanakomana vaJehoram vaibva kuGedhori. **8** Vamwe vaGadhi vakazvitsaurawo vakaenda kwaiva naDhavhidhi kunhare yake kurenje. Vaiva varwi vakashinga, vakagadzirira kurwa uye vaigona kubata nhoo nepfumo. Zviso zvavo zvaiva zviso zveshumba, uye vaimhanya semharapara mumakomo. **9** Ezeri ndiye aiva mukuru, Obhadhia ari wechipiri, Eriabhi

ari wechitatu, **10** Mishimana wechina, Jeremia wechishanu, **11** Atai wechitanhatu, Erieri wechinomwe, **12** Johanan worusere, Erizabhadhi wechipfumbamwe, **13** Jeremia wegumi naMakibhanai wegumi nomumwe. **14** VaGadhi ava ndivo vaiva vatungamiriri vamauto, mudiki ainge akaenzana nezana, uye mukuru ainge akaenzana nechiuru. **15** Ivava ndivo vaya vakayambuka Jorodhani mumwedzi wokutanga parwainge rwakazara nokumahombekombe uye vakaita kuti vanhu vose vaigara mumipata, kumabvazuva nokumavirira, vatize. **16** Vamwe vaBhenjamini navamwe varume vaiba kujudha vakauyawo kuna Dhavhidhi munhare yake. **17** Dhavhidhi akaenda kundosangana navo akati kwavari, “Kana mauya kwandiri norugare, kuzondibatsira, ndakagadzirira kuti mubatane neni. Asi kana mauya kuzonditengesa kuvavengi vangu iwo maoko angu asina kuita zvechisimba, Mwari wamadzbaba edu ngaaazvione uye akutongei.” **18** Ipapo Mweya wakauya pana Amasi mukuru waMakumi Matatu akati, “Haiwa Dhavhidhi, tiri vako! Haiwa mwakanomana wajese, tinewe! Kubudirira, kubudirira ngakuve kwauri, uye kubudirira ngakuve kuna vanokubatsira nokuti Mwari wako achakubatsira.” Saka Dhavhidhi akavagamuchira akavaita vatungamiri veboka ravarwi vake. **19** Vamwe varume vokwaManase vakabatana naDhavhidhi paakaenda navaFiristia kundorwisa Sauro. Iye navanhu vake havana kubatsira vaFiristia nokuti, vapedza kubvunzana, vatongi vavo vakamudzosa vakati, “Zvichatiurayisa kana akazotitiza akandobatana namambo wake Sauro.” **20** Dhavhidhi paakaenda kuZikiragi, ava ndivo vaiva varume vokwaManase vakabatana naye: Adhina, Jozabhadhi, Jedhieri, Mikaeri, Jozabhadhi, Erihu naZireta, vatungamiri vemapoka echiu muna Manase. **21** Vakabatsira Dhavhidhi paairwisanamapoka amakororo, nokuti vose vakanga vari varwi vakashinga uye vaiva vatungamiri muhondo yake. **22** Zuva nezuva varume vakauya kuzobatsira Dhavhidhi kusvikira ava nehondo huru kwazvo, sehondo yaMwari. **23** Uku ndiko kuwanda kwavarume vakanga vakapakata zvombo kuti vandorwa, vakauya kuna Dhavhidhi paHebhroni kuti vatore umambo hwaSauro vahupe kwaari, sezvazvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha: **24** Varume vokwajudha vakanga vakapakata nhoo namapfumo vaiva zviuru zvitanhantu namazana masere uye akapakata zvombo kuti

vandorwa; **25** varume vokwaSimeoni, varwi vakanga vakagadzirira kundorwa vaiva zviuru zvinomwe nezana; **26** varume vokwaRevhi zviuru zvina namazana matanhantu, **27** pamwe chete naJehoyadha, mutungamiri wemhuri yaAroni aiva navarume zviuru zvitatu namazana manomwe, **28** naZadhoki, murwi wechidiki aiva akashinga, navakuru vamapoka makumi maviri navaviri kubva kumhuri yake; **29** varume vokwaBhenjamini, hama dzaSauro vaiva zviuru zvitatu vazhinji vavo vakanga vamboramba vachitevera Sauro kusvikira musi uyu; **30** varume vokwaEfuremu varwi vakashinga vaiva nomukurumbira kwazvo kumhuri dzavo vaiva zviuru makumi maviri namazana masere; **31** varume vokuhafu yorudzi rwaManase vakadanwa namazita avo kuti vauye vazogadza Dhavhidhi umambo vaiva zviuru gumi nezvisere; **32** varume vokwalsakari vainzwisisa nguva uye vaiviza kuti Israeri yaifanira kuitei, vaiva vakuru mazana maviri nehama dzavo dzose dzaiva pasi pavo; **33** varume vokwaZebhuruni, varwi vaiziva, vakanga vakagadzirira kurwa nezvombo zvemhando dzose, vakauya kuzobatsira Dhavhidhi nomwoyo wakaperera, vaiva zviuru makumi mashanu; **34** varume vokwaNafutari vaiva chiuru chavakuru vamapoka, pamwe chete nezviuru makumi matatu nezvinomwe zavarume vakanga vakatakura nhoo namapfumo; **35** varume vokwaDhani, vakanga vakagadzirira kurwa, zviuru makumi maviri nezvisere namazana matanhantu; **36** varume vokwaAsheri, vakanga vane unyanzi hwokurwa uye vakagadzirira kurwa, vaiva zviuru makumi mana; **37** uye kubva kumabvazuva aJorodhani, varume vokwaRubheni, Gadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakanga vakapakata zvombo zvemhando dzose, vaiva zviuru zana namakumi maviri. **38** Ava vose vaiva varume vokurwa vakazvipira kundorwa. Vakauya paHebhroni vakagadzirira zvizere kuzogadza Dhavhidhi kuti ave mambo welsraeri. Vamwe valsraeri vose vaiva nomwoyo mumwe chete wokuti vaite Dhavhidhi mambo. **39** Varume vakagara mazuva matatu ipapo vaina Dhavhidhi vachidya uye vachinwa nokuti mhuri dzavo dzainge dzavavigira zvokudya. **40** Uyewo, vavakidzani vavo vokure kwazvo kunyange kwalsakari, kwaZebhuruni nokwaNafutari vakauya nezvokudya zviri pambongoro, ngamera, manyurusni nenzombe. Pakanga paine zvokudya zvihinji kwazvo zvaiti upfu, makeke amaonde, makeke amazambiringa akaoma,

waini, mafuta, nzombe, namakwai nokuti mufaro wakanga uripo pakati pelsruera.

13 Dhavhidhi akataurirana nomumwe nomumwe wavabati vake vose, vatungamiri vezviuru, navatungamiri yamazana. **2** Akati kuungano yose yelsraeri, "Kana zvichiita sezvakakunakirai uye kana kuri kuda kwaJehovha Mwari wedu, ngatitumirei shoko kwose kwose kuhama dzedu dzakasara munyika yose yelsraeri, nokuvaprsta navaRevhi vavagere navo mumaguta avo nokumafuro avo kuti vauye vazobatana nesu. **3** Ngatidzorei areka yaMwari wedu kwaitiri zvakare, nokuti izvi hatina kuzvibvunza panguva yokutonga kwaSauro." **4** Ungano yose yakavuma kuita izvi, nokuti zvairatidzika kunge zvakanaka kuvanhu vose. **5** Saka Dhavhidhi akaunganidza valsraeri vose kubva kuRwizi Shihori muljipiti kusvika kuRebho Hamati, kuti vatore areka yaMwari kubva kuKiriati Jearimi. **6** Dhavhidhi navalsraeri vose vaiva naye vakaenda kuBhaara reJudha (Kiriati Jearimi) kuti vandotora areka yaMwari Jehovha, agere pakati pamakerubhi, iyo areka inodaidzwa neZita irori. **7** Vakatakura areka yaMwari kubva muimba yaAbhinadhabhi iri mungoro itsva, Uza naAhio vakaitungamirira. **8** Dhavhidhi navalsraeri vose vakanga vachipembera nesimba ravo rose pamberi paMwari, nenziyo, nembita, nemitengeranwa, netamburen, nemakandira nehwamanda. **9** Pavakasvika paburiro raKidhoni, Uza akatambanudza ruoko rwake kuti atsigire areka nokuti nzombe dzakanga dzagumburwa. **10** Kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakamukira Uza akamuuraya nokuti akanga atambanudza ruoko rwake akabata areka. Saka akafa pakarepo pamberi paMwari. **11** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akatsamwa nokuti kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakanga kwawira pana Uza, uye kusvikira nhasi nzvimbo iyoyo inonzi Perezi Uza. **12** Dhavhidhi akatyia Mwari zuva iroro uye akabvunza achiti, "Ko, ndingadzosa areka yaMwari kwandiri seiko?" **13** Haana kutora areka kuti ive naye muguta raDhavhidhi. Asi akaenda nayo kuimba yaObhedhi-Edhomu muGiti. **14** Areka yaMwari yakasara mumhuri yaObhedhi-Edhomu muimba yake kwemwedzi mitatu, uye Jehovha akaropafadza imba yake nezvose zvaakanga anazvo.

14 Zvino Hiramu mambo weTire akatuma nhume kuna Dhavhidhi namatanda emisidhari navavaki, navavezi, kuti vamuvakire imba youmambo. **2**

Uye Dhavhidhi akaziva kuti Jehovha akanga amusimbisa samambo pamusoro pelsruera uye kuti umambo hwake hwakanga hwakudzwa kwazvo nokuda kwavanhu vake Israeri. **3** MuJerusarema, Dhavhidhi akazvitorerazve vamwe vakadzi akava baba vavanakomana navanasikana vazhinji. **4** Aya ndiwo mazita avana vaakaberekera ikoko: Shamua, Shobhabhi, Natani, Soromoni, **5** Ibhari, Erishua, Eripereti, **6** Noga, Nefegi, Jafia, **7** Erishama, Bheeriyadha naErifereti. **8** VaFirstia pavakanza kuti Dhavhidhi akanga agadzwa kuti ave mambo weIsraeri, vakaenda nehondo yose kundomutsvaka, asi Dhavhidhi akazvinzwa akabuda kundosangana navo. **9** Zvino vaFirstia vakanga vauya kuzopamba mupata weRefaimi; **10** saka Dhavhidhi akabvunza kuna Mwari akati, "Ndingaenda here kundorwisa vaFirstia? Mungavaisa mumaoko angu here?" Jehovha akapindura akati, "Enda ndichavaisa mumaoko ako." **11** Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakakwidza kuBhaari Perazimu uye ikoko akavakunda akati, "Sokupwanya kunoita mvura, Mwari akapwanya vavengi vangu noruoko rwangu." Saka nzvimbo iyoyo yakatumidzwa kunzi Bhaari Perazimu. **12** VaFistia vakasiya vamwari vavo ipapo, Dhavhidhi akarayira kuti vapiswe mumoto. **13** VaFistia vakarwisa zvakare mupata uya. **14** Saka Dhavhidhi akabvunza Mwari zvakare, Mwari akamupindura akati, "Usangonanga ikoko asi vakomberedze wozovarwisa wava pamberi pemiti yemibharisamu. **15** Pamunotanga kunzwa kutinhira kwokufamba pamisoro yemiti yemibharisamu, unofanira kubuda kundorwa, nokuti zvichange zvichireva kuti Mwari akutungamirira kundoparadza hondo yavaFistia." **16** Saka Dhavhidhi akaita sokurayirwa kwaakanga aitwa naMwari, uye vakaparadza hondo yavaFistia, kubva kuGibheoni, kusvika kuGezeri. **17** Saka mukurumbira waDhavhidhi wakapararira nenyika yose uye Jehovha akaita kuti marudzi ose amutye.

15 Dhavhidhi paakapedza kuzvivakira dzimba muguta raDhavhidhi, akagadzira nzvimbo yainogara areka yaMwari uye akaidzikira tende. **2** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati, "Hakuna munhu kunze kwavaRevhi anofanira kutakura areka yaMwari, nokuti Jehovha akavasarudza kuti vatakure areka yajehovha uye kuti vashumire pamberi pake nokusingaperi." **3** Dhavhidhi akaunganidza Israeri yose muJerusarema kuti vatore areka yajehovha vagoisa

kunzvimbo yaakanga aigadzirira. **4** Akaunganidza zvizvarwa zvaAroni navaRevhi: **5** kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaKohati, Urieri mutungamiri nehamza dzake zana namakumi maviri; **6** kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaMerari, Asaya mutungamiri nehamza dzake mazana maviri namakumi maviri; **7** kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaGerishoni, Joere mutungamiri nehamza dzake zana namakumi matatu; **8** kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaErizafani, Shemaya mutungamiri nehamza dzake mazana maviri; **9** kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaHebhuroni, Erieri mutungamiri nehamza dzake makumi masere; **10** kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaUzieri, Aminadhabhi mutungamiri nehamza dzake zana negumi navaviri. **11** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akadana Zadhoki naAbhiatari vaprista, naUrieri, Asaya, Joere, Shemaya, Erieri naAminadhabhi vaRevhi. **12** Akati kwavari, “Imi muri vakuru vemhuri dzavaRevhi, imi navamwe vaRevhi vose munofanira kuzvinatsa kuti mukwire neareka yaJehovha Mwari weIsraeri kunzvimbo yandakaigadzirira. **13** Izvi zvakaitika nokuti imi vaRevhi hamuna kukwira neareka pakutanga paya Jehovha Mwari wedu paakatiratidza kutsamwa kukuru. Hatina kunge tabvunza kwaari kuti tingazviite sei nenzira yakarayirwa.” **14** Saka vaprista navaRevhi vakazvinatsa kuti vakwire neareka yaJehovha Mwari walsraeri. **15** Uye vaRevhi vakatakura areka yaMwari namatanda pamapfudzi avo, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi maererano neshoko rajehovha. **16** Dhavhidhi akataurira vatungamiri vavaRevhi kuti vagadze hama dzavo kuti vave vaimbi kuti vazonoimba dzimbo dzomufaro nezviridza zvaiti: mitengeranwa, mbira, namakandira. **17** Saka vaRevhi vakagadza Hemani mwanakomana wajoere; kubva kuhama dzake Asafi mwanakomana waBherekia; uye kubva kuhama dzavo vaMerari, Etani mwanakomana waKushaya; **18** uye pamwe chete navo hama dzavo dzaitevera paukurvo dzaiti: Zekaria, Jaazieri, Shemiramoti, Jehieri, Uni, Eriabhi, Bhenaya, Maaseya, Matitia, Eriferehu, Mikineya, Obhedhi-Edhomu, Jeyeri varindi vemikova. **19** Vaimbi vaiti Hemani, Asafi naEtani vakagadzwa kuti varidze makandira endarira. **20** Zekaria, Azieri, Shemiramoti, Jehieri, Uni, Eriabhi, Maaseya, naBhenaya vaizoridza mitengeranwa, maererano nearamoti, **21** uye Matitia, Eriferehu, Mikineya, Obhedhi-Edhomu, Jeyeri, naAzasia vaizoridza mbira maererano neshiminiti. **22** Kenania mukuru wavaRevhi ndiye aitungamirira kuimba; ndiro rakanga riri basa rake nokuti aiva nyanzvi pariri. **23** Bherekia

naErikana ndivo vaizova varindi vemikova weareka. **24** Shebhania, Joshafati, Netaneri, Amasai, Zekaria, Bhenaya naErieza vaprista vaizoridza hwamanda pamberi peareka yaMwari. Obhedhi-Edhomu najehia vaizovawo vatariri vomusuo weareka. **25** Dhavhidhi navakuru velsraeri navakuru vamapoka ane chiuru vakaenda kundotora areka yesungano yaMwari kubva kumba kwaObhedhi-Edhomu, vachifara. **26** Nokuti Mwari akanga abatsira vaRevhi avo vainege vatakura areka yesungano yaMwari, vakabayira Mwari hando nomwe namakondobwe manomwe. **27** Zvino Dhavhidhi akanga akapfeka nguo yomucheka wakanaka sezvakanga zvakaita vaimbi, naKenania akanga ari mutungamiri wokuimba kuvaimbi. Dhavhidhi akanga akapfekawo efodhi yomucheka. **28** Saizvovo valsraeri vose vakakwidza neareka yesungano yaJehovha vachidanidzira, uye vachiridza mimhanzi yenyangamira dzamakondobwe nehwamanda namakandira, uye vachiridza mitengeranwa nemira. **29** Zvino areka yesungano yaJehovha yakati yasvika muguta raDhavhidhi, Mikaeri mwanasikana waSauro akatarira napawindo. Uye akaona Mambo Dhavhidhi achipembera nokutamba, akamushora mumwoyo make.

16 Vakauya neareka yaMwari vakaiisa mukati metende rayakanga yagadzirirwa naDhavhidhi, vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana pamberi paMwari. **2** Dhavhidhi akati apedza kubayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa, akaropafadza vanhu muzita rajehovha. **3** Ipapo akapa mumwe nomumwe womudzimai nomurume wechIsraeri rofu rechingwa, keke romuchero womuchindwe nekeke ramazambiringa akaoma. **4** Akagadza vamwe vavaRevhi kuti vashumire pamberi peareka yaJehovha, vakumbirire, vavonge uye kuti varumbidze Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri: **5** Asafi ndiye aiva mukuru wavo, Zekaria wechipiri, kuchitevera Jeyeri Shemiramoti, Jehieri, Matitia, Eriabhi, Bhenaya, Obhedhi-Edhomu najeyeri. Vaizoridza mitengeranwa nemira; Asafi aizoridza makandira **6** uye Bhenaya najahazieri vaprista vaizoridza hwamanda nguva dzose pamberi peareka yesungano yaMwari. **7** Zuva iroro Dhavhidhi akapa kwokutanga Asafi navamwe vake pisarema iri rokuvonga Jehovha: **8** Vongai Jehovha, danai kuzita rake; zivisai pakati pendudzi dzose zvaakaita. **9** Muimbirei, muimbirei nziyo dzokurumbidza; taurai zvose zvamabasa ake anoshamisa. **10** Zvirumbidze

muzita rake dzvene; mwoyo yaavo vanotsvaka Jehovha ngaifare. **11** Tarisai kuna Jehovha nokusimba rake; tsvakai chiso chake nguva dzose. **12** Rangarirai zvishamiso zvaakaita, zviratidzo zvake uye nemitongo yaakareva. **13** Haiwa, imi zvizvarwa zvalsraeri muranda wake, haiwa imi vanakomana vajakobho vasanangurwa vake. **14** Ndiye Jehovha Mwari wedu; mitongo yake iri munyika yose. **15** Anorangerira sungano yake nokusingaperi, shoko raakarayira, kwechiuru chezvizvarwa. **16** Sungano yaakaita naAbhurahama, mhiko yaakapika kuna Isaka. **17** Akasimbisa kuna Jakobho somutemo, kuna Israeri sesungano isingaperi, achiti: **18** “Kwauri ndichapa nyika yeKenani, sechikamu chenhaka yako.” **19** Pavakanga vari vashoma, vari vashoma kwazvo, vari vatorwa mairi, **20** vakadzungaira kubva kuno rumwe rudzi kusvika kuno rumwe, kubva kuno humwe umambo kusvika kuno humwe. **21** Haana kutendera munhu kuti avadvinyire; nokuda kwavo akatuka madzimambo. **22** “Musabata vazodziwa vangu; musaitira vaprofita vangu zvakaipa.” **23** Imbirai Jehovha, pasi pose; paridzai ruponeso rwake zuva nezuva. **24** Zivisai kubwinya kwake pakati pendudzi, mabasa ake anoshamisa pakati pavantu vose. **25** Nokuti Jehovha mukuru uye anofanira kwazvo kurumbidzwa; anofanira kutyiwa pamusoro pavamwari vose. **26** Nokuti vamwari vose vendudzi zvifananidzo, asi Jehovha akasika matenga. **27** Kubwinya nokukudzwa zviri pamberi pake; simba nomufaro zviri munzvimbo yougaro hwake. **28** Ipa kuna Jehovha, imi mhuri dzendudzi, ipai Jehovha kukudzwa nesimba, **29** ipai Jehovha kukudzwa kunofanira zita rake. Uyai nezvipiriso uye muuye pamberi pake; namatai Jehovha mukubwinya kwoutsvene hwake. **30** Dederai pamberi pake, imi nyika yose! Nyika yakasimbisa kwazvo; haingazungunuswi. **31** Matenga ngaifare, nyika ngaifare; ngavati pakati pendudzi, “Jehovha anotonga!” **32** Gungwa ngaritinhire nezvose zviri mariri; minda ngaifarisise nezvose zviri mairi. **33** Ipapo miti yesango ichaimba, ichaimba nomufaro pamberi pajehovha, nokuti anouya kuzotonga nyika. **34** Vongai Jehovha nokuti akanaka; rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi. **35** Danidzirai muchiti, “Tiponesei, imi Mwari Muponesi wedu; tiunganidzei uye mutirwire pandudzi, kuti tigovonga zita renyu dzvene kuti tifarisise mukukurumbidzai.” **36** Rumbidzai Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, kubva

pakusingaperi kusvikira pakusingaperi. Ipapo vanhu vose vakati, “Ameni” uye vakarumbidza Jehovha. **37** Dhavhidhi akasiya Asafi navamwe vake pamberi peareka yesungano yajehovha kuti ashumirepo nguva dzose maererano nezvaidiwa zuva rimwe nerimwe. **38** Akasiya Obhedhi-Edhomu navamwe vake makumi matanhatu navasere kuti vashumire navo. Obhedhi-Edhomu mwankomana wajedhutuni naHosa vaiva vatariri vamasuo. **39** Dhavhidhi akasiya Zadhoki muprista navamwe vaprista pamberi petabhenakeri yajehovha panzvimbo yakakwirira muGibheoni **40** kuti vase zvipiriso zvinopiswa, kuna Jehovha paaritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa, nguva dzose, mangwanani namanheru maererano nezvose zvakanga zvakanyorwa muMurayiro wajehovha waakanga apa Israeri. **41** Pakati pavo paiva naHemani najedhutuni navamwe vose vaiva vakasarudzwa namazita kuti vavonge Jehovha, “Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.” **42** Hemani najedhutuni vaiva nebara rokuridza hwamanda namakandira uye nokuridza zvime zviridzwa parwiyo rutsvene. Vanakomana vajedhutuni vakaitwa vatariri vamasuo. **43** Ipapo vanhu vose vakabvapo, mumwe nomumwe akaenda kumba kwake, uye Dhavhidhi akadzokera kumba kwake kundoropafadza mhuri yake.

17 Shure kwokunge Dhavhidhi agara mumuzinda wake akati kuna Natani muprofita, “Ndiri pano zvangu ndigere mumuzinda womusidhari, asi areka yesungano yajehovha iri pasi peTende.” **2** Natani akapindura kuna Dhavhidhi akati, “Zvose zvamunazvo mupfungwa itai nokuti Mwari anemi.” **3** Usiku iwhohwo shoko raMwari rakasvika kuna Natani richiti: **4** “Enda unotaurira muranda wangu Dhavhidhi kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Hausiwe uchandivakira imba yokugara. **5** Handina kumbogara mumba kubvira zuva randakaburitsa Israeri kubva muljipiti kusvikira zuva ranhasi. Ndaifamba kubva mutende ndichienda mune rimwe, kubva pane imwe nzvimbo yokugara ndichienda pane imwe. **6** Kwose kwose kwandakafamba navalsraeri vose, ndakamboti here kuno mumwe zvake wavatungamiri vavo, wandairayira kuti afudze vanhu vangu, “Seiko usina kundivakira imba yomusidhari?” **7** “Zvino naizvozvo udza muranda wangu Dhavhidhi kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: Ndakakutora kubva kumafuro kwawakanga uchifudza makwai, kuti

uve mutongi wavanhu vangu Israeri. **8** Ndakanga ndinewe kwose kwawaienda uye ndakauraya vavengi vako vose pamberi pako. Zvino ndichaita kuti zita rako rive samazita avarume vakuru kwazvo panyika. **9** Uye ndichapa nzvimbo kuvanhu vangu Israeri uye ndichavadyara kuti vave nomusha wavo pachavo uye kuti vasazokanganiswa. Vanhu vakaipa havangazovadzvinyiriri zvakare sezvavakavaita pakutanga **10** uye sezvavakaita kubvira panguva yandakagadza vatungamiri vavanhu vangu Israeri. Ndichakundawo vavengi wenyu vose. “Ndinokuudza kuti Jehovha achakuvakira imba: **11** Kana mazuva ako akwana uye pauchaenda kundova namadzibaba ako, ndichasimudza mwana wako achakutevera paumambo, mumwe wavanakomana vako pachako uye ndichasimbisa umambo hwake. **12** Iyeye ndiyе achandivakira imba, uye ndichasimbisa chigaro chake choumambo nokusingaperi. **13** Ndichava baba vake uye iye achava mwanakomana wangu. Handizobisi rudo rwangu kwaari zvakare sokurubvisa kwandakaita kune akakutangira. **14** Ndichamugadza kuti atonge imba yangu noumambo hwangu nokusingaperi; chigaro chake chichasimbisa nokusingaperi.” **15** Natani akandotaura kuna Dhavhidhi mashoko ose echiratidzo chose ichi. **16** Ipapo mambo Dhavhidhi akapinda akagara pamberi paMwari akati: “Ndini aniko, nhai Jehovha Mwari, uye mhuri yangu chiiko, kuti mandisvitsawo pano? **17** Uye sokuti izvi hazvina kukwana pamberi penyu, haiwa Mwari, mataurazve nezveramangwana reimba yomuranda wenyu. Mandiona sokunge ndini ndinokudzwa kupinda vanhu vose, imi Jehovha Mwari. **18** “Chiizve chimwe chingataurwa naDhavhidhi kwamuri nokuda kwokuti maremekedza muranda wenyu kudai? Nokuti munoziva muranda wenyu, **19** imi Jehovha, nokuda kwomuranda wenyu uye maererano nokuda kwenyu maita chinhu chikuru ichi mukaita kuti zvivimbiso izvi zvikuru zviziviswe. **20** “Hakuna mumwe akaita semi, imi Jehovha, uye hakuna Mwari kunze kwenyu, sezvatakanza nenzeve dzedu pachedu. **21** Uye ndiani akaita savanhu wenyu Israeri, rudzi rumwe chete panyika runa Mwari warwo akaenda kundozvidzikuririra vanhu, kuti azviitire zita, uye kuti aite zvishamiso zvikuru zvinotyisa, nokudzinga ndudzi kubva pamberi pavanhu wenyu vamakadzikanura kubva kuljipiti? **22** Makazvigadzirira vanhu wenyu Israeri kuti vave wenyu pachenu nokusingaperi, uye

imi, imi Jehovha, mava Mwari wavo. **23** “Uye zvino, Jehovha, itai kuti chivimbiso chamaita kumuranda wenyu neimba yake chisimbiswe nokusingaperi. Itai sezvamakavimbisa, **24** kuitira kuti chisimbiswe uye kuti zita renyu rive guru nokusingaperi. Ipapo vanhu vachati, ‘Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri, ndiyе Mwari walrsaeri.’ Uye imba yomuranda wenyu Dhavhidhi ichasimbiswe pamberi penyu. **25** “Imi Mwari wangu, mazivisa muranda wenyu kuti muchamuvakira imba. Saka muranda wenyu atsunga kuti anyengetere kwamuri. **26** Haiwa Jehovha, muri Mwari! Mavimbisawo zvinhu izvi zvakanaka kumuranda wenyu. **27** Zvino makafadzwa kuti muropafadze imba yomuranda wenyu kuti ienderere mberi nokusingaperi pamberi penyu, nokuti imi, imi Jehovha, mairopafadza uye ichava yakaropafadzwa nokusingaperi.”

18 Nokufamba kwenguva, Dhavhidhi akakunda vaFirstia akavaisa pasi pake, uye akavatorera Gati nemisha yakaripoteredza kuti ribve pasi poruoko rwavaFirstia. **2** Dhavhidhi akakundawo vaMoabhu, uye vakava pasi pake, vakamuvigira mutero. **3** Pamusoro pezvo Dhavhidhi akarwisa Hadhadhezeri mambo weZobha kusvikira kuHamati, paakaenda kudosimbisa kutonga kwake achitevedza Rwizi Yufuratesi. **4** Dhavhidhi akapamba chiuru chengoro dzake, vachairi vengoro zviuru zvinomwe navarwi vetsoka zviuru makumi maviri. Akadimbura marunda amakumbo amabhiza ose kusara kwezana ramabhiza engoro. **5** VaAramu veDhamasiko pavakaya kuzobatsira Hadhadhezeri mambo weZobha, Dhavhidhi akauraya zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri zvavo. **6** Akaisa mapoka avarwi vake muumambo hwavaAramu veDhamasiko, uye vaAramu vakava pasi pake uye vakamuvigira mutero. Jehovha akapa Dhavhidhi kukunda kwose kwose kwaakaenda. **7** Dhavhidhi akatora nhoo dzegoridhe dzaiva dzakatakura navatungamiri vehondo yaHadhadhezeri akaenda nadzo kuJerusalem. **8** Kubva kuTebha nokuKuni, maguta aHadhadhezeri, Dhavhidhi akatora ndarira zhinji, yakazoshandisa naSoromoni kugadzira gungwa renderira, nembiru uye nezvimwe zvinhu zvakasiyana-siyana zvakazogadzirwa nendarira. **9** Tou mambo weHamati paakanzwa kuti Dhavhidhi akanga akunda hondo yose yaHadhadhezeri mambo weZobha, **10** akatuma

mwanakomana wake Hadhoramu akauya nezvinhu zvamarudzi ose zvegoridhe nesirivha nendarira. **11** Mambo Dhavhidhi akakumikidza zvipo izvi kuna Jehovha sezvaakanga aita nesirivha negoridhe, zvaakanga atora kubva kundudzi idzi dzose dzaiti: Edhomu, Moabhu, vaAmoni, vaFiristia neAmareki. **12** Abhishai mwanakomana waZeruya akauraya vaEdhomu zviuru gumi nezvisere muMupata weMunyu. **13** Akaisa mapoka avarwi muEdhomu uye vaEdhomu vose vakava pasi poutongi hwaDhavhidhi. Jehovha akapa Dhavhidhi kukunda kwose kwose kwaakaenda. **14** Dhavhidhi akatonga Israeri achiita zvose zvakarurama uye zvakanaka kuvanhu vake vose. **15** Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya aitungamirira hondo; Jehoshafati mwanakomana waAhirudhi aiva munyori wenhoroondo; **16** Zadhoki mwanakomana waAhitubhi naAhimerek i mwanakomana waAbhiatari vaiva vaprista; Shavhisha akanga ari munyori; **17** Bhenaya mwanakomana wajeJehoyadha aitungamirira vaKereti navaPereti; uye vanakomana vaDhavhidhi vaiva machinda makuru parutivi pamambo.

19 Mukufamba kwenguva, Nahashi mambo wavaAmoni akafa, mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **2** Dhavhidhi akafunga akati, “Ndicharatidza mwoyo wakanaka kuna Hanuni mwanakomana waNahashi nokuti baba vake vakaratidza mwoyo wakanaka kwandiri.” Saka Dhavhidhi akatuma nhume kundonyaradza Hanuni pamusoro pababa vake. Vanhu vaDhavhidhi pavakasvika kuna Hanuni munyika yavaAmoni kuzomunyaradza, **3** machinda avaAmoni akati kuna Hanuni, “Unofunga here kuti Dhavhidhi ari kukudza baba vako nokutuma vanhu vake kuti vauye kuzokunyaradza? Vanhu vake havana kuuya kuzosora nyika yedu here kuti vaitore?” **4** Saka Hanuni akabata vanhu vaDhavhidhi, akavagera ndebvu dzavo, akacheka nguo dzavo napakati kumagaro, akavadzinga. **5** Mumwe munhu akauya akaudza Dhavhidhi pamusoro pavarume ava, Dhavhidhi akatuma nhume kuti dzinosangana navo nokuti vakanga vanyadziswa kwazvo. Mambo akati, “Garai pajeriko kusvikira ndebvu dzenyu dzakura, mugozodzoka.” **6** VaAmoni vakati vaziva kuti vakanga vava chinhu chinonhuhwa mumhino dzaDhavhidhi, Hanuni navaAmoni vakatumira chiuru chamatarenda esirivha kuti vanokumbira

ngoro navachairi vadzo kubva kuAramu Naharaimu, Aramu Maaka nokuZobha. **7** Vakakumbira ngoro zviuru makumi matatu nezviviri navachairi vadzo, pamwe chete namambo weMaaka navarwi vake, uye akauya akadzika musasa pedyo neMedebha, ukuwo vaAmoni vachiungana kubva mumaguta avo, uye vakabuda kundorwa. **8** Paakanzwa izvi, Dhavhidhi akatuma Joabhu kuti abude nehondo yose yavarume vokurwa. **9** VaAmoni vakabudawo vakagadzirira kurwa uye vakamira vari mumitsetse yokurwa pasuo reguta ravo, uye madzimambo akanga auya akanga ari pachawo musango. **10** Joabhu akaona kuti kwaiva nemitsetse yavanhu vakagadzirira kurwa mberi kwake neshure kwake; saka akasarudza mamwe amapoka avarwi vapamusoro mulusraeri akavaendesa kuti vandorwa navaAramu. **11** Akaisa vamwe varume vose pasi paAbhishai munun’una wake uye vakaendeswa kuti vandorwa navaAmoni. **12** Joabhu akati, “Kana vaAramu vandikundaka, ipapo iwe unofanira kuzondinunura; asi kana vaAmoni vakakukunda, ipapo ini ndichakununura. **13** Simba uye ngatirwirei vanhu vedu namaguta aMwari wedu takashinga. Jehovha achaita zvakanaka pamberi pake.” **14** Ipapo Joabhu navarwi vaiva naye vakaenda kundorwa navaAramu, ivo vakiniza pamberi pavo. **15** VaAmoni pavakaona kuti vaAramu vakanga vava kutiza, ivo vakinizawo pamberi pomunun’una wake Abhishai vakamhanyira mukati meguta. Ipapo Joabhu akadzokera kuJerusarema. **16** Mushure mokunge vaAramu vaona kuti vakanga vakundwa nelsraeri vakatumira nhume kunokokorodza vamwe vaAramu mberi kweRwizi, Shofaki mutungamiri wehondo yaHadhadhezeri achivatungamirira. **17** Dhavhidhi paakaudzwa izvi, akaunganidza Israeri yose ndokuyambuka Jorodhani; akaswedera kwavari kunovarwisa uye akaronga mitsetse yehondo akatarisana navo. Dhavhidhi akaita kuti mitsetse yake isangane navaAramu muhondo uye ivo vakarwa naye. **18** Asi vakiniza pamberi palsraeri, uye Dhavhidhi akauraya zviuru zvinomwe zvavachairi vengoro, nezviuru makumi mana zvavarwi vetsoka. Akaurayawo Shofaki mutungamiri wehondo yavo. **19** Varanda vaHadhadhezeri pavakaona kuti vakanga vakundwa nelsraeri, vakayanana naDhavhidhi uye vakava pasi pake. Saka vaAramu havana kuzoda kubatsira vaAmoni zvakare.

20 Munguva yechirimo, panguva iyo madzimambo anoenda kuhondo, Joabhu, akatungamirira mauto akashonga zvombo zvokurwa. Akaparadza nyika yavaAmoni akaenda kuRabha akandorikomba, asi Dhavhidhi akasara muJerusarema. Joabhu akarwisa Rabha akarisiya raparara. **2** Dhavhidhi akatora korona kubva pamusoro wamambo wavo, uremu hwayo hwakaonekwa kuti hwaiva tarenda regoridhe uye yakanga ina mabwe anokosha uye yakaiswa pamusoro paDhavhidhi. Akapamba zvinhu zvizhinji kwazvo muguta iri **3** uye akabudisa vanhu vakanga varimo, akavatongera kuti vashande namajeko namapiki namatemo. Dhavhidhi akaita saizvozvi kumaguta ose avaAmoni. Ipapo Dhavhidhi nehondo yake yose akadzokera kuJerusarema. **4** Nokufamba kwenguva, hondo yakatanga navaFirstia paGezeri. Panguva iyoyi Sibhekai muHushati akauraya Sipai, mumwe wevvizvarwa zvavaRefa, vaFirstia vakakundwa. **5** Mune kumwe kurwisana navaFirstia, Erihanani mwanakomana waJairi akauraya Rami munun'una waGoriati muGiti, aiva nepfumo raiva nomubato wakafanana nedanda romuruki. **6** Mune kumwe kurwisana zvakare, kwakaitika paGati paiva nomumwe murume mukuru kwazvo aiva neminwe mitanhatau muruoko rumwe norumwe nezvigunwe zvitanhatu kugumbo rimwe nerimwe, zvose pamwe chete zvaiva makumi maviri nezvina. Aivawo worudzi rwaRafa. **7** Paakatuka Israeri, Jonatani mwanakomana waShimea, munun'una waDhavhidhi akamuuraya. **8** Izvi ndizvo zvizvarwa zvaRafa muGati, uye vakaurayiwa naDhavhidhi navanhu vase.

21 Satani akamukira Israeri akakurudzira Dhavhidhi kuti averenge valsraeri. **2** Saka Dhavhidhi akati kuna Joabhu navatungamiri vamapoka avarwi, "Endai mundoverenga valsraeri vose kubva kuBheerishebha kusvikira kuDhani. Uye mugozondiudza kuitira kuti ndizive kuti vangani variko." **3** Asi Joabhu akapindura akati, "Jehovha ngavawedzere uwandu hwavarwi vase kakapetwa kazana. Ishe wangu mambo, ava vose havasi pasi petsoka dzenyu here? Seiko ishe wangu muchida kuita izvi? Sei muchida kuuyisa mhosva kuna Israeri?" **4** Zvisinei, shoko ramambo rakakunda rajoabhu, saka Joabhu akabvapo akaenda mulusraeri yose uye akadzokera kuJerusarema. **5** Joabhu akataurira Dhavhidhi uwandu hwavarwi achiti mulusraeri yose maiva navanhu vaigona kubata munondo vaisvika miriyoni nezana rezviuru zavarume, vachisanganisira

zviuru mazana mana nemakumi manomwe muJudha. **6** Asi Joabhu haana kusanganisira Revhi naBhenjamini mukuverenga uku, nokuti kurayira kwamambo kwakanga kwakaipa kwazvo kwaari. **7** Kurayira uku kwakanga kwakaipawo pamberi paMwari, saka akaranga Israeri. **8** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Mwari, "Ndakatadza zvikuru pandakaita chinhu ichi. Zvino ndinokumbirawo kuti mubvise kuipa kwomuranda wenu. Ndakaita sebenzi kwazvo." **9** Jehovha akati kuna Gadhi muoni waDhavhidhi, **10** "Enda undotaurira Dhavhidhi kuti, 'Zvanzi najehovah: Ndinokupa zvinhu zvitatu zvokusarudza. Zvisarudzire chaunoda kuti ndikuitire ndichikuranga.'" **11** Saka Gadhi akaenda kuna Dhavhidhi akati kwaari, "Zvanzi najehovah: 'Sarudza pakati peizvi: **12** Makore matatu enzara, mwedzi mitatu yokutsvarwa pamberi pavavengi vako, minondo yavo ichikuparadzai, kana kuti mazuva matatu omunondo wajehovah, mazuva edenda munyika mutumwa wajehovah achiparadza panyika yose yalsraeri.' Zvino saka zvisarudzirei kuti ndinganopindura sei uyo akandituma." **13** Dhavhidhi akati kuna Gadhi, "Ndiri mukutambudzika kukuru kwazvo. Rega hako ndiwire mumaoko ajehovah nokuti tsitsi dzake dzakakura kwazvo, asi musandirega ndichiwira mumaoko avanhu." **14** Saka Jehovha akatumira denda mulusraeri uye zviuru makumi manomwe zavarume velsraeri vakawira pasi vakafa. **15** Uye Jehovha akatuma mutumwa kuti aparadze Jerusarema, asi mutumwa uya paakanga achiita izvi Jehovha akazviona uye akazvidemba nokuda kwedambudziko iri akati kumutumwa aiparadza vanhu, "Zvakwana! Dzosa ruoko rwako." Mutumwa wajehovah ipapo akanga akamira paburiro raArauna muJebhusi. **16** Dhavhidhi akatarisa kumusoro akaona mutumwa wajehovah akamira pakati pedenga nenyika, aine munondo muruoko rwake akarutambanudzira pamusoro peJerusarema. Ipapo Dhavhidhi navakuru vose vakapfeka masaga, vakawira pasi vakatsiksira zviso zvavo. **17** Dhavhidhi akati kuna Mwari, "Handisini here ndakarayira kuti varwi vose vaverengwe? Ndini ndakatadza ndikaita zvakaipa, ava vanongova makwai chete. Vakaiteko? Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wangu, regai ruoko rwenyu ruwire pandiri ini nemhuri yangu, asi musarega denda iri riri pamusoro pavanhu venyu." **18** Ipapo mutumwa wajehovah akarayira Gadhi kuti ataurire Dhavhidhi kuti akwile andovakira Jehovha aritari muburiro

raArauna mujebhusi. **19** Saka Dhavhidhi akakwidza mukuteerera shoko rakanga rataurwa naGadhi muzita rajehovha. **20** Arauna paakanga achipura zviyo, akacheuka akaona mutumwa; vanakomana vake vana vaiva navo vakanohwanda. **21** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akaswedera, uye Arauna paakatarisa akamuona, akasiya buriro akakotamira pasi pamberi paDhavhidhi akaisa chiso chake pasi. **22** Dhavhidhi akati kwaari, “Ndipewo nzvimbio yeburiro rako kuti ndigovakira Jehovha aritari, kuti denda riri pavanhu rimiswe. Nditengeserewo nomutengo waro wakazara.” **23** Arauna akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Ritorei henyu! Ishe wangu mambo ngavaite zvinovafadza. Tarirai ndichakupai nzombe yezvibayiro zvinopiswa, matanda okupurisa dzive huni, uye zviyo zvive zvipiriso zvoupfu. Ndichakupai zvose izvi.” **24** Asi mambo Dhavhidhi akapindura Arauna akati, “Kwete, ndinoda kutenga nomutengo wakazara. Handingatori ndichipa Jehovha zvinhu zvako iwe kana kubayira chipiriso chinopiswa chandisina kuripira.” **25** Saka Dhavhidhi akaripira Arauna mashekeri mazana matanhatu egoridhe kuti apiwe nzvimbio iyi. **26** Dhavhidhi akavaka aritari kuna Jehovha ipapo uye akapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. Akadana kuna Jehovha uye Jehovha akamupindura nomoto wakabva kudenga ukaenda paaritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa. **27** Ipapo Jehovha akataurira mutumwa iye akadzorera munondo wake mumuhara wawo. **28** Panguva iyoyo Dhavhidhi paakaona kuti Jehovha akanga amupindura paburiro raArauna mujebhusi, akapa zvipiriso ipapo. **29** Tabhenakeri yajehovha yakanga yagadzirwa naMozisi murenje. Nearitari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvakanga zviri panzvimbo yakakwirira paGibheoni panguva iyoyo. **30** Asi Dhavhidhi haaikwanisa kuenda pamberi payo kundobvunza Mwari nokuti aitya munondo womutumwa wajehovha.

22 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati, “Imba yajehovha Mwari inofanira kuva pano, pamwe chete nearitari yezvipiriso zvinopisirwa Israeri.” **2** Saka Dhavhidhi akarayira kuti vatorwa vose vaigara muIsraeri vaungane pamwe chete, uye kubva mukati mavo akasarudza vavezi vamatombo kuti vagadzire matombo akavezwa zvakanaka okuvakisa imba yaMwari. **3** Akapa simbi dzakawanda kwazvo kuti dzigoshandiswa kugadzirisa zvipikiri zvamakonhi apamasuo nezvikorekedzo uye ndarira yakawanda

kupfuura yaigona kuiswa pachikero. **4** Akapawo zvakare matanda emisidhari akawanda kupfuura aigona kuverengwa, nokuti vaSidhoni nevaTire vakanga vavigira Dhavhidhi matanda akawanda. **5** Dhavhidhi akati, “Mwanakomana wangu Soromoni mudiki kwazvo uye haasati ava noruzivo, uye imba ichavakirwa Jehovha inofanira kuva huru kwazvo, inorumbidzwa uye inokudzwa kwazvo pamberi pendudzi dzose. Saka ndichaigadzirira.” Saka Dhavhidhi akagadzirira zvikuru kwazvo asati afa. **6** Ipapo akadana mwanakomana wake Soromoni akamurayira kuti avake imba yajehovha, Mwari weIsraeri. **7** Dhavhidhi akati kuna Soromoni, “Mwanakomana wangu zvaiva mumwoyo mangu kuti ndivakire Zita rajehovha Mwari wangu imba. **8** Asi shoko iri rajehovha rakauya kwandiri richiti, ‘Wakadeura ropa zhini uye ukarwa hondo dzakawanda. Iwe haungavakiri Zita rangu imba, nokuti wakadeura ropa rakawanda kwazvo pamberi pouso hwangu. **9** Asi uchava nomwanakomana achava murume worugare nokuzorora, uye ndichamupa zororo kubva kuvavengi vake kumativi ose. Zita rake achanzi Soromoni uye ndichapa Israeri runyararo norugare panguva yokutonga kwake. **10** Iyeye ndiye achavakira Zita rangu imba. Achava mwanakomana wangu uye ini ndichava baba vake. Uye ndichasimbisa chigaro choumambo hwake pamusoro pelsraeri nokusingaperi.’ **11** “Zvino mwanakomana wangu, Jehovha ave newe, uye uve nokubudirira uye uvake imba yajehovha Mwari wako sezvaakati uchaita. **12** Jehovha ngaakupe uchenjeri nokunzwisia paachakuisa pakutonga pamusoro pelsraeri, kuitira kuti uchengete murayiro wajehovha Mwari wako. **13** Ipapo uchava nokubudirira kana ukachenjerera kuchengetedza mitemo nemirayiro yakapiwa Mozisi najehovha kuti ape Israeri. Iva nesimba utsunge mwoyo. Usatya uye usaora mwoyo. **14** “Ndakatambura zvikuru kwazvo kuti ndipe kutemberi yajehovha matarenda zviuru zana zvegoridhe, matarenda miriyoni esirivha, ndarira nesimbi yakawanda zvokuti haingayerwe pachikero, namatanda namatombo. Uye unogona kuwedzera pamusoro pazvo. **15** Une varume vebasa vazhinji kwazvo: vavezi vamatombo, vavezi vamatanda navamwe varume vane unyanzvi mumabasa ose akasiyana-siyana **16** mune zvegoridhe nesirivha, ndarira nesimbi navarume vounhizha vasingaverengeki. Zvino chitanga basa uye Jehovha

ave newe.” 17 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akarayira vatungamiri vose veIsraeri kuti vabatsire mwanakomana wake Soromoni. 18 Akati kwavari, “Ko, Jehovha Mwari wenyu haasi nemi here? Uye haana kukupai zororo kumativi ose here? Nokuti akaisa vagari venyika iyi muruoko rwangu, uye nyika iri pasi pajehovha nepasi pavanhu vake. 19 Zvino zvipirei mwoyo nemweya kutsvaka Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Tangai kuvaka nzvimbo tsvene yaJehovha Mwari, kuitira kuti mugouyisa areka yesungano yaJehovha nemidziyo mitsvene yaMwari mutemberi ichavakirwa Zita raJehovha.”

23 Dhavhidhi paakanga akwegura ava namakore mazhinji, akaita kuti mwanakomana wake Soromoni ave mambo pamusoro peIsraeri. 2 Akaunganidzawo vatungamiri vose veIsraeri pamwe chete navaprista navaRevhi. 3 VaRevhi vose vana makore makumi matatu zvchienda mberi vakaverengwa, uye varume vose vakasvika zviuru makumi matatu nezvisere. 4 Dhavhidhi akati, “Pane ava, zviuru makumi maviri nezvina vachava vatariri vebasa rokuvakwa kwetemberi yaJehovha uye zviuru zvitarihatu vachava vakuru navatongi. 5 Zviuru zvina vachava vachengeti vamasuo uye zviuru zvina vacharumbidza Jehovha nezviridzwa zvandakapa nokuda kwechikonzero ichi.” 6 Dhavhidhi akapatsanura vaRevhi akavaisa mumapoka zvchienderana navanakomana vaRevhi vaiti: Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari. 7 VokwaGerishoni vaiva: Radhani naShimei. 8 Vanakomana vaRadhani vaiva: Jehieri dangwe, Zetami naoere, vata tu pamwe chete. 9 Vanakomana vaShimei vaiva: Sheromoti, Hazieri naHarani, vata tu pamwe chete. Ava ndivo vaiva vakuru vemhuri dzaRadhani. 10 Uye vanakomana vaShimei vaiva: Jahati, Ziza, Jeushi naBheria. Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaShimei, vana pamwe chete. 11 (Jahati aiva wokutanga, Ziza ari wechipiri, asi Jeushi naBheria vakanga vasina vanakomana vakawanda; saka vakaverengwa semhuri imwe chete ine basa rimwe chete.) 12 Vanakomana vaKohati vaiva: Amiram, Izhari, Hebheroni naUzieri, vana pamwe chete. 13 Vanakomana vaAmiram vaiva: Aroni naMoZisi, Aroni akatsaurwa iye nezvizvarwa zvake nokusingaperi, kuti anatse zvinhu zvaiva zvitsvenetsvene, kuti vape zvipiriso pamberi pajehovha, kushumira pamberi pake uye kutaura maropafadzo muzita rake nokusingaperi. 14 Vanakomana vaMoZisi munhu waMwari vakaverengwa sechikamu chorudzi

rwaRevhi. 15 Vanakomana vaMoZisi vaiva: Gerishomi naEriezeri. 16 Zvizvarwa zvaGerishomi: Shubhaeri ndiye aiva wokutanga. 17 Zvizvarwa zvaEriezeri zvaiva: Rehabhia ndiye aiva wokutanga. (Eriezeri haana kuzoita vamwe vanakomana, asi Rehabhia akaita vanakomana vakawanda kwazvo.) 18 Vanakomana vaIzhari: Sheromiti ndiye aiva wokutanga. 19 Vanakomana vaHebhuroni: Jeria ndiye wokutanga, Amaria wechipiri, Jahazieri wechitatu najekameami wechina. 20 Vanakomana vaUzieri: Mika wokutanga nalshia wechipiri. 21 Vanakomana vaMerari, vaiva: Mari naMushi. Vanakomana vaMari vaiva: Erezari naKishi. 22 (Erezari akafa asina vanakomana: aingova navanasikan chete. Hama dzavo, vanakomana vaKishi vakavarroora.) 23 Vanakomana vaMushi vaiva: Mari, Edheri, najerimoti, vata tu pamwe chete. 24 Ava ndivo vaiva zvizvarwa zvaRevhi nemhuri dzavo, vakuru vemhuri sezvazvakanga vakanyorwa pasi pamazita avo uye vachiverengwa mumwe nomumwe, zvichireva vashandi vaiva namakore makumi maviri naanopfuura vaishanda mutemberi yaJehovha. 25 Nokuti Dhavhidhi akanga ati, “Sezvo Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri apa zororo kuvanhu vake uye akauya kuzogara muJerusalem nokusingaperi, 26 vaRevhi havachafaniri kuramba vachitakura tabhenakeri kana mimwe midziyo yose yaishandiswa pabasa rayo.” 27 Maererano nokurayira kwaDhavhidhi kwokupedzisira, vaRevhi vakaverengwa kubva pana vana makore makumi maviri kana anopfuura ipapo. 28 Basa ravaRevhi raiva rokubatsira zvizvarwa zvaAroni, mukubata basa romutemberi yaJehovha: kuvatariri voruvanzo, makamuri omumativi, kunatsa zvinhu zvose zvaiera, nokuita mamwe mabasa paimba yaMwari. 29 Vaiva vachengeti vechingwa chaiiswa patafura, upfu hwakatsetsekwa hwezvipiriso zvezviyo, zvingwa zvitete zvisina mbiriso, kubika nokusanganisa, uye zviero zvose zvouwandu noukuru. 30 Vaifanirawo zvakare kumira mangwanani oga oga vachitenda uye vachirumbidza Jehovha. Vaifanira kuita zvime chetezvo manheru 31 uye napose paipiwa zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuna Jehovha pamaSabata uye napamitambo yoKugara kwoMwedzi napane mimwe mitambo yakarayirwa. Vaifanira kushanda pamberi pajehovha nguva dzose nouwandu hwaiti uye nenzira yavakanga varayirwa kuti vaiite. 32 Nokudaro vaRevhi vakaita mabasa omuTende Rokusangana, romuNzvimbo Tsvene uye vari pasi pehama dzavo

zvizvarwa zvaAroni, mubasa roushumiri mutemberi yaJehovha.

24 Aya ndiwo aiva mapoka avanakomana vaAroni: Vanakomana vaAroni vaiva: Nadhabhi, Abhihi, Ereazari naItamari. **2** Asi Nadhabhi naAbhihi vakafa baba vavo vasati vafa, uye vakanga vasina vanakomana; saka Ereazari naItamari vakashumira savaprista. **3** Achibatsirwa naZadhoki chizvarwa chaEreazari naAhimereki chizvarwa chaltamari, Dhavhidhi akavapatsanura akavaisa mumapoka kuti vaite basa ravo roushumiri ravakanga varayirwa. **4** Vatungamiri vazhinji vakanyanyowanikwa pane zvizvarwa zvaEreazari kupfuura pakati pezvizvarwa zvaltamari uye vakaiswa mumapoka zvakakodzerana: vakuru gumi navatanhatu kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaEreazari uye vakuru vasere kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaltamari. **5** Vakavaisa mumapoka zvakakodzerana, nokukanda mijenya nokuti paiva navabati venzvimbotsvene navabati vaMwari pakati pezvizvarwa zvaEreazari nezvizvarwa zvaltamari. **6** Munyori Shemaya mwanakomana waNetaneri, muRevhi, akanyora mazita avo pamberi pamambo, napamberi pavabati vaiti: Zadhoki muprista, Ahimereki mwanakomana waAbhiatari navakuru vemhuri dzavaprissa navaRevhi mhuri imwe chete ichitorwa kubva kuna Ereazari uye imwe chete kubva kuna Itamari. **7** Mujenya wokutanga wakawira pana Jehoyaribhi, wechipiri pana Jedhya, **8** wechitatu kuna Harimi, wechina kuna Seorimi, **9** wechishanu kuna Marikia, wechitanhatu kuna Miyamini, **10** wechinomwe kuna Hakozi, wechisere kuna Abhija, **11** wepfumbamwe kuna Jeshua, wegumi kuna Shekania, **12** wegumi nomumwe kuna Eriashibhi, wegumi nembiru kuna Jakimi, **13** wegumi nenhatu kuna Hupa, wegumi neina kuna Jeshebheabhi, **14** wegumi neshanu kuna Bhiriga, wegumi nenhanhatu kuna Imeri, **15** wegumi nenomwe kuna Heziri, wegumi netsere kuna Hapizezi, **16** wegumi nepfumbamwe kuna Petahia, wemakumi maviri kuna Jehezikeri, **17** wemakumi maviri nomumwe kuna Jakini, wemakumi maviri nembiru kuna Gamuri, **18** wemakumi maviri nenhatu kuna Dheraya, uye wemakumi maviri neina kuna Maazia. **19** Iri ndiro raiva basa ravo roushumiri ravakanga varayirwa pavakapinda mutemberi yaJehovha, maererano nemitemo yavakanga vapiwa nababa wavo Aroni sokurayirwa kwaakanga aitwa naJehovha, Mwari walsraeri. **20** Kana zviri zvimwe zvizvarwa zvaRevhi:

kubva kuvanakomana vaAmiram, Shubhaeri; kubva kuvanakomana vaShubhaeri: Jedheya. **21** Kana ari Rehabhia, kuvanakomana vake: Ishia aiva wokutanga. **22** Kubva kuvalzhari: Sheromoti; kubva kuvanakomana vaSheromoti: Jahati. **23** Vanakomana vaHebhuroni vaiva: Jeria wokutanga, Amaria wechipiri, Jehazieri wechitatu naJekameami wechina. **24** Mwanakomana waUzieri aiva: Mika; kubva kuvanakomana vaMika: Shamiri. **25** Munun'una waMika: Ishia; kubva kuvanakomana valshia: Zekaria. **26** Vanakomana vaMerari vaiva: Mari naMushi. Mwanakomana wajaazia aiva: Bheno. **27** Vanakomana vaMerari vaiva: kubva kuna Jaazia: Bheno, Shoshami, Zakuri, naIbhiri. **28** Kubva kuna Mari: Ereazari, uye akanga asina vanakomana. **29** Kubva kuna Kishi mwanakomana waKishi aiva: Jerameeri. **30** Uye vanakomana vaMushi vaiti: Mari, Edheri naJerimoti. Ava ndivo vaiva vaRevhi maererano nemhuri dzavo. **31** Vakakandawo mijenya sezvaingoita hama dzavo zvizvarwa zvaAroni, pamberi paMambo Dhavhidhi naZadhoki, Ahimereki navakuru vemhuri dzavaprissa navaRevhi. Mhuri dzomukoma pane vose dzaingoverengwa zvime chetezvo sedzomudiki pane vose.

25 Dhavhidhi, pamwe chete navatungamiri vehondo: vakatsaura vamwe vavanakomana vaAsafi, Hemani naJedhutuni kuti vaite ushumiri hwokuprofita kuchiridza mbira, mitengeranwa namakandira. Aya ndiwo mazita avarume vaiita basa iri. **2** Kubva kuvanakomana vaAsafi: Zakuri, Josefa, Netania naAsarera. Vanakomana vaAsafi vaitungamirirwa naAsafi uyo aiprofita achitungamirirwa namambo. **3** Kana ari Jedhutuni, kuvanakomana vake: Gedharia, Zeri, Jeshaya, Shimei, Hashabha naMatitia, vatanhatu pamwe chete, vachitungamirirwa nababa vavo Jedhutuni uyo aiprofita achishandisa mbira mukuvonga nokurumbidza Jehovha. **4** Kana ari Hemani, kubva kuvanakomana vake: Bhukia, Matania, Uzieri, Shubhaeri naJerimoti; Hanania, Hanani, Eriata, Gidhariti naRomamiti-Ezeri; Joshibhekasha, Maroti, Hotiri naMahazi. **5** Vose ava vaiva vanakomana vaHemani muoni wamambo. Akavapiwa kubudikidza nezvivimbiso zvaMwari kuti amukudze. Mwari akapa Hemani vanakomana gumi navana, navanasikana vatatu. **6** Varume vose ava vaitungamirirwa namadzibaba avo mukuimba mutemberi yaJehovha, nomukuridza makandira nemitengeranwa nembiru,

kuti vaite ushumiri paimba yaMwari. Asafi, Jedhutuni naHemani vaiva pasi pamambo. 7 Pamwe chete nehama dzavo, vose vakadzidzira uye vakava nyanzvi mukuimbira Jehovha, vaisvika mazana maviri amakumi masere navasere. 8 Vaduku navakuru pamwe chete, mudzidzisi pamwe chete nomudzidzi, vakakanda mijenya pakupiwa mabasa avo. 9 Mujenya wokutanga waiva waAsafi, wakawira pana Josefa, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; wechipiri kuna Gedharia, iye nehama dzake navanakomana vake—gumi navaviri; 10 wechitatu kuna Zakuri, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 11 wechina kuna Iziri, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 12 wechishanu kuna Netania, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 13 wechitanhatu kuna Bhukia, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 14 wechinomwe kuna Jesarera, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 15 worusere kuna Jeshaya, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 16 wepfumbamwe kuna Matania, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 17 wegumi kuna Shimei, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 18 wegumi nomumwe kuna Azarerri, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 19 wegumi nemiviri kuna Hashabbia, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 20 wegumi nemitatu kuna Shubhaeri, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 21 wegumi nemina kuna Matitia, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 22 wegumi nemishanu kuna Jerimoti, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 23 wegumi nemitanhatu kuna Hanania, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 24 wegumi neminomwe kuna Joshibhekasha, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 25 wegumi nemisere kuna Hanani, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 26 wegumi nemipfumbamwe kuna Maroti, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 27 wamakumi maviri kuna Eriata, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 28 wamakumi maviri nomumwe kuna Hotiri, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 29 wamakumi maviri nemiviri kuna Gidhariti, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; 30 wamakumi maviri nemitatu kuna Mahazioti, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri;

31 wamakumi maviri nemina kuna Romamiti-Ezeri, vanakomana vake nehamza dzake—gumi navaviri.

26 Mapoka avachengeti vemikova aiva: Kubva kuvaKora: Mesheremia mwakanomana waKore, mumwe wawanakomana vaAsafi. 2 Mesheremia aiva navanakomana vaiti: Zekaria dangwe, Jedhiaeri wechipiri, Zebhadhia wechitatu, Jatinieri wechina, 3 Eramu wechishanu, Jehohanani wechitanhatu, naEriehoenai wechinomwe. 4 Obhedhi-Edhomu aivawo navanakomana vaiti: Shemaya dangwe, Jehozabhadhi wechipiri, Joa wechitatu, Sakari wechina, Netaneri wechishanu, 5 Amieri wechitanhatu, Isakari wechinomwe naPeuretai wechisere. (Nokuti Mwari akanga aropafadza Obedhi-Edhomu.) 6 Mwanakomana wake Shemaya aivawo navanakomana vaiva: vatungamiri mumhuri yababa vavo nokuti vaiva varume vaikwanisa kwazvo. 7 Vanakomana vaShemaya vaiti: Otini, Refaeri, Obhedhi naErizabhadhi; hama dzake Erihu naSemakia vaivawo varume vaikwanisa. 8 Vose ava vaiva zvizvarwa zvaObhedhi-Edhomu. Ivo navanakomana vavo nehama dzavo vaiva varume vaikwanisa vaine simba rokuita basa, zvizvarwa zvaObhedhi-Edhomu, vaisvika makumi matanhata navaviri pamwe chete. 9 Mesheremia aiva navanakomana nehama vakanga vari varume vounhare vaisvika gumi navasere pamwe chete. 10 Hosa muMerati aiva navanakomana vaiti: Shimiri wokutanga (kunyange zvake akanga asiri dangwe, baba vake vakamuita wokutanga.) 11 Hirikia wechipiri, Tabharia wechitatu naZekaria wechina. Vanakomana nehama dzaHosa vaiva gumi navatatu vose pamwe chete. 12 Aya mapoka avachengeti vamasuo, kubudikidza navakuru vavo, vaiva nemabasa okushumira mutemberi yaJehovha, sezvaingoitawo hama dzavo. 13 Mijenya yakakandwa nokuda kwesuo rimwe nerimwe, maererano nemhuri dzavo, vadiki nevakuru pamwe chete. 14 Mujenya weSuo Rokumabvazuva wakawira pana Sheremia. Zvino mijenya yakakandwa nokuda kwomwanakomana wake Zekaria, mupi wamazano akachenjera uye mujenya weSuo Rokumusoro wakawira paari. 15 Mujenya weSuo Rezasi wakawira pana Obhedhi-Edhomu, uye mujenya wedura wakawira kuvanakomana vake. 16 Mijenya yeSuo Rokumadokero neSuo reShareketi kunzira yokumusoro yakawira kuna Shupimi naHosa. Murindi aimira parutivi rwomumwe murindi. 17 Kumabvazuva kwainge kuine vaRevhi vatanhatu

pazuva, kurutivi rwokumusoro kuine vana pazuva, zasi kuine vana pazuva uye vaviri panguva imwe chete padura. **18** Kana rwuri ruvanze rwokumadokero kwaiva navana kunzira navaviri paruvanze chaipo. **19** Aya ndiwo aiva mapoka avachengeti vemasuso avo vaiva zvizvarwa zvaKora naMerari. **20** Pakati pehama dzavo vaRevhi, Ahija ndiye aiva mukuru wavachengeti vepfuma yomumba yaMwari nepfuma yezvinhu zvakakumikidza. **21** Zvizvarwa zvaRadhani, avo vaiva vaGerishoni kubudikidza naRadhani uye vaiva vatungamiri vemhuri dzaRadhani muGerishoni vaiti: Jehieri, **22** vanakomana vaJeheri, Zetami, nomunun'una wake Joere. Vaiva nebaso rokuchengeta pfuma yetemberi yaJehovha. **23** Kubva kuvaAmiramu, vaIzhari, vaHebhuroni navaUzieri: **24** Shubhaeri chizvarwa chaGerishoni mwanakomana waMozisi, ndiye aiva mukuru pakuchengetwa kwePFuma. **25** Hama dzake kubudikidza naEriezeri dzaiva: Rehabhia mwanakomana wake, Jeshaya mwanakomana wake, Joram mwanakomana wake, Zikiri mwanakomana wake naSheromiti mwanakomana wake. **26** (Sheromiti nehamma dzake vaiva nebaso rokuchengetedza pfuma yose yezvinhu zvakakumikidza naMambo Dhavidhi, navakuru vemhuri dzavo vaiva vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana uye navamwe vatungamiri. **27** Zvimwe zvezvakapambwa muhondo vakazvikumikidza kuti zvishandiswe pakugadziridza temberi yaJehovha. **28** Uye zvose zvakakumikidza naSamueri muoni naSauro naJoabhu mwanakomana waZeruya, nezvimwe zvinhu zvose zvakakumikidza zvaichengetwa naSheromiti nehamma dzake.) **29** Kubva kuvaIzhari: Kenania navanakomana vake vakapiwa mabasa ekure netemberi vari machinda navatongi mulusraeri. **30** Kubva kuvaHebhuroni: Hashabbia nehamma dzake, varume chiuru namazana manomwe vaikwanisa ndivo vaiva vakuru mulusraeri kumadokero kweJorodhani pabasa rose rajehovha napabasa rose ramambo. **31** Kana vari vaHebhuroni, Jeria ndiye aiva mukuru wavo maererano nezvinyorwa zvenhoroondo dzemhuri dzavo. (Mugore ramakumi mana rokutonga kwaDhavidhi, pakaitwa ongororo yezvinyorwa zvenhoroondo, uye pakawanikwa varume vaikwanisa pakati pavaHebhuroni paJazeri muGireadhi. **32** Jeria aiva nehamma zviuru zviviri namazana manomwe vaiva varume vaikwanisa uye vari vakuru vemhuri dzavo, uye Mambo Dhavidhi akavaita kuti vave vatariri vavaRubheni, vaGhadhi, nehafu yorudzi rwaManase

kuti vagadzirise nyaya dzose dzezvaMwari nenyaya dzose dzamambo.)

27 Aya ndiwo mazita avalsraeri, vakuru vemhuri, vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana, namachinda avo, vaishandira mambo mune zvose pamusoro pamapoka avarwi ainge ari pabasa mwedzi nomwedzi mugore rose. Boka rimwe nerimwe raiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **2** Aitungamirira boka rokutanga mwedzi wokutanga, aiva Jashobheami mwanakomana waZabhidhieri. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **3** Aiva chizvarwa chaPerezi uyewo ari mukuru wavakuru vavarwi vose mumwedzi wokutanga. **4** Aitungamirira boka remwedzi wechipiri ainzi Dhodhai muAhohi; Mikiroti ndiye aiva mutungamiri weboka rake. Muboka rake maiva nezviro makumi maviri nezvina. **5** Mukuru wavarwi wechitatu mumwedzi wechitatu ainzi Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha muprista. Ndiye aiva mukuru uye muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **6** Uyu ndiye Bhenaya uya aiva mumwe woumhare pakati paMakumi Matatu uye aiva pamusoro paMakumi Matatu vacho. Mwanakomana wake Amizabhadhi ndiye aitungamirira boka rake. **7** Wechina pamwedzi wechina, aiva Asaheri munun'una waJoabhu; mwanakomana wake Zebhadhia ndiye akamutevera pakutungamirira boka iri. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **8** Wechishanu pamwedzi wechishanu, aiva mutungamiri Shamihuti muIzirahi. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **9** Wechitanhatu pamwedzi wechitanhatu, aiva Ira mwanakomana waKeshi muTeko. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **10** Wechinomwe pamwedzi wechinomwe, aiva Herezi muPeroni, muEfuremu. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **11** Worusere, pamwedzi worusere, aiva Sibhekai muHushati muZerahi. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **12** Wechipfumbamwe, mumwedzi wechipfumbamwe, aiva Abhiezeri muAnatoti, muBhenjamini. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **13** Wegumi, mumwedzi wegumi, aiva Maharai muNetofati, muZerahi. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **14** Wegumi nomumwe, mumwedzi wegumi nomumwe, aiva Bhenaya muPiratoni, muEfuremu. Muboka rake

maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **15** Wegumi navaviri, mumwedzi wegumi nemiviri, aiva Heridhai muNetofati, aibva mumhuri yaOtinieri. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **16** Machinda pamusoro pamarudzi alsraeri aiti: pamusoro pavaRubheni: Eriezeri mwanakomana waZikiri; pamusoro pavaSimeoni: Shefatia mwanakomana waMaaka; **17** pamusoro paRevhi: Hashabbia mwanakomana waKemueri; pamusoro paAroni: Zadhoki; **18** pamusoro paJudha: Erihu, munun'una waDhavidhi; pamusoro palsakari: Omiri mwanakomana waMikaeri; **19** pamusoro paZebhuruni: Ishimaya mwanakomana waObhadhia; pamusoro paNafutari: Jerimoti mwanakomana waAzirieri; **20** pamusoro pavaEfuremu: Hoshea mwanakomana waAzazia; pamusoro pehafu yorudzi rwaManase: Joere mwanakomana waPedhay; **21** pamusoro pehafu yorudzi rwaManase muGireadhi: Idho mwanakomana waZekaria; pamusoro paBhenjamini: Jaasieri mwanakomana waAbhineri; **22** pamusoro paDhani: Azarer i mwanakomana wajerohamu. Ava ndivo vaiva machinda pamusoro pamarudzi avalsraeri. **23** Dhavidhi haana kuverenga varume vaiva namakore makumi maviri zvichidzika, nokuti Jehovha akanga avimbisa kuti valsraeri vaizowanda senyeredzi dziri mudenga. **24** Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya akatanga kuverenga varume ava asi haana kuzopedza. Kutsamwa kwakauya pamusoro pelsraeri nokuda kwokuverengwa uku, saka uwandu uhu hahuna kuiswa mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore raMambo Dhavidhi. **25** Azimavheti mwanakomana waAdhieri aiva muchengeti wamatura amambo. Jonatani mwanakomana waUzia aiva muchengeti wamatura kumaruwa okure, mumaguta, mumisha neshongwe dzavarindi. **26** Eziri mwanakomana waKerubhi aiva mutariri pamusoro wavashandi vairima minda. **27** Shimei muRamatyi aiva mutariri weminda yemizambiringa. Zabhidhi muShifimi aiva mutariri wezvibereko zveminda yemizambiringa zvokuzoisa muzvirongo zvewaini. **28** Bhaari-Hanani muGedheri aiva mutariri wemiorivhi nemionde yakanga iri mujinga mezvikomo zvokumadokero. Joashi aiva mutariri wamafuta omuorivhi. **29** Shitirai muSharoni, aiva mutariri wemombe dzaifura muSharoni. Shafati mwanakomana waAdhirai ndiye aiva mutariri wemombe dzaiva mumipata. **30** Obhiri mulshumaeri aiva mutariri wengamera. Jedheya muMeronoti

aiva mutariri wembongoro. **31** Jazizi muHagiri aiva mutariri wamakwai. Ava ndivo vaiva vabati vaichengeta pfuma yaMambo Dhavidhi. **32** Jonatani, babamunini vaDhavidhi vaiva mupi wamazano, murume woruzivo nomunyori. Jehieri mwanakomana waHakimoni aiva muchengeti wavanakomana vamambo. **33** Ahitoferi aiva mupi wamazano kuna mambo. Hushai muAriki aiva shamwari yamambo. **34** (Ahitoferi akazoteverwa pachinzvimbo naJehoyadha mwanakomana waBhenaya uye naAbhiatari.) Joabhu ndiye aiva mutungamiri wehondzo yamambo.

28 Dhavidhi akarayira vabati velsraeri vose kuti vaungane pajerusarema: vabati pamusoro pamarudzi, vatungamiri vamapoka aishandira mambo, vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana, navabati vaichengeta zvinhu nezvipfuwo zvamambo uye navanakomana vake, pamwe chete navabati vomumuzinda wamambo, varume vane simba nemhare dzose dzakashinga. **2** Mambo Dhavidhi akasimuka akamira akati, ‘Teerera kwandiri, hama dzangu navantu vangu. Zvakanga zviri mumwoyo mangu kuti ndivake imba senzivimbo yokuzororera yeareka yesungano yaJehovha, kuti zvive chitsiko chetsoka dzaMwari wedu, uye ndakaita urongwa hwokuivaka. **3** Asi Mwari akati kwandiri, ‘Iwe hausi kuzovakira Zita rangu imba, nokuti uri murwi uye wakateura ropa.’ **4** ‘Asi Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, akandisarudza kubva kumhuri yangu yose kuti ndive mambo pamusoro pelsraeri nokusingaperi. Akasarudza Judha kuti ave mhuri yangu, uye kubva muvanakomana vababa vangu akafadzwa nokundiita mambo pamusoro pelsraeri. **5** Pavanakomana vangu vose, uye Jehovha akandipa vakawanda kwazvo, iye akasarudza mwanakomana wangu Soromoni kuti agare pachigaro choumambo hwajehovha pamusoro pelsraeri. **6** Akati kwandiri, ‘Soromoni mwanakomana wako ndiye achavaka imba yangu nezvivanze zvangu, ndichava baba vake. **7** Ndichasimbisa umambo hwake nokusingaperi kana iye akatsungirira mukuita zvandakarayira nemitemo yangu sezviri kuitwa pangvu ino.’ **8** ‘Saka zvino ndinokurayira pamberi pelsraeri yose uye napamberi peungano yaJehovha, uye Mwari wedu achinzwa: Chenjerera kuti utevere kurayira kwose kwajehovha senhaka kuvana vako nokusingaperi. **9** ‘Newewo mwanakomana wangu Soromoni, ziva Mwari wababa vako, uye umushumire nomwoyo

wose uye nepfungwa dzako dzose, nokuti Jehovha anonzvera mwoyo uye anonzwisia chinangwa chipi nechipy chiri mupfungwa. Ukamutsvaga achawanikwa newe, asi kana ukamurasa, iye achakuramba nokusingaperi. **10** Funga zvino, nokuti Jehovha akusarudza kuti uvake temberi senzvimbotsvene. Iva nesimba uye uite basa iri.” **11** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akapa mwanakomana wake Soromoni urongwa hwebiravira retemberi, dzimba dzayo, matura ayo, makamuri ayo okumusoro, makamuri ayo omukati uye nenzvimbos yokuyananisira. **12** Akamupa urongwa hwazvoze zvakanga zvaisha noMweya mupfungwa make pamusoro pezzivanzo zvetemberi yaJehovha namakamuri ose akapoteredza, pamusoro pamatura epfuma yetemberi yaMwari napamusoro pamatura ezvinhu zvakakumikidza. **13** Akamurayira zvokuita pamusoro pamapoka avaprista navaRevhi uye napamusoro pebasa rose rokushumira mutemberi yaJehovha, uyewo napamusoro pemedziyo yaizoshandisa mubasa rayo. **14** Akarayira uremu hwegoridhe remidziyo yose yaizoshandisa mumhando dzose dzokushumira, nouremu hwsesirivha yemidziyo yose yaizoshandisa mumhando dzose dzokushumira: **15** Uremu hwegoridhe rezvigadziko zvemwenje zvegoridhe nemwenje yazvo, nouremu hwechigadziko chomwenje chimwe nechimwe, nemwenje yacho, maerano nokushandisa kwechigadziko chemwenje chimwe nechimwe. **16** Uremu hwegoridhe retafura imwe neimwe yechingwa chakatsaurwa; uremu hwsesirivha yetafura dzesirivha; **17** uremu hwegoridhe rakanatswa reforogo, ndiro dzokusasa nemikome; uremu hwegoridhe nedhishi rimwe nerimwe regoridhe; uremu hwsesirivha yedhishi rimwe nerimwe resirivha; **18** uye uremu hwegoridhe rakanatswa nearitari yezvinonhuhwira. Akamupawo mufananidzo wengoro iyo ina makerubhi egoridhe akatambanudza mapapiro awo achifukidza areka yesungano yaJehovah. **19** Dhavhidhi akati, “Zvose izvi ndakazviziviswa zvanyorwa noruoko rwajeovahwa uye akaita ndinzwisise urongwa hwake hwose.” **20** Dhavhidhi akatiwo kumwanakomana wake Soromoni, “Simba utsunge mwoyo, uye uite basa iri. Usatya kana kuora mwoyo, nokuti Jehovha Mwari, Mwari wangu, anewe. Haachazokusiyi kana kukurasa, kusvikira basa rose rokushandira temberi yaJehovha rapera. **21** Mapoka avaprista navaRevhi akagadzirira kuita basa rose rapatemberi yaMwari, uye murume wose anoda

uye ane umhizha hupi nehupi pamabasa amaoko achakubatsira pabasa iri rose. Vabati vose navanhu vose vachateerera kurayira kwako kwose.”

29 Ipapo Mambo Dhavhidhi akati kuungano yose,

“Mwanakomana wangu Soromoni uyo asarudza naMwari mudiki uye haasati ava kunyatsogona. Basa iri iguru kwazvo nokuti muzinda uyu hausi womunhu asi ndowajehovha Mwari. **2** Nokuwana kwangu kwose ndapa kutemberi yaMwari wangu goridhe pabasa regoridhe, sirivha pabasa resirivha, ndarira pabasa renderira, simbi pabasa resimbi uye matanda pabasa ramatanda, pamwe chete neonikisi, namabwe okuisa mukati namatombo amavara akasiyanasiyana, namamwe mabwe akaurungana amarudzi ose namamwe machena, zvose izvi zvakawanda kwazvo. **3** Pamusoro pezvo mukuzvipira kwangu kutemberi yaMwari wangu zvino ndava kupa upfumi hwangu pachangu hwegoridhe resirivha kutemberi yaMwari wangu, ndichiwedzera pamusoro pezvoze zvandakapa kutemberi iyi tsvene zvinoti: **4** Matarenda zviuru zvitatu egoridhe (goridhe reOfiri) namatarenda zviuru zvinomwe esirivha yakanatswa yokufukidza madziro edzimba, **5** kuitira basa regoridhe, nebara resirivha uye kuti basa rose riitwe navarume vounhizha. Zvino ndianani anoda kuzvitsaurira kuna Jehovha nhasi!” **6** Ipapo vatungamiri vemhuri, vakuru vamarudzi elsraeri, vatungamiri vezviuru, vatungamiri vamazana namachinda aitungamirira basa ramambo vakapa nomwoyo unoda. **7** Vakapa kubasa rapatemberi matarenda zviuru zvishanu namadhariki zviuru gumi egoridhe, matarenda zviuru gumi esirivha, matarenda zviuru gumi nezvisere endarira, namatarenda zviuru zana esimbi. **8** Ani naani akanga ane matombo anokosha akapa ose kuimba yokuchengeta pfuma yetemberi yaJehovha zvichichengetwa najehieri muGerishoni. **9** Vanhu vakapembera nomufaro pavakaona kuti vatungamiri vavo vakanga vapa nomwoyo unoda, nokuti vakanga vapa kuna Jehovha vakasununguka uye nomwoyo wose. Mambo Dhavhidhi akafarawo zvikuru. **10** Dhavhidhi akarumbidza Jehovah pamberi peungano yose achiti, “Rumbidzwi imi Jehovah, Mwari wababa vedu Israeri, kubva kusingaperi kusvika kusingaperi. **11** Ukuru nesimba ndezvenyu, imi Jehovah, kukudzwa noushe nokubwinya, nokuti zvose zviri kudenga napasi ndezvenyu. Umambo

ndohwenyu, imi Jehovha munokudzwa somusoro wezvose. **12** Upfumi nokuremekedzwa zvinobva kwamuri; ndimi mutongi wezvinhu zvose. Mumaoko enyu mune simba noushe kuti musimudzire uye musimbise vanhu vose. **13** Zvino, Mwari wedu, tinokuvongai, uye tinorumbidza zita renyu rakanakisa. **14** “Asi ini ndini aniko, uye vanhu vangu ndivanaaniko kuti tingakwanisa kupa zvakawanda kudai? Zvose zvinobva kwamuri, uye tangokupai chete zvinobva mumaoko enyu. **15** Tiri vatorwa navapfuuri pamberi penyu, sezvakanga zvakaita madzibaba edu ose. Mazuva edu panyika akaita somumvuri, asina tariro. **16** Imi Jehovha, Mwari wedu, izvi zvose zvakawanda kudai zvatapa kuti temberi yenu ivakwe nokuda kweZita renyu Dzvene zvinobva muruoko rwenyu uye zvose ndezvenyu. **17** Ndinoziva, Mwari wangu, kuti munoedza mwoyo uye munofadzwa nokururama. Zvinhu zvose izvi ndakupai ndichida uye nomwoyo wakatendeka. Uye zvino ndaona ndikafadzwa namapiro aita vanhu venyu vari pano kwamuri nomwoyo unoda. **18** Imi Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba edu Abhurahama, Isaka, nalsraeri, chengetedzai kudokwairira kwakadai mumwoyo yavanhu venyu nokusingaperi, uye muite kuti mwoyo yavo irambe yakazvipira kwamuri. **19** Uye ipai mwanakomana wangu Soromoni mwoyo wakaperera kuti achenegete mirayiro yenu, zvose zvamunoda nemitemo yenu uye kuti aite zvose kuti avake muzinda wandagadzirira zvose izvi.” **20** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuungano yose, “Rumbidzai Jehovha Mwari wenu.” Saka vose vakarumbidza Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo; vakakotamira pasi vakawira pasi nezviso pamberi paJehovha naMambo. **21** Zuva raitevera vakapa zvipiriso kuna Jehovha vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa kwaari zvinoti: hando chiuru, makondobwe chiuru, namakwayana makono chiuru, pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvavo zvokunwa, nezvimwe zvibayiro zvakawanda zvelsraeri. **22** Vakadya uye Bakanwa nomufaro mukuru pamberi paJehovha zuva iroro. Ipapo vakazogamuchira Soromoni mwanakomana waDhavhidhi samambo kechipiri, vakamuzodza pamberi paJehovha kuti ave mutongi, uye Zadhoki ave muprista. **23** Saka Soromoni akagara pachigaro choushe chaJehovha samambo panzvimbo yababa vake Dhavhidhi. Akabudirira uye Israeri yose yakamuteerera. **24** Vatungamiri vose pamwe chete navarume vounhare, pamwe chete navanakomana

vose vaMambo vaDhavhidhi vakavimbisa kuzviisa pasi paMambo Soromoni. **25** Jehovha akasimudzira Soromoni kwazvo pamberi pelsraeri yose akaisa paari kukudzwa kwoumambo kusina kumbopiwa mumwe mambo weIsraeri akamutangira. **26** Dhavhidhi mwanakomana wajese aiva mambo pamusoro pelsraeri yose. **27** Akatonga Israeri kwamakore makumi mana, manomwe muHebhuronni uye makumi matatu namatatu mujerusarema. **28** Akafa akwegura zvikuru ararama upenyu hurefu, hune upfumi nokukudzwa. Mwanakomana wake Soromoni akamutevera paumambo. **29** Kana zviri zvinhu zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaMambo Dhavhidhi kubva pakutanga kusvika kumagumo, zvakanyorwa muzvinyorwa zvaSamueri muoni, zvinyorwa zvaNatani muprofita, uye nomuzvinyorwa zvaGadhi muoni, **30** pamwe chete nenhoroono dzokutonga kwake, uye nesimba, nezvinhu zvakaitika kwaari iye nelsraeri noumambo hwedzimwe nyika dzose.

2 Makoronike

1 Soromoni mwanakomana waDhavidhi akasimbisa kwazvo ushe hwake, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wake akanga anaye uye akamuita kuti ave mukuru kwazvo. **2** Ipapo Soromoni akataura kulsraeri yose, kuvatungamiri vezviuru nokuvatungamiri vamazana, kuvatongi nokuvatungamiri vose mulusraeri, vakuru vemhuri, **3** uye Soromoni neungano yose vakaenda kunzvimbo yakakwirira yeGibheoni, nokuti Tende Rokusangana raMwari rakanga ririko, iro rakanga ragadzirwa naMozisi muranda waMwari murenje. **4** Zvino Dhavidhi akanga auyisa areka yaMwari kubva kuKiriati Jearimi kunzvimbo yaakanga aigadzirira nokuti akanga aidzikira tende muJerusarema. **5** Asi aritari yendarira yakanga yagadzirwa naBhezareri mwanakomana waUri, mwanakomana waHuri, yakanga iri muGibheoni pamberi peTabherakeri yaJehovha; saka Soromoni neungano vakandomubvunza ipapo. **6** Soromoni akakwira kuaritari yendarira pamberi paJehovha muTende Rokusangana akandobayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvinokwana chiuru pairi. **7** Usiku ihwohwo Mwari akazviratidza kuna Soromoni akati kwaari, “Kumbira chose chaungada kuti ndikupe.” **8** Soromoni akapindura Mwari akati, “Makaratidza unyoro hwenyu hukuru kwazvo kuna Dhavidhi baba vangu uye mukandiita mambo pachinzvimbo chavo. **9** Zvino, Jehovha Mwari, itai henyu kuti chivimbiso chenyu kuna baba vangu Dhavidhi chizadziswe, nokuti makandiita mambo pamusoro pavanhu vakawanda seguruva renyika. **10** Ndipeiwo uchenjeri noruzivo, kuti ndigotungamirira vanhu ava, nokuti ndiani angagona kutonga vanhu venyu vakawanda ava?” **11** Mwari akati kuna Soromoni, “Sezvo ichi chiru chido chemwoyo wako uye hauna kukumbira upfumi hwakawanda kana kukudzwa, kana kufa kwavavengi vako, uye nokuti hauna kukumbira upenyu hurefu asi uchenjeri noruzivo kuti utonge vanhu vangu avo vandakuita mambo pamusoro pavo, **12** naizvozvo uchapiwa uchenjeri noruzivo. Uye ini ndichakupawo upfumi, hwakawanda nokukudzwa zvisati zvambowanikwa namadzimambo ose akakutangira zvakare hakunazve mambo achauya shure kwako achava nazvo.” **13** Ipapo Soromoni akaenda kuJerusarema achibva kunzvimbo yakakwirira paGibheoni, kubva paTende Rokusangana. Uye akatonga Israeri. **14** Soromoni

akazviunganidzira ngoro namabhiza; aiva nengoro chiuru namazana mana, nezviuru gumi nezziviri zvamabhiza, zvaachengetera mumaguta engoro uye nokujerusalem kwaivawo. **15** Mambo akaita kuti sirivha negoridhe zviwanikwe kwose kwose muJerusarema samatombo uye misidhari ikawanda semionde mujinga mezvikomo. **16** Mabhzira aSoromoni aitengwa kuljipiti nokuKuwe, vatengi vamambo vaitenga kubva kuKuwe. **17** Vaitenga ngoro imwe chete kubva kuljipiti ichiita mashekeri mazana matanhatu esirivha uye bhiza rimwe chete richiita mashekeri zana namakumi mashanu. Ivo vaizoatengeserawo kumadzimambo ose avaHiti navaAramu.

2 Soromoni akada kuvaka temberi yeZita rajehovha uye nomuzinda wakewo. **2** Akatuma varume zviuru makumi manomwe kuti vave vatakuri vamabwe, navarume zviuru makumi masere kuti vave vavezi vamatombo mumakomo uye varume zviuru zvitatu namazana matanhatu kuti vave vatariri vavo. **3** Soromoni akatumira shoko iri kuna Hiramu mambo weTire: “Nditumireiwo matanda emisidhari sezvamakaitira baba vangu Dhavidhi pamakavatumira misidhari yokuvakisa muzinda wavo kuti vagaremo. **4** Zvino ndava kuda kuvakira Zita rajehovha Mwari wangu temberi ndigoikumikidza kwaari kuti ndigopisira zvinonuhuhwira pamberi pake, kuti ndigoisa chingwa chakatsaurwa nguva dzose uye kuti ndigoita zvipiriso zvinopiswa mangwanani namanheru oga oga, pamaSabata, paKugara kwoMwedzi napamitambo yakatarwa yaJehovha Mwari wedu. Uyu ndiwo murayiro wakapiwa Israeri nokusingaperi. **5** “Temberi yandichavaka ichange iri huru nokuti Mwari wedu mukuru kupinda vamwari vose. **6** Asi ndiani angakwanisa kumuvakira temberi, sezvo iye asingakwani kunyange mumatenga okumusorosoro? Ko, ini ndini aniko kuti ndingamuvakirawo temberi asi chete senzvimbo yokupisira zvipiriso zvinopiswa pamberi pake? **7** “Saka zvino nditumirewo, murume ano unyanzvi hwokushandisa goridhe, nesirivha, ndarira, nesimbi uye nemicheka yepepuru nemitsvuku neyebhuruu, ane ruzivo rwezvokuveza kuti ashande mujudha neJerusarema pamwe chete navarume vakachenjera vakasiyiwa naDhavidhi baba vangu. **8** “Nditumireiwo misidhari, mipaini namatanda emiarigumi kubva kuRebhanoni nokuti ndinoziva kuti vanhu venyu vane unyanzvi mukutema

matanda ikoko. Vanhu vangu vachashanda pamwe chete nevako **9** kuti ndiwane matanda mazhinji kwazvo nokuti temberi yandichavaka inofanira kuva huru uye yakanaka zvikuru. **10** Ndichapa varanda vako vachatema matanda, zviyero zviuru makumi maviri zvegorosi, zviyero zviuru makumi maviri zvebhari, mabhati ewaini zviuru makumi maviri uye mabhati amafuta omuorivhi zviuru makumi maviri.” **11** Hiramu mambo weTire akapindura netsamba kuna Soromoni akati: “Nokuti Jehovha anoda vanhu vake, akakuita mambo wavo.” **12** Uye Hiramu akaenderera mberi achiti: “Jehovha Mwari waIsraeri ngaarumbidzwe iye akaita denga nenyika! Akapa mambo Dhavhidhi mwanakomana akachenjera, azere noungwaru nokunzwisa, achavakira Jehovha temberi uye uye achazvivakirawo muzinda wake. **13** “Ndiri kukutumira Hurami-Abhi murume ano unyanzvi kwazvo. **14** Mai vake vaibva kuDhani uye baba vake vaibva kuTire, Akadzidziswa kushanda negoridhe, nesirivha, ndarira, nesimbi, matombo namatanda uye nemicheka yepepuru neyebhuruu, nemitsvuku, nemicheka yakaisvonaka. Ane ruzivo mukuveza kwamarudzi ose uye anogona kuveza achitedzera zvose zvaanenge arayirwa. Achashanda nemhizha dzenyu pamwe chete nedzaishe wangu Dhavhidhi baba vako. **15** “Zvino ishe wangu ngaatumire varanda vake gorosi nebhari namafuta omuorivhi newaini zvamakavimbisa, **16** isu tichatema matanda ose kubva kuRebhanoni omuonde uye tichaeredzesza pamagwa nemugungwa achidzika kusvika kuJopa. Munogona ipapo kuzoatora moaendesa kuJerusarema.” **17** Soromoni akaverenga vatorwa vose vaiva mulusraeri mushure mokuverengwa kwavanhu nababa vake Dhavhidhi; uye vakawanikwa vari zviuru zana namakumi mashanu nezvitatu namazana matanhatus. **18** Akarayira zviuru makumi manomwe kuti vave vatakuri vamatombo uye zviuru makumi masere kuti vave vavezi vamatombo muzvikomo, uye zviuru zvitatu namazana matanhatus kuti vave vatariri pamusoro pavo kuti vanhu varambe vachishanda.

3 Ipapo Soromoni akatanga kuvaka temberi yaJehovha mujerusarema pagomo reMoria, apo Jehovha akanga azviratidza kuna baba vake Dhavhidhi. Pakanga pari paburiro raArauna mujebhusi, nzvimbo yakapiwa naDhavhidhi. **2** Akatanga kuvaka pazuva rechipiri mumwedzi wechipiri mugore rechina rokutonga kwake. **3** Nheyo dzakaiswa dzakanga

dziri makubhiti makumi matanhatus pakureba uye makubhiti makumi maviri paupamhi hwayo (kana tichishandisa kubhiti rechiero chakare). **4** Biravira rapamberi petemberi rakanga rakareba makubhiti makumi maviri pamberi paupamhi hweimba uye rakanga rakareba makubhiti makumi maviri kuenda mudenga. Akafukidza mukati mayo negoridhe rakaisvonaka. **5** Akaroverera muimba huru mapuranga emipaini akaifukidza negoridhe rakaisvonaka akaishongedza nemiti yemichindwe nezvishongo zvengetani. **6** Akashongedza temberi namatombo anokosha. Uye goridhe raakashandisa raiva goridhe rokuParivhaimi. **7** Akafukidzawo matanda edenga magwatidziro, madziro, namakonhi etemberi negoridhe, uye akavezera makerubhi pamadziro. **8** Akavaka Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, kureba kwayo kwaienderana noupamhi hwetemberi makubhiti makumi maviri, urefu hwayo uye upamhi hwayo makubhiti makumi maviri. Akafukidza mukati mayo namatarenda mazana matanhatus egoridhe rakaisvonaka. **9** Zvipikiri zvegoridhe zvairema mashekeri makumi mashanu. Akafukidzawo nzvimbo dzokumusoro negoridhe. **10** MuNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene akagadzira makerubhi maviri akavezwa akaafukidza negoridhe. **11** Mapapiro amakerubhi pamwe chete aisvika makubhiti makumi maviri pakureba kwawo. Bapiro rimwe chete rekerubhi rokutanga rakanga rakareba makubhiti mashanu uye raibata madziro etemberi, rimwe bapiro rayo rakareba makubhiti mashanu richibata rimwe bapiro reimwe kerubhi. **12** Zvimwe chetezvo bapiro rimwe rekerubhi rechipiri rakanga rakareba makubhiti mashanu uye raibata mamwe madziro etemberi uye rimwe racho rakareba zvimwe chetezvo makubhiti mashanu richibata bapiro rekerubhi rokutanga. **13** Mapapiro amakerubhi aiva akareba makubhiti makumi maviri. Akanga akamira namakumbo awo, akatarisa kuimba huru. **14** Akagadzira chidzitiro nezvakarukwa zvebhuruu, zvepepuru, nezvitsvuku nomucheka wakaisvonaka, namakerubhi akasonerwapo. **15** Pamberi petemberi akagadzira mbiru mbiri, dzose pamwe chete dzakanga dzakareba makubhiti makumi matatu namashanu, mbiru imwe neimwe yaiva nomusoro pamusoro payo wakanga wakareba makubhiti mashanu. **16** Akagadzira netani dzakarukwa akadziisa pamusoro pembiru. Akagadzirawo matamba zana akaasungirira pangetani.

17 Akamisa mbiru pamberi petemberi, imwe zasi uye imwe kumusoro. Yezasi akaitumidza kuti Jakini uye yokumusoro akaitumidza kuti Bhoazi.

4 Akavaka aritari yendarira yakanga yakareba makubhiti makumi maviri, uye upamhi hwayo hwaiva makubhiti makumi maviri uye yakareba makubhiti gumi kuenda mudenga. **2** Akaita Gungwa resimbi, rakanterera pakuvakwa kwaro, rakareba makubhiti gumi pamuromo waro kubva kune rumwe rutivi kusvika kune rumwe rutivi uye makubhiti mashanu kuenda mudenga. Zvaida tambo yakareba makubhiti makumi matatu kuti ikwanise kupoteredza gungwa iri. **3** Pazasi pomuromo, zvifananidzo zvehando zvairipoteredza, zviri gumi pakubhiti rimwe chete. Hando idzi dzakanga dzakaiswa mumitsara miviri dziri chinhu chimwe chete neGungwa. **4** Gungwa rakanga rakamira pamusoro pehando gumi nembiri, nhatu dzakatarisa kumusoro, nhatu dzakatarisa kumavirira, nhatu dzakatarisa zasi, uye nhatu dzakatarisa kumabvazuva. Gungwa rakanga rakagara pamusoro padzo uye shure kwadzo kwakanga kwakatarisa pakati. **5** Ukobvu hwaro hwakanga hwakaita sokufara kwechanza uye muromo waro wakanga wakaita somuromo womukombe, seruva rehapa. Raizara namabhati zviuru zvitatu. **6** Akagadzirazve madhishi okusukira gumi akaisa mashanu kudivi rezasi, uye mashanu kudivi rokumusoro. Zvinhu zvose zvaizoshandisa pazvipiriso zvinopiswa zvaisukirwamo, asi Gungwa raizoshandisa navaprista pakushamba. **7** Akagadzira zvigadziko zvemwenje gumi zvegoridhe, sokurayirwa kwazvakanga zvaitwa akazviisa mutemberi, zvishanu akaisa zasi zvishanu kumusoro. **8** Akagadzira tafura gumi akadziisa mutemberi, shanu zasi uye shanu kumusoro. Akagadzirawo mbiya dzegoridhe zana dzokusasa. **9** Akagadzira chivanze chavaprista, nechivanze chikuru nemikova yechivanze uye akafukidza mikova nendarira. **10** Akaisa Gungwa kudivi rezasi, pakona yezasi yakadziva kumabvazuva. **11** Akagadzirazve hari nefoshoro nembiya dzokusasa. Saka Hurami akapedza basa raakaitira mambo Soromoni mutemberi yaMwari sezvinotevera: **12** mbiru mbiri; misoro miviri yakanga yakaumbwa sembiya pamusoro pembiru; mimbure miviri yakanga yakashongedza misoro miviri yakanga yakaumbwa pamusoro

pembiru; **13** Matamba mazana mana emimbure miviri nemimwe yakanga yakashongedza misoro yakanga yakaumbwa sembiya pamisoro yembiru; **14** zvigadziko namadhishi azvo; **15** Gungwa nehando gumi nembiri pasi paro; **16** hari, foshoro, forogo dzenyama, nemimwe midziyo yose. Zvinhu zvose zvakagadzirwa naHurami-Abhi zvamambo Soromoni zvetemberi yaJehovah zvaiva zvendarira inobwinya. **17** Mambo akaita kuti zviumbwe nevhу mubani reJorodhani pakati peSukoti neZaretani. **18** Zvinhu izvi zvose zvakagadzirwa naSoromoni zvakanga zvakawanda kwazvo zvokuti uremu hwendarira yakashandisa hwakanga husingaverengeki. **19** Soromoni akagadzirazve midziyo yose yakanga iri mutemberi yaMwari yaiti: aritari yegoridhe; tafura dzaiva nechingwa choKuratidza; **20** zvigadziko zvemwenje zvegoridhe nemwenje yazvo kuti ipfute pamberi penzvimbo tsvene yomukati sezvakarayirwa; **21** maruva egoridhe nemwenje nembato (dzaiva dzegoridhe chairo); **22** zvidzimiso zvemwenje, mbiya dzokusasa, madhishi nezvaenga zvomoto zvegoridhe yakaisvonaka namakonhi egoridhe, etemberi: makonhi omukati yapaNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene namakonhi eimba huru.

5 Basa rose rakaitwa naSoromoni patemberi yaJehovah rakati rapera, akauyisa zvinhu zvakanga zvakakumikidza nababa vake Dhavhidhi, zvesirivha negoridhe nemidziyo yose akazviisa mudzimba dzokuchenegetera dzetemberi yaMwari. **2** Ipapo Soromoni akadana vakuru veIsraeri kuJerusarema, vose vakuru vamarudzi navakuru vemhuri dzelsraeri, kuti vauyise areka yesungano yaJehovah kubva kuZioni Guta raDhavhidhi. **3** Uye varume vose velsraeri vakauya pamwe chete kuna mambo panguva yomutambo mumwedzi wechinomwe. **4** Vakuru vose valsraeri pavakasvika, vaRevhi vakasimudza areka, **5** uye vakauyisa areka neTende Rokusangana nemidziyo inoyer yaivamo. Vaprista ava vaiva vaRevhi vakazvitakura vakakwira nazvo; **6** uye Mambo Soromoni neungano yose yalsraeri yakanga yaungana paari vakanga vari pamberi peareka vachibayira makwai mazhinji kwazvo nemombe zhinji zvokuti zvaisagona kunyorwa kana kuverengeta. **7** Ipapo vaprista vakauya neareka yesungano yaJehovah panzvimbo yayo munzira tsvene yomukati metemberi, muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene vakaiisa pasi pemapapiro emakerubhi. **8** Makerubhi akanga akatambanudza

mapapiro awo pamusoro penzvimbio yeareka uye akanga akafukidza areka namatanda ayo okutakurisa. **9** Matanda aya akanga akareba zvokuti miromo yawo, kubva paareka, aigona kuonekwa kubva nechemberi kwomukati menzvimbio tsvene, asi kwete uri kunze kweNzvimbio Tsvene. Uye achiripo nanhasi. **10** Muareka makanga musina chinhu kunze kwamahwendef a maviri akanga aiswamo naMozisi paHorebhi, Jehovha pavakaita sungano neIsraeri mushure mokunge vabuda muljipiti. **11** Ipapo vaprista vakabuda kubva muNzvimbio Tsvene. Vaprista vose vakanga varipo vakanga vazvinatsa zvisine kuti vaiva vamapoka api. **12** VaRevhi vose vaiva vaimbi vaiti Asafi, Heman, Jedhutuni navanakomana vavo nehamu dzavo, vakamira kumabvazuva kwearitari vakapfeka micheka yakaisvonaka vachiridza makandira, mitengeranwa nembita. Vakanga vachiteverwa navaprista zana namakumi maviri vairidza hwamanda. **13** Varidzi vewhamanda navaimbi vakabatana pamwe chete sevane inzwi rimwe chete, vachirumbidza uye vachivonga Jehovha. Zvichibatana nehwamanda makandira nezvimwe zviridza vakasimudzira manzwi avo vachirumbidza Jehovha vakaimbavachiti: "Iyeakanaka; rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi." Ipapo temberi yaJehovha yakafukidza negore, **14** uye vaprista vakatadza kuita basa ravo nokuda kwegore iroro, nokuti kubwinya kwajehovha kwakanga kwazadza temberi yaMwari.

6 Ipapo Soromoni akati, "Jehovha akati achagara mugore dema. **2** Ndakuvakirai temberi yakanaka kwazvo, nzvimbio yokuti mugare nokusingaperi." **3** Ungano yose yalsraeri ichakamirapo, mambo akatendeukira kwavari akavaropafadza. **4** Ipapo akati: "Ngaarumbidzwe Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri iye azadzisa namaoko ake zvaakavimbisa nomuromo wake kuna baba vangu Dhavhidhi. Nokuti akati, **5** 'Kubva pazuva randakaburitsa vanhu vangu muljipiti, handina kumbosarudza guta murudzi rupi norupi rwalsraeri kuti Zita rangu rivakirwe temberi kuti rivepo, uye handina kumbosarudza mumwe munhu kuti ave mutungamiri wavanhu vangu valsraeri. **6** Asi zvino ndasarudza Jerusarema nokuda kweZita rangu kuti rivepo uye ndasarudza Dhavhidhi kuti atonge vanhu vangu valsraeri.' **7** "Baba vangu Dhavhidhi vaiva nazvo mumwoyo mavo kuti vavakire Zita rajehovha Mwari walsraeri temberi. **8** Asi Jehovha akati kuna baba vangu Dhavhidhi, 'nokuti zavaiva mumwoyo mako kuti

uvakire Zita rangu temberi wakaita zvakanaka ukava nazvo mumwoyo mako. **9** Asi kunyange zvakadaro, hausi iwe uchavaka temberi asi mwanakomana wako, anova nyama yako neropa rako, ndiyе achavakira Zita rangu temberi.' **10** "Jehovha akachengeta chivimbiso chavakaita. Ini ndakatevera Dhavhidhi baba vangu uye zvino ndava kugara pachigaro choushe chalsraeri sokuvimbisa kwakaita Jehovha, uye ndakavakira zita rajehovha Mwari walsraeri temberi. **11** Imomo ndakaisa areka ine sungano yaJehovha yaakaita navanhu velsraeri." **12** Ipapo Soromoni akamira pamberi pearitari yaJehovha pamberi peungano yose yalsraeri akatambanudza maoko ake. **13** Zvino akanga agadzira pokumira pakakwirira nendarira, pakanga pakareba makubhiti mashanu, pane upamhi hwamakubhiti mashanu uye pakakwirira makubhiti matatu, uye akanga apaisa pakati pechivanze chokunze. Akamira pokumira paya akapfugama pamberi peungano yose yalsraeri akatambanudzira maoko ake kudenga. **14** Akati: "Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, hakuna mumwe Mwari akaita semi kudenga kana panyika. Imi munochengeta sungano yorudo navaranda venyu vanoramba vachifamba munzira yenu nomwoyo wose. **15** Makachengeta chivimbiso chenyu kumuranda wenyu Dhavhidhi baba vangu; nomuromo wenyu makavimbisa uye noruoko rwenyu makazadzisa sezvazvakaita nhasi. **16** "Zvino Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, chengeterai muranda wenyu Dhavhidhi baba vangu zvivimbiso zvamakaita kwaari pamakati, 'Haungatongokundikani kuti uve nomunhu achagara pamberi pangu pachigaro choushe chalsraeri, kana chete vanakomana vako vakachenjerera mune zvose zvavanoita kuti vafambe pamberi pangu maererano nomurayiro, sezwawakaita iwe.' **17** Uye zvino, haiwa Jehovha Mwari walsraeri, itai kuti shoko renyu ramakavimbisa muranda wenyu Dhavhidhi rizadziswe. **18** "Asi zvechokwadi, Mwari angagare panyika navanhu here? Hamungakwani mumatenga kunyange matenga okumusoro-soro, ko, kuzoti temberi yandavaka! **19** Kunyange zvakadaro teererai munyengetero womuranda wenyu nokukumbira kwake kuti anzwirwe tsitsi, imi Jehovha Mwari wangu. Inzwai kuchema nomunyengetero uri kunyengeterwa nomuranda wenyu pamberi penyu. **20** Meso enyu ngaatarire kutemberi iyi masikati nousiku, nzvimbio iyi yamakati muchaisa Zita renyumo. Inzwai munyengetero womuranda

wenu waanonyengetera akatarisa kunzvimbo ino. **21** Inzwai mikumbiro yomuranda wenu neyavanhу venyu Israeri pavanege vachinyengetera vakatarisa kunzvimbo ino. Inzwai kubva kudenga kwamunogara uye kana manzwa muregerere. **22** “Kana munhu akatadzira muvakidzani wake uye kana akanzi aite mhiko uye kana akauya akazopika mhiko pamberi pearitari yenu mutemberi ino, **23** ipapo inzwai muri kudenga uye mugota chimwe chinhу. Tongai pakati pavaranda venyu, muchimuripisa ane mhosva nokuburutsa pamusoro wake izvo zvaakaita. Ratidzai pachena uyo asina mhosva kuti haana zvaakatadza uye musimbise kusatadza kwake. **24** “Kana vanhu venyu Israeri vakakundwa nomuvengi nokuti vakakutadzirai uye kana vakatendeuka vakapupura zita renyu, vachinyengetera uye vachikumbira pamberi penyu mutemberi muno, **25** ipapo inzwai kubva kudenga uye muregerere chivi chavanhu venyu Israeri uye mugovadzosa kuniya yamakavapa ivo namadzibaba avo. **26** “Kana matenga akazarirwa uye kukasanaya mvura nokuti vanhu venyu vakutadzirai uye kana vakanyengetera vakatarira kunzvimbo ino vakapupura zita renyu uye vakatendeuka kubva muchivi chavo nokuti imi mavarwadzisa, **27** ipapo inzwai kubva kudenga muregerere chivi chavaranda venyu, vanhu venyu Israeri. Vadzidzisei nzira kwayo yokururama, uye tumirai mvura inaye panyika yamakapa vanhu venyu senhaka. **28** “Kana nzara kana denda zvikauya panyika, kana nyunje, kana kuvhuvha kana mhashu kana magutaguta kana kuti vavengi vakavakomba mumaguta avo, ringava dambudzikoi ripi zvaro kana chirwere chorudzi rupi chingauya, **29** uye kana munyengetero kana chikumbiro chikaitwa noupi zvake wavanhu venyu Israeri, mumwe nomumwe achinyatsonzwisa matambudziko namarwadzo ake, uye kana akatambanudzira maoko ake kunzvimbo ino, **30** ipapo inzwai kubva kudenga kwamunogara. Regererai uye muitire mumwe nomumwe sezvaanoita, sezvo muchiziva mwoyo wake (nokuti imi moga ndimi munoziva mwoyo yavanhu), **31** kuitira kuti vagokutayi uye vagofamba munzira dzenyu panguva dzose dzavachararama munyika yamakapa kumadzibaba edu. **32** “Kana ari mutorwa asati ari mumwe wavanhu venyu Israeri asi akabva kuniya iri kure nokuda kwezita renyu guru noruoko rwenyu rune simba noruoko rwenyu rwakatambanudzwa kana akauya akanyengetera akatarisa kutemberi ino, **33** ipapo

inzwai kubva kudenga, kwamunogara uye muitire mutorwa chipi nechipi chaanokumbira kwamuri kuitira kuti vanhu vose vapanyika vazive zita renyu uye vakutyei sezvinoitwa navanhu venyu Israeri, uye kuti vagoziva kuti imba ino yandavaka ine Zita renyu. **34** “Kana vanhu venyu vakaenda kundorwisana navavengi vavo, kwose kwose kwamunenge mavatum, uye kana vakanyengetera kwamuri vakatarira kuguta rino ramakasarudza nokutemberi yandavakira Zita renyu, **35** ipapo inzwai ikoko kudenga munamato wavo nechikumbiro chavo, mutsigire mhaka yavo. **36** “Kana vakakutadzirai, nokuti hapana munhu asingatadzi, uye kana mukavatsmwira mukavapa kumuvengi, anovatapa achivaendesa kuniya iri kure kana pedyo; **37** uye kana vakashandura mwoyo vari kuniya yavanenge vari nhapwa, vakatendeuka vakakumbira kwamuri vari munyika youtapwa vakati, ‘Takatadza, takakanganisa uye takaita zvakaipa,’ **38** uye kana vakadzokerazve kwamuri nomwoyo wavo wose, nomweya wose munyika youtapwa kwavakaendeswa, uye vakanyengetera vakatarisa kuniya yamakapa madzibaba avo, vakatarisa kuguta ramakasarudza uye vakatarisa kutemberi yandavakira Zita renyu; **39** ipapo kubva kudenga, kwamunogara, inzwai munyengetero wavo nemikumbiro yavo uye muvatsigire muvakundise pamhaka yavo. Uye muregerere vanhu venyu vanenge vakutadzirai. **40** “Zvino Mwari wangu, dai meso enyu aona uye nzeve dzenyu dzateerera minyengetero ichanyengeterwa panzvimbo iyi. **41** “Zvino simukai imi Jehovha Mwari, muuye panzvimbo yenu yokuzorora, **42** Haiwa Jehovha Mwari, musaramba muzodziwa wenu.

7 Soromoni paakapedza kuniyengetera, moto wakaburuka kubva kudenga ukapisa chipiriso chinopiswa nezvibayiro uye kubwinya kwajehovha kwakazadza temberi. **2** Vaprista vakatadza kupinda mutemberi yaJehovha nokuti kubwinya kwajehovha kwakanga kwakaizadza. **3** Valsraeri vose pavakaona moto uchiburuka uye kubwinya kwajehovha kuri pamusoro petemberi, vakafugama pachivara zviso zvavo zvakatarisa pasi, uye vakanamata vakavonga Jehovha vachiti: “Iye akanaka; rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.” **4** Ipapo mambo navanhu vose vakapa zvibayiro pamberi pajehovha. **5** Uye Mambo Soromoni akapa chibayiro chemombe zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri namakwai nembudzi zviuru

zana namakumi maviri. Saka mambo navanhu vose vakakumikidza temberi yaMwari. **6** Vaprista vakaenda panzimbo dzavo sezvakaitwawo navaRevhi vane zviridzwa zvajehovha zvakanga zvagadzirwa naMambo Dhavhidhi kuti zvishandiswe pakurumbidza Jehovah uye ndizvo zvakashandiswe pavakavonga vachiti, "Rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi." Kune rumwe rutivi rwakatarisana navaRevhi, vaprista vakaridza hwamanda dzavo uye valsraeri vose vakanga vakamira. **7** Soromoni akatsaura nzvimbo yapakati pechivanze chapamberi petemberi yaJehovah uye ipapo akapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa namafuta ezvipiriso zvokuwadzana, nokuti aritari yendarira yaakanga agadzira yaisakwana zvipiriso zvinopiswa, nezvipiriso zvoupfu namafuta. **8** Saka Soromoni akatamba mutambo panguva iyoyo kwamazuva manomwe, uye Israeri yose yakanga inaye, ungano huru kwazvo, vanhu vaibva kuRebho Hamati kusvika kuRwizi rwejjipiti. **9** Pazuva rorusere vakaungana pamwe chete nokuti vakanga vapemberera kutsaurwa kwearitari kwamazuva manomwe uye mutambo uyu kwamamwezve mazuva manomwe. **10** Pazuva ramakumi maviri namatatu romwedzi wechinomwe akaendesa vanhu kudzimba dzavo, vachifara uye mwoyo yavo ichifara nokuda kwezinhu zvakanaka zvakanga zvaitwa najehovah kuna Dhavhidhi naSoromoni nokuvanhu vake Israeri. **11** Soromoni paakapedza temberi yaJehovah nomuzinda wake, uye abudirira mukuita zvose zvaiva nazvo mupfungwa dzake kuita mutemberi yaJehovah nomumuzinda wake, **12** Jehovah akazviratidza kwaari usiku akati: "Ndanzwa munyengetero wako uye ndazvisarudzira nzvimbo ino setemberi yezbibayiro. **13** "Kana ndikapfiga matenga kukasava nemvura inonaya, kana kuti ndikarayira mhashu kuti dziparadze nyika kana kuti ndikatuma denda pakati pavantu vangu, **14** kana vanhu vangu vanodaizwa nezita rangu, vakazvininipisa, vakanyengetera vakatsvaga chiso changu, vakinendeuka kubva panzira dzavo dzakaipa, ipapo ndichavanzwa kubva kudenga uye ndicharegerera chivi chavo uye ndichaporesa nyika yavo. **15** Zvino meso angu achaona uye nzeve dzangu dzichanzwa minyengetero ichapirwa munzivimbo ino. **16** Ndasarudza ndikatsaura temberi ino kuti Zita rangu rivepo nokusingaperi. Meso angu nomwoyo wangu zvicharamba zviripo. **17** "Kana uriwe, kana ukafamba pamberi pangu sezvakaitwa naDhavhidhi baba vako,

uye ukaita zvose zvandichakurayira uye ukachengeta mitemo yangu nemirayiro yangu, **18** ndichasimbisa chigaro chako choushe, sezvandakavimbisa Dhavhidhi baba vako pandakati, 'Hauchazongokundikan kuva nomunhu achatonga Israeri.' **19** "Asi kana mukatsauka mukasiya mitemo nezvandakakurayirai, mukaenda kundoshumira vamwe vaMwari mukavanamata, **20** ipapo ndichadzura Israeri kubva kuniyika yangu, yandakavapa, uye ndicharasira kure temberi iyi yandakazvitsaurira Zita rangu. Ndichaiita tsumo nechiseko pakati pamarudzi ose. **21** Uye kunyange temberi ino ichishamisa zvakadai, vose vachapfuura napairi vachakanuka vagoti, 'Seiko Jehovah akaita chinhu chakadai kuniyika ino nokutemberi iyi?' **22** Vanhu vachapindura vachiti, 'Nokuti vakasiya Jehovah Mwari wamadzibaba avo, akavabudisa kubva muljipiti uyeakanamatira kuna vamwe vamwari uye vachivanamata nokuvashumira, ndokusaka akauyisa njodzi iyi pavari."

8 Kwapera makore makumi maviri, munguva iyo Soromoni akavaka temberi yaJehovah nomuzinda wake, **2** Soromoni akavaka patsva misha yaakanga apiwa naHiram, akagarisa valsraeri mairi. **3** Ipapo Soromoni akaenda kuHamati Zobha, akandorkunda. **4** Akavaka Tadhimori murenje namaguta ose okuchengetera zvinhu aakavaka muHamati. **5** Akavaka patsva Bheti Horoni Yokumusoro neBheti Horoni Yezasi samaguta akakomberedza namasvingo namasuo namazariro, **6** pamwe chete neBhaarati namaguta ake okuchengetera ose namaguta ose engoro dzake namabhiza ake, zvose zvaakada kuvaka muJerusarema muRebhanoni nomunyika yose yaaitonga. **7** Vanhu vose vakasara kubva kuvaHiti, vaAmori, vaPerizi, vaHivhi navajebhusi (vanhu ava vakanga vasiri valsraeri) **8** zvichireva kuti vana vavo vakasara munyika, avo vasina kuparadzwava naValsraeri, ava Soromoni akavatora kuti vave vashandi vake vechibharo sezvazviri nanhasi. **9** Asi Soromoni haana kuita valsraeri nhapwa kuti vamuitire basa rake; vaiva varwi vake, vatungamiri vavakuru vamapoka, uye vatungamiri vengoro navachairi vengoro. **10** Vaivazve vakuru vavabati vamambo Soromoni, vakuru mazana maviri namakumi mashanu vaitungamirira vanhu. **11** Soromoni akauyisa mwanasikana waFaro kubva kuGuta raDhavhidhi akamuisa mumuzinda waakanga amuvakira nokuti akati, "Mudzimai wangu haafaniri kugara mumuzinda

waDhavidhi mambo waIsraeri nokuti nzvimbo dzose dzakambopinzwa areka yaJehovha itsvene.” **12** Paaritari yaJehovha yaakanga avaka pamberi pebiravira, Soromoni akapisira zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuna Jehovha, **13** maererano nezvaidikanwa zuva nezuva pazvipiriso sokurayirwa kwazvakanga zvaitwa naMozisi pamaSabata, Kugara kwoMwedzi weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso, Mutambo waMavhiki noMutambo waMatumba. **14** Maererano nomutemo wababa wake Dhavidhi, akapa mapoka avaprista mabasa avo uye vaRevhi kuti vatungamire kurumbidza uye kuti vabatsire vaprista sezvaidikanwa zuva nezuva. Akapazve mabasa akasiyana-siyana, nokuti izvi ndizvo zvakanga zvarayirwa naDhavidhi munhu waMwari. **15** Havana kutsauka kubva pakurayira kwamambo kuvaprista kana kuvaRevhi munyaya ipi neipi kusanganisira yenzvimbo dzokuchengetera upfumi. **16** Basa rose raSoromoni rakaitwa kubva pazuva rokuvakwa kwenheyo dzetemberi yaJehovha kusvikira pakupedziswa kwayo. Saka temberi yaJehovha yakapera kuvakwa. **17** Ipapo Soromoni akaenda kuEzioni Gebheri neErati pamahombekombe egungwa munyika yeEdhomu. **18** Uye Hiramu akatumira zvikepe zvake zvakatungamirirwa namachinda ake varume vaiziva gungwa. Ava navanhu vaSoromoni, vakaenda nezvikepe kuOfiri uye vakandouya namatarenda mazana mana namakumi mashanu egoridhe, vakaapa kuna Mambo Soromoni.

9 Mambokadzi weShebha paakanza mbiri yaSoromoni, akauya kuJerusarema kuti amuedze nemibvunzo yakaoma kwazvo. Akasvika navanhu vazhinji kwazvo nengamera akatakura zvinonhuhwira, goridhe rakawanda, namatombo anokosha, akauya kuna Soromoni akataura naye zvose zvaiva mupfungwa dzake. **2** Soromoni akamupindura mibvunzo yake yose, hapano chakanga chakanyanya kumuomera kuti amutsanangurire. **3** Mambokadzi weShebha paakaona uchenjeri hwaSoromoni, nomuzinda waakanga avaka, **4** zvokudya zvaiva patafura yake, magariro amakurukota ake, varanda vake vari muzvipfeko zvavo, vadiri vezvokunwa vari muzvipfeko zvavo nezviperiso zvinopiswa zvaaiita patemberi yaJehovha akapererwa. **5** Akati kuna Mambo, “Zvandakanzwa munyika yangu pamusoro pezvamakaita nouchenjeri hwenyu ndezvezchokwadi. **6** Asi handina kutenda zvaitaurwa kusvikira ndauya kuzozvionera nameso angu. Chokwadi, handina

kutongonzwa kunyange hafu yokukura kwouchenjeri hwenyu, mapfuura nokure zvandakanzwa. **7** Mufaro wakawanda sei unofanira kungova una vanhu venyu! Anofara sei machinda enyu anoramba amire pamberi penyu achinzwa uchenjeri hwenyu. **8** Ngaarumbidzwe Jehovha Mwari wenyu akafadzwa nemi akakuisai pachigaro chake samambo kuti mutongere Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Nokuda kwerudo rwaMwari wenyu kulsraeri nokudokwairira kwake kuvasimudzira nokusingaperi, akakuitai mambo pamusoro pavo kuti muchenetedze kururamisira nokururama.” **9** Ipapo akapa mambo matarenda zana namakumi maviri egoridhe, zvinonhuhwira zvakawanda kwazvo namatombo anokosha. Hakuna kunge kwambova nezvinonhuhwira zvakaita sezvakapiwa mambo Soromoni namambokadzi weShebha. **10** (Vanhu vaHiramu navanhu vaSoromoni vakuya negoridhe kubva kuOfiri; vakauyazve namatanda emiarigumi namatombo anokosha. **11** Mambo akashandisa matanda emiarigumi kugadzira zvikwiriso zvetemberi yaJehovha nezvemuzinda wamambo, uye kugadzirisa mbira nemitengeranwa yavaimbii. Hapano zvakaita sevizvi zvakanga zvatomboonekwa muJudha). **12** Mambo Soromoni akapa mambokadzi weShebha zvose zvaaida nezvaakakumbira; akamupa zvakawanda kupfuura zvaakaya nazvo kwaari. Ipapo akabva adzokera navaranda vake kunyika yake. **13** Uremu hwegoridhe raipiwa Soromoni hwaivsika matarenda mazana matanhatus namakumi matanhatus ane matanhatus pagore roga roga, **14** tisingaverengi mitero yaiuyiswa navatengesi navashambadziri. Uye madzimambo ose eArabha navabati venyika vaiuyisa goridhe nesirivha kuna Soromoni. **15** Mambo Soromoni akagadzira mazana maviri enhoo huru dzegoridhe rakapambadzirwa mazana matanhatus amashekeri egoridhe akapambadzirwa aipinda munhoo imwe neimwe. **16** Akagadzirazve nhoo diki dzaisvika mazana matatu negoridhe rakapambadzirwa, namashekeri mazana matatu egoridhe munhoo imwe neimwe. Mambo akaaisa muMuzinda weSango reRebhanoni. **17** Ipapo mambo akagadzira chigaro chikuru choushe nenyanga dzenzou uye akachifukidza negoridhe rakaisvonaka. **18** Chigaro ichi chakanga chine zvikwiriso zvitanhatus nechitsiko chetsoka chegoridhe chakanga chakabatana nechigaro ichi. Kumativi ose echigaro kwaiva nezvitsigiro zvamaoko, neshumba yakamira parutivi pechimwe nechimwe chazvo.

19 Shumba gumi nembiru dzakanga dzakamira pazvikwiriso zvitanhutu, imwe chete kumucheto kwechikwiriso chimwe nechimwe. Hakuna zvakaita sezvi zvakanga zvambogadzirirwa humwe umambo. **20** Mikombe yose yokunwa nayo yaMambo Soromoni yaiva yegoridhe, uye zvose zvomumba zvaiva muMuzinda weSango reRebhanoni zvaiva zvegoridhe rakaisvonaka. Hapana chakanga chakagadzirwa nesirivha, nokuti pamazuva aSoromoni sirivha yaionekwa seisina basa. **21** Mambo aiva nezvikepe zvokushambadzira zvaienda kunzvimbo dzakasiyana-siyana zvaifambiswa navanhu vaHiram. Kamwe chete mumakore matatu zvaiddzoka zviine goridhe, sirivha, nyanga dzenzou netsoko namakudo. **22** Mambo Soromoni akanga ari mukuru kwazvo muupfumi nouchenjeri kupfuura madzimambo ose enyika. **23** Madzimambo ose aitsvaga kutaura naSoromoni kuti vanzwe uchenjeri hwakanga hwaiswa naMwari mumwoyo make. **24** Gore negore vose vaiuya nezvipo midziyo yesirivha nezvegoridhe, nenguo, zvombo zvokurwa nazvo nezvinonuhhwira, namabhiza nembongoro. **25** Soromoni akanga ane zvidyiro zvamabhiza nengoro, zviuru zvina, namabhiza zviuru gumi nezziviviri zvaaichengetera mumaguta engoro nemuJerusarema maaiva. **26** Aitonga madzimambo ose kubva kuRwizi kusvika kunyaika yavaFristia kusvikira kumuganhu neIjipiti. **27** Mambo akaita kuti sirivha iwanikwe pose pose samatombo muJerusarema uye kuti misidhari iwande semionde yemisikamo mujinga mamakomo. **28** Mabhiza aSoromoni akanga atengwa kubva kuljipiti nokubva kune dzimwe nyika. **29** Mamwe mabasa okutonga kwaSoromoni kubva kwokutanga kusvika kwokupedzisira, haana kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo yomuprofita Natani, mashoko akaprofitwa naAhija muShironi nomuzviratido zvaldho muoni pamusoro paJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati? **30** Soromoni akatonga muJerusarema pamusoro pelsraeri yose kwamakore makumi mana. **31** Ipapo akazorora namadzibaba ake uye akavigwa muguta raDhavidhi baba vake. Uye Rehobhoamu mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

10 Rehobhoamu akaenda kuShekemu, nokuti valsraeri vose vakanga vaenda ikoko kundomuita mambo. **2** Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati paakanzwa izvi (aiva kuljipiti, kwaakanga aenda achitiza Mambo Soromoni), akadzoka kubva kuljipiti.

3 Saka vakandodana Jerobhoamu, uye iye nelIsraeri yose vakaenda kuna Rehobhoamu vakati kwaari, **4** “Baba vako vakanitatudza joko rinorema kwazvo, asi zvino chitapudzai kushanda kwakaomarara nejoko rinorema ravakaisa patiri, uye isu tichakushandirai.” **5** Rehobhoamu akapindura akati, “Dzokai kwandiri mumazuva matatu.” Saka vanhu vakaenda havo. **6** Ipapo Mambo Rehobhoamu akandobvunza vakuru vaisishandira baba vake Soromoni pangva yavakanga vari vapenyu. Akavabvunza achiti, “Ko, izano ripi ramungandipa kuti ndipindure vanhu ava?” **7** Vakamupindura vakati, “Kana mukaitira vanhu ava tsitsi mukavafadza mukavapa mhinduro yakanaka vacharamba vari varanda venyu.” **8** Asi Rehobhoamu akaramba zano iri raakapiwa navakuru akandobvunza majaya aakanga akura nawo uye vaimushandira. **9** Akavabvunza akati, “Mungandipa zano ripi? Tingapindura sei vanhu ava vanoti kwandiri, ‘Tirerutsirei joko ratakatakudza nababa venyu?’” **10** Majaya aakanga akura nawo akapindura akati, ‘Taurirai vanhu vakati kwamuri, ‘Baba venyu vakanitatudza joko rinorema asi itai kuti joko redu rireruke,’ kuti, ‘Munwe wangu mudiki mukobvu kupfuura chiuno chababa vangu. **11** Baba vangu vakaisa joko rinorema pamusoro penyu; ini ndichariita kuti rinyanye kurema. Baba vangu vaikurovai neshamhu; ini ndichakurovai nezvinyavada.’” **12** Mushure mamazuva matatu Jerobhoamu navanhu vose vakadzokera kuna Rehobhoamu sezvakanga zvataurwa namambo kuti, “Dzokai kwandiri mumazuva matatu.” **13** Mambo akapindura nehasha. Achiramba zano raakanga apiwa navakuru, **14** akateerera zano ramajaya akati, “Baba vangu vakakurovai neshamhu ini ndichakurovai nezvinyavada.” **15** Saka mambo haana kuteerera kuvanhu, nokuti kuitika kwezinhu uku kwaibva kuna Mwari, kuti shoko rakanga rataurwa naJehovha kuna Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati nomuromo waAhija muShironi rizadziswe. **16** Valsraeri vose pavakaona kuti mambo aramba kuvateerera, vakapindura mambo vachiti, “Ko, tine mugove upi muna Dhavidhi, chikamu chipiko mumwanakomana wajese? Kumatende enyu, imi Israeri! Zvichengetere imba yako, iwe Dhavidhi!” Saka valsraeri vose vakaenda kumisha yavo. **17** Asi valsraeri vaigara mumaguta eJudha, Rehobhoamu akaramba achivatonga. **18** Mambo Rehobhoamu akatuma Adhoniram, aiva mukuru wavashandi

vechibharo, asi valsaeri vakamutema namabwe kusvikira afa. Mambo Rehobhoamu akakwanisa kupinda mungoro yake akatizira kuJerusarema. **19** Saka Israeri yakapandukira imba yaDhavhidhi kusvikira nhasi.

11 Rehobhoamu paakasvika muJerusarema, akakurudzira imba yajudha naBhenjamini, varume zviuru zana namakumi masere zvarawri, kuti varwisane nelrsaeri vatorezve umambo hwaRehobhoamu. **2** Asi shoko iri rajehovha rakasvika kuna Shemaya munhu waMwari richiti, **3** "Udza Rehobhoamu mwankomana waSoromoni mambo weJudha navalsraeri vose vari muJudha neBhenjamini, uti, **4** 'Zvanzi najehovha: Musaenda kunorwisana nehamza dzenyu; endai kumba, mumwe nomumwe wenyu, nokuti uku kuita kwangu.'" Saka vakateerera mashoko ajehovha vakadzoka kubva mukuda kundorwisana naJerobhoamu. **5** Rehobhoamu akagara muJerusarema akavaka maguta okuzvidzivirira muJudha aiti: **6** Bheterhemha, Etami, Tekoa, **7** Bheti Zuri, Soko, Adhuramu, **8** Gati, Maresha, Zifi, **9** Adhoraimi, Rakishi, Azeka, **10** Zora, Aijaroni neHebhuroni. Aya ndiwo aiva maguta enhare muJudha neBhenjamini. **11** Akasimbisa nhare dzawo akaisa vakuru vehondo maari, nezvokudya zvishinji, mafuta omuorivhi newaini. **12** Akaisa nhoo namapfumo mumaguta ose, akaaita kuti ave akasimba kwazvo. Saka Judha neBhenjamini vaive vake. **13** Vaprista navaRevhi kubva kumatunhu ose mulrsaeri yose vaiva kurutivi rwake. **14** Vaprista navaRevhi vakatosiya mafuro ezvipifubo zvavo nemidziyo yavo vakauya kujudha nejerusarema nokuti Jerobhoamu navankomana vake vakanga vavaramba savaprista vaJehovha. **15** Uye iye akagadza vaprista vake pachake akaisa panzvimbos dzakakwirira uye nezvifananidzo zvembudzi nezvemhuru zvaakanga agadzira. **16** Vose vaibva kumarudzi ose alsraeri vakaisa mwoyo yavo pakutsvaga Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, vakatevera vaRevhi kuJerusarema kuti vandopa zvibayiro kuna Jehovha Mwari wamadzibaba avo. **17** Vakasimbisa umambo hwajudha vakatsigira Rehobhoamu mwankomana waSoromoni kwamakore matatu, vachifamba munzira dzaDhavhidhi naSoromoni panguva iyoyi. **18** Rehobhoamu akawana Maharatia aiva mwanasikana womwanakomana waDhavhidhi ainzi Jerimoti uye waAbhihairi mwanasikana womwanakomana wajeze

ainzi Eriabhi. **19** Akamuberekera vanakomana vaiti, Jeushi, Shemaria naZahamu. **20** Ipapo akawana Maaka mwankomana waAbhusaromu akamuberekera Abhija, Atai, Ziza naSheromiti. **21** Rehobhoamu aida Maaka mwankomana waAbhusaromu kupfuura vamwe vakadzi vake navarongo vake vose. Pamwe chete aiva navakadzi gumi navasere, navarongo makumi matanhata, vanakomana makumi maviri navasere, navankomana makumi matanhata. **22** Rehobhoamu akagadza Abhija mwankomana waMaaka kuti ave muchinda mukuru pakati pavana vababa vake kuitira kuti azova mambo. **23** Akaita zvakachenjera akaparadzira vamwe vavanakomana vake mumatunhu ose ejudha neBhenjamini nokumaguta ose enhare. Akavapa zvinhu zvishinji akavawanira vakadzi vakawanda.

12 Mushure mokunge chinzhimbo chaRehobhoamu samambo chasimbiswa, uye paakanga asimba, iye nelrsaeri yose pamwe chete vakasiya murayiro wajehovha. **2** Nokuti vakanga vasina kutendeka kuna Jehovha, Shishaki mambo weljipiti akarwisa Jerusarema mugore rechishanu ramambo Rehobhoamu. **3** Nengoro chiuru namazana maviri navatasvi vamabhiza zviuru makumi matanhata navarwi vokuribhiya, Suki neEtiopia vakanga vasingaverengeki vaakauya navo kubva kuljipiti, **4** akakunda maguta enhare ejudha kusvika kuJerusarema. **5** Ipapo muprofita Shemaya akauya kuna Rehobhoamu nokuvatungamiri vejudha vakanga vaungana muJerusarema vachitya Shishaki, akati kwavari, "Zvanzi najehovha: 'Makandirasa; naizvozvo zvino ndava kukurasirai kuna Shishaki.'" **6** Vatungamiri veIsraeri namambo vakazvininipisa vakati, "Jehovha akarurama." **7** Jehovha paakaona kuti vazvininipisa, shoko iri rajehovha rakauya kuna Shemaya richiti, "Nokuda kwokuti vazvininipisa, handichavaparadzi asi munguva pfupi ndichavadzinkura. Kutsamwa kwangu hakuchadurirwa pajerusarema kubudikidza naShishaki. **8** Zvisinei hazvo, vachava pasi pake kuti vadzidze mutsauko uri pakati pokundishumira nokushumira madzimambo edzimwe nyika." **9** Shishaki mambo weljipiti paakarwisa Jerusarema akatakura pfuma yomutemberi yaJehovha nepfuma yomumuzinda wamambo. Akatora zvose kusanganisira nhoo dzegoridhe dzakanga dzagadzirwa naSoromoni. **10** Saka Mambo Rehobhoamu akagadzira nhoo

dzendarira kutsiva idzo dzakanga dzatorwa akadzipa vakuru vavarindi vaiva pabasa pamukova wokupinda mumuzinda woumambo. **11** Pose paienda mambo kutemberi yajehovha, varindi vaienda naye, vakabata nhoo idzi uye vapedza vaizodzidzorera kuimba yavarindi. **12** Nokuti Rehobhoamu akazvininipisa kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakabva kwaari, uye haana kuparadzwa zvachose. Zvirokwazvo makava nezvimwe zvakakanaka mujudha. **13** Mambo Rehobhoamu akazvisimbisa kwazvo muJerusarema akaramba ari mambo. Akanga ane makore makumi mana nerimwe chete paakava mambo uye akatonga kwamakore gumi namanomwe muJerusarema, guta rajehovha raakanga azvisarudzira pamarudzi ose elsaeri kuti aise Zita rake. Zita ramai vake rainzi Naama; vaiva muAmoni. **14** Akaita zvakalipa nokuti akanga asina kuisa mwoyo wake pakutsvaga Jehovha. **15** Mabasa okutonga kwaRehobhoamu kubva kutanga kwake kusvikira kwokupedzisira, haana kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo raShemaya muprofita neraldho muoni? Paiva nokurwisana nguva dzose pakati paRehobhoamu najerobhoamu. **16** Rehobhoamu akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muguta raDhavidhi. Uye Abhija mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

13 Mugore regumi namasere rokutonga kwaJerobhoamu, Abhija akava mambo weJudha. **2** Uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore matatu. Zita ramai vake rainzi Maaka, mwanasikana waUrieri weGibhe. Pakava nokurwisana pakati paAbhija najerobhoamu. **3** Abhija akaenda kundorwa nehondo yaiva navarume zviuru mazana mana vaigona kurwa, uye Jerobhoamu akamurwisa navarwi zviuru mazana masere vaigona kurwa. **4** Abhija akamira paGomo reZemaraimi munyika yezvikomo yeEfuremu akati, “Iwe Jerobhoamu neIsraeri yose teererai kwandiri! **5** Hamuzivi here kuti Jehovha Mwari waIsraeri, akapa umambo hwalsraeri kuna Dhavidhi navana vake nokusingaperi nesungano yemunyu?” **6** Asi Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, mumwe wavakuru vaSoromoni, mwanakomana waDhavidhi akapandukira mambo wake. **7** Vamwe vakapikisana naRehobhoamu mwanakomana waSoromoni paakanga achiri mudiki asati ava kugona kuzvisarudzira zvaaida uye asati asimba kuti angarwisana navo. **8** “Uye zvino mava kurangana kurwisana noumambo

hwajehovha, huri mumaoko ezzivizarwa zvaDhavidhi. Zvirokwazvo muri hondo huru; uye mune zvimiru zvegoridhe zvakagadzirwa najerobhoamu kuti zvive vamwari venyu. **9** Asi hamuna kudzinga here vaprista vaJehovha, vanakomana vaAroni navarhi mukagadza vaprista venyu mogu sezvinoitwa navamwe vanhu vedzimwe nyika? Ani naani anenge auya kuzozvitsaura nehando diki namakondobwe manomwe anogona kuva muprista wezvisiri zvamwari. **10** “Asi kana tiri isu, Jehovha ndiyi Mwari wedu, uye hatina kumurasa. Vaprista vanoshumira Jehovha vana vaAroni, uye vaRevhi vanovabatsira. **11** Mangwanani namanheru oga oga vanopisa zvipiriso zvinopisa nezinonuhuwira kuna Jehovha. Vanoisa chingwa patafura yakanatswa uye vanobatidza mwenje iri pazvigadziko zvegoridhe manheru oga oga. Tiri kutevera zvinodikanwa najehovha Mwari wedu asi imi makumurasa. **12** Mwari anesu; ndiyi mutungamiri wedu. Vaprista vake nehwamanda dzavo vachakuridzirai mhore yehondo. Varume velsraeri, musarwiana najehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu, nokuti hamuzokundi.” **13** Zvino Jerobhoamu akanga atuma mamwe mapoka avarwi nokushure kwavo kuitira kuti iye painge ari mberi kwaJudha vamwe vainge vakavandira shure kwavo. **14** VaJudha vakatendeuka vakaona kuti vakanga vava kurwiswa kwose mberi neshure. Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha. Vaprista vakaridza hwamanda dzavo, **15** varume veJudha vakaita mhore yehondo. Pakangonzwikwa mhore yehondo, Mwari akaparadza Jerobhoamu neIsraeri yose pamberi paAbhija navantu veJudha. **16** Valsraeri vakatiza pamberi paJudha uye Mwari akavaisa mumaoko avo. **17** Abhija navantu vake vakaparadza vazhinji vavo kwazvo, zvokuti zviuru mazana mashanu zavarume vaigona kurwa pakati palsraeri vakafa. **18** Varume velsraeri vakakundwa panguva iyi, uye varume veJudha vakakunda nokuti vaivimba najehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo. **19** Abhija akatevera Jerobhoamu akatora kubva kwaari maguta anoti Bheteri, Jeshana, neEfuron nemisha yawo yakapoteredza. **20** Jerobhoamu haana kuzotongazve panguva yaAbhija. Uye Jehovha akamurova akafa. **21** Asi Abhija akakura pasimba. Akawana vakadzi gumi navana uye akava navanakomana makumi maviri nevaviri uye navanasikana gumi navatanhatu. **22** Mamwe mabasa okutonga kwaAbhija, zvaakaita

nezvaakataura, zvakanyorwa mumashoko eзвиньорва звамупрофита Idho.

14 Uye Abhija akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muguta raDhavhidhi. Asa mwanakomana wake akamutevera kuva paumambo, uye mumazuva ake nyika yakava norugare kwamakore gumi. **2** Asa akaita zvakanga zvakanaka uye zvakarurama pamberi paJehovha Mwari wake. **3** Akabvisa aritari dzavatorwa nenzvimbo dzakakwirira, akaputsa matombo anoera uye akatema matanda aAshera. **4** Akarayira Judha kuti itsvage Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, uye kuti vateerere mirayiro yake nemitemo yake. **5** Akabvisa nzvimbo dzakakwirira nearitari dzezvinonuhhwira mumaguta ose mujudha, uye ushe hwakava norugare pasi pake. **6** Akavaka maguta ane masvingo ejudha, sezvo nyika yaiva norugare. Hapana akarwa naye panguva iyoyo nokuti Jehovha vakanga vamupa zororo. **7** Akati kujudha, “Ngativakei maguta aya, uye tiise masvingo okuapoteredza, ane shongwe, masuo namazariro. Nyika ichiri yedu, nokuti takatsvaga Jehovah Mwari wedu; takamutsvaga uye akatipa zororo kumativi ose.” Saka vakavaka uye vakabudirira. **8** Asa aiva nehondo yaisvika zviuru mazana matatu kubva kujudha, vakanga vakapakata nhoo huru namapfumo, uye vamwe zviuru mazana maviri namakumi masere kubva kuBhenjamini, vakanga vakapakata nhoo diki neuta. Ava vose vaiva varwi vakashinga. **9** Zera muEtiopia akauya kuzovarwisa nehondo huru kwazvo nengoro mazana matatu uye akauya akasvika muMaresha. **10** Asa akabuda akandosangana naye uye vakamira panzvimbo dzavo dzokurwa vari mumupata weZefata pedyo neMaresha. **11** Ipapo akadana kuna Jehovha Mwari wake akati, “Jehovha, hakuna mumwe akafanana nemu angabatsira vasina simba pavanorwisana navane simba. Tibatsirewo, imi Jehovha Mwari, nokuti tinovimba nemu, uye muzita renyu tauya kuzorwisana nehondo yakakura ikadai. Haiwa Jehovha, ndimi Mwari wedu; musarega munhu achikukundai.” **12** Jehovha akaparadza vaEtiopia pamberi paAsa naJudha vakanatiza, **13** uye hondo yaAsa yakavatandanisa kusvika kuGerari. VaEtiopia vazhinji kwazvo vakafa zvokuti havanazve kuzombodzokera pasimba rakare; vakabva vaparadzwa pamberi paJehovha navarwi vake. Varume veJudha vakatakura upfumi huzhinji kwazvo hwavakapamba. **14** Vakaparadza misha yose yakanga yakapoteredza Gerari, nokuti kutsamwa kwajehovha

kwakanga kwawira pavari. Vakapamba misha iyi yose, nokuti yaiva nezvokupamba zvakawanda. **15** Vakarwisazve mapoka avafudzi vakatora makwai akawanda nembudzi nengamera zhinji. Ipapo vakadzokera kuJerusarema.

15 Mweya waMwari wakauya pana Azaria mwanakomana waOdhedhi. **2** Akabuda kundosangana naAsa akati kwaari, “Nditeererei, imi Asa, Judha yose neBhenjamini yose. Jehovha anemi kana imi munaye. Kana mukamutsvaka, achawanikwa nemu, asi kana mukamurasa, iye achakurasai. **3** Kwenguva refu Israeri yakanga isina Mwari wechokwadi, isina muprista kuti avadzidzise uye vasina murayiro. **4** Asi panguva yokutambudzika kwavo vakanendeukira kuna Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, vakamutsvaka, uye akawanikwa navo. **5** Pamazuva iwayo zvakanga zvine njodzi kufamba-famba nokuti vanhu vose venyika dzakawanda vakanga vachitambudzika kwazvo. **6** Imwe nyika yaiparadzwa neimwe uye rimwe guta richiparadzwa nerimwe, nokuti Mwari aivatambudza namatambudzikou emhando dzakasiyana-siyana. **7** Asi imi, ivai nesimba uye musaora mwoyo nokuti mabasa enyu achawana mubayiro.” **8** Asa paakanzwa mashoko aya nokuprofita kwaAzaria mwanakomana waOdhedhi muprofita akasimbisva kwazvo. Akabvisa zvifananidzo zvinonyangadza kubva panyika yose yeJudha neBhenjamini nomune mamwe maguta aakanga apamba muzvikomo zveEfuremu. Akavaka patsva aritari yaJehovha yaiva pamberi pebiravira retemberi yaJehovha. **9** Ipapo akaunganidza Judha neBhenjamini yose navanhu vaibva kuEfuremu, Manase neSimeoni vakanga vagere pakati pavo; nokuti vanhu vazhinji kwazvo vakanga vauya kwaari vachibva kulsraeri pavakaona kuti Jehovha Mwari wake aiva naye. **10** Vakaungana pajerusarema mumwedzi wechitatu wegore regumi namashanu rokutonga kwaAsa. **11** Panguva iyoyo vakabayira kuna Jehovha mombe mazana manomwe, nemakwai nembudzi zviuru zvinomwe kubva paupfumi hwezvavakapamba zvakadzoka nazvo. **12** Vakaita sungano yokutsvaka Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, nemwoyo yavo nemweya yavo yose. **13** Vose vakanga vasingazotsvaki Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, vaizofanira kuurayiwa, zvisinei kuti mudiki kana mukuru, murume kana mukadzi. **14** Vakapika kuna Jehovha nenzwi guru nokudanidzira uye nehwamanda nenyanga. **15**

Judha yose yakafara nokuda kwemhiko iyi nokuti vakanga vapika nomwoyo wose. Vakatsvaka Mwari nomwoyo unoda, uye iye akawanikwa navo. Saka Jehovha akavapa zororo kumativi ose. **16** Mambo Asa akabvisazve ambuya vake Maaka kubva panzvimbo yavo samai vamambo nokuti vakanga vagadzira danda rinonyangadza raAshera. Asa akatema danda riya akarityora-tyora akaripisa muMupata weKidhironi. **17** Kunyange zvake asina kubvisa nzvimbo dzakakwirira kubva mulusraeri, Asa akanga akazvipira nomwoyo wake wose kuna Jehovha upenu hwake hwose. **18** Akauyisa mutemberi yaMwari sirivha negoridhe nemidziyo yaakanga akumikidza iye nababa vake. **19** Hakunazve kuzoita hondo kusvikira pagore ramakumi matatu namashanu rokutonga kwaAsa.

16 Mugore ramakumi matatu namatanhatu rokutonga kwaAsa, Bhaasha mambo weIsraeri akamukira Judha akandovakira Rama masvingo kuti arege kutendera munhu kubuda kana kupinda munyika yaAsa mambo weJudha. **2** Ipapo Asa akatora sirivha negoridhe kubva mumatura epfuma yetemberi yaJehovha nokubva mumuzinda wake akazvitumira kuna Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo weAramu, uyo aitonga kuDhamasiko. **3** Akati, “Ngapave nechibvumirano pakati pangu nemi, sevazvakanga zvakaita pakati pababa vangu nababa venyu. Tarirai, ndiri kukutumirai sirivha negoridhe. Zvino putsai chibvumirano chenyu naBhaasha mambo waIsraeri kuti agobva kwandiri.” **4** Bheni-Hadhadhi akatenderana namambo Asa uye akatumira vakuru vehondo yake kundorwisa maguta elsraeri. Vakakunda Ijoni, Dhani, Abheri Maimi namaguta ose amatura eNafutari. **5** Bhaasha paakanza izvi, akasiya kuvaka Rama akaregedza basa rake. **6** Ipapo Mambo Asa akauyisa varume vose vejudha, uye vakatakura kubva kuRama matombo ose namatanda aishandiswa naBhaasha. Akavaka Gebha neMizipa nazvo. **7** Panguva iyoyo Hanani muoni akauya kuna Asa mambo weJudha akati kwaari, “Nokuti wakavimba namambo weAramu, kwete najehovha Mwari wako, hondo yamambo weAramu yapunyuka kubva mumaoko ako. **8** Ko, vaEtiopia navaRibhiya vakanga vasiri hondo huru nengoro zhinji navatasvi vamabhiza vazhinji here? Asi pamakavimba najehovha, akavaisa mumaoko enyu. **9** Nokuti meso ajehovha anosvika panyika yose kwaari, wakaita chinhu choupenzi uye kubva zvino zvichienda mberi ucharwa hondo.” **10** Asa

akashatirwa kwazvo zvokuti akamuisa mutorongo. Panguva imwe cheteyo Asa akadzvinyirira vamwe vanhu. **11** Mamwe mabasa okutonga kwaAsa, kubva pakutanga kusvika pakupedzisira akanyorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo aJudha nelusraeri. **12** Mugore ramakumi matatu namapfumbamwe rokutonga kwake, Asa akabatwa nechirwere mumakumbo ake. Kunyange chirwere chake chakanga chanyanyisa mukurwara kwake imomo haana kutsvaka rubatsiro kubva kuna Jehovha asi kubva kuvarapi chete. **13** Zvino mugore ramakumi mana nerimwe chete rokutonga kwake, Asa akafa akazorora namadzibaba ake. **14** Vakamuviga muguva raakanga azvigadzirira muGuta raDhavidhi. Vakamuradzika panhoo yakanga yakazara nezvinonuhwira zvemhando dzakasiyanasiyana zvakanga zvakavhenganiwa uye vakaita moto mukuru vachimuremekeda.

17 Jehoshafati mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo uye akazvisimbisa pakurwisana nelusraeri. **2** Akaisa varwi mumaguta akakomberedza namasingo ejudha aya akaisa mapoka avarwi muJudha nomumaguta eEfuremu akanga atapwa nababa vake Asa. **3** Jehovha vaiva najehoshafati nokuti pamazuva ake okutonga akafamba munzira dzaiteverwa nababa vake Dhavidhi. Haana kubvunza kuna vana Bhaari. **4** Asi akatsvaka Mwari wababa vake akatevera kurayira kwake akasatevera mabasa alsraeri. **5** Jehovha akasimbisa umambo hwaiva pasi pake; uye Judha yose yakauya nezvipo kuna Jehoshafati, saka akava nepfuma zhinji nokuremekedza kukuru. **6** Mwoyo wake wakanga wakazvipira kunzira dzajehovha uyezve akabvisazve nzvimbo dzakakwirira namatanda aAshera kubva muJudha. **7** Mugore rechitatu rokutonga kwake akatuma vakuru vavabati vake vaiti Bheni-Hairi, Obhadhia, Zekaria, Netaneri naMikaya kuti vandodzidzisa mumaguta ejudha. **8** Pamwe chete navo paiva navamwe vaRevhi vaiti: Shemaya, Netania, Zebhadhia, Asaheri, Shemiramoti, Jehonatani, Adhoniya, Tobhiya naTobhi-Adhoniya, uye navaprista Erishama najehoram. **9** Vakadzidzisa Judha yose vaine Bhuku roMurayiro wajehovha; vakatenderera kumaguta ose aJudha vakadzidzisa vanhu. **10** Kutya Jehovha kwakawira madzimambo enyika dzakanga dzakapoteredza Judha, zvokuti havana kuda kurwa najehoshafati. **11** Vamwe vaFirstia vakavigira Jehoshafati zvipo nesirivha somutero,

uye vaArabhu vakamuvigira mapoka amakwai aiti: zviuru zvinomwe namazana manomwe amakondobwe nezviuru zvinomwe namazana manomwe embudzi. **12** Jehoshafati akazova nesimba guru kwazvo; akavaka nhare namaguta amatura muJudha; **13** uye akaita mabasa mazhinji mumaguta ejudha. Aivawo navarwi vane ruzivo rwokurwa muJerusarema. **14** Kunyoreswa kwavo nemhuri dzavo kwakanga kwakadai: Kubva kuJudha, vatungamiri vamapoka avarwi chiuru: Adhina mutungamiri aiva navarwi zviuru mazana matatu; **15** aitevera ndijehohanani mutungamiri aiva navarwi zviuru mazana maviri namakumi masere; **16** aitevera ndiAmasia mwanakomana waZikiri, uyo akazvipira kushandira Jehovah, aina varwi zviuru mazana maviri. **17** Kubva kuBhenjamini: Eriadha murwi akanga akashinga, aiva murwi aiva navarwi zviuru mazana maviri vakanga vakabata uta nenhoo; **18** aitevera ndijehozabhadhi navarume zviuru zana namakumi masere vakagadzirira kurwa hondo. **19** Avndivo varume vaibatira mambo, tisingaverengi avo vaakaisa mumaguta ane masvingo muJudha yose.

18 Zvino Jehovah akava nepfuma zhinji nokukudzwa kukuru, uye akava noukama naAhabhu nokuda kwokuroorerana. **2** Zvino mamwe makore akati apfuura, iye akaenda kundoshanyira Ahabhu kuSamaria. Ahabhu akauraya makwai akawanda nemombe achiitira iye navanhu uye akamukurudzira kuti arwise Ramoti Gireadhi. **3** Ahabhu mambo welsraeri akakumbira Jehovahfati mambo weJudha, akati, “Mungandibatsirawo here kundorwisa Ramoti Gireadhi?” Jehovahfati akapindura akati, “Ini ndakaita sewe uye vanhu vangu savanhu vako; tichakubatsirai muhondo.” **4** Asi Jehovahfati akatizve kuna mambo welsraeri, “Chokutanga, tsvakai kuda kwaJehovah.” **5** Saka mambo welsraeri akaunganidza vaprofita vaisvika mazana mana akavabvunza akati, “Tingaenda kundorwisa neRamoti Gireadhi here kana kuti ndorega?” Vakapindura vakati, “Endai nokuti Mwari achariisa mumako amambo.” **6** Asi Jehovahfati akabvunza akati, “Hakuna here muprofita wajehovah watingabvunza?” **7** Mambo welsraeri akapindura Jehovahfati akati, “Pachine murume mumwe chete watingabvunza nevajelehovah asi ndinomuvenga nokuti haamboprofita zvakanaka pamusoro pangu, asi zvakaipa nguva dzose. Anonzi Mikaya mwanakomana

walmira.” Jehovahfati akapindura akati, “Mambo havafaniri kutaura vachidaro.” **8** Saka mambo welsraeri akadana mumwe wavabati vavo akati, “Uya naMikaya mwanakomana walmira iye zvino.” **9** Vakapfeka nguo dzavo dzoumambo, mambo welsraeri najehoshafati mambo weJudha vakanga vakagara pazvigaro zvavo zvoushe pabuhiro pamukova wesuo reSamaria, navaprofita vose vachiprofita pamberi pavo. **10** Zvino Zedhekia mwanakomana waKenaana akanga agadzira nyanga dzesimbi, uye akataura achiti, “Zvanzi najehovha: ‘Neidzi muchabaya vaAramu kusvikira vaporara.’” **11** Vamwe vaprofita vose vachiprofita zvime chetezvo, vakati, “Rwisai Ramoti Gireadhi uye mukunde, nokuti Jehovah achariisa mumaoko amambo.” **12** Nhume yakanga yaenda kundodaidza Mikaya yakati kwaari, “Tarira, somunhu mumwe vamwe vaprofita vari kutaura nezvokubudirira kwamambo. Shoko rako ngariwiriraneravamwe, uye utaure zvakanaka.” **13** Asi Mikaya akati, “Zvirokwazvo najehovha mupenyu ndinogona kumutaurira chete zvinotaurwa naMwari wangu.” **14** Paakasvika, mambo akamubvunza akati, “Mikaya, tingaenda here kundorwisa neRamoti Gireadhi kana kuti ndiregere?” Akapindura akati, “Varwisei munokunda nokuti vachaiswa mumaoko enyu.” **15** Mambo akati kwaari, “Kangan kandifanira kukuuta kuti upike kuti usandiudza zvime zvinhu kunze kwechokwadi muzita rajehovah?” **16** Ipapo Mikaya akapindura akati, “Ndakaona Israeri yose yakapararira mumako samakwai asina mufudzi, uye Jehovah akati, ‘Vanhu ava havana tenzi, regai mumwe nomumwe wavo adzokere kumba kwake murugare.’” **17** Mambo welsraeri akati kuna Jehovahfati, “Handina kukuudzai here kuti haamboprofita zvakanaka pamusoro pangu asi zvakaipa chete?” **18** Mikaya akaenderera mberi achiti, “Naizvozvo inzwai shoko rajehovah: Ndakaona Jehovah akagara pachigaro chake nehondo dzose dzokudenga dzakamira kurudyi rwake nokuruboshwe kwake. **19** Uye Jehovah akati, ‘Ndiani angakwezva Ahabhu mambo welsraeri kuti andorwisa Ramoti Gireadhi kuti aende kurufu rwake ikoko?’ “Mumwe akataura izvi, mumwe izvo.” **20** Pakupedzisira mumwe mweya wakaya, ukamira pamberi pajehovah ukati, ‘Ini ndichandomukwezva.’ “Jehovah akabvunza akati, ‘Nenzira ipi.’” **21** “Akati, ‘Ndichaenda ndonova mweya wenhemu mumiromo yavaprofita vake.’” Jehovah akati, ‘Uchabudirira

mukumukwezva. Enda unoziita.’ 22 “Saka zvino Jehovha aisa mweya wenhemu mumiromo yavaprofita venyu ava. Jehovha akatema chirevo chokuparadza kwako.” 23 Ipapo Zedhekia mwanakomana waKenaana akakwira akandorova Mikaya kumeso nembama akabvunza akati, “Mweya wajehovha waenda nokupi pawabuda mandiri kuti utaure kwauri?” 24 Mikaya akapindura akati, “Uchazozviziva zuva rauchaenda kunohwanda mukamuri yomukati.” 25 Mambo weIsraeri ipapo akarayira akati, “Torai Mikaya mumutumire kuna Amoni mutongi weguta nokuna Joashi mwanakomana wamambo. 26 Muti, ‘Zvanzi namambo: Isai murume uyu mutorongo uye musamupa chimwe chinhu kunze kwechingwa nemvura kusvikira ndadzoka zvakanaka.’” 27 Mikaya akati, “Kana mukadzoka zvakanaka Jehovha haana kutaura neni.” Akawedzerazve achiti, “Batisisai mashoko angu, imi vanhu vose!” 28 Saka mambo weIsraeri naJehoshafati mambo weJudha vakakwira kuRamoti Gireadhi. 29 Mambo weIsraeri akati kuna Jehoshafati, “Ini ndichapinda muhondo ndakapfeka nguo dzokuti ndisazivikanwa asi imi pfekai nguo dzenyu dzoumambo.” Saka mambo weIsraeri akavzhandura akapinda muhondo. 30 Zvino mambo weAramu akanga arayira vakuru vengoro achiti, “Musarwisana navamwe vose, vadiki kana vakuru kunze kwamambo weIsraeri.” 31 Vakuru vengoro pavakaona Jehoshafati vakafunga kuti ndiye mambo weIsraeri. Saka vakanendeuka kuti vamurwise asi Jehoshafati akachema, Jehovha akamurwira. Mwari akavabvisa kwaari, 32 nokuti vakuru vengoro pavakaona kuti akanga asiri iye mambo weIsraeri vakarega kumudzingirira. 33 Asi mumwe munhu akangokanda museve wake usina kunanga munhu ukandobaya mambo weIsraeri pakati pezvikamu zvenguo dzake dzokurwa nadzo. Mambo akataurira muchairi wengoro kuti, “Tendeutsa ngoro undibvise muhondo. Ndakuvara.” 34 Kwezuva rose kurwa kwakaenderera mberi uye mambo weIsraeri akazvitsigira mungoro yake akarwisana navaAramu kusvikira manheru. Zvino pakuvira kwezuva akafa.

19 Jehoshafati mambo weJudha paakadzoka zvakanaka kumuzinda wake muJerusarema, 2 Jehu muoni, mwanakomana waHanani, akabuda kundosangana naye akati kuna mambo, “Mungabatsira here vanhu vakaipa uye mugoda avo vanovenga Jehovha? Nokuda kwaizvozi kutsamwa kwajehovha

kwava pamusoro penyu. 3 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, mamuri mune zvakanaka nokuti makabvisa matanda aAshera munyika uye makaisa mwoyo wenyu pakutsvaka Mwari.” 4 Jehoshafati aigara muJerusarema, uye akaendazve pakati pavanhu vokuBheeri Shebha kunyika yezvikomo yaEfuremu akavadzosa kuna Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo. 5 Akagadza vatongi munyika muguta rimwe nerimwe reJudha rakakomberedza namasvingo. 6 Akavaudza kuti, “Cherechedzai zvikuru zvamunoita, nokuti hamusi kutongera vanhu asi Jehovha, uyo anenge anemi pamunopa mitongo. 7 Zvino kutya Jehovha ngakuve pamusoro penyu mutonge zvakanaka, nokuti kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu hakuna kusaruramisira kana kutsaura vanhu kana kugamuchira fufuro.” 8 MuJerusarema, Jehoshafati akagadza vamwe vevaRevhi, vaprista navakuru vemhuri dzavalsraeri kuti vagochengeteda murayiro wajehovha uye kuti vapedze gakava, uye vakagara muJerusarema. 9 Akavapa mirayiro iyi: “Munofanira kubata basa makatendeka nomwoyo wose muchitya Jehovha. 10 Munyaya ipi neipi inouya kwamuri kubva kuna vamwe vomunyika yenu vanogara mumaguta, kungava kuteuka kweropa kana zvimbewo zvinotaurwa nomurayiro, zvakarayirwa, mitemo kana zvirevo, munofanira kuvayambira kuti vasatadzira Jehovha; mukasadaro kutsamwa kwake kuchauya pamusoro penyu nehama dzenyu. Itai izvi uye hamuzotadzi. 11 “Amaria muprista mukuru ndiye achakutongai panyaya ipi zvayo iri maererano naJehovha. Uye Zebhadzia mwanakomana walshumaeri mutungamiri worudzi rwajudha, achakutongai panyaya ipi zvayo iri maererano naMambo uye vaRevhi vachashanda savatariri pamberi penyu. Itai zvose nokushinga uye Jehovha ngaave navose vanoita zvakanaka.”

20 Shure kwaizvozi vaMoabhu navaAmoni navamwe vaMeuni vakauya kuzorwa naJehoshafati. 2 Vamwe varume vakauya vakaudza Jehoshafati kuti, “Hondo huru kwazvo iri kuuya kuzokurwisai kubva kuEdhomu, vachibva mhiri kweGungwa. Yatova muHazazoni Tamari (zvichireva Eni Gedhi).” 3 Achitya, Jehoshafati akafunga kundobvunza Jehovha, akadaidzira kuti Judha yose itsanye. 4 Vanhu veJudha vakaungana pamwe chete kuti vatsvage rubatsiro kubva kuna Jehovha. Zvirokwazvo, vakabva mumaguta ose eJudha kuzomutsvaka. 5 Ipapo Jehoshafati akamira muungano

yeJudha neJerusarema patemberi yaJehovha pamberi pechivanze chitsva, **6** uye akati: "Haiwa Jehovah, Mwari wamadzibaba edu, hamusimi here Mwari wokudenga? Munotonga umambo hwose huri panyika. Simba noukuru zviri muruoko rwenyu. Uye hapanza angagona kukukundai. **7** Haiwa Mwari wedu, hamuna here kudzinga vagari venyika ino pamberi pavanhу venyu Israeri mukaipa zvachose kuvana vaAbhurahama, shamwari yenyu? **8** Vakararama mairi, uye vakavakira mairi imba yeZita renyu vachiti, **9** 'Kana dambudzikro rikatiwira, ringava pfumo rokutonga kana denda, kana nzara, tichamira muuvepo hwenyu pamberi petemberi ine Zita renyu, uye tichachema kwamuri mukutambudzika kwedu uye imi muchatinzwu mugotinunura.' **10** "Asi zvino ava varume vabva kuAmoni, Moabhu neGomo reSeiri vane nyika yamusina kutendera Israeri kuti itore payakabva kuljipiti. Saka vakavarega uye vakasavaparadza. **11** Onai kuti vava kutiripa sei nokuya kwavo kuzotidzinga munyika yamatipisa senhaka. **12** Haiwa Mwari wedu, hamungavatongi here? Nokuti isu hatina simba rokutonga hondo huru yakadai iri kuuya kuzotirwisa. Hatzivizi kuti tingaita sei, asi meso edu akatarisa kwamuri." **13** Varume vose veJudha, navakadzi vavo navana vadiki, vakamira pamberi paJehovha. **14** Ipapo mweya waMwari wakauya pana Jahazieri mwanakomana waZekaria, mwanakomana waBhenaya, mwanakomana wajeyeri, mwanakomana waMatania muRevhi uye chizvarwa chorudzi rwaAsafi, paakanga akamira muungano. **15** Akati, "Teererai, Mambo Jehoshafati navose vanogara mujudha neJerusaremal Zvanzi najehovha kwamuri, 'Musatya kana kuora mwoyo nokuda kwehondo iyi huru, nokuti kurwa uku hakusi kwenu, asi ndokwaMwari. **16** Mangwana dzikai mundovarwisa. Vachange vachikwidza nomuMupata weZizi uye muchavawana kumagumo omupata muGwenga reJerueri. **17** Hamusi kuzorwa hondo iyi. Torai nzvimbo dzenyu; mumire makasimba mugoona kununurwa kwamuchapiwa najehovha, imi Judha neJerusarema. Musatya; musaora mwoyo, endai mundovarwisa mangwana, uye Jehovha achava nemi.'" **18** Jehoshafati akakotamisa chiso chake pasi uye vanhu vose veJudha neJerusarema vakawira pasi vachinamata pamberi paJehovha. **19** Ipapo vamwe vaRevhi kubva kuvaKohati navaKorahi vakasimuka vakarumbidza Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri nenzwi guru kwazvo. **20**

Mangwanani-ngwanani vakaenda kuGwenga reTekoa. Vava kuenda, Jehoshafati akasimuka akati, "Teererai kwandiri, Judha navanhu veJerusarema! Tendai Jehovha Mwari wenyu ipapo muchasimbisia; tendai vaprofita vake ipapo muchabudirira." **21** Shure kwokunge abvunzana navanhu, Jehoshafati akagadza varume kuti vaimbire Jehovha uye vamurumbidze nokuda kwokunaka kwoutsvene hwake pavaifamba vari mberi kwehondo, vachiti: "Vongai Jehovha, nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi." **22** Pavakatanga kuimba vachirumbidza, Jehovha akaisa vavandiri kuti varwise varume veAmoni neMoabhu neveGomo reSeiri vaiuya kuzorwisa Judha, uye vakakundwa. **23** Varume veAmoni neMoabhu vakasimuka vakarwisa varume vaibva kuGomo reSeiri kuti vavaparadze zvachose. Vapedza kuuraya varume veSeiri vakaurayana pachavo. **24** Varume veJudha pavakasvika panzvimbio yakatarisana nerenzu vakatarisa kwakanga kwaimbova nehondo huru vakangoona mitumbi yavanhu vakafa yakati rakata; hapanza akapunya. **25** Saka Jehoshafati navanhu vake vakaenda kundotakura pfuma yavakanga vapamba, uye vakawana pakati pezvinhu izvi nhumbi dzakawanda nezvipfeko nemidziyo inokosha, yakawanda kupfuura zvavaikwanisa kutakura. Paiva nezvakapambwa zvakawanda kwazvo zvokuti vakapedza mazuva matatu vachingotakura. **26** Pazuva rechina vakaungana muMupata weBheraka pavakarumbidza Jehovha. Ndokusaka uchiri kunzi Mupata weBheraka kusvikira nhasi. **27** Ipapo vachitungamirirwa najehoshafati, varume vose veJudha neJerusarema vakadzoka nomufaro kuJerusarema, nokuti Jehovha akanga avapa chikonzero chokufara pamusoro pavavengi vavo. **28** Vakapinda muJerusarema vakaenda kutemberi yaJehovha nembita nemitengeranwa nehwamanda. **29** Kutyia Mwari kwakauya pamadzimambo ose nenyika pavakanza kuti Jehovha akanga arwisa sei vavengi velsraeri. **30** Uye nyika yaJehoshafati yakava norunyararo, nokuti Mwari wake akanga amupa zororo kumativi ose. **31** Saka Jehoshafati akatonga Judha. Akanga ana makore makumi matatu namashanu paakava mambo weJudha, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi maviri namashanu. Mai vake vainzi Azubha mwanasikana waShiri. **32** Akafamba nomunzira dzababa vake Asa uye haana kutsauka kubva madziri; akaita zvakanga

zvakarurama pamberi pajehovha. **33** Asi nzvimbo dzakakwirira hadzina kubviswa uye vanhu havana kunge vaisa mwoyo yavo kuna Mwari wamadzibaba avo. **34** Mamwe mabasa okutonga kwajehoshafati kubva pakutanga kusvikira pakupedzisira, akanyorwa mumashoko enhoroondo yajehu mwanakomana waHanani, akanyorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo eIsraeri. **35** Mushure maizvozvi, Jehoshafati mambo weJudha akaita chitenderano naAhazia mambo weIsraeri uyo akanga akaipa kwazvo. **36** Akatenderana naye kuvaka zvikepe zvaizoenda kuTashishi. Mushure mokunge zvikepe izvi zvapera kuvakwa paEzioni Gebheri, **37** Eriezeri mwanakomana waDhodhavhahu, wokuMaresha akaprofita zvakaipa pamusoro pajehoshafati achiti, “Nokuti maita sungano naAhazia, Jehovha achaparadza zvamaita.” Zvikepe zvakaparadzwa uye hazvina kukwanisa kufamba kuenda kuTashishi.

21 Ipapo Jehoshafati akazozorora namadzibaba
ake akavigwa navo muguta raDhavidhi
uye Jehoram muwanakomana wake akamutevera
paumambo. **2** Vanun’una vajehoram vanakomana
vajehoshafati vaiti Azaria, Jehieri, Zekaria, Azariyahu,
Mikaeri naShefatia. Vose ava vaiva vanakomana
vajehoshafati mambo welsraeri. **3** Baba vavo vakanga
vavapa zvipo zvakawanda zvesirivha negoridhe
nezvinhu zvinokosha pamwe chete namaguta ana
masvingo mujudha, asi akanga apa umambo kuna
Jehoram nokuti aiva muwanakomana wake wokutanga.
4 Jehoram paakazvisimbisa paumambo hwababa
vake, akauraya vanun’una vake vose pamwe chete
navamwe vana voomambo velsraeri. **5** Jehoram
aiva namakore makumi matatu namaviri paakava
mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore
masere. **6** Akafamba nenzira dzamadzimambo elrsaeri,
sezvakanga zvaitwa neimba yaAhabhu nokuti akawana
mwanasikana waAhabhu. Akaita zvakaipa pamberi
pajehovha. **7** Zvisinei hazvo, nokuda kwsungano
yakanga yaitwa najehovha naDhavidhi, Jehovha
haana kuda kuparadza imba yaDhavidhi. Akanga
avimbisa kuchengetedza mwenje wake nezvizvarwa
zvake nokusingaperi. **8** Panguva yajehoram, Edhomu
yakapandukira Judha ikagadza mambo wayo. **9**
Saka Jehoram akaendako namachinda ake nengoro
dzake dzose. VaEdhomu vakamukomba navakuru vake
nengoro dzake asi akasimuka akabuda pakati pavo
nousiku. **10** Kusvikira nhasi vaEdhomu vakaramba

vakamukira Judha. Ribhina yakavamukirawo panguva
imwe cheteyo, nokuti Jehoram akanga arasa Jehovha,
Mwari wamadzibaba ake. **11** Akanga avakawo nzvimbo
dzakakwirira pamakomo ejudha akaita kuti vanhu
veJerusarema vaite upombwe akatungamirira Judha
mukurasika. **12** Jehoram akatambira tsamba kubva
kuna muprofita Eria yaiti: “Zvanzi najehovha,
Mwari wababa vako Dhavidhi: ‘Hauna kufamba
munzira dzababa vako Jehoshafati kana dzaAsa
mambo weJudha. **13** Asi wakafamba nomunzira
dzamadzimambo elrsaeri uye wakatungamirira Judha
navanhu vose veJerusarema mukuita upombwe
sezvakaitwa neimba yaAhabhu. Wakauryawo hama
dzako, nhengo dzeimba yababa vako varume vakanga
vari nani kupfuura iwe. **14** Saka zvino Jehovha ava
kuda kuparadza vanhu vako, vanakomana vako,
vakadzi vako nechose chinonzi ndechako, neshamhu
inorema kwazvo. **15** Iwewe pachako ucharwara
zvikuru nechirwere chomuura, kusvikira chirwere
ichi chaita kuti ura hwako hubude kunze.” **16**
Jehovha akamutsa vaFiristia navaArabhu vaigara
pedyo navaEtiopia kuti varwise Jehoram. **17**
Vakarwisa Judha, vakaipamba vakatakura zvinhu
zvose zvavakawana mumuzinda wamambo pamwe
chete navanakomana vake navakadzi vake. Hakuna
muwanakomana mumwe chete akasiyiwa kwaari
kunze kwaAhazia mudiki pane vose. **18** Shure
kwaizvozvi zvose, Jehovha akarwadzisa Jehoram
nechirwere chisingarapike choura. **19** Nokufamba
kwenguva mukupera kwegore rechipiri maura ake
akabuda kunze nokuda kwechirwere ichi, uye akafa
achirwadziwa zvikuru. Vanhu vose havana kuvesa
moto wokumuremekedza sezvakanga vaitira baba
vake. **20** Jehoram aiva namakore makumi matatu
namaviri paakava mambo uye akatonga muJerusarema
kwamakore masere. Paakafa hapana akarwadziwa
nokufa kwake, akavigwa muguta raDhavidhi asi
kwete kumakuva amadzimambo.

22 Vanhu veJerusarema vakaita Ahazia,
muwanakomana wajehoram mudiki pane
vose, mambo panzvimbo yake, nokuti vapambi
vakanga vauya navaArabhu mujudha, vakanga
vauraya vamwe vanakomana vake vakuru. Saka
Ahazia, muwanakomana wajehoram mambo weJudha,
akatanga kutonga. **2** Ahazia aiva namakore makumi
maviri namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga
muJerusarema kwegore rimwe chete. Mai vake

vainzi Ataria, muzukuru waOmuri. 3 lyewo akafamba munzira dzeimba yaAhabhu nokuti mai vake vaimukurudzira kuita zvakaipa. 4 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha sezvakanga zvaitwa neveimba yaAhabhu nokuti baba vake pavakafa, ivo vakananga kumupa mazano. 5 Akateverazve kurayira kwavo paakaenda najoramu mwanakomana waAhabhu mambo weIsraeri kuhondo vachirwisana naHazaeri mambo weAramu paRamoti Gireadhi. VaAramu vakakuvalda Joram. 6 Saka akadzokera kuJezireeri kuti ambondopora maronda aakanga akuvara paRamoti paairwa naHazaeri mambo weAramu. Ipapo Ahazia mwanakomana wajeJoram mambo weJudha akadzika kuJezireeri kundoona Joram mwanakomana waAhabhu nokuti akanga akuvara. 7 Mukushanya kwaAhazia kuna Joram, Mwari akauyisa kuparadzwa kwaAhazia. Ahazia paakasvika akaenda najoramu kundosangana najehu mwanakomana waNimishi, uyo akanga azodzwa naJehovha kuti aparatze imba yaAhabhu. 8 Jehu paakanga ava kutonga imba yaAhabhu akawana machinda ejudha navanakomana vehama dzaAhazia, vakanga vachishandira Ahazia, akavauraya. 9 Ipapo akaenda kundotsvaka Ahazia, uye vanhu vake vakamubata paakanga akavanda muSamaria. Akauyiswa kuna Jehu, ndokuurayiwa. Vakamuviga nokuti vakati, "Akanga ari mwanakomana wajeJeshafati, aitsvaga Mwari nomwoyo wake wose." Saka pakasara pasina akanga akasimba muimba yaAhazia zvokuti angagona kubata ushe. 10 Ataria mai vaAhazia pavakaona kuti mwanakomana wavo afa, vakasimuka vakandoparadza mhuri yose youmambo hweimba yaJudha. 11 Asi Jehoshebha, mwanasikana waMambo Jehoram akatora Joashi mwanakomana waAhazia uya akamuba kubva pakati pavanakomana vamambo avo vakanga vava kuda kuurayiwa uye akamuisa iye nomureri wake mumba mokuvata. Nokuti Jehoshebha, mwanasikana wamambo Jehoram nomukadzi womuprista Jehoyadha, aiva hanzvdzzi yaAhazia, akaviga mwana kubva kuna Ataria kuti asamuuraya. 12 Akaramba akavanzwa navo patemberi yaMwari kwamakore matanhatu Ataria paaitonga nyika.

23 Mugore rechinomwe Jehoyadha akaratidza simba rake. Akaita sungano navatungamiri vamapoka amazana: Azaria mwanakomana wajeJerohamu, Ishumaeri mwanakomana wajeJehohanani, Azaria mwanakomana waObhedhi, Maaseya mwanakomana

waAkhaya naErishafati mwanakomana waZikiri. 2 Vakaenda muJudha yose vakandokokorodza vaRevhi navakuru vemhuri dzavalera kubva kumaguta ose. Pavakauya kuJerusarema, 3 ungu yose yakaita sungano namambo patemberi yaMwari. Jehoyadha akati kwavari, "Mwanakomana wamambo achatonga sokuvimbisa kwakaita Jehovha maererano nevizvarwa zvaDhavidhi. 4 Zvino izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kuita: Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chenyu vaprista navaRevhi vanoshanda neSabata vanofanira kurinda mikova, 5 chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu pakati penyu kumuzinda wamambo, nechikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu pakati penyu pasuo renheyo, uye vamwe varume vose vanofanira kuva muzvivanze zvetemberi yaJehovha. 6 Hapano anofanira kupinda mutemberi yaJehovha kunze kwavaprista navaRevhi vanenge vari pabasa, vanokwanisa kupinda havo nokuti ivo vakanatswa. Asi vamwe varume vose vanofanira kuchengetedza basa ravakapiwa najehovha. 7 VaRevhi vanofanira kumira vakakomba mambo, murume mumwe nomumwe aine zvombo zvake muruoko rwake. Ani naani zvake anopinda mutemberi anofanira kuurayiwa. Garai pedyo namambo kwose kwaanoenda." 8 VaRevhi navarume vose veJudha vakaita sezvakanga varayirwa najehoyadha muprista. Mumwe nomumwe akatora vanhu vake vaifanira kupinda pabasa nokuti Jehoyadha muprista akanga asina kusunungura boka ripi zvaro. 9 Ipapo akapa vakuru vamapoka amazana mapfumo nenhoo huru nediki dzaiva dzaMambo Dhavidhi dzaiva mutemberi yaMwari. 10 Akamisa varume vose panzvimbo, mumwe nomumwe aine chombo chake muruoko rwake, vakakomberedza mambo, pedyo nearitari netemberi, kubva kurutivi rwezasi kusvika kurutivi rwokumusoro kwetemberi. 11 Jehoyadha navanakomana vake vakaburitsa mwanakomana wamambo vakaisa korona paari, vakamupa gwaro resungano vakamugadza samambo. Vakamuzodza vakadaidzira vachiti, "Mambo ngaararame kwamakore akawanda!" 12 Ataria paakanzwa ruzha rwavanhu vaimhanya vachipemberera mambo, akaenda kwavari patemberi yaJehovha. 13 Akatarisa, akaona mambo akamira pambiru yake pavanopinda napo. Vakuru navaridzi vewhamanda vakanga vamire namambo. Uye vanhu vose venyika vakanga vachipembera vachiridza hwamanda uye vaimbi vaine zviridza vaitungamirira

mukurumbidza. Ipapo Ataria akabvarura nguo dzake akadanidzira achiti, "Ndamukirwa! Ndamukirwa!" **14** Jehoyadha muprista akatuma vakuru vamapoka ezana, vaitungamirira varwi akati kwavari, "Muburitsei kunze pakati pavanhu, uye muuraye ani naani anenge amutevera." Nokuti muprista akanga ati, "Musamuurayire patemberi yaJehovah." **15** Saka vakamubata paakasvika pamukova weSuo Ramabhiza pachivanze chomuzinda uye ipapo vakamuuraya. **16** Ipapo Jehoyadha akaita sungano yokuti iye navanhu namambo vachava vanhu vajehovah. **17** Vanhu vose vakaenda kutemberi yaBhaari vakandoiparadza, vakaputsa aritari nezvifananidzo vakauraya Matani muprista waBhaari pamberi pearitari. **18** Ipapo Jehoyadha akaisa temberi yaJehovah mumaoko avaprista, vaiva vaRevhi vakanga vapiwa mabasa naDhavidhi, omutemberi, okupisira zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvajehovah sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro waMozisi, vachifara uye vachiimba, sokurayira kwakanga kwaitwa naDhavidhi. **19** Akamisazve vachengeti vamasuo pamasuo etemberi yaJehovah kuitira kuti pasawana uyo akanga asina kuchena nenzira ipi zvayo angapinda. **20** Akaenda navatungamiri vamazana, makrukota navatongi vavanhu navanhu vose venyika vakandotora mambo kubva kutemberi yaJehovah. Vakapinda mumuzinda neSuo Rokumusoro vakagarisa mambo pachigaro choumambo, **21** vanhu vose vomunyika vakapembera. Uye guta rakava norunyararo nokuti Ataria akanga aurayiwa nomunondo.

24 Joashi akanga ane makore manomwe paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mana. Mai vake vainzi Zibhia uye vaibva kuBheerishebba. **2** Joashi akaita zvakanga zvakanaka pamberi paJehovah pamazuva ose alejehoyadha muprista. **3** Jehoyadha akamusarudzira vakadzi vaviri uye akava navanakomana navanasikana. **4** Kwapera kanguva Joashi akafunga kuti avandudze temberi yaJehovah. **5** Akaunganidza vaprista navaRevhi akati kwavari, "Endai kumaguta ejudha mundotora mari inofanira kipiwa gore negore kubva kulsraeri, yokugadziridza nayo temberi yaMwari wenyu. Zviitei iye zvino." Asi vaRevhi havana kubva vazviita ipapo. **6** Naizvozvo mambo akadaidza Jehoyadha muprista mukuru akati kwaari, "Sei usina kutuma vaRevhi kuti vauyise kubva kuJudha neJerusarema

mutero wakarayirwa naMozisi muranda wajehovah neungano yelsraeri weTende reChipupuri?" **7** Zvino vanakomana vaAtaria mukadzi uya akaipa vakanga vamanikidzira kupinda mutemberi yaMwari uye vakanga vashandisa kunyange midziyo yayo inoera mukunamata Bhaari. **8** Mambo akati arayira, bhokisi rakagadzirwa rikaiswa pasuo retemberi yaJehovah. **9** Shoko rakatumwa muJudha neJerusarema kuti vaifanira kuuyisa kuna Jehovah mutero wakanga warayirwa naMozisi muranda waMwari kuti valsraeri vape murenje. **10** Machinda ose navanhu vose vakauyisa zvipo zvavo nomufaro, vakazvikanda mubhokisi kusvikira razara. **11** Pose paitakurwa bhokisi richipinzwa mukati navaRevhi kumachinda amambo, uye pavaiona kuti maiva nemari yakawanda, munyori wamambo nomubati womuprista mukuru vaiuya vodurura mari kubva mubhokisi riya voridzorera panzvimbo yaro. Vakaita izvi nguva nenguva uye vakaunganidza mari yakawanda. **12** Mambo najehoyadha akaipa kuvanhu vaizoita basa raidiya patemberi yaJehovah. Vakaripira vavezi vamatombo navavezi vamatanda kuti vamise pakare temberi yaJehovah, uyewo vapfuri vesimbi nendarira kuti vagadziridze temberi. **13** Varume vaibata basa iri vaiva nounyanzvi uye kugadziridza kwose kwakaenderera mberi mumaoko avo. Vakavakazve temberi yaMwari sezvayakanga yakaita pakutanga, vakaisimbisa. **14** Pavakapedza vakauyisa imwe mari yose yakanga yasara kuna mambo najehoyadha, uye yakagadziriswa midziyo yomutemberi yaJehovah: midziyo yokushandisa neyezvpiriso zvinopiswa namadhishi nezvimwe zvegoridhe nesirivha. Jehoyadha paakanga achiri mupenyu, zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvaitopiwa nguva nenguva mutemberi yaJehovah. **15** Zvino Jehoyadha akanga akura ava namakore mazhinji, uye akafa ava namakore zana namakumi matatu. **16** Akavigwa namadzimambo muGuta raDhavidhi, nokuda kwezvakanaka zvaakanga aitira Mwari mulusraeri nomutemberi yake. **17** Mushure mokufa kwaJehoyadha, vakuru vejudha vakauya kuzopa rukudzo kuna mambo, uye akateerera kwavari. **18** Vakasiya temberi yaJehovah, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, vakanamata matanda aAshera nezvifananidzo. Nokuda kwokutadza kwavo, kutsamwa kwaMwari kwakauya pamusoro peJedha neJerusarema. **19** Kunyange zvazvo Jehovah akatumira vaprofitu kuvanhu kuti vavadzozere

kwaari, uye kunyange vaipupura zvakaipa nezvavo, havana kuteerera. **20** Ipapo mwuya waJehovah wakauya pana Zekaria, mwanakomana waJehoyadha muprista. Akamira pamberi pavanhu akati, “Zvanzi naMwari, ‘Sei musingateerereri mirayiro yaJehovha? Hamusi kuzobudirira. Nokuti makasiya Jehovha, iye akusiyaiwo.’” **21** Asi ivo vakamupandukira uye nokurayira kwaMambo vakamutaka namabwe kusvikira afa, muchivanze chetemberi yaJehovha. **22** Mambo Joashi haana kurangarira tsitsi dzaJehoyadha baba vaZekaria dzavakanga vamuratidza, asi akauraya mwanakomana wake, uye iye paakanga ava kufa akati, “Jehovha ngaazvione izvi uye aite kuti muzvidavirire.” **23** Pakupera kwegore hondo yeAramu yakauya kuzorwisa Joashi; yakapamba Judha neJerusarema uye ikauraya vatungamiri vose vavanhu. Vakatumira zvavakanga vapamba zvose kuna mambo wavo kuDhamasiko. **24** Kunyange zvazvo hondo yavaAramu yakanga ine varume vashoma shoma, Jehovha akaisa hondo huru kwazvo mumaoko avo. Nokuti Judha yakanga yarasa Jehovha, Mwari wamadzbaba avo, kutongwa kwakaiswa pamusoro paJoashi. **25** VaAramu pavakazodzokera shure vakasiya Joashi akuvara zvakanyanya. Machinda ake akarangana akamupa mhosva yokuuraya mwanakomana waJehoyadha muprista, vakamuuraya akarara panhoo yake. Saka akafa akavigwa muGuta raDhavhidhi, asi kwete mumakuva amadzimambo. **26** Avo vakarangana pamusoro pake vaiti Zabhadhi mwanakomana waShimeati, mudzimai wechiAmoni, naJehozabhadhi, mwanakomana waShimiriti muMoabhu. **27** Nhoroondo dzavanakomana vake, nezvakaprofitwa pamusoro pake nezvakanyorwa pamusoro pokuvandudzwa kwetemberi yaMwari zvakanyorwa mubhuku renhorondo dzamadzimambo. Uye Amazia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

25 Amazia aiva namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi maviri namapfumbamwe. Mai vake vainzi Jehoadhini, uye vaibva kuJerusarema. **2** Akaita zvakanga zvakanaika pamberi pajehovha, asi kwete nomwoyo wose. **3** Paakapedza kusimbisa umambo hwake akauraya machinda akanga auraya baba vake. **4** Kunyange zvakadaro haana kuuraya vanakomana vavo asi akaita sezvazvakanga zvakanyorwa muMurayiro, muBhuku raMozisi, umo Jehovha akarayira achiti,

“Madzbaba havafaniri kuurayiwa nokuda kwavana vavo, uye kuti vana havafaniri kuurayiwa nokuda kwamadzbaba avo.” **5** Amazia akaunganidza vanhu veJudha akavaronga zvichienderana nemhuri dzavo pasi pavatungamiri vezviuru uye navatungamiri vamazana akaverengawo vaiva namakore makumi maviri naanopfura akaona kuti vaisvika zviuru mazana matatu vakanga vakagadzirira kuenda kuhondo, vaigona kushandisa mapfumo nenhoo. **6** Akatorazve varwi zviuru zana kubva kuIsraeri akavaripa matarenda zana esirivha. **7** Asi munhu waMwari akauya kwaari akati, “Haiwa Mambo, ava varwi vabva kuIsraeri havafaniri kuenda nemi nokuti Jehovha havasi kuIsraeri, havasi kune upi zvake munhu wokuEfuremu. **8** Kunyange mukaenda kundorwa nesimba rose, Mwari achakukundai pamberi pavavengi nokuti Mwari ane simba rokubatsira kana kuputsa.” **9** Amazia akabvunza munhu waMwari akati, “Asi, matarenda zana andakaripa kuvalsraeri anoitwa sei?” Munhu waMwari akapindura akati, “Jehovha anogona kukupa zvakawanda kupfuura izvi.” **10** Saka Amazia akaregera varwi vose vakanga vabva kuEfuremu vachienda uye akavati vaende zvavo kumba. Vakatsamwa zvikuru nokuda kweJudha vakaenda kumba vachipopota zvikuru. **11** Ipapo Amazia akatungamirira hondo yake kuMupata weMunyu, kwaakandouraya varume veSeiri zviuru gumi. **12** Hondo yeJudha yakabatazve varume zviuru gumi vakavatora vakaenda navo pamusoro pegomo pamawere vakavakanda pasi pakavhunika-vhunika. **13** Panguva imwe cheteyo varwi vakanga vadzoserwa naAmazia pakurwa uku vakandopamba maguta eJudhea kubva kuSamaria kusvika kuBheti Horoni. Vakauraya zviuru zvitatu zvavanhu vakatakura zvinhu zvihinji kwazvo zvavakapamba. **14** Amazia paakadzoka kundouraya vaEdhomu, akadzosa vamwari vavanhu veSeiri akavamisa, akavakotamira savamwari vake, akavapisira zvibayiro. **15** Kutsamwa kwaMwari kwakauya pamusoro paAmazia, akatuma muprofita kwaari, akati, “Seiko uchibvunzira kuna vamwari vavanhu ava vakatadza kuponesa vanhu vavo kubva mumaoko ako?” **16** Achiri kutaura, mambo akati kwaari, “Ko, takugadza kuti uve mupi wamazano wamambo here? Mira! Uchafireko?” Saka muprofita akamira, asi akati, “Ndinoziva kuti Mwari akagadzirira kukuparadza nokuti wakaita izvi, uye hauna kuteerera kurayira kwangu.” **17** Mushure

mokunge Amazia mambo weJudha abvunza vapi vake vamazano akatumira shoko rokudenha kuna Jehoashi, mwanakomana wajeJehoahazi, mwanakomana wajeJehu, mambo weIsraeri achiti, "Uya tisangane chiso nechiso." **18** Asi Jehoashi mambo weIsraeri akapindura Amazia mambo weJudha akati, "Rukato rwakanga rwuri muRebhanoni rwakatuma shoko kumusidhari wakanga uri muRebhanoni, nokuti, 'Ipa mwansikana wako kumwanakomana wangu kuti ave mukadzi wake.' Ipapo imwe mhuka yomusango yaiva muRebhanoni yakauya ikatsika-tsika rukato rwuya pasi petsoka dzayo." **19** Unozviti wakakunda vaEdhomu uye zvino wava namanyawi nokuzvikudza. Zvino gara kumba kwako! Seiko uchikumbira matambudziko uye uchizviwisira pasi iwe neJudhawo?" **20** Kunyange zvakadaro, Amazia haana kuteerera, nokuti Mwari akaita izvozvo kuti avaise kuna Jehoashi nokuti vakanga vatsvaka vamvari veEdhomu. **21** Saka Jehoashi mambo weIsraeri akavarwisa, iye naAmazia vakatarisana paBheti Shemeshi muJudha. **22** Judha yakakundwa nelIsraeri uye munhu wose akatizira kumba kwake. **23** Jehoashi mambo weIsraeri akatapa Amazia mambo weJudha, mwanakomana waJoashi, mwanakomana waAhazia paBheti Shemeshi. Ipapo Jehoashi akauya naye kuJerusarema akaputsa rusvingo rweJerusarema kubva paSuo raEfuremu kusvikira paSuo Rapakona, nzvimbo yakareba makubhiti mazana mana. **24** Akatora goridhe nesirivha yose nemidziyo yose yakawanikwa mutemberi yaMwari zvaichengetwa naObhedhi-Edhomu, pamwe chete nepfuma yose yaiva mumuzinda navanhu vorubatso, uye vakadzokera kuSamaria. **25** Amazia mwanakomana waJoashi mambo weJudha akararama kwamakore gumi namashanu mushure mokunge Jehoashi mwanakomana wajeJehoahazi mambo weIsraeri afu. **26** Zvimwe zvose zvakaitwa naAmazia mukutonga kwake kubva pakutonga kusvikira pakupedzisira hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku ramadzimambo ejudha nelIsraeri? **27** Kubva panguva yakatsauka Amazia kubva mukutevera Jehovha, vakamupandukira muJerusarema uye iye akatizira kuRakishi vakandomuurayira ikoko. **28** Akandotorwa namabhiza akazovigwa pamwe chete namadzibaba ake muGuta reJudha.

26 Ipapo vanhu vose veJudha vakatora Uzia akanga ane makore gumi namatanhatu, vakamuita mambo panzvimbo yababa vake Amazia. **2** Ndiye

akazovakazve Erati akaridzorera kuJudha mushure mokunge Amazia azorora namadzibaba ake. **3** Uzia aiva namakore gumi namatanhatu paakava mambo uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mashanu namaviri. Mai vake vainzi Jekoria uye vaibva kuJerusarema. **4** Akaita zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake Amazia. **5** Akatsvaka Mwari pamazuva aZekaria, uyo aimurayira mukutya Mwari. Pose paaitsvaka Jehovha, Mwari akaita kuti abudirire. **6** Akandorwisa vaFiristia akaputsa masvingo eGati, Jabhine neAshidhodhi. Akavakazve maguta aiva pedyo neAshidhodhi nokumwewo pakati pavaFiristia. **7** Mwari akamubatsira mukurwisa vaFiristia navaArabhu vaigara muGuri Bhaari uye paakarwa navaMeuni. **8** VaAmoni vakavigira Uzia mitero, uye mbiri yake yakandosvika kumucheto kweLjipiti nokuti akanga asimba kwazvo. **9** Uzia akavaka shongwe muJerusarema paSuo Repakona, paSuo Rokumupata, napakona yorusvingo, akadzisimbisa. **10** Akavakazve shongwe murenje uye akachera matsime mazhinji, nokuti akanga ane zvipfuwo zvakawanda mujinga mezvikomo nomumapani. Aiva navanhu vaishanda muminda yake nomuminda yemizambiringa mumakomo nomunyika yakaorera, nokuti aida ivhu kwazvo. **11** Uzia aiva navarwi vakadzidzira kwazvo kurwa, vakanga vakagadzirira kubuda vari mumapoka avo maererano nouwandu hwavo sokuunganidza kwavakanga vaitwa najeyeri munyori naMaaseya jinda rakanga riri pasi paHanania mumwe wavakuru pamuzinda wamambo. **12** Uwandum hawatungamiri vemhuri vaiva pamusoro pavarwi hwaivsika zviuru zviviri namazana matanhatau. **13** Pasi pavo paiva nehondo yaiva navarume zviuru mazana matatu nezvinomwe namazana mashanu, vakadzidziswa kurwa, hondo yakanga yakasimba kwazvo kuti itsigire mambo pakurwisana navavengi vake. **14** Uzia akavapa nhoo, mapfumo nguwani, nenguo dzamatare, uye uta namabwe okupfura nawo. **15** MuJerusarema akagadzira michina yakagadzirwa navarume vane umhizha kuti ishandiswe pamusoro peshongwe napamakona pakukanda miseve nokukanda matombo makuru. Mbiri yake yakapararira kunzvimbo dziri kure, nokuti akabatsirwa zvikuru kusvikira ava nesimba. **16** Asi Uzia paakava nesimba, kuzvikudza kwake kwakamutungamirira mukuwa kwake. Haana kutendeka kuna Jehovha Mwari wake, uye akapinda

mutemberi yaJehovha kundopisira zvinonuhwira paaritari yezinonuhwira. **17** Azaria muprista navamwe vaprista vaJehovha makumi masere vakanga vasingatyi vakamutevera mukati. **18** Vakamutongesa vakati, "Hazvina kufanira kwamuri imi, Uzia, kuti mupisire zvinonuhwira kuna Jehovah. Izvozvo ndezvavaprista, vanakomana vaAroni, vakatsaurirwa kuti vapise zvinonuhwira. Budai munzimbo tsvene, nokuti hamuna kutendeka, uye hamungazokudza naJehovha Mwari." **19** Uzia uyo akanga aine mbiya yokupisira zvinonuhwira muruoko rwake, akatsawa kwazvo. Paakanga achakatsamwira vaprista pamberi pavo, pamberi pearitari yezinonuhwira mutemberi yaJehovha, maperembudzi akamera pahuma yake. **20** Azaria mukuru wavaprista, navaprista vose pavakatarisa kwaari, vakaona kuti akanga ava namaperembudzi pahuma yake, saka vakakurumidza kumuburitsamo. Zvirokawzo iyewo pachake akanga ava kuda kubuda nokuti Jehovha akanga amurova nechirwere. **21** Mambo Uzia akava namaperembudzi kusvikira musi waakafa. Aigara muimba yake oga asingabvumirwi kupinda mutemberi yaJehovha. Jotamu mwanakomana wake ndiye aitonga mumuzinda uye nokutonga vanhu venyika. **22** Zvimwe zvakaitwa mukutonga kwaUzia kubva pakutanga kusnika pakupedzisira zvakanyorwa nomuprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi. **23** Uzia akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa pedyo navo mumunda wemakuva waiva wamadzimambo, nokuti vanhu vakati, "Aiva namaperembudzi." Jotamu mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

27 Jotamu aiva namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi namatanhatu. Amai vake vainzi Jerusha mwanasikana waZadhoki. **2** Akaita zvakanaka pamberi pajehovha sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake Uzia, asi iye haana kuzopinda zvake mutemberi yaJehovha. Kunyange zvakadaro, vanhu vakaramba vachiita zvakaipa zvavo. **3** Jotamu akavakazve Suo Rokumusoro retemberi yaJehovha akaita basa guru kwazvo parusvingo rwapagomo raOferi. **4** Akavaka maguta muzvikomo zveJudhe, nenhare neshongwe mumatondo. **5** Jotamu akarwa namambo wavaAmoni akavakunda. Mugore iroro vaAmoni vakamuripa matarendza zana esirivha, nezviyero zvegorosi zviuru gumi, nezviyero zvebhari zviuru gumi. VaAmoni vakauyisa zvimwe

chetezvo mugore rechipiri nerechitatu. **6** Jotamu akava nesimba kwazvo nokuti aifamba akatendeka pamberi pajehovha Mwari wake. **7** Zvimwe zvakaitwa mukutonga kwajotamu pamwe chete nehondo dzake dzose dzaakarwa nezvime zvinhu zvaakaita, zvakanyorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo elsraeri neeJudha. **8** Aiva namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi namatanhatu. **9** Jotamu akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muGuta raDhavhidhi. Uye Ahazi mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

28 Ahazi aiva namakore makumi maviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi namatanhatu. Haana kufanana naDhavhidhi baba vake, haana kuita zvakanaka pamberi pajehovha. **2** Akafamba nomunzira dzamadzimambo elsraeri akagadzirawo zvifananidzo zvokunamatisa vaBhaari. **3** Akapisa zvipiriso zvinopiswa mumupata weBheni Hinomi akabayira vanakomana vake mumoto, achitevedzera nzira dzinonyangadza dzendudzi dzakanga dzadzingwa naJehovha pamberi pavalsraeri. **4** Akapa zvibayiro uye akapisira zvinonuhwira panzvimbos dzakakwirira, pamusoro pezvikomo napasi pomuti wose wakafumvutira. **5** Naizvozvo Jehovha Mwari wake akamuisa mumaoko amambo weAramu. VaAramu vakamukunda uye vakatora vanhu vake vazhinji senhapwa vakuya navo kuDhamasiko. Akaisawao mumaoko amambo weIsraeri uyo akauraya vanhu vazhinji kwazvo. **6** Pazvuva rimwe chete, Peka mwanakomana waRemaria akauraya varwi zviuru zana namakumi maviri muJudha, nokuti Judha yakanga yarasa Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo. **7** Zikiri murwi wokuEfuremu, akauraya Maaseya mwanakomana wamambo, Azirikami mutariri mukuru womuzinda naErikana, mutevedzeri wamambo. **8** Valsraeri vakanatapa kubva kuhama dzavo vakadzi navanakomana navanasikana zviuru mazana maviri. Vakapambawo zvinhu zvakawanda, zvavakatakura vakadzokera nazvo kuSamaria. **9** Asi muprofita waJehovha ainzi Odhedhi akanga aripo, uye akabuda kundosangana nehondo payakadzoka kubva kuSamaria. Akati kwavari, "Nokuti Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu akanga atsamwira Judha, akavaisa muruoko rwenyu. Asi mavauraya nehasha dzinosvika kudenga. **10** Uye zvino mava kuda kuita varume navakadzi veJudha neJerusarema nhapwa dzenyu. Asi imiwo hamuna

here mhosva dzevvivi zvamakaitira Jehovha Mwari wenyu? **11** Zvino chiteerera! kwandiri! Dzorerai kwakare hama dzenyu dzamatora savasungwa, nokuti kutsamwa kwaMwari kunotyisa kuri pamusoro penyu.” **12** Ipapo vamwe vatungamiri vemuEfuremu vaiti Azaria, mwanakomana wajehohanani, Bhereria mwanakomana waMeshiremoti, Jehizikia mwanakomana waSharumi naAmasa mwanakomana waHadhirai, vakandotongesa avo vakanga vachisvika vachibva kuhondo. **13** Vakati, “Hamufaniri kuuyisa vasungwa ivavo kuno kuti tirege kuva nemhosva pamberi pajehovha. Munoda kuwedzera here pamusoro pechivi chedu nemhosva yedu? Nokuti mhosva yedu yatokura kare, uye kutsamwa kwake kunotyisa kwava pamusoro pelsraeri.” **14** Saka varwi vakasiya vasungwa nezvose zvavakanga vapamba pamberi pavakuru neungano yose. **15** Varume varehwa namazita avo vakatora vasungwa uye kubva pane zvavakanga vapamba vakapfekedza vakanga vakashama. Vakavapa nguo neshangu, zvokudya nezvokunwa, uye namafuta okuporesa. Avo vose vakanga vasina simba vakavakwidza pambongoro. Saizvozvo vakavadzorera kunyika yavo kuJeriko, muGuta reMichindwe uye vakadzokera kuSamaria. **16** Panguva iyoyo mambo Ahazi akatsvaka rubatsiro kubva kuna mambo weAsiria. **17** VaEdhomu vakanga vauyazve vakarwisa Judha uye vakaenda navasungwa. **18** Panguva imwe cheteyo vaFiristia vakanga vapamba maguta omujinga mezvikomo nomuNegevhi yeJudha. Vakatora uye vakagara muBheti Shemeshi, Ajaroni neGedheroti pamwe chete neSoko, Timina neGimizo nemisha yawo yose yakaapoteredza. **19** Jehovah akaninipisa Judha nokuda kwaAhazi mambo welsraeri, nokuti akanga akurudzira zvakaipa muJudha uye akanga anyanya kusatendeka kuna Jehovha. **20** Tigrati-Pireseri mambo weAsiria akauya kwaari, asi akamupa matambudziko pano kuti amubatsire. **21** Ahazi akatora zvime zvezvinhu zvaiva mutemberi yaJehovha, uye kubva mumuzinda wamambo nokumachinda amambo, akazvipa kuna mambo weAsiria, asi izvi hazvina kumubatsira. **22** Munguva yake yokutambudzika mambo Ahazi akatonyanya kusatendeka kuna Jehovha. **23** Akapa zvibayiro kuna vamvari veDhamasiko vakanga vamukunda; nokuti akafunga akati, “Sezvo vamvari vemadzimambo eAramu vakavabatsira ini ndichapa zvibayiro kwavari kuti vangondibatsira.” Asi ndivo vakava kuwa

kwake nokwelsraeri yose. **24** Ahazi akaunganidza midziyo yose yomutemberi akaitakura akaenda nayo. Akapfiga masuo etemberi yajehovha akagadzira aritari pamakona ose emigwagwa yeJesusrema. **25** Muguta rimwe nerimwe reJudha akavaka nzvimbo dzakakwirira kuti agopisira zvpiriso kuna vamwe vamvari uye zviamutsa kutsamwa kwajehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba ake. **26** Zvime zvaakaita pamazuva okutonga kwake nenzia dzake dzose kubva pakutanga kusvikira pakupedzisira zvakanyorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo eJudha nelIsraeri. **27** Ahazi akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muguta reJesusrema, asi haana kuradzikwa mumakuva amadzimambo elIsraeri. Uye Hezekia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

29 Hezekia aiva namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, akatonga muJesusrema kwamakore makumi maviri namapfumbamwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi Abhija mwanasikana waZekaria. **2** Akaita zvakanaka pamberi pajehovha, sezvakanga zvangoitwa naDhavhidhi baba vake. **3** Mumwedzi wokutanga wegore rokutanga kutonga kwake akazarura masuo etemberi akaagadziridza. **4** Akauysa vaprista navaRevhi akavaunganidza muchivara chokudivi rokumabvazuva. **5** Uye akati, “Teererai kwandiri, vaRevhi! Zvinatsei zvino uye munatse temberi yaJehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu. Mubvise kusvibisva kwose munzvimbos tsvene. **6** Madzibaba edu akanga asina kutendeka; vakaipa pamberi pajehovha Mwari uye vakamusiya. Vakabvisa zviso zvavo panzvimbos inogara Jehovha, vakamufuratira. **7** Vakapfigawo mikova yebiravira uye vakadzima mwenje. Havana kupisira zvinonuhwira kana kupa zvpiriso zvinopiswa panzvimbos tsvene kuna Mwari walsraeri. **8** Naizvozvo, kutsamwa kwajehovha kwakawira pamusoro pejudha neJesusrema, akavaita chinhu chinotyisa, chinovhundutsa nechinosekwa, sezvamunoona nameso enyu chaiwo. **9** Ndokusaka madzibaba edu akauryiwa nomunondo uye vanakomana navanasikana vedu navakadzi vedu vava muutapwa. **10** Zvino ndinoda kuita mhiko najehovha, Mwari walIsraeri; kuitira kuti kutsamwa kwake kunotyisa kubve kwatiri. **11** Vanakomana vangu, musava vanhu vasina hanya zvino, nokuti Jehovha akakusarudzai kuti mumire pamberi pake, uye mumushandire, kuti mushumire pamberi pake

uye mupise zvinonuhuhwira.” **12** Ipapo vaRevhi ava vakasimuka vakashanda: kubva kuvaKohati, Mahati mwankomana waAmasai najoere mwankomana waAzaria; kubva kuvaMerari, Kishi mwankomana waAbhidhi naAzaria mwankomana wajeharereri; kubva kuvaGerishoni, Joa mwankomana waZima naEdheni mwankomana wajoa; **13** kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaErizafani, Shimiri naJeyeri; kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaAsafi, Zekaria naMatania; **14** kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaHemani, Jehieri naShimei; kubva kuzvizvarwa zvajedhutuni, Shemaya naUzieri. **15** Pavakaunganidza hama dzavo vakazvinatsa, vakapinda mukati kuti vachenese temberi yaJehovah sokurayira kwakanga kwaitwa namambo, vachitevera shoko rajehovah. **16** Vaprista vakaenda munzvimbo tsvene yaJehovah kuti vandoichenesa. Vakabudisa kuchivanze chetemberi yaJehovah zvose zvakanga zvisina kuchena zvavakaona mutemberi yaJehovah. VaRevhi vakazvitora vakaenda nazvo kuMupata weKidhironi. **17** Vakatanga kunatsa pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wokutanga uye pazuva rorusere romwedzi vakasvika pabiravira rajehovah. Kwamamwezve mazuva masere vakanatsa temberi yaJehovah pachayo, vakapedza nezuva regumi namatanhatu romwedzi wokutanga. **18** Ipapo vakaenda kuna mambo Hezekia vakandomuzivisa kuti: “Tachenesa temberi yaJehovah yose, aritari yezipiriso zvinopiswa nemidziyo yayo yose, netafura yekuisira chingwa chakatsaurwa, nemidziyo yayo yose. **19** Tagadzira uye tanatsa midziyo yose yakabviswa naMambo Ahazi mukusatendeka kwake paakanga ari mambo. Zvino yava pamberi pearitari yaJehovah.” **20** Mangwanani ezuva raitevera Mambo Hezekia akaunganidza vakuru veguta pamwe chete vakakwira kutemberi yaJehovah. **21** Vakauya nehando nomwe, makondobwe manomwe, namakwai makono manomwe nembudzi hono nomwe sechibayiro chezvivi choushe, chenzvimbo tsvene necheJudha. Mambo akarayira vaprista, zvizvarwa zvaAroni kuti vapisire zvibayiro izvi paaritari yaJehovah. **22** Saka vakauraya hando dziya, uye vaprista vakatora ropa vakarisasa paaritari mushure mezvo vakauraya makondobwe vakasasa ropa rawo paaritari; uye vakauraya makwayana vakasasa ropa rawo paaritari. **23** Mbudzi dzechipiriso chechivi dzakauyiswa pamberi pamambo neungano, uye vakaisa maoko avo pamusoro padzo. **24** Ipapo vaprista vakadziuraya vakaisa ropa radzo paaritari

sechipiriso chechivi kuti vayanansire Israeri yose, nokuti mambo akanga arayira kuti kuitwe chipiriso chinopiswa nechipiriso chechivi zvichiitirwa Israeri yose. **25** Akaisa vaRevhi mutemberi yaJehovah vane makandira, nemitengeranwa nembiria sezvaakanga arayirwa naDhavidhi naGadhi muoni wamambo naNatani muprofita. Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa naJehovah kubudikidza navaprofita vake. **26** Saka vaRevhi vakamira vakagadzirira vaine zviridzwa zvaDhavidhi uye vaprista vaine hwamanda dzavo. **27** Hezekia akarayira vanhu kuti vabayire chipiriso chinopiswa paaritari. Chipiriso pachatanga, kuimbira Jehovah kwakatangawo, kuchiteverwa nehwamanda nezviridzwa zvaDhavidhi mambo weIsraeri. **28** Ungano yose yakakotama ichinamata, vaimbi pavaiimba uye varidzi vehwamanda vachiridza. Zvose izvi zvakaenderera mberi kusvikira chibayiro chechipiriso chinopiswa chapera. **29** Pavakapedza kupa zvipiriso, mambo navose vaakanga anavo vakapfugama pasi vakanamata. **30** Mambo Hezekia namachinda ake vakarayira vaRevhi kuti varumbidze Jehovah namashoko aDhavidhi neaAsafi muoni. Saka vakaimba nziyo dzokurumbidza nomufaro uye vakakotama vakanamata. **31** Ipapo Hezekia akati, “Imi iye zvino mazvikumikidza kuna Jehovah. Uyai nezvipiriso zvokuvonga kutemberi yaJehovah.” Saka ungano yose yakauyisa zvipiriso nezvipo zvokuvonga, uye vose vaiva nemwoyo inoda vakauyisa zvipiriso zvinopiswa. **32** Zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvakauyiswa neungano zvaiti hando makumi manomwe, namakondobwe zana, namakwayana makono mazana maviri, zvose izvi zvava zvokupisira kuna Jehovah. **33** Mhuka dzose dzakanga dzatsaurwa sezvipiriso dzaisvika hando mazana matanhatau namakwai nembudzi zviuru zvitatu. **34** Kunyange zvakadaro, vaprista vakanga vari vashoma kwazvo kuti vakwanise kuvhiya zvipiriso zvose izvi; saka hama dzavo vaRevhi vakavabtsira kusvikira basa iri rapera uye kusvikira vamwe vaprista vatsaurwa nokuti vaRevhi vakanga vakangwarira kwazvo kuzvigadza kupfuura zvaiita vaprista. **35** Paiva nezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvakawanda kwazvo, pamwe chete namafuta ezvipiriso zvokuyana, nezvipiriso zvokunwa zvaiipa pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvinopiswa. Saka temberi yaJehovah yakatanga kushanda zvakare. **36** Hezekia navanhu vose vakapemberera zvakanga

zvauyiswa naMwari kuvanhu vake nokuti zvakanga zvaitwa nokukurumbidza.

30 Hezekia akatuma shoko kuIsraeri yose neJudha yose akanyorera tsamba Efuremu neManase achivakoka kuti vauye kutemberi yaJehovha muJerusarema uye vazopemberera Pasika kuna Jehovha, Mwari weIsraeri. **2** Mambo namakurukota ake neungano yose muJerusarema vakasarudza kupemberera Pasika mumwedzi wechipiri. **3** Vakanga vasina kukwanisa kutamba mutambo uyu panguva yaunositambwa nokuti vaprista vakanga vazvinatsa vakanga vari vashoma uye vanhu vakanga vasina kuungana muJerusarema. **4** Zano iri rakaita serakanaka kuna Mambo nokuungano yose. **5** Vakasarudza kutuma shoko kuIsraeri yose kubva Bheerisheba kusvika kuDhani, vachidaidza vanhu kuti vauye kuJerusarema vazopemberera Jehovha Mwari weIsraeri mutambo wePasika. Haina kunge yambopembererwa navanhu vazhinji sezvakanga zvakanyorwa. **6** Sokurayira kwamambo, vanhu vakaenda mujudha neIsraeri netsamba dzaibva kuna Mambo nokumakurukota ake dzaiti: “Vanhu veIsraeri, dzokerai kuna Jehovha Mwari waAbhurama, Isaka nalsraeri kuti adzokere kwamuri imi masara, imi makapunyuka kubva muruoko rwamadzimambo eAsiria. **7** Musaita samadzbaba enyu nehama dzenyu vakanga vasina kutendeka kuna Jehovha, Mwari wamadzbaba avo, zvokuti akavaita chakatukwa sezvamunoona. **8** Musaomesa mitsipa sezvakaita madzibaba enyu. Zviisei pasi pajehovha. Uyai kunzvimbos tsvene yaakatsaura nokusingaperi. Shandirai Jehovha Mwari wenyu, kuti hasha dzake dzinotyisa dzibve kwamuri. **9** Kana mukadzokera kuna Jehovha, ipapo hama dzenyu navana venyu vachanzvirwa tsitsi nevakavatapa uye vachadzoka kuniyika ino, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ane nyasha netsitsi. Haangavanzi chiso chake kwamuri kana mukadzokazve kwaari.” **10** Vakatumwa vakaenda kuguta neguta muEfuremu neManase, kusvikira kuZebhuruni, asi vanhu vakavashora uye vakavaseka. **11** Kunyange zvakadaro, vamwe varume veAsheri, Manase neZebhuruni vakazvininipisa vakaenda kuJerusarema. **12** Uye mujudha ruoko rwaMwari rwakanga rwuri pavanhu kuti ruvape kubatana kwepfungwa kuti vaite zvakanga zvarayirwa namambo namachinda ake vachitevera shoko rajehovha. **13** Vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakaungana muJerusarema kuti vazopemberera Mutambo weChingwa Chisina

Mbiriso mumwedzi wechipiri. **14** Vakabvisa aritari muJerusarema vakaparadza aritari dzezinonuhwira vakadzikanda muMupata weKidhironi. **15** Vakauraya gwayana rechibayiro chePasika pazuva regumi neina romwedzi wechipiri. Vaprista navaRevhi vakanyara kwazvo vakazvinatsa vakauyisa zvipiriso zvinopiswa kutemberi yaJehovah. **16** Ipapo vakatora nzvimbo dzavo sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro waMozisi munhu waMwari. Vaprista vakasasa ropa ravakapiwa navaRevhi. **17** Sezvo vazhinji muungano vakanga vasina kuzvinatsa, vaRevhi vakauraya makwayana ePasika vachiitira vose vakanga vasina kucheneswa uye vasingakwanisi kunatsa makwayana avo kuna Jehovha. **18** Kunyange vazhinji, pakati pavanhu ava vakabva kuEfuremu, Manase, Isakari neZebhuruni vakanga vasina kuzvichenesa, vakadya Pasika, zvichipikisana nezvakanga zvakanyorwa. Asi Hezekia akavanyeneterera achiti, “Jehovha, iye akanaka, ngaaregerere hake munhu wose **19** anoisa mwoyo wake mukutsvaka Mwari, Jehovha Mwari wamadzbaba ake kunyange zvake asina kucheneswa kana tichitevedza mitemo yapanzvimbos tsvene.” **20** Uye Jehovha akanzwa Hezekia akaporesa vanhu. **21** Valsraeri vaiva muJerusarema vakatamba Mutambo weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso kwamazuva manomwe nokufara kukuru, vaRevhi navaprista vachiimbira Jehovha zuva nezuva, pamwe chete nezviridza zvajehovha zvokurumbidza. **22** Hezekia akatura achikurudzira kwazvo vaRevhi vose, avo vakaratidza kunzwisia kwakanaka kwebasa rajehovha. Kwamazuva manomwe aya vakadya zvokudya zvavakanga vapiwa, vakapa zvipiriso uye vakarumbidza Jehovha Mwari wamadzbaba avo. **23** Ipapo ungano yose yakabvumirana kutamba mutambo uyu kwamamwe mazuva manomwe; saka kwamamwe mazuva manomwe vakapemberera vachifara. **24** Hezekia mambo weJudha akapa hando chiuru namakwai nembudzi zviuru zvinomwe kuungano uye machinda ake akapa hando chiuru namakwai nembudzi zviuru gumi. Vaprista vazhinji vakazvinatsa. **25** Ungano yose yeJudha yakafara kwazvo, pamwe chete navaprista navaRevhi uye vose vakanga vaungana kubva kuIsraeri pamwe chete navatorwa vakanga vabva kuIsraeri naavo vaigara mujudha. **26** Kwakava nomufaro mukuru kwazvo muJerusarema, nokuti kubva pamazuva aSoromoni mwanakomana waDhavhidhi mambo weIsraeri kwakanga kusina

kumboitika zvakaita sezvizvi muJerusarema. 27 Vaprista navaRevhi vakamira kuti varopafadze vanhu, Mwari akavanzwa, nokuti munyengetero wavo wakasvika kudenga, nzvimbo yake tsvene yokugara.

31 Izvi zvose pazvakapera, valsraeri vakanga varipo vakabuda vakaenda kumaguta ejJudha vakaputsa matombo ose anoera uye vakatema matanda aAshera. Vakaparadza nzvimbo dzakakwirira nearitari muJudha yose neBhenjamini nomuEfuremu neManase. Vapedza kuparadza zvose valsraeri vakadzokera kumaguta avo nokuzvinhu zvavo. 2 Hezekia akaisa vaprista navaRevhi mumapoka avo mumwe nomumwe wavo mumabasa avo savaprista kana kuti vaRevhi kuti vase zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipo zvokuyananisa kuti vashumire, kuti varonge uye kuti vaimbe nziyo dzokurumbidza pamasuo enzvimbo yaJehovah yokugara. 3 Mambo akapawo kubva mupfuma yake zvipiriso zvinoitwa mangwanani nemadekwana, nezviperiso zvinopiswa zvamaSabata, zvoKugara kwoMwedzi napane mimwe mitambo yakatarwa sezzavakanyorwa muMurayiro waJehovah. 4 Akarayira vanhu vaigara muJerusarema kuti vase zvakakodzera kupiwa vaprista navaRevhi kuti ivo vazvipire kuMurayiro waJehovah. 5 Shoko parakangoenda, vaIsraeri vakapa zvakawanda zvibereko zvokutanga zvezvirimwa zvavo, waini itsva, mafuta nouchi nezvose zvakabuda muminda yavo. Vakauyisa zvakawanda, chegumi chezvose. 6 Varume veIsraeri nejudha vaigara mumaguta ejJudha vakauyisa chegumi chamatanga avo nechegumi chezvinhu zvitsvene zvakakumikidza kuna Jehovah Mwari wavo, uye vakazviisa mumatutu matatu. 7 Vakatanga kuita izvi mumwedzi wechitatu vakazopedza mumwedzi wechinomwe. 8 Hezekia namakurukota akae pavakaya vakaona matutu ezvinhu, vakarumbidza Jehovah uye vakaropafadza vanhu vase Israeri. 9 Hezekia akabvunza vaprista navaRevhi nezvamatutu aya. 10 Azaria muprista mukuru kubva kuimba yaZadhoki akapindura achiti, "Kubva zvakatanga vanhu kuuyisa zvipo zvavo kutemberi yaJehovah, takawana zvokudyva zvakatiringana, nezvizhinji zvaisara, nokuti Jehovah akaropafadza vanhu vase, uye izvi zvizhinji ndizvo zvakasara." 11 Hezekia akarayira kuti kugadzirwe matura okuchengetera zvinhu mutemberi yaJehovah, izvi zvikaitwa. 12 Ipapo vakauyisa zvipo zvavo vakatendeka, nezvegumi nezvipo zvakakumikidza. Konania muRevhi ndiye aiva mutariri wezvinhu izvi

uye munun'una wake Shimei ndiye aimutevera. 13 Jehieri, Azasia, Nahati, Asaheri, Jerimoti, Jozabhadhi, Erieri, Isimakia, Mahati, naBhenaya vaiva vatariri vari pasi paKonania naShimei munun'una wake, sokupiwa basa kwavakaitwa naMambo Hezekia naAzaria muchinda aiona nezvetemberi yaMwari. 14 Kore mwanakomana walmina muRevhi, muchengeti weSuo rokumabvazuva, ndiye aichengeta zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira kuna Mwari achizogovera zvipo zvaiipiwa kuna Jehovah pamwe chete nezvipo zvakatsaurwa. 15 Edheni, Miniamini, Jeshua, Shemaya, Amaria naShekania vakamubatsira vakatendeka mumaguta avaprista, vachigovera vamwe vaprista mumapoka avo, vakuru navadiki zvakafanana. 16 Pamusoro pezvo vakagovera kuvanhurume vaiva namakore matatu zvichikwira avo vaiva namazita avo akanyorwa mumagwaro enhoroondo, vose avo vaizopinda mutemberi yaJehovah kuti vaite mabasa ezuba nezuva akasiyana-siyana, zvichienderana nezvavakatarirwa kuti vaite uye namapoka avo. 17 Uye vakagovera kuvalprista sokunyorwa kwazvakaitwa munhoroondo yavo mumhuri dzavo, uye saizvozwovo kuvaRevhi, vaiva namakore makumi maviri zvichikwira zvichienderana namabasa avo namapoka avo. 18 Vaisanganiswa vadiki vose, vakadzi, navanakomana navanasikana venzvimbo yose vakanyorwa munhoroondo nokuti vakanga vakatendeka pakuzvinatsa. 19 Kuvalprista, zvizvarwa zvaAroni vaigara mumaruwa akanga akakomberedza maguta avo kana mune mamwe maguta, varume vakapiwa mabasa namazita avo kuti vase migove kuno murume mumwe nomumwe aiva pakati pavo nokuna vose vakanga vakanyorwa mumabhuku enhoroondo dzavaRevhi. 20 Izvi ndizvo zvakaitwa naHezekia muJudha yose achiita zvakanga zvakanaka uye zvakarurama uye zvakatendeka pamberi pajehovah Mwari wake. 21 Mune zvose zvaakaita mukushandira temberi yaMwari uye mukutevera murayiro nezvakarayirwa, akatsvaka Mwari wake akashanda nomwoyo wose. Saka akabudirira.

32 Mushure mezvose zvakaitwa naHezekia nokutendeka kwakadai, Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria akauya akapamba Judha. Akakomba maguta aiva namasvingo achifunga kuapamba kuti ave ake. 2 Hezekia paakaona kuti Senakeribhi akanga auya uye kuti aida kurwisa Jerusarema, 3 akabvunza

machinda ake navatungamiri vehondo nezvekuvhara kwemvura yaibva muzvitubu zvaiva kunze kweguta uye vakamubatsira. **4** Hondo huru kwazvo yakaungana, vakavhara zvitubu zvose norukova rwaiyerera ruchipfuura nomunyika iyi. Vakati, “Ko, madzimambo eAsiria angauyirei achizowana mvura zhini.” **5** Ipapo akashanda nesimba akagadziridza zvikamu zvose zvorusvingo zvakanga zvakoromoka akavaka shongwe parwizi. Akavakazve rumwe rusvingo kunze kwerwakanga rwuripo akasimbisa Miro yaitsigira guta raDhavhidhi. Akagadzirawo zvombo zvakawanda nenhoo. **6** Akagadza vakuru vehondo pamusoro pavanhу akavaunganidza pamberi pake pachivara chepasuo reguta akavakurudzira namashoko aya: **7** “Simbai mutsunge mwoyo. Musatya kana kuora mwoyo nokuda kwamambo weAsiria nehondo huru yaanayo, nokuti kune simba guru kватiri kupinda raanaro. **8** Iye ane ruoko rwenyama chete, asi isu tina Jehovha Mwari wedu kuti atibatsire uye anotirwira hondo dzedu.” Vanhu vakawana kusimbisia nokushinga kubva pane zvakanga zvataurwa naHezekia mambo weJudha. **9** Shure kwaizvozvo, Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria nehondo yake pavakanga vakakomba guta reRakishi, akatumira vakuru vehondo yake kuJerusarema neshoko iri kuna Hezekia mambo weJudha nokuvanhu vose veJudha vaivako achiti: **10** “Zvanzi naSenakeribhi mambo weAsiria: Munozvisimbisa neiko, kuti mungaramba muri muJerusarema rakakombwa? **11** Hezekia paanoti, ‘Jehovha Mwari wedu achatinunura kubva muruoko rwamambo weAsiria,’ ari kukureverai nhema kuti mufe nenzara nenyota. **12** Hezekia haana here kubvisa nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzamwari iyeyu nearitari achiti kujudha neJerusarema, ‘Munofanira kunamata pamberi pearitari imwe chete uye munofanira kubayira zvipiriso pairi?’ **13** “Hamuzivi here zvandakaita namadzibaba angu kuvanhu vedzimwe nyika? Vamwari venyika idzodzo vakagona here kununura nyika yavo kubva muruoko rwangu? **14** Ndoupi mwari wenyika dzose dzakaparadzwa namadzibaba angu akagona kuponesa vanhu vake kubva kwandiri? Zvino mwari wenyu angagona sei kukanunurai kubva muruoko rwangu? **15** Zvino musatendera Hezekia kuti akureverei nhema uye akutsausei zvakadai. Musamutende, nokuti hakuna mwari worudzi rupi kana umambo hupi zvalwo akagona kurwira vanhu vake kubva muruoko

rwangu kana ruoko rwamadzibaba angu. Mwari wenyu achakundikana zvakadii kukurwirai kubva muruoko rwangu!” **16** Makurukota aSenakeribhi akataurazve zvime zvakawanda achishora Jehovha Mwari uye achipikisana naHezekia muranda wake. **17** Mambo akanyorazve tsamba achituka Jehovha, Mwari welsraeri achitaura izvi pamusoro pake: “Sokukundikana kwavamwari vedzimwe nzvimbo kununura vanhu vake kubva muruoko rwangu, saizvozvo mwari waHezekia achakundikana kununura vanhu vake kubva muruoko rwangu.” **18** Ipapo vakadaidzira muchiHebheru kuvanhu veJerusarema vakanga vari parusvingo, vachivatyisidzira vachivaita kuti vatye kuti ivo vagopamba guta. **19** Vakataura pamusoro paMwari weJerusarema zvavaita pamusoro pavamwe vamwari namamwe marudzi enyika, mabasa amaoko avanhu. **20** Mambo Hezekia nomuprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi vakachema mumunyengetero kudenga pamusoro penyaya iyi. **21** Uye Jehovha akatuma mutumwa akaparadza varwi vose navatungamiri navakuru pamisasa yamambo weAsiria. Saka akadzokera kunyika yake achinyara kwazvo uye paakapinda mutemberi yamwari wake vamwe vavanakomana vake vakamuuraya neminondo. **22** Saka Jehovha akanunura Hezekia navanhu veJerusarema kubva muruoko rwaSenakeribhi mambo weAsiria uye kubva muruoko rwavamwe vose. Akavachengeta kumativi ose. **23** Vazhinji vakavigira Jehovha zvipo kuJerusarema nezvipo zvinokosha kuna Hezekia mambo weJudha. Kubva ipapa akatanga kuremekedzwa zvikuru nendudzi dzose. **24** Pamazuva iwayo Hezekia akarwara akasvika pakuda kufa. Akanyengetera kuna Jehovha iye akamupindura akamupa chiratidzo chechishamiso. **25** Asi mwoyo waHezekia wakazvikudza uye haana kugamuchira tsitsi dzaakanga aratidzwa. Saka hasha dzajehovha dzakava pamusoro pake napamusoro peJudha neJerusarema. **26** Ipapo Hezekia akatendeuka kubva mukuzvikudza kwomwoyo wake, sezvakaitawo vanhu veJerusarema, naizvozvo hasha dzaMwari hadzina kuuya kwavari pamazuva aHezekia. **27** Hezekia akanga ane pfuma yakawanda kwazvo uye nokukudzwa, uye akavaka matura okuchengeta sirivha yake negoridhe namatombo anokosha, nezvinonuhwira, nenhoo nezvimwe zvinokosha zvose. **28** Akavakawo matura okuchengetera zviyo zvaaiokhwa, waini

itsva, namafuta; uye akavaka matanga emombe dzamarudzi akasiyana-siyana namatanga amakwai. **29** Akavaka misha uye akatenga makwai nemombe zhinji nokuti Mwari akanga amupa pfuma yakawanda. **30** Hezekia ndiye akavhara mvura yaibuda muchitibus chepaGihoni ichiyerera nokumusoro akaivhurira kuti iende nezasi kumavirazuva kweGuta raDhavidhi. Akabudirira mune zvose zvaiita. **31** Asi pakatumwa nhume navatongi veBhabhironi kuti vamubvunze pamusoro pechiratidzo chechishamiso chakanga chaitika munyika, Mwari akamusiya kuti amuedze uye kuti azive zvose zvaiva mumwoyo make. **32** Zvimwe zvakaitwa naHezekia panguva yokutonga kwake zvakanyorwa muchiratidzo chomuprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi mubhuku ramadzimambo eJudha nelsraeri. **33** Hezekia akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa pachikomo pane makova ezvizvarwa zvaDhavidhi. Judha yose navanhu veJesusarema vakamuremekedza paakafa. Uye mwanakomana wake Manase akamutevera paumambo.

33 Manase akanga ane makore gumi namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJesusarema kwamakore makumi mashanu namashanu. **2** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, achitevedzera zvinonyangadza pamberi pajehovha zvaiita nendudzi dzakadzingwa najehovha pamberi pavaIsraeri. **3** Akavakazve nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzakanga dzaparadzwa nababa vake Hezekia. Akavaka aritari dzaBhaari uye akagadzira matanda aAshera. Akakotamira nyeredzi dzose dzokudenga akadzhishumira. **4** Akavaka aritari mutemberi yaJehovha yakanga yanzi najehovha, "Zita rangu richaramba riri muJesusarema nokusingaperi." **5** Muzvivanze zvose zvetemberi yaJehovha akavaka aritari dzenyeredzi dzose dzedenga. **6** Akabayira vanakomana vake mumoto mumupata weBheni Hinomi akaita zvamashura, mazango, nouroyi, akandobvunzira kumasvikiro, navavuki. Akaita zvakaipa zvihinji pamberi pajehovha akamutsa hasha dzake. **7** Akatora chifananidzo chakavezwa chaakanga agadzira akachiisa mutemberi yaMwari, yakanga yanzi naMwari kuna Dhavidhi nokumwanakomana wake Soromoni, "Mutemberi ino nomuJesusarema randakasarudza kubva mumarudzi ose elsraeri, ndichaisa Zita rangu nokusingaperi. **8** Handichatenderizve kuti tsoka dzavalsraeri dzibude munyika yandakavimbisa madzitateguru

enu. Kana chete vakachenjerera kuita zvose zvandakavarayira maererano nemirayiro yose, mitemo, nezvandakatema zvakapiwa kubudikidza naMozisi." **9** Asi Manase akatungamirira Judha navanhu veJesusarema mukurasika, zvokuti vakaita zvakatonyanya kuipa kupfuura ndudzi dzose dzakanga dzaparadzwa pamberi pavaIsraeri. **10** Jehovha akatura kuna Manase navanhu vake, asi ivo havana kuteerera. **11** Saka Jehovha akauyisa vatungamiri vehondo yavaAsiria kuzovarwisa vakatora Manase somusungwa, vakaisa chikokovonho mumhino yake, vakamusunga nengetani dzendarira vakaenda naye kuBhabhironi. **12** Mukutambudzika kwake akatsvaka Jehovha Mwari wake akazvininipisa kwazvo pamberi paMwari wamadzibaba ake. **13** Uye paakanyengetera kwaari, Jehovha akasundwa nokuzvininipisa kwake akateerera kudemba kwake. Saka akamudzosa kuJesusarema uye kuumambo hwake. Ipapo Manase akaziva kuti Jehovha ndiMwari. **14** Mushure maizvozvi akavakazve rusvingo rwokunze rweGuta raDhavidhi, kumavirira kwechitibus chepaGihoni mumupata, kusvika pavanopinda napo paSuo reHove akakomberedza chikomo chaOferi; akachiitawo kuti chinyanye kukwirira. Akamisa vakuru vehondo mumaguta ose ane masvingo muJudha. **15** Akaparadza vamwari vose vedzimwe nyika akabvisa chifananidzo kubva mutemberi yaJehovha nearitari dzaakanga avaka pachikomo chetemberi nomuJesusarema akadzikanda kunze kweguta. **16** Ipapo akavakazve aritari yaJehovha akabayira zvipiriso zvokuwadzana nokuvonga pairi. Uye akataurira Judha kuti ishumire Jehovha, Mwari weIsraeri. **17** Zvisinei, vanhu vakaramba vachibayira panzvimbo dzakakwirira, asi kuna Jehovha Mwari wavo chete. **18** Zvimwe zvakaitwa naManase panguva yokutonga kwake, kusanganisira munyengetero wake kuna Mwari wake, namashoko akataurwa navaoni kwaari muzita rajehovha Mwari walsraeri, zvakanyorwa munhoroondo dzamadzimambo elsraeri. **19** Munyengetero wake uye kuti Mwari akasundwa sei nokuzvininipisa kwake, nezvivi zvake zvose nokusatendeka kwake, nenzvimbo dzaakavakira nzvimbo dzakakwirira nokumisa matanda aAshera nezvifananidzo asati azvininipisa, zvose zvakanyorwa munhoroondo dzavaoni. **20** Manase akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa mumuzinda wake. Uye Amoni mwanakomana wake akamutevera

paumambo. **21** Amoni akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore maviri. **22** Akaita zvakai pa pamberi pajehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa naManase baba vake. Amoni akashumira uye akapa zvibayiro zvakanga zvakadzirwa naManase. **23** Asi haana kuzoita sababa vake, haana kuzvininipisa pamberi pajehovha. Amoni akawedzera mhosva yake. **24** Makurukota aAmoni akarangana akamuuraya mumuzinda wake. **25** Ipapo vanhu venyika yose vakauraya vose vakanga varangana kuuraya mambo Amoni. Vakaita Josia mwanakomana wake mambo panzvimbio yake.

34 Josia aiva namakore masere paakava mambo uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi matatu nerimwe chete. **2** Akaita zvakanga zvakanaka pamberi pajehovha akafamba munzira dzababa vake Dhavhidhi, asingatendeukiri kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. **3** Mugore rorusere rokutonga kwake, paakanga achiri mudiki akatanga kutsvaka Mwari wababa vake Dhavhidhi. Mugore regumi namaviri akatanga kunatsa Judha neJerusarema achibvisa nzvimbo dzakakwirira, matanda aAshera, zvifananidzo zvakavezwa nezvakaumbwa. **4** Pakurayira kwake aritari dzavanaBhaari dzakaputsirwa pasi; akatema tema aritari dzezvinonuhwira dzaiva pamusoro padzo akaparadza matanda aAshera, zvifananidzo nezviumbwa izvi akazviputsa kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu akazviparadzira pamakuva avanhu vaibayira kwazviri. **5** Akapisa mapfupa avaprista paaritari dzavo, uye saizvozvo akachenesa Judha neJerusarema. **6** Mumaguta aManase, Efuremu neSimeoni kusvikira kuNafutari, nomumatongo akaapoteredza, **7** akaputsira pasi aritari namatanda aAshera akaparadza zvifananidzo kusvikira zvaita upfu, akatema tema kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu aritari dzose dzezvinonuhwira mulusraeri yose. Ipapo akadzokera kuJerusarema. **8** Mugore regumi namasere rokutonga kwajosia pakuchenesa nyika netemberi, akatuma Shafani mwanakomana waAzaria naMaaseya mutongi weguta, vaina Joa mwanakomana waJohazi munyori, kuti vagadziridze temberi yajehovha Mwari wake. **9** Vakaenda kuna Hirikia muprista mukuru vakamupa mari yakanga yauyiswa mutemberi yaMwari, yakanga yaunganidzwa navaRevhi vaiva vachengeti vamasuo, kubva kuvanhu vaManase, Efuremu navose vakanga vasara veIsraeri uye kubva kuvanhu vose veJudha

neBhenjamini navagari vomujerusalem. **10** Ipapo vakaichengetesa varume vakanga vapiwa basa rokuva vatariri vebasa rapatemberi yajehovha. Varume ava vakaripira vashandi vakagadziridza uye vakavandudza temberi. **11** Vakapawo mari kuwavezi navavaki kuti vatenge matombo okuvakisa akavezwa namatanda okubatanidza nokuita mapango edzimba dzakanga dzaregererwa namadzimambo ejJudha dzichiparara. **12** Varume ava vakaita basa zvakatendeka. Vakanga vari vatungamiri vaiva Jahati naObhadhia, vaRevhi vaiva zvizvarwa zvaMerari, uye Zekaria naMeshurami zvizvarwa zvaKohati. VaRevhi, vose vaigona kuridza zviridzw, **13** vaitungamirira vashandi vari vatariri vavashandi vose pamabasa akasiyana-siyana. Vamwe vaRevhi vaiva vanyori, vatariri navachengeti vamasuo. **14** Pavakanga vachiburitsa mari yakanga yaiswa mutemberi yajehovha, Hirikia muprista akawana Bhuku roMurayiro waJehovha wakanga wapiwa kubudikidza naMozisi. **15** Hirikia akati kuna Shafani munyori, “Ndawana Bhuku roMurayiro mutemberi yajehovha.” Akaripa kuna Shafani. **16** Ipapo Shafani akatora bhuku riya akaenda naro kuna Mambo akati, “Machinda enyu ari kuita zvose zvaakanzi aite. **17** Vakapa mari yakanga iri mutemberi yajehovha vakaiisa mumaoko avatariri navashandi.” **18** Ipapo Shafani munyori akati kuna mambo, “Hirikia muprista andipa bhuku.” Uye Shafani akaverenga kubva mariri pamberi pamambo. **19** Mambo paakanzwa mashoko omurayiro, akabvarura nguo dzake. **20** Akarayira Hirikia, Ahikami mwanakomana waShafani, Abhidhoni mwanakomana waMika, Shafani munyori naAsaya mushandi wamambo kuti, **21** “Endai munondibunzira kuna Jehovha, mubvunzewo vakasara mulusraeri neJudha pamusoro pezvakanyorwa mubhuku iri rawanikwa. Hasha dzajehovha zhinji kwazvo dzinodururirwa pamusoro pedu nokuti madzibaba edu haana kuchengeta shoko rajehovha; havana kuita sezvakanyorwa mubhuku iri.” **22** Hirikia naavo vakatumwa naro namambo vakaenda kundotaura nomuprofitakadzi Huridha, uyo aiva mukadzi waSharumi mwanakomana waTokati mwanakomana waHazira muchengeti wenguo. Aigara muJerusarema, muDunhu reChipiri. **23** Akati kwavari, “Zvanzi najehovha Mwari waIsraeri: Udza murume akutumirai kwandiri kuti, **24** ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Ndichauyisa zvakai pa munzvimbio iyi nomuvanhu vayo kutukwa kwose kwakanyorwa mubhuku raverengwa pamberi

pamambo wejudha. **25** Nokuti vakandisiya vakapisira zvinonohuhwira kuna vamwe vamwari vakamutsa hasha dzangu nezvoze zvakagadzirwa namaoko avo, hasha dzangu dzichadururirwa panzvimbo ino uye hadzizodzimurwi.’ **26** Taurirai mambo wejudha, akutumai kuti muzobunza kuna Jehovha, kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari walsraeri, pamusoro pamashoko awanzwa: **27** Nokuti mwoyo wako wateerera uye wazvininipisa pamberi paMwari pawanzwa zvaakataura pamusoro penzvimbo ino navanhu vayo zvakaipa, uye nokuti wazvininipisa pamberi pangu ukabvarura nguo dzako ukachema pamberi pangu, ndakunzwa ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **28** Zvino iwe ndichakuuyisa kuna madzibaba ako, uye uchavigwa murunyararo. Meso ako haachazooni zvakaipa zvose zvandichauyisa panzvimbo ino napane vose vanogara pano.” Saka vakatora mhinduro yake vakadzoka nayo kuna mambo. **29** Ipapo mambo akaunganidza vakuru vose vejudha nejerusarema. **30** Akaenda kutemberi yaJehovha navarume vejudha, vanhu vejerusarema, vaprista navaRevhi, vanhu vose kubva kuno mudiki kusvika kuno mukuru. Akaverenga vachinzwa mashoko ose eBhuku reSungano, rakanga rawanikwa mutemberi yaJehovha. **31** Mambo akamira pashongwe yavo vakamutsiridza sungano pamberi paJehovha, kuti vatevere Jehovha uye vachengete mirayiro yake, zvaakatema nemitemo yake nomwoyo wake wose nomweya wake wose uye kuti ateerere mashoko esungano akanyorwa mubhuku iri. **32** Ipapo akaita kuti munhu wose womujerusarema neBhenjamini azvipire kwairi; vanhu vomujerusarema vakaita izvi maererano nesungano yaMwari, Mwari wamadzibaba avo. **33** Josia akabvisa zvifananidzo zvose zvinonyangadza munyika yose yavalsraeri akaita kuti vose vaiva mulusraeri vashumire Jehovha Mwari wavo. Mazuva ake ose, havana kutsauka pakutevera Jehovha Mwari wamadzibaba avo.

35 Josia akapemberera Pasika kuna Jehovha mujerusarema, uye gwayana rePasika rakaurayiwa pazuva regumi nemana romwedzi wokutanga. **2** Akagadza vaprista pamabasa avo akavakurudzira kuti vashumire mutemberi yaJehovha. **3** Akati kuvaRevhi, vaidzidzisa Israeri yose uye vakanga vakatsaurirwa kuna Jehovha, “Isai areka yesungano mutemberi yakavakwa naSoromoni mwanakomana waDhavidhi, mambo walsraeri. Haifaniri kutakurwa pamafudzi enyu. Zvino

shumirai Jehovha Mwari uye navanhu vake Israeri. **4** Zvigadzirrei nemhuri dzenyu mumapoka enyu, maererano nezvakarayirwa zvakanyorwa naDhavidhi mambo welsraeri nomwanakomana wake Soromoni. **5** “Mirai munzvimbo tsvene neboka ravaRevhi pachikamu chiduku cheboka chimwe nechimwe chemhuri dzhema dzenyu. **6** Urayai makwayana ePasika muzvinatse mugadzirire makwayana kuitira hama dzenyu, muchiita zvakarayirwa naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi.” **7** Josia akapa vamwe vanhu vose vakanga varipo makwai nembudzi zvaisvika zviuru makumi matatu sezvipiriso zvePasika, uyewo nemombe zviuru zvitatu, zvose izvi zvakabva mupfuma yamambo. **8** Machinda ake akapawo nokuda kwavo kuvanhu nokuvaprista navaRevhi. Hirikia, Zekaria naJehieri, mutariri mukuru wetemberi yaMwari akapa vaprista zvipiriso zviuru zviviri namazana matanhatu nemombe mazana matatu. **9** Uyewo Konania pamwe chete naShemaya naNetaneri vanun’una vake, naHashabbia, Jeyeri naJozabhadhi, vatungamiri vavaRevhi, vakapa zvipiriso zvePasika zviuru zvishanu nemombe mazana mashanu zvavaRevhi. **10** Nguva yokushumira yakati yarongwa, vaprista vakamira munzvimbo dzavo vaine vaRevhi mumapoka avo sezvakanga zvarayirwa namambo. **11** Makwayana ePasika akaurayiwa, vaprista vakasasa ropa ravakapiwa, vaRevhi vachivhiya mhuka idzi. **12** Vakaisa parutivi zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuti vazvipe kuzvikamu zvamapoka emhuri dzavanhu kuti vazvipe kuna Jehovha sezvazvakanyorwa mubhuku raMozisi. Vakaita zvime chetezvo nemombe. **13** Vakagocha mhuka dzePasika pamoto nenzira yakarayirwa, vakabikira zvipiriso zvitsvene muhari, mumakate nomumakango uye vakapa vanhu vose nokukurumidza. **14** Vapedza izvi, vakananga kugadzirira zvavo nezvavaprista, nokuti vaprista vezvizvarwa zvaAroni vakabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa namafuta azvo kusvikira usiku. Saka vaRevhi vakazvigadzirira ivo navaprista vorudzi rwaAroni. **15** Vaimbi, zvizvarwa zvaAsafi, vakanga vari munzvimbo dzakanga dzarayirwa naDhavidhi, Asafi, Hemani naJedhutuni muoni wamambo. Vachengeti vamasuo pasuo rimwe nerimwe vaisafanira kusiya nzvimbo dzavo nokuti dzimwe hama dzavo vaRevhi vaivagadzirirawo zvavo. **16** Saka panguva iyoyo basa rose rajehovha rakaitwa kuti vapemberere Pasika nezvipiriso zvinopiswa paaritari yaJehovha

sezvakanga zvarayirwa naMambo Josia. **17** Valsraeri vakanga varipo vakapemberera Pasika panguva iyoyo vakacherechedza Mutambo weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso kwamazuva manomwe. **18** Pasika haina kunge yambocherechedza saizvozvi mulsraeri kubva pamazuva omuprofita Samueri; uye hakuna kana mumwe chete pamadzimambo elsaeri akanga apemberera Pasika sezvakaitwa naJosia navaprista, vaRevhi neJudha yose nelsraeri vakanga varipo navanhu veJerusarema. **19** Pasika iyi yakapembererwa mugore regumi norusere rokutonga kwaJosia. **20** Mushure maizvozvi zvose, Josia paakanga agadziridza zvinhu mutemberi, Neko mambo weljipiti, akakwidza kundorwa naye paKakemishi paYufuratesi, uye Josia akabudawo kundosangana naye kuti varwe. **21** Asi Neko akatuma nhume kwaari achiti, “Ibopoto ripiko riripo pakati pangu newe, nhai mambo weJudha? Handina kuuya kuzorwa newe nhasi, asi neimba yandiri kurwisana nayo. Mwari andiudza kuti ndikurumidze; saka mira kurwisana naMwari, ari kurutivi rwangu, kana kuti achakuparadza.” **22** Kunyange zvakadaro Josia haana kubva kwaari asi akavishandura kuti arwe naye muhondo. Haana kuda kuteerera zvakanga zvataurwa naNeko sokurayira kwaMwari asi akaenda kundorwa naye pabani reMegidho. **23** Vawemburi vouta vakafura Mambo Josia, uye iye akati kumachinda ake, “Ndibvisei pano; ndakuvara zvakaipisia.” **24** Saka vakamutora vakamuburitsa mungoro yake vakamuisa mune imwe ngoro yaakanga anayo, vakauya naye kujerusarema, kwaakandofira. Akavigwa mumakuva amadzibaba ake, uye Judha yose neJerusarema vakamuchema. **25** Jeremia akanyora dzimbo dzokuchema Josia, uye kusvikira nhasi vaimbi vechirume nevechikadzi vose vanorangarira Josia munziyo idzodzo dzokuchema. **26** Zvimwe zvakaitwa naJosia panguva yokutonga kwake, namabasa okuzvipira kwake maererano nezvakanyorwa mumurayiro wajehovha, **27** zvose zvaakaita kubva pakutanga kusvikira pakupedzisira zvakanyorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo elsaeri neJudha.

36 Uye vanhu vomunyika iyi vakatora Jehoahazi mwanakomana waJosia vakamuita mambo muJerusarema panzvimbio yababa vake. **2** Jehoahazi akanga ana makore makumi maviri namatatu paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwemwedzi mitatu. **3** Mambo weljipiti akamubvisa paumambo

mujerusarema akatemera Judha kuti iripe matarenda zana esirivha netarenda regoridhe. **4** Mambo weljipiti akaita kuti Eriakimu, mukoma wajehoahazi, ave mambo pamusoro peJudha neJerusarema akashandura zita raEriakimi kuti anzi Jehoyakimi. Asi Neko akatora munun’una waEriakimi, Jehoahazi, akaenda naye kujipiti. **5** Jehoyakimi akanga aina makore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi nerimwe chete akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha Mwari wake. **6** Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akamurwisa akamusunga negetani dzendarira kuti amutore aende naye kuBhabhironi. **7** Nebhukadhinezari akatorawo midziyo yomutemberi yajehovha akaenda nayo kuBhabhironi akandoisa mutemberi yake ikoko. **8** Zvimwe zvakaitwa panguva yokutonga kwaJehoyakimi, zvinhu zvinonyangadza zvaakaita nezvose zvakawanikwa zvaakakanganisa, zvakanyorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo elsaeri neJudha. Uye Jehoyakini mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **9** Jehoyakini akanga ava namakore gumi namasere paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwemwedzi mitatu namazuva gumi. Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha. **10** Pakupera kwegore, Mambo Nebhukadhinezari akatuma shoko rokuti auyiswe kuBhabhironi pamwe chete nemidziyo inokosha kubva mutemberi yajehovha, akaita munun’una wajehoyakini, Zedhekia, mambo pamusoro peJudha neJerusarema. **11** Zedhekia akanga ava namakore makumi maviri nerimwe paakava mambo uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi nerimwe. **12** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha uye haana kuzvininipisa pamberi pomuprofita Jeremia, akataura shoko rajehovha. **13** Akamukirawo Mambo Nebhukadhinezari akanga amuita kuti ape mhiko muzita raMwari. Akaomesa mutsipa akaomesa mwoyo wake uye akaramba kutendeukira kuna Jehovha, Mwari welsraeri. **14** Uyezve vakuru vose vavaprista navanhu vakanyanya kutadza vachitevera zvinonyangadza zvose zvendudzi vakasvibisa imba yajehovha yaakanga akudza kwazvo muJerusarema. **15** Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, akatuma shoko rake kubudikidza nenhumre dzake nguva nenguva, nokuti akaitira tsitsi vanhu vake nenzvimbio yake yokugara. **16** Asi vakashora nhume dzaMwari, vakazvidza mashoko ake vakadadiru vaprofita vake kusvikira hasha dzaMwari dzavamukira

uye pasisina zvingagadziridza. **17** Akauyisa mambo wavaBhabhironi kuti azovarwisa uye akauraya majaya avo nomunondo munzvimbos tsvene, uye hapana waakasiya, jaya kana mhandara, varume vakuru kana vatana. Mwari akavapa vose kuna Nebhukadhinezari. **18** Akatakura midziyo yose yaiva mutemberi yaMwari akaenda nayo kuBhabhironi, zvose zvikuru nezvidiki nepfuma yomutemberi yaJehovah nepfuma yaMambo namachinda ake. **19** Vakapisa temberi yaMwari vakaputsa rusvingo rweJerusarema; vakapisa mizinda yose uye vakaparadza zvose zvaikosha imomo. **20** Akatakura vose vakanga vasara muutapwa avo vakanga vapunyuka kubva pamunondo uye vakava varanda vake nevevanakomana vake kusvikira pakutanga umambo hwePezhia kutonga. **21** Nyika yakava namaSabata ayo ezororo; panguva yose yokuparadzwa kwayo yakazorora, kusvikira makore makumi manomwe apera kuti shoko raJehovah rakataurwa najeremia rizadziswe. **22** Mugore rokutanga raSirasi mambo wePezhia, kuitira kuti shoko rajehovah rakataurwa najeremia rizadziswe, Jehovah akasunda mwoyo waSirasi mambo wePezhia kuti aparadzire kuumambo hwake hwose uye kuti anyore achizivisa kuti: **23** “Zvanzi naSirasi mambo wePezhia: “Jehovah Mwari wedenga, andipa umambo hwose hwapaniyika uye akandigadza kuti ndimuvakire temberi paJerusarema mujudha. Ani naani wavanhu vake vari pakati penyu, Jehovah Mwari wake ave naye, uye ngaaende ikoko.””

Ezira

1 Mugore rokutanga raSirasi mambo wePezhia, kuti shoko rajehovha rakataurwa nomuromo wajeremia rizadziswe, Jehovha akamutsa mwoyo waSirasi mambo wePezhia, kuti aite chiziviso munyika yake yose uye akaita kuti chinyorwe chichiti: **2** Zvanzi naSirasi mambo wePezhia: Jehovha, Mwari wokudenga akandipa ushe hwose hwapanyika uye akandidadza kuti ndimuvakire temberi pajerusarema mujudha. **3** Ani naani wavanhu vake ari pakati penyu, Mwari wake ngaave naye, uye regai aende zvake kuJerusarema kujudha andovaka temberi yaJehovha, Mwari walIsraeri, iye Mwari anogara muJerusarema. **4** Zvino vanhu vagere panzvimbio ipi neipi zvayo pagere vakasara, vanofanira kumupa sirivha negoridhe, nenhumbi nezvipfuwo, uye vagomupa zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira zvetemberi yaMwari muJerusarema. **5** Ipapo vakuru vedzimba veJudha neveBhenjamina, navaprista uye navaRevhi, vose avo vakanga vamutswa mwoyo naMwari, vakagadzirira kuenda kundovaka imba yaJehovha muJerusarema. **6** Vavakidzani vavo vose vakavabatsira nemidziyo yesirivha negoridhe, nenhumbi nezvipfuwo, uye nezvipo zvinokosha, kuwedzera pamusoro pezvipo zvokuzvisarudzira. **7** Pamusoro pezvo, Mambo Sirasi akaburitsa midziyo yomutemberi yaJehovha, iyo yakanga yatorwa kubva kuJerusarema naNebhukadhinezari uye akanga aiisa mutemberi yamwari wake. **8** Sirasi mambo wePezhia akarayira kuti ibudiswe naMitiredhati muchengeti wepfuma, uyo akaiverenga achiipa kuna Sheshibhazari muchinda weJudha. **9** Uku ndiko kuwanda kwayakanga yakaita: ndiro dzegoridhe dzaiva makumi matatu; ndiro dzesirivha dzaiva chiuru; **10** pani dzesirivha dzaiva makumi maviri namapfumbamwe; mbiya dzegoridhe dzaiva makumi matatu; mbiya dzesirivha dzakafanana-fanana dzaiva mazana mana negumi; uye mimwewo midziyo yaiva chiuru. **11** Yose pamwe chete, midziyo yegoridhe neyesirivha yaiva zviuru zvishanu namazana mana. Sheshibhazari akaendesa izvi zvose panguva iyo vatapwa vakabva kuBhabhironi vachienda kuJerusarema.

2 Zvino ava ndivo vanhu vomudunhu vakadzoka kubva kuutapwa hwavakanga vatapwa, avo vakanga vatapwa naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi vakanga vaendeswa kuutapwa kuBhabhironi (vakadzokera kuJerusarema nokujudha,

mumwe nomumwe kuguta rake, **2** vakanga vari pamwe chete naZerubhabheri, Jeshua, Nehemia, Seraya, Reeraya, Modhekai, Bhirishani, Misipari, Bhigivhai, Rehumi naBhaana): Uwandi hwavarume pakati pavalsraeri: **3** zvizvarwa zvaParoshi zvaiva zviuru zviviri nezana namakumi manomwe navaviri; **4** zvaShefatia zvaiva mazana matatu namakumi manomwe navaviri; **5** zvaAra zvaiva mazana manomwe namakumi manomwe navashanu; **6** zvaPahati-Moabhu (vorudzi rwajeshua naJoabhu) zvaiva zviuru zviviri namazana masere negumi navaviri; **7** zvaEramu zvaiva chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi mashanu navana; **8** zvaZatu zvaiva mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi mana navashanu; **9** zvaZakai zvaiva mazana manomwe namakumi matanhatu; **10** zvaBhani zvaiva mazana matanhahu namakumi mana navaviri; **11** zvaBhebbai zvaiva mazana matanhahu namakumi maviri navatatu; **12** zvaAzigadhi zvaiva chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi maviri navaviri; **13** zvaAdhonikami zvaiva mazana matanhahu namakumi matanhahu navatanhatu; **14** zvaBhigivhai zvaiva zviuru zviviri namakumi mashanu navatanhatu; **15** zvaAdhini zvaiva mazana mana namakumi mashanu navana; **16** zvaAteri (vorudzi rwaHezekia) zvaiva makumi mapfumbamwe navasere; **17** zvaBhezai zvaiva mazana matatu namakumi maviri navatatu; **18** zvajora zvaiva zana negumi navaviri; **19** zvaHashumi zvaiva mazana maviri namakumi maviri navatatu; **20** zvaGibhari zvaiva makumi mapfumbamwe navashanu; **21** varume veBheteremha vaiva zana namakumi maviri navashanu; **22** veNetofa vaiva makumi mashanu navatanhatu; **23** veAnatoti vaiva zana namakumi maviri navasere; **24** veAzimavheti vaiva makumi mana navaviri; **25** veKiriati Jearimi, Kefira, neBheroti vaiva mazana manomwe namakumi mana navatatu; **26** veRama neGebha vaiva mazana matanhahu namakumi maviri nomumwe chete; **27** veMikimashi vaiva zana namakumi maviri navaviri; **28** veBheteri neAi vaiva mazana maviri namakumi maviri navatatu; **29** veNebho vaiva makumi mashanu navaviri; **30** veMagibhishi vaiva zana namakumi mashanu navatanhatu; **31** veEramu yechipiri vaiva chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi mashanu navana; **32** veHarimi vaiva mazana matatu namakumi maviri; **33** veRodhi neHadhidhi neOno vaiva mazana manomwe namakumi maviri navashanu; **34** veJeriko vaiva

mazana matatu namakumi mana navashanu; **35** veSena, vaiva zviuru zvitatu namazana matanhatu namakumi matatu. **36** Vaprista: zvizvarwa zvaJedhaya (veimba yaJeshua) vaiva mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi manomwe navatatu; **37** zvalmari zvaiva chiuru chimwe chete namakumi mashanu navaviri; **38** zvaPashuri zvaiva chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi mana navanomwe; **39** zvaHarimu zvaiva chiuru chimwe chete negumi navanomwe. **40** VaRevhi: zvizvarwa zvaJeshua navaKadhimieri (vorudzi rwaHodhavhia) zvaiva makumi manomwe navana. **41** Vaimbi: zvizvarwa zvaAsafi zvaiva zana namakumi maviri navasere. **42** Varindi vapasuo reTemberi: zvizvarwa zvaSharumi, zvaAteri zvaTarimonu zvaAkubhi, nezvaHatita nezvaShobhai zvaiva zana namakumi matatu navapfumbamwe. **43** Vashandi vomutemberi: **44** zvizvarwa zvaZiha, zvaHasupa, zvaTabhaoti, zvaKerosi, zvaSiaha, zvaPadhoni, **45** zvaRebhana, zvaHagabha, zvaAkubhi, **46** zvaHagabhi, zvaSharimai, zvaHanani, **47** zvaGidheri, zvaGahari, zvaReaya, **48** zvaRezini, zvaNekodha, zvaGazami, **49** zvaUza, zvaPasea, zvaBhesai, **50** zvaAsina, zvaMeumini, zvaNefusimi, **51** zvaBhakubhiki, zvaHakufa, zvaHarihuri, **52** zvaBhaziruti, zvaMehidha, zvaHarisha, **53** zvaBharikosi, zvaSisera, zvaTema, **54** zvaNezia uye nezvaHatifa. **55** Zvizvarwa zavaranda vaSoromoni: zvizvarwa zvaSotai, zvaHasofereti zvaPerudha, **56** zvaJaara, zvaDharikoni, zvaGidheri, **57** zvaShefatia, zvaHatiri, zvaPokereti-Hazebhai mi uye nezvaAmi. **58** Varanda vaishanda mutemberi nezvizarwa zavaranda vaSoromoni vaiva mazana matatu namakumi mapfumbamwe navaviri. **59** Ava ndivo vakauya vachibva kumaguta eTeri Mera, Teri Harisha, Kerubhi, Adhoni nelmeri, asi vakanga vasingagoni kuratidza dzimba dzamadzibaba avo kwavakanga vakaberekewa mulsraeri: **60** Zvizvarwa zvaDheraya, zvaTobia nezvaNekodha zvaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi mashanu navaviri. **61** Uye kubva pakati pavaprista: zvizvarwa zvaHobhaya, zvaHakozi uye nezvizarwa zvaBhazirai (murume akanga awana mwanasikana waBhazirai muGireadhi uye akazotumidza zita iroro). **62** Ava vakatsvaka nhoroondo yamazita emhuri yavo, asi havana kuiwana, nokudaro vakanzi vakasvibiswa vakabviswa pauprista. **63** Mubati akavaudza kuti varege kudya chipi zvachochvezokudya zvitsvene kwazvo kusvikira kwazova nomuprista anoshumira

neUrimi neTumimi. **64** Ungano yose pamwe chete yaisvika zviuru makumi mana nezviviri namazana matatu namakumi matanhatu, **65** tisingasanganisiri varanda vavo navarandakadzi vavo vakanga vari zviuru zvinomwe namazana matatu namakumi matatu navanomwe: uye vakanga vane varume navakadzi mazana maviri vakanga vari vaimbi. **66** Vakanga vane mabhiza mazana manomwe namakumi matatu namatanhatu, manyurusu mazana maviri namakumi mana namashanu, **67** ngamera mazana mana namakumi matatu namashanu uye nembongoro zviuru zvitanhatu namazana manomwe namakumi maviri. **68** Pavakasvika paimba yaJehovha muJerusarema, vamwe vakuru vedzimba vakasarudza kupa nokuzvisarudzira kuti imba yaJehovha ivakwezve panzvimbbo yayo. **69** Maererano napavaigona napo vakapa kuhomwe yemari yebasa iri, madhirakema zviuru makumi matanhatu nechimwe egoridhe, nemamina zviuru zvishanu esirivha uye nenguo dzavaprista zana. **70** Vaprista, vaRevhi, vaimbi, varindi vemikova uye navashandi vomutemberi vakagara mumaguta avo, pamwe chete navamwe vavanhu, uye vamwe valsraeri vose vakagara mumaguta avowo.

3 Mwedzi wechinomwe wakati wasvika uye vana velsraeri vakanga vagara mumaguta avo, vanhu vakaungana pamwe chete somunhu mumwe chete muJerusarema. **2** Ipapo Jeshua mwanakomana wajozadhaki navamwe vake vaprista naZerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri neshamwari dzake vakananga kuvaka aritari yaMwari welsraeri kuti vabayirepo zvipiriso zvinopiswa, maererano nezvakanyorwa muMurayiro waMozisi, munhu waMwari. **3** Vakavakira aritari pahwaro uye vakabayirapo kuna Jehovha zvipiriso zvinopiswa, zvose zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvamangwanani nezvamadekwna, zvisinei kuti vaitya vanhu vakanga vakavapoteredza. **4** Ipapo vakapemberera Mutambo waMatumba sezvazvakanga zvakanyorwa, nouwandu hwaidikanwa hwezvipiriso zvinopiswa hwakanga hwakanyorwa, hwezuva rimwe nerimwe. **5** Mushure maizvozo, vakapa chipiriso chinopiswa chenguva dzose, nezvibayiro zvapakugara kwoMwedzi uye nezvibayiro zvemitambo yose mitsvene yaJehovha yakanga yakatarwa, pamwe chetewo neizvo zvakauyiswa sezvipo zvokuzvisarudzira kuna Jehovha. **6** Pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechinomwe vakananga kupa zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuna Jehovha, kunyange

zvazvo nhoyo dzetemberi yaJehovha dzakanga dzichigere kuteyiwa. **7** Ipapo vakapa mari kuwavezi vamabwe navavezi vamatanda, uye vakapa zvokudya nezvokunwa namafuta kuvanhu veSidhoni neveTire, kuitira kuti vatore matanda emisidhari kubva kuRebhanoni vagoayeredza nemvura yegungwa kuti aende kuJopa, sezwakanga zvatenderwa naSirasi mambo wePezhia. **8** Mumwedzi wechipiri wegore rechipiri mushure mokunge vaspika paimba yaMwari muJerusarema, Zerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri, naJeshua mwanakomana waJozadhaki nedzimwe hama dzavo dzose (vaprista navaRevhi uye navose vakanga vadzokera kuJerusarema vachibva kuutapwa) vakananga kushanda vakagadza vaRevhi vana makore makumi maviri kana anopfuura kuti vave vatariri vokuvakwa kweimba yaJehovha. **9** Jeshua navanakomana vake nehama dzake naKadhimieri navanakomana vake (zvizvarwa zvaHodhavhia) navanakomana vaHenadhadhi navanakomana vovo nehama dzavo, navaRevhi vose vakabatana pamwe chete navo pakutarira vaishanda paimba yaMwari. **10** Zvino vavaki vakanati vateya nhoyo dzetemberi yaJehovha, vaprista vakapfeka nguo dzavo, uye vakabata hwamanda, navaRevhi (vanakomana vaAsafi) vakabata makandira, vakamira munzvimbo dzavo kuti varumbidze Jehovha, sezwakanga zvarayirwa naDhavidhi mambo welsraeri. **11** Vakaimba kuna Jehovha vachirumbidza nokutenda, vachiti: "Jehovha akanaka; rudo rwake kuna Israeri runogara nokusingaperi." Uye vanhu vose vakadanidzira nenzwi guru rokurumbidza kuna Jehovha, nokuti nhoyo dzeimba yajehovha dzakanga dzateyiwa. **12** Asi vazhinji vavaprista navaRevhi vakanga vakwegura navakuru vedzimba dzavo, avo vakanga vaona temberi yokutanga, vakachema nenzwi guru pavakaona nhoyo dzetemberi iyi dzichiteyiwa, asi vamwe vazhinji vaipururudza nomufaro. **13** Hapano aigona kutsaura inzwi rokudanidzira kwomufaro kubva kuinzwi rokuchema kwavanhu, nokuti vanhu vakaita ruzha rukuru kwazvo. Uye ruzha urwu rwakanzwika kure kure.

4 Vavengi veJudha neBhenjamini vakanati vanzwa kuti vatapwa vakanga vachivaka temberi yaJehovha, Mwari welsraeri, **2** vakanaya kuna Zerubhabheri nokuvakuru vedzimba vakanati, "Titenderei kuti tikubatsirei kuvaka nokuti tinotsvaka Mwari wenyu, sezwamunoitawo, uye tinomubayira kubva pamazuva

aEsarihadhoni mambo weAsiria, akatisvitsa pano." **3** Asi Zerubhabheri, Jeshua navamwe vose vakuru vedzimba dzelsraeri vakapindura vakati, "Hamuna mugove nesu mukuvaka temberi yaMwari wedu. Isu pachedu ndisu tichaivakira Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, sezwatakaryirwa naMambo Sirasi, mambo wePezhia." **4** Ipapo marudzi akanga akavakomberedza akauya kuzoodza mwoyo yavanhu veJudha uye nokuvaita kuti vatyne kuramba vachivaka. **5** Vakapa mari vapi vamazano kuti vavapikise uye vavakanganise paurongwa hwavo panguva yose yokutonga kwaSirasi mambo wePezhia uye kusvikira pakutonga kwaDhariasi mambo wePezhia. **6** Pakutanga kwokubata ushe kwaZekisesi vakapomera mhosva kuvanhu veJudha neveJerusarema. **7** Uye napamazuva aAtazekisesi mambo wePezhia, Bhishirami, Mitiredhati, Tabheeri navamwe vake vose vakanyora tsamba kuna Atazekisesi. Tsamba yacho yakanga yakanyorwa namavara echIaramu uye nomutauro wechiAramu. **8** Rehumi muchinda mukuru naShimishai munyori vakanyora tsamba kuna mambo Atazekisesi vachipomera Jerusarema vachiti: **9** Rehumi muchinda mukuru naShimishai munyori, pamwe chete navamwe vovo vose, vatongi namakurukota vanotungamirira vanhu veTiriporisi, nevePezhia, neveEreki neBhabhironi, navaEramu veSusa, **10** uye navamwe vanhu avo vakadzingwa naAshuribhanipari mukuru uye anokudzwa, uye vakandogara muguta reSamaria nokune dzimwe nzvimbo dziri mhiri kwaYufuratesi. **11** Aya ndiwo mashoko etsamba yavakatumira kwaari: Kuna Mambo Atazekisesi, Kubva kuvaranda venyu, varume vagere mhiri kwaYufuratesi: **12** Mambo ngaazvivize kuti vajudha vakabva kwenyu vakauya kwtiriki kuno vakaenda kuJerusarema uye vava kuvakazve guta riya rokumukira uye rakaipa. Vari kuvakazve masvingo aro uye vari kugadziridza nhoyo dzayo. **13** Pamusoro pezvo, mambo ngaazive kuti kana guta iri rikavakwa uye masvingo aro akavakwazve, hakuchazova nemhando dzose dzemitero, mutero womunhu mumwe nomumwe, kana mutero wokumuganhу kwenyika, uye mari inoripwa kuna mambo ichava shoma. **14** Zvino isu zvatinokudza imba yamambo, taona zvisina kufanira kuona mambo achinipiswa, naizvozvo tatumira mashoko aya kuti tizivise mambo, **15** kuitira kuti kutsagisiswe mumabhuku enhorooondo avakakutangirai. Mumabhuku aya muchaona kuti

guta iri iguta ronomukira, rinotambudza madzimambo namatunhu, inzvimbio inomukira kubva kare. Ndokusaka guta iri rakaparadzwa. **16** Tinozivisa mambo kuti kana guta iri rikavakwa uye masvingo aro akamiswazve, muchasara musina chinhu mhiri kwaYufuratesi. **17** Mambo akatumira mhinduro iyi: Kuna Rehumi muchinda mukuru, naShimishai munyori navamwe vavo vose vagere muSamaria uye navagere mune dzimwe nzvimbio mhiri kwaYufuratesi: Kwaziwai. **18** Tsamba yamakatitumira yakaverengwa uye ikaduzirwa pamberi pangu. **19** Ndakarayira uye zvikatsvakwa, zvikaonekwa kuti guta iri rine nhoroondo yokumukira madzimambo kubva kare uye raiva nzvimbio yokumukira madzimambo nokurangana zvakaipa. **20** Jerusarema rakanga rine madzimambo ane simba akanga achitonga nzvimbio yose iri mhiri kwaYufuratesi, uye mitero, nemhando dzose dzemitero, mutero womunhu mumwe nomumwe, kana mutero wokumuganhu kwenyika, yairipirwa kwavari. **21** Zvino rayirai vanhu ava kuti varege basa, kuti guta iri rirege kuvakwa, kusvikira ini ndazorayira kuti zviitwe. **22** Chenjererai kuti musarega nyaya iyi. Mungaregereiko chakaipa ichi chichikura, kuti chigokanganisa zvido zvamambo? **23** Pakangoverengwa tsamba yaMambo Atazekisesi kuna Rehumi naShimishai munyori navamwe vavo, vakabva vaenda pakarepo kuvaJudha vaiva muJerusarema vakavamanikidza nechisimba kuti varege kuvaka. **24** Nokudaro basa reimba yaMwari rakamira kuitwa muJerusarema kusvikira gore rechipiri rokutonga kwaDhariasi mambo wePezhia.

5 Zvino muprofita Hagai naZekaria muprofita, chizvarwa chalidho, vakaprofita kuvaJudha vakanga vari muJudha muJerusarema, vakaprofita muzita raMwari akanga ari pamusoro pavo, Mwari waIsraeri. **2** Ipapo Zerubbabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri najeshua mwanakomana waJozadhaki, vakasimuka kuti vaite basa rokuvakazve imba yaMwari muJerusarema. Uye vaprofita vaMwari vakanga vanavo, vachivabatsira. **3** Panguva iyoyo Tatenai, mubati wenyika yaiva mhiri kwaYufuratesi, naShetari-Bhozenai neshamwari dzavo vakaenda kwaari uye vakandomubvunza, vachiti, “Ndiani akakupai mvumo yokuvakazve temberi iyi uye nokumisazve masvingo aya?” **4** Vakabvunzazve vakati, “Mazita avarume vari kuvaka imba iyi ndivanaani?” **5** Asi ziso raMwari wavo rakanga rakatarira pamusoro pavakuru

vavaJudha, uye havana kuvaregesa basa kusvikira nyaya iyi yaziviswa kuna Dhariasi uye mhinduro yake yakanyorwa yagamuchirwa. **6** Aya ndiwo mashoko etsamba yakanyorerwa mambo Dhariasi naTatenai, mubati mhiri kwaYufuratesi, naShetari-Bhozenai, neshamwari dzavo, namakurukota vakanga vari mhiri kwaYufuratesi. **7** Tsamba yavakatumira kwaari yakanga ina mashoko anoti: Kuna Mambo Dhariasi: Tinokukwazisai. **8** Mambo ngaaize kuti takaenda kudunhu reJudha, kutemberi yaMwari mukuru. Vanhu vari kuivaka namabwe makuru uye vachiisa matanda momasvingo. Basa riri kuitwa nokushingaira uye riri kupfuurira mberi nokukurumidza mumaoko avo. **9** Takabvunza vakuru vavo tikati kwavari, “Ndiani akakupai mvumo yokuti muvakezve temberi iyi uye mumisezve masvingo aya?” **10** Takavabvunzawo kuti mazita avo vainzi vanaani, tichiitira kuti tingonyora mazita avatungamiri vavo kuti tigokuzivisai. **11** Iyi ndiyo mhinduro yavakatipa: “Tiri varanda vaMwari wokudenga napasi, uye tiri kuvakazve temberi yakambovakwa makore mazhinji akapfuura, iyo yakavakwa namambo mukuru weIsraeri uye akaipedza. **12** Asi nokuda kwokuti madzibaba edu akatsamwisa Mwari wokudenga, akavaisa mumaoko aNebhukadzhinezari muKaradhea, mambo weBhabhironi, uyo akaparadza temberi ino akatora vanhu akavaendesa kuBhabhironi. **13** “Kunyange zvakadaro, mugore rokutanga raSirasi mambo weBhabhironi, Mambo Sirasi akatema chirevo chokuti imba yaMwari iyi ivakwezve. **14** Akabvisawo midziyo yegoridhe nesirivha yeimba yaMwari yakanga iri mutemberi yeBhabhironi, yakanga yatorwa naNebhukadzhinezari kubva kutemberi muJerusarema akaiuyisa kutemberi yomuBhabhironi. “Ipapo mambo Sirasi akaipa kumurume ainzi Sheshibhazari, waakanga agadza kuti ave mubati, **15** uye akamuudza kuti, ‘Tora midziyo iyi uende nayo undoiisa mutemberi muJerusarema, uye ugovakazve imba yaMwari panzvimbio yayo.’ **16** Naizvozvo Sheshibhazari uyu akauya akateya nhoyo dzeimba yaMwari muJerusarema. Kubva pazuva iroro kusvikira nhasi yanga ichingovakwa, asi haisati yapera.” **17** “Zvino kana zvichifadza mambo, ngavatsvakisise mumabhuku amadzimambo eBhabhironi kuti vaone kana Mambo Sirasi zvirokwazvo vakamboisa chirevo chokuti imba yaMwari iyi ivakwezve muJerusarema.

Naizvozvo mambo ngaatizivise kuda kwake pamusoro penyaya iyi."

6 Ipapo Mambo Dhariasi akatema chirevo, uye vakatsvakisisa mumabhuku enhoroondo dzakare aiva mudura repfuma muBhabhironi. **2** Rugwaro rwakapetwa rwakawanikwa mumuzinda weEkibhatana mudunhu reMedhia, uye izvi ndizvo zvakanga zvakanyorwa parwuri: Chiziviso: **3** Mugore rokutanga raMambo Sirasi, mambo akapa chirevo pamusoro pezvetemberi yaMwari muJerusarema achiti: Temberi ngaivakwezve ive nzvimbo yokubayira zvibayiro, uye nhoyo dzayo ngadziteyiwe. Inofanira kuva namakubhiti makumi matanhatu paurefu namakubhiti makumi matanhatu paupamhi, **4** ive nemitsara mitatu yamabwe makuru uye nomutsara mumwe chete wamatanda. Mari yokuvaka ngaitorwe kubva papfuma yamambo. **5** Uyezve midziyo yegoridhe neyesirivha yeimba yaMwari yakatorwa naNebhukadhinezari kubva mutemberi muJerusarema akauya nayo kuBhabhironi, inofanira kudzoserwa panzvimbayo yato mutemberi muJerusarema; inofanira kuiswa muimba yaMwari. **6** Zvino naizvozvo, Tatenei, mubati wenyika iri mhiri kwaYufuratesi, Sheshitari-Bhozenai, iwe namachinda avo omudunhu iro, musapindira pazvinhu izvi. **7** Musakanganisa basa retemberi iyi yaMwari. Regai mubati wavaJudha navakuru vavaJudha vavake imba iyi yaMwari panzvimbayo. **8** Pamusoro pezvo, ndinorayira zvino zvamunofanira kuitira vakuru ava vavaJudha, pakuvakwa kweimba iyi yaMwari: Mari yose inodiwa kuripira varume ava ichabva papfuma yamambo ichibva pamitero inoripa kubva mhiri kwaYufuratesi, kuitira kuti basa rirege kumira. **9** Zvose zvinodiwa, dzingava hando duku, makondobwe, namakwayana makono, zvokuita nazvo zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuna Mwari wokudenga, uye gorosi, munyu, waini namafuta, zvinenge zvakumbirwa navaprista muJerusarema, zvinofanira kupiwa kwavari zuva rimwe nerimwe musingadariki, **10** kuti vagone kupa zvibayiro zvinofadza kuna Mwari wokudenga uye kuti vagone kunyengeterewo upenyu hwamambo nohwavanakomana vase. **11** Pamusoro pezvo, ndinotemawo chirevo, kuti ani naani anoshandura shoko iri, bango rinofanira kubviswa paimba yake, uye anofanira kuturikwa agorovererwa pariri. Uye nokuda kwemhaka iyi, imba yake inofanira kuitwa murwi wamarara. **12** Mwari, akagarisa Zita rake ipapo, ngaaparadze mambo upi

noupi kana vanhu vangatambanudza maoko avo kuti vashandure chirevo ichi kana kuparadza temberi iyi muJerusarema. Ini Dhariasi ndini ndatema chirevo ichi. Ngachizadziswe nenzira yakanyanyisa kunaka. **13** Ipapo, nokuda kwechirevo chakanga chatumirwa naMambo Dhariasi, Tatenei mubati wemhiri kwaYufuratesi, naShetari-Bhozenai neshamwari dzavo vakaita izvi nenzira yakanakisisa. **14** Nokudaro vakuru vavajJudha vakaenderera mberi nokuvaka uye vakabudirira vachiparidzirwa naHagai muprofita naZekaria mwanakomana walidho. Vakavaka temberi vakaipedza sokurayirwa kwavakanga vaitwa naMwari weIsraeri nechirevo chaSirasi, Dhariasi naAtazekisesi madzimambo ePezhia. **15** Temberi yakapera kuvakwa pazuva rechitatu romwedzi waAdhari, mugore rechitanhatu rokutonga kwamambo Dhariasi. **16** Ipapo vanhu veIsraeri, vaprista, vaRevhi uye navamwe vose vakanga vatakipwa, vakapemberera kukumikidza kweimba yaMwari nomufaro. **17** Pakukumikidza kweimba iyi yaMwari vakabayira hando zana, makondobwe mazana maviri, namakwayana makono mazana mana uye sechipiriso chechivi chavalsraeri vose, vakabayira nhongo dzembudzi gumi nembiri, imwe ichimirira rudzi rumwe norumwe rwalsraeri. **18** Vakagadza vaprista mumapoka avo uye navaRevhi muzvikwata zvavo kuti vaite basa raMwari paJerusarema, sevazvakanyorwa muBhuku raMozisi. **19** Pazvu regumi namana romwedzi wokutanga, vatapwa vakapemberera Pasika. **20** Vaprista navaRevhi vakanga vazvinatsa uye vose vakanga vanatswa. VaRevhi vakabayira vatapwa vose gwayana rePasika, vakabayirawo hama dzavo vaprista naivo vamene. **21** Nokudaro valIsraeri vakanga vadzoka kubva kuutapwa vakaidya, pamwe chete navose vakanga vazvitsaura kubva pazviito zvisina kururama zvaiitwa navavakidzani vavo vokune dzimwe ndudzi, kuti vatsvake Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri. **22** Kwamazuva manomwe vakapemberera nomufaro Mutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso, nokuti Jehovha akanga avapa mufaro nokushandura mwoyo wamambo weAsiria, kuti avabatsire pakuitwa kwebasa reimba yaMwari, iye Mwari welsraeri.

7 Shure kwaizvozvo, panguva yokutonga kwaAtazekisesi mambo wePezhia, Ezira mwanakomana waSeraya, mwanakomana waAzaria, mwanakomana waHirikia, **2** mwanakomana waSharumi, mwanakomana

waZodhaki, mwanakomana waAhitubhi, 3 mwanakomana waAmaria, mwanakomana waAzaria, mwanakomana waMerayoti, 4 mwanakomana waZerahia, mwanakomana waUzi, mwanakomana waBhuki, 5 mwanakomana waAbhishua, mwanakomana waFinehasi, mwanakomana waEreazari, mwanakomana waAroni muprista mukuru, 6 Ezira uyu akauya kubva kuBhabhironi. Akanga ari mudzidzisi aiziva kwazvo Murayiro waMozisi, wakanga wapiwa najehovha, Mwari walsraeri. Mambo akanga amupa zvose zvaakanga akumbira, nokuti ruoko rwaJehovha Mwari wake rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pake. 7 Vamwe vavalsraeri, vaisanganisira vaprista, vaRevhi, vaimbi, varindi vamasuo navaranda vomutemberi, vakauyawo kuJerusarema mugore rechinomwe rokutonga kwaMambo Atazekisesi. 8 Ezira akasvika muJerusarema mumwedzi wechishanu wegore rechinomwe ramambo. 9 Akanga atanga rwendo rwake kubva kuBhabhironi zuva rokutanga romwedzi wokutanga akasvika muJerusarema pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechishanu, nokuti ruoko rwenyasha rwaMwari wake rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pake. 10 Nokuti Ezira akanga akazvipira kunzvera nokutevera Murayiro waJehovha, uye nokudzidzisa mitemo nemirayiro yaho mulusraeri. 11 Aya ndiwo mashoko etsamba yaMambo Atazekisesi yaakapa Ezira muprista nomudzidzisi, murume akanga akadzidza pamusoro pezvemirayiro nemitemo yaJehovha kulsraeri: 12 Atazekisesi mambo wamadzimambo, kuna Ezira muprista nomudzidzisi woMurayiro waMwari wokudenga: Kwaziwa. 13 Ini ndinotema chirevo kuti ani naani mulusraeri ari muumambo hwangu, kusanganisira vaprista navaRevhi, avo vanoda zvavo kuenda newe kuJerusarema, ngavaende. 14 Uri kutumwa namambo navapi vake vamazano vanomwe kundobvunzisia pamusoro peJudha neJerusarema maererano noMurayiro waMwari wako, uri muruko rwako. 15 Pamusoro pezvo unofanira kutora sirivha negoridhe rakapiwa namambo namakurukota ake nokuda kwavo kuna Mwari walsraeri, iye agere muJerusarema, 16 pamwe chete nesirivha negoridhe rose raungawana kubva kudunhu reBhabhironi, pamwe chetewo nezvipo zvavanhу zvavachapa nokuda kwavo nezvavaprista, zvetemberi yaMwari wavo muJerusarema. 17 Nemari iyi unofanira kutenga hando, makondobwe, namakwayana makono, pamwe

chete nezvipiriso zvazvo zvezviyo nezvinonwiwa, uye mugozvibayira paaritari yetemberi yaMwari muJerusarema. 18 Ipapo iwe nehama dzako vajudha mungaita zvenyu zvose zvamunoona zvakafanira nesirivha negoridhe rose rinenge rasara maererano nokuda kwaMwari wenyu. 19 Ipa midziyo yose kuna Mwari weJerusarema iyo yamakapiwa kuti mushumire nayo mutemberi yaMwari wenyu. 20 Uye zvime zvose zvinodiwa patemberi yaMwari wako zvaunofanira kuendesa kutemberi, unofanira kuzvitora kubva papfuma yamambo. 21 Zvino ini, Mambo Atazekisesi, ndinorayira vabati vose vehomwe dzemari mhiri kwaYufuratesi kuti mupe nokushingairira zvose zvingakumbirwa naEzira muprista nomudzidzisi woMurayiro waMwari wokudenga, 22 kusvikira pamatarenda esirivha zana, nezviyero zana zvezviyo namabhati zana ewaini, namabhati zana amafuta amaorivhi, uye nomunyu wose unodiwa. 23 Chinhu chipi nechipi chakarayirwa naMwari wokudenga, ngachitwe nokushingaira kutemberi yaMwari wokudenga. Ko, ushe hwamambo nohwavanakomana vake huchatsamwireiko? 24 Ndinokuzivisaiwo kuti hamufaniri kuripisa mitero, nemhando dzose dzemitero, mutero womunhu mumwe nomumwe, kana mutero wokumuganhu kwenyika, kuvaprista, vaRevhi, vaimbi, varindi vemikova, navaranda vomutemberi kana vamwe vashandi vapaimba yaMwari. 25 Uye iwe, Ezira, maererano nouchenjeri hwaMwari wako, hwaunahwo, ugadze vaongorori vemhosva, navatongi kuti vatonge nokururamisira vanhu vose vari mhiri kwaYufuratesi, vose vanoziva mirayiro yaMwari wako. Uye unofanira kudzidzisa vose vasingaizivi. 26 Ani naani asingateereru murayiro waMwari wako uye nomurayiro wamambo, zvirokwazvo anofanira kurangwa norufu, kana kudzingwa, kana kutorerwa pfuma, kana kuiswa mutorongo. 27 Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, Mwari wamadzibaba edu, uyo akaisa izvi mumwoyo mamambo, kuti auyise kukudzwa kuimba yajehovha muJerusarema nenzira yakadai, 28 uye akandiitira nyasha dzake dzakanaka pamberi pamambo namakurukota ake namachinda ake ose ane simba. Nokuti ruoko rwaJehovha Mwari wangu rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pangu, ndikashinga uye ndikakoka varume vaikudzwa pakati pavalsraeri kuti vaende nenii.

8 Ava ndivo vakuru vemhuri naavo vakanyorwa pamwe chete navo vakauya pamwe chete nenii kubva kuBhabhironi panguva yokutonga kwaMambo Atazekisesi; **2** kuzvizvarwa zvaFinehasi, Gerishomi; kuzvizvarwa zvaItamari, Dhanieri; kuzvizvarwa zvaDhavhidhi, Hatushi **3** akabva kuzvizvarwa zvaShekania; kuzvizvarwa zvaParoshi, Zekaria, uye pamwe chete naye kwakanyorwa varume zana namakumi mashanu; **4** kuzvizvarwa zvaPahati-Moabhu, Eriehoenai mwanakomana waZekaria, uye pamwe chete naye varume mazana maviri; **5** kuzvizvarwa zvaZatu, Shekania mwanakomana wajahazieri, uye pamwe chete naye varume mazana matatu; **6** kuzvizvarwa zvaAdhini, Ebhedhi mwanakomana wajonatani, uye pamwe chete naye varume makumi mashanu; **7** kuzvizvarwa zvaEramu, Jeshaya mwanakomana waAtaria uye pamwe chete naye varume makumi manomwe; **8** kuzvizvarwa zvaShefatia, Zebhadhia mwanakomana Mikaeri, uye pamwe chete naye varume makumi masere; **9** kuzvizvarwa zvajoabhu, Obhadhia mwanakomana wajehieri, uye pamwe chete naye varume mazana maviri negumi navasere; **10** kuzvizvarwa zvaBhani, Sheromiti mwanakomana wajosifia, uye pamwe chete naye varume zana namakumi matanhatau; **11** kuzvizvarwa zvaBhebbhai, Zekaria mwanakomana waBhebbhai, uye pamwe chete naye varume makumi maviri navasere; **12** kuzvizvarwa zvaAzigadhi, Johanani mwanakomana waHakatani, uye pamwe chete naye varume zana negumi; **13** kuzvizvarwa zvaAdhonikami, ivo vokupedzisira, mazita avo vaiti Erifereti, Jeuyeri naShemaya, uye pamwe chete navo varume makumi matanhatau; **14** kuzvizvarwa zvaBhigivhai, Utai naZakuri, uye pamwe chete navo varume makumi manomwe. **15** Ndakavaunganidza vose parwizi runoerera rwakananga kuAhavha, uye takagarapo pamisasa kwamazuva matatu. Pandakacherechedza pakati pavanhu navaprista, handina kuona vaRevhi pakati pavo. **16** Nokudaro ndakadana Eriezeri, Arieri, Shemaya, Erinati, Jaribhi, Erinatani, Natani, Zekaria, naMeshurami, avo vakanga vari vatungamiri naJoyaribhi naErinatani, avo vakanga vari varume vakadzidza, **17** uye ndakavatumia kuna Idho, mutungamiri womuKasifia. Ndakavaudza zvokutaura kuna Idho nehamza dzake, varanda vomutemberi muKasifia, kuitira kuti vagouya navashandi vomumba maMwari wedu kwtiria. **18**

Nokuti ruoko rwenyasha rwaMwari wedu rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pedu, vakauya naSherebhia, murume aiva nounyanzvi, akabva kuzvizvarwa zvaMari, mwanakomana waRevhi, mwanakomana walsraeri, uye navanakomana vaSherebhia nehamza dzake, varume gumi navasere, **19** uye Hashabchia, pamwe chete najeshaya aibva kuzvizvarwa zvaMerari, nehamza dzake navana vavo, varume makumi maviri. **20** Vakauyawo navaranda vomutemberi mazana maviri namakumi maviri, uwandu hwakanga hwanyorwa naDhavhidhi namakurukota kuti vabatsire vaRevhi. Vose vakanga vakanyorwa mazita avo. **21** Ipapo, paRwizi rweAhavha, ndakatara nguva yokutsanya kuti tizvininipise pamberi paMwari wedu uye kuti timukumbire kuti atifambise rwendo rwakanaka isu navana vedu nepfuma yedu yose. **22** Nokuti ndakanyara kukumbira mambo kuti atipe varwi navatasvi vamabhiza kuti vatirwire kubva kuavengi vedu parwendo nokuti takanga taudza mambo kuti, “Ruoko rwenyasha rwaMwari wedu rwuri pamusoro pomunhu wose anotarira kwaari.” **23** Naizvozvo takatsanya uye tikanyengetera kuna Mwari wedu pamusoro paizvozvi, uye akapindura munyengetero wedu. **24** Ipapo ndakatsaura vaprista vaitungamira gumi navaviri, pamwe chete naSherebhia, naHashabchia uye nehamza dzavo gumi, **25** uye ndakavaerera zvipiriso zvesirivha negoridhe nemidziyo yakanga yapiwa kuimba yaMwari wedu namambo navapi vake vamazano namakurukota ake uye navalsraeri vose. **26** Ndakavaerera matarenda mazana matanhatau namakumi mashanu esirivha, nemidziyo yesirivha yairema matarenda zana, namatarendza zana egoridhe, **27** mbiya dzegoridhe makumi maviri dzaikosha madhariki chiuru chimwe chete, uye nemidziyo miviri yakaisvonaka yendarira yaibwinya, inokosha segoridhe. **28** Ndakati kwavari, “Imi pamwe chete nemidziyo iyi makatsaurirwa Jehovha. Sirivha negoridhe ndizvo zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira kuna Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu. **29** Muzvirinde zvakanaka kusvikira mazviyera pamberi pavakuru vavaprista navaRevhi uye navakuru vemhuri dzavaIsraeri pajerusarema mumakamuri eimba yaJehovha.” **30** Ipapo vaprista navaRevhi vakagamuchira sirivha negoridhe nemidziyo mitsvene yakanga yaerwa kuti iendeswe kuimba yaMwari wedu muJerusarema. **31** Pazuva regumi namaviri romwedzi wokutanga takabva parwizi rweAhavha tichienda kuJerusarema. Ruoko rwaMwari rwakanga

rwuri pamusoro pedu, uye akatidzivirira kubva kuvavengi navakanga vakativandira panzira. **32** Saka takasvika muJerusarema tikazororamo kwamazuva matatu. **33** Pazuva rechina, muimba yaMwari takayera sirivha negoridhe nemidziyo mitsvene mumao ko aMeremoti mwanakomana waUria, muprista. Ereakari mwanakomana waFinehasi akanga aripowo naye, uye navarevhi vanoti Jozabhadhi mwanakomana wajeshua naNoadhia mwanakomana waBhinui. **34** Zvinhu zvose zvakaverengwa uwandu hwazvo uye zvikayerwa, uye uremu hwazvo zvose hwakanyorwa panguva iyoyo. **35** Ipapo vatapwa vakanga vadzoka kubva kuutapwa vakabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuna Mwari waIsraeri: hando gumi nembirni dzavalsraeri vose, makondobwe makumi mapfumbamwe namatanhatu, namakwayana makono makumi manomwe namanomwe, uye nhongo dzembudzi gumi nembirni, sechipiriso chechivi. Zvose izvi zvaiva chipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha. **36** Vakapawo zvirevo zvamambo kumachinda amambo uye navabati mhiri kwaYufuratesi, avo vakazopawo rubatsiro kuvanhu nokuimba yaMwari.

9 Mushure mokunge zvinhu izvi zvose zvaitwa, vatungamiri vakauya kwandiri vakati, “Vanhu veIsraeri, zvichisanganisira vaprista navarevhi, havana kuzvitsaura kubva kumarudzi avakavakidzana nawo nezvinonyangadza zvavo, zvakafanana nezvevaKenani, vaHiti, vaPerizi, vaJebhusi, vaAmoni, vaMoabhu, valjipita uye navAmori. **2** Vakatora vanasikana vavo vakavapa kuti vave vakadzi vavo uye nevezanakomana vavo, uye vakasanganisa rudzi rutsvene navanhu vakavapoteredza. Uye vatungamiri namakurukota ndivo vakatanga pakusatendeka uku.” **3** Zvino ndakati ndichinzwu izvi, ndakabvarura nguo yangu nejasu rangu, ndikadzura bvudzi kubva mumusoro mangu nendebvu dzangu uye ndikagara pasi ndashungurudzika. **4** Ipapo vose vakadedera nokuda kwamashoko aMwari walsraeri vakauya vakaungana pandiri nokuda kwokusatendeka kwavatapwa. Uye ndakagarapo ndakashungurudzika kusvikira nguva yechibayiro chamadekwana. **5** Zvino, panguva yechibayiro chamadekwana, ndakasimuka kubva pakuzvininipisa kwangu, nenguo nejasu rangu zvakabvaruka, uye ndikawira pasi namabvi angu ndikatambanudzira maoko angu kuna Jehovha Mwari wangu **6** ndikanyengetera, ndichiti: “Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndinonyara uye handisakafanira

kuti ndisimudze maoko nechiso changu kwamuri, Mwari wangu, nokuti zvivi zvedu zvakakura kupfuura misoro yedu uye mhosva yedu yasvika kumatenga. **7** Kubva pamazuva amadzitateguru edu kusvikira zvino, mhosva yedu yakura kwazvo. Nokuda kwezvivi zvedu, isu namadzimambo edu uye navaprista vedu takaiswa kumunondo nokutapwa, nokuparadzwa nokuninipiswa paruoko rwamadzimambo avatorwa sezvazviri nhasi. **8** “Asi zvino, kwenguva duku duku, Jehovha Mwari wedu atiitira nyasha nokutisiyira vakasara uye nokutipa nzvimbo yakasimba muimba yake tsvene, naizvozvo Mwari wedu anopa chiedza kumeso edu uye norusununguko ruduku muuranda hwedu. **9** Kunyange zvedu tiri varanda, Mwari wedu haana kutisiya tiri muuranda hwedu. Akatinzwira tsitsi pamberi pamadzimambo ePezhia: Akatipa, upenyu hutsva kuti tivakezve imba yaMwari wedu nokugadzira matongo ayo, uye atipa rusvingo rwokutidzivirira muJudha nomJerusarema. **10** “Asi zvino, nhai Mwari wedu, tichatiiko mushure meizvi? Nokuti takarasa mirayiro **11** yamakapa kubudikida navaranda venyu vaprofita pamakati, ‘Nyika yamuri kupinda kuti ive yenu inyika yakasvibiswa nokuora kwavanhu vayo. Nezvinonyangadza zvavo vakaizadza noutsvina hwavo kubva kuno rumwe rutivi kusvika kuno rumwe rutivi. **12** Naizvozvo, musapa vanasikana venyu kuti wawanikwe navanakomana vavo kana kutora vanasikana vavo kuti wawanikwe navanakomana venyu. Musaita chibvumirano kana ushamwari navo panguva ipi zvayo, kuitira kuti musimbe uye mudye zvinhu zvakanaka zvenyika uye mugoisiyira kuvana venyu senhaka isingaperi.’ **13** “Zvakaitika kwaitiri zvakaitika nokuda kwamabasa edu akaipa nemhosva yedu huru, asi kunyange zvakadaro, imi Mwari wedu makatiranga zvishoma kupfuura zvaikodzera zvivi zvedu uye makatipa vakasara vakadai. **14** Tingaputsazve here mirayiro yenu nokuananana namarudzi anoita zvinhu zvinonyangadza zvakadai? Hamungatiswamwiri zvakafanira kutiparadza, muchitisu pasina mupenyu kana angasara here? **15** Imi Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, makarurama! Tasara nhasi isu sevakasara. Zvino tiri pano pamberi penyu nemhosva yedu, kunyange pasina kana mumwe chete wedu angamira pamberi penyu nokuda kwechivi ichi.”

10 Ezira paakanga achinyengetera achireurura, achichema uye achizviwisira pasi pamberi

peimba yaMwari, ungano huru huru yavarume, vakadzi navana valvasraeri yakaungana paari. Naivovo vakachema zvikuru kwazvo. **2** Ipapo Shekania mwanakomana wajehieri, mumwe wezvizarwa zvaEramu, akati kuna Ezira, "Takatadzira Mwari wedu nokuwana vakadzi vatorwa kubva kundudzi dzakatipoteredza. Asi kunyange zvakadaro, Israeri ichine tariro. **3** Zvino ngatiitei sungano pamberi paMwari wedu kuti tidzinge vakadzi ava vose navana vavo, maererano nezvakarayirwa naishe wangu naavo vanotya mirayiro yaMwari wedu. Ngazviitwe maererano nomurayiro. **4** Simuka; nyaya iyi yava mumaoko ako. Tichamira newe, saka, tsunga mwoyo uzviite." **5** Saka Ezira akasimuka akaisa pamhiko vaprista vaitungamira navaRevhi uye navalsraeri vose kuti vaite zvakanga zvarehwa. Uye vakaita mhiko. **6** Ipapo Ezira akabva pamberi peimba yaMwari akaenda kukamuri rajehohanani mwanakomana waEriashibhi. Paakanga ari ikoko haana kudya zvokudya kana kunwa mvura nokuti akaramba achichema nokuda kwokusatendeka kwavatapwa. **7** Chiziviso chakadanidzirwa mujudha mose nomuJerusarema kuti vatapwa vose vaungane muJerusarema. **8** Ani naani aizokundikana kusvika mumazuva matatu aizotorerwa pfuma yake yose, maererano nokurayira kwamachinda navakuru, uye naiyewo aibva adzingwa kubva paungano yavatapwa. **9** Mukati mamazuva matatu, varume vose veJudha neBhenjamini vakanga vaungana muJerusarema. Uye pazuva ramakumi maviri romwedzi wechinomwe, vanhu vose vakagara pachivara pamberi peimba yaMwari, vakasuwa zvikuru nokuda kwechiitiko ichi uye nokuda kwemvura yakanga ichinaya. **10** Ipapo Ezira muprista akasimuka akati kwavari, "Makatadza; makawana vakadzi vatorwa, mukawedzera mhosva yaIsraeri. **11** Zvino reururai kuna Jehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba enyu, uye mugoit a kuda kwake. Zvitsaurei kubva kumarudzi avanhu akakupoteredzai uye kubva kuvakadzi venyu vatorwa." **12** Ungano yose yakapindura nenzwi guru ikati, "Zvamataura ndizvo! Tinofanira kuita sezvamataura. **13** Asi pane vanhu vakawanda pano uye inguva yokunaya kwemvura; saka hatingamire panze. Pamusoro pezvo basa iri harigoni kuitwa nezvira rimwe chete kana mazuva maviri, nokuti takatadza zvikuru nokuda kwechinhu ichi. **14** Machinda edu ngavamiririre ungano yose. Ipapo mumwe

noumumwe mumaguta edu akawana mukadzi mutorwa auye panguva dzakatarwa, pamwe chete navakuru navatongi veguta rimwe nerimwe, kusvikira kutsamwa kwaMwari kukuru kwabviswa kwatiri." **15** Jonatani mwanakomana waAsaeri naJazeya mwanakomana waTikivha, vachitsigirwa naMeshurami naShabbetai muRevhi, ndivo chete vakapikisa izvi. **16** Nokudaro vakanga vambotapwa vakaita zvakanga zvataurwa. Ezira muprista akasarudza varume vakanga vari vakuru vemhuri, mumwe chete kubva kumhuri yamadzibaba avo, uye vose vachizivikanwa namazita avo. Pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wegumi vakagara pasi vakatanga kuferefeta nyaya idzi, **17** uye pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wokutanga vakanga vapedza kutonga varume vose vakanga vawana vakadzi vatorwa. **18** Pakati pezvizarwa zvavaprista, ava ndivo vakanga vawana vakadzi vatorwa: Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvajeshua mwanakomana wajozadhaki nehama dzake: Maaseya, Eriezeri, Jaribhu naGedharia. **19** (Vose vakapika namaoko avo kuti vachadzinga vakadzi vavo, uye pamhosva dzavo mumwe noumumwe wavo akapa gondobwe kubva pamakwai ake sechipiriso chechivi.) **20** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvalmeri: Hanani naZebhadhia. **21** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaHarimu: Maaseya, Eria, Shemaya, Jehieri naUzia. **22** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaPashuri: Erioenai, Maaseya, Ishumaeri, Netaneri, Jozabhadhi naErasa. **23** Pakati pavaRevhi: Jozabhadhi, Shimei, Keraya (ndiyainzi Kerita), Petahia, Judha naEriezeri. **24** Kubva kuvaimbi: Eriashibhi. Kubva kuvarindi vemikova: Sharumi, Teremi naUri. **25** Uye pakati pavamwe vaIsraeri: Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaParoshi: Ramia, Izia, Marikiya, Mijamini, Ereazari, Marikiya naBhenaya. **26** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaEramu: Matania, Zekaria, Jehieri, Abhidhi, Jeremoti naEria. **27** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaZatu: Erioenai, Eriashibhi, Matania, Jeremoti, Zabhadhi naAziza. **28** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaBhebhai: Jehohanani, Hanania, Zabhai naAtirai. **29** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaBhani: Meshurami, Maruki, naAdhaya, najashubhi, naSheari naJeremoti. **30** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaPahati Moabhu: Adhima, Kerari, Bhenaya, Maaseya, Matania, Bhezareri, Bhinui naManase. **31** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaHarimu: Eriezeri, Ishiya, Marikiya, Shemaya, Shimeoni, **32** Bhenjamini, Maruki naShemaria, **33** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaHashumi: Matenai, Matata, Zabhadhi, Erifereti, Jeremai, Manase naShimei. **34** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaBhani: Maadhai, Amurami, Ueri, **35**

Bhenaya, Bhedheya, Keruhi, **36** Vhania, Meremoti,
Eriashibhi, **37** Matania, Matenai naJaasu. **38** Kubva
kuzvizvarwa zvaBhinui: Shimei, **39** Sheremia, Natani,
Adhaya, **40** Makinadhebhai, Shashai, Sharai, **41** Azareri,
Sheremia, Shemaria, **42** Sharumi, Amaria naJosefa.
43 Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaNebho: Jeyeri, Matitia,
Zabhadhi, Zebhina, Jadhai, Joere naBhenaya. **44** Vose
ava vakanga wawana vakadzi vatorwa, uye vamwe
vavo vakanga vava navana navakadzi ava.

Nehemia

1 Mashoko aNehemia mwanakomana waHakaria:

Mumwedzi waKisirevhi mugore ramakumi maviri, pandainge ndiri panhare yeSusa, 2 Hanani, mumwe wehama dzangu, akaya achipiba kujudha navamwe varume, ndikavabvunza pamusoro pavajudha vakasara avo vakapunyuka pakutapwa, uyewo napamusoro peJerusarema. 3 Vakati kwandiri, "Avo vakapunyuka pakutapwa uye vakadzokera kudunhu vari mudambudziko guru napakunyadziswa. Rusvingo rweJerusarema rwakakoromorwa, uye masuo arwo akapiswa nomoto." 4 Pandakanza zvinhu izvi, ndakagara pasi ndikachema. Ndakaita mazuva ndichichema, ndichinyengetera uye ndichitsanya pamberi paMwari wokudenga. 5 Ipapo ndakati: "Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wokudenga, Mwari mukuru uye anotyisa anochengeta sungano yake yorudo naavo vanomuda uye vanoteerera mirayiro yake, 6 nzeve yenu ngateerere uye meso enyu asvinure kuti munzwe munyengetero womuranda wenyu wandinonyengetera pamberi penyu masikati nousiku nokuda kwavaranda venyu, vanhu velsraeri. 7 Takaita zvakaipa kwazvo pamberi penyu. Hatina kuteerera zvamakarayira, mitemo yenu nemirayiro yamakapa Mozisi muranda wenyu. 8 "Rangarirai zvamakarayira muranda wenyu Mozisi, muchiti, 'Kana musina kutendeka, ndichakuparadzirai pakati pendudzi, 9 asi kana mukadzokera kwandiri uye mukateerera zvandakarayira, ipapo kunyangwe kana vakatapwa vavanhu venyu vari kumagumo edenga, ndichavaunganidza vabveko ndigovauyisa kunzvimbo yandakasarudza kuti ive ugaro hweZita rangu.' 10 "Varanda venyu nevanhu venyu, vamakadzikanura nesimba renyu guru uye noruoko rwenyu rune simba. 11 Haiwa Jehovha, nzeve yenu ngainzwe munyengetero womuranda wenyu uyu nomunyengetero wavaranda venyu vanofarira kukudza zita renyu. Itai kuti muranda wenyu abudirire nhasi uye mumupe nyasha pamberi pomurume uyu." Ndakanga ndiri mudiri wamambo.

2 Mumwedzi waNisani mugore ramakumi maviri

raMambo Atazekisesi, panguva yaakavigirwa waini, ndakatora waini ndikapa kuna mambo. Handina kumbenge ndambosuruvara zvakadai pamberi pake. 2 Saka mambo akandibvunza akati, "Ko, chiso

chako chinoratidza kusuwa seiko iwe usingarwari? Hapangavi nechimwe chinhu asi shungu dzomwoyo bedzi." Ndakatyka kwazvo, 3 asi ndakati kuna mambo, "Mambo ngaararame nokusingaperi! Ko, chiso changu chingatadza kupunyaira seiko kana guta rakavigwa madzibaba angu rava dongo uye masuo aro aparadzwa nomoto?" 4 Mambo akati kwandiri, "Chii chauri kuda?" Ipapo ndakanyengetera kuna Mwari wokudenga, 5 ndikapindura mambo ndichiti, "Kana zvichifadza mambo uye kana muranda wenyu awana nyasha pamberi pake, mambo ngaanditumire kuguta riri kujudha kwakavigwa madzibaba angu kuitira kuti ndinorivakazve." 6 Ipapo mambo, navahosi vakagara parutivi pake, akandibvunza akati, "Rwendo rwako runotora mazuva mangani, uye uchadzoka rinihi?" Naizvozvo zvakafadza mambo kuti anditume; saka ndakataro nguva. 7 Ndakatizve kwaari, "Kana mambo achifadzwa nazvo, ndingapiwaho tsamba here dzinoenda kuvalati vari mhiri kwaYufuratesi, kuitira kuti vagondipa mvumo yokupfuura kusvikira ndasvika muJudha? 8 Uye ndinokumbirawo tsamba inoenda kuna Asafi, muchengeti wesango ramambo, kuitira kuti azondipa matanda okuchinjika pamusoro pamasuo enhare iri patemberi uye neorusvingo rweguta neeimba yandichagara?" Mambo akandipa zvandakakumbira, nokuti ruoko rwenyasha rwaMwari wangu rwaiva pamusoro pangu. 9 Saka ndakaenda kuvalati vaiva mhiri kwaYufuratesi ndikavapa tsamba dzamambo. Zvino mambo akanga atumawo pamwe chete nenii vakuru vehondo navatasvi vamabhiza. 10 Samibharati muHoroni naTobhia muranda wavaAmoni pavakazvinza vakashatirwa kwazvo vachiti kwauya mumwe anoda kusimudzira magariro akanaka avalsraeri. 11 Naizvozvo ndakaenda kuJerusarema ndikagarako kwamazuva matatu. 12 Ndakamuka usiku navarume vashoma shoma. Ndakanga ndisina kumboudza munhu zvakanga zvaiswa mumwoyo mangu naMwari wangu kuti ndiite muJerusarema. Pakanga pasina chimwe chipfuwo kunze kwechandakanga ndakatasva. 13 Ndakabuda usiku ndikapinda napaSuo roMupata ndakananga nokuTsime reShato nokuSuo raMarara, ndichiongorora masvingo eJerusarema, akanga akoromorwa, uye masuo awo, akanga aparadzwa nomoto. 14 Ipapo ndakapfuirira mberi ndakananga kuSuo reTsime nokuDziva raMambo, asi pakanga pasina nzvimbo yokupinda nechipfuwo changu; 15 saka

ndakakwidza nokumupata nousiku, ndichiongorora rusvingo. Pakupedzisira, ndakadzoka ndikapindazve napakati peSuo roMupata. **16** Vabati havana kuziva kwandakanga ndaenda kana zvandakanga ndichiita, nokuti ndakanga ndisati ndambotaura chinhu kuvajudha kana kuvalista kana vakuru kana vabati, kana vamwewo zvavo vaizoita basa. **17** Ipapo ndakati kwavari, “Muri kuona dambudziko ratinaro here: Jerusarema rava dongo, uye masuo aro akapiswa nomoto. Uyai, ngativakeizve rusvingo rweJerusarema, kuti tisazonyadziswazve.” **18** Ndakavaudza pamusoro poruoko rwenyasha rwaMwari wangu rwaiva pamusoro pangu uye zvakanga zvataurwa namambo kwandiri. Ivo vaktati, “Ngatitangei kuvaka.” Saka vakanatanga basa rakanaka iri. **19** Asi Sanibharati muHoroni, naTobhia muranda wavaAmoni naGeshemu muArabhu vaktati vazvinzwa, vaktiseka uye vakinatvidza. Vakatibusunza vachiti, “Chiiko ichi chamuri kuita? Muri kumukira mambo kanhi?” **20** Ndakavapindura ndikati, “Mwari wokudenga achaita kuti tibudirire. Isu varanda vake tichatanga kuvaka asi kana murimi, hamuna mugove kana simba kana chirangaridzo pajerusarema.”

3 Zvino Eriashibhi muprista mukuru navamwe vaprista vakaenda kundoshanda uye vakavakazve Suo raMakwai. Vakarikumikidza vakaisa makonhi panzvimbo yawo, vakarivaka kunosvika paShongwe yeZana, iyo yavakakumikidza, kusvikira paShongwe yaHanani. **2** Varume vejeriko vakavaka chikamu chaiva pedyo, uye Zakuri mwanakomana waImuri akavaka parutivi pavo. **3** Suo reHove rakavakwa navanakomana veHasenaya. Vakaisa matanda okuchinjika vakaisa makonhi aro namabhaudhi uye namazariro panzvimbo yawo. **4** Meromoti mwanakomana waUria, mwanakomana waHakozi akagadzira chikamu chaitevera. Aimutevera pakugadzira aiva Meshurami mwanakomana waBherekia, mwanakomana waMeshebhezeri, uye aitevera mushure make, Zadhoki mwanakomana waBhaana, akagadzirawo. **5** Chikamu chaitevera chakagadzirwa navarume veTekoa, asi vakuru vavo vakangopeta maoko avo vakashandira Ishe wavo. **6** Suo rajeshana rakagadzirwa naJoyadha mwanakomana waPasea naMeshurami mwanakomana waBhesodheya. Vakaisa matanda aro okuchinjika ndokuisa makonhi namabhaudhi namazariro panzvimbo yawo. **7** Zvakatevera pakugadzirwa

zvakaitwa navarume vaibva kuGibheoni neMizipa, naMeratia weGibheoni uye najadhoni wokuMeronoti, nzvimbo dzaiva pasi pomubati wemhiri kweYufuratesi. **8** Uzieri mwanakomana waHaraya, mumwe wavapfuri vegoridhe, akagadzira chikamu chaitevera; uye Hanania, mumwe wavavhenganisi vezvinonuhuwira, akagadzira chikamu chaitevera ichocco. Vakavandudza Jerusarema kudzamara vasvika parusvingo rwakapamhama. **9** Refaya mwanakomana waHuri, mutongi wehafu yerimwe dunhu reJerusarema, akagadzira chikamu chaitevera. **10** Pakabatana navo, Jedhaya mwanakomana waHarumafi akagadzira chikamu chakatarisana neimba yake, uye Hatushi mwanakomana waHashabheneya akagadzira chikamu chaitevera. **11** Marikiya mwanakomana waHarimu naHashubhi mwanakomana waPahati-Moabhu vakagadzira chimwe chikamu uye neShongwe yeMahovhoni. **12** Sharumi mwanakomana waHaroheshi, mutongi wehafu yerimwe dunhu reJerusarema, akagadzira chikamu chaitevera achibatsirwa navanasikana vake. **13** Suo roMupata rakagadzirwa naHanuni navagari veZanoa. Vakarivaka patsva ndokuisa makonhi aro namabhaudhi nemazariro esimbi panzvimbo yawo. Vakagadzirawo makubhiti chiuru chimwe orusvingo kudzamara vasvika paSuo reNdove. **14** Marikiya mwanakomana waRekabhi, mutongi wedunhu reBheti Hakeremu, akagadzira Suo reNdove. Akarivaka patsva ndokuisa makonhi aro namabhaudhi namazariro panzvimbo yawo. **15** Suo reTsime rakagadzirwa naSharuni mwanakomana waKori-Hoze, mutongi wedunhu reMizipa. Akarivaka patsva ndokuisa denga namakonhi aro namabhaudhi uye akaisa nemazariro panzvimbo yawo. Akagadzirazve rusvingo rweDziva reSiroami, paBindu raMambo kusvikira pamatanho anoburukira kuGuta raDhavidhi. **16** Akamutevera ndiNehemia mwanakomana waAzubhuki mutongi wehafu yedunhu reBheti Zuri, akagadzira kusvikira panzvimbo yakatarisana nemakuva aDhavidhi kusvikira padziva nokuImba yeMhare. **17** VaRevhi vaiva pasi paRehumi mwanakomana waBhani vakamutevera pakugadzira. Parutivi pake, Hashabbia, mutongi wehafu yedunhu reKeira, akaita mabasa okugadzira panzvimbo yedunhu rake. **18** Vaimutevera pakugadzira, vanhu venyika yavo vaiva pasi paBhinui mwanakomana waHenadhadhi, mutongi weimwe hafu yeKeira. **19** Aimutevera ndiEzeri mwanakomana

wajeshua, mutongi weMizipa, akagadzira chimwe chikamu kubva pamukwidza wakatarisana neimba yezvombo zvehondo kusvikira pakona. **20** Bharuki mwanakomana waZabhai akamutevera, akagadzira chimwe chikamu nomwoyo wose kubva pakona zvichienda pamusuo weimba yaEriashibhi muprista mukuru. **21** Aimutevera, ndiMeromoti mwanakomana waUria, mwanakomana waHakozi, akagadzira chimwe chikamu, kubva pamusuo weimba yaEriashibhi kusvikira painoguma. **22** Zvakagadzirwa mumashure make zvakaitwa navaprista vaibva mudunhu rakapoteredza. **23** Mumashure mavo, Bhenjamini naHashubhi vakazogadzira mberi kweimba yavo; uye aivatevera, Azaria mwanakomana waMaaseya, mwanakomana waAnania, akagadzira parutivi peimba yake. **24** Aimutevera, Bhinui mwanakomana waHanadhadhi akagadzira chimwe chikamu, kubva paimba yaAzaria kusvikira pakona nokune imwezve kona, **25** uye Parari mwanakomana waUzia akashanda pakatarisana nepakona uye napashongwe inobuda ichibva kumuzinda wokumusoro pedyo noruvazhe rwavarindi. Aimutevera, Pedhaya mwanakomana waParoshi **26** navashandi vomutemberi vaigara pamusoro pegomo reOferi vakagadzira kusvikira panzvimbio yakatarisana neSuo reMvura kwakananga kumabvazuva uye napanobudikira neshongwe. **27** Vaivatevera, varume veTekoa vakagadzira chimwe chikamu, kubva panobuda shongwe huru kusvikira kurusvingo rweOferi. **28** Vaprista vakagadzira pamusoro peSuo raMabhiza, mumwe nomumwe pamberi peimba yake. **29** Aivatevera, Zadhoki mwanakomana walmeri akagadzira pakatarisana neimba yake. Aimutevera ndiShemaya mwanakomana waShekania, murindi wokuSuo rokuMabvazuva, ane zvaakagadzira. **30** Vaimutevera, Hanania mwanakomana waSheremia naHanuni, mwanakomana wechitanhatu waZarafu, ndivo vakagadzira chimwe chikamu. Aimutevera, Meshurami mwanakomana waBherekia akagadzira pakatarisana nepaaigara. **31** Mumashure make Marikiya, mumwe wavapfuri vegoridhe, akagadzira kusvikira kuimba yavashandi vetemberi navatengesi, pakatarisana neSuo Rokuongorora, uye kusvikira paimba iri pamusoro pekona; **32** uye pakati peimba iri pamusoro pekona neSuo raMakwai, vapfuri vegoridhe navatengesi ndivo vakapagadzira.

4 Zvino Sanibharati paakanza kuti takanga tava kuvakazve rusvingo, akatsamwa uye akava nehasha kwazvo. Akashora vajudha **2** pamberi pehama dzake nehondo yeSamaria, achiti, “Ko, vajudha avo vasina simba vari kuiteiko? Ko, vachavakazve rusvingo rwavo here? Vachapa zvibayiro here? Vachapedza nezuva rimwe chete here? Ko, vangadzorera upenyu pamatombo ayo akaunganidza, akatsva sezvaakaita izvi here?” **3** Tobhia muAmoni, aiva parutivi pake, akati, “Chavari kuvaka ichi, kana dai gava raikwira pamusoro pacho, raitokoromora rusvingo rwavo rwamatombol!” **4** Haiwa, Mwari wedu, tinzwei, nokuti tiri kuzvidzwa. Dzorerai kutuka kwavo pamusoro pavo. Ngavave sevakapambwa munyika yenhapwa. **5** Musafukidza kuipa kwavo kana kudzima zvivi zvavo pamberi penyu, nokuti vakakusha mashoko okutuka pamberi pavavaki. **6** Saka takavakazve rusvingo kudzamara rwose rwasvika pahafu yokukwirira kwarwo, nokuti vanhu vaishanda nemwoyo yavo yose. **7** Asi Sanibharati, Tobhia, navaArabhu, navaAmoni navarume veAshidhodhi, vakati vanzwa kuti masvingo ejerusarema ari kugadzirwa, uye kuti makakoromoka maivakwa pakare, vakatsamwa kwazvo. **8** Vakarangana vose pamwe chete kuti vazorwa neJerusarema uye kuti varimutsire mhirizhonga. **9** Asi takanyengetera kuna Mwari wedu tikaisawo varindi masikati nousiku kuti vapedze dambudzikro rokutyisidzira uku. **10** Zvichakadaro, vanhu vokwajudha vakati, “Simba ravabati riri kupera, uye pachine mangwandangwanda akawanda zvokuti hatingakwanisi kuvakazve rusvingo.” **11** Uyezve vavengi vedu vakati, “Vasati vazviziva kana kutiona, tichatenge tavapo pakati pavo uye tichavauraya tigoparadza basa ravo.” **12** Ipapo vajudha vakanga vagere pedyo navo vakauya vakanitaurira rune gumi vachiti, “Kupi nokupi kwamuchaenda, vachauya kuzotirwisa.” **13** Naizvovzo ndakaisa vamwe vanhu seri kwenzvimbio dzakaderera dzorusvingo napanzvimbio dzakashama, ndichivaisa nemhuri dzavo, vane minondo yavo, namapfumo uye neuta. **14** Mushure mokunge ndatarisisa zvinhu izvi, ndakasimuka ndikati kuvakuru, navabati nokuruzhinji rwavanhu, “Musavatya. Rangarirai Jehovha, iye mukuru, anotyisa, uye murwire hama dzenyu, vanakomana venyu, navanasikana venyu, vakadzi venyu nemisha yenu.” **15** Vavengi vedu pavakanzwa kuti takanga taziva rangano yavo uye kuti Mwari akanga aikonesa,

tose takadzokera kurusvingo, mumwe nomumwe pabasa rake. **16** Kubva pazuva iro, zvichienda mberi hafu yavanhu vangu vakashanda basa, asi imwe hafu vakanga vakapakata mapfumo, nhoo, uta nenhumbi dzokurwa nadzo. Vatariri vakamira mumashure mavanhu vase vokwajudha, **17** vaivaka rusvingo. Avo vaitakura zvokuvakisa vakaita basa ravo noruoko rumwe uye rumwe ruoko vakabata chombo chokurwisa, **18** uye muvaki mumwe nomumwe akanga akapfeka munondo wake parutivi, uku achishanda. Asi munhu airidza hwamanda aiva nenii. **19** Ipapo ndakati kuvakuru, navatariri noruzhinji rwavanhu, “Basa iguru iri uye rapararira, uye isu tanyanya kuparadzana mumwe kubva kuno mumwe takatevedza rusvingo. **20** Pose pamuchanzwa kurira kwehwamanda, muuye tibatane ikoko. Mwari wedu achatirwira.” **21** Saka takafambira mberi nebasu, hafu yavarume yakabata mapfumo, kubva mambakwedza kusvikira nyeredzi dzichibuda. **22** Panguva iyo ndakati kuvanhu, “Murume mumwe nomumwe nomubatsiri wake ngaagare mukati meJerusarema panguva dzousiku, kuitira kuti vatibatsire kushanda savarindi usiku uyezve savashandi masikati.” **23** Zvino ini nehamu dzangu kana vanhu vangu kana varindi vaiva nenii hatina kubvisa nguo dzedu; mumwe nomumwe aiva nomunondo wake, kunyange paaienda kundonwa mvura.

5 Zvino kwakava nokuchema kukuru kwavarume navakadzi vavo pamusoro pehama dzavo vajudha. **2** Nokuti vamwe vakati, “Isu navanakomana navanasikana vedu tiri vazhinji; kuti tidye uye kuti tigorarama, tinofanira kuwana zviyo.” **3** Vamwe vaiti, “Isu takaita minda yedu neminda yedu yemizambiringa uye nemisha yedu kuti zvive rubatso kuti tiwane zviyo panguva yenzara.” **4** Vamwezve vakati, “Takatozokwereta mari kuti tiripe mutero wamambo weminda yedu neminda yemizambiringa. **5** Kunyange tiri venyama imwe uye tiri veropa rimwe savanhu venyika yedu, uye kunyange vanakomana vedu vakangofanana nevavo, takaguma taisa vanakomana vedu navanasikana vedu kuutapwa. Vamwe vavanasikana vedu vakanotapwa kare, asi isu hatina simba, nokuti minda yedu neminda yemizambiringa yava yavamwe.” **6** Pandakanzwa kuchema kwavo kukuru nezvairehwa izvi, ndakatsamwa kwazvo. **7** Zvino ndakazvirangarira mupfungwa dzangu ipapo ndikatsiura vakuru navabati

ndikati kwavari, “Imi muri kureva mhindu kuvanhu venyika yenu!” Saka ndakavakoka kumusangano mukuru kuti ndivarayire **8** uye ndikati, “Napataigona napo takadzikenura hama dzedu dzechijudha avo vakanga vatengeswa kune vedzimwe ndudzi. Zvino imi mava kutengesa hama dzenyu, kuti dzigotengeswazve kватiri here?” Vakanyarara nokuti vakashayiwa chokautaura. **9** Saka ndakaenderera mberi ndikati, “Zvamunoita hazvina kunaka. Ko, hamaifanira kufamba mukutya Mwari wedu here kuti vavengi vedu vechihedheni varege kutishora. **10** Ini nehamu dzangu uye navaranda vangu tiri kukweretesu vanhu mari nezviyo. Asi izvo zvokureva mhindu ngazvigume! **11** Vadzorerei minda yavo nokukurumidza, neminda yavo yemizambiringa, neyemiorivhi, nedzimba dzavo uyewo nemhindu yamunoripisa, chikamu chimwe chete muzana chemari, zviyo, newaini itsva uye namafuta.” **12** Ivo vakati, “Tichavadzorera. Uye hatichazorevi chimwe chinhuzve kubva kwavari. Tichaita sezvamareva.” Ipapo ndakadana vaprista ndikaita kuti vakuru navabati vaite mhiko kuti vagoita sezvavakanga vavimbisa. **13** Ndakuzunzawo mikombero yenguo yangu ndikati, “Mwari ngaazunze saizvozvi kubva muimba yake nemidziyo yake, mumwe nomumwe asingachengeti vimbiso iyi. Naizvozvo, munhu akadai ngaazunzwe asare asina chinhu.” Ipapo ungano yose yakati, “Ameni,” uye vakarumbidza Jehovha. Uye vanhu vakaista sezvavakanga vavimbisa. **14** Pamusoro pezvo, kubva pagore ramakumi maviri raMambo Atazekisesi, pandakagadzwa somubati wavo munyika yajudha, kusvikira pagore rake ramakore makumi matatu namaviri, makore gumi namaviri, ini nehamu dzangu hatina kudyva zvokudya zviaipiwa kumubati. **15** Asi vabati vokutanga, avo vakanditangira, vairemedza vanhu uye vaitora kubva kwavari mashekeri makumi mana esirivha, pamusoro pezvo vachitorazve zvokudya newaini. Kunyange vabatsiri vavo vairemedzawo vanhu. Asi ini handina kuita izvozvo nokuti ndaitya Mwari. **16** Panzvimbo yaizvozvo, ndakazvipira kuita basa iri rorusvingo. Varanda vangu vase vakanga vakaungana pabasa ipapo; hatina kutombotora minda ipi zvayo. **17** Pamusoro paizvozvo, vajudha zana namakumi mashanu navabati, pamwe chete navaHeti vaibva kundudzi dzakatikomberedza, vaidya patafura yangu. **18** Zuva rimwe nerimwe ndaigadzirirwa nzombe imwe, makwai akaisvonaka matanhatu nehuku,

uye pagumi roga ramazuva ndaipiwa waini zhinji dzemhando dzose. Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, handina kumbokumbira zvokudya zvomubati, nokuti mitoro yakanga yakatakudza vanhu ava yairema kwazvo. **19** Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndirangarirei henyu nenyasha, nokuda kwezvoze zvandakaitira vanhu ava.

6 Shoko rakati rasvika kuna Sanibharati, Tobhia naGeshemu muArabhu uye noruzhinji rwavavengi vedu kuti ndakanga ndavakazve rusvingo uye pakanga pasina chakanga chasara parwuri, kunyange panguva iyoyo ndakanga ndisati ndamisa makonhi pamaso, **2** Sanibharati naGeshemu vakatuma shoko kwandiri vachiti, “Uya tisangane pano mumwe wemisha iri mubani reOno.” Asi vakanga vachironga kundiitira zvakaipa. **3** Saka ndakatumna nhume kwavari nemhinduro ndichiti, “Ndine basa guru kwazvo randiri kuita, saka handigoni kuburukira kwamuri ikoko. Basa ringamirireko ini ndichirisiya ndichimbouya kwamuri?” **4** Vakatuma shoko rimwe chetero kwandiri runa rwose, asi ndakavapindura zvimwe chetezvo nguva dzose. **5** Zvino, Sanibharati akatumazve muranda wake kwandiri kechishanu, neshoko rimwe chetero netsamba mumaoko ake yakanga isina kunamwa. **6** Yakanga yakanyorwa zvinoti: “Pakati pamarudzi zvinotaurwa kuti, uye Geshemu anotivo ichokwadi, iwe navajudha muri kurangana kumukira mambo, ndokusaka muri kuvaka rusvingo. Pamusoro pezvo, iwe wava kuda kuva mambo wavo sokutaurwa kwazvo. **7** Uye wakatogadza vaprofita kuti vataure pamusoro pako muJerusarema vachiti: ‘MuJudha mava namambo!’ Zvino nyaya iyi ichasvika kuna mambo, saka uya titaurirane.” **8** Ndakatumira mhinduro kwaari ndikati, “Hapana chinhu chakaita sechauri kutaura chiru kuitika; ndiwe uri kungozvifunga mumusoro mako.” **9** Vose vaingoedza kutivhundutsira vachiti mumwoyo yavo, “Maoko avo achaneta nebara, uye harizoperi.” Asi ndakanyengetera ndikati, “Simbisai maoko angu zvino.” **10** Rimwe zuva ndakaenda kumba kwaShemaya mwanakomana waDheraya, mwanakomana waMehetabheri, uyo akanga azvipfigira mumba make, iye akati, “Ngatisangane mumba yaMwari mukati metemberi tigopfiga mikova yetemberi, nokuti kuna varume vari kuuya kuzokuuraya, panguva dzousiku vari kuuya kuzokuuraya.” **11** Asi ini ndakati kwaari, “Murume akaita seni angatiza here? Uye munhu akaita seni angatizira mutemberi kuti aponese

upenuy hwake here? Handidi kuenda ini!” **12** Ndakaona kuti Mwari akanga asina kumutuma asi kuti aiprofita zvakaipa pamusoro pangu nokuti akanga atengwa naTobhia naSanibharati. **13** Akanga atengwa kuti azondivhundutsira kuitira kuti ndiite chivi nokuita izvi, uye ipapo vagondipa zita rakaipa kuti vandisvibise. **14** Haiwa Mwari wangu, rangarirai henyu Tobhia naSanibharati, nokuda kwezvavaita; rangariraiwo muprofitakadzi Noadhia uye noruzhinji rwavaprofita avo vanga vachiedza kundivhundutsira. **15** Naizvozvo rusvingo rwakapera nezuva ramakumi maviri namashanu romwedzi waEruri, mumazuva makumi mashanu namaviri. **16** Vavengi vedu vose vakati vanzwa izvi, marudzi ose akatipotereda akaty aye vakaora mwoyo, nokuti vakaona kuti basa iri rakanga raitwa norubatsiro rwaMwari wedu. **17** Uyezve, mumazuva iwayo vakuru veJudha vaitumira matsamba akawanda kuna Tobhia, uye mhinduro dzaibva kuna Tobhia dzairamba dzichiuya kwavari. **18** Nokuti vazhinji muJudha vakanga vaita mhiko pasi pake, sezvo akanga ari mukuwashe kuna Shekania mwanakomana waAra, uye mwanakomana wake Jehohanani akanga akawana mwanasikana waMeshurami mwanakomana waBherekia. **19** Pamusoro paizvozvo, vairamba vachingondiudza mabasa ake akanaka uye ivo vachizomuudzawo zvandinenge ndataura. Uye Tobhia akatumira matsamba okundivhundutsira.

7 Moshure mokunge rusvingo rwavakwa uye ndaisa makonhi panzvimbio dzawo, varindi vemikova, vaimbi navarevhi vakagadzwa. **2** Ndakagadza Hanani hama yangu kuti ave mutariri wejerusarema naHanania kuti ave mukuru wepanhare, nokuti aiva munhu anokudza uye aitya Mwari kupinda zvingaitwa noruzhinji rwavanhu. **3** Ndakati kwavari, “Masuo eJerusarema asazarurwa kusvikira zuva rava kupisa. Pangwa iyo vachengeti vamasuo vanenge vachiri pabasa, vaitei kuti vapfige makonhi vaise mazariro. Uyezve mugadze vagari vomuJerusarema savarindi; vamwe panzvimbio dzavo dzokurinda, vamwe pedyo nedzimba dzavo.” **4** Zvino guta rakanga rakakura uye rakapamhama asi maingova navanhu vashoma mariri, uye dzimba dzakanga dzisati dzavakwazve. **5** Saka Mwari akaisa mumwoyo mangu kuti ndiunganidze vakuru navabati uye navamwe vanhu vose kuti vanyoreswe nemhuri dzavo. Ndakawana zvinyorwa zvemhuri

dzaavo vakava vokutanga kudzokera. Izvi ndizvo zvandakawana zvakanyorwamo: **6** Ava ndivo vanhu vedunhu vakabudiswa pautapwa vakatapwa naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi (vakadzokera kuJerusarema nokuJudha, mumwe nomumwe kuguta rake, **7** vari pamwe chete naZerubhabheri, Jeshua, Nehemia, Azaria, naRaamia, Nahamani, Modhekai, Bhirishani, Misipereti, Bhigivhai, Nehumi naBhaana); Mazita avarume veIsraeri: **8** Zvizvarwa zvaParoshi, zviuru zviviri nezana namakumi manomwe navaviri; **9** zvaShefatia, mazana matatu namakumi manomwe navaviri; **10** zvaAra, mazana matanhatu namakumi mashanu navaviri; **11** zvaPahati-Moabhu (kubudikidza nokuna Jeshua naJoabhu), zviuru zviviri, namazana masere ane gumi navasere; **12** zvaEramu, chiuru chimwe, china mazana maviri namakumi mashanu navana; **13** zvaZattu, mazana masere namakumi mana navashanu; **14** zvaZakai, mazana manomwe namakumi matanhatu; **15** zvaBhinui, mazana matanhatu namakumi mana navasere; **16** zvaBhebbhai, mazana matanhatu namakumi maviri navasere; **17** zvaAzigadhi, zviuru zviviri mazana matatu namakumi maviri navaviri; **18** zvaAdhonikami, mazana matanhatu namakumi matanhatu navanomwe; **19** zvaBhigivhai, zviuru zviviri zvina makumi matanhatu navanomwe; **20** zvaAdhini, mazana matanhatu namakumi mashanu navashanu; **21** zvaAteri (kubudikidza naHezekia), makumi mapfumbamwe navasere; **22** zvaHashumi, mazana matatu namakumi maviri navasere; **23** zvaBhezai, mazana matatu namakumi maviri navana; **24** zvaHarifi, zana negumi navaviri; **25** zvaGibheoni, makumi mapfumbamwe navashanu. **26** Varume veBheterehema neNetofa, zana namakumi masere navasere; **27** vokuAnatoti, zana namakumi maviri navasere; **28** vokuBheti Azimavheti, makumi mana navaviri; **29** vokuKiriati Jearimi, Kefira neBheeroti, mazana manomwe namakumi mana navatatu; **30** vokuRama neGebha, mazana matanhatu namakumi maviri nomumwe chete; **31** vokuMikimashi, zana namakumi maviri navaviri; **32** vokuBheteri neAi, zana namakumi maviri navatatu; **33** vokune rimwe Nebho; makumi mashanu navaviri; **34** vokune rimwe Eramu, chiuru mazana maviri namakumi mashanu navana; **35** vokuHarimu, mazana matatu ana makumi maviri; **36** vokuJeriko, mazana matatu namakumi mana navashanu; **37** vokuRodhi, Hadhidhi neOno,

mazana manomwe namakumi maviri nomumwe chete; **38** vokuSena, zviuru zvitatu mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi matatu. **39** Vaprista: zvizvarwa zvaledhaya (kubudikidza nokumhuri yaJeshua), mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi manomwe navatatu; **40** zvalmeri, chiuru chimwe chete namakumi mashanu navaviri; **41** zvaPashuri, chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi mana navanomwe; **42** zvaHarimu, chiuru chimwe chine gumi navanomwe. **43** VaRevhi: zvizvarwa zvaledhaya (kubudikidza naKadhimieri nokumhuri yaHodhavhia), vaiva makumi manomwe navana. **44** Vaimbi: zvizvarwa zvaAsafi, zana namakumi mana navasere. **45** Varindi vamasuo: zvizvarwa zvaSherumi, Ateri, Tarimoni, Akubhi, Hatita, naShobhai, zana namakumi matatu navasere. **46** Vashandi vomutemberi: zvizvarwa zvaZiha, Hasufa, Tabhoati, **47** Kerosi, Sia, Padhoni, **48** Rebhana, Hagabha, Sharimai, **49** Hanani, Gidheri, Gehari, **50** Reaya, Rezini, Nekodha, **51** Gazamu, Uza, Pesea, **52** Bhesai, Meunimi, Nefusimu, **53** Bhakuki, Hakufa, Harihuri, **54** Bhazuruti, Mehidha, Harisha, **55** Bharikosi, Sisera, Tema, **56** Nezia, naHatifa. **57** Zvizvarwa zavaranda vaSoromoni: zvizvarwa zva: Sotai, Sofereti, Peridha, **58** Jaara, Dharikoni, Gidheri, **59** Shefatia, Hatiri, Pokereti-Hazebhai naAmoni. **60** Vashandi vomutemberi nezvizvarwa zavaranda vaSoromoni, mazana matatu namakumi mapfumbamwe navaviri. **61** Ava vanotevera vaibva kumaguta okuTeri Mera, Teri Harisha Kerubhi, Adhoni nelmeri, asi vakanga vasingagoni kuratidza kuti zvizvarwa zvavo zvaibva mumhuri yalsraeri: **62** zvizvarwa zvaDheraya, zvaTobia nezvaNekodha zvaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi mana navaviri. **63** Uye vaibva pakati pavaprista: zvizvarwa zvaHobhaya, Hakozi naBharizirai (murume akanga awana mwansikana waBharizirai muGireadhi uye aidaidzwa nezita iroro). **64** Ava vakatsvaka zvinyorwa zvemhuri dzavo, asi vakazvishaya nokudaro vakabviswa kubva kuvaprista, savasina kuchena. **65** Naizvozo mubati akavarayira kuti vasadya zvokudya zvipi zvazvo zvakanatswa kusvikira kwava nomuprista anoshumira neUrimi neTumimi. **66** Ungano yose yaiva navanhu zviuru makumi mana navaviri ane mazana matatu namakumi matanhatu, **67** pasina varanda vavo navarandakadzi vavo vaisvika zviuru zvinomwe namazana matatu ana makumi matatu navanomwe; uye vaivazve navarume navakadzi vaiva vaimbi

vaisvika mazana maviri namakumi mana navashanu. **68** Paiva namazana manomwe namakumi matatu namatanhatu amabhiza, uye manyurusu mazana maviri namakumi mana nemashanu, **69** mazana mana namakumi matatu namashanu engamera uye zviuru zvitanhatusu zvina mazana manomwe namakumi maviri zvembongoro. **70** Vamwe vakuru vemburi vakabatsira pabasa. Mubati akaisa madhirakema egoridhe chiuru muchivigiro chepfuma nemidziyo makumi mashanu nenhumbi dzavaprissa mazana mashanu namakumi matatu. **71** Vamwe vakuru vemburi vakaisa muchivigiro chepfuma zviuru makumi maviri zvamadhirakema egoridhe kuitira basa, mamina esirivha zviuru zviviri namazana maviri. **72** Uwantu hwezvakapiwa navantu vose vose hwaiva zviuru makumi maviri zvamadhirakema egoridhe, nezviuru zviviri zvamamina esirivha, uye nenhumbi dzavaprissa dzinosvika makumi matanhatusu nenomwe. **73** Vaprissa, vaRevhi, varindi vemikova, vaimbi navabati vomutemberi, pamwe chete navamwe pakati poruzhinji rwavalasraeri, vakandoga mumaguta avo.

8 Zvino mwedzi wechinomwe wakati wasvika, uye valsraeri vagara mumaguta avo, vanhu vose vakaungana vakaitsa somunhu mumwe pachivara chakatarisana neSuo reMvura. Vakakumbira Ezira munyori kuti auye neBhuku roMurayiro waMozisi, wakanga warayirwa najehovha kuvalsraeri. **2** Naizvozvo pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechinomwe, Ezira muprista akaya noMurayiro pamberi peungano, yaiva yavarume navakadzi navose vaigona kunzwisia. **3** Akauverenga nenzwi guru kubva mangwanani kusvikira masikati, akatarisa chivara chaiva pamberi peSuo reMvura, pamberi pavarume navakadzi navose vaigona kunzwisia. Uye vanhu vose vakateerera zvikuru kuBhuku roMurayiro. **4** Ezira munyori akamira panzvimbosu yakakwirira yakanga yavakwa namatanda, yavakirwa izvozvo. Kurutivi rwake rworudyi kwaiva kwakamira Matitia, Shema, Anania, Uriya, Hirikia naMaaseya; uye kuruboshwe rwake kwaiva naPedhaya, Mishaeri, Marikiya, Hashumi, Hashibhadhana, Zekaria naMeshurami. **5** Ezira akazarura bhuku. Vanhu vose vaigona kumuona nokuti akanga akamira pakakwirira; uye paakarizarura, vanhu vose vakasimuka. **6** Ezira akarumbidza Jehovha, Mwari mukuru; uye vanhu vose vakasimudza maoko avo vakapindura vachiti, "Ameni! Ameni!" Ipapo vakakotamira pasi

vakanamata Jehovha zviso zvavo zvakatsiksira pasi. **7** VaRevhi vaiti: Jeshua, Bhani, Sherebhia, Jamini, Akubhi, Shabbetai, Hodhia, Maaseya, Kerita, Azaria, Jozabhadhi, Hanani naPeraya vakadzidzisa vanhu Murayiro vanhu vamire ipapo. **8** Vakaverenga kubva muBhuku roMurayiro waMwari, vachiisa pachena nokutsanangura zvazvaireva kuitira kuti vanhu vanzwisise zvaiverengwa. **9** Ipapo Nehemia mubati, Ezira, muprista nomunyori, navaRevhi vairayira vanhu vakati kwavari vose, "Zuva iri idzvene kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Musachema kana kuungudza." Nokuti vanhu vose vainge vachichema pavaiteerera kumashoko omurayiro. **10** Nehemia akati kwavari, "Endai munodya nomufaro zvokudya zvamunoda nezvokunwa zvinotapira, mugotumirawo zvimwe kuna avo vasina chavakagadzirira. Zuva ranhasi idzvene kuna Ishe wedu. Musazvidya mwoyo, nokuti mufaro wajehovha ndiro simba renyu." **11** VaRevhi vakanyaradza vanhu vose vakati, "Nyarara, nokuti iri izuva dzvene. Musazvidya mwoyo." **12** Ipapo vanhu vose vakabva vaenda kundodya nokunwa, nokutumira migove yezvokudya vachipembera nomufaro mukuru, nokuti vakanga vanzwisia zvino mashoko avakanga vaudzwa. **13** Pazuva rechipiri romwedzi, vakuru vemburi, pamwe chete navaprissa navaRevhi, vakaungana vakakomberedza Ezira munyori kuti vateerere kumashoko oMurayiro. **14** Vakawana zvakanga zvakanyorwa muMurayiro, zvakanga zvarayirwa najehovha kubudikidza naMozisi, zvokuti valsraeri vaizogara mumatumba panguya dzomutambo womwedzi wechinomwe. **15** Uye kuti vaifanira kuparidza shoko iri nokuriparadzira mumaguta avo ose nomujerusalem vachiti: "Endai munyika yezikomo muuye namapazi omuorivhi nemiti yemiorivhi yomusango, neomukonachando, nemichindwe nemiti yemimvuri, kuti muite matumba sezvazvakanyorwa." **16** Naizvozvo vanhu vakabuda vakanouya namapazi vakazvivakira matumba pamusoro pamatenga avo, nomuminhangya yavo, nomumavazhe eimba yaMwari uye napachivara paSuo reMvura uye napaSuo raEfuremu. **17** Ungano yose yakanga yadzoka kuutapwa yakavaka matumba ikagaramo. Kubva pamazuva ajoshua mwanakomana waNuni kusvikira pazuva iroro, valsraeri havana kumbopemberera saizvozvi. Uye mufaro wavo waiva mukuru kwazvo. **18** Zuva rimwe nerimwe, kubva pazuva rokutanga kusvikira pane rokupedzisira, Ezira

akaverenga kubva muBhuku roMurayiro waMwari. Vakapemberera mutambo kwamazuva manomwe, uye pazuva rorusere, maererano nezvakanga zvarayirwa, pakava neungano ipapo.

9 Pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi iwoyo, vaIsraeri vakaungana pamwe chete, vachizvinyima zvokudya vakapfeka masaga uye vaine guruva pamisoro yavo. **2** Avo vaiva zvizvarwa zvalvsraeri vakazvitsaura kubva pakati pavatorwa vose. Vakamira panzvimbos dzavo vakareurura zvivi zvavo nezvitadzo zvavo. **3** Vakamira pavakanga vari ndokuverenga kubva muBhuku roMurayiro waJehovha Mwari wavo kwechikamu chimwe chete muzvina chezuva, ndokupedzazve chimwe chikamu chimwe chete muzvina chezuva, vachireurura uye vachinamata Jehovha Mwari wavo. **4** VaRevhi vaiti Jeshua, Bhani, Kadhimieri, Shebhania, Bhuni, Sherebhia, Bhani naKenani, vakamira pakakwirira vakadanidzira nenzwi guru kuna Jehovha Mwari wavo. **5** Ipapo vaRevhi vaiti: Jeshua, Kadhimieri, Bhani, Hashabhineya, Sherebhia, Hodhia, Shebhania naPetahia vakati, "Simukai murumbidze Jehovha Mwari wenu, anogara nokusingaperi-peri." "Zita renyu rinobwinya ngariropafadzwe pamusoro pamakomborero nerumbidzo dzose. **6** Imi moga ndimi Jehovha. Makaita moga matenga, kunyangе nokudenga denga, uye senyeredzi zhinji dzose, nyika nezvose zviri pamusoro payo, makungwa nezvose zviri maari. Munopa upenyu kuzvinhu zvose, uye zvose zviri kudenga zvinokunamatai. **7** "Ndimi Jehovha Mwari, makasarudza Abhurahama mukamubudisa kubva munyika yeUri yavaKaradhea mukamutumidza kuti Abhurahama. **8** Makawana mwoyo wake wakatendeka kwamuri, uye makaita sungano naye kuti mupe kuzvizvarwa zvake nyika yavaKenani, vaHiti, vaAmori, vaPerezi, vaJebhusi navaGirigashi, Makachengeta vimbiso yenu nokuti makarurarama. **9** "Makaona kutambudzika kwamadzitateguru edu muljipiti; mukanzwa kuchema kwavo paGungwa dzvuku. **10** Makatuma zviratidzo nezvishamiso kuna Faro, navabati vake uye navanhu vose venyika yake, nokuti maiziva kuti valJipita vaizvikudza sei pamabatiro avakavaita. Makaitira zita renyu mukurumbira uripo nanhasi. **11** Makapamura gungwa pamberi pavo, naizvozvo vakayambuka napasi pakaoma, asi makamedza vaivatevera kwakadzika, sedombo mumvura ine simba. **12**

Makavatungamirira neshongwe yegore masikati mukavatungamirira usiku neshongwe yomoto kuti vavhenekerwe munzira yavaifofamba nayo. **13** "Makaburuka paGomo reSinai, mukataura navo kubva kudenga. Makavapa mitemo nemirayiro yakarurama neyakanaka, uye mitemo nezvakarayirwa zvakanaka. **14** Makavazivisa Sabata renyu dzvene mukavapa zvamakarayira, mitemo nemirayiro kubudikidza nomuranda wenu Mozisi. **15** Vari pakati penzara makavapa chingwa chaibva kudenga, uye pavakanzwa nyota makavapa mvura yakabva padombo; makavaudza kuti vapidne kundotora nyika yamakanga mapika noruoko rwakasimudzwa kuti muvape. **16** "Asi ivo madzitateguru edu, vakava namanyawi uye nemitsipa mikukutu, vakasateerera zvamakavarayira. **17** Vakaramba kuteerera uye vakasarangarira zvishamiso zvamakaita pakati pavo. Vakava nemitsipa mikukutu uye pakumukira kwavo vakagadza mutungamiri kuti vadzokere kuutapwa hwavo. Asi imi muri Mwari anokanganwira, ane nyasha nengoni, anononoka kutsamwa uye azere norudo. Naizvozvo hamuna kuvasiya, **18** kunyangе zvavo vakaziitira chifananidzo chemhuru vachiti, 'Uyu ndiye mwari wenu, akakubudisai kubva muljipiti,' kana pavakamhura zvinonyangadza kwazvo. **19** "Nokuda kwengoni dzenyu huru hamuna kuvasiya mugwenga. Shongwe yegore haina kurega kuvatungamirira masikati panzira yavo, shongwe yomoto haina kurega kuvavhenekera usiku panzira yavaifanira kufamba nayo. **20** Makavapa Mweya wenu wakanaka kuti uvarayire. Hamuna kuvanyima mana yenu, uye panyota yavo makavapa mvura. **21** Makavararamisa kwamakore makumi mana mugwenga; havana chavakashayiwa, nguo dzavo hadzina kubvaruka uye makumbo avo haana kuzvimba. **22** "Makavapa ushe nendudzi, mukavapa nyika yose kusvika kumagumo ayo. Vakatora nyika yaSihoni mambo weHeshibhonni nenyika yaOgi mambo weBhashani. **23** Makaita kuti vana vavo vawande senyeredzi dziri mudenga, mukavauyisa kunyika yamakaudza madzibaba avo kuti vapidne vaitore. **24** Vanakomana vavo vakapinda vakatora nyika. Makakunda vaKenani pamberi pavo, vaigara munyika iyo; makapa vaKenani kwavari, pamwe chete namadzimambo avo uye navanhu vomunyika, kuti vaite zvavanoda navo. **25** Vakapamba maguta akakombwa nenyika ine ivhu rakanaka,

vakatora dzimba dzakanga dzakazara nemhando dzose dzevinhu zvakanaka, matsime akacherwa kare, minda yemizambiringa, minda yemiorivhi nemiti yemichero yakawanda. Vakadya vakaguta vakava vakagwinya kwazvo; vakafara muukuru hwokunaka kwenyu. **26** “Asi havana kuteerera uye vakakumukirai; vakafuratira murayiro wenyu. Vakauraya vaprofita venyu, vaivarayira kuti vadzokere kwamuri; vakamhura zvainyadza kwazvo. **27** Naizvozvo makavaisa kuvavengi vavo, avo vakavadzvinyirira. Asi pavakanga vava kudzvinyirira vakachema kwamuri. Makavanzwa muri kudenga, uye nengoni dzenyu huru makavapa vadzikanuri, vakavarwira kubva mumaoko avavengi vavo. **28** “Asi pavakangowana zororo, vakaitezve zvakaipa pamberi penyu. Ipapo makavasiya mumaoko avavengi vavo kuti vavatonge. Zvino vakan vachemazve kwamuri, makavanzwa muri kudenga, nengoni dzenyu mukavarwira nguva nenguva. **29** “Makavayambira kuti vadzokere kumurayiro wenyu, asi ivo vakazvikudza vakasateerera kurayira kwenyu. Vakatadza pane zvemirayiro, izvo zvinoraramisa munhu kana akazviteerera. Nokusindimara kwavo vakakufuratirai, vakaomesa mitsipa yavo uye vakaramba kuteerera. **30** Makava nomwoyo murefu navo kwamakore mazhinji. Makavayambira noMweya wenyu kubudikidza navaprofita venyu. Kunyangе zvakadaro havana kuita hanya, saka makavapa kuvanhu vavakavakidzana navo. **31** Asi netsitsi dzenyu huru hamuna kuvaraparadza kana kuvarasa, nokuti muri Mwari ane nyasha netsitsi. **32** “Naizvozvo zvino, imi Mwari wedu, mukuru, ane simba, uye Mwari anotyisa, anochengeta sungano yake yorudo, matambudzikayo ose ngaarege kuva madiki pamberi penyu, matambudzikayo akauya pamusoro pedu, napamusoro pamadzimambo edu navatungamiri, napamusoro pavaprista vedu navaprofita, pamusoro pamadzibaba edu navanhu vose, kubva pamazuva amadzimambo avaAsiria kusvikira nhasi. **33** Pane zvakaitika kватири, imi makanga makarurama; makanga makatendeka, asi isu takaita zvakaipa. **34** Madzimambo edu, vatungamiri vedu, vaprista vedu namadzibaba edu havana kutevera murayiro wenyu; havana kuita hanya nokurayira kwenyu kana yambiro dzamakavapa. **35** Kunyangе pavakanga vachibata ushe hwavo, vachifarira kunaka kwenyu kukuru kwavari munyika yamakavapa, munyika yakakura uye ine ivhu rakanaka, havana kukushumirai kana kusiya nzira dzavo dzakaipa. **36** “Asi

tarirai, tava nhapwa nhasi, nhapwa munyika yamakapa madzitateguru edu kuti vadye zviberekro zvayo uye nezvimwe zvakanaka zvainobereka. **37** Nokuda kwezvivi zvedu zviberekro zvayo zvihinji zvava kuenda kumadzimambo amakaisa pamusoro pedu. Vane simba pamusoro pemiviri yedu uye vanoita zvananoda nemombe dzedu. Tiri pakutambudzika kukuru. **38** “Nokuda kwezvose izvi, tiri kuita chitenderano chakasimba, tichichinyora, vatungamiri vedu, uye vaRevhi vedu navaprista vedu vachaisa chisimbiso chavo pachiri.”

10 Zvino avo vakaisa chisimbiso ndeava: Nehemia mubati, mwanakomana waHakaria, Zedhekia, **2** Seraya, Azaria, Jeremia, **3** Pashuri, Amaria, Marikia, **4** Hakushi, Shebhania, Maruki, **5** Harimu, Meremoti, Obhadhia, **6** Dhanieri, Ginetoni, Bharuki, **7** Meshurami, Abhija, Mijamini, **8** Maazia, Bharigai naShemaya. Ava ndivo vaiva vaprista. **9** VaRevhi vaiti: Jeshua mwanakomana waAzania, Bhinui wokuvanakomana vaHenadhadhi, Kadhimieri, **10** nehama dzavo: Shebhania, Hodhia, Kerita, Peraya, Hanani, **11** Mika, Rehobhi, Hashabchia, **12** Zakuri, naSherebhia, Shebhania, **13** Hodhia, Bhani naBheninu. **14** Vatungamiri vavanhu vaiva ava: Paroshi, Pahati-Moabhu, Eramu, Zatu, Bhani, **15** Bhuni, Azigadhi, Bhebhai, **16** Adhoniya, Bhigivhai, Hadhini, **17** Ateri, Hezekia, Azuri, **18** Hodhia, Hashumi, Bhezai, **19** Harifi, Anatoti, Nebhai, **20** Magipiashi, Meshurami, Heziri, **21** Meshezabheri, Zadhoki, Jadhua, **22** Peratia, Hanani, Anaya **23** Hoshea, Hanania, Hashubhi, **24** Harosheshi, Piriha, Shobheki, **25** Rehumi, Hashabbina, Maaseya, **26** Ahia, Hanani, Anani, **27** Maruki, Harimi naBhaana. **28** “Uye vamwe vanhu vose, vaiti vaprista, vaRevhi, vachengeti vemikova, vaimbi, vashandi vomutemberi, navose vakavitsaura kubva kuvanhu vavakavakidzana navo, nokuda kwomurayiro waMwari, pamwe chete navakadzi vavo, navanakomana vavo vose navanasikana vavo vose vaigona kunzwisia. **29** Zvino ava vose vakabatana pamwe chete nehama dzavo ivo vakuru, uye vakazvisunga nechituko nemhiko kuti vatevere Murayiro waMwari wakapiwa kubudikidza naMozisi muranda waMwari uye kuti vachenjerere kuteerera zvose zvakarayirwa, nezvakatemwa uye nemitemo yajehovha Ishe wedu. **30** “Tinovimbisa kuti hatizopa vanasikana vedu kuti wawanikwe navanhu vakanipoteredza kana kutorera vanakomana vedu vanasikana vavo. **31** “Kana vanhu

vatakavakidzana navo vakauya nezvokutengesa kana zviyo kuzotitengesera neSabata, hatizovatengeri nomusi weSabata kana pauvu ripi zvaro dzvene. Pagore rechinomwe roga roga ticharegedza kushanda muminda uye tichadzima zvikwereti zvose. **32** “Tinozvipira kuita zvakarayirwa kuti tipe chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu cheshekeri gore negore kushumiro yeimba yaMwari wedu: **33** kuchingwa chakaiswa patafura, kuzvipiriso zvenguva nenguva zvezviyo, nezvipiriso zvinopiswa nomoto, kuzvipiriso zvinopiwa pamaSabata nokumitambo yoKugara kwoMwedzi uye nokumitambo yakatarwa, kuzvipiriso zvitsvene; kuzvipiriso zvechivi zvokuyananisira Israeri, nokumabasa ose omuimba yaMwari. **34** “Isu vaprista, navaRevhi uye navanhu, takanda mijenya kuti tione kuti mhuri imwe neimwe yedu inouya rini kuimba yajehovha Mwari wedu, nechipo chehuni dzinopiswa paaritari yaJehovha Mwari wedu, panguva yakatarwa, gore negore, sezvazvakanyorwa mumurayiro. **35** “Tazvipirazve pabasa rokuuya kuimba yajehovha nezviberekro zvokutanga zvezviyo nezvemiti yemichero yose gore negore. **36** “Tichauya namatangwe avanakomana vedu neemombe dzedu, neezvipfuwo zvedu neemakwai edu kuimba yaMwari wedu, nokuvaprista vanoshumira imomo, sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro. **37** “Pamusoro pezvo, tichauyisa kumatura eimba yaMwari wedu, nokuvaprista, zviberekro zvokutanga zvehvu, zvipiriso zvedu zvezviyo, nezvemiti yose yemichero nezvwaini yedu itsva uye namafuta. Uye tichauyisa chegumi chezviyo zvedu kuvaRevhi, nokuti vaRevhi ndivo vanounganidza zvegumi mumaguta ose atinoshanda. **38** Muprista worudzi rwaAroni anofanira kuenda navaRevhi pavanogamuchira zvegumi, uye vaRevhi vanofanira kuuya nechegumi chezvegumi kuimba yaMwari wedu, kumatura eimba yepfuma. **39** Vanhu valsraeri pamwe chete navaRevhi, vanofanira kuuya nezvipo zvavo zvezviyo, newaini itsva uye namafuta kumatura kunochengerterwa midziyo yose yenzvimbotsvene, uye kunogara vaprista vanoshumira, navarindi vemikova navaimbi. “Hatizoshayiri hanya imba yaMwari wedu.”

11 Zvino vatungamiri vavanhu vakagara mujerusarema, uye vamwe vanhu vose vakakanda mijenya kuti vasarudze mumwe chete kubva mugumi roga roga kuti andogara muJerusarema, guta dzvene, kwozoti vapfumbamwe vanenge vasara

vachizogara mumaguta avo pachavo. **2** Vanhu vakarumbidza varume vose vakanga vazvipira kugara muJerusarema. **3** Ava ndivo vakuru vamatunhu vakandogara muJerusarema (zvino vamwe vavaIsraeri, vaprista, vaRevhi, vashandi vomutemberi nezvizvarwa zavaranda vaSoromoni vakagara mumaguta ajudha, mumwe nomumwe panzvimbos yake mumaguta akasiyana-siyana, **4** kwozoti vamwe vanhu vaiva vokwajudha nokwaBhenjamini vakagara muJerusarema): Vaibva kuzvizvarwa zvaJudha vaiti: Ataya mwanakomana waUzia, mwanakomana waZekaria, mwanakomana waAmelia, mwanakomana waShefatia, mwanakomana waMahararer, chizvarwa chaPerezi; **5** naMaaseya mwanakomana waBharuki, mwanakomana waKori-Hoze, mwanakomana waHazaya, mwanakomana waAdhaya, mwanakomana waJoyaribhi, mwanakomana waZekaria, chizvarwa chaShera. **6** Zvizvarwa zvaPerezi avo vaigara muJerusarema vaiva mazana mana namakumi matanhatau navasere vaiva varume vounhare. **7** Vaibva kuzvizvarwa zvaBhenjamini vaiti: Saru mwanakomana waMeshurami, mwanakomana waJoedhi, mwanakomana waPedhaya, mwanakomana waKoraya, mwanakomana waMaaseya, mwanakomana waltieri, mwanakomana waJeshaya, **8** nevaimutevera vaiti Gabhai naSarai, vaiva varume vanosvika mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi maviri navasere. **9** Joere mwanakomana waZikiri akanga ari mukuru wavo, uye Judha mwanakomana waHasena, aiva pamusoro peDunhu reChipiri reguta. **10** Vaibva kuaprista ndeava: Jedhaya mwanakomana waJoyaribhi naJakin, **11** Seraya mwanakomana waHirikia, mwanakomana waMeshurami, mwanakomana waZadhoki, mwanakomana waMerayoti, mwanakomana waAhitudhi, mutariri weimba yaMwari, **12** nehamda dzavo, avo vakaenderera mberi nebasar retemberi, vaiva varume vana mazana masere namakumi maviri navaviri; naAdhaya mwanakomana waJerohamu, mwanakomana waPeraria, mwanakomana waAmazi, mwanakomana waZekaria, mwanakomana waPashuri, mwanakomana waMarikiya, **13** nehamda dzake vaiva vakuru vedzimba, varume mazana maviri namakumi mana navaviri; naAmashisai mwanakomana waImeri, **14** nehamda dzake, vaiva varume vounhare, zana namakumi maviri navasere. Mutariri wavo mukuru aiva Zadhidhieri mwanakomana waHagedhorimi. **15** Vaibva kuvaRevhi ndeava:

Shemaya mwanakomana waHashubhi, mwanakomana waAzirikami, mwanakomana waHashabchia, mwanakomana waBhuni; **16** Shabhetai najozabhadhi, vari vaviri vaiva vakuru vavaRevhi, vari vatariri vamabasa okunze kweimba yaMwari; **17** Matania mwanakomana waMika, mwanakomana waZabhidhi, mwanakomana waAsafi, mukuru aitungamirira pakuvonga nokunyengerera; Bhakubhukia, aiva wechipiri paukuru pakati pehama dzake; naAbhudha mwanakomana waShamua, mwanakomana waGarari, mwanakomana waJedhutuni. **18** VaRevhi vaiva muguta dzvene vaisvika mazana maviri namakumi masere navana. **19** Vachengeti vamasuo: Akubhi, naTarimoni nehamza dzavo, ndivo vaichengeta masuo, varume vaisvika zana namakumi manomwe navaviri. **20** Vamwe valsraeri vose, navaprista navaRevhi, vaiva mumaguta ose ejudha, mumwe nomumwe panhaka yake. **21** Vashandi vomutemberi vaigara pamusoro pegomo reOferi, uye Ziha naGishipa ndivo vaiva vatungamiri vavo. **22** Mutariri mukuru wawaRevhi muJerusarema aiva Uzi mwanakomana waBhani, mwanakomana waHashabchia, mwanakomana waMatania, mwanakomana waMika. Uzi aiva mumwe wezvizvarwa zvaAsafi, vaiva vaimbi vari vabati veshumiro yeimba yaMwari. **23** Vaimbi vaiva pasi pomutemo wamambo, waivataurira zvokuita zuva nezuva. **24** Petahia mwanakomana waMeshezabheri, mumwe wezvizvarwa zvaZera mwanakomana waJudha, aiva mubati waMambo panyaya dzose dzavanhu. **25** Kana iri mishna neminda yavo, vanhu vokwaJudha vakagara muKiriati Abha namaruwa akaripoteredza, muDhibhoni namaruwa aro, mujekabhizeri nemisha yaro, **26** mujeshua, muMoradha, nomuBheti Pereti, **27** nomuHazari Shuari, nomuBheerishebha namaruwa aro, **28** nomuZikiragi, nomuMekona namaruwa aro, **29** muEni Rimoni, nomuZora, nomuJarimuti, **30** Zanoa, neAdhurami nemisha yawo, muRakishi neminda yaro, nomuAzeka namaruwa aro. Naizvozvo vakanga vagere munzvimbo yose kuBheerishebha kusvikira kuMupata weHinomi. **31** Zvizvarwa zvaBhenjamini zvaibva kuGebha zvakagara muMikimashi, neAja neBheteri namaruwa acho, **32** muAnatoti, neNobhi neAnania, **33** muHazori, neRama neGitaimi, **34** muHadhidhi, Zebhoimi neNebharati, **35** muRodhi neOno, nomuMupata weMhizha. **36** Mamwe mapoka avaRevhi vokwajudha akandogara muBhenjamini.

12 Zvino ava ndivo vaprista navaRevhi vakadzokera naZerubhabheri, mwanakomana waShearitieri najeshua: Seraya, Jeremia, naEzira, **2** Amaria, Maruki, Hatushi, **3** Shekania, Rehumi, Meremoti, **4** Idho, Ginetoni, Abhija, **5** Mijamini Moadhia, Bhiriga, **6** Shemia, Joirabhi, naJedhaya. **7** Saru, Amoki, Hirikia najedhaya. Ava ndivo vaiva vatungamiri vavaprista pamwe chete nehamza dzavo pamazuva ajeshua. **8** VaRevhi vaiti: Jeshua, Bhinui, Kadhimieri, Sherebhia, Judha, uyewo naMatania pamwe chete nehamza dzake, aiva mukuru wenziyo dzokuvonga. **9** Bhakibhukia naUni, nehamza dzavo, vakamira vakatarisana navo mushumiro. **10** Jeshua aiva baba vajoyakimu, Joyakimu aiva baba vaEriashibhi, Eriashibhi ari baba vajoyadha, **11** Joyadha baba vajonatani, uye Jonatani baba vajadhua. **12** Ava ndivo vaiva vakuru vedzimba dzavaprista, pamazuva aJoyakimu: wokwaSeraya, aiva Meraya; wokwaJeremia, aiva Hanania; **13** wokwaEzira, aiva Meshurami; wokwaAmaria, aiva Jehohanani; **14** wokwaMaruki, aiva Jonatani; wokwaShekania, aiva Josefa; **15** wokwaHarimu, aiva Adhina; wokwaMeremoti, aiva Herikai; **16** wokwaIdho, aiva Zekaria; wokwaGinetoni aiva Meshurami; **17** wokwaAbhija, aiva Zikiri; wokwaMiniamini, newokwaMoadhia, aiva Piritai; **18** wokwaBhiriga aiva Shamia; wokwaShemaya aiva Jehonatani; **19** wokwaJoyaribhi aiva Matenai; wokwaJedhaya, aiva Uzi; **20** wokwaSaru, aiva Karai; wokwaAmoki, aiva Ebheri; **21** wokwaHirikia, aiva Hashabchia; wokwaJedhaya, aiva Netaneri. **22** Vakuru vedzimba dzavaRevhi mumazuva aEriashibhi, Joyadha, Johanani najadhua, pamwe chete neavo vaiva vevaprista, vakanyorwa mazita avo pamazuva okutonga kwaDhariasi muPezhia. **23** Vakuru vedzimba pakati pezvizvarwa zvaRevhi kusvikira pangiva yaJohanani mwanakomana waEriashibhi vakanyorwa mumabhuku enhoroondo. **24** Zvino vatungamiri vavaRevhi vaiva Hashabchia, Sherebhia najeshua, mwanakomana waKadhimieri, nehamza dzavo avo vaimira vakatarisana vachipa rumbidzo nokuvonga, uye vachiita madzoro sezvazvakanga zvarayirwa naDhavidhi munhu waMwari. **25** Matania Bhakibhukia, Dhadhia, Meshurami, Taramani, naAkubhi vakanga vari varindi vemikova namatura. **26** Vakashumira pamazuva ajehoyakimi mwanakomana wajeshua, mwanakomana waJozadhaki, nomumazuva aNehemia mubati naEzira murprista nomunyori. **27**

Zvino pakukumikidza kworusvingo rweJesusarema, vaRevhi vakatsvakwa kwavaigara vakauiyisa kuJesusarema kuzopemberera kukumikidza uku nomufaro, nenziyo dzokuvonga, uye nokuimba, vachiridza makandira, mitengeranwa nembiria. **28** Vaimbi vakaunganidza pamwe chete kubva kumatunhu akapoteredza Jerusarema, nokumisha yavaNetofati; **29** nokuBheti Girigari uye kubva munzvimbo yeGebha neAzimavheti, nokuti vaimbi vakanga vazvivakira misha vakapoteredza Jerusarema. **30** Zvino vaprista navaRevhi vakanatsawo vanhu, mikova norusvingo. **31** Ipapo ndakakwidza vatungamiri vavaJudha pamusoro porusvingo. Ndakarayirawo mapoka makuru maviri avaimbi kuti vavonge vachifamba mumudungwe. Rimwe boka rakafamba pamusoro porusvingo kurudyi, rakananga kuMukova weNdove. **32** Hoshaya nehafu yavatungamiri vajudha vakanatevera, **33** pamwe chete naAzaria, Ezira, Mesharami, **34** Judha, Bhenjamini, Shemaya, naJeremia, **35** pamwe chete navamwe vaprista vaiva nehwamanda, uyewo naZekaria mwanakomana wajonatanai, mwanakomana waShemaya, mwanakomana waMatania, mwanakomana waMikaya, mwanakomana waZakuri, mwanakomana waAsafi, **36** nehamda dzake vanaShemaya, Azarer, Mirarai, Girarai, Maai, Nataneri, Judha naHanani nemidziyo yokuimbisa yakarayirwa naDhavidhi munhu waMwari. Ezira munyori akavatungamirira ari pamberi. **37** Vakafamba napaSuo reTsime vakarurama kumatanho eGuta raDhavidhi napamukwidza wokurusvingo uye vakapfuura napamusoro peimba yaDhavidhi vakananga kuSuo reMvura kumabvazuva. **38** Rimwe boka ravaivonga rakaenda kuruboshwe. Ini ndakavatevera pamwe chete nehafu yavanhu ndiri pamusoro porusvingo, ndikapfuura napashongwe yechoto kusvikira kurusvingo rwakapamhama, **39** napamusoro peSuo raEfuremu, Suo reKare, Suo reHove, Shongwe yaHanani napaShongwe yeZana, kusvikira paSuo raMakwai. Vakamira paSuo raVarindi. **40** Naizvozvo mapoka maviri avavongi akamira muimba yaMwari, neni ndikaita saizvozvo, pamwe chete nehafu yavabati, **41** navapristawo, vanaEriakimi, Maaseya, Miniamini, Mikaya, Erioenai, Zekaria naHanania, nehwamanda dzavo, **42** uyewo Maaseya, Shemaya, Ereazari, Uzi Jehonani, Marikiya, Eramu naEzeri. Vaimbi vakaimba vachitungamirirwa

najezirahia. **43** Pazuva iro vakabayira zvibayiro zvikuru, vachifara nokuti Mwari akanga avapa mufaro mukuru. Vakadzi navana vakafarawo. Maungira omufaro waiva muJesusarema akanzwika kure kwazvo. **44** Panguva iyoyo varume vakagadzwia kuva vatariri vamatura okuvigira zvaiunganidza, uye zvibereko zvokutanga nezvegumi. Vaianira kuuya nezvaibva muminda yakapoteredza maguta kumatura okuvigira migove yakatarirwa vaprista navaRevhi nomurayiro, nokuti Judha yakafadzwia navaprista navaRevhi vaishumira. **45** Vakaita shumiro yaMwari wavo neshumiro yokunatswa, pamwe chete navaimbi navachengeti vamasuo, sevazvakanga zvarayirwa naDhavidhi nomwanakomana wake Soromon. **46** Nokuti kare kare, mumazuva aDhavidhi naAsafi, kwaiva navatungamiri vavaimbi nezvenziyo dzokurumbidza nokuvonga Mwari. **47** Saka mumazuva aZerubbhabheri naNehemia, vaIsraeri vose vaipa migove yezuva nezuva kuvaaimbi navachengeti vamasuo. Vakatsaurawo mugove wavamwe vaRevhi, uye vaRevhi vaitsaurawo mugove wezvizvarwa zvaAroni.

13 Pazuva iroro Bhuku raMozisi rakaverengwa nenzwi guru vanhu vachizvinzwa uye zvakawanikwa zvakanyorwa kuti muAmoni nomuMoabhu havabvumirwi kupinda muungano yaMwari, **2** nokuti havana kundosangana navalsraeri nezvokudya nemvura asi vakaripira Bharamu kuti avatuke. Kunyanje zvakadaro, Mwari wedu, akashandura kutuka kukava ropafadzo. **3** Vanhu vakanati vanzwa murayiro uyu, vakabvisa vose vakanga vari vatorwa pakuberekwa. **4** Zvino zvisati zvaitika izvi, Eriashibhi muprista akanga agadzwia kuti ave mutariri wamatura okuvigira eimba yaMwari wedu. Akanga ane ukama hwepedyo naTobhia, **5** uye akanga amugadzirira kamuri guru raimbochengeterwa zvipiriso zvezviyo nezvinonhuhwira uye midziyo yetemberi, nezvegumi zvezviyo, waini itsva namafuta akarayirwa kuti apiwe vaRevhi, vaimbi navachengeti vamasuo, uyewo nemigove yavaprista. **6** Asi pazvaiitika zvose izvi, ndakanga ndisiri muJesusarema, nokuti mugore ramakumi matatu namaviri raAtazekisesi mambo weBhabhironi ndakanga ndadzokera kuna mambo. Mushure menguva yakati kuti ndakakumbira mvumo **7** ndokdzokera kujerusarema. Ipapo ndakanzwa pamusoro pechinhu chakaipa chakanga chaitwa naEriashibhi chokuti akagadzirira

Tobhia kamuri muruvazhe rweimba yaMwari. **8** Ndakashatirwa zvikuru ndokurasira kunze kwemba, midziyo yose yaTobhia. **9** Ndakarayira kuti makamuri acheneswe, ndokubva nadadzorera imomo midziyo yose yeimba yaMwari, pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvezviyo nezvinonhuwira. **10** Ndakaonawo kuti vaRevhi vakanga vasina kupiwa migove yavo, uye kuti vaRevhi vose navaimbi vaiva nebasis rokushumira vakanga vadzokera kuminda yavo. **11** Saka ndakatsiura vabati ndikavabvunza ndikati, “Imba yaMwari yashayirwa hanya neiko?” Ipapo ndakavaunganidza pamwe chete ndikavadzosera kunzvimbio dzavo. **12** Vajudha vose vakauya nezvegumi zvezviyo, newaini itsva namafuta vakaziisa mumatura. **13** Ndakaisa Sheremia muprista, Zadhoki munyori, nomuRevhi ainzi Pedhaya kuti vave vatariri vamatura uye ndikaita kuti Hanania, mwanakomana waZakuri, mwanakomana waMatania, ave mubatsiri wavo, nokuti varume ava vakaonekwa kuti vaiva vakavimbika. Vaiva nebasis rokugovera hama dzavo migove yavo. **14** Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndirangarireiwo nokuda kwaizvozvi, uye musadzima zvandakaita nokutendeka kuimba yaMwari wangu, neshumiro yayo. **15** Mumazuva iwayo ndakaona varume mujudha vachitsika zvisviro zvewaini nomusi weSabata vachiuya nezviyo vachizwidza pambongoro, pamwe chete newaini, mazambiringa, maonde namarudzi ose emitoro. Vaiuya nezvinhu zvose izvi muJerusarema nomusi weSabata. Naizvozvo ndakavayambira kuti vasatengesa zvokudya pazuva iroro. **16** Varume vaibva kuTire vaigara muJerusarema vaiuya nehove nemhando dzose dzezvokutengesa vachizvitengesa muJerusarema kuvanhu veJudha nomusi weSabata. **17** Ndakatsiura vakuru veJudha ndikati kwavari, “Chiiko ichi chinhu chakaipa chamunoita muchizvidza zuva reSabata? **18** Ko, madzitateguru enyu haana kuita zvime chetezvo here, zvokuti Mwari wedu akazouyisa dambudzikio iri pamusoro pedu napamusoro peguta rino? Zvino muri kumutsa hasha dzakawanda pamusoro palsrueri nokuzvidza Sabata.” **19** Zvino mimvuri yezuva rovira yakati yafukidza masuo ejerusalem, Sabata risati rasvika, ndakarayira kuti mikova ipfigwe uye kuti isazarurwa kusvikira Sabata rapfuura. Ndakaisa vamwe vavaranda vangu pamasuo kuti kurege kuva nomutoro ungauiwsa mukati nomusi weSabata. **20** Naizvozvo kamwe chete kana kaviri, vashambadziri

navatengesi vemhando dzose vakarara usiku hwose kunze kweJerusarema. **21** Asi ndakavayambira ndikati, “Seiko muchirara usiku hwose parusvingo? Kana mukazvitzvazve, ndichakusungai.” Kubva panguva iyoyo zvichienda mberi havana kuzouyazve nomusi weSabata. **22** Ipapo ndakarayira vaRevhi kuti vazvinatse uye kuti vaende kundorinda masuo kuitira kuti zuva reSabata richengetwe riri dzvene. Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndirangarireiwo pachinhu ichi, Mwari wangu, mugoratidza tsitsi kwandiri maererano norudo rwenyu rukuru. **23** Pamusoro pezvo, mumazuva iwayo, ndakaona varume vokwajudha vakanga vawana vakadzi vaibva kuAshidhodhi, neAmoni neMoabhu. **24** Hafu yavana vavo vaitaura mutauro wechiAshidhodhi kana mutauro mumwewo wavamwe vanhu, uye vakanga vasingazivi mutauro wechijudha. **25** Ndakavatsiura ndikavatuka. Ndakarova vamwe varume uye ndikadzura bvudzi ravo. Ndakaita kuti vapike nezita raMwari uye ndikati kwavari, “Hamufaniri kupa vanasikana venyu kuti wawanikwe navanakomana vavo, kana kuzvitorera imi. **26** Ko, Soromoni mambo welsrueri haana kutadza here nokuda kwavakadzi vakadai? Pakati pendudzi zhinji hapana kumbova namambo akaita saye. Aidikanwa naMwari wake, uye Mwari akamuuta mambo pamusoro pavalsraeri vose, asi kunyaange zvakadaro akapinzwa muchivi navakadzi vatorwa. **27** Ko, isu zvino tingazvinzwaho here kuti nemiwo zvakare muri kuita zvinhu zvakaipa kudai uye kuti hamuna kutendeka kuna Mwari wedu, muchiwana vakadzi vatorwa?” **28** Mumwe wavanakomana vajoyadha mwanakomana waEriashibhi muprista mukuru akanga ari mukuwashwa waSanibharati muHoroni. Zvino ndakamudzingira kure nenii. **29** Haiwa Mwari wangu, varangarirei nokuti vakasvibisa basa roupista uye nesungano yourista neyavaRevhi. **30** Saka ndakanatsa vaprista navaRevhi pazvinhu zvose zvavatorwa, ndikavapa madzoro avo, mumwe nomumwe pabasa rake. **31** Ndakapawo zvipo zvehuni panguva dzakatarwa nezvezvibereko zvokutanga. Mundirangarirewo, Mwari wangu, mundiitire zvakanaka.

Esteri

1 Izvi ndizvo zvakaitika panguva yaZekisesi, uya Zekisesi akatonga nyika zana namakumi maviri nenomwe kubva kuIndia kusvika kuEtiopia: **2** Panguva iyo mambo Zekisesi akatonga ari pachigaro chake choumambo munhare yeShushani **3** uye mugore rake rechitatu akaitira makurukota ake ose navabati vake mabiko. Vakuru vehondo yePezhia neMedhia, machinda namakurukota enyika aivapo. **4** Akaratidza kuwanda kwepfuma youmambo hwake uye nokuyevedza nokubwinya kwoumambo hwake kwamazuva zana namakumi masere akazara. **5** Mazuva aya akati apera, mambo akaita mabiko akapedza mazuva manomwe, mumunhangha webindu romuzinda wamambo achiitira vanhu vose kubva kuvadiki kusvikira kuvakuru, vaigara munhare yeShushani. **6** Bindu raiva nezvakarembedza zvichena nezvebhuruu zvomucheka, zvakanga zvakasungirirwa nezvisungo zvomucheka muchena nowepepuru, kuzvikochekedzo zvesirivha pamusoro pembiru dzamatombo akanga akavezwa. Paiva nezvigarо zvegoridhe nezvesirivha pamusoro penzira yamatombo mashava, machena namamwewo anokosha. **7** Waini yaipiwa vanhu mumidziyo yegoridhe, yakasiyana-siyana, uye waini yamambo yakanga yakawanda, samambo, asingavanyimi napaduku. **8** Vakakokwa vakavumirwa kunwa pamadiro, nokuti mambo akarayira vatariri vewaini vose kuti vagovere mumwe nomumwe sezvaaida. **9** VaHosi Vhashiti vakaitawo mabiko amadzimai mumuzinda waMambo Zekisesi. **10** Pazuva rechinomwe, Mambo Zekisesi afara kwazvo mumwoyo make nokuda kwewaini, akarayira varanda vanomwe vaimushumira, Mehumanı, Bhizita, Habhona, Bhigita, Abhagita, Zeta naKakasi, **11** kuti vauye navaHosi Vhashiti, vakapfeka korona youmambo, kuti aratidze runako rwavo kuvanhu nokumakurukota, nokuti vakanga vakanaka pakuonekwa. **12** Asi pakasvika shoko rakanga rarayirwa namambo, vaHosi Vhashiti vakaramba kuuya. Ipapo mambo akashatirwa zvikuру uye akatsva nehasha. **13** Ipapo mambo akabvunza vachenjeri vaiziva murayiro uye vainzwisia zvenguva sezvo yaiva tsika yamadzimambo kubvunza nyanzvi dzezvomurayiro nokururamisira, **14** uye vaiva pedyo kwazvo namambo vaiti: Kashena, Sheta, Adhumata, Tashishi, Meresi, Masena naMemukani,

makurukota manomwe ePezhia neMedhia avo vaiva nekodzero yokupinda kuna mambo uye vaikudzwa muumambo. **15** Akabvunza achiti, "Pamurayiro chii chinofanira kuitwa kuna vaHosi Vhashiti? Havana kuteerera kurayira kwaMambo Zekisesi sokuudzwa kwavaitwa navaranda." **16** Ipapo Memukani akapindura pamberi pamambo namakurukota akati, "VaHosi Vhashiti vaita zvakaipa, kwete kuna mambo chete asi nokumakurukota ose nokuvanhu vose venyika dzose dzamambo Zekisesi. **17** Nokuti zvaitwa navahosi zvichazivikanwa navakadzi vose, nokudaro vachazvidza varume vavo vachiti, 'Inga wani Mambo Zekisesi vakarayira vaHosi Vhashiti kuti vauye vamire pamberi pavo, asi vakaramba kuuya.' **18** Iye nhasi uno vakadzi vamakurukota ePezhia neveMedhia vanzwa zvaitwa navahosi vachaitawo saizvozvo kumakurukota amambo. Kusakudzana nenyonganyonga hazvimbzoperi. **19** "Naizvozvo, kana mambo achifara nazvo, ngaateme chirevo chamambo uye ngachinyorwe mumirayiro yavaPezhia navaMedhia, isingagoni kushandurwa kuti Vhashiti haachazosvikizve pamberi paMambo Zekisesi. Uyezve mambo ngaape chinzzvimbо chake muumambo kuno mumwe ari nani kupinda iye. **20** Ipapo kana chirevo chamambo chaziviswa muumambo hwake hwose, vakadzi vose vachakudza varume vavo, kubva kumudiki kusvikira kumukuru." **21** Mambo namakurukota ake vakafadzwa nezano iri, saka mambo akaita sezvakanga zvarehwa naMemukani. **22** Akatumira matsamba kumativi ose oumambo hwake, kunyika imwe neimwe norunyoro rwayo nokumunhu mumwe nomumwe nomutauro wake achizivisa norurimi rwavanhu kuti murume mumwe nomumwe ave nesimba pamusoro peimba yake.

2 Mushure mezvinhu izvi kutsawa kwamambo Zekisesi kwapera, akarangarira Vhashiti nezvaakanga aita uye nezvaakanga atema pamusoro pake. **2** Ipapo varanda vamambo vaimushandira vakati, **3** "Mambo ngaatsvakirwe mhandara dzakanaka. Mambo ngaagadze nhume munyika dzose dzoumambo hwake kuti vauye navasikana vakanaka munzzvimbо inogara vakadzi panhare yeShushani. Ngavachengetwe naHegai, muranda wamambo anoona nezvamadzimai, uye zvinopa runako ngazvipiwe kwavari. **4** Zvino musikana uyo anofadza mambo ngaave vahosi pachinzvimbо chaVhashiti." Zano

iri rakafadza mambo, uye akaita saizvozvo. **5** Zvino munhare yeShushani maiva nomuJudha worudzi rwaBhenjamini, ainzi Modhekai mwanakomana waJairi, mwanakomana waShime, mwanakomana waKishi, **6** akanga atapwa kubva kuJerusarema naNebukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, ari pakati paavo vakatapwa pamwe chete najehoyakini mambo weJudha. **7** Modhekai aiva nomwanasikana wasekuru vake ainzi Hadhasa, waakanga arera nokuti akanga asina mai kana baba. Musikana uyu ainziwo Esteri, akanga akanaka kwazvo pachimiro napaunhu, uye Modhekai akanga amutora somwanasikana wake pakufa kwakaita mai vake nababa vake. **8** Zvino murayiro nomutemo wamambo zvakati zvazivisa, vasikana vazhinji vakauyisa kunhare yeShushani ndokuiswa pasi paHegai kuti avachengete. NaEsteriwo akatorwa akaiswa mumuzinda wamambo akachengetwa naHegai, aiva muchengeti wenzvimbo yaigara madzimai. **9** Musikana akamufadza akawana nyasha kwaari. Pakarepo akamupa zvinonhuhwira zvinowedzera runako uye nezvokudya zvakatsaurwa. Akamupa vasikana vanomwe vakanga vasarudzwa kubva munhare yamambo ndokumuendesa iye navasikana vake kunzvimbo yakanga yakanakisisa muimba yavakadzi. **10** Esteri akanga asina kutaura rudzi rwake nemhuri yake, kana kwaaiibva, nokuti Modhekai akanga amurambidza kuita izvozvo. **11** Zuva rimwe nerimwe aitenderera ari pedyo noruvazhe rwenzvimbo yaigariswa vanhukadzi achida kuona kuti Esteri akadini uye kuti chii chaiitika kwaari. **12** Musikana aifanira kупедза mwedzi gumi nemiviri achizvinatsa nezvinonhuhwira dzoro rake risati rasvika rokupinda kuna Mambo Zekisesi sokurongerwa kwaiitirwa vanhukadzi, mwedzi mitanhatsu yamafuta emura uye mwedzi mitanhatsu yezvinonhuhwira nezvizoro. **13** Zvino aya ndiwo aiva maendero ake kuna mambo: Aipiwa chinhu chipi nechipi chaaida kutora kuti aende nacho kumuzinda wamambo paainege achibva kwaigara vanhukadzi. **14** Ava manheru aipota achiendako uye mangwanani achidzokera kune rimwe kamuri raigara vanhukadzi kwaichengetwa naShaashigazi, muranda wamambo aiva muchengeti wavarongo. Aisadzokerazve kuna Mambo kunze kwokunge Mambo afadzwa naye akamudaizda nezita. **15** Dzoro raEsteri rakati rasvika (musikana akanga atorwa kuti ave mwana naModhekai, mwanasikana wasekuru

vake Abhihairi) rokuenda kuna Mambo, haana chaakakumbira kunze kwezvaakaudzwa naHegai, muranda wamambo aiva mutariri wenzvimbo yaigarwa navanhukadzi. Zvino Esteri akawana nyasha kuna vose vakamuona. **16** Akaendeswa kuna Mambo Zekisesi muimba youmambo mumwedzi wegumi, mwedzi waTibheti, mugore rechinomwe rokutonga kwake. **17** Zvino mambo akayevetzwa naEsteri kupfuura ani naani zvake wavamwe vakadzi, uye akawana nyasha kwaari akagamuchirwa kupfuura ani zvake pakati pedzimwe mhandara. Saka akagadza korona youmambo pamusoro wake akamuita vahosi panzvimbo yaVhashiti. **18** Zvino mambo akaita mabiko makuru, mabiko aEsteri, achiitira makurukota ake ose navabati. Akadaidzira zuva rezororo munyika dzose akagovera zvipo, zvakawanda sezvakakodzera mambo. **19** Mhandara dzakati dzaungana kechipiri, Modhekai akanga akagara pasuo ramambo. **20** Asi Esteri akanga avanza nhorondo yemhuri yake norudzi rwake sezvaakanga audzwa naModhekai, nokuti akaramba achitevera kurayira kwaModhekai nezvaaisiita acharerwa naye. **21** Panguva iyo Modhekai akanga akagara pasuo ramambo, Bhigitana naTereshi, vabati vaviri vamambo vairinda mukova vakatsamwa ndokubva varangana kuuraya Mambo Zekisesi. **22** Asi Modhekai akazviziva ndokubva audza Esteri nezverangano iyi, iye ndokuzvizivisa kuna Mambo, achiti akanga anzwa naModhekai. **23** Zvino shoko iri rakati raferefetwa uye rikawanikwa riri rechokwadi, vabati vaviri ava vakasungirwa pamatanda vakafa. Zvose izvi zvakanyorwa mubhuku renhoroondo pamberi pamambo.

3 Shure kwaizvozvo, Mambo Zekisesi akaremekeda Hamani mwanakomana waHamedhata, muAgagi, akamukwidziridza nokumupa chigaro chinokudzwa chakanga chiri pamusoro-soro kupfuura zvamamwe makurukota ose. **2** Vabati vose vomuumambo vaimira pamusuo vakamupfugamira vakapa rukudzo kuna Hamani, nokuti Mambo akanga arayira kuti aitirwe izvi. Asi Modhekai akanga asingamupfugamira kana kumukudza. **3** Ipapo vabati vaimira pasuo ramambo vakabvunza Modhekai vakati, “Sei usingateereri murayiro wamambo?” **4** Zuva nezvua vaitaura naye asi iye akaramba kuvanzwa. Naizvozvo vakaudza Hamani izvozvo kuti vaone kuti maitiro aModhekai angangoregererwa here, nokuti iye akanga avaudza kuti aiva muJudha. **5** Hamani akati

aona kuti Modhekai akanga asingamupfugamiri kana kumuremekedza, akatsamwa kwazvo. **6** Asi paakanzwa kuti vanhu vaModhekai vaiva vapi akafunga zvokusauraya Modhekai chete. Panzvimbo yokuita izvi, Hamani akatsvaka nzira yokuuraya vanhu vose vaModhekai, vajudha vose vaiva muumambo hwaZekisesi. **7** Mugore regumi namaviri raMambo Zekisesi mumwedzi wokutanga, mwedzi waNisani, vakakanda puri (ndiwo mujenya) pamberi paHamani kuti vasarudze zuva nomwedzi. Mujenya wakawira pamwedzi wegumi nemiviri, mwedzi waAdha. **8** Ipapo Hamani akati kuna Mambo Zekisesi, “Kuna vamwe vanhu vakapararira nokutekeshera vari pakati pamarudzi mumatunhu oushe hwenyu vane tsika yakasiyana navamwe vanhu vose uye havateereri mirayiro yamambo; hazvinganakiri mambo kuti muvaregerere. **9** Kana mambo achifara nazvo, ngapaiswe chirevo chokuti vaparadzwe, uye ini ndicharipa matarendra zviuru gumi esiriyha mudura repfuma yamambo kuti igoshandiswa kuripira avo vachabata basa iri ramambo.” **10** Naizvozvo mambo akatora mhete yechindori kubva pamunwe wake akaipa kuna Hamani mwanakomana waHamedhata, muAgagi, muvengi wavaJudha. **11** Mambo akati kuna Hamani, “Chengeta mari uye uite zvaunoda navanhu.” **12** Zvino pazuva regumi namatatu romwedzi wokutanga vanyori vamambo vakadaidza. Vakanyora namanyorero enyika imwe neimwe uye nomutauro worudzi rumwe norumwe zvose zvakarayirwa naHamani kumakurukota ehurumende, navabati venyika dzakasiyana-siyana namakurukota amarudzi akasiyana-siyana. Tsamba idzi dzakanyorwa muzita raMambo Zekisesi pachake uye dzikasimbisa nemhete yake. **13** Matsamba aya akatumirwa navatakuri vamatsamba kunyika dzose dzamambo Zekisesi dziine murayiro wokuparadza, kuuraya, nokupedza vajudha vose, vadiki navakuru, vakadzi navana vadiki, nokupamba zvinhu zvavo, nezuva rimwe chete, pazuva regumi namatatu romwedzi wegumi nemiviri, iwo mwedzi waAdha. **14** Rimwe gwaro rechirevo ichi raizodzikwa somutemo mudunhu rimwe nerimwe, vanhu vendudzi dzose vachizoziviswa kuti vagare vakagadzirira zuva iroro. **15** Vatakuri vamatsamba vakabuda nokukasika sokurayira kwamambo, vakandozivisa chirevo panhare yeShushani. Mambo naHamani vakagara pasi kuti vanwe, asi guta reShushani rakanyonganisa.

4 Modhekai paakanzwa zvose zvakanga zvaitwa, akabvarura nguo dzake, akapfeka masaga, akazvizora madota, akapinda muguta achiungudza neshungu kwazvo. **2** Asi akangosvika pasuo ramambo chete, nokuti munhu akapfeka masaga akanga asingabvumirwi kupinda. **3** Munyika ipi neipi makasvika chirevo nomurayiro wamambo, maiva nokuchema kukuru pakati pavaJudha, nokutsanya, kuchema, nokuungudza. Vazhinji vakapfeka masaga vakarara mumadota. **4** Varandakadzi vaEsteri navaranda vake pavakasvika vakamuudza nezvaModhekai, akatambudzika zvikuru. Akamutumira mbatya kuti apfeke panzvimbo yamasaga ake, asi haana kuzvigamuchira. **5** Ipapo Esteri akatuma Hataki, mumwe wavaranda vamambo vaimushandira, akamurayira kuti atsvake kuti dambudziko raModhekai raiva rei uye kuti rakanga ravapo nokuda kwei. **6** Saka Hataki akabuda akaenda kuna Modhekai pachivara cheguta pamberi pesuo ramambo. **7** Modhekai akamuudza zvose zvakanga zvaitika kwaari, pamwe chete nemari chaiyooyo yakanga yavimbiswa naHamani kuti achaisa mudura ramambo kuti vajudha vaparadzwe. **8** Akamupawo gwaro rechirevo chezvokuparadzwa zvachose kwavo, rakanga raparadzirwa muShushani, kuti andoratidza Esteri uye amutsanangurire nezvaro, uye akamuudza kuti amukurudzire kuti aende andomira pamberi pamambo akumbire kuti vanzwirwe ngoni uye agoreverera vanhu vake kwaari. **9** Hataki akadzokerazve akandozivisa Esteri zvakanga zvarehwa naModhekai. **10** Ipapo akamurayira kuti andoti kuna Modhekai, **11** “Vabati vose vamambo navanhu vomunyika dzamambo vanoziva kuti mambo vanongova nomurayiro mumwe wokuti, murume upi zvake kana mukadzi anosvika pana mambo muruvazhe rwomukati asina kudaidza anofanira kuurayiwa. Anongoraramiswa chete kana mambo atambanudzira tsvimbo yake yegoridhe kwaari. Asi mazuva makumi matatu atopfuura mushure mokunge ndadaidza kuti ndiende kuna mambo.” **12** Mashoko aEsteri akati aziviswa kuna Modhekai, **13** iye akapindura achiti, “Usafunga kuti zvauri mumba mamambo iwe woga pakati pavaJudha uchapunyuka. **14** Nokuti kana iwe ukanyarara panguva ino, kusunungurwa nokurwirwa kwavajudha zvichabva kune imwe nzungimbo, asi iwe nemhuri yababa vako muchaparara. Zvino ndiani angaviza

zvakaita kuti uve muimba youmambo nenguva yakaita seino?" 15 Ipapo Esteri akatumira mhinduro kuna Modhekai achiti, 16 "Enda unounganidza vajudha vose vari muShushani, muzvinyime zvokudyu nokuda kwangu. Musadya kana kunwa kwamazuva matatu, usiku namasikati. Ini navarandakadzi vangu tichazvinyima zvokudyu sezvamuchaita imi. Kana izvi zvaitwa, ndichaenda kuna mambo, kunyange zvisingatenderwi nomurayiro. Uye kana ndichiparara, ndichaparara hangu." 17 Saka Modhekai akaenda akaita zvose zvakanga zvarayirwa naEsteri.

5 Pazuva rechitatu Esteri akapfeka nguo dzake dzouhosu ndokumira muruvazhe rwomukati momuzinda, pamberi peimba yamambo. Mambo akanga akagara pachigaro chake choushe mumba, akatarisana nomukova. 2 Paakaona vaHosi Esteri vakamira muruvanze, akafadzwa naye ndokumutambanudzira tsvimbo yake yegoridhe yaiva muruoko rwake. Naizvozvo Esteri akaswedera ndokubata muromo wetsvimbo. 3 Ipapo mambo akamubvunza achiti, "Uri kureveiko, vaHosi Esteri? Chikumbiro chako ndecheiko? Kunyange hafu youshe uchaipiwa." 4 Esteri akati, "Kana zvichifadza mambo, mambo ngaauye nhasi pamwe chete naHamani, kumabiko andakugadzirirai." 5 Mambo akati, "Hamani ngaauye nokuchimbida, kuti tiite zvinokumbirwa naEsteri." Naizvozvo mambo naHamani vakaenda kumabiko akaitwa naEsteri. 6 Pavakanga vachinwa waini, mambo akabvunzazve Esteri achiti, "Zvino, chikumbiro chako ndechei? Uchachipiwa. Uye unokumbireko? Kunyange hafu youshe, uchapiwa." 7 Esteri akapindura akati, "Chichemo changu nechikumbiro changu ndeichi: 8 Kana ndanzwirwa nyasha namambo uye kana zvichifadza mambo kупедза chichemo changu nokuzadzisa chikumbiro changu, mambo ngaauye mangwana naHamani kumabiko andichavagadzirira. Ipapo ndichapindura mubvunzo wamambo." 9 Pazuva iro, Hamani akaenda achifara nomufaro mukuru mumwoyo make. Asi paakaona Modhekai pasuo ramambo uye akaona kuti akanga asingasimuki kana kuratidza kutya pamberi pake, akazara nehasha nokuda kwaModhekai. 10 Zvakadaro hazvo, Hamani akazvidzora ndokubva aenda kumba. Akadana shamwari dzake pamwe chete naZereshi, mukadzi wake, 11 Hamani akavarondedzera nezvepfuma yake zhinji, zvokuwanda kwavanakomana vake, uye nenzira dzose dzaakaremekedza nadzo

namambo nokuti akakwidziridza sei pamusoro pamamwe makurukota navabati. 12 Hamani akatizve, "Hazvisi izvozvo chete, ndini chete munhu akakokwa navahosi Esteri kuti ndiperekedze mambo kumabiko aakatiitira. Zvino andikokazve mangwana pamwe namambo. 13 Asi zvose izvi handigutsikani nazvo kana ndichiona muJudha uyu Modhekai agere pasuo ramambo." 14 Mukadzi wake Zereshi neshamwari dzake dzose vakati kwaari, "Misa matanda akareba makubhiti makumi mashanu, ugokumbira mambo panguva dzamangwanani kuti Modhekai asungirirwepo. Ipapo ugoenda namambo kumabiko nomufaro." Shoko iri rakafadza Hamani, ndokubva aita kuti matanda amiswe.

6 Usiku ihwohwo mambo akashaya hope; saka akarayira kuti mabhuku enhoroondo nezvinyorwa zvokutonga kwake zviuyiswe uye agozviverengerwa. 2 Vakawana zvakanyorwamo kuti Modhekai akaburitsa pachena kuti Bhigitana naTereshi, vabati vaviri vamambo vaichengeta mukova, vakanga varangana kuuraya Mambo Zekisesi. 3 Mambo akabvunza akati, "Modhekai akagamuchira kukudza nerumbidzo yei nokuda kwaizvozvi." Varanda vake vakati, "Hapana chaakaitirwa." 4 Mambo akati, "Ndiani ari muruvazhe?" Zvino Hamani akanga achangopinda muruvazhe rwokunze rwapamuzinda kuti azotaura kuna mambo maererano nokusungirira Modhekai patmatanda aakanga amisa. 5 Varanda vake vakati, "Hamani amire paruvazhe?" Mambo akarayira achiti, "Uyai naye muno." 6 Hamani paakapinda, mambo akamubvunza achiti, "Chii chingaitwa namambo kumunhu waangafarira kukudza?" Ipapo Hamani akati mumwoyo make, "Ndiani aripo angada kukudza namambo kunze kwangu?" 7 Naizvozvo akapindura mambo akati, "Iye munhu, mambo waanofarira kukudza, 8 ngavamutorere nguo youshe yakambopfekwa namambo nebhiza rakambotasvwa namambo, rine korona youshe yakaiswa pamusoro paro. 9 Ipapo nguo youshe nebhiza ngazviiswe kuno mumwe wamakurukota amambo anokudza kwazvo. Ngavapfekedze munhu uyo mambo waanofarira kukudza, vamutungamirire ari pabhiza vachipinda nomumigwagwa iri pakati peguta, vachidanidzira pamberi pake vachiti, 'Izvi ndizvo zvinoitirwa munhu uyo mambo anofarira kukudza!'" 10 Mambo akarayira Hamani achiti, "Enda nokukurumidza, utore nguo nebhiza uitire

Modhekai muJudha, sezwawareva, uyo anogara pasuo ramambo. Usambosiya kana chinhu chimwe chezvawareva.” 11 Saka Hamani akatora nguo nebhiza, akapfekedza Modhekai, uye akamutungamirira ari pamusoro pebhiza napakati pemigwagwa yeguta, achidanidzira pamberi pake achiti, “Izvi ndizvo zvinoitwa namambo kumunhu waanofarira kukudza!” 12 Mushure mezvo Modhekai akadzokera pasuo ramambo. Asi Hamani akakurumidza kudzokera kumba, achichema akafukidza musoro wake, 13 uye akandoudza Zereshi mukadzi wake neshamwari dzake dzose zvose zvakanga zvaitika kwaari. Varayiri vake nomukadzi wake Zereshi vakati kwaari, “Sezvo Modhekai, uyo aita kuti uwe pamberi pake, ari wechijudha, haugoni kumirisana naye, zvirokawazvo uchaparara!” 14 Vakati vachiri kutaura naye, varanda vamambo vakasvika ndokuita kuti Hamani aende kumabiko akanga agadzirwa naEsteri.

7 Naizvozvo mambo naHamani vakaenda kundodya navaHosi Esteri, 2 uye pavakanga vachinwa waini pazuva rechipiri, mambo akabvunzazve akati, “VaHosi Esteri, muri kukumbireko? Muchapiwa. Chikumbiro chenyu ndechei? Kunyange kusvika pahafu youshe, muchazviitwa.” 3 Ipapo vaHosi Esteri vakapindura vakati, “Kana ndawana nyasha kwamuri, imi Mambo, uye kana zvichifadza mambo, ndinokumbira kuti ndipiwe upenyu hwangu, ndicho chichemo changu, uye navanhu vangu, ndicho chikumbiro changu. 4 Nokuti ini navanhu vangu takatengeswa kuti tiuraiwe tiparadzwe zvachose. Kana dai takanga tangotengeswa senhapwa dzavarume navakadzi, ndingadai ndaingonyarara, nokuti kutambudzika kwakadai hakukodzere kuti mambo akanganiswe zvaari kuita.” 5 Mambo Zekisesi akabvunza vaHosi Esteri akati, “Ndiani iyeye? Aripi munhu iyeye afunga kuita chinhu chakadai?” 6 Esteri akati, “Mudzivisi nomuvengi ndiyeyu Hamani ane utsinye.” Ipapo Hamani akatyia pamberi pamambo navahosi. 7 Mambo akaviruka nehasha, akasiya waini yake ndokuenda kubindu romuzinda. Asi Hamani, achiona kuti mambo akanga atoronga magumo ake, akasara achiti akumbire upenyu hwake kuna vaHosi Esteri. 8 Mambo paakadzoka kubva kubindu romuzinda achidzokera kuimba yamabiko, Hamani akanga azviwisira pachigaro chakanga chigere Esteri. Mambo akati, “Asi otoda kuchinyira mambokadzi muno mumba ndinaye here?” Pakarepo shoko

parakangobuda mumuromo wamambo, vakafukidza uso hwaHamani. 9 Ipapo Habhona, mumwe wavaranda vaishandira mambo akati, “Pane danda rakareba makubhiti makumi mashanu rakamiswa paimba yaHamani. Akanga akarigadzirira Modhekai, uyo akataura zvakanaka kuti mambo abatsirwe.” Mambo akati, “Musungirirei iye ipapo!” 10 Naizvozvo vakasungirira Hamani pamatanda aakanga agadzirira Modhekai. Ipapo kutsamwa kwamambo kwakadzikira.

8 Pazuva iroro Mambo Zekisesi akapa imba yaHamani muvengi wavaJudha kuna vaHosi Esteri. Uye Modhekai akauya pamberi pamambo, nokuti Esteri akanga amuudza nezvoukama hwake naye. 2 Mambo akabvisa mhete yake yechindori, yaakanga atorazve kubva kuna Hamani, ndokuipa Modhekai. Uye Esteri akamugadza kuti ave mutariri weimba yaHamani. 3 Ipapo Esteri akakumbirisa zvakare akawira patsoka dzake achichema. Akakumbirisa kuti amise urongwa hwakaipa hwaHamani muAgagi, hwaakanga arongera vaJudha. 4 Ipapo mambo akatambanudzira tsvimbo yake yegoridhe kuna Esteri iye akasimuka akamira pamberi pake. 5 Akati, “Kana zvichifadza mambo, uye kana achinditarisa nenyasha nokufunga kuti chinhu chakanaka kuita, uye kana achindifarira, murayiro ngaunyorwe unodzima tsamba dzakanga dzanyorwa naHamani mwanakomana waHamedhata, muAgagi, dzokuparadza vaJudha mumaturhu ose amambo. 6 Ndingagona seiko kuona kuparadzwa kuchiwira kuwanhu vangu? Ndingashinga sei ndichiona kuparadzwa kworudzi rwangu?” 7 Ipapo Mambo Zekisesi akapindura vaHosi Esteri naModhekai muJudha achiti, “Nokuti Hamani akarwisa vaJudha, ndapa imba yake kuna Esteri, uye ivo vamuturika padanda. 8 Zvino chinyorai chimwe chirevo muzita ramambo sezwamunoona zvakakunakirai mugochisimbisa nemhete yamambo, nokuti hakuna gwaro rakanyorwa muzita ramambo rikasimbiswia nemhete yake ringashandurwa.” 9 Pakarepo vanyori vamambo vakadaidzwa, pazuva ramakumi maviri namatatu romwedzi wechitatu, mumwedzi waSivhana. Vakapa zvose zvakarayirwa naModhekai kuvaJudha, nokuvakuru vehondo, navabati uye namakurukota enyika dzaiva zana namakumi maviri nenomwe kubva kuIndia kusvika kuEtiopia. Zvakarayirwa izvi zvakanyorwa namanyorerwo enyika imwe neimwe nomutauro wenyika imwe neimwe. 10 Modhekai akanyaora muzita raMambo Zekisesi, uye akasimbisa

tsamba dzacho nemhete yamambo, uye akadzitumira navatakuri vetsamba vainge vakatasva mabhiza aimhanya kwazvo akanga akapfuwirwa mambo. **11** Chirevo chamambo chakapa vajudha vaiva muguta rimwe nerimwe mvumo yokuungana nokuzvidzivirira; kuuraya nokuparadza zvachose varwi vapi zvavo vakapakata zvombo, vorudzi rupi norupi, kana nyika ipi yaigona kuzovarwisa ivo navakadzi vavo navana vavo; uye kupamba midziyo yavavengi vavo. **12** Zuva regumi namatatu romwedzi waAdhari ndiro zuva rakanga rakatsaurirwa vajudha kuti vaite izvi munyika yose yaMambo Zekisesi. **13** Chinyorwa chechirevo ichi chaifanira kupiwa somutemo mudunhu rimwe nerimwe nokuziviswa kuvanhu vamarudzi ose kuitira kuti pazuva iroro vajudha vange vakagadzirira kutsiva vavengi vavo. **14** Vatakuri vetsamba vakatasva mabhiza ashe vakaamhanyisa kwazvo, vachisundwa nokurayira kwamambo. Uye chirevo chakaziviswaho munhare yeShushani. **15** Modhekai akabva pamberi pamambo akapfeka nhumbi dzoumambo dzaiva namavara ebhuruu namachena, korona huru yegoridhe nenguo yepепuru yomucheka wakaisvonaka. Guta reShushani rakaita mhembererero nomufaro mukuru. **16** KuvaJudha kwaiva nechiedza, nomufaro nokufarisisa nokukudzwa. **17** Munyika imwe neimwe, uye mumaguta ose, makasvika chirevo chamambo, maiva nomufaro nokufarisisa pakati pavajudha, vachiita mabiko nokupembera. Uye vanhu vazhinji vedzimwe ndudzi vakava vajudha nokuda kwokutya kwakanga kwavabata.

9 Zvino mumwedzi wegumi nemiviri nezuva regumi namatatu romwedzi waAdhari, chirevo chakanga charayirwa namambo chaifanira kuzadziswa. Pazuva iri, vavengi vavajudha vakanga vatarisira kuvakunda, asi zvino zvinhu zvakavapindukira, vajudha vakava noruoko rune simba pamusoro paavo vaivavenga. **2** Vajudha vakaungana mumaguta avo munyika dzose dzaMambo Zekisesi kuti varwise avo vaitsvaka kuperadzwa kwavo. **3** Uye makurukota ose enyika, navakuru vehondo, vabati namachinda amambo vakabatsira vajudha, nokuti vakanga vava kutyu Modhekai. **4** Modhekai akanga ari mukuru mukuru mumuzinda; mbiri yake yakapararira munyika yose, uye akava nesimba rakaramba richikura. **5** Vajudha vakabaya vavengi vavo vose nomunondo, vakavauraya vakavaparadza, uye vakaita zvavaida

kune avo vaivavenga. **6** Vajudha vakauraya uye vakaparadza varume vanokwana mazana mashanu munhare yeShushani. **7** Vakaurayawo Parishandota, Dharifona, Asipata, **8** Porata, Adharia, Aridhata, **9** Pamashita, Arisai, Aridhai naVhaizata, **10** vanakomana gumi vaHamani, mwanakomana waHamedhata, muvengi wavaJudha. Asi havana kubata zvakapambwa. **11** Vakaurayiwa munhare yeShushani vakaziviswa kuna mambo zuva iroro. **12** Mambo akati kuna Esteri, "Vajudha vauraya uye vaparadza mazana mashanu avarume uye vanakomana gumi vaHamani munhare yeShushani. Vaitei kune dzimwe nzvimbo dzenyika yamambo? Zvino chikumbiro chako ndechei? Uchapiwa. Chichemo chako ndechei? Uchachiiitirwaho." **13** Esteri akapindura akati, "Kana mambo achifara nazvo, ipai vajudha vari muShushani mvumo yokuunderererezve mberi mangwana nechirevo chezova ranhasi, uye ngazviitike kuti vanakomana gumi vaHamani vasungirirwe pamatanda." **14** Saka mambo akarayira kuti izvi zviitwe. Chirevo chakapiwa muShushani, ndokubva vasungirira vanakomana gumi vaHamani. **15** Vajudha vaiva muShushani vakaungana pamwe chete pazuva regumi namana romwedzi waAdhari, uye vakauraya mazana matatu avarume muShushani, asi havana kubata zvakapambwa. **16** Zvichakadaro, vakasara vavajudha vaiva munyika yamambo vakaunganawo kuti vazvidzivirire uye kuti vanunurwe kubva kuvalengi vavo. Vakauraya zviuru makumi manomwe nezvishanu asi havana kubata zvakapambwa. **17** Izvi zvakaitika pazuva regumi namatatu romwedzi waAdhari, ndokubva vazorora pazuva regumi namana, vakariita zuva ramabiko nomufaro. **18** Kunyange zvakadaro, vajudha vaiva muShushani vakanga vaungana pazuva regumi namatatu, neregumi namana, uyezve nezuva regumi namashanu, vakazorora ndokuriita zuva ramabiko nomufaro. **19** Ndokusaka vajudha vomumaruwa, vanogara mumisha, vachicherechedza zuva regumi namana romwedzi waAdhari sezuba romufaro namabiko, zuva rokupana zvipo. **20** Modhekai akanyora zvakaitika izvi, ndokutuma matsamba kuvaludha vose vaiva munyika yose yaMambo Zekisesi, vaiva pedyo nevaiva kure, **21** achivaudza kuti vapemberere gore negore zuva regumi namana neregumi namashanu romwedzi waAdhari, **22** senguva yakawanikwa rusununguko navajudha kubva kuvalengi vavo, uye somwedzi uyo kusuruvara kwavo kwakashandurwa

kukava mufaro, uye kuchema kwavo kukashandurwa kukava zuva rokupembera. Akavanyorera kuti vacherechedze mazuva aya samazuva amabiko nomufaro vachipana zvipo zvezvokudy, mumwe nomumwe, uyewo nokuvarombo. **23** Naizvozvo vaJudha vakavumirana kuita zvavakanga vatanga, nokuita zvavakanga vanyorerwa naModhekai. **24** Nokuti Hamani mwanakomana waHamedhata, muAgagi, muvengi wavaJudha vose, akanga aronga kuparadza vaJudha uye akanga akanda puri, ndiwo mujenza, kuti vaparatzwe uye vaparatzwe zvachose. **25** Asi shoko iri rakati rasvika munzeve dzamambo, akanyora achirayira kuti zano rakaipa iri rakanga rarongwa naHamani rokurwisa vaJudha ridzokere pamusoro pake iye uye kuti iye navanakomana vake vasungirirwe pamatanda. **26** (Naizvozvo mazuva aya akadaidza kuti Purimu, kubva pavara rokuti puri.) Nokuda kwezvakanyorwa zvose mutsamba uye nokuda kwezvakangva vaona, nezvakaitika kwavari, **27** vaJudha vakasarudza kusimbisa tsika yokuti ivo navana vavo navose vaizobatana navo vaifanira kucherechedza mazuva maviri aya gore negore vasingatongoregi, sezvavakanga zvakanyorwa uye nenguva dzakatarwa. **28** Mazuva aya anofanira kurangarirwa agocherechedza, murudzi rumwe norumwe, mumhuri imwe neimwe, munyika imwe neimwe uye nomuguta rimwe nerimwe. Uye mazuva aya ePurimu haafaniri kutongoregwa kupembererwa navajudha, uye kurangarirwa kwawo hakufaniri kuparara pakati pavana vavo. **29** Saka vaHosi Esteri, mwanasikana waAbbihairi, pamwe chete naModhekai mujudha, vakanyora nesimba rizere vachisimbisa tsamba iyi yechipiri maererano nePurimu. **30** Uye Modhekai akatumira tsamba kuvaJudha vose vaiva munyika zana namakumi maviri nenomwe dzoumambo hwaZekisesi, mashoko orugare nezvokwadi, **31** kuti asimbise mazuva aya ePurimu panguva dzaakatsaurirwa, sokurayirwa kwazvakaitwa naModhekai muJudha navaHosi Esteri, uye sezvavakanga vazvimisira ivo navana vavo munguva dzavo dzokutsanya nokuchema. **32** Chirevo chaEsteri chakasimbisa mitemo yePurimu, uye chakanyorwa mubhuku.

10 Mambo Zekisesi akadzika mutemo munyika yose, kusvika kumahombekombe egungwa. **2** Uye mabasa ake ose esimba noukuru nerondedzero

youku hwaModhekai hwaakanga asimudzirwa namambo, haana kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo eMedhia nePezhia? **3** Modhekai mujudha aiva wechipiri kubva kuna Mambo Zekisesi, mukuru pakati pavajudha, uye airemekedza zvikuru noruzhinji rwehamza dzake dzechijudha, nokuti akatsvakira vanhu vake zvakanaka uye akakumbirira vaJudha vose kuti vagare zvakanaka.

Jobho

1 Munyika yeUzi maiva nomumwe murume ainzi

Jobho. Murume uyu akanga asina chaangapomerwa uye akarurama; aitya Mwari uye ainzvenga zvakaipa. 2 Akanga ana vanakomana vanomwe navanasikana vatatu, 3 uye akanga ana makwai zviuru zvinomwe, ngamera zviuru zvitatu, nenzombe dzairingana majoko mazana mashanu, uye mazana mashanu embongoro hadzi, navaranda vakawanda kwazvo. Akanga ari munhu mukuru kuna vose pakati pavanhу vokumabvazuva. 4 Vanakomana vake vaisiita madzoro okuita mutambo mudzimba dzavo, uye vaikokawo hanzvadzi dzavo nhatu kuzodya nokunwa pamwe chete navo. 5 Nguva yomutambo yapera, Jobho aituma nhume kundovadana kuti vazonatswa. Aimuka mangwanani-ngwanani achibayira mwana mumwe nomumwe chipiriso chinopiswa, achiti, "Zvichida vana vangu vakatadza uye vakatuka Mwari mumwoyo yavo." Aya ndiwo aiava maitiro aJobho nguva dzose. 6 Zvino rimwe zuva vatumwa vakauya kuzomira pamberi pajehovha, naSataniwo akasvika pamwe chete navo. 7 Jehovha akati kuna Satani, "Wabvepiko?" Satani akapindura Jehovha akati, "Ndabva pakupota-pota nenyika napakukwidza nokudzika mairi." 8 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Satani, "Warangarira muranda wangu Jobho here? Hakuna munhu akafanana naye panyika, haana chaanopomerwa uye akarurama, munhu anotya Mwari uye anonzvenga chakaipa." 9 Satani akati, "Ko, Jobho anongotya Mwari pasina here? 10 Ko, hamuna kumupoteredza noruzhowa iye neimba yake nezvose zvaanazvo here? Makaropafadza basa ramaoko ake, uye pfuma yake yakatekeshera munyika yose. 11 Asi tambanudzai henuy ruoko rwenyu murove zvose zvaanazvo, zvirokwazvo achakutukai pachena." 12 Jehovha akati kuna Satani, "Saka zvakanaka, zvose zvaanazvo zviri mumaoko ako, asi iye usamubata." Ipapo Satani akabva pamberi pajehovha. 13 Rimwe zuva vanakomana vaJobho navanasikana vake vakati vachidya uye vachinwa waini vari paimba yomukoma wavo mukuru, 14 nhume yakasvika kuna Jobho ikati, "Nzombe dzanga dzichirima uye mbongoro dzanga dzichifura nechapedyo, 15 vaSebhia vakarwisa vakazvitora vakaenda nazvo. Vauraya varanda nomunondo ini ndoga ndini ndapunyuka kuti ndizokuzivisai!" 16 Achiri kutaura kudaro, imwe nhume yakasvika ikati,

"Moto waMwari waburuka kudenga ukapisa makwai navaranda, uye ini ndoga ndini ndapunyuka kuti ndizokuzivisai!" 17 Achiri kutaura kudaro, imwe nhume yakasvika ikati, "VaKaradhea vaita mapoka matatu okupamba vakatora ngamera dzenyu vakaenda nadzo. Vauraya varanda venyu nomunondo, uye ini ndoga ndini ndapunyuka kuti ndizokuzivisai!" 18 Achiri kutaura kudaro, imwevez nhume yakasvika ikati, "Vanakomana venyu navanasikana venyu vanga vachidya nokunwa waini vari mumba momukoma wavo mukuru, 19 pakarepo mhepo huru yavhuvhuta ichibva kugwenga ikarova makona mana eimba. Yawira pamusoro pavo uye vafa, uye ini ndoga ndini ndasara kuti ndizokuzivisai!" 20 Ipapo Jobho akasimuka ndokubvarura nguo dzake akaveura musoro wake. Ipapo akawira pasi 21 akanamata achiti: "Nidakabuda mudumbu ramai vangu ndiri mushwi, uye ndichadzokera ndiri mushwi. Jehovha akapa uye Jehovha akatora, Zita rajehovha ngarirumbidzwe." 22 Pazvinhu izvi zvose, Jobho haana kutadza kana kupa Mwari mhosva.

2 Rimwe zuvazve vatumwa vakauya kuzomira

pamberi pajehovha, uye Satani akasvika pamwe chete navo kuti andomirawo pamberi pake. 2 Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Satani, "Wabvepiko?" Satani akapindura Jehovha akati, "Ndabva pakupota-pota nenyika napakukwidza nokudzika mairi." 3 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Satani, "Warangarira here muranda wangu Jobho? Hakuna munhu akafanana naye panyika, haana chaanopomerwa uye akarurama, munhu anotya Mwari uye anonzvenga chakaipa. Uye anoramba amire pakururama kwake, kunyange iwe wakandikurudzira pamusoro pake kuti ndimuparadze pasina chikonzero." 4 Satani akapindura achiti, "Ganda neganda! Munhu achapa zvose zvaanazvo nokuda kwoupenyu hwake. 5 Asi tambanudzai ruoko murove muviru wake namapfupa ake, uye zvirokwazvo achakutukai pachena." 6 Jehovha akati kuna Satani, "Saka zvakanaka, ari mumaoko ako, asi haufaniri kubata upenyu hwake." 7 Saka Satani akabva pamberi pajehovha akandorova Jobho namaronda anorwadza kubva pasi petsoka dzake kusvikira panhongonya yomusoro wake. 8 Ipapo Jobho akatora chaenga akazvikwenya nacho paakanga agere pakati pamadota. 9 Mukadzi wake akati, "Ucharambira pakururama kwako kusvikira riniko?

Tuka Mwari ufe!" **10** Iye akapindura akati, "Iwe unotaura somukadzi benzi. Ko, tichagamuchirira zvakanaka kubva kuna Mwari, tikashayiwa zvakaipa here?" Muzvinhu izvi zvose, Jobho haana kutadza pane zvaakataura. **11** Shamwari nhatu dzajobho, Erifazi muTemani, Bhiridhadhi muShuhi naZofari muNamati dzakati dzanzwa pamusoro pokutambudzika kwakanga kwawira pamusoro pake, vakabva kumisha yavo vakaungana pamwe chete vatenderana kuti vaende kundomudemba uye vamunyaradze. **12** Vakati vamuona ari chinhambwe, havana kugona kumuziva, vakananga kuchema zvikuru, uye vakabvarura nguo dzavo uye vakazvimwaya guruva pamisoro yavo. **13** Ipapo vakagara pasi naye kwamazuva manomwe nousiku hunomwe. Hakuna munhu akagona kutaura kana shoko kwaari, nokuti vakaona kukura kwokutambudzika kwake.

3 Shure kwaizvozvo, Jobho akashamisa muromo wake ndokutuka zuva rokuberekwa kwake. **2** Akati: **3** "Zuva rokuberekwa kwangu ngariparare, uye nousiku hwakanzi, 'Kwaberekwa mwanakomana!' **4** Zuva iroro ngarishanduke rive rima; Mwari wokudenga ngaarege kuva nehanya naro; Chiedza ngachirege kuvhenekera pamusoro paro. **5** Rima nomumvuri wakasviba ngazviritore zvakare; gore ngarigare pamusoro paro; kusviba ngakufukidze chiedza charo. **6** Usiku uhwo rima guru ngaribate; ngahurege kuverengwa pakati pamazuva egore kana kunyorwa pamwedzi ipi zvayo. **7** Usiku uhwo ngahushaye chiberekro; ngaparege kunzwika kupembera kwomufaro mahuri. **8** Vanotuka mazuva ngavatuke zuva iro, vaya vakagadzirira kumutsa Chikara Chikuru cheGungwa. **9** Nyeredzi dzahwo dzamangwanani ngadzisvibe; ngahumirire chiedza chamasikati pasina uye ngahurege kuona hwerazuva hwamambakwedza; **10** nokuti hahuna kundifigira mikova yechizvaro kuti huvanze dambudziko pamberi pangu. **11** "Ko, ndakaregerere kufa pakuberekwa kwangu, nokufa pandaibuda mudumbu? **12** Mabvi akavapo seiko kuti andigamuchire namazamu kuti ndinwe? **13** Nokuti zvino ndingadai ndakavata murugare; ndingadai ndivete uye ndakazorora **14** namadzimambo namakurukota enyika, vakazvivakira nzvimbo dzava matongo zvino, **15** navatongi vakanga vane goridhe, vakazadza dzimba dzavo nesirivha. **16** Kana kuti sei ndisina kuvigwa muvhmu somwana asina kusvika,

somucheche asina kumboona chiedza chezuva? **17** Ikoko vakaipa vanorega kutambudza, uye ikoko vakaneta vakazorora. **18** Nhapwa dzinofarirawo rugare rwadzo; havachanzwizve kudanidzira kwomuchairi wenhapwa. **19** Vaduku navakuru variko, uye nhapwa yakasunungurwa kubva pana tenzi wayo. **20** "Chiedza chinopirweiko vaya vari kusurukirwa, uye upenyu kune ane shungu pamwoyo, **21** kuna vaya vanoshuva kufa irwo rusingauyi, vanorutsvaka kupfuura pfuma yakavanzika, **22** vazere nomufaro uye vanofara pavanosvika muguva? **23** Upenyu hunopirweiko munhu ane nzira yakavanzika, iye akakomberedza naMwari noruzhowa? **24** Nokuti mafemo anosvika kwandiri pachinzvimbo chezvokudya, kugomera kwangu kunodururwa semvura. **25** Zvandaitya zvakandivinga; zvandaizeza zvaitika kwandiri. **26** Handina rugare, handina runyararo; handina zororo, asi nhamo chete."

4 Ipapo Erifazi muTemani akapindura achiti: **2** "Kana mumwe munhu akava neshoko newe, iwe uchashayiwa mwoyo murefu here? Asi ndiani angarega kutaura? **3** Funga kuti wakadzidzisa vazhinji sei, uye kuti wakasimbisa sei maoko asina simba. **4** Mashoko ako akatsigira vaya vakagumburwa; wakasimbisa mabvi akaneta. **5** Asi zvino nhamo yasvika kwauri, uye iwe waora mwoyo; inokurova, iwe ndokuvhunduka. **6** Ko, kutya kwako Mwari hakuzi chivimbo chako, uye nzira dzako dzakarurama tariro yako here? **7** "Rangarira iye zvino: Ndianiko, asina mhaka, akamboparadza? Ndokupiko kwakatongoparadza vakarurama? **8** Sezvandakaona, vaya vanodyara zvakaipa navaya vanokusha nhamo ndizvo zvanokohwa. **9** Vanoparadza nokufema kwaMwari; vanoparara nokuputika kwehasha dzake. **10** Shumba dzingaomba nokunguruma, nyamba meno eshumba huru akaguduka. **11** Shumba inoparara nokuda kwokushaya nyama, uye vana veshumbakadzi vanopararira. **12** "Shoko rakauyiswa kwandiri muchivande, nzeve dzangu dzakanizwa zevezeve raro. **13** Pakati pokurota hope dzinovhundutsa usiku, hope huru padzinenge dzabata vanhu, **14** kutya nokudedera zvakandibata zvikaita kuti mapfupa angu ose abvunde. **15** Mumwe mwuya wakapfuura pamberi pechiso changu, uye bvudzi romusoro wangu rikamira. **16** Wakamira, asi ndakatadza kuziva kuti chaiva chii. Chinhu chakamira pamberi pameso angu, uye ndakanzwa inzwi rakanyarara richiti:

17 'Ko, munhu anofa, angava akarurama kupfuura Mwari here? Ko, munhu angagona kuchena kukunda Muiti wake here? 18 Kana Mwari akasavimba navaranda vake, kana akakanganisa kutonga vatumwa vake, 19 zvikuru sei kuna avo vanogara mudzimba dzevhu, nheyo dzavo dziri muguruva, dzinopwanyiwa nyore kupfuura chipfukuto! 20 Dzinoputsanyiwa pakati pamambakwedza namadekwana; dzinoparara dzisingazoonekwi nokusingaperi. 21 Ko, mabote etende ravo haana kubviswa here kuti vagofa vasina uchenjeri?"

5 "Chidana zvino kana uchida, asi ndianiko achadavira? Uchadzokera kuno upiko wavatsvene?

2 Kutsamwa kunouraya benzi, uye godo rinouraya asina mano. 3 Ini pachangu ndakaona benzi richidzika midzi, asi pakarepo imba yake yakatukwa. 4 Vana vake havana kuchengetedzeka, vanopwanyiwa padare vasina anovarwira. 5 Vane nzara vanodya zvaakacheka, vachizvitora kunyange pakati peminzwa, uye vane nyota vanodokwairira pfuma yake. 6 Nokuti kutambudzika hakubudi muvhу, uye nhamo haimeri muvhу. 7 Asi murhu anoberekerwa nhamo, zvirokwazvo sokubarika kwomoto kunokwira kumusoro. 8 "Asi dai ndakanga ndirini, ndaiturira mhosva yangu kuna Mwari; ndaiisa mhaka yangu pamberi pake. 9 Anoita minana isingagoni kuyerwa, zvishamiso zvingagoni kuverengwa. 10 Anopa mvura panyika; anotuma mvura pamusoro penyika. 11 Vanozvininipisa anovaisa pakakwirira, uye vaya vanochema vanosimudzirwa kuchinzvimbo chokuchengetedzwa. 12 Anokonesa zvrongwa zvavanyengeri, kuitira kuti maoko avo abate pasina. 13 Anobata vakachenjera muunyengeri hwavo, uye zvrongwa zvenhubu zvinokukurwa. 14 Rima rinosvika pamusoro pavo masikati; vanotsvanzadvadzira masikati makuru sapausiku. 15 Anoponesa vanoshayiwa kubva pamunondo uri pamiromo yavo; anovaponesa pakudzvinya kwavane simba. 16 Saka varombo vane tariro, uye kusaruramisira kunopfumbira muromo wako. 17 "Akaropafadzwa munhu anogadziridzwa zvaari naMwari; saka usazvidza kuranga kwoWamasimba Ose. 18 Nokuti anopa vanga, asi achisungazve; anokuvadza, asi maoko ake anorapazve. 19 Achakurwira kubva panjodzi nhanhatu; kunyange panomwe hakuna kukuvadzwa kuchakuwira. 20 Munzara achakudzinkinura kubva parufu, uye muhondo

kubva pakubaya kwomunondo. 21 Uchadzivirirwa kubva pakurova kworurimi, uye haungatyi panosvika kuparadza. 22 Uchaseka kuparadza nenzara, uye haufaniri kutyta zvikara zvenyika. 23 Nokuti uchaita sungano namabwe esango, uye zvikara zvesango zvichava norugare newe. 24 Uchaziva kuti tende rako rakasimba, uchaverenga zvinhu zvako ugowana zvakakwana. 25 Uchaziva kuti vana vako vachava vazhinji, uye zvizvarwa zvako zvichaita souswa hwenyika. 26 Uchasvika paguva une simba guru, sezvisote zvakaunganidza panguva yazvo. 27 "Takazviedza izvi, uye ndezvezchokwadi. Saka chizvinzwa ugozviita iwe pachako."

6 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: 2 "Dai chete kurwadziwa kwangu kwaigona kuyerwa uye kusuwa kwangu kwaisswa pachiyero! 3 Zvirokwazvo zvairema kupfuura jecha ramakungwa, hazvishamisi kana mashoko angu aiva okuvhurumuka. 4 Miseve yoWamasimba Ose iri mandiri, mweya wangu unionwa muchetura wayo; kutyisa kwaMwari kwagadzirira kurwa neni. 5 Ko, mbizi ingachema kana ine bundo here? Ko, nzombe inokuma kana ine zvokudya here? 6 Ko, chokudya chisinganaki chingadyiwa chisina munyu here? Ko, chichena chezai chinonaka here? 7 Ndinoramba kuzvibata; zvokudya zvakadai zvinondirwarisa. 8 "Haiwa, dai ndapiwa hangu zvandinokumbira kuti Mwari andipe zvandinotarisira, 9 kuti dai Mwari aida hake kundipwanya, kuti aregere ruoko rwake rundiuraye! 10 Ipapo ndaizova hangu nokunyaradzwa uku, mufaro wangu mukurwadziwa kusingagumi, kuti handina kunge ndamboramba mashoko aiye Mutsvene. 11 "Ndiraro here simba, rokuti ndirambe ndine tariro? Tariro yacho ndeyeiko kuti nditsungirire? 12 Ko, ndine simba rebwe here? Ko, nyama yangu indarira here? 13 Ko, ndine simba here rokuti ndione kuti ndabatsirika, sezvo zvino kubudirira kwakabviswa kwandiri? 14 "Munhu asina tariro anofanira kuwana rudo rweshamwari dzake, kunyange iye arega kutyta Wamasimba Ose. 15 Asi hama dzangu hadzivimbike sezvinongoita hova dzava kudira. Sezvinongoita hova dzopfachukira, 16 dzinosviba pakunyungudika kwamagwada echando, uye dzinozadzwa nokunyungudika kwamagwada echando, 17 asi dzinoguma kuyerera mumwaka wokupisa, uye mihoronga yadzo inopwa mukupisa. 18 Mihoronga inotsauka kubva munzira dzayo; inoenda kumakura ndokuparara. 19 Vafambi

veTema vanotsvaka mvura, vashambadziri veShebha vanomirira netariro. **20** Vachaora mwoyo, nokuti vaivimba nesimba ravo; vasvikapo, vachashaya zvokuita. **21** Zvino nemiwo maratidza kusabatsira; munoti mukaona chinhu chinotyisa mobva matya. **22** Ko, ndakamboti, ‘Ndipeiwo chipo, ndipei fufuro rinobva papfuma yenu, **23** ndirwirei muruoko rwomuvengi, ndidzikinurei mumaoko avanhu vano utsinye’ here? **24** “Ndidzidzisei, uye ndichanyarara hangu; ndiratidzei pandakakanganisa. **25** Mashoko echokwadi anorwadza sei! Asi gakava renyu rinoratidzeiko? **26** Munoda kutsiura zvandareva, nokutora mashoko omunhu arasa tariro semhepo here? **27** Muchada kana kukanda mijenya pamusoro penherera uye nokutengesa shamwari yenu. **28** “Asi zvino chinditarirai netsitsi. Ko, ndingareva nhema pamberi penyu here? **29** Musadaro, musava vasakurrama; fungai zvakare, nokuti kururama kwangu kuchiripo. **30** Ko, pamiromo yangu pane zvakaipa here? Ko, muromo wangu haugoni kunzvera zvakaipa here?

7 “Ko, munhu haashandi zvakaoma panyika here?
Ko, mazuva ake haana kuita seomushandi here? **2** Somuranda anoshuva mimvuri yamadekwana, kana mushandi akamirira kwazvo mubayiro wake, **3** saizvozvo ndakagoverwa mwedzi isina maturo, uye usiku hwokutambudzika hwakagoverwa kwandiri. **4** Pandinovata pasi ndinofunga kuti, ‘Ndichamuka riniko?’ Usiku hunononoka, uye ndinoshanduka-shanduka kusvikira mambakwedza. **5** Muviri wangu wakafukidza nehonye uye nemaronda, ganda rangu rakatsemuka uye raora. **6** “Mazuva angu ari kukurumidza kufamba kukunda chokurukisa chomuruki, uye anosvika kumagumo asina tariro. **7** Rangarirai henyu, imi Mwari, kuti upenyu hwangu hunongova mwuya wokufema; meso angu haachazonizve mufaro. **8** Ziso rinondiona zvino harichazondionizve; muchanditsvaka, asi handichazovapozve. **9** Sokunyangarika kunoita gore ndokuenta, saizvozvo uyo anoburukira kubwiyo haadzokizve. (**Sheol h7585**) **10** Haachazouyi kumba kwakezve; nzvimbo yake haichazomuzivizve. **11** “Naizvozvo handinganyarari; ndichataura pakurwadza kwomweya wangu, ndichanyunyuta mushungu dzomwoyo wangu, **12** Ko, ndiri gungwa kanhi, kana chikara chokwakadzika, zvamunondiisa pasi

pomurindi? **13** Pandinofunga kuti mubhedha wangu uchandivaraidza, uye kuti mubhedha wangu uchadzikamisa kunyunyuta kwangu, **14** ipapo munondityisidzira nezviroto uye munondivhundutsa nezviratidzo, **15** zvokuti ndinosarudza kuti ndidzipwe ndife hangu, pachinzvimbo chomuviri wangu uno. **16** Ndinozvidza upenyu hwangu, handidi kurarama nokusingaperi. Ndiregei nokuti mazuva angu haana zvaanoreva. **17** “Munhu chiiko zvamunomukoshesa kudai, zvamunomurangarira zvakadai, **18** zvamunomunzvera mangwanani ose uye muchimuedza nguva dzose? **19** Hamusi kuzombatarirawo kudivi here, kana kumbondisiyawo ndakadaro kwechinguva? **20** Kana ndakatadza, ndakaiteko kwamuri, imi mutariri wavanhu? Makaitireko kuti ini ndive munhu wamunovavarira? Ko, ini ndava mutoro kwamuri here? **21** Nemhaka yeiko musingandikanganwiri mhaka dzangu uye musingandiregereri zvivi zvangu? Nokuti ndichavata muguruva nokukurumidza. Muchanditsvaka, asi handichazovapozve.”

8 Ipapo Bhiridhadhi muShuhi akapindura akati:
2 “Uchasvika riini uchitaura zvinhu zvakadai? Mashoko ako imhepo inovhuvhuta. **3** Ko, Mwari angaminamisa zvakurrama here? Ko, iye Wamasimba Ose angaminamisa kururama here? **4** Vana vako pavakamatudzira, akaita kuti varangirwe chivi chavo. **5** Asi kana ukatarisa kuna Mwari uye ukademba kuna Wamasimba Ose, **6** kana uri wakachena uye wakarurama, kunyange izvozvi achasimuka kuti akurwire, agokudzoserazve panzvimbo yako chaiyo. **7** Kunyange mavambo ako akanga ari epasi pasi, ramangwana rako richava rokubudirira. **8** “Bvunza marudzi akare ugocherechedza zvakadzidzw namadzibaba avo, **9** nokuti isu takaberekwa zuro uye hatina chatinoziva, uye mazuva edu panyika akangoita somumvuri. **10** Ko, havangakudzidzisi uye vagokuudza here? Ko, havangakuvigiri mashoko anobva pakunzwisia kwavo here? **11** Ko, nhokwe dzingamera pasina nhope here? Ko, tsanga dzingararama pasina mvura here? **12** Dzichiri kumera uye dzisati dzatemwa, dzinokurumidza kuoma kupinda uswa. **13** Ndizvo zvakaita magumo avose vanokanganwa Mwari; saizvozvo tariro yavasina Mwari inoparara. **14** Zvaanovimba nazvo hazvina kusimba, zvaanovimba nazvo mambure

edandemutande. **15** Anosendamira padandemutande rake, asi rinobvaruka; anobatirira pariri, asi harimiri. **16** Akafanana nomuti wakanyatsodiridzwa pamushana, unotandavadza mabukira awo pamusoro pebindu; **17** unomonera midzi yawo pamurwi wamatombo, uye unotsvaka nzvimbo pakati pamatombo. **18** Asi kana ukatsemuka ukadzurwa kubva panzvimbo yawo, nzvimbo iyo ichauramba igoti, ‘Handina kumbokuona.’ **19** Zvirokwazvo upenyu hwavo, hunooma, uye mimwe miti inomera ichibuda muvhuhu. **20** “Zvirokwazvo Mwari haarambi munhu asina mhaka uye haasimbisi maoko avaiti vezvakaipa. **21** Achazadza muromo wako nokuseka uye miromo yako nokupururudza. **22** Vavengi vako vachashongedzwa kunyadziswa, uye matende avakaipa haachazovapozve.”

9 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: **2** “Zvirokwazvo ndinoviza kuti ichokwadi. Asi munhu anofa angava akarurama pamberi paMwari seiko? **3** Kunyange dai mumwe aida kuita nharo naye, haaizogona kumupindura kamwe chete pamibunzo chiuru. **4** Uchenjeri hwake hwakadzika, simba rake iguru kwazvo. Ndianiko akamudzivisa akabuda asina vanga? **5** Anofambisa makomo iwo asingazivi agoapidigura mukutsamwa kwake kukuru. **6** Anozungunusa nyika ikabva panzvimbo yayo uye anoita kuti mbiru dzayo dzidengenyeke. **7** Anotaura kuzuva iro ndokurega kuvhenekera; anodzivira chiedza chenyeredzi. **8** Iye oga anotambanudza matenga uye anofamba pamusoro pamafungu egungwa. **9** Ndiye Muiti weNyeredzi dzeAkutiro neOrioni, dzeChimunomwe namapoka enyeredzi dzenyasi. **10** Anoita minana isingagoni kunzwisisiswa, nevizhamiso zvisingagoni kuverengwa. **11** Paandonipfuura, handigoni kumuona; paanoenda napo handingamuoni. **12** Kana achibvuta, ndiani angamudzivisa? Ndiani angati kwaari, ‘Unoiteiko?’ **13** Mwari haadzori kutsamwa kwake; kunyange boka ravarwi raRahabhi rakawira patsoka dzake nokutya. **14** “Zvino ndingakakavadzana naye seiko? Ndingawana seiko mashoko okuita nharo naye? **15** Kunyange ndakanga ndisina mhaka, handaigona kumupindura; ndaingokumbira hangu nyasha kuMutongi wangu. **16** Kunyange dai ndaimudana hangu uye akandipindura, handitendi kuti aizowana nguva yokundinzwa. **17** Aizondiparadza nedutu uye achizowedzera maronda angu pasina mhosva. **18** Haaizonditenderazve kuti nditure mafemo, asi aizondizadza namatambudziko. **19** Kana zviri zvesimba,

ie ane simba guru! Uye kana zviri zvokururamisira, ndianiko angamudana kuti amutonge? **20** Kunyange dai ndisina mhosva, muromo wangu waizongondipa mhaka; dai zvangu ndakarurama, iwo waizongondipa mhaka. **21** “Kunyange ndisina mhosva, handina hangu hanya nazvo; ndinovidza upenyu hwangu pachangu. **22** Zvakangofanana; ndokusaka ndichiti, ‘Iye anoparadza vasina mhosva nevakaipa.’ **23** Kana dambudzikro rikauyisa rufu nokukurumidza, achaseka kushaya tariro kwavasina mhosva. **24** Panowira nyika mumaoko avakaipa, vatongi vayo anovapofumadza. Kana asiri iye, zvino ndianiko? **25** “Mazuva angu anokurumidza kupfuura mumhanyi; anobhururuka oenda asina kumboona mufaro. **26** Anopfuura sezvikepe zvenhokwe, kufanana namakondo anomhanyira nyama yawo. **27** Kana ndikati, ‘Ndichakanganwa kunyunya kwangu, ndichashandura chiso changu, ndigonyemwerera,’ **28** ndinongotya kutambura kwangu, nokuti ndinoviza kuti imi hamuregi kundipa mhosva. **29** Sezvo ndatopiwa hangu mhosva, ko, ndichagotamburirei pasina? **30** Kunyange dai ndikavishambidza nesipo uye ndikashamba maoko angu nesoda, **31** imi muchandinyudza mugomba rematope zvokuti kunyange nenguo dzangu dzichandisema. **32** “Iye haasi munhu akafanana neni kuti ndimupindure, kuti zvime iye neni tisangane mudare redzimhosva. **33** Dai chete paingova nomumwe angamira pakati pedu, kuti aise ruoko rwake patiri tose, **34** mumwe zvake angabvise shamhu yaMwari kwandiri, kuti kutyisa kwake kurege kundivhundutsazve. **35** Ipapo ndichataura ndisingamutyi, asi sezvazvakaita kwandiri iye zvino, handingakwanisi.

10 “Ndinosema upenyu hwangu chaihwo, naizvozvo ndicharega kunyarara pakunyunya kwangu ndigotaura mukushungurudzika kwemwoyo wangu. **2** Ndichati kuna Mwari: Musandiwanira mhosva asi mundiudze mhaka yangu nemu. **3** Ko, kundimanikidza kunokufadzai, kuti muzvidze basa ramaoko enyu, muchinyemwerera kurangano dzavakaipa here? **4** Ko, imi muna meso enyama here? Munoona sokuona kunoita munhu anofa here? **5** Ko, mazuva enyu akaita seavaya vanofa, kana makore enyu samakore omunhu, **6** kuti muongorore mhosva yangu uye mutsvage chivi changu, **7** kunyange muchiziva kuti handina mhosva, uye kuti hakuna anogona kundinunura paruoko rwenyu here? **8**

“Maoko enyu akandiumba uye akandigadzira. Zvino modzoka kuzondiparadza here? 9 Rangarirai kuti makandiumba sevhu. Zvino mondidzoserazve kuvhu here? 10 Hamuna kundidurura somukaka here uye mukandigwambisa sechizi, 11 mukandifukidza neganda nenyama mukandisonanidza pamwe chete namapfupa namarunda here? 12 Makandipa upenyu mukandinzwira ngoni, uye nehanya yenu mukachengeta mwuya wangu. 13 “Asi izvi ndizvo zvamakaviga mumwoyo menuy, uye ndinoziva kuti izvi zvaiva mupfungwa dzenyu. 14 Kana ndakatadza, imi maizenge makanditarisa, uye hamaizotendera kudarika kwangu kuti kurege kurangwa. 15 Kana ndine mhosva, ndine nhamol Kunyange dai ndisina mhosva, handingasimudzi musoro wangu, nokuti ndizere nenyadzi uye ndakanyura mukutambudzika kwangu. 16 Kana ndikasimudza musoro wangu, imi munondironda sezvinoita shumba, uyezve munoratidza simba renyu rinotyisa pamusoro pangu. 17 Munouya nezvapupu zvenyu zvitsva kuzondipomera mhosva uye munowedzera hasha dzenyu pamusoro pangu, hondo dzenyu dzinondirwisa, mapoka namapoka. 18 “Ko, zvino makandibidisrei mudumbu? Ndinoshuva kuti dai ndakafa hangu pasati pava neziso randiona. 19 Dai chete ndakanga ndisina kumbovapo hangu, kana kuti ndakatakurwa ndichiedeswa kubwiyo ndichangobva mudumbu ramai vangu! 20 Ko, mazuva angu haasi mashoma ava kutopera here? Ibvai kwandiri kuti ndimbofara hangu kwakanguva, 21 ndisati ndaenda kusingadzokwi, kunyika yerima nomumvuri wakadzama, 22 kunyika yerima guru, yomumvuri wakadzama nenyonganyonga, iko kunoti kunyange chiedza chakangofanana nerima.”

11 Ipapo Zofari muNaamati akapindura akati: 2 “Mashoko aya ose haangapindurwi here? Ko, mutauri uyu anofanira kushayirwa mhosva here? 3 Ko, kubvotomoka kwako kunganyaradza vanhu here? Ko, pangashaya anokutsiura paunenge uchituka here? 4 Iwe unoti kuna Mwari, ‘Zvandinotenda zvakarurama uye ndakachena pamberi penyu.’ 5 Haiwa, ndinoda sei kuti dai Mwari ataura, kuti dai ashamisa hake muromo wake pamusoro pako, 6 uye akuzarurire zvakavanzika zvouchenjeri, nokuti uchenjeri hwechokwadi huri paviri. Uzive izvi: Mwari akatokanganwa kare zvimwe zvivi zvako. 7 “Ko, unganzwisisa zvakavanzika zvaMwari here? Unganzwisisa panogumira Wamasimba Ose

here? 8 Zvakakwirira kupfuura matenga, iwe unaiteiko? Zvakadzika kupfuura kudzika kwebwiyo, iwe ungaziveiko? (Sheol h7585) 9 Chiero chazvo chakareba kupfuura nyika uye zvakapamhama kupfuura gungwa. 10 “Kana iye akasvika akakupfigira mujeri uye akakoka dare remhosva, ndianiko angapikisana naye? 11 Zvirokzwavo anoziva vanhu vanonyenger; uye paanoona chakaipa, anoshaya hanya here? 12 Asi munhu asina kuchenjera haangagoni kuva akangwara sezvo zvisingagoneki kuti mwana wembizi angaberekwa nomunhu. 13 “Asi kana mwoyo wako ukazvipira kwaari, uye ukatambanudzira maoko ako kwaari, 14 kana ukaisa kure chivi chiri muruoko rwako, uye ukasatendera chakaipa kugara mutende rako, 15 ipapo uchasimudza chiso chako usina nyadzi, uchamira wakasimba uye usingatyi. 16 Zvirokzwavo uchakanganwa nhamo yako, uchangoirangarira semvura yakaerer. 17 Upenyu huchajeka kupfuura masikati makuru, uye rima richaita samangwanani. 18 Iwe uchagara zvakanaka, nokuti tariro iriko; ucharinga-ringa ugozorora murugare. 19 Uchavata hako pasi, pasina munhu anokuvhundutsa, uye vazhinji vachakumbira nyasha dzako. 20 Asi meso avakaipa achaneta, uye vachashayiwa kwokutizira; tariro yavo ichava yokufa.”

12 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: 2 “Zvirokzwavo imi muri vanhu, uye uchenjeri huchafa nemi! 3 Asi nenivo ndinonzwisia semi; handisi muduku kwamuri. Ndianiko asingazivi zvinhu zvose izvi? 4 “Ndava chiseko kushamwari dzangu, kunyange ndakadana kuna Mwari akapindura, ndava chiseko zvacho, kunyange ndakarurama uye ndisina chandingapomerwa! 5 Varume vagere zvakanaka vanoshora nhamo, vachiti ndiwo magumo avaya vane tsoka dzinotedzemuka. 6 Matende amakororo haakanganiswe, uye vaya vanotsamwisa Mwari vagere zvakanaka, ivo vanotakura mwari wavo mumaoko avo. 7 “Asi bvunza mhuka, uye dzichakudzidzisa, kana shiri dzedenga, idzo dzichakuudza; 8 kana taura kunyika, ichakudzidzisa, kana hove dzegungwa ngadzikuzivise. 9 Ndechipiko pane zvose izvi chisingazivi kuti ruoko rwaJehovah rwakaita izvi? 10 Upenyu hwezvisikwa zvose huri muruoko rwake, nokufema kwavanhu vamarudzi ose. 11 Ko, nzeve haiedzi mashoko sorurimi runoravira chokudya here? 12 Ko, uchenjeri hahuwanikwi pakati pavatana

here? Ko, kuwanda kwoupenyu hakuuyisi kunzwisia here? **13** “Uchenjeri nesimba ndezvaMwari; kudzidzisa nokunzwisia ndezvake. **14** Zvaanenge akoromora hakuna anozvivakazve; murume waanenge apfigira mujeri haangasunungurwi. **15** Kana akadzivisa kunaya kwemvura, kuoma kunovapo; kana akairegedzera, nyika inoparadzwa. **16** Simba nokukunda ndezvake; anonyengerwa nomunyengeri vose ndevake. **17** Anodzinga makurukota asina nguo uye anoita cuti vatongi vave mapenzi. **18** Anobvisa zvisungo zvakaiswa namadzimambo agosunga zviuno zvavo nomucheka. **19** Anodzinga vaprista vasina nguo uye anobvisa pachigaro vanhu vakanguri vadzika midzi. **20** Anofumbira miromo yavapi vamazano vavanovimba navo, uye anobvisa kunzwisia kwavakuru. **21** Anodurura kushorwa pamakurukota uye anokutunura zombo zvavane simba. **22** Anobudisa pachena zvinhu zvakadzama zverima, uye anouysa mimvuri mikuru kuchiedza. **23** Anoita cuti ndudzi dzive huru, uye anodziparadza; anowanza ndudzi, uye anodziparadzira. **24** Anotorera vatungamiri venyika kunzwisia kwavo; anovaendesa vachingodzungaira pasina nzira. **25** Vanotsvanzadvadzira murima vasina chiedza; anoita cuti vadzedzereke sezvidhakwa.

13 “Meso angu akaona izvi zvose, nzeve dzangu dzakanzwa dzikazvinzwisia. **2** Zvamunoziva imi, nenivo ndinozviviza; handisi muduku kwamuri. **3** Asi ndinoshuva kutaura naWamasimba Ose uye ndigozvidavirira nyaya yangu kuna Mwari. **4** Kunyange zvakadaro, imi munondizora nhema; muri varapi vasina maturo, imi mose! **5** Haiwa, dai bedzi mainyarara henyu! Nokuti hungava uchenjeri kwamuri. **6** Chinzwai zvino kuzvidavirira kwangu; teererai munzwe kudemba kwemiromyo yangu. **7** Ko, mungataura zvakaipa muchimiririra Mwari here? Ko, mungataura zvinonyengera muchiti matumwa naye here? **8** Mungamuitira rusanuro here? Mungamiririra Mwari here? **9** Ko, zvingabuda zvakanaka here kana akakuedzai? Ko, mungamunyengera sokunyengera kwamunoita vanhu here? **10** Zvirokwazvo iye angakutsiurai kana mukaratidza rusanuro muchivande. **11** Ko, kubwinya kwake hakungakutyisei here? Ko, kutyisa kwake hakungawiri pamusoro penyu here? **12** Mashoko enyu anotendwa itsumo dzamadota; nhare dzenyu inhare dzevhу. **13** “Nyararai uye regai nditaure; ipapo chinouya kwandiri ngachiuye hacho. **14**

Ko, ndinozviisirei munjodzi ndichibatira upenyu hwangu mumaoko angu? **15** Kunyange akandiuraya hake, asi ini ndichavimba naye; zvirokwazvo ndichadzivirira nzira dzangu pamberi pake. **16** Zvirokwazvo, uku ndiko kuchava kuponeswa kwangu, nokuti hakuna munhu asina umwari achasvika pamberi pake! **17** Teereresai kumashoko angu, nzeve dzenyu ngadzicamuchire zvandinoreva. **18** Zvino ndagadzirisa nyaya yangu, ndinoziva cuti ndichashayirwa mhosva. **19** Pane angagona kundipa mhaka here? Kana aripo, ndichanyarara ndigofa hangu. **20** “Haiwa Mwari, nditsdzirei hangu zvinhu zviviri izvi. Uye ipapo handingavandi pamberi penyu. **21** Bvisai ruoko rwenyu rruwe kure nen, uye murege kundivhundutsa nokutyisa kwenyu. **22** Ipapo mukandidana ndichadavira. Kana cuti murege nditaure, imi mugopindura. **23** Zvivi zvandakaita nezvikanganiso zvangu zvinganiko? Ndiratidzei kudarika kwangu nechivi changu. **24** Munovanzireko chiso chenyu muchindiona somuvengi wenyu? **25** Ko, muchatambudza shizha rinopeperetswa nemhepo here? Ko, muchadzingana nehundi yakaoma here? **26** Nokuti munonyora zvinhu zvinovava pamusoro pangu, uye munondigarisa nhaka yezzvivi zvoujaya hwangu. **27** Munosunga tsoka dzangu nezvisungo; munocherechedza nzira dzangu dzose nokuisa mutaro panotsika tsoka dzangu. **28** “Saizvozvo munhu anopera kufanana nechinhу chakaora, senguo yakadyiwa nezvipfukuto.

14 “Munhu akazvarwa nomukadzi ane mazuva mashoma azere nokutambudzika. **2** Anobuda seruva agosvava; anotiza somumvuri, haagari. **3** Ko, munotarisisa munhu akadai here? Ko, muchamuuyisa kuzotongwa pamberi penyu here? **4** Ndianiko angabudisa chinhу chakachena kubva pane chine tsvina? Hakuna! **5** Mazuva omunhu akatarwa; makatema kuwanda kwemwedzi yake, mukamarira miganhu yaasingagoni kudarika. **6** Naizvozvo regai kumutarisa uye mumusiye ari oga, kusvikira apedza nguva yake somunhu anoshanda. **7** “Asi kumuti kune tariro: Kana ukatemwa, unobukirazve, uye mabukira awo matsva haasvavi. **8** Midzi yawo ingava yakwegura hayo muvhу uye hunde yawo ichifa muvhу, **9** asi uchabukira pakunuhhwira kwemvura ugomera somuti uchangotanga kumera. **10** Asi munhu anofa agoradzikwa pasi; anofema kokupedzisira uye haazovapozve. **11** Sokupera kunoita

mvura mugungwa, kana kupwa nokuoma kworwizi, 12 saizvozvo munhu anovata pasi asingazomuki; kusvikira matenga asisiko, vanhu havazomukizve kana kumutswa pakuvata kwavo. 13 “Haiwa, dai mandiviga henyu muguva chete, uye mandiviga kusvikira kutsamwa kwenyu kwapfuura! Dai chete manditarira nguva, uye ipapo mugondirangarirai! (Sheol h7585) 14 Kana munhu akafa, angazoraramazve here? Mazuva ose okushanda kwangu kwakaoma, ndicharindira kusvikira kuvandudzwa kwangu kwasvika. 15 Muchadana uye ini ndichakupindurai; muchashuva chisikwa chamakaita namaoko enyu. 16 Zvirokawzvo muchaverenga nhambwe dzangu ipapo, asi musingarondi chivi changu. 17 Kudarika kwangu kuchasungirwa musaga; muchafukidzira chivi changu. 18 “Asi sokupfupfunyuka kunoita gomo rigoondomoka, uye sokubviswa kwedombo panzvimbo yaro, 19 semvura inochera mabwe, uye sokuyerera kwemvura zhinji inokukura ivhu, saizvozvo munoparadza tariro yomunhu. 20 Munomukunda kamwe chete zvachose, uye akasazovapo; munoshandura chiso chake mobva mamudzinga. 21 Kana vanakomana vake vachikudzwa, iye haazvizivi; kana vakadzikisirwa pasi, iye haazvioni. 22 Anongonzwa kurwadza kwomuviri wake chete, agozvichema iye pachake bedzi.”

15 Ipapo Erifazi muTemani akapindura akati: 2 “Ko, munhu akachenjera angapindura zvisina njere here, kana kuzadza dumbu rake nemhepo inopisa yokumavazuva? 3 Ko, angakakavara namashoko asina maturo, kana namashoko asina basa here? 4 Asi unotorwisa umwari uye unodzivisa kunamata Mwari. 5 Chivi chako chinorunzira muromo wako; uye unotevera rurimi rwavanyengeri. 6 Muromo wako pachako ndiwo unokupa mhosva, kwete wangu, miromo yako pachako inokupupurira zvakaipa. 7 “Ko, ndiwe munhu wakatanga kuzvarwa here? Ko, iwe wakazvarwa makomo asati avapo here? 8 Unoteererawo here panokurukurwa mazano aMwari? Unoti uchenjeri ndohwako woga kanhi? 9 Chiiko chaunoziva chatisingazivi isu? Kunzwisia kwaunako ndokweiko kwatisinawo isu? 10 Vane bvudzi rakachena navatana vakwegura vari kudivi redu, varume vatochembera kupinda baba vako. 11 Ko, kunyaradza kwaMwari hakuna kukukwanira here, iro shoko rakataurwa kwauri zvine unyoro? 12 Ko, mwoyo wako wakurasireiko, uye meso ako anobwairireiko, 13

zvokuti unoitira Mwari hasha ugobudisa mashoko akadai kubva mumuromo mako? 14 “Munhu chiiko, zvokuti angavaakanaka, kana munhu akazvarwa nomukadzi, kuti angava akarurama? 15 Kana Mwari akasavimba navatsvene vake, kunyange dai matenga akasava akachena pamberi pake, 16 ko, kuzoti munhu, ane uori uye akaora, anonwa zvakaipa semvura! 17 “Nditeerere ndigokutsanangurira; rega ndikuudze zvandakaona, 18 zvakataurwa navanhu vakachenjera, vasingavanzi chinhu chavakagamuchira kubva kumadzibaba avo, 19 ivo voga vakapiwa nyika pasina mutorwa akapfuura napakati pavo: 20 Murume akaipa anotambudzika nokurwadziwa pamazuva ake ose, makore ose outsinye akachengeterwa iye. 21 Maungira anotyisa anozadza nzeve dzake; pazvinenge zvaita sezvakanaka, vapambi vanomurwisa. 22 Anorasikirwa netariro yokupunyuka parima; munondo ndiwo waakatarirwa. 23 Anofamba-famba achiita sechokudya zvamagora; anoziva kuti zuva rerima raswedera. 24 Kutambudzika nokurwadziwa zvinomuzadza nokutya; zvinomukunda, samambo agadzirira kurwisa, 25 nokuti anokungira Mwari chibhakera chake uye anozvikudza pamusoro paWamasimba Ose, 26 achimhanyira kwaari asingatyi ane nhoo hobvu, yakasimba. 27 “Kunyange chiso chake chakafukidzwa namafuta uye chiuno chake chakafuta nenyama, 28 iye achagara mumaguta akaparadza nomudzimba dzisingagarwi nomunhu, dzimba dzokoromoka kuva marara. 29 Haachazovazve mupfumi uye pfuma yake haingagari, kana nepfuma yake haingazadzi nyika. 30 Haangapunyuki rima; murazvo uchasavavisa mabukira ake, uye kufema kwomuromo waMwari kuchamurasira kure. 31 Ngaarege kuzvinyengera nokuvimba nezvisina maturo, nokuti haana chaachawana pazviri. 32 Acharipirwa zvakazara nguva yake isati yasvika, uye matavi ake haangawandi. 33 Achafanana nomuzambiringa wabvisirwa mazambiringa asati aibva, kufanana nomuti womuorivhi wodonhedza maruva awo. 34 Nokuti ungano yavasingadi Mwari ichashaya zvibereko, uye moto uchaparadza matende avaya vanofarira fufuro. 35 Vanobata mimba yokutambudzika vagozvara zvakaipa; dumbu ravo rinogadzira kunyengera.”

16 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: 2 “Ndakanzwa zvinhu zvakawanda sezvizvi; mose muri vanyaradzi pasina! 3 Ko, kutaura kwenyu

kwamadzokorora kwenguva refu hakuperiwo here? Chii chinokurwadzai kuti murambe muchiita nharo? **4** Neniwo ndaigona kutaura semi, dai imi manga muri pachinzvimbo changu; ndaigona kutaura mashoko okukupikisai uye ndigokudzungudzirai musoro wangu. **5** Asi muromu wangu waizokukurudzirai: kunyaratza kunobva pamuromu wangu kwaizokuvigirai zororo. **6** “Asi kana ndikataura, kurwadziwa kwangu hakuperi; uye kana ndikanyarara, iko hakubvi. **7** Zvirokwazvo, imi Mwari, mandipedza simba; maparadza imba yangu yose. **8** Makandisunga ini, uye chava chapupu; kuondoroka kunondiwira uye kunopupurira zvinondirwisa. **9** Mwari anondirova uye anondibvambura mukutsamwa kwake, uye anondirumanyira meno ake; mudzivisi wangu anondidzvokorera meso ake anobaya. **10** Vanhu vanoshamisa miromo yavo kuti vandiseke; vanondirova padama pakundimhura kwavo, uye vanobatana pamwe chete kuzondirwisa. **11** Mwari akandidzorera mumaoko avanhu vakaipa, uye akandikanda mumaoko avakashata. **12** Zvose zvakanga zvakanaka hazvo kwandiri, asi iye akandivhuna; akandibata napahuro akandipwanya-pwanya. Akandivarvara; **13** vapfuri vake vemiseve vakandikomba. Anobaya itsvo dzangu asina tsitsi, uye anodururira nduru yangu pasi. **14** Nguva nenguva anondirwisa; anondidzingirira somurwi. **15** “Ndakasona nguo dzamasaga kuti ndifukidze ganda rangu, uye ndaviga huma yangu muguruva. **16** Chiso changu chatsvuka nokuchema, rima guru rakomberedza meso angu; **17** asi zvazvo maoko angu haana kuita chisimba, uye munyengetero wangu wakachena. **18** “Iwe nyika, rega kufukidza ropa rangu; kuchema kwangu ngakurege kuwana zororo! **19** Kunyange iko zvino chapupu changu chiru kudenga; murevereri wangu ari kumusoro. **20** Murevereri wangu ndiye shamwari yangu, meso angu paanodurura misodzi kuna Mwari; **21** anomira pachinzvimbo chomunhu achikumbira kuna Mwari, somunhu anokumbirira shamwari yake. **22** “Makore mashoma bedzi asara, ndisati ndaenda parwendo rusingadzokwi.

17 Mweya wangu waputsika, mazuva angu aitwa mashoma, guva rakandimirira. **2** Zvirokwazvo vaseki vakandipoteredza; meso angu anofanira kuramba akatarisa ruvengo rwavo. **3** “Ndipei, imi Mwari, chitsidzo chamunoda. Ndianiko achandiisira

rubatso? **4** Makapofumadza ndangariro dzavo pakunzwisia; naizvozvo hamungavatenderi kukunda. **5** Kana munhu akaramba shamwari dzake nokuda kwomubayiro, meso avana vake achaopofumara. **6** “Mwari akandiita shumo kuvanhu vose, munhu anopfirwa mate kumeso kwake navantu. **7** Meso angu aneta nokuchema; muviru wangu wose wangova mumvuri zvawo. **8** Vanhu vakarurama vanokatyamadzwa nazvo; vasina mhaka vachamukira vasingadi Mwari. **9** Kunyange zvakadaro, vakarurama vachabatirira panzira dzavo, uye vana maoko akachena vachanyanya kusimba. **10** “Asi uyai, imi mose, edzaizve! Handingawani murume ane uchenjeri pakati penyu. **11** Mazuva angu apfuura, urongwa hwangu hwaparadzwa, saizvozvovo zvishuvo zvomwoyo wangu. **12** Vanhu ava vanoshandura usiku kuti huve masikati; mukati merima ivo vanoti, ‘Chiedza chiri pedyo.’ **13** Kana musha wandinotarisira uri guva chete, kana ndikawaridzira mubhedha wangu murima, (**Sheol h7585**) **14** kana ndikati kuuori, ‘Ndiwe baba vangu,’ nokuhonye ndikati, ‘Ndiwe mai vangu’ kana ‘Hanzvadzi yangu,’ **15** ko, tariro yangu iripi zvino? Ndianiko angaona tariro yangu? **16** Ichaburukira kumasuo orufu here? Tichaburukira muguruva pamwe chete here?” (**Sheol h7585**)

18 Ipapo Bhiridhadhi muShuhi akapindura akati: **2** “Muchapedza kutaura uku riiniko? Chimbonyatsofungai, ipapo tigotaurirana hedu. **3** Tinobatirweiko semombe uye tichionekwa samapenzi pamberi penyu? **4** Iyewe unozbvibvamburanya mukutsamwa kwako, nyika ingasiyiwa nokuda kwako here? Kana matombo angafanira kubviswa panzvimbo yawo here? **5** “Mwenje weakaipa unodzimwa; murazvo womoto wake unopera kupisa. **6** Chiedza chiri mutende rake chinova rima; mwenje uri parutivi pake unodzima. **7** Simba renhambwe dzake rinorukutika; mano ake pachake anomuwisira pasi. **8** Tsoka dzake dzinomuwisira mumumbure, uye anodzungaira ari mumaburi awo. **9** Musungo unomubata chitsitsinho; rugombe runomubatisisa. **10** Chishwe chakavanzwa muvhlu nokuda kwake; musungo wakaradzikwa munzira yake. **11** Kutyisa kunoムuhundutsa kumativi ose, uye kunoムteverera panhambwe dzake dzose. **12** Pfumvu inomudokwairira; njodzi yakamugaririra paanowa. **13** Inodya zvikamu zveganda rake; dangwe rorufu rinopedza mitezo yake. **14** Anodzurwa kubva

patende raanovimba naro agoendeswa kuna mambo anotyisa kwazvo. **15** Moto unogara mutende rake; safuri inopisa inoparadzirwa pamusoro pougaro hwake. **16** Moto unogara mutende rake; uye matavi ake anosvava kumusoro. **17** Kurangarirwa kwake kunopera panyika; haana zita munyika. **18** Anobviswa pachiedza achiendeswa murima, uye anodzingwa panyika. **19** Haana mwana kana chizvarwa chinotevera pakati pavanhu vokwake, hakuna akasara kwaaimbogara. **20** Varume vokumavirira vakakatyamara namagumo ake; varume vokumabvazuva vakabatwa nokutya kukuru. **21** Zvirokawazvo, ndizvo zvakaita ugaro hwomurume akaipa; iyoyi ndiyo nzvimbo yomunhu asingazivi Mwari.”

19 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: **2** “Mucharamba muchinditambudza uye muchindipwanya namashoko kusvikira riniko? **3** Zvino kava kagumi kose muchingonditsoropodza; munondirwisa musina nenyadzi dzose. **4** Kana chiri chokwadi kuti ndakatsauka, kukanganisa kwangu kuchava dambudzikro rangu ndoga. **5** Kana zvechokwadi mungada henyu kuzvikudza pamusoro pangu mukashandisa kuderedzwa kwangu pakundirwisa, **6** zvino muzive imi kuti Mwari akandikanganisira uye akandikomberedza nomumbure wake. **7** “Kunyange ndikachema ndichiti, ‘Ndakakanganisirwa we-e!’ handiwani mhinduro; kunyange ndikadanidzira kuti ndibatsirwe, kururamisirwa hakupo. **8** Akadzivira nzira yangu kuti ndikonewe kupfuura; akaisa rima munzira dzangu. **9** Akandibvisira kukudzwa kwangu, uye akabvisa korona mumusoro mangu. **10** Anondibvamburanya kumativi ose kusvikira ndapera; anodzura tariro yangu kunge muti, **11** Kutsamwa kwake kunopfuta pamusoro pangu; anondiverenga pakati pavavengi vake. **12** Mauto ake anouya nesimba; anovaka muchinjiziri wokurwa nenii, anokomba tende rangu. **13** “Akaisa hama dzangu kure nenii; vazikani vangu vakaparadzaniswa nenii zvachose. **14** Hama dzangu dzepedyo dzakaenda kure nenii; shamwari dzangu dzandikanganwa. **15** Vaenzi vangu navarandakadzi vangu vava kundiita mubvakure; vanondiona somutorwa. **16** Ndinodana muranda wangu, asi haapinduri, kunyange ndikamukumbirisa nomuromo wangu chaiwo. **17** Kufema kwangu kunonyangadza kumukadzi wangu; ndinosemesa kuhamza dzangu chaidzo. **18** Kunyange nezvikomana zviduku zvinondiseka; pandinosvika

vanondituka. **19** Shamwari dzangu dzepedyo dzinondisema; vaya vandinoda vandishandukira. **20** Handisati ndichiri chinhu asi ndangova hangu ganda namapfupa; ndangopunyuka napaburi retsono. **21** “Ndinzwirei urombo, shamwari dzangu, ndinzwirei urombo nokuti ruoko rwaMwari rwandirova. **22** Seiko muchindidzingirira sezzvinoita Mwari? Ko, hamungaguti nenyama yangu here? **23** “Haiwa, dai mashoko angu ainyorwa hawo, dai ainyorwa hawo mubhuku, **24** dai ainyorwa nechinyoreso chesimbi pamutobvu, kana kuti ainyorwa padombo nokusingaperi! **25** Ndinoziva kuti mudzikenuri wangu mupenyu, uye kuti pakupedzisira achamira pamusoro penyika. **26** Uye shure kwokunge ganda rangu raparara, kunyange zvakadaro ndichaona Mwari munyama yangu; **27** ini pachangu ndichamuona nameso angu pachangu, iyenii kwete mumwe. Haiwa, mwoyo wangu unopanga sei mukati mangu! **28** “Kana muchiti, ‘Haiwa tichamatambudza sei, sezvo mudzi wenhamo uri maari,’ **29** munofanira kutya munondo imi pachenuyu, nokuti hasha dzichauyisa kurangwa nomunondo, ipapo muchaziva kuti pano kutongwa.”

20 Ipapo Zofari muNaamati akapindura akati: **2** “Ndangariro dzangu dzokutambudzika dzinondikurumidzisa kuti ndipindure nokuti ndakanganisika kwazvo. **3** Ndiri kunzwa kutsiura kunondizvidza, uye kunzwisia kwangu kunondikurudzira kuti ndipindure. **4** “Zvirokawazvo unoziwa zvazvakanga zvakaita kubva kare, kubvira pakaiswa munhu panyika, **5** kuti kufara kwavakaipa kupfupi, mufaro wavasina Mwari ndowenguva duku. **6** Kunyange kuzvikudza kwake kuchisvika kudenga, uye musoro wake uchindobata makore, **7** achaparara nokusingaperi, setsvina yake pachake; vaya vaichimbomuona vachati, ‘Aripiko?’ **8** Anobhururuka sokurota, haachawanikwizve, adzingwa sechiratidzo chousiku. **9** Ziso rakamuona harichazomuonazve; nzvimbo yake haichazomuonazve. **10** Vana vake vanofanira kutsvaka nyasha kuvarombo; maoko ake chaiwo anofanira kudzorera pfuma yake. **11** Simba roujaya rakazadza mapfupa ake richaumburuka naye muguruva. **12** “Kunyange chakaipa chichitapira mumukanwa, uye achichiviga pasi porurimi rwake, **13** kunyange asingagoni kuchiregedza achichichengeta mumukanwa make, **14** asi chokudya chake chichashanduka chikavava mudumbu make; chichava uturu hwenyoka mukati make. **15** Achapfira

pasi upfumi hwaakamedza; Mwari achaita kuti dumbu rake rizvirutse. **16** Achasveta uturu hwenyoka; mazino emvumbi achamuuraya. **17** Haangafadzwini nehova, idzo nzizi dzinoyerera uchi noruomba. **18** Zvaakatamburira anofanira kuzvidzosazve zvisina kudyiwa; haangafadzwi nezvaakawana pakutengesa kwake. **19** Nokuti akamanikidza varombo akavasiya vava vachena; akatora dzimba dzavasina chavanacho. **20** “Zvirokwazvo haangamiri kubva pahavi yake; haangazvipesi nepfuma yake. **21** Hapana chaakasyirwa kuti adye; upfumi hwake hahungagari nokusingaperi. **22** Pakati pezvakawanda zvake, kuremerwa nepfungwa kuchamukunda; kuzara kwenjodzi kuchauya pamusoro pake. **23** Paanenge agutsa dumbu rake, Mwari achatuma kutsamwa kwake kunopisa pamusoro pake, uye achanayisa kurova kwake pamusoro pake. **24** Kunyange akatiza chombo chesimbi, museve unopinza wendarira unomubaya. **25** Anoudzura kubva kumusana kwake, muromo wawo unovaima uchibva pachiropwa chake. Kutya kuzhinji kuchauya pamusoro pake; **26** rima guru richavandira pfuma yake. Moto usina anopfutidzira uchamupisa uye uchaparadza zvichasara mutende rake. **27** Matenga achaisa pachena mhaka yake; nyika ichamumukira. **28** Mafashamu achakukura imba yake, mvura zhinji ichaerera pazvuva rehasha dzaMwari. **29** Aya ndiwo magumo anogoverwa vakaipa naMwari, iyo nhaka yavakatemerwa naMwari.”

21 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: **2** “Teerereresa mashoko angu; uku ngakuve kunyaradza kwaunondipa. **3** Ndiitire mwoyo murefu ndichitaura hangu, uye kana ndapedza kutaura, urambe uchiseka hako. **4** “Ko, kunyunyuta kwangu kwakanangana nomunhu here? Ndingatadza seiko kuora mwoyo? **5** Nditarire ushamiswe; ufumbire muromo wako noruoko. **6** Ndinotya, pandinofunga izvi; kudedera kunobata muviri wangu. **7** Nemhaka yeiko vakaipa vachirarama, vachikwegura uye vachiwedzerwa simba? **8** Vanoona vana vavo vachikura ivo vachiri vapenyu, zvizvarwa zvavo pamberi pavo. **9** Mishayavo igere zvakanaka uye haina chainota; shamhu yaMwari haisi pamusoro pavo. **10** Hando dzavo hadzikonewi kubereka, mhous dzavo dzinobereka mhuru dzisingasvodzi. **11** Vanobudisa vana vavo seboka ramakwai; vapwere vavo vanopembera vachitamba. **12** Vanoimba vachiridzirwa tambureni nembira; vanofarira kurira kwenyere. **13** Vanopedza makore

avo mukubudirira uye vanopinda muguva nenguva isipi. (**Sheol h7585**) **14** Kunyange zvakadaro vanoti kuna Mwari, ‘Tisiyei takadaro! Hatina hanya nokuziva nzira dzenyu. **15** Wamasimba Ose ndianiko, kuti timushumire? Tinowaneiko kana tikamunamata?’ **16** Asi kubudirira kwavo hakusi mumaoko avo, naizvozvo ndinomira kure nerangano yevakaipa. **17** “Kunyange zvakadaro, kanganiko kanodzimwa mwenje wevakaipa? Kanganiko vachiwirwa nenjodzi, magumo anotarwa naMwari mukutsamwa kwake?” **18** Vanofanana namakoto anopeperetswa nemhepo runganiko, sehundi inokukurwa nedutu? **19** Zvinonzi, ‘Mwari anochengetera vana vomunhu kutongwa.’ Ngaamutsive iye amene, kuitira kuti agozviziva! **20** Meso ake pachake ngaaone kuparadzwa kwake; iye ngaanwe kutsamwa kwoWamasimba Ose. **21** Nokuti ane hanya yeiko nemhuri yaanosiya shure, mwedzi yaakagoverwa zvoyopera? **22** “Ko, pane munhu angagona kudzidzisa ruzivo kuna Mwari here, iye achitonga kunyange vari pamusorosoro? **23** Mumwe munhu anofa achine simba rake rizere, akachengetedzeka uye akagadzikana, **24** muviri wake wakagwinya, mapfupa ake azere nomwongo. **25** Mumwe munhu anofa ane shungu dzomwoyo, asina kumbonakidzwa nezvipi zvazvo zvakanaka. **26** Vanovata muguruva pamwe chete, uye honye dzinovafukidza vose. **27** “Ndinoziva chose zvamunofunga, iwo mano amungandikanganisa nawo. **28** Imi munoti, ‘Imba yomunhu mukuru iripiko zvino, iwo matende aigarwa navanhu vakaipa?’ **29** Hauna kumbobvunza vafambi vaya here? Hauna kuva nehanya nenhoroondo dzavo here, **30** dzokuti munhu akaipa anodarikwa pazvuva renjodzi, kuti anorwirwa pazvuva rokutsamwa? **31** Ndianiko anotsoropodza mafambiro ake pachena? Ndianiko anomuripira pane zvaakaita? **32** Iye anotakurwa achiendeswa kuguva, uye rinda rake rinorindwa. **33** Ivhu romunhika rinotapira kwaari; vanhu vose vanomutevera, uye anotungamirirwa navazhinji vasingaverengeki. **34** “Saka mungandinyaradza sei nezvisina maturo? Hapana chasara pakupindura kwenyu asi nhema dzoga!”

22 Ipapo Erifazi muTemani akapindura akati: **2** “Ko, munhu angabatsira Mwari here? Kunyange munhu akachenjera angamubatsira here? **3** Wamasimba Ose angawana mufaro weiko dai iwe wakarurama? Aibatsirwa neiko dai nzira dzako dzaiva

dzakarurama? 4 “Imhaka yokumunamata kwako here zvaanokutsiura uyewo achikupa mhosva? 5 Zvakaipa zvako hazvina kukura here? Handiti zvivi zvako hazviperi? 6 Wakakumbira rubatso kuhama dzako pasina; wakatorera vanhu nguo dzavo, uchivasiya vasina kupfeka. 7 Wakanyima mvura vakaneta uye wakanyima vane nzara zvokudya, 8 kunyange wakanga uri munhu ane simba, ane minda yake, uri munhu anokudzwa, agere pairi. 9 Wakadzinga chirikadzi dzisina chinhu uye wakavhuna simba renherera. 10 Ndokusaka misungo yakakukombereda, ndokusaka njodzi ichikuvhundutsa, 11 ndokusaka kuine rima usingakwanisi kuona, uye mafashamu emvura achikufukidza. 12 “Ko, Mwari haazi kumusoro kwokudenga here? Tarira kukwirira kwakaita nyeredzi dzokumusoro-soro! 13 Asi imi munoti, ‘Mwari anoziveiko? Ko, anotonga murima rakadai here? 14 Makore matema anomufukidza, saka haationi paanofamba-famba padenderedza ramatenga.’ 15 Ko, iwe ucharambira munzira yakare iya yakatsikwa navanhu vakaipa here? 16 Ivo vakabvutwa nguva yavo isati yasvika, hwaro hwavo hwakakukurwa namafashamu. 17 Vakati kuna Mwari, ‘Tisiyei takadar! Wamasimba Ose angaiteiko kwatiriz?’ 18 Sezvo ari iye akazadza dzimba dzavo nezvinhu zvakanaka, ndinomira kure namano avakaipa. 19 “Vakarurama vanoona kuparadzwa kwavo vagofara, vasina mhaka vanovaseka vachiti, 20 ‘Zvirokwazvo vadzivisi vedu vaparadzwa, uye moto unopedza pfuma yavo.’ 21 “Zviise pasi paMwari ugova norugare naye, nenzira iyi kubudirira kuchasvika kwauri. 22 Gamuchira kurayira kunobva mumuromo make uye uchengete mashoko ake mumwoyo. 23 Kana ukadzokera kuna Wamasimba Ose, uchadzoredzerwa: Kana ukabvisa zvakaipa uchizviisa kure netende rako, 24 uye ukaisa goridhe rako paguruva, iro goridhe rako rokuOfiri kumatombo okunizizi, 25 ipapo Wamasimba Ose achava goridhe rako, iyo sirivha yako yakanyatsosanangurwa. 26 Zvirokwazvo ipapo uchawana mufaro muna Wamasimba Ose, uye uchasimudzira chiso chako kuna Mwari. 27 Uchanyengetera kwaari, uye achakunzwa, uye iwe uchazadzisa zvawakapika. 28 Zvaunotaura sechirevo zvichaitika, uye chiedza chichavhenekera panzira dzako. 29 Vanhu pavanodzikiswa iwe ukati, ‘Vasimudzei’ ipapo vakaderedza vachaponeswa. 30 Achadzinkura kunyange uyo ane mhosva, acharwirwa kubudikidza nokuchena kwamaoko ako.”

23 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: 2 “Kunyange nanhasi ndinonyunyuta ndine shungu; ruoko rwake runondiremera kunyange ndiri pakugomera kwangu. 3 Dai chete ndaiziva kwandingamuwanu; dai chete ndaigona kuenda kwaanogara! 4 Ndaitaura hangu mhaka yangu pamberi pake, uye ndaizadza muromo wangu nenharo. 5 Ndaizoziva hangu zvaazondipindura, uye ndaizocherechedza zvaazoreva. 6 Kuti aizondidzivisa nesimba guru here? Kwete, haaizondipomera mhaka. 7 Ipapo munhu akarurama aigona kuzotaura mhaka yake pamberi pake, uye ndaizosunungurwa kubva pamutongi wangu nokusingaperi. 8 “Asi kana ndikaenda kumabvazuva, iye haako; kana ndikaenda kumavirira, handimuani. 9 Paanenge ari pabasa nechokumusoro, handimuoni; paanotsaukira zasi, handikwanisi kumuona. 10 Asi iye anoziva nzira yandinofamba nayo; kana apedza kundiedza, ndichabuda ndava segoridhe. 11 Tsoka dzangu dzakanyatsotevera paakatsika; ndakarambira panzira dzake ndisingambotsaukiri parutivi. 12 Handina kumbobva pamirayiro yemiromo yake; ndakoshesa mashoko omuromo wake kupfuura chingwa changu chamazuva ose. 13 “Asi iye anomira oga, uye ndiani angapikisana naye? Anoita zvaanoda. 14 Anoita zvaakatema pamusoro pangu, uye urongwa huzhinji hwakadai achinahwo mudura rake. 15 Ndokusaka ndichitya pamberi pake; pandinofunga nezvose izvi, ndomutuya. 16 Mwari akaita kuti mwoyo wangu unete; Wamasimba Ose akandivhundutsa. 17 Kunyange zvakadaro rima harina kuita kuti ndinyarare, iro rima guru rinofukidza chiso changu.

24 “Seiko Wamasimba Ose asingatari nguva dzokutonga? Seiko avo vanomuziva vachitarisira mazuva akadai pasina? 2 Vanhu vanobvisa mabwe omuganhu; vanofudza makwai avakaba. 3 Vanotinha mbongoro dzenherera, uye vanotora nzombe yechirikadzi vachiita rubatso. 4 Vanodzinga vanoshayiwa kubva panzira, uye vanomanikidza varombo vose venyika kundovanda. 5 Sezvinoita mbizi murenje, varombo vanobuda vachienda kumabasa avo, okukwara-kwara zvokudya; gwenga rinopa vana varo zvokudya. 6 Vanosunganidza uswa mumasango, uye vanononga mazambiringa muminda yavakaipa. 7 Vashaya nguo, vagovata usiku hwose vasina zvavakapfeka uye vanoshayiwa zvokufuka muchando. 8 Vanototeswa nemvura inonaya mumakomo, uye vanombundikira matombo

nokuda kwokushayiwa pokuvanda. 9 Mwana nherera anobvutwa kubva pazamu; mwana mucheche womurombo anotorwa nokuda kwechikwereti. 10 Nokushayiwa zvokufuka, vanongofamba-famba havo vasina kupfeka; vanotakura zvisote, asi vane nzara. 11 Vanopwanya maorivhi pakati pemihoronga; vanotsika zvisviniro zvewaini, asi vanofa nenyota. 12 Kugomera kwavanhu vanofa kunonzwika muguta, uye mweya yavakavuadza inochema kuti ibatsirwe. Asi Mwari haana munhu waanopa mhosva. 13 “Varipo vanomukira chiedza, vasingambozivi nzira dzacho kana kugara mumakwara acho. 14 Panongovira zuva, muurayi anobva amuka, uye anouraya varombo navanoshayiwa; panguva dzousiku anonyahwaira sembahva. 15 Ziso remhombwe rinomirira rubvunzavaeni; anofunga achiti, ‘Hakuna ziso richandiona,’ uye anogara akavanza chiso chake. 16 Vanhu vanopaza dzimba murima, asi masikati vanozvipfigira mukati madzo; havana chokuita nechiedza. 17 Kwavari vose zvavo, rima guru ndiwo mangwanani avo; vanoita ushamwari nokutyisa kwerima. 18 “Nyamba ivo ifuro riri pamusoro pemvura; mugove wavo wenyika wakatukwa, zvokuti hakuna munhu achaenda kuminda yemizambiringa. 19 Kupisa nokuoma sezvakunobvisa chando chanyunguduka, saizvozvo guva rinoibuta vaya vakatadza. (Sheol h7585) 20 Chizvaro chinovakanganwa, honye inovadya; vanhu vakaipa havacharangairiwize asi vakavhunwa somuti. 21 Vanovandira mukadzi asingabereki, asina mwana, uye havaitiri chirikadzi tsitsi. 22 Asi Mwari anokwekweredza vane simba nesimba rake; kunyange vakasimbiswa, havana chokwadi noupenyu hwavo. 23 Angavarega zvavo vakazorora vachifungidzira kuti vakachengetedza; asi meso ake ari panzira dzavo. 24 Vanosimudzirwa kwechinguva chiduku, gare gare vaenda; vanodukupisa vagounganidza savamwe vose, vanochekwa sehura dzezviyo. 25 “Kana zvisina kudaro, ndiani anganditi ndinoreva nhema, agoshayisa mashoko angu simba?”

25 Ipapo Bhiridhadhi muShuhi akapindura akati: 2 “Kubata ushe nokutyiwa ndezvaMwari; uye anosimbisa rugare kumusoro-soro kudenga. 3 Mauto ake angaverengwa here? Ndianiko asingavhenekerwi nechiedza chake? 4 Zvino munhu angava akarurrama seiko pamberi paMwari? Ko, munhu akazvarwa nomukadzi angava akachena sei? 5 Kunyange

dai mwedzi ukasachena, uye nyeredzi dzikasava dzakachena pamberi pake, 6 ndoda munhu zvake, iro gonye zvaro, iye mwanakomana womunhu, anongova gonye zvaro!”

26 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: 2 “Ndiweka wakabatsira vasina simba! Wakaponesa sei ruoko rwakarukutika! 3 Ndiweka wakapa zano kune asina uchenjeri! Ndiweka wakaratidza njere dzakakura kwazvo! 4 Ndianiko akakubatsira kutaura mashoko aya? Uye mweya waaniko wakataura kubva pamuromo wako? 5 “Vakafa vari pakushungurudzika kukuru, ivo vari pasi pemvura zhini navose vanogara mairi. 6 Sheori yakashama pamberi paMwari; kuparadza hakuna kufukidza. (Sheol h7585) 7 Anotambanudza matenga nechokumusoro panzvimbo isina chinhu; anorembedza nyika pasina chinhu. 8 Anoputira mvura zhini mumakore ake; asi makore acho haabvaruki nokuda kwokuremerwa. 9 Anofukidza chiso chomwedzi uzere, achiwarira makore ake pamusoro pawo. 10 Anotara muganhu pamberi pemvura zhini, kuti ugova muganhu pakati pechiedza nerima. 11 Mbiru dzokudenga dzinodengenyeka, dzichivhundutswa nokutuka kwake. 12 Akaunganidza mvura dzegungwa nesimba rake; akagura-gura Rahabhi nenjere dzake. 13 Matenga akashongedzwa nokufema kwake; ruoko rwake rwakabaya nyoka inobhururuka. 14 Uye izvi ndiwo macheto oga ebasa rake; haiwa tinongonzwa kuvezezera kwake! Zvino ndianiko anganzwisia kutinhira kwesimba rake?”

27 Zvino Jobho akapfuurira mberi nokutura achiti: 2 “Zvirokwazvo naMwari mupenu, iye akaramba kundiruramisira, iye Wamasimba Ose, akaita kuti ndinzwe shungu pamwoyo wangu, 3 chero ndichine upenyu mandiri, ndichine kufema kwaMwari mumhino dzangu, 4 miromo yangu haingatauri zvakashata, uye rurimi rwangu harungatauri nokunyengeri. 5 Handingambobvumi kuti muri kutaura chokwadi; kusvikira ndafa, handizorambi kururama kwangu. 6 Ndichachengeteda kururama kwangu uye handingakuregedzi; hana yangu haingandipi mhosva ndichiri mupenu. 7 “Vavengi vangu ngavaite savakaipa, navadzivisi vangu savasakurrama! 8 Ko, munhu asina Mwari ane tariro yeiko kana afa, Mwari paanotora upenyu hwake? 9 Ko, Mwari anoteerera kuchema kwake paanowirwa nenhamo here? 10 Iye angawana mufaro

munu Wamasimba Ose here? Ko, achadana kuna Mwari panguva dzose here? **11** “Ndichakudzidzisai nezvesimba raMwari; nzira dzaWamasimba Ose handingadzivanzi. **12** Imi mose makazviona izvi pachenu. Zvino munotaurireiko zvisina maturo? **13** “Haano magumo anogoverwa vakaipa naMwari, iyo nhaka inogamuchirwa navanhu vano utsinye, kubva kuna Wamasimba Ose. **14** Hazvinei kuti vana vake vakawanda sei, magumo avo munondo; zvizvarwa zvake hazvizombowani zvokudya zvakakwana. **15** Denda richaviga vaya vanenge vasara, uye chirikadzi dzavo hadzingavachemi. **16** Kunyange akaunganidza sirivha seguruva, uye zvokupfeka zvikaita somurwi wevhu, **17** zvaanowanava zvichapfekwa navakarurama, uye vasina mhaka vachagovana sirivha yake. **18** Imba yaanovaka yakaita sedende rechipfukuto, sechirindo chakaitwa nomurindi. **19** Anovata pasi akafuma, asi haachazviitizive; paanosvinura meso ake, wanei zvose zvaenda. **20** Zvinotyisa zvinomubata kufanana namafashamu; dutu ronomubvutira kure panguva yousiku. **21** Mhepo yokumabvazuva inomutakura ichimuendesa kure, achibva zvachose. Inomukukura kubva panzvimbo yake. **22** Inovhuvhuta paari isingamunzwiri ngoni, paanenge achitiza akati tande achitiza simba rayo. **23** Inomuomberera maoko ichimuseka, ichishinyira ichiiuti kuti abve panzvimbo yake.

28 “Mugodhi wesirivha uripo, nenzvimbo inonatswa gordinhe. **2** Simbi inocherwa pasi, uye ndarira inonyautswa ichibva pamhangura. **3** Munhu anoita kuti rima ripere; anotsvakisia kusvikira kumucheto chaiko, mhangura iri murima rakasviba kwazvo. **4** Anovhura mugodhi kure nokunogara vanhu, kunzvimbo dzakakanganikwa norutsoka rwomunhu; kure navanhu anorezuka ndokuzeya uku nokuku. **5** Iyo nyika, zvokudya zvichibva mairi, inoshandurwa nechapasi seinoshandurwa nemoto, **6** safire inobva mumatombo ayo, uye guruva rayo rine upfu hwegoridhe, **7** Hakuna gondo rinoziva nzira iyo yakavanzika, hakuna ziso rorukodzi rakaiona. **8** Mhuka dzinozvikudza hadzisi rutsokapo, uye hakuna shumba inofambapo. **9** Ruoko rwomunhu runorova dombo romusarasara uye ronoisa midzi yamakomo pachena. **10** Anochera mugero nomumatombo; meso ake anoona pfuma yayo yose. **11** Anotsvakisia panotangira nzizi uye anobudisa zvinhu zvakavanzika pachena. **12** “Asi uchenjeri hungawanikwepiko? Kunzwisia

kunogarepiko? **13** Munhu haanzwisisi kukosha kwahwo; hahungawanikwi munyika yavapenyu. **14** Pakadzika panoti, ‘Hahuzi mandiri.’ Gungwa rinoti, ‘Hahuzi pandiri.’ **15** Hahungatengwi negoridhe yakaisvonaka, uye mutengo wahwo haungayerwi nesirivha. **16** Hahungatengwi negoridhe reOfiri, namatombo anokosha eonikisi kana esafire. **17** Hahungaenzaniswi negoridhe kana kristari, uye hahungatsinhaniswi nezvishongo zvegoridhe. **18** Korari nejasipa hazvingatongorehwi; mutengo wouchenjeri unokunda maparera. **19** Topazi yeEtiopia haingaenzaniswi nahwo; hahungatongotengwi negoridhe rakaisvonaka. **20** “Zvino uchenjeri hunobvepiko? Kunzwisia kunogarepiko? **21** Kwakavanzirwa meso ezvipenyu zvose, zvakavigwa kunyange kushiri dzedenga. **22** Kuparadza noRufu zvinoti, ‘Runyerekupe rwahwo chete ndirwo rwakasvika munzeve dzedu.’ **23** Mwari oga ndiye anonzwisia nzira inoenda kwahuri, uye ndiye oga anoziva kwahunogara, **24** nokuti anoona magumo enyika, uye anoona zvinhu zvose zviri pasi pamatenga. **25** Paakasimbisa simba remhepo uye akayera mvura, **26** paakaita chirevo chemvura negwara rokutinhira wemheni, **27** ipapo akatarira kuuchenjeri akahunzvera; akahusimbisa uye akahuedza. **28** Zvino akati kumunhu, ‘Kutya Ishe, ndihwo uchenjeri, uye kusiya zvakaipa ndiko kunzwisia.”

29 Jobho akapfuirira mberi nokutura kwake achiti: **2** “Haiwa ndinoshuva sei mwedzi yakapfuura, iwo mazuva andairindirwa naMwari, **3** mwenje wake pawaivhenekera pamusoro pangu uye ndaihenekerwa nechiedza chake ndichifamba murima! **4** Haiwa, iwo mazuva andakanga ndichine simba, ushamwari hwaMwari chaihwo huchiropafadza imba yangu, **5** Wamasimba Ose paakanga achineni uye vana vangu pavakanga vakandipoteredza, **6** painyorovedzwa nzira yangu noruomba, uye dombo richindidururira hova dzamafuta omuorivhi. **7** “Pandakaenda kusuo reguta ndikandogara muchivara, **8** majaya akandiona akatsaukira parutivi uye vatana vakasimuka; **9** vakuru vakaramba kutaura vakafumbira miromo yavo namaoko avo; **10** manzwi avakuru akanyararidzwa, uye ndimi dzavo dzikanamira kumusoro kwemiromo yavo. **11** Vose vakandinzwa vakataura zvakanaka pamusoro pangu, uye vose vakandiona vakandirumbidza, **12** nokuti ndakanunura varombo vaichemera rubatsiro, uye

nherera dzakanga dzisina anobatsira. **13** Munhu akanga ofa akandiropafadza; ndakaita kuti mwoyo wechirikadzi uimbe. **14** Ndakafuka kururama sechipfeko changu; kururamisira kwaiva nguo yangu nenguwani yangu. **15** Ndakanga ndiri meso kumapofu namakumbo kuzvirema. **16** Ndakanga ndiri baba kuna vanoshayiwa; ndaimiririra mhaka yomutorwa. **17** Ndakavhuna meno emunhu akanga akaipa, ndikabvuta chaakanga akaruma. **18** “Ndakafunga kuti, ‘Ndichafira mumba mangu, mazuva angu awanda sejecha. **19** Midzi yangu ichasvika kumvura, uye dova richava pamatavi angu usiku hwose. **20** Kukudzwa kwangu kucharamba kuri kutsva pandiri, uta hucharamba huri hutsva muruoko rwangu.’ **21** “Vanhu vakanditeerera vachitarisira kwazvo, vanyerere vakamirira kurayira kwangu. **22** Shure kwokutaura kwangu, ivo havana kuztaurazve; mashoko angu akawira panzeve dzavo zvinyoronyoro. **23** Vakandimirira kunge vakamirira mvura yomupfunhambuya, uye vakanwa mashoko angu kunge mvura yechirimo. **24** Pandakanyemwerera kwavari havana kuzvitenda; chiedza chechiso changu chaikosha kwavari. **25** Ndakavasarudzira nzira ini ndokugara saishe wavo; ndakagara samambo pakati pamauto ake; ndakanga ndakaita somunhu anonyaradza vanochema.

30 “Asi zvino vanondiseka, varume vaduku kwandiri, vane madzibaba andaishora zvokuti handaivaisa pakati pembwa dzinofudza makwai angu. **2** Ko, simba ramaoko avo raizondibatsirei, sezvo simba ravo rakanga rapera? **3** Vapererwa nokuda kwokushayiwa uye nenzara, vakadzivaira usiku munyika yakaoma, mumatongo nomunyika yakaparara. **4** Vakaunganidza miriwo inovavira kubva mumakwenzi, uye zvokudyva zvakanga zviri mudzi womuti womurara. **5** Vakabviswa pakati pavanhu vokwavo, vachitukwa kunge vakanga vari mbavha. **6** Vakamanikidzwa kuti vagare mukati mehova dzakaoma, pakati pamatombo nomumakomba, muvhу. **7** Vakarira samakwai pakati pamakwenzi, uye vakamanikidzana pasi porukato. **8** Vakanga vari vanhu vakazvidzika vasina zita, vakadzingwa kubva munyika. **9** “Uye zvino vanakomana vavo vanondiseka munziyo; ndava shumo pakati pavo. **10** Vanondisema uye vanomira kure nen; havazezi kundipfira mate kumeso. **11** Sezvo zvino Mwari akatsudunura uta hwangu uye akanditambudza, havazvidzori pamberi pangu. **12** Kurudyi rwangu rudzi

runondirwisa; vanoisira makumbo angu misungo, vanovaka michinjiziri yokurwa nen. **13** Vanoparadza mugwagwa wangu; vanobudirira pakundiparadza, pasina munhu anovabatsira. **14** Vanofamba zvavo kunge vanopinda napakakoromoka; pakati pamatongo vanongopinda zvavo. **15** Zvinotyisa zvinondibata; kukudzwa kwangu kwabviswa sokunge nemhepo, kuchengetedzeka kwangu kwapera segore. **16** “Uye zvino upenyu hwangu hwava kuguma; mazuva okutambudzika anondibata. **17** Usiku hunobaya mapfupa angu; zvinondiruma-ruma zvinorwadza hazvizorori. **18** Nesimba rake guru Mwari anova chipfeko kwandiri; anondisunga somutsipa wenguo yangu. **19** Anondikanda mumatope, uye ndava seguruva namadota. **20** “Ndinochema kwamuri, imi Mwari, asi hamundipinduri; ndinosimuka, asi munongonditarisa zvenyu. **21** Munondishandukira noutsinye; munondirova nesimba roruoko rwenyu. **22** Munondibvuta mondidzingira pamberi pemhepo; munonditenderedza mudutu. **23** Ndinoziva kuti muchandiburutsa muchindiendesa kurufu, kunzvimbo yakatsauriwa vapenyu vose. **24** “Zvirokwazvo, hakuna munhu anobata munhu ari kushushikana paanochemera rubatsiro pakutambudzika kwake. **25** Ko, handina kuchema nokuda kwevaitambura here? Ko, mweya wangu hauna kuva neshungu pamusoro pavarombo here? **26** Kunyange zvakadaro, pandakanga ndakarindira zvakanaka, zvakaipa zvakasvika; pandakatarisira chiedza, ipapo rima rakasvika. **27** Kumonyoroka kwoura hwangu hakumbomiri; mazuva okutambudzika anondivinga. **28** Ndinodzungaira ndichisvibiswa, asi kwete nezuva; ndinosimuka pakati peungano ndichichemera rubatsiro. **29** Ndava hama yamakava, neshamwari yamazizi. **30** Ganda rangu riri kusviba uye riri kufunuka; muviru wangu unopisa nefivha. **31** Mbira dzangu dzava kungoridza nziyo dzokuchema, uye nyere yangu nziyo dzokuungudza.

31 “Ndakaita sungano nameso angu kuti ndirege kutarisa musikana noruchiva. **2** Nokuti mugove womunhu unobva kumusoro kuna Mwari ndoweiko, iyo nhaka yake inobva kuna Wamasimba Ose? **3** Ko, hakuzi kuparadzwa kwavakaipa, nenjodzi kuna avo vanoita zvakaipa here? **4** Ko, iye haaoni nzira dzangu uye haaverengi nhambwe dzangu dzose here? **5** “Kana ndakafamba nenzira yenhemba kana kuti tsoka dzangu dzakamhanyira kunyengera, **6** Mwari ngaandiyere pachiyyero chakatendeka uye achaziva kuti handina

mhosva, 7 kana tsoka dzangu dzakatsauka kubva pagwara, kana kuti mwoyo wangu wakatevera meso angu, kana kuti maoko angu akasvibiswa, 8 ipapo vamwe ngavadye zvandakadyara, uye mbesa dzangu ngadzidzurwe. 9 “Kana mwoyo wangu wakanyengerwa nomukadzi, kana kuti ndakavandira pamusuo wemuvakidzani wangu, 10 ipapo mukadzi wangu ngaakuye zviyo zvomumwe murume, uye vamwe varume ngavavate naye. 11 Nokuti chingadai chiri chinhu chinonyadzisa, chivi chinofanira kutongwa. 12 Ndiwo moto unopfuta kusvikira pakuparadza; ungadai wakadzura mukohwo wangu. 13 “Kana ndichinge ndaramba kururamisira varanda vangu, pavane mhaka nenii, 14 ndichaite sei pandichasangana naMwari? Ndichatiiko ndikanzi ndizvidavirire? 15 Ko, iye akandiisa muchizvaro haazi iye akavaita here? Ko, haazi iye mumwe chete akatiumba tose muna vanamai vedu here? 16 “Kana ndakaramba zvideo zvevarombo kana kurega meso echirikadzi achineta, 17 kana ndakazvidyira chingwa changu, ndisingachigoverani nenherera, 18 asi kubva paujaya hwangu ndakamurera sezvinoitwa nababa, uye kubva pakuberekwa kwangu ndakatungamirira chirikadzi, 19 kana ndakaona mumwe achiparara nokuda kwokushaya zvokupfeka, kana munhu anoshayiwa asina nguo, 20 uye mwoyo wake ukasandirofadza nokuti adziyirwa namakushe amakwai angu, 21 kana ndakasimudzira nherera ruoko rwango ndichiziva kuti ndinozivikanwa padare redzimhosva, 22 ipapo ruoko rwango ngaruwe papfudzi rangu, ruwire pasi napafundo. 23 Nokuti ndaitya kuparadza kunobva kuna Mwari, uye handina kuita zvinhu zvakadaro nokuti ndaitya kubwinya kwake. 24 “Kana ndakaisa chivimbo changu pagoridhe, kana kuti kugoridhe rakaisvonaka ndikati, ‘Ndiwe chivimbo changu,’ 25 kana ndakafadzwa nepfuma yangu huru, mukomborero wakabva mumaoko angu, 26 kana ndakava nehanya nezuva pakubwinya kwaro, kana mwedzi uchifamba mukubwinya, 27 zvokuti mwoyo wangu wakanyengereka pakavanda, uye ruoko rwango rukazviremekedza nokuzvisveta, 28 zvino izvozviwo zvingangova zvivi zvinofanira kutongwa, nokuti ndainge ndisina kutendeka kuna Mwari wokumusoro. 29 “Kana ndakafadzwa nokurasikirwa kwomuvengi wangu, kana kufara zvikuru pamusoro penhamo yakamuwira, 30 handina kutendera muromu wangu kutadza, nokudana chituko pamusoro poupenyu hwake, 31 kana vanhu veimba yangu vasina kumboti,

‘Ndianiko asina kumbogutswa nenyama yaJobho?’ 32 Hapano mutorwa akavata usiku hwose munzira dzomumusha, nokuti musuo wangu wakaramba wakazarurirwa vashanyi. 33 Kana ndakavanza chivi changu saAdhamu, nokuviga mhosva yangu mumwoyo mangu, 34 nokuda kwokuti ndaitya kwazvo vanhu vazhinji, uye ndakatyka kwazvo kuzvidza kwevemhuri, zvokuti ndakaramba ndinyerere ndikasabuda kunze, 35 “Haiwa, dai ndaiva nomumwe angandinzwa! Ndinonyora runyoro rwango ndichizvidzivirira iye zvino, Wamasimba Ose ngaandipindure; mupomeri wangu ngaanyore rugwaro rwezaanondipomera. 36 Zvirokawazvo ndairutakura pamapfudzi angu, ndairupfeka sekorona. 37 Ndaimupa kuzvidavirira kwangu kwenhambwe imwe neimwe; ndaiswedera kwaari somuchinda. 38 “Kana munda wangu ukadanidzira kwandiri uchindipa mhosva, uye miforo yose ikanyorova nemisodzi, 39 kana ndakadaya zvibereko zvawo ndisingaripi, kana ndakaparadza upenyu hwavanourima, 40 ipapo rukato ngarumere pachinzimbo chegorosi, nesora pachinzimbo chebhari.” Mashoko ajobho apera.

32 Saka varume vatatu ava vakarega kupindura Jobho, nokuti akanga akarurama pakuona kwake. 2 Asi Erihu mwanakomana waBharakeri muBhuzi, wemhuri yaRami, akatsamwira Jobho zvikuru nokuda kwokuzviruramisira kwake panzvimbos yokuti zviitwe naMwari. 3 Akatsamwirawo kwazvo shamwari nhatushidi, nokuti vakanga vashayiwa nzira yokupikisa nayo Jobho, kunyange vakanga vambomupa mhosva. 4 Zvino Erihu akanga ambomira kutaura najobho nokuti ivo vaiva vakuru kwaari. 5 Asi paakaona kuti varume vatatu ava vakanga vasisinazve chokureva, hasha dzake dzakamuka. 6 Saka Erihu mwanakomana waBharakeri muBhuzi akati: “Ndiri muduku pamakore, uye imi muri vakuru; ndokusaka ndanga ndichitya, ndisingadi kukuudzai zvandinoziva. 7 Ndakafunga kuti, ‘Zera rinofanira kutaura; makore mazhinji anofanira kudzidzisa uchenjeri.’ 8 Asi ndiwo mwuya uri mumunhu, kufema kwaWamasimba Ose, kunomupa kunzwisisa. 9 Havazi vakuru bedzi vakachenjera, kana vatana chete vanganzwisisa zvakakanaka. 10 “Naizvozvo ndinoti: Nditeererei; nenivo ndichakuudzai zvandinoziva. 11 Ndakambomirira pamaitaura, ndakateerera pfungwa dzenyu; pamakanga muchitsvaka mashoko, 12 ndakanyatsokuteerera. Asi hakuna mumwe wenyu

akapwisa Jobho; hakuna pamuri akapindura mashoko ake zvinogutsa. **13** Regai kuti, ‘Tawana uchenjeri; regai Mwari amukonese, kwete munhu.’ **14** Asi Jobho haana kunongedza mashoko ake kwandiri, uye handingamupinduri namashoko enyu. **15** “Vashamiswa uye havachina chokureva; vapererwa namashoko. **16** Ko, zvino ini ndingamirira here ivo zvavangonyarara, zvino zvavangomira ipapo vasina mhinduro? **17** Neniwo ndichava nechokutaura; nenivo ndichareva zvandinoziva. **18** Nokuti ndizere namashoko, uye mweya uri mandiri unondimanikidza; **19** mukati mangu ndafanana newaini iri muhomwe yakadzivirwa, sehomwe itsva dzewaini dzoda kuparuka. **20** Ndinofanira kutaura kuti ndirerukirwe; ndinofanira kushamisa muromo wangu ndigopindura. **21** Handina munhu wandichatsaura, uye handingabati kumeso munhu upi zvake; **22** nokuti dai ndaiva nyanzvi yokubata kumeso, Muiti wangu aizokurumidza kunditora.

33 “Asi zvino, Jobho, chinzwala mashoko angu; rerekera nzeve yako pane zvose zvandinoreva. **2** Ndava kuchizoshamisa muromo wangu; mashoko angu ari pamuromo worurimi rwangu. **3** Mashoko angu anobva pamwoyo wakarurama; muromo wangu uchataura chokwadi chandinoziva. **4** Mweya waMwari wakandiita; kufema kwaWamasimba Ose kunondipa upenyu. **5** Ndipindure zvino, kana uchigona; zvigadzirire ugomisidzana neni. **6** Ini ndakangoita sewe pamberi paMwari; nenivo ndakatorwa muvhu. **7** Kutyisa kwangu hakufaniri kukuvhundutsa, uye ruoko rwangu harufaniri kukuremera. **8** “Asi wakati ini ndichizvinza, ndakanza mashoko acho chaiwo, **9** ‘Ndakachenya uye handina chivi; ndakanaka uye handina mhosva. **10** Asi Mwari awana mhosva neni; anonditi muvengi wake. **11** Anosunga makumbo angu nezvisungo; anocherechedza nzira dzangu dzose.’ **12** “Asi ndinokuudza kuti pachinhu ichi hauna kururama, nokuti Mwari mukuru kukunda munhu. **13** Seiko uchimunyuyutira kuti haasi kupindura mashoko omunhu? **14** Nokuti Mwari anotaura zvino neimwe nzira, pane imwe nguva neimwe nzira, kunyangé munhu asingazvioni. **15** Mukurota, uye muchiratidzo chousiku, hope huru padzinowira vanhu, pavanotsimwaira pamibhedha yavo, **16** angangotaura munzeve dzavo uye agovavhundutsa neyambiro zhinji, **17** kuti adzore munhu pakuita zvakaipa, uye nokuita kuti arege kuzvikudza, **18** kuti achengetedze

mweya wake pagomba, uye kuti upenyu hwake hurege kuparadzwa nomunondo. **19** Kana kuti munhu angarangwa panhoo yokurwadziwa, achiramba achitambudzika mumapfupa ake, **20** saka upenyu hwake chaihwo hunosemburwa nezvokudya, uye mweya wake uno sema zvokudya zvakaisvonaka. **21** Anoonda kusvikira apera, uye mapfupa ake, akanga asingaonekwi, zvino obuda kunze. **22** Mweya wake unoswedera kugomba, uye upenyu hwake kunhume dzorufu. **23** “Asi kana kurutivi rwake kuine mutumwa somurevereri, mumwe kubva muchiuru, kuti audze munhu zvakamunakira, **24** kuti amunzwire tsitsi agoti, ‘Murwirei kuti arege kuenda kugomba; ndamuwanira dzikinuro,’ **25** ipapo nyama yake inovandudzwa ikafanana neyomwana; inovandudzwa ikaita sapamazuva oujaya hwake. **26** Anonyengetera kuna Mwari agowana nyasha kwaari, anoona chiso chaMwari agopembera nomufaro; anodzoserwazve kururama kwake naMwari. **27** Ipapo anosvika kuvanhu agoti, ‘Ndakatadza, uye ndakaminamisa zvakanga zvakarurama, asi handina kuwana zvaindikodzera. **28** Akadzikanura mweya wangu pakupinda mugomba, uye ndichararama ndichifadzwa nechiedza.’ **29** “Mwari anoita zvinhu zvose izvi kumunhu, kaviri, kunyangé katatu, **30** kudzora mweya wake pakupinda mugomba, kuti chiedza choupenyu chivhenekere paari. **31** “Chinzwa, Jobho, uye urerekere nzeve dzako kwandiri; nyarara, uye ini ndichataura. **32** Kana unacho chokureva, ndipindure; taurisa, nokuti ndinoda kuti ururamisirwe. **33** Asi kana zvisakadaro, chinzwala zvino kwandiri; nyarara, uye ndichakudzidzisa uchenjeri.”

34 Ipapo Erihu akati: **2** “Inzwai mashoko angu, imi vanhu vakachenjera; nditeererei, imi vanhu vedzidzo. **3** Nokuti nzeve inoedza mazwi sokuravira kunoita rurimi chokudya. **4** Ngatinzverei pachedu kuti chakarurama ndechipi; ngatidzidzei pamwe chete kuti chakanaka ndechipi. **5** “Jobho anoti, ‘Handina mhosva, asi Mwari anoramba kundiruramisira. **6** Kunyangé ndakarurama, ndinonzi ndiri murevi wenhemba; kunyangé ndisina mhaka, museve wake unobaya ronda risingarapiki.’ **7** Ndianiko munhu akaita saJobho, anonwa kushorwa semvura? **8** Anofambidzana navanoita zvakaipa; anowirirana navanhu vakaipa. **9** Nokuti anoti, ‘Munhu haana chaanobatsirwa nacho, paanoedza kufadza Mwari.’ **10** “Saka nditeererei, imi vanhu vokunzwisia. Mwari haangatongoiti zvakaipa, Wamasimba Ose haangatongokanganisi.

11 Anoripira munhu pane zvaanenge aita; anoisa pamusoro pake zvakakodzera mafambiro ake. **12** Hazvingatongogoni kuti Mwari angaita zvakaipa, kuti Wamasimba Ose angaminamisa kururamisira. **13** Ndianiko akamugadza pamusoro penyika? Ndianiko akamuuta mutariri wepasi pose? **14** Kana kwaiva kufunga kwake, uye akatora mweya wake nokufema kwake, **15** marudzi ose avanhu aiparara pamwe chete, uye munhu aizodzokerazve kuguruva. **16** “Kana uchinzwisia teerera izvi; chinzwia zvandinoreva. **17** Ko, munhu anovenga kururamisira angatonga here? Ko, muchapomera akarurama uye ane simba here? **18** Ko, haazi iye anoti kumadzimambo, ‘Hamubatsiri imi,’ uye kumakurukota, ‘Makaipa imi,’ **19** asingaitiri machinda zvakanaka nokuti machinda, uye asingaitiri zvakanaka vapfumi kupfuura varombo, nokuti vose ibasa ramaoko ake? **20** Vanofa kamwe kamwe, pakati pousiku; vanhu vanovhundutswa vagoparar; vane simba vanobviswa zvingaitwi noruoko rwomunhu. **21** “Meso ake ari panzira dzavanh; anoona nhambwe imwe neimwe yavo. **22** Hakuna nzvimbo ine rima, hakuna mumvuri wakadzama, pangavanda vaiti vezvakaipa. **23** Mwari haanei nezvokuedzazve vanhu, kuti vauye vamire pamberi pake vagotongwa. **24** Anoparadza vane simba asina kumbobvunza, agogadza vamwe panzvimbo yavo. **25** Nokuti anocherechedza mabasa avo, anovabvisa usiku uye vanopwanyiwa. **26** Anovaranga nokuda kwokupiwa kwavo, pavanoonekwa nomunhu wose, **27** nokuti vakatsauka pakumutevera uye havana kuva nehanya kana neimwe yenzira dzake. **28** Vakakonzerwa kuchema kwavarombo kuti kusvike pamberi pake, zvokuti akanzwa kuchema kwavanoshayiwa. **29** Asi kana akaramba anyerer ndianiko angamupa mhosva? Kana akavanza chiso chake, ndianiko angamuona? Zvakadaro iye ari pamusoro pazvose, munhu nendudzi, **30** kuti abvise munhu asina umwari pakutonga, kuti asaisira vanhu misungo. **31** “Ngatiti munhu oti kuna Mwari, ‘Ndine mhaka asi handichatadzazve. **32** Ndigidzisei zvandisingagoni kuona; kana ndakaita zvakaipa, handichazviitizve.’ **33** Ko, Mwari angafanira kukupa mubayiro sezvaunoda iwe here, zvaunoramba kutendeuka? Unofanira kusarudza iwe, kwete ini; saka nditaurire zvaunoziva. **34** “Imi vanhu vokunzwisia taurai, vanhu vakachenjera munondinzwa muti kwandiri, **35** ‘Jobho anotaura asina zivo; mashoko ake haana uchenjeri.’ **36** Haiwa, dai Jobho aedzwa kusvikira pakupedzisira, nokuti

anopindura somunhu akaipa! **37** Pachivi chake anowedzera kumukiria; anouchira maoko ake pakati pedu sezvisina basa, uye anowedzera mashoko ake okurwa naMwari.”

35 Ipapo Erihu akati: **2** “Unofunga kuti izvi zvakurarama here? Iwe zvaunoti, ‘Ndichanzi ndakurarama naMwari.’ **3** Kunyange zvakadaro unomubvunza uchiti, ‘Zvinondibatsirei, uye ndinowaneiko nokusatadza.’ **4** “Ndinoda kupindura iwe neshamwari dzako dzaunadzo. **5** Tarira kumatenga uone; nan’anidza makore ari pamusoro pako. **6** Kana ukatadza, zvinomurwadza zvakadniko? Kana zvivi zvako zvikawanda, zvinoita sei kwaari? **7** Kana wakarurama, unomupeiko iye, kana kuti anogamuchireko kubva muruoko rwako? **8** Kuipa kwako kunongobata munhu akaita sewe, uye kururama kwako ndekwomwanakomana wavanhu chete. **9** “Vanhу vanoridza mhhere vari pasi pomutoro wokumanikidzwa; vanokumbira kusunungurwa kubva muruoko rwoune simba. **10** Asi hakuna munhu anoti, ‘Aripiko Mwari Muiti wangu, anopa nziyo panguva yousiku, **11** anodzidzisa zvakawanda kwatiri kupfuura mhuka dzenyika uye anotiita vakachenjera kupfuura shiri dzedenga.’ **12** Haapinduri kana vanhu vachiridza mhhere, nokuda kwokuzvikudza kwavakaipa. **13** Zvirokwazvo, Mwari haateerereri chikumbiro chavo chisina maturo; Wamasimba Ose haazviteerereri izvozvo. **14** Ndoda, zvino, haangateerereri kana uchiti hausi kumuona, mhaka yako iri pamberi pake zvokuti unofanira kumumirira, **15** uyezve, kuti kutsamwa kwake hakumborangi, uye haana hanya zvake nezvakaipa. **16** Saka Jobho anoshamisa muromu wake achitaura zvisina maturo; anowanza mashoko ake asina zivo.”

36 Erihu akaenderera mberi achiti: **2** “Imbonditirai mwoyo murefu kwechimwevezhe chinguva, ipapo ndichakuratidzai kuti pane zvime zvakawanda zvokutura, ndakamiririra Mwari. **3** Ruzivo rwangu runobva kure; ndichati Muiti wangu akarurama. **4** Muzive kuti mashoko angu haasi enhema; akakwana pazivo ari pakati penyu. **5** “Mwari ane simba asi haazvidzi vanhu; ane simba, uye anozadzisa zvaakaronga. **6** Haaregi vakaipa vari vapenyu, asi anopa vanotambudzika kodzero dzavo. **7** Haabvisi meso ake pane vakurarama; anovagadza pamwe chete namadzimambo uye

anovasimudzira nokusingaperi. **8** Asi kana vanhu vakasungwa nenetani, vakabatwa zvakasimba netambo dzokutambudzika, **9** iye anovaudza zvavanenge vaita, kuti vataadza nokuzvikudza zvikuru. **10** Anovaita kuti vateerere kurayirwa, uye anovarayira kuti vatendeuke pane zvakaipa zvavo. **11** Kana vakateerera uye vakamushumira, vachapedza mazuva avo ose mukubudirira uye makore avo vari mukugutsikana. **12** Asi kana vasingateereri, vachapera nomunondo, uye vachafa vasina zivo. **13** “Vasina umwari mumwoyo yavo vanochengeta pfundipfundu, kunyange paanovasunga, havaridzi mhere kuti vabatsirwe. **14** Vanofa panguva yeujaya hwavo, pakati pezvifeve zvechirume zvepashongwe. **15** Asi vaya vanotambudzika anovarwira pakutambudzika kwavo; anotaura kwavari panguva yokurwadziwa kwavo. **16** “Ari kukukwezva kubva pamuromo wenhamo, kuti akuisse panzvimbo yakasununguka isina zvipinganidzo, pazvivaraidzo zvetafura yenyu izere nezvokudya zvakaisvonaka. **17** Asi zvino waremedzwa nokutonga kwakafanira vakaipa; kutonga uye kururamisira zvakubata iwe. **18** Uchenjere kuti parege kuva nomunhu anokunyengera nepfuma; usarega fufuro huru ichikutsausa. **19** Ko, pfuma yako kana kushingaira kwesimba rako zvingakutsigira kuti urege kutambudzika here? **20** Rega kushuva usiku, kuti ukwekweredzere vanhu kure nemisha yavo. **21** Chenjera kuti urege kudzokera kune zvakaipa, izvo zvaunoda pachinzimbo chokutambudzika. **22** “Tarira, Mwari anosimudzirwa musimba rake. Ndianiko mudzidzisi akafanana naye? **23** Ndianiko akamuratidza nzira dzake, kana akati kwaari, ‘Makanganisa imi?’ **24** Rangarira kukudza basa rake, iro rakarumbidzwa navanhu munziyo. **25** Marudzi ose avanhu akariona; vanhu vanoritarisa vari kure. **26** Haiwa, Mwari mukuru kupfura kunzwisia kwedu! Kuwanda kwamakore ake hakuverengeki. **27** “Anokwevera madonhwemvura kumusoro, anoshanduka achinaya semvura kuhova; **28** makore anodurura unyoro hwavo uye mvura yakawanda inonaya pamusoro pavanhu. **29** Ndianiko anganzwisia kuparatzira kwaanoita makore, namatinhiriro aanoita ari mudenga rake? **30** Tarirai maparadziro aanoita mheni yake pamativi ake, ichituhwina makadzika megungwa. **31** Ndiyo nzira yaanotonga nayo ndudzi neyaanodziriritira nayo nezvokudya zvakawanda. **32** Anozadza maoko ake nemheni agorayira kuti irove paanoda. **33** Kutinhira

kwake kunozivisa dutu remvura riri kuuya; kunyange mombe dzinoratidza kusvika kwaro.

37 “Hana yangu inorova nokuda kwezvizvi, uye mwoyo wangu unotomuka uchibva panzvimbo yawo. **2** Teererai! Teererai kutinhira kwenzwi rake, nokuunga kunoiba pamuromo wake. **3** Anoregedzera mheni yake pasi pedenga rose, agoituma kumigumo yenyika. **4** Shure kwaizvozvo inzwi rokutinhira kwake rinosvika; anotinhira nenzwi roumambo hwake. **5** Inzwi raMwari rinotinhira nenzira dzinoshamisa; iye anoita zvinhu zvikuru zvinopfuura kunzwisia kwedu. **6** Anoti kuchando, ‘Donhera panyika,’ nokumvura inonaya, ‘Naya nesimba.’ **7** Kuitira kuti vanhu vose vaakasika vazive basa rake, anoita kuti munhu mumwe nomumwe ambomira kushanda. **8** Mhuka dzinovanda; dzinorambo dziri mumapako adzo. **9** Dutu rinobuda pakamuri yaro, chando chinobva pakuvhuvhuta kwemhepo. **10** Kufema kwaMwari kunobudisa mazaya echando, uye mvura zhinji inooma kuita chando. **11** Anozadza makore nounyoro; anoparadzira mheni yake nomumakore. **12** Anoafambisa sezvaanoda pamusoro penyika yose, kuti aite zvose zvaanoarayira. **13** Anouyisa makore kuzoranga vanhu, kana kuzodiridza nyika yake kuti aratidze rudo rwake. **14** “Teererai izvi, Jobho; imbomira ugorangarira zvishamiso zvaMwari. **15** Unoziva here kudzorwa kwamakore naMwari nokupenyesa kwaanoita mheni yake? **16** Unoziva maturikirwo akaitwa makore here, izvo zvishamiso zvaiye akakwana muruzivo? **17** Iyewe unopiswa nenguo dzako nyika painonyaradzwu nemhepo yezasi, **18** ko, ungagona kubatana naye pakutatamura matenga here, iwo akaoma kunge chionioni chendarira yakaumbwa. **19** “Tiudze zvatingareva kwaari; hatigoni kureva mhaka yedu nokuda kwerima redu. **20** Ko, anofanira kuudzwa kuti ndinoda kutaura here? Ko, pano munhu angakumbira kumedzwa here? **21** Zvino hakuna munhu angatarira kuzuva, nokuvhenekera kwaro riri mumatenga, mushure mokunge mhepo yaachenesa. **22** Anouya nokubwinya kunoyevedza achibva nokumusoro; Mwari anouya nokubwinya kunotyisa. **23** Wamasimba Ose haasvikiki kwaari uye anokudzwa nesimba; mukururamisira uye nokururama kwake kukuru haadzvinyiriri. **24** Naizvozvo, vanhu vanomutya, ko, haana hanya navose vakachenjera pamwoyo here?”

38 Ipapo Jehovah akapindura Jobho ari mudutu akati? 2 “Ndianiko uyu anodzimaidza zano rangu namashoko asina zivo? 3 Chizvishingisa somurume; ini ndichakubvunza, uye iwe uchandipindura. 4 “Iwe wakanga uripi pandakaisa nhoyo dzenyika? Ndiudze, kana uchinzwisia. 5 Ndianiko akatara miganhu yacho? Zvirokwazvo unozviziva! Ndianiko akaiyera nerwodzi? 6 Ko, nhoyo dzayo dzakanga dzimire pai, kana kuti ndianiko akaisa ibwe rapakona, 7 panguva yaiimba nyeredzi dzamangwanani pamwe chete, uye vanakomana vaMwari vose vachipembera nomufaro? 8 “Ndianiko akapfigira gungwa mikova parakatemuka richibva muchizvaro, 9 pandakaita makore kuti ave nguo yaro, uye ndikariputira murima guru, 10 pandakariisira miganhu yaro, uye ndikaisa makonhi aro namazariro panzvimbo yawo, 11 pandakati, ‘Apa ndipo paunosvika uye haungapfuu; pano ndipo panoguma kuzvikudza kwamafungu ako?’ 12 “Wakambopa mutemo kumangwanani here, kana kuratidza mambakwedza nzvimbo yawo, 13 kuti abate mipendero yenyika, uye azungunuse vakaipa kuti vabve mairi? 14 Nyika inoumbika sevhu pasi pechisimbiso; mamiriro ayo anoita senguo. 15 Vakaipa vanonyimwa chiedza chavo, uye ruoko rwavo rwakasimudzwa rwavhunika. 16 “Wakamboshanyira zvitubu zvegungwa here, kana kufamba kwakanyarara kwokwakadzika? 17 Ko, masuo orufu wakamboaratidza here? Wakamboona masuo omumvuri worufu here? 18 Wati wanzwisia upamhi hwenzvimbo dzenyika here? Ndiudze kana uchiziva zvose izvi. 19 “Ko, nzira inoenda kunogara chiedza ndeipi? Ko, rima rinogarepi? 20 Ungagona kuzviisa kunzvimbo yazvo here? Unoziwa nzira inoenda kwazvinogara here? 21 Zvirokwazvo iwe unoziwa, nokuti wakanga waberekwa kare! Wararama kwamakore mazhinji kwazvo. 22 “Wakambopinda mudura rechando here, kana kuona dura rechimvuramabwe, 23 izvo zvandakachengetera nguva dzokutambudzika, mazuva ehondo neokurwa? 24 Ko, nzira inoenda kunogoverwa mheni ndeipi, kana nzvimbo inoparadzirwa mhepo dzokumabvazuva pamusoro penyika? 25 Ndianiko anodziura mugero wemvura zhinji, nenzira yechimvuramabwe, 26 kuti zvidiridze nyika isingagarwi nomunhu, gwenga risina munhu mariri, 27 kugutsa nyika yakaparadzwa nokuita kuti imere uswa? 28 Ko, mvura ina baba here? Ndianiko baba vemadonhwe edova? 29 Chando

chinobva muchizvaro chaaniko? Ndianiko anobereka mazaya echando achibva kudenga, 30 panooma mvura ikaita sedombo, pamusoro pokwakadzika pachioma nechando? 31 “Ungagona kusunga nyeredzi dzeChimutanhatu here? Iwe ungasunungura mabote eOrioni here? 32 Ungabudisa mapoka enyeredzi panguva yadzo here, kana kutungamirira Akuturo navana vayo? 33 Unoziwa mitemo yokumatenga here? Ungagona kumisa umambo hwaMwari pamusoro penyika here? 34 “Ko, iwe ungasvitsa inzwi rako kumakore here, uye ugozvifukidza namafashamu emvura? 35 Ko, iwe unotuma mheni panzira yayo here? Ko, zvinodzoka kuzokuzivisa iwe here kuti isu tiri pano? 36 Ndianiko akaisa uchenjeri mumwoyo, kana kupa kunzwisia kundangariro? 37 Ndianiko ane uchenjeri hwokuverenga makore? Ndianiko angagona kuteura matende emvura okudenga, 38 kana guruva raoma, uye mavhinga enyika anamatirana? 39 “Ko, iwe ungavhimira shumbakadzi chokudya here, uye ungagutsa shumba panzara yadzo here, 40 kana dzichitsivama mumapako adzo kana kuti dzakavandira mudenhhere? 41 Ndianiko anopa gunguo zvokudya kana vana varo vachichema kuna Mwari, uye vachidzungaira pose pose nokushayiwa zvokudya?

39 “Iwe unoziwa nguva inobereka ngururu here? Unocherechedza kana nondo dzichibereka vana vadzo here? 2 Unoverenga mwedzi kusvikira dzabereka here? Unoziwa nguva yadzinobereka here? 3 Dzinotsivama pasi dzigobereka vana vadzo; kurwadziwa kwadzo kwaperha. 4 Vana vadzo vanowanda vagokura vakasimba musango; vanoenda uye havadzokizve. 5 “Ndianiko akaregedza mbizi ichienda? Ndianiko akasunungura tambo dzayo? 6 Ndakaipa renje kuti uve musha wayo, nyika yomunyu sougaro hwayo. 7 Inoseka bope riri muguta; hainzwi kudaidzira kwomuchairi. 8 Inoita zvikomo mafuro ayo uye inotsvaka zvinhu zvose zvinenge zvakapfumvudza. 9 “Ko, nyati ingavuma kukushandira here? Ko, ingagara mudanga rako usiku here? 10 Ko, ungagona kufambisa mumiforo namahanisi here? Ko, ingarima mipata mushure mako here? 11 Ungavimba nesimba rayo guru here? Ko, ungaissiyira basa rako rinorema here? 12 Ungavimba nayo kuti ikutakurire zviyo zvako uye igozvinza paburiro rako here? 13 “Mapapiro emhou anopapama nomufaro mukuru, asi haangaenzanisi namapapiro uye neminhenga yedambilramurove. 14 Zvirokwazvo

inokandira mazai ayo muvh ugoarega achidziyirwa mujechia, **15** isina hanya kuti rutsoka rungaapwanya, kana kuti mhuka dzesango dzingaatsika. **16** Inobata vana vayo noukasha, kunge vasati vari vayo; haina hanya kuti yakatambudzika pasina, **17** nokuti Mwari haana kuisa njere mairi kana kuipa mugove wepfungwa dzakanaka. **18** Asi kana ikatambanudza mapapiro ayo kuti imhanye, inoseka bhiza nomutasvi waro. **19** “Iwe unopa bhiza simba raro kana kushongedza mutsipa waro nezenze rinopeperekha here? **20** Ndiwe unoita kuti rikwakuke semhashu, richivhundutsira nokupfeza, kwokuzvikudza kwaro here? **21** Rinoteta risingatyi, richifarira simba raro, rigobuda richienda kundorwa. **22** Rinoseka kutya, harina charinotya; haritizi munondo. **23** Goba remiseve rinorira parutivi paro, pamwe chete nepfumo nebakatwa zvinovaima. **24** Neshungu rinodya ivhu; harigoni kumira rakadzikama kana richinzwa kurira kwehwamanda. **25** Pakurira kwehwamanda rinopfeza, roti, ‘Hekani!’ Rinofembedza hwema hwehondo ichiri kure, kudanidzira kwavakuru vehondo nemheremhere yehondo. **26** “Ko, rukodzi runobhururuka nouchenjeri hwako here parunotabanudza mapapiro arwo rwakananga zasi? **27** Ko, gondo rinobhururuka nokuda kwokurayira kwako here richindovaka dendere raro pakakwirira? **28** Rinogara pamawere uye rinovatapo usiku; shongwe yedombo ndiyo nhare yaro. **29** Riri ipapo rinotsvaka zvokudya zvaro; meso aro anozviona zvichiri kure. **30** Vana varo vanodya ropa, uye pane chakaurayiwa ndipo pariri.”

40 Jehovah akati kuna Jobho: **2** “Ko, munhu anokakavadzana noWamasimba Ose angamurayira here? Anopomera Mwari mhosva ngaamupindure!” **3** Ipapo Jobho akapindura Jehovah akati: **4** “Ini handina maturo, ndingakupindurai seiko? Ndafumbira muromo wangu. **5** Ndakataura kamwe chete, asi handina mhinduro, kaviri, asi handichapamhidzave.” **6** Ipapo Jehovah akataura naJobho ari mudutu akati: **7** “Chizvisunga chiuno somurume; ini ndichakubvunza, uye iwe uchandipindura. **8** “Ko, iwe unoda kukanganisa kururamisira kwangu here? Ko, unondipomera kuti uzviruramise here? **9** Uno ruoko rwakaita sorwaMwari here, uye inzwi rako ringatinhira serake here? **10** Chizvishongedza zvino nokukudzwa uye nokubwinya, uye zvishongedze nokuremekedzwa uye

noumambo. **11** Regedzera ukasha hwehasha dzako, utarire munhu mumwe nomumwe anozvikudza ugomudereda, **12** tarira murume mumwe nomumwe anozvikudza ugomuninipisa, pwanya vakaipa ipapo pavamire. **13** Uvavige vose pamwe chete muguruva; ufukidze zvizo zvavo muguva. **14** Ipapo ini pachangu ndichabvuma kwauri kuti ruoko rwako rworudyi rungakuponesa. **15** “Tarisa kumvuu, yandakaita pamwe chete newe uye inofura uswa senzombe. **16** Simba rainaro muchiuno chayo, kusimba kwayo kuri mumakakava edumbu rayo. **17** Muswe wayo unotsvikidza somusidhari; marunda ezvidya zvayo akasonanidzwa. **18** Mapfupa ayo ipombi dzendarira, miromo yayo yakaita setsvimbo dzesimbi. **19** Iyo iri pachinzvimbo chokutanga pakati pamabasa aMwari, asi Muiti wayo anogona kusvika pairi nomunondo wake. **20** Zvikomo zvinoivigira zvibereko zvayo, uye zvikara zvose zvesango zvinotambira pedyo nayo. **21** Inovata pasi pemiti yemirotasi yakavanda pakati petsanga munhope. **22** Mirotasi inoivanza pamimvuri yayo; mikonachando iri mujinga morukova inoiptoderedza. **23** Panozara rwizi, iyo haivhunduki; inodekara zvayo, kunyange Jorodhani rukafachukira kumuromo wayo. **24** Pano munhu angagona kuibata neziso, kana kuiteya uye nokuibaya pamhino yayo here?

41 “Ungagona kukweva ngwena nechiredzo, kana kusunga rurimi rwayo netambo here? **2** Ungagona kuponza mukaro mumhino dzayo, kana kuboora rushaya rwayo nechiredzo here? **3** Ko, ingaramba ichikumbira kunzwirwa ngoni newe here? Ko, ingataura kwauri mashoko manyoro here? **4** Ko, ingaita chitenderano newe here kuti iwe uitore senhapwa kwoupenyu hwayo hwose? **5** Ungagona kuipfuwa seshiri here kana kuisunga kuti vanasikana vako vatambe nayo? **6** Ko, vatengesi vangaitsinhanisa here? Ko, vangaigoverana pakati pavashambadziri here? **7** Ungagona kuzadza dehwe rayo nemiseve ine nzeve here, kana kuzadza musoro wayo namapfumo okuredzesza hove? **8** Kana ukaisa ruoko rwako pairi uchazarangarira kurwisana kwako nayo uye haungazozvipamhize! **9** Tariro ipi zvayo yokuitonga ndeyenhema; kungoiona bedzi kunopedza simba. **10** Hakuna munhu anotysa zvokuti angaidenha. Ndianiko zvino anogona kumisidzana nenii? **11** Ndianiko wandakatorera chinhu wandinofanira kuripira? Zvinhu zvose zviri pasi pedenga ndezvangu. **12**

"Handingakonewi kutaura zvemitezozayo, simba rayo uye chimiro chayo chakanaka. **13** Ndianiko angabvisa dehwe rayo? Ndianiko angasvika kwairi namatomu? **14** Ndianiko anotsunga kuzarura mikova yomuromo wayo, iwo wakakomberedza nameno ayo anotyisa? **15** Musana wayo une mitsara yamakwande yakanyatsonamirwa pamwe chete; **16** rimwe nerimwe riri pedyo pedyo nerimwe, zvokuti hakuna mheto inopinda napakati. **17** Akanyatsobatanidza pane rimwe nerimwe; akanamatirana pamwe chete uye haagoni kuparadzaniwa. **18** Kuhotsira kwayo kunoita mamvari omoto; meso ayo akaita sehererazuva hwamambakwedza. **19** Mazhenje omoto anoyerera achibva mumuromo mayo; zvimvari zvomoto zvinobarikira kunze. **20** Utsi hunobuda mumhino dzayo sephari inovira pamusoro pomoto wetsanga. **21** Kufema kwayo kunopfutidza mazimbe omoto, uye murazvo unobuda mumuromo mayo. **22** Simba rinogara pamutsipa wayo; kuvhundutsa kuri pamberi payo. **23** Nhindi dzenyama yayo dzakabatanidza zvakasimba; dzakasimba uye hadzizungunuswi. **24** Chipfuva chayo chakaoma sebwe, chakaoma sapasi peguyo. **25** Painosimuka, vane simba vanovhundutswa, vanodududzira shure isati yarova mvura. **26** Munondo unosvika kwairi hauna simba, uye pfumo kana museve kana pfumo guru hazvina simba. **27** Simbi inoita seshanga kwairi, uye ndarira sedanda rakaora. **28** Miseve haingaiti kuti itize; zvimviriri zvakaita sehundi kwairi. **29** Tsvimbo inoita kunge chidimbu cheshanga kwairi; inoseka panorira bakatwa. **30** Pasi payo pakaita sezvaenga zvehari, inosiya muhwezva mumatope sechirei chinokwevewa. **31** Inoita kuti mvura yakadzika ivire segate rinovhaira, uye inokurunga gungwa sehari yamafuta. **32** Shure kwayo inosiya muhwezva unopenya; mumwe munhu angafunga kuti mvura yakadzika yava nevhudzijena. **33** Hapanza chakaenzanza nayo munyika, chisikwa chisingatyi. **34** Inotarisira pasi zvose zvinozvikudza; ndiyo mambo pamusoro pezvose zvinozvikudza."

42 Ipapo Jobho akapindura kuna Jehovha akati:

2 "Ndinoziva kuti imi munogona kuita zvose; hapanza urongwa hwenyu hungakoneswa. **3** Mabvunza kuti, 'Ndianiko uyu anodzikatira zano rangu iye asina zivo?' Zvirokwazvo ndakataura pamusoro pezvinhu zvandisinganzwisisi, zvinhu zvinoshamisa kwazvo kuti ini ndizvizive. **4** "Mati imi, 'Chinzwa

zvino, uye ini ndichataura; ndichakubvunza iwe, uye iwe uchandipindura.' **5** Nzeve dzangu dzakanga dzanzwa nezvenyu, asi zvino meso angu akuonai imi. **6** Naizvozvo ndinozvishora pachangu, uye ndinotendeuka hangu muguruva nomumadota." **7** Jehovha akati areva zvinhu izvi kuna Jobho, akati kuna Erifazi muTemani, "Ndakakutsamwira iwe neshamwari dzako mbiri, nokuti hamuna kutaura zvakarurama pamusoro pangu, sezvakaitwa nomuranda wangu Jobho. **8** Saka zvino chitorai hando nomwe namakondobwe manomwe mugoenda kumuranda wangu Jobho mundozbabayira sechipiriso chenyu chinopiswa. Muranda wangu Jobho achakunyaenererai, uye ini ndichagamuchira munyengetero wake ndigorega kukuitirai zvakafanira upenzi hwenyu. Hamuna kutaura zvakarurama pamusoro pangu, somuranda wangu Jobho." **9** Saka Erifazi muTemani, Bhiridhadhi muShuhi naZofari muNamaati vakaita zvavakaudzwa naJehovha; uye Jehovha akagamuchira munyengetero wajobho. **10** Shure kwokunge Jobho anyengeterera shamwari dzake, Jehovha akaita kuti abudirirezve akamupa zvakapetwa kaviri kupfuura zvaakanga anazvo kare. **11** Vanun'una vake vose nehanzvadzi dzake navose vaimuziva vakaya vakadya pamwe chete naye mumba make. Vakamuvaraizda uye vakamunyaradza pamusoro pamatambudziko akanga aiswa naJehovha pamusoro pake, uye mumwe nomumwe wavo akamupa chidimbu chesirivha nemhete yegoridhe. **12** Jehovha akaropafadza kупедзисира kwoupenyu hwajobho kupfuura kutanga. Akanga ana makwai zviuru gumi nezvina, zviuru zvitanhatu zvengamera, nenjombe dzingsungwa pamajoko chiuru nembongoro chiuru. **13** Uye akazovawo navanakomana vanomwe navanasikana vatatu. **14** Mwanasikana wake wokutanga akamutumidza zita rokuti Jemima, wechipiri akamuti Kezia uye wechitatu akamutumidza kuti Kereni-Hapuki. **15** Panyika yose hapanza kuwanikwa vakadzi vanakanaka kupinda vanasikana vaJobho, uye baba vavo vakavapa nhaka pamwe chete nehanzvadzi dzavo. **16** Shure kwaizvozvi, akazorarama makore zana namakumi mana; akaona vana vake navana vavana vake kusvikira parudzi rwechina. **17** Nokudaro akafa, akwegura ava namakore mazhinji.

Mapisarema

1 Akaropafadzwa munhu asingafambi panorangana vakaipa, asingamiri panzira yavatadzi, asingagari pachigaro chavadadi. **2** Asi anofarira murayiro waJehovha, uye anofungisisa murayiro wake masikati nousiku. **3** Akafanana nomuti wakasimwa pahova dzemvura, unobereka michero yawo nenguva yawo, uye mashizha awo haasvavi. Chinhu chipi nechipi chaanoita chinoendeka. **4** Vakaipa havana kudaro! Vakafanana nehundi inopepereswa nemhepo. **5** Naizvozvo vakaipa havangamiri pakutongwa, kana vatadzi paungano yavakarurama. **6** Nokuti Jehovha anotarira nzira yavakarurama, asi nzira yavakaipa ichaparadzwa.

2 Ndudzi dzinoitireiko bope? Uye vanhu vanofungireiko zvisina maturo? **2** Madzimambo enyika azvigadzirira uye vabati vanoungana pamwe chete kuti vazorwa najehovha, uye kuti vazorwisa Muzodziwa Wake. **3** Vanoti, “Ngatidamburei ngetani dzavo, tigorasa mabote avo.” **4** Iye agere pachigaro choushe chokudenga anoseka; Ishe anovadadira. **5** Ipapo anovatuka mukutsamwa kwake uye anovavhundutsa muhasha dzake, achiti, **6** “Ndakagadza Mambo wangu paZioni, gomo rangu dzvene.” **7** Ndichaparidza chirevo chajehovha, ndichiti: Iye akati kwandiri, “Ndiwe Mwanakomana wangu; nhasi ndava Baba vako. **8** Kumbira kwandiri, uye ndichaita kuti ndudzi dzive nhaka yako, migumo yenika ive yako. **9** Uchavatonga netsvimbo yesimbi; uchavaputsa kuita zvimedu zvimedu sehari.” **10** Naizvozvo, imi madzimambo, ngwarai; munyeverwe, imi vabati yenika. **11** Shumirai Jehovha nokutya, uye mufare nokudedera. **12** Tsvodai Mwanakomana, kuti arege kutsamwa mukazoparadzwa munzira yenyu, nokuti hasha dzake dzingakurumidza kumuka. Vakaropafadzwa vose vanovanda maari.

3 Pisarema raDhavidhidhi. Panguva yaakatiza Abhusaromu mwanakomana wake. Haiwa Jehovha, vadzivisi vangu vakawanda sei! Vakawanda sei vanondimukira! **2** Vazhinji vanoti kwandiri, “Mwari haangamudzikanuri.” Sera **3** Asi imi Jehovha, muri nhoo yakandipotereda; munoisa rukudzo pandiri uye munosimudza musoro wangu. **4** Kuna Jehovha ndinodana nenzwi guru, uye anondipindura ari pagomo rake dzvene. Sera **5** Ndinovata pasi

ndigokotsira; ndinomukazve, nokuti Jehovha anonditsigira. **6** Handizotyi makumi ezviuru vakandikomba kuti vandirwise. **7** Simukai, imi Jehovha! Ndirwirei, imi Mwari wangu! Rovai vavengi vangu vose pashaya; gurai meno avakaipa. **8** Rusununguko runobva kuna Jehovha. Maropafadzo enyu ngaave pamusoro pavanhу venyu. Sera

4 Kumutungamiri wenzyo nemitengeranwa. Pisarema raDhavidhidhi. Ndipindurei pandinodana kwamuri, imi Mwari wangu makarurama. Ndisunungurei pakutambudzika kwangu; ndinzwirei ngoni uye munzwe munyengetero wangu. **2** Nhai imi vanhu, muchashandura kukudzwa kwangu kukava chinyadziso kusvikira riniko? Muchada kutsauswa nokutsaka vamwari venhema kusvikira riniko? Sera **3** Zivai kuti Jehovha akazvitsaurira vanomuda; Jehovha achandinzwa pandinodana kwaari. **4** Pakutsamwa kwenu, regai kutadza; pamunenge muri pamibheda yenyu, nzverai mwoyo yenyu uye munyarare. Sera **5** Ipai zvibayiro zvakarurama uye muvimbe najehovha. **6** Vazhinji vanobvunza vachiti, “Ndianiko angatiratidza chakanaka?” Chiedza chechiso chenyu ngachipenye pamusoro pedu, imi Jehovha. **7** Makazadza mwoyo wangu nomufaro mukuru kupfuura zviyo zvavo newaini yavo itsva yakawanda. **8** Ndichavata pasi ndigokotsira norugare, nokuti imi moga, Jehovha, munoita kuti ndigare pakasimba.

5 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Nenyere. Pisarema raDhavidhidhi. Rerekrai nzeve yenyu kumashoko angu, imi Jehovha. Rangarirai chikumbiro changu. **2** Teererai inzwi rokuchema kwangu, Mambo wangu naMwari wangu, nokuti ndinonyengetera kwamuri. **3** Mangwanani, munonzwa inzwi rangu, imi Jehovha; mangwanani ndinoisa zvikumbiro zvangu pamberi penyu uye ndichimirira netariro. **4** Imi hamusi Mwari anofarira zvakaipa; munhu akaipa haangagari nemi. **5** Munhu anozvikudza haangamiri pamberi penyu; munovenga vose vanoita zvakaipa. **6** Munoparadza vose vanoreva nhema; vanoteura ropa navanhu vanonyengera, Jehovha anovasema. **7** Asi ini, nenyasha dzenyu huru, ndichapinda mumba menyu; norukudzo, ndichakotamira pasi pamberi penyu, ndakatarira kutemberi yenyu tsvene. **8** Nditungamirirei, imi Jehovha, mukururama kwenu nokuda kwavavengi vangu, ruramisai nzira yenyu pamberi pangu. **9**

Hakuna shoko rino bva mumuromo mavo ringavimbwa naro; mwoyo yavo izere nokuparadza. Huro dzavo iguva rakashama; vanotaura zvinonyengera norurimi rwavo. **10** Haiwa Mwari, vapei mhosva! Ngavawisirwe pasi nerangano dzavo. Vabvisei nokuda kwezvivi zvavo zvizhinji, nokuti vakakumukirai. **11** Asi vose vanovanda mamuri ngavafare; ngavagare vachiimba nomufaro. Tambanudzirai pamusoro pavo kudzivirira kwenyu, kuitira kuti vaya vanoda zita renyu vafare mamuri. **12** Nokuti zvirokwazvo, imi Jehovha, munoropafadza vakarurama; munovakomberedza nenysasha dzenyu sokunge nenhoo.

6 Kumutungamiri wokuimba nemitengeranwa. Nesheminiti. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Haiwa Jehovha, regai kundirayira mukutsamwa kwenyu, kana kundiranga muhasha dzenyu. **2** Ndinzwirei ngoni, Jehovha, nokuti ndava kuziya; haiwa Jehovha, ndiporesei, nokuti mapfupa angu ava kurwadza. **3** Mweya wangu uri kurwadziwa. Haiwa Jehovha, kusvikira riniko, kusvikira riniko? **4** Dzokai, imi Jehovha, mugondirwira; ndiponesei nokuda kworudo rwenyu rusingaperi. **5** Hakuna anokurangarirai kana afa. Ndiani anokurumbidzai kubva muguva? (*Sheol h7585*) **6** Ndaneta nokugomera; ndinonyorovesa mubheda wangu nemisodzi ndichichema usiku hwose, ndinonyorovesa uvato hwangu nemisodzi. **7** Meso angu aneta nokuchema; haachaoni nokuda kwavavengi vangu vose. **8** Ibvai pandiri, imi mose munoita zvakaipa, nokuti Jehovha anzwa kuchema kwangu. **9** Jehovha anzwa kukumbira kwangu nyasha; Jehovha anogamuchira munyengetero wangu. **10** Vavengi vangu vose vachanyadziswa uye vachavhundutswa; vachadzokera shure pakarepo mukunyadziswa.

7 Rwiyo rwaDhavidhi, rwaakaimbira Jehovha pamusoro paKushi, muBhenjamini. Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wangu, ndinovanda mamuri; ndiponesei uye mundirwire pane vose vanondidzinganisa, **2** kuti varege kundibvambura seshumba nokundibvambura-bvambura pasina anondinunura. **3** Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wangu, kana ndichinge ndakaita izvi uye ndine mhosva pamaoko angu, **4** kana ndakaita zvakaipa kuno uya akanga ane rugare neni kana kupamba muvengi wangu pasina mhaka, **5** ipapo muvengi wangu ngaandidzinganise andibate; ngatsike-tsike upenuy hwangu muvhу uye andivatise muguruva.

6 Simukai, imi Jehovha pakutsamwa kwenyu; simukai murwise hasha dzavavengi vangu. Simukai, Mwari wangu; rayirai kururamisira. **7** Marudzi akaungana ngaaungane akakupoteredzai. Vatongei imi muri kumusoro; **8** Jehovha ngaatonge marudzi. Nditongei, imi Jehovha, zvakafanira kururama kwangu, zvakafanira kukwaniswa kwangu, imi Wokumusoro-soro. **9** Haiwa, Mwari akarurama, iyemi munonzvera ndangariro nomwoyo, gumisai kuita nesimba kwavakaipa mugoitа kuti vakarurama vagare zvakanaka. **10** Nhoo yangu ndimi Mwari Wokumusoro-soro, iye anoponesa vane mwoyo yakarurama. **11** Mwari ndiye mutongi akarurama, iye Mwari anoratidza hasha dzake zuva nezuva. **12** Kana munhu asingatendeuki, iye acharodza munondo wake; achakunga uta hwake agogadzirira. **13** Agadzirira zvombo zvake zvinouraya; anozvigadzirira miseve yake inopisa. **14** Iye ane mimba yezvakaipa akatakura mimba yokutambudzika achabereka nhema. **15** Uyo anochera gomba, akaridzikisa achawira mugomba raachera. **16** Zvakashata zvake zvichadzokera pamusoro wake; uye kumanikidza kwake kuchauya pamusoro wake. **17** Ndichatenda Jehovha nokuda kwokururama kwake, uye ndichaimbira zita rajehovha Wokumusoro-soro nziyo dzokurumbidza.

8 Kumutungamiri wokuimba negititi. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Haiwa Jehovha, Ishe wedu, zita renyu rakaisvonaka sei panyika yose! Makaisa kubwinya kwenyu kudenga kumusoro. **2** Pamiromo yavana navacheche makaisa rumbidzo nokuda kwavavengi venyu, kuti munyaradze muvengi nomutsivi. **3** Kana ndichifunga nezvarmatenga enyu, iro basa reminwe yenyu, mwedzi nenyeredzi, zvamakarongedza panzvimbо yazvo, **4** munhu chiiko zvamunomufunga, kana mwanakomana womunhu zvamune hanya naye? **5** Makamuita muduku zvishoma pana Mwari, uye mukamushongedza korona yokubwinya nokukudzwa. **6** Makamuita mutongi pamusoro pebasa ramaoko enyu; mukaisa zvinhu zvose pasi petsoka dzake: **7** makwai ose nemombe, nemhuka dzesango, **8** neshiri dzedenga, nehove dzegungwa, zvose zvinofamba munzira dzomugungwa. **9** Haiwa Jehovha, Ishe wedu, zita renyu rakaisvonaka sei panyika yose!

9 Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiro o“Kufa kwoMwanakomana.” Pisarema raDhavidhi.

Ndichakurumbidzai, imi Jehovha, nomwoyo wangu wose; ndichataura pamusoro pezvishamiso zvenyu zvose. **2** Ndichafara nokufarisisa mamuri; ndichaimbira zita renyu nziyo dzokurumbidza, imi Wokumusorosoro. **3** Vavengi vangu vanodzokera shure; vanogumburwa uye vanoparara pamberi penyu. **4** Nokuti makatsigira kodzero yangu nenyaya yangu; makagara pachigar chenyu choushe, muchitonga zvakarurama kwazvo. **5** Makatuka ndudzi mukaparadza vakaipa; makadzima zita ravo nokusingaperi. **6** Kuparadzwa kusina magumo kwakakunda muvengi, makadzura maguta avo; kunyange chiyeuchidzo chavo chakaparara. **7** Jehovha anotonga nokusingaperi; akasimbisa chigaro chake choushe kuti atonge. **8** Achatonga nyika nokururama; achatonga marudzi nokururamisira. **9** Jehovha ndiyе nhare yavakamanikidza, nhare yakasimba panguva yokutambudzika. **10** Vanoziva zita renyu vachavimba nemi, nokuti imi, Jehovha hamuna kumbosiya avo vanokutsvakai. **11** Imbirai Jehovha nziyo dzokurumbidza, iye agere pachigar choushe muZioni; paridzai zvaakaita pakati pendudzi. **12** Nokuti iye anotsiva ropa anorangarira; haashayiri hanya kuchema kwavanotambudzwa. **13** Haiwa Jehovha, onai kuti vavengi vangu vanonditambudza sei! Ndinzwirei ngoni mundisimudze pamasuo orufu, **14** kuti ndiparidze kurumbidza kwenyu mumasuo oMwanasikana weZioni, uye ndigofara muruponeso rwenyu. **15** Ndudzi dzakawira mugomba radzakachera; tsoka dzavo dzakabatwa nemimbure yavakaviga. **16** Jehovha anozivikanwa nokururamisira kwake; vakaipa vakateyiwa namabasa amaoko avo. Higayoni. Sera **17** Vakaipa vanodzokera kuguva, idzo ndudzi dzose dzinokanganwa Mwari. (**Sheol h7585**) **18** Asi vanoshayiwa havangagari vachikanganwikwa, uye tariro yavanotambudzwa haingaparari. **19** Simukai, Jehovha, munhu ngaarege kukunda; ndudzi ngadzitongwe pamberi penyu. **20** Varovei nokutyisa, imi Jehovha; ndudzi ngadzizive kuti vanongova vanhu zvavo. Sera

10 Munomirireiko kure, imi Jehovha? Munozvivanzireiko panguva yokutambudzika? **2** Pakuzvikudza kwake munhu akaipa anovhima vasina simba, vanobatwa namano okufunga kwake. **3** Anozvirumbidza pamusoro pezvinopangwa nomwoyo wake; anoropafadza vanokara uye anozvidza Jehovha. **4** Pakuzvikudza kwake akaipa haamutsvaki;

mundangariro dzake dzose hamuna nzvimbo yaMwari. **5** Nzira dzake dzinobudirira nguva dzose; anozvikudza uye mirayiro yenu iri kure naye; anodadira vavengi vake vose. **6** Anoti pakufunga kwake, "Hakuna chichandizungunusa; ndichagara ndakafara uye handingatongotambudziki." **7** Muromo wake uzere nokutuka, kureva nhema, uye nokutyisidzira; matambudzikzo nezvakaipa zviri pasi porurimi rwake. **8** Anovandira ari pedyo nemisha; pakuvandira uku anouraya vasina mhosva, ari panzvimbо yakavanzika anotarira vaachaparadza. **9** Anovandira seshumba iri panzvimbо yayo; anovandira kuti abate vasina anovabatsira; anobata vasina anobatsira uye anovakweva achienda navo mumumbure wake. **10** Vabatwa vake anovapwanya, vanowa; vanowira pasi pesimba rake. **11** Anoti mumwoyo make, "Mwari akanganwa; akafukidza chiso chake uye haazonizve." **12** Simukai, imi Jehovha! Simudzai ruoko rwenyu, imi Mwari. Regai kukanganwa vanomanikidza. **13** Munhu akaipa anozvidzireiko Mwari? Seiko achiti mumwoyo make, "Haazondibvunzi?" **14** Asi imi, iyemi Mwari, munoona kutambudzika nokusuwa; munokutarisisa kuti mukupedze. Asina simba anozviisa kwamuri; muri mubatsiri wenherera. **15** Vhunai ruoko rweakaipa nerwomunhu akaipa; ngaazvidavirire pazvakaipa zvake zvakanga zvisingazoonekwi. **16** Jehovha ndiyе Mambo nokusingaperi-peri; ndudzi dzichaparara munyika yake. **17** Munonzwa henyu, imi Jehovha, zvishuvo zvavanotambura; munovakurudzira, uye munoteerera kuchema kwavo, **18** muchiruramisira nherera nevakamanikidza, kuti munhu wenyika, arege kuramba achingohundutsa.

11 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Ndinovanda muna Jehovha. Mungareva seiko kwandiri muchiti, "Tizira kugomo rako seshiri. **2** Nokuti tarira, vakaipa vanowembura uta hwavo; vanogadzirira miseve yavo parukungiso, kuti vapfure vari murima, uyo akarurama pamwoyo. **3** Kana nhoyo dzaparadza, akarurama angaiteko?" **4** Jehovha ari mutemberi yake tsvene; Jehovha ari pachigar chake choushe chokudenga. Anocherechedza vanakomana vavanhu; meso ake anovaedza. **5** Jehovha anoedza vakarurama, asi vakaipa navanoda zvechisimba mweya wake unovavenga. **6** Pane vakaipa anonayisa mazimbe omoto nesafuri inopfuta; mhepo inopisa ndiwo uchava mugove wavo. **7** Nokuti Jehovha akarurama,

anoda kururamisira; vanhu vakarurama vachaona chiso chake.

12 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Nesheminiti.

Pisarema raDhavidhi. Batsirai, imi Jehovha, nokuti vanoda Mwari hapachina; vakatendeka vapera pakati pavanhu. 2 Mumwe nomumwe anorevera wokwake nhema; miromo yavo inobata kumeso nokutaura zvinonyenger. 3 Jehovha ngaagure miromo yose inobata kumeso, norurimi rumwe norumwe runozvikudza 4 ruchiti, “Tichakunda nendimi dzedu; miromo ndeyedu, tenzi wedu ndiani?” 5 “Nokuda kwokumanikidza kwavasina simba nokugomera kwavarombo, ndichasimuka zvino,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ndichavadzivirira kuna avo vanovaparadza.” 6 Uye mashoko ajehovha haana chaangapomerwa, sesirivha yakacheneswa muchoto chevhu, yakanatswa kanomwe. 7 Imi Jehovha, muchatichengeta murugare uye muchatidzivirira kubva kuvanhu vakadai nokusingaperi. 8 Vakaipa vanofamba-famba vakasununguka kana zvakashata zvichikudza pakati pavanhu.

13 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema

raDhavidhi. Kusvikira riniko, nhai Jehovha? Muchandikanganwa nokusingaperi here? Muchasvika riniko makandivanzira chiso chenyu? 2 Ndichaite mutsimba nepfungwa dzangu kusvikira riniko, uye ndine shungu mumwoyo mangu zuva rimwe nerimwe? Muvengi wangu achandikurira kusvikira riniko? 3 Tarirai kwandiri mugondipindura, imi Jehovha Mwari wangu. Vhenekerai meso angu, kana kuti ndichafa ndakarara; 4 muvengi wangu achatii, “Ndamukurira ndamukunda,” uye vadzivisi vangu vachapembera kana ndawa. 5 Asi ini ndinovimba norudo rwenyu rusingaperi; mwoyo wangu unofarira ruponeso rwenyu. 6 Ndichaimbira Jehovha, nokuti akandinakira.

14 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema

raDhavidhi. Benzi rinoti mumwoyo maro, “Hakuna Mwari.” Vakaora, mabasa avo akashata; hakuna anoita zvakanaka. 2 Jehovha ari kudenga anotarira pasi pamusoro pavanakomana vavanhu, kuti aone kana aripo anonzvisisa, naani zvake anotsvaka Mwari. 3 Vose vakatsauka, vose pamwe chete vakasvibiswa; hakuna anoita zvakanaka, kunyange nomumwe. 4 Ko, vaiti vezvakaipa havadzidziwo here, ivo vanodya vanhu vangu savanhu vanodya

chingwa, uye vasingadani kuna Jehovha? 5 Pavari ipapo, vakazara nokutya, nokuti Mwari ari paungano yavakarurama. 6 Imi vaiti vezvakaipa, munokanganisa urongwa hwavarombo, asi Jehovha ndiye utiziro hwavo. 7 Haiwa, dai ruponeso rwaIsraeri rwaibuda muZioni! Kana Jehovha achidzosazve nhaka yavanhu vake, Jakobho ngaapembere uye Israeri ngaafare.

15 Pisarema raDhavidhi. Jehovha, ndiani angagara

munzvimbos yenu tsvene? Ndiani angagara pagomo renyu dzvene? 2 Iye anofamba asina chaanopomerwa uye anoita zvakanurama, anotaura chokwadi zvichibva pamwoyo wake, 3 uye asina makuhwa parurimi rwake, asingaitiri wokwake zvakaipa uye asingatuki waagere naye, 4 anozvidza munhu akaipa asi anokudza vaya vanotya Jehovha, anochengeta mhiko yake kunyange kana zvichirwadza, 5 anokweretes mari yake asingarevi mhindu uye asingagamuchiri fufuro pamusoro pousina mhosva. Munhu anoita izvi haangatongozungunuswi.

16 Mikitami raDhavidhi. Ndichenetedzei, imi

Mwari, nokuti ndinovanda mamuri. 2 Ndakati kuna Jehovha, “Ndidi Ishe wangu; kunze kwenyu handina chinhu chakanaka.” 3 Kana vari vatsvene vari panyika, ndivo vakaisvonaka vandinofarira chose. 4 Kuchema kuchawedzerwa, kwaavo vanomhanyira vamwe vamwari. Handichazodiri zvipiriso zvavo zveropa zvinodururwa kana kuisa mazita avo pamiro yangu. 5 Jehovha, makandigovera mugove wangu nomukcombe wangu; mukaita kuti mugove wangu uchengetedzeke. 6 Ndakayererwa miganhu panzvimbos yakanaka; zvirokwazvo ndine nhaka inofadza. 7 Ndicharumbidza Jehovha, anondipa zano; kunyange usiku mwoyo wangu unondirayira. 8 Ndakaisa Jehovha pamberi pangu nguva dzose. Nokuti ari kurudyi rwangu, handingatongozungunuswi. 9 Naizvozvo mwoyo wangu unofara uye rurimi rwangu runopururudza; muviru wangu uchazarora zvakanaka, 10 nokuti imi hamuzondisiyi muguva, kana kurega Mutsvene wenuy achiona kuora. (Sheol h7585) 11 Makandizivisa nzira youpenyu; muchandizadza nomufaro uri pamberi penyu, nezvinofadza zvingaperi muruoko rwenyu rworudyi.

17 Munyenetero waDhavidhi. Inzwai, imi

Jehovha, mukumbiro wangu wakarurama; inzwai kuchema kwangu. Rerekrai nzeve yenu

kumunyengetero wangu, usingabvi pamiromo inonyengera. **2** Kururamiswa kwangu ngakubve kwamuri; meso enyu ngaaone zvakurarama. **3** Kunyange mukaedza mwoyo wangu uye mukandiongorora usiku, kunyange mukandiedza, hamungawani chinhu; ndakazvisunga kuti muromo wangu urege kutadza. **4** Kana ari mabasa avanhu, neshoko remiromo yenu, ndakanzvenga nzira dzouyo anoita nechisimba. **5** Nhambwe dzangu dzakarambira panzira dzenyu; tsoka dzangu hadzina kutedzemuka. **6** Haiwa Mwari, ndinodana kwamuri, nokuti muchandipindura; rerekera i nzeve yenu kwandiri, munzwe munyengetero wangu. **7** Ratidzai kushamisa kworudo rwenyu rukuru, imi munoponesa noruoko rwenyu rworudyi, avo vanovanda vavengi vavo mamuri. **8** Ndichengetei semboni yeziso renyu; ndivanzei pasi pomumvuri wamapapiro enyu, **9** kubva kuno wakaipa anondirwisa, kubva kuavengi vangu, vanoda kundiuraya, vakandikomberedza. **10** Vanodzivira mwoyo yavo yakavangarara, uye miromo yavo inotaura nokuzvikudza. **11** Vakandironda, zvino vandikomba, vanocherechedza nameso avo kuti vandiwisire pasi. **12** Vakaita seshumba ine nzara yechokudya, seshumba huru yakavandira pakavanda. **13** Haiwa, Jehovha, simukai, mirai pamberi pavo, vawisirei pasi; ndirwirei nomunondo wenyu pano wakaipa. **14** Haiwa, Jehovha, ndiponesei noruoko rwenyu kubva kuwanhu vakadai, kubva kuwanhu venyika ino vano mubayiro uri muupenyu huno. Munopedza nzara yaavo vamunoda; vanakomana vavo vane zvakawanda, uye vanounganidzira vana vavo pfuma. **15** Zvino ini mukurarama, ndichaona chiso chenyu; pandinomuka, ndichagutswa nokuona mufananidzo wenyu.

18 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema
raDhavidhi muranda wajehovha. Akaimbira
Jehovha mashoko orwiyo urwu paakarwirwa
naJehovha kubva mumaoko avavengi vake vose
nomuruoko rwaSauro. Akati: Ndinokudai, imi
Jehovha, simba rangu. **2** Jehovha ndiye dombo rangu,
nhare yangu, murwiri wangu; Mwari wangu ndiye
dombo rangu, wandinovanda maari. Ndiye nhoo
yangu norunyanga rworuponeso rwangu, shongwe
yangu. **3** Ndinodana kuna Jehovha, iye akafanira
kurumbidzwa, uye ndinoponeswa kubva kuavengi
vangu. **4** Mabote orufu akandipinganidza; mvura

zhinji inoparadza yakandifukidza. **5** Mabote eguva
akandimonera; misungo yorufu yakanangana neni.
(Sheol h7585) **6** Pakutambudzika kwangu ndakadana
kuna Jehovha; ndakadana kuna Mwari wangu kuti
ndibatsirwe. Akanzwa inzwi rangu ari mutemberi
yake; kuchema kwangu kwakasvika pamberi pake
munzeve dzake. **7** Nyika yakadedera ikadengenyeka,
uye nhoyo dzamakomo dzakazunguzika; **8** Utsi
hwakakwira huchibva mumhino dzake; moto
unoparadza wakabuda mumuromo make, mazimbe
anopisa akabuda mauri achipfuta. **9** Akatsemura
matenga akauya pasi; makore erima akanga ari pasi
petsoka dzake. **10** Akatasva makerubhi akabfururuka;
akabfururuka pamapapiro emhepo. **11** Akaita rima
chifukidzo chake, denga rake rakamupoteredza,
iwo makore matema emvura okudenga. **12**
Nokupenya kwaibva pamberi pake, makore
akabuda akafamba, nechimvuramabwe nokupenya
kwemheni. **13** Jehovha akatinhira kudenga; inzwi
roWokumusoro-soro rikanzwika. **14** Akafura miseve
yake akaparadzira vavengi vake, kuppenya kukuru
kwemheni kukavavhundutsa. **15** Mipata yegungwa
yakaiswa pachena, uye nhoyo dzenyika dzakaiswa
pachena pakutuka kwenyu, imi Jehovha, nokufema
kwemhino dzenyu. **16** Akadzika pasi achibva kumusoro
akanditora; akandibudisa pamvura zhinji yakadzika.
17 Akandinunura kubva kuavengi vangu vane
simba, kubva kuvaldizivi vangu, vakanga vakasimba
zvikuru kwandiri. **18** Vakandinanga pazuva renjodzi
yangu, asi Jehovha akanga ari mutsigiri wangu. **19**
Akandibudisa akandiisa panzvimbo yakafarikana;
akandinunura nokuti akanga achindifarira. **20** Jehovha
akandiitira zvakafanira kururama kwangu; nokuchena
kwamaoko angu. **21** Nokuti ndakachengeta nzira
dzJehovha; handina kuita zvakaipta nokubva pana
Mwari wangu. **22** Mirayiro yake yose iri pamberi
pangu; handina kutsauka pazvirevo zvake. **23**
Ndakanga ndisina chandingapomerwa pamberi
pake, uye ndakazvichengeta kuti ndigare kure
nechivi. **24** Jehovha akandipa mubayiro zvakaringana
nokururama kwangu, zvakaringana nokuchena
kwamaoko angu pamberi pake. **25** Kuna vakatendeka
munoratidza kutendeka kwenyu, kuna vasina
chavangapomerwa munoratidza kusapomerwa
kwenyu, **26** kuna vakachena munoratidza kuchena
kwenyu, asi kuna vakatsauka munoratidza hasha
dzenyu. **27** Munoponesa vanozvininipisa, asi

muchideredza vane meso anozvikudza. **28** Imi, iyemi Jehovha, munoita kuti mwenje wangu urambe uchipfuta; Mwari wangu anoshandura rima rangu richiva chiedza. **29** Norubatsiro rwenyu ndichaenda kundorwa hondo; naMwari wangu ndinogona kukwira rusvingo. **30** Kana ari Mwari, nzira yake yakakwana; shoko rajehovha harina charingapomerwa. Ndiye nhoo yavose vanovanda maari. **31** Nokuti ndianiko Mwari kunze kwajehovha? Uye ndianiko Dombo kunze kwaMwari wedu? **32** NdiMwari anondishongedza nesimba uye anokwanisa nzira yangu. **33** Anoita kuti tsoka dzangu dzive setsoka dzenondo; anoita kuti ndigone kumira pakakwirira. **34** Anodzidzisa maoko angu kurwa; maoko angu anowembura uta hwendarira. **35** Munondipa nhoo yenu yokukunda, uye ruoko rwenyu rworudyi runonditsigira; munokotama pasi kuti mundiite mukuru. **36** Munondiitira nzira yakapamhama pasi pangu, kuitira kuti zvitsitsinho zvangu zvirege kutedzemuka. **37** Ndakatevera vavengi vangu ndikavabata; handina kudzokera shure kusvikira vaparadza. **38** Ndakavapwanya kuti vakoniwe kusimuka; vakawira pasi petsoka dzangu. **39** Makandishongedza nesimba rokurwa; makaita kuti vadzivisi vangu vapfugame patsoka dzangu. **40** Makaita kuti vavengi vangu vatize, uye ndakaparadza vavengi vangu. **41** Vakachemera kubatsirwa, asi hakuna akavaponesa, kunyange kuna Jehovha, asi haana kuvalindura. **42** Ndakavapura vakatsetseka seguruva ratakurwa nemhepo; ndakavadururira pasi sedope renzira dzomumusha. **43** Makandirwira pakurwisa kwavanhu; makandiita musoro wendudzi; vanhu vandakanga ndisingazivi vava varanda vangu. **44** Pavanongondinzwa, vanonditeerera; vatorwa vanokotama pamberi pangu. **45** Vose vanoora mwoyo; vanouya vachibva panhare dzavo vachidedera. **46** Jehovha mupenyu! Dombo rangu ngarirumbidzwe! Ngaakudzwe Mwari Muponesi wangu! **47** Ndiye Mwari anonditsivira, anoisa ndudzi pasi pangu, **48** anondiponesa pavavengi vangu. Makandisimudzira pamusoro pavavengi vangu. Makandinunura kubva kuvanhu vechisimba. **49** Naizvozvo ndichakurumbidzai pakati pendudzi, imi Jehovha; ndichaimbira zita renyu nziyo dzokurumbidza. **50** Anopa mambo wake kukunda kukuru; anoratidza unyoro hwake husingaperi kumuzodziwa wake, kuna Dhavhidhi nokuvana vake nokusingaperi.

19 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Matenga anotaura kubwinya kwaMwari; matenga anoparidza mabasa amaoko ake. **2** Zuva nezuva anotaura; usiku nousiku anoratidza zivo. **3** Hakuna mutauro kana rurimi rusinganzwi inzwi ravo. **4** Inzwi razvo rinosvika panyika yose, mashoko azvo kumagumo apasi. Mumatenga imomo, akadzika tende rezuva, **5** rakaita sechikomba chinobuda mumba, seshasha inopemberera kumhanya nhangemutange. **6** Rinobuda kuno rumwe rutivi rwedenga richitenderera kusvikira kuno rumwe rutivi; hakuna chinhu chakavanzika kubva pakupisa kwaro. **7** Murayiro waJehovha wakakwana, unomutsirida mweya. Zvirevo zvajehovha zvakavimbika, zvinopa njere kuna vasina mano. **8** Zvirevo zvajehovha zvakarurama, zvinopa mufaro kumwoyo. Murayiro waJehovha unopenya, unopa chiedza kumaziso. **9** Kutya Jehovha kwakanaka, kunogara nokusingaperi. Zvakatongwa najehovha ndezvechokwadi uye zvose zvakarurama. **10** Zvinokosha kupfuura goridhe, kupfuura goridhe rakanatswa; zvinotapira kupfuura uchi, kupinda uchi hwabva muzinga. **11** Muranda wenuyano yambirwa nazvo; pakuzvichengeta pano mubayiro mukuru. **12** Ndianiko angaziva kukanganisa kwake? Ndikanganwirei mhosva dzangu dzakavanzika. **13** Dzorai muranda wenuy Kubva pakutadza nobwonni; ngazvirege kuva nesimba pamusoro pangu. Ipapo handizovi nemhosva, ndisina mhaka yokudarika kukuru. **14** Mashoko omuromo wangu nokurangarira kwomwoyo wangu ngazvifadze pamberi penyu, imi Jehovha, Dombo rangu noMudzinkinuri wangu.

20 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Jehovha ngaakupindure paunotambudzika; zita raMwari waJakobho ngarikudzivire. **2** Ngaakutumire rubatsiro runobva panzvimbo tsvene, uye akupe rutsigiro runobva kuZioni. **3** Ngaarangarire zvibayiro zvako zvose uye agogamuchira zvibayiro zvako zvinopiswa. Sera **4** Ngaakupe zvinodikanwa nomwoyo wako, uye aite kuti urongwa hwako hwose hubudirire. **5** Tichadanidzira nomufaro pakukunda kwako, uye tichasimudza mireza yedu muzita raMwari wedu. Jehovha ngaakupe zvose zvawakakumbira. **6** Zvino ndava kuziva kuti Jehovha anoponesa muzodziwa wake; anomupindura ari kudenga rake dzvene, nesimba rokuponesa kworuoko rwake rworudyi. **7** Vamwe vanovimba nengoro, vamwe namabhiza,

asi isu tinovimba nezita rajehovha Mwari wedu. 8 Vanowisirwa pasi namabvi avo vagowa, asi isu tinosimuka tigomira takasimba. 9 Haiwa Jehovha, ponesai mambo! Tipindurei patinodana!

21 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Haiwa Jehovha, mambo anofara musimba renyu. Mufaro wake mukuru sei pakukunda kwamunomupa! 2 Makamupa zvinodikanwa nomwoyo wake, uye hamuna kumunyima zvaikumbirwa nomuromo wake. Sera 3 Makamugamuchira nemikomborero yakapfuma, uye makadzika pamusoro pake korona yegoridhe yakachena. 4 Akakukumbirai upenyu, mukamupa mazuva mazhinji, nokusingaperi-peri. 5 Kubudikidza nokukunda kwamakamupa, kukudzwa kwake kukuru; makaisa pamusoro pake kubwinya nokukudzwa. 6 Zvirokawazvo makamupa maropafadzo anogara nokusingaperi, mukamufadza nomufaro pamberi penyu. 7 Nokuti mambo anovimba najehovha; nokuda kworudo rusingaperi rwoWokumusoro-soro, iye haangazungunuswi. 8 Ruoko rwenyu ruchabata vavengi venyu vose; ruoko rwenyu rworudyi ruchabata vavengi venyu. 9 Panguva yokuonekwa kwenyu muchavaita sevira romoto. Jehovha achavamedza nehasha dzake, uye moto wake uchavaparadza. 10 Muchaparadza zvizvarwa zvavo kubva panyika, vana vavo kubva pakati pavantu. 11 Kunyange vachirangana zvakaipa pamusoro penyu nokufunga mano akaipa, havangagoni kubudirira; 12 nokuti muchaita kuti vafuratire, pamuchavananga nouta hwakawemburwa. 13 Simudzirwai, imi Jehovha, musimba renyu; tichaimba uye ticharumbidza simba renyu.

22 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Namaimbirwo e“Nondo yamangwanani.” Pisarema raDhavidhi. Mwari wangu, Mwari wangu, mandisiyireiko? Sei muri kure zvakadai nokundiponesa, kure zvakadai namashoko okugomera kwangu? 2 Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndinodanidzira masikati, asi hamundipinduri, nousiku, uye handinyarari. 3 Asi imi makagadzwa salye Mutsvene; ndimi rumbidzo yalsraeri. 4 Madzibaba edu akavimba nemi; vakavimba, uye mukavarwira. 5 Vakachema kwamuri, vakaponeswa; vakavimba nemi uye havana kunyadzisa. 6 Asi ini ndiri honye kwete munhu, ndinozvidzwa navantu uye ndinoshorwa namarudzi. 7 Vose vanondiona vanondiseka; vanoshamisa miromo yavo

vachindituka, vachidzungudza misoro yavo vachiti, 8 “Anovimba najehovha; Jehovha ngaamununure. Ngaamuponese, sezvo achimufarira.” 9 Asi ndimi makandibudisa mudumbu; mukaita kuti ndivimbe nemi ndichiri pachipfuva chamai vangu. 10 Kubva pakuzvarwa kwangu, ndakaiswa kwamuri; kubva mudumbu ramai vangu, makanga muchingova Mwari wangu. 11 Regai kuva kure nenii, nokuti dambudzikoriri pedyo uye hakuna angabatsira. 12 Hando zhinji dzakandikomba; hando dzine simba dzeBhashani dzakandipoteredza. 13 Shumba dzinoomba dzichibvambura nyama, dzinondishamira miromo yadzo. 14 Ndadururwa semvura, uye mapfupa angu ose abva asvodogoka. Mwoyo wangu washanduka ukava namo; wanyungudika mukati mangu. 15 Simba rangu raoma sechaenga, uye rurimi rwangu runonamatira kumusoro kwomuromo wangu; munondiradzika muguruva rorufu. 16 Imbwa dzakandikomba; boka ravanhu vakaipa rakandipoteredza, vakabvoora maoko angu netsoka dzangu. 17 Ndinokwanisa kuverenga mapfupa angu ose; vanhu vanondinan’anidza uye vanofarira kutambudzika kwangu. 18 Vanogovana nguo dzangu pakati pavo uye vanokanda mijenya nokuda kwenguo yangu. 19 Asi imi, Jehovha, regai kuva kure nenii; imi simba rangu, kurumidzai kundibatsira. 20 Ruirai upenyu hwangu pamunondo, ihwo upenyu hwangu hunokosha, kubva pasimba rembwa. 21 Ndinunurei pamuromo weshumba; ndiponesei panyanga dzenyati. 22 Ndichaparidza zita renyu kuhama dzangu; ndichakurumbidzai paungano. 23 Imi munotya Jehovha, murumbidzei! Imi mose zvizvarwa zvajakobho, mukudzei! Mutyei, imi mose zvizvarwa zvalsraeri! 24 Nokuti haana kuzvidza kana kusema chibayiro chaise akatambudzwa; haana kumuvanzira chiso chake, asi akanzwa kuchemera kwake rubatsiro. 25 Kwamuri ndiko kunobva dingindira rerumbidzo yangu paungano huru; ndichazadzisa mhiko dzangu pamberi pavanoikutayi. 26 Varombo vachadya uye vagoguta; vanotsvaka Jehovha vachamurumbidza, mwoyo yenyu ngairarame nokusingaperi! 27 Migumo yose yenyika icharangarira igodzokera kuna Jehovha, uye mhuri dzendudzi dzose dzichapfugama pamberi pake, 28 nokuti ushe ndohwajelehovha uye anotonga pamusoro pendudzi. 29 Vapfumi vose venyika vachadya uye vachamunamata; vose vanoburukira muguruva vachapfugama pamberi

pake, navose vasingagoni kuzviraramisa. **30** Vana vake vachamushumira; zvizvarwa zvinotevera zvichaudzwa nezvalshe. **31** Vachaparidza kururama kwake kuvanhu vasati vaberekwa, nokuti akazviita.

23 Pisarema raDhavidhidhi. Jehovha ndiye mufudzi wangu, hapana chandingashayiwa. **2**

Anondivatisa pamafuro manyoro, anondisesedza pamvura inozorodza, **3** anoponesa mwuya wangu. Anondifambisa panzira dzokururama nokuda kwezita rake. **4** Kunyange ndikafamba nomumupata womumvuri worufu, handingatyi zvakaipa, nokuti imi muneni; tsvimbo yenyu nomudonzo wenyu zvinondinyaradza. **5** Munondigadzirira tafura pamberi pavavengi vangu. Munozodza musoro wangu namafuta; mukombe wangu unopfachukira. **6** Zvirokwazvo kunaka kwenu norudo rwenyu zvichanditevera, mazuva ose oupenyu hwangu, uye ndichagara mumba majehovha nokusingaperi.

24 Pisarema raDhavidhidhi. Nyika ndejaJehovha, nezvoze zviri mairi, nyika, navose vanogaramo;

2 nokuti akaiteya pamusoro pamakungwa uye akaisimbisa pamusoro pemvura zhinji. **3** Ndianiko angakwira pachikomo chaJehovha? Ndianiko angamira panzvimbo yake tsvene? **4** Uyo ana maoko akachena nomwoyo wakanaka, asingasimudziri mwoyo wake kuzvifananidzo, kana kupika nhema. **5** Iye achagamuchira makomborero anobva kuna Jehovha nokururamiswa kunobva kuna Mwari woruponeso rwake. **6** Ivava ndivo rudzi rwavaao vanomutsvaka, ivo vanotsvaka chiso chenyu, imi Mwari waJakobho. Sera **7** Simudzai misoro yenyu, imi masuo; muisimudze, imi makonhi akare, kuti Mambo wokubwinya apinde. **8** Ndianiko uyu Mambo wokubwinya? Ndiye Jehovha ane simba noumhare, Jehovha ane simba pakurwa. **9** Simudzai misoro yenyu, imi masuo; muasimudze, imi makonhi akare, kuti Mambo wokubwinya apinde. **10** Ndianiko, uyu Mambo wokubwinya? Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ndiye Mambo wokubwinya. Sera

25 Pisarema raDhavidhidhi. Jehovha, ndinosimudzira mwoyo wangu kwamuri; **2** haiwa Mwari wangu, ndinovimba nemi. Musandirega ndichinyadziswa, uye musarega vavengi vangu vachindikunda. **3** Hapana munhu ane tariro mamuri achanyadziswa, asi vachanyadziswa avo vanonyengera pasina chikonzero. **4** Ndiratidzei nzira dzenyu, imi Jehovha, ndidzidzisei nzira dzenyu; **5** nditungamirirei muzvokwadi yenyu

mugondidzidzisa, nokuti ndimi Mwari Muponesi wangu, uye tariro yangu iri pamuri zuva rose. **6** Rangarirai, imi Jehovha, ngoni dzenyu huru norudo, nokuti zvakabvira kare. **7** Regai kurangarira zvivi zvouduku hwangu, nenzira dzangu dzandaikumukirai nadzo; ndirangarirei nokuda kworudo rwenyu, nokuti makanaka, imi Jehovha. **8** Jehovha akanaka uye akarurama; naizvozvo anodzidzisa vatadzi nzira dzake. **9** Anotungamirira vanozvininipisa mune zvakarurama, uye anovadzidzisa nzira yake. **10** Nzira dzose dzajehovha ndedzorudo nokutendeka, kuna avo vanochengeta zvirevo zvesungano yake. **11** Nokuda kwezita renyu, imi Jehovha, kanganwirai chakaipa changu, kunyange chiri chikuru. **12** Ndiani, zvino, munhu anotya Jehovha? Achamudzidzisa nzira yaakasarudzirwa. **13** Achararama upenyu hwake mukubudirira, uye zvizvarwa zvake zvichagara nhaka yenyika. **14** Jehovha anogara pakati pavanomutya; anozivisa sungano yake kwavari. **15** Meso angu anoramba achitarira kuna Jehovha, nokuti ndiye chete anosunungura tsoka dzangu pamusungo. **16** Dzokerai kwandiri uye mundinzwire nyasha, nokuti ndiri ndoga uye ndinotambudzika. **17** Matambudzikomwoyo wangu awanda; ndisunungurei pakurwadziwa kwangu. **18** Tarirai kutambudzika kwangu nenhamo yangu, mugobvisa zvivi zvangu zvose. **19** Tarirai kuwanda kwaita vavengi vangu, uye kuti vanondivenge zvakakura sei! **20** Rindai upenyu hwangu mugondinunura; ndirege kunyadziswa, nokuti ndinovanda mamuri. **21** Kusanyengera nokururama ngazvindichengete, nokuti tariro yangu iri mamuri. **22** Dzikinurai Israeri, imi Mwari, kuti vabve mumatambudzikavo ose!

26 Pisarema raDhavidhidhi. Nditongerei, imi Jehovha, nokuti ndakararama upenyu husina chahungapomerwa; ndakavimba najehovha ndisingazungunuki. **2** Ndiedzei, imi Jehovha, ndinzverei, nzverai mwoyo wangu nendangariro dzangu; **3** nokuti rudo rwenyu rwuri pamberi pangu nguva dzose, uye ndinogara ndichifamba muzvokwadi yenyu. **4** Handigari navanhu vanonyengera, kana kufambidzana navanyengeri; **5** ndinovenga ungano yavaiti vezvakaipa, uye ndinoramva kugara navakaipa. **6** Ndinoshamba maoko angu ndisina mhaka, uye ndinofamba-famba paaritari yenyu, imi Jehovha, **7** ndichiparidza rumbidzo yenyu nenzwi guru, uye ndichireva zvamabasa yenyu ose anoshamisa. **8**

Ndinoda imba yamunogara, imi Jehovha, nzvimbo inogara kubwinya kwenu. **9** Regai kubatanidza mweya wangu navatadzi, noupenyu hwangu navanoteura ropa, **10** vana maoko akabata zvakaipa, vazere nefufuro mumaoko avo orudyi. **11** Asi ini ndinogara upenyu husina chahungapomerwa; ndidzikingurei uye mundinzwire ngoni. **12** Tsoka dzangu dzimire pakati chechetere; ndicharumbidza Jehovha paungano huru.

27 Pisarema raDhavidhi. Jehovha ndiye chiedza changu noruponeso rwangu, ndichagotya aniko? Jehovha ndiye nhare youpenyu hwangu, ndianiko wandingatya? **2** Vanhu vakaipa pavakaya kwandiri kuzodya nyama yangu, vavengi navadzivisi vangu pavanondirwisa, vanogumburwa ndokuwa. **3** Kunyange hondo ikandikomba, mwoyo wangu haungazotyi; kunyange hondo ikamuka kuzondirwisa, ipapo ndichavimba najehovha. **4** Chinhu chimwe chete chandinokumbira kuna Jehovha, ndicho chandinotsvaka: kuti ndigare mumba majehovha mazuva ose oupenyu hwangu, kuti nditarire kunaka kwajehovha uye ndimutsvake mutemberi yake. **5** Nokuti zuva rokutambudzika achandichengeta zvakanaka munzvimbosya yaanogara; achandiviga mudumba retabhenakeri yake, agondikwidza pamusoro pedombo. **6** Ipapo musoro wangu uchasimudzirwa pamusoro pavavengi vakandipoteredza; ndichamubayira zvibayiro patabhenakeri yake nomufaro mukuru; ndichaimbwa ndigoimbira Jehovha nziyo. **7** Inzwai inzwi rangu kana ndichidana, imi Jehovha; ndinzwirei ngoni mugondipindura. **8** Mwoyo wangu unoti kwandiri, "Tsvaka chiso chake!" Chiso chenyu, Jehovha, ndichachitsvaka. **9** Regai kundivanzira chiso chenyu, musadzinga muranda wenyu mukutsawwa; makanga muri mubatsiri wangu. Regai kundiramba kana kundisiya, imi Mwari Muponesi wangu. **10** Kunyange baba vangu namai vangu vakandisiya, Jehovha achandigamuchira. **11** Ndiddzidzisei nzira yenu, imi Jehovha; ndisesedzei munzira yakarurama nokuda kwavamanikidzi vangu. **12** Regai kundisundira kuzvidzo zvavavengi vangu, nokuti zvapupu zvenhemza zvinondimukira, vachifemedzeka nehasha. **13** Ndichine chokwadi neizvi zvokuti: ndichaona kunaka kwajehovha munyika yavapenyu. **14** Rindira Jehovha; iva nesimba, utsunge mwoyo ugomirira Jehovha.

28 Pisarema raDhavidhi. Ndinodana kwamuri, imi Jehovha Dombo rangu; musandinyararira. Nokuti kana mukaramba munyerere, ini ndichaita savaya vakaburukira kugomba. **2** Inzwai kuchemera ngoni kwangu, sezvo ndichichemera rubatsiro kwamuri, sezvo ndichisimudza maoko angu ndakatarira kuNzvimbosya yenu Tsene-tsene. **3** Musandikwekweredzera kure pamwe chete navakaipa, naavo vanoita zvakaipa, vanotaura rugare navavakidzani vavo asi vakaviga zvakaipa mumwoyo yavo. **4** Vatsivei pamabasa avo napabasa ravo rakaipa, vatsivei pane zvakaitwa namaoko avo; mugodzosera pamusoro pavo zvakavafanira. **5** Sezvo vasina hanya namabasa ajehovha uye nezvakaitwa namaoko ake, achavaputsira pasi akasavavakazve. **6** Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, nokuti akanzwa kuchemera kwangu ngoni. **7** Jehovha ndiye simba rangu nenhoo yangu; mwoyo wangu unovimba naye, uye ndinobatsirwa. Mwoyo wangu unokwakuka nomufaro uye ndichamuvonga nenziyo. **8** Jehovha ndiye simba ravanhu vake, nhare yoruponeso yomuzodziwa wake. **9** Ponesai vanhu venyu uye muropafadze nhaka yenu; ivai mufudzi wavo uye muvatakure nokusingaperi.

29 Pisarema raDhavidhi. Ipa kuna Jehovha, imi mune simba ipai kuna Jehovha rukudzo nesimba. **2** Ipa kuna Jehovha rukudzo rwakafanira zita rake; namatai Jehovha mukubwinya kwoutsvene hwake. **3** Inzwi rajehovha riri pamusoro pemvura zhini. Mwari wokubwinya anotinhira, Jehovha anotinhira ari pamusoro pemvura zhini. **4** Inzwi rajehovha rine simba; inzwi rajehovha rinokudzwa. **5** Inzwi rajehovha rinovhuna misidhari, Jehovha anovhuna-vhuna misidhari yeRebhanoni. **6** Anoita kuti Rebhanoni ikwakuke semhuru, neSirioni senzombe yenyati. **7** Inzwi rajehovha rinozungunusa gwenga; Jehovha anozungunusa Gwenga reKadheshi. **9** Inzwi rajehovha ronomonyorora miouki uye rinosvuura sango rigosara rati hwe-e. Uye mutemberi yake zvose zvinodana zvichiti, "Kubwinya!" **10** Jehovha anogara pachigaro choushe chamafashamu emvura; Jehovha anogara ari Mambo nokusingaperi. **11** Jehovha anopa simba kuvanhu vake; Jehovha anoropafadza vanhu vake norugare.

30 Pisarema. Rwiyo rwokukumikidza temberi. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Ndichakukudzai imi

Jehovha, nokuti makandisimudza kubva pakadzika, uye hamuna kutendera vavengi vangu kuti vafare pamusoro pangu. **2** Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wangu, ndakachemera rubatsiro kwamuri uye mukandiporesa. **3** Haiwa Jehovha, makandibudisa muguva; mukandirwira kuti ndirege kupinda mugomba. (**Sheol h7585**) **4** Imbirai Jehovha, imi vatsvene vake; rumbidzai zita rake dzvene. **5** Nokuti kutsamwa kwake ndokwenguva duku, asi nyasha dzake ndedzoupenyu hwose; kuchema kungangovapo usiku. Asi mufaro unouya mangwanani. **6** Pandakanzwa kugadzikana, ndakati, “Handingatongozungunuswi.” **7** Haiwa Jehovha, pamakandinzwira tsitsi, makaita kuti gomo rangu rimire rakasimba; asi pamakavanza chiso chenyu, ini ndakavhunduka. **8** Ndakadana kwamuri, imi Jehovha; ndakachemera nyasha kuna Jehovha ndichiti, **9** “Chiiko chinowanikwa pakuparadzwa kwangu, napakupinda kwangu mugomba? Ko, guruva richakurumbidzai here? Richaparidza kutendeka kwenyu here? **10** Inzwai, imi Jehovha, mundinzwire ngoni; imi Jehovha, ivai mubatsiri wangu.” **11** Imi makashandura kuungudza kwangu kukava kutamba; makabvisa nguo dzangu dzamasaga mukandishongedza nomufaro, **12** kuti mwoyo wangu ukuimbirei ugorega kunyarara. Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wangu, ndichakuvongai nokusingaperi.

31 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Ndinovanda mamuri, imi Jehovha; itai kuti ndisatombonyadziswa; ndirwirei mukururama kwenyu. **2** Rerekera i nzeve yenyo kwandiri, kurumidzai kundinunura; ivai dombo rangu rokuvanda, nhare yakasimba inondiponesa. **3** Sezvo murimi dombo rangu nenhare yangu, nditungamirirei uye mundisesedze nokuda kwezita renyu. **4** Ndisunungurei pamusungo wandakadzikirwa, nokuti imi muri utiziro hwangu. **5** Ndinoisa mwuya wangu mumaoko enyu; ndidzikinurei, imi Jehovha, Mwari wechokwadi. **6** Ndinovenga vanonamatira kuzvifanani dzvzisina maturo; ndinovimba naJehovha. **7** Ndichafara nokufarisisa murudo rwenyu, nokuti makaona kutambudzika kwangu mukaziva kurwadziwa kwomwoyo wangu. **8** Hamuna kundiisa kumuvenyi, asi makamisa tsoka dzangu panzvimbos yakafarikana. **9** Haiwa Jehovha, ndinzwirei ngori nokuti ndine nhamo; meso angu aneta nokuchema, mwoyo wangu nomuviri wangu zvarwadziwa. **10** Upenyu hwangu hwopera nokurwadziwa, uye

namakore angu nokugomera; simba rangu rapera nokuda kwokutambudzika kwangu, uye mapfupa angu arukutika. **11** Nokuda kwavavengi vangu, ndava chinhu chinovengwa navavakidzani vangu; ndava chinhu chinotyisa kushamwari dzangu; vanondiona munzira dzomumisha vanonditiza. **12** Ndakanganwikwa navo sendakafa; ndafanana nehari yakaputsika, **13** nokuti ndinonzwa guhwa ravazhini; kumativi ose kune zvinotyisa; vanorangana pamusoro pangu uye vanoronga kundiuraya. **14** Asi ndinovimba nemi, imi Jehovha; ndinoti, “Ndimi Mwari wangu.” **15** Nguva dzangu dziri mumaoko enyu; ndirwirei kuavengi vangu nokuna avo vanonditeverera. **16** Chiso chenyu ngachipenye pamusoro pomuranda wenyu; ndiponesei norudo rwenyu rusingaperi. **17** Haiwa Jehovha, itai kuti ndisanyadziswa, nokuti ndakadana kwamuri; asi vakaipa ngavanyadziswe uye vavate vakati mwiro muguva. (**Sheol h7585**) **18** Miromo yavo inoreva nhema ngainyaradzwe, nokuti vanotaura namanyawi nokuzvikudza pamusoro pavakarurama. **19** Haiwa, kunaka kwenyu kukuru sei, kwamakachengetera vaya vanokutyai, kwamunoisa pamberi pavanhu, pamusoro paivo vanovanda mamuri. **20** Mukudzivirira kwokuvapo kwenyu munovavanza kubva parangano dzavanh; munovachengeta zvakanaka pamunogara kubva pandimi dzinopomera. **21** Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, nokuti akaratidza rudo rwake runoshamisa kwandiri pandakanga ndiri muguta rakakombwa. **22** Mukuvhunduka kwangu, ndakati, “Ndabviswa pamberi penyu!” Asi makanzwa kuchemera nyasha kwangu pandakadanidzira kwamuri ndichida rubatsiro. **23** Idai Jehovha, imi vatsvene mose! Jehovha anochengetedza vakatendeka, asi anotsiva zvizere vanozvikudza. **24** Simbai uye mutsunge mwoyo, imi mose munorindira Jehovha.

32 Pisarema raDhavidhi neMasikiri. Akaropafadzwa uyo akakanganwirwa kudarika kwake, akafukidzirwa zvivi zvake. **2** Akaropafadzwa munhu asingaverengerwi zvivi zvake najehovha, uye asina kunyengera mumwoyo make. **3** Pandakanyarara, mapfupa angu akarukutika nokuda kwokugomera kwangu zuva rose. **4** Nokuti masikati nousiku ruoko rwenyu rwakanga ruchirema pamusoro pangu; simba rangu rakasvetwa sezvinoita kupisa kwechirimo. Sera **5** Ipapo ndakazivisa chivi changu kwamuri uye handina kuvanza chakaipa changu.

Ndakati, "Ndichareurura kudarika kwangu kuna Jehovha," uye makandiregerera mhosva yechivi changu. Sera **6** Naizvozvo vose vanoda Mwari ngavanyengetere kwamuri muchiri kuwanikwa; zvirokwazvo mvura zhinji ine simba painokwira, haingasviki kwavari. **7** Ndimi nzvimbo yangu yokuvanda; muchandidzivirira panhamo uye muchandipoteredza nenziyo dzorusununguko. Sera **8** Ndichakurairidza uye ndichakudzidzisa nzira yaunofanira kufamba nayo; ndichakupa zano uye ndichakurinda. **9** Rega kuva sebhiza kana senyurusu, zvisinganzwisisi asi zvinofanira kupingudzwa nomukaro kana namatomu, kana kuti hazvingayi kwauri. **10** Wakaipa ana matambudzikomazhinji, asi rudo rusingaperi rwajehovha runopoteredza munhu anovimba naye. **11** Farai muna Jehovha uye mufarisise, imi vakarurama; imbai, imi mose makarurama pamwoyo!

33 Imbirai Jehovha, mufarisise, imi vakarurama; zvakanaka kuti vakarurama vamurumbidze. **2** Rumbidzai Jehovha nembira; muimbirei nziyo nomutengeranwa une hungiso gumi. **3** Muimbirei rwiyo rutsva; muridze zvakanaka, mugopururudza nomufaro. **4** Nokuti shoko rajehovha rakarurama uye nderechokwadi; iye akatendeka pane zvose zvaanoita. **5** Jehovha anoda kururama nokururamisira; nyika izere norudo rwake rusingaperi. **6** Kudenga denga kwakaitwa neshoko rajehovha, hondo dzenyeredzi dzaikoko, nokufema kwomuromo wake. **7** Anounganidza mvura zhinji yegungwa muzvirongo; anoisa kwakadzika mumatura. **8** Nyika yose ngaitye Jehovha; marudzi ose enyika ngaamuremekedze. **9** Nokuti iye akataura, zvikaitika; akarayira, zvikamira zvakasimba. **10** Jehovha anokonesa urongwa hwendudzi; anopinganidza mifungo yendudzi. **11** Asi urongwa hwajehovha hunomira hwakasimba nokusingaperi, nendangariro dzomwoyo wake kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose. **12** Rwakaropafadzwa rudzi rwakaita Jehovha Mwari warwo, vanhu vaakasarudza kuti vave nhaka yake. **13** Jehovha anotarira pasi ari kudenga uye anoona marudzi ose avanhu; **14** ari pachigaro chake anotarira vose vagere panyika, **15** iye anoumba mwoyo yavanhu vose, anofungisisa zvose zvavanoita. **16** Hapana mambo anoponeswa nokukura kwehondo yake; hapana murwi anopunyuka nokuda kwesimba rake guru. **17** Bhiza itariro isina maturo pakurwirwa; harigoni kuponesa

kunyangre rine simba guru. **18** Asi meso ajehovha ari pamusoro paavo vanomutya, napamusoro paavo vakaisa tariro yavo murudo rwake rusingaperi, **19** kuti avarwire parufu nokuvararamisa panzara. **20** Tinomirira Jehovha netariro; ndiye mubatsiri wedu nenhooyedu. **21** Mwoyo yedu inofara maari, nokuti tinovimba nezita rake dzvene. **22** Rudo rwenyu rusingaperi ngarugare pamusoro pedu, imi Jehovha, kunyangre sezvatakaisa tariro yedu mamuri.

34 Pisarema raDhavidhi. Paakaita seanopenga pamberi paAbhimerek; uyo akamudzinga, iye akaenda hake. Ndinorumbidza Jehovha nguva dzose; kurumbidzwa kwake kucharamba kuri pamiromo yangu. **2** Mwoyo wangu uchazvirumbidza muna Jehovha; vanotambudzika ngavanzwe vafare. **3** Kudzai Jehovha pamwe chete neni; ngatikudzei zita rake pamwe chete. **4** Ndakachema kuna Jehovha akandipindura; akandisunungura pakutya kwangu kwose. **5** Vanotarira kwaari vanopenya; zviso zvavo hazvingambofukidzi nenyadzi. **6** Murombo uyu akadana, uye Jehovha akamunzw; akamuponesa pakutambudzika kwake kwose. **7** Mutumwa wajehovha anokomberedza avo vanomutya, uye anovasunungura. **8** Ravirai henyu muone kuti Jehovha akanaka; akaropafadzwa munhu anovanda maari. **9** Itiyai Jehovha, imi vatsvene vake, nokuti vanomutya havana chavanoshayiwa. **10** Shumba dzinopera simba uye dzinofa nenzara, asi avo vanotsvaka Jehovha havashayiwi chinhu chakanaka. **11** Uyai, vana vangu, nditeererei; ndichakudzidzai kutya Jehovha. **12** Ani naani wenyu anoda upenyu, uye uchida kuona mazuva akawanda, **13** dzora rurimi rwako pane zvakaipa nemiro yako pakureva nhema. **14** Ibva pane zvakaipa ugoita zvakanaka; tsvaka rugare uye urutevere. **15** Meso ajehovha ari pamusoro pavakarurama uye nzeve dzake dzinonzwa kuchema kwavo; **16** chiso chajehovha chinovenga avo vanoita zvakaipa, kuti abvise chiyeuchidzo chavo panyika. **17** Vakarurama vanodanidzira, uye Jehovha anovanzwa; anovarwira pakutambudzika kwavo kwose. **18** Jehovha ari pedyo navane mwoyo yakaputsika uye anoponesa avo vakapwanyika pamweya. **19** Akarurama angava namatambudzikomazhinji, asi Jehovha anomurwira paari ose; **20** anochengetedza mapfupa ake ose, hakuna nerimwe rawo richavhunika. **21** Zvakaipa zvichauraya vakaipa; vavengi vavakarurama vachapiwa mhosva.

22 Jehovha anodzikingura varanda vake; hapana kana mumwe aнованда маари achapiwa mhosva.

35 Pisarema raDhavidhi. Haiwa Jehovah, kakavadzanai navanokakavadzana neni; rwisai avo vanondirwisa. 2 Torai nhoo huru neduku; simukai, uye uyai mundibatsire. 3 Vheyesai pfumo guru nepfumo diki murwise avo vanonditevera. Muti kumweya wangu, "Ndini ruponeso rwako." 4 Vanotsvaka kundiuraya ngavazvidzwe uye vanyadziswe; vanorangana kuparatzwa kwangu ngavadzoserwe shure vachitya. 5 Ngavaite sehundi pamberi pemhepo, mutumwa waJehovah achivasundira kure; 6 nzira yavo ngaisvibe uye itsvedze, mutumwa waJehovah activateverera. 7 Sezvo vakandivanzira mimbure yavo ndisina mhosva, uye vakandicherera gomba ndisina mhosva, 8 kuparatzwa ngakuwawire pakarepo, mumbure wavakanza ngauvapinge ivo, ngavawire mugombia ravo vaparare. 9 Ipapo mwuya wangu uchafara muna Jehovah, uye uchafarira ruponeso rwake. 10 Zvandiri zvose zvichadanidzira zvichiti: "Ndianiko akaita semi, Jehovah? Munomunura varombo kubva kuna avo vane simba kupinda ravo." 11 Zvapupu zvino utsinye zvinouya mberi; zvinondibunza pamusoro pezvinhu zvandisingazivi. 12 Vanotsiva zvakanaka zvangu nezvakaipa, uye vanosiya mwuya wangu uchidzungaira. 13 Asi pavairwara, ndakafuka nguo dzamasaga ndikazvininipisa nokutsanya. Munyengetero wangu pawakadzokera kwandiri usina mhinduro, 14 ndakafamba-famba ndichichema kunge ndinochemera shamwari yangu kana hama yangu. Ndakakotamisa musoro wangu ndichichema, sokunge ndinochemera mai vangu. 15 Asi pandakagumburwa, vakaungana vachifara; varwi vakaungana kuzondirwisa ndisingazivi. Vakandireva vasingaregi. 16 Savantu vasina Mwari vakandiseka muruvengo rwavo; vakandirumanyira meno avo. 17 Haiwa Jehovah, muchasvika riniko makangotarira? Nunurai upenyu hwangu kubva pakuparadza kwavo, noupenyu hwangu hunokosha kubva pashumba idzi. 18 Ndichakuvongai paungano huru; ndichakurumbidzai pakati pavanhu vazhinji. 19 Ngavarege kufara pamusoro pangu avo vanondivenga ndisina mhosva; vanondivenga ndisina mhosva ngavarege kuchonyerana meso avo mukundivenga. 20 Havatauri norugare, asi vanofunga kupomera mhosva pamusoro pavanogara norunyararo munyika.

21 Vanondishamira miromo yavo vachiti, "Hekani waro! Hekani waro! Tazviona nameso edu." 22 Haiwa Jehovah, mazviona izvi; regai kunyarara. Regai kuva kure neni, imi Ishe. 23 Mukai uye simukai mundirwire! Ndirwirei, Mwari wangu naitshe wangu. 24 Ndiruramisirei mukururama kwenyu, imi Jehovah Mwari wangu; musarega vachifara pamusoro pangu. 25 Musarega vachifunga mumwoyo mavo vachiti, "Hekani waro, ndizvo zvatanga tichida!" kana kuti vati, "Tamumedza chose." 26 Vose vanofarira kutambudzika kwangu ngavanyadziswe uye vanyonganiswe; vose vanozvisimudzira pamusoro pangu ngavafukidzwe nenyadzi nokuzvidzwa. 27 Vose vanofarira kururamisirwa kwangu ngavapembere nomufaro nokufarisira; ngavarambe vachiti, "Jehovah ngaakudzwe, iye anofarira kugara zvakanaka kwavaranda vake." 28 Rurimi rwangu ruchataura zvokururama kwenyu, uye nezvokurumbidzwa kwenyu zuva rose.

36 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi muranda waJehovah. Shoko riri mumwoyo mangu pamusoro pokutadza kweakaipa rinoti: Hakuna kutyta Mwari pamberi pake. 2 Pamaonero ake anozvirumbidza, nokuti anozvibata kumeso kwazvo pakuona kwake, zvokuti anotadza kuona kana kuvenga chivi chake. 3 Mashoko omuromo wake akaipa uye anonyengera; haachisiri munhu akachenjera kana anoita zvakanaka. 4 Kunyange panhoo yake anofunga zvakaipa; anozvifambisa panzira yezvakaipa uye haarambi chakaipa. 5 Rudo rwenyu, imi Jehovah, runosvika kudenga denga, kutendeka kwenyu kunosvika kumakore. 6 Kururama kwenyu kwakaita segomo guru guru, kururamisira kwenyu sepakadzika dzika. Haiwa Jehovah, imi munochengetedza zvose munhu nemhuka. 7 Haiwa rudo rwenyu rusingatongoperi runokosha sei! Vose vakuru navaduku pakati pavanhu vanovanda mumumvuri wamapapiro enyu. 8 Vanogutswa nezvakawanda zvomumba menu; munovanwisa kubva parwizi rwenyu runofadza. 9 Nokuti kwamuri ndiko kune chitubu choupenyu; muchiedza chenyu tinoona chiedza. 10 Rambai muchiitira rudo kuna avo vanokuzivai, uye kururama kwenyu kuna vane mwoyo yakarurama. 11 Rutsoka rwounozvikudza ngarurege kusvika kwandiri, kunyange ruoko rweakaipa ngarurege kandidzingira kure. 12 Tarirai

vaiti vezvakaipa kuti vawa sei, vakandwa pasi, havagoni kumuka.

37 Pisarema raDhavidhi. Usava neshungu nokuda kwavanhu vakaipa, uye usaitira godo avo vanoita zvakaipa; **2** nokuti souswa vachaoma nokurumidza, somuriwo wakasvibira vachakurumidza kuoma. **3** Vimba najehovha uite zvakanaka; gara panyika ufarikane pamafuro manyoro. **4** Farikana muna Jehovha, uye iye achakupa zvinodikanwa nomwoyo wako. **5** Isa nzira yako kuna Jehovha; uvimbe naye uye iye achaita izvi; **6** achaita kuti kururama kwako kupernye samambakwedza, nokururamisirwa kwako sezuva ramasikati. **7** Nyarara pamberi pajehovha, umurindire unyerere; usava neshungu kana vanhu vachibudirira panzira dzavo, pavanoita mano avo akaipa avakaronga. **8** Rega kutsamwa, uzvidzore pahasha; usava neshungu zvinokutungamirira mune zvakaipa. **9** Nokuti vasakururama vachagurwa, asi avo vanomirira Jehovha vachagara nhaka yenyika. **10** Chinguva chiduku duku, vakaipa havachazovapozve; kunyange ukavatsvaka, havazowanikwi. **11** Asi vanyoro vachagara nhaka yenyika, uye vachafarikana norugare rukuru. **12** Vakaipa vanofungira vakururama mano akaipa, uye vanovarumanyira meno avo. **13** Asi Ishe anoseka vakaipa nokuti anoziva kuti zuva ravo riri kuuya. **14** Vakaipa vanovhomora munondo uye vanowembura uta kuti vawisire pasi varombo navanoshayiwa, kuti vauraye avo vane nzira dzakururama. **15** Asi minondo yavo ichabaya mwoyo yavo pachavo, uye uta hwavo huchavhunika. **16** Zvishoma zvowakururama zviri nani kupinda pfuma yavakaipa vazhinji; **17** nokuti simba ravakaipa richavhuniwa, asi Jehovha anotsigira vakururama. **18** Mazuva avakururama anozivikanwa najehovha, uye nhaka yavo ichagara nokusingaperi. **19** Panguva yamatambudziko, havanganyadzisi; mumazuva enzara ivo vachava nezvakawanda. **20** Asi vakaipa vachaparara: wavengi vajehovha vachafanana norunako rweminda, vachanyangarika soutsi. **21** Vakaipa vanokwereta uye havadzori, asi vakururama vanopa zvakawanda; **22** avo vanoropafadza najehovha vachagara nhaka yenyika, asi avo vaanotuka vachaparadza. **23** Kana Jehovha achifarira nzira yomunhu, anosimbisa mafamapiro ake; **24** kunyange akagumburwa, haangawi, nokuti Jehovha anomtsigira noruoko rwake. **25** Ndakanga ndiri muduku uye zvino ndakwegura,

asi handina kumboona vakururama vachiraswa, kana vana vavo vachiperha chingwa. **26** Vanogara vachingopa vamwe, uye vachikweretesu pasina muripo; vana vavo vacharopafadza. **27** Dzoka pane zvakaipa ugoita zvakanaka; ipapo uchagara panyika nokusingaperi. **28** Nokuti Jehovha anoda vanoruramisira uye haangazosiyi vanhu vake vakinendeka. Vachadzivirirwa nokusingaperi; asi vana vowakaipa vachaparadza; **29** vakururama vachagara nhaka yenyika uye vachagara mairi nokusingaperi. **30** Muromo womunhu akarurama unotaura uchenjeri, uye rurimi rwake runotaura kururamisira. **31** Murayiro waMwari wake uri pamwoyo wake; tsoka dzake hadzitedzemuki. **32** Vakaipa vanovandira vakururama, vachitsvaka upenyu hwavo chailwo; **33** asi Jehovha haangavasiyi vari musimba ravo, kana kuvarega vachipomerwa kana vamira pakutongwa. **34** Rindira Jehovha, uye uchengete nzira yake. Achakusimudzira kuti ugare nhaka yenyika; kana vakaipa voparadza, iwe uchazviona. **35** Ndakaona munhu akaipa uye ano utsinye achibudirira somuti wakasvibira pavhu romunyika yawo, **36** asi nokukurumidza akapfuura uye akasazovapozve; kunyange ndakamutsvaka, haana kuzowanikwa. **37** Cherechedza asina mhosva, ongorora akarurama; ane ramangwana rakanaka munhu worugare. **38** Asi vatadzi vose vachaparadza; ramangwana rowakaipa richagurwa. **39** Ruponeso rwavakururama runobva kuna Jehovha; ndiye nhare yavo panguva yamatambudziko. **40** Jehovha anovabatsira uye anovanunura; anovanunura kubva kuna vakaipa uye anovaponesa, nokuti vanovanda maari.

38 Pisarema raDhavidhi. Chikumbiro. Haiwa Jehovha, musandirayira mukutsamwa kwenyu kana kundiranga muhasha dzenyu. **2** Nokuti miseve yenu yandibaya, uye ruoko rwenyu rrawira pamusoro pangu. **3** Mumuviri mangu hamuchina utano nokuda kwehasha dzenyu; mapfupa angu apera simba nokuda kwechivi changu. **4** Mhosva yangu yandiremera somutoro unorema kwazvo kuutakura. **5** Maronda angu aora uye anosemesa nokuda kwoupenzi hwokutadza kwangu. **6** Ndakatomiswa uye ndaderedza kwazvo; ndinofamba ndichichema zuva rose. **7** Musana wangu wazara nokupisa kunorwadza; muviru wangu hauchina utano. **8** Ndarukutika uye ndapwanyika chose; ndiri kugomera nokurwadza kwomwoyo. **9** Haiwa Ishe, zvose zvandinoshuva

zviri pachena pamberi penyu, kugomera kwangu hakuna kuvanzika kwamuri. **10** Hana yangu inorova, simba rangu rapera; kunyange nechiedza chabva pameso angu. **11** Shamwari dzangu navafambidzani vondinzvenga nokuda kwamaronda angu; vavakidzani vangu vanogara kure neni. **12** Avo vanotsvaka kundiuraya vanonditeya nemisungo yavo, avo vanoda kundikuvadza vanotaura nezvokuparadzwa kwangu; zuva rose vanorangana zvounyengeri. **13** Ini ndafanana nematsi, isinganzwi, sembeveve, isingagoni kushamisa muromo wayo; **14** ndava somunhu asinganzwi, ano muromo usingapinduri. **15** Haiwa Jehovha, ndakakumirirai; muchapindura, imi Ishe Mwari wangu. **16** Nokuti ndakati, "Musavarega vachifarira kutambudzika kwangu kana kuzvisimudzira pamusoro pangu, rutsoka rwangu parunotedzemuka." **17** Nokuti ndava pedyo nokuwa, uye kurwadziwa kwangu kunogara neni. **18** Ndinoreurura chivi changu; chivi changu chinonditambudza. **19** Vavengi vangu vane simba vazhinji; vanondivenga ndisina mhosva vakawanda. **20** Ivavo vanotsiva zvakana zvangu nezvakaipa, vanondireva pandinotevera zvakana. **21** Haiwa Jehovha, regai kundisiya; regai kuva kure neni, imi Mwari wangu. **22** Haiwa Ishe Muponesi wangu, kurumidzai kuuya kuzondibatsira.

39 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Kuna Jedhutuni. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Ndakati, "Ndichangwarira nzira dzangu nokuchengeta rurimi rwangu pachivi; ndichaisa matomu pamuromo wangu kana vakaipa vari pamberi pangu." **2** Asi pandakanga ndinyerere uye ndakadzikama, ndisingatauri kana chakanaka zvacho, kurwadziwa kwangu kwakawedzerwa. **3** Mwoyo wangu wakapisa mukati mangu, uye pandakafungisia, moto ukapisa; ipapo ndakataura norurimi rwangu ndikati: **4** "Ndiratidzei, imi Jehovha, magumo oupenyu hwangu nokuwanda kwamazuva angu; ndizivisei kupfuura kwoupenyu hwangu. **5** Makaita mazuva angu soupamhi hwechanza changu; kuwanda kwamakore angu kwakaita sechinhu chisipo pamberi penyu. Upenyu hwomunhu mumwe nomumwe mweya bedzi. **6** Munhu anongori mumvuri zvaanofamba-famba hake; anofamba nomufaro mukuru, asi zvinongova pasina; anounganidza pfuma, asingazivi achazoitora. **7** "Asi zvino, Ishe, ndakamirireiko? Tariro yangu iri mamuri. **8** Ndpionesei pakudarika kwangu kwose; regai kundiita chiseko chamapenzi. **9** Ndakanga

ndinyerere; handina kushamisa muromo wangu, nokuti ndimi makaita izvi. **10** Bvisai shamhu yenu kwandiri; ndakundwa nokurova kworuoko rwenyu. **11** Munorayira uye munoranga vanhu nokuda kwezvivi zvavo, munoparadza pfuma yavo sechipfukuto, munhu mumwe nomumwe mweya zvawo. Sera **12** "Inzwai munyengetero wangu, imi Jehovha, rerekrai nzeve yenu pandinochemera rubatsiro; regai kuva matsi pakuchema kwangu. Nokuti ndigere nemi somutorwa, somweni, sezvakanga zvakaita madzibaba angu ose. **13** Ringirai kure neni, kuti ndimbofarazve ndisati ndabva uye ndisisipo."

40 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Ndakamirira Jehovha nomwoyo murefu; iye akatendeukira kwandiri akanzwa kuchema kwangu. **2** Akandibudisa mugomba rakadzika, kunze kwamatope netsvina; akamisa tsoka dzangu padombo akandipa nzvimbo yakasimba kuti ndimirepo. **3** Akaisa rwiyo rutsva mumuromo mangu, rwiyo rwokurumbidza Mwari wedu. Vazhinji vachaona, uye vachatya uye vachaisa ruvimbos rwavo muna Jehovha. **4** Akaropafadzwa munhu akaita Jehovha ruvimbos rwake, asingatariri kuna vanozvikudza, kuna avo vanotsaukira kuna vamwari venhema. **5** Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wangu, zvizhinji zvishamiso zvamakaita. Zvinhu zvamakatitongera hakuna angazvirondedzera kwamuri; dai ndingataura nokaneva pamusoro pazvo, zvaizowandisa kuzvizivisa. **6** Hamuna kufarira zvibayiro nezvipo, asi nzeve dzangu makadziboora; zvibayiro zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvezvivi hamuna kuzvireva. **7** Ipapo ndakati, "Ndiri pano hangu, ndauya, zvakanyorwa mubhuku pamusoro pangu. **8** Ndinofarira kuita kuda kwenyu, imi Mwari wangu; murayiro wenyu uri mukati momwoyo wangu." **9** Ndinoparidza kururama paungano huru; handidziviri miromo yangu, sokuziva kwenyu, imi Jehovha. **10** Handivanzi kururama kwenyu mumwoyo mangu; ndinotaura nezvokutendeka kwenyu noruponeso rwenyu. Handivanzi rudo rwenyu nechokwadi chenyu paungano huru. **11** Regai kundinyima ngoni dzenyu, imi Jehovha; rudo rwenyu nechokwadi chenyu ngazvindidzivirire nguva dzose. **12** Nokuti matambudziko asingaverengeki akandikomberedza; zvivi zvangu zvakandibata, uye handigoni kuona. Zvakawanda kupfuura bvudzi romumusoro mangu,

uye mwoyo wangu waneta mukati mangu. **13** Haiwa Jehovha, kundiponessa ngakukufadzei; haiwa Jehovha, kurumidzai kundibatsira. **14** Vose vanotsvaka kutora upenyu hwangu ngavanyadziswe uye vanyonganiswe; vose vanoda kuparatzwa kwangu ngavadzoserewe shure vanyadziswe. **15** Avo vose vanoti kwandiri, "Hekani waro! Hekani waro!" ngavavhundutswe nokuda kwenyadzi dzavo. **16** Asi vose vanokutsvakai ngavafare uye vafarisise mamuri; avo vanoda ruponeso rwenyu ngavarambe vachiti, "Jehovha ngaakudzwe!" **17** Asi ndiri murombo nomushayiwi; dai Ishe vandifungawo. Ndimi mubatsiri wangu nomununuri wangu; haiwa Mwari wangu, musanonoka henyu.

41 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Akaropafadzwa uyo ane hanya navasina simba; Jehovha anomurwira panguva dzokutambudzika. **2** Jehovha achamudzivirira uye achachenetedza upenyu hwake; achamuropafadza panyika uye haangamuisi kuchido chavavengi vake. **3** Jehovha achamuraramisa panhoo yake yourwere uye achamuponesa panhoo yake yourwere. **4** Ini ndakati, "Haiwa Jehovha, ndinzwirei ngoni; ndiporesei, nokuti ndakakutadzirai." **5** Vavengi vangu vachindigodora vanoti, "Achafa riniko uye zita rake rigoparara?" **6** Kana mumwe achiuya kuzondiona, anotaura zvenhemba, mwoyo uchiunganidza makuhwa; ipapo anobuda ondozviparatzira kumwe. **7** Vavengi vangu vose vanoita zevezeve pamwe chete pamusoro pangu; vanondifungira zvakaipisisa, vachiti, **8** "Chirwere chakaipa chakamubata, haachambomukizve panzvimbpa paakarara." **9** Kunyange neshamwari yangu yapedyo yandaivimba nayo, yandaigovana zvokudya nayo, yandisimudzira chitsitsinho chayo. **10** Asi imi, iyemi Jehovha, mune tsitsi nen, ndisimudzei, kuti ndivatsive. **11** Ndinoziva kuti munofadzwa nen, nokuti muvengi wangu haandikundi. **12** Munonditsigira pakutendeka kwangu, uye munondiisa pamberi penyu nokusingaperi. **13** Kurumbidzwa ngakuve kuna Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, kubva pakusingaperi kusvikira nokusingaperi.

42 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Rwiyo rweMasikiri rwaVanakomana vaKora. Senondo inodokwairira hova dzemvura, saizvozo mweya wangu unodokwairirai, imi Mwari. **2** Mweya wangu une nyota kuna Mwari, nyota yaMwari mupenu. Ndingaenda riniko kudosangana naMwari? **3**

Misodzi yangu yanga iri zvokudya zvangu masikati nousiku, asi zuva rose vanhu vanoti kwandiri, "Mwari wako aripiko?" **4** Ndinarangarira zvinhu izvi pandinodurura mweya wangu, mafambiro andaiita navazhinji ndichitungamirira mudungwe wavanhu kuimba yaMwari, nokupembera nomufaro uye nokuvonga pakati pavazhinji pamutambo. **5** Wakasuwireiko, nhai mweya wangu? Unotambudzwa neiko mukati mangu? Isa tariro yako muna Mwari, nokuti ndichamurumbidzazve, Muponesi wangu naMwari wangu. **6** Mweya wangu wakaneta mukati mangu; naizvozvo ndichakurangarirai ndiri kunyika yeJorodhani, patunhu akakwirira eHeremoni, kubva paGomo reMizari. **7** Pakadzika panodana pakadzika mukutinhira kwamapopopo emvura; mafungu enyu ose namafashamu akapfuura napamusoro pangu. **8** Masikati, Jehovha anorayira rudo rwake, pausiku rwiyo rwake runeni, munyengetero kuna Mwari woupenyu hwangu. **9** Ndinoti kuna Mwari Dombo rangu, "Mandikanganwireiko? Ndinfambireiko ndichichema ndakadzvinyirirwa nomuvengi?" **10** Mapfupa angu atambura nokurwadza kworufu, sezvo vavengi vangu vachindividza zuva rose vachiti kwandiri, "Mwari wako aripiko?" **11** Wakasuwireiko, nhai mweya wangu? Unotambudzwa neiko mukati mangu? Isa tariro yako muna Mwari, nokuti ndichamurumbidzazve. Muponesi wangu naMwari wangu.

43 Ndiruramisirei, imi Mwari, uye mundireverere mhaka yangu parudzi rusina Mwari; ndinunurei pavanhvanonyengera nevakaipa. **2** Ndimi Mwari nhare yangu. Mandirambireiko? Ndinfambireiko pose ndichichema ndichidzvinyirirwa navavengi? **3** Tumirai chiedza chenyu nechokwadi chenyu, ngazvinditungamirire; ngazvindisvitse kugomo renyu dzvene, kunzvimbpa yamunogara. **4** Ipapo ndichaenda kuaritari yaMwari, kuna Mwari, iye mufaro wangu nomudikani wangu. Ndichakurumbidzai nembiria, imi Mwari, Mwari wangu. **5** Wakasuwireiko, nhai mweya wangu? Unotambudzwa neiko mukati mangu? Isa tariro yako muna Mwari, nokuti ndichamurumbidzazve, Muponesi wangu naMwari wangu.

44 Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora. Masikiri. Haiwa Mwari, takanzwa nenzeve dzedu; madzibaba edu akatiudza zvamakaita

pamazuva avo, pamazuva ekare. **2** Noruoko rwenyu makadzinga ndudzi uye mukasima madzibaba edu; makapwanya marudzi mukaita kuti madzibaba edu abudire. **3** Havana kuzviwanira nyika nomunondo wavo, uye ruoko rwavo haruna kuvakundisa; rwakanga rwuri ruoko rwenyu rworudyi, irwo ruoko rwenyu, nokupenya kwechiso chenyu, nokuti imi makavada. **4** Ndimi Mambo wangu naMwari wangu, anorayira kukunda kwajakobho. **5** Kubudikidza nemi, tinosunda vavengi vedu shure; kubudikidza nezita renyu, tinotsika vavengi vedu netsoka dzedu. **6** Handivimbi nouta hwangu, munondo wangu haundivigiri kukunda; **7** asi imi munotipa kukunda pamusoro pavavengi vedu, munonyadzisa vadzivisi vedu. **8** Tinozvirumbidza muna Mwari zuva rose, uye ticharumbidza zita renyu nokusingaperi. Sera **9** Asi zvino matiramba uye matininipisa; hamuchabudi nehondo dzedu. **10** Makaita kuti tidududze pamberi pavavengi vedu, uye vadzivisi vedu vakatipamba. **11** Makatiramwira kumudyi samakwai uye makatiparatzira pakati pendudzi. **12** Makatengesa vanhu venyu pasina, hamuna kuwana kana chinhu pakuvatengesa. **13** Makatiita chiseko kuvavakidzani vedu, chinozvidzwa nechinosekwa chaavo vakatipoteredza. **14** Makatiita tsumo pakati pendudzi; vanhu vanotidzungudzira misoro. **15** Kunyadziswa kwangu kuri pamberi pangu zuva rose, uye chiso changu chafukidzwa nenyadzi **16** pakuseka kwaavo vanondizvidza nokundirwisa, nokuda kwomuvengi, agarira kutsiva. **17** Zvose izvi zvakaitika kwatiri kunyange takanga tisina kukukanganwai, kana kuva vasina kutendeka kusungano yenu. **18** Mwoyo yedu yakanga isati yafuratira; tsoka dzedu dzakanga dzisati dzatsauka panzira yenu. **19** Asi makatipwanya mukatiita nzvimbo yamakava uye mukatifukidza nerima guru. **20** Dai takanga takanganwa zita raMwari wedu, kana kutambanudzira maoko edu kuna mwari wavatorwa, **21** Mwari haaizviziva here, sezvo achiziva zvakavanzika zvomwoyo? **22** Asi nokuda kwenyu takatarisana norufu zuva rose; tinotorwa samakwai anobayiwa. **23** Mukai, imi Ishe! Munovatireiko? Zvisimudzei! Regai kutiramba nokusingaperi. **24** Ko, munovanzirei chiso chenyu muchikanganwa kutambudzika nokudzvinyirirwa kwedu? **25** Takawisirwa muguruva; miviri yedu

inonamatira pavhu. **26** Simukai mutibatsire; tidzikinurei nokuda kworudo rwenyu rusingaperi.

45 Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora. Masikiri nomuimbirwo wa“Maruva aMahapa.” Rwiyo rwoMuchato. Mwoyo wangu unobvongodzwa nedingindira rakanaka, pandinodetembera mambo ndima dzangu; rurimi rwangu chinyoreso chomunyori anogona. **2** Imi makanakisisa pavanhu vose uye miromo yenu yakazadzwa nenyasha, sezvo Mwari akakuropafadzai nokusingaperi. **3** Sungai munondo wenyu parutivi, imi wamasimba, zvishongedzei nokubwinya noumambo. **4** Paumambo hwenyu kwirai mukunde kwazvo, makamirira chokwadi, kuzvininipisa nokururama; ruoko rwenyu rworudyi ngaruratidze mabasa enyu anotyisa. **5** Miseve yenu inopinza ngaibaye mwoyo yavavengi vamambo; ndudzi ngadziputsikire pasi petsoka dzenyu. **6** Chigaro chenyu, imi Mwari, chichagara nokusingaperiperi; tsvimbo yokururamisira ichava tsvimbo youmambo hwenu. **7** Imi munoda kururama uye munovenga zvakaipa; naizvozvo Mwari, Mwari wenyu, akakuisai pamusoro peshamwari dzenyu nokukuzodzai namafuta omufaro. **8**Nguo dzenyu dzose dzinonhuwirira mura, arosi nekasia, zvinobva kumizinda yamadzimambo yakashongedzwa nenyanga dzenzou, kurira kwehungiso kunokufadzai. **9** Vanasikana vamadzimambo vari pakati pavakadzi vanokudzwa; kuruoko rwenyu rworudyi kuno mwenga akashongedzwa negoridhe reOfiri. **10** Teerera, iwe mwanasikana, rangerira, uye urereke nzeve yako: Kanganwa vanhu vako neimba yababa vako. **11** Mambo ayevedzwa norunako rwako; mukudze, nokuti ndiye Ishe wako. **12** Mwanasikana weTire achauya nechipo, vanhu vakapfuma vachatsvaka nyasha kwauri. **13** Mwanasikana wamambo akanaka kwazvo mukati meimba yake; nguo yake yakarukirirwa negoridhe. **14** Akapfeka nguo dzakashongedzwa achaperekedzwa kuna mambo; shamwari dzake idzo mhandara dzinomutevera uye vanouyiwa kwamuri. **15** Vanoperekedzwa vachapinda nomufaro nokufarisisa; vanopinda mumuzinda wamambo. **16** Vanakomana venyu vachatsiva nzvimbo yamadzibaba enyu; muchavaita machinda munyika yose. **17** Ndichaita kuti kurangarirwa kwenyu kurambe kuripo, kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose; naizvozvo ndudzi dzichakurumbidzai nokusingaperi-peri.

46 Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora. Namaimbirwo earamoti. Rwiyo. Mwari ndiye utiziro hwedu nesimba redu, ndiye mubatsiri anogara aripo panguva yokutambudzika. 2 Naizvozvo hatizotyi, kunyange nyika ikashanduka, uye makomo akawira mukatikati megungwa, 3 kunyange mvura yaro ikatinhira uye ikapupuma furo, uye makomo akadengenyeswa namafungu aro. Sera 4 Pane rwizi rwuripo rume hova dzinofadza guta raMwari, nzvimbo tsvene yeWokumusoro-soro. 5 Mwari ari mukati maro, haringawiri pasi; Mwari acharibatsira panguva yemambakwedza. 6 Ndudzi dzinoita bope, umumbo hunoondomoka; anotaura nenzwi guru, nyika yonyongodeka. 7 Jehovha Wamasimba Ose anesu; Mwari wajakobho ndiye nhare yedu. Sera 8 Uyai muone mabasa ajehovha, kuparadza kwaakaita panyika. 9 Anoita kuti hondo dzigume kusvikira kumagumo enyika; anovhuna uta uye anovhunavhuna mapfumo, anopisa nhoo nomoto. 10 “Mirai, muzive kuti ndini Mwari; ndichakudzwa pakati pendudzi, ndichasimudzirwa panyika.” 11 Jehovha Wamasimba Ose anesu; Mwari wajakobho ndiye nhare yedu. Sera

47 Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora. Pisarema. Uchirai maoko, imi vanhu vose; pururudzai kuna Mwari nokudanidzira kwomufaro. 2 Jehovha Wokumusoro-soro anotyisa sei, iye Mambo mukuru pamusoro penyika yose! 3 Akaisa ndudzi dzavanhu pasi pedu, marudzi pasi petsoka dzedu. 4 Akatitsaurira nhaka yedu, iyo pfuma yaJakobho, waakada. Sera 5 Mwari akwidza kumusoro pakati pokudanidzira kwomufaro, Jehovha pakati pokurira kwehwamanda. 6 Imbirai Mwari nziyo dzokurumbidza, murumbidzei nenzio. Imbirai Mambo wedu nziyo dzokurumbidza, murumbidzei nenzio. 7 Nokuti Mwari ndiye Mambo wenyika yose; muimbirei pisarema rokurumbidza. 8 Mwari anotonga pamusoro pendudzi dzose; Mwari agere pamusoro pechigaro chake chitsvene. 9 Makurukota amarudzi aungana savanhu vaMwari waAbhurahama, nokuti madzimambo enyika ndeaMwari; iye anokudzwa zvikuru kwazvo.

48 Rwiyo. Pisarema raVanakomana vaKora. Jehovha mukuru, uye anofanira kurumbidza kwazvo, muguta raMwari wedu, mugomo rake dzvene. 2 Rakanaka pakukwirira kwaro, mufaro wenyika yose.

Sokumusoro-soro kweZafoni, ndizvo zvakaita Gomo reZioni, guta raMambo Mukuru. 3 Mwari ari munhare dzaro; akazviratidza kwariri kuti ndiye nharirire yaro. 4 Madzimambo akati abatanidza mauto, vakati vafamba pamwe chete kundorwa, 5 vakariona vakashamiswa; vakatiza nokutya. 6 Vakabatwa nokudedera ipapo, nokurwadziwa sekwomukadzi osununguka. 7 Makavaparadza sezvakaitwa zvikepe zveTashishi, zvakaputswa-putswa nemhepo yokumabvazuva. 8 Sezvatakanzwa, ndizvo zvataona, muguta raJehovha Wamasimba Ose, muguta raMwari wedu: Mwari anorisimbisa nokusingaperi. Sera 9 Tiri mukati metemberi yenu, imi Mwari, tinofungisisa nezvorudo rwenyu rusingaperi. 10 Sezvakaita zita renyu, imi Mwari, kurumbidza kwenyu kunosvika kumagumo enyika; ruoko rwenyu rworudyi ruzere nokururama. 11 Gomo reZioni rinofarisisa, misha yeJudha inofara nokuda kwokutonga kwenyu. 12 Famba-fambai muZioni, ripoteredzei, verengai shongwe dzaro, 13 fungisisai zvakanaka nezvamasvingo aro, cherechedzai nhare dzaro, kuti mugotaura nezvazvo kuchizvarwa chinotevera. 14 Nokuti Mwari uyu ndiye Mwari wedu nokusingaperi-peri; iye achava muperekedzi wedu kusvikira kumagumo.

49 Kumutungamiri wokuimba, waVanakomana vaKora. Pisarema. Inzwai izvi, imi vanhu mose; teerera imi mose mugere panyika, 2 vapasi navapamusoro, vapfumi navarombo pamwe chete. 3 Muromo wangu uchataura nouchenjeri; kutaura kunobva pamwoyo wangu kuchapa kunzwisia. 4 Ndicharekera nzeve yangu kuchirahwe; nembiria ndichadudzira shoko rangu rakavanzika. 5 Ndinotyreiko kana mazuva akaipa achiuya, kana vanyengeri vakaipa vandikomberedza, 6 vaya vanovimba nepfuma yavo vanozvikudza nepfuma yavo zhini? 7 Hakuna munhu angadzakinura upenyu hwomumwe kana kupa Mwari rudzikanuro rwake, 8 rudzikanuro rwopenyu runokosha, hakuna muripo unoringana nahwo, 9 kuti ararame nokusingaperi uye kuti asaona kuora. 10 Nokuti vose vanogona kuona kuti vanhu vakachenjera vanofa; mapenzi navasina pfungwa zvime chetezvo vanofa, uye vanosiyira vamwe pfuma yavo. 11 Marinda avo achagara ari dzimba dzavo nokusingaperi, nougaro hwavo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvisingaperi, kunyange vakanga vakapa nyika mazita avo. 12 Asi munhu, kunyange ane pfuma yake, haagari; akafanana nemhuka dzinofa.

13 Ndiwo magumo aivavo vanovimba nezvavanoita, namagumo avateveri vavo, vanotenda zvavanotaura. Sera 14 Samakwai vakatarirwa kuenda kuguva, uye rufu ruchavadya. Vakarurama vachavatonga mangwanani; chimiro chavo chichaora murinda, kure nedzimba dzavo dzoumambo. (Sheol h7585) 15 Asi Mwari achadzikinura upenyu hwangu kubva muguva, zvirokwazvo achanditora iye. Sera (Sheol h7585) 16 Usanyanya kutya kana munhu apfuma, kana kubwinya kweimba yake kwawedzerwa; 17 nokuti haana chaachatora paanofa; kubwinya kwake hakungaburukiri naye murinda. 18 Kunyange paairarama aizviti akaropafadzwa, uye vanhu vachirumbidza munhu paanobudirira, 19 achabatana norudzi rwamadzibaba ake, vasingazonizve chiedza choupenyu. 20 Munhu ane pfuma zhinji asinganzwisisi akaita semhuka dzinofa.

50 Pisarema raAsafi. Iye Wamasimba, Mwari,

Jehovah, anaura uye anodana nyika kubva pakubuda kwezuva kusvikira kwarinovirira. 2 Kubva kuZioni, rakakwana parunako, Mwari anopenya. 3 Mwari wedu anouya uye haanganyarari; moto unoparadza pamberi pake, uye dutu rine hasha rakamupoteredza. 4 Anodana matenga kumusoro, uye nenyika, kuti atonge vanhu vake achiti: 5 “Ndiunganidzirei vatsvene vangu, vakaita sungano nenii nechibayiro.” 6 Uye matenga anoparidza kururama kwake, nokuti Mwari amene ndiye mutongi. Sera 7 “Inzwai, imi vanhu vangu, uye ndichataura, imi Israeri, uye ndichapupura pamusoro penyu: Ndini Mwari, Mwari wenyu. 8 Handikutukei nokuda kwezvibayiro zvenyu, kana zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa, zvinogara zviri pamberi pangu. 9 Handisi kuda hando inobva mudanga rako, kana mbudzi inobva muzvirugu zvako, 10 nokuti mhuka dzose dzesango ndedzangu, nemombe pamakomo chiuru. 11 Ndinoziva shiri dzose dziri mumakomo, uye zvisikwa zvose zvesango ndezvangu. 12 Kana dai ndaiva nenzara, handakuudza iwe, nokuti nyika ndeyangu, nezvose zviri mairi. 13 Ko, ndinodya nyama yehando kana kunwa ropa rembudzi here? 14 “Bayirai zvibayiro zvokuvonga kuna Mwari, zadzisai zvamakapikira Wokumusoro-soro, 15 uye mudane kwandiri pazuva rokutambudzika; ndichakurwirai, uye imi muchandikudza.” 16 Asi kuna vakaipa, Mwari anoti: “Ko, une mvumo ipiko iwe yokuti

ududzire mutemo wangu, kana kuisa sungano yangu pamiromo yako? 17 Unovenga kurayira kwangu, uye unorasira mashoko angu shure kwako. 18 Paunoona mbavha, unowadzana nayo; unogoverana nemhombwe mugove wako. 19 Unoshandisa muromo wako kuita zvakaipa, uye unorovedza rurimi rwako kukunyengera. 20 Unogara uchipomera hama yako uye unoitira mwanakomana wamai vako makuhwa. 21 Zvinhu izvi wakaziita ini ndikaramba ndinyerere; wakafunga kuti ndakafanana newe. Asi ndichakutsiura uye ndichaisa mhosva iyi pamberi pako. 22 “Fungai izvi, imi vanokanganwa Mwari, kuti ndirege kukubvamburbvamburai mukashaya angakununurai: 23 Munhu anobayira chibayiro chokuvonga ndiye anondikudza, uye anogadzira nzira kuitira kuti ndimuratidze ruponeso rwaMwari.”

51 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Panguva yakauya muprofita Natani kwaari shure kwokuita upombwe kwaDhavidhi naBhatishebba. Ndinzwirei tsitsi, imi Mwari, nokuda kworudo rwenyu rusingaperi; dzimai kudarika kwangu nokuda kwengoni dzenu huru. 2 Shambidzai zvakaipa zvangu zvose uye mundinatse kubva pachivi changu. 3 Nokuti ndinoziva kudarika kwangu, uye chivi changu chinogara chiri pamberi pangu. 4 Ndakakutadzirai imi, iyemi moga nokuita chinhu chakaipa pamberi penyu, kuti munzi makarurama pamunotaura uye musapomerwa mhosva pakutonga kwenyu. 5 Zvirokwazvo ndakanga ndiri mutadzi pandakaberekwa, ndiri mutadzi kubva pandakaumbwa mudumbu ramai vangu. 6 Zvirokwazvo imi munoda chokwadi pakati pomwoyo; munondidzidzisa uchenjeri panzvimbbo yomukatikati. 7 Ndinatsei nehisopi, ipapo ndichachena; ndishambidzei, ipapo ndichachena sechando. 8 Ndiitei kuti ndinzwe mufaro nokufarisisa; itai kuti mapfupa amakapwanya afare. 9 Vanzai chiso chenyu pazvivi zvangu uye mudzime zvakaipa zvangu zvose. 10 Sikai mukati mangu mwoyo wakachena, imi Mwari, uye muvandudze mwuya wakurrama mukati mangu. 11 Regai kundirasa pamberi penyu kana kubvisa Mweya wenyu Mutsvene kwandiri. 12 Dzoreraizve kwandiri mufaro woruponeso rwenyu, uye mundipe mwuya unoda, kuti undiraramise. 13 Ipapo ndichadzidzisa vadariki nzira dzenu, uye vatadzi vachatendeukira kwamuri. 14 Ndiponesei pamhosva yeropa, imi Mwari, iyemi Mwari anondiponesea, ipapo rurimi

rwangu ruchaimba zvokururama kwenyu. **15** Haiwa Ishe, zarurai miromo yangu, ipapo muromo wangu uchaparidza rumbidzo yenu. **16** Hamufariri chibayiro, ndingadai ndakuvigirai, imi hamufariri zvipiriso zvinopiswa. **17** Zvibayiro zvaMwari mweya wakaputsika; mwoyo wakaputsika nowakapwanyika, imi Mwari hamuzoushori. **18** Pamufaro wenyu wakanaka, itai kuti Zioni ribudirire; muvake masvingo ejerusarema. **19** Ipapo pachava nezvibayiro zvakarurama, zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvakazara zvinokufadzai; ipapo hando dzichabayirwa paaritari yenu.

52 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Rwiyo rweMasikiri rwaDhavidhi. Dhoegi muEdhomu paakanga aenda kuna Sauro akamuudza kuti: "Dhavidhi aenda kumba kwaAhimerek." Ko, unozvikudzirei pane zvakaipa, iwe murume wesimba? Unozvikudzirei zuva rose, iyewe unonyadzisa pamberi paMwari? **2** Rurimi rwako runofarira zvokuparadza; rwakaita sechisvo chakarodzwa, iyewe unogara uchingonyengera. **3** Unoda zvakaipa pachinzvimbo chezvakanaka, kureva nhema pachinzvimbo chokutaura chokwadi. Sera **4** Unoda shoko rimwe nerimwe rinoparadza, iwe rurimi runonyengera! **5** Zvirokwazvo Mwari achakuburutsira kukuparadzwa kusingaperi: Achakubvuta agokubvisa mutende rako; achakudzura kubva munyika yavapenyu. Sera **6** Vakarurama vachazviona uye vachatya; vachamuseka vachiti, **7** "Houno zvino munhu asina kuita Mwari nhare yake, asi aivimba nepfuma yake zhinji, uye aisimba nokuparadza vamwe!" **8** Asi ini ndakaita somuti womuorivhi unokura zvakanaka mumiba maMwari; ndinovimba norudo rusingaperi rwaMwari, nokusingaperi-peri. **9** Ndichakurumbidzai, nokusingaperi nokuda kwezvamakaita; ndichavimba nezita renyu, nokuti zita renyu rakanaka. Ndichakurumbidzai pamberi pavatsvene venyu.

53 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Namaimbirwo eMaharati. Rwiyo rweMasikiri rwaDhavidhi. Benzi rinozi mumwoyo maro, "Mwari hakuna." Vakaora, uye nzira dzavo dzakaipa; hakuna anoita zvakanaka. **2** Mwari anotarira ari kudenga, pavananomana vavanhu, kuti aone kana aripo anonzwisia, kana aripo anotsvaka Mwari. **3** Mumwe nomumwe wavo akadzokera shure, vakava vakaora pamwe chete; hakuna anoita zvakanaka, kunyange

nomumwe. **4** Ko, vaiti vezvakaipa havangadzidzi here, vaya vanodya vanhu vangu savanhu vanodya chingwa, uye vasingadani kuna Mwari? **5** Havo, vakazadzwa nokutya, ipo pasina chavangatya. Mwari akaparadzira mapfupa avanhu vaikurwisa; makavanyadzisa, nokuti Mwari akavazvidza. **6** Haiwa, dai ruponeso rwalsraeri rwabuda kubva muZioni; Mwari paachadzosera nhaka yavanhu vake; Jakobho ngaafarisise uye Israeri ngaafarisise!

54 Kumutungamiri wokuimba nemitengeranwa ine hungiso. Rwiyo rweMasikiri rwaDhavidhi. VaZefati pavakaenda kuna Sauro kundoti, "Ko, Dhavidhi haana kuvanda pakati pedu here?" Ndiriponesei, imi Mwari, nezita renyu; ndiruramisrei nesimba renyu. **2** Inzwai munyengetero wangu, imi Mwari; teererai kumashoko omuromo wangu. **3** Vatorwa vanondirwisa; vanhu vane utsinye vanotsvaka upenyu hwangu, vanhu vasingazivi Mwari. Sera **4** Zvirokwazvo Mwari ndiye mubatsiri wangu; ishe ndiye anonditsigira. **5** Zvakaipa ngazimonere pane avo vanondireva; muvaparadze pakutendeka kwenu. **6** Ndichakubayirai chipiriso chokungopa; ndicharumbidza zita renyu, imi Jehovha, nokuti rakanaka. **7** Nokuti akandirwira pamatambudzikio angu ose, uye mukukunda, meso angu akatarisa vavengi vangu.

55 Kumutungamiri wokuimba nemitengeranwa ine hungiso. Rwiyo rweMasikiri rwaDhavidhi. Rerekerai nzeve yenu kumunyengetero wangu, imi Mwari; regai kushaya hanya nokukumbira kwangu; **2** ndinzwei, uye ndipindurewo. Pfungwa dzangu dzinondinetsa uye ndiri kushushikana, **3** pandinonzwa inzwi romuvengi wangu, pandinodzvokorwa navakaipa; nokuti vanodururira matambudzikio pamusoro pangu, uye vanondituka mukutsamwa kwavo. **4** Mwoyo wangu unorwadziwa mukati mangu; kutyisa kworufu kunondiwira. **5** Kutyia nokudedera zvakandibata; kutyia kukuru kwakandifukidza. **6** Ini ndakati, "Haiwa, dai ndina mapapiro enjiva! Ndaibhururukira kure ndikandozorora hangu, **7** ndaitizira kure kwazvo, ndikandogara mugwenga; Sera **8** ndaikurumidza kundovanda panzvimbio yangu, kure nemafungu nedutu." **9** Nyonganaisai vakaipa, imi Ishe, kanganaisai mutauro wavo, nokuti ndinoona mhirizhonga nokurwa muguta. **10** Masikati nousiku vanopoterera masvingo aro chinyararive;

utsinye nokumanikidza zviri mukati maro. **11** Masimba okuparadza azere muguta; kutyisidzira nenhemha hazvibvi munzira dzaro. **12** Dai ndatukwa nomuvengi, ndaigona kushinga hangu; dai muvengi aindimukira, ndaigona kumuvanda hangu. **13** Asi ndiwe, munhu akaita seni, mumwe wangu, shamwari yangu yapedyo, **14** yandaimbofarira kuwadzana nayo pataifamba navazhinji mumba maMwari. **15** Rufu ngaruwane vavengi vangu vasingafungiri; ngavaburukire muguva vari vapenyu, nokuti kuipa kwakawana pokugara pakati pavo. **(Sheol h7585)** **16** Asi ini ndinodana kuna Mwari, uye Jehovha anondiponesa. **17** Madekwana, mangwanani namasikati ndinochema mukushushikana, uye iye anonzwia inzwi rangu. **18** Anondidzikanura ndisina kukuvara kubva pahondo inondirwisa, kunyange zvazvo vazhinji vachindipikisa. **19** Mwari, agere pachigaro choushe nokusingaperi, achavanzwa agovaninipisa, Sera ivo vanhu vasingamboshanduri nzira dzavo, uye vasingatyi Mwari. **20** Mumwe wangu anorova shamwari dzake; anoputsa sungano yake. **21** Mutauro wake unotsvedzerera samafuta, asi kurwa kuri mumwoyo make; mashoko aka anopfavisa kukunda mafuta, asi minondo yakavhomorwa. **22** Kanda kufunganya kwako pana Jehovha uye iye achakusimbisa; haazombotenderi vakarurama kuti vawire pasi. **23** Asi imi, iyemi Mwari, muchaburutsira vakaipa pasi mugomba rokuora; vanhu vanokarira ropa navanyengeri havangararami hafu yamazuva avo. Asi kana ndirini, ndinovimba nemi.

56 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Namaririro e "Njiva paMiouki iri kure." Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Rwiyo rweMikitami. Paakabatwa navaFiristia paGati. Ndinzwirei ngoni, imi Mwari, nokuti vanhu vanondidzinganisa nehasha; zuva rose vanorwa neni. **2** Vavengi vangu vanondidzinganisa zuva rose; vazhinji vanorwa neni mukuzvikudza kwavo. **3** Pandinenge ndotya, ndichavimba nemi. **4** Muna Mwari, iye ane shoko randinorumbidza, muna Mwari ndinovimba; handichazotyi. Ko, munhu anofa angandiitei? **5** Zuva rose vanomonyorora mashoko angu; vanogara vachirangana kundikuvadza. **6** Vanorangana, vanovandira, vanocherechedza mafambyo angu, vachishuva kundiuraya. **7** Ngavasapunyuka savasina mhaka; koromorerai ndudzi pasi mukutsamwa kwenyu imi Mwari. **8** Nyorai kuchema kwangu;

isai misodzi yangu parugwaro rwenyu, ko, hazvina kuiswa muzvinyorwa zvenyu here? **9** Ipapo vavengi vangu vachadzokera shure pandinodanidzira kuti ndibatsirwe. Nechinhu ichi, ndichaziva kuti Mwari ari kurutivi rwangu. **10** Muna Mwari, iye ane shoko randinorumbidza, muna Jehovha, ane shoko randinorumbidza, **11** muna Mwari ndinovimba; handichazotyi chinhu. Ko, munhu angandiitei? **12** Ndinosungwa nemhiko kwamuri, imi Mwari; ndichakuvigirai zvipo zvangu zvokuvonga. **13** Nokuti makandirwira parufu, uye netsoka dzangu pakugumburwa, kuti ndifambe pamberi penyu muchiedza choupenyu.

57 Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiro okuti, "Musaparadza." Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Rwiyo rweMikitami. Paakatiza kubva kuna Sauro akapinda mubako. Ndinzwirei ngoni, imi Mwari, ndinzwirei ngoni, nokuti mweya wangu unovanda mamuri. Ndichavanda mumumvuri wamapapiro enyu, kusvikira njodzi yapfuura. **2** Ndinodanidzira kuna Mwari Wokumusoro-soro, kuna Mwari anozadzisa chinangwa chake kwandiri. **3** Anotuma kubva kudenga agondiponesa, achituka vaya vanondidzingirira nehasha; Sera Mwari anotumira rudo rwake nokutendeka kwake. **4** Ndiri pakati peshumba; ndinovata pakati pemhuka dzinokara, ivo vanhu vane meno amapfumo nemiseve, vane ndimi dzinopinza seminondo. **5** Kudzwai, imi Mwari, pamusoro pamatenga; kubwinya kwenyu ngakuve pamusoro penyika yose. Sera **6** Vanowaririra tsoka dzangu mimbure, ndakakotamiswa pasi nenhamo. Vakachera gomba panzira yangu, asi vakawiramo vamene. Sera **7** Mwoyo wangu wakasimba, Mwari wangu, mwoyo wangu wakasimba; ndichaimba uye ndichaimba rwiyo. **8** Chimuka iwe mweya wangu! Mukai imi mutengeranwa nembirai! Ini ndichamutsa mambakwedza. **9** Ndichakurumbidzai imi, iyemi Ishe, pakati pendudzi; ndichakuimbirai pakati pamarudzi. **10** Nokuti rudo rwenyu rukuru, runosvika kudenga denga; kutendeka kwenyu kunosvika kumusoro. **11** Kudzwai, imi Mwari, pamusoro pamatenga; kubwinya kwenyu ngakuve pamusoro penyika yose.

58 Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiro okuti, "Musaparadza." Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Rwiyo rweMikitami. Ko, imi vatongi munotaura mukururama here? Munotonga pakati pavanhу nokururamisira

here? 2 Kwete, munofunga kusururamisira mumwoyo menyu, uye maoko enyu anomanikidza panyika. 3 Kunyange kubvira pakuberekwa, vakaipa vanofamba mukutsauka; kubva mudumbu ramai, vakaipa uye vanoreva nhema. 4 Uturu hwavo hwakaita souturu hwenyoka, vakafanana nemhakure yadzivira neze dzayo, 5 isingateererer i maimbiro en'anga kunyange zvazvo achiimba nouchenjeri hukuru. 6 Vhunai mazino mumiro yavo, imi Mwari; bvisai, imi Jehovha, mazino marefu eshumba! 7 Ngavatsakatike semvura yapera kuerera; pavanowembura uta, miseve yavo ngaiomare. 8 Vafanane nehozhwa inonyakatika painofamba, kufanana negavamwedzi, ngavarege kuona zuva. 9 Hari dzenyu dzisati dzanzwa kupisa kweminzw pamoto, ingava minyoro kana yakaoma, vakaipa vachakukurwa. 10 Vakarurama vachafara pavachatsivirwa, pavachashambidza tsoka dzavo muropa ravakaipa. 11 Ipapo vanhu vachati, "Zvirokwazvo vakarurama vachiri kungowana mubayiro; zvirokwazvo Mwari ariko anotonga nyika."

59 Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiro anoti, "Musaparadza." Pisarema raDhavidhi. Rwiyo rweMikitami. Sauro paakanga atuma varume kundorinda imba yaDhavidhi kuti amuuraye. Ndirwirei pavavengi vangu, imi Mwari; Ndizivirei kubva kuna avo vanondimukira. 2 Ndirwirei pavaiti vezvakaipa, uye mundiponese pavanhu vanokarira kuteura ropa. 3 Tarirai kundivandira kwavakaita! Vanhu vanotyisa vanondirangana pasina mhosva yandapara kana chivi, nhai Jehovha. 4 Handina chandakanganisa, asi ivo vagadzirira kundirwisa. Simukai mundibatsire; tarirai dambudziko rangu! 5 Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri, mukai murange ndudzi dzose; musanzwira ngoni vakaipa navapanduki. Sera 6 Vanodzoka madekwan, vachihon'a sembwa, uye vachinyahwaira muguta. 7 Onai zvavanorutsa mumiro yavo: vanorutsa minondo kubva pamiro yavo, uye vanoti, "Ndiani angatinzwa?" 8 Asi imi, iyemi Jehovha, munovaseka; munodadira ndudzi dzose. 9 Haiwa imi simba rangu, ndinokurindrai; imi, iyemi Mwari, ndimi nhare yangu, 10 Mwari anondida achanditungamirira uye achanditendera kuti ndifare pamusoro pavanondireva. 11 Asi musavauraya, imi Ishe nhoo yedu, zvime vanhu vangu vangakanganwa. Musimba renyu itai kuti vadzungaire, uye muvaderedze. 12 Nokuda kwezvivi

zvemiromo yavo, nokuda kwamashoko emiromo yavo, ngavabatwe pakuzvikudza kwavo. Nokuda kwokutuka nenhemu dzavanotaura, 13 vaparadzei nehasha dzenyu, vaparadzei kusvikira vapera. Ipapo zvichazivikanwa kumigumo yenyika kuti Mwari anotonga pamusoro pajakobho. Sera 14 Vanodzoka madekwan, vachihon'a sembwa, uye vachinyahwaira muguta. 15 Vanodzungaira vachitsvaka zvokudya, uye vanohuhudza kana vasina kuguta. 16 Asi ini ndichaimba nezvesimba renyu, ndichaimba nezvorudo rwenyu mangwanani; nokuti imi muri nhare yangu, utiziro hwangu panguva dzokutambudzika. 17 Haiwa imi simba rangu, ndinokurimbirai nziyo dzokukurumbidzai; imi, Mwari, ndimi nhare yangu, Mwari anondida.

60 Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbir e"Ruva reMahapa reSungano." Rwiyo rweMikitami rwaDhavidhi. Rwokudzidzisa. Paakarwa neAramu Naharaimu neAramu Zobha, uye panguva yakadzoka Joabhu akaparadza zviuru gumi nezviviri zvavaEdhomu muMupata woMunyu. Makatiramba, imi Mwari, uye mukatirwisa; makanga makatsamwa, zvino tidzorei henu! 2 Makazungunusa nyika mukaitsemura napakati; gadzirai henu mitswe yayo, nokuti iri kudengenyeka. 3 Makaratidza vanhu venyu nguva dzakaoma; makatipa waini inotidzedzeresa. 4 Asi kuna vanokutyai, makasimudza mureza kuti urege kupfaranyurwa neuta. Sera 5 Tiponesei uye tibatsirei noruoko rwenyu rworudyi, kuti avo vamunoda varvirwe. 6 Mwari akataura ari muimba yake tsvene achiti: "Ndichaganhura Shekemu nesimba uye ndichayera Mupata weSukoti. 7 Gireadhi nderangu, uye Manase ndowangu; Efuremu inguwani yangu yakasimba, Judha itsvimbo yangu. 8 Moabhu ndiwo mudziyo wangu wokushambira, pamusoro paEdhomu ndipo pandinokanda shangu yangu; pamusoro paFiristia ndinopururudza mukukunda." 9 Ndianiko achandiisa kuguta rakakomberedzwa? Ndianiko achanditungamirira kuenda kuEdhomu? 10 Hamusimi, iyemi Mwari, iyemi makatiramba here, uye mukarega kubuda nehondo dzedu? 11 Tibatsirei pavavengi vedu, nokuti rubatsiro rwavanhu haruna maturo. 12 NaMwari wedu, tichakunda, uye achatsikira vavengi vedu pasi.

61 Kumutungamiri wokuimba, nomutengeranwa une hungiso. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Inzwai

kuchema kwangu, imi Mwari; rerekerei nzeve yenu kumunyengetero wangu. 2 Kubva kumigumo yenyika, ndinodanidzira kwamuri, ndinodana sezvo mwoyo wangu woziya; nditungamirirei kudombo rakakwirira kundipfuura. 3 Nokuti imi makanga muri utiziro hwangu, shongwe yakasimba pamusoro pavavengi vangu. 4 Ndinopanga kugara mutende renyu nokusingaperi, uye nokuvanda mumumvuri wamapapiro enyu. Sera 5 Nokuti makanzwa mhiko dzangu, imi Mwari; makandipa nhaka yaavo vanotya zita renyu. 6 Wedzerai mazuva oupenyu hwamambo, makore ake kumarudzi namarudzi. 7 Ngaagare pachigaro choushe pamberi paMwari nokusingaperi; gadzai rudo nokutendeka kwenyu kuti zvimudzivirire. 8 Ipapo ndichagara ndichirumbidza zita renyu nenziyo, uye ndichazadzisa mhiko dzangu zuva nezuva.

62 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Kuna Jedhutuni.

Pisarema raDhavidhi. Mweya wangu unozorora muna Mwari oga; ruponeso rwangu runobva kwaari. 2 Iye oga ndiyе dombo rangu noruponeso rwangu; ndiyе nhare yangu, handingambozungunuswi. 3 Muchasvika kupiko muchingorova munhu? Ko, imi mose muchamukanda pasi here, iyeyu rusvingo rwakarereka, noruzhowa rwuri kuwa? 4 Vanofunga kwazvo zvokumuvisira pasi kubva panzvimbo yake yakakwirira; vanofarira nhema. Vanoropafadza nemiromo yavo, Asi vachituka mumwoyo yavo. Sera 5 Iwe mweya wangu, zviwanire zororo muna Mwari oga; tariro yangu inobva kwaari. 6 Ndiye oga dombo rangu noruponeso rwangu; ndiyе nhare yangu, handingazungunuswi. 7 Ruponeso rwangu nokukudzwa kwangu zvinobva kuna Mwari; ndiyе dombo rangu guru, noutiziro hwangu. 8 Vimba naye nguva dzose, imi vanhu; dururai mwoyo yenu kwaari, nokuti Mwari ndiyе utiziro hwedu. Sera 9 Vanhu vasina maturo vanongova mweya zvawo, asi vanokudzwa inhema bedzi; kana vakayerwa havaremi, havasi chinhu; vose pamwe chete vanongova mweya. 10 Regai kuvimba noupambi kana kuzvikudza nezvinhu zvokuba; kunyange pfuma yenu ichiwanda, regai kuisa mwoyo yenu pairi. 11 Chinhu chimwe chakataurwa naMwari, zvinhu zviviri zvandakanza; Kuti imi, iyemi Mwari, mune simba, 12 uye kuti imi, iyemi Ishe, mune rudo. Zvirokwazvo muchapa mubayiro kumunhu mumwe nomumwe maererano nezvaakaita.

63 Pisarema raDhavidhi paakanga ari murenje rejuda. Haiwa Mwari, ndimi Mwari wangu, ndinokutsvakai nomwoyo wose; mwoyo wangu une nyota kwamuri, muviru wangu unokupangai, munyika yakaoma uye yasakara isina mvura. 2 Ndakakuonai munzvimbо yenu tsvene, uye ndikaona simba renyu nokubwinya kwenyu. 3 Nokuti rudo rwenyu runokunda upenyu, miromo yangu ichakurumbidzai. 4 Ndichakurumbidzai ndichiri mupenyu, uye ndichasimudza maoko angu muzita renyu. 5 Mweya wangu uchagutswa kunge wadya zvakakora kwazvo; muromo wangu uchakurumbidzai nemiromo inofara kwazvo. 6 Ndinokurangarirai ndiri pamubhedha wangu; ndinokufungai panguva dzose dzousiku. 7 Nokuti muri mubatsiri wangu, ndinoimba ndiri mumumvuri wamapapiro enyu. 8 Mweya wangu unionamatira kwamuri; ruoko rwenyu rworudyi runonditsigira. 9 Vanotsvaka upenyu hwangu vachaparadzwa; vachaburukira kwakadzika kwepasi. 10 Vachaiswa kumunondo vagova zvokudya zvamakava. 11 Asi mambo achafara muna Mwari; vose vanopika nezita raMwari vachamurumbidza, asi miromo yavanoreva nhema ichafumbirwa.

64 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Ndinzweiwo, imi Mwari, pandinotaura chichemo changu; dzivirirai upenyu hwangu pakutyisidzira kwavavengi. 2 Ndivanzei pakurangana kwavakaipa, ndibve pazhowezhove yeungano yavaiti vezvakaipa. 3 Vanorodza ndimi dzavo seminondo, uye vanonanga namashoko avo semiseve inouraya. 4 Vanopfura vari pakavanda munhu asina mhosva; vanomupfura pakarepo, vasingatyi. 5 Vanokurudzira mumwe nomumwe wavo pakufunga zvakaipa, vanotaura pamusoro pokuteya misungo yavo, uye vanoti, “Ndianiko achaiona?” 6 Vanorangana kusaruramisira vachiti, “Tafunga zano rakakwana!” Zvirokwazvo mwoyo nomurangariro womunhu zvinonyengera. 7 Asi Mwari achavapfura nemiseve; pakarepo vachawira pasi. 8 Achaita kuti ndimi dzavo dzivashandukire, uye achavaisa pakuparadzwa; vose vanovaona vachavadzungudzira misoro vachivaseka. 9 Marudzi ose avanhu achatya; achaparidza mabasa aMwari, uye achafungisisa zvaakaita. 10 Vakarurama ngavafare muna Jehovha uye vavande maari; vose vakarurama mumwoyo ngavamurumbidze!

65 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Rwiyo. Kurumbidzwa kwakakumirirai, imi Mwari, muZioni; kwamuri mhiko dzedu dzichazadzisa. **2** Haiwa, imi munonzwa munyengetero, vanhu vose vachauya kwamuri. **3** Patakanga takafukidzwa nezvivi, makakanganwira kudarika kwedu. **4** Vakaropafadzwa avo vamunosarudza navamunoswededa pedyo kuti vagare pavanz'e dzenyu! Takagutswa nezvinhu zvakana zveimba yenyu, zvemberi yenyu tsvene. **5** Munotipindura namabasa okururama anotyisa, imi Mwari Muponesi wedu, tariro yemigumo yepasi pose namakungwa ari kure kure, **6** iyemi makaumba makomo nesimba renyu, makavishongedza nesimba, **7** iyemi makanyaradza kutinhira kwamakungwa, iko kutinhira kwamafungu aro, nokupopota kwendudzi. **8** Vanogara kure kure vanotya zvishamiso zvenyu; uko kunobuda mambakwedza uye madekwana achiperia, munodanidzira nziyo dzomufaro. **9** Mune hanya nenyika uye munoidiridza; munoipfumisa kwazvo. Hova dzaMwari dzizere nemvura kuti dzivigire vanhu zviyo, nokuti saizvozvo ndimi makazvirayira. **10** Munozadza mihoronga yacho nemvura, uye munoenanza mihomba yacho; munoinyorovesa nemvura inopfunha munoropafadza zvibereko zvayo. **11** Munoshongedza gore nekorona yezvakawanda zvenyu, uye ngoro dzenyu dzinopfachukira nezvakawanda. **12** Uswa hwomurenje hwopfachukira; zvikomo zvakafukidzwa nomufaro. **13** Mafuro azara namapoka emakwai, uye mipata yafukidzwa nezviyo; zvinodanidzira nomufaro uye zvinoimba.

66 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Rwiyo. Pisarema. Danidzirai nomufaro kuna Mwari, imi nyika yose! **2** Imbirai mukurumbira wezita rake; murumbidze zvikuru kukudzwa kwake! **3** Muti kuna Mwari, "Mabasa enyu anotyisa sei! Simba renyu iguru zvokuti vavengi venyu vanodedera pamberi penyu. **4** Nyika yose inokukotamirai; vanokuimbirai nziyo dzokurumbidza, vanoimba nziyo dzokurumbidza zita renyu." Sera **5** Uyai muone zvaitwa naMwari, mabasa ake anotyisa sei pakati pavanhu! **6** Akashandura gungwa rikava nyika yakaoma, vakafamba nomumvura zhinji netsoka dzavo, uyai, ngatifarei maari. **7** Anotonga nokusingaperi nesimba rake, meso ake anocherechedza ndudzi, vanomumukira ngavarege kumisidzana naye. Sera **8** Rumbidzai Mwari wedu, imi vanhu, inzwi rokurumbidzwa kwake ngarinzwike; **9**

iye akachengetedza upenyu hwedu netsoka dzedu kuti dzirege kutedzemuka. **10** Nokuti imi, iyemi Mwari, makatiedza; mukatinatsa sesirivha. **11** Makatipinza mutorongo mukatitakudza mitoro pamisana yedu. **12** Makabvumira vanhu kukwira pamisoro yedu; takapinda mumoto nomumvura, asi makatiisa kunzvimbio ine zvakawanda. **13** Ndichauya nezvibayiro zvinopiswa kutemberi yenyu, ndigozadzisa mhiko dzangu kwamuri, **14** mhiko dzandakavimbisa nemiromo yangu, uye muromomo wangu wakataura pandakanga ndiri munhamo. **15** Ndichakubayirai mhuka dzakakora nechipiriso chamakondobwe; ndichabayirawo hando nembudzi. Sera **16** Uyai munzwe, imi mose munotya Mwari; ndikuudzei zvaakandiitira. **17** Ndakachema kwaari nomuromomo wangu; rumbidzo yake yaiva parurimi rwango. **18** Dai ndakanga ndaviga chivi mumwoyo mangu, Ishe aidai asina kundinzwa; **19** asi zvirokawazvo Mwari akateerera akanzwa inzwi rangu mumunyengetero. **20** Mwari ngaarumbidzwe, iye asina kuramba munyengetero wangu. Kana kudzivisa rudo rwake kwandiri!

67 Kumutungamiri wokuimba nemitengeranwa ine hungiso. Pisarema. Rwiyo. Mwari ngaatinzwire tsitsi atiropafadze, uye apenyese chiso chake pamusoro pedu, Sera **2** kuti nzira dzenyu dzizivikanwe panyika, ruponeso rwenyu pakati pendudzi dzose. **3** Marudzi ngaakurumbidzei, imi Mwari; marudzi ose ngaakurumbidzei. **4** Ndudzi ngadzifare uye dziimbe nomufaro, nokuti munotonga marudzi nokururamisira, uye munotungamirira ndudzi dzenyika. Sera **5** Marudzi ngaakurumbidzei, imi Mwari; marudzi ose ngaakurumbidzei. **6** Ipapo nyika ichabereka mukohwo wayo, uye Mwari, Mwari wedu, achatirofadza. **7** Mwari achatirofadza, uye migumo yose yepasi ichamutya.

68 Mutungamiri mukuru wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Rwiyo. Mwari ngaasimuke, vavengi vake ngavaparadzirwe; vavengi vake ngavatize pamberi pake. **2** Sokupeperetswa kunoitwa utsi nemhepo, saizvozvo vaseperetsei; sokunyauka kunoita namo pamberi pomoto, vakaipa ngavaparare pamberi paMwari. **3** Asi vakarurama ngavafare, vafarisise pamberi paMwari; ngavafare vapembere. **4** Imbirai Mwari, imbirai zita rake nziyo dzokurumbidza, murumbidzei zvikuru iye anofamba pamusoro pamakore, zita rake ndijehovha, uye farai pamberi

pake. **5** Baba venherera, mudziviriri wechirikadzi, ndiyе Mwari ari paugaro hwake utsvene. **6** Vakanga vari yoga Mwari akavagarisa mumhuri, anosesedza vasungwa vachiimba; asi mhandu dzinogara panyika yatsva nezuva. **7** Pamakatungamirira vanhu venyu, imi Mwari, pamakafamba napakati perenje, Sera **8** nyika yakazungunuka, matenga akadurura mvura, pamberi paMwari, iye weSinai, pamberi paMwari, iye Mwari walsraeri. **9** Imi Mwari, makanayisa mvura zhinji; mukaita kuti nhaka yenu yaneta ifefeterwe. **10** Vanhu venyu vakagaramo, uye imi Mwari, kubva pane, zvakawanda zvenyu, makaritira varombo. **11** Ishe akataura shoko, vanhu vakaparidza shoko vaiva vazhinji kwazvo: **12** “Madzimambo navarwi vakakurumidza kutiza; mumisasa, vanhu vakagovana zvakapambwa. **13** Kunyange pamunenge makavata pakati pemoto yemisasa, mapapiro enjiva yangu akafukidza nesirivha, minhenga yayo negoridhe rinovaima.” **14** Wamasimba Ose paakaparadzira madzimambo munyika, zvakanga zvakaita sechando chawira pamusoro peZarimoni. **15** Makomo eBhashani makomo oushe; makomo eBhashani akati twi. **16** Munotaririreiko negodo, imi makomo akati twi, pagomo rakasarudzwala naMwari kuti atongepo, pachagarwa najehovha pachake nokusingaperi? **17** Ngoro dzaMwari dzinosvika makumi ezviuru nezviuru zvezviuru; Ishe akasvika panzvimbо yake tsvene achibva kuSinai. **18** Pamakakwira kumusoro, makatungamirira vatapwa mumudungwe wenyu; mukagamuchira zvipo zvaibva kuvanhu, kunyange zvaibva kuna vakapanduka, kuti imi, iyemi Jehovha Mwari, mugarepo. **19** Ishe ngaarumbidzwe, Mwari Muponesi wedu, anotakura mitoro yedu zuva nezuva. Sera **20** Mwari wedu ndiMwari anoponesa; kupunyuka parufu kunobva kuna Ishe Jehovha. **21** Zvirokwazvo Mwari achapwanya misoro yavavengi vake, panhongonya dzine vhudzi dzaavo vanorambara muzvivi zvavo. **22** Ishe anoti, “Ndichavabvisa kubva kuBhashani; ndichavabudisa kubva kwakadzika kwegungwa, **23** kuti unyike tsoka dzako muropa ravavengi vako, ndimi dzembwa dzako dzichiwanawo mugove wadzo.” **24** Mudungwe wenyu wakaonekwa, imi Mwari, mudungwe waMwari wangu naMambo achipinda munzvimbо tsvene. **25** Mberi kuna vaimbi, vachiteverwa navaridzi vemitengeranwa; pamwe chete navarandakadzi vachiridza matambureni. **26** Rumbidzai Mwari paungano huru; rumbidzai

Mwari pagungano ralsraeri. **27** Tarirai, rudzi rudu ruBhenjamini runovatungamirira, hawo machinda mazhinji aJudha, uye hawo machinda aZebhuruni neaNafutari. **28** Danai simba renyu, imi Mwari; tiratidzei simba renyu, imi Mwari, sezvamakaita kare. **29** Nokuda kwetemberi yenu pajerusarema, madzimambo achakuvigirai zvipo. **30** Tukai mhuka dziri pakati petsanga, mapoka ehando ari pakati pemhuru dzendudzi. Ngavauye nesirivha, vakazvininipisa. Paradzirai ndudzi dzinofarira kurwa. **31** Nhume dzichabva kuIjipiti; Etiopia ichazviisa pasi paMwari. **32** Imbirai Mwari, imi ushe hwepasi, rumbidzai Ishe nenziyo, Sera **33** kuna iye anotasva matenga akare kumusoro, iye anobudisa inzwi rake, inzwi rine simba. **34** Paridzai simba raMwari, iye ano ushe huri pamusoro pelsraeri, ane simba riri kudenga denga. **35** Munotyisa imi Mwari, muri panzvimbо yenu tsvene; Mwari walsraeri anopa ushe nesimba kuvanhu vake. Mwari ngaarumbidzwe!

69 Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbirwo a“Maruva eMahapa.” Pisarema raDhavidhi. Ndiponesei, imi Mwari, nokuti mvura zhinji yakwira kusvikira pamutsipa wangu. **2** Ndinonyura munhope yakadzika, pasina pangatsika makumbo angu. Ndapinda mumvura yakadzika; ndafukidza namafashamu. **3** Ndaneta nokuridza mhere yokuti ndibatsirwe; huro dzangu dzaoma, meso angu aneta nokumirira Mwari wangu. **4** Vanondivenga ndisina mhosva vakawanda kupfuura bvudzi romusoro wangu; vanondivenga ndisina mhosva vazhinji, avo vanotsvaka kundiparadza. Ndinomanikidza kudzosera zvandisina kuba. **5** Munoziva upenzi hwangu, imi Mwari; mhaka yangu haina kuvanzika kwamuri. **6** Vaya vane tariro mamuri ngavarege kunyadziswa nokuda kwangu, haiwa Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose; vanokutsvakai ngavarege kunyadziswa nokuda kwangu, haiwa Mwari walsraeri. **7** Nokuti ndinotsunga kusekwa hangu nokuda kwenu, uye nyadzi dzafukidza chiso changu. **8** Ndiri mutorwa kuhama dzangu, nomweni kuvanakomana vamai vangu; **9** nokuti kushingairira imba yenu kwandipedza, uye kutuka kwaavo vanokutukai kunowira pamusoro pangu. **10** Pandinochema uye ndichitsanya, ndinofanira kushinga pakusekwa; **11** pandinofuka nguo dzamasaga, vanhu vanondiita shumo. **12** Vaya vanogara pasuo vanondiseka, uye ndiri rwiyo rwezvidhakwa. **13** Asi

ndinonyengetera kwamuri, imi Mwari, panguva inokufadzai; murudo rwenyu rukuru, imi Mwari, ndipindurei noruponeso rwenyu rwechokwadi. **14** Ndinunurei mumatope, musandirega ndichinyura; ndirwirei kuna vanondivenga, napamvura zhinji yakadzika. **15** Musatendera mvura yamafashamu kuti indifukidze, kana kwakadzika kuti kundimedze kana kuti gomba rizarure muromo waro pamusoro pangu. **16** Ndipindurei, imi Jehovha, zvichibva pakunaka kworudo rwenyu; dzokerai henyu kwandiri nokuda kwetsitsi dzenyu huru. **17** Regai kuvanzira muranda wenyu chiso chenyu; ndipindurei nokukurumidza, nokuti ndava mudambudziko. **18** Swederai pedyo mundinunure; ndidzikinurei nokuda kwavavengi vangu. **19** Munoziva kusekwa kwangu, kunyadziswa nokusakudzwa kwangu; vavengi vangu vose vari pamberi penyu. **20** Kusekwa kwaputsa mwoyo wangu, uye kwandisiya ndisisina chingandibatsira; Ndakatsvaka vangandinzira ngoni, asi ndakavashaya, vangandinyaradza, asi ndakavashayazve. **21** Vakaisa nduru mune zvokudya zvangu, uye vakandipa vhiniga pandaiva nenyota. **22** Tafura yagadzirwa pamberi pavo ngaive musungo; ngaive shamhu yokuranga neriva. **23** Meso avo ngaapofumadzwe kuti varege kuona, uye misana yavo iminame nokusingaperi. **24** Dururirai hasha dzenyu pamusoro pavo; kutsamwa kwenyu kunotyisa ngakuvakurire. **25** Nzvimbo yavo ngaisiyiwe; ngaparege kuva nomunhu anogara mumatende avo. **26** Nokuti vanotambudza vaya vamakarova, uye vanotaura pamusoro pokurwadziwa kwavakakuvaldzwa nemi. **27** Vapei mhosva pamusoro pemhosva; ngavarege kuva nomugove woruponeso rwenyu. **28** Ngavadzimwe mubhuku rupenyu, uye varege kuverengwa pamwe chete navakurarama. **29** Ndiri pakurwadziwa nenhamo; ruponeso rwenyu imi Mwari, ngarundidzivirire. **30** Ndicharumbidza zita raMwari norwiyo, uye ndichamukudza nokuvonga. **31** Izvi zvichafadza Jehovha kukunda nzombe, kupfuura hando nenyanga dzayo, namahwanda ayo. **32** Varombo vachazviona uye vachafara, imi vanotsvaka Mwari, mwoyo yenu ngairarame! **33** Jehovha anonzwa vanoshayiwa uye haashori vanhu vake vakatapwa. **34** Denga nenyika ngazvimirumbidze, makungwa nezvose zvinofamba, imomo, **35** nokuti Mwari achaponesa Zioni agovakazve maguta ajudha. Ipapo vanhu vachagarako, vagoritora; **36** Vana vavaranda

vake vacharipiwa senhaka, uye avo vanoda zita rake vachagara ikoko.

70 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Chikumbiro. Kurumidzai kundiponese, imi Mwari; Haiwa Jehovha kurumidzai kuuya mundibatsire. **2** Vanotsvaka upenyu hwangu ngavanyadziswe uye vakanganiswe; vose vanofarira kuparara kwangu ngavadzorwe shure varyare. **3** Vanoti kwandiri, “Hekani waro! Hekani waro!” ngavadzorerwe shure nokuda kwenyadzzi dzavo. **4** Asi vose vanokutsvakai ngavafare nokufarisisa mamuri; vanoda ruponeso rwenyu ngavagare vachiti, “Mwari ngaakudzwe!” **5** Asi ndiri murombo nomushayiwi; uyai nokukurumidza kwandiri, imi Mwari. Imi muri mubatsiri wangu nomurwiri wangu; Haiwa Jehovha, musanonoka.

71 Ndinovanda mamuri, imi Jehovha; ngandirege kutongonyadziswa. **2** Ndinunurei uye mundirwire mukururama kwenyu; rerekerai nzeve yenu kwandiri uye mundiponese. **3** Ibai bako rangu rokuvanda kwandingaramba ndichienda; rayirai kuti ndiponeswe, nokuti ndimi dombo rangu nenhare yangu. **4** Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndirwirei, paruoko rrowakaipa, pakubatwa navanhu vakaipa uye vane utsinye. **5** Nokuti muri tariro yangu, imi Ishe Jehovha, ndakavimba nemu kubva pauduku hwangu. **6** Ndakazendamira pamuri kubva pakuberekwa kwangu; ndimi makandibudisa mudumbu ramai vangu. Ndicharamba ndichikurumbidzai. **7** Ndava sechishamiso kuvazhinji, asi imi muri utiziro hwangu hwakasimba. **8** Muromo wangu uzere nerumbidzo yenu, ndinoparidza kubwinya kwenyu zuva rose. **9** Regai kundirasa pandinenge ndakwegura; musandisiya kana simba rangu rapera. **10** Nokuti vavengi vangu vanotaura zvakaipa pamusoro pangu; avo vakamirira kundiuraya vanorangana pamwe chete. **11** Vanoti, “Mwari amusiya; muteverei mumubate, nokuti hakuna achamununura.” **12** Regai kuva kure neni, imi Mwari; uyai nokukurumidza, imi Mwari wangu, mundibatsire. **13** Vapomeri vangu ngavaparare vanyadziswe; vaya vanoda kundikuvadza ngavafukidzwe nokusekwa nokunyadziswa. **14** Asi kana ndirini, ndichagara ndine tariro; ndicharamba ndichikurumbidzai zvakananya. **15** Muromo wangu uchareva zvokururama kwenyu, nezvoruponeso rwenyu zuva rose, kunyange ndisingazivi chiyero

charwo. **16** Ndichauya ndichiparidza mabasa enyu makuru, imi Ishe Jehovha; ndichaparidza kururama kwenyu, iyemi mogu. **17** Kubva pauduku hwangu, imi Mwari, makandidzidzisa, nanhasi uno ndinoparidza mabasa enyu anoshamisa. **18** Kunyange pandinenge ndakwegura uye bvudzi rachena, musandisiya, imi Mwari, kusvikira ndaparidza simba renyu kurudzi runotevera, nesimba renyu kuna vose vari kuzouya. **19** Kururama kwenyu kunosvika kudenga kumusoro, imi Mwari, iyemi makaita zvinhu zvikuru. Haiwa Mwari, ndiani akafanana nemu? **20** Kunyange imi makandiratidza matambudziko mazhinji uye anorwadza, muchadzosa upenyu hwangu zvakare; kubva kwakadzika kwepasi muchandibudisazve. **21** Muchawedzera kukudzwa kwangu, uye muchandinyaradzazve. **22** Ndichakurumbidzai nembita nokuda kwokutendeka kwenyu, imi Mwari wangu; ndichakurumbidzai nenziyo nomutengeranwa, imi Mutsvene woga walsraeri. **23** Miromo yangu ichadanidzira nomufaro pandinokurumbidzai nenziyo, iyenii, wamakadzikinura. **24** Rurimi rwangu ruchataura nezvamabasa enyu akarurama zuva rose, nokuti avo vaida kundikuvadza vanyadziswa uye vakanganiswa.

72 Pisarema raSoromoni. Shongedzai Mambo nokururamisira kwenyu, imi Mwari, mwanakomana wamambo nokururama kwenyu. **2** Achatonga vanhu venyu nokururama, navanonetswa venyu nokururamisira. **3** Makomo achavigira vanhu kubudirira, nezvikomo, chiberekoo chokururama. **4** Achadzivirira vanonetswa pakati pavantu, uye achaponesa vana vavanoshayiwa; achapwanya mudzvinyiriri. **5** Achashinga sokuvapo kwezuva, sokuvapo kwomwedzi, kusvikira kumarudzi ose anotevera, **6** achafanana nemvura inonaya pamunda une uswa hwakachekekerewa, seguti rinonyorovesa nyika. **7** Pamazuva ake vakarurama vachakura zvakakanaka; kubudirira kuchawanda kusvikira mwedzi waguma. **8** Achatonga kubva kugungwa kusvikira kugungwa, uye kubva paRwizi kusvikira kumagumo enyika. **9** Marudzi omugwenga achafugama pamberi pake, uye vavengi vake vachananzva guruva. **10** Madzimambo eTashishi navari kumahombekombe ari kure vachamuvigira mutero; madzimambo eShebha neSebha vachamupa zvipo. **11** Madzimambo ose achamupfugamira uye ndudzi dzose dzichamushandira. **12** Nokuti acharwira vanoshayiwa

vanodanidzira; vanonetswa vasina anovabatsira. **13** Achanzwira ngoni vasina simba navanoshayiwa, uye achaponesa vanoshayiwa kubva parufu. **14** Achavanunura pakudzvinyirirwa nokuitirwa zvinhu nechisimba, nokuti ropa ravo rinokosha pamberi pake. **15** Iye ngaararame upenyu hurefu! Goridhe rinobva kuShebha ngaripiwe kwaari. Vanhu ngavarambe vachimunyengeterera uye vamuropafadze zuva rose. **16** Zviyo ngazviwande munyika yose; ngazvizengaire pamusoro pezvikomo. Zvibereko zvazvo ngazvikure zvakanaka seRebhanoni; ngazvibukire sebundo romusango. **17** Zita rake ngarigare nokusingaperi; ngarirambe riripo sokuvapo kwezuva. Ndudzi dzose dzicharopafadza kubudikidza naye, uye vachamuti, ano mufaro. **18** Jehovha Mwari ngaarumbidzwe, Mwari walsraeri, iye oga anoita mabasa anoshamisa. **19** Zita rake rinobwinya ngarirumbidzwe nokusingaperi; nyika yose ngaizadzwe nokubwinya kwake. **20** Ndipo panoperera minyengetero yaDhavidhi, mwanakomana wajese.

73 Pisarema raAsafi. Zvirokwazvo Mwari akanaka kuna Israeri, kuna avo vakachena pamwoyo.

2 Asi kana ndirini, tsoka dzangu dzakapotsa dzatsvedza; ndakasara paduku kupunzika. **3** Nokuti ndakaitira shanje vanozvikudza, pandakaona kubudirira kwavakaipa. **4** Havatambudziki; miviri yavo ino utano uye vakasimba. **5** Vakasununguka pamitoro inowanikwa muvanhu; havatambudzwi nezvinotambudza vanhu. **6** Naizvozvo kuzvikudza ndiko ruketani rwemitsipa yavo; vanozvishongedza nechisimba. **7** Mumwoyo yavo makasindimara munobuda chitadzo; mifungo yakaipa yendangariro dzavo haina magumo. **8** Vanoseka, uye vanotaura noutsinye mukuzvikudza kwavo, vanoti vachadzvinyirira vamwe. **9** Miromo yavo inoti denga nderavo, uye ndimi dzavo dzinotora nyika. **10** Naizvozvo vanhu vavo vanodzokera kwavari, uye vanonwa mvura yakawanda. **11** Vanoti, “Mwari angazviziva sei? Ko, Wokumusoro-soro ane ruzivo here?” **12** Ndizvo zvakaita vakaipa, havana hanya nguva dzose, vanowedzera pfuma yavo. **13** Zvirokwazvo ndakanatsa mwoyo wangu, asi pasina; ndakashamba maoko angu ndisina mhosva, asi pasina. **14** Zuva rose ndanga ndichitambudza; ndinorangwa mangwanani ose. **15** Dai ndakanga ndati, “Ndichataura zvakadai,” ndingadai ndakapandukira vana venyu. **16** Pandakaedza kunzwisia izvi

zvose, zvakandiremera kwazvo 17 kusvikira ndapinda munzvimbo tsvene yaMwari; ipapo ndikazonzwisisa magumo avo. 18 Zvirokwazvo makavaisa munzira inotsvedza; makavakanda pasi kuti vaparare. 19 Haiwa, vanoparadzwa kamwe kamwe, vanopedzwa chose nezvinotyisa! 20 Sezvakaita kurota panopepuka munhu, saizvozvo pamunomuka, imi Ishe, muchavashora savanhu vanorotomoka. 21 Mwoyo wangu pawakachema uye mweya wangu ukashungurudzika, 22 ndakanga ndava benzi uye ndisingazivi; ndakanga ndava mhuka inotyisa pamberi penyu. 23 Kunyange zvakadaro ndinogara nemi nguva dzose; munondibata noruoko rwenyu rworudyi. 24 Munondisesedza nezano renyu, uye pashure muchazonditora mondipinza mukubwinya kwenyu. 25 Ndianiko wandinaye kudenga kana musirimi? Uye nyika haina chandinoshuva kunze kwenyu. 26 Nyama yangu nomwoyo wangu zvingaperu hazvo, asi Mwari isimba romwoyo wangu nomugove wangu nokusingaperi. 27 Avo vari kure nemi vachaparara; munoparadza vose vasina kutendeka kwamuri. 28 Asi kana ndirini, zvakanaka kuva pedyo naMwari. Ndakaita Ishe Jehovha utiziro hwangu; ndichataura zvamabasa enyu ose.

74 Masikiri raAsafi. Haiwa Mwari, makatirambireiko nokusingaperi? Kutsamwa kwenyu kwafungairireiko pamusoro pamakwai anofudzwa nemi? 2 Rangarirai vanhu vamakatenga kare, rudzi rwenhaka enyu, ivo vamakadzikanura, Gomo reZioni, pamaigara. 3 Dzorai nhambwe dzenyu mutarise matongo asingaperi, kuparadza ikoku kwose kwakauya nomuvengi pamusoro penzvimbos yenu tsvene. 4 Vavengi enyu vakaomba panzvimbos yamakasangana nesu; vakamisa mireza yavo sechiratidzo. 5 Vakaita savanhu vanosimudza matemo kuti vatembe dondo remiti. 6 Vakaputra zvose zvakavezwa namatemo avo nembezo. 7 Vakapisira pasi nzvimbo yenu tsvene; vakamhura ugalo hweZita renyu. 8 Vakati mumwoyo yavo, “Tichavaputra zvachose!” Vakapisa nzvimbo dzose dzokunamatira Mwari munyika. 9 Haticaoni zviratidzo zvinoshamisa; hakuna muprofita akasara, pakati pedu hapana munhu anoziva kuti zvicharamba zvakadaro kusvikira rini. 10 Haiwa Mwari, muvengi acharamba achikushorai kusvikira riniko? Ko, muvengi acharamba achimhura zita renyu nokusingaperi here? 11 Munodzoserereko ruoko rwenyu shure, irwo ruoko rwenyu rworudyi?

Rubvisei pamupendero wenguo yenu muvaparadze! 12 Asi imi, iyemi Mwari, ndimi mambo wangu kubva nakare; imi munouyisa ruponeso panyika. 13 Ndimi makaganhura gungwa napakati nesimba renyu; makaputsa misoro yechikara chomumvura. 14 Ndimi makapwanya misoro yaRevhiatani, mukamuita chokudya chezvisikwa zvomugwenga. 15 Ndimi makazarura zvitubu nehova; mukapwisa nzizi dzaigara dzichierera. 16 Zuva nderenyu, uye usiku ndohwennyuwo; makasimbisa zuva nomwedzi. 17 Ndimi makatara miganhu yose yenyika; mukaita zvose zhizha nechando. 18 Rangarirai kuti muvengi akakushorai sei, imi Jehovha, uye kuti mapenzi akamhura sei zita renyu. 19 Regai kuisa upenyu hwenjiva yenu kumhuka dzesango; regai kukanganwa nokusingaperi upenyu hwavanhu venyu vanonetswa. 20 Ivai nehanya nesungano yenu, nokuti mweya wokurwisana wazadza nzvimbo dzerima munyika. 21 Musarega vakadzvinyirwa vachidududza shure nenyadzi; varombo navanoshayiwa ngavarumbidze zita renyu. 22 Simukai, imi Mwari, mutsigire mhaka yenu; rangarirai kuti mapenzi anokushorai sei zuva rose. 23 Regai kushayira hanya ruzha rwavadzivisi enyu, bope ravavengi enyu, rinoramba richikwira.

75 Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiro okuti, “Regai kuparadza.” Pisarema raAsafi. Rwiyo. Tinokuvongai, imi Mwari, tinokuvongai, nokuti Zita renyu riri pedyo; vanhu vanotaura nezvamabasa enyu anoshamisa. 2 Imi munoti, “Ndinosarudza nguva yakatarwa; ndini ndinotonga zvakarurama. 3 Panozununguka nyika yose navanhu vayo, ini ndini ndinobata mbiru dzayo zvakasimba. Sera 4 Kuna vanozvikudza ndinoti, ‘Regai kuzvikudzave,’ uye kuna vakaipa, ndinoti, ‘Regai kusimudza nyanga dzenyu. 5 Regai kusimudzira nyanga dzenyu kudenga; regai kutaura nemitsipa mikukutu.’” 6 Hakuna munhu anobva kumabvazuva kana kumavirira, kana anobva kugwenga angasimudzira munhu. 7 Asi Mwari ndiye anotonga: Anoderedza mumwe, achisimudzira mumwe. 8 Muruoko rwajeJehovha mune mukcombe uzere newaini inopupuma, yakavhenganiswa nezvinonhhuhwira; anoidururira pasi, uye vakaipa vose vapanyika vanoinwa kusvikira pamasese ayo. 9 Kana ndirini, ndichaparidza izvi nokusingaperi; ndichaimbira Mwari waJakovho rwiyo rwokurumbidza. 10 Ndichagura nyanga dzavakaipa

vose, asi nyanga dzavakarurama dzichasimudzirwa kumusoro.

76 Kumutungamiri wokuimba nomutengeranwa une hungiso. Pisarema raAsafi. Rwiyo. Mwari anozivikanwa mujudha; zita rake iguru mulusraeri. **2** Tende rake riri muSaremu, ugaro hwake paZioni. **3** Ndipo paakavhuna miseve inovaima, nhoo neminondo, izvo zvombo zvokurwa. Sera **4** Imi makashongedzwa nechiedza, kupfuura makomo akapfuma nemhuka. **5** Varume vakashinga vakavata pasi vapambwa, vakavata hope dzavo dzokupedzisira; hakuna mumwe wavarwi angasimudza maoko ake. **6** Pakutuka kwenyu, imi Mwari waJakovho, zvose bhiza nengoro zvinovata zvakati mwiro. **7** Imi moga ndimi munofanira kutyiwa. Mukatsamwa, ndianiko angamira pamberi penyu? **8** Muri kudenga makazivisa kutonga kwenyu, uye nyika yakatyka ikanyarara, **9** haiwa Mwari, pamakasimuka cuti mutonge, cuti muponese vanonetswa vose venyika. Sera **10** Zvirokwazvo hasha dzenyu pamusoro pavanhu dzinokuvigirai kurumbidzwa, uye vanosara pahasha dzenyu vachadziviswa. **11** Itai mhiko kuna Jehovha Mwari yenu mugodzizadzia; nyika dzose dzakakupoteredzai ngadzivigire zvipo kuna Iye anofanira kutyiwa. **12** Anoputsa mweya yavatongi; anotyiwa namadzimambo enyika.

77 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Kuna Jedhutuni. Pisarema raAsafi. Ndakadanidzira kuna Mwari cuti andibatsire; ndakadana kuna Mwari cuti andinzwe. **2** Pandakanga ndiri pakutambudzika, ndakatsvaka Ishe; panguva yousiku ndakatambanudza maoko angu asinganeti, uye mweya wangu wakaramba kunyaradzwa. **3** Haiwa Mwari, ndakurangarirai, uye ndikagomera; ndakafungisisa, mweya wangu ukaziya. Sera **4** Makakonesa meso angu kutsinzina; ndakatambudzika zvokuti ndakatadza kutaura. **5** Ndakarangarira mazuva ekare, makore ekare kare; **6** ndakarangarira nziyo dzangu panguva yousiku. Mwoyo wangu wakafungisisa uye mweya wangu wakabunza ukati, **7** “Ko, Ishe acharamba nokusingaperi here? Haachazombonzwiri ngonizive here?” **8** Ko, rudo rwake rusingaperi rwakabva nokusingaperi here? Chipikirwa chake chakakona nokusingaperi here? Sera **9** Ko, Mwari akanganwa kuva nenyasha here? Mukatsamwa kwake haachaitira tsiye dzake nyoro here?” **10** Ipapo ndakafunga ndikati, “Ndichakumbira hangu pane izvozvi: makore oruoko

rworudyi reWokumusoro-soro.” **11** Ndicharangarira mabasa ajehovah; hongu, ndicharangarira zvishamiso zvenyu zvakare kare. **12** Ndichafungisisa pamusoro pamabasa enyu ose, uye ndicharangarira mabasa enyu makuru. **13** Haiwa Mwari, nzira dzenyu itsvene. Ndoupiko mwari mukuru saMwari wedu? **14** Muri Mwari anoita zvishamiso; munoratidza simba renyu pakati pavanhu. **15** Noruoko rwenyu rune simba, makadzinkura vanhu yenu, izvo zvizvarwa zvajakobho naJosefa. Sera **16** Mvura zhiniyi yakakuonai, imi Mwari, mvura zhiniyi yakakuonai ikatya; kwakadzika chaiko kwakabvunda. **17** Makore akadurura mvura, kumatenga kwakaunga nokutinhira; miseve yenu yakapena kuno nokoko. **18** Kutinhira kwenyu kwakanzwika muchamupupuri, kuppenya kwenyu kwakavhenekera nyika; nyika yakadedera ikadengenyeka. **19** Gwara renyu rakapinda nomugungwa, nzira yenu ikapinda nomumvura zhiniyi zhiniyi, kunyange zvazvo tsoka dzenyu dzakanga dzisingaonekwi. **20** Makatungamirira vanhu yenu seboka ramakwai noruoko rwaMozisi naAroni.

78 Masikiri raAsafi. Haiwa vanhu vangu, inzwai kudzidzisa kwangu; teererai mashoko omuromo wangu. **2** Ndichashamisa muromo wangu nditaure nomufananidzo, ndichataura zvinhu zvakavanzika, zvinhu zvakare kare, **3** zvatakanza nezvatakaziva, zvatakaudzwa namadzibaba edu. **4** Hatingazovivanziri vana vavo; tichaudza rudzi runotevera mabasa angarumbidzwa ajehovha, simba rake, nezvishamiso zvaakaita. **5** Akatema zvirevo zvajakobho akasimbisa murayiro mulusraeri, waakarayira madzitateguru edu cuti vadzidzise vana vavo, **6** cuti rudzi runotevera ruzvizive, kunyange vana vachazoberekwa, naivo vagozoudzawo vana vavo. **7** Ipapo vachavimba naMwari wavo uye havangazokanganwi mabasa ake asi vachazochengeta mirayiro yake. **8** Havazofanani namadzitateguru avo, rudzi rwakanga rwakasindimara uye rwaimumukira, mwoyo yavo yakanga isina kutendeka kwaari. **9** Vanhu vokwaEfuremu, kunyange vakanga vakapakata uta, vakadzokera shure pazuva rokurwa; **10** havana kuchengeta sungano yaMwari, uye vakaramba kufamba maererano nomurayiro wake. **11** Vakakanganwa zvaakaita, zvishamiso zvaakavaratidza. **12** Akaita zviratidzo pamberi pamadzibaba avo munyika yeljipiti, mudunhu reZoani. **13** Akapamura

gungwa akavayambutsa napakati; akaita kuti mvura imire yakasimba sorusvingo. **14** Akavatungamirira negore masikati, uye nechiedza chomoto usiku hwose. **15** Akapamura ruware mugwenga akavapa mvura yakawanda seyamakungwa; **16** akabudisa hova dzemvura paruware akaita kuti iyerere seyenzi. **17** Asi vakaramba vachingomutadzira, vachimukira Wokumusoro-soro mugwenga. **18** Vakaedza Mwari nobwoni vachimugomedzera kuti avape zvokudya zvavaipanga. **19** Vakapopotera Mwari, vachiti, "Ko, Mwari angawadzira tafura mugwenga here? **20** Paakarova dombo, mvura yakatubuka, uye hova dzakayerera mvura zhinji. Asi angagona kutipawo zvokudya here? Angavigira vanhu vake nyama here?" **21** Jehovha akati avanzwa, akatsamwa zvikuru kwazvo; moto wake ukaveserwa Jakobho, uye hasha dzake dzikamukira Israeri, **22** nokuti havana kutenda muna Mwari kana kuvimba nokurwira kwake. **23** Asi akarayira matenga kumusoro akazarura makonhi okumatenga; **24** akanayisa mana kuti vanhu vadye, akavapa zviyo zvokudenga. **25** Vanhu vakadya chingwa chavatumwa; akavatumira zvokudya zvose zvavaigona kudy. **26** Akazarura mhepo yokumabvazuva kubva kudenga, uye akafambisa mhepo yakabva zasi nesimba rake. **27** Akavanayisira nyama pamusoro pavo seguruva, shiri dzinobhururuka dzakaita sejecha rokumhenderekedzo yegungwa. **28** Akaita kuti dziburukire mumisasa yavo, dzakapoteredza matende avo ose. **29** Vakadya kusvikira vaguta kwazvo, nokuti akanga avapa zvavakanga vachipanga. **30** Asi vasati vafuratira chokudya chavaikarira, kunyange pachakanga chichiri pamiromo yavo, **31** kutsamwa kwaMwari kwakavamukira; akauryaya vakanga vakanyanya kusimba pakati pavo, akaparadza majaya elrsaeri. **32** Kunyange zvakadaro, vakaramba vachingotadza; kunyange zvazvo zviratidzo zvake izvi zvaiavapo, havana kutenda. **33** Saka akagumisa mazuva avo nezvisina mafuro, uye makore avo mukutya. **34** Pose pavaiurayiwa naMwari, ndipo pavaimutsvaka; vaishingairira kudzokerazve kwaari. **35** Vakarangarira kuti Mwari ndiye Dombo ravo, kuti Mwari Wokumusoro-soro; **36** Asizve vaingomubata kumeso nemiromo yavo, vachimurevera nhema nendimi dzavo; **37** mwoyo yavo yakanga isina kutendeka kwaari, vakanga vasina kutendeka pasungano yake. **38** Kunyange zvakadaro iye akavanzwira tsitsi; akavanganwira kuipa kwavo

akasavaparadza. Nguva nenguva akadzora kutsamwa kwake, uye haana kumutsa hasha dzake dzose. **39** Akarangarira kuti ivo vaingova nyama bedzi, mhepo inopfuura isingadzoki. **40** Vakamumukira mugwenga kazhinji sei, uye vakamuitisa shungu murenje! **41** Vakaedza Mwari vamuuedzazve; vakagumbusa Iye Mutsvene walsraeri. **42** Havana kurangarira simba rake, zuva raakavadzikanura kubva pamudzvinviriri, **43** zuva raakaratidza zviratidzo zvake zvinoshamisa muljipiti, zvishamiso zvake mudunhu reZoani. **44** Akashandura nzizi dzavo dzikava ropa; havana kugona kunwa muhova dzavo. **45** Akavatumira mapupira enhunzi dzikavaparadza, uye matatyia akaparadza zvikuru. **46** Akapa zviyo zvavo kumagutaguta nezvibereko zvavo kumhashu. **47** Akaparadza mazambiringa avo nechimvuramabwe, uye namaonde emionde yavo nechando. **48** Mombe dzavo akadziisa kuchimvuramabwe, nezvifufu zvavo kukurova kwemheni. **49** Akaregedzera kutsamwa kwake kukuru pamusoro pavo, hasha dzake, shungu dzake noukasha hwake, boka ravatumwa vokuparadza. **50** Akagadzira nzira yokutsamwa kwake; haana kuponesa mweya yavo parufu asi akavaisa kudenda. **51** Akauryaya matangwe ose eljipiti, chibereko chokutanga chomurume pamatende aHamu. **52** Asi akabudisa vanhu vake seboka ramakwai; akavatungamirira samakwai nomugwenga. **53** Akavafambisa norugare, asi gungwa rakamedza vavengi vavo. **54** Saizvozvo akavasvitsa kumuganhu wenyika yake tsvene, kunyika yamakomo yaakatora noruoko rwake rworudyi. **55** Akadzinga ndudzi mberi kwavo, akagovera nyika yavo kwavarai senhaka; akagarisa rudzi rwaIsraeri mudzimba dzavo. **56** Asi vakaedza Mwari uye vakamukira Wokumusoro-soro; vakasachengeta zvirevo zvake. **57** Vakanga vasingazvirereki uye vasina kutendeka samadzibaba avo, vasingavimbiki souta hunonyengeri. **58** Vakamutsamwisa nenzvimbo dzavo dzakakwirira; vakamutsa godo rake nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvavo. **59** Mwari akati avanzwa akatsamwa zvikuru kwazvo; akaramba Israeri zvachose. **60** Akasiya tabhenakeri yeShiro, iyo tende yaakanga amisa pakati pavanhu. **61** Akaendesa areka yesimba rake kuutapwa, kubwinya kwake mumaoko omuvengi. **62** Akaisa vanhu vake kumunondo; akatsamwira nhaka yake zvikuru kwazvo. **63** Moto wakaparadza majaya avo, uye varandakadzi vavo vakashayiwa nziyo dzesvitsa; **64** vaprista vavo vakanga vaiswa kumunondo, uye chirikadzi dzavo

hadzina kugona kuchema. **65** Ipapo Ishe akamuka somunhu anga akakotsira, somunhu amuka pakubatwa newaini. **66** Akarova vavengi vake vakadzokera shure; akavanyadzisa nokusingaperi. **67** Ipapo akaramba matende ajosefa, haana kusarudza rudzi rwaEfuremu; **68** asi akasarudza rudzi rwajudha, Gomo reZioni, raakada. **69** Akavaka nzvimbo yake tsvene senhare yakakwirira, senyika yaakasimbisa nokusingaperi. **70** Akasarudza Dhavhidhi muranda wake, akamutora kumatanga amakwai; **71** akamubvisa pakufudza makwai kuti ave mufudzi wavanhu vake Jakobho, valsraeri nhaka yake. **72** Uye Dhavhidhi akavafudza nokururama kwomwoyo; akavatungamirira namaoko ouchenjeri.

79 Pisarema raAsafi. Haiwa Mwari, ndudzi dzapinda panhaka yenu; vakasvibisa temberi yenu tsvene, Jerusarema varideredza rikava marara. **2** Vakapa mitumbi yavaranda venyu sezvokudya zveshiri dzedenga, nyama yavatsvene venyu kuzvikara zvenyika. **3** Vakateura ropa kunge mvura paJerusarema rose, uye hakuna munhu anoviga zvitunha. **4** Tiri chinhu chinoshorwa navatigere navo, chinosekwa nechinozvidzwa kuna avo vakatipoteredza. **5** Haiwa Jehovha, mucharamba makatitswira nokusingaperi kusvikira riniko? Godo renyu richapisa somoto kusvikira riniko? **6** Dururirai hasha dzenyu pamusoro pendudzi dzisingakuzive, napaushe husingadani kuzita renyu; **7** nokuti vakapedza Jakobho uye vakaparadza nyika yokwake. **8** Regai kuverengera pamusoro pedu zvivi zvamadzibaba; tsitsi dzenyu ngadzikurumidze kuuya kuzosangana nesu, nokuti tiri pakutambudzika. **9** Tibatsirei, imi Mwari Muponesi wedu, nokuda kwokukudzwa kwezita renyu; tirwirei mutiregerere zvivi zvedu nokuda kwezita renyu. **10** Ndudzi dzichataurireiko dzichiti, "Mwari wavo aripi?" Zivisai pakati pendudzi, pamberi pedu, kuti munotsiva ropa ravaranda venyu rakateurwa. **11** Kugomera kwavasungwa ngakusvike pamberi penyu; nesimba roruoko rwenyu chengetedzai avo vakatongerwa rufu. **12** Mutsive kanomwe pamabvi avavakidzani vedu, kutuka kwavakaita zita renyu, imi Ishe. **13** Ipapo vanhu venyu, makwai amafuro enyu, vachakurumbidzai nokusingaperi; kubva kune chimwe chizvarwa kusvikira kune chimwe chizvarwa, ticharondedzera nezvokurumbidzwa kwenyu.

80 Kumutungamiri wokuimba nomuimbiro wa "Maruva amahapa eSungano." Pisarema raAsafi. Tinzwei, imi Mufudzi welsraeri, imi makatungamirira Josefa seboka ramakwai; iyemi munogara pachigaro choushe pakati pamakerubhi, penyai **2** pamberi paEfuremu, Bhenjamini naManase. Mutsai simba renyu; uyai mutiponese. **3** Tidzorei, imi Mwari, penyesai chiso chenyu pamusoro pedu, kuti tiponeswe. **4** Haiwa Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, kutsamwa kwenyu kucharamba kuchipisa pamusoro peminyengetero yavanhu venyu kusvikira riniko? **5** Makavapa chingwa chemisodzi kuti vadye; makaita kuti vanwe misodzi yakawanda. **6** Makatiita mavambo enharo kuna vatigere navo, uye vavengi vedu vanotiseka. **7** Tidzorei, imi Mwari Wamasimba Ose; penyesai chiso chenyu pamusoro pedu, kuti tiponeswe. **8** Makabudisa muzambiringa kubva muljipiti; makadzinga ndudzi mukaudyara. **9** Makaukurira nzvimbo, uye ukava nemidzi ukazadza nyika. **10** Makomo akanga akafukidzwa nomumvuri wawo, nemisidhari mikuru namatavi awo. **11** Wakatandavadza matavi awo kusvikira kuGungwa, namabukira awo kusvikira kuRwizi. **12** Seiko makaputsa masvingo awo kuti vose vanopfuura napo vanonge mazambiringa awo? **13** Nguruve dzinobva musango dzinouparadza, uye zvisikwa zvesango zvinoudya. **14** Dzokerai kватiri, imi Mwari Wamasimba Ose! Tarirai muri kudenga muone! Rindai muzambiringa uyu, **15** iwo mudzi wakasimwa noruoko rwenyu rworudyi, mwanakomana wamakazvirerera. **16** Muzambiringa wenyu watemerwa pasi, wapiswa nomoto; pakutuka kwenyu, vanhu venyu vanofa. **17** Ruoko rwenyu rworudyi ngarugare pamusoro pomunhu ari kurudyi kwenyu, mwanakomana womunhu wamakazvirerera. **18** Ipapo hatingazobvi kwamuri; timutsiridzei, tigodana kuzita renyu. **19** Tidzorei, imi Mwari Wamasimba Ose; penyesai chiso chenyu pamusoro pedu, kuti tiponeswe.

81 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Namaimbirwo egiti. Pisarema raAsafi. Imbirai Mwari nomufaro iye simba redu; danidzirai kuna Mwari wajakobho! **2** Vambai rwiyo, muridze tambureni, ridzai mbira dzinonakidza nomutengeranwa. **3** Ridzai runyanga rwehwai paKugara kwoMwedzi, uye pakuchena kwomwedzi, pazuva roMutambo wedu; **4** ichi ndicho chirevo chalsraeri, chakatarwa naMwari wajakobho. **5** Akachisimbisa somutemo wakanyorwa waJosefa

panguva yaakandorwa neIjipiti, uko kwatakanzwa mutauro watakanga tisinganzwisi. **6** Iye anoti, “Ndakabvisa mutoro pamafudzi avo; maoko avo akasunungurwa padengu. **7** Pakutambudzika kwako wakadana ini ndikakununura, ndakakupindura ndiri mugore rokutinhira; ndakakuedza pamvura zhinji yeMeribha. Sera **8** “Inzwai, imi vanhu vangu, uye ndichakuyambirai, kana mukada chete kunditeerera, imi Israeri! **9** Pakati penyu ngaparege kuva namwari wavatorwa, musapfugamira mwari wokumwe. **10** Ndini Jehovha Mwari wako, akakubudisa kubva munyika yeljipiti. Shamisa muromo wako kwazvo, ndigouzadza. **11** “Asi vanhu vangu havana kuda kundinzwa, Israeri haana kuda kuzviisa pasi pangu. **12** Saka ndakavaregera paukukutu hwemwoyo yavo, kuti vatevere mano avo. **13** “Kana vanhu vangu vakada kunditeerera, kana Israeri akada kutevera nzira dzangu, **14** ndaikurumidza kukunda sei vavengi vavo nokurova vavengi vavo noruoko rwangu! **15** Vaya vanovenga Jehovha vachatya pamberi pake, uye kurangwa kwavo kuchagara nokusingaperi. **16** Asi imi muchagutswa nezviyo zvakaisvonaka; uye ndichakugutsai nouchi hunobva padombo.”

82 Pisarema raAsafi. Mwari anogara paungano huru; anotonga pakati pa “vamwari” achiti, **2** “Muchasvika riniko muchirwira vasakarurama uye muchisanangura vanhu vakaipa? Sera **3** Tongai mhaka dzavasina simba nenherera; chengetedzai kodzero dzavarombo navakadzvinyirwa. **4** Nunurai vasina simba navanoshayiwa; varwirei paruoko rrowakaipta. **5** “Havana chavanoziva, havana chavanonzwisia. Vanongofamba-famba murima; nheyo dzose dzenyika dzinozungunuswa. **6** “Ndakati, ‘Muri vamwari; imi mose muri vanakomana veWokumusoro-soro.’ **7** Asi muchafa savanhuwo zvavo; muchawa savatongi vose.” **8** Simukai, imi Mwari, mutonge nyika, nokuti ndudzi dzose inhaka yenu.

83 Rwiyo. Pisarema raAsafi. Haiwa Mwari, regai kunyarara; musanyarara, imi Mwari, musati mwiro. **2** Tarirai kumutswa kwaitwa vavengi venyu, namasimudziro awaita misoro yavo. **3** Vakarangana nounyengeri pamusoro pavanhu venyu; vanorangana pamusoro paavo vamunochegeta zvakanaka. **4** Ivo vanoti, “Uyai, ngativaparadzei sorudzi, kuti zita ralsraeri rirove.” **5** Vanorangana pamwe chete nomwoyo mumwe chete; vanoita sungano yokuzorwa

nemi, **6** matende eEdhomu nevalshumaeri, neMoabhu navahagari, **7** Gebha, Amoni neAmareki, Fristia, navantu veTire. **8** Kunyange neAsiria yatabana navo kuti vasimbise zvizvarwa zvaRoti. Sera **9** Muvaitire sezvamakaitira vaMidhia, sezvamakaita kuna Sisera najabhini paRwizi Kishoni, **10** ivo vakafira paEndori uye vakava sendove pamusoro pevhу. **11** Muite makurukota avo saOrebhu naZibhi, machinda avo ose saZebha naZarumuna, **12** ivo vakati, “Handei tindotora mafuro aMwari.” **13** Haiwa Mwari wangu, vaitei sendira, sehundi inodzingwa nemhepo. **14** Somoto unopisa sangano kana moto unoririma mugomo, **15** saka vateverei nedutu renyu mugovavhundutsa nokutinhira wenyu. **16** Fukidzai zviso zvavo nenyadzi kuti vanhu vagotsvaka zita renyu, imi Jehovha. **17** Ngavarambe vachinyadziswa uye vavhundutswe; ngavafire munyadzi dzavo. **18** Ngavazine kuti imi, mune zita rinonzi Jehovha, ndimi moga Wokumusoro-soro ari pamusoro penyika yose.

84 Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbirwo egiti.

Pisarema ravanakomana vaKora. Ugaro hwenyu hwakanaka sei, imi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose! **2** Mweya wangu unopanga, uye unotoziya, nokuda kwezvivanze zvajehovha; mwoyo wangu nenyama yangu zvinodana kuna Mwari mupenyu. **3** Kunyange shiri diki yakazviwanira imba, nenyenganyenga yakazviwanirawo dendere kwaingachochonyera vana vayo, iyo nzvimbo iri pedyo nearitari yenu, imi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mambo wangu naMwari wangu. **4** Vakaropafadzwa avo vanogara mumba menuy; vanogara vachikurumbidzai. Sera **5** Vakaropafadzwa avo vane simba ravo mamuri, vakaisa mwoyo yavo parwendo rweZioni. **6** Pavanopfuura nomuMupata weBhaka, vanouita nzvimbo yamatsime; mvura yomuzhizha inouzadzawo namadziva. **7** Vanowedzera simba pasimba, kusvikira mumwe nomumwe wavo amira pamberi paMwari muZioni. **8** Inzwai munyengetero wangu, imi Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose; rerekrai nzeve yenu kwandiri, imi Mwari waJakobho. Sera **9** Haiwa Mwari, tariraiwo nhoo yedu; ringirai nenyasha dzenyu pamuzodziwa wenyu. **10** Zviri nani kuva pavazhe dzenyu kwezuva rimwe chete, kupfuura mazuva zviuru ndiri kumwe; ndingada zvangu kuva murindi womukova weimba yaMwari wangu kukunda kugara mumatende avakaipa. **11** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari ndiye zuva nenhood; Jehovha anopa nyasha nokukudzwa; hapana chinhu chakanaka

chaanganyima avo vanofamba zvakarurama. 12 Haiwa Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, akaropafadzwa munhu anovimba nemi.

85 Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora. Pisarema. Makanzwira nyasha nyika yenu, imi Jehovha; makadzosera Jakobho nhaka yake. 2 Makakanganwira kutadza kwavanhu venyu, uye mukafukidza zvivi zvavo zvose. Sera 3 Makaisa parutivi hasha dzenyu dzose, mukadzoka pakutsamwa kwenyu kunotyisa. 4 Tidzoreizve, imi Mwari Muponesi wedu, mugoisu kure nemi kusafara kwenyu pamusoro pedu. 5 Mucharamba makatitsamwira nokusingaperi here? Mucharega kutsamwa kwenyu kuripo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose here? 6 Ko, hamungatimutsiridzizve here, kuti vanhu venyu vagofara mamuri? 7 Tiratidzei ngoni dzenyu, imi Jehovha, mugotipawo ruponeso rwenyu. 8 Ndichateererera zvichataurwa najehovah Mwari; anovimbisa rugare kuwanhu vake, vatsvene vake, asi ngavasadzokerazve kuupenzi. 9 Chokwadi, ruponeso rwake rwuri pedyo navanomutya, kuti kubwinya kwake kugogara munyika yedu. 10 Rudo nokutendeka zvinosangana pamwe chete; kururama norugare zvinosvetana. 11 Kutendeka kunomera panyika, kururama kunotarira pasi kuri kudenga. 12 Chokwadi, Jehovha achapa zvinhu zvakana, uye nyika yedu ichabereka mukoho wayo. 13 Kururama kuchamutungamirira, uye kuchamugadzirira nzira yetsoka dzake.

86 Munyengetero waDhavhidhi. Inzwai, imi Jehovha, mundipindure, nokuti ndiri murombo uye ndinoshayiwa. 2 Chengetai upenyu hwangu, nokuti ndakazvipa kwamuri. Muri Mwari wangu; ponesai muranda wenyu anovimba nemi. 3 Ndinzwirei ngoni, imi Ishe, nokuti ndinodana kwamuri zuva rose. 4 Vigirai muranda wenyu mufaro, nokuti kwamuri, imi Ishe, ndinosimudzira mwuya wangu. 5 Imi munokanganwira uye makanaka, imi Ishe, muzere norudo kuna vose vanodana kwamuri. 6 Inzwai munyengetero wangu, imi Jehovha; inzwai kuchemera kwangu ngoni dzenyu. 7 Ndichadana kwamuri pazuva rokutambudzika kwangu, nokuti muchandipindura. 8 Haiwa Ishe, hakuna akafanana nemi pakati pavamwari; hakuna mabasa akaita seenyu. 9 Ndudzi dzose dzamakaita dzichauya kuzonamata pamberi penyu, imi Ishe; dzicharumbidza zita renyu. 10 Nokuti imi

muri mukuru uye munoita zvinhu zvinoshamisa; imi mogra ndimi Mwari. 11 Haiwa Jehovha, ndidzidzisei nzira yenu, uye ndichafamba muzvokwadi yenu; ndipei mwoyo mumwe, kuti ndigotya zita renyu. 12 Ndichakurumbidzai, imi Ishe Mwari wangu, nomwoyo wangu wose; ndicharumbidza zita renyu nokusingaperi. 13 Nokuti rudo rwenyu rukuru kwandiri; makandirwira paguva rakadzika. (*Sheol h7585*) 14 Haiwa Mwari, vanozikudza vari kundirwisa; boka ravanhu vane utsinye rinotsvaka upenyu hwangu, vanhu vasina hanya nemi. 15 Asi, imi Ishe, mune tsitsi uye muri Mwari ane nyasha, anononoka kutsamwa, azere norudo nokutendeka. 16 Dzokerai kwandiri mundinzwire ngoni; ipai simba renyu kumuranda wenyu, uye muponese mwanakomana womurandakadzi wenyu. 17 Ndipei chiratidzo chokunaka kwenyu, kuti vavengi vangu vazvione vagonyadziswa, nokuti imi Jehovha makandibatsira uye mukandinyaradza.

87 Zvavanakomana vaKora. Pisarema. Rwiyo. Akateya nhayo dzake pagomo dzvene; 2 Jehovha anoda masuo eZioni kupfuura pose panogara Jakobho. 3 Zvinhu zvakaisvonaka zvinotaurwa pamusoro pako, iwe guta raMwari: Sera 4 “Ndichanyora nezvaRahabhi neBhabhironi pakati pavanondiziva, neFristiawo neTire, pamwe chete neEtiopia, uye vachati, ‘Uyu akaberekerwa muZioni.’” 5 Zvirokwazvo, pamusoro peZioni vachati, “Uyu nowoyo vakaberekerwamo, uye Wokumusoro-soro pachake acharisimbisa.” 6 Jehovha achanyora panonyorwa mazita amarudzi, kuti, “Uyu akaberekerwa muZioni.” Sera 7 Pavanoimba, vachaimba vachiti, “Matsime angu ose ari mamuri.”

88 Rwiyo. Pisarema ravanakomana vaKora. Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbirwo emaharati reanoti. Masikiri raHemani muEzrahi. Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari anondiponesa, ndakachema masikati nousiku pamberi penyu. 2 Munyengetero wangu ngausvike pamberi penyu; rerekera nzeve yenu kukuchema kwangu. 3 Nokuti mwuya wangu uzere nokutambudzika, uye upenyu hwangu hwaswedera pedyo neguva. (*Sheol h7585*) 4 Ndinoverengwa pakati paavo vakaburukira kugomba; ndava somunhu asina simba. 5 Ndakatsaurwa pamwe chete navakafa, savakaurayiwa vavete muguva, vamusingacharangaririzve, vakagurwa kubva pakuchengeta kwenyu. 6 Makandiisa mugomba

rakadzika dzika, murima guru makadzika dzika. 7 Hasha dzenyu dzinorema kwazvo pamusoro pangu, makandifukidza namafungu enyu ose. Sera 8 Makanditorera shamwari dzangu dzapedyo, uye mukandiita chinhu chinonyangadza. Ndakapfigirwa uye handingatongopunyuki; 9 meso angu asviba neshungu. Ndinodana kwamuri, imi Jehovha, mazuva ose; ndinotambanudzira maoko angu kwamuri. 10 Ko, munoratida zvishamiso zvenyu kuna vakafa here? Ko, vakafa vanomuka vachikurumbidzai here? Sera 11 Ko, rudo rwenyu runoparidza muguva, nokutendeka kwenyu mukuparadza here? 12 Ko, zvishamiso zvenyu zvinozivikanwa munzvimbo yerima, kana mabasa akarurama enyu munyika yokukanganwa here? 13 Asi ndinochemera rubatsiro kwamuri, imi Jehovha; mangwanani, munyengetero wangu unosvika pamberi penyu. 14 Seiko, imi Jehovha, muchindiramba uye muchindivanzira chiso chenyu? 15 Kubvira pauduku hwangu, ndakatambudzika zvokutosvika pedyo norufu; ndatambudzika nokutyisa kwenyu uye handisisina tariro. 16 Hasha dzenyu dzakapfuura napamusoro pangu; kutyisa kwenyu kwandiparadza. 17 Zuva rose zvakandipoteredza samafashamu; ndakaputirwa nazvo chose. 18 Makanditorera shamwari dzangu navadikani vangu; rima ndiyo shamwari yangu iri pedyo.

89 Masikiri raEtani muEzirahi. Ndichaimba nezvorudo rukuru rwajehovha nokusingaperi; ndichazivisa kutendeka kwenyu nomuromo wangu kuzvizvarwa zvose. 2 Ndichaparidza kuti rudo rwenyu runomira rwakasimba nokusingaperi, uye kuti muchasimbisa kutendeka kwenyu kudenga chaiko. 3 Imi makati, "Ndakaita sungano nomusanangurwa wangu, ndakapika kuna Dhavhidhi muranda wangu, ndichiti, 4 'Ndichasimbisa imba yako nokusingaperi, uye ndichasimbisa chigaro chako choushe kuzvizvarwa zvose.'" Sera 5 Matenga anorumbidza zvishamiso zvenyu, imi Jehovha, kutendeka kwenyuwo muungano yavatsvene. 6 Nokuti ndianiko kudenga kumusoro angaenzaniswa najehovha? Ndianiko akaita saJehovha pakati pezvisikwa zvokudenga? 7 Mwari anotyiwa zvikuru paungano yavatsvene; iye anotyiwa kwazvo kupfuura vose vakamupoteredza. 8 Haiwa Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, ndianiko akaita semi? Mune simba, imi Jehovha, uye kutendeka kwenyu kunokupoteredzai. 9 Munotonga pamusoro pokusunda kwegungwa; mafungu aro paanosimuka,

munoanyaradza. 10 Makapwanya Rahabhi somumwe wavakaurayiwa; makaparatzira vavengi venyu noruoko rwenyu rune simba. 11 Matenga ndeenyu, nenyika ndeyenyuwo; makavamba nyika nezvose zviri mairi. 12 Ndimi makasika kumusoro nezasi; Tabhori neHerimonzi zvinoimbira zita renyu nomufaro. 13 Ruoko rwenyu rune simba; chanza chenyu chakasimba, ruoko rwenyu rworudyi rwakasimudzwa. 14 Kururama nokururamisira ndidzo nhoyo dzechigaro chenyu choushe; rudo nokutendeka zvinokutungamirirai. 15 Vakaropafadzwa avo vakadzidza kukurumbidzai, vanofamba muchiedza pamberi penyu, imi Jehovha. 16 Vanofara muzita renyu zuva rose; vanofara mukururama kwenyu. 17 Nokuti imi ndimi kubwinya nesimba ravo, uye nenyasha dzenyu munosimudzira runyanga rwedu. 18 Zvirokawazvo, nhoo yedu ndeyaJehovha, mambo wedu, iye Mutsvene oga waIsraeri. 19 Ipapo makataura muchiratidzo, mukati, kuvanhu venyu vakatendeka: "Ndakaisa simba pamusoro pemhare; ndakasimudzira jaya pakati pavantu. 20 Ndakawana Dhavhidhi muranda wangu; ndakamuzodza namafuta matsvene. 21 Ruoko rwangu ruchamutsigira; zvirokawazvo chanza changu chichamusimbisa. 22 Hakuna muvengi achamuripisa mutero; hakuna munhu akaipa achamudzvinyirira. 23 Ndichapwanya vavengi vake pamberi pake, uye ndicharovera pasi vadzivisi vake. 24 Rudo rwangu rwakatendeka ruchava naye, uye runyanga rwake ruchasimudzirwa muzita rangu. 25 Ndichaisa ruoko rwake pamusoro pegungwa, ruoko rwake rworudyi pamusoro penzizi. 26 Iye achadana kwandiri, achiti, 'Ndimi Baba vangu, Mwari wangu, Dombo noMuponesi wangu.' 27 Ndichamugadzawo kuti ave dangwe rangu, iye anokudzwa zvikuru pamadzimambo enyika. 28 Ndichachenetedza rudo rwangu kwaari nokusingaperi, uye sungano yangu naye haitongoperi. 29 Ndichasimbisa imba yake nokusingaperi, uye nechigaro chake choushe chero matenga achingovapo. 30 "Kana vana vake vakasiya murayiro wangu, uye vakasatevera zvandakatema, 31 kana vakazvidza mitemo yangu, uye vakakoniwa kuchengeta mirayiro yangu, 32 ndicharanga chivi chavo neshamhu, uye kuipa kwavo nokurova kukuru; 33 asi handizobvisi rudo rwangu kwavari, kana kuzombopandukira kutendeka kwangu. 34 Handizozvidzi sungano yangu kana kushandura zvakareliwa nemiromo yangu. 35 Kamwe chete, ndakapika noutsvene hwangu, uye handingarevi

nhema kuna Dhavhidhi, **36** kuti imba yake icharamba iripo nokusingaperi uye chigaro chake choushe chichagara pamberi panguzeva; **37** chichasimbisa nokusingaperi somwedzi, chapupu chakatendeka chiri kudenga.” Sera **38** Asi imi makaramba, makavenga, makatsamwira kwazvo muzodziwa wenyu. **39** Makaparadza sungano yomuranda wenyu uye mukasvibisa korona yake muguruva. **40** Makaputsa masvingo ake ose mukaita nhare dzake matongo. **41** Vose vanopfuura napo vanomupamba; ava chiseko chavavakidzani vake. **42** Makasimudzira ruoko rworudyi rwavavengi vake; makaita kuti vavengi vake vose vafare. **43** Makadzosera shure munondo wake unopinza, uye hamuna kumutsigira pakurwa. **44** Makagumisa kubwinya kwake, mukawisira pasi chigaro chake choushe. **45** Makatapudza mazuva oujaya hwake; makamufukidza nejasirenyadzi. Sera **46** Haiwa Jehovha kusvikira riniko? Muchazviana nokusingaperi here? Hasha dzenyu dzichapisa somoto kusvikira riniko? **47** Rangarirai kuti upenyu hwangu hunopfuura sei. Nokuti makasikira vanhu vose zvisina maturo! **48** Ko, munhu ndoupi angararama akasaona rufu, kana angazviponesa pasimba reguva? Sera (**Sheol h7585**) **49** Haiwa Ishe, rudo rwenyu rukuru rwebare rwuripiko, irwo rwamakapika nokutendeka kwenyu kuna Dhavhidhi? **50** Rangarirai, Ishe kuti muranda wenyu aisekwa sei, kuti ndaitakura sei muchipfuva changu kutuka kwendudzi dzose, **51** kutuka uko vavengi wenyu vaikusekai nako, imi Jehovha, pavaiseka nhambwe imwe neimwe yomuzodziwa wenyu. **52** Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe nokusingaperi!

90 Munyengetero waMozisi munhu waMwari. Jehovha, imi makava ugaro hwedu kuzvizvarwa zvose. **2** Makomo asati azvarwa uye musati mabudisa nyika nepasi rose, kubva pakusingaperi kusvikira pakusingaperi muri Mwari. **3** Munodzosera vanhu kuguruva zvakare, muchiti, “Dzokerai kuguruva, imi vanakomana vavanhu.” **4** Nokuti pamberi penyu makore chiuru akangofanana nezvua richangopfuura, kana senguva yokurinda usiku. **5** Munokukura vanhu pakuvata kworufu; vakaita sebundo idzva ramangwanani, **6** kunyange richimera riri idzva mangwanani, nenguva yamadekwana rinenge raoma uye rasvava. **7** Tapera nokutsamwa kwenyu uye tinovhundutswa nehasha dzenyu. **8** Makaisa zvakaiipa zvedu pamberi penyu, makaisa zvivi zvedu zvakavanzika muchiedza chokuvapo kwenyu. **9** Mazuva

edu ose anopfuura napasi pehasha dzenyu; tinopedza makore edu nokuchema. **10** Uwandu hwamazuva edu hunosvika makore makumi manomwe, kana makumi masere, kana tiine simba; kunyange zvakadaro uwandu hwavo hunongova nhamo nokusuwa, nokuti anokurumidza kupfuura, uye isu tobhururuka toenda. **11** Ndianiko anoziva simba rokutsamwa kwenyu? Nokuti hasha dzenyu dzakakura sokutyiwa kwakakufanirai imi. **12** Tidzidzisei kuverenga mazuva edu zvakakanaka, kuti tiwane mwoyo wouchenjeri. **13** Dzokai, imi Jehovha! Zvichadaro kusvikira riniko? Ibai netsitsi pamusoro pavaranda wenyu. **14** Tigtse mangwanani norudo rwenyu rusingaperi, kuti tigoimba nomufaro tigofara mazuva edu ose. **15** Tifadzei zvinoenzana namazuva amakatitambudza, samakore mazhinji atakaona nhamo. **16** Mabasa enyungaaratidzwe kuvaranda wenyu, nokubwinya kwenyu kuvana vavo. **17** Nyasha dzalshe Mwari wedu ngadzive pamusoro pedu; tisimbisirei mabasa amaoko edu, hongu, simbisai basa ramaoko edu.

91 Uyo anogara panzvimbo yokuvanda yeWokumusoro-soro achazorora mumumvuri weWamasimba Ose. **2** Ndichati pamusoro pajehovha, “Ndiye utiziro hwangu nenhare yangu, Mwari wangu, wandinovimba naye.” **3** Zvirokwazvo achakuponesa parugombe rwomuteyi napadenda rinouraya. **4** Achakufukidza neminhenga yake, uye uchawana utiziro pasi pamapapiro ake; kutendeka kwake kuchava nhoo yako norusvingo rwako. **5** Haungatyiswi nokuvhundutsa kwousiku, kana museve unopfurwa masikati, **6** kana hosha inofamba murima, kana denda rinoparadza masikati. **7** Chiuru chingawa parutivi rwako, zviuru gumi kurudyi pako, asi hazvingaswederi kwauri. **8** Uchangozviona nameso ako chete, uye uchaona kurangwa kwavakaipa. **9** Kana ukaita Wokumusoro-soro ugaro hwako, kunyange Jehovha, iye utiziro hwangu, **10** ipapo hapana chakaipa chichakuwira, hakuna njodzi ichasvika patende rako. **11** Nokuti acharayira vatumbwa vake pamusoro pako, kuti vakuchengete panzira dzako dzose; **12** vachakusimudza mumaoko avo, kuti rutsoka rwako rurege kugumburwa padombo. **13** Uchatsika pamusoro peshumba napamusoro pechiva; uchatsikatsika shumba huru nenyoka. **14** “Nokuti anondida,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “neni ndichamununura; ndichamudzivirira, nokuti anoziva zita rangu. **15** Achadana kwandiri, uye ndichamupindura;

ndichava naye pakutambudzika, ndichamurwira uye ndichamukudza. **16** Ndichamugutsa noupenyu hurefu, uye ndichamatridza ruponeso rwangu.”

92 Pisarema. Rwiyo rweSabata. Zvakanaka kurumbidza Jehovha nokuimbira zita renyu nziyo, imi Wokumusoro-soro, **2** kuparidza rudo rwenyu mangwanani nokutendeka kwenyu usiku, **3** nechiridza chine hungiso gumi namaririro akanaka embira. **4** Nokuti munondifadza namabasa enyu, imi Jehovha; ndinoimba nomufaro nokuda kwamabasa amaoko enyu. **5** Haiwa Jehovha, mabasa enyu makuru seiko, ndangariro dzenyu dzakadzika sei! **6** Munhu asina njere haazivi, mapenzi haanzwisisi, **7** kuti kunyange vakaipa vachimera souswa, uye vaiti vezvakaipa vose vachikura, vachaparadzwa nokusingaperi. **8** Asi imi, iyemi Jehovha, munosimudzirwa nokusingaperi. **9** Nokuti zvirokawzvo vavengi venyu, imi Jehovha, zvirokawzvo vavengi venyu vachaparadzwa; vaiti vezvakaipa vose vachaparadzirwa. **10** Makasimudzira runyanga rwangu sorwenyati; mafuta akaivonaka akadururirwa pamusoro pangu. **11** Meso angu akaona kukundwa kwavadzivisi vangu; nzeve dzangu dzakanza kuparadzwa kwavavengi vangu vakaipa. **12** Vakururama vachakura kwazvo somuchindwe, vachakura somusidhari weRebhanoni; **13** wakadyarwa muimba yaJehovha, vachakura kwazvo muvanze dzaMwari wedu. **14** Vacharamba vachiberekwa zviberekwa pakukwegura kwavo, vachagara vari vanyoro uye vari vatsva. **15** Vachaparidza kuti, “Jehovha akururama; ndiye Dombo rangu, uye maari hamuna chakaipa.”

93 Jehovha anobata ushe, akashongedzwa noumambo; Jehovha akashongedzwa noumambo uye akafukidza nesimba. Nyika yakateyiwa zvakasimba; haingazungunuswi. **2** Chigaro chenyu choushe chakasimbisa kare kare; imi muripo nokusingaperi. **3** Haiwa Jehovha, makungwa akasimudza, makungwa akasimudza manzwi awo; makungwa akasimudza mafungu anotinhira. **4** Mukuru kukunda kutinhira wemvura zhinji, mukuru kukunda mafungu egungwa, Jehovha ari kumusoro ndiye mukuru. **5** Zvamakatema hazvishanduki; utsvene hunofukidza imba yenu imi Jehovha, kwamazuva asingaperi.

94 Haiwa Jehovha, imi Mwari anotsiva, haiwa Mwari iyemi munotsiva, penyai. **2** Simukai, imi

Mutongi wenyika; tsivai vanozvikudza zvakavafanira.

3 Haiwa Jehovha, vakaipa vachasvika riniko, vachasvika riniko vakaipa vachingofara? **4** Vanodurura mashoko okuzvikudza; vose vanoita zvakaipa vazere nokuzvirumbidza. **5** Vanopwanya vanhu venyu, imi Jehovha, vanodzvinyirira nhaka yenu. **6** Vanouraya chirikadzi nomweni; vanoponda nherera. **7** Vanoti, “Jehovha haaoni; Mwari wajakobho haana hanya.” **8** Nzwisisai, imi vasina njere pakati pavanhу; imi mapenzi, muchava vakachenjera riniko? **9** Ko, iye akasima nzeve, haanganzi here? Iye akaumba ziso haangaoni here? **10** Ko, iye anoranga ndudzi haangarangi here? Anodzidzisa vanhu angashayiwa zivo here? **11** Jehovha anoziva mirangariro yavanhu; anoziva kuti haina maturo. **12** Akaropafadzwa munhu anorangwa nemi, iyemi Jehovha, munhu wamunodzidzisa pamurayiro wenyu; **13** munomuzorodza pamazuva enhamo, kusvikira akaipa achererwa gomba. **14** Nokuti Jehovha haangarambi vanhu vase; haangambosiyi nhaka yake. **15** Kururamisira kuchawanikwa nokuda kwevakururama, uye vose vakururama pamwoyo vachakutevera. **16** Ndianiko achandirwira pane vakaipa? Ndianiko achandibatsira pavaiti vezvakaipa? **17** Dai Jehovha asina kundibatsira, ndingadai ndakakurumidza kugara parunyararo rworufu. **18** Pandakati, “Rutsoka rwangu rwotedzemuka,” rudo rwenyu, imi Jehovha, rwakanditsigira. **19** Pandakava nokufunganya kukuru mandiri, kunyaradza kwenyu kwakandivigira mufaro kumweya wangu. **20** Ko, chigaro choushe chino uori chingashamwaridzana nemi here, icho chinouyisa kutambudzika muzvirevo zvacho? **21** Vanobatana pamwe chete kuti varwise vakururama, vachipomera mhosva yorufu kuna vasina mhosva. **22** Asi Jehovha ndiye ava nhare yangu, uye Mwari wangu ndiye dombo randinotizira. **23** Achavatsiva nokuda kwezvivi zvavo, uye achavaparadza nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavo; Jehovha Mwari wedu achavaparadza.

95 Uyai, tiimbire Jehovha nomufaro; ngatidanidzirei kuDombo roruponeso rwedu. **2** Ngatisvikei pamberi pake nokuvonga uye timukudze nenziyo. **3** Nokuti Jehovha ndiye Mwari mukuru, Mambo mukuru pamusoro pavamwari vose. **4** Nzvimbo dzakadzika dzapanyika dziri muruoko rwake, uye misoro yamakomo ndeyake. **5** Gungwa nderake,

nokuti ndiye akariita, uye maoko ake akaumba nyika yakaoma. **6** Uyai tikotame, tinamate, ngatipfugamei pamberi pajehovha Muiti wedu; **7** nokuti ndiye Mwari wedu, uye isu tiri vanhu vanofudzwa naye, makwai anochengetwa naye. Nhasi kana muchinzwa inzwi rake, **8** musaomesa mwoyo yenyu sezvamakaita paMeribha, sezvamakaita pazuva riya paMasa mugwenga, **9** pandakaedzwa namadzibaba enyu kunyange vakanga vaona zvandakanga ndaita. **10** Ndakatsmwira rudzi urwu kwamakore makumi mana; ndakati, “Ava vanhu vane mwoyo yakatsauka, uye havana kuziva nzira dzangu.” **11** Saka ndakapika pakutsamwa kwangu ndikati, “Havangazombopindi pazororo rangu.”

96 Imbirai Jehovha rwiyo rutsva; imbirai Jehovha,

nyika yose. **2** Imbirai Jehovha, rumbidzai zita rake; paridzai ruponeso rwake zuva nezuva. **3** Paridzai kubwinya kwake pakati pendudzi, namabasa ake anoshamisa pakati pamarudzi. **4** Nokuti Jehovha mukuru uye anofanira kurumbidzwa, iye anofanira kutyiwa pamusoro pavamwari vose. **5** Nokuti vamwari vose vendudzi zvifananidzo, asi Jehovha akitai matenga. **6** Kubwinya noumambo zviri pamberi pake; simba nokubwinya zviri munzvimbo yake tsvene. **7** Remekedzai Jehovha, imi ndudzi dzose, ipai rukudzo nesimba kuna Jehovha. **8** Ipa kuna Jehovha rukudzo rwakafanira zita rake; uyai nechipiriso mugopinda pavanzе dzake. **9** Namatai Jehovha mukubwinya kwoutsvene hwake; dederai pamberi pake, imi nyika dzose. **10** Muti pakati pendudzi, “Jehovha ndiye anobata ushe.” Nyika yakanyatsosimbisa, haingazungunuswi; uye achatonga marudzi nokururama. **11** Kudenga denga ngakufare, nyika ngaifarisise; gungwa ngaritinhire, nezvose zviri mariri; **12** masango ngaafare, nezvose zviri maari. Ipapo miti yose yesango ichaimba nomufaro; **13** ichaimba pamberi pajehovha, nokuti anouya, anouya kuzotonga nyika. Achatonga nyika nokururama, uye vanhu nechokwadi chake.

97 Jehovha anobata ushe, nyika ngaifare; zviwi zviri kure ngazvifare. **2** Makore nerima guru zvakamukberedza; kururama nokururamisira ndidzo nhoyo dzechigaro chake choushe. **3** Moto unoenda mberi kwake uchipisa wavengi vake kumativi ose. **4** Mheri yake inovhenekera pasi; nyika inozviona igodedera. **5** Makomo anonyungudika senamo pamberi

pajehovha, pamberi palshe wenyika yose. **6** Kudenga denga kunoparidza kururama kwake, uye vanhu vose vanoona kubwinya kwake. **7** Vose vanonamata zvifananidzo vanonyadziswa, avo vanozvirumbidza nezvifananidzo, munamatei, imi vamwari vose! **8** Zioni rinonzwa rigofara uye misha yeJudha inofara nokuda kwezvamakatonga, imi Jehovha. **9** Nokuti imi, iyemi Jehovha, ndimi Wokumusoro-soro pasi pose; makasimudzirwa kupfuura vamwari vose. **10** Vanoda Jehovha ngavavenge zvakaipa, nokuti anorinda upenyu kwavanhu vake vakatendeka uye anovarwira muruoko rwoWakaipa. **11** Chiedza chinovhenekera pamusoro pavakarurama, nomufaro pamusoro pavane mwoyo yakarurama. **12** Farai muna Jehovha, imi vakarurama, uye mukudze zita rake dzvene.

98 Pisarema. Imbirai Jehovha rwiyo rutsva, nokuti

akaita zvinhu zvinoshamisa; ruoko rwake rworudyi nechanza chake chitsvene zvakamukundisa. **2** Jehovha akazivisa ruponeso rwake uye akaratidza kururama kwake kundudzi, **3** Akarangarira rudo rwake nokutendeka kwake kuimba yalsraeri; migumo yose yenyika yakaona ruponeso rwaMwari wedu. **4** Danidzirai nomufaro kuna Jehovha, imi nyika yose, imbai nziyo mupembere nomufaro; **5** imbirai Jehovha nembira, nembira nenzwi rokuimba, **6** nehwamanda nokurira kworunyanga rwegondobwe, danidzirai nomufaro pamberi pajehovha, iye Mambo. **7** Gungwa ngaritinhire, nezvose zviri mariri, nenyika, navose vanogaramo. **8** Nzizi ngadziuchire maoko adzo, makomo ngaaaimbe pamwe chete nomufaro; **9** ngaaaimbe pamberi pajehovha, nokuti anouya kuzotonga nyika. Achatonga nyika zvakarurama navanhu nokururamisira.

99 Jehovha anobata ushe, ndudzi ngadzidedere;

anogara pachigaro choushe chiri pakati pamakerubhi, nyika ngaizungunuke. **2** Jehovha mukuru paZioni; iye akasimudzirwa pamusoro pendudzi dzose. **3** Ngavarumbidze zita renyu guru rinotyisa, iye mutsvene. **4** Mambo mukuru, anoda kururamisira, imi makasimbisa kururama; muna Jakobho makaita kururamisira nokururama. **5** Kudzai Jehovha Mwari wedu nokunamata pachitsiko chetsoka dzake; iye mutsvene. **6** Mozisi naAroni vakanga vari pakati pavaprista vake, Samueri akanga ari pakati paavo vaidana kuzita rake, vakadana kuna Jehovha akavapindura. **7** Akataura kwavari

ari mushongwe yegore; vakachengeta zvaakatema nemitemo yaakovava. **8** Haiwa Jehovah Mwari wedu, imi makavapindura; makanga muri Mwari anokanganwira kuna Israeri, kunyange makavaranga pane zvavakaita. **9** Kudzai Jehovah Mwari wedu mumunamate pagomo rake dzvene, nokuti Jehovah Mwari wedu ndiye mutsvene.

100 Pisarema rokuvonga. Danidzirai nomufaro kuna Jehovah, imi nyika dzose. **2** Shumirai Jehovah nomufaro; uyai pamberi pake nenziyo dzomufaro. **3** Zivai kuti Jehovah ndiye Mwari. Ndiye akatisika, uye tiri vake; tiri vanhu vake, namakwai anofudzwa naye. **4** Pindai pamasuo ake nokuvonga nomuvanze dzake nokurumbidza; chimuvongai uye murumbidze zita rake. **5** Nokuti Jehovah akanaka uye rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi; kutendeka kwake kunoramba kuripo kuzvizvarwa zvose.

101 Pisarema raDhavidhi. Ndichaimba nezvorudo rwenyu nokururamisira kwenyu; kwamuri, imi Jehovah, ndichaimba nziyo dzokurumbidza. **2** Ndichangwarira kurarama upenyu husina chahungapomerwa. Muchauya riniko kwandiri? Ndichafamba mumba mangu nomwoyo usina chaungapomerwa. **3** Handingaisi chinhu chakaipa pamberi pangu. Ndinovenga mabasa avanhu vasingatendi; haanganamatiri kwandiri. **4** Vanhu vane mwoyo yakatsauka vachava kure nenii; handichazovi nechokuita nechakaipa. **5** Ani naani anoitira muvakidzani wake makuhwa pakavanda, iyeye ndiye wandichaita kuti anyarare; ani naani ane meso anozvikudza nomwoyo unozvikudza, iyeye handingamuregi akadaro. **6** Meso angu achava pamusoro pavakatendeka vari munyika, kuti vagare nenii; iye ane mafambiro asina chaangapomerwa, achandishumira. **7** Hakuna munhu anonyengera achagara mumba mangu; hakuna munhu anotaura nhema achamira pamberi pangu. **8** Mangwanani oga oga ndichaita kuti vakaipa vose vari panyika vanyarare; ndichauraya vaiti vezvakaipa vose, vabve muguta rajehovha.

102 Munyengetero womunhu anotambudzika. Paanenge aziya uye odurura kuchema kwake pamberi pajehovha. Inzvai munyengetero wangu, imi Jehovah; kuchemera kwangu rubatsiro ngakusvike kwamuri. **2** Regai kundivanzira chiso chenu pandinenge ndichitambudzika. Rerekrai

nzeve yenu kwandiri; pandinokudanai, ndipindurei nokukurumidza. **3** Nokuti mazuva angu anopera soutsi; mapfupa angu anopisa samazimbe anopfuta. **4** Mwoyo wangu warohwa uye waoma souswa; ndinokanganwa kudya zvokudy zvangu. **5** Nokuda kwokugomera kwangu kukuru ndaonda zvokuti ganda rangu ranamatira pamapfupa. **6** Ndafanana nezizi romugwenga, sezizi riri pakati pamatongo. **7** Ndinovata ndakasvinura, ndava seshiri iri yoga pamusoro pedenga remba. **8** Zuva rose vavengi vangu vanondishungurudza; avo vanondipengera vanoshandisa zita rangu sechituko. **9** Nokuti ndinodya madota sechokudy changu, uye ndinovhenganisa zvokunwa zvangu nemisodzi, **10** nokuda kwehasha dzenyu huru, nokuti makandisimudza mukandikanda parutivi. **11** Mazuva angu akaita somumvuri wamadekwana; ndinosvava souswa. **12** Asi imi, iyemi Jehovah, munogara pachigaro choushe nokusingaperi; mukurumbira wenyu uripo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose. **13** Imi muchasimuka mugonzwira Zioni tsitsi, nokuti ndiyo nguva yokurinzwira nyasha; nguva yakatarwa yasvika. **14** Nokuti matombo aro anokosha kuvaranda venyu; guruva raro chairo rinovaendesa kugomba. **15** Ndudzi dzichatya zita rajehovha, madzimambo ose enyika achatya kubwinya kwenyu. **16** Nokuti Jehovah achavakazve Zioni, agozviratidza pakubwinya kwake. **17** Achadavira minyengetero yavanotambura; haangazvidzi chikumbiro chavo. **18** Izvi ngazvinyorerwe zvizvarwa zvamangwana, kuti vanhu vasati vasikwa vagorumbidza Jehovah vachiti, **19** "Jehovah akatarira pasi ari panzvimbo yake tsvene yakakwirira, ari kudenga akacherechedza pasi, **20** kuti anuze kugomera kwavasungwa agosunungura avo vakatongerwa rufu." **21** Saka zita rajehovha richaparidzwa muZioni, nokurumbidzwa kwake muJerusalem, **22** panoungana marudzi noushe kuti vanamate Jehovah. **23** Panguva youpenyu hwangu akatapudza simba rangu; akaita kuti mazuva angu ave mashoma. **24** Saka ndakati, "Regai kundibvisa, imi Mwari wangu, pakati pamazuva angu; makore enyu anoramba aripo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose. **25** Pamavambo makateya nhayo dzenyika, uye matenga ibasa basa ramaoko enyu. **26** Izvo zvichaparara, asi imi munogara muripo; zvose zvichasakara senguo. Senguo muchavabvisa uye vacharaswa. **27** Asi imi mucharamba makadaro, uye makore enyu haatongogumi. **28** Vana

vavaranda venyu vachagara pamberi penyu; zvizvarwa zvavo zvichasimbiswa pamberi penyu."

103 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Rumbidza Jehovha, iwe mweya wangu; zvose zviri mukati mangu, ngazvirumbidze zita rake dzvene. **2** Rumbidza Jehovha, iwe mweya wangu, uye urege kukanganwa mikomborero yake yose, **3** iye anokanganwira zvivi zvako zvose, uye anoporesa kurwara kwako kwose, **4** anodzikinura upenyu hwako kubva pagomba, uye anokushongedza korona yorudo netsitsi, **5** anogutsa zvido zvako nezvinhu zvakanaka, kuti uduku hwako huvandudzwe sohwegondo. **6** Jehovha anoita zvakarurama, uye anoruramisira vose vakadzvinyirwa. **7** Akazivisa nzira dzake kuna Mozisi, namabasa ake kuwanhu velsraeri: **8** Jehovha ane tsitsi nenyasha, anononoka kutsamwa, azere norudo. **9** Haangarambi achipomera mhosva, uye haangarambi akatsamwa nokusingaperi; **10** haatiitiri sezvakafanira zvivi zvedu, kana kutipa mubayiro sezvakafanira zvakaipa zvedu. **11** Nokuti sokukwirira kwaakaita kudenga kumusoro kwenyika, ndizvo zvakaipa kukura kworudo rwake kuna vanomutya; **12** sokuva kure kwamabvazuva namavirira, saizvozvo akabvisa kudarika kwedu kwatiri. **13** Sokunzwira tsitsi kunoita baba vana vavo, saizvozvo Jehovha ane tsitsi pamusoro pavanomutya; **14** nokuti anoziva kuti takaumbwa sei, anorangarira kuti tiri guruva. **15** Kana ari munhu zvake, mazuva ake akaita souswa, anokura seruva resango; **16** mhepo inorova napamusoro paro onei raenda, uye nzvimbo yaranga riri haicharirangaririzve. **17** Asi kubva pakusingaperi kusvikira pakusingaperi, rudo rwJehovha rwuri pane avo vanomutya, nokururama kwake kuvana vavana vavo, **18** naavo vanochengeta sungano yake uye vanorangarira kuita zvaakatema. **19** Jehovha akasimbisa chigaro chake choushe kudenga, uye ushe hwake hunotonga zvinhu zvose. **20** Rumbidzai Jehovha, imi vatunwa vake, nemi vane simba vanoita zvaakarayira, vanoteerera shoko rake. **21** Rumbidzai Jehovha, imi hondo dzose dzokudenga, imi varanda vake vanoita kuda kwake. **22** Rumbidzai Jehovha, imi mabasa ake ose kwose kwose kuno umambo hwake. Rumbidza Jehovha, mweya wangu.

104 Rumbidza Jehovha, mweya wangu. Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wangu, muri mukuru kwazvo; makashongedzwa nokubwinya noumambo. **2** Iye

anozviputira muchiedza seanozviputira nenguo; anotatamura matenga kunge tende **3** uye anogadzika matanda edzimba dzake dzapamusoro pamusoro pemvura yadzo zhinji. Anoita makore ngoro dzake, uye anokwira pamapapiro emhepo. **4** Anoita mhepo nhume dzake, namazhenje omoto varanda vake. **5** Akamisa nyika pamusoro penheyo dzayo; haingatongozungunuswi. **6** Makafukidza nokwakadzika somunofukidza nenguo; mvura zhinji yakamira pamusoro pamakomo. **7** Asi pakutsiura kwenyu mvura zhinji yakaniza, pakunzwia kutinhira wenyu yakaniza; **8** yakayerera napamusoro pamakomo, ikadzika nomumipata, ichienda kunzvimbio yamakairayira. **9** Makatara muganhu waisingadariki; haichazombofukidzive nyika. **10** Anoita kuti matsime adire mvura mumipata; inoyerera napakati pamakomo. **11** Anonwisa mhuka dzose dzesango mvura; mbizi dzinopedza nyota yadzo. **12** Shiri dzedenga dzinovaka matendere adzo pedyo nemvura; dzinorira dziri pakati pamatavi. **13** Anodiridza makomo ari padzimba dzake dzapamusoro; nyika inogutswa nezviberekro zvebasa rake. **14** Anomeresa uswa hwemombe, nembeu kuti vanhu vasakure, achibudisa zvokudya kubva pasi: **15** iyo waini inofadza mwoyo womunhu, namafuta anopenyesa chiso chake, nechingwa chinosimbisa mwoyo wake. **16** Miti yajehovha inodiridzwa zvakanaka, iyo misidhari yeRebhanoni yaakasima. **17** Shiri dzinoruka matendere adzo ipapo; dampiramurove rakaita imba yaro mumiti yomupaini. **18** Makomo marefu ndeengururu; mapako ndiwo utiziro hwembira. **19** Mwedzi unotara nguva, uye zuva rinoziva nguva yokuvira kwaro. **20** Munouyisa rima, usiku hugovapo, uye zvikara zvose zvesango zvinobuda kundovhima. **21** Shumba dzinoomba dzichitsvaka nyama, uye dzinotsvaka zvokudya zvadzo kubva kuna Mwari. **22** Kana zuva robuda, idzo dzinoenda kure; dzinodzokera dzondovata mumapako adzo. **23** Ipapo munhu anobuda oenda kubasa rake, kumushando wake kusvikira madekwana. **24** Haiwa Jehovha, mabasa enyu manganiko! Makaaita ose nenjere; nyika izere nezvisikwa zvenyu. **25** Hero gungwa, rakakura uye rakapamhama, rine zvisikwa zvisingagoni kuverengwa, zvipenyu zvikuru nezviduku. **26** Hezvo zvikepe zvinofamba-famba, nengwena, yamakaumba kuti itambemo. **27** Zvose izvi zvinotarira kwamuri kuti muzvipe zvokudya zvazvo nenguva

yakafanira. **28** Pamunozvipa, zvinozviunganidza; pamunozarura ruoko rwenyu, izvo zvinogutswa nezvinhu zvakana. **29** Pamunovanza chiso chenyu, izvo zvinovhundutswa; pamunozvitorera mweya, izvo zvinofa uye zvinodzokera kuguruva. **30** Pamunotuma Mweya wenyu, izvo zvinosikwa, uye munovandudza chiso chenyika. **31** Kubwinya kwajehovha ngakugare nokusingaperi; Jehovha ngaafare nebara rake, **32** iye anotarira nyika, yobva yabvunda, iye anobata makomo obva apwititika utsi. **33** Ndichaimbira Jehovha upenu hwangu hwose; ndichaimbira Mwari wangu nziyo dzokurumbidza ndichiri mupenyu. **34** Kurangarira kwangu ngakumufadze, pandinofara muna Jehovha. **35** Asi vatadzi ngavaparadzwe panyika, uye vakaipa ngavarege kuzovapozve. Rumbidza Jehovha, mweya wangu. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

105 Vongai Jehovha, danai kuzita rake; zivisai zvaakaita pakati pendudzi. **2** Muimbirei, muimbirei nziyo dzokurumbidza; rondedzerai mabasa ake ose anoshamisa. **3** Ngarikudzwe zita rake dzvene; mwoyo yavanotsvaka Jehovha ngaifare. **4** Tarirai kuna Jehovha nokusimba rake; tsvakai chiso chake nguva dzose. **5** Rangarirai zvishamiso zvaakaita, mabasa ake, nezvaakatonga zvaakareva, **6** imi vana vaAbhurahama muranda wake, haiwa vanakomana vaJakobho, vasanangurwa vake. **7** Ndiye Jehovha Mwari wedu; kutonga kwake kuri munyika yose. **8** Anorangarira sungano yake nokusingaperi, iro shoko raakarayira, kuchiuru chevvizvarwa, **9** sungano yaakaita naAbhurahama, mhiko yaakapika kuna Isaka. **10** Akaisimbisa kuna Jakobho somutemo, nokuna Israeri sesungano isingaperi achiti, **11** “Ndichapa nyika yeKenani kwauri somugove wenhaka yako.” **12** Pavaiva vashoma pakuwanda, zvirokawazvo vari vashoma, uye vari vaeni mairi, **13** vakadzungaira vachibva kuno rumwe rudzi kusvikira kuno rumwe rudzi. Kubva kuno humwe ushe vachienda kuno humwe. **14** Haana kutendera munhu kuvadzvinyirira; akatuka madzimambo nokuda kwavo achiti, **15** “Musabata vazodziwa vangu; musaitira vaprofita vangu zvakaipa.” **16** Akadana nzara panyika ikaparadza zvose zvaiuyisa zvokudya; **17** uye akatuma munhu pamberi pavo, iye Josefa, akatengeswa senhapwa. **18** Vakakuvadza tsoka dzake nezvisungo mutsipa wake ukaiswa mumatare esimbi, **19** kusvikira zvaakareva vzavadziswa, kusvikira shoko rajehovha raratidza kutendeka kwake. **20** Mambo akatuma shoko kuti

asunungurwe, vatongi vavanhu vakamuregedza. **21** Akamuita tenzi weimba yake, nomutongi wepfuma yake yose, **22** kuti arayire machinda ake sezvaaida uye adzidzise vakuru vake njere. **23** Ipapo Israeri akapinda muljipiti; Jakobho akagara somweni munyika yaHamu. **24** Jehovha akawanza vanhu vake chose; akavaita vazhinji kwazvo kupinda vavengi vavo, **25** avo vaakashandura mwoyo yavo kuti ivenge vanhu vake, kuti varangane pamusoro pavaranda vake. **26** Akatuma Mozisi muranda wake, naAroni, waakanga asarudza. **27** Vakaita zviratidzo zvinoshamisa pakati pavo, izvo zvishamiso zvake munyika yaHamu. **28** Akatumira rima akaita kuti nyika ive murima, nokuti havana kumukira shoko rake here? **29** Akashandura mvura yavo zhinji ikava ropa, zvikaita kuti hove dzavo dzife. **30** Nyika yavo yakazara namatatyta, akapinda mudzimba dzamadzimambo avo. **31** Akataura mapupira enhunzi akauya, nenda munyika yavo yose. **32** Akashandura mvura yavo ikava chimvuramabwe, nemheni munyika yavo yose; **33** akarova mizambiringa yavo nemionde yavo, akaparadza miti yomunyika yavo. **34** Akataura, mhashu dzikauya, namagutaguta asingaverengeki; **35** zvakadya miriwo minyoro yose munyika yavo, zvikadya zvibereko zvezhu ravo. **36** Ipapo akarova matangwe munyika yavo, zvibereko zvokutanga zvesimba roujaya hwavo. **37** Akabudisa Israeri akaremerwa nesirivha negoridhe, kwakanga kusina akagumburwa pakati pamarudzi avo. **38** Ijipiti yakafara pavakabva, nokuti kutya valsraeri kwakanga kwavabata. **39** Akatatumura gore rikava chifukidzo, uye moto kuti uvhenekere usiku. **40** Vakakumbira, iye akavauyisira zvihuta, uye akavagutsa nechingwa chakabva kudenga. **41** Akazarura dombo, mvura ikatubuka; ikayerera mugwenga sorwizi. **42** Nokuti akarangarira mhiko yake tsvene yaakapa Abhurahama muranda wake. **43** Akabudisa vanhu vake nomufaro, vasanangurwa vake nokupembera kwomufaro; **44** akavapa nyika dzendudzi, vakagara nhaka yakanga yatamburirwa navamwe, **45** kuti vachengete zvaakatema uye vacherechedze mirayiro yake. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

106 Rumbidzai Jehovha. Vongai Jehovha, nokuti akanaka; nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi. **2** Ndianiko angaparidza mabasa ajehovha esimba, kana kureva kurumbidza kwake kwose? **3** Vakaropafadzwa vanochengeta kuroramisira, vanogara vachiita zvakarurama. **4** Ndirangarirei,

imi Jehovha, pamunoratidza nyasha kuvanhu venyu, pamunovaponesa, mundibatsirewo, **5** kuti ndifadzwe nokubudirira kwavasanangurwa venyu, kuti ndigovane pamufaro wavanhu venyu, uye ndibatane nenhaka yenu pakurumbidza. **6** Takatadza, sezkaita madzibaba edu; takaita zvakaipa uye takaita mabasa akaipa. **7** Madzibaba edu paakanga ari muljipiti, havana kumbofunga nezvezvishamiso zvenyu; havana kurangarira tsitsi dzenyu zhinji, asi vakakumukirai pagungwa, iro Gungwa Dzvuku. **8** Kunyange zvakadaro akavaponesa nokuda kwezita rake, kuti simba rake guru rizivikanwe. **9** Akarayira Gungwa Dzvuku iro rikapwa; uye akavafambisa napakadzika sevanopfuura nomugwenga. **10** Akavaponesa kubva muruoko rwomuvengi; akavadzikingura kubva muruoko rwomuvengi. **11** Mvura zhinji yakafukidza vadzivisi vavo; hakuna mumwe wavo akapona. **12** Ipapo vakanenda vimbiso dzake vakaimba vachimurumbidza. **13** Asi vakakurumidza kukanganwa zvaakanga aita, uye vakasamirira kurayira kwake. **14** Havana kuzvidzora pakukara kwavo mugwenga; vakaedza Mwari murenje. **15** Saka akavapa zvavakakumbira, asi akatuma chirwere chinopedza muviru pamusoro pavo. **16** Vakaitira Mozisi godo mumusasa, naAroni, akanga akatsaurirwa kuna Jehovha. **17** Nyika yakazaruka ikamedza Dhatani; ikaviga boka raAbhiramu. **18** Moto wakapfuta pakati pavateveri vavo; murazvo ukaparadza vakaipa. **19** Vakaumba mhuru paHorebhi, vakanamata chifananidzo chakaumbwa. **20** Vakatsinhanisa kubwinya kwavo nomufananidzo wehando, inodya uswa. **21** Vakakanganwa Mwari akavaponesa, uyo akanga aita zvinhu zvikuru muljipiti, **22** mabasa anoshamisa munyika yaHamu namabasa anotyisa paGungwa Dzvuku. **23** Saka akati, achavaparadza, dai Mozisi, musanangurwa wake, asina kumira pamberi pake kuti adzore hasha dzake pakuvaparadza. **24** Ipapo vakazvidza nyika inofadza; havana kutenda zvaakavimbisa. **25** Vakanyunyuta vari mumatende avo vakasateererera Jehovha. **26** Saka akapika akasimudza ruoko rwake kuti achavaparadza murenje, **27** achaparadza zvizvarwa zvavo pakati pendudzi, agovaparadzira munyika dzose. **28** Vakazvibatanidza pamwe chete naBhaari wePeori, uye vakady zvibayiro zvakabayirwa vamwari vakafa. **29** Vakatsamwisa Jehovha namabasa avo akaipa, uye denda rikavapo pakati pavo. **30** Asi Finehasi akasimuka, akaita zvakarurama, denda rikaguma. **31** Izvozvo zvakanzu

kwaari kururama kusvikira kuzvizvarwa nezvizvarwa nokusingaperi. **32** Vakatsamwisa Jehovha pamvura zhinji yeMeribha, uye Mozisi akaoneswa nhamo nokuda kwavo; **33** nokuti vakamukira Mweya waMwari, Mozisi akataura nehasha nomuromo wake. **34** Havana kuparadza marudzi sokurayirwa kwavakaitwa najehovha, **35** asi vakavhengana nendudzi, vakatora tsika dzavo. **36** Vakanamata zvifananidzo zvavo, izvo zvakazova musungo kwavari. **37** Vakabayira vanakomana vavo navanasikana vavo kumadhimoni. **38** Vakateura ropa risina mhosva, iro ropa ravanakomana vavo neravanasikana vavo, vavakabayira kuzvifananidzo zveKenani, nyika ikasvibisva neropa ravo. **39** Vakazvisvibisa nezvavakaita; vakazviitisa ufeve namabasa avo. **40** Naizvozvo Jehovha akatsamwira vanhu vase, akasema nhaka yake. **41** Akavaisa mumaoko endudzi, uye vakanongwa navavengi vavo. **42** Vavengi vavo vakavadvinyirira, uye vakavaisa pasi pesimba ravo. **43** Akavarwira kakawanda, asi ivo vakanga vakarerekera pakumumukira vakaparadza muchivi chavo. **44** Asi akatarisa kutambudzika kwavo paakanzwa kuchema kwavo; **45** akarangarira sungano yake nokuda kwavo, uye akazvidemba nokuda kworudo rwake rukuru. **46** Akaita kuti vanzwirwe tsitsi navose vakavatapa. **47** Tiponesei, imi Jehovha Mwari wedu, uye mutiunganidze kubva kundudzi, kuti tigovonga zita renyu dzvene. Tigofara mukurumbidza kwenyu. **48** Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, iye Mwari walsraeri, kubva pakusingaperi kusvikira pakusingaperi. Vanhu vase ngavati, “Ameni!” Rumbidzai Jehovha.

107 Vongai Jehovha, nokuti akanaka; rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi. **2** Vakadzikingura naJehovha ngavadaro, vaakadzikingura muruoko rwomuvengi, **3** avo vaakaunganidza kubva panyika dzose, kubva kumabvazuva nokumavirira, nokumusoro nezasi. **4** Vamwe vakadzungaira murenje nomugwenga, vachishayiwa nzira yokuenda kuguta kwavangagara. **5** Vakava nenzara nenyota, uye upenyu hwavo hwakanga hwoparara. **6** Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha pakutambudzika kwavo, akavarwira pakutambura kwavo. **7** Akavafambisa nenzira yakarurama kuenda kuguta ravaizogara. **8** Vanhu ngavavonge Jehovha nokuda kworudo rwake rusingaperi, uye nokuda kwamabasa anoshamisa aakavaitira, **9** nokuti anogutsa vane nyota, uye vane nzara anovazadza nezvakanaka. **10** Vamwe vakagara

murima nokusurikirwa kwakadzama, vari vasungwa vanotambudzika muzvisungo zvamatare, **11** nokuti vakanga vamukira mashoko aMwari uye vakazvidza kurayira kweWokumusoro-soro. **12** Saka akaita kuti vashande zvinorwadza; vakagumburwa, uye pakanga pasina anovabatsira. **13** Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovah pakutambudzika kwavo, uye akavaponesa pakutambura kwavo. **14** Akavabudisa murima nomukusviba kwakadzika dzika, uye akadambura ngetani dzavo. **15** Vanhu ngavavonge Jehovah nokuda kworudo rwake rusingaperi, uye namabasa ke anoshamisa aakavaitira, **16** nokuti anopwanya masuo endarira, uye akagura mazariro esimbi. **17** Vamwe vakava mapenzi nokuda kwenzira dzavo dzokumukira, uye vakatambudzwa kwazvo nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavo. **18** Vakasema zvokudya zvose, uye vakaswedera pamasuo orufu. **19** Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovah pakutambudzika kwavo, uye akavaponesa pakutambura kwavo. **20** Akatuma shoko rake uye akavaporesa; akavanunura kubva paguva. **21** Vanhu ngavavonge Jehovah nokuda kworudo rwake rusingaperi, uye namabasa ke anoshamisa aakavaitira. **22** Ngavabayire zvibayiro zvokuvonga, uye vareve zvamabasa ke nenziyo dzomufaro. **23** Vamwe vakafamba rwendo pagungwa nezvikepe; vakanga vari vashambadziri pamvura zhinji. **24** Vakaona mabasa ajehovah, mabasa ke anoshamisa pakadzika. **25** Nokuti akataura uye akamutsa dutu rikasimudza mafungu. **26** Vakaenda kumusoro kumatenga vakaendawo pasi kwakadzika; mukutambudzika kwavo kushinga kwavo kwakanyongodeka. **27** Vakandeya vakadzedzereka savanhu vadhakwa; vakasvika pakupererwa namazano. **28** Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovah pakutambudzika kwavo, uye akavabudisa pakutambura kwavo. **29** Akanyaradza dutu remhepo nezevezeve; mafungu egungwa akanyarara kuti mwiro. **30** Vakafara parakadzikama, uye akavatungamirira kwakachengetedzeka kwavaida. **31** Vanhu ngavavonge Jehovah nokuda kworudo rwake rusingaperi, uye namabasa ke anoshamisa aakaitira vanhu. **32** Ngavamukudze paungano yavanhu, uye vamurumbidze pagungano ramakurukota. **33** Akashandura nzizi dzikava gwenga, hova dzinoerera dzikava nyika ine nyota, **34** uye nyika yezberekoo ikava gwenga romunyu, nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavaigaramo. **35** Akashandura gwenga rikava madziva emvura, nenyika yakaoma ikava zvitibusu zvinoerera; **36**

ndipo paakagarisa vane nzara, uye vakavaka guta ravangagara. **37** Vakadyara minda, uye vakasima minda yemizambiringa, ikabereka mukohwo wakanaka; **38** akavaropafadza, uye akavawanza zvikuru, uye haana kutendera zvipfuwo zvavo kuparara. **39** Ipapo vakava vashoma, uye vakaninipiswa vakadzvinyirwa, nenjodzi uye nokusuwa; **40** iye anodurura kuzvidzwa pamusoro pamakurukota, akaita kuti vadzungaire musango risina nzira. **41** Akasimudza vanoshayiwa kubva mukutambudzika kwavo, uye akawedzera mhuri dzavo samapoka amakwai. **42** Vakarurama vanozviona vagofara, asi vakaipa vose vanodzivirwa miromo yavo. **43** Ani naani akachenjera ngaachengete zvinhu izvi, uye arangarire rudo rukuru rwajehovah.

108 Rwiyo. Pisarema raDhavidhhi. Mwoyo wangu wakasimba, Mwari imi; ndichaimba uye ndichaimba zvakanaka nomwoyo wangu wose. **2** Muka iwe mutengeranwa nembiral Ndichamutsa mambakwedza. **3** Haiwa Jehovah ndichakurumbidzai pakati pendudzi; ndichaimba nezvenyu pakati pamarudzi. Kutendeka kwenyu kunosvika kumatenga. **4** Nokuti rudo rwenyu rukuru, kupfuura kudenga denga; **5** Kudzwai, imi Mwari, kumusoro kwokudenga, uye kurumbidzwa kwenyu ngakuve pamusoro penyika yose. **6** Tiponesei uye mutibatsire noruoko rwenyu rworudyi, kuti vamunoda varwirwe. **7** Mwari akataura ari panzvimbo yake tsvene achiti, “Pakukunda kwangu ndichaganhura Shekemu, uye ndigoyerwa Mupata weSukoti. **8** Gireadhi ndeyangu, Manase ndowangu; Efuremu inguwani yangu, Judha itsvimbo yangu. **9** Moabhu ndiwo mudziyo wangu wokugezera, pamusoro paEdhomu ndichapotsera shangu dzangu; pamusoro paFiristia ndichapembera mukukunda.” **10** Ndianiko achandiuyisa muguta rakakomberedzwa namasvingo? Ndianiko achanditungamirira kuEdhomu? **11** Ko, hamusimi here, imi Mwari, iyemi makatiramba uye mukasazobudazve kuenda nehondo dzedu? **12** Tibatsirei pamuvengi wedu, nokuti rubatsiro rwomunhu haruna maturo. **13** Tichapiwa kukunda naMwari, uye achatsika-tsika vavengi vedu.

109 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhhi. Haiwa Mwari, imi wandinorumbidza, regai kunyarara, **2** nokuti vanhu vakaipa vanonyengera vakandishamira miromo yavo; vakataura nhema pamusoro pangu nendimi dzavo. **3** Vakandikomba namashoko okuvenga;

vanorwa nen pasina mhosva. 4 Pachinzvimbo choushamwari hwangu navo, vanondipa mhosva, asi ini ndiri munhu wokunyengerera. 5 Vanonditsivira zvakaipa pane zvakanaka, uye vanondivengera ushamwari hwangu. 6 Tumai munhu akaipa kuti apikisane naye; mupomeri ngaamire kuruoko rwake rworudyi. 7 Paanotongwa, ngaawanikwe ane mhosva, uye minyengetero yake ngaimupe mhaka. 8 Mazuva ake ngaave mashoma; mumwe ngaatore nzvimbo youkuru hwake. 9 Vana vake ngavave nherera, uye mukadzi wake ave chirikadzi. 10 Vana vake ngavave vapemhi vanodzungaira; ngavadzingwe vabve mumatongo emisha yavo. 11 Waakwereta ngaatore zvose zvaanazv; vatorwa ngavapambe zvose zvaakashandira. 12 Ngakurege kuva neanomunzwira ngoni kana kunzwira tsitsi nherera dzake. 13 Zvizvarwa zvake ngazvirove, mazita avo adzimwe parudzi runotevera. 14 Mhosva yamadzbaba ake ngairangarirwe pamberi pajehovha; chivi chamai vake ngachirege kumbodzimwa. 15 Zvivi zvavo ngazvirambe zviri pamberi pajehovha, kuti aparadze chirangaridzo chavo panyika. 16 Nokuti haana kumbofunga kuita zvakanaka, asi akavhima varombo kusvika parufu, vanoshayiwa navane mwoyo yakaputsika. 17 Aifarira kutaura chituko, ngachichiuya pamusoro pake; iye asina kufadzwa nokuropafadza, ngakuve kure naye. 18 Aifuka kutuka senguo yake; zvakapinda mumuviri wake semvura, nomumapfupa ake samafuta. 19 Ngazvive sejasi rakamonerwa paari, sebhanhire rakanungirirwa paari nokusingaperi. 20 Uyu ngauve muripo wajehovha kuvapomeri vangu, kuna avo vanotaura zvakaipa pamusoro pangu. 21 Asi imi, Ishe Jehovha, ndiitirei zvakanaka nokuda kwezita renyu; ndirwirei, kubudikidza nokunaka kworudo rwenyu. 22 Nokuti ndiri murombo uye ndinoshayiwa, uye mwoyo wangu wakuvara mukati mangu. 23 Ndinopera somumvuri wamadekwana; ndinozunzwisa semhashu. 24 Mabvi angu apera simba nokutsanya; muviri wangu waonda uye ndaonda kwazvo. 25 Ndiri chinhu chinosekwa navapomeri vangu; pavanondiona, vanodzungudza misoro yavo. 26 Ndibatsirei, imi Jehovha Mwari wangu; ndiponesei zvakafanira rudo rwenyu. 27 Ngavavize kuti ndirwo ruoko rwenyu, kuti imi, iyemi Jehovha, makaziita. 28 Ivo vangatuka havo, asi imi mucharopafadza; vachanyadziswa pavanorwisa, asi muranda wenyu achafara. 29 Vapomeri vangu vachafukidza nenyadzi,

uye vachaputirwa nokunyara sokunge nejas. 30 Ndicharumbidza Jehovha nomuromo wangu zvikuru; paungano huru, ndichamurumbidza. 31 Nokuti anomira kuruoko rworudyi rwouyo anoshayiwa, kuti amuponese pane avo vanomupomera mhosva.

110 Pisarema raDhavidhi Jehovha akati kuna She wangu, "Gara kuruoko rwangu rworudyi, kusvikira ndaita vavengi vako chitsiko chetsoka dzako." 2 Jehovha achatambanudza tsvimbo yesimba rako kubva muZioni; uchatonga pakati pavavengi vako. 3 Mauto ako achazvipira pazuva rako rehondo. Wapfekedza nguo youshe, utsvene, kubva pachizvaro chamambakwedza uchagamuchira dova roujaya hwako. 4 Jehovha akapika, uye haangashanduki, achiti, "Iwe uri muprista nokusingaperi, worudzi rwaMerikizedheki." 5 Jehovha ari kuruoko rwako rworudyi; achaparadza madzimambo pazuva rehasha dzake. 6 Achatonga ndudzi, achiunganidza vakafa, uye achiparadza vatongi venyika yose. 7 Achanwa parukova rwuri parutivi penzira; naizvozvo achasimudza musoro wake.

111 Rumbidzai Jehovha. Ndicharumbidza Jehovha nomwoyo wangu wose, padare ravakarurama nepagungano. 2 Mabasa ajehovha makuru; anorangarirwa navose vanofara maari. 3 Mabasa ake ndeokukudza noumambo, uye kururama kwake kunogara nokusingaperi. 4 Akaita kuti zvishamiso zvake zvirangarirwe; Jehovha ane nyasha nengoni. 5 Anopa zvokudya kuna avo vanomutya; anorangarira sungano yake nokusingaperi. 6 Akaratidza vanhu vake simba ramabasa ake, achivapa nyika dzedzimwe ndudzi. 7 Mabasa amaoko ake akatendeka uye akarurama, mitemo yake yose yakavimbika. 8 Yakasimba kusvika nokusingaperi-peri, yakaitwa mukutendeka nokururama. 9 Akapa dzikinuro kuvanhu vake; akasimbisa sungano yake nokusingaperi, zita rake idzvene uye rinotyisa. 10 Kutya Jehovha ndiwo mavambo enjere; vose vanotevera mitemo yake vanonzvisisa. Kurumbidzwa ndokwake nokusingaperi.

112 Rumbidzai Jehovha. Akaropafadza munhu anotya Jehovha, anofarira mirayiro yake zvikuru. 2 Vana vake vachava nesimba panyika; zvizvarwa zvavakarurama zvicharopafadzwa. 3 Pfuma nezvakawanda zviri mumba make, uye kururama kwake kunogara nokusingaperi.

4 Kunyange murima akarurama anobudirwa nechiedza, iye munhu ane nyasha nengoni uye akarurama. **5** Zvakanaka zvinouya kumunhu anopa zvizhinji uye anokweretesa pachena, anofambisa nzira dzake nokururamisira. **6** Zvirokwazvo, haangatongozungunuswi; munhu akarurama acharangarirwa nokusingaperi. **7** Haangatyi mashoko akaipa; mwoyo wake wakasimba, anovimba naJehovah. **8** Mwoyo wake wakachengetedzeka, haangatyi chinhu; pakupedzisira achatarira nokukunda kuvavengi vake. **9** Akaparadzira zvipo zvake kuvarombo, kururama kwake kunogara nokusingaperi; runyanga rwake ruchasimudzwa mudenga mukukudzwa. **10** Akaipa achazviona uye acharwadziwa, acharumanya meno ake uye achaonda; kushuva kwowakaipa kuchava pasina.

113 Rumbidzai Jehovah. Rumbidzai, imi varanda vaJehovah, rumbidzai zita raJehovah. **2**

Zita raJehovah ngarirumbidzwe, kubva zvino kusvikira narini. **3** Kubva pakubuda kwezuva kusvikira pakuvira kwaro, zita raJehovah rinofanira kurumbidzwa. **4** Jehovah anosimudzirwa pamusoro pendudzi dzose; kubwinya kwake kuri pamusoro pamatenga. **5** Ndianiko akaita saJehovah Mwari wedu, iye anogara pachigaro choushe chokumusorosoro, **6** anokotamira pasi kuti aone zviri kudenga napanyika? **7** Anosimudza murombo kubva muguruva, uye anosimudza vanoshayiwa kubva padurunhuru ramadota; **8** anovagadza namachinda, namachinda avanhu vavo. **9** Anogarisa mukadzi asingabereki mumba make, samai vavana vanofara. Rumbidzai Jehovah.

114 Israeri akati abuda muljipiti, imba yaJakobho ichibva kurudzi runo mutauro wokumwe, **2** Judha akava imba tsvene yaMwari, Israeri ushe hwake. **3** Gungwa rakazviona rikatiza, Jorodhani rwakadzokera shure; **4** makomo akakwakuka samakondobwe, zvikomo samakwayana. **5** Haiwa gungwa, wakatizeiko, iwe Jorodhani zwawakadzokera shure, **6** imi makomo zvamakakwakuka samakondobwe, nemi zvikomo, samakwayana? **7** Dedera, iwe nyika pamberi paShe, pamberi paMwari waJakobho, **8** akashandura dombo rikava dziva, dombo rakaoma rikava matsime emvura.

115 Kwete kwatiri, Jehovah, kwete kwatiri, asi kukudzwa ngakupiwe kuzita renyu, nokuda

kworudo rwenyu nokutendeka kwenyu. **2** Sei ndudzi dzichiti, “Mwari wavo aripiko?” **3** Mwari wedu ari kudenga; anoita zvose zvinomufadza. **4** Asi zvifananidzo zvavo isirivha negoridhe, zvakaitwa namaoko avanhu. **5** Zvine miromo, asi hazvigoni kutaura, zvina meso, asi hazvigoni kuona; **6** zvine nzeve, asi hazvigoni kunzwa mhino, asi hazvigoni kunhuhwidza; **7** zvina maoko, asi hazvigoni kubata, tsoka, asi hazvigoni kufamba; uye hazvitauri napahuro pazvo. **8** Vanozviita vachafanana nazvo, navose vanovimba nazvo. **9** Haiwa imba yalsraeri, vimbai naJehovah, ndiyemubatsiri wavo nenhou yavo. **10** Imi imba yaAroni, vimbai naJehovah, ndiyemubatsiri wavo nenhou yavo. **11** Imi vanomutya, vimbai naJehovah, ndiyemubatsiri wavo nenhou yavo. **12** Jehovah anotirangarira uye achatirofadza: Acharopafadza imba yalsraeri, acharopafadza imba yaAroni, **13** acharopafadza vanotya Jehovah, vaduku navakuru zvakafanana. **14** Jehovah ngaakuwanzei, mose iwe navana vako. **15** Jehovah ngaakuropafadze, iye multi wedenga napasi. **16** Kudenga denga kumusoro ndokwajehovah, asi nyika akaipa kuvanhu. **17** Vakafa havasivo vanorumbidza Jehovah, avo vanoburukira kwakanyarara; **18** asi tisu tinokudza Jehovah, kubva zvino kusvikira narini. Rumbidzai Jehovah.

116 Ndinoda Jehovah, nokuti akanzwa inzwi rangu; akandinzwira tsitsi pakuchema kwangu. **2** Nokuti akarerekera nzeve yake kwandiri, ndichadana kwaari mazuva ose oupenyu hwangu. **3** Misungo yorufu yakandipinganidza, kurwadza kweguva kwakauya pamusoro pangu; ndakakundwa nenhamo nokusuwa. **(Sheol h7585)** **4** Ipapo ndakadana kuzita rajehovah ndikati, “Haiwa Jehovah, ndiponesei!” **5** Jehovah ane nyasha uye akarurama; Mwari wedu azere netsitsi. **6** Jehovah anodzivirira vakatendeka pamwoyo; pandakanga ndiri pakushayiwa kukuru, iye akandiponese. **7** Haiwa mwuya wangu, chizorora zvakare, nokuti Jehovah akakuitira zvakanaka. **8** Nokuti imi, iyemi Jehovah, makarwira mwuya wangu parufu, meso angu pamisodzi, uye makumbo angu pakugumburwa, **9** kuti ndifambe pamberi pajehovah munyika yavapenyu. **10** Ndakatenda; naizvozvo ndakati, “Ndiri kutambudzika kwazvo.” **11** Uye pakuvhunduka kwangu ndakati, “Vanhu vose vanoreva nhema.” **12** Ndingaripira seiko Jehovah pamusoro pokunaka kwake kwose kwandiri? **13** Ndichasimudza mukcombe woruponeso

ndigodana kuzita rajehovha. **14** Ndichazadzisa mhiko dzangu kuna Jehovha, pamberi pavanhu vake vose. **15** Chinhu chinokosha pamberi pajehovha ndirwo rufu rwavatsvne vake. **16** Haiwa Jehovha, zvirokwazvo ndiri muranda wenyu; ndiri muranda wenyu, mwanakomana womurandakadzi wenyu; makandisunungura pangetani dzangu. **17** Ndichabayira chipo chokuvonga kwamuri, uye ndichadana kuzita rajehovha. **18** Ndichazadzisa mhiko dzangu kuna Jehovha, pamberi pavanhu vake vose, **19** pavanzo dzeimba yaJehovha, mukati mako, iwe Jerusarema. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

117 Rumbidzai Jehovha, imi ndudzi dzose; Mukudzei, imi marudzi ose. **2** Nokuti rudo rwake kватiri rukuru, uye kutendeka kwajehovha kunogara nokusingaperi. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

118 Vongai Jehovha, nokuti akanaka; rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi. **2** Israeri ngaati, "Rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi." **3** Imba yaAroni ngaiti, "Rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi." **4** Avo vanotya Jehovha ngavati, "Rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi." **5** Mukurwadiwa kwangu ndakadana kuna Jehovha, uye akandipindura nokundisunungura. **6** Jehovha aneni; handingatyi. Munhu angandiiteko? **7** Jehovha aneni; ndiye mubatsiri wangu. Ndichatarira vavengi vangu nokukunda. **8** Zviri nani kutizira kuna Jehovha pano kuvimba nomunhu. **9** Zviri nani kutizira kuna Jehovha pano kuvimba namachinda. **10** Ndudzi dzose dzakandikomba, asi ndakavaparadza muzita rajehovha. **11** Vakandikomba pamativi ose, asi ndakavaparadza muzita rajehovha. **12** Vakandimomotera senyuchi, asi vakakurumidza kufa seminzwa inotsva, ndakavaparadza muzita rajehovha. **13** Ndakasundidzirwa shure uye ndikada kuwa, asi Jehovha akandibatsira. **14** Jehovha ndiye simba rangu norwiyo rwangu; ndiye ava ruponeso rwangu. **15** Kupembera kwomufaro nokukunda kunonzwika mumatende avakurarama kuchiti: "Ruoko rworudyi rwajehovha rwakaita zvinhu zvikuru! **16** Ruoko rworudyi rwajehovha rwakasimudzirwa kumusoro; ruoko rworudyi rwajehovha rwakaita zvinhu zvikuru!" **17** Handingafi asi ndichararama, uye ndichaparidza zvakaitwa najehovha. **18** Jehovha akandiranga kwazvo, asi haana kundiisa kurufu. **19** Ndizarurireiwo masuo okurarama; ndichapinda ndigovonga Jehovha. **20** Iri ndiro suo rajehovha

panopinda navakarurama. **21** Ndichakuvongai, nokuti makandipindura; makava ruponeso rwangu. **22** Dombo rakarambwu navavaki ndiro rakazova musoro wekona; **23** Jehovha akaita izvi, uye zvinoshamisa pamberi pedu. **24** Iri ndiro zuva rakaitwa najehovha; ngatifarei kwazvo tifarisisi mariri. **25** Haiwa Jehovha, tiponesei; haiwa Jehovha, tipeiwo kubudirira. **26** Akaropafadzwa uyo anouya muzita rajehovha. Tiri mumba majehovha tinokuropafadzai. **27** Jehovha ndiye Mwari, uye akaita kuti chiedza chake chivhenekere pamusoro pedu. Namatavi muruoko, pinda mumudungwe ubatane navamwe vari kuenda kunyanga dzearitari. **28** Imi muri Mwari wangu, uye ndichakuvongai; ndimi Mwari wangu, uye ndichakukudzai. **29** Vongai Jehovha, nokuti akanaka; rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.

119 Vakaropafadzwa avo vane nzira isina chaingapomerwa, vanofamba mumurayiro wajehovha. **2** Vakaropafadzwa avo vanochengeta zvaakatema, vanomutsvaka nomwoyo wavo wose. **3** Havaiti chinhu chakaipa; vanofamba munzira yake. **4** Imi makaisa zvirevo zvinofanira kuteererwa. **5** Haiwa, dai nzira dzangu dzakasimba pakuteerera zvirevo zvenyu! **6** Ipapo handaizoniyadziswa pandinorangarira mirayiro yenu. **7** Ndichakurumbidzai nomwoyo wakarurama, sezvo ndichidzidza mirayiro yenu yakarurama. **8** Ndichateerera mitemo yenu; regai kundirasa zvachose. **9** Ko, jaya ringanatsa nzira yaro nei? Nokurarama sezvinoreva shoko renyu. **10** Ndinokutsvakai nomwoyo wangu wose; musandirega ndichitsauka pamirayiro yenu. **11** Shoko renyu ndakariviga mumwoyo mangu, kuti ndirege kukutadzirai. **12** Iyi munofanira kukudzwa, Jehovha; ndidzidzisei mitemo yenu. **13** Nemiromo yangu ndichataurazve mirayiro yose inobva pamuromo wenyu. **14** Ndino farira kutevera zvirevo zvenyu, somunhu anofarira pfuma huru. **15** Ndinfungisisa zvirevo zvenyu, uye ndinorangarira nzira dzenyu. **16** Ndino farira mitemo yenu; handingakanganwi shoko renyu. **17** Itrai muranda wenyu zvakanaka, ndigorarama; ndichateerera shoko renyu. **18** Ndisinudzei meso angu kuti ndione. Zvinhu zvinoshamisa zviri pamirayiro wenyu. **19** Ndiri mutorwa panyika; regai kundivanzira mirayiro yenu. **20** Mweya wangu wapedzwa nokushuva mitemo yenu nguva dzose. **21** Munotsiura vanozvikudza, avo vakatukwa, uye vanotsauka kubva pamirayiro yenu. **22** Bvisai kwandiri kushorwa

nokuzvidzwa, nokuti ndinochengeta zvirevo zvenyu. **23** Kunyange vatongi vachigara pamwe chete vachindireva, muranda wenyu achafungisisa mitemo wenyu. **24** Ndinofadzwa nezvirevo zvenyu; ndizvo zvinondipanga mazano. **25** Ndakaradzikwa pasi mugurava; chengetedzai upenyu hwangu sezvinoreva shoko renyu. **26** Ndakarevazve nzira dzangu imi mukandipindura; ndidzidzisei mitemo wenyu. **27** Itai kuti ndinzwisisse zvirevo zvenyu; ipapo ndichafungisisa pamusoro pezvishamiso zvenyu. **28** Mweya wangu waziya nokusuwa; ndisimbisei sezvinoreva shoko renyu. **29** Ndibvisei panzira dzokunyengera; ndinzwirei nyasha kubudikidza nomurayiro wenyu. **30** Ndakasarudza nzira yechokwadi; ndakaisa mwoyo wangu pamurayiro wenyu. **31** Haiwa Jehovha, ini ndichabatirira pazvirevo zvenyu; musandirega ndichinyadziswa. **32** Ndinomhanya munzira yomurayiro wenyu, nokuti makasunungura mwoyo wangu. **33** Ndiddidzisei, imi Jehovha, kutevera mitemo wenyu; ipapo ndichaichengeta kusvikira kumagumo. **34** Ndipei kunzwisia, ndigochengeta murayiro wenyu uye ndigoteerera nomwoyo wangu wose. **35** Nditungamirirei munzira yemirayiro wenyu, nokuti imomo ndinowana mufaro. **36** Dzorerai mwoyo wangu pane zvamakatema kwete pakuchiva kwenyama. **37** Dzorai meso angu pazvinhu zvisina maturo; chengetedzai upenyu hwangu sezvinoreva shoko renyu. **38** Zadzisai zvamakapikira muranda wenyu, kuti mugotyiwa. **39** Bvisai kunyadziswa kwandaitya, nokuti mitemo wenyu yakanaka. **40** Ndinoshuva zvirevo zvenyu sei! Chengetedzai upenyu hwangu mukururama kwenyu. **41** Rudo rwenyu rusingaperi ngaruuye kwandiri, Jehovha, noruponeso rwenyu sezvamakavimbisa; **42** ipapo ndichapindura vanondishora, nokuti ndinovimba neshoko renyu. **43** Regai kubvisa shoko rechokwadi pamuromo pang, nokuti ndakaisa tariro yangu mumurayiro wenyu. **44** Ndichagara ndichiteerera murayiro wenyu, nokusingaperi-peri. **45** Ndichafamba-famba ndakasununguka, nokuti ndakatsvaka zvirevo zvenyu. **46** Ndichataura zvamakatema pamberi pamadzimambo, uye handinganyadzisi, **47** nokuti ndinofarira mirayiro wenyu nokuti ndinoida. **48** Ndinosimudzira maoko angu kumirayiro wenyu yandinoda, uye ndinofungisisa zvirevo zvenyu. **49** Rangarirai shoko renyu kumuranda wenyu, nokuti makandipa tariro. **50** Zvinondinyaradza pakutambura

kwangu ndezvizvi: Vimbiso yenu inochengetedza upenyu hwangu. **51** Vanozvikudza vanondiseka vasingaregi, asi ini handitsauki pamurayiro wenyu. **52** Ndinorangarira mirayiro wenyu yekare, imi Jehovha, uye ndinonyaradzwa mairi. **53** Shungu dzinondibata nokuda kwavakaipa, vakasiya murayiro wenyu. **54** Mitemo wenyu ndiro dingindira rorwiyo rwango pose pandinogara. **55** Haiwa, Jehovha, ndinorangarira zita renyu usiku, uye ndichachengeta murayiro wenyu. **56** Aya ndiwo anga ari maitiro angu: Ndinoteerera zvirevo zvenyu. **57** Haiwa, Jehovha, ndimi mugove wangu; ndakavimbisa kuteerera mashoko enyu. **58** Ndakatsvaka chiso chenyu nomwoyo wangu wose; ndinzwirei nyasha sezvamakavimbisa. **59** Ndakacherechedza nzira dzangu ndikadzorera tsoka dzangu kune zvamakatema. **60** Ndichakurumidza uye handinganonoki kuteerera mirayiro wenyu. **61** Kunyange vakaipa vakandisunga namabote, handizokanganwi murayiro wenyu. **62** Ndinomuka pakati pousiku ndichikuvongai nokuda kwemirayiro wenyu yakururama. **63** Ndiri shamwari yavose vanokutyai, nokuna vose vanotevera zvirevo zvenyu. **64** Haiwa Jehovha, nyika izere norudo rwenyu, ndidzidzisei zvirevo zvenyu. **65** Makaitira muranda wenyu zvakanaka, imi Jehovha, sevakanira shoko renyu. **66** Ndiddidzisei zivo nokutonga kwakanaka, nokuti ndakatenda mirayiro wenyu. **67** Pandakanga ndisati ndatambudzika, ndakatsauka, asi zvino ndinoteerera shoko renyu. **68** Iml makanaka, uye munoita zvakanaka; ndidzidzisei mitemo wenyu. **69** Kunyange vanozvikudza vakandipomera nhema, ndinochengeta zvamakatema nomwoyo wangu wose. **70** Mwoyo yavo yakasindimara uye hainzwisisi, asi ndinofarira murayiro wenyu. **71** Zvakanga zvakanaka kuti nditambudzike, kuitira kuti ndigodzidza mitemo wenyu. **72** Murayiro unobva pamuromo wenyu unokosha kwandiri, kupfuura zviuru zvezvimedu zvesirivha negoridhe. **73** Maoko enyu akandiska uye akandiumba; ndipei kunzwisia kuti ndigodzidza mirayiro wenyu. **74** Avo vanokutyai ngavafare pavanondiona, nokuti ndakaisa tariro yangu pashoko renyu. **75** Haiwa Jehovha, ndinoziva kuti mirayiro wenyu yakururama, uye kuti makanditambudza mukutendeka kwenyu. **76** Rudo rwenyu rusingaperi ngarutinyaradze, maererano nechivimbiso chenyu kumuranda wenyu. **77** Tsitsi dzenyu ngadziuye kwandiri kuti ndirarame,

nokuti murayiro wenyu ndiwo mufaro wangu. **78** Vanozvikudza ngavanyadziswe pakundikanganisira ndisina mhaka, asi ini ndichafungisisa zvirevo zvenyu. **79** Vanokutyai ngavadzokere kwandiri, ivo vanonzwisisa zvamakatema. **80** Mwoyo wangu ngaushaye chaungapomerwa pamitemo yenu, kuti ndirege kunyadziswa. **81** Mweya wangu unoziya nokuda kwekushuva ruponeso rwenyu, asi ndakaisa tariro yangu pashoko renyu. **82** Meso angu aneta nokutsvaga chivimbiso chenyu; ndinoti, "Muchandinyaradza riniko?" **83** Kunyange ndakaita sehomwe yewaini ndiri muutsi, handikanganwi mitemo yenu. **84** Muranda wenyu acharindira kusvikira riniko? Mucharanga vatambudzi vangu riniko? **85** Vanozvikudza vakandicherera makomba, zvinopesana nomurayiro wenyu. **86** Mirayiro yenu yose yakavimbika, ndibatsirei, nokuti vanhu vanonditambudza ndisina mhaka. **87** Vakanga voda kundibvisa panyika, asi handina kusiya zvamakatema. **88** Chengetedzai upenyu hwangu zvakafanira rudo rwenyu, uye ini ndichateerera zvirevo zvomuromo wenyu. **89** Haiwa Jehovha, shoko renyu rinogara nokusingaperi; rinomira rakasimba kudenga denga. **90** Kutendeka kwenyu kunoramba kuripo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose; makasimbisa nyika uye inogara nokusingaperi. **91** Mirayiro yenu iripo kusvikira iye nhasi, nokuti zvinhu zvose zvinokushumirai. **92** Dai murayiro wenyu wanga usiri mufaro wangu, ndingadai ndakafira mumatambudzikio angu. **93** Handichazokanganwi zvamakatema, nokuti nazvo makachengeteda upenyu hwangu. **94** Ndiponesei, nokuti ndiri wenyu; ndakatsvaka zvamakatema. **95** Vakaipa vakarindira kundiparadza, asi ini ndichafunga zvirevo zvenyu. **96** Ndinoona kuguma kwezvose zvakakwana, asi mirayiro yenu haina magumo. **97** Haiwa, ndinoda murayiro wenyu sei! Ndinoufungisisa zuva rose. **98** Mirayiro yenu inoita kuti ndive akachenjera kupfuura vavengi vangu, nokuti inogara neni nguva dzose. **99** Ndinonzwisisa zvakawanda kupfuura vadzidzisi vangu, nokuti ndinofungisisa pamusoro pezvamakatema. **100** Ndinonzwisisa zvikuru kupfuura vakuru, nokuti ndinoteerera zvirevo zvenyu. **101** Ndakadzora tsoka dzangu panzira dzose dzakaipa kuti nditeerere shoko renyu. **102** Handina kubva pamirayiro yenu, nokuti imi pachenyu makandidzidzisa. **103** Mashoko enyu anotapira seiko pakuaravira, anotapira

kukunda uchi mumukanwa mangu! **104** Ndinowana kunzwisisa kubva pazvirevo zvenyu; naizvozvo ndinovenga nzira dzose dzakaipa. **105** Shoko renyu ndiwo mwenje wetsoka dzangu, nechiedza chenzira yangu. **106** Ndakaita mhiko ndikaisimbisa, kuti ndichatevera mirayiro yenu yakarurama. **107** Ndakatambudzika kwazvo; chengetedzai upenyu hwangu, imi Jehovha, zvakafanira shoko renyu. **108** Haiwa Jehovha, gamuchirai henyu kurumbidza kwomuromo wangu, mugondidzidzisa mirayiro yenu. **109** Kunyange ndichiramba ndakabata upenyu hwangu mumaoko angu, handizokanganwi murayiro wenyu. **110** Vakaipa vakanditeya nomusungo, asi handina kutsauka pazvirevo zvenyu. **111** Zvirevo zvenyu inhaka yangu nokusingaperi; ndizvo mufaro womwoyo wangu. **112** Mwoyo wangu wakagarira kuchengeta zvirevo zvenyu, kusvikira kumagumo. **113** Ndinovenga vanhu vane mwoyo miviri, asi ndinoda murayiro wenyu. **114** Imi muri utiziro hwangu nenhoo yangu; ndakaisa tariro yangu pashoko renyu. **115** Ibvai kwandiri, imi vaiti vezvakaipa, kuti ndichengete mirayiro yaMwari wangu! **116** Nditsigirei sezvamakavimbisa, ipapo ndichararama; musarega tariro yangu ichidzimwa. **117** Nditsigirei, ipapo ndicharwirwa; ndicharamba ndine hanya nemitemo yenu. **118** Munoramba vose vanotsauka pamitemo yenu, nokuti kunyengera kwavo hakuna maturo. **119** Vakaipa vose venyika munovaita sengura; naizvozvo ndinoda zvamakatema. **120** Nyama yangu inodedera nokuda kwokukutyai; ndinomira ndichitya mirayiro yenu. **121** Ndakaita zvakarurama nokururamisira; musandisiya mumaoko avadvinyiriri vangu. **122** Itai kuti muranda wenyu agare zvakanaka; musarega vanozvikudza vachimudzvinyirira. **123** Meso angu aneta nokutsvaka ruponeso rwenyu, ndichitsvaga vimbiso yenu yakarurama. **124** Itirai muranda wenyu zvinoringana norudo rwenyu, uye ndidzidzisei mitemo yenu. **125** Ndiri muranda wenyu; ndipeiwo kunzvera kuti ndigonzwisisa zvamakatema. **126** Haiwa Jehovha, inguva yenu yokubata; murayiro wenyu uri kuputswa. **127** Nokuti ndinoda mirayiro yenu kupfuura goridhe, kupfuura goridhe rakanatswa, **128** uye nokuti ndinoti zvirevo zvenyu zvose zvakarurama, ndinovenga nzira dzose dzakaipa. **129** Zvirevo zvenyu zvinoshamisa; naizvozvo ndinozviteerera. **130** Kuzarurwa kweshoko renyu kunopa chiedza; kunopa kunzwisisa kuna vasina mano.

131 Ndinoshamisa muromo wangu ndigodokwaira, ndichishuva mirayiro yenu. **132** Dzokerai kwandiri mugondinzwira ngoni, sezvamunogara muchiita kuna avo vanoda zita renyu. **133** Rayirai nhambwe dzetsoka dzangu zviri maererano neshoko renyu; chivi ngachirege kunditonga. **134** Ndiddzikinurei pakudzvinyirira kwavanhu, kuti ndigoteerera zvirevo zvenyu. **135** Chiso chenyu ngachipenye pamusoro pomuranda wenuy, uye ndidzidzisei mitemo yenu. **136** Hova dzemisodzi dzinoerera dzichibva mumeso angu, nokuti murayiro wenuy hausi kuteerewa. **137** Haiwa Jehovha, imi makarurama, uye mirayiro yenu yakarurama. **138** Zvirevo zvenyu zvamakadzika zvakarurama; zvakavimbika kwazvo. **139** Kushingaira kwangu kunondipedza, nokuti vavengi vangu havana hanya namashoko enyu. **140** Vimbiso dzenyu dzakaedzwa chose, uye muranda wenuy anodzida. **141** Kunyange ndakaderedzwa uye ndichizvidzwa hangu, handikanganwi zvirevo zvenyu. **142** Kururama kwenyu kunogara nokusingaperi, uye murayiro wenuy ndowezvokwadi. **143** Nhamo namatambudziko zviri pamusoro pangu, asi mirayiro yenu ndiwo mufaro wangu. **144** Zvirevo zvenyu zvinogara zvakarurama; ndipeiwo kunzwisia kuti ndirarame. **145** Ndinodana nomwoyo wangu wose; haiwa Jehovha ndipindureiwo, uye ndichateerera mitemo yenu. **146** Ndinodanidzira kwamuri, ndiponesei uye ndichachengeta zvamakatema. **147** Ndinomuka mambakwedza asati asvika ndigochemera kubatsirwa; ndakaisa tariro yangu pashoko renyu. **148** Meso angu anogara akasvinura panguva dzose dzousiku, kuti ndifungisise pamusoro pevimbiso dzenyu. **149** Inzwai inzwi rangu sezvakafanira rudo rwenyu; haiwa Jehovha, chengetedzai upenyu hwangu zviri maererano nemirayiro yenu. **150** Vanoita mano akaipa vari pedyo, asi vari kure nomurayiro wenuy. **151** Asi imi muri pedyo, Jehovha, uye mirayiro yenu yose ndeyezvokwadi. **152** Ndakadzidza pane zvamakatema kare, kuti makazvisimbisa kuti zvigare nokusingaperi. **153** Tarirai kutambudzika kwangu mugondirwira, nokuti handina kukanganwa murayiro wenuy. **154** Miririrai mhosva yangu uye mundidzikanire; chengetedzai upenyu hwangu maererano nevimbiso yenu. **155** Ruponeso rwuri kure navakaipa, nokuti havatsvaki mitemo yenu. **156** Haiwa Jehovha, tsitsi dzenyu ihuru; chengetedzai upenyu hwangu maererano nemirayiro yenu. **157**

Vavengi vangu navanonditambudza vazhinji, asi handina kutsauka pane zvamakatema. **158** Ndinarira kuna vasingatendi ndichisema, nokuti havateereri shoko renyu. **159** Tarirai madiro andinoita zvirevo zvenyu; haiwa Jehovha, chengetedzai upenyu hwangu, maererano norudo rwenyu. **160** Mashoko enyu ose ndeechokwadi; mirayiro yenu yose yakarurama ndeyokusizingaperi. **161** Vatongi vanonditambudza ndisina mhaka, asi mwoyo wangu unodedera pashoko renyu. **162** Ndinofarira vimbiso yenu kufanana nouyo anowana zvakapambwa zvihinji. **163** Ndinovenga uye ndinosema nhema, asi ndinoda murayiro wenuy. **164** Ndinkurumbidzai kanomwe pazuva, nokuda kwemirayiro yenu yakarurama. **165** Vanoda murayiro wenuy vano rugare rukuru, uye hakuna chingavagumbusa. **166** Haiwa Jehovha, ndakamirira ruponeso rwenyu, uye ndinotevera mirayiro yenu. **167** Ndinateerera zvirevo zvenyu, nokuti ndinozvida zvikuru. **168** Ndinateerera zvirevo zvenyu nezvamakatema, nokuti nzira dzangu dzose dzinozivikanwa nemi. **169** Dai kuchema kwangu kwasvika pamberi penyu, imi Jehovha; ndipeiwo kunzwisia maererano neshoko renyu. **170** Kukumbira kwangu dai kwasvika pamberi penyu; ndirwirei maererano nevimbiso yenu. **171** Miromo yangu dai yafashukira nerumbidzo, nokuti munondidzidzisa mitemo yenu. **172** Rurimi rwangu dai rwaimba nezveshoko renyu, nokuti mirayiro yenu yose yakarurama. **173** Ruoko rwenyu dai rwagadzirira kundibatsira, nokuti ndakasarudza zvirevo zvenyu. **174** Haiwa Jehovha, ndinoshuva ruponeso rwenyu, uye murayiro wenuy ndiwo mufaro wangu. **175** Regai ndirarame kuti ndigokurumbidzai, uye dai mirayiro yenu yandibatsira. **176** Ndakatsauka segwai rakarasika. Tsvakai muranda wenuy, nokuti handina kukanganwa mirayiro yenu.

120 Rwiyo rworwendo. Ndinodana kuna Jehovha mukutambudzika kwangu, uye anondipindura. **2** Haiwa Jehovha, ndiponesei pamiromo inoreva nhema, nendimi dzinonyengera. **3** Achaiteko kwauri, uye chimwe chiiko kunze kwezvizvi, iwe rurimi runonyengera? **4** Achakuranga nemiseve yakapinza yemhare, namazimbe anopfuta omuti womurara. **5** Ndine nhamo ini ndinogara muMesheki, kuti ndinogara pakati patamende eKedhari! **6** Ndakagara nguva refu pakati pavanovenga rugare. **7** Ndiri munhu worugare; asi pandinotaura, ivo ndevehondo.

121 Rwiyo rworwendo. Ndinosimudzira meso angu kumakomo, kubatsirwa kwangu kunobvepiko? 2 Rubatsiro rwangu runobva kuna Jehovha, muiti wokudenga napasi. 3 Haangatenderi rutsoka rwako kuti rutedzemuke, muchengeti wako haangakotsiri; 4 zvirokwazvo, muchengeti walsraeri haangakotsiri kana kuvata. 5 Jehovha anokurinda, Jehovha ndiye mumvuri wako kuruoko rwako rworudyi; 6 zuva haringakubayi masikati, kana mwedzi usiku. 7 Jehovha achakuchenegeta pane zvose zvinokuvadza, iye acharinda upenyu hwako; 8 Jehovha achakurinda pakubuda kwako napakupinda kwako, kubva zvino uye nokusingaperi.

122 Rwiyo rworwendo rwaDhavidhi. Ndakafara pavakati kwandiri, "Handei kumba yajehovha." 2 Tsoka dzedu dzimire mukati mamasuo ako, iwe Jerusarema. 3 Jerusarema rakavakwa seguta rakapakata kwazvo. 4 Ndiko kunokwira marudzi, iwo marudzi ajehovha, kundorumbidza zita rajehovha maererano nezvakatemerwa Israeri. 5 Zvigaro zvokutonga zvimore ikoko, zvigaro zvoushe zveimba yaDhavidhi. 6 Nyengetererai rugare rwejerusarema: "Vanokuda dai vagara zvakanaka. 7 Dai mukati mamasvingo ako maita rugare, nokuchenegetedzeka mukati menhare dzako." 8 Nokuda kwehamina neshamwari dzangu, ndichati, "Rugare ngaruve mukati mako." 9 Nokuda kweimba yajehovha Mwari wedu, ndichatsvaka kubudirira kwako.

123 Rwiyo rworwendo. Ndinosimudzira meso angu kwamuri, kunemi mune chigaro choushe kudenga. 2 Sokutarira kunoita meso evaranda kuna vatenzi vavo, sezvinoita meso omurandakadzi achitarira ruoko rwatenzikadzi wake, saizvozvo meso edu anotarira kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu, kusvikira atinzwira ngoni. 3 Tinzwirei ngoni, imi Jehovha, tinzwirei ngoni, nokuti takatsunga pakuzvidzwa kwakawanda. 4 Takatsunga zvikuru pakumhurwa kunobva kuna vanozvikudza, nokuzvidzwa kuzhinji kunobva kuna vanozvikudza.

124 Rwiyo rworwendo rwaDhavidhi. Israeri ngaati dai Jehovha akanga asiri kurutivi kwedu, 2 dai Jehovha akanga asiri kurutivi kwedu patakawiswa navanhu, 3 apo kutsamwa kwavo kwakatimukira, vangadai vakatimedza tiri vapenyu; 4 mafashamu angadai akatifukidza, mvura zhini ingadai yakatikukura, 5 mvura zhini ine hasha

ingadai yakatirasira kure. 6 Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, asina kutendera kuti tibvamburwe nameno avo. 7 Tapunyuka seshiri yabva parugombe rwomuteyi; rugombe rwadamburwa uye tapunyuka. 8 Kubatsirwa kwedu kuri muzita rajehovha, Muiti wedenga neniyika.

125 Rwiyo rworwendo. Vanovimba najehovha vakafanana neGomo reZioni, risingazungunuswi asi rinogara nokusingaperi. 2 Sokupoteredzwa kwakaitwa Jerusarema namakomo, saizvozvo Jehovha anopoteredza vanhu vake kubva zvino nokusingaperi. 3 Tsvimbo yavasakurama haingagari pamusoro penyika yakagoverwa vakarurama, nokuti ipapo vakarurama vangazotambanudzira maoko avo kuita zvakaipa. 4 Haiwa Jehovha, itirai zvakanaka, kuna avo vakanaka, kuna avo vane mwoyo yakarurama. 5 Asi avo vanotsaukira kunzira dzakaminama, Jehovha achavaparadza pamwe chete navaiti vezvakaipa. Rugare ngaruve pana Israeri.

126 Rwiyo rworwendo. Jehovha paakadzosa vatapwa kuZioni, takanga tava savanhu vairota. 2 Miromo yedu yakanga izere nokuseka, ndimi dzedu dzizere nenziyo dzomufaro. Ipapo zvakanzi pakati pendudzi, "Jehovha akavaitira zvinhu zvikuru." 3 Jehovha atiitira zvinhu zvikuru, uye tazara nomufaro. 4 Tidzorereizve nhaka yedu, imi Jehovha, sehova dzeNegevhi. 5 Avo vanodyara nemisodzi vachakohwa nenziyo dzomufaro. 6 Uyo anobuda achichema, akatakura mbeu yokudyara, achadzoka nenziyo dzomufaro, akatakura zvisote.

127 Rwiyo rworwendo rwaSoromoni. Kana Jehovha asingavaki imba, vavaki vayo vanoshandira pasina. Kana Jehovha asingachengeti guta, varindi vanomira vakarinda pasina. 2 Hazvina maturo kumuka mangwanani nokunonoka kuvata, uchitambudzikira zvokudya, nokuti anopa hope kuna vaanoda. 3 Vanakomana inhaka inobva kuna Jehovha, vana mubayiro unobva kwaari. 4 Semiseve mumaoko emhare ndizvo zvakaita vanakomana voujaya. 5 Akaropafadzwa murume ane goba rizere navo. Havanganyadzisi pavanokakavadzana navavengi vavo pasuo.

128 Rwiyo rworwendo. Vakaropafadzwa vose vanotya Jehovha, vanofamba munzira dzake. 2 Uchadya chiberekro chokushanda kwako; maropafadzo

nokubudirira zvichava zvako. **3** Mukadzi wako achava somuzambiringa unobereka, pakati peimba yako; vanakomana vako vachaita samabukira omuorivhi, vakakomberedza tafura yako. **4** Ndizvo zvakaita munhu akaropafadzwa, anotya Jehovha. **5** Jehovha ngaakuprafadze kubva kuZioni, mazvu ose oupenyu hwenyu; muone henyu kubudirira kweJerusarema, **6** uye murarame kuti muone vana vavana venyu. Rugare ngaruve pana Israeri.

129 Rwiyo rworwendo. Vakandidzvinyirira zvikuru kubva pauduku hwangu, Israeri ngaati, **2** “Vakandidzvinyirira zvikuru kubva pauduku hwangu, asi havana kundikunda. **3** Varimi vakarima musana wangu vakaita miforo yavo mirefu.” **4** Asi Jehovha akarurama, akandisungura pamabote avakaipa. **5** Vose vanovenga Zioni ngavadzorerwe shure nenyadzi. **6** Ngavaite souswa pamusoro pedenga remba, hunooma husati hwakura; **7** mukohwi haangazadzi maoko ake nahwo, uye anounganidza haangazadzi maoko ake. **8** Vanopfuura nepo ngavarege kuti, “Maropafadzo aJehovha ngaave pamusoro pako; tinokuprafadza muzita rajehovha.”

130 Rwiyo rworwendo. Ndinodanidzira kwamuri Jehovha, ndiri pakadzika; **2** haiwa Jehovha, inzwai inzwi rangu. Nzeve dzenyu ngadzinzwé kuchemera kwangu ngoni. **3** Dai imi, iyemi Jehovha, maironda zvakaipa zvomunhu, haiwa Jehovha, ndianiko aimira? **4** Asi kwamuri kune kukanganwira; naizvozvo imi munotyiwa. **5** Ndinomirira Jehovha, mweya wangu unomirira, uye tariro yangu iri mushoko rake. **6** Mweya wangu unorindira Ishe kupfuura varindi vanomirira rungwanani. **7** Haiwa Israeri, isa tariro yako muna Jehovha, nokuti Jehovha ane rudo rusingaperi uye kwaari kune dzikinuro izere. **8** Iye pachake achadzikanura Israeri kubva pazvivi zvavo zvose.

131 Rwiyo rworwendo rwaDhavidhi. Haiwa Jehovha, mwoyo wangu hauzvikudzi, meso angu haana manyawi; handina hanya nezvinhu zvikuru kana zvinhu zvinonyanya kushamisa. **2** Asi ndakadzikamisa uye ndakanyaradza mweya wangu; somwana akarumurwa namai vake, somwana akarumurwa, ndizvo zvakaita mweya wangu mandiri. **3** Haiwa Israeri, isai tariro yenu pana Jehovha, kubva zvino nokusingaperi.

132 Rwiyo rworwendo. Haiwa Jehovha, rangerirai Dhavidhi namatambudzikko ake ose aakasangana nawo. **2** Akapika mhiko kuna Jehovha, akaita mhiko kuna Wamasimba wajakobho achiti, **3** “Handingapindi mumba mangu kana kuenda kundovata pamubhedha wangu, **4** handingatenderi hope mumaziso angu, kana kutsumwaira mumeso angu, **5** kusvikira ndawana nzvimbo yaJehovha, nzvimbo yokugara yoWamasimba wajakobho.” **6** Takazvinzwa muEfurata, takasangana nazvo muminda yeJaari tikati, **7** “Ngatiendei kunzvimbó yake yokugara; ngatinamatei pachitsiko chetsoka dzake, **8** haiwa Jehovha, simukai muuye kunzvimbó yenu yokuzorora, imi neareka yesimba renyu. **9** Vaprista venyu dai vafukidza nokururama; dai vatsvene venyu vaimba nomufaro.” **10** Nokuda kwaDhavidhi muranda wenyu, musaramba muzodziwa wenyu. **11** Jehovha akapika mhiko kuna Dhavidhi, mhiko yechokwadi yaasingagoni kushandura achiti, “Mumwe wechizvarwa chako ndichamugadza pachigaro chako choushe, **12** kana vanakomana vako vakachengeta sungano yangu nezvandakatema zvandakavadzidzisa, ipapo vanakomana vavo vachagara pachigaro chako choushe nokusingaperi-peri.” **13** Nokuti Jehovha akasarudza Zioni, akarida kuti huve ugalo hwake achiti, **14** “Iyi ndiyo nzvimbo yangu yokuzorora nokusingaperi-peri; ipapa ndipo pandichagara samambo, nokuti ndakapada, **15** ndichariroprafadza nezvakawanda; ndichagutsa varombo varo nezvokudya. **16** Ndichafukidza vaprista varo noruponeso, uye vatsvene varo vachagara vachiimba nomufaro. **17** “Pano ndipo pandichameresa nyanga yaDhavidhi, uye ndichatungidza mwenje womuzodziwa wangu. **18** Ndichafukidza vavengi vake nenyadzi, asi korona yake ichabwinya kwazvo.”

133 Rwiyo rworwendo rwaDhavidhi. Zvakanaka uye zvinofadza sei kana hama dzichigara pamwe chete mukubatana! **2** Zvakafanana namafuta anokosha adururirwa pamusoro, anoerera kundebvu, anoerera kundebvu dzaAroni, anoburukira kusvikira pamipendero yenguo dzake. **3** Zvinoita sokuti dova reHerimoni riri kuwira pamusoro peGomo reZioni. Nokuti ndipo pakaiswa kuropafadza kwajehovha, ihwo upenyu husingaperi-peri.

134 Rwiyo rworwendo. Rumbidzai Jehovha, imi varanda vose vaJehovha, vanoshumira usiku

muimba yaJehovah. 2 Simudzai maoko enyu munzvimbo tsvene, murumbidze Jehovah. 3 Dai Jehovah, iye Muiti wedenga napasi, akuropafadzai kubva paZioni.

135 Rumbidzai Jehovah. Rumbidzai zita rajehovah; murumbidzei, imi varanda vaJehovah, 2 imi munoshumira muimba yaJehovah, muvanze dzeimba yaMwari wedu. 3 Rumbidzai Jehovah, nokuti Jehovah akanaka; imbirai zita rake nziyo dzokurumbidza, nokuti ndizvo zvakakanaka. 4 Nokuti Jehovah akasarudza Jakobho kuti ave wake, naIsraeri kuti ave pfuma yake. 5 Ndinoziva kuti Jehovah mukuru, uye kuti Ishe wedu mukuru kupfuura vamwari vose. 6 Jehovah anoita zvose zvinomufadza, kudenga napasi, nomumakungwa napakadzika pose. 7 Anoita kuti makore akwire kubva kumagumo enyika; anotumira mheni nemvura, uye anobudisa mhepo kubva mumatura ake. 8 Ndiye akaparadza matangwe eljipiti, matangwe avanhu neemhuka. 9 Akatumira zviratidzo nezvishamiso zvake mukati mako, iwe Ijipiti, pamusoro paFaro navaranda vake vose. 10 Akaparadza ndudzi dzakawanda uye akauraya madzimambo ane simba, 11 Sihoni mambo weAmori, Ogi mambo weBhashani namadzimambo ose eKenani, 12 akapa nyika yavo kuti ive nhaka, nhaka yavanhu vake Israeri. 13 Haiwa Jehovah, zita renyu rinogara nokusingaperi, mukurumbira wenyu, imi Jehovah, kuzvizvarwa zvose. 14 Nokuti Jehovah achapurira vanhu vake uye achava nenyasha pamusoro pavaranda vake. 15 Zvifananidzo zvendudzi isirivha negoridhe, zvakaitwa namaoko avanhu. 16 Zvine miromo, asi hazvigoni kutaura, zvina meso, asi hazvigoni kuona; 17 nenzeve, asi hazvigoni kunzwa, uye hamuna kufema mumuromo mazvo. 18 Vaya vanozviita vachafanana nazvo, saizvozvovo, naivo vanovimba nazvo. 19 Haiwa imi imba yalsraeri, rumbidzai Jehovah; haiwa imba yaAroni, rumbidzai Jehovah; 20 Haiwa imi imba yaRevhi, rumbidzai Jehovah; imi vanomutya, rumbidzai Jehovah. 21 Jehovah ngaarumbidzwe kubva kuZioni, iye agere muJerusarema. Rumbidzai Jehovah.

136 Vongai Jehovah, nokuti akanaka: 2 Vongai Mwari wavamwari: 3 Vongai Ishe wamadzishe: 4 iye oga anoita zvishamiso zvikuru, 5 iye akaita matenga nokunzwisia kwake, 6 iye akatambanudza nyika pamusoro pemvura zhinji, 7 iye akaita zviedza zvikuru, 8 zuva kuti ribate ushe masikati, 9

mwedzi nenyeredzi kuti zvibate ushe usiku; 10 iye akarova matangwe eljipiti, 11 uye akabudisa Israeri kubva pakati pavo, 12 noruoko rune simba uye noruoko rwakatambanudzwa, 13 iye akaparadzanisa Gungwa Dzvuku napakati, 14 uye akayambutsa Israeri napakati paro, 15 asi akakukura Faro nehondo yake muGungwa Dzvuku; 16 iye akatungamirira vanhu vake nomugwenga, 17 akarova madzimambo makuru, 18 iye akauraya madzimambo ane simba, 19 Sihoni mambo wavaAmori, 20 naOgi mambo weBhashani, 21 akavapa nyika yavo senhaka, 22 nhaka kumuranda wake Israeri. 23 iye akatirangarira pakudzikisirwa kwedu, 24 uye akatisunungura kubva pavavengi vedu, 25 uye anopa zvokudya kuzvisikwa zvose. 26 Vongai Mwari wokudenga,

137 Panzizi dzeBhabhironi takagarapo tikachema, patakarangarira Zioni. 2 Pamikonachando apo ndipo patakaturika mbira dzedu, 3 nokuti ipapo avo vakatitapa vakinakumbira nziyo, vatambudzi vedu vakinigomedzera kuti tiimbe nziyo dzomufaro, vakati, “Tiimbirei rumwe rwiyo rweZioni!” 4 Tingaimba seiko nziyo dzaJehovah tiri munyika yokumwe? 5 Kana ndikakukanganwa, iwe Jerusarema, ruoko rwangu rworudyi ngarukanganwe umhizha hwarwo. 6 Rurimi rwangu ngarunamatire kumusoro kwomuromo wangu, kana ndikasakurangarira iwe, kana ndisingafungi Jerusarema, iwo mufaro wangu wapamusoro-soro. 7 Haiwa Jehovah, rangarirai henyu zvakaitwa navaEdhomu, pazuva rakawa Jerusarema. Vakati, “Rikoromorei! Rikoromorei kusvikira panheyo dzaro!” 8 Haiwa Mwanasikana weBhabhironi, watongerwa kuparadzwa, achafara munhu uyo achatsiva kwauri zvawakaita kватiri, 9 iye achatora pwere dzako agodzirovera pamatombo.

138 Pisarema raDhavidhi. Ndichakurumbidzai, imi Jehovah, nomwoyo wangu wose; ndichaimba nziyo dzokukurumbidzai pamberi pa“vamwari.” 2 Ndichakotamira pasi ndakatarisa kutemberi yenu tsvene, uye ndicharumbidza zita renyu nokuda kworudo rwenyu nokutendeka kwenyu, nokuti makakudza zita renyu neshoko renyu pamusoro pezvinhu zvose. 3 Pandakadana, imi makandipindura; makandishingisa nomwoyo wakasimba. 4 Madzimambo ose enyika ngaakurumbidzei, imi Jehovah, pavanonzwa mashoko omuromo wenyu. 5 Ngavaimbe pamusoro penzira dzaJehovah,

nokuti kubwinya kwajehovah kukuru. 6 Kunyange Jehovah ari kumusoro, anoona vanozvininipisa, asi vanozvikudza anovaziva vari kure. 7 Kunyange ndikafamba pakati penhamo, munochenetedza upenyu hwangu; munotambanudza ruoko rwenyu pamusoro pehasha dzavavengi vangu, munondiponesa noruoko rwenyu rworudyi. 8 Jehovah achazadzisa zvirongwa zvake nenii; rudo rwenyu, imi Jehovah, runogara nokusingaperi, musasiya mabasa amaoko enyu.

139 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Haiwa Jehovah, makandinzvera uye munondiziva. 2 Munoziva nguva yandinogara neyandinosimuka; munonzviswa pfungwa dzangu muri kure. 3 Munonzvera kubuda kwangu nokuvata kwangu pasi; munoziva nzira dzangu dzose. 4 Shoko risati rava parurimi rwangu, tarirai, imi Jehovah, munoriziva rose. 5 Munondikomberedza shure nemberi; makaisa ruoko rwenyu pamusoro pangu. 6 Kuziva kwakadai kunondishamisa, kwakanyanya kukwirira zvokuti handingasvikiri. 7 Ndiningaendepiko kuti ndibve paMweya wenyu? Ndingatizirepiko kuti ndibve pamberi penyu? 8 Kana ndikakwira kumatenga, imi muriko; kana ndikawarira mubhedha wangu kwakadzika, imi muriko. (**Sheol h7585**) 9 Kana ndikasimuka namapapiro amambakwedza, kana ndikandogara kumagumo egungwa, 10 kunyange ipapo ruoko rwenyu runondisesedza, ruoko rwenyu rworudyi runondimbundikira. 11 Kana ndikati, "Zvirokwazvo rima richandivanza, uye chiedza chinondikomberedza chichava usiku kwandiri," 12 kunyange rima haringavi rima kwamuri; usiku huchapenya samasikati, nokuti rima rakaita sechiedza kwamuri. 13 Nokuti imi makasika zvomukatikati mangu; makandiruka ndiri mudumbu ramai vangu. 14 Ndinokurumbidzai nokuti ndakaitwa nomutoo unotyisa uye unoshamisa; mabasa enyu anoshamisa, ndinonyatsozviziva kwazvo. 15 Mapfupa angu akanga asina kuvanzika kwamuri, pandakanga ndaiswa munzvimbo yakavanda. Pandakarukwa ndiri pakadzika penyika, 16 meso enyu akaona muviru usati waumbwa. Mazuva ose andakarongera akanga akanyorwa mubhuku renyu, rimwe rawo risati ravapo. 17 Mirangariro yenyu inokosha sei kwandiri, imi Mwari! Yakakura sei pakuverengwa kwayo! 18 Dai ndaiverenga, ingadai yaikunda tsanga dzejcha pakuwanda. Pandinopepuka, ndinenge

ndinem. 19 Dai mukangouraya vakaipa, imi Mwari! Endai kure nenii, imi vanhu vokuteura ropa! 20 Ivo vanotaura nemi nomurangariro wakaipa; vadzivisi venyu vanoshandisa zita renyu zvakaipa. 21 Ko, ini handivengi vanokuvengai here, imi Jehovah, nokusema vaya vanokumukirai? 22 Handina chimwe chinhu asi kuavenga ivo; ndinovati vavengi vangu. 23 Ndinzverei, imi Mwari, mugoziva mwoyo wangu; ndiedzei mugoziva kushuva kwendangariro dzangu. 24 Muone kana musina nzira yakaipa mandiri, mugondifambisa munzira isingaperi.

140 Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Ndirwirei, imi Jehovah, pavanhu vakaipa; ndidzivirei pavantu vanoita nechisimba. 2 Ivo vanofunga urongwa hwakaipa mumwoyo yavo, uye vanomutsa hondo mazuva ose. 3 Vanorodza ndimi dzavo kuti dzipinze sedzenyoka; uturu hwenyoka yechiva huri pamiromo yavo. Sera 4 Ndichengetei, imi Jehovah, kubva mumaoko avakaipa; ndidzivirei pavantu vanoita nechisimba vanoronga kупинга tsoka dzangu. 5 Vanhu vanozvikudza vakandivanzira misungo; vakatambanudza mabote emimbure yavo uye vakateya ugome munzira yandinofamba nayo. Sera 6 Haiwa Jehovah, ndinoti kwamuri, "Ndimi Mwari wangu." Haiwa Jehovah, inzwi kuchemera nyasha kwangu. 7 Haiwa Ishe Jehovah, imi mudzinkinuri wangu ane simba, anofukidza musoro wangu pazuva rehondo, 8 regai kupa vakaipa zvavanoda, imi Jehovah; musarega urongwa hwavo huchibudirira, kuti varege kuzvikudza. Sera 9 Misoro yaavo vakandipoteredza ngaifukidzwe nenhamo yakaparwa nemiromo yavo. 10 Mazimbe anopfuta ngaawire pamusoro pavo; ngavakandwe mumoto, mumakomba amatope, vasambomukazve. 11 Vane makuhwa ngavarege kusimbisa panyika; njodzi ngaivhime vanhu vanoita zvinhu nechisimba. 12 Ndinoziva kuti Jehovah akachengetera varombo kururamisirwa kwavo, uye anotsigira vanoshayiwa pamphaka dzavo. 13 Zvirokwazvo vakarurama vacharumbidza zita renyu, uye vakarurama vachagara pamberi penyu.

141 Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Haiwa Jehovah, ndinodana kwamuri; kurumidzai kuuya kwandiri. Inzwai inzwi rangu pandinodana kwamuri. 2 Munyengetero wangu ngauiswe pamberi penyu sezvinonhuhwira; kusimudzwa kwamaoko angu ngakuite sechibayiro chamadekwana. 3 Isai murindi

pamuromo wangu, imi Jehovha; chengetai mukova wemiromo yangu. **4** Mwoyo wangu ngaurege kukweverwa kune zvakaipa, kuti ndiitewo mabasa akaipa navanhu vanoita zvakaipa; ngandirege kudyu zvinozipa zvavo. **5** Akarurama ngaandirove, ndidzo tsitsi; ngaanditsiure, ndiwo mafuta pamusoro wangu. Musoro wangu hauzorambi izvozvo. Asi munyengetero wangu unorwisa mabasa awaiti vezvakaipa nguva dzose. **6** Vatongi vavo vachakandwa kumawere, uye vakaipa vachadzidza kuti mashoko angu akanga akanaka kwazvo. **7** Ivo vachati, "Sezvinoita anorima achiparura pasi, saizvozvo mapfupa edu akaparadzirwa pamuromo weguya." (**Sheol h7585**)

8 Asi meso angu anotarira kwamuri, imi Ishe Jehovha; ndinotizira kwamuri, regai kundiisa kurufu. **9** Ndichengetei pamisungo yavakanditeya nayo, napaugombe hwakadzikwa navaiti vezvakaipa. **10** Vakaipa ngavawire mumimbure yavo, ini ndichipfuura napo norugare.

142 Masikiri raDhavidhi. Paakanga ari mubako.

Munyengetero. Ndinodanidzira nenzwi guru kuna Jehovha; ndinosimudzira inzwi rangu kuna Jehovha, kuti andinzwire nyasha. **2** Ndinodurura kugunun'una kwangu pamberi pake; ndinotaura nhamo dzangu pamberi pake. **3** Mweya wangu paunoziya mandiri, imi ndimi munoziva nzira yangu. Munzira mandinofamba, vanhu vakandivanzira misungo. **4** Tarirai kurudyi rwangu mugona; hakuna ane hanya nenii. Handina utiziro; hakuna ane hanya noupenyu hwangu. **5** Ndinochema kwamuri, imi Jehovha; ndinoti, "Ndimi utiziro hwangu, nomugove wangu munyika yavapenyu." **6** Teerera kuchema kwangu, nokuti ndiri pakushayiwa kukuru; ndinunurei kuna avo vanondidzinganisa, nokuti vanondikurira simba. **7** Ndirudisei mutorongo, kuti ndirumbidze zita renyu. Ipapo vakurarama vachandipoteredza nokuda kwokunaka kwenuy kwandiri.

143 Pisarema raDhavidhi. Haiwa Jehovha, inzwai munyengetero wangu, ndinzwirei ngoni pakuchema kwangu; uyai mundisunungure nokutendeka uye nokururama kwenuy. **2** Musauyisa muranda wenuy mukutongwa, nokuti hakuna mupenyu akarurama pamberi penyu. **3** Muvengi anondidzinganisa, anondirovera pasi; anondiita kuti ndigare murima savaya vakafa kare. **4** Saizvozvo mweya wangu unoziya mukati mangu;

mwoyo wangu unovhundutswa mukati mangu. **5** Ndinorangarira mazuva akare kare; ndinofungisisa pamusoro pamabasa enyu ose, uye ndinofunga zvakaitwa namaoko enyu. **6** Ndinotambanudzira maoko angu kwamuri; mweya wangu unokushuvai senyika yakaoma. Sera **7** Haiwa Jehovha, kurumidzai kundipindura; mweya wangu woziya. Regai kundivanzira chiso chenyu nokuti ndingazova savaya vakaburukira mugomba. **8** Mangwanani ngaandivigire shoko rorudo rwenyu rusingaperi, nokuti ndinovimba nemi. Ndiratidzei nzira yandinofanira kufamba nayo, nokuti ndinosimudzira mweya wangu kwamuri. **9** Ndinunurei kubva kuvavengi vangu, imi Jehovha, nokuti ndinozvivanza mamuri. **10** Ndidzidzisei kuita kuda kwenuy, nokuti muri Mwari wangu; mweya wenuy wakanaka ngaunditungamirire panzira yakati chechetere. **11** Haiwa Jehovha, chengetedzai upenyu hwangu nokuda kwezita renyu; ndibudisei panhamo, mukururama kwenuy. **12** Nyaradzai vavengi vangu, murudo rwenyu rusingaperi; paradzai vavengi vangu vose, nokuti ndiri muranda wenuy.

144 Pisarema raDhavidhi. Jehovha Dombo rangu

ngarumbidzwe, iye anodzidzisa maoko angu kurwa. **2** Ndiye Mwari anondida uye nhare yangu, shongwe yangu nomudzinkinuri wangu, nenho yangu uye ndinovanda maari, iye anoisa marudzi pasi pangu. **3** Haiwa Jehovha, munhu chiiko zvamune hanya naye? Kana mwanakomana womunhu zvamunomufunga? **4** Munhu akafanana nomweya wokufema; mazuva ake akaita somumvuri unopfuura. **5** Zarurai matenga enyu, imi Jehovha, uye muburuke; batai makomo, kuti apfungaire utsi. **6** Tumirai mheni mugoparadzira vavengi; pfurai miseve yenuy mugovapedza. **7** Tambanudzai ruoko rwenyu kubva kumusoro; ndirwirei uye mundinunure kubva pamvura zhinji ine simba, kubva mumaoko avatorwa **8** vane miromo izere nenhemma, maoko avo orudyi anonyengera. **9** Haiwa Mwari, ndichakuimbirai rwiyo rutsva; ndichakuimbirai nziyo dzokurumbidza nomutengeranwa une hungiso gumi, **10** iye anopa kukunda kumadzimambo, anowira muranda wake Dhavidhi kubva pamunondo unouraya. **11** Ndirwirei uye mundinunure kubva pamaoko avatorwa, vane miromo izere nenhemma, vane maoko orudyi anonyengera. **12** Ipapo vanakomana vedu pauduku hwavo vachava semiti yakakura zvakanaka, uye vanasikana vedu vachava sembiru

dzakavezwa kuti dzishongedze muzinda wamambo. **13** Matura edu achazadzwia nemhando dzose dzeziyo. Makwai edu achawanda nezviuru, nezviuru gumi mumafuro edu; **14** nzombe dzedu dzichatakura mitoro inorema. Hapachazova nokuputswa kwamasvingo, hapachazova nokuenda kuutapwa, hapachazova nokuchema nenhamo, munzira dzedu dzomumisha. **15** Vakaropafadzwia vanhu avo vachaitirwa saizvozvi; vakaropafadzwia vanhu avo vana Jehovha Mwari wavo.

145 Pisarema rokurumbidza, raDhavhidhi. Ndichakukudzai, Mwari wangu Mambo; ndicharumbidza zita renyu nokusingaperi-peri. **2** Ndichakurumbidzai mazuva ose, uye ndichakudza zita renyu nokusingaperi-peri. **3** Jehovha mukuru uye akafanira kurumbidzwia; ukuru hwake hahunganzverwi nomunhu. **4** Rumwe rudzi rucharumbidza mabasa enyu kuno rumwe; vachareva zvamabasa enyu esimba. **5** Vachataura nezvokunaka kwokubwinya kwoumambo hwenyu, uye ndichafungisisa pamusoro pemabasa enyu anoshamisa. **6** Vanhu vachataura nezvesimba ramabasa enyu anotyisa, uye ndichaparidza mabasa enyu makuru. **7** Vachapemberera kuwanda kwokunaka kwenyu, uye vachaimba nomufaro pamusoro pokururama kwenyu. **8** Jehovha ane nyasha uye ane tsitsi, anononoka kutsamwa uye azere norudo. **9** Jehovha akanaka kuna vose; uye ane nyasha pamusoro pezvose zvaakaita. **10** Zvose zvamakaita zvichakurumbidzai, imi Jehovha; vatsvene venyu vachakukudzai. **11** Vachataura nezvokubwinya kwoumambo hwenyu, uye vachataura nezvesimba renyu, **12** kuitira kuti vanhu vose vazive nezvamabasa enyu makuru, nokunaka kwokubwinya kwoumambo hwenyu. **13** Umambo hwenyu umambo hwokusingaperi, uye ushe hwenyu hunogara kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose. Jehovha akatendeka pavimbiso dzake dzose, uye ane rudo kuzvinhu zvose zvaakaita. **14** Jehovha anotsigira vose vanowa, uye anosimudza vose vakakotamiswa pasi. **15** Meso avose anotarira kwamuri, uye munovapa zvokudya zvavo nenguva yakafanira. **16** Munozarura ruoko rwenyu, uye munogutsa zvisikwa zvipenyu zvose nezvazvinoda. **17** Jehovha akarurama panzira dzake dzose, uye ane rudo kuzvinhu zvose zvaakaita. **18** Jehovha ari pedyo navose vanodana kwaari, kuna vose vanodana kwaari muchokwadi. **19** Anozadzisa zvidzo zvaavo vanomutya; anonzwa kuchema kwavo uye anovaponesa. **20** Jehovha

anochengeta vose vanomuda, asi achaparadza vakaipa vose. **21** Muromo wangu uchataura kurumbidzwia kwajehovha. Zvisikwa zvose ngazvirumbidze zita rake dzvene nokusingaperi-peri.

146 Rumbidza Jehovha. Rumbidza Jehovha, iwe mweya wangu. **2** Ndicharumbidza Jehovha mazuva ose oupenyu hwangu; ndichaimbira Mwari wangu nziyo dzokurumbidza ndichiri mupenyu. **3** Regai kuvimba namachinda, navantu vanofa, vasingagoni kuponesa. **4** Mweya yavo painoenda, ivo vanodzokera kuvhu; pazuva racho iroro urongwa hwavo hunova pasina. **5** Akaropafadzwia munhu uyo ano mubatsiri wake Mwari wajakobho, tariro yake iri muna Jehovha Mwari wake, **6** Muiti wedenga nenyika, gungwa uye nezvose zviri mariri, iye Jehovha, anogara akatendeka nokusingaperi. **7** Anomiririra zvinodiwa nevakadzvinyirirwa, uye anopa zvokudya vane nzara. Jehovha anosunungura vasungwa. **8** Jehovha anosvinudza mapofu, Jehovha anosimudza avo vakakotamiswa pasi, Jehovha anoda vakarurama. **9** Jehovha anorinda vatorwa uye anoriritira nherera nechirikadzi, asi anokonesa nzira dzavakaipa. **10** Jehovha anotonga nokusingaperi, Mwari wako, iwe Zioni, kuzvizvarwa zvose. Rumbidza Jehovha.

147 Rumbidzai Jehovha. Zvakanaka sei kuimbira Mwari wedu nziyo dzokurumbidza, zvinofadza uye zvakafanira sei kumurumbidza! **2** Jehovha anovaka Jerusarema; anounganidza vakadzingwa valsraeri. **3** Anoporesa vane mwoyo yakaputsika, uye anosunga maronda avo. **4** Anotara kuwanda kwenyeredzi, anodana imwe neimwe nezita rayo. **5** Ishe wedu mukuru uye ane simba guru; kunzwisia kwake hakuperi. **6** Jehovha anotsigira vanozvininipisa, asi anowisira pasi vakaipa. **7** Imbirai Jehovha nokuvonga; muimbire Mwari wedu nziyo dzokurumbidza nembira. **8** Anofukidza denga namakore; anopa nyika mvura, uye anomeresa uswa pazvikomo. **9** Anopa mombe zvokudya navana vamakunguo pavanochema. **10** Mufaro wake hausi musimba rebhiza, uye mufaro wake hausi pamakumbo omunhu; **11** Jehovha anofadzwia naavo vanomutya, vanoisa tariro yavo parudo rwake rusingaperi. **12** Kudza Jehovha, iwe Jerusarema; rumbidza Mwari wako, iwe Zioni, **13** nokuti anosimbisa mazariro amasuo ako, uye anoropafadza vanhu vako vari mauri. **14** Anopa rugare pamiganhu yako, uye anokugutsa nezviyo zvakaisvonaka. **15** Anotuma

murayiro wake kunyika; shoko rake rinomhanya kwazvo. **16** Anowarira chando samakushe amakwai, uye anoparadzira chando samadota. **17** Anokanda chimvuramabwe pasi sezvimedu. Ndianiko angamira kana chando chake charova? **18** Anotuma shoko rake rigozvinyungudisa; anomutsa mhepo yake, mvura zhinji igoerera. **19** Akazarurira Jakobho shoko rake, mirayiro yake nezvirevo zvake kuna Israeri. **20** Haana kumboita izvi kuno rumwe rudzi; havazivi mirayiro yake. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

148 Rumbidzai Jehovha. Rumbidzai Jehovha
kubva kumatenga, murumbidzei panzvimbo
dzokumusoro-soro. **2** Murumbidzei, imi vatumwa
vake vose, murumbidzei, imi hondo dzake
dzose dzokudenga. **3** Murumbidzei, imi zuva
nomwedzi, murumbidzei, imi nyeredzi dzose
dzinopenya. **4** Murumbidzei, imi matenga ari
kumusoro-soro, nemi mvura zhinji iri pamusoro
pamatenga. **5** Ngazvirumbidze zita rajehovha,
nokuti akarayira, izvo zvikasikwa. **6** Akazviisa
panzvimbo yazvo nokusingaperi-peri, akapa chirevo
chisingazombopfueri. **7** Rumbidzai Jehovha imi
nyika, imi zvisikwa zvikuru zvegungwa nokwakadzika
kwényanza, **8** nemi mheni nechimvuramabwe, chando
namakore, dutu remhepo rinoita zvaakareva, **9**
imi makomo nemi zvikomo zvose, miti inobereka
nemisidhari yose, **10** mhuka dzesango nemombe
dzose, zvisikwa zvidiki neshiri dzinobhururuka, **11**
Madzimambo enyika nendudzi dzose, imi machinda
nemi vatongi vose panyika, **12** majaya nemhandara,
vatana navana. **13** Ngavarumbidze zita rajehovha,
nokuti zita rake iye oga iguru; kubwinya kwake
kuri pamusoro penyika namatenga. **14** Akasimudzira
vanhu vake runyanga, iyo rumbidzo yavatsvene vake
vose, yalsraeri, vanhu vari pedyo nomwoyo wake.
Rumbidzai Jehovha.

149 Rumbidzai Jehovha. Imbirai Jehovha rwiyo
rutsva, rumbidzo yake paungano yavatsvene.
2 Israeri ngavafarire Muiti wavo; vanhu veZioni
ngavafarire Mambo wavo. **3** Ngavarumbidze zita rake
vachitamba, uye vamuridzire nziyo namatambureni
nembira. **4** Nokuti Jehovha anofarira vanhu vake;
vanozvininipisa anovashongedza korona noruponeso.
5 Vatsvene ngavafare nokukudzwa kwake, uye vaimbe
nomufaro vari pamibhedha yavo. **6** Kurumbidzwa
kwaMwari ngakuve pamiromo yavo, nomunondo

unocheka kwose, mumaoko avo, **7** kuti vatsive
pamusoro pendudzi, uye varange marudzi avanhu, **8**
vasunge madzimambo avo nengetani, namakurukota
avo nezvisungo zvamatate, **9** kuti vaite zvakatongwa
nazvo, zvakanyorwa pamusoro pavo. Ndiko kukudzwa
kwavatsvene vose. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

150 Rumbidzai Jehovha. Rumbidzai Mwari
munzvimbio yake tsvene; murumbidzei
mumatenga esimba rake. **2** Murumbidzei nokuda
kwamabasa ake esimba; murumbidzei nokuda
kwoukuru hwake hunokunda zvose. **3** Murumbidzei
nenzwi rehwamanda, murumbidzei nembira
nomutengeranwa. **4** Murumbidzei nematambureni
muchitamba, murumbidzei norudimbwa nenyere. **5**
Murumbidzei namakandira anorira, murumbidzei
namakandira anorira kwazvo. **6** Zvinhu zvose
zvinofema, ngazvirumbidze Jehovha. Rumbidzai
Jehovha.

Zvirevo

1 Zvirevo zvaSoromoni mwanakomana waDhavidhi, mambo weIsraeri: **2** kuti uwane uchenjeri nokurayirwa; nokunzwisa mashoko enjere; **3** kuti uve noupenyu hwokuzvibata hune uchenjeri uchiita zvakarurama nokururamisira uye nokuenzanisira; **4** kuti vasina mano vapiwe uchenjeri, jaya ripiwe ruzivo namano, **5** vakachenjera ngavanzwe uye vagowedzera pakudzidza kwavo, uye vanonzvera ngavawane kutungamirirwa, **6** kuti vanzwisise zvirevo nemifananidzo, mashoko nezvirahwe zvavakachenjera. **7** Kutya Jehovha ndiwo mavambo ezivo, asi mapenzi anoshora uchenjeri nokurayirwa. **8** Mwanakomana wangu, teerera, kurayira kwababa vako, uye usarasa kudzidzisa kwamai vako. **9** Zvichava chishongo chakanaka pamusoro wako nouketani hunoshhongedza mutsipa wako. **10** Mwanakomana wangu, kana vatadzi vachikukwezva, usabvuma zvavari kuda kuti uite. **11** Kana vakati, “Handei tote; ngativandirei munhu timuureye; ngativandirei mwuya usina mhosva; **12** ngativamedzei vari vapenu, seguva, uye vakakwana kudaro savaya vanodzika mugomba; (*Sheol h7585*) **13** tichawana marudzi ose ezvinhu zvinokosha tigozadza dzimba dzedu nezvaticchapamba; **14** isa zvinhu zvako pamwe chete nesu, tigova nechikwama chimwe chete,” **15** mwanakomana wangu, usabvumirana navo, usaisa rutsoka panzira dzavo; **16** nokuti tsoka dzavo dzinomhanyira muchivi, vanokurumidza kundodeura ropa. **17** Hazvibatsiri sei kutambanudza mumbure shiri dzose dzichinyatsoona! **18** Varume ava vanovandira ropa ravo vomene; vanozvivandira ivo pachavo! **19** Aya ndiwo magumo avaya vanotsvaka pfuma nenzira yakaipa; inouraya vaya vanoiwana. **20** Uchenjeri hunodanidzira nenzwi guru mumugwagwa, hunokwidza inzwi rahwo pachivara; **21** kumusoro kwemigwagwa ine ruzha hunodanidzira, pamasuo eguta hunotaura shoko rahwo huchiti: **22** “Kusvikira riniko imi vasina mano, muchingoda kugara musina mano? Kusvikira riniko vaseki vachifarira kuseka, uye mapenzi achivenga zivo? **23** Dai makateerera kutsiura kwangu, ndingadai ndakadurura mwoyo wangu kwamuri uye ndakazivisa pfungwa dzangu kwamuri. **24** Asi sezvo makandiramba pandakakudanai uye pasina kana mumwe akateerera pandakatambanudza ruoko rwango, **25** sezvo makashaya hanya

nokurayira kwangu, uye mukasagamuchira kutsiura kwangu, **26** iniwo ndichaseka panguva yenjodzi yenu; ndichaseka dambudzikzo parichakusvikirai, **27** dambudzikzo parichakukundai sedutu, njodzi paichavhuvhuta pamusoro penyu sechamupupuri, nhamo namatambudzikzo pazvichakukundai. **28** “Ipapo vachadana kwandiri asi ini handingavapinduri; vachanditsvaka asi havangandiwanı. **29** Sezvo vakavenga zivo uye vakasarudza kutya Jehovha, **30** sezvo vasina kugamuchira yambiro yangu, uye vakashora kutsiura kwangu, **31** vachadaya zvibereko zvenzira dzavo uye vachazadzwa nezvibereko zvemano avo. **32** Nokuti kusateerera kwavasina mano kuchavauryisa, uye kushaya hanya kwamapenzi kuchavaparadza; **33** asi ani naani achanditeerera achagara murugare, uye achagara akasununguka, asingatyi kuparadzwa.”

2 Mwanakomana wangu, kana ukagamuchira mashoko angu, ukachengeta mirayiro yangu mauri, **2** ukarerekera nzeve yako kuuchenjeri uye ukaisa mwoyo wako pakunzwisa, **3** uye kana ukadanidzira kuti uwante njere uye ukadanidzira nenzwi guru kuti uwane kunzwisa, **4** uye kana ukahutsvaka sounotsvaka sirivha nokuhutsvaka sounotsvaka pfuma yakavanzwa, **5** ipapo uchanzwisa kutya Jehovha uye uchawana ruzivo rwaMwari. **6** Nokuti Jehovha anopa uchenjeri, uye mumuromo make munobuda zivo nokunzwisa. **7** Anochengetera vakarurama kukunda, iye ndiye nhoo kuna avo vane mufambiro usina chaunopomerwa, **8** nokuti anochengeteda nzira yavakarurama, uye anodzivirira nzira yavakatendeka vake. **9** Ipapo uchanzwisa zvakarurama, kururamisira nokuenzanisira nzira dzose dzakanaka. **10** Nokuti uchenjeri huchapinda mumwoyo mako, uye ruzivo ruchafadza mweya wako. **11** Kungwara kuchakuchengetedza, uye kunzwisa kuchakurinda. **12** Uchenjeri huchakuponesa panzira dzavanhu vakaipa, vanhu vane mashoko asakarurama, **13** vanosiya nzira yakarurama kuti vafambe munzira dzerima, **14** vanofarira kuita zvakaipa uye vanofarira kusarurama kwezvakaipa, **15** vane nzira dzakaminama uye vanonyengera pamaitiro avo. **16** Zvichakuponesazve pamukadzi chifeve, kubva pamudzimai asingazvibati, anokwezva namashoko ake, **17** uyo akasiya murume woumhandara hwake uye akashaya hanya nesungano yaakaita pamberi

paMwari. **18** Nokuti imba yake inoenda kurufu, uye nzira dzake kumweya yavakafa. **19** Hakuna anoenda kwaari achidzoka kana kuzowana nzira dzoupenyu. **20** Naizvozvo iwe uchafamba munzira dzavanhu vakanaka uye ucharamba uri munzira dzavakarurama. **21** Nokuti vakarurama vachagara munyika, uye vasina chavanopomerwa vacharamba vari mairi; **22** asi vakaipa vachaparadza panyika, uye vasina kutendeka vachabviswa pairi.

3 Mwanakomana wangu, usakanganwa kudzidzisa kwangu, asi uchengete mirayiro yangu mumwoyo mako, **2** nokuti zvichawedzera makore mazhinji kuupenyu hwako, uye nokubudirira. **3** Rudo nokutendeka ngazvirege kukusiya; uzvisungirire pamutsipa wako, zvinyore pahwendefa romwoyo wako. **4** Ipapo uchawana nyasha nezita rakanaka pamberi paMwari navanhu. **5** Vimba najehovha nomwoyo wako wose urege kuzendamira panjere dzako; **6** munzira dzako dzose umutungamidze, uye acharuramisa nzira dzako. **7** Usazviita munhu akachenjera pamaonero ako; itya Jehovha uvenge zvakaipa. **8** Izvi zvichava utano pamuviri wako uye nokusimbiswa kwamapfupa ako. **9** Kudza Jehovha nepfuma yako, zvokutanga zvezvirimwa zvako; **10** ipapo matura ako achazadzwu kusvikira pakufashukira, uye makate ako achazara kusvika pamusoro newaini itsva. **11** Mwanakomana wangu, usazvidza kuranga kwajehovha, uye usatsamwira kutsiura kwake, **12** nokuti Jehovha anoranga avo vaanoda, sababa nomwanakomana wavanofarira. **13** Akaropafadzwu munhu anowana uchenjeri, munhu anowana kunzwisia, **14** nokuti hwakanyanya kunaka kupfuura sirivha, uye hunopfumisa kupfuura goridhe. **15** Hunokosha kupfuura marubhi; zvose zvaunoshuva hazvingafananidzwi nahwo. **16** Mazuva mazhinji oupenyu ari muruoko rwahwo rworudyi; muruboshwe rwahwo mune upfumi nokukudza. **17** Nzira dzahwo dzinofadza, uye makwara ahwo ose rugare. **18** Ndihwo muti woupenyu kuna vose vanohumbundikira; vose vanohubata vacharopafadzwu. **19** Nouchenjeri Jehovha akateya nhayo dzenyika, nokunzwisia akaisa matenga munzvimbio dzawo; **20** noruzivo rwake mvura dzakadzika dzakapatsanurwa, uye makore akadonhedza dova. **21** Mwanakomana wangu, chengetedza kutonga kwakanaka nokungwara, usazvirega zvichibva pameso ako; **22** zvichava upenyu kwauri, chishongo chakanaka pamutsipa wako.

23 Ipapo uchafamba panzira yako murugare, uye rutsoka rwako harungagumburwi; **24** paunovata pasi, haungatyi; paunovata pasi, hope dzako dzichava dzakanaka. **25** Usatya zvako dambudzikorinovhundutsa kana kuparadza kunokunda vakaipa, **26** nokuti Jehovha achava chivimbo chako uye achachengeta rutsoka rwako kuti rurege kubatwa. **27** Usarega kuitira zvakanaka kuno uyo akafanirwa nazvo, kana zviri musimba rako kuzviita. **28** Usati kumuvakidzani wako, “Ugodzoka imwe nguva; ndichazokupa mangwana,” iwe uchitova nazvo pauri. **29** Usaronga kuitira muvakidzani wako zvakaipa, anogara nechivimbo pedyo newe. **30** Usapomera munhu mhosva pasina chikonzero, iye asina zvaakutadzira. **31** Usachiva munhu anoita zvinhu nechisimba, kana kusarudza ipi zvayo yenzira dzake, **32** nokuti Jehovha anovenga munhu akatsauka, asi anoudza akarurama zvaanoda kuita. **33** Kutuka kwajehovha kuri paimba yeakaipa, asi anoropafadza musha womunhu akarurama. **34** Anoseka vaseki vanozvikudza, asi anoitira nyasha vanozvininipisa. **35** Vakachenjera vanowana kukudzwa, asi mapenzi anozviwanira kunyadziswa.

4 Teererai, vanakomana vangu, kurayira kwababa venyu; nyatsoteererai mugowana kunzwisia. **2** Ndinokupai dzidziso yakanaka, saka regai kurasa dzidziso yangu. **3** Pandakanga ndiri mukomana mumba mababa vangu, ndichiri muduku uye mwana mumwe chete wamai vangu, **4** baba vangu vakandidzisa vachiti, “Mwoyo wako ngaubatisise mashoko angu; chengeta mirayiro yangu ugorarama. **5** Wana uchenjeri, wana kunzwisia; usakanganwa mashoko angu kana kubva paari. **6** Usarasa uchenjeri, ipapo huchakuchengeta; hude, ihwo hugokurinda. **7** Uchenjeri chinhu chikuru; naizvozvo wana uchenjeri. Kunyange huchikutorera zvose zvaunazvo, wana kunzwisia. **8** Uhukudze; ipapo huchakusimudzira; uhumbundikire, ipapo huchakukudza. **9** Huchakupfekedza chishongo chenyasha mumusoro mako, uye huchakupa korona yokubwinya.” **10** Teerera, mwanakomana wangu, gamuchira zvandinotaura, ipapo makore oupenyu hwako achava mazhinji. **11** Ndinokudzidzisa nzira youchenjeri uye ndiri kukutungamirira panzira dzakarurama. **12** Paunofamba, tsoka dzako hadzingapinganidzwi, paunomhanya, haungagumburwi. **13** Batisisa kurayirwa, usarega

kuchienda; nyatsokurinda zvakanaka, nokuti ndihwo upenyu hwako. **14** Usaisa rutsoka panzira dzavakaipa, kana kufamba panzira dzavanhu vakaipa. **15** Udzinzvenge, usafamba padziri; tsauka padziri ugopfuirira mberi. **16** Nokuti havangavati vasati vaita zvakaipa; havangabatwi nehope kusvikira vaita kuti mumwe munhu aputsike. **17** Vanodya zvokudya zvezvakaipa, uye vanonwa waini yezvechisimba. **18** Nzira yavakurama yakafanana nechiedza chamambakwedza, chinoramba chichiwedzera kubwinya kusvikira pachiedza chamasikati makuru. **19** Asi nzira yavakaipa yakaita serima guru; havazivi zvinoita kuti vagumburwe. **20** Mwanakomana wangu, nyatsoteererera zvandinotaura; teereresa kumashoko angu. **21** Usaite kuti abve pameso ako, achengegete pakati pomwoyo wako; **22** nokuti upenyu kuna avo vanoawana uye noutano kumuviri wose womunhu. **23** Pamusoro pazvo zvose, chengetedza mwoyo wako, nokuti ndicho chitubu choupenyu. **24** Bvisa zvinotsausa pamuromo wako; kutaura kwakaora ngakuve kure nemiromo yako. **25** Meso ako ngaatarire mberi bedzi, ramba wakatarira mberi kwako. **26** Gadzirira tsoka dzako gwara ugoftumba munzira dzakasimba chete. **27** Usatsaukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe; chengetedza rutsoka rwako kuti rusende pane zvakaipa.

5 Mwanakomana wangu, nyatsoteererera kuuchenjeri hwangu, teereresa kumashoko angu oungwaru, **2** kuti ugare wakacheneta kungwara uye kuti miromo yako ichengetedze zivo. **3** Nokuti miromo yomukadzi chifeve inodonha uchi, nomutauriro wake unotedza kupfuura mafuta; **4** asi pakupedzisira anovava senduru, anopinza somunondo unochecka namativi ose. **5** Tsoka dzake dzinoenda kurufu; nhambwe dzake dzinonanga kuguva. (*Sheol h7585*) **6** Haafungi pamusoro penzira youpenyu; nzira dzake dzakaminama, asi iye haazvizivi. **7** Saka zvino, vanakomana vangu, nditeererei; musatsauka pane zvandinotaura. **8** Fambai nenzira iri kure naye, musasvika pedyo nomusuo wemba yake, **9** kuti murege kupa vamwe zvakanaka zvesimba renyu, uye namakore enyu kuno uyo ane utsinye, **10** kuti vatorwa varege kudya upfumi hwenyu, uye kushanda kwenyu nesimba kurege kupfumisa imba yomumwe munhu. **11** Pakupedzisira kwopenyu hwako uchagomera, kana nyama nomuviri wako zvaparadzwa. **12** Uchazoti, "Mavengero andaiita kurayirwa! Mashorero aiita

mwoyo wangu kudzorwa! **13** Ndakanga ndisingateereri vadzidzisi vangu, kana kunzwa varairidzi vangu. **14** Ndasvika pakuparara chaiko pakati peungano yose." **15** Inwa mvura pachirongo chako chaicho, mvura inoerera patsime rako chairo. **16** Ko, zvitubu zvako zvinofanira kuerera mumigwagwa here; nzizi dzako dzemvura pazvivara? **17** Ngadzive dzako woga, hadzitombofaniri kugoveranwa navatorwa. **18** Tsime rako ngariopafadzwe, uye ufadzwe nomudzimai woujaya hwako. **19** Sehadzi yengururu inofadza, nehadzi yenondo yakanaka, mazamu ake ngaakufadze nguva dzose, ugare uchigutswa norudo rwake. **20** Unosungirweiko, mwanakomana wangu, nomukadzi chifeve? Unombundikirireiko chipfuva chomukadzi womumwe murume? **21** Nokuti nzira dzomunhu dziri pachena pamberi pajehovha, uye anoongorora nzira dzake dzose. **22** Zviito zvakaipa zvomunhu akaipa zvichamusunga; tambo dzechivi chake dzichamubata iye kwavo. **23** Achafa nokuda kwokushayiwa kuzvibata kwake, atsauswa noupenzi hwake hukuru.

6 Mwanakomana wangu, kana uchinge waita rubatszo kumuvakidzani wako, kana uchinge waita mhiko nokumbunda noruoko rwako kuno mumwe, **2** kana uchinge wasungwa nokuda kwezwawakataura, wabatwa namashoko omuromo wako, **3** ipapo ita izvi, mwanakomana wangu, kuti uzvisunungure, sezvo wawira mumaoko omuvakidzani wako! Enda undozvininipisa; ukumbire zvikuru kumuvakidzani wako! **4** Usatendera meso aho hope, usatendera meso aho kutsumwaira. **5** Zvipukunyutse, semhara kubva paruoko rwomuvhimi, seshiri kubva paugombe hwomuteyi. **6** Enda kusvosve, iwe simbe; cherechedza nzira dzaro ugova wakachenjera! **7** Harina mutungamiri, mutariri kana mutongi, **8** asi rinochengeta zvokudya zvaro muzhizha, uye rinouanganidza zvokudya zvaro pakukohwa. **9** Uchasvika riniko wakarara ipapo, iwe simbe? Uchamuka riniko kubva pahope dzako? **10** Kumbovata zvishomanana, kumbotsumwaira zvishomanana, kumbopeta maoko zvishomanana kuti ndizorore. **11** Naizvozvo urombo huchauya kwauri segororo, uye kushayiwa somurwi akashonga nhumbi dzokurwa. **12** Munhu asina maturo uye anoita zvakaipa, anofamba-famba achitaura zvakaora, **13** anochonya nameso ake, anonongedzera netsoka dzake, uye anodudzira neminwe yake, **14** anoronga zvakaipa nounyengeri mumwoyo make,

iyeyo anogaromutsa kuplesana. 15 Naizvozvo njodzi ichamuwira munguva shoma shoma; achaparadzwa nokukurumidza, pasina chingamubatsira. 16 Pane zvinhu zvitanhatu zvakavengwa najehovha, zvinomwe zvinomunyangadza zvinoti: 17 meso anozvikudza, rurimi runoreva nhema, maoko anodeura ropa risina mhosva, 18 mwoyo unoronga mano akaipa, tsoka dzinokurumidza kumhanyira muzvakaipa, 19 chapupu chenhema chinodurura nhema, uye munhu anomutsa kuplesana pakati pehama. 20 Mwanakomana wangu, chengetedza mirayiro yababa vako, uye usarasa kudzidzisa kwamai vako. 21 Zvisungirire pamwoyo wako nokusingaperi; uvishonge pamutsipa wako. 22 Paunofamba zvichakutungamirira; paucharara, zvichakurinda; pauchamuka, zvichataura newe. 23 Nokuti mirayiro iyi ndiyo mwenje kwauri, dzidziso iyi ndiyo chiedza, uye kudzora kwokurayira ndiko nzira youpenyu, 24 kunokuchengetedza pamukadzi asingazvibati, kubva parurimi runonyengera rwomudzimai asingazvibati. 25 Usachiva runako rwake mumwoyo mako, kana kumurega achikubata namaziso ake, 26 nokuti chifeve chinokuderedza kusvikira wafanana nechingwa, uye mukadzi womumwe asi ari chifeve anoendesa upenyu hwako chaihwo kurufu. 27 Ko, munhu angaisa moto pamakumbo ake, nguo dzake dzikasatsva here? 28 Ko, munhu angafamba pamazimbe anopisa, tsoka dzake dzikasatsva here? 29 Ndizvo zvakaita uyo anorara nomudzimai womumwe murume; hapano angabate mukadzi iyeyo akasarangwa. 30 Vanhu havazvidzi mbavha kana ikaba kuti ipedze nzara yayo painenge yoziya. 31 Asi kana akabatwa, anofanira kuripa kakapetwa kanomwe, kunyange zvichimutorera pfuma yose yeimba yake. 32 Asi munhu anoitia upombwe, anoshayiwa njere; ani naani anozviita anozviparadza iye pachake. 33 Kurohwa nokunyadziswa ndiwo mugove wake, uye kunyadziswa kwake hakungatongobviswi; 34 nokuti godo rinomutsa hasha dzomurume, uye haanganzwiri tsitsi kana otsiva. 35 Haangagamuchiri muripo upi zvawo; acharamba fufuro, kunyange rakakura sei.

7 Mwanakomana wangu, chengeta mashoko angu ugoviga mirayiro yangu mauri. 2 Chengeta mirayiro yangu ugorarama; uchengete dzidziso dzangu semboni yeziso rako. 3 Uzvisungirire paminwe yako; uvinyore pahwendef a yomwoyo wako. 4 Utu kuuchenjeri, "Uri hanzvadzi yangu," uye uti

kunzwisia ndiyo hama yako; 5 zvichakuchengeta kure nomukadzi chifeve; kubva pamudzimai asingazvibati anokwezva namashoko ake. 6 Napawindo remba yangu ndakatarira panze nomumagirazi. 7 Ndakaona pakati pavasina mano ndikacherechedza pakati pamajaya, rimwe jaya rakanga risina njere. 8 Rakanga richidzika nomugwagwa pedyo nepakona yomukadzi uya, richifamba rakananga kumba kwake, 9 pangova yorubvunzavaeni, zuva ravira, kunze kwosviba. 10 Ipapo mukadzi akabuda kuzosangana naye, akapfeka sechifeve uye azere nounyengeri. 11 Anotaura noruzha uye anozvikudza, tsoka dzake hadzigari pamba; 12 imwe nguva ari munzira, imwe nguva ari pazvivara. Anorindira pamakona ose. 13 Akamubata ndokumutsvoda, uye nechiso chisina nyadzi akati: 14 "Ndine zvipiriso zvokuwadzana kumba kwangu; nhasi ndazadzisa mhiko dzangu. 15 Saka ndauya kuzosangana newe; ndanga ndichikutsvaka, zvino ndazokuwana! 16 Ndawaridza mubhedha wangu machira ane mavara, anobva kuljipiti. 17 Ndasasa zvinonuhhwira pamubhedha wangu, zvinoti: mura, gavakava nesinamoni. 18 Uya, tinwe tigute norudo kusvikira mangwanani; ngatifare zvedu norudo! 19 Murume wangu haako kumba, akafamba rwendo rurefu. 20 Akatakura homwe yake izere nemari uye haangadzoki kumba kusvikira pajenaguru." 21 Namashoko okunyengetedza akamutsausa; akamukwezva nokutura kwake kunonyengeri. 22 Pakarepo akamutevera senzombe inoenda kundobayiwa, senondo inopinda mumusungo, 23 kusvikira museve wabaya chiropo chake, seshiri inokurumidza kupinda muugombe, asingazivi kuti zvichamuurayisa. 24 Saka zvino, vanakomana vangu, teerera kwandiri; nyatsoteererai zvandinotaura. 25 Usarega mwoyo wako uchitsaukira kunzira dzake, kana kurasikira pamakwara ake. 26 Vazhinji vakakuvaldzwa naye vakawisirwa pasi; vaakauraya vakawanda kwazvo. 27 Imba yake mugwagwa mukuru unoenda kuguva, uchitungamirira kumakamuri orufu. (Sheol h7585)

8 Ko, uchenjeri hahudanidziri here? Kunzwisia hakusimudziri inzwi rako here? 2 Panzvimbo dzakakwirira panzira, pamharadzano dzenzira, ndipo pahumire; 3 parutivi rwamasuo okupinda muguta, pamikova, hunodanidzirisa huchiti, 4 "Kwamuri, imi varume, ndinodanidzira; ndinosimudzira inzwi rangu kuvanhu vose. 5 Imi vasina mano, wanai uchenjeri; imi

mapenzi, wanai kunzwisia. **6** Teererai, nokuti ndine zvinhu zvinokosha zvokutura; ndinozarura muromo wangu kuti nditaure zvakurarama. **7** Muromo wangu unotaura zvokwadi, nokuti miromo yangu inovenga zvakaipa. **8** Mashoko ose omuromo wangu akarurama; hapana kana rimwe rakakombama kana rakaipa. **9** Kune ane njere ose zvavo akarurama, akarurama kuna avo vane zivo. **10** Sarudza kurayira kwangu panzvimbo yesirivha, ruzivo panzvimbo yegoridhe rakaisvonaka, **11** nokuti uchenjeri hunokosha kupfuura marubhi, uye hapana chaungada chingaenzanisa nahwo. **12** “Ini, uchenjeri ndinogara pamwe chete navakachenjera; ndine ruzivo nenjere. **13** Kutya Jehovha ndiko kuvenga zvakaipa; ndinovenga kuzvikudza namanyawi, maitiro akaipa nokutaura kunonyangadza. **14** Zano nokutonga kwakanaka ndezvangu; ndine kunzwisia nesimba. **15** Madzimambo anobata ushe neni uye vatongi vanodzika mirayiro yakarurama; **16** machinda anofambisa ushe neni, navakuru vose vanotonga panyika. **17** Ndinoda avo vanondida, uye vaya vanonditsvaka vanondiwana. **18** Pfuma nokukudzwa zvineni, upfumi hunogara nokururama. **19** Chiberekoochangu chakanaka kupfuura goridhe rakaisvonaka; zvandinobereka zvinopfuura sirivha yakaisvonaka. **20** Ndinfamba munzira dzokururama, pamakwara okururamisira, **21** ndichipa upfumi kuna avo vanondida, uye ndichiita kuti matura avo azare. **22** “Jehovha akandibudisa sebasa rake rokutanga pamabasa ake, kutangira mabasa ake akare; **23** ndakagadzwa kubva pakusingaperi, kubva pakutanga, nyika isati yavapo. **24** Makungwa asati avapo, ndakaberekwa, pasati pava nezvitubu zvine mvura zhinji; **25** makomo asati aiswa munzvimbo dzawo, zvikomo zvisati zvavapo, ndakaberekwa, **26** asati aita nyika neminda kana guruva ripi zvaro renyika. **27** Ndakanga ndiripo paakaisa matenga munzvimbo dzawo, paakaita denderedzwa pamusoro pamakungwa, **28** paakaita makore kudenga uye paakasimbisa zvitubu zvamakungwa, **29** paakapa gungwa miganhу yaro kuti mvura dzirege kudarika zvaakarayira, uye paakateya nhoyo dzenyika. **30** Ipapo ndini ndaiva mhizha parutivi rwake. Ndaigara ndichifara zuva nezuva, ndichifara nguva dzose pamberi pake, **31** ndichifadzwa nenyika yake yose uye ndichifadzwa navanhu vose. **32** “Saka zvino, vanakomana vangu, teererai kwandiri; vakaropafadzwa avo vanochengeta nzira dzangu. **33** Teererai kurayira kwangu mugova vakachenjera;

musakushayira hanya. **34** Akaropafadzwa munhu anoteererera kwandiri, anorinda mazuva ose pamasuo angu. Anomira pamukova womusuo wangu. **35** Nokuti ani naani anondiwana anowana upenuyu uye anogamuchira nyasha kubva kuna Jehovha. **36** Asi ane naani asingandiwanu anozvikuvala; vose vanondivenga vanoda rufu.”

9 Uchenjeri hwakavaka imba yahwo; hwakaveza mbiru dzahwo nomwe. **2** Hwakabika nyama yahwo; uye hukagadzira waini yahwo; hwakagadzirawo tafura yahwo. **3** Hwakatuma varandakadzi vahwo, uye hunodanidzira kubva panzvimbo yakakwirira kwazvo yeguta. **4** Kuna avo vanoshayiwa njere hunoti, “Vose vasina uchenjeri ngavauye muno! **5** Uyai, mudye zvokudya zvangu munwe waini yandagadzira. **6** Siyai nzira dzenyu dzisina mano mugorarama; fambai munzira yokunzwisia. **7** “Ani naani anorayira mudadi anozvitsvakira kutukwa; ani naani anotsiura munhu akaipa anozviwanira kutukwa. **8** Usatsiura mudadi kuti arege kukuvenga; tsiura munhu akachenjera uye achakuda. **9** Rayira munhu akachenjera uye achawedzera uchenjeri hwake; dzidzisa munhu akarurama uye achawedzera kudzidza kwake. **10** “Kutya Jehovha ndiwo mavambo ouchenjeri, uye kuziva Iye Mutsvene ndiko kunzwisia. **11** Nokuti neni mazuva ako achava mazhinji, uye makore achawedzerwa kuupenyu hwako. **12** Kana uri wakachenjera, uchenjeri hwako huchakupa mubayiro; kana uri mudadi, iwe woga ndiwe uchatambura.” **13** Mukadzi benzi ane ruzha; haana kudzikama uye haana zivo. **14** Anogara pamusuo wemba yake, napachigaro chiri panzvimbo yakakwiririsa yeguta, **15** achidanidzira kuna avo vanenge vachipfuura napo, vaya vanofamba zvakurarama nenzira yavo. **16** Anoti kuna vaya vasina njere, “Vose vasina mano ngavauye muno! **17** Mvura yakabiwa inozipa; zvokudya zvinodyirwa muchivande zvinonaka!” **18** Asi zvavasingazivi ndezvokuti mune vakafa, uye kuti vanomushanyira vari mukati kati meguva. (Sheol h7585)

10 Zvirevo zvaSoromoni: Mwanakomana akachenjera anofadza baba vake, asi mwankomana benzi anosuwisa mai vake. **2** Pfuma yakawanikwa zvakaipa haibatsiri chinhу, asi kururama kunorwira parufu. **3** Jehovha haatenderi akarurama kuti anizwe nzara, asi kupanga kwowakaipa anokusundira kure. **4** Maoko ane

usimbe anoita kuti munhu ave murombo, asi maoko anoshingaira anopfumisa. **5** Anounganidza zvirimwa muzhizha, mwanakomana akachenjera, asi anorara munguva yokukohwa, mwanakomana anonyadzisa. **6** Maropafadzo ndiwo korona yomusoro woakarurama, asi kuita nechisimba kuzere mumuromo womunhu akaipa. **7** Kuyeukwa kwowakarurama kuchava chikomborero, asi zita rowakaipa richaora. **8** Akachenjera pamwoyo anogamuchira mirayiro, asi benzi rinotaura zvisina maturo richaparara. **9** Munhu akarurama anofamba akachengetedzeka, asi uyo anofamba nenzira dzakaminama achabatwa. **10** Uyo anochonya neziso roruvengo anouyisa kusuwa, asi benzi rinotaura zvisina maturo richaparara. **11** Muromo womunhu akarurama chitubu choupenyu, asi kuita nechisimba kuzere mumuromo womunhu akaipa. **12** Ruvengo runomutsa kuplesana, asi rudo runofukidzira zvakaipa zvose. **13** Uchenjeri hunowanikwa pamiromo yavane njere, asi shamhu yakafanira musana wouyo asina njere. **14** Vanhu vakachenjera vanochengeta zivo, asi muromo webenzi unotsvaka kuparara. **15** Upfumi hwavakapfuma ndiro guta ravo rina masvingo, asi urombo ndiko kuparadzwa kwavarombo. **16** Mubayiro wavakarurama ndihwo upenyu, asi zvinowanikwa nowakaipa ndiko kurangwa. **17** Uyo anoteerera kurayira anoratidza nzira youpenyu, asi ani naani anozvidza kudzorwa anotsausa vamwe. **18** Uyo anovanza ruvengo rwake ane miromo inoreva nhema, uye ani naani anoparatzira guhwa ibenzi. **19** Kana mashoko ari mazhinji, chivi hachingashayikwi, asi uyo anodzora rurimi rwake akachenjera. **20** Rurimi rwakarurama isirivha yakaisvonaka, asi mwoyo wowakaipa haubitsiri chinh. **21** Miromo yemunhu akarurama inosimbisa vazhinji, asi mapenzi anofa nokuda kwokushayiwa zivo. **22** Kuropafadza kwajehovha kunowanisa upfumi, uye haawedzeri matambudziko kwahuri. **23** Benzi rinofadzwa nokuita zvakaipa, asi munhu anonzwisa anofarira uchenjeri. **24** Zvinotyiwa nowakaipa ndizvo zvichaitika kwaari; zvinoshuviwa nowakarurama zvichapiwa kwaari. **25** Kana dutu rapfuura napo, vakaipa havazowanikwi, asi vakarurama vachamira vakasimba nokusingaperi. **26** Sevhiniga kumazino noutsi kumaziso, ndizvo zvakaita simbe kuna avo vachamutuma. **27** Kutyia Jehovha kunowedzera mazuva kupenyu, asi makore owakaipa achatapudzwa. **28** Tarisiro yowakarurama mufaro,

asi tariro dzowakaipa dzichaparadzwa. **29** Nzira yajehovha ndiyo utiziro hwavakarurama, asi ndiko kuparadzwa kwaavo vanoita zvakaipa. **30** Akarurama haangatongodzurwi, asi vakaipa havangarambi vari munyika. **31** Muromo womunhu akarurama unobudisa uchenjeri, asi rurimi rwakaipa ruchabviswa. **32** Miromo yomunhu akarurama inoziva zvakafanira, asi muromo womunhu akaipa, zvakaipa chete.

11 Jehovha anovenga zviero zvinonyengera, asi zviero zvakakwana zvinomufadza. **2** Kana kuzvikudza kwasvika, ipapo kunyadziswa kwasvikawo, asi uchenjeri huri kune akazvininipisa. **3** Unhu hwavakarurama hunovatungamirira, asi vasina kutendeka vanoparadzwa nokunyengera kwavo. **4** Pfuma haibatsiri chinh pazuva rokutsamwa, asi kururama kunorwira parufu. **5** Kururama kwavasina chavangapomerwa kunovaruramisira nzira yavo, asi vakaipa vachaparadzwa nezvakaipa zvavo. **6** Kururama kwavakarurama kunovarwira, asi vasina kutendeka vanosungwa nezvishuwo zvavo zvakaipa. **7** Kana munhu akaipa afa, tariro yake yaparara; zvose zvaaitarisira kubva pasimba rake zvaparadzwa. **8** Munhu akarurama anonunurwa kubva mudambudziko, uye rigoenda kuno munhu akaipa panzvimbo yake. **9** Munhu asina umwari anoparadza muvakidzani wake nomuromo wake, asi kubudikidza nezivo akarurama anopunyuka. **10** Vakarurama pavanobudirira, guta rinofera; vakaipa pavanoparara, kuperbera nomufaro zvinonzikwa. **11** Kubudikidza nokuropafadzwa kwomunhu akarurama, guta rinosimudzirwa, asi nomuromo womunhu akaipa rinoparadzwa. **12** Munhu anoshayiwa uchenjeri anoseka muvakidzani wake, asi munhu anonzwisa anodzora rurimi rwake. **13** Guhwa rinoparadza chivimbo, asi munhu akavimbika anochengetedza zvakavanzika. **14** Nokuda kwokushaya utungamiri rudzi runoparara, asi varayiri vazhinji vanoita kuti kukunda kuvepo. **15** Uyo anoisira mumwe rubatso zvirokwazvo achaona nhamo, asi ani naani anoramka kumbundana maoko achiita mhiko achapona. **16** Mukadzi ane mwoyo munyoro achakudzwa, asi varume vane utsinye vachawana pfuma chete. **17** Munhu ane tsitsi anozviitira zvakanaka iye pachake, asi munhu ane utsinye anozviinzira dambudziko. **18** Munhu akaipa anowana mubayiro wokunyengedzera, asi uyo anodyara kururama anokohwa mubayiro wechokwadi.

19 Munhu akarurama zvechokwadi anowana upenyu, asi uyo anotevera zvakaipa anoenda kurufu rwake. **20** Jehovha anovenga vanhu vane mwoyo yakaipa, asi anofarira avo vane nzira dzisina chadzingapomerwa. **21** Zvirokwazvo akaipa acharangwa bedzi, asi vakarurama vachasunungurwa. **22** Sezvakaita mukaro wegordidhe mumhino dzenguruve, ndizvo zvakaitawo mukadzi akanaka pachiso asi asina njere. **23** Chishuvu cheakarurama chinoguma mune zvakanaka chete, asi tariro yeakaipa inogumira mukutsamwirwa. **24** Mumwe munhu anongopa pachena, asi achitowana zvime zvakawanda; mumwe anonyima zvaanofanira kupa, asi agova murombo. **25** Munhu anopavhurira achabudirira; uyo anomutsiridza vamwe achamutsiridzwavo. **26** Vanhu vanotuka munhu anounganidza zviyo vamwe vasina, asi mukomborero uchava korona youyo anofarira kutengesa. **27** Uyo anotsvaka zvakanaka achawana nyasha, asi zvakaipa zvinosvika kune uyo anozvitsvaka. **28** Ani naani anovimba noupfumi hwake achawa, asi akarurama achanaka seshizha nyoro. **29** Uyo anouyisa dambudzikomu kumhuri yake achagara nhaka yemhepo chete, uye benzi richava muranda womunhu akachenjera. **30** Chiberekoko chokururama ndiwo muti woupenyu, uye anotungamirira mweya yavanhu kuruponeso ndiye akachenjera. **31** Kana vakarurama vachiwana zvakavafanira panyika, ko, kuzoti akaipa nomutadzi!

12 Ani naani anofarira kuzvirovedza anoda zivo, asi uyo anovenga kudzorwa ibenzi. **2** Munhu akanaka anowana nyasha kubva kuna Jehovha, asi Jehovha anotuka munhu ane mano akaipa. **3** Munhu haangasimbisi nezvakaipa, asi mudzi womunhu akarurama haungadzurwi. **4** Mudzimai ane unhu hwakanaka ikorona kumurume wake, asi mudzimai anonyadzisa akafanana nokuora mumapfupa omurume wake. **5** Urongwa hwomunhu akarurama hwakarurama, asi kurayira kwavakaipa kunonyengera. **6** Mashoko owakaipa anovandira ropa, asi kutaura kwavakarurama kunovanunura. **7** Vanhu vakaipa vanobviswa pachigaro uye havazavapozve, asi imba yowakarurama icharamba yakasimba. **8** Munhu anorumbidza maererano nouchenjeri hwake, asi vanhu vane pfungwa dzakatsauka vanozvidzwa. **9** Zviri nani kuva munhu anoninipiswa asi iwe une muranda, pane kuzviita munhu wapamusoro iwe usina zvokudya. **10** Munhu akarurama ane hanya nechipfuwo

chake, asi zviito zvakanaka zvowakaipa utsinye. **11** Uyo anoshanda mumunda wake achava nezvokudya zvakawanda, asi uyo anongotevera zvisina maturo anoshayiwa zivo. **12** Vakaipa vanopanga zvakapambwa zvavanhu vakaipa, asi mudzi woakarurama unobereka zvibereko. **13** Munhu akaipa anobatwa nokutura kwake kwakaipa, asi munhu akarurama anopunyuka padambudzikomu. **14** Kubva pazvibereko zvemiromo yake munhu anozadzwa nezvihu zvakanaka, zvirokwazvo sokupiwa mubayiro kwaanoitwa nebara ramaoko ake. **15** Nzira yebenzi inoita seyakanaka kwaari, asi munhu akachenjera anoteerera kurayira. **16** Benzi rinoratidza kutsamwa pakarepo, asi munhu akachenjera anoshayira hanya kutukwa. **17** Chapupu chezvokwadi chinopa uchapupu hwezvokwadi, asi chapupu chenhema chinoreva nhema. **18** Mashoko anotaurwa nokusarangarira anobaya somunondo, asi rurimi rwomunhu akachenjera runoporesa. **19** Miromo yezvokwadi ichasimbiswa nokusingaperi, asi rurimi runoreva nhema runogara kwechinguva chiduku. **20** Mune kunyengera mumwoyo yaavo vanoronga zvakaipa, asi rufaro rwuri kune avo vanokurudzira rugare. **21** Akarurama haangatongowirwi nezvakaipa, asi vakaipa vachava namatambudzikomu akavafanira. **22** Jehovha anovenga miromo inotaura nhema, asi anofadzwa navanhu vanotaura chokwadi. **23** Munhu akachenjera anovanza zivo yake, asi mwoyo yamapenzi inotaura zvoupenzi. **24** Maoko anoshingaira achatonga, asi usimbe hunopedzisira mukushanda somuranda. **25** Mwoyo unopunyaira unoremedza munhu, asi shoko nyoro rinomufadza. **26** Munhu akarurama anochenjerera ushamwari, asi nzira yavakaipa inovatungamirira mukurasika. **27** Munhu ane usimbe haagochi mhuka yaabata, asi munhu anoshingaira anokoshesa pfuma yake. **28** Munzira yokururama mune upenyu; kwainoenda hakuna rufu.

13 Mwanakomana akachenjera anoteerera kurayira kwababa vake, asi mudadi haateereri kana achitsiurwa. **2** Kubva pazvibereko zvomuromo wake munhu achadya zvihu zvakanaka, asi vasina kutendeka vanofarira kumanikidza. **3** Uyo anobata muromo wake anochengeta upenyu hwake, asi uyo anokurumidzira kutaura achaparadzwa. **4** Simbe inopanga asi igoshayiwa chinhu, asi zvishuvu zvavanoshingaira zvichazadzisa. **5** Vakarurama vanovenga nhema, asi vakaipa vanouyisa kunyadziswa nokunyangadza. **6** Kururama kunorinda munhu ane

unhu hwakanaka, asi kuipa kunowisira mutadzi pasi. 7 Mumwe munhu anozviti mupfumi, asi asina chinhu; mumwewo anozviti murombo, asi aine upfumi huzhinji. 8 Upfumi hwomunhu hunogona kudzikanura upenyu hwake, asi murombo haana chinomutyisidzira. 9 Chiedza cheakarurama chinopenya kwazvo; asi mwenje woakaipa uchadzimwa. 10 Kuzvikudza kunongouisa kukakavara chete, asi uchenjeri hunowanikwa mune avo vanogamuchira kurayirwa. 11 Mari yakawanikwa zvisakarurama ichakurumidza kupera, asi uyo anounganidza mari zvishoma nezvishoma achaita kuti iwande. 12 Tariro kana ichinonoka inoodza mwoyo, asi chishuvo chazadziswa muti woupenyu. 13 Uyo anozvidza kurayirwa achazozviripira izvozvo, asi uyo anomudza murayiro achawana mubayiro. 14 Kudzidzisa kwokachchenjera itsime rounpenyu, rinobvisa munhu pamusungo worufu. 15 Kunzwisia kwakanaka kunowanisa nyasha, asi nzira yavasina kutendeka ihukutu. 16 Munhu wose akachenjera anoita zvinhu noruzivo, asi benzi rinoratidza upenzi hwaro. 17 Nhume yakaipa inowira munjodzi, asi munyai akatendeka anouya nokuporesa. 18 Uyo anozvidza kurayirwa achava murombo uye achanyadziswa, asi ani naani anoteerera kurayirwa achakudzwa. 19 Chishuvo chazadziswa chinozipa pamweya, asi mapenzi anovenga kusiya zvakaipa. 20 Uyo anofamba navakachenjera achachenjerawo, asi shamwari yamapenzi ichakuvadzwa. 21 Zvakaipa zvinotevera mutadzi, asi kubudirira ndiwo mugove wavakarurama. 22 Munhu akanaka anosiyira vana vevana vake nhaka, asi upfumi hwomutadzi hunounganidzirwa vakarurama. 23 Munda womurombo ungabereka zvokudya zvakawanda, asi kusaruramisira kunozvitsvairira kure. 24 Anorega kushandisa shamhu anovenga mwanakomana wake, asi uyo anomuda anochenjerera kumuranga. 25 Vakarurama vanodya zvinogutsa mwoyo yavo, asi dumbu reakaipa richanzwa nzara.

14 Mukadzi akachenjera anovaka imba yake, asi benzi rinoputsa imba yaro namaoko aro. 2 Uyo ano mufambiro wakarurama anotya Jehovha, asi uyo ano mufambiro wakatsauka anomuzvidza. 3 Kutura kwebenzi kunouyisa shamhu kumusana kwaro, asi miromo yavakachenjera inovadzivirira. 4 Kana pasina nzombe, chidyiro hachina chinhu, asi pasimba renzombe ndipo panobva kukohwa kukuru. 5 Chapupu chechokwadi hachinyengeri, asi chapupu chenhema

chinodurura nhema. 6 Mudadi anotsvaka uchenjeri asi anohushaya, asi ruzivo runouya zviri nyore kune anonzvera. 7 Gara kure nomunhu benzi, nokuti haungawani ruzivo kubva pamiromo yake. 8 Uchenjeri hwomunhu akangwara ndiko kunzwisia nzira dzake, asi upenzi hwamapenzi ndihwo unyengeri. 9 Mapenzi anoseka kutendeuka pazvivi, asi kuita zvakanaka kunowanikwa pakati pavakarurama. 10 Mwoyo mumwe nomumwe unoziwa kutambudzika kwawo, uye hapana munhu angagoverana nawo mufaro wawo. 11 Imba yeakaipa ichaparadzwa, asi tende rowakarurama richabudirira. 12 Kune nzira inoita seyakanaka kumunhu, asi kumagumo inotungamirira kurufu. 13 Kunyang e mukuseka mwoyo unogona kurwadziwa, uye mufaro ungangoperera mukusuwa. 14 Vasingatendi vachapiwa mubayiro wakazara wenzira dzavo, uye munhu akanaka achapiwa mubayiro wenzira dzakewo. 15 Munhu asina mano anongotenda zvose zvose, asi munhu akangwara anongwarira mafambiro ake. 16 Munhu akachenjera anotya Jehovha uye anovenga zvakaipa, asi benzi rina manyawi uye harina hanya. 17 Munhu anokurumidza kutsamwa anoita zvinhu zvoupenzi, uye munhu anoita zvounyengeri achavengwa. 18 Vasina mano vachagara nhaka youpenzi, asi vakangwara vachapfekedzwa korona yezivo. 19 Vanhu vakaipa vachagwadama pamberi pavakanaka, uye vakaipa pamasuo avakarurama. 20 Varombo vanoraswa kunyang e navavakidzani vavo, asi vapfumi vane shamwari zhinji. 21 Uyo anozvidza muvakidzani wake anotadza, asi akaropafadzwa ane tsitsi kune vanoshayiwa. 22 Ko, vanoronga zvakaipa havarasiki here? Asi avo vanoronga zvakanaka vanowana rudo nokutendeka. 23 Kushanda nesimba kwose kunopa mubayiro, asi kungotaura kunotungamirira kurombo bedzi. 24 Upfumi hwavakachenjera ikorona yavo, asi upenzi hwamapenzi hunobereka upenzi. 25 Chapupu chechokwadi chinoponesa upenyu, asi chapupu chenhema chinonyengeri. 26 Uyo anotya Jehovha ane nhare yakasimba, uye ichava utiziro kuvana vake. 27 Kutya Jehovha ndichio chitibus choupenyu, kunodzora munhu kubva pamisungo yorufu. 28 Mukuwanda kwavanhu ndimo mune ukuru hwamambo, asi pasina vanhu muchinda anoparadzwa. 29 Munhu ane mwoyo murefu anonzwisia, asi munhu anokurumidza kutsamwa anoratidza upenzi. 30 Mwoyo wakagadzikana unopa upenyu kumuviri, asi ruchiva

runoodza mapfupa. **31** Uyo anomanikidza varombo anoratidza kuti anozvidza Musiki wavo, asi ani naani ane hanya nevanoshayiwa anokudza Mwari. **32** Kana njodzi yauya, akaipa anowisirwa pasi, asi kunyange murufu akarurama ane utiziro. **33** Uchenjeri hunogara mumwoyo yavanohonunzvera uye kunyange pakati pamapenzi hunozvizivisa. **34** Kururama kunosimudzira rudzi, asi chivi chinonyadzisa vanhu vapi zvavo. **35** Mambo anofarira muranda akachenjera, asi muranda anonyadzisa achatsamvirwa naye.

15 Mhinduro nyoro inodzora kutsamwa, asi shoko rinorwadza ronomutsa hasha. **2** Rurimi rrowakachenjera runobudisa zivo, asi muromo webenzi unodurura upenzi. **3** Meso ajehovah ari pose pose, achicherechedza vakaipa navakanaka. **4** Rurimi runouyisa kuporesa ndirwo muti woupenyu, asi rurimi runonyengera runopwanya mwuya. **5** Benzi rinoramba kurayira kwababa varo, asi ani naani anogamuchira kurayirwa anoratidza kungwara. **6** Imba yowakarurama ine pfuma zhinji, asi zvinowanika nowakaipa zvinomuunzira kutambudzika. **7** Miromo yavakachenjera inokusha zivo; asi mwoyo yamapenzi haidaro. **8** Jehovah anovenga chibayiro chowakaipa, asi munyengetero womunhu akarurama unomufadza. **9** Jehovah anovenga nzira yeakaipa, asi anoda vaya vanotevera kururama. **10** Kurangwa kwakaomarara kwakamirira uyo anotsauka kubva panzira; uyo anovenga kudzorwa achafa. **11** Rufu nokuparadzwa zviri pachena pamberi pajehovah, ko, kuzoti mwoyo yavanhu! (**Sheol h7585**) **12** Mudadi anovenga kudzorwa; haangabunzi vakachenjera. **13** Mwoyo wakafara, unofadza chiso, asi mwoyo une shungu unopwanya mwuya. **14** Mwoyo unonzvera unotsvaka ruzivo, asi muromo webenzi unodya upenzi. **15** Mazuva ose omunhu anotambudzika akaipa, asi mwoyo unofara une mutambo nguva dzose. **16** Zviri nani kuva nezvishoma uchitya Jehovah, pane kuva nepfuma zhinji namatambudziko. **17** Zviri nani kuva nezvokudya zvomuriwo pane rudo, pane kuva nemhuru yakakodzwa pane ruvengo. **18** Munhu ane hasha anomutsa bopoto, asi munhu ane mwoyo murefu anonyaradza kukakvara. **19** Nzira yesimbe yakasoswa neminzwa, asi nzira yavakarurama mugwagwa mukuru. **20** Mwanakomana akachenjera anounzira baba vake mufaro, asi munhu benzi anozvidza mai vake. **21** Upenzi hunofadza munhu anoshayiwa njere, asi munhu

anonzwisia anochengetedza nzira yakarurama. **22** Urongwa hunoparara kana pasina vanopa mazano, asi vanopa mazano vakawanda hunobudirira. **23** Munhu anowana mufaro mukupa mhinduro yakanaka, uye rakanaka seiko shoko rinouya nenguva! **24** Nzira youpenyu kumunhu akachenjera inokwidza kumusoro, ichimuchengetedza kuti asaenda muguva. (**Sheol h7585**) **25** Jehovah anoparadza imba yomunhu anozvikudza, asi agochengeta miganhу yechirikadzi yakasimba. **26** Jehovah anovenga pfungwa dzowakaipa, asi dzavakachenja dzinomufadza. **27** Munhu anokara pfuma anouyisa kutambudzika kumhuri yake, asi anovenga fufuro achararama. **28** Mwoyo wokururama unoyerwa mhinduro dzawo, asi muromo woakaipa unodurura zvakaipa. **29** Jehovah ari kure neakaipa, asi anonzwa munyengetero weakarurama. **30** Chiso chinobwinya chinofadza mwoyo, uye mashoko akanaka anopa utano kumapfupa. **31** Uyo anoteerera kutsiura kunopa upenyu achagara pakati pavakachenjera. **32** Uyo asina hanya nokurangwa anozvizidza iye pachake, asi ani naani anogamuchira kurayira achawana kunzwisia. **33** Kutya Jehovah kunodzidzisa munhu uchenjeri, uye kuzvininipisa kunotanga, kukudzwa kwozotevera.

16 Kuronga kwomwoyo ndekwomunhu, asi mhinduro yorurimi inobva kuna Jehovah. **2** Nzira dzose dzomunhu dzinoita sedzakanaka pakuona kwake, asi Jehovah anoyerwa zvinangwa. **3** Kumikidza kuna Jehovah chose chaunoita, ipapo urongwa hwako huchabudirira. **4** Jehovah anoitira zvinhu zvose magumo azvo; kunyange akaipa anomuitira zuva renjodzi. **5** Jehovah anovenga vose vane mwoyo inozvikudza. Zvirokwazvo, havangaregi kurangwa. **6** Kubudikidza norudo nokutendeka, chivi chinoyananisirwa, kubudikidza nokutya Jehovah munhu anorega kuita zvakaipa. **7** Kana nzira dzomunhu dzichifadza Jehovah, anoita kuti kunyange vavengi vake vagarisane naye murugare. **8** Zviri nani kuva nezvishoma mukururama, pane kuva nezvakawanda kwazvo mukusaruramisira. **9** Mumwoyo make munhu anoronga gwara rake, asi Jehovah ndiye anotonga kufamba kwake. **10** Miromo yamambo inotaura seinotaura chirevo chaMwari, uye muromo wake haufaniri kurega kururamisira. **11** Zviyero nezvienzaniso zvechokwadi zvinobva kuna Jehovah; zviyero zvose zviri muhomwe ndiye akazviita. **12** Madzimambo anovenga kuita zvakaipa, nokuti

chigaro choushe chinosimbisa nokururama. **13** Madzimambo anofarira miromo inotaura chokwadi; anoremekedza munhu inotaura chokwadi. **14** Kutsamwa kwamambo inhume yorufu, asi munhu akachenjera anonyaradza kutsamwa uku. **15** Kana chiso chamambo chichibwinya, zvinoreva upenyu, nyasha dzake dzakaita segore remvura panguva yomunakamwe. **16** Zviri nani sei kuwana uchenjeri pane goridhe, kusarudza njere pane sirivha! **17** Mugwagwa mukuru wavakarurama unonzvenga zvakaipa; uye anochengeta nzira yake anochengeta upenyu hwake. **18** Kuzvikudza kunotangira kuparadzwa, mweya wamanyawi unotangira kuwa. **19** Zviri nani kuva nomweya unoziwinipisa pakati pavakadzvinyirirwa pane kugoverana zvakapambwa navanozvikuza. **20** Ani naani anoteerera kurayirwa achabudirira, uye akaropafadzwa uyo anovimba naJehovah. **21** Vakachenjera pamwoyo vanonzi ndivo vanonzerwa, uye mashoko akanaka anokurudzira kurayirwa. **22** Njere itsime roupenyu kuna avo vanadzo, asi upenzi hunouyisa kurangwa kumapenzi. **23** Mwoyo womunhu akachenjera unotungamirira muromo wake, uye miromo yake inokurudzira kurayirwa. **24** Mashoko anofadza akafanana nezinga rouchi, anozipa kumweya, anoporesa mapfupa. **25** Kune nzira inoita seyakanaka kumunhu, asi magumo ayo inoenda kurufu. **26** Nzara yomushandi inomushandira; nzara yake inoita kuti arambe achishanda. **27** Munhu asina maturo anoronga zvakaipa, uye matauriro ake akaita somoto unopisa. **28** Munhu akatsauka anomutsa kuplesana, uye guhwa rinoparadzanisa shamwari dzepedyo. **29** Munhu anoita nechisimba anonyengera muvakidzani wake, uye anomufambisa napanzira isina kunaka. **30** Uyo anochonya nameso ake ari kuronga zvakaipa; uyo anorumu miromo yake ari kuda kuita zvakaipa. **31** Bvudzi rakachena ikorona yakaisvonaka; inowanikwa noupenyu hwakarurama. **32** Zviri nani kuva munhu ane mwoyo murefu pane kuva murwi, munhu anozvibata pakutsamwa kwake ari nani pane uyo anotapa guta. **33** Mujenya unokandirwa pamakumbo, asi zvirevo zvose zvinobva kuna Jehovah.

17 Zviri nani kuva nechimedu chakaoma chechingwa uine rugare norunyararo pane imba izere namabiko, ine kuplesana. **2** Muranda akachenjera achatonga mwanakomana anonyadzisa, uye achagoverwa nhaka somumwe wehama. **3** Hari ndeyokunyautsira sirivha uye choto ndechokunatsa

goridhe, asi Jehovha ndiye anoedza mwoyo. **4** Munhu akaipa anoteerera miromo yakaipa; murevi wenhemba anorererekera nzeve yake kururimi runoparadza. **5** Uyo anoseka varombo anozvidza Musiki wavo, ani naani anofarira njodzi dzavamwe haangaregi kurangwa. **6** Vana vevana ikorona kune vakwegura, uye vabereki ndivo kukudzwa kwavana vavo. **7** Kutaura kuna manyawi hakuna kufanira benzi, zvikuru sei kutaura nhema kwomubati! **8** Fufuro inofadza uyo anoipa; kwose kwose kwaanoenda, anobudirira. **9** Uyo anofukidzira kudarika kwomumwe anotsvaka rudo, asi ani naani anomutsazve mhaka anoparadzanisa shamwari dzepedyo. **10** Kutsiurwa kunofadza munhu ane njere kupfuura kurohwa kwebenzi kazana. **11** Munhu akaipa anongotsvaka kumukira chete; nhume isina tsitsi ichatumirwa kundomurwisa. **12** Zviri nani kusangana nechikara chatorerwa vana vacho pane benzi muupenzi hwaro. **13** Kana munhu akaripira zvakanaka nezvakaipa zvakaipa hazvizombobvi paimba yake. **14** Kuvamba kwokukakavara kwakafanana nokudziurira mvura yedhamu; saka rega nharo kurwa kusatzi kwatanga. **15** Kupembedza ane mhosva nokupomera asina mhaka, Jehovah anozvivenga zvose. **16** Ine basa reiko mari kana iri muruoko rwebenzi, sezvo risina chishuvo chokuwana uchenjeri? **17** Shamwari inoda panguva dzose, uye hama yakaberekerwa kupikisana. **18** Munhu anoshayiwa njere ndiye anombunda noruoko rwake pamhiko, uye anoitira muvakidzani wake rubatso. **19** Uyo anoda zvokukakavara anoda chivi; uyo anovaka suo refu anotsvaka kuparadzwa. **20** Munhu ane mwoyo wakaipa haabudiriri; uyo ane rurimi runonyengera achawira mudambudziko. **21** Kuva nomwanakomana benzi kunouyisa kurwadiwa; baba vebenzi havana mufaro. **22** Mwoyo wakafara mushonga wakanaka, asi mweya wakaputsika unoomesa mapfupa. **23** Munhu akaipa anogamuchira fufuro muchivande, kuti aminamise nzira dzokururamisira. **24** Munhu ane njere anoisa uchenjeri pamberi, asi meso ebenzi anosvika kumagumo enyika. **25** Mwanakomana benzi anorwadzisa baba vase, uye anoitisa shungu uyo akamubereka. **26** Hazvina kunaka kuranga munhu asina mhosva, kana kurova machinda nokuda kwokururama kwavo. **27** Munhu ano ruzivo anoshandisa mashoko achizvidzora, uye munhu anonzwisia akadzikama. **28** Kunyange benzi, kana

rakanyarara, rionzi rakachenjera, uye rikabata muromo waro rionzi rakangwara.

18 Munhu asina ukama navamwe anongozvitsvakira zvake; anozvidza kutonga kwakanaka kwose. **2** Benzi harifariri kunzwisia, asi rinofarira kungotaura zvarinofunga chete. **3** Panosvika chakaipa, kuzvidzwa kunouyawo, uye kana nyadzi dzichisvika kusakudzwa kwasvikawo. **4** Mashoko omuromo womunhu imvura yakadzika, asi tsime rouchenjeri chitubu chinoyerera. **5** Hazvina kunaka kutsaura akaipa kana kusururamisira asina mhosva. **6** Miromo yebenzi inoriunzira kukakavara, uye muromo wake unomukokera kurohwa. **7** Muromo webenzi ndiwo kuparadzwa kwaro, uye miromo yaro ndiwo musungo kumweya waro. **8** Mashoko amakuwha akaita semisuva yakanakisisa; anoenda pakadzikadzika mukati momunhu. **9** Uyo ano usimbe pakubata kwake ihama youyo anoparadza. **10** Zita rajehovha inhare yakanimbwa; vakurrama vanomhanyira kwariri vagochenetedzwa. **11** Pfuma yavapfumi ndiro guta ravo rina masvingo; vanoriona sorusvingo rurefu pakufunga kwavo. **12** Kuparadzwa kusati kwasvika, mwoyo womunhu unozvikudza, asi kuzvininipisa kunotangira kukudzwa. **13** Uyo anopindura asati anzwa, ndihwo upenzi hwake nokunyadziswa kwake. **14** Mweya womunhu unomusimbisa panguva yokurwara, asi mweya wakapwanyika ndiani angautakura? **15** Mwoyo woune njere unowana ruzivo, nzeve dzowakachenjera dzinorutsvaka. **16** Chipo chinozururira nzira kune achipa, uye chinomusvitsa pamberi pavakuru. **17** Anotanga kusvitsa nyaya yake anoita seakanaka, kusvikira mumwe auya mberi kuzomubvunza. **18** Kukanda mijenya kunopedza gakava, uye kunotonga pakati pavaviri vanopikisana zvikuru. **19** Hama yatadzirwa yakavangarara kupfuura guta rakakomberedzwa namasvingo, uye kukakavara kwakafanana namazariro amasuo omuzinda wamambo. **20** Kubva pazviberekro zvomuromo wake dumbu romunhu rinogutiswa; nezvinobva pamiromo yake achagutiswa. **21** Rurimi rune simba roupenyu norufu, uye vaya vanoruda vachadya chiberekro charwo. **22** Uyo anowana mudzimai anowana chinhu chakanaka, uye anogamuchira nyasha kubva kuna Jehovha. **23** Murombo anokumbira kuitirwa tsitsi, asi mupfumi anopindura nehasha. **24** Munhu ane shamwari

dzakawanda angangoparadzwa, asi kune shamwari inonamatira kupfuura hama.

19 Zviri nani kuva murombo ane mafambiro akarurama, pane benzi rine muromo wakatsauka. **2** Hazvibatsiri kushingaira usina zivo, kana kukurumidza uchizorasika nzira. **3** Upenzi hwomunhu hunoparadza upenyu hwake, asi mwoyo wake unotsamwira Jehovha. **4** Pfuma inouyisa shamwari zhinji, asi murombo anosiyiwa neshamwari dzake. **5** Chapupu chenhema hachingaregi kurangwa, uye uyo anodurura manyepo haangaregedzwi. **6** Vazhinji vanotsvaka nyasha kumutongi, uye mumwe normumwe ishamwari yomunhu anopa zvipo. **7** Murombo anoraswa nehamu dzake dzose, kuzoti shamwari dzake, dzinomunzvenga zvakadi! Kunyange akavatevera achidemba kwazvo havangawanikwi. **8** Uyo anowana uchenjeri anoda upenyu hwake; uye anochengeta kunzwisia anobudirira. **9** Chapupu chenhema hachingaregi kurangwa, uye uyo anodurura manyepo achaparara. **10** Hazvina kufanira kuti benzi rigarike, ko, zvakanyanya kuipa sei kuti muranda atonge machinda! **11** Uchenjeri hwomunhu hunomupa mwoyo murefu; kukudzwa kwake ndiko kukanganwira kudarika kwomumwe. **12** Kutsamwa kwamambo kwakafanana nokuomba kweshumba, asi nyasha dzake dzakaita sedova pauswa. **13** Mwanakomana benzi ndiko kuperara kwababa vake, uye mukadzi anokakavara akafanana nemvura inoramba ichingodonha. **14** Dzimba nepfuma inhaka inobva kuvabereki, asi mukadzi akanaka anobva kuna Jehovha. **15** Usimbe hunouyisa hope dzakadzama, uye munhu asingashandi achafa nenzara. **16** Uyo anoteerera kurayira anochengetedza upenyu hwake, asi uyo asina hanya nenzira dzake achafa. **17** Uyo anonzwira varombo tsitsi anopa kuna Jehovha, uye achamupa mubayiro wezvaakaita. **18** Ranga mwanakomana wako, nokuti mukuranga ndimo mune tariro; usava nechikamu pakuparadzwa kwake. **19** Munhu ane hasha zvikuru anofanira kuripa mhosva yake; kana ukamununura, unofanira kuzomununurazve. **20** Teerera zano ugamuchire kurayirwa, uye pakupedzisira uchava wakachenjera. **21** Mune urongwa huzhinji mumwoyo momunhu, asi kuda kwajehovha ndiko kunobudirira. **22** Chinodiwa nomunhu rudo rusingagumi; zviri nani kuva murombo pano kuva murevi wenhemba. **23** Kutya Jehovha kunotungamirira kuupenyu: Ipapo munhu achazorora zvakanaka, asingawirwi nedambudziko. **24**

Simbe inoisa ruoko rwayo mundiro; igotadza kunyange kurwudzosa kumuromo wayo! **25** Rova museki, ipapo vasina mano vachadzidzawo ungwaru; tsira munhu ane njere, ipapo achawana zivo. **26** Uyo anobira baba vake uye achidzinga mai vake mwanakomana anonyadzisa. **27** Mwanakomana wangu, ukasateerera kurayirwa, uchatsauka kubva pamashoko oruzivo. **28** Chapupu chakaipa chinoseka kururamisira, uye muromo womunhu akaipa unomedza zvakaipa. **29** Kurangwa kwakagadzirirwa vaseki, uye kurohwa misana yamapenzi.

20 Waini museki uye doro mupopoti; ani naani anotsauswa nazvo haana kuchenjera. **21** Kutsamwa kwamambo kwakafanana nokuomba kweshumba; uyo anomutsamwisa anotadzira upenyu hwake. **3** Munhu achakudzwa kana akagara kure nokukakavara, asi benzi rimwe nerimwe rinokurumidza kupopota. **4** Simbe hairimi mumwaka wokurima; saka panguva yokukohwa anotsvaka asi hapana chaanowana. **5** Zvinangwa zvomwoyo womunhu imvura yakadzika, asi munhu akachenjera achaichera. **6** Vanhu vazhinji vanoti vane rudo rusingagumi, asi munhu akatendeka angawanikwa kupiko? **7** Munhu akarurama anorarama upenyu hwakanaka; vana vake vanomutevera vakaropafadzwa. **8** Kana mambo achinge agarapachigaro chake kuti atonge, anopepeta zvakaipa zvose nameso ake. **9** Ndiani angati, "Ndakachengeta mwoyo wango wakachena; ndakachena uye handina zvivi"? **10** Zviereso zvakasiyana nezvipimo zvakasiyana Jehovha anozivivenga zvose. **11** Kunyange mwana anozivikanwa nezvaanoita, kuti tsika dzake dzakanaka uye kuti dzakarurama here. **12** Nzeve dzinonzwa nameso anoona, Jehovha ndiye akazviita zvose zviri zviviri. **13** Usafarira kurara kana kuti uchava murombo; svinudza meso ako ipapo uchava nezvokudya zvakawanda. **14** "Hazvina kunaka, hazvina kunaka!" ndizvo zvinotaura mutengi; ipapo hoyo oenda achizvirumbidza pamusoro pezvaatenga. **15** Goridhe riripo, uye matombo anokosha amarubhi azere, asi miromo inotaura zivo ndicho chinhu chinokosha chisipo. **16** Mutorerei nguo yake, uyo anoitira mutorwa rubatso; itorei sorubatso kana azvittira mukadzi asingazvibati. **17** Zvokudya zvakawanikwa nokunyengera zvinonaka kumunhu, asi achapedzisira ava nomukanwa mazara jecha. **18** Ita urongwa nokutsvaga mazano; kana uchironga hondo, tsvaka kutungamirirwa. **19** Guhwa rinoputsa chivimbo; saka

furatira munhu anotaurisa. **20** Kana munhu akatuka baba vake kana mai vake, mwenje wake uchadzimwa parima guru. **21** Nhaka yakakurumidza kuwanikwa pakutanga haingaropafadzwi pamagumo ayo. **22** Usati, "Ndichatsiva zvawanditadzira izvil!" Mirira Jehovha, uye iye achakubatsira. **23** Jehovha anovenga zviereso zvinosiyana, uye zviero zvinonyengera hazvimufadzi. **24** Kufamba kwomunhu kunotungamirirwa najehovha. Zvino munhu anganzwisia sei nzira yake? **25** Musungo kumunhu kuti akumikidze chimwe chinhu nokukurumidza uye ozorangarira mhiko dzake pava paya. **26** Mambo akachenjera anopepeta zvakaipa; anofambisa vhiri rokupura pamusoro pavo. **27** Mwenje wajehovha unonzvera mweya womunhu; unonzvera zviri mukatikati make. **28** Rudo nokutendeka zvinochenegetedza mambo; kubudikidza norudo chigaro chake chinosimbisa. **29** Kukudzwa kwamajaya ndiro simba ravo, bvudzi jena kubwinya kwavakwegura. **30** Kurohwa nokukuvadzwa zvinobvisa zvakaipa, uye kurohwa neshamhu kunovaka munhu womukati.

21 Mwoyo wamambo uri muruoko rwajehovha; anouendesa kwaanoda sehova dzemvura. **2** Nzira dzose dzomunhu dzinoita sedzakarurama kwaari, asi Jehovha anoyerwa mwoyo pachikero. **3** Kuita zvakarurama nokururamisira zvinonyanya kufadza Jehovha kupfuura chibayiro. **4** Meso ana manyawi nomwoyo unozvikudza, mwenje woakaipa, ndizvo chivi! **5** Urongwa hwavanoshingaira hunouyisa zvihinji, sezvo, zvirokwazvo, kukurumidzisa kuchiuyisa urombo. **6** Pfuma yakaunganidzwa norurimi runoreva nhema imhute inopupurutswa uye muteyo wakaipisia. **7** Kumanikidza kwavakaipa kuchavazvuzvurudzira kure, nokuti vanoramba kuita zvakarurama. **8** Nzira yeane mhosva yakaminama, asi kufamba kwaasina mhosva kwakarurama. **9** Zviri nani kugara pakona yedenga remba, pano kugara mumba nomudzimai anokakavara. **10** Munhu akaipa anoshuvira zvakaipa; muvakidzani wake haawani tsitsi kubva kwaari. **11** Kana museki akarangwa vasina mano vanowana uchenjeri; kana munhu akachenjera akarayirwa anowana zivo. **12** Iye Akarurama anocherechedza imba yeakaipa, uye anoisakaipa kukuparadzwa. **13** Kana munhu akadzivira nzeve dzake kumurombo, naiyewo achachema uye hapana achamunzwa. **14** Chipo chinopiwa muchivande

chinonyaradza hasha, uye fufuro yakavigwa mujasi inonyaradza kutsamwa kukuru. **15** Kana kururamisira kwaitwa, kunouyisa mufaro kuna vakarurama, asi kunovhundutsa vaiti vezvakaipa. **16** Munhu anorasika panzira yokunzwisia achandozororera muungano yavakafa. **17** Uyo anofarira mafaro achava murombo; ani naani anofarira waini namafuta haazombopfumi. **18** Akaipa achava dzikinuro yavakarurama, uye vasina kutendeka vachava dzikinuro yaakatendeka. **19** Zviri nani kugara mugwenga, pano kugara nomudzimai anokakavara uye ane hasha. **20** Mumba mowakachenjera mune zvokudya zvakaisvonaka zvakawanda namafuta, asi benzi rinodya zvose zvarinazvo. **21** Uyo anotevera kururama norudo anowana upenyu, nokubudirira norukudzo. **22** Munhu akachenjera anorwisa guta ravane simba agoputsa nhare dzaro dzavanovimba nadzo. **23** Uyo anorinda muromo wake norurimi rwake anozvidzivirira kubva panjodzi. **24** Munhu anozyvikudza uye ana manyawi “Mudadi” ndiro zita rake; anoita zvinhu namanyawi uye nokuzvikudza. **25** Kushua kwesimbe kunova rufu rwake, nokuti maoko ake anorambla kushanda. **26** Muswere wose wezuva anorambla achida zvime, asi akarurama anopa asinganyimi. **27** Chibayiro chowakaipa chinonyangadza, zvikuru sei kana akauya nacho nomufungo wakaipa! **28** Chapupu chenhema chichaparara, uye ani naani anoteerera kwaari achaparadza nokusingaperi. **29** Munhu akaipa ane chiso chisinganyari, asi munhu akarurama anofunga pamusoro penzira dzake. **30** Hapanu uchenjeri kana njere kana urongwa hungabudirira huchipikiana naJehovah. **31** Bhiza rinogadzirirwa zuva rokurwa, asi kukunda kunobva kuna Jehovah.

22 Zita rakanaka rinodiwa kwazvo kupfuura pfuma zhinji; kuremekedza kuri nani pane sirivha kana goridhe. **2** Vapfumi navarombo vakafanana pachinhu ichi: Jehovah ndiye Musiki wavo vose. **3** Munhu akangwara anoona njodzi agohwanda, asi asina mano anorambla achienda uye agotambudzika nokuda kwaizvovo. **4** Kuzvininipisa nokutyia Jehovah kunouyisa pfuma nokukudza uye noupenyu. **5** Munzira yeakaipa mune minzwa nemisungo, asi uyo anochengeta mweya wake anogara kure nazvo. **6** Rovedza mwana munzira yaanofanira kufamba nayo, uye kana achinge akura haazotsauki kubva pairi. **7** Mupfumi anobata ushe pamusoro pomurombo, uye anokwereta anova muranda weanokweretes. **8** Uyo

anodyara kuipa anokohwa dambudziko, uye tsvimbo yokutsamwa kwake ichaparadzwa. **9** Munhu anopa zvakawanda acharopafadzwa, nokuti anopa varombo zvokudya zvake. **10** Dzinga museki, kukakavara kunobva kwaendawo; kupopotedzana nokutukana kunoguma. **11** Uyo anoda mwoyo wakachena uye anotaura zvakanaka, achava shamwari yamambo. **12** Meso ajehovha anorinda zivo, asi anakonesa mashoko omunhu asina kutendeka. **13** Simbe inoti, “Panze pane shumba,” kana kuti, “Ndinourayiwa munzira!” **14** Muromo womukadzi chifeve igomba rakadzika; uyo ari pasi pokutsamwa kwajehovha achawira mariri. **15** Upenzi hwakasungirirwa mumwoyo momwana, asi shamhu yokuranga ichahudzingira kure naye. **16** Uyo anomanikidza varombo kuti awedzere pfuma yake nouyo anopa zvipo kuvapfumi, vose vachava varombo. **17** Nyatsoteerera unzwe mashoko omuchenjeri; isa mwoyo wako kumashoko andinokudzidzisa, **18** nokuti chinhu chinofadza kana ukaachengeta mumwoyo mako, uye ugare wakagadzirira kuataura ose. **19** Kuti uvimbe najehovha, ndinokudzidzisa nhasi, kunyange iyewe. **20** Handina kukunyorera zvirevo makumi matatu here, mashoko edzidziso noruzivo, **21** kukudzidzisa mashoko echokwadi anovimbika, kuitira kuti ugopa mhinduro dzakafanira kuno uyo akakutuma? **22** Usatorera varombo nokuti varombo, uye usamanikidza vanoshayiwa mudare redzimhosva, **23** nokuti Jehovah achavarwira pamphaka yavo, uye achapamba vanovapamba. **24** Usaita ushamwari nomunhu ane hasha, uye usafambidzana nomunhu anokurumidza kutsamwa, **25** kuti urege kudzidza tsika dzake, uye urege kuzviteya nomusungo. **26** Usava munhu anombunda ruoko pamphiko, kana kuzviita rubatso pazvikwereti; **27** kana usina chaungaripa nacho, uchatorerwa mubhedha wako chaiwo, paure rechaipo. **28** Usabvissa dombo romuganhu wakare, wakaiswapo namadzibaba ako. **29** Unoona munhu ane unyanzvi pabasa rake here? Achashanda pamberi pamadzimambo; haangashandiri vanhu vasina maturo.

23 Kana ukagara pakudya pamwe chete nomubati, nyatsocherechedza zviri pamberi pako, **2** uise bang a pahuro kana uri munhu wamadyo. **3** Usapanga zvokudya zvake zvinonaka nokuti zvokudya izvozvo zvinonyengera. **4** Usazvionza nokuda kuwana pfuma; iva nouchenjeri hunoita kuti uzvibate. **5** Kungoti tarisei papfuma, wanei yaenda, nokuti zvirokwazvo

inomera mapapiro igobhururuka ichienda kudenga segondo. **6** Usadya zvokudya zvomunhu anonyima, kana kupanga zvokudya zvake zvinonaka; **7** nokuti munhu uya anongofunga chete mutengo wazvo. Anoti kwauri, "Idya ugonwa," asi mumwoyo make asingadi. **8** Ucharutsa zvishoma izvozvo zvawadya, uye unenge watambisa mashoko ako nokumutenda. **9** Usataura nebenzi, nokuti richashora uchenjeri hwamashoko ako. **10** Usabvisa dombo romuganhu wakare kana kupinda paminda yenherera, **11** nokuti Mudziviriri wavo ane simba; iye achavarwira pamhaka yavo newe. **12** Isa mwoyo wako kumurayiro nenzeve dzako kumashoko ezivo. **13** Usarega kuranga mwana; ukamuranga neshamhu, haafi. **14** Murange neshamhu ugoponesa mweya wake kubva parufu. (*Sheol h7585*) **15** Mwanakomana wangu, kana mwoyo wako wakachenjera, ipapo mwoyo wangu uchafara; **16** mukatikati mangu muchapembera kana miromo yako ichitura zvakarurama. **17** Usarega mwoyo wako uchichiva vatadzi, asi nguva dzose shingairira kutya Jehovha. **18** Zvirokwazvo ramangwana rako rine tariro, uye tariro yako haingaparadzw. **19** Teerera, mwanakomana wangu, ugova nouchenjeri, uye uchengete mwoyo wako panzira yakarurama. **20** Usabatana navaya vanonwa waini zhinji, kunyange vaya vanokara nyama, **21** nokuti zvidhakwa nevane madyo vachava varombo, uye hope dzichavapfekedza mamvemve. **22** Teerera kuna baba vako, ivo vakakubereka, uye usazvidza mai vako kana vachinge vakwegura. **23** Tenga zvokwadi urege kuzoitengesa; uwane uchenjeri, kuzvibata nokunzwisisa. **24** Baba vomunhu akarurama vane mufaro mukuru; uyo ane mwanakomana akachenjera anofadzwa naye. **25** Baba vako namai vako ngavafare; mai vakakubereka ngavafare kwazvo! **26** Mwanakomana wangu, ndipe mwoyo wako uye meso ako ngaanan'anidze nzira dzangu, **27** nokuti chifeve igomba rakadzika, uye mukadzi asingazvibati itsime rakamanikana. **28** Segororo anohwandira, anowedzera vasina kutendeka pakati pavarume. **29** Ndiani ane nhamo? Ndiani akasuwa? Ndiani anokakavara? Ndiani anonyunyuta? Ndiani ane mavanga pasina mhaka? Ndiani ane meso akatsvuka? **30** Vaya vanogara pawaini, vanoenda kundoravira makate ewaini yakavhenganiswa. **31** Usatarisa waini kana yatsvuka, kana ichivaima iri mumukcombe, kana ichidzika zvakanaka pakunwa! **32** Pakupedzisira

inoruma senyoka uye ine uturu semvumbi. **33** Meso ako achaona zvisakamboonekwa uye pfungwa dzako dzichafunga zvakapesana. **34** Uchava souya akarara pamusoro pamafungu amakungwa, kana somunhu avete pamusoro pedanda rechikepe. **35** Uchati, "Vakandirova, asi handina kukuvara! Vakandirova asi handina kuzvinzwa! Ndichamuka rinhiko kuti ndigotsvakazve waini?"

24 Usachiva vanhu vakaipa, usashuva kufamba navo; **2** nokuti mwoyo yavo inoronga kuita nechisimba, uye miromo yavo inotaura pamusoro pokuita mhirizhonga. **3** Nouchenjeri imba inovakwa, uye kubudikidza nokunzwisisa inosimbisia; **4** kubudikidza nezivo makamuri ayo anozadzwia nezvinhu zvinoshamisa uye nepfuma yakaisvonaka inokosha. **5** Munhu akachenjera ane simba guru, uye munhu ane zivo anowedzera simba; **6** nokuti kundorwa hondo kunoda kutungamirirwa, uye kuti ukunde unoda vapi vamazano vazhinji. **7** Uchenjeri hahusvikirwi nebenzi; padare repasuo reguta harina chokutura. **8** Uyo anoronga kuita zvakaipa achazivikanwa senhubu. **9** Mufungo woupenzi chivi, uye vanhu vanonyangadzwa nomuseki. **10** Kana ukapera simba panguva dzokutambudzika, simba rako ishoma sei! **11** Nunurai avo vari kuiswa kurufu; dzosai avo vari kudzedzereka vachienda kundourayiwa. **12** Asi kana mukati, "Hapano zvataiziva pamusoro paizvozvi?" Ko, iye anoyera mwoyo haangazvioni here? Iye anorinda upenyu hwako haangazvizi here? Haangaripire munhu mumwe nomumwe maererano nezvaakaita here? **13** Idya uchi, mwanakomana wangu, nokuti hwakanaka; uchi hunobva pazinga hunozipa parurimi. **14** Uzivewo zvakare kuti uchenjeri hunozipa kumweya wako; kana wahuwana, ramangwana rako rine tariro, uye tariro yako haingaparari. **15** Usavandira sezvinoita akaipa paimba yomunhu akarurama, usaparadza paanogara; **16** nokuti kunyange munhu akarurama achiwa runomwe, anosimukazve, asi akaipa anowisirwa pasi nenjodzi. **17** Usafara kana muvengi wako achiwa; paanogumburwa, mwoyo wako ngaurege kufara, **18** kana kuti Jehovha achazviona akasafara nazvo uye agobvisa kutsamwa kwake kwaari. **19** Usashungurudzika nokuda kwavanhu vakaipa, kana kuchiva vakaipa, **20** nokuti vanhu vakaipa havana tariro yeramgwana, uye mwjenje wavakaipa uchadzimwa. **21** Itya Jehovha namambo, mwanakomana wangu,

usabatana navanopanduka, 22 nokuti vaviri ivavo vanouyisa kuparadzwa kwavari nokukurumidza, uye ndiani anoziva njodzi dzavangauyisa? 23 Izviwo zvirevo zvomuchenjeri: Kuita rusaruro mukutonga hakuna kunaka: 24 Ani naani anoti kune ane mhosva, "Hauna mhosva," marudzi achamutuka uye ndudzi dzichamushora. 25 Asi zvichanakira vaya vanopa mhosva kune vane mhosva, uye kuropafadzwa kukuru kuchanya pamusoro pavo. 26 Mhinduro yechokwadi yakafanana nokutsvoda pamiro. 27 Pedza basa rako rapanze ugadzirire minda yako; shure kwaizvozvo, uvake imba yako. 28 Usava chapupu chinopomera muvakidzani wako pasina mhaka, kana kushandisa miromo yako kuti unyengere. 29 Usati, "Ndichamuitirawo zvaakandiitira; ndicharipira munhu uya zvaakaita." 30 Ndakapfuura napamunda wesimbe, ndikapfuura napamunda womuzambiringa womunhu asina njere; 31 minzwa yakanga yamera pose pose, munda wakanga wafukidzwa nesora, uye rusvingo rwamabwe rwakanga rwakoromoka. 32 Ndakafungisisa zvandakanga ndacherechedza ndikadzidza chidzidzo pane zvandakanga ndaona. 33 Kumbovata zvishomanana, kumbotsumwaira, kumbofungatira maoko kuti ndizorore, 34 ipapo urombo huchanya pauri segororo uye kushayiwa kuchanya somunhu akashonga nhumbi dzokurwa nadzo.

25 Izvi ndizvo zvime zvirevo zvaSoromoni, zvakanyorwa namachinda aHezekia mambo weJudha: 2 Kukudzwa kwaMwari kuviga chinhu; kunzvera nyaya ndiko kukudzwa kwamadzimambo. 3 Sokukwirira kwakaita denga nokudzika kwakaita nyika, saizvozvovo mwoyo yamadzimambo haigoni kunzverwa. 4 Bvisa marara pasirivha, panova pabuda zvinoshandiswa nomuumbi wemidziyo yesirivha; 5 bvisa akaipa pamberi pamambo, ipapo chigaro chake choushe chichasimbiswa kubudikidza nokururama. 6 Usazvikudza pamberi pamambo, uye usazvipa chigaro pakati pavanhу vakuru; 7 Zviri nani kuti ati kwaauri, "Kwira pano," pano kuti akunyadzise pamberi pavanhу vanoremekedzwa. 8 Zvwakaona nameso ako usakurumidze kuzvikwidza kumatare edzimhosva, nokuti uchazoiteko pamagumo, kana muvakidzani wako akakunyadzisa? 9 Kana uchipikisana nomuvakidzani wako, usarase chivimbo chomumwe munhu, 10 kana kuti uyo achazvinzwa angangokunyadzisa, uye uchazaromba uine chimiro

chakaipa. 11 Shoko rataurwa nenguva yakafanira rakafanana namaapuro egoridhe mumidziyo yesirivha. 12 Semhete yomunzeve yegoridhe kana chishongo chegoridhe rakaisvonaka, ndizvo zvakaita kutsiura kwomunhu akachenjera, kunzeve inoteerera. 13 Nume yakatendeka kune anoituma yakafanana nokutonhorera kwechando panguva yokukohwa; inonyevenutsa mweya yavanatenzi vake. 14 Samakore nemhepo zvisina mvura, ndizvo zvakaita munhu anozvirumbidza pamusoro pezvipo zvaasingapi. 15 Kubudikidza nomwoyo murefu mutongi anogona kunyengetedzwa, uye rurimi runyoro runogona kuvhuna mapfupa. 16 Kana wawana uchi, idya hunokuringana chete, hukawandisa, ucharutsa. 17 Usanyanyoenda pamba pomuvakidzani wako, ukanyanya kuendapo, achakuvenga. 18 Setsvimbo kana munondo kana museve unopinza, ndizvo zvakaita munhu anopa uchapupu hwenhemha achipikisa muvakidzani wake. 19 Sezino rakaora kana tsoka yakaremara, ndizvo zvakafanana nokuvimba nomunhu asina kutendeka panguva yokutambudzika. 20 Souya anokurura nguo musi unotonhora, kana sevhiniga inodururwa pasoda, ndizvo zvinoita uyo anoimbira nziyo kumwoyo wakaremerwa. 21 Kana muvengi wako ane nzara, mupe zvokudya adye; kana aine nyota, mupe mvura anwe. 22 Mukuita izvi, uchaunganidzira mazimbe anopisa pamusoro wake, uye Jehovha achakupa mubayiro. 23 Semhepo yokumusoro inouyisa mvura, naizvozvo rurimi rwakaipa runouyisa zviso zvakashatirwa. 24 Zviri nani kugara pakona redenga reimba pano kugara mumba nomudzimai anokakavara. 25 Semvura inotonhorera kumweya wakaneta ndizvo zvakaita nhau dzakanaka dzinobva kunyika iri kure. 26 Sechitubu chizere madhaka kana tsime rasvibiswa, ndizvo zvakaita munhu akarurama anopa mukana kumunhu akaipa. 27 Hazvina kunaka kudya uchi huzhinji, kana kuti munhu azvitsvakire kukudzwa kwake iye. 28 Seguta rakakoromoka masvingo ndizvo zvakaita munhu asingagoni kuzvibata.

26 Sechando muzhizha kana mvura pakukohwa, rukudzo haruna kufanira kubenzi. 2 Sezvinoita kadhimba pakubhururuka kwako, kana nyenganyenga pakubhururuka kwayo somuseve, saizvozvovo kutuka pasina mhosva hakuna zvakunoita. 3 Tyava yakaitirwa bhiza, matomu akaitirwa mbongoro, uye shamhu musana webenzi! 4 Usapindura benzi maererano

noupenzi hwaro, kana kuti iwe pachako uchafanana naro. **5** Pindura benzi maererano noupenzi hwaro, kuti rirege kuona sokuti rakachenjera. **6** Sokuzvigura tsoka kana kunwa bongozozo, ndizvo zvakaita kutumira shoko noruoko rwebenzi. **7** Samakumbo echirema akangorembera ndizvo zvakaita chirevo mumuromo webenzi. **8** Sokusungira ibwe pachipfuramabwe ndizvo zvakaita kupa rukudzo kubenz. **9** Segwensi reminzwa riri muruoko rwechidhakwa, ndizvo zvakaita chirevo chiri mumuromo webenzi. **10** Somuwemburi weuta anopfura pose pose, ndizvo zvakaita anoshandirwa nebenzi kana nomupfuuri zvake. **11** Sembwa inodzokera kumarutsi ayo, ndizvo zvakaita benzi rinodzokorora upenzi hwaro. **12** Unoona munhu anozviti akachenjera pakuona kwake here? Benzi rinotova netariro kupfuura iye. **13** Simbe inoti, "Kune shumba kunzira, shumba inotyisa iri kufamba-famba munzira dzomumusha!" **14** Segonhi rinotenderera pamahinji aro, ndizvo zvinoita simbe pamubhedha wayo. **15** Simbe inoisa ruoko rwayo mundiro; inoita usimbe hwokutadza kurudzosera kumuromo wayo. **16** Simbe inozviti yakachenjera pakuona kwayo kupfuura vanhu vanomwe vanopindura nenjere. **17** Somunhu anobata imbwa nenzeve dzayo, ndizvo zvakaita mupfuuri anopindira pagakava risinei naye. **18** Somupengo unopotsera zvitsiga zvomoto, kana miseve inouraya, **19** ndizvo zvakaita munhu anonyengera muvakidzani wake uye achizoti, "Ndanga ndichiita zvangu je-e!" **20** Pasina huni moto unodzima; pasina makuhwa kukakavara kunopera. **21** Sezvakaita mazimbe pazvitsiga zvinopfuta nehuni pamoto, ndizvo zvakaita munhu wegakava pakupfutidza rukave. **22** Mashoko eguhwa akaita semisuva yakaisvonaka inodzika mukatikati momunhu. **23** Sezvinopenya zvakanamirwa kunze kwomudziyo wevhу, ndizvo zvakaita miromo inotaura zvinoyevedza, asi nomwoyo wakaipa. **24** Muparadzi anozvivanza namatauriro ake, asi mumwoyo make akaviga ruvengo. **25** Kunyange mashoko ake achitapira, usatenda zvaanotaura, nokuti mumwoyo make mune zvinonyangadza zvinomwe. **26** Ruvengo rwake rungavigwa mukunyengera kwake, asi kuipa kwake kuchabudiswa pachena paungano. **27** Kana munhu akachera gomba, achawira mariri; kana munhu akakungurutsa ibwe, richakunguruka, richidzokera pamusoro pake. **28** Rurimi runoreva nhema runovenga varunorwadzisa, uye muromo unobata kumeso unoparadza.

27 Usazvirumbidza pamusoro pezuva ramangwana, nokuti hauzivi zvingauyiswa nezuva. **2** Rega mumwe akurumbidze, kwete muromomo wako; mumwe munhuwo zvake, kwete miromo yako iwe. **3** Ibwe rinorema uye jecha mutoro, asi kudenwa nebenzi kunorema kupfuura zvose. **4** Hasha dzine utsinye uye kutsamwa kunokurira, asi ndiani angamira pamberi pomunhu ane godo? **5** Kutsiurwa pachena kuri nani pane rudo rwakavanzika. **6** Maronda okukuvadzwa neshamwari anogamuchirika, asi kutsvoda kwomuvengi kunonyengera. **7** Uyo akaguta anovenga uchi, asi kune ane nzara kunyange zvinovava zvinozipa. **8** Seshiri inorasika kubva padendere rayo, ndizvo zvakaita munhu anorasika kubva pamusha wake. **9** Mafuta nezvinonuhwira zvinouyisa mufaro kumwoyo, uye kunaka kwoushamwari kunobva padzidziso dzake dzakanaka. **10** Usarasa shamwari yako kana shamwari yababa vako, uye usangoenda kumba yehama yako kana wawirwa nedambudzikochete, muvakidzani ari pedyo ari nani kupfuura hama iri kure. **11** Iva wakachenjera, mwanakomana wangu, ugofadza mwoyo wangu; ipapo ndichagona kupindura ani naani anondishora. **12** Munhu akangwara anoona njodzi agovanda, asi asina mano anoramba achienda uye agokuvadzwa nayo. **13** Torera nguo uyo anozviita rubatso kumutorwa; uitore semhiko kana achinge aiita rubatso kumukadzi asingazvibati. **14** Kana munhu akafumira rungwanangwana kukwazisa muvakidzani wake achidaidzirisa zvichaonekwa sechituko. **15** Mudzimai anokakavara akafanana nemvura inoramba ichidonha-donha mushure mokunge kwanaya; **16** kumudzivisa zvakafanana nokudzivisa mhepo, kana kuchingidzira mafuta noruoko. **17** Simbi inorodza simbi, saizvozwovo mumwe munhu anorodza mumwe. **18** Uyo anochengeta muonde achadya zviberekova, uye uyo anochengeta tenzi wake achakudzwa. **19** Sezvo mvura ichiratidza chiso, saizvozwovo mwoyo womunhu unoratidza munhu. **20** Rufu nokuparadza hazvimboguti, kunyangewo maziso omunhu haaguti. **(Sheol h7585) 21** Hari ndeyokunyautsira sirivha uye choto ndechokunatsa goridhe, asi munhu anoedzwa nerumbidzo yaanowana. **22** Kunyange ukatswa benzi muduri, kumutswa sezviyo nomutswi, haungabvisi upenzi hwake maari. **23** Iva nechokwadi kuti unoziwa mamiriro amakwai aki, uchengete zvakanaka mapoka aki; **24** nokuti pfuma haigari nokusingaperi, uye korona haigari kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose. **25** Kana

uswa hukabviswa, uye bumhudza rikabuda, nesora rikaunganidzwa kubva kuzvikomo, **26** makwayana achakuwanisa zvokupfeka, uye mbudzi nomutengo womunda. **27** Uchava nomukaka wembudzi wakawanda wokudya iwe nemhuri yako, uye wokuraramisa varandakadzi vako.

28 Munhu akaipa anotiza kusina anomudzinganisa, asi vakarurama vakashinga seshumba. **2** Kana nyika ikapanduka, inova navatungamiri vakawanda, asi munhu anonzwisia uye ane ruzivo anochengeteda runyararo. **3** Mutongi anomanikidza varombo akaita semvura inokukura ichisiya pasina zvirimwa. **4** Avo vanorasa murayiro vanorumbidza vakaipa, asi avo vanochengeta murayiro vanovapikisa. **5** Vanhu vakaipa havanzwisisi kururamisira, asi avo vanotsvaka Jehovah vanozvinzwisia kwarzvo. **6** Zviri nani kuva murombo ane mafambiro akarurama pane mupfumi ane nzira dzakatsauka. **7** Uyo anochengeta murayiro mwanakomana akachenjera, asi anofambidzana navantu vane madyo anonyadzisa baba vake. **8** Uyo anowedzera pfuma yake nokutengesa nomutengo uri pamusoro-soro, anozviunganidzira mumwe, uyo anozonzwira varombo tsitsi. **9** Kana munhu akaramba kunzwa murayiro nenzeve dzake, kunyange minyengetero yake inonyangadza. **10** Uyo anotungamirira vakarurama panzira yakaipa, achawira mumuteyo wake pachake, asi vasina mhosva vachagamuchira nhaka yakanaka. **11** Munhu akapfuma angazviti akachenjera pakuona kwake, asi murombo ane njere anomuonorora. **12** Kana vakarurama vachikunda, kune mufaro mukuru; asi kana akaipa akava pachigaro chokutonga, vanhu vanohwanda. **13** Uyo anofukidzira zvivi zvake haabudiriri, asi ani naami anozvireurura uye agozvirasa achawana nyasha. **14** Akaropafadzwa munhu anogara achitya Jehovah, asi uyo anoomesa mwoyo wake achawira mudambudziko. **15** Seshumba inoomba, kana bere rinodzingirira, ndizvo zvakaita munhu akaipa anobata ushe pamusoro pavarombo. **16** Mutongi anoshusha haana njere, asi uyo anovenga pfuma yakapambwa achararama kwamakore mazhinji. **17** Munhu anoshushikana nemhosva yake yokuuraya, acharamba ari wokutiza kusvikira pakufa; ngapasava nomunhu anomutsigira. **18** Uyo ano mufambiro wakarurama anogara akachengetedzeka, asi uyo ane nzira dzakatsauka achawa nokukurumidza. **19** Uyo anorima munda wake achava nezvokudya zvakawanda, asi uyo anodzinganisana nezviroto

achava nourombo hwakamufanira. **20** Munhu akatendeka acharopafadzwa zvikuru, asi uyo anokara pfuma haangaregi kurangwa. **21** Kuita rusarura hakuna kunaka, asi kunyange zvakadaro munhu anogona kuita zvakaipa kuti awane chimedu chechingwa. **22** Munhu anonyima ane shungu dzokuda kupfuma asingazivi kuti urombo hwakamugaririra. **23** Uyo anotsiura munhu iye achawana nyasha dzakawanda pakupedzisira, kupfuura uyo ane rurimi runonyengera. **24** Uyo anobira baba kana mai vake achiti, "Hazvina kuipa," ndiyе shamwari youya anoparadza. **25** Munhu ane ruchiva anomutsa kuplesana, asi uyo anovimba najehovha achabudirira. **26** Uyo anovimba nesimba rake ibenzi, asi uyo anofamba muuchenjeri achachengetedzeka. **27** Uyo anopa kuvarombo haangashaywi chinhu, asi uyo anotsinzina meso ake kuvarombo achagamuchira kutukwa kuzhinji. **28** Kana akaipa achienda pachigaro chokutonga, vanhu vanohwanda; asi kana vakaipa vachiparara, vakarurama vanowanda.

29 Munhu anoramba akaomesa mutsipa wake mushure mokutsiurwa kazhinji achaparadzwa nokukurumidza, kusina chingamubatsira. **2** Kana vakarurama vachiwanda, vanhu vanofara; asi kana vakaipa vachitonga, vanhu vanogomera. **3** Munhu anoda uchenjeri anouyisa mufaro kuna baba vake, asi anoshamwaridzana nechifeve anoparadza pfuma yake. **4** Nokururamisira mambo anosimbisa nyika, asi uyo anokara fufuro anoiaparadza. **5** Ani naani anonyengera muvakidzani wake anodzikira tsoka dzake mumbure. **6** Munhu akaipa anoteyiwa nezvivi zvake, asi munhu akarurama anogona kuimba uye agofara. **7** Vakarurama vane hanya nokururamisira kwavarombo, asi vakaipa havana hanya naizvozvo. **8** Vatuki vanomutsa bope muguta, asi vanhu vakachenjera vanodzora kutsamwa. **9** Kana munhu akachenjera akaenda kumatare nebenzi, benzi rinotsamwa uye rigotuka, zvokuti hapangavi norugare. **10** Vanhu vanofarira kudeura ropa vanovenga munhu akarurama, uye vanotsvaka kuuraya vakarurama. **11** Benzi rinobudisa hasha dzaro dzose, asi munhu akachenjera anozvibata. **12** Kana mutongi akateerera nhema machinda ake ose achava akaipa. **13** Murombo nomunhu anomanikidza vakafanana pachinhu ichi: Jehovah ndiyе anoitia kuti meso avo vose aone. **14** Kana mambo akatonga varombo nokururamisira, chigaro chake choushe chinogara

chakachengetedzeka nguva dzose. **15** Shamhu yokuranga inopa uchenjeri, asi mwana anosiyiwa akadaro achanyadzisa mai vake. **16** Kana vakaipa vachiwanda, nezzvivi zvinowandawo, asi vakarurama vachaona kuwa kwavo. **17** Ranga mwanakomana wako, ipapo achakupa rugare; achauyisa mufaro kumweya wako. **18** Pasina chizaruro, vanhu vanoramba kuzvidzora; asi akaropafadza uyo anochengeta murayiro. **19** Muranda haayarirwi namashoko zvawo chete, nokuti kunyange achinzwisisa, haangadaviri. **20** Unoona here munhu anotaura achikurumidza? Benzi rine tariro zhinji kupfuura iye. **21** Kana munhu akaregerera muranda wake kubva paudiki, achazotarisira kodzero dzomwanakomana pakupedzisira. **22** Munhu akashatirwa anomutsa kuplesana, uye munhu ane hasha anoita zvivi zvizhinji. **23** Kuzvikudza kwomunhu kynomudzikisira pasi, asi munhu ane mweya wokuzvininipisa achawana kukudza. **24** Anoshamwaridzana nembayha anozvivenga iye pachake; anoiswa pasi pemhiko, asi haangakwanisi kupa uchapupu. **25** Kutya munhu kuchava musungo, asi ani naani anovimba najehovha achagara akachengetedzeka. **26** Vazhinji vanotsvaka nyasha kumutongi, asi kururamisirwa kwomunhu kunobva kuna Jehovha. **27** Vakarurama vanovenga vasina kutendeka; vakaipa vanovenga vakarurama.

30 Zvirevo zvaAguri mwanakomana wajake, shoko rake: Murume uyu akati kuna Itier, kuna Itier nokuna Ukar: **2** “Ndini munhu asingazivi zvikuru kwazvo pakati pavanhu; handina kunzwisisa kwomunhu. **3** Handina kudzidza uchenjeri, uye handina ruzivo rwayiye Mutsvene. **4** Ndiani akakwidza kudenga uye akazoburuka? Ndiani akabata mheto mumaoko ake? Ndiani akasungirira mvura munguo yake? Ndiani akaisa migumo yose yenyika? Zita rake ndiani, uye nezita romwanakomana wake? Ndiudzei kana muchiriziva! **5** “Shoko rimwe nerimwe raMwari nderechokwadi; iye chidzitiro kuna avo vanovanda maari. **6** Usawedzera kumashoko ake, kana kuti achakutsiura uye agokuratidza kuti uri murevi wenhemu. **7** “Zvinhu zviviri zvandinokumbira kwamuri, imi Jehovha, musandirambira izvi ndisati ndafa: **8** Bvisai kusatendeka nenhema zvive kure nen; musandipa urombo kana pfuma, asi ndipei chete zvokudya zvemisi yose. **9** Zvichida, ndingava nezvakawanda kwazvo ndikasakukudzai, uye ndikazoti, ‘Jehovha ndianiko?’ Kana kuti zvime

ningava murombo ndikaba, uye ndikasaremekeda zita raMwari wangu. **10** “Usareva muranda kuna tenzi wake, nokuti achakutuka, uye uchazviripira izvozo. **11** “Kuna avo vanotuka madzibaba avo uye vasingaropafadzi vanamai vavo; **12** vaya vanozviti vakachena pamaonero avo asi vasina kusukwa tsvina yavo; **13** vaya vane meso anozvikudza nguva dzose, vane matarisiro okushora; **14** vaya vane meno anenge minondo nameno eshaya dzavo anenge mapanga kuti vaparadze varombo panyika, navanoshayiwa kubva pakati pavanhu. **15** “Chikwevaropa chine vanasikana vaviri. Vanodanidzira vachiti, ‘Tipei! Tipei!’ “Kune zvinhu zvitatu zvingatongoguti, zvina zvingamboti, ‘Zvaringana’: **16** guva, chizvaro chisingabereki, pasi pasingaguti mvura, nomoto usingamboti, ‘Zvaringana’! (Sheol h7585) **17** “Ziso rinotuka baba, rinoshora kuteerera mai, richanongorwa namakunguo omumupata, richadyiwa namagora. **18** “Pane zvinhu zvitatu zvinondishamisa kwazvo, zvina zvandisinganzwisisi, zvinoti: **19** nzira yegondo riri mudenga, nenzira yenyoka paruware, nenzira yechikepe pagungwa, uye nzira yomurume ane musikana. **20** “Iyi ndiyo nzira yomukadzi chifeve: Anodya agopukuta muromo wake uye agoti, ‘Hapano chinhu chakaipa chandaita ini.’ **21** “Nyika inodedera nokuda kwezvinhu zvitatu, zvinhu zvina zvaisingadi kuona: **22** muranda anozova mambo, benzi rine zvokudya zvizhinji, **23** mukadzi akaroorwa asi asingadiwi, nomurandakadzi anotorera vatenzi vake murume. **24** “Panyika pane zvinhu zvina zvidiki, asi zvakachenjera kwazvo: **25** Masvosve zvipuka zvine simba duku asi anounganidza zvokudya zvawo muzhizha: **26** mbira zvipuka zvisina simba guru, asi dzinoita imba yadzo mumatombo; **27** mhashu hadzina mambo, asi dzinofamba pamwe chete mumapoka adzo; **28** dzvinyu rinogona kubatwa namaoko, asi rinowanikwa mumizinda yamadzimambo. **29** “Kune zvinhu zvitatu zvino kufamba kunokudzwa kwazvo, zvina zvino kufamba kunokudzwa kwazvo; **30** shumba, ine simba pakati pezvikara, isingadududzi pamberi pechikara chipi zvacho; **31** mafambiro okuzvikudza ejongwe, nenhongo yembudzi, uye namambo akakomberedzwa navarwi vake. **32** “Kana uchinge waita upenzi nokuzvirumbidza pachako, kana kuti waronga zvakaipa, bata muromo wako noruoko rwako! **33** Nokuti somukaka warozva unobudisa

ruomba, uye sokudzvinyirira mhino kunobudisa ropa, nokudaro kumutsa hasha kunobudisa kukakavara.”

31 Zvirevo zvaMambo Remueri, zvirevo zvaakadzidziswa namai vake: **2** “Nhaiwe mwanakomana wangu, iwe mwanakomana wokubereka, iwe mwanakomana wemhiko dzangu, **3** usapedzera simba rako pavakadzi, nenzira dzako pane avo vanoparadza madzimambo. **4** “Hazvisi zvamadzimambo, nhaiwe Remueri, hazvina kufanira madzimambo kunwa waini, hazvina kufanira vatongi kukara doro, **5** nokuti vangazonwa vakakanganwa zvakatemwa nomurayiro, uye vakazotadza kururamisira kodzero dzavanomanikidza vose. **6** Ipal doro kuna avo vari kuparara, newaini kuna avo vari mukurwadziwa: **7** regai vanwe vakanganwe urombo hwavo, uye varege kuzorangarirazve kutambudzika kwavo. **8** “Taurai pachinzimbo chaavo vasingagoni kuzvitaurira, pamusoro pekodzero dzavose vanoshayiwa. **9** Taura utonge zvakanaka; udzivirire kodzero dzavarombo navanoshayiwa.” **10** Mudzimai ane unhu hwakanaka ndiani angamuwana? Mutengo wake unopfuura nokure matombo anokosha emarubhi. **11** Murume wake anovimba naye zvizere, uye haana chaanoshayiwa chinokosha. **12** Anoitira murume wake zvakanaka, kwete zvakaipa, mazuva ose oupenyu hwake. **13** Anosarudza wuru neshinda uye anoshanda namaoko anoshingaira. **14** Akafanana nezvikepe zvatengesi, anondotora zvokudya zvake kure. **15** Anomuka kuchakasviba; agotsvagira mhuri yake zvokudya uye agopa varandakadzi vake basa ravo. **16** Ananon'anidza munda agoutenga; anosima munda wemizambiringa nezvaakawana namaoko ake. **17** Anoita basa rake nesimba; maoko ake akasimba kuti aite mabasa ake. **18** Anoona kuti kushambadzira kwake kunobatsira, uye mwenje wake haudzimi pausiku. **19** Muruoko rwake anobata chirukiso, uye anobata chirukwa neminwe yake. **20** Anotambanudzira maoko ake kuvarombo, uye anotandavadzira maoko ake kune vanoshayiwa. **21** Kana kwotonhora, haatyire mhuri yake; nokuti vose vakapfeka nguo dzinodziya. **22** Anozvigadzirira zvokuwaridza panhoo yake; anozvipfekedza nguo yomucheka wakaisvonaka, uye nomucheka wepepuru. **23** Murume wake anoremekedza pasuo reguta, kana agere pakati pavakuru venyika. **24** Mudzimai anoita nguo dzemicheka yakanaka agodzitengesa, uye anotengesera vanotengesa micheka yokumonera

muhuro. **25** Simba nokukudzwa ndizvo nguo dzake; anofara akatarisana namazuva anouya. **26** Anotaura nouchenjeri, uye kurayira kwakatendeka kuri parurimi rwake. **27** Anotarira zvakanaka mararamiro emhuri yake, uye haadyi zvokudya zvousimbe. **28** Vana vake vanosimuka vagomuti akaropafadzwa, murume wakewo, anomurumbidza: **29** “Vakadzi vazhinji vanoita zvinhu zvakanaka, asi iwe unovakunda vose.” **30** Zvinofadza zvinonyengera, uye runako ndorwenguva duku; asi mukadzi anotya Jehovha anofanira kurumbidza. **31** Mupeiwo mubayiro wake waakashandira, uye mabasa ake ngaamupe kurumbidza pasuo reguta.

Muparidzi

1 Mashoko oMuparidzi, mwanakomana waDhavidhi, mambo muJerusarema: **2** Zvanzi noMuparidzi, "Hazvina maturo! Hazvina maturo! Hazvina maturo chose! Zvose hazvina maturo." **3** Munhu achawaneiko kubva pakushanda kwake kwose kwaanoita nesimba pasi pezuva? **4** Zvizvarwa zvinouya uye zvizvarwa zvinoenda, asi nyika inogara nokusingaperi. **5** Zuva rinobuda uye zuva rinoviria, uye rinokurumidza kudzokerazve kwarinobudira. **6** Mhepo inovhuvhuta ichienda zasi, yozodzokera kumusoro; inotenderera nokutenderera ichingodzokerazve pagwara rayo. **7** Nzizi dzose dzinodira mugungwa, kunyangе zvakadaro gungwa harizari. Kunzvimbо kwadzinobva nzizi, ikoko ndiko kwadzinodzokerazve. **8** Zvinu zvose zvinonetesa, zvisina ani angazvitaura. Ziso hariguti kuona, uye nzeve haizari nokunzwa. **9** Chakanga chiripo, chichazovapozve, chakamboitwa chichaitwazve; hapana chitsva pasi pezuva. **10** Chiripo here chinhу chinganzi nomunhu, "Tarira! Chinhу ichi chitsva?" Chakanga chichingovapo, kare kare; chakanga chiripo isu tisati tavapo. **11** Vanhu vakare havacharangarirwi; uye kunyangе vanovatevera, havachazorangarirwi nevanozotevera. **12** Ini muparidzi ndakanga ndiri mambo welsraeri muJerusarema. **13** Ndakazvipira kunzvera nokutsvaka nouchenjeri zvose zvinoitwa pasi pedenga. Ibasa rinotambudza rakapiwa vanakomana vavanhu naMwari kuti vazvitambudze naro. **14** Ndakaona zvinu zvose zvinoitwa pasi pezuva; zvose hazvina maturo, kudzingana nemhepo bedzi. **15** Chakakombamiswa hachingatwasanudzwi; chinoshayikwa hachingaverengwi. **16** Ndakafunga mumwoyo mangu ndikati, "Tarira, ndazviwanira uchenjeri hwakawanda kupfuura vose vakanditangira kutonga muJerusarema; ndava nouchenjeri uye noruzivo rwakawanda." **17** Ipapo ndakazvipira kutsvaka kunzwisia uchenjeri uyezve noupengo noupenzi, asi ndakadzidzawo zvakare kuti, naizvozviwo kudzingana nemhepo. **18** Nokuti muuchenjeri huzhinji mune kusuwa kuzhinji; kuwanda kwezivo, kuwandawo kwokuchema.

2 Ndakati mumwoyo mangu, "Uya zvino, ndichakuedza nomufaro kuti uhive chakanaka." Asi naizvozviwo hazvina maturo. **2** Ndakati,

"Kuseka upenzi, uyezve mafaro anobatsireiko?" **3** Ndakaedza kuzvifadza newaini, uye kumbundikira upenzi, pfungwa dzangu dzichinditungamirira nouchenjeri. Ndaida kuona kuti chii chakafanira kuti vanhu vaite pasi pedenga mumazuva mashoma oupenyu hwavo. **4** Ndakaita mabasa makuru; ndakazvivakira dzimba ndikazvirimira minda yemizambiringa. **5** Ndakazvigadzirira mapindu, neminda yemiti uye ndikasimamo miti yemichero yendudzi dzose. **6** Ndakavaka madhamu kuti ndidiridzire sango remiti yaikura. **7** Ndakatenga varandarume navarandakadzi, uye ndaiva navamwe varanda vakaberekerwa mumba mangu. Ndaivawo nepfuma zhinji yemombe namakwai, kupfuura ani zvake akanditangira kuvapo paJerusarema. **8** Ndakazviunganidzira sirivha negoridhe, uye nepfuma yamadzimambo uye neyamatunhu. Ndakatsvaka vaimbi, varume navakadzi, uye nezziridzwa, nezvinofadza vanakomana vavanhu, navarongowo vazhinji. **9** Saka ndakava mukuru kwazvo kupfuura ani zvake akanditangira paJerusarema. Mune izvi zvose uchenjeri hwangu hwakaramba huneni. **10** Handina kuzvirambidza zvinu zvaidiwa nameso angu, handina kurambidza mwoyo wangu mufaro. Mwoyo wangu wakafadzwa nebara rangu rose, uye uyu ndiwo wakava mubayiro wokushanda kwangu kwose. **11** Asi pandakaongorora mabasa ose akanga aitwa namaoko angu uye zvandakatambudzikira kuti ndiwane, zvose zvakanga zvisina maturo, kwaingova kudzingana nemhepo; hapana chaibatsira pasi pezuva. **12** Naizvozvo ndakapindura pfungwa dzangu kuti ndicherechedze uchenjeri, urema uye noupenzi. Chii chimwe chingaitwa nomunhu anotevera mumwe paumambo kunze kwezvakatoitwa kare? **13** Ndakaona kuti uchenjeri huri nani pano upenzi, sezvo chiedza chiru nani pane rima. **14** Meso omunhu akachenjera ari mumusoro make, nokuno rumwe rutivi benzi richifamba murima; asi ndakasvika pakuziva kuti vose vanowirwa nedambudziko rimwe chete. **15** Ipapo ndakafunga mumwoyo mangu ndikati, "Magumo ebenzi achandiwanawo nen. Chii zvino chandinowana pakuva munhu akachenjera?" Ndakati mumwoyo mangu, "Izviwo hazvina maturo." **16** Nokuti munhu akachenjera akafanana nebenzi pakusarangarirwa; mumazuva anouya vose vachazokanganwikwa. Kufanana nebenzi, akachenjera anofanira kufawo! **17** Saka ndakavenga oupenyu, nokuti basa rinoitwa

pasi pezuva rakandirwadza kwazvo. Zvose hazvo hazvina maturo, kudzingana nemhepo. **18** Ndakavenga zvinhu zvose zvandakashingairira pasi pezuva, nokuti ndinofanira kuzvisiyira anonditevera. **19** Uye ndiani angaziva kana achizova akachenjera kana benzi? Kunyange zvakadaro achava nesimba pamusoro pebasa rose randakatamburira nesimba nounyanzvi hwangu pasi pezuva. Izviwo hazvina maturo. **20** Saka mwoyo wangu wakatanga kushungurudzika pamusoro pokutambudzika nokushanda kwangu pasi pezuva. **21** Nokuti munhu angaite basa rake nouchenjeri, noruzivo uye nounyanzvi, zvino ipapo ozofanira kusiya zvose zvaanazvo kuno mumwe asina kuzvishandira. Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo uye chinhu chakaipa kwazvo. **22** Munhu anowanei pakushanda kwose nokushingaira kwomwoyo nokuda kwokushanda kwake pasi pezuva? **23** Mazuva ake ose basa rake kurwadziwa nokusuwa; kunyange nousiku pfungwa dzake hadziorori. Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo. **24** Munhu haana chaangaita chinopfuura kudyu nokunwa kuti awane kugutswa pakushanda kwake. Naizvozviwo, ndinoona kuti zvinobva muruoko rwaMwari, **25** nokuti kana pasina iye, ndiani angadya kana kuwana mufaro? **26** Kuno munhu anomufadza, Mwari anopa uchenjeri, nezivo nomufaro asi kuno mutadzi, anopa basa rokuunganidza nokuchengetera upfumi kuti agozvipa uyo anofadza Mwari. Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo, kudzingana nemhepo.

3 Chinhu chimwe nechimwe chine nguva yacho, uye basa rimwe nerimwe rine nguva yaro pasi pedenga: **2**nguva yokuberekwa nenguva yokufa, nguva yokusima nenguva yokudzura; **3** nguva yokuuraya nenguva yokuporesa, nguva yokuputsa nenguva yokuvaka; **4** nguva yokuchema nenguva yokuseka, nguva yokuungudza nenguva yokudzana; **5** nguva yokurasa mabwe nenguva yokuaunganidza pamwe chete, nguva yokumbundikira nenguva yokurega; **6** nguva yokutsvaka nenguva yokurega zvirasike, nguva yokuchengeta nenguva yokurasa; **7** nguva yokubvarura nenguva yokusona, nguva yokunyarara nenguva yokutura; **8** nguva yokuda nenguva yokuvenga, nguva yehondo nenguva yorugare. **9** Ko, mushandi anowanei kubva mukushanda kwake kwose? **10** Ndakaona mutoro wakapiwa vanhu naMwari. **11** Akaita chinhu chimwe nechimwe chakanaka nenguva yacho. Akaisawo zvisingaperi

mumwoyo yavanhu; kunyange zvakadaro havangagoni kunzwisisa zvakaitwa naMwari kubva pakutanga kusvika pakupedzisira. **12** Ndinoziva kuti hakuna chinhu chakanakira munhu kupfuura kuti afare uye kuti aite zvakanaka achiri mupenuy. **13** Kuti munhu wose adye uye anwe uye azviwanire kugutsikana kubva pakushanda kwake kwose, ichi ndicho chipo chaMwari. **14** Ndinoziva kuti zvose zvinoitwa naMwari zvichagara nokusingaperi; hapana chingawedzerwa pazviri uye hapana chingabviswa pazviri. Mwari anozviita kuti vanhu vanukudze. **15** Chipi nechipy chiripo zvino, chakagara chiripo kare, uye zvichazovapo zvakatovapo kare; uye Mwari anotsvakaze zvakapfuura. **16** Uyezve ndakaona chimwe chinhu pasi pezuva: Panzvimbo yokururamisira, zvakaipa zvakanga zviripo, panzvimbo yokururama, zvakaipa zvakanga zviripo. **17** Ndakafunga mumwoyo mangu ndikati, “Mwari achatonga vose vakururama nevakaipa, nokuti pachava nenguva yebasa rimwe nerimwe.” **18** Ndakativze, “Kana vari vanhu, Mwari anovaedza kuti vaone kuti vakangofanana nemhuka. **19** Zvinoitika kumunhu zvakafanana nezvinoitika kumhuka; zvose zvinoitirwa zvime chetezvo: sokufa kunoita chimwe, chimwe chinofawo. Zvose zvinofema mweya mumwe; munhu hapana paanopfuura mhuka. Zvose hazvina maturo. **20** Zvose zvinoenda kunzvimbo imwe chete; zvose zvinobva kuvhu, uye kuvhu zvose zvinodzoker. **21** Ndiani angaziva kana mweya womunhu uchikwira kuenda kumusoro uye kana mweya wemhuka uchidzika pasi?” **22** Saka ndakaona kuti hapana chingapfuure ichi, kuti munhu afadzwe nebara rake, nokuti uyu ndiwo mugove wake. Nokuti ndiani achazomudzosazve kuti aone zvichazoitika shure kwake?

4 Ndakatarirazve ndikaona udzvinyiriri hwose hwaiitika pasi pezuva: Ndakaona misodzi yavanodzvinyirirwa, uye havana munyaradzi; simba raiva kudivi ravadzvinyiriri vavo, uye havana munyaradzi. **2** Ndakati vakafa, vakanguri vafa kare, vano mufaro kupfuura vapenyu, vachiri kurarama. **3** Asi ari nani kupfuura vose ndiye uyo asati atombovapo, uyo asati amboona zvakaipa zvinoitwa pasi pezuva. **4** Uye ndakaona kuti kushanda kwose nokuwana kwose kwomunhu kunobva pakuchiva muvakidzani wake. Izviwo hazvina maturo, kudzinganisana nemhepo. **5** Benzi rinopeta maoko aro, rozviparadza. **6** Tsama imwe

yorugare inopfuura tsama mbiri dzokutambudzika nokudzingana nemhepo. **7** Zvino ndakaona chinhu chisina maturo pasi pezuva. **8** Kwaiva nomunhu aigara ari oga; akanga asina mwanakomana, kana munun’una. Kushanda kwake kwakanga kusina magumo, kunyange zvakadaro meso ake haana kugutswa nepfuma yake. Akabvunza akati, “Ndinotambudzikira aniko, uye sei ndichizvinyima mafaro?” Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo, basa rokutambural! **9** Vaviri vari nani pano mumwe chete, nokuti vano mugove wakanaka pakushanda kwavo: **10** Kana mumwe akawira pasi, shamwari yake inogona kumubatsira kuti amire zvakare. Asi ane nhamo munhu anowira pasi, asina anomusimudza! **11** Uyezve kana vaviri vachivata pamwe chete, vachadziyirwa. Asi mumwe chete angadziyirwa sei? **12** Munhu mumwe chete angakurirwa simba, asi vaviri vanozvidzivirira. Rwodzi rwakakoswa mutatu harungakurumidzi kudamburwa. **13** Jaya murombo asi rakachenjera riri nani kupfuura mambo mutana ari benzi, asisazivi kuteerera kana achipiwa yambiro. **14** Jaya ringava rakabva mutorongo rikazova mambo, kana angava akaberekwa ari muurombo, muushe hwokwake. **15** Ndakaona kuti vose vapenyu vakafamba pasi pezuva vakatevera jaya, rakazotevera panzvimbo yamambo. **16** Vakanga vasingaverengeki vanhu vose vaaitonga. Asi vakazouya pashure havana kufadzwa neakanga achitonga panzvimbo yamambo. Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo, kudzinganisana nemhepo.

5 Chenjerera rutsoka rwako kana uchienda kuimba yaMwari. Enda pedyo undonzwa pano kuti upembi chibayiro chama penzi, vasingazivi kuti vanoita zvakaipa. **2** Usakurumidza nomuromo wako, usakurumidza mumwoyo mako kutaura chipi zvacho chinhu pamberi paMwari. Mwari ari kudenga uye iwe uri pasi, saka mashoko ako ngaave mashoma. **3** Sokuuya kwechiroto kana pane matambudzikoi akawanda ndizvovo zvinoita kutaura kwebenzi kana pane mashoko mazhinji. **4** Kana waita mhiko kuna Mwari, usanonoka kuizadzisa. Iye haafariri mapenzi; zadzisa mhiko yako. **5** Zviri nani kurega kupika pano kuita mhiko wozorega kuizadzisa. **6** Usaregera muromo wako uchikutungamirira mukutadza. Uye usapikisa mutumwa wetemberi uchiti, “Ndakakanganisa pakupika.” Mwari achatsamwireiko pamusoro pezvaunotaura, uye agoparadza basa ramaoko ako? **7** Kurota kuzhinji namashoko

mazhinji hazvina maturo. Naizvozvo mira utye Mwari. **8** Kana ukaona murombo achidzvinyirwa mudunhu uye achinyimwa kururamisirwa nekodzero, usashamiswa nezvinhu zvakadai; nokuti mumwe mukuru anotarirwa nomumwe ari pamusoro pake, uye pamusoro pavo vose pane vamwe vakavakurirawo. **9** Zvinowanikwa kubva panyika zvinotorwa navose; iye mambo ane zvaanowana kubva kuminda. **10** Uyo zvake anoda mari haazombowani mari yakakwana; ani zvake anoda pfuma haazombogutswi nezvaanowana. Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo. **11** Nokuwanda kunoita pfuma, ndiko kuwanda kunoitawo vanoidya. Uye zvinobatsireiko kumuridzi wayo kunze kwokungogutsa meso ake nayo? **12** Hope dzomushandi dzakanaka, hazvinei kuti adya zvishoma kana zvihinji, asi kuwanda kwezvinhu zvomupfumi hakumuwanisi hope. **13** Ndakaona chinhu chakaipisia pasi pezuva: pfuma inounganidzwa nomwene wayo, ichimuunesa nhamo, **14** kana pfuma inorasika nokuda kwechinhu chakaipa chinomuwira, kuti kana abereka mwana mukomana anoshaya chaanomusiyira. **15** Munhu sezvaanobuda mudumbu ramai vake, uye sokuuya kwake, saizvozvovo anoenda. Haana chaanotakura chinobva pabasa rake, chaangaenda nacho muruoko rwake. **16** Ichi zvakare chinhu chakaipa kwazvo: Sokuuya kunoita munhu saizvozvovo anoenda, uye chii chaangawana, iye achishandira mhepo? **17** Pamazuva ake ose anodyira murima, nokudzungaira kukuru, kutambudzika uye nehasha. **18** Ipapo ndakaziva kuti zvakanaka uye zvakafanira kuti munhu adye uye anwe, uye kuti azwiwanire kugutsikana mukushanda kwake kwaakabata pasi pezuva pamazuva ake mashoma oupenyu aakapiwa naMwari, nokuti uyu ndiwo mugove wake. **19** Pamusoro pezvo, Mwari paanopa munhu upi zvake mari nezvinhu, uye achiita kuti akwanise kuti afadzwe nazvo kuti agamuchire mugove wake uye kuti afadzwe nebasis rake, ichi chipo chinobva kuna Mwari. **20** Haawanzofunga pamusoro poupenyu hwake, nokuti Mwari anopindura zvinofadza mwoyo wake.

6 Ndakaona chimwe chinhu chakaipa pasi pezuva, uye chinoremedza vanhu zvikuru: **2** Mwari anopa munhu mari nezvinhu zvakawanda uye nokukudzwa, zvokuti haana chaangashayiwa pazvinhu zvinodiwa nomwoyo wake, asi Mwari haazomutenderi kuti afadzwe nazvo, uye mutorwa ndiye anozofadzwa nazvo panzvimbo yake. Izvi hazvina maturo, chinhu chakaipa

chinorwadza. **3** Munhu angava navana zana agorarama makore akawanda, asi hazvinei kuti ararama nguva yakareba sei, kana akasafara nezvaanowana uyezve akasavigwa zvakakanaka, ndinoti mwana aberekwa ari gavamwedzi ari nani pana iye. **4** Anouya asina zvaanoreva anoendazve murima, uye murima zita rake rinofukidzirwa. **5** Kunyange asina kumboona zuva kana kuziva chinhu, ane zororo rinopfuura munhu iyeyu, **6** kunyange akararama makore anokwana zviuru zviviri, asi akatadza kufadzwa nezvaanowana. Ko, vose havaendi kunzvimbo imwe chete here? **7** Kushingaira kwose kwomunhu kunoitirwa muromo wake, kunyange zvakadaro kuda kwake zvokudya hakugutswi. **8** Ko, akachenjera anokurira benzi pachii? Ko, murombo anowanei nokuziva kuzvibata pamberi pavamwe? **9** Zviri nani zvinoonekwa nameso pane kutsvaka-tsvaka kwomwoyo. Izviwo hazvina maturo, kudzinganisana nemhepo. **10** Chinhu chipi nechipi chiripo chakapiwa zita kare, uye munhu zvaari zvakazivikanwa kare; hakuna munhu anorwisana nomunhu anomupfuura pasimba. **11** Kuwanda kwamashoko ndikowo kuwanda kwezvisina maturo, uye zvingabatsira aniko zvakadai? **12** Zvino ndiani angaziva zvakakanira munhu muupenyu, pamazuva mashoma uye asina maturo anopfuura somumvuri? Nokuti ndiani angaudza munhu zvinozomitevera mushure mokunge iye aenda?

7 Zita rakanaka rinopfuura mafuta anonhuhwira zvakakanaka kwazvo, uye zuva rokuva rinopfuura zuva rokuzvarwa. **2** Zviri nani kuenda kuimba yokuchema pano kuenda kuimba yamabiko, nokuti rufu ndiwo mugumo womunhu wose; vapenyu ngavaziise izvi pamwoyo. **3** Kusuwa kunopfuura kuseka, nokuti chiso chinopunyaira chakanakira mwoyo. **4** Mwoyo womuchenjera uri mumba yokuchema, asi mwoyo yamapenzi iri kuimba yamafaro. **5** Zviri nani kuteerera kutsiura kwomunhu akachenjera, pano kuteerera rwiyo rwamapenzi. **6** Sokuputika kweminizwa pasi pehari, ndizvo zvakaita kuseka kwamapenzi. Naizvoziwo hazvina maturo. **7** Udzvinyiriri hunoshandura muchenjera achiva benzi, uye fufuro inosvibisa mwoyo. **8** Magumo echinhu anopfuura mavambo acho, uye mwoyo murefu unopfuura kuzvikudza. **9** Usakurumidza kutsamwa pamweya wako nokuti kutsamwa kunogara muchipfuva chamapenzi. **10** Usati, “Sei mazuva akare ari nani kupfuura azvino?” Nokuti hazvina

kuchenjera kubvunza mibvunzo yakadaro. **11** Uchenjeri chinhu chakanaka senhaka, uye hunobatsira avo vanoona zuva. **12** Uchenjeri hunodzivirira sokudzivirira kunoita mari, asi kunakisa kworuzivo ndokuku: kuti uchenjeri hunochengetedza upenyu hwomunhu anahwo. **13** Cherechedza zvakaitwa naMwari: Ndiani angatwasanudza zvaakagonyanisa? **14** Kana zvinhu zvakakanaka, fara; asi kana nguva dzakaipa, rangarira kuti: Mwari ndiye akaita izvozvo zvose zviri zviviri. Naizvozvo, munhu haagoni kuziva chinhu pamusoro peramangwana rake. **15** Muupenyu hwangu husina maturo ndakaona zvose izvi: akarurama achiparara mukururama kwake, nowakaipa achirarama nguva refu mukuipa kwake. **16** Usava munhu akanyanyisa kururama, kana munhu akanyanyisa kuchenjera, uchazviparadzireiko? **17** Usava munhu akanyanyisa kuipa, uye usava benzi. Ungada kufa nguva yako isati yakwana? **18** Zvakakanaka kubatisisa chimwe chinhu, uye usingaregedzi chimwe chacho chichienda. Munhu anotya Mwari acharega kuita zvinopfurikidza mwero. **19** Uchenjeri hunoita kuti mumwe munhu akachenjera ave nesimba guru kupfuura vatariri gumi vari muguta. **20** Hapano munhu akarurama panyika, anoita zvakakanaka uye asingatadzi. **21** Usava nehanya namashoko ose anotaurwa navanhu, zvichida ungangonzwa muranda wako achikutuka, **22** nokuti unoziva mumwoyo mako kuti nguva zhinji iwe pachako wakambotuka vamwe. **23** Zvose izvi ndakazviedza nouchenjeri ndikati, “Ndakazvipira kuva munhu akachenjera,” asi izvi zvaiva kure nen. **24** Chii zvacho chingava uchenjeri, chiri kure kwazvo uye chakadzama, ndiani angachiwana? **25** Saka ndakashandura pfungwa dzangu ndikatanga kutsvaka kunzwisia, kuti ndiongorore uye nditsvakisise uchenjeri nourongwa hwezvinhu, uye kuti ndinzwisisse upenzi hwokuipa nomupengo hwoupenzi. **26** Ndakawana chinhu chinovava kupfuura rufu, mukadzi anova musungo, mwoyo wake uri hunza uye maoko ake ari ngetani. Munhu anofadza Mwari achapunyuka kwaari, asi mutadzi achabatwa naye. **27** Muparidzi anoti, “Tarira, izvi ndizvo zvandakawana: “Ndichisanganisa chimwe nechimwe kuti ndiwane marongerwo ezzvinhu, **28** pandakanga ndichiri kutsvaka asi ndisina chandinowana, ndakawana murume mumwe chete akarurama pakati pechiuru, asi handina kuwana mukadzi mumwe chete akarurama pakati pavo vose. **29** Chinhu ichi chete ndicho chandakawana

chokuti: Mwari akaita vanhu vakarurama, asi vanhu vakaenda kundotsvaka mano mazhinji.”

8 Ndiani akafanana nomunhu akachenjera?

Ndiani anoziva tsananguro yezvinhu? Uchenjeri hunobwinyisa chiso chomunhu uye hunoshandura kuomarara kwechiso. **2** Ndinoti, teerera murayiro wamambo, nokuti wakaita mhiko pamberi paMwari. **3** Usakurumidza kubva pamberi pamambo. Usamiririra zvinhu zvakaipa, nokuti iye achaita chinhu chipi zvachoschinomufadza. **4** Sezvo shoko ramambo riri pamusoro pamashoko ose, ndiani angati kwaari, “Munoiteiko?” **5** Ari naani zvake achateerera murayiro wake haangawani chinomukuvadza, uye mwoyo wakachenjera uchaziva nguva yakafanira namaitiro akafanira. **6** Nokuti kune nguva yakafanira namaitiro akafanira pazvinhu zvose, kunyange nhamo yomunhu ichimuremera zvikuru. **7** Sezvo pasina munhu anoziva ramangwana, ndiani angamuzivisa zvichauya? **8** Hakuna munhu ane simba pamusoro pemhepo kuti aitonge; saizvozvovo hakuna munhu ane simba pamusoro pezuva rokufa kwake. Sezvo kusinawo munhu anoregedzeswa kurwa panguva yehondo, saizvozvovo zvakaipa hazvingaregedzi uyo anozviita. **9** Zvose izvi ndakazviona, pandakaisa pfungwa dzangu pane zvose zvinoitwa pasi pezuva. Pane nguva yokuti mumwe munhu anenge ane simba pamusoro pavamwe, asi achizvikuvadza pachake. **10** Zvino ndakaonazve vakaipa vachivigwa mumakuva, vose vaisiuya nokuenda kubva kunzvimbo tsvene uye vachirumbidzwa muguta mavaiitira izvi. Naizvoziwo hazvina maturo. **11** Kana mhosva ikarega kukurumidza kutongwa, mwoyo yavanhu ichazara nezvirongwa zvokuita zvakaipa. **12** Kunyange munhu akaipa akapara mhosva dzinosvika zana agorarama nguva refu, ndinoziva kuti zvichava nani kuna vanhu vanotya Mwari, avo vanokudza Mwari. **13** Asi nokuti vakaipa havatyi Mwari, hazvizovanakira, uye mazuva avo haangarebi somumvuri. **14** Pane chimwezve chinhu chisina maturo chinoitika panyika: Vanhu vakarurama vanoitirwa zvakafanira kuitirwa vakaipa, uye vanhu vakaipa vanowana zvakafanira kuwanikwa navakarurama. Naizvoziwo ndinoti hazvina maturo. **15** Saka ndinokurudzira vanhu kuti vafadzwe noupenyu, nokuti hapanza chinhu chirini kumunhu pasi pezuva kupfuura kudyamokunwa nokufara. Ipapo mufaro uchamutevera mubasa rake mazuva ose oupenyu hwaakapiwa naMwari pasi

pezuva. **16** Pandakaisa pfungwa dzangu kuti ndizive uchenjeri nokuongorora mabasa omunhu panyika, maziso ake asingawani hope usiku namasikati, **17** ipapo ndakaona zvose zvakaitwa naMwari. Hapanza munhu angazvinzwisa zvinoitika pasi pezuva. Hazvinei kuti munhu anoedza sei kuzvitsvaka, munhu haangagoni kuziva zvazvinoreva. Kunyange munhu akachenjera akati anozviziva haangakwanisi kunyatsozvinzwisa.

9 Nokudaro ndakafunga pamusoro pezvose izvi uye

ndikapedzisira nokuti vakarurama navakachenjera, nezvavanoita zviri mumaoko aMwari, asi hakuna munhu anoziva kuti rudo here kana ruvengo zvakamumirira. **2** Vose vane mugumo wakafanana, akururama neakaipa, akanaka nomutadzi, akachena neakasviba, avo vanobayira zvibayiro neavo vasingabayiri. Sezvazvakaita nomunhu akanaka, ndizvozvovo nomutadzi; sezvazvakaita neavo vanoita mhiko, ndizvozvovo neavo vanotya kuita mhiko. **3** Ichi ndichochi chinhu chakaipa pane zvose zvinoitika pasi pezuva: Vose vane mugumo mumwe chete. Pamusoro pezvo, mwoyo yavanhu izere nezvakaipa uye mumwoyo yavo mune upenzi panguva yokurarama kwavo, uye shure kwaizvozvo vanobatana navakafa. **4** Ani naani ari pakati pavapenyu ane tariro; kunyange imbwa mhenyu iri nani kupfuura shumba yakafa! **5** Nokuti vapenyu vanoziva kuti vachafa, asi vakafa havana chavanoziva; havachinazve mumwe mubayiro, uye nokurangarirwa kwavo kwakanganikwa. **6** Rudo rwavo, ruvengo rwavo negodo zvakanguri zvapera kare; havachazovizve nechikamu, pane zvose zvinoitika pasi pezuva. **7** Enda, undodya zvokudya zvako nomufaro, unwe waini nomwoyo wakafara, nokuti iye zvino Mwari ndipo paari kufadzwa namabasa ako. **8** Nguva dzose upfefe nguo chena, uye ugare wakazodza musoro wako namafuta. **9** Fadzwa noupenyu hwako nomukadzi wako waunoda, mazuva ose oupenyu huno husina maturo Mwari hwaakakupa pasi pezuva, mazuva ose asina maturo. Nokuti uyu ndiwo mugove wako muupenyu uye mukushanda kwako nesimba pasi pezuva. **10** Zvose zvinowanikwa noruoko rwako kuti ruzviite, zviite nesimba rako rose, nokuti muguva, mauri kuenda, hamuna kushanda kana kuronga, kana ruzivo kana uchenjeri. (*Sheol h7585*) **11** Ndakaona chimwe chinhuzve pasi pezuva: Anomhanyisa haasi iye anokunda uye ane simba haasi iye anokunda pakurwa, uye akachenjera

haasi iye ane zvokudya, uye vane njere havasi ivo vane pfuma, uye vakadzidza havasi ivo vanodiwa navanhu; asi vose vanowirwa nenguva nezvinoitika. **12** Pamusoro pezvo hakuna munhu anoziva nguva yake painosvika: Sehove dzinobatwa murutava rwakaipa, kana shiri dzinobatwa murugombe, saizvozvovo vanhu vanobatwa nenguva dzakaipa dzinovawira vasingatarisire. **13** Ndakaonazve pasi pezuva muenzaniso uyu wouchenjeri wakandifadza zvikuru: **14** Kwakanga kune guta duku, raiva navanhu vashoma mariri. Mumwe mambo ane simba akarimukira, akarikomba, akarivakira masvingo makuru okurirwisa. **15** Zvino muguta umu maigara mumwe murume akanga ari murombo asi akachenjera, uye akaponesa guta iri nouchenjeri hwake. Asi hakuna munhu akarangarira murombo uya. **16** Saka ndakati, "Uchenjeri hunopfuura simba." Asi uchenjeri hwomurombo hunoshorwa uye mashoko ake haangateererwi. **17** Mashoko manyoro omuchenjeri anoteererwa kupfuura kudanidzira kwomunhu anobata ushe pakati pamapenzi. **18** Uchenjeri hunopfuura zvombo zvehondo, asi mutadzi mumwe anoparadza zvakanaka zvishinji.

10 Nhnzi dzakafa dzinonhuwisa mafuta akanaka, saizvozvovo upenzi hushoma hunorema kukunda uchenjeri nokukudzwa. **2** Mwoyo womunhu akachenjera unosimbira kurudyi, asi mwoyo webenzi unosimbira kuruboshwe. **3** Kunyange richifamba pamugwagwa, benzi rinoshayiwa njere uye rinoratidza vanhu vose upenzi hwaro. **4** Kana kutsamwa kwomutongi kukakumukira, usabva panzvimbo yako; unyoro hunonyaradza mhosva huru. **5** Kune chinhu chakaipa chandakaona pasi pezuva, kutadza kunobva kuvatongi: **6** Mapenzi anoiswa munzvimbo zhinji dzapamusoro, ipapo vapfumi vachitora nzvimbo dzakaderera. **7** Ndakaona varanda vakatasva mabhiza, ipapo machinda achifamba pasi netsoka savaranda. **8** Ani naani anochera gomba angangowira mariri; ani naani anopwanya naparusvingo angangorumwa nenyoka. **9** Ani naani anopwanya matombo angangokuvadzwa nawo; ani naani anotsemura matanda angangoziisa panjodzi nawo. **10** Kana demo rakagomara uye rikasarodzwa, panodiwa simba rakawanda, asi unyanzi hunouyisa kubudirira. **11** Kana nyoka ikaruma mupingudzi asati aibata, mupingudzi haachabatsiri. **12** Mashoko anobva mumuromo momunhu akachenjera ane unyoro, asi benzi rinomedzwa nomuromo waro. **13** Kutanga

kwamashoko ake upenzi; nokuguma kwokutaura kwake mupengo wakashata. **14** Uye benzi rinowanza mashoko. Hapano munhu anoziva zvichauya, ndiani angamuudza zvichaitika shure kwake? **15** Basa rebenzi rinomunetes; haazivi nzira inoenda kuguta. **16** Une nhamo iwe nyika ina mambo aiva muranda uye ina machinda anoita mabiko mangwanani. **17** Wakaropafadzwa iwe nyika ina mambo akaberekwa mukukudzwa uye ina machinda anodya panguva yakafanira, kuti vasimbiswe kwete kuti vad hakwe. **18** Kana munhu ari simbe, denga remba rinosakara; kana achigarira maoko, imba inobvinza. **19** Mabiko anoitirwa kuseka, uye waini inofadza upenyu, asi mari imhinduro kune zvose. **20** Usatuka mambo kunyange mupfungwa dzako, kana kutuka mupfumi paimba yako yokuvata, nokuti shiri yedenga ingangotakura mashoko ako, uye china mapapiro chingangozivisa zvawataura.

11 Kanda chingwa chako pamusoro pemvura zhinji, nokuti mushure mamazuva mazhinji uchachiwanazve. **2** Govera vanomwe, kunyange navaserewo; nokuti hauzivi kuti idambudziko rakadii richauya panyika. **3** Kana makore azara nemvura anonayisa mvura panyika. Hazvinei kuti muti wawira zasi kana kumusoro, panzvimbo paunowira, ndipo paucharara. **4** Ani naani anotarira mheto haangadyari; ani naani anotarira makore haangakohwi. **5** Sezvo usingazivi nzira yemhepo, kana magadzirirwo omuviri mudumbu ramai, saizvozvovo haunganzwisisi basa RaMwari, Muiti wezvose. **6** Kusha mbeu dzako mangwanani, uye madekwana urege kugarira maoko ako, nokuti hauzivi kuti chichabudirira ndechipi, chingava ichi kana icho, kana kuti zvose zviri zviviri zvichafanana pakunaka. **7** Chiedza chakanaka, uye zvinofadza meso kuona zuva. **8** Kunyange zvazvo munhu akararama makore mazhinji, ngaafadzwne nawo ose. Asi ngaarangarire mazuva erima, nokuti achava mazhinji. Zvose zvichazouya hazvina maturo. **9** Fara zvako jaya, pauduku hwako, uye mwoyo wako ngaukupe mufaro pamazuva ouduku hwako. Tevera nzira dzomwoyo wako, nezvose zvingonekwe nameso ako, asi uzive kuti pazvinhu zvose izvi Mwari achakusvitsa pakutongwa. **10** Saka zvino dzinga zvinonetza pamwoyo wako ugobvisa zvinotambudza pamuviri wako, nokuti uduku nesimba hazvina maturo.

12 Rangarira Musiki wako pamazuva ouduku hwako, mazuva okutambudzika asati auya, namakore asati aswedera pauchati, “Handioni zvinofadza maari,” **2** zuva nechiedza uye nomwedzi nenyeredzi zvisati zvadzima, uye makore asati adzoka mushure mokunaya kwemvura; **3** kana vatariri vemb a vodedera, navarume vakasimba vokotama, kana vakuyi vorega nokuti vashoma, uye vaya vanotarira napamawindo voonera madzerere; **4** kana mikova yokunzira ichinge yapfigwa uye maungira okukuya oderera; kana vanhu vomutswa nokuimba kweshiri asi nziyo dzavo dzose dzisisanzwiki zvakanaka; **5** kana vanhu votya nzvimbo dzakakwirira nenjodzi mumigwagwa; kana muamanda wotumbuka nemhashu yozvikwekweredza uye kuda kwose kwapera. Ipapo munhu anoenda kumusha wake usingaperi, uye vanochema vachafamba-famba munzira. **6** Murangarei, rwodzi rjesirivha rusati rwadambuka; uye mbiya yegoridhe isati yaputswa; chirongo chisati chapwanyika pachitubu, uye vhiri risati raputswa patsime, **7** uye guruva risati radzokera kuvhu kwarakabva, nomweya usati wadzokera kuna Mwari akaupa. **8** Muparidzi anoti, “Hazvina maturo! Hazvina maturo! Zvose hazvina maturo!” **9** Muparidzi akanga asina kuchenjera chete asi akadzidzisawo zivo kuvanhu. Akarangarira akaongorora uye akaronga zvirevo zvizhinji. **10** Muparidzi akatsvaka kuti awane mashoko akanaka chete, uye zvaakanyora zvakarurama uye ndezvechokwadi. **11** Mashoko avachenjeri akafanana nezvibayiso, mashoko avo akaunganidzwa akasimbisa sembambo dzakarovererwa kwazvo, akapiwa noMufudzi mumwe chete. **12** Yambirwa, mwankomana wangu, kuti pasava nechinhu chipi zvacho chichawedzerwa pazviri. Zvokunyora mabhuku mazhinji hazvina magumo, uye kudzidza zvizhinji kunonetesa muvir. **13** Zvino zvose zvanzwikwa; houno mugumo wenyaya yacho: Itya Mwari uchengete mirayiro yake, nokuti iri ndiro basa rose romunhu. **14** Nokuti Mwari achatonga basa rimwe nerimwe kusanganisira nezvakavanzika zvose, zvakanaka kana zvakaipa.

Rwiyo Rukuru rwaSoromoni

1 Rwiyo Rukuru rwaSoromoni: 2 Ngaanditsvode hake nokutsvoda kwomuromo wake. Nokuti rudo rwako runofadza kupfuura waini. 3 Kunhuhwirira kwamafuta enyu kunofadza; zita renyu rakafanana namafuta anonhuwirira adururwa. Hazvishamisi kuti mhandara dzinokudai! 4 Nditorei muende nenii, ngatikurumidzei. Mambo ngaandipinze mudzimba dzake dzomukati. Shamwari Tinokupembererai uye tinokufarirai; ticharumbidza rudo rwenyu kupfuura waini. Mukadzi Regai zvenyu mhandara dzikudei! 5 Kusviba ndakasviba zvangu, asi ndakanaka hangu, vanasikana veJerusarema, ndakasviba samatende eKedhari, sezvidzitiro zvetende raSoromoni. 6 Musanditarisisa nokuda kwoutema hwangu, nokuti ndakasvibiswa nezuva. Vanakomana vamai vangu vakanditswira vakandiita kuti ndichengete minda yemizambiringa; munda wangu chaiwo wemizambiringa ndakaushayira nguva. 7 Ndiudze, iwe mudiwa wangu, kwaunofudzira makwai ako nokwaunozorodzera makwai ako masikati. Ko, ndichaitirei somukadzi akafukidza chiso chake pedyo namakwai eshamwari dzako? 8 Kana usingazivi, iwe mukadzi akanaka kukunda vamwe, chitevera makwara amakwai ugondofudzira mbudzana dzako pedyo namatende avafudzi. 9 Ndinokufananidza, iwe mudiwa wangu, nebhiza rakanungwa pane imwe yengoro dzaFaro. 10 Matama ako akashongedzwa zvakanaka nemhete, mutsipa wako nezvuma zvamatombo anokosha. 11 Tichakugadzirira mhete dzenzeve dzegoridhe nesirivha. 12 Mambo paakanga agere patafura yake, munhuwi wamafuta andainge ndazora wakapararira. 13 Mudiwa wangu, kwandiri akaita sakahomwe kemura kanogara pakati pamazamu angu. 14 Mudiwa wangu, kwandiri akaita sesumbu ramaruva machena anobva mubindu remizambiringa yeEni Gedhi. 15 Kunaka here kwawakaita uku, mudiwa wangu! A-a, wakazonaka! Meso ako injiva chaidzo! 16 Wakanaka sei, mudiwa wangu! A-a, unofadza! Uye mubhedha wedu wakasvibira. 17 Nhungo dzeimba yedu ndedzomusidhari; mbariro dzacho ndedzomupaini.

2 Ndiri ruva reSharoni, ruva romumipata. 2 Seruva riri pakati peminzwia, ndizvo zvakaita mudiwa wangu pakati pemhandara. 3 Somuti

womuapuro pakati pemiti yesango, ndizvo zvawakaita mudiwa wangu pakati pamajaya. Ndinofarira kugara mumumvuri wake, uye muchero wake unondinakira kuudyia. 4 Akaenda nenii kuimba yamabiko, uye mureza wake pamusoro pangu ndirwo rudo. 5 Ndisimbise namazambiringa akaomeswa, ndisimbise namaapuro; nokuti ndoziya norudo. 6 Ruoko rwake rworuboshwe rwuri pasi pomusoro wangu, uye ruoko rwake rworudyi rwakandimbundikira. 7 Imi vanasikana veJerusarema ndinokupikirai nemhara uye nenondo dzesango: Musazunguza kana kumutsa rudo kusvikira irwo rwada rwoga. 8 Inzwai! Inzwi romudiwa wangu! Tarirai! Hoyo ouya achiuruka nomumakomo, achikwakuka nomuzvikomo. 9 Mudiwa wangu akafanana nemhara kana netsvana yenondo. Tarirai! Hoyo amira seri kworusvingo rwedu, akatarira napamawindo achidongorera napamaburi apamawindo. 10 Mudiwa wangu akataura kwandiri akati, "Simuka, mudiwa wangu, iwe munakunaku wangu, uya tiende tose. 11 Tarira! Nguva yechando yaperia; mvura yaperia; uye haichanayi. 12 Maruva oonekwa panyika; nguva yokuimba yasvika, kurira kwenjiva kwonzwikwa munyika yedu. 13 Muonde woberekwa michero yayo yokutanga; uye mizambiringa yotunga maruva ayo anonhuwira kwazvo. Simuka, uya, mudiwa wangu; munakunaku wangu, uya tiende tose." 14 Njiva yangu iri mumikaha yedombo, munzvimbio dzokuvanda mumativi egomo, ndiratidze chiso chako, ndinoda kunzwa inzwi rako; nokuti inzwi rako rinotapira, uye chiso chako chinoyevedza. 15 Tibatirei makava, ivo vana vemakava anoparadza minda yemizambiringa, iyo mizambiringa yedu yotunga maruva. 16 Mudiwa wangu ndewangu uye ndiri wake; anofamba-famba pakati pamaruva omubani. 17 Kusvikira zuva rabuda uye mimvuri yatiza, pinduka, mudiwa, ubve waita semhara kana tsvana pamusoro pezvikomo.

3 Usiku hwose ndiri pamubhedha wangu ndakatsvaka uyo anodiwa nomwoyo wangu; ndakamutsvaka asi handina kumuwanwa. 2 Ndichasimuka zvino ndinofamba-famba muguta, mumigwagwa yaro nomuzvivara zvaro; ndichatsvaka iye anodiwa nomwoyo wangu. Saka ndakamutsvaka asi handina kumuwanwa. 3 Varindi vakandiona pavaiva pabasa ravo rokufamba-famba vachichengeteda guta. "Ko, mamboona here iye anodiwa nomwoyo wangu?" 4 Ndichingopfuudzana navo ndakabva ndamuwanwa,

ie anodiwa nomwoyo wangu. Ndakamubata ndikasamuregedza kusvikira ndaenda naye kumba kwamai vangu, kuimba yaavo vakandiberek. 5 Vanasikana veJerusarema, ndinokurayirai nemhara kana nenondo dzesango kuti: Musazunguza kana kumutsa rudo kusvikira irwo rwada rwoga. 6 Ndianiko uyo ari kuuya achibva nokurenje seshongwe youtsi ine munhuwi wemura, nezvime zvinonuhhwira zvakagadzirwa nezvikuyiwa zvinonuhhwira zvavashambadzi? 7 Tarirai! Ndiyo ngoro yaSoromoni, yakachengetedza nemhare makumi matanhantu dzamachinda, apamusoro-soro omulsraeri. 8 Mumwe nomumwe wavo akabata munondo vose vakarwa hondo, mumwe nomumwe ane munondo parutivi rwake, vakagadzirira kutarisana nezvinotyisa usiku. 9 Mambo Soromoni akazvigadzirira ngoro; akaigadzira nemiti yokuRebhanoni. 10 Mbiru dzacho akadzigadzira nesirivha, pokuzembera musana pakagadzirwa negoridhe. Pokugara pakashongedza nejira retepuru, mukati mayo makashongedza norudo navanasikana veJerusarema. 11 Budai imi vanasikana veZioni, muzoona Mambo Soromoni akapfeka korona, korona yaakapfekedza namai vake musi wesvitsa, zuva iro mwoyo wake wakafara.

4 Wakanaka sei, mudiwa wangu! A, wakazonaka!

Meso akiuri mumumbure injiva chaidzo. Bvudzi rako rakaita sedanga rembudzi riri kuburuka kubva muGomo reGireadhi. 2 Meno akiakafanana neboka ramakwai achangobva mukuveurwa, ari kubva kundoshambidza. Rimwe nerimwe riine rarakananana naro, pasina rimwe riri roga zvaro. 3 Miromo yako yakafanana nomucheka mutsvuku; muromo wako wakaisvonaka. Zvavovo zvako zviri mumumbure wako zvakaita sezvikamu zviviri zvedamba. 4 Mutsipa wako wakafanana neshongwe yaDhavidhi yakavakwa zvinoyevedza. Mairi makaturikwa nhoo dzine chiuru, dzose dziri nhoo dzemhare. 5 Mazamu aki ari maviri akafanana netsvana mbiri dzemhare, mapatyemhara dzinofura pamwe chete pakati pemaruva. 6 Kusvikira zuva rabuda uye mimvuri yotiza, ndichaenda kugomo remura nokuchikomo chezvinonuhhwira. 7 Wakaisvonaka iwe, mudiwa wangu; mauri hamuna kana chinongo. 8 Ngatibvei tose kuRebhanoni, iwe mwenga wangu, ngatibvei tose kuRebhanoni. Buruka kubva pamusoro-soro peAmana, kubva pamusoro peSeniri, pamusoro-soro peHerimoni, kubva

kumapako eshumba nokumakomo anofamba-famba mbada. 9 Watora mwoyo wangu hanzvadzi yangu, mwenga wangu; wanditora mwoyo nokungondiringa kwawaita kamwe chete, uye nedombo rimwe rinokosha rechishongo chomutsipa wako. 10 Rudo rwako kwandiri runondifadza sei, hanzvadzi yangu, mwenga wangu! Rudo rwako runofadza sei kukunda waini, uye kunhuhwira kwamafuta aki okuzora kunokunda zvose zvinonuhhwira. 11 Miromo yako inodonhesa zvinotapira sezinga rouchi, mwenga wangu; uchi nomukaka zviri pasi porurimi rwako. Kunhuhwira kwenguo dzako kwakafanana nokweRebhanoni. 12 Uri bindu rakapfigwa, hanzvadzi yangu, mwenga wangu. Uri tsime rakakomberedza, nechitubu chakavakirirwa. 13 Miti yako ibindu ramatamba nemimwe michero yakaisvonaka, hena nenaridhi, 14 naridhi nesafuroni, karamusi, nesinamoni, nemiti yose inogadziriswa zvinonuhhwira nemura negavaka, uye nezvose zvinonuhhwira zvakanakisisa. 15 Uri chitubu chomubindu, tsime remvura inoerera, inoerera ichibva kuRebhanoni. 16 Muka, iwe mhepo yokumusoro, uye uya iwe mhepo yezasi! Vhuvhuta napabindu rangu kuti kunhuhwirira kwezvirimo kuparadzirwe kwose kwose. Rega mudiwa wangu apinde mubindu rake, agravorira michero yaro yakaisvonaka, sepaanodira.

5 Ndauya zvangu mubindu rangu, hanzvadzi yangu, iwe mwenga wangu; ndaunganidza mura yangu pamwe chete nezvinonuhhwira zvangu. Ndadya zinga rangu rouchi nouchi hwangu; ndanwa waini yangu nomukaka wangu. Shamwari Idyai, imi shamwari, uye munwe; inwai mugute, imi vanodanana. 2 Ndakavata asi mwoyo wangu wakanga wakasinura. Inzwai! Mudiwa wangu ari kugogodza, achiti, "Ndizaruire, hanzvadzi yangu, mudiwa wangu, njiva yangu, wangu asina chinongo. Musoro wangu wanyorova nedova, bvudzi rangu ranyoroveswa nounyoro hweusiku." 3 Ndabvisa nguo yangu, ndoipfekazve here? Ndashambidza tsoka dzangu, ndodzisvibisazve here? 4 Mudiwa wangu akapinza ruoko rwake nepahwangwadza yomukova; mwoyo wangu wakatanga kumudokwairira. 5 Ndakasimuka kuti ndizaruire mudiwa wangu, maoko angu akadonha mura, mimwe yangu ichiyerera mura, pazvibato zvechizarira. 6 Ndakazarurira mudiwa wangu, asi mudiwa wangu akanga abva; akanga atoenda. Mwoyo wangu wakarwadiwa nokuenda

kwake. Ndakamutsvaka asi handina kumuwana. Ndakamudana asi haana kupindura. **7** Varindi vakandiona pavaiva pabasa ravo rokufamba-famba vachichenetedza guta. Vakandirova, vakandikuvadza; vakanditorera jasi rangu, ivavo varindi vamasvingo! **8** Imi vanasikana veJerusarema, ndinokurayirai, kana mukaona mudiwa wangu, muchamuudzeiko? Mumuudze kuti ndinorwara nerudo. **9** Mudiwa wako akanaka kukunda vamwe pakudii, iwe zvako wakanaka kukunda vamwe vakadzi? Mudiwa wako akanaka kukunda vamwe pakudii, zvaunotirayira kudaro? **10** Mudiwa wangu akanaka uye mutsvuku, anakunda vanokwana zviuru gumi. **11** Musoro wake igoridhe chairo; bvudzi rake rinooyevedza uye rakasviba segunguo. **12** Meso aka akafanana nenjiva dziri pahova dzemvura, dzakashambidza mumukaka, akarongwa sezvishongo. **13** Matama aka akaita semihomba yezvinonhuhwira inobereka zvinonhuhwira. Miromo yake yakaita samaruva amahaha anodonha mura. **14** Maoko aka itsvimbo dzegoridhe dzakaiswa mabwe anokosha ekrisorite. Muviri wake wakaita senyanga dzenzou dzinobwinya dzakashongedza nesafire. **15** Makumbo aka imbiru dzamabwe machena akamiswa pazvigadziko zvegoridhe rakanatswa. Chimiro chake chakaita seRebhanoni, chakanakisisa semisidhari yayo. **16** Muromo wake inhapitapi pachayo; zvirokawazvo akaivonaka. Uyu ndiye mudiwa wangu, ndiye shamwari yangu, imi vanasikana veJerusarema.

6 Ko, mudiwa wako aendepiko, iwe zvako wakanaka kukunda vamwe vakadzi? Mudiwa wako aenda nokupiko, kuti tigomutsvaka pamwe chete newe? **2** Mudiwa wangu adzika kubindu rake, kumihomba yezvinonhuwirira, kuti andomema mumapindu uye agotanha maruva. **3** Ini ndiri womudiwa wangu uye mudiwa wangu ndowangu; anomema pakati pamaruva. **4** Wakanaka iwe mudiwa wangu, seTiriza, unoyevedza seJerusarema, unoremekedzeka samauto ane mireza. **5** Bvisa meso aka pandiri; anondikunda. Bvudzi rako rakaita sedanga rembudzi riri kuburuka muGireadhi. **6** Meno aka akafanana neboka ramakwai achangobva mukushambidza. Rimwe nerimwe rine rarakanana naro, pasina riri roga zvaro. **7** Zvavovo zvako zviri mumumbure wako zvakaita sezvikamu zviviri zvedamba. **8** Kungava navanamambokadzi makumi matanhatu, navarongo makumi masere nemhandara dzisingaverengeki; **9** Asi njiva yangu, iye akakwana wangu, ndiye

mumwe oga, mwanasikana mumwe oga wamai vake, iye woga anodikanwa naiye akamubereka. Mhanda dzakamuona dzikamuti akaropafadza. Vanamambokadzi navarongo vakamurumbidza. **10** Ko, ndiani uyo anoratidzika samambakwedza, akanaka somwedzi, anopenya seuva, akanaka senyeredzi dziri mumudungwe? **11** Ndakadzika kusango remiti yemipura kundoona zvitsva zvakamera mumupata, kundoona kana mizambiringa yainge yabukira, kana kuti mitamba yainge yava namaruva. **12** Ndisati ndambodii, mwoyo wangu wakandiisa pakati pengoro dzoumambo dzavanhu vangu. **13** Dzoka, dzoka iwe muShurami; dzoka, dzoka kuti timbokuona! Mudiwa Ko, munodirei kuona muShurami sezvamunoita mutambo weMahanaimi?

7 Dzakanaka sei tsoka dzako dzakapfekedza shangu, iwe mwanasikana womuchinda! Makumbo aka akanakisisa akaita sezvishongo, basa ramaoko emhizha. **2** Guvhу rako rakatenderera somukcombe unogara uine waini yakasanganisa zvakanaka. Chiuno chako murwi wegorosi wakakomberedza namaruva. **3** Mazamu aka akaita setsvana mbiri, mapatya emhara. **4** Mutsipa wakaita seshongwe yakagadzirwa nenyanga dzenzou. Meso aka ndiwo madziva eHeshibhoni pasuo reBhati Rabhimi. Mhuno yako yakaita seshongwe yeRebhanoni yakatarisa kudivi reDhamasiko. **5** Musoro wako unokushongedza nekorona seGomo reKarimeri. Bvudzi rako rakaita sezvirukwa zvomumba mamambo; mwoyo wamambo wakabatwa nokugadzirwa kwebvudzi rako. **6** Wakanaka uye unofadza sei, iwe mudiwa nezvinofadza zvako! **7** Chimiro chako chakaita somuti womuchindwe; uye mazamu aka samasumbu omuchero. **8** Ndakati, "Ndichakwira muchindwi uyu, ndigobata muchero wawo." Mazamu aka ngaaite samasumbu omuzambiringa, munhuwi wokufema kwako uite samaapuro, **9** muromo wako ugoita sewaini yakanakisisa. Mukadzi Waini ngaiendeswe kumudiwa wangu chaiko, igoyerera zvinyoronyoro, napamiromo yake nameno aka. **10** Ini ndiri womudiwa wangu, uye iye anondishuva. **11** Uya, mudiwa wangu, ngatiendei kumunda, tigozopedza usiku hwose kumaruwa. **12** Ngatimukirei kuminda yemizambiringa tindoona kana mizambiringa yakabukira, uye kana maruva awo azaruka, uye kana mitamba yatumbuka yava namaruva, ikoko ndiko kwandichakupa rudo rwango. **13** Miti yemidiwadiwa inopa kunhuhwira kwayo, uye

pamusuo pedu pane zvinonaka zvose, zvose zvitsva nezvitsaru, zvandakachengetera iwe, mudiwa wangu.

8 Dai chete wakanga uri sehanzvadzi kwandiri, akanwa pamazamu amai vangu! Ipapo kana ndaikuwana panze, ndaikutsoda uye hapana aizondishora. **2** Ndaizokutora ndouya newe kumba kwamai vangu, ivo vakandidzidzisa. Ndaikupa waini yakaiswa zvinonhuhwira kuti unwe, nomukume wemitamba yangu. **3** Ruoko rwake rworuboshwe rwuri pasi pomusoro wangu, uye ruoko rwake rworudyi rwakandimbundikira. **4** Imi vanasikana vejerusarema ndinokurayirai: Musazunguza kana kumutsa rudo kusvikira irwo rwada rwoga. **5** Ndianiko uyo ari kuuya achibva kurenje akazendamira pamudiwa wake? Mukadzi Pasi pomuti womuapuro ndakakumutsa; ipapo mai vako vakakubereka, ipapo ivo vairwadziwa vakakubereka. **6** Ndiise pamwoyo pako sechisimbiso, sechisimbiso paruoko rwako; nokuti rudo rwakasimba sorufu, godo rarwo seguva harishanduki. Runopisa serimi romoto, somurazvo mukuru kwazvo. (**Sheol h7585**) **7** Mvura zhinji haigoni kudzima rudo; nzizi hadzigonzi kurukukura. Kunyange munhu akapa pfuma yose yemba yake kuti awane rudo, zvingazvidzwa chose. **8** Tine hanzvadzi yedu duku uye mazamu ake haasati akura. Tichaitireiko hanzvadzi yedu pazuva rokukumbirwa kwayo kuti iwanikwe? **9** Kana ari rusvingo, tichavaka shongwe dzesirivha paari. Kana ari musuo, tichamukomberedza namapuranga omusidhari. **10** Ndiri rusvingo, mazamu angu akaita seshongwe. Ndizvo zvandava pamberi pake, somunhu anouyisa kugutsikana. **11** Soromoni aiva nomunda wemizambiringa muBhaar Hamoni; akapa munda wake wemizambiringa kuvanhu vairima vachimuripira. Mumwe nomumwe wavo pachiberekoo chawo aiuya namashekeri chiuru esirivha. **12** Asi munda wangu wemizambiringa ndewangu kuti ndiupe; chiuru chamashekeri esirivha ndechako, iwe Soromoni, asi mazana maviri ndeevanochengeta michero yawo. **13** Iwe unogara mumapindu unoshandirwa neshamwari, rega ndinzwe inzwi rako! **14** Handei mudiwa wangu, uite semhara kana setsvana pamusoro pamakomo azere zvinonhuhwira.

Isaya

1 Chiratidzo chalsaya mwanakomana waAmozi, chaakaona pamusoro peJudha neJerusarema pamazuva aUzia najotamu, naAhazi naHezekia, madzimambo eJudha. **2** Inzwai imi matenga! Teerera iwe nyika! Nokuti Jehovha akataura achiti, "Ndakarera vana ndikavakudza, asi ivo vakandimukira. **3** Nzombe inoziva vatenzi vayo, nembongoro inoziva chidyiro chomwene wayo, asi Israeri haizivi, vanhu vangu havanzwisi." **4** Haiwa, rudzi runotadza, vanhu vakaremerwa nezvakaipa, vana vavaiti vezvakaipa, vana vanoita zvakaora! Vakasiya Jehovha; vakashora Mutsvene walsraeri vakamufuratira. **5** Mucharambereiko muchingorohwa? Munorambireiko muchimukira Jehovha? Musoro wenyu wose wakuvadzwa, mwoyo wenyu wose warwadziwa. **6** Kubvira pasi porutsoka rwako kusvikira panhongonya yomusoro wako hapana pakukutu, anongova maronda nokurwadziwa namavanga akazaruka, asina kusukwa kana kusungwa kana kuzorwa mafuta. **7** Nyika yenu yaparadza, Maguta enyu apiswa nomoto; minda yenu iri kutorwa navatorwa pamberi penyu chaipo, nyika yaparadza sapanoparadza vatorwa. **8** Mwanasikana weZioni asiyiwa sedumba mumunda wemizambiringa, seimba mumunda wamanwiwa, seguta rakakombwa. **9** Dai Jehovha Wamasimba Ose asina kutisiyira vakapunyuka, tingadai takafanana neSodhomu, tingadai takaita seGomora. **10** Inzwai shoko rajehovha, imi vabati veSodhomu; teerera kumurayiro waMwari wedu, imi vanhu veGomora! **11** "Zvibayiro zvenyu zvishinji, zvinyiko kwandiri?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Zvibayiro zvinopiswa zwawandisa, zvamakondobwe namafuta ezvipifwu zvakakodza; Handifadzwi neropa renzombe, ramakwayana nerembudzi. **12** Pamunouya kuzozviratidza pamberi pangu, ndianiko akambokukumbirai izvi kwamuri, naikoku kutsika-tsika pavazhe dzangu? **13** Regai kuuya nezvipiriso zvisina maturo! Zvinonuhuwira zvenyu zvinondinyangadza. Nguva dzoKugara kwoMwedzi, maSabata nenguva dzekokorodzano, handigoni kufarira ungano dzenyu dzakaipa. **14** Mitambo yenu yoKugara kwoMwedzi nemitambo yenu yakatsaurwa inovengwa nomweya wangu. Zava mutoro kwandiri; ndaneta nokuzvitakura. **15** Pamunotambanudza maoko enyu muchinyengetera, ini ndichakuvanzirai

chiso changu; kunyange mukawanza munyengetera, handisi kuzokunzvai. Maoko enyu azere neropa; **16** shambai muzvinatse. Bvisai mabasa enyu akaipa pamberi pangu! Regai kuita zvakaipa, **17** dzidzai kuita zvakarurama. Tsvakai kururamisira, kurudzirai vakamanikidzwa. Dzivirirai nherera, mukumbirire chirikadzi. **18** "Chiyuyi zvino titauriran," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Kunyange zvivi zvenyu zviri zvitsvuku zvichachena sechando; kunyange zviri zvishava somuti mushava, zvichaita samakushe amakwai. **19** Kana muchida uye muchiteerera muchadya zvakanakisa zvenyika; **20** asi kana muchiramba uye muchindimukira, muchaparadzwa nomunondo." Nokuti muromu wajehovha wazvitura. **21** Tarirai guta rakanendeka rava chifeve sei! Iro rakanga rizere nokururamisira; kururama kwaigara mariri, asi zvino mogara mhondi! **22** Sirivha yako yava nengura, waini yako yakavhenganiswa nemvura. **23** Machinda ako vapanduki, ishamwari dzembavha; vose vanoda fufuro, uye vanomhanyira zvipo. Havana hanya nokudzivirira nherera; mhaka yechirikadzi haiuyisiwi pamberi pavo. **24** Naizvozvo Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Anesimba walsraeri, anotaura achiti, "Haiwa, ndichadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pavadvizi vangu, nokuzvitsivira vavengi vangu. **25** Ndichatambanudzira ruoko rwangu kwauri; ndichapedza chose ngura yako ndigobvisa kusachena kwako kwose. **26** Ndichadzosera vatongi vako sapamazuva akare, namakurukota ako sapamazuva okutanga. Shure kwaizvozvo uchanzi Guta Rokururama, Guta Rakatendeka." **27** Zioni richadzikingurwa nokururamiswa, navanotendeuka varo, nokururama. **28** Asi vapanduki navatadzi vachaparadzwa vose, uye vose vanosiya Jehovha vachaparara. **29** "Nokuti muchanyadziswa nokuda kwemiti yomouuki yamunoeresa, yamunofadzwa nayo; muchanyadziswa nokuda kwamapindu amakasarudza. **30** Muchafanana nomouuki wasvava mashizha, sebindu risina mvura. **31** Murume ane simba achava serwodzi nebasra rake sesasaradzi; zvose zvichatsva pamwe chete, pasina achadzima moto."

2 Izvi ndizvo zvakaonekwa nalsaya mwanakomana waAmozi, pamusoro peJudha neJerusarema: **2** Mumazuva okupedzisira, gomo retemberi yajehovha richasimbiswa, richava guru pakati pamakomo; richakwiridzirwa pamusoro pezvikomo, uye ndudzi dzose dzichamhanyira kwariri. **3** Ndudzi zhini

dzichauya dzichiti, "Uyai ngatiendei kugomo rajehovha, kuimba yaMwari wajakobho iye achatidzisa nzira dzake, kuitira kuti tigofamba mumakwara ake." Nokuti murayiro uchabva paZioni, shoko rajehovha richabva kujerusarema. 4 Achatonga pakati pendudzi uye achapedza gakava pakati pamarudzi mazhinji. Vachafura minondo yavo vagoita miromo yamagejo, namapfumo avo vagoaita mapanga okuchekerera miti nawo. Rudzi rumwe harungazosimudziri munondo kuno rumwe rudzi, kana kuzodzidzirazve kurwa. 5 Uyai, imi imba yaJakovho, ngatifambe i muchiedza chajehovha. 6 Nokuti makasiya vanhu venyu, ivo imba yaJakovho. Vakazara nezvinamato zvokuMabvazuva; vanoita zvokuvuka kufanana navaFirstia, vachibatana maoko nevezdimwe ndudzi. 7 Nyika yavo izere nesirivha negoridhe; pfuma yavo haiperi. Nyika yavo izere namabhiza; ngoro dzavo hadziperi. 8 Nyika yavo izere nezvifananidzo; vanopfugamira mabasa amaoko avo, kuzvinhu zvakaitwa neminwe yavo. 9 Naizvozvo munhu achaderedza uye marudzi avanhu achaninipisa, musavakanganwira. 10 Pinda mumapako, uvande muguruva, ubve mukutyisa kwajehovha nokubwinya kwoumambo hwake! 11 Meso omunhu anozvikudza achaninipisa, uye kuzvikudza kwavanhu kuchaderedza; asi Jehovha oga ndiye achakudza pazuva iro. 12 Nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ane zuva raakachengetera avo vose vanozvikudza navanodada, navose vanokudza (uye vachaninipisa), 13 nemisidhari yose yeRebhanoni, yakareba neyakakwirira, nemiouki yose yeBhashani, 14 namakomo ose akakwirira, nezvikomo zvose zvakakwirira, 15 neshongwe dzose dzakakwirira, namasvingo ose akasimba, 16 nezvikepe zvose zveTashishi, nemidziyo yose yakanaka. 17 Kuzvikudza kwomunhu kuchaderedza, uye kuzvikudza kwavanhu kuchaninipisa; Jehovha oga ndiye achakudza pazuva iro, 18 uye zvifananidzo zvichapera zvachose. 19 Vanhu vachatizira kumapako amatombo, nokumwena yapasi nokuda kwajehovha anotyisa, uye nokubwinya kwoumambo hwake, paanosimuka achitungunutsa nyika. 20 Pazuva iro vanhu vacharasira kumakonzo nokuzviremwaremwa, zvifananidzo zvavzesirivha nezvifananidzo zvregoridhe, zvavakaita kuti vazvinamate. 21 Vachatizira kumapako amatombo nokumikaha yakarembera, nokuda kwokutya Jehovha, uye nokubwinya kwoumambo hwake, paanosimuka

kuti azungunutse nyika. 22 Regai kuvimba nomunhu, anongova nokufema mumhino dzake. Anobatsireiko?

3 Tarirai zvino, Ishe Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ava kuda kutora zvose rutsigiro nomudonzo, kubva kujerusarema neJudha; rutsigiro rwose rwezvokudya norutsigiro rwose rwemvura, 2 mhare nomurwi, mutongi nomuprofita, muvuki nomukuru, 3 mukuru wamakumi mashanu nomunhu anokudzwa, gurukota nomurume weumhizha, nomuvuki anoziva. 4 Ndichaita kuti majaya ave vabati vavo; vana vadiki ndivo vachavatonga. 5 Vanhu vachadzvinyirirana, munhu nomunhu, muvakidzani nomuvakidzani. Vadiki vachamukira vakuru, nounozvidza achamukira anokudzwa. 6 Murume achabata mumwe wavanun'una vake paimba yababa vake achiti, "Ndiwe une nguo, chiva mutungamiri wedu; iva mutariri wedetu roungwandangwanda uhu!" 7 Asi pazuva iro achadanidzira achiti, "Handigoni kugadzirisa zvinhu. Handina chokudya kana chokufuka mumba mangu; musandiita mutungamiri wavanhu." 8 Jerusarema rozungunka, Judha riri kuwa; mashoko avo nezviito zvavo zvinopesana najehovha, vachizvidza kuvapo kwake kunobwinya. 9 Zvinoonekwa pazviso zvavo zvinovapupurira; vanoburitsa chivi chavo pachena seSodhomu; havambochivanzi. Vane nhamo! Vanouyisa njodzi pamusoro pavo. 10 Udzai vakarurama kuti zvichavanakira, nokuti vachanakirwa nezvibereko zvamabasa avo. 11 Vane nhamo vakaipa! Njodzi yava kuda kuwawira! Vacharipirwa zvakabatwa namaoko avo. 12 Vadiki vanomanikidza vanhu vangu, vakadzi vanovatonga. Haiwa, vanhu vangu, vatungamiri venyu vanokutsausai; vanokubvisai munzira. 13 Jehovha anotora nzvimbo yake muimba yokutonga; anosimuka kuti atonge vanhu. 14 Jehovha anopinda mukutonga vakuru navatungamiri vavanhu vake achiti, "Ndimi makaparadza munda wangu womuzambiringa; zvakapambwa zvinobva kuvarombo zviri mudzimba dzenyu. 15 Munoreveiko zvamunopwanya vanhu vangu, uye muchikuya zviso zvavarombo?" ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. 16 Jehovha anoti, "Vakadzi veZioni vanozvikudza, vanofamba vakamisa mitsipa yavo. Vachichonya nameso avo, uye vanofamba vachinzenzeta, vaine zvishongo zvinorira muzviziso zvamakumbo avo. 17 Naizvozvo Jehovha achauyisa maronda pamisoro yavakadzi veZioni; Jehovha achaitisa misoro yavo mhanza." 18 Pazuva iro Jehovha

achabvisa pazviziso zvamakumbo avo: mabhenguro, nezvishongo zvomusoro, neungetani hwomutsipa hunon'aima, **19** nemhete dzenzeve, nezvingetani zvomumaoko, namavhoiri **20** nezvishongo zvebvudzi, nezvingetani zvomuzviziso zvamakumbo, nemaskavha, namabodhoro amafuta anonhuhwira, namazango, **21** nemhete, noukomba hwemhino, **22** nenguo dzakanaka dzomutambo, nezvijasi, namakepesi namajasi nezvikwama, **23** nezvionioni, nenguo dzomucheka wakaisvonaka, nezvishongo namashaweri. **24** Pachinzvimbo chezvinonhuhwira, pachava nokunhuwu; pachinzvimbo chesikavha, pachava netambo; pachinzvimbo chebvudzi rakashongedza zvakanaka, pachava nemhanza; pachinzvimbo chembatya dzakaisvonaka, pachava nechipfeko chesaga; pachinzvimbo chorunako, pachava nokupiswa. **25** Varume venyu vachafa nomunondo, varwi venyu vachafa muhondo. **26** Masuo eZioni achachema uye achaungudza; nokutambura kwaro, richagara pasi.

4 Pazuva iro vakadzi vanomwe vachabata murume mumwe vagoti, "Tichadya zvokudya zvedu uye tichazvitsvakira zvokufuka. Tinongoda kudanwa nezita rako bedzi. Bvisa kunyadziswa kwedu!" **2** Pazuva iro, davi rajehovha richava rakanaka uye richabwinya, uye zvibereko zvenyika zvichava chidadiso nokukudza kwavakapunyaka mulusraeri. **3** Vaya vakasara muZioni, navakasara muJerusarema, vachanzi vatsvene, navose vakanyorwa pakati pavapenyu muJerusarema. **4** Jehovha ahashambidza tsvina yevakadzi veZioni; achanatsa makwapa eropa kubva muJerusarema nomweya wokutonga uye nomweya womoto. **5** Ipapo Jehovha achasika pamusoro pegomo rose reZioni napamusoro pavose vanoungana ikoko gore routsi masikati nezhenje romoto unopfuta usiku; pamusoro pokubwinya kwose pachava nechidzitiro. **6** Chichava chifukidzo nomumvuri kubva pakupisa kwezuva, noutiziro, nenzvimbo yokuvanda kubva padutu nemvura inonaya.

5 Ndichaimbira mudiwa wangu rwiyo pamusoro pomunda wake wemizambiringa: Mudiwa wangu akanga ane munda wake wemizambiringa, pachikomo chakaorerera. **2** Akautimbira akabvisa mabwe akasimamo mazambiringa akaisvonaka. Akavaka shongwe mukati mawo uye akauchererawo chisviniro chewaini. Ipapo akatarisa kuti awane zvibereko

zvamazambiringa akanaka, asi iwo wakangobereka muchero wakaipa chete. **3** "Zvino imi vagari vomuJerusarema nemi varume veJudha, chitongai pakati pangu nomunda wemizambiringa wangu. **4** Chiiko chimwezve chaifanira kuitirwa munda wangu wemizambiringa chandisina kuuitira? Pandakatsvaka mazambiringa akanaka, wakagoberekerei akaipa oga? **5** Zvino ndichakuudzai zvandichaitira munda wangu wemizambiringa: Ndichabvisa ruzhowa rwawo, ugoparadzwa; ndichaputsa rusvingo rwawo, ugochatsika-tsikwa. **6** Ndichauita nzvimbo yamarara, hauzochekererwi kana kusakurirwa, uye minzwa norukato zvichakuramo. Ndicharayira makore kuti arege kunayisa mvura pamusoro pavo." **7** Munda womuzambiringa wajehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiwo imba yalsraeri, uye varume veJudha ndivo bindu rake rinomufadza. Zvino akatarisira kururamisira asi akaona kuteuka kweropa; akatsvaka kururuma, asi akanzwa kuchema kwokutambudzika. **8** Mune nhamo imi munowedzera dzimba nedzimba uye munobatanidza munda nomunda, kusvikira pasisina nzvimbo yasara, mugogara mogu munyika. **9** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akatura ndichinzwa akati, "Zvirokwazvo dzimba zhinji dzichava matongo, dzimba huru dzakanaka dzichashaya vanogaramo. **10** Maeka gumi omunda wemizambiringa achabereka bhati rimwe chete rewaini, uye homeri rembeu richabereka efa imwe chete rezviyo." **11** Vane nhamo avo vanomuka mangwanani kuti vatsvake doro rinodhaka, vanogara kusvikira usiku, kusvikira vapengeswa newaini. **12** Vanenge vane rudimbwa, nemitengeranwa pamabiko avo, namatamburenii, nenyere newaini, asi havana hanya namabasa ajehovha, havana rukudzo nebara ramaoko ake. **13** Naizvozvo vanhu vangu vachapinda muutapwa, nokuda kwokushayiwa zivo; vanokudza vavo vachafa nenzara, uye vazhinji vavo vachafa nenyota. **14** Naizvozvo gehena rakawedzera kukara kwaro, uye rakazarura muromowaro zvinodarika mwero; mariri muchaburukira vanokudza vavo nevoruzhinji, navose vanokakavara vavo navanofara vavo. (*Sheol h7585*) **15** Naizvozvo munhuwo zvake achadzikiswa, marudzi avanhu achaninipiswa, nameso avanozvikudza achaninipiswa. **16** Asi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achakudza, nokuda kwokururamisira kwake, uye Mwari, mutsvene achazviratidza pachake kuti mutsvene, mukururama kwake. **17** Ipapo makwai achafura saari mumafuro awo;

makwayana achadya pakati pamatongo avapfumi. **18** Vane nhamo avo vanokweva chivi nerwodzi rwokunyengera, uye zvakaipa sezvinenje mabote engoro, **19** uye nevanoti, "Mwari ngaakurumidze, ngaachimbidzike nebara rake kuti tirione. Ngarisvike, urongwa hwoMutsvene walsraeri ngahuuye, kuti tihuzive." **20** Vane nhamo avo vanoti zvakaipa ndizvo zvakanaka, uye zvakanaka ndizvo zvakaipa, vanoisa rima panzvimbio yechiedza nechiedza panzvimbio yerima, vanoisa zvinovava panzvimbio yezvinotapira, nezvinotapira panzvimbio yezvinovava. **21** Vane nhamo avo vanoti vakachenjera pameso avo, uye vakangwara pakuona kwavo. **22** Vane nhamo avo vanova mhare pakunwa waini, uye shasha pakuvhenganisa zvokunwa zvinodhaka, **23** vanopembedza ane mhosva nokuda kwefufuro, asi vanoramba kururamisira vasina mhosva. **24** Naizvozvo, samarimi omoto anonanzva mashanga, uye souswa hwakaoma hunomedzwa nemirazvo yemoto, naizvozvo midzi yavo ichaora uye maruva avo achapeperetswa seguruva; nokuti vakaramba murayiro waJehovah Wamasimba Ose, uye vakazvidza shoko roMutsvene walsraeri. **25** Naizvozvo kutsamwa kwajehovah kwopfuta pamusoro pavanhu vake; ruoko rwake rwasimudzwa uye anovarovera pasi. Makomo anozungunuka, uye mitumbi yavakafa yaita samarara mumigwagwa. Kunyange zvakadaro nokuda kwezvose izvi, kutsamwa kwake hakuna kudzorwa, ruoko rwake rwaramba rwakasimudzwa. **26** Anosimudzira ndudzi dziri kure mureza, anoridzira muridzo kuna avo vari kumigumo yenyika. Havo vouya, nokukurumidza uye nokuchimbidzika! **27** Hapanana kana mumwe wavo anoneta kana kugumburwa, hapanana kana mumwe wavo achakotsira kana kuvata; hapanana kana bhanhire richasunungurwa pachiuno, hapanana kana rukanda rweshangu ruchadambuka. **28** Miseve yavo inopinza, uta hwavo hwose hwakakungwa; mahwanda amabhiza avo anenge omusarasara, mavhiri engoro dzavo akaita sechamupupuri. **29** Kuomba kwavo kwakaita sokweshumba, vanoomba kufanana neshumba diki; vanodzvova pavanobata mhuka yavo vagoitakura pasina kana angairwira. **30** Pazuva iro vachaomba pamusoro payo, sokutinhira kwegungwa. Uye kana mumwe akatarisa panyika, achaona rima nokutambudzika; kunyange chiedza chichasvibiswa namakore.

6 Mugore rakafa Mambo Uziya, ndakaona Ishe agere pachigarao choushe, chirefu chakakwirira uye mupendero wenguo dzake wakazadza temberi. **2** Kumusoro kwake kwaiva neserfimi, imwe neimwe yaiva namapapiro matanhatu: namapapiro maviri, dzakafukidza uso hwadzo, namaviri dzakanga dzichibhururuka. **3** Zvino imwe yaidanidzira kune imwe ichiti: "Mutsvene, mutsvene, mutsvene, iye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose; nyika yose izere nokubwinya kwake." **4** Nokutinhira kwamanzwi adzo, nhoyo dzevkumbaridzo dzakazungunuka uye temberi yakazadzwa noutsi. **5** Ipapo ndakachema ndichiti, "Ndine nhamo! Ndaparara! Nokuti ndiri munhu ane miromo ine tsvina uye ndigere pakati pavanhu vane miromo ine tsvina uye meso angu aona Mambo, Jehovah Wamasimba Ose." **6** Ipapo imwe yesarafimi yakabbururukira kwandiri ine zimbe romoto muruoko rwayo, rayakanga yatora nembato kubva paaritari. **7** Yakagunzva muromomo wangu naro ikati, "Tarira, zimbe iri ragunzva miromo yako; mhosva yako yabviswa uye chivi chako chadzkinurwa." **8** Ipapo ndakanzwa inzwi raJehovah richiti, "Ndiani wandichatuma? Uye ndiani achatienda?" Ini ndakati, "Ndiri pano! Nditurei!" **9** Iye akati, "Enda undoudza vanhu ava uti, "Munogara muchinzwa, asi hamumbonzwisi; munogara muchionia, asi hamuonesesi." **10** Ita kuti mwoyo yavanhu ava isindimare; ita kuti nzeve dzavo dzisanzwisise uye vatsinzine meso avo. Nokuti vangaona nameso avo, nokunzwa nenzeve dzavo, vakanzwisia nemwoyo yavo, vakadzoka vakaporeswa." **11** Ipapo ndakati, "Haiwa, Ishe, kusvikira riniko?" Iye akapindura achiti, "Kusvikira maguta ava matongo uye pasisina anogaramo, kusvikira dzimba dzasiyiwa dzisina vanhu, neminda yaparadzwa zvachose, **12** kusvikira Jehovah adzingira vanhu kure, uye nyika yasiyiwa zvachose. **13** Uye kunyange kukasara chegumi munyika, naichowo chichaparadzwa. Asi somuterabhiniti nomuouki zvichasara zvava zvigutsa pazvinotemwa, saizvozvo rudzi rutsvene ruchavawo sechigutsa munyika."

7 Zvino Ahazi mwanakomana wajotamu, mwanakomana waUzia, paakanga ari mambo weJudha, Mambo Rezini weAramu naPeka mwanakomana waRamaria mambo weIsraeri vakauya kuzorwa neJerusarema, asi havana kugona kurikunda. **2** Zvino imba yaDhavidhi yakaudzwa

kuti, "Aramu yabatana neEfuremu;" saka mwoyo waAhazi nemwoyo yavanhu vake yakazungunuswa, sokuzungunuswa kunoitwa miti yesango nemhepo. **3** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Isaya, "Buda, iwe nomwanakomana wako Sheari-Jashubhi, unosangana naAhazi kumucheto womugero weDziva Rokumusoro, mumugwagwa unoenda kuMunda woMusuki. **4** Utu kwaari, 'Chenjera, dzikama hako, uye usatya. Usaora mwoyo nokuda kwamatsiga maviri ehuni, nokuda kwokutsamwa kunotyisa kwaRezini naAramu uye nekwomwanakomana waRemaria. **5** Aramu naEfuremu nomwanakomana waRemaria vakarangana kukuparadza vachiti, **6** "Handei tindorwa neJudah; ngatiribvarurei tigorigovana pakati pedu, tigogadza Tabheeri kuti ave mambo pamusoro paro." **7** Asi zvanzi naIsho Jehovha: "Izvi hazvingamiri, hazvingaitiki, nokuti musoro weAramu iDhamasiko, **8** uye musoro weDhamasiko iRezini bedzi. Makore makumi matanhatu namashanu asati apera, vaEfuremu vachaputswa-putswa zvokusazova ruzdzizve. **9** Musoro weEfuremu iSamaria, uye musoro weSamaria mwanakomana waRamaria bedzi. Kana usingamiri zvakasimba mukutenda kwako, hauchazomiri zvachose." **10** Jehovha akataurazve kuna Ahazi akati, **11** "Kumbira chiratidzo kuna Jehovha Mwari wako, kunyange pakadzikadzika kana pamusoro-soro." (**Sheol h7585**) **12** Asi Ahazi akati, "Handizokumbiri; handingaedzi Jehovha." **13** Ipapo Isaya akati, "Inzwai zvino, imi imba yaDhavhidhi! Hazvina kuringana here kuedza mwoyo murefu wavanhu? Ko, imi muchaedzawo mwoyo murefu waMwari wangu here? **14** Naizvozvo Jehovha pachake achakupai chiratidzo: Mhandara ichava nemimba uye ichabereka mwanakomana igomutumidza kuti Imanueri. **15** Iye achadya ruomba nouchi paachaziva zvakakwana kuti arambe zvakaipa achisarudza zvakarurama. **16** Asi mwana asati anyatsoziva kuramba zvakaipta nokusarudza zvakakanaka, nyika yamadzimambo maviri aunotya ichava dongo. **17** Jehovha achauyisa pamusoro pakoparamusoro pavanhу vako napamusoro peimba yababa vako nguva isina kumbovapo kubva nguva iya yaakazvipatsanura kubva kuna Judha, achauyisa mambo weAsiria." **18** Pazuva iroro Jehovha acharidzira muridzo kunhunzi dzichibva kuhova dziri kure dzeljipiti nokunyuchi dzichibva kunyika yeAsiria. **19** Dzichauya dzose dzigogara mumawere emipata nomumikaha yamatombo, nomumakwenzi ose

eminwa uye napamadziva ose. **20** Pazuva iro Jehovha ahashandisa chisvo chakakumbirwa kubva mhiri kwoRwizi, kuna mambo weAsiria, kuti aveure misoro yenu nemvere dzomumakumbo enyu, uye kuti abvisewo ndebvu dzenyu. **21** Pazuva iro, murume achapfuwa mhou duku imwe chete nembudzi mbiri. **22** Uye nokuda kwokuwanda kwomukaka wadzinopa, achadya ruomba. Vose vachasara munyika vachadya ruomba nouchi. **23** Pazuva iro munzvimbo imwe neimwe maimbova nemizambiringa inokwana chiuru yaitengwa namashekeri anokwana chiuru esirivha, pachazova norukato neminzwa chete. **24** Varume vachaendako neuta nemiseve, nokuti nyika ichange yafukidzwa norukato neminzwa. **25** Kana zviri zvikomo zvose zvaichimbosakurirwa nebadza, hakuna achada kuendako nokuda kwokutya rukato neminzwa; dzichava nzvimbo dzokusundira mombe nokunomhanyirwa namakwai.

8 Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Tora bhuku guru unyore pamusoro paro nechinyoreso: pamusoro paMaheri-Sharari-Hashi-Bhazi. **2** Ndichadana Uriya muprista naZekaria mwanakomana wajebherekia sezvapupu zvakatendeka kwandiri." **3** Ipapo ndakaenda kumuprofitakadzi, akatora pamuviri akabereka mwanakomana. Zvino Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Mutumidze kuti Maheri-Sharari-Hashi-Bhazi; **4** nokuti mwana asati aziva kuti, 'Baba vangu' kana kuti, 'Mai vangu,' pfuma yeDhamasiko nezvakapambwa zveSamaria zvichatakurwa namambo weAsiria." **5** Jehovha akataurazve kwandiri akati, **6** "Nokuti vanhu ava vakaramba mvura inoyerera zvinyoronyoro yeShiroa, uye vanofarira Rezini nomwanakomana waRemaria, **7** naizvozvo Jehovha ava kuda kuuyisa pamusoro pavo mafashamu makuru oRwizi, mambo weAsiria nokukudzwa kwake kwose. Ruchapfachukira hova dzarwo dzose, uye rugopfachukira kumahombekombe arwo ose, **8** ruchakukura kusvikira kujudha, ruchipafuma nomukati mayo, rugopfuura nomairi ruchisvika muhuro. Kutandavara kwamapapiro arwo kuchafukidza upamhi hwenyika yako, iwe Imanueri!" **9** Ridzai mhere yehondo, imi ndudzi, mugoputsa-putswa! Teererai, imi nyika dzose dziri kure. Gadzirirai kurwa, mugoputsa-putswa! **10** Gadzirirai urongwa hwenuyu, asi huchakona; Taurai zvourongwa hwenuyu, asi hauzomiri, nokuti Mwari anesu. **11** Jehovha akataura kwandiri ruoko rwake rune simba rwuri

pamusoro pangu, achindiyambira kuti ndirege kutevera nzira yavanhu ava, akati: **12** “Musati irangano zvinhu zvose zvinonzi navanhu ava irangano; musatya zvavanotya, musazvivhunduka. **13** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiye wamunofanira kuita mutsvene, ndiye wamunofanira kuvhunduka, **14** ndiye achava nzvimbo tsvene; asi padzimba dzose dzalsraeri achava dombo rinoita kuti vanhu vagumburwe; nedombo rinoita kuti vapunzike. Uye kuvanhu veJerusarema iye achava musungo norugombe. **15** Vazhinji vavo vachagumburwa; vachawa vagovhunika, vachateyiwa vagobatwa.” **16** Sungai chipupuriro mugosimbisa murayiro pakati pavadzidzi vangu. **17** Ndichamirira Jehovha, iye ari kuvanzira imba yaJakobho chiso chake. Ndichaisa ruvimbo rwangu maari. **18** Ndiri pano, navana vandakapiwa najehovha. Tiri zviratidzo nemifananidzo mulusraeri inobva kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose paGomo reZioni. **19** Kana vanhu vachiti kwamuri bvunzai masvikiro navavuki, vanozevezera nokunguruma, ko, vanhu havangabvunzi kuna Mwari wavo here? Munobvunzirei vakafa pamusoro pavapenuy? **20** Endai kumurayiro nokuzvipupuriro! Kana vasingatauri maererano neshoko iri havana chiedza chamambakwedza. **21** Vatambudzika, vava vane nzara vachafamba-famba nenyika; pavachatambudzika vachava neshungu, uye vachatarira kudenga, vagotuka mambo wavo naMwari wavo. **22** Ipapo vachatarira pasi vagoona nhamo chete nerima nokusafara kunotyisa, uye vachakandirwa kurima guru.

9 Kunyange zvakadaro, hakuchazovazve nerima kuna avo vakanga vari munhamo. Pamazuvu akareakaninipisa nyika yeZebhuruni nenyika yeNafutari, asi panguva inouya achakudza Garirea reveDzimwe Ndudzi, nenzira yokugungwa mhiri kwajorodhani. **2** Vanhu vaifamba murima vakaona chiedza chikuru; avo vaigara munyika yomumvuri worufu, chiedza chakavhenekera. **3** Makurisa rudzi mukawedzera mufaro wavo; vanofara pamberi penyu savanhu vanofara panguva yokukohwa, sokufara kwavarume, kana vachigoverana zvakaparnbwa. **4** Nokuti saparnazuva okukuridwa kwavaMidhia, vamakaparadzira joko raivareméra, nedanda raichinjika mafudzi avo, iyo tsvimbo yavamanikidzi vavo. **5** Shangu imwe neimwe yomurwi yakashandiswa muhondo, nenguo imwe neimwe

yakaumburudzwa muropa, zvichapiswa, zvichava huni dzomoto. **6** Nokuti takazvarirwa mwana, takapiwa mwanakomana, uye umambo huchava pamapfudzi ake. Uye achanzi Gota Rinoshamisa, Mwari Ane Simba, Baba Vokusingaperi, Muchinda woRugare. **7** Kukura kwoumambo hwake nekworugare rwake hazvizovi namagumo. Achatonga pachigaro choushe chaDhavidhi napamusoro poumambo hwake, achihuimbisa nokuhutsigira, nokururamisira uye nokururama, kubva panguva iyoyo kusvikira nokusingaperi. Kushingaira kwajehovha Wamasimba Ose kuchazviita. **8** Jehovha akatuma shoko pamusoro pajakobho; richawira pamusoro paIsraeri. **9** Vanhu vose vachariziva, Efuremu navagari vomuSamaria, ivo vanoti nokuzvikudza kwavo uye namanyawi emwoyo, **10** “Zvidhinya zvakoromokera pasi, asi tichavakazve namatombo; mionde yatemerwa pasi, asi tichaitsiva nemisidhari.” **11** Asi Jehovha akamutsira Rezini vadzivisi akakurudzira vavengi vavo. **12** VaAramu vachibva nokumabvazuva navaFirstia vachibva nokumavirira vakapedza valsraeri nomuromo wakashama. Kunyange zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwake hakuna kudzorwa, asi ruoko rwake ruchatongotambanudzwa. **13** Asi vanhu havana kutendeukira kuna iye akavarova, kana kutsvaka Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **14** Naizvozvo Jehovha achadimura valsraeri vose musoro nomuswe, zvose davi romuchindwe norutsanga pazuva rimwe; **15** vakuru navarume vanokudzwa ndivo musoro, vaprofita vanodzidzisa nhema ndivo muswe. **16** Vanotungamirira vanhu ava vanovatsausa, navose vanotungamirirwa vanotsauswa. **17** Naizvozvo Jehovha haachazofariri majaya, kana kuva netsitsi nenherera nechirikadzi, nokuti mumwe nomumwe wavo haana umwari uye akaipa, muromo mumwe nomumwe unotaura zvoupenzi. Kunyange zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwake hakuna kudzorwa, ruoko rwake ruchakangosimudzwa. **18** Zvirokwazvo zvakaipa zvinopfuta somoto; unopisa rukato neminzwa, unopisa matenhore edondo zvokuti unokwira kudenga mushongwe youtsi. **19** Kubudikidza nokutsamwa kwajehovha Wamasimba Ose nyika ichapiswa kwazvo uye vanhu vachava huni dzomoto; hapana achaponesa hama yake. **20** Kurudyi vachadya asi vacharamba vane nzara; kuruboshwe, vachadya asi havangaguti. Mumwe nomumwe achadaya nyama yomwana wake. **21** Manase achadaya Efuremu uye Efuremu achadaya

Manase; pamwe chete vachamukira Judha. Kunyange zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwake hakuna kudzorwa, ruoko rwake ruchakangosimudzwa.

10 Vane nhamo vanodzika mitemo isina kururama, neavo vanopa mitemo inodzvinyirira, **2** kuti vadzivise varombo kodzero dzavo uye vadzivise kururamisirwa kwavakadzvinyirira vavanhu vangu, vachipamba chirikadzi uye vachibira nherera. **3** Muchaita sei pazuva rokutongwa, njodzi painouya ichibva kure? Muchatizira kuna aniko kuti mubatsirwe? Upfumi hwenyu muchahusiyepiko? **4** Hapana chichasara asi kungokotama pakati penhapwa, kana kuwira pakati pavakaurayiwa. Kunyange zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwake hakuna kudzorwa, ruoko rwake ruchakangosimudzwa. **5** “Une nhamo iwe Asiria, shamhu yokutsamwa kwangu, iye akabata tsvimbo yehasha dzangu mumaoko ake! **6** Ndiri kumutuma kurudzi rusina Mwari, ndinomutuma kuvanhu vanonditsamwisa, kundokomba nokutora nokubvuta zvakapambwa, nokuvatsikirira pasi sedope riri mumigwagwa. **7** Asi izvi handizvo zvaanoda, izvi handizvo zvaanga achifunga; vavariro yake ndeyokuparadza, kупедза chose marudzi mazhinji. **8** Anoti, ‘Ko, machinda angu haazi madzimambo ose here? **9** Karino harina kuita sezvakaita Karikemishi here? Ko, Hamati harina kufanana neAripadhi, uye Samaria harina kufanana neDhamasiko here? **10** Ruoko rwangu sezvarwakatora umambo hwezvifananidzo, umambo hune zvifananidzo zvakakunda zveJerusarema neSamaria, **11** ko, handichaitiri Jerusarema nezvifananidzo zvaro sezvandakaitira Samaria nezvifananidzo zvayo here?” **12** Kana Ishe achinge apedza basa rake rose pamusoro peGomo reZioni neJerusarema, achazoti, “Ndicharanga mambo weAsiria nokuda kwokuzvikudza kwomwoyo wake namanyawi emeso ake. **13** Nokuti iye anoti, “Nesimba ramaoko angu ndakaita izvi, uye nouchenjeri hwangu, nokuti ndinonzwisia. Ndakabvisa miganhu yendudzi, ndikapamba pfuma yavo; semhare ndakakunda madzimambo avo. **14** Sezvinoita murhu anosvasavira mudendere, saizvozvo ruoko rwangu rwakananavira pfuma yamarudzi; savarume vanounganidza mazai akasiyiwa, saizvozvo ndakaunganidza nyika dzose; hakuna yakpfakanyisa bapiro, kana kushamisa muromo wayo

kuti irire.” **15** Ko, demo ringazvirumbidza kupfuura iye anoritemesa here? Kana jeko ringazvirumbidza pamusoro pounorishandisa here? Zvinozoita sokunge tsvimbo inosimudza uyo anoitakura, kana mudonzvo kusimudza uyo asati ari huni! **16** Naizvozvo, Ishe Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, achatumira denda rinoonza pamusoro pavarwi vakafuta; pasi pokubwinya kwake moto uchatungidza kufanana nemirazvo inopfuta. **17** Chiedza chalsraeri chichava moto, noMutsvene wavo murazvo womoto; muzuva rimwe chete uchapfuta ugopedza minzwa yake norukato rwake. **18** Kubwinya kwamasango ake neminda yake yakaorera kuchaparadzwa chose, kufanana nomurwere anoramba achipera. **19** Uye miti yakasara yamasango ake ichava mishoma kwazvo, zvokuti mwana angagona kuinyora pasi. **20** Pazuva iro vakasara velsraeri, vakapunyuka veimba yaJakobho, havachazovimbi naye iye akavarova, asi zvirokwazvo vachavimba najehovha, Mutsvene walsraeri. **21** Vakasara vachadzokera, vakasara vajakobho, vachadzokera kuna Mwari Ane Simba. **22** Kunyange vanhu vako, iwe Israeri, vakaita sejecha regungwa, vachasara chete ndivo vachadzokera. Kuparadzwa kwakatotemwa, kuzere nokururama. **23** Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achapedzisa kuparadzwa kwakatemerwa nyika yose. **24** Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Haiwa, vanhu vangu vanogara muZioni, musatya vaAsiria, vanokurovai nomudonzvo nokukusimudzirai tsvimbo, sezvakaitwa neljipiti. **25** Nokuti nenguva duku duku kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro penyu kuchaperu, uye hasha dzangu dzichanganana nokuparadzwa kwavo.” **26** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achavarova netyava, samarovero aakaita vaMidhia padombo reOrebhi, uye achasimudza tsvimbo yake pamusoro pemvura zhinji, sezvaakaita mulijipiti. **27** Pazuva iro mitoro yavo ichabviswa pamapfuzi enyu, nejoko ravo pamitsipa yenyu; joko richavhuniwa, nokuti manyanya kufuta. **28** Vanopinda muAyati; vopfuura nomuMigironi; vochengeta nhumbi paMikimashi. **29** Vanopfuura napamupata, vagoti, “Tichadzika matende paGebha usiku.” Rama rinobvunda; Gibhea raSauro rinotiza. **30** Ridza mhere, iwe mukunda weGarimi! Teerera, iwe Raisha! Newe Anatoti unionzwisa urombo! **31** Madhimena riri kutiza; vanhu veGebhimi vanovanda. **32** Zuva ranhasi vachamira paNobhi; vachakunga chibhakera chavo pagomo remwanasikana weZioni,

pachikomo cheJerusarema. **33** Tarirai, Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, achatema matavi nesimba guru. Miti mirefu refu ichawiswa, uye yakareba ichadzikiswa. **34** Achatema matenhere esango nedemo; Rebhanoni ichawa pamberi palye Ane Simba.

11 Bukira richabva kudzinde rajese; Davi rino bva pamidzi yake richabereka muchero. **2** Mweya wajehovha uchagara pamusoro pake, mweya wouchenjeri newokunzwisa, mweya wokurayira nowesimba, mweya wokuziva newokutya Jehovah, **3** uye achafarira kutya Jehovah. Haazotongi nezvaanoona nameso ake, kana kutonga nezvaanonza nenzeve dzake, **4** asi nokururama achatongera varombo, nokururamisira achatongera vanyoro vapanyika. Acharova nyika neshamu yomuromo wake; nokufema kwemiromo yake achauraya vakaipa. **5** Kururuma ndiro richava bhanhire rake uye kutendeka bhanhire romuchiuno chake. **6** Bere richagara negwayana, ingwe ichavata pasi nembudzi, mhuru neshumba nezvakakodzwa zvichafura pamwe chete; uye mwana mudiki achazitungamirira. **7** Mhou ichafura nebere, vana vazvo vachavata pasi pamwe chete, uye shumba ichadya uswa senzombe. **8** Mwana mucheche achatambira pedyo nomwena wemhakure, uye mwana mudiki achaisa ruoko rwake mumwena wenyoka. **9** Hazvingazokuvadzi kana kuparadza pagomo rangu rose dzvene, nokuti nyika ichazara nokuziva Jehovah semvura zhinji inofukidza gungwa. **10** Pazuva iro Mudzi wajese uchamira somureza wamarudzi; ndudzi dzichamhanyira kwaari, uye nzvimbo yake yokuzorora ichabwinya. **11** Pazuva iro Jehovah achatambanudza ruoko rwake kechipiri kuti adzorezve vakasara ivo vanhu vake vakasiyiwa kubva kuAsiria, kubva zasi kwejipiti, nokubva kumusoro kwejipiti nokubva kuEtiopia, nokubva kuEramu, nokubva kuBhabhironi, nokuHamati uye nokubva kuzviwi zvegungwa. **12** Achasimudzira marudzi mureza uye achaunganidza vakadzingwa valsraeri; achaunganidza vakaparadzirwa vavanhu vejudha, kubva kumativi mana enyika. **13** Godo raEfuremu richaperu uye vavengi vavajudha vachagurwa; Efuremu haachazovi negodo najudha, najudha haangaitire Efuremu hasha. **14** Asi vachawira pamusoro pamateru eFiristia kumavirazuva; pamwe chete vachapamba vanhu vokumabvazuva. Vachatora Edomu neMoabhu, uye vaAmoni vachava varanda vavo. **15** Jehovah achaomesa

chose chikamu chebungwa reljipiti; nemhepo inopisa achatsvaira noruoko rwake pamusoro peRwizi rweYufuratesi. Acharukamura-kamura agoruita hova nomwe, kuitira kuti vanhu vagone kuyambuka vachienda mhiri vakapfeka shangu. **16** Pachava nomugwagwa mukuru wavanhu vake vakasara, vakasiyiwa kubva kuAsiria, sevazvakanga zviri kuvalsraeri pavakabva kuljipiti.

12 Pazuva iro muchati, “Ndichakurumbidzai, imi Jehovah, kunyange makanga makanditsamwira, kutsamwa kwenyu kwakadzorwa uye makandinyaradza. **2** Zvirokwazvo Mwari ndiyi ruponeso rwangu; ndichavimba naye uye handingatyi. Jehovah, Jehovah ndiyi simba rangu nerwiyo rwangu; ava ruponeso rwangu.” **3** Nomufaro muchachera mvura kubva mumatsime oruponeso. **4** Pazuva iro muchati, “Vongai Jehovah, dana kuzita rake; zivisai zvaakaita pakati pendudzi, uye muparidze kuti zita rake risimudzirwe. **5** Imbirai Jehovah, nokuti akaita zvinhu zvinoshamisa; izvi ngavzivizikanwe pasi pose. **6** Pururudzai uye muimbe nomufaro, imi vanhu veZioni, nokuti Mutsvene walstraeri mukuru pakati penyu.”

13 Shoko rakaonekwa naIsaya mwanakomana waAmozi pamusoro peBhabhironi: **2** Simudzai mireza pamusoro pechikomo chisina miti, danidzirai kwavari; muninire kwavari kuti vapinde pamasuo amakurukota. **3** Ndakarayira vatsvene vangu; ndakadana varwi vangu kuti vazadzise kutsamwa kwangu, avo vanofadzwa nokukunda kwangu. **4** Inzwi, kutinhira pamusoro pamakomo, kwakafanana nokwavanhu vazhinji zhinji! Inzwi, mheremhere pakati poumambo, sendudzi dziri kuungana pamwe chete! Jehovah Wamasimba Ose ari kugadzirira mauto kundorwa. **5** Vanobva kunyika dziri kure, kubva kumagumo amatenga, Jehovah nezvombo zvokutsamwa kwake, kuti aparadze nyika yose. **6** Ungudzai, nokuti zuva rajehovha rava pedyo; richauya nokuparadza kunobva kuna Wamasimba Ose. **7** Naizvozvo maoko ose ahashaya simba, mwoyo mumwe nomumwe wavanhu uchanyungudika. **8** Kutya kuchavabata, kurwadziwa nokugomera zvichavabata, vachamonyoroka somukadzi ari kusununguka. Vachatarisana vachishamisika mumwe nomumwe wavo, zviso zvavo zvichipfuta. **9** Tarirai, zuva rajehovha riri kuuya, zuva rakaipisia, rine hasha

nokutsamwa kunotyisa, kuti nyika ive dongo uye nokuzoparadza vatadzi vari mukati mayo. **10** Nyeredzi dzokudenga namapoka adzo hadzioratidzi chiedza chadzo. Zuva rinoberda richasvibiswa uye mwedzi hauzopi chiedza chawo. **11** Ndicharanga nyika nokuda kwokuipa kwayo, navakaipa nokuda kwezvivi zvavo. Ndichagumisa vanozvikudza pakudada kwavo, uye ndichaderedza kuzvikudza kwavasina tsitsi. **12** Ndichaite kuti munhu ashayikwe kudarika goridhe, ashayikwe kudarika kushayikwa kwegoridhe reOfiri. **13** Naizvozvo ndichabvundisa matenga; uye nyika ichazungunuka kubva panzvimbo yayo, nehasha dzJehovah Wamasimba Ose, pazuva rokutsamwa kwake kunopisa. **14** Semhara inovhimwa, samakwai asina mufudzi, mumwe nomumwe achadzokera kuvanhu vokwake, mumwe nomumwe achatizira kunyika yake. **15** Mumwe nomumwe achabatwa achabayiwa, vose vanobatwa vachaurayiwa nomunondo. **16** Vacheche vavo vacharoverwa pasi vagobvamburwa-bvamburwa vachizviona; dzimba dzavo dzichapambwa uye vakadzi vavo vachachinyiwa. **17** Tarirai, ndichavamutsira vaMedhia vasina hanya nesirivha, uye vasingafariri goridhe. **18** Uta hwavo huchabaya majaya; havazovi nengoni navacheche kana kutarira vana netsitsi. **19** Zvino Bhabhironi rembiria paumambo, kubwinya kwokuzvikudza kwavaBhabhironi, richaparadza naMwari kufanana neSodhomu neGomora. **20** Haringatongogarwizve navanhu uye hakuna vachazogaramo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose; hapana muArabhu achadzika tende rake ikoko, hakuna mufudzi achazorodza makwai ake ikoko. **21** Asi zvisikwa zvomugwenga ndizvo zvichagara ikoko, makava achazadza dzimba dzavo; mazizi achagara ikoko, uye imomo ngururu dzichakwakuka-kwakuka. **22** Mapere achachema ari munhare dzavo, makava mudzimba dzavo dzinoyevedza dzamadzimambo. Nguva yake yaswedera, uye mazuva aro haazowederwi.

14 Jehovah achanzwira Jakobho tsitsi; achasarudza Israeri zvakare uye achavagarisa munyika yavo. Vatorwa vachabatana navo vachanamatirana neimba yaJakobho. **2** Ndudzi dzichavatora dzigovadzosera kunzvimbo yavo chaiyo. Uye imba yalsraeri ichatora ndudzi kuti vave varandarume navarandakadzi munyika yaJehovah. Vachaita nhapwa vaya vaimbova vatapi vavo, uye vachabata ushe pamusoro pavaya vaimbova vamanikidzi vavo.

3 Pazuva ramuchapiwa rusununguko najehovah kubva pakutambudzika, nokusagadzikana, nokubatwa noutsinye, **4** uchasseeredza mambo weBhabhironi uchiti: Haiwa, mumanikidzi apera sei! Haiwa, hasha dzake dzapera sei! **5** Jehovah akavhuna tsvimbo yavakaipa netsvimbo yamadzimambo, **6** yaakarova nayo marudzi mukutsamwa nokurova kusingaperi, uye akakunda ndudzi nehasha nokurwisa kusingaperi. **7** Nyika dzose dzazorora uye dzava norugare; votanga kufara nokuimba. **8** Kunyangememiti yemisipuresi nemisidhari yokuRebhanoni inofara pamusoro pako ichiti, “Zvino zwaparadza, hakuna varume vanotsvaka huni vachauya kuzotitema.” **9**

Pasi, iro sheori razungunuka kuti rinangane newe pakuyya kwako; riri kumutsa mweya yavakaenda kuti izokukwazisai, vose vakaenda vari vatungamiri munyika; rinoita kuti vasimuke pazvigaro zvavo zvoushe, vose vakanga vari madzimambo endudzi. (Sheol h7585) **10** Vose vachapindura, vachati kwauri, “Newewo hauchisina simba, sesu; wangofanana nesu.” **11** Kuzvikudza kwako kwose kwaderedza kusvika muguva, pamwe chete nokurira kworudimbwa rwako; honye dzawarirwa pasi pako uye makonye anokufukidza. (Sheol h7585) **12** Haiwa, wawa seiko, uchibva kudenga, iwe nyamasase yamangwanani, mwanakomana wamambakwedza! Wakakandwa panyika, iyewe wakambowisira ndudzi pasi! **13** Wakati mumwoyo mako, “Ndichakwira kudenga; ndichasimudzira chigaro changu choushe pamusoro penyeredzi dzaMwari; ndichagara pachigaro changu choushe pagomo reungano, pamusoro pegomo dzvene. **14** Ndichakwira pamusoro-soro pamakore; ndichazviita seWokumusoro-soro.” **15** Asi waderedza kusvika kuguva, kwakadzika dzika kwegomba. (Sheol h7585) **16** Vose vanokuona vanokunan'anidza, vachafungisisa zvamagumo aco vachiti, “Ndiye here murume uya akazungunutsa nyika, akadederesa ushe, **17** murume akaita kuti nyika ive gwenga, akaparadza maguta ayo, akasatendera vasungwa vake kudzokera kumusha?” **18** Madzimambo ose endudzi ave mukukudzwa, mumwe nomumwe muguva rake. **19** Asi iwe warasirwa kunze kweguva rako, kufanana nedavi rakarawo; wakafukidza navakaurayiwa, naavo vakabayiwa nomunondo, avo vakadzika kumatombo egomba. Kufanana nechitunha chinotsikwa-tsikwa netsoka, **20** hauzobatani navo pakuvigwa kwako, nokuti wakaparadza nyika yako

ukauraya vanhu vako. Vana vowakaipa havazotaurwi nezvavozve. **21** Gadzirirai nzvimbo yokuurayira vanakomana vake nokuda kwezvivi zvamadzitateguru avo; havazosimuki kuti vagare nhaka yenyika vagozadza nyika namaguta avo **22** “Ndichavamukira ini,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. “Ndichabvisa zita rake navakasara vake kubva kuBhabhironi, vana vake navana vavana vake,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **23** “Ndichaishandura kuti ive nzvimbo yamazizi nenyika yamachawi; ndicharitsvaira nomutsvairo wokuparadza,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **24** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akapika achiti: “Zvirokwazo sezvandakafunga ndizvo zvichaitika, uye sezvandakarangarira ndizvo zvichaitika. **25** Ndichapwanya muAsiria munyika yangu; ndichamutsikirira pasi pamusoro pegomo rangu. Joko rake richabviswa kubva pavanhu vangu, nomutoro wake wokubva pamabvudzi avo.” **26** Iyi ndiyo pfungwa yakarongerwa nyika yose; urwu ndirwo ruoko rwakatambanudzirwa pamusoro pamarudzi ose. **27** Nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akazvironga zvino ndianiko angamukonesa? Ruoko rwake rwakatambanudzwa ndianiko angarudzora? **28** Shoko iri rakauya mugore rakafa Mambo Ahazi richiti: **29** Musafara imi mose vaFirstia, muchiti shamhu yakakurovai imi, yavhunika; nokuti kubva pamudzi wenyoka iyo pachabuda mvumbi, chiberekochayochichava nyoka ino uturu hunobaya. **30** Murombo wavarambo achawana mafuro, uye vanoshayiwa vacharara pasi murugare. Asi ndichaparadza mudzi wako nenzara; ichauraya vakasara vako. **31** Ungudza iwe suo! Chema, iwe guta! Nyungudukai, imi vaFirstia mose! Gore routsi riri kuuya richibva kumusoro, uye hapana achatiza pasimba raro. **32** Ko, imhinduroi ichapiwa kunhume dzorudzi urwo? “Jehovha akasimbisa Zioni, uye mariri vanhu vake vanotambudzika vachawana pokuvanda.”

15 Chirevo chaJehovha maererano neMoabhu: Ari romuMoabhu rava dongo, rakaparadzwa usiku! Kiri romuMoabhu rava dongo, rakaparadzwa usiku! **2** Dhibhoni rakwira kutemberi yaro, kunzvimbo dzaro dzakakwirira kundochema; Moabhu ari kuungudza pamusoro peNebho napamusoro peMedhebba. Misoro yose yaveurwa ndebvu dzose dzabviswa. **3** Munzira dzomuguta vakapfeka masaga; pamusoro pamatenga edzimba uye nomumatare, vanoungudza vose, vakazvambarara vachichema. **4**

Heshibhoni neErieri dzinodanidzira, manzwi avo anonzwika kusvikira kujahazi. Naizvozvo varwi veMoabhu vanodanidzira, uye mwoyo yavo yaziya. **5** Mwoyo wangu unodanidzira pamusoro peMoabhu; vatizi varo vanotiza kusvikira kuZoari, kusvikira kuEgirati-Sherishiya. Vanokwidza nenzira yokuRuhiti, vanofamba vachichema, munzira yokuHoronaimi vanochema kuparadzwa kwavo. **6** Mvura yokuNimirimi yakapwa uye uswa hwaoma; bumhudza rapera uye hapachina chakasvibirira chakasara. **7** Saka pfuma yavakawana neyavakaunganidza vanoiyambutsira mhiri kworukova rwemikonachando. **8** Kudanidzira kwavo kwaita maungira kuchitevedza muganheweMoabhu; kuungudza kwavo kunosvikira kuEgiraimi, kuchema kwavo kunosvikira kuBheeri Erimi. **9** Mvura yapaDhimoni yakazara neropa, asi ndichauyisazve zvakawanda pamusoro peDhimoni, shumba pamusoro pavatizi veMoabhu uye napamusoro pavaya vakasara munyika.

16 Tumirai mutero wamakwayana kumutongi wenyika, kubva kuSera, zvichiyambukira kurenje, kugomo roMwanasikana weZioni. **2** Kufanana neshiri dzadzungaira dzichisundidzirwa kubva mudendere, ndizvo zvakaita vakadzi veMoabhu pamazambuko eAmoni. **3** “Tipeiwo zano, ruramisirai. Ita mumvuri wako kuti ufanane nousiku, pamasikati makuru. Viga vatizi, usapandukira vapoteri. **4** Rega vatizi veMoabhu vagare newe, iva utiziro hwavo kubva kumuparadzi.” Mutambudzi achasvika kumagumo, uye kuparadza kuchaperu; mudenhi achatsakatika panyika. **5** Murudo, chigaro choushe chichasimbisia; mukutendeka, munhu achagarapo, mumwe anobva kuimba yaDhavhidhi, uyo anoti achitonga anotsvaka kururamisira, uye achikurumidza kuita zvakarurama. **6** Takanzwa nezvokuzvikudza kwaMoabhu, namanyawi ake makuru uye kuzvida kwake, kuzvikudza kwake nokuvirima kwake, asi kuzvirumbidza kwake hakuna maturo. **7** Naizvozvo vaMoabhu youngudza, vanoungudzira Moabhu pamwe chete. Chemai musuwe nokuda kwavarume veKiri Hareseti. **8** Minda yeHeshibhoni yaoma uye mazambiringa eSibhima aomawo. Vatongi vendudzi vatsika-tsika mizambiringa yakaisvonaka, iyo yaimbosvika kuJazeri uye yaitandira yakananga kurenje. Mabukira ayo aitandira kusvika kugungwa. **9** Saka ndinochema, sokuchema kweJazeri, nokuda kwemizambiringa yeSibhima. Haiwa Heshibhoni, haiwa Ereare,

ndichakudiridza nemisodzi! Ruzha rwomufaro pamusoro pemizambiringa yakaibva napamusoro pezvamakakohwa rwanyaradzwa. **10** Mufaro nokufarisisa zvabviswa paminda yemizambiringa; hapana anoimba kana kuita ruzha muminda yemizambiringa; hapana anosvina waini pazvisviniro, nokuti ndagumisa ruzha rwacho. **11** Mwoyo wangu unorira nokuda kwaMoabhu, kufanana nokurira kwembira, mukati kati mangu munorira nokuda kweKiri Hareseti. **12** Zvino kana Moabhu achizviratidza panzvimbio dzake dzakakwirira, anenge achingozvinetsa pachake; paanoenda kuimba yake kunonyengetera, zvinenge zvisina chazvinobatsira, **13** Iri ndiro shoko rakataurwa kare najehovha pamusoro peMoabhu. **14** Asi zvino Jehovha anoti, “Makore matatu asati apfuura, sokuverengwa kwaangaitwa nomuranda akazvisunga kubatira mubayiro, kukudzwa kweMoabhu navanhu vake vose vakawanda kuchazvidza, uye vakapunyuka vake vachava vashoma kwazvo uye vasina simba.”

17 Chirevo pamusoro peDhamasiko: “Tarirai, Dhamasiko harichazovazve guta, asi richava murwi wamatongo. **2** Maguta eAroeri achasiyiwa uye achava mafuro ezvipfuyo, izvo zvichavata pasi, pasina anozvivhundutsa. **3** Maguta akakomberedzwa namasvingo achanyangarika achibva pana Efuremu, uye simba roushe kubva paDhamasiko; vakasara veAramu vachava sembiri yavalsraeri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **4** “Pazuva iro kukudzwa kwajakobho kuchapera; mafuta omuviri wake achaper. **5** Zvichafanana nomukohwi anokohwa madzinde akamira, uyo anokohwa zviyo noruoko rwake, sezvinoita murume anononga hura dzezviyo muMupata weRefaimi. **6** Kunyange zvakadaro dzimwe tsanga dzichasara, sezvinoita muorivhi kana wazunzwa, uchisiya maorivhi maviri kana matatu pamatavi okumusoro-soro, mana kana mashanu pamatavi makuru anobereka,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Mwari walsraeri. **7** Pazuva iro vanhu vachatarira kuMusiki wavo, vagodzorera meso avo kuMutsvene walsraeri. **8** Havachazotarsi kuaritari, iro basa ramako avo, uye havachazovi nehanya nematanda aAshera nearitari dzezvinonhuwira dzakaitwa neminwe yavo. **9** Pazuva iro maguta avo akasimba avakasiya nokuda kwavalsraeri, achafanana nenzvimbio dzakaregerwa kuti dzive matenhore nezvinomera pasi pavo. Uye

ose achava matongo. **10** Nokuti wakanganwa Mwari Muponesi wako, hauna kurangarira Dombo, iyo nhare yako. Naizvozvo, kunyange ukazvisimira miti yakanakisisa, uye ukadyara mizambiringa inobva kune dzimwe nyika, **11** kunyange pazuva raunoisima, ugoita kuti ikure, ugoita kuti ive namaruva, asi mukohwo uchava sapasina pazuva rehosha nokurwadziwa kusingrapiki. **12** Haiwa, kutinhira kwendudzi zhinji, dzinotinhira sokutinhira kwegungwa! Haiwa, kuomba kwamarudzi anoomba kufanana nokutinhira kwemvura zhinji! **13** Kunyange vanhu vakaomba sokutinhira kwamafungu emvura, paanovatuka vachatizira kure, vachidzingirwa nemhepo sehundi pamusoro pezvikomo, kufanana nouswa hunozungunuswa pamberi pedutu guru. **14** Munguva yamadekwana, pachava nokutyisa! Kusati kwaedza, havachipo! Uyu ndiwo mugove wawaya vanotibira, nomubayiro wavanotipamba.

18 Ine nhamo nyika yokutinhira kwamapapiro inotevedza nzizi dzeEtiopia, **2** inotuma nhume nenzira yomugungwa, muzvikepe zvenhokwe pamusoro pemvura. Endai, imi nhume dzinokurumidza, kuvanhu vakareba uye vane ganda rinotsvedzerera, kuvanhu vanotyiwa kure napedyo, rudzi rune hasha nomutauro usinganzwisisiki, rune nyika yakakamurwa nenzizi. **3** Imi mose muri pasi pose, imi munogara panyika, kana mureza wasimudzwa pamusoro pamakomo, muchauona, uye kana hwamanda yarira, muchainzwa. **4** Zvanzi najehovha kwandiri: “Ndicharamba ndinyerere uye ndichatarira ndiri paugaro hwangu, samanyirinyiri omushana unopisa, segore redova mukupisa kwokukohwa.” **5** Nokuti, kukohwa kusati kwasvika, kana kutungira kwamaruva kwaguma, uye ruva rova muzambiringa woibva, achagura mabukira namapanga okurangura, achatemera pasi uye agorasira kure matavi akatandavara. **6** Zvose zvichasiyirwa magora omugomo nokuzvikara zvesango; shiri dzichazvidya chirimo chose, uye zvikara zvesango zvichazvidya muchando chose. **7** Panguva iyoyo, zvipo zvichavigirwa Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, zvichibva kuvanhu vakareba vane ganda rinotsvedzerera, kubva kuvanhu vanotyiwa kwose kwose, rudzi rune hasha nomutauro usinganzwisisiki, rudzi rune nyika yakakamurwa nenzizi, zvipo zvichauyiswa kuZioni, nzvimbo yeZita rajehovha Wamasimba Ose.

19 Chirevo pamusoro peljipiti: Tarirai, Jehovha akatasva gore rinomhanya, uye ari kuuya kuljipiti. Zvifananidzo zveljipiti zviri kudedera pamberi pake, uye mwoyo yavaljipita yonyungudika mukati mavo. **2** “Ndichakuchidzira kumukiranapakati pavaljipita, munun’una acharwa nomukoma, muvakidzani acharwa nowaakavakidzana naye, guta richarwiana nerimwe guta, umambo hucharwiana nohumwe umambo. **3** Valjipita vachaora mwoyo, uye ndichaite kuti zvavanoronga zvive pasina; vachabvunza zvifananidzo nemweya yavakafa, nokumasvikiro navavuki. **4** Ndichaisa valjipita mumako amambo ano utsinye uye mambo anotyisa achatonga pamusoro pavo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **5** Mvura yomurwizi ichapwa, uye mahombekombe erwizi achapwa agova akaoma. **6** Migero ichanhuhwa; hova dzeljipiti dzichaderera uye dzichapwa. Tsanga nenhokwe zvichauna, **7** uyewo zvinomera zvichitevedza Nairi, pamuromo werwizi. Minda yose yakadyarwa mujingameNairi ichaoma, mbesa dzichapeperetswa nemhepo, hazvingazovapozve. **8** Vabati vahove vachagomera uye vagorira, vose vanokanda zviredzo muna Nairi; vaya vanokanda mimbure pamusoro pemvura vacharukutika. **9** Vanobata neshinda yakanaka vachaperasimba, varuki vemicheka yakanaka vachashaya tariro. **10** Vanobata nemicheka vachaora mwoyo, uye vose vanobatira mubayiro vacharwadziwa mwoyo. **11** Machinda eZoani haasi chinhu asi mapenzi; makurukota aFaro akachenjera anopa zano risina mano. Mungareva sei kuna Faro, kuti, “Ndini mumwe wavakachenjera, mudzidzi wamadzimambo akare?” **12** Zvino vakachenjera venyu varipiko? Ngavakuratidzei uye vakuzivisei zvakafungwa najehovha Wamasimba Ose pamusoro peljipiti. **13** Machinda eZoani ava mapenzi, vatungamiri veMemufisi vanyengerwa; mabwe ekona amarudzi avo atsausa Ijipiti. **14** Jehovha akadururira mavari mweya wedzungu; vanoita kuti Ijipiti idzedzereke mune zvose zvainoita, sezvinoita chidhakwa chinodzedzereka mumarutsi acho. **15** Hapana chingaitwa neljipiti, musoro kana muswe, davi romuchindwe kana rushanga. **16** Pazuva iro, valjipita vachafanana navakadzi. Vachadedera nokutyapa nosimudzwa ruoko rwajehovha Wamasimba Ose pamusoro pavo. **17** Uye nyika yejudha ichava chinhuchinotyisa kuvaljipita; mumwe nomumwe achanzwa nezvajudha achatya, nokuda kwezvinofungwa

najehovha Wamasimba Ose pamusoro pavo. **18** Pazuva iro, maguta mashanu omuljipiti achataura mutauro weKenani uye vachapikira vachazvipira kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. Rimwe racho richanzi Guta roKuparadza. **19** Pazuva iro, pachava nearitari kuna Jehovha mukati chaimo meljipiti, nembiru kuna Jehovha pamuganhu wayo. **20** Ichava chiratidzo nechapupu kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose munyika yeljipiti. Pavanodanidzira kuna Jehovha nokuda kwavamanikidzi vavo, achavatumira muponesi nomurwiri, ipapo achavanunura. **21** Saka Jehovha achazviratidza kuvaljipita, uye pazuva iro vachaziva Jehovha. Vachanamata nezvibayiro uye nezvpiriso zvezviyo; vachaita mhiko kuna Jehovha uye vagodzichengeta. **22** Jehovha acharova Ijipiti nehosha; acharova agovarapazve. Vachatendeukira kuna Jehovha, uye achapindura mikumbiro yavo nokuvarapa. **23** Pazuva iro, pachava nenzira huru ichabva kuljipiti ichienda kuAsiria. VaAsiria vachaenda kuljipiti uye valjipita vachaendawo kuAsiria. Valjipita navaAsiria vachanamata pamwe chete. **24** Pazuva iro Israeri ichava yechitatu, ichitevera Ijipiti neAsiria, ichava ropafadzo panyika. **25** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achavaropafadza achiti, “Ngavaropafadzwavaljipita vanhu vangu, navaAsiria, basa ramaoko angu, navalIsraeri, nhaka yangu.”

20 Mugore rokusvika kwomutungamiri mukuru, kuAshidhodhi, atumwa naSarigoni mambo weAsiria, akairwisa uye akaitapa, **2** panguva iyoyo Jehovha akatura kubudikidza nalsaya mwanakomana waAmozi. Akati kwaari, “Bvisa nguo yesaga pamuviri wako neshangu mumakumbo mako.” Iye akaita saizvozvo, akafamba asina nguo uye asina shangu. **3** Ipapo Jehovha akati, “Sezvakaita Isaya muranda wangu akafamba asina nguo, uye asina shangu kwamakore matatu, sechiratidzo nechishamiso pamusoro peljipiti neEtiopia, **4** saizvozvo mambo weAsiria achaenda navatapwa veljipiti, navakadzingwa veEtiopia, vadiki navakuru, uye magaro ari panze, kuti chive chinyadziso kuljipiti. **5** Avo vaivimba neEtiopia uye vaizvikudza neljipiti vachaty uye vachanyadziswa. **6** Pazuva iro, vanhu vaigara pamphenderekedzo ino vachati, ‘Tarirai zvaitika kuna vaya vataivimba navo, vaya vataitizira kwavari kuti vatibatsire uye vatinunure kubva kuna mambo weAsiria! Zvino isu tichapunyuka sei?’”

21 Chirevo pamusoro peRenje riri pedyo neGungwa: Kufanana nechamupupuri chinovhuvhuta nomunyika yezasi, mupambi anouya achibva kurenje, kubva kunyika inotyisa. **2** Ndaratidzwa chiratidzo chinorwadza. Mupanduki anopanduka, muparadzi anotora zvokupamba Eramu, rwis! Medhia, vandira! Ndichagumisa kugomera kwose kwaakaita kuti kuvepo. **3** Naizvozvo muviru wangu wakazara nokurwadziwa; marwadzo akandibata, kufanana nomukadzi ari kusununguka; ndiri kudzedzereka nezvandinonzwa, ndakanganisika nezvandinoona. **4** Mwoyo wangu woziya, kutya kwondidederesa; rubvunzavaeni rwandaishuva rwava chinyangadzo kwandiri. **5** Vanogadzira matafura, vanowaridza micheka pasi, vanodya, vanonwa! Simukai, imi machinda, zodzai nhoo! **6** Zvanzi nalshe kwandiri: “Endai, mundogadza nharirire uye muite kuti azivise zvaanoona. **7** Kana achiona ngoro namapoka amabhiza, navatasvi vari pamusoro pembongoro kana vatasvi vari pamusoro pengamera, ngaave akachenjera, akachenjera zwizere.” **8** Ipapo nharirire yakadanidzira ichiti, “Zuva nezuva, tenzi wangu, ndinomira pamusoro peshongwe yomurindi; usiku hwoga hwoga ndinogara panzvimbio yangu. **9** Tarirai, hoyo murume ari kuuya ari mungoro neboka ramabhiza. Uye anopa mhinduro achiti, ‘Bhabhironi rawa, rawa! Zvifananidzo zvose zvavamwari varo zvaputsirwa pasi!’” **10** Haiwa, vanhu vangu vapwanyirwa paburiro, ndinokuudzai zvandanzwa kubva kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, kubva kuna Mwari walrsaeri. **11** Chirevo pamusoro peDhuma: Mumwe anodana kwandiri ari kuSeiri, achiti, “Nharirire iwe, inguvaiko ino yousiku? Nharirire iwe, inguvaiko ino yousiku?” **12** Nharirire inopindura ichiti, “Mambakwedza achauya, asi nousikuwo. Zvino kana uchida kubvunza, bvunza; uye ugodzokazve.” **13** Chirevo pamusoro peArabbia: Imi ngoro dzavaDhedhani, munodzika misasa mumatenhere eArabbia, **14** vigirai vane nyota mvura; imi munogara muTema, uyai nezvokudya zvavanotiza. **15** Vari kutiza munondo, kubva kumunondo wavhomorwa, nokuuta hwawemburwa, uye nokupisa kwehondo. **16** Zvanzi naJehovha kwandiri: “Pachinguva chegore rimwe chete, sokuverenga kungaita mushandi akabatwa nechibvumirano, kuzvikudza kwose kweKedhari kuchaper. **17** Varume vouta vachapunyuka, ivo

mhare dzeKedhari vachava vashoma.” Jehovha, Mwari walrsaeri ataura.

22 Chirevo pamusoro poMupata weChiratidzo: Chii chinokutambudzai zvino, zvokuti mose makwira pamusoro pamatenga edzimba? **2** Haiwa guta rizere nemheremhere, haiwa guta renyonganyonga nokupembera? Vakaurayiwa venyu havana kubayiwa nomunondo, kana kufira muhondo. **3** Vatungamiri vako voze vatiza pamwe chete; vabatwa pasina kushandiswa uta. Mose imi makabatwa mukaitwa vasungwa pamwe chete, kunyange makanga matiza muvengi achiri kure. **4** Naizvozvo ndakati, “Endai kure neni; regai ndicheme kwazvo. Musaedza kundinyaradza pamusoro pokuparadzw kwavanhu vangu.” **5** Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ane zuva renyonganyonga nerokutsikira pasi nokutyisa muMupata woKuratidza, zuva rokukoromorera masvingo pasi nerokudanidzira kumakomo. **6** Eramu anotora goba, pamwe chete navatasvi vamabhiza nengoro; Kiri anofudugura nhoo. **7** Mipata yako yakaisvonaka yakazara nengoro, uye vatasvi vamabhiza vakaiswa pamasuo eguta; **8** kudzivirirwa kweJudha kwakabviswa. Uye pazuva iro makatarira, kuzvombo muMuzinda weSango; **9** makaona kuti Guta raDhavhidhi raiva napakakoromoka pakawanda munzvimbio dzokudzivirira; makazvichengetera mvura muDziva reZasi. **10** Makaverenga dzimba muJerusarema, mukaondomora dzimba kuti musimbise rusvingo. **11** Makavaka gungwa pakati pamasvingo maviri, kuti muchingidzire mvura yomudziva rakare, asi hamuna kutarira kuna Iye akariita, kana kuva nehanya nalye akazvironga kare. **12** Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, akakudaidzai pazuva iro kuti mucheme uye muungudze, kuti mudzure bvudzi renyu uye mufuge masaga. **13** Asi tarirai, kune mufaro nokupembera, kubayiwa kwemombe nokuurayiwa kwamakwai, kudyiwa kwenyama nokunwiwa kwewaini! Munoti, “Ngatidyei uye tinwe, nokuti mangwana tichafa!” **14** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akazivisa izvi munzeve dzangu achiti, “Kusvikira pazuva rokufa kwako, chivi ichi hachizokanganmirwi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **15** Zvanzi nalshe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Enda, undoti kumutariri uyu, kuna Shebhina, mutariri womuzinda, uti kwaari: **16** Uri kuitei pano uye ndiani akakupa mvumo yokuti uzvicherere rinda pano, uchizvivezera rinda rako

pakakwirira nokuzvivezera nzvimbo yako yokuzorora mudombo? 17 “Hokoyo, Jehovha ava kuda kukuti dzvi, agokurasira kure, iwe murume wesimba. 18 Achakupomba-pomba sebhora agokukanda munyika yakura. Ndimo mauchafira, uye ngoro dzako dzine mbiri dzichasara imomo, iwe wokunyadzisa imba yatenzi wako! 19 Ndichakudzinga pabasa rako, uye uchatandanisa panzvimbo yako. 20 “Pazuva iro ndichadana muranda wangu, Eriakimi mwanakomana waHirikia. 21 Ndichamupfekedza nguo yako ndigomusimbisa nebhánhire rako uye ndigoisa masimba ako pamusoro pake. Achava baba kuna vagere muJerusarema nokuimba yaJudha. 22 Ndichaisa papfudzi rake kiyi yeimba yaDhavhidhi; chaanenge azarura hapana angapfiga, uye chaanenge apfiga hapana angazarura. 23 Ndichamuroverera sembambo panzvimbo yakasimba; achava chigaro chinokudzwa paimba yababa vake. 24 Mbiri yeimba yababa vake ichaturikwa paari; matavi namabukira, nemidziyo midiki yose, kubva pamikombe kusvikira pamakate ose. 25 “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, “mbambo yakarovererwa panzvimbo yakasimba ichabva; ichatemwa igowisirwa pasi, uye mutoro wakarembera pauri uchatemerwa pasi.” Jehovha ataura izvozvo.

23 Chirevo pamusoro peTire: Ungudzai imi zvikepe zveTashishi! Nokuti Tire raparadza uye rasiyiwa risina imba kana pangamira zvikepe. Shoko rakasvika kwavari richibva kuniya yeSaipurasi. 2 Nyararai, imi vanhu vagere pachiwi nemi vatengesi veSidhoni, imi makapfumiswa navashambadzi vomunyanza. 3 Pamusoro pemvura zhinji zviyo zveShihori zvakayambutswa; mukoho weNairi ndiwo waiva pfuma yeTire, uye ikazova nzvimbo yokutengesera yamarudzi. 4 Nyara, iwe Sidhoni, uye newe nhare yegungwa, nokuti gungwa rataura richiti, “Handina kumborwadziwa kana kuberekwa; handina kumborera vanakomana kana kukurisa vanasikana.” 5 Panosvika shoko kuljipiti, vacharwadziwa pamusoro peshoko rinobva kuTire. 6 Yambukirai kuTashishi; ungudzai, imi vanhu vagere pachiwi. 7 Ko, iri ndiro guta renyu ramafaro here, guta rakare kare, rakaendeswa kure kure netsoka dzaro kundogara kuniya iri kure? 8 Ndianiko akarongera Tire izvozvi, iro raipa korona, vatengesi varo vari machinda, vashambadziri varo vane mukurumbira munyika?

9 Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akaronga izvozvo, kuti adzikise kuzvikudza kwekukudzwa kwose, uye kuti aninipise vose vane mukurumbira panyika. 10 Rima nyika yako sezvinoitwa mujinga meNairi, iwe mwanasikana weTashishi, nokuti hauchina panomira zvikepe. 11 Jehovha akatambanudza ruoko rwake pamusoro pegungwa, uye akaita kuti ushe hwaro hudedere. Akarayira pamusoro peKenani, kuti nhare dzayo dziparadzwe. 12 Akati, “Mafaro aka haachazovapozve, iwe mhandara yeSidhoni, yaparadzwa! “Simuka uyambukire kuSaipurasi; Kunyangane naikoko haundowani zororo.” 13 Tarira nyika yavaBhabhironi, rudzi urwo haruchaverengwi zvino! VaAsiria vakaiita nzvimbo yemhuka dzerenje; vakamisa shongwe dzavo dzokurwa, vakakoromora nhare dzaro dzikava pasina, uye vakarishandura rikava dongo. 14 Ungudzai, imi zvikepe zveTashishi; nhare yenu yaparadzwa! 15 Panguva iyoyo Tire ichakanganwikwa kwamakore makumi manomwe, zvakaenzana namakore oupenyu hwamambo. Asi shure kwamakore makumi manomwe aya, Tire richaitirwa sezvinoimbwa rwiyo rwechifeve runoti: 16 “Tora rudimbwa, ufambe nomuguta, iwe chifeve chakakanganikwa; ridza rudimbwa zvakanaka, imba nziyo zhinji, kuitira kuti ugorangariwa.” 17 Panopera makore makumi manomwe, Jehovha ahashanyira Tire. Richardzokerazve kubasa raro sechifeve rigofeve noushe hwose huri pamusoro penyika. 18 Asi zvarakashambadzira uye nomubayiro waro zvichatsaurirwa Jehovha; hazvingachengetwi kana kuvigwa. Zvarakashambadzira zvichaendeswa kuna avo vanogara pamberi pajehovha, kuti vave nezvokudya zvakawanda nenhumbi dzakanaka.

24 Tarirai, Jehovha ari kuzoparadza nyika achiiparadza zvachose; achanyangadza kutarisika kwayo uye achaparadzira vanogaramo, 2 zvichangofanana, zvinoitirwa muprista nezvinoitirwa vanhu, zvinoitirwa vatenzi nezvinoitirwa muranda, zvinoitirwa vahosi nezvinoitirwa mushandiri, zvinoitirwa mutengesi nezvinoitirwa mutengi, zvinoitirwa anokwereta nezvinoitirwa akweretwa, zvinoitirwa anoripa mhindu nezvinoitirwa anoreva mhindu. 3 Nyika ichaparadzwa zvachose uye ichatorerwa zvayo zvose. Jehovha ataura shoko irori. 4 Nyika inooma uye inosvava, pasi pose panorwadziwa uye panounyana, vanokudzwa venyika vanopera simba uye vanorwadziwa. 5 Nyika inosvibiswa navanhu vayo;

havana kuteerera mirayiro, vakapandukira mitemo uye vakaputsa sungano isingaperi. **6** Naizvozvo chituko chinoparadza nyika, vanhu vayo vanofanira kuzvitakurira mhosva dzavo. Naizvozvo vagari vomunyika vapiswa, uye vashoma ndivo vasara. **7** Waini itsva inopera uye muzambiringa unosvava; vose vanoda mafaro vanogomera. **8** Kufadza kwamakandira kwanyaradzwa, kupembera kwavapururudzi kwapera, rudiimbwa rwomufaro rwanyaradzwa. **9** Havangazonwi waini vachiimba rwiyo; doro rava kuvava kuvanwi varo. **10** Guta rakoromorwa rava dongo; mukova wokupinda mudzimba dzose wapfigwa. **11** Vochemera waini mumigwagwa; mufaro wose washanduka wava kusuwa, mupururu wabviswa panyika. **12** Guta rasara rava dongo, masuo aro aputswa-putswa. **13** Ndizvo zvazvichaita munyika napakati pendudzi, zvichafanana nokuzunzwu kwomuorivhi, kana sezvinosara pakunongwa shure kwegohwo ramazambiringa. **14** Vanosimudza manzwi avo, vanopururudza nomufaro; kubva kumavirira vanoparidza zvoukuru hwajehovha. **15** Naizvozvo kumabvazuva, mbiri kuna Jehovha; kudzai zita raJehovha Mwari waIsraeri pazvihi zvegungwa. **16** Kubva kumigumo yenyika tinonzwa kuimba kunoti: "Ngaakudzwe iye Akarurama." Asi ini ndakati, "Ndiri kupera muviru, ndiri kupera muviru! Ndine nhamo! Vanyengeri vakaita zvinhu nokunyengera! Vanyengeri vakaita zvinhu nokunyengera kukuru!" **17** Kutya negomba zvakakumirirai, imi vanhu vapanyika. **18** Ani naani anotiza kutinhira kunotyisa, achawira mugomba; ani naani anokwira achibuda mugomba achabatwa mumusungo. Nokuti mawindo okudenga azaruka, uye nhoyo dzapanyika dzozungunuka. **19** Nyika yaputswa-putswa, nyika yakamurwa napakati, nyika yozungunuswa chose. **20** Nyika yodzedzereka sechidhakwa, inozengaira semba iri mumhepo; kudarika nokumukira kwayo kwairemera kwazvo, zvokuti inowa, ikasazomukazve. **21** Pazuva iro Jehovha acharanga masimba omuchadenga kumusoro, uye namadzimambo ari pamusoro penyika pasi. **22** Vachaunganidzwa pamwe chete kufanana navasungwa vakasungwa mugomba; vachapfigirwa mutorongo vagozorangwa kwamazuva mazhinji. **23** Mwedzi uchanyadziswa, zuva richanyara; nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achatonga pamusoro peGomo reZioni nomujerusarema, napamberi pavakuru varo, nokubwinya kukuru.

25 Haiwa, Jehovha ndimi Mwari wangu; ndichakukudzai uye ndicharumbidza zita renyu, nokuti nokutendeka kukuru makaita zvinhu zvinoshamisa, zvinhu zvamakaronga kare kare. **2** Makaita kuti guta rive dutu ramarara, guta rakakomberedza rikava dongo, nhare yavatorwa haichazova gutazve; haichazovakwazve. **3** Naizvozvo vanhu vane simba vachakukudzai; maguta endudzi dzine utsinye achakuremekedzai. **4** Manga muri utiziro hwavarombo, utiziro hwaanoshayiwa mukutambudzika kwake, uye dumba panguva yemvura zhinji nomumvuri pakupisa kwezuva. Nokuti kufema kwavano utsinye kwakafanana nemvura zhinji inorovera parusvingo, **5** uye kwakafanana nokupisa kwerenje. Munonyaradza bope ravatorwa; sokupisa kunotonhodzwa nomumvuri wegore, naizvozvo rwiyo rwavane utsinye rwanyaradzwa. **6** Pamusoro pegomo iri, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achagadzirira vanhu vose mutambo wezvakakora, namabiko ewaini yakare, nyama yakanakisa uye newaini yakaisvonaka. **7** Pamusoro pegomo iri, achaparadza chifukidziro chinoputira marudzi ose, mucheka unofukidza ndudzi dzose; **8** iye achamedza rufu nokusingaperi. Wamasimba Ose achapisika misodzi kubva pazviso zvose; achabvisa kunyadziswa kwavanhu vake panyika yose. Jehovha ataura. **9** Pazuva iro vachati, "Zvirokwazvo uyu ndiye Mwari wedu; takavimba naye, iye akatiponesa. Uyu ndiye Jehovha, takavimba naye; ngatifarei tifarisise muruponeso rwake." **10** Ruoko rwaJehovha ruchagara pagomo iri, asi Moabhu achatsikwa-tsikwa pasi pake, samashanga anotsikwa-tsikwa mumupfudze. **11** Vachatambanudza maoko avo mariri, somushambiri anotambanudza maoko ake kuti ashambire. Mwari achaderedza kuzvikudza kwavo, kunyange vachigona kuita zvakanaka namaoko avo, **12** Achakoromora nhare yako yamasvingo akakwirira agoaputsira pasi; achaakoromorera pasi, muguruva chaimo.

26 Pazuva iro rwiyo urwu ruchaimbwa munyika yaJudah: Tine guta rakasimba; Mwari anoita kuti ruponeso ruve masvingo nenhare dzaro. **2** Zarurai masuo kuti rudzi rwakarurama rupinde, rudzi runochengeta kutenda. **3** Muchachengeta murugare rwakakwana munhu ane mufungo wakasimba, nokuti anovimba nemii. **4** Vimba najehovha nokusingaperi, nokuti Jehovha, iye Jehovha ndiye Dombo rokusingaperi. **5** Anoderedza avo vagere

pakakwirira, anodzikisa pasi guta rapamusoro; anorideredza kusvikira pavhu uye anorikanda muguruva. **6** Tsoka dzicharitsikirira pasi, tsoka dzavakamanikidza, idzo tsoka dzavarombo. **7** Nzira yavakurarama yakati chechetere; imi Akarurama, munota kuti nzira yavakurarama iti chechetere. **8** Hongu, Jehovha tichifamba munzira yomurayiro wenyu, tinokumirirai; zita renyu nemukurumbira wenyu ndizvo chishuwo chemwoyo yedu. **9** Mwoyo wangu unokushuvai pausiku; mangwanani, mweya wangu unokupangai. Kutonga kwenyika pakunouya panyika, vanhu vanogara panyika vanodzidza zvokururama. **10** Kunyange nyasha dzichiratidza kuna vakaipa, ivo havadzidzi kururama; kunyange munyika yokururama, vanongoramba vachiita zvakaipa, uye havana hanya noukuru hwajehovha. **11** Haiwa Jehovha, ruoko rwenyu rwakasimudzirwa kumusoro, asi havaruoni. Ngavaone kushingaira kwenyu pamusoro pavanhу venyu vagonyadziswa; moto wakachengeterwa vavengi venyu ngauvaparadze. **12** Jehovha, imi munotigadzirira rugare; zvose zvatakakwanisa ndimi makatiitira. **13** Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wedu, mamwe madzishe kunze kwenyu akatitonga, asi zita renyu ndiro ratinokudza chete. **14** Ivo vakafa zvino, havachararamizve; mweya yavakafa haimuki. Makavaranga mukavaparadza; makabvisa chirangaridzo chavo. **15** Makakurisa rudzi, imi Jehovha; makakurisa rudzi. Makazviwanira mukurumbira; mukakurisa miganhу yose yenyika. **16** Jehovha, vakauya kwamuri mumatambudzikovo; pamakavarova, havana kugona kuzevezera munyenetero. **17** Sezvinoita mukadzi ane mimba oda kusununguka, anomonyoroka mukurwadiwa kwake, agochema kwazvo, ndizvo zvatakanga takaita pamberi penyu, imi Jehovha. **18** Takanga tine mimba, tichimonyoroka mukurwadiwa, asi takaberekwa mhepo. Hatina kuvigira nyika ruponeso; hatina chatacaberekera vanhu venyika. **19** Asi vakafa venyu vachararama; miviri yavo ichamuka. Imi mugere muguruva, mukai mupembere. Dova renyu rakaita sedova ramangwanani; nyika ichabudisa vakafa vayo. **20** Chiendai, vanhu vangu, pindai mumakamuri enyu, mugopfiga mikova shure kwenyu; muvande kwechinguva kusvikira kutsamwa kwake kwapfuura. **21** Tarirai, Jehovha ari kubuda muugaro hwake, kuti arange vanhu venyika nokuda kwezvivi zvavo.

Nyika ichafukura ropa rakateurwa pamusoro payo; haichazovanzizve vakaurayiwa vayo.

27 Pazuva iro, Jehovha acharanga nomunondo wake, iwo munondo wake mukuru une simba uye unotyisa, Revhiatani nyoka inokurumidza, Revhiatani nyoka inogonyana; achauraya chikara chomugungwa. **2** Pazuva iro, "Imbai nezvomuzambiringa unobereka: **3** Ini Jehovha ndini ndinouchengeta; ndinoramba ndichiudiridzira. Ndinourinda masikati nousiku kuitira kuti parege kuva neanoukanganisa. **4** Handina kutsamwa. Dai paingova nerukato neminzwa zvinorwa neni! Ndaienda kundorwa nazvo; ndaizvipisa zvose nomoto. **5** Kana kuti ngazviuye zvizovanda kwandiri; ngazviyanane neni, hongu, ngazviyanane neni." **6** Mumazuva anouya, Jakobho achadzika midzi, Israeri achabukira uye achatunga maruva, agozadza nyika yose nomuchero, **7** Ko, Jehovha akamurova here sezvaanorova avo vakamurova? Akaurayiwa here sokuurayiwa kwakaitwa avo vakamuuraya? **8** Muhondo makarwa naye mukamudzinga, nokurwisa kwake kunotyisa akamudzinga, sezvinoitika pazuva rinovhuvhuta mhepo yokumabvazuva. **9** Zvino nenzira iyi, mhosva yaJakobho ichadzikinurwa, uye izvi zvichava chiberekо chakazara chokubviswa kwechivi chake: Paanoita kuti aritari dzose dzifanane namabwe omunyaka akaputswa-putswa, hapana matanda aAshera kana aritari dzezvinonhuhwira zvichasiyiwa zvakamira. **10** Guta rakakomberedza norusvingo rasiyiwa rava dongo, hwava ugaro hwakasiyiwa, kufanana nerенje; mhuru dzofura ikoko, uye ikoko ndiko kwadzinovata; dzinosiya matavi asisina chinhу. **11** Panooma matavi acho, anovhuniwa, uye vakadzi vanouya vovesa moto nawo. Nokuti vanhu ava havana njere; nokudaro Muiti wavo haachina tsitsi pamusoro pavo, uye Musiki wavo haangavaitiri nyasha. **12** Pazuva iro Jehovha achapura kubva panoyerera Yufuratesi kusvikira paRukova rweljipiti, uye imi valsraeri, muchaunganidzwa muchiita mumwe mumwe. **13** Uye pazuva iro hwamanda huru icharira. Vakanga vofira muAsiria uye navaya vakanga vatizira kuljipiti vachauya kuzonamata Jehovha pamusoro pegomo dzvene riri mujerusarema.

28 Ine nhamo korona yokuzvikudza, yezvidhakwa zveEfuremu, neruva rosvava pakubwinya kworunako rwaro, riri pamusoro pemipata yakaorera yaavo vakurirwa newaini! **2** Tarira, Ishe ano

mumwe ane simba uye anokurira. Sechimvuramabwe uye nedutu rinoparadza, sedutu remvura zhinji uye samafashamu emvura inonaya, achaiwisira pasi nesimba guru. **3** Iya korona, yokuzvikudza yezvidhakwa zveEfuremu, ichatsikwa-tsikwa pasi petsoka. **4** Ruva riya rosava pakubwinya kworunako rwaro, riri pamusoro pomupata wakaorera, richafanana neonde raibva gohwo risati rasvika, munhu achingoriona, anoritanha noruoko rwake, obva aridya pakarepo. **5** Pazuva iro Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achava korona inobwinya, chishongo chakanaka chavanhu vake vakasara. **6** Achava mweya wokururamisira kuna iye anogara pakutonga, chitibu chesimba kuna avo vanodzosera shure vanorwa pasuo. **7** Ivavawo vanodzedzereka newaini uye vanozengaira nedoro: Vaprista navaprofit vanodzedzereka nedoro, uye vanonyonganiswa newaini; vanozengaira nedoro, vanodzedzereka pavanoona zviratidzo, vanogumburwa pakutonga. **8** Tafura dzose dzazara marutsi uye hapachina nzvimbo isina tsvina. **9** “Ndianiko waachadzidzisa ruzivo? Ndianiko waanotsanangurira shoko? Kuvana vakarumurwa pamukaka, kuna avo vachangobva pazamu here? **10** Nokuti zvinoti: Chirevo pamusoro pechirevo, chirevo pamusoro pechirevo, mutsara pamusoro pomutsara, mutsara pamusoro pomutsara, apa zvishoma, apo zvishoma.” **11** Zvirokwazvo, Mwari achataura kurudzi urwu nemitauro yavatorwa, nendimi dzokumwe, **12** kwavari akati, “Iyi ndiyo nzvimbo yokuzorora, vakaneta ngavazorore,” uye, “Iyi ndiyo nzvimbo yorunyararo,” asi havana kumboteererera. **13** Saka zvino, shoko rajehovha kwavari richava: Chirevo pamusoro pechirevo, chirevo pamusoro pechirevo, mutsara pamusoro pomutsara, mutsara pamusoro pomutsara, apa zvishoma, apo zvishoma, kuitira kuti vaende vagondowa, vavhuniike, vabatwe nomusungo vagotapwa. **14** Naizvozvo inzwai shoko rajehovha, imi vaseki, imi vanotonga rudzi urwu mujerusarema. **15** Munozvirumbidza muchiti, “Takaita sungano norufu, takatenderana neguva. Shamhu inokukura painouya, haizotibati, nokuti nhema takadziita utiziro hwedu, uye kunyengera takakuita nzvimbo yedu yokuvanda.” (**Sheol h7585**) **16** Saka zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Tarirai ndinoisa ibwe muZioni, ibwe rakaedzwa, ibwe rinokosha rapakona kuti rive nlheyo yakasimba; anovimba naro haangavhunduki. **17** Ndichaita

kuti kururamisira kuve rwodzi rwokururamisira, uye kururama ndichakuita chokururamisa nacho; chimvuramabwe chichakukura utiziro hwenu, idzo nhema, uye mvura ichafukidza nzvimbo yenu yokuvanda. **18** Sungano yenu norufu ichadzimwa; chitenderano chenyu neguva hachingamiri. Shamhu inokukura painouya, muchakundwa nayo. (**Sheol h7585**) **19** Nguva nenguva painouya ichakutakurai ichikuendesai kure; mangwanani achitevera mamwe mangwanani, panguva dzamasikati nenguva dzousiku, ichakukura.” Kunzwisia shoko iri kuchauyisa kutya. **20** Nokuti mubhedha uchava mupfupi pakutandavara, uye jira richava diki zvokuti munhu haangagoni kufukidzwa naro. **21** Nokuti Jehovha achasimuka sezvaakaita paGomo rePerazimi, achatsamwa sezvaakaita muMupata weGibheoni, kuti aite basa rake, iro basa risinganzwisisiki, uye azadzise basa rake, basa risinganzwisisiki. **22** Zvino chiregai kudada kwenu, nokuti ngetani dzenyu dzichanyanya kukuremerai; Ishe, iye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, andiudza pamusoro pokuparadzwia kwakatemwa pamusoro penyika yose. **23** Teererai uye munzwe inzwi rangu; rerekai nzeve dzenyu munzwe zvandinoreva. **24** Murimi paanormira kuti agodyara, anoramba achingorima here? Ko, anoramba achingorima kana kuvara here? **25** Paanoenzanisa munda wake kuti uti chechetere, haangadyari karawe uye agokusha kumini here? Haangadyari gorosi munzvimbo yaro, nebhari mumunda wayo, nesipereti mumunda wayo here? **26** Nokuti Mwari wake anomurayiridza uye achamudzidzisa nzira yakanaka. **27** Karawe haipurwi nechireyi, uye vhiri rengoro harikunguruswi pamusoro pekumini; karawe inopurwa nemhuro uye kumini inopurwa norumuti. **28** Zviyo zvinofanira kukuyiwa kuti ziitiswe chingwa; saka munhu haafaniri kuramba achingopura nokusingaperi. Kunyange achifambisa mavhiri engoro yake yokupura pamusoro pazvo, mabhiza ake haazvikiyi. **29** Izvi zvose zvinobawo kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, anoshamisa mukurayira uye mukuru kwazvo muuchenjeri.

29 Une nhamo iwe Arieri, Arieri, guta raigara Dhavhidhi! Wedzera gore pagore; uye regai nguva dzemitambo yenu dzirambe dziripo. **2** Kunyange zvakadaro, ndichakomba Arieri; pachava nokuungudza uye nokuchema, richafanana nechoto chearitari kwandiri. **3** Ndichakukomba kumativi ose;

ndichakukomberedza neshongwe uye ndichavaka nhare dzokurwa newe. **4** Uchadzikisirwa pasi, uchataura uri pasi; kutaura kwako kuchabva muguruva. Inzwi rako richava seresvikiro rinobva pasi muvhу; kutaura kwako kuchaita zevezeve kuchibva muguruva. **5** Asi wavengi vako vazhinji vachava seguruva rakatsetseka, vane utsinye vachafanana nehundi inopepereswa. Pakarepo, nokukurumidza **6** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achauya nokutinhira nokudengenyeka kwenyika, uye nemheremhere huru, nechamupupuri, nedutu guru uye nomurazvo womoto unoparadza zvose. **7** Ipapo mhomho dzendudzi dzose dzakawanda dzinorwa neArieri, dzinorirwisa iro nenhare dzaro uye dzinorikomba, zvichaita sokurota, nechiratidzo chinoonekwa usiku, **8** sezvinoitwa nomunhu ane nzara anorota achidya, asi apepuka, anowana nzara yake ichiripo; sezvinoita munhu ane nyota anorota achinwa mvura, asi omuka achiziya, nyota yake isina kupera. Naizvozvo ndizvo zvichaitawo marudzi ose akawanda anorwa neGomo reZioni. **9** Katyamarai uye mushamiswe, zvipofumadzei muve vasingaoni; dhakwai asi kwete newaini; dzedzerekai asi kwete nedoro. **10** Jehovha akauyisa pamusoro penyu hope huru; Akafukidza meso enyu, vaprofita; akafukidza misoro yenu, vaoni. **11** Nokuti kwamuri, chiratidzo ichi hachizi chinhу asi mashokoakanamirwa murugwaro. Uye kana mukapa rugwaro kuno mumwe munhu anogona kuverenga, mukati kwaari, "Ndapota, verenga izvi," achapindura achiti, "Handikwanisi, nokuti rwakanamirwa." **12** Kana kuti mukapa rugwaro kuno mumwe asingagoni kuverenga, mukati kwaari, "Ndapota, verenga izvi," achapindura achiti, "Handigoni kuverenga." **13** Ishe anoti: "Vanhu ava vanoswedera kwandiri nemiromo yavo, uye vanondikudza nemiromo yavo, asi mwoyo yavo iri kure nenii. Kundinamata kwavo kwangova kwemitemo inodzidziswa navanhu chete. **14** Naizvozvo ndichashamisa vanhu ava zvakare nechishamiso pamusoro pechishamiso; uchenjeri hwavakachenjera huchaparadza, zivo yavane zivo ichapera." **15** Vane nhamo avo vanosvika kwakadzika dzika kuti vavanzire Jehovha mano avo, vanoita mabasa avo murima vachifunga mumwoyo yavo kuti, "Ndiani anotiona? Ndiani achaziva?" **16** Munoshandura mamiriro ezvinhu, sezvinonzi muumbi wehari anonzi ndiye ivhu! Ko, chakaumbwa chingati kuna iye akachiumba, "Iye haana kundiita?" Ko, hari ingati

kumuumbi, "Iye haana chaanoziva?" **17** Ko, Rebhanoni haingashandurwi ikava munda wakaorera muchinguva chidiki, uye munda wakaorera ugoita kunge dondo? **18** Pazuva iro vanamati vachanzwa shoko rorugwaro, uye meso amapofu achaona ari pakasviba naparima. **19** Zvakare vanozvininipisa vachafara muna Jehovha; vanoshayiwa vachafara muMutsvene walsraeri. **20** Vane utsinye vachaparadza, vaseki vachanyangarika, uye vose vane ziso rinofarira zvakaipa vachaurayiwa, **21** avo vanopomera munhu mhosva neshoko chete, vanoisira musungo kuna anoruramisira mudare, uye nouchapupu hwenhemе, vanokonesa kururamisira kwavasina mhosva. **22** Naizvozvo izvi ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, akadzinkura Abhurahama, achiti kuimba yaJakobho: "Jakobho haachazonyadziswizve; zviso zvavo hazvichazocheneruki. **23** Pavachaona vana vavo pakati pavo, iro basa ramaoko angu, vachachengeta zita rangu muutsvene; vachaziva utsvene hwoMutsvene wajakobho, uye vachamira vachitya Mwari walsraeri. **24** Vakarasika pamweya vachawana njere; vanonyunyuta vachagamuchira kurayirwa."

30 "Vane nhamo vana vakasindimara," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "kuna avo vanoita urongwa husati huri hwangu, vanoita sungano, asi vasingaiti noMweya wangu, vachiunganidza chivi pamusoro pechivi; **2** vanoenda kuljipiti vasina kundibunza; vanotsvaka rubatsiro rworudziviriro rwaFaro, vanotsvaka utiziro kumumvuri weljipiti. **3** Asi kudzivirira kwaFaro kuchava kunyadziswa kwenyu, mumvuri weljipiti uchakuvigrai kunyadziswa, **4** kunyange vaine machinda muZoani uye nhume dzavo dzasvika muHanesi, **5** mumwe nomumwe wavo achanyadziswa nokuda kwavanhu vasina betsero kwavari, vasingavavigiri rubatsiro kana ruyamuro, asi kunyadziswa chete nokuzvidzwa." **6** Chirevo pamusoro pemhuka dzeNegevhi: nomunyika yenhamo namatambudziko, yeshumba neshumbakadzi, yemvumbi nenyoka dzine hasha uye dzinobhururuka, nhume dzinotakura pfuma yadzo pamusoro pembongoro, noupfumi hwadzo pamusoro penyundwa dzengamera, dzichihuendesa kurudzi rusingabatsiri, **7** kuljipiti kuno rubatsiro rusina maturo chose. Naizvozvo ndinomutumidza zita rokuti Rahabhi Asina Chaanoita. **8** Chienda iye zvino, unovanyorera pahwendefaa izvozvo, uzvinyore murugwaro, kuti pamazuva anouya

chigova chapupu nokusingaperi. **9** Ava ndivo vanhu vakapanduka, vana vokunyengera, vana vasingadi kunzwa kurayira kwaJehovha. **10** Vanoti kuaoni, “Regai kuonazve zviratidzo!” nokuvaprofita, “Regai kutipazve zviratidzo zvezvakanaka! Tiudzei zvinhu zvinofadza, muprofite zvinonyengera. **11** Siyai nzira iyi, ibvai mugwara iri, murege kuita kuti timisidzane noMutsvene walsraeri!” **12** Naizvozvo zvanzi naMutsvene walsraeri: “Nokuti makaramba shoko rangu iri, mukasendamira pakumanikidza uye mukavimba nokunyengera, **13** chivi ichi chichava kwamuri sorusvingo, rwakatsemuka nokufutunuka, runoondomoka pakarepo uye nokukurumidza. **14** Ruchaputsika kuita zvimedu zvimedu sehari, yakaputswa noutsinye zvokuti pakati pezvimedu zvayo hapana kuwanikwa chaenga chakasara, chokugoka mazimbe omoto pachoto kana chokuchera nacho mvura kubva muchitubu.” **15** Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha, Mutsvene walsraeri: “Mukutendeuka nezororo ndimo mune ruponeso rwenyu, murunyararo nomukuvimba ndimo mune simba renyu, asi imi makaramba chimwe chazvo. **16** Imi makati, ‘Kwete, tichatiza takatasva mabhiza.’ Naizvozvo muchatiza! Imi makati, ‘Tichatasva mabhiza anomhanya kwazvo.’ Naizvozvo vadzinganisi venyu vachamhanya kwazvo! **17** Chiuru chimwe chete chichatiza nokuvhundutsa kwomumwe chete; imi mose muchatiza kuhundutsa kwavashanu, kusvikira masara maita sedanda romureza riri pamusoro pegomo, kuita somureza pamusoro pechikomo.” **18** Asi Jehovha anoshuva kukuitirai nyasha; anosimuka kuti akuratidzei tsitsi. Nokuti Jehovha ndiMwari wokururamisira. Vakaropafadzwa vose vanomurindira! **19** Haiwa imi vanhu veZioni, vanogara muJerusarema, hamuchazochemizve. Achava nenyasha sei pamunochemera rubatsiro! Achingozvinzwa, achakupindurai. **20** Kunyange Ishe achikupai chingwa chenhamo nemvura yokutambudzika, vadzidzi venyu havachazovanzwizve; muchavaona nameso enyu pachenyu. **21** Kunyange mukatendeukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe, nzeve dzenyu dzichanzwa inzwi mumashure menuy, richiti, “Iyi ndiyo nzira, fambai mairi.” **22** Ipapo muchasvibisa zvifananidzo zvenyu zvakafukidzwa nesirivha nezviumbwu zvenyu zvakafukidzwa negoridhe; muchazvirasira kure somucheka wakasvibiswa neropa romukadzi ari kumwedzi kwake muchiti kwazviri, “Ibvai pano!” **23** Achakutumiraiwo mvura yokumeresa

mbeu dzamunodyara muvhу, uye zvokudya zvichabva munyika zvichange zvakanyatsosvika uye zvakawanda kwazvo. Pazuva iro, nzombe dzenyu dzichafura mumafuro akafaranuka. **24** Nzombe nembongoro dzinorima munda zvichadya mashanga noupfu, zvakaparadzirwa neforogo nefoshoro. **25** Pazuva rokuuraya kukuru, panowira shongwe pasi, hova dzemvura dzichayerera pamusoro pamakomo ose akakwirira napamusoro pezikomo zvakareba. **26** Mwedzi uchapenya seuva, uye zuva richapenya kakapetwa kanomwe, kufanana nechiedza chamazuva manomwe azere, Jehovha paanosunga mavanga avanhu vake agorapa maronda aakavakuvadza nawo. **27** Tarirai, Zita rajehovha rasvika richibva kure, rine hasha dzinopfuta moto namakore outsi hwakasviba kuti ndo-o; miromo yake yakazara nokutsamwa, uye rurimi rwake moto unoparadza. **28** Kufema kwake kunofanana nokuyerera kwemvura ine simba zhini, inokwira ichisvika mumutsipa. Anozungura ndudzi murusero rwokuparadza; anoisa mushaya dzavanhu matomu anovatsausa. **29** Uye muchaimba sapausiku hwamunopemberera mutambo mutsvene; mwoyo yenu ichafara sezvinoita vanhu vanokwira kugomo rajehovha, nokuDombo ralsraeri, vachiridza nyere. **30** Jehovha achaita kuti vanhu vanzwe inzwi rake roumambo, uye achaita kuti vaone ruoko rwake ruchiburuka pasi, nehasha zhini nomoto wokuparadza, nokuputika kwamakore, kunaya kwemvura zhini nechimvuramabwe. **31** Inzwi rajehovha richaparadza vaAsiria; achavarova netsvimbo yake. **32** Shamhu yoga yoga yavacharohwa nayo najehovha netsvimbo yake yokuranga, ichaenderana nerwiyo rwamakandira norudimbwa, paacharwa navo muhondo noruoko rwake. **33** Tofeti yakanguri yagadzirira; yakagadzirirwa kare kugamuchira mambo. Gomba rayo romoto rakadzikiswa rikapamhamiswa, uye pane moto wakawanda nehuni zhini; kufema kwajehovha, sorukova runopfuta nesafuri, kuchazvitungidza.

31 Vane nhamo avo vanoburukira kuljipiti kundotsvaka rubatsiro, vanovimba namabhiza, vanovimba nokuwanda kwengoro dzavo uye nesimba guru ravatasvi vavo vamabhiza, asi vasingatariri kuMutsvene walsraeri, kana kutsvaka rubatsiro runobva kuna Jehovha. **2** Kunyange zvakadaro naiyewo akachenjera uye anogona kuuyisa njodzi; haangadzosi

mashoko ake. Iye achamukira imba yavakaipa, naavo vanobatsira vanoita zvakaipa. **3** Asi valjipita vanhu uye havasi Mwari, mabhiza avo inyama uye haasi mweya. Zvino panotambanudza Jehovha ruoko rwake, uyo anobatsira achagumburwa, uyo achabatsirwa achawa; vose vachaparara pamwe chete. **4** Zvanzi najehovha kwandiri: "Sezvinoita shumba inoomba, seshumba huru pamusoro pechayabata, kunyangé mhomho yose yavafulzi ikakokerwa pamwe chete kuzorwa neshumba iyi, iyo haingavhundutswi noruzha rwavo, kana kukanganisa nemhere yavo, saizvozvo Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achaburukira pamusoro peGomo reZioni napazvikomo zvaro kuzorwa hondo. **5** Seshiri dzinobhururuka napamusoro, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achadzivirira Jerusarema; acharidzivirira, acharirwira, achadarika pamusoro paro uye acharisunungura." **6** Dzokerai kuna iye wamakamukira zvirkuru, imi valsraeri. **7** Nokuti pazuva iro mumwe nomumwe wenyu acharamba zvifananidzo zvesirivha negoridhe zvakaitwa namaoko enyu akaipa. **8** "Asiria ichawisirwa pasi nomunondo usati uri womunhu; munondo, kwete wavanhu, uchavapedza. Vachatiza pamberi pomunondo uye majaya avo achaiswa kuchibharo. **9** Nhare dzavo dzakasimba dzichawa nokuda kwokutya; vatungamiri vavo vachavhundutswa pavachaona mureza wehondo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ane moto wake paZioni choto chake chiri muJerusarema.

32 Tarirai mambo achatonga nokururama, uye vatongi vachatonga nokururamisira. **2** Munhu mumwe nomumwe achafanana nenzvimbo yokuvanda kubva kumhepo, noutiziro kubva pakunaya kwemvura zhinji, sehova dzemvura mugwenga nomumvuri webwe guru munyika yafa nenyota. **3** Ipapo meso avose vanoona haachazotsinzini, uye nzeve dzavanonza dzichateerera. **4** Ndangariro dzavanokurumidzira zvinhu dzichaziva uye dzichanzwisa, uye vanokakama vachataura zvakanaka uye zvinonzwika. **5** Benzi harichazonzi munhu anokudzwa, munhu asina maturo haazoremekedzwi. **6** Nokuti benzi rinotaura zvoupenzi, ndangariro dzaro dzinofunga zvakaipa: Zvaanoita hazvina umwari uye anoparadzira zvinhu zvakarasika zvisiri zvajehovha; anosiya vane nzara vasina chinhu uye anonymitya mvura vane nyota. **7** Nzira dzousina maturo dzakaipa, anoita rangano dzakaipa kuti aparadze varombo nenhemba, kunyangé chichemo chaanoshayiwa chakanaka

hacho. **8** Asi munhu anokudzwa anoita urongwa hwakanaka, uye namabasa anokudzwa. **9** Imi vakadzi musina hanya, simukai muteerere kwandiri; imi vanasikana munoti makachengetedzeka, inzwai zvandinoreva! **10** Gore risati rapera muchabvunda iyemi munoti makachengetedzeka; nokuti kuchekwa kwamazambiringa kuchakundikana, uye kutanhwa kwemichero hakuchasviki. **11** Dederai, imi vakadzi musina hanya; dederai imi vanasikana munoti makachengetedzeka! Bvisai nguo dzenyu, monerai masaga muzviuno zvenyu. **12** Muzvirove zvipuva nokuda kweminda yakanaka, nokuda kwezvibereko zvemizambiringa, **13** uye nokuda kwenyika yavanhu vangu, nyika yamera minzwa norukato, hongu, mucheme nokuda kwedzimba dzose dzamafaro, uye nokuda kweguta rinopururudza iri. **14** Nhare dzichasiyiwa, guta roruzha richasara risina munhu; nhare neshongwe zvichava dongo nokusingaperi, mufaro wembongoro, namafuro ezvipuwo, **15** kusvikira Mweya wadururirwa pamusoro pedu uchibva kumusoro, uye gwenga rava nyika yakaorera, nemunda wakaorera wava sesango. **16** Kururamisira kuchagara kugwenga uye kururama kuchagara kumunda wakaorera. **17** Chiberekochokururama chichava rugare; uye chiberekochokururama chichava runyararo nokuvimba nokusingaperi. **18** Vanhu vangu vachagara munzvimbo dzorugare, mumisha yakachengetedzeka, munzvimbo dzokuzorora dzakadzikama. **19** Kunyangé chimvuramabwe chikafukidza sango, neguta rikaparadzwa zvachose, **20** ucharopafadzwa zvakadiniko, uchidyara mbeu dzako pedyo nehova dzose, uye uchirega mombe nembongoro dzako zvichifura zvakasununguka!

33 Une nhamo iwe, muparadzi, iyewe usati wamboparadzwa! Une nhamo iwe, mupanduki, iyewe usati wambopandukirwa! Paunorega kuparadza, iwe uchaparadzwa; paunorega kupandukira, iwe uchapandukirwa. **2** Haiwa Jehovha, tinzwirei tsitsi; tinokupangai imi. Ivai simba redu mangwanani oga oga, noruponeso rwedu panguva yokutambudzika. **3** Pakutinhira kwenzwi renyu, ndudzi dzinotiza; pamunosimuka, marudzi anopararira. **4** Haiwa imi ndudzi, zvakapambwa zvenyu zvachekwa kunge zvachekwa nemhashu diki; vanhu vanomhanyira kwazviri segwatakwata remhashu. **5** Jehovha asimudzirwa, iye anogara kumusoro; achazadza Zioni nokururamisira nokururama. **6** Achava

nheyo yechokwadi yenguva yenu, nedura repfuma yoruponeso, uchenjeri nezivo; kiyi yepfuma iyi ndiko kutyu Jehovha. 7 Tarirai, mhare dzavo dzinodanidzira munzira dzomumisha; nhume dzorugare dzinochema zvikuru. 8 Migwagwa mikuru yasiyiwa, vafambi havachisimo mumigwagwa. Sungano yaputswa, zvapupu zvayo zvazvidzwa, hapachina anoremekedzwa. 9 Nyika inochema uye yoparara, Rebhanoni yanyadziswa uye yasava; Sharoni yafanana neArabha, uye Bhashani neKarimeri dzakurumuka mashizha adzo. 10 “Zvino ini ndichasimuka,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Zvino ini ndichakudzwa; zvino ini ndichasimudzirwa pamusoro. 11 Munota mimba yehundi, munobereka mashanga; kufema kwenyu ndiwo moto unokuparadzai. 12 Marudzi achapiswa kunge suko; vacharrima kunge huni dzeminzwa dzakatemwa.” 13 Imi vari kure, inzwai zvandakaita; imi vari pedyo, bbumai kuti ndine simba! 14 Vatadzi vari muZioni vavhundutswa; vasina Mwari vodedera: “Ndianiko pakati pedu angagare nomoto unopisa nokusingaperi?” 15 Iye anofamba nokururama uye anotaura zvakanaka, anorambo pfuma inobva pakumanikidza uye anodzivisa ruoko rwake kugamuchira fufuro, anodzivisa nzeve dzake kunzwa rangano dzokuuraya, uye anotsinzina meso ake kuti arege kuona zvakaipa, 16 uyu ndiye munhu achagara pakakwirira, nhare dzegomo dzichava utiziro hwake. Zvokudya zvake achazvipiwa, uye haangashayiwi mvura. 17 Meso ako achaona mambo pakunaka kwake; uye acharatarira nyika yakakura kwazvo. 18 Mundangariro dzako ucharangarira zvaimbokutyisa ugoti: “Aripiko muchinda mukuru uya? Aripiko uya aimbotora mutero? Aripiko muchinda aiva mutariri weshongwe?” 19 Vanhu vaya vokuzvikudza hauchazovaonazve, ivo vanhu vomutauro wakavanzika, vorurimi rwavo, rusinganzwiki. 20 Tarirai Zioni, iro guta remitambo yedu; meso enyu achaona Jerusarema, ugaro hworunyararo, tende risingazozungunuswi; mbambo dzaro hadzingadzurwi, kana mabote aro kudamburwa. 21 Asi Jehovha achava Wamasimba Ose kwatiri. Richafanana nenzimbo yenzizi dzakapamhamha uye nehova. Magwa anokwasviwa haangasvikiko, uye zvikepe zvikuru hazvingapfuuri. 22 Nokuti Jehovha ndiye mutongi wedu, Jehovha ndiye anotipa murayiro, Jehovha ndiye mambo wedu; ndiye achatiponesa. 23 Mabote ake ava dembutembu: Haagoni kusimbisa

mbambo yechikepe, sairi harina kutambanudzwa. Ipapo zvakapambwa zvakawanda zvichagoverwa, uye kunyange chirema chichawanawo zvakapambwa. 24 Hapana agere muZioni achatati, “Ndinorwara,” uye zvivi zvavanogaramo zvicharegererwa.

34 Swederai pedyo, imi ndudzi dzavanhu, munzwe.

Teererai, imi vanhu! Nyika ngainzwe, nezvoze zviri mairi, pasi pose, nezvoze zvinobudamo! 2 Jehovha akatsamwira ndudzi dzose; hasha dzake dziri pamusoro pehondo dzavo dzose. Achavaparadza chose, achaita kuti vaurayiwe. 3 Vakaurayiwa vovo vacharasirwa kunze, mitumbi yavo ichanhuhwa; makomo achanyorova neropa ravo. 4 Nyeredzi dzokudenga dzose dzichanyungudika, uye denga richapetwa sorugwaro; marudzi ose enyeredzi achawa samashizha akaoma abva pamuzambiringa, samaonde akasvava abva pamuonde. 5 Munondo wangu wakanwa ukaguta kumatenga; tarirai, unoburukira kuzotonga Edhomu, vanhu vandakaparadza chose. 6 Munondo waJehovha wakanyura muropa, wakafukidzwa namafuta, iro ropa ramakwayana nerembudzi, namafuta anobva paitsvo dzamakondobwe. Nokuti Jehovha ane chibayiro muBozira uye nokuuraya kukuru muEdhomu. 7 Nyati dzichawa pamwe navo nehono dzemhuru nehando huru. Nyika yavo ichanyorova neropa, uye guruva richazara mafuta. 8 Nokuti Jehovha ane zuva rokutsiva negore rokuripira kuti atsigire zvinodiwa neZioni. 9 Hova dzeEdhomu dzichashanduka kuva namo, guruva rayo richapisa sesafuri; nyika yayo ichava namo inopfuta! 10 Haingadzimwi usiku namasikati; utsi hwayo huchakwira nokusingaperi. Richava dongo kubva kune chimwe chizvarwa kusvikira kune chimwe chizvarwa; hapana munhu achazopfuura napozve. 11 Asi zvichava zvezizi romugwenga nehukurwizi; zizi guru negunguo zvichaita matenderemo. Mwari achatambanudzira Edhomu rwodzi rwokuyera, rwenyonganiso nerwokuparadza. 12 Makurukota ake haazovi nechinhu ikoko chingazonzi umambo, machinda ake ose achapera. 13 Minzwa ichatandira nhare dzayo, utumbambeva norukato munzimbo dzayo dzakakomberedzwa. Ichava ugaro hwamakava, nomusha wamazizi. 14 Zvikara zvomugwenga zvichasangana namapere, uye ngururu dzichadaidzirana; zvikara zvousiku zvichazororapo, uye zvichazviwanira nzungimbo yokuzorora. 15 Zizi richaita dendere rigokandira

mazaipo, richaachochonyerapo, rigochengeta mazana aro pasi pomumvuri wamapapiro aro; makondo achaunganapo, rimwe nerimwe neshamwari yaro. **16** Tarirai murugwaro rwajehovha mugorava: Hapano chimwe chezvinhu izvi chichashayikwa, kana chichashaya shamwari. Nokuti muromo wake ndiwo warayira izvozvo, uye Mweya wake uchavaunganidza pamwe chete. **17** Anozvigovera migove yazzo; ruoko rwake runozvigovera nechiyero. Zvichava zvazvo nokusingaperi uye zvichagaramo kubva kune chimwe chizvarwa kusvikira kune chimwe chizvarwa.

35 Gwenga nenyika yakaoma zvichafara; sango richafara kwazvo uye richatumbuka; seruva, **2** richatumbuka; richafara zvikuru uye richapembera nomufaro. Mbiri yeRebhanoni ichapiwa kwariri, kunaka kweKarimeri neSharoni; vachaona kubwinya kwaJehovha, nokunaka kwaMwari wedu. **3** Simbisai maoko asina simba, tsigrai mabvi anodedera; **4** muti kuna avo vane mwoyo inotya, “Simbai, musaty; Mwari wenuy achauya, achauya nokutsiva, nokuripira kutsvene achauya kuzokuponesai.” **5** Ipapo meso amapofu achasvinudza uye rzeve dzematsi dzichazarurwa. **6** Ipapo akaremara achakwakuka senondo, uye rurimi rwechimumu ruchaimba nomufaro. Mvura ichatubuka murenje, uye nehova dzemvura mugwenga. **7** Jecha rinopisa richashanduka rikava dziva, ivhu rine nyota richava zvitibusi zvemvura. Maigara makava noumo maaimbovata, muchamera uswa, netsanga nenhokwe. **8** Ipapo pachava nomugwagwa; uchanzi Nzira yoUtsvene. Vane tsvina havangazofambi mairi; ichava yaivavo vanofamba muNzira iyoyo; vakaipa namapenzi havangazofambi mairi. **9** Hapangavi neshumba ipapo, kana chikara chipi zvacho chichawanikwapo. Asi vakadzinkinurwa voga ndivo vachafambamo, **10** uye vakasunungurwa vajehovha vachadzoka. Vachapinda muZioni vachiimba; mufaro usingaperi uchava pamusoro pavo. Vachawana mufaro nokufarisisa, kusuwa nokuneta zvichatiza.

36 Mugore regumi namana rokutonga kwaMambo Hezekia, Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria akarwisa maguta ose akakomberedza ajudulha akaapamba. **2** Ipapo mambo weAsiria akatuma mukuru wehondo yake nehondo huru achibva kuRakishi kuna Mambo Hezekia muJerusarema. Mukuru wehondo akati amira pamugero weDziva roKumusoro,

pamugwagwa unoenda kuMunda woMusuki, **3** ipapo Eriakimu mwanakomana waHirikia, mufambisi webasa mumuzinda wamambo, naShebhina munyori, njoa mwanakomana waAsafi munyori wenhoroondo, akabuda kundosangana naye. **4** Mukuru wehondo akati kwavari, “Udzai Hezekia kuti: “Zvanzi namambo mukuru, iye mambo weAsiria: Uri kuvimba nei chaizvo? **5** Iwe unoti une urongwa nesimba rokurwa, asi uri kutaura mashoko asina maturo. Ko, unovimba naaniko, zwandimukira? **6** Tarira zvino, unovimba neljipiti, ruya rushanga rwomudonzvo rwakavhunika, runobaya ruoko rwomunhu nokumupa vanga kana azendamira parwuri! Ndizvo zvakaita Faro mambo weljipiti kuna vase vanovimba naye. **7** Asi kana ukati kwandiri, “Isu tinovimba naJehovha Mwari wedu,” haasi iye here ane nzvimbo dzakakwirira nearitari dzakabviswa naHezekia, iye akati kujudha neJerusarema, “Munofanira kunamata pamberi pearitari iy?” **8** “Zvino chiuya, ita sungano natenzi wangu, mambo weAsiria: Ndichakupa mabhiza anokwana zviuru zviviri, kana ukagona kuisa vatasvi pamusoro pavo! **9** Ungagona seiko kukunda mubati mumwe wavabati vadiki vatenzi vangu, kunyanghe uchivimba nengoro dzeljipiti navatasvi vadzo vamabhiza? **10** Pamusoro pezvo, ndauya kuzorwa nenyika ino nokuiparadza ndisina Jehovha here? Jehovha pachake andiudza kuti ndiuye munyika ino ndizoiparadza.” **11** Ipapo Eriakimu, naShebhina, njoa vakati kumukuru wehondo, “Tapota hedu, taurai kuvaranda venyu norurimi rwechiAramu, sezvo tichirunzwa. Musataura nesu nechiHebheru vanhu vari parusvingo vachinzwa.” **12** Asi mukuru wehondo akapindura akati, “Ko, ndakatumwa natenzi wangu kuna tenzi wenuy nemu chete ndisingatauriwo kuvarume vagere parusvingo, ivo vanofanira kudy tsvina yavo nokunwa mvura yavo kufanana nemu here?” **13** Ipapo mukuru wehondo akasimuka akadanidzira nechiHebheru achiti, “Inzwai mashoko amambo mukuru, mambo weAsiria! **14** Zvanzi namambo: Musarega Hezekia achikunyengerai. Iye haangagoni kukurwirai! **15** Musarega Hezekia achikunyengetedzai kuti muvimbe naJehovha achiti, ‘Jehovha achakurwirai zvirokwazvo; guta rino harizoiswa muruoko rwamambo weAsiria.’ **16** “Musateerera Hezekia. Zvanzi namambo weAsiria: Itai rugare neni mugouya kwandiri. Ipapo mumwe nomumwe wenuy achadya zvinobva pamuzambiringa

wake napamuonde wake uye achanwa mvura inobva muchitubu chake, **17** kusvikira ndauya ndizokutorai, ndigokuendesa kunyika yakaite seyenya, nyika ine zviyo newaini itsva, nyika ine chingwa neminda yemizambiringa. **18** “Musarega Hezekia achikutsausai achiti, ‘Jehovha achatirwira.’ Ndimwari weipi nyika zvayo akamborwira nyika yake muruoko rwamambo weAsiria? **19** Vamwari veHamati neAripadhi varipi? Vamwari veSefarivhaimi varipi? Vakarwira Samaria muruoko rwangu here? **20** Ndavapi pakati pavamwari vendudzi dzose vakambogona kuponesa nyika dzavo kubva kwandiri? Ko, Jehovha achagona seiko kurwira Jerusarema muruoko rwangu?” **21** Asi vanhu vakaramba vanyerere, vakasapindura chinhu, nokuti mambo akanga achita, “Musamupindura.” **22** Ipapo Eriakimu mwanakomana waHirkia mutariri womuzinda wamambo, naShebhina munyori, naJoa mwanakomana waAsafi munyori wenhoroondo vakaenda kuna Hezekia, nenguo dzavo dzakabvaruka, vakamuudza zvakanga zvataurwa nomukuru wehondo.

37 Mambo Hezekia akati anzwa izvi, akabvarura nguo dzake akafuka masaga akapinda mutemberi yaJehovha. **2** Akatuma Eriakimu mutariri womuzinda wamambo, naShebhina munyori, navakuru vavaprista, vose vakapfeka masaga, kumuprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi. **3** Vakati kwaari, “Zvanzi naHezekia: Nhasi izuva renhamo nokutukwa uye kunyadziswa, sezvinoitika kana vana vakasvika pakuzvarwa asi simba rokusununguka pasina. **4** Zvimwe Jehovha Mwari wenyu achanzwa mashoko omukuru wehondo, akatumwa naishe wake, mambo weAsiria, kuzomhura Mwari mupenyu, uye kuti azomutuka pamusoro pamashoko aakanza iye Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Naizvozvo nyengeterera iye vakasara vari vapenyu.” **5** Vabati vaHezekia vakati vasvika kuna Isaya, **6** Isaya akati kwavari, “Udzai ishe wenyu kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Usatya hako zvawakanza, mashoko andakamhurwa nawo navaranda vamambo weAsiria. **7** Teererai! Ndichaisa mweya maari wokuti akangonzwa rimwe guhu, achadzokera kunyika yake, uye ikoko, ndichaite kuti aurayiwe nomunondo.” **8** Mukuru wehondo akati anzwa kuti mambo weAsiria akanga abva kuBhakishi, akadzoka akawana mambo achirwa neRibhina. **9** Zvino Senakeribhi akagamuchira mashoko okuti

Tirihaka, muEtiopia mambo weIjipiti, akanga achiuya kuzorwa naye. Akati anzwa izvozvo, akatuma nhume kuna mambo Hezekia neshoko iri rokuti: **10** “Udzai Hezekia mambo weJudha muti: Mwari waunovimba naye ngaarege kukunyengera achiti, ‘Jerusarema harizoisa muruoko rwamambo weAsiria.’ **11** Zvirokwazvo wakanza zvakaitwa namadzimambo eAsiria kunyika dzose vachidziparadza chose. Zvino iwe ucharwirwa here? **12** Ko, vamwari vamamwe marudzi akaparadzwa namadzibaba angu vakavarwira here, vamwari veGezani, neHarani neRezefi navanhu vokuEdheni vakanga vari kuTera Asari? **13** Mambo weHamati aripiko, namambo weArifadhi namambo weguta reSefarivhaimi, kana Hena kana Ivha?” **14** Hezekia akagamuchira tsamba kubva mumaoko enhume, akaiverenga. Ipapo akakwidza kutemberi yaJehovha akaitambanudza pamberi pajehovha. **15** Uye Hezekia akanyengetera kuna Jehovha achiti, **16** “Haiwa Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri, mugere pakati pamakerubhimi, imi mogna ndimi Mwari aripo pamusoro poumambo hwose hwenyika. Makasika denga nepasi. **17** Rerekai nzeve yenya, Jehovha, munzwe; zarurai meso enyu, Jehovha muone; teererai mashoko ose aSenakeribhi aakatuma kuzozvidza nawo Mwari mupenyu. **18** “Ichokwadi, Jehovha, kuti madzimambo eAsiria akaparadza chose ndudzi idzi dzose nenyika dzadzo. **19** Vakakanda vamwari vovo mumoto vakavaparadza, nokuti vakanga vasiri vamwari asi matanda chete namatombo akaitwa namaoko avanhu. **20** Zvino, Jehovha Mwari wedu, tidzikinurei kubva muruoko rwake, kuitira kuti madzimambo ose enyika azive kuti imi mogna, Jehovha, ndimi Mwari.” **21** Ipapo Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi akatumira shoko kuna Hezekia achiti, “Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari walsraeri: Nokuda kwokuti wanyengetera kwandiri pamusoro paSenakeribhi mambo weAsiria, **22** heri shoko rakataurwa najehovha pamusoro pake: “Mhandara Mwanasikana weZioni anokuzvidza uye anokuseka. Mwanasikana weJerusarema anokudzungudzira musoro wake paunenge uchitiza. **23** Ndianiko wawatuka uye ukamhura? Ndianiko wawasimudzira inzwi rako, uye ukasimudzira meso ako uchizvikudza? Ndiye Mutsvene waIsraeri! **24** Navaranda vako watutira kutuka pamusoro paishe. Uye wakati, ‘Nengoro dzangu zhinji ndakakwira makomo marefu, kumusoro-soro kweRebhanoni. Ndakatema misidhari

yayo mirefu refu, nemisipuresi yayo yakanakisisa. Ndakasvika kumusoro-soro kwayo, nokumasango ayo akanakisisa. **25** Ndakachera matsime munyika yavamwe, ndikanwa mvura imomo. Netsoka dzangu ndakapwisa hova dzose dzeljipiti.’ **26** “Hauna kunzwa here? Izvi ndakazviita kare. Ndakazvironga pamazuva akare; zvino ndaita kuti zviitike, nokuti wakaparadza maguta akakomberedzwa akava mirwi yamatombo. **27** Vanhu vawo, vapererwa nesimba, vavhundutswa uye varyadziswa. Vafanana nembeu mumunda, namabukira manyoro, sebundo ramera padenga remba, ratsva risati rakura. **28** “Asi ndinoziva paunogara uye nguva yaounouya neyaunoenda uye kuti unondiitira hasha zvakadii. **29** Nokuda kwehasha dzako kwandiri uye nokuda kwokuti kusateerera kwako kwasvika munzeve dzangu, ndichaisa chiredzo changu mumhuno dzako namatomu angu mumuromo mako, uye ndichaite kuti udzokere nenzira yawakauya nayo. **30** “Ichi ndicho chichava chiratidzo kuvarwi, iwe Hezekia: “Gore rino muchadya zvinomera zvoga, uye mugore rinotevera muchadya mabukira azvo. Asi mugore rechitatu mudyare mugokohwa, mudyare minda yemizambiringa mugodya michero yayo. **31** Zvakare, vakasara veimba yajudha vachava nemidzi pasi uye vachabereka michero kumusoro. **32** Nokuti muJerusarema muchabuda vachasara, uye muZioni muchabuda boka ravachapunyuka. Kushingaira kwaJehovha kuchazviita. **33** “Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha pamusoro pamambo weAsiria, “Haazopindi muguta iri kana kupfura museve pano. Haazosviki mberi kwaro nenhoo kana kuvaka gomo revhu pariri. **34** Achadzokera nenzira yaakauya nayo; haazopindi muguta rino,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **35** “Ndichadzivirira guta rino uye ndichariponesa, nokuda kwangu uye nokuda kwaDhavhidhi muranda wangu!” **36** Ipapo mutumwa wajehovha akabuda akauraya varume zviuru zana namakumi masere nezvishanu pamusasa wavaAsiria. Vanhu vakati vachimuka mangwanani, onei mitumbi yavakafa! **37** Naizvozvo Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria akaputsa musasa. Akadzokera kuNinevhe akandogara ikoko. **38** Mumwe musi achinamata ari mutemberi yamwari wake Nisiroki, Adhiramerek naSharezeri, vanakomana vake vakamuuraya nomunondo, ndokutizira kuniyika yeArarati. Mwanakomana waEsarihadhoni akamutevera paushe.

38 Mumazuva iwayo Hezekia akarwara kusvikira oda kufa. Muprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi akaenda kwaari akati, “Zvanzi najehovha: Gadzirisa zveimba yako, nokuti uri kuzofa; hausi kuzopona.” **2** Hezekia akatendeukira kumadziro akanyengetera kuna Jehovha achiti, **3** “Rangarirai henyu, Jehovha, kuti ndakafamba sei nokutendeka pamberi penyu nomwoyo wose nechokwadi uye ndikaita zvakanaka pamberi penyu.” Hezekia akachema kwazvo. **4** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakauya kuna Isaya richiti, **5** “Enda undoti kuna Hezekia, ‘Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari wababa vako Dhavhidhi: Ndanzwa munyengetero wako uye ndaona misodzi yako; ndichawedzera makore gumi namashanu paupenyu hwako. **6** Uye ndichakurwira iwe neguta rino kubva muruoko rwamambo weAsiria. Ndicharwira guta rino. **7** “Ichi ndicho chiratidzo chajehovha kwauri kuti Jehovha achaita zvose zvaakavimbisa: **8** Ndichaite kuti mumvuri waitwa pazuva udzokere shure nhambwe gumi pamutaro wawanga wafamba pamanera aAhazi.” Saizvozvo zuva rakadzokera shure nhambwe gumi dzarakanga radzika. **9** Chinyorwa chaHezekia mambo weJudha mushure mokurwara nokupora kwake: **10** Ndakati, “Mazuva oupenyu hwangu achangotanga ndingafanira kupinda mumasuo orufu here? Ndigtotorerwa makore angu asara here?” (Sheol h7585) **11** Ndakati, “Handichazonizve Jehovha, iye Jehovha, munyika yavapenyu; handichazotarisive kuvanhu kana kuva naavo vagere munyika ino zvino. **12** Setende romufudzi, imba yangu yakoromorwa uye yatorwa. Somuruki ndapeta upenyu hwangu, uye iye andigura kubva pachirukiso; masikati namadekwana makaita kuti ndigume. **13** Ndakamirira nomwoyo murefu kusvikira mambakwedza, asi iye akavhuna mapfupa angu ose kufanana nezvinoitwa neshumba; masikati namadekwana makaita kuti ndigume. **14** Ndakarira senyenganyenga kana kondo. Ndakachema sokuchema kunoita njiva. Meso anguakaneta nokutarisa kudenga. Haiwa Jehovha, ndine nhamo, uyai mundinunure!” **15** Asi ndingati kudiniko? Iye ataura nen, uye iye ndiye aita izvi. Ndichafamba nokuzvininipisa pamakore angu ose, nokuda kwokurwadiwa kwomwoyo wangu. **16** Ishe, vanhu vanorarama nezvihu zvakadai; uye mweya wangu unowana upenyu mazviriwo. Makandiporesa mukandiraramisa. **17** Zvirokwazvo kutambudzika kwangu kukuru kwakandivigira rugare. Murudo

rwenyu makandirwira pagombarokuparadza; makaisa zvivi zvangu zvose shure kwenyu, **18** Nokuti guva haringagoni kukurumbidzai, rufu harugoni kukurumbidzai nenziyo; vanodzika kugombahavangagoni kutarisira kutendeka kwenyu. (*Sheol h7585*) **19** Vapenu, ivo vapenu, ndivo vanokurumbidzai, sezvandiri kuita iye nhasi; madzibaba anoudzava vavo nezvokutendeka kwenyu. **20** Jehovha achandiponesa, uye tichaimba nemitengeranwa, mazuva ose oupenyu hwedu mutemberi yaJehovha. **21** Zvino Isaya akanga ati, “Gadzirai bundu ramaonde mugoriisa pamota, uye achapora.” **22** Hezekia akanga abvunza achiti, “Chiratidzo chichava chei chocuti ndiende kutemberi yaJehovha?”

39 Pangva iyoyo Merodhaki-Bharadhani mwanakomana waBharadhani mambo weBhabhironi, akatumira matsamba nechipo kuna Hezekia, nokuti akanga anzwa nezvokurwara nokupora kwake. **2** Hezekia akagamuchira nhume nomufaro akavaratidza zvakanga zviri mumatura ake: sirivha, goridhe, zvinonuhhwira namafuta anokosha nenhumbi dzake dzose dzokurwa uye nezvose zvaiwanikwa papfuma yake. Hapana chinhumuzinda wake kana muumambo hwake chavasina kuratidza naHezekia. **3** Ipapo muprofita Isaya akaenda kuna Mambo Hezekia akabvunza achiti, “Varume avo vakati kudini, uye vakabvepi?” Hezekia akapindura achiti, “Vakabva kunyika iri kure. Vakauya kwandiri vachibva kuBhabhironi.” **4** Muprofita akamubvunza achiti, “Vakaoneiko mumuzinda menyu?” Hezekia akati, “Vakaona zvose zviri mumuzinda mangu. Pakati pepfuma yangu hapana chandisina kuvaratidza.” **5** Ipapo Isaya akati kuna Hezekia, “Inzwa shoko rajehovha Wamasimba Ose: **6** Zvirokwazvo nguva ichauya iyo zvose zviri mumba mako, nezvose zvakaunganidzwa namadzibaba ako kusvikira nhasi, zvichatakurwa zvichiendeswa kuBhabhironi. Hapana chichasara, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **7** Uye vamwe vavana vako, venyama neropa rako chairo vauchabereka, vachatorwa uye vachava varanda mumuzinda wamambo weBhabhironi.” **8** Hezekia akapindura achiti, “Shoko rajehovha rawataura rakanaka.” Nokuti akafunga kuti, “Pachava norugare nokudzivirirwa pamazuba oupenyu hwangu.”

40 Nyaradzai, nyaradzai vanhu vangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Mwari wenyu. **2** Taurai nounyoro kujerusarema, mudanidzire kwariri kuti kubata kwaro kukuru kwaperera, uye kuti chivi charo charipirwa, kuti ragamuchira kubva muruoko rwajehovha zvakapetwa kaviri pamusoro pezvivi zvaro. **3** Inzwi rounodanidzira achiti, “Gadzirai nzira yaJehovha mugwenga, ruramisai mugwagwa waMwari wedu murenje. **4** Mipata yose ichasimudzirwa, makomo ose nezvikomo zvichaenzaniswa; nzvimbo dzisakaenzana dzichava bani. **5** Uye kubwinya kwajehovha kucharatidza, uye marudzi ose avanhu achazviona. Nokuti muromo waJehovha wazvitaura.” **6** Inzwi rinoti, “Danidzirai.” Ini ndokuti, “Ndodanidzireiko?” “Vanhu vose vakaita souswa, uye kubwinya kwavo kwose kwakaita samaruva omunda. **7** Uswa hunooma uye maruva anowa, nokuti mwuya waJehovha unofuridzira pamusoro pazvo. Zvirokwazvo vanhu uswa. **8** Uswa hunooma uye maruva anowa, asi shoko raMwari wedu rinogara nokusingaperi.” **9** Imi munoparidzira Zioni zvinhu zvakanaka, kwirai pagomo refu. Imi munoparidzira Jerusarema mashoko akanaka, danidzirai nesimba, musaty; muti kumaguta ejudha, “Hoyu Mwari wenyu!” **10** Tarirai, Ishe Jehovha ari kuuya nesimba, uye ruoko rwake runomubatira ushe. Tarirai, mubayiro wake anawo, uye zvaanoripira nazvo anazvo. **11** Anofudza makwai ake somufudzi: Anounganidza makwayana mumaoke ake agoatakurira pedyo nomwoyo wake; zvinyoronyoro anotungamirira nhunzvi dzinonwisa. **12** Ndianiko akayera mvura zhنجi muchanza chake, kana kuyera denga noupamhi hwechanza chake? Ndianiko akaisa guruva rose rapasi mudengu, kana kuyera kurema kwamakomo nechiyero, nezvikomo pachiyero? **13** Ndiani akanzwisia murangariro waJehovha, kana kumudzidzisa somudzidzisi wake? **14** Ndiani akabvunza najehovha kuti amujekesere, uye ndiani akamudzidzisa nzira yakanaka? Ndianiko akamudzidzisa ruzivo kana kumuratidza nzira yokunzwisia? **15** Zvirokwazvo ndudzi dzavanhu dzakaita sedonhwe remvura riri muchirongo; vanongova seguruva riri pamusoro pechiyero; anoyerazviwi kunge guruva rakatsetseka. **16** Rebhanoni harina huni dzinoringana kuvesa moto wearitari, uye zvipfuwo zvaro hazvikwani kuita chipiriso chinopiswa. **17** Ndudzi dzose dzakaita sepasina chinhu pamberi pake; iye anodziona sedzisina maturo, kunge dzisipo.

18 Zvino, mungafananidza Mwari naaniko? Ndoupi mufananidzo wamungamuenzanisa nawo? **19** Kana chiri chifananidzo, muumbi anochiumba, mupfuri wegordidhe ochinamira negoridhe, uye anochitira uketani hwesirivha. **20** Murombo anoshayiwa chipo anosarudza danda risingaori. Anotsvaka mhizha kuti imuvezere chifananidzo chisingazozungunuki. **21** Hamuzivi here? Hamuna kunzwa here? Hamuna kumbozviudzwa kubva pakutanga here? Hamuna kunzwisia kubva pakuvamba kwenyika here? **22** Anogara samambo pamusoro pedenderedza renyika, uye vanhu vayo vakaita semhashu. Anotambanudza matenga setende, agoawaridzira setende kuti agaremo. **23** Anoita kuti machinda ave pasina, uye anoderedza vatongi venyika ino kuti vave pasina. **24** Vachangosimwa, vachangodyarwa, vachangodzikwa midzi muvhу, iye anofuridza pamusoro pavo vachibva vaoma, uye chamupupuri chinovakukura sehundi. **25** “Mungandienzanisa naaniko? Kana kuti ndiani akaenzana neni?” ndizvo zvinotaura iye Mutsvene. **26** Simudzai meso enyu mutarire kumatenga. Ndianiko akasika zvose izvi? Iye anobudisa nyeredzi imwe imwe, achidzidana imwe neimwe nezita rayo. Nokuda kwesimba rake guru uye noukuru hwesimba rake, hapana kana imwe zvayo inoshayikwa. **27** Unoreveiko, iwe Jakobho, unogunun’uma chii, iwe Israeri uchiti, “Nzira yangu haizivikanwi najehovah; Mwari wangu haana hanya nezvandinorwira?” **28** Hauzivi here? Hauna kunzwa here? Jehovha ndiye Mwari nokusingaperi, Musiki wamagumo enyika. Haaneti kana kuziya, uye hakuna angayera kunzwisia kwake. **29** Anopa simba kuna vakarukutika, uye anowedzera simba kuna vasina simba. **30** Kunyange majaya anoneta uye anorukutika, uye majaya anogumburwa agowa; **31** asi avo vane tariro muna Jehovha vachavandudza simba ravo. Vachabbururuka namapapiro samakondo; vachamhanya vasinganeti; vachafamba vasingaziyi.

41 “Nyararai pamberi pangu, imi zviwi! Ndudzi ngadzivandudze simba radzo! Ngadziswedere mberi dzitaure; ngatisanganei pamwe chete panzvimbo inotongerwa mhaka. **2** “Ndianiko akamutsa mumwe kubva kumabvazuva, akamudana nokururama kuushumiri hwake? Anopa ndudzi kwaari, uye anoisa madzimambo pasi pake. Anovashandura vagova guruva nomunondo wake, vagova hundi inopepereswa nemhepo nouta hwake. **3** Anovadzinganisa agopfuurira

mberi asina vanga, nenzira yaasina kumbotsika netsoka dzake kare. **4** Ndiani akabata basa iri akaripedza, akadana zvizvarwa kubva pakutanga? Ini, Jehovha, iye wokutanga wavo newokupedzisira, ndini iye.” **5** Zviwi zvakazviona zvikaty; magumo enyika anodedera. Vanoswedera uye vagouya mberi; **6** mumwe nomumwe anobatsira wokwake, achiti kuhama yake, “Simba!” **7** Mhizha inokurudzira mupfuri wegordidhe, uye iye anotsetsenura nenyundo anokurudzira uyo anorova panhera. Anoti kune chakanamwa nomoto, “Ichi chakanaka.” Anoroverera chifananidzo pasi nechipikiri kuti chisazungunuka. **8** “Asi iwe, Israeri, muranda wangu, Jakobho, wandakasarudza, imi vana vaAbhurahama, shamwari yangu, **9** ndakakutora kubva kumagumo enyika, ndikakudana kubva kumakona ayo ari kure. Ndakati kwauri, ‘Uri muranda wangu,’ ndakakusarudza uye handina kukuramba. **10** Naizvozvo usatya, nokuti ndinewe; usavhunduka, nokuti ndini Mwari wako. Ndichakusimbisa uye ndichakubatsira; ndichakutsigira noruoko rwangu rworudyi rwokururama. **11** “Vose vanokutsamwira zvirokwazvo vachanyadziswa uye vachanyara; vose vanokakavadzana newe vachava sechinhu chisipo uye vachaparara. **12** Kunyange ukatsvaka vavengi vako, hauzowawani. Avo vanorwa newe vachava sechinhu chisipo chose. **13** Nokuti ndini Jehovha, Mwari wako, anobata ruoko rwako rworudyi achiti kwauri, Usatya; ndichakubatsira. **14** Usatya Jakobho iwe honye, iwe mudiki Israeri, nokuti ini iyen'i ndichakubatsira,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, Mudzinkinuri wako, Mutsvene walnsraeri. **15** “Tarira, ndichakuita mupuro, mutsva unopinza, una meno mazhinji. Uchapura makomo ugoapwanya, uye uchaderedza zvikomo zvikava hundi. **16** Uchaapepeta, achatorwa nemhepo, uye chamupupuri chichaaparadzira. Asi iwe uchafara muna Jehovha, uye uchazvirumbidza muMutsvene walnsraeri. **17** “Varombo navanoshaya vanotsvaka mvura asi hakuna; ndimi dzavo dzaoma nenyota. Asi ini Jehovha ndichavapindura; ini, Mwari walnsraeri, handizovasiya. **18** Ndichaite kuti nzizi dziyerere pamitunhu isina miti, namatsime pakati pemipata. Ndichashandura gwenga rikava madziva emvura, nenyika yakaoma ikava matsime. **19** Ndichaiza mugwenga musidhari nomuakasiya, mumite nomuorivhi. Ndichaiza mipaini musango, misipuresi nemifiri pamwe chete, **20** kuitira kuti vanhu vaone uye vagoziva, varangarire

vagonzwisia, kuti ruoko rwajehovha rwakaita izvozvi, kuti Mutsvene walsraeri ndiye akazvisika. **21** “Sumai mhaka yenu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Uyai namashoko enyu akasimba,” ndizvo zvinotaura Mambo wajakobho. **22** “Uyai nezvifananidzo zvenyu zvitiudze zvichaitika. Tiudzei zvinhu zvakare kuti zvaiva zvipi, kuti zvimwe tizviongorore tigoziva magumo azvo. Kana kuti tizivisei, zvinhu zvichaitika, **23** tiudzei kuti ramangwana rinei, kuti tizive kana imi muri vanamwari. Itai chimwe chinhu, chingava chakanaka kana chakaipa, kuitira kuti tigoshamiswa tigozadzwa nokutya. **24** Asi imi hamusi chinhu, uye mabasa enyu haana maturo chose; anokusarudzai anonyangadza. **25** “Ndamutsa mumwe anobva kumusoro, zvino ari kuuya, mumwe anobva kumabvazuva anodana kuzita rangu. Iye anotsika pamusoro pavabati kunge anotsika dope, kuita sokunge muumbi wehari anokanya ivhu. **26** Ndianiko akazvireva kubva pakutanga, kuti zvimwe, tingaziva, kana kuti zvichigere kuitika, kuti zvimwe tigoti, ‘Akanga anatsa?’ Hapana akataura izvozvi, hapana akataura kuti zvichauya, hapana akanzwa kana shoko kubva kwamuri. **27** Ndini akava wokutanga kuudza Zioni kuti, ‘Tarira, ava vari pano!’ Ndakapa kuJerusarema nhume yamashoko akanaka. **28** Ndinotarisasi hapano munhu, hapano pakati pavo anopa zano, hapano anondipindura pandinovabvuna. **29** Tarirai, vose inhema dzoga! Mabasa avo haana maturo; zvifananidzo zvavo imhepo nenyonganiso.

42 “Tarirai muranda wangu, wandinotsigira, musanangurwa wangu wandinofarira; Ndichaisha Mweya wangu pamusoro pake, uye achavigira ndudzi kuraramisirwa. **2** Haazodanidziri kana kuridza mhere, kana kusimudza inzwi munzira dzomuguta. **3** Rutsanga rwakapwanyika haangularuhuni, uye nomwenje unopfungaira haazoudzimi. Mukutendeka, achavigira vanhu kuraramisira; **4** haangakoniwi uye haangaperi simba kusvikira asimbisa kuraramisirwa panyika. Zviwi zvichaisa tariro yazvo mumurayiro wake.” **5** Zvanzi naMwari Jehovha, iye akasika matenga akaatatamura, akatambanudza nyika nezvose zvinobuda mairi, anopa kufema kuvanhu vayo, noupenyu kuna avo vanofamba pamusoro payo: **6** “Ini, Jehovha, ndakakudana mukururama; ndichabata ruoko rwako. Ndichakuchengeta ndigokuita kuti uve sungano yavanhu nechiedza kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, **7** kuti usvinudze meso asingaoni, usunungure vari mugomba, avo vagere murima. **8** “Ndini Jehovha; ndiro zita rangu! Handizopi kukudzwa kwangu kuno mumwe, kana kurumbidzwa kwangu kuzvifananidzo. **9** Tarira, zvinhu zvakare zvaitika, uye ndiri kutaura zvinhu zvitsva; izvo zvisati zvavapo ndinozvizivisa kwamuri.” **10** Imbirai Jehovha rwiyo rutsva, murumbidzei kubva kumagumo enyika, imi munoburukira kugungwa, nezvose zviri mariri, imi zviwi, navose vanogaramo. **11** Gwenga namaguta aro ngazvidanidzire; nzvimbo dzinogara Kedhari ngadzifare. Vanhu veSera ngavaimbe nomufaro; ngavapururudze pamusoro pemakomo. **12** Ngavape rukudzo kuna Jehovha uye vaparidze rumbidzo yake kuzviwi. **13** Jehovha achabuda somunhu ane simba, semhare, achamutsa kushingaira kwake; nokudanidzira, achamutsa kurwa uye achakunda vavengi vase. **14** “Nokuti ndanga ndakanyarara kwenguva refu, ndanga ndinyerere uye ndichividzora. Asi zvino kufanana nomukadzi ari kusununguka, ndiri kudanidzira, ndiri kufemedzeka nokutakwaira. **15** Ndichaparadza makomo nezvikomo, uye ndichaomesa zvose zvavo zvinomera; ndichashandura nzizi dzikava zviwi, uye madziva ndichaaomesa. **16** Ndichatungamirira mapofu nenzira dzavasingazivi, nomumakwara avasina kuziva, ndichavatungamirira; ndichashandura rima rikava chiedza pamberi pavo uye ndichaita kuti nzvimbo dzakaipa dziti chechetere. Izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvandichaita; handizovasiya. **17** Asi ivo vanovimba nezvifananidzo, vanoti kune zvakaumbwa, ‘Ndimi vamwari vedu,’ vachadzoserwa shure mukunyadziswa kukuru. **18** “Inzwal, imi matsi; tarirai, imi mapofu, muone!” **19** Ndianiko bofu, asi muranda wangu, uye matsi kufanana nenhumye yandinotuma? Ndianiko bofu rakafanana naiye akazvipira kwandiri, kana bofu rakafanana nomuranda wajehovha? **20** Wakaona zvinhu zvizhinji, asi hauna kuva nehanya; nzeve dzako dzakazaruka, asi hauna chaunonzwala.” **21** Zvakafadza Jehovha nokuda kwokururama kwake, kuti akudze murayiro wake uye aubwinyise. **22** Asi ava ndivo vanhu vakapambwa uye vakabirwa, vose vakasungwa mumakomba kana kuti vakavanzwa mumatorongo. Vakava vabatwa, pasina anovarwira; vakaitwa chinhu chakapambwa, pasina anoti, “Vadzoserei kwavakabva.” **23** Ndiani pakati penyu achateerera izvi, kana kurerekera nzeve dzake zvikuru pangvu inouya? **24** Ndiani akarega

Jakobho achipambwa, akaendesa Israeri kuwapambi? Akanga asiri Jehovha here, iye watakatadzira? Nokuti havana kuda kutevera nzira dzake; havana kuteerera murayiro wake. **25** Naizvozvo akadururira hasha dzake dzinopisa pamusoro pavo, iro bongozozo rehondo. Rakavaputira muvira romoto, asi havana kunzwisisa; rakavapisa, asi mwoyo yavo yakashaya hanya nazvo.

43 Asi zvino, zvanzi najehovha, iye akasika iwe Jakobho, iye akakuumba iwe Israeri: “Usatya, nokuti ndakakudzinkura; ndakakudana nezita rako; uri wangu. **2** Paunopfuura nomumvura zhinji ini ndichava newe; uye paunopinda nomunzizi, hadzizokukukuri. Paunofamba nomumoto, haungazotsvi; murazvo haungazokupisi. **3** Nokuti ndini Jehovha, Mwari wako, Mutsvene walwsraeri, Muponesi wako; ndinopa Ijipiti kuti ive rusununguko rwako, Etiopia neShebha pachinzvimbo chako. **4** Sezvo uchikosha uye uchikudza pamberi pangu, uye nokuti ndinokuda, ndichaisa vanhu panzvimboko yako, namaruzdi avanhu pachinzvimbo choupenyu hwako. **5** Usatya, nokuti ndinewe; ndichauyisa vana vako kubva kumabvazuva, ndichakuunganidzai kubva kumavirira. **6** Ndichati kurutivi rwokumusoro, ‘Varegedzel’ uye kurutivi rwezasi, ‘Usavadzivisa.’ Uyisai vanakomana vangu kubva kure, uye navanasikana vangu vabva kumigumo yenyika, **7** vose vanodanwa nezita rangu, vandakasikira kukudzwa kwangu vandakaumba uye ndikaita.” **8** Uyai neavo vane meso asi vari mapofu, vane nzeve asi vari matsu. **9** Ndudzi dzose ngadziungane pamwe chete, uye marudzi ngaaungane. Ndianiko pakati pavo akati izvi zvichaitika, akatiparidzira zvinhu zvakare? Ngavauye nezvapupu zvavo kuti zvionekwe kuti havana mhosva, kuitira kuti vamwe vanzwe vagoti, “Ichokwadi.” **10** “Imi muri zvapupu zvangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “uye nomuranda wangu wandakasarudza, kuti mugoziva uye mugonditenda uye mugonzwisisa kuti ndini iye. Hakuna kumbova nomumwe mwari akaumbwa ndisati ndavapo, uye hakuchazova nomumwe shure kwangu. **11** Ini, iyeni, ndini Jehovha, uye kunze kwangu hakuna muponesi. **12** Ini ndakaratidza ndikaponesa, ndikaparidza, ini, kwete vamwe vamwari vedzimwe ndudzi vari pakati penyu. Imi muri zvapupu zvangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, kuti, “ndini Mwari. **13** Hongu, kubva pamazuva akare ndini iye. Hakuna angarwira munhu muruoko rwangu. Pandinoita chinhu, ndianiko

angachikonesa?” **14** Zvanzi najehovha, Mudzikunuri wenu, Mutsvene walwsraeri: “Ndichatuma vanhu kuBhabhironi nokuda kwenyu, uye ndichaburitsa vaBhabhironi vose vachitiza, muzvikepe zvavaidada nazvo. **15** Ndini Jehovha, Mutsvene Wenyu, Musiki walwsraeri, Mambo wenu.” **16** Zvanzi najehovha, iye akaita nzira pakati pegungwa, nenzira mukati memvura zhinji, **17** iye akabudisa ngoro namabhiza, hondo pamwe chete nezvinosimbisa, vakavata ipapo, havana kuzombomukazve, vadzimwa, vadzimwa somwenje: **18** “Chikanganwai zvinhu zvakare; musaramba muri pane zvakapfuura. **19** Tarirai, ndava kuita chinhu chitsva! Zvino chava kumera; hamuchioni here? Ndiri kuita nzira mugwenga nehova musango. **20** Zvikara zvesango zvinondikudza, makava namazizi, nokuti ndinozvipa mvura mugwenga nehova musango, kuti ndipe vanhu vangu chokunwa, vasanangurwa vangu, **21** vanhu vandakazvimbira, kuti vaparidze kurumbidzwa kwangu. **22** “Kunyanje zvakadaro hauna kudana kwandiri, iwe Jakobho; hauna kuzvinetesha nokuda kwangu, iwe Israeri. **23** Hauna kundivigira makwai ezvipiriso zvinopiswa, kana kundikudza nezvibayiro zvako. Handina kukuremedza nezvibayiro zvezviyo, kana kukunetesha nokuda zvinonuhuhwira. **24** Hauna kundivigira kana zvinotapira, kana kundigutsa namafuta ezvibayiro zvako. Asi wakandiremedza nezvivi zvako uye ukandinetesha nokudarika kwako. **25** “Ini, iyeni, ndini ndinodzima kudarika kwako, nokuda kwangu, handizorangaririzve zvakaipa zvako. **26** Ndiyeuchidze zvakapfuura, ngatitaurirane nyaya iyi pamwe chete; zvipupurire kuti hauna mhosva. **27** Tateguru wako akatadza; vamiririri vako vakandimukira. **28** Naizvozvo ndichanyadzisa vanokudzwa vomutemberi yako, uye ndichaite kuti Jakobho aparadzwe uye Israeri asekwe.

44 “Asi zvino chinzwia, iwe Jakobho, muranda wangu, Israeri, wandakasarudza. **2** Zvanzi najehovha, iye akakuita, akakuumba mudumbu uye iye achakubatsira: Usatya, iwe Jakobho, muranda wangu, Jeshuruni, wandakasarudza. **3** Nokuti ndichadurura mvura panyika ine nyota, nehova pamusoro pevhu rakaoma; ndichadurura Mweya wangu pamusoro poruzi rwako, nemikomborero yangu pamusoro pavana vako. **4** Vachamera souswa mudekete, semiti yemikonachando pahova dzinoyerera. **5** Mumwe achati, ‘Ndiri wajehovha’; mumwe achazvitumidza nezita rajakobho; zvakadaro, mumwe achanyora muruoko rwake achiti,

‘Ndiri wajehovha,’ uye achatora zita rokuti Israeri. 6 “Zvanzi najehovha, Mambo walsraeri noMudzikinuri, Jehovah Wamasimba Ose: Ndini wokutanga uye ndini wokupedzisira; kunze kwangu hakuna Mwari. 7 Ndianiko zvino akafanana nenii? Ngaazvitaure. Ngaadanidzire, aziyiise mberi kwangu izvo zvakaitika kubva pandakasimbisa vanhu vangu vekare, uye kuti chiiko chichaitika hongu, ngaataure zvichaitika. 8 Musadedera, musatya. Handina kuparidza izvi here uye ndikazvitaure kare kare? Imi muri zvapupu zvangu. Kune mumwe Mwari kunze kwangu here? Kwete, hakuna rimwe Dombo; hakuna rimwe randinoziva.” 9 Vose vanoita zvifananidzo havana maturo, uye zvinhu zvavanofarira hazvibatsiri. Vose vangada kuwapupurira mapofu; havazivi, ndiko kuchava kunyadziswa kwavo. 10 Ndiani anoveza mwari uye anouumba chifananidzo, chisingamubatsiri chinhu? 11 Iye navamwe vake vachanyadziswa; mhizha hadzizi chinhu asi vanhu zvavo. Ngavaungane vose pamwe chete uye vamire vasingazungunuswi; vachaderedzwa, uye vachatya vachanyadziswa. 12 Mupfuri anotora chokupfurisa agochishandisa mumazimbe; anoita chifananidzo nenyundo, agochiumba nesimba roruoko rwake. Anonzwa nzara agorasikirwa nesimba rake. Mukusanwa kwake mvura anobva aziya. 13 Muvezi anoyerera nerwodzi ozoita mutsetse nechokunyoresa; anounatsa nembezo, uye anoutara nezvienzaniso. Anouumba mumufananidzo womunhu, womunhu nokunaka kwake kwose, kuti ugare mumba. 14 Akatema misidhari, kana zvimwe akatora musipuresi kana muouki. Akaurega uchikura pakati pemiti yesango, kana kuti akasima mupaini, mvura ikaita kuti ukure. 15 Ndidzo huni dzomunhu dzokuvesa moto; dzimwe dzacho anodzitora agozvidziyisa nadzo, anovesa moto agobika chingwa nadzo. Asizve anoveza chimwari agochinamata; anoita chifananidzo agochipfugamira. 16 Hafu yehuni anopisa mumoto, nadzo anobika zvokudya zvake, anogocha nyama yake agoidya achiguta. Anozvidzijisazve, agoti, “Haiwa! Ndadziyirwa; moto ndiri kuuona.” 17 Nezvasara anoita nazvo chimwari, icho chifananidzo chake; anochipfugamira agochinamata. Anonyengetera kwachiri achiti, “Ndiponesei; ndimi mwari wangu.” 18 Havana chavanziva, havanzwisisi chinhu, meso avo akanamwa kuitira kuti varege kuona, uye ndangariro dzavo dzakafukidzirwa kuitira kuti varege kunzwisia. Hapana anombomira kuti afunge,

19 Hapana ane ruzivo kana kunzwisia kuti ati, “Hafu yacho ndaishandisa pakuvesa moto; ini iyenii ndabikira chingwa pamazimbe acho, ndagocha nyama ndikadya. Ndichaite zvinonyangadza pane zvasara here? Ndichapfugamira kudanda rehuni here?” 20 Anodya madota, mwoyo wakanyengerwa unomutsausa; haagoni kuzviponesa kana kuti ati, “Ko, chinhu ichi chiri muruoko rwangu rworudyi hachisi chenhema here?” 21 “Rangarira zvinhu izvi, iwe Jakobho, nokuti uri muranda wangu, iwe Israeri. Ndakakuita, uri muranda wangu; haiwa Israeri, handichakukanganwizve. 22 Ndakadzima kudarika kwako segore, nevvivi zvako semhute yamangwanani. Dzokera kwandiri, nokuti ndakakudzikinura.” 23 Imbai nomufaro imi matenga, nokuti Jehovah akaita izvozvi; danidzira nesimba, iwe nyika iri pasi. Imbai nziyo, imi makomo, nemi masango nemiti yose, nokuti Jehovah adzikinura Jakobho, akaratidza kubwinya muisraeri. 24 “Zvanzi najehovha, mudzikinuri wako, iye akakuumba uri mudumbu: “Ndini Jehovah, akaita zvinhu zvose, iye oga akatatumura matenga, akatambanudza nyika oga, 25 “iye anokonesa zviratidzo zvaprofitva venhema, anoita kuti vavuki vave mapenzi, iye anoparadza kudzidza kwevane njere, uye anokushandura kuti kuve upenzi, 26 anozadzisa mashoko omuranda wake, uye anozadzisa zvakaprofitwa nenhumre dzake, “anoti kuJerusarema, ‘Richagarwa,’ nokumaguta eJudha, ‘Achavakwa,’ nokumatongo awo, ‘Ndichaavandudza,’ 27 iye anoti kumvura yakadzika, ‘Oma, uye ndichaomesa hova dzako,’ 28 iye anoti pamusoro paSirasi, ‘Ndiye mufudzi wangu uye achaita zvose zvandinoda; iye achati pamusoro peJerusarema, “Ngarivakwezv,” uye pamusoro petemberi achati, “Nheyo dzayo ngadziteyiwe.””

45 “Zvanzi najehovha kumuzodziwa wake, kuna Sirasi, ane ruoko rworudyi rwandakabata kuti akunde ndudzi pamberi pake, uye kuti atorere madzimambo zvombo zvavo, kuti ndizarure mikova pamberi pake, masuo agorega kupfigwa: 2 Ndichaenda mberi kwako uye ndichaenzanisa makomo; ndichaputsa masuo endarira uye ndichacheka ndigopinda napamazariro esimbi. 3 Ndichakupa pfuma yerima, upfumi hwakavigwa panzvimbo dzakavanda, kuti uhive kuti ndini Jehovah, Mwari walsraeri, anokudana nezita rako. 4 Nokuda kwajakobho muranda wangu, nokwalsraeri musanangurwa wangu,

ndinokudana nezita rako, uye ndinoisa pamusoro pako zita rokukudza, kunyange iwe usingandizivi. 5 Ndini Jehovha, uye hakuna mumwe; kunze kwangu ini hakuna Mwari. Ndichakusimbisa, kunyange usina kundiziva, 6 kuti kubva kumabudazuva kusvikira kwarinovirira, vanhu vazine kuti hakuna mumwe kunze kwangu. Ndini Jehovha uye hakuna mumwe. 7 Ndinoumba chiedza uye ndinosika rima, ndinoita rugare uye ndinosika njodzi; ini Jehovha, ndini ndinoita zvinhu izvi zvose. 8 “Imi matenga kumusoro, nayisai kururama; makore ngaakudonhedze pasi. Nyika ngaizaruke kwazvo, ruponeso ngarutubuke, kururama ngakukure pamwe chete narwo; ini Jehovha, ndini ndakazvisika. 9 “Ane nhamo uyo anokakavadzana noMuiti wake, iye anongova chaenga pakati pezvaenga pamusoro pevhу. Ko, ivhu ringati kumuumbi, ‘Uri kugadzirei?’ Ko, basa rako rinoti here, ‘Uyu haana maoko?’ 10 Ane nhamo uyo anoti kuna baba vake, ‘Chiiko chamakabereka?’ kana kuna mai vake, ‘Chiiko chamakazvara?’ 11 “Zvanzi najehovha, iye Mutsvene walsraeri, noMuiti wake: Pamusoro pezvinhu zvichauya, unondibvunza here pamusoro pavana vangu, kana kundirayira pamusoro pebasa ramaoko angu? 12 Ndini ndakaita nyika uye ndikasika vanhu vendudzi dzose pamusoro payo. Maoko angu pachangu akatatumura matenga; ndakarayira hondo dzawo dzose dzenyeredzi. 13 Ndichamutsa Sirasi mukururama kwangu: ndichaite kuti nzira dzake dzose dzirurame. Achavakazve guta rangu, uye achasunungura vatapwa vangu, asi pasina muripo kana mubayiro, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.” 14 Zvanzi najehovha: “Zvibereko zveljipiti nezvinoshambadzirwa zveEtiopia, navaSabhea varefu, vachauya kwauri uye vachava vako; vachatevera mushure mako, vachiuya kwauri vakasungwa nengetani. Vachafugama pamberi pako uye vachakunyengetedza, vachiti, ‘Zvirokwazvo Mwari anewe, uye hakunazve mumwe; hakuna mumwe mwari.’” 15 Zvechokwadi muri Mwari anozvianza, imi Mwari noMuponesi walsraeri. 16 Vose vanoita zvifananidzo vachava nenyadzi uye vachanyadziswa, vachasvika pakunyadziswa pamwe chete. 17 Asi Israeri achaponeswa najehovha noruponeso rusingaperi; hamuchazombonyadzisi kana kuva nenyadzi, kusvikira kumakore asingaperi. 18 Nokuti zvanzi najehovha, iye akasika matenga, ndiye Mwari; iye akaumba uye akaita nyika, ndiye akaisimbisa; haana

kuisikira kuti igare isina chinhу, asi akiumba kuti igarwe, anoti: “Ndini Jehovha, uye hakuna mumwe. 19 Handina kutaura ndiri pakavanda, ndichibva kumwe kunyika yerima; handina kuti kuvana vajakobho, ‘Nditsvakei pasina.’ Ini, Jehovha ndinotaura chokwadi; ndinoparidza zvakarurama. 20 “Unganai pamwe chete muuye; unganai, imi vatizi vanobva kune dzimwe ndudzi. Vose vanotakura mifananidzo yamatanda havazivi, vanonyengetera kuna vamwari vasingagoni kuponesa. 21 Paridzai zvichauya, muzvibudise pachena: ngavarangane pamwe chete. Ndianiko akazvitura kare, ndiani akazvireva kubva kare nakare? Handizini Jehovha here? Uye kunze kwangu ini hakuna Mwari, Mwari akarurama noMuponesi; hakuna mumwe asi ini. 22 “Dzokerai kwandiri mugoponeswa, imi mose migumo yenyika; nokuti ndini Mwari, uye hakuna mumwe. 23 Ndakapika nenii pachangu, muromo wangu wakataura nokururama kwose shoko risingazoshandurwi: Mabvi ose achapfugama pamberi pangu; ndimi dzose dzichapika nenii. 24 Vachati pamusoro pangu, ‘Muna Jehovha chete ndimo muno kururama nesimba.’” Vose vakamutsamwira vachauya kwaari uye vachanyadziswa. 25 Asi rudzi rwose rwalsraeri ruchawanikwa rwakarurama muna Jehovha uye ruchafara.

46 Bheri rinokotamira pasi, Nebho rinokotama; zvifananidzo zvavo zvinotakurwa nezvipfuwo zvinotakura mutoro. Zvifananidzo zvachoz zvinotakurwa zvinorema, mutoro pazvipfuwo zvakaneta. 2 Zvinokotama uye zvinokotamira pasi pamwe chete; zvingagoni kurwira mutoro, izvo pachazvo zvinoenda kuutapwa. 3 “Ndinzwei, imi imba yaJakobho, imi mose vakasara veimba yaIsraeri, imi vandakasimudzira kubvira muchiri mudumbu, uye ndikakutakurai kubvira pakuzvarwa kwenyu. 4 Kunyange kusvikira pakuchembera kwenyu, bvudzi rachena, ndini iye, ndini ndichakururamisai. Ndakakuitai uye ndichakutakurai; ndichakuraramisai uye ndichakununurai. 5 “Mungandienzanisa naaniko kana kunditi ndakaita saani? Mungandifananidza naaniko wandingaenzaniswa naye? 6 Vamwe vanodurura goridhe kubva muhomwe dzavo, uye vanoyera sirivha pazviyero; vanotsvaka mupfuri kuti avaitire chimwari, vagopfugama kuti vachinamate. 7 Vanochisimudzira pamapfudzi avo vagochitakura; vanochigadzika panzvimbо yacho, uye hecho

chomira, hachigoni kufamba kuti chibvepo. Kunyange mumwe akadanidzira kwachiri, hachipinduri; hachigoni kumuponesa kubva pamatambudziko ake. **8** “Rangarirai chinhu ichi, muchiise mupfungwa dzenyu, muise pamwoyo yenyu, imi vapanduki. **9** Rangarirai zvinhu zvakare, zviya zvekare kare; ndini Mwari, uye hakuna mumwe; ndini Mwari, hakuna akafanana nen. **10** Ndinozivisa magumo kubva pakutanga, kubva panguva yekare kare, izvo zvichiri kuuya. Ndinoti: Zvandakaronga zvichaitika, uye ndichaита zvose zvandinoda. **11** Kubva kumabvazuva ndinodana gondo; kubva kunyika iri kure kure ndinodana munhu achazadzisa kuda kwangu. Zvandakareva ndichaita kuti zvitike; zvandakaronga, ndichazviita. **12** Nditeererei, imi vane mwoyo yakasindimara, iyemi muri kure nokururama. **13** Ndiri kuswededa pedyo kururama kwangu, hakusi kure; uye ruponeso rwangu haruzononotswi. Ndichapa ruponeso kuZioni, nokubwinya kwangu kuna Israeri.

47 “Buruka, ugare muguruva, iwe Mhandara yeBhabhironi; gara pasi usina chigaro choushe, iwe Mhandara yavaBhabhironi. Hauchazonzi uri munyoro kana munhu akafava. **2** Tora makuyo ukuye upfu; bvisa vhoiri rako. Fukura nguo dzako, makumbo ako aonekwe, uyambuke hova. **3** Kushama kwako kuchava pachena, uye kunyadzwa kwako kuchaonekwa. Ndichatsiva; handizosiyi munhu.” **4** Mudzinkinuri wedu, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake; ndiye Mutsvene walsraeri. **5** Gara unyerere, enda murima, Mhandara yavaBhabhironi; hauchazonzi mambokadzi wenyika dzakasiyana-siyana. **6** Ndakatsamwira vanhu vangu ndikasvibisa nhaka yangu; ndakavapa muruoko rwako, iwe ukasavanzwira ngoni. Kunyange vakakwegura wakavatakudza joko rinorema kwazvo. **7** Wakati, “Ndicharamba ndiri mambokadzi nokusingaperi!” Asi hauna kufunga zvinhu izvi, kana kucherechedza zvaizogona kuitika. **8** Naizvozvo zvino, chinzwia, iwe chisikwa chisingagutsikani, ugere zvakachengetedzeka, uchiti, mumwoyo mako, “Ndini, hakuna mumwe kunze kwangu. Handizovi chirikadzi, uye handizotambudziki nokurasikirwa navana.” **9** Zviviri izvozvi zvichakuwira nechinguva chidiki diki, pazuva rimwe chete zvinoti: kufirwa navana nochirikadzi. Zvichaya pamusoro pakso nechiyero chizere, kunyange uine un’anga hwako huzhinji, nouroyi hwako hwakawanda. **10** Wakavimba nezvakaipa zvako uye wakati, “Hapana anondiona.”

Uchenjeri hwako nezivo yako zvinokutsausa paunoti, mumwoyo mako, “Ndini, uye hakuna mumwe kunze kwangu.” **11** Dambudziko richakuwira, uye haugoni kuzoziva kuti ungaritanda sei. Njodzi ichakuwira yausingagoni kubvisa nomuripo; pakarepo kuparadza kwausingagoni kuziva, kuchawira pamusoro pako. **12** “Zvino, enderera hako mberi nouroyi hwako, uye noun’anga hwako huzhinji, hwawakashandira kubva paudiki hwako. Zvichida uchabudirira, zvichida uchavhundutsira vamwe. **13** Mazano ose awakagamuchira, akakunetes a chete! Vanhu vako vanocherechedza nyeredzi ngavauye mberi, avo vanotarira nyeredzi vachifembera mwedzi nomwedzi, ngavakuponese pane zviri kuuya pamusoro pako. **14** Zvirokwazvo vakafanana namashanga; moto uchaapisa akaper. Havangatongogoni kuzvirwira, pasimba romurazvo womoto. Asi hapana mazimbe okuti munhu adziyirwe; hapana moto wokudziya ipapo. **15** Izvozvi ndizvo chete zvavangakuitira, ava wakashanda navo, uye ukafamba navo kubva paudiki hwako. Mumwe nomumwe wavo anoenderera mberi nokukanganisa kwake; hapana kana mumwe angakuponesa.

48 “Inzwai izvi, imi imba yaJakovho, makatumidza zita ralsraeri, uye muchibva kurudzi rwajudha, imi munota mhiko muzita rajehovha, uye munodana kuna Mwari walsraeri, asi musingaiti muzvokwadi kana mukururama, **2** imi munozviti vagari vomuguta dzvene, muchivimba naMwari welsraeri; Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake: **3** Ndakazivisa zvinhu zvakare, kare kare, muromo wangu wakazvireva uye ndakaita kuti zvizivikanwe; ipapo nokukurumidza ndakazviita, uye zvikitika. **4** Nokuti ndaiziva kuti mwoyo wako wakanga wakasindimara sei; nokuti mutsipa wako wakanga uri runda rjesimbi, huma yako yakanga iri ndarira. **5** Naizvozvo ndakakuudza zvinhu izvi kare kare; zvisati zvaitika ndakazvivisa kwauri, kuitira kuti urege kuzoti, ‘Zvifananidzo zvangu, ndizvo zvakazviita; mufananidzo wangu wedanda namwari wangu wesimbi ndizvo zvakarayira izvozvo.’ **6** Wakazvinzwa zvinhu izvi; zvitarire zvose. Haungazvibvumi here? “Kubva zvino ndichakuzivisa zvinhu zvitsva, zvakavanzika zvausingazivi. **7** Zvava kusikwa zvino, uye hakusi kare; hauna kumbozvinzwa zuva ranhasi risati rasvika. Saka haugoni kuti, ‘Hongu, ndaizviviza.’ **8** Hauna kumbonzwa kana kunzwisia; kubva kare nzeve yako yakanga isina kudziurwa. Ndinoziva kwazvo kuti uri munyengeri akadii;

wakanzi mhandu kubva pakuzvarwa kwako. **9** Nokuda kwezita rangu ndinononoka kutsamwa; nokuda kwokurumbidza kwangu ndinozvidzora pamusoro pako, kuti ndisakuparadza. **10** Tarira, ndakakunatsa, kunyange zvisina kuita sesirivha; ndakakuedza muchoto chokutambudzika. **11** Nokuda kwangu, nokuda kwangu, ndinoita izvi. Ko, ndingaregerere zita rangu richimhurwa? Handingapi kukudzwa kwangu kuno mumwe. **12** “Nditeerere, iwe Jakobho, Israeri, wandakadaidza; ndini iye: ndini wokutanga uye ndini wokupedzisira. **13** Ruoko rwangu ndirwo rwakateya nhoyo dzenyika, uye ruoko rwangu rworudyi rwakatambanudza matenga; pandinozvidana, zvose zvinomira pamwe chete. **14** “Unganai pamwe chete, imi mose muteerere; Ndechipiko chimwe chezvifananidzo chakakuudzai kuti zvinhu izvi zvchaitika? Iye anodikanwa naJehovah achaita zvakarongwa naJehovah pamusoro peBhabhironi; ruoko rwake rucharwisa vaBhabhironi. **15** Ini, iyeni ndataura; hongu, ndamudana. Ndichauya naye, uye achabudirira pane zvaanotumwa. **16** “Swederai kwandiri muteerere izvi: “Kubvira pachiziviso chokutanga handina kumbotaura muchivande; panguva yazvinoitika, ndinenge ndiripo.” Uye zvino Ishe Jehovah anditura noMweya wake. **17** Zvanzi naJehovah Mudzinkinuri wako, Mutsvene waIsraeri: “Ndini Jehovah Mwari wako, anokudzidza zvinokubatsira, anokutungamirira munzira yaunofanira kufamba nayo. **18** Dai chete wakanga wateerera mirayiro yangu, rugare rwako rungadai rwakaita sorwizi, kururama kwako samafungu egungwa. **19** Zvizvarwa zvako zvingadai zvakaita sejecha, navana vako vakaita setsanga dzejecha dzisingaverengeti; zita ravo haraimboparara kana kuparadzwa pamberi pangu.” **20** Mudai muBhabhironi, tizai vaBhabhironi! Zivisai izvi nomufaro mukuru, uye muzviparide. Zvitumirei kumagumo enyika; muti, “Jehovah adzikinura muranda wake Jakobho.” **21** Havana kunzwa nyota paakavatungamirira mugwenga; akaita kuti mvura iyerere ichibva mudombo, achiitira ivo; akatsemura dombo mvura ikatubuka. **22** “Vakaipa havana rugare,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah.

49 Ndinzwei, imi zwiwi; inzwai izvi, imi ndudzi dziri kure; Jehovah akandidana ndisati ndaberekwa; kubva pakuzvarwa kwangu akataura zita rangu. **2** Akaita muromo wangu somunondo unopinza, akandiviga mumumvuri wechanza chake; akandiita

museve unopenya, akandiviga mugomba rake. **3** Akati kwandiri, “Ndiwe muranda wangu, Israeri, wandicharatidza kubwinya kwangu maari.” **4** Asi ndakati, “Ndakashandira pasina, ndapedza simba rangu pane zvisina maturo uye pasina. Nyamba zvakandifanira ini zviri muruoko rwajehovha, uye mubayiro wangu uri kuna Mwari.” **5** Zvino Jehovah anoti, iye akandiumba ndiri muchizvaro kuti ndive muranda wake, kuti ndidzorere Jakobho kwaari uye kuti Israeri vaunganidzvezve kwaari, nokuti ndinokudzwa pamberi pajehovha, uye Mwari wangu ndiye anga ari simba rangu, **6** iye anoti: “Chinhu chiduku kwazvo kuti iwe uve muranda wangu, anomutsazve marudzi ajakobho uye achadzosa avo valsraeri vandakachengeta. Uyezve ndichakuita chiedza chevedzimwe ndudzi, kuti uuyise ruponeso rwangu kumigumo yenyika.” **7** Zvanzi naJehovah, Mudzinkinuri noMutsvene waIsraeri, kuna iye akanga azvidzwa uye akasemwa norudzi, kumuranda wavatongi: “Madzimambo achakuona agosimuka, machinda achaona agokotamira pasi, nokuda kwajehovha akatendeka, Mutsvene waIsraeri, akakusarudza.” **8** Zvanzi naJehovah: “Mungu yangu yakafanira, ndichakupindura, uye pazuva roruponeso ndichakubatsira; ndichakuchengeta uye ndichakuita kuti uve sungano yavanhu, kuti uvandudze nyika uye uvagarise patsva nhaka yakaparara, **9** kuti uti kunhapwa, ‘Budai,’ nokuna avo vari murima, ‘Uyai muchiedza!’ “Vachadya zvokudya parutivi rwenzira, uye vachawana mafuro pazvikomo zvose zvisina zvibereko. **10** Havangavi nenzara kana nyota, havangabayiwi nokupisa kwegwenga, kana nokupisa kwezuva. Iye anovanzwira tsitsi achavatungamirira, uye achavafambisa napazvitubu zvemvura. **11** Ndichashandura makomo angu ose kuti ave migwagwa, uye migwagwa yangu mikuru ichasimudzirwa. **12** Tarirai vachauya vachibva kure: vamwe vachibva nechokumusoro, vamwe nechokumavirazuva, vamwe nokurutivi rweAsiwani.” **13** Imbai, imi matenga, pembera iwe nyika; imbai rwiyo imi makomo! Nokuti Jehovah anonyaradza vanhu vake, uye achava netsitsi navanhu vake vanotambudzika. **14** Asi Zioni rakati, “Jehovah akandisiya, Jehovah akandikanganwa.” **15** “Ko, mai vangakanganwa mucheche anonwa ari pachipfuva chavo, uye vangasanzwira tsitsi mwana wavakazvara here? Kunyange hazvo ivo vakakanganwa, ini handizokukanganwi! **16** Tarira,

ndakakunyora pazvanza zvamaoko angu; madziro ako anogara ari mberi kwangu. **17** Vanakomana vako vanokurumidza kudzoka shure, uye vase vaikuparadza vachabva kwauri. **18** Simudza meso ako utarise kwose kwose; vanakomana vako vase vanoungana vachiuya kwauri. Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “uchavafuka vase sezvishongo: uchavapfeka, somwenga. **19** “Kunyangé wakaparadzwa ukaitwa dongo, uye nyika yako yakasiyiwa yava dongo, zvino vanhu vako havachakwani mauri, uye vase vaikumedza vachava kure. **20** Vana vakaberekwa panguva yokufirwa kwako vachatizve munzeve dzako, ‘Nzvimbo iyi yava diki kватirи: tipeiwo nzvimbo yakatambanuka yatingagara.’ **21** Ipapo uchatati mumwoyo mako, ‘Ndianiko akandiberekera ava? Ndakanga ndafirwa uye ndisina mwana; ndakanga ndadzingwa uye ndarambwa. Ndianiko akarerava? Ndakasiyiwa ndiri ndoga, asi ava, vabvepiko?’” **22** Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha, “Tarira ndichasimudza ruoko rwangu kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, ndichasimudzira mureza wangu kumarudzi; vachauya navanakomana vako vari mumaoko avo, uye vachatakura vanasikanaka vako pamapfudzi avo. **23** Madzimambo achava madzibaba anokurerai, uye vanamambokadzi vavo vachava vanamai vanokurerai. Vachakupfugamirai uso hwavo hwakatsikitsira pasi, vachananzva guruva patsoka dzenyu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha; vanovimba neni havachazonyadzisi.” **24** Ko, mhare ingapambwa here, kana vatapwa vanganunurwa kubva kune anotyisa here? **25** Asi zvanzi naJehovha, “Hongu vatapwa vachatorwa kubva kumhare, uye zvakapambwa kubva kune anotyisa; ndicharwa nevanorwa newe, uye vana vako ndichavaponesa. **26** Ndichaite kuti vamanikidzi vako vadye nyama yavo; vachadhakwa neropa ravo, sevadhakwa newaini. Ipapo vanhu vase vachaziva kuti ini Jehovha, ndini Muponesi wako, Mudzikinuri wako, Wamasimba Ose waJakobho.”

50 Zvanzi naJehovha: “Ko, rugwaro rwokurambwa kwamai venyu rwuripiko rwandakavadzinga narwo? Uye ndevapiko vandakakwereta ndikazokutengesai kwavari? Makatengeswa nokuda kwezzvivi zvenyu; mai venyu vakadzingwa nokuda kwokudarika kwenu. **2** Sei ndakashaya munhu, pandakauya? Sei pasina akapindura pandakadana? Ko, ruoko rwangu rwakanga rwakapfupika here kuti ndikudzikingurei? Handina simba rokukununurai

here? Nokungorayira chete ndinopwisa gungwa; ndinoshandura nzizi dzikava gwenga; hove dzadzo dzinoora nokushayiwa mvura, uye dzinofa nenyota. **3** Ndinhongedza denga nerima uye ndinoita masaga chifukidzo charo.” **4** Ishe Jehovha akandipa rurimi rwakadzidzisa, kuziva shoko rinosimbisa vakarukutika. Anondimutsa mangwanani namangwanani, anomutsa nzeve yangu kuti iteerere somunhu anodzidzisa. **5** Ishe Jehovha akazarura nzeve dzangu, uye handina kumumukira; handina kudzokera shure. **6** Ndakapa musana wangu kuna avo vaindiroya, namatama angu kuna avo vakadzura ndebvu dzangu; Handina kuvanza chiso changu pakusekwa nokupfirwa mate. **7** Nokuti Ishe Jehovha anondibatsira, handizonyadzisi. Naizvozvo ndakaita kuti chiso changu chive sebwe romusarasara, uye ndinoziva kuti handizonyadzisi. **8** Iye anondiruramisira ari pedyo. Ndianiko zvino achandipa mhosva? Ngatitarisane! Ndianiko mupomeri wangu? Ngaanangane nenil! **9** Ndiye Ishe Jehovha anondibatsira. Ndianiko achandipa mhosva? Vose vachasakara senguo; vachadyiwa nezvipfuno. **10** Ndiani pakati penyu anotya Jehovha, uye anoteerera shoko romuranda wake? Ngaafambe murima, iye asina chiedza, ngaavimbe nezita rajehovha uye avimbe naMwari wake. **11** Asi zvino, imi mose munotungidza moto muchava nemwenje inopfuta, endai, mufambe muchiedza chomoto wenyu nechemwenje yamakabatidza. Izvi ndizvo zvamuchagamuchira kubva paruoko rwangu: Muchavata pasi mukurwadiwa.

51 Nditeererei, imi munotsevera kururama uye munotsvaka Jehovha: Tarirai kudombo ramakabviswa pariri naparuware pamakacherwa; **2** tarirai kuna Abhurahama, baba venyu, nokuna Sara, akakuberekai. Pandakamudana akanga achingova mumwe chete, ndikamuropafadza ndikamuita vazhinji. **3** Zvirokwazvo Jehovha achanyaradza Zioni, uye acharatarira netsitsi pamusoro pamatongo aro ose; achaite magwenga aro kuti afanane neEdheni, marenje aro acharafana nebindhura rajehovha. Kupembera nomufaro zvichawanikwa mariri, kuvonga nenzwi rokuimba. **4** “Nditeererei, imi vanhu vangu; ndinzwei imi rudzi rwangu: Ndichakupai murayiro; kururamisira kwangu kuchava chiedza kundudzi. **5** Kururama kwangu kwoswedera pedyo nokukurumidza, ruponeso rwangu rwuri munzira,

uye ruoko rwangu ruchauyisa kururamisira kundudzi. Zviwi zvichatarira kwandiri uye zvichamirira ruoko rwangu netariro. 6 Simudzirai meso enyu kumatenga, tarirai pasi panyika; matenga achanyangarika soutsi, nyika ichasakara senguo, uye vanogaramo vachafa senhunzi. Asi ruponeso rwangu ruchagara nokusingaperi, kururama kwangu hakuzombogumi. 7 “Ndinzwei, imi munoziva zvakarurama, imi vanhu vane murayiro wangu mumwoyo yenyu: Musatya kuzvidza kwavanhu, uye musavhundutswa nokutuka kwavo. 8 Nokuti chipfuno chichavadya senguo; honye ichavadya sewuru. Asi kururama kwangu kuchagara nokusingaperi, ruponeso rwangu kuzvizvarwa zvose.” 9 Muka, muka! Zvishongedze nesimba, iwe ruoko rwaJehovha; muka, sepamazuva akare, sepazvizvarwa zvakare. Ko, hausiwe wakagura-gura Rahabhi, ukabaya chikara chiya here? 10 Hausiwe wakaomesa gungwa here, iyo mvura yokwakadzika zvikuru, ukaita mugwagwa makadzika megungwa kuitira kuti vakadzikingurwa vayambuke? 11 Vakasunungurwa vajehovha vachadzoka. Vachapinda muZioni vachiimba; mufaro usingaperi uchava korona pamisoro yavo. Mufaro nokupembera zvichafashukira, uye kusuwa nokukahadzika zvichatiza. 12 “Ini, iyen, ndini iye anokunyaradzai. Ndiwe aniko unotya vanhu vanofa, vanakomana vavanhu, ivo uswa zvahwo, 13 kuti ukanganwe Jehovha Muiti wako, akatatumura matenga, akateya nheyo dzenyika, kuti ugare uchitya mazuva ose nokuda kwehasha dzomumanikidzi, uyo akarerekera kukuparadza? Ko, hasha dzomumanikidzi dziripi? 14 Vasungwa vakatapwa vachakurumidza kusunungurwa; havazofiri mumakomba avo, kana kuzoshayiwa chingwa. 15 Nokuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wako, anomutsa gungwa kuti mafungu aro atinhire, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake. 16 Ndakaisa mashoko angu mumuromo mako, ndikakufukidza nomumvuri woruoko rwangu, iyen ndakagadzika matenga panzvimbo yawo, iyen ndakateya nheyo dzenyika, uye ndinoti kuZioni, ‘Muri vanhu vangu.’” 17 Muka, muka! Simuka, iwe Jerusarema, iwe wakanwa kubva muruoko rwaJehovha, mukombe wehasha dzake, iwe wakasveta kusvikira wapera kuti tsvai, iwo mukombe unoita kuti vanhu vadzedzereke. 18 Pavanakomana vose vaakabereka pakanga pasina anomutungamirira; pavanakomana vose vaakarerera pakanga pasina aimusesedza noruoko rwake. 19 Njodzi mbiri idzi dzauya pamusoro pako,

ndianiko angakunyaradza? Dzinoti: kuva dongo nokuparadzwa, nzara nomunondo; ndianiko anogona kukunyaradza? 20 Vanakomana vako vaziyi; vanovata panotangira migwagwa, kufanana nemhara yabatwa mumumbure. Vakazadzwa nehasha dzaJehovha nokutuka kwaMwari wako. 21 Naizvozvo inzwa izvi, iwe munhu wokutambudzika, wakadhakiswa asi kwete newaini. 22 Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha Mwari wako, anodzivirira vanhu vake, “Tarira, ndabvisa muruoko rwako mukombe wakakuita kuti udzedzereke; kubva pamukombe uyo, iwo mukombe wehasha dzangu, hauchazounzwive. 23 Ndichauisa mumaoko avatambudzi vako, ivo vanoti kwauri, ‘Zvambarara pasi kuti tifambe napamusoro pako.’ Iwe wakaita kuti musana wako uve sapasi, kufanana nomugwagwa unofambwa nawo.”

52 Muka, muka iwe Zioni, zvifukidze nesimba. Fuka nguo dzako dzakanakisa, iwe Jerusarema, guta dzvene. Vasina kudzingiswa navakasvibiswa havachapindizve mauri. 2 Zunza guruva rako: simuka, ugare paushe, iwe Jerusarema. Zvisunungure pangetani dziri pamutsipa wako, iwe nhapwa, Mwanasikana weZioni. 3 Nokuti zvanzi najehovha, “Wakatengeswa pasina mutengo, uye uchadzikingurwa pasina mari.” 4 Nokuti zvanzi naIshe Jehovha, “Pakutanga vanhu vangu vakaenda kuljipiti kundogarako; iye zvino Asiria inovamanikidza. 5 “Uye zvino ndinei pano?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Nokuti vanhu vangu vakabviswa pasina, uye avo vanovatonga vanovaseka,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Uye zuva rose zita rangu rinogara richimhurwa. 6 Naizvozvo vanhu vangu vachaziva zita rangu; naizvozvo pazuva iro vachaziva kuti ndini ndakazvitaura. Hongu, ndini iye.” 7 Dzakanaka sei pamusoro pamakomo tsoka dzavanouya namashoko akanaka, vanoparidza rugare, vanouya namashoko akanaka, vanoparidza ruponeso, vanoti kuZioni, “Mwari wako anotonga!” 8 Chinzw! Nharirire dzako dzinodanidzira namanzwi adzo; vanopembera nomufaro pamwe chete. Panodzokera Jehovha kuZioni, vachazviona nameso avo pachavo. 9 Pururudzai muimbe nziyo dzomufaro pamwe chete, imi matongo ejerusarema, nokuti Jehovha anyaradza vanhu vake, akadzikingura Jerusarema. 10 Jehovha acharatidza ruoko rwake rutvene pamberi pendudzi dzose, uye magumo ose enyika achaona ruponeso rwaMwari wedu. 11 Ibvai, ibvai, budai ikoko!

Musabata chinhu chine tsvina! Budaimo mugova vakachena, imi munotakura midziyo yajehovah. **12** Asi hamungazobudi nokukurumidza kana kuenda muchitiza; nokuti Jehovha achakutungamirirai, Mwari waIsraeri achakurindai mushure. **13** Tarirai muranda wangu achaita nouchenjeri; achasimudzirwa uye achakwidzwa pamusoro, uye achakudzwa kwazvo. **14** Sezvo vazhinji vakashamiswa naye, chiso chake chakanga chakakuadzwa zvikuru, kupfuura chomunhu upi zvake, uye chimiro chake chakanga chakanganiswa, kupfuura kuratidzika kwomunhu, **15** saka iye achasasa ndudzi zhinji, uye madzimambo achafulbira miromo nokuda kwake. Nokuti zvavakanga vasina kuudzwa, vachazviona, uye zvasina kumbonzwa, vachazvinzwisisa.

53 Ndianiko akatenda zvatakaparidza, uye ruoko rwajehovah rwakaratidzwa kuna aniko? **2** Akamera pamberi pake sebukira nyoro, uye somudzi pavhu rakaoma. Akanga asina runako kana chimiro choumambo kuti atikwezve kwaari, hapana chatingada pakuratidzika kwake. **3** Akazvidzwa uye akarambwva navanhu, murume wokuswa, uye anoziva kutambudzika. Somunhu anovanzirwa chiso navanhu, akazvidzwa, uye isu hatina kumukudza. **4** Zvirokwazvo akatakura matenda edu, uye akatakura kurwadzisva kwedu; asi isu takafunga kuti akarohwa naMwari, akarohwa naye uye akarwadzisva. **5** Asi akabayiwa nokuda kwokudarika kwedu, akakuadzwa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvedu; kurohwa kwakativigira rugare kwaiva pamusoro pake, uye namavanga ake takaporeswa. **6** Isu tose takanga takarasika samakwai, mumwe nomumwe nenzira yake, asi Jehovha akaisa pamusoro pake kuipa kwedu tose. **7** Akamanikidzwa uye akarwadzisva, asi haana kushamisa muromo wake; akatungamirirwa segwayana riri kundobayiwa, uye sokunyarara kwegwai pamberi pomuveuri waro, saizvozvo haana kushamisa muromo wake. **8** Akabviswa achimanikidzwa uye akatongwa. Uye ndianiko angataura rudzi rwake? Nokuti akagurwa kubva panyika yavapenyu, nokuda kwokudarika kwavanhu vangu, akarohwa. **9** Akapiwa guva rake pakati pavatadzi, uye akava navapfumi pakufa kwake, kunyange akanga asina kuita zvechisimba, uye kunyengera kusina kuwanikwa mumuromu make. **10** Asi kwakanga kuri kuda kwajehovah kuti amukuvadze uye aite kuti atambudzike, uye kunyange zvazvo Jehovha akaita kuti upenyu

hwake huve chipiriso chezvivi, achaona zvibereko zvake uye achawedzera mazuva ake, uye kuda kwajehovah kuchabudirira muruoko rwake. **11** Shure kwokutambudzika kwomweya wake, achaona chiedza choupenyu uye achagutsikana; nokuziva kwake, muranda wangu akarurama acharuramisira vazhinji, uye achatakura kuipa kwavo. **12** Naizvozvo ndichamupa mugove pakati pavakuru vakuru, uye achagoverana zvakapambwa navane simba, nokuti akadurura upenyu hwake kusvika parufu, akaverengwa pamwe chete navadariki. Nokuti akatakura chivi chavazhinji, akanyengeterer vadariki.

54 “Imba, iwe mukadzi asina mwana, iwe usina kumbobereka mwana pururudza uimbe rwiyo, pembera nomufaro, iwe usina kumborwadziwa; nokuti vana vomukadzi akasiyiwa ari oga vazhinji kupfuura veane murume,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **2** Wedzera nzvimbo yetende rako, tambanudza micheka yetende rako ifare, usarega kuita izvozvo; rebesa tambo dzako, simbisa mbambo dzako. **3** Nokuti uchapararira kurudyi nokuruboshwe; vana vako vachatorera dzimwe ndudzi uye vachagara mumatongo amaguta avo. **4** “Usatya hako: haunganyadzisi. Usatya kunyadzisva; haunganinipiswi. Uchakanganwa nyadzi dzapaudiki hwako, uye hauzorangaririzve kunyadzisa kwouchirikadzi hwako. **5** Nokuti Muiti wako ndiyi murume wako, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake, Mutsvene waIsraeri ndiyi Mudzinkinuri wako; anonzi Mwari wenyika yose. **6** Jehovha achakudanazve sokunge wanga uri mukadzi akasiyiwa, uye anotambudzika pamweya, mukadzi akawanihwa achiri mudiki, pedzezvo ndokurambwa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Mwari wako. **7** “Kwechinguvana ndakakusiya, asi netsitsi huru ndikakudzosazve. **8** Ndichisundwa nehasha ndakavanza chiso changu kwauri kwechinguva, asi nounyoro husingaperi ndichava netsitsi, pamusoro pako,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Mudzinkinuri wako. **9** “Kwandiri izvi zvakafanana namazuva aNoa, pandakapika kuti mvura zhinji yaNoa haizofukidzivze nyika. Naizvozvo zvino ndapika kuti ndirege kukutsamwira, kana kukutukazve. **10** Kunyange makomo akazungunuswa, uye zvikomo zvikabviswa, rudo rwangu rusingaperi harungazungunuswi, uye sungano yangu yorugare haingabviswi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha anokunzwira tsitsi. **11** “Haiwa,

iwe guta rokutambudzika wakarohwa nedutu ukasanyaradzwa, ndichakuvaka namabwe ana mavara, nhoyo dzako namabwe esafire. **12** Ndichakuitira zviruvi zvamabwe matsvuku, masuo amabwe anovaima, uye masvingo ako ose amabwe anokosha. **13** Vanakomana venyu vose vachadzidziswa najehovha, uye rugare rwavana venyu ruchava rukuru. **14** Muchasimbiswa mukururama: Kumanikidza kuchava kure nemi: hapania chamuchazotya. Kutyia kuchava kure nemi; hakuchazosviki pedyo nemi. **15** Kana mumwe akakurwisa, handisini ndinenge ndazviita; ani naani anokurwisa achazvipira kwauri. **16** “Tarira, ndini ndakasika mupfuri wesimbi anopfutidza mazimbe moto ugonganduma, uye anopfura munondo wakakodzera pabasa rawo. Uye ndini ndakasika muparadzi kuti aparadze; **17** hapania munondo ucharwisana newe ukakunda, uye uchakonesa rurimi rumwe norumwe runokupomera mhosva. Iyi ndiyo nhaka yavaranda vajehovha, uye uku ndiko kururamisirwa kwavo kunobva kwandiri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

55 “Uyai imi mose mune nyota, uyai kumvura zhinji; nemi musina mari, uyai, mutenje uye mudye! Uyai mutenje waini nomukaka pasina mari uye pasina mutengo. **2** Ko, munopedzerei mari pazvinhu zvisati zviri zvokudya, nesimba renyu pazvinhu zvisingagutsi? Teererai, nditeererei mugodya zvakanaka, uye mwuya yenyu ichafarira zvakakora zvezvakanaka. **3** Rerekai nzeve yenu muuye kwandiri; ndinzwei kuti mwuya yenu irarame. Ndichaite sungano isingaperi nemi, iko kutendeka kworudo rwangu rwakavimbiswa kuna Dhavhidhi. **4** Tarirai, ndakamuita chapupu kumarudzi, mutungamiri nomukuru wamarudzi. **5** Zvirokawazvo uchakoka ndudzi dzausina kumboziva, uye ndudzi dzisingakuzive dzichamhanyira kwauri, nokuda kwaJehovha Mwari wako, Mutsvene waIsraeri, nokuti iye akakufukidza nokubwinya.” **6** Tsvakai Jehovha achawanikwa: danai kwaari achiri pedyo. **7** Akashata ngaasiye nzira yake, nomunhu akaipa mirangariro yake. Ngaadzokere kuna Jehovha, uye iye achamunzwira ngori, nokuria Mwari wedu, nokuti achakanganwirwa zvikuru. **8** “Nokuti ndangariro dzangu hadzizi ndangariro dzenyu, uye nzira dzenyu hadzizi nzira dzangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **9** “Sokukwirira kwakaita matenga kupfuura nyika,

saizvozvo nzira dzangu dzakakwirira kupinda dzenyu, nendangariro dzangu kupfuura ndangariro dzenyu. **10** Sezvinoita mvura nechando zvinoburuka kubva kudenga, zvisingadzokeriko zvisina kudiridza nyika nokuita kuti ibukire uye ibereke zvakawanda, kuitira kuti iberekere mudyari wembeu, uye ipe chingwa kune anodya, **11** saizvozvo neshoko rangu rinobuda mumuromo mangu: Haringadzokeri kwandiri risina chinhu, asi richaita zvinondifadza, uye richaita zvandakarituma. **12** Muchabuda nomufaro, uye muchafambiswa murugare; makomo nezvikomo zvichapururudza uye zvichaimba rwiyo pamberi penyu, uye miti yose yeminda ichauchira maoko ayo. **13** Pachinzvimbo chomunzwa pachamera muti womupaini, pachinzvimbo chorukato pachamera mumite. Izvi zvichava mukurumbira wajehovha, nechiratidzo chokusingaperi, chisingazoparadzwi.”

56 Zvanzi najehovha: “Chengetedzai kururamisira mugoita zvakanaka, nokuti ruponeso rwangu rwava pedyo, uye kururama kwangu kuchakurumidza kuratidzwa. **2** Akaropafadzwa munhu anoita izvi, munhu anozvibatisisa, anochengeta Sabata asingarisvibisi, uye anodzivisa ruoko rwake kuita chinhu chakaipa.” **3** Mutorwa akanamatira kuna Jehovha ngaarege kuti, “Zvirokawazvo Jehovha achaindiparadzanisa navanhu vase.” Uye nomuyunaki ngaarege kugunun’una achiti, “Ndinongova zvangu muti wakaoma.” **4** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha: “Kuvayunaki vanochengeta maSabata angu, vanosarudza zvinondifadza, uye vanobatirira pasungano yangu, **5** kwavari ndichapa, mukati metemberi yangu namasvingo ayo, chirangaridzo nezita riri nani kupfuura vanakomana navanasikan; ndichavapa zita risingaperi, risingazoparadzwi. **6** Uye vatorwa vakazvipira kuna Jehovha kuti vamusumire, kuti vade zita rajehovha, uye vamunamate, vose vanochengeta Sabata vasingarisvibisi vachibatisisa sungano yangu, **7** ivava ndichavauyisa kugomo rangu dzvene ndigovapa mufaro muimba yangu yokunyengetera. Zvipiriso zvavo zvinopiswa nezvibayiro zvichagamuchirwa paaritari yangu; nokuti imba yangu ichanzi imba yokunyengetera yendudzi dzose.” **8** Ishe Jehovha anoti, iye anounganidza vakanatapwa valsraeri, “Ndichaunganidzavze vamwe kwavari, tisingaverengeri avo vakaunganidzwa kare.” **9** Uyai, imi mose zvikara zvesango, uyai

mudye, imi mose zvikara zvesango! **10** Nharirire dzelsraeri mapofu, vose vanoshayiwa zivo; vose imbwa dzisingahukuri, hadzigoni kuhukura; dzinovata pose pose dzichingorota, dzinofarira kuvata. **11** Imbwu dzinokara zvikuru; dzisingamboguti. Vafudzi vanoshayiwa kunzwisia: vose vanotsaukira kunzira yavo pachavo, mumwe nomumwe anotsvaka zvinomupfumisa. **12** Mumwe nomumwe anodanidzira achiti, “Uyai, regai nditore waini! Regai tinwe tigute nedoro! Uye mangwana achafanana nanhasi, kana kutopfuura.”

57 Vakurarama vanoparara, uye hakuna anofunga izvi mumwoyo make; vanhu vanoda Mwari vanobviswa, uye hakuna anonzwisia kuti vakurarama vanobviswa kuti vanunurwe kubva pane zvakaipa. **2** Vose vanofamba mukururama vanopinda murugare, vanowana zororo pavanovata murufu. **3** “Asi imi, uyai pano, imi vanakomana vomuroyi, imi chibereko chemhombwe nezvifeve! **4** Muri kuseka aniko? Ndiani wamunohomera uye wamunobudisira rurimi rwenyu? Ko, hamusi chibereko chemhandu here, nechizvarwa chavanoreva nherma? **5** Munotsva noruchiva pakati pemiti yemuouki napasi pomuti mumwe nomumwe wakapfumvutira; munabayira vana venyu mumipata napasi pamapazi akarembera. **6** Zvifananidzo zviri pakati pamatombo anotsvedzerera emipata ndiwo mugove wenyu; izvozvo, ndiwo mugove wenyu. Hongu, wakadururira chipiriso chokunwa kwazviru, uye ukapa chipiriso chezviyo. Ko, ini muchagona kundiripira zvinhu izvi here? **7** Wakawaridza nhoo pakawirira napachikomo chirefu; ikoko wakakwira kundobayira zvibayiro. **8** Seri kwamakonhi ako nezzivivo zvako wakaisa chirangaridzo chavamwari vako. Uchindisiya ini, wakafukura mubhedha wako, wakakwira pauri ukaushamisa kwazvo; wakaita sungano naavo vane mibhedha yaunoda, uye wakatarisa kusasimira kwavo. **9** Wakaenda kuna Moreki namafuta omuorivhi ukawedzera zvinonuhuwira zvako. Wakatumira nhume dzako kure; wakaburukira kuguva chaiko! (**Sheol h7585**) **10** Wakaneteswa nenzira dzako dzose, asi hauna kumboti, ‘Hazvina maturo.’ Wakawana kuvandudza kwasimba rako, nokudaro hauna kuziya. **11** “Ndianiko wawakaty aye ukavhunduka zvokuti wakazoreva nhema kwandiri, uye hauna kumbondirangarira kana kumbozvifunga izvi mumwoyo mako? Hakuzi kuti ndakaramba ndakanyarara iwe ukasanditya here? **12** Ndichaissa pachena kururama kwako namabasa ako,

uye hazvizombokubatsiri. **13** Paunochemera rubatsiro, zvifananidzo zvawakaunganidza ngazvikubatsires! Mhepo ichazvikukura zvose, mweya wokungofema zvavo uchazvifuridzira kure. Asi munhu anondiita utiziro hwake achagara nhaka yenyika, uye gomo rangu dzvene richava rake.” **14** Uye zvichazonzi: “Vakai, vakai, gadzirai mugwagwa! Bvisai zvipinganidzo munzira yavanhu vangu.” **15** Nokuti zvanzi naalye akawirira ari kumusoro, iye anorarama nokusingaperi, ane zita dzvene: “Ndinogara pakawirira panzvimbo tsvene, asi naiyewo ane mweya wakapwanyika uye anozvininipisa, kuti ndimutsiridze mwuya yavanzvininipisa uye ndimutsiridze mwoyo yavakapwanyika. **16** Handichapi mhosva nokusingaperi, kana kugara ndakatsamwa, nokuti ipapo mwuya yavanhu ingaziya pamberi pangu, kufema kwomunhu wandakasika. **17** Ndakatsamwiswa nechivi chake chokukara; ndakamuranga, ndikavanza chiso changu mukutsamwa kwangu, asi akaramba ari munzira dzaaida. **18** Ndakaona nzira dzake, asi ndichamuporesa; ndichamutungamirira uye ndichamunyaradza, **19** ndichisika rumbidzo pamiromo yavanochema mulusraeri. Rugare, rugare kuna vari kure navari pedyo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Uye ndichavaporesa.” **20** Asi vakaipa vakafanana negungwa rinozungunku, risingagoni kuzorora, rina mafungu anorasa marara namatope. **21** Mwari wangu anoti, “Vakaipa havana rugare.”

58 “Danidzira nesimba, usanyarara. Simudza inzwi rako sehwamanda. Paridzira vanhu vangu kupanduka kwavo, neimba yaJakobho zvivi zvavo. **2** Nokuti zuva nezuva vanonditsvaka; vanoita savane chido chokuziva nzira dzangu, kunge vanga vari rudzi runoita zvakanaka uye rusina kusya mirayiro yaMwari wavo. Vanondikumbira kutonga kwakururama sokunge vanofarira kuti Mwari auye pedyo navo. **3** Vanoti, ‘Takatsanyireiko, uye imi mukasazviona? Takazvininipisireiko, imi mukasazviona?’ “Asi pazuva rokutsanya kwenyu munota zvamunoda muchimanikidza vashandi venyu. **4** Kutsanya kwenyu kunogumisira mukukakavadzana nemhirizhonga, uye kurovana netsiva dzakaipisia. Hamungatsanyi sezvamunoita mazuva ano, mugotarisira kuti inzwi renyu richanzwika kumusoro. **5** Ko, ndiko here kutsanya kwandakasarudza, zuva rimwe chete rokuti munhu azvininipise? Ndezvokukotamisa musoro chete sorushanga here, nokungovata pamusoro

penguo dzamasaga namadota? Ndiko kwamunoti kutsanya here, pazuva rinodikanwa najehovha? **6** “Uku handiko kutsanya kwandakasarudza here: Kusunungura ngetani dzokusuraramisira nokusunungura zvitirobho zvejoko, kusunungura vakamanikidza nokuvhuna joko rimwe nerimwe? **7** Hakuzi kugoverana zvokudya zvako nevane nzara, nokupa varombo vanodzungaira pokugara here, paunoona vakashama, kuvapfekedza, uye kusafuratira venyama neropa rako? **8** Ipapo chiedza chako chichabuda samambakwedza, uye kuporeswa kwako kucharatidza nokukurumidza; ipapo kururama kwako kuchakutungamirira, uye kubwinya kwajehovha kuchakurinda mumashure. **9** Ipapo uchadana, Jehovha achakupindura; uchadanidzira uchida rubatsiro, uye iye achat: Ndiri pano. “Kana ukabvisa joko roudzvinyiriri, kutendeka nomunwe nokutaura kwakaipa, **10** uye ukapa zvokudya zvako kune vane nzara uye ukagutsa vakamanikidza pakushaya kwavo, ipapo chiedza chako chichabuda murima, uye usiku hwako huchashanduka hukafanana namasikati. **11** Jehovha achakutungamirira nguva dzose; achakugutsa pakushaya kwako munyika yakapiswa nezuva uye ahasimbisa mapfupa ako. Uchafanana nebindhri rinodiridza nemvura yetsimi, sechitubu chine mvura isingapwi. **12** Vanhu vako vachavakazve matongo akare vachasimudza nhayo dzakare; iwe uchanzi Mugadziri waMasvingo Akakoromoka, Muvandudzi weMigwagwa ine Dzimba. **13** “Kana ukachengeta tsoka dzako kuti dzisaputsa Sabata, uye kuti dzisaita zvinokufadza iwe pazuva rangu dzvene, kana ukati Sabata izuva rinofadza, uye ukati zuva dzvene rajehovha izuva rinokudzwa, uye kana ukarikudza nokusafamba munzira yako, uye usingaiti zvinokufadza kana kutaura mashoko asina maturo, **14** ipapo uchawana mufaro wako muna Jehovha, uye ndichakuita kuti ukwire pakakwirira penyika, uye ndichakugutsa nenhaka yababa vako Jakobho.” Muromo waJehovha wazvitura.

59 Zvirokwazvo ruoko rwajeovah haruna kupfupika kuti rukonewe kuponesa, uye neze yake haina kudzivira kuti irege kunzwa. **2** Asi zvakaipa zvenyu zvakakuparadzanaisi naMwari wenyu; zvivi zvenyu zvakavanza chiso chake kwamuri kuti arege kunzwa. **3** Nokuti maoko enyu akasvibiswa neropa, minwe yenu nezvakaipa. Miromo yenu

yakareva nhema, rurimi rwenyu runonguruma zvinhu zvakaipa. **4** Hapano anochemera kururamisira; hapano anokwidza mhaka yake nokutendeka. Vanongovimba negakava risina maturo uye nokureva nhema; vanoita mimba yezvakashata uye vanobereka zvakaipa. **5** Vanochochonya mazai emvumbi, uye vanoruka dandira redandemutande. Ani naani anodya mazai avo achafa, uye rimwe rikaputsika, panochochonywa nyoka. **6** Matandira avo haabatsiri pakupfeka; havagoni kuzvifukidza nezvavanogadzira. Mabasa avo mabasa akaipa, uye kuita nechisimba kuri mumaoko avo. **7** Tsoka dzavo dzinomhanyira kundopinda muchivi; vanokurumidza kuteura ropa risina mhosva. Mirangariro yavo mirangariro yakaipa; kuputsa nokuparadza zviri munzira dzavo. **8** Nzira yorugare havaizivi; hapano kururamisira pamakwara avo. Vakashandura nzira dzavo dzikava dzakaminama; hakuna anofamba madziri achaziva rugare. **9** Naizvozvo kururamisira kuri kure nesu, uye kururama hakusviki kwatiri. Tinotsvaka chiedza, asi zvose irima; tinotsvaka kujeka, asi tiri kufamba mumumvuri werima. **10** Sebofu tinotsvanzvadzira tichitevedza madziro, tichitsvaka nzira yedu savantu vasina meso. Panguva yamasikati tinogumburwa kunge nguva yorubvunzavaeni; pakati pavane simba, tangoita savakafa. **11** Tose tiri kuomba samapere; tinorira nokurira kukuru senjiva. Tinotsvaka kururamisira, asi hatikuwanu; tinotsvaka kurvirwa, asi kuri kure kure. **12** Nokuti kutadza kwedu kwawanda pamberi penyu, uye zvivi zvedu zvinotipupurira zvakaipa. Kudarika kwedu kunogara nesu, uye tinobvuma kutadza kwedu: **13** kumukira nokunyengera Jehovha, kufuratira Mwari wedu, kukuchidzira udzvinyiriri nokupanduka, nokutaura mashoko enhema anobva mumwoyo yedu. **14** Naizvozvo kururamisira kwadzorerwa shure, uye kururama kwamira kure; chokwadi chakagumburwa munzira dzomumusha, kutendeka hakuchagoni kupinda. **15** Zvokwadi haichawanikwi uye vanovenga zvakaipa ndivo vopambwa. Jehovha akatarisa akasafara kuti pakanga pasinsina kururamisira. **16** Akaona kuti pakanga pasina munhu, akashamiswa kuti pakanga pasina munhu aipindira; naizvozvo ruoko rwake rwakamuvigira ruponeso, uye kururama kwake kwakamuraramisa. **17** Akashonga kururama sechidzitiro chechipfuva, nenguwanu yoruponeso mumusoro make; akashonga nguo dzokutsiva akazviputira mukushingaira kwake

seanozviputira nejasi. **18** Sezvavakaita, saizvozvo acharipira hasha kuvavengi vake nokutsiva kuvadzivisi vake; acharipira zvakafanira kuzviwi. **19** Kubva kumavirira, vanhu vachatyat Jehovha, uye kubva pakubuda kwezuva, vachakudza kubwinya kwake. Nokuti achauya sokudira kworwizi runosundwa nokufema kwajehovha. **20** "Mudzikinuri achauya kuZioni, kuna avo vari muna Jakobho vanotendeuka pazvivi zvavo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **21** "Kana ndirini, iyi ndiyo sungano yangu navo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Mweya wangu uri pamusoro pako, namashoko angu andakaisa mumuromo mako hazvichabvi pamuromo wako, kana pamiromo yavana venyu, kana pamiromo yezvizvarwa zvavo kubva zvino nokusingaperi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

60 "Simuka, upenyenokuti chiedza chako chasvika, uye kubwinya kwajehovha kwabuda pamusoro pako. **2** Tarira, rima rakafukidza nyika uye rima guru riri pamusoro pavanhu, asi Jehovha anobuda pamusoro pako uye kubwinya kwake kunoratidza pamusoro pako. **3** Nnduzi dzichauya kuchiedza chako, uye madzimambo kukubwinya kwamambakwedza ako. **4** "Simudza meso ako utarise zvakakukombereda: vose vanoungana uye vanouya kwauri, vanakomana vako vanobva kure, uye vanasikana vako vanotakurwa pamaoko. **5** Ipapo uchatarisa ugopenya, mwoyo wako uchakwata uye uchazara nomufaro; upfumi huri pamusoro pamakungwa huchauyiswa kwauri, pfuma yendudzi ichauya kwauri. **6** Mapoka engamera achazadza nyika yako, mhuru dzengamera dzeMidhiani neEfa. Uye vose vanobva kuShebha vachauya, vakatakura goridhe nezvinonhuhwira vachiparidza kurumbidzwa kwajehovha. **7** Mapoka eKedhari achaunganidzirwa kwauri makondobwe eNebhayoti achakushumira: achagamuchirwa sezvipo paaritari yangu, uye ndichashongedza temberi yangu yokukudzwa. **8** "Ndivanaani ava vanobhururuka samakore, senjiva dzinoenda kumatendere adzo? **9** Zvirokawazvo zwiwi zvinotarira kwandiri; zvikepe zveTashishi zvinotungamira zvichiuya navanakomana venyu vari kubva kure, nesirivha yavo negoridhe, kuzokudza Jehovha Mwari wako, iye Mutsvene waIsraeri, nokuti akakushongedza nokubwinya. **10** "Vatorwa vachavakazve masvingo ako, uye madzimambo avo achakushandira. Kunyange ndakurova mukutsawma kwangu, munyasha dzangu ndichakunzwira tsitsi. **11**

Masuo aka achagara akashama haachazombozarirwi, masikati kana usiku kuitira kuti vanhu vakuvigire upfumi hwendudzi, madzimambo adzo achafambiswa ari mumudungwe akundwa. **12** Nokuti rudzi kana ushe husingakushumiri huchaparadzwa; huchaparadzwa zvachose. **13** "Kubwinya kweRebhanoni kuchauya kwauri, mipaini nemifiri nemisipuresi pamwe chete, kuzoshongedza nzvimbo yetemberi yangu tsvene; uye ndichabwinyisa nzvimbo yetsoka dzangu. **14** Vanakomana vavamanikidzi venyu vachauya vachikotama pamberi penyu; vose vanokuzvidzai vachapfugama patsoka dzenyu uye vachakutumidzai kuti Guta raJehovha, Zioni roMutsvene waIsraeri. **15** "Kunyange wanga wasiyiwa uye uchivengwa, pasina munhu anopfuura nemauri, ndichakuuta kuti ukudzwe nokusingaperi uye uve mufaro wezvivzvarwa zvinotevera. **16** Uchanwa mukaka wendudzi uye ucharerwa pamazamu oumambo. Ipapo uchaziva kuti ini, iyen Jehovha, ndini Muponesi wako, Mudzikinuri wako, Wamasimba Ose wajakobho. **17** Ndichakuvigira goridhe pachinzvimbo chendarira, nesirivha pachinzvimbo chesimbi. Ndichakuvigira ndarira pachinzvimbo chamatanda, nesimbi pachinzvimbo chamabwe. Ndichaita rugare mubati wako nekururama mutongi wako. **18** Kuita nechisimba hakuchazonzwikwa munyika yako, kana dongo kana kuparadzwa mukati memiganhu yako, asi uchatumidza masvingo ako zita rokuti Ruponeso nemasuo aka kuti Rumbidzo. **19** Zuva harichazovi chiedza chako masikati, uye kupena kwomwedzi hakungavi pamusoro pako, nokuti Jehovha ndiye achava chiedza chako chisingaperi, uye Mwari wako achava kubwinya kwako. **20** Zuva rako harichazovirizve, uye mwedzi wako hauchazoperizve; Jehovha achava chiedza chako chisingaperi, uye mazuva okuchema kwako achaguma. **21** Ipapo vanhu vako vose vachava vakarurama, uye vachatora nyika kuti ive yavo nokusingaperi. Ndivo mabukira andakadyara, basa ramaoko angu, kuti ndiratidze kubwinya kwangu. **22** Mudikisa wako achava chiuru, mudiki achava rudzi rune simba. Ndini Jehovha, munguva yacho ndichazviita nokukurumidza."

61 Mweya waIshe Jehovha uri pamusoro pangu, nokuti Jehovha akandizodza kuti ndiparidze vhangeri kuvarombo. Akandituma kuti ndirape vane mwoyo yakaputsika, kuti ndiparidze kusunungurwa kwavakatapwa, nokubudiswa kwavasungwa kuti

vabve murima, 2 kuti ndiparidze gore rengoni džajehovha uye nezuba rokutsiva kwaMwari wedu, kuti ndinyaradze vose vanochema, 3 uye ndiriritire avo vanochema muZioni, kuti ndiise pamusoro pavo korona yorunako pachinzimbo chamadota, mafuta omufaro pachinzimbo chokuchema, uye nenguo yokurumbidza pachinzimbo chomweya wakarukutika. Vachanzi miouki yokururama, yakasimwa najehovha kuti aratidze kubwinya kwake. 4 Vachavakazve matongo akare uye vachamutsazve nzvimbo dzakaparadzwu kare; vachavandudza matongo amaguta akaparadzwu kwevivzvarwa nevvizvarwa zvakapfuura. 5 Vatorwa vachafudza mapoka amakwai enyu; vatorwa vachashanda muminda yenu nomuminda yenu yemizambiringa. 6 Ipapo imi muchanzi vaprista vaJehovha, muchanzi vashumiri vaMwari. Muchadya pfuma yendudzi, uye muchazvirumbidza nepfuma yavo. 7 Pachinzimbo chokunyadziswa kwavo vanhu vangu vachagamuchira migove miviri, uye pachinzimbo chokunyadziswa vachafara munhaka yavo; nokudaro vachagara nhaka yemigove miviri munyika yavo, uye mufaro usingaperi uchava wavo. 8 “Nokuti ini, Jehovha, ndinoda kururamisira; ndinovenga kupamba nezvakaipa. Mukutendeka kwangu, ndichavapa mubayiro uye ndichaista sungano isingaperi navo. 9 Zvizvarwa zvavo zvichazivikanwa pakati pendudzi uye navana vavo pakati pamarudzi. Vose vanovaona vachaziva kuti vanhu vakaropafadzwu najehovha.” 10 Ndinofara zvikuru muna Jehovha; mweya wangu unofara muna Mwari. Nokuti akandifukidza nenguo dzoruponeso, uye akandishongedza nenguo yokururama, sechikomba chinoshongedza musoro wacho somuprista, uye somwenga anozvishongedza nezvishongo zvamatombo anokosha. 11 Nokuti ivhu sezvarinomeresa mbeu, nehindu richiita kuti mbeu dzikure, saizvozvo Ishe Jehovha achaita kuti kururama nerumbidzo zvimore pamberi pendudzi dzose.

62 Nokuda kweZioni handinganyarar, nokuda kweJerusarema handingarambi ndinyerere, kusvikira kururama kwake kwapenya samambakwedza, noruponeso rwake somwenje unopfuta. 2 Ndudzi dzichaona kururama kwako, uye madzimambo ose achaona kubwinya kwako; iwe uchadaidza nezita idzva richataurwa nomuromo wajehovha. 3 Uchava korona yokubwinya muruoko rwajehovha, ukomba hwoumambo muruoko

rwaMwari wako. 4 Havachazokutizve Musiyiwa, kana kutumidza nyika yako kuti Dongo. Asi uchatumidza kuti Hefizibha uye nyika yako ichanzi Bhiyura; nokuti Jehovha achakufarira, uye nyika yako icharoorwa. 5 Sejaya zvarinowana mhandara, saizvozvo vanakomana vako vachakuwana; sechikomba chinofarira mwenga, saizvozvo Mwari wako achafara pamusoro pako. 6 Ndakagadza nharirire pamasvingo ako, iwe Jerusarema; havangambonyarari masikati kana usiku. Imi munodana kuna Jehovha, musazorora, 7 uye musamupa zororo kusvikira asimbisa Jerusarema, uye ariita rumbidzo yenyika. 8 Jehovha akapika noruoko rwake rworudyi, noruoko rwake rune simba achiti, “Handichazopizve zviyo zvenyu sezvokudya kuvavengi venyu, uye vatorwa havachazonwizve waini itsva yamakatamburira; 9 asi ivo vanokohwa ndivo vachadya uye vacharumbidza Jehovha, uyewo vaya vanounganidza mazimbiringa ndivo vachainwa mumavazhe eimba yangu tsvene.” 10 Pfuirai, pfuirai napamasuo! Gadzirirai vanhu nzira. Vakai, vakai mugwagwa mukuru! Bvisai mabwe. Simudzirai ndudzi mureza. 11 Jehovha akaparidzira kumagumo enyika achiti, “Uti kuMwanasikana weZioni, ‘Tarira, Muponesi wako ouya! Tarira, mubayiro wake anawo, uye kuripira kwake kunomitevera.’” 12 Vachanzi Vanhu Vatsvene, Vakadzikinurwa vaJehovha; uye iwe uchanzi Mutsvakwa, iro Guta Risina Kuzova Dongo.

63 Ndianiko uyu anobva kuEdhomu, anobva kuBhozira, ane nguo dzakatsvuka seropa? Ndianiko uyu, akafuka zvinobwinya, anofamba muukuru hwesimba rake? “Ndini ndinotaura nokururama, ndine simba rokuponesa.” 2 Seiko nguo dzenyu dzakatsvuka sedzomunhu anotsika chisviniro chewaini? 3 “Ndakatsika chisviniro chewaini ndoga; kubva kundudzi dzose hapana akanga aneni. Ndakavatsika-tsika mukutsamwa kwangu uye ndakavapwanyira pasi muhasha dzangu; ropa ravo rikatsatikira panguo dzangu, ndikasvibisa nguo dzangu dzose. 4 Nokuti zuva rokutsiva rakanga riri mumwoyo mangu, uye gore rokudzkinura kwangu rasvika. 5 Ndakatarisa, asi pakanga pasina angabatsira, ndakashamiswa nokuti hapana akatsigira; naizvozvo ruoko rwangu rwakandivigira ruponeso, uye hasha dzangu dzakanditsigira. 6 Ndakatsika-tsika ndudzi mukutsamwa kwangu; muhasha dzangu ndakaita kuti vadhakwe uye ndakadurura ropa ravo pasi.” 7 Ndichataura nezvounyoro hwaJehovha,

iwo mabasa aanofanira kukudzwa nawo, nokuda kwezvose zvatakaitirwa najehovha, hongu, izvo zvinhu zvizhinji zvaakaitira imba yaIsraeri, nokuda kwetsitsi dzake uye nengoni dzake zhinji. **8** Akati, "Zvirokwazvo ndivo vanhu vangu, ivo vanakomana vasingazovi venhemu kwandiri," naizvozvo akava Muponesi wavo. **9** Mumatambudziko avo ose naiyewo akatambudzika, uye mutumwa wokuvapo kwake akavaponesa. Murudo rwake nengoni akavadzikinura; akavasimudza uye akavatakura mumazuva ose akare. **10** Asi vakamumukira vakachemedza Mweya wake Mutsvene. Saka akashanduka akava muvengi wavo, uye iye amene akarwa navo. **11** Ipapo vanhu vake vakarangarira mazuva akare, mazuva aMozisi navanhu vake, vakanzi, aripiko akavayambutsa gungwa, nomufudzi wamakwai ake? Aripiko akaisa Mweya wake Mutsvene pakati pavo, **12** iye akavatumira ruoko rwake rwokukudzwa nesimba kuti ruve paruoko rworudyi rwaMozisi, iye akaparadzanisa mvura pamberi pavo, kuti azviwanire mukurumbira usingaperi, **13** iye akavatungamirira nomakadzika? Sebhiza murenje, havana kugumburwa; **14** semombe dzinoburukira kubani, vakapiwa zororo noMweya wajehovha. Ndiwo matungamiriro amakaita vanhu venyu kuti muzviitire zita rine mukurumbira. **15** Tarirai pasi muri kudenga uye muone, kubva pachigaro chenyu chakakwirira chitsvene uye chinobwinya. Kushingaira kwenyu nesimba renyu zviripiko? Unyoro hwenyu netsitsi dzenyu zvakabviswa kwatiri. **16** Asi muri Baba vedu, kunyangi Abhurahama asingatizivi kana nalsraeri asingatizivi; imi, Jehovha, ndimi Baba vedu, Mudzinkinuri wedu kubva kare ndiro zita renyu. **17** Haiwa Jehovha, munotiregereiko tichidzungaira, kubva panzira dzenyu muchiomesa mwoyo yedu kuti tirege kukutya? Dzokai nokuda kwavaranda venyu, iwo marudzi enhaka yenu. **18** Kwenguva duku vanhu venyu vakatora nzvimbo yenu tsvene, asi zvino vavengi vedu vakatsika-tsika nzvimbo yenu tsvene. **19** Isu tiri venyu kubva kare; asi ivo hamuna kumbovatonga, havana kumbodaidzwa nezita renyu.

64 Haiwa, dai maibvarura matenga mukaburuka pasi, kuti makomo adedere pamberi penyu!
2 Sezvinoita moto paunopisa tsotso uchiita kuti mvura ivire, burukai muzoita kuti zita renyu rizivikanwe kuvavengi venyu, uye muite kuti ndudzi dzidedere pamberi penyu! **3** Nokuti pamakaita zvinhu zvinotyisa zvatakanga tisina kutarisira,

makaburuka pasi, makomo akabvunda pamberi penyu. **4** Kubva panguva dzekare hakuna munhu akanzwa, hakuna nzeve yakanzwisia, hakuna ziso rakaona mumwe Mwari kunze kwenyu, anobatsira avo vanomumirira. **5** Munouya kuzobatsira avo vanofarira kuita zvakarurama, vanorangarira nzira dzenyu. Asi patakaramba tichivatadzira, imi makatsawa. Zvino tingaponeswa seiko? **6** Isu tose tafanana nousina kuchena, uye mabasa edu ose okururama afanana namamvemve enguo dzine tsvina; isu tose tinooma seshizha, semhepo zvivi zvedu zvinotitsvairira kure. **7** Hakuna anodana kuzita renyu kana anoshingairira kuti akubatei; nokuti makativanzira chiso chenyu mukaita kuti tiperezeke nokuda kwezvivi zvedu. **8** Haiwa, Jehovha, kunyangi zvakadaro muri Baba vedu. Isu tiri ivhu, imi muri muumbi; isu tose tiri basa ramaoko enyu. **9** Regai kutsawwa zvirkuru imi Jehovha; regai kurangarira zvivi zvedu nokusingaperi. Haiwa Jehovha, ringirai kватiri, tinokumbira, nokuti tose tiri vanhu venyu. **10** Maguta enyu matsvene ava renje; kunyangi Zioni irenje, Jerusarema rava dongo. **11** Temberi yedu tsvene inobwinya, umo madzibaba edu akakurumbidzai, yakapiswa nomoto, uye nzvimbo dzose dzataikoshesa dzaparara. **12** Haiwa Jehovha, mushure maizvozvi mungazvidzorawo here? Mucharamba munyerere, uye mugotiranga zvinopfuura mwero here?

65 "Ndakazviratidza kuna avo vasina kundibvunza; ndakawanikwa neavo vasina kunditsvaka. Kurudzi rwakanga rusina kudana kuzita rangu ndakati, 'Ndiri pano, ndiri pano.' **2** Zuva rose ndakatambanudzira maoko angu kurudzi rwakasindimara, vanofamba munzira dzisina kunaka vachitevera zvavanofunga, **3** vanhu vanogara vachindigumbura ipo pamberi pangu chaipo, vachibayira zvibayiro pampapindu uye vachipisira zvinonhuhwira paaritari dzezvitinha; **4** vanogara pakati pamarinda uye vanopedza usiku hwavo vachinyengetera vari munzira yakavanda: vanodya nyama yenguruve, uye hari dzavo dzine furo renyama yakasvibiswa; **5** vanoti, 'Gara kure; usaswedera pedyo nenii, nokuti ndiri mutsvene kupfuura iwe.' Vanhu vakadaro utsi mumhuno dzangu, moto unoramba uchipfuta zuva rose. **6** "Tarirai, zvakanyorwa pamberi pangu zvinoti: Handinganyarari asi ndicharipira zvakazara; ndichazviripa pamakumbo avo, **7** zvakaipa zvenyu nezvamadzibaba enyu," ndizvo

zvinotaura Jehovha. "Nokuti vakapisira zvibayiro pamusoro pezvikomo, ndichayera pamakumbo avo muripo wakazara wamabasa avo akare." **8** Zvanzi najehovha: "Sezvazvakangoita kana musvi uchiri kuwanikwa musumbu ramazambiringa uye vanhu vachiti, 'Musauparadza, muchine zvakanaka mauri,' saizvozvo ndizvo zvandichaitira varanda vangu; handingavaparadzi vose. **9** Ndichabudisa marudzi kuna Jakobho, uye nokubva kuna Judha avo vachatora makomo angu; vasanangurwa vangu vachagara nhaka, uye varanda vangu vachagara ikoko. **10** Sharoni richava mafuro amakwai, uye Mupata weAkori uchava uvato hwemombe dzavanhu vangu vanonditsvaka. **11** "Asi kana murimi munosiya Jehovha uye munokanganwa gomo rangu dzvene, munowaridzira Rombo Rakanaka tafura, uye munozadza zvirongo newaini yakavhenganisirwa Magumo, **12** ndichakuendesai kumunondo, uye mose muchakotamira pasi kuti mubaiyi, nokuti ndakadana asi hamuna kudavira, ndakataura asi hamuna kuteerera. Makaita zvakaipa pamberi pangu mukasarudza zvisingandifadzi." **13** Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: "Varanda vangu vachadya, asi imi muchanzwa nzara; varanda vangu vachanwa, asi imi muchava nenyota; varanda vangu vachafara, asi imi muchanyadziswa. **14** Varanda vangu vachaimba zvichibva mumufaro wemwoyo yavo, asi imi muchachema nokurwadziwa nemwoyo uye muchaungudza mukupwanyika kwomweya. **15** Muchasiyira zita renyu kuvasanangurwa vangu sechituko; Ishe Jehovha achakuarayai, asi achapa varanda vake rimwe zita. **16** Ani naani achatinyika iropafadzwе achazviita naMwari wechokwadi; ani naani achaита mhiko munyika achapika naMwari wechokwadi. Nokuti matambudziko akare achakanganwikwa, uye achavanzirwa meso angu. **17** "Tarirai, ndichasika matenga matsva nenyika itsva. Zvinhu zvakare hazvichazorangarirwi, kana kuuya mundangariro. **18** Asi farai mupembere nokusingaperi mune zvandichasika, nokuti ndichasika Jerusarema kuti rifadze uye kuti vanhu varo vave mufaro. **19** Ndichapembera pamusoro pejerusarema, uye ndichafarira vanhu vangu; maungira okuchema kana kurira haachazonzwikwazve imomo. **20** "Mariri hamungazovazve nomucheche achararama mazuva mashoma shoma, kana mutana asingasvitsi makore ake okurarama; uyo anofa ane zana ramakore

achangotorwa somujaya; uyo anotadza kusvika pazana ramakore achatorwa sowakatukwa. **21** Vachavaka dzimba vagogara madziri; vachadyara mazambiringa vagodya michero yavo. **22** Havachazovakazve dzimba dzinozogarwa navamwe, kana kudyara vamwe vachizodya. Nokuti sezvakaita mazuva omuti, ndizvo zvichaita mazuva avanhu vangu; vasanangurwa vangu vachafara kwenguva refu mumabasa amaoko avo. **23** Havachazoshandira pasina kana kuberekava vanu vanoparadzwa; nokuti vachava vanhu vakaropafadzwa najehovha, ivo nezvizarwa zvavo. **24** Vasati vadana ndichavapindura; vachiri kutaura ndichavanzwa. **25** Bumhi negwayana zvichafura pamwe chete, uye shumba ichadya uswa senzombe, asi guruva richava chokudya chenyoka. Hazvichazokuvadza kana kuparadza pamusoro pegomo rangu dzvene rose," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

66 Zvanzi najehovha: "Denga ndicho chigaro changu, uye nyika chitsiko chetsoka dzangu. Ko, iripi imba yamungandivakira? Nzvimbo yangu yokuzorora ichava kupiko? **2** Haruzi ruoko rwangu rwakaita izvozvi zvose here, nokudaro zvikavapo?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Munhu akadai ndiyewandichakudza: iye anozvininipisa uye ane mweya wakapwanyika, uye anodedera paanonza shoko rangu. **3** Asi ani naani anobayira hando akafanana nouyo anouraya munhu, uye anobayira gwawayana, anofanana nouyo anovhuna mutsipa wembwa; ani naani anoita chipiriso chezviyo anofanana nomunhu anopa ropa renguruve, uye ani naani anopisira zvinonuhuhwira zvokurangaridza, anofanana nounonamata chifanandidzo. Vakasarudza nzira dzavo, uye mwuya yavo inofarira zvinonyangadza zvavo; **4** naizvozvo nenivo ndichavasarudzira kuranga kuchavaomera, uye ndichauyisa pamusoro pavo izvo zvavanotya. Nokuti pandakadana, hapana akapindura, pandakataura, hapana akateerera. Vakaita zvakaipa pamberi pangu vakasarudza zvisingandifadzi." **5** Inzwai shoko rajehovha, imi munodedera pamunonza shoko rake: "Hama dzenyu dzinokuvengai, uye dzinokutsaurai nokuda kwezita rangu, dzakati, 'Jehovha ngaaratidze kukudzwa kwake, kuti tione mufaro wenyu!' Asi ivo vachanyadziswa. **6** Inzwai maungira ebole anobva muguta, inzwai mheremhere inobva mutemberi! Ndiwo maungira ajehovha achiripira vavengi vake

zvose zvakavakodzera. **7** “Asati arwadziwa nemimba, anosununguka; kurwadza kusati kwauya pamusoro pake, anosununguka mwanakomana. **8** Ndiani akambonzwa chinhu chakadai? Ndiani akamboona zvinhu zvakadai? Ko, nyika ingazvarwa pazuva rimwe here kana rudzi rungazvarwa pakarepo here? Kunyange zvakadaro, Zioni rakangoti kurwadziwa, pakarepo ndokubereka vana varo. **9** Ndingasvitsa panguva yokubereka ndikasaberekesa here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ko, ndinozarira chizvaro pandinoberekesa here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Mwari wenyu. **10** “Pemberai pamwe chete neJerusarema uye mufarisise nokuda kwaro, imi mose munorida; farisisai pamwe chete naro, imi mose munochema pamusoro paro. **11** Nokuti muchanwa mukaguta pamazamu ake anonyaradza; muchanwa zvikuru kwazvo uye muchafadzwa nezvakawanda zvake zvinopfachukira.” **12** Nokuti zvanzi naJehovah: “Ndichawedzera rugare kwaari sorwizi, uye upfumi hwendudzi sokudira kworukova; muchayamwa uye muchatakurwa paruoko rwake, uye muchavaraidzwa pamabvi ake. **13** Samai vanonyaradza mwana wavo, saizvozvo ndichakunyaradzai; uye muchanyaradzwa pamusoro peJerusarema.” **14** Pamuchaona izvozvo, mwoyo wenyu uchafara, uye muchaita bumhudza sebundo; ruoko rwaJehovha rucharatidzwa kuvaranda vake, asi hasha dzake dzicharatidzwa kuavengi vake. **15** Tarirai, Jehovha ari kuuya nomoto, uye ngoro dzake dzakaita sechampupuri; achaburutsa kutsamwa kwake nehasha huru, uye kutuka kwake nomurazvo womoto. **16** Nokuti nomoto uye nomunondo wake Jehovha achatonga vanhu vose, uye vazhinji vachava vaya vanourayiwa naJehovha. **17** “Vaya vanozvinatsa nokuzvichenesa kuti vaende mumapindu, vachitevera munhu ari pakati paavo vanodya nyama yenguruve nembeva uye nezvimwe zvinhu zvinonyangadza, magumo avo achava mamwe chete,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **18** “Nokuti ini nokuda kwamabasa avo nepfungwa dzavo, ndiri kuuya kuzounganidza marudzi ose nendimi dzose; vachaya uye vachaona kubwinya kwangu. **19** “Ndichaisa chiratidzo pakati pavo, uye ndichatumira vamwe vavakapunyuka kundudzi, kuTashishi, nokuvaRibhiya navaRidhia (vane mbiri yokuwembura uta), nokuTubhari nokuGirisi, nokuzviwi zviri kure zvisina kumbonzwa nezvembiri yangu kana kuona kubwinya kwangu. Vachaparidza kubwinya kwangu pakati pendudzi. **20**

Uye vachauyisa hama dzenyu dzose, kubva kundudzi dzose, kugomo rangu dzvene muJerusarema, sechipo kuna Jehovha, pamusoro pamabhiza, nomungoro uye mungoro dzina matenga, napamanyurusi uye napangamera,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Vachazviyiisa, savalsraeri vanouyisa zvipiriso zvavo zvezviyo, kutemberi yaJehovha mumidziyo yakacheneswa. **21** Ipapo ndichasarudza vamwe vavo kuti vave vaprista navaRevhi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **22** “Nokuti sezvakaita matenga matsva nenyika itsva zvandinoita zvichazogara pamberi pangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “saizvozvo zita renyu nezvizvarwa zvenyu zvichagara. **23** Kubva paKugara kwoMwedzi kusvikira kuno mumwe, uye kubva paSabata rimwe kusvikira kune rimwe, marudzi ose achaya kuzokotama pamberi pangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **24** “Vachabudapo vachindotarira zvitunha zvaavo vairdimukira; honye yavo haizofi, moto wavo haungadzimwi, uye vachasemesa vanhu vose.”

Jeremia

1 Mashoko aJeremia mwanakomana waHirikia, mumwe wavaprista paAnatoti munyika yaBhenjamini. **2** Shoko rajehovha rakauya kwaari mugore regumi namatatu rokutonga kwajosia mwanakomana waAmoni mambo weJudha, **3** uye nomunguva yokutonga kwajehoyakimi mwanakomana wajosia mambo weJudha, kusvikira pamwedzi wechishanu wegore regumi nerimwe razedhekia mwanakomana wajosia mambo weJudha, vanhu veJerusarema pavakazoenda kuutapwa. **4** Shoko rajehovha rakauya kwandiri, richiti, **5** “Ndisati ndakuumba mudumbu ramai vako, ndakakuziva iwe, usati waberekwa, ndakakutsaura; ndakakugadza somuprofita kumarudzi.” **6** Ini ndikati, “Haiwa, Ishe Jehovah, handigoni kutaura; ndinongova mwana hangu.” **7** Asi Jehovah akati kwandiri, “Usati, ‘Ndinongova mwana hangu.’ Unofanira kuenda kuna ani naani wandinokutuma kwaari undotaura zvose zvandinokurayira. **8** Usavaty, nokuti ini ndinewe uye ndichakurwira,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **9** Ipapo Jehovah akatambanudza ruoko rwake akabata muromo wangu akati kwandiri, “Zvino ndaisa mashoko angu mumuromo mako. **10** Tarira, nhasi ndakugadza pamusoro pendudzi napamusoro poushe kuti udzure, ubvarure, uparadze, ukoromore, uvake uye usime.” **11** Shoko rajehovha rakauya kwandiri richiti, “Jeremia, uri kuonei?” Ndakapindura ndikati, “Ndiri kuona davi romuti womuarimondi.” **12** Jehovah akati kwandiri, “Waona zvakanaka, nokuti ndiri kutarira kuti ndione kuzadziswa kweshoko rangu.” **13** Shoko rajehovha rakauyazve kwandiri richiti, “Uri kuoneiko?” Ndakapindura ndikati, “Ndiri kuona hari iri kuvira, yakarerekera kubva kumusoro.” **14** Jehovah akati kwandiri, “Njodzi ichadururirwa pamusoro pavanhu vagere munyika ichibva nokumusoro. **15** Nokuti iye zvino ndiri kudana vanhu vose voushe hwokumusoro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. “Madzimambo avo achauya achizoisa zvigarozvavo zvoushe pamasuo ejerusalem; vachauya kuzorwisa masvingo aro ose akarikomberedza uye namaguta ose eJudha. **16** Ndichareva zvandakatonga pamusoro pavanhu vangu nokuda kwezvakaiipa zvavo zvavakaita vachindisiya, vachipisira zvinonhuhwira kuna vamwe vamwari uye vachinamata zvakaumbwa namaoko avo. **17** “Iwe chigadirira! Simuka uvataurire

zvose zvandinokurayira. Usavhundutswa navo, kuti ini ndirege kuzokuvhundutsa pamberi pavo. **18** Nhasi ndakuita guta rakakomberedza nembiru yesimbi namasvingo endarira, kuti urwe nenyika yose, urwe namadzimambo eJudha, namachinda avo, navaprista vavo uye navanhu venyika. **19** Vacharwa newe asi havangakukundi, nokuti ndinewe uye ndichakurwira,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah.

2 Shoko rajehovha rakauya kwandiri richiti, **2** “Enda unoparidza munzeve dzejerusarema uchiti: “Ndinorangarira kunamata kwouduku hwako, kuti somwenga waindida sei uye uchinditevera nomukati merenje, uye nomunyika isina munhu anogaramo. **3** Israeri akanga ari mutsvene kuna Jehovah, ari chiberekochokutanga chokukohwa kwake; vose vakanga vachimudyva vaipiwa mhosva, uye njodzi yakavawira,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **4** Inzwai shoko rajehovha imi imba yajakobho, nemi mose vorudzi rweimba yaIsraeri. **5** Zvanzi najehovah: “Madzibaba enyu akawana mhosva yei kwandiri, zvavakaenda kure nen? Vakatevera zvifananidzo zvisina maturo ivo vakava vasina maturo pachavo. **6** Havana kubvunza kuti, ‘Jehovah aripiko, iye akatibudisa kubva munyika yelijipiti akatitungamirira nomugwenga risina miti, nomunyika yamarenje namakoronga, iyo nyika yakaoma uye yerima, nyika isina munhu anofambamo uye isina munhu anogaramo?’ **7** Ndakakupinzai munyika yakaorera kuti mudye zviberekoo zvayo nezvakanaka zvayo. Asi makasvika mukasvibisa nyika yangu, mukaita nhaka yangu kuti ive chinhu chinonyangadza. **8** Vaprista havana kubvunza kuti, ‘Jehovah aripiko?’ Vakanga vachifambisa murayiro havana kundiziva; vatungamiri vakandimukira. Vaprofita vakaprofita naBhaari, vachitevera zvifananidzo zvisina maturo. **9** “Naizvozvo ndinokupai mhosva zvakare,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. “Ndichapazve mhosva vana vavana venyu. **10** Yambukirai kumiganhu yeKitimi muone, tumai vanhu kuKedhari mugonyatsocherechedza; muone kana pakambova nechimwe chinhu chakadai: **11** Ko, rudzi rwakambotsinhanisa vamwari varwo here? Uye havasi vamwari zvachose. Asi vanhu vangu vakatsinhanisa kukudzwa kwavo nezvifananidzo zvisina maturo. **12** Haiwa, imi matenga, shamiswai nechinhichi, uye mudedere nokutya kukuru,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **13** “Vanhu vangu vakaita zvakaipa

zviviri: Vakandisiya ini, tsime remvura mhenyu, vakazvicherera zvirongo zvisingachengeti mvura. **14** Ko, Israeri muranda here, kana nhapwa pakuberekwa? Nemhaka yeiko apambwa zvino? **15** Shumba dzakaomba; dzikanguruma kwaari. Dzakaparadza nyika yake; maguta ake akapiswa uye haachina vanhu. **16** Uyezve, vanhu veNofi neveTapanesi vakaveura musoro wako. **17** Ko, hauna kuzvivigira izvozvo pachako here pawakasiya Jehovha Mwari wako paakanga achikutungamirira munzira? **18** Zvino, unoendereiko kuljipiti kundonwa mvura inobva muShihori? Uye unodireiko kuenda kuAsiria kundonwa mvura inobva murwizi? **19** Zvakaipa zvako zvichakuranga; kudzokera shure kwako kuchakutuka. Rangarira uye uyeuke zvino kuti zvakaipa sei uye zvinovava sei kwauri, ukange wasiya Jehovha Mwari wako, uye usingandityi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **20** “Wakavhuna joko rako kare kare uye wakadambura makashu ako; ukati, ‘Handidi kukushumirail’ Zvirokwazvo, pamusoro pechikomo chirefu choga choga, uye pasi pomuti woga woga wakapfumvutira, wakarara pasi pawo sechifeve. **21** Ndakanga ndakusima somuzambiringa wakanakisa, uri mbeu kwayo inovimbika. Ko, zvino wakazondishandukira sei ukava muzambiringa webundo wakaora? **22** Kunyange ukazvishambidza nesoda uchishandisa sipo yakawanda, gwapa remhosva yako rinoramba riri mberi kwangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **23** “Unoreva sei, uchiti, ‘Handina kusvibiswa; handina kutevera Bhaari?’ Tarisa zvawakaita mumupata; funga zvawakaita. Iwe uri ngamera yehadzi inomhanya apa nepapo, **24** uri mbizi yakarovedza mugwenga, inofembedza mhepo mukushuva kwayo; ndiani angaidzora pakupfumvura kwayo? Mukono upi noupi unoitevera haufaniri kuzvinetesa; panguva yokusangana uchaiwana. **25** Usamhanya kusvikira tsoka dzako dzisisina shangu nehuro yako yava nenyota. Asi iwe wakati, ‘Hazvibatsiri! Ndinoda vamwari vokumwe, uye ndinofanira kuvatevera.’ **26** “Sokunyadziswa kwembavha yabatwa, saizvozvo imba yalsraeri yanyadziswa, ivo namadzimambo avo uye namachinda avo, vaprista vavo navaprofita vavo. **27** Vanoti kudanda, ‘Ndiwe baba vangu,’ uye kuibwe, ‘Ndiwe wakandiberekwa.’ Vakandifuratira ini asi zviso zvavo hazvina, nyamba pavaneinge vava munhamo, vanoti kwandiri, ‘Uyai mutiponesel’ **28** Ko,

zvino vamwari vamakazviitira varipi? Ngavauye kana vachigona kukuponesai pamunenge mava munhamo! Nokuti muna vamwari vakawanda kupfuura maguta amunawo, imi Judha. **29** “Seiko muchindipa mhosva? Imi mose makandimukira,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **30** “Ndakaranga vana venyu pasina; havana kuteerera kurangwa. Munondo wenyu wakamedza vaprofita, kufanana neshumba inoparadza. **31** “Haiwa, imi vechizvarwa ichi, rangarirai Shoko rajehovha rinoti: “Ndanga ndiri renje kuna Israeri here kana nyika yerima guru? Ko, vanhu vangu vanotaurireiko vachiti, ‘Takasununguka kuenda kwtatada; hatichazouyizve kwamuri?’ **32** Ko, murandakadzi angakanganwa zvishongo zvake here, nomwenga angakanganwa nguo dzake dzomuchato here? Asi vanhu vangu vakandikanganwa ini, mazuva asingaverengeki. **33** Mune ruzivo rwakadii pakutevera rudo! Kunyange vakadzi vakaipisia vangadzidza kubva panzira dzenyu. **34** Panguo dzako vanhu vanowanapo ropa ravarombo vasina mhaka, kunyange usina kuvalata vachipaza. Asi kunyange zvakadaro **35** unoti, ‘Handina mhosva; uye haana kunditsamwira.’ Asi ndichatema mutongo wangu pauri nokuti unoti, ‘Handina kutadza.’ **36** Ko, unofambireko pose pose zvakadai, uchishandura nzira dzako? Iwe uchagumburwa neljipiti, sezvawakaitwa neAsiria. **37** Uchabavwo panzvimbo iyoyo wakaisa maoko ako pamusoro pako, nokuti Jehovha akaramba vose vaunovimba navo; iwe hauchazobatsirwi navo.

3 “Kana murume akaramba mukadzi wake, iye akamusiya hake akandowanikwa nomumwe murume, murume uyu angadzokerazve kwaari here? Ko, nyika haingasvibiswi here? Asi iwe wakararama sechifeve navadiwa vazhinji, zvino ungadzokera kwandiri here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **2** “Tarira kunzvimbvo dzakakwirira dzisina miti uone. Iripo here nzvimbvo yausina kumboitira ufeve? Mujinga menzira wakagaramo wakamirira zvikomba, wakagara kunge vanhu vouragu vari murenje. Wakasvibisa nyika noufeve hwako uye nezvakaipa zvako. **3** Naizvozvo wakanyimwa mvura inopfunha, uye nemvura yomuchirimo haina kunaya. **4** Ko, handiti uchangobva pakundidana here uchiti, ‘Baba vangu, shamwari yangu kubva pauduku hwangu, **5** muchagara makatsamwa here? Kutsamwa kwenyu kucharamba kuripo nokusingaperi here?’ Aya ndiwo matauriro ako, asi unoita zvakaipa zvose zvaunogona kuita.” **6** Panguva yokutonga kwaMambo Josia,

Jehovah akati kwandiri, "Waona here zvaitwa naIsraeri wokusatendeka? Ari kuenda pamusoro pezvikomo zvose zvakawirira nepasi pemiti yose yakapfumvutira achindoita ufevepo. **7** Ndakafunga kuti mushure mokuita kwake izvi zvose, achadzokera kwandiri asi iye haana, uye munun'una wake Judha wokusatendeka akazviona. **8** Ndakapa Israeri wokusatendeka tsamba yokurambana ndikamudzinga nokuda kwoufeve hwake. Kunyange zvakadaro ndakaona kuti Judha munun'una wake wokusatenda haatyi; naiyewo akabuda akandoita ufeve. **9** Nokuti ufeve hwalsraeri hahuna zvahwakareva kwaari, akasvibisa nyika nokufeva namabwe namatanda. **10** Kunyange izvi zvakadaro, munun'una wake Judha wokusatendeka haana kudzokera kwandiri nomwoyo wake wose, asi kunyengera chete," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **11** Jehovah akati kwandiri, "Israeri wokusatenda akarurama kukunda Judha wokusatendeka. **12** Enda undoparidza shoko iri kurutivi rwokumusoro uchiti, "Dzokai imi Israeri vokusatenda," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, 'Handichazorambi ndakafinyamisa chiso changu kwamuri, nokuti ndizere nengoni,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, 'handingarambi ndakatsamwa nokusingaperi. **13** Imi zivai mhosva yenu chete, kuti makamukira Jehovah Mwari wenyu, mukafadza vamwari vavatorwa muri pasi pomuti mumwe nomumwe wakapfumvutira, uye hamuna kunditeerera," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **14** "Dzokai, imi vanhu vokusatenda," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, "nokuti ndini murume wenyu. Ndichakusarudzai, ndichatora mumwe chete kubva kune rimwe guta, uye vaviri kubva kuno rumwe rudzi, ndigokuuyisai kuZioni. **15** Ipapo ndichakupai vafudzi vanofadza mwoyo wangu, ivo vachakutungamirirai noruzivo nokunzwisia. **16** Mumazuva iwayo, pamunenge mawanda zvikuru munyika," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, "vanhu havangazoti, 'Areka yesungano yaJehovah.' Hazvingazopindi mundangariro dzavo kana kurangarirwa; havazoishuvi, havangagadziri imwezve. **17** Panguva iyoyo vachatumidza Jerusarema kuti Chigaro choUshe chajehovha, uye ndudzi dzose dzichaungana muJerusarema kuzokudza zita rajehovha. Havachazoteverizve kusindimara kwemwoyo yavo yakaipa. **18** Mumazuva iwayo imba yaJudha ichabatana neimba yalsraeri, uye vose pamwe chete vachauya vachibva kunyika yokumusoro vachienda kunyika yandakapa madzibaba enyu kuti

ive nhaka. **19** "Ini pachangu ndakati, "Ndichafara sei pakukubatai savanakomana vangu uye ndichikupai nyika inoyevedza, iyo nhaka yakaisvonaka yorudzi rupi zvarwo." Ndakafunga kuti muchanditi 'Baba' mukasazotsauka pakunditevera. **20** Asi sezvinoita mukadzi asina kutendeka kumurume wake, saizvozvo makanga musina kutendeka kwandiri, imi imba yalsraeri," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **21** Kuchema kunonzwiwa panzvimbo dzakakwirira dzisina miti, iko kuchema nokuteterera kwavanhu veIsraeri, nokuti vakaminamisa nzira dzavo uye vakakanganwa Jehovah Mwari wavo. **22** "Dzokai, imi vanhu vokusatenda; ndichakurapai pakudzokera kwenyu shure." "Hongu, tichauya kwamuri, nokuti imi muri Jehovah Mwari wedu. **23** Zvirokwazvo mheremhere youfeve iri pazvikomo, napamakomo unyengeri; zvirokwazvo muna Jehovah Mwari wedu ndimo mune ruponeso rwalsraeri. **24** Kubva pauduku hwedu nyadzi dzakadya zvibereko zvamabasa amadzibaba edu, makwai avo, nemombe dzavo, vanakomana navanasikana vavo. **25** Ngativei pasi munyadzi dzedu, uye kunyara kwedu ngakutifukidze. Takatadzira Jehovah Mwari wedu, isu tose namadzibaba edu; kubva pauduku hwedu kusvikira nhasi hatina kuteerera Jehovah Mwari wedu."

4 "Haiwa Israeri, kana muchida kudzoka, dzokai kwandiri," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. "Kana mukabvisa pamberi pangu zvifananidzo zvenyu zvinonyangadza uye mukasarasikazve, **2** kana mukapika muchokwadi, nokururama uye nenzira yakarurama muchiti: 'Zvirokwazvo najehovah mupenyu,' ipapo ndudzi dzicharopafadza naye uye dzichazvirumbidza maari." **3** Izvi ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah kuvanhu veJudha neJerusarema: "Zviundi gombo murege kudyara pakati peminzwa. **4** Zvidzingisirei kuna Jehovah, dzingisai mwoyo yenu, imi varume veJudha nemii vanhu veJerusarema, kuti kutsamwa kwangu kurege kukubudirai kukapisa somoto, nokuda kwezvakaipa zvamakaita, iko kupisa kusina angakudzima. **5** "Zivisai munyika yaJudha uye muparidze muJerusarema muchiti: 'Ridzai hwamanda munyika yose!' Danidzirai nesimba muchiti: 'Unganai pamwe chete! Ngatitizirei kumaguta akakomberedzwa!' **6** Simudzai mureza wokuenda kuZioni! Tizai muvande musinganonoki! Nokuti ndiri kuuyisa njodzi inobva kumusoro, iko kuparadza

kwakaipisia.” 7 Shumba yabuda mudenhore rayo; muparadzi wendudzi abuda. Asiya nzvimbo yake kuti aparadze nyika yenu. Maguta enyu achava matongo pasina achagaramo. 8 Naizvozvo pfekai masaga, chemai muungudze, nokuti kutsamwa kwajehovha kunotyisa hakuna kubva kватiri. 9 “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “mambo namachinda vachaora mwoyo, vaprista vachatyiswa, uye vaprofita vachavhundutswa.” 10 Ipapo ndakati, “Haiwa, Ishe Jehovha, makanyengera kwazvo vanhu ava neJerusarema muchiti, ‘Muchava norugare,’ nyamba munondo uri pahuro dzedu.” 11 Panguva iyoyo vanhu ava neJerusarema vachaudzwa kuti, “Mhepo inopisa inobva kunzvimbodzakawirira dzisina miti mugwenga inovhuvhuta yakananga vanhu vangu, asi isingapepeti kana kunatsa; 12 mhepo ine simba kwazvo kudarika iyoyo ichabva kwandiri. Zvino ndiwo wava mutongo wangu pamusoro pavo.” 13 Tarirai! Ari kuuya samakore, ngoro dzake dzinouya sechamupupuri, mabhiza ake anomhanya kupfuura makondo, Tine nhamo! Taparara! 14 Haiwa Jerusarema, shamba zvakaipa zviri mumwoyo mako ugoponeswa. Ucharamba uchingoviga pfungwa dzako dzakaipa kusvikira riini? 15 Inzwi rinodanidzira richibva kuDhani, richizivisa nezvenjodzi inobva kuzvikomo zveEfuremu. 16 “Zivisai izvi kumarudzi, zviparidzei kuJerusarema muchiti: ‘Hondo ichakukombai iri kuuya ichibva kunyika iri kure, ichidanidzira zvehondo yokurwisa maguta eJudha. 17 Vanorikomba savanhu vakarinda munda, nokuti rakandimukira,’” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 18 “Tsika dzako namabasa ako ndizvo zvauyisa izvi pamusoro pako. Ichi ndicho chirango chako. Haiwa, zvinovava sei! Haiwa, zvinobaya sei mwoyo!” 19 Maiwe, kurwadziwa kwangu, kurwadziwa kwangu! Ndiri kubidirika nokurwadziwa. Haiwa, kurwadza kwomwoyo wangu! Hana yangu inorova mukati mangu, handinganyarari. Nokuti ndanzwa kurira kwehwamanda; ndanzwa mheremhere yehondo. 20 Njodzi inotevera njodzi; nyika yose yava dongo. Munguva shoma shoma, matende angu aparadzwa, musha wangu nenguva diki diki. 21 Ndicharamba ndichiona mureza wehondo kusvikira riniko, uye ndichanzwa kurira kwehwamanda kusvikira riniko? 22 “Vanhu vangu mapenzi; havandizivi ini. Vana vasina pfungwa; havanzwisisi. Vakangwarira kuita zvakaipa; havazivi kuita zvakanaka.” 23 Ndakatarira

nyika, yakanga isina kugadzirwa, isina chinhu; uye nokumatenga, chiedza chawo chakanga chisisipo. 24 Ndakatarira pamakomo, tarirai, aidengenyeka; zvikomo zvose zvaizeya. 25 Ndakatarira, ipapo pakanga pasina vanhu; shiri dzose dzedenga dzakanga dzabbururuka dzikaenda kure. 26 Ndakatarira, ndokuona nyika yaibereka zvibereko yava gwenga; maguta ayo ose ava matongo pamberi paJehovha, pamberi pehasha dzake dzinotyisa. 27 Zvanzi najehovha: “Nyika yose ichaparadzwa, kunyange hangu ndisingazoiparadzi zvachose. 28 Naizvozvo nyika ichachema uye matenga kumusoro achava rima nokuti ndini ndazvitura uye handingaregi kuzviita, ndini ndazvisarudza uye handingadzokeri shure.” 29 Paanonzwa kutinhira kwavatasvi vamabhiza nokwawemburi vouta, maguta ose anotiza. Vamwe vanopinda mumatenhere; vamwe vanokwira pakati pamatombo. Maguta ose asara asina munhu; hapana anogaramo. 30 Uchaiteiko, iwe wokuparadzwa? Wapfekereiko nguo tsvuku, uye unoshongereiko zvishongo zvegoridhe? Wazorereiko meso ake pendi? Unongozvishongedzera pasina. Zvikomba zvako zvinokushora; zvinotsvaka kukuuraya. 31 Ndiri kunzwa kuchema sek womukadzi anorwadziwa pakusununguka, kugomera sek womukadzi opona dangwe rake, kuchema kwoMwanasikana weZioni ari kufemedzeka, achitambanudza maoko ake achiti, “Maiwe! Ndoziya; upenyu hwangu hwaiswa kuaurayi.”

5 “Kwirai nokudzika nemigwagwa yeJerusarema, tarirai pose pose mugofunga, tsvakai muzvivara zvaro muone kana mukawana kana murhu mumwe anoita zvakanaka uye anotsvaka zvokwadi, ipapo ndicharegerera guta iri. 2 Kunyange vachiti havo, ‘Najehovha mupenyu,’ vanenge vachingopika nhema.” 3 Haiwa Jehovha, meso enyu haatsvaki chokwadi here? Makavarova, asi havana kunzwa kurwadziwa; Makavapwanya, asi vakaramba kurayirwa. Vakaomesa zviso zvavo kupfuura dombo uye vakaramba kutendeuka. 4 Ndakafunga ndikati, “Ava varombo bedzi; mapenzi, nokuti havazivi nzira yajehovha, nezvinodikanwa naMwari wavo. 5 Naizvozvo ndichaenda kuvatungamiri ndigotaura navo; zvirokwazvo vanoziva nzira yajehovha, zvinodiwa naMwari wavo.” Asi nomwoyo mumwe, naivowo vakanga vavhuna joko, vakadambura makashu. 6 Saka shumba inobva musango ichavauraya,

bere rinobva mugwenga richavabvambura, ingwe ichavavandira pedyo namaguta avo kuti ibvamburanye vose vanobudamo, nokuti kundimukira kwavo kukuru uye kudzokera shure kwavo kwawanda.

7 “Ndingakukanganwirai seiko? Vana venyu vakandisiya, uye vakapika navamwari vasati vari vamwari. Ndakavapa zvose zvavaishayiwa, asi ivo vakaita ufeve vakandoungana kudzimba dzezvifeve. 8 Ivo mabhiza anodya achiguta azere ruchiva, mumwe nomumwe achidokwairira mukadzi womumwe. 9 Ko, handingavarangi nokuda kwaizvozvi here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ko, handingazvitsiviri here parudzi rwakadai? 10 “Endai nomuminda yavo yamazambiringa muiparadze, asi musaiparadza zvachose. Bvisai matavi awo, nokuti vanhu ava havasi vajehovha. 11 Imba yalsraeri neimba yaJudha vanga vasina kutendeka kwandiri zvachose,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 12 Vakarevera Jehovha nhema, vachiti, “Haana chaachaita! Hakuna chakaipa chichaitika kwatiri; hatichazombooni hondo kana nzara. 13 Vaprofita vangova mheto, uye shoko harimo mavari. Saka zvavanotaura ngazviiitte kwavari.” 14 Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose: “Nokuti vanhu vakataura mashoko aya, ndichaita kuti mashoko angu ave moto mumuromo mako, uye vanhu ava kuti vave huni dzinopiswa nawo. 15 Haiwa imi imba yalsraeri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “ndiri kuuyisa rudzi runobva kure kuzokurwisai, rudzi rwakare kare uye rudzi rwakashinga, vanhu vane rurimi rwamusinganzwi, vano mutauro wamusinganzwisisi.

16 Magoba avo akafanana neguva rakashama; vose zvavo varwi vane simba. 17 Vachadya zvamakakohwa nezvokudya zvenyu, vachauraya vanakomana navanasikana venyu; vachadya makwai enyu nemombe dzenyu, vachadya mazambiringa namaonde enyu. Vachaparadza nomunondo, maguta enyu akakomberedzwia iwo amunovimba nawo. 18 “Kunyange mumazuva iwayo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “handingakuparadzei zvachose. 19 Zvino kana vanhu vakabvunza kuti, ‘Ko, Jehovha Mwari wedu aitirei izvi kwatiri?’ imi muchavaudza kuti, ‘Sezvo makandisiya mukandoshumira vamwari vavatorwa munyika yenu chaiyo, saizvozvovo zvino muchashandira vatorwa munyika isiri yenu.’ 20 “Zivisai izvi kuimba yaJakobho mugozviparidza majudha muchiti: 21 Inzwai izvi imi mapenzi navanhu vasina pfungwa, vane meso, asi vasingaoni,

vane nzeve, asi vasinganzwi: 22 Ko, hamufaniri kunditya here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ko, hamufaniri kudedera pamberi pangu here? Ndakaita jecha kuti rive muganhu wegungwa, muganhu warisingadariki nokusingaperi. Mafungu angafashama, asi haangakundi; angavirima asi haangaudariki. 23 Asi vanhu ava vane mwoyo yakasindimara uye inondimukira; vakatsauka vakaenda kure. 24 Havati mumwoyo yavo, ‘Ngatityei Jehovha Mwari wedu, anotipa mvura yaMatsutso neyoMunakamwe nenguva yayo, anotitsdzira mavhiki akatarwa okukohwa.’ 25 Zvakaipa zvenyu zvakadzingira izvi kure; zvivi zvenyu zvakadzivisa kuti zvinhu zvakanaka zviuye kwamuri. 26 “Pakati pavanhu vangu pane vanhu vakaipa vanovandira kufanana savanhu vanoteya shiri nougombe uye savaya vanoisa misungo yokubata vanhu. 27 Sedendere rizere neshiri, dzimba dzavo dzizere nokunyengera; vapfuma uye vava nesimba, 28 uye vafuta uye vobwinya. Zvakaipa zvavo hazvina magumo, havatambi mhaka dzenherera kuti vakunde, havadziviriri kodzero dzavarombo. 29 Ko, handifaniri kuvaranga pane izvi here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ko, handingazvitsiviri here parudzi rwakadai? 30 “Chinhu chinosemesa uye chinovhundutsa chaitika panyika. 31 Vaprofita vanoprofita nhema, vaprista vanotonga nesimba ravo uye vanhu vangu vanofarira izvozvo. Asi muchaiteiko pakupedzisira?

6 “Tizai kuti murarame, imi vana veBhenjamini! Tizai mubve muJerusarema! Ridzai hwamanda muTekoa! Simudzai chiratidzo pamusoro peBheti Hakeremu! Nokuti njodzi yava pedyo ichibva kumusoro, iko kuparadza kwakaipisia. 2 Ndichaparadza mwanasikana weZioni, akanakisa uye anoyevedza. 3 Vafudzi namapoka amakwai avo vachauya kuzomurwisa; vachadzika matende avo vakamukomba, mumwe nomumwe achifudza chikamu chake.” 4 Gadzirirai kurwa naye! Simukai, ngatimurwisei masikati! “Asi, yowe-e, zuva rovira, uye mimvuri yamadekwana yoreba. 5 Naizvozvo simukai, ngatimurwisei usiku, uye tiparadze nhare dzake!” 6 Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Temerai miti pasi, mugovakira Jerusarema mirwi yokurikomba. Guta iri rinofanira kurangwa; rizere nokumanikidza. 7 Setsime rinoeredza mvura yaro, saizvozvo Jerusarema rinodurura zvakaipa zvaro. Kuita nechisimba nokuparadza zvinonzwikwa mariri,

kurwara kwaro namavanga zvinoramba zviri pamberi pangu. **8** Inzwa yambiro, iwe Jerusarema, kuti ndisakufuratira ndikaita nyika yako dongo, kuti isava nomunhu angagara mairi.” **9** Zvanzi naJehovah Wamasimba Ose: “Ngavatanhe zvakasara zvalsraeri vatanhe zvachose samazambiringa; utambanudzireuze ruoko rwako kumatavi, sezvinoita munhu anounganidza mazambiringa.” **10** Ndingatura naaniko wandingayambira? Ndianiko achandinzwa? Nzeve dzavo dzakadzivirwa kuti varege kunzwa. Shoko rajehovah chigumbuso kwavari; havawani mufaro mariri. **11** Asi ini ndizere nehasha dzaJehovah, uye handichagoni kuzvidzora. “Dzidururire pamusoro pavana vari munzira dzomuguta, napamusoro pamajaya akaungana pamwe chete; zvose murume nomukadzi vachabatwa imomo, navatana, vaya vabva zera. **12** Dzimba dzavo dzichapiwa vamwe, minda yavo pamwe chete navakadzi vavo, pandichatambanudza ruoko rwangu pamusoro pavagere panyika,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **13** “Kubva kumudiki kusvikira kuvakuru, vose vanokarira pfuma; vaprofita navaprista zvime chetezvo, vose vanoita zvokunyengera. **14** Vanosunga ronda ravanhu vangu sokunge vasina kukuvara zvikuru. Vanoti, ‘Rugare, rugare,’ ipo pasina rugare. **15** Ko, vanonyadziswa nokusemesa kwamafambiro avo here? Kwete, havana nyadzi zvachose; havambozivi kuratidza nyadzi. Naizvozvo vachawira pakati pavakawa; vachadzikiswa pandichavaranga,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **16** Zvanzi naJehovah: “Mirai pamharadzano dzenzira muone; mubvunze nzira dzekare, mubvunze kune nzira yakanaka, mugofamba mairi, ipapo muchawana zororo remweya yenyu. Asi imi makati, ‘Hatizofambi mairi.’ **17** Ndakagadza nharirire pamusoro penyu ndikati, ‘Teerera inzwi rehwamanda!’ Asi imi makati, ‘Hatizoteereri.’ **18** Naizvozvo inzwal, imi ndudzi, nemi zvapupu, cherechedzai zvchaitika kwavari. **19** Inzwa, iwe nyika: Ndiri kuuyisa njodzi pamusoro pavanhava ava, icho chiberekochendangariro dzavo, nokuti havana kuteerera mashoko angu, uye vakaramba murayiro wangu. **20** Ndine hanya yeiko nezvinonhuhwira zvinobva kushebha, kana karamisi inotapira inobva kuniya iri kure? Zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa handizvidi; zvibayiro zvenyu hazvindifadzi.” **21** Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovah: “Ndichaisa zvipinganidzo pamberi pavanhava ava. Madzibaba navanakomana vachagumburwa nazvo

pamwe chete, vavakidzani neshamwari vachaparara.” **22** Zvanzi naJehovah: “Tarirai, hondo iri kuuya kubva kuniya yokumusoro; rudzi rukuru rwuri kumutswa kubva kumigumo yenyika. **23** Vakapakata uta nepfumo; vane utsinye uye havana ngoni. Vanonzwikwa sokutinhira kwegungwa vakatasva mabhiza avo; vari kuuya savanhu vazvigadzirira kurwa hondo kuti vakurwise, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni.” **24** Takanzwa guhu ravo, uye maoko edu oshayiwa simba. Tabatwa nokurwadziwa, kurwadziwa kwakaita sekwomukadzi ari kusununguka. **25** Regai kuenda kumunda, kana kufamba mumigwagwa, nokuti muvengi ane munondo, uye kumativi ose kune zvinotyisa. **26** Haiwa, vanhu vangu, pfekai masaga mugoumburuka mumadota; chemai nokuchema kukuru kwazvo kunge munchemera mwanakomana mumwe chete, nokuti muparadzi achatiwira pakarepo. **27** “Ndakakuita muedzi wamatare navanhu vangu mhangu, kuti ucherechedze uye uedze nzira dzavo. **28** Vose vamukiri vakaoma mwoyo, vanongofamba-famba vachiita makuhwa. Ivo indarira nesimbi; vose vanoita zvakaora. **29** Mvuto inovhutira zvinotyisa kuti ipise mutobvu nomoto, asi kunatswa kunongova pasina; nokuti vakaipa havasi kubviswa. **30** Vanonzi sirivha yakarambwa, nokuti Jehovah akavaramba.”

7 Iri ndiro shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovah: **2** “Mira pasuo reimba yaJehovah, uparidzepo shoko iri rotuki: “Inzwal shoko rajehovah imi mose vanhu veJudha vanopinda napamasuo aya kuzonamata Jehovah. **3** Zvanzi naJehovah Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: Shandurai nzira dzenyu namaitiro enyu, ndigokugarisai munzvimbo ino. **4** Musavimba namashoko anonyengedza muchiti, “Iyi ndiyo temberi yaJehovah, temberi yaJehovah, temberi yaJehovah!” **5** Kana mukashandura chaizvoizvo nzira dzenyu namaitiro enyu mukaitirana zvakarurama, **6** kana mukasamanikidza vatorwa, nenherera kana chirikadzi uye mukasateura ropa risina mhosva panzvimbo ino, uye kana mukasatevera vamwe vamwari muchizvipinza munjodzi, **7** ipapo ndichakugarisai munzvimbo ino, munyika yandakapa madzitateguru enyu nokusingaperi-peri. **8** Asi tarirai, munovimba namashoko okunyengera asina maturo. **9** “Mungaba mugouraya, mugoitia upombwe mugopika nhema, muchipisira zvinonhuhwira kuna Bhaari, mugotevera vamwe vamwari vamusina

kumboziva, **10** ndokuzouya zvino momira pamberi pangu muimba ino, iyo ine Zita rangu, muchiti, “Takasunungurwa,” makasunungurwa kuti muite izvi zvose zvinonyangadza here? **11** Ko, imba ino, inodanwa neZita rangu, yava bako ramakororo here? Asika, ndanga ndichizviona, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **12** “Chiendai zvino kunzvimbo iri muShiro pandakagarisa Zita rangu pakutanga mugona zvandakuitirai nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavanhu vangu Israeri. **13** Pamakanga muchiita zvinhu zvose izvi, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, ndakataura nemi ndataurazve asi hamuna kuteerera; ndakakudanai asi hamuna kupindura. **14** Naizvozvo, zvandakaitira Shiro ndizvo zvandichaite iye zvino kuimba inodanwa neZita rangu, iyo temberi yamunovimba nayo, nzvimbo yandakupai imi namadzbaba enyu. **15** Ndichakubvisai pamberi pangu sezvandakaita kuhama dzenyu dzose, ivo vanhu vaEfuremu.’ **16** “Naizvozvo iwe chirega kunyengetererera vanhu ava kana kupa chikumbiro chipi zvachos kana kuvarerera; usavakumbirira kwandiri, nokuti handingakunzwi. **17** Hauoni here zvavari kuita mumaguta eJudha nomumigwagwa yeJerusarema? **18** Vana vanounganidza huni, madzibaba ndokubatidza moto, uye madzimai anokanya furawu ndokuitira Mambokadzi woKudenga makeke echingwa. Vanodurura zvipiriso zvokunwa kuna vamwe vamwari kuti vanditsamwise. **19** Asi ndini here wawanotsamwisa? ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. Ko, hakuzi kuzvikuvadza pachavo here kuti vanyadziswe? **20** “Naizvozvo Ishe Jehovah anoti: Kutsamwa kwangu nehasha dzangu zvichadururirwa pamusoro penzvimbo iyi, pamusoro pavanhу nezvifubo, napamusoro pemiti yesango napamusoro pezviberekо zvezhu, uye zvichatsva zvikasadzimwa. **21** “Zvanzi najehovah Wamasimba Ose, Mwari welsraei: Endererai mberi, wedzerai zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa pamusoro pezvimwe zvibayiro mugodya nyama yacho pachenyu! **22** Nokuti pandakabudisa madzitateguru enyu kubva muljipiti ndikataura navo, handina kungovapa mirayiro pamusoro pezvpiriso zvinopiswa nezvibayiro, **23** asi ndakavapa murayiro uyu wokuti nditeererei, uye ndichava Mwari wenyu nemu muchava vanhu vangu. Mufambe munzira dzose dzandakurayirai, kuti zvigova zvakanaka kwamuri. **24** Asi havana kuteerera kana kurerekа nzeve dzavo; asi vakatevera kutsauka kwoukukutu hwemwoyo

yavo yakaipa. Vakadzokera shure vakasaenda mberi. **25** Kubvira panguva yakabuda madzitateguru enyu muljipiti kusvikira zvino, zuva nezuva, ndakatuma varanda vangu vaprofita ndavatumazve. **26** Asi havana kunditeerera kana kuita hanya. Vaiva nemitsipa mikukutu uye vakaita zvakaipa kupfuura madzitateguru avo.’ **27** “Pauchavatuirira zvose izvi, havasi kuzokuteerera; pauchavadana, havasi kuzokupindura. **28** Naizvozvo iwe uti kwavari, ‘Urwu ndirwo rudzi rusina kuteerera Jehovah Mwari warwo kana kubvuma kurayirwa. Chokwadi chakaparara, hachisisipo pamiromo yavo. **29** Veurai bvudzi renyu mugorirasira kure; chemai muri pazvikomo zvisina miti, nokuti Jehovah akaramba uye akasiya chizvarwa ichi chaakatsamwira. **30** “Vanhu vejudha vakaita zvakaipa pamberi pangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. Vakamisa zvifananidzo zvavo zvinonyangadza mumba yakapiwa Zita rangu vakaisvibisa. **31** Vakavaka nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzeTofeti muMupata waBheni Hinomi kuti vapise vanakomana navasikana vavo mumoto, chinhу chandisina kuvarayira, chisina kumbopinda mupfungwa dzangu. **32** Saka chenjerai, mazuva anouya, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, apo vanhu vasingazopadaidzi kuti Tofeti kana Mupata waBheni Hinomi, asi Mupata woKuurayiwa kwaVanhu, nokuti vachaviga vakafa muTofeti kusvikira pasisina nzvimbo. **33** Ipapo mitumbi yavanhu ava ichava zvokudya zveshiri dzedenga nemhuka dzenyika, uye hapazovi nomunhu angazvivhundutsira kuti zvibve. **34** Ndichaite kuti inzwi rokupembera nomufaro uye namanzwi omwenga nechikomba mumaguta ejudha nomumigwagwa yeJerusarema zvigume nokuti nyika ichava dongo.

8 “Panguva iyoyo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, mapfupa amadzimambo namachinda eJudha, namapfupa avaprista navaprofita, uye mapfupa avanhu veJerusarema, achabviswa kubva mumakuva avo. **2** Achava pamphene agorohwa nezuva uye achavhenekwa nomwedzi nenyeredzi dzose dzedenga, zvavakada vakazvishumira vakazvitevera uye vakabvunza kwazvirи, vakazvinamata. Haangaunganidzwi kana kuvigwa, asi achafanana nomupfudze uri panyika. **3** Kwose zvako kwandichavadzingira, vakasara vose vorudzi urwu rwakaipa, vachademba rufu pachinzvimbo choupenyu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah Wamasimba Ose.’ **4** “Uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi najehovah: “Vanhu

pavanowira pasi, havamukizve here? Munhu akange ambotsauka, haadzokizve here? 5 Zvino nemhaka yei ava vadzokera shure? Nemhaka yei Jerusarema richingogara richitsauka? Vanobatirira pakunyengera, vanoramba kudzoka. 6 Ndakanyatsoteereresa, asi ivo havambotauri zvakarurama. Hakuna anotendeuka pane zvakaipa zvake achiti, "Ndaiteiko?" Mumwe nomumwe anongotevedza nzira yake sebhiza rinomhanyira kurwa hondo. 7 Kunyang'e shohori riri mudenga rinoziva nguva dzaro dzakatarwa, uye njiva, nenyenganyenga nekondo zvinocherechedza nguva yazvo yokutama. Asi vanhu vangu havazivi zvinodikanwa najehovha. 8 "Munoreva seiko muchiti, "Takachenjera, nokuti tino murayiro wajeJehovha," asi zvirokwazvo chinyoreso chenhema chavanyori chakanyora nhema? 9 Vakachenjera vachanyadziswa, vachavhunduka uye vachabatwa. Sezvo vakaramba shoko rajehovha, kuchenjera kwavanako kwakadiniko? 10 Naizvozvo ndichapa vakadzi vavo kuna vamwe varume, neminda yavo kuvaridzi vatsva. Kubva kumuduku kusvikira kumukuru vose vanokarira pfuma; vaprofita navaprista saizvozvo, vose vanoita nokunyengera. 11 Vanosunga vanga ravanhu vangu sokunge duku duku. Vanoti, "Rugare, rugare," ipo pasina rugare. 12 Ko, vanonyadziswa netsika dzavo dzinonyangadza here? Kwete, havana kana nyadzi zvachose; havambozivi kuti zvinonyadzisa sei. Saka vachawa pakati pavakawa; vachaderedzwa pavacharangwa, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 13 "Ndichavatorera zvavakakohwa, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Hapangazovi namazambiringa pamuzambiringa. Hakungazovi namaonde pamuti womuonde, uye mashizha azvo achaoma. Zvandakavapa vachazvitorerwa." 14 "Ko, takagarireiko pano? Uunganai pamwe chete! Ngatitizirei kumaguta akakomberedzwa tindofira ikoko! Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wedu atitongera kufa, nokuti akatipa mvura ino muchetura kuti tinwe, nokuti takamatudzira. 15 Takanga takatarisira rugare asi hakuna chakanaka chakauya; takatarisira kuporeswa asi paingova nokuvhundutswa. 16 Kufemedzeka kwamabhiza omuvengi kunonzwika kuchibva kuDhani; panorira makono awo nyika yose inodedera. Auya kuzoparadza nyika nezvose zviri mairi, guta navose vanogara imomo." 17 "Tarirai ndichatumira nyoka dzino uturu pakati penyu, mvumbi dzicharamba kuimbirwa, uye

dzichakurumai," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 18 Haiwa, Munyaradzi wangu, pakuchema kwangu, mwoyo wangu woziya mukati mangu. 19 Inzwai kuchema kwavanhu vangu kunobva kunyika iri kure kure: "Ko, Jehovha haazi muZioni here? Mambo waro haachimo here?" "Vakanditsamwisireiko nezvifananidzo zvavo, nezvifananidzo zvavo zvavatorwa zvingabatsiri?" 20 "Kucheka kwapfuura, zhizha rapera, asi tigere kuponeswa." 21 Sezvo vanhu vangu vapwanyiwa, nenivo ndapwanyiwa; ndiri kuchema, uye ndiri kutya zvikuru. 22 Ko, muGireadhi hamuna muti webharisamu here? Hakuna murapi ikoko here? Seiko zvino ronda ravanhu vangu risina kurapwa?

9 Haiwa, dai musoro wangu waiva chitubu chemvura uye meso angu riri tsime remisodzi! Ndingadai ndaichema masikati nousiku nokuda kwavakaurayiwa vavanhu vangu. 2 Haiwa, dai ndaiva nenzvimbo mugwenga yokugara yavafambi, kuitira kuti ndisiye vanhu vangu ndiende kure navo; nokuti vose imhombwe, ungano yavanhu vasina kutendeka. 3 "Vanokunga rurimi rwavo souta, kuti vapfure nhema; havaiti nechokwadi pakukunda kwavanoita munyika. Vanobva pane chimwe chivi vachienda pane chimwe; havandizivi ini," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 4 "Chenjererai shamwari dzenyu; musavimba nehamu dzenyu. Nokuti hama ipi neipi inonyengera, uye shamwari ipi neipi inoita makuhwa. 5 Shamwari inonyengera shamwari, uye hakuna anotaura chokwadi. Vakadzidzisa ndimi dzavo kureva nhema; vanozvinetsa nokuita zvakaipa. 6 Munogara pakati pounyengeri; mukunyengera kwavo vanoramba kundiziva ini," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 7 Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Tarirai, ndichavanatsa uye ndichavaedza, ndechipi chimwe chandingaita nokuda kwechivi chavanhu vangu? 8 Rurimi rwavo museve unouraya; runotaura nokunyengera. Nomuromo wake mumwe nomumwe anotaura zvakanaka kune wokwake, asi mumwoyo make anomuteyera musungo. 9 Ko, handigavarangi nokuda kwechinhu ichi here?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Ko, handingazvitsiviri pamusoro porudzi rwakadai here?" 10 Ndichachema uye ndichaungudza nokuda kwamakomo, uye ndichachema pamusoro pamafurro egwenga. Aparara uye hakuna anofambako, uye kukuma kwemombe hakunzwiki. Shiri dzedenga dzatiza, uye mhuka dzaenda. 11 "Ndichaita Jerusarema murwi wedongo,

panogara makava; uye ndichaparadza maguta ejudha, kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anogarako.” 12 Ndoupiko munhu akachenjera zvokuti anganzwisa izvi? Ndianiko akarayirwa najehovha uye angatsanangura izvi? Nemhaka yeiko nyika yanyangadzwa yava dongo ikafanana negwenga risina angapfuura nomo? 13 Jehovha akati, “Nemhaka yokuti vakasiya murayiro wangu, wandakaisa pamberi pavo, havana kunditeerera kana kutevera murayiro wangu. 14 Asi, vakatevera kusindimara kwemwoyo yavo; vakatevera vanaBhaari, sezvavakadzidziswa namadzibaba avo.” 15 Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari welsraeri, “Tarirai ndicha ita kuti vanhu ava vadye zvinovava uye kuti vanwe mvura ino muchetura. 16 Ndichavaparadzira pakati pendudzi dzavasina kumboziva uye dzisina kumbozivikanwa namadzibaba avo, uye ndichavatevera nomunondo kusvikira ndavaparadza.” 17 Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Rangarirai zvino! Danai vakadzi vanochema vauye; danai vanogonesesa pakati pavo. 18 Ngavakurumidze kuuya vagochema pamusoro pedu kusvikira maziso edu ayererera misodzi, nzizi dzoyerera mumaziso edu. 19 Maungira okuchema anonzwika kubva kuZioni achiti: ‘Haiwa taparadzwa sei! Haiwa kunyadziswa kwedukukuru sei! Tinofanira kusiya nyika yedu nokuti dzimba dzedu dzava matongo.’” 20 Zvino, imi vakadzi, inzwai shoko rajehovha; dziurai nzeve dzenyu dzinzwe mashoko omuromo wake. Dzidzisai vanasikana venyu kuungudza; dzidzisanai kuchema. 21 Rufu rwakapinda napamawindo edu uye rwapinda munhare dzedu; rwaauraya vana mumigwagwa namajaya ari munzira dzeguta. 22 Uti, “Zvanzi najehovha: ““Zvitunha zvavanhu zvichavata somupfudze uri pamusoro pomunda, sezviyo zvakachekwa shure kwavachekei, zvisina achazviunganidza.”” 23 Zvanzi najehovha: “Akachenjera ngaarege kuzvirumbidza pamusoro penjere dzake, kana munhu ane simba pamusoro pesimba rake, kana akapfuma pamusoro pepfuma yake, 24 Asi anozvirumbidza ngaazvirumbidze pamusoro pezvizvi: kuti anondinzwisa uye kuti anondiziva ini, kuti ndini Jehovha, anoita unyoro, nokukururamisira, nokururama panyika, nokuti ndinofarira izvozvi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 25 “Mazuva anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “andicharanga vose vakadzingiswa panyama chete, 26 Ijipiti, Judha, Edhomu, Amoni, Moabhu navose vanogara mugwenga kunzvimbo dziri kure. Nokuti ndudzi dzose idzi

hadzina kumbodzingiswa, uye kunyange imba yose yalsraeri haina kudzingiswa, mumwoyo.”

10 Inzwai zvinoreva Jehovha kwamuri, imi imba yalsraeri. 2 Zvanzi najehovha: “Regai kudzidza tsika dzendudzi kana kuvhundutswa nezviratidzo zviri kudenga kunyange hazvo ndudzi dzichivhundutswa nazvo. 3 Nokuti tsika dzavantu hadzina maturo; vanotema muti musango, muvezi ouveza nembezo. 4 Vanoushongedza nesirivha negoridhe; vanourovera nenyundo nezvipikiri kuti urege kuzungunuka. 5 Sedukununu kumucheto womunda wamavise, zvifananidzo zvavo hazvigoni kutaura; zvinofanira kutotakurwa nokuti hazvigoni kufamba. Musazvity; hazvigoni kukukuvadzai, uye hazvina nebasa rose.” 6 Hakuna akafanana nemi, imi Jehovha; muri mukuru, uye zita renyu iguru pasimba. 7 Ndianiko angarega kukutayai, imi Mambo wendudzi? Izvi ndizvo zvakakufanirai. Pakati pavakachenjera vose vendudzi nomuuushe hwavo hwose, hakuna akafanana nemi. 8 Vose havana njere uye mapenzi; vanodzidziswa nezvifananidzo zvamatanda zvingabatsiri. 9 Sirivha yakapfurwa inotorwa kubva kuTashishi negoridhe richibva kuUfazi. Zvakaitwa nemhizha uye nomupfuri wegoridhe, zvopfekedza zvino nguo dzomucheka webhuruu nowepepuru, zvose zvinoitwa navabati vano umhizha. 10 Asi Jehovha ndiye Mwari wechokwadi; ndiye Mwari mupenyu, mambo wokusingaperi. Kana iye atsamwa, nyika inodedera; ndudzi hadzigonni kumira pamberi pehasha dzake. 11 “Muvaudze kuti, ‘Vamwari ava, vasina kuita matenga nenyika, vachaparara panyika nepasi pamatenga.’” 12 Asi Mwari akaita nyika nesimba rake, akataya nyika nouchenjeri hwake, uye akatambanudza matenga nokunzwisa kwake. 13 Paanotinhira, mvura zhinji iri mumatenga inoita mubvumo; anoita kuti makore asimuke kubva kumigumo yenyika. Anotuma mheni pamwe nemvura, uye anouyisa mhepo kubva mumatura ake. 14 Mumwe nomumwe haafungi uye haana zivo; mupfuri mumwe nomumwe wegoridhe anonyadziswa nezvifananidzo zvake. Zvifananidzo zvake ndezvenhemba; hazvina mweya mazviri. 15 Hazvina maturo, zvinhu zvokutuka; kutongwa kwazvo pakunosnika, zvose zvichaparara. 16 Iye anenge ari mugove wajakobho haana kufanana nazvo, nokuti ndiye Muiti wezvinhu zvose, kusanganisa nalsraeri, rudzi rwenhaka yake, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake. 17 Uganidzai nhumbi dzenyu

mubve munyika, imi makakombwa. **18** Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha: "Panguva ino ndichapotsera kure avo vanogara munyika ino; Ndichauyisa nhamo pamusoro pavo kuti vagotapwa." **19** Ndine nhamo nokuda kwokukuvara kwangu! Ronda rangu harirapiki! Asi ndakati, "Uku kurwara ndokwangu, uye ndinofanira kukutakura." **20** Tende rangu raparadza; mabote aro ose adamburwa. Vanakomana vangu vabva kwandiri uye havachipozve; hakuna asara zvino kuti amise tende rangu kana kumisa dumba rangu. **21** Vafudzi havana njere, uye havabvunzi Jehovha; saka havabudiriri uye makwai avo ose apararira. **22** Inzwai! Chiziviso chiri kuuya, bope guru richabva kunyika yokumusoro! Richaita kuti maguta eJudha aparare, agarwe namakava. **23** Haiwa Jehovha, ndinoziva kuti upenyu hwomunhu hahusi hwake; hazvizi kumunhu kuti aruramise nzira dzake. **24** Ndirangei, Jehovha, asi chete nokururamisira, kwete mukutsamwa kwenyu, kuti murege kundiparadza zvachose. **25** Dururirai kutsamwa kwenyu pamusoro pendudzi dzisingakurangarirei, pamusoro pavanhu vasingadani kuzita renyu. Nokuti vakadya Jakobho; vakamudya zvachose, uye vakaparadza nyika yake.

11 Iri ndiro shoko rakaya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha: **2** "Inzwai mashoko esungano iyi mugozivisa kuvanhu veJudha nokuna vanogara muJerusarema. **3** Muvaudze kuti zvanzi naJehovha Mwari waIsraeri, 'Akatukwa munhu asingateereri mashoko esungano iyi, **4** mashoko andakarayira madzitateguru enyu pandakavabudisa muljipiti kubva muchoto chamatara.' Ndakati, 'Nditeererei mugota zvose zvandinokurayirai, mugova vanhu vangu, ini ndigova Mwari wenyu. **5** Ipapo ndichazadzisa mhiko yandakapika kumadzitateguru enyu, kuti ndichavapa nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi,' nyika yava yenu nhasi." Ndakapindura ndichiti, "Ameni, Jehovha." **6** Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Paridza mashoko aya ose mumaguta eJudha nomumigwagwa yeJerusarema uchiti, 'Inzwai mashoko esungano iyi muatevere. **7** Kubva panguva yandakabudisa madzitateguru enyu kubva muljipiti kusvikira nhasi, ndakavayambira ndavayambirazve ndichiti, "Nditeererei." **8** Asi havana kuteerera kana kuva nehanya; asi vakatevera kusindimara kwemwoyo yavo yakaipa. Saka ndakauyisa pamusoro pavo kutuka kwose kwesungano yandakanga ndavarayira kuti vatevere asi havana kuichengeta.'" **9**

Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Pane rangano pakati pavanhu veJudha navanogona kundimukira navanogara muJerusarema. **10** Vadzokera pazvakaipa zvamadzitateguru avo, avo vakaramba kuteerera mashoko angu. Vakatevera vamwe vamwari kuti vavashumire. Dzimba mbiri idzi, yalsraeri neyajudha dzakaputsa sungano yandakaita namadzitateguru avo. **11** Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha, 'Ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pavo yavasingagoni kupunyuka. Kunyangе vakachema kwandiri handingavateereri. **12** Maguta eJudha navanhu veJerusarema vachaenda kundodana kuna vamwari vavaipisira zvinonhuhwira, asi havazovabatsiri zvachose pavanosvikirwa nenjodzi. **13** Una vamwari vakawanda sokuwanda kwakaita maguta ako, iwe Judha; uye aritari dzamakamisa kuti mupisire zvinonhuhwira kuna mwari anonyadzisa, iye Bhaari, dzakawanda sokuwanda kwakaita migwagwa yeJerusarema.' **14** "Usanyengetererera vanhu kana kupa chikumbiro chipi zvacho kana kuvakumbirira, nokuti handizoteereri pavanodana kwandiri panguva yokutambudzika kwavo. **15** "Ko, mudiwa wangu ari kuitei mutemberi yangu, zvaari kuita mabasa ake akaipa navazhinji? Ko, nyama yakatsaurwa ingadzivisa kurohwa kwako here? Pamunoita zvakaipa zvenyu, ipapo imi mofara." **16** Jehovha akati ndiwe muti womuorivhi une upenyu, une michero yakanaka yakaurungana. Asi nokutinhira kwemhepo ine simba achautungidza nomoto, uye matavi awo achavunika. **17** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, iye akakusima, atema chirevo chezvakaipa kwauri, nokuti imba yaIsraeri neimba yaJudha vakaita zvakaipa, vakanditsamwisa nokupisira Bhaari zvinonhuhwira. **18** Nokuti Jehovha akandionesa rangano yavo, ndikaiziva, nokuti panguva iyoyo akandiratidza zvavakanga vachiita. **19** Ndakanga ndakaita segwayana rakapfava riri kuendeswa kundobayiwa; ndakanga ndisingazivi kuti vakanga vandirangana, vachiti, "Ngatiparadzei muti nemichero yavo; ngatimubvisei panyika yavapenyu, kuti zita rake rirege kuzorangarirwazve." **20** Asi imi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, iyemi munotonga nokururama, uye munoedza mwoyo nendangariro, ngandione kutsiva kwenyu pamusoro pavo, nokuti ndakaisa mhaka yangu kwamuri. **21** "Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro pavarume veAnatoti vari kutsvaka kukuuraya, vachiti, 'Regai kuprofita nezita rajehovha nokuti ungafa namaoko edu,' **22** naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose,

'Ndichavaranga. Majaya avo achafa nomunondo, vanakomana navanasikana vavo vachafa nenzara. **23** Hakuna kunyange mumwe achasara kwavari, nokuti ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pavarume veAnatoti mugore rokurangwa kwavo."

12 Imi munogara makarurama, iyemi Jehovha, pandinouya pamberi penyu nemhaka. Kunyange zvakadaro ndichataura nemi pamusoro pokururamisira kwenyu, ndichiti: Nemhaka yeiko nzira yavakaipa ichibudirira? Nemhaka yei vasingatendi vachirarama zvakanaka? **2** Makavasima, uye vava nemidzi; vanokura uye vanobereka muchero. Imi munogara muri pamiromo yavo asi muri kure nemwoyo yavo. **3** Asi munondiziva, imi Jehovah; munondiona uye munoeedza ndangariro dzangu pamusoro penyu. Vakwekweredzei samakwai anondobayiwa! Muvagadzire zuva rokubayiwa. **4** Nyika ichasvika riniko yakangooma, nebundo resango rakangosvava? Nokuti vose vanogaramo vakaipa, mhuka neshiri zvaparara. Pamusoro paizvozvo, vanhu vanoti, "Haasi kuzoona zvinoitika kwaitiri." **5** "Kana wakaita nhangemutange navanhu netsoka, uye vakakunetesu ungagokwikwidzana sei namabhiza? Kana uchigumburwa panyika yakanaka, ungagara seiko mumatenhere ejorodhani? **6** Hama dzako, mhuri yako chaiyo, kunyange naivowo vakakumukira; vakadanidzira zvikuru kwazvo pamusoro pako. Usavimba navo, kunyange vachitaura zvakanaka pamusoro pako. **7** "Ndichasiya imba yangu, ndigorasa nhaka yangu; ndichapa mudikanu wangu mumaoko avavengi vase. **8** Nhaka yangu yava kwandiri seshumba iri musango. Anoomba pamberi pangu; naizvozvo ndinomuvenga. **9** Ko, nhaka yangu haizova kwandiri segondo rina mavara here, iro rinokombwa uye rinorwiswa namamwe makondo? Endai munounganidza zvikara zvose; muuye nazvo zvidye. **10** Vafudzi vazhinji vachaparadza munda wangu womuzambiringa, uye vachatsindira munda wangu; vachashandura munda wangu unofadza kuti uve dongo risina chinhu. **11** Uchaitwa dongo rakaoma uye rakaparadzwa pamberi pangu; nyika yose ichava dongo nokuti hakuna ane hanya. **12** Pamusoro pezvikomo zvisina miti zviri mugwenga, vaparadzi vachamomotera, nokuti munondo waJehovah uchaparadza, kubva kuno rumwe rutivi rwenyika kusvikira kuno rumwe, hakuna achava norugare. **13** Vachadyara gorosi asi

vachakohwa minzwa; vachazvinetesu asi hakuna chavachawana. Saka zvitakurei kunyadziswa kwegohwo renyu, nokuda kwokutsamwa kunotyisa kwajehovha." **14** Zvanzi najehovha: "Kana vari vakaipa vakavakidzana nemi vanopamba nhaka yandakapa vanhu vangu valsraeri ndichavadzura munyika dzavo uye ndichadzura imba yaJudha kubva pakati pavo. **15** Asi mushure mokuvadzura, ndichavanzwirazve tsitsi uye ndichadzosa mumwe nomumwe wavo kunhaka yake nokunyika yake. **16** Zvino kana vadzidza zvakanaka nzira dzavanhu vangu uye vakapika nezita rangu, vachiti, 'Zvirokwazvo najehovha mupenuy,' kunyange havo vakambodzidzisa vanhu vangu kupika naBhaari, ipapo vachasimbisva pakati pavanhu vangu. **17** Asi kana pano rudzi rusingateereri, ndicharudzura zvachose ndigoruparadza," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah.

13 Zvakanzi najehovha kwandiri: "Enda unotenga bhanhire romucheka urisunge muchiuno chako, asi usarege richipinda mvura," **2** Saka ndakatenga bhanhire, sezvandakarayirwa najehovha, ndokurisunga muchiuno changu. **3** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakauya kwandiri kechipiri richiti, **4** "Tora bhanhire rawakatenga, rawakasunga muchiuno chako uende iye zvino kuPerati undoriviga ikoko mumukaha wamatombo." **5** Saka ndakaenda ndikandoriviga paPerati sezvandakaudzwa najehovha. **6** Mazuva mazhinji akati apfuura Jehovah akati kwandiri, "Chienda zvino kuPerati undotora bhanhire randakati uvigeko." **7** Naizvozvo ndakaenda kuPerati ndokufukunura bhanhire ndokuritora, uye risingachabatsiri zvachose. **8** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakauya kwandiri, richiti, **9** "Zvanzi najehovha: 'Nenzira imwe cheteyo ndichaodza kuzvikudza kweJudha nokuzvikudza kukuru kweJerusarema. **10** Vanhu ava vakaipa, vanorambo kunzwa mashoko angu, vanotevera kusindimara kwemwoyo yavo uye vanoenda kuna vamwe vamwari kuti vavashumire uye vavanamate, vachafanana nebhanhire iri, risingabatsiri chose! **11** Nokuti sebhánhire rinosungwa muchiuno saizvozvo ndakasungira imba yose yalsraeri neimba yose yaJudha kwandiri," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, 'kuti vave vanhu vemukurumbira wangu, kurumbidzwa kwangu nokukudzwa kwangu. Asi havana kuteererera.' **12** "Uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari walsraeri: Hombodo imwe neimwe

yedehwe yewaini inofanira kuzadzwa newaini.’ Zvino kana vakati kwauri, ‘Ko, isu hatizivi here kuti hombodo imwe neimwe yedehwe yewaini inofanira kuzadzwa newaini?’ 13 ipapo uvaudze kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndichadhakisa vose vanogara munyika ino, pamwe chete namadzimambo anogara pachigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi, navaprista navaprofita navose vanogara mujerusarema. 14 Ndichavabonderedza mumwe kuno mumwe, madzibaba navanakomana saizvozvo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Handingabvumiri tsitsi kana ngoni dzangu kuti zvindidzivise kuvaparadza.’’ 15 Inzwai, rerekai nenzeve dzenyu kwandiri, musazvikudza, nokuti Jehovha ataura. 16 Rumbidzai Jehovha Mwari wenyu asati auyisa rima, makumbo enyu asati agumburwa pamakomo erima. Munotarisira chiedza, asi iye achachishandura kuti chive mumvuri worufu, uye achachiita rima guru. 17 Asi kana musingateereri, ndichachema pakavanda nokuda kwokuzvikudza kwenyu; Meso angu achachema zvikuru, achiyerera misodzi, nokuti boka ramakwai ajehovha richaendeswa kuutapwa. 18 Uti kuna mambo nokuna mai vamambo, “Burukai pazvigaro zvenyu zvoushe, nokuti korona dzenyu dzokukudza dzichawira pasi kubva pamisoro yenu.” 19 Maguta okuNegevhi achazarirwa, uye hakuna munhu achaazarura. Vajudha vose vachaendeswa kuutapwa, vachaendeswa kure zvachose. 20 Simudza meso ako uone avo vanobva nechokumusoro. Ko, boka ramakwai rawakapiwa kuti urichengete riripi, iwo makwai awaizvirumbidza nawo? 21 Uchati kudiniko kana Jehovha achiisa pamusoro pako avo vawakadzidzisa seshamwari dzako dzakasarudzika? Haungarwadziwi zvikuru here, somukadzi osununguka mwana? 22 Zvino kana ukazvibvunza pachako, uchiti: “Sei izvi zvaitika kwandiri?” zvaitika nokuda kwezvivi zvako zvizhinji, kuti nguo dzako dzabvarurwa, uye muviri wako ukasabatwa zvakana. 23 Ko, muEtiopia angashandura ganda rake here, kana ingwe mavara ayo? Saizvozvovo imi hamungagoni kuita zvakana, imi makarovedzera kuita zvakaipa. 24 “Ndichakuparadzirai sehundi inopepereswa nemhepo yomugwenga. 25 Uyu ndiwo mugove wako, ndicho chikamu chandakakutemera,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “nokuti wakandikanganwa ukavimba navamwari verhema. 26 NdichaFukura nguo dzako pamberi pako, kuti kunyadziswa kwako kuonekwe,

27 upombwe hwako nokufemhedza kworuchiva rwako, iko kufeva kwako kusina nyadzi! Ndakaona mabasa ako anonyangadza awaiita pamusoro pezikomo nomumunda. Une nhamo, iwe Jerusarema! Ucharamba usina kuchena kusvikira rinhiko?”

14 Iri ndiro shoko rajehovha kuna Jeremia pamusoro pokusanaya kwemvura: 2 “Judha anochema, maguta ake apera simba; vanoungudza nokuda kwenyika, uye kuchema kwokwira kuchibva kuJerusarema. 3 Vanokudzwa vanotuma varanda vavo kundochera mvura; vanoenda kumatsime, asi vanoshayiwa mvura. Vanodzoka nezvирongo zvavo zvisina mvura; vaora mwoyo uye vasisina tariro, vanofukidza misoro yavo. 4 Nyika yaparuka nokuti munyika hamuchina mvura; varimi vaora mwoyo uye vanofukidza misoro yavo. 5 Kunyange nehadzi yenondo iri musango inosiya mhuru yayo ichangoberekwa nokuti hakuchina bundo. 6 Mbizi dzinomira pazvikomo zvisina miti, uye dzinofemedzeka semakava; meso adzo haachaona zvakanaka nokuda kwokushaya mafuro.” 7 Kunyange zvivi zvedu zvichipupura zvakaipa, imi Jehovha, onai zvamungaita nokuda kwezita renyu. Nokuti kudzokera kwedu shure kukuru; takakutadzirai. 8 Imi Tariro yalsraeri, Muponesi wavo panguva yokutambudzika, maitireiko somutorwa munyika, somufambi anongovata usiku humwe chete? 9 Maitireiko somunhu ashamsika somurwi ashaya simba rokuponesa? Muri pakati pedu, imi Jehovha, uye takatumidza zita renyu; regai kutisiya! 10 Zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro pavanhu ava, “Vanofarira kungofamba-famba; havadzori tsoka dzavo. Saka Jehovha haavagamuchiri; zvino acharangarira zvakaipa zvavo uye achavaranga nokuda kwezvivi zvavo.” 11 Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Rega kunyengetererera kugara zvakanaka kwavanhu ava. 12 Kunyange vakatsanya, handinganzwi kuchema kwavo; kunyange vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvpiriso zvezviyo, handingavzvigmuchiri. Asi ndichavaparadza nomunondo, nenzara uye nedenda.” 13 Asi ndakati, “Haiwa Ishe Jehovha, vaprofita vanogara vachivataurira kuti, ‘Hamungaoni munondo kana kufa nenzara. Zvirokwazvo ndichakupai rugare rusingaperi panzvimbino ino.’” 14 Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Vaprofita vanoprofita nhema muzita rangu. Ini handina kuvatuma kana kuvagadza kana kutaura kwavari. Vanokuprofitirai zviratidzo

zvenhema, nezvakavukwa, nezvifananidzo nokurasika kwendangariro dzavo. **15** Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha pamusoro pavaprofita vanoprofita muzita rangu: Handina kuvatuma, asi ivo vanoti, ‘Hakungavi nomunondo kana nzara ichawira nyika ino.’ Vaprofita vacho ivavo, vachaparara nomunondo nenzara. **16** Uye vanhu vavaiprofitira vacharasirwa munzira dzeJerusarema nokuda kwenzara nomunondo. Hakuna munhu achavaviga ivo, kana vakadzi vavo, kana vanakomana vavo, kana vanasikana vavo. Ndichadururira pamusoro pavo njodzi yakafanira. **17** “Taura shoko iri kwavari, uti, “Meso angu ngaayerere misodzi usiku namasikati asingaregi; nokuti mhandara mwanasikana wangu, vanhu vangu, vakuvadzwa vanga rakaipa, iko kurohwa kukuru. **18** Kana ndikaenda mukati menyika, ndinoona vaya vakauryawi nomunondo; kana ndikaenda muguta, ndinoona vakaparatzwa nenzara. Vose, muprofita nomuprista vakaenda kunyika yavasingazivi.” **19** Ko, maramba Judha zvachose here? Munozvidza Zioni here? Sei makatirwadzisa zvokuti tirege kuporeswa? Takatarisira rugare asi hakuna chakanaka chakauya, takatarisira nguva yokuporeswa asi panongova nokuvhundutswa bedzi. **20** Haiwa Jehovha, tinobvuma zvakaipa zvedu, uye nemhosva yamadzibaba edu; zvirokawzvo takakutadzirai. **21** Nokuda kwezita renyu, musatizvidza; regai kushora chigaro chenyu chinobwinya. Rangarirai henyu sungano yenyu nesu mugorega kuiputsa. **22** Ko, pazvifananidzo zvisina maturo zvendudzi, chiripo chinganayisa mvura here? Ko, matenga, anonayisa mvura oga here? Kwete, ndimi, iyemi Jehovha Mwari wedu. Naizvozvo tariro yedu iri mamuri, nokuti ndimi moga munoita izvi zvose.

15 Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Kunyange dai Mozisi naSamueri vaimira pamberi pangu, mwoyo wangu hawaiva nehanya navanhu ava. Vadzingei pamberi pangu! Regai vaende! **2** Zvino kana vakakubunza vachiti, ‘Tichaendepiko?’ Uvaudze kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: “Vakafanirwa norufu ngavaende kurufu, vakafanirwa nomunondo, kumunondo; vakafanirwa nenzara, kunzara; vakafanirwa noutapwa, kuutapwa.’ **3** “Ndichatumira mhando ina dzavaparadzi pamusoro pavo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “munondo kuti uuraye uye imbwa kuti dzikwekweredzere kure, neshiri dzedenga

nemhuka dzenyika kuti dzidye uye dziparadze. **4** Ndichaita kuti vavengwe noushe hwenyika nokuda kwezvakaitwa muJerusarema naManase, mwanakomana waHezekia mambo weJudha. **5** “Ndianiko achakunzwira tsitsi, iwe Jerusarema? Ndianiko achakuchemera? Ndianiko achamira achikubunza mufaro? **6** Wakandiramba,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Unoramba uchidzokera shure. Saka ndichakubata noruoko rwangu ndigokuparadza; handichagoni kuramba ndichikunzwira tsitsi. **7** Ndichavarudza neforogo yokurudzisa, pamasuo eguta renyika. Ndichauyisa kufirwa nokuparatzwa pamusoro pavanhu vangu, nokuti havana kushandura nzira dzavo. **8** Ndichawanza chirikadzi dzavo kupfuura jecha regungwa. Panguva yamasikati ndichauyisa muparadzi, pamusoro pavanamai vamajaya avo; pakarepo, ndichaburutsa pamusoro pavo kurwadziwa nokutya. **9** Mai vakabereka vana vanomwe vachaziya vagofa. Zuva rake richavira achiri masikati; achanyadziswa uye achaninipiswa. Vachapunyuka ndichavaisa kumunondo pamberi pavavengi vavo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **10** Yowe, mai vangu, zvamakandibereka kuti ndive murume anorwiswa uye anomisidzanwa naye nenyika yose! Handina kumbopa munhu chikwereti, kana kutora chikwereti, asi zvakadaro vanhu vose vanondituka. **11** Jehovha akati, “Zvirokawzvo ndichakurwira nokuda kwechikonzero chakanaka; zvirokawzvo ndichaita kuti vavengi vako vakunyengetedze panguva yenjodzi nepanguva yokutambudzika. **12** “Ko, munhu angavhuna simbi here, simbi inobva nechokumusoro, kana ndarira? **13** Pfuma yako namatura ako ndichazvipa sezvakapambwa, pasina muripo, nokuda kwezvivi zvako zvose munyika yako yose. **14** Ndichakuita muranda wavavengi vako kunyika yausingazivi, nokuti kutsamwa kwangu kuchabatidza moto uchapfuta kuti ukupise.” **15** Haiwa Jehovha, imi munonzvisisa; ndirangarirei mugondichengeta. Munditsivire kuvatambudzi vangu. Imi mune mwoyo murefu, musandibvisa; fungai kuti ndakanyadziswa sei nokuda kwenyu. **16** Mashoko enyu paakasvika ndakaadya; akanga ari mufaro wangu nokufadzwa kwomwoyo wangu, nokuti ndakatumidza zita renyu, imi Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose. **17** Handina kumbogara pakati peungano yavanzifadza, handina kumbofara navo; ndakagara ndoga nokuti ruoko rwenyu rwaiva pamusoro pangu,

uye makanga mandizadza nokutsamwa. **18** Seiko kurwadziwa kwangu kusingaperi, uye ronda rangu richirwadza uye risingarapiki? Muchava kwandiri sorukova runonyengera, sechitubu chinopwa? **19** Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha: “Kana ukatendeuka, ndichakudzosazve kuti ugondishumira; kana ukataura zvakafanira, kwete mashoko asakafanira, uchava munhu anotaura akandimirira. Vanhu ava ngavadzokere kwauri, asi iwe usaenda kwavari. **20** Ndichakuita rusvingo kuvanhu ava, nhare yorusvingo rwendarira; vacharwa newe, asi havangakukundi, nokuti ini ndinewe, kuti ndikurwire ndigokuponesa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **21** “Ndichakuponesa kubva mumaoko avakaipa uye ndichakudzikanura pamaoko avano utsinye.”

16 Ippo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Haufaniri kuwana mukadzi kana kuva navanakomana kana vanasikana panzvimbino.” **3** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha, pamusoro pavanakomana navanasikana vanoberekwa munyika ino napamusoro pavakadzi vanova vanamai vavo navarume vanova madzibaba avo: **4** “Vachafa nehosha dzakaipisia. Havangazochemwi kana kuvigwa asi vachafanana nomupfudze uri pamusoro penyika. Vachaparara nomunondo nenzara, uye zvitunha zvavo zvichava zvokudya zveshiri dzedenga nemhuka dzepanyika.” **5** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha: “Usapinda muimba mune zvokudya zvamariro: usaenda kundochema kana kuvanzwira tsitsi, nokuti ndabvisa maropafadzo norudo rwangu nengoni dzangu pavanhu ava,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **6** “Vose, vakuru navaduku vachafa munyika ino. Havangavigwi kana kuchemwa, uye hakuna munhu achazvicheka kana kuveura musoro wake nokuda kwavo. **7** Hakuna munhu achavapa chokudya kuti vanyarare pakuchema kwavo vakafa, hakuna kunyange baba chaivo kana mai, hakuna kana achavapa mvura yokunwa chaiyo kuti vanyarare. **8** “Newe usapinda muimba inoitirwa mutambo kundogara pasi uchidya nokunwa. **9** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri: Ndichagumisa panzvimbino ino, muchizviona pamazuvu enyu, mheremhere yokupembera nenzwi romufaro uye nenzwi romwenga nerechikomba. **10** “Paunovaudza vanhu ava izvi zvose ivo vakakubunza vachiti ‘Jehovah aisireiko kwatiri chirevo chenjodzi yakakura kudai? Chakaipa chatakaita ndecheiko? Chivi chedu

ndecheiko? Chivi chedu ndecheiko chatakatzira Jehovha Mwari wedu?” **11** ipapo uti kwavari, ‘Nemhaka yokuti madzibaba enyu akandisiya,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘vakatevera vamwe vamwari vakavashumira uye vakavanamata. Vakandisiya ini uye havana kuchengeta mirayiro yangu. **12** Asi imi makaita zvakaipa kupfuura madzibaba enyu. Tarirai kuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu anotevera sei kusindimara kwomwoyo wake wakaipa pano kuti anditeerere ini. **13** Saka ndichakudzingai panyika ino ndichikuisai kunyika yamusina kumboziva imi kana madzibaba enyu mugondoshumira vamwe vamwari ikoko masikati nousiku, nokuti handingakunzwirei nyasha.’ **14** “Kunyange zvakadaro, mazuva anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “avasingazotizve, ‘NaJehovha mupenyu iye akabudisa valsraeri muljipiti,’ **15** asi vachati, ‘NaJehovha mupenyu, akabudisa vaIsraeri kubva munyika yokumusoro uye nokubva munyika dzose dzaakanga avadzingira.’ Nokuti ndichavadzoserazve kunyika yandakapa madzitateguru avo. **16** “Asi zvino ndichavatumira varedzi vehove vazhinji,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “vagozovabata. Mushure maizvozvo ndichatumira vavhimi vazhinji, vachavavhima pamusoro pegomo roga roga napamusoro pechikomo choga choga uye nomumapako amatombo. **17** Meso angu ari pamusoro penzira dzavo dzose; hadzina kuvanzika kwandiri, uye chivi chavo hachina kuvanzika pameso angu. **18** Ndichatsiva zvakaipa zvavo nechivi chavo, zvakapetwa kaviri, nokuti vakasvibisa nyika yangu nezvitunha zvezvifananidzo zvavo zvisina maturo, uye vakazadza nhaka yangu nezvifananidzo zvavo zvinonyangadza.” **19** Imi Jehovha, simba rangu nenhare yangu, utiziro hwangu munguva yokutambudzika, ndudzi dzichauya kwamuri dzichibva kumagumo enyika, dzichiti, “Madzibaba edu akanga asina chaanacho asi vamwari venhema bedzi, izvo zvifananidzo zvisingabatsiri zvisina chakanaka chazvakavaitira. **20** Ko, vanhu vanozviitira vamwari vavo here? Hongu, asi havasi vamwari!” **21** “Naizvozvo ndichavadzidzisa, nguva ino ndichavadzidzisa simba rangu noukuru hwangu. Ippo vachaziva kuti zita rangu ndijehovha.

17 “Chivi chaJudha chakanyorwa nechinyoreso chesimbi, chakanyorwa nomuromo webwe rakapinza kwazvo, pahwendef a dzemwoyo yavo nepanyanga dzearitari dzavo. **2** Kunyange vana vavo vanorangarira aritari dzavo namatanda aAshera

munyasi memiti yakapfumvutira uye napazvikomo zvakakwirira. **3** Gomo rangu riri munyika uye pfuma yako namatura ako ose ndichazviendesa kuutapwa, pamwe chete nenzvimbo dzako dzakakwirira, nokuda kwechivi chiru munyika yako yose. **4** Nokuda kwokutadza kwako, ucharasikirwa nenhaka yandakakupa. Ndichakuita muranda wavavengi vako munyika yausingazivi, nokuti wakabatidza kutsamwa kwangu, uye kuchapfuta nokusingaperi.” **5** Zvanzi naJehovah: “Ngaatukwe munhu uyo anovimba nomumwe munhu, anovimba nesimba renyama ano mwoyo unofuratira Jehovah. **6** Achafanana negwenzi murenje; haangaoni kubudirira pakunosvika. Achagara munzvimbo dzakaoma dzemugwenga, munyika yomunyu isingagarwi nomunhu. **7** “Asi akakomborerwa munhu anovimba naJehovah, akaisa chivimbo chake maari. **8** Achafanana nomuti wakasimwa pamvura, unotuma midzi yawo kurukova. Hautyi kana kupisa kuchisvika; mashizha awo anogara ari manyoro. Haufunganyi mugore rokusanaya kwemvura, uye haumboshayi zvibereko.” **9** Mwoyo unonyengera kupfuura zvinhu zvose, uye wakaora chose. Ndiani angauziva? **10** “Ini Jehovah ndinonzvera mwoyo uye ndinoedza ndangariro, kuti ndipe munhu zvakaringana namafambiro ake, uye zvakafanira mabasa ake.” **11** Sechikwari chinochochonya mazai achisina kukandira, ndizvo zvakaita munhu anowana pfuma nokusururama. Pakati pamazuva ake, zvichamusiya, uye pakupedzisira achazviona kuti ibenzi. **12** Chigaro choushe chinobwinya, chakanga chakasimudzirwa kubva pakutanga, ndicho nzvimbo yedu tsvene. **13** Imi Jehovah, tariro yalsraeri, vose vanokusiyai vachanyadziswa. Vose vanotsauka kwamuri vachanyorwa muvhу, nokuti vakasiya Jehovah, chitubu chemvura mhenyu. **14** Haiwa Jehovah, ndiporesei, ipapo ndichaporeswa; ndiponesei, ipapo ndichaponeswa, nokuti imi ndimi wandinorumbidza. **15** Vanogara vachiti kwandiri, “Shoko rajehovah riripiko? Ngarazadziswe iye zvino!” **16** Handina kutiza pakuva mufudzi wenyu; munoziva kuti handina kushora zuva rokupera kwetariro. Zvinobuda mumuromo mangu zviri pachena pamberi penyu. **17** Musava chinhu chinotyisa kwandiri; ndimi utiziro hwangu pazuva renjodzi. **18** Vatambudzi vangu ngavanyadziswe, asi ini ndidzivirirei pakunyadziswe; ngavavhunduswe ivo, asi ini ndidzivirirei kuti ndisavhunduswa. Uyisai pamusoro pavo zuva renjodzi;

vaparadzei nokuparadza kwakapetwa kaviri. **19** Izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa najehovah kwandiri: “Enda undomira pasuo ravanhu, panopinda nokubuda namadzimambo ejudha; ugandomirazve pane mamwe masuo ose eJerusarema. **20** Uti kwavari, ‘Inzwai shoko rajehovah, imi madzimambo ejudha navanhu vose vejudha navose vanogara mujerusarema vanopinda napamasuo aya. **21** Zvanzi najehovah: Zvichenjerere kuti murege kutakura mutoro nomusi weSabata kana kuupinza napasuo reJerusarema. **22** Musabudisa mitoro mudzimba dzenyu kana kuita basa ripi neripi pazuva reSabata, asi chengetai zuva reSabata rive dzvene, sezvandakarayira madzitateguru enyu. **23** Asi havana kunzwa kana kurereka nzeve dzavo; vakava nemitsipa mikukutu uye havana kumboteerera kana kugamuchira kurayirwa. **24** Asi kana mukachenjerera kuti munditeerere, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, mukasanya nemitoro napamasuo eguta iri nomusi weSabata, asi muchichengeta zuva reSabata kuti rive dzvene nokusaita basa ripi neripi pazuva iroro, **25** ipapo madzimambo anogara pachigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi vachauya napamasuo eguta namachinda avo. Ivo namachinda avo vachauya vakakwira ngoro namabhiza, vachiperekedza navarume veJudha navose vanogara mujerusarema, uye guta rino richagarwa nokusingaperi. **26** Vanhu vachauya kumaguta ejudha uye nokumisha yakapoteredza Jerusarema, kubva kunyika yeBhenjamini nokujinga rezvikomo zvokumavirira, nokunyika yemakomo uye nokuNegevhi, vachiuyisa zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvibayiro, uye zvipiriso zvezviyo, nezvinonuhwira nezvipo zvokuvonga kuimba yaJehovah. **27** Asi kana mukarega kunditeerera kuti muchengete zuva reSabata kuti rive dzvene, musingaregi kutakura mutoro pamunopinda pamasuo eJerusarema nezuva reSabata, ipapo ndichabatidza moto usingadzimwe mumasuo eJerusarema uchapedza nharo dzaro.””

18 Iri ndiro shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovah richiti, **2** “Buruka uende kuimba yomuumbi wehari, ndigokupa shoko rangu ikoko.” **3** Saka ndakaenda kuimba yomuumbi wehari, ndikamuona achishanda paguyo. **4** Asi hari yaakanga achiumba nevhу yakashatiswa mumaoko ake; saka muumbi akaita imwe hari akaiumba namaumbiro aaiona akanaka. **5** Ipapo shoko rajehovah rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **6** “Haiwa imba yalsraeri, handingagoni kuita nemi sezvinoita muumbi wehari

uyu here?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Sezvakaita ivhu muruoko rwomouumbi, ndizvo zvamakaita muruoko rwangu, imi imba yalsraeri. 7 Kana ndikazivisa panguva ipi zvayo kuti rudzi kana ushe zvidzurwe nokubvarurwa uye zviparadzwe, 8 uye kana rudzi urwo rwandakayambira rukatendeuka pane zvakaipa zvarwo, ipapo ndichazvidemba ndigorega kuisa pamusoro pavo njodzi yandakanga ndavarongera. 9 Uye kana pane imwe nguva ndikazivisa kuti rudzi kana ushe zvivakwe uye zvisimwe, 10 uye kana rukaita zvakaipa pamberi pangu uye rukasanditeerera, ipapo ndicharangarirazve zvakanaka zvandakanga ndichida kuruitira. 11 "Naizvozvo zvino uti kuvanhu vejJudha naovo vanogara muJerusarema, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Tarirai, ndiri kugadzirira njodzi uye ndiri kuronga urongwa hwakaipa pamusoro penyu. Saka dzokai mubve panzira dzenyu dzakaipa, mumwe nomumwe wenyu, uye mushandure nzira dzenyu namaitiro enyu.' 12 Asi vachapindura vachiti, 'Hazvina maturo. Ticharambira pane zvatakafunga; mumwe nomumwe wedu achatevera kusindimara kwomwoyo wake wakaipa.'" 13 Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha: "Bvunzai pakati pevedzimwe ndudzi kuti: Ndiani akambonzwa chimwe chinhu chakadai? Chinhu chakaipa kwazvo chakaitwa neMhandara Israeri. 14 Ko, chando cheRebhanoni chinomboshayikwawo pamawere ematombo here? Ko, mvura yaro inotonhorera inoyerera ichibva kure inombomira kuyerera here? 15 Kunyange zvakadaro, vanhu vangu vakandikanganwa; vanopisira zvinonuhuwira kuzvifananidzo zvisina maturo, izvo zvakaita kuti vagumburwe munzira dzavo, uye napamakwara ekare kare. Vakavaita kuti vafambe mumakwara akatsauka nomumigwagwa isina kugadzirwa. 16 Nyika yavo ichaitwa dongo, chiseko chisingaperi; vose vanopfuura nemo vachashamiswa uye vachadzungudza misoro yavo. 17 Semhepo inobva kumabvazuva, ndichavaparadzira pamberi pavavengi vavo; ndichavaratidza musana wangu kwete uso hwangu, pazuva renjodzi yavo." 18 Vakati, "Uyai tironge zvatingaita naJeremia; nokuti kudzidziswa kwomurayiro navaprista hakungaraswi, kunyange zano rinobva kuna vakachenjera, kana shoko rinobva kuvaprofita. Saka uyai, timurove nendimi dzedu tirege kuteerera chinhu chipi nechipi chaanoreva." 19 Haiwa Jehovha ndinzweiwo; inzwai zvinorehwa navapomeri vangu! 20 Ko, zvakanaka

zvingatsiviwa nezvakaipa here? Kunyange zvakadaro vakandicherera gomba. Rangarirai kuti ndakamira pamberi penyu ndichivareverera, kuti mudzore kutsamwa kwenyu kwavari; 21 Saka sundirai vana vavo kunzara; vaisei kusimba romunondo. Vakadzi vavo ngavarege kuva navana uye ngavave chirikadzi; varume vavo ngavauryawi, majaya avo ngaauryawi nomunondo muhondo. 22 Kuchema ngakunzwike kuchibva kudzimba dzavo, pamunouyisa vapambi pamusoro pavo pakarepo, nokuti vakachera hunza kuti vandibate, uye vakavanzira tsoka dzangu misungo. 23 Asi munoziva, imi Jehovha, rangano dzavo dzose dzokundiuraya. Musavakanganwira mhaka dzavo kana kudzima zvivi zvavo pamberi penyu. Ngavawisirwe pasi pamberi penyu, muvarove panguva yokutsamwa kwenyu.

19 Zvanzi naJehovha: "Enda undotenga chirongo chevhу kumuumbi wehari. Uende navamwe vakuru vavanhu navaprista. 2 Muende kuMupata waBheni Hinomi, pedyo napamuromo weSuo reZvaenga. Uparidzepo mashoko andinokuudza, 3 uchiti, 'Inzwai shoko raJehovha, imi madzimambo navanhu veJerusarema. Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: Teererai, ndiri kuuyisa njodzi panzvimbo ino ichaita kuti nzeve yomumwe nomumwe anonzwa nezvayo iwunge. 4 Nokuti vakandisiya vakaita nzvimbo ino kuti ive yamwari wavatorwa; vakapisira zvibayiro mairi kuna vamwari vavasina kuziva ivo kana madzibaba avo kana madzimambo ejJudha, uye vakazadza nzvimbo ino neropa ravrasina mhosva. 5 Vakavaka nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzaBhaari kuti vapisi vanakomana vavo mumoto sezvipiriso kuna Bhaari, chinhu chandisina kuvarayira kana kureva, uye hachina kumbopinda mupfungwa dzangu. 6 Saka chenjerai, mazuva anouya, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, apo vanhu vasingazotumidzi nzvimbo ino kuti Tofeti kana kuti Mupata waBheni Hinomi, asi kuti Mupata Wokuuraya. 7 "Ndichaparadza urongwa hwajJudha neJerusarema munzvimbo ino. Ndichavawisira pasi nomunondo pamberi pavavengi vavo, pamaoko avanotsvaka kuvauryaya, uye ndichapa zvitunha zvavo sezvokudya kushiri dzedenga nezvikara zvenyika. 8 Ndichaparadza guta rino uye ndichariita chinhu chinosekwa; vose vanopfuura napo vachashamiswa uye vacharihomera nokuda kwamaronda aro ose. 9 Ndichaita kuti vadye nyama yavanakomana vavo neyavanasikana vavo, uye

nyama yomumwe nomumwe wavo panguva yokurema kwokukombwa kunenge kwaiswa pamusoro pavo navavengi vavo vanotsvaka kuvaauraya.’ **10** “Ipapo uputse chirongo vaya vanoenda newe vakatarisa, **11** ugoti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose: Ndichaputsa rudzi urwu neguta rino sokuputsika kwechirongo chemuumbi wehari uye hachingagoni kugadzirwazve. Vachaviga vakafa muTofeti kusvikira pasisina nzvimbo. **12** Izvi ndizvo zvandichaitira nzvimbo ino nokuna vose vanogara muno, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Ndichaita guta rino seTofeti. **13** Dzimba dziri mujerusarema nedzamadzimambo eJudha dzicasvibisa senzvimbo ino, Tofeti, dzimba dzose dzavaipisira zvinonuhuwira pamatenga adzo, vachipisira hondo dzenyeredzi dzose dzokudenga uye vachidururira vamwe vamwari zvipiriso zvokunwa.” **14** Ipapo Jeremia akabva kuTofeti, kwaakanga atumwa naJehovha kundoprofit, akandomira muruvazhe rwetemberi yaJehovha ndokuti kuvanhu vose, **15** “Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: ‘Inzwai! Ndichauyisa pamusoro peguta rino nemisha yakaripoteredza, njodzi imwe neimwe yandakazivisa pamusoro paro, nokuti ivo vakaomesa mitsipa yavo vakaramba kunzwa mashoko angu.”

20 Muprista Pashuri mwanakomana waImeri, mutariri mukuru mutemberi yaJehovha, akati anzwa Jeremia achiprofita zvinhu izvi, **2** akarayira kuti Jeremia muprofita arohwe agoiswa muchitokisi paSuo Rokumusoro raBhenjamini raiva patemberi yaJehovha. **3** Chifumi chamangwana, Pashuri akati amusunungura kubva muchitokisi, Jeremia akati kwaari, “Zita rinopiwa kwauri naJehovha harisi Pashuri, asi Magori-Misabhibhi (zvichireva zvinotyisa kumativi ose). **4** Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Ndichakuuta chinhu chinokutyisa iwe pachako nokushamwari dzako dzose; uchadziona nemeso ako dzichiwisirwa pasi nomunondo wavavengi vavo. Ndichaisa Judha rose mumaoko amambo weBhabhironi, uye achavaendesa kuBhabhironi kana kuvaauraya nomunondo. **5** Ndichaisa pfuma yose yeguta rino, nezvose zvavakawana, nezvose zvinokosha zvaro, nepfuma yose yamadzimambo ejudha, mumaoko avavengi vavo. Vachazvipamba ndokuzviendesa kuBhabhironi. **6** Zvino iwe Pashuri, navose vanogara mumba mako muchatapwa mugondogariswa kuBhabhironi. Uchandofira ikoko, iwe neshamwari dzako dzose dzawaaprofitira nhema.” **7** Haiwa

Jehovha makandinyengerwa, uye ndakanyengerwa; makandikurira uye mukakunda, vanondiseka zuva rose; munhu wose anondiseka. **8** Pandinotaura pose, ndinodanidzira ndichitaura nezvokuita nechisimba nokuparadza. Saka shoko rajehovha rakandivigira kutukwa nokunyadziswa zuva rose. **9** Asi kana ndikati, “Handicharevi zita rake, kana kutaurazve muzita rake,” shoko rake riri mumwoyo mangu rakaita somoto, moto wakapfigirwa mumapfupa angu. Ndaneta nokuridzivisa; zvirokwazvo, handigon. **10** Ndinonzwa vazhinji vachizevezera vachiti, “Zvinotyisa kumativi ose! Mureverei! Ngatimureverei!” Shamwari dzangu dzose dzakarindira kutedzemuka kwangu, dzichiti, “Zvimwe achanyengererwa; ipapo tigomukunda tigozvitsiva paari.” **11** Asi Jehovha aneni semhare ine simba; saka vatambudzi vangu vachagumburwa, uye havangakundi. Vachakundikana uye vachanyadziswa kwazvo; kusakudzwa kwavo hakungatongokanganwiki. **12** Haiwa Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, iyemi munoedza vakarurama uye munonzvera mwoyo nendangariro, regai ndione kutsiva kwenyu pamusoro pavo, nokuti ndaisa mhaka yangu kwamuri. **13** Imbirai Jehovha! Ipai rumbidzo kuna Jehovha! Iye anorwira upenyu hwavanoshayiwa kubva mumaoko avakaipa. **14** Ngaritukwe zuva randakaberekwa! Zuva randakaberekwa namai vangu ngarirege kuropafadzwa! **15** Ngaatukwe munhu akazivisa baba vangu shoko, iye akaita kuti vafare kwazvo, achiti, “Waberekerwa mwana, iye mwanakomana!” **16** Munhu uyo ngaave semaguta akaparadzwa naJehovha asingazvidembi. Ngaanzwe kuungudza mangwanani, nokudanidzirwa kwehondo masikati. **17** Nokuti haana kundiuraya ndiri mudumbu, mai vangu vangadai vari guva rangu, vairamba vane mimba. **18** Ndakambobudireko mudumbu kuti ndione nhamo nokuchema uye ndigogumisa mazuva angu mukunyadziswa?

21 Shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha panguva yakatuma mambo Zedhekia kwaari Pashuri mwanakomana waMarikiya, nomuprista Zefania mwanakomana waMaaseya. Vakati, **2** “Dotibvunzirawo kuna Jehovha iye zvino nokuti Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi ari kurwa nesu. Zvichida Jehovha angatiitira zvishamiso sepanguva dzakapfuura kuitira kuti uyu abve kwatir.” **3** Asi Jeremia akavapindura achiti, “Udzai Zedhekia kuti, **4** ‘Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari walsraeri: Ndava

pedyo nokunangisa kwauri zvombo zvehondo zviri mumaoko ako, zvaunoshandisa kurwa namambo weBhabhironi navaBhabhironi vakakukombai kunze kwamasvingo. Uye ndichazviunganidza mukati meguta rino. 5 Ini ndimene ndicharwa newe noruoko rwakatambanudzwa noruoko rune simba mukutsamwa neshungu nehasha huru. 6 Ndicharova vanogara muguta rino, zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo, uye zvichafa nedenda rakaipisisa. 7 Shure kwaizvozvo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ndichaisa Zedhekia mambo weJudha, namachinda ake navanhu vari muguta rino vanopunyuka padenda, napamunondo, nepanzara, kuna Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi nokuvavengi vavo vanotsvaka kuvaauraya. Achavaisa kumunondo; haangavanzwiri urombo, kana ngoni, kana tsitsi.’ 8 “Zvakare, uti kuvanhu, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Tarirai, ndiri kuisa pamberi penyu nzira youpenyu neyorufu. 9 Ani naani achagara muguta rino achafa nomunondo, nenzara kana nedenda. Asi ani naani achabuda akandozvipira kuvaBhabhironi vakakukombai achararama; achatiza noupenyu hwake. 10 Ndafunga kuitira guta rino zvakaipa kwete zvakanaka, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Richaiswa mumaoko amambo weBhabhironi, uye achariparadza nomoto.’ 11 “Pamusoro paizvozvo, uti kuimba youshe yaJudha, ‘Inzwai shoko rajehovha, 12 imi imba yaDhavidhi. Zvanzi najehovha: “Tongai nokururamisira mangwanani ari ose, nunurai akabirwa, kubva muruoko rwomudzvinyiriri wake, kuti kutsamwa kwangu kurege kubuda kukakupisai somoto, nokuda kwezvakaipa zvamakaita, kuchipfuta pasina angakudzima. 13 Ndine mhosva newe, Jerusarema, iwe ugere pamusoro pomupata uno pamutunhu wematombo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, iyemi munoti, “Ndiani angatirwisa? Ndiani angapinda pautiziro hwedu?” 14 Ndichakurovai sezvakafanira mabasa enyu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Ndichabatidza moto mumasango enyu uchapisa zvose zvakakupoteredzai.”

22 Zvanzi najehovha: “Burukira kumuzinda wamambo weJudha undoparidza shoko iri ikoko uchiti, 2 ‘Inzwai shoko rajehovha, imi mambo weJudha, iyemi munogara pachigaro choushe chaDhavidhi, imi namachinda enyu navanhu venyu vanopinda napamasuo aya. 3 Zvanzi najehovha: Itai zvakanaka nezvakarurama. Rwigai akabirwa muruoko

rwounomumanikidza. Regai kuitira zvakaipa kana chisimba kumutorwa nenherera kana chirikadzi, uye musateura ropa risina mhosva panzvimbo ino. 4 Nokuti kana mukachenjerera kuteerera mirayiro, ipapo madzimambo anogara pachigaro chaDhavidhi achapinda napamasuo omuzinda uyu, vakakwira mungoro nepamabhiza vachiperekedza namachinda avo navanhu vavo. 5 Asi kana mukaramba kunzwa mirayiro iyi, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ndinopika nenii ndimene kuti nzvimbo ino ichava dongo.” 6 Nokuti zvanzi najehovha pamusoro pomuzinda wamambo weJudha: “Kunyange wakaita seGireadhi kwandiri, wakaita somusoro weRebhanoni, zvirokwazvo ndichakuita segwenga, semaguta asingagarwi. 7 Ndichatumira vaparadzi pamusoro penyu, mumwe nomumwe nezvombo zvake, uye vachatema matanda enyu emisidhari akanaka vagoakanda mumoto. 8 “Marudzi mazhinji avanhu achapfuura nepaguta rino uye vachabvunzana vachiti, ‘Jehovha aitireiko chinhu chakadai kuguta rino?’ 9 Zvino mhinduro ichati, ‘Nokuti vakasiya sungano yaJehovha Mwari wavo vakanamata uye vakashumira vamwe vamwari.’” 10 Musachema mambo akafa kana kuungudza nezvake; asi muchemere kwazvo uyo akatapwa, nokuti haachambodzoki kana kuzoonazve nyika yaakaberekerwa. 11 Nokuti zvanzi najehovha pamusoro paSharumi mwanakomana wajosia, uyo akatevera Baba vake samambo weJudha asi akabva panzvimbo ino: “Haazombodzoki. 12 Achafira munzvimbo yavakamuendesa kuutapwa; haachazombooni nyika inozve.” 13 “Ane nhamo uyo anovaka muzinda wake nokusururama, namakamuri ake okumusoro nokusururamisira, anoshandisa vanhu vokwake pasina chaanovapa, asingavaripiri pakushanda kwavo. 14 Iye anoti, ‘Ndichazvivakira muzinda wakakura una makamuri okumusoro anoyevedza.’ Saka anoita mawindo makuru mairi, achiabatanidza nomusidhari, agoashongedza nezvitsvuku. 15 “Izvozvo zvinokuita mambo here, kuva nemisidhari yakawandawanda? Ko, baba vako havana kuwana zvokudya nezvokunwa here? Iye akaita zvakarurama uye nokururamisira, saka zvose zvakamufambilira zvakanaka. 16 Akatongera varombo nevaishayiwa mhaka dzavo, nokudaro zvose zvakafamba zvakanaka. Hazvisizvo zvinoreva kundiziva here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 17 “Asi meso enyu nemwoyo

yenyo zvakangotarisa chete papfuma isakarurama, pakuteura ropa risina mhosva napakumanikidza nokuita nechisimba.” **18** Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha, pamusoro pajehoyakimi mwanakomana wajosia, mambo weJudha: “Havangamuchemi vachiti: ‘Yowe-e, munun’una wangu! Yowe-e, hanzvadzi yangu!’ Havangamuchemi vachiti: ‘Yowe-e, tenzi wangu! Yowe-e, ukuru hwake!’ **19** Achavigwa sokuvigwa kunoitwa mbongoro, achakwekweredza agoraswa kure, kunze kwamasuo eJerusarema.” **20** “Kwirai kuRebhanoni mudanidzire, inzwi renyo ngarinzwike paBhashani, danidzirai kubva paAbharimi, nokuti shamwari dzenyu dzose dzaparadzwa. **21** Ndakakuyambira uchigere zvakanaka, asi iwe wakati, ‘Handidi kuteerera!’ Ndiyo yanga iri nzira yako kubva pauduku hwako; hauna kunditeerera. **22** Mhepo ichadzingira kure vafudzi vako vose, uye shamwari dzako dzichaenda kuutapwa. Ipapo iwe uchanyara uye uchanyadziswa, nokuda kwokupipa kwako kwose. **23** Imi mugere mu'Rebhanoni,’ iyemi makavakirwa matendere mudzimba dzemisidhari, muchagomera sei kurwadza pakuchauya pamusoro penyu, kurwadziwa sekwomukadzi anosununguka! **24** “Zvirokwazvo, noupenyu hwangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “kunyange kana iwe Jehoyakini mwanakomana wajehoyakimi mambo weJudha, wakanga uri mhete muruoko rwangu rworudyi, ndaingokubvisa zvakadaro. **25** Ndichakuisa mumaoko aavo vanotsvaka kukuuraya, ivo vaunotya, kuna Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi nokuvaBhabhironi. **26** Ndichapotsera iwe namai vakakubereka kune imwe nyika kwamusina kuberekerwa, uye ikoko kwamuchandofira muri vaviri. **27** Hamuzombodzkizve kunyika yamunoshuva kudzokera kwairi.” **28** Ko, murume uyu Jehoyakini munhu akazvidzika, ihari yakaputsika, chinhu chisina angada here? Seiko iye navana vake vapotserwa kunze, vakarasirwa kunyika yavasingazivi? **29** Iwe nyika, nyika, nyika, inzwa shoko rajehovha! **30** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Nyora munhu uyu seasina mwana, munhu asingazobudiriri pamazuva oupenyu hwake, nokuti hakuna mwana wake achapfuma, hakuna achagara pachigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi, kana kutongazve munyika yeJudha.”

23 “Vane nhamo vafudzi vari kuparadza uye vari kuparadzira makwai amafuro angu!” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **2** Naizvozvo zvanzi

najehovha, Mwari walsraeri, kuvalafudzi vanofudza vanhu vangu: “Nermhaka yokuti makaparadzira makwai angu mukaadzingira kure uye mukasava nehanya nawo, ndichaisa rushamhu pamusoro penyu nokuda kwezvakaipa zvamakaita,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **3** “Ini pachangu ndichaunganidza akasara amakwai angu kubva kunyika dzose dzandakanga ndaadzingira uye ndichaadzosera kumafuro awo, kwaachava nezvibereko uye kwaachawanda. **4** Ndichagadza vafudzi pamusoro pavo vachaafudza, uye havazotyi kana kuvhunduka, uye hakuna rimwe rawo ringashayikwa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **5** “Mazuva achauya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “pandichamutsira Dhavhidhi Davi rakarurama, Mambo achatonga nouchenjeri nokururamisira uye nokuita zvakururama munyika. **6** Pamazuva ake Judha achaponeswa uye Israeri achagara norugare. Zita rake raachatumidzwa ndirori rokuti: Jehovha Ndiye Kururama Kwedu. **7** Naizvozvo zvino mazuva achauya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “avasingazoti, ‘NaJehovha mupenyu iye akabudisa valsraeri kubva muljipiti,’ **8** asi vachazotzi, ‘NaJehovha mupenyu, akabudisa vana valsraeri kubva kunyika yokumusoro nokunyika dzose kwaakanga avadzingira.’ Ipapo vachagara munyika yavo.” **9** Kana vari vaprofita: Mwoyo wangu waputsika mukati mangu; mapfupa angu ose anodedera. Ndakaita somunhu akadhakwa, somunhu akundwa newaini, nokuda kwajehovha uye nokuda kwamashoko ake matsvene. **10** Nyika izere nemhombwe; nyika yaoma nokuda kwokutukwa uye mafuro omugwenga aoma. Vaprofita votevera nzira yakaipa uye vanoshandisa simba ravo nokusarurama. **11** “Muprofita nomuprista vose havana umwari; kunyange mutemberi yangu ndinowana kuipa kwavo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **12** “Naizvozvo nzira yavo ichatsvedza; vachadzingirwa kurima uye ikoko ndiko kwavachawira. Ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pavo mugore ravacharangwa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **13** “Pakati pavaprofita veSamaria ndakaona chinhu chinonyangadza ichi: Vaprofita naBhaari, uye vakatungamirira vanhu vangu valsraeri mukurasika. **14** Uye pakati pavaprofita veJerusarema ndakaona chimwe chinhu chinonyangadza: Vanoita upombwe uye vanoreva nhema. Vanosimbisa maoko evaiti vezvakaipa, zvokuti hakuna anodzoka pazvakaipa zvake. Vose vakaita seSodhomu kwandiri; vanhu veJerusarema vakaita seGomora.” **15** Naizvozvo,

zvanzi najehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, pamusoro pavaprofita: "Ndicha ita kuti vadye kudya kunovava, uye kuti vanwe mvura ine muchetura, nokuti zvichibva nokumuprofita weJerusalem, kushaya umwari kwapararira panyika yose." **16** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Regai kuteerera zvamunoprofitirwa navaprofita; vanokuzadzai netariro dzenhema. Vanotaura zviratidzo zvinobia pandangariro dzavo, zvisingabvi mumuromo majehovha. **17** Vanoramba vachiti kuna avo vanondizvidza, 'Jehovha anoti: Muchava norugare.' Uye kuna vaya vose vanotevera kusindimara kwemwoyo yavo, vanoti, 'Hakuna chakaipa chichakuwirai.' **18** Asi ndiani pakati pavo akamira parangano yaJehovha, kuti aone kana kunzwa shoko rake? Ndiani akateerera akanzwa shoko rake? **19** Tarirai, dutu rajehovha richaputika muhasha dzake, chamupupuri chichimona chakananga pamisoro yavakaipa. **20** Kutsamwa kwaJehovha hakungadzoki, kusvikira apedza zvinovavarirwa nomwoyo wake. Pamazuva achauya muchazvinzwisa zvakanyatsojeka. **21** Handina kutuma vaprofita ava, kunyange zvakadaro vakamhanya neshoko ravo; ini handina kutaura navo, kunyange zvakadaro vakaprofita. **22** Asi dai vakamira parangano yangu, vangadai vakaparidza mashoko angu kuvanhu vangu, uye vangadai vakavadzora panzira dzavo dzakaipa, napamabasa avo akaipa. **23** "Ko, ini ndinongori Mwari ari pedyo here," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "ndisati ndiri Mwari ari kure? **24** Pano munhu angavanda, panzvimbo dzakavanzika zvokuti handingamuoni here?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Ko, handizadzi denga nenyika here?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **25** "Ndakanzwa zvakataurwa navaprofita vanoprofita nhema muzita rangu. Vanoti, 'Ndakarota! Ndakarota!' **26** Ko, izvi zvicharamba zviri mumwoyo yavaprofita venhema ava kusvikira rindi ivo vanoprofita zvokunyengera kwendangariro dzavo? **27** Vanofunga kuti zviroto zvavanoudzana zvichaita kuti vanhu vangu vakanganwe zita rangu sezvakaita madzibaba avo akakanganwa zita rangu nokuda kwokunamata Bhaari. **28** Muprofita ane chiroti ngaataure kurota kwake, asi ane shoko rangu ngaataure nokutendeka. Nokuti mashanga ane basa rei pazviyo?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **29** "Shoko rangu harina kufanana nomoto here," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "uye nenyundo inoputsanya dombo?" **30** "Naizvozvo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "handina ukama navaprofita

vanobirana mashoko anofungidzirwa kuti anobva kwandiri. **31** Hongu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "handina ukama navaprofita vanoshandisa ndimi dzavo vachiti, 'Jehovha ari kutaura.' **32** Zvirokwazvo handina ukama neavo vanoprofita zviroto zvenhema," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Vanovaudza uye vanotsausa vanhu vangu nenhemu dzavo dzisina maturo, asi handina kuvatuma kana kuvgadza. Havambobatsiri vanhu ava napaduku pose," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **33** "Paunobvunzwa navanhu ava, vaprofita kana vaprista, vachiti, 'Chirevo ichi chajehovha ndecheiko?' uti kwavari, 'Chirevo cheiko? Ndichakurasai, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.' **34** Kana muprofita kana muprista kana ani zvake achiti, 'Ichi ndicho chirevo chajehovha,' ndicharanga munhu uyo nemhuri yake. **35** Izvi ndizvo zvamunoramba muchitaura mumwe nomumwe wenyu kushamwari kana kuhama yake muchiti: 'Mhinduro yaJehovha inoti kudiniko?' kana kuti 'Jehovha akataureiko?' **36** Hamufaniri kutaura 'chirevo chajehovha' zvakare, nokuti shoko romunhu mumwe nomumwe richava chirevo chake, uye saizvozvo munominamisa mashoko aMwari mupenyu, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari wedu. **37** Izvi ndizvo zvamucharamba muchitaura kumuprofita muchiti: 'Jehovha akakupindurei?' kana kuti 'Jehovha akataurei?' **38** Kunyange muchiti, 'Ichi ndicho chirevo chajehovha,' izvi ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha: Makashandisa mashoko anoti, 'Ichi ndicho chirevo chajehovha,' kunyange ndakanga ndakuudzai kuti musati, 'Ichi ndicho chirevo chajehovha'. **39** Naizvozvo, zvirokwazvo ndichakukanganwai uye ndichakurasai mubve pamberi pangu imi neguta randakakupai uye namadzibaba enyu. **40** Ndichauyisa pamusoro penyu kunyadziswa kusingaperi, nyadzi dzisingaperi dzisingazokanganwiki."

24 Shure kwokutapwa kwaJehoyakini
mwananakomana waJehoyakimi mambo weJudha
pamwe chete namachinda, navavezi, navafuri
vesimbi veJudha vachibviswa kuJerusalem
vachiedeswa kuBhabhironi naNebhukadhinezari
mambo weBhabhironi, Jehovha akandiratidza tswanda
mbiri dzine maonde dzakaiswa pamberi petemberi
yaJehovha. **2** Imwe tswanda yaiva namaonde akanaka
kwazvo, akaita seaya anotanga kuibva; imwe yacho
yaive namaonde akaipa chose, zvokuti akanga
asingagoni kudyiwa. **3** Ipapo Jehovha akandibvunza
achiti, "Uri kuoneiko Jeremia?" Ini ndakapindura

ndikati, "Maonde. Akanaka acho, akanaka kwazvo, asi akaipa acho akaipa zvokuti haangadyiwi." **4** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakauya kwandiri rikati, **5** "Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari weIsraeri, 'Sezvakaita maonde aya akanaka, saizvozvo ndicharangarira zvakanaka vatapwa vakabva kujudha vandakatumwa kubva panzvimbo ino ndichivaendesa kunyika yeBhabhironi. **6** Meso angu acharingira kwavari nokuda kwokunaka kwavo, uye ndichavadzosazve munyika ino. Ndichavavaka uye handingavakoromori; ndichavasima uye handingavadzuri. **7** Ndichavapa mwoyo wokundiziva, kuti ndini Jehovha. Vachava vanhu vangu, uye ini ndichava Mwari wavo, nokuti vachadzokera kwandiri nomwoyo wavo wose. **8** "Asi sezvakaita maonde akaipa, iwo akaipa kwazvo zvokusagona kudywi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, 'saizvozvo ndichaitira Zedhekia mambo weJudha, namachinda ake, navaya vakasara muJerusarema, kunyang'e vakasara munyika ino kana vagere muljipiti. **9** Ndichavaita chinhu chinovengwa, nechinhu chakaipa kuushe hwose hwenyika, chinhu chinoshorwa, neshumo, chinhu chinosekwa nechinotukwa kwose kwose kwandinovadzingira. **10** Ndichavatumira munondo, nzara, nehasha pamusoro pavo kusvikira vaparatzwa kubva panyika yandakavapa ivo namadzibaba avo."

25 Shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia pamusoro pavanhuvose veJudha mugore rechina rajehoyakimimwanakomana wajosia mambo weJudha, iro rakangariri gore rokutanga raNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi. **2** Saka Jeremia muprofita akati kuvanhu vose veJudha nokuna vose vaigara muJerusarema: **3** Kwamakore makumi maviri namatatu, kubva pagore regumi namatatu rajosia mwanakomana waAmoni mambo weJudha kusvikira zuva ranhasi, shoko rajehovha ranga richiuya kwandiri uye ini ndikataura ndataurazve kwamuri, asi hamuna kuteerera. **4** Uye kunyang'e Jehovha akatuma varanda vake kwamuri ivo vaprofita nguva nenguva, imi hamuna kuteerera kana kurerekwa nzeve dzenyu. **5** Ivo vakati, "Dzokai zvino mumwe nomumwe wenyu, kubva panzira dzenyu dzakaipa nepamabasa enyu akaipa, mugogara munyika yamakapiwa najehovha imi namadzibaba enyu nokusingaperi. **6** Regai kutevera vamwe vamwari kuti muvashumire uye muvanamate; murege kunditsamwisa nezvakaitwa namaoko enyu. Ipapo handingakuitirei zvakaipa." **7** "Asi imi

hamuna kunditeerera," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "uye makanditsamwisa nezvakaitwa namaoko enyu, mukaita kuti zvakaipa zvikuwirei." **8** Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Nemhaka yokuti hamuna kuteerera mashoko angu, **9** ndichadana marudzi ose okumusoro uye nomuranda wangu Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "uye ndichavauyisa kuzorwa nenyika ino navanogaramo uye nendudzi dzose dzakavapoteredza. Ndichavaparadza zvachose uye ndichavaita chinhu chinovengwa nechinosekwa, nedongo nokusingaperi. **10** Ndichabvisa pakati pavo manzwi okupembera nomufaro, namanzwi emwenga neechikomba, nenzwi reguyu nechiedza chemwenje. **11** Nyika ino yose ichava dongo, uye marudzi aya ahashandira mambo weBhabhironi kwemakore makumi manomwe. **12** "Asi kana makore makumi manomwe apera, ndicharova mambo weBhabhironi norudzi rwake, nenyika yavaBhabhironi, pamusoro pemhosva yavo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "uye ndichaiita dongo nokusingaperi. **13** Ndichauyisa pamusoro penyika iyo zvinhu zvose zvandakataura pamusoro payo, zvose zvakanyorwa mubhuku iri nezvakaprofitwa naJeremia pamusoro pendudzi dzose. **14** Ivo pachavo vachatapwa nendudzi zhinji namadzimambo makuru; ini ndichavaripira zvakaenzana nokubata kwavo uye namabasa emaoko avo." **15** Izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa najehovha, Mwari walsraeri, kwandiri: "Tora kubva muruoko rwangu mukombe uyu wakazara newaini yokutsamwa kwangu unwise ndudzi dzose dzandinokutuma kwadziri. **16** Kana vachinge vainwa vachadzedzereka nokupenga nokuda kwomunondo wandichatumwa pakati pavo." **17** Saka ndakatora mukombe muruoko rwajehovha ndikaita kuti ndudzi dzose dzaakandituma kwadziri dzinwe: **18** Jerusarema namaguta ejudha, namadzimambo, namachinda aro, kuti aitwe matongo, chinhu chinovengwa nechinosekwa, nechinotukwa, sezvaakaipa iye nhasi; **19** Faro mambo weljipiti, navaranda vake, namachinda ake uye navanhu vake vose, **20** navatorwa vose variko; namadzimambo ose eUzi; namadzimambo ose eFirstia (neavo veAshikeroni, neGaza, neEkironi, navanhu vakasiyiwa kuAshidhodhi); **21** Edhomu neMoabhu neAmoni; **22** namadzimambo ose eTire neSidhoni; namadzimambo emuzwi mhiri kwegungwa; **23** neDhedhani, neTema, neBhuzi navose vari kunzvimbo dziri

ture; **24** madzimambo ose eArabbia namadzimambo ose enyika dzavatorwa vanogara mugwenga; **25** namadzimambo ose eZimuri, neEramu neFirstia, **26** namadzimambo ose okumusoro vepedyo nevokure, mumwe achitevera mumwe, ushe hwose huri pamusoro penyika. Shure kwaivava vase, mambo weSheshaki achazoinwawo. **27** “Ipapo uvaudze kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri: Inwai mudhakwe, murutse, muwe, uye murege kuzomukazve nokuda kwomunondo wandichatuma pakati penyu.’ **28** Asi kana vakaramba kutora mukcombe muruoko rwako kuti vamwe, uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: Munofanira kuinwa! **29** Tarirai, ndava kutanga kuuyisa njodzi pamusoro peguta rinodanwa neZita rangu, ko, imi mungarega kurangwa here? Hamungaregi kurangwa nokuti ndava kudana munondo pamusoro pavose vagere panyika, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.’ **30** “Zvino chiprofita mashoko aya ose pamusoro pavo uchiti: “Jehovha achaomba ari kumusoro; achatinhira ari pachigaro chake chitsvene uye achaomba zvikuru pamusoro penyika yake. Achadanidzira sezvinoita vanotsika mazambiringa, achidanidzira kuna vase vagere panyika. **31** Bope richaunga kusvikira kumagumo enyika, nokuti Jehovha achapa ndudzi mhosva; achauyisa kutonga pamusoro pamarudzi ose avanhu uye achaisa vakaipa kumunondo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **32** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Tarirai, njodzi iri kupararira ichibva kuno rumwe rudzi ichienda kuno rumwe; dutu guru rasimuka richibva kumagumo enyika.” **33** Panguva iyo vakaurayiwa najehovha vachava pose pose vachibva kuno mumwe mugumo wenyika kusvikira kuno mumwe. Havangachemwi kana kuunganidzwa, kana kuvigwa, asi vachava somupfudze uri pamusoro penyika. **34** Chemai uye muungudze, imi vafudzi; umburukai muguruva, imi vatungamiri veboka. Nokuti nguva yokuurayiwa kwenyu yasvika; muchawa mugopwanyika somudziyo wakanaka wevhу. **35** Vafudzi vachashayiwa kwokutizira, uye vakuru veboka vachashayiwa kwokutizira. **36** Inzwai kuchema kwavadzira, kuungudza kwavatungamiri veboka, nokuti Jehovha ari kuparadza mafuro avo. **37** Mafuro ano runyararo achaparadzwa nokuda kwokutsamwa kunotyisa kwajehovha. **38** Seshumba, achabva panzvimbо yake yokuvanda, uye nyika yavo

ichaparadzwa nokuda kwomunondo womumanikidzi, uye nokuda kwokutsamwa kunotyisa kwajehovha.

26 Pamazuva okutanga kubata ushe kwajehoyakimi mwanakomana waJosia mambo weJudha, shoko iri rakabva kuna Jehovha richiti, **2** “Zvanzi najehovha: Mira paruvazhe rweimba yaJehovha utaure kuvanhu vase vomumaguta eJudha vanouya kuzonamata muimba yaJehovha. Uvaudze zvose zvandinokurayira, usadarikira kana shoko rimwe chete, **3** Zvimwe vachanzwa mumwe nomumwe akadzoka panzira dzake dzakaipa. Ipapo ndichazvidemba ndikarega kuisa pamusoro pavo njodzi yandanga ndichifunga kuvaitira nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavakaita. **4** Uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Kana musinganditeereri, uye musingateveri murayiro wangu, wandakaisa pamberi penyu, **5** uye kana musingateereri mashoko avaranda vangu ivo vaprofita, vandakatuma ndikatumazve kwamuri (Kunyangе musina kuteerera), **6** ipapo ndichaita kuti imba ino ive seShiro uye guta rino kuti rive chinhu chinotukwa pakati pendudzi dzose dzepanyika.” **7** Vaprista navaprofita navanhu vase vakanzwa Jeremia achitaura mashoko aya ari mumba majehovha. **8** Asi Jeremia akati achangopedza kuudza vanhu vase zvose zvaakanga arayirwa najehovha kuti ataure, vaprista navaprofita navanhu vase vakamubata vakati, “Unofanira kufa! **9** Unoprofitirei muzita rajehovha uchiti imba ino ichava seShiro uye guta rino richava dongo uye richashaya anogaramo?” Vanhu vase vakaunganira Jeremia mumba majehovha. **10** Machinda eJudha akati anzwa nezvezvinhu izvi, vakakwidza vachibva kumuzinda wamambo vakaenda kuimba yaJehovha vakandogara pamukova wepaSuo Idzva weimba yaJehovha. **11** Ipapo vaprista navaprofita vakati kumachinda nokuvanhu vase, “Munhu uyu anofanira kutongerwa rufu nokuti akaprofita zvakaipa pamusoro peguta rino. Mazvinzwira imi nenzeve dzenyu!” **12** Ipapo Jeremia akati kumachinda ose nokuvanhu vase, “Jehovha akanditura kuzoprofita pamusoro peimba ino napamusoro peguta rino, zvinhu zvose zvamakanzwa. **13** Zvino, chinatsai nzira dzenyu nezviito zvenyu muteerere Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Ipapo Jehovha achazvidemba akarega kuuyisa pamusoro penyu njodzi yaakareva. **14** Asi kana ndirini, ndiri mumaoko enyu; itai henyu zvamunofunga pamusoro pangu sezvamunoona zvakanaka uye zvakurarama. **15** Kunyangе zvakadaro hazvo, zivai kuti, kana mukandiuraya muchamisa mhosva yeropa

risina mhaka pamusoro penyu uye napamusoro peguta rino, nepamusoro pevose vanogara mariri, nokuti zvirokwazvo Jehovha akandituma kwamuri kuti nditaure mashoko ose aya munzeve dzenyu.” **16** Ipapo machinda navanhu vose vakati kuvaprista nokuvaprofita, “Munhu uyu haafaniri kutongerwa rufu! Ataura kватiri muzita rajehovha Mwari wedu.” **17** Vamwe vavakuru venyika vakasimuka vakati kuungano yose yavanhu, **18** “Mikaya wokuMorasheti akaprofita pamazuva aHezekia mambo weJudha. Akaudza vanhu vose veJudha kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “‘Zioni richarimwa somunda, Jerusarema richava murwi wamabwe, negomo retemberi richava chikomo chakamera miti.’” **19** Ko, Hezekia mambo weJudha kana mumwewo zvake weJudha ndiyе akamuuraya here? Ko, Hezekia haana kutya Jehovha akatsvaka nyasha dzake here? Uye Jehovha haana kuzvidemba, akarega kuuyisa njodzi yaakanga ataura pamusoro pavo here? Tava kuda kuzviunzira dambudziko rakaipisia pamusoro pedu!” **20** (Zvino Uria mwanakomana waShemaya aibva kuKiriati Tearimi ndiyе mumwe murume akaprofita muzita rajehovha; akaprofita zvinhu zvimwe chetezvo pamusoro peguta rino nenyika ino sezkangoitwawo naJeremia. **21** Mambo Jehoyakimi namakurukota ake ose namachinda ake vakati vanzwa mashoko ake, mambo akatsvaka kumuuraya. Asi Uria akazvinzwa akaty ndokubva atizira kujipiti. **22** Kunyange zvakadaro, mambo Jehoyakimi akatuma Erinatani mwanakomana waAkibori kujipiti, pamwe chete navamwe varume. **23** Vakabudisa Uria kubva kujipiti vakamuendesa kuna Mambo Jehoyakimi uyo akaita kuti aurayiwe uye mutumbi wake ukakandwa kunzimbo yaivigirwa vanhuwo zvavo). **24** Pamusoro paizvozvo Ahikami mwanakomana waShafani akatsigira Jeremia, nokudaro haana kuzoiswa mumaoko avanhu kuti aurayiwe.

27 Pakutanga kwokubata ushe kwaZedhekia mwanakomana wajosia mambo weJudha, shoko iri rakasvika kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha, richiti: **2** Izvi ndizvo zvataurwa najehovha kwandiri: “Ita joko remakashu namatanda ugoriisa pamutsipa wako. **3** Ipapo ugotuma shoko kuna mambo weEdhomu, nokuna mambo weMoabhu, noweAmoni, noweTire neSidhoni noruoko rwenhumbe dzinouya kuJerusarema kuna Zedhekia mambo weJudha. **4** Uvape shoko ravanatenzi vavo uchiti, ‘Zvanzi

najehovha Wamasimba Ose iye Mwari walsraeri, “Taurai izvi kuna vanatenzi venyu kuti: **5** Ndakaita nyika navanhu vayo, nemhuka dziri mairi nesimba rangu guru uye noruoko rwakatambanudzwa, uye ndinoipa kuna ani zvake anondifadza. **6** Zvino, ndichapa nyika dzako dzose kumuranda wangu Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi; uye kuti kunyange zvikara zvesango zvive pasi pake. **7** Ndudzi dzose dzichamushandira, iye nemwanakomana wake, nomuzukuru wake, kusvikira nguva yenyika yake yasvika; ipapo ndudzi zhinji namadzimambo makuru vachamuita muranda. **8** ““Kunyange zvakadaro, kana rudzi rupi norupi kana ushe hupi nohupi hukasazoshandira Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi kana hukazoisa mutsipa warwo pasi pejoko rake, ndicharanga rudzi urwo nomunondo, nenzara uye nedenda, kusvikira ndarupedza noruoko rwake, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **9** Saka musateerera vaprofita venyu, navavuki venyu, kana vanodudzira hope kana vafemberi kana varoyi vanokuudzai kuti, ‘Hamungashandiri mambo weBhabhironi’. **10** Vanokuprofitirai nhema dzichangoita kuti mubviswe muendeswe kure nenyika dzenyu; ndichakudzingai uye muchaparara. **11** Asi kana rudzi rupi norupi rukazoisa mutsipa warwo pasi pejoko ramambo weBhabhironi rukamushandira, ndichaita kuti rudzi urwo rurambe rwuri munyika yarwo kuti varime vagogaramo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.”” **12** Ndakapa shoko rimwe chetero kuna Zedhekia mambo weJudha. Ndakati, “Isa mutsipa wako pasi pejoko ramambo weBhabhironi; umushandire iye navanhu vase, ugorarama. **13** Ko, iwe navanhu vako muchafireiko nomunondo, nenzara uye nedenda izvo zvakanzi najehovha ndichaitira rudzi rupi norupi rucharega kushandira mambo weBhabhironi? **14** Regai kuteerera mashoko avaprofita vanoti kwamuri, ‘Hamungashandiri mambo weBhabhironi,’ nokuti vanoprofita nhema pamusoro penyu. **15** ‘Ini handina kuvatuma,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. ‘Vari kuprofita nhema muzita rangu. Naizvozvo, ndichakudzingai, mugoparara mose imi navaprofita vanoprofita kwamuri.’” **16** Ipapo ndakati kuvaprista navanhu vose ava, “Zvanzi najehovha: Regai kuteerera vaprofita vanoti, ‘Iye zvino, nokukurumidza, midziyo yakabviswa mutemberi jaJehovha ichadzoswazve kubva kuBhabhironi.’ Vari kukuprofitirai nhema. **17** Regai kuvateerera. Shandirai mambo weBhabhironi,

mugorarama. Guta rino richaitireiko dongo? **18** Kana vari vaprofita uye vane shoko rajehovha ngavakumbirise kuna Jehovha, Wamasimba Ose kuti midziyo yakasara muimba yajehovha, nomumuzinda wamambo weJudha neJerusarema irege kutakurwa ichiendeswa kuBhabhironi. **19** Nokuti izvi ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose pamusoro pembiru, neGungwa, napamusoro pezvigadziko zvinofambiswa nemimwe midziyo yakasara muguta rino, **20** zvisina kutorwa naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi paakatapa Jehoyakini, mwanakomana waJehoyakimi mambo weJudha, pamwe chete navakuru vose veJudha neJerusarema, kubva kuJerusarema achivaendesa kuBhabhironi. **21** Hongu, zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walrsaeri, pamusoro pezvinhu zvakasiyiwa mutemberi yaJehovha nomumuzinda wamambo weJudha uye nomujerusarema: **22** ‘Zvichatakurwa zvichiendeswa kuBhabhironi uye ndiko kwazvichagara kusvikira pazuva randichavavinga,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. ‘Ipapo ndichavadzosa ndigovagarisazve panzvimbino.’”

28 Pakutanga kwokubata ushe kwaZedhekia mambo weJudha, mugore rechina, nomwedzi wechishanu wegore racho iroro, muprofita Hanania mwanakomana waAzuri, aibva kuGibheoni, akati kwandiri tiri mumba yaJehovha pamberi pavaprista navanhu vose, **2** “Zvanzi najehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walrsaeri, ‘Ndichavhuna joko ramambo weBhabhironi. **3** Makore maviri asati apera, ndichadzosa kunzvimbino midziyo yose yeimba yaJehovha yakanga yatorwa naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi kubva kuno akaiendesa kuBhabhironi. **4** Ndichadzosazve kunzvimbino ino Jehoyakini mwanakomana wajehoyakimi mambo weJudha navose vakatapwa kubva kuJudha, vakaenda kuBhabhironi,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘nokuti ndichavhuna joko ramambo weBhabhironi.’” **5** Ipapo muprofita Jeremia akapindura muprofita Hanania pamberi pavaprista navanhu vose vakanga vamire muimba yaJehovha. **6** Akati, “Amen! Jehovha ngaaite izvozvo! Jehovha ngaazadzise mashoko awakaprofita, nokudzosa midziyo yeimba yaJehovha nevakatapwa vose kunzvimbino ino vachibva kuBhabhironi. **7** Kunyange zvakadaro, chinzwা zvandinokutaurira munzeve dzako nomunzeve dzavanhu vose: **8** Kubva kare, vaprofita vakakutangira iwe nenii vakaprofitira

nyika zhinji noushe ukuru pamusoro pehondo, nenjodzi uye denda. **9** Asi muprofita anoprofita zvorugare ndiyе achazivikanwa somunhu akatumwa najehovha zvechokwadi kana chete shoko raakaprofita rikaitika.” **10** Ipapo muprofita Hanania akabvisa joko pamutsipa womuprofita Jeremia akarivhuna, **11** uye akati, pamberi pavanhu vose, “Zvanzi najehovha: ‘Saizvozi ndichavhuna joko raNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi kubva pamutsipa wendudzi dzose makore maviri asati apera.’” Adaro, muprofita Jeremia akaenda hake. **12** Mushure mokunge muprofita Hanania avhuna joko pamutsipa waJeremia, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia richiti, **13** “Enda unoudza Hanania kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Wavhuna joko redanda, asi panzvimbio yaro uchawana joko resimbi. **14** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walrsaeri, ndichaisa joko resimbi pamitsipa yendudzi idzi dzose kuti vashandire Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, uye vachamushandira. Ndichaita kuti ave nesimba kunyange nepamusoro pezvikara zvesango.’” **15** Ipapo muprofita Jeremia akati kuna Hanania muprofita, “Inzwa, Hanania! Jehovha haana kukutuma iwe, asi wakanyengera rudzi urwu kuti ruvimbe nenhema dzako. **16** Naizvozvo, zvanzi najehovha, ‘Ndava pedyo nokukubvisa pamusoro penyika. Gore iro rino chairo uchafa, nokuti wakaparidza zvinomukira Jehovha.’” **17** Mumwedzi wechinomwe wegore racho iroro, muprofita Hanania akafa.

29 Zvino aya ndiwo mashoko etsamba yakatumwa nomuprofita Jeremia kubva kuJerusarema ichienda kuvakuru vakanga vachiri vapenyu pakati pavatapwa, nokuvaprista navaprofita, navamwe vanhu vose vakanga vaendeswa kuutapwa kuBhabhironi naNebhukadhinezari vachibviswa kuJerusarema. **2** (Izvi zvakaitika shure kwokunge Mambo Jehoyakini namai vake, namachinda omuruvazhe rwamambo, navatungamiri veJudha neJerusarema, navavezi, navafuri, vaendeswa kuutapwa vachibviswa kuJerusarema.) **3** Akaendesa tsamba iyi noruoko rwaErasa, mwanakomana waShafani, naGemaria mwanakomana waHirikia, avo vakatumwa naZedhekia mambo wajudha kuna Mambo Nebhukadhinezari kuBhabhironi. Yaiti: **4** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walrsaeri, kuna vose vandakaendesa kuutapwa kuBhabhironi vachibva kuJerusarema: **5** “Zvivakirei dzimba mugare; murime mapindu

mugodya zvibereko zvawo. **6** Wananai mugova navanakomana navanasikana; tsvakirai vanakomana venyu vakadzi uye muwanise vanasikana venyu, kuti naivowo vave navanakomana navanasikana. Muwande ikoko; musadzikira pakuwanda. **7** Uyezve, mutsvake rugare nokubudirira kweguta randakakuendesai kuutapwa. Murinyengeterere kuna Jehovha, nokuti kana rikabudirira, nemivo muchabudirira.” **8** Nokuti, zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri, “Musarega vaprofita navavuki vari pakati penyu vachikunyengerai. Musateerera kurota kwamunovakurudzira kuti varote. **9** Vanokuprofitirai nhema muzita rangu. Handina kuvatuma,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **10** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha: “Panopera makore makumi manomwe eBhabhironi, ndichauyazve kwamuri ndigozadzisa zvakanaka zvandakavimbisa kuti ndichakudzoserai kunzvimbo ino. **11** Nokuti ndinoziva urongwa hwandinahwo pamusoro penyu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “urongwa hwokuti mubudirire, kwete kukuitirai zvakaipa, urongwa hunokupai tariro neramangwana rakanaka. **12** Ipapo muchadana kwandiri uye muchauya kuzonyengetera kwandiri, nenii ndichakunzwai. **13** Muchanditsvaka mukandiwana, pamunonditsvaka nemwoyo yenu yose. **14** Ndichawanikwa nemi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “uye ndichakudzosai kubva kuutapwa. Ndichakuunganidzai kubva kundudzi dzose nokunzvimbo dzandakanga ndakudzingirai,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “uye ndichakudzoserai zvunzvimbo yandakanga ndakubudisai ndichikuendesai kuutapwa.” **15** Imi mungati henyu, “Jehovha akatimutsira vaprofita muBhabhironi,” **16** asi zvanzi najehovha pamusoro pamambo achagara pachigaro choushe chaDhavidhi navanhu vose vanosara vari muguta rino, vanhu venyika yenu vasina kuenda nemi kuutapwa, **17** hongu, zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, “Ndichatumu munondo, nzara nedenda pamusoro pavo uye ndichavaita samaonde akaipa akaora zvokuti haangadyiwi. **18** Ndichavatevera nomunondo, nzara nedenda uye ndichavaita chinhu chinovengwa noushe hwose hwenyika uye chinhu chinotukwa, nechinotyisa, nechinosekwa, nechinoshorwa pakati pendudzi dzose kwandakavadzingira. **19** Nokuti havana kuteerera kumashoko angu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “mashoko andakatuma ndatumazve kwavari navaranda vangu vaprofita. Nemivo vakatapwa makaramba kuteerera,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

20 Naizvozvo, chinzwai shoko rajehovha, imi mose makatapwa vandakadzingira kuBhabhironi muchibva kuJerusarema. **21** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri, pamusoro paAhabhu mwanakomana waKoraya naZedhekia mwanakomana waMaaseya, vari kukuprofitirai nhema muzita rangu: “Ndichavaisa muruoko rwaNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, uye achavauraya pamberi penyu muchizviona. **22** Nokuda kwavo, vatapwa vose vakabva kuJudha vari muBhabhironi vachashandisa chituko ichi: ‘Jehovha akuitire sezvaakaita kuna Zedhekia naAhabhu avo vakapiswa mumoto namambo weBhabhironi.’ **23** Nokuti vakaita zvinhu zvinonyangadza mulusraeri; vakaita upombwe navakadzi vavavakidzani vavo uye vakareva nhema muzita rangu, izvo zvandisina kuvaudza kuti vaite. Ndinoziviza uye ndiri chapupu chazvo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **24** Udza Shemaya muNeherami kuti, **25** “Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri: Wakatumira matsamba muzita rako kuwanhu vose vomujerusarema, kuna Zefania mwanakomana waMaaseya muprista, nokuna vamwe vaprista vose. Wakati kuna Zefania, **26** ‘Jehovha akakugadza kuva muprista panzvimbo yaJehoyadha kuti uve mutariri weimba yaJehovha; unofanira kuisa muchitokisi nomumanganetani munhu upi zvake anopenga achiita somuprofita. **27** Saka wakaregerere kuranga Jeremia weAnatoti, anozviti muprofita pakati penyu? **28** Akatuma shoko iri kватiri paBhabhironi, achiti: Zvichatora nguva yakareba. Naizvozvo zvivakirei dzimba mugogara; murime mapindu mugodya zvibereko zvawo.” **29** Uye, Zefania muprista akaverengera muprofita Jeremia tsamba iyi. **30** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti, **31** “Tumira shoko iri kuvatapwa vose, uti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha pamusoro paShemaya, muNeherami: Nokuti Shemaya akuprofitirai, kunyange ini ndisina kumutuma, uye aita kuti mutende nhema, **32** zvanzi najehovha: Zvirokwazvo ndicharanga Shemaya muNeherami nevizvarwa zvake. Haangavi nomunhu achasara pakati pavanhava, kana kuona zvinhu zvakanaka zvandichaitira vanhu vangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, nokuti akaparidza zvokundimukira.”

30 Iri ndiro shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha richiti, **2** “Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari weIsraeri, ‘Nyora mubhuku mashoko ose

andakakuudza. **3** Mazuva anouya,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘andichadzosa vanhu vangu, valsraeri navajudha kubva kuutapwa. Uye ndichavadzosera kunyika yandakapa madzitateguru avo kuti ive yavo,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.” **4** Aya ndiwo mashoko akataurwa najehovha pamusoro pelsraeri nejudha: **5** “Zvanzi najehovha: “Tinonzwa kuchema kwevanotya, kwokutyisidzirwa, kwete kworugare. **6** Bvunzai muone: Ko, murume angagona kusununguka mwana here? Zvino, seiko ndichiona murume mumwe nomumwe akasimba akabata padumbu pake namaoko ake somukadzi orwadiwa, zviso zvose zvachenuruka? **7** Haiwa, zuva iro richatyisa seiko! Hakuna richafanana naro. Ichava nguva yaJakobho yokutambudzika, asi achaponeswa pairi. **8** “Pazuva iro,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘Ndichavhuna joko pamitsipa yavo uye ndichadambura zvisungo zvavo; havachazoitwizve varanda navatorwa. **9** Asi, vachashumira Jehovha Mwari wavo naDhavhidhi mambo wavo, iye wandichavamutsira. **10** “Saka, usatya, iwe Jakobho muranda wangu; usavhunduka, iwe Israeri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. ‘Zvirokwazvo ndichakuponesa kubva kunyika iri kure, zvizvarwa zvako kubva kunyika youtapwa hwavo. Jakobho achavazve norunyararo uye nokuchengetedzeka, uye hakuna achazomutyisa. **11** Ndinewe uye ndichakuponesa,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. ‘Kunyange zvazvo ndakaparadza chose ndudzi dzose dzandakakuparatzira pakati padzo, handingazokuparatzira zvachose iwe. Ndichakuranga asi nokururamisira chete; handingakusiyi usina kurangwa zvachose.’ **12** “Zvanzi najehovha: “Ronda rako harirapiki, kukuvadzwa kwako hakupori. **13** Hakuna anokureverera mhaka yako, vanga rako harina mushonga, hapana kuporeswa kwako. **14** Vose vaikuda vakakukanganwa; havachina hanya newe. Ndakakurova sezvinoitwa nomuvengi ndikakuranga sezvinoitwa neano utsinye nokuti mhosva yako ihuru uye zvivi zvako zvakawanda. **15** Unochemeiko pamusoro pevanga rako, nokurwadziswa kwako kusingarapike? Nokuda kwokukura kwemhaka yako nezvivi zvishinji ndakaita zvinhu izvi kwauri. **16** “Asi vose vanokudya iwe vachadyiwalo; wavengi vako vose vachaenda kuutapwa. Vanokupamba, vachapambwalo; vose vanokuparadza, ndichavaparadzawo. **17** Asi ndichakudzorerera pautano uye ndichaporesa maronda

ako,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘nokuti iwe wakanzi murashwa, Zioni zvaro risina ane hanya naro.’ **18** “Zvanzi najehovha: “Ndichadzozavze pfuma yamatende ajakobho uye ndichanzwira ugaro hwake tsitsi; guta richavakwazve pamatongo aro, nomuzinda uchamira panzvimbo yaho yakafanira. **19** Nziyo dzokuvonga dzichabva kwavari uye nenzwii romufaro. Ndichawedzera kuwanda kwavo, uye havangatapudzwi; ndichavavigira kukudzwa, uye havangadukupiswi, **20** Vana vavo vachava sepamazuva ekare, uye ungano yavo ichasimbisa pamberi pangu; ndicharanga vose vanovamanikidza. **21** Mutungamiri wavo achava mumwe wokwavo; anovabata ushe achamutswa pakati pavo. Ndichamuswededa pedyo uye iye achaswedera pedyo nenii, nokuti ndianiko achazvipira kuti ave pedyo nenii?’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **22** ‘Saka muchava vanhu vangu, nenii ndichava Mwari wenyu.’” **23** Tarirai, dutu rajehovha richaputika mukutsamwa kwake, mhepo inovhuvhuta ichimona pamisoro yavakaipa. **24** Kutsamwa kunotyisa kwajehovha hakungadzoki, kusvikira apedza zvinovavarirwa nomwoyo wake. Mumazuva anouya muchanzwisia izvozvi.

31 “Panguva iyo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “ndichava Mwari wamarudzi ose alsraeri, naivo vachava vanhu vangu.” **2** Zvanzi najehovha: “Vanhu vakapunya pamunondo vachawana nyasha mugwenga; ndichauya kuzopa zororo kuna Israeri.” **3** Jehovha akazviratidza kwatiri kare, achiti: “Ndakakudai norudo rusingaperi; ndakakukwevai nokunaka kworudo rwango. **4** Ndichakuvakazve, ipapo uchavakwa, iwe Mhandara Israeri. Uchatorazve matambureni ako ugoenda kundotamba navanofara. **5** Zvakare, muchasima minda yemizambiringa pamusoro pezvikomo zveSamaria; varimi vachaisima, vagofadzwa nezvibereko zvayo. **6** Pachava nezvua richadanidzira nharirire dziri pamusoro pezvikomo zveEfuremu, dzichiti, ‘Uyai, ngatikwidzei kuZioni, kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu.’” **7** Zvanzi najehovha: “Imbirai Jakobho nomufaro; pururudzirai mukuru wendudzi. Paridzai, rumbidzai, muchiti, ‘Haiwa Jehovha, ponesai vanhu venyu, ivo vakasara valsraeri.’ **8** Tarirai, ndichavauyisa vachibva kunyika yokumusoro, uye ndigovaunganidza kubva kumigumo yenyika. Pakati pavo pachava namapofu nezvirema, navanamai vane pamuviri navakadzi vanorwadziva; boka guru richadzoka kuno.

9 Vachauya vachichema; vachanyengetera pandinenge ndichivadvadzosa. Ndichavafambisa nepahova dzemvura, napanzira yakati chechetere yavasingagumburwi, nokuti ndiri baba valsraeri, uye Efuremu ndiye dangwe rangu. 10 “Inzwai shoko raJehovha imi ndudzi dzose; muriparidze kuzviwi zviri kure muchiti: ‘Iye akaparadzira Israeri ndiye achavaunganidza, uye achavachengeta somufudzi anochengeta boka ramakwai ake.’ 11 Nokuti Jehovha achasunungura Jakobho, uye agovadzikinura kubva muruoko rwaivo vane simba kupinda ivo. 12 Vachauya vachipembera nomufaro pamusoro peZioni; vachafara nokupa zvakanaka kwajehovha, nokuda kwezviyo, newaini itsva uye namafuta, makwayana nemombe. Vachafanana nebindhurakanyatsodiridza, uye havachazosuwazve. 13 Ipapo varandakadzi vachatamba uye vachafara, majaya navatana vachafarawo. Ndichashandura kuchema kwavo kuti kuve mufaro; ndichavanyardza uye ndichavapa mufaro pachinzimbo chokusuwa. 14 Ndichagutsa vaprista nezvakawanda, uye vanhu vangu vachazadzwa nokupa zvakanaka kwangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 15 Zvanzi najehovha: “Inzwi rinonzwikwa muRama, rokuungudza nokuchema kukuru, Rakeri achichema vana vake uye achiramba kunyaradzwa, nokuti vana vake havachipo.” 16 Zvanzi najehovha: “Dzora inzwi rako pakuchema nameso ako pamisodzi, nokuti basa rako richaripirwa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Vachadzoka vachibva kunyika yomuvengi. 17 Saka ramangwana rako rine tariro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Vana vako vachadzokera kunyika yavo.” 18 “Zvirokwazvo ndanzwa kuchema kwaEfuremu achiti: ‘Makandirova semhuru isina kupingudzwa, nokudaro ndakarangwa. Ndizorei, ipapo ndichadzoka, nokuti imi ndimi Jehovha Mwari wangu. 19 Mushure mokutsauka kwangu, ndakatendeuka; ndakati ndanzwisia ndakazvirova chipfuva. Ndakanyadziswa uye ndakaninipiswa nokuti ndakatakura nyadzi dzouduku hwangu.’ 20 Ko, Efuremu haasi mwanakomana wangu anodikanwa, mwana anondifadza here? Kunyange ndichimupikisa kazhinji, ndinoramba ndichimurangarira. Naizvozvo, mwoyo wangu unomushuva; ndinomunzwira tsitsikwazvo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 21 “Zvimisirei shongwe dzenzira; misai zvikwangwani. Cherechedzai mugwagwa mukuru, mugwagwa wamunofamba nawo. Dzoka, iwe Mhandara Israeri, dzokera kumaguta aka.

22 Uchadzungaira kusvikira rinhiko, iwe mwanasikana wokusatendeka? Jehovha achasika chinhu chitsvapanyika, zvokuti mukadzi achambundikira murume.” 23 Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri: “Pandichavadzosazve kubva kuutapwa, vanhu vari munyika yeJudha nomumaguta ayo vachataurazve mashoko aya okuti, ‘Jehovha ngaakuropafadze, iwe ugaro hwakarurama, iwe gomo dzvene.’ 24 Vanhu vachagara pamwe chete muJudha nomumaguta ayo ose, varimi navaya vanofamba namapoka avo. 25 Ndichasimbisa vanenge vaneta uye ndichagutsa vanenge vaziya.” 26 Ipapo ndakamuka ndokuringa-ringa. Ndakanga ndarara zvakanaka. 27 “Mazuva anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “andichasima muimba yaIsraeri nomuimba yaJudha zvibereko zvavanhу nezvibereko zvemhuka. 28 Sezvandakavarindira kuti ndidzure, ndikoromore, uye ndiwisire pasi, ndiparadze, ndiyuse njodzi, saizvozvo ndichavarindira, kuti ndivake uye ndisime,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 29 “Mumazuva iwayo vanhu havangazoti, “Madzibaba akadya mazambiringa anovava, mazino avana akaita hwadzira.” 30 Asi, mumwe nomumwe achafa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvake; ani naani anodya mazambiringa anovava, mazino ake achaita hwadzira. 31 “Nguva inouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “yandichaita sungano itsva neimba yaIsraeri uye neimba yaJudha. 32 Haingazofanani nesungano yandakaita namadzitateguru avo, pandakavabata ruoko kuti ndivabudise munyika yeljipiti, nokuti vakaputsa sungano yangu, kunyange ndakanga ndiri murume kwavari,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 33 “Iyi indiyo sungano yandichaita neimba yaIsraeri shure kwamazuva iwayo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ndichaisa murayiro wangu mundangariro dzavo uye ndigounyora mumwoyo yavo. Ndichava Mwari wavo, uye ivo vachava vanhu vangu. 34 Hakuna munhu achadzidzisa muvakidzani wake kana hama yake, achiti, ‘Ziva Jehovha,’ nokuti vose vachandiziva, kubva kumuduku wavo kusvikira kumukuru,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Nokuti ndichavakanganwira kuipa kwavo, uye handingarangaririzve zvivi zvavo.” 35 Zvanzi najehovha, iye anogadza zuva kuti rivhenekere masikati, anoisa chirevo kumwedzi nenyeredzi kuti zvihenekere usiku, iye anomutsa gungwa kuti mafungu aro atinhire, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ndiro zita rake: 36 “Kana chete mitemo iyi

ikabva pamberi pangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “ndiko kuti zvizvarwa zvalsraeri zvigume kuva rudzi pamberi pangu.” **37** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Kana chete matenga ari kumusoro akagona kuyerwa, uye nheyo dzenyika dziri pasi dzikagona kunzverwa, ipapo ndipo pandingarambe zvizvarwa zvalsraeri nokuda kwezvose zvavakaita,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **38** “Mazuva anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “andichavakirazve guta kubva paShongwe yeHanameri kusvikira paSuo reKona. **39** Rwodzi rwokuyera ruchatandavara kubva ipapo kusvikira kuchikomo cheGarebhi ndokudzoka ruchisvika kuGoa. **40** Mupata wose unorasirwa zvitunha namadota, neminda yose kusvikira kuMupata weKidhironi kumabvazuva kusvikira kukona reSuo raMabhiza, zvichava zvitsvene kuna Jehovha. Guta harichazombodzurwi kana kuparadzwazve.”

32 Iri ndiro shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha mugore regumi raZedhekia mambo weJudha, riri gore regumi namasere raNebhukadhinezari. **2** Hondo yamambo Nebhukadhinezari yakanga yakakombereda Jerusarema, uye Jeremia muprofita akanga akapfigirwa muruvazhe rwavarindi rwakanga rwuri mumuzinda wamambo weJudha. **3** Zvino Zedhekia mambo weJudha akanga amupfigira imomo, achiti, “Unoprofitirei sezvaunoita? Unoti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndava kuda kuisa guta rino mumaoko amambo weBhabhironi, uye acharipamba. **4** Zedhekia mambo weJudha haangapukunyuki pamaoko avaBhabhironi, asi zvirokwazvo achaiswa muruoko rwamambo weBhabhironi, vagotaurirana vakatarisana chiso nechiso achimuona nameso ake. **5** Iye achaendesa Zedhekia kuBhabhironi, kwaachagara kusvikira ndagadzirisana naye, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Kana ukarwa navaBhabhironi haungavakundi.” **6** Jeremia akati, “Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti: **7** Hanameri mwanakomana wasekuru vako Sharumi achauya kwauri achiti, ‘Tenga munda wangu uri paAnatoti, nokuti sezvo uriwe hama yepedyo, ndiwe une kodzero yokuutenga.’ **8** ‘Ipapo, sokutura kwakanga kwaita Jehovha, sekuru wangu Hanameri akauya kwandiri ndiri muruvazhe rwavarindi akati, ‘Tenga munda wangu uri paAnatoti munyika yeBhenjamini. Chizvitengera iwe kuti uve wako sezvo uriwe une kodzero yokuudzinkinura.’

“Ndakazviziva kuti iri raiva shoko rajehovha; **9** saka ndakatenga munda waiva paAnatoti kubva kuna sekuru vangu Hanameri ndokumuyererera mashekeri gumi namanomwe esirivha. **10** Ndakanyora rugwaro rwokutenga ndikarunama, ndikaita kuti pave nezvapupu, ndikamuyererera sirivha pazviyero. **11** Ndakatora gwaro rokutengeserana, riya rakanga rakanamwa riine mirayiro nezvimwe, pamwe chete nerija rakanga risina kunamwa, **12** ndokupa gwaro iri kuna Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria, mwanakomana waMaseya, pamberi paHanameri mwanakomana wasekuru vangu napamberi pezvapupu zvakanga zvaida runyoro pagwaro rokutengeserana, napamberi pavajudha vose vakanga vagere muruvazhe rwavarindi. **13** “Ndakarayira Bharuki pamberi pavo, ndichiti, **14** ‘Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari welsraeri: Tora magwaro aya, okutengeserana ari maviri akanamwa neasina kunamwa, ugoisa muhari yevhu kuitira kuti agare kwamazuva mazhinji. **15** Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha, Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: Dzimba, minda, uye minda yemizambiringa zvichatengwazve munyika ino.’ **16** “Mushure mokunge ndapa Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria gwaro rokutengeserana, ndakanyengetera kuna Jehovha, ndichiti: **17** “Haiwa, Ishe Jehovha, ndimi makaita matenga nenyika nesimba renyu guru noruoko rwenyu rwakatambanudza. Hakuna chinhu chakaoma kwamuri. **18** Imi munoratidza rudo rwenyu kuzviuru nezviuru asi muchiuyisa shamhu yezvivi zvamadzibaba pamakumbo avana vavo vanovatevera. Haiwa imi Mwari mukuru ane simba guru, mune zita rionzi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, **19** zvinangwa zvenyu zvikuru uye mabasa enyu makuru. Meso enyu akasvinurira nzira dzose dzavanhu; munopa mumwe nomumwe zvakafanira mafambiro ake uye nezvakafanira mabasa ake. **20** Makaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso muljipiti uye mukaramba muchizviita kusvikira pazuva ranhasi, pakati peIsraeri napakati pendudzi dzimwe dzose, uye mukazviwanira mukurumbira sezvazvakaita nanhasi. **21** Makabudisa vanhu venyu veIsraeri kubva muljipiti nezviratidzo nezvishamiso, noruoko rune simba uye noruoko rwakatambanudza, uye nokutyisa kukuru. **22** Makavapa nyika ino yamakanga mapikira kupa madzibaba avo, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi. **23** Vakapinda vakaitora kuti ive yavo, asi havana kukuteererai kana kutevera murayiro

wenu; havana kuita zvamakanga mavarayira kuti vaite. Saka makauyisa njodzi yose iyi pamusoro pavo. **24** “Tarirai mavakirwo ari kuitwa mirwi yokukomba kuti vatore guta. Nokuda kwomunondo, nenzara uye denda, guta richaiswa mumaoko avaBhabhironi vari kurirwisa. Zvamakataura zvaitika sezvamuri kuona zvino. **25** Kunyange hazvo guta rino richizoiswa mumaoko avaBhabhironi, imi, Ishe Jehovha makati kwandiri, ‘Zvitengere munda nesirivha uye uite kuti zvapupu zvivepo pakutengeserana uku.’” **26** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakauya kuna Jeremia, richiti, **27** “Ndini Jehovha, Mwari wavanhu vase. Ko, pane chinhu chingandiomera here? **28** Naizvovzo zvanzi najehovha: ndava pedyo nokuisa guta rino mumaoko avaBhabhironi, nokuna Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, uyo acharikunda. **29** VaBhabhironi vari kurwisa guta rino vachaya vagopinda vagoritungidza nomoto; vacharipisa, pamwe chete nedzimba dzavanhу vakanditsamwisa nokupisira zvinonhuhwira kuna Bhaari pamusoro pamatenga adzo uye nokudururira zvipiriso zvokunwa kuna vamwe vamwari. **30** “Vanhу veIsraeri navanhu veJudha havana kugona kuita chinhu chakanaka asi zvakaipa chete pamberi pangу kubva pauduku hwavo; zvirokawzvo vanhu veIsraeri havana kumbogona kuita zvakanaka asi vakanditsamwisa nezvavakaita namaoko avo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **31** Kubva pazuva rakavakwa guta rino kusvikira zvino, guta rino rakamutsa hasha dzangu nokunditsamwisa zvikuru zvokuti ndinofanira kuribvisa pamberi pangу. **32** Vanhu veIsraeri navanhu veJudha vakanditsamwisa nezvakaipa zvose zvavakaita, ivo namadzimambo avo, namachinda avo, navaprista vavo, navaprofita vavo, ivo vanhu veJudha navanhu veJerusarema. **33** Vakandifuratira uye havana kunditarisa nezviso zvavo; kunyange ndakavadzidzisa ndadzidzisazve, havana kuteerera kana kutsiurika. **34** Vakaisa zvifananidzo zvavo zvinonyangadza mumba yakatumidzwа Zita rangu vakaisvibisa. **35** Vakavakira Bhaari nzvimbo dzakakwirira muMupata weBheni Hinomi kuti vabayire vanakomana navanasikana vavo kuna Moreki, kunyange ndisina kuvarayira, kana kuzviisa mupfungwa dzangu, kuti vaite chinhu chinonyangadza zvakadai, nokudaro vagoita kuti Judha itadze. **36** “Imi munotaura pamusoro peguta rino muchiti, ‘Guta rino richaiswa muruoko rwamambo weBhabhironi, nomunondo, nenzara, uye

nedenda’; zvanzi najehovha, Mwari welsraeri: **37** Zvirokawzvo ndichavaunganidza kubva kunyika dzose dzandakanga ndavadzingira pakutsamwa kwangu kukuru nehasha dzangu huru; ndichavadzosazve kunzvimbо ino ndigovagarisa zvakanaka. **38** Vachava vanhu vangu, ini ndichava Mwari wavo. **39** Ndichavapa mwoyo mumwe namaitiro mamwe, kuitira kuti vagare vachinditya zvigovanakira ivo navana vavo vanovatevera. **40** Ndichaita sungano isingaperi navo: handingatongomiri pakuvaitira zvakanaka uye ndichavakurudzira kuti vanditye, kuitira kuti varege kuzotsauka kubva kwandiri. **41** Ndichafarira kuvaitira zvakanaka uye zvirokawzvo ndichavasima munyika ino, nomwoyo wangu wose uye nomweya wangu wose. **42** “Zvanzi najehovha: Sezvandakauyisa njodzi huru yose iyi pamusoro pavanhу ava, saizvovzo ndichavapa kubudirira kwose kwandakavavimbisa. **43** Zvakare, minda ichatengwa munyika ino yamunoti, ‘Idongo, haina vanhu kana zvipifu, nokuti yakaiswa mumaoko avaBhabhironi.’ **44** Minda ichatengwa nesirivha, uye magwaro okutengeserana achanyorwa, agonamwa uye agopupurirwa munyika yeBhenjamini, mumisha yakapoteredza Jerusarema, nomumaguta ejudha nomumaguta omunyika yezvikomo, nomujinga mezhikomo zvokumavirira, nokuNegevhi, nokuti ndichadzosazve pfuma yavo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.”

33 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kechipiri kuna Jeremia panguva yaakanga akapfigirwa muruvazhe rwavarindi richiti, **2** “Zvanzi najehovha, iye akaita nyika, naiye akaiumba uye akaisimbisa, Jehovha ndiro zita rake, **3** ‘Danai kwandiri uye ndichakupindurai uye ndichakuudzai zvinhu zvikuru zvakavanzika zvamusingazivi.’ **4** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha, Mwari walsraeri, pamusoro pedzimba dziri muguta rino uye nomuzinda wamadzimambo ejudha zvakakoromorerwa pasi kuti zvishandiswe pakuputsa mirwi yakakomba guta neminondo, **5** mukurwisana navaBhabhironi, ‘Zvichazadzwa nezvitunha zvavanhu vandichauraya pakutsamwa kwangu nehasha dzangu. Ndichavanzira guta rino chiso changu nokuda kwokupia kwaro kwose. **6** “Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, ndicharivigira utano nokurapwa; ndicharapa vanhu vangu uye ndichaita kuti vave norugare rwakawanda uye nokuchengetedzeka. **7** Ndichabvisazve Judha neIsraeri norugare kubva kuutapwa ndivavakezve sepakutanga. **8** Ndichavanatsa

pachivi chose chavakanditadzira ndigovakanganwira zvivo zvose zvokundimukira. **9** Ipapo guta rino richandivigira mukurumbira, mufaro, kurumbidzwa nokukudzwa pamberi pendudzi dzose dzepanyika dzinonzwa zvakanaka zvose zvandinoriitira; dzichatya uye dzichadedera nokuda kwokukura kwokubudirira norugare rwandinoripa.’ **10** “Zvanzi najehovha: ‘Munoti pamusoro penzvimbo ino, “Yaparara, haina vanhu vanogaramo kana mhuka dzinogaramo.” Asi mumaguta ejudha nomumigwagwa yeJerusarema makasiyiwa musina chinhu, musisagarwi navanhu kana nemhuka, muchanzwikwazve **11** manzwi nomufaro nokufarisisa, namanzwi emwenga nechikomba, namanzwi avaya vanouya nezvipo zvokuvonga kuimba yaJehovha, vachiti, ““Vongai Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, nokuti Jehovha akanaka; rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.” Nokuti ndichadzosazve pfuma yenyika iyi sezvayaiva iri kare,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **12** “Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘Munzvimbo ino, yakaparara uye isina vanhu kana mhuka, mumaguta ayo ose aripo muchava namafuro avafudzi okuvatisa makwai avo. **13** Mumaguta enyika yezvikomo, neemujinga mezvikomo zvokumavirira neokuNegevhi, munyika yaBhenjamini, nomumisha yakapoteredza Jerusarema nomumaguta ejudha, makwai achapfuurazve napasi poruoko rwounoaverenga,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **14** “Mazuva anouya,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, andichazadzisa chivimbiso chenyasha chandakaita kuimba yalsraeri nokuimba yajudha. **15** “Mumazuva iwayo uye nenguva iyoyo ndichameresa Davi rakanurama rnobva kurudzi rwaDhavidhi; iye achatonga nyika nokururamisira uye nokururama. **16** Mumazuva iwayo Judha achaponeswa, uye Jerusarema richagara rakachengetedzeka. Iri ndiro zita rarichatumidzwa: Jehovha Ndiye Kururama Kwedu.’ **17** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha: ‘Dhavidhi haangatongoshayiwi munhu angagara pachigaro choushe cheimba yalsraeri, **18** Kana vaprista, vorudzi rwaRevhi, havangashayiwi munhu angamira pamberi pangu nguva dzose kuti apisire zvipiriso, apisire zvipiriso zvezviyo uye ape zvibayiro.’” **19** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti: **20** “Zvanzi najehovha: ‘Kana mukagona kuputsa sungano yangu namasikati uye nesungano yangu nousiku, zvokuti masikati nousiku zvirege kuvapo nenguva yakatarwa, **21** ipapo sungano yangu naDhavidhi

muranda wangu, nesungano yangu navaRevhi avo vanova vaprista vanoshumira pamberi pangu, ingagona kuputsika uye Dhavidhi haangazovizve nomwanakomana angatonga ari pachigaro chake choushe. **22** Ndichawanza vana vomuranda wangu Dhavidhi navaRevhi vanoshumira pamberi pangu zvokusaverengeka senyeredzi dzedenga uye zvokusagona kuyerwa sejecha regungwa.”” **23** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti, **24** “Hauna kucherechedza here kuti vanhu ava vanoti, ‘Jehovha akaramba umambo hwose huri huviri hwaakanga asarudza?’ Saka vari kushora vanhu vangu nokusavaona sorudzi. **25** Zvanzi najehovha: ‘Kana ndikasasimbisa sungano yangu namasikati nousiku nemitemo yakatemwa yematenga napasi, **26** ipapo ndicharamba vana vaJakobho naDhavidhi muranda wangu uye handingasarudzi mumwe wavanakomana vake kuti abate ushe pamusoro pavana vaAbhurahama, Isaka najakobho. Nokuti ndichadzosa nhaka yavo uye ndichavanzwira tsitsi.””

34 Shoko iri rakasvika kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha, pangva iyo Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi nehondo yake yose, noushe hwose hwapanyika hwaakanga akabata, navanhu vose vakanga vachirwa neJerusarema namaguta ose akanga akaripoteredza, richiti, **2** “Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari walsraeri: Enda kuna Zedhekia mambo weJudha umuudze kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Ndava pedyo nokuisa guta rino muruoko rwamambo weBhabhironi, uye acharipisa. **3** Iwe haungapukunuki muruoko rwake asi zvirokwazvo uchabatwa ugoiswa mumaoko ake. Uchaona mambo weBhabhironi nameso ako, uye achataura newe makatarisana. Uye iwe uchaenda kuBhabhironi. **4** “Asi chinzwu chivimbiso chaJehovha, iwe Zedhekia mambo weJudha. Zvanzi najehovha pamusoro pako iwe: Haungaifi nomunondo; **5** uchafa murunyararo. Vanhu sezvavakavesa moto pamariro vachiremekedza madzibaba ako, iwo madzimambo akare akakutangira, saizvozvo vachavesa moto vachikuremekedza vagochema vachiti, “Yowe-e, nhai tenzi!” Ndini pachangu ndavimbisa izvi, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.”” **6** Ipapo muprofita Jeremia akataurira Zedhekia mambo weJudha zvose izvi, ari muJerusarema, **7** hondo yamambo weBhabhironi payakanga ichirwa neJerusarema namamwe maguta ejudha akanga achakashingirira, Rakishi neAzeka. Aya ndiwo chete maguta akanga

asara muJudha akakomberedza namasvingo. **8** Shoko rakasvika kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha mushure mokunge Mambo Zedhekia aita sungano navanhu vose vemujerusalem kuti vadanidzire kusunungurwa zwenhapwa. **9** Mumwe nomumwe aifanira kusunungura varanda vake vechiHebheru, vose varume navakadzi; hakuna aifanira kurega hama yake yechiJudha iri pausungwa. **10** Saka machinda ose navanhu vose vakapinda pasungano iyi, vakatenderana ndokuvasunungura. **11** Asi mushure maizvozo vakashandura pfungwa dzavo, vakadzosa nhapwa dzavakanga vasunungura ndokuvaita varanda zvakare. **12** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti, **13** “Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari walsraeri: Ndakaita sungano namadzitateguru enyu pandakavabudisa kubva muljipiti, munyika youranda. Ndakati, **14** ‘Gore rechinomwe roga roga, mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kusunungura hama ipi zvayo yechiHebheru yakazitengesa kwaari. Mushure mokukushandira makore matanhatu, unofanira kumurega aende.’ Kunyangе zvakadaro, madzibaba enyu haana kunditeerera kana kundirerekera nzeve dzavo. **15** Munguva shoma yakapfuura, makatendeuka mukaita zvakana pamberi pangu: Mumwe nomumwe wenyu akadanidzira rusununguko kuvanhu venyika yokwake. Makabva maita sungano pamberi pangu muimba inodanwa neZita rangu. **16** Asi zvino mashanduka ndokuzvidza zita rangu; mumwe nomumwe wenyu adzosa nhapwa dzavarume navakadzi vamakanga masunungura kuti vaende kwavaida. Mavamanikidza kuti vave nhapwa dzenyu zvakare. **17** “Naizvozo zvanzi najehovha: Hamuna kunditeerera; hamuna kudanidzira rusununguko kuvanhu venyika yokwenyu. Saka, zvino ini ndava kukudanidzirai rusununguko, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘rusununguko’ rwokufa nomunondo, nenzara uye nedenda. Ndichakuitai chinhu chinonyangadza kuushe hwose hwenyika. **18** Varume vakadarika sungano yangu uye vakasazadzisa zvakatemwa zvesungano yavakaita pamberi pangu, ndichavaita semhuru yavakagura kuita mapandi maviri vakafamba napakati pamapandi acho. **19** Vatungamiri vejudha neJerusalem, namachinda omuruvazhe, navaprista navanhu vose venyika vakafamba napakati pamapandi emhuru, **20** Ndichavaisa mumaoko avavengi vavo vanotsvaka kuvaurya. Zvitunha zvavo zvichava zvokudyva zveshiri dzedenga nezvikara zvenyika. **21**

“Ndichaisa Zedhekia mambo weJudha namachinda ake mumaoko avavengi vavo avo vanotsvaka kuvaurya, nomumaoko ehondo yamambo weBhabhironi, iyo yakabva kwamuri. **22** Ndicharayira, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, uye ndichavadzosa kuguta rino. Vacharwa naro, vagorikunda, uye vagoripisa. Uye ndichaparadza maguta eJudha, zvokuti hakuna angagaramo.”

35 Iri ndiro shoko rakasvika kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha pamazuva okutonga kwajeJehoyakimi, mwanakomana waJosia mambo weJudha, richiti, **2** “Enda kumhuri yavaRekabhi undovakoka kuti vauye mune rimwe kamuri raparutivi rweimba yaJehovha ugovapa waini vanwe.” **3** Saka ndakaenda ndikandotora Jaazania mwanakomana wajeremia, mwanakomana waHabhzinia, nehamza dzake navakomana vake vose, mhuri yose yavaRekabhi. **4** Ndakavapinza mumba majehovha, mukamuri ravanakomana vaHanani mwanakomana waligidharia munhu waMwari. Yakanga iri pedyo nekamuri ramachinda, rakanga riri pamusoro peraMaaseya mwanakomana waSharumi, mutariri womukova. **5** Ipapo ndakagadzika hari dzizere newaini nemikombe pamberi pavarume vemburi yavaRekabhi ndikati kwavari, “Inwai waini.” **6** Asi ivo vakapindura vakati, “Hatinwi waini, nokuti tateguru wedu Jonadhabhi mwanakomana waRekabhi akatipa murayiro uyu wokuti, ‘Imi kana vana wenyu hamufaniri kunwa waini zvachose. **7** Zvakare, hamufaniri kutombovaka dzimba, kana kudyara mbeu kana kurima minda yemizambiringa; hamufaniri kuva nechimwe chezvinhu izvi, asi munofanira kugara mumatende nguva dzose. Ipapo muchararama mazuva akawanda munyika iyo yamuri vatorwa.’ **8** Takateerera zvose zvatakarayirwa natateguru wedu Jonadhabhi mwanakomana waRekabhi. Hapanza akambonwa waini, isu kana vakadzi vedu, kana vanakomana vedu, kana vanasikana vedu, **9** kana kuvala dzimba dzokugara, kana kuva neminda yemizambiringa, kana minda, kana mbeu. **10** Takagara mumatende uye takanyatsoteerera zvose zvatakarayirwa natateguru wedu Jonadhabhi. **11** Asi Nebhukadhinnezari mambo weBhabhironi akati apinda munyika ino, isu takati, ‘Uyai, tiende kuJerusalem titize hondo yavaBhabhironi neyavaAramu.’ Saka takaramba tiri mujerusarema.” **12** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti, **13** “Zvanzi najehovha, Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: Enda

unoudza varume veJudha navantu veJesusarema kuti, ‘Hamudzidziwo chidzidzo here mugoteererera mashoko angu?’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **14** ‘Jonadhabhi mwanakomana waRekabhi akarayira vanakomana vake kuti varege kunwa waini uye murayiro uyu wanga uchingochengetwa. Kusvikira zuva ranhasi havanwi waini, nokuti vanoteererera murayiro watateguru wavo. Asi ini ndakataura ndatarazve nemi, asi hamuna kunditeerera. **15** Iyi ndakatumwa ndatumazve kwamuri varanda vangu vose ivo vaprofita. Ivo vakati kwamuri, “Mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kudzoka panzira dzakaipa dzake dzose mugonatsa zviito zvenyu; murege kutevera vamwe vamwari kuti muvashumire. Ipapo muchagara munyika yandakakupai imi namadzibaba enyu.” Asi hamuna kumborerekera nzeve dzenyu kwandiri kana kundinzwa. **16** Zvizvarwa zvajonadhabhi mwanakomana waRekabhi vakachengeta murayiro wavakapiwa natateguru wavo, asi vanhu ava havana kunditeerera.’ **17** “Naizvozvo, zvanzi najehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari welsraeri: ‘Inzwai! Ndava kuuyisa pamusoro pejudha napamusoro pavose vagere muJerusarema njodzi dzose dzandakareva pamusoro pavo. Ndakataura kwavari, asi havana kuteerera; ndakavadana, asi havana kudavira.’” **18** Ipapo Jeremia akati kumhuri yavaRekabhi, “Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: ‘Makateerera murayiro watateguru wenyu Jonadhabhi, mukatevera zvaakarayira zvose uye mukaita zvose zvaakatema.’” **19** Naizvozvo, zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: ‘Jonadhabhi mwanakomana waRekabhi haangamboshayiwi munhu angandishumira.’”

36 Mugore rechima rajehoyakimi mwanakomana wajosia mambo weJudha, shoko iri rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha, richiti, **2** “Tora rugwaro rwakapetwa unyoremo mashoko ose andakataura kwauri pamusoro peIsraeri, napamusoro pejudha nedzimwe ndudzi dzose kubvira panguva yandakatanga kutaura kwauri panguva yokutonga kwajosia kusvikira iye zvino. **3** Zvimwe vanhu veJudha vakanzwa pamusoro penjodzi imwe neimwe yandakaronga kuisa pamusoro pavo, vangadzoka mumwe nomumwe wavo kubva pazvakaipa zvake; ipapo ndichavakanganwira zvakaipa zvavo nechivi chavo.” **4** Saka Jeremia akadana Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria, najeremia, paaimuverengera mashoko ose akanga ataurwa

najehovha kwaari, Bharuki ainge achianyora murugwaro rwakapetwa. **5** Ipapo Jeremia akataurira Bharuki kuti, “Ini ndakadziviswa, handigoni kuenda kutemberi yaJehovha. **6** Saka iwe enda kuimba yaJehovha pazuva rokutsanya undoverengera vanhu mashoko ajehovha awakanyora murugwaro rwakapetwa ini ndichikutaurira. Uverengere vanhu vose veJudha vanouya vachibva kumaguta avo. **7** Zvimwe vanganyengetera kuna Jehovha uye mumwe nomumwe wavo akadzoka kubva panzira dzake dzakaipa, nokuti kutsamwa nehasha dzakarehwajaJehovha pamusoro pavanhu ava kukuru.” **8** Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria akaita zvose zvaakataurirwa nomuprofita Jeremia kuti aite; akaverenga mashoko ajehovha kubva murugwaro rwakapetwa, ari patemberi yaJehovha. **9** Mumwedzi wepfumbamwe wegore rechishanu rajehoyakimi mwanakomana wajosia mambo weJudha, nguva yokutsanya pamberi paJehovha yakadanidzirwa kuvanhu vose muJerusarema navose vakanga vabva kumaguta ejudha. **10** Bharuki akaverengera vanhu vose mashoko ajeremia aiva murugwaro rwakapetwa, ari mumba majehovha, mukamuri raGemaria mwanakomana waShafani munyori, raiva muruvazhe rwokumusoro pamuromo weSuo Idzva retemberi yaJehovha. **11** Mikaya mwanakomana waGemaria, mwanakomana waShafani, akati anzia mashoko ose ajehovha aibva murugwaro rwakapetwa, **12** akaburuka akaenda kukamuri romunyori mumuzinda wamambo, makanga mugere machinda ose, aiti: Erishama munyori, Dheraya mwanakomana waShemaya, Erinatani mwanakomana waAkibhori, Gemaria mwanakomana waShafani, Zedhekia mwanakomana waHanania, nemamwe machinda ose. **13** Mushure mokunge Mikaya avaudza zvose zvaakanga anzia Bharuki achiwerengera vanhu kubva murugwaro rwakapetwa, **14** machinda ose akatuma Jehudhi mwanakomana waNetamia, mwanakomana waSheremia, mwanakomana waKushi, kundoti kuna Bharuki, “Tora rugwaro rwakapetwa rwawaverengera vanhu, ugouya kuno.” Saka Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria akaenda kwavari norugwaro rwakapetwa muruoko rwake. **15** Ivo vakati kwaari, “Tapota, gara pasi utiverengerewo.” Saka Bharuki akaverengera. **16** Vakati vanzwa mashoko ose aya, vakatarisana vachitya ndokuti kuna Bharuki, “Tinofanira kuzivisa mashoko ose aya kuna mambo.”

17 Ipapo vakabvunza Bharuki, vakati, "Tiudze, wakanyora sei izvi zvose? Jeremia ndiye akakutaurira here?" 18 Bharuki akapindura akati, "Hongu, akanditaurira mashoko ose aya, ini ndikaanyora neingi murugwaro rwakapetwa." 19 Ipapo machinda akati kuna Bharuki, "Iwe naJeremia endai munovanda. Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anoziva kwamunenge muri." 20 Vakati vaisa rugwaro rwakapetwa mukamuri yomunyori Erishama, vakaenda kuna mambo muruvazhe ndokumuzivisa mashoko ose. 21 Mambo akatuma Jehudhi kundotora rugwaro rwakapetwa, Jehudhi ndokurutora mukamuri yaErishama munyori ndokuverengera mambo namachinda ose akanga amire parutivi rwake. 22 Wakanga uri mwedzi wepfumbamwe uye mambo akanga akagara muimba yakavakirwa nguva yechando, moto uchipfuta mumbaura yaiva pamberi pake. 23 Jehudhi aiti kana apedza kuverenga zvikamu zvitatu kana zvina zvorugwaro rwakapetwa, mambo aibva azvicheka nebanga ozvikanda mumbaura, kusvikira gwaro rose rapisa mumoto. 24 Mambo navaranda vake vose vakanzwa mashoko aya ose havana kumboratidza kutya, kana kubvarura nguo dzavo. 25 Kunyange hazvo Erinatani, Dheraya, naGemaria vakakurudzira mambo kuti arege kupisa rugwaro rwakapetwa haana kuda kuwanizwa. 26 Pachinzvimbo chezvo, mambo akarayira Jerameeri, mwanakomana wamambo, naSeraya mwanakomana waAzirieri naSheremia mwanakomana waAbhudhieri kuti asunge Bharuki munyori naJeremia muprofita. Asi Jehovha akanga avaviga. 27 Mambo akati apisa rugwaro rwakapetwa rwaiva namashoko akanga anyorwa naBharuki achitaurirwa naJeremia, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti, 28 "Tora rumwe rugwaro rwakapetwa unyore pamusoro parwo mashoko ose akanga ari parugwaro rwokutanga rwuya rwakapiswa naJehoyakimi mambo weJudha. 29 Uyezve uudze Jehoyakimi mambo weJudha, kuti, 'Zvanzi naJehovha: Wakapisa rugwaro rwuya uchiti, "Wakanyorerei parwuri uchiti zvirokwazvo mambo weBhabhironi achauya kuzoparadza nyika ino nokuparadza zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo?" 30 Naizvozvo, zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro paJehoyakimi mambo weJudha: Haangawani mumwe achagara pachigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi; mutumbi wake uchakandwa kunze kunopisa masikati uye kune chando usiku. 31 Ndichamuranga navana vake uye navaranda vake nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavo; ndichauyisa pamusoro

pavo navose vanogara mujerusalem navantu veJudha njodzi imwe neimwe yandakareva pamusoro pavo, nokuti havana kuteerera." 32 Saka Jeremia akatora rumwe rugwaro rwakapetwa ndokurupa kuna Bharuki munyori, mwanakomana waNeria, Bharuki ndokunyora pamusoro parwo mashoko ose orugwaro rwakanga rwapiswa naJehoyakimi, mambo weJudha, Jeremia achimutaurira. Mashoko akawanda akafanana nawo akawedzerwa.

37 Zedhekia mwanakomana waJosia akagadzwa kuva mambo weJudha naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi; iye akabata ushe panzvimbo yaJehoyakini mwanakomana waJehoyakimi. 2 Asi iye kana varanda vake kana vanhu venyika iyoyo, havana kuteerera mashoko akanga ataurwa naJehovha kubudikidza naJeremia muprofita. 3 Kunyange zvakadaro, mambo Zedhekia akatuma Jehukari mwanakomana waSheremia, nomuprista Zefania mwanakomana waMaaseya kuna Jeremia muprofita namashoko aya: "Ndapota tinyengetererewo kuna Jehovha Mware wedu." 4 Zvino Jeremia akanga akasununguka kupinda nokubuda pakati pavanhu, nokuti akanga asati apfigirwa mutorongo. 5 Hondo yaFaro yakanga yauya ichibva kuljipiti, zvino vaBhabhironi vakanga vakakomba Jerusarema vakati vanzwa shoko pamusoro pavo, vakabva pajerusarema. 6 Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia muprofita, richiti, 7 "Zvanzi naJehovha, Mware welsraeri: Udza mambo weJudha, iye akakutuma kuzondibunza, kuti, 'Hondo yaFaro yakauya kuzokubatsirai, ichadzokera kuljipiti kunyika yavo. 8 Ipapo vaBhabhironi vachadzokazve vagorwisa guta rino; vacharikunda uye vacharipisa nomoto.' 9 "Zvanzi naJehovha: Musazvinyengera muchifunga kuti, 'Zvirokwazvo vaBhabhironi vachabva kвати.' Kwete, havangabvi! 10 Kunyange dai mungakunda hondo yose yavaBhabhironi iri kukurwisai uye kugosara vakakuvara bedzi mumatende, ivavo vachauya vagopisa guta rino." 11 Shure kwokubva kwehondo yavaBhabhironi mujerusalem nokuda kwehondo yaFaro, 12 Jeremia akatanga kubuda muguta kuti aende kunyika yeBhenjamini kundotora mugove wake wenhaka pakati pavanhu ikoko. 13 Asi akati asvika paSuo raBhenjamini, mukuru wavarindi, ainzi Irija mwanakomana waSheremia, mwanakomana waHanania, akamusunga ndokuti, "Iwe wava kutiza uchienda kuvaBhabhironi!" 14

Jeremia akati, "Handizvo, kwete! Handizi kutiza ndichienda kuvaBhabhironi!" Asi Irija haana kuda kumunzwa; asi akasunga Jeremia ndokumuendesa kumachinda. **15** Ivo vakatsmwira Jeremia vakaita kuti arohwe uye kuti aiswe mutorongo mumba majonatani munyori, yavakanga vaita torongo. **16** Jeremia akaiswa mutorongo romugomba, umo maakagara nguva yakareba. **17** Ipapo mambo Zedhekia akatuma nhume kundomutora akaita kuti aiswe kumuzinda, kwaakamubvunza pakavanda, achiti, "Pane shoko rabva kuna Jehovha here?" Jeremia akapindura akati, "Hongu, muchaiswa muruko rwamambo weBhabhironi." **18** Ipapo Jeremia akati kuna Mambo Zedhekia, "Mhaka yandakapara nemi kana machinda enyu kana navanhu ava, ndeyeiko kuti mundiffigire mutorongo? **19** Varipiko vaprofita venyu vakakuprofitirai vachiti, 'Mambo weBhabhironi haazi kuzokurwisai kana kurwisa nyika ino?' **20** Asi zvino ishe wangu mambo, ndapota inzwai. Regai ndisvitse kwamuri chikumbiro changu: Musandidzoserazve kumba kwajonatani munyori nokuti ndingafirako."

21 Ipapo mambo Zedhekia akarayira kuti Jeremia aiswe muruvazhe rwavarindi uye kuti apiwe chingwa chaibva mumugwagwa wavabiki zuva rimwe nerimwe kusvikira musisina chingwa muguta. Saka Jeremia akaramba ari muruvazhe rwavarindi.

38 Shefania mwanakomana waMatani naGedharia mwanakomana waPashuri mwanakomana waMarikiya vakanzwa zvaitaurwa najejeremia kuvanhu vose paakati, **2** "Zvanzi najehovha: 'Ani naani achagara muguta rino achafa nomunondo, nenzara kana denda, asi ani naani achazvipira kuvaBhabhironi achararama. Achatiza noupenyu hwake; achararama.' **3** Zvakare, zvanzi najehovha: 'Zvirokwazvo guta rino richaiswa mumaoko ehondo yamambo weBhabhironi, ndiye acharikunda.'" **4** Ipapo machinda akati kuna mambo, "Munhu uyu anofanira kufa. Ari kuodza mwoyo yavarwi vakasara muguta rino, pamwe chete navanhu vose, nezvinhu zvaanotaura kwavari. Uyu munhu haatsvaki zvakanakira vanhu ava asi kuparadzwa kwavo." **5** Mambo Zedhekia akapindura akati, "Ari mumaoko enyu, Mambo haana zvaangagona kupikisana nemi." **6** Saka vakatora Jeremia vakamuisa mugomba raMarikiya, mwanakomana wamambo, rakanga riri muruvazhe rwavarindi. Vakburutsira Jeremia mugomba netambo: rakanga risina mvura mariri, asi madhaka bedzi, nokudaro Jeremia akanyura

mumadhaka. **7** Asi Ebhedhi-Mereki muEtiopia aiva muchinda mumuzinda woushe, akazvinzwa kuti vakanga vaisa Jeremia mugomba. Panguva yakanga yakagara mambo paSuo raBhenjamini, **8** Ebhedhi-Mereki akabuda mumuzinda woushe akati kwaari, "Ishe wangu mambo, varume ava vaita zvakaipa kwazvo pane zvose zvavaita kumuprofita Jeremia. **9** Vamukanda mugomba umo maachaziya nenzara akafa kana chingwa chapera muguta." **10** Ipapo mambo akarayira Ebhedhi-Mereki muEtiopia, akati, "Tora varume makumi matatu pano uende navo munobudisa muprofita Jeremia mugomba asati afa." **11** Saka Ebhedhi-Mereki akatora varume akaenda navo kumba yaiva pasi pechivigiro chepfuma mumuzinda wamambo. Akatorawo mamvemve nenguo tsaru kubva ipapo ndokuzvidzikisa pasi netambo kuna Jeremia mugomba. **12** Ebhedhi-Mereki muEtiopia akati kuna Jeremia, "Isa mamvemve nenguo dzakasakara idzi muhapwa dzako kuti zviputire tambo." Jeremia akaita saizvozvo, **13** ndokubva vamukweva netambo ndokumubudisa kubva mugomba. Nokudaro Jeremia akaramba ari paruvazhe rwavarindi. **14** Ipapo mambo Zedhekia akatuma nhume akauyisa muprofita Jeremia pamukova wechitatu wokupinda patemberi yajehovha. Mambo akati kuna Jeremia, "Ndinoda kukubvunza chimwe chinhu. Usandivanzira chinhu." **15** Jeremia akati kuna Zedhekia, "Kana ndikakupai mhinduro, hamuzondiurayi here? Kunyange ndikakupai zano, hamunganditeereri." **16** Asi mambo Zedhekia akapikira Jeremia mhiko iyi pakavanda achiti, "Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenu, iye akatipa mweya watinofema, handingakuurayi kana kukuisa mumaoko eavo vanotsvaka kukuuraya." **17** Ipapo Jeremia akati kuna Zedhekia, "Zvanzi najehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walisaeri: 'Kana ukazvipira kuvaranda vamambo weBhabhironi, upenyu hwenyu hucharwirwa uye guta rino haringapiswi; imi nemhuri mucharama. **18** Asi kana mukaramba kuzvipira kuvaranda vamambo weBhabhironi, guta rino richaiswa mumaoko avaBhabhironi uye vacharipisa; nemi pachenyu hamungapukunyuki pamaoko avo.'" **19** Mambo Zedhekia akati kuna Jeremia, "Ndinotya vaJudha vakaenda kuvaBhabhironi, kuti vaBhabhironi vangangondiisa mumaoko avo vakandiitira zvakaipa." **20** Jeremia akati kwaari, "Havangakuisiyi kwavari. Teereraijehovha nokuita zvandakuudzai. Ipapo zvichakunkirai imi, uye upenyu

hwenu huchararamiswa. **21** Asi kana mukaramba kuzvipira, hezvino zvandakaratidzwa najehovha. **22** Vakadzi vose vakasara mumuzinda wamambo weJudha vachabudiswa vachiendeswa kumachinda amambo weBhabhironi. Vakadzi ivavo vachati kwamuri: “Vakakutsausai uye vakakukundai, ivo shamwari dzamaivimba nadzo. Tsoka dzenyu dzanyura mumadhaka; shamwari dzenyu dzakakutizai.” **23** “Vakadzi venyu vose navana vachabudiswa vachiendeswa kuvaBhabhironi. Nemi pachenyu hamungapukunyuki mumaoko avo, asi muchabatwa namambo weBhabhironi; uye guta rino richapiswa.” **24** Ipapo Zedhekia akati kuna Jeremia, “Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anoziva zvatakurukura izvi nokuti ungafo. **25** Kana machinda akanzwa kuti ndakataura newe, vakauya kwauri vachiti, ‘Tiudze zvawataura kuna mambo uye zvarehwa namambo kwauri; usativanzira kuti tirege kukuuraya.’ **26** ipapo uvaudze kuti, ‘Ndanga ndichikumbira kuna mambo kuti arege kundidzoserazve kuimba yaJonatani kuti ndinofirako.’” **27** Machinda ose akauya kuna Jeremia ndokumubvunza, iye akavaudza zvinhu zvose zvaakanga arayirwa namambo kuti ataure. Naizvozvo vakarega kutaura naye zvakare, nokuti hapana akanga anzwa zvaakanga akurukura namambo. **28** Naizvozvo Jeremia akaramba ari muruvazhe rwavarindi kusvikira pazuva rakapambwa Jerusarema.

39 Uku ndiko kutorwa kwakaitwa Jerusarema:
Mugore repfumbamwe ramambo Zedhekia mambo weJudha, mumwedzi wegumi, Nebukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akauya kuzorwisa Jerusarema nehondo yake yose uye akarikomba. **2** Zvino mugore regumi nerimwe raZedhekia, pazuva repfumbamwe romwedzi wechina, masvingo eguta akakoromorwa. **3** Ipapo machinda ose amambo weBhabhironi akauya ndokugara paSuo Rapakati, vaiti: Nerigari-Sharezeri weSamugari naNebho-Saresekimi mukuru wavaranda vamambo weBhabhironi, naNerigari-Sharezeri mukuru aiwa nechinzhvimbo chapamusoro, namamwe machinda ose amambo weBhabhironi. **4** Zedhekia mambo weJudha navarwi vose vakati vavaona, vakatiza; vakabuda muguta usiku vakaenda nenzira yokubindu ramambo, napasuo raiva pakati pamasvingo maviri, ndokunanga kuArabha. **5** Asi hondo yavaBhabhironi yakavadzinganisa ndokubatira Zedhekia mumapani eJeriko. Vakamubata ndokumuendesa kuna

Nebukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi paRibhira munyika yeHamati kwaakamupa mutongo wake. **6** Ipapo paRibhira Mambo weBhabhironi akauraya vanakomana vaZedhekia pamberi pake uye akaurayawo makurukota ose eJudha. **7** Ipapo akatumbara meso aZedhekia ndokumusunga nengetani kuti aende naye kuBhabhironi. **8** VaBhabhironi vakapisa muzinda wamambo nedzimba dzavanhу vakakoromora masvingo ejerusarema. **9** Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wehondo yavarindi akaendesa kuBhabhironi vanhu vakanga vasara muguta pamwe chete navaya vakanga vazvipira kwaari uye noruzhinji rwavanhu. **10** Asi Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi akasiya munyika yeJudha vamwe varombo vakanga vasina chinhу; uye panguva iyoyo akavapa minda yemizambiringa nemimwe minda. **11** Zvino Nebukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akanga arayira izvi pamusoro pajeremia kubudikidza naNebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi, achiti, **12** “Mutorei mumuchengete; musamuitira zvakaipa asi mumuitire zvose zvaanokumbira.” **13** Saka Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi, naNebhushazibhani mukuru wavaranda, naNerigari-Sharezeri aiwa mukuru wen’anga namamwe machinda ose amambo weBhabhironi **14** vakatumira nhume kuti Jeremia abviswe paruvazhe rwavarindi. Vakamuendesa kuna Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani, kuti vamudzosere kumusha kwake. Saka akaramba agere pakati pavanhu vokwake. **15** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia achakapfigirwa muruvazhe rwavarindi, richiti, **16** “Enda undoudza Ebhedhi-Merekii muEtiopia kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: Ndava pedyo kuzadzisa mashoko angu pamusoro peguta rino nenjodzi, kwete kubudirira. Panguva iyoyo zvichazadzisika pamberi pako.’ **17** Asi iwe ndichakurwira pazuva iro, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, haungaiswi mumaoko evaunotya. **18** Ndichakuponesa; haungaurayiwi nomunondo asi uchatiza noupenyu hwako, nokuti unovimba neni, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah.”

40 Shoko rakasvika kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovah mushure mokusunungurwa kwake paRama naNebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi. Akanga awana Jeremia akasungwa nengetani ari pakati pavatapwa vose vaibva kuJerusarema neJudha avo vakanga vachiendeswa kuutapwa kuBhabhironi.

2 Mukuru wavarindi akati awana Jeremia, akati kwaari, "Jehovha Mwari wako akatenda kuti njodzi iyi iwire nzvimbo ino. 3 Zvino Jehovha aita kuti zviitike, aita sezvaakareva kuti achaita. Izvi zvose zvakaitika nokuti imi vanhu makatadzira Jehovha uye hamuna kumuteerera. 4 Asi nhasi ndinokusunungura kubva pangetani dziri mumaoko ako. Uya tiende tose kuBhabhironi, kana uchida, ini ndichakuchengeta; asi kana usingadi, usauya. Tarira, nyika yose iri pamberi pako; enda hako kwose kwaunoda." 5 Kunyangе zvakadaro hazvo, Jeremia asati atendeuka kuti aende, Nebhuzaradhani akaenderera mberi achiti, "Dzokera kuna Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani uyo akagadzwa namambo weBhabhironi kuti ave mubati wemaguta ejudha, undogara naye pakati pavantu, kana kuti woenda kwose kwaunoda." Ipapo mukuru wavarindi akamupa zvokudya zvokutakura nezvipo akamurega achienda. 6 Saka Jeremia akaenda kuna Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami paMizipa akandogara naye pakati pavantu vakanga vasara munyika. 7 Vakuru vehondo navantu vakanga vachigara mumasango enyika vakati vanzwa kuti mambo weBhabhironi akanga agadza Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami kuti ave mubati wenyika uye kuti mambo akanga amuita mutariri wavarume, vakadzi navana, avo vakanga vari varombo zvakanyanya munyika uye vakanga vasina kuendeswa pautapwa kuBhabhironi, 8 vakauya kuna Gedharia paMizipa, Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania, Johanani najonatani vanakomana vaKarea, naSeraya mwanakomana waTanhumeti, mwanakomana waEfai muNetofati, naJaazania mwanakomana womuMaakati, ivo navantu vavo. 9 Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani, akapika mhiko yokuvasimbisa ivo navantu vavo achiti, "Musatya kushandira vaBhabhironi. Garai henyu munyika mushandire mambo weBhabhironi, zvigokuitirai zvakanaka. 10 Ini pachangu ndichagara paMizipa kuti ndikumirei pamberi pavaBhabhironi vanouya kватiri, asi imi munofanira kukohwa waini, nezvibereko zvezhizha namafuta mugozviisa mumidziyo yenyu, mugogara mumaguta amakakunda." 11 Vajudha vose vaiva muMoabhu, muAmoni, nevemuEdhomu nedzimwe nyika dzose vakati vanzwa kuti mambo weBhabhironi akanga asiya vamwe vanhu muJudha uye kuti akanga agadza Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami,

mwanakomana waShafani, somubati pamusoro pavo, 12 vose vakadzoka kunyika yeJudha, kuna Gedharia paMizipa, vachibva kunyika dzose kwavakanga vakaparadzirwa. Uye vakakohwa waini yakawanda nezvibereko zvezhizha zvihinji kwazvo. 13 Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vose vehondo vakanga vachiri kumasango vakauya kuna Gedharia paMizipa. 14 Vakati kwaari, "Hauzivi here kuti Bhaarisi mambo wavaAmoni atuma Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania kuti azokuuraya?" Asi Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami haana kuvatenda. 15 Ipapo Johanani mwanakomana waKarea akati kuna Gedharia muchivande vari paMizipa, "Rega ndinouraya Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania, uye hapana achazviziva. Anodirei kukuuraya nokuita kuti vajudha vose vakaungana, vakakupoteredza, vaparadzirwe uye vakasara veJudha vaparare?" 16 Asi Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami akati kuna Johanani mwanakomana waKarea, "Usaita chinhu chakadaro! Zvauri kutaura pamusoro paIshumaeri hazvisi zvechokwadi."

41 Mumwedzi wechinomwe, Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania, mwanakomana waErishama, uyo akanga ari worudzi rwamambo, uye akanga ari mumwe wamachinda amambo, akauya ane varume gumi kuna Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, paMizipa. Vachiri kudya pamwe chete ipapo, 2 Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania navarume gumi vakanga vanaye vakasimuka vakabaya Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani, nomunondo, vakamuuraya iye akanga agadzwa namambo weBhabhironi kuti ave mubati wenyika iyo. 3 Ishumaeri akaurayawo vajudha vose vaiva naGedharia paMizipa, pamwe chete navarwi veBhabhironi vaivapo. 4 Zuva rakatevera kuurayiwa kwaGedharia, pasati pava nomunhu aizviziva, 5 varume makumi masere vaiba kuShekemu, neShiro neSamaria vakasvikapo vakaveura ndebvu dzavo, vakabvarura nguo dzavo uye vakazvicheka-cheke, vachiuya nezvibiriso zvezviyo nezvinonuhwira kuimba yajehovha. 6 Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania akabuda paMizipa kuti andovachingamidza, akafamba achichema. Paakasangana navo, akati kwavari, "Uyai kuna Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami." 7 Vakati vapinda muguta, Ishumaeri mwanakomana

waNetania navarume vakanga vanaye vakavauraya ndokuvakanda mugomba. **8** Asi vamwe vavo gumi vakati kuna Ishumaeri, “Musatiuraya! Isu tine gorosi nebhari, namafuta uye nouchi, zvakavigwa musango.” Naizvozvo akavarega akasavauraya pamwe chete navamwe. **9** Zvino gomba raakakandira mitumbi yose yavarume vaakanga auraya pamwe chete naGedharia ndiro rakanga racherwa naMambo Asa kuti azvidzivirire kubva kuna Bhaasha mambo weIsraeri. Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania akarizadza navakaurayiwa. **10** Ishumaeri akatapa vanhu vose vakanga vari paMizipa, vanasikana vamambo pamwe chete navamwe vose vakanga vasara ikoko, vaiswa naNebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi pasi paGedharia mwanakomana waAhikami. Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania akavatapa ndokubvapo achida kuti ayambukire kuvaAmoni. **11** Johanani mwanakomana waKarea namachinda ose ehondo vaiva naye vakati vanzwa pamusoro pemhaka dzose dzakanga dzaparwa nalshumaeri mwanakomana waNetania, **12** vakatora varume vose ndokuenda kundorwa nalshumaeri mwanakomana waNetania. Vakanomubatira pedyo nedziva guru reGibheoni. **13** Vanhu vose vaiva nalshumaeri vakati vachiona Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vehondo vakanga vainaye, vakafara. **14** Vanhu vose vakanga vatapwa nalshumaeri paMizipa vakadzoka vakaenda kuna Johanani mwanakomana waKarea. **15** Asi Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania navarume vasere vakapunyuka kubva kuna Johanani vakatizira kuvaAmoni. **16** Ipapo Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vose vehondo vaiva naye vakatungamirira vose vakasara kubva paMizipa avo vaakanga anunura kubva kuna Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania shure kwokunge auraya Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, vaiti: varwi, vakadzi, vana namachinda edare vaakanga abva navo kuGibheoni. **17** Vakaenderera mberi ndokunomira vava paGeruti Kimihami pedyo neBheterehema parwendo rwavo rwokuenda kuljipiti **18** kuti vatize vaBhabhironi. Vakanga vachitya nokuti Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania akanga auraya Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, uyo akanga agadzwa kuti ave mubati wenika iyo namambo weBhabhironi.

42 Ipapo vakuru vose vehondo, pamwe chete naJohanani mwanakomana waKarea naJezania mwanakomana waHoshaya, navanhu vose kubva

kuvaduku kusvikira kuvakuru vakasvika **2** kuna Jeremia muprofita vakati kwaari, “Tapota inzwai chikumbiro chedu mutinyengeterere kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu nokuda kwavose ava vakasara. Nokuti sezvamunoona zvino, kuti kunyange taiva vazhinji, iye zvino kwangosara vashoma chete. **3** Nyengeterai kuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu atiudze kwatinofanira kuenda uye zvatinofanira kuita.” **4** Jeremia muprofita akapindura achiti, “Ndakunzwai. Zvirokwazvo ndichakunyengetererai kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu sezvamakumbira, ndichakuzivisai zvinhu zvose zvicharehwa najehovha uye handingambokuvanzirai chinhu.” **5** Ipapo vakati kuna Jeremia, “Jehovha ngaave chapupu chezvokwadi uye chakatendeka pamusoro pedu kana tisingaiti zvose zvamunenge matumwa najehovha kuzotiuza. **6** Kana zvakanaka, kana zvisina kunaka tichateerera Jehovha Mwari wedu, watinokutumai kwaari kuti zvigotiitira zvakanaka, nokuti tichateerera Jehovha Mwari wedu.” **7** Mazuva gumi akati apera, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia. **8** Naizvozvo akaunganidza Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vose vehondo vaaiava navo navanhu vose kubva kuvaduku kusvikira kuvakuru. **9** Akati kwavari, “Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari walsraeri, iye wamakanditumira kwaari kuti ndisvitse chikumbiro chenyu: **10** ‘Kana mukagara munyika ino, ndichakuvakai handizokukoromorei; ndichakusimai uye handingakudzurei, nokuti ndinorwadziwa nokuda kwenjodzi yandakaisa pamusoro penyu. **11** Musatya mambo weBhabhironi, iye wamunotya zvino. Musamutya, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, nokuti ndinemsi uye ndichakuponesai nokukuponesai kubva mumaoko ake. **12** Ndichakunzwirai tsitsi kuitira kuti agokunzwirai tsitsi, agokudzoserai kunyika yenu.’ **13** ‘Kunyange zvakadaro, kana mukati, ‘Hatidi kugara munyika ino,’ nokudaro musingateerere Jehovha Mwari wenyu, **14** uye kana mukati, ‘Kwete tichaenda kundogara kuljipiti, kwatisingazooni hondo kana kunzwa hwamanda kana kunzwa nzara yechingwa,’ **15** zvino chinzwai shoko rajehovha imi vakasara vaJudha. Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri, ‘Kana mashinga kuenda kuljipiti kana mukaenda kundogarako, **16** ipapo munondo wamunotya uchakukundai ikoko uye nenzara yamunotya ichakuteverai kuljipiti, uye muchafira ikoko. **17** Zvirokwazvo, vose vashinga kuenda kuljipiti kundogarako vachafa nomunondo,

nenzara uye nedenda; hakuna achasara pakati pavo kana kupukunyuka njodzi yandichauyisa pamusoro pavo.’ 18 Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri, ‘Sokudururwa kwakaitwa hasha dzangu nokutsamwa kwangu pamusoro peavo vaigara mujerusarema, saizvozvo kutsamwa kwangu kuchadururirwa pamusoro penyu kana maenda kuljipiti. Muchava chinhu chinotukwa nechinosemwa, nechynomhurwa, nokuzvidza; hamuchazombooni nzvimbo ino zvakare.’ 19 “Haiwa imi vakasara vejudha, Jehovha akuudzai kuti, ‘Musaenda kuljipiti.’ Ibai nechokwadi: ndinokuyambirai nhasi 20 kuti makakanganisa kwazvo pamakandituma kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu muchiti, ‘Tinyengeterere kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu, utiudze zvose zvaanoreva uye isutichazviita.’ 21 Ndakuudzai nhasi, asi kunyang zvakadaro hamuna kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wenyu pane zvose zvaakandituma kuzokuzivisai imi. 22 Saka zvino, ibai nechokwadi nezvizvi: Muchafa nomunondo, nenzara, uye nedenda kunzvimbo yamunoda kuenda kundogara.”

43 Jeremia akati apedza kuudza vanhu mashoko ose ajehovha Mwari wavo, zvose zvaakanga atumwa najehovha kuti avaudze, 2 Azaria mwanakomana waHoshaya naJohanani mwanakomana waKarea navarume vose vaizvikudza vakati kuna Jeremia, “Unoreva nhema iwe! Jehovha Mwari wedu haana kukutuma kuti uzoti, ‘Hamufaniri kuenda kuljipiti kundogara ikoko.’ 3 Asi Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria ndiyе anokukurudzirai pamusoro pedu kuti tiendeswe kuvaBhabhironi, kuti vagotiuraya kana kutitora vachitiendesa kuBhabhironi.” 4 Naizvozvo Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vose vehondo navanhu vose havana kuteerera murayiro wajehovha kuti vagare munyika yeJudha. 5 Panzvimbo paizvozvo Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vose vehondo vakatora vakasara vose veJudha vakanga vadzoka kuzogara munyika yeJudha kubva kundudzi dzose kwavakanga vaparadzirwa. 6 Vakatorawo varume vose, vakadzi navana navanasikana vamambo vakanga vasiyiwa naNebhuzardhani mukuru wavaririndi vamambo kuna Gedharia mwanakomana waShafani, najeremia muprofita uye naBharuki mwanakomana waNeria. 7 Saka vakapinda muljipiti vasingateerereri Jehovha vakaenda zvokutosvika kuTapanesi. 8 Vari paTapanesi, shoko rajehovha

rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti, 9 “Tora mabwe makuru uavige mudhaka pakati pezvitinha panopindwa napo kumuzinda waFaruri paTapanesi, vaJudha vakatarisa. 10 Ipapo uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: Ndichatuma shoko kumuranda wangu Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, uye ndichaisa chigaro chake choushe pamusoro pamabwe aya andaviga pano; achatambanudza denga rake roushe pamusoro pavo. 11 Achauya agorwisa Ijipiti, achivigira rufu kuna avo vakatongerwa rufu, kutapwa kuna vakatongerwa utapwa, nomunondo kuna avo vakatongerwa munondo. 12 Achapisa temberi dzavamwari veljipiti; achapisa temberi dzavo agotapa vamwari vavo. Sokumonera kunoita mufudzi nguo yake, saizvozvo achamonera nyika yeljipiti agobvako asina vanga. 13 Imomo, mutemberi yezuva iri muljipiti, achaputsa mbiru dzinoera uye achapisa temberi dzavamwari veljipiti.”

44 Shoko iri rakasvika kuna Jeremia pamusoro pavajudha vose vakanga vagere zasi kweIjipiti, muMigidhori nomuTapanesi nomuNofi, nokumusoro kweIjipiti, richiti, 2 “Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: Makaona njodzi huru yandakauyisa pamusoro pejerusarema nomumaguta ose ejudha. Nhasi uno asiyiwa angova matongo 3 nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavakaita. Vakanditsamwisa nokuda kwokupisira zvinonhuhwira uye nokunamata vamwe vamwari vavasina kumboziva ivo kana imi kana madzibaba enyu. 4 Ndakatuma ndatumazve varanda vangu vaprofita kuti vati, ‘Regai kuita chinhu chinonyangadza chandinovenga!’ 5 Asi havana kunzwa kana kuteerera: havana kudzoka kubva pane zvakaipa zvavo kana kurega kupisa zvinonhuhwira kuna vamwe vamwari. 6 Naizvozvo kutsamwa kwangu kunotyisa kwakadururwa; kukapisa maguta ejudha uye nenzira dzeJerusarema ndikazviparadza zvikava matongo sezvazvakaita nhasi. 7 “Zvino, zvanzi najehovha, Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: Munouyisireiko njodzi yakakura kudai pamusoro penyu nokuparadzira kubva kujudha varume navakadzi, navana, navacheche nokudaro muchisara musina kana nomumwe? 8 Munonditsamwisireiko nezvamunoita namaoko enyu, muchipisira zvinonhuhwira kuna vamwe vamwari vomuljipiti kwamakaenda kundogara? Muchazviparadza pachenyu mukazviita chinhu chinotukwa nechinozvidza pakati pendudzi dzose dzepanyika. 9 Makanganwa here zvakashata

zvakaitwa namadzibaba enyu namadzimambo navanamambokadzi veJudha uye zvakashata zvakaitwa nemi navakadzi venyu munyika yeJudha nomunzira dzeJerusarema? **10** Kusvikira pazuva ranhasi havana kuzvininipisa kana kuratidza rukudzo, kana kutevera murayiro wangu nezvirevo zvangu zvandakatema pamberi penyu napamberi pamadzibaba enyu. **11** “Naizvozvo, zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walusraeri: Ndafunga kuuyisa njodzi pamusoro penyu ndigoparadza Judha yose. **12** Ndichabvisa vakasara vejudha vakanga vashinga kuenda kuljipiti kundogarako. Vose vachafira muljipiti, vachafa nomunondo kana kufa nenzara. Kubva kumuduku kusvikira kumukuru, vachafa nomunondo kana nenzara. Vachava chinhu chinotukwa nechinosemwa, chinhu chinoshorwa nechinonyadzisa. **13** Ndicharanga vaya vanogara kuljipiti nomunondo, nenzara uye nedenda sokuranga kwandakaita Jerusarema. **14** Hakuna kuna vakasara vejudha vakaenda kunogara kuljipiti vachapunyuka kana kurarama kuti vadzoke kunyika yeJudha, uko kwavanoshuva kuti vadzokere kundogara; hakuna achadzoka kunze kwavashoma vachatiza.” **15** Ipapo varume vose vaiziva kuti vakadzi vavo vaipisira zvinonuhwira kuna vamwe vamwari, pamwe chete navakadzi vose vaivapo, ungano huru, navanhu vose vakanga vagere Kumusoro neZasi kweljipiti, vakan kuna Jeremia, **16** “Hatingateereri shoko rawataura kватiri muzita rajehovha! **17** Zvirokwazvo tichaita zvinhu zvose zvatakati tichaita. Tichapisira zvinonuhwira kuna Mambokadzi woKudenga nokumudururira zvipiriso zvokunwa sezvatakaita isu namadzibaba edu, namadzimambo edu uye namachinda edu mumaguta eJudha nomunzira dzomujerusarema. Panguva iyoyo takanga tine zvokudya zvizhinji uye takanga tigere zvakanaka tisina zvaitirwadza. **18** Asi kubva patakamira kupsira zvinonuhwira kuna Mambokadzi woKudenga nokudururira zvipiriso zvokunwa kwaari, hapana chatakawana uye tanga tichingofa nomunondo nenzara.” **19** Vakadzi vakapamhidzira vachiti, “Patakapisira zvinonuhwira kuna Mambokadzi woKudenga, uye tikadururira zvipiriso zvokunwa kwaari, varume vedu vakanga vasingazivi here kuti taimuitira makeke akaita somufananidzo wake uye tichimudururira zvipiriso zvinoniwa?” **20** Ipapo Jeremia akati kuvanhu vose, varume navakadzi, vakanga vachimupindura, **21**

“Ko, Jehovha haana kurangarira here uye akafunga pamusoro pezvinonuhwira zvaipiswa mumaguta eJudha nomunzira dzeJerusarema nemi namadzibaba enyu namadzimambo enyu namachinda enyu uye navanhu venyika? **22** Jehovha akati haasisina mwoyo murefu pakupiwa kwezviito zvenyu nezvinhu zvinonyangadza zvamakaita, nyika yenu ikava chinhu chinotukwa uye nedongo risina anogaramo, sezvazvakaita nhasi. **23** Nokuda kwokuti makapisira zvinonuhwira uye makatadzira Jehovha uye hamuna kumuteerera kana kutevera murayiro wake kana zvirevo zvake kana zvaakatema, njodzi iyi yaiswa pamusoro penyu sezvamunoona zvino.” **24** Ipapo Jeremia akati kuvanhu vose kusanganisira vakadzi, “Inzwai shoko rajehovha, imi vanhu vose vejudha vari muljipiti. **25** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walusraeri: Imi navakadzi venyu maratidza nezviito zvenyu, zvamakavimbisa pamakati, ‘Zvirokwazvo mhiko dzedu dzatakapika tichadzizadzisa nokupisa zvinonuhwira uye nokudururira zvipiriso zvokunwa kuna Mambokadzi woKudenga.’ ‘Endererai henyu mberi zvino, itai zvamakavimbisa! Chenegetai mhiko dzenyu! **26** Asi inzwai shoko rajehovha, imi vajudha mose munogara muljipiti: ‘Ndinopika nezita rangu guru,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘kuti hakuna anobva kuJudha agere papi napapi zvapo muljipiti achadana zita rangu kana kupika achiti: ‘Zvirokwazvo naIshe Jehovha mupenuy,’ **27** Nokuti ndinovarindira kuti ndivaitire zvakaipa kwete zvakanaka, vajudha vari muljipiti vachafa nomunondo uye nenzara kusvikira vose vaparadza. **28** Avo vachapunyuka pamunondo vakadzokera kunyika yejudha vachibva kuljipiti vachava vashoma kwazvo. Ipapo vose vakasara vavaJudha vakauya kuzogara kuljipiti vachaziva kuti shoko rinogara nderani, rangu kana ravo. **29** “Ichi ndicho chichava chiratidzo kwauri chokuti ndichakuranga panzvimbino ino,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘kuitira kuti muzive kuti mashoko eyambiro yangu pamusoro penyu achamira zvirokwazvo.’ **30** Zvanzi najehovha: ‘Ndiri kuisa Faro Hofira mambo weljipiti mumaoko avavengi vake vanotsvaka kumuuraya, sevandakaita Zedhekia mambo weJudha mumaoko aNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, iye muvengi akanga achitsvaka kumuuraya.”

45 Izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa nomuprofita Jeremia kuna Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria, mugore rechina rajehoyakimi mwanakomana wajosia mambo

weJudha, shure kwokunyora kwaBharuki rugwaro rwamashoko aJeremia aakanga achimudaqidzira, achiti, 2 “Zvanzi naJehovah, Mwari waIsraeri, kunewe Bharuki: 3 Iwe wakati, ‘Ndine nhamo! Jehovah apamhidzira kusuwa pakurwadziwa kwangu; ndaneta nokugomera uye ndashayiwa zororo.’” 4 Jehovah akati, “Uti kwaari, ‘Zvanzi naJehovah: Ndichakoromora zvandakavaka uye ndichadzura zvandakasima panyika yose. 5 Iwe ungazvitsvakira zvinhu zvikuru here? Usazvitsvaka. Nokuti ndichauya njodzi pamusoro pavanhu vose, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, asi ndichaita kuti utize noupenyu hwako kwose kwaunoenda.”

46 Iri ndiro shoko rajehovah rakaya kuna Jeremia muprofita pamusoro pendudzi: 2 Pamusoro peljipiti: Iri ndiro shoko pamusoro pehondo yaFaro Neko mambo weIjipiti, yakakundwa paKarikemishi, paRwizi Yufuratesi naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi mugore rechina rajehoyakimi mwanakomana wajosia mambo wejudha: 3 “Gadzirai nhoo dzenyu, dzose huru neduku, mubude kundorwa! 4 Sungai mabhiza, sungirirai zvigarol Mirai panzvimbu yenu makapfeka nguwan! Rodzai mapfumo enyu, pfekai nguo dzenyu dzokurwa! 5 Ndinooneiko? Vavhundutswa, vari kudzokera shure, mhare dzavo dzakundwa. Vari kutiza nokukurumidza vasingacheuki, uye pano kutya kumativi ose,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. 6 Vanogona kumhanya havangatizi, uye vakasimba havangapunyuki. Nechokumusoro paRwizi Yufuratesi vanogumburwa vagowa. 7 Ndianiko uyu anozara serwizi Nairi, senzizi dzamapopopo emvura? 8 Ijipiti yazara seNairi, senzizi dzamapopopo. Inoti, “Ndichazara ndigofukidza nyika; ndichaparadza maguta navanhuvavo.” 9 Virimai, imi mabhiza! Chairai nehasha, imi vatasvi vengoro! Fambirai mberi, imi mhare, varume veEtiopia nePuti vanoitakura nhoo, varume veRidhia vanowembura uta. 10 Asi zuva iro nderaShe, iye Jehovah Wamasimba Ose, iro zuva rokutsiva, rokutsiva vavengi vase. Munondo uchadya kusvikira waguta, kusvikira wapodza nyota yawo neropa. Nokuti Ishe, iye Jehovah Wamasimba Ose, achabayira chibayiro kuniyika yokumusoro paRwizi Yufuratesi. 11 “Kwidza kuGireadhi undotora bharimu, iwe Mwanasikana Mhandara yeljipiti. Asi unongowanza mishonga pasina; kuporeswa kwako hapana. 12 Ndudzi dzichanzwa nezvokunyadziswa kwako; kuchema

kwako kuchazadza nyika. Mhare ichabondera pane imwe mhare; vachawira pasi pamwe chete.” 13 Iri ndiro shoko rakataurwa naJehovah kuna Jeremia muprofita, pamusoro pokuuya kwaNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi kuzorwa neljipiti achiti: 14 “Zivisai izvi muljipiti, mugozviparidza paMigidhori; zviparideziwo paNofi neTapanesi muchiti: ‘Torai nzvimbo yenu uye muzvigadzirire, nokuti munondo unodya vakakupoteredzai.’ 15 Ko, mhare dzenyu dzingadzikisirwei? Havangagoni kumira, nokuti Jehovah achavadzikisa pasi. 16 Vacharamba vachingogumburwa; vachawa mumwe nomumwe pamusoro pomumwe. Vachati, ‘Simukai, ngatidzokerei kuvanhu vokwedu nokunyika yedu, kure nomunondo womumanikidzi wedu.’ 17 Ikoko vachadanidzira vachiti, ‘Faro mambo weljipiti anongova ruzha chete; akatadza kushandisa mukana wake.’ 18 “Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Mambo, ane zita rintonzi Jehovah Wamasimba Ose, “pano mumwe achauya akaita seTabhori pakati pamakomo, seKarimeri pagungwa. 19 Rongedzai zvinhu zvenyu, nokuti muchaenda kuutapwa, imi munogara muljipiti, nokuti Nofi richaitwa dongo, uye richava dongo risina anogaramo. 20 “Ijipiti itsiru rakaisvonaka, asi vuvo riri kuuya kuzorwisa richibva kumusoro. 21 Varwi vanorwa kuti varipirwe mari chete vari mairi, vakaita semhuru dzakakodzwa. Naivovo vachatendeuka uye vachatiza pamwe chete, havangamiri panzvimbu yavo, nokuti zuva renjodzi riri kuuya pamusoro pavo, nguva yokurangwa kwavo. 22 Ijipiti ichashinyira senyoka inotiza pakuuya nechisimba kwomuvengi; vachauya kuzorwa nayo namatemo, savarume vanotema miti. 23 Vachatemera sango raro pasi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, “kunyangе risingapindiki zvaro. Vakawanda kupfuura mhashu, havaverengeki. 24 Mwanasikana weljipiti achanyadziswa, achaiswa mumaoko avanhu vokumusoro.” 25 Jehovah Wamasimba Ose, Mwari welsraeri, anoti, “Ndava pedyo nokuuyisa shamhu pamusoro paAmoni mwari weTebhesi, napamusoro paFaro, neljipiti navamwari vayo namadzimambo ayo, napamusoro peavo vanovimba naFaro. 26 Ndichavaisa mumaoko eavo vanotsvaka kuauraya, nokuna Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi namachinda ake. Shure kwaizvozvo, Ijipiti ichagarwa sepamazuva akare,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. 27 “Usatya, iwe Jakobho muranda wangu; usavhunduka, iwe Israeri. Zvirokwazvo ndichakuponesa uri kunzvimbu iri kure,

nevizvarwa zvako kubva kunyika youtapwa hwavo, Jakobho achavazve norugare nokuchengetedzeka, uye hakuna achamutyisa. 28 Usatya, iwe Jakobho muranda wangu, nokuti ndinewe,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Kunyange ndikaparadza chose marudzi ose andakakuparadzirai pakati pavo, handizokuparadzei imi zvachose. Ndichakurangai, asi chete nokururamisira; handingakuregei musina kurangwa zvachose.”

47 Iri ndiro shoko rajehovha rakasvika kumuprofita

Jeremia pamusoro pavaFirstia, Faro asati arwisa Gaza: 2 Zvanzi najehovha: “Onai kukwira kunoita mvura zhiniyi yokumusoro; ivo vachava rwizi runofashukira nesimba. Vachafukidza nyika nezvose zviri mairi, maguta navose vanogaramo. Vanhu vachachema; vose vanogara munyika vachaungudza 3 pavachanzwa mutsindo wemahwanda emabhiza, kutinhira kwengoro dzavavengi, nokurira kwemavhiri adzo. Madzibaba haangadzoki kuzobatsira vana vavo; maoko avo acharembira seakaremara. 4 Nokuti zuva rasvika rokuparadza vaFirstia vose, uye nokuuraya vose vakasara vaigona kubatsira Tire neSidhoni. Jehovha ava pedyo nokuparadza vaFirstia, vaya vakasara vanobva kumahombekombe eKafitora. 5 Gaza richaveura musoro waro mukuchema; Ashikeroni richati mwiro. Haiwa, imi vakasara vari pabani, muchapedza nguva yakadiiko muchizivicheka? 6 “Muchachema muchiti, ‘Maiwe, munondo waJehovha, uchapedza nguva yakadiiko usati wazorora? Dzokera mumuhara wako; mira, unyarare.’ 7 Asi ungazorora sei, Jehovha akaurayira, sezvo akaurayira kuti urwise Ashikeroni namahombekombe?”

48 Pamusoro peMoabhu: Zvanzi najehovha

Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: “Ine nhamo Nebho, nokuti ichaparadza. Kiriataimi ichanyadziswa uye ichakundwa; nhare dzichanyadziswa uye dzichaparadza. 2 Moabhu haichazorumbidzwizve; muHeshibhoni varume vacharangana nezvokuwa kwaro, vachiti: ‘Uyai, tiparadze rudzi urwo.’ Newewo, iwe Madhimeni uchati mwiro; munondo uchakutevera. 3 Inzwai kuchema kunobva kuHoronaimi, kuchema kwokukoromorwa nokuparadza kukuru. 4 Moabhu ichaputswa; vana vadiki varo vacharidza mhore. 5 Vachakwira nomukwidza weRuhiti, vachichema zvikuru pakuenda kwavo; pamateru enzira yokuHoronaimi kuchema kwokurwadziwa pamusoro

pokuparadza kunonzwika. 6 Tizai! Mhanyai muponese upenyu hwenyu; mufanane negwenzi riri mugwenga.

7 Sezvo muchivimba namabasa uye nepfuma yenu, nemivo muchatapwa, uye Kemoshi ichaenda kuutapwa, pamwe chete navaprista namachinda ayo. 8 Muparadzi acharwa namaguta ose ose, uye hapana guta richapunyuka. Mupata uchaparadzwa, uye mutunhu wakakwirira uchaparadzwa nokuti Jehovha azvitaura. 9 Isai munyu pamusoro peMoabhu, nokuti ichaparadzwa; maguta ayo achava matongo, asina achazogaramo. 10 “Ngaatukwe uyo anobata basa rajehovha asina hanya! Ngaatukwe uyo anodzora munondo wake pakuteura ropa! 11 “Moabhu anga ane zororo kubvira pauduwa hwake, sewaini yasarira mumasese, isina kudirwa kubva muno mumwe mudziyo ichiiswa muno mumwe, haana kuenda kuutapwa. Saka anongotapira sezvaakanga ari, uye kunhuhwira kwake hakuna kushanduka. 12 Asi mazuva anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “andichatuma varume vanodurura zvinobva mumudziyo, uye vachadururira pasi; vachasiya midziyo isina chinhu uye vagoputsa midziyo yake. 13 Ipapo Moabhu achanyadziswa neKemoshi, sokunyadziswa kwakaitwa imba yalsraeri pavakavimba neBheteri. 14 “Ungataura sei, uchiti, ‘Tiri mhare, varume vakatsunga muhondo?’ 15 Moabhu ichaparadzwa, uye maguta ayo acharwiswa; majaya ake akaisvonaka achaburukira kundourayiwa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Mambo, ane zita rinonzi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. 16 “Kuwa kweMoabhu kwava pedyo; njodzi yayo ichasvika nokukurumidza. 17 Ichemei, imi mose mugere makaipoteredza, vose vanoziva mukurumbira wayo; muti, ‘Yavhunika seiko tsvimbo yakasimba, wavhunika seiko mudonzvo wakaisvonaka!’ 18 “Burukai pakukudza kwenyu mugare pavhu rakaoma, imi vagari voMwanasikana weDhibhoni, nokuti iye anoparadza Moabhu achauya kuzokurwisai, uye agoparadza maguta enyu akakomberedzwa. 19 Mirai panzira mutarire, imi vagari vemuAroeri. Bvunzai murume ari kutiza nomukadzi apunyuka, muvabvunze kuti, ‘Chii chaitika?’ 20 Moabhu yanyadziswa, nokuti yaparadzwa. Ungudzai uye muridze mhore! Zvizivisei paArinoni kuti Moabhu yaparadzwa. 21 Kutonga kwasvika kumutunhu wakakwirira, kuHoroni, Jahaza neMefati, 22 kuDhibhoni, Nebho neBheti Dhibhirataimu, 23 kuKiriataimu, neBheti Gamuri neBheti Meoni, 24 kuKerioti neBhozira, nokumaguta ose eMoabhu ari

kure neari pedyo. **25** Runyanga rweMoabhu rwagurwa; ruoko rwake rwavhunika,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **26** “Itai kuti adhakwe, nokuti iye azvidza Jehovha. Regai Moabhu aumburuke mumarutsi ake; ngaave chinhu chinosekwa. **27** Ko, Israeri haana kuva chinhu chinosekwa nemi here? Ko, akabatwa ari pakati pembavha here, zvamunodzungudza musoro wenyu muchimushora pose pamunotaura nezvake? **28** Siyai maguta enyu mundogara pakati pamatombo, imi mugere muMoabhu. Itai senjiva inovaka dendere rayo pamuromo webako. **29** “Takanzwa nezvokuzvikudza kweMoabhu, manyawi nokudada kwavo kukuru uye kuzvikudza kwakanyanya, kuzvikudza kwavo nokuzvitutumadza namanyawi emwoyo wayo. **30** Ndinoziva kusindimara kwayo asi hakuna maturo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “uye kuzvikudza kwake kuzhinji hakuna zvakunoreva. **31** Naizvozvo ndinoungudza pamusoro peMoabhu, nokuda kweMoabhu yose ndinodanidzira, ndinochema varume veKiri Hareseti. **32** Ndinokuchema sokuchema kunoita Jazeri, haiwa imi mazambiringa eGibhima. Matavi enyu akatandavara kundosvika kugungwa; akandosvika kugungwa reJazeri. Muparadzi awira pamichero yako yaibva namazambiringa. **33** Mufaro nokufarisisa zvaenda, zvabva muminda yemichero nomuminda yeMoabhu. Ndagumisa kuyerera kwewaini inobva pazvisviniro; hakuna achazvitsika achidanidzira nomufaro. Kunyange pano kudanidzira, hakusi kudanidzira kwomufaro. **34** “Inzwi rokuchema kwavo rinokwira richibva kuHeshibhoni kusvikira kuErieri neJahazi, kubva kuZoari kusvikira kuHoronaimi neEgirati Sherishiya, nokuti kunyange nemvura dzeNimirimi dzapwa. **35** Ndichaisa magumo muMoabhu, kuna avo vanopa zvipiriso panzvimbo dzakakwirira, uye vanopisira zvinonhuhwira kuna vamwari vavo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **36** “Saka mwoyo wangu unorira senyere pamusoro peMoabhu; unorira senyere pamusoro pavarume veKiri Hareseti. Pfuma yavakawana yapera. **37** Musoro mumwe nomumwe wakaveurwa, uye ndebvu dzose dzakagurirwa; ruoko rumwe norumwe rwakagurwa, uye zviuno zvose zvakafukidza namasaga. **38** Pamusoro pamatenga ose eMoabhu napazvivara hakuna chiriko kunze kwokuchema, nokuti ndaputsa Moabhu sedende risina anorida,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **39** “Akoromorwa sei! Vaungudza sei! Hoyo Moabhu afuratira nokuda kwokunyadziswa! Moabhu

yava chinhu chinosekwa, chinhu chinonyangadza kuna vose vakaipoteredza.” **40** Zvanzi najehovha: “Tarirai achabbururuka segondo, rakatambanudzira mapapiro aro pamusoro peMoabhu. **41** Kerioti ichatapwa uye nhare dzichatorwa. Pazuva iro mwoyo yemhare dzeMoabhu ichafanana nomwoyo womukadzi ari kurwadziwa. **42** Moabhu ichaparadzwa serudzi nokuti yakazvidza Jehovha. **43** Kutyta negomba nomusungo zvakakumirirai, imi vanhu veMoabhu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **44** “Ani naani achatiza njodzi iyi achawira mugomba, ani naani achakwira achibuda mugomba, achabatwa mumusungo; nokuti ndichauysa pamusoro peMoabhu gore rokurangwa kwake,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **45** “Mumumvuri weHeshibhoni vatizi vanomirapo vasina simba, nokuti moto wabuda uchibva kuHeshibhoni, murazvo pakati peSihoni; unopisa huma dzaMoabhu, misoro yavanzvikudza vemheremhere. **46** Une nhamo, iwe Moabhu Vanhu veKemoshi vaparara; vanakomana vako vakaendeswa kuutapwa navanasikana vako muutapwa. **47** “Kunyange zvakadaro ndichadzosazve pfuma yeMoabhu pamazuva anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Pano ndipo panogumira kutongwa kweMoabhu.

49 Pamusoro paAmoni: Zvanzi najehovha: “Ko, Israeri haana mwanakomana here? Haana vadyi venhaka here? Ko, zvino Moreki atorerei nhaka yaGadhi? Nemhaka yeiko vanhu vake vachigara mumaguta ayo? **2** Asi mazuva anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “andicharidza mhore yehondo pamusoro peRabha ravaAmoni; richaitwa murwi wamatongo, uye misha yakaripoteredza ichapiswa nomoto. Ipapo Israeri achadzinga vaya vakanga vamudzinga,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **3** “Ungudza, iwe Heshibhoni, nokuti Ai raparadzwa! Ridzai mhore, imi vanogara muRabha! Pfkai masaga mucheme, mhanyai pano nekoko pakati porusvingo, nokuti Moreki achaenda kuutapwa, pamwe chete navaprista vake namachinda ake. **4** Unozvikudzireiko nemipata yako, kuzvikudza nemipata inobereka kwazvo? Haiwa mwanasikana wokusatendeka, unovimba nepfuma yako uchiti, ‘Ndiani acharwa nen?’ **5** Ndichauysa kutyta pamusoro pako kunobva kuna avo vakakupoteredza,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. “Mumwe nomumwe wenyu achadzingirwa kure, uye hakuna achaunganidza vatizi. **6** “Asi shure kwaizvozvo, ndichadzosazve pfuma

yavaAmoni," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **7** Pamusoro peEdhomu: Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Ko, muTemani hamuchina uchenjeri here? Mano atsakatika here kuna vakangwara? Ko, uchenjeri hwavo hwaora here? **8** Dzokai uye mutize, muwande mumapako akadzika, imi munogara muDhedhani, nokuti ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro paEsau, panguva yandinomuranga. **9** Kana vanononga mazambiringa vakasvika kwauri, havangasiyi mazambiringa mashoma here? Kana mbavha dzikasvika usiku, havangabi zvavanoda chete here? **10** Asi ndichafukura Esau; ndichazarura nzvimbo dzake dzokuvanda, kuitira kuti akundikane kuzvivanza. Vana vake, nehamu dzake navavakidzani vake vachafa, uye iye haachazovapozve. **11** Siya nherera dzako; ini ndicharwira upenyu hwavo. Chirikadzi dzakowo dzichagona kuvimba nen." **12** Zvanzi najehovha: "Kana avo vakanga vasingafaniri kunwa pamukombe vakodzera kuunwa, iwe ucharegereiko kurangwa? Haungaregi kurangwa, asi unofanira kunwa pamukombe wacho. **13** Ndinopika neni ndimene," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "kuti Bhozira richava dongo nechinhu chinonyangadza, nechinhu chinotyisa, chinozvidzwa nechinotukwa; uye maguta aro ose achava matongo nokusingaperi." **14** Ndakanzwa shoko rakabva kuna Jehovha, richiti: Nhume yakatumwa kundudzi kunoti, "Unganai kuti murwe naro! Simukai murwe!" **15** "Zvino ndichakuita muduku pakati pendudzi, anozvidzwa pakati pavanhu. **16** Kutyisa kwaunoita, nokuzvikudza kwomwoyo wako zvakunyengera, iwe unogara mumikaha yematombo, ugere panzvimbo dzakawirira dzechikomo. Kunyange ukavaka dendere rako pakawirira segondo, ndichakukoromora kubva ipapo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **17** "Edhomu richava chinhu chinotyisa, vose vachapfuura napo vachashamiswa, uye vachaseka nokuda kwamavanga aro ose. **18** Sokuparadzwa kwakaitwa Sodhomu neGomora, pamwe chete namaguta akanga akavakidzana nawo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "saka hakuna munhu achazogarako; hakuna munhu achagara mariri. **19** "Seshumba inobuda mumatenhere ejorodhani ichienda kumafuro akapfuma, ndichadzinga Edhomu kubva munyika yake pakarepo. Ndianiko akasarudzwa wandichagadza kuti aite izvi? Ndiani akafanana nenii uye ndiani angakwikwidzane nenii? Uye ndoupi mufudi angamisidzana nenii?" **20** Naizvozvo, inzwai zvakarongwa najehovha pamusoro peEdhomu,

zvaakafunga pamusoro peavo vagere muTemani: Achakwekeredza vaduku vemapoka; achaparadza chose mafuro avo nokuda kwavo. **21** Nyika ichadedera nokuda kwomubvumo wokuwa kwavo; kuchema kwavo kuchanzwikawo kusvikira kuGungwa Dzvuku. **22** Tarirai gondo richabbururuka ndokudzika nesimba, rakatambanudza mapapiro aro pamusoro peBhozira. Pazuva iro mwoyo yemhare dzeEdhomu ichafanana nomwoyo womukadzi orwadziwa. **23** Pamusoro peDhamasiko: "Hamati neAripadhi avhundutswa, nokuti agamuchira mashoko akaipa. Aora mwoyo, atambudzika segungwa risina zororo. **24** Dhamasiko harichina simba, rakatendeuka kuti ritize, kuvhunduka kukaribata; kugomera nokurwadziwa zvakaribata, kurwadziwa sekjomukadzi osununguka. **25** Guta remukurumbira harina kusiyiwa seiko, iro guta randinofarira? **26** Zvirokwazvo majaya aro achawa mumigwagwa; varwi varo vose vachati mwiro pazuva iroro," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **27** "Ndichatungidza moto kumasvingo eDhamasiko; uchaparadza nhare dzose dzaBheni-Hadhadhi." **28** Pamusoro peKedhari noumambo hweHazor, hwakarwiswa naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi: Zvanzi najehovha: "Simukai, murwise Kedhari uye muparadze vanhu vokuMabvazuva. **29** Matende avo namapoka avo amakwai achatorwa; matumba avo achatorwa achiendwa nawo, nemidziyo yavo yose nengamera. Vanhu vachadanidzira kwavari vachiti, 'Zvinhu zviri kutyisa kumativi ose!' **30** "Tizirai kure nokukurumidza! Garai mumapako akadzika, imi vagari vomuHazari," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi aita zvakaipa pamusoro penyu; aronga zano pamusoro penyu. **31** "Simukai mundorwisa rudzi rwakazvigarira zvarwo, rugere zvarwo rusina hanya," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "irwo rudzi rusina masuo kana mazariro; vanhu varwo vanogara voga zvavo. **32** Ngamera dzavo dzichapambwa, uye mombe dzavo dzakawanda dzichapambwa. Ndichaparadzira kumhepo avo vari kunyika dzokure, uye ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pavo kubva kumativi ose," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **33** "Hazor, richava ugaro hwamakava, dongo nokusingaperi. Hapani achagarako; hakuna munhu achagara mariri." **34** Iri ndiro shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia muprofita pamusoro peEramu, pakutanga kwokubata ushe kwaZedhekia mambo

weJudha, richiti: **35** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Tarirai, ndichavhuna uta hweEramu, iwo musimboti wesimba ravo. **36** Ndichauyisa pamusoro paEramu mhepo ina, kubva kumativi mana ematenga; ndichavaparadzira kumhepo ina uye hakungavi norudzi rumwe kusingaendwi navavakidzani veEramu. **37** Ndichapwanya Eramu pamberi pavavengi vavo, pamberi paivo vanotsvaka kuvaauraya; ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pavo, iko kutsamwa kwangu kunotyisa," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Ndichavatevera nomunondo kusvikira ndavapedza. **38** Ndichaisa chigaro changu choushe muEramu uye ndichaparadza mambo wayo namachinda ayo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **39** "Asi ndichadzosa nhaka yeEramu mumazuva okupedzisira," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

50 Iri ndiro shoko rakataurwa najehovha kubudikidza nomuprofita Jeremia pamusoro peBhabhironi nenyika yavaBhabhironi: **2** "Zivisai, uye paridzai pakati pendudzi, simudzai mureza uye paridzai; musasiya kana chinhu, asi muti, 'Bhabhironi richakundwa; Bheri richanyadziswa, Merodhaki richazara nokutya. Zvifananidzo zvaro zvichanyadziswa uye zvifananidzo zvaro zvichazara nokutya.' **3** Rudzi runobva kumusoro rucharirwisa, uye ruchaparadza nyika yaro. Hakuna munhu achagaramo; zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo zvichatizira kure. **4** "Mumazuva iwayo, nenguva iyoyo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "vanhu veIsraeri navanhu veJudha pamwe chete vachaenda kundotsvaka Jehovha Mwari wavo vachichema. **5** Vachabunza nzira inoenda kuZioni, vagotendeutsira zviso zvavo kwairi. Vachaya vagozvisunga kuna Jehovha, nesungano isingaperi isingakanganwiki. **6** "Vanhu vangu vanga vari makwai akarasika; vafudzi vavo vakavatsausa, uye vakavaita kuti vadzungaire pamusoro pamakomo. Vakadzungaira pamusoro pamakomo nezvikomo, ndokukanganwa nzvimbo yavo yokuzorora. **7** Ani naani akawawana akavadya; wavengi vavo vakati, 'Isu hatina mhosva, nokuti vakatadzira Jehovha, iye mafuro avo echokwadi, iye Jehovha, tariro yamadzibaba avo.' **8** "Tizai mubude muBhabhironi; siyai nyika yavaBhabhironi, mugoitia sembudzi inotungamirira makwai. **9** Nokuti ndichamutsa Bhabhironi uye ndichaisa pamusoro paro ndudzi huru dzakabatana dzinobva kumusoro. Vachazvigadzirira kurwa naro, uye

richakundwa kubva nechokumusoro. Miseve yavo ichava semhare pakurwa, dzisingadzoki dzisina chadzakabata. **10** Naizvozvo Bhabhironi richapambwa; vose vanoripamba vachawana mugove wavo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **11** "Nokuda kwokuti munofara nokufarisisa, iyemi munopamba nhaka yangu, nokuti munokwakuka setsiru rinopura zviyo, muchirira samabhiza, **12** mai venyu vachanyadziswa kwazvo; ivo vakakuberekai vachanyadziswa. Vachava mudiki pandudzi, renje, nenyika yakaoma, uye gwenga. **13** Nokuda kwokutsamwa kwajehovha hamungagarwi, asi richava dongo chose. Vose vanopfuura pedyo neBhabhironi vachatyiswa, uye vacharidza muridzo nokuda kwamavanga ake ose. **14** "Mirai panzvimbio dzenyu makakomba Bhabhironi, imi mose munowembura uta. Ripfurei! Musasiye kana museve nokuti rakanadzira Jehovha. **15** Pururudzai pamusoro pake kumativi ose! Rakanda mapfumo pasi, shongwe dzaro dzawa, masvingo aro akoromoka. Sezvo kuri kutsiva kwajehovha, tsivai pariri; riitirei sezvarakaitira vamwe. **16** Bvisai mudyari muBhabhironi, nomucheki nejeko rake pakukohwa. Nokuda kwomunondo womumanikdzi mumwe nomumwe ngaadzokere kuvanhu vake, mumwe nomumwe ngaatizire kunyika yake. **17** "Israeri makwai akapararira akadzingirwa kure neshumba. Akatanga kumudya akanga ari mambo weAsiria; akapedzisira kupwanya mapfupa ake ndiNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi." **18** Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: "Ndicharanga mambo weBhabhironi nenyika yake, sokuranga kwandakaita mambo weAsiria. **19** Asi ndichadzosera Israeri kumafuro ake, uye achafura paKarimeri nepaBhashani; achadya akaguta pazvikomo zveEfuremu neGireadhi. **20** Mumazuva iwayo, pangua iyoyo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "mhaka yaIsraeri ichatsvakwa, asi pachange pasina mhosva, uye zvivi zveJudha zvichatsvakwa, asi hapana chichawanikwa, nokuti ndichakanganwira vakasara vandakasiya. **21** "Rwisai nyika yeMarataimi neavo vagere muPekodhi. Dzingirirai, urayai uye muvaparadze zvachose," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Muite zvose zvandakurayirai. **22** Mheremhere yehondo iri munyika, mheremhere yokuparadza kukuru! **23** Yavhunika nokupwanyika seiko nyundo yenyika yose! Bhabhironi rava dongo seiko pakati pendudzi! **24** Ndakakuisira musungo,

iwe Bhabhironi, uye wakabatwa usati wazviviza; wakawanikwa ukapambwa nokuti wakapikisana naJehovha, **25** Jehovha akazarura dura rezvombo ndokubudisa zvombo zvehasha dzake, nokuti Ishe Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ane basa rokuita munyika yavaBhabhironi. **26** Uyai murwe naro muchibva kure. Zarurai matura aro; muriunganidze semirwi yezviyo. Riparadzei zvachose, parege kuva navanosara. **27** Muuraye hondo diki dzaro dzose; ngadziendeswe kundobayiwa! Vane nhamo! Nokuti zuva ravo rasvika, nguva yokurangwa kwavo. **28** Inzwai vanotiza navapoteri vanobva kuBhabhironi, vanoparidza muZioni kuti Jehovha Mwari wedu akatsiva sei, kutsivira temberi yake. **29** “Kokerai vapfuri vemiseve varwe neBhabhironi, vose vanowembura uta. Rikombei rose; ngakurege kuva nounopukunyuka. Riripirei nokuda kwamabasa avo; riitirewo sezvarakaita. Nokuti vakamhura Jehovha, Iye Mutsvene welsraeri. **30** Naizvozvo majaya aro achawira mumigwagwa; varwi varo vose vachanyarara kuti mwiro pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **31** “Tarira, ndinorwa newe, iwe wokuzvikudza,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, “nokuti zuva rako rasvika, nguva yokurangwa kwako. **32** Anozvikudza achagumburwa agowa, uye hapana achamusimudza; ndichatungidza moto mumaguta ake uchapisa vose vakamupoteredza.” **33** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Vanhu veIsraeri vakamanikidza, navanhu veJudha vakamanikidzwavo, vapambi vavo vose vakavabata, zvakasimba, vanoramba kuvaregedza kuti vaende. **34** Asi mudzikinuri wavo ane simba; Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake. Achavareverera nhaka yavo nesimba kuti azorodze nyika yavo, asi achashayisa zororo kuna avo vanogara muBhabhironi. **35** “Munondo pamusoro pavaBhabhironi!” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “pamusoro peavo vagere muBhabhironi, napamusoro pamachinda aro navakachenjera varo! **36** Munondo pamusoro pavaprofita varo venhem! Vachava mapenzi. Munondo pamusoro pemhare dzaro! Vachazadza nokutya. **37** Munondo pamusoro pamabhiza nengoro dzaro, napamusoro pavatorwa vose vari pazvigaro zvaro! Vachava vakadzi. Munondo pamusoro pepfuma yaro! Ichapambwa. **38** Mvura yaro zhinji ngaipwe! Ichaoama. Nokuti inyika yezvifananidzo, zvifananidzo zvichapenga nokutya. **39** “Saka mhuka dzomugwenga namapere zvichagarako,

uye zizi richagara imomo. Haichazogarwizve, uye hapana achagaramo kusvikira kumarudzi namarudzi. **40** Sokukoromorwa kwakaitwa Sodhomu neGomora naMwari pamwe chete namaguta akavakidzana nawo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “saizvozvo hakuna achagarako; hakuna munhu achagara mairi. **41** “Tarirai! Hondo inobva nechokumusoro; rudzi rukuru namadzimambo mazhinji ari kumutswa kubva kumagumo enyika. **42** Vakapakata uta namapfumo; vano utsinye uye havana tsitsi. Vanotinhira segungwa vakatasva mabhiza avo; vanouya vakaita savarume vakagadzirira kurwa, kuti vakurwise, iwe Mwanasikana weBhabhironi. **43** Mambo weBhabhironi akanzwa guhu pamusoro pavo, maoko ake akapera simba. Kutya kwakamubata, kurwadziwa sekwomukadzi wosununguka. **44** Seshumba inouya ichibva mudondo rejordhani ichienda kumafuro akapfuma, ndichadzinga Bhabhironi kubva munyika yayo pakarepo. Ndianiko akatsaurwa wandichagadza pane izvi? Ndiani akaita seni uye ndiani achamisidzana nenii? Uye ndoupi mufudzi angandidzivisa?” **45** Naizvozvo, inzwai zvakarongwa najehovha pamusoro peBhabhironi, zvaakaronga pamusoro penyika yavaBhabhironi: Makwayana emapoka avo achakwekweredzerwa kure; achaparadza mafuro awo zvachose nokuda kwavo. **46** Pachanzwikwa kutinhira kwokukundwa kweBhabhironi, nyika ichadedera; kuchema kwayo kuchanzwikwa pakati pamarudzi.

51 Zvanzi najehovha: “Tarirai, ndichamutsa mwoyo womuparadzi pamusoro peBhabhironi navanhu veRebhi Kamai. **2** Ndichatumira vatorwa kuBhabhironi kundorirurudza nokuparadza nyika yaro; vacharirwsa kumativi ose, pazuva rokuparara kwaro. **3** Musarega mupfuri achiwembura uta hwake, kana kumurega achipfeka nhumbi dzake dzokurwa. Regai kunzwira majaya aro tsitsi; paradzai hondo yaro zvachose. **4** Vachawira pasi vaurayiwa muBhabhironi, vachakuadza mumigwagwa zvokuti havazorarami. **5** Nokuti Israeri neJudha havana kuraswa naMwari wavo, iye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, kunyange nyika yavo yakazara nemhaka pamberi poMutsvene waIsraeri. **6** “Tizai mubve muBhabhironi! Mhanyai muponese upenyu hwenyu! Regai kuparadzwa nokuda kwezvivi zvaro. Inguva yokutsiva kwajehovha; iye achariripira zvarinokodzera. **7** Bhabhironi rakanga riri mukombe wegordhe muruoko rwajehovha;

rakadhakisa nyika yose. Ndudzi dzakanwa waini yaro; naizvozvo dzava kupenga. **8** Bhabhironi richawa pakarepo rigoondomoka. Ungudzai pamusoro paro! Torai muti webharisamu murape kurwadziwa kwaro; zvime ringaporeswa. **9** “Taida kuporesa Bhabhironi, asi haringaporeswi; ngatirisiyei mumwe nomumwe aende kunyika yake, nokuti kutongwa kwaro kunosvika kumatenga, kunokwira kusvikira kumakore.” **10** “Jehovha akati hatina mhosva; uyai, tiparidze muZioni zvakaitwa najehovha Mwari wedu.” **11** “Rodzai miseve, torai nhoo! Jehovha akamutsa madzimambo avaMedhia, nokuti akaronga kuparadza Bhabhironi. Jehovha achatsiva, kutsivira temberi yake. **12** Simudzai mureza pamusoro pamasvingo eBhabhironi! Simbisai varindi, isai nharihire panzvimbo dzavo, gadzirirai vanovandira. Jehovha achaita zvaakaronga, zvaakatema pamusoro pavanhu veBhabhironi. **13** Imi mugere pedyo nemvura zhinji uye makapfuma kwazvo, magumo enyu asvika, nguva yokuti muparadzwe. **14** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akapika naiye amene achiti: Zvirokawazvo ndichakuzadza navarume, sezvinoitwa nechimokoto chemhashu, uye vachapembera nokuti vanenge vakukundai. **15** “Akaita nyika nesimba rake; akateya nhoyo dzenyika nouchenjeri hwake, akatatumura matenga nokunzwisia kwake. **16** Paanotinhira, mvura yomumatenga inotinhira; anokwidza makore kubva kumigumo yenyika. Anotuma mheni pamwe chete nemvura, uye anouyisa mhepo kubva mumatura ake. **17** “Munhu mumwe nomumwe haana pfungwa uye haana zivo; mupfuri mumwe nomumwe wesimbi anonyadziswa nezvifananidzo zvake. Zvifananidzo zvake ndezvenhema; hazvina mweya mazvir. **18** Hazvina maturo, zvinhu zvinosekwa; kana kutongwa kwazvo kwasvika, zvichaparadza. **19** Iye Mugove wajakobho haana kufanana naizvozvi, nokuti ndiyе Muiti wezvinhu zvose, pamwe chete norudzi rwenhaka yake, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake. **20** “Ndive tsvimbo yangu yehondo, chombo changu chokurwa, newe ndinoparadza ndudzi, newe ndinoparadza umambo, **21** newe ndinoparadza bhiza nomutasvi, newe ndinoparadza ngoro nomuchairi, **22** newe ndinoparadza murume nomukadzi, newe ndinoparadza mutana nejaya, newe ndinoparadza jaya nomurandakadzi, **23** newe ndinoparadza mufudzi neboka, newe ndinoparadza murimi nenzombe, newe ndinoparadza vatongi namachinda. **24** “Ndicharipira

Bhabhironi navose vagere muBhabhironi pamberi pako, nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavakaita muZioni,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **25** “Ndine mhosva newe, iwe gomo rinoparadza, iwe unoparadza nyika yose,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ndichatambanudzira ruoko rwangu kuti ndikurwise, ndigokukungurusira kumawere, ndigokuita gomo rakatsva. **26** Hapano dombo richabviswa kwauri kuti riitwe dombo rekona, kana dombo remhepo, nokuti uchaparadza nokusingaperi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **27** “Simudzai mureza munyika! Ridzai hwamanda pakati pendudzi! Gadzirirai ndudzi kuti dzizorwa naye; kokai ushe uhu kuzorwa naye: Ararati, Mini neAshikenazi. Gadzai mukuru wehondo kuti arwe naye; tumirai mabhiza akaita sechimokoto chemhashu. **28** Gadzirirai ndudzi kuti dzizorwa naye, madzimambo avaMedhia, vabati vavo namachinda avo ose, nenyika dzose dzavanotonga. **29** Nyika inodedera uye yomonyoroka, nokuti zvakarongwa najehovha pamusoro peBhabhironi hazvingatongokoni, zvokuparadza nyika yeBhabhironi kuti pasava nomunhu achagaramo. **30** Mhare dzeBhabhironi dzarega kurwa; vakarambiria munhare dzavo. Simba ravo rapera; vaita savakadzi. Ugaro hwake hwakapiswa nomoto; mazariro amasuo ake avhunika. **31** Anotuma namagwaro achatevera mumwe, uye nhume ichatevera nhume, kundozivisa mambo weBhabhironi kuti guta rake rose rapambwa, **32** mazambuko abatwa, mapani apiswa nomoto, uye varwi vavhundutswa.” **33** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: “Mwanasikana weBhabhironi afanana neburiro panguva yokupura; nguva yokumukohwa ichasvika zvino zvino.” **34** “Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akatidya, akatinyonganisa, akatiita chirongo chisina chinhu. Akatimedza senyoka, uye akazadza dumbu rake nezvinonaka zvedu, mushure maizvozvo akatisvipa. **35** Zvechisimba zvakaitwa panyama yedu ngazvive pamusoro peBhabhironi,” ndizvo zvinotaura vanhu vomuZioni. Jerusarema rioti: “Ropa redu ngarive pamusoro peavo vanogara muBhabhironi.” **36** Naizvozvo, zvanzi najehovha: “Tarirai, ndichakurevererai mhaka yenu uye ndichakutsivrai; ndichapwisa gungwa raro, ndichapwisa matsime aro. **37** Bhabhironi richava murwi wamatombo, ugaro hwamakava, chinhu chinotyisa nechinosekesa, nzvimbo isina anogaramo. **38** Vanhu vake vose vanoomba seshumba

diki, vanobhon'a sembwana dzeshumba. **39** Asi kana vamutswa, ndichavagadzirira mutambo ndigovadhakisa, kuitira kuti varidze mhere yokuseka, vagovata nokusingaperi uye varege kumuka," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **40** "Ndichavaburutsa pasi semakwayana ari kundourayiwa, semakondobwe nembudzi. **41** "Haiwa, Sheshaki richakundwa sei, kuzvirumbidza kwenyika yose kwabatwa! Bhabhironi rava dongo sei pakati pendudzi! **42** Gungwa richakwira pamusoro peBhabhironi; mafungu aro anovirima acharifukidza. **43** Maguta aro achaparadzwa, achava nyika yakaoma negwenga, nyika isingagarwi nomunhu, isina angapfuura nemairi. **44** Ndicharanga Bheri muBhabhironi ndigomuita kuti asvipe zvaamedza. Ndudzi hadzichazomhanyiri kwaari. Uye rusvingo rweBhabhironi ruchawa. **45** "Budai mariri, imi vanhu vangu! Tizai kuti muponese upenyu hwenyu! Tizai mubve pakutsamwa kunotyisa kwaJehovha. **46** Regai kuora mwoyo kana kutya panotekeshera, runyerekupe munyika; rumwe runyerekupe runonzwika gore rino, rumwe gore rinouya, runyerekupe rwokurwisana munyika uye rwomutongi achirwa nomumwe mutongi. **47** Nokuti zvirokwazvo nguva ichasvika yandichatonga zvifananidzo zveBhabhironi; nyika yaro yose ichanyadziswa, uye vakaurayiwa varo vachawira pasi vose mukati maro. **48** Ipapo denga nenyika nezvose zviri mazviri zvichapembera nomufaro pamusoro peBhabhironi, nokuti vachabva nechokumusoro vaparadzi vacharirwisa," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **49** "Bhabhironi rinofanira kuwa nokuda kwavakaurayiwa valsraeri, sezwakaita vakaurayiwa venyika yose vakawa nokuda kweBhabhironi. **50** Iimi makapunya ka pamunondo, endai uye musamiramira! Murangarire Jehovha munyika iri kure, uye murangarire Jerusarema." **51** "Takanyadziswa, nokuti takatukwa uye nyadzi dzinofukidza zviso zvedu, nokuti vatorwa vakapinda munzvimbo tsvene dzeimba yaJehovha." **52** "Asi mazuva anouya," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "andichatonga zvifananidzo zvaro, uye munyika yake yose vakakuvara vachagomera. **53** Kunyange dai Bhabhironi rikasvika kudenga, uye rikasimbisa nhare yaro yakareba, ndichatumira vaparadzi kuzorirwisa," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **54** "Inzwi rokuchema rinobva kuBhabhironi, inzwi rokuparadza kukuru rinobva kunyika yavaBhabhironi. **55** Jehovha achaparadza

Bhabhironi; achanyaradza ruzha rwokunyongana kwaro. Mafungu avavengi achaomba semvura zhinji; kutinhira kwamanzwi avo kuchanzwikwa. **56** Muparadzi achauya kuzorwisa Bhabhironi; varwi varo vachabatwa, uye uta hwavo huchavhunwa. Nokuti Jehovha ndiMwari wokutsiva; achatsiva zvizere. **57** Ndichaita kuti machinda ake navakachenjera vake vadhekwe, vabati, namachinda uye navarwi vakewo; vachavata nokusingaperi uye havangamuki," ndizvo zvinotaura Mambo, ane zita rionzi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **58** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Masvingo makobvu eBhabhironi achaparadzwa, uye masuo aro akakwirira achapiswa; vanhu vanongozvinetsa pasina, mabasa endudzi ihuni dzomurazvo bedzi." **59** Iri ndiro shoko rakapiwa najeremia kumuchinda Seraya mwanakomana waNeria, mwanakomana waMaseya, paakaenda kuBhabhironi naZedhekia mambo weJudha mugore rechina rokutonga kwake. **60** Jeremia akanga anyora murugwaro pamusoro penjodzi dzose dzaizouya pamusoro peBhabhironi, zvose zvakanga zvakanyorwa pamusoro peBhabhironi. **61** Akati kuna Seraya, "Paunosvika kuBhabhironi, uone kuti waverenga mashoko ose aya uchidanidzirisa. **62** Ipapo uti, 'Haiwa Jehovha, makati muchaparadza nzvimbo ino, zvokuti hakuna munhu kana zvipfuwo zvingagaramo; ichaparadzwa nokusingaperi.' **63** Paunopedza kuverenga rugwaro urwu, sungira ibwe parwuri ugorukanda muna Yufuratesi. **64** Ipapo uti, 'Saizvozvo Bhabhironi richanyura rikasazomukazve nokuda kwenjodzi yandichauysa pamusoro paro. Uye vanhu varo vachawa.'" Mashoko ajeremia anogumira pano.

52 Zedhekia akanga ana makore makumi maviri nerimwe paakatanga kuva mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwemakore gumi nerimwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi Hamutari mwanasikana waJeremia; aibva kuRibhina. **2** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, sezwakangoitwa najehoyakimi. **3** Izvi zvakaitika kuJerusarema neJudha nokuda kwehasha dzajehovha, uye pakupedzisira akavabvisa pamberi pake. Zvino Zedhekia akamukira mambo weBhabhironi. **4** Naizvozvo mugore rechipfumbamwe rokutonga kwaZedhekia, pazuva regumi romwedzi wegumi, Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akasvika muJerusarema nehondo yake yose. Vakadzika misasa yavo kunze kweguta ndokuvaka nhare dzairipoteredza. **5** Guta rakaramba rakakombwa

kusvikira pagore regumi nerimwe ramambo Zedhekia. **6** Pazuva rechipfumbamwe romwedzi wechina nzara yakanyanya muguta zvokuti makanga musisina chokudya chokuti vanhu vadye. **7** Ipapo rusvingo rweguta rwakapwanyiwa, hondo yose ikatiza. Vakabuda muguta usiku napasuo raiva pakati pamasvingo maviri pedyo nebindu ramambo, kunyange zvazvo vaBhabhironi vakanga vakakombereda guta. Vakatiza vakananga kuArabha, **8** asi hondo yavaBhabhironi yakatevera Mambo Zedhekia vakamubata mumapani ejeriko. Varwi vake vose vakaparadzaniswa naye ndokupararira, **9** iye akabatwa. Vakamutora vakaenda naye kuna mambo weBhabhironi paRibhira munyika yeHamati, iye akamutongerapo. **10** Mambo weBhabhironi akauraya vanakomana vaZedhekia paRibhira ipapo, iye achizviona; akaurayirwa machinda ose ejudha. **11** Ipapo akatumbura meso aZedhekia ndokumusunga namatare akamuendesa kuBhabhironi, uko kwaakamuisa mutorongo kusvikira pazuva rokufa kwake. **12** Pazuva regumi romwedzi wechishanu, mugore regumi namafumbamwe raNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi vamambo, uyo akashandira mambo weBhabhironi, akauya kuJerusarema. **13** Akapisa temberi yajehovha, nomuzinda wamambo nedzimba dzose dzeJerusarema. Dzimba dzose dzaikosha akadzipisa. **14** Hondo yose yavaBhabhironi yaiva pasi pemukuru wavarindi vamambo yakaputsira pasi masvingo ose aikomberedza Jerusarema. **15** Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi akaendesa kuutapwa vamwe vakanga vari varombo chaivo navaya vakasara muguta, pamwe chete noruzinji rwemhizha navaya vakanga vazvipira kuna mambo weBhabhironi. **16** Asi Nebhuzaradhani akasiya ruzhinji rwavarombo chaivo venyika iyo kuti vashande muminda yemizambiringa uye nemimwewo minda. **17** VaBhabhironi vakaputsa mbiru dzendarira, nezvingoro zvinofamba neGungwa renderira zvakanga zviri mutemberi yajehovha vakatakura ndarira yose vakaenda nayo kuBhabhironi. **18** Vakatorawo hari, nefoshoro, nembato dzemwenje, nomukombe namadhishi nemidziyo yose yendarira yaishandiswa pabasa romutemberi. **19** Mukuru wavarindi vamambo akatakurawo mbiya, nezvaenga, nemikombe nehari, nezvigadziko zvemwerje, namadhishi nemikombe yaishandiswa pazvipiriso

zvokunwa, zvose zvakanga zvakagadzirwa negoridhe yakanatswa kana sirivha. **20** Ndarira yaibva pambiru mbiri, neGungwa, nehando dzendarira gumi nembiru dzaiva pasi pacho, nezvingoro zvakanga zvaitirwa temberi yajehovha namambo Soromoni, zvakanga zvisingagoni kuyerwa. **21** Mbiru imwe neimwe yakanga ina makubhiti gumi namasere pakureba uye makubhiti gumi namaviri pakupoterera; paukobvu imwe neimwe yaisvika minwe mina uye yaiva nemhang. **22** Musoro wendarira waiva pane imwe mbiru wakanga wakareba makubhiti anosvika mashanu uye wakashongedza nezvakarukwa namatamba endarira zvaipteredza. Imwe mbiru yakanga yakafanana nayo namatamba ayowo. **23** Pakanga pane matamba makumi mapfumbamwe namatanhatu kumativi; uwandu hwamatamba aiva pamusoro pezvakarukwa zvakanga zvakapoteredza hwaiva zana. **24** Mukuru wavarindi akatora vasungwa vaiti, Seraya muprista mukuru, naZefania muprista aimutevera pachigaro uye navarindi vokumukova vatatu. **25** Kuna avo vaiva muguta akatora muchinda mukuru wavarwi, uye vapi vamazano vanomwe. Akatorawo munyori uyo akanga ari mubati mukuru aiva nebaso rokunyora mazita avanhu venyika uye navamwe varume makumi matanhatu vakawanikwa muguta. **26** Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi akavatora vose akavauyisa kuna mambo weBhabhironi paRibhira. **27** Ipapo paRibhira, munyika yeHamati, mambo akaita kuti vaurayiwe. Saka vajudha vakaenda kuutapwa, kure nenyika yavo. **28** Uhu ndihwo uwandu hwavanhu vakatorwa naNebhukadhinezari achienda navo kuutapwa: mugore rechinomwe, zviuru zvitatu zvina makumi maviri navatatu, zvavJudha; **29** mugore regumi namasere raNebhukadhinezari, mazana masere namakumi matatu navaviri avanhu vaibva kuJerusarema; **30** mugore rake ramakumi maviri namatatu, vajudha mazana manomwe namakumi mana navashanu vakaendeswa kuutapwa naNebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi vamambo. Vose vaiva zviuru zvina namazana matanhatu pamwe chete. **31** Mugore ramakumi matatu namanomwe rokutapwa kwajehoyakini mambo weJudha, mugore rakava Evhiri-Merodhaki mambo weBhabhironi, akasunungura Jehoyakini mambo weJudha, uye akamusunungura kubva mutorongo pazuva ramakumi maviri namashanu romwedzi wegumi nemiviri. **32** Akataura zvakanganaka kwaari uye akamupa

chigaro chaikudzwa kupfuura zvigarо zvamamwe madzimambo vaakanga anavo muBhabhironi. **33** Saka Jehoyakini akabvisa nguo dzake dzousungwa akadya patafura yamambo nguva nenguva, mazuva ose oupenyu hwake. **34** Zuva nezuva mambo weBhabhironi akapa Jehoyakini mugove wenguva nenguva, mazuva ose oupenyu hwake, kusvikira pazuva rokufa kwake.

Kuungudza kwajeremia

1 Ko, muguta zvamusisina vanhu, iro rakanga rizere navanhu! Zvarangova sechirikadzi, iro rakanga riri guru pakati pendudzi! Iro rakanga riri mambokadzi pakati penyika, zvino rava nhapwa. **2** Rinochema zvikuru usiku, misodzi iri pamatama aro. Pakati pavadiwa varo vose hakuna anorivaraidza. Shamwari dzaro dzose dzarimukira; dzava vavengi varo. **3** Shure kwokutambudzika nokushanda zvakaomarara, Judha akaenda kuutapwa. Anogara pakati pendudzi; haawani nzvimbo yokuzorora. Vose vaimudzinganisa vakamubata ari pakati pokutambudzika kwake. **4** Nzira dzinoenda kuZioni dzinochema, nokuti hakuna anouya kumitambo yaro yakatarwa. Masuo aro ose haasisina vanhu, vaprista varo vanogomera, varandakadzi varo vanochema, uye iro riri pakurwadziwa kukuru. **5** Vavengi varo ndivo vava vatongi varo; vavengi varo vagere zvakanaka, Jehovha akarivigira kutambudzika nokuda kwezvivi zvaro zvizhinji. Vana varo vakaenda kuutapwa, vava nhapwa pamberi pavavengi. **6** Kuyevadza kwose kwabva paMwanasikana weZioni. Machinda aro aita senondo dzashayiwa mafuro. Mukushayiwa simba vakaniza pamberi peanovadzinganisa. **7** Mumazuva okutambudzika nokudzungaira kwaro, Jerusarema rinorangarira pfuma yose yakanga iri yaro pamazuva akare. Pakawira vanhu varo mumaoko omuvengi, rakashaya anoribatsira. Vavengi varo vakaritarisa, vakariseka pakuparadza kwaro. **8** Jerusarema rakatadza zvikuru kwazvo, naizvozvo rasvibiswa. Vose vairikudza vorizvidza, nokuti vakaona kushama kwaro; iro pacharo rinogomera, richidzokera shure. **9** Tsvina yaro yakanamatira panguo dzaro; harina kurangarira ramangwana raro. Kuwa kwaro kwakashamisa; hakuna akarinyaradza. “Haiwa Jehovha, tarirai kurwadziwa kwangu, nokuti muvengi akunda.” **10** Muvengi akatora pfuma yaro yose; rakaona ndudzi dzechihedheni dzichipinda panzvimbo yaro tsvene, avo vamakanga madzivisa kupinda paungano yenyu. **11** Vanhu varo vose vanogomera pavanotsvaka chingwa; vanotsinhanisa pfuma yavo nezvokudy kuti vazviraramise. “Tarirai, imi Jehovha, uye murangarire, nokuti ndava munhu akazvidzwa.” **12** “Hamuna hanya here, imi mose munopfuura? Tarirai pose pose muone. Pano kutambudzika sokutambudzika kwangu here, kwakaiswa pamusoro pangu, kwakauyiswa

najehovha pamusoro pangu pazuva rokutsamwa kwake kunotyisa? **13** “Akatumira kubva kumusorosoro, akautumira mumapfupa angu. Akateya makumbo angu nomumbure uye akandidzosera shure. Akandisiya ndisina chinhu, ndikapera simba zuva rose. **14** “Zvivi zvangu zvasungwa zvikaitwa joko; namaoko ake zvakarukirwa pamwe chete, zvauya pamutsipa wangu uye Ishe apedza simba rangu. Akandiisa mumaoko avanhu vandisingagoni kukunda. **15** “Ishe akaramba mhare dzose dziri pakati pangu; akakokera hondo kuzondirwisa kuzopwanya majaya angu. Ishe akatsika-tsika Mhandara Mwanasikana wajudha muchisviniro chake chewaini. **16** “Ndokusaka ndichichema uye maziso angu achievera misodzi. Hapana ari pedyo kuti andinyaradze, hakuna anovandudza mweya wangu. Vana vangu vari kutambudzika nokuti muvengi akunda.” **17** Zioni rinotambanudza maoko aro, asi hakuna munhu anorinyaradza. Jehovha akaisa chirevo pamusoro pajakobho, kuti vavakidzani vake vave vavengi vake; Jerusarema rava chinhu chisina kunatswa pakati pavo. **18** “Jehovha akarurama, asi ini ndakamukira murayiro wake. Inzwai, imi vanhu mose; onai kutambudzika kwangu. Majaya angu navarandakadzi vangu vakaenda kuutapwa. **19** “Ndakadana kushamwari dzangu asi vakandipandukira. Vaprista vangu navakuru vangu vakafira muguta, pavakanga vachitsvaka zvokudy kuti vazviraramise. **20** “Tarirai, imi Jehovha kutambudzika kwangu! Ndiri kurwadziwa mukati mangu, uye ndakakanganisika mumwoyo mangu, nokuti ndakakumukirai zvikuru. Kunze, munondo unondiurayira hama; mukati, munongova norufu. **21** “Vanhu vakanzwa kugomera kwangu, asi hakuna anondinyaradza. Vavengi vangu vose vakanzwa kutambura kwangu; vanofara nezvamakaita. Dai mayisia henyu zuva ramakazivisa kuti vagofanana nemi. **22** “Zvakaipa zvavo zvose ngazviuye pamberi penyu; muvaitire sezvamakaita kwandiri nokuda kwezvivi zvangu zvose. Kugomera kwangu kwawanda, uye mwoyo wangu wapera simba.”

2 Ishe akafukidza sei Mwanasikana weZioni negore rokutsamwa kwake! Akapotsera pasi kubwinya kweIsraeri, kubva kudenga kusvika panyika; haana kurangarira chitsiko chetsoka dzake muzuva rokutsamwa kwake. **2** Ishe akamedza ugaro hwose hwajakobho akasavanzwira tsitsi; mukutsamwa kwake akakoromorera pasi nhare dzoMwanasikana weJudha.

Akawisira pasi umambo hwake namachinda ahwo mukunyadziswa. **3** Mukutsamwa kwake kunotyisa akagura nyanga dzose dzalsraeri. Akadzosa ruoko rwake rworudyi pakasvika muvengi. Akapisa muna Jakobho somurazvo womoto unoparadza zvose zviri kumativi ose. **4** Akawembura uta hwake somuvengi; ruoko rwake rworudyi rwagadzirira. Somuvengi akauraya vose vaifadza kuona; akadurura hasha dzake semoto patende roMwanasikana weZioni. **5** Ishe akafanana nomuvengi; akamedza Israeri. Akamedza mizinda yake yose uye akaparadza mhare dzake. Akawedzera kuungudza nokuchema kwoMwanasikana weJudha. **6** Akaparadza ugaro hwake sebindu; akaparadza nzvimbo yake yokusanganira. Jehovha akaita kuti Zioni rikanganwe mitambo yaro yakatarwa namaSabata aro; mukutsamwa kwake kunotyisa, akaramba vose mambo nomuprista. **7** Ishe akaramba aritari yake uye akasiya nzvimbo yake tsvene. Akaisa mamaoko omuvengi masvingo emizinda yake; vakaita ruzha mumba majehovha sapazuva romutambo wakatarwa. **8** Jehovha akafunga kuparadza rusvingo rwakakomberedza Mwanasikana weZioni. Akatambanudza rwodzi rwokuyera uye haana kudzosa ruoko rwake pakuparadza. Akaita kuti mirwi namasvingo zviungudze; zvose zvakaparara pamwe chete. **9** Masuo aro anyura muvhhu, akavhuna mazariro aro ndokuaparadza. Mambo waro namachinda aro vakaenda kuutapwa pakati pendudzi, murayiro hapachina, uye vaprofita varo havachawanizve zviratidzo zvinobva kuna Jehovha. **10** Vakuru voMwanasikana weZioni vagere pasi vanyerere; vamwaya guruva pamisoro yavo ndokupfeka masaga. Vakadzi vechidiki veJerusarema vakotamisa misoro yavo pasi. **11** Meso angu aneta nokuchema, ndiri kurwadziwa mukati mangu, mwoyo wangu wadururirwa pasi nokuti vanhu vangu vaparadzwa, nokuti vana navacheche voziya munzira dzomuguta. **12** Vanoti kuna vanamai vavo, "Zvokudya newaini zviripiko?" pavanoziya somurume akuvadzwa munzira dzomuguta, panodururwa upenyu hwavo. Mumaoko avanamai vavo. **13** Ndingareveiko pamusoro pako? Ndingakuenzanisa neiko, iwe Mwanasikana weJerusarema? Ndingakufananidze neiko, kuti zvime ndikunyadziswe, iwe Mhandara Mwanasikana weZioni? Vanga rako rakadzika segungwa. Ndianiko achakuporesa? **14** Zviratidzo zvavaprofita vako zvakanga zviri zvenhema uye

zvisina maturo; havana kubudisa zvivi zvako pachena kuti vabvise kutapwa kwako, zvirevo zvavakakupa zvakanga zviri zvenhema uye zvaitsausa. **15** Vose vanopfuura nepauri vacharova maoko vachikuseka; vanoseka uye vanodzungudza misoro yavo pamusoro peMhandara yeJerusarema vachiti: "Ko, ndiro here guta rainzi kukwana kworunako, mufaro wenyika yose?" **16** Vavengi vako vose vanoshama miromo yavo pamusoro pako; vanoseka uye vanorumanya meno avo vachiti, "Tarimedza. Iri ndiro zuva ratanga takamirira; takararama kuti tirione." **17** Jehovha aita zvaakaronga; azadzisa shoko rake, raakatema kare. Akakukoromora asina tsitsi, akarega muvengi achifara pamusoro pako, akasimudza runyanga rwavavengi vako. **18** Mwoyo yavanhu inodana kuna She. Iwe rusvingo rwoMwanasikana weZioni, rega misodzi yako iyerere sorwizi masikati nousiku; usazvipa zororo, meso ako asazorora. **19** Simuka, danidzira usiku, panotanga varindi vousiku; durura mwoyo wako semvura pamberi paShe. Simudzira maoko ako kwaari nokuda kwopenyu hwavana vako, vanoziya nenzara pamavambo enzira dzose. **20** "Tarirai, imi Jehovha, murangarire kuti: Ndiani wamakamboitira zvakadai? Ko, vakadzi vanofanira kudya vana vavo, ivo vana vavakarera here? Ko, vaprista navaprofita vangaurayirwa munzvimbo tsvene yaShe here? **21** "Majaya navatana vavata pamwe chete muguruva romunzira; majaya angu navarandakadzi vangu vaurayiwa nomunondo. Makavauraya pazuva rokutsamwa kwenyu; makavabaya musina tsitsi. **22** "Sokukokera kwamunoita zuva romutambo, saizvozvo makandikokera kutyisa kumativi ose. Pazuva rokutsamwa kwajehovha hakuna akapunyuka kana kurarama; vaya vandakachengeta uye ndikarera, vaparadzwa navavengi vangu."

3 Ndini munhu akaona kutambudzika neshamhu yehasha dzake. **2** Akandidzingira kure akaita kuti ndifambe murima panzvimbo yomuchiedza; **3** zvirokwazvo, akashandura ruoko rwake kuti rundirwise nguva nenguva, zuva rose. **4** Akasadzisa ganda rangu nenyama yangu uye akavhuna mapfupa angu. **5** Akandikomba akandipoteredza neshungu nokurwadziswa. **6** Akandigarisa murima savantu vakafa kare kare. **7** Akandipfigira kuti ndisapunyuka, akandiremedza nengetani. **8** Kunyange ndikadana kana kuridza mhore kuti ndibatsirwe, anopfigira munyengetero wangu kunze.

9 Akadzivira nzira yangu namatombo; akaminamisa nzira dzangu. **10** Sebere rakavandira, seshumba yakavanda, **11** akandikwekwereda kubva munzira uye akandibvarura-bvarura akandisiya ndisina mubatsiri. **12** Akawembura uta hwake akandiita chinhu chinonangwa nemiseve yake. **13** Akabaya mwoyo wangu nemiseve yaibva mugoba rake. **14** Ndakava chiseko chavanhu vangu vose; vakandihomera nenziyo pazuva rose. **15** Akandigutsa nemiriwo inovava, uye akandinwisa nduru. **16** Akagura mazino angu nerukangarabwe; akanditsokodzera muguruva. **17** Ndakatorerwa rugare; ndakanganwa kuti kubudirira chii. **18** Naizvozvo ndinoti, “Kubwinya kwangu kwaenda, uye nezvose zvandanga ndakatarisira kuna Jehovha.” **19** Ndinorangarira kutambudzika kwangu nokudzungaira kwangu, kurwadziwa uye nenduru. **20** Ndinozvirangarira kwazvo, uye mwuya wangu wasuruvara mukati mangu. **21** Asi izvi ndinozvirangarira mupfungwa uye naizvozvo ndine tariro: **22** Nokuda kwerudo rukuru rwajehovah, hatina kuparadzwa, nokuti tsitsi dzake hadzitongoperi. **23** Itsva mangwanani oga oga, kutendeka kwenyu kukuru. **24** Ndinoti kumwoyo wangu, “Jehovha ndiye mugove wangu; naizvozvo ndichamumirira.” **25** Jehovha akanaka kuna avo vanovimba naye, kumunhu anomutsvaka; **26** chinhu chakanaka kumirira ruponeso rwajehovah unyerere. **27** Chinhu chakanaka kuti munhu atakure joko achiri mudiki. **28** Ngaagare ari oga anyerere, nokuti Jehovha ndiye akariturika paari. **29** Ngaavige chiso chake muguruva, zvime tariro ichiripo. **30** Ngaape dama rake kumunhu anomurova, uye ngaazadzwе nenyadzi. **31** Nokuti vanhu havangaraswi naIshe nokusingaperi. **32** Kunyange achiuyisa kusuwa, achanzwira hake tsitsi, rukuru sei rudo rwake rusingaperi. **33** Nokuti haafariri kuuyisa kurwadziwa kana kusuwa kuvana vavanhu. **34** Kutsikira pasi petsoka vasungwa vose venyika, **35** kurambira munhu kodzero yake pamberi peWokumusoro-soro, **36** kutadzisa munhu kuwana kururamisirwa kwake ko, Ishe haangaoni zvinhu zvakadai here? **37** Ndiani angataura akaita kuti zviitike kana Ishe asina kuzvirayira? **38** Ko, hazvibvi mumuromo weWokumusoro-soro here vzose zvakafipa nezvinhu zvakanaka zvinouya? **39** Ko, munhu mupenye anonyunyutirei kana arangwa nokuda kwezvivi zvake? **40** Ngatinzverei nzira dzedu uye ngatidziedzei, uyewo ngatidzokerei kuna Jehovha. **41** Ngatisimudzei mwoyo

yedu namaoko edu kuna Mwari ari kudenga, tigoti: **42** “Takatadza uye takakumukirai uye imi hamuna kukananwira. **43** “Makazvifukidza nokutsamwa mukatidzingirira; makauraya musinganzwiri ngoni. **44** Makazvifukidza negore kuti kurege kuva nomunyengetero ungasvikako. **45** Makatiita marara netsvina pakati pendudzi. **46** “Vavengi vedu vose vakashama miromo yavo kwazvo kuti vatituke. **47** Takawirwa nokutyu uye takateyiwa nehunza, kuparara nokuparadzwa kukuru.” **48** Hova dzemisodzi dzinoyerera kubva mumaziso angu, nokuti vanhu vangu vaparadzwa. **49** Meso angu acharamba achiyererwa misodzi, pasina zvinoyamura, **50** kusvikira Jehovha aringira pasi kubva kudenga akaona. **51** Zvandinoona zvinochemedza mwuya wangu, nokuda kwavakadzi vose veguta rangu. **52** Avo vakanga vari vavengi vangu ini pasina chikonzero vakandivhima seshiri. **53** Vakaedza kundiuraya mugomba uye vakapotsera matombo kwandiri; **54** mvura zhinji yakafukidza musoro wangu, uye ndakafunga kuti ndava pedyo nokufa. **55** Ndakadana zita renyu, imi Jehovha, ndiri mugomba rakadzika. **56** Makanzwa kukumbira kwangu: “Regai kudzivira nzeve dzenyu pandinochemera rubatsiro.” **57** Makaswedera pedyo pandakakudanai, mukati, “Usatya.” **58** Haiwa Ishe, makandireverera mhaka yangu; makadzinkinura upenuy hwangu. **59** Makaona imi Jehovha, zvakaipa zvandakaitirwa. Nditongerei mhaka yangu! **60** Makaona udzamu hwokutsva kwavo, idzo rangano dzavo dzose pamusoro pangu. **61** Haiwa Jehovha, makanzwa kutuka kwavo, idzo rangano dzavo dzose pamusoro pangu, **62** dzinozevezera nokungurumwa navavengi vangu pamusoro pangu zuva rose. **63** Tarirai kwavari! Vakagara kana kumira, vanondituka nenziyo dzavo. **64** Varipidzirei zvakafanira, imi Jehovha, zvakaitwa namaoko avo. **65** Isai chidziro pamwoyo yavo, uye kutuka kwenyu ngakuve pamusoro pavo! **66** Vadzinganisei makatsamwa muvaparadze, vabve pasi patengena ajehovah.

4 Haiwa, goridhe rasviba sei, goridhe rakaisvonaka harichabwinyi sei! Matombo matsvene aparatadirwa kumusoro kwenzira imwe neimwe. **2** Haiwa vanakomana vanokosha veZioni, kare vaimbokodzera chiero chavo chegoridhe, zvino voonekwa sehari dzevhu, iro basa ramaoko omuumbi wehari! **3** Kunyange makava anopa mazamu awo kuti anwise

vana vawo, asi vanhu vangu vava vasina hanya seshiri dzemhou dziri mugwenga. **4** Nokuda kwenyota rurimi rwomwana mucheche runonamira mumukanwa make; vana vanopemha chingwa, asi hakuna anovapa. **5** Avo vaisidya zvinonaka vava vapemhi mumugwagwa. Avo vakarerwa vachifuka nguo dzepepuru zvino vava kuvata pamadurunhuru edota. **6** Kurangwa kwavanhu vangu kukuru kupinda kweSodhomu, rakaparadzwa pakarepo pasina ruoko rwakadzoka kuzoribatsira. **7** Machinda avo aipenya kupfuura chando, uye akanga akachena kupfuura mukaka, miviri yavo yakanga yakatsvuka kupfuura matombo anokosha amarubhi, kuratidzika kwavo kwakaita sokwesafiri. **8** Asi zvino vasviba kupfuura chin'ai; hapana angavaziva mumigwagwa. Ganda ravo ranamira pamapfupa avo; raoma zvokufanana nedanda. **9** Avo vakaurayiwa nomunondo vari nani pane avo vanourayiwa nenzara; vabayiwa nenzara, vaonda kwazvo nokuda kwokushayiwa zvokudya zvinobva muminda. **10** Namaoko avo vakadzi vaiva nomwoyo munyoro vakabika vana vavo, vakava zvokudya zvavo, pakaparadzwa vanhu vangu. **11** Jehovah akaratidza kutsamwa kwake kwose; akadurura hasha dzake dzinotyisa. Akabatidza moto paZioni akapisa nheyo dzaro. **12** Madzimambo enyika haana kutenda, kunyange navanhu vose vagere panyika, kuti vavengi vangapinda pamasuo ejerusarema. **13** Zvakaitika nokuda kwezvivi zvavaprofito varo uye nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavaprista varo, vakateura ropa ravakarurama mukati maro. **14** Vanodzungaira munzira dzaro savarume mapofu. Vakasvibiswa neropa zvokuti hapana angada kubata nguo dzavo. **15** Vanhu vanodanidzira kwavari vachiti, "Ibvai! Hamuna kuchena! Ibvai! Ibvai! Musatibata!" Panguva yokutiza nokudzungaira kwavo, vanhu pakati pendudzi vanoti, "Havangarambi vachigara pano." **16** Kutsamwa kwajehovha kwavaparadzira; haachavachengetedza. Havana kukudza uprista, uye havana kuremekedza vakuru. **17** Meso edu oonera madzerere, tichitarisira rubatsiro rusingayi; tiri pashongwe dzedu takatarisira rudzi rwaizotiponesa. **18** Vanhu vakatitevera kwose kwatakaenda, zvokuti takatadza kufamba munzira dzedu chaidzo. Magumo edu akanga ava pedyo, mazuva edu apera, nokuti magumo akanga asvika. **19** Vaitidzinganisa vaimhanya kupfuura makondo okudenga; vakinidzinganisa napamusoro pamakomo uye vakinigaririra murenje.

20 Muzodziwa wajehovha, iye mweya wedu wokufema chaiwo, akanga abatwa mumisungo yavo. Takafunga kuti mumumvuri wake taizorarama pakati pendudzi. **21** Pembera ufare, iwe Mwanasikana weEdhomu, iwe unogara munyika yeUzi. Asi newewo uchapiwa mukcombe uyu; uchadhakwa uye uchazvibvisa nguo. **22** Iwe, Mwanasikana weZioni, kurangwa kwako kuchaguma; haangawedzeri mazuva ako outapwa. Asi, iwe Mwanasikana weEdhomu, acharanga chivi chako agoratidza kuipa kwako.

5 Rangarirai Jehovah, zvakatiwira; tarirai, mugoona kunyadziswa kwedu. **2** Nhaka yedu yakapiwa kuvatorwa, misha yedu kumabvakure. **3** Tava nherera, hatina vaberek, vanamai vedu sechirikadzi. **4** Tinofanira kutenga mvura yatinonwa; huni dzedu dzinongowanikwa chete nomutengo. **5** Avo vanotidzinganisa vari pedyo pedyo; taneta uye hatina zororo. **6** Takazviisa pasi peljipiti neAsiria, kuti tiwane chingwa chakakwana. **7** Madzibaba edu akatadza uye vakafa, uye tava kurangwa nokuda kwavo. **8** Varanda vanotitonga, uye hapana angatisunungura kubva pamaoko avo. **9** Tinowana chingwa chedu nokuisa upenyu hwedu munjodzi, nokuda kwomunondo murenje. **10** Ganda redu rava kupisa sechoto, nokuda kwokupisa kwenzara. **11** Vakachinya vakadzi muZioni, mhandara, mumaguta ejudha. **12** Machinda akasungirirwa namaoko avo; vakuru havakudzwi. **13** Majaya anoshanda paguyo; vakomana vanotatarika vakatakura mitoro yehuni. **14** Vakuru vakabva pasuo reguta; majaya akarega kuimba kwavo. **15** Mufaro mumwoyo medu waguma; kutamba kwedu kwapinduka kukava kuchema. **16** Korona yawa kubva pamusoro wedu. Tine nhamo isu, nokuti takatadza! **17** Nokuda kwaizvozvi mwoyo yedu yapera simba, nokuda kwezvinhu izvi meso edu otadza kuona, **18** nokuti Gomo reZioni rava dongo, makava ofambamo. **19** Imi Jehovah, munotonga nokusingaperi; chigaro chenyu choushe chiripo kuzvizvarwa zvose. **20** Sei muchigara muchitikanganwa? Sei muchitikanganwa kwenguva yakareba kudai? **21** Tidzoserei kwamuri, Jehovah, kuti tigodzoka; vandudzai mazuva edu senguva yekare, **22** kana musina kutiramba zvachose kana kutitsmwira zvikuru kwazvo.

Ezekieri

1 Mugore ramakumi matatu, nomwedzi wechina pazuva rechishanu, ndiri pakati pavakatapwa, paRwizi rweKebhari, matenga akazarurwa, ndikaona zviratidzo zvaMwari. **2** Pazuva rechishanu romwedzi, riri gore rechishanu rokutapwa kwaMambo Jehoyakini, **3** shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Ezekieri muprista, mwanakomana waBhuzi paRwizi rweKebhari munyika yavaBhabhironi. Ipapo, ruoko rwajehovha rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pake. **4** Ndakatarira, ndikaona dutu remhepo richibva nechokumusoro, gore guru rine mheni yaipenya uye rakakomberedzwa nechiedza chaibwinya. Pakati pomoto paitarisika sedare rinopfuta, **5** uye mumoto makanga mune zvakanga zvakaita sezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina. Pakuonekwa kwazvo, chimiro chazvo chakanga chiru chomunhu, **6** asi chimwe nechimwe chazvo chakanga chine zviso zvina namapapiro mana. **7** Makumbo azvo akanga akarurama; tsoka dzazvo dzakanga dzakaita sedzemhuru uye dzichipenya sendarira yakabwinyisa. **8** Zvakanga zvina maoko omunhu pasi pamapapiro azvo pamativi azvo mana. Zvose zviri zvina zvaiva nezviso namapapiro, **9** uye mapapiro azvo aigunzvana. Chimwe nechimwe chazvo chaienda mberi chakarurama; zvakanga zvisingacheuki pakufamba kwazvo. **10** Zviso zvazvo zvairatidzika sezvizvi: chimwe nechimwe pauna hwazvo chaiva nechiso chomunhu, uye kurudyi, chimwe nechimwe chaiva nechiso cheshumba, uye kuruboshwe, chiso chenzombe; chimwe nechimwe chaiva nechiso chegondo. **11** Ndizvo zvakanga zvakaita zviso zvazvo. Mapapiro azvo akanga akatambanudzira kumusoro; chimwe nechimwe chakanga china mapapiro maviri rimwe richigunzva bapiro rechimwe chisikwa kumativi ose, uye mapapiro maviri akafukidza muviri wacho. **12** Chimwe nechimwe chainanga mberi chakarurama. Kwose kwaienda mweya, ndiko kwazvaienda, zvisingacheuki pakufamba kwazvo. **13** Kuonekwa kwezvisikwa zvipenyu izvi kwakanga kwakaita samazimbe omoto anopfuta, kana somwenje. Moto waienda mberi uchidzoka pakati pezvisikwa; wakanga uchipenya, uye mheni yaipenya mauri. **14** Zvisikwa zvaimhanya zvichienda mberi zvichidzoka semheni inopenya. **15** Ndakati ndichitarira kuzvisikwa zvipenyu, ndakaona vhiri riri pasi porutivi rwechisikwa chimwe nechimwe

nezviso zvachozvina. **16** Uku ndiko kwaiva kuratidzika namagadzirirwo amavhiri acho: Akanga achivaima sebwe rekristaro, uye zvose zviri zvina zvakanga zvakafanana pakuonekwa kwazvo. Pakuonekwa kwavo napamagadzirirwo awo akanga akaita sevhiri rimwe riri mukati merimwe vhiri. **17** Pakufamba kwazvo, zvaigona kuenda neimwe yenzira ina dzakanga dzakatariswa nezvisikwa zvina; mavhiri akanga asingatsauki zvisikwa pazvaifamba. **18** Marimu acho akanga akakwirira uye aishamisa, uye marimu ose ari mana akanga azere nameso kwose kwose. **19** Zvisikwa zvipenyu zvaiti kana zvofamba, mavhiri aiva parutivi ofambawo; uye kana zvisikwa zvipenyu zvikasimuka kubva pasi, mavhiri aisimukawo. **20** Kwose kwaienda mweya, zvaiendawo, uye mavhiri aisimuka pamwe chete nazvo, nokuti mweya wezvisikwa zvipenyu wakanga uri mumavhiri. **21** Zvisikwa pazvaifamba, iwo aifambawo; paimira zvisikwa, naiwo aimirawo; uye paingosimuka zvisikwa kubva pasi, mavhiri aisimukawo pamwe chete nazvo, nokuti mweya wezvisikwa zvipenyu wakanga uri mumavhiri. **22** Kumusoro kwemisoro yezvisikwa zvipenyu kwakanga kwakawaridzwa chinhu chakanga chakaita sedenga, chaivaima sechando uye chaishamisa. **23** Pasi pedenga mapapiro azvo akanga akatambanudzwa, bapiro rechimwe chisikwa richinosangana nebapiro rechimwe chisikwa, uye chimwe nechimwe chaiva namapapiro maviri akanga akafukidza muviri wacho. **24** Zvisikwa zvaiti zvofamba, ndainzwa kuunga kwamapapiro azvo, zvichitinhira semvura zhinji, senzwi roWamasimba Ose, sebole ravarwi. Zvaiti zvikanira zvaideredza mapapiro azvo. **25** Ipapo inzwi rakasvika richibva kumusoro kwedenga rakanga riri pamusoro pazvo, pazvakanga zvakamira zvakaderedza mapapiro azvo. **26** Kumusoro kwedenga rakanga riri pamusoro pemisoro yazvo, kwakanga kune chinhu chairatidzika sechigaro choushe chakanga chakaita sebwe resafuri uye pamusoro-soro pechigaro choushe pakanga pano mufananidzo wakanga wakaita sewomunhu. **27** Ndakaona kuti pane zvairatidzika sechiuno chake zvichikwira kumusoro, akanga akaita sedare romoto unopenya, sokunge akazara nomoto, uye kubva ipapo zvichienda pasi, airatidzika somoto; uye chiedza chaipenya kwazvo chakanga chakamukomberedza. **28** Sezvakaita muraravungu uri mumakore pazuva rokunaya kwemvura, izvozvo, ndizvo zvakanga zvakaita kubwinya kwakanga

kwakamukomberedza. Izvi ndizvo zvakanga zvakaita kuonekwa kwokubwinya kwaJehovah. Pandakazviona izvozvo, ndakawira pasi nechiso changu, ndikanzwa inzwi romumwe akanga achitaura.

2 Akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, simuka netsoka dzako nditaure newe.” **2**

Akati achitaura, Mweya wakapinda mandiri ukandisimudza netsoka dzangu, ndikamunzwa achitaura neni. **3** Akati, “Mwanakomana womunhu, ndiri kukutuma kuvalsaeri, kurudzi runomukira irwo rwakandimukira; ivo namadzibaba avo vanga vachingondipandukira kusvikira zuva ranhasi. **4** Vanhu vandinokutuma kwavari, vakavangarara uye vakasindimara. Utí kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovah.’ **5** Uye kunyange vakanzwa kana kuti vakaramba kunzwa, nokuti ivo imba inomukira, vachaziva kuti muprofita akanga ari pakati pavo. **6** Uye iwe, mwanakomana womunhu, usavatya kana mashoko avo. Usatya, kunyange wakakombwa neminzwa norukato uye ugere pakati pezvinyavada. Usatya zvavanotaura kana kuvhundutswa navo, kunyange vari imba inomukira. **7** Unofanira kutaura mashoko angu kwavari kunyange vakateerera kana kuti vakaramba kuteerera, nokuti ivo vanondimukira. **8** Asi iwe, mwanakomana womunhu, teerera zvandinokuudza. Usandimukira sezvinoita imba iyo inondimukira; shama muromo wako udye zvandinokupa.” **9** Ipapo ndakatarira, ndikaona ruoko rwakatambanudzirwa kwandiri. Marwuri makanga mune gwaro, **10** rakapetenurwa pamberi pangu. Rakanga rakanyorwa kumativi aro ose mashoko okuchema nokuungudza nenhamo.

3 Akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, idya zviri pamberi pako, idya rugwaro urwu, zvino ugoenda undotaura neimba yalsraeri.” **2** Saka ndakashama muromo wangu, iye akandipa rugwaro kuti ndidye. **3** Ipapo akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, idya zviri pamberi pako, idya rugwaro urwu rwandinokupa uzadze dumbu rako narwo.” Saka ndakarudy, uye rwaitapira souchi mumukanwa mangu. **4** Ipapo akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, chienda zvino kuimba yalsraeri undotaura mashoko angu kwavari. **5** Hausi kutumwa kuvanhu vane mutauro usinganzwisisiki uye norurimi runogozha, asi kuimba yalsraeri, **6** kwete kumarudzi mazhinji vane mutauro isinganzwisisiki norurimi rwakagozha, vana mashoko ausingagoni kunzwisia.

Zvirokwazvo dai ndakanga ndakutuma kwavari, vangadai vakakunzwa. **7** Asi imba yalsraeri haidi kukuteerera nokuti haidi kunditeerera, nokuti imba yose yalsraeri yakaomeswa mwoyo uye yakavangarara.

8 Tarira ndichaomesa chiso chako sezvakaita zviso zvavo. **9** Ndichaomesa huma yako sebwe rakaomesesa, rakaoma kupfuura romusarasara. Usavatya kana kuvhunduswa navo, kunyange vari imba inomukira.”

10 Zvino akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, nditeererese uye uise mashoko ose andinotaura mumwoyo mako. **11** Chienda zvino kuvanhu venyika yako vari muutapwa undotaura kwavari. Utí kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovah,’ kunyange vakateerera kana vakaramba kuteerera.” **12** Ipapo mweya wakandisimudza, ndikanzwa shure kwangu inzwi rokuunga kukuru richiti, “Kubwinya kwaJehovah ngakurumbidzwe munzvimbó yaanogara!” **13**

Uye ndakanzwa mubvumo wamapapiro ezvisikwa zvipenyu aigunzvana uye nomubvumo wamavhiri parutivi rwazvo, achirira zvikuru. **14** Ipapo Mweya wakandisimudza ukandiendesa kure uye ndakaenda ndine shungu ndakatsamwa pamweya wangu, uye ruoko rune simba rwaJehovah rwuri pamusoro pangu. **15** Ndakasvika kuna vakatapwa vaigara kuTera Abhibhi pedyo noRwizi rweKebhari. Zvino ipapo pavaigara, ndakagara pakati pavo kwamazuva manomwe, ndichishayiwa mashoko. **16** Shure kwokupera kwamazuva manomwe, shoko rajehovah rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **17** “Mwanakomana womunhu, ndakakuita nharirire yeimba yalsraeri; saka chinzwia shoko randinotaura uye uvayambire neyambiro inobva kwandiri. **18** Kana ndikati kumunhu akaipa, ‘Uchafa zvirokwazvo,’ iwe ukasamuyambira kana kutaura uchimunyevera panzira dzake dzakaipa kuti uponese mweya wake, munhu uye akaipa achafa nokuda kwechivi chake, asi ropa rake ndicharibvunza pamusoro pako. **19** Asi kana iwe ukamuyambira asi iye akaramba kutendeuka pazvakaipa zvake kana panzira dzake dzakaipa, iye achafa nokuda kwechivi chake, asi iwe uchange wazviponesa.

20 “Zvakare, kana munhu akarurama akatsauka pakururama kwake uye akaita zvakaipa, ini ndikaisa chigumbuso pamberi pake, achafa. Sezvo usina kumuyambira, iye achafa nokuda kwechivi chake. Zvakarurama zvaakaita hazvazorangarirwi, uye iwe uchava nemhosva yeropa rake. **21** Asi kana ukanyevera munhu akarurama yuu kuti arege kutadza uye

akarega kutadza zvirokwazvo achararama nokuti akanzwa kunyeverwa, iwe uchange wazviponesa.” **22** Ruoko rwajeJehovha rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pangu ipapo, uye akati kwandiri, “Simuka uende kubani uye ndichataura newe ikoko.” **23** Saka ndakasimuka ndikaenda kubani. Uye kubwinya kwajeJehovha kwakanga kumire ipapo, kwakaita sokubwinya kwandakamboona paRwizi rweKebhari, ndikawira pasi nechiso changu. **24** Ipapo Mweya wakapinda mandiri ukandisimudza netsoka dzangu. Akataura kwandiri akati, “Enda undozvipfigira mumba mako. **25** Zvino iwe, mwanakomana womunhu, vachakusunga netambo; uchasungwa zvokuti haungabudi uchienda kuvanhu. **26** Ndichaita kuti rurimi rwako runamire kumusoro kwomuromo wako kuitira kuti unyarare ukonewe kuvatsiura, kunyangе vari imba yokumukira. **27** Asi pandinotaura newe, ndichazarura muromo wako uye uchati kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naishe Jehovha.’ Ani naani anonzwa ngaanzwe, uye ani naani anoramba ngaarambe hake; nokuti ivo imba yokumukira.

4 “Zvino, Mwanakomana womunhu, tora chidhina chevhу, uchiise pamberi pako ugodhirowa Jerusarema pamusoro pacho. **2** Ipapo ugorikomba: Umise nhare dzokurwa naro, uvake dhunduru revhu rokusvitsa pariri, udzike misasa ugorikomberedza nezvokuparadza nazvo masvingo. **3** Ipapo utore pani yesimbi, ugoimisa sorusvingo rwsimbi pakati pako iwe neguta ugorinzira chiso chako kwariri. Richakombwa, uye iwe ucharikomba. Ichi chichava chiratidzo kuimba yaIsraeri. **4** “Ipapo iwe ugovata norutivi rwako rworuboshwe ugoisa chivi cheimba yaIsraeri pamusoro pako. Iwe unofanira kutakura chivi chavo kwamazuva aunovata norutivi rwako. **5** Ndakakutarira mazuva mamwe chetewo zvakaenzana namakore echivi chavo. Saka uchatakura chivi cheimba yaIsraeri kwamazuva mazana matatu namakumi mapfumbamwe. **6** “Kana uchinge wapedza izvi, uvatezve pasi, panguva ino, norutivi rwako rworudyi, ugotakura chivi cheimba yajudha. Ndakakutarira mazuva makumi mana, zuva rimwe pagore roga roga. **7** Urinzire chiso chako wakatarira kukombwa kweJerusarema uye noruoko rwako rwakashama uprofile pamusoro paro. **8** Ndichakusunga netambo kuitira kuti ukonewe kutendeukira kune rumwe rutivi uchibva kune rumwe kusvikira wapedza mazuva okukomba kwako. **9** “Utore gorosi nebhari, bhinzi nenyemba, mapfunde nesipereti; uzviise mumudziyo

wokuchengetera uzbibikire chingwa. Unofanira kuchidya pamazuva mazana matatu namakumi mapfumbamwe wakavata norutivi. **10** Uyere mashekeri makumi maviri ezvokudya kuti udye zuva rimwe nerimwe uye udye nenguva dzakatarwa. **11** Uyezve, uyere chikamu chimwe chete muzvitanhatu chehini yemvura ugoinwa nenguva dzakatarwa. **12** Udye chokudya chakaita sekeke rebhari sapaunoda; uzbibike pamberi pavanhу, uchishandisa ndove yavanhu sehuni dzokubikisa.” **13** Jehovha akati, “Nenzira iyi, vanhu veIsraeri vachadya zvokudya zvakasvibisva pakati pendudzi uko kwandichavadingira.” **14** Ipapo ndakati, “Kwete, Ishe Jehovha! Handina kumbozvisvibisa. Kubva pauduku hwangu kusvikira zvino handina kumbodya chinhu chipi zvachо chakawanikwa chakafa kana chakabvamburwa nezvikara. Hapananyaama yakasvibisva yakambopinda mumukanwa mangу.” **15** Iye akati, “Zvakanaka, ndichakutendera kuti ubike chingwa chako nendove yemombe pachinzimbo chetsvina yavanhu.” **16** Zvino akazoti kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, ndichamisa kupiwa kwezvokudya muJerusarema. Vanhu vachadya zvokudya zvakayerwa vachifunganya uye vachanwa mvura yakayerwa vapererwa, **17** nokuti zvokudya nemvura zvichashayikwa. Mumwe achavhunduka achiona mumwe uye vachaonda nokuda kwechivi chavo.

5 “Zvino, Mwanakomana womunhu, tora munondo unopinza ugoushandisa sechisvo chomugeri kuti uveure musoro wako nendebvu dzako. Ipapo utore zviyero zviviri ugokamura bvudzi. **2** Panopera mazuva okukomba kwako, upise nomoto chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chebvudzi uri mukati meguta. Ugotoru chimwe chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu uchiteme nomunondo uchipoteredza guta. Ugoparadzira chimwe chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu kumhepo. Nokuti ini ndichavadingirira nomunondo wakavhomorwa. **3** Asi utore rimwe bvudzi shoma shoma uriise pamipendero yenguo dzako. **4** Uyezve, utore rimwe shoma racho urikande mumoto ugoripisa. Moto uchapararira kubva ipapo uchienda kuimba yose yaIsraeri. **5** “Zvanzi naishe Jehovha: Iri ndiro Jerusarema, randakaisa pakati pendudzi, nenyika dzakaripoteredza. **6** Asi pakuiipa kwaro rakamukira mirayiro yangu nemitemo yangu kupfuura ndudzi nenyika dzakaripoteredza. Rakaramba mirayiro yangu

uye harina kutevera mitemo yangu. **7** “Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Wanga usingazvidzori kupfuura ndudzi dzakakupoteredza uye hauna kutevera mitemo yangu kana kuchengeta mirayiro yangu. Hauna kana kumbotevedzera tsika dzendudzi dzakakupoteredza.

8 “Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ini iyeni ndinokurwisa iwe Jerusarema, uye ndichakuranga pamberi pedzimwe ndudzi. **9** Nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvako zvinonyangadza, ndichakuitira zvandisina kumboita kare uye handichazozviitizve. **10** Naizvozvo pakati pako madzibaba vachadya vana vavo, uye vana vachadya madzibaba avo. Ndichakuranga uye ndichaparadzira vakasara vako vose kumhepo zhinji.

11 Naizvozvo noupenyu hwangu zvirokwazvo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, nokuti wakasvibisa nzvimbo yangu tsvene nezvakaumbwa zvako zvinonyangadza uye namaitiro ako anosemesa, ini ndimene ndichabvisa nyasha dzangu kwauri handichakutarisi netsitsi kana kukuponesa. **12** Chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chavanhu vako vachafa nehosha kana kufa nenzara mukati mako; chimwe chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chichawa nokuda kwomunondo kunze kwamasvingo ako; uye chimwe chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu ndichachiparadzira kumhepo zhinji ndigochitevera nomunondo wakavhomorwa. **13** “Ipapo kutsamwa kwangu kuchapera uye hasha dzangu dzichabva pamusoro pavo, uye ndichange ndatsiva. Uye hasha dzangu padzichange dzapera pamusoro pavo, vachaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndazvitaura nokushingaira kwangu. **14** “Ndichakuita dongo nechinhu chinoshorwa pakati pendudzi dzakakupoteredza, pamberi pavose vanopfuura napo. **15** Uchava chinhu chinoshorwa nechiseko, yambiro nechinhu chinotyisa kundudzi dzakakupoteredza pandinokuranga mukutsamwa nehasha dzangu uye nechituko chinobaya. Ini Jehovha ndataura. **16** Pandinokupfura nemiseve yangu yenzara, inouraya uye inoparadza, ndichapfura kuti ndikuparadze. Ndichauyisa nzara pamusoro penzara pamusoro pako uye ndichamisa kipiwa kwako zvokudya. **17** Ndichatuma nzara nezvikara kuti zvizokurwisa, uye zvichakusiya usisina mwana. Denda nokuteuka kweropa zvichapfuura nomauri, uye ndichauyisa munondo pamusoro pako. Ini Jehovha ndataura.”

6 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2**
“Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira meso ako

kumakomo elsraeri; uprofite pamusoro pavo **3** uchiti, ‘Imi makomo elsraeri, inzswai shoko raIshe Jehovha. Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha kumakomo nezvikomo, kuhova nokumipata: Ndava pedyo nokuuyisa munondo kuti uzokurwisai, uye ndichaparadza nzvimbo dzenyu dzakakwirira. **4** Aritari dzenyu dzichaandomorwa uye aritari dzenyu dzezinonuhuwira dzichaputswa; uye ndichauraya vanhu venyu pamberi pezvifananidzo zvenyu. **5** Ndicharadzika zvitunha zvalsraeri pamberi pezvifananidzo zvavo, uye ndichaparadzira mapfupa enyu pamativi ose earitari dzenyu. **6** Pose pamunogara, maguta achaparadzwa uye nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzichakoromorwa, kuitira kuti aritari dzenyu dziparadzwe ave matongo, zvifananidzo zvenyu zvipwanyiwe uye zviparadzwe, aritari dzenyu dzezinonuhuwira dziputsirwe pasi, uye zvamakaita zvipedzwe chose. **7** Vanhu venyu vachawira pasi ivo vaurayiwa pakati penyu, uye muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **8** “Asi ndichasiya vamwe, nokuti vamwe venyu vachapunya pamunondo pamuchaparadzirwa pakati penyika nendudzi. **9** Ipapo vakapunya vachandirangerira vari pakati pendudzi kwavakaendeswa kuutapwa, kuti ndakashungurudzwsei nemwoyo yavo youfeve, iyo yakatsauka kubva kwandiri, uye nameso avo, akachiva zvifananidzo zvavo. Vachazvisema pachavo nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavakaita nezvinyangadzo zvavo zvose. **10** Uye vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha; handina kutaura pasina kuti ndichauyisa njodzi iyi pamusoro pavo. **11** “Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Rovai maoko enyu pamwe chete uye mudzane-dzane netsoka dzenyu mudanidzire muchiti, “Maiwe!” nokuda kwezvakaipa zvose nezvinonyangadza zveimba yalsraeri, nokuti vachaurayiwa nomunondo, nzara nedenda. **12** Ari kure achaurayiwa nedenda, uye ari pedyo achaurayiwa nomunondo, uye uyo achaponakararama, achafa nenzara. Saka ndichapedzera hasha dzangu pamusoro pavo. **13** Uye vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, kana vanhu vavo vakaurayiwa vari pakati pezvifananidzo zvavo zvakapoteredza aritari dzavo, napazvikomo zvose zvakakwirira napamusoro pamakomo ose, napasi pemiti yakafumvutira nemiti yomouuki yose ina mashizha panzvimbo dzavaipira zvinonuhuwira kuzvifananidzo zvavo zvose. **14** Uye ndichatambanudza ruoko rwango kuti ndivarwise ndigoparadza nyika ndigoita dongo kubva kugwenga

kusvikira kuDhibhira, kwose kwose kwavanogara. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.”

7 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri, richiti,
2 “Mwanakomana womunhu, zvanzi naishe
Jehovha kunyika yelsraeri: Kuguma! Kuguma
kwasvika kumativi mana enyika. 3 Kuguma
kwava pamusoro pako zvino uye ndichatuma
kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro pako. Ndichakutonga
zvakafanira tsika dzako ndigotsiva zvinyangadzo
zvako zvose. 4 Handizokunzwiri ngoni kana
kukuponesa; zvirokawazvo ndichakutsiva zvakafanira
tsika dzako nezvinyangadzo zviri pakati pako.
Ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. 5 “Zvanzi
naishe Jehovha: Njodzi! Njodzi isina kumbonzwikwa
nezvayo iri kuuya! 6 Kuguma kwasvika! Kuguma
kwasvika! Kwamuka kuti kuzokurwisai. Kwauya!
7 Kuparadzwa kwauya pamusoro pako, iwe ugure
panyika. Nguva yasvika, zuva rava pedyo; pava
nokutya, kwete mufaro, pamusoro pamakomo. 8
Ndava pedyo nokudurura hasha dzangu pamusoro
pako ndigopederera kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro pako;
ndichakutonga zvakafanira mafambiro ako ndigotsiva
zvinyangadzo zvako zvose. 9 Handizombokunzwiri
ngoni kana kukuponesa; ndichakutsiva zvakafanira
mafambiro ako nezvinyangadzo zviri pakati pako.
Ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha ndiri kukurova.
10 “Zuva rasvika! Rauya! Kuparadzwa kwabuda,
shamhu yabukira, kuzvikudza kwatumbuka! 11 Kuita
nechisimba kwakura kukava shamhu yokuranga
zvakai; hakuna mumwe wavanhu ava achasara,
hakuna pavazhinji vavo ivavo, kana pfuma kana
chinokosha. 12 Nguva yauya, zuva rasvika. Mutengi
ngaarege kufara uye mutengesi ngaarege kusuwa,
nokuti hasha dziri pamusoro pavazhinji vose. 13
Mutengesi haangadzorerwi nyika yaakanga atengesa
kana vose vari vaviri vachiri vapenyu, nokuti
chiratidzo chakaonekwa pamusoro pavazhinji vose
chichazozadziswa. Nokuda kwezvivi zvavo, hakuna
kana mumwe wavo achachengeteda upenyu hwake.
14 Kunyange vakaridza hwamanda uye vakagadzirira
zvose, hapana achaenda kuhondo, nokuti hasha
dzangu dziri pamusoro pavazhinji vose. 15 “Kunze
kuno munondo, mukati mune denda nenzara;
vaya vari musango vachafa nomunondo, uye
vari muguta vachapedzwa nenzara nedenda. 16
Vose vanorarama vachapunya vachange vari
mumakomo, vachirira senjiva dzomumipata, mumwe

nomumwe nokuda kwezvivi zvake. 17 Ruoko
rumwe norumwe ruchapera simba uye ibvi rimwe
nerimwe richarukutika semvura. 18 Vachafuka nguo
dzamasaga uye vachafukidza nokutya. Zviso zvavo
zvichafukidza nenyadzi uye misoro yavo ichaveurwa.
19 Vachakanda sirivha yavo munzira dzomumisha,
uye goridhe yavo ichava chinhu chisina kuchena.
Sirivha yavo negoridhe ravo hazvingavaponesi
pazuva rokutsamwa kwajehovha. Hazvingapedzi nzara
yavo kana kugutsa matumbu avo nazvo, nokuti
ndizvo zvakavagumbusa vakapinda muchivi. 20
Vakanga vachizvikudza nokuda kwoukomba hwavo
hwakanaka uye vachihushandisa kuita zvifananidzo
zvinonyangadza neviumbwu zvakaipisisa. Naizvozvo
ndichashandura izvi, zvikava chinhu chine tsvina
kwavari. 21 Ndichazvipa zvose kuvatorwa sezvinhu
zvakapambwa uye sepfuma ingapambwa navakaipa
venyika, uye vachazvisvibisa. 22 Ndichavafuratira
uye vachasvibisa nzvimbo yangu inokosha; mbavha
dzichapinda mairi dzigoisvibisa. 23 “Gadzirai ngetani,
nokuti nyika izere nokuteura ropa uye guta rizere
nokuita nechisimba. 24 Ndichauyisa vanhu vakaipisisa
vendudzi kuti vavatorere dzimba dzavo; ndichaita
kuti kuzvikudza kwavane simba kugume, uye nzvimbo
dzavo tsvene dzichasvibisa. 25 Kana kutya kwauya,
vachatsvaka rugare asi havangaruwani. 26 Kuchauya
njodzi pamusoro penjodzi uye guhu pamusoro
peguhu. Vachaedza kutsvaka chiratidzo kumuprofita;
kudzidziswa murayiro nomuprista kuchashayikwa,
namazano anobva kuvakuruwo ahashayikwa. 27
Mambo achachema, muchinda achafukidza nokuora
mwoyo, uye maoko avanhu vomunyika achadedera.
Ndichavaitira zvakafanira mafambiro avo, uye
ndichavatonga nemitemo yavo. Ipapo vachaziva kuti
ndini Jehovha.”

8 Mugore rechitanhatu, mumwedzi wechitanhatu
pazuva reshanu, pandakanga ndirere mumba
mangu uye vakuru vejudha vagere pamberi pangu,
ruoko rwaIshe Jehovha rwakauya pamusoro pangu
ipapo. 2 Ndakatarisa, ndikaona chimiro chakaita
sechomunhu. Kubva ipapo zvichikwira kumusoro,
kuratidzika kwake kwainge kuchibwinya sedare
rinopisa. 3 Akatambanudza chakanga chakaita
soruoko akandibata nebvudzi romusoro wangu.
Mweya akandisimudza pakati penyika nedenga uye
muzviratidzo zvaMwari akanditora akandiendesa
kuJerusarema, kumukova wokusuo rokumusoro

roruvazhe rwomukati, pakanga pamire chifananidzo chinomutsa godo. **4** Uye ipapo pamberi pang'a pakanga pane kubwinya kwaMwari walsraeri, sapachiratidzo chandakanga ndaona mubani. **5** Ipapo akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, tarira kumusoro." Naizvozvo ndakatarisa, uye pamukova wokumusoro kwesuo rearitari ndakaona chifananidzo ichi chegodo. **6** Uye akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, unoona zvavari kuita here, izvo zvinhu zvinonyangadza chose zvinoitwa neimba yalsraeri pano, zvinhu zvichandiisa kure neimba yangu tsvene? Asika, uchaona zvime zvinhu zvinonyangadza kwazvo." **7** Ipapo akaenda neni kumukova wokuruvazhe. Ndakatarisa ndikaona buri pamadziro. **8** Iye akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, chichera zvino mumadziro." Saka ndakachera mumadziro ndikaona mukova imomo. **9** Ipapo akati kwandiri, "Pinda mukati undoona zvinhu zvakaipa uye zvinonyangadza zvavanoita pano." **10** Saka ndakapinda mukati ndikatarisa, ndikaona mifananidzo pamadziro ose yezvinhu zvose zvinokambaira uye nemhuka dzinonyangadza nezvifananidzo zvose zveimba yalsraeri. **11** Pamberi pazvo pakanga pamire vakuru makumi manomwe veimba yalsraeri, uye Jaazania mwanakomana waShafani akanga akamira pakati pavo. Mumwe nomumwe akanga akabata hadyana yezinonuhuwira muruoko rwake, uye munhuwi wegore rezvinonuhuwira wakanga uchienda kumusoro. **12** Iye akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, waona here zvinoitwa navakuru veimba yalsraeri murima, mumwe nomumwe pashongwe yechifananidzo chake? Vanoti, 'Jehovha haationi, Jehovha akaramba nyika.'" **13** Akatizve, "Uchavaona vachiita zvinhu zvinonyangadza kupfuura izvi." **14** Ipapo akaenda neni kumukova wokusuo rokumusoro weimba yajehovha, ndikaona vakadzi vagerepo, vachchema Tamuzi. **15** Akati kwandiri, "Unoona here izvi, mwanakomana womunhu? Uchaona zvinhu zvakatonyanya kuipa kupfuura izvi." **16** Zvino akaenda neni kuruvezhe rwomukati meimba yajehovha, uye ipapo pamukova wetemberi, pakati pebiravira nearitari, pakanga pana varume vaikarosvika makumi maviri navashanu. Vakafuratira temberi yajehovha uye zviso zvavo zvakatarisa kumabvazuva, vakanga vachifugamira zuva kurutivi rwamabvazuva. **17** Akati kwandiri, "Wazviona here izvi, iwe mwanakomana womunhu? Chinhu chiduku here kuimba yajudha

kuti vaite zvinhu zvinonyangadza zvavari kuita pano? Vanofanira here kuzadzazve nyika nechisimba uye nokuramba vachinditsamwisa? Vatarise vachiisa davi kumhuno dzavo. **18** Naizvozvo ndichavaranga nehasha; handingavanzwiri tsitsi kana kuwaponesa. Kunyange vakaridza mhore munzeve dzangu, handingavanzwi."

9 Ipapo ndakamunzwa achidanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, "Uya navarindi veguta pano, mumwe nomumwe ano munondo muruoko rwake." **2** Ipapo ndakaona varume vatanhatu vachiuya vachibva nokurutivi rwesuo rokumusoro, rakatarisa kumusoro, mumwe nomumwe ano munondo unopinza kwazvo muruoko rwake. Pakati pavo pakanga pano murume akanga akapfeka mucheka wakaisvonaka ane zvinyoreso parutivi rwake. Ivo vakapinda vakamira parutivi rwearitari yendarira. **3** Zvino kubwinya kwaMwari walsraeri kwakakwira kuchibva pamusoro pamakerubhi, pakwakanga kuri, ndokuswedera kuchikumbaridzo chetemberi. Ipapo Jehovha akadana murume akanga akapfeka mucheka uya akanga ane zvinyoreso parutivi rwake **4** akati kwaari, "Pfuura nomuguta rose reJerusarema uye uise munembo pahuma dzavaya vanotsutsumwa navanochema pamusoro pezvinhu zvinonyangadza zvinoitwa mariri." **5** Ndichakateerera, iye akati kuna vamwe, "Muteverei nomukati meguta, muuraye, musingambonzwiri ngoni kana tsitsi. **6** Urayai vatana, majaya navarandakadzi, madzimai navana, asi musabata ani zvake ano munembo. Mutangire paimba tsvene yangu." Saka vakananga navakuru vakanga vari mberi kwetemberi. **7** Ipapo akati kwavari, "Svibisai temberi muzadze mavazhe navakaurayiwa. Endai!" Naizvozvo vakaenda vakananga kuuraya muguta rose. **8** Pavakanga vachiuraya, uye ini ndasara ndoga, ndakawira pasi nechiso, ndichidanidzira, ndichiti, "Haiwa, Ishe Jehovha! Muchaparadza vakasara vose valsraeri pakudururwa kwehasha dzenyu pamusoro peJerusarema here?" **9** Akandipindura achiti, "Chivi cheimba yalsraeri nejudha chakura kwazvo; nyika yazara nokuteura ropa uye guta razara nokusururamisira. Ivo vanoti, 'Jehovha akaramba nyika; Jehovha haaoni.' **10** Saka handingambovanzwira tsitsi kana kuwaponesa, asi ndichauyisa pamisoro yavo zvavakaita." **11** Ipapo murume uya akanga akapfeka mucheka wakaisvonaka ane zvokunyoresa parutivi pake akadzoka neshoko, achiti, "Ndaita sezvamakarayira."

10 Ndakatarisa, ndikaona chinhu chakafanana nechigaro choushe chesafire pamusoro pedenga raiva pamusoro pemisoro yamakerubhimi. **2** Jehovha akati kumurume uya akanga akapfeka mucheka wakaisvonaka, “Enda pakati pamavhiri ari munyasi mamakerubhi. Uzadze maoko aco namazimbe anopisa anobva pamakerubhi ugoaparatzira pamusoro peguta.” Iye akapinda ini ndakatarira. **3** Zvino makerubhi akanga akamira parutivi rwezasi kwetemberi murume paakapinda, uye gore rakazadza ruvazhe rwomukati. **4** Ipapo kubwinya kwajehovha kwakakwira pamusoro pamakerubhi kukaswedera kuchikumbaridzo chetemberi. Gore rakazadza temberi, uye ruvazhe rukazadzwia nokupenya kwokubwinya kwajehovha. **5** Mubvumo wamapapiro amakerubhi wainzwika kusvikira kuruvezhe rwokunze, senzwi raMwari Wamasimba Ose kana achitura. **6** Jehovha akati arayira murume akanga akapfeka mucheka wakaisvonaka, achiti, “Tora moto pakati pamavhiri, kubva pamakerubhi,” murume akapinda mukati akamira parutivi rwevhiri. **7** Ipapo rimwe ramakerubhi rakatambanudzira ruoko rwaro kumoto wakanga uri pakati pavo. Akatora mumwe moto ndokuuisa mumaoko omurume akanga akapfeka mucheka wakaisvonaka, iye ndokuutora ndokuenda nawo panze. **8** (Pasi pampapiro amakerubhi paionekwa chinhu chainge maoko omunhu.) **9** Ndakatarisa, ndikaona parutivi rwamakerubhi mavhiri mana, rimwe vhiri parutivi rwekerubhi rimwe nerimwe, mavhiri acho aivaima kunge ibwe rekrisorite. **10** Pakuonekwa kwawo, mana acho akanga akafanana; rimwe nerimwe rakanga rakaita sevhiri riri mukati merimwe vhiri. **11** Paaifamba aigona kuenda neimwe yenzira ina kwakanga kwakatarisa makerubhi; mavhiri haana kutsauka pakufamba kwaiita makerubhi. Makerubhi akaenda munzira ipi zvayo kwakanga kwakatarira musoro, asingatsauka pakufamba kwawo. **12** Miviri yawo yose, pamwe chete nemisana yawo, maoko awo namapapiro awo, zvakanga zvakazara nameso, zvakanga zvakadarowo namavhiri awo ari mana. **13** Ndakanzwa mavhiri achitumidzwia zita rokuti “mavhiri okumonereka.” **14** Kerubhi rimwe nerimwe rakanga rine zviso zvina: Chimwe chiso chakanga chiri chekerubhi, chechipiri chakanga chiri chiso chomunhu, chiso chechitatu chakanga chiri cheshumba, chiso chechina chakanga chiri chegondo. **15** Ipapo makerubhi akabfururuka

achikwira kumusoro. Izvi ndizvo zvisikwa zvipenyu zvandakaona ndiri paRwizi rweKebhari. **16** Makerubhi aiti ofamba, mavhiri aiva parutivi rwawo ofambawo; makerubhi aiti akatambanudza mapapiro awo kuti abhururuke kubva pasi, mavhiri akanga asingabvi parutivi rwawo. **17** Kana makerubhi akamira, iwo aimirawo; uye makerubhi akabfururuka, iwo aismuka pamwe chete nawo, nokuti mwuya wezvisikwa zvipenyu wakanga uri maari. **18** Ipapo kubwinya kwajehovha kwakabva pamusoro pechikumbaridzo chetemberi kukamira pamusoro pamakerubhi. **19** Ndichakatarisa izvi, makerubhi akatambanudza mapapiro awo ndokubfururuka kubva pasi, uye paaienda, mavhiri aiendawo nawo. Akandomira pamukova wesuo rokumabvazuva kweimba yajehovha, uye kubwinya kwaMwari walsraeri kwakanga kuri pamusoro pavo. **20** Izvi ndizvo zvisikwa zvipenyu zvandakanga ndaona pasi paMwari walsraeri paRwizi rweKebhari, uye ndikaziva kuti akanga ari makerubhi. **21** Rimwe nerimwe rakanga rine zviso zvina namapapiro mana, uye pasi pampapiro awo pakanga pane zvairatidzika samaoko omunhu. **22** Zviso zvawo zvakanga zvichiratidzika sezviya zvandakanga ndamboona paRwizi rweKebhari. Chimwe nechimwe chaifamba chakananga mberi.

11 Ipapo Mweya wakandisimudza ukaenda nenpasuo reimba yajehovha rakatarira kumabvazuva. Pamukova wesuo ipapo, pakanga pane varume makumi maviri navashanu, uye ndakaona pakati pavo Jaazania mwanakomana waAzuri naPeratia mwanakomana waBhenaya, vatungamiri vavanhu. **2** Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, ava ndivo varume vanorangana zvakaipa nokupa mano akaipa muguta rino. **3** Vanoti, ‘Ko, nguva haisati yasvika here yokuvaka dzimba? Guta rino ihari yokubikira, uye isu tisu nyama.’ **4** Naizvozvo profita pamusoro pavo; profita, mwanakomana womunhu.” **5** Ipapo Mweya waJehovha wakauya pamusoro pangu, iye akanditaurira kuti nditi: “Zvanzi najehovha: Ndizvo zvamunotaura, imi imba yalsraeri, asi ndinoziva zvamunofunga mundangariro dzenyu. **6** Makauraya vanhu vazhinji muguta rino uye mukazadza nzira dzaro nevakafa. **7** “Naizvozvo zvanzi naitshe Jehovha: Zvitunha zvamakandamo ndiyo nyama uye guta rino ndiyo hari, asi ini ndichakubudisai mariri. **8** Munotya munondo,

zvino munondo ndiwo wandichauyisa kuzokurwisai, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **9** Ndichakubudisai kunze kweguta ndigokuisai mumaoko avatorwa uye ndichakurangai. **10** Muchaurayiwa nomunondo, uye ini ndichakutongai pamiganhu yalsraeri. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **11** Guta rino haringavi hari kwamuri, nemi hamungavi nyama mariri; ndichakutongai ini pamiganhu yeIsraeri. **12** Uye muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, nokuti hamuna kutevera mitemo yangu kana kuchengeta mirayiro yangu asi makafamba netsika dzendudzi dzakakupoteredzai.” **13** Zvino ndakati ndichiprofita, Peratia mwanakomana waBhenaya akafa. Ipapo ndakawira pasi nechiso ndikachema zvikuru ndichiti, “Haiwa Ishe Jehovha! Ko, muchaparadza chose vakasara valsraeri here?” **14** Shoko rajehovah rakasvika kwandiri, richiti, **15** “Mwanakomana womunhu, hama dzako, hama dzako dzeropa neimba yose yalsraeri, ndivo vainzi navanhu vejerusarema, ‘Vari kure kwazvo naJehovha; nyika ino takaipiwa kuti ive yedu.’ **16** “Naizvozvo uti, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Kunyange ndakavaendesa kure pakati pendudzi uye ndikavaparadzira pakati penyika, asi kwechinguva chiduku ndakanga ndiri nzvimbo yavo tsvene munyika dzavakaenda.’ **17** “Naizvozvo uti, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndichakuunganidzai kubva kundudzi ndigokudzosai kubva kunyika dzamakanga makaparadzirwa uye ndichakupaizve nyika yalsraeri.’ **18** “Vachadzokera kwairi vagobvisa zvifananidzo zvayo zvose zvakaipisia nezvifananidzo zvinonyangadza. **19** Ndichavapa mwoyo mumwe uye ndichaisa mweya mutsva mukati mavo; ndichabvisa mwoyo webwe mukati mavo ndigovapa mwoyo wenyama. **20** Ipapo vachatevera mitemo yangu uye vachachenjerera kuchengeta mirayiro yangu. Vachava vanhu vangu, uye ini ndichava Mwari wavo. **21** Asi kana vari vaya vane mwoyo inotevera zvakaumbwa zvavo zvakaipisia nezvifananidzo zvinonyangadza, ndichaburutsa pamisoro yavo chaiyo zvavakaita, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.” **22** Ipapo makerubhi namavhiri parutivi pawo akatambanudza mapapiro awo, uye kubwinya kwaMwari walsraeri kwakanga kuri pamusoro pawo. **23** Kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakakwira kuchibva mukati meguta kukandomira pamusoro pegomo nechokumabvazuva kwaro. **24** Mweya wakandisimudza ukaenda neni kuna vakatapwa vari muBhabhironi muchiratidzo chakapiwa noMweya

waMwari. Ipapo chiratidzo chandakanga ndaona chakakwidzwa kubva pandiri, **25** uye ndakaudza vakatapwa zvinhu zvose zvandakaratidzwa najehovha.

12 Shoko rajehovah rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2**

“Mwanakomana womunhu, iwe ugere pakati pavanhu vanondimukira. Vane meso okuona asi havaoni, vane nzeve dzokunzwasi asi havanzwi, nokuti vanhu vokumukira. **3** “Naizvozvo, mwanakomana womunhu, rongedza midziyo yako utame uye utame masikati, vakakutarira, ubude ubve panzvimbos yauri uende kune imwe nzvimbos. Zvime vachanzwisisa, kunyange vari imba inondimukira. **4** Masikati chaiwo, vakatarira, iwe budisa nhumbi dzako dzakarongedzerwa kutama. Ipapo panguva yamadekwana, ivo vakatarira, buda iwe sezvinoita vaya vanoenda muutapwa. **5** Uboore masvingo vakatarira ugotoru nhumbi dzako ubude napo. **6** Udziise papfudzi rako ivo vakangotarisa ugobuda nadzo kwasviba. Ufukidze chiso chako kuti urege kuona nyika, nokuti ndakuita chiratidzo kuimba yalsraeri.” **7** Saka ndakaita sezvandakarayirwa. Panguva yamasikati ndakabudisa zvinhu zvangu zvarongedzerwa kutama. Zvino panguva yamadekwana ndakaboorra masvingo namaoko angu. Ndakabudisa nhumbi dzangu kwasviba, ndakazvitakura pamapfudzi angu ivo vakangotarisa. **8** Shoko rajehovah rakasvika kwandiri panguva yamangwanani richiti, **9** “Mwanakomana womunhu, imba iyo yokundimukira yalsraeri haina kukubvunza here kuti, ‘Uri kuiteiko?’ **10** “Uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Chirevo ichi chinoreva muchinda weJerusarema neimba yose yalsraeri iripo.’ **11** Uti kwavari, ‘Ini ndiri chiratidzo kwamuri.’ “Sezvandakaita, ndizvo zvavachaitirwao. Vachaenda kuutapwa senhapwa. **12** “Muchinda ari pakati pavo achaisa zvinhu zvake papfudzi kwasviba agoenda, uye achaboorerwa buri rokubuda naro parusvingo. Achafukidza chiso chake kuitira kuti arege kuona nyika. **13** Ndichamutambanudzira mumbure wangu, uye achabatwa mumusungo wangu; ndichamuendesa kuBhabhironi, nyika yavaKaradhea, asi haasi kuzoiona, uye ikoko ndiko kwaachafira. **14** Ndichaparadzira kumhepo vose vakamupoteredza, vashandiri vake namauto ake, uye ndichavateverera nomunondo wakavhomorwa. **15** “Vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichavaparadzira pakati pendudzi ndigovaparadzira kunyika dzose. **16** Asi ndichasiya

vashoma vavo pamunondo, napanzara nedenda, kuitira kuti pakati pendudzi kwavachaenda zvime vangarangarira zvinyangadzo zvavo zvavakaita zvose. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovah.” 17 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 18 “Mwanakomana womunhu, udedere paunenge uchidya zvokudya zvako, uye udedere uye utye paunonwa mvura yako. 19 Utu kuvanhu venyika, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovah pamusoro pavanogara muJerusarema uye nomunyika yalsraeri: Vachadya zvokudya zvavo nokufunganya uye vachanwa mvura yavo vaora mwoyo, nokuti nyika yavo ichatorerwa zviri mairi nokuda kwechisimba chaavo vose vanogaramo. 20 Maguta anogarwa navanhu achava matongo uye nyika ichaparadzwa. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovah.” 21 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 22 “Mwanakomana womunhu, chirevo ichi chamunacho munyika yalsraeri ndecheiko chinoti, ‘Mazuva ari kungopera uye zviratidzo zvose zvinongova pasina?’ 23 Utu kwavari, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Ndichaita kuti chirevo ichi chigume, uye havachazochitauri mulusraeri.’ Utu kwavari, ‘Mazuva aswedera okuti zviratidzo zvose zvazadziswe. 24 Nokuti hakuchazovazve nezviratidzo zvenhema kana kuvuka kunobata kumeso pakati pavanhu veIsraeri. 25 Asi ini Jehovah ndichataura zvandichataura, uye zvichazadzisika zvisinganonoki. Nokuti pamazuva enyu, imi imba yokumukira, ndichazadzisa zvose zvandinotaura, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah.” 26 Shoko rajehovha rakauya kwandiri richiti, 27 “Mwanakomana womunhu, imba yalsraeri iri kuti, ‘Chiratidzo chaanoona ndechamakore mazhinji kubva iye zvino, uye anoprofita zvenguva inouya zviri kure.’ 28 “Naizvozvo uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Hakuna shoko rangu richanonokazve; zvose zvandinoreva zvichazadzisika, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah.”

13 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 2 “Mwanakomana womunhu, profita pamusoro pavaprofita valsraeri vari kukuprofitirai zvino. Uti kuna avo vanoprofita zvinobva pamurangariro wavo, ‘Inzwai shoko rajehovha! 3 Zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Vane nhamo vaprofita mapenzi vanotevera mweya yavo pachavo ivo vasina chavakaona! 4 Vaprofita venyu, imi valsraeri, vakafanana namakava ari pakati pamatongo. 5 Hamuna kukwira pakakoromoka porusvingo kuti mupagadzirire imba yalsraeri, kuti

igomira yakasimba pahondo pazuva rajehovha. 6 Zviratidzo zvavo ndezvenhema uye kuvuka kwavo inhema. Ivo vanoti, “Jehovah anoti,” asi Jehovah asina kuvatuma; asi vanotarisira kuti mashoko avo azadzisike. 7 Hauna kuona zviratidzo zvenhema here uye mukataura nhema pakuvuka pamainge muchiti, “Jehovah anoti,” kunyange zvangu ndisina kutaura? 8 “Naizvozvo, zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Nokuda kwamashoko enyu enhema nezviratidzo zvenhema ndinokupai mhosva, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah. 9 Ruoko rwango rucharwa navaprofita vanoona zviratidzo zvenhema uye vanotaura kuvuka kwenhema. Havangavi pakati pamakurukota avanhu vangu kana kunyorwa muzvinyorwa zveimba yalsraeri, uye havangapindi munyika yalsraeri. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Ishe Jehovah. 10 “Nokuda kwokuti vanotsausa vanhu vangu, vachiti, “Rugare,” ipo pasina rugare, uye nokuti pavanovaka rusvingo rwakatetepa vanorupenda nependi chena. 11 Naizvozvo udza ivavo vanorupenda kuti ruchawa. Mvura ichanaya yakawanda, uye ndichatumwa chimvuramabwe chicharova pasi, uye mhepo dzine simba dzichavhuvhuta. 12 Panoondomoka rusvingo vanhu havazokubvunzi here vachiti, “Iripiko pendi chena yamakarupenda nayo?” 13 “Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Muhasha dzangu ndichasunungura mhepo ine simba, uye pakutsamwa kwangu chimvuramabwe nemvura zhinji zvichanaya nokuparadza kunotyisa. 14 Ndichaparadza rusvingo rwawakapenda nependi chena uye ndicharukoromora ndigorusiya rwati ware ware pasi zvokuti nheyo dzarwo dzichasara dzava pachena. Paruchakoromoka, nemi muchaparadzwa murimo; uye muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovah. 15 Saka ndichapedzera hasha dzangu parusvingo napamusoro pavaya vairupenda nependi chena. Ndichati kwamuri, “Rusvingo rwaparara uye naivovo vakarupenda nependi chena, 16 vaya vaprofita veIsraeri vakaprofita pamusoro peJerusarema uye vakaona zviratidzo zvorugare rwaro nyamba kwakanga kusina rugare, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah.” 17 “Zvino, iwe mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako pamusoro pavanasaki vavanhu vako vanoprofita zvinobva mundangariro dzavo. Profita pamusoro pavo, 18 uti, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Vane nhamo vakadzi vanosonera mazango pamaoko avo uye vanoita zvifukidzo zvemisoro yavo zvemhando dzakasiyana-siyana pakureba vachitira kuti vateye

vanhu nazvo. Ko, imi muchateya upenyu hwavanhu vangu asi muchichenetedza hwenyu here? **19** Makandisvibisa pakati pavanhu vangu nokuda kwezviyero zvishoma zvebhari namafufu echingwa. Pamakareva nhema kuvanhu vangu, vanoteerera nhema, makauraya vaya vakanga vasingafaniri kufa, mukasiya vakanga vasingafaniri kurarama. **20** “Naizvozvo, zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Ndinovenga mazango enyu amunoteya nawo vanhu kunge munoteya shiri, zvino ndichaadambura pamaoko enyu; ndichasunungura vanhu vamunoteya seshiri. **21** Ndichabvarura mavhoiri enyu ndigoponesa vanhu vangu pamaoko enyu, uye havachazovi nyama mumaoko enyu, uye havachazobatwizve nesimba renyu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovah. **22** Nokuti makaodza mwoyo yavakarurama nenhema dzenyu, vandakanga ndisina kuchemedza ini, uye nokuti makakurudzira vakaipa kuti varege kutendeuka panzira dzavo dzakaipa nokudaro vaponese mweya yavo, **23** naizvozvo hamuchazoonizve zviratidzo zvenhemra kana kuita zvokuvuka. Ndichaponesa vanhu vangu pamaoko enyu. Ipapo zvino muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovah.”

14 Vamwe vavakuru veIsraeri vakauya kwandiri vakagara pasi pamberi pang. **2** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **3** “Mwanakomana womunhu, ava vanhu vakaisa zvifananidzo mumwoyo yavo vakaisa zvigumbuso zvakaipa pamberi pavo. Ndingavatendera kuti vatombondibvunza here? **4** Naizvozvo taura navo ugovaudza kuti, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Kana mulusraeri upi zvake akaisa zvifananidzo mumwoyo make uye akaisa chigumbuso chakaipa pamberi pake ndokuenda kumuprofita, ini Jehovah ndichamupindura pachangu zvinoenderana nokunamata kwake zvifananidzo zvake zvikuru. **5** Ndichaite izvi kuti ndibatezve mwoyo yavanhu veIsraeri, ivo vakandisiya vose kuti vatevere zvifananidzo zvavo.’ **6** “Naizvozvo uti kuimba yelsraeri, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Tendeukai! Dzokai mufuratire zvifananidzo zvenyu musiye mabasa enyu ose anonymangadza! **7** “Kana mulusraeri upi zvake, kana mutorwa agere mulusraeri, akazvitsaura kubva pandiri akaisa zvifananidzo mumwoyo make uye akaisa chigumbuso chakaipa pamberi pake ndokuenda kumuprofita kunobvunza nezvangu, ini Jehovah ndichamupindura pachangu. **8** Ndicharinzira

chiso changu pamusoro pomunhu uyo kuti ndimurwise uye ndichamuita muenzaniso netsumo. Ndichamubvisa pakati pavanhu vangu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovah. **9** “Uye kana muprofita akanyengerwa kuti ataure chiprofita, ini Jehovah ndini ndamunyengera, uye ndichatambanudza ruoko rwangu pamusoro pake ndigomuparadza pakati pavanhu velsraeri. **10** Vachatakura mhosva yavo ivo, muprofita achava nemhosva zvakangoenzana naiye auya kuzomubvunza. **11** Ipapo vanhu velsraeri havangazotsaukizve vachibva kwandiri kana kuzvisvibisazve nezvivi zvavo zvose. Vachava vanhu vangu, uye ini ndichava Mwari wavo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah.” **12** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **13** “Mwanakomana womunhu, kana nyika ikanditadzira nokusatendeka kwayo uye ini ndikatambanudza ruoko rwangu pamusoro payo kuti ndiparadze kugoverwa kwayo zvokudya nokutumira nzara pamusoro payo nokuuraya vanhu vayo nezvipfuwo zvayo, **14** kunyange dai varume vatatu ava, Noa, Dhanieri naJobho, vaiva mairi vaingogona kuzviponesa ivo pachavo nokuda kwokururama kwavo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah. **15** “Kana dai ndikatumira zvikara munyika imomo, izvo zvikaisiya isina kana mwana uye ikazoparadzwa zvokuti pashayikwe anopfuura nomo nokuda kwezvikara, **16** zvirokwazvo, noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah, kunyange dai varume vatatu ava vaivamo, havaizogona kuponesa vanakomana vavo kana vanasikana vavo. Ivo chete ndivo vaingopona, asi nyika yaizoparadzwa. **17** “Kana dai ndaiuyisa munondo kuzorwisa nyika iyo ndikati, ‘Munondo ngaupfuure nomunyika yose,’ uye ndikauraya vanhu vayo nezvipfuwo zvavo, **18** zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah, kunyange dai varume ava vatatu vaivamo, havaizogona kuponesa vanakomana vavo kana vanasikana vavo. Ivo yoga ndivo vaizoponeswa. **19** “Kana dai ndikatuma denda munyika ndikadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro payo nokuteura ropa, ndichauraya vanhu vayo nezvipfuwo zvavo, **20** zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah, kunyange dai Noa, naDhanieri naJobho vaivamo, havaigona kuponesa mwanakomana kana mwanasikana. Vaingoziponesa ivo chete nokuda kwokururama kwavo. **21** “Nokuti zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Zvichaipisia sei kana

ndikatuma pamusoro peJerusarema zvinotyisa zvina zvandakatonga, zvinoti munondo, nzara, zvikara nedenda, kuzouraya vanhu varo nezvipfuwo zvaro! **22** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo pachava navanosara, vanakomana navanasikana vachabudiswa mairi. Vachaya kwamuri, uye pamunoona tsika dzavo namabasa avo, muchanyaradzwamamusoro penjodzi yandakauyisa pamusoro peJerusarema, njodzi dzose dzandakauyisa pairi. **23** Muchanyaradzwamamuona tsika dzavo namabasa avo, nokuti muchaziva kuti hapanachandakaita mariri pasina chikonzero, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

15 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, muti womuzambiringa uri nani kupfuura davi romuti zwavo musango neiko? **3** Ko, pane danda rakambotorwa pauri here kuti rigadziriswe chimwe chinhuchine basa? Ko, vanhu vangaita hoko nawo kuti vanhu vaturike zvinhu ipapo here? **4** Uye shure kwokunge wakandawumoto sehuni uye moto ndokuupisa mativi ose ari maviri uye ndokusviba pakati, zvino uchabatsira chinhuchine here? **5** Kana wangusingabatsiri chinhuchirikwakwana, uchagobatsireko kana moto waupisa uye wasviba? **6** “Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Sezvo ndakaisa miti yemizambiringa pakati pemiti yesango sehuni dzomoto, ndizvo zvandichaitakuvanhu vagere muJerusarema. **7** Ndicharinzira chiso changukwavari kuti ndivarwise. Kunyange zvavo vakabuda mumoto, moto uchavaparadza. Uye pandinorinzira chiso changukwavari kuti ndivarwise muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **8** Ndichaparadza nyika nokuti vakanga vasina kutendeka, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

16 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, tsiura Jerusaremapamwe chete nezvinyangadzo zvaro **3** uti, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha kuJerusarema: Madzitateguruako nokwaakaberekewa ndiko kunyika yeKenani; baba vako vakanga vari muAmori uye mai vako vakanga vari muHiti. **4** Pazuva rawakaberekewa rukuvhure rwako haruna kugurwa, uye hauna kushambidzwanemvura kuti uchene, uye hauna kutongokwizwanomunyu kana kuputirwa mumucheka. **5** Hakunamunhu akunzwira tsitsi kana kuva nengoni newekuti akuitire chinhuchimwe chezvinyu izvi. Asi, wakasarirwa kusango, nokuti musi wawakaberekewa

iwe wakashorwa. **6** “Ipapo ndakapfuura napo ndikakuona uchipfakanyika uri muropa rako, uye pawakanga uvete ipapo uri muropa rako, ndakati kwauri, “Rarama!” **7** Ndakakuita kuti ukuresomuti wesango. Wakakura ukanyatsoumbika ukava ukomba hwakaisvonaka. Mazamu ako akakuranebvudzi rako rikakura, iyewe wakanga wakashama usina chinhuchinu. **8** “Shure kwaizvozvo, ndakapfuurenepauri, uye pandakatarira pauri ndakaona kutiwakanga wakura pane zvorudo, ndikawarira rutivirwenguo yangu pamusoro pako ndokukufukidzapakushama kwako. Ndakakupikira ndikaita sungano newe, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, iwe ukava wangu. **9** “Ndakakushambidza nemvura uye ndikakugeza kubvisa ropa rako, ndokukuzodza mafuta. **10** Ndakakufukidza nezvakarukwazvakanaka ndikakupfekedza shangu dzamatehwe. **11** Ndakakufukidza nomucheka wakaisvonaka ndikakufukidza mucheka uno murango unokosha. Ndakakushongedza noukomba: ndikaisa zvishongo zvomomaoko nouketani pamutsipa wako, **12** uye ndakaisa mhete pamhuno yako, nemhete panzevezdako uye nekorona yakanaka pamusoro wako. **13** Saka wakashongedzwamugore negoridhe nesirivha; nguo dzako dzaiva dzomucheka wakaisvonaka uye muchekawomutengo mukuru nomucheka wakarukwa. Zvokudya zvako zvaiva zvoupfu hwakatsetseka, nouchi namafuta omuorivhi. Wakabva wanakachose ukasimukira kusvikira wava mambokadzi. **14** Mukurumbira wokunaka kwako wakapararirapakati pendudzi, nokuti kubwinya kwandakaisa pamusoro pako kwakaita kuti kunaka kwako kuve kwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **15** “Asi iwe wakavimba norunako rwako ukashandisa mbiri yako kuti uve chifeve. Wakazadza munhu wose akapfuuranapaui noufeve uye nokuda kworunako rwako ukava wake. **16** Wakatora dzimwe nhumbi dzako ukashongedza nzvimbo dzakakwirira, kwakwakaramba uchiitira ufeve hwako. Zvinhu zvakadaro hazvifanirikuitika uye hazvifanirikutomboitwa. **17** Wakatorazve ukomba hwezvishongo zvakaisvonaka zvandakakupa, ukomba hwakaitwa negoridhe nesirivha, uye ukazviitira zvifananidzo zvechirume ndokuita ufevenazvo. **18** Uye wakatora nguo dzako dzakarukwa kuti ufukidze zvifananidzo, uye ukapira mafuta anguezvinonhuhwira pamberi pazvo. **19** Uyezve zvokudya zvandakakupa, upfu hwakatsetseka, mafuta omuorivhi

nouchi zvandakakupa kuti udye, wakazvipira sezvinonhuhwira pamberi pazvo. Izvozvo ndizvo zvakaitika, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **20** “Uye wakatora vanakomana navanasikana wawakaberekera ini ukavabayira sezvokudya kuzvifananidzo. Ko, ufeve hwako hwakanga husina kuringana here? **21** Wakauraya vana vangu ukavabayira kuzvifananidzo. **22** Mumabasa ako ose anonyangadza hauna kurangularira mazuva ouduku hwako, pawakanga usina kupfeka usina chinhu, uchikava-kava uri muropa rako. **23** “Nhamo! Une nhamo iwe, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Pamusoro pokumwe kuipa kwako kwose, **24** wakazvivakira nzvimbo yakakwirira ukazviiitira shongwe refu pazvivara zvose zvomusha. **25** Wakavaka shongwe dzako refu panotangira nzira dzose dzomumusha ndokuderedza runako rwako, uchipira muviri wako nokuwanza kupata kwako kuna ani zvake aipfuura napauri. **26** Wakaita ufeve navaljipita, wawakavakidzana navo ivo vazere noruchiva, ukamutsa kutsamwa kwangu, nokuwanda kwokupata kwako. **27** Saka ndakatambanudza ruoko rwangu kuti ndikurwise ndikatapudza nyika yako; ndikakuisa pasi pokukara kwavavengi vako, vanasikana vavaFirstia, ivo vakavhundutswa namafambiro ako. **28** Wakaitazve ufeve navaAsiria, nokuti wakanga usingagoni kuguta; kunyange shure kwaizvozvo hauna kumbogutsikana nazvo. **29** Ipapo wakawanza kupata kwako kuti kubatanidzire Bhabhironi, nyika yavashambadziri, asi kunyange naizvozvi hauna kugutsikana. **30** “Unoshayiwa simba sei, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, paunoita zvinhu izvi zvose, zvinoitwa nechifeve chisinganyari. **31** Pawakavaka nzvimbo dzakakwirira pamavambo enzira dzose dzomumusha ndokuzviiitira shongwe refu pazvivara zvose, wakanga usingaiti sechifeve, nokuti wakashora muripo. **32** “Iwe chifeve chomukadzil! Unoshuva vatorwa kupinda murume wako! **33** Chifeve chimwe nechimwe chinogamuchira muripo, asi iwe unopa zvipo kuvadiwa vako vose, nokuufufura kuti vauye kwauri vachibva kwose nokuda kwokupata kwako kusina unhu. **34** Saka iwe wakasiyana navamwe pakufeva kwako; hakuna anokumhanyira nokuda kwokupata kwako. Iwe wakasiyana chose, nokuti ndiwe unopa muripo uye iwe hauna chaunopiwa. **35** “Naizvozvo, iwe chifeve, chinzwashoko rajehovha! **36** Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Nokuda kwokuti wakadurura pfuma yako nokufukura kusasimira kwako mukupata kwako

navadiwa vako, uye nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvako zvose zvinonyangadza, uye nokuda kwokuti wakavapa ropa ravana vako, **37** Naizvozvo ndichaunganidza vadiwa vako vose, wawaifara navo, vaya vawaida navaya wawaivenga. Ndichaunganidza kubva kwose kwose kuti vakurwise uye ndichakufukura pamberi pavo uye vachaona kusasimira kwako kwose. **38** Ndichakutonga nomutongo wavakadzi vanoita ufeve navanoteura ropa; ndichauyisa pamusoro pako ropa rokutsiva kwehasha dzangu negodo rokutsamwa kwangu. **39** Ipapo ndichakuisa mumaoko avadiwa vako, uye vachakoromora nzvimbo dzako dzakakwirira vagoparadza shongwe dzako refu. Vachakubvisa nguo dzako vagotora ukomba hwako hwakanaka vagokusiya usina kupfeka wakashama. **40** Vachauya nemhomho yavanhu kuti izokurwisa, vachakutema namabwe nokukubvamburanya neminondo yavo. **41** Vachapisa dzimba dzako nokukuranga pamberi pavakadzi vazhinji. Ndichagumisa ufeve hwako, uye hauchazoripirizve vadiwa vako. **42** Ipapo hasha dzangu pamusoro pako dzichaserera uye godo rokutsamwa kwangu richabva kwauri; ndichadzikama uye handingatsamwizve. **43** “Nokuti hauna kurangularira mazuva ouduku hwako asi wakanditsamwisa nezvinhu zvose izvi, zvirokwazvo ndichauyisa pamusoro pako zvawakaita, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Ko, hauna kuwedzera unzenza pane mamwe mabasa ako ose anonyangadza here? **44** “Munhu wose achataura tsumo achareva tsumo iyi pamusoro pako: “Sezvaka ita mai ndizvo zvaka ita mwanasikana.” **45** Iwe uri mwanasikana chaiye wamai vako, vakashora murume wavo navana vavo; uye uri munun’una chaiye wamadzikoma ako, akashora varume vavo navana vavo. Mai vako vakanga vari muHiti uye baba vako vari muAmori. **46** Mukoma wako akanga ari Samaria, akanga achigara kumusoro kwako navanasikana vake; uye munun’una wako, akanga achigara kurutivi rwezasi kwako navanasikana vake, akanga ari Sodhomu. **47** Hauna kungofamba nenzira dzavo chete nokutevedzera zvinonyangadza zvavo, asi iwe munzira dzako dzose wakakurumidza kuva wakashata chose kupfuura ivo. **48** Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, munun’una wako Sodhomu navanasikana vake havana kumboita zvawakaita iwe nezvakaitwa navanasikana vako. **49** “Zvino ichi ndicho chaiva chivi chomunun’una wako Sodhomu: Iye navanasikana vake, vaizvikudza

vaidyisa uye vaiva vasina hanya; havana kubatsira varombo navanoshayiwa. **50** Vakanga vana manyawi uye vaiita zvinhu zvinonyangadza pamberi pangu. Naizvozvo ndakavarasa sezvamunoona. **51** Samaria harina kuita hafu yezvivi zwawakaita iwe. Iwe wakaita zvinhu zvinonyangadza kupfuura zwavakaita ivo, uye wakaita kuti vanun'una vako vange vakarurama nokuda kwezvinhu izvi zwawakaita iwe. **52** Takura kunyadziswa kwako iwe, nokuti wakavigira munun'una wako kururamisirwa. Nokuti zvivi zvako zvakanga zvichinyadzisa chose kupinda zvavo, ivo vanoratidzika kunge vakarurama kupfuura iwe. Saka zvino, chinyara uye zvitakurire nyadzi dzako, nokuti wakaita kuti munun'una wako ave akarurama. **53** “Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, ndichadzosazve pfuma yeSodhomu navanasikana varo neyeSamaria navanasikana varo, uye pfuma yako pamwe chete navo, **54** kuitira kuti ugotakura nyadzi dzako ugonyara pane zvose zwawakaita uchivanyaradza. **55** Uye vanun'una vako, ivo Sodhomu navanasikana vake neSamaria navanasikana vake, uye iwe navanasikana vako muchadzokera pane zvavaiva kare. **56** Haungazomborevi nezvomunun'una wako Sodhomu pazuva rokuzvikudza kwako, **57** kuipa kwako kusati kwafukurwa. Kunyange zvino, uri kusekwa izvozvi navanasikana veEdhomu navavakidzani varo vose, uye vanasikana veFirstia, navose vakakupoteredza vanokushora. **58** Uchazvitakurira zvibereko zvounzenza hwako namabasa ako anonyangadza, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **59** “Zvanzi naishe Jehovha: Ndichakuitira zvakufanira, nokuti wakazvidza mhiko dzangu nokuputsa sungano yangu. **60** Asi hazvo ndicharangarira sungano yandakaita newe pamazuva ouduku hwako, ndigosimbisa sungano isingaperi newe. **61** Ipapo ucharangarira nzira dzako ugonyora paunogamuchira vanun'una vako, vose vakuru kwauri uye navaduku kwauriwo. Ndichavapa kwauri savanasikana, asi kwete nokuda kwsungano yangu newe. **62** Saka ndichasimbisa sungano yangu newe, uye uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **63** Ipapo, kana ndayanana newe pane zvose zwawakaita, ucharangarira ugonyara uye ugozorega kushamisa muromo wako nokuda kwokuninipswa kwako, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

17 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, misa chinofananidzira utaurire imba yaIsraeri

mufananidzo. **3** Utí kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naishe Jehovha: Gondo guru rina mapapiro ane simba, rina manhenga marefu uye rizere namambava ana mavara mavara rakasvika kuRebhanoni. Rakabata musoro womusidhari, **4** rikagura davi rokumusoro-soro rikaenda naro kure kunyika yavashambadziri, rikandorisima muguta ravatengesi. **5** “Rakatora dzimwe mbeu dzenyika yenu rikadzikavira muvhу rakaorer. Rakadzisima somuti womukonachando parutivi rwemvura zhinji, **6** ikatungira ikava muzambiringa mupfupi unotandira. Matavi awo akadzokaakananga kwariri, asi midzi yawo yakaramba iri pasi pavo. Saka wakabva wava muzambiringa ukabudisa matavi uye ukatungira mashizha pamatavi. **7** “Asi kwakanga kune rimwe gondo guru rakanga rina mapapiro ane simba guru uye rizere namambava. Zvino muzambiringa wakatandavadza midzi yawo yakananga kwariri kubva pamunda pawakanga wasimwa ukatambanudza matavi awo kwariri kuti uwane mvura. **8** Wakanga wasimwa pavhu rakaorer. pedyo nemvura zhinji kuti ubudise matavi, ubereke michero, ugova muzambiringa unooyevedza.’ **9** “Uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naishe Jehovha: Muti uyu uchakura here? Hauchazodzurwi ukadimirirwa muchero wawo kuti uome here? Mashizha awo matsva ose achangobukira achaoma. Hakuzombotsvakwi ruoko rune simba kana vanhu vazhinji kuti udzurwe nemidzi yawo. **10** Kunyange dai ukasimwazve, uchararama here? Haungazoomi chose here kana mhepo yokumabvazuva ikaurova, ukaoma mumunda mawakamera?” **11** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **12** “Uti kuimba iyи inondimukira, ‘Hamuzivi here kuti zvinhu izvi zvinorevei?’ Uti kwavari, ‘Mambo weBhabhironi akaenda kuJerusarema akandotorako mambo waro namakurukota aro, akadzokera navo kuBhabhironi. **13** Ipapo akatora mumwe weimba youmambo ndokuita chibvumirano naye, akamuisa pasi pemhiko. Akatorawo varume vaitungamirira nyika iyo, **14** kuitira kuti umambo huderere, husingazogoni kumukazve, huchingovapo chete nokuchengeta chibvumirano chake. **15** Asi mambo akamupandukira nokutuma nhume dzake kuljipiti kundotorako mabhiza nehondo huru. Achabudirira here? Ko, iye anoita zvinhu zvakadaro angapunyuka here? Achaputsa chibvumirano akazopunyuka here? **16** “Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura

Ishe Jehovha, iye achafira muBhabhironi, munyika yamambo akamugadza pachigaro choushe, ane mhiko yaakazvidza uye ane chibvumirano chaakaputsa. **17** Faro nehondo yake ine simba neboka rake guru hazvingazombomubatsiri muhondo, kana vakavaka mirwi kana nhare dzokuparadza vanhu vazhinji. **18** Akashora mhiko nokuputsa kwaakaita sungano. Nokuti akanga aisa ruoko rwake pakupika uku ndokuzoita zvinhu zvose izvi, haangapunyuki. **19** “Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndichauyisa pamusoro pake mhiko yangu yaakazvidza uye nesungano yangu yaakaputsa. **20** Ndichamuteya nomumbure wangu, uye achabatwa nomusungo wangu. Ndichamuuyisa kuBhabhironi ndigomutongerako nokuti akanga asina kutendeka kwandiri. **21** Mauto ake ose anotiza achaurayiwa nomunondo, uye vakasara vavo vachaparadzirwa kunobva mhepo dzose. Ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha ndazvitura. **22** “Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ini iyen'i ndichatora bukira rino bva pamusoro chaipo pomusidhari ndigorisima; ndichavhuna davi nyoro kubva pabukira rapamusoro-soro ndigorisima pamusoro pegomo refu rakakwirira. **23** Pamusoro-soro pamakomo elsraeri ndipo pandicharisima; richabudisa matavi rigobereka muchero rigova musidhari unoyevedza. Shirii dzemhando dzose dzicharukira matendere adzo pauri; dzichawana ugaro pamumvuri wamatavi awo. **24** Miti yose yomusango ichaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndinodzikisa miti yakareba uye ndinoita kuti miti mipfupi irebe. Ndinoomesa muti munyoro uye ndinoita kuti muti wakaoma ukure. “Ini Jehovha ndazvitura, uye ndichazviita.”

18 Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Munoreveiko vanhu imi zvamunodzokorora tsumo iyi pamusoro penyika yeIsraeri, muchiti, “Madzibaba akadya mazambiringa anovava, meno avana akaita ugugu”? **3** “Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, hamuchazodzokororizve tsumo iyi mulusraeri. **4** Nokuti mwuya mupenyu mumwe nomumwe ndowangu, baba pamwe chete nomwanakomana vose saizvozvo ndevangu. Mwuya unotadza ndiwo uchafa. **5** “Ngatiti pane munhu akarurama anoita zvinhu nokururamisira uye nokururama. **6** Haadyiri pashongwe dzezvifananidzo mumakomo kana kutarira kuzvifananidzo zveimba yaIsraeri. Haasvibisi mukadzi womuvakidzani wake, kana kuvata nomukadzi

ari kumwedzi. **7** Haamanikidzi mumwe munhu, asi anodzorera rubatso rwaakatora pachikwereti. Haaiti zvougororo, asi anopa zvokudyva zvake kune vane nzara uye anopfekedza vakashama. **8** Haarevi chimbadzo paanokweretes a kana kutora mhindu yakakurisa. Anodzivisa ruoko rwake kuita zvakaipa, uye anotonga zvakarurama pakati pomunhu nomunhu. **9** Anotevera mitemo yangu, uye akatendeka pakuchengeta mirayiro yangu. Munhu uyo akarurama; zvirokwazvo achararama, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **10** “Ngatiti ane mwanakomana anoita zvechisimba, anoteura ropa kana chimwe chezvinhu izvi **11** (kunyange baba vake vasina kumboita chimwe chazvo): “Anodya pashongwe dzezvifananidzo mumakomo. Anochinya mukadzi womuvakidzani wake. **12** Anomanikidza varombo navanoshayiwa. Anoita zvougororo. Haadzoreri zvaakakereta. Anotarisira kuzvifananidzo. Anoita zvinonyangadza. **13** Anokweretes a chireva chimbadzo uye anotora mhindu yakakura. Munhu akadaro achararama here? Kwete, haangararami! Nokuda kwokuti akaita zvinhu izvi zvinonyangadza, achafa, zvirokwazvo, uye ropa rake richava pamusoro pake. **14** “Asi ngatimboti, mwanakomana uyu ane mwanakomana anoona zvivi zvose zvinoitwa nababa vake, uye kunyange achivaona, haaiti zvinhu zvakadai: **15** “Haadyi pashongwe dzamakomo kana kutarira kuzvifananidzo zveimba yalsraeri. Haachinyi mukadzi womuvakidzani wake. **16** Haamanikidzi munhu upi zvake kana kureva rubatso pachikwereti. Haaiti ugororo, asi anopa zvokudyva zvake kuna vaya vane nzara, uye anopfekedza vanoshaya zvipfeko. **17** Anodzivisa ruoko rwake kutadza uye haarevi chimbadzo kana mhindu yakakura. Anochengengeta mirayiro yangu nokutevera mitemo yangu. Haangafi nokuda kwechivi chababa vake; zvirokwazvo achararama. **18** Asi baba vake vachafa nokuda kwechivi chavo, nokuti vaiita zvinhu nokumanikidza, vakapamba munun’una wavo uye vakaita zvakaipa pakati pavanh vavo. **19** “Kunyange zvakadaro munobvunza muchiti, ‘Mwanakomana anoregereiko kuva nemhosva yezvakaipa zvababa vake?’ Sezvo mwanakomana akaita nokururamisira uye nokururama uye kuti akanga akangwaririra kuchengeta mitemo yangu, iye achararama zvirokwazvo. **20** Mwuya unotadza ndiwo uchafa. Mwanakomana haangagovani nababa vake pamhosva yavo, uye baba havangagovani mhosva

yavo nomwanakomana. Kururama kwoakarurama kuchava pamusoro pake, uye kuipa kwowakaipa kuchava pamusoro powakaipa. **21** “Asi kana akaipa akatendeuka kubva pazvivi zvaakaita uye akachengeta mitemo yangu, akaita nokururamisira uye nokururama, zvirokwazvo achararama; haangafi zvirokwazvo. **22** Kudarika kwake kwose kwaakaita hakungarangarirwi. Nokuda kwezvinhu zvakarurama zvaakaita, iye achararama. **23** Ko, ndingafarira rufu rwowakaipa here? Ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Asi handifari here pavanotendeuka kubva panzira dzavo kuti vararame? **24** “Asi kana munhu akarurama akatsauka pakururama kwake akaita chivi uye akaitawo zvinonyangadza zvinoitwa nomunhu akaipa, angararama here? Zvakarurama zvaakaita hazvizorangarirwi. Nokuda kwemhosva yokusatendeuka kwaanako uye nokuda kwezvivi zvaakaita, iye achafa zvirokwazvo. **25** “Asi munoti, ‘Nzira yajehovha haina kururama.’ Haiwa imi imba yalsraeri: Nzira yangu haina kururama here? Ko, hadzisi nzira dzenyu imi dzisakarurama here? **26** Kana munhu akarurama akatsauka akaita chivi, achafa nokuda kwechivi chake; nokuda kwechivi chaakaita achafa. **27** Asi kana munhu akaipa akadzoka pane zvakaipa zvake zvaakaita akaita zvakarurama nokururamisira, achaponesa mweya wake. **28** Nokuti anorangarira kudarika kwake kwose kwaakaita uye anotendeuka kubva panzira dzake, zvirokwazvo achararama; haangafi. **29** Asi imba yalsraeri inoti, ‘Nzira yajehovha haina kururama.’ Nzira dzangu hadzina kururama here, imi imba yalsraeri? Ko, hadzisi nzira dzenyu dzisakarurama here? **30** ‘Naizvozo, imi imba yalsraeri, ndichakutongai, mumwe nomumwe zvakafanira nzira dzake, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Tendeukai! Dzokai pakudarika kwenyu kwose; ipapo chivi hachingakuwisirei pasi. **31** Rasai kudarika kwenyu kwamakaita, mufuke mwoyo mutsva nomweya mutsva. Ko, muchafirei, imi imba yalsraeri? **32** Nokuti handifariri rufu rwomunhu upi zvake, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Tendeukai murarame!

19 “Chema pamusoro pamachinda eIsraeri **2** uti: “Mai vako vaiva shumbakadzi yakadii pakati peshumba! Yaivata pasi pakati peshumba duku uye yairera vana vayo. **3** Yakarerwa mumwe mwana wayo, ikava shumba yakasimba. Yakadzidza kubvambura nyama, uye yaidya vanhu. **4** Ndudzi dzakanzwa

nezvayo, dzikaibata muhunza yadzo. Vakaenda nayo nezvikokovono kunyika yeljipiti. **5** “Yakati ichiona kuti tariro yayo haina kuzadziswa, yarasikirwa nezvayakanga yakatarisira, yakatora mumwe wevana vayo ndokumuita shumba yakasimba. **6** Yakafamba ichinyahwira pakati peshumba, nokuti yakanga yava shumba ine simba zvino. Yakadzidza kubvambura chayabata uye yaidya vanhu. **7** Yakakoromora nhare dzavo uye ikaparadza maguta avo. Nyika navose vaivamo vakavhundutswa nokuomba kwayo. **8** Ipapo ndudzi dzakarwisana nayo, vaya vaibva kumatunhu akapoteredza. Vakaikandira mambure, iyo ndokubatwa muhunza yavo. **9** Vakaipinza muchizarira nezvikokovono vakandoisa kuna mambo weBhabhironi. Vakaiisa mutorongo, saka kuomba kwayo hakuna kuzonzwikwazve pamakomo alusraeri. **10** “Mai vako vakanga vakaitsa somuzambiringa mumunda wako wemizambiringa, wakasimwa pane mvura; wakanga une zvibereko uye uzere namatavi nokuda kwemvura zhinji. **11** Matavi awo akanga akasimba, akanakira kuva tsvimbo yomutongi. Wakanga wakareba kwazvo pamusoro pamatavi makobvu akafumvutira, waionekera kumusoro-soro nokuda kwourefu hwavo, uye nokuda kwamatavi awo mazhinji. **12** Asi wakadzurwa nehasha ndokukandwa pasi. Mhepo yokumabvazuva yakuomesa, ukazunzwu michero yawo; matavi awo akasimba akaoma, uye moto ukaapisa. **13** Zvino wakasimwa mugwenga, munyika yakaoma ine nyota. **14** Moto wakapambira uchibva kune rimwe davi rawo guru ndokupisa michero yawo. Hapana davi rakasimba rakasara pauri rakanakira kuva tsvimbo yomutongi.” Uku kuchema uye kunofanira kushandiswa pakuchema.”

20 Mugore rechinomwe, nomwedzi wechishanu pazuva regumi, vamwe vavakuru vavalsraeri vakanya kuzobvunza Jehovha, vakagara pasi pamberi pangu. **2** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **3** “Mwanakomana womunhu, taura kuvakuru velsraeri uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Mauya kuzondibvunza ini here? Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, handisi kuzobvuma kuti mundibvunze imi, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.’ **4** “Ungavatonga here? Ungavatonga here, iwe mwanakomana womunhu? Zvino chivazivisa mabasa anonyangadza amadzibaba avo, **5** uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Pazuva randakasarudza Israeri, ndakapika ndakasimudzira ruoko kuzvizvarwa

zveimba yaJakobho ndikazviratidza kwavari muljipiti. Ndakasimudza ruoko rwangu, ndikati kwavari, "Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu." 6 Pazuva iro ndakapika kwavari kuti ndichavabudisa kubva munyika yeljipiti ndigovapinza munyika yandakavatsvakira, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, nyika yakanakisisa panyika dzose. 7 Uye ndakati kwavari, "Mumwe nomumwe wenyu ngaarase zviumbwu zvenyu zvinonyangadza zvamakaringira kwazviri, uye murege kuzvisvibisa nezvifananidzo zveljipiti. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu." 8 "Asi vakandimukira vakasada kunditeerera; havana kuda kurasa zvifananidzo zvavairingira kwazviri nameso avo, kana kusiya zvifananidzo zveljipiti. Saka ndakati ndichadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pavo ndigopedzera kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro pavo muljipiti. 9 Asi nokuda kwezita rangu, ndakaita zvaichenetedza zita rangu kuti rirege kusvibiswa pamberi pendudzi idzo dzamaigara pakati padzo uye avo vandakanga ndazviratidza pamberi pavo kuvalsaeri nokuvabudisa kubva muljipiti. 10 Naizvozvo ndakavabudisa kubva muljipiti ndikaenda navo kugwenga. 11 Ndakavapa mitemo yangu ndikavazivisa mirayiro yangu, nokuti munhu achaiteerera achararama nayo. 12 Uyezve ndakavapa maSabata angu sechiratidzo pakati pedu, kuti vagoziva kuti ini Jehovha ndini ndakavaita vatsvene. 13 "Asi vanhu veIsraeri vakandimukira mugwenga. Havana kutevera mitemo yangu asi vakaramba mirayiro yangu, kunyange zvazvo munhu anoiteerera achizorarama nayo, uye vakazvidza chose maSabata angu. Saka ndakati kwavari ndichadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pavo ndigovaparadza mugwenga. 14 Asi nokuda kwezita rangu ndakaita zvaichenetedza zita rangu kuti rirege kusvibiswa pamberi pendudzi idzo dzandakavabudisa kubva madziri pamberi padzo. 15 Uyezve ndakavapikira mugwenga noruoko rwakasimudzwu ndichiti handizovaisi munyika yandakavapa, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, nyika yakanakisisa panyika dzose, 16 nokuti vakaramba mirayiro yangu uye havana kutevera mitemo yangu, vakasvibisa maSabata angu. Nokuti mwoyo yavo yakanga yakazvipira kuzifananidzo zvavo. 17 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, ndakavatarisa ndikavanzwira tsitsi ndikasavaparadza kana kuvapedza chose mugwenga. 18 Ndakati kuvana vavo mugwenga, "Regai kutevera mitemo yamadzibaba enyu kana kuchengeta mirayiro yavo

kana kuzvisvibisa nezvifananidzo zvavo. 19 Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu; teverai mitemo yangu uye muchenjerere kuchengeta mirayiro yangu. 20 Chengetai maSabata angu ave matsvene, kuti ave chiratidzo pakati pedu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu." 21 "Asi vana vakandimukira: havana kutevera mitemo yangu, vakanga vasina kuchenjerera kuchengeta mirayiro yangu, kunyange zvazvo munhu anoiteerera achizorarama nayo, uye vakasvibisa maSabata angu. Saka ndakati ndichadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pavo uye ndigopedzera kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro pavo mugwenga. 22 Asi ndakadzora ruoko rwangu, uye nokuda kwezita rangu ndakaita zvairichenetedza kuti rirege kusvibiswa pamberi pendudzi dzandakavabudisa pamberi padzo. 23 Uyezve, ndakasimudza ruoko, ndikapika mugwenga kuti ndichavaparadzira pakati pendudzi uye ndigovadzingira kune dzimwe nyika, 24 nokuti vakanga vasina kuteerera mirayiro yangu asi vakanga varamba mitemo yangu uye vakasvibisa maSabata angu, uye meso avo akachiva zvifananidzo zvamadzibaba avo. 25 Ndakavapawo mitemo yakanga isina kunaka uye nemirayiro yavakanga vasingagoni kurarama nayo, 26 ndakaita kuti vasvibiswe nezvipo zvavo, zvibayiro zvamatangwe ose, kuti ndivazadze nokutya kukuru kuti vagoziva kuti ndini Jehovha." 27 "Naizvozvo, mwanakomana womunhu, taura kuvanhu velsraeri uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Muna izvozviwo madzibaba enyu akandimhura nokundisia: 28 Pandakavauyisa munyika yandakanga ndapika kuti ndichavapa uye vakaona chikomo chipi zvachochakakwirira kana muti upi zvavo una mashizha, vakabayira zvibayiro zvavo ipapo, vakapa zvipiriso zvakanditsamwisa, vachipa zvinonhuhwira zvavo uye vakadurura zvipiriso zvavo zvinonwiwa ipapo. 29 Ipapo ndakati kwavari: Ko, nzimbo iyi yakakwirira yamunoenda kwairi ndeyei?" (Zita rayo inonzi Bhama kusvikira zuva ranhasi.) 30 "Naizvozvo uti kuimba yaIsraeri, 'Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Muchazvisvibisa sezvakaita madzibaba enyu here nokuchiva zvifananidzo zvavo zvinonyangadza? 31 Pamunopa zvipo zvenyu, zvibayiro zvavanakomana venyu mumoto, munoramba muchizvisvibisa nezvifananidzo zvenyu kusvikira nhasi. Ini ndingatenda kubvunzwa nemi here imi imba yalsraeri? Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo

zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, handizombokutenderei kuti mundibvunze. **32** “Imi munoti, “Tinoda kufanana nendudzi, savanhu vedzimwe nyika, vanoshumira matanda namatombo.” Asi zviri mundangariro dzenyu hazvimboitiki. **33** Zvirokawazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, ndichakutongai nechanza chine simba, noruoko rwakatambanudzwa uye nehasha dzakadururwa. **34** Ndichakudzosai kubva kundudzi ndigokuunganidzai kubva kunyika dzamakanga makaparadzirwa kwadziri, nechanza chine simba uye noruoko rwakatambanudzwa uye nehasha dzakadururwa. **35** Ndichakuyisai kurenje rendudzi ndigokutongai ikoko takatarisana chiso nechiso. **36** Sokutonga kwandakaita madzibaba enyu mugwenga renyika yeljipiti, saizvozvo ndichakutongai imi, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **37** Ndichakuverengai pamunopfuura napasi petsvimbo yangu, uye ndichakuisai muchisungo chesungano. **38** Ndichakubvisa pakati penyu vaya vanondipandukira navaya vanondimukira. Kunyangé hazvo ndichizovabudisa munyika yavagere, asi havangapindi munyika yelsraeri. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **39** “Asi kana murimi, iyemi imba yalsraeri, zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Endai mundoshumira zvifananidzo zvenyu, mumwe nomumwe wenyu! Asi shure kwaizvozvo zvirokawazvo muchanditeerera uye hamungazosvibisive zita rangu dzvene nezvipo zvenyu nezvifananidzo zvenyu. **40** Nokuti pagomo rangu dzvene, iro gomo refu ralsraeri, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, munyika imomo imba yose yalsraeri ichashumira ipapo, uye ndichavagamuchira ipapo. Ndipo pandichada zvipiriso zvenyu nezvipo zvenyu zvokuzvisarudzira pamwe chete nezvibayiro zvenyu zvitsvene. **41** Ndichakugamuchirai somunhuwi unonuhuwira pandichakubidisai kubva kundudzi nokukuunganidzai muchibva kunyika dzamakanga makaparadzirwa kwadziri uye ndichazviratidza kuti ndiri mutsvene kwamuri pamberi pendudzi. **42** Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, kana ndakuisai munyika yelsraeri, nyika yandakapikira kupa madzibaba enyu noruoko rwakasimudzwa. **43** Mucharangarira mafambiro enyu ikoko nezvito zvose zvamakazvisvibisa nazvo uye muchazvisema pachenuy nokuda kwezvakaipa zvose zvamakaita. **44** Muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichakuitirai izvozvo nokuda kwezita rangu kwete nokuda kwenzirwa dzenyu dzakaipa nezvakaora zvamakaita imi imba

yalsraeri, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.” **45** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **46** “Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako kurutivi rwezasi; uparidze pamusoro porutivi rwezasi uye uprofite pamusoro pesango renyika yezasi. **47** Uti kusango rezasi, ‘Inzwa shoko rajehovha. Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndava pedyo nokukupisa nomoto, uye uchaparadza miti yako yose, zvose minyoro neyakaoma. Kurrima kwomurazvo hakungadzimwi, uye zviso zvose kubva kurutivi rwezasi kusvikira kurutivi rwokumusoro zvichapiswa nawo. **48** Mumwe nomumwe achaona kuti ini Jehovha ndini ndaubatidza; haungadzimwi.” **49** Ipapo ndakati, “Haiwa, Ishe Jehovha! Vanoti pamusoro pangu, ‘Ko, haasi kungotaura mifananidzo here?’”

21 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako kuJerusarema uparidze pamusoro penzvimbotsvene. Profita pamusoro penyika yelsraeri, **3** uti kwairi, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Ndiri kuzokurwisa. Ndichavhomora munondo wangu kubva mumuhara wawo ndigouraya pakati penyu vose vakarurama nevakaipa. **4** Nokuti ndichaparadza vakarurama nevakaipa, munondo wangu uchabuda mumuhara kundorwa navose kubva kurutivi rwezasi kusvikira kurutivi rwokumusoro. **5** Ipapo vanhu vose vachaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndavhomora munondo wangu kubva mumuhara wawo; hauchazodzokerimozve.’ **6** “Naizvozvo, gomera, mwanakomana womunhu! Gomera pamberi pavo nomwoyo wakapwanyika uye nokuchema neshungu. **7** Zvino pavanokubvunza vachiti, ‘Unogomereiko?’ iwe uchatu kwavari, ‘Nemhaka yamashoko ari kuuya. Mwoyo mumwe nomumwe uchanyauka uye ruoko rumwe norumwe rucharemara, mweya mumwe nomumwe uchaziya uye ibvi rimwe nerimwe richarukutika semvura.’ Zviri kuuya! Zvirokawazvo zvichaitika, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.” **8** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **9** “Mwanakomana womunhu, profita uti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: “Munondo, munondo, wakarodzwa uye wakapukutwa, **10** wakarodzerwa kuuraya, wakapukutirwa kuti upenye semheni! “Tichazofara here netsvimbo youshe yomwanakomana wangu Judha? Munondo unoquivida zvimiti zvose zvakadai. **11** “Munondo wakagadzirirwa kuti upukutwe, kuti ubatwe noruoko; wakarodzwa uye wakapukutwa, wakagadzirirwa kuiswa muruoko

rwomuurayi. **12** Chema uuungudze, mwanakomana womunhu, nokuti unorwa navanhu vangu; unorwa namachinda ose alsraeri. Vakakandwa kumunondo, pamwe chete navanhu vangu. Naizvozvo uzvirove chipfuva. **13** “Kuedzwa kuchauya zvirokzwazvo. Ko, kana tsvimbo youshe yaJudha, iyo inozvidzwa nomunondo, ikasaenderera mberi chii chinoitika? ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.” **14** “Saka zvino, mwanakomana womunhu, profita uye urovanise maoko ako pamwe chete. Rega munondo ubaye kaviri, kunyange katatu. Ndiwo munondo wokuuraya, iwo munondo wokuuraya kukuru, uri kuuya kwavari kubva kumativi ose. **15** Kuti mwoyo inyungudike uye vanowa vawande, munondo ndakauyisa pamasuo avo ose kuti uuraye. Haiwa, wakagadzirwa kuti upenye semheni, wakabatwa kuti uuraye. **16** Haiwa, iwe munondo, cheka kurudyi, ugochekawo kuruboshwe, kwose kunorerekera munondo wako. **17** Neniwo ndicharova maoko angu pamwe chete, uye hasha dzangu dzichaserera. Ini Jehovha ndazvitura.” **18** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti: **19** “Mwanakomana womunhu, tara migwagwa miviri yomunondo wamambo weBhabhironi yaachafamba nayo, yose iri miviri ichitangira munyika imwe chete. Uite chikwangwari panoparadzana mugwagwa uchipinda muguta. **20** Utare mugwagwa mumwe chete womunondo unouya kuzorwa neRabha ravaAmoni uye mumwe uchizorwa neJudha neJerusarema rakakomberedza. **21** Nokuti mambo weBhabhironi achamira pamharadzano dzemugwagwa, pamharadzano dzemigwagwa miviri, kuti aite zvokuvuka: Achakanda mijenya nemiseve, achabvunza zvifananidzo zvake, achaongorora chiropo. **22** Muruoko rwake rworudyi muchava nomujenya weJerusarema, paachamisa zvokuparadza nazvo masvingo, kuti arayire zvokuuraya, adanidzire zvehondo, amise zvokuparadza nazvo masuo, vavake mirwi yokurwisa nokukomba guta. **23** Zvichange zvakaita sokuvuka kuna vaya vakange vapikira kumuteerera, asi iye achavarangaridza nezvemhosva yavo agovatora kuti avaite nhapwa. **24** “Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha, ‘Nemhaka yokuti imi vanhu makandiyeuchidza mhosva yenyu nokundimukira pachena, muchiratidza pachena zvivi zvenyu pazvinhu zvose zvamunoita, nokuda kwokuti makaita izvi, muchaitwa nhapwa. **25** “Haiwa, iwe muchinda walsraeri akaipa uye anozvidza, ane zuva rasvika,

ane nguva yokurangwa kwake yasvika pakupedzisira, **26** zvanzi naishe Jehovha: Bvisai nguwani yourprista, bvisai korona. Hazvichazorambi zviri sevazvaiva: vanozvidzwa vachasimudzirwa uye vanokudzwa vachaninipiska. **27** Dongo! Dongo! Ndichariita dongo! Harichazovandudzwazve kusvikira mwene waro auya; ndiye wandichapa.’ **28** “Uye iwe, mwanakomana womunhu, profita uti, ‘Zvanzi naishe Jehovha pamusoro pavaAmoni nokutuka kwavo: “Munondo, munondo, wavhomorwa kuti uuraye, wapukutwa kuti uparadze uye kuti upenye semheni! **29** Kunyange vakaona zviratidzo zvenhema pamusoro pako, vakavuka zvenhema pamusoro pako, zvichaiswa pamitsipa yavakaipa vachazourayiwa, vane zuva ravo rasvika, ivo vane nguva yokurangwa yasvika pokupedzisira. **30** Chidzosera munondo mumuhara wawo. Panzvimbio yawakasikwa uri, munyika yamadzitateguru ako, ndipo pandichakutongera. **31** Ndichadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pako, uye ndigofemera kutsamwa kwangu kunotyisa pamusoro pako; ndichakuisa kuvanhу vane utsinye, vanhu vanoziva kuparadza. **32** Uchava huni dzomoto, ropa rako richateurwa munyika yako, hauchazorangarirwazve; nokuti ini Jehovha ndazvitura.”

22 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, ucharitonga here? Ucharitonga here guta iri rokuteura ropa? Ipapo urizivise mabasa aro ose anonyangadza **3** uti, ‘Zvanzi naishe Jehovha: Haiwa iwe guta rinozvitsvakira kuparadza nokuda kwokuteura ropa pakati paro, nokuzvisvibisa nokuita zvifananidzo, **4** wava nemhosva nokuda kweropa rawakateura uye wakasvibisa nokuda kwezvifananidzo zwakaita. Wakasvitsa mazuva ako pamagumo, uye magumo amakore ako asvika. Naizvozvo ndichakuira chinhu chinoshorwa nendudzi nechinosekwa nenyika dzose. **5** Vari pedyo newe navari kure vachakuseka, iwe guta rinonyadza, rizere nebole. **6** “Tarira uone muchinda mumwe nomumwe walsraeri ari pakati pako mateuriro aanoita ropa achishandisa simba rake. **7** Vakazvidza baba namai vari mauri; vakamanikidza mutorwa uye nherera nechirikadzi dziri mukati mako havana kudzibata zvakanaka. **8** Iwe wakashora zvinhu zvangu zvitvene uye wakasvibisa maSabata angu. **9** Mukati mako mune vanhu vane makuhwa, vanofarira

kuteura ropa; mukati mako muna vanhu vanodyira kushongwe dzezvifananidzo kumakomo uye vanoita mabasa eunzenza. **10** Mukati mako muna vanhu vasingakudzi nhoo dzamadzbaba avo, mukati mako muna vanhu vanochinya vakadzi panguva yavanenge vari kumwedzi, pavanenge vasina kuchena. **11** Mukati mako mune mumwe munhu anoita zvinonyangadza nomukadzi womuvakidzani wake, mumwe anochinya mukadzi womwana wake zvinonyadzisa, uye mumwe anochinya hanzvadzi yake, mwanasikana wababa vake chaivo. **12** Mukati mako muna varume vanogamuchira fufuro kuti vateure ropa; unotora mhindu inopfuura mwero, uchizviwanira pfuma yokubiridzira kubva kuvavakidzani vako. Uye wakandikanganwa ini, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **13** “Zvirokawazvo ndicharovanisa maoko angu pamwe chete pamusoro pepfuma isakururama yawakaita uye neropa rawakateura pakati pako. **14** Ko, kushinga kwako kucharamba kuripo here kana kusimba kwamaoko ako pazuva randichakutonga? Ini Jehovha ndakazvitura, uye ndichazviita. **15** Ndichakuparatzira pakati pendudzi, ndichakuparatzira kunyika dzakasiyana-siyana; uye ndichagumisa kusachena kwako. **16** Muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pamuchasvibiswa pamberi pendudzi.” **17** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **18** “Mwanakomana womunhu, imba yalsraeri yaita samarara kwandiri; vose indarira, netini, nesimbi nedare romutobvu rakasarira muvira romoto. Vakaita samarara esirivha. **19** Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha, ‘Nemhaka yokuti mose mava marara, ndichakuunganidzai mujerusarema. **20** Sezvinoitwa navarume vanounganidza sirivha, ndarira, simbi, mutobvu netini muvira romoto kuti zvinyungudiswe nokupiswa nezhenje, saizvozvo ndichakuunganidzai pakutsamwa kwangu nehasha dzangu ndigokuisai mukati meguta ndigokunyungudisai. **21** Ndichakuunganidzai ndigokufuridzai nokupisa kwehasha dzangu uye muchanyungudika mukati maro. **22** Sokunyungudika kwsesirivha iri muvira romoto, saizvozvo muchanyungudika mukati maro, uye muchaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro penyu.” **23** Shoko rajehovha rakasvikazve kwandiri richiti, **24** “Mwanakomana womunhu, uti kunyika, ‘Iwe uri nyika isina kuwana mvura kana guti pazuva rehasha dzangu.’ **25** Pane rangano yamachinda vari

pakati payo vanoomba seshumba iri kubvamburanya chayabata; vanodya vanhu, vanotora pfuma nezvinhu zvinokosha uye vanoita kuti chirikadzi dziwande mukati mayo. **26** Vaprista vayo vanoputsa mirayiro yangu uye vanosvibisa zvinhu zvangu zvitsvene; havaoni mutsauko pakati pechinhu chitsvene nechinhuwo zvacho; vanodzidzisa kuti hapana mutsauko pakati pezvisakachena nezvakachena; uye vanotsinzina meso avo kuti varege kuchengeta maSabata angu, saka ini ndakasvibiswa pakati pavo. **27** Machinda ari mukati maro akaita samapumhi ari kubvamburanya chaabata; vanoteura ropa uye vanouraya vanhu kuti vawane pfuma yokusarurama. **28** Vaprofita vayo vanofukidza mabasa avo aya nezviratidzo zvenhema nokuvuka. Vanoti, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha,’ izvo Jehovha haana kutaura. **29** Vanhu vomunyika vanotora mari nokumanikidzira uye vanoita ugororo; vanomanikidza varombo navanoshayiwa uye vanoitira vatorwa zvakaipa, vachiramba kuvaruramisira. **30** “Ndakatsvaka munhu pakati pavo angavaka rusvingo uye agomira pamberi pangu, pakakoromoka, achimirira nyika kuti ndirege kuparadza, asi ndakashayiwa kana mumwe. **31** Saka ndichadurura kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro pavo ndigovaparadza nokutsamwa kwangu, ndichiburutsira pamisoro yavo zvavakaita zvose, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

23 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
2 “Mwanakomana womunhu, kwakanga kuna vakadzi vaviri, vanasikana vamai vamwe chete.
3 Vakava zvifeve muljipiti, vakaita ufeve vachiri vadiki. Munyika imomo, mazamu oumhandara hwavo akabatwa-batwa uye zvipfuva zvavo zvakabatwa-batwa. **4** Zita romukoma rainzi Ohora, uye munun’una wake ainzi Ohoribha. Ivo vakanga vari vangu uye vakabereka vanakomana navanasikana. Ohora ndiye Samaria uye Ohoribha ndiye Jerusarema. **5** “Ohora akaita ufeve iye achiri wangu; akachiva zvikomba zvake, ivo vaAsiria, varwi **6** vakanga vakapfeka nguo dzebhuruu, vabati navatungamiri vehondo, vakanga vari majaya akanaka chose, uye vari vatasvi vamabhiza. **7** Akaita ufeve navapamusoro-soro vose veAsiria uye akazvisvibisa nezvifananidzo zvose zvavose vaachiva. **8** Haana kurega ufeve hwaakatangira kuljipiti, paakavata navarume achiri muduku, vakabata-bata chipfuva choumhandara hwake uye vakadurura ruchiva rwavo pamusoro pake.

9 “Naizvozvo ndakamuisa kuzvikomba zvake, ivo vaAsiria, vaakanga achichiva. **10** Vakamubvisa nguo akasara asina, ashama, vakatora vanakomana vake navanasikana ndokubva vamuuraya nomunondo. Akabva ava shumo pakati pavakadzi uye akarangwa. **11** “Munun’una wake Ohoribha akazviona izvozvo, asi nokuda kworuchiva rwake noufeve hwake, akanyanya ufeve kupfuura mukoma wake. **12** Akachivawo vaAsiria, vatongi navatungamiri vehondo, varwi vakapfeka zvakakwana, vatasvi vaifamba namabhiza, namajayaakanaka ose. **13** Ndakaona kuti naiyewo akazvisvibisa; vose vari vaviri vakafamba nenzira imwe cheteyo. **14** “Asi akaenderera mberi noufeve hwake. Akaona mifananidzo yavarume pamadziro, mifananidzo yavaKaradhea mitsvuku, **15** vana mabhandi akamonera muzviuno zvavo nenguwani dzemicheka dzairembera pamisoro yavo; vakaita samachinda engoro dzeBhabhironi, vagari veKaradhea. **16** Paakangovaona, akabva avachiva ndokutumira nhume kwavari muKaradhea. **17** Ipapo vaBhabhironi vakauya kwaari, kunhoo yorudo, mukuchiva kwavo, vakamusvibisa. Shure kwokusvibisa kwake navo, akavafuratira kwazvo. **18** Paakaenderera mberi noufeve hwake pachena uye akaratidza kushama kwake, ndakamufuratira zvandisembura, sokufuratira kwandakanga ndaita mukoma wake. **19** Asi akaramba achiwedzera unzenza hwake achirangarira mazuvouduku hwake, paakanga ari chifeve muljipiti. **20** Akachiva zvikomba zvake ikoko, vane mitezo yakaita sembongoro uye zvinobuda mavari zvakaita sezwamabhiza. **21** Saka wakapanga unzenza hwouduku hwako, pawaiva muljipiti chipfuva chako chakabatwa-batwa uye mazamu ouduku hwako akabatwa-batwa. **22** “Naizvozvo, Ohoribha, zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndichakumutsira zvikomba zvako kuti zvikurwise, ivo wawakasemburwa navo ukavafuratira, ndichavauyisa kuzorwa newe vachibva kumativi ose, **23** vaBhabhironi navaKaradhea vose, varume vePekodhi neveShowa neKowa, uye vaAsiria vose pamwe chete navo, majayaakanaka, vose vari vabati nevatungamiri vamauto, namachinda engoro navarume vezvigaro zvapamusoro, vose vakatasva mabhiza. **24** Vachauya kuzorwa newe vaine zvombo, nengoro uye neboka ravanhu vazhinji, vachagadzirira kuti varwe newe kumativi ose nenho huru neduku uye nenguwani dzokurwa nadzo. Ndichakudzorera kwavari kuti urangwe,

veye vachakuranga sezwakafanira mitemo yavo. **25** Ndichamutsa godo rangu kuti ndirwe newe, uye ivo vachakurwisa nehasha. Vachagura mhino yako nenzeve dzako, uye vakasara venyu vachaurayiwa nomunondo. Vachakutorerai vanakomana venyu navanasikana venyu, uye vachasara venyu vachaparadzwa nomoto. **26** Vachakubvisai nguo dzenyu uye vachakutorerai ukomba hwenyu hwakaisvonaka. **27** Saka ndichagumisa unzenza hwenyu noufeve hwamakatangira muljipiti. Hamuchazotariri zvinhu izvi muchizvishuva kana kuzorangarira Ijipiti zvakare. **28** “Nokuti zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndava kuzokuisa mumaoko avanhu vaunovenga, kuna avo wawakafuratira wasemburwa navo. **29** Ivo vachakuitira ruvengo vagokutorera zvinhu zvose zwakashandira. Vachakusiya usina kupfeka wakashama, uye kunyadzisa kwoufeve hwako kuchaiswa pachena. Unzenza hwako nokupata kwako **30** zvakaisa izvi pamusoro pako, nokuti iwe wakachiva ndudzi ndokuzvisvibisa nezvifananidzo zvadzo. **31** Wakafamba nenzira yomunun’una wako; saka ndichaisa mukombe wake muruoko rwako. **32** “Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: “Uchanwa mukombe womukoma wako, mukombe mukuru wakadzika; uchakuvigira kusekwa nokumhurwa, nokuti une zvakawanda. **33** Uchazadzwa nokudhakwa nokusuwa, mukombe wokuparadza nokuputsa, mukombe womukoma wako Samaria. **34** Uchanwa zvokupedza kuti ts vai; uchauputsa ukava zvaenga uye uchacheke mazamu ako. Ndini ndazvitura, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **35** “Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Sezvo wakandikanganwa ukandirasira shure kwako, unofanira kuzvitakurira matambudzikounzenza hwako noufeve hwako.” **36** Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu unganditongerewo Ohora naOhoribha here? Ipapo uvavivise zvinonyangadza zvavanoita, **37** nokuti vakaita ufeve uye ropa riri mumaoko avo. Vakaita ufeve nezvifananidzo zvavo; vakasvika pakabayira vana vavo, vavakandiberekera ini, kuti zvive zvokudya zvavo. **38** Vakaitawo izvi kwandiri: Panguva imwe cheteyo vakasvibisa nzvimbo yangu tsvene vakasvibisa maSabata angu. **39** Pazuva ravakabayira vana vavo, kuzvifananidzo zvavo, vakapinda munzvimbo yangu tsvene vakasvibisa. Ndizvo zvavakaita mumba mangu. **40** “Vakatuma kunyangenenhume kundodana varume uye pavakasvika iwe wakazvishambidza nokuda

kwavo, ukazodza meso ako ndokuzvishongedza noukomba. **41** Wakagara panhoo yakaisvonaka ine tafura yakagadzikwa pamberi payo pawakanga wakaisa zvinonhuhwira namafuta akanga ari angu. **42** “Mheremhere yavanhu vakanga vasina hanya yakanga yakamukombereda: VaSabhea vakaunzwa kubva kugwenga pamwe chete navarume vaibva pamhomho yavanhu vezhowezhewe, uye vakashongedza mabhenguro mamaoko omukadzi nomunun’una wake nekorona dzakaisvonaka pamisoro yavo. **43** Ipapo ndakati pamusoro paiye akanga apera noufeve, ‘Zvino ngavamushandise sechifeve, nokuti ndizvo zvaari.’ **44** Ipapo vakavata naye. Sokuvata kunoita varume nechifeve, saizvozvo vakavata navakadzi nzenza, ivo vanaOhora naOhoribha. **45** Asi vanhu vakarurama vachavatonga nechirango chinopiwa vakadzi vanoita ufeve uye vanoteura ropa, nokuti ivo zvifeve uye ropa riri pamaoko avo. **46** “Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Uyai neboka ravarwi vazovarwisa muvatise uye muvapambe. **47** Mhomho ichavatema namabwe uye igovabaya neminondo; vachauraya vanakomana vavo navanasikana vavo vagopisa dzimba dzavo. **48** “Saka ndichagumisa unzenza panyika, kuti vakadzi vose vayambirwe vagorega kutevedzera. **49** Ucharangwa nokuda kwounzenza hwako uye uchatakura mubayiro wezvivi zvokufeva kwako. Ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Ishe Jehovha.”

24 Mugore rechipfumbamwe, nomwedzi wegumi pazuva regumi, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, nyora zita rezuba iri, zuva iro rino chairo, nokuti mambo weBhabhironi akomba Jerusarema pazuva irori. **3** Taurira imba yokumukira iyi mufananidzo, uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: “Gadza hadyana; igadze ugodira mvura mairi. **4** Uise mairi nhindi dzenyama, nhindi dzakanaka, gumbo nebandauko. Uizadze namapfupa akaisvonaka aya; **5** utore gwai rakasanangurwa. Uise huni pasi payo kuitira mapfupa; uivirise ugobika mapfupa imomo. **6** “Nokuti zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: “Rine nhamo guta rinoteura ropa, nehadysana ine ngura, mukati mayo, ine ngura isingabvi. Budisai nhindi imwe neimwe musingakandi mijenya nokuda kwadzo. **7** “Nokuti ropa rarakateura riri pakati paro: Rakaridururira paruware pasina chinhu; harina kuriteurira pavhu, paringafukidzwa neguruva. **8** Kuti ndimutse hasha dzangu ndigotsiva ndakaisa ropa raro paruware pasina chinhu kuti

rirege kufukidzwa. **9** “Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: “Rine nhamo guta rinoteura ropa! Neniwo, ndichaunganidza huni dzakawanda. **10** Saka tutira huni u gobatidza moto. Ubike nyama zvakanaka, uchisanganisa nezvinonhuhwira; uye urege mapfupa atsve. **11** Ipapo ugoisa hadyana isina chinhu pamazimbe kusvikira yapisa ndarira yayo yan’aima kuti kusachena kwayo kunyuke uye tsvina yayo itsve yose. **12** Zvakunda kushingaire kwangu kwose; tsvina yayo zhinji haina kubviswa, kunyangе nomoto chaiwo. **13** “Zvino kusachena kwako ndihwo unzenza hwako. Nokuti ndakaedza kukunatsa asi hauna kunatswa pakusachena kwako, hauchazonatswizve kusvikira hasha dzangu dzabva pamusoro pako. **14** “Ini Jehovha ndakazvitura. Nguva yangu yokuzviita yasvika. Handingaregi; handinganzwiri ngoni, uye handingazvidembi. Uchatongwa zvakafanira mabasa ako namafambiro ako, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.” **15** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **16** “Mwanakomana womunhu, ndava kuzokutorera uyo anofadza meso ako kamwe chete. Asi usachema kana kuungudza kana kubudisa misodzi. **17** Gomera chinyarire; usachema akafa. Gara wakasunga nguwanu yako zvakasimba uye neshangu dziri mumakumbo ako; urege kufumbira zasi kwouso hwako kana kudyu zvokudya zvavanochema.” **18** Saka mangwanani ndakataura kuvanhu, uye mukadzi wangu akafa madekwana. Fume mangwana, ndakaita zvandakanga ndarayirwa. **19** Ipapo vanhu vakandibunza vachiti, “Haungatiudzi kuti zvinhu izvi zvinorevei kwatiri here?” **20** Saka ndakati kwavari, “Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **21** Uti kuimba yaIsraeri, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndava pedyo nokusvibisa nzvimbo yangu tsvene, iyo nhare yamunozvirumbidza nayo, iwo mufaro wamaziso enyu, nechinhu chamunoda. Vanakomana navanasikana vamakasiya vachaurayiwa nomunondo. **22** Uye imi muchaita sezvandakaita. Hamungazofumbiri zasi kwezviso zvenyu kana kudyu zvokudya zvavanochema. **23** Mucharega nguwanu dzenyu dziri mumisoro yenu neshangu dziri mumakumbo enyu. Hamungaungudzi kana kuchema asi muchaonda nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu uye muchagomera pakati penyu. **24** Ezekieri achava chiratidzo kwamuri; muchaita sezvaakaita. Panoitika izvi, imi muchaziva kuti ndini Ishe Jehovha.” **25** “Uye iwe, mwanakomana womunhu, pazuva randichavatorera nhare dzavo mufaro wavo

nokukudzwa kwavo, mufaro wamaziso avo, chishuvo chemwoyo yavo, uye vanakomana navanasikana vavowo, **26** pazuva iro mutizi achauya kuzokuudza zvinenge zvaitika. **27** Panguva iyoyo muromo wako uchazaruka; uchataura naye uye hauchazonyararizve. Saka iwe uchava chiratidzo kwavari, uye vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovah.”

25 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2**

“Mwanakomana womunhu, ringira chiso chako pamusoro pavaAmoni uprofite pamusoro pavo. **3** Utu kwavari, ‘Inzwi shoko ralshe Jehovah. Zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Nokuda kwokuti imi makati, ‘Toko waro!’ pamusoro penzvimbo yangu tsvene panguva yayakasvibiswa napamusoro penyika yeIsraeri payakaparadzwa, napamusoro pavanhu vejudha pavakaenda kuutapwa, **4** naizvozvo ndichakuisai kuvanhu vokuMabvazuva kuti muve vavo. Vachadzika misasa yavo uye vachamisa matende avo pakati penyu; vachadya michero yenyu uye vachanwa mukaka wenyu. **5** Ndichashandura Rabha rikava mafuro engamera uye Amoni kuti ive nzvimbo inozororera makwai. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovah. **6** Nokuti zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Nokuda kwokuti makauchira maoko enyu mukadzana-dzana netsoka dzenyu muchifara noruvengo rwose rwemwoyo yenu rwamunovenga narwo nyika yeIsraeri, **7** naizvozvo ndichatambanudza ruoko rwangu pamusoro peny ndigokupai kuti mupambwe nedudzzi. Ndichakubvisai chose kubva kundudzi uye ndigokupedzai munyika dzose. Ndichakuparadzai; uye muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovah.” **8** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: ‘Nokuda kwokuti Moabhu neSeiri vakati, ‘Tarirai, imba yaJudha yafanana nedzimwe ndudzi,’ **9** naizvozvo ndichaisa pachena rutivi rwaMoabhu, kutangira pamavambo maguta okumuganhu anoti Bheti Jeshimoti, Bhaari Meoni neKiriataimi iko kukudzwa kwenyika iyoyo. **10** Ndichapa Moabhu pamwe chete navaAmoni kuvanhu vokuMabvazuva kuti vave vavo, kuti vaAmoni varege kuzorangarirwa pakati pendudzi; **11** uye ndicharanga Moabhu. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovah.” **12** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: ‘Nokuda kwokuti Edhomu akatsiva pamusoro peimba yaJudha vakava nemhosva huru pakuita izvozvo, **13** naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Ndichatambanudza ruoko rwangu pamusoro peEdhomu ndigouraya vanhu vose varo nezvipfuwo zvavo. Ndichariparadza uye kubva kuTemani kusvika kuDhedhani vachaurayiwa

nomunondo. **14** Ndichatsiva Edhomu noruoko rwavanhu vangu, uye vachaitira Edhomu zvakafanira kutsamwa kwangu nehasha dzangu; vachaziva kutsiva kwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah.” **15** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: ‘Nokuda kwokuti vaFiristia vakazvitsivira vakatsiva noruvengo mumwoyo yavo, uye noruvengo rwamakore namakore vakatsvaka kuparadza Judha, **16** naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Ndava pedyo nokutambanudza ruoko rwangu pamusoro pavaFiristia, uye ndichauraya vaKereti ndigoparadza vaya vakasara pamphderekedzo. **17** Ndichatsiva nokutsiva kukuru pamusoro pavo uye ndichavaranga muhasha dzangu. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovah, pandichatsiva pamusoro pavo.”

26 Mugore regumi nerimwe, pazuva rokutanga romwedzi, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2**

“Mwanakomana womunhu, nokuda kwokuti Tire yakati kuJerusalem, ‘Toko waro! Suo rokundudzi raputsika, uye makonhi aro azarukira kwandiri; zvino zvarava dongo ini ndichabudirira,’ **3** naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Ndiri kukurwisa, iwe Tire, uye ndichauyisa marudzi mazhinji kuti azorwa newe, segungwa rinorasa mafungu aro. **4** Vachaparadza masvingo eTire uye vachaondomora shongwe dzaro; ndichakukurira marara aro kure ndigoriita dombo risina chinhu. **5** Richava nzvimbo yokuruka mimbure yehove kugungwa ikoko, nokuti ndakazvitura, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovah. Richava chinhu chinopambwa chendudzi, **6** uye ugaro hwaro hwokumaruwa huchaparadzw nomunondo. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovah. **7** “Nokuti zvanzi nalshe Jehovah: Ndichauyisira Tire Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, mambo wamadzimambo, achibva nechokumusoro, ana mabhiza nengoro, navatasvi vamabhiza nehondo huru. **8** Achaparadza ugaro hwamaruwa ako nomunondo, achakuvakira nhare dzokurwa newe, uye achavaka mirwi yokurwa pamasvingo ako agosimudza nhoo dzokukurwisa nadzo. **9** Achatuma zvokuparadza nazvo masvingo ako agokoromora shongwe dzako nezvombo zvake. **10** Mabhiza ake achawanda kwazvo zvokuti muchafukidzw a neguruva rawo. Masvingo ako achadengenyeka nomubvumo wamabhiza ehondo, nengoro dzamavhiri mana nengoro dzamavhiri maviri paanenge achipinda pamasuo ako somunhu anopinda muguta rina masvingo akaondomoka. **11** Mahwanda amabhiza ake achatsika-tsika nzira dzako dzomumisha

dzose; achauraya vanhu vako nomunondo, uye mbiru dzako dzakasimba dzichawira pasi. **12** Vachapamba pfuma yako uye vachaba zvaunotengesa: vachakoromorerwa pasi masvingo ako uye vachaputsa dzimba dzako dzakaisvonaka uye vacharasa matombo ako nematanda namarara ako mukati megungwa. **13** Ndichagumisa mheremhere yenziyo dzako, uye kurira kwembira dzako hakuchazonzwikwazve. **14** Ndichakuita dombo risina chinhu, uye uchava nzvimbo yokuyanika mimbare yehove. Hauchazovakwizve, nokuti ini Jehovha ndakazitura, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **15** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha kuTire: Ko, zwiwi hazwichadengenyeki here pakunzwa mubvumo wokuwa kwako, vakakuvaldzwa pavanenge vachigomera uye kuuraya kuchiitika mauri? **16** Ipapo machinda ose omuzviwi achaburuka pazvigarova zvavo zvoushe vagoisa nhumbi dzavo dzoushe parutivi uye vagobvisa vachidedera nguva dzose, vashamiswa newe. **17** Ipapo vachachema pamusoro pako vagoti kwauri: “Wakaparadzwa sei, iwe guta romukurumbira, wakanga uzere navantu vomugungwa! Wakanga uri simba pamusoro pamakungwa, iwe navantu vako; wakaisa kutya kwako pamusoro pavo vose vaigara ikoko. **18** Zvino zwiwi zvinodengenyeka pazuva rokuwa kwako; zwiwi zviri mugungwa zvavhundutswa nokuwa kwako.” **19** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Pandichaita kuti guta rako rive dongo, samamwe maguta asingachagarwi uye pandinouyisa kudzika kwegungwa pamusoro pako uye mvura zhinji dzaro dzikakufukidza, **20** ipapo ndichakuburutsa pamwe chete navaya vanoburukira kugomba, kuvantu vakarekare. **21** Ndichakusvitsa kumagumo anotyisa uye hauchazovapozve. Uchatsvakwa, asi haungawanikwizve, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

27 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2**

“Mwanakomana womunhu, chema pamusoro peTire. **3** Utu kuTire, riri pasuo rokugungwa, mushambadziri wantu vamarudzi ose pazviwi zvizhinji, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: “Unoti, iwe Tire, “Ini ndakakwana parunako.” **4** Simba rako rakanga riri pamakungwa makuru; vavaki vako vakaita kuti runako rwako rusvike pakulkwana. **5** Vakaita mapuranga ako ose emiti yemipaini inobva kuSeniri; vakatora musidhari waibva kuRebhanoni, kuti vakuitire danda rokutsigira maseiri muchikepe. **6** Vakaita matanda okukwasva nawo omuouki aibva

kuBhashani; namapuranga omusipuresi aibva kuzviwi zveSaipurasi vakaita uriri hwako namapuranga, ane nyanga dzenzou mukati. **7** Maseiri ako akanga ari omucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka waibva kuljipiti, uye wakashandisa somureza wako; zvifukidzo zvako zvamatende zvakanga zviri bhuruu nepepuru, zvaibva kumahombekombe aErisha. **8** Varume veSidhoni neArivhadhi ndivo vakanga vari vakwasvi vako; mhizha dzako, iwe Tire dzakanga dzirimbo savafambisi vako vechikepe. **9** Mhare dzoumhizha dzeGebhari vakanga varimo, savavaki vechikepe kuti vaname maburi emaseiri ako. Zvikepe zvose zvegungwa navafambisi vazvo vakauya kuzotengeserana newe zvawakagadzira. **10** “Varume vokuPezhia, neRidhia nePuti vakashanda savarwi muhondo yako. Vakarembedza nhoo dzavo nenguani pamasvingo ako, vachikuvigira mbiri. **11** Varume vokuArivhadhi nevokuHereki vakakomba masvingo ako kumativi ose; varume vokuGamadhi vakanga vari mushongwe dzako. Vakaturika nhoo dzavo pamasvingo ako; vakaita kuti runako rwako rukwane. **12** “Tashishi yakatengeserana newe nokuda kwepfuma yako huru yenhumbi; vakatsinhanisa sirivha, nesimbi, netini nedare zvokushambadzira zvako. **13** “Girisi, Tubhari neMesheki dzakatengeserana newe; vakatsinhanisa nhapwa nezvinhu zvendarira zvezvigadzirwa zvako. **14** “Varume veBheti Togarima vakatsinhanisa mabhiza ebasa namabhiza ehondo namanyurusu kuti uzvishambadzire. **15** “Varume vokuRodhe vakatengeserana newe, uye zwiwi zvizhinji zvakanga zviri nzvimbo dzako dzokutengesera; vaikuripira nenyanga dzenzou nomuti womuvanga. **16** “Aramu yakatengeserana newe nokuda kwezvibereko zvako zvizhinji; vakatsinhanisa matombo eturikoise nemicheka yepepuru, nezvakarukwa, nemicheka yakaisvonaka, nekorari namatombo amarubhi zvokutengesa zvako. **17** “Judha nelraeri vakatengeserana newe, vakatsinhanisa gorosi neMiniti nezvinotapira, uchi, mafuta nebarimi nezvigadzirwa zvako. **18** “Dhamasiko, rakatengeserana newe nokuda kwezvigadzirwa zvako zvizhinji nepfuma yenhumbi newaini yaibva kuHeribhoni newuru yaibva kuZahari. **19** “VaDhani navaGiriki vaibva kuUzari vakatenga zvawaishambadzira; vakatsinhanisa simbi yakabikwa, nekasia, nekaramo zvigadzirwa zvako. **20** “Dhedhani akatengeserana newe

machira okugarira pamabhiza. **21** “Arabchia namachinda ose eKedhari vakanga vachikutengera; vakanatengeserana newe namakwayana, makondobwe nembudzi. **22** “Vashambadziri vokuShebha neRama vakanatengeserana newe; pane zwaishambadzira iwe ivo vakatsinhanisa namarudzi ezvinonuhuwira ose uye namabwe anokosha, negoridhe. **23** “Harani, Kane neEdheni navashambadziri vokuShebha, Ashuri neKirimadhi vakanatengeserana newe. **24** Vakanatengeserana newe munzvimbo dzokutengesera nguo dzakaisvonaka, dzemicheka yebhuruu, nezvakarukwa, namachira amavara namabote akakoswa uye ane mafundo akasimba. **25** “Zvikepe zveTashishi zvakashanda pakutakura zvigadzirwa zvako. Iwe wakazadzwa nezvitakurwa zvinorema, imo mumwoyo megungwa. **26** Vakwasvi vako vanokutora voenda newe kumakungwa makuru. Asi mhepo yokumabvazuva ichakuputsa-putsa mumwoyo megungwa chaimo. **27** Pfuma yako, nenhumbi dzokutengesa nezvakagadzirwa, varayiri navafambisi vako vezvikepe navagadziri vazvo, vashambadziri vako neverwi vako vose, uye vose varimo vachanyura mukati momwoyo wegungwa, pazuva rokuparadzwa kwechikepe chako. **28** Nyika dzokumahombekombe dzichadengenyeka panodanidzira vafambisi vako vezvikepe. **29** Vose vanobata matanda okukwasva vachasiya zvikepe zvavo; vachairi nevafambisi vako vezvikepe vachamira kumahombekombe. **30** Vachadanidzira namanzwi avo vagochema zvikuru pamusoro pako; vachakusha guruva pamisoro yavo vagoumburuka mumadota. **31** Vachaveura misoro yavo nokuda kwako, uye vachapfeka nguo dzamasaga. Vachachema pamusoro pako nokurwadza kwomwoyo, uye nokuchema kukuru. **32** Pavanoungudza nokuchema pamusoro pako, vachachema pamusoro pako vachiti, “Ndianiko akashaya rokaneva seTire, rakakomberedza negungwa?” **33** Pakabuda vashambadziri vako vachienda kugungwa, wakagutisa ndudzi zhinji, nepfuma yako huru uye nenhumbi dzako, wakafumisa madzimambo enyika. **34** Zvino wakaputsanyiwa negungwa mumvura zhinji yakadzika; nhumbi dzako navantu vako vose zvakanyura pamwe chete newe. **35** Vose vanogara mumahombekombe vanoshamiswa newe; madzimambo avo anodedera nokuya, uye zviso zvavo zvakanganiswa nokutyiswa. **36** Vashambadziri vari

pakati pendudzi vanokuridzira muridzo; wasvika kumagumo anonyangadza uye hauchazovapozve.””

28 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, uti kumubati weTire, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: “Mukuzvikudza kwomwoyo wako iwe unoti, “Ini ndiri mwari; ndinogara pachigaro choushe chamwari, pakati pomwoyo wamakungwa.” Asi uri munhu zvako uye hauzi mwari, kunyange uchifunga kuti wakachenjera samwari. **3** Wakachenjera kukunda Dhanieri here? Hauna chakavanzika chausingazivi here? **4** Wakazviwanira pfuma nouchenjeri hwako nokunzwisia kwako, uye wakazviunganidzira goridhe nesirivha muzvivigiro zvepfuma yako. **5** Wakawanza pfuma yako nouchenjeri hwako hwokutengesa, uye nokuda kwepfuma yako mwovo wako wakazvikudza. **6** “Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: “Nokuti unofunga kuti wakangwara, sokungwara kwamwari, **7** ndava kuzouyisa vatorwa kuti vazokurwisa, rudzi rwakaipisia pakati pendudzi dzose, vachavhomora minondo yavo kuti varwise kunaka nokuchenjera kwako, vagosvibisa kopenya kwokubwirya kwako. **8** Vachakuburutsira kugomba, uye uchafa rufu runorwadza pakati pomwoyo wamakungwa. **9** Ipapo uchati here, “Ndiri mwari,” pamberi pavanokuuraya? Uchava munhu chete, kwete mwari, mumaoko aivo vanokuuraya. **10** Uchafa rufu rwomunhu asina kudzingiswa pamaoko avatorwa. Ndazvitura, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.” **11** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti: **12** “Mwanakomana womunhu, chemera mambo weTire ugoti kwaari, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: “Wakanga uri muenzaniso wokukwana, uzere nouchenjeri wakakwana parunako. **13** Wakanga uri muEdheni, bindu raMwari; wakashongedzwa namatombo ose anokosha anoti: rubhi, tapazi neemeradhi, krisorite, onikisi, jasipa, safuri, turikoise nebheriri. Urongwa nezvitsigro zvako zvakanga zvakagadzirwa negoridhe; zvakagadzirwa pazuva rokusikwa kwako. **14** Wakazodzwa sekerubhi rinorinda, nokuti ndiko kugadza kwandakakuita. Wakanga uri pamusoro pegomo dzvene raMwari; wakanga uchifamba pakati pamabwe omoto. **15** Wakanga usina chaungapomerwa panzira dzako, kubva pazuva rawakasikwa kusvikira kuipa pakwazowanikwa mauri. **16** Nokuwanda kwokushambadzira kwako wakabva wazara nechisimba, ndokubva watadza. Saka ndakakudzinga mukunyadziswa kubva pagomo

raMwari, uye ndakakudzinga, iwe kerubhi rokurinda, kuti ubve pakati pamabwe omoto. **17** Mwoyo wako wakazvikudza nokuda kworunako rwako, uye wakaodza uchenjeri hwako nokuda kwokubwinya kwako. Saka ndakakukanda panyika; ndakakuita chinhu chinosekwa pamberi pamadzimambo. **18** Nokuda kwokuwanda kwezvivi zvako, uye nokubiridzira kwako mukushambadzira, wakazvidza nzvimbo dzako tsvene. Saka ndakaita kuti moto ubude kubva mauri, ukakuparadza, uye ndakakupisa kusvikira wava madota panyika, pamberi pavose vaikuona. **19** Ndudzi dzose dzaikuziva dzinoshamiswa newe; wasvika pamagumo akaipisisa uye hauchazovapozve.” **20** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti: **21** “Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako pamusoro peSidhoni; uprofite pamusoro paro, **22** uti, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: “Ndine mhaka newe, iwe Sidhoni, uye ndichazviwanira kukudzwa mukati mako. Vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichariranga ndigozviratidza mariri kuti ndiri mutsvene. **23** Ndichatuma denda pamusoro paro ndigoita kuti ropa riyerere munzira dzaro. Vakauraiwa vachawa mariri, nomunondo uchirirwisa kumativi ose. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **24** “Vanhu velsraeri havachazovizve navavakidzani vanovagodora vachivarwadzisa sorukato runopinza. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Ishe Jehovha. **25** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Pandinounganidza vanhu velsraeri kubva kundudzi kwavakanga vakaparadzirwa, ndichazviratidza kuti ndiri mutsvene pakati pavo pamberi pendudzi. Ipapo vachagara munyika yavo pachavo, yandakapa muranda wangu Jakobho. **26** Vachagaramo norugare uye vachavaka dzimba nokusima minda yemizambiringa; vachagara norugare pandichariranga vavakidzani vavo vose vanovagodora. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo.””

29 Mugore regumi, mumwedzi wegumi pazuva regumi namaviri, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako pamusoro paFaro mambo weljipiti. **3** Taura kwaari kuti, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: “Ndine mhaka newe, iwe Faro mambo weljipiti, iyewe shato huru uvete pakati pehova dzako. Iwe unoti, “Nairi ndorwangu; ndakazvigadzirira pachangu.” **4** Asi ndichaisa zvikokovono mushaya dzako, uye ndichaita kuti hove dzomuhova dzako dzinamatire pamakwati ako. Ndichakukwevera kunze ubve pakati pehova

dzako, nehove dzose dzakanamatira pamakwati ako. **5** Ndichakusya mugwenga, iwe nehove dzose dzomuhova dzako. Uchawira pasi pabani pachena zvapo, uye haungaunganidzwi kana kunongwa. Ndichakupa sechokudya kuzvikara zvenyika neshiri dzedenga. **6** Ipapo vose vagere muljipiti vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. “Wakanga uri tsvimbo yorutsanga kuimba yalsraeri. **7** Vakati vachikubata namaoko avo, iwe ukatsemuka, ukabvarura mapfudzi avo; pavakasendamira pauri, wakavhunika misana yavo ndokuminama. **8** “Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndichauyisa munondo kuzokurwisa nokuuraya vanhu vako nezvipfuwo zvavo. **9** Ijipiti ichava dongo rakaparadzwa. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. “Nokuti iwe wakati, “Nairi ndorwangu; ndini ndakaruita,” **10** naizvozvo ndine mhaka newe nehova dzako, uye ndichaita kuti nyika yeljipiti iparadzwe ive dongo kubva kuMigidhori kusvikira kuAswani, kundosvika kumuganhu weEtiopia. **11** Hakuna rutsoka kana rwemhuka ruchapfuura nomo; hakuna achagaramo kwamakore makumi mana. **12** Nyika yeljipiti ndichaiita dongo pakati penyika dzakaparadzwa, uye maguta ayo achava matongo kwamakore makumi mana pakati pamaguta akaitwa matongo. Uye ndichaparadzira valjipita pakati pendudzi, ndichavadzingira kuniyika zhinji. **13** “Asi zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Mushure mamakore makumi mana ndichaunganidza valjipita kubva kundudzi dzandakanga ndavadzingira. **14** Ndichavadzosa kubva kuutapwa ndigovadzosera kuniyika yePatirosi, nyika yamadzitateguru avo. Vachava ushe hwakazvidzwa ikoko. **15** Huchava ushe hwakazvidzika chose uye hahuchazovisimudzirizve pamusoro pedzimwe ndudzi. **16** Ijipiti haichazombovizve chivimbo chavanhu velsraeri asi ichava chirangaridzo chechivi chavo chokucheukira kwairi kuti vabatsirwe. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Ishe Jehovha.”” **17** Mugore ramakumi maviri namanomwe, nomwedzi wokutanga pazuva rokutanga, shoko rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **18** “Mwanakomana womunhu, Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akabatisa hondo yake basa guru rokurwa neTire; musoro mumwe nomumwe wakasvuurwa uye pfudzi rimwe nerimwe rakasvotorwa. Kunyange zvakadaro iye nehondo yake havana kuwana mubayiro pamusoro pebasa ravakaita achiirwa naro. **19** Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndiri kuzopa nyika yeljipiti kuna

Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, uye iye achatapa pfuma yayo. Achapamba nokutora nyika somuripo wehondo yake. **20** Ndakamupa Ijipiti somubayiro wokushingaira kwake nokuti iye nehondo yake vakandibatira ini, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **21** “Pazuva iro ndichameresa runyanga rweimba yalsraeri, uye ndichazarura muromo wako pakati pavo. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.”

30 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
2 “Mwanakomana womunhu, profita uti, “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: “Ungudza uti, “Haiwa, zuva iro!” **3** Nokuti zuva rava pedyo, zuva rajehovha rava pedyo, zuva ramakore, nguva yokuparadzwia kwendudzi. **4** Munondo uchauya pamusoro peljipiti, uye kurwadziwa kuchauya pamusoro paEtiopia. Vakaurayiwa pavachawa muljipiti, pfuma yake ichatakurwa ichienda kure uye nhoyo dzayo dzichakoromorwa. **5** Etiopia nePuti, Ridhia neArabbia yose, Ribhiya navanhu venyika yesungano vachaurayiwa nomunondo pamwe chete neljipiti. **6** “Zvanzi najehovha: “Vanotsigira Ijipiti vachawa uye simba rainozvikudza naro richapera. Kubva kuMigidhori kusvikira kuAswani, vachaurayiwa nomunondo mukati pake, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **7** Vachaparadzwa pakati penyika dzakaparadzwa, uye maguta avo achava pakati pamaguta akitwa matongo. **8** Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichatungidza moto kuljipiti uye vabatsiri vayo vose vachaparadzwa. **9** “Pazuva iro, nhume dzichabva kwandiri dziri muzvikepe kuti dzindotyisidzira Etiopia kuti abve pakuvairwa kwake. Ucharwadziwa pazuva rokuparadzwa kweIjipiti, nokuti zvirokawazvo rinouya. **10** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: “Ndichagumisa vanhu vose veJjipiti noruoko rwaNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi. **11** Iye nehondo yake, rudzi rwakaipisia pakati pendudzi, achauyiwa kuti azoparadza nyika. Vachavhomora minondo yavo kuti varwise Ijipiti, uye vachazadza nyika navakaurayiwa. **12** Ndichaomesa hova dzeNairi, uye ndichatengesa nyika kuvanhu vakaipa; namaoko avatorwa ndichaparadza nyika nevzose zviri mairi. Ini Jehovha ndazvitura. **13** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: “Ndichaparadza zvifananidzo uye ndichagumisa mifananidzo yeMemufisi. Muljipiti hamuchazovizive nomuchinda, uye ndichaparadzira kutyu munyika

yose. **14** Ndichaita kuti Patirosi ive dongo, ndichapisa Zoani, uye ndicharanga Tebhesi. **15** Ndichadururira hasha dzangu pamusoro pePerusiami, iyo nhare yeljipiti, uye ndichaparadza vanhu vose veTebhesi. **16** Ndichapisa Ijipiti; Perusiami ichazvonyongoka nokurwadziwa. Tebhesi richakukurwa nedutu; Memufisi ichagara iri munhamo. **17** Majaya okuHeriopori neokuBhubhastisi achauryaiwa nomunondo, uye maguta achatapwa. **18** Zuva iroro richava rerima paTapanhesi, pandichavhuna joko reljipiti; kuzvikudza kwesimba raro kuchapera ipapo. Richafukidzwa namakore, uye misha yaro ichatapwa. **19** Saka ndicharanga Ijipiti, uye vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.” **20** Mugore regumi nerimwe, mumwedzi wokutanga pazuva rechinomwe shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **21** “Mwanakomana womunhu, ndavhuna ruoko rwaFaro mambo weljipiti. Haruna kusungwa kuti rupore kana kuisia chiseketo kuti ruve nesimba rokubata munondo. **22** Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndine mhaka naFaro mambo weljipiti. Ndichavhuna maoko ake ose ari maviri, ruoko rwakanaka norwakavhunika, ndigoita kuti munondo uwe kubva muruoko rwake. **23** Ndichaparadzira valjipita pakati pendudzi ndigovadzingira munyika dzose. **24** Ndichasimbisa ruoko rwamambo weBhabhironi uye ndichaisa munondo wangu muruoko rwake, asi ndichavhuna maoko aFaro, uye achagomera pamberi pake somunhu akuvadzwa zvokuti achafa. **25** Ndichasimbisa maoko amambo weBhabhironi, asi maoko aFaro acharembira pasi. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichaisa munondo muruoko rwamambo weBhabhironi agouvheyesa kuti arwise Ijipiti. **26** Ndichaparadzira valjipita pakati pendudzi ndigovadzingira munyika dzose. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.”

31 Mugore regumi nerimwe, mumwedzi wechitatu pazuva rokutanga, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, uti kuna Faro mambo weljipiti navanhu vake vose: “Ndianiko angaenzaniswa nemi paushe? **3** Rangarirai Asiria, yaimbova musidhari muRebhanoni, wakanga una matavi akaisvonaka akanga akafukidzira dondo; wakanga wakareba kwazvo, manhengenya awo ari pamusoro pamashizha akapfumvutira. **4** Mvura zhinji yakaupa zvokudya, zvitubu zvakadzika zvakaita kuti urebe; hova dzacho dzakayerera dzchipoteredza

hunde, uye dzakatumira mironga yadzo kumiti yose yesango. 5 Saka wakareba kwazvo kupfuura miti yose yesango, mativi awo akawanda uye matavi awo akareba, achitandavara nokuda kwemvura zhinji. 6 Shiri dzose dzedenga dzakavakira matendere adzo pamatavi awo, mhuka dzose dzesango dzakaberekera pasi pamatavi awo; ndudzi dzose huru dzakagara pamumvuri wawo. 7 Wakanga uchiyedveda parunako, namatavi awo akatandavara, nokuti midzi yawo yaidzika pasi kune mvura zhinji. 8 Misidhari yomubindu raMwari yakanga isingagoni kuukunda, uye miti yomupaini yakanga isingaenzani namatavi awo, uye miti yemipurani hayaienzanisa namatavi awo, hakuna muti mubindu raMwari waienzana nawo pakunaka. 9 Ndakauita muti unoyevedza una matavi akawanda, muti waiyemurwa nemiti yose yomuEdheni mubindu raMwari. 10 “Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Nemhaka yokuti wakanga wakareba kwazvo, uchisimudzira manhengenya awo pamatavi akapfumvutira, uye nemhaka yokuti wakazvikudza nokuda kwokureba kwavo, 11 ndakauisa kumutongi wendudzi, kuti vamuitire zvakafanira kuipa kwavo. Ndakaukanda padivi, 12 uye rudzi rwakaipisia kundudzi dzavatorwa rwakautemera pasi ndokuusiya. Matavi awo akawira pamakomo nomumipata yose; matavi awo ose akavhunikira muhova dzose dzenyika. Ndudzi dzose dzomunyika dzakabva pasi pomumvuri wawo dzikausiya. 13 Shiri dzose dzedenga dzakamhara pamuti wakawa, uye mhuka dzose dzenyika dzakanga dziri pakati pamatavi awo. 14 Naizvozvo hakuna mimwe miti iri pamvura zhinji ichareba kwazvo ichizvikudza, ichizvisimudzira manhengenya ayo pamusoro pamatavi akapfumvutira. Hakuna mimwe miti inowana mvura yakadai ichazombosvika paurefu hwakadai; yose ichafa, nokuti nyika iri pasi, pakati pavanhu vanofa, navaya vanoburukira kugomba. 15 “Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Pazuva rawakaburutsirwa muguva ndakafukidza matsime akadzika kuti aungudze nokuda kwavo ndikamisa hova dzawo, uye mvura yawo zhinji yakadzivisa. Nemhaka yawo ndakafukidza Rebhanoni nokusuwa, uye miti yose yesango yakasvava. (Sheol h7585) 16 Ndakaita kuti ndudzi dzidedere padzakanza kuwa kwako pandakuburusira muguva navaya vanoenda mugomba nawo. Ipapo miti yose yomuEdheni, yakasarudzika uye neyakanakisa muRebhanoni, miti yose yakanga ichiwana mvura yakakwana,

yakanyaradzwa panyika pasi. (Sheol h7585) 17 Vaya vaigara mumumvuri wawo, navaya vavaibatana navo pakati pendudzi, vakanga vaburukirawo muguva nawo, vachiva pamwe navaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo. (Sheol h7585) 18 “Ndeipiko miti yeEdheni ingaenzanisa newe pakubwinya noushe? Kunyange zvakadaro, newewo, ucharburutswa pamwe chete nemiti yeEdheni panyika pasi; ucharara pakati pavasina kudzingiswa, navaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo. “Ndiye Faro navanhu vake vazhinji, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

32 Mugore regumi namaviri, mumwedzi wegumi nemiviri pazuva rokutanga, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 2 “Mwanakomana womunhu, chemera Faro mambo weljipiti uti kwaari: “Iwe wakafanana neshumba pakati pendudzi; wakaita sechikara mukati mamakungwa uchibvongodzabvongodza mukati mehova dzako, uchibvongodza mvura netsoka dzako uye uchiita kuti hova dzive namatope. 3 “Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: “Neboka ravanhu vazhinji ndichakanda mambure angu pamusoro pako, uye vachakukweva mumumbure wangu. 4 Ndichakukanda panyika ndichakurasira pamphene. Ndichamharisa shiri dzose dzedenga pamusoro pako, uye zvikara zvose zvomunyika zvichagutswa newe. 5 Ndichayanika nyama yako pamakomo, ndigozadza mipata nezvitunha zvako. 6 Ndichadiridza nyika neropa rako rinenge richiyerera kusvikira kumakomo, uye nzizi dzichazadzwanya yako. 7 Pandichakudzima, ndichafukidza matenga uye ndichasvibisa nyeredzi; ndichafukidza zuva mugore, uye mwedzi haungabudisi chiedza chawo. 8 Zviedza zvose zvinopenya zvedenga ndichazvidzima pamusoro pako; ndichauyisa rima pamusoro penyika yako, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. 9 Ndichatambudza mwoyo yavanhu vazhinji, pandichauyisa kuparadzwka kwako pakati pendudzi, pakati penyika dzausina kumboziva. 10 Ndichaita kuti marudzi mazhinji ashamiske pamusoro pako, uye madzimambo avo achadedera nokutyia nokuda kwako, pandichavheyesa munondo wangu pamberi pavo. Pazuva rokuwa kwako mumwe nomumwe wavo achadedera nguva dzose, nokuda kwoupenyu hwake. 11 “Nokuti zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: “Munondo wamambo weBhabhironi uchauya kuzokurwisa. 12 Ndichaita kuti vanhu vako vazhinji vawe nokuda kweminondo yavane simba, vanhu vakaipisia pandudzi dzose. Vachaparadza kuzvikudza kweljipiti, uye vanhu vayo vazhinji

vachakundwa. **13** Ndichaparadza mombe dzayo dzose dziri panhivi dzemvura zhinji, hakuchazova norutsoka rwomunhu ruchaibvongodza, kana namahwanda emombe achaibvongodza. **14** Ipapo ndicha ita kuti mvura yavo igadzikane, uye ndicha ita kuti hova dzayo dziyerere samafuta, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **15** Pandicha ita Ijipiti kuti ive dongo uye pandichabvisa zvose zviri mairi, pandicha uraya vose vanogaramo, ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.’ **16** “Aya ndiwo mashoko okuchema avachaiimbira. Vanasikana vendudzi vachaimba; nokuda kwejipiti navanhu vayo vose vazhinji vachaimba, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.” **17** Mugore regumi namaviri, pazuva regumi namashanu romwedzi, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **18** “Mwanakomana womunhu, ungudza nokuda kwavanhu vazhinji veljipiti uye uvawisire pasi zvose iyo nyika navanasikana vendudzi dzine simba, pamwe chete navaya vanoburukira kugomba. **19** Utu kwavari, ‘Ko, imi munonyanya kudikanwa kupfuura vamwe here? Burukai munoradzikwa pakati pavasina kudzingiswa.’ **20** Vachava pakati pavakaurayiwa nomunondo. Munondo wavhomorwa; ngaakweverwe kunze pamwe chete navanhu vake vazhinji. **21** Vatungamiri vane simba vari mukati meguvu, vachati pamusoro peljipiti navabatsiri vayo, ‘Vaburukira kuno uye vavete pamwe chete navasina kudzingiswa, navaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo.’ (**Sheol h7585**) **22** “Asiria iriko nehondo yayo yose; yakakomberedza namakuva avakaurayiwa vayo vose, vose vakaurayiwa nomunondo. **23** Makuva ayo ari pasi pasi mugomba uye hondo yayo ivete yakakomberedza rinda rayo. Vose vakanga vaparatzira kutya munyika yavapenyu vakaurayiwa vakafa nomunondo. **24** “Eramu iriko, pamwe chete navanhu vayo vazhinji vose vakapoteredza rinda rayo. Vose vakaurayiwa, vakafa nomunondo. Vose vakanga vatyisidzira vamwe munyika yavapenyu vakaburukira panyika pasi vasina kudzingiswa. Vakatakura nyadzi dzavo navaya vanoburukira kugomba. **25** Yakawaridzirwa mubhedha pakati pavakaurayiwa, nevanhu vayo vazhinji vakakomberedza rinda rayo. Vose havana kudzingiswa, vakaurayiwa nomunondo. Nemhaka yokuti kutyisidzira kwavo kwakanga kwapararira munyika yavapenyu, vanotakura nyadzi dzavo navaya vanoburukira kugomba, vakaradzikwa pakati pavakaurayiwa. **26** “Mesheki neTubhari dziripo,

navanhu vadzo vazhinji vakakomba marinda adzo. Vose havana kudzingiswa, vakaurayiwa nomunondo nokuti kutyisidzira vanhu munyika yavapenyu. **27** Ko, havana kuvata navamwe varwi vasina kudzingiswa here, ivo vakafa, vakaburukira muguva vane zvombo zvavo zvehondo, uye minondo yavo yakaiswa pasi pemisoro yavo? Kurangwa nokuda kwezvivi zvavo kuri pamusoro pamapfupa avo, kunyange kutyisidzira kwavanhu ava kwakanga kwapararira munyika yavapenyu. (**Sheol h7585**) **28** “Newewo, iwe Faro, uchavhunwa uye uchavata pakati pavasina kudzingiswa. **29** “Edhomu iriko namadzimambo ayo namachinda ayo ose; kunyange ane simba, vakaradzikwa navaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo. Vakavata navasina kudzingiswa, navaya vanoburukira kugomba. **30** “Machinda ose okumusoro navaSidhoni variko; vakadzika navakaurayiwa mukunyadziswa kunyange simba ravo raityisa. Vakavata vasina kudzingiswa pamwe chete navakaurayiwa nomunondo vakatakura kunyadziswa kwavo pamwe chete navaya vanoburukira kugomba. **31** “Faro, iye nehondo yake, achavaona agonyaradzwa nokuda kwavanhu vake vazhinji vakaurayiwa nomunondo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **32** Kunyange ndakamurega achityisidzira vamwe munyika yavapenyu, Faro navanhu vake vazhinji vacharadzikwa pakati pavasina kudzingiswa, navaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

33 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, taura kuvanhu venyika yako uti kwavari: ‘Kana ndikauyisa munondo pamusoro penyika, uye vanhu venyika iyo vakasarudza mumwe wavo vakamuita nharirire yavo, **3** uye iye akaona munondo uchiuya kuzorwa nenyika akaridza hwamanda kuti anyevere vanhu, **4** ipapo ani naani kana akanzwa hwamanda asi akasava nehanya nenyevero uye munondo ukasvika ukamuuraya, ropa rake richava pamusoro wake. **5** Sezvo akanzwa kurira kwehwamanda asi akashaya hanya, ropa rake richava pamusoro wake. Dai akateerera kunyeverwa, angadai akaponesa upenyu hwake. **6** Asi kana nharirire ikaona munondo uchiuya uye ikasaridza hwamanda kuti iyambire vanhu uye munondo ukasvika ukabvisa upenyu hwomumwe wavo, munhu uyo achabviswa hake nokuda kwechivi chake, asi ndichabvunza ropa rake kunharirire.’ **7** “Mwanakomana womunhu, ndakakuita nharirire yeimba yalsraeri; saka inzwa

shoko randinotaura ugovaudza yambiro inobva kwandiri. **8** Kana ndikati kuno akaipa, ‘Iwe munhu wakaipa, uchafa zvirokwazvo,’ uye iwe ukasamutaurira kuti umunyevere panzira dzake, munhu uyo akaipa achafa nokuda kwechivi chake, asi ropa rake ndicharibvunza kwauri. **9** Asi iwe kana ukanyevera munhu wakaipa uyu kuti adzoke kubva panzira dzake, iye akasaita izvozvo, achafa nokuda kwechivi chake, asi iwe unenge waponesa upenyu hwako. **10** “Mwanakomana womunhu, uti kuimba yaIsraeri, ‘Izvi ndizvo zvamunoreva muchiti, ‘Kutadza kwedu nezvivi zvedu zvinotiremera, uye tapera nokuda kwazvo. Zvino tingararama seiko?’” **11** Utu kwavari, ‘Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, handitongofariri rufu rrowakaipa, asi kuti vatendeuke kubva panzira dzavo vagorarama. Tendeukai! Tendeukai pazvakaipa zvenyu! Muchafireiko, imi imba yaIsraeri?’ **12** “Naizvozvo, mwanakomana womunhu, uti kuvanhu venyika yako, ‘Kururama kwojakarurama hakugoni kumuponesa kana asingateereri, uye kuipa kwomunhu akaipa hakungamuiti kuti awe kana akatendeuka kubva pakuri. Munhu akarurama, kana akatadza, haangatenderwi kuti ararame nokuda kwokururama kwaaiava nako kare.’ **13** Kana ndikaudza munhu akarurama kuti achafa zvirokwazvo, asi zvino iye ovimba nokururama kwake, ndokuita zvakaipa, hakuna zvinhu zvakarurama zvaakaita kare zvicharangarirwa; achafa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvaakaita. **14** Uye kana ndikati kumunhu akaipa, ‘Iwe uchafa zvirokwazvo,’ asi zvino iye akatendeuka pachivi chake uye akaita zvakanaka nezvakarurama, **15** kana akadzorerera zvaakatora norubatso sechikwereti, akadzosa zvaakaba, akatevera mitemo youpenyu, akasaita zvakaipa, zvirokwazvo achararama; haangafi. **16** Hakuna zvivi zvaakaita zvicharangarirwa pamusoro pake. Akaita zvakanaka uye zvakarurama; achararama zvirokwazvo. **17** “Kunyange zvakadaro, vanhu venyika yako vanoti, ‘Nzira yaShe haina kururama.’ Asi nzira yavo ndiyo isina kururama. **18** Kana munhu akarurama akatsauka pakururama kwake, akaita zvakaipa, achafa nokuda kwazvo. **19** Uye munhu akaipa akatendeuka pazvakaipa zvake akaita zvakanaka uye zvakarurama, achararama nazvo. **20** Kunyange zvakadaro, imi imba yaIsraeri, munoti, ‘Nzira yaShe haina kururama.’ Asi ndichatonga mumwe nomumwe wenyu zvakafanira nzira dzake.” **21** Mugore regumi namaviri rokutapwa kwedu, mumwedzi wegumi pazuva reshanu, munhu

akanga apunyuka pajerusarema akasvika kwandiri achiti, “Guta rawa!” **22** Zvino madekwana munhu uya asati asvika, ruoko rwajelehovha rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pangu, uye akashamisa muromo wangu munhu uya asati asvika kwandiri mangwanani. Saka muromo wangu wakazarurwa ndikasazonyarazve. **23** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **24** “Mwanakomana womunhu, vanhu vanogara mumatongo ayo munyika yalsraeri vari kuti, ‘Abhurahama akanga ari munhu mumwe chete, asi akatora nyika. Asi isu tiri vazhinji; zvirokwazvo nyika yakapiwa kватiri senhaka yedu.’ **25** Naizvozvo uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naishe Jehovah: Sezvo muchidya nyama neropa rayo uye muchitarira kuzvifananidzo zvenyu uye muchiteura ropa, zvino mungatora nyika here? **26** Imi munovimba nomunondo wenyu, muchiita zvinhu zvinonyangadza, uye mumwe nomumwe wenyu achisvibisa mukadzi wehama yake. Zvino mungatora nyika here?’ **27** “Taura kwavari kuti, ‘Zvanzi naishe Jehovah: Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, vaya vakasara mumatongo vachaurayiwa nomunondo, vaya vari kumamisha, ndichavapa kuzvikara zvesango kuti zvivadye, uye vaya vari munhare nomumapako vachafa nehosha. **28** Nyika ndichaiita dongo rakaparadzw, uye simba rokuzvikudza kwayo richasvika kumagumo, uye makomo alsraeri achaparadzw zvokuti hakuna achaadarika. **29** Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichashandura nyika ikava dongo rakaparadzw nokuda kwezvinonyangadza zvavakaita.’ **30** “Asi kana uriwe, mwanakomana womunhu, vanhu venyika yako vanotaurirana pamwe chete pamusoro pako pamasvingo uye napamikova yedzimba, vachiti kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo, ‘Uyai munzwe shoko rabva kuna Jehovha.’ **31** Vanhu vangu vanouya kwauri, sezvavanosiita, ndokugara pamberi pako kuti vateerere kumashoko ako, asi havaaiti. Vanondirumbidza nemiromo yavo, asi mwoyo yavo inokarira pfuma yokusarurama. **32** Zvirokwazvo, iwe wakaita somunhu anoimba rwiyo rworudo kwavari nezwi rakaisvonaka uye achiridza chiridzwa zvakanaka, nokuti vanonzwa mashoko ako asi havaaiti. **33** “Panoitika izvi zvose, uye zvichaitika zvirokwazvo, ipapo vachaziva kuti muprofita akanga ari pakati pavo.”

34 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, profita pamusoro pavafudzi valsraeri; profita uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi

naIshe Jehovha: Vane nhamo vafudzi valsraeri vanongova nehanya yokuzvifudza pachavo! Ko, vafudzi havafaniri kufudza makwai here? 3 Munodya ruomba, munozvifukidza namakushe muchiuraya makwai akakora, asi hamuna hanya namakwai. 4 Hamuna kusimbisa asina simba kana kurapa anorwara kana kusunga akakuvara. Hamuna kutsvaka akarasika kana kudzosa akadzingwa. Makaabata nehasha uye noutsinye. 5 Saka akapararira nokuti kwakanga kusina mufudzi, uye paakapararira akava zvokudya zvezvikara zvesango. 6 Makwai angu akadzungaira pamusoro pamakomo napazvikomo zvose. Akaparadzirwa panyika yose, uye hakuna akaaronda kana kuatsvaka. 7 “Naizvozvo, imi vafudzi, inzwai shoko rajehovha: 8 Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, nokuda kwokuti makwai angu ashayiwa mufudzi, nokudaro akapambwa akava zvokudya zvemhuka dzose dzesango, uye nemhaka yokuti vafudzi vangu havana kuatsvaka asi kuti vakazvifudza vamene pachinzvimbo chamakwai angu, 9 naizvozvo imi vafudzi, inzwai shoko rajehovha: 10 Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndine mhaka navafudzi uye vachazvidavirira pamusoro pamakwai angu. Ndichavabvisa pakufudza makwai angu kuitira kuti vafudzi varege kuzozvifudza pachavo. Ndicharwira makwai angu pamiromo yavo, uye haachazovi chokudya chavo. 11 “Nokuti zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ini pachangu ndichazvitsvakira makwai angu ndigoafudza. 12 Somufudzi anofudza makwai ake akapararira paanenge anawo, saizvozvo neni ndichafudza makwai angu. Ndichaarwira kubva panzvimbo dzose dzaanga akapararira pazuva ramakore nerima. 13 Ndichaabudisa kubva kundudzi ndigoaunganidza kubva kunyika dzose, uye ndigoauyisa munyika yavo. Ndichaafudzira pamakomo alrsaeri, muhova, nomunzvimbo dzokugara dzose dzenyika. 14 Ndichaafudzira mumafuro akanaka, uye pamusoro pamakomo alrsaeri ndipo paachafura. Acharara pasi pamafuro akanaka ikoko, uye achafura pabumhudza rakanaka ikoko kumakomo elrsaeri. 15 Ini pachangu ndichafudza makwai angu nokuavatisa pasi, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. 16 Ndichatsvaka akarasika ndigodzosa akatetereka. Ndichasunga akakuvara ndigosimbisa asina simba, asi akakora neane simba ndichaaparadza. Ndichafudza boka nokururamisira. 17 “Asi kana murimi, boka rangu, zvanzi naIshe

Jehovha: Ndichatonga pakati pegwai nerimwe gwai, uye pakati pamakondobwe nembudzi. 18 Ko, hazvina kuringana kwamuri here kuti mudye pamafuro akanaka? Zvakafanira here kuti mutsike netsoka dzenyu mafuro enyu akasara? Ko, hazvina kuringana here kuti munwe mvura yakachena? Ko, zvakafanira here kuti musvibise mvura yakasara namakumbo enyu? 19 Ko, makwai angu angafanirwa nokudya kana kunwa zvamakabvongoda netsoka dzenyu here? 20 “Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha kwavari: Tarira, ini ndimene ndichatonga pakati peakakora nemakwai akaonda. 21 Nokuda kwokuti munosunda norutivi nepfudzi, muchitunga makwai asina simba nenyanga dzenyu kusvikira maadzingira kure, 22 ini ndicharwira makwai angu, uye haangazopambwizve. Ndichatonga pakati pehwai neimwe hwai. 23 Ndichaisa pamusoro pavo mufudzi mumwe chete, muranda wangu Dhavhidhi uye achaafudza; iye achaafudza agova mufudzi wavo. 24 Ini Jehovha ndichava Mwari wavo, uye muranda wangu Dhavhidhi achava muchinda pakati pavo. Ini Jehovha ndazvita. 25 “Ndichaita sungano yorugare navo uye ndichadzinga zvikara panyika kuti vagogara mugwenga vagovata zvakanaka musango. 26 Ndichaaropafadza nenzvimbo dzakapoteredza chikomo changu. Ndichanayisa mvura nenguva yayo; pachava nemibvumbi yamaropafadzo. 27 Miti yesango ichabereka michero yayo uye ivhu richabereka zvibereko zvaro; vanhu vachagara zvakanaka panyika yavo. Vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichavhuna mazariro amajoko avo ndigovanunura kubva mumaoko aavo vanovaita nhapwa. 28 Havachazopambwizve nendudzi, uye zvikara zvesango hazvingavadyizve. Vachagara zvakanaka, uye hakuna angavatysa. 29 Ndichavapa nyika ine mukurumbira nokuda kwezvibereko zvayo, uye havangazovi nedambudzik renzara munyika kana kuva chinhu chinosekwa nendudzi. 30 Ipapo vachaziva kuti ini, Jehovha Mwari wavo, ndinavo uye kuti ivo, imba yalsraeri, ndivo vanhu vangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. 31 Imi makwai angu, makwai amafuro angu, muri vanhu, uye ini ndiri Mwari wenyu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

35 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti,
2 “Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako pamusoro peGomo reSeiri; uprofile pamusoro paro, 3 uti, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndine mhaka newe iwe Gomo reSeiri, uye ndichatambanudzira

ruoko rwangu kuzorwa newe ndigokuita dongo raparadzwa. 4 Ndichashandura maguta ako akava matongo uye iwe uchaparadzwa. Ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. 5 “Nemhaka yokuti wakafundira ruvengo rwako rwakare ukaisa vaIsraeri kumunondo panguva yenjodzi yavo, panguva iyo kurangwa kwavo kwakanga kwasvika pamusoro-soro, 6 naizvozvo, noupenyu hwangu zvirokwazvo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, ndichakuisa kukuteura ropa uye richakuteverera. Sezvo usina kuvenga kuteura ropa, kuteura ropa kuchakuteverera. 7 Ndichaита kuti Gomo reSeiri rive dongo uye ndichaparadza vose vanopinda napo uye nevanobuda napo. 8 Ndichazadza makomo ako navakaurayiwa; vaya vakauryiwa nomunondo vachawira pazvikomo nomumipata yenu uye nomunzizi dzenyu dzose. 9 Ndichakuparadza nokusingaperi, maguta ako haachazogarwi. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. 10 “Nemhaka yokuti iwe wakati, “Ndudzi mbiri idzi nenyika idzi dzichava dzedu uye tichadzitora,” kunyange dai ini Jehovha ndaivapo, 11 naizvozvo, noupenyu hwangu zvirokwazvo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, ndichakuitira zvakafanira kutsamwa negodo rawakaratidza mukuvavenga kwako uye ndichaita kuti vandizive pakati pavo pandichakutonga. 12 Ipapo uchaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndakananza zvose zvinonyadza zvawakataura zvinorwisa makomo eIsraeri. Iwe wakati, “Akaparadza uye akapiwa kwaitiri kuti tiadye.” 13 Wakazvirumbidza pamusoro pangu uye wakataura zvakaipa pamusoro pangu usingazvidzori, uye ini ndakazvinzwa. 14 Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Panguva inofara nyika yose, ini ndichakuita dongo. 15 Nokuti iwe wakafara panguva yakaparadzwa nhaka yeimba yalsraeri, ndizvo zvandichakuitirawo iwe. Uchava dongo, iwe Gomo reSeiri, iwe neEdhomu yose. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.”

36 “Mwanakomana womunhu, profita pamusoro pamakomo eIsraeri uti, ‘Imi makomo eIsraeri, inzwai shoko rajehovha. 2 Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Muvengi akati kwauri, “Toko waro! Nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzekare dzava dzedu.”” 3 Naizvozvo profita uti, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Nemhaka yokuti vakakuparadzai uye vakakudzingirai kumativi ose kusvikira mava vanhu vendudzi dzose uye nechinhu chinoshorwa navantu, nechinorehwa, 4 naizvozvo, imi makomo eIsraeri, inzwai shoko ralshe Jehovha: Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha kumakomo

nokuzvikomo, kuhova nokumipata, kumatongo akaparadzwa okumaguta akasiyiwa akanga apambwa uye akasekwa nendudzi dzose dzakakupoteredzai, 5 zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Mumoto wokushingaira kwangu, ndakataura pamusoro pendudzi dzakasara, uye pamusoro peEdhomu yose, nokuti nomufaro uye negodo remwoyo yavo vakaita nyika yangu nhaka yavo kuitira kuti vapambe mafuro avo.’ 6 Naizvozvo profita pamusoro penyika yeIsraeri uti kumakomo nokuzvikomo, kuhova nokumipata: ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndinotaura negodo nehasha dzangu nokuti makashorwa nendudzi. 7 Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndinopika noruoko rwakasimudzwa kuti ndudzi dzakakupoteredza naidzo dzichashorwawo. 8 “Asi imi, iyemi makomo eIsraeri, muchabudisa matavi nemichero yavanhu vangu ivo Israeri, nokuti vachakurumidza kudzokera kumusha. 9 Ndine hanya newe uye ndichakutarira neziso rine tsitsi; ucharimwa ugodyarwa, 10 uye ndichawanza vanhu pamusoro pako, kunyange iyo imba yose yalsraeri. Maguta achagarwa uye matongo achavakwazve. 11 Ndichawedzera kuwanda kwavanhu nezvipfuwo pamusoro pako uye vachava nezvibereko vagowanda kwazvo. Ndichagarisa vanhu mauri sevazvakanga zvakaita kare uye ndichaita kuti mubudirire kupfuura pakutanga. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. 12 Ndichaita kuti vanhu, ivo vanhu vangu Israeri, vafambe pamusoro pako. Vachakutora uye muchava nhaka yavo; hamuchazovatorerizve vana vavo. 13 “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Nokuti vanhu vanoti kwauri, “Iwe unodya vanhu uye unotorera rudzi rwako vana,” 14 naizvozvo hauchazodyi vanhu kana kushayisa rudzi rwako vana, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. 15 Handichazoiti kuti unzwe kutuka kwendudzi, hauchazoshorwi navantu uye handichazoiti kuti rudzi rwako ruwe, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.” 16 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 17 “Mwanakomana womunhu, vanhu valsraeri pavaigara munyika yavo chaiyo, vakaisvibisa namaitiro avo uye namabasa avo. Maitiro avo akanga akaita sokusachena kwomukadzi ari kumwedzi pamberi pangu. 18 Saka ndakadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pavo nokuti vakanga vateura ropa munyika uye nokuti vakanga vakaisvibisa nezifananidzo zvavo. 19 Ndakavaparadzira pakati pendudzi, uye vakadzingirwa kunyika dzose; ndakavatonga zvakafanira mufambiro wavo namabasa avo. 20 Uye kwose kwose kwavakaenda

pakati pendudzi, vakasvibisa zita rangu dzvene, nokuti zvakanzo pamusoro pavo, ‘Ava ndivo vanhu vajehovha, asi vakatonzi vabve munyika yake.’ **21** Ndakanga ndine hanya nezita rangu dzvene, rakanga rasvibisa neimba yalsraeri pakati pendudzi kwavakanga vaenda. **22** “Naizvozvo uti kuimba yalsraeri, ‘Zvanzi naishe Jehovha: Hakusi kuda kwenyu, imi imba yaIsraeri, kuti ndiiite zvinhu izvi, asi imhaka yezita dzvene, ramakasvibisa pakati pendudzi kwamakaenda. **23** Ndicharatidza utsvene hwezita rangu guru, rakanga rasvibisa pakati pendudzi, iro zita ramakasvibisa pakati pavo. Ipapo ndudzi dzichaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, panguva yandinoratidza utsvene hwangu kubudikidza newe pamberi pavo. **24** “Nokuti ndichakubudisa pakati pendudzi; ndichakuunganidzai kubva kuniya dzose ndigokudzoserai munyika yangu chayiyo. **25** Ndichasasa mvura yakachena pamusoro penyu, uye muchava vakachena, ndichakunatsai patsvina yenu yose napazvifananidzo zvenyu. **26** Ndichakupai mwoyo mutsva nokuisa mweya mutsva mukati menuy, ndichabvisa mwoyo webwe mamuri ndigoisa mwoyo wenyama mukati menuy. **27** Uye ndichaisa Mweya wangu mukati menuy uye ndichakuitai kuti mutevere mitemo yangu mugochenjerera kuchengeta mirayiro yangu. **28** Muchagara munyika yandakapa madzitateguru enyu; imi muchava vanhu vangu, uye ini ndichava Mwari wenyu. **29** Ndichakuponesai kubva pakusachena kwenyu kwose. Ndichadana zviyo ndigozviwanza uye handingauyisi nzara pamusoro penyu. **30** Ndichawanza zvibereko zvemiti uye nezvirimwa zveminda, kuitira kuti murege kuzoshorwazve pakati pendudzi nokuda kwenzara. **31** Ipapo mucharangarira nzira dzenyu dzakaipa namabasa enyu akaipa, uye muchazvisema pachenyu nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu namabasa enyu anonyangadza. **32** Ndinoda kuti muzive kuti handisi kuita izvi nokuda kwenyu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Nyaraiwo uye munyadziswe nokuda kwamaitiro enyu, imi, imba yalsraeri! **33** “Zvanzi naishe Jehovha: Pazuva randinokunatsai pazvivi zvenyu zvose, ndichagarisa vanhu mumaguta enyu uye matongo achavakwazve. **34** Nyika yakanga yava dongo icharimwazve pachinzimbo chokugara iri dongo pamberi pavose vanopfuura napo. **35** Vachati, ‘Nyika iyi yakanga yaparara iye zvino yafanana nebundi reEdheni; maguta akanga ava matongo

aparadzwa, zvino akomberedzwa uye ogarwa.” **36** Ipapo ndudzi dzakasar, dzakakupoteredzai dzichaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndakavakazve zvakanga zvaparadzwa uye ndakadyarazve zvakanga zvaparadzwa. Ini Jehovha ndazvitura, uye ndichazviita.’ **37** “Zvanzi naishe Jehovha: Ndichagamuchirazve chikumbiro cheimba yaIsraeri ndigovaitira izvi: Ndichawanza kwazvo vanhu vavo sokuwanda kwamakwai, **38** sokuwanda kwakaita mapoka ezipiriso pajerusalem panguva yemitambo yaro yakatarwa. Saka maguta akaparadzwa achazadzwa namapoka avanhu. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.”

37 Ruoko rwajehovha rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pangu, uye akandibudisa noMweya waJehovha akandiisa pakati pomupata; wakanga uzere namapfupa. **2** Akanditungamirira kuno nokoko pakati pavo, uye ndakaona mapfupa mazhinji zhinji pamusoro pomupata; mapfupa akanga akaoma kwazvo. **3** Akandibvunza akati, “Mwanakomana womunhu, mapfupa aya angararama here?” Ini ndakati, “Imi Ishe Jehovha, iyemi mogu munoziva.” **4** Ipapo iye akati kwandiri, “Profita kumafupa aya uti kwaari, ‘Imi mapfupa akaoma, inzwi shoko rajehovha: **5** Zvanzi naishe Jehovha kumafupa aya: Ndichaisa mweya mukati menuy mugorarama. **6** Ndichaisa marunda pamuri ndigoita kuti muve nenyama pamusoro penyu uye ndichakufukidzai neganda; ndichaisa mweya mukati menuy uye muchava vapenyu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.” **7** Saka ndakaprofita sezvandakarayirwa. Zvino ndakati ndichiprofita, kwakava nomumvumo, nokurira kwaiti kweche kweche, uye mapfupa akaswedzedzana, bvupa nebvupa. **8** Ndakatarira, ndikaona marunda nenyama zvavapo uye zvakafukidzwa neganda, asi makanga musina mweya mukati mazvo. **9** Ipapo akati kwandiri, “Profita kumhepo; profita, mwanakomana womunhu, uti kwairi, ‘Zvanzi naishe Jehovha: Uya uchibva kumhepo ina, iwe mweya, ufemere mukati maava vakaurayiwa, kuti vararame.’” **10** Saka ndakaprofita sezvaakandirayira, mweya ukapinda mukati mavo; vakararama vakamira netsoka dzavo, iri hondo huru kwazvo. **11** Ipapo akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, mapfupa aya ndiyo imba yose yalsraeri. Ivo vanoti, ‘Mapfupa edu aoma uye hatisisina tariro; taparadzwa hedu.’” **12** Naizvozvo profita uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naishe Jehovha:

Haiwa vanhu vangu, ndiri kuzozarura marinda enyu ndigokubidisai maari; ndichakudzoseraizve kunyika yalsraeri. **13** Ipapo imi, vanhu vangu, muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichazarura marinda enyu ndichikubidisai maari. **14** Ndichaissa mweya wangu mukati menyu mugorarama, uye ndichakugarisai munyika yenyu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndakazitura, uye ndakaziita, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.” **15** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **16** “Mwanakomana womunhu, tora rutanda unyore parwuri kuti, ‘Zvajudha nezvalsraeri shamwari dzake.’ Ipapo utore rumwe rutanda, ugonyora pamusoro parwo kuti, ‘Rutanda rwaEfuremu, norwajosefa neimba yose yalsraeri neshamwari dzake.’ **17** Uzvibatanidze pamwe chete zvive rutanda rumwe kuitira kuti zvive rutanda rumwe chete muruoko rwako. **18** “Kana vanhu venyika yako vakakubunza vachiti, ‘Haungatiudziwo zvaunoreva nechinhu ichi here?’ **19** uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndiri kuzotora rutanda rwaJosefa, rwuri muruoko rwaEfuremu, nerwalsraeri shamwari dzake, ndigorubatanidza nerwajudha, ndichiaita rutanda rumwe chete rwehuni, agova rutanda rumwe chete muruoko rwangu.’ **20** Uabate pamberi pavo iwo matanda awakanyora paari **21** ugoti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Kubva munyika dzose kwavakanga vaenda ndichadzosera valsraeri munyika yavo. **22** Ndichavaita rudzi rumwe chete munyika iyo, pamakomo eIsraeri. Pachava namambo mumwe chete pamusoro pavo vose uye havachazovazve marudzi maviri kana kupatsanurwa kuti vave umambo huviri. **23** Havachazovvisibiszive nezvifananidzo zvavo kana nezvinonyangadza zvavo kana kudarika kuipa kwavo, nokuti ini ndichavaponesa pazvivi zvavo zvokudzokera shure, uye ndichavanatsa. Vachava vanhu vangu uye ini ndichava Mwari wavo. **24** “Muranda wangu Dhavhidhi achava mambo pamusoro pavo, uye vose vachava nomufudzi mumwe chete. Vachatevera mirayiro yangu uye vachachenjerera kuchengeta mitemo yangu. **25** Vachagara munyika yandakapa kumuranda wangu Jakobho, iyo nyika yaigara madzibaba avo. Vachagaramo nokusingaperi ivo navana vavo navana vavano vavo uye Dhavhidhi muranda wangu achava muchinda wavo nokusingaperi. **26** Ndichaita sungano yorugare navo; ichava sungano isingaperi. Ndichavasimbisa, ndichavawanza uye ndichaisa

nzvimbo yangu tsvene pakati pavo nokusingaperi. **27** Ugaro hwango huchava pakati pavo, ini ndichava Mwari wavo, uye ivo vachava vanhu vangu. **28** Ipapo ndudzi dzichaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndinoita Israeri kuti ave mutsvene, kana nzvimbo yangu tsvene ikagara pakati pavo nokusingaperi.”

38 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2**

“Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako kuna Gogi, wenyika yeMagogi, muchinda mukuru weMesheki neTubhari; uprofite pamusoro pake **3** uti, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Ndine mhaka newe, iwe Gogi muchinda mukuru weMesheki neTubhari. **4** Ndichakutendeutsa, ndigoisa zvikokovono mushaya dzako ndigokubdisa iwe nehondo yako yose, mabhiza ako, vatasvi vamabhiza vakashonga nguo dzhehondo, uye navanhu vazhinji vane nhoo hulu neduku, vose vachivheyesa minondo yavo. **5** Pezhia neEtiopia neRibhiya dzinenge dziripowo, vose vaine nhoo nenguwani dzokurwa, **6** Gomeriwo namauto ayo ose, neBheti Togarima ichibva kumusoro chaiko namauto ayo ose, ndudzi zhinji dzinewe. **7** “Gadzirira; iva wakagadzirira, iwe pamwe chete navanhu vazhinji vakaungana pauri, iwe uve mukuru wavo. **8** Shure kwamazuva mazhinji iwe uchadanidzira hondo. Pamakore anotevera, iwe uchakomba nyika yakabva muhondo, ina vanhu vakaunganidzwa kubva kundudzi zhinji kumakomo alsraeri, akanga ava dongo kwenguva hulu. Vakabudiswa kubva kundudzi, zvino vose vachagara zvakanaka. **9** Iwe namauto ako ose nendudzi zhinji dzinewe muchakwira, muchienda sedutu; muchaita segore rinofukidza nyika. **10** “Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Pazuva iro, mwoyo wako uchapindwa nepfungwa dzakaipa, uchafunga zano rakaipa. **11** Iwe uchatati, “Ndichakomba misha isina masvingo; ndicharwisa vanhu vasingafungiri vagere zvavo zvakanaka, vose vanogara vasina masvingo uye vasina masuo namazariro. **12** Ndichapamba ndigotora nechisimba, ndichasimudza ruoko rwangu kuti ndirwise matongo ogarwa navanhu uye vanhu vakaungana kubva kundudzi vakapfuma pazvipfuwo nenhumbi, vagere pakati penyika.” **13** Shebha neDhedhani navashambadziri vokuTashishi nemisha yaro yose vachati kwauri, “Wauya kuzopamba here? Waunganidza vanhu kuti vatore zvipfuwo nenhumbi uye kuti utore zvakapambwa zvizhinji here?” **14** “Naizvozvo, mwanakomana womunhu, profita uti kuna Gogi, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: pazuva iro, vanhu

vangu valsraeri vava kugara zvakanaka, haungazvioni here? **15** Uchauya uchibva kunzvimbo yako iri kumusoro chaiko, iwe nendudzi zhinji dzinewe, vose vakatasva mabhiza, vanhu vazhinji, hondo ine simba. **16** Uchauya kuzorwa navanhu vangu valsraeri segore rinoFukidza nyika. Mumazuva anouya, iwe Gogi, ndichakuuyisa kuzorwa nenyika yangu, kuitira kuti ndudzi dzigondiziva pandinoratidza utsvene hwangu kubudikidza newe pamberi pavo. **17** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ko, hauziwe wandakatura nezvakonamazuva ekare navaranda vangu ivo vaprofita valsraeri here? Panguva iyoyo vakaprofita kwamakore kuti ini ndichakuuyisa kuzovarwisa. **18** Izvi ndizvo zvichaitika pazuva iroro: Nyika yalsraeri painorwiswa naGogi, hasha dzangu huru dzichamuka, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **19** Pakushingaira kwangu uye nomoto wehasha dzangu, ndinovisiva kuti panguva iyoyo pachava nokudengenyeka kukuru munyika yalsraeri. **20** Hove dzegungwa, shiri dzedenga, mhuka dzesango, nezvose zvinokambaira panyika, navanhu vose vari pamusoro penyika vachadedera pamberi pangu. Makomo achapidiguka, mawere achaandomoka uye rusvingo rumwe norumwe ruchawira pasi. **21** Ndichadana munondo kuzorwisa Gogi pamusoro pamakomo ose, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Munondo womunhu mumwe nomumwe uchabaya hama yake. **22** Ndicharanga nedenda nokudeuka kweropa; ndichanayisa mvura zhinji, nechimvuramabwe nesafuri inopfuta pamusoro pake napamusoro pamauto ake uye napamusoro pendudzi dzaanadzo. **23** Nokudaro ndicharatidza ukuru hwangu noutsvene hwangu, uye ndichavizivisa pamberi pendudzi zhinji. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.’

39 “Mwanakomana womunhu, profita pamusoro paGogi, uti, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndine mhaka newe, iwe Gogi, muchinda mukuru weMesheki neTubhari. **2** Ndichakutendeutsa ndigokukwekwereda. Ndichakubvisa kumusoro ndigokutumira kundorwisa pamakomo elsaeri. **3** Ipapo ndicharova museve wako nechokuruboshwe rwako ndigowisira miseve yako pasi ichibva muruoko rwako rworudyi. **4** Uchawa pamakomo alsraeri, iwe namauto aksese uye nendudzi dzaunadzo. Ndichakupa iwe sechokudya chemhando dzose dzeshiri dzinodya nyama uye nokumhuka dzesango. **5** Uchawira pamphene, nokuti ndazvitura, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **6** Ndichatuma moto pamusoro paMagogi

uye napamusoro pavagere zvakanaka muzviwi, uye vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **7** “Ndichazivisa zita rangu dzvene pakati pavanhu vangu valsraeri. Handichazobvumiri kuti zita rangu dzvene risvibiswe, uye ndudzi dzichaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndini mutsvene woga walsraeri. **8** Zviri kuuya! Zvirokwazvo zvichaitika, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Iri ndiro zuva randakareva. **9** “Ipapo vaya vanogara mumaguta alsraeri vachabuda kunze vagoshandisa zvombo sehuni vagozvipisa, senhoo duku nehuru, uta nemiseve, tsvimbo dzehondo namapfumo. Vachazvishandisa sehuni kwamakore manomwe. **10** Havachazounganidzi huni kubva musango kana kudzitema kumatondo, nokuti vachashandisa zvombo sehuni. Uye vachapamba vaya vakambovapamba uye vachatorera nechisimba vaya vakambovatorera nechisimba, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **11** “Pazuva iro, ndichapa Gogi nzvimbos yamakuva mulsaeri, mumupata wavaya vanoshanya vachienda kumabvazuva vakananga kugungwa. Ichadzivirira nzira yavashanyi, nokuti Gogi navanhu vake vachavigwapo. Saka ichatumidza kunzi Mupata waHamoni Gogi. **12** “Imba yalsraeri ichapedza mwedzi minomwe ichivaviga kuitira kuti nyika inatswe. **13** Vanhu vose vomunyika vachavaviga, uye zuva rokukudza kwangu richava zuva ravacharangarira, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **14** “Vachapa vanhu basa rokuchenesa nyika nguva dzose. Vamwe vachapota nenyika yose uye, kubatanidza naivavo vamwe vachaviga vaya vakasiyiwa vachingova pachena. Mushure memwedzi vachazotanga kutsvaga. **15** Pavachange vachipota nenyika, kana mumwe akaona bvupa romunhu, achaisapo chiratidzo parutivi rwaro kusvikira vacheri vamarinda variviga muMupata waHamoni Gogi. **16** Uyezve, pachava neguta rionzzi Hamona ipapo. Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika.’ **17** “Mwanakomana womunhu, zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Danidzira kumarudzi ose eshiri uye nemhuka dzose dzesango uti, ‘Unganai uye muve pamwe chete muchibva kwose kwose muuye kuchibayiro chandiri kukugadzirirai, chibayiro chikuru pamusoro pamakomo elsaeri. Muchadya nyama uye muchanwa ropa ipapo. **18** Muchadya nyama yavarume vane simba nokunwa ropa ramachinda enyika kunge ramakondobwe, neremakwayana, nerembudzi uye rehando, mhuka dzose dzakakodzwa dzinobva kuBhashani. **19** Pachibayiro chandinokugadzirirai,

muchadya mafuta kusvikira makorwa nawo, uye muchanwa ropa kusvikira madhakwa. **20** Patafura yangu muchadya mukaguta mabhiza navatasvi vavo, varume vane simba navarwi vemhando dzose,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **21** “Ndicharatidza kubwinya kwangu pakati pendudzi, uye ndudzi dzose dzichaona kuranga kwandinoita noruoko rwandinoisa pamusoro pavo. **22** Kubva pazuva iro zvichienda mberi, imba yalsraeri ichaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo. **23** Uye ndudzi dzichaziva kuti vanhu valsraeri vakaenda kuutapwa nokuda kwechivi chavo, nokuti vakanga vasina kutendeka kwandiri. Saka ndakavavanzira chiso changu ndikavaisa mumaoko avavengi vavo, uye vose vakaurayiwa nomunondo. **24** Ndakavaitira zvakafanira kusachena kwavo nokudarika kwavo, uye ndakavavanzira chiso changu. **25** “Naizvozvo, zvanzi nalshe Jehovha; Zvino ndichabvisa Jakobho kubva mukutapwa uye ndichanzwira tsitsi vanhu vose veIsraeri, uye ndichashingairira zita rangu dzvene. **26** Vachakanganwa kunyadziswa kwavo nokusatendeka kwavo kwose kwavakaratidza kwandiri pavakagara zvakanaaka munyika yavo pasina aivavhundusa. **27** Pandichavadzosa kubva kundudzi uye ndikavaunganidza vachibva kunyika dzavavengi vavo, ndicharatidza utsvene hwangu kubudikidza navo pamberi pendudzi zhinji. **28** Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo, nokuti kunyange ndakavadzingira kuutapwa pakati pendudzi, ndichavaunganidza munyika yavo, pasina wandinosiya. **29** Handingazovavanzirizve chiso changu, nokuti ndichadurura Mweya wangu pamusoro peimba yalsraeri, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

40 Mugore ramakumi maviri namashanu rokutapwa kwedu, pakutanga kwegore, pazuva regumi romwedzi, mugore regumi namana, mushure kwokukundwa kweguta, pazuva racho iroro ruoko rwajehovha rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pangu uye akandiendesako. **2** Pane zvandakaratidzwa naMwari akanditora akandiendesa kunyika yelsraeri akandimisa pagomo refu refu, zasi kwaro kwakanga kune dzimba dzakanga dzichiratidzika seguta. **3** Akandiendesa ikoko, ndikaona munhu akanga achiratidzika sendarira; akanga akamira pasuo ane tambo yomucheka netsvimbo yokueresa muruoko rwake. **4** Murume uyu akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, tarira nameso ako unzwe nenzeve dzako uye uongorore zvose zvandichakuratidza, nokuti

wakasvitswa pano kuti ndikuratidze izvozvi. Utaurire imba yalsraeri zvose zvaunoona.” **5** Ndakaona rusvingo rwakanga rwakapoteredza nzvimbo yose yetemberi. Urefu hwetsvimbo yokuera yakanga iri muruoko rwomurume uyu hwaisvika makubhiti matanhhatu, rimwe nerimwe richiita kubhiti rimwe chete noupamhi hwechanza. Akayera rusvingo; ukobvu hworusvingo hwakanga huchiita tsvimbo yokuyera imwe chete, uye urefu huchiita tsvimbo imwe chete. **6** Ipapo akaenda kusuo rakatarisa kumabvazuva. Akawira nezvikwiriso zvaro ndokuyera chikumbaridzo chesuo; chakanga chichiita tsvimbo imwe chete pakudzika. **7** Makamuri avarindi akanga akaenzana netsvimbo imwe chete yokuyera paurefu uye tsvimbo imwe chete paupamhi, uye masvingo apakati pamakamuri akanga ari makubhiti mashanu paukobvu. Uye chikumbaridzo chesuo rakanga riri parutivi rwebiravira rakatarisana netemberi chaiita tsvimbo imwe chete pakudzika. **8** Ipapo akayera biravira resuo; **9** rakanga rakadzika kwamakubhiti masere uye mbiru dzacho makubhiti maviri paukobvu. Biravira resuo rakanga rakanangana netemberi. **10** Mukati mesuo rokumabvazuva makanga muna makamuri matatu parutivi rumwe norumwe; ose ari matatu akanga ane chiyero chakaenzana. **11** Ipapo akayera upamhi hwomukova wokusuo; wakanga una makubhiti gumi uye urefu hwacho hwaisvika makubhiti gumi namatatu. **12** Pamberi pekamuri rimwe nerimwe pakanga pane madziro akareba kubhiti rimwe chete, uye makamuri akanga ana makubhiti matanhhatu akaenzana. **13** Ipapo akayera musuo kubva nechokumusoro kwamadziro kumashure kwerimwe ramakamuri nechokumusoro kwakatarisana nerimwe; nhambwe dzakanga dzichisvika makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu kubva pakazaruka pamadziro kusvikira kuno rumwe rutivi rwakatarisana nawo. **14** Akayera pakatarisana namasvingo aionekwa achipoteredza nechomukati mesuo, makubhiti makumi matanhhatu. Akayera kusvika pabiravira rakatarisana noruvazhe. **15** Nhambwe dzaibva pamukova wesuo kusvikira kwokupedzisira kwebiravira dzakanga dziri makubhiti makumi mashanu. **16** Makamuri namasvingo aionekwa omukati mesuo akanga akavarirwa nechidziro namawindo maduku akapoteredza, sezvakanga zvakaita pabiravira; napamawindo akapoteredza akatarisa nechomukati; mberi kwamasvingo kwakanga kwakashongedzwa

nemiti yemichindwe. **17** Ipapo akandipinza muruvazhe rwokunze. Ndakaona dzimba ikoko uye nzira dzakanga dzakavakirwa dzakakomberedza ruvazhe; makanga muna makamuri makumi matatu aiva mujinga menzira yakavakirwa. **18** Yakanga yakaganhurana norutivi rwamasuo uye yakaenzana paupamhi sokureba kwadzakanga dzakaita; ndiyo yakanga iri nzira yakavakirwa yenysi. **19** Ipapo akayera nhambwe kubva nechomukati kwerutivi rwsuo rezasi kusvikira kunze kworuvazhe rwomukati; rwakanga runa makubhiti zana nechokumabvazuva, uye nechokumusorowo. **20** Ipapo akayera urefu noupamhi hwesuo rakatarisana nechokumusoro raienda kuruvazhe rwokunze. **21** Makamuri aro, matatu kurutivi rumwe norumwe, masvingo aro aionekera nebiravira raro zvakanga zvakaenzana nezviya zvesuo rokutanga. Rakanga rakareba makubhiti makumi mashanu uye rina makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu paupamhi. **22** Mawindo aro, mabiravira aro uye miti yokushongedza yemichindwe, zvakanga zvakangoenzana nezviya zvesuo rakanga rakatarisa kumabvazuva. Zvikwiriso zvinomwe ndizvo zvaitsitsa ikoko, zvakatarisana nebiravira racho. **23** Pakanga pane suo rinopinda muruvazhe rwomukati rakanga rakanangana nesuo rokumusoro, sezvazvakanga zvakaitawo nechokumabvazuva. Akayera kubva pane rimwe suo kusvikira pane rakanangana naro; aiva makubhiti zana. **24** Ipapo akanditungamirira kurutivi rwezasi ndikaona suo rakatarisa zasi. Akayera mbiru dzaro namabiravira aro, uye akanga akangoenzana namamwe pakuyera. **25** Suo nebiravira raro zvaiva namawindo maduku airopetedza, samawindo amamwe. Rakanga rakareba makubhiti makumi mashanu uye rine upamhi huna makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu. **26** Zvikwiriso zvinomwe ndizvo zvaitsitsa ikoko, zvakatarisana nebiravira racho; rakanga rine miti yokushongedza yemichindwe pamadziro aionekera kurutivi rumwe norumwe. **27** Ruvezhe rwomukati nairwowo rwakanga rune suo rakatarisa zasi, uye akayera kubva pasuo iri kusvika kusuo rokunze kurutivi rwezasi; aiva makubhiti zana. **28** Ipapo akaenda nenii kuruvazhe rwomukati achipinda napasuo rezasi, uye akayera suo rezasi; rakanga rakaenzana namamwe pakuyera. **29** Makamuri aro, namadziro anoonekera uye namabiravira aro, akanga akaenzana namamwe pakuyera. Suo nebiravira raro zvakanga zvina mawindo akazvipotereda. Akanga

akareba makubhiti makumi mashanu noupamhi huna makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu. **30** Mabiravira emasuo akanga akapotereda ruvazhe rwomukati akanga ane upamhi huna makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu uye makubhiti mashanu pakudzika. **31** Biravira raro rakanga rakatarisana noruvazhe rwokunze; miti yemichindwe yakanga yakashongedza mbiru dzaro, uye zvikwiriso zvisere ndizvo zvaitsitsa ikoko. **32** Ipapo akandipinza muruvazhe rwomukati nechokumabvazuva, iye ndokuyera suo; rakanga rakangoenzana namamwe pakuyera. **33** Makamuri aro namadziro aro aionekera nebiravira racho zvakanga zvakaenzana nezvime pakuyera. Suo nebiravira raro zvakanga zvina mawindo kumativi ose. Zvakanga zvakareba makubhiti makumi mashanu uye makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu paupamhi. **34** Biravira raro rakanga rakatarisana noruvazhe rwokunze; miti yemichindwe yakanga yakashongedza mbiru kumativi ose, uye zvikwiriso zvisere ndizvo zvaitsitsa ikoko. **35** Ipapo akaenda nenii kusuo rokumusoro ndokuriyera. Rakanga rakangoenzana namamwe pakuyera, **36** sezvakanga zvakaitawo makamuri aro, namadziro aro aionekera uye biravira racho, uye rakanga rina mawindo kumativi ose. Rakanga rakareba makubhiti makumi mashanu uye makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu paupamhi. **37** Biravira raro rakanga rakatarisana noruvazhe rwokunze; miti yemichindwe yakanga yakashongedza mbiru kumativi ose, uye zvikwiriso zvisere ndizvo zvaitsitsa ikoko. **38** Kamuri rino mukova rakanga riri pabiravira pasuo rimwe nerimwe rechomukati, kwaisikirwa zvibayiro zvinopiswa. **39** Mubiravira rapasuo makanga muna matafura maviri pamativi ose, paurayirwa zvibayiro zvinopiswa, zvezvivi nezvemhosva. **40** Kurutivi rwokunze rworusvingo rwebiravira repasuo, pedyo nezvikwiriso zvapamukova nechokumusoro kwesuo rokumusoro kwakanga kune matafura maviri, uye kuno rumwe rutivi rwezvikwiriso kwaivawo namatafura maviri. **41** Saka kwakanga kuna matafura mana parutivi rwsuo uye mamwezve mana kuno rumwe rutivi, matafura masere munzvimbo dzose, pakanga pachiurayirwa zvibayiro. **42** Kwakanga kuna mamwezve matafura mana amabwe akashongedza ezvibayiro zvinopiswa, rimwe nerimwe rine kubhiti rimwe nehafu paurefu, kubhiti nehafu paupamhi uye kubhiti rimwe chete pakukwirira. Pamusoro pawo pakanga pakaiswa

midziyo yavaibayira nayo zvibayiro zvinopiswa nezvimwewo zvibayiro. **43** Uye zvikokovono zvaiva nemhanda mbiri, chimwe nechimwe chakanga chine upamhi hwechanza chomunhu pakureba, zvakanga zvakasungirirwa pamadziro ose. Matafura akanga ari enyama yezvipiriso. **44** Kunze kwesuo romukati, nechromukati moruvazhe rwomukati, makanga muna makamuri maviri, rimwe kurutivi rwsuo rokumusoro uye rakatarisa kumusoro. **45** Iye akati kwandiri, "Kamuri rakatarisa zasi, nderavaprista vanochengeta temberi, **46** Uye kamuri rakatarisa kumusoro nderavaprista vanochengeta aritari. Ava ndivo vana vaZadhoki, vanova ndivo vaRevhi chete vangaswedera pedyo najehovha kuti vashumire pamberi pake." **47** Ipapo akayera ruvazhe: Rwakanga rwakaenzana mativi ose, makubhiti zana pakureba, uye makubhiti zana paupamhi. Uye aritari yakanga iri pamberi petemberi. **48** Akandiendesa kubiravira retemberi ndokuyera mbiru dzebiravira, dzakanga dzina makubhiti mashanu kumativi ose. Upamhi hwesuo hwaiva makubhiti gumi namana uye madziro acho aioneckera akanga ana makubhiti matatu paupamhi kumativi ose. **49** Biravira rakanga rina makubhiti makumi maviri paupamhi, uye makubhiti gumi namaviri kubva mberi kusvika shure. Ikoko kwaisvikwa nezvikwiriso, uye kwakanga kune mbiru parutivi rumwe norumwe rwedzimwe mbiru.

41 Ipapo murume uya akandiuyisa kunzvimbotsvene yokunze akayera mbiru, upamhi hwembiru hwaisvika makubhiti matanhata rumwe norumwe. **2** Mukova wacho wakanga una makubhiti gumi paupamhi, uye madziro aioneckera kurutivi rumwe norumwe rwawo akanga ana makubhiti mashanu paupamhi. Akayerawo nzvimbotsvene yokunze; yakanga yakareba makubhiti makumi mana uye makubhiti makumi maviri paupamhi. **3** Ipapo akapinda munzvimbotsvene yomukati ndokuyera mbiru dzomukova; imwe neimwe yakanga ina makubhiti maviri paupamhi. Mukova wacho wakanga una makubhiti matanhata paupamhi uye madziro aioneckera kurutivi rumwe norumwe rwawo aiva makubhiti manomwe paupamhi. **4** Akayera urefu hwenzvimbotsvene yomukati; yakanga ina makubhiti makumi maviri, uye upamhi hwayo hwaiva makubhiti makumi maviri zvichiyambukira kumagumo okunze kwenzvimbotsvene. Akati kwandiri, "Iyi ndiyo Nzvimbotsvene-Tsvene." **5** Ipapo akayera madziro

etemberi; akanga ari makubhiti matanhata paukobvu, uye rutivi rumwe norumwe rwekamuri rwaipoteredza temberi rwakanga runo upamhi hwaisvika makubhiti mana. **6** Makamuri omumativi akanga ane miturikidza mitatu, mumwe pamusoro pomumwe, makamuri makumi matatu pamuturikidza mumwe nomumwe. Makanga muna masherufu matetetete aipoteredza madziro etemberi aibatsira kutsigira makamuri omumativi, saka zvitsigiro zvakanga zvisina kuvakirwa mumadziro etemberi. **7** Makamuri omumativi akanga akapoteredza temberi akanga akapamhama zvokuti riri pasi raipfuurwa neriri pamusoro zvichingodaro. Chidziro chaipoteredza temberi chakavakwa chichikwira nokukwirira, zvokuti kamuri dzaipamhamha munhu paakwirira kumusoro. Zvikwiriso zvaibva pasi zvichisvika kumuturikidza wapamusoro. **8** Ndakaona kuti temberi yakanga ina pakakwirira kumativi ayo ose, panova ndipo paiva nheyo yamakamuri omumativi. Yaiva nourefu hwakaenzana netsvimbos yokuyera yakareba makubhiti matanhata. **9** Madziro okunze emakamuri okumativi aiva noukobvu hwaisvika makubhiti mashanu. Nzvimbos yakashama yakanga iri pakati pamakamuri okumativi etemberi. **10** Uye makamuri avaprista aisvika makubhiti makumi maviri paupamhi achipoteredza temberi kumativi ose. **11** Kwakanga kune mikova yaipinda kumakamuri okumativi uchibva nokunzvimbos yakashama, mumwe nechokumusoro, mumwe nechenyasi; uye hwaro hwaibatanidza nzvimbos yakasara hwaisvika makubhiti mashanu paupamhi kumativi ose. **12** Imba yakatarisana noruvazhe rwetemberi nechokumavirira yaisvika makubhiti makumi manomwe paupamhi. Madziro eimba akanga ana makubhiti mashanu paukobvu kumativi ose, uye urefu hwawo hwaisvika makubhiti makumi mapfumbamwe. **13** Ipapo akayera temberi; yakanga ina makubhiti zana pakureba, uye ruvazhe rwetemberi neimba namadziro ayo yaivawo namakubhiti zana pakureba. **14** Upamhi hworuvazhe rwetemberi nechokumabvazuva, zvichibatana nemberi kwetemberi, hwaisvika makubhiti zana. **15** Ipapo akayera urefu hweimba yakatarisana noruvazhe necheshure kwetemberi, pamwe chete nedzimba dzokuratidzira dzacho kurutivi rumwe norumwe; zvakaita makubhiti zana. Nzvimbotsvene yokunze, nenzvimbotsvene yomukati uye biravira rakatarisana noruvazhe, **16** pamwe

chetewo napazvikumbaridzo uye napamawindo maduku napadzimba dzokuratidzira zvose zviri zvitatu, zvinhu zvose zvaiva seri nechikumbaridzow, zvakanga zvakafukidza namapuranga. Uriri, madziro kusvika pamawindo, namawindo zvakanga zvakafukidza. 17 Panzvimbo yakanga iri pamusoro nechokunze kwomukova wokupinda munzvimbo tsvene napamadziro, nechiyero chakafanana pakati pazvo zvakapoteredza nzvimbo tsvene yomukati neyokunze, 18 paiva namakerubhi akavezwa nemiti yemichindwe. Pakati pamakerubhi paiva nemiti yemichindwe. Kerubhi rimwe nerimwe rakanga rine zviso zviviri: 19 chiso chomunhu chakatarisana nomuti womuchindwe kuno rumwe rutivi uye kuno rumwe rutivi chiso cheshumba chakananganawo nomuti womuchindwe uri kuno rumwe rutivi. Zvakanga zvakavezwa pamativi ose etemberi. 20 Kubva pauriri kusvikira kunzvimbo yaiva pamusoro pomukova, makerubhi nemiti yemichindwe zvakanga zvakavezwa pamadziro enzvimbo tsvene yokunze. 21 Nzvimbo tsvene yokunze yakanga ine magwatidziro omukova ana mativi mana akaenzana, uye duku racho ndiro rakanga riri mberi kweNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene. 22 Pakanga pane aritari yakavezwa namatanda yaisvika makubhiti matatu pakukwirira kwayo uye yakaenzana urefu noupamhi makubhiti maviri; makona ayo, pasi payo namativi ayo, akanga ari matanda. Murume uya akati kwandiri, "Iyi ndiyo tafura iri pamberi pajehovha." 23 Nzvimbo tsvene yokunze neNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene dzakanga dzina makonhi maviri maviri dzose. 24 Mukova mumwe nomumwe wakanga una masasa maviri, masasa aitenderera maviri pamukova mumwe nomumwe. 25 Uye pamakonhi enzvimbo tsvene yokunze pakanga pane makerubhi akavezwa nemiti yemichindwe yakaita seiya yakavezerwa pamadziro, uye pakanga pane chikumbaridzo chakavezwa pamberi pebiravira. 26 Parutivi rwamadziro ebiravira pakanga pane mawindo maduku ane miti yemichindwe yakavezwa pamativi ose. Makamuri okumativi etemberi naiwowo aiva nezvikumbaridzo.

42 Ipapo murume uya akanditungamirira nechokumusoro nechomukati moruvazhe rwokunze ndokundiendesa kumakamuri akanga akatarisana noruvazhe rwetemberi uye pakatarisana namadziro okunze kurutivi rwokumusoro. 2 Imba yakanga ino mukova wakatarisa kumusoro

yakanga yakareba makubhiti zana uye makubhiti makumi mashanu paupamhi. 3 Pakatarisana namakubhiti makumi maviri oruvazhe rwomukati, uye pakatarisana nenzira yakanga yakavakirwa yoruvazhe rwokunze kwakanga kuna mabiravira akatarisana, akaturikidza ari matatu. 4 Pamberi pamakamuri pakanga pane nzvimbo yokufamba yakanga ine upamhi makubhiti gumi uye makubhiti zana pakureba. Makonhi ayo akanga ari nechokumusoro. 5 Zvino makamuri apamusoro akanga ari maduku, nokuti nzvimbo dzokuratidzira dzakanga dzatorera nzvimbo yakawanda kubva paari kupfuura makamuri apasi namakamuri apakati peimba. 6 Makamuri omuturikidza wechitatu akanga asina mbiru, sezvakanga zvakaita ruvazhe; saka akanga ari maduku panzvimbo youriri pane aya akanga ari pasi uye nechapakati. 7 Pakanga pane madziro aitevedzana namakamuri uye noruvazhe rwokunze. 8 Mutsara wamakamuri kurutivi runotevedzana noruvazhe rwokunze wakanga uri makubhiti makumi mashanu pakureba, mutsara waparutivi rwaiva pedyo pedyo nenzvimbo tsvene wakanga una makubhiti zana pakureba kwavo. 9 Makamuri apasi akanga ano mukova kurutivi rwokumabvazuva kana munhu achipinda kwaari achibva nechokuruvezhe rwokunze. 10 Parutivi rwezasu zvichitevedzana nokureba kworusvingo rworuvazhe rwokunze, pedyo noruvazhe rwetemberi uye kwakatarisana norusvingo rwokunze, pakanga pane makamuri 11 nenzvimbo yokufamba nayo nechemberi kwavo. Aya akanga akafanana namakamuri okumusoro; akanga akaenzana pakureba noupamhi, akanga akafanana pokubuda napo uye nokuyerwa kwavo. Sezvakanga zvakaita makonhi okumusoro 12 ndizvo zvakanga zvakaita mikova yamakamuri ezasi. Pakanga pane mukova paitangira nzvimbo yokufamba nayo pakanga pakangoenzana namadziro akanangana nawo zvichipfuirira zvakananga kumabvazuva, kana munhu achipinda mumakamuri. 13 Ipapo akati kwandiri, "Makamuri okumusoro neezasi iwo akatarisana noruvazhe rwetemberi ndeevaprista, ndipo panodyirwa zvipiriso zvitsvene-tsvene navaprista vanoswedera pana Jehovha. Vachaisa ipapo zvipiriso zvitsvene-tsvene, zvipiriso zvezviyo, zvechivi, uye zvemhosva, nokuti nzvimbo yacho itsvene. 14 Kana vaprista vakangopinda panzvimbo tsvene, havachafaniri kubudira kuruvezhe rwokunze

kusvikira vasiya nguo dzavanga vachishandisa pakushumira, nokuti idzo itsvene. Vanofanira kupfeka dzimwe nguo vasati vasvika pedyo nenzvimbo dzavanhu.” **15** Akati apedza kuyera zvakanga zviri mukati metemberi, akandibudisa kunze nechokusuo rokumabvazuva ndokubva ayera nzvimbo yacho yose. **16** Akayera rutivi rwokumabvazuva netsvimbo yokuyeresa; yakanga ina makubhiti mazana mashanu. **17** Akayerawo rutivi rwokumusoro; rwakanga runa makubhiti anosvika mazana mashanu nechiyero chetsvimbo. **18** Akayerawo rutivi rwezas; rwakanga runa makubhiti mazana mashanu nechiyero chetsvimbo. **19** Ipapo akatendeukira kurutivi rwokumavirira ndokuyera; rwakanga runa makubhiti anosvika mazana mashanu nechiyero chetsvimbo. **20** Saka akayera nzvimbo kumativi mana ose. Yakanga ino rusvingo rwakaipoteredza, mazana mashanu amakubhiti pakureba uye mazana mashanu paupamhi, kuti zviparadzanise zvitsvene nezvisati zviri zvitsvene.

43 Ipapo murume uya akandiuyisa kusuo rakatarisa kumabvazuva, **2** uye ndakaona kubwinya kwaMwari walsraeri kuchibva kumabvazuva. Inzwi rake rakanga rakaita somubvumo wemvura zhinji, uye pasi pakapenya nokubwinya kwake. **3** Chiratidzo chandakaona chakanga chakaita sechiratidzo chandakanga ndamboona paakaya kuzoparadza guta uye nechiratidzo chandakaona paRwizi rweKebhari, ndikawira pasi nechiso changu. **4** Kubwinya kwajehovha kwakapinda mutemberi napasuo rakanangana nokumabvazuva. **5** Ipapo mweya wakandisimudza ukandiisa muruvazhe rwomukati, uye kubwinya kwajehovha kwakazadza temberi. **6** Murume uya achakamira pandiri, ndakananza mumwe achiti kwandiri ari mukati metemberi. Akati kwandiri, **7** “Mwanakomana womunhu, iyi ndiyo nzvimbo yechigaro changu choushe nenzvimbo yechitsiko chetsoka dzangu. Ndipo pandichagara ndiri pakati pavalsraeri nokusingaperi. Imba yaIsraeri haichazosvibisive zita rangu dzvene kunyange ivo kana madzimambo avo, noufeve hwavo uye zvifananidzo zvamadzimambo avo, zvisina upenyu panzvimbo dzavo dzakawirira. **8** Pavakaisa chikumbaridzo mujinga mechikumbaridzo changu namagwatidziro pajinga pegwatidziro rangu pachingova norusvingo pakati pangu naivo, vakasvibisa zita rangu dzvene nezvinonyangadza

zvavakaita. Saka ndakavaparadza mukutsamwa kwangu. **9** Zvino ngavarashire ufeve hwavo kure nezvifananidzo zvavo zvisina upenyu zvamadzimambo avo, ipapo ndichagara pakati pavo nokusingaperi. **10** “Mwanakomana womunhu, rondondedza nezvetemberi kuvanhu velsraeri, kuti vanyare pamusoro pezvivi zvavo. Ngavarangarire urongwa hwayo, **11** uye kana vachinyara pamusoro pezvavakaita zvose, uvazivise magadzirirwo etemberi, nourongwa hwayo, panobudiwa napo napanopindwa napo, mamiriro ayo ose nemitemo yayo yose uye mirayiro yayo. Unyore izvi pamberi pavo kuti vagova vakatendeka kumagadzirirwo ayo vagotevera mitemo yayo yose. **12** “Uyu ndiwo murayiro wetemberi: Nzvimbo dzose dzakapoteredza dziri pamusoro pegomo dzichava tsvene-tsvene. Ndiwo murayiro wetemberi iwoyu. **13** “Izvi ndizvo zviyero zwearitari mumakubhiti marefu, kubhiti riri kubhiti noupamhi hwechanza: Chigadzikio chayo chakadzika kubhiti rimwe chete nekubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi, nomuromo uno upamhi hwechanza pamusoro. Uku ndiko kukwirira kwearitari: **14** Kubva pachigadzikio chapasi kusvikira pamupanda wenyasi yakakwirira namakubhiti maviri uye kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi, uye kubva pamupanda muduku kusvikira pamupanda mukuru yakakwirira namakubhiti mana uye kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi. **15** Choto chearitari chakakwirira namakubhiti mana, uye nyanga ina dzakatarisa kumusoro kubva pachoto. **16** Choto chearitari chine mativi akaenzana, makubhiti gumi namaviri paurefu uye makubhiti gumi namaviri paupamhi. **17** Mupanda wokumusoro naiwowo una mativi akaenzana, wakareba makubhiti gumi namana uye makubhiti gumi namana paupamhi, nomuromo une hafu yekubhiti nechigadziko chekubhiti rimwe chete pakutenderera kwaro. Zvitsiko zwearitari zvakatarisa kumabvazuva.” **18** Ipapo iye akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Iyi ndiyo ichava mitemo yokubayira zvibayiro zvinopiswa nokusasa ropa pamusoro pearitari painenge yavakwa: **19** Unofanira kupa hando duku sechipiriso chechivi kuvalprista, vanova ndivo vaRevhi, vemhuri yaZadhoki, vanoswedera kuti vashumire pamberi pangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **20** Unofanira kutora rimwe reropa ugoriisa panyanga ina dzearitari uye napamakona mana pamupanda wapamusoro napamuromo wose, nokudaro unatse aritari ugoiyananisira. **21** Unofanira kutora hando yechipiriso

chechivi ugopisa panzvimbos yakatsaurwa yetemberi iri kunze kwenzvimbos tsvene. **22** “Pazuva rechipiri unofanira kubayira nhongo isina chainopomerwa chive chibayiro chechivi, uye aritari inofanira kunatswa sokunatswa kwayakaitwa nehando. **23** Kana mapedza kuinatsa, unofanira kubayira hando duku uye negondobwe rinovala pamakwai, zvose zvisina chazvinopomerwa. **24** Unofanira kuzvibayira pamberi pajehovha, uye vaprista vanofanira kusasa munyu pamusoro pazvo vagozvibayira sezvibayiro zvinopisirwa Jehovha. **25** “Kwamazuva manomwe munofanira kuuya nenhongo zuva rimwe nerimwe chive chibayiro chechivi; uye unofanirawo kuuya nehando negondobwe rinotorwa kumakwai, parege kuva nezvazvinopomerwa zvose. **26** Vanofanira kuyananisira aritari nokuinatsa kwamazuva manomwe vagoinatsa; naizvozvo vagoikumikidza. **27** Shure kwamazuva iwayo, kubva pazvu rorusere, vaprista vanofanira kuuya nezvibayiro zvinopiswa nezviperiso zvokuwadzana paaritari. Ipapo ndichakugamuchirai, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

44 Ipapo murume uyu akandidzosera kusuo rokunze renzvimbos tsvene rakanga rakatarisa kumabvazuva, uye rakanga rakapfigwa. **2** Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Suo iri rinofanira kugara rakapfigwa. Harifaniri kuzarurwa; hakuna munhu angapinda naro. Rinofanira kugara rakapfigwa nokuti Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, akapinda napariri: **3** Muchinda pachake ndiye chete angagara mukati mesuo kuti adye ari pamberi pajehovha. Anofanira kupinda nenzira yapabiravira resuo agobuda nenzira imwe cheteyo.” **4** Ipapo murume uyu akandiyisa nenzira yesuo rokumusoro nechemberi kwetemberi. Ndakatarisa ndikaona kubwinya kwajehovha kuchizadza temberi yaJehovha, ndikawira pasi nechiso changu. **5** Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, cherechedza zvakana, nyatsoteerera uye unzwisise zvihu zvose zvandinokuudza maererano nemitemo yose yetemberi yajehovha. Ucherechedze panopindwa napo mutemberi uye napanobudiwa napo panzvimbos tsvene. **6** Utu kuimba inondimukira yalsraeri, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Nhai imba yalsraeri, chigutsikanai nezvinonyangadza zvamunoita! **7** Pamusoro pezvinonyangadza zvamakaita, makapinza vatorwa vasina kudzingiswa pamwoyo napanyama munzvimbos yangu tsvene, muchizvidza temberi

yangu muchindipa zvokudya, mafuta neropa, uye makaputsa sungano yangu. **8** Pachinzvimbos chokuita mabasa enyu akafanira zvihu zvangu zvitsvene, makagadza vamwe vanhu kuti vave vatariri zvenzvimbos yangu tsvene. **9** Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Hakuna mutorwa asina kudzingiswa pamwoyo napanyama angapinde munzvimbos yangu tsvene, kunyange vatorwa zvavo vagere pakati pavalsraeri. **10** “VaRevhi vakaenda kure neni panguva yakatsauka Israeri uye vakadzungaira vachibva kwandiri vachitevera zvifananidzo zvavo vanofanira kuzvitakurira zvibereko zvechivi chavo. **11** Vangashumira havo munzvimbos yangu tsvene, vari vatariri vamasuo etemberi uye vachishanda mairi; vangabayira havo zvibayiro zvinopiswa vagobayira zvibayiro zvavanhu, vagomira pamberi pavanhу vagovashumira. **12** Asi nemhaka yokuti vakavashumira pamberi pezvifananidzo zvavo vakaita kuti imba yalsraeri iwire muchivi, naizvozvo ndakapika ruoko rwango rwakasimudzwa kuti vanofanira kutakura vamene zvibereko zvechivi chavo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **13** Havafaniri kuswedera kuti vandishumire savaprissa kana kuswedera pane chinhu chipi nechichi chezvihu zvangu zvitsvene kana pazviperiso zvangu zvitsvene tsvene; vanofanira kuzvitakurira kunyadziswa kwezvinyangadzo zvakakaita. **14** Asi hazvo ndichavaita vatariri vamabasa omutemberi nebasa rose rinofanira kuitwamo. **15** “Asi vaprista, ivo vaRevhi nezvizarwa zvaZadhoki, vakaita mabasa avo omunzvimbos yangu tsvene nokutendeka panguva yakatsauka valsraeri kubva kwandiri, ndivo vanofanira kuswedera kwandiri kuti vashumire pamberi pangu; vanofanira kumira pamberi pangu kuti vabayire zvibayiro zvamafuta neropa, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **16** Ivo chete ndivo vanofanira kupinda munzvimbos yangu tsvene; ndivo chete vanofanira kuswedera patafura yangu kuti vashumire pamberi pangu vagoita basa rangu. **17** “Pavanopinda pamasuo omuruva zhe rwomukati, vanofanira kupfeka nguo dzomucheka, havafaniri kupfeka nguo dzamakushe pavanenge vachishumira pamasuo oruvazhe rwomukati kana mukati metemberi. **18** Vanofanira kupfeka nguwani dzomucheka pamisoro yavo uye nguo dzomukati dzomucheka muzviuno zvavo. Havafaniri kufuka chinhu chinovaitisa ziya. **19** Pavanobuda vachipinda muruva zhe rwokunze kunova ndiko kuna vanhu, vanofanira kubvisa nguo dzavanga vachishumira

nadzo vagodzisiya mumakamuri matsvene, vagopfeka dzimwe nguo, kuti varege kunatsa vanhu nenguo dzavo. **20** “Havafaniri kuveura misoro yavo kana kurega bvudzi ravo richireba, asi vanofanira kugara vakachekerera bvudzi remisoro yavo. **21** Muprista haafaniri kunwa waini panguva yaanopinda muruvazhe rwomukati. **22** Havafaniri kuwana chirikadzi kana mukadzi akarambw, vanofanira kuwana mhandara dзорудзи rwalsraeri kana chirikadzi dzavaprista. **23** Vanofanira kudzidzisa vanhu vangu mutsauko wezvitsvene nezvinhu zvisati zviri zvitsvene nokuvaratidza kusiyana kuri pakati pechisachena nechakachena. **24** “Vaprista vanofanira kushanda savatongi, pagakava ripi zvaro, uye vanofanira kutonga zviri pamitemo yangu. Vanofanira kuchengeta mirayiro yangu nemitemo yangu pamitambo yose yakatarwa uye vanofanira kuchengetedza maSabata angu ave matsvene. **25** “Muprista haafaniri kuzvisvibisa nokuswedera pachitunha chomunhu akafa; kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana munhu akafa ari baba vake kana mai vake, mwanakomana wake kana mwanasikana, mukoma nomunun’una kana hanzadzi yanga isina kuwanikwa, ipapo angazvisvibisa hake. **26** Shure kwokunatswa kwake, anofanira kumirira kwamazuva manomwe. **27** Pazuva raanopinda muruvazhe rwomukati rwenzvimbo tsvene kuti anoshumira munzvimbo tsvene, anofanira kupa chipiriso chake chechivi, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **28** “Ndini chete ndichava nhaka yavaprista. Haufaniri kuvapa mugove pakati palsraeri; ini ndichavapa mugove wavo. **29** Vachadya zvipiriso zvezviyo, zvipiriso zvechivi nezvipiriso zvemhosva; uye zvinhu zvose zvakatsaurirwa Jehovha pakati palsraeri zvichava zvavo. **30** Zvakakanakisisa, zvezvibereko zvenyu zvokutanga nezvipo zvenyu zvose zvakatsaurwa zvichava zvavaprista. Munofanira kuvapa mugove wokutanga woupfu hwakakuyiwa kuitira kuti makomborero agogara paimba yenyu. **31** Vaprista havafaniri kungodya zvinhu zvose, ingava shiri kana chipfuwo, chawanikwa chakafa kana chaurayiwa nezvikara zvesango.

45 “Pamunogovera nyika senhaka, munofanira kutsaurira Jehovha mugove wenyika sedunhu dzvene, rakareba makubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu rine upamhi hwezviuru makumi maviri amakubhiti; nzvimbo yose iyoyi ichava tsvene. **2** Panzvimbo iyoyi, chikamu chinosvika makubhiti

mazana mashanu paupamhi uye panofanira kuva neimwe nzvimbo yakaipoteredza inosvika makubhiti makumi mashanu paupamhi uye panofanira kuva neimwe nzvimbo inosvika makubhiti makumi mashanu. **3** Mudunhu dzvene, unofanira kuyera chikamu chinosvika makubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu paurefu uye makubhiti zviuru gumi paupamhi. Imomo ndimo muchava nenzvimbo tsvene, iyo Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene. **4** Ichava chikamu chitsvene chenyika yavaprista, vanoshumira munzvimbo tsvene vanoswedera kuti vashumire pamberi pajehovha. Ichava nzvimbo yedzimba dzavo uyewo nenzvimbo tsvene yeimba tsvene. **5** Nzvimbo inosvika makubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu paurefu uye makubhiti zviuru gumi paupamhi ichava yavaRevhi, vanoshumira mutemberi, senhaka yavo pavangavaka maguta avanogara. **6** “Munofanira kupa guta somugove waro nzvimbo ino upamhi hunosvika makubhiti zviuru zvishanu nourefu hunosvika zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu, parutivi pechikamu chitsvene; inofanira kuva yeimba yose yalsraeri. **7** “Muchinda achapiwa nyika inoganhurana nedunhu dzvene kuno rumwe rutivi uye inoganhurana nomugove weguta. Kurutivi rwokumavirazuva zvichienda kumavirazuva, nokurutivi rwokumabvazuva zvichienda kumabvazuva, pakureba inofanira kuenzana nomugove mumwe chete kubva kumuganhu wokumavirazuva kusvika kumuganhu wokumabvazuva, zvichienderana nomumwe wemigove yedzimba. **8** Nyika iyi ichava yake pakati palsraeri. Uye machinda angu haachazomanikidzive vanhu vangu asi vachatendera imba yalsraeri kuti vatore nyika zvinoenderana namarudzi avo. **9** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Makabvira kure kwazvo, imi imba yalsraeri! Siyai kuita nechisimba kwenyu nokumanikidza kwenyu mugoita zvakanaka nezvakarurama. Regai kutorera vanhu vangu zvinhu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **10** Munofanira kushandisa zviyero zvakarurama, efa yakarurama uye bhati rakarurama. **11** Efa nebhati zvinofanira kuenzana, bhati rine chegumi chimwe chete chehomeri neefa ine chegumi chimwe chete chehomeri; homeri ndicho chinofanira kuva chiyero chazvo zvose. **12** Shekeri rinofanira kuva namagera makumi maviri. Mashekeri makumi maviri kusanganisa namashekeri makumi maviri namashanu, kusanganisa namashekeri

gumi namashanu zvinokwana mina rimwe chete. **13** “Ichi ndicho chipo chakatsaurwa chaunofanira kupa: chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitanhatu cheefa chichibva pahomeri imwe neimwe yebhari.

14 Nechiyero chakatarwa chamafuta, chakayerwa nebhati, ndicho chegumi chebhati kubva pakori rimwe nerimwe (rina mabhati gumi kana homeri imwe chete, pamabhati gumi anoenzana nehomeri imwe chete). **15** Uyewo gwai rimwe chete rinofanira kutorwa kubva paboka rimwe nerimwe ramazana maviri achibva kumafuro akawana mvura yakakwana eIsraeri. Izvi zvichashandisa pazvipiriso zvezviyo, nezvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana kuti zviyananisire vanhu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.

16 Vanhu vose venyika vachabatirana pachipo ichi chakatsaurwa kushandisa nomuchinda mulrsaeri.

17 Richava basa romuchinda kuti auye nezvibayiro zvinopiswa, nevezvviyo nezvokunwa pamitambo yakatarwa, pakugara kwomwedzi napamaSabata, napamitambo yose yakatarwa yeimba yalsraeri. Achauya nezvipiriso zvezvivi, nezvipiriso zvezvviyo, nezvibayiro zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana kuti ayananisire imba yaIsraeri. **18** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Mumwedzi wokutanga pazuva rokutanga unofanira kutora hando duku isina kuremara ugonatsa nzvimbo tsvene. **19** Muprista anofanira kutora rimwe reropa rechipiriso chechivi agoriisa pamagwatidziro emikova yetemberi, pamakona mana omusara wapamusoro wearitari uye napambiru dzamasuo omuruvashe rwomukati. **20** Munofanira kuita zvime chetezvo pazuva rechinomwe romwedzi kuna ani zvake asina kutadza nobwoni kana nokusaziva; saka munofanira kuyananisira temberi. **21** “Mumwedzi wokutanga pazuva regumi namana munofanira kucherechedza Pasika, mutambo unopedza mazuva manomwe, munofanira kudya chingwa chisina mbiriso pamazuva iwayo. **22** Pazuva iro, muchinda anofanira kuuya nehando sechipiriso chechivi chake iye nechavanhu vose venyika. **23** Zuva rimwe nerimwe pamazuva manomwe aya oMutambo, anofanira kuuya nehando nomwe namakondobwe manomwe asina chaanopomerwa sechibayiro chinopiswa kuna Jehovah, nenhongo yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi. **24** Anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chezviyo paefia imwe chete pahando imwe neimwe, uyewo efa pagondobwe rimwe nerimwe, pamwe chete nehini yamafuta paefia imwe neimwe. **25** “Pamazuva manomwe oMutambo,

unotanga nomwedzi wechinomwe pazuva regumi namashanu, anofanira kuramba achiuya nezvipiriso zvezvivi, nezvibayiro zvinopiswa, nezvipiriso zvezviyo namafuta.

46 “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Suo roruvazhe rwomukati rakatarisa kumavazava rinofanira kugara rakapfigwa mazuva matanhata anobatwa nawo basa, asi pazuva reSabata uye pazuva roKugara kwoMwedzi rinofanira kuzarurwa. **2** Muchinda anobva kunze anofanira kupinda napabiravira rapasuo agomira pambiru dzapasuo. Vaprista vanofanira kubayira chipiriso chake chinopiswa nechipiriso chake chokuwadzana. Anofanira kunamata ari pachikumbaridzo chepasuo ipapo agobuda kunze, asi harifaniri kuzopfigwa kusvikira madekwana. **3** Vanhu venyika vanofanira kunamata pamberi paJehovha vari pamukova wesuo pamaSabata napaKugara kwoMwedzi. **4** Chipiriso chinopiswa chinofanira kuvigirwa Jehovah nomuchinda nomusi weSabata, chinofanira kuva chamakwayana matanhata makono negondobwe, ose asina kuremara. **5** Chipiriso chezviyo chinopiwa pamwe chete negondobwe chinofanira kuita efa imwe chete, uye chipiriso chezviyo nemakwayana chinofanira kuva sezvaanoda, pamwe chete nehini yamafuta paefia imwe neimwe. **6** Pazuva roKugara kwoMwedzi anofanira kupa hando duku, makwayana matanhata negondobwe, zvose zvisina kuremara. **7** Anofanira kupa sechipiriso chezviyo efa imwe chete nehando, efa imwe chete negondobwe, uye namakwayana paanoda kupa napo, pamwe chete nehini yamafuta paefia imwe neimwe. **8** Panopinda muchinda, anofanira kupinda napabiravira rapanzira yesuo, uye anofanira kubuda nenzira imwe cheteyo. **9** “Vanhu venyika pavanouya pamberi paJehovha panguva yemitambo yakatarwa, ani naani anopinda napasuo rokumusoro kundonamata anofanira kubuda nokusuo rezasi; uye ani naani anopinda nesuo rezasi anofanira kubuda nesuo rokumusoro. Hakuna munhu anotenderwa kudzoka nesuo raambopinda naro, asi mumwe nomumwe anofanira kubuda neimwe nzira. **10** Muchinda anofanira kuva pakati pavo, pavanopinda anofanira kupinda navo, napavanobuda anofanira kubuda navo. **11** “Pamitambo napamitambo yakatarwa, chipiriso chezviyo chinofanira kuita efa imwe chete nehando, efa imwe chete negondobwe, uye namakwayana sezvaanoda, pamwe chete nehini yamafuta paefia imwe neimwe. **12** Kana muchinda

achipa chipiriso chokungopa kuna Jehovha, chingava chipiriso chinopiswa kana chokuwadzana, suo rakatarisa kumabvazuva rinofanira kumuzarurirwa iye. Achapa chipiriso chake chinopiswa kana chipiriso chokuwadzana sezvaanoita nomusi weSabata. Ipapo anofanira kuzobuda kunze, uye shure kwokubuda kwake, suo richapfigwa. **13** “Zuva rimwe nerimwe unofanira kupa gwayana rine gore rimwe chete risina kuremara kuti rive chipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha; mangwanani oga oga unofanira kuuya naro. **14** Unofanira kuuyawo nechipiriso chezviyo chinokwana chikamu chimwe chete muzvitanhantu cheefa, nechikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chehini yamafuta okunyorovesa upfu, mangwanani oga oga. Kupiwa kwechipiriso ichi kuna Jehovha, mutemo unogara nokusingaperi. **15** Saka gwayana nechipiriso chezviyo namafuta zvichafanira kuuyiwa nazvo mangwanani oga oga kuti zvive chipiriso chinopiswa nguva dzose. **16** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Kana muchinda achipa chipo chinobva panhaka yake kuno mumwe wavanakomana vake, chichavawo chevvizvarwa zvake zvinotevera, chichava chavo chenhaka. **17** Kunyangze zvakadaro, kana akapa chipo kubva panhaka yake kuno mumwe wavaranda vake, muranda uyu angachichengeta hake kusvikira pagore rokusununguka; ipapo chichadzoserwa kumuchinda. Nhaka yake ndeyavanakomana vake chete; ndeyavo. **18** Muchinda haafaniri kutora nhaka ipi zvayo yavanhu, achivadzinga pazvinhu zvavo. Anofanira kupa vanakomana vake nhaka yavo inobva pane zvake, kuitira kuti vanhu vangu varege kuparadzaniswa nezvinhu zvavo.” **19** Ipapo murume uyu akandipinza napamukova uri parutivi pesuo rinoenda kumakamuri matsvene akatarisa kumusoro, akanga ari avaprista akandiratidza nzvimbo yakanga iri nechokumagumo kworutivi rwokumavirira. **20** Akati kwandiri, “Iyi ndiyo nzvimbo ichabikirwa navaprista, chipiriso chemhosva nechipiriso chechivi nokubika chipiriso chezviyo, kuti varege kuzviuyisa kuruvezhe rwokunze zvaizoita kuti vanhu vanatswe.” **21** Ipapo akandibudisa kuruvezhe rwokunze uye akanditungamirira tichitenderera makona arwo mana, uye akaona pakona imwe neimwe rumwe ruvazhe. **22** Mukati mamakona mana oruvazhe rwokunze makanga muna mavazhe akakomberedzwa, akareba makubhiti makumi mana noupamhi hwaiva namakubhiti makumi matatu; ruvazhe rumwe norumwe mumakona mana aya

rwakanga rwakaenzana. **23** Kupoteredza mukati merimwe nerimwe ramavazhe mana aya makanga mune chidziro chamabwe, nenzvimbo dzechoto dzakavakwa dzakakomberedza pasi pechidziro. **24** Iye akati kwandiri, “Idzi ndidzo dzimba dzokubikira dzichabikirwa zvibayiro zvinoitirwa vanhu navaya vanoshumira mutemberi.”

47 Murume uyu akandidzosa pamukova wetemberi, ndikaona mvura yaibuda napasi pechikumbaridzo chetemberi kwakatarisa kumabvazuva, nokuti temberi yakanga yakatarira kumabvazuva. Mvura yakanga ichiyerera napasi nechezasi kwetemberi, nyasi kwearitari. **2** Ipapo akandibudisa nokusuo rokumusoro akanditungamirira pakupoterera nechokunze kwesuo rokunze rakatarisana nokumabvazuva, uye mvura yaiyerera ichibva kurutivi rwezasi. **3** Murume uyu akati achifamba akananga kurutivi rwokumabvazuva ane rwodzi rwokuyeresa muruoko rwake, akayera makubhiti chiuru chimwe chete ndokubva ipapo andiyambutsa nomumvura yakanga yakadzika kusvika muzviziso zvamakumbo. **4** Akayerazve chimwe chiuru chamakubhiti akandifambisa nomumvura yaisvika mumabvi. Akayerazve chimwe chiuru chimwe chete akandiyambutsa nomumvura yaisvika muchiuno. **5** Akayerazve chimwe chiuru chimwe chete, asi iye zvino rwakanga rwava rwizi rwandakanga ndisingagoni kuyambuka, nokuti mvura yakanga yawanda uye yakanga yadzika zvokuti munhu angashambira mairi, rwizi rwakanga rusina munhu angaruyambuka. **6** Akandibvunza akati, “Mwanakomana womunhu, unoona izvi here?” Ipapo akadzokera nenii kumahombekombe orwizi. **7** Ndakati ndasvako ndakaona miti mizhinji kurutivi rumwe norumwe rworwizi. **8** Iye akati kwandiri, “Mvura iyi inoyerera yakananga kunyika yokumabvazuva ichiburukira kuArabha kwainodira mugungwa. Painongodira mugungwa, mvura yomo inobva yanaka. **9** Zvose zvipenyu zvinokambaira zvichagara kwose nokunoyerera rwizi. Pachava nehove zhinji zhinji, nokuti mvura iyi inoyereramo ichiita kuti mvura yomunyu inatswe; saka kwose kunoyerera rwizi zvinhu zvose zvinorarama. **10** Varedzi vehove vachamira vakatevedza mahombekombe; kubvira kuEni Gedhi kusvikira kuEni Egiraimu kuchava nenzvimbo dzokuteya mumbure. Pachava nemhando zhinji dzebove, kufanana nehove dzeGungwa Guru. **11**

Asi matoro namachakwi haangavi nemvura yakanaka; zvichasarira munyu. **12** Miti yemichero yemarudzi ose ichamera kumativi ose emahombekombe orwizi. Mashizha ayo haangasvavi, uye haingashayi michero. Ichabereka zvibereko mwedzi woga woga, nokuti mvura inobva panzvimbo tsvene inoyerera madziri. Michero yayo ichava zvokudya zvavanhu uye mashizha ayo achaporesa vanhu.” **13** Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: “Iyi ndiyo miganhу yaunofanira kuganhу nyika kuti ive nhaka pakati pamarudzi gumi namaviri alsraeri, nemigove miviri yaJosefa. **14** Unofanira kuiganhу zvakaenzana pakati pavo. Nokuti ndakapika noruoko rwakasimudzwa kuti ndichaipa kumadzitateguru enyu, nyika iyi ichava nhaka yenu. **15** “Iyi ndiyo inofanira kuva miganhу yenyika: “Kurutivi rwokumusoro uchabvira kuGungwa Guru nenzira yeHetironi uchipfura nepaRebho Hamati kusvikira kuZedadhi, **16** Bherota neSibhiraimu (iri pamuganhу weDhamasiko neHamati), kusvikira kuHazeri Hatikoni riri pamuganhу weHaurani. **17** Muganhу uchaenda uchibva kugungwa uchindosvika kuHazari Enani, uchitevedza muganhу nokumusoro kweDhamasiko, nomuganhу weHamati kumusoro. Ndiwo uchava muganhу wokumusoro. **18** Kurutivi rwokumabvazuva muganhу uchava pakati peHaurani neDhamasiko, uchitevedza Jorodhani pakati peGireadhi yenyika yeIsraeri, kusvikira kugungwa rokumabvazuva uye uchindosvika kuTamari. Ndiwo uchava muganhу wokumabvazuva. **19** Kurutivi rwezasi, uchabvira paTamari uchindosvika kumvura yeMeribha Kadheshi, ipapo wogotevedza Rukova rweiJipiti kusvikira kuGungwa Guru. Uyu ndiwo uchava muganhу wezasi. **20** Kurutivi rwokumavirira, Gungwa Guru richava muganhу kusvikira pakatarisana neRebho Hamati. Uyu ndiwo uchava muganhу wokumavirira. **21** “Munofanira kugovana nyika iyi pakati penyu zvakaenzaniranama marudzi alsraeri. **22** Munofanira kugovana senhaka yenu uye mugogoverawo vatorwa vagere pakati penyu vane vana. Munofanira kuvarangarira savalsraeri vakaberekwa munyika ino; vanofanira kugoverwa nhaka pamwe chete nemi pakati pamarudzi alsraeri. **23** Murudzi rupi norupi mugere mutorwa, munofanira kumupa nhaka yake imomo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.

48 “Aya ndiwo marudzi akanyorwa, namazita awo: “kurutivi rwokumuganhу wokumusoro, Dhani achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchange

uchitevedza mugwagwa weHetironi kusvika kuRebho Hamati; Hazari Enani nomuganhу wokumusoro kweDhamasiko, pedyo neHamati, zvichava chikamu chomuganhу wavo unobva kurutivi rwokumabvazuva kusvikira kurutivi rwokumavirira. **2** Asheri achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaDhani kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira. **3** Nafutari achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaAsheri kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira. **4** Manase achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaNafutari kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira. **5** Efuremu achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaManase kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira. **6** Rubheni achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaEfuremu kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira. **7** Judha achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaRubheni kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira. **8** “Kubva pamuganhу yenyika yaJudha zvichibvira kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira, uchava mugove wamuchapa sechipo chakatsaurwa. Uchava namakubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu paupamhi uye kureba kwawo kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira kuchaenzana nomugove worudzi rumwe, nzvimbо tsvene ichava pakati payo. **9** “Mugove wakatsaurwa wamunofanira kupa kuna Jehovha unofanira kureba makubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu, nezviuru gumi paupamhi. **10** Uyu ndiwo uchava mugove mutsvene wavaprista. Uchareba makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu ezviuru nechokurutivi rwokumusoro, nezviuru gumi zvamakubhiti paupamhi kurutivi rwokumavirira, makubhiti zviuru gumi paupamhi kurutivi rwokumabvazuva nezviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu zvamakubhiti pakureba kurutivi rwezasi. Pakati payo pachava nenzvimbо tsvene yajeJehovha. **11** Iyi ichava yavaprista vakaitwa vatsvene, ivo vaZadhoki, vakanga vakatendeka pakundishumira uye vasina kutsauka sezvakaitwa navaRevhi panguva yakatsauka vaIsraeri. **12** Ichava chipo chakatsaurwa kwavari kubva pamugove wakatsaurwa yenyika, iwo mugove mutsvene-tsvene, unoganhura nyika yavaRevhi. **13** “VaRevhi vachava nomugove wamakubhiti akareba makumi maviri namashanu ezviuru nezviuru gumi paupamhi, zvichienderana nenyika yavaprista. Kureba kwayo kunofanira kuita

makubhiti zviuru gumi. **14** Havafaniri kuitengesa kana kutsinhanisa chimwe chikamu chayo. Iyi inyika yakanakisisa uye haifaniri kuiswa mumaoko avamwe vanhu, nokuti itsvene kuna Jehovha. **15** “Nzvimbo dzakasara, dzina makubhiti zviuru zvishanu paupamhi namakubhiti zviuru makumi maviri namashanu pakureba, dzichashandiswa neguta, sepokugara namafuro. Guta richava pakati pazvo **16** uye richava nezviyero izvi: kurutivi rwokumusoro makubhiti zviuru zvina namazana mashanu, kurutivi rwezasi makubhiti zviuru zvina namazana mashanu, kurutivi rwokumabvazuva, makubhiti zviuru zvina namazana mashanu, uye kurutivi rwokumavirira, makubhiti zviuru zvina namazana mashanu. **17** Nzvimbo yamafur yeguta ichange ina makubhiti mazana maviri namakumi mashanu kurutivi rwokumusoro, mazana maviri namakumi mashanu kurutivi rwezasi, mazana maviri namakumi mashanu kurutivi rwokumabvazuva, namazana maviri namakumi mashanu kurutivi rwokumavirira. **18** Nzvimbo inosara, inoganhurana nenzvimbo yomugove mutsvene ichitevedza kureba kwayo, ichava namakubhiti zviuru gumi kurutivi rwokumabvazuva, namakubhiti zviuru gumi kurutivi rwokumavirira. Zvibereko zvayo zvichapiwa kuti zvive zvokudya zvavashandi vomuguta. **19** Vashandi vanobva muguta vanoirima vachabva kumarudzi ose eIsraeri. **20** Mugove wacho wose uchava wakaenzana kumativi ose, makubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu kurutivi rumwe norumwe rwamatativi ose ari mana. Sechipo chakasarudzika, muchatsaurira parutivi mugove mutsvene, pamwe chete nenzvimbo yeguta. **21** “Zvinosara kumativi maviri enzvimb echikamu chitsvene, uye enzvimb yeguta, zvichava zvomuchinda. Zvichaenda nechokumabvazuva zvichibva pazviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu zvamakubhiti zvomugove mutsvene kundosvika kumuganhu wokurutivi rwokumabvazuva, uye nokurutivi rwokumavirira kubva pamakubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu kusvikira kumuganhu wokumavirira. Nzvimbo idzi dziri mbiri dzakaenzana nemigove yamarudzi pakureba dzichava dzomuchinda, uye mugove mutsvene nenzvimbo tsvene yetemberi zvichava pakati pazvo. **22** Saka nzvimbo yavaRevhi nenzvimbo yeguta zvichange zviri pakati penzvimb yomuchinda. Nzvimbo yomuchinda ichange iri pakati pomuganhu weJudha nomuganhu

waBhenjamini. **23** “Kana ari mamwe marudzi asara: “Bhenjamini achava nomugove mumwe chete: Uchabva kurutivi rwokumabvazuva uchindosvika kurutivi rwokumavirira. **24** Simeoni achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaBhenjamini kubva kumabvazuva kusvika kumavirira. **25** Isakari achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaSimeoni kubva kumabvazuva kusvika kumavirira. **26** Zebburuni achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaIsakari kubva kumabvazuva kusvika kumavirira. **27** Gadhi achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nenyika yaZebburuni kubva kumabvazuva kusvika kumavirira. **28** Muganhu worutivi rwezasi waGadhi uchananga kurutivi rwezasi uchibva kuTamari kusvikira kumvura zhinji yeMeribha Kadheshi, ipapo wozotivedza Rukova rweljipiti kusvikira kuGungwa Guru. **29** “Iyi ndiyo nyika yaunofanira kugovera senhaka kumarudzi aIsraeri, uye iyi ndiyo ichava migove yavo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **30** “Aya achava masuo okubuda nawo eguta: “Kutangira kurutivi rwokumusoro, kureba kwacho kuna makubhiti zviuru zvina zvina mazana mashanu, **31** masuo eguta achatumidzwia mazita amarudzi aIsraeri. Masuo matatu ari kurutivi rwokumusoro achava suo raRubheni, suo rajudha nesuo raRevhi. **32** Kurutivi rwokumabvazuva, kuna makubhiti zviuru zvina zvina mazana mashanu pakureba, masuo matatu achamira sezvizvi: suo rajosefa, suo raBhenjamini nesuo raDhani. **33** Kurutivi rwezasi, kuna makubhiti zviuru zvina zvina mazana mashanu pakureba, masuo matatu achamira sezvizvi: suo raSimeoni, suo ralsakari nesuo raZebburuni. **34** Kurutivi rwokumavirira, kuna makubhiti zviuru zvina zvina mazana mashanu pakureba, masuo matatu achamira sezvizvi: suo raGadhi, suo raAsheri nesuo raNafutari. **35** “Kutenderera nzvimbo yacho kuchaita nhambwe zviuru gumi nezvisere. “Uye zita reguta kubvira panguva iyoyo zvichienda mberi richanz: Jehovha aripo.”

Dhanieri

1 Mugore rechitatu rokutonga kwaJehoyakimi mambo weJudha, Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akasvika kuJerusarema ndokurikomba. **2** Uye Ishe akaisa Jehoyakimi mambo weJudha muruko rwake, pamwe chete nemimwe midziyo yaibva mutemberi yaMwari. Akatakura izvi akaenda nazvo kutemberi yamwari wake kuBhabhironi ndokuzviisa muimba yepfuma yamwari wake. **3** Ipapo mambo akarayira Ashipenazi, mukuru wavatariri veruvazhe, kuti apinze vamwe vavalsraeri kubva mumhuri youshe nemhuri yemakurukota, **4** majaya asina chinongo pamiviri yavo, vakanaka, vanoratidza njere padzidzo yose, vanokurumidza kunzwisia, uye vakakodzera kushumira, mumuzinda wamambo. Aizovadzidzisa mutauro namagwaro avaBhabhironi. **5** Mambo akarayira kuti vapiwe zvokudya zvezuva rimwe nerimwe newaini yaibva patafura yamambo. Vaifanira kudzidziswa kwamakore matatu, uye shure kwaizvozvo vaizopinda paushumiri hwamambo. **6** Pakati pavo paiva navamwe vaibva kuJudha vaiti: Dhanieri, Hanania, Mishaeri naAzaria. **7** Vakuru vamachinda vakavatumidza mazita matsva sezvinotevera: Dhanieri vakamupa zita rokuti Bheriteshazari; Hanania akanzi Shadhireki; Mishaeri akanzi Meshaki; uye Azaria akanzi Abhedhinego. **8** Asi Dhanieri akazvisunga mumwoyo make kuti arege kuzvisvibisa nezvokudya zvamambo newaini yake, uye akakumbira mukuru wamachinda mvumo yokuti arege kuzvisvibisa nenzira iyi. **9** Zvino Mwari akanga aita kuti muchinda aitire Dhanieri nyasha nengoni, **10** asi muchinda akaudza Dhanieri kuti, “Ndinotya ishe wangu mambo, anova ndiye akarayira zvamunofanira kudyia nokunwa. Achaonereiko zviso zvenyu zvakaonda kupfuura zvamamwe majaya ezera renyu? Mambo achaita kuti musoro wangu udimirwe nokuda kwenyu.” **11** Ipapo Dhanieri akati kumurindi akanga anzi nomubati mukuru achengete Dhanieri, Hanania, Mishaeri naAzaria, **12** “Ndapota edzai henyu varanda venuy kwamazuva gumi. Regai henyu kutipa chimwe chinhua asi tipei muriwo tidy e ye nemvura yokunwa chete. **13** Ipapo mugoenzanisa zviso zvedu nezvamajaya anodya zvokudya zvamambo mugobata varanda venuy samaonero enyu.” **14** Saka akatenda hake pane izvozvi ndokuvaedza kwamazuva gumi. **15** Mazuva gumi akati apera, ivo vakaratidza kuva noutano hwakagwinya uye

nemiviri yakanaka kupinda majaya akadya zvokudya zvamambo. **16** Saka murindi akabvisa zvokudya zvakasarudzika newaini yavaifanira kunwa ndokuvapa muriwo pachinzvimbo chazvo. **17** Mwari akapa majaya mana aya ruzivo nokunzwisia kwemhando dzose dzamagwaro nedzidzo. Uye Dhanieri ainzwisia zviratidzo nezviroto zvemhando dzose. **18** Mazuva akatarwa namambo kuti vapinde akati apera, mukuru wamachinda akavaisa kuna Nebhukadhinezari. **19** Mambo akataura navo, uye akasawana mumwe zvake akanga akaenzana navanaDhanieri, Hanania, Mishaeri naAzaria; saka vakapinda kuti vandoshandira mambo. **20** Pazvinhu zvose zvouchenjeri nokunzwisia pamusoro pezvose zvaibvunzwa namambo, akawawana vachipfuura kagumi n'anga dzose navanhu vose muumambo hwose. **21** Uye Dhanieri akagaramo kusvikira gore rokutonga raMambo Sirasi.

2 Mugore rechipiri rokutonga kwake, Nebhukadhinezari akarota hope; pfungwa dzake dzikashushikana uye akashaya hope. **2** Saka mambo akarayira n'anga, navanofarira mazango, navaroyi, navafemberi vezvenyeredzi kuti vamuudze zvaakanga arota. Vakati vapinda vakamira pamberi pamambo, **3** iye akati kwavari, “Ndakarota hope dzinonditambudza zvino ndinoda kuziva zvadzinoreva.” **4** Ipapo vachenjeri vezvenyeredzi vakapindura mambo norurimi rwavaAramu vachiti, “Haiwa mambo, raramai nokusingaperi! Udzai varanda venuy kurota kwenyu, isu tigodudzira.” **5** Mambo akapindura vachenjeri vezvenyeredzi achiti, “Izvi ndizvo zvandafunga chaizvoizvo: Kana imi mukasandiudza kuti kurota kwangu kwaiva kupi uye mukadudzira, ndichaita kuti mugurwe-gurwe uye dzimba dzenyu dziitwe mirwi yamarara. **6** Asi kana mukandiudza zvandakarota mukazvidudzira, muchagamuchira zvipo nemibayiro nokukudzwa kukuru zvinobva kwandiri. Saka ndiudzei chiroti mugochidudzira kwandiri.” **7** Ivo vakapindurazve vachiti, “Mambo ngaaudze varanda vake chiroti, uye isu tichachidudzira.” **8** Ipapo mambo akapindura akati, “Ndinoziva kwazvo kuti imi munongoda kuwedzera nguva, nokuti munoziva kuti izvi ndizvo zvandatema: **9** Kana musingandiudzi zvandarota, panongova nechirango chimwe chete. Imi makarangana kundiudza zvinhu zvinonyengera uye zvakaipa, muchifunga kuti zvinhu zvichashanduka. Saka zvino, ndiudzei zvandakarota, ndigoziva kuti

muchagona kundidudzira chiroto.” **10** Vachenjeri vezvenyeredzi vakapindura mambo vachiti, “Hakuna munhu panyika angagona kuita zvinodiwa namambo! Hakuna mambo, kunyangé mukuru kana ane simba, akambotsvaka chinhu chakadai kun’anga ipi zvayo kana vaya vanoita zvamazango kana vachenjeri vezvenyeredzi. **11** Zvinhu zvinodikanwa namambo zvakaoma kwazvo. Hakuna munhu angazvizivisa kuna mambo izvozvo kunze kwavamwari, uye vasingagari pakati pavanhu.” **12** Izvi zvakaita kuti mambo ashatirwe zvikuru uye akava nehasha zvokuti akarayira kuti vakachenjera vose veBhabhironi vaurayiwe. **13** Saka chirevo chakapiwa kuti vachenjeri vaurayiwe, uye varume vakatumwa kundotsvaka Dhanieri neshamwari dzake kuti vaurayiwewo. **14** Arioki, mukuru wavarindi vamambo, akati abudisa kundouraya vachenjeri veBhabhironi, Dhanieri akataura kwaari nouchenjeri uye nokungwara. **15** Akabvunza muchinda wamambo achiti, “Seiko mambo akatema chirevo chakadai?” Arioki akatsanangurira Dhanieri nyaya yacho. **16** Nokudaro, Dhanieri akapinda kuna mambo akandokumbira nguva kwaari, kuitira kuti agomududzira chiroto chiya. **17** Ipapo Dhanieri akadzokera kumba kwake akandotsanangurira nyaya yacho kushamwari dzake vanaHanania, Mishaeri naAzaria. **18** Akavakurudzira kuti vakumbire nyasha kubva kuna Mwari wokudenga pamusoro pechakavanzika ichi, kuitira kuti iye neshamwari dzake varege kuurayiwa pamwe chete navakachenjera veBhabhironi. **19** Chakavanzika ichi chakazoratidza kuna Dhanieri usiku muchiratidzo. Ipapo Dhanieri akarumbidza Mwari wokudenga **20** akati: “Zita raMwari ngarirumbidze nokusingaperi-peri; uchenjeri nesimba ndezvake. **21** Anoshandura nguva nemwaka; ndiyе anogadza madzimambo uye ndiyе anoabvisa. Anopa uchenjeri kuna vakachenjera nezivo kuna vanonzvera. **22** Anozarura zvakadzika nezvakavanzika; anoziva zviri murima, uye chiedza chinogara maari. **23** Ndinokuvongai uye ndinokurumbidzai, imi Mwari wamadzibaba angu: Makandipa uchenjeri nesimba, makandizivisa zvatakakumbira kwamuri, makazivisa kwatiru kurota kwamambo.” **24** Ipapo Dhanieri akaenda kuna Arioki, uya akanga agadzwa namambo kuti auraye varume vakachenjera veBhabhironi, akati kwaari, “Musauraya vachenjeri veBhabhironi. Ndiendesei kuna mambo, ndinomududzira zvaakarota.” **25** Arioki akaenda

naDhanieri kuna mambo nokukurumidza uye akati kwaari, “Ndawana munhu pakati pavakatapwa vokwajudha anogona kuudza mambo zvinoreva chiroto chavo.” **26** Mambo akabvunza Dhanieri (iye ainziwo Bheriteshazari), “Iwe unogona here kundiudza zvandakaona pakurota uye ugozvidudzira?” **27** Dhanieri akapindura akati, “Hakuna munhu akachenjera, kana wamazango, kana n’anga kana mufemberi angagona kurondedzera kuna mambo chakavanzika chaanobvunza pamusoro pacho **28** asi kudenga kuna Mwari anozivisa zvakavanzika. Iye akaratidza Mambo Nebhukadhinezari zvichaitika mumazuva anouya. Kurota kwenyu nezviratidzo zvakaratidza mundangariro dzenyu muvete pamubhedha ndezvizvi: **29** “Pamakanga muvete ipapo, imi mambo, pfungwa dzenyu dzakaenda kuzvinhu zvichauya, uye muzivisi wezvakavanzika akakuratidzai zvichaitika. **30** Asi ini chakavanzika ichi chakaziviswa kwandiri, kwete nokuda kwokuti ndine njere huru kupfuura vamwe vanhu vanorarama asi kuti imi mambo, mugoziva dudziro uye kuti mugonzwisia zvakapinda mundangariro dzenyu. **31** “Imi mambo, makatarira, uye ipapo pamberi penyu pakanga pamire chifananidzo, chakakura kwazvo, chaibwinya, chaityisa pakuonekwa kwacho. **32** Musoro wechifananidzo ichi wakanga wakaitwa negoridhe rakanatswa, chipfuva chacho namaoko zvakanga zviri zvesirivha; dumbu racho nezvidyiro zvaiwa zvendarira, **33** makumbo acho akanga ari esimbi, tsoka dzacho dzaiti pamwe simbi pamwe ivhu. **34** Muchakatarisa, makaona ibwe richivezwa, asi kwete namaoko omunhu. Rakarova chifananidzo patsoka dzacho dzesimbi nevhu ndokuzvipwanya. **35** Ipapo simbi, ivhu, ndarira, sirivha, negoridhe zvakaputsanyiwa nenguva imwe cheteyo zvikaita sehundi iri paburiro panguva yechirimo. Mhepo yakazvikukura pakasava nechinhu chakasara. Asi ibwe riya rakarova chifananidzo rakazova gomo guru rikazadza nyika yose. **36** “Uku ndiko kwaiva kurota kwenyu, uye zvino tichakududzira kwamuri mambo. **37** Imi mambo, muri mambo wamadzimambo. Mwari wokudenga akakupai ushe nesimba noukuru nokubwinya, **38** akaisa marudzi avanhu mumaoko enyu nezvikara zvenyika neshiri dzedenga. Akauitai mutongi pamusoro pazvo, pose pazvinogara. Ndimi musoro uya wegoridhe. **39** “Shure kwenyu, humwe umambo huchamuka, hudiki kuno hwenyu. Umambo

hwechitatu huchatevera, umambo hwendarira, huchatonga pamusoro penyika yose. **40** Pakupedzisira kuchava noushe hwechina, hwakasimba sesimbi, nokuti simbi inopwanya uye inoputsanya zvinhu zvose, uye sokuputsanya kunoita simbi zvinhu, saizvozvo huchapwanya uye hugoputsanya humwe hwose. **41** Sezvamakaona kuti tsoka nezvigunwe zvakanga zvakavhenganiswa ivhu nesimbi, saizvozvo umambo uhu huchava hwakaganhurwa, asi huchava nerimwe simba resimbi mahuri, sezvamakaona simbi yakavhenganiswa nevhу. **42** Sezvo zvigunwe zvakanga zvakati pamwe simbi pamwe ivhu, saizvozvo umambo uhu huchava hwakasimba kuno rumwe rutivi uye husina kusimba kuno rumwe rutivi. **43** Uye sezvamakaona simbi yakavhenganiswa nevhу, saizvozvo vanhu vachavhengana uye havangarambi vakabatana, sezvinoita ivhu nesimbi zvakavhengana. **44** “Mumazuva amadzimambo ayo, Mwari wokudenga achagadza ushe husingazoparadzw, uye hahungazombosiyirwi vamwe vanhu. Huchapwanya ushe hwose hugohugumisa, asi ihwo huchagara nokusingaperi. **45** Izvi ndizvo zvinoreva chiratidzo chedombo rakavezwa pagomo, asi kwete namaoko omunhu, dombo rakaputsa simbi, ndarira, ivhu, sirivha negoridhe zvikati mwarara. “Mwari mukuru akaratidza mambo zvichaitika pamazuva anouya. Kurota uku ndokwechokwadi uye nedudziro yacho ndeyechokwadi.” **46** Ipapo mambo Nebhukadhinezari akawira pasi nechiso chake pamberi paDhanieri akamuremekedza akarayira kuti apiwe chipo nezvinonuhuwira. **47** Mambo akati kuna Dhanieri, “Zvirokawzvo Mwari wako ndiMwari wavamwari naitshe wamadzimambo uye nomuzivisi wezvakavanzika, nokuti iwe wakagona kuzivisa chakavanzika ichi.” **48** Ipapo mambo akaisa Dhanieri pachinzvimbo chakakwirira akapa zvipo zvishinji kwaari. Akamuita mutongi pamusoro penyika yose yeBhabhironi akamuita mukuru wavachenjeri vose. **49** Pamusoro paizvozvo, Dhanieri akakumbira mambo kuti agadze vanaShadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego kuti vave vatariri vamatunhu eBhabhironi, iye Dhanieri pachake achiramba ari paruvazhe rwamambo.

3 Mambo Nebhukadhinezari akaita chifananidzo chegoridhe, chakanga chakareba makubhiti makumi matanhatu uye makubhiti matanhatu

paupamhi, akachimisa pabani reDhura munyika yeBhabhironi. **2** Ipapo akadana machinda, varayiri, madzishe, vapi vamazano, vachengeti vepfuma, vatongi vedzimhosva vakuru, vatongi vedzimhosva vadiki navamwe vabati vose vamatunhu kuti vauye kuzokumikidza chifananidzo chaakanga amisa. **3** Saka machinda, varayiri, madzishe, vapi vamazano, vachengeti vepfuma, vatongi, navatongi vedzimhosva navamwe vabati vose vamatunhu vakaungana kuti vakumikidze chifananidzo chakanga chamiswa naMambo Nebhukadhinezari, vakamira pamberi pacho. **4** Ipapo mushamarari akadanidzira zvikuru achiti, “Izvi ndizvo zvamunorayirwa kuti muite, imi vanhu, nemi ndudzi nemi vanhu vemitauro yose: **5** Pamunongonzwa kurira kwehwamanda, nyere, mutopota, rudimbwa, mbira, mabhosvo nemhando dzose dzezviridzw, munofanira kuwira pasi mugonamata chifananidzo chegoridhe chakamiswa naMambo Nebhukadhinezari. **6** Ani naani asingawiri pasi achinamata achakandwa muvira romoto pakarepo.” **7** Naizvozvo, pavakangonzwa kurira kwehwamanda, nyere, mutopota, rudimbwa, mbira nemhando dzose dzezviridzw, vanhu vose, nendudzi dzose navanhu vemitauro yose vakawira pasi ndokunamata chifananidzo chegoridhe chakanga chamiswa naMambo Nebhukadhinezari. **8** Panguva iyi vamwe voruzivo nezvenyeredzi vakauya pamberi vakatuka vaJudha. **9** Vakati kuna Mambo Nebhukadhinezari, “Imi mambo, raramai nokusingaperi! **10** Makatema chirevo imi mambo, kuti ani naani anonzwa kurira kwehwamanda, nenyere, nomutopota, norudimbwa, nembiria kuwira pasi anamate chifananidzo chegoridhe, **11** uye kuti ani naani asingawiri pasi akanamata achakandwa muvira romoto. **12** Asi pane vamwe vaJudha vamakagadza pamusoro pamabasa enyika yeBhabhironi, Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego, vasingatomboteereri imi mambo. Havamboshumiri vamwari venyu kana kunamata chifananidzo chegoridhe chamakamisa.” **13** Nebhukadhinezari azere nehasha, akarayira kuti Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego vauye. Saka varume ava vakauyiswa pamberi pamambo, **14** Nebhukadhinezari akati kwavari, “Ichokwadi here, imi vanaShadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego, kuti hamusi kushumira vamwari vangu kana kunamata chifananidzo chegoridhe chandakamisa? **15** Zvino

pamunonzwa kurira kwehwamanda, nyere, mutopota, rudimbwa, mabhosvo nemhando dzose dzeviridzwa, kana mukagadzirira kuwira pasi, mukanamata chifananidzo chandakaita, zvakanaka hazvo. Asi kana musingachinamati, muchakandwa mumoto pakarepo. Zvino mwari achakurwirai muruoko rwango ndoupiko?" 16 Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego vakapindura mambo vakati, "Imi Nebhukadhinezari, isu hatifaniri kuzvirwira pamberi penyu pamusoro penyaya iyi. 17 Kana tikakandwa mumoto unopfuta, Mwari watinoshumira anogona kutiponesa pauri, uye achatirwira paruoko rwenyu, imi mambo. 18 Asi kunyange dai akasatirwira, tinoda kuti muzive, imi mambo, kuti hatizoshumiri vamwari venyu kana kunamata chifananidzo chegoridhe chamaakamisa." 19 Ipapo Nebhukadhinezari akashatirwa nokuda kwaShadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego, chiso chake chikavashandukira. Akarayira kuti vira romoto riveserwe moto unopisa kwazvo kukunda unosiveserwamo kanomwe. 20 Uye akarayira vamwe vavarwi vehondo yake vakasimba kwazvo kuti vasunge Shadhireki naMeshaki naAbhedhinego vavakande mumoto uyu waipfuta kwazvo. 21 Saka varume ava, vakapfeka nguo dzavo, namabhurugwa avo, nenguani dzavo nedzimwe hembe, vakasungwa ndokukandwa mumoto waipfuta kwazvo. 22 Kurayira kwamambo kwakava nechimbi chimbi kwazvo uye choto chaipisa kwazvo zvokuti moto wakauraya varwi vakakanda Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego, 23 uye varume vatatu ava vakasungwa zvakasimba, vakawira mumoto unopfuta kwazvo. 24 Ipapo Mambo Nebhukadhinezari akasvetuka achishamisika kwazvo ndokubunza vanamupamazano vake achiti, "Ko, havasi varume vatatu vatasunga tikakanda mumoto here?" Vakamupindura vachiti, "Ndizvozvo mambo." 25 Iye akati, "Tarirai! Ndiri kuona vanhu vana vachifamba-famba mumoto, vasina kusungwa uye vasina kutsva, uye wechina anoratidzika somwanakomana wavamwari." 26 Ipapo Nebhukadhinezari akaswedera kumuromo wechoto chomoto waipfuta kwazvo akadanidzira akati, "Shadhireki, newe Meshaki naAbhedhinego, imi varanda vaMwari Wokumusoro-soro, budai. Uyai pano!" Saka Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego vakabuda mumoto, 27 uye machinda, varayiri, vabati navanamupamazano vamambo vakavaunganira. Vakaona kuti moto wakanga usina kumbokuvadza

miviri yavo, uye nebvudzi remisoro yavo harina kumbotsva; uye nguo dzavo hadzina kutsva, uye pakanga pasina kunhuhwa kwomoto pavari. 28 Ipapo Nebhukadhinezari akati, "Mwari waShadhireki naMeshaki naAbhedhinego ngaarumbidzwe, iye akatuma mutumwa wake kuzorwira varanda vake! Ivo vakavimba naye vakazvidza murayiro wamambo uye vakazvipira kurasikirwa noupenyu hwavo pano kuti vashumire kana kunamata vamwari vapi zvavo kunze kwaMwari wavo. 29 Naizvozvo ndinotema kuti vanhu vorudzi rupi kana mutauro upi zvavo vanotaura chinhu chipi zvacho chinopesana naMwari waShadhireki naMeshaki naAbhedhinego vatemwetemwe uye dzimba dzavo dziitwe madurunhuru amarara, nokuti hakuna mumwe mwari angaponesa nenzira iyi." 30 Ipapo mambo akasimudzira Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego munyika yeBhabhironi.

4 Mambo Nebhukadhinezari: Kuvanhu, nokundudzi navanhu vemitauro yose, vagere munyika yose: Budirirai zvikuru! 2 Ndafara kwazvo kuti ndikuzivisei zviratidzo nezvinoshamisa zvandakaitirwa naMwari Wokumusoro-soro. 3 Zviratidzo zvake zvikuru sei, 4 Ini Nebhukadhinezari ndakanga ndiri mumba mumuzinda wangu, ndakanyatsogutsikana uye ndichinyatsobudirira. 5 Ndakarota hope dzakandityisa. Pandakanga ndivete pamubhedha wangu, zvifananidzo nezviratidzo zvakapinda mupfungwa dzangu zvakandivhundutsa. 6 Saka ndakarayira kuti varume vakachenjera veBhabhironi vauyiwise pamberi pangu kuti vazondidudzira kurota uku. 7 N'anga, navaya vanofarira mazango, navazivi vezvenyeredzi navafemberi vakati vauya, ndakavaudza kurota kwangu, asi havana kugona kundidudzira. 8 Pakupedzisira, Dhanieri akauya pamberi pangu ndikamuudza kurota kwangu. (Ndiye anonzi Bheriteshazari, akapiwa zita ramwari wangu, uye mweya wavamwari vatsvene uri maari.) 9 Ndakati, "Bheriteshazari, iwe mukuru wen'anga, ndinoziva kuti mweya wavamwari vatsvene uri mauri, uye hakuna chakavanzika chinokuomera. Hezvino zvandakarota; chindidudzira. 10 Hezvino zvandakaratiidza, zvandakaona ndivete pamubhedha wangu: Ndakatarisa, ndikaona pamberi pangu pamire muti, uri pakati penyika. Kureba kwavo kwakanga kuri kukuru kwazvo. 11 Muti wakakura ukasimba uye manhengenya awo aisvika kudenga;

wakanga uchioneka kusvika kumigumo yenyika. **12** Mashizha awo akanga akanaka, uye michero yawo yakawanda chose, uye pamusoro pawo pakanga pane zvokudya zvazvose. Mhuka dzesango dzakawana mumvuri pasi pawo, uye shiri dzedenga dzaimhara pamatavi awo; zvipenu zvose zvaaidya pauri. **13** “Ndakaona muzviratidzo, ndakavata pamubhedha wangu, ndikatarisa, ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pano mutumwa, iye mutsvene, achiburuka kubva kudenga. **14** Akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, ‘Temai muti uyu mugokwanhura matavi awo; pururai mashizha awo mugoparadzira michero yawo. Mhuka ngadzitite pasi pawo, neshiri ngadzibve pamatavi awo. **15** Asi hunde nemidzi yawo, yacho zvakasungwa nesimbi nendarira, ngazvisare muvhу, muuswa hwesango. “Ngaanyoroveswe nedova rokudenga, uye ngaagare nemhuka pakati pemiti yenyika. **16** Pfungwa dzake ngadzishandurwe kubva pane dzomunhu uye ngaapiwe pfungwa dzemhuka, kusvikira nguva nomwe dzamuperera. **17** “Kutonga uku kwaziviswa navatumwa, vatsvene ndivo vareva zvakatongwa, kuitira kuti vapenu vagoziva kuti Wokumusoro-soro ndiyе ishe pamusoro pouche hwavanhu uye anohupa kuna ani naani waanoda anogadza pamusoro pavo munhu wapasipasi.” **18** “Ndiko kurota kwandakaita, ini Mambo Nebhukadhinezari. Zvino chindiudza zvazvinoreva, iwe, Bheriteshazari, nokuti hakuna varume vakachenjera muushe hwangu vangagona kandidudzira. Asi iwe unogona, nokuti mwuya wavamwari vatsvene uri mauri.” **19** Ipapo Dhanieri (ndiyewo Bheriteshazari) akakatyamara zvikuru kwechinguva uye pfungwa dzake dzakamuvhundutsa. Saka mambo akati kwaari, “Bheriteshazari, kurota uku kana zvakunoreva ngakurege kukuvhundutsa.” Bheriteshazari akapindura achiti, “Ishe wangu, dai chete kurota uku kwareva vavengi venyu nedudziro yacho vadzivisi venyu! **20** Muti wamakaona, wakakura uye ukasimba, una manhengenya awo anosvika kudenga, unoonekwa pasi pose, **21** una mashizha akanaka nemichero mizhinji, uchipa zvokudya kuna vose, uchipa mumvuri kumhuka dzesango, uye nenzvimbo dzamatendere eshiri dzedenga pamatavi awo, **22** imi, iyemi mambo, ndimi muti wach! Mava mukuru uye mune simba; ukuru hwenyu hwakakura kusvika kudenga, uye ushe hwenyu hunosvika kumagumo enyika. **23** “Imi, iyemi mambo, makaona mutumwa, iye mutsvene, achiburuka kubva kudenga

achiti, ‘Temai muti uyo muuparadze, asi musiye hunde, yakasungwa nesimbi nendarira, mukati mebundo resango, asi midzi yawo iri muvhу. Ngaanyoroveswe nedova redenga; ngaararame semhuka dzesango, kusvikira nguva nomwe dzamuperera.’ **24** “Uku ndiko kududzirwa kwazvo, imi mambo, ichi ndicho chirevo cheWokumusoro-soro chapiwa pamusoro penyu, ishe wangu mambo: **25** Muchadzingwa pakati pavanhу uye muchagara nemhuka dzesango; muchadya bundo semombe uye muchanyoroveswa nedova redenga. Nguva nomwe dzichakupfurai kusvikira maziva kuti Wokumusoro-soro ndiyе ishe pamusoro pouche hwavanhu uye anohupa kuna ani zvake waanenge ada. **26** Zvakarayirwa kuti hunde yomuti nemidzi yawo zvirambe zviripo zvinoreva kuti umambo hwenyu huchavandudzwa pamuchayeuka kuti denga rinotonga. **27** Naizvozvo, imi mambo, farirai kugamuchira zvandinokurayirai: Siyai zvivi zvenyu nokuita zvakarurama, uye kuipa kwenyu nokuitira zvakanaka vanomanikidzwa. Zvimwe zvingaitika kuti ipapo kubudirira kwenyu kuchaenderera mberi.” **28** Zvose izvi zvakaitika kuna Mambo Nebhukadhinezari. **29** Shure kwemwedzi gumi nemiviri, mambo paakanga achifamba pamusoro pedenga romuzinda wamambo weBhabhironi, **30** akati, “Kо, iri harizi Bhabhironi guru randakavaka sougaro hwoushe, nesimba rangu guru uye nokuda kwokubwinya kwoushe hwangu here?” **31** Mashoko akanga achiri mumuromо make pakauya inzwi richibva kudenga richiti, “Hezvino zvawatemerwa, iwe Mambo Nebhukadhinezari: Simba roumambo hwako rabviswa kwaauri. **32** Uchadzingwa pakati pavanhу uye uchagara nemhuka dzesango; uchadya uswa semombe. Nguva nomwe dzichakuperera kusvikira waziva kuti Wokumusoro-soro ndiyе Ishe pamusoro pouche hwavanhu uye kuti anohupa kuna ani zvake waanenge ada.” **33** Pakarepo, zvakanga zvarehwa pamusoro paNebhukadhinezari zvakazadzisika. Akadzingwa pakati pavanhу akafura uswa semombe. Muviri wake wakanyoroveswa nedova redenga kusvikira bvudzi rake rareba seminhenga yegondo uye nzara dzake dzafanana nedzeshiri. **34** Nguva iyoyo yakati yapera, ini, Nebhukadhinezari, ndakasimudzira meso angu kudenga, uye pfungwa dzangu dzakadzoredzerwa. Ipapo ndakarumbidza Wokumusoro-soro; ndakamuremekedza uye ndikamukudza iye anogara nokusingaperi. **35** Vanhu vose venyika **36** Panguva yacho iyoyo

yakavandudzwa pfungwa dzangu, kukudzwa kwangu nokubwinya kwangu kwakadzorerwa kwandiri nokuda kwokubwinya kwoushe hwangu. Vanamupamazano vangu namakurukota vakanditsvaka, uye ndakadzorerwazve pachigaro changu choushe ndikava mukuru kunyange kupfuura kare. **37** Zvino ini Nebhukadhinezari, ndinorumbidza, ndinosimudzira uye ndinokudza Mambo wokudenga, nokuti zvose zvaanoita zvakarurama uye nzira dzake dzose dzakarurama. Uye iye anogona kuninipisa vaya vanofamba mukuzvikudza.

5 Mambo Bherishazari akaitira makurukota chiuru mabiko makuru akanwa waini pamwe chete navo. **2** Bherishazari achiri kunwa waini yake, akarayira kuti vauyise midziyo yegoridhe neyesirivha iya yakanga yatorwa nababa vake Nebhukadhinezari kubva kutemberi yokuJerusarema, kuitira kuti mambo namakurukota ake, navakadzi vake uye navarongo vake vanwiremo. **3** Saka vakauyisa midziyo yegoridhe yakanga yatorwa mutemberi yaMwari muJerusarema, uye mambo namakurukota ake, vakadzi vake navarongo vake vakarwira mairi. **4** Pavakanga vachinwa waini, vakarumbidza vamwari vegoridhe, vesirivha, vendorira, vesimbi, vamatanda nevamabwe. **5** Pakarepo minwe youroko rwomunhu yakaonekwa ikanyora pamadziro akanamwa, pedyo napachigadziko chomwenje mumuzinda wamambo. Mambo akatarisa chanza pachakanga chichinyora. **6** Chiso chake chakashanduka akatsvukuruka uye akavhunduka zvirkuru, mabvi ake akadedera uye makumbo ake akarukutika. **7** Mambo akadana vaya vamazango, vazivi vezvenyeredzi navavuki kuti vaunzwe ndokuti kuvarume ava vakachenjera veBhabhironi, “Ani naani anoverenga runyoro urwo uye akanditaurira zvarunoreva achapfekedza nguo dzepepuru uye nouketani hwegoridhe mumutsipa wake, uye achaitwa mutongi wapamusoro-soro wechitatu muumambo.” **8** Ipapo vakachenjera vose vamambo vakapinda, asi havana kugona kuverenga runyoro kana kutaurira mambo zvarwaireva. **9** Saka Mambo Bherishazari akanyanya kutya uye uso hwake hukanyanya kutsvukuruka. Makurukota ake akakanganisika. **10** Mambakadzi akati achinzwa inzwi ramambo namakurukota ake, akauya muimba yaiitirwa mabiko, akati, “Imi mambo, raramai nokusingaperi! Musatya! Regai kutsvukuruka kuuuso kwenyu! **11** Muumambo hwenyu muno murume ano

mweya wavamwari vatsvene maari. Panguva yababa venyu iye akawanikwa achigona zviri mberi nezivo nouchenjeri hwakafanana nohwavamwari. Mambo Nebhukadhinezari baba venyu, ndati baba venyu imi mambo, vakamugadza kuti ave mukuru wen’anga, nowevamazango, vazivi vezvenyeredzi navavuki. **12** Murume uyu Dhanieri, iye akatumidzw a zita rokuti Bheriteshazari namambo, akawanikwa aine pfungwa dzine shungu nezivo uye ano kunzwisia, kugona kududzira kurota, nokutsanangura zvirahwe uye nokupedza matambudziko akaoma. Daidzai Dhanieri, uye iyeye achakuudzai zvinoreva runyoro.” **13** Saka Dhanieri akauyiswa pamberi pamambo, mambo akati kwaari, “Ndiwe Dhanieri mumwe wavakatapwa nababa vangu mambo kubva kuJudha here? **14** Ndanzwa kuti mweya wavamwari uri mauri uye kuti unoona zviri mberi, une zivo nouchenjeri hwapamusoro. **15** Vachenjeri nevamazango vakauyiswa pamberi pangutu vazoverenga runyoro urwu uye vagondiudza zvarunoreva, asi havana kugona kunditsanangurira. **16** Zvino ndanzwa kuti unogona kupa dudziro uye unopeda matambudziko akaoma. Kana ukagona kuverenga runyoro uye ukanditaurira zvarunoreva, uchapfekedza nguo yepepuru, uchaiswa uketani hwegoridhe pamutsipa wako, uye uchaitwa mutongi wechitatu wapamusoro-soro muumambo.” **17** Ipapo Dhanieri akapindura mambo achiti, “Zvichengeterei henyu zvipo zvenyu uye mugopa mibayiro yenu kuno mumwe. Kunyange zvakadaro, ndichaverengera mambo runyoro ndigomuudza zvarunoreva.” **18** “Haiwa mambo, Mwari Wokumusoro-soro akapa baba venyu Nebhukadhinezari ushe, ukuru, kukudzwa nokubwinya. **19** Nokuda kwechinzhimbo chakakwirira chaakamupa, vanhu vose nendudzi dzose navantu vemitauro yose vakadedera uye vakamutya. Avo vaaida kuuraya, aiuraya, avo vaaida kuraramisa, airaramisa; avo vaaida kusimudzira, aisinmudzira; uye avo vaaida kuninipisa, aininipisa. **20** Asi mwoyo wake wakati wazvikudza uye waomeswa nokuzvikudza, akabviswa pachigaro chake choushe vakamutorera kukudzwa kwake. **21** Akadzingwa pakati pavantu akapiwa pfungwa yemhuka; akagara pakati pembizi akadya uswa semombe; uye muviri wake ukanyoroveswa nedova rokudenga, kusvikira aziva kuti Mwari Wokumusoro-soro ndiye ishe pamusoro pouche hwavanhu uye kuti anogadza pamusoro pavo ani zvake waanoda. **22** “Asi imi mwanakomana wake,

imi Bherishazari, hamuna kuzvininipisa, kunyange maiziva henyu chinhu ichi. **23** Pamusoro pezvo imi masarudza kurwa nalshe wokudenga. Maita kuti midziyo yegoridhe iuyiswe kwamuri ichibva kutemberi, uye imi namakurukota enyu, vakadzi venyu navarongo venyu manwira waini mairi. Marumbidza vamwari vesirivha, vegoridhe, vendorira, vesimbi, vamatanda nevamabwe, vasingagoni kuona, kunzwa kana kunzwisia. Asi hamuna kukudza Mwari akabata muruoko rwake upenyu hwenyu nenzira dzenyu dzose. **24** Naizvozvo akatumira ruoko rwakanyorwa zvakanyorwa. **25** “Izvi ndizvo zvakanyorwa: mene, mene, tekere, ufasini. **26** “Hezvino zvinoreva mashoko aya: “Mene: Mwari akaverenga mazuva okutonga kwenyu akaagumisa. **27** Tekere: Makayerwa pachiyero mukawanikwa makareruka. **28** Peresi: Umambo hwenyu hwakakamuraniswa hukapiwa vaMedhia navaPezhia.” **29** Ipapo Bherishazari akarayira kuti Dhanieri ashongedzwe nguo dzepepuru, ketani yegoridhe ikaiswa pamutsipa wake, zvikaziviswa kuti akanga ava mutongi wapamusoro wechitatu muumambo. **30** Usiku ihwohwo Bherishazari, mambo wavaBhabhironi akaurayiwa, **31** Dhariasi muMedhia akatora umambo ane makore makumi matanhatu namaviri.

6 Zvakafadza Dhariasi kugadza machinda zana namakumi maviri kuti vatonge muushe hwose, **2** navakuru vatatu vaiva pamusoro pavo, mumwe wavo akanga ari Dhanieri. Machinda aitsanangura zvose pamusoro pemabasa avo kwavari kuti mambo arege kurasikirwa. **3** Zvino Dhanieri akagona akakunda vakuru namachinda mumaitiro ake aishamisa zvokuti mambo akaronga kumugadza kuti ave pamusoro poumambo hwose. **4** Ipapo, vakuru namachinda vakaedza kutsvaka mhosva yavangapomera Dhanieri pamusoro pokufambisa kwake mabasa ehurumende, asi havana chavakagona kuwana. Havana kuwana uori maari, nokuti akanga akatendeka uye pasina uori kana kushaya hanya maari. **5** Pakupedzisira varume ava vakati, “Hatingambowani hwaro hwokupomera Dhanieri mhosva kunze kwechinhu chine chokuita nezvomurayiro waMwari wake.” **6** Saka vakuru namachinda vakaenda vose pamwe chete kuna mambo vakandoti, “Haiwa Mambo Dhariasi, raramai nokusingaperi! **7** Vakuru voushe vatariri, machinda, navapangi vamazano uye vabati

vakatenderana vose kuti mambo ngaateme chirevo nokusimbisa chirevo kuti ani naani anonyengetera kuna mwari upi zvake kana munhu pakati pamazuva makumi matatu, kunze kwokwamuri imi mambo, achakandwa mugomba reshumba. **8** Zvino, imi mambo isai chirevo uye muchinyore kuitira chirege kushandurwa zvinoenderana nemirayiro yavaMedhia navaPezhia, usingagoni kushandurwa.” **9** Saka Mambo Dhariasi akanyora chirevo. **10** Zvino Dhanieri akati anzwa kuti chirevo chakanga chaziviswa, akaenda muimba yake yapamusoro yaiva namawindo akanga akatarira kujerusarema. Akapfugama namabvi ake akanyengetera katatu pazuva, achivonga kuna Mwari wake, sezvaaisiita. **11** Ipapo varume ava vakaenda vose pamwe chete vakawana Dhanieri achinyengetera, achikumbira kubatsirwa naMwari. **12** Saka vakaenda kuna mambo vakataura naye pamusoro pechirevo chake choushe vachiti, “Ko, hamuna kuzivisa here chirevo chokuti pakati pamazuva makumi matatu anotevera, ani naani anonyengetera kuna mwari kana munhu upi kunze kwokwamuri, imi mambo, achakandwa mugomba reshumba?” Mambo akapindura akati, “Chirevo chakadaro chiripo, chinoenderana nomurayiro wavaMedhia navaPezhia, usingagoni kushandurwa.” **13** Ipapo vakati kuna mambo, “Dhanieri, mumwe wavakatapwa vakabva Judha, haakuteerere, imi mambo, kana kuchirevo chamakatema norunyoro rwenyu. Achiri kunyaengetera katatu pazuva.” **14** Mambo akati anzwa izvi, akatambudzika zvikuru; akanga achida kurwira Dhanieri uye akaedza nzira dzose dzokumuponesa kusvikira kwadoka. **15** Ipapo varume vakaenda vose pamwe chete kuna mambo vakati kwaari, “Rangarirai imi mambo, kuti maererano nomurayiro wavaMedhia navaPezhia, hakuna chirevo kana mutemo unopiwa namambo unogona kushandurwa.” **16** Saka mambo akarayira, akauyisa Dhanieri ndokumukanda mugomba reshumba. Mambo akati kuna Dhanieri, “Mwari wako, waunoramba uchishumira, ngaakurwire!” **17** Vakauyisa ibwe vakariisa pamusoro pomuromo wegomba, mambo ndokurisimbisa nechisimbiso chake uye nezvisimbiso zvamakurukota ake, kuitira kuti mamiriro aDhanieri arege kushandurwa. **18** Ipapo mambo akadzokera kumuzinda wake akavata usiku hwose asina kudya uye hakuna chinhu chipi chaivaraidza chakauyiswa kwaari. Uye akashayiwa hope. **19** Panguva dzamambakwedza,

mambo akamuka akamhanyira kugomba reshumba. **20** Akati aswedera pagomba, akadanidzira kuna Dhanieri nenzwi rokuchema achiti, "Dhanieri, iwe muranda waMwari mupenyu, Mwari wako, iye waunoshumira nguva dzose, agona kukurwira pamuromo weshumba here?" **21** Dhanieri akapindura akati, "Imi mambo, raramai nokusingaperi! **22** Mwari wangu akatumwa mutumwa wake, akadzivira miromo yeshumba. Hadzina kundikuvadza, nokuti ndakawanikwa ndisina mhosva pamberi pake. Uye handina kumboita chinhu chakaipa pamberi penyu, imi mambo." **23** Mambo akafara zvikuru akarayira kuti Dhanieri abudiswe mugomba. Uye Dhanieri akati abudiswe mugomba, hakuna vanga rakawanikwa paari, nokuti akanga avimba naMwari wake. **24** Mambo akarayira kuti varume vakanga vapomera Dhanieri varwiswe, uye kuti vakandwe mugomba reshumba, pamwe chete navakadzi vavo navana vavo. Uye vasati vasvika pasi pegomba, shumba dzakavakurira dzikapwanya mapfupa avo ose. **25** Ipapo Mambo Dhariasi akanyorera vanhu vose, nendudzi dzose navanhu vemitauro yose panyika yose achiti: "Mubudirire zvikuru kwazvo! **26** "Ndinotema chirevo chokuti munzvimbo dzose dzoumambo hwangu vanhu vanofanira kutya Mwari waDhanieri uye vamuremekedze. "Nokuti ndiye Mwari mupenyu, anogara nokusingaperi; umambo hwake hahungaparadzwi, ushe hwake hahutongogumi. **27** Anorwira uye anoponesa; anoita zviratidzo nezvishamiso mudenga napamusoro penyika. Akarwira Dhanieri pasimba reshumba." **28** Saka Dhanieri akabudirira pamazuva okutonga kwaDhariasi nokutonga kwaSirasi muPezhia.

7 Mugore rokutanga ramambo Bherishazari, mambo weBhabhironi, Dhanieri akarota hope, uye akaona zviratidzo mumusoro make paakanga avete pamubhedha wake. Akanyora zvose zvaakarota. **2** Dhanieri akati, "Muchiratidzo changu usiku, ndakatarira, uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane mhepo ina dzokudenga dzaibvongodza gungwa guru. **3** Mhuka huru ina, dzisina kufanana dzakabuda kubva mugungwa. **4** "Yokutanga yakanga yakaita seshumba, uye yakanga ina mapapiro egondo. Ndakatarisa kusvikira mapapiro ayo abviswa uye ikasimudzwa kubva pasi zvokuti yakamira namakumbo maviri somunhu, uye yakapiwa mwoyo womunhu. **5** "Uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane mhuka yechipiri, yakanga yakafanana nebere. Yakanga yakasimudzwa

kuno rumwe rutivi rwayo, uye yakanga yakaruma mbabvu nhatu mumuromo mayo. Yakanzi, 'Simuka udye nyama yako ugute!' **6** "Shure kwaizvozvo, ndakatarisa, uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane imwe mhuka, yakanga yakafanana neingwe. Uye yakanga ina mapapiro mana akaita seeshiri kumusana kwayo. Mhuka iyi yakanga ine misoro mina, uye yakapiwa simba rokutonga. **7** "Shure kwaizvozvo, ndakatarisa muchiratidzo changu usiku, uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane mhuka yechina, yaityisa uye yaivhundutsa, uye ine simba guru. Yakanga ina meno makuru esimbi; yakapwanya ikadya nyama yayo uye ikatsika-tsika namakumbo ayo zvose zvakanga zvasara. Yakanga yakasiyana nedzimwe mhuka dzose dzakare, uye yakanga ine nyanga gumi. **8** "Ndichiri kufunga pamusoro penyanga, hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pava norumwe runyanga, ruduku rwakabuda pakati padzo; uye dzimwe nyanga nhatu dzokutanga dzakadzurwa pamberi parwo. Runyanga urwu rwakanga runa meso akafanana nameso omunhu uye nomuromo waitaura zvokuzvikudza. **9** "Ndichakatarisa, "zvigaro zvoushe zvakagadzikwa, uye Iye Wamazuva Akare akagara pachigaro chake. Nguo dzake dzakanga dzakachena sechando; bvudzi romusoro wake rakanga rakachena sewuru. Chigaro chake chainganduma nomoto, uye mavhiri acho ose aipfuta. **10** Rwizi rwomoto rwaiyerera, ruchibuda pamberi pake. Zviuru nezviuru zvakanga zvichimushandira; zviuru gumi zvakapetwa kanokwana gumi zvakamira pamberi pake. Dare rakagara pasi, mabhuku ndokuzarurwa. **11** "Ipapo ndakaramba ndakatarira nokuda kwamashoko okuzvikudza akanga achitaurwa norunyanga. Ndakaramba ndakatarira kusvikira mhuka iyi yaurayiwa uye muviri wayo waparadzwa ikakandwa mumoto waipfuta. **12** Kana dziri dzimwe mhuka dzakanga dzatorerwa simba radzo, asi dzakatenderwa kurarama kwechinguva. **13** "Ndakatarisa pachiratidzo changu usiku, uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pano mumwe akaita somwanakomana womunhu, akanga achiuya namakore okudenga. Akaenda kuna Wamazuva Akare akasvitswa pamberi pake. **14** Akapiwa simba, kubwinya nesimba roushe; vanhu vose, ndudzi dzose uye vanhu vemitauro yose vakamunamata. Ushe hwake hunogara nokusingaperi husingatongopfuri, uye umambo hwake ndihwo husingazomboparadzwi. **15**

“Ini Dhanieri ndakatambudzika mumweya wangu, uye zviratidzo zvakasvika mumusoro mangu zvakanditambudza. **16** Ndakaenda kuno mumwe wavakanga vakamirapo ndikamubvunza chaizvo zvaireva izvi zvose. “Saka akandiudza ndokundiduzira zvinhu izvi, achiti, **17** ‘Mhuka huru ina ndidzo umambo huna huchamuka panyika. **18** Asi vatsvene veWokumusoro-soro vachapiwa umambo uhu uye huchava hwavo nokusingaperi, hongu nokusingaperi-peri.’ **19** ‘Ipapo ndakada kuziva chokwadi chezvinoreva mhuka yechina, yakanga yakasiyana nedzimwe dzose uye yaityisa kwazvo, namazino ayo esimbi nenzara dzendarira, mhuka yakapwanya ikadya nyama uye ikatsika-tsika namakumbo ayo zvose zvakanga zvasara. **20** Ndakadawo kuziva pamusoro penyanga gumi dzakanga dziri pamusoro wayo uye napamusoro porumwe runyanga rwuya rwakabuda, dzimwe dzacho nhatu dzikawa pamberi payo, runyanga rwuya rwainyanya kuva nomukundo kupfuura dzimwe, uye rwakanga runa meso uye nomuromo waitaura mashoko okuzvikudza. **21** Ndichakatarisa, runyanga urwu rwakanga ruchirwa hondo navatsvene ruchivakunda, **22** kusvikira Iye Wamazuva Akare asvika akaruramisira vatsvene veWokumusoro-soro, uye nguva ikasvika yavakatora umambo. **23** “Akandipa tsananguro iyi achiti, ‘Mhuka yechina ndiyo umambo hwechina huchaonekwa panyika. Huchasiyana nohumwe umambo uye huchaparadza nyika yose, huchiitsika-tsika huchiiparadza. **24** Nyanga gumi ndidzo madzimambo gumi achabva kuumambo uhu. Shure kwavo kuchamuka mumwe mambo, akasiyana navaya yokutunga; achakunda madzimambo matatu. **25** Achataura zvinorwisana neWokumusoro-soro achimanikidza vatsvene vake, uye achaedza kushandura nguva dzakatarwa nemirayiro. Vatsvene vachaiswa kwaari kwechinguva, nedzimwe nguva nehafu yenguva. **26** “Asi dare richagara, uye simba rake richatorwa rigoparadza zvachose nokusingaperi. **27** Ipapo simba roumambo, simba noukuru hwoumambo pasi pedenga rose richapiwa kuvatsvene, ivo vanhu veWokumusoro-soro. Umambo hwake huchava hwokusingaperi, vatongi vose vachamunamata uye vachamuteerera.’ **28** “Aya ndiwo magumo enyaya. Ini, Dhanieri, ndakatambudzika zvikuru nepfungwa dzangu, uye uso hwangu hwakatsvukuruka, asi ndakachengeta nyaya iyi mumwoyo mangu.”

8 Mugore rechitatu rokutonga kwaMambo Bherishazari, ini, Dhanieri, ndakaona nechiratidzo, shure kwechimwe chandakanga ndamboona kare. **2** Muchiratidzo changu, ndakazviona ndiri munhare yeShushani munyika yeEramu, muchiratidzo imomo, ndakanga ndiri parutivi rwoMugero weUrai. **3** Ndakatarisa kumusoro, ndokuona hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane gondobwe raiva nenyanga mbiri, rakamira parutivi rwomugero, uye nyanga dzacho dzakanga dzakareba. Rumwe runyanga rwakanga rwakareba kupfuura rumwe asi ndirwo rwakamera mumashure. **4** Ndakatarira gondobwe parakanga richitunga rakananga kumavirira nokumusoro nezasi. Hakuna mhuka yaigona kumisidzana naro, uye hakuna aigona kununura kubva pasimba raro. Raiita zvaraida uye rikava guru. **5** Ndakati ndichifunga pamusoro peizvi, pakarepo nhongo yakanga ine runyanga rukuru pakati pameso ayo yakabva kumavirira, ichidarika napanyika yose isingatsiki pasi. **6** Yakauya yakananga kugondobwe raiva nenyanga mbiri randakanga ndaona rimire parutivi rwomugero ndokuritunga zvine hasha kwazvo. **7** Ndakaiona ichirwisa gondobwe nehasha kwazvo, ikaritunga ndokuvhuna nyanga dzaro mbiri. Gondobwe rakanga risina simba rokurwisana nayo; nhongo yakariwisira pasi ikaritsika-tsika, uye hakuna akagona kununura gondobwe pasimba rayo. **8** Nhongo yakava huru kwazvo, asi yakati yasimba kwazvo, runyanga rwayo rukuru rwakavhunika, uye panzvimbo yarwo pakamera dzimwe nyanga ina dzakasimba dzakananga kumhepo ina dzokudenga. **9** Pano rumwe runyanga pakabuda rumwe runyanga, rwakatanga rwuri ruduku asi rwakakura musimba kurutivi rwezasi uye nechokumabvazuva uye rwakananga kuNyika Yakaisvonaka. **10** Rwakakura kusvikira rwasvika kuhondo dzokudenga, uye rukakanda dzimwe nyeredzi panyika pasi ndokudzitsikatsika. **11** Rwakazvikudza kuti rukure soMuchinda wehondo, rwakabvisa zvibayiro zvezuva nezuva kubva kwaari, uye nzvimbo yeimba yake tsvene ikaputsirwa pasi. **12** Nokuda kwokumukira, hondo yavatsvene uye chibayiro chamazuva ose zvakapiwa kwarwuri. Rwakabudirira pane zvose zvarwaiita, uye chokwadi chikakandirwa pasi. **13** Ipapo ndakanza mumwe mutsvene achaitaura, uye mumwe mutsvene akati kwaari, “Zvichatora nguva yakadini kuti chiratidzo chizadziswe, chiratidzo pamusoro

pechibayiro chamazuva ose, kumukira kunokonzera kuparadzwa, uye kusiyiwa kwenzvimbo tsvene nehondo zvichatsikwa-tsikwa pasi petsoka?” **14** Akati kwandiri, “Zvichatora madekwana namangwanani ane zviuru zviviri zvina mazana matatu; ipapo nzvimbo tsvene ichanatswazve.” **15** Ini, Dhanieri, pandakanga ndichakatarira chiratidzo ndichiedza kuchinzwisia, ndakaona hapo pamberi pangumumwe akanga achiratidzika somunhu. **16** Uye ndakananza inzwi romunhu richibva kuUrai richidana richiti, “Gabburieri, taurira munhu uyu zvinoreva chiratidzo.” **17** Paakaswedera panzvimbo yandakanga ndimire, ndakatyia ndikawira pasi nechiso changu. Iye akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, nzwisia kuti chiratidzo ichi ndechenguva yokupedzisira.” **18** Paakanga achataura neni, ndakabatwa nehope huru kwazvo, chiso changu chakatarira pasi. Ipapo akandibata akandisimudza ndikamira netsoka dzangu. **19** Akati, “Ndichakuzivisa zvichaitika pakupedzisira munguva yehasha, nokuti chiratidzo ndechenguva yakatarwa yokupedzisira. **20** Gondobwe rine nyanga rawakaona rinomirira madzimambo eMedhia nePezhia. **21** Nhongo ine mvere dzakamvirimvinyika ndiyo mambo weGirisi, uye runyanga rukuru rwuri pakati pameso ndirwo mambo wokutanga. **22** Nyanga ina dzakatsiva ruya rwakavhuniika dzinomirira ushe una huchabuda murudzi rwake asi hahuzovi nesimba rakaenzanza. **23** “Panguva yokupedzisira yokutonga kwavo, vapanduki pavachanyanya kuipa, mambo ane chiso chakaomarara, mukuru wouipi, achamuka. **24** Achava nesimba kwazvo, asi risiri simba rake chairo. Achakonzera kuparadzwa kunoshamisa uye achabudirira pane zvose zvaanoita. Achaparadza varume vane simba navanhu vatsvene. **25** Achaита kuti kunyengera kubudirire, uye achazviona somunhu wapamusoro. Achaparadza vazhinji pavanofunga kuti vagarika uye achamukirawo Muchinda wamachinda. Asi zvazvo achazoparadzwa, asi kwete nesimba romunhu. **26** “Chiratidzo chamadekwana nechamagwanani chakapiwa kwauri ndechechokwadi, asi vanza chiratidzo icho, nokuti ndechenguva inouya.” **27** Ini, Dhanieri, ndakapera simba ndikarwara kwamazuva mazhinji. Ipapo ndakamuka hangu ndikandobata basa ramambo. Ndakatyisa nechiratidzo; chakanga chisinganzwisisike.

9 Mugore rokutanga raDhariasi mwanakomana waAhasuerasi (chizvarwa cheMedhia), uyo akaitwa

mutongi pamusoro poumambo hwavaBhabhironi, **2** mugore rokutanga rokutonga kwake, ini Dhanieri, ndakanzwisia kubva muMagwaro, sevakataura shoko rajehovha rakapiwa kuna Jeremia muprofita, kuti Jerusarema richagara riri dongo kwamakore makumi manomwe. **3** Saka ndakatendeukira kuna Ishe Mwari ndikamukumbira mukunyengetera nokuteterera, ndichitsanya, uye ndikafuka nguo dzamasaga namadota. **4** Ndakanyengetera kuna Jehovha Mwari wangu ndikareurura ndichiti: “Haiwa Ishe, Mwari mukuru anotyisa, iye anochengeta sungano yake yorudo navose vanomuda uye vanoteerera mirayiro yake, **5** takatadza tikaita zvakaipa. Takaita zvinhu zvakaipa uye takakumukirai; takatsauka tikava kure nemitemo nemirayiro yenyu. **6** Hatina kuteerera varanda venyu vaprofita, vakataura muzita renyu kumadzimambo, machinda edu namadzibaba edu, uye nokuvanhu vose venyika. **7** “Ishe, imi makarurama, asi nhasi takafukidza nenyadzi, vanhu veJudha navanhu veJerusarema navalsraeri vose, vari pedyo navose vari kure, munyika dzose kwamakatiparadzira nokuda kwokusatendeka kwedu kwamuri. **8** Haiwa Jehovha, isu namadzimambo edu, machinda edu namadzibaba edu takafukidza nenyadzi nokuti takakutadzirai. **9** Ishe Mwari wedu ndiye ane ngoni uye anokanganwira, kunyange dai takamumukira. **10** Hatina kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wedu kana kuchengeta mirayiro yaakatipa kubudikidza navaranda vake vaprofita. **11** Valsraeri vose vakadarika murayiro wenyu ndokutsauka, vachiramba kukuteererai imi. “Naizvozvo kutukwa nokutonga kwaakapika kwakanyorwa mumurayiro waMozisi, muranda waMwari, zvakadururirwa pamusoro pedu, nokuti takakutadzirai imi. **12** Makazadzisa mashoko akataurwa pamusoro pedu napamusoro pamadzishe edu nokuuyisa pamusoro pedu njodzi huru. Hakuna kumbova nechinhu chakaitwa pasi pedenga rose chakafanana nezvakaitwa paJerusarema. **13** Sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro waMozisi, njodzi iyi yose yakawira pamusoro pedu, kunyange zvakadaro hatina kutsvaka nyasha dzajehovha Mwari wedu nokutendeuka kubva pazvivi zvedu tichiteerera chokwadi chenyu. **14** Jehovha haana kunonoka kuuyisa njodzi pamusoro pedu, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wedu akarurama pazvihu zvose zvaanoita; asi hatina kumuteerera. **15** “Zvino, imi Ishe Mwari wedu, makabudisa vanhu venyu kubva mulijipiti

noruoko rune simba uye mukazviitira zita rinogara kusvikira iye nhasi, takatadza, takaita zvakaipa. **16** Haiwa Ishe, dzorai kutsamwa kwenyu nehasha dzenyu kubva pajerusarema, guta renyu nechikomo chenyu chitsvene, nokuda kwamabasa enyu ose akarurama. Zvivi zvedu nezvakaipa zvamadzibaba edu zvakaita kuti Jerusarema nevanhu zvive chinhu chinosekwa neavo vose vakanipoteredza. **17** “Zvino, imi Mwari wedu, inzwai minyengetero nemikumbiro yomuranda wenuy. Haiwa Ishe, nokuda kwenyu, mutarire nenyasha pamusoro petemberi yenu yakaparara. **18** Rerekai nzeve yenu imi Mwari, uye munzwe; zarurai meso enyu muone kuparadza kweguta rakatumidza Zita renyu. Hatikumbiri kwamuri nokuda kwokuti takarurama, asi nokuda kwenyasha dzenyu huru. **19** Haiwa Ishe, inzwai! Haiwa Ishe kanganwirai! Haiwa Ishe, inzwai muite! Haiwa Mwari wangu, nokuda kwenyu musanonoka, nokuti vanhu venyu neguta renyu vakatumidza Zita renyu.” **20** Pandakanga ndichitaura uye ndichinyengetera, ndichireurura chivi changu nechivi chavanhу vangu valsraeri ndichiisa chikumbiro changu kuna Jehovah Mwari wangu nokuda kwechikomo chake chitsvene, **21** ndichiri pakunyengetera, Gabhurieri, murume wandakanga ndaona muchiratidzo changu chokutanga, akasvika pandiri achibhururuka kwazvo nenguva inenge yechibayiro chamadekwana. **22** Akandirayira uye akati kwandiri, “Dhanieri, ndauya zvino kuzokupa njere nokunzwisia. **23** Pawakangotanga kunyengetera, mhinduro yakabva yapiwa, ndiyo yandauya kuzokuudza, nokuti iwe unokudzwa kwazvo. Naizvozvo rangerira shoko iri uye unzwisise chiratidzo: **24** “Vhiki makumi manomwe dzakatemerwa vanhu vako uye neguta rako dzvene kuti vapedze kudarika kwavo, varege kutadza, kana kuyanana nezvakaipa, vaye nokururama kusingaperi, kusimbisa chiratidzo nechiprofita nokuzodza iye mutsvene-tsvene. **25** “Uzive uye unzwisise izvi: Kubva pakupiwa kwechirevo chokuvandudza nokuvaka Jerusarema kusvikira Muzodziwa, iye mutongi, auya, kuchava nevhiki nomwe uye vhiki makumi matanhhatu nembir. Richavakwa rine migwagwa uye nomugero, asi munguva dzokutambudzika. **26** Shure kwevhiki makumi matanhhatu nembir, Muzodziwa achagurwa uye achashaya chinhu. Vanhu vomutongi vachasvika vagoparadza guta nenzvimbosvne. Kuguma kuchauya sokudira kwemvura. Hondo

icharamba iripo kusvikira kumagumo, uye kuparadzwa kwakatemwa kare. **27** Achasimbisa sungano navazhinji kwevhiki imwe. Pakati pevhiki achagumisa chibayiro nechipiriso. Uye pano rumwe rutivi rwetemberi achaisa chinyangadzo chinokonzcera kuparadzwa, kusvikira kuguma kwakatemwa kwadururirwa pamusoro pake.”

10 Mugore rechitatu ramambo Sirasi wePezhia, Dhanieri (iye ainzi Bheriteshazari) akazarurirwa. Shoko racho rakanga riri rechokwadi uye raireva kurwa kukuru. Akanzwisia shoko iri nechiratidzo. **2** Panguva iyo, ini, Dhanieri ndakachema kwevhiki nhatu. **3** Handina kudya zvokudya zvakanaka; kunyangе nyama kana waini hazvina kusvika pamuromo wangu; uye handina kana kuzora mafuta kusvikira vhiki nhatu dzapera. **4** Pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi wokutanga, pandaiva ndimire pamhenderekedzo yorwizi rukuru, irwo Tigirisi, **5** ndakatarisa kumusoro uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane murume akanga akapfeka nguo dzakaisvonaka, nebhanhire regoridhe rakanatswa muchiuno chake. **6** Muviri wake wakanga wakaita sekirisoreti, chiso chake chichipenya semheni, meso ake aipfuta somwenje, maoko ake namakumbo ake zvichivaima sendarira yakakweshwa, uye inzwi rake rakanga rakafanana nokutinhira wavazhinji. **7** Ini, Dhanieri, ndini ndoga chete ndakaona chiratidzo; varume vakanga vaneni havana kuchiona, asi kutyisa kwakadai kwakavavhundutsa zvokuti vakanizva vakandovanda. **8** Saka ndakasiyiwa ndiri ndoga, ndakatarira kuchiratidzo ichi chikuru; ndakanga ndisisina simba, chiso changu chakashanduka chikatsvukuruka uye ndakanga ndapererwa. **9** Ipapo ndakamunzwia achitaura, uye pandakanga ndakateerera kwaari, ndakabatwa nehope huru, ndikatsikitsira pasi. **10** Ruoko rwakandibata rukandiita kuti ndidedere pamaoko angu namabvi. **11** Iye akati kwandiri, “Dhanieri, iwe unokudzwa zviku, chichengeta zviku, mashoko andava kutaura kwauri, uye usimuke, nokuti zvino ndatumwa kwauri.” Zvino paakareva izvi kwandiri, ndakasimuka ndichidedera. **12** Ipapo akaenderera mberi akati, “Usatya, Dhanieri. Kubva pazuva rawakafunga kuwana kunzwisia nokuzvininipisa pamberi paMwari wako, mashoko ake akanzwika, uye ini ndauya nemhinduro. **13** Asi muchinda woumambo hwavaPezhia akandidzivisa mazuva makumi maviri nerimwe apfuura. Ipapo

Mikaeri, mumwe mukuru wamachinda, akauya kuzondibatsira, nokuti ndakanga ndakavharidzirwa ikoko namambo wavaPezhia. **14** Zvino ndauya kuzokutsanangurira zvichaitika kuvanhu vako pamazuva anouya, nokuti chiratidzo ndechenguva ichauya.” **15** Achiri kutaura izvi kwandiri, ndakakotama ndakatsikitsira pasi ndikashaya chokutaura. **16** Ipapo mumwe akanga akafanana nomunhu akabata muromo wangu, ini ndikashamisa muromo wangu ndokutanga kutaura. Ndakati kune akanga amire pamberi pangu, “Ini ndabatwa nokurwadziwa nokuda kwechiratidzo, ishe wangu, uye ndapererwa. **17** Ndingataura sei nemi, ini muranda wenyu, ishe wangu? Simba rangu rapera uye handichakwanisi kufema.” **18** Zvakare, mumwe akanga akafanana nomunhu akandibata akandipa simba. **19** Akati, “Usatya, iwe munhu anokudzwa zvikuru. Rugare! Iva nesimba zvino, simba.” Paakataura nenii, ndakabva ndasimba ndikati, “Taurai Ishe wangu, sezvo mandipa simba.” **20** Saka akati, “Unoziva here zvandavinga kwauri? Ndichadzokera nokukurumidza kundorwa nomuchinda wePezhia, uye kana ndaenda, muchinda weGirisii achauya; **21** asi chokutanga ndichakuudza zvakanyorwa muBhuku reZvokwadi. Hakuna anonditsigira kundorwa navo kunze kwaMikaeri, muchinda wako.

11 Uye mugore rokutanga raDhariasi muMedhia, ini ndakasimuka kuti ndimutsigire uye ndimudzivirire. **2** “Zvino ipapo, ndinokuudza chokwadi: Mamwezve madzimambo matatu acharamuka muPezhia, uye ipapozve mumwe wechina, achava akapfuma kupfuura vamwe vose. Paachava nesimba nokuda kwepfuma yake, achamutsa vamwe vose kuzorwa noumambo hweGirisii. **3** Ipapo mambo ane simba acharamuka, uyo achatonga nesimba guru nokuita sezvaanoda. **4** Shure kwokuonekwa kwake, ushe hwake huchatsemuka hugogoverwa kumhepo ina dzedenga. **5** “Mambo weZasi achava neimba, asi mumwe wavakuru vake vehondo achava nesimba kupfuura iye uye achatonga muumambo hwake amene nesimba guru. **6** Shure kwamamwe makore, vachazobatana. Mwanasikana wamambo weZasi achaenda kuna mambo woKumusoro kuti anoita sungano, asi mwanasikana uyu haangarambi ane simba rake, uye iye mambowo nesimba rake zvichaguma. Mumazuva iwayo mwanasikana acharaswa, pamwe chete navanomurinda nababa vake

uye naiye anomutsigira. **7** “Mumwe anobva mumhuri yake acharamuka kuti atore nzvimbo yake. Acharwisa mauto amambo woKumusoro agopinda munhare yake; iye acharwa navo agovakunda. **8** Achatapawo vamwari vavo, zvifananidzo zvavo zvesimbi nezvinhu zvavo zvinokosha zvesirivha negoridhe agozvitakura achienda nazvo kuljipiti. Achazosiya mambo woKumusoro ari oga kwamakore. **9** Ipapo mambo woKumusoro acharwisa umambo hwamambo weZasi asi achizodzokera hake kunya yake. **10** Vanakomana vake vachagadzirira kurwa uye vachaunganidza hondo huru, ichakukura samafashamu emvura ane simba vagorwa kusvikira kunhare yake. **11** “Ipapo mambo weZasi achafora akatsamwa kwazvo kuti azorwisa mambo woKumusoro, uyo achamutsa hondo huru, asi ichizokundwa. **12** Kana varwi vaendwa navo, weZasi achazara nokuzvikudza uye achauraya zviuru zvihinji, asi zvazvo haazorambi achikunda. **13** Nokuti mambo woKumusoro achaumba imwe hondo, yakakura kupfuura yokutanga; uye shure kwamakore mazhinji, achaenda kundorwa ane hondo huru huru yakashongedza zvakakwana. **14** “Munguva idzodzo vazhinji vachamukira mambo weZasi. Varume vechisimba pakati pavanhу vokwako vachakumukira kuti chiratidzo chizadziswe, asi havangakundi. **15** Ipapo mambo woKumusoro achauya agovaka mirwi yokurwisa uye achapamba guta rakakomberedzwa, Mauto eZasi ahashaya simba rokuzvidzivirira; kunya mapoka emhare dzavo ahashaya simba rokumira. **16** Mupambi achaita zvaanoda; hakuna achagona kumisidzana naye. Achazvisimbisa muNyika Yakaisvonaka uye achava nesimba rokuiparadza. **17** Ahashingaira kuti auye navane simba vourmambo hwake hwose uye achabatana namambo weZasi. Uye achamupa mwanasikana wake kuti amuwane kuitira kuti aparadze umambo, asi urongwa hwake hahuzobudiriri kana kumubatsira. **18** Ipapo acharinzira chiso chake kuziviwi agotora zvihinji zvacho, asi mukuru wamauto achagumisa kuzvidza kwake uye agodzorera kuzvidzwa kwake kwaari amene. **19** Shure kwaizvozvo, achadzokera akananga kunhare dzenyika yake asi achagumburwa ndokuwa, akasazoonekzwazve. **20** “Anomitevera achatumira muteresi kuti achengetedze mbiri youmambo. Zvisinei hazvo, shure kwamakore mashoma, iye achaparadzwa, zvisingaitwi mukutsamwa kana muhondo. **21** “Achatsiviwa nomunhu anozvidzwa asina

kumbopiwa rukudzo rwoumambo. Iye achapamba umambo panguva iyo vanhu vanenge vakadekara, uye achahubvuta nenzira yokubata kumeso. 22 Ipapo hondo huru ichakukurwa pamberi pake; zvose iye nomuchinda wesungano zvichaparadzwa. 23 Shure kwokuita chibvumirano naye, achaита zvinhu zvounyengeri, uye navanhu vashoma chete achatora chigaro chokutonga. 24 Matunhu akapfuma paanenge adekara, acharwisa uye achakwanisa kuita zvisina kumboitwa namadzibaba ake kana madzitateguru ake. Achagovera zvaakapamba, zvaakatora nebipitira nepfuma, pakati pavanhу vase. Achaита rangano yokuparadza nhare, asi kwechinguva chete. 25 "Nehondo huru achamutsa simba rake nokushinga kwake kuti arwise mambo weZasi. Mambo weZasi acharwa naye nehondo huru kwazvo uye hondo ine simba kwazvo, asi haazogoni kumira nokuda kwamano aakarongerwa. 26 Vaya vanodya zvokudyu zvamambo vachaedza kumuparadza; hondo yake ichakukurwa, uye vazhinji vachafa muhondo. 27 Madzimambo maviri, vane mwoyo yavo yakakombamira pane zvakaipa, vachagara patafura imwe chete vachireverana nhema, asi pasina zvazvinobatsira, nokuti kuguma kuchasvika zvakadaro panguva yakatarwa. 28 Mambo woKumusoro achadzokera kunyika yokwake nepfuma zhinji, asi mwoyo wake uchavenga sungano tsvene. Achairwisa agodzokera kunyika yokwake. 29 "Panguva yakatarwa acharwisa yeZasi zvakare, asi panguva ino zvichaitika zvichasiyana napakutanga. 30 Zvikepe zvokuzviwi zvokumavirira zvichamupikisa, uye iye achaora mwoyo. Ipapo achadzokera kwaabva agondopedzera shungu dzake pamusoro pesungano tsvene. Achadzokera agondofarira vaya vanorasa sungano tsvene. 31 "Mauto ake akapakata zvombo achasimuka kuti asvibise nhare yetemberi uye achadzivisa chibayiro chamazuva ose. Ipapo vachamisa chinonyangadza chinokonzerza kuperadzwa. 32 Nokubata kumeso achatsausa avo vakaputsa sungano asi vanhu vanoziva Mwari wavo vachamudzivisa kwazvo. 33 "Vakachenjera vachadzidzisa vazhinji, kunyange kwechinguva vachazourayiwa nomunondo kana kupiswa kana kutapwa kana kupambwa. 34 Pavachawa vachagamuchira rubatsiro rushoma shoma, uye vazhinji vasiri muchokwadi vachabatana navo. 35 Vamwe vakachenjera vachagumburwa, kuitira kuti vagonatswa, nokucheneswa uye vave

vasina gwapa kusvikira panguva yokupedzisira, nokuti zvichazongoitika panguva yakatarwa. 36 "Mambo uyu achaita sezvaanoda. Achazvisimudzira uye achazvikudza pamusoro pavamwari vose uye achataura zvinhu zvisina kumbonzwikwa pamusoro paMwari wavamwari. Achabudirira kusvikira nguva yokutsamwa yapera, nokuti zvakatemwa zvinofanira kuitika. 37 Haazovi nehanya navamwari vamadzibaba ake kana nouyo anodikanwa navakadzi, uye haangavi nehanya namwari upi zvake, asi achazvikudza pamusoro pavo vose. 38 Pachinzimbo chazvo, achakudza mwari wenhare; achakudza negoridhe nesirivha namatombo anokosha, nezvipo zvomutengo wapamusoro, mwari akanga asingazivikanwi namadzibaba ake. 39 Acharwisa nhare dzakasimbisa achibatsirwa namwari wavatorwa uye achakudza zvikuru vaya vanomugamuchira. Achavaita vabati pamusoro pavanhу vazhinji uye achagovera nyika nomutengo. 40 "Panguva yokupedzisira mambo weZasi acharwisana naye, uye mambo woKumusoro achamukirana naye nengoro neboka ravarwi nezvikepe zvihinji. Acharwisa nyika zhinji agopfuura nomadziri samafashamu emvura. 41 Acharwisawo Nyika Yakaisvonaka. Nyika zhinji dzichawa, asi Edhomu, Moabhu, navatungamiri veAmoni vachawira muruoko rwake. 42 Achaита kuti simba rake risvike pamusoro penyika zhinji; Ijipiti haingapunyuki. 43 Achava nesimba pamusoro pepfuma yegoridhe nesirivha uye pfuma yose yeljipiti, uye vaRibhiya navaNubhia vachazviisa pasi pake. 44 Asi mashoko anobva kumabvazuva nokumusoro achamuvhundutsa, ipapo achabuda nehasha zhinji kundoparadza nokupedza vazhinji. 45 Achadzika matende ake oushe pakati pamakungwa pagomo dzvene rakaisvonaka. Asi achasvika kumagumo ake, uye hakuna achamubatsira.

12 "Panguva iyoyo Mikaeri, muchinda mukuru anodzivirira vanhu vako, achasimuka. Pachava nenguva yenhamo isina kumbovapo kubva pakuvambo kwendudzi kusvikira zvino. Asi panguva iyoyo vanhu vako, ani naani ane zita rakanyorwa mubhuku, acharwirwa. 2 Vazhinji vanovata muguruva renyika vachamuka: vamwe kuupenyu husingaperi, vamwe kukunyadziswa nokuzvidzwa kusingaperi. 3 Avo vakachenjera vachapenya sokupenya kwokudenga, uye vanodzorera vazhinji kukururama, vachapenya senyeredzi nokusingaperi-peri. 4 Asi iwe, Dhanieri,

vhara uye uname mashoko orugwaro kusvikira pamazuva okupedzisira. Vazhinji vachaenda kwose kwose kuti vawedzere zivo.” **5** Ipapo ini, Dhanieri, ndakatarisa uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pamire vamwe vaviri, mumwe kumhenderekedzo. **6** Mumwe wavo akati kumurume akanga akapfeka nguo yakaisvonaka, akanga ari pamusoro pemvura zhinji yorwizi, “Kusvikira riniko zvinhu zvinoshamisa izvi zvisati zvazadziswa?” **7** Murume akanga akapfeka nguo yakaisvonaka, akanga ari pamusoro pemvura zhinji yorwizi, akasimudza ruoko rwake rworudyi noruoko rwake rworuboshwe kudenga, ndikamunzwa achipika naiye anorarama nokusingaperi, achiti, “Zvichava kwechinguva nedzimwe nguva nehafu yenguva. Kana simba ravanhu vatsvene rikange raputsanywa, zvinhu zvose izvi zvichapedziswa.” **8** Ndakanzwa, asi handina kunzwisia. Saka ndakabvunza ndikati, “Ishe wangu, zvinhu zvose izvi zvichaguma seiko?” **9** Akapindura akati, “Chienda hako, Dhanieri, nokuti mashoko aya akavharwa nokunamwa kusvikira panguva yokupedzisira. **10** Vazhinji vachacheneswa, vasina gwapa, uye vachanatswa, asi vakaipa vacharamba vakaipa. Hakuna achanzwisia. **11** “Kubva panguva ichadzivisa chibayiro chamazuva ose nokumiswa kwechinhu chinonyangadza chinouyisa kuparadzwa, pachava namazuva chiuru chine zana namakumi mapfumbamwe. **12** Akaropafadzwa uyo achamirira nokusvika kumagumo amazuva chiuru china mazana matatu namakumi matatu namashanu. **13** “Asi kana uriwe, enda hako kusvikira kumagumo. Uchazorora, uye ipapo pamagumo amazuva, iwe uchasimuka kuti ugamuchire mugove wenhaka yako.”

Hosea

1 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Hosea mwanakomana waBheeri panguva yokutonga kwaUzia, Jotamu, Ahazi naHezekia, madzimambo eJudha, napanguva yokutonga kwajerobhoamu mwanakomana wajejohashi mambo weIsraeri: **2** Jehovha paakatanga kutaura kubudikidza naHosea, akati kwaari, “Enda, unozvitorera mukadzi woufeve navana voulfeve nokuti nyika ine mhosva yokuita ufeve hwakaipisia nokuti yakabva kuna Jehovha.” **3** Naizvozvo akawana Gomeri mwanasikana waDibhiraimu, uye akabata pamuviri akamuberekera mwanakomana. **4** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Hosea, “Mutumidze zita rokuti Jezireeri, nokuti ndava kuda kuranga imba yajehu zvino nokuda kwavanhu vakaurayiwa paJezireeri, uye ndichagumisa umambo hwaIsraeri. **5** Pazuva iro ndichavhuna uta hwalsraeri mumupata weJezireeri.” **6** Gomeri akabatazve pamuviri ndokubereka mwanasikana. Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Hosea, “Mutumidze zita rokuti Ro-Ruhama, nokuti handichazoratidzizve rudo kuimba yalsraeri, kuti nditombovaregerera. **7** Asi ndicharatidza rudo kuimba yaJudha; uye ndichavaponesa, kwete nouta, munondo kana kurwa, kana namabhiza kana navatasvi vamabhiza, asi najehovha Mwari wavo.” **8** Mushure mokurumura Ro-Ruhama, Gomeri akaberekazve mumwe mwanakomana. **9** Ipapo Jehovha akati, “Mutumidze zita rokuti Ro-Ami, nokuti imi hamusi vanhu vangu, uye ini handisi Mwari wenu. **10** “Kunyangе zvakadaro valsraeri vachava sejecha riri pamahombekombe egungwa, risingabviri kuyerwa kana kuverengwa. Paya pakanga panzi kwavari, ‘Hamuzi vanhu vangu,’ vachanzi ‘vanakomana vaMwari mupenyu.’ **11** Vanhu veJudha navanhu velsraeri vachabatanazve, uye vachasarudza mutungamiri mumwe chete uye vachasimukira panyika, nokuti zuva rajezireeri richava zuva guru.

2 “Uti kuvanun’una vako, ‘Vanhu vangu,’ nokuhanzvadzi dzako ‘vadikanwa vangu.’” **2** “Tsiurai mai venyu, vatsuirei, nokuti havasi mukadzi wangu, uye handisi murume wavo. Ngavabvise kuonekwa kwoufeve pachiso chavo nokusatendeka pakati pamazamu avo. **3** Kana zvikasadaro, ndichavabvise nguo dzose vagosara vakashama sezvavakanga vakaita musi wavakaberekwa. Ndichavaita segwenga ndigovashandura vave nyika

yakaoma uye ndichavauraya nenyota. **4** Handizoratidzi vana vavo rudo, nokuti vana voufeve. **5** Mai vavo vakanga vasina kutendeka uye vakavaberekera mune zvinonyadzisa. Vakati, ‘Ndichateverazve vadiwa vangu, vanondipa zvokudya zvangu nemvura yangu, makushe angu nomucheka wangu, mafuta angu nezvokunwa zvangu.’ **6** Naizvozvo ndichasosera nzira yavo namasanzu eminzwa; ndichavapfigira mukati morusvingo zvokuti havangawani nzira yavo. **7** Vachadzinganisa vadiwa vavo asi havangavabati; vachavatsvaka, asi havangavawani. Ipapo vachati, ‘Ndichadzokera kumurume wangu sapakutanga nokuti ipapo ndaiva nani kupfuura pari zvino.’ **8** Havana kuzvibvuma kuti ndini ndaivapa zviyo, newaini itsva namafuta, ndini ndakavapa sirivha negoridhe rakawanda izvo zvavakashandira Bhaari nazvo. **9** “Naizvozvo ndichavatorera zviyo zvangu kana zvaibva, newaini yangu itsva nenguva yayo. Ndichatora makushe angu nomucheka wangu zvaifanira kufukidza kushama kwavo. **10** Saka zvino ndichabudisa pachena unzenza hwavo pamberi pavadiwa vavo; hapana achazovatora kubva mumaoko angu. **11** Ndichagumisa kupembera kwavo kwose: mitambo yavo yose yegore negore, nguva dzoKugara kwoMwedzi, maSabata avo nemitambo yavo yose yakatarwa. **12** Ndichaparadza mizambiringa yavo nemiti yavo yemionde yakanga iri muripo waibva kuvadiwa vavo. Ndichazviita dondo, uye mhuka dzesango dzichazvidya. **13** Ndichavaranga nokuda kwamazuva avakapisira zvinonhuhwira kuna Bhaari; vakazvishonga nemhete nezvishongo, vakatevera vadiwa vavo, asi ini vakandikanganwa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **14** “Naizvozvo zvino ndichazovakwezva; ndichavatungamirira kurenje ndigotaura zvinyoronyoro kwavari. **15** Ikoko ndichavadzosera minda yavo yemizambiringa uye ndichaita kuti mupata weAkori uve musuo wetariro. Ikoko vachaimbva sapamazuva oumhandara hwavo, sapamazuva avakabuda kubva muljipiti. **16** “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “Uchanditi ‘murume wangu;’ hauchazondit ‘tenzi wangu.’ **17** Ndichabvise mazita avanaBhaari pamiromo yavo; havangazodani kumazita avozve. **18** Pazuva iro ndichavaitira sungano nemhuka dzesango neshiri dzedenga uye nezvipuka zvinokambaira pasi. Uta nomunondo nehondo, ndichavibvise panyika kuti zvose zvivate pasi zvakachengetedzeka. **19** Ndichatsidza kukuwana

uve wangu nokusingaperi; ndichatsidza kukuwana mukururama uye nomukururamisira, murudo netsitsi. 20 Ndichatsidza kukuwana mukutendeka, uye uchabvuma kuti ndini Jehovha. 21 “Pazuva iro ndichadavira,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “ndichadavira kumatenga uye ivo vachadavira kunyika; 22 nenyika ichadavira kuzviyo, waini itsva namafuta, uye izvo zvichadavira kuna Jezireeri. 23 Ndichamusima panyika nokuda kwangu; ndicharatidza rudo kuno uyo wandakati ‘Haasiye wandinoda.’ Ndichati kuna avo vanonzi ‘Havasi vanhu vangu,’ ‘Muri vanhu vangu,’ uye ivo vachati, ‘Muri Mwari wangu.’”

3 Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Enda, unodazve mukadzi wako, kunyange achidiwa nomumwe uye ari chifeve. Umude sokuda kunoita Jehovha vaIsraeri, kunyange vachitendeukira kuna vamwe vamwari vachida makeke akaereswa ane marezini.” 2 Saka ndakamutenga namashekeri gumi namashanu esirivha neinenge homeri nereteki rebhari. 3 Ipapo ndakati kwaari, “Unofanira kugara neni kwamazuva akawanda; haufaniri kuva chifeve kana kudanana nomumwe murume, uye ndichagara newe.” 4 Nokuti valsraeri vachagara mazuva mazhinji vasina mambo kana muchinda, vasina chibayiro, vasina shongwe, efodhi kana chifananidzo. 5 Mushure maizvozvo valsraeri vachatzoka vagotsvaka Jehovha Mwari wavo naDhavidhi mambo wavo. Vachauya vachidedera kuna Jehovha nokumaropafadzo ake mumazuva okupedzisira.

4 Inzwai shoko rajehovha, imi valsraeri, nokuti Jehovha ane mhosva yaari kupa kwamuri imi vagere munyika: “Hapana akatendeka, hapana ane rudo, hapana anoziva Mwari munyika. 2 Mune kutuka chete, kuyengera nokuurraya, kuba noupombwe; vanoparadza zvose zvinovadzivisa, uye kudeuka kweropa kunotevera kudeuka kweropa. 3 Nokuda kwaizvozi nyika inochema, navose vanogara mairi vanoperezeka. Mhuka dzesango neshiri dzedenga nehove dzegungwa zviri kufa. 4 “Asi ngapasava nomunhu anopa mhosva, ngapasava nomunhu anopomera mumwe nokuti vanhu venyu vakafanana neavo vanopomera muprista mhaka. 5 Imi munogumburwa masikati nousiku, uye vaprofita vanogumburwawo pamwe chete nemii. Saka ndichaparadza mai venyu. 6 Vanhu vangu

vanoparadzwa nokuda kwokushayiwa zivo. “Sezvo maramba zivo, ini ndinokurambaiwo savaprista vangu; nokuti makashayira hanya murayiro waMwari wenu, ini ndichashayirawo hanya vana venyu. 7 Vaprista vakati vachiwanda, kunditadzira kwavo kukawandawo; vakatsinhanisa kukudzwa nechimwe chinhu chinonyadzisa. 8 Vanodya zvivi zvavanhu vangu uye vachifarira zvakaipa zvavo. 9 Uye zvichaitika kuti: Zvakaita vanhu, ndizvo zvichaitawo vaprista. Ndicharanga vose, nokuda kwenzira dzavo uye ndichavapa mubayiro wamabasa avo. 10 “Vachadya asi havangaguti; vachaita ufeve asi havangawandi, nokuti vakatiza Jehovha kuti vazvipire 11 kuufeve, newaini yakare neitsva, zvinobvisa kunzwisia 12 kwavanhu vangu. Vanobvunza chifananidzo chedanda uye vanopindurwa netsvimbo yomuti. Mweya woufeve unovatungamirira mukurasika, havana kutendeka kuna Mwari wavo. 13 Vanobayira pamusoro pamakomo uye vanopisira zvinonhuhwira pazvikomo, pasi pemionki, mipopura nemiterebhini, pane mimvuri yakanaka. Naizvozvo vanasikana venyu vanotendeukira kuufeve navaroora venyu kuupombwe. 14 “Handizorangi vanasikana venyu pavanoitendeukira kuufeve, kana varoora venyu pavanoita upombwe, nokuti varume pachavo vanoenda kuzvifeve uye vanobayira pamwe chete nezvifeve zvepashongwe, vanhu vasinganzwisisi vachasvika pakuparadza. 15 “Kunyange uchiita upombwe, iwe Israeri, usaita kuti Judha ave nemhosva. “Usaenda kuGirigari; usakwidza uchienda kuBheti Avheni. Uye usapika uchiti, ‘Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu!’ 16 Valsraeri vakasindimara, setsiru rakasindimara. Zvino Jehovha achavafudza sei samakwayana pamafuro? 17 Efuremu akabatana nezvifananidzo; musiyei ari oga! 18 Kunyange zvokunwa zvavo pazvinenge zvapera, vanoramva vachiita ufeve hwavo; vatongi vavo vanoda kwazvo nzira dzinonyadzisa. 19 Chamupupuri chichavatsvairira kure, uye zvibayiro zvavo zvichavaunzira kunyadziswa.

5 “Inzwai izvi, imi vaprista! Teererai, imi valsraeri! Teerera, iwe imba youmambo! Ndiwe uri kutongwa: Wakanga uri musungo paMizipa, mumbure wakatambanudzwa paTabhori. 2 Vapanduki vari mushishi rokuurraya. Ndichavaranga vose. 3 Ndinoziva zvose zviri pamusoro paEfuremu; Israeri haina kuvanzika kwandiri. Efuremu, watendeukira zvino

kuufeve; Israeri aora. 4 “Zviito zvavo hazvivatenderi kudzokera kuna Mwari wavo. Mweya woufeve uri mumwoyo yavo; havazivi Jehovha. 5 Kuzvikudza kwaIsraeri kunovapa mhosva; valsraeri, kunyange Efuremu, vanogumburwa muchivi chavo; Judha anogumburwaho pamwe chete navo. 6 Pavachaenda namakwai nemombe dzavo kundotsvaka Jehovha, havazomuwani; azvibvisa kwavari. 7 Havana kutendeka kuna Jehovha; vanobereka vana voupombwe. Zvino mitambo yavo yoKugara kwoMwedzi ichavadya pamwe chete neminda yavo. 8 “Ridzai hwamanda paGibhea, norunyanga paRama. Ridzai mhere yehondo paBheti Avheni; tungamira pamberi, iwe Bhenjamini. 9 Efuremu achaparadzwa pazuva rokutongwa. Pakati pamarudzi alIsraeri ndinozivisa zvinhu zvechokwadi. 10 Vatungamiri vajudha vakafanana neavo vanobvisa mabwe omuganhу. Ndichadurura hasha dzangu pavari samafashamu emvura. 11 Efuremu adzvinyirirwa atsikwa-tsikwa mukutongwa, nokuti akada kutevera zvifananidzo. 12 Ndakafanana nechipfukuto kuna Efuremu, sokuora kuvanhu veJudha. 13 “Efuremu paakaona kurwara kwake, naJudha maronda ake, Efuremu ndipo paakatendeukira kuAsiria, akatuma nhume kuna mambo mukuru kundotsvaka rubatsiro. Asi haagoni kukurapa, haagoni kuporesa mavanga ako. 14 Nokuti ndichava seshumba kuna Efuremu, seshumba huru kuna Judha. Ndichavabvambura kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu ndigoenda; ndichaenda navo pagoshaya anovarwira. 15 Mushure maizvozvo ndichatzokera kunzvimbo yangu, kusvikira vabvuma mhosva yavo. Uye vachatsvaka chiso changu; pakutambudzika kwavo vachanditsvaka nomwoyo wose.”

6 “Uyai tidzokere kuna Jehovha. Akatibvambura kutiita zvidimbu zvidimbu, asi achatiporesa; akatikuvaladza, asi achasungazve mavanga edu. 2 Mushure mamazuva maviri achatimutsiridza; pazuva rechitatu achatidzorazve, kuti tirarame pamberi pake. 3 Ngatimuzivei iye Jehovha; ngatishringairirei kumuziva. Zvirokwazvo sokubuda kwezuva, achaonekwa; achauya kwatiri semvura yomuchando, semvura yebumharutsva inodiridza nyika.” 4 “Ndichaiteiko newe, Efuremu? Ndichaiteiko newe, Judha? Rudo rwenyu rwakafanana nemhute yamangwanani, sedova ramangwanani rinopera. 5 Naizvozvo ndinokugurai ndichakuitai zvidimbu zvidimbu navaprofita vangu, ndakakuurayai namashoko omuromo wangu, kutonga kwangu

kwakapenya semheni kwamuri. 6 Nokuti ndinoda ngoni, kwete zvibayiro, nokuziva Mwari kupfuura zvipiriso zvinopiswa. 7 SaAdhamu, vakaputsa sungano, vakanga vasina kutendeka kwandiri ipapo. 8 Gireadhi iguta ravarume vakaipa, rakasvibisva norunyoro rwetsoka dzeropa. 9 Samakororo anovandira munhu, ndizvo zvinoita boka ravaprista. Vanouraya vanhu panzira inoenda kuShekemu, vachipara mhosva dzinonyadzisa. 10 Ndakaona chinhu chakaipa kwazvo muimba yaIsraeri. Imomo Efuremu anoita ufeve uye Israeri anosvibisva. 11 “Nokwauriwo iwe, Judha, kukohwa kwatarwa. “Pose pandichadzorera maropafadzo avanhu vangu.

7 Pose pandinoda kuporesa Israeri, zvivi zvaEfuremu zvinoisa pachena uye mhosva dzeSamaria dzinobudisva pachena. Vanoita zvounyengeri, mbavha dzinopaza dzimba, uye makororo anotorera vanhu zvinhu munzira; 2 asi havazivi kuti ndinorangarira zvakaipa zvose zvavanoita. Zvivi zvavo zvinovakomberedza; zvinoramba zviri pamberi pangu nguva dzose. 3 “Vanofadza mambo nezvakaipa zvavo, machinda nenhema dzavo. 4 Vose imhombwe, vanopisa sechoto, moto wacho usingadi mukanyi wechingwa kukuchidzira, kubva pakukanywa kwebundu rechingwa kusvikira chafuta. 5 Pazuva romutambo wamambo wedu machinda anorwara nokuda kwewaini, uye iye akabatana navaseki. 6 Mwoyo yavo yakafanana nechoto; vanouya kwaari nounyengeri, ruchiva rwavo runonyeketa somoto usiku hwose; mangwanani ruchizopfuta serimi romoto. 7 Vose zvavo vanopisa sechoto; vanoparadza vatongi vavo. Madzimambo avo ose anowira pasi, uye hapana kana mumwe wavo anodana kwandiri. 8 “Efuremu anovhengana namarudzi; Efuremu chingwa chitete chisina kushandurwa. 9 Vatorwa vakamusveta simba rake, asi iye haazvizivi. Bvdzi rake rava kuchena, asi iye haazvicherechedzi. 10 Kuzvikudza kwaIsraeri kunomupupurira zvakaipa, asi kunyange zvakadaro haadzoki kuna Jehovha Mwari wake kana kumutsvaka. 11 “Efuremu akaita senjiva, inonyengerekva zviri nyore uye isina njere, zvino anodana kulijipiti, mushure anoenda kuAsiria. 12 Pavachaenda, ndichakandira mumbure pamusoro pavo; ndichavakwevera pasi seshiri dzedenga. Pandichavanzwa vachibhururuka pamwe chete, ndichavabata. 13 Vane nhamo, nokuti vakarasika vachibva kwandiri! Ngavaparadzwe, nokuti

vakandipandukira! Ndinoshuva kuvadzikingura, asi vanondirevera nhema. **14** Havachemi kwandiri zvinobva pamwoyo yavo, asi vanoungudza vari panhoo dzavo. Vanounganira zviyo newaini itsva asi vanondifuratira. **15** Ndakavadzidzisa ndikavasimbisa, asi vanorangana kundiitira zvakaipa. **16** Havadzokeri kuna iye Wokumusoro-soro; vakafanana nouta hunonyengera. Vatungamiri vavo vachaparadzwa nomunondo, nokuda kwamashoko avo ounhubu. Nokuda kwaizvozvi vachasekwa munyika yeljipiti.

8 “Isa hwamanda pamuromo wako! Gondo riri pamusoro pemba yaJehovha nokuti vanhu vakaputsa sungano yangu uye vakapandukira murayiro wangu. **2** Valsraeri vanodana kwandiri vachiti, ‘Haiwa, Mwari wedu, tinokuzivai!’ **3** Asi Israeri akaramba zvakanaka; muvengi achamutevera. **4** Vanogadza madzimambo vasina kutenderwa nen; vanosarudza machinda pasina mvumo yangu. Vanozvigadzirira zvifananidzo nesirivha negoridhe ravo kuti vagoparadzwa. **5** Rasira kunze chifananidzo chako chemhuru, iwe Samaria! Kutsamwa kwangu kunopisa somoto pamusoro pavo. Vachasvika kupiko vasingagoni kuzvichenesa? **6** Izvi zvinobva kulsraeri! Chimhuru ichi, chakagadzirwa nomupfuri, hachisi Mwari. Chichaputsika kuita zvimedu zvimedu, icho chimhuru cheSamaria. **7** “Vanodyara mhepo vachikohwa chamupupuri. Dzinde harina kubereka; haringabudisi upfu. Dai raizobereka zviyo, vatorwa vaizvimedza. **8** Israeri yamedzwa; zvino yava pakati pendudzi sechinhu chisina maturo. **9** Nokuti vakaenda kuAsiria sembizi inongombeya yoga. Efuremu akazvitengesa pakati pendudzi, ndichavaunganidza zvino pamwe chete. Vachatanga kuperezeka pasi poudzvinyiriri hwamambo ane simba guru. **11** “Kunyange Efuremu akavaka aritari zhinji dzezvipiriso zvechivi, idzi dzava aritari dzokuitira zvivi. **12** Ndakavanyorera zvinhu zvakawanda zvomurayiro wangu, asi vakazvitora sezvinhu zvisinei navo. **13** Vanopa zvibayiro kwandiri uye vodya nyama yacho, asi Jehovha haafadzwi navo. Zvino acharangarira uipi hwavo uye acharanga zvivi zvavo: Vachadzokeri kuIjipiti. **14** Israeri akakanganwa Musiki wake ndokuvaka mizinda; Judha akomberedza maguta mazhinji namasvingo. Asi ndichatumira moto pamaguta avo uchaparadza masvingo avo.”

9 Rega kufara, iwe Israeri; rega kupembera sezvinoita dzimwe ndudzi. Nokuti hauna kunge wakatendeka kuna Mwari wako; unofarira mubayiro wechifeve, pamapuriro ose. **2** Mapuriro nezvisviniro zvewaini hazvingagutsi vanhu. Waini itsva ichavanyengera. **3** Havangarambi vari munyika yaJehovah; Efuremu achadzokera kuIjipiti agodya zvokudya zvakasvibiswa muAsiria. **4** Havangadiri zvipiriso zvewaini kuna Jehovha, uye zvibayiro zvavo hazvingamufadzi. Zvibayiro zvakadai zvichava kwavari sechingwa chavanochema; vose vanozvidya vachava vakasvibiswa. Zvokudya izvi zvichava zvavo; hazvingaunzwi mutemberi yaJehovah. **5** Muchaiteiko pazuva rakatarwa remitambo yenu, pamazuva emitambo yaJehovah? **6** Kunyange dai vakapunyuka kubva pakuparadzwa, Ijipiti ichavaunganidza, uye Memufisi ichavaviga. Matura avo esirivha achafulkidzwa norukato, uye minzwa ichamera mumatende avo. **7** Mazuva okurangwa ari kuuya, mazuva okutsiva ava pedyo. Israeri ngaazvizive izvi. Nokuti zvivi zvako zvishinji kwazvo uye ukasha hwako hwakakura kwazvo. Muprofita anoonekwa sebenzi, nomurume ano mweya somunhu anopenga. **8** Muprofita, pamwe chete naMwari wangu, ndiye nharirire yaEfuremu, asi zvakadaro misungo yakamumirira panzira dzake dzose, uye ruvengo muimba yaMwari wake. **9** Vanyura kwazvo kwazvo muhuori, sapamazuva eGibhea. Mwari acharangarira uipi hwavo uye achavaranga nokuda kwezvivi zvavo. **10** “Pandakawana Israeri, zvakanga zvakafanana nokuwana mazambiringa murenje; pandakaona madzibaba enyu, zvakanga zvakaita sokuona zvibereko zvokutanga pamuti womuonde. Asi pavakauya kuBhaari Peori, vakazvitsaura kuti vazviise kuchiumbwu ichocho chinonyadzisa, vakava vasina maturo uye vakafanana nechinhu chavakada. **11** Kukudzwa kwaEfuremu kuchabhururuka seshiri, pasina kubereka, pasina pamuviri, pasina kubata pamuviri. **12** Kunyange zvavo vakarerera vana, ndichavauraya vose mumwe nomumwe. Vachava nenhamo pandichavafuratira! **13** Ndakaona Efuremu, seTire, akasimwa panzvimbo yakanaka. Asi Efuremu achabudisa vana vake kumuurayi.” **14** Vapei, imi Jehovha, zvino muchavapeiko? Vapei zvibereko zvinopfupfudzika namazamu akaoma. **15** “Nokuda kwouipi hwavo hwose muGirigari, ndakavavenga ikoko. Nokuda kwamabasa avo akaipa, ndichavadzinga

kubva mumba mangu. Handichazovadazve; vatungamiri vavo vose vakapanduka. **16** Efuremu arohwa, mudzi wavo wasvava, havabereki chiberek. Kunyange vakabereka vana, ndichauraya vana vavo ivava vavanodisa.” **17** Mwari wangu achavaramba nokuti havana kumuteerera; vachava vadzungairi pakati pendudzi.

10 Israeri akanga ari muzambiringa unotanda; akazviberekera zviberek. Zviberek zvake pazvakawanda, akavakawo aritari dzakawanda; nyika yake payakabudirira, akashongedzawo matombo ake anoera. **2** Mwoyo wavo unonyenger, uye zvino vanofanira kutakura mhosva yavo. Jehovah achaputsa aritari dzavo uye achaparadza matombo avo akareswa. **3** Ipapo vachati, “Hatina mambo nokuti hatina kukudza Jehovah. Asi kunyange taiva namambo, angadai akatiitireiko?” **4** Vanovimbisa zvakawanda, vanoita mhiko dzenhema uye vanoita zvibvumirano; naizvozvo mhosva dzinoendeswa kudare dzinomera sebise rinouraya mumunda wakarimwa. **5** Vanhu vanogara muSamaria vanotyira chifananidzo chemhuru chaBheti Avheni. Vanhu vacho vachachichema, ndizvo zvichaitawo vaprista vanonamata chifananidzo chacho; ivavo vakafarira kukudza kwacho, nokuti vachachitorerwa chigoendeswa kuutapwa. **6** Chichatakurwa chigoendeswa kuAsiria somutero kuna mambo mukuru. Efuremu achanyadzis; Israeri achanyarawo nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvakavezwa. **7** Samaria namambo wayo ichaeredzw sechimuti pamusoro pemvura. **8** Nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzouipi dzichaparadza, ichi ndicho chivi chalsraeri. Minzwa norukato zvichamera zvigofukidza aritari dzavo. Ipapo vachati kumakomo, “Tifukidze!” nokuzvikomo, “Wirai pamusoro pedu!” **9** “Kubva pamazuva eGibhea, wakatadza, iwe Israeri, uye ukarambirapo. Hondo haina kukunda vaiti vezvakaipa paGibhea here? **10** Nenguva yandinoda ndichavaranga; ndudzi dzichaungana kuti dzivarwise dzivaise muusungwa nokuda kwezvivi zvavo zviviri. **11** Efuremu itsiru rakapingudza rinofarira kupura; saka ndichaisa joko pamutsipa waro wakanaka. Ndichatinha Efuremu, Judha anofanira kurima, uye Jakobho anofanira kuputsa mavhinga acho. **12** Zvidyarirei kururama, kohwai chiberek chorudo rusingaperi, mugorima gombo renyu; nokuti inguva yokutsvaka Jehovah, kusvikira auya kuzonayisa utsvene pamusoro penyu.

13 Asi makarima uipi, mukacheke zvakaipa, makadya zviberek zvounyengeri, nokuti makavimba nesimba renyu uye navarwi venyu vakawanda, **14** kuomba kwehondo kuchamukira vanhu venyu, zvokuti masvingo enyu ose achaparadza, sokuparadza kwakaitwa Bheti Aribheri neSharimanu pazuva rokurwa, vanamai pavakapanhirwa pasi pamwe chete navana vavo. **15** Ndizvo zvichaitika kwauri, iwe Bheteri, nokuti uipi hwako hukuru. Kana zuva iroro roswedera, mambo weIsraeri achaparadza zvachose.

11 “Israeri paakanga achiri muduku, ndaimuda, uye ndakadana mwanakomana wangu kubva kuljipiti. **2** Asi pandakanyanya kuvadana, vakatonyanya kunditiza. Vakabayira kuna vanaBhaari uye vakapisira zvinonhuhwira kuzvifananidzo. **3** Ndini ndakadzidzisa Efuremu kufamba, ndichivasesedza namaoko avo; asi havana kuzvicherechedza kuti ndini ndakavarapa. **4** Ndakavatungamirira nerwodzi rwoonyoro hwomunhu, nezvisungo zvorudo; ndakasimudza joko kubva pamutsipa wavo ndikakotama kuti ndivape zvokudy: **5** “Havangadzokerizve kuljipiti uye vaAsiria havangavatongi here nokuti vakaramba kutendeuka? **6** Minondo ichapena mumaguta avo, ichaparadza mazariro pamasuo avo uye ichagumisa zvirongwa zvavo. **7** Vanhu vangu vazvipira kutsauka vachibva kwandiri. Kunyange dai vakadana kuna Iye Wokumusoro-soro, haangatongovasimudziri kunyange nenzira ipi zvayo. **8** “Ndinokuregedza seiko, Efuremu? Ndingakuendesa seiko, Israeri? Ndingakuitireko saAdhima? Ndingakuenzanisa sei naZebhoimi? Mwoyo wangu washanduka mukati mangu; tsitsi dzangu dzose dzamutswa. **9** Handingazadzisi kutsamwa kwangu kukuru kana kutendeuka kuti ndiparadze Efuremu. Nokuti ndiri Mwari, kwete munhu, Mutsvene pakati penyu. Handingayi ndakatsamwa. **10** Vachatevera Jehovah; achaomba sesumbwa. Paachaomba, vana vake vachauya vachidedera vachibva kumadokero. **11** Vachauya vachidedera seshiri vachibva kulijipiti, senjiva vachibva kuAsiria. Ndichavagarisa mudzimba dzavo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **12** Efuremu andikomberedza nenhem, imba yaIsraeri nounyengeri. Uye Judha akasindimara pamberi paMwari, kunyange pamberi palye Mutsvene Akatendeka.

12 Efuremu anodya mhepo; anodzingana nemhepo yokumabvazuva zuva rose uye anowedzera nhema pamwe chete nechisimba. Anoita sungano neAsiria, uye anoendesa mafuta omuorivhi kujipiti. **2** Jehovha ane mhaka yaanopa Judha; acharanga Jakobho maererano nenzira dzake uye achamupa mubayiro maererano namabasa ake. **3** Muchizvaro akabata chitsitsinho chomukoma wake; somunhu akaita mutsimba naMwari. **4** Akaita mutsimba nomutumwa akamukurira; akachema akakumbira kuti anzwirwe nyasha naye. AkamuwanpaBheteri akataura naye ipapo, **5** Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Jehovha ndiro zita rake raane mukurumbira naro! **6** Asi unofanira kudzokera kuna Mwari wako; chengetedza rudo nokururamisira, uye umirire Mwari wako nguva dzose. **7** Mutengesi anoshandisa chiero chinonyengera; anofarira kubirdzira. **8** Efuremu anozvikudza achiti, “Ndakapfuma kwazvo; ndazova mupfumi chaiye. Noupfumi hwangu hwose havangawani mandiri chakaipa chipi zvachochi kana chivi mukati mangu.” **9** “Ndini Jehovha Mwari wako, akakubudisa kubva muljipiti; ndichakugarisazve mumatende, sapamazuva emitambo yakatarwa. **10** Ndakataura kuvaprofita, ndikavapa zviratidzo zvizhinji uye ndikataura mifananidzo kubudikidza navo.” **11** Ko, Gireadhi yakaipa here? Vanhu vayo havana maturo! Vanobayira nzombe here paGirigari? Aritari dzavo dzichava semirwi yamatombo mumunda wakarimwa. **12** Jakobho akatizira kunyika yeAramu; Israeri akashandira kuti awane mukadzi, uye kuti amuwane akafudza makwai. **13** Jehovha akashandisa muprofita kuti abudise Israeri kubva muljipiti, nomuprofita akavachengeta. **14** Asi Efuremu akamutsamwisa zvikuru kusvikira ashatirwa; Ishe wake achaisa paari mhosva dzake dzokudeura ropa uye achamupa mubayiro wokuzvidza kwake.

13 Efuremu akati ataura, vanhu vakadedera; iye akakudzwa mulsraeri. Asi akava nemhosva yokunamata Bhaari uye akafa. **2** Zvino vanoramava vachingotadza; vanozviitira zvifananidzo zvakaumbwa nesirivha yavo, zviri zvifananidzo zvakaumbwa nenjere dzavo, zvose ari mabasa emhizha. Pamusoro pavanhu ava zvinonzi, “Vanobayira zvibayiro zvevanhu uye vanotsvoda zviumbwa zvemhuru.” **3** Naizvozvo vachava semhute yamangwanani, sedova rinokurumidza kupera, sehundi inopeperetswa kubva paburiro, soutsi hunobuda napawindo. **4** “Asi

ndini Jehovha Mwari wako, akakubudisa kubva muljipiti. Haungazovi nomumwe Mwari kunze kwangu; kana mumwe Muponesi kunze kwangu. **5** Ndakuchengeta murenje, munyika inopisa kwazvo. **6** Pandakavapa zvokudya, vakaguta; vakati vaguta, vakazvikudza ipapo vakandikanganwa. **7** Saka ndichauya kwavari seshumba, ndichavagarira panzira sembada, **8** Sebere ratorerwa vana varo, ndichavarwisa ndigovabvarura. Seshumba ndichavaparadza; chikara chesango chichavabvambura. **9** “Waparadzwa iwe Israeri, nokuti unondirwisa, uchirwisa mubatsiri wako. **10** Mambo wako aripiko, kuti zvimwe angakuponesa? Vatongi vako varipiko mumaguta ako ose, avo vawakati, ‘Ndipei mambo namachinda?’ **11** Saka mukutsamwa kwangu ndakakupa mambo, uye muhasha dzangu ndakamubvisa. **12** Mhosva dzaEfuremu dzakaunganidza pamwe chete, zvivi zvake zvakachengetedza muzvinyorwa. **13** Kurwadziwa sekwomukadzi anosununguka kunosvika kwaari, asi uyu mwana asina uchenjeri; kana nguva dzasvika, haauyi kumusuo wechizvaro. **14** “Ndichavadzikingura kubva pasimba reguva; ndichavadzikingura kubva parufu. Dziripiko hoshadzako, nhai rufu? Kuripiko kuparadza kwako, nhai guva? “Handingazovi netsitsi, (*Sheol h7585*) **15** kunyange akabudirira pakati pamadzikoma ake. Mhepo yokumabvazuva yajehovha ichauya, ichivhuvhuta ichibva kurenje; chitubu chake chichapwa uye tsime rake richaoma. Dura rake richapambwa zvose zvinokosha zviri mariri. **16** Vanhu veSamaria vanofanira kutakura mhaka yavo, nokuti vakamukira Mwari wavo. Vachaparadzwa nomunondo; vacheche vavo vacharoverwa pasi. Vakadzi vavo vane mimba vachatumburwa.”

14 Iwe Israeri, dzokera kuna Jehovha Mwari wako. Zvivi zvako ndizvo zvakauyisa kuwa kwako! **2** Endai namashoko uye mudzokere kuna Jehovha. Muti kwaari: “Regererai zvivi zvedu zvose mutigamuchire nenyasha, kuti tigopa zviberekoo zvemiromo yedu. **3** Asiria haingatiponesi; hatingatasvi mabhiza ehondo. Hatzimbotizve, ‘Vamwari vedu’ kune zvakagadzirwa namaoko edu chaiwo, nokuti nherera dzinowanana tsitsi mamuri.” **4** “Ndichaporesa kusateerera kwavo uye ndichangovada hangu, nokuti hasha dzangu dzabva kwavari. **5** Ndichava sedova kuna Israeri; achatunga seruva remahapa. Somusidhari

weRebhanoni achadzikisa midzi yake; **6** mabukira ake achakura. Kunaka kwake kuchafanana nekwomuti womuorivhi, kunhuhwira kwake sekwomusidhari weRebhanoni. **7** Vanhu vachagarazve mumumvuri wake. Achabudirira sezviyo. Achatunga maruva somuzambiringa, uye mbiri yake ichafanana newaini yeRebhanoni. **8** Nhai Efuremu, ndichineiko chokuita nezvifananidzo? Ndichamupindura uye ndichamuchengeta. Ndakafanana nomuti womupaini wakasvibira; kubereka kwako kunobva kwandiri.” **9** Ndiani akachenjera? Achacherechedza zvinhu izvi. Ndiani anonzvera? Achazvinzwisisa. Nzira dzajehovha dzakarurama; vakarurama vanofamba madziri, asi vatadzi vanogumburwa madziri.

Joere

1 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Joere mwanakomana waPetueri. **2** Inzwai izvi, imi vakuru; teererai imi mose vagere munyika. Ko, zvakadai zvakamboitika here pamazuva enyu, kana pamazuva amadzitateguru enyu? **3** Zvinhu izvi zviudzei vana venyu, uye vana venyu ngavaudzewe vana vavo, vana vavovo vaudze chizvarwa chinotevera. **4** Zvakasiyiwa nefararira remhashu zvakadyiwa nemhashu dzemagutaguta; zvakasiyiwa nemhashu dzemagutaguta zvakadyiwa negwatagwata; zvakasiyiwa negwatagwata zvakadyiwa nedzimwewo mhashu. **5** Mukai imi zvidhakwa, chemai! Ungudzai imi vanwi vewaini; ungudzai nokuda kwewaini itsva, nokuti yabvutwa pamiromo yenu. **6** Rudzi rwarwisa nyika yangu, rune simba uye haruverengeki; rune meno eshumba nameno makuru eshumbakadzi. **7** Rwkaparadza mizambiringa yangu yose, rukaparadza mionde yangu yose. Rwkasuura makwati ose emiti, rukaarasira kure, ndokusya mapazi awo achena kuti mbe-e. **8** Chemai semhandara yakapfeka masaga inochema murume wouduku hwayo. **9** Zvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa hazvichawanikwi muimba yaJehovha. Vaprista vari kuungudza, vaya vanoshumira pamberi paJehovha. **10** Minda yaparadzwa, pasi paoma; zviyo zvaparadzwa, waini itsva yaper, mafuta hakuchina. **11** Pererwai nezano, imi varimi, ungudzai, imi varimi vemizambiringa, chemerai gorosi nebhari, nokuti mukohwo weminda waparadzwa. **12** Muzambiringa waoma, uye muonde wasvava; mutamba, muchindwi nomuti womuapuro, miti yose yesango, yaoma. Zvirokawazvo, mufaro wavanhu wasvava. **13** Pfekai masaga mucheme, imi vaprista; ungudzai, imi munoshanda paaritari. Uyai muvate usiku hwose makapfeka masaga, imi munoshumira pamberi paMwari wangu; nokuti zvipiriso zvezviyo nezvokunwa zvadziviswa muimba yaMwari wenyu. **14** Tsaurai nguva yokutsanya kutsvene; danai vanhu kuungano tsvene. Kokai vakuru navose vanogara munyika kuimba yaJehovha Mwari wedu, mugodana kuna Jehovha. **15** Rinotyisa sei zuva iro! Nokuti zuva rajehovha rava pedyo; richauya sokuparadza kunobva kuna Wamasimba Ose. **16** Ko, zvokudya hazvina kubviswa here pamberi pedu chaipo, mufaro nokufarisisa kubva mumba maMwari wedu? **17** Mbeu dzinopetana dzisati dzamera pasi

pevhу, matura aparara, tsapi dzaputswa nokuti hapachina zviyo. **18** Mombe dzinogomera sei! Matanga emombe odzungaira nokuda kwokushayiwa mafuro. Kunyange mapoka amakwai ari kutambudzika. **19** Haiwa Jehovha, ndinodana kwamuri, nokuti moto wapisa mafuro, uye mirazvo yemoto yapisa miti yose musango. **20** Kunyange mhuka dzesango dzinochema kwamuri; nokuti hova dzesango dzapwa uye moto waparadza mafuro ose.

2 Ridzai hwamanda muZioni; ridzai hwamanda yokuyambira vanhu muri pagomo rangu dzvene. Vanhu vose vagere munyika ngavadedere nokuti zuva rajehovha riri kuuya. Rava pedyo, **2** zuva rerima nokusuwa, zuva ramakore nokusviba. Samambakwedza anoonekwa pamusoro pamakomo, hondo huru ine simba guru iri kuuya; zvakadai hazvina kutombavapo munguva yakare, uye hazvichazoonekwizve munguva ichatevera. **3** Moto unoparadza pamberi padzo, marimi omoto ari kupisa shure kwadzo. Pamberi padzo, nyika yakafanana nebindh reEdheni, shure kwadzo kwangova gwenga risina basa, hapana chinopunyuka. **4** Pakuonekwa kwadzo dzakaita samabhiza; dzinomhanya samabhiza ehondo. **5** Nokutinhira sokwengoro dzinokwakuka pamusoro pamakomo dzichidya mashanga semoto unopisa uswa hwakaoma, sehondo ine simba yabuda kundorwa. **6** Pakungodziona chete, ndudzi dzose dzinotya; vose vanocheneruka kumeso. **7** Dzinorwisa samauto; dzinokwira madziro savarwi. Dzinofamba dzakateverana dzisingatsauki padzakananga napo. **8** Hadzikwikwidzani pakufamba, imwe neimwe inofamba yakananga mberi. Dzinopwanya nzvimbo dzakadzivirirwa sei, pasina chinodzikanganisa pakurongana kwadzo. **9** Dzinobhururuka dzakananga muguta; dzinomhanya pamusoro porusvingo. Dzinokwira dzichipinda mudzimba; dzinopinda napamawindo sembahva. **10** Pamberi padzo, pasi panozunguzika, denga rinodedera, zuva nomwedzi zvinosviba uye nyeredzi dzinodzima. **11** Jehovha anoomba, ari pamberi pehondo yake; mauto ake haaverengeki, uye vane simba ndivo vanoteerera kurayira kwake. Zuva rajehovha iguru; rinotyisa kwazvo. Ndiani angamira musi waro? **12** Jehovha anoti, "Kunyange zvino, tendeukirai kwandiri nemwoyo yenyu yose muchitsanya, muchichema uye muchiungudza." **13** Bvarurai mwoyo yenyu, kwete nguo dzenyu. Dzokerai kuna Jehovha Mwari

wenu, iye ane nyasha uye ane tsitsi, anononoka kutsamwa uye ane rudo rukuru; anozvidzora pakutumira vanhu njodzi. **14** Ndiani anoziva? Anogona kupinduka agonzwa tsitsi, uye agokusiyirai mukomborero wezvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa zvinoitirwa Jehovha Mwari wenu. **15** Ridzai hwamanda muZioni. Sarudzai zuva rokutsanya kutvene, danai vanhu kuungano tsvene. **16** Unganidzai vanhu, munatse ungano iyi, unganidzai pamwe chete vakuru, unganidzai vana, vachiri kuyamwa. Vachangowanana, murume ngaabude muimba yake nomwenga muimba yake. **17** Vaprista vanoshumira pamberi paJehovha ngavacheme vari pakati pebiravira retemberi nearitari. Ngavati, “Musaparadza vanhu wenu, imi Jehovha. Musaita kuti nhaka yenu ive chinhu chinosekwa, chirevo pakati pendudzi. Vachataurirei pakati pamarudzi vachiti, ‘Mwari wavo aripiko?’” **18** Ipapo Jehovha achava negodo pamusoro penyika yake, uye achanzwira vanhu vake tsitsi. **19** Jehovha achavapindura achiti, “Ndava kukutumirai zviyo, waini itsva namafuta, zvakawanda zvokuti muchaguta kwazvo, handichazokuitai zvakare chiseko chendudzi. **20** “Ndichadzingira kure nemi hondo yokumusoro, ndichaidzingira kunyika yakaoma isina chiberekro, dziya dziri mberi dzichawira mugungwa rokumabvazuva, uye dziya dziri shure dzichawira mugungwa rokumadokero. Uye kunhuhwa kwadzo kuchakwira; kunhuhwa kwadzo kukuru kuchakwira.” Zvirokwazvo akaita zvinhu zvikuru. **21** Usatya iwe nyika; fara zvako upembere. Zvirokwazvo Jehovha aita zvinhu zvikuru. **22** Musatya, imi mhuka dzesango, nokuti mafuro ava kusvibira. Miti yava kubereka michero yayo; mionde nemizambiringa zvichabereka kwazvo. **23** Farai imi vanhu veZioni, farai muna Jehovha Mwari wenu, nokuti akakupai mvura yokupedzisira mukururama. Anokupai mvura yakawanda, yokupedzisira neyebumharutsva sakare. **24** Mapuriro enyu achazara nezviyo, uye zvisviniro zvenyu zvichazara newaini itsva namafuta. **25** “Ndichakuripirai makore ose amakadyirwa nemhashu: mhashu dzemagutaguta nedzegwatakwata, dzimwe mhashu nefararira remhashu; hondo yangu huru yandinotuma pakati penyu. **26** Muchava nezvokudyua zvakawanda kusvikira maguta, ipapo mucharumbidza zita rajehovha Mwari wenu, uyo akakuitirai zvishamiso; vanhu vangu havachazonyadzisi zvakare. **27** Ipapo muchazoziva kuti ndirimo mulusraeri,

uye kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wenu, uyewo kuti hakuna mumwe; vanhu vangu havachazonyadzisi zvakare. **28** “Uye mushure maizvozvo, ndichadururira Mweya wangu pamusoro pavanhu vose. Vanakomana navanasikana venyu vachaprofita, vatana venyu vacharota hope, majaya enyu achaona zviratidzo. **29** Kunyange pamusoro pavaranda vangu, zvose varume navakadzi, ndichadururira Mweya wangu mumazuva iwayo. **30** Ndicharatidza zvishamiso kudenga napanyika, ropa nomoto neshongwe dzoutsi. **31** Zuva richashanduka rigova rima, uye mwedzi uchava ropa, zuva guru rajehovha rinotyisa risati rasvika. **32** Uye ani naani anodana kuzita rajehovha achaponeswa; nokuti paGomo reZioni nomujerusalem muchava noruponeso, sezkataurwa najehovha, pakati pavanopunyuka, avo vachadanwa najehovha.

3 “Mumazuva iwayo, napanguva iyoyo, kana ndichinge ndadzosa pfuma yeJudha neyeJerusalem, **2** ndichaunganidza ndudzi dzose ndigoenda nadzo kuMupata waJehoshafati. Ipapo ndichavatonga nokuda kwenhaka yangu, vanhu vangu valsraeri, nokuti vakaparadzira vanhu vangu pakati pendudzi, uye vakagovana nyika yangu. **3** Vakakanda mijenya pamusoro pavanhu vangu, vakatsinhanisa vakomana nezvifeve; vakatengesa vanasikana kuti vagotenga waini yokuti vanwe. **4** “Zvino ndakakutadzirai chiiko, imi Tire neSidhoni, nemi matunhu ose eFristia? Muri kundiripira chimwe chinhu chandakaita here? Zvino kana muchindiripira, ini ndichadzosera zvamakaita pamisoro yenu chaiyo nokukurumidza chaizvo. **5** Nokuti makatora sirivha negoridhe rangu, mukatakurawo midziyo yangu yakanakisisa mukandoisa kutemberi dzenu. **6** Makatengesa vanhu veJudha neyeJerusalem kuvaGiriki kuti muvaendese kure. **7** “Tarirai, ini ndichavamutsa kubva kunzvimbos dzamakavatengesera, uye ndichadzosera pamisoro yenu chaiyo zvamakaita. **8** Ndichatengesa vanakomana navanasikana venyu kuvanhu veJudha, uye vachavatengesa kuvaShebha, rudzi rwuri kure.” Jehovha ataura. **9** Paridzirai izvi kundudzi dzose: Gadzirirai hondo! Mutsai varwi! Varwi vose ngavaswedere pedyo varwise. **10** Pfurai mapadza enyu muaite minondo, uye mapanga okuchekerera miti muaite mapfumo. Asina simba ngaati, “Ndine simba!” **11** Uyai nokukurumidza, imi ndudzi dzose, kubva kumativi ose mugoungana ipapo. Haiwa

Jehovha, burutsai varwi venyu. **12** “Ndudzi dzose ngadzimutswe; ngadziende kuMupata wajehoshafati, nokuti ipapo ndipo pandichagara pasi kuti nditonge ndudzi dzose kumativi ose enyika. **13** Shandisai jeko, nokuti gohwo raibva. Uyai musvine mazambiringa netsoka dzenyu, nokuti chisviniro chazara, uye zvиронго zvopfachukira, uku ndiko kukura kwakaita kuipa kwavo.” **14** Vazhinji zhinji, vazhinji zhinji, vari mumupata wokutonga. Nokuti zuva rajehovha rava pedyo mumupata wokutonga. **15** Zuva nomwedzi zvichasviba uye nyeredzi dzichadzima. **16** Jehovha achaomba paZioni, uye achatinhira ari muJerusarema; denga nenyika zvichadedera. Asi Jehovha achava utiziro hwavanhu vake, nhare yavanhu veIsraeri. **17** “Ipapo muchaziva kuti ini Jehovha Mwari wenyu, ndinogara muZioni, gomo rangu dzvene. Jerusarema richava dzvene; vatorwa havachazorirwisazve. **18** “Pazuva iroro makomo achachuruka waini itsva, uye zvikomo zvichaerera mukaka; hova dzose dzomuJudha dzichaerera mvura. Chitubu chichaerera chichibva muimba yaJehovha, uye chichadiridzira mupata wemiti yemiunga. **19** Asi Ijipiti ichava dongo, Edhomu ichava gwenga risina basa, nokuda kwokurwiswa kwakaitwa vanhu veJudha, vakateura ropa risina mhosva munyika yavo. **20** MuJudha muchagara vanhu nokusingaperi, uye nomuJerusarema kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose. **21** Mhosva yavo yeropa yandisina kuregerera, ndichairegerera,

Amosi

1 Mashoko aAmosi mumwe wavafulzi veTekoa, zvaakaona pamusoro pelsraeri makore maviri kudengenyeka kwenyika kusati kwaitika, Uzia paakanga ari mambo weJudha uye Jerobhoamu mwananakomana wajoashi ari mambo weIsraeri. **2** Akati: “Jehovha anoomba ari paZioni uye anotinhira ari pajerusarema; mafuro avafudzi anooma, pamusoro peKarimeri panosvava.” **3** Zvanzi najehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zveDhamasiko, kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu. Nokuti vakapura Gireadhi nemipuro ina meno amatare, **4** ndichatumira moto paimba yaHazaeri uchaparadza nhare dzaBheni Hadhadhi. **5** Ndichavhuna suo reDhamasiko; ndichaparadza mambo agere mumupata weAvheni uye nouyo akabata tsvimbo youshe muBheti Edheni. Vanhu veAramu vachaenda muutapwa kuKiri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **6** Zvanzi najehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zveGaza, kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu. Nokuti vakatapa rudzi rwose uye vakavatengesa kuEdhomu, **7** ndichatumira moto pamusoro pamasvingo eGaza uchaparadza nhare dzake. **8** Ndichaparadza mambo weAshidhodhi uye nouyo akabata tsvimbo youshe muAshikeroni. Ndichatambanudzira ruoko rwangu kuti ndirwise Ekironi kusvikira vaFirstia vose vapera kufa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **9** Zvanzi najehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zveTire, kunyange zvina handingadzori hasha dzangu. Nokuti akatengesera Edhomu rudzi rwose savatapwa, akasacherechedza sungano youkama, **10** ndichatumira moto pamasvingo eTire, uchaparadza nhare dzake.” **11** Zvanzi najehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zvaEdhomu, kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu. Nokuti akadzinganisa munun’una wake nomunondo, akaramba kumunzwira tsitsi, nokuti kutsamwa kwake kwakaramba kwakangodaro, uye hasha dzake dzakapfuta, hadzina akadzimisa, **12** ndichatumira moto pamusoro peTemani uchaparadza nhare dzeBhozira.” **13** Zvanzi najehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zvaAmoni, kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu. Nokuti akatumbura vakadzi vane mimba veGireadhi, kuti awedzere miganhу yake, **14** ndichatungidza moto pamasvingo eRabha uchaparadza nhare dzaro, pakati pemheremhere yehondo pazuva rokurwa, pakati pemhepo huru nezuva redutu. **15** Mambo wake achaenda kuutapwa, iye namakurukota ake pamwe chete,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

2 Zvanzi najehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zvaMoabhu, kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu. Nokuti akapisa, kuita madota, mapfupa amambo weEdhomu. **2** Ndichatumira moto pamusoro paMoabhu uchaparadza nhare dzeKerioti. Moabhu achawira pasi mubope guru pakati pemheremhere yehondo, nokurira kwehwamanda. **3** Ndichaparadza mutongi wake uye ndichauryaya makurukota ake pamwe chete naye,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **4** Zvanzi najehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zvajudha, kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu. Nokuti vakaramba murayiro wajehovha uye havana kuchengeta mitemo yake, nokuti vakatsauswa mukurasika navamwari venhemha, vamwari vakateverwa namadzitateguru avo, **5** ndichatumira moto pamusoro peJudha, uchaparadza nhare dzeJerusarema.” **6** Zvanzi najehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zvalsraeri, kunyange zvina, handingadzori hasha dzangu. Vanotengesa vakarurama kuti vawane sirivha, navanoshayiwa kuti vawane shangu. **7** Vanotsikatsika pamsoro yavarombo savanotsika paguruva, uye vanoshayisa vakadzvinyirirwa kururamisirwa. Baba nomwanakomana vanorara nomusikana mumwe chete, nokudaro vanosvibisa zita rangu dzvene. **8** Vanovata pasi parutivi pearitari imwe neimwe panguo dzakatorwa norubatso. Mumba yamwari wavo vanonwa waini yakatorwa somuripo. **9** “Ndakaparadza Amori pamberi pavo, kunyange akanga akareba somusidhari uye akasimba somouuki. Ndakaparadza zvibereko zvake kumusoro nemidzi yake pasi. **10** “Ndakakubudisa kubva muljipiti, ndikakutungamirira kwamakore makumi mana murenje, kuti ndikupe nyika yavaAmori. **11** Ndakamutsawo vaprofita kubva pakati pavanakomana venyu, navaNaziri kubva pakati pamajaya enyu. Ichi hachisi chokwadi here, nhai vanhu velsraeri?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **12** “Asi makaita kuti vaNaziri vanwe waini uye mukarayira vaprofita kuti varege kuprofita. **13** “Zvino ipapo ndichakupwanyai sokupwanya kunoita ngoro izere nezviyo. **14** Vanomhanya kwazvo havangapunyuki, vakasimba havangazovi nesimba ravo, uye murwi haangazoponesi upenyu hwake. **15** Anopfura nemiseve

haangazoramba amire, murwi anogona kumhanya haangapunyuki, uye mutasvi webhiza haangazoponesi upenu hwake. **16** Kunyange mhare dzakashinga dzichatiza dzisina nguo pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

3 Inzwai shoko iri rakataurwa najehovha pamusoro penyu, imi vanhu velsraeri, pamusoro pemhuri yose yandakabudisa kubva muljipiti: **2** “Ndimi moga vandakasarudza pamphuri dzose dzapanyika; naizvozvo ndichakurangai nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu zvose.” **3** Ko, vaviri vangafamba pamwe chete vasina kunge vatenderana here? **4** Ko, shumba ingaomba mudondo isina chayaruma here? Ko, ingarira mubako rayo isina chayabata here? **5** Ko, shiri ingawira pasi mumusungo pasina kuteyiwa rugombe here? Ko, musungo ungaurukira kumusoro pasina chawabata here? **6** Hwamanda ingarira muguta, vanhu vakasatyा here? Njodzi painowira guta, ko, haazi Jehovha anenge azviita here? **7** Zvirokwazvo, Ishe Jehovha haaiti chinhu asina kuzivisa varanda vake, vaprofita, zvakavanzika zvake. **8** Shumba yaomba, ndianian angarega kutya? Ishe Jehovha ataura, ndianian angarega kuprofita? **9** Paridzirai nhare dzeAshidhodhi nenhare dzeljipiti muchiti: “Unganai pamakomo eSamaria; onai kusagadzikana kukuru kuri mukati maro, noudzvinyiriri huri pakati pavanhu varo.” **10** “Havazivi kuita zvakarurama,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “ivo vanounganidza zvakapambwa nezvakabiwa munhare dzaro.” **11** Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha, “Muvengi achatora nyika; achawisira pasi nzvimbo dzako uye achapamba nhare dzako.” **12** Zvanzi najehovha: “Mufudzi sezvaanobvuta pamuromo weshumba mapfupa maviri amakumbo chete kana chipandi chenzeve, valsraeri vachaponeswa saizvozvovo, avo vanogara muSamaria pamicheto yemibhedha yavo, nomuDhamasiko pazvigaro zvavo.” **13** “Inzwai izvi, mugopupura pamusoro peimba yaJakobho,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, Mwari Wamasimba Ose. **14** “Pazuva randicharanga Israeri nokuda kwezvivi zvayo, ndichaparadza aritari dzeBheteri; nyanga dzearitari dzichaparadza uye dzichawira pasi. **15** Ndichaparadza imba yenguva yechando, pamwe chete neimba yenguva yechirimo; dzimba dzakashongedzwa nenyanga dzenzou dzichaparadza uye dzimba huru dzichaparadza,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

4 Inzwai shoko iri, imi mhous dzeBhashani paGomo reSamaria, imi vakadzi vanodzvinyirira varombo uye vanopwanya vanoshayiwa muchiti kuvarume venyu, “Tiunzirei zvokunwa.” **2** Ishe Jehovha apika noutsvene hwake achiti, “Zvirokwazvo nguva ichasvika yamuchatorwa nezvikokovono, vokupedzisira pakati penyu nezviredzo. **3** Muchabuda pakarepo mumwe nomumwe, napakakoromoka masvingo, uye mucharasirwa kunze makananga kuHamoni,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **4** “Endai kuBheteri mundotadza; endai kuGirigari mundowedzera kutadza kwenu. Uyai nezvibayiro zvenyu mangwanani namangwanani, zvegumi zvenyu mushure mamakore matatu. **5** Pisai chingwa chine mbiriso sechibayiro chokuvonga muzvirumbidze pamusoro pezvipiriso zvenyu zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira, zvirumbidzei nazvo, imi valsaeri, nokuti izvi ndizvo zvamunofarira kuita,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **6** “Ndakakupai matumbu asina chinhu mumaguta makuru ose uye ndikakushayisai chingwa mumaguta maduku ose, kunyange zvakadaro hamuna kudzokera kwandiri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **7** “Ndakamisawo mvura kuti isanaya kwasara mwedzi mitatu kuti mukohwe. Ndakatumira mvura kuguta rimwe chete ndikasanayisa kune rimwe. Mumwe munda wakawana mvura mumwe wakashayiwa uye ukaoma. **8** Vanhu vakadzedzereka vachibva kune rimwe guta vachienda kune rimwe kundotsvaka mvura, asi havana kuwana yaivaringana kuti vanwe, kunyange zvakadaro hamuna kudzokera kwandiri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **9** “Kakawanda kwazvo ndakarova mapindu neminda yenyu yemizambiringa, ndakairova nechirwere nokuvhuvha. Mhashu dzakaparadza mionde nemiti yenyu yemiorivhi, kunyange zvakadaro hamuna kudzokera kwandiri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **10** “Ndakatumira hosha pakati penyu sezvandakaita kuIjipiti. Ndakauraya majaya enyu nomunondo, pamwe chete namabhiza enyu akapambwa. Ndakazadza mhino dzenyu nokunuhwu kwemisasa yenyu, asi hamuna kudzokera kwandiri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **11** “Ndakaparadza vamwe yenyu sokuparadza kwandakaita Sodhomu neGomora. Makanga makaita sorukuni runotsva, rwabviswa mumoto, asi hamuna kudzokera kwandiri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **12** “Naizvozvo izvi ndizvo zvandichaita kwauri, Israeri, uye nokuti ndichaita izvi kwauri, gadzirira kusangana naMwari wako,

iwe Israeri.” 13 Iye anoita makomo, ndiye anosika mhepo, ndiyevze anozivisa pfungwa dzake kumunhu, Iye anoshandura mangwanani akava rima, anotsika panzvimbo dzakakwirira dzenyika, Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake.

5 Inzwai shoko iri, imi imba yalsraeri, kuchema uku kwandinoita pamusoro penyu: 2 “Yawira pasi Mhandara Israeri, haingazosimukizve, akasiyiwa ari oga munyika yake, pasina angamusimudza.” 3 Zvanzi naishe Jehovha: “Guta richaendesa varwi chiuru vakasimba pakati pelsraeri richasarirwa nezana chete; guta richaendesa varwi zana vakasimba richasarirwa negumi chete.” 4 Zvanzi najehovha kuimba yalsraeri: “Nditsvakei murarame; 5 musatsvaka Bheteri, musaenda kuGirigari, musaita rwendo rwokuenda kuBheerishebba. Nokuti zvirokawazo Girigari ichaendeswa kuutapwa, uye Bheteri richava sapasina chinhu.” 6 Tsvakai Jehovha mugorarama, mukasadaro achatsvaira imba yaJosefa sezvinoita moto; uchaparadza, uye Bheteri richashaya anoudzima. 7 Imi vanoshandura kururamisira muchikuita gavakava uye muchikandira kururama pasi 8 (Iye akaita nyeredzi dzeChimutanhatu neOrioni, anoshandura rima richiva mambakwedza, uye anoita kuti zuva risvibe huve usiku, anodana mvura zhinji yegungwa achiidururira panyika, Jehovha ndiro zita rake, 9 anoparadza nhare pakarepo uye anoita kuti guta rina masvingo rive dongo), 10 munovenga anorayira padare uye munozvidza anotaura chokwadi. 11 Munotsika pamusoro pomurombo muchimumanikidza kuti akupei zviyo. Naizvozvo, kunyangе makavaka dzimba huru dzamabwe, hamungagari madziri; kunyangе makasima minda yakasvibira yemizambiringa, hamunganwi waini yayo. 12 Nokuti ndinoziva kuwanda kwemhosva dzenyu nokukura kwakaita zvivi zvenyu. Munodzvinyirira vakarurama uye munotora fufuro, uye munoshayisa varombo kururamisirwa pamatare. 13 Naizvozvo munhu akangwara anonyarara panguva dzakadai, nokuti inguva dzakaipa. 14 Tsvakai zvakanaka, kwete zvakaipa, kuti murarame. Ipapo Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose achava nemi, sezvamunoti ndizvo zvaari. 15 Vengai zvakaipa, mude zvakanaka; chengetedzai kururamisira mumatare. Zvichida Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose achanzwira tsitsi vakasara vaJosefa. 16 Naizvozvo zvanzi naishe, Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, “Muchava nokuchema

mumigwagwa yose nemhere yokurwadziwa pazvivara zvose. Varimi vachadanwa kuti vazochema uye vanochema vazoungudza. 17 Kuchava nokuungudza muminda yose yemizambiringa, nokuti ndichapfuura napakati penyu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 18 Mune nhamo imi munoshuva zuva rajehovha! Sei muchishuva zuva rajehovha? Zuva iro richava rima kwete chiedza. 19 Zvichaita somunhu akatiza shumba achibva asangana nebere, sokunge akapinda mumba make ndokubata madziro noruoko rwake achibva arumwa nenyoka. 20 Ko, zuva rajehovha haringavi rima here, kwete chiedza, rima guru, risina kana bwerazuva? 21 “Ndinovenga, ndinozvidza mitambo yenu yechinamoto; handifadzwi neungano dzenyu. 22 Kunyangе mukandivigira zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvezviyo, handingazvigamuchiri. Kunyangе mukandivigira zvipiriso zvakaisvonaka zvokuwadzana, handingavi nehanya nazvo. 23 Ibvai pamberi pangу noruzha rwenziyo dzenyu! Handidi kunzwa kurira kwembira dzenyu. 24 Asi kururamisira ngakuyerere sorwizi, kururama sorukova rusingapwi! 25 “Makandivigira zvibayiro nezvipiriso makore makumi mana muri murenje here, nhai imba yalsraeri? 26 Makasimudzira temberi yamambo wenyu, chitsiko chezvifananidzo zvenyu, nyeredzi yamwari wenyu, wamakazvigadzirira. 27 Naizvozvo ndichakutamisai muende mberi kweDhamasiko,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha ane zita rinonzi Mwari Wamasimba Ose.

6 Mune nhamo imi makavarairwa muZioni, nemi munofunga kuti mugere pakasimba paGomo reSamaria, imi varume vanozivikanwa vorudzi rukuru, kunoenda vanhu velsraeri! 2 Endai kuKarine mendoritarisa; muchibvapo moenda kuHamati guta guru, uye mozodzika kuGati muFirstia. Vari nani kupfuura umambo hwenyu hviri here? 3 Munoti zuva rakaipa ngarirege kusvika muchiswededa pedyo utongi hwokuvhundutsira. 4 Munovata pamibhedha yenyanga dzenzou, muchizorora pazvigaro zvenyu. Munodya makwayana akaisvonaka nemhuru dzakakodzwa. 5 Munoridza zvenyu mbira dzenyu saDhavidhi, uye munozvigadzirira zviridzwa. 6 Munonwa waini yakawanda, muchizora mafuta akaisvonaka, asi hamuchemi nokuda kwamatongo aJosefa. 7 Naizvozvo muchava pakati pevachatanga kuenda kuutapwa; mabiko enyu nokuzorora kwenyu zvichaper. 8 Ishe Jehovha akapika naiye pachake,

Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose anoti, "Ndinosema kuzvikudza kwajakobho, uye ndinovenga nhare dzake; ndichaisa guta kuvavengi nezvose zviri mariri." **9** Kana varume gumi vakasiyiwa muimba imwe chete naivowo vachafa. **10** Uye kana hama inofanira kupisa mitumbi ikauya kuzovabudisa mumba, uye ikabvunza munhu achakahwanda imomo ichiti, "Pane mumwe waunaye here?" uye akati, "Kwete," ipapo iye achati, "Nyarara! Hatifaniri kuti titaure zita rajehovha." **11** Nokuti Jehovha akarayira, uye achaparadza imba huru igoita murwi, nemba duku igiti mwarara. **12** Ko, mabhiza angamhanya paruware here? Ko, pane angaparima ipapo nemombe here? Asi makashandura kururamisira mukakuita muchetura, nechiberekochokururama mukachiita gavakava, **13** imi munopembera pakukundwa kweRo Dhibhari uye munoti, "Hatina kuzvitorera Karinaini nesimba redu here?" **14** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose anoti, "Ndichakumutsirai rumwe rudzi kuti rukumukirei, imi imba yalsraeri, ruchakutambudzai panzira yenyu yose, kubva kuRebho Hamati kusvikira kumupata weArabha."

7 Izvi ndizvo zvandakaratidza naIshe Jehovha: Akanga achigadzirira chimokoto chemhashu mushure mokukohwewa kwomugove wamambo uye mumera wechipiri uchangobuda. **2** Dzakati dzapedza zvose zvaiva munyika, ndakadanidzira ndichiti, "Ishe Jehovha chikanganwirai henyu! Ko, Jakobho angararame sei? Muduku kwazvo!" **3** Nokudaro Jehovha akadzora mwoyo. Jehovha akati, "Izvi hazvichazoitika." **4** Izvi ndizvo zvandakaratidza naIshe Jehovha: Ishe Jehovha akanga achidanidzira kuti pave nokutonga nomoto; wakaomesa gungwa rakadzika uye ukaparadza nyika. **5** Ipapo ndakadanidzira ndichiti, "Ishe Jehovha, ndinokukumbirai, imbomirai henyu. Ko, Jakobho angararame sei? Muduku kwazvo!" **6** Nokudaro Jehovha akadzora mwoyo. Ishe Jehovha akati, "Izviwo hazvichaitiki." **7** Izvi ndizvo zvaakandiratidza: Jehovha akanga akamira pamadziro akanga akavakwa zvakaenzaniswa nerwodzi, ane rwodzi rwokuyeresa muruoko rwake. **8** Uye Jehovha akandibunza akati, "Unooneiko, Amosi?" Ndakapindura ndikati, "Rwodzi rwokuyeresa." Ipapo Jehovha akati, "Tarira, ndichaisa rwodzi rwokuyeresa pakati pavanhu vangu valsraeri, handichavaponesazve. **9** "Nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzalsaka dzichaparadza, uye nzvimbo

tsvene dzalsraeri dzichaitwa matongo; ndichamukira imba yaJerohoamu nomunondo wangu." **10** Ipapo Amazia muprista weBheteri akatumira shoko kuna Jerobhoamu mambo welsraeri achiti, "Amosi akaita rangano yokukumukirai pakati chaipo pemwoyo welsraeri. Nyika haigoni kugamuchira mashoko ake ose. **11** Nokuti izvi ndizvo zviri kutaurwa naAmosi: "Jerobhoamu achafa nomunondo, uye Israeri ichaenda kuutapwa, zvirokawazvo kure nenyika yavo yechizvarwa." **12** Ipapo Amazia akati kuna Amosi, "Ibva muno, iwe muoni! Dzokera kunyika yeJudha. Uzviwanire zvokudya zvako ikoko, uchiprofita ikoko. **13** Usaprofitazve paBheteri, nokuti iyi ndiyo nzvimbo tsvene yamambo uye netemberi youmambo." **14** Amosi akapindura Amazia achiti, "Ndakanga ndisiri muprofita, kana mwanakomana womuprofita, asi ndaiva mufudzi nomutariri wemionde yemisikamo. **15** Asi Jehovha akanditora kubva paufudzi hwamakwai akati kwandiri, 'Enda uprofite kuvanhu vangu Israeri.' **16** Zvino, chinzwashoko rajehovha. Iwe unoti, "Usaprofita pamusoro palsraeri, uye rega kuparidza pamusoro peimba yalsaka." **17** "Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovah: "Mukadzi wako achava chifeve muguta, uye vanakomana nevanasikana vako vachaparadza nomunondo. Nyika yako ichayerwa igoganhurwa, uyezve iwe pachako uchafira munyika yevedzimwe ndudzi, Uye zvirokawazvo Israeri ichaenda kuutapwa, kure nenyika yavo yechizvarwa."

8 Izvi ndizvo zvandakaratidza naIshe Jehovha: tswanda ine michero yakaibva. **2** Akabvunza akati, "Unooneiko, Amosi?" Ndakapindura ndichiti, "Tswanda ine michero yakaibva." Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Nguva yakwana kuvanhu vangu Israeri; handingavararamisizve. **3** "Pazuva iro," ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, "nziyo dzomutemberi dzichashanduka dzigova kuchema. Mitumbi yevakafa ichava mizhinji. Munzvimbo dzose icharaswa vanhu vanyerere." **4** Inzwai izvi imi munotsika-tsika vanoshayiwa uye muchiparadza varombo venyika, **5** muchiti, "Kugara kwoMwedzi kuchapfuura riniko kuti tigotengesa zviyo, uye kupera kweSabata kuti tigotengesa gorosi?" muchitapuz chiero, muchikwidza mitengo uye muchibiridzira nezvikero zvinonyengera, **6** muchitenga varombo nesirivha uye vanoshayiwa neshangu, muchitengesa kunyange makoto pamwe chete negorosi. **7** Jehovha apika noKuzvikudza kwajakobho achiti, "Handizokanganwi

chinhu chipi nechipi zvacho chavakaita. 8 “Ko, nyika haingaderi nokuda kwaizvozvi here uye vose vanogara mairi havangachemi? Nyika yose ichadira seNairi, ichabvongodzwa uye igoderera sorwizi rweljipiti. 9 “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, “ndichaita kuti zuva rivire masikati makuru uye ndichauyisa rima panyika masikati machena. 10 Ndichashandura mitambo yenyu yechinamoto ive kuchema, nokuimba kwose kuti kuve mhere. Ndichaita kuti mose mupfeka masaga uye mugoveura misoro yenyu. Ndichaita kuti nguva iyi ive samariro omwanakomana akaberekwa ari mumwe oga, uye magumo acho ave sezuba rakaipa kwazvo. 11 “Mazuva ari kuuya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, “andichatumira nzara panyika yose, kwete nzara yezvokudya kana nyota yemvura, asi nzara yokunzwa mashoko ajehovha. 12 Vanhu vachadzedzereka vachibva kugungwa vachienda kune rimwe gungwa, uye vachadzungaira vachibva kumusoro vachienda kumabvazuva, vachitsvaka shoko rajehovha, asi havangariwani. 13 “Pazuva iro, “mhandara dzakaisvonaka namajaya akasimba vachaziya nenyota. 14 Avo vanopika nokunyadzisa kweSamaria, kana vanoti, ‘Namwari wako mupenyu, iwe Dhani,’ kana kuti, ‘Namwari waBheerishebha mupenyu,’ vachawa, vasingazomukazve.”

9 Ndakaona Jehovha amire parutivi rwearitari, uye akati, “Rova misoro yembiru kuti zvikumbaridzo zvizunguzike. Zviputsire pasi pamisoro yevanhу vose; avo vachasara ndichavauraya nomunondo. Hapanu kana mumwe chete achatiza, hapanu achapunyuka. **2** Kunyange vakachera kusvikira panoperera guva, kubva imomo ruoko rwangu ruchavatora. Kunyange vakakwira kumatenga, kubva ikoko ndichavadzikisa pasi. (*Sheol h7585*) **3** Kunyange vakazvivanza pamusoro peKarimeri, ipapo ndichavavhima ndigovabata. Kunyange vakahwanda kubva kwandiri pasi pegungwa, ipapo ndicharayira nyoka kuti ivarume. **4** Kunyange vakaendeswa kuutapwa navavengi vavo, ikoko ndicharayira munondo kuti uvaparadze. Ndichanan'anidza meso angu pavari kuti ndivaitire zvakaipa, kwete zvakanaka.” **5** Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, iye anobata nyika igonyungudika, navose vagere mairi vagochema, nyika yose inozara seNairi, uye igoderera serwizi rweljipiti, **6** iye anovaka muzinda wake kumatenga agomisa hwaro hwawo panyika, anodana mvura dzegungwa agodzidururira

pamusoro penyika, Jehovha ndiro zita rake. **7** “Nhai imi valsraeri, ko, hamusi kwandiri vamwe chete savaEtiopia here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Handina kubudisa Israeri kubva kuljipiti here, vaFirstia kubva kuKafitoru navaAramu kubva kuKiri? **8** “Zvirokwazvo meso alshe Jehovha ari paumambo hunotadza. Ndichahuparadza kubva pamusoro penyika, asi handingaparadzi zvachose imba yajakobho,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **9** “Nokuti ndicharayira, uye ndichazunguza imba yalsraeri pakati pendudzi dzose, sokuzunguzwa kunoitwa zviyo murusero, uye hapana kana tsanga imwe chete ichawira pasi. **10** Vatadzi vose pakati pavantu vangu vachafa nomunondo, vose vanoti, ‘Njodzi haingatiwiri kana kusangana nesu.’ **11** “Pazuva iro ndichamisazve tende raDhavidhi rakawa. Ndichavakazve nzvimbo dzaro dzakaputsika, ndigovakazve matongo aro, uye ndicharivaka sezvarakanga rakaita, **12** kuti vazvitorere zvakasara zvaEdhomu nendudzi dzose dzine zita rangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, iye achaita zvinhu izvi. **13** “Mazuva ari kuuya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “mucheki paachapfuurwa nomurimi, uye mudyari paachapfuurwa neanosvina mazambiringa. Waini itsva ichadonha kubva kumakomo, uye ichayerera kubva pazvikomo zvose. **14** Ndichadzosazve vanhu vangu vakatapwa, ivo valsraeri; vachavakazve maguta akaitwa matongo uye vachagara maari. Vachasima minda yemizambiringa wagonwa waini yayo. Vacharima mapindu uye vachadya zvibereko zvawo. **15** Ndichasima Israeri munyika yavo yoga, havangazodzurwizve kubva panyika yandakavapa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Mwari wako.

Obhadhia

1 Zvakaratidzwa Obhadhia. Zvanzi naishe Jehovha pamusoro peEdhomu: Takanzwa shoko rakabva kuna Jehovah richiti: Nhumе yakatumwa kundudzi kuti indotaura ichiti, "Simukai, tiende tindorwa hondo naye." **2** "Tarirai, ndichakudukupisai pakati pendudzi; muchamhurwa zvachose. **3** Kuzvikudza kwemwoyo yenu kwakakunyengerai, iyemi mugere mumikaha yamatombo muchiita kwakawirira misha yenu, imi munoti mumwoyo yenu, 'Ndianiko angandiburutsira pasi?' **4** Kunyange mukabhururuka segondo mukaruka dendere renyu pakati penyeredzi, kubva ipapo ndichakukandai pasi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. **5** "Kana mbavha dzikauya kwamuri, kana makororo usiku, haiwa, muchaparadzwa zvakadiniko? Havazoba kusvikira pavanoda here? Dai vatanhi vamazambiringa vaiuya kwamuri, ko, havaizosiya mazambiringa mashoma here? **6** Asi Esau achasiyiwa seiko asina chinhу, pfuma yake yakavigwa ichatorwa! **7** Vose vaiva nesungano newe vachakumanikidza kusvikira kumuganhу; shamwari dzako dzichakunyengera dzigokukunda; vanodya zvokudya zvako vachakuisira musungo, asi haungazvizivi. **8** "Pazuva iro," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, "handingazoparadzi vachenjeri veEdhomu, varume vazere nokunzwisa pakati pamakomo eEdhomu here? **9** Mhare dzako, iwe Temani, dzichavhunduka, uye vose vari mumakomo aEsau vachaparara pakuurayiwa ikoko. **10** Nokuda kwokuti wakarwisa munun'una wako Jakobho, uchafukidza nenyatzi; uchaparadzwa nokusingaperi. **11** Zuva iro rawakamira kure, vatorwa pavakatakura pfuma yake vakaenda nayo, uye vabvakure vakapinda mumasuo ake, vakakanda mijenya pamusoro peJerusarema, iwe wakaita somumwe wavo. **12** Haufaniri kutarisira munun'una wako pasi, pazuva rokushayiwa kwake, kana kufara pamusoro pavanhu veJudha, pazuva rokuparadzwa kwavo, kana kuzvikudza zvakanyanya pazuva rokutambudzika kwavo. **13** Hamufaniri kufamba napamasuo avanhu vangu, pazuva renjodzi yavo, kana kuvatarisira pasi vava munjodzi, pazuva renjodzi yavo, kana kuvatorera pfuma yavo pazuva renhamo yavo. **14** Hamufaniri kumira pamharadzano dzenzira, kuti muuraye vanotiza vavo, kana kuisa vakasara vavo kuvavengi vavo, pazuva rokutambudzika kwavo. **15** "Zuva rajehovha rava pedyo kundudzi

dzose. Sezvamakaita, ndizvo zvichaitwawо kwamuri; mabasa enyu achadzokera pamisoro yenu chaiyo. **16** Sezvamakanwa pagomo rangu dzvene, saizvozvovo ndudzi dzose dzicharamba dzichingonwa; dzichanwa nokunwa dzikaita sedzisina kumbovapo. **17** Asi paGomo reZioni pachava nokununurwa; richava dzvene, uye imba yaJakovho ichadzoserwa nhaka yayo. **18** Imba yaJakovho ichava moto, uye imba yaJosefa murazvo womoto; imba yaEsau ichava mashanga, uye vachaipisa nomoto vagoipedza. Hakuzovi navanopona muimba yaEsau." Jehovah ataura izvozvo. **19** Vanhu vanobva kuNegevhi vachagara mumakomo aEsau, uye vanhu vanobva mujinga mezvikomo vachatora nyika yavaFiristia kuti ive yavo. Vachatora minda yaEfuremu pamwe chete neSamaria, kuti zvive zvavo, uye Bhenjamini achatora Gireadhi kuti ive yake. **20** Ungano iyi yavalraeri vakadzingwa vagere muKenani ichatora nyika kusvikira kuZarefatи; vakadzingwa kubva muJerusarema vagere muSefaradhi vachatora maguta eNegevhi. **21** Vaponesi vachawkira pamusoro peGomo reZioni, kuti vandotonga makomo aEsau. Uye ushe huchava hwajehovah.

Jona

1 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Jona mwanakomana waAmitai, richiti, **2** “Enda kuguta guru reNinevhe undoriparidzira, nokuti kuipa kwaro kwavika pamberi pangu.” **3** Asi Jona akatiza kubva pamberi pajehovha akananga kuTashishi. Akaburuka akaenda kuJopa, kwaakawana chikepe chaienda ikoko. Mushure mokubvisa mari yokufambisa, akakwidza ndokuenda kuTashishi kuti atize kubva kuna Jehovha. **4** Ipapo Jehovha akatuma mhepo huru pagungwa, uye dutu raipenga kwazvo rikamuka zvokuti chikepe chakada kutsemuka-tsemuka. **5** Vafambisi vose vechikepe vakatya uye mumwe nomumwe akachema kuna mwari wake. Vakakanda nhumbi mugungwa kuti chikepe chireruke. Asi Jona akanga aenda pasi mukati mechikepe maakasvikovata uye akakotsira hope huru. **6** Mukuru wavachairi akaenda kwaari akati, “Ungarare sei iwe? Muka udane kuna mwari wako! Zvimwe angatirangarira tikasaparara.” **7** Ipapo vafambisi vechikepe vakati kuno mumwe nomumwe, “Uyai, tikande mijenya kuti tione kuti ndiani aita kuti tiwirwe nenjodzi iyi.” Vakakanda mijenya, mijenya ikawira pana Jona. **8** Saka vakamubvunza vakati, “Tiudze, ndiani aita kuti matambudziko ose aya atiwire? Unoita basa reiko? Unobvepiko? Nyika yako inonzi ani? Uri worudzi rupi?” **9** Akapindura akati, “Ndiri muHebheru, uye ndinonamata Jehovha, Mwari wokudenga, akaita gungwa nenyika.” **10** Izvi zvakavatyisa uye vakabvunza vakati, “Watadzeiko?” (Vaiziva kuti aitiza kubva pamberi pajehovha, nokuti akanga atovaudza kudaro.) **11** Gungwa rakanga rotonyanya kupenga. Saka vakamubvunza vakati, “Ko, tinofanira kuitei kwauri kuti gungwa ritidzikamire?” **12** Akapindura achiti, “Ndisimudzei mundikande mugungwa, ipapo richanyarara. Ndinoziva kuti mhosva yangu ndiyo yaita kuti dutu guru iri rikuwirei.” **13** Pachinzimbo chaizvozo varume vakaedza napavaigona napo kuti vadzokere kunyika. Asi vakakoniwa, nokuti gungwa rakanonyanyisa kupenga kupfuura zvapakutanga. **14** Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha vakati, “Haiwa Jehovha, tapota musatiuraya nemhaka youpenyu hwomunhu uyu. Musatipa mhosva yokuuraya munhu asina mhaka, nokuti, iyemi Jehovha maita sokuda kwenuy.” **15** Ipapo vakatora Jona vakamukanda mugungwa, uye gungwa rikanyarara pakupenga

kwaro. **16** Nokuda kwaizvozi vakatya Jehovha kwazvo, uye vakabayira Jehovha chibayiro vakaita mhiko kwaari. **17** Asi Jehovha akatuma hove huru kuti izomedza Jona, uye Jona akava mudumbu mehove kwamazuva matatu nousiku hutatu.

2 Kubva mudumbu rehove Jona akanyengetera kuna Jehovha Mwari wake. **2** Akati: “Mudambudziko rangu ndakadana kuna Jehovha, iye akandipindura. Kubva mukati meguva ndakadanidzira kuti ndibatsirwe, uye imi makanzwa kuchema kwangu. (**Sheol h7585**) **3** Makandikandira makadzika, mumwoyo chaimo megungwa, uye mvura zhinji ikandikomberedza; mafungu enyu ose namapopoma enyu ose zvakapfuu napamusoro pangu. **4** Ndakati, ‘Ndaraswa kubva pamberi penyu, asi ndichatarirazve ndakaringa kutemberi yenu tsvene.’ **5** Mvura zhinji dzandikomberedza dzikandityisa; pakadzikadzika pakandikomberedza; sora regungwa rakamonera musoro wangu. **6** Kumidzi yamakomo ndakanyura; nyika yapasi yakandipfigiramo nokusingaperi. Asi makaburitsa upenyu hwangu kubva mugomba, imi Jehovha Mwari wangu. **7** “Upenyu hwangu pahwakanga hwotiza, ndakakurangarirai, imi Jehovha, uye munyengetero wangu wakauya kwamuri, kutemberi yenu tsvene. **8** “Vaya vanobatirira kuzvifananidzo zvisina maturo, vanorasa nyasha dzingadai dziri dzavo. **9** Asi ini, norwiyo rwokuvonga, ndichabayira kwamuri. Zvandakapika ndichazvizadzisa. Ruponesu runobva kuna Jehovha.” **10** Uye Jehovha akarayira hove, ikandorutsira Jona panyika yakaoma.

3 Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Jona kechipiri richiti, **2** “Enda kuguta reNinevhe undoriparidzira shoko randinokupa.” **3** Jona akateerera shoko rajehovha akaenda kuNinevhe. Zvino Ninevhe raiva guta guru kwazvo, rwendo rwamazuva matatu. **4** Pazuva rokutanga Jona akapinda muguta. Akaparidza achiti, “Kwasara mazuva makumi mana, mushure maizvozo Ninevhe richaparadzwa.” **5** Vanhu veNinevhe vakatenda kuna Mwari. Vakatara nguva yokutsanya, uye vose zvavo, kubva kumukuru mukuru kusvikira kumuduku duku vakapfeka masaga. **6** Nhau idzi padzakasvika kuna mambo weNinevhe, akasimuka kubva pachigaro chake, akabvisa nguo dzake dzoumambo, akazvifukidza namasaga akagara mumadota. **7** Ipapo akazivisa

chirevo muNinevhe, achiti: "Chirevo chamambo namachinda ake: "Musarega munhu kana mhuka, chipfuwo kana gwai, zvichiravira chinhu; musazvirega zvichidya kana kunwa. **8** Asi vanhu nemhuka ngavafuke masaga. Munhu wose ngaadane kuna Mwari iye zvino. Ngavasiye nzira dzavo dzakaipa nokuita kwavo nechisimba. **9** Ndiani anoziva? Zvichida Mwari angazvidemba uye netsitsi dzake akazvidzora kubva pakutsamwa kwake kunotyisa kuti tirege kuperara." **10** Mwari akati aona zvavakaita uye kutendeuka kwavakaita kubva panzira dzavo dzakaipa, akavanzwira tsitsi akasauyisa kuparadzwa pamusoro pavo sezvaaida kuvaitira.

4 Asi Jona haana kufadzwa nazvo uye akatsamwa.

2 Akanyengetera kuna Jehovha akati, "Imi Jehovha, izvi hazvisizvo here zvandakataura ndiri kunyika yangu? Ndokusaka ndakakurumidza kutiza ndichienda kuTashishi? Ndaiziva kuti muri Mwari ane tsitsi nenyasha, anononoka kutsamwa uye azere norudo, Mwari anozvidzora pakutumira zvakaipa. **3** Zvino, imi Jehovha, torai zvenyu upenyu hwangu, nokuti zviri nani kuti ndife zvangu pano kurarama." **4** Asi Jehovha akapindura akati, "Zvakanaka here kuti utsamwe?"

5 Jona akabuda akaenda akandogara pasi kunze kweguta nechokumabvazuva. Ikoko akazvivakira dumba, akagara mumumvuri waro ndokumirira kuti aone zvaizoitika kuguta. **6** Ipapo Jehovha Mwari akameresa muti womuzambiringa, akauita kuti ukure kumusoro kwajona kuti uite mumvuri pamusoro pake, kuti shungu dzake dzidzikire, uye Jona akafara kwazvo nokuda kwomuzambiringa. **7** Asi chifumi chezuva rakatevera Mwari akatuma gonye rikadya muzambiringa uyu zvokuti wakasvava. **8** Zuva rakati richibuda, Mwari akatuma mhepo yokumabvazuva yaipisa kwazvo, uye zuva rikabaya pamusoro paJona zvokuti akaziya. Akademba kufa, uye akati, "Zvingava nani kuti ndife zvangu pano kurarama." **9** Asi Mwari akati kuna Jona, "Zvakanaka here kuti utsamwe nokuda kwomuzambiringa uyu?" Iye akati, "Hongu, ndakatsamwa zvokuti ndife." **10** Asi Jehovha akati, "Iwe wanga une hanya nomuzambiringa uyu, kunyang'e zvazvo usina kuuchengeta kana kuukudza. Wakabuda nousiku humwe uye ukaparara nousiku humwe. **11** Asi Ninevhe rine vanhu vanopfuura zviuru zana namakumi maviri avanhu vasingazivi kuti ruoko rwavo rworudyi ndorupi kana rworuboshwe ndorupi,

uye nemombe zhinjiwo. Handingavi nehanya here neguta iro guru?"

Mika

1 Shoko rajehovha rakaya kuna Mika weMoresheti panguva yokutonga kwajotamu, Ahazi naHezekia, madzimambo ajudha, chiratidzo chaakaona pamusoro peSamaria neJerusarema. **2** Inzwai, imi marudzi avanhu, imi mose, teerera, iwe nyika navose vari mauri, kuti Ishe Jehovha achakupai mhosva, Jehovha ari mutemberi yake tsvene. **3** Tarirai! Jehovha ari kubuda panzvimbio yaanogara: anoburuka pasi agotsika panzvimbio dzakakwirira dzenyika. **4** Makomo achanyongodeka pasi pake uye mipata ichapamuka, senamo pamoto, semvura inoyerera pamawere. **5** Zvose izvi zvakaitika nokuda kwokudarika kwajakobho, nokuda kwezvivi zveimba yalsraeri. Kudarika kwajakobho ndokweiko? Hakuzi Samaria here? Nzvimbo yakakwirira yajudha ndeipiko? Haizi Jerusarema here? **6** “Naizvozvo ndichaita Samaria murwi wamabwe, nzvimbo yokusima minda yemizambiringa. **7** Zvose zvifananidzo zvaro zvichaputswa kuita zvimedu; zvose zvipo zvaro zvomutemberi zvichapiswa nomoto; ndichaparadza zvifananidzo zvaro zvose. Sezvo akaunganidza zvipo zvake kubva pamibayiro yezvifeve, semibayiro yezvifeve zvichazoshandisa zvakare.” **8** Nokuda kwaizvozvo ndichachema uye ndigoungudza; ndichafamba ndisina shangu mutsoka uye ndisina kupfeka. Ndichaungudza segava uye ndichachema sezizi. **9** Nokuti ronda rake harirapiki; rasvika kuna Judha. Rasvika pasuo ravanhu vangu chaipo, kunyange kuJerusarema chaiko. **10** Musazvireva paGati; musambochema. MuBheti Ofira umburukai muguruva. **11** Pfuurai muende musina kupfeka mukunyara, imi munogara muShafiri. Avo vanogara muZaanani havangabudi kunze. Bheti Ezeri riri mukuchema; kudzivirirwa kwaro kwabviswa kubva kwariri. **12** Avo vanogara muMaroti mukurwadziwa kukuru vakamirira kudzinkinurwa, nokuti njodzi yasvika ichibva kuna Jehovha, kunyange pasuo reJerusarema. **13** Imi vanogara muRakishi, sungai mabhiza enyu pangoro. Ndimi makava mavambo echivi kuMwanasikana weZioni, Nokuti kudarika kwaIsraeri kwakawanikwa mamuri. **14** Naizvozvo uchapa zvipo zvokuonekedzana kuna Moresheti Gati. Guta reAkizibhi richaratidza unyengeri kumadzimambo alsraeri. **15** Ndichauyisa mukundi kwauri iwe unogara muMaresha. Iye anova kubwinya

kwaIsraeri achauya kuAdhuramu. **16** Veurai misoro yenu mukuchema nokuda kwavana vamunofarira; zviitei musvvu sowegora, nokuti vachabva kwamuri vachienda kuutapwa.

2 Vane nhamo avo vanoronga zvakaipa, avo vanoronga zvakaipa pamibheda yavo! Pakuedza kwamangwanani vanozviita nokuti zviri musimba ravo kuzviita. **3** Vanochiva minda vagoipamba, nedzimba, uye vagodzitora. Vanobira munhu imba yake, nomuvakidzani nhaka yake. **4** Naizvozvo Jehovha anoti, “Ndiri kuronga njodzi yokurwisa nayo vanhu ava, zvamusingagoni kuzvidzivirira kwazviri. Hamuchazofambizve muchizvikudza, nokuti ichava nguva yedambudziko. **5** Pazuva iro vanhu vachakutukai; vachakudenhai norwiyo urwu rwokuchema: ‘Taitwa dongo chose; pfuma yavanhu vangu yagovanisa. Anonditorera! Anopa minda yedu kuna vanotimukira?’” **6** Naizvozvo muchashayiwa munhu kana mumwe, muungano yaJehovha, kuti agove nyika nemijenya. **7** Vaprofita vavo vanoti, “Musaprofita, musaprofita pamusoro pezvinhu izvi; kunyadziswa hakungatibati.” **8** Zvingataurwe here, nhai imi imba yaJakobho, kuti: “Ko, mweya waJehovha watsamwa here? Iye anoita zvinhu zvakadaro here?” “Ko, mashoko angu haaiti zvakanaka here kuno uyo ane nzira dzake dzakarurama? **9** Asi mazuva ano vanhu vangu vakandimukira somuvengi. Munobvisa majasi anokosha pane avo vanopfuura musina kana hanya, savarume vodzoka kubva kuhondo. **10** Munodzinga madzimai avanhu vangu kubva mudzimba dzavo dzakanaka. Munotora ropafadzo yangu kubva kuvana vavo nokusingaperi. **11** Simukai, ibvai pano! Nokuti ino haisi nzvimbo yenu yokuzororera, nokuti yakasvibiswa, yakaparadzwa zvisingagadziriki. **12** Kana munyepi nomunyengeri akauya otu, ‘Ndichakuprofitirai waini zhinji nedoro,’ iyeyu achava muprofita wavanhu ava! **13** “Zvirokwazvo ndichakuunganidzai imi mose, iwe Jakobho; zvirokwazvo ndichaunganidza pamwe chete vakasara valsraeri. Ndichaunganidza pamwe chete samakwai muchirugu, seboka pamafuro aro; nzvimbo yacho ichazara navanhu. **14** Uyo achaparura nzira achaenda pamberi pavo; vachapwanya napasuo vagobuda panze. Mambo wavo achapfuura ari pamberi pavo, iye Jehovha achivatungamirira.”

3 Ipapo ndakati, “Teerera i imi vatungamiri vajakobho, imi vatongi veimba yalsraeri. Hamufaniri kuziva kururamisira here, 2 imi munovenga zvakanaka muchida zvakaipa; munofunura ganda pamapfupa; 3 munodya nyama yavanhu vangu, munobvisa ganda ravo, muchivhuna mapfupa avo kuita zvidimbu; munovatema-tema senyama yokuisa mupani, senyama yomuhari?” 4 Ipapo vachadana kuna Jehovha, asi haangavadaviri. Panguva iyoyo achavanza chiso chake kwavari nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavakaita. 5 Zvanzi naJehovha: “Kana vari vaprofita vanotsausa vanhu vangu, kana mumwe akavapa zvokudya, vanodanidzira kuti ‘Rugare’; kana akasavapa, vanogadzirira kumurwisa. 6 Naizvozvo usiku huchauya pamusoro pako, pasina zviratidzo, nerima, pasina kuvuka. Zuva richavirira vaprofita, uye masikati achavasvibira. 7 Vaoni vachanyadziswa uye vavuki vachanyadziswa. Vachafukidza zviso zvavo nokuti hakuna mhinduro inobva kuna Jehovha.” 8 Asi kana ndirini, ndizere nesimba, noMweya waJehovha, uye nokururamisira nesimba, kuti ndizivise Jakobho kudarika kwake naIsraeri chivi chake. 9 Inzwai izvi, imi vatungamiri veimba yaJakobho, imi vatongi veimba yalsraeri, munozvidza kururamisira uye munominamisa zvose zvakanaka; 10 munovaka Zioni nokudeura ropa, uye Jerusarema nouipi. 11 Vatungamiri varo vanotongera fufuro, vaprista varo vanodidzisa kuti vapiwe mubayiro, uye vaprofita varo vanoprofita kuti vapiwe mubayiro. Asi vanozendama pana Jehovha voti, “Ko, Jehovha haasi pakati pedu here? Hapano njodzi ingatiwira.” 12 Naizvozvo nokuda kwenyu, Zioni richarimwa somunda, Jerusarema richava murwi wamabwe, pachikomo pamire temberi, pachava dondo.

4 Mumazuva okupedzisira gomo retemberi yaJehovha richasimbwa segomo guru pakati pamakomo; richasimudzwa pamusoro pezvikomo, uye marudzi achaenda kwariri. 2 Ndudzi zhinji dzichauya dzichiti, “Uyai, handei kugomo rajehovha, kuimba yaMwari waJakobho. Achatidzidzisa nzira dzake, kuti tigofamba munzira dzake.” Murayiro uchabuda kubva paZioni, shoko rajehovha kubva paJerusarema. 3 Achatonga pakati pamarudzi mazhinji uye achapedza gakava pakati pendudzi dzine simba dziri kure kure. Vachapfura minondo yavo vagoiita mapadza, namapfumo vachiaita mapanga

okuchekerera miti. Rudzi harungasimudziri rumwe rudzi munondo, havangazodzidzirizve kurwa. 4 Mumwe nomumwe achagara pasi pomuzambiringa wake, napasi pumuonde wake, uye hapana anozovaita kuti vatye, nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ataura. 5 Ndudzi dzose dzingafamba muzita ravamwari vadzo; isu tichafamba muzita rajehovha Mwari wedu nokusingaperi-peri. 6 “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “Ndichaunganidza vakaremara; ndichaunganidza vakadzingwa neavo vandakatambudza. 7 Ndicharemada vakasara, vaya vakadzingwa, ivo rudzi rwakasimba. Jehovha achavatonga paGomo reZioni kubva pazuva iroro nokusingaperi. 8 Kana uri iwe, chirindo cheboka iwe nhare yoMwanasikana weZioni, ushe hwakare huchadzoswa kwauri; umambo huchauya kuMwanasikana weJerusarema.” 9 Sei muchiridza mhere iye zvino, hamuna mambo here? Gota renyu raparara here zvokuti kurwadza kwakubatai sekwomukadzi anosununguka? 10 Tambura ugomere, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni, somukadzi ari pakusununguka, nokuti zvino unofanira kubuda muguta unogara kusango. Uchaenda kuBhabhironi; ikoko uchandonunurwa. Ikoko Jehovha achakudzikanura kubva paruoko rwavavengi vako. 11 Asi zvino ndudzi zhinji dzakaunganira kuzokurwisa. Vanoti, “Ngaasvibiswe, maziso edu ngaatarise Zioni!” 12 Asi havazivi pfungwa dzaJehovha; havanzwisisi kuronga kwake, iye anovaunganidza sezvisote paburiro. 13 “Simuka upure, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni, nokuti ndichakupa nyanga dzesimbi; ndichakupa mahwanda endarira uye uchapwanya kuita zvidimbu ndudzi zhinji.” Uchatsaurira kuna Jehovha zvavakazviwanira nenzira dzavo, upfumi hwavo kuna Ishe wenyika yose.

5 Unganidza mauto aka, iwe guta ramauto, nokuti takombwa nomuvengi. Vacharova mutongi walusraeri netsvimbo padama. 2 “Asi iwe, Bheteremha Efurata, kunyange uri muduku pakati pamarudzi aJudha, kwauri kuchandibudira mumwe achava mutongi pamusoro pelusraeri, mavambo ake ndeakare kare, kubva pamazuva akare kare.” 3 Naizvozvo Israeri achasiyiwa kusvikira panguva iyo, iye anorwadziwa azvara uye hama dzake dzose dzadzoka kuzobatana navalsraeri. 4 Achamira agofudza boka rake musimba rajehovha, muukuru hwezita rajehovha Mwari wake. Uye vachagara norugare, nokuti ipapo kukura

kwake kuchasvika kumagumo enyika. **5** Uye iye achava rugare rwavo. MuAsiria paacharwisa nyika yedu agofamba achipuura nomunhare dzedu, tichamumutsira vafudzi vanomwe kuti vamurwise kunyange vatungamiri vasere vavanhu. **6** Vachatonga nyika yeAsiria nomunondo, nyika yaNimurodhi nomunondo wakavhomorwa. Achatirwira kubva kumuAsiria paachapinda munyika yedu nokupinda pamiganhu yedu. **7** Vakasara vaJakovbo vachava pakati pamarudzi akawanda, sedova rino bva kuna Jehovha, sokunaya kwemvura pauswa, zvisingamiriri munhu kana kugaririra vanhu. **8** Vakasara vaJakovbo vachava pakati pendudzi, pakati poruzhinji rwamarudzi, seshumba pakati pezvikara zvesango, seshumba duku pakati pamapoka amakwai, inotsika uye inobvambura ichienda, pasina anogona kununura. **9** Ruoko rwenyu ruchasimudza mukukunda uye vadzivisi venyu vose vachaparadza. **10** “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “ndichaparadza mabhiza enyu pakati penyu uye ndichapwanya ngoro dzenyu. **11** Ndichaparadza maguta enyika yenu uye ndichaputsa nhare dzenyu dzose. **12** Ndichaparadza uroyi hwako uye hauchazovizve navavuki. **13** Ndichaparadza zvifananidzo zvenyu zvakavezwa neshongwe dzenyu pakati penyu; hamuchazokotamiri kubasa ramaoko enyu. **14** Ndichadzura kubva pakati penyu matanda aAshera uye ndichaparadza maguta enyu. **15** Ndichatsiva nokutsawa nehasha kundudzi dzisina kunditeerera.”

6 Teererai zvinotaurwa najehovha: “Simukai, taurai nyaya yenu pamberi pamakomo; zvikomo ngazvinzwe zvamunoda kutaura. **2** Chinzwai imi makomo, kupomera kwajehovha; teererai, imi hwaro hwenyika hunogara nokusingaperi. Nokuti Jehovha ane mhosva yaari kupa vanhu vake; anopa Israeri mhosva. **3** “Vanhu vangu, chiiko chandakakuitirai? Ndakakuremedzai neiko? Ndipindurei. **4** Ndakakubudisai kubva muljipiti uye akakudzikinurai kubva munyika youranda. Ndakatumwa Mozisi kuti azokutungamirirai, naAroniwo naMiriamu. **5** Vanhu vangu, rangerirai zvakaranganwa naBharaki mambo weMoabhu nezvakapindurwa naBharamu mwanakomana waBheori. Rangerirai rwendo rwenyu kubva kuShitimu kusvika kuGirigari, kuti mugoziva mabasa akarurama ajehovha.” **6** Ndichauya neiko pamberi paJehovha. Uye ndigokotama sei pamberi paMwari anokudzwa?”

Ndingauye pamberi pake nezvibayiro zvinopiswa nemhuru dzine gore rimwe here? **7** Ko, Jehovha angafadzwa nezviuru zvamakondobwe, uye nezviuru gumi zvenzizi dzamafuta here? Ndingapa dangwe rangu nokuda kwokudarika kwangu, icho chiberekochomuviri wangu pamusoro pokutadza kwomweya wangu here? **8** Akakuratidza, iwe munhu, kuti zvakanaka ndezvipi. Uye ndezvipi zvinodiwa najehovha kubva kwauri? Kuita zvakarurama uye kufarira kunzwira ngoni, nokufamba naMwari wako wakazvininipisa. **9** Teererai! Jehovha anodanidzira kuguta, uye kutya zita renyu ndihwo uchenjeri: “Chenjererai shamhu naIye akaituma. **10** Ndichazokanganwa here, iwe imba yakaipa, upfumi hwako hwakawanikwa nenzira dzakaipa, nechiero cheefa chakatapudza, chakatukwa? **11** Ndingaregerera munhu ane chiero chinonyengera nesaga rezviero zvenhema here? **12** Vapfumi vake vanoita nechisimba; vanhu vake varevi venhema, uye miromo yavo inotaura nokunyengera. **13** Naizvozvo, ndatotanga kukuparadzai, kuktai dongo nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu. **14** Muchadya asi hamungaguti: dumbu renyu richaramba risina chinhu. Muchaisa mudura asi mugoshaya zvamachengeta, nokuti zvamunounganidza ndichazviparadza nomunondo. **15** Muchadyara asi hamungakohwi; muchasvina maorivhi asi hamungazorri mafuta acho, muchasvina mazambiringa asi hamunganwi waini yacho. **16** Makachengeta zvirevo zvaOmuri uye namabasa ose eimba yaAhabhu, uye makatevera tsika dzavo. Naizvozvo ndichakuisai mukuparadza, nevanhu venyu mukusekwa; muchatakura kushorwa kwendudzi.”

7 Inhamoi yandinayo! Ndafanana nouya anounganidza michero yezhizha inosara mumunda wemizambiringa pakukohwa; hapana sumbu ramazambiringa rokudya, kana maonde okutanga andinopanga. **2** Vanhu vano umwari vabviswa panyika; hapana mumwe akarurama asara. Vanhu vose vanovandira kuti vateure ropa; mumwe nomumwe anovhima hama yake nomumbure. **3** Maoko ose ari maviri ane unyanzvi pakuita zvakaipa; mubati anomanikidzira vanhu kuti vamupe zvipo, mutongi anotambira fufuro, vane simba vanomanikidzira zvidzo zvavo; vose vanozvironga pamwe chete. **4** Akanaka kupfuura vose akangoita sorukato, vakarurama kupfuura vose vakaipa kupfuura ruzhowa

rweminzwa. Zuva renharirire dzenyu rasvika, zuva rokushanyirwa kwenyu naMwari. Zvino ino ndiyo nguva yokukanganiswa kwavo. **5** Rega kuvimba nomuvakidzani wako; usavimba neshamwari yako. Kunyange nomukadzi wawakagumbatira, uchenjerere mashoko ako. **6** Nokuti mwananomana anozvidza baba vake, mwanasikana anomukira mai vake, muroora anomukira vamwene vake; vavengi vomunhu ndivo vanhu vermhuri yake. **7** Asi kana ndirini, ndinomirira netariro kuna Jehovha, ndinomirira Mwari Muponesi wangu; Mwari wangu achandinzwa. **8** Usafara pamusoro pangu, iwe muvengi wangu! Kunyange ndakawira pasi, ndichasimuka. Kunyange ndigere murima, Jehovha achava chiedza changu. **9** Nokuti ndakamutadzira, ndichatakura kutsamwa kwajehovha, kusvikira andireverera mhosva yangu uye asimbisa kodzero yangu. Achandibidisira kuchiedza, ndichaona kururama kwake. **10** Ipapo muvengi wangu achazviona uye achafulidzwa, iye akati kwandiri, “Aripiko Jehovha Mwari wako?” Meso angu achaona kuwa kwake; kunyange iye zvino achatsikwa pasi petsoka sematope mumigwagwa. **11** Zuva rokuvaka masvingo enyu richasvika, zuva rokuwedzerwa kwemiganhu yenyu. **12** Pazuva iro vanhu vachauya kwauri vachibva kuAsiria namaguta eljipiti, kunyange kubva kuljipiti kusvikira kuYufuratesi, uye kubva kugungwa kusvika kune rimwe gungwa, nokubva kugomo kusvika kune rimwe gomo. **13** Nyika ichava dongo nokuda kwavagari vayo, nokuda kwamabasa avo. **14** Fudza vanhu vako nomudonzvo wako, boka renhaka yako, rinogara roga musango, mumafuro akanaka. Rega afure muBhashani reGireadhi samazuva ekare. **15** “Sapamazuva amakabuda kubva muljipiti, ndichavaratidza zvishamiso zvangu.” **16** Ndudzi dzichazviona uye dzichanyadziswa, dzisisina simba radzo rose. Vachabata miromo yavo uye nzeve dzavo dzichadzivira. **17** Vachananza guruva senyoka, sezvipuka zvinokambaira pasi. Vachabuda vachidedera kubva munzvimbo dzavo dzokuvanda; vachadzoka vachitya kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu, uye vachakutyai. **18** Ndiani Mwari akaita semi, anoregerera chivi uye anokanganwira kudarika kwavakasara venhaka yake? Hamugari makatsamwa nokusingaperi, asi munofarira kunzwira ngoni. **19** Muchava nenyasha kwatiri zvakare; muchatsikira zvivi zvedu pasi petsoka uye muchakanda kuipa

kwedu kwose pakadzikadzika mugungwa. **20** Muchava makatendeka kuna Jakobho, mucharatidza nyasha kuna Abhurahama, sezvamakapika mhiko kumadzbaba edu mumazuva akare.

Nahumi

1 Chirevo pamusoro peNinevhe. Bhuku rezvakaonekwa naNahumi muErikoshi. **2** Jehovha ane godo uye ndiMwari anotsiva; Jehovha anotsiva uye azere nehasha. Jehovha anotsiva kuvavengi vake uye anochengetera vavengi vake hasha dzake. **3** Jehovha anononoka kutsamwa uye ane simba guru; Jehovha haangasiye ane mhosva asina kurangwa. Nzira yake iri muchamupupuri nedutu, uye makore ndiwo guruva retsoka dzake. **4** Anotuka gungwa agoriomesa; anoita kuti nzizi dzose dziome. Bhashani neKarimeri zvasava uye kutumbuka kweRebhanoni kwapera. **5** Makomo anodengenyeka pamberi pake uye zvikomo zvinonyungudika. Nyika inodedera pamberi pake, nyika uye navose vanogara mairi. **6** Ndiani angadzivisa hasha dzake? Ndiani angashingirire pahasha dzake dzinotyisa? Hasha dzake dzadururwa somoto; matombo apwanyika pamberi pake. **7** Jehovha akanaka, utiziro panguva dzokutambudzika. Anochengeta avo vanovimba naye, **8** asi namafashamu ane simba guru, achaparadza Ninevhe; achateverera vavengi vake kusvikira murima. **9** Zvose zvavakaronga pamusoro pajehovha iye achazviparadza; dambudziko haringayi kechipiri. **10** Vachakorokodza pakati peminzwa uye vachadhakwa newaini yavo; vachaparadza samashanga akaoma. **11** Kubva mauri, iwe Ninevhe, pane mumwe akabuda anoronga zvakaipa pamusoro pajehovha uye anopano rakaipa. **12** Zvanzi naJehovha: "Kunyange vane vabatsiri uye vakawanda, vachaurayiwa vakasazovapozve. Kunyange ndakakutambudza, iwe Judha, handichazokutambudzazve. **13** Zvino ndichavhuna joko ravo kubva pamutsipa wako uye ndichadambura ngetani dzako." **14** Jehovha arayira shoko pamusoro pako, iwe Ninevhe, rokuti, "Hauchazovi nezvizzarwa zvinopiwa zita rako. Ndichaparadza zvifananidzo zvakavezwa nezvifananidzo zvakaumbwa, zviri mutemberi yavamwari vako. Ndichachera guva rako, nokuti iwe wakaipa kwazvo." **15** Tarira, pamakomo apo, tsoka dzouyo anouya namashoko akanaka, anoparidza rugare! Pemberera mitambo yako, iwe Judha, uye uzadzise mhiko dzako. Vakaipa havachakurwisazve; vachaparadza zvachose.

2 Murwisi anouya kuzokurwisa iwe, Ninevhe; rindai nhare, tarirai kunzira, sungai zviuno zvenyu, unganidzai simba renyu rose! **2** Jehovha achadzosa kurumbidzwa kwajakobho sokurumbidzwa kwalsruera, kunyange vaparadzi vakavaparadza uye vakaparadza mizambiringa yavo. **3** Nhoo dzavarwi vake dzatsvuka; mhare dzokurwa dzapfeka nguo tsvuku. Matare engoro ovaima pazuva rokugadzirirwa kwadzo; mapfumo omupaini anovheyewa-vheyeswa. **4** Ngoro dzovirima mumigwagwa, dzinomhanya dzichienda nokudzoka muchivara. Dzinoita samazhenje omoto; dzinomhanya-mhanya semheni. **5** Anodana mauto ake akasarudzwa, asi vanogumburwa panzira yavo. Vanomhanyira kurusvingo rweguta; nhoo yokuzvidzivirira yaiswa panzvimbo payo. **6** Masuo enzizi azarurwa uye muzinda wamambo wakoromoka. **7** Shoko ratemwa rokuti guta ritapwe, uye riendeswe kure. Varandakadzi varo vanochema senjiva uye vanorova zvipfuva zvavo. **8** Ninevhe rakafanana nedziva, uye mvura yaro iri kuerera ichipera. Vanochema vachiti, "Mirai! Mirai!" asi hapana anocheuka. **9** Pambai sirivha! Pambai goridhe! Kuwanda kwazvo hakuperi, ihwo upfumi hunobva pamhando dzose dzepfuma yaro! **10** Rabirwa, rapambwa, ratorerwa zvose! Mwoyo yanyungudika, mabvi odedera, miviri yobvunda, zviso zvose zvacheneruka. **11** Riripiko bako reshumba, nzvimbo yadzaipira vana vadzo zvokudy, kwaienda shumba nehadzi yayo, uye navana, pasina chokutya. **12** Shumba yaiuraya zvaikwanira vana vayo uye yakadzipira hadzi yayo nyama, ichizadza mapako ayo nezvayakauraya uye mapako ayo nenyama. **13** "Ndine mhaka newe," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. "Ndichapisa ngoro dzenyu dhive utsi, uye munondo uchaparadza shumba dzenyu duku. Ndichakusiyai musina nyama panyika. Mazwi enhume dzako haangazonzwikazve."

3 Rine nhamo guta reropa, rizere nenhemu, rizere nezvakapambwa, harigari risina varinotambudza! **2** Kurira kwetyava, utsvikitsviki hwamavhiri, mutsindo wamabhiza nomubvumo wokutinhira kwengoro! **3** Kumhanya kwavatasvi vamabhiza, kupenya kweminondo namapfumo anovaima! Vazhinji vakaurayiwa, mirwi yevakafa, mitumbi isingaverengeki, vanhu vachigumburwa nezvitunha. **4** Zvose izvi nokuda kwokuchiva kuzhinji kwechifeve, chinokwezvera, mukuru wouroyi, akatapa ndudzi

noufeve hwake namarudzi avanhu nouroyi hwake.
5 “Ndine mhaka newe,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. Ndichafukura nguo yako ifukidze chiso chako “Ndicharatidza ndudzi kushama kwako namadzimambo kunyadziswa kwako. 6 Ndichakukandidzira tsvina, ndichakuita akazvidzika uye ndichakuita chiseko. 7 Vose vachakuona vachakutiza uye vachati, ‘Ninevhe raparara, ndiani acharichema?’ Ndingawana kupi munhu angakunyaradza?” 8 Uri nani kupfuura Tebhesi here, rakavakwa paNairi, rakakomberedza nemvura? Rwizi ndirwo rwairidzivirira, mvura iri rusvingo rwaro. 9 Etiopia neljipiti ndizvo zvaiva simba rayo guru; Puti neRibhiya dzaiva pakati pavabatsiri vayo. 10 Kunyange zvakadaro yakatapwa ikaendeswa kuutapwa. Vacheche varo vakaputsanyiwa kumavambo kwemigwagwa yose. Mijenya yakakandwa pamusoro pemachinda avo, uye vakuru vavo vakasungwa nengetani. 11 Newewo uchadhakwa; uchavanda ugotsvaka utiziro kubva kumuvenyi wako. 12 Nhare dzako dzose dzafanana nemiti yemionde ine michero yokutanga yaibva; paanozunzwa, maonde anodonhera mumuromo momudyi. 13 Tarira mauto ako, vose vakadzi! Masuo enyika yako akazarurirwa kuvavengi vako; moto waparadza mazariro awo. 14 Cherai mvura kuitira kukombwa, simbisai nhare dzenyu! Gadzirai ivhu, kanyai dhaka, mugadzire zvidhina zvenyu! 15 Moto uchakuparadzai imomo; munondo uchakuurayai, uye uchakuparadzai semhashu. Berekanai semhashu, muberekane sehwiza! 16 Makawedzera uwandu hwavatengesi venyu kusvikira vapfuura nyeredzi dzedenga kuwanda. Asi sehwiza, vanoparadza nyika vobhururuka vachienda. 17 Varindi venyu vakaita sehwiza, machinda enyu segundamusaira rehwiza dzinomhara pamadziro musi wakunotonhora, asi kana zuva rabuda dzinobhururuka dzichienda, uye hapana anoziva kuti kupi. 18 Iwe mambo weAsiria, vafudzi vako vanotsumwaira; machinda ako anorara pasi kuti azorore. Vanhu vako vakapararira pamusoro pamakomo pasina angavaunganidza. 19 Hapana chingarapa ronda rako; kukuvara kwako kuchakuuraya. Mumwe nomumwe anonzwa nezveguhu rako anorova maoko ake pakuwa kwako, nokuti ndianiko asina kunzwa utsinye hwako husina magumo?

Habhabuki

1 Chirevo chakaratidza muprofita Habhabuki. **2**

Haiwa Jehovha, ndicharamba ndichidanidzira, ndichitsvaka rubatsiro kusvikira riniko, asi musingandinzwi? Kana kudana kwamuri ndichiti, "Ndorwiswa!" asi hamundiponesi? **3** Sei muchiita kuti ndione kusaruramisira? Sei muchirega zvakaipa zvichingoitwa? Kuparadza nokuita nechisimba zviri pamberi pang; pano kukakavara, uye kurwa kuri kuwanda. **4** Naizvozvo murayiro hauchisina simba, uye kutonga kwakarurama hakuchaonekwi. Vakaipa vanokomba vakarurama, zvokuti kururamisira kunominamiswa. **5** "Tarisa ndudzi dzavanhu, ucherechedze, ugoshamiswa zvirokawazvo. Nokuti ndichaита chimwe chinhu pamazuva ako chawanga usingazobvumi, kunyange dai waichiudzwa. **6** Ndiri kumutsa vaBhabhironi ruya rudzi rune utsinye, rune hasha, runopararira pasi pose kuti rubvute nzvimbo dzokugara dzisiri dzavo. **7** Vanhu vanotyisa uye vanovhundukwa; vasina murayiro unovatonga uye vanongozvitsvakira kukudzwa. **8** Mabhiza avo anomhanya kukunda ingwe, anotyisa kukunda mhumi mumadekwana. Mauto avo amabhiza anomhanya asingadzoki; vatasvi vamabhiza vanobva kure kure. Vanobhururuka segora rinotsvaka kuparadza; **9** vanouya vose kuzoita zvechisimba. Mapoka avo ehondo anouya semhepo inovhuvhuta mugwenga vachiunganidza nhapwa sejecha. **10** Vanozvidza madzimambo uye vanomhura vatongi. Vanoseka maguta ose akasimbisia; vanovaka zvikomo zvevhu voatapa. **11** Ipapo vanopfuura semhepo, vanopfuura vasingamiri, varume vane mhosva, simba ravo ndiye mwari wavo." **12** Haiwa Jehovha, ko hamugari nokusingaperi here? Mwari wangu, mutsvene wangu, hatingatongofi. Haiwa Jehovha, makavagadza kuti vatonge; imi Dombo, makavagadza kuti varange. **13** Meso enyu akachena zvokuti haangatarisi zvakaipa; hamungatenderi zvakaipa. Sei zvino muchitendera vanyengeri? Ko, munonyararirei kana vakaipa vachimedza vanopfuura mukururama? **14** Sei makaita kuti vanhu vave sehove dzegungwa, sezvisikwa zvegungwa zvisina mutongi. **15** Muvengi anovaredza vose nezviredzo, anovabata mumumbure wake, achivakokorodza murutava rwake; naizvozvo anopembera nomufaro. **16** Naizvozvo anopisira zvibayiro kumumbure

wake, uye anopisira zvinonhuhwira kumumbure wake, nokuti anogarika nokuda kwomumbure wake, anodya zvokudya zvakaisvonaka. **17** Ko, acharamba achingodurura zviri mumumbure wake, achingoparadza ndudzi asina tsitsi here?

2 Ndichandomira panzvimbio yangu yokurinda

ndichazviisa panzvimbio yakakwirira; ndichatarisa ndione zvaachareva kwandiri uye zvandingapindura pamusoro pokuchema uku. **2** Ipapo Jehovha akapindura achiti: "Nyora chiratidzo ichi, uite kuti chionekwe kwazvo pamahwendefu kuti anoverenga agoverenga achimhanya. **3** Nokuti chiratidzo ichi chakamirira nguva yakatarwa; chinotaura nezvamagumo uye hachingarevi nhema. Kunyange dai chikanonoka, chimirire; zvirokawazvo chichauya, hachizononoki. **4** "Tarira, ana manyawi; zvido zvake hazvina kururama, asi akururama achararama nokutenda kwake. **5** Zvirokawazvo, waini inomupandukira; anozvikudza uye haazombozorori. Nokuti anokara sezvinoita guva uye sorufu haaguti, anozviunganidzira ndudzi dzose uye anotapa marudzi ose avanhu. (Sheol h7585) **6** "Ko, vakanapwa vose havangazomuseki here nezvirahwe zvokumushora vachiti, "Ane nhamo anozviunganidzira zvakabiwa anozvipfumisa nepfuma yakapambwa! Zvicharamba zvakadai kusvikira riniko?" **7** Ko, vamakakwereta havangazosimuki pakarepo here? Havangazomuki vakakuvhundutsai here? Ipapo ndimi muchava vakapambwa. **8** Nokuti makapamba ndudzi zhinji, vakasara vachakupambai, nokuda kweropa ravanhu ramakateura; makaparadza nyika namaguta pamwe chete navageremo. **9** "Ane nhamo anovaka umambo hwake nepfuma yakabiwa, achivaka dendere rake pakakwirira, kuti anzvenge kuparadzwa!

10 Makarangana kuparadza ndudzi dzakawanda, muchinyadzisa imba yenu, uye muchiparadza upenyu hwenyu. **11** Mabwe ari murusvingo achadanidzira, ipapo matanda edenga remba achadairira namaungira. **12** "Ane nhamo anovaka guta nokudeura ropa uye anosimbisa guta nezvakaipa. **13** Tarirai, hazvina kubva kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose here kuti vanhu vanoshandira zvinoparadzwa nomoto, uye kuti marudzi avanhu anongozvinetesu nezvisina maturo?

14 Nokuti nyika yose ichazadzwa nokuziva kubwinya kwajehovha, sezvakaita mvura kuzadza kwayakaita gungwa. **15** "Ane nhamo anopa vavakidzani vake zvinodhaka, achizvidurura kubva mumatende ewaini

kusvikira vadhakwa, kuti aone kushama kwavo. **16** Muchazadza nenyadzi pachinzimbo chokukudzwa. Nhasi ndimiwo! Chinwai kuti mudzedzereke! Mukombe unobva kuruoko rwajehovha rworudyi uri kuuya kwamuri, kunyadziswa kuchafukidza kukudzwa kwenu. **17** Nokuti kuita nechisimba kwamakaitira Rebhanoni kuchakukundai, uye kuparadza kwamakaitira mhuka kuchakutyisai. Nokuti makateura ropa ravanhu; makaparadza nyika namaguta navose vakanga vageremo! **18** “Chifananidzo chakavezwa chinobatsireiko, zvachakangogadzirwa nomuvezi? Kana chifananidzo chakaumbwa, chinodzidzisa nhema? Nokuti uyo anochiita anovimba nechaakazviumbira; anoita zvifananidzo zvingagoni kutaura. **19** Ane nhamo anoti kudanda, ‘Rarama!’ Kana kubwe risingagoni kutaura, ‘Muka!’ Ko, zvingadzidzisa here? Tarira, chakafukidza negoridhe nesirivha; hachina mwuya mukati macho napaduku. **20** Asi Jehovha ari mutemberi yake tsvene; nyika yose ngairambe inyerere pamberi pake.”

3 Munyenetero wamuprofita Habbakuki unoimbwa neshigionoti. **2** Jehovha, ndakananza zvomukurumbira wenyu; haiwa Jehovha, ndinomira ndichitya mabasa enyu. Avandudzei pamazuva edu, panguva yedu ngaaziviswe; pakutsamwa kwenyu rangerirai tsitsi. **3** Mwari akabva kuTemani, iye Mutsvene akabva kuGomo reParani. Sera Umambo hwake hwakazadza matenga uye mbiri yake yakazadza nyika. **4** Kubwinya kwake kwakaita sokubuda kwezuva; bwerazuva hwakapenya huchibva muruoko rwake, makanga makavigwa simba rake. **5** Hosha yakaenda ichibva pamberi pake; denda rakatevera nhambwe dzake. **6** Akamira, akazungunusa nyika; akatarisa, akavundisa ndudzi dzavanhu. Makomo akare kare akakoromoka uye zvikomo zvakare zvakawira pasi. Nzira dzake dzinogara nokusingaperi. **7** Ndakaona matende eKushani ari panhamo, nzvimbo dzokugara dzeMidhiani dziri pakutambudzika. **8** Ko, makanga matsamwira nzizi here, nhai Jehovha? Makanga matsamwira zvikova here, nhai Jehovha? Makatsamwira gungwa here pamakafambisa mabhiza enyu nengoro dzenyu dzokukunda? **9** Makabudisa pachena uta hwenu, mukadaidzira miseve mizhinji. Sera Makatsemura nyika nenzizi; **10** makomo akakuonai akadedera.

Mvura zhinji yakapfuura; kwakadzika kwakatinhira kukasimudza mafungu pamusoro. **11** Zuva nomwedzi zvakambomira kumatenga zvichiona kuvaima kwemiseve yenu yaipfuura, zvichiona kupenya kwefumo renyu rinobwinya. **12** Mukutsamwa kwenyu makapfuura napanyika uye mukushatirwa kwenyu makarasa ndudzi. **13** Makauya kuzonunura vanhu venyu, kuzoponesa muzodziwa wenyu. Makaparadza mutungamiri wenika yavakaipa, mukamufukura kubva kumusoro kusvika kutsoka. Sera **14** Nepfumo rake chairo makabaya musoro wake, pakauya varwi vake sechamupupuri kuzotiparadzira, vachifara savanoda kuparadza vanotambudzika vakanga vakavanda. **15** Makatsika-tsika gungwa namabhiza enyu, mukabvongodza mvura zhinji. **16** Ndakazvinzwa, hana yangu ikarova, miromo yangu yakadedera pandakanzwa maungira; kuora kwakapinda mumapfupa angu, makumbo angu akadedera. Asi ndichamirira hangu zuva renjodzi kuti riuye pamusoro porudzi ruchatirwisa. **17** Kunyange dai muonde ukasatunga maruva, uye mizambiringa ikashayiwa zvibereko, kunyange kubereka kwomuorivhi kukakona, uye minda ikasabereka zvokudya, kunyange dai kukasava namakwai muchirugu uye mombe dzikashayikwa mumatanga, **18** kunyange zvakadaro, ndichafara muna Jehovha, ndichava nomufaro muna Mwari Muponesi wangu. **19** Ishe Jehovha ndiye simba rangu; anoita kuti tsoka dzangu dziite setsoka dzenondo, anondifambisa pamatumhu akakwirira. Kumutungamiri wokuimba, nemitengeranwa yangu.

Zefania

1 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Zefania, mwanakomana waKushi, mwanakomana waGedharia, mwanakomana waAmaria, mwanakomana waHezekia, pamazuva okutonga kwajosia mwanakomana waAmoni mambo weJudha richiti: **2** “Ndichatsvaira zvose kubva pamusoro penyika,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **3** “Ndichatsvaira zvose vanhu nemhuka; ndichatsvaira shiri dzedenga nehove dzegungwa. Vakaipa vachasara nemirwi yamarara chete, kana ndabvisa munhu pamusoro penyika,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **4** Ndichatambanudza ruoko rwango kuti ndirwise Judha uye ndicharwisa vose vanogara mujerusarema. Ndichaparadza kubva panzvimbio ino vose vakasara vaBhaari, mazita avaprista vechihedheni vanonamata zvifananidzo, **5** vaya vanopfugama pamusoro pedzimba kuti vanamate nyeredzi dzedenga, vaya vanopfugama vachipika najehovha uye vanopikawo naMoreki, **6** vaya vanotsauka kubva pakutevera Jehovha uye vasingatsvaki Jehovha kana kubvunza kwaari. **7** Nyararai pamberi paishe Jehovha, nokuti zuva rajehovha rava pedyo. Jehovha agadzirira chibayiro; akavaita vatsvene, vaya vaakakoka. **8** Pazuva rechibayiro chaJehovha, ndicharova machinda navanakomana vamambo, navaya vose vakapfeka nguo dzavatorwa. **9** Pazuva iro ndicharanga vose vanonyenyeredza kuti vasatsika paburiro, vanozadza temberi yavamwari vavo nechisimba nounyengeri. **10** “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “kuchema kuchanzwikwa kubva kuSuo reHove, kuungudza kubva kuRutivi Rutsva rweguta, nokukoromoka kukuru kubva kuzvikomo. **11** Ungudzai imi munogara munharaunda yomusika, vashambadzi venyu vose vachaparadzwa, vose vanotengesa nesirivha vachaparadzwa. **12** Panguva iyoyo ndichanzvera Jerusarema nomwenje; uye ndicharanga vaya vagere zvavo, vakaipa sewaini yakasiyiwa mumasese ayo, vanofunga kuti, ‘Jehovha hapano zvaangaita, zvakanaka kana zvakaipa.’ **13** Upfumi hwavo huchapambwa, dzimba dzavo dzichaputswa, vachavaka dzimba, asi havangagari madziri; vachasima minda yemizambiringa, asi havanganwi waini yacho. **14** “Zuva guru rajehovha rava pedyo, pedyo, uye riri kuuya nokukurumidza. Teerera! Kuchema pazuva rajehovha kucharwadza,

kuchema kwemhere ipapo. **15** Zuva iro richava rokutsamwa, zuva rokudzungaira nokumanikidzwa, zuva rokutambudzika nokuparadzwa, zuva rerima nokusuwa, zuva ramakore nezarima. **16** Zuva rehwamanda nemhere yehondo yokurwisa maguta akakomberedzwa namasvingo, nokurwisa shongwe dzomumakona. **17** Ndichauyisa kudzungaira pavanhu uye vachafamba samapofu, nokuti vakatadzira Jehovha. Ropa ravo richadururwa seguruvu, uye nyama yavo sendove. **18** Sirivha yavo kana goridhe ravo hazvingagoni kuvalonesa, pazuva rokutsamwa kwajehovha. Mumoto wegodo rake nyika yose ichaparadzwa, nokuti achauyisa magumo pakarepo kuna vose vanogara panyika.”

2 Uganai pamwe chete, uganai pamwe chete, imi rudzi runonyadzisa, **2** nguva dzakatarwa dzisati dzasvika uye zuva iroro risati rapfuura sehundi, kutsamwa kukuru kwajehovha kusati kwauya pamusoro penyu, zuva rehasha dzajehovha risati rauya pamusoro penyu. **3** Tsvakai Jehovha, imi mose vanyoro vapanyika, imi mose munota zvaakarayira. Tsvakai kururama, tsvakai unyoro; zvime mungadzivirirwa pazuva rokutsamwa kwajehovha. **4** Gaza richasiyiwa uye Ashikeroni richasiyiwa rava dongo. Pamasikati makuru Ashidhodhi richasiyiwa risisina chinhu uye Ekironi radzurwa. **5** Mune nhamo imi munogara pedyo negungwa, imi vanhu veKereti; shoko rajehovha rinokurwisa, iwe Kenani nyika yavaFirstia. “Ndichakuparadza, uye hapano achasara.” **6** Nyika iri pedyo negungwa, panogara vaKereti, ichava nzvimbio yavafudzi namatanga ewhai. **7** Ichava yavakasara veimba yavaJudha; vachawana mafuro ikoko. Mumadekwana vachavata pasi mudzimba dzaAshikeroni. Jehovha Mwari wavo achavachengeta; Achavadzorera pfuma yavo. **8** “Ndakanzwa kutuka kwaMoabhu nokuzvidza kwavaAmoni, avo vakatuka vanhu vangu uye vakatyisidzira nyika yavo. **9** Naizvozvo, zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri, “zvirokwazvo Moabhu achaita seSodhomu, vaAmoni seGomora, nzvimbio yesora namakomba emunyu, matongo nokusingaperi. Vakasara vavanhu vangu vachavapamba; vachararama vorudzi rwango vachagara nhaka yenyika yavo.” **10** Izvi ndizvo zvavachawana nokuda kwokuzvikudza kwavo, nokuti vakatuka uye vakadadiru vanhu vaJehovha Wamasimba Ose. **11** Jehovha achava anotyisa

kwavari paachaparadza vamwari vose venyika. Nnduzi pamahombekombe ose dzichamunamata, rudzi rumwe norumwe munyika yarwo. **12** “Nemiwo, imi vaEtiopia, muchaparadzwa nomunondo wangu.” **13** Achatambanudza ruoko rwake kuti arwise nyika yokumusoro agoparadza Asiria, achasiya Ninevhe rava dongo zvachose uye raoma segwenga. **14** Mapoka amakwai nemombe zvichavata pasi imomo, nezvipuka zvamarudzi ose. Zizi romurenje nezizi romurwizi zvichavata pamusoro pembiru dzavo. Kudana kwazvo kuchaungira nomumawindo, marara achava pamisuo yavo, mapango omusidhari achasiyiwa pachena. **15** Iri ndiro guta risina hanya raigara vakachengetedzeka. Rakati mumwoyo maro, “Ndini, uye hakuna mumwe kunze kwangu.” Razova dongo rakadii, nzvimbo inovata mhuka dzesango! Vose vanopfuura napariri vanoseka Uye vanokunga zvibhakera zvavo.

3 Rine nhamo guta ravamanikidzi, rakapanduka uye rikasvibiswa! **2** Harina warinoteererera, harigamuchiri kudzorwa. Harivimbi najehovah, hariswederi pedyo naMwari waro. **3** Machinda aro ishumba dzinoomba, vatongi varo mapere amadekwana, vasingasiyi chinhu chamangwanani. **4** Vaprofita vavo vanozvikudza; vanhu vanonyengera. Vaprista varo vanozvidza nzvimbo tsvene uye vanoputsa murayiro. **5** Jehovah ari mariri mutsvene; haaiti zvakaipa. Mangwanani oga oga anotonga nokururamisira kwake, zuva rimwe nerimwe idzva anoriuyisa, asi vasakururama havanyari. **6** “Ndakaparadza ndudzi; shongwe dzavo dzakaparara. Ndakasiya nzira dzavo dzisisafambwi, hapasisina anopfuura nomo. Maguta avo akaparadzwa; hapanza achasiyiwa, kana mumwe zvake. **7** Ndakati kuguta, ‘Zvirokwazvo uchanditya ugogamuchira kudzorwa!’ Ipapo vagari varo havangaparadzwi, kana kuranga kwangu kwose hakungauyi pariri. Asi vakanga vachine shungu dzokuita uori pakuita kwavo kwose. **8** Naizvozvo ndimirirei,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, “zuva randichasimuka kuti ndigopupura. Ndafunga kuunganidza ndudzi, kuunganidza ushe hwose uye nokudurura hasha dzangu pavari, kutsamwa kukuru kwangu kwose. Nyika yose ichaparadzwa nomoto wegodo rokutsamwa kwangu. **9** “Ipapo ndichachenesa miromo yavanhu, kuti vose zvavo vadane kuzita rajehovah uye vamushumire nomwoyo mumwe. **10** Kubva mhiri kwenzizi dzeEtiopia vanamati vangu,

vanhu vangu vakapararira, vachandiunzira zvipiriso. **11** Pazuva iro hamungaiswi pakunyadziswa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvamakandiitira, nokuti ndichabvisa kubva muguta rino vaya vanofara mukuzvikudza kwavo. Hamungazovizve namanyawi pagomo rangu dzvene. **12** Asi ndichasiya pakati penyu vanyoro vanozvininipisa, vanovimba nezita rajehovah. **13** Vakasara valsraeri havangaiti zvakaipa; havangarevi nhema, uye kunyengera hakuzowanikwi mumiromo yavo. Vachadya uye vagonara pasi, uye hapanza angavatyisa.” **14** Imba, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni, danidzira, iwe Israeri! Fara ugofarisisa nomwoyo wako wose, iwe Mwanasikana weJerusarema! **15** Jehovah abvisa kurangwa kwako kwose, adzinga muvengi wako. Jehovah, Mambo walsraeri, anewe; hauzotyzive kuti ungakuvadzwa nechinhu chipi zvacho. **16** Pazuva iro vachati kuJerusarema, “Usaty, iwe Zioni; usarega maoko ako achishayiwa simba. **17** Jehovah Mwari wako anewe, ndiyе ane simba rokuponesa. Achafadzwa zvikuru newe, achakunyaradza norudo rwake, achafara nokuda kwako nokuimba.” **18** “Matambudzikio emitambo yakatarwa ndichaabvisa kwauri; iwo mutoro nokuzvidzwa kwauri. **19** Panguva iyoyo ndichatonga vose vakakumanikidza; ndichanunura vakaremara uye ndichaunganidza vaya vakaparadzirwa. Ndichavapa rumbidzo norukudzo munyika dzose dzavakaiswa pakunyadziswa. **20** Panguva iyoyo ndichakuunganidzai; panguva iyoyo ndichakuuyisai kumusha. Ndichakupai rukudzo nerumbidzo pakati pavanhу vose vapanyika, pandichadzora pfuma yenu muchizviona nameso enyu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah.

Hagai

1 Mugore rechipiri ramambo Dhariasi, pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechitanhatu, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kubudikidza nomuprofita Hagai richienda kuna Zerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri, mubati weJudha, nokuna Joshua mwanakomana wajehozadhaki, muprista mukuru, richiti: **2** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Vanhu ava vanoti, ‘Nguva haisati yasvika yokuti imba yaJehovha ivakwe.’” **3** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika nokumuprofita Hagai richiti, **4** “Ko, inguva here yokuti imi pachenyu mugare mudzimba dzenyu dzakashongedzwa namapuranga, asi imba ino ichiramba iri dongo?” **5** Zvino zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Fungisisai pamusoro penzira dzenyu. **6** Makakusha zvizhinji, asi mukachecka zvishoma. Munodya, asi hamuguti. Munonwa, asi hamugundwi. Munopfeka nhumbi, asi hamudziyirwi. Munoshandira mubayiro, kuti muuise chete muhomwe ina maburi.” **7** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Fungisisai pamusoro penzira dzenyu. **8** Kvirai kumakomo, mundouya namatanda muvake imba, kuti ini ndiifarire ndigokudzwa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **9** “Makatarisira kuwana zvizhinji, asi tarirai, zvakazova zvishoma. Zvamakauya nazvo kumusha, ndakazvifuridzira kure. Nemhaka yeiko?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. “Nemhaka yeimba yangu, yaramba ichingova dongo, asi mumwe nomumwe wenu achishingairira imba yake. **10** Naizvozvo, nokuda kwenyu matenga aramba nedova uye nyika yaramba nezviberekro zvayo. **11** Ndkadana kuoma kuti kuuye paminda napamakomo, napazviyo, napawaini itsva, napamafuta, napazvose zvinoberekwa nevhу, napavanhu, napazvipfuwo, uye napamabasa amaoko enyu.” **12** Ipapo Zerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri, najoshua mwanakomana wajehozadhaki, muprista mukuru, navanhu vose vakanga vasara vakateerera inzwi rajehovha Mwari wavo uye shoko romuprofita Hagai, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wavo akanga amutuma. Uye vanhu vakatyah Jehovha. **13** Ipapo Hagai, nhume yaJehovha, akasvitsa shoko iri rajehovha kuvanhu achiti, “Ndinemi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **14** Naizvozvo Jehovha akamutsa mweya waZerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri, mubati weJudha, uye nomweya waJoshua mwanakomana wajehozadhaki,

muprista mukuru, uye nomweya wavanhu vose vakanga vasara. Vakaya vakatanga kushanda paimba yaJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari wavo, **15** pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi wechitanhatu mugore rechipiri ramambo Dhariasi.

2 Pazuva ramakumi maviri nerimwe romwedzi wechinomwe, shoko rajehovha rakasvika nokuna muprofita Hagai richiti, **2** “Taura naZerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri, mubati weJudha, kuna Joshua mwanakomana wajehozadhaki muprista mukuru, nokuvanhu vakasara. Uvabvunze kuti, **3** ‘Ndiani pakati penyu vakasara akaona imba ino pakubwinya kwayo kwokutanga? Munioionawo sei zvino? Pakuona kwenyu haina kuita sapasina here?’ **4** Asi zvino chiva nesimba, iwe Zerubhabheri, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. ‘Iva nesimba, iwe Joshua mwanakomana wajehozadhaki, muprista mukuru. Imai nesimba, imi mose vanhu venyika,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘uye mushande. Nokuti ndinemni,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **5** ‘Ndiro shoko resungano yandakaita nemi, nguva yamakabuda kubvira muljipiti. Uye Mweya wangu uchagara pakati penyu. Musatya.’ **6** “Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: ‘Munguva shoma shoma, ndichazungunusa matenga nenika, negungwa nenika yakaoma. **7** Ndichazungunusa ndudzi dzose, uye zvinodikanwa nendudzi dzose zvichauya, uye ndichazadza imba ino nokubwinya,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **8** ‘Sirivha ndeyangu negoridhe nderangu,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **9** ‘Kubwinya kweimba iripo nhasi kuchapfuura kubwinya kweyokutanga,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. ‘Uye panzvimbino ndichauyisa rugare,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.” **10** Pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi wechipfumbamwe, mugore rechipiri raDhariasi, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kumuprofita Hagai, richiti, **11** “Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: ‘Bvunza vaprista kuti murayiro unorevei: **12** Kana munhu akatakura nyama tsvene mumupendero wenguo yake, uye mupendero ukagunza chingwa kana nyama yakabikwa, kana waini, kana mafuta kana zvime zvokudya, zvichava zvitsvene here?’” Vaprista vakapindura vakati, “Kwete.” **13** Ipapo Hagai akapindura akati, “Kana munhu asvibiswa nokubata kwaaita chitunha, akabata chimwe chaizvozvi, ko, chingsavibiswa here?” Vaprista

vakapindura vakati, “Hongu chinosvibiswa.” **14** Ipapo Hagai akapindura akati, “Ndizvo zvakaita vanhu ava norudzi urwu pamberi pangu,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. ‘Zvose zvavanoita uye zvose zvavanopa sechibayiro ipapo zvakasvibiswa. **15** “Zvino fungisisai, kubvira pazuva ranhasi, muchidzokera shure, chimbofungai zvazvakanga zvakaita ibwe rimwe richigere kuiswa pamusoro perimwe ibwe mutemberi yajehovha. **16** Munhu aiti kana achinge asvika pamurwi wezviyero makumi maviri, paingova negumi chete. Munhu aiti kana asvika pachisviniro chewaini achida kuchera zviyero makumi mashanu, kwaingova nezviyero makumi maviri chete. **17** Ndakarova mabasa ose amaoko enyu nenyunje, nokuvhuvha nechimvuramabwe, asi hamuna kutendeukira kwandiri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **18** Kubvira pazuva ranhasi zvichienda mberi, kubvira pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi wepfumbamwe, fungisisai zuva riya rakateyiwa nheyo dzetemberi yajehovha. Fungisisai izvozvo: **19** Ko, muchine mbeu yakasara mudura here? Kusvikira zvino, muzambiringa nomuonde, mutamba nomuorivhi hazvina kubereka michero. “Kubvira pazuva ranhasi ndichakuropafadzai.” **20** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Hagai kechipiri pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi richiti, **21** “Udza Zerubhabheri mubati wejudha kuti ndichazungunusa matenga nenyika. **22** Ndichawisira pasi zvigaro zvoushe uye ndichaparadza simba roushe hwavatorwa. Ndichawisira pasi ngoro navafambisi vadzo; mabhiza navatasvi vavo zvichawira pasi, mumwe nomumwe nomunondo wehama yake. **23** “Pazuva iroro,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘ndichakutora iwe, muranda wangu, Zerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘uye ndichakuita sechisimbiso changu, nokuti ndakakusarudza,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.”

Zekaria

1 “Mumwedzi worusere wegore rechipiri raDhariasi, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna muprofita Zekaria mwanakomana waBherekia, mwanakomana waIdho richiti: 2 “Jehovah akatsamwira madzibaba enyu zvikuru. 3 Naizvozvo udza vanhu kuti: Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: ‘Dzokerai kwandiri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah Wamasimba Ose, ‘neni ndichadzokera kwamuri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah Wamasimba Ose. 4 Musaita samadzbaba enyu, avo vakaudzwa navaprofita vokutanga kuti: Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘Dzokai kubva panzira dzenyu dzakaipa nepazvakaipa zvamunoita.’ Asi havana kunzwa kana kuteerera kwandiri, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. 5 Aripiko madzibaba enyu zvino? Uye vaprofita vacho, vanorarama zvandakarayira nokusingaperi here? 6 Asi mashoko angu nemitemo yangu, zvandakarayira varanda vangu ivo vaprofita, hazvina kurarama kupfuura madzibaba enyu here? “Ipapo vakanendeuka ndokuti, ‘Jehovah Wamasimba Ose akatiitira zvakafanira mabasa edu nenzira dzedu, sezvaakafunga kuita.’” 7 Pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi wegumi nomumwe, mwedzi weShebhati, mugore rechipiri raDhariasi, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna muprofita Zekaria mwanakomana waBherekia mwanakomana waIdho. 8 Pangvu dzousiku ndakaona chiratidzo, hapo pamberi pangu paiva nomurume akanga akatasva bhiza dzvuku! Akanga akamira pakati pemiti yaiva mumupata. Shure kwake kwaiva namabhiza matsvuku, mashava uye namachena. 9 Ipapo ndakati, “Izvi zviiko, ishe wangu?” Mutumwa akanga achitura neni akapindura akati, “Ndichakuratidza kuti zvii.” 10 Ipapo murume akanga amire pakati pemiti yemitire akatsanangura achiti, “Ava ndivo vakatumwa najehovha kuti vaende munyika yose.” 11 Uye vakapindura mutumwa wajehovha akanga akamira pakati pemiti yemitire vachiti, “Taenda munyika yose tikaona nyika yose yakazorora uye ino runyararo.” 12 Ipapo mutumwa wajehovha akati, “Jehovah Wamasimba Ose muchasvika rinhiko musinganzwiri Jerusarema namaguta ejudha tsitsi amakatsamwira kwamakore makumi manomwe aya?” 13 Saka Jehovah akatura mashoko akanaka anonyaradza kumutumwa akatura neni. 14 Ipapo mutumwa aitura neni akati, “Danidzira shoko iri rokuti: Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba

Ose: ‘Ndine godo kwazvo pamusoro peJerusarema neZioni, 15 asi ndakatsamwira zvikuru ndudzi dzinoti dzakagarika. Ndakanga ndakatsamwa zvishoma, asi ivo vakawedzera padambudzikiroki.’ 16 “Naizvozvo, zvanzi najehovha: ‘Ndichadzokera kuJerusarema ndine tsitsi, uye ipapo imba yangu ichavakwazve. Uye rwodzi rwokuyera ruchatambanudzwa pamusoro peJerusarema,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah Wamasimba Ose. 17 “Danidzirazve uti: Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘Maguta angu achafashukirazve noupfumi, uye Jehovah achanyaradzazve Zioni uye agosarudza Jerusarema.’” 18 Ipapo ndakasimudza meso angu, zvino hapo pamberi pangu paiva nenyanga ina! 19 Ndakabvunza mutumwa aitura neni ndikati, “Zviiko izvi?” Akandipindura achiti, “Idzi inyanga dzakaparadzira Judha, Israeri nejerusarema.” 20 Ipapo Jehovah akandiratidza mhizha ina. 21 Ndakabvunza ndikati, “Ko, ava vari kuuya kuzoitei?” Akapindura akati, “Idzi ndidzo nyanga dzakaparadzira Judha kuti pashayikwe kana mumwe angasimudza musoro wake, asi mhizha dzauya kuzodzityisa uye kuti dzigokanda pasi nyanga idzi dzendudzi dzakasimudza nyanga dzadzo kuti dzirwise nyika yeJudha kuti dziparadzire vanhu vayo.”

2 Ipapo ndakasimudza meso angu, zvino hapo pamberi pangu paiva nomurume aiva nerwodzi rwokuyeresa muruoko rwake! 2 Ndakabvunza ndikati, “Uri kuendepiko?” Akandipindura achiti, “Kunoyerera Jerusarema, kuti ndione kufara kwaro nokureba kwaro.” 3 Ipapo mutumwa aitura neni akaenda, uye mumwe mutumwa akauya kuzosangana naye 4 uye akati kwaari: “Mhanya undoudza jaya iro kuti, ‘Jerusarema richava guta risina masvingo nokuda kwokuwanda kwavanhu nezvipfuwo zviri mariri.’ 5 Uye ini pachangu ndichava rusvingo rwomoto rwakarikomberedza,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, ‘uye ndichava kubwinya kwaro mukati maro.’ 6 “Uyai! Uyai! Tizai kubva kunyika yokumusoro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah, “nokuti ndakakuparadzirai kumhepo ina dzedenga,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. 7 “Uya, iwe Zioni! Tiza, iwe unogara muMwanasikana weBhabhironi!” 8 Nokuti zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, “Mushure mokunge andikudza uye andituma kundorwisa ndudzi dzakakupambai, nokuti ani naani anokubatai anobata mboni yeziso rake, 9 zvirokwazvo ndichasimudza ruoko rwangu kuti ndivarwise kuitira kuti nhapwa

dzavo dzigovapamba. Ipapo muchaziva kuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akandituma. **10** “Pembera uye ufare, iwe Mwasasikana weZioni. Nokuti ndiri kuuya, uye ndichagara pakati penyu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **11** “Ndudzi zhinji dzichabatana najehovha pazuva iro uye vachava vanhu vangu. Ndichagara pakati penyu uye muchaziva kuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akandituma kwamuri. **12** Judha ichava nhaka yaJehovah somugove wake munyika tsvene uye achasarudzazve Jerusarema. **13** Nyararai pamberi paJehovah, vanhu vose, nokuti asimuka kubva panzvimbo yake tsvene yaanogara.”

3 Ipapo akandiratidza Joshua muprista mukuru amire pamberi pomutumwa waJehovah, uye Satani amire kurudyi rwake kuti amupomere. **2** Jehovah akati kuna Satani, “Jehovah ngaakutuke iwe, Satani! Jehovah, iye akasarudza Jerusarema, ngaakutuke! Ko, murume uyu haazi rukuni runobvira rwabvutwa mumoto here?” **3** Zvino Joshua akanga akapfeka nguo dzine tsvina amire pamberi pomutumwa. **4** Mutumwa akati kuna avo vakanga vamire pamberi pake, “Mubvisei nguo dzake dzine tsvina.” Ipapo akati kuna Joshua, “Tarira ndabvisa chivi chako, uye ndichakupfekedza nguo dzinokosha.” **5** Ipapo ndakati, “Isai nguwani yakachena pamusoro wake.” Nokudaro vakamupfekedza nguwani yakachena pamusoro wake uye vakamupfekedza nguo, mutumwa waJehovah amirepo. **6** Mutumwa waJehovah akarayira Joshua achiti, **7** “Zvanzi najehovah Wamasimba Ose: ‘Kana ukafamba nenzira dzangu uye ukachengeta mirayiro yangu, ipapo uchatonga imba yangu uye uchachengetawo mavazhe angu, uye ndichakupa nzvimbo pakati paava vakamira pano. **8** “Teerera, iwe Joshua muprista mukuru navanobata pamwe chete newe vagere pamberi pako, varume ava vanova chiratidzo chezvinouya: Ndichauyisa muranda wangu, Davi. **9** Tarirai ibwe randaisa pamberi paJoshua! Pane maziso manomwe pabwe rimwe chete iroro, uye ndichatema chinyorwa pariri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah Wamasimba Ose, ‘uye ndichabvisa chivi chenyika ino nezuva rimwe chete. **10** “Pazuva iro mumwe nomumwe wenyu achakoka muvakidzani wake kuzogara pasi pomuzambiringa napasi pomuonde wake,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah Wamasimba Ose.”

4 Ipapo mutumwa akataura nenii akauyazve kwandiri akandimutsa, somunhu anomutswa pahope dzake.

2 Akandibvunza achiti, “Unooneiko?” Ndakapindura ndikati, “Ndinoona chigadziko chomwenje chegoridhe rizere, chine mbiya pamusoro pacho nemwenje minomwe pamusoro pacho, mwenje mumwe nomumwe une mbombi nomwe. **3** Uyezve pane miti miviri yemiorivhi parutivi pacho, mumwe kurutivi rworudyi rwembiya nomumwe kurutivi rworuboshwe kwayo.” **4** Ndakabvunza mutumwa aitaura ndichiti, “Izvi zviiko, ishe wangu?” **5** Akapindura akati, “Hauzivi kuti izvi zvii?” Ini ndakapindura ndichiti, “Kwete, ishe wangu.” **6** Saka akati kwandiri, “Iri ndiro shoko rajehovah kuna Zerubhabheri: ‘Hazviitwi nehondo kana nesimba, asi nomweya wangu,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah Wamasimba Ose. **7** “Uri chiiko, iwe gomo guru? Pamberi paZerubhabheri uchaitwa bani. Ipapo iye achabudisa ibwe rokumusoro vanhu vachidanidzira vachiti, ‘Mwari ngaariopafadze! Mwari ngaariopafadze!’” **8** Ipapo shoko rajehovah rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **9** “Maoko aZerubhabheri akateya nheyo dzetemberi ino; maoko ake achaipedzisazve. Ipapo uchaziva kuti Jehovah Wamasimba Ose akandituma kwauri. **10** “Ndiani anoshora zuva rezvinhu zviduku? Vanhu vachafara pavachaona rwodzi rwokuyera muruoko rwaZerubhabheri. (“Zvinomwe izvi ndizvo maziso ajehovah, anoona nyika yose.”) **11** Ipapo ndakabvunza mutumwa ndichiti, “Ko, miti yemiorivhi miviri iyi iri kurudyi nokuruboshwe kwechigadziko chomwenje ndeyei?” **12** Uyezve ndakamubvunza kuti, “Ko, matavi aya maviri omuorivhi parutivi pembombi mbiri dzegoridhe dzinodurura mafuta egoridhe ndeei?” **13** Akapindura akati, “Hauzivi kuti izvi zvii?” Ini ndikati, “Kwete, ishe wangu.” **14** Saka akati, “Ava ndivo vaviri vakazodzwa kuti vashumire Ishe wenyika yose.”

5 Ndakatarisazve ndikaona, hapo pamberi pangu paiva norugwaro rwakapetwa rwaibhururuka! **2** Akandibvunza akati, “Unooneiko?” Ndakapindura ndikati, “Ndinoona rugwaro rwakapetwa rwuri kubhururuka, rwakareba makubhiti makumi maviri nokufara makubhiti gumi.” **3** Uye iye akati kwandiri, “Uku ndiko kutuka kunobuda pamusoro penyika yose; nokuti sevazvakanyorwa kune rimwe divi, mbavha imwe neimwe ichaparadzwa, uye sevazvakanyorwa kune rimwe divi racho, mumwe nomumwe anopika zvenhema achaparadzwa. **4** Zvanzi najehovah Wamasimba Ose, ‘Ndichabudisa

kutuka, uye kuchapinda muimba yembavha nomumba mouyo anopika nhema nezita rangu. Kucharamba kuri mumba make uye kuchaparadza zvose mapango namabwe ayo.” 5 Ipapo mutumwa akanga achitaura nenii akaswedera kwandiri akati, “Simudza meso ako uone kuti ichi chii chirii kubuda apo.” 6 Ndakabvunza ndikati, “Chiiko?” Akapindura akati, “Iri idengu rokuyeresa.” Uye akatizve, “Ichi ndicho chitadzo chavanhu vari munyika yose.” 7 Ipapo hwidibiro yomutobvu yakasimudzwa, uye mukadzi akanga akagara mudengu imomo! 8 Mutumwa akati, “Uyu ndiye zvakaipa,” achibva amusundidzira zvakare mudengu uye ndokuzarira muromo wedengu nehwidibiro yomutobvu. 9 Ipapo ndakasimudza meso angu ndikaona, hapo pamberi pangu paiva navakadzi vaviri, mhepo iri mumapapiro avo! Vaiva namapapiro anenge mapapiro edambiramurove, uye vakasimudza dengu vakaenda naro mudenga pakati pedenga menyika. 10 Ndakabvunza mutumwa akanga achitaura nenii ndikati, “Vari kuriendesa kupiko, dengu?” 11 Akapindura akati, “Kunyika yeBhabhironi kundorivakira imba. Kana yapera, dengu richaiswa imomo panzvimbio yaro.”

6 Ndakasimudzazve meso angu ndikaona, hapo pamberi pangu paiva nengoro ina dzaibuda kubva pakati pamakomo maviri, makomo endarira! 2 Ngoro yokutanga yakanga ine mabhiza matsvuku, yechipiri ine matema, 3 yechitatu ine machena uye yechina ine mapfumbu, ose aiva nesimba. 4 Ndakabvunza mutumwa akanga achitaura nenii ndikati, “Zviiko izvi, ishe wangu?” 5 Mutumwa akandipindura akati, “Iyi ndiyo mweya mina yokudenga, inobuda payakanga imire pamberi paishe wenyi ka yose. 6 Ine mabhiza matema iri kuenda kunyika yokumusoro, ine mabhiza machena iri kuenda kumadokero, uye ine mabhiza mapfumbu iri kuenda kunyika yezasi.” 7 Mabhiza ane simba paakabuda akanga achitsvaka kuti aende nomunyika yose. Uye iye akati, “Endai munyika yose!” Saka akaenda nomunyika yose. 8 Ipapo akadanidzira kwandiri achiti, “Tarira, ayo anoenda kunyika yokumusoro, apa Mweya wangu zororo munyika yokumusoro.” 9 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 10 “Tora sirivha negoridhe kubva kuvatapwa vanoti Heridhai, naTobhiya uye najedhaya, vasvika vachibva kuBhabhironi. Enda, zuva rimwe chetero, kuimba yaJosia mwanakomana waZefania. 11 Tora sirivha negoridhe ugadzire korona, uye

ugoidzika pamusoro womuprista mukuru, Joshua mwanakomana waJehozadhaki. 12 Muudze kuti zvanzi najehovah Wamasimba Ose: ‘Houno murume anonzi Davi, achakura panzvimbio yake uye achavaka temberi yaJehovah. 13 Ndiye achavaka temberi yaJehovah, uye achapfekedza ukuru agogara achitonga pachigaro chake. Uye achava muprista pachigaro chake. Uye pachava norugare pakati pezziviri izvi.’ 14 Korona ichapiwa kuna Heridhai, naTobhiya, najedhaya uye naHeni mwanakomana waZefania sechiyeuchidzo mutemberi yaJehovah. 15 Avo vari kure vachauya kuzobatsira kuvaka temberi yaJehovah, uye iwe uchaziva kuti Jehovah Wamasimba Ose andituma kwauri. Izvi zvichaitika kana ukateerera zvakanaka Jehovah Mwari wako.”

7 Mugore rechina raMambo Dhariasi, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Zekaria pazuva rechina romwedzi wepfumbamwe, mumwedzi weKisirevh. 2 Vanhu veBhetieri vakanga vatumma Sharezeri naRegemi-Mereki, pamwe chete navanhu vavo, kuti vaende kuna Jehovah 3 kundokumbira kuvarista veimba yaJehovah Wamasimba Ose nokuvaprofita vachiti, “Ndochema nokutsanya nomwedzi wechishanu here, sezvandakaita kwamakore mazhinji aya?” 4 Ipapo shoko rajehovha Wamasimba Ose rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 5 “Bvunza vanhu vose venyika uye navaprista kuti, ‘Pamakatsanya uye mukachema mumwedzi wechishanu nowechinomwe kwamakore makumi manomwe akapfuura, makatsanyira ini zvechokwadi here? 6 Uye pamaidya nokunwa, makanga musingangozvifadzi here? 7 Aya haasiwo here mashoko ajehovha akaparidzwa kubudikidza navaprofita vekare, Jerusarema namaguta aro akaripoteredza parakanga riri parugare uye richibudirira, uye nyika yeNegevhi nomujinga mezvikomo zvokumavirira muchakagarwa navanhu?’” 8 Uye shoko rajehovha rakasvikazve kuna Zekaria richiti, 9 “Zvanzi najehovah Wamasimba Ose, ‘Tongai nokururamisira kwezvokwadi; muitirane tsitsi nenyasha. 10 Musamanikidza chirikadzi kana nherera, mutorwa kana murombo. Musafungirana zvakaipa mumwoyo menuy.’ 11 “Asi vakaramba kuteerera; mukuzvikudza vakafuratira uye vakadzivira nzeve dzavo. 12 Vakaomesa mwoyo yavo sedombo romusarasara uye vakasateerera kumurayiro kana kumashoko ajehovha Wamasimba Ose aakanga atuma noMweya wake kubudikidza navaprofita

vekare. Saka Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akatsamwa zvikuru. **13** “Pandakadana, havana kuteerera; saka pavakadana, handina kuvateerera,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **14** ‘Ndakavaparadzira nechamupupuri pakati pendudzi dzose, uko kwavakava vatorwa. Nyika yakava dongo shure kwavo zvokuti hapana aizogona kupinda kana kubudamo. Izvi ndizvo zvavakaita kunyika yaifadza, ikava dongo.”

8 Shoko rajehovha Wamasimba Ose rakasvikazve kwandiri richiti: **2** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Ndine godo kwazvo pamusoro peZioni; ndiri kutsva negodo pamusoro paro.” **3** Zvanzi najehovha: “Ndichadzokera kuZioni uye ndichagara muJerusarema. Ipapo Jerusarema richanzi GutareZvokwadi, uye gomo rajehovha Wamasimba Ose richanzi Gomo Dzvene.” **4** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Varume navakadzi vakwegura vachagarazve mumigwagwa yeJerusarema, mumwe nomumwe aine mudonzvo muruoko nokuda kwokukwegura kwake. **5** Migwagwa yeguta ichazara navakomana navasikana vanotambamo.” **6** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Zvingaita sezvinoshamisa kuna vakasara vavanhu ava pangua iyoyo, asi zvichaita sezvinoshamisa here kwandiri?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **7** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Ndichaponesa vanhu vangu kubva kunyika dzokumabvazuva nedzokumavirira. **8** Ndichavadzosazve kuti vazogara muJerusarema; vachava vanhu vangu, uye ndichava akatendeka uye akarurama kwavari saMwari wavo.” **9** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Imi munonzwa mashoko aya iye zvino, akataurwa navaprofita vaivapo nheyo dzemba yaJehovha Wamasimba Ose padzakateyiwa, maoko enyu ngaasimbe kuti temberi igovakwa. **10** Nguva iyoyo isati yasvika kwakanga kusina munhu aishandira mubayiro kana chipfuwo. Hapana aienda kundoita basa rake norugare nokuda kwomuvengi wake, nokuti ndakanga ndarwisanisa munhu wose nomuvakidzani wake. **11** Asi zvino handichazoitiri vanhu ava vakasara sezvandakaita pamazuva akare,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **12** “Mbeu ichakura zvakanaka, muzambiringa uchabereka zviberekro zvawo, nyika ichabereka zvirimwa zvayo, uye matenga achaburutsa dova rawo. Ndichapa zvinhu zvose izvi senhaka kuna vakasara vavanhu ava. **13**

Sezvamaiva chinhu chakatukwa pakati pendudzi, imi Judha nelraeri, saizvozvo ndichakuponesai, uye muchava chinhu chinoropafadza. Musatya, asi itai kuti maoko enyu asimbe.” **14** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Sezvandakanga ndafunga kuuyisa njodzi pamusoro penyu, uye ndikasaitira madzibaba enyu tsitsi paakanditsamwisa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, **15** “saka zvino ndafunga kuita zvakakanazve kuJerusarema neJudha. Musatya. **16** Izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvamunofanira kuita: Tauriranai chokwadi, uye tongai nezvokwadi uye nokururamisira mumatare enyu **17** usarongera muvakidzani wako zvakaipa, uye usafarira kupika nhema. Ndinovenga zvose izvi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **18** Shoko rajehovha Wamasimba Ose rakasvikazve kwandiri richiti: **19** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Kutsanya kwomwedzi wechina, wechishanu, wechinomwe nowegumi kuchava nguva dzomufaro nokupembera, nemitambo yomufaro kuna Judha. Naizvozvo mude zvokwadi norugare.” **20** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Vanhu vazhinji navagari vomumaguta mazhinji vachauyazve, **21** uye vagari vomune rimwe guta vachaenda kune rimwe vachinoti, ‘Ngatiendei nokuchimbidza kundokumbira nyasha kuna Jehovha, nokutsvaka Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. Ini pachangu ndiri kuenda.’ **22** Uye vanhu vazhinji nendudzi dzine simba vachauya kuJerusarema kuzotsvaka Jehovha Wamasimba Ose nokukumbira nyasha kwaari.” **23** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Mumazuva iwayo varume gumi kubva kundimi dzose nendudzi dzose vachabatirira kwazvo pamupendero wenguo yomujudha vachiti, ‘Ngatiendei tose, nokuti takanzwa kuti Mwari anewe.’”

9 Shoko rajehovha rinorwisana nenyika yeHadhiraki uye richagara pamusoro peDhamasiko, nokuti meso avanhu naamarudzi ose elrsaeri ari pana Jehovha, **2** uye napamusoro peHamatiwo, rakaganhurana naro, uye napamusoro peTire neSidhoni, kunyange zvazvo vane unyanzi kwazvo. **3** Tire yakazvivakira nhare; yakaunganidza sirivha seguruva uye goridhe samarara omumugwagwa. **4** Asi Ishe achatora upfumi hwayo uye achaparadzira simba rayo pagungwa, uye ichaparadzwa nomoto. **5** Ashikeroni richazviona, rigotya; Gaza richatambura mukurwadziwa, neEkironiwo, nokuti tariro yaro ichapera. Gaza richarasikirwa namambo waro uye Ashikeroni haringavi navanhu. **6** Vatorwa vachagara

paAshidhodhi, uye ndichaparadza kuzvikudza kwavaFiristia. 7 Ndichabvisa ropa pamiromo yavo, kudya kusingabvumirwi pakati pamazino avo. Vaya vakasara vachava vanhu vaMwari wedu uye vachava vatungamiri muJudha, uye Ekironi achava savajebhusi. 8 Asi ndichadzivirira imba yangu pavarwi vanoirwsa. Hapachazovazve nomumanikidzi angakunda vanhu vangu, nokuti zvino ndiri kugara ndakatarira. 9 Fara kwazvo, iwe Mwanasikana weZion! Danidzira, Mwanasikana weJerusarema! Tarira, mambo wako anouya kwauri, iye akarurama uye ano ruponeso, anozvininipisa akatasva mbongoro, iyo mhuru, mwana wembongoro. 10 Ndichabvisa ngoro kuna Efuremu, namabhiza ehondo kuJerusarema, uye uta hwehondo huchavhunwa. Achaparidzira ndudzi rugare. Ushe hwake huchabva kugungwa huchisvika kugungwa, uye kubva kuRwizi kusvika kumigumo yenyika. 11 Kana uriwe, nokuda kweropa resungano yangu newe, ndichasunungura vasungwa vako kubva pagomba risina mvura. 12 Dzokerai kunhare yenu, imi vasungwa vetariro; kunyange iye zvino ndichazivisa kuti ndichadzorera kwamuri zvakapetwa kaviri. 13 Ndichakunga Judha sendinokunga uta hwangu, uye ndichaizadza naEfuremu. Ndichamutsa vanakomana vako, iwe Zioni, kuti varwise vanakomana vako, iwe Girisi; uye ndichakuuta sumunondo wemhare. 14 Ipapo Jehovha achaonekwa pamusoro pavo; museve wake uchapenya semheni. Ishe Jehovha acharidza hwamanda; achafamba mudutu rezsi. 15 Uye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achavadzivirira. Vachaparadza uye vachakunda nezvimviriri. Vachanwa vagoomba sevanwa waini; vachazara sembiya dzinoshandiswa pakusasa makona earitari. 16 Jehovha Mwari wavo achavaponesa pazuva iroro seboka ravanhu vase, Vachavaima munyika yake samabwe anokosha ari mukorona. 17 Kuyedza kwavo nokunaka kwavo kuchava kukuru sei! Zviyo zvichaita kuti majaya abudirire, uye waini itsva kumhandara.

10 Kumbirai kuna Jehovha mvura yomunakamwe; Jehovha ndiye anogadzira makore edutu. Anonayisa mvura kuvanhu, uye anopa zvirimwa zveminda kuno mumwe nomumwe. 2 Zvifananidzo zvinotaura zvounyengeri, vavuki vanoona zviratidzo zvenhema; vanotaura zviroto zvenhema, vanopa varaidzo pasina. Nokudaro vanhu vanodzungaira samakwai anomanikidza nokuda kwokushayiwa mufudzi. 3 “Kutsamwa kwangu kumomukira

vafudzi, uye ndicharova vatungamiri, nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achava nehanya namakwai ake, imba yaJudha, uye achavaita sebhiza rinodadisa pakurwa. 4 Muna Judha muchabva ibwe rapakona, kubva maari mbambo yetende, kubva maari uta hwehondo, kubva maari vatungamiri vose. 5 Pamwe chete vachava savarume vounhare vanotsika migwagwa ina matope pakurwa. Nokuti Jehovha anavo, vacharwa vachakunda vatasvi vamabhiza. 6 “Ndichasimbisa imba yaJudha uye ndichaponesa imba yaJosefa. Ndichavadvosa nokuti ndinovanzwira tsitsi. Vachava savanhu vandakanga ndisina kuramba, nokuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo uye ndichavapindura. 7 VaEfuremu vachava semhare, uye mwoyo yavo ichafara sevakabatwa newaini. Vana vavo vachazviona uye vachapembera; Mwoyo yavo ichafara muna Jehovha. 8 Ndichaninira kwavari ndigovaunganidza. Zvirokzwavo ndichavadvakinura, vachava vakawanda sakare. 9 Kunyange ndikavaparadzira pakati pamarudzi, kunyange zvakadaro vachandirangarira vari kunyika dziri kure. Ivo navana vavo vachararama, uye vachadzoka. 10 Ndichavauyisa kubva kuljipiti uye ndichavaunganidza kubva kuAsiria. Ndichavauyisa kuGireadhi nokuRebhanoni, uye hakungazovi nenqvimbo yavanokwana. 11 Vachapfuura napagungwa rokutambudzika; mafungi egungwa achaderedzwa uye pakadzika pose muna Nairi pachapwa. Kuzvikudza kweAsiria kuchaparadzwa uye tsvimbo youshe yeJipiti ichabviswa. 12 Ndichavasimbisa muna Jehovha uye muzita rake vachafamba,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

11 Zarura mikova yako, iwe Rebhanoni, kuti moto uparadze misidhari yako! 2 Ungudza, iwe muti womupaini, nokuti musidhari wawa, miti yakaisvonaka yaparadzwa! Ungudzai, imi miouki yeBhashani, nokuti dondo resango ratemwa! 3 Inzwi kuungudza kwavafudzi; mafuro avo akapfuma aparadzwa! Inzwi kuomba kweshumba, sango rinooyevedza rejorodhani raparadzwa! 4 Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari wangu: “Fudzai makwai akagadzirirwa kundobayiwa. 5 Vatengi vavo vanoabaya vagoenda nawo vasina kurangwa. Avo vanoatengesa vanoti, ‘Jehovha ngaakudzwe, ndapfuma!’ Vafudzi wavo havangaaponesi. 6 Nokuti handichazonzwirizve vanhu venyika tsitsi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ndichaisa mumwe nomumwe kumuvakidzani wake uye kuna mambo wake. Vachamanikidza nyika, uye handingavanunuri

kubva pamaoko avo.” 7 Saka ndakafudza makwai akatsaurirwa kundobayiwa kunyanya ainzwisa urombo. Ipapo ndakatora tsvimbo mbiri ndikatumidza imwe kuti Nyasha uye imwe Kubatana, uye ndakafudza makwai. 8 Mumwedzi mumwe chete ndakadzinga vafudzi vatatu. Boka rakandivenga, uye ndakatanga kuneta naro 9 uye ndikati, “Handichazovi mufudzi wenyu. Regai makwai ari kufa afe, neari kuparara aparare. Regai ayo akasara adyanane nyama.” 10 Ipapo ndakatora tsvimbo yangu yainzi Nyasha ndikaivhuna, ndichiputsa sungano yandakanga ndaita nendudzi dzose. 11 Yakaputswa pazuva iroro, uye makwai airwadziwa akanga akanditarira akaziva kuti raiva shoko rajehovha. 12 Ndakaaudza kuti, “Kana muchiona zvakanaka, ndipei muripo wangu, asi kana zvisina, uchengetei.” Nokudaro vakandipa mubayiro wangu wamakumi matatu esirivha. 13 Jehovah akati kwandiri, “Ikande kumuumbi wehari, muripo wakanaka wavakanditenga nawo!” Saka ndakatora makumi matatu esirivha aya ndikaakanda muimba yaJehovah kumuumbi wehari. 14 Ipapo ndakavhuna tsvimbo yangu yechipiri inonzi Kubatana ndichiputsa ukama hwakanga huripo pakati peJudha nelIsraeri. 15 Ipapo Jehovah akati kwandiri, “Torazve nhumbi dzomufudzi benzi. 16 Nokuti ndichamutsa mufudzi panyika asingazovi nehanya neakarasika, kana kutsvaka makwayana, kana kurapa akakuvadzwa, kana kufudza akasimba, asi achadya nyama yamakwai akakora uye achabvambura mahwanda awo. 17 “Ane nhamo mufudzi asina maturo anosiya makwai! Munondo ngaubaye ruoko rwake uye neziso rake rokurdyi! Ruoko rwake ngaruome zvachose, ziso rake rokurdyi ripofumadze zvachose!”

12 Iri ndiro shoko rajehovha pamusoro pelIsraeri. Jehovah, iye anotatamura matenga, anoteya nhoyo dzenyika, uye anoumba mwuya womunhu uri mukati make, anoti: 2 “Ndichaita kuti Jerusarema rive mukcombe uchadzedzeresa ndudzi dzose dzavanhu vakapoteredza. Judha ichakombwa pamwe chete neJerusarema. 3 Pazuva iro, ndudzi dzose dzenyika padzichaungana kuti dzirirwise, ndichaita kuti Jerusarema rive ibwe risingazungunuswi kundudzi dzose. Vose vachaedza kurizungunusa vachazvikuvadza. 4 Pazuva iro ndicharova bhiza rimwe nerimwe nokutyu uye mutasvi waro nokupenga,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah. “Ndicharamba ndakatarira paimba yaJudha, asi ndichapofumadza mabhiza

ose endudzi. 5 Ipapo vatungamiri veJudha vachati mumwoyo yavo, ‘Vanhu veJerusarema vakasimba, nokuti Jehovah Wamasimba Ose ndiyi Mwari wavo.’ 6 “Pazuva iro ndichaita kuti vatungamiri veJudha vaite segango pakati pehuni, uye sezhenje romoto pakati pezvisote. Vachaparadza kurudyi nokuruboshwe ndudzi dzose dzavanhu vakapoteredza, asi Jerusarema richaramba riri panzvimbo paro. 7 “Jehovah achaponesa misha yeJudha kutanga, kuitira kuti kukudzwa kweimba yaDhavhidhi uye nokwagari vomuJerusarema kurege kupfuura kweJudha. 8 Pazuva iroro Jehovah achadzivirira vaya vagere muJerusarema, zvokuti anoshayiwa simba pakati pavo achava saDhavhidhi, uye imba yaDhavhidhi ichava saMwari, soMutumwa wajehovha anoenda pamberi pavo. 9 Pazuva iroro ndichaenda kundoparadza ndudzi dzose dzinorwisa Jerusarema. 10 “Uye ndichadurura mweya wenyasha newokunyengetera paimba yaDhavhidhi uye napavagari veJerusarema. Vachatarisa kwandiri, iye wavakabaya, uye vachamuchema souya anochema mwana wake mumwe oga, uye vachachema kwazvo souya anochema mwanakomana wedangwe. 11 Pazuva iro muJerusarema muchava nokuchema kukuru sokuchema kweHadhadi Rimoni mubani reMegidho. 12 Nyika ichachema, mhuri imwe neimwe iri yoga, nevakadzi vavo vari yoga: 13 mhuri yeimba yaRevhi navakadzi vavo, mhuri yaShimei navakadzi vavo, 14 uye nedzimwe mhuri dzose navakadzi vavo.

13 “Pazuva iro imba yaDhavhidhi navagari vomuJerusarema, vachadziurirwa chitubu kuti vanatswe kubva pachivi nokusachena. 2 “Pazuva iro, ndichabvisa mazita eztifanidzo panyika, uye haangazorangarirwizve,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovah Wamasimba Ose! “Ndichabvisa zvose vaprofita nemweya wokusachena panyika. 3 Uye kana pana ani zvake acharamba achiprofita, baba vake namai vake vakamubereka, vachati kwaari, ‘Unofanira kufa, nokuti wakareva nhema muzita rajehovha.’ Paachaprofita, vabereki vake vachamubaya. 4 “Pazuva iro muprofita mumwe nomumwe achanyara nokuda kwechiratidzo chechiprofita chake. Haangazopfeki nguo yemvere yomuprofita kuti anyengere. 5 Achati, ‘Handisi muprofita. Ndiri murimi; ivhu ndiwo upenyu hwangu kubva pauduku hwangu.’ 6 Kana mumwe munhu akamubvunza achiti, ‘Maronda aya ari pamuviri wako ndeeiko?’ achapindura achiti, ‘Maronda

andakakuvaldza paimba yeshamwari dzangu.’ 7 ‘Muka, iwe munondo, urwise mufudzi, urwise munhu ari pedyo nen!’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. ‘Rova mufudzi, makwai agopararira, uye ndichasimudza ruoko rwangu kuti rurwise madiki acho. 8 Munyika yose,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘zvikamu zviviri muzvitatu zvichauryaiwa zvigoparara; asi chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu ndicho chichasaramo. 9 Chikamu chimwe chete ichochi muzvitatu ndichachiisa mumoto; ndichavanatsa sesirivha uye ndichavaedza segoridhe. Vachadana kuzita rangu uye ndichavapindura; ndichati, ‘Ndivo vanhu vangu.’ Uye ivo vachati, ‘Jehovha ndiye Mwari wedu.’”

14 Zuva rajehovha richauya zvawakapamba pazvichagoverwa pakati penyu. 2

Ndichaunganidza ndudzi dzose kuJerusarema kuti dzirwise; guta richatorwa, dzimba dzigopambwa, uye vakadzi vachachinyiwa. Hafu yeguta ichatapwa, asi vamwe vanhu vose havazobviswi muguta. 3 Ipapo Jehovha achabuda kuti andorwisa ndudzi idzodzo, sokurwa kwaanoita pazuva rehondo. 4 Pazuva iroro tsoka dzake dzichamira paGomo reMiorivhi, kumabvazuva kweJerusarema, uye Gomo reMiorivhi richapamuka napakati kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumadokero, pagoita mupata mukuru kwazvo, imwe hafu yegomo ichatsedukira kurutivi rwokumusoro uye imwe hafu ichatsedukira zasi. 5 Muchatiza nomumupata wegomo rangu, nokuti uchasvika kuAzeri. Muchatiza sokutiza kwamakaita pakudengenyeka kwenyika pamazuva aUzia mambo weJudha. Ipapo Jehovha Mwari wangu achauya, uye navatsvene vose pamwe chete naye. 6 Pazuva iroro hakuzovi nechiedza, kutonhora kana chando. 7 Richava zuva rakasiyana namamwe, risina nguva dzousiku kana nguva dzamasikati, zuva rinozivikanwa najehovha. Kana madekwana asvika, chiedza chichavapo. 8 Pazuva iroro mvura mhenyu ichayerera ichibuda muJerusarema, hafu kugungwa rokumabvazuva uye imwe hafu kugungwa rokumadokero, muzhizha nomuchando. 9 Jehovha achava mambo panyika yose. Pazuva iroro pachava naJehovha mumwe chete, uye zita rake rigova zita rimwe chete roga. 10 Nyika yose kubva kuGebha kusvikira kuRimoni, nechezasi kweJerusarema, ichava seArabha. Asi Jerusarema richasimudzirwa rigogara panzvimbo paro, kubva kuSuo raBhenjamini

kusvikira kuSuo Rokutanga, kusvikirawo kuSuo Repakona, uye kubva kuShongwe yaHananiere kusvikira kuzvisviniro zvewaini zvamambo. 11 Ichagarwa; haichazoparadzwizve. Jerusarema richachengetedzeka. 12 Iri ndiro denda Jehovha racharova naro ndudzi dzose dzakarwisa Jerusarema: Nyama yavo ichaora vachakamira namakumbo avo, maziso avo achaorera mumakomba awo, uye rurimi rwomumwe nomumwe wavo ruchaorera mumukanwa make. 13 Pazuva iroro varume vacharohwa naJehovha nokutya kukuru. Murume mumwe nomumwe achabata ruoko rwomumwe wake, vagorwisana. 14 Judhawo icharwa paJerusarema. Upfumi hwendudzi dzose dzakakomberedza Jerusarema huchatorwa, goridhe rakawanda, sirivha yakawanda nenguo zhinji. 15 Denda rakafanana nairori richarova mabhiza namanyurusu, ngamera nembongoro, uye nezvipfuwo zvose zviri mumisasa iyoyo. 16 Ipapo vachararama kubva kundudzi dzose dzakarwisa Jerusarema vachaenda gore negore kundonamata Mambo, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, uye nokundopemberera Mutambo waMatumba. 17 Kana marudzi ose avanhu vapanyika akasaenda kuJerusarema kundonamata Mambo, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, mvura hainganayi munyika dzavo. 18 Kana valJipita vakasaenda uye vakasandonamatawo, mvura hainganayi munyika yavo. Jehovha achauysa denda pamusoro pavo, denda raanorova naro ndudzi dzisingaendi kundopemberera Mutambo waMatumba. 19 Ichi ndicho chichava chirango cheJipiti uye nechirango chendudzi dzose dzisingaendi kundopemberera Mutambo waMatumba. 20 Pazuva iroro pamabhero amabhiza pachanyorwa kuti, utsvene kuna jehovha, uye hari dzokubikira dziri mumba majehovha dzichafanana nembiya tsvene dziri pamberi pearitari. 21 Hari imwe neimwe iri muJerusarema nomujudha ichava tsvene kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, uye vose vachauya kuzobayira vachatora dzimwe hari vagodzibikira. Uye pazuva iro hakuchazovazve nomuKenani muimba yaJehovha Wamasimba Ose.

Maraki

1 Chirevo: Shoko rajehovha kuna Israeri kubudikidza naMaraki. **2** Jehovha anoti, "Ndakakudai." Asi imi munobvunza muchiti, "Makatida seiko?" Jehovha anoti, "Ko, Esau akanga asiri mukoma wajakobho here? **3** Asi Esau ndakamuvenga, uye ndakashandura makomo ake akava matongo ndikapa nhaka yake kumakava murenje." **4** Edhomu angati, "Kunyang'e takaparadzwa hedu, tichavakazve matongo." Asi zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Vangavaka havo, asi ndichakoromora. Vachanzi Nyika Yakaipa, vanhu vachagara vakatsamvirwa najehovha. **5** Muchazvionera nameso enyu mugoti, 'Jehovha mukuru zvokutopfura miganhу yelsraeril'" **6** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose anoti, "Mwanakomana anokudza baba vake, uye muranda anokudza tenzi wake. Kana ndiri baba, kukudzwa kwangu kuripiko? Kana ndiri tenzi, kuremekedzwa kwangu kuripiko? Ndimi, iyemi vaprista, munozvidza zita rangu. "Asi munobvunza muchiti, 'Takazvidza zita renyu seiko?'" **7** "Munondavigira zvokudya zvakasvibisva paaritari yangu. "Asi imi munobvunza muchiti, 'Takakusvibisai neiko?'" Jehovha Wamasimba Ose anoti, "Pakutura kwenyu muchiti tafura yaJehovha inozvidzika. **8** Pamunouya nezvipfuwo zvakapofumara kuti zvibayirwe, hazvina kuipa here? Pamunobayira zvipfuwo zvakaremara kana zvinorwara, hazvina kuipa here? Chimboedzai kuzvivigira mubati wenyu! Angafadzwa nemi here? Angakugamuchirai here?" **9** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose anoti, "Zvino kumbirai Mwari kuti atiitire nyasha. Nezvipo zvakadai zvinobva mumaoko enyu, angakugamuchirai here?" **10** "Haiwa, dai mumwe wenyu aipfiga mikova yetemberi, kuitira kuti murege kubatidza moto isina maturo paaritari yangu! Handifadzwi nemi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, "uye handingagamuchiri zvipiriso zvinobva mumaoko enyu. **11** Zita rangu richava guru pakati pendudzi, kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira. Zvinonhuhwira nezvipiriso zvitsvene zvichauyiswa kuzita rangu munzvimbо dzose, nokuti zita rangu richava guru pakati pendudzi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **12** "Asi munoizvidza pamunoti, 'Tafura yaJehovha yakasvibisva, uye zvokudya zvayu zvakashoreka.' **13** Uye munoti, 'Zvinorema sei!' uye munofembedza muchiizvidza," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. "Pamunouyisa zvipfuwo

zvakakuvara, zvakaremara kana zvinorwara kuzozvipa sezvibayiro, ndingazvigamuchira kubva pamaoko enyu here?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **14** "Ngaatukwe munyengeri ane gondobwe rakanaka pakati pamakwai ake, anopika kuti acharipa, asi agobayira chipfuwo chine chakaipa pachiri kuna Ishe. Nokuti ndiri mambo mukuru," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, "uye zita rangu rinofanira kutyiwa pakati pendudzi.

2 "Zvino yambiro iyi ndeyenu, imi vaprista. **2**

Kana imi musingateereri, uye kana musingakudzi zita rangu nomwoyo wenyu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, "ndichatuma kutukwa pamusoro penyu, uye ndichatuka ropafadzo dzenyu. Hongu, ndakadzituka kare, nokuti hamuna kuzvipira nemwoyo yenyu kuti mundikudze. **3** "Nokuda kwenyu ndichabvisa zvizvarwa zvenyu; ndichadzura zviso zvenyu nendove inobva pazvibayiro zvemitambo yenyu, uye muchatakurwa pamwe chete nayo. **4** Uye muchaziva kuti ndakakutumirai yambiro iyi kuitira kuti sungano yangu naRevhi irambe iripo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **5** "Ndakaita sungano yangu naye, sungano youpenyu norugare, uye ndakapa izvi kwaari; zvakandavigira kukudzwa uye akandikudza, akamira achitya zita rangu. **6** Kurayira kwechokwadi kwakanga kuri mumuromo wake, uye chisakarurama hachaiwanikwa pamiromo yake. Akafamba nenii murugare nomukururama, uye akadzora vazhinji pazvivi. **7** "Nokuti muromo womuprista unofanira kuchengeta zivo, uye vanhu vanofanira kutsvaka dzidziso kubva pamuromo wake, nokuti ndiye nhume yaJehovha Wamasimba Ose. **8** Asi imi makatsauka panzira uye nedzidziso yenyu makagumbusa vazhinji; makaputsa sungano naRevhi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **9** "Nokudaro ndakaita kuti muzvidzwe uye munyadziswe pamberi pavanhu vose, nokuti hamuna kuchengeta nzira dzangu asi makaita rusrura pakutonga kwenyu." **10** Ko, isu tose hatina baba vamwe here? Haasi Mwari mumwe akatisika here? Sei tichisvibisa sungano yamadzibaba edu nokusatendeka mumwe kuno mumwe? **11** Judha aputsa chitenderano. Chirihu chinonyangadza chaitwa mulusraeri nomujerusarema: Judha asvibisa nzvimbо tsvene yaJehovha, nokuwana mwanasikana wamwari wavatorwa. **12** Kumunhu anoita izvi, angava ani zvake, Jehovha ngaamubvise pamatende

ajakobho, kunyange achiuya nezvipo kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **13** Chimwe chinhu chaunoita: Unozadza aritari yaJehovha nemisodzi. Unochema uye unoungudza nokuti haacharangariri zvipiriso zvako kana kuzvigamuchira nomufaro kubva pamaoko ako. **14** Unobvunza uchiti, "Seiko?" Nokuda kwokuti Jehovha ndiye chapupu pakati pako nomukadzi woujaya hwako nokuti wakaputsa sungano naye, kunyange ari mumwe wako, mukadzi wawakaita sungano yewaniso naye. **15** Jehovha haana kuwaita mumwe here? Panyama nomweya ndevake. Uye nemhaka yei mumwe? Nokuti aitsvaka rudzi rune umwari. Saka zvichenjerere pamweya wako, uye usaputsa sungano nomukadzi woujaya hwako. **16** "Ndinovenga kurambana," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Mwari welsraeri, "uye ndinovenga murume anofukidza nguo yake nokumanikidza," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. Saka zvichenjerere pamweya uye usaputsa chitenderano. **17** Makanetesha Jehovha namashoko enyu. Munoti, "Takamunetesha neiko?" Pamunoti, "Vose vanoita zvakaipa vakanaka pamberi paJehovha, uye anofadzwa navo" kana pamunoti, "Aripiko Mwari wokururamisira?"

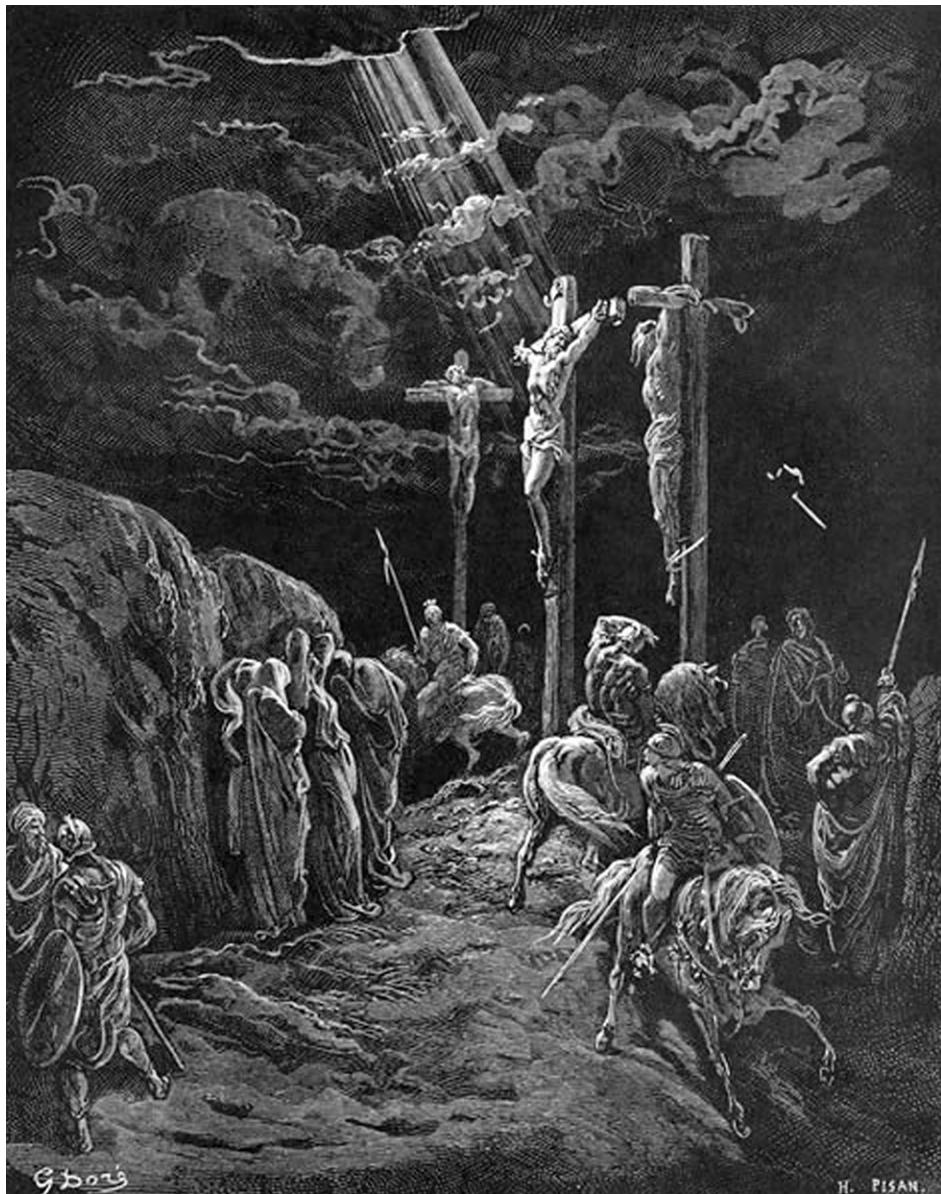
3 "Tarirai, ndichatuma nhume yangu, uyo achagadzira nzira pamberi pangu. Ipapo Ishe wamunotsvaka, achasvika pakarepo patemberi yake; mutumwa wesungano, wamunoshuva, achauya," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **2** Asi ndian angatsunga pazuva rokuuya kwake? Ndiani angamira paanoonekwa? Nokuti achava somoto womunatsi kana sipo yomusuki. **3** Iye achagara somunatsi nomuchenesi wesirivha; achachenesa vaRevhi uye achavanatsa segoridhe nesirivha. Ipapo Jehovha achava navanhu vachamuvigira zvipiriso mukururama, **4** uye zvipiriso zveJudha neJerusarema zvichagamuchirwa najehovha, sapamazuva akapfuura, sapamakore akare. **5** "Saka ndichaswedera kwamuri kuzotonga. Ndichakurumidza kupupura ndichipikisa varoyi, mhombwe uye navanopika nhema, navaya vanobiridzira vashandi migove yavo, vanodzvinyirira chirikadzi nenherera uye vasingaruramisiri vatorwa, uye vasingandity," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **6** "Ini Jehovha handishanduki. Saka imi, rudzi rwajakobho, hamuna kuparadzwa. **7** Kubva pamazuva amadzitateguru enyu makatsauka pamitemo yangu uye hamuna kuichengeta. Dzokerai kwandiri, uye neni ndichadzokera kwamuri,"

ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. "Asi munobvunza muchiti, 'Tichadzoka pazvinhu zvipiko?" **8** "Ko, munhu angabire Mwari here? Kunyange zvakadaro munondibira. "Asi munobvunza muchiti, 'Tinokubirai pane zvipi?" "Pazvegumi nezviperiso. **9** Makatukwa, rudzi rwenyu rwose, nokuti muri kundibira. **10** Uyai nezvegumi zvose kudura, kuti mumba mangu mugova nezvokudya. Ndiedzei muna izvozi," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, "muone kana ndisingakuzarurirei mawindo okudenga, uye ndigokudururirai maropafadzo mazhinji zvokuti muchashayiwa pokuaisa. **11** Ndichadzivisa udzi pakuparadza zvirimwa zvenyu, uye mizambiringa yeminda yenu haingadonhedzi zvibereko zvayo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **12** "Ipapo ndudzi dzose dzichati makaropafadzwa, nokuti nyika yenu ichava inofadza," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **13** Jehovha anoti, "Makataura zvinhu zvikukutu pamusoro pangu." "Kunyange zvakadaro munoti, 'Takataureiko pamusoro penyu?" **14** "Imi makati, 'Hazvina maturo kushumira Mwari. Takawaneiko nokuita zvaakarayira uye zvatafamba savachemi pamberi paJehovha Wamasimba Ose?" **15** Asi zvino tinoti vanozvikudza vakaropafadzwa. Zvirokwazvo vaiti vezvakaipa vanobudirira uye naivo vara vanoedza Mwari vanopunyuka." **16** Ipapo vara vaitya Jehovha vakataurirana, uye Jehovha akateerera akanzwa. Bhuku rechirangaridzo rakanyorwa pamberi pake pamusoro pavanotya Jehovha uye nevanoremekedza zita rake. **17** "Vachava vangu," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, "pazuva randichaunganidza pfuma yangu inokosha. Ndichavanzwira tsitsi, somunhu anonzwira tsitsi mwanakomana wake anomushandira. **18** Uye muchaonazve musiyano pakati pavakarurama navakaipa, pakati pavaya vanoshumira Mwari navaya vasingamushumiri.

4 "Zvirokwazvo zuva rinouya; richapisa sechoto. Vose vanozvikudza navaiti vezvakaipa vachava mashanga, uye zuva iro rinouya richavapisa," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. "Hapana mudzi kana davi zvichasara. **2** Asi kunemi munotya zita rangu, zuva rokururama richabuda rino kuporesa mumapapiro aro. Uye muchabuda muchisvetuka semhuru dzabudiswa muchirugu. **3** Ipapo muchatsikira pasi vakaipa; vachava madota pasi petsoka dzenyu pazuva iro pandichaita zvinhu izvi," ndizvo zvinotaura

Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **4** “Rangarirai murayiro womuranda wangu Mozisi, mitemo nemirayiro yandakamupa paHorebhi kuti ipiwe valsraeri vose. **5** “Tarirai, ndichakutumirai muprofita Eria, zuva iro guru rajehovha, uye rinotyisa risati rasvika. **6** Iye achadzosera mwoyo yamadzibaba kuvana vavo, nemwoyo yavana kumadzibaba avo; kana kuti ndichauya ndigorova nyika nechituko.”

Testamende Itsva



Jesu akati, "Baba, varegererei, nokuti havazivi zvavari kuita."

Vakagovana nguo dzake vachikanda mijenya.

Ruka 23:34

Mateo

1 Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yamadzitateguru ajesu Kristu mwanakomana waDhavidhi, mwanakomana waAburahama: **2** Aburahama aiva baba valsaka, Isaka baba vajakobho, Jakobho baba vajudha namadzikoma ake, navanun'una vake, **3** Judha baba vaPerezi naZera, mai vavo vaiva Tamari, Perezi baba vaHezironi, Hezironi baba vaRamu, **4** Ramu baba vaAminadhabhu, Aminadhabhu baba vaNashoni, Nashoni baba vaSarimoni, **5** Sarimoni baba vaBhoazi, mai vake vari Rahabhi, Bhoazi baba vaObhedhi, mai vake vari Rute, Obhedhi baba vajese, **6** najese baba vamambo Dhavidhi. Dhavidhi aiva baba vaSoromoni, mai vake ndivo vaimbova mukadzi waUria, **7** Soromoni baba vaRehobhoamu, Rehobhoamu baba vaAbhija, Abhija baba vaAsa, **8** Asa baba vajehoshafati, Jehoshafati baba vaJoram, Joram baba vaUzia, **9** Uzia baba vajotamu, Jotamu baba vaAhazi, Ahazi baba vaHezekia. **10** Hezekia baba vaManase, Manase baba vaAmoni, Amoni baba vajosia, **11** naJosia baba vajekonia navanun'una vake panguva yavaiva kuutapwa muBhabhironi. **12** Vabva kuutapwa kuBhabhironi: Jekonia aiva baba vaShearitieri, Shearitieri baba vaZerubhabheri, **13** Zerubhabheri baba vaAbhiudhi, Abhiudhi baba vaEriakimu, Eriakimu baba vaAzori. **14** Azori baba vaZadhoki, Zadhoki baba vaAkimu, Akimu baba vaEriudhi, **15** Eriudhi baba vaEreazari, Ereazari baba vaMatani, Matani baba vajakobho. **16** Jakobho baba vajosefa, uyo aiva murume waMaria, uyo akabereka Jesu, anonzi Kristu. **17** Nokudaro kwaiva nevizvarwa gumi nezvina pamwe chete kubvira pana Aburahama kusvika pana Dhavidhi, zvizvarwa gumi nezvina kubva pana Dhavidhi kusvika pakutapwa kwavo vachiedwa navo kuBhabhironi, zvizvarwa gumi nezvina kubva pakudzoka kwavo kuutapwa kusvika panguva yaKristu. **18** Uku ndiko kuberekwa kwakaitwa Jesu Kristu: Maria, mai vake vaise vatsidzirwa kuroorwa naJosefa, asi vasati vagara vose, achiri mhandara, akaonekwa ava napamuviri nokuda kwaMweya Mutsvene. **19** Asi nokuda kwokuti Josefa akanga ari munhu akarurama akafunga zvokumuramba chinyararire, asingamunyadzisi pavazhinji. **20** Asi achiri kufunga nezvenyaya iyi, mutumwa walshe akauya kwaari mukurota akasvikoti, "Josefa, mwana waDhavidhi, usatya kutora Maria somukadzi wako

nokuti pamuviri paava napo akapabata nokuda kwesimba raMweya Mutsvene. **21** Achava nomwana mukomana wauchazotumida zita rokuti Jesu nokuti ndiye achaponesa vanhu vake kubva muzvivi zvavo." **22** Izvi zvose zvakaitika kuti zvizadzise zvakanga zvataurwa nalshe kubukidza nomuprofita wake zvokuti: **23** "Mhandara ichava napamuviri, igozvara mwana mukomana, uye vachamutumida zita rokuti Emanueri, zvichireva kuti, 'Mwari anesu.'" **24** Josefa paakapepuka, akaita sezvaakanga arayirwa nomutumwa walshe, uye akatora Maria somukadzi wake, **25** asi haana kusangana naye kusvikira azvara mwana mukomana. Akamutumida zita rokuti Jesu.

2 Mushure mokuberekwa kwajesu muBheterehema reJudhea munguva yaMambo Herodhi, vachenjeri vaiba kumabvazuva vakasvika muJerusarema, **2** uye vakabvunza vakati, "Aripiko uyo achangoberekwa anova mambo wavaJudha? Takaona nyeredzi yake kumabvazuva, uye tauya kuzomunamata." **3** Mambo Herodhi akati achinzwa izvi, akatambudzika kwazvo pamwe chete neJerusarema rose. **4** Kuzoti akokera pamwe chete vaprista navadzidzisi vomutemo, akavabvunza kwaizoberekerwa Kristu. **5** Vakapindura vachiti, "MuBheterehema reJudhea nokuti izvi ndzivo zvakanyorwa nomuprofita achiti: **6** "Asi iwe Bheterehema, munyika yeJudhea hausi muduku pamadzimambo ose ajudha, nokuti mauri muchabuda mutongi uyo achava mufudzi wavanhu vangu valsraeri." **7** Ipapo Herodhi akadana Vachenjeri pakavanda akavabvunzisisa nguva chaiyo yainge yaonekwa nyeredzi. **8** Akavatuma kuBheterehema akati, "Endai mundotsvakisisa mwana uyu. Kana muchinge mamuwana, mugondizivisawo kuitira kuti nenivo ndigoenda kundomunamata." **9** Mushure mokunge vanzwa zvainge zvataurwa naMambo, vakapfuirira mberi norwendo rwavo, uye nyeredzi yavakanga vaona kumabvazuva yakavatungamirira kusvikira yandomira panzvimbo paiva nomwana. **10** Pavakaona nyeredzi, vakafara kwazvo. **11** Vakati vasvika pamba apa, vakaona mwana namai vake Maria, uye vakakotamira pasi vakamunamata. Vakasunungura pfuma yavo vakapa zvipo zvegoridhe, nezvinonhuhwira nemura. **12** Uye vakati vayambirwa mukurota kuti vasadzokera nokuna Herodhi, vakadzokera kwavo neimwe nzira. **13** Zvino kuzoti vaenda, mutumwa waShe akazviratidza kuna Josefa mukurota, akati, "Kurumidza kutora

mwana namai vake mutizire kuljipiti. Mugareko kusvikira ndakuudzai, nokuti Herodhi achatsvaka mwana uyu kuti amuuraye.” **14** Saka akabva amuka ndokutora mwana namai vake usiku akitizira kuljipiti, **15** kwaakandogara kusvikira Herodhi afa. Saizvozo zvakazadziswa zvakanga zvataurwa naShe kubudikidza nomuprofita achiti, “Ndakadana mwanakomana wangu kubva kuljipiti.” **16** Kuzoti Herodhi aziva kuti vachenjeri vaya vaise vamunzvenga, akashatirwa kwazvo, ndokubva arayira kuti vana vechikomana vose vaiva muBheterehema nomunzvimbo yakapoteredza vaiva namakore maviri zvichidzika vaurayiwe, maererano nenguva yaakanga audzwa naVachenjeri. **17** Ipapo zvakarehwa kubudikidza nomuprofita Jeremia zvakazadziswa, zvinoti: **18** “Inzwi rakanzwikwa muRama rokuchema nokuungudza kukuru, Rakeri achichema vana vake, uye achiramba kunyaradzwa nokuti havachipo.” **19** Mushure mokufa kwaHerodhi, mutumwa waShe akazviratidza kuna Josefa muljipiti mukurota **20** akati, “Tora mwana namai vake mudzokere kunyika yelsraeri nokuti vaya vaida kuuraya mwana vakafa.” **21** Saka akasimuka akatora mwana namai vake akaenda kunyika yeIsraeri. **22** Asi paakanzwa kuti Akerasi akanga otonga muJudhea panzvimbo yababa vake Herodhi, akaty kaundako. Akati ayambirwa mukurota, akabva aenda kudunhu reGarirea, **23** uye akaenda akandogara muguta rainzi Nazarea. Izvi zvakabva zvazadzisa zvakarehwa kubudikidza navaprofita zvichinzi, “Achanzi muNazarea.”

3 Mumazuva iwayo Johani Muhbabhatidzi akauya achiparidza murenje reJudhea, **2** achiti, “Tendeukai, nokuti umambo hwokudenga hwava pedyo.” **3** Uyu ndiye akataurwa kubudikidza nomuprofita Isaya zvichinzi: “Inzwi rounodanidzira murenje richiti, ‘Gadzirai nzira yaShe, ruramisai migwagwa yake.’” **4** Nguo dzajohani dzakanga dzakagadzirwa nemvere dzengamera uye akanga akasunga bhanhire redehwe muchiuno chake. Zvokudya zvake zvaiva mhashu nouchi. **5** Vanhu vakabuda vakaenda kwaari vachibva muJerusarema nomujudhea yose nomudunhu rose reJorodhani. **6** Vachireurura zvivi zvavo vakabhabhatidzwa naye murwizi rweJorodhani. **7** Asi paakaona vaFarisi navaSadhusi vachiuya kwaibhabhatidzira akati kwavari, “Imi vana venyoka! Ndiani akakuyambirai kuti mutize

kutsamwa kuchauya? **8** Berekai zvibereko zvakafanira kutendeuka. **9** Uye musafunga kuti mungati, ‘Tina Abhurahama sababa vedu.’ Ndinokudzai kuti Mwari anogona kumutsa vamwe vana vaAbhurahama kubva pamabwe aya. **10** Demo ratoiswa pamidzi yemiti uye muti wose usingabereki zvibereko zvakanaka uchatemwa ugokandwa mumoto. **11** “Ini ndinokubhabhatidzai nemvura kuti mutendeuke. Asi shure kwangu kuchauya mumwe mukuru kwandiri, wandisina kukodzera kunyange kutakura shangu dzake. Achakubhabhatidzai noMweya Mutsvene nomoto. **12** Rusero rwuri muruoko rwake, uye achanatsa buriro rake, achiunganidza gorosi mudura, uye achizopisa hundi mumoto usingadzimi.” **13** Ipapo Jesu akabva kuGarirea akauya kujorodhani kuti azobhabhatidzwa naJohani. **14** Asi Johani akaedza kumudzivisa achiti, “Ini ndini ndinotofanira kubhabhatidzwa nemi, imi mouya sei kwandiri?” **15** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ngazvive saizvozo iye zvino; zvakafanira kuti tiite izvi kuti tizadzise kururama kwose.” Ipapo Johani akabvuma hake. **16** Jesu angobhabhatidzwa, akabuda mumvura. Panguva iyoyo denga rakazaruka, uye akaona Mweya waMwari uchiburuka senjiva uye ukasvikogara paari. **17** Inzwi rakabva kudenga richiti, “Uyu ndiye Mwanakomana wangu wandinoda, wandinofarira.”

4 Ipapo Jesu akatungamirirwa naMweya Mutsvene kurenje kuti andoedza nadhiabgori. **2** Mushure mokunge atsanya kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana, akanzwa nzara. **3** Muedzi akauya kwaari akasvikoti, “Kana uri Mwanakomana waMwari, rayira mabwe aya kuti ave chingwa.” **4** Jesu akapindura akati, “Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, ‘Munhu haararame nechingwa bedzi, asi neshoko rimwe nerimwe rinobva mumuromo waMwari.’” **5** Ipapo dhiabgori akamutora akaenda naye muguta dzvene uye akandomuita kuti amire pachiruvi chetemberi, akati, **6** “Kana uri Mwanakomana waMwari, zviwisire pasi, nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: ‘Acharayira vatumbwa vake pamusoro pako uye vachakusimudza namaoko avo kuti urege kugumburisa rutsoka rwako nebwe.’” **7** Jesu akamupindura akati, “Kwakanyorwawo kuchinzi, ‘Usaedza Ishe Mwari wako.’” **8** Dhiabgori akamutorazve akaenda naye pamusoro pegomo refu kwazvo uye akamuratidza ushe hwose hwenyika nokubwinya kwahwo, **9** akati, “Zvose izvi ndichakupa kana ukandikotamira uye ukandinamata.” **10**

Jesu akati kwaari, "Ibva pandiri Satani! Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, 'Namata Ishe Mwari wako uye umushumire iye oga.'" 11 Ipapo dhiabhoru akamusiya, uye vatumwa vakauya vakamushandira. 12 Jesu akati anzwa kuti Johani akanga aiswa mutorongo, akadzokera kuGarirea. 13 Achibva kuNazareta, akaenda akandogara kuKapenaume, guta raiva pamahombekombe egungwa mudunhu reZebhuruni neNafutari, 14 kuti azadzise zvakarehwa nomuprofita Isaya achiti: 15 "Nyika yeZebhuruni nenyika yeNafutari, nzira inoenda kugungwa, ichitevedza Jorodhani, Garirea reveDzimwe Ndudzi, 16 vanhu vaigara murima vakaona chiedza chikuru; kune avo vaigara munyika yomumvuri worufu, chiedza chavhenekera." 17 Kubva panguva iyoyo zvichienda mberi, Jesu akatanga kuperidza achiti, "Tendeukai nokuti umambo hwokudenga hwava pedyo." 18 Jesu paakanga achifamba pedyo negungwa reGarirea, akaona varume vaviri, Simoni ainzi Petro nomunun'una wake Andirea. Vakanga vachikanda mambure avo mugungwa nokuti vaiva vabati vehove. 19 Jesu akati kwavari, "Uyai munditevere, uye ndichakuitai vabati vavanhu." 20 Pakarepo vakabva vasiya mambure avo, vakamutevera. 21 Achibva ipapo, akaonazve vamwe varume vaviri vaiva mukoma nomunun'una, Jakobho mwankomana waZebhedhi nomunun'una wake Johani. Vakanga vari mugwa nababa vavo Zebhedhi vachigadzira mambure avo. Jesu akavadana, 22 uye pakarepo vakasiya igwa nababa vavo vakamutevera. 23 Jesu akapota neGarirea rose achidzidzisa mumasinagoge avo, achiparidza nhau dzakanaka dzoumambo uye achiporesa hosha dzose nourwere hwose pakati pavanhu. 24 Mukurumbira wake wakapararira muSiria yose, uye vanhu vakauya kwaari navose vairwara nezvirwere zvakasiyanasiyana, avo vaitambudza namarwadzo akanyanya, vakanga vakabatwa namadhimon, vaiva nezvipusha, nevakanga vakafa mitezo, uye akavaporesa. 25 Vanhu vazhinji kwazvo vaibva kuGarirea, Dhekapor, Jerusarema, Judhea nedunhu riri mhiri kweJorodhani vakamutevera.

5 Zvino akati aona vanhu vazhinji, akawira mugomo uye akagara pasi. Vadzidzi vake vakauya kwaari, 2 uye akatanga kuvadzidzisa achiti: 3 "Vakaropafadzwa varombo pamweya, nokuti umambo hwokudenga ndohwavo. 4 Vakaropafadzwa vanochema nokuti vachanyaradzwa. 5 Vakaropafadzwa vanyoro nokuti

vachagara nhaka yenyika. 6 Vakaropafadzwa avo vane nzara nenyota yokuita zvakarurama nokuti vachagutswa kwazvo. 7 Vakaropafadzwa vane tsitsi nokuti naivovo vachaitirwa tsitsi. 8 Vakaropafadzwa vakachena pamwoyo, nokuti vachaona Mwari. 9 Vakaropafadzwa vanoyananisa nokuti vachanzi vana vaMwari. 10 Vakaropafadzwa vanotambudzwa nokuda kwokururama nokuti umambo hwokudenga ndohwavo. 11 "Makaropafadzwa imi kana vanhu vachikutukai, vachikutambudzai uye vachikupomerai zvakaipa zvose nokuda kwangu. 12 Farai mufarisise kwazvo nokuti mubayiro wenyu mukuru kudenga, nokuti nenzira imwe cheteyo vakatambudza vaprofita vakakutangirai. 13 "Imi muri munyu wenyika. Asi kana munyu usisavavi ungavaviswe nei? Hauchabatsiri chinhu, kunze kwokuti uraswe ugotsikwa zvawo navantu. 14 "Imi muri chiedza chenyika. Guta riri pamusoro pegomo haringavanziki. 15 Uye vanhu havangatungidzi mwenje vagouisa pasi pedengu. Asi kutoti vanouisa pachigadziko kuti uvhenekekere vose vari mumba. 16 Nenzira imwe cheteyo, chiedza chenyu ngachivhenekere pamberi pavanhu kuti vaone mabasa enyu akanaka, vagokudza Baba venyu vari kudenga. 17 "Musafunga kuti ndakauya kuzoparadza Murayiro kana Vaprofita; handina kuuya kuzozviparadza asi kuzovvizadzisa. 18 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kuti kusvikira denga nenyika zvapfuura, hakuna vara duku sei kana chimwe chinhu chiduku sei chichabviswa paMurayiro, kusvikira zvose zvazadziswa. 19 Asi ani naani anotyora mumwe chete wemirayiro miduku iyi uye achizodzidzisawo vamwe kuita zvimwe chetezvo achanzi muduku muumambo hwokudenga. Asi ani naani anochengeta uye anodzidzisa mirayiro iyi, achanzi mukuru muumambo hwokudenga. 20 Nokuti ndinokuudzai zvirokwazvo kuti kana kururama kwenyu kukasapfuura kwavaFarisi nokwavadzidzisi vemirayiro, zvirokwazvo hamungapindi muumambo hwokudenga. 21 "Makanza zvakataurwa kune vanhu vekare zvichinzi, 'Usauraya uye ani naani anouraya achatongwa.' 22 Asi ini ndinokuudzai kuti ani naani anotsamwira hama yake achatongwa. Uyezve ani naani anoti, 'Raka' kuhamma yake achamiswa pamberi pedare ravatongi. Asizve ani naani anoti kuhamma yake, 'Iwe benzil' achapara mhosva yokuti atongerwe moto wegehena. (Geenna g1067) 23 "Naizvozvo kana wada kupa chipo chako paaritari, ukayeuka pakarepo kuti wakatadzira hama yako, 24 siya chipo chako

ipapo pamberi pearitari. Tanga waenda undoyanana nehamma yako, wozouya wopa chipo chako. 25 “Kurumidza kutenderana nomudzivisi wako uyo ari kukuendesa kudare. Ita izvi uchiri munzira naye, kana kuti angangokuisa kumutongi uye mutongi agokuisa kumutariri, uye ugokandwa mutorongo. 26 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti haungabudimo kusvikira waripa kamari kokupedzisira. 27 ‘Makanzwa zvichinzi, ‘Usaita upombwe.’ 28 Asi ini ndinoti kwamuri ani naani anotarisa mukadzi neziso roruchiva atoita upombwe naye mumwoyo make. 29 Kana ziso rako rorudyi richikuita kuti utadze, ribvise urirase. Zviri nani kwauri kuti urasikirwe nomumwe mutezo womuviri wako pano kuti muviri wako wose ukandwe mugehena. (Geenna g1067) 30 Uye kana ruoko rwako rworudyi ruchikuita kuti utadze, rucheke ururase. Zviri nani kwauri kuti urasikirwe nomumwe mutezo womuviri wako, pano kuti muviri wako wose uende kugehena. (Geenna g1067) 31 ‘Zvakanzi, ‘Ani naani anoramba mukadzi wake anofanira kumupa gwaro rokurambana.’ 32 Asi ndinokuudzai kuti ani naani anoramba mukadzi wake kunze kwemhosva yokusatendeka muwaniso anomuitisa upombwe, uye ani naani anowana mukadzi akaramba anoita upombwe. 33 ‘Makanzwa zvakare zvchitaurwa kuvanhu vekare kare zvichinzi, ‘Usatyora mhiko dzako, asi zadzisa mhiko dzose dzaunenge waita kuna Ishe.’ 34 Asi ndinokuudzai kuti, Musatongopika: kunyange nedenga nokuti ndiro chigaro chaMwari choumambo; 35 kana nenyika nokuti ndiyo chitsiko chetsoka dzake; kana neJerusarema nokuti ndiro guta raMambo Mukuru. 36 Uye usapika nomusoro wako nokuti haugoni kuita kuti bvudzi rimwe chete rive jena kana dema. 37 Hongu yako ngaingova ‘Hongu’, ne‘Kwete’ yako ive ‘Kwete’; zvimwe zvinopfuura izvi zvinobva kuno wakaipa. 38 ‘Makanzwa kuti zvakanzi, ‘Ziso rinotsiviwa neziso, uye zino rinotsiviwa nezino.’ 39 Asi ndinokuudzai kuti, Musadzivisa munhu akaipa. Kana munhu akakurova padama rorudyi, murinzire roruboshwewo. 40 Kana munhu akakukwirira kumatare achida kukutorera nguo yako, rega atorewo nejasi rako. 41 Kana munhu akakumanikidza kufamba mutunhu mumwe chete, famba naye miviri. 42 Kana munhu akakukumbira chinhu, mupe, uye usafuratira munhu anoda kukwereta kwauri. 43 ‘Makanzwa kuti zvakanzi, ‘Ida wokwako, uvenge muvengi wako.’ 44 Asi ini ndinokuudzai kuti, Idai vavengi venyu, mugonyengeterera avo vanokutambudzai, 45 kuitira

kuti mugova vana vaBaba venyu vari kudenga. Ivo vanoita kuti zuva ravo ribude pane vakaipa nevanakanaka uye vanonayisa mvura yavo pane vakarurama nevasakarurama. 46 Kana mukangoda avo vanokudai, muchawana mubayiro wei? Vateresi havaiti zvimwe chetezvo here? 47 Kana muchingokwazisana nehamma dzenyu bedzi, mungakunda vamwe pakudii? Ko, vasingatendi havaiti zvimwe chetezvo here? 48 Naizvozo, ivai vakakwana, sezvo Baba venyu vari kudenga vari vakakwana.

6 “Chenjerai kuti murege kuita ‘mabasa enyu okururama’ pamberi pavantu kuti muonekwe navo. Kana mukaita saizvozo, hamuzovi nomubayiro kuna Baba venyu vari kudenga. 2 “Saka kana mopa kuna vanoshaya, musaridza hwamanda sezvinoitwa navanyengeri mumasinagoge nomumigwagwa kuti vakudzwe navantu. Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti vatowana mubayiro wavo wakazara. 3 Asi kana wopa kuna vanoshaya ruoko rwako rworuboshwe ngarurege kuziva zviri kuitwa noruoko rwako rworudyi, 4 kuitira kuti kupa kwako kuve pakavanda. Ipapo Baba vako, vanoona zvinoitwa pakavanda, vachakupa mubayiro. 5 “Uye pamunonyengetera, musava savanyengeri nokuti vanofarira kunyengetera vamire mumasinagoge napamharadzano dzenzira kuti vaonekwe navantu. Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti vatowana mubayiro wavo wakazara. 6 Asi paunonyengetera, pinda mumba mako, ugopfiga musiwo uye ugonyengetera kuna Baba vako avo vasingonekwi. Ipapo Baba vako avo vanoona zvinoitwa pakavanda, vachakupa mubayiro. 7 Uye pamunonyengetera, musangoramba muchidzokorora zvimwe chetezvo sezvinoitwa navasingatendi nokuti vanofunga kuti vachanzwikwa nokuda kwamashoko avo mazhinji. 8 Musafanana navo nokuti Baba venyu vanoziva zvamunoshayiwa musati mavakumbira. 9 “Zvino aya ndiwo manyengeterero amunofanira kuita: “Baba vedu vari kudenga, zita renyu ngarikudzwe, 10 umambo hwenyu ngahuuye, kuda kwenyu ngakuitwe panyika sezvinoitwa kudenga. 11 Tipei nhasi chingwa chedu chamazuva namazuva. 12 Tiregererei zvatinokutadzirai, sezvatinoregererawo vanotitadzira isu. 13 Musatitungamirira mukuedzwa, uye mutinunure kubva kuno wakaipa.’ 14 Nokuti kana mukaregerera vanokutadzirai, Baba venyu vari kudenga vachakuregererai. 15 Asi kana musingaregereri vamwe zvitadzo zvavo, Baba venyu havazokuregererai zvitadzo zvenyu. 16

“Pamunotsanya, musaunyanisa zviso sezvinoita vanyengeri nokuti vanounyanisa zviso zvavo kuti vaonekwe navanhu kuti vari kutsanya. Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti vatowana mubayiro wavo wakazara. **17** Asi pamunotsanya, zorai mafuta mumisoro yenu uye mugogea kumeso kwenyu, **18** kuitira kuti zvirege kuonekwa navanhu kuti muri kutsanya, asi zvizivikanwe chete naBaba venyu avo vasingaonekwi. Uye Baba venyu vanoona pakavandika, vachakupai mubayiro. **19** “Musazviunganidzira pfuma panyika, pane zvipfukuto nengura zvinoparadza, uye pane mbavha dzinopaza dzichiba. **20** Asi zviunganidzirei pfuma kudenga uko kusina zvipfukuto nengura zvinoparadza, uye kusina mbavha dzinopaza dzichiba. **21** Nokuti apo pane pfuma yako ndipo pane mwoyo wakowo. **22** “Ziso ndiwo mwenje womuviri. Kana maziso ako akanaka, muviru wako wose uchava nechiedza. **23** Asi kana maziso ako akaipa muviru wako wose uchange uzere nerima. Zvino kana chiedza chiri mauri riri rima, richange riri rima rakakura zvakadi! **24** “Hapana angakwanise kushandira vatenzi vaviri. Achavenga mumwe uye agoda mumwe, kana kuti achazvipira kushandira mumwe uye agozvidza mumwe. Haungashandire zvose Mwari neMari. **25** “Naizvozvo ndinokutaurirai kuti, musafunganya nezvoupenyu hwenuy, kuti muchadyei kana kuti muchanwei, kana nezvemiviri kuti muchapfekei. Ko, upenyu hahusi hwakakosha here kudarika zvokudya, nomuviri kudarika nguo? **26** Tarirai shiri dzinobhururuka, hadzidyari kana kukohwa kana kuisa zvokudya mumatura, asi Baba venyu vari kudenga vanodzipa zvokudya. Imi hamuna kukosha kudzipfuura nokure kwazvo here? **27** Ndiani pakati penyu angawedzera awa imwe chete paupenyu hwake nokuda kwokufunganya? **28** “Ko, munofunganyirei pamusoro pezvokupfeka? Tarirai kuti maruva esango anokura sei? Haashandi kana kuruka. **29** Asi ndinokuudzai kuti kunyange naSoromoni mukubwinya kwake kwose, haana kumboshonga serimwe ramaruva aya. **30** Zvino kana Mwari achishongedza saizvozvo uswa hwesango huripo nhasi uye mangwana huchizokandwa mumoto, haangakushongedzei kupfuura izvi here, imi vokutenda kuduku? **31** Naizvozvo musafunganya muchiti, ‘Tichadyei?’ kana kuti, ‘Tichanwei?’ kana ‘Tichapfekei?’ **32** Izvi ndizvo zvinoitwa nevezdimwe ndudzi, nokuti Baba venyu vari kudenga vanoziva kuti munoda zvinhu izvi. **33** Asi tangai kutsvaka umambo

hwake nokururama kwake, uye zvinhu zvose izvi zvichapiwaho kwamuri. **34** Naizvozvo musafunganya nezvamangwana nokuti mangwana achazvifunganyira zvavo. Zuva rimwe nerimwe rine nhamo dzaro dzakarikwanira.

7 “Usatonga kuti newewo urege kutongwa. **2**

Nokuti nzira yaunotonga nayo vamwe ndiyo yauchatongwa nayo, uye chiero chaunoshandisa ndicho chichashandisa kwauri. **3** “Unotarisirei kabanzu kari muziso rehama yako, asi usina hanya nepuranga riri muziso rako? **4** Ungati sei kuhama yako, ‘Rega ndibvise kabanzu kari muziso rako,’ asi iwe nguva dzose uine puranga riri muziso rako? **5** Iwe munyengeri, tanga wabvisa puranga riri muziso rako, ipapo unozoona zvakanaka kuti ukwanise kubvisa kabanzu kari muziso rehama yako. **6** “Musapa imbwa zvinhu zvitsvene, uye musakanda maparera enyu kunguruve. Kana mukadaro, dzinogona kuatsikatsika pasi petsoka, uye ipapo dzikazokutendeukirai dzokubvambura-bvamburai. **7** “Kumbirai mugopiwa, tsvakai mugowana, gogodzai mugozarurirwa. **8** Nokuti munhu wose anokumbira anopiwa, anotsvaka anowana; uye anogogodza anozarurirwa musiwo. **9** “Ndiani pakati penyu angati kana mwanakomana wake akamukumbira chingwa, omupa ibwe? **10** Kana kuti akakumbira hove iye omupa nyoka? **11** Zvino imi, kunyange zvenyu makaipa, muchiziva kupa zvipo zvakanaka kuvana venyu, Baba venyu vari kudenga vachapa zvipo zvakanaka sei kuna avo vanokumbira! **12** Saka muzvinhu zvose itirai vamwe zvamunoda kuti vakuitirei imi, nokuti izvi ndizvo Murayiro naVaprofita. **13** “Pindai napasuo rakamanikana nokuti suo rakafara nenzira yakapamhama zvinotungamirira kukuparadza, uye vazhinji vanopinda naro. **14** Asi suo duku nenzira yakamanikana ndizvo zvinotungamirira kuupenyu, uye vashoma chete, ndivo vanoziwana. **15** “Chenjererai vaprofita venhema, vanouya kwamuri vakapfeka matehwe emakwai asi mukati mavo vari mapere anoparadza. **16** Muchavaziva nemichero yavo. Vanhu vanganhonga mazambiringa pamuti weminzwa here, kana maonde parukato? **17** Saizvozvo muti wose wakanaka unobereka michero yakanaka, muti wakaipa unobereka michero yakaipa. **18** Muti wakanaka haungabereki michero yakaipa, nemuti wakaipa haungabereki michero yakanaka. **19** Muti wose usingabereki michero yakanaka umotermwa uye ugokandwa mumoto. **20** Naizvozvo muchavaziva

nemichero yavo. **21** “Havasi vose vanoti kwandiri, ‘Ishe, Ishe’ vachapinda muushe hwokudenga, asi uyo chete anoita kuda kwaBaba vangu vari kudenga. **22** Vazhinji pazuva iro vachati kwandiri, ‘Ishe, Ishe, ko, hatina kuprofita muzita renyuwo here, uye muzita renyu tikadzinga madhimoni, tikaita zvishamiso?’ **23** Ipapo ndichavaudza pachena kuti, ‘Handina kutombokuzivai. Ibvai zvenyu pandiri, imi vaiti vezvakaipa!’ **24** “Naizvozvo munhu anonzwa mashoko angu aya, uye akaaita, akafanana nemurume akachenjera uyo akavaka imba yake paruware. **25** Mvura yakanaya, nzizi dzikazara, uye dutu remhepo rakauya rikarova imba iya, asi haina kuputsika, nokuti hwaro hwayo hwaiva paruware. **26** Asi munhu wose anonzwa mashoko angu aya akasaaita, akafanana nomurume benzi akavakira imba yake mujecha. **27** Mvura yakanaya, nzizi dzikazara, uye dutu remhepo rakauya rikarova imba iya ikawa nokuwa kukuru.” **28** Jesu akati apedza kutaura zvinhu izvi vazhinji vaivapo vakashamiswa nokudzidzisa kwake, **29** nokuti akadzidzisa somurume aiva nesimba kwete samadzidzisiro aiitwa navadzidzisi vavo vomurayiro.

8 Akati aburuka kubva mugomo, vanhu vazhinji vakamutevera. **2** Mumwe murume aiva namaperembudzi akauya akasvikopfugama paari akati, “Ishe, kana muchida, munogona kundinatsa.” **3** Jesu akatambanudza ruoko rwake akabata murume uya akati, “Ndinoda. Chinatswa!” Pakarepo akabva aporeswa maperembudzi ake. **4** Ipapo Jesu akati kwaari, “Ona kuti hapana waunotaurira uye ugopa chipo chakarayirwa naMozisi sechapupu kwavari.” **5** Jesu akati apinda muKapenaume, mukuru wezana akauya kwaari achikumbira rubatsiro. **6** Akasvikoti, “Ishe, muranda wangu arere kumba, akafa mitezo, uye ari kurwadziwa zvikuru.” **7** Jesu akati kwaari, “Ndichauya kuzomuporesa.” **8** Mukuru wezana akapindura akati, “Ishe, handina kukodzera kuti imi mupinde mumba mangu. Asi ingotaurai henyu shoko, uye muranda wangu achapora. **9** Nokuti ini pachangu ndiri munhu anorayirwa, ndine varwi pasi pangu. Ndinoudza uyu kuti, ‘Enda,’ achienda; neuyo ndichimuti, ‘Uya,’ achiuya. Ndinoti kumuranda wangu, ‘Ita izvi,’ achizviita.” **10** Jesu akati anzwa izvi, akashamiswa akati kuna avo vaimutevera, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, handisati ndaona munhu ane rutendo rwakadai mulusraeri. **11** Ndinoti kwamuri, vazhinji vachabva kumabvazuva

nokumadokero uye vachagara panzvimbo dzavo pamutambo pamwe chete naAbhurahama, Isaka naJakobho muumambo hwokudenga. **12** Asi vadyi venhaka youshe vachakandwa kunze, kurima uko kuchava nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno.” **13** Ipapo Jesu akati kumukuru wezana, “Enda! Zvichaitika sokutenda kwawaita.” Muranda wake akabva apora panguva iyoyo. **14** Jesu akati apinda mumba maPetro, akasvikowana mai vomukadzi waPetro varere vachirwara nefivha. **15** Akabata ruoko rwavo fivha ndokubva yapera, uye vakasimuka ndokubva vatanga kumushandira. **16** Ava madekwana, vazhinji vakanga vakabatwa namadhimoni vakauyiswa kwaari, uye akadzinga mweya iyoyo neshoko akaporesa vose vairwara. **17** Izvi zvaizadzisa zvakanga zvataurwa kubudikidza nomuprofita Isaya zvichinzi: “Akatakura utera hwedu hwose uye akatakura zvirwere zvedu zvose.” **18** Jesu akati aona vanhu vazhinji vakamukomberedza akarayira kuti vayambuke vaende kune rimwe divi regungwa. **19** Ipapo mumwe mudzidzisi womurayiro akauya kwaari akati, “Mudzidzisi, ndichakuteverai kwose kwamunoenda.” **20** Jesu akapindura achiti, “Makava ane mwena yawo, shiri dzina matendere adzo, asi Mwanakomana woMunhu haana paangatsamidza musoro wake.” **21** Mumwewo mudzidzi akati, “Ishe chimboregai nditange ndambonoviga baba vangu.” **22** Asi Jesu akati kwaari, “Nditevere, rega vakafa vavige vakafa vavo.” **23** Ipapo akapinda muigwa uye vadzidzi vake vakamutevera. **24** Pakarepo, dutu guru rakamuka pagungwa zvokuti mafungu egungwa akpfachukira pamusoro peigwa. Asi Jesu akanga avete. **25** Vadzidzi vakaenda vakandomumutsa vachiti, “Ishe, tiponesei! Tava kunyura!” **26** Akavapindura achiti, “Imi vorutendo ruduku, munotyireiko kudai?” Ipapo akasimuka akatsiura mhepo namafungu uye kukadzikama kwazvo. **27** Varume ava vakashamiswa uye vakabvunza vachiti, “Munhu akaita seiko uyu? Kunyange mhepo namafungu zvinomuteerera!” **28** Akati asvika mhiri kunyika yavaGadhara, akasangana navarume vaviri vakanga vakabatwa namadhimoni. Varume ava vaiva nehasha zvokuti hapana munhu aigona kupfuura naikoko. **29** Vakadanidzira vachiti, “Munodeiko kwatiri, Mwanakomana waMwari? Mauya kuzotirwadzisa here iyo nguva yakatarwa isati yasvika?” **30** Nechokure navo, kwakanga kune boka guru renguruve rakanga richifura. **31** Madhimoni

akakumbirisa Jesu achiti, "Kana mukatidzinga, titumirei muboka renguruve." **32** Akati kwaari, "Endai!" Ipapo akabuda akandopinda munguruve, uye boka rose rakamhanya richidzika kumawere amahombekombe rikasvikowira mugungwa dzichibva dzafira mumvura. **33** Vaya vakanga vachifudza nguruve vakamhanya vakandopinda muguta vakandotaura zvose izvi, kusanganisira nezvakanga zvaitika kuvarume vaya vakanga vane madhimoni. **34** Ipapo guta rose rakabuda rikandosangana naJesu. Uye vakati vanuona, vakamukumbirisa kuti abve munyika yavo.

9 Jesu akapinda mugwa akayambuka ndokusvika kuguta rokwake. **2** Vamwe varume vakauya nomunhu akanga akafa mitezo, avete pabonde. Jesu akati aona kutenda kwavo akati kumunhu uya akafa mitezo, "Tsunga mwoyo, mwana, zvivi zvako zvaregererwa." **3** Vachinzwa izvi, vamwe vadzidzisi vemirayiro vakati mumwoyo yavo, "Munhu uyu ari kumhura Mwari!" **4** Achiziva pfungwa dzavo Jesu akati, "Sei muchifunga zvakaipa mumwoyo yenyu? **5** Ndezvipi zvakareruka, kuti, 'Zvivi zvako waregererwa,' kana kuti, 'Simuka ufambe?' **6** Asi kuti mugoziva kuti Mwanakomana woMunhu ane simba panyika rokuregerera zvivi." Ipapo akati kumunhu uya akanga akafa mitezo, "Simuka, tora bonde rako uende kumba." **7** Uye murume uya akasimuka akaenda kumba kwake. **8** Vanhu vazhinji pavakazviona, vakazadzwa nokutyu uye vakarumbidza Mwari uyo akanga apa simba rakadai kuvanhu. **9** Jesu akati achipfuirira mberi achibva ikoko, akaona mumwe murume ainzi Mateo agere pahofisi yomuteresi. Akati kwaari, "Nditevere," uye Mateo akasimuka akamutevera. **10** Jesu akati agere mumba maMateo vachidya kudyia kwamanheru, vateresi vazhinji navatadzi vakauya vakadya naye navadzidzi vake. **11** VaFarisi vakati vaona izvi, vakabvunza vadzidzi vake vachiti, "Sei mudzidzisi wenuyachidya navateresi navatadzi?" **12** Achinzwa izvi, Jesu akati, "Vasingarwari havatsvagi chiremba, asi vanorwara. **13** Asi endai munodzidza kuti izvi zvinorevei zvinoti, 'Ndinoda ngoni, kwete chibayiro.' Nokuti handina kuuya kuzodana vakurrama, asi vatadzi." **14** Vadzidzi vajohani vakauya kuzomubvunza vachiti, "Ko, sei isu navaFarisi tichitsanya asi vadzidzi venyu vasingatsanyi." **15** Jesu akapindura achiti, "Zvingaitawo here kuti shamwari dzechikomba

dzicheme iye achiinavo? Nguva ichasvika iyo chikomba chichabviswa kwavari, ipapo vachatsanya. **16** "Hapana munhu anosonera chigamba chitsva panguo tsaru, nokuti chigamba chichabvarura nguo iya, buri racho richizobva ranyanya. **17** Uye vanhu havangadiri waini itsva muhombodo tsaru. Kana vakadaro, hombodo dzichaputika, waini ichateuka uye hombodo dzichaparara. Kwete, vanodira waini itsva muhombodo itsva uye zvose zviri zviviri zvinochengetedzeka." **18** Akati achiri kutaura izvi, mumwe mutongi akauya akasvikomupfugamira uye akati, "Mwanasikana wangu afa izvozvi. Asi uyai muzoisa ruoko rwenyu paari agorarama." **19** Jesu akasimuka akaenda naye pamwe chete navadzidzi vake. **20** Pakarepo mumwewo mudzimai aitambudza nechirwere chokubuda ropa kwamakore gumi namaviri akauya shure kwake akasvikobata mupendero wenguo yake. **21** Akati nechomumwoyo, "Ndiangobata chete nguo yake, ndichaporeswa." **22** Jesu akatendeuka akamuona ndokubva ati kwaari, "Tsunga mwoyo mwanasikana, kutenda kwako kwakuporesa." Mudzimai uyu akabva aporeswa pakarepo. **23** Jesu akati apinda mumba momutongi uya, akawana varidzi venyere navazhinji vaiita mheremhere **24** akati, "Budai panze. Mwanasikana uyu haana kufa asi avete." Asi vakamuseka. **25** Mushure mokunge vanhu vazhinji ava vabudiswa panze, akapinda akasvikobata mwanasikana uya ruoko achibva amuka. **26** Nhau dzezvakaitika izvi, dzakapararira nedunhu rose. **27** Jesu akati achibvapo, akateverwa navarume vaviri vakanga vari mapofu, vaishevedzera vachiti, "Mwanakomana waDhavidhi, tinzwireiwo ngoni!" **28** Akati apinda mumba, mapofu ayu akauya kwaari, uye Jesu akavabvunza achiti, "Munotenda here kuti ndinogona kukuitirai izvi?" Vakapindura vakati, "Hongu, Ishe." **29** Ipapo akabata meso avo uye akati, "Maererano nokutenda kwenyu, ngazviitwe kwamuri." **30** Uye meso avo akabva asvinudzwa. Jesu akavayambira chaizvo achiti, "Onai kuti hapanachazviziva izvi." **31** Asi ivo vakaenda vakataura nezvake mudunhu rose iri. **32** Vakati vachibuda, mumwe murume akanga ari mbeveve uye akabatwa nedhimoni akauyiswa kuna Jesu. **33** Dhimonirakati radzingwa, munhu uya akanga ari mbeveve akataura. Vanhu vazhinji vakashamiswa uye vakati, "Zvakadai hazvisati zvamboonekwa mulusraeri." **34** Asi vaFarisi vakati, "Anodzinga madhimoni nomukuru

wamadhimoni.” 35 Jesu akafamba nomumaguta ose nemisha yose, achidzidzisa mumasinagoge avo achiparidza nhau dzakanaka dzoumambo uye achiporesa zvirwere zvose nehosha dzose. 36 Akati achiona vanhu vazhinji, akavanzwira tsitsi nokuti vaishushwa uye vakanga vasina simba, vakaita samakwai asina mufudzi. 37 Ipapo akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Kukohwa kukuru asi vashandi vashoma. 38 Naizvozvo kumbirai kuna Ishe wokukohwa kuti atumire vashandi mukukohwa kwake.”

10 Akadana vadzidzi vake gumi navaviri akavapa simba rokudzinga mweya yakaipa nokuporesa marudzi ose ezvirwere namarudzi ose ehosha. 2 Zvino aya ndiwo mazita avapostori gumi navaviri: wokutanga ndiSimoni ainzi Petro nomunun’una wake Andirea; Jakobho mwanakomana waZebhedhi nomunun’una wake Johani; 3 Firipi naBhatoromeo; Tomasi naMateo muteresi; Jakobho mwanakomana waArifeasi naTadheo; 4 Simoni muZiroti naJudhasi Iskarioti uyo akazomupandukira. 5 Jesu akatuma gumi navaviri ava, akavarayira achiti, “Musaenda munzira yeveDzimwe Ndudzi kana kupinda muguta ripi zvaro ravaSamaria. 6 Asi endai kumakwai akarasika eimba yalsraeri. 7 Pamunoenda, muparidze muchiti, ‘Umambo hwokudenga hwaswedera.’ 8 Poresai vanorwara, mutsai vakafa, natsai vaya vana maperembudzi, dzingai madhimoni. Makagamuchira pasina muripo, chingopaiwo pasina muripo. 9 Musatakura goridhe, kana sirivha kana ndarira, muzvikwama zvenyu; 10 musatakura hombodo yorwendo kana dzimwe nguo, shangu kana tsvimbo nokuti mushandi anofanira kurarama nomubayiro webasa rake. 11 “Muguta ripi neripi nomusha upi noupi wamunenge mapinda, tsvakai munhu akakodzera uye mugogara mumba make kusvikira mabvamo. 12 Pamunopinda mumusha, kwazisai vanenge varimo. 13 Kana musha uyu wakakodzera, rugare rwenyu ngaruuye pauri asi kana usina kukodzera, rugare rwenyu ngarudzokere kwamuri. 14 Kana ani naani zvake akasakugamuchirai, kana kuteerera mashoko enyu, gumai guruva retsoka dzenyu pamunenge mobva pamusha ipapo kana muguta imomo. 15 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti zvichava nani kuSodhomu neGomora pazuva rokutongwa pane zvichaitwa kuguta iroro. 16 Ndiri kukutumai samakwai pakati pamapere. Naizvozvo chenjerai senyoka uye mugova vasina mhosva senjiva. 17

“Chenjerai kuti vanhu vachakuisai kumatare uye vagokurovai mumasinagoge avo. 18 Nokuda kwangu, vachakuendesai pamberi pavabati namadzishe kuti muve zvapupu zvangu kwavari nokune veDzimwe Ndudzi. 19 Asi kana vakusungai, musafunganya pamusoro pokuti muchatarei kana kuti muchataura sei. Pangva iyoyo muchapiwa zvokutaura, 20 nokuti munenge musiri imi munotaura, asi Mweya waBaba venyu uchataura nomamuri. 21 “Mukoma achaurayisa munun’una wake, nababa mwana wavo, vana vachapandukira vaberekira vovo uye vachavaurayisa. 22 Vanhu vose vachakuengai nokuda kwangu, asi uyo achatsungirira kusvikira kumagumo achaponeswa. 23 Kana mukatambudzwa mune rimwe guta, tizirai kune rimwe. Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti hamungatizira kumaguta ose omulsaeri Mwanakomana woMunhu asati adzoka. 24 “Mudzidzi haasi mukuru kumudzidzisi wake, kana muranda kuna ishe wake. 25 Zvakakwana kuti mudzidzi ave somudzidzisi wake nomurandawo sashe wake. Zvino kana mukuru weimba akanzi ndiBheerizebhuphi, vachadaro zvikuru sei kune veimba yake! 26 “Naizvozvo musavatya. Hapana chakavanzika chisingazobudiswi pachena kana chakavigwa chisingazozivikanwi. 27 Zvandinokuudzai murima muzvitaure muchiedza; zvinozevezera munzeve dzenyu, muzviparidze muri pamusoro pedzimba. 28 Musatya avo vanouraya muviri asi vasingagoni kuuraya mweya. Asi ityai uyo anogona kuparadza zvose muviri nomweya mugehena. (**Geenna g1067**) 29 Ko, shiri duku mbiri hadzitengeswi nesendi here? Kunyange zvakadaro hapana imwe chete yadzo inowira pasi kunze kwokunge Baba venyu vazvibvumira. 30 Uye kunyange nebvudzi riri mumusoro yenu rakaverengwa. 31 Naizvozvo musatya nokuti munokosha kupfuura shiri duku zhinji. 32 “Ani naani anondipupura pamberi pavanhu nenivo ndichamupupura pamberi paBaba vangu vari kudenga. 33 Asi ani naani anondiramba pamberi pavanhu, nenivo ndichamurambawo pamberi paBaba vangu vari kudenga. 34 “Musafunga kuti ndakauya kuzouyisa rugare panyika. Handina kuuya kuzouyisa rugare asi munondo. 35 Ndakauya kuti: “mwanakomana apesane nababa vake, mwanasikana apesane namai vake, muroora apesane navamwene vake, 36 wavengi vomunhu vachava hama dzake dzomumba.” 37 “Ani naani anoda baba vake kana mai vake kupfuura ini haana kukodzera kuva wangu; uye ani naani

anoda mwanakomana kana mwanasikana wake kupfuura ini haana kukodzera kuva wangu. **38** Uye uyo asingatakuri muchinjikwa wake akanditevera haana kukodzera kuva wangu. **39** Ani naani anowana upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, asi uyo acharasikirwa noupenyu hwake nokuda kwangu achahuwana. **40** “Anokugamuchirai anogamuchira ini, uye anogamuchira ini anogamuchira iye akandituma. **41** Ani naani anogamuchira muprofita nokuti muprofita achagamuchira mubayiro womuprofita, uye ani naani anogamuchira munhu akarurama nokuda kwokuti akarurama, achagamuchira mubayiro womunhu akarurama. **42** Uye kana munhu akapa mukcombe wemvura inotonhorera kuno mumwe wavaduku ava nokuda kwokuti iye mudzidzi wangu, ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti haazorasikirwi nomubayiro wake.”

11 Jesu akati apedza kurayira vadzidzi vake gumi navaviri, akabvapo akandodzidzisa nokuparidza mumaguta omuGarirea. **2** Zvino Johani ari mutorongo, paakanzwa nezvamabasa ajesu, akabva atuma vadzidzi vake **3** kundobvunza vachiti, “Ko, ndimi iye akanzi achauya here, kana kuti totarisira mumwe?” **4** Jesu akavapindura achiti, “Dzokerai mundoudza Johani zvamuri kunzwa nezvamuri kuona: **5** Mapofu ava kuona, zvirema zvava kufamba, vana maperembudzi vanoporeswa, matsu dzonzwa, vakafa vari kumutswa, uye kuti nhau dzakanaka dziri kuparidzirwa varombo. **6** Akaropafadzwa munhu asingagumburwi nokuda kwangu.” **7** Vadzidzi vajohani pavakanga voenda, Jesu akatanga kuudza vanhu vazhinji nezvajohani achiti, “Makaenda kurenje kundoonei? Rutsanga rwaizunguruswa nemhepo here? **8** Kana zvisizvo, makabuda kundoonei? Maindoona murume akanga akapfeka nguo dzakanaka here? Kwete, avo vanopfeka nguo dzakanaka vari mumizinda yamadzimambo. **9** Zvino makabuda kundooneiko? Muprofita here? Hongu, ndinoti kwamuri anopfuura muprofita. **10** Iyeyu ndiye akanyorwa nezvake zvichinzi: “Ndinotuma nhume yangu mberi kwako uye achakugadzirira nzira yako mberi kwako.” **11** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti: Pavanhу vose vakaberekwa navakadzi, hapana mukuru kuna Johani Mubhabhatidzi. Asi mudukusa muushe hwokudenga mukuru kwaari. **12** Kubva pamazuva aJohani Mubhabhatidzi kusvikira zvino, umambo hwokudenga hwanga huchipfuurira mberi nechisimba, uye varume vechisimba vanohutora. **13** Nokuti Vaprofita vose neMirayiro vakaprofita kusvikira pana

Johani. **14** Kana muchida kuzvigamuchira, ndiye Eria akanga achizouya. **15** Uyo ane nzeve dzokunzwangaanzwe. **16** “Rudzi urwu ndingaruenzanisa nei? Vakafanana navana vari mumisika vari kudanidzira kuna vamwe vachiti: **17** “Takakuridzirai hwamanda, asi hamuna kutamba; takaimba rwiyo rworufu, uye hamuna kuchema.’ **18** Nokuti Johani akanga asingadyi kana kunwa asi vakati, ‘Ane dhimon.’ **19** Mwanakomana woMunhu akanga achidya uye achinwa, zvino vanoti, ‘Houno wamakaro nomunwi, shamwari yavateresi na “vatadzi”’. Asi uchenjeri hunozviratidza kuti hwakarurama namabasa ahwo.” **20** Ipapo Jesu akatanga kutuka maguta akanga aitwa zvishamiso zvake zvihinji, nokuti akanga asina kutendeuka. **21** “Une nhamo iwe Korazini! Une nhamo iwe Bhetisaidha! Kudai zvishamiso zvakaitwa mauri zvainge zvakaitwa muTire neSidhoni vangadai vakatendeuka kare vakapfeka masaga uye vakavizora dota. **22** Asi ndinokuudzai kuti Tire neSidhoni zvicharerukirwa pazuva rokutongwa kupfuura imi. **23** Uye iwe Kapenaume, uchasimudzirwa kudenga here? Kwete, asi uchaiswa pakadzikadzika. Dai zvishamiso zvakaitwa mauri zvainge zvakaitwa muSodhomu, ringadai richiripo nanhasi. (*Hadēs g86*) **24** Asi ndinokuudza kuti guta reSodhomu richarerukirwa pazuva rokutongwa kupfuura iwe.” **25** Panguva iyoyo Jesu akati, “Ndinokurumbidzai Baba, Ishe wedenga nenyika, nokuti makavanza zvinhu izvi kuna vakachenjera navakadzidza, uye mukazvizarira kuvana vaduku. **26** Hongu, Baba nokuti izvi ndizvo zvakakufadzai. **27** “Zvinhu zvose zvakapiwa kwandiri naBaba vangu. Hakuna anoziva Mwanakomana kunze kwaBaba, uye hakuna anoziva Baba kunze kwoMwanakomana naavo chete Mwanakomana vaanenge asarudza kuti avazarurire. **28** “Uyai kwandiri, imi mose makaneta makaremerwa, uye ndichakupai zororo. **29** Takurai joko rangu, mudzidze kwandiri, nokuti ndiri munyoro uye ndine mwoyo unozvininipisa, uye muchawana zororo remweya yenu. **30** Nokuti joko rangu hariremi uye mutoro wangu wakareruka.”

12 Panguva iyoyo Jesu akapfuura nomuminda yaiva nezviyo uri musi weSabata. Vadzidzi vake vakanga vava nenzara ndokubva vatanga kupurura hura hwezyiyo zviya vachidya. **2** VaFarisi pavakazviona, vakati kwaari, “Tarirai, vadzidzi venyu vari kuita zvingabvumirwi nomusi weSabata.” **3**

Akati kwavari, "Ko, hamuna kuverenga here zvakaitwa naDhavidhi navamwe vake pavakanga vava nenzara?" **4** Akapinda muimba yaMwari iye nevamwe vake vakadya chingwa chitsvene chavaisabvumirwa kudya, asi chaingodyiwa navaprista chete. **5** Kana kuti hamuna kuverenga here muMurayiro kuti nomusi weSabata vaprista mutemberi vanosvibisa zuva iri asi vasingapiwi mhosva? **6** Ndinokuudzai kuti mukuru kupfuura temberi ari pano. **7** Dai maiziva zvinorehwa namashoko anoti, 'Ndinoda ngoni, kwete zvibayiro,' hamaizopa mhosva vasina mhosva. **8** Nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu ndiye Ishe weSabata." **9** Achipfuirira mberi kubva panzvimbio iyoyo, akapinda musinagoge ravo, **10** uye makanga muno murume akanga ano ruoko rwakanga rwakakokonyara. Vachitsvaka mhosva yokupomera Jesu vakamubvnza vakanati, "Zviri pamutemo here kuporesa nomusi weSabata?" **11** Akati kwavari, "Kana mumwe wenyu aine gwai, rikawira mugomba nomusi weSabata, haangatambanudzi ruoko rwake akaribudisa here?" **12** Ko, zvino munhu anokosha zvakadini pane gwai! Naizvozvo zviri pamutemo kuita zvakanaka nomusi weSabata." **13** Akati kumurume uya, "Tambanudza ruoko rwako." Akarutambanudza rukapora rukava sorumwe. **14** Asi vaFarisi vakabuda kundorangana kuti vangamuuraya sei. **15** Achiziva izvi, Jesu akabva panzvimbio iyi. Vazhinji vakamutevera, akaporesa varwere vavo vose. **16** Akavayambira kuti vasafamba vachitaura kuti iye ndiye ani. **17** Izvi zvakanga zvichizadzisa zvainge zvataurwa nomuprofita Isaya achiti: **18** "Houno muranda wangu wandakasarudza, wandinoda, anondifadza; ndichaisa Mweya wangu paari, iye achazivisa nyika kutonga kwakarurama. **19** Haazokakavari kana kuridza mhere; hakuna anozonzwa inzwi rake mumigwagwa. **20** Rutsanga rwakapwanyika haangarutyori, nomwenje unopfuta zvishoma haangaudzimi, kusvikira atungamirira kutonga kwakarurama mukukunda. **21** Marudzi ose achaisa tariro yawo muzita rake." **22** Ipapo vakauya kwaari nomurume akanga akabatwa nedhimoni ari bofu uye ari mbeveve, uye Jesu akamuporesa, zvokuti akagona zvose kutaura nokuona. **23** Vanhu vose vakashamisa uye vakati, "Kuti uyu angava Mwanakomana waDhavidhi here?" **24** Asi vaFarisi pavakanza izvi, vakati, "Ndibheerizebhuphi chete, muchinda wamadhimoni, waanodzinga naye madhimoni." **25** Jesu akaziva

pfungwa dzavo akati kwavari, "Umambo hwose hunozvipesanisa huchaparara, uye guta ripi neripi kana imba ipi neipi inozvipesanisa haingamiri. **26** Zvino kana Satani achibudisa mumwe Satani, zvinoreva kuti anozvipesanisa. Saka umambo hwake hungamira sei? **27** Zvino kana ini ndichibudisa madhimoni naBheerizebhuphi, ko, vanakomana venyu vanoabudisa naani? **28** Asi kana ndichibudisa madhimoni noMweya waMwari zvinoreva kuti umambo hwaMwari hwasvika kwamuri. **29** "Uyezve, munhu angapinda sei mumba momunhu ane simba agoenda nezvinhu zvake asina kutanga asunga munhu uyu ane simba? Ipapo anogona kuzopamba imba yake. **30** "Uyo asineni anopesana nen, nouyo asingaunganidzi nen anoparadza. **31** Uye naizvozvo ndinokuudzai kuti, vanhu vacharegererwa zvivi zvose nokumhura kwose asi kumhura Mweya hakuzoregererwi. **32** Ani naani achataura zvakaipa pamusoro poMwanakomana woMunhu acharegererwa, asi ani naani achataura zvakaipa pamusoro poMweya Mutsvene haazoregererwi, kunyange panguva ino kana inouya. (aiōn g165) **33** "Itai kuti muti uve wakanaka uye michero yawo ichava yakanaka kana kuti itai kuti muti uve wakaipa, uye michero yawo ichava yakaipa, nokuti muti uchazivikanwa nemichero yawo. **34** Imi vana venyoka, zvingaitike here kuti imi makaipa kudai mutaure chipi zvacho chakanaka? Nokuti muromo unotaura zviri mumwoyo. **35** Munhu akanaka anobudisa zvakanaka zvagara zviri mudura romwoyo wake, uye munhu akaipa anobudisa zvakaipa zvagara zviri mudura romwoyo wake. **36** Asi ndinokuudzai kuti vanhu vachazvidavirira pamusi wokutongwa pamusoro peshoko rimwe nerimwe ravakataura risina maturo. **37** Nokuti namashoko ako ucharamisirwa, uye namashoko ako uchawanikwa une mhosva." **38** Ipapo vamwe vaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakati kwaari, "Mudzidzisi, tinoda kuona chiratidzo chechishamiso kubva kwamuri." **39** Akavapindura akati, "Rudzi rwakaipa nerwoupombwe runokumbira chiratidzo! Asi hapana chiratidzo chichapiwa kwarwuri kunze chete kwechiratidzo chomuprofita Jona. **40** Nokuti Jona sezvaakaita mazuva matatu nousiku hutatu ari mudumbu rehove huru, saizvozvo Mwanakomana woMunhu achava mumwoyo wenyika kwamazuva matatu nousiku hutatu. **41** Vanhu veNinevhe vachamira pakutongwa

pamwe chete norudzi urwu uye vacharupa mhosva; nokuti vakatendeuka pakuparidza kwajona, uye zvino mukuru kuna Jona ari pano. **42** Mambokadzi weZasi achasimuka pakutongwa pamwe chete norudzi urwu uye acharupa mhosva, nokuti akabva kumagumo enyika kuti azoteerera kuuchenjeri hwaSoromoni, uye zvino mukuru kuna Soromoni ari pano. **43** “Kana mweya wakaipa wabva pano munhu, unofamba-famba nomunzvimbio dzakaoma uchitsvaka zororo asi unorishaya. **44** Ipapo unoti, ‘Ndichadzokera kumba kwandakabva.’ Kana wasvika, unosvikowana imba iya isina ageremo, asi yakanyatsotsvairwa zvakachenya nokunyatsorongedzwa zvakakanaka. **45** Ipapo unobva waenda kundotsvaka mimwe mweya minomwe yakaipa kukunda iwo, uye inopinda igogaramo. Uye kупедзисира kwomunhu uyu kwakaipa kupfuura kutanga kwake. Ndizvo zvazvichaita kurudzi urwu rwakaipa.” **46** Jesu paakanga achiri kutaura kuvanhu vazhinji, mai vake navanun’una vake vakamira panze vachida kutaura naye. **47** Mumwe akati kwaari, “Mai venyu navanun’una venyu vamire panze, vari kuda kutaura nemi.” **48** Akamupindura akati, “Ko, mai vangu ndiani, navanun’una vangu ndivanaani?” **49** Achinongedzera vadzidzi vake akati, “Ava ndivo mai vangu navanun’una vangu. **50** Nokuti ani naani anoita kuda kwaBaba vangu vari kudenga ndiyе munun’una wangu nehanzvadzi yangu, namai vangu.”

13 Musi mumwe chetewo, Jesu akabuda mumba akandogara nechokugungwa. **2** Vanhu vazhinji vakamuunganira zvokuti akapinda mugwa akagaramo, vanhu vose vakamira kumahombekombe. **3** Ipapo akavaudza zvinhu zvihinji nemifananidzo, achiti, “Murimi akabuda kundokusha mbeu dzake. **4** Paakanga achikusha mbeu, dzimwe dzakawira munzira, shiri dzikauya dzikadzida. **5** Dzimwe dzakawira parukangarahwe, padzakashaya ivhu rakakwana. Dzakamera nokukurumidza nokuti ivhu rakanga risina kudzika. **6** Asi zuva rakanaka, mbeu dzakatsva dzikaoma nokuti dzakanga dzisina midzi. **7** Dzimwe mbeu dzakawira muminzwa, minzwa ikakura ikadzhivhunga. **8** Dzimwewo mbeu dzakawira pavhu rakanaka, dzikabereka zvakapetwa kazana, kana zvakapetwa makumi matanhatau kana makumi matatu pane dzainge dzakushwa. **9** Uyo ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe.” **10** Vadzidzi vakauya kwaari vakasvikomubunza vachiti, “Ko, munotaurirei kuvanhu nemifananidzo?” **11** Akapindura achiti,

“Ruzivo rwezvakavanzika zvoumambo hwokudenga rwakapiwa kwamuri imi, asi kwete kwavari. **12** Kune anazvo achapiwazve zvime, uye achava nezvakawanda. Asi ani naani asina kunyange nezvishoma zvaanazvo achazvitorerwa. **13** Ndokusaka ndichitaura kwavari nemifananidzo: “Kunyange vachiona asi havaoni, kunyange vachinzwa asi havanzwi kana kunzwisia. **14** Mavari munozadzisa chiprofita chalsaya chinoti: “Muchangoramba muchinzwa asi musinganzwisisi; muchangoramba muchiona asi musingaonesesi. **15** Nokuti mwoyo yavanhu ava mikukutu, havatombonzwi nenzeve dzavo, uye vakatsinzina meso avo. Zvichida vangaona nameso avo, vakanzwa nenzeve dzavo, vakanzwisia nemwoyo yavo, vakapinduka, uye ndikavaporesa.” **16** Asi akaropafadzwa meso enyu nokuti anoona nenzeve dzenyu nokuti dzinonzwa. **17** Nokuti, ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti vaprofita vazhinji navanhu vakarurama vaida kuona zvinhu zvamuri kuona asi havana kuzviona, nokunzwa zvamuri kunzwa asi havana kuzvinzwa. **18** “Teerera zvino munzwe zvinorehwa nomufananidzo womukushi: **19** Kana munhu akanzwa shoko roumambo, akasarinzwisia, akaipa anouya osvikobvuta zviya zvanga zvadyarwa mumwoyo make. Iyi ndiyo mbeu yakakushwa munzira. **20** Uyo akagamuchira mbeu yakawira parukangarahwe, ndiyе munhu anonzwa shoko, pakarepo origamuchira norufaro. **21** Asi nokuti haana mudzi, anongorarama naro kwechinguva chipfupi. Kana nhamo kana kutambudzwa zvauya nokuda kweshoko, anokurumidza kugumburwa. **22** Uyo akagamuchira mbeu yakawira muminzwa, munhu anonzwa shoko asi kufunganya kwenyika nokunyengera kwepfuma zvinorivhunga robva rashaya zvibereko. (**aīōn g165**) **23** Asi uyo anogamuchira shoko rakanaka muvhu rakanaka ndiyе munhu anonzwa shoko orinzwisia. Ndiye anobereka mbeu inoburitsa zana, kana makumi matanhatau kana makumi matatu ezkakushwa.” **24** Jesu akavaudza mumwe mufananidzo achiti, “Umambo hwokudenga hunofananidzwa nomunhu akakusha mbeu yakanaka mumunda make. **25** Asi munhu wose avete, muvengi wake akauya akakusha sawi pakati pegorosi, ndokubva aenda. **26** Asi kuzoti gorosi rameri rikatumbuka, ipapo sawi rakaonekwawo. **27** “Varanda vomuridzi womurunda vakauya kwaari vakasvikoti, ‘Ishe, hamuna kukusha mbeu yakanaka

mumunda menu here? Ko, zvino sawi rakazobvepi?" 28 "Akavapindura achiti, 'Muvengi ndiye akaita izvi.' "Varanda vakamubvunza vakati, 'Munoda kuti tiende kunoridzura here?' 29 "Akapindura akati, 'Kwete, nokuti paya pamunodzura sawi, mungazodzura pamwe chete nezviyo. 30 Regai zvikurirane pamwe chete, tozozviona pakukohwa. Panguva iyoyo ndinozoudza vakohwi kuti: Tangai kuunganidza sawi murisunge muzvisote zvichazopiswa. Mushure mozounganidza gorosi mugoriisa mudura rangu.'" 31 Akavaudzazve mumwe mufananidzo achiti, "Umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana nembeu yemasitadhi iyo yakatorwa nomunhu akaidyara mumunda make. 32 Kunyange zvazvo iri iyo mbeu dukusa pambeu dzenyu, asi painokura ndiyo huru kwazvo pambeu dzose dzomubindu uye inova muti wokuti shiri dzedenga dzinouya dzichimhara pamapazi awo." 33 Akavaudzazve mumwe mufananidzo achiti, "Umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana nembiriso, iyo inotorwa nomunhukadzi oisanganisa nefurawa yakawanda, kusvikira yapinda muchikanyiwa chose." 34 Jesu akataura zvinhu izvi zvose kuvanhu nemifananidzo. Haana chaakataura kwavari asingashandisi mifananidzo. 35 Saizvozvo zvakazadzisva zvakanga zvataurwa kubudikidza nomuprofita zvichinzi: "Ndichataura nemifananidzo, ndichataura zvinhu zvakavanzika kubva pakusikwa kwenyika." 36 Ipapo akasiya vanhu vazhinji akapinda mumba. Vadzidzi vake vakauya kwaari vakasvikoti, "Titsanangurirei zvinorehwa nomufananidzo wamasawi mumunda." 37 Akapindura akati, "Uyo akadyara mbeu yakanaka ndiye Mwanakomana woMunhu. 38 Munda ndiyo nyika, uye mbeu yakanaka inomirira vanakomana vounambo. Masawi ndiwo vanakomana vowakaipa, 39 muvengi anoadyara ndiye dhiabho. Kukohwa ndiko kuguma kwenyika, uye vakohwi ndivo vatumwa. (aiōn g165) 40 "Sokudzurwa kunoitwa masawi achipiswa mumoto, ndizvo zvazvichaite pakuguma kwenyika. (aiōn g165) 41 Mwanakomana woMunhu achatuma vatumwa vake uye vachadzura kubva muumambo hwake zvose zvinokonzcera chivi navose vanoita zvakaipa. 42 Vachavakanda muvira romoto umo muchava nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno. 43 Ipapo vakarurama vachapenya sezuva vari muumambo hwaBaba vavo. Uyo ane nzeve dzokunza ngaanzwe. 44 "Umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana nepfuma

yakavigwa mumunda. Mumwe murume akati aiwana, akaivigazve, uye ipapo mukufara kwake, akaenda akandotengesa zvose zvaiva nazvo ndokutenga munda iwoyo. 45 "Umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana zvose nomutengesi wezvinhu anotsvaka maparera akaisvonaka. 46 Akati awana rimwe rawo rinokosha akaenda akandotengesa zvose zvaakanga anazvo uye akaritenga. 47 "Zvakare umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana nousvasvi hwakakandwa mugungwa uye hukabata marudzi ose ehove. 48 Pahwakanga hwazara vabati vehove vakahukwevera kunze kumahombekombe. Ipapo vakagara pasi vakasarudza hove dzakanaka vakadziisa mumidziyo, asi dzakaipa vakadzirasa. 49 Izvi ndizvo zvazvichaite pakuguma kwenyika. Vatumwa vachauya vagotsaura vakaipa kubva kune vakarurama, (aiōn g165) 50 uye vagovakanda muvira romoto, kuchava nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno." 51 Jesu akabvunza akati, "Manzvisisa zvinhu izvi zvose here?" Vakapindura vakati, "Hongu." 52 Akati kwavari, "Naizvozvo mudzidzisi mumwe nomumwe womurayiro akadzidzisva nezvoumambo hwokudenga akafanana nomuridzi weimba anoburitsa pfuma itsva netsaru muimba yake yokuchenegetera zvinhu." 53 Jesu akati apedza mifananidzo iyi, akabvapo. 54 Akapinda muguta rokwake akatanga kudzidzisa vanhu musinagoge ravo, uye vakashamisva nazvo. Vakabvunza vachiti, "Murume uyu akawanepi uchenjeri uhu namasimba ezvishamiso aya? 55 Ko, haasi mwanakomana womuvezi here? Mai vake havasi Maria here, navanun'una vake havasi Jakobho, Josefa, Simoni naJudhasi? 56 Uye hanzvadzi dzake hadzisi pakati pedu dzose here? Ko, zvino murume uyu akawanepi zvinhu zvose izvi?" 57 Vakagumburwa naye. Asi Jesu akati kwavari, "Muprofita haashayiwi kukudzwa asi munyika yake nomumba make." 58 Uye haana kuzoita zvishamiso zvihinji imomo nokuda kwokusatenda kwavo.

14 Panguva iyoyo mambo Herodhi akanzwa nezvajesu 2 uye akati kuvaranda vake, "Uyu ndiJohani Mubhabhatidzi; amuka kubva kuvakafa! Ndokusaka masimba ezvishamiso achishanda maari." 3 Zvino Herodhi ainge abata Johani akamusunga achibva amuisa mutorongo nokuda kwaHerodhiasi mudzimai waFiripi, munun'una wake, 4 sezvo Johani ainge ati kwaari, "Hautenderwi kutora mukadzi uyu." 5 Herodhi aida kuuraya Johani asi aitya vanhu nokuti

vaimuona somuprofita. **6** Asi zuva rokupemberera kuberekwa kwaHerodhi rakati rasvika, mwanasikana waHerodhiasi akatamba pamberi pavo uye zvikafadza Herodhi kwazvo, **7** zvokuti akamuvimbisa nemhiko kuti aizomupa chipi nechipi chaaizokumbira. **8** Arayirwa namai vake mwanasikana akati, “Ndipei pano musoro wajohani Muhabbhatidzi uri mundiro.” **9** Mambo akasuviswa nazvo, asi nokuda kwemhiko yake uye navaainge agere navo pakudy, akarayira kuti upiwe kwaari, **10** ndokutuma vanhu kundogura musoro wajohani mutorongo. **11** Uye musoro wake wakauyiwa nawo uri mundiro ukapiwa kumusikana, iye akaenda nawo kuna mai vake. **12** Vadzidzi vajohani vakauya vakatora mutumbi wake vakandouvigа. Vakazoenda vakandoudza Jesu. **13** Jesu paakanzwa zvakanga zvaitika, akabvapo negwa zvingazivikanwi nevazhinji akaenda kurenje. Vachinzwa izvi, vanhu vazhinji vakamutevera netsoka vachibva kumaguta. **14** Paakabuda mugwa, Jesu akaona vanhu vazhinji, akavanzwira tsitsi uye akaporesa varwere vavo. **15** Zvino ava madekwana, vadzidzi vake vakauya kwaari vakati, “Tiri musango, uye kwava kusviba. Endesai vanhu ava, kuti vaende mumisha vandozvitengera zvokudya.” **16** Jesu akapindura achiti, “Havafaniri kuenda. Imi vapei chavangadye.” **17** Ivo vakapindura vakati, “Pano tinongova nezvingwa zvishanu nehove mbiri.” **18** Akati, “Uyai nazvo kuno kwandiri.” **19** Uye akarayira kuti vanhu vagare pasi pauswa. Akatora zvingwa zvishanu nehove dziya mbiri akatarira kudenga akavonga, akazviropafadza uye akazvimedura. Ipapo akazvipa kuvadzidzi, vadzidzi vakapa vanhu. **20** Vose vakadya vakaguta, uye vadzidzi vakaunganidza zvimedu zvainge zvasara zvikazadza matengu gumi namaviri. **21** Vanhu vakadya vaisvika varume zviuru zvishanu pasingaverengwi vakadzi navana. **22** Pakarepo Jesu akaudza vadzidzi vake kuti vapinde mugwa vafanotungamira kuenda kune rimwe divi, iye ndokusara achiendesa vanhu vazhinji ava. **23** Mushure mokuentesa vanhu vazhinji ava, akakwira mugomo ari oga kundonyengetera. Madekwana akasvika iye achingovako ari oga, **24** asi igwa rakanga rava chinhambwe chikuru kwazvo kubva kunyika asi richitambudzwa namasaisai nokuti mheto yairwisana naro. **25** Panguva yechina yousiku Jesu akaenda kwavari, achifamba pamusoro pegungwa. **26** Vadzidzi pavakamuona achifamba pamusoro pegungwa vakatya kwazvo. Vakaridza mhore nokutya

vakati, “Hero dzangaradzimu!” **27** Asi pakarepo Jesu akati kwavari, “Musatya, ndini!” **28** Petro akapindura akati, “Ishe, kana murimi ndirayirei kuti ndiuye kwamuri ndichifamba pamusoro pemvura.” **29** Iye akati, “Uya.” Ipapo Petro akabuda mugwa akafamba pamusoro pemvura akananga kuna Jesu. **30** Asi akati achiona mheto ine simba, akaty, ndokubva atanga kunyura, achibva adanidzira achiti, “Ishe, ndiponesei!” **31** Pakarepo Jesu akatambanudza ruoko rwake akamubata, uye akati kwaari, “Iwe wokutenda kuduku, sei wakahadzika?” **32** Uye pavakapinda mugwa, mheto yakanyarara. **33** Ipapo vaya vaiva mugwa vakamunamata vachiti, “Chokwadi muri Mwanakomana waMwari.” **34** Kuzoti vayambukira mhiri, vakaburukira paGenesareti. **35** Uye varume venzvimbo iyoyo vakati vamuziva, vakatumira shoko mudunhu rose rakapoteredza. Vanhu vakauya navarwere vavo vose kwaari **36** vakamukumbira zvikuru kuti abvumire varwere kuti vangobata mupendero wenguo yake uye vose vakamubata vakaporeswa.

15 Ipapo vanyori navaFarisi vakauya kuna Jesu vachibva kuJerusarema uye vakamubunza vachiti, **2** “Sei vadzidzi venyu vachityora tsika dzavakuru? Havashambi maoko avo vasati vadya!” **3** Jesu akavapindura achiti, “Ko, imi munotyorei murayiro waMwari nokuda kwetsika dzenyu? **4** Nokuti Mwari akati, ‘Kudza baba vako namai vako’ uye, ‘Ani naani anotuka baba kana mai vake anofanira kuurayiwa.’ **5** Asi imi munoti kana munhu akati kuna baba vake kana mai vake, ‘Chinhu chipi nechipi chamaiti munozogamuchira kubva kwandiri, chava chipo chakakumikidza kuna Mwari’, **6** haachafaniri ‘kukudza baba vake’ nacho? Saizvovo munoshayisa shoko raMwari simba nokuda kwetsika dzenyu. **7** Imi vanyengeri! Isaya akaprofita kwazvo pamusoro penyu achiti: **8** “Vanhu ava vanondikudza nemiromo yavo, asi mwoyo yavo iri kure nenii. **9** Vanondinamata pasina; vachidzidzisa dzidziso nemirayiro yavanhu.” **10** Jesu akadana vanhu vazhinji kwaari akati, “Teererai, munzwisise. **11** Icho chinopinda mumuromo momunhu ‘hachimusvibisi’, asi chinobuda mumuromo make ndicho ‘chinomusvibisa’.” **12** Ipapo vadzidzi vakauya kwaari vakamubunza vachiti, “Munoziva here kuti vaFarisi vagumburwa pavanzwa shoko iri?” **13** Akapindura akati, “Muti mumwe nomumwe usina

kusimwa naBaba vangu vokudenga uchadzurwa.

14 Vasiyei vakadaro, vatungamiriri vamapofu. Kana bofu rikatungamirira rimwe bofu, vose vachawira mugomba.” **15** Petro akati, “Titsanangurirei mufananidzo uyu.” **16** Jesu akavabvunza akati, “Nemiwo hamusati mava kunzwisia? **17** Hamuoniwo here kuti chose chinopinda mumuromo chinopinda mudumbu chichizobuda kunze! **18** Asi zvinhu zvinobuda mumuromo zvinobva mumwoyo, izvozvi ndizvo zvinosvibisa munhu. **19** Nokuti mumwoyo munobuda pfungwa dzakaipa, umhondi, upombwe, unzenza, umbavha, uchapupu hwenhema nokureva nhema pamusoro pavamwe vanhu. **20** Izvi ndizvo ‘zvinosvibisa’ munhu, asi kudya asina kushamba maoko ‘hazvimusvibisi.’” **21** Jesu akabvapo akaenda kudunhu reTire neSidhoni. **22** Mumwe mukadzi muKenani womunzvimbo iyi akauya achidanidzira achiti, “Ishe, mwanakomana waDhavidhi, ndinzwirei ngoni! Mwasanikana wangu ari kutambudzwa zvikuru nedhimoni rakamubata.” **23** Jesu haana chaakapindura. Ipapo vadzidzi vake vakauya kwaari vakasvikoti, “Mudzingei nokuti ari kuramba achidanidzira kватiri.” **24** Akati kwavari, “Ndakatumwa kumakwai akarasika elrsaeri chete.” **25** Mukadzi uya akauya akasvikopfugama pamberi pake akati, “Ishe, ndibatsirewo!” **26** Akapindura akati, “Hazvina kunaka kutora chingwa chavana muchichikandira imbwa.” **27** Mukadzi uya akati, “Hongu Ishe, kunyange nemba dzinodyawo zvimedu zvinodonha kubva patafura yatenzi wadzo.” **28** Ipapo Jesu akapindura akati, “Mai, mune kutenda kukuru! Chikumbiro chenyu chanzwikwa.” Mwasanikana wake akabva aporeswa kubva panguva iyoyo. **29** Jesu akabvapo akatevedza gungwa reGarirea. Ipapo akakwira mugomo akagara pasi. **30** Uye vanhu vazhinji vakauya kwaari navakaremara, mapofu, mhetamakumbo, mbeveve navamwe vazhinji, vakasvikovaisa patsoka dzake uye akavaporesa. **31** Vanhu vakashamiswa kuona mbeveve dzichitaura, mhetamakumbo dzichitwasanudzwa, vakaremara vachifamba namapofu achiona. Vakarumbidza Mwari welsraeri. **32** Jesu akadana vadzidzi vake akati kwavari, “Ndiri kunzwa tsitsi pamusoro pavanhava; vanga vachingova nenii kwamazuva matatu uye havachina chokudya. Handidi kuti ndivaendese vaine nzara nokuti vangaziya nenzara munzira.” **33** Vadzidzi vake vakapindura vachiti, “Ndokupi kwatingawana chingwa

chinokwana vanhu vose ava muno musango makadai?” **34** Jesu akabvunza akati, “Mune zvingwa zvingani?” Ivo vakati, “Tine zvinomwe notuhove tushoma shoma.” **35** Akarayira kuti vanhu vose vagare pasi. **36** Ipapo akatora zvingwa zvinomwe zviya nehove dziya, akavonga, akazvimedura ndokuzvipa kuvadzidzi, ivovo ndokupa vanhu vose. **37** Vose vakadya vakaguta. Mushure, vadzidzi vakanhongera zvimedu zvakanga zvasara zvikazadza matengu manomwe. **38** Vanhu vakadya vaiva varume zviuru zvina, vakadzi navana vasingaverengerwi. **39** Mushure mokunge Jesu aendesa vanhu vazhinji ava, akapinda mugwa ndokubva aenda kudunhu reMagadhani.

16 VaFarisi navaSadhusi vakauya kuna Jesu vakamuedza nokumukumbira kuti avaratidze chiratidzo chinobva kudenga. **2** Akavapindura achiti, “Panosvika nguva yamadekwana munoti, ‘Mamiriro okunze achange akanaka nokuti denga rakatsvuka.’ **3** Uye mangwanani munoti, ‘Nhasi kuchanaya mvura ine dutu nokuti denga rakatsvuka uye kwakakwidibira.’ Munoziva kududzira zvinoonekwa mudenga, asi hamugoni kududzira zviratidzo zvenguva. **4** Rudzi rwakaipa rwoupombwe runotsvaka chiratidzo, asi hapana chichapiwa kwarwuri kunze kwechiratidzo chajona.” Ipapo Jesu akavasiya, akaenda kumwe. **5** Pavakayambuka mhiri kwegungwa, vadzidzi vakakanganwa kutakura chingwa. **6** Jesu akati kwavari, “Chenjerai mungwarire mbiriso yavaFarisi navaSadhusi.” **7** Vakakurukura nezvenyaya iyi pakati pavo vakati, “Anodaro nokuti hatina kuuya nechingwa.” **8** Achiziva izvi Jesu akavabvunza akati, “Imi vokutenda kuduku, ko, muri kutauriranei pakati penyu nezvokusava nechingwa? **9** Hamusati mava kunzwisia here? Hamurangariri here zvingwa zvishanu zvavanhу vane zviuru zvishanu uye kuti makazadza matengu mangani ezmamakaunganidza? **10** Kana kuti zvingwa zvinomwe zvavanhу zviuru zvina uye kuti makazadza matengu mangani ezmamakaunganidza? **11** Hamunzwisisi sei kuti ndanga ndisingatauri kwamuri nezvechingwa? Asi chenjererai mbiriso yavaFarisi navaSadhusi.” **12** Ipapo vakanzwisia kuti ainge asingavaudzi kuti vachenjerere mbiriso inoshandiswa muchingwa, asi nezvedzidziso yavaFarisi navaSadhusi. **13** Jesu akati asvika kudunhu reKesaria Firipi, akabvunza vadzidzi vake akati, “Vanhu vanoti Mwanakomana woMunhu ndiani?” **14** Vakati, “Vamwe vanoti Johani

Mubhabhatidzi, vamwewo vanoti Eria, vamwewo vachiti Jeremia kana mumwe wavaprofita.” **15** Akabvunza akati, “Ko, imi munoti ndini ani?” **16** Simoni Petro akapindura akati, “Ndimi Kristu, Mwanakomana waMwari mupenyu.” **17** Jesu akapindura akati, “Wakaropafadzwa iwe Simoni mwanakomana wajona, nokuti izvi hazvina kuzarurirwa kwauri nomunhu asi naBaba vangu vari kudenga. **18** Ndinoti kwauri, iwe ndiwe Petro, paruware urwu ndichavaka kerekengangu, kunyange masuo eHadhesi haangaikundi. (**Hadēs g86**) **19** Ndichakupa kiyi dzoumambo hwokudenga; chose chaunosunga pano pasi chichasungwa kudenga, uye chose chaunosunungura pano pasi nokudenga chichasunungurwa.” **20** Ipapo akayambira vadzidzi vake kuti vasaudze ani zvake kuti iye ndiye Kristu. **21** Kubva panguva iyoyo Jesu akatanga kutsanangurira vadzidzi vake kuti anofanira kuenda kuJerusarema kundotambudzwa kwazvo pamaoko avakuru navaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vemirayiro uye kuti anofanira kuurayiwa nokumutswazve pazuva retatu. **22** Petro akamutora padivi akatanga kumutsiura achiti, “Hazviitiki, Ishe. Izvi hazvisi kuzoitika kwamuri!” **23** Jesu akatendeukira kwaari akati, “Enda shure kwangu Satani! Uri chigumbuso kwandiri nokuti hauna zvinhu zvaMwari mupfungwa dzako asi zvavanhu.” **24** Ipapo Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Kana paine anoda kunditevera, ngaazzvirambe, atakure muchinjikwa wake, anditevere. **25** Nokuti ani naani anoda kuchengetedza upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, asi ani naani anorasikirwa noupenyu hwake nokuda kwangu achahuwana. **26** Ko, munhu achabatsirwa nei kana akawana nyika yose, asi achirasikirwa noupenyu hwake? Kana kuti munhu acharipeiko kuti adzikingure upenyu hwake? **27** Nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu achauya ari mukubwinya kwaBaba vake aine vatumbwa vake, ipapo achapa mubayiro kuno mumwe nomumwe maererano namabasa ake. **28** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti vamwe vamire pano havazofi vasati vaona Mwanakomana woMunhu achiuya muumambo hwake.”

17 Mushure memazuva matanhatau Jesu akatora Petro najakobho najohani munun’una wajakobho akakwira navo mugomo refu vari voga. **2** Ipapo akashanduka pamberi pavo. Chiso chake chakapenya sezuva uye nguo dzake dzikachena sechiedza. **3** Pakarepo Mozisi naEria vakangoerekana voonekwa vamire vachitaura naJesu. **4** Petro akati kuna Jesu, “Ishe

zvakatinakira kuva pano. Kana muchida ndingavaka matumba matatu, rimwe renyu, rimwe raMozisi nerimwe raEria.” **5** Achiri kutaura kudaro, gore raipenya rakabva ravakwidibira, uye inzwi rikabuda mugore richiti, “Uyu ndiye Mwanakomana wangu wandinodisa, anondifadza. Munzwei!” **6** Vadzidzi vakati vanzwa izvi, vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo vachitya kwazvo. **7** Asi Jesu akauya akavabata. Akati, “Mukai. Musatya.” **8** Pavakasimudza misoro vachitarisa vakazongoona Jesu ava oga. **9** Pavakanga vava kuburuka kubva mugomo, Jesu akavarayira achiti, “Musamboudza ani zvake zvamaona izvi kusvikira Mwanakomana woMunhu amutswa kubva kuvakafa.” **10** Vadzidzi vakamubvunza vakati, “Ko, sei vadzidzisi vemirayiro vachiti Eria anofanira kutanga kuuya?” **11** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ichokwadi kuti Eria achauya agovandudza zvinhu zvose. **12** Asi ndinokuudzai kuti Eria akatouya kare asi havana kumuziva, uye vakaita kwaari zvavaida. Saizvozvo Mwanakomana woMunhu achatambudzwa pamaoko avo.” **13** Ipapo vadzidzi vakanzwisisa kuti aitaura kwavari nezvajohani Mubhabhatidzi. **14** Vakati vasvika kuvanhu vazhinji, mumwe murume akauya akasvikopfugama pamberi pajesu akati, **15** “Ishe, donzwiraiwo mwanakomana wangu tsitsi. Ane zvipusha uye ari kutambudzika kwazvo. Kazhinji zvinomuvisira mumoto kana mumvura. **16** Ndauya naye kuvadzidzi venyu asi havana kugona kumuporesa.” **17** Jesu akapindura akati, “Haiwa, imi rudzi rusingatendi uye rwakatsauka, ndichagara nemi kusvikira rinhiko? Uyai nomukomana uyu kwandiri.” **18** Jesu akatuka dhimonni rikabva rabuda mumukomana uya achibva apora kubva panguva iyoyo. **19** Ipapo vadzidzi vakauya kuna Jesu vari voga vakamubvunza vachiti, “Ko, takundikana sei kuridzinga?” **20** Akavapindura achiti, “Nokuda kwokuti mune kutenda kudiki. Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti dai maiva nokutenda kudiki hako semhodzi yemasitadhi maigona kuti kugomo iri, ‘Ibva apa uende uko,’ zvichiitika. Hapana chamunozokundikana kuita. **21** Asi rudzi urwu rwomweya runongobviswa chete nokunyengetera nokutsanya.” **22** Vakati vaungana muGarirea Jesu akati kwavari, “Mwanakomana woMunhu achaiswa mumaoko avanhu. **23** Vachamuuraya asi pazuva retatu achamutswa.” Uye vadzidzi vakasuwa kwazvo. **24** Jesu navadzidzi vake vakati vasvika muKapenaume, vateresi vomutemberi vakauya kuna Petro vakabvunza vachiti,

"Ko, mudzidzisi wenyu haaripi mutero womutemberi here?" 25 Akapindura akati, "Hongu, anoripa." Petro paakapinda mumba, Jesu ndiye akatanga kutaura achiti, "Unofungei, Simoni? Madzimambo enyika anotora mutero kuvana vavo here kana kuti kuna vamwe?" 26 Petro akapindura akati, "Kuna vamwe." Jesu akati, "Saka vana vakasununguka. 27 Asi kuti tisavagumbura enda kugungwa unokanda chiredzo chako mumvura. Tora hove yaunotanga kubata, wovhura muromomo wayo, uchawana muine mari inokwana mutero wangu newako, uvape."

18 Panguva iyoyo vadidzi vakaya kuna Jesu
uye vakamubvunza vachiti, "Ndianiko mukuru
pane vase muumambo hwokudenga?" 2 Akadana
mwana muduku ndokumumisa pakati pavo. 3
Uye akati, "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, kana
musina kushanduka mukava savana vaduku,
hamungatongopindi muumambo hwokudenga. 4
Naizvozvo ani naani anozvininipisa somwana uyu
ndiye achava mukuru muumambo hwokudenga. 5
"Uye ani naani anogamuchira mwana muduku souyu
muzita rangu anogamuchira ini. 6 Asi ani naani
anoita kuti mumwe wavaduku vanotenda kwandiri
atadze, zvaiva nani kwaari kuti asungirirwe guyo guru
muhuro make agonyudza mugungwa makadzika. 7
"Ine nhamo nyika nokuda kwezvinhu zvinoita kuti
vanhu vatadze! Zvinhu izvozvo zvinofanira kuuya
asi ane nhamo munhu anoita kuti zviiti. 8 Kana
ruoko rwako kana kuti rutsoka rwako zvichikuita kuti
utadze, zvidimure uzvirasire kure. Zviri nani kupinda
muupenyu wakaremara kana kuti uchikambina, pano
kupinda mumoto usingadzimi uine maoko maviri
namakumbo maviri. (aiōnios g166) 9 Kana ziso rako
richikuita kuti utadze ribvise urirasire kure. Zviri nani
kuti upinde muupenyu uine ziso rimwe chete pane
kunge uine maziso maviri asi ugokandwa mumoto
wegehena. (Geenna g1067) 10 "Onai kuti hamuzvidze
mumwe wavaduku ava. Ndinokuudzai kuti vatumwa
vavo kudenga vanogaroona chiso chaBaba vangu
vari kudenga. 11 Nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu
akaya kuzoponesa chakarasika. 12 "Imi munofungei?
Kana munhu ane makwai zana, rimwe chete
rawo rikarasika, haangasiye makumi mapfumbamwe
nepfumbamwe mumakomo achinotsvaka rakarasika
here? 13 Uye kana akariwana, ndinokuudzai chokwadi
kuti anorifarira kukunda makumi mapfumbamwe
nemapfumbamwe asina kurasika. 14 Nenzira imwe

cheteyo Baba venyu vari kudenga havafariri kuti
mumwe wavaduku ava arasike. 15 "Kana hama
yako yakutadzira enda umuudze mhosva yake, muri
vaviri chete. Kana akakunzwa wadzora hama yako.
16 Asi akaramba kuteerera, enda nomumwe kana
vaviri kuitira kuti 'nyaya imwe neimwe isimbiswe
nezvapupu zviviri kana zvitatu.' 17 Kana akaramba
kuteerera, uudze kereke, kana akaramba kuteerera
kunyang'e kereke, umutore zvako somuhedheni kana
muteresi. 18 "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti chose
chamuchasunga pano pasi chichasungwa kudenga,
nechamunosunungura pano pasi chichasunungurwa
kudenga. 19 "Ndinokuudzai zvakare kuti kana
vaviri venyu mukabvumirana pane chamunokumbira
kuna Baba vangu vari kudenga, muchachiitirwa. 20
Nokuti panoungana vaviri kana vatatu muzita rangu,
neni ndiripo pakati pavo." 21 Ipapo Petro akauya
kuna Jesu akamubvunza achiti, "Ishe, kanganiko
kandingaregerera hama yangu kana achinditadzira?
Kanomwe here?" 22 Jesu akapindura akati, "Kwete
kanomwe chete, asi kakapetwa makumi manomwe
ane nomwe. 23 "Naizvozvo, umambo hwokudenga
hwakafanana namambo aida kuripirwa zvikwereti
zvake navaranda vake. 24 Paakatanga kuzviongorora,
murume ainge aine chikwereti chamatarenda zviuru
gumi akauyiswa kwaari. 25 Sezvo ainge asingakwanisi
kuripa chikwereti ichi, tenzi wake akaronga kuti iye
nomudzimai wake, navana vake nezvose zavaiva nazvo
zvitengeswe kuti zviripe chikwereti. 26 "Muranda uya
akazviwisira pamberi patenzi wake akamukumbira
zvikuru achiti, 'Ndiitirewo mwoyo murefu, ndicharipa
hangu zvose.' 27 Tenzi womuranda uya akamunzwira
tsitsi, ndokubva adzima chikwereti chiya chose, uye
akamuregedza achienda zvake. 28 "Asi muranda
uya paakabuda, akasangana nomumwewo muranda
saiye ainge aine chikwereti chake chamadhenari
zana. Akamubata ndokutanga kumudzipa. Akati,
'Ndipe chikwereti changu!' 29 "Muranda uya saiywewo
muranda akapfugama ndokumukumbira zvikuru
achiti, 'Ndiitirewo mwoyo murefu, ndichakupa
chikwereti chako.' 30 "Asi akaramba. Pamusoro pezvo
akamusungisa uye akaita kuti aiswe mutorongo
kusvikira aripa chikwereti chose. 31 Vamwe varanda
vakati vaona zvakanga zvaitika, zvakavatambudza
zvikuru ndokubva vanoudza tenzi wavo zvose
zvakanga zvaitika. 32 "Tenzi akadana muranda uya
akati, 'Iwe muranda akaipa. Ndakadzima chikwereti

changu chawaiva nacho nokuti wakandikumbira zvikuru. **33** Saka hawaifanira here kuva netsitsi kuno mumwe wako sezvandakakuitira iwe?" **34** Nehasha tenzi wake akamuisa kune vejeri kuti arangwe zvinorwadza kusvikira aripa chikwereti chose chaaiva nacho. **35** "Izvi ndizvo zvichaitirwa mumwe nomumwe wenyu naBaba vangu vari kudenga kana musingaregereri hama yenyu nomwoyo wose."

19 Jesu akati apedza kutaura zvinhu izvi, akabva kuGarirea akaenda kudunhu reJudhea mhiri kwaJorodhani. **2** Vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakamutevera uye akavaporesa ikoko. **3** Vamwe vaFarisi vakauya kwaari kuzomuedza. Vakamubvnza vachiti, "Zviri pamutemo here kuti murume arambe mukadzi wake nokuda kwechikonzero chipi nechipi zvacho?" **4** Akavapindura achiti, "Hamuna kuverenga here kuti kubva pakutanga Musiki akavaita munhurume nomunhukadzi, **5** akati, 'Nokuda kwaizvozvo murume achasiya baba namai vake agobatanidzwa nomukadzi wake, vaviri ava vachava nyama imwe chete?' **6** Saka havachisiri vaviri asi mumwe chete, Naizvozvo chabatanidzwa naMwari pamwe chete, hapana munhu anofanira kuchiparadzanisa." **7** Vakabvunzazve vachiti, "Sei Mozisi akarayira kuti murume ape mukadzi wake rugwaro rwokumuramba obva amuendesa?" **8** Jesu akapindura achiti, "Mozisi akakubvumirai kuramba vakadzi venyu nokuda kwoukukutu hwemwoyo yenyu. Asi zvainge zvisina kudaro kubva pakutanga. **9** Ndinokuudzai kuti ani naani anoramba mukadzi wake, kunze chete nokuda kwoupombwe, akazowana mumwe mukadzi, atoita upombwe." **10** Vadzidzi vake vakati kwaari, "Kana ari iwo mamiriro azvakaita pakati pomurume nomukadzi, zviri nani kusawana." **11** Jesu akapindura akati kwavari, "Haasi wose anogamuchira shoko iri, asi kune avo chete vakariipiwa. **12** Nokuti kune ngomwa dzakaberekwa dzakadaro; dzimwe dziriko dzakaitwa navanh; dzimwe dzakazviita ngomwa nokuda kwoumambo hwokudenga. Uyo anogona kugamuchira shoko iri ngaarigamuchire." **13** Ipapo vana vaduku vakauyiswa kuna Jesu kuti aise maoko ake pamusoro pavo, uye kuti avanyengeterere. Asi vadzidzi vakatsiura vaya vakanga vauya navo. **14** Jesu akati, "Regai vana vaduku vauye kwandiri, musavadzivisa, nokuti umambo hwokudenga ndohwavakadai." **15** Akati aisa maoko ake pamusoro pavo, akabva ipapo. **16** Zvino

mumwe murume akauya kuna Jesu akamubvnza achiti, "Mudzidzisi, ndechipi chinhu chakanaka chandingaita kuti ndiwane upenuy husingaperi?" (*aiōnios g166*) **17** Jesu akati kwaari, "Unondibvunzireiko pamusoro pezvakanaka? Kunongova noMumwe chete akanaka. Kana uchida kupinda muupenyu, teerera mirayiro." **18** Murume uya akabvunza achiti, "Ipiko?" Jesu akapindura akati, "'Usauraya, usaita upombwe, usaba, usapupura nhema. **19** Kudza baba vako namai vako uye ude muvakidzani wako sokuzvida kwaunozviita iwe.'" **20** Jaya riya rakati, "Zvose ndakazvichengeta. Chii chandichiri kushayiwa?" **21** Jesu akati, "Kana uchida kuva wakakwana, enda unotengesa zvose zvaunazvo ugopa varombo, ugozova nepfuma kudenga. Ipapo ugouya wonditevera." **22** Jaya riya parakanzwa izvi, rakaenda rakaasuwa kwazvo nokuti raiva nepfuma zhinji kwazvo. **23** Ipapo Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, zvakaoma kuti mupfumi apinde muumambo hwokudenga. **24** Ndinotizve zvakareruka kuti ngamera ipinde nepaburi retsono pano kuti mupfumi apinde muumambo hwaMwari." **25** Vadzidzi vakati vanzwa izvi vakakatyamara zvikuru vakabvunza vachiti, "Ndiani zvino achaponeswa?" **26** Jesu akavatarisa akati, "Kuvanhu izvi hazvigoneki asi kuna Mwari zvinhu zvose zvinogoneka." **27** Petro akamupindura akati, "Takasiya zvose kuti tikutevere! Zvino tichawaneiko?" **28** Jesu akati kwavari, "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kuti pakuvandudzwa kwezvinhu zvose, Mwanakomana woMunhu paachagara pachigaro chake chokubwinya, imi makanditevera muchagarawo pazvigaro gumi nezziviri muchitonga marudzi gumi namaviri elsraeri. **29** Uye vose vakasiya dzimba, kana vakoma kana vanun'una kana hanzvdazi kana baba kana mai kana vana kana minda nokuda kwangu vachagamuchira zvakapetwa kazana, uye vachagara nhaka youpenyu husingaperi. (*aiōnios g166*) **30** Asi vazhinji vokutanga vachava vokupedzisira uye navazhinji vokupedzisira vachava vokutanga.

20 "Nokuti umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana nomuridzi womunda akabuda mangwanani-ngwanani kundotsvaka vanhu vokuti vazoshanda mumunda wake wemizambiringa. **2** Akabvumirana navo kuti aizovapa dhinari pazuva, ndokubva avaendesa mumunda wake wemizambiringa. **3** "Nenguva inenge yechitatu akabuda ndokuona

vamwe vamire pamusika vasina chavaiita. **4** Akati kwavari, ‘Nemiwo endai mundoshanda mumunda wangu wemizambiringa, ndichakupai zvakakodzera.’ **5** Saka vakaenda. “Akabudazve nenguva dzinenge dzechitanhatu nedzefumbamwe akaita zvime chetezvo. **6** Nenguva inenge yegumi neimwe akabuda akawanazve vamwe vamire. Akavabvunza achiti, ‘Seiko, maswera makangomira pano zuva rose musina chamuri kuita?’ **7** “Vakapindura vachiti, ‘Nokuti hapana munhu atipa basa.’ Akati kwavari, ‘Nemiwo endai mundoshanda mumunda wangu wemizambiringa.’ **8** ‘Akati ava madekwana, muridzi womunda wemizambiringa akati kumutariri wake, ‘Dana vashandi ugovapa mubayiro wavo, uchitanga navapedzisira kupiwa basa kusvikira kune vokutanga.’ **9** “Vashandi vaine vaenda kundoshanda nenguva inenge yegumi neimwe vakauya uye mumwe nomumwe wavo akagamuchira dhinari. **10** Saka pakasvika vaya vakanga vatanga kushanda, vakatarisira kupiwa zvakawanda. Asi mumwe nomumwe wavo akapiwa dhinari. **11** Vakati vagamuchira mari iyi vakatanga kutsutsumwira muridzi womunda. **12** Vakati, ‘Varume ava vapedzisira vangoshanda awa imwe chete, asi mavaenzanisa nesu tatakura mutoro webasa uye tikapiswa nezuva.’ **13** “Asi akapindura mumwe wavo achiti, ‘Shamvari, handina chandakukanganisira. Ko, hauna kutenderana neni kushandira dhinari here? **14** Tora mubayiro wako uende. Ndinoda kupa munhu ashanda kwokupedzisira zvakafanana nezvandakupa. **15** Ko, handina kodzero here yokuita zvandinoda nemari yangu? Kana kuti iwe une godo nokuda kwokupa kwangu zvakawanda.’ **16** “Saka vokupedzisira vachava vokutanga uye vokutanga vachava vokupedzisira.” **17** Zvino Jesu paakanga achikwira kuenda kuJerusarema, akatora vadzidzi vake gumi navaviri parutivi akati kwavari, **18** “Tiri kukwira kuenda kuJerusarema, uye Mwanakomana woMunhu achaiswa kuvarista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro. Vachamutongera rufu **19** uye vagomuisa kune veDzimwe Ndudzi kuti asekwe agorohwa uye arovererwe pamuchinjikwa. Pazuva retatu achamutswa kuti ave mupenuy!” **20** Ipapo mai vavanakomana vaZebhedhi vakauya kuna Jesu navanakomana vavo, vakapfugama pamberi pake vaine chikumbiro. **21** Akabvunza akati, “Munodeiko?” Ivo vakati, “Itaiwo kuti mumwe wavanakomana vangu vaviri ava agare kuruoko rwenyu rworudyi uye

mumwe kuruboshwe rwenyu muumambo hwenyu.” **22** Jesu akati, kwavari, “Hamuzivi zvamuri kukumbira. Mungagona kunwa mukombe wandichazonwa here?” Vakapindura vachiti, “Tinogona.” **23** Jesu akati kwavari, “Zvirokwazvo muchanwa mumukombe wangu, asi zvokuti mugare kurudyi kana kuruboshwe rwangu, handisini ndinopa. Nzvimbo idzi ndedzaavo vakadzigadzirwa naBaba vangu.” **24** Vane gumi vakati vanzwa izvi vakatsamwira mukoma nomunun’una ava. **25** Jesu akavadana pamwe chete uye akati, “Munoziva kuti vatongi veveDzimwe Ndudzi vanobata ushe pamusoro pavo uye machinda avo makuru anoshandisa simba pamusoro pavo. **26** Ngazvirege kudaro kwamuri. Asi ani naani anoda kuva mukuru pakati penyu anofanira kuva muranda wenyu, **27** uye ani naani anoda kuva wokutanga anofanira kuva nhapwa yenyu, **28** sezvazvakangoita kuti Mwanakomana woMunhu haana kuuya kuzoshandira asi kuzoshandira, nokupa upenyu hwake sorudzikinguro rwavazhinji.” **29** Jesu navadzidzi vake pavakabva kuJeriko, vanhu vazhinji kwazvo vakamutevera. **30** Varume vaviri vaiva mapofu vakanga vagere parutivi rwenzira, pavakanzwa kuti Jesu ainge opfuura nepo vakadanidzira vachiti, “Ishe, Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, tinzwireiwo ngoni!” **31** Vanhu vazhinji vakavatsiura vakavarayira kuti vanyarare, asi ivo vakanyanya kudanidzira vachiti, “Ishe, Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, tinzwireiwo ngoni!” **32** Jesu akamira akavadana, akavabvunza achiti, “Munoda kuti ndikuitireiko?” **33** Vakapindura vachiti, “Ishe, tinoda kuona.” **34** Jesu akavanzwira tsitsi uye akabata meso avo. Pakarepo vakabva vaona uye vakamutevera.

21 Vakati voswedera kuJerusarema uye vasvika muBhetifage pagomo reMiorivhi, Jesu akatuma vadzidzi vaviri, **2** achiti kwavari, “Endai kumusha wamakatarisana nawo uye imomo muchaona mbongoro yakanungure pamwe chete nomwana wayo. Mudzisunungure muuye nadzo kwandiri. **3** Kana pano munhu anotaura chinhu kwamuri, mumuudze kuti, Ishe anodzida uye achadzidzosa nokukurumidza.” **4** Izvi zvakaitika kuti zvizadzise zvakataurwa kubudikidza nomuprofita achiti: **5** “Muti kuMwanasikana weZioni, ‘Tarira, Mambo wako anouya kwauri, ari munyoro, akatasva mbongoro, ari pamusoro pomwana wembongoro.’” **6** Vadzidzi vakaenda vakandoita sezvavakanga

varayirwa naJesu. 7 Vakauya nembongoro nomwana wayo, vakaisa nguo dzavo pamusoro padzo, uye Jesu akagara pamusoro padzo. 8 Vanhu vazhinji vakawarira nguo dzavo mumugwagwa, vamwewo vakatema mapazi emiti vakaawarira mumugwagwa. 9 Vazhinji vakanga vakatungamira mberi navaya vakanga vachitevera vakadanidzira vachiti: “Hosana kuMwanakomana waDhavhidhi!” “Akaropafadzwa uyo anouya muzita raiShe!” “Hosana kumusoro-soro!” 10 Jesu akati apinda muJerusarema, guta rose rakazungunuswa, vakabvunza vachiti, “Ndianiko uyu?” 11 Vazhinji vakati, “Uyu ndiye Jesu, muprofita anobva kuNazareta kuGarirea.” 12 Jesu akapinda munzimbo yetemberi akadzinga vose vaitenga nokutengesa. Akapidigura tafura dzavaitsinhanha mari nezvigaro zvavaitengesa njiva. 13 Akati kwavari, “Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, ‘Imba yangu ichanzi imba yokunyengetera,’ asi imi mava kuiita ‘bako ramakororo.’” 14 Mapofu navakaremara vakauya kwaari kutemberi, uye akavaporesa. 15 Asi vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro pavakaona zvinhu zvinoshamisa zvaakaita, uye vana vachidanidzira mutemberi vachiti, “Hosana kuMwanakomana waDhavhidhi,” vakatsamwa. 16 Vakamubvunza vachiti, “Uri kunzwa zviri kurehwa navana ava here?” Jesu akavapindura achiti, “Hongu, hamuna kurava here panoti: “Pamiromo yavana navacheche makaisa rumbidzo?” 17 Uye akavasiya akabuda muguta umu akaenda kuBhetani kwaakandovata. 18 Mangwanani ngwanani, paakanga ari munzira achidzokera kuguta, akanzwa nzara. 19 Akati aona muonde pedyo nomugwagwa, akatsaukira pauri asi haana kuwana chinhu pauri kunze kwamashizha. Ipapo akati kwauri, “Ngakurege kuva nemicherozve pauri!” Pakarepo muti uya wakabva wasvava. (aiōn g165) 20 Vadzidzi vakati vazviona, vakakatyamara, vakati, “Ko, muonde uyu wabva wasvava pakarepo sei?” 21 Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti kana mune kutenda uye musingakahadziki, hamungaiti zvaitwa kumuonde uyu chete, asi munogonawo kuti kugomo iri, ‘Enda undozvikanda mugungwa’ uye zvichaitika. 22 Kana muchitenda, muchagamuchира zvose zvamunokumbira mukunyengetera.” 23 Jesu akapinda muruvazhe rwetemberi, uye paakanga achidzidzisa, vaprista vakuru navakuru vavanhu vakauya kwaari. Vakamubvunza vakati, “Muri kuita zvinhu izvi nesimba ripi? Uye ndiani akakupai

simba irori?” 24 Jesu akapindura akati, “Nemiwo ndichakubvunzai mubvunzo mumwe chete. Kana mukandipindura ndichakuudzaiwo simba randiri kuita naro zvinhu izvi. 25 Rubhabhatidzo rwajohani rwakabvepi? Rwakabva kudenga here kana kuvanhu?” Vakataurirana pakati pavo vachiti, “Kana tikati, ‘Rwakabva kudenga’ achazobvunza kuti, ‘Zvino makaregerei kumutenda?’ 26 Asi kana tikati, ‘Rwakabva kuvanhu,’ tinota vanhu, nokuti vose vanotenda kuti Johani aiva muprofita.” 27 Saka vakapindura Jesu vachiti, “Hatzivizi.” Ipapo iye akati, “Neni handingakuudzeiwo simba randinoita naro zvinhu izvi.” 28 “Munofungei nazvo? Paiva nomurume aiva navanakomana vaviri. Akaenda kuno wokutanga akati, ‘Mwanangu, enda nhasi unoshanda mumunda wemizambiringa.’ 29 “Akapindura achiti, ‘Handidi,’ asi pashure akazvidemba uye akazoenda hake. 30 “Ipapo baba vaya vakaenda kuno mumwe mwanakomana vakasvikomuudza zvime chetezvo. Iye akapindura achiti, ‘Ndichaenda, baba’ asi haana kuenda. 31 “Ndoupiko pavaviri ava akaita zvaidiwa nababa vake?” Vakapindura vachiti, “Wokutanga.” Jesu akati kwavari, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, vateresi nezvifeve vari kukutangirai kupinda muumambo hwaMwari. 32 Nokuti Johani akauya kwamuri kuti azokuratidzai nzira yokururama, mukasamutenda, asi vateresi nezvifeve vakanenda. Uye kunyange mushure mokunge maona izvi hamuna kutendeuka mukamutenda. 33 “Inzwai mumwe mufananidzo. Kwakanga kuno mumwe murume akanga arima munda wake wemizambiringa. Akaukomberedza noruzhowa, akacherera chisviniro chewaini uye akavaka shongwe. Ipapo akasiya munda womuzambiringa kuvarimi vaimupa mari ndokuenda parwendo rurefu. 34 Nguva yokukohwa yakati yasvika, akatuma varanda vake kuvarimi vaya kuti vandotoru zvibereko zvake. 35 “Varimi vakabata varanda vaya, vakarova mumwe, vakauraya mumwe, uye vakataka wechitatu namabwe. 36 Ipapo akatumazve vamwe varanda kwavari, vakawanda kupfuura vokutanga, varimi vakavaitira zvime chetezvo. 37 Pakupedzisira akatuma mwanakomana wake kwavari. Akati, ‘Vacharemekedza mwanakomana wangu.’ 38 “Asi varimi pavakaona mwanakomana vakataurirana vakati, ‘Uyu ndiye mudyi wenhaka. Uyai timuuraye, tigotora nhaka yake.’ 39 Saka vakamutora vakamubudisa kunze kwemunda wemizambiringa vakamuuraya. 40 “Naizvozvo, panouya muridzi

womunda womuzambiringa achaiteiko kuvarimi avo?” 41 Vakapindura vakati, “Achaparadza varimi vakaipa ava, uye achapa munda womuzambiringa kuna vamwe varimi avo vachazomupa mugove wake wezvirimwa pakukohwa.” 42 Jesu akati kwavari, “Hamuna kutomborava here muMagwaro panoti: “Ibwe rakarambwva navavaki ndiro rakazova musoro wekona. Ishe aita izvi, uye zvinoshamisa pamberi pedu?” 43 “Naivozvo ndinokuudzai kuti umambo hwaMwari huchatorwa kubva kwamuri huchipiwva kuvanhu vachabereka zvibereko zvahwo. 44 Uyo anowira pamusoro pebwve iri achavhunika kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu asi uyo warichawira achapwanyiwa.” 45 Vaprista vakuru navaFarisi pavakananza mifananidzo yaJesu, vakaziva kuti aitaura nezvavo. 46 Vakatsvaka nzira yokuti vamusunge nayo, asi vakatyva vanhu vazhinji nokuti vakanga vachiti muprofita.

22 Jesu akataurazve kwavari nemifananidzo achiti,
2 “Umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana namambo akagadzirira mwanakomana wake mutambo wesvitsa.
3 Akatuma varanda vake kuna avo vaise vakakokwa kumutambo kuti vachiuya, asi vakaramba kuuya.
4 “Ipapo akatumazve vamwe varanda achiti, ‘Taurirai vose vakakokwa kuti ndagadzirira mabikob: Ndabaya nzombe nemombe dzakakodzwa uye zvose zvagadzirirwa. Uyai kumutambo wesvitsa.’
5 “Asi hapana akateerera uye vakaenda mumwe kumunda wake, mumwewo kune rimwe basa rake.
6 Vamwe vavo vakabata varanda vake vakavaitira zvakaipa uye vakavauraya. 7 Mambo akatsamwa kwazvo. Akatuma hondo yake kundoparadza vaurayi vaya uye akapisa guta ravo. 8 “Ipapo akati kuvaranda vake, ‘Mutambo wesvitsa wagadzirirwa asi vaya vandakakoka vakanga vasingakodzeri kuti vauye. 9 Endai kumharadzano dzenzira mundokoka kumutambo ani zvake wamuchawana.’ 10 Saka varanda vakaenda mumigwagwa vakandokokorodza vose vavakagona kuwana, vose vakanaka nevakaipa, uye imba yesvitsa ikazara navakanga vakokwa. 11 “Asi mambo akati apinda kuzoona vakanga vakokwa, akaona munhu imomo akanga asina nguo yesvitsa. 12 Akamubvunza akati, ‘Shamwari, wapinda seiko muno usina nguo yesvitsa?’ Munhu uya akashaya chokureva. 13 “Ipapo mambo akaudza varanda vake akati, ‘Musungei maoko namakumbo mumukande panze, murima, umo muchava nokuchema nokurumanya

kwameno.’ 14 “Nokuti vazhinji vakakokwa asi vakasarudzwa vashoma.” 15 Ipapo vaFarisi vakabuda vakandoronga kuti vamubate namashoko ake. 16 Vakatuma vadzidzi vavo kwaari pamwe chete navaHerodhi. Vakati, “Mudzidzisi, tinoziva kuti muri munhu akarurama uye kuti munodzidzisa nzira yaMwari zviri maererano nechokwadi. Hamutsauswi navanhu nokuti hamutarisi kuti ndivanaani. 17 Tiudzei zvino kuti imi, munoti kudini? Zvakanaka here kutera mutero kuna Kesari kana kuti hazvina?” 18 Asi Jesu, achiziva kuipa kwavo, akati, “Imi vanyengeri munondiedzereko? 19 Ndiratidzei mari inoshandisa pakutera mutero.” Vakamuvigira dhenari 20 uye akavabvunza akati, “Ko, mufananidzo uyu ndowaani uye runyoro urwu ndorwaani?” 21 Vakapindura vakati, “NdezvaKesari.” Ipapo akati kwavari, “Ipai kuna Kesari zvaKesari, uye kuna Mwari zvaMwari.” 22 Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakashamiswa. Saka vakamusiya vakaenda. 23 Pazuva rimwe chetero vaSadhusi, avo vanoti hakuna kumuka kwavakafa, vakauya kwaari nomubvunzo. 24 Vakati, “Mudzidzisi, Mozisi akatiudza kuti murume akafa asina vana munun’una wake anofanira kuwana chirikadzi agomuberekera vana. 25 Zvino pakati pedu paiva navanakomana vomunhu mumwe vanomwe. Wokutanga akawana mukadzi ndokubva iye afa, uye sezvo akanga asina vana, akasiyira munun’una wake mukadzi. 26 Zvimwe chetezvo zvakaitika kuno wechipiri nowechitatu kusvikira kuno wechinomwe. 27 Pakupedzisira mukadzi akazofawo. 28 Zvino pakumuka kwavakafa, achava mukadzi waaniko pavanomwe vaya sezvo vose vaiva varume vake?” 29 Jesu akavapindura akati, “Ndipo pamunorasika ipapo nokuti hamuzivi Magwaro kana simba raMwari. 30 Pakumuka kwavakafa vanhu havawani kana kuwanikwa, vachange vakaipa savatumwa kudenga. 31 Asi pane zvokumuka kwavakafa, hamuna kuverenga here zvakarehwa naMwari kwamuri, achiti, 32 ‘Ndini Mwari waAbhurahama naMwari walsaka naMwari wajakobho?’ Haasi Mwari wavakafa asi wavapenuy.” 33 Vanhu vazhinji vakati vanzwa izvi, vakashamiswa nokudzidzisa kwake. 34 Vanzwa kuti Jesu akanga akunda vaSadhusi, vaFarisi vakaungana pamwe chete. 35 Mumwe wavo aiva nyanzvi pane zvemirayiro akamuedza nomubvunzo achiti, 36 “Mudzidzisi, ndoupi murayiro mukuru muMurayiro?” 37 Jesu akapindura akati, “Ida Ishe Mwari wako nomwoyo wako wose,

nomweya wako wose nokufunga kwako kwose.’ **38** Uyu ndiwo murayiro mukuru uye wokutanga. **39** Wechipiri wakafanana nawo unoti, ‘Ida muvakidzani wako sokuda kwaunozviita iwe.’ **40** Murayiro wose naVaprofita zvakabatanidza pamirayiro iyi miviri.” **41** VaFarisi pavakanga vachakaungana pamwe chete, Jesu akavbunza akati, **42** “Munofungei nezvaKristu? Mwana waani?” Vakapindura vachiti, “Mwanakomana waDhavidhi.” **43** Akati kwavari, “Ko, zvino sei Dhavidhi achitaura noMweya akamuti, ‘Ishe?’ Nokuti anoti, **44** “Ishe akati kuna Ishe wangu: Gara kuruoko rwangu rworudyi, kusvikira ndaisa vavengi vako pasi petsoka dzako.” **45** Zvino kana Dhavidhi achimutu, ‘Ishe’ angagova mwanakomana wake sei?” **46** Hapanza akagona kutaura shoko rimwe, uye kubva pazuva iroro zvichienda mberi hapanza akazoshinga kumubvunza mimwevezve mibvunzo.

23 Ipapo Jesu akataura kuvanhu vazhinji nokuvaldzidi vake achiti, **2** “Vadzidzisi vomurayiro navafarisi vagere pachigaro chaMozisi. **3** Saka munofanira kuvateerera muite zvinhu zvose zvavanokuudzai. Asi musaita zvavanoita, nokuti havaiti zvavanoparidza. **4** Vanosunga mitoro inorema voitakudza pamafudzi avanhu, asi ivo pachavo havadi kusimudza munwe kuti vaibvise. **5** “Vanota zvinhu zvose kuti vaonekwe navanhu. Vanotambanudza mafirakiteri avo uye vanorebesa pfunha dzenguo dzavo. **6** Vanoda zvigaro zvapamberi pamitambo nezvigaro zvapamusoro-soro mumasinagoge. **7** Vanofarira kukwaziswa pamisika uye kuti vanzi ‘Rabhi’ navanhu. **8** “Asi imi hamufaniri kunzi ‘Rabhi’ nokuti munongova naTenzi mumwe chete uye mose muri hama. **9** Musadana ani zvake ari panyika muchiti, ‘Baba’ nokuti munongova naBaba vamwe chete uye vari kudenga. **10** Uye musadaidza muchinzi ‘mudzidzisi’ nokuti muno Mudzidzisi mumwe chete iye Kristu. **11** Mukuru pakati penyu ndiye achava muranda wenyu. **12** Nokuti ani naani anozvikudza achaninipisa uye ani naani anozvininipisa achakudzwa. **13** “Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, vanyengeri! Nokuti munopfigira vanhu umambo hwedenga vachizviona. Imi pachenyu hamupindu, uye vaya vanoedza kupinda hamuvatenderi. **14** Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, vanyengeri! Munoparadza dzimba dzechirikadzi,

uye munoita minyengetero mirefu kuti muonekwe. Naizvozvo muchatongwa zvakaomesesa. **15** “Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, vanyengeri! Munofamba panyika napamakungwa kuti mutendeutse munhu mumwe chete. Kana atendeuka munomuita mwanakomana wegehena kakapetwa kaviri panemi. (**Geenna g1067**) **16** “Mune nhamo imi vatungamiri mapofu! Imi munoti, ‘Kana munhu akapika netemberi, hazvina hazvo mhosva, asi kana munhu akapika negoridhe romutemberi anosungwa nemhiko yake.’ **17** Imi mapenzi amapofu! Chikuru chii: Goridhe netemberi inoita kuti goridhe rive dzvene? **18** Uyeze imi munoti, ‘Kana munhu upi zvake akapika nearitari hazvirevi chinhu, asi kana munhu upi zvake akapika nechipo chiri pairi, asungwa nemhiko yake.’ **19** Imi mapofu! Chikuru chii: Chipo kana kuti aritari inoita kuti chipo chive chitsvene? **20** Naizvozvo, uyo anopika nearitari anopika nayo nezvose zviri pairi. **21** Uye uyo anopika netemberi anopika nayo uye naiye anogara mairi. **22** Uye uyo anopika nedenga anopika nechigar choushe chaMwari uye naiye anogara pachiri. **23** “Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, imi vanyengeri! Munopa chegumi chevzose zvinonuhuwira zvinoti: mindi, anisi nekumini. Asi munoshaya hanya nezvinhu zvinokosha zvomurayiro zvinoti: kururamisira, ngoni nokutendeka. Maifanira kuita izviwo musingakanganwi zvokutanga. **24** Imi vatungamiri mapofu, munomimina nyunyu asi muchimedza ngamera. **25** “Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, imi vanyengeri! Munosuka mikombe nendiro kunze asi mukati menuy muzere namakaro nokusazvidzora. **26** Iwe bofu romuFarisi! Tanga wachenesa mukati momukombe nendiro, uye ipapo kunze kwazvo kuchachenawo. **27** “Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, imi vanyengeri! Makafanana namakuva akacheneswa kunze anoratidzika kuva akanaka kunze asi mukati muzere mapfupa avanhu vakafa nezvinhu zvose zvine tsvina. **28** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, munoonekwa navanhu kunze semakarurama asi mukati menuy muzere nounyengeri uye nohuipi. **29** “Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, imi vanyengeri! Munovaka makuva avaprofita nokushongedza makuva avakarurama. **30** Uye moti, ‘Dai takanga tararama pamazuva amadzitateguru edu, tingadai tisina kubatsirana

navo pakuteura ropa ravaprofita.' **31** Saka muri kuzvipupurira pachenyu kuti muri zvizvarwa zvaivavakaponda vaprofita. **32** Zvino chizadzisai chiyero chechivi chamadzitateguru enyu! **33** "Imi nyoka! Imi vana venyoka! Muchatiza seiko kutongwa kunokuendesai kugehena? (Geenna g1067) **34** Naizvozvo ndiri kukutumirai vaprofita navachenjeri navadzidzisi. Vamwe vavo muchavaauraya uye muchavaroverera pamuchinjikwa; vamwe muchavarova mumasinagoge enyu uye muchavadzingirira kubva kune rimwe guta kusvikira kune rimwe guta. **35** Uye nokudaro, ropa ravakarurama vose rakateurwa panyika richauya pamusoro penyu kubvira paropa raAbheri akanga akarurama kusvikira paropa raZekaria mwanakomana waBherekia uyo wamakauraya pakati petemberi nearitari. **36** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti zvose izvi zvichava pamusoro porudzi urwu. **37** "Iwe Jerusarema, Jerusarema! Iwe unouraya vaprofita nokutaka namabwe avo vanotumirwa kwauri, kazhinji sei kandaidsa kuunganidza vana vako sezvinoita nhunzvi yehuku inouanganidza hukwana dzayo pasi pamapapiro ayo. **38** Tarira, wasiyirwa imba yako yangova dongo. **39** Ndinokuudza kuti, hauchazondionizve kusvikira wati, 'Akaropafadzwa anouya muzita ralshe."

24 Jesu akabuda mutemberi, uye paakanga achifamba kudaro, vadzidzi vake vakaswedera kwaari vakamuratidza dzimba dzetemberi. **2** Iye akati kwavari, "Muri kuona zvinhu izvi zvose here? Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti hakuna ibwe richasara pano riri pamusoro perimwe; ose achawisirwa pasi." **3** Jesu akati agarra paGomo reMiorivhi, vadzidzi vakauya kwaari vari voga vakati, "Tiudzei kuti zvinhu izvi zvichaitika rini, uye kuti chiratidzo chokuyuva kwenyu nokuguma kwenyika chichava chei?" (aiōn g165) **4** Jesu akapindura akati, "Chenjerai kuti murege kunyengerwa nomunhu. **5** Nokuti vazhinji vachauya muzita rangu vachiti, 'Ndini Kristu,' uye vachinyengera vazhinji. **6** Muchanzwa nezvehondo uye neguhu rehondo, asi chenjerai kuti murege kuvhundutswa nazvo. Zvinhu zvakadaro zvinofanira kuitika asi kuguma kunenge kusati kwasvika. **7** Nokuti rudzi ruchamukira rumwe rudzi noumambo huchamukira humwe umambo. Kuchava nenzara nokudengenyeka kwenyika munzvimbodzakasiyana-siyana. **8** Asi zvose izvi mavambo okurwadziwa pakubereka. **9** "Ipapo

muchaiswa kuna vanokutambudzai mugourayiwa, uye muchavengwa nendudzi dzose nokuda kwangu. **10** Panguva iyoyo vazhinji vachadzokera shure kubva pakutenda uye vachamukirana vagovengana, **11** uye vaprofita vazhinji venhema vachamuka uye vachanyengera vanhu vazhinji. **12** Nokuda kwokuwanda kwokusarurama, rudo rwavazhinji ruchatonhora. **13** Asi uyo achatsungirira kusvikira kumagumo, achaponeswa. **14** Uye vhangeri iri roumambo richaparidzwa munyika yose souchapupu kumarudzi ose, ipapo kuguma kuchasvika. **15** "Saka pamunoona 'nyangadzi yokuparadza' yakataurwa nomuprofita Dhanieri, imire panzvimbotsvene, anoverenga ngaanzwisis, **16** ipapo vari mujudhea ngavatizire kumakomo. **17** Uyo ari padenga reimba yake ngaarege kuburuka kuti andotora chinhu chipi zvacho chiri mumba make. **18** Ari mumunda ngaarege kudzokera kundotora nguo yake. **19** Zvichaoma sei mumazuva iwayo kuvakadzi vane mimba navaya vanoyamwisa! **20** Nyengeterai kuti kutiza kwenyu kurege kuitika panguva yechando kana nomusi weSabata. **21** Nokuti ipapo pachava nenhamo huru isina kumbovapo kubva pakuvamba kwenyika kusvika zvino uye haizombovapozve. **22** Dai mazuva iwayo asina kutapudzwa, hapana munhu airarama, asi nokuda kwavasanangurwa, mazuva iwayo achatapudzwa. **23** Panguva iyoyo, mukanzwa munhu anoti kwamuri, 'Tarirai, hoyu Kristu!' kana kuti, 'Hoyo Kristu,' musazvitenda. **24** Nokuti kuchamuka vanaKristu venhema navaprofita venhema avo vachaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso kuti vanyengere kunyange navasanangurwa kana zvichigoneka. **25** Tarirai, ndafanokuudzai zvisati zvaitika. **26** "Saka kana munhu upi zvake akakuudzai kuti, 'Tarirai uyo ari kurenje,' musabuda kuti muendeko kana kuti akati, 'Tarirai, ari mudzimba dzomukati,' musazvitenda. **27** Sezvinoita mheni inopenya kumabvazuva ichionekwaho kumavirira, ndizvo zvichaita kuuya kwoMwanakomana woMunhu. **28** Pose pano mutumbi ndipo pachaungana magora. **29** "Pakarepo shure kwokutambudzika kwamazuva iwayo, "zuva richasviba, uye mwedzi hauzovenheneki; nyeredzi dzichawa kubva kudenga, namasimba omuchadenga achazungunuswa." **30** "Ipapo chiratidzo choMwanakomana woMunhu chichaonekwa kudenga, uye ndudzi dzose dzenyika dzichachema. Vachaona Mwanakomana woMunhu achiuya ari mumakore

okudenga nesimba nokubwinya kukuru. **31** Uye achatuma vatumwa vake nokurira kwehwamanda kukuru uye vachaunganidza vasanangurwa vake kubva kumhepo ina dzenyika, kubva kuno rumwe rutivi rwedenga kusvikira kuno rumwe. **32** “Zvino dzidzai chidzidzo ichi kubva pamuonde: Panopfava matavi awo uye mashizha awo otungira, munoziva kuti zhizha rava pedyo. **33** Saizvozvow, nemiwo pamunoona zvinhu zvose izvi muzive kuti nguva yangu yava pedyo, yava pamusiwo. **34** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti rudzi urwu harungatongopfuuri kusvikira zvinhu zvose izvi zvaitika. **35** Denga nenika zvichapfuura asi mashoko angu haangatongopfuuri. **36** “Hapana anoziva musi kana nguva kunyangе vatumwa vokudenga kana Mwanakomana, asi Baba chete. **37** Sezvazvakanga zvakaita pamazuva aNoa, ndizvo zvazvichaita pakuuya kwoMwanakomana woMunhu. **38** Nokuti sapamazuva iwayo mafashamu asati auya, vanhu vaidya uye vachirwa, vaiwana nokuwanikwa kusvikira pazuva iro Noa akapinda muareka, **39** uye vakanga vasingazivi chinhu pamusoro pezvaizoitika kusvikira mafashamu avakukura vose. Ndzvo zvazvichaita pakuuya kwoMwanakomana woMunhu. **40** Varume vaviri vachange vari mumunda, mumwe achatorwa uye mumwe achasiyiwa. **41** Vakadzi vaviri vachange vachikuya paguyo, mumwe achatorwa uye mumwe achasiyiwa. **42** “Naizvozvo, garai makagadzirira nokuti hamuzivi zuva iro Ishe wenyu achauya naro. **43** Asi nzwisisai izvi: Dai muridzi weimba aiziva kuti inguva ipi yousiku ichauya mbavha, angadai airinda uye haaizotendera kuti imba yake ipazwe. **44** Naizvozvo nemiwo garai makagadzirira nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu achauya nenguva yamusingamutarisiri. **45** “Ndiani zvino muranda akatendeka uye akachenjera uyo akaiswa natenzi wake kuti atarire varanda veimba yake kuti agovapa zvokudyia panguva yakafanira? **46** Akaropafadzwa muranda uyo anowanikwa achiita izvozvo pakudzoka kwatenzi wake. **47** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti achamugadza kuti ave mutariri wepfuma yake yose. **48** Asi ngatimboti muranda uyo akaipa uye otti mumwoyo make, ‘Tenzi wangu achange asipo kwenguva refu,’ **49** uye ipapo otanga kurova vamwe varanda uye nokudyia nokunwa nezvidhakwa. **50** Tenzi womuranda uyo achauya pazuva raasingatarisire napanguva yaasingazivi. **51** Achasvikomugura-gura agomuisa

panzvimbo imwe chete navanyengeri apo pachava nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno.

25 “Panguva iyoyo umambo hwokudenga huchange hwakafanana navasikana gumi, vakatora mwenje yavo vakabuda kundochingamidza chikomba. **2** Vashanu vavo vakanga vari mapenzi uye vashanu vavo vakanga vakachenjera. **3** Mapenzi vaya vakatora mwenje yavo asi havana kuisa mafuta mairi. **4** Kunyange zvakadaro, vakachenjera vakatora mafuta mumidziyo pamwe chete nemwenje yavo. **5** Chikomba chakanonoka kusvika, vose vakabatwa nehope ndokuvata. **6** “Pava pakati pousiku vakanzwa mheremhere: ‘Chikomba chauya! Budai mumuchingamidzel’ **7** Ipapo vasikana vose vakamuka uye vakagadziridza mwenje yavo. **8** Mapenzi akati kuna vakachenjera, ‘Tipeiwo mamwe emafuta enyu; mwenje yedu yava kudzima.’ **9** “Vakapindura vakati, ‘Kwete, zvime haangakwaniri isu nemi tose. Asi endai kuna vaya vanotengesa mafuta mugondozitengera mamwe.’ **10** “Asi vachiri munzira kundotenga mafuta, chikomba chakasvika. Vasikana vakanga vakagadzirira vakapinda naye mumutambo wesvitsa uye musuo ukapfigwa. **11** “Pashure vamwe vaya vakadzokawo. Vakati, ‘Ishe! Ishe! Tizarurireiwo musuo!’ **12** “Asi akavapindura achiti, ‘Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, handikuzivei.’ **13** “Naizvozvo garai makagadzirira nokuti hamuzivi musi kana nguva. **14** “Zvakare, zvichaita somurume akabuda kuti afambe rwendo, akadana varanda vake akavachengetesa pfuma yake. **15** Kuno mumwe akapa matarenda mashanu emari, kuno mumwe matarenda maviri, uye kuno mumwe tarenda rimwe chete, mumwe nomumwe maererano nokugona kwake. Ipapo akaenda zvake parwendo rwake. **16** Murume akapiwa matarenda mashanu akaenda pakarepo akandoshandisa mari yake akawanazve mamwe mashanu. **17** Saizvozvo uya aiva namatarenda maviri akawana mamwe maviri. **18** Asi murume akanga apiwa tarenda rimwe chete akaenda akandochera gomba muvhui ndokuviga mari yatenzi wake. **19** “Shure kwenguva refu tenzi wavaranda vaya akadzoka akagadzirisa nezvemari idzi navo. **20** Murume akanga apiwa matarenda mashanu akauya namamwe mashanu, akati, ‘Tenzi, makandipa matarenda mashanu. Tarirai ndakawana mamwe mashanu.’ **21** “Tenzi wake akapindura akati, ‘Waita zvakanaka iwe muranda akanaka, akatendeka! Wanga wakatendeka pazvinhu

zvishoma; ndichakuita mutariri wezvinhu zvizhinji. Pinda mumufaro watenzi wakol' 22 "Murume akanga apiwa matarenda maviri akauyawo. Akati, 'Tenzi makandipa matarenda maviri, tarirai ndakawanazve mamwe maviri.' 23 "Tenzi wake akapindura akati, 'Waita zvakanaka, iwe muranda akanaka, akatendeka! Wanga wakatendeka pazvinhu zvishoma, ndichakuita mutariri wezvinhu zvizhinji. Pinda mumufaro watenzi wakol' 24 "Ipapo murume akanga apiwa tarendra rimwe chete akauya, akati, 'Tenzi, ndakaziva kuti muri munhu akaoma, munokohwa pamusina kudyara uye munounganidza pamusina kukusha mbeu. 25 Nokudaro ndakaty ndikandocherera tarendra renyu muvhу. Tarirai, pfuma yenyu iyi.' 26 "Tenzi wake akapindura akati, 'Iwe muranda akaipa, ano usimbe! Saka wakanga uchiziva zvako kuti ndinokohwa pandisina kudyara nokuunganidza pandisina kukusha mbeu? 27 Zvino ungadai wakachengetesa mari yangu kune vamabhangi kuitira kuti pakudzoka kwangu ndaizoiwana yabereka. 28 "Mutorerei tarendra iri mupe kune uyo ane matarenda gumi. 29 Nokuti wose anzavvo achapiwa zvime, agova nezvakawanda kwazvo. Ani naani asina, kunyange nezvaanazvo achazvitorerwa. 30 Uye chikandai muranda uyo asingabatsiri kunze kurima, uko kuchava nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno.' 31 "Mwanakomana woMunhu paanouya nokubwinya kwake, navatumwa vose, achagara pachigaro chake choushe mukubwinya kwokudenga. 32 Ndudzi dzose dzichaunganidza pamberi pake, achatsaura vanhu mumwe kubva kuno mumwe somufudzi anotsaura makwai kubva kumbudzi. 33 Achaisa makwai kurudyi rwake, uye mbudzi kuruboshwe rwake. 34 "Ipapo Mambo achati kuna avo vari kurudyi rwake, 'Uyai imi makaropafadzwa naBaba vangu, mutore nhaka yenyu, umambo hwamakagadzirirwa kubva pakusikwa kwenyika. 35 Nokuti ndakanga ndine nzara mukandipa chokudya, ndakanga ndine nyota, mukandipa chokunwa, ndakanga ndiri mweni mukandipinza mumba, 36 ndakanga ndisina zvokupfeka mukandipfekedza, ndakanga ndichirwara mukandipepa, ndakanga ndiri mutorongo mukandishanyira.' 37 "Ipapo vakarurama vachamupindura vachiti, 'Ishe, takakuonai riniko mune nzara tikakupai chokunwa? 38 Takakuonai riniko muri mweni tikakupinzai mumba, kana musina zvokupfeka tikakupfekedza? 39 Takakuonai riniko muchirwara kana muri mutorongo tikakushanyirai?'

40 "Mambo achapindura achiti, 'Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, chose chamakaitira mumwe wavaduku vehama dzangu idzi, makachiitira ini.' 41 "Ipapo achati kune avo vari kuruboshwe rwake, 'Ibvi kwandiri imi makatukwa mupinde mumoto usingadzimi wakagadzirirwa dhiabbori navatumwa vake. (aiōnios g166) 42 Nokuti ndakanga ndine nzara mukasandipa chokudya, ndakanga ndine nyota, mukasandipa chokunwa, 43 ndakanga ndiri mweni mukasandipinza mumba, ndakanga ndisina zvokupfeka mukasandipfekedza, ndakanga ndichirwara uye ndiri mutorongo mukasandishanyira.' 44 "Naizvozvo vachapindura vachiti, 'Ishe, takakuonai riniko mune nzara kana mune nyota kana muri mweni kana musina zvokupfeka kana muchirwara kana muri mutorongo tikasakubatsirai?' 45 "Achapindura achiti, 'Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, zvose zvamusina kuitira mumwe wavaduku ava, hamuna kuzviitira ini.' 46 "Ipapo vachaenda mukurangwa kusingaperi, asi vakarurama vachipinda muupenyu husingaperi." (aiōnios g166)

26 Jesu akati apedza kutaura zvihnu zvose izvi, akati kuvadzidzi vake, 2 "Sezvamunoziva, Pasika yasarirwa namazuva maviri kuti isvike, uye Mwanakomana woMunhu achaendeswa kuti andorovererwa pamuchinjikwa." 3 Ipapo vaprista vakuru navakuru vavanhu vakandoungana mumuzinda womuprista mukuru ainzi Kayafasi, 4 uye vakarangana kuti vasunge Jesu namano vagomuuraya. 5 Vakati, "Asi kwete panguva yoMutambo nokuti pangaita bope pakati pavanhу." 6 Jesu paakanga ari muBhetani mumba momurume ainzi Simoni waMaperembudzi, 7 mumwe mukadzi akauya kwaari nechinu chamafuta anonuhuwira, omutengo mukuru, akasvikoadururira pamusoro wake, agere patafura. 8 Vadzidzi vakati vachiona izvi, vakatsamwa uye vakati, "Kuparadza kwakadai kwaitirweiko? 9 Mafuta anonuhuwira aya angadai atengeswa nomutengo mukuru kwazvo uye mari yacho yapiwa varombo." 10 Achiziva izvi, Jesu akati kwavari, "Munotambudzireiko mukadzi uyu? Anditira chinhу chakanaka kwazvo. 11 Varombo munavo nguva dzose, asi iri hamuchava neni nguva dzose. 12 Paadira mafuta anonuhuwira pamuviri wangu, azviita kuti agadzirire kuvigwa kwangu. 13 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, kwose kwose kuchaparidza vhangeri iri munyika yose, zvaaita izvi

zvichange zvichitaurwaho kuti vamurangarire nazvo.” 14 Ipapo mumwe wavane gumi navaviri, ainzi Judhasi Iskaroti, akaenda kuvarista vakuru 15 akandobvunza achiti, “Muchandipei kana ndikamuuyisa kwamuri?” Saka vakamuverengera makumi matatu esirivha. 16 Kubva ipapo zvichienda mberi Judhasi akamirira mukana wokuti amuise kwavari. 17 Pazuva rokutanga roMutambo weZwingwa Zvisina Mbiriso, vadzidzi vakauya kuna Jesu vakasvikomubvunza vachiti, “Ndokupi kwamunoda kuti tindokugadzirirai kuti mugodyira Pasika?” 18 Akavapindura akati, “Endai muguta kuno mumwe murume munosvikomuudza kuti, ‘Mudzidzisi anoti: Nguva yangu yakatarwa yava pedyo. Ndichapemberera Pasika navadzidzi vangu mumba mako.’” 19 Saka vadzidzi vakaita sokurayirwa kwavakanga vaitwa najesu vakandogadzira Pasika. 20 Ava madekwana Jesu akagara patafura navane gumi navaviri. 21 Vari pakati pokudyu akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti mumwe wenyu achandipandukira.” 22 Vakasuwa zvikuru uye vakatanga, mumwe nomumwe kuti, “Chokwadi, ndini here, Ishe?” 23 Jesu akapindura akati, “Munhu aisai ruoko nenimundiro, ndiyе achandipandukira. 24 Mwanakomana woMunhu achaenda hake sokunyorwa kwazvakaitwa nezvake. Asi ane nhamo munhu uyo anopandukira Mwanakomana woMunhu! Zvingadai zvaiva nani kwaari dai asina kuberekwa.” 25 Zvino Judhasi uyo aizomupandukira akati, “Chokwadi, ndini here, Rabhi?” Jesu akapindura akati, “Hongu, ndiwe.” 26 Vachiri kudya, Jesu akatora chingwa, akavonga akachimedura, uye akapa vadzidzi vake, achiti, “Torai mudye; uyu ndiwo muviri wangu.” 27 Ipapo akatora mukombe, akavonga uye akavapa achiti, “Inwai mose. 28 Iri iropa rangu resungano itsva rinodururirwa vazhinji kuti vagoregererwa zvivi zvavo. 29 Ndinokuudzai kuti, handichazonwi zvibereko zvomuzambiringa kubvira zvino kusvikira zuva iro randichazvinwa patsva nemu muumambo hwaBaba vangu.” 30 Vakati vaimba rwiyo, vakabuda vakaenda kuGomo reMiorivhi. 31 Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, “Usiku huno imi mose muchatiza nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Ndicharova mufudzi, boka ramakwai rigopararira.” 32 Asi mushure mokunge ndamuka, ndichafanotungamira kuGarirea.” 33 Petro akapindura akati, “Kunyange vamwe vose vakatiza nokuda kwenyu, ini handizoiti izvozvo.” 34 Jesu akati, “Ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti usiku

huno chaihwo, jongwe risati rarira uchandiramba katatu.” 35 Asi Petro akati kwaari, “Kunyange ndichifanira kufa nemi, handingatongokurambai.” Vamwe vadzidzi vose vakadarowo. 36 Ipapo Jesu akaenda navadzidzi vake kunzvimbo inonzi Getsemani, uye akati kwavari, “Garai pano ini ndichienda apo kundonyengetera.” 37 Akatora Petro navanakomana vaZebhedhi vaviri akaenda navo, uye akatanga kusuwa, uye akatambudzika. 38 Ipapo akati kwavari, “Mweya wangu uri kushungurudzika kwazvo kusvika pakufa. Garai pano uye murinde pamwe chete nenii.” 39 Akaenda mberi zvishoma, akawira pasi nechiso chake akanyengetera achiti, “Baba vangu, kana zvichibvira mukombe uyu ngaubviswe kwandiri. Asi kwete kuda kwangu asi kuda kwenyu.” 40 Ipapo akadzokera kuvadzidzi vake akavawana vavata. Akabvunza Petro achiti, “Varume, matadza kurinda nenii kweawa imwe chete? 41 Rindai uye munyengetere kuti murege kupinda mukuedzwa. Mweya unoda, asi muviru wakaneta.” 42 Akaendazve kechipiri akanyengetera achiti, “Baba vangu, kana zvisingagoni kuti mukombe uyu ubviswe kwandiri kunze kwokutenge ndaunwa, kuda kwenyu ngakuitwe.” 43 Paakadzoka, akavawanazve vavata nokuti meso avo akanga azere nehope. 44 Saka akavasiya akaendazve uye akanyengetera kechitatu, achitaura zvime chetezvo. 45 Ipapo akadzokazve kuvadzidzi akati kwavari, “Muchakavata uye muchakazorora here? Tarirai, nguva yava pedyo, uye Mwanakomana woMunhu ari kupandukirwa achiiswa mumaoko avatadzi. 46 Simukai, ngatichiendai! Anondipandukira uya ouyal!” 47 Paakanga achiri kutaura kudaro, Judhasi, mumwe wevane gumi navaviri akasvika. Akauya navanhu vazhinji vakanga vakabata minondo netsvimbo, vakanga vatumwa navaprista vakuru navakuru vavanhu. 48 Zvino uya akamupandukira ainge avaudza chiratidzo achiti, “Uyo wandinotsvoda ndiyе; mumusunge.” 49 Judhasi akaenda pakarepo kuna Jesu akati, “Kwaziwai, Rabhi!” uye akamutsvoda. 50 Jesu akamupindura achiti, “Shamwari, ita zvawavinga.” Ipapo varume vakaswederwa pedyo vakabata Jesu, vakamusunga. 51 Ipapo mumwe waavo vaiva najesu akavhomora munondo wake ndokugura nzeve yomuranda womuprista mukuru. 52 Zvino Jesu akati kwaari, “Dzorera munondo wako mumuhara mawo, nokuti vose vanovhomora munondo vachafa nomunondo. 53

Unofunga kuti handigoni here kukumbira kuna Baba vangu, vakandipa iye zvino, vatumwa vanopfuura mapoka makuru gumi namaviri? **54** Asi Magwaro angagozadziswa sei anoti zvinofanira kuitika saizvozvo?" **55** Panguva iyoyo Jesu akati kuvanhu vazhinji vaivapo, "Ko, ndinotungamirira vapanduki here zvamauya neminondo netsvimbo kuzondibata? Mazuva ose ndaigara mutemberi ndichidzidzisa uye hamuna kundisunga. **56** Asi izvi zvose zvaitika kuti zvakanyorwa navaprofita zvizadziswe." Ipapo vadzidzi vose vakamusiya uye vakaniza. **57** Vaya vakanga vasunga Jesu vakaenda naye kuna Kayafasi, muprista mukuru, uko kwakanga kwakaungana vadzidzisi vomurayiro navamwe vakuru. **58** Asi Petro akamutevera ari chinhambwe kusvikira paruvazhe rwomuprista mukuru. Akapinda akagara pasi pamwe chete navarindi kuti aone maperero azvo. **59** Vaprista vakuru nedare rose ramakurukota vakanga vachitsvaka zvapupu zvenhema kuti zvipomere Jesu mhosva kuti vamuuraye. **60** Asi havana zvavakawana, kunyange zvazvo zvapupu zvenhema zvakauya pamberi. Pakupedzisira, vaviri vakauya **61** vakanati, "Munhu uyu akati, 'Ndinogona kuputsa temberi yaMwari ndigoivakazve namazuva matatu.'" **62** Ipapo muprista mukuru akasimuka akati kuna Jesu, "Ko, haupinduri here? Uchapupu uhu hunorehwa navarume ava pamusoro pako ndohwei?" **63** Asi Jesu akaramba anyerere. Muprista mukuru akati kwaari, "Ndinokurayira, sezvo wapika naMwari mupenuyu, kuti, 'Tiudze kana uri iwe Kristu, Mwanakomana waMwari.'" **64** Jesu akapindura akati, "Hongu, ndizvo zvamataura. Asi ndinoti kwamuri mose: Munguva inouya muchaona Mwanakomana woMunhu agere kurudyi rwaSamasimba uye achiuya ari mumakore okudenga." **65** Ipapo muprista mukuru akabvarura nguo dzake akati, "Ataura zvinomhura. Tichagodirei zvime zvapupu? Tarirai, zvino manzwa kumhura kwake. **66** Munofungei nazvo?" Vakapindura vachiti, "Anofanira kufa!" **67** Ipapo vakamusvipira mate kumeso uye vakamurova netsiva. Vamwe vakamurova nembama **68** uye vakanati, "Profita kwatiri, Kristu. Ndiani akurova?" **69** Zvino Petro akanga agere panze muruvazhe, uye mumwe muranda wechisikana akauya kwaari akati, "Newewo wakanga una Jesu weGarirea." **70** Asi akaramba pamberi pavo voce achiti, "Handizivi zvauri kutaura nevvazvo." **71** Ipapo akabuda akandomira pasuo apo paakaoneka

nomumwe musikana uyo akati kuvanhu voce vaivapo, "Murume uyu akanga ari pamwe chete naJesu weNazareta." **72** Akarambazve, akapika achiti, "Murume uyu handimuzivi!" **73** Mushure mechinguva, vaya vakanga vamirepo vakaenda kuna Petro vakasvikoti, "Zvechokwadi uri mumwe wavo nokuda kwamatauriro ako." **74** Ipapo akatanga kuzvituka uye akapika kwavari achiti, "Murume uyu handimuzivi!" Pakarepo jongwe rakanira. **75** Ipapo Petro akarangarira shoko rakanga rataurwa naJesu rokuti: "Jongwe risati rarira uchandiramba katatu." Ipapo akabuda kunze akandochema zvikuru.

27 Mangwanani-ngwanani vaprista voce vakuru navakuru vavanhu vakavumirana kuti Jesu aurayiwe. **2** Vakamusunga, vakaenda naye vakandomuisa kuna Pirato uyo aiva mubati. **3** Judhasi uya akanga amupandukira akati aona kuti Jesu atongerwa rufu, akazvidemba kwazvo ndokubva adzosera makumi matatu esirivha aya kuvalprista vakuru navakuru. **4** Akasvikoti, "Ndatadza, nokuti ndapandukira ropa risina mhosva." Vakamupindura vachiti, "Zvinei nesu? Ndezvako izvo." **5** Saka Judhasi akakanda mari iya mutemberi akabva akaenda akandozvisungirira. **6** Vaprista vakuru vakanhonga mari iya vakanati, "Hazvitenderwi nomurayiro kuti tiise mari iyi mudura remari, sezvo iri mari yeropa." **7** Saka vakazotenderana kuti vaishandise kutenga munda womuumbi wehari kuti ugova nzvimbo yokuviga vatorwa. **8** Naizvozvo wakanzi Munda Weropa kusvikira zuva ranhasi. **9** Ipapo zvakabva zvazadziswa zvakataurwa nomuprofita Jeremia zvinoti, "Vakatora makumi matatu esirivha, mutengo waakatengeswa nawo navanhu velsraeri, **10** uye vakaashandisa kutenga nawo munda womuumbi wehari, sokurayirwa kwandakaitwa naishe." **11** Panguva iyoyo Jesu akamira pamberi pomubati, uye mubati akamubvunza achiti, "Ndiwe mambo wavaJudha here?" Jesu akapindura achiti, "Hongu, ndizvo zvamataura." **12** Paakapomerwa navaprista vakuru navakuru vavanhu, haana chaakapindura. **13** Ipapo Pirato akamubvunza achiti, "Iwe haunzwi here uchapupu hwezvavari kukupomera izvi?" **14** Asi, Jesu akaramba anyerere, akasapindura kunyange chimwe zvacho, mubati akashamiswa kwazvo. **15** Zvino yaiva tsika yomubati pamutambo kusunungura musungwa mumwe chete anenge asarudzwa navanhu vazhinji.

16 Panguva iyoyo vaiva nomusungwa ainge anetsa kwazvo ainzi Bharabhasi. **17** Saka vanhu vazhinji vakati vaungana, Pirato akavabunza akati, “Ndoupi wamunoda kuti ndikusunungurirei: Bharabhasi kana kuti Jesu anonzi Kristu?” **18** Nokuti aiziva kuti vakanga vanuisa kwaari nokuda kwegodo. **19** Pirato akati agere pachigaro chokutonga mukadzi wake akamutumira shoko iri rokuti: “Usawana chaunoita nomurume uyo asina mhosva, nokuti hope dzandarota nezvake usiku hwanhasi dzanditambudza kwazvo.” **20** Asi vaprista vakuru navakuru vavanhu vakakurudzira vanhu vazhinji kuti vakumbire Bharabhasi uye kuti Jesu aurayiwe. **21** Mubati akabvunza akati, “Ndoupi pavaviri ava wamunoda kuti ndikusunungurirei?” Vakapindura vakati, “Bharabhasi!” **22** Pirato akabvunza akati, “Zvino ndichaiteiko naJesu anonzi Kristu?” Vakapindura vakati, “Ngaarovererwe pamuchinjika!” **23** Pirato akabvunzazve achiti, “Nemhaka yei? Mhosva yake ndeyei?” Vanhu vazhinji vaya vakaramba vachidanidzira vachiti, “Ngaarovererwe pamuchinjika!” **24** Pirato akati aona kuti hapana kwaaisvika, asi kuti bope rakanga rotanga, akatora mvura akashamba maoko akae pamberi pavanhu akati, “Handina mhosva yeropa romunhu uyu. Zvionerei.” **25** Vanhu vose vakapindura vachiti, “Ropa rake ngarive pamusoro pedu napamusoro pevana vedu.” **26** Ipapo akavasunungurira Bharabhasi, asi akaita kuti Jesu arohwe, uye akamupa kwavari kuti arovererwe pamuchinjika. **27** Ipapo varwi vomubati vakatora Jesu vakaenda naye mumuzinda womubati uye vakaunganidza hondo yose paari. **28** Vakamubvisa nguo dzake vakamupfekedza nguo tsvuku. **29** Vakaruka korona yeminzwva vakaiisa pamusoro wake. Vakamubatisa mudonzvo muruoko rwake rworudyi vakapfugama pamberi pake uye vakamuseka vachiti, “Kwaziwai, Mambo wavajudha!” **30** Vakamusvipira mate vakamutorera tsvimbo iya uye vakamurova nayo mumusoro kakawanda. **31** Shure kwokumuseka, vakamupfekedza nguo dzake chaidzo ndokuenda naye kundomuroverera pamuchinjika. **32** Vakati vobuda, vakasangana nomurume aibva kuSairini ainzi Simoni, uye vakamumanikidza kuti atakure muchinjika. **33** Vakasvika panzvimbo inonzi Gorogota, (zvinoreva kuti Nzvimbo yeDehenya). **34** Ipapo vakapa Jesu waini yakasanganiswa nenduru, kuti anwe, asi akati airavira akaramba kuinwa. **35** Vakati vamuoverera pamuchinjika, vakagovana

nguo dzake vachiita zvokukanda mijenya. **36** Uye vakagara pasi, vakamurinda. **37** Pamusoro pake vakaisa rugwaro rwemhosva yake rwaiti: “uyu ndijesu, mambo wavajudha.” **38** Makororo maviri akarovererwaho pamwe chete naye, mumwe kurudyi mumwe kuruboshwe. **39** Vaya vaipfuura napo, vakamutuka vachidzungudza misoro yavo **40** uye vachiti, “Iwe uri kuzoputsa temberi uchizoivakazve mumazuva matatu, chizviponesa! Buruka pamuchinjika kana uri Mwanakomana waMwari!” **41** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, vaprista vakuru, navadzidzisi vomurayiro navakuru vakamuseka vachiti, **42** “Akaponesa vamwe, asi haagoni kuziponesa! Ndiye Mambo weIsraeri! Ngaaburuuke zvino pamuchinjika tigotenda kwaari. **43** Anovimba naMwari saka ngaachimununura iye zvino kana achimuda, nokuti akati, ‘Ndiri Mwanakomana waMwari.’” **44** Nenzira imwe cheteyo makororo akanga arovererwa pamwe chete naye akamutukawo. **45** Kubva panguva yechitanhatu kusvika panguva yepfumbamwe rima rakavapo panyika yose. **46** Nenguva inenge yepfumbamwe, Jesu akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, “Eroi, Eroi, rama sabhakitani?” zvichireva kuti, “Mwari wangu! Mwari wangu, mandisiyireiko?” **47** Vamwe vakanga vamirepo vakati vanzwa izvozvo, vakati, “Ari kudana Eria.” **48** Pakarepo mumwe wavo akamhanya akatora chipanje. Akachizadza newaini yevhiniga ndokuchiisa pachimuti, achibva apa Jesu kuti anwe. **49** Vamwe vakati, “Zvino musiyei ari oga. Regai tione kana Eria achiuya kuzomuponesa.” **50** Uye Jesu akati adanidzira nenzwi guru, akabudisa mweya wake. **51** Panguva iyoyo chidzitiro chomutemberi chakabvaruka napakati kubva kumusoro kusvika pasi. Nyika yakinadengenyeka, uye mabwe akatsemuka. **52** Makuva akazaruka, mitumbi yavatsvene vazhinji vakanga vakafa ikamutswa kuupenyu. **53** Vakabuda mumakuva, uye shure kwokumuka kwajesu vakapinda muguta dzvene uye vakaonekwa navanhu vazhinji. **54** Mukuru wezana navaya vaakanga anavo vakarinda Jesu, pavakaona kudengenyeka kwenyika nezvose zvakanga zvaitika, vakantha kwazvo, uye vakati, “Zvechokwadi, anga ari Mwanakomana waMwari!” **55** Vakadzi vazhinji vakanga varipo, vachitarira vari kure. Vakanga vatevera Jesu kubva kuGarirea kuti vamuriritire pane zvaaida. **56** Pakati pavo paiva naMaria Magadharena, Maria mai vajakobho najosefa, namai vavanakomana vaZebhedhi. **57** Kwakati kwovira, kwakauya mumwe murume mupfumi aibva kuArimatea, ainzi Josefa,

akanga avawo mudzidzi wajesu. **58** Akaenda kuna Pirato akandokumbira mutumbi wajesu, uye Pirato akarayira kuti aupiwe. **59** Josefa akatora mutumbi akauputira nomucheka wakachena, **60** akuisa muguva rake idzva raakanga achera padombo. Akakungurutsira ibwe guru pamuromo weguba ndokubva aenda. **61** Maria Magadharena nomumwe Maria vakaenda varipo vagere pakatarisana neguva. **62** Mangwana acho, iro raktevera Zuva roKugadzirira, vaprista vakuru navaFarisi vakaenda kuna Pirato. **63** Vakasvikoti, “Ishe, tinorangarira kuti achiri mupenyu, munyengeri uya akati, ‘Mushure mamazuva matatu, ndichamukazve.’” **64** Saka rayirai kuti guva rake richengetedzwe kwazvo kusvika pazuva retatu. Zvimwe vadzidzi vake vangaye vakaba mutumbi wake vakaudza vanhu kuti akamutswa kubva kuvakafa. Kunyengera kwokupedzisira uku kuchaipa kukunda kwokutanga.” **65** Pirato akapindura akati, “Torai, varindi. Endai, mundochengetedza guva iroro semaziviro enyu.” **66** Saka vakaenda vakandoita kuti richengetedzwe nokuisa chisimbiso pabwe, uye nokuisa varindi.

28 Mushure meSabata, ava mambakwedza nomusi wokutanga wevhiki, Maria Magadharena nomumwe Maria vakaenda kundoona guva. **2** Pakava nokudengenyeka kwenyika kukuru nokuti mutumwa waShe akabva kudenga akaenda paguva akasvikokungurutsa ibwe riya akagara pamusoro paro. **3** Kuonekwa kwake kwakanga kwakaita semheni uye nguo dzake dzakanga dzakachena sechando. **4** Varindi vakamutya kwazvo zvokuti vakadedera vakaenda savanhu vafa. **5** Mutumwa akati kuvakadzi vaya, “Musatya nokuti ndinoziva kuti muri kutsvaka Jesu uyo akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa. **6** Haapo pano; amuka sokutura kwaakaita. Uyai muone panzvimbo paakanga avete. **7** Zvino kurumidzai muende kundoudza vadzidzi vake kuti, ‘Amuka kubva kuvakafa uye kuti afanotungamira kuGarirea. Muchanomuona ikoko.’ Zvino ndakuudzai.” **8** Saka vakadzi ava vakakurumidza kubva paguva vachitya asi vakazadza nomufaro, uye vakamhanya kundoudza vadzidzi vake. **9** Pakarepo Jesu akasangana navo, akati, “Kwaziwai.” Vakauya kwaari vakabata tsoka dzake uye vakamunamata. **10** Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, “Musatya. Endai mundoudza hama dzangu kuti vaende kuGarirea; ikoko ndiko kwavachanondiona.” **11** Vakadzi vaya vachiri munzira, vamwe vevarindi

vakaenda muguta vakandaurira vaprista vakuru zvose zvakanga zvaitika. **12** Vaprista vakuru vakati vasangana navakuru, uye vafunga zano, vakapa varwi mari zhinji **13** vakati kwavari, “Imi munofanira kutaura muchiti, ‘Vadzidzi vake vakauya usiku vakamuba isu tivete.’” **14** Kana mashoko aya akasvika munzeve dzomubati, isu tichaита kuti agutsikane uye imi musawira mudambudziko.” **15** Saka varwi vakatora mari iya vakaenda sezvavakanga varayirwa. Uye shoko iri rakaparadzirwa kwazvo pakati pavaJudha kusvikira zuva ranhasi. **16** Ipapo vadzidzi gumi nomumwe vakaenda kuGarirea, kugomo ravainge vaudzwa naJesu kuti vaende. **17** Vakati vamuona, vakamunamata, asi vamwe vakakahadzika. **18** Ipapo Jesu akasvika pavari akati, “Simba rose kudenga napanyika rakapiwa kwandiri. **19** Naizvozvo endai mudzidzise ndudzi dzose, muchivabhabhatidza muzita raBaba, neroMwanakomana neroMweya Mutsvene, **20** uye muchivadzidzisa kuti vachengete zvose zvandakakurayirai. Uye zvechokwadi ndinem kusvikira pakuguma kwenyika.” (aiōn g165)

Mako

1 Kutanga kwevhangeri rajesu Kristu, Mwanakomana waMwari. **2** Kwakanyorwa muna Isaya muprofita kuchinzi: “Ndichatuma nhume yangu mberi kwako, uyo achagadzira nzira yako,” **3** “inzwi rounodana murenje, richiti, ‘Gadzirai nzira yaShe, ruramisai migwagwa yake.” **4** Uye saizvozvo Johani akauya, achibhabhatidza murenje uye achiparidza rubhabhatidzo rwokutendeuka kuti varegererewe zvivi. **5** Nyika yose yeJudhea navanhu vose veJerusarema vakaenda kwaari. Vachireurura zvivi zvavo, vakabhabhatidza naye muRwizi rweJorodhani. **6** Johani aipfeka nguo dzamakushe engamera, nebhánhire reganda muchiuno chake, uye aidya mhashu nouchi hwesango. **7** Uye iyi ndiyo yakanga iri mharidzo yake: “Shure kwangu kuchauya mumwe ane simba kupfuurenı wandisina kufanira kusunungura rukanda rweshangu dzake. **8** Ndinokubhabhatidzai nemvura, asi iye achakubhabhatidzai noMweya Mutsvene.” **9** Panguva iyoyo Jesu akauya achibva kuNazarea muGarirea uye akabhabhatidza naJohani mujorodhani. **10** Jesu paakanga ava kubuda mumvura, akaona denga richizarurwa uye Mweya achiburukira pamusoro pake senjiva. **11** Uye inzwi rakauya richibva kudenga richiti, “Ndiwe Mwanakomana wangu, wandinoda, wandinofarira kwazvo.” **12** Pakarepo Mweya akamutumira kurenje, **13** uye akanga ari murenje kwamazuva makumi mana, achiedzwa naSatani. Akanga ari pamwe chete nemhuka dzesango uye vatumwa vakamushandira. **14** Mushure mokunge Johani aiswa mutorongo, Jesu akaenda kuGarirea, achiparidza vhangeri raMwari. **15** Akati, “Nguva yasvika. Umambo hwaMwari hwasweder. Tendeukai mutende vhangeri!” **16** Jesu paakanga achifamba pamahombekombe eGungwa reGarirea, akaona Simoni nomunun’una wake Andirea vachikanda usvasvi mugungwa, nokuti vakanga vari vabati vehove. **17** Jesu akati, “Uyai munditevere, uye ndichakuitai vabati vavanhu.” **18** Pakarepo vakasiya usvasvi hwavo vakamutevera. **19** Akati afamba chinhambwe zvishoma, akaona Jakobho mwanakomana waZebhedhi nomunun’una wake Johani vari mugwa, vachigadzira usvasvi hwavo. **20** Haana kunonoka, akavadana, uye vakasiya baba vavo, Zebhedhi, mugwa vaine vashandi vavo, vakamutevera. **21** Vakaenda kuKapenaume, uye nomusi weSabata, Jesu akapinda musinagoge akatanga

kudzidzisa. **22** Vanhu vakashamiswa nokudzidzisa kwake, nokuti akavadzidzisa somunhu ane simba, asingaiti savadzidzisi vomurayiro. **23** Pakarepo mumwe murume akanga ari musinagoge ravo akanga akabatwa nomweya wakaipa akadanidzira achiti, **24** “Munodeiko kwtiri, imi Jesu weNazareta? Mauya kuzotiparadza here? Ndinoziva kuti ndimi ani, imi Mutsvene waMwari!” **25** Jesu akarayira akati, “Nyarara! Buda maari!” **26** Mweya wakaipa wakamuzunza-zunza ndokubva wabuda maari nenzwi guru. **27** Vanhu vose vakashamiswa kwazvo zvokuti vakavunzana vachiti, “Chiiko ichi? Idzidziso itsva ine simba! Anorayira kunyange mweya yakaipa, uye ichimuteerera.” **28** Mukurumbira wake wakapararira munyika yose yeGarirea. **29** Vakati vachangobva musinagoge, vakaenda naJakobho naJohani kumba kwaSimoni naAndirea. **30** Ambuya vaSimoni vakanga vavete pamubheda vachirwara nefivha, uye vakaudza Jesu nevvavo. **31** Saka akaenda kwavari, akabata ruoko rwavo akavabatsira kusimuka. Fivha yakabva mavari vakananga kuwashandira. **32** Manheru acho iwayo zuva ravira, vanhu vakauya kuna Jesu navose vairwara navakanga vakabatwa namadhimoni. **33** Guta rose rakaungana pamukova, **34** uye Jesu akaporesa vazhinji vakanga vane zvirwere zvakasiyana-siyana. Akadzingawo madhimoni mazhinji, asi akanga asingatenderi madhimoni kuti ataure nokuti akanga achiziva kuti iye ndiani. **35** Mangwanani-ngwanani, kuchakasviba, Jesu akamuka akabuda mumba akaenda kunzvimbo yaakanga ari oga, ikoko akandonyengetera. **36** Simoni navamwe vake vakaenda kundomutsvaka, **37** uye vakati vamuwana, vakati, “Vanhu vose vanokutsvakai!” **38** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ngatiendei kune imwe nzvimbo, kumisha iri pedyo, kuti ndinoparidzawo ikoko. Ndizvo zvandakauyira.” **39** Saka akafamba nomuGarirea yose, achiparidza mumasinagoge avo uye achidzinga madhimoni. **40** Mumwe murume akanga ana maperembudzi akauya kwaari akapfugama, akamukumbira zvikuru achiti, “Kana muchida, munogona kundinatsa.” **41** Jesu akamunzwira ngoni, akatambanudza ruoko rwake akabata murume uya. Akati, “Ndinoda. Chinatswa!” **42** Pakarepo maperembudzi akabva paari uye akaporeswa. **43** Jesu akamuendesa pakarepo akamuyambilira zvikuru achiti, **44** “Chenjera kuti urege kuudza mumwe munhu. Asi enda, undozviratidza kumuprista ugobayira chipiriso

chakarayirwa naMozisi chokuporeswa kwako, chive chapupu kwavari.” **45** Asi iye akabuda akatanga kutaura akasununguka, achiparatzira shoko iro. Nokuda kwaizvozvo, Jesu haana kuzogona kupinda muguta zviri pachena asi akagara kunze, kunzvimbo dzakanyarara. Kunyange zvakadaro vanhu vakaramba vachiuya kwaari vachibva kumativi ose.

2 Shure kwamazuva mashoma shoma, Jesu akati apindazve muKapenaume, vanhu vakanzwa kuti akanga auya kumusha. **2** Saka vazhinji vakaungana zvokuti mumba makasara musisina nzvimbo kunyange kunze kwomukova, uye akaparidza shoko kwavari. **3** Vamwe varume vakasvika, vakauya kwaari nomunhu akanga akafa mutezo, akatakurwa navarume vana. **4** Sezvo vakanga vasingagoni kusvika naye kuna Jesu nokuda kwokuwanda kwavanhu, vakazarura denga reimba pamusoro paJesu uye, vakati variputsa, vakaburutsa nhoo pakanga pavete uya munhu akanga akafa mutezo. **5** Jesu akati aona kutenda kwavo, akati kuno uya akanga akafa mutezo, “Mwanakomana, zvivi zvako zvaregererwa.” **6** Zvino vamwe vadzidzisi vomurayiro, vakanga vagere ipapo, vakafunga mumwoyo yavo vachiti, **7** “Munhu uyu anotaura sei achidaro? Ari kumhura Mwari! Ndianiko anoregererera zvivi asi Mwari oga?” **8** Pakarepo Jesu akazviziva mumweya wake kuti ndizvo zvavakanga vachifunga mumwoyo yavo, uye akati kwavari, “Seiko muchifunga zvinhu izvi? **9** Ndezvipiko zvakareruka: Kuti kuno wakafa mutezo, ‘Zvivi zvako zvaregererwa,’ kana kuti, ‘Simuka, tora nhoo yako ufambe?’ **10** Asi kuti muzive kuti Mwanakomana woMunhu ane simba panyika rokuregerera zvivi.” Akati kuna akanga akafa mutezo, **11** “Ndinoti kwauri, simuka, tora nhoo yako uende kumba.” **12** Akasimuka kubva panhoo yake, akatora nhoo yake akafamba akabuda vose vachizviona. Izvi zvakashamisa munhu wose uye vakarumbidza Mwari vachiti, “Hatina kumboona chinhu chakadai!” **13** Ipapo Jesu akabudazve akaenda kugungwa. Vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakauya kwaari uye akatanga kuvadzidzisa. **14** Paaifamba achitevedza gungwa, akaona Revhi mwanakomana waArifeasi agere paitererwa mutero. Jesu akati kwaari, “Nditevere,” ipapo Revhi akasimuka akamutevera. **15** Jesu paakanga achidya kudya kwamanheru pamba paRevhi, vateresi vazhinji na“vatadzi” vakanga vachidya naye, navadzidzi vake, nokuti kwaiva navazhinji vaimutevera. **16** Vadzidzisi vomurayiro, ivo vaFarisi, vakati vachimuona achidya

na“vatadzi” navateresi, vakabvunza vadzidzi vake vakati, “Seiko achidya navateresi na“vatadzi?” **17** Anzwa izvozvo, Jesu akati kwavari, “Vasingarwari havatsvaki chiremba, asi vanorwara. Handina kuuya kuzodana vakarurama, asi vatadzi.” **18** Zvino vadzidzi vajohani navaFarisi vakanga vachitsanya. Vamwe vanhu vakauya vakabvunza Jesu vakati, “Sei vadzidzi vajohani navadzidzi vavaFarisi vachitsanya, asi venyu vasingatsanyi?” **19** Jesu akapindura akati, “Shamwari dzechikomba dzingatsanya seiko kana iye achinavo? Havangadaro, kana iye achinavo. **20** Asi nguva ichasvika ichabviswa chikomba kwavari, uye pazuva iroro vachatsanya. **21** “Hakuna munhu anoisa chigamba chitsva panguo tsaru. Kana akadaro, chigamba chitsva chichabvarura chitsaru, zvoita kuti buri racho rinyanye kukura. **22** Uye hakuna munhu anodira waini itsva muhombodo dzamatehwe tsaru. Kana akaita izvozvo, waini ichaputitsa matehwe, uye zvose waini nedehwe rewaini zvichaparara. Kwete, anodira waini itsva muhombodo itsva.” **23** Mumwe musi weSabata, Jesu akanga achipfuura nomuminda yezviyo, uye vadzidzi vake vakanga vachifamba naye, vakatanga kutanha hura dzezviyo. **24** VaFarisi vakati kwaari, “Tarirai, seiko vachiita zvingatenderwi nomusi weSabata.” **25** Akapindura akati, “Hamuna kumboverenga here zvakaitwa naDhavhidhi navamwe vake pavakanga vashayiwa zvokudya uye vonzwa nzara? **26** Mumazuva aAbhiatari muprista mukuru, akapinda mumba maMwari akadya chingwa chakatsaurwa, chinongotenderwa kudyiwa navaprista chete. Uye akapawo vamwe vaaiva navo.” **27** Ipapo akati kwavari, “Sabata rakaitirwa munhu, munhu haana kuitirwa Sabata. **28** Saka Mwanakomana woMunhu ndiye Ishe kunyange weSabata.”

3 Pane imwe nguva akapinda musinagoge, uye imomo makanga mune murume akanga ane ruoko rwakanga rwakakokonyara. **2** Vamwe vavo vakanga vachitsvaka mhosva yavangapomera Jesu, saka vakamutarisisa kuti vaone kana aizomuporesa nomusi weSabata. **3** Jesu akati kumurume akanga ane ruoko rwakakokonyara, “Simuka umire pamberi pavanhу vose.” **4** Ipapo Jesu akavabvunza akati, “Ndezvipiko zvinotenderwa nomusi weSabata: kuita zvakanaka kana kuita zvakaipa, kuponesa munhu kana kuuraya?” Asi vakaramba vanyerere. **5** Atsamwa, akatarisa vanhu vose vakanga vakamukomberedza, uye

ashungurudzwa nokuda kwokusindimara kwemwoyo yavo akati kumurume uya, “Tambanudza ruoko rwako.” Akarutambanudza, uye ruoko rwake rukaporeswa. **6** Ipapo vaFarisi vakabuda vakananga kurangana navaHerodhi kuti vangauraya sei Jesu. **7** Jesu akabva kugungwa navadzidzi vake, uye vanhu vazhinji vaibva kuGarirea vakamutevera. **8** Vakati vanzwazvose zvaakanga achiita, vanhu vazhinji vakauya kwaari vachibva kuJudhea, Jerusarema, Idhumea, uye namatunhu ari mhiri kweJorodhani, neakapoteredza Tire neSidhoni. **9** Akaudza vadzidzi vake kuti vamutsvagire igwa duku, kuitira kuti vanhu varege kumutsikirira nokuda kwokuwanda kwavo. **10** Ainge aporesa vazhinji zvokuti vaya vakanga vane zvirwere vakanga vachisundana vachiuya mberi kuti vamubate. **11** Pose paaionekwa nemweya yakaipa, yaiwira pasi pamberi pake uye yaidanidzira ichiti, “Ndimi Mwanakomana waMwari.” **12** Asi iye akairayira kwazvo kuti irege kutaura kuti akanga ari ani. **13** Jesu akakwira pagomo akadana kwaari vaya vaaida, uye vakauya. **14** Akasarudza vane gumi navaviri akavati vapostori, kuti vagare naye uye kuti agozovatuma kuti vandoparidza **15** uye kuti vave nesimba rokudzinga madhimoni. **16** Ava ndivo gumi navaviri vaakasarudza: Simoni (uyo waakatumidza zita rokuti Petro), **17** Jakobho mwanakomana waZebhedhi nomunun’una wake Johani (avo vaakatumidza zita rokuti Bhoanerigesi, kureva kuti Vanakomana voKutinhira), **18** Andirea, Firipi, Bhatoromeo, Mateo, Tomasi, Jakobho mwanakomana waArifeasi, Tadheo, Simoni muZeroti **19** najudhasi Iskariot, uyo akamupandukira. **20** Ipapo Jesu akapinda mune imwe imba, uye vazhinji vakaunganazve, zvokuti iye navadzidzi vake vakanga vasingagoni kunyange kudya. **21** Mhuri yake yakati yazvinzwa, vakaenda kundomubata, nokuti vakati, “Ava kupenga.” **22** Uye vadzidzisi vomurayiro vaibva kuJerusarema vakati, “Akabatwa nomweya waBheerizebhubbhi! Ari kudzinga madhimoni nomuchinda wamadhimoni.” **23** Saka Jesu akavadana akataura kwavari nomufananidzo achiti, “Ko, Satani angadzinga sei Satani? **24** Kana umambo huchizvipesanisa, umambo ihwohwo hahugoni kumira. **25** Kana imba ichizvipesanisa, imba iyoyo haigoni kumira. **26** Uye kana Satani achizvipikisa pachake uye achizvipesanisa, haangagoni kumira; kuguma kwake kwasvika. **27** Zviripo ndezvokuti, hakuna munhu angapinda mumba momunhu ane

simba agotakura zvinhu zvake, kana asina kutanga asunga murume wacho ane simba. Ipapo angagona kupamba imba yake. **28** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti zvivi zvose nokumhura kwavanhu kwose zvicharegererwa. **29** Asi naani anomhura Mweya Mutsvene haazomboregererwi; ane mhosva yechivi chisingaperi.” (**aiōn g165, aiōnios g166**) **30** Akataura izvozvo nokuti vakanga vachiti, “Ano mweya wakaipa.” **31** Ipapo mai vajesu navanun’una vake vakauya. Vakatuma munhu kundomudana ivo vamire panze. **32** Vazhinji vakanga vagere vakamukomberedza, uye vakati kwaari, “Mai venyu navanun’una venyu vari kukutsvakai panze.” **33** Iye akati, “Vanamai vangu navanun’una vangu ndivanaaniko?” **34** Ipapo akatarisa kuna avo vakanga vagere vakaita denderedzwa vakamupoteredza akati, “Ava ndivo mai vangu navanun’una vangu! **35** Ani naani anoita kuda kwaMwari ndiyemunun’una wangu nehanzvadzi, uye namai vangu.”

4 Jesu akatanga kudzidzisazve ari pagungwa. Vanhu vakanga vakaungana vakamukomberedza vari vazhinji zhinji zvokuti akabva apinda mugwa akagara mariri ari mugungwa, asi vanhu vose vari kumahombekombe. **2** Akavadzidzisa zvinhu zvzhinji nemifananidzo, uye mukudzidzisa kwake akati, **3** “Teererai! Murimi akabuda kundokusha mbeu yake. **4** Paakanga achikusha mbeu, dzimwe dzakawira munzira, uye shiri dzakasvika dzikadzidya. **5** Dzimwe dzakawira murukangarabwe, madzisina kuwana ivhu rakawanda. Dzakakurumidza kumera, nokuti ivhu rakanga riri shoma. **6** Asi zuva rakati rabuda, mbeu dzakapiswa nezuva, uye dzikaoma nokuti dzakanga dzisina midzi. **7** Dzimwe dzakawira pakati peminzwa, minzwa ikakura ikavhunga mbeu, nokudaro hadzina kubereka zvibereko. **8** Uye dzimwe dzakawira pavhu rakanaka. Dzakamera dzikakura uye dzikabereka kakapetwa makumi matatu, makumi matanhatu, kana kunyange zana.” **9** Ipapo Jesu akati, “Ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe.” **10** Paakanga ava oga, vane gumi navaviri uye navamwe vakanga vakamukomberedza vakamubvunza pamusoro pomufananidzo uyu. **11** Akati kwavari, “Chakavanzika choumambo hwaMwari chakapiwa kwamuri. Asi kuna avo vari kunze, zvinhu zvose zvinotaurwa nemifananidzo **12** kuitira kuti, ““zvime vangaramba vachiona, asi varege kuonesesa; uye vachinzwa, asi varege kunzwisia; kana kuti

vangatendeuka uye vakaregererwa!” **13** Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, “Hamunzwisi mufananidzo uyu here? Munganzwisia seiko mufananidzo upi zvawo? **14** Murimi anokusha shoko. **15** Vamwe vanhu vakaita setsanga yakawira munzira, munokushwa shoko. Pavanongorinzwa, Satani anouya otora shoko rakushwa mukati mavo. **16** Vamwe vakaita setsanga yakawira parukangararahwe, vanonzwa shoko uye nokukurumidza vorigamuchira nomufaro. **17** Asi sezvo vasina midzi, vanongotsungirira kwenguva pfupi. Panongosvika nhamo kana kutambudzwa nokuda kweshoko, vanokurumidza kuwa. **18** Uye vamwe, setsanga yakawira pakati peminzwa, vanonzwa shoko; **19** asi kufunganya nezvoupenyu huno, kunyengera kwoupfumi uye zvishuvo zvezviumwe zvinhu zvinopinda zvigovhunga shoko, zvichirishayisa zvibereko. (**aiōn g165**) **20** Vamwe vakaita setsanga yakawira pavhu rakanaka, vanonzwa shoko, vorigamuchira, uye vobereka zvibereko, kakapetwa makumi matatu, makumi matanhantu kana kunyange zana pane zvinenge zvakushwa.” **21** Akati kwavari, “Munouya nomwenje kuzouisa pasi pedengu here kana pasi pomubhedha? Handiti munouisa pachigadziko chawo here? **22** Nokuti hapana chakavigwa chisingazooneswi, uye hapana chakavanzika chisingazobudi pachena. **23** Munhu ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe.” **24** Akaenderera mberi achiti, “Chenjererai kwazvo zvamunonzwa. Chiyo chamunoshandisa, ndicho chamuchayerwaho nacho kunyange zvakapfuirisa. **25** Ani naani anazvo achapiwa zvimwe; ani naani asina, achatorerwa kunyange nezvaanazvo.” **26** Akatizve, “Umambo hwaMwari hwakafanana nomunhu anokusha mbeu muvhу. **27** Usiku namasikati, kunyange akavata kana akamuka, mbeu inomera igokura, kunyange zvazvo asingazivi kuti zvinoitika sei. **28** Ivhу riri roga rinobereka zviyo, kutanga chipande, kwozoti hora, kwozoitawo tsanga dzakakora muhura. **29** Panongoibva zviyo, anozvicheka nejeko, nokuti kukohwa kwasvika.” **30** Akatizve, “Umambo hwaMwari tingahufananidza neiko kana kuti tingaita mufananidzo upiko kuti tihutsanangure? **31** Hwakafanana netsanga yemasitadhi, inova tsanga duku duku yaunodyara muvhу. **32** Asi kana yadyarwa, inokura igova muti mukuru kupfuura miti yose yomubindu, una matavi makuru zvokuti shiri dzedenga dzinogona kugara mumumvuri wawo.” **33** Nemimwe mifananidzo yakadai, Jesu akataura

shoko kwavari, zvose sezvavaigona kunzwisia. **34** Haana kutaura chinhу chimwe kwavari asingashandisi mufananidzo. Asi paainge ari oga navadzidzi vake, aivatsanangurira zvose. **35** Zuva iroro ava madekwana, akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Ngatiyambukirei kuno rumwe rutivi.” **36** Vakasiya vanhu vazhinji, vakaenda naye mugwa, sezvaakanga ari. Pakanga pane mammewo magwa aaiva nawo. **37** Dutu rinotyisa rakauya, uye mafungu akarova igwa, zvokuti rakanga rava pedyo nokunyura. **38** Jesu akanga ari mushure megwa, avete pamutsago. Vadzidzi vake vakamumutsa vakati kwaari, “Mudzidzisi, hamuna hanya here kana tikanyura?” **39** Akamuka, akarayira mheto uye akati kumafungu, “Nyarara! Dzikama!” Ipapo mheto yakapera uye kukadzikama zvikuru. **40** Akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Munotyireiko zvakadai? Hamusati mava nokutenda here?” **41** Vakatyа uye vakabvunzana vachiti, “Ndianiko uyu? Kunyange mheto namafungu zvinomuteerera!”

5 Vakayambuka mhiri kwegungwa kunyika yavaGerase. **2** Jesu akati abuda mugwa, mumwe murume akanga ano mwеya wakaipa akaya achibva kumakuva kuti azosangana naye. **3** Murume uyu aigara kumakuva, uye kwakanga kusisina munhu aigona kumusungazve, kunyange kana nenetani. **4** Nokuti kazhinji aisungwa maoko namakumbo, asi aidambura ngetani napakati uye achivhuna simbi dzaiva pamakumbo ake. Hakuna munhu aiva nesimba rokumukunda. **5** Usiku namasikati aingochema uye achizvicheka-cheke namabwe ari pakati pamakuva uye nomuzvikomo. **6** Akati aona Jesu achiri chinhambwe, akamhanya akandowira namabvi ake mberi kwake. **7** Akadanidzira nenzwi riri pamusoro achiti, “Munodeiko kwandiri, Jesu, Mwanakomana waMwari Wokumusoro-soro? Pikai kuna Mwari kuti hamuzonditambudzi!” **8** Nokuti Jesu akanga ati kwaari, “Buda mumunhu uyu, iwe mwеya wakaipa!” **9** Ipapo Jesu akamubvunza akati, “Zita rako ndiwe ani?” Akapindura akati, “Zita rangu ndiRegioni, nokuti tiri vazhinji.” **10** Uye akakumbira akumbirazve kuna Jesu kuti arege kuidzinga kubva munyika iyo. **11** Boka guru renguruve raifura riri pazvikomo zvaiva pedyo nenzvimbo iyi. **12** Madhimoni akakumbirisa kuna Jesu akati, “Titumei henyu pakati penguruve, titenderei henyu kuti tinopinda madziri.” **13** Akaatendera, uye mwеya yakaipa yakabuda ikaenda ikandopinda munguruve.

Boka rinenge zviuru zviviri pakuwanda, rakamhanya richiburukira kumawere rikapinda mugungwa uye rikanyuramo. **14** Vaya vakanga vachifudza nguruve vakiniza vakandozivisa izvi muguta nomumaruwa, uye vanhu vakabuda kuti vandoona zvakanga zvaitika. **15** Vakati vasvika kuna Jesu, vakaona murume uya akanga akabatwa neRegioni ramadhimoni, agere ipapo, akapfeka uye ava munhu kwaye; uye vakanaty. **16** Vaya vakanga vazviona vakavaudza zvakanga zvaitika kumunhu akanga ambobatwa namadhimoni, uye vakataura nezvenguruvewo. **17** Ipapo vanhu vakatanga kukumbira Jesu kuti abve munyika yavo. **18** Jesu paakanga opinda mugwa, munhu akanga akabatwa namadhimoni akakumbira zvikuru kuti aende naye. **19** Jesu haana kumutendera, asi akati kwaari, "Chienda kumba kumhuri yako undovaudza zvawaitirwa naShe, uye kuti akunzwira ngoni sei." **20** Saka murume uyu akabva akaenda uye akatanga kutaura muDhekaporizvinhu zvikuru zvaakanga aitirwa naJesu. Uye vanhu vose vakashamiswa. **21** Jesu akati ayambukazve mhiri negwa kuno rumwe rutivi rwegungwa, vazhinji zhinji vakaungana vakamukomberedza paakanga ari pagungwa. **22** Ipapo mumwe wavabati vomusinagoge, ainzi Jairosi, akasvikapo. Paakaona Jesu akawira patsoka dzake **23** uye akamukumbirisa zvikuru achiti, "Mwanasikana wangu mudiki ava kufa. Ndapota uyai muise maoko enyu pamusoro pake kuti agoporeswa uye ararame." **24** Saka Jesu akaenda naye. Vazhinji zhinji vakatevera vachimanikidzirana. **25** Uye pakanga pano mukadzi aiva nechirwre chokubuda ropa kwamakore gumi namaviri. **26** Akanga atambudzika zvikuru uye achirapwa navanachiremba vazhinji uye akanga apedza zvose zvaaiava nazvo, asi pachinzvimbo chokuva nani akatonyanyisa kurwara. **27** Akati anzwa nezvajesu, akauya mushure make mukati mavazhinji uye akabata nguo yake, **28** nokuti akati mumwoyo make, "Kana ndikangobata nguo dzake, ndichaporeswa." **29** Pakarepo tsime reropa rake rakapwa uye akanzwa mumuviri wake kuti akanga asunungurwa kubva pakutambudzika kwake. **30** Pakarepo Jesu akanzwa kuti simba rakanga rabuda maari. Akatendeukira kuruzhinji rwavanhu akabvunza achiti, "Ndianiko abata nguo dzangu?" **31** Vadzidzi vake vakati, "Muri kuona vanhu vachikutsimbirirai, zvino moti, 'Ndianiko andibata?'" **32** Asi Jesu akaramba achitarisa-tarisa kuti aone kuti ndiani akanga aita izvozvo. **33** Ipapo

mukadzi, achiziva zvakanga zvaitika kwaari, akauya akawira patsoka dzake, uye achidedera nokutya, akamuudza chokwadi chose. **34** Iye akati kwaari, "Mwanasikana, kutenda kwako kwakuporesa. Enda norugare uye usunungurwe pakutambudzika kwako." **35** Jesu achiri kutaura, vamwe varume vakauya vachibva kumba kwaJairosi, mukuru wesinagoge. Vakati, "Mwanasikana wenyu afa. Muchanetsereiko mudzidzisi?" **36** Asina hanya nezvavakanga vataura, Jesu akati kumukuru wesinagoge, "Usatya; tenda bedzi." **37** Haana kutendera mumwe munhu kuti amutevere kunze kwaPetro, Jakobho naJohani munun'una waJakobho. **38** Vakati vasvika pamba pomukuru wesinagoge, Jesu akanzwa mheremhere, vanhu vachichema nokuungudza zvikuru. **39** Akapinda akati kwavari, "Ko, mheremhere ndeyeiko nokuungudza uku? Mwana haana kufa asi avete." **40** Asi vakamuseka. Mushure mokunge avabudisa vose panze, akatora baba namai vomwana navadzidzi vaakanga anavo, akapinda makanga muno mwana. **41** Akamubata noruoko akati kwaari, "Tarita kumi!" (zvichireva kuti, "Musikana, ndinoti kwauri, muka!") **42** Pakarepo musikana akasimuka akafamba-famba (akanga ana makore gumi namaviri okuberekwa). Nokuda kwaizvozvi, vakashamiswa zvikuru. **43** Akarayira nokurayira kukuru kuti parege kuva nomunhu anoziva nezvazvo, uye akavaudza kuti vamupe zvokudya.

6 Jesu akabva ipapo akaenda kuguta rokwake, vadzidzi vake vachimutevera. **2** Sabata rakati rasvika, akatanga kudzidzisa musinagoge, uye vazhinji vakamunzwa vakashamiswa. Vakabvunza vachiti, "Murume uyu akawanepi zvinhu izvi? Uchenjeri hupi uhu hwaakapiwa hwokuti anotoita zvishamiso? **3** Ko, haasiye muvezi here? Ko, haasiye mwanakomana waMaria here nomukoma waJakobho, Josefa, Judhasi naSimoni? Ko, hanzvadzi dzake hadzisi pano nesu here?" Uye vakagumburwa naye. **4** Jesu akati kwavari, "Muprofita haakudzwi muguta romunyika yokwake, pakati pehama dzake, nomumba make chete." **5** Haana kugona kuita zvishamiso zvipi zvazvo imomo, kunze kwokuisa maoko ake pamusoro pavanh vashoma vairwara uye nokuvaporesa. **6** Akashamiswa nokusatenda kwavo. Ipapo Jesu akapota nemisha achidzidzisa. **7** Akadana kwaari vane gumi navaviri akavatumava vari vaviri vaviri uye akavapa simba pamusoro pemweya yakaipa. **8**

Akavarayira achiti, "Musatora chinhu parwendo kunze kwetsvimbo; musatora chingwa, kana hombodo, kana mari muzvikwama zvenyu. **9** Mupfeke shangu asi kwete nguo yechipiri. **10** Pose pamunopinda mumba, garai imomo kusvikira mabva muguta iroro. **11** Uye kana pane nzvimbo icharamba kukugamuchirai kana kukuteererai, muzunze guruva retsoka dzenyu pamunenge mobva, chive chapupu pamusoro pavo." **12** Vakabuda vakaenda kundoparidza kuti vanhu vatendeuke. **13** Vakadzinga madhimoni mazhinji uye vakazodza mafuta vanhu vazhinji vairwara uye vakavaporesa. **14** Mambo Herodhi akanzwa nezvazvo, nokuti zita rajesu rakanga rozivikanwa kwazvo. Vamwe vakanga vachiti, "Johani Mubhabhatidzi akamutswa kubva kuvakafa; uye ndokusaka zviratidzo zvesimba zvichiitika." **15** Vamwe vakati, "NdiEria." Uye vamwezve vakati, "Ndiye muprofita, akaita somumwe wavaprofita vekare." **16** Asi Herodhi akati anzwa izvozvo, akati, "Johani, murume wandakagura musoro, akamutswa kubva kuvakafa!" **17** Nokuti Herodhi pachake akanga arayira kuti Johani asungwe, uye akaita kuti asungwe nenetani uye aiswe mutorongo. Akaita izvi nokuda kwaHerodhiasi mukadzi womunun'una wake Firipi waakanga awana. **18** Nokuti Johani akanga ati kuna Herodhi, "Hazvitenderwi kuti utore mukadzi womunun'una wako." **19** Saka Herodhiasi akachengeta ruvengo mumwoyo make pamusoro paJohani uye akada kumuuraya. Asi akanga asingakwanisi kuita izvozvo, **20** nokuti Herodhi aitya Johani uye akamudzivirira, achimuziva somunhu akanga akarurama uye ari mutsvene. Herodhi akati anzwa Johani, akakanganisika zvikuru; asi akanga achifarira kumuteerera. **21** Pakupedzisira mukana wakazovapo. Pazuva rokuberekwa kwake, Herodhi akitira vabati vake vakuru, navakuru vamauto uye navarume vaitungamirira muGarirea mabiko. **22** Mwanasikana waHerodhiasi akati apinda akatamba, akafadza Herodhi navakanga vakokwa kuzodya. Mambo akati kumusikana, "Ndikumbire chipi zvacho chaunoda, uye ndichakupa chinhu ichocho." **23** Uye akamuvimbisa nemhiko achiti, "Chose chauchakumbira ndichakupa chinhu ichocho, kusvikira pahafu youmambo hwangu." **24** Akabuda kunze akandoti kuna mai vake, "Ndichakumbireiko?" Ivo vakati, "Musoro waJohani Mubhabhatidzi." **25** Pakarepo musikana akamhanya akapinda kuna mambo

nechikumbiro akati, "Ndinoda kuti mundipe iye zvino musoro waJohani Mubhabhatidzi mundiro umu." **26** Mambo akatambudzika zvikuru, asi nokuda kwemhiko yake uye nokuda kwevaakanga achidya navo, haana kuda kumurambira. **27** Saka pakarepo akatuma murwi akarayira kuti vauye nomusoro waJohani. Murume akaenda akandogura musoro waJohani mutorongo, **28** akadzoka nomusoro wake uri mundiro. Akaupa kumusikana, uye musikana akaupa kuna mai vake. **29** Vadzidzi vajohani vakati vanzwa izvi vakauya vakatora mutumbi wake vakauviga mubwiro. **30** Vapostori vakaungana pana Jesu vakamuudza zvose zvavakanga vaita nezvakanga vadzidzisa. **31** Zvino nokuda kwokuti vanhu vazhinji vakanga vachingouya nokuenda zvokuti havana kugona kuwana kunyange mukana wokudya, akati kwavari, "Handei tose, imi nenii chete, kunzvimbio yakanyarara kuti mumbondozorora." **32** Saka vakaenda voga mugwa kunzvimbio yakanyarara. **33** Asi vazhinji vakavaona vakavaziva uye vakamhanya netsoka vachibva kumaguta ose vakavatangira kusvikako. **34** Jesu akati aburuka uye achiona vanhu vazhinji zhinji, akavanzwira tsitsi, nokuti vakanga vakaita samakwai asina mufudzi. Saka akatanga kuvaldzidzisa zvinhu zvizhinji. **35** Zvino zuva rava kuvira, vadzidzi vake vakauya kwaari, vakati, "Nzvimbino ino irenje, uye kwava kudoka." **36** Itai kuti vanhu vaende kumaruwa nemisha yakapoteredza kuti vandozvitengera zvokudya." **37** Asi iye akapindura akati, "Imi vapei zvokudya." Vakati kwaari, "Izvo zvinotoda muripo womunhu wemwedzi misere! Ko, tingashandisa mari yakawanda kudaro kutenga chingwa kuti tigovapa kuti vadye here?" **38** Akati, "Mune zvingwa zvinganiko? Endai mundotarisa." Vakati vazviona, vakati, "Zvishanu, nehove mbiri." **39** Ipapo Jesu akavarayira kuti vagarise vanhu vose pasi mumapoka pauswa hunyoro. **40** Saka vakagara pasi mumapoka ane zana uye neane makumi mashanu. **41** Akatora zvingwa zvishanu nehove mbiri uye akatarisa kudenga, akavonga akamedura chingwa. Ipapo akazvipa kuvaldzidzi vake kuti vazvigadzike pamberi pavanhu. Akagoverawo hove mbiri dziya pakati pavo vose. **42** Vose vakadya vakaguta, **43** uye vadzidzi vakanonga zvimedu zvezvingwa nehove zvikazara matengu gumi namaviri. **44** Varume vakanga vadya vaisvika zviuru zvishanu. **45** Pakarepo Jesu akaita kuti vadzidzi vake vakwire mugwa uye kuti

vafanotungamira kuBhetisaidha, iye achiri kuendesa vanhu vazhinji. **46** Akati aonekana navo, akakwira mugomo kundonyengetera. **47** Ava madekwana, igwa rakanga rava pakati pegungwa, uye iye aiva oga kunyika. **48** Akaona vadzidzi vachitambudzika pakukwasva, nokuti mhepo yaivarova. Nenguva inenge yechina yousiku akaenda kwavari, achifamba pamusoro pegungwa. Akanga oda kuvalfuura, **49** asi pavakamuona achifamba pamusoro pegungwa, vakafunga kuti aiva dzangaradzimu. Vakadanidzira, **50** nokuti vose vakamuona vakaty. Pakarepo akataura kwavari akati, “Tsungai mwoyo! Ndini. Musatya.” **51** Ipapo akakwira mugwa navo, uye mhepo ikadzikama. Vakakatyamara zvikuru, **52** nokuti vakanga vasati vanzwisisa nezvezvingwa, mwoyo yavo yakanga iri mikukutu. **53** Vakati vayambuka mhiri, vakasvika paGenesareti vakamisa igwa ipapo. **54** Vakati vachingobuda mugwa, vanhu vakaziva Jesu. **55** Vakamhanya nomunyika iyo yose vakatakura vanorwara pamaponde vachienda navo kwavakanga vanzwa kuti ndiko kwaari. **56** Uye pose paakaenda mumisha, mumaguta kana mumaruwa, vakaisa varwere mumisika. Vakamukumbira kuti avabvumire kubata kunyange mupendero wejasi rake, uye vose vakamubata vakaporeswa.

7 VaFarisi navamwe vavadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga vauya kuJerusarema vakaungana pana Jesu **2** vakaona vamwe vavadzidzi vake vachidya zvokudya namaoko akanga ane “tsvina,” ndiko kuti, asina kushambwa. **3** VaFarisi navajudha vose havadyi kunze kwokunge vamboshamba maoko avo, vachichengeta tsika dzavakuru. **4** Pavanenge vadzoka kumusika, havadyi kunze kwokunge vashamba. Uye vanocherechedza dzimwe tsika zhinji, dzakadai sokushambidza mikombe, matende, nemidziyo yokuvirisa mvura. **5** Saka vaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakabvunza Jesu vakati, “Seiko vadzidzi venyu vachirega kurarama zviri maererano netsika dzavakuru, zvavanodya zvokudya zvavo ‘namaoko ane tsvina?’” **6** Akapindura akati, “Isaya akataura zvakanaka paakaprofita pamusoro penyu imi vanyengeri; sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Vanhava vanondikudza nemiromo yavo, asi mwoyo yavo iri kure neni. **7** Vanondinamata pasina; dzidziso dzavo dzinongova mirayiro inodzidziswa navantu.” **8** Makasiya mirayiro yaMwari mukachengetedza tsika

dzavantu.” **9** Uye akati kwavari, “Mune nzira chaiyo yokuisa parutivi nayo mirayiro yaMwari kuitira kuti mucherechedze tsika dzenyuwo! **10** Nokuti Mozisi akati, ‘Kudza baba vako namai vako,’ uye ‘Munhu upi zvake achatuka baba vake kana mai vake anofanira kuurayiwa.’ **11** Asi imi munoti, kana munhu akati kuna baba kana mai vake, ‘Rubatsiro rupi zvarwo rwamungadaro makagamuchira kubva kwandiri iKobhani’ (ndiko kuti, chipo chakapirwa kuna Mwari), **12** ipapo hamuchamuregi achiitira baba kana mai vake chinhu chipi zvacho. **13** Nokudaro munoparadza shoko raMwari nokuda kwetsika dzenyu dzamakachengeta kusvika zvino. Uye munota zvinhu zvihinji zvakadaro.” **14** Jesu akadanazve kwaari vanhu vazhinji akati kwavari, “Nditeererei, imi mose, uye munzwisise izvi. **15** Hakuna chinhu chinobva kunze ‘chinosvibisa’ munhu nokupinda maari. Asi icho chinobuda mumunhu ndicho chinoita kuti ‘asvibe.’ **16** Kana munhu ane nzeve dzokunza, ngaanzwe.” **17** Zvino akati abva pavanhu vazhinji uye apinda mumba, vadzidzi vake vakamubvunza pamusoro pomufananidzo uyu. **18** Akati, “Hamunzwisisi seiko? Hamuoni kuti hakuna chinhu chinopinda mumunhu chichibva kunze chinogona ‘kumusvibisa?’ **19** Nokuti hazvipindi mumwoyo make asi mudumbu make, uyezve zvichizobuda mumuviri wake.” Nokutura uku, Jesu akati zvokudya zvose zvakanaka. **20** Akaenderera mberi achiti, “Zvinobuda mumunhu ndizvo zvinomusvibisa. **21** Nokuti kubva mukati, kubva mumwoyo yavanhu ndimo munobuda mirangariro yakaipa, upombwe, kuba, kuuraya, ufeve, **22** ruchiva, nouipi, kunyengera, utere, godo, kureva, manyawi noupenzi. **23** Zvakaipa izvozvi zvose zvinobuda kubva mukati uye ‘zvinosvibisa munhu.’” **24** Jesu akabva panzvimbio iyo akaenda pedyo neTire. Akapinda mumba akasada kuzivikanwa nomunhu; asi akanga asingagoni kuzvivanza. **25** Zvakaitika ndezvokuti, paakangonzwa nezvake, mukadzi aiva nomwanasikana akanga akabatwa nomweya wetsvina akuya akawira patsoka dzake. **26** Mukadzi uyu aiva muGiriki, akaberekerwa muFonishia yomuSiria. Akakumbirisa Jesu kuti adzinge dhimonni mumwanasikana wake. **27** Jesu akati kwaari, “Vana vanofanira kutanga kudya zvavanoda, nokuti hazvina kunaka kutora chingwa chavana uchichikandira kumbwa dzavo.” **28** Iye akapindura akati, “Hongu Ishe, asi kunyange imbwba dziri pasi petafura dzinodya zvimedu zvezvokudya

zvavana wani.” **29** Ipapo akati kwaari, “Nokuda kwemhinduro yakadai, enda hako; dhimoni rabva pamwanasikana wako.” **30** Akadzokera kumba kwake akawana mwana wake avete pamubhedha, uye dhimoni raenda. **31** Ipapo Jesu akabva kunzvimbo yeTire akaenda nokuSidhoni, akaburukira kuGungwa reGarirea uye nokudunhu reDhekapor. **32** Ikoko vamwe vanhu vakauya kwaari nomurume akanga ari matsu uye asingagoni kunyatsotaura, uye vakamukumbira kwazvo kuti aise ruoko rwake pamusoro pomurume uyu. **33** Akati aenda naye parutivi, kure noruzhinji, Jesu akaisa minwe yake munzeve dzake. Ipapo akafira mate akabata rurimi rwomurume uyu. **34** Akatarisa kudenga uye nokugomera kukuru akati kwaari, “Efata!” (kureva kuti, “Dziuka!”) **35** Pakarepo, nzeve dzomurume uya dzakadziuka, rurimi rwake rukasunungurwa uye akatanga kutaura zvakanaka. **36** Jesu akavarayira kuti varege kutaurira kana munhu. Asi paakanyanya kuita izvozvo, ndipo pavakanyanya kutaura nezvazvo. **37** Vanhu vakashamiswa zvikuru kwazvo. Vakati, “Akaita zvinhu zvose nenzira yakanaka. Anoita kuti kunyangé matsu dzinzwe uye nembeveve dzitaure.”

8 Mumazuva iwayo vamwe vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakaunganazve. Sezvo vakanga vasina zvokudya, Jesu akadana vadzidzi vake kwaari akati, **2** “Ndine urombo kwazvo navanhu ava; atova mazua matatu vaneni uye havana chokudya. **3** Kana ndikavaendesa vane nzara kumisha yavo, vachaziya vakawira pasi nenzara munzira, nokuti vamwe vavo vakabva kure.” **4** Vadzidzi vake vakati, “Asi munhu angawanepiko murenje muno zvingwa zvavangapiwa vakaguta?” **5** Jesu akati kwavari, “Mune zvingwa zvinganiko?” Vakati, “Zvinomwe.” **6** Akaudza vanhu vazhinji ava kuti vagare pasi. Akati atora zvingwa zvinomwe uye akavonga, akazvimedura akazvipa kuvadzidzi vake kuti vaise pamberi pavanhu, uye vakaita saizvozvo. **7** Vakanga vane hove duku shoma shoma zvakare; uye akavongazve akaudza vadzidzi kuti vadzigovere kuvanhu. **8** Vanhu vakadya uye vakaguta. Shure kwaizvozvo vadzidzi vakanonga matengu manomwe azere ezmivedu. **9** Pakanga pane varume vangangosvika zviuru zvina. Uye akati avaendesa, **10** akapinda mugwa navadzidzi vake akaenda kudunhu reDharimanuta. **11** VaFarisi vakasvika ndokutanga kubvunza Jesu. Kuti vamuvedze, vakamukumbira chiratidzo chaibva kudenga. **12**

Akagomera zvikuru akati, “Seiko rudzi urwu ruchikumbira chiratidzo? Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, hakuna chiratidzo chichapiwa kwarwuri.” **13** Ipapo akavasiya, akadzokera mugwa akayambukira kuno rumwe rutivi. **14** Vadzidzi vakanga vakanganwa kuuya nechingwa, kunze kwechimwe chete chavakanga vanacho mugwa. **15** Jesu akavayambira achiti, “Chenjerai. Ngwarirai mbiriso yavaFarisi neyaHerodhi.” **16** Vakataurirana vachiti, “Imhaka yokuti hatina chingwa.” **17** Achiziva zvavaitaurirana, Jesu akavabvunza akati, “Seiko muchitaura pamusoro pokuti hamuna chingwa? Heya, muchigere kuona kana kunzwisia nhai? Mwoyo yenyu ichiri mikukutu nhai? **18** Heya, mune meso asi hamuoni, uye mune nzeve asi hamugoni kunzwa nhai? Uye hamurangariri here? **19** Pandakamedurira zviuru zvishanu zvavanhu zvingwa zvishanu, makazadza matengu mangani ezmivedu zvakasara?” Vakati, “Gumi namaviri.” **20** “Uye pandakamedurira zviuru zvina zvavanhu zvingwa zvinomwe, makazadza matengu mangani ezmivedu?” Vakapindura vakati, “Manomwe.” **21** Akati kwavari, “Hamunzwisisi nazvino here?” **22** Vakasvika kuBhetisaidha, uye vamwe vanhu vakauya nomurume akanga ari bofu uye vakakumbira zvikuru kuti Jesu amubate. **23** Akabata murume akanga ari bofu noruoko akamutungamirira kunze kwomusha. Akati apfira mate pamaziso ake Jesu akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pake, akamubvunza akati, “Pane zvauri kuona here?” **24** Iye akatarisa kumusoro akati, “Ndinoona vanhu; vanotarisika semiti inofamba-famba.” **25** Jesu akaisazve maoko ake pameso omurume uyu. Ipapo meso ake akasvinudzwa, akadzorerwa kuona kwake, uye akaona zvinhu zvose zvakanaka. **26** Jesu akamuendesa kumba achiti, “Usapinda mumusha.” **27** Jesu navadzidzi vake vakapfuirira kumisha yakapotereda Kesaria Firipi. Vari munzira akavabvunza achiti, “Vanhu vanoti ndini aniko?” **28** Vakapindura vakati, “Vamwe vanoti Johani Mubhabhatidzi; vamwe vanoti Eria; vamwezve vanoti mumwe wavaprofita.” **29** Iye akati, “Asi imi munoti kudini? Munoti ndini aniko?” Petro akapindura akati, “Ndimi Kristu.” **30** Jesu akavayambira kuti vasaudza munhu nezvake. **31** Akatanga kuvadzidzisa kuti Mwanakomana woMunhu anofanira kutambudzika pazvinhu zvizhinji uye agorambwa navakuru, vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro, uye kuti anofanira kuurayiwa, uye shure kwamazuva matatu agomukazve. **32** Akataura pachena

pamusoro pazvo, uye Petro akaenda naye parutivi akatanga kumutsiura. **33** Asi Jesu akati atendeuka akatarira kuvadzidzi vake, akatsiura Petro achiti, “Enda shure kwangu, Satani! Iwe hauna zvinhu zvaMwari mupfungwa dzako, asi zvinhu zvavanhu.” **34** Ipapo akadana vanhu vazhinji kwaari pamwe chete navadzidzi vake akati, “Kana munhu upi zvake achida kunditevera, anofanira kuzviramba, atakure muchinjikwa wake agonditevera. **35** Nokuti ani naami anoda kuponesa upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, asi ani naani anorasikirwa noupenyu hwake nokuda kwangu uye nokuda kwevhangeri achahuponesa. **36** Munhu achabatsirweiko kana akawana nyika yose, asi akarasikirwa noupenyu hwake? **37** Kana kuti munhu angaripeiko kuti adzikinure upenyu hwake? **38** Kana munhu achinyadziswa nenii uye namashoko angu murudzi urwu rwoufeve uye runotadza, Mwanakomana woMunhu achanyadziswalo naye paanouya mukubwinya kwaBaba nokwavatumwa vatsvene.”

9 Uye akati kwavari, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kuti vamwe vamire pano havazoraviri rufu vasati vaona umambo hwaMwari huchisvika nesimba.” **2** Shure kwamazuva matanhatu, Jesu akatora Petro, Jakobho najohani akavatungamirira kugomo refu, kwavakanga vari voga. Akashanduka ikoko pamberi pavo. **3** Nguo dzake dzakapenya, dzikachena kupfuura zvingacheneswa nomunhu upi zvake munyika muno. **4** Uye ipapo pakaonekwa pamberi pavo Eria naMozisi, uye vakanga vachitaurirana naJesu. **5** Petro akati kuna Jesu, “Rabhi, zvakana kuti isu tigare pano. Ngativakei matumba matatu, rimwe renyu, rimwe raMozisi uye rimwe raEria.” **6** Akashaya zvokutura, nokuti vakanga votya zvikuru. **7** Ipapo gore rakaonekwa rikavafukidza, uye inzwi rakabuda mugore rikati, “Uyu ndiye Mwanakomana wangu, wandinoda. Munzwei!” **8** Pakarepo, vakatarisa kwose kwose, uye havana kuzoona munhu aripo navo kunze kwajesu. **9** Pavakanga vava kuburuka mugomo, Jesu akavarayira kuti varege kutaurira kana munhu upi zvake zvavakanga vaona kusvikira Mwanakomana woMunhu amuka kubva kuvakafa. **10** Vakachengeta shoko iri pakati pavo, vachikurukurirana pamusoro pokuti, “kumuka kwavakafa” kunorevei. **11** Uye vakamubunza vakati, “Seiko vadzidzisi vomurayiro vachiti Eria anofanira kutanga kuuya?” **12** Jesu akapindura akati, “Kutura chokwadi, Eria anofanira

kutanga kuuya, uye agovandudza zvinhu zvose. Zvino kwakanyorerwei kuchinzi Mwanakomana woMunhu anofanira kutambudzika zvikuru uye agorambwa? **13** Asi ndinoti kwamuri, Eria akauya, uye vakaita kwaari zvinhu zvose zvavaida, sezvazvakanyorwa pamusoro pake.” **14** Vakati vasvika kuna vamwe vadzidzi, vakaona vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakavakomberedza uye vadzidzisi vomurayiro vachiita nharo navo. **15** Vanhu vose pavakangoona Jesu, vakashamiswa zvikuru uye vakamhanya kundomukwazisa. **16** Akati, “Muri kuvabvunzeiko?” **17** Mumwe murume aiva pakati pavanhу vazhinji akapindura akati, “Mudzidzisi, ndauya kwamuri nomwanakomana wangu, akabatwa nomweya wakamupa umbeveve. **18** Pose pose paunomubata, unomukanda pasi. Anopupuma furo pamuromo, worumanisa meno ake uye anobva aoma. Ndakumbira vadzidzi venyu kuti vaudzinge asi havana kugona kuzviita.” **19** Jesu akati, “Haiwa rudzi rusingatendi, ndichagara nemi kusvikira riniko? Ndichakuitirai mwoyo murefu kusvikira riniko? Uyai nomukomana kwandiri.” **20** Saka vakauya naye. Mweya wakati uchiona Jesu, pakarepo wakawisira mukomana pasi ukamubvundisa. Akawira pasi akaumburuka, achipupuma furo pamuromo. **21** Jesu akabvunza baba vomukomana akati, “Ane nguva yakadii achiita izvi?” Vakapindura vakati, “Kubva pauduku hwake. **22** Kazhinji unosimuwisira mumoto kana mumvura kuti umuuraye. Asi kana muchigona kuita chinhу, tinzwirei tsitsi mutibatsire.” **23** Jesu akati, “Kana muchigona? Zvinhu zvose zvinogoneka kune anotenda.” **24** Pakarepo baba vomukomana vakadanidzira vachiti, “Ndinotenda; ndibatsirei pakusatenda kwangu!” **25** Jesu akati aona kuti vanhu vazhinji vakanga vomhanyira panzvimbо iyo, akarayira mweya wakaipa akati, “Iwe mweya woumatsi nomweya woumbeveve, ndinokurayira, buda maari, uye usazopindazve maari.” **26** Mweya wakadanidzira, ukamubvundisa zvikuru uye ukabuda. Mukomana akaita sokunge chitunha zvokuti vazhinji vakati, “Afa.” **27** Asi Jesu akamubata noruoko akamumisa netsoka dzake, uye akakwanisa kumira. **28** Mushure mokunge Jesu apinda mumba, vadzidzi vake vakamubunza vari voga vachiti, “Seiko isu takakundikana kuudzinga?” **29** Akapindura achiti, “Rudzi urwu runongobva chete nokunyengetera nokutsanya.” **30** Vakabva panzvimbо iyoye vakapfuura nomuGarirea. Jesu akanga asingadi kuti zvizivikanwe nomunhu

kuti vaiva kupi, **31** nokuti akanga achidzidzisa vadzidzi vake. Akati kwavari, “Mwanakormana woMunhu achazopandukirwa achiiswa mumaoko avanhu. Vachamuuraya, uye shure kwamazuva matatu achamuka.” **32** Asi havana kunzwisisa zvaakanga achireva uye vakanga vachitya kumubvunza pamusoro pazvo. **33** Vakasvika kuKapenaume. Paakanga ari mumba, akavabvunza akati, “Manga muchikakavadvanza pamusoro peiko munzira?” **34** Asi vakanyarara nokuti vakanga vakakavadvanza vari munzira pamusoro pokuti mukuru ndiani. **35** Agara pasi, Jesu akadana vane gumi navaviri akati, “Kana munhu achida kuva wokutanga, anofanira kuva iye wokupedzisira, uye muranda wavose.” **36** Akatora mwana muduku akamumisa pakati pavo. Akamubata mumaoko ake, akati kwavari, **37** “Ani naani anogamuchira mumwe wavaduku ava muzita rangu anogamuchira ini; uye ani naani anondigamuchira haagamuchiri ini asi iye akandituma.” **38** Johani akati, “Mudzidzisi, taona munhu achidzinga madhimoni muzita renyu tikamudzivisa, nokuti anga asiri mumwe wedu.” **39** Jesu akati, “Musamudzivisa. Hakuna munhu anoita chishamiso muzita rangu angazotaura zvakaipa pamusoro pangu mushure maizvozvo, **40** nokuti ani naani asingarwisanu nesu ndowedu. **41** Ndinokudzai chokwadi, ani naani anokupai mukombe wemvura muzita rangu nokuda kwokuti muri vaKristu zvirokwazvo haangazorasikirwi nomubayiro wake. **42** “Uye kana ani naani akaita kuti mumwe wavaduku ava vanotenda kwandiri atadze, zvingava nani kwaari kuti akandwe mugungwa akasungirirwa guyo guru mumutsipa make. **43** Kana ruoko rwako ruchikuita kuti utadze, rugure. Zviri nani kwauri kuti upinde muupenyu uri chirema pano kuti upinde mugehena namaoko maviri, uko kune moto usingadzimwi, (**Geenna g1067**) **44** umo musingafi honye dzavo uye moto usingadzimwi. **45** Uye kana rutsoka rwako ruchiita kuti utadze, rugure. Zviri nani kwauri kupinda muupenyu uri chirema pano kupinda mugehena namakumbo maviri, (**Geenna g1067**) **46** umo musingafi honye dzavo uye moto usingadzimwi. **47** Uye kana ziso rako richiita kuti utadze, ribvise. Zviri nani kwauri kuti upinde muumambo hwaMwari neziso rimwe chete pano kuti uve namaziso maviri uye ugokandwa kugehena, (**Geenna g1067**) **48** uko ““kusingafi honye dzavo uye moto wacho usingadzimwi.’ **49** Munhu wose acharungwa nomoto. **50** “Munyu wakanaka, asi kana warasa kuvara kwavo,

mungauita kuti urungezve here? Ibai nomunyu mukati menuy, uye muve norugare pakati penyu.”

10 Uye Jesu akabva panzvimbio iyoyo akaenda munyika yeJudhea uye akayambuka mhiri kweJorodhani. Vanhu vazhinji vakauyazve kwaari, uye sezvayakanga iri tsika yake, akavadzidzisa. **2** Vamwe vaFarisi vakauya vakamuedza nokumubvunza vachiti, “Zvinotenderwa here kuti munhu arambe mukadzi wake?” **3** Iye akati, “Mozisi akakurayirai kuti kudiniko?” **4** Ivo vakati, “Mozisi akatendera murume kuti anyore tsamba yokurambana uye agomuendesa.” **5** Jesu akapindura akati, “Nokuti mwoyo yenu yakanga iri mikukutu, Mozisi akakunyorerai murayiro uyu. **6** Asi kubvira kumavambo okusikwa kwezvinhu, Mwari ‘akavaita murume nomukadzi.’ **7** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, murume achasiya baba vake namai vake uye agonamatira kumukadzi wake, **8** uye vaviri ava vachava nyama imwe. Saka havachisiri vaviri, asi nyama imwe. **9** Naizvozvo izvo zvabatanidza naMwari, munhu ngaarege kuzviparadzanisa.” **10** Vakati vapindazve mumba, vadzidzi vakabvunza Jesu pamusoro paizvozvi. **11** Akapindura akati, “Ani naani anoramba mukadzi wake uye akawana mumwe mukadzi, ava kuita upombwe naye. **12** Uye kana iye akarambawo murume wake uye akawanikwa nomumwe murume, anoita upombwe naye.” **13** Vanhu vakanga vachiuya navana vaduku kuna Jesu kuti avabate, asi vadzidzi vakavatsiura. **14** Jesu paakazviona, akatsamwa. Akati kwavari, “Regai vana vaduku vauye kwandiri, uye musavadzivisa, nokuti umambo hwaMwari ndohwavakadai. **15** Ndinokudzai chokwadi, ani naani asingagamuchiri umambo hwaMwari somwana muduku haangatongopindi mahuri.” **16** Ipapo akatora vana akavafungatira mumaoko ake, akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pavo akavaropafadza. **17** Jesu akati achifamba munzira, mumwe murume akamhanyira kwaari akawira pasi namabvi ake pamberi pake. Akabvunza akati, “Mudzidzisi akanaka, ndinofanira kuiteiko kuti ndigare nhaka youpenyu husingaperi?” (**aiōnios g166**) **18** Jesu akapindura akati, “Unondiidzireiko akanaka? Hakuna munhu akanaka kunze kwaMwari oga. **19** Mirayiro unoiziva here inoti: ‘Usauraya, usaita upombwe, usaba, usapupura nhema, usanyengera, kudza baba vako namai vako.’” **20** Iye akati, “Mudzidzisi, izvi zvose ndakazvichengeta kubvira ndichiri mukomana.” **21** Jesu akamutarira uye

akamuda, akati kwaari, "Unoshayiwa chinhu chimwe chete. Enda undotengesa zvinhu zvose zvaunazvo upe kuvarombo, ugova nepfuma kudenga. Ipapo ugouya, unditevere." 22 Anzwa izvi akasuwa kwazvo. Akaenda akasuwa, nokuti akanga ane pfuma zhinji. 23 Jesu akatarira-tarira ndokuti kuvadzidzi vake, "Zvakaoma sei kuti mupfumi apinde muumambo hwaMwari!" 24 Vadzidzi vakashamiswa namashoko ake. Asi Jesu akativze, "Vana, zvakaoma sei kupinda muumambo hwaMwari! 25 Zviri nyore kuti ngamera ipinde napaburi retsono pano kuti mupfumi apinde muumambo hwaMwari." 26 Vadzidzi vakanyanya kushamiswa, uye vakati pakati pavo, "Zvino ndianiko angaponeswa?" 27 Jesu akatarisa kwavari akati, "Kumunhu hazvigoneki, asi kwete naMwari; zvinhu zvose zvinogoneka kuna Mwari." 28 Petro akati kwaari, "Isu takasiya zvinhu zvose kuti tikuteverei!" 29 Jesu akapindura akati, "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, hakuna munhu akasiya musha, kana vanun'una kana hanzvadzi kana mai kana baba kana vana kana minda nokuda kwangu uye nokuda kwevhangeri 30 achakundikana kugamuchira zvakawanda kakapetwa kazana munguva ino (misha, vanun'una, hanzvadzi, vanamai, vana neminda, uye pamwe chete naizvozvo, kutambudzika) uye panguva inouya, upenyu husingaperi. (aiōn g165, aiōnios g166) 31 Asi vazhinji vanova vokutanga ndivo vachava vokupedzisira, uye vokupedzisira vachava vokutanga." 32 Vakanga vari munzira vachikwidza kuenda kuJerusarema, Jesu achivatungamirira, uye vadzidzi vakakatyamara, asi vaya vakanga vachitevera vakanga vachitya. Akatorazve vane gumi navaviri vari voga uye akavaudza zvaizoitika kwaari. 33 Akati, "Tiri kuenda kuJerusarema, uye Mwanakomana woMunhu achapandukirwa agoiswa kuwaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro. Vachamutongera rufu uye vachamuisa mumaoko eveDzimwe Ndudzi, 34 avo vachamuseka uye vagomupfira mate, vachamurova uye vagomuuraya. Shure kwamazuva matatu, achamuka." 35 Ipapo Jakobho naJohani vanakomana vaZebhedhi, vakauya kwaari, vakati, "Mudzidzisi, tinoda kuti mutiitire zvose zvose zvatinokumbira." 36 Akavabvunza akati, "Munoda kuti ndikuitireiko?" 37 Vakapindura vakati, "Titenderei kuti mumwe wedu agare kuruoko rwenyu rworudyi uye mumwe kuruboshwe rwenyu mukubwina kwenyu." 38 Jesu akati, "Hamuzivu

zvamunokumbira. Mungagona here kunwa mukcombe wandinonwa kana kubhabhatidzwa norubhabhatidzo rwandinobhabhatidzwa narwo?" 39 Vakapindura vakati, "Tinogona." Jesu akati, "Muchanwa mukcombe wandinonwa uye muchabhabhatidzwa norubhabhatidzo rwandinobhabhatidzwa narwo, 40 asi zvokugara kuruoko rwangu rworudyi kana kuruboshwe handisini ndinozvipa. Nzvimbo idzi ndedzavaya vakadzigadzirwa." 41 Vane gumi vakati vanzwa izvi, vakatsamwira Jakobho naJohani. 42 Jesu akavadana pamwe chete akati, "Munoziva kuti vaya vanonzi vatongi neveDzimwe Ndudzi vanotonga pamusoro pavo, uye vabati vavo vakuru vanoshandisa simba pamusoro pavo. 43 Hazvina kudaro pakati penyu. Pachinzvimbo chaizvozvo, ani naani anoda kuva mukuru pakati penyu anofanira kuva muranda wenyu, 44 uye ani naani anoda kuva wokutanga anofanira kuva nhapwa yavose. 45 Nokuti kunyange Mwanakomana woMunhu haana kuuya kuzoshumirwa, asi kuzoshumira uye nokupa upenyu hwake kuti huve rudzikinuro rwavazhinji." 46 Ipapo vakasvika kuJeriko. Jesu navadzidzi vake, pamwe chete navanhu vazhinji, vakati vobuda muguta, Bhatimeo, murume akanga ari bofu, (ndiye mwanakomana waTimeo), akanga agere parutivi penzira achipemha. 47 Paakanzwa kuti akanga ari Jesu weNazareta, akatanga kudanidzira achiti, "Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, ndinzwirei ngoni!" 48 Vazhinji vakamutsiura uye vakamutaurira kuti anyarare, asi akanyanyisa kudanidzira achiti, "Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, ndinzwirei ngoni!" 49 Jesu akamira akati, "Mudanei." Saka vakadana murume uya bofu vakati, "Tsunga mwoyol Simuka! Anokudana." 50 Akakanda jasi rake parutivi, akakwakuka akauya kuna Jesu. 51 Jesu akamubvunza akati, "Unoda kuti ndikuitirei?" Murume uya bofu akati, "Rabhi, ndinoda kuona." 52 Jesu akati, "Enda hako, kutenda kwako kwakuporesa." Pakarepo meso ake akasvinudzwa uye akatevera Jesu munzira.

11 Pavakanga vava kusvika kuJerusarema uye vasvika kuBhetifage neBhetani paGomo reMiorivhi, Jesu akatuma vaviri vavadzidzi vake, 2 achiti kwavari, "Endai mumusha wakatarisana nemi. Pamunongopinda mauri, muchawana mwana wembongoro asina kumbotasvwa nomunhu, akasungirirwa ipapo. Mumusunungure mugouya

naye pano. **3** Kana mukabvunzwa nomunhu kuti, ‘Seiko muchiita izvi?’ muti kwaari, ‘Ishe anomuda uye achamudzosa pano nokukurumidza.’ **4** Vakaenda vakandowana mwana wembongoro ari kunze munzira yomumusha, akasungirirwa pamukova. Pavakamusunungura, **5** vamwe vanhu vakanga vamirepo vakabvunza vakati, “Muri kuitei, muchisunungura mwana wembongoro uyo?” **6** Vakapindura sevvavakanga vaudzwa naJesu, uye vanhu vakavarega vachienda. **7** Vakauya nembongoro iyi kuna Jesu vakakanda majasi avo pamusoro payo, iye akagara pairi. **8** Vanhu vazhinji vakawaridza majasi avo mumigwagwa, vamwe vakawaridza matavi avakanga vatema musango. **9** Vakanga vari mberi navaya vaitevera vakadanidzira vachiti: “Hosana!” “Akaropafadzwa uyo anouya muzita raShe!” **10** “Hwakaropafadzwa umambo hunouya, hwababa vedu Dhavhidhi!” “Hosana kumusoro-soro!” **11** Jesu akapinda muJerusarema uye akaenda kutemberi. Akatarisa-tarisa zvinhu zvose, asi sezvo kwakanga kwadoka, akabuda akaenda kuBhetani navane gumi navaviri. **12** Fume mangwana pavakanga vobva kuBhetani, Jesu akanzwa nzara. **13** Akaona muonde uri kure una mashizha, akaenda kundoona kana wakanga une muchero. Akati asvika pauri, haana chaakawana asi mashizha bedzi, nokuti yakanga isiri nguva yamaonde. **14** Ipapo akati kumuti, “Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anodya muchero paurize.” Vadzidzi vake vakamunzwa achidaro. (**a10n g165**) **15** Paakasvika muJerusarema, Jesu akapinda mutemberi akatanga kudzingira kunze vaya vakanga vachitenga nokutengeserana imomo. Akapidigura tafura dzevaitsinhana mari nezvigarо zvevaitengesa njiva, **16** uye haana kutendera munhu kutakura zvaitengeswa achipinda nomuchivanze chete mberi. **17** Uye akavadzidzisa achiti, “Ko, hazvina kunyorwa here kuti: “Imba yangu ichanzu imba yokunyengetera yendudzi dzose?” Asi imi maiita ‘bako ramakororo.’” **18** Vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakazvinzwa ndokubva vatanga kutsvaka nzira yokumuuraya nayo, nokuti vaimutya, nokuti vanhu vazhinji vose vaishamiswa nedzidziso yake. **19** Madekwana akati asvika, vakaenda kunze kweguta. **20** Mangwanani, pavakanga vachifamba, vakaona muonde wakaoma kubva kumidzi. **21** Petro akarangarira akati kuna Jesu, “Rabhi, tarirai! Muonde wamakatuka waoma!” **22** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ivai nokutenda munu

Mwari. **23** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kana munhu akati kugomo iri, ‘Enda, uzvikande mugungwa,’ uye asingakahadziki nazvo mumwoyo make, asi achitenda kuti zvaareva zvichaitika, achazviitirwa. **24** Naizvozvo ndinoti kwamuri, zvose zvamunokumbira mukunyengetera, tendai kuti mazvigamuchira, uye zvichava zvenyu. **25** Uye paunomira uchinyengetera, kana mumwe munhu akakutadzira, muregerere, kuitira kuti Baba vako vari kudenga vagokuregerera zvivi zvako. **26** Asi kana usingaregereri, Baba vako vari kudenga havazoregereri zvivi zvako.” **27** Vakasvivazvemujerusalem, uye Jesu paaifamba mutemberi, vaprista vakuru, vadzidzisi vomurayiro navakuru vakauya kwaari. **28** Vakati, “Unoita zvinhu izvi nesimba ripiko? Uye ndiani akakupa simba rokuita izvi?” **29** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndichakubvunzai mubvunzo mumwe chete. Ndipindurei, ndigokuudzai simba randinoita naro zvinhu izvi. **30** Rubhabhatidzo rwajohani, rwakabva kudenga kana kuti kuvanhu? Ndiudzei!” **31** Vakataurirana pakati pavo vakati, “Kana tikati, ‘Kudenga,’ achati, ‘Zvino makaregereiko kumutenda?’ **32** Asi kana tikati kuvanhu...” (Vakanga vachitya vanhu, nokuti vanhu vose vaitenda kuti Johani akanga ari muprofita zvechokwadi.) **33** Saka vakapindura Jesu vachiti, “Hatzivu.” Jesu akati, “Neniwo handikuudzei simba randinoita naro zvinhu izvi.”

12 Zvino akatanga kutaura navo nemifananidzo achiti, “Mumwe murume akasima munda wemizambiringa. Akaukomberedza noruzhowa, akachera gomba rechisviniro chewaini uye akavaka shongwe yokurinda. Ipapo akauchengetesa kuvarimi akaenda parwendo. **2** Pakukohwa akatuma muranda kumuchengeti womunda kuti andotora kwavari mimwe michero yomunda wemizambiringa. **3** Asi vakamubata, vakamurova vakamudzosa asina chinhu. **4** Ipapo akatuma mumwe muranda; vakarova murume uyu mumusoro vakamunyadzisa zvikuru. **5** Akapamhazve kutuma mumwe, uye uyo vakamuuraya. Akatuma vamwe vazhinji; vamwe vovo vakavarova, vamwe vakavauraya. **6** “Akanga asara nomumwe chete wokutuma, mwanakomana, waaida kwazvo. Akamutuma kwokupedzisira achiti, ‘Vacharemekedza mwanakomana wangu.’” **7** “Asi vachengeti vakataurirana vakati, ‘Uyu ndiye mudyi wenhaka. Uyai, ngatimuurayei, nhaka igova yedu.’” **8** Saka vakamutora vakamuuraya, vakamurasira

kunze kwomunda wemizambiringa. 9 “Zvino muridzi womunda wemizambiringa achaiteiko? Achauya agouraya vachengeti haya vomunda agopa munda wemizambiringa kuna vamwe. 10 Ko, hamuna kuverenga here rugwaro urwu runoti: “Dombo rakarambwu navavaki ndiro rava musoro wekona; 11 Ishe akaita izvi, uye zvinoshamisa pamberi pedu?” 12 Ipapo vakatsvaka nzira yokumusunga nayo nokuti vakaziva kuti akanga ataura mufananidzo uyu pamusoro pavo. Asi vakanga vachitya vanhu vazhinji; saka vakamusiya vakaenda. 13 Shure kwaizvozvo vakatuma vamwe vavaFarisi navaHerodhi kuna Jesu kuti vandomubata namashoko ake. 14 Vakauya kwaari vakati, “Mudzidzisi, tinoziva kuti muri munhu akarurama. Imi hamutsauswi navanhu, nokuti hamuteereri kuti ndivanaani, asi munodzidzisa nzira yaMwari zviri maererano nechokwadi. Zvakana ka here kuripa mutero kuna Kesari kana kuti kwete? 15 Tinofanira kuripa here kana kuti tinofanira kuregera?” Asi Jesu achiziva kunyengera kwavo, akati, “Seiko muchiedza kunditeya? Ndipei kuno dhenari ndirione.” 16 Vakauya nemari yacho, iye akavabvunza akati, “Mufananidzo uyu ndowani? Uye runyoro urwu ndorwani?” Vakapindura vakati, “NdezvaKesari.” 17 Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, “Ipai Kesari zvaKesari uye kuna Mwari zvaMwari.” Uye vakashamiswa naye. 18 Ipapo vaSadhusi, vaya vanoti hakuna kumuka kwavakafa, vakauya kwaari nomubvunzo. 19 Vakati, “Mudzidzisi, Mozisi akatinyoreru kuti kana mukoma womurume akafa uye akasiya mukadzi asina vana, munun’una wake anofanira kuwana chirikadzi iyi kuti amutsire mukoma wake vana. 20 Zvino kwakanga kuna vanakomana vomunhu mumwe chete vanomwe. Wokutanga akawana uye akafa akasasiya vana. 21 Wechipiri akatora chirikadzi iya, asi naiyewo akafa, akasasiya vana. Ndizvo zvakaitikawo kuno wechitatu. 22 Zviripo ndezvokuti, hakuna pavanomwe ava akasiya kana mwana. Pakupedzisira mukadzi akazofawo. 23 Pakumuka kwavakafa, achava mukadzi waani, sezvo akanga akawanikwa navanomwe ava?” 24 Jesu akapindura akati, “Hamuna kurasika here nokuda kwokusaziva Magwaro kana simba raMwari? 25 Vakafa pavanomuka, havazowani uye havazowanisi; vachaita savatumwa vokudenga. 26 Zvino pamusoro pokumuka kwavakafa, hamuna kuverenga here mubhuku raMozisi, parhoroondo dzegwenzi raipfuta, kuti Mwari akati kwaari, ‘Ndini Mwari waAbhurahama,

Mwari walsaka, naMwari wajakobho?’ 27 Haazi Mwari wavakafa, asi wavapenyu. Makarasika kwazvo!” 28 Mumwe wavadzidzisi vomurayiro akaya akavanzwa vachitaurirana. Akaona kuti Jesu akanga avapa mhinduro yakanaka, akamubvunza akati, “Pamirayiro yose, ndoupiko unonyanya kukosha?” 29 Jesu akapindura akati, “Unonyanya kukosha, ndouyu: ‘Inzwa, iwe Israeri, Ishe Mwari wedu, ndiye Ishe mumwe chete. 30 Ida Ishe Mwari wako nomwoyo wako wose uye nomweya wako wose nokufunga kwako kwose uye nesimba rako rose.’ 31 Wechipiri ndouyu: ‘Ida wokwako sezvaunozvida iwe.’ Hakuna murayiro mukuru kupfuura iyi.” 32 Murume akapindura akati, “Mapindura zvakanaka, mudzidzisi. Mataura chokwadi pamataura kuti Mwari ndiye mumwe chete uye hakuna mumwe kunze kwake. 33 Kumuda nomwoyo wako wose, nokunzwisa kwako kwose uye nesimba rako rose, uye kuda wokwako sezvaunozvida iwe ndizvo zvinonyanya kukosha kupfuura zvipiriso zvose zvinopiswa, nezbabayiro.” 34 Jesu akati aona kuti akanga apindura nokuchenjera, akati kwaari, “Hausi kure noumambo hwaMwari.” Uye kubvira ipapo hakuna munhu akazotsunga kumubvunza mimwezve mibvunzo. 35 Jesu paakanga achidzidzisa ari mutemberi, akabvunza akati, “Seiko vadzidzisi vomurayiro vachiti Kristu mwanakomana waDhavhidhi? 36 Dhavhidhi pachake achitaura noMweya Mutsvene, akati: “Ishe akati kuna She wangu: “Gara kuruoko rwangu rworudyi kusvikira ndaisa vavengi vako pasi petsoka dzako.”” 37 Dhavhidhi pachake anomuti ‘Ishe.’ Zvino anogova mwanakomana wake seiko?” Vanhu vazhinji vakateerera kwaari nomufaro. 38 Pakudzidzisa kwake, Jesu akati, “Chenjererai vadzidzisi vomurayiro. Vanoda kufamba-famba vakapfeka nguo refu uye vachikwazisa mumisika, 39 uye kuti vave nezvigaro zvakakwirira kwazvo mumasinagoge uye nenztvimbo dzinokudzwa pamabiko. 40 Vanoparadza dzimba dzechirikadzi uye vanoita minyengetero mirefu kuti vaonekwe navanhu. Vanhu vakadai vacharangwa zvikuru kwazvo.” 41 Jesu akagara pasi akatarisana nenztvimbo yaiiswa zvipo uye akatarisisa vanhu vazhinji vachiisa mari yavo muchivigiro chemari mutemberi. Vapfumi vazhinji vaikandamo mari zhinji. 42 Asi chirikadzi yakasvika ikaisamo tumari tuviri tuduku. 43 Jesu akadana vadzidzi vake kwaari, akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, chirikadzi murombo iyi yaisa mari zhinji muchivigiro

kupfuura vamwe vose. **44** Vose vapa kubva paupfumi hwavo; asi chirikadzi iyi yapa, ichitora pakushayiwa kwayo, yaisa zvose zvayanga ichifanira kurarama nazvo."

13 Paakanga ava kubuda mutemberi, mumwe wavadzidzi vake akati, "Mudzidzisi, tarirai kukura kwakaita matombo! Iko kunaka kwedzimba!" **2** Jesu akapindura akati, "Uri kuona dzimba huru dzose idzi? Hapana ibwe pano richasiyiwa riri pamusoro perimwe; ose achawisirwa pasi." **3** Jesu paakanga agere paGomo reMiorivhi pakatarisana netemberi, Petro, Jakobho, Johani naAndirea vakamubunza vari voga vakati, **4** "Tiudzei, kuti zvinhu izvi zvichaitika rini? Uye chii chichava chiratidzo chokuti zvose zvava pedyo nokuzozadziswa?" **5** Jesu akati kwavari, "Chenjerai kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anokutsausai. **6** Vazhinji vachauya muzita rangu, vachiti, 'Ndini iye,' uye vachatsausa vazhinji. **7** Pamunonzwa nezvehondo uye neguhu rehondo, musavhunduka. Zvinhu zvakadaro zvinofanira kuitika, asi kuguma kuchazosvika hako. **8** Rudzi ruchamukira rumwe rudzi, uye ushe huchamukira humwe ushe. Pachava nokudengenyeka kwenyika munzvimbo dzakasiyana-siyana, uye nenzara. Izvi ndizvo zvichava kutanga kwamarwadzo okusununguka. **9** "Munofanira kugara makarinda. Muchaendeswa kumatare mugorohwa mumasinagoge avo. Muchamira pamberi pavabati napamberi pamadzimambo nokuda kwangu, sezvapupu kwavari. **10** Uye vhangeri rinofanira kuparidza kundudzi dzose. **11** Pose pamunenge masungwa uye mamiswa pakutongwa, musatanga kufunganya pamusoro pezvamuchataura. Taurai zvose zvose zvamunenge mapiwa panguva iyoyo, nokuti hamusimi munotaura, asi Mweya Mutsvene. **12** "Mukoma achaurayisa munun'una, uye baba vachadarowo mwana wavo. Vana vachamukira vabereki vavo uye vachavaurayisa. **13** Vanhu vose vachakuvengai nokuda kwangu, asi uyo anotsungirira kusvikira kumagumo achaponeswa. **14** "Pamunenge moona nyangadzi yokuparadza yamira paisingafaniri, anoverenga ngaanzwisis, ipapo vari muJudhea ngavatizire kumakomo. **15** Ari pamusoro pedenga reimba ngaarege kuburuka kana kupinda mumba kuti abudise chinhu chipi zvacho chiri mumba. **16** Munhu ari kumunda ngaarege kudzokera kumba kuti andotora jasi rake. **17** Zvichava zvinotyisa zvakadiniko kuvakadzi vane mimba navanoyamwiswa

mumazuva iwayo! **18** Nyengeterai kuti izvi zvirege kuitika munguva yechando, **19** nokuti ayo achava mazuva okutambudzika asina kumbovapo kubva pakutanga, Mwari paakasika nyika, kusvikira zvino, uye haachazombavapozve. **20** Dai Ishe akanga asina kutapudza mazuva iwayo, hakuna munhu airarama. Asi nokuda kwavasanangurwa, avo vaakasarudza, akaatapudza hake. **21** Panguva iyo kana munhu akati kwamuri, 'Tarirai, houno Kristul' kana kuti, 'Tarirai, uyo ari apo!' musazvitenda. **22** Nokuti vanaKristu venhema navaprofitu venhema vachaonekwa uye vachaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso kuti vatsause vatsvene, kana zvaignoneka. **23** Saka mugare makarinda; ndagara ndakuudzai zvinhu zvose zvisati zvaitika. **24** "Asi mumazuva iwayo, shure kwokutambudzika ikoko, 'zuva richasvibiswa, uye mwedzi hauchazovhenekeri; **25** nyeredzi dzichawa kudenga, uye masimba okudenga achadengenyeka.' **26** "Panguva iyoyo vanhu vachaona Mwanakomana woMunhu achiuya ari mumakore nesimba guru uye nokubwinya. **27** Uye achatuma vatumwa vake, vagounganidza vasanangurwa kubva kumhepo ina, kubva kumagumo enyika kusvikira kumigumo yamatenga. **28** "Zvino dzidzai chidzidzo ichi kubva pamuonde: Paunongotanga kuva namatavi manyoro uye mashizha awo otungira, munoziva kuti zhizha rava pedyo. **29** Naizvozvo kana moona zvinhu izvi zvoitika, zivai kuti ava pedyo, atova pamukova. **30** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, zvirokwazvo rudzi urwu harungapfuuri kusvikira zvinhu zvose izvi zvaitika. **31** Denga nenyika zvichapfuuura, asi mashoko angu haangatongopfuuuri. **32** "Hakuna munhu anoziva nezvezuva iro kana nguva iyo, kunyaange vatumwa kudenga, kana Mwanakomana, asi Baba voga. **33** Rindai! Svinurai! Hamuzivi kuti nguva iyo inosvika rini. **34** Zvakaita somunhu anoenda kure: Anosiya imba yake akaichengetesa varanda vake, mumwe nomumwe pabasa rake, uye agoudza ari pamukova kuti agare akarinda. **35** "Naizvozvo rindai nokuti hamuzivi musi unouya muridzi weimba, zvime madekwana, kana usiku, kana pakurira kwejongwe, kana mambakwedza. **36** Kana akakurumidza kuuya, musamurega achikuwanai muvete. **37** Zvandinotaura kwamuri, ndinozvitaura kuvanhu vose ndichiti, 'Rindai!'"

14 Zvino kwakanga kwangosara mazuva maviri kuti Pasika noMutambo weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso zviitwe, uye vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi

vomurayiro vakanga vachitsvaka nzira yokuti vasunge Jesu nayo uye vamuuraye. 2 Vakati, “Asi kwete pangua yoMutambo, nokuti vanhu vangangoita bope.” 3 Uye paakanga ari muBhetani, agere pakudya mumba momumwe murume ainzi Simoni waMaperembudzi, mumwe mukadzi akauya nechinu chamafuta chearabhasita, mafuta anokosha kwazvo, akanga akaitwa nenaridhi yakaisvonaka. Akazarura chinu akadururira mafuta mumusoro wake. 4 Vamwe vakanga varipo pakati pavo vakatsamwa vakati, “Seiko vachitambisa mafuta aya kudai? 5 Angadai atengeswa nomutengo uno mubayiro unopfuura wegore rose, uye mari yacho yapiwa kuvarombo.” Uye vakatsiura mukadzi uyu nehasha. 6 Jesu akati kwavari, “Musiyei akadaro. Munomunetsereiko? Aita chinhu chakanaka kwandiri. 7 Varombo munavo nguva dzose, uye munogona kuvabatsira pangua ipi zvayo yamunoda. Asi hamuzogari muneni nguva dzose. 8 Aita zvaanogona. Adururira mafuta anonhuhwira pamuviri wangu nguva isati yasvika, kuti agadzire kuvigwa kwangu. 9 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kwose kunozoparidzwa vhangeri panyika yose, zvaaita izvi zvicharehwawo, vanhu vachimirangarira nazvo.” 10 Ipapo Judhasi Iskarioti, mumwe wavane gumi navaviri, akaenda kuvaprista vakuru kuti andotengesa Jesu kwavari. 11 Vakafara kunzwa izvi uye vakavimbisa kumupa mari. Saka akamirira mukana wokumuisa kwavari. 12 Pazvuva rokutanga roMutambo weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso, zvayakanga iri tsika yavo yokubayira gwayana rePasika, vadzidzi vajesu vakamubvunza vakati, “Munoda kuti tiende kupi kwatingandokugadzirai Pasika kuti mudye?” 13 Saka akatuma vadzidzi vake vaviri akati kwavari, “Endai muguta, uye muchasangana nomurume akatakura chirongo chemvura. Mumutevere. 14 Muti kumwene weimba yaanopinda mairi, ‘Mudzidzisi anobvunza kuti: Imba yangu yavaeni, mandingadyira Pasika navadzidzi vangu ndeipiko?’ 15 Achakuratidzai imba huru yapamusoro, yakatorongedzwa uye yakagadzirwa. Mutigadzirire imomo.” 16 Vadzidzi vakabva, vakapinda muguta vakawana zvinhu zvakaita sezvavakanga vaudzwa naJesu. Saka vakagadzira Pasika. 17 Ava madekwana, Jesu akasvika navane gumi navaviri. 18 Vakati vagere pakudya, akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, mumwe wenyu achandipandukira, mumwe ari kudu nenii.” 19 Vakasuwiswa nazvo, mumwe

nomumwe akati kwaari, “Zvirokwazvo, kwete ini?” 20 Iye akapindura akati, “Ndomumwe wavane gumi navaviri, iye anoseva chingwa chake mundiro nenii. 21 Mwanakomana woMunhu achaenda hake sezvavakanyorwa pamusoro pake. Asi ane nhamo munhu uyo anopandukira Mwanakomana woMunhu! Zvaiva nani kwaari dai akanga asina kuzvarwa.” 22 Vakati vari pakudya, Jesu akatora chingwa, akavonga uye akachimedura, akapa vadzidzi vake achiti, “Torai mudye, uyu ndiwo muviru wangu.” 23 Ipapo akatora mukombe, akavonga akaupa kwavari, uye vose vakanwa pauri. 24 Akati kwavari, “Iri ndiro ropa rangu resungano, rinodururirwa vazhinji. 25 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti handichazonwizve chibereko chomuzambiringa kusvikira pazuva randichazochinwa zvava zvitsva muumambo hwaMwari.” 26 Vakati vaimba rwiyo, vakabuda vakaenda kuGomo reMiorivhi. 27 Jesu akati kwavari, “Imi mose muchapararira, nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: ‘Ndicharova mufudzi, makwai agopararira.’ 28 Asi mushure mokumuka kwangu, ndichatungamira kuGarirea imi mozotevera.” 29 Petro akati, “Kunyange dai vose vakakurambai, ini kwete.” 30 Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudza chokwadi, nhasi, manheru ano chaiwo, jongwe risati rarira kaviri, iwe pachako uchandiramba katatu.” 31 Asi Petro akaramba akasimbisia achiti, “Kunyange dai ndichifanira kufa nemu, handizombokurambai.” Uye vamwe vose vakadarowo. 32 Vakaenda kunzvimbino inonzi Getsemani, Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Garai pano, ini ndichambondonyengetera.” 33 Akatora Petro, Jakobho naJohani pamwe chete naye, akatanga kushungurudzika zvikuru uye akatambudzika. 34 Akati, “Mweya wangu wazara neshungu kwazvo kusvikira pakufa. Garai pano uye murambe makarinda.” 35 Akati aenda chinhambwe zvishoma, akawira pasi akanyengetera kuti kana zvichibvira nguva iyi ipfuure, ibve kwaari. 36 Akati, “Abha, Baba, zvinhu zvose zvinogoneka kwamuri. Bvisai mukombe uyu kwandiri. Asi kwete kuda kwangu, asi kuda kwenyu.” 37 Ipapo akadzokazve kuvadzidzi vake akavawana vavete. Akati kuna Petro, “Simoni, wavata here? Hauna kugona kurinda kweawa imwe chete here? 38 Rindai munyengetere kuti murege kuwira mumuedzo. Mweya unoda hawo, asi muviru hauna simba.” 39 Akaendazve kundonyengetera zvimwe chetezvo. 40 Paakadzoka, akawanazve vavete, nokuti

meso avo akanga aremerwa nehope. Havana kuziva chokutaura kwaari. **41** Achidzokerazve kechitatu akati kwavari, "Muchakavata uye muchiri kuzorora here? Zvaringana! Nguva yasvika. Tarirai, Mwanakomana woMunhu oiswa mamaoko avatadzi. **42** Simukai! Ngatiendei! Hoyo mutengesi wangu ouyal!" **43** Achiri kutaura, Judhasi Iskarioti, mumwe wavane gumi navaviri, akaonekwa. Akanga ana vanhu vazhinji vakapakata minondo netsvimbo, vatumwa navaprista vakuru, vadzidzisi vomurayiro, uye navakuru. **44** Zvino mutengesi akanga aronga navo chiratidzo achiti, "Munhu wandichatsvoda ndiye wacho; mumusunge mugoenda naye navarindi." **45** Paakangosvika, Judhasi akaenda kuna Jesu, akati, "Rabhi!" ndokumutsvoda. **46** Vanhu vakabata Jesu vakamusunga. **47** Ipapo mumwe akanga amire pedyo akavhomora munondo wake akatema muranda womuprista mukuru, akagura nzeve yake. **48** Jesu akati, "Ko, ndiri kutungamirira vapanduki here zvamauya neminondo netsvimbo kuti muzondibata? **49** Mazuva ose ndaiva nemi, ndichidzidza mutemberi, uye hamuna kundisunga. Asi Magwaro anofanira kuzadziswa." **50** Ipapo vose vakamusiya vakaniza. **51** Rimwe jaya, rakanga rakapfeka nguo yakaisvonaka, rakanga richitevera Jesu. Vakati varibata, **52** rakaniza risina kupfeka, rikasiya nguo yaro mumashure. **53** Vakaenda naJesu kumuprista mukuru, uye vamwe vaprista vose vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakaungana pamwe chete. **54** Petro akamutevera ari nechokure, kusvikira apinda muruvazhe rwomuprista mukuru. Akagara navarindi achidziya moto. **55** Vaprista vakuru namakurukota ose vakanga vachitsvaka chavangapa Jesu mhosva nacho kuitira kuti vagomuuraya, asi havana kuwana chinhu. **56** Vazhinji vakamupupurira nhema, asi uchapupu hwavo hahuna kupindirana. **57** Ipapo vamwe vakasimuka vakapa uchapupu hwenhemu uhu pamusoro pake vachiti, **58** "Takamunzwu achiti, 'Ndichaparadza temberi iyi yakavakwa navantu uye shure kwamazuva matatu ndichavaka imwe, isina kuitwa navantu.'" **59** Kunyange ipapozve uchapupu hwavo hahuna kupindirana. **60** Ipapo muprista mukuru akamira pamberi pavo akabvunza Jesu achiti, "Ko, haupinduri here? Uchapupu hwaunopomerwa navantu ava ndohweiko?" **61** Asi Jesu akaramba anyerere akasapindura. Muprista mukuru akamubvunzazve achiti, "Ndiwe Kristu here, Mwanakomana walye

Akaropafadzwa?" **62** Jesu akati, "Ndini. Uye muchaona Mwanakomana woMunhu agere kuruoko rworudyi rwalye Wamasimba achiuya ari pamakore okudenga." **63** Muprista mukuru akabvarura nguo dzake, akati, "Tichatsvakireiko zvime zvapupu?" **64** Manzwa kumhura kwake. Munofungeiko?" Vose vakamutonga vachiti aifanira kufa. **65** Ipapo vamwe vakananga kumupfira mate; vakamusunga kumeso, vakamurova nezvibhakera, vachiti, "Profital!" Uye varindi vakamutora vakamurova. **66** Petro paakanga achiri muruvazhe, mumwe musikana, murandakadzi womuprista mukuru akasvikapo. **67** Akati aona Petro achidziya moto akamucherechedza. Akati kwaari, "Newewo wakanga una Jesu, weNazareta." **68** Asi iye akaramba akati, "Handizivi kana kunzwisa zvaunoreva." Akabuda akandomira pamukova wokupinda nawo. **69** Akati aonekwazve nomusikana uyu aiva murandakadzi, musikana akatizve kuna avo vakanga vamirepo, "Munhu uyu ndomumwe wavo." **70** Iye akarambazve izvozvo. Mushure menguva pfupi, vaya vakanga vamirepo vakanzi kuna Petro, "Chokwadi, iwe uri mumwe wavo, nokuti uri muGarirea." **71** Akatanga kutuka nokupika achiti, "Handizivi munhu uyu wamunotaura nezvake." **72** Pakarepo jongwe rakanira kechipiri. Ipapo Petro akarangarira shoko rajesu raakanga ataura kwaari achiti, "Jongwe risati rarira kaviri uchandiramba katatu." Akawira pasi uye akachema.

15 Mangwanani-ngwanani, vaprista vakuru navakuru, vadzidzisi vomurayiro uye neDare Guru rose, vakaita sarudzo. Vakasunga Jesu, vakaenda naye vakandomuisa mumaoko aPirato. **2** Pirato akamubvunza akati, "Ndiwe mambo wavaJudha here?" Jesu akapindura akati, "Hongu, ndizvo sokutura kwamaita." **3** Vaprista vakuru vakamupomera zvinhu zvazhinji kwazvo. **4** Saka Pirato akabvunzazve akati, "Ko, haupinduri here? Tarira kuwanda kwezvinhu zvavanokupomera." **5** Asi Jesu haana kupindura, uye Pirato akashamiswa nazvo. **6** Zvino yakanga iri tsika yapaMutambo kuti asunungure musungwa anenge akumbirwa navantu. **7** Murume ainzi Bharabhasi akanga ari mutorongo pamwe chete navamwe vakanga vamutsa bope vakauraya munhu. **8** Vanhu vazhinji vakauya vakakumbira Pirato kuti avaitire zvaaisiita. **9** Pirato akabvunza akati, "Munoda kuti ndikusunungurirei mambo wavaJudha here?" **10** achiziva kuti zvaingova zvegodo ravaprista vakuru

kuti vakaisa Jesu mumaoko ake. **11** Asi vaprista vakuru vakamutsa mwoyo yavazhinji kuti vaite kuti Pirato asunungure Bharabhasi pachinzvimbo chajesu. **12** Pirato akabvunza akati, “Ndichaiteiko, zvino, nouyo wamunoti mambo wavajudha?” **13** Vakadanidzira vachiti, “Murovererei pamuchinjikwa!” **14** Pirato akabvunza akati, “Nemhaka yeiko? Akapara mhosva yeiko?” Asi vakanyanya kudanidzira vachiti, “Murovererei pamuchinjikwa!” **15** Achida kufadza vanhu, Pirato akasunungura Bharabhasi. Akaita kuti Jesu arohwe, uye akamuendesa kuti andorovererwa. **16** Varwi vakatora Jesu vakapinda naye mumuzinda, Piritoriamu, uye vakaunganidza pamwe chete boka rose ravarwi. **17** Vakamupfekedza nguo dzepepuru, ipapo vakamurukira korona yeminzwa vakaigadzika pamusoro wake. **18** Uye vakananga kudanidzira kwaari vachiti, “Kwaziwaika, mambo wavajudha!” **19** Vakaramba vachingomurova mumusoro netsvimbo uye vachimupfira mate. Vachipfugama namabvi avo, vakaitsa savanomunamata. **20** Uye vakanati vamudadira, vakabvisa nguo yepepuru vakamupfekedza dzake. Ipapo vakabuda naye kundomuroverera pamuchinjikwa. **21** Mumwe murume aibva kuKurini, Simoni baba vaArekizanda naRufasi, akanga achipfuura achibva kumaruwa, vakamumanikidza kuti atakure muchinjikwa. **22** Vakaenda naJesu kunzvimbo yainzi Gorogota (kureva kuti Nzvimbo yeDehenya). **23** Ipapo vakamupa waini yakavhenganiswa nemura, asi haana kuinwa. **24** Uye vakamuroverera pamuchinjikwa. Vakagovana nguo dzake, vakakanda mijenya kuti vaone kuti mumwe nomumwe angawanei. **25** Yakanga iri nguva yechitatu pavakamuroverera. **26** Zvakanga zvakanyorwa pamusoro pake zvaiti: mambo wavajudha. **27** Vakamuroverera pamwe chete namakororo maviri, mumwe kurudyi uye mumwe kuruboshwe. **28** Uye rugwaro rwakazadziswa runoti, “Akaverengwa pamwe chete navadariki.” **29** Vaya vakanga vachipfuura vaimutuka, vachidzungudza misoro yavo vachiti, “Saka! Iwe uri kuzoputsa temberi nokuivaka mumazuva matatu, **30** chiburuka pamuchinjikwa uzviponese!” **31** Nenzira imwe cheteyo vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakamuseka pakati pavo, vakati, “Akaponesa vamwe, asi haagoni kuzviponese! **32** Kristu yuu, Mambo wavalsrueri yuu, ngaaburuke iye zvino pamuchinjikwa, kuti tione tigotenda.” Navaya vakanga vakarovererwa

pamwe chete naye vakamutukawo. **33** Nenguva yechitanhatu rima rakauya pamusoro penyika yose kusvikira panguva yepfumbamwe. **34** Uye panguva yepfumbamwe, Jesu akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, “Eroi, Eroi, rama sabhakitani?” zvinoreva kuti “Mwari wangu, Mwari wangu, mandisiyireiko?” **35** Vaya vakanga vamire pedyo vakati vanzwa izvi, vakati, “Inzswai, ari kudana Eria.” **36** Mumwe murume akamhanya, akazadza chipanje newaini yaivava, akachiisa parutanda, akachipa kuna Jesu kuti anwe, akati “Zvino musiyei akadaro. Regai tione kana Eria achiuya kuzomuburutsa.” **37** Ipapo Jesu akadanidzira nenzwi guru, akabudisa mweya wake. **38** Chidzitiro chapatemberi chakabvaruka napakati kubva kumusoro kusvikira pasi. **39** Uye mukuru wezana, akanga amirepo, pamberi pajesu, akati anzwa kudanidzira kwake uye aona mafiro aakaita, akati, “Zvirokawazvo murume uyu anga ari Mwanakomana waMwari!” **40** Vamwe vakadzi vakanga vachitarira vari kure. Pakati pavo paiva naMaria Magadharena, Maria mai vajakobho, munun’una wajosesi, naSarome. **41** Vakadzi ava vomuGarirea ndivo vaimutevera uye vachimushandira. Vakadzi vazhinji vakanga vauya naye kuJerusarema vakanga varipowo. **42** Rakanga riri Zuva roKugadzirira (ndiro rinotangira Sabata.) Saka kwovira, **43** Josefa weArimatea, nhengo yeDare Guru yaiva nomukurumbira, uyo akanga akamirirawo umambo hwaMwari, akatsunga kuenda kuna Pirato kundokumbira mutumbi wajesu. **44** Pirato akashamiswa kunzwa kuti akanga atofa. Akatuma mukuru wezana, akamubvunza kana Jesu akanga afa. **45** Akati anzwa kubva kumukuru wezana kuti zvakanga zviri izvo, akapa mutumbi kuna Josefa. **46** Saka akauya nemimwe micheka, akaburutsa mutumbi, akauputira nomucheka, akauisa muguva rakanga rakacherwa paruware. Ipapo akakungurutsira ibwe pamuromo weguba. **47** Maria Magadharena naMaria mai vajosesi vakaona paakavigwa.

16 Sabata rakati rapfuura, Maria Magadharena, Maria mai vajakobho, naSarome vakanenga zvinonhuhwira kuti vagondozodza mutumbi wajesu. **2** Mangwanani-ngwanani pazuva rokutanga revhiki, zuva risati rabuda, vakanga vapinda munzira, **3** uye vakabvunzana vachiti, “Ndianiko achatikungurutsira ibwe pamukova weguba?” **4** Asi vakanati vatarira, vakaona kuti ibwe rakanga rakungurutswa. **5** Pavakapinda muguva, vakaona jaya rakapfeka nguo

chena rakagara kuruoko rworudyi, uye vakavhunduka.

6 Iye akati, "Musavhunduka. Muri kutsvaka Jesu weNazareta, uya akarovererera pamuchinjikwa. Amuka! Haapo pano. Tarisai pavakanga vamuisa.

7 Asi chiendai mundoudza vadzidzi vake naPetro, kuti, 'Afanozungamira kuGarirea. Muchandomuona ikoko sezvaakakuudzai.'" **8** Vachibvunda uye vachishamiswa, vakabuda vakaniza kubva muguva. Havana chavakataura kuno munhu, nokuti vakaniza vachitya. **9** (note: The most reliable and earliest manuscripts do not include Mark 16:9-20.) Jesu akati amuka mangwanani nezuva rokutanga revhiki, akatanga kuzviratidza kuna Maria Magadharena, uya waakanga abudisa kubva maari mweya yakaipa minomwe. **10** Akaenda akandoudza vaya vaimbova naye, vakaniza vachiungudza uye vachichema. **11** Vakati vanzwa kuti Jesu akanga ari mupenu, uye kuti Maria akanga amuona, havana kuzvitenda. **12** Shure kwaizvozvo Jesu akaonekwazwe neimwe nzira navaviri vavo pavakanga vachifamba kuruwa. **13** Ava vakadzoka vakandozivisa vakasara; asi naivovo havana kuvatenda. **14** Mushure maizvozvo Jesu akazviratidza kuna vane gumi nomumwe pavakanga vachidya; akavatsiura pamusoro pokusatenda kwavo uye nokusindimara kwemwoyo yavo pakuramba kutenda vaya vakaniza vamuona mushure mokumuka kwake. **15** Akati kwavari, "Endai munyika yose muparidze vhangeri kuzvisikwa zvose. **16** Ani naani anotenda uye akabhabhatidza achaponeswa, asi asingatendi achatongwa. **17** Uye zviratidzo izvi zvichatevera vanotenda: Vachadzinga mweya yakaipa muzita rangu, vachataura nendimi itsva; **18** vachabata nyoka namaoko avo, uye kunyang'e vakanwa muchetura unouraya haungavakuvadzi napaduku; vachaisa maoko avo pamusoro pavarwere, uye vachapora." **19** Mushure mokunge Ishe Jesu ataura kwavari, akatorwa akakwidzwa kudenga uye akandogara kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari. **20** Ipapo vadzidzi vakabuda vakandoparidza kwose kwose, uye Ishe akashanda navo, akasimbisa shoko rake nezviratidzo zvakatevera.

Ruka

1 Vazhinji vakaedza kurondedzera nhoroondo dzevinhu zvakaitika pakati pedu, **2** sokuturirwa kwazvakaitwa kwatiri neavo vakazviona kubva pakutanga naivozve vari varanda veshoko. **3** Naizvozvo, sezvo nenivo ndakanyatsoongorora zvose kubva pakutanga, ndakati zvakanakawo kuti ndikunyorei imi Tiofro mune mukurumbira, nhoroondo ndichinyatsotevedzanisa, **4** kuitira kuti mugoziva chokwadi chezvinhu zvamakadzidziswa. **5** Panguva yaHerodhi mambo weJudhea kwakanga kuno muprista ainzi Zekaria, akanga ari weboka roupista hwaAbhija; mukadzi wake Erizabheti akanga ari chizvarwa chaAroni. **6** Vose vakanga vakarurama pamberi paMwari, vachichengeta mirayiro yaShe yose nezvaakatem, vasina zvavangapomerwa. **7** Asi vakanga vasina vana, nokuti Erizabheti akanga asingaberek; uye vose vari vaviri vakanga vachembera kwazvo. **8** Mumwe musi Zekaria akati ari pabasa reboka rake achibata somuprista pamberi paMwari, **9** akasarudza nomujenya, maererano netsika youprista, kuti aende andopisa zvinonhuhwira mutemberi yaShe. **10** Uye nguva yokupisa zvinonhuhwira yakati yasvika, vanamati vose vakaungana panze vachinyengetera. **11** Ipapo mutumwa waShe akazviratidza kwaari, akamira kurutivi rworudyi rwearitari yezvinonhuhwira. **12** Zekaria akati achimuona, akavhunduka uye akabatwa nokuty. **13** Asi mutumwa akati kwaari, “Usatya, Zekaria; munyengetero wako wanZWikwa. Mukadzi wako Erizabheti achakuberekera mwanakomana, uye unofanira kumutumidza zita rokuti Johani. **14** Achava mufaro nokufarisisa kwamuri, uye vazhinji vachafara nokuda kwokuberekwa kwake, **15** nokuti achava mukuru pamberi paShe. Haafaniri kutongonwa waini kana zvinoniwiwa zvose zvakavirisa, uye achazadzwa noMweya Mutsvene kunyang'e kubva pakuberekwa kwake. **16** Achadzorera vanhu vazhinji valIsraeri kuna She Mwari wavo. **17** Uye achafamba pamberi paShe, mumweya nomusimba raEria, kuti adzorere mwoyo yamadzibaba kuvana vavo uye kuti vasingateereru vadzokere kuuchenjeri hwavakurrama, kuti agadzirire vanhu vakagadzirirwa kugamuchira Ishe.” **18** Zekaria akabvunza mutumwa akati, “Ndichazviziva seiko izvi? Ini ndava murume mutana uye mukadzi wangu achembera kwazvo.”

19 Mutumwa akapindura akati, “Ndini Gabhurieri. Ndinomira pamberi paMwari, uye ndatumwa kuti ndizotaura newe, ndizokuudza nhau dzakanaka idzi. **20** Uye iye zvino uchava chimumumu uye uchatadza kutaura kusvikira pazvuva razvichaitika, nokuti hauna kutenda mashoko angu, iwo achaitika nenguva yawo.” **21** Zvichakadaro, vanhu vakanga vakamirira Zekaria vakashamisa kuti akanga atora nguva yakareba kudai seiko ari mutemberi. **22** Akati abuda, akasagona kutaura navo. Vakazviona kuti akanga aona chiratidzo mutemberi, nokuti akaramba achitaura navo namaoko, uye akaramba ari chimumumu asingagoni kutaura. **23** Nguva yokushumira kwake yakati yapera, akadzokera kumba kwake. **24** Shure kwaizvozvo, mukadzi wake Erizabheti akava nemimba uye akazvivanza kwemwedzi mishanu. **25** Akati mumwoyo make, “Ishe andiitira izvi. Mumazuva ano akaratidza nyasha dzake uye akabvisa kunyadziswa kwangu pakati pavanh.” **26** Mumwedzi wechitanhatu, Mwari akatuma mutumwa Gabhurieri kuNazareta, guta riri muGarirea, **27** kumhandara yakanga yatsidzirwa kuwanikwa nomurume ainzi Josefa, chizvarwa chaDhavidhi. Zita remhandara iyi rainzi Maria. **28** Mutumwa akasvika kwaari akati, “Kwaziwa, iwe wakanzwirwa nyasha zvikuru! Ishe anewe.” **29** Maria akatambudzika zvikuru namashoko ake uye akashamisa kuti kukwazisa kwakadai ndekworudzii. **30** Asi mutumwa akati kwaari, “Usatya, Maria, iwe wanZWirwa nyasha naMwari. **31** Uchava nomwana uye uchazvara mwanakomana, ugomutumidza zita rokuti Jesu. **32** Achava mukuru uye achanzi Mwanakomana weWokumusoro-soro. Ishe Mwari achamupa chigaro choushe chababa vake Dhavidhi, **33** uye achatonga pamusoro peimba yajakobho nokusingaperi; umambo hwake hahungatongogumi.” (aiōn g165) **34** Maria akabvunza mutumwa akati, “Ko, izvi zvichaitika seiko sezvo ini ndiri mhandara?” **35** Mutumwa akapindura achiti, “Mweya Mutsvene achauya pamusoro pako, uye simba reWokumusoro-soro richakufukidza. Saka mutsvene achazvarwa achanzi Mwanakomana waMwari. **36** Kunyang'e hama yako Erizabheti achava nomwana pamazuva okukwegura kwake, uye mwedzi uno ndowechitanhatu kuna iye ainzi asingaberek. **37** Nokuti hakuna chinhu chisingagoneki naMwari.” **38** Maria akati, “Ini ndiri muranda waShe. Ngazviitike hazvo kwandiri sezvamareva.” Ipapo mutumwa akabva paari. **39** Panguva iyoyo Maria akagadzirira

ndokukurumidza kuenda kune rimwe guta romunyika yezvikomo yeJudhea, **40** uko kwaakasvikopinda mumba maZekaria akakwazisa Erizabheti. **41** Erizabheti akati anzwa kukwazisa kwaMaria, mwana akakwakuka mudumbu make, ipapo Erizabheti akazadzwa noMweya Mutsvene. **42** Akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, “Wakaropafadzwa iwe pakati pavakadzi, uye akaropafadzwa mwana wauchazvara! **43** Asi ini ndanzwirwawo nyasha seiko, zvokuti mai vaShe wangu vauye kwandiri? **44** Pangosvika inzwi rokukwazisa kwenyu munzeve dzangu mwana ari mudumbu mangu abva akwakuka nomufaro. **45** Akaropafadzwa iye akatenda kuti zvakataurwa kwaari naShe zvichaitika!” **46** Maria akati: “Mwoyo wangu unokudza Ishe **47** uye mweya wangu unofara muna Mwari Muponesi wangu, **48** nokuti akanga ane hanya nokuninipiswa kwomurandakadzi wake. Kubva zvino marudzi ose achanditi ndakaropafadzwa, **49** nokuti Iye Wamasimba andiitira zvinhu zvikuru, zita rake idzvene. **50** Ngoni dzake dzinosvika kuna avo vanomutya, kubva kune chimwe chizvarwa kusvikira kune chimwe chizvarwa. **51** Iye akaita mabasa esimba noruoko rwake; akaparadzira avo vanozvikudza mundangariro dzemwoyo yavo. **52** Akabvisa vatongi pazvigaro zvavo, asi akasimudzira vanozvininipisa. **53** Akagutsa vane nzara nezvinhu zvakanaka, asi akadzinga vapfumi vasina chinhu. **54** Akabatsira muranda wake Israeri, achirangarira kuva nengoni, **55** kuna Abhurahama nezvizvarwa zvake nokusingaperi, kunyange sezvaakareva kumadzibaba edu.” (**aiōn g165**) **56** Maria akagara naErizabheti kwemwedzi inengete mitatu uye mushure maizvozo akazodzokera zvake kumusha. **57** Nguva yakati yasvika yokuti Erizabheti ave nomwana, akazvara mwana mukomana. **58** Vavakidzani vake nehama dzake vakanzwa kuti Ishe akanga amunzwira ngoni huru, vakafara pamwe chete naye. **59** Pazuva rorusere vakauya kuzodzingisa mwana, uye vakanga vachizomutumidza zita rababa vake Zekaria, **60** asi mai vake vakati, “Kwetel Anofanira kunzi Johani.” **61** Ivo vakati kwaari, “Pakati pehama dzenyu hapana munhu ari zita iroro.” **62** Ipapo vakaninira namaoko kuna baba vake, kuti vazive zita raaida kupa mwana. **63** Akavakumbira pokunyorerera, akanyora kuti “Zita rake ndiJohani” uye vose vakashamiswa nazvo. **64** Pakarepo muromo wake wakazarurwa uye rurimi rwake rukasunungurwa, akatanga kutaura, achirumbidza Mwari. **65** Vavakidzani vose vakazadzwa

nokutya, nomunyika yose yezvikomo yeJudhea vanhu vakataura pamusoro pezvinhu izvi zvose. **66** Vanhu vose vakazvinzwa vakashamiswa nazvo, vakati, “Mwana uyu achava akadiniko?” Nokuti ruoko rwaShe rwaiva naye. **67** Zekaria baba vake vakazadzwa noMweya Mutsvene uye vakaprofita vachiti: **68** “Ishe, Mwari waIsraeri ngaakudzwe, nokuti akauya akadzinkinura vanhu vake. **69** Akatisimudzira runyanga rworuponeso muimba yomuranda wake Dhavhidhi, **70** sezvaakataura kubudikidza navaprofita vake vatsvene vekare, (**aiōn g165**) **71** iko kuponeswa kubva kuvavengi vedu naparuoko rwavose vanotivenga, **72** kunzwira madzibaba edu ngoni nokurangarira sungano yake tsvene, **73** mhiko yaakapikira baba vedu Abhurahama: **74** kutinunura kubva muruoko rwavavengi vedu, uye kutigonesa kuti timushumire tisingatyi, **75** muutsvene nokururama pamberi pake mazuva edu ose. **76** “Uye iwe, mwana wangu, uchanzi muprofita weWokumusoro-soro; nokuti uchatungamira pamberi paShe kuti umugadzirire nzira, **77** kuti ape vanhu vake ruzivo rworuponeso kubudikidza nokuregererwa kwezvivi zvavo, **78** nokuda kwomwoyo munyoro waMwari wedu, naye zuva richatibudira richibva kudenga, **79** kuti rivhenekere pamusoro paavo vagere murima nomumumvuri worufu, uye kuti usesedze tsoka dzedu munzira yorugare.” **80** Uye mwana akatura akava nesimba mumweya; uye akagara mugwenga kusvikira azoonekwa pachena kuvalIsraeri.

2 Mumazuva iwayo Kesari Ogasitasi akapa chirevo chokuti vagari vose venyika dzose dzaítongwa neRoma vaverengwe. **2** Uku ndiko kwaiva kuperengwa kwokutanga kwakaitwa pangova yaKuriniiasi paakanga ari mubati weSiria. **3** Uye mumwe nomumwe akaenda kuguta rake kuti andonyoresa. **4** Saka Josefawo akakwidza achibva kuguta reNazareta muGarirea achienda kujudhea, kuBheterehema guta raDhavhidhi nokuti akanga ari weimba yaDhavhidhi neworudzi rwake. **5** Akaenda ikoko kundonyoresa naMaria, waakanga atsidzira kuzowanana naye uye akanga ava napamuviri. **6** Vachiri ikoko, nguva yokuzvarwa kwomwana yakasvika, **7** akazvara dangwe rake, mwanakomana. Akamuputira nemicheka akamuisa muchidyiro chezvipfuwo, nokuti muimba yavaeni makanga musisina nzvimbo yavo. **8** Uye kwakanga kuna vafudzi vakanga vachigara kumafuro aiva pedyo naikoko, vachicheneta makwai avo usiku. **9** Mutumwa waShe akazviratidza kwavari, uye

kubwinya kwajehovha kwakavakomberedza, uye vakatyat kwazvo. **10** Asi mutumwa akati kwavari, "Musatya. Ndauya nenhau dzakanaka dzomufaro mukuru uchava wavanhu vose. **11** Nhasi muguta raDhavidhi mazvarwa Muponesi; ndiye Kristu Ishe. **12** Ichi ndicho chichava chiratidzo kwamuri: Muchawana mwana akaputirwa nemicheka uye avete muchidyiro chezvipfuwo." **13** Pakarepo hondo huru yokudenga yakaonekwa pamwe chete nomutumwa vachirumbidza Mwari vachiti: **14** "Mwari ngaarumbidze kumusoro-soro, uye rugare panyika nokuvanhu vaanofarira." **15** Vatumwa vaktati vabva kwavari uye vaenda kudenga, vafudzi vakataurirana vachiti, "Handei kuBheterehema tindoona chinhu chaitika ichi, chataudzwa nezvacho naShe." **16** Saka vakakurumidza kusimuka vakaenda vakandowana Maria naJosefa, nomwana, akanga avete muchidyiro chezvipfuwo. **17** Vakati vanuona, vakaparadzira shoko maererano nezvakanga zvataurwa pamusoro pomwana uyu, **18** uye vose vakazvinzwa vakashamisa nezvakataurirwa navafudzi. **19** Asi Maria akachengeta zvinhu zvose izvi akazvifungisira mumwoyo make. **20** Vafudzi vakadzokera vachikudza nokurumbidza Mwari pamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvavakanga vanzwa uye zvavakaona, zvakanga zvakangoita sezvavakanga vataurirwa. **21** Pazuva rorusere, nguva yokudzingiswa kwake yasvika, akatumidza zita rokuti Jesu, zita raakanga apiwa nomutumwa asati aumbwa mudumbu. **22** Nguva yokuzvinatsa kwavo maererano noMurayiro waMozisi yakati ykwana, Josefa naMaria vakaenda naye kuJerusarema kundomukumikidza kuna She **23** sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro waShe, kuti "Mwanakomana wose wedangwe anofanira kutsaurirwa Ishe," **24** uye kuti vabayire chibayiro maererano nezvinorehwa muMurayiro waShe zvichinzi: "njiva mbiri kana hangaiwa duku mbiri." **25** Zvino kwakanga kuno murume aiwa muJerusarema ainzi Simeoni, akanga akarurarama uye aida Mwari. Akanga akamirira kunyaradzwa kwavalsraeri, uye Mweya Mutsvene waiva pamusoro pake. **26** Zvakanga zvaratidza naMweya Mutsvene kuti haaizofa asati aona Muzodziwa waShe. **27** Akapinda mutemberi achisundwa noMweya Mutsvene. Vabereki vakati vauya nomwana Jesu kuti vazoita kwaari tsika yaidiwa noMurayiro, **28** Simeoni akamubata mumaoko ake akarumbidza Mwari achiti: **29** "Ishe Tenzi, sezvamakavimbisa, zvino

chiendesai henuy muranda wenyu norugare. **30** Nokuti meso angu aona ruponeso rwenyu, **31** rwamakagadzirira pamberi pavanhu vose, **32** chiedza chinovhenekera veDzimwe Ndudzi uye nokukudzwa kwavanhu venyu Israeri." **33** Baba namai vomwana vakashamisa nezvakataurwa pamusoro pake. **34** Ipapo Simeoni akavaropafadza akati kuna Maria, mai vake, "Mwana uyu achaita kuti kuve nokuwa nokumutswa kwavazhinji mulusraeri, uye achava chiratidzo chicharamba, **35** kuitira kuti ndangariro dzemwoyo mizhinji dzigoratidza. Uye munondo uchabayawo mwoyo wako pachako." **36** Kwaivawo nomuprofitakadzi, Ana, mwanasikana waFanueri, worudzi rwaAsheri. Akanga akwegura kwazvo; akanga ambogara makore manomwe nomurume wake shure kwokouwanikwa kwake, **37** ipapo akazova chirikadzi kusvikira ava namakore makumi masere namana. Haana kumbobva mutemberi asi akanamata usiku namasikati, achitsanya nokunyengetera. **38** Akasvika pavari panguva iyoyo, akavonga Mwari uye akataura pamusoro pomwana kuna vose vakanga vakamirira kudzikinurwa kweJerusarema. **39** Josefa naMaria vaktati vaita zvose zvaidikanwa noMurayiro waShe, vakadzokera kuGarirea kuguta ravo reNazareta. **40** Uye mwana akakura akasimba; akanga azere nouchenjeri, uye nyasha dzaMwari dzaiva pamusoro pake. **41** Gore negore vabereki vake vaienda kuJerusarema kuMutambo wePasika. **42** Akati ava namakore gumi namaviri, vakakwidza naye kuMutambo, maererano netsika yavo. **43** Mutambo wakati wapera, vabereki vake pavakanga vodzokera kumusha, mukomana Jesu akasara muJerusarema, asi ivo vakanga vasingavizivi. **44** Vakafamba kwezuva rose vachifunga kuti akanga ari pakati pavo. Ipapo vakananga kumutsvaka pakati pehama neshamwari dzavo. **45** Vakati vamushayiwa, vakadzokera kuJerusarema kundomutsvaka. **46** Mushure mamazuva matatu vakamuwana ari mutemberi, akagara pakati pavadzidzisi achivateerera uye achivabunza mibvunzo. **47** Mumwe nomumwe akamunzwu akashamisa nokunzwisia kwake uye nemhinduro dzake. **48** Vabereki vake vakantha vanuwana, vakashamisa kwazvo. Mai vake vakantha kwaari, "Mwana, waitireiko zvakadai kwatir? Baba vako nenitanga tichikutsvaka kwazvo." **49** Iye akati, "Manga muchinditsvakireiko? Manga musingazivi here kuti ndaifanira kunge ndiri mumba mababa vangu?" **50** Asi havana kunzwisia zvaaireva kwavari. **51** Ipapo

akaburuka navo kuNazareta uye akavateerera. Asi mai vake vakachengeta zvinhu zvose izvi mumwoyo mavo. 52 Uye Jesu akakura muuchenjeri nomumhu, achidiwa naMwari uye navanhu.

3 Mugore regumi nemashanu rokutonga kwaTibheriasi Kesari, Pondio Pirato paakanga ari mubati weJudhea, Herodhi ari mubati weGarirea, munun'una wake Firipi ari mubati welturea neTirakoniti, uye Risania ari mubati weAbhurini, 2 panguva youprista hwaAnasi naKefasi, shoko raMwari rakasvika kuna Johani mwanakomana waZekaria mugwenga. 3 Akaenda munyika yose yakapoteredza Jorodhani, achiparidza rubhabhatidzo rwokutendeuka kuti vanhu varegererwe zvivi. 4 Sezvazvakanyorwa mubhuku ramashoko alsaya muprofita zvichinzi: "Inzwi rounodana murenje richiti, 'Gadzirai nzira yaShe, ruramisai migwagwa yake. 5 Mipata yose ichafushirwa, makomo ose nezvikomo zvichaderedzwa. Migwagwa yakakombama ichatwasanudzwa, pasakaenzana pachaenzaniswa. 6 Uye marudzi ose avanhu achaona ruponeso rwaMwari.'" 7 Johani akati kuvanhu vazhinji vaiuya kuzobhabhatidzwa naye, "Imi vana venyoka! Ndianiko akuyambirai kuti mutize kutsamwa kuchauya? 8 Chiberekai zvibereko zvinoenderana nokutendeuka. Uye musatanga kuti mumwoyo menuy, 'Abhurahama ndiye baba vedu.' Nokuti ndinoti kwamuri Mwari anogona kumutsira Abhurahama vana pamabwe aya. 9 Demo ratioiswa pamidzi yemiti, uye muti mumwe nomumwe usingabereki zviberekoo zvakanaka uchatemwa ugokandwa mumoto." 10 Vanhu vazhinji vakati, "Zvino toita seiko?" 11 Johani akapindura akati, "Munhu ane nguo mbiri ngaagovane neasina, uye ane zvokudya ngaaitewo saizvozvo." 12 Vateresi vakauyawo kuzobhabhatidzwa. Vakamubvunza vakati, "Muddidzisi, toita seiko?" 13 Akati kwavari, "Musatora mari inopfuura mwero wamunofanira kutora." 14 Ipapo vamwe varwi vakamubvunza vakati, "Tinofanira kuita seiko?" Iye akati, "Musatorera vanhu mari nechisimba uye musapomera vanhu nhema, mugutsikane nomubayiro wenyu." 15 Vanhu vakanga vakamirira vakatarisira, uye vose vakanga vachikahadzika mumwoyo mavo kuti zvimwe Johani akanga ari iye Kristu. 16 Johani akavapindura vose achiti, "Ini ndinokubhabhatidzai nemvura. Asi shure kwangu kunouya mumwe ane simba kundipfuura zvokuti

ini handina kukodzera kuti ndisunungure rukanda rweshangu dzake. Achakubhabhatidzai noMweya Mutsvene nomoto. 17 Rusero rwake rwuri muruoko rwake kuti apepete paburiro rake uye agouganidza gorosi mudura, asi hundi achaipisa nomoto usingadzimwi." 18 Uye namamwe mashoko mazhinji, Johani akakurudzira vanhu akaparidza vhangeri kwavari. 19 Asi Johani akati atsiura Herodhi mutongi nokuda kwaHerodhiasi, mukadzi womunun'una wake, uye nezvimwe zvinhu zvose zvakaipa zvaakanga aita, 20 Herodhi akawedzera pazviri zvose nokuita izvi: Akapfigira Johani mutorongo. 21 Vanhu vose vakati vachiri kubhabhatidzwa, Jesu akabhabhatidzwavo. Uye akati achinyengetera, denga rakazaruka, 22 Mweya Mutsvene akauya pamusoro pake nomufananidzo wenjiva. Uye inzwi rakabva kudenga richiti, "Ndiwe mwanakomana wangu, wandinoda; ndiwe wandinofarira kwazvo." 23 Zvino Jesu pachake akanga ava namakore anenge makumi matatu paakatanga ushumiri hwake. Sokuonekwa kwazvo, akanga ari mwanakomana, mwanakomana waHeri, 24 mwanakomana waMatati, mwanakomana waRevhi, mwanakomana waMerek, mwanakomana wajani, mwanakomana wajosefa, 25 mwanakomana waMatatiasi, mwanakomana waAmosi, mwanakomana waNahumi, mwanakomana waEsiri, mwanakomana waNagai, 26 mwanakomana waMaati, mwanakomana waMatatiasi, mwanakomana waSemeini, mwanakomana wajoseki, mwanakomana wajodha, 27 mwanakomana wajohanani, mwanakomana waResa, mwanakomana waZerubhabheri, mwanakomana waShearitieri, mwanakomana waneri, 28 mwanakomana waMerek, mwanakomana waAdhi, mwanakomana waKosamu, mwanakomana waErimadhami, mwanakomana waEri, 29 mwanakomana wajoshua, mwanakomana waEriezeri, mwanakomana wajerimi, mwanakomana waMatati, mwanakomana waRevhi, 30 mwanakomana waSimeoni, mwanakomana wajudha, mwanakomana wajosefa, mwanakomana wajonami, mwanakomana waEriakimi, 31 mwanakomana waMerea, mwanakomana waMena, mwanakomana waMatata, mwanakomana waNatani, mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, 32 mwanakomana wajese, mwanakomana waObhedhi, mwanakomana waBhoazi, mwanakomana waSarimoni, mwanakomana waNahashoni, 33 mwanakomana waAminadhabhi,

mwanakomana waRami, mwanakomana waHezironi, mwanakomana waPerezi, mwanakomana wajudha, **34** mwanakomana waJakobho, mwanakomana walsaka, mwanakomana waAbhurahama, mwanakomana waTera, mwanakomana waNahori, **35** mwanakomana waSerugi, mwanakomana waReu, mwanakomana waPeregi, mwanakomana waEbha, mwanakomana waShera, **36** mwanakomana waKainani, mwanakomana waArifasadhi, mwanakomana waShamu, mwanakomana waNoa, mwanakomana waRameki, **37** mwanakomana waMetusera, mwanakomana waEnoki, mwanakomana waJaredhi, mwanakomana waMahararer, mwanakomana waKenani, **38** mwanakomana waEnoshi, mwanakomana waSeti, mwanakomana waAdhamu, mwanakomana waMwari.

4 Jesu, azere noMweya Mutsvene, akadzoka kubva paJorodhani akatungamirirwa noMweya mugwenga, **2** umo maakaedzwa naSatani kwamazuva makumi mana. Haana chaakadya pamazuva iwayo, uye pakupera kwamazuva iwayo akanzwa nzara. **3** Satani akati kwaari, "Kana iwe uri mwanakomana waMwari, rayira dombo iri kuti rive chingwa." **4** Jesu akapindura akati, "Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, 'Munhu haararami nechingwa bedzi, asi neshoko rimwe nerimwe rinobuda mumuromo maMwari.'" **5** Satani akamutungamirira kunzvimbyo yakakwirira uye akamuratidza munguva diki diki umumbo hwose hwenyika. **6** Akati kwaari, "Ndichakupa simba rahwo rose nokubwinya khawho, nokuti ndakahupiwa, uye ini ndinogona kuhupa kuna ani zvake wandinoda. **7** Saka kana ukandinamata, huchava hwako hwose." **8** Jesu akapindura akati, "Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, 'Namata Ishe Mwari wako umushumire iye oga.'" **9** Satani akamutungamirira kuJerusarema akamuita kuti amire pachiruvi chetemberi. Akati kwaari, "Kana uri mwanakomana waMwari, zwiwisire pasi uchibva pano. **10** Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: "Acharayira vatumbwa vake pamusoro pako kuti vakuchengete kwazvo; **11** vachakusimudza mumaoko avo, kuti rutsoka rwako rurege kugumburwa padombo.'" **12** Jesu akati, "Zvinonzi, 'Usaenda Ishe Mwari wako.'" **13** Satani akati apedza kuedza kwake kwose uku, akabva paari kusvikira pane imwe nguva. **14** Jesu akadzokera kuGarirea musimba roMweya, uye shoko pamusoro pake rakapararira kumativi ose enyika. **15** Akadzidzisa mumasinagoge avo, uye munhu wose akamurumbidza. **16** Akaenda kuNazarea, kwaakanga arerwa, uye

nomusi weSabata akapinda musinagoge, setsika yake. Akasimuka kuti averenge. **17** Rugwaro rwakapetwa rwalsaya rwakapiwa kwaari. Pakurubhedhenura, akawana pakanga pakanyorwa kuti: **18** "Mweya waShe uri pamusoro pangu, nokuti akandizodza kuti ndiparidze vhangeri kuvarombo. Akandituma kuti ndiparidze rusununguko kuna vakasungwa uye kuti vasingaoni vaone, kuti ndisunungure vakamanikidza, **19** kuti ndiparidze gore rakanaka raShe." **20** Ipapo akapeta rugwaro, akarudzosera kumubati akagara pasi. Meso avanhu vose vakanga vari musinagoge akanga akati nde-e kwaari, **21** uye akatanga nokuti kwavari, "Nhasi rugwaro urwu rwazadziswa munzeve dzenyu." **22** Vose vakataura zvakanaka pamusoro pake uye vakashamiswa namashoko akanaka akanga achibuda mumuromo make. Vakati, "Ko, uyu haazi mwanakomana wajosefa here?" **23** Jesu akati kwavari, "Zvirokawavo muchataura tsumo iyi kwandiri muchiti: 'Murapi, chizvirapa! Itawo muguta rako rino zvatakanza kuti wakaita muKapenaume.'" **24** Akaenderera mberi achiti, "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti hakuna muprofita anogamuchirwa muguta rake. **25** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti kwakanga kune chirikadzi zhinji mulusraeri panguva yaEria, panguva yakadzivirwa denga kwamakore matatu nehafu uye nzara huru ikavapo munyika yose. **26** Asi Eria haana kutumwa kuno mumwe wavo, asi kuchirikadzi yeZeraphati munyika yeSidhoni. **27** Uye kwaiva navazhinji vaiva namaperembudzi panguva yaEria muprofita, asi hapana mumwe chete pakati pavo akanatswa kunze kwaNaamani muSiria." **28** Vanhu vose vakanga vari musinagoge vakatsamwa kwazvo pavakananza izvi. **29** Vakasimuka, vakamubudisa muguta, vakamutora vakaenda naye kumucheto cheto kwechikomo chakanga chakavakirwa guta ravo, kuti vamusundidzire kumawere. **30** Asi akafamba napakati pemhomho yavanhu akaenda zvake. **31** Ipapo akaburuka zasi kuKapenaume, guta riri muGarirea, akatanga kudzidzisa vanhu nomusi weSabata. **32** Vakashamiswa nokudzidzisa kwake, nokuti shoko rake raiva nesimba. **33** Musinagoge makanga muno murume akanga akabatwa nedhimoni, mweya wakaipa, uye akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, **34** "Al Munodeiko kwatiri imi Jesu weNazareta? Ko, mauya kuzotiparadza kanhi? Ndinoziva kuti muri ani, muri Mutsvene waMwari!" **35** Jesu akaurayira achiti, "Nyarara! Buda maari!" Ipapo

dhimoni rakaputsira murume uyu pasi pamberi pavo vose rikabuda risina kumukuvadza. **36** Vanhu vose vakashamisa vakataurirana vachiti, “Kudzidzisa uku ndokupi? Anorayira mweya yakaipa nechikuriri uye nesimba, ichibva yabuda!” **37** Mukurumbira wake wakapararira munzvimbos dzose dzakapotereda. **38** Jesu akabva pasinagoge akaenda kumba kwaSimoni. Zvino mai vomukadzi waSimoni vairwara nefivha, uye vakakumbira Jesu kuti avabatsire. **39** Saka akakotamira kwavari akarayira fivha, ikabva pavari. Vakasimuka pakarepo vakananga kuwashandira. **40** Zuva rakati rodoka, vanhu vakauya kuna Jesu navose vakanga vana marudzi akasiyana-siyana ezvirwere, akaisa maoko aka pamusoro pomumwe nomumwe wavo akavaporesa. **41** Pamusoro paizvozvo, madhimoni akabuda muvanhu vazhinji, achidanidzira achiti, “Ndiwe Mwanakomana waMwari!” Asi iye akaatsiura akasaatendera kuti ataure, nokuti iwo aiziva kuti ndiye Kristu. **42** Mangwanani-ngwanani, Jesu akaenda kunzvimbos yakanyarara ari oga. Vanhu vakanga vachimutsvaka uye vakanati vamuwana paakanga ari, vakaedza kumudzivisa kuti asabva kwavari. **43** Asi iye akati, “Ndinofanira kuparidza vhangeri roumambo hwaMwari kuna mamwewo maguta, nokuti ndizvo zvandakatumirwa.” **44** Uye akaramba achiparidza mumasinagoge ejudhea.

5 Rimwe zuva Jesu zvaakanga amire paGungwa reGenesareti, vanhu vakaungana vakamukomberedza vachiteerera kushoko raMwari, **2** uye akaona magwa maviri kumhenderekedzo dzegungwa, akanga asiyiwapo navabati vehove, vakanga vachisuka mambure avo. **3** Akakwira mune rimwe ramagwa acho, rakanga riri raSimoni, akamukumbira kuti ariswedez zvishoma kumahombekombe. Ipapo akagara pasi akadzidzisa vanhu ari mugwa. **4** Akati apedza kutaura, akati kuna Simoni, “Chiriswedezka kwakadzika ugokanda usvasvi ubate hove.” **5** Simoni akapindura akati, “Tenzi, takashanda zvakaoma usiku hwose uye hatina kubata chinhu. Asi sezvamadaro imi, ndichakanda hangu mambure.” **6** Vakati vaita saizvozvo, vakabata hove zhinji kwazvo uye mambure avo akatanga kubvaruka. **7** Saka vakaninira vamwe vavo vakanga vari mune rimwe igwa kuti vauye vazovabatsira, ivo vakauya vakazadza magwa ose ari maviri; akazara zvokuti akatanga kunyura. **8** Simoni Petro akati achiona izvi, akawira pamabvi aJesu akati, “Ib vai kwandiri,

Ishe; ndiri mutadzi!” **9** Nokuti iye neshamwari dzake vakashama kwazvo nokuda kwehove dzavakanga vabata, **10** uye vanajakobho najohani, vanakomana vaZebhedhi, vamwe vaSimoni, vakashamawo. Ipapo Jesu akati kuna Simoni, “Usatya; kubva zvino uchava mubati wavanhu.” **11** Saka vakakwevera magwa avo kumahombekombe, vakasiya zvose uye vakamutevera. **12** Jesu paakanga achiri mune rimwe ramaguta, mumwe murume akanga azere namaperembudzi akauya. Akati achiona Jesu, akawira pasi nechiso chake akamukumbira zvikuru achiti, “Ishe, kana muchida, munogona kundinatsa.” **13** Jesu akatambanudza ruoko rwake akabata murume uyu akati, “Ndinoda, chinatswa!” Pakarepo maperembudzi akabva paari. **14** Ipapo Jesu akamurayira akati, “Usaudza munhu, asi enda undozviratidza kumuprista ugopa zvibayiro zvakaryirwa naMozisi zvokunatswa kwako, chive chapupu kwavari.” **15** Asi mukurumbira wake wakapararira kwazvo, zvokuti vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakauya kuzomunzwa uye kuti vaporesswe zvirwere zvavo. **16** Asi, kazhinji Jesu aizvitsaura achienda kusina vanhu kuti andonyengetera. **17** Rimwe zuva paaidzidzisa, vaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro, vakanga vabva mumisha yose yeGarirea nejudhea uye neJerusarema, vakanga vagerepo. Uye simba raShe rakanga riripo kuti aporese vanorwara.

18 Vamwe varume vakasvika vakatakura murume akanga akaoma mutezo parukukwe vakaedza kuti vamupinze mumba kuti vandomuradzika pamberi pajesu. **19** Vakati vashayiwa nzira yokupinda nayo nokuda kwokuwanda kwavanhu, vakakwira pamusoro pedenga vakamuburutsa ari parukukwe rwake nepamafiriro, pakati pavanhu, pamberi pajesu chaipo. **20** Jesu akati aona kutenda kwavo, akati, “Shamwari, zvivi zvako zvaregererwa.” **21** VaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakananga kufunga vachiti, “Ndianiko munhu uyu anotaura achimhura Mwari. Ndianiko anoregerera zvivi kunze kwaMwari chete?” **22** Jesu aiziva zvavaifunga uye akabvunza achiti, “Seiko muchifunga zvinhu izvi mumwoyo yenu? **23** Ndezvipiko zvakareruka: kuti, ‘Zvivi zvako zvaregererwa,’ kana kuti, ‘Simuka ufambe?’ **24** Asi kuti muzive kuti Mwanakomana woMunhu ane simba panyika rokuregerera zvivi.” Akati kumurume akanga akaoma mutezo, “Ndinoti kwauri, simuka, tora rukukwe rwako uende kumba.” **25** Pakarepo akasimuka pamberi pavo, akatora rukukwe rwaakanga

avete parwuri akaenda kumba achirumbidza Mwari. **26** Munhu wose akashamiswa nazvo akarumbidza Mwari. Vakazadzwa nokutya vakati, “Taona zvinhu zvinoshamisa nhasi.” **27** Shure kwaizvozvo, Jesu akabuda akaona muteresi ainzi Revhi akagara paimba yake yokuteresa. Jesu akati kwaari, “Nditevere.” **28** Revhi akasimuka, akasiya zvinhu zvose akamutevera. **29** Ipapo Revhi akaitira Jesu mabiko makuru pamba pake, uye vateresi vazhinji kwazvo navamwewo vakadya navo. **30** Asi vaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga vari veboka ravo vakagunun’una vakati kuvadzidzi vake, “Seiko muchidya navateresi navatadzi?” **31** Jesu akavapindura akati, “Vasingarwari havatsvaki chiremba, asi vanorwara. **32** Handina kuuya kuzodana vakarurama, asi vatadzi kuti vatendeuke.” **33** Ivo vakati kwaari, “Vadzidzi vaJohani vanotsanya kazhinji uye vachinyengetera, uye vadzidzi vavaFarisi vanodarowo, asi venyu vanoramva vachidya nokunwa.” **34** Jesu akavapindura akati, “Mungaite here kuti shamwari dzechikomba dzitsanye iye achinavo? **35** Asi nguva ichauya apo chikomba chichabviswa kwavari; mumazuva iwayo vachatsanya.” **36** Akavaudza mufananidzo uyu akati, “Hakuna munhu anobvarura chigamba kubva panguo itsva achichisonera panguo tsaru. Kana akadaro, anenge abvarura nguo itsva, uye chigamba chinobva panguo itsva hachibatsiri panguo tsaru. **37** Uye hakuna anodira waini itsva mumaguchu amatehwe matsaru. Kana akadaro, waini itsva ichatsemura matehwe, waini itsva ichateuka uye maguchu ewaini achaparadzwa. **38** Kwete, waini itsva inofanira kudirwa mumaguchu amatehwe matsva. **39** Uye hakuna munhu anoti ambonwa waini tsaru ozoda waini itsva, nokuti anoti, ‘Tsaru iri nani.’”

6 Rimwe Sabata Jesu akanga achifamba nomuminda yeziyo, uye vadzidzi vake vakananga hura dzezviyo, vachidzipukuta mumaoko avo vachidya tsanga dzacho. **2** Vamwe vavaFarisi vakati, “Seiko muchiita zvingatenderwi nomusi weSabata?” **3** Jesu akavapindura akati, “Hamuna kumboverenga here zvakaitwa naDhavidhi paakanga ava nenzara, iye neshamwari dzake? **4** Akapinda mumba maMwari, akatora chingwa chakatsaurwa, akadya zvaingovbumirwa kudyiwa navaprista chete. Uye akapawo chimwe kushamwari dzake.” **5** Ipapo akati kwavari, “Mwanakomana woMunhu ndiyе

Ishe weSabata.” **6** Rimwezve Sabata akapinda musinagoge uye aidzidzisa, zvino pakanga pano murume akanga ano ruoko rwake rworudyi rwakanga rwakakokonyara. **7** VaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga vachitsvaka mhosva yokupomera Jesu, saka vakamutarisisa kuti vaone kana aizoporesa nomusi weSabata. **8** Asi Jesu aiziva zvavaifunga uye akati kumurume akanga ano ruoko rwakakokonyara, “Simuka umire pamberi pavanhу vose.” Saka iye akasimuka akamira ipapo. **9** Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, “Ndinokubunzaiwo kuti chiiko chinobvumirwa kuitwa nomusi weSabata: kuita zvakanaka kana kuita zvakaipa, kuponesa upenyu kana kuhuparadza?” **10** Akatarisa kwavari vose, ndokuti kumunhu uya, “Tambanudza ruoko rwako.” Iye akaita saizvozvo, uye ruoko rwake rukatwasanuka. **11** Asi ivo vakatsamwa kwazvo vakananga kutaurirana zvavangaita kuna Jesu. **12** Nerimwe ramazuva iwayo, Jesu akabuda akaenda kugomo kuti andonyengetera, uye akapedza usiku hwose achinyengetera kuna Mwari. **13** Fume mangwana, akadana vadzidzi vake akasarudza gumi navaviri pakati pavo, avo vaakatumidza kuti vapostori: **14** Simoni (uyo waakatumidza kuti Petro), munun’una wake Andirea, Jakobho, Johani, Firipi, Bhatoromeo, **15** Mateo, Tomasi, Jakobho mwanakomana waArifeasi, Simoni ainzi muZeroti, **16** Judhasi mwanakomana wajakobho, naJudhasi Iskarioti, uyo akazova mupanduki. **17** Akaburuka navo akandomira panzvimbо yakanga yakaenzana. Ungano huru yavadzidzi vake yakanga iripo uye navanhu vazhinji vaibva muJudhea yose, vaibva kuJerusarema, uye navaibva kumuganhu weTire neSidhonи, **18** vakanga vauya kuzomunzwa uyewo kuti vazoporeswa pazvirwere zvavo. Vaya vakanga vachimanikidza nemweya yakaipa vakaporeswa, **19** uye vanhu vose vakaedza kumubata, nokuti simba rakanga richibuda maari richivaporesa vose. **20** Akatarira kuvadzidzi vake, akati: “Makaropafadzwa imi varombo, nokuti umambo hwaMwari ndohwenyu. **21** Makaropafadzwa imi vane nzara zvino, nokuti muchaguta. Makaropafadzwa imi munochema zvino, nokuti muchaseka. **22** Makaropafadzwa imi kana vanhu vachikuvengai, vachikutsaurai uye vachikutukai, vachiramba zita renyu vachiti rakaipa, nokuda kwoMwanakomana woMunhu. **23** “Farai pazuva iro uye mupembere nomufaro, nokuti mubayiro wenyu mukuru kudenga. Ndiwo matambudzirwo akaitwa

vaprofita namadzibaba avo. **24** “Asi mune nhamo imi vapfumi, nokuti makatowana kunyaradzwa kwenyu kare. **25** Mune nhamo imi makaguta zvino, nokuti muchanzwa nzara. Mune nhamo imi vanoseka zvino, nokuti muchaungudza uye muchachema. **26** Mune nhamo imi kana vanhu vose vachitaura zvakanaka pamusoro penyu, nokuti madzibaba avo akaitira vaprofita venhema zvakadaro. **27** “Asi ndinokudzai imi munondinzwa kuti: Idai vavengi venyu, itai zvakanaka kuna avo vanokuvengai, **28** ropafadzai vanokutukai, nyengetererai vaya vanokunetsai. **29** Kana mumwe akakurova rimwe dama, mupezv rimwe racho. Kana mumwe akakutorera nguo yako yokunze, usamudzivisa kutorawo nguo yomukati. **30** Upe vose vanokukumbira, uye kana anि zvake akatora chinhu chako, usagomedzera kuti chidzoke. **31** Itira vamwe zvaunoda kuti vakuitirewo iwe. **32** “Kana uchida vaya vanokuda, mubayiro wako uchagova weiko? Kunyange navatadzi vanoda avo vanovada. **33** Uye kana uchiita zvakanaka kuna vaya vakanaka kwauri, mubayiro wako uchagova weiko? Kunyange vatadzi vanoita izvozvo. **34** Uye kana uchikweretesu kuna vaya vaunotarisira kuti vagodzora, mubayiro wako uchagova weiko? Kunyange vatadzi vanokweretesu kuvatadzi, vachitarisira kuzodzoserwa zvakakwana. **35** Asi idai vavengi venyu, muite zvakanaka kwavari, uye muvakweretese musingatarisiri kuwana kana chinhuze. Ipapo mubayiro wenyu uchava mukuru, uye muchava vanakomana veWokumusoro-soro, nokuti iye ano mwoyo munyoro kuna vasingavongi navakaipa. **36** Ibai netsitsi sababa venyu vane tsitsi. **37** “Musatonga, uye nemi hamuzotongwi. Musapa mhosva, uye nemi hamuzopipi mhosva. Regererai, uye nemi muchazoregererwawo. **38** Ibai, uye nemi muchapiwa. Muchapiwa mumaoko enyu chiyero chakanaka, chakatsindirwa, chakazunguzirwa uye chinopfachukira. Nokuti nechiyero chamunoyer nacho, muchayererwawo nacho.” **39** Akavaudzawo mufananidzo uyu: “Bofu ringatungamirira bofu here? Havangawiri mugomba vose vari vaviri here? **40** Mudzidzi haapfuri mudzidzisi wake, asi munhu wose anenge adzidziswa zvakakwana ndiye achaita somudzidzisi wake. **41** “Seiko uchitarisa rubanzu rwuri muziso rehamya yako, asi usingatariri danda riri muziso rako pachako? **42** Ungareva seiko kuhama yako uchiti, ‘Hama, rega ndikubvise rubanzu rwuri muziso rako, asi, iwe pachako

uchitadza kuona danda riri muziso rako?” Iwe munyengeri, tanga wabvisa danda muziso rako, ipapo uchaonesesa kuti ubvise rubanzu muziso rehamya yako. **43** “Hakuna muti wakanaka unobereka muchero wakaipa, uye muti wakaipa haungabereki muchero wakanaka. **44** Muti mumwe nomumwe unoziyikanwa nomuchero wawo. Vanhu havangatani maonde kubva mumakwenzi eminzwa, kana kutanha mazambiringa kubva parukato. **45** Munhu akanaka anobudisa zvinhu zvakanaka zvakachengetwa mumwoyo make. **46** “Sei muchiti, ‘Ishe, Ishe,’ kwandiri asi musingaiti zvandinoreva? **47** Ndichakuratidzai zvakaita munhu anouya kwandiri anonzwa mashoko angu uye achiaita. **48** Akaita somunhu anovaka imba, akachera zvakadzika akavaka hwaro paruware. Mafashamu akati asvika, mafungu akarova imba iyo asi haana kugona kuizungunutsa, nokuti yakanga yakavakwa zvakanaka. **49** Asi munhu anonzwa mashoko angu akasaaite, akafanana nomunhu akavaka imba pavhu asina kuchera hwaro. Mafungu paakangorova imba iyo, yakakoromoka uye kuparara kwayo kwakava kukuru.”

7 Jesu akati apedza kutaura zvose izvi vanhu vachizvinza, akapinda muKapenaume. **2** Imomo maiva nomuranda womukuru wezana, aidiwa chose natenzi wake, akanga achirwara uye ava kuda kufa. **3** Mukuru wezana akanzwa nezvajesu uye akatuma vamwe vakuru vavaJudha kwaari, achimukumbira kuti auye kuzoporesa muranda wake. **4** Vakati vasvika kuna Jesu, vakamukumbira zvikuru vachiti, “Murume uyu akafanira kuti mumuitire izvi, **5** nokuti anoda rudzi rwedu uye ndiye akavaka sinagoge redu.” **6** Naizvozvo Jesu akaenda navo. Akanga asiri kure nomusha pakatumwa shamwari nomukuru wezana kuti dzinoti kwaari, “Ishe, musazvinetsa zvenyu, nokuti handina kukodzera kuti imi mupinde mumba mangu. **7** Ndokusaka ndisina kumbofunga kuti ini ndive nekodzero yokuuya kwamuri. Asi, taurai henyu shoko, uye muranda wangu achapora. **8** Nokuti ini pachangu, ndiri munhu ari pasi pavamwe, uye ndine varwi vari pasi pangu. Ndinoti kuno uyu, ‘Enda,’ uye anoenda, kuno mumwe, ‘Uya’ uye anouya. Ndinoti kumuranda wangu, ‘Ita ichi,’ uye anochiita.” **9** Jesu akati anzwa izvi, akashamiswa kwazvo naye, akatendeukira kuvanhu vazhinji vaimutevera akati, “Ndinoti kwamuri, handina kumboona kutenda kwakadai kunyange mulIsraeri.” **10** Ipapo varume vaya vakanga vatumwa

vakadzokera kumba vakawana muranda uya apora. **11** Pasina kupera nguva refu, Jesu akaenda kuguta rainzi Naini, vadzidzi vake navanhu vazhinji kwazvo vakaendawo naye. **12** Kuzoti ave kuswedera pasuo reguta, munhu akafa akanga akatakurwa achiburitswa kunze, aingova mwanakomana mumwe chete wamai vake, uye vakanga vari chirikadzi. Uye vanhu vazhinji kwazvo vaibva muguta vaiva navo. **13** Ishe akati achiavaona, mwoyo wake wakavanzwira tsitsi, akati kwavari, "Musachema." **14** Ipapo akaswedera pedyo akabata hwanyanza, uye vaya vakanga vakamutakura vakamira. Akati, "Jaya, ndinoti kwauri, muka!" **15** Munhu uya akanga afa akamuka akagara akatanga kutaura, uye Jesu akamupa kuna mai vake. **16** Vose vakazadza nokutya vakarumbidza Mwari. Vakati, "Muprofita mukuru amuka pakati pedu. Mwari auya kuzobatsira vanhu vake." **17** Shoko iri pamusoro paJesu rakapararira muJudhea yose nenyika dzose dzakapoteredza. **18** Vadzidzi vajohani vakamuudza pamusoro pezvinhu izvi zvose. Akadana vaviri vavo, **19** akavatuma kuna She kuti vandovunza kuti, "Ndimi here iye aifanira kuuya kana kuti tomirira mumwewo?" **20** Varume ava vakati vasvika kuna Jesu, vakati, "Johani Mubhabhatidzi akatituma kwamuri kuti tizobvunza kuti, 'Ndimi here mainzi muchauya, kana kuti timirire mumwewo?'" **21** Panguva iyoyo Jesu akaporesa vazhinji vakanga vane zvirwere, matenda nemweya yakaipa uye akasvinudza vazhinji vakanga vari mapofu. **22** Saka akapindura nhume achiti, "Dzokerai munoudza Johani zvamaona nezvamanza zvokuti: Mapofu anosvinudza, zvirema zvinofamba, vaya vana maperembudzi vanoporeswa, matsu dzinonzwa, vakafa vanomutswa uye vhangeri riri kuperadzwa kuvarombo. **23** Akaropafadza munhu asingagumbuswi nokuda kwangu." **24** Shure kwokubva kwenhumhe dzaJohani, Jesu akatanga kutaura kuvanhu vazhinji pamusoro paJohani achiti, "Makabuda mukaenda kurenje kundooneiko? Rutsanga rwaizungunuswa nemhepo here? **25** Kana zvisizvo, makabuda kundooneiko? Munhu akanga akafuka nguo dzakanaka here? Kwete, vaya vanopfeka nguo dzomutengo mukuru uye vanogara zvakanaka ndivo vari mumizinda. **26** Asi makabuda kundooneiko? Muprofita here? Hongu, ndinokuudzai, uyewo anokunda muprofita. **27** Ndiye uya akanyorwa nezvake zvichinzi: "Ndichatuma nhume yangu pamberi pako, uyo achakugadzirira

nzira yako pamberi pako." **28** Ndinokuudzai kuti, pakati paavo vose vakaberekwa navakadzi hakuna mukuru kuna Johani; asi muduku muumambo hwaMwari mukuru kwaari." **29** Vanhu vose, kunyange navateresi, vakati vanzwa mashoko aJesu, vakabvuma kuti nzira yaMwari yakarurama, nokuti vakanga vabhabhatidza naJohani. **30** Asi vaFarisi nenyanzvi dzomurayiro vakaramba kuda kwaMwari pamusoro pavo, nokuti vakanga vasina kubhabhatidza naJohani. **31** "Zvino, ndingafananidza rudzi rwakadai neiko? Vakafanana neiko? **32** Vakaita savana vagere pamusika vachidanidzira kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo vachiti: "Takuridzirai hwamanda, asi hamuna kutamba; takaimba rwiyo rworufu, uye hamuna kuchema." **33** Nokuti Johani Mubhabhatidzi akaya asingadyi chingwa uye asinganwi waini, imi mukati, 'Ane dhimoni.' **34** Mwanakomana woMunhu akaya achidya uye achinwa, imi mukati, 'Houno munhu wamadyo uye chidhakwa, shamwari yavateresi na"vatadzi".' **35** Asi uchenjeri hunoratidza navana vahwo vose." **36** Zvino mumwe wavaFarisi akakoka Jesu kuti azodya naye, saka akaenda kumba kwomuFarisi uyu akandogara kuti adye. **37** Mumwe mukadzi womuguta umu akanga achirarama muzvivi akati anzwa kuti Jesu akanga agere pakudya mumba momuFarisi, akaya nechinu chamafuta anonhuhwira chearabhasta, **38** akamira shure kwake akatanga kuchema, uye akanyorovesa tsoka dzake nemisodzi yake. Ipapo akadzipukuta nebvudzi romusoro wake, akadzitsvoda uye akadzizodza mafuta anonhuhwira. **39** Zvino muFarisi uya akanga amukoka akati achiona izvi, akati mumwoyo make, "Dai munhu uyu anga ari muprofita, angadai aziva kuti mukadzi uyu amubata akaita sei, kuti mutadzi." **40** Jesu akamupindura akati, "Simoni, ndine chinhu chandinoda kukutaurira." Iye akati, "Ndiudzei henyu mudzidzisi." **41** "Vamwe varume vaviri vakanga vane chikwereti kumunhu mumwe chete. Mumwe akanga ane chikwereti chamaadhenari mazana mashanu, uye mumwe madhenari makumi mashanu. **42** Hakuna akanga ane mari yokuripa chikwereti pavari vose vari vaviri, saka nyakukweretesha akadzima zvikwereti zvavo vose. Zvino ndoupiko pauviri hwavo achanyanya kumuda?" **43** Simoni akapindura akati, "Ndinofunga kuti ndouya akadzimirwa chikwereti chikuru." Jesu akati, "Wataura zvakanaka." **44** Ipapo akatendeukira kumukadzi ndokuti kuna Simoni, "Unoona here mukadzi uyu?

Ndapinda mumba mako; hauna kundipa kana mvura yokugeza tsoka dzangu, asi uyu anyorovesa tsoka dzangu nemisodzi yake uye akadzipukuta nebvudzi romusoro wake. **45** Iwe hauna kunditsvoda, asi mukadzi uyu, kubvira panguva yandapinda, haana kurega kutsvoda tsoka dzangu. **46** Iwe hauna kuzodza musoro wangu namafuta, asi iye adira zvinonuhwira patsoka dzangu. **47** Naizvozvo, ndinokuudza kuti zvivi zvake zvizhinji zvaregererwa nokuti iye ada zvikuru. Asi uya akaregererwa zvishoma, anodawo zvishoma.” **48** Ipapo Jesu akati kwaari, “Zvivi zvako zvaregererwa.” **49** Vamwe vakanga vakokwa vakananga kutaura pakati pavo vachiti, “Ndianiko uyu anoti kunyange nezvivi anokanganwira?” **50** Jesu akati kumukadzi, “Kutenda kwako kwakuponesa; chienda norugare.”

8 Shure kwaizvozvo, Jesu akafamba nomumaguta nomumisha, achiparidza vhangeri roumambo hwaMwari. Vane gumi navaviri vakanga vanaye, **2** uye vamwewo vakadzi vakanga vaporesswa pazvirwre nemweya yakaipa vaiti: Maria (ainzi Magadharena) uya akanga abudiswa mweya yakaipa minomwe maari, **3** Joana mukadzi waKuza, mutariri weimba yaHerodhi, Suzana, navamwe vazhinji. Vakadzi ava vaivabatsira nokuvtasigira nezvavaiva nazvo. **4** Ungano huru yakati yavapo, vanhu vachibva kumaguta namaguta vachiuya kuna Jesu, akavataurira mufananidzo uyu: **5** “Murimi akabuda kundokusha mbeu yake. Paakanga achikusha mbeu, imwe yakawira munzira, ikatsikwatsikwa uye shiri dzedenga dzikaidya. **6** Imwe yakawira parukangarahwe, uye payakamera, yakasvava nokuti pakanga pasina unyoro. **7** Imwe mbeu yakawira pakati peminzwa, minzwa ikakura pamwe chete nayo ikaivhunga. **8** Asi imwe mbeu yakawira pavhu rakanaka. Yakamera ikabereka zvibereko, zvakapetwa kazana pane zvakanga zvadyarwa.” Akati ataura izvi, akadanidzira akati, “Ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe.” **9** Vadzidzi vake vakamubvunza kuti mufananidzo uyu wairevei. **10** Iye akati, “Kuziva zvakavanzika zvoumambo hwaMwari kwakapiwa kwamuri, asi kuna vamwe, ndinotaura nomufananidzo kuitira kuti, “kunyange vachitarira, varege kuonesesa; kunyange vachinzwa, varege kunzwisia.” **11** “Izvi ndizvo zvinoreva mufananidzo: Mbeu ndiro shoko raMwari. **12** Dziya dzakawira munzira ndivo vaya vanonzwa, ipapo dhiabbori anouya uye agovatorera shoko pamwoyo yavo, kuitira kuti varege kutenda vagoponeswa. **13** Dziya dzakawira parukangarahwe,

ndivo vaya vanogamuchira shoko nomufaro kana varinzwa, asi havana mudzi. Vanongotenda kwechinguva, asi munguva dzokuedzwa vanowira pasi. **14** Mbeu yakawira muminzwa yakamirira vaya vanonzwa asi pakufamba kwavo vanovhungwa nokufunganya kwoupenyu, upfumi namafaro, havazosviki pakubereka zvibereko. **15** Asi mbeu yapavhu rakanaka inomirira vaya vane mwoyo yakanaka uye yakanaka, vanonzwa shoko, vorichengeta, uye nokuda kwokutsungirira kwavo vanobereka zvibereko. **16** “Hakuna munhu anotungidza mwenje obva auvana pasi pedengu kana kuuisa pasi pomubheda. Asi, anouisa pamusoro pechigadziko, kuitira kuti vose vanopinda vavhenekerwe. **17** Nokuti hakuna chakavanzika chisingazobudiswi pachena, uye hakuna chakavigwa chisingazozivikanwi kana kuisia pachena. **18** Naizvozvo nyatsofungisisai kuti munonzwa sei. Ani naami anazvo achapiwa zvakawanda, ani naani asina, achatorerwa kunyange nezvaanofunga kuti anazvo.” **19** Zvino mai vajesu navanun’una vake vakauya kuzomuona, asi vakanga vasingagoni kuswedera pedyo naye nokuda kwavanhu vazhinji. **20** Mumwe akati kwaari, “Mai venu navanun’una venu vamire kunze, vanoda kukuonai.” **21** Akapindura akati, “Mai vangu navanun’una vangu ndivo avo vanonzwa shoko raMwari vachiriita.” **22** Rimwe zuva Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Ngatiyambukirei mhiri kwegungwa.” Naizvozvo vakapinda mugwa vakananga kufamba. **23** Pavakanga vachifamba, akavata. Dutu guru rakauya mugungwa, zvokuti igwa rakanga rava kunyura, uye vakanga vava munjodzi huru. **24** Vadzidzi vakaenda vakandomumutsa vachiti, “Tenzi, Tenzi, tava kunyura!” Ipapo akamuka akarayira mhepo namafungu emvura zhinji, dutu rikaserera, uye kukadzikama kwavzo. **25** Akabvunza vadzidzi vake akati, “Kutenda kwenyu kuripiko?” Mukutya kwavo nokushamiswa kwavo, vakabvunzana pakati pavo vachiti, “Ndianiko uyu? Anorayira kunyange mhepo nemvura zvichimuteerera.” **26** Vakasvika kunyika yavaGerase, iri mhiri kwegungwa reGarirea. **27** Jesu akati ayambuka gungwa, akasangana nomurume akanga akabatwa nedhimoni achibva muguta. Murume uyu akanga asingapfeki nguo kwenguva refu kana kugara mumba, asi aigara kumakuva. **28** Akati aona Jesu, akadanidzira akawira pamakumbo ake, akati nenzwi guru, “Munodeiko kwandiri,

Jesu, Mwanakomana waMwari Wokumusoro-soro? Ndinokukumbirisai, regai kunditambudza!" 29 Nokuti Jesu akanga arayira mweya wakaipa kuti ubude maari. Kazhinji waimubata, uye kunyange akange akasungwa nenetani mumaoko nomumakumbo uye akarindwa, aidambura ngetani obva aendeswa nedhimoni kurenje. 30 Jesu akamubvunza akati, "Zita rako ndiwe ani?" Akapindura akati, "Regioni," nokuti madhimoni mazhinji akanga apinda maari. 31 Uye akaramba achimunyengetedza kuti arege kuarayira kuti aende kugomba rakadzika. (*Abyssos g12*) 32 Pakanga pane boka guru renguruve raifura mujinga mechikomo. Madhimoni akakumbirisa Jesu kuti aabvumire kupinda madziri, akaatendera. 33 Madhimoni akati abuda mumunhu uyo akandopinda munguruve, uye boka renguruve rakamhanyira kumawere kugungwa rikanyuramo. 34 Vaifudza nguruve vakati vaona zvakanga zvaitika, vakaniza vakandozivisa izvi muguta nomuruwa, 35 uye vanhu vakabuda kunoona zvakanga zvaitika. Vakati vasvika kuna Jesu vakawana murume akanga abuda madhimoni maari, agere patsoka dzajesu, apfeka uye ava munhu kwaye, vakaniza. 36 Vaya vakanga vazviona vakaudza vanhu kuti murume akanga ane dhimoni ainge aporeswa sei. 37 Ipapo vanhu vose vomunyika yeGerase vakakumbira Jesu kuti abve kwavari, nokuti vakanga vabatwa nokutya. Saka akapinda mugwa akaenda. 38 Murume akanga abuda madhimoni maari akamukumbirisa kuti aende naye, asi Jesu akamuendesa achiti, 39 "Dzokera kumba kwako undotaura kuti Mwari akuitira zvinhu zvakaita sei." Saka murume uyu akaenda akandotaura muguta rose zvinhu zvikuru zvaakanga aitirwa naJesu. 40 Zvino Jesu akati adzoka, akagamuchirwa navanhu vazhinji, nokuti vakanga vakamutarisira. 41 Ipapo murume ainzi Jairosi, mubati wesinagoge, akauya akawira patsoka dzajesu, akamukumbirisa kuti auye kumba kwake 42 nokuti mwanasikana wake akanga achingova mumwe oga, musikana aiva namakore anenge gumi namaviri, akanga ava kufa. Jesu akati achiendako, vanhu vazhinji vakange vachamutsikirira. 43 Uye paiva nomumwe mukadzi aiva nechirwre chokubuda ropa kwamakore gumi namaviri, asi kusina munhu aigona kumuporesa. 44 Akauya neshure kwajesu akabata mupendero wenguo yake, pakarepo kubuda kweropa kukabva kwaguma. 45 Jesu akati, "Ndianiko andibata?" Vose vakati varamba kubvuma, Petro akati, "Tenzi,

vanhu vari kukumomoterai nokukutsimbirai." 46 Asi Jesu akati, "Pane mumwe andibata; ndinoziva nokuti simba rabuda mandiri." 47 Ipapo mukadzi akati aona kuti haangavandi, akauya achidedera akasvikowira patsoka dzake. Pamberi pavanhу vose akamuudza kuti sei akanga amubata, uye kuti akanga apora sei pakarepo. 48 Ipapo akati kwaari, "Mwanasikana, kutenda kwako kwakuporesa. Enda norugare." 49 Jesu achiri kutaura, mumwe aibva kumba kwajairosi, mubati wesinagoge, akasvika akati, "Mwanasikana wenyu afa. Chiregai henyu kuramba muchinetsa mudzidzisi." 50 Jesu akati anzwa izvi, akati kuna Jairosi, "Usatya; tenda chete, achaporeswa." 51 Akati asvika kumba kwajairosi, haana kutendera ani zvake kuti apinde naye kunze kwaPetro, Johani najakobho, uye nababa namai vomwana. 52 Panguva iyi, vanhu vose vaise vachiungudza uye vachimuchema. Jesu akati, "Nyararai kuchema. Haana kufa asi avete." 53 Vakamuseka, nokuti vaiziva kuti akanga afa. 54 Asi akamubata ruoko akati, "Mwanangu, muka!" 55 Mweya wake wakadzokera maari, pakarepo akasimuka. Ipapo Jesu akavarayira kuti vamupe zvokudya. 56 Vabereki vake vakashamiswa, asi akavarayira kuti vasaudze munhu zvakanga zvaitika.

9 Jesu akati aunganidza vane Gumi naVaviri vake pamwe chete, akavapa simba nechikuriri kuti vadzinge madhimoni uye vaporese vakanga vane zvirwere, 2 akavatuma kuti vandoparidza umambo hwaMwari uye vandoporesa vairwara. 3 Akavarayira achiti, "Musatakura chinhu parwendo, mudonzvo, kana hombodo, kana chingwa, kana mari, kana imwe nguo. 4 Muimba ipi neipi yamunopinda, mugaremo kusvikira mabva muguta imomo. 5 Kana vanhu vasingakugamuchiriyi, muzunze guruva retsoka dzenyu pamunenge mabuda muguta ravo, chive chapupu pamusoro pavo." 6 Saka vakasimuka vakabuda vakaenda kumusha nomusha, vachiparidza vhangeri nokuporesa vanhu kwose kwose. 7 Zvino Herodhi mubati akanza pamusoro pezvose zvakanga zvichiitika. Akakanganisika, nokuti vamwe vakanga vachiti Johani akanga amutswa kubva kuvakafa, 8 vamwe vachiti Eria akanga aonekwa, uyezve vamwe vachiti mumwe wavaprofita vakare akanga amuka. 9 Asi Herodhi akati, "Johani ndakamugura musoro. Zvino, ndianiko uyu wandinonzwa zvinhu zvakadai pamusoro pake?" Akaedza kuti amuone. 10 Vapostori vakati vadzoka, vakarondedzera kuna

Jesu zvavakanga vaita. Ipapo akavatora vakabva muchivande vakaenda kuguta rainzi Bhetisaidha, **11** asi vazhinji vakazviziva vakamutevera. Akavagamuchira akataura kwavari nezvoumambo hwaMwari, akaporesa avo vakanga vachida kuporeswa. **12** Zuva rovira, vane Gumi Navaviri vakaya kwaari vakati, “Endesai vanhu vazhinji ava kuitira kuti vaende kumisha nokumaruwa akapoteredza kuti vandozvitsvakira zvokudya nepokurara, nokuti tiri musango muno.” **13** Akavapindura akati, “Vapei imi zvokudya.” Ivo vakati, “Tinongova nezvingwa zvishanu nehove mbiri, kunze kwokunge tandotenga zvokudya zvavanhu vazhinji vose ava.” **14** Pakanga pane varume vangasvika zviuru zvishanu. Asi iye akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Vagarisei pasi vari mumapoka avanhu vangasvika makumi mashanu paboka rimwe nerimwe.” **15** Vadzidzi vakaita saizvozvo, uye munhu wose akagara pasi. **16** Akati atora zvingwa zvishanu nehove mbiri akatarisa kudenga, akavonga ndokuzvimedura. Ipapo akazvipa kuvadzidzi kuti vaise pamberi pavanhu. **17** Vose vakadya vakaguta, uye vadzidzi vakanonga matengu azere gumi namaviri ezymedu zvakanga zvasara. **18** Rimwe zuva Jesu akati achinyengetera ari oga uye vadzidzi vake vakanga vanaye, akavabvunza akati, “Vanhu vazhinji vanoti ndini aniko?” **19** Vakapindura vakati, “Vamwe vanoti Johani Mubhabhatidzi, vamwe vachiti Eria, uye vamwezve vachiti, mumwe wavaprofita vakare akamuka kubva kuvakafa.” **20** Akati kwavari, “Asi, ko, imi munoti ndini ani?” Petro akapindura akati, “Ndimi Kristu waMwari.” **21** Jesu akavayambira zvikuru kuti varege kutaura izvi kuna ani zvake. **22** Akatizve, “Mwanakomana woMunhu anofanira kutambudzika pazvinhu zvzhinji agorambwa navakuru, vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro, uye anofanira kuurayiwa agomuka pazuva retatu.” **23** Ipapo akati kwavari vose, “Kana munhu achida kunditevera, anofanira kuzviramba atore muchinjikwa wake zuva rimwe nerimwe agonditevera. **24** Nokuti ani naani anoda kuponesa upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, asi ani naani anorasikirwa noupenyu hwake nokuda kwangu achaheuponesa. **25** Ko, munhu achabatsirwei kana akawana nyika yose, asi agorasikirwa noupenyu hwake. **26** Kana munhu akanyara pamusoro pangu namashoko angu, Mwanakomana woMunhu achanyarawo pamusoro pake paanouya mukubwinya nomukubwinya kwaBaba nokwavatumwa vatsvene. **27** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi,

kuti vamwe vamire pano havazofi vasati vaona umambo hwaMwari.” **28** Mazuva angasvika masere akati apera, shure kwokunge Jesu ataura izvozvo, akatora Petro najohani najakobho pamwe chete naye akakwira mugomo kundonyengetera. **29** Akati achinyengetera, kuonekwa kwechiso chake kwakashanduka, nguo dzake dzikachena dzikapenya sokupenya kwemheni. **30** Varume vaviri, Mozisi naEria, **31** vakaonekwa vari mukubwinya, vachitaura naJesu. Vakataura pamusoro pokuzoenda kwake, kwaakanga ondozadzisa pajerusarema. **32** Petro navaaiva navo vakanga vava kubatwa nehope, asi vakati vanyatsomuka, vakaona kubwinya kwake uye varume vaviri vamire naye. **33** Varume ava vakati vobva pana Jesu, Petro akati kwaari, “Tenzi, zvakanaka kuti isu tigare pano. Ngativakei matumba matatu, rimwe renyu, rimwe raMozisi uye rimwe raEria.” Akanga asingazivi zvaaireva. **34** Akati achiri kutaura izvi, gore rakasvika rikavafukidza, uye vakatyu pavakapinda mugore. **35** Inzwi rakabva mugore, rikati, “Uyu ndiye Mwanakomana wangu, musanangurwa wangu; muteererei.” **36** Inzwi rakati rataura izvozvo, vakaona Jesu ava oga. Vadzidzi vakanyarara, vakasaudza munhu zvakanga vaona panguva iyoyo. **37** Fume mangwana, pavakaburuka mugomo, vazhinji zhinji vakasangana naye. **38** Mumwe murume akanga ari pakati pavanhu vazhinji akadanidzira achiti, “Mudzidzisi, ndinokukumbirai kuti muonewo mwanakomana wangu, nokuti ndiye oga mwana wangu. **39** Mweya wakaipa unomubata pakarepo oridza mhere; wobva womubvundisa achipupuma furo pamuromo. Haudi kumuregedza uye unomuparadza. **40** Ndakakumbira vadzidzi venyu kuti vaudzinge, asi vakasagona.” **41** Jesu akapindura akati, “Haiwa rudzi rusingatendi, rwakatsauka, ndichagara nemu kusvikira riniko ndichikuitirai mwoyo murefu? Uyai pano nomwanakomana wenyu.” **42** Kunyange pakanga pachiuya mukomana, dhimonni rakamuwisira pasi rikamubvundisa. Asi akarayira mweya wakaipa, akaporesa mukomana ndokubva amudzosera kuna baba vake. **43** Uye vose vakashamiswa noukuru hwaMwari. Vanhu vose pavakanga vachakashamiswa nezvose zvakanga zvaitwa naJesu, akati kuvadzidzi vake, **44** “Teereresi kune zvandiri kuda kukutaurirai: Mwanakomana woMunhu ava kuzopandukirwa agoisia mumaoko avanhu.” **45** Asi havana kunzwisia kuti zvairevei. Zvakanga zvakavanzika kwavari,

naizvozvo havana kuzvibata, uye vakanga vachitya kumubvunza pamusoro pazvo. **46** Nharo dzakatanga pakati pavadzidzi dzokuti mukuru ndiani. **47** Jesu, achiziva kufunga kwavo, akatora mwana muduku ndokumumisa parutivi rwake. **48** Ipapo akati kwavari, “Ani naani anogamuchira mwana muduku uyu muzita rangu anondigamuchira; uye ani naani anondigamuchira, anogamuchira uyo akandituma. Nokuti muduku pakati penyu mose ndiye mukuru.” **49** Johani akati, “Tenzi, takaona mumwe murume achidzinga madhimoni muzita renyu uye tikaedza kumudzivisa, nokuti haazi mumwe wedu.” **50** Jesu akati, “Musamudzivisa, nokuti ani naani asingapesani nemi ndowenyu.” **51** Nguva yakati yasvika yokuti akwidzwe kudenga, Jesu akafunga zvokuenda kuJerusarema. **52** Uye akatuma nhume pamberi pake, dzikapinda mumusha weSamaria kundofanomugadzirira zvinhu; **53** asi vanhu voko havana kumugamuchira, nokuti akanga ava kuenda kuJerusarema. **54** Vadzidzi Jakobho najohani vakati vaona izvi, vakabvunza vakati, “Ishe, munoda here kuti tidane moto uburuke kubva kudenga kuti uvaparadze?” **55** Asi Jesu akatendeuka akavatsiura, **56** uye akabva akaenda kuno mumwe musha. **57** Vakati vachifamba mumugwagwa, mumwe murume akati, “Ndichakuteverai kwose kwamunoenda.” **58** Jesu akapindura akati, “Makava ane mwena yayo uye shiri dzedenga dzine matendere adzo, asi Mwanakomana woMunhu haana paangatsamidza musoro wake.” **59** Akati kuno mumwe murume, “Nditevere.” Asi murume uyu akapindura akati, “Ishe, nditendere kuti ndinoviga baba vangu.” **60** Jesu akati kwaari, “Rega vakafa vavige vakafa vavo, asi iwe enda undoparidza umambo hwaMwari.” **61** Mumwezve akati, “Ndichakuteverai, Ishe; asi kutanga regai ndimbondoonekana nemhuri yangu.” **62** Jesu akapindura akati, “Hakuna munhu anoti kana akaisa ruoko rwake pagejo akacheuka angafanirwa nokushumira muumambo hwaMwari.”

10 Shure kwaizvozvo Ishe akagadza vamwe makumi manomwe akavatuma achiita vaviri vaviri pamberi pake kumaguta nokunzvimbo dzose kwaakanga achizoenda. **2** Akati kwavari, “Kukohwa kukuru, asi vashandi vashoma. Naizvozvo kumbirai kuna She wokukohwa, kuti atume vashandi mumunda wake wokukohwa. **3** Endai! Ndiri kukutumai

samakwayana pakati pamapere. **4** Musatora chikwama, kana hombodo, kana shangu; uye musakwazisa munhu panzira. **5** “Pamunopinda mumba, mutange namashoko okuti, ‘Rugare ngaruve muimba ino.’ **6** Kana munhu worugare arimo, rugare rwenyu ruchazorora pamusoro pake; kana zvikasadaro, ruchadzokera kwamuri. **7** Garai muimba iyoyo muchidya nokunwa zvose zvavanokupai nokuti mubati akafanirwa nomubayiro wake. Musapotapota nedzimba. **8** “Pamunopinda muguta uye vakakugamuchirai, mudyе zvose zvinoiswa pamberi penyu. **9** Poresai vanorwara varimo mugovaudza kuti, ‘Umambo hwaMwari hwaswedera.’ **10** Asi pamunopinda muguta uye mukasagamuchirwa, muende munzira dzaro mugoti, **11** ‘Kunyange neguruva reguta renyu rakanamatira patsoka dzedu tinoripukuta nokuda kwenyu. Asi muzive izvi: Umambo hwaMwari hwaswedera.’ **12** Ndinokuudzai kuti pazuva iro, Sodhomu richarerukirwa kwazvo kupfuura guta iroro. **13** “Une nhamo iwe, Korazini! Une nhamo iwe, Bhetisaidha! Nokuti dai zvishamiso zvakaitwa mauri zvakanga zvaitwa muTire neSidhoni, vangadai vakatendeuka kare, vakagara mumadota vakafuka masaga. **14** Asi Tire neSidhoni zvicharerukirwa pakutongwa kupfuura imi. **15** Uye iwe, Kapenaume, uchasinmudzirwa kudenga here? Kwete, uchaburuka kwakadzika. **(Hadës g86)** **16** “Anokunzwai imi, anondinzwa ini; uyo anokurambai imi, anondirambawo ini; asi uyo anondiramba, anoramba iye akandituma.” **17** Vana makumi manomwe vakadzoka nomufaro vakati, “Ishe, kunyange madhimoni anozviisa pasi pedu muzita renyu.” **18** Akati kwavari, “Ndakaona Satani achiwa kubva kudenga semheni. **19** Ndakupai simba rokuti mutsike pamusoro penyoka nezvinyavada uye kuti mukunde simba rose romuvengi; hakuna chichakukuvadzai. **20** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, musafara nokuti mweya yakaipa inozviisa pasi penyu, asi farai kuti mazita enyu akanyorwa kudenga.” **21** Panguva iyoyo Jesu azere nomufaro kubudikidza noMweya Mutsvene, akati, “Ndinokuvongai, Baba, Ishe wokudenga nepasi, nokuti makavanzira vakachenjera navakadzidza zvinhu izvi, mukazvizurira kuvacheche. Hongu, Baba nokuti zvakakufadzai. **22** “Zvinhu zvose ndakazvipiwa naBaba vangu. Hakuna munhu anoziva kuti Mwanakomana ndiani kunze kwaBaba, uye hakuna munhu anoziva

kuti Baba ndiani kunze kwoMwanakomana naavo Mwanakomana vaanenge asarudza kuvarzurira.” 23 Ipapo akatendeukira kuvadzidzi vake vari voga akati, “Akaropafadzwa meso anoona zvamuona, 24 nokuti ndinokuudzai kuti vaprofita vazhinji namadzimambo vaida kuona zvamuona asi havana kuzviona, uye nokunzwava zvamunonzwa asi havana kuzvinzwa.” 25 Mumwe musi mududziri womurayiro akasimuka kuti aedze Jesu. Akati, “Mudzidzisi ndinofanira kuiteko kuti ndiwane nhaka youpenyu husingaperi?” (aiōnios g166) 26 Iye akapindura akati, “Mumurayiro makanyorweiko? Unouverenga seiko?” 27 Akapindura akati, “Ida Ishe Mwari wako nomwoyo wako wose, uye nomweya wako wose, uye nesimba rako rose nokufunga kwako kwose,’ uye ‘Ida muvakidzani wako sokuda kwaunozviita iwe.” 28 Jesu akapindura akati, “Wapindura zvakakanaka. Ita izvozvo ugorarama.” 29 Asi iye akanga achida kuzviruramisa, saka akabvunza Jesu akati, “Muvakidzani wangu ndianiko?” 30 Jesu akapindura akati, “Mumwe murume aiburuka achibva kuJerusarema achienda kuJeriko, paakawira mumaoko amakororo. Vakamubvisa nguo dzake, vakamurova ndokuenda zvavo, vachimusya oda kufa. 31 Zvakaitika kuti mumwe muprista akafambawo nenzira iyoyo, uye akati achiona murume uyo, akamunyenyeredza. 32 Saizvozvovo, muRevhi akasvika panzvimbo iyoyo akamuona, akamunyenyeredzawo. 33 Asi muSamaria, aiva parwendo, akasvika pakanga pano murume uya; uye akati achimuona, akamunzwira tsitsi. 34 Akaenda paari akamusunga maronda ake, akaadira mafuta newaini. Ipapo akamutora akamukwidza pambongoro yake, akamuendesa kuimba yavaeni, akamuchengeta. 35 Fume mangwana akatora mari yesirivha akaipa kumuchenegeti weimba yavaeni. Akati kwaari, ‘Muchengetei uye pandinodzoka, ndichakuripirai zvose zvamunenge mawedzera pane zvandakupai.’ 36 “Ndianiko pavanhу vatatu ava waunofunga kuti akanga ari muvakidzani kuna iye akawira mumaoko amakororo?” 37 Mududziri womurayiro akati, “Uyo akamunzwira tsitsi.” Jesu akati kwaari, “Enda unoita saizvozvo.” 38 Jesu navadzidzi vake pavakanga vachifamba, vakasvika pano mumwe musha; mumwe mukadzi ainzi Marita akamugamuchira mumba make. 39 Akanga ano munun’una wake ainzi Maria, uyo akagara patsoka dzaShe achiteerera kune zvaakanga achitaura. 40 Asi Marita akatadziswa kuteerera nokuda kwokugadzirira

kwose kwaifanira kuitwa. Akaya kwaari akati, “Ishe hamuna hanya here kuti munun’una wangu andisiya ndichingoshanda ndoga? Muudzei kuti andibatsirewo!” 41 Ishe akapindura akati, “Marita, Marita, uri kufunganya nokugumburwa pamusoro pezvinhu zvihinji, 42 asi pane chinhu chimwe chete chinodikanwa. Maria asarudza chinhu chiri nani, uye haazochitorerwi.”

11 Mumwe musi Jesu akanga achinyengetera ari pane imwe nzvimbo. Akati apedza, mumwe wavadzidzi vake akati kwaari, “Ishe, tidzidzisei kunyengetera, saJohani akadzidzisa vadzidzi vake.” 2 Iye akati kwavari, “Kana muchinyengetera, muti: “Baba vedu vari kudenga, zita renyu ngarikudzwe noutsvene. Umambo hwenu ngahuuy. Kuda kwenyu ngakuitwe panyika sezvinoitwa kudenga. 3 Tipei zuva nezua chingwa chedu chamazuva namazuva. 4 Uye mutiregerere zvivi zvedu; nokuti nesuwo tinoregerera vose vanotitadzira. Musatitungamirira mukuedzwa; uye mutinunure pane zvakaipa.” 5 Ipapo akati kwavari, “Kana mumwe wenyu ane shamwari, uye akaenda kwaari pakati pousiku akati, ‘Shamwari, ndikweretesewo zvingwa zvitatu, 6 nokuti shamwari yangu iri parwendo yasvika kwangu, uye ini handina chandingamupa.’ 7 “Ipapo uya ari mukati akati, ‘Rega kundinetsa. Mukova wangu watopfigwa, uye vana vangu nenitavata. Handikwanisi kumuka kuti ndikupe kana chinhu.’ 8 Ndinokuudzai, kuti kunyange asingazomuki kuti amupe chingwa nokuda kwokuti ishamwari yake, asi nokuda kwokushingirira kwomunhu uyu, achamuka agomupa zvose zvaanoda. 9 “Saka ndinoti kwamuri: Kumbirai, muchapiwa, tsvakai, muchawana; gogodzai, muchazarurirwa mukova. 10 Nokuti ani naani anokumbira achapiwa; anotsvaka achawana; anogogodza, achazarurirwa mukova. 11 “Ndiani pakati penyu vanababa, angati, kana mwanakomana wake amukumbira hove, omupa nyoka pachinzvimbo chehove? 12 Kana kuti akakumbira zai, angamupa chinyavada here? 13 Zvino kana imi, kunyange makaipa zvenyu, muchiziva kupa zvipo zvakanaka kuvana venyu, Baba veriyu vari kudenga vachapa zvikuru sei Mweya Mutsvene kuna vanomukumbira!” 14 Jesu akanga achidzinga dhimonni raiva mbeveve. Dhimonni rakati rabva, munhu uya akanga ari mbeveve akatura, uye vazhinji vakashamiswa nazvo. 15 Asi vamwe

vavo vakati, "Anodzinga dhimoni naBheerizebhuhbi, muchinda mukuru wamadhimoni." **16** Vamwewo vakamuedza nokumukumbira chiratidzo. **17** Jesu akaziva ndangariro dzavo akati kwavari, "Umambo hupi zvahwo hunozvipesanisa huchaparadzwa, uye imba inozvipesanisa ichawa. **18** Kana Satani achizvipesanisa, umambo hwake hungamira seiko? Ndinotaura izvi nokuti munonditi ndinobudisa madhimoni naBheerizebhuhbi. **19** Zvino kana ndichibudisa madhimoni naBheerizebhuhbi, ko, vanakomana venyu vanoabudisa naani? Saka zvino, ivo vachava vatongi venyu. **20** Asi kana ndichidzinga madhimoni nomunwe waMwari, ipapo umambo hwaMwari hwasvika kwamuri. **21** "Kana munhu ane simba, akanyatsoshonga nhumbi dzake dzokurwa, akachengeta imba yake, pfuma yake inochengetedzeka. **22** Asi kana mumwe ane simba akamurwisa uye akamukunda, anomutorera nhumbi dzokurwa dzaanga achivimba nadzo agogova zvaanenge apamba. **23** "Ani naani asiri kudivi rangu anorwa neni, uye asingaunganidzi pamwe chete neni, anoparadzira. **24** "Kana mwuya wakaipa ukabuda mumunhu, unopinda nomunzvimbos dzakaoma uchitsvaka zororo ugorishayiwa. Ipapo unoti, 'Ndichadzokera kumba kwandakabva.' **25** Paunosvika, unowana imba yakatsvairwa, yanaka uye igere zvakanaka. **26** Ipapo unobuda wondotsvaka mimwe mwuya minomwe yakaipa kupfuura iwo, igopinda yondogaramo. Uye magumo omunhu uyo akaipa kupfuura okutanga." **27** Jesu akati achiri kutaura zvinhu izvi, mumwe mukadzi aiva pakati pavanhu vazhinji akadanidzira achiti, "Vakaropafadzwa mai vakakuzvarai vakakuyamwisai." **28** Akapindura akati, "Asi vakaropafadzwa avo vanonzwa shoko raMwari uye vachiriteerera." **29** Vanhu vakati vachiwanda, Jesu akati kwavari, "Rudzi urwu rwakaipa. Runokumbira chiratidzo, asi harungapiwi chiratidzo kunze kwechajona. **30** Nokuti sezvo Jona akanga ari chiratidzo kuvaNinevhe, saizvozvovo ndizvo zvichaita Mwanakomana woMunhu kurudzi urwu. **31** Mambokadzi weZasi achasimuka pakutongwa navarume vorudzi urwu agovapa mhosva; nokuti akabva kumagumo enyika kuzonzwa uchenjeri hwaSoromoni, zvino mukuru kuna Soromoni ari pano. **32** Varume veNinevhe vachasimuka pakutongwa norudzi urwu vagorupa mhosva; nokuti ivo vakatendeuka pakuparidza kwajona, zvino mukuru

kuna Jona ari pano. **33** "Hakuna munhu anotungidza mwenje agouisa panzvimbos yakavanda, kana pasi pedengu. Asi anouisa pachigadziko, kuitira kuti vose vanopinda mumba vaone chiedza. **34** Ziso rako ndiwo mwenje womuviri wako. Kana meso akiakanaka, muviru wako wosewo uzere nechiedza. Asi kana akaipa, muviru wakowo uzere nerima. **35** Chenjererai kuti chiedza chiru mamuri chirege kuva rima. **36** Naizvozvo kana muviru wako wose uzere nechiedza, uye pasina chikamu chawo chine rima, uchavhenekerwa zvakakwana, sezvinoita chiedza chomwenje pachinovenekera pauri." **37** Jesu akati apedza kutaura, mumwe muFarisi akamukoka kuti azodya naye; saka akaenda, akapinda akagara naye pakudya. **38** Asi muFarisi akaona kuti Jesu akanga asina kutanga ageza asati adya, zvikamushamisa. **39** Ipapo Ishe akati kwaari, "Zvino, imi vaFarisi munosuka kunze kwomukcombe nendiro, asi mukati menuy muzere nokukara nokuipa. **40** Imi mapenzi avanhu! Ko, akaita kunze haaziye akaitawo nomukati here? **41** Asi ipai zviri mukati mendiro sezvipo kuvarombo, uye ipapo zvose zvichava zvakachena kwamuri. **42** "Mune nhamo imi vaFarisi, nokuti munopa kuna Mwari chegumi chemindi, nerui nezvimirwe zvirimwa zvomubindu romuriwo, asi muchirega kururamisira, norudo rwaMwari. Maifanira kuzviita izvi musingasiyi zvokutanga zvisati zvaitwa. **43** "Mune nhamo imi vaFarisi, nokuti munoda zvigaro zvapamusoro mumasinagogē nokukwaziswa pamisika." **44** "Mune nhamo imi, nokuti makaita samakuva asina mucherechedzo, vanhu vanofamba napamusoro pawo vasingavizivizi." **45** Mumwe wavadudziri vomurayiro akamupindura akati, "Mudzidzisi, kana muchitaura izvi, munotuka nesuwo." **46** Jesu akapindura akati, "Mune nhamo nemivo vadudziri vomurayiro, nokuti munoremedza vanhu nemitoro yavasingagoni kutakura, asi imi pachenyu hamutongosimudzi munwe wenyu kuti muvabatsire. **47** "Mune nhamo imi, nokuti munovaka marinda avaprofita, uye madzitateguru enyu ariwo akavauraya. **48** Saka muri kupupura kuti munotenderana nezvakaitwa namadzitateguru enyu; vakauraya vaprofita uye imi munovaka marinda avo. **49** Nokuda kwaizvozvo, Mwari muuchenjeri hwake akati, 'Ndichatumira vaprofita navapostori, vamwe vavo vachavauraya uye vachatambudza vamwe.' **50** Naizvozvo rudzi urwu ruchava nemhosva yeropa ravaprofita vose, rakadeurwa kubva pakuvamba

kwenyika, **51** kubva paropa raAbheri kusvikira kuropa raZekaria, uyo akaurayiwa pakati pearitari neimba tsvene. Hongu, ndinoti kwamuri, rudzi urwu ruchava nemhosva yezvinhu izvi zvose. **52** “Mune nhamo imi, vadudziri vomurayiro, nokuti makabvisa kiyi yokuziva. Imi pachenyu hamuna kupinda, uye makadzivisa vaya vakanga vachipinda.” **53** Jesu akati abva ipapo, vaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanatanga kumupikisa zvikuru nokumubvunza mibvunzo yakawanda, **54** vachimirira kuti vamubate pane zvaazotaura.

12 Zvichakadaro, zviuru nezviuru zvakati zvaungana, zvokuti vakanga vava kutsikiriana, Jesu akatanga kutaura kuvadzidzi vake achiti, “Chenjererai mbiriso yavaFarisi, kunyengera. **2** Hakuna chinhu chakavanzika chisingazobudiswi pachena, kana chakavigwa chisingazozivikanwi. **3** Zvamakataura murima zvichanzwika masikati machena, uye zvamakazevezera munzeve mudzimba dzomukati zvichadanidzirwa pamusoro pamatenga edzimba. **4** “Ndinokuudzai, shamwari dzangu, musatya vaya vanouraya muviri mushure mezvo vasingazogoni kuita chimwe chinhu. **5** Asi ndichakuratidzai wamunofanira kutya: Ityai uyo, anoti mushure mokunge auraya muviri, ane simbawo rokuukanda mugehena. Hongu, ndinoti, mutye iyeye. (*Geenna g1067*) **6** Ko, shiri shanu duku hadzitengeswi namasendi maviri here? Asi hakuna imwe yadzo inokanganwiwa naMwari. **7** Zvirokwasvo, bvudzi chairo romumusoro menuy rakaverengwa. Musatya, imi munopfuura shiri duku zhinji. **8** “Ndinokuudzai kuti, ani naani anondipupura pamberi pavanhу, Mwanakomana woMunhu achamupupurawo pamberi pavatumwa vaMwari. **9** Asi uyo anondiramba pamberi pavanhу acharambwawo pamberi pavatumwa vaMwari. **10** Uye mumwe nomumwe anotaura shoko rakaipa pamusoro poMwanakomana woMunhu, acharegererwa, asi ani naani anomhura Mweya Mutsvene haazombokanganvirwi. **11** “Mukange mamiwa pamberi pesinagoge, vatongi navane simba, musafunganya pamusoro pokuti muchapindura sei kana kuti muchazvidzivirira sei, **12** nokuti panguva iyoyo Mweya Mutsvene achakudzidzisai zvamunofanira kutaura.” **13** Mumwe pakati pavazhinji akati kwaari, “Mudzidzisi, udzai mukoma wangu kuti agovane nhaka neni.” **14** Jesu akapindura akati, “Iwe murume, ndianiko akandigadza kuti ndive mutongi kana mugoveri pakati penyu?” **15** Ipapo

akati kwavari, “Chenjerai! Muchenjerere marudzi ose okuchiva; upenu hwomunhu hahuzi pazvizhinji zhinji zvaanazvo.” **16** Uye akavaudza mufananidzo uyu akati, “Ivhу romumwe mupfumi rakabereka zvibereko zvakanaka. **17** Akafunga mumwoyo make akati, ‘Ndichaite seiko? Handina nzvimbo yokuchengetera zviyo zvangu.’ **18** “Ipapo akati, ‘Hezvino zvandichaita. Ndichaputsa matura angu ndigovaka makuru, uye imomo ndimo mandichaunganidza zviyo zvangu nezvinhu zvangu. **19** Uye ndichati kumweya wangu, “Iwe une zvinhu zvakawanda zvakanaka zvawakaunganidzirwa makore mazhinji. Zorora, udye, unwe uye ufare.” **20** “Asi Mwari akati kwaari, ‘Iwe benzi, usiku huno chaihwo upenu hwako huchatorwa kubva kwauri. Zvino ndianiko achatora zvawanga wazvigadzirira?’ **21** “Ndizvo zvichaitika kuna ani zvake anozviunganidzira pfuma asi asina kupfuma kuna Mwari.” **22** Ipapo Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Naizvozvo ndinoti kwamuri, musafunganya pamusoro poupenyu hwenyu, kuti muchadyei, kana pamusoro pomuviri wenyu, kuti muchapfekei. **23** Upenu hunopfuura zvokudya, uye muviri unopfuura zvokufuka. **24** Fungai nezvamakunguo nokuti haadyari kana kucheka, haana tsapi kana dura, asi Mwari anoapa zvokudya. Uye imi munopfuura shiri sei! **25** Ndianiko kwamuri angawedzera awa imwe chete kuupenyu hwake nokufunganya? **26** Sezvo musingagoni kuita chinhu chiduku ichi, seiko muchifunganya pamusoro pezzimwe? **27** “Fungai maruva kuti anomera sei. Haabati kana kuruka, asi ndinoti kwamuri, kunyange naSoromoni mukubwinya kwake kwose haana kuzvipfekeda serimwe raaya. **28** Kana ariwo mashongedzero anoita Mwari uswa hwesango, huripo nhasi, uye mangwana huchikandwa mumoto, achakupfekedzai zvikuru sei, imi vokutenda kuduku! **29** Musaisa mwoyo yenyu pane zvamuchadya kana kunwa; musafunganya pamusoro pazvo. **30** Nokuti vedzimwe ndudzi vanomhanyira zvinhu zvose zvachakadaro, uye Baba venyu vanoziva kuti munoshayiwa izvozvo. **31** Asi tsvakai umambo hwavo, uye zvinhu zvose izvi zvichapiwawo kwamuri. **32** “Musatya henyu, imi kaboka kaduku, nokuti Baba venyu vakafadzwa nokukupai umambo. **33** Tengesai zvamunazvo mugopa varombo. Zviitire zvikkama zvisingasakari, nepfuma isingaperi kudenga, kusina mbavha inoswedera pedyo uye kusina zvifukuto zvinoparadza. **34** Nokuti pane pfuma yako, ndipo

pachava nomwoyo wakowo. **35** “Zvishongedzei mugadzirire kushanda uye mwenje yenyu igare ichipfuta, **36** savanhu vakarindira kudzoka kwatenzi wavo kubva kumuchato, kuitira kuti paanouya akagogodza, vagone kukurumidza kumuzarurira mukova. **37** Zvichava zvakanaka kuvaranda avo vachawanikwa natenzi wavo vakarindira paanodzoka. Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti achazvishongedza iye pachake kuti ashande, achaita kuti vagare patafura agouya avashandire. **38** Zvichava zvakanaka kuvaranda avo vachawanikwa natenzi wavo vakagadzirira, kunyange dai akauya nenguva yokurindira yechipiri kana yechitatu yousiku. **39** Asi nzwisisai izvi: kuti dai mwene weimba aiziva nguva inosvika mbavha, haaizotendera kuti imba yake ipazwe. **40** Nemiwo munofanira kugara makazvigadzirira, nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu achauya nenguva yamusungamutarisiri.” **41** Petro akati, “Ishe, munotaura mufananidzo uyu kватiri here kana kuna vose?” **42** Ishe akapindura akati, “Ndoupiko mutariri akachenjera, uye akatendeka, anoiswa natenzi wake pamusoro pavashandi kuti avape mugove wezvokudyu zvavo nenguva yakafanira? **43** Zvichava zvakanaka kumuranda uyo achawanikwa natenzi wake achiita izvozvo paanodzoka. **44** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kuti, achamugadza kuti ave mutariri wepfuma yake yose. **45** Asi ngatimboti muranda oti mumwoyo make, ‘Tenzi wangu anonoka kuuya,’ ipapo obva atanga kurova varandarume navarandakadzi, agotanga kudya nokunwa uye agodhakwa. **46** Tenzi womuranda uyo achauya pazuva raasingamutarisiri uye nenguva yaasingazivi. Achamubvambura-bvambura, agomuisa panzvimbo yavasingatendi. **47** “Muranda uyo anoziva kuda kwatenzi wake uye asingagadziriri kana kuita zvinodiwa natenzi wake acharohwa shamhu zhini. **48** Asi munhu anenge asingazivi uye akaita zvinhu zvakafanira kurohwa, acharohwa shamhu shoma. Ani naani akapiwa zvizhinji, zvizhinji zvichatsvakwa kwaari; uye kuno uya akapiwa zvizhinji, zvizhinji kwazvo zvicharehwawo kubva kwaari. **49** “Ndakauya kuzobatidza moto panyika, uye ndinoshuva sei kuti dai wakabatidza kare! **50** Asi ndino rubhabhatidzo rwandichapinda marwuri, uye ndinoshungurudzwa sei kusvikira ruchitika! **51** Munofunga kuti ndakauya kuzoisa rugare panyika here? Ndinoti kwamuri kwete, asi kuzopesanisa. **52** Kubva zvino vanhu vashanu mumhuri imwe vachapesana, vatatu

vachirwa navaviri uye vaviri vachirwa navatatu. **53** Vachaparadzana, baba vachirwa nomwanakomana uye mwanakomana achipesana nababa, mai vachipesana nomuroora, muroora achipesana navamwene.” **54** Akati kuvanhuzvishongedzei, “Pamunoona gore richikwira kumavirira, pakarepo munoti, ‘Kuchanaya,’ zvigoita saizvovo. **55** Uye kana mheto yezasi ichivhuvhuta, imi munoti, ‘Kuchapisa,’ zvoita saizvovo. **56** Vanyengeri! Munoziva kududzira zvamunoona zvenyika nezvedenga. Munotadza sei kududzira nguva ino? **57** “Munoregereiko kuzvitongera zvakarurama? **58** Paunoenda nomudzivisi wako kumutongi wedzimhosva, edza zvakanyanya kuti myananane muchiri munzira, kuti arege kukukwekweredzera kumutongi, uye mutongi agokuisa kumupurisa, mupurisa agokuisa mujeri. **59** Ndinoti kwauri, haungabudimo usati waripa sendi rokupedzisira.”

13 Zvino panguva iyoyo vamwe vaivapo vakaudza Jesu nezvavaGarirea vakanga vavhenganisirwa ropa ravo nezvibayiro zvavo naPirato. **2** Jesu akapindura akati, “Munofunga kuti vaGarirea ava vakanga vari vatadzi zvakanyanya kupfuura vose here zvavakatambudzika nenzira iyi? **3** Ndinokuudzai kuti kwete! Asi kana musingatendeuki, nemivo mucharaswa mose. **4** Kana vaya gumi navasere vakafa pavakawirwa neshongwe yeSiroami, munofunga kuti vakanga vane mhosva kukunda vamwe vose vaigara muJerusarema here? **5** Ndinokuudzai kuti kwete! Asi kana musingatendeuki, nemivo mose muchaparara.” **6** Ipapo akavaudza mufananidzo uyu akati, “Mumwe murume akanga ane muti wake womuonde wakanga wakasimwa mumunda wake wemizambiringa, akaenda achindotsvaka muchero kwauri, asi haana chaakawana pauri. **7** Saka akati kumurume akanga achichengeta munda wemizambiringa, ‘Zvino ava makore matatu andanga ndichiuya kuzotsvaka muchero pamuonde uyu uye handisati ndambowana chinhu. Utetere pasi! Seiko uchishandisa ivhu pasina?’ **8** “Akapindura akati, ‘Ishe, chimbouregai henyu kwerimwezve gore, ini ndigoutimbira nokuuyisa mupfudze. **9** Kana ukazobereka muchero gore rinouya, zvakanaka! Kana usina, ipapo mungautema henyu.’” **10** Jesu akanga achidzidzisa ari mune rimwe sinagogue nomusi weSabata, **11** uye ipapo pakanga pano mukadzi aiva akaremazdza nomweya wakaipa kwamakore gumi namasere. Musana wake wakanga wakakokonyara

uye akanga asingagoni zvachose kutwasuka. **12** Jesu akati amuona, akamudana kuti auye mberi akati kwaari, “Mai, masunungurwa pachirwere chenyu.” **13** Ipapo akaisa maoko ake pamusoro wake, pakarepo musana wake ukatwasanuka akarumbidza Mwari. **14** Mukuru wesinagoge akatsamwa nokuti Jesu akanga aporesa mukadzi uyu nomusi weSabata, akati kuvanhu, “Pane mazuva matanhatu okushanda. Saka munofanira kuuya kuzoporeswa pamazuvu iwayo, kwete nomusi weSabata.” **15** Ishe akamupindura achiti, “Imi vanyengeri! Ko, handiti mumwe nomumwe wenyu anosunungura nzombe kana mbongoro yake kubva mudanga, oenda nazvo kundonwa mvura nomusi weSabata here? **16** Zvino mukadzi uyu, mwanasikana waAbhurahama, akanga akasungwa naSatani kwamakore gumi namasere, haaifanira kusunungurwa kubva pane zvakamusunga nomusi weSabata here?” **17** Akati ataura izvozvo, vose vakanga vachipikisana naye vakanyadzisa, asi vanhu vakafadzwa nezvinhu zvinoshamisa zvaakanga achiita. **18** Ipapo Jesu akavabvunza achiti, “Umambo hwaMwari hwakaita seiko? Ndingahuenzanisa neiko? **19** Hwakaita setsanga yemasitadhi, yakatorwa nomunhu akandoisima mubindu rake. Yakakura ikava muti mukuru, uye shiri dzedenga dzakauya dzikamhara mumatavi awo.” **20** Akabvunzazve akati, “Umambo hwaMwari ndingahufananidza neiko? **21** Hwakafanana nembiriso yakatorwa nomukadzi akaivhenganisa noupfu hwefurau hwakawanda kusvikira yafutisa ganyiwa.” **22** Ipapo Jesu akafamba nomumaguta nomumisha achidzidzisa paakanga achienda kuJerusarema. **23** Mumwe akamubvunza akati, “Ishe, vanhu vashoma chete ndivo vachaponeswa here?” Iye akati kwavari, **24** “Rwisai chaizvo kuti mupinde napasuо rakamanikana, nokuti ndinoti vazhinji vachaedza kupinda asi havangagoni. **25** Muridzi wemba akangodzimara asimuka akapfiga mukova, imi muchamira kunze muchigogodza uye muchiteterera, muchiti, ‘Ishe, tizarurireiwo mukova.’ ‘Asi achapindura achiti, ‘Handikuzivei, kana kwamunobva.’ **26** ‘Ipapo muchati, ‘Taidya uye tainwa pamwe chete nemi, uye maidzidzisa munzira dzomumisha yedu.’ **27** ‘Asi iye achati, ‘Handikuzivei, kana kwamunobva. Ibvai kwandiri, imi mose vaiti vezvakaipa!’ **28** ‘Ipapo pachava nokuchema, nokurumanya kwamenyo, pamunoona Abhurahama, Isaka najakobho navaprofita vose vari muumambo

hwaMwari, asi imi pachenyu marasirwa kunze. **29** Vanhu vachabva kumabvazuva nokumavirira, nokumusoro nezasi, uye vachagara pazvigaro zvavo pamabiko muumambo hwaMwari. **30** Zvirokwazvo, varipo vaya vokupedzisira vachazova vokutanga, uye vokutanga vachazova vokupedzisira.” **31** Panguva iyoyo vamwe vaFarisi vakauya kuna Jesu vakati kwaari, “Ibvai pano muende kumwewo. Herodhi anoda kukuurayai.” **32** Akapindura akati, “Endai munoudza gava iro kuti, ‘Ndichadzinga madhimoni nokuporesa vanhu nhasi namangwana, uye pazuva retatu ndichapedzisa basa rangu.’ **33** Zvisinei hazvo, ndinofanira kuramba ndichishanda mangwana nezuva rinotevera, nokuti zvirokwazvo hakuna muprofita angafira kunze kwejerusarema! **34** “Iwe Jerusarema, Jerusarema, iwe unouraya vaprofita uye uchitaka namabwe avo vakatumwa kwauri, kazhinji sei kandaidisa kuunganidza vana vako pamwe chete, sehuku inouganidza hukwana dzayo pasi pamapapiro ayo, asi ukaramba! **35** Tarira, imba yako yasiyiwa yava dongo. Ndinoti kwauri, hauchazondionizve kusvikira wati, ‘Akaropafadzwa iye anouya muzita raShe.’”

14 Mumwe musi weSabata, Jesu akanga achicherechedzwa kwazvo paakanga aenda kundodya mumba momumwe muFarisi akanga achikudzwa kwazvo. **2** Pamperi pake ipapo pakanga pane munhu akanga ane chirwere chorukandwe. **3** Jesu akabvunza vaFarisi navadudziri vomurayiro achiti, “Zvinotenderwa here nomurayiro kuporesa nomusi weSabata, kana kuti kwete?” **4** Asi vakaramba vanyerere. Naizvozvo akabata ruoko rwomunhu uya, akamuporesa ndokubva amuti aende. **5** Ipapo akavabvunza akati, “Ndiani pakati penyu angati kana mwanakomana, kana mombe yake ikawira mutsime nomusi weSabata, angarega kuibudisa pakarepo?” **6** Ipapo vakashayiwa chokureva. **7** Akati achiona kuti vakakokwa vaisarudza sei zvigarozvapamberi patafura, akavaudza mufananidzo uyu akati kwavari, **8** “Kana mumwe akakukoka kumuchato, usazvisarudzira nzvimbo yapamberi, nokuti mumwe munhu anokudzwa kupfuura iwe angadaro akakokwa. **9** Kana zvakadaro, munhu akakukokai imi vaviri achauya agoti kwauri, ‘Ibva ipapo iwe, munhu uyu agare.’ Ipapo, nenyadzi, uchatora chigaro cheshire chokupedzisira. **10** Asi kana wakokwa, utore chigaro cheshire, kuitira kuti kana akukoka ouya, azoti kwauri, ‘Shamwari, simuka uende kundogara

panzvimbo iri nani.' Ipapo ucharemekedza pamberi pavose vawakakokwa pamwe chete navo. **11** Nokuti mumwe nomumwe anozvikudza achaninipiswa, uye uyo anozvininipisa achakudzwa." **12** Ipapo Jesu akati kuna iye akanga amukoka, "Kana wagadzira kudya kwamasikati kana chirariro, urege kukoka shamwari dzako, vanun'una vako kana hama dzako, kana vapfumi vawakavakidzana navo; kana ukadaro vangazokukokawo uye ukabva waripirwa. **13** Asi kana ukagadzira mabiko, ukoke varombo, zvirema, vanokamhina, namafou, **14** ipapo ucharopafadzwa. Kunyange vasina zvavanokupa, iwe ucharipirwa pakumuka kwavakarurama." **15** Mumwe wavaye vakanga vagere pakudya naye akati anzwa izvi, akati kuna Jesu, "Akaropafadzwa munhu achagara zvake pamabiko muuMambo hwaMwari." **16** Jesu akapindura akati, "Mumwe murume akanga achigadzira mabiko makuru akakoka vanhu vazhinji. **17** Panguva yamabiko, akatuma varanda vake kuti vandoudza vaya vakanga vakokwa kuti, 'Uyai, nokuti zvose zvagadzirwa.' **18** "Asi vose vakatanga zvime chetezvo kupa zvikonzero. Wokutanga akati, 'Ndichangotenga munda izvozvi, uye ndinofanira kundouona. Ndapota hangu, ndiregererei.' **19** "Mumwe akati, 'Ndichangotenga nzombe dzamajoko mashanu izvozvi, uye ndiri kuenda kumbondodziedza. Ndapota ndiregererei.' **20** "Mumwezve akati, 'Ndichangowana mukadzi izvozvi, aka handingayi.' **21** "Muranda akadzoka akandozivisa izvi kuna tenzi wake. Ipapo muridzi wemba akatsamwa kwazvo akarayira muranda wake achiti, 'Buda uende nokukurumidza munzira dzomumisha nedzomuguta unouya navarombo, zvirema, mapofu navanokamhina.' **22** "Muranda akati, 'Ishe, zvamandirayira zvaitwa, asi nzvimbo ichiripo.' **23** "Ipapo tenzi akaudza muranda wake akati, 'Buda uende kumigwagwa nokunzira dzomumaruwa undovakoka kuti vapinde, kuitira kuti imba yangu izare. **24** Ndinoti kwamuri, hakuna kana mumwe chete wavaya vakanga vakokwa acharavira mabiko angu.'" **25** Vazhinji zhinji vakanga vachifamba naJesu, uye akatendeukira kwavari akati, **26** "Kana munhu upi zvake achiuya kwandiri uye asingavengi baba vake namai vake, mukadzi wake navana vake, vanun'una vake nehanzvadzi dzake, hongu, kunyange noupenyu hwake, haangavi mudzidzi wangu. **27** Uye ani naani asingatakuri muchinjikwa wake achinditevera haangavi mudzidzi wangu. **28** "Tomboti

mumwe wenuy anoda kuvaka shongwe. Haatangi agara pasi agoongorora mutengo kuti aone kana ane mari inokwana kuipedza here? **29** Nokuti kana akavaka hwaro akasagona kuipedza, munhu wose anomuona achanuseka, **30** achiti, 'Munhu uyu akatanga kuvaka asi akasagona kупедза.' **31** "Kana kuti tomboti mambo ava kuda kuenda kuhondo kundorwa nomumwe mambo. Haatangi kugara pasi here kuti aone kana angagona kundorwa navanhu zviuru gumi, achipikisana nouyo ari kuuya kuzorwa naye ane vanhu zviuru makumi maviri? **32** Kana asingagoni, achatuma nhume mumwe wacho achiri kure uye okumbira mashoko orugare kwaari. **33** Saizvozovo, ani naani wenuy asingasiyi zvose zvaanazvo haangavi mudzidzi wangu. **34** "Munyu wakanaka, asi kana warasikirwa nokuvava kwawo, ucharungwa neiko? **35** Hauchabatsiri muvhу kana padutu romupfudze; unorasirwa kunze. "Ane nzeve dzokunza, ngaanzwe."

15 Zvino vateresi na "vatadzi" vakanga vakaungana vose, vakamukomberedza kuti vamunzwe. **2** Asi vaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakagunun'una vachiti, "Uyu munhu anogamuchira vatadzi uye anodya navo." **3** Ipapo Jesu akavaudza mufananidzo uyu akati, **4** "Ndianiko pakati penyu kana ane makwai zana, rimwe racho kana rikarasika, asingasiyi makumi mapfumbamwe namapfumbamwe kumafuro achindotsvaka gwai rakarasika kusvikira ariwana? **5** Uye kana ariwana, anoritakura pamapfudzi ake nomufaro **6** agoenda kumba. Ipapo anodana shamwari dzake navavakidzani pamwe chete agoti kwavari, 'Farai pamwe chete nenii nokuti ndawana gwai rangu rakanga rarasika.' **7** Ndinoti kwamuri, saizvozvo mufaro mukuru uchava kudenga pamusoro pomutadzi mumwe chete anenge atendeuka, kupfuura pamusoro pavakarurama makumi mapfumbamwe navapfumbamwe vasingatsvaki kutendeuka. **8** "Ndoupiko mukadzi ane mari yamasirivha anokwana gumi uye akarasikirwa neimwe chete angarega kubatidza mwenje, agotsvaira imba uye agotsvakisia kusvikira aiwana? **9** Uye paanenge aiwana, achadana shamwari dzake navavakidzani agoti kwavari, 'Farai pamwe chete nenii, ndawana mari yangu yakanga yarasika.' **10** Saizvozvo, ndinoti kwamuri, pano mufaro pamberi pavatumwa vaMwari pamusoro pomutadzi mumwe chete anotendeuka." **11** Jesu akaenderera mberi akati: "Pakanga pano mumwe

murume akanga ane vanakomana vake vaviri. **12** Muduku wacho akati kuna baba vake, ‘Baba, ndipei mugove wenhaka yangu.’ Saka baba vakakamura pfuma yavo vakavagovanisa pakati pavo. **13** “Mazuva mashoma asati apera, mwanakomana muduku akaunganidza zvose zvaakanga anazvo, akasimuka akaenda kunyika iri kure akandoparadza pfuma yake ikoko namararamiro akaipa. **14** Shure kwokunge apedza zvose, kwakava nenzara huru munyika yose iyoyo, uye akatanga kushayiwa. **15** Saka akaenda akandozvitsvakira basa kuno mumwe mugari womunyika imomo, iye akamutumira kuminda yake kuti anofudza nguruve. **16** Akada kugutsa dumbu rake namateko aidyiwa nenguruve, asi hapana munhu akamupa kana chinhu. **17** “Akati apengenuka mupfungwa dzake, akati, ‘Varanda vababa vangu vazhinji seiko uye vane zvokudyva zvananongosiya, uye zvino ini pano ndoziya zvokusvika pakufa! **18** Ndichasimuka ndiende kuna baba vangu ndinoti kwavari: Baba, ndakatadzira denga napamberi penyuwo. **19** Handichafaniri kunzi mwanakomana wenyu, nditei henyu somumwe wavaranda venyu.’ **20** Saka akasimuka akaenda kuna baba vake. “Asi akati achiri kure, baba vake vakamuona uye vakamunzwira tsitsi; vakamhanyira kumwanakomana wavo, vakamumbundikira uye vakamutsvoda. **21** “Mwanakomana akati kuna baba vake, ‘Baba, ndakatadzira denga napamberi penyu. Handichafaniri kunzi mwanakomana wenyu.’ **22** “Asi baba vakati kuvaranda vavo, ‘Kurumidzai! Uyai nenguo dzakaisvonaka mumupfekedze. Muise mhete pamunwe wake neshangu mutsoka dzake. **23** Muuye nemhuru yakakodzwa muibaye. Ngatidyei tipembere. **24** Nokuti mwanakomana wangu uyu akanga afa, zvino araramazve; akanga arasika, zvino awanikwa.’ Saka vakantha kupembera. **25** “Zvichakadaro, mwanakomana mukuru akanga ari kumunda akati aswedera pedyo nemba, akanzwa nziyo nokutamba. **26** Saka akadana mumwe wavaranda akamubvunza kuti chii chakanga chichiitika. **27** Muranda akapindura akati, ‘Munun’una wenyu auya uye baba venyu vamubayira mhuru yakakodzwa nokuti adzoka ari mupenu uye akasimba.’ **28** “Mukoma mukuru akatsawa akaramba kupinda. Saka baba vake vakabuda vakamunyengetedza. **29** Asi akapindura baba vake akati, ‘Tarirai! Makore ose aya ndanga ndichikushandirai uye handina

kusamboteerera mirayiro yenu. Asi hamuna kutongondipa chimbuldzana kuti ndipemberewo neshamwari dzangu. **30** Asi pangouya mwanakomana wenyu uyu, akaparadza pfuma yenu nezvifeve, mamubayira mhuru yakakodzwa! **31** “Baba vakati, ‘Mwanangu, iwe uneni nguva dzose, uye zvose zvandinazvo ndezvako. **32** Asi taifanira kupembera uye tifare, nokuti munun’una wako uyu akanga afa asi zvino araramazve; akanga arasika asi awanikwa.”

16 Jesu akatiwo kuvalidzidi vake, “Kwakanga kuno mumwe murume mupfumi aiva nomutariri akanga achipomerwa mhosva yokuparadza pfuma yake. **2** Saka akamudana akamubvunza achiti, ‘Zviiko izvi zvandiri kunzwa pamusoro pako? Zvidavirire pamusoro poutariri hwako, nokuti haungarambi uri mutariri.’ **3** “Mutariri akafunga nechomumwoyo make akati, ‘Zvino ndichaiteiko? Tenzi wangu ava kunditorera basa rangu. Handina simba rokurima, uye ndinonyara kupemha; **4** ndinoziva zvandichaita kuitira kuti, ndikange ndarasikirwa nebara rangu pano, vanhu vagondigamuchira mudzimba dzavo.’ **5** “Saka akadana mumwe nomumwe akanga ane chikwereti natenzi wake. Akabvunza wokutanga akati, ‘Une chikwereti chakaita sei iwe kuna tenzi wangu?’ **6** “Akapindura achiti, ‘Zviero zana zvamafuta omuorivhi.’ “Mutariri akati kwaari, ‘Tora tsamba yako, ugare pasi nokukurumidza, unyore makumi mashanu.’ **7** “Ipapo akabvunza wechipiri akati, ‘Iwe une chikwereti chakadiniko?’ “Akapindura akati, ‘Zviero zana zvegorosi.’ “Akamuudza kuti, ‘Tora tsamba yako unyore makumi masere.’ **8** “Tenzi womuranda uyu akarumbidza mutariri asakururama uyu nokuti akanga aita nokuchenjera. Nokuti vanhu venyika ino vakachenjera kwazvo pakuita kwavo kukunda vana vechiedza. (aiōn g165) **9** Ndinoti kwamuri, ‘Shandsai pfuma yenika kuti muzviwanire shamwari, kuitira kuti painopera, mugozogamuchirwa mudzimba dzisingaperi.’ (aiōnios g166) **10** “Ani naani anogona kutendeka pane zvinhu zviduku anogonawo kutendeka pane zvakawanda, uye ani naani asina kutendeka pazvinhu zviduku duku achavawo asina kutendeka pane zvakawanda. **11** Saka kana manga musina kutendeka paupfumi hwenyika, ndianiko achavimba nemi paupfumi hwechokwadi? **12** Uye kana wanga usina kutendeka pazvinhu zvomumwe, ndianiko achakupa zvinhu zvako iwe? **13** “Hakuna muranda angagona kushandira vatenzi vaviri. Nokuti achavenga

mumwe agoda mumwe, kana kuti achanamatira kuno mumwe uye agozvidza mumwe. Hazvigoni kuti ushandire Mwari nepfuma.” **14** VaFarisi, avo vaida mari vakanzwa zvose izvi vakatuka Jesu uye vakamuseka. **15** Iye akati kwavari, “Imi munozviruramisira pamberi pavanhu, asi Mwari anoziva mwoyo yenyu. Zvinhu zvinokudzwa pakati pavanhu zvinonyangadza pamberi paMwari. **16** “Murayiro navaprofita zvakaparidzwa kusvikira pana Johani. Kubvira panguva iyoyo, vhangeri roumambo hwaMwari riri kuparidzwa, uye mumwe nomumwe anozvimanikidzira kupinda mahuri. **17** Zviri nyore kuti denga nenyika zvipfuure pano kuti kavara kaduku koMurayiro kabviswe. **18** “Ani naani anoramba mukadzi wake akawana mumwe mukadzi anoita upombwe, uye murume anowana mukadzi akarambwa anoita upombwe. **19** “Paiva nomumwe murume mupfumi aipfeka nguo dzepepuru nomucheka wakaisvonaka uye aigara upenyu hwakaisvonaka mazuva ose. **20** Pasuo rake paigara mupemhi ainzi Razaro, akanga azere namaronda **21** uye achipanga hake kudya zvimedu zvaiwa patafura yomupfumi. Kunyange imbwa dzaiuya dzichinanzva maronda ake. **22** “Nguva yokufa kwomupemhi yakati yasvika vatumwa vakamutora vakamuendesa pachipfuwa chaAbhurahama. Mupfumi akafawo akavigwa. **23** Ari mugehena, umo maairwadziwa, akatarisa kumusoro akaona Abhurahama ari kure, naRazaro ari pachipfuwa chake. (**Hadēs g86**) **24** Saka akadanidzira kwaari achiti, ‘Baba Abhurahama, ndinzwirei ngoni mugotuma Razaro kuti anyike muromo womunwe wake mumvura atonhodze rurimi rwangu, nokuti ndiri kurwadziwa kwazvo mumoto muno.’ **25** “Asi Abhurahama akapindura akati, ‘Mwanakomana, rangerira kuti pamazuva oupenyu hwako wakagamuchira zvinhu zvako zvakanaka, panguva iyoyo Razaro akagamuchira zvinhu zvakaipa, asi zvino ari kunyaradzwa pano, uye iwe uri kurwadziwa. **26** Uye pamusoro paizvozvo zvose, pano mukaha mukuru wakaiswa pakati pedu newe, kuitira kuti vanoda kubva kuno kuti vauye ikoko vakonewe, uye hakuna munhu angayambuka achibva ikoko achiuya kwatiri.’ **27** “Iye akapindura achiti, ‘Zvino ndinokukumbirai, baba, tumai Razaro kumba kwababa vangu, **28** nokuti ndina vanun’una vashanu. Ngaaende anovayambira, kuitira kuti naivovo varege kuuya kunzvimbo ino yokurwadziwa.’ **29** “Abhurahama akati, ‘Mozisi navaprofita vanavo; ngavavanzwe.’ **30**

“Iye akati, ‘Kwete, baba Abhurahama, asi kana mumwe akabva kuna vakafa akaenda kwavari, vangatendeuka.’ **31** “Iye akati kwaari, ‘Kana vasinganzwi Mozisi navaprofita, havangatendi kunyange dai mumwe akamuka kubva kuvakafa.’

17 Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Zvinhu zvinoita kuti vanhu vatadze zvinototi zviuye, asi ane nhamo munhu uyo anouya nazvo. **2** Zvaiva nani kwaari kuti guyo risungirirwe pamutsipa wake agokandwa mugungwa pano kuti atadzise mumwe wavaduku ava. **3** Saka zvingwarirei. “Kana hama yako ichitadza, itsiure, uye kana akatendeuka, umuregerere. **4** Kana akakutadzira kanomwe pazuva, uye akadzoka kwauri kanomwe achiti, ‘Ndatendeuka,’ muregerere.” **5** Vapostori vakati kuna She, “Tiwedzereiwo kutenda kwedu!” **6** Iye akati, “Kana muno kutenda kuduku duku setsanga yemasitadhi, munogona kuti kumuti womuonde uyu, ‘Dzurwa usimwe mugungwa,’ uye uchakuteerera. **7** “Ngatitii mumwe wenyu anga aine muranda anorima kana kuti anofudza makwai. Angati here kumuranda paanopinda achibva kumunda, ‘Uya pano iye zvino ugare pasi udye?’ **8** Ko, haangati here, ‘Ndigadzirire chokudya changu, uzvigadzirire iwe ugondimirira pandinenge ndichidya nokunwa; shure kwaizvozvo iwe ungazodya hako nokunwa?’ **9** Ko, angavonga muranda nokuda kwokuti akaita zvaakaudzwa here? **10** Saka nemiwo, pamunenge maita zvose zvamakaudzwa kuti muite, munofanira kuti, ‘Tiri varanda vasina maturo; tangoita zvatanga tichifanira kuita.’ **11** Zvino ari munzira achienda kuJerusarema, Jesu akafamba achitevedza muganhu waiva pakati peSamaria neGarirea. **12** Paakanga opinda mumusha, varume gumi vaiva namaperembudzi vakasangana naye. Vakamira vari nechokure **13** uye vakadanidzira nenzi guru vachiti, “Jesu, Tenzi, tinzwireiwo ngonil!” **14** Akati achivaona, akati kwavari, “Endai munozviratidza kuvaprista.” Uye pavaienda, vakabva vanatswa. **15** Mumwe wavo akati aona kuti akanga aporeswa, akadzoka achirumbidza Mwari nenzi guru. **16** Akaziviwsira patsoka dzajesu akamuvonga. Uye akanga ari muSamaria. **17** Jesu akati, “Ko, havasi vose gumi vakaporeswa here? Ko, vamwe vapfumbamwe varipi? **18** Kwashayikwa mumwe woga adzoka akazorumbidza Mwari kunze kwouyu mutorwa here?” **19** Ipapo akati kwaari, “Simuka uende; kutenda kwako kwakuporesa.” **20** Akati abvunzwa navaFarisi kuti umambo hwaMwari

hwaizosvika riini, Jesu akapindura akati, "Umambo hwaMwari hahuuyi nokunyatsocherechedza kwenyu, 21 uye vanhu havangati, 'Hohuno pano' kana kuti 'Uho uko,' nokuti umambo hwaMwari huri mamuri." 22 Ipapo akati kuvalidzzi vake, "Nguva iri kuuya yamuchashuva kuona rimwe ramazuva oMwanakomana woMunhu, asi hamuzorioni. 23 Vanhu vachati kwamuri, 'Hoyo uko!' kana kuti 'Houno pano!' Musamhanya muchivatevera. 24 Nokuti semheni inopenya ichivhenekera muchadenga ichibva kuno rumwe rutivi ichienda kuno rumwe rutivi, ndizvo zvichaita Mwanakomana woMunhu pazuva rake. 25 Asi anofanira kutanga kumbotambudzika zvikuru uye acharamba norudzi urwu. 26 "Sezvazvakanga zvakaita pamazuva aNoa, ndizvo zvazvichaitawo mumazuva oMwanakomana woMunhu. 27 Vanhu vaidya, vachinwa, vachiwana nokuwaniswa kusvikira zuva rakaninda Noa muareka. Ipapo mafashamu akasvika akavaparadza vose. 28 "Zvakanga zvakadarovo pamazuva aRoti. Vanhu vakanga vachidya nokunwa, vachitonga nokutongesa, vachidyya nokuvaka. 29 Asi pazuva rakabuda Roti muSodhomu, moto nesuriferi zvakanaya, zvichibva kudenga zvikavaparadza vose. 30 "Zvichaita saizvozvo pazuva iro Mwanakomana woMunhu acharatidza. 31 Pazuva iro hakuna munhu ari pamusoro pedenga remba, ane nhumbi dzake mukati memba, anofanira kuburuka kuti andodzitora. Saizvozvovo, hakuna munhu ari kumunda achadzokera chinhu chero chipi zvacho. 32 Rangarirai mukadzi waRoti! 33 Ani naani anoedza kuchengetedza upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, uye ani naami anorasikirwa noupernyu hwake achahuponesa. 34 Ndinoti kwamuri, pazuva iro vanhu vaviri vachange vari pamubhedha mumwe; mumwe achatorwa mumwe achisiyiwa. 35 Vakadzi vaviri vachange vachikuya zviyo pamwe chete; mumwe achatorwa uye mumwe achasiyiwa. 36 Varume vachange vari mumunda, mumwe achatorwa uye mumwe achasiyiwa." 37 Vakamubvunza vakati, "Kupiko Ishe?" Akapindura akati, "Pano mutumbi, ndipo panoungana magora."

18 Ipapo Jesu akaudza vadzidzi vake mufananidzo wokuvaratidza kuti vaifanira kunyengetera nguva dzose vasingaori mwoyo. 2 Akati, "Mune rimwe guta maiva nomutongi akanga asingatyi Mwari uye asina hanya navantu. 3 Uye muguta imomo maiva nechirikadzi yakaramba ichiuya

kwaari nechikumbiro ichiti, 'Ndiruramisireiwo kumuvengi wangu.' 4 'Kwechinguva akamboramba. Asi pakupedzisira akati mumwoyo make, 'Kunyange dai ndisingatyi Mwari uye ndisina hanya navantu, 5 asi nokuda kwokuti chirikadzi iyi inoramba ichindinetsa, ndinofanira kuiruramisira, kuitira kuti arege kuzoramba achindinetsa nokuuya kwake!"' 6 Zvino Ishe akati, "Inzvai zvinotaurwa nomutongi asakarurama. 7 Ko, zvino Mwari haangaruramisiri vasanangurwa vake, vanodanidzira kwaari masikati nousiku here? Acharamba achividzosa here? 8 Ndinoti kwamuri, achaona kuti varuramisirwa, uye nokukurumidza. Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana Mwanakomana woMunhu achisvika, achawana kutenda panyika here?" 9 Jesu akataura mufananidzo uyu, kuna vamwe vakanga vachivimba nokururama kwavo uye vaizvidza vamwe akati, 10 "Varume vaviri vakakwira kutemberi kundonyengetera, mumwe akanga ari muFarisi uye mumwe ari muteresi. 11 MuFarisi akasimuka akazvinyengeterera achiti, 'Mwari, ndinokuvongai nokuti handina kufanana navamwe vanhu, makororo, vaiti vezvakaipa, mhombwe, kana kunyange muteresi uyu. 12 Ndinozvinyima zvokudya kaviri pavhiki uye ndinopa chegumi chezvose zvandinowana.' 13 "Asi muteresi akamira ari nechokure, asingadi kunyange kutarira kudenga, asi akazvirova chipfuva akati, 'Mwari, ndinzwirei tsitsi, ini mutadzi.' 14 "Ndinokuudzai kuti munhu uyu, akadzokera kumba kwake aruramiswa pamberi paMwari kupinda muFarisi. Nokuti mumwe nomumwe anozvikudza achaninipisa, uye uyo anozvininipisa achakudzwa." 15 Vanhu vakauyawo navacheche kuna Jesu kuti avanyengeterere. Vadzidzi vakati vachiona izvozvo, vakavatsiura. 16 Asi Jesu akadana vana kwaari achiti, "Regai vana vaduku vauye kwandiri, uye musavadzivisa, nokuti umambo hwaMwari ndohwvakadai. 17 Zvirokzwavo ndinoti kwamuri, ani naani asingagamuchiri umambo hwaMwari somwana muduku haangatongopindi mahuri." 18 Mumwe mutongi akamubvunza achiti, "Mudzidzisi akanaka, ndinofanira kuitei kuti ndigogara nhaka youpenyu husingaperi?" (aiōnios g166) 19 Jesu akapindura achiti, "Seiko uchinditi ndakanaka? Hakuna akanaka kunze kwaMwari oga. 20 Iwe unoziva mirayiro inoti: 'Usaita upombwe, usauraya, usapupura nhema, kudza baba vako namai vako.'" 21 Iye akati, "Izvi zvose ndakazvichengeta

kubva paudiki hwangu.” 22 Jesu akati achinzwa izvi, akati kwaari, “Uchiri kushayiwa chinhu chimwe chete. Tengesa zvose zvaunazvo ugopa varombo, ugozova nepfuma kudenga. Ipapo, ugouya unditevere.” 23 Akati anzwa izvozvo, akasuwa zvikuru, nokuti akanga ari murume akapfuma zvikuru. 24 Jesu akatarisa kwaari akati, “Zvikukutu sei kuti mupfumi apinde muumambo hwaMwari! 25 Zvirokwazvo, zviri nyore kwazvo kuti ngamera ipinde napaburi retsono pano kuti mupfumi apinde muumambo hwaMwari.” 26 Vaya vakazvinza izvozvo vakabvunza vachiti, “Ndianiko zvino angaponeswa?” 27 Jesu akapindura achiti, “Zvingagoneki kuvanhu zvinogoneka kuna Mwari.” 28 Petro akati kwaari, “Takasiya zvose zvataiva nazvo kuti tikuteverei!” 29 Jesu akati kwavari, “Zvirokwazvo ndinoti kwamuri, hakuna munhu akasiya musha, kana mukadzi, kana munun’una, kana vabereki, kana vana nokuda kwoumambo hwaMwari, 30 asingazogamuchiri zvakapetwa kakawanda munguva ino, uye upenyu husingaperi munguva inouya.” (aiōn g165, aiōnios g166)

31 Jesu akatsaura parutivi vane gumi navaviri akavaudza kuti, “Tiri kuenda kuJerusarema, uye zvose zvakanyorwa navaprofita pamusoro poMwanakomanwa woMunhu zvichazadziswa. 32 Achaiswa mumaoko evedzimwe ndudzi. Vachamuseka, vachamutuka, nokumupfira mate, vachamurova uye vachamuuraya. 33 Pazuva rechitatu achamukazve.” 34 Vadzidzi hapana chavakanzwisia pachinhu ichi. Zvairehwa zvacho zvakanga zvakavanzika kwavari, uye havana kuziva zvaakanga achitaura pamusoro pazvo. 35 Jesu akati aswedera pedyo neJeriko, mumwe murume akanga ari bofu akanga agere parutivi pomugwagwa achipemha. 36 Akati achinzwa vanhu vazhinji vakanga vachipfuura, akabvunza kuti chii chakanga chichiitika. 37 Vakamuudza kuti, “Jesu weNazareta ari kupfuura napano.” 38 Iye akadanidzira achiti, “Jesu, Mwanakomanwa waDhavidhi, ndinzwireiwo ngoni!” 39 Vaya vakanga vachitungamira vakamutsiura vakamuudza kuti anyarare, asi iye akanyanyisa kudanidzira achiti, “Mwanakomanwa waDhavidhi, ndinzwireiwo ngoni!” 40 Jesu akamira ndokurayira kuti murume uyu auyiswe kwaari. Akati aswedera pedyo, Jesu akamubvunza akati, 41 “Unoda kuti ndikuitireiko?” Iye akapindura akati, “Ishe, ndinoda kuti ndione.” 42 Jesu akati kwaari, “Chiona; kutenda kwako kwakuporesa.” 43 Pakarepo akaona akatevera

Jesu, achirumbidza Mwari. Vanhu vose vakati vachizviona, naivovo vakarumbidza Mwari.

19 Jesu akapinda mujeriko uye akanga achipfuura nomo. 2 Maiva normurume ainzi Zakeo; akanga ari mukuru wavateresi uye akanga akapfuma kwazvo. 3 Akauya achida kuona Jesu kuti ndiani, asi nokuda kwokuti akanga ari munhu mupfupi, akatadza kuona nokuda kwavanhu vazhinji. 4 Nokudaro akamhanyira mberi akandokwira mumuti womuonde kuti amuone, sezvo Jesu akanga achienda naipapo. 5 Jesu akati asvika panzvimbio iyoyo, akatarisa kumusoro ndokuti kwaari, “Zakeo, buruka nokukurumidza. Ndinofanira kunogara mumba mako nhasi.” 6 Saka akakurumidza kuburuka akamugamuchira nomufaro. 7 Vanhu vose vakaona izvi vakananga kugunun’una vachiti, “Aenda kunova mueni wo’mutadzi.” 8 Asi Zakeo akasimuka akamira pamberi paShe akati, “Tarirai, Ishe! Pano, uye iye zvino, ndinopa hafu yepfuma yangu kuvarombo, uye kana ndakanyengera ani zvake pachinhu chipi zvacho, ndichadzosera zvava zvina.” 9 Jesu akati kwaari, “Nhasi ruponeso rwasvika mumba muno, nokuti murume uyu mwankomanawo waAbhurahama. 10 Nokuti Mwanakomanwa woMunhu akauya kuzotsvaka nokuponesa chakarasika.” 11 Pavakanga vachiri kuteerera izvozvo, akaenderera mberi achivaudza mufananidzo, nokuti akanga ava pedyo neJerusarema uye vanhu vakafunga kuti umambo hwaMwari hwaizkorumidza kuonekwa pakarepo. 12 Akati, “Mumwe murume weimba huru, akaenda kunyika iri kure kuti andogadzwa kuti ave mambo uye agodzoka. 13 Saka akadana varanda vake gumi akavapa zviuru gumi zvamadhora. Akati, ‘Shandisai mari iyi kusvikira ndadzoka.’ 14 “Asi varanda vake vaimuvenga vakatuma nhume dzikamatevera kuti dzinoti, ‘Munhu uyu hatidi kuti ave mambo wedu.’ 15 “Akandogadzwa kuti ave mambo, kunyange zvakadaro, akadzoka kumusha. Ipapo akatuma shoko kuvaranda vaakanga apa mari, achida kuziva zvavakanga wawana nayo. 16 “Wokutanga akasvika akati, ‘Ishe chiuru chenyu chamadhora chakabereka zvimwe zviuru gumi.’ 17 “Tenzi wake akati, ‘Zvakanaka, muranda wangu akanaka! Nokuti wanga wakatendeka pazvinhu zviduku duku, uchatonga pamusoro pamaguta gumi.’ 18 “Wechipiri akasvika akati, ‘Ishe, chiuru chenyu chamadhora chakabereka zvimwe zviuru zvishanu.’ 19 “Tenzi wake akapindura akati, ‘Iwe uchatonga pamusoro pamaguta mashanu.’ 20 “Ipapo mumwe

muranda akasvika akati, 'Ishe, hechino chiuru chenyu chamadhora; ndakachichengeza ndakachisungirira mumucheka.' **21** Ndakanga ndichikutayai, nokuti muri munhu ane mwoyo wakaoma. Munotora zvamusina kuisapo nokukohwa zvamusina kudyara.' **22** "Tenzi wake akapindura akati, 'Ndichakutonga namashoko aka pachako, iwe muranda akaipa! Waiziva kuti ndiri munhu ane mwoyo wakaoma, ndinotora zvandisina kuisapo, nokukohwa zvandisina kudyara?' **23** Seiko zvino usina kuisa mari yangu mubhangi, kuitira kuti pakudzoka kwangu ndizoitora yawanda?" **24** "Ipapo akati kuna avo vakanga vamire pedyo, 'Mutorerei chiuru chake chamadhora muchipe kuno uyo ane zviuru gumi.' **25** "Vakati, 'Ishe anotova nezviuru gumi zvamadhora nechakare!' **26** "Iye akapindura akati, 'Ndinoti kwamuri, mumwe nomumwe anazvo, achapiwa zvime, asi uyo asina, achatorerwa kunyange nechaanacho. **27** Asi vaya vavengi vangu vakanga vasingadi kuti ndive mambo wavo, uyai navo pano muvauraye pamberi pangu.'" **28** Shure kwokunge Jesu ataura izvi, akapfuirira mberi, akakwidza kuJerusarema. **29** Akati asvika kuBhetifage neBhetania paGomo reMiorivhi, akatuma vadzidzi vake vaviri achiti, **30** "Endai kumusha wakatarisana nemi, uye pamunongopindamo, muchawana mwana wembongoro asina kumbotasvwa nomunhu akasungirirwamo. Muisunungure mugouya nayo pano. **31** Kana pane munhu anokubvunzai achiti, 'Seiko muchisunungura?' muvaudze kuti, 'Ishe anoida.'" **32** Vaya vakanga vatumbwa mberi vakaenda vakandowana zvakaita sezvaakanga avaudza chaizvo. **33** Pavakanga vachisunungura mwana wembongoro uyu, muridzi wacho akavabvunza akati, "Seiko muchisunungura mwana wembongoro uyu?" **34** Ivo vakamupindura vakati, "Ishe anoida." **35** Vakauya nayo kuna Jesu, vakaisa nguo dzavo pamusoro pomwana wembongoro ndokubva vakwidza Jesu pairi. **36** Paakanga achifamba, vanhu vakawaridzira nguo dzavo mumigwagwa. **37** Akati asvika pedyo nenzvimbo ine nzira yaitenukira paGomo reMiorivhi, vazhinji vose vavadzidzi vakatanga kupembera vachirumbidza Mwari namanzwi makuru nokuda kwezviratidzo zvose zvavakanga vaona, vachiti: **38** "Akaropafadzwa mambo anouya muzita raShe!" "Rugare ngaruve kudenga, nokubwinya kumusorosoro!" **39** Vamwe vaFarisi vakanga vari pakati pavanhu vazhinji vakati kuna Jesu, "Mudzidzisi,

tsiurai vadzidzi venyu!" **40** Akapindura akati, "Ndinokuudzai kuti, kana vakanyarara, matombo achadanidzira." **41** Akati aswedera kuJerusarema uye achiona guta, akachema pamusoro paro **42** akati, "Dai iwe, kunyange iyewe, waiziva chete pazuva rino zvinhu zvaizokupa rugare, asi zvino zvakavanzwa pameso aka. **43** Mazuva achasvika pamusoro pako ayo vavengi vako vachakuvakira muchinjiziri vagokukomberedza uye vagokumanikidza kumativi ose. **44** Vachakupwanyira pasi, iwe navana vari mukati mamasvingo aka. Havazongosiyi ibwe pamusoro perimwe nokuti hauna kuziva nguva yokushanyirwa kwako naMwari." **45** Ipapo akapinda mutemberi akatanga kudzinga vaya vakanga vachitengesa. **46** Akati kwavari, "Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, 'Imba yangu ichava yokunyengeterera', asi mava kuiita 'bako ramakororo.'" **47** Aidzidzisa zuva rimwe nerimwe mutemberi. Asi vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro uye navatungamiri pakati pavanhu vakanga vachiedza kumuuraya. **48** Asi vakanga vasingawani nzira yokuita izvozvo, nokuti vanhu vose vakanga vakanamatira pamashoko ake.

20 Nerimwe ramazuva paakanga achidzidzisa vanhu mutemberi uye achiparidza vhangeri, vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro, pamwe chete navakuru, vakasvika kwaari. **2** Vakati kwaari, "Tiudzei kuti munoita zvinhu izvi nesimba ripi? Ndiani akakupai simba iri?" **3** Akapindura akati, "Neniwo ndichakubvunzai mubvunzo. Ndiudzei, **4** 'Rubhabhatidzo rwJohani rwakabva kudenga here kana kuti kuvanhu?'" **5** Vakataurirana pakati pavo vakati, "Kana tikati, 'Rwakabva kudenga,' iye achati, 'Seiko musina kumutenda?'" **6** Asi kana tikati, 'Rwakabva kuvanhu,' vanhu vose vachatitaka namabwe, nokuti vanotenda kuti Johani akanga ari muprofita." **7** Saka ivo vakazoti, "Hatinzivi kuti rwakabvepi." **8** Jesu akati, "Neniwo handichakuudzai simba randinoita naro zvinhu izvi." **9** Akaenderera mberi akaudza vanhu mufananidzo uyu akati, Mumwe murume akadyara munda wake wemizambiringa, akaupa kuna vamwe varimi kwechinguva achibva aenda kure kune imwe nyika kwenguva refu. **10** Panguva yokukohwa, akatuma muranda kuvarimi kuti vamupe zvime zvezvibereko zvemizambiringa. Asi varimi vakamurova vakamuendesa asina chinhu. **11** Akatumazve mumwe muranda, asi naiyewo vakamurova uye

vakamuitira zvinonyadzisa ndokumudzosazve asina chinhu. **12** Akatumazve mumwe wechitatu, uyu vakamukuvadza ndokumukanda kunze. **13** “Ipapo muridzi womunda wemizambiringa akati, ‘Ndichaita seiko? Ndichatuma mwanakomana wangu, iye wandinoda; zvime vachamuremekedza.’ **14** “Asi varimi vakati vachimuona, vakataurirana pachavo vakati, ‘Uyu ndiye mudyi wenhaka. Ngatimuurayei nhaka igova yedu.’ **15** Saka vakamubudisa mumunda wemizambiringa ndokubva vamuuraya. “Zvino muridzi womunda womuzambiringa achaitei kwavari? **16** Achauya agouraya varimi avo agopa vamwe varimi munda womuzambiringa.” Vanhu vakati vanzwa izvozvo, vakati, “Dai zvakadai zvikasatomboitika!” **17** Jesu akavatarisisa uye akavabvunza akati, “Zvino zvakanyorwa zvinoreveiko zvinoti: “Ibwe rakaramba navavaki ndiro razova musoro wekona”? **18** Mumwe nomumwe anowira padombo iroro achavhunika-vhunika asi uyo warinowira achapwanyiwa.” **19** Vadzidzisi vomurayiro navaprista vakuru vakatsvaka nzira yokumusunga pakarepo, nokuti vaiziva kuti akanga ataura mufananidzo uyu pamusoro pavo. Asi vakanga vachitya vanhu. **20** Vakaramba vachimucherechedza, vakatuma vasori, vakanga vachinyepedzera kuva vakatendeka. Vakanga vane tariro yokuti vamubate iye Jesu pachinhu chaanenge ataura kuitira kuti vagomuisa kusimba noutongi hwomubati. **21** Saka vasori vakamubvunza vachiti, “Mudzidzisi, tinoziva kuti munotaura uye munodzidzisa zvakarurama, uye kuti hamusi mutsauri wavanhu asi munodzidzisa nzira yaMwari zviri maererano nezvokwadi. **22** Ko, zvakanaka here kuti tiripe mutero kuna Kesari kana kuti kwete?” **23** Akaona kunyengera kwavo akati kwavari, **24** “Ndiratidzei dhenari. Ko, mufananidzo norunyoro zviripo ndezvani?” **25** Vakapindura vakati, “NdezvaKesari.” Iye akati kwavari, “Ipai Kesari zvaKesari uye mugopa Mwari zvaMwari.” **26** Vakanga vasingagoni kumuteya nezvaakanga ataura ipapo pane vanhu. Vakashamiswa nokupindura kwake, vakanyarara. **27** Vamwe vaSadhusi, vanoti hakuna kumuka kwavakafa, vakauya nomubvunzo kuna Jesu. **28** Vakati, “Mudzidzisi, Mozisi akatinyorera kuti kana mukoma womunhu akafa akasiya mukadzi asina vana, murume anofanira kuwana chirikadzi iyo amutsire mukoma wake vana. **29** Zvino pakanga pane vanakomana vanomwe. Wokutanga akawana mukadzi,

akafa asina mwana. **30** Wechipiri akamuwana uye akafa asina mwana. **31** Uye wechitatu akamuwana, uye nenzira imwe cheteyo, vose vari vanomwe vakafa, vachisiya pasina vana. **32** Pakupedzisira, mukadzi akafawo. **33** Zvino mukadzi uyu achava waaniko pakumuka kwavakafa sezvo akanga ari mukadzi kwavari vose vari vanomwe?” **34** Jesu akapindura akati, “Vanhu venyika ino vanowana nokuwanikwa. (aiōn g165) **35** Asi vaya vanoonekwa kuti vakakodzera kurarama munyika iyo nomukumuka kwavakafa, havazowani kana kuwanikwa, (aiōn g165) **36** uye havazofizve; nokuti vafanana navatumwa. Vana vaMwari, sezvo vari vana vokumuka kwavakafa. **37** Asi panhoroondo yegwenzi, kunyange naMozisi akaratidza kuti vakafa vanomutswa, nokuti anoti, Ishe ndiye ‘Mwari waAburahama, naMwari walsaka, uye naMwari wajakobho.’ **38** Haasi Mwari wavakafa, asi wavapenyu, nokuti kwaari vose vapenyu.” **39** Vamwe vadzidzisi vomurayiro vakati, “Mataura zvakanaka, mudzidzisi!” **40** Uye hakuna akazoda kumubvunzazve mimwe mibvunzo. **41** Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, “Seiko vachiti Kristu Mwanakomana waDhavidhi? **42** Dhavidhi pachake anotaura mubhuku raMapisarema achiti: “Ishe akati kuna She wang: Gara kuruoko rwango rworudyi **43** kusvikira ndaita vavengi vako chitsiko chetsoka dzako.” **44** Dhavidhi anomuti, ‘Ishe.’ Anogova mwanakomana wake seiko?” **45** Vanhu vose vachakateerera, Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, **46** “Chenjererai vadzidzisi vomurayiro. Vanoda kufamba-famba vakapfeka nguo refu, uye vachifarira kukwaziswa pamisika, nokuva nezvigaro zvapamusoro-soro mumasinagoge uye nenzvimbo dzinokudzwa pamabiko. **47** Vanoparadza dzimba dzechirikadzi uye vanoita minyengetero mirefu, kuti vaonekwe. Vanhu vakadai vacharangwa zvakaomarara kwavzo.”

21 Akati achitarira, Jesu akaona vapfumi vachiisa zvipo zvavo muchivigiro chepfuma chomutemberi. **2** Akaonawo chirikadzi murombo ichiisa tumari tuviri tuduku twendarira. **3** Akati kwavari, “Zvirokwazvo ndinoti kwamuri, chirikadzi iyi murombo yaisa mari zhinji kupfuura vamwe vose. **4** Vanhu vose ava vapa zvipo zvavo zvichibva papfuma yavo zhinji; asi uyu, nourombo hwake aisa zvose zvaanga achararama nazvo.” **5** Vamwe vadzidzisi vake vakanga vachitaura pamusoro pamashongedzerwo akanga akaitwa temberi namatombo akanaka uye

nezvipo zvakanga zvakumikidza kuna Mwari. Asi Jesu akati, **6** “Zvamuona pano izvi, nguva ichasvika yokuti ibwe rimwe haringaregwri riri pamusoro perimwe; rimwe nerimwe rawo richakandwa pasi.” **7** Vakamubvnza vakati, “Mudzidzisi, zvinhu izvi zvichaitika rinhiko? Uye chiratidzo chichava chipi chokuti izvozvo zvava kuzoitika?” **8** Akapindura akati, “Chenjererai kuti murege kunyengerwa. Nokuti vazhinji vachauya muzita rangu, vachiti ivo, ‘Ndini iye,’ uye ‘Nguva yava pedyo.’ Musavatevera. **9** Kana mukanzwa zvehondo uye nokumukiranwa, musavhundutswa. Zvinhu izvozvi zvinofanira kutanga kuitika, asi kuguma hakuzosviki pakarepo.” **10** Ipapo akati kwavari, “Rudzi ruchamukira rudzi, uye umambo huchamukira humwe umambo. **11** Kuchava nokudengenyeka kwenyika kukuru, nzara nehosha kunzvimbio dzakasiyana-siyana, uye zvinhu zvinotyisa nezviratidzo zvikuru zvinobva kudenga. **12** “Asi izvi zvose zvisati zvaitika, vachakubatai vagokutambudzai. Vachakuisai kumasinagoge nokumatorongo uye muchamiswa pamberi pamadzimambo navabati, uye zvose nokuda kwezita rangu. **13** Izvi zvichaita kuti imi muve zvapupu kwavari. **14** Asi shingai mundangariro dzenyu, musatanga kufunganya kuti muchazvidzivirira sei. **15** Nokuti ndichakupai mashoko nouchenjeri zvokuti hakuna munhu pavavengi venyu achagona kuzviramba kana kuzvipikisa. **16** Muchapandukirwa kunyange navabereki venyu, vanun’una, hama neshamwari, uye vachauraya vamwe venyu. **17** Vanhu vose vachakuvengai nokuda kwangu. **18** Asi hapana bvudzi romusoro wenyu richaparara. **19** Nokutsungirira kwenyu, muchawana upenyu. **20** “Pamunoona Jerusarema rakombwa nehondo, muchaziva kuti kuparadzwia kwaro kwava pedyo. **21** Ipapo vaya vari muJudhea ngavatizire kumakomo, vari muguta ngavabude, uye vari muruwa ngavarege kupinda muguta. **22** Nokuti iyi ndiyo nguva yokurangwa kuti zvose zvakanyorwa zvizadziswe. **23** Haiwa, zvichatyisa seiko mumazuva iwayo kumadzimai ane mimba navanoyamwisa! Kuchava nenhamo huru munyika nokutsamwa pamusoro porudzi urwu. **24** Vachaurayiwa nomunondo uye vachaitwa vasungwa kundudzi dzose. Jerusarema richatsikwa nevezdimwe Ndudzi kusvikira nguva dzevezdimwe Ndudzi dzazadziswa. **25** “Kuchava nezviratidzo pazuva, pamwedzi napanyeredzi. Panyika, ndudzi dzichatambudzika uye dzichakanganiswa nokutinhira

uye namasaisai egungwa. **26** Vanhu vachapera simba nokutya, nokutarisira zvichawira nyika, nokuti masimba okumatenga achazungunuswa. **27** Panguva iyo vachaona Mwanakomana woMunhu achiuya mugore nesimba nokubwinya kukuru. **28** Panotanga kuitika zvinhu izvi, mumire mugosimudza misoro yenu, nokuti dzikinuro yenu yoswedera.” **29** Akavadza mufananidzo uyu akati, “Tarirai muti womuonde nemiti yose. **30** Painenge ichitungira mashizha, munogona kuona pachenyu nokuziva kuti zhizha rava pedyo. **31** Nokudarowo, pamunoona zvinhu izvi zvichiitika, muzive kuti umambo hwaMwari hwava pedyo. **32** “Zvirokwazvo ndinoti kwamuri, rudzi urwu harungatongopfuuri kusvikira zvinhu izvi zvaitika. **33** Denga nenyika zvichapfuura, asi mashoko angu haangatongopfuuri. **34** “Chenjerai, kuti mwoyo yenu irege kuremedzwa nokudyisa, kudhakwa nokufunganya kwoupenyu, kuti zuva iro rirege kukuwirai seriva musina kuzvitarisira. **35** Nokuti richasvika pamusoro pavose vagere pamusoro penyika yose. **36** Garai makagadzirira, uye munyengetere kuti mugogona kupunyuka pazvoze izvo zvava kuda kuitika, uye kuti mugogona kumira pamberi poMwanakomana woMunhu.” **37** Zuva rimwe nerimwe Jesu aidzidzisa patemberi, uye madekwana oga oga achindopedza usiku hwose ari muGomo reMiorivhi, **38** uye vanhu vose vaiuya patemberi mangwanani-ngwanani kuti vazomunzwa.

22 Zvino Mutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso, unonzi Pasika, wakanga woswedera, **2** uye vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga vachitsvaka nzira yavangabata nayo Jesu, nokuti vakanga vachitya vanhu. **3** Ipapo Satani akapinda muna Judhasi, ainzi Iskarioti, mumwe wavane gumi navaviri. **4** Uye Judhasi akaenda kuvalprista vakuru navakuru vavarindi vetemberi akandorangana navo kuti angapandukira Jesu sei. **5** Vakafara uye vakatenderana kuti vaizomupa mari. **6** Akatenda, akatsvaka mukana wokuti aise Jesu kwavari pasina vanhu vazhinji. **7** Ipapo zuva reZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso rakasvika, iro raifanira kubayirwa gwayana rePasika. **8** Jesu akatuma Petro naJohani, achiti, “Endai munotigadzirira Pasika tidye.” **9** Vakati, “Munoda kuti tikugadzirirei kupiko?” **10** Iye akapindura akati, “Pamunopinda muguta, muchasangana nomurume akatakura chirongo chemvura. Mumutevere iyeye kuimba yaanosvikopinda, **11** mugoti kumuridzi

wemba, ‘Mudzidzisi ari kubvunza kuti: Imba yavaeni iripiko, umo mandingadyira Pasika navadzidzi vangu?’ **12** Achakuratidzai imba huru yapamusoro, yakarongedzwa zvose. Mugadzire imomo.” **13** Vakaenda vakandowana zvinhu zvakangoita sezvavakanga vaudzwa najesu. Saka vakagadzira Pasika imomo. **14** Nguva yakati yasvika, Jesu navapostori vake vakagara patafura. **15** Uye akati kwavari, “Ndanga ndichidisa kwazvo kuti ndidye Pasika iyi nemi ndisati ndatambudzika. **16** Nokuti ndinoti kwamuri, handichazoidyizve kusvikira yazadzisika muumambo hwaMwari.” **17** Akati atora mukombe, akavonga akati, “Torai mukombe uyu mugovane pakati penyu. **18** Nokuti ndinoti kwamuri, handichazonwizve chibereko chomuzambiringa kusvikira umambo hwaMwari hwaviska.” **19** Uye akatora chingwa, akavonga akachimedura, uye akavapa, achiti, “Uyu ndiwo muviri wangu wakapiwa kwamuri; itai izvi muchindirangarira.” **20** Saizvozvo, vakati vapedza chirariro akatora mukombe, akati, “Mukombe uyu ndiyo sungano itsva muropa rangu, rinodururirwa imi. **21** Asi ruoko rwaiye achandipandukira runeni patafura. **22** Mwanakomana woMunhu achaenda sezvazvakatemwa, asi ane nhamo munhu uyo anomupandukira.” **23** Vakatanga kubvunzana pakati pavo kuti angava ani pakati pavo aizoita chinhu ichi. **24** Uyewo nharo dzakamuka pakati pavo dzokuti ndiani wavo aifungidzirwa kuti angava mukuru wavose. **25** Jesu akati kwavari, “Madzimambo evedzimwe ndudzi ane simba pamusoro pavo; uye vaya vanobata nesimba pamusoro pavo vanozviti vabatsiri. **26** Asi imi hamufaniri kuita saizvozvo. Asi, mukuru pakati penyu mose anofanira kuva somuduku kuna vose, uye uyo anotonga ngaaite souya anoshanda. **27** Nokuti ndianiko mukuru kuno mumwe, uyo agere patafura kana kuti uya anoshanda? Ko, haazi iye agere patafura here? Asi ini ndiri pakati penyu saiye anoshanda. **28** Imi ndimi vaya vakamira nenii pamiedzo yangu. **29** Uye ndinokupai umambo, sababa vangu vakandipa umambo, **30** kuitira kuti mugodya nokunwa patafura yangu muumambo hwangu, mugogara pazvigaro zvoushe, muchitonga marudzi gumi navaviri avaisraeri. **31** “Simoni, Simoni, Satani akumbira kuti akuzungure segorosi. **32** Asi ndakunyengeterera, Simoni, kuti kutenda kwako kurege kupera. Uye paunenge watendeuka, usimbise hama dzako.” **33** Asi iye akapindura akati, “Ishe, ndakagadzirira kuenda

nemi mutorongo uye kufa nemi.” **34** Jesu akapindura akati, “Petro, ndinoti kwauri, jongwe risati rarira nhasi, ucharamba iwe katatu, kuti unondiziva.” **35** Ipapo Jesu akabvunza akati, “Pandakakutumai musina chikwama, hombodo kana shangu pane chinhu chamakashayiwa here?” Ivo vakati, “Hapana.” **36** Akati kwavari, “Asi iye zvino kana une chikwama, chitore, uyewo nehombodo; uye kana usina munondo, tengesa nguo yako ugoutenga. **37** Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, ‘Akaverengwa pamwe chete navadariki’ uye ndinoti kwamuri, izvi zvinofanira kuzadziswa mandiri. Hongu, zvakanyorwa pamusoro pangu zvava kusvika pakuzadziswa.” **38** Vadzidzi vakati, “Tarirai, Ishe, heyi minondo miviri.” Akapindura akati, “Zvaringana.” **39** Jesu akabuda sezvaasisiita mazuva ose akaenda kuGomo reMiorivhi, uye vadzidzi vake vakamutevera. **40** Akati asvika panzvimbo iyo, akati kwavari, “Nyenergeterai kuti murege kupinda mukuedzwa.” **41** Akabva pavari akaenda mberi kwavo chinhambwe chingsvika dombo rapotserwa, akafugama ndokunyengetera achiti, **42** “Baba, kana muchida, bvisai mukombe uyu pandiri; asi ngakurege kuva kuda kwangu, asi kuda kwenuy kuitwe.” **43** Mutumwa akabva kudenga akazviratidza kwaari uye akamusimbisa. **44** Uye ari pakutambudzika, akanyengetera zvikuru, uye ziya rake rakanga rakaita samadonhwe eropa anodonhera pasi. **45** Akati achisimuka kubva pakunyengetera, akadzokera kuvadzidzi, akasvikovawana vavata, vaneteswa nokusuwa. **46** Akasvikovavunza achiti, “Seiko mavata? Mukai munyengetere kuti murege kuwira mukuedzwa.” **47** Achiri kutaura, vanhu vazhinji vakasvika, uye uya ainzi Judhasi, mumwe wavane Gumi naVaviri, akanga achivatungamirira. Akaswedera kuna Jesu kuti amutsvode, **48** asi Jesu akamubvunza akati, “Judhasi, uri kupandukira Mwanakomana woMunhu nokutsvoda here?” **49** Vateveri vajesu vakati vaona zvakanga zvoda kuitika vakati, “Ishe, tivabaye neminondo yedu here?” **50** Uye mumwe wavo akatema muranda womuprista mukuru, akagura nzeve yake yokurudyi. **51** Asi Jesu akapindura achiti, “Zvaringana!” Uye akabata nzeve yomurume uya akamuporesa. **52** Ipapo Jesu akati kuwaprista vakuru navabati vaichengeta temberi, navakuru vakanga vamuvinga, “Ko, ini ndiri mupanduki mukuru here, zvamauya neminondo netsvimbo? **53** Mazuva ose ndakanga ndinemii mutemberi, uye hamuna kundibata. Asi ino ndiyo nguva yenyu, yokutonga

kwerima.” **54** Ipapo vakamubata, vakaenda naye vakandomuisa mumba momuprista mukuru. Petro akamutevera ari nechokure. **55** Asi vakati vabatidza moto pakati poruvazhe uye vagara pasi pamwe chete, Petro akagara pakati pavo. **56** Musikana akanga ari mushandi akamuona agerepo muchiedza chomoto. Akamunan'anidza akati, “Murume uyu aivawo naJesu.” **57** Asi iye akaramba izvozvo akati, “Iwe mukadzi, handimuzivi ini.” **58** Kwapera chinguvana, mumwezve akamuona akati, “Newewo uri mumwe wavo.” Petro akapindura akati, “Iwe murume, handizil!” **59** Shure kweawa imwe chete mumwezve akauya akati, “Zvirokwazvo munhu uyu akanga anaye, nokuti muGarirea.” **60** Petro akapindura akati, “Iwe murume, handitombozivi zvauri kutaura nezvazvo!” Achiri kutaura, jongwe rakabva rarira. **61** Ishe akatendeuka akatarisa akanyatsonanga Petro. Ipapo Petro akarangarira shoko rakanga rataurwa kwaari naShe rokuti, “Nhasi jongwe risati rarira, uchandiramba katatu.” **62** Ipapo akabuda kunze akandochema zvikuru. **63** Varume vakanga vachirinda Jesu vakananga kumuseka uye vakamurova. **64** Vakamusunga kumeso vakati, “Profita! Ndiani akurova?” **65** uye vakataura zvime zvinhu zvizhinji kwaari vachimutuka. **66** Kuzoti kwaedza, dare ravakuru vavanhu, vose vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro, vakasangana pamwe chete, Jesu akamiswa pamberi pavo. **67** Vakati, “Kana uri Kristu, tiudze.” Jesu akapindura akati, “Kana ndikakuudzai, hamunganditendi, **68** uye kana ndikakubvunzai, hamungandipinduri. **69** Asi kubva zvino, Mwanakomana woMunhu achagara kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari ane simba.” **70** Vose vakabvunza vachiti, “Ko, zvino iwe ndiwe Mwanakomana waMwari here?” Iye akapindura akati, “Mareva zvakanaka, zvamatii ndini iye.” **71** Ipapo vakati, “Tichadazve humwe uchapupu here? Tazvinzwa zvabva mumuromo make.”

23 Ipapo ungano yose yakasimuka ikaenda naye kuna Pirato. **2** Uye vakananga kumupomera mhosva, vachiti, “Takawana murume uyu achitsausa rudzi rwedu. Haabvumirani nokuripa mutero kuna Kesari uye anozviti ndiye Kristu, mambo.” **3** Saka Pirato akabvunza Jesu achiti, “Ndiwe mambo wavaJudha here?” Jesu akapindura akati, “Hongu, ndizvo zvamareva.” **4** Ipapo Pirato akati kuvarista vakuru navanhu vazhinji, “Handiwani hwaro hwemhosva

inopomerwa murume uyu.” **5** Asi ivo vakaramba vachiti, “Anomutsa vanhu nedzidziso yake mujudhea rose. Akatanga kuGarirea uye atosvika kwose kuno uku.” **6** Anzwa izvi, Pirato akabvunza kuti murume uyu akanga ari muGarirea here. **7** Akati anzwa kuti Jesu akanga ari pasi poutongi hwaHerodhi, akabva amutumira kuna Herodhi, uyo aivawo muJerusarema panguva iyoyo. **8** Herodhi akati achiona Jesu, akafara zvikuru, nokuti akanga achishuva kumuona kwenguva refu. Kubva pane zvaakanga ambonzwa nezvake, ainge achitarisira kuti amuone achiita zvishamiso. **9** Akamubvunza mibvunzo mizhinji, asi Jesu haana kumupindura. **10** Vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga vamire ipapo, vachinyanya kumupomera mhosva. **11** Ipapo Herodhi navarwi vake vakamuzvidza uye vakamuseka. Vakamupfekedza nguo youmambo, vakamudzosera kuna Pirato. **12** Musi uyo, Herodhi naPirato vakava shamwari, kare kwavo, vakanga vachimbovengana. **13** Pirato akaunganidza vaprista vakuru, vatongi, navanhu, **14** akati kwavari, “Mauyisa munhu uyu kwandiri somunhu anomutsa vanhu kuti vamukire hurumende. Ndanyatsomuongorora pamberi penyu uye ndashaya hwaro hwemhosva yamunomupomera. **15** Kunyange naHerodhi, nokuti amudzosa kwatiri; sezvamunoona, haana kuita chinhu chingafanira kutongerwa rufu. **16** Naizvozvo, ndichamurova ndigomuregedza.” **17** (Nokuti aifanira kuvasunungurira mumwe munhu pamutambo.) **18** Vose pamwe chete vakadanidzira vachiti, “Murume uyu ngaafe! Tisunungurirei Bharabhasi!” **19** (Bharabhasi akanga aiswa mujeri nokuda kwebope raakanga amutsa muguta, uye nemhaka yokuuraya.) **20** Sezaakanga achida kusunungura Jesu, Pirato akataurazve navo. **21** Asi ivo vakaramba vachidanidzira vachiti, “Murovererei! Murovererei!” **22** Akati kwavari kechitatu, “Sei? Murume uyu atadzeiko? Handina kuwana mhosva paari yokuti atongerwe rufu. Naizvozvo, ndichaita kuti arohwe ndigomusunungura.” **23** Asi vakaramba vachidanidzira nenzwi guru vachiti aifanira kurovererwa pamuchinjikwa, uye kudanidzira kwavo kukakunda. **24** Saka Pirato akatonga kuti zvavakakumbira zvitwe. **25** Akasunungura murume akanga aiswa mujeri nokuda kwebope uye nokuuraya, uyo wavakanga vakumbira, ndokubva avapa Jesu kuti vaite zvavanoda naye. **26** Vakati voenda naye, vakabata murume ainzi Simoni weKurini, uyo akanga achibva

muruwa, vakamutakudza muchinjikwa ari mushure majesu. **27** Vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakamutevera, pamwe chete navakadzi vakanga vachichema uye vachiungudza. **28** Jesu akatendeuka akati kwavari, "Vanasikana veJerusarema, musandichema ini; zvichemei imi navana venyu. **29** Nokuti nguva ichasvika iyo yamuchati, 'Vakaropafadzwa vakadzi vasingabereki, izvo vzivzaro zvisina kumbobereka, namazamu asina kumboyamwisal!' **30** Ipapo "vachati kumakomo, 'Wirai pamusoro pedu!' nokuzvikomo, 'Tifukidzeil' **31** Nokuti kana vanhu vachiita zvinhu izvi pamuti munyoro, chiiko chichaitika kune wakaoma?" **32** Vamwezve varume vaviri, vose vakanga vari mbavha, vakatorwaho pamwe chete naye kuti vandourayiwa. **33** Vakati vasvika panzvimbio yainzi Dehenya, vakamuroverera ipapo, pamwe chete nembavha, mumwe kurudyi rwake, mumwe kuruboshwe rwake. **34** Jesu akati, "Baba, varegererei, nokuti havazivi zvavari kuita." Vakagovana nguo dzake vachikanda mijenya. **35** Vanhu vakamira vakatarira, uye kunyange vatongi vakamuseka. Vakati, "Akaponesa vamwe; ngaazviponese iye pachake kana ari Kristu waMwari, iye Musanangurwa." **36** Varwi vakasvikawo vakamuseka. Vakamupa waini yevhiniga **37** vakati, "Kana uri mambo wavaJudha, chizviponese." **38** Pamusoro pake pakanga pane chiziviso chakanga chakanyorwa kuti: uyu ndiye mambo wavajudha. **39** Mumwe wembavha dzakanga dzakarembera pamwe chete naye akamutuka achiti, "Ko, ndiwe Kristu here? Zviponese ugoponese nesuwo!" **40** Asi imwe mbavha yakamutsiura ikati, "Hautyi Mwari here iwe, sezvo uri pakutongwa kumwe cheteko? **41** Isu tiri kutongwa zvakarurama, nokuti tiri kupiwa zvakafanira mabasa edu. Asi munhu uyu haana chakaipta chaakaita." **42** Ipapo akati, "Jesu, mundirangarirewo pamunenge masvika muumambo hwenyu." **43** Jesu akamupindura akati, "Zvirokwazvo ndinoti kwauri, nhasi uchava nenii muparadhiso." **44** Zvino yakanga yava nguva inenge yechitanhatu, rima rikava pamusoro penyika yose kusvikira panguva yepfumbamwe, **45** nokuti zuva rakamira kuvhenekera. Uye chidzitiro chetemberi chakabvarurwa napakati. **46** Jesu akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, "Baba, ndinoisa mweya wangu mumaoko enyu." Akati ataura izvi, akabudisa mweya wake. **47** Mukuru wezana, akati achiona zvakanga zvaitika, akarumbidza Mwari achiti, "Zvirokwazvo uyu anga ari munhu akarurama." **48**

Vanhu vose vakanga vakaungana kuzopupura chiihiko ichi, vakaona zvakanga zvaitika, vakazvirova zvipfuva zvavo uye vakaenda. **49** Asi vakanga vachimuziva, pamwe chete navakadzi vakanga vamutevera vachibva kuGarirea, vakamira nechokure, vatarisa zvinhu zvose izvi. **50** Zvino kwakanga kuno mumwe murume ainzi Josefa, nhengo yedare ramakurukota, munhu akanga akanaka uye akarurama, **51** uyo akanga asina kubvumirana navo pakuronga kwavo uye nokuita kwavo. Aibva kuguta ravaJudha reArimatea uye akanga akamirira umambo hwaMwari. **52** Asvika kuna Pirato, akakumbira mutumbi wajesu. **53** Ipapo akauburutsa, akauputira nomucheka akauisa muguva rakanga racherwa paruware, rakanga risina kumbovigwa munhu. **54** Rakanga riri zuva rokugadzirira, uye Sabata rakanga rava kuda kutanga. **55** Vakadzi vaya vakanga vauya najesu vachibva kuGarirea vakatevera Josefa vakaona guva uye kuti mutumbi wake wakanga waradzikwa sei mariri. **56** Ipapo vakaenda kumba vakandogadzira zvinonuhuhwira namafuta anonuhuhwira. Asi vakazorora nomusi weSabata vachiteererera murayiro.

24 Nomusi wokutanga wevhiki, mambakwedza, vakadzi vaya vakatora zvinonuhuhwira zvakanga vagadzira vakaenda kuguva. **2** Vakawana ibwe rakungurutsa kubva paguva, **3** asi vakati vapinda, vakashayiwa mutumbi walshe Jesu. **4** Pavakanga vachiri kushamisika nazvo, pakarepo varume vaviri vakanga vakapfeka nguo chena dzaipenya semheni vakamira parutivi pavo. **5** Mukutya kwavo, vakadzi vaya vakakotamisa pasi zviso zvavo, asi varume ava vakati kwavari, "Seiko muchitsvaka mupenyu pakati pavakafa? **6** Haapo pano; amuka! Rangarirai zvaakakuudzai, paakanga achinemi muGarirea kuti: **7** 'Mwanakomana woMunhu anofanira kuiswa mumaoko avatadzi, arovererwe pamuchinjikwa agomukazve pazuva rechitatu.'" **8** Ipapo vakarangarira mashoko ake. **9** Vakati vadzoka kubva kuguva, vatakurira vane gumi nomumwe zvinhu zvose izvi, uye nokuna vamwe vose. **10** VanaMaria Magadharena, naJohana, Maria mai vaJakobho, uye navamwe vavaiva navo ndivo vakandoudza vaporatori izvozvo. **11** Asi havana kutenda vakadzi ava, nokuti mashoko awo ainge upenzi kwavari. **12** Zvisinei hazvo, Petro, akasimuka, akamhanyira kuguva. Akakotama, akaona micheka iri yoga, ndokubva adzokera kumba, achishamisika mumwoyo

make nezvakanga zvaitika. **13** Zvino musi mumwe chete iwoyo, varume vaviri vakanga vachienda kumusha wainzi Emausi, makiromita anenge gumi nerimwe chete kubva kuJerusarema. **14** Vakanga vachitaurirana pamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvakanga zvaitika. **15** Vachiri kutaura nokukurukurirana pamusoro pezvinhu izvi, Jesu pachake akabva asvika uye akafamba navo; **16** asi meso avo akabatwa zvokuti havana kumuziva. **17** Akavabvunza akati, “Muri kukurukurirana pamusoro peiko, zvamuri kufamba kudai?” Vakamira vakanyarara, zviso zvavo zvakasuwa. **18** Mumwe wavo ainzi Kiropasi, akati kwaari, “Ndiwe woga mushanyi muJerusarema asingazivi zvinhu zvakaitikamo mumazuva ano aya here?” **19** Jesu akati, “Zveiko?” Vakapindura vachiti, “Zvajesu weNazareta. Aiva muprofita, aiva nesimba mushoko napamabasa pamberi paMwari uye nokuvanhu vose. **20** Vaprista vakuru navatongi vedu vakamuendesa kuti andotongerwa rufu, saka vakamuroverera pamuchinjikwa; **21** asi isu takanga tichitarisira kuti ndiye akanga achizodzinkura valsraeri. Pamusoro paizvozvo, ratova zuva rechitatu kubvira pazvakaitika. **22** Uyezve vamwe vakadzi vokwedu vatishamisa. Vaenda kuguva nhasi mambakwedza **23** asi havana kuwana mutumbi wake urimo. Vauya vakatiudza kuti vaona chiratidzo chavatumwa, avo vati iye mupenu. **24** Ipapo dzimwe shamwari dzedu dzaenda kuguva dzikawana zviri izvo chaizvo zvanga zvataurwa navakadzi vaya, asi iye havana kumuona.” **25** Iye akati kwavari, “Haiwa imi vokusanzwisia, uye vane mwoyo inononoka kutenda zvose zvakarehwa navaprofit! **26** Ko, Kristu akanga asingafaniri kutambudzika pazvinhu izvi agozopinda mukubwinya kwake here?” **27** Ipapo akatanga naMozisi navaprofiti vose, akavatsanangurira zvakanyorwa pamusoro pake mumagwaro. **28** Kuzoti vava kusvika mumusha mavakanga vachienda, Jesu akaita sokunge oda kupfuurira. **29** Asi vakamugomedzera zvikuru vachiti, “Garai nesu, nokuti kwava kudoka; zuva rava kuvira.” Saka akapinda kuti andogara navo. **30** Akati agara navo patafura, akatora chingwa, akavonga, akachimedura akatanga kuvapa. **31** Ipapo meso avo akasvinudzwa vakamuziva, akabva anyangarika pamberi pavo. **32** Vakabvunzana vachiti, “Ko, mwoyo yedu yanga isingapisi neiko mukati medu zvaanga achitaura nesu mumugwagwa uye

achitizarurira magwaro?” **33** Vakasimuka panguva iyoyo vakadzokera kuJerusarema. Ikoko, vakandowana vane Gumi noMumwe navamwe vavaiva navo, vakaungana pamwe chete **34** vachiti, “Ichokwadi! Ishe amuka uye azviratidza kuna Simoni.” **35** Ipapo vaviri ava vakataura zvakanga zvaitika munzira, uye kuti vakaziva sei Jesu paakamedura chingwa. **36** Pavakanga vachiri kutaura pamusoro pazvo, Jesu pachake akasvikomira pakati pavo akati, “Rugare ngaruve nemi.” **37** Vakavhunduka uye vakatyia, vachifunga kuti vaona mweya. **38** Iye akati kwavari, “Munotambudzika neiko, uye seiko kukahadzika kuchimuka mupfungwa dzenyu? **39** Tarisai maoko angu netsoka dzangu. Ndini iye! Ndibatei muone; mweya hauna nyama namapfupa, sezvamunoona ndinazvo ini.” **40** Akati areva izvi, akavaratidza maoko ake netsoka dzake. **41** Uye pavakanga vachigere kutenda nokuda kwomufaro uye vachishamisa, akavabvunza akati, “Mune chokudya here pano?” **42** Vakamupa chimedu chehove yakagochwa, **43** uye akachitora akachidya pamberi pavo. **44** Akati kwavari, “Izvi ndizvo zvandaikuudzai ndichinemti kuti: Zvinhu zvose zvakanyorwa pamusoro pangu muMurayiro waMozisi, naVaprofita nomuMapisarema zvinofanira kuzadziswa.” **45** Ipapo akazarura ndangariro dzavo kuti vanzwisise Magwaro. **46** Akati kwavari, “Izvi ndizvo zvakanyorwa kuti: Kristu achatambudzika agomuka kubva kuvakafa pazuva rechitatu, **47** uye kuti kutendeuka nokuregererwa kwezvivi kuchaparidzirwa kumarudzi ose muzita rake, kutanga pajerusarema. **48** Imi muri zvapupu zvezvinhu izvi. **49** Ndichakutumirai chipikirwa chakavimbiswa naBaba; asi imi garai muguta kusvikira mafukidzwia nesimba rinobva kumusoro.” **50** Akati avatungamirira kunze kweguta pedyo neBhetania, akatambanudza maoko ake akavaropafadza. **51** Achiri kuvaropafadza, akabva pavari akatorwa akakwidzwa kudenga. **52** Ipapo vakamunamata ndokubva vadzokera kuJerusarema nomufaro mukuru. **53** Uye vakaramba vari mutemberi, vachirumbidza Mwari nguva dzose.

Johani

1 Pakutanga pakanga pane Shoko, uye Shoko rakanga riri kuna Mwari, uye Shoko rakanga riri Mwari. **2** Iye aiva kuna Mwari kubva pakutanga. **3** Zvinu zvose zvakaitwa kubudikidza naye; kunze kwake hakuna kana chinhu chakaitwa pane izvo zvakaitwa. **4** Maari maiva noupenyu, uye upenyu ihwohwo hwaiva chiedza chavarhu. **5** Chiedza chinovhenekera murima, asi rima harina kuchikunda. **6** Pakanga pano murume akatumwa achibva kuna Mwari; zita rake rainzi Johani. **7** Iye akauya sechapupu kuzopupurira chiedza chiya, kuitira kuti vanhu vatende kubudikidza naye. **8** Akanga asiri iye chiedza pachake; akauya chete ari sechapupu kuchiedza. **9** Chiedza chezvokwadi chinovhenekera vanhu vose chainge chichizouya munyika. **10** Akanga ari munyika, uye kunyange nyika yakaitwa kubudikidza naye, nyika haina kumuziva. **11** Akaya kuna avo vakanga vari vake, asi volkwake havana kumugamuchira. **12** Asi kuna vose vakamugamuchira, kuna avo vakatenda muzita rake, akavapa simba rokuti vave vana vaMwari, **13** vana vasina kuberekwa neropa kana nokufunga kwomunhu kana nokuda kwomurume, asi vakaberekwa naMwari. **14** Shoko rakava nyama uye rakagara pakati pedu. Takaona kubwinya kwake, kubwinya kwalye Mumwe Oga, akabva kuna Baba, azere nenyasha uye nechokwadi. **15** Johani anopupura nezvake. Anodanidzira achiti, “Uyu ndiye uya wandakati, ‘Anouya mumashure mangu anondipfuura ini nokuti akanditangira.’” **16** Kubva pakuzara kwake takagamuchira nyasha pamusoro penyasha. **17** Nokuti murayiro wakapiwa kubudikidza naMozisi; nyasha nezvokwadi zvakauya kubudikidza naJesus Kristu. **18** Hakuna akamboona Mwari, asi Mwanakomana Iye Mumwe Oga, ari pachipfuva chaBaba, akaita kuti azivikanwe. **19** Zvino uku ndiko kwaiva kupupura, asi akanyatsopupura pachena achiti, “Handisini Kristu.” **21** Vakamubvunza vakati, “Zvino ndiwe aniko? Ndiwe Eria here?” Iye akati, “Handizi iye.” “Uri muprofita here?” Akapindura akati, “Kwete.” **22** Pakupedzisira vakati, “Ndiwe aniko? Tipindure tigondotaurira vatituma. Unozviti aniko?” **23** Johani akapindura namashoko omuprofita Isaya achiti, “Ndini inzwi reanodana murenje, richiti,

‘Ruramisai nzira yaShe.’” **24** Zvino vamwe vaFarisi vakanga vatumwa **25** vakamubvunza vachiti, “Seiko zvino uchibhabhatidza kana usiri Kristu, kana Eria kana Muprofita?” **26** Johani akapindura akati, “Ini ndinobhabhatidza nemvura, asi pakati penyu pamire mumwe wamusngazivi. **27** Ndiye anouya shure kwangu, handikodzeri kusunungura rukanda rweshangu dzake.” **28** Izvi zvose zvakaitika paBhetani mhiri kwaJorodhani, uko kwaibhabhatidzira Johani. **29** Chifume chamangwana Johani akaona Jesu achiuya kwaari akati, “Tarirai, Gwayana raMwari, rinobvisa chivi chenyika! **30** Ndiye wandaireva pandakati, ‘Murume anouya shure kwangu akandipfuura nokuti akanditangira.’ **31** Ini pachangu ndakanga ndisingamuzivi, asi zvandakauyira ndichibhabhatidza nemvura ndezvokuti iye aratidzwe kulsraeri.” **32** Ipapo Johani akapupura uchapupu uhu achiti, “Ndakaona mweya achiburuka kubva kudenga akaita senjiva akamhara pamusoro pake. **33** Ndingadai ndisina kumuziva, asi uya akandituma kuti ndizobhabhatidza nemvura ndiye akandiudza achiti, ‘Murume uyo waunoona Mweya achiburuka achigara paari, ndiye achazovabhabhatidza noMweya Mutsvene.’ **34** Ndazviona uye ndinopupura kuti uyu ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari.” **35** Chifume chamangwana Johani akanga aripozve navadzidzi vake vaviri. **36** Akati achiona Jesu achipfuura akati, “Tarirai, Gwayana raMwari!” **37** Vadzidzi vaviri vakati vachimunzwa achitaura izvi, vakatevera Jesu. **38** Jesu akatendeuka akavaona vachitevera akavabvunza akati, “Munodeiko?” Ivo vakati, “Rabhi” (ndiko kuti Mudzidzisi), munogarepiko?” **39** Akapindura akati, “Uyai muzokuona.” Saka vakaenda vakandoona paaigara, vakaswera naye kwezuva rimwe chete. Yakanga iri nguva inenge yegumi. **40** Andirea munun’una waPetro, ndiye mumwe wavaviri vakanga vanzwa zvakanga zvarehwa naJohani uye vakanga vatevera Jesu. **41** Chinhu chokutanga chakaitwa naAndirea ndechokuti akatsvaka Simoni mukoma wake akati kwaari, “Tamuwana Mesiya” (ndiko kuti Kristu). **42** Uye akauya naye kuna Jesu. Jesu akatarisa kwaari akati, “Ndiwe Simoni mwanakomana waJohani. Iwe uchanzi Kefasi” (ndiko kuti, kana zwichishandurwa, Petro). **43** Zuva rakatevera Jesu akafunga zvokuenda kuGarirea. Akati awana Firipi akati kwaari, “Nditevere.” **44** Firipi, albwavo kuguta reBhetisaidha saAndirea naPetro, **45** Firipi akawana

Natanieri akati kwaari, "Tamuwana uya akanyorwa nezvake naMozisi muMurayiro, uyewo akanyorwa nezvake navaprofita, Jesu weNazareta, mwanakomana waJosefa." **46** Natanieri akati, "Nazareta! Pane chinhu chakanaka chingabva kuNazareta here?" Firipi akati, "Uya uone." **47** Jesu akati achiona Natanieri achiuya, akati kwaari, "Houno mulusraeri wechokwadi, asina kunyengera maari." **48** Natanieri akamubvunza akati, "Mandiziva seiko?" Jesu akapindura akati, "Ndakuona pawanga uri pasi pomuonde Firipi asati akudana." **49** Ipapo Natanieri akati, "Rabhi, ndimi Mwanakomana waMwari; ndimi Mambo welsraeri." **50** Jesu akati, "Unotenda nokuti ndakuudza kuti ndakuona uri pasi pomuonde. Uchaona zvinhu zvikuru kupinda izvozvo." **51** Ipapo akatizve, "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, muchaona denga richizaruka, uye vatumwa vaMwari vachikwira nokuburuka pamusoro poMwanakomana woMunhu."

2 Pazuva rechitatu muchato wakaitwa paKana yomuGarirea. Mai vaJesu vaivapo, **2** uye Jesu navadzidzi vake vakanga vakokwawo kumuchato uyu. **3** Waini yakati yapera, mai vaJesu vakati kwaari, "Havachina waini." **4** Jesu akapindura akati, "Nhai mai, munondipinzireiko mune izvi? Nguva yangu haisati ykwana." **5** Mai vake vakati kuvaranda, "Itai zvose zvaanokuudzai." **6** Pakare ipapo pakanga pane makate amabwe matanhatau, anoshandiswa navajJudha patsika dzavo dzokushamba, rimwe nerimwe raizara namarita ari pakati pamakumi mapfumbamwe nezana namakumi mana. **7** Jesu akati kuvaranda, "Zadzai makate nemvura." Saka vakaazadza kusvikira pamuromo. **8** Ipapo akati kwavari, "Chicherai imwe zvino mugoipa kumukuru womutambo." Vakaita saizvozvo. **9** Uye mukuru womutambo akaravira mvura yakanga yashandurwa ikava waini. Haana kuziva kwayakanga yabva, kunyange zvazvo varanda vakanga vachera mvura vaiziva havo. Ipapo akadana chikomba parutivi **10** akati, "Munhu wose anotanga kubudisa waini inonaka chose, zvino shure kwokunge vanhu vakakokwa vanwa zvakanyanya, ipapo anozobudisa isinganaki; asi iwe wachengeta yakaivonaka kusvikira zvino." **11** Jesu akaita chiratidzo ichi chokutanga paKana yomuGarirea. Nokudaro akaratidza kubwinya kwake, uye vadzidzi vake vakatenda kwaari. **12** Shure kwaizvozvo akaburuka akaenda kuKapenaume namai vake, navanun'una vake uye navadzidzi vake. Vakagara ikoko kwamazuva mashoma. **13**

Pasika yavaJudha yakati yava pedyo, Jesu akakwira kuJerusarema. **14** MuZvivanze zvetemberi akawana vanhu vachitengesa mombe, makwai nenjiva, uye vamwe vakanga vagere patafura vachitsinhana mari. **15** Saka akaruka tyava yerwodzi, akadzinga vose kubva panzvimbvo yetemberi, zvose makwai nemombe; akarasa kwose kwose mari yavakanga vachitsinhana, uye akapidigura tafura dzavo. **16** Akati kuna avo vakanga vachitengesa njiva, "Budisai zvinhu izvi muno! Hamufaniri kushandura imba yababa vangu muchiita musika wokutengeserana!" **17** Vadzidzi vake vakarangarira kuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, "Kushingairira imba yenyu kuchandipedza." **18** Ipapo vaJudha vakati kwaari, "Ungatipa chiratidzo chipi chingatiradza pachena kuti unoita zvinhu izvi zvose nesimba ripi?" **19** Jesu akavapindura akati, "Paradzai temberi iyi, uye ini ndichaivakazve mumazuva matatu." **20** VajJudha vakapindura vakati, "Zvakatora makore makumi mana namatanhatu kuti temberi iyi ivakwe, uye iwe uchaimutsa mumazuva matatu?" **21** Asi temberi yaaireva waiva muvir wake. **22** Shure kwokumuka kwake kubva kuvakafa, vadzidzi vake vakarangarira zvaakanga ambotaura. Ipapo vakatenda Magwaro namashoko akanga ataurwa naJesu. **23** Zvino paakanga ari muJerusarema paMutambo wePasika, vanhu vazhinji vakaona zviratidzo zvaakanga achiita vakatenda muzita rake. **24** Asi Jesu haana kuvimba navo, nokuti aiziva vanhu vose. **25** Akanga asingatsvaki uchapupu hwomunhu pamusoro pomunhu nokuti akanga achiziva zvakanga zviri mumunhu.

3 Zvino kwakanga kuno mumwe murume weboka ravaFarisi ainzi Nikodhimasi, nhengo yedare ravajJudha raitonga. **2** Akauya kuna Jesu usiku akati, "Rabhi, tinoziva kuti muri mudzidzisi akabva kuna Mwari. Nokuti hakuna munhu angagona kuita zviratidzo zvamunoita kana Mwari asinaye." **3** Jesu akapindura akati, "Ndinokuudza chokwadi, hakuna munhu angaona umambo hwaMwari kana asina kuberekwa patsva." **4** Nikodhimasi akabvunza akati, "Munhu angaberekwa seiko iye ava mukuru? Zvirokwazvo haangagoni kupinda mudumbu ramai vake kechiipiri kuti aberekwe patsva!" **5** Jesu akapindura akati, "Ndinokuudza chokwadi, hakuna munhu angapinda muumambo hwaMwari kana asina kuberekwa nemvura uye noMweya. **6** Nyama inobereka nyama, asi Mweya anobereka

Mweya. **7** Haufaniri kushamiswa nezvandareva ndichiti, ‘Unofanira kuberekwa patsva.’ **8** Mhepo inovhuvhuta ichienda kwainoda. Unonzwa inzwi rayo, asi haugoni kuziva kwainobva kana kwainoenda. Ndizvo zvakaitawo vose vakaberekwa noMweya.” **9** Nikodhimasi akati, “Zvingaitika seiko izvi?” **10** Jesu akati, “Iwe uri mudzidzisi wavaIsraeri, asi haunzwisisi zvinhu izvi? **11** Ndinokuudza chokwadi, tinotaura zvatinoziva, uye tinopupura zvatakaona, asi hazvo, imi vanhu hamutongogamuchiri uchapupu hwedu. **12** Ndataura kwauri pamusoro pezvinhu zvapanyika uye hautendi; zvino ungarenda sei kana ndikataura pamusoro pezvinhu zvokudenga? **13** Hakuna munhu akamboenda kudenga kunze kwaiye akabva kudenga, iye Mwanakomana woMunhu. **14** Mozisi sezvaakasimudza nyoka murenje, saizvozvo Mwanakomana woMunhu anofanira kusimudzwavo, **15** kuti ani naani anotenda kwaari ave noupenyu husingaperi. (aiōnios g166) **16** “Nokuti Mwari akada nyika nokudaro, kuti akapa Mwanakomana wake mumwe oga, kuti ani naani anotenda kwaari arege kufa asi ave noupenyu husingaperi. (aiōnios g166) **17** Nokuti Mwari haana kutuma Mwanakomana wake panyika kuti atonge nyika, asi kuti nyika iponeswe kubudikidza naye. **18** Ani naani anotenda kwaari haatongwi, asi ani naani asingatendi atotongwa nokuti haana kutenda muzita roMwanakomana mumwe oga waMwari. **19** Kutongwa ndokuku: Chiedza chakasvika munyika, asi vanhu vakada rima panzvimbo yechiedza nokuti mabasa avo akanga akaipa. **20** Mumwe nomumwe anoita zvakaipa anovenga chiedza, uye haapindi muchiedza nokuti anotya kuti mabasa ake angaiswa pachena. **21** Asi ani naani anorarama muchokwadi anouya muchiedza, kuitira kuti zvaakaita zvionekwe pachena kuti zvakaitwa kubudikidza naMwari.” **22** Shure kwaizvozvo, Jesu navadzidzi vake vakabuda vakaenda kunyika yeJudhea, uko kwaakandogara navo kwechinguva, uye akabhabhatidza. **23** Zvino Johaniwo aibhabhatidza paAenoni pedyo neSarimu nokuti pakanga pane mvura zhinji, uye vanhu vakanga vachiramba vachiuya kuti vazobhabhatidza. **24** (Panguva iyi, Johani akanga asati aiswa mutorongo.) **25** Nharo dzakamuka pakati pavamwe vadzidzi vajohani nomumwe muJudha pamusoro penyaya dzokuzvinatsa nokushamba. **26** Vakauya kuna Johani vakati kwaari, “Rabhi, uya murume wamakanga muinaye mhiri kwajorodhani, iye wamakapupura nezvake, onai, ari

kubhabhatidza, uye vanhu vose vari kuenda kwaari.” **27** Johani akapindura achiti, “Munhu anongogamuchira chete zvaanenge apiwa zvichibva kudenga. **28** Imi pachenyu mungandipupurira kuti ndakati, ‘Ini handisini Kristu, asi ndakatumwa mberi kwake.’ **29** Mwenga ndowechikomba. Shamwari inoshandira chikomba inomira ichimunzwा uye inozara nomufaro painonzwa inzwi rechikomba. Mufaro uyo ndowangu, uye iye zvino wakwana. **30** Anofanira kuva mukuru; ini ndinofanira kudukupiswa. **31** “Uyo anobva kumusoro ndiyе ari pamusoro pavose; uyo anobva panyika ndowenyika, uye anotaura somunhu anobva panyika. Uyo anobva kudenga ndiyе ari pamusoro pavose. **32** Iye anopupura zvaakaona nezvaakanza, asi hakuna munhu anogamuchira uchapupu hwake. **33** Munhu anohugamuchira, anopupura kuti Mwari ndowechokwadi. **34** Nokuti uyo akatumwa naMwari anotaura mashoko aMwari, nokuti Mwari anopa Mweya asingayeri. **35** Baba vanoda Mwanakomana uye vakaisa zvose mumaoko ake. **36** Ani naani anotenda muMwanakomana ano upenyu husingaperi, asi ani naani anoramba Mwanakomana haangaoni upenyu, nokuti kutsamwa kwaMwari kunogara pamusoro pake.” (aiōnios g166)

4 VaFarisi vakanzwa kuti Jesu akanga achiteverwa navanhu vazhinji uye achibhabhatidza vadzidzi vakawanda kupfuura Johani, **2** kunyange zvake akanga asiri Jesu aibhabhatidza, asi vadzidzi vake. **3** Ishe akati anzwa izvi, akabva kuJudea akadzokera kuGarirea zvakare. **4** Zvino akanga achifanira kupfuura nomuSamaria. **5** Saka akasvika paguta romuSamaria rainzi Saika, pedyo nomunda wakanga wapiwa kuna Josefa nababa vake Jakobho. **6** Tsime rajakobho raiva ipapo, uye Jesu, aneta sezvo akanga achibva parwendo, akagara pasi patsime ipapo. Yakanga iri nguva inenge yechitanhatu. **7** Mukadzi muSamaria akati auya kuzochera mvura, Jesu akati kwaari, “Ndipewo mvura yokunwa?” **8** (Vadzidzi vake vakanga vapinda muguta kuti vandotenga zvokudya.) **9** Mukadzi muSamaria akati kwaari, “Iwe uri mujudha uye ini ndiri muSamaria. Seiko uchikumbira kwandiri mvura yokunwa?” (Nokuti vaJudha havadyidzani navaSamaria.) **10** Jesu akamupindura akati, “Dai waiziva chipo chaMwari uye kuti ndiani anokumbira mvura kwauri, ungadai wakumbira kwaari uye angadai akupa mvura mhenyu.” **11** Mukadzi akati, “Ishe, hamuna chamungacheresa nacho uye tsime rakadzika.

Ko, mvura mhenyu mungaiwanepi? **12** Ko, imi muri mukuru here, kuna baba vedu Jakobho, avo vakanipa tsime uye vakanwa pariri ivo pachavo, sezvakaitawo vanakomana vavo namakwai avo nemombe?" **13** Jesu akapindura akati, "Ani naani anonwa mvura iyi achava nenyotazve, **14** asi anि naani anonwa mvura yandichamupa haangatongovi nenyota. Zvirokwazvo, mvura yandichamupa ini ichava maari chitubu chemvura inoerera kuupenyu husingaperi." (aiōn g165, aiōnios g166) **15** Mukadzi akati kwaari, "Ishe, ndipei mvura iyi kuitira kuti ndirege kuzova nenyotazve uye ndirege kuramba ndichingouya kuzochera mvura pano." **16** Iye akati, "Enda, undodana murume wako ugodzoka pano." **17** Akapindura akati, "Handina murume." Jesu akati kwaari, "Wareva zvakanaka pawati hauna murume. **18** Chokwadi ndeichi, wakava navarume vashanu, uye murume waunaye zvino haazi murume wako. Zvawabva mukutaura ndicho chokwadi." **19** Mukadzi akati, "Ishe, ndinoona kuti muri muprofita. **20** Madzibaba edu ainamata pagomo iri, asi imi vaJudha munoti, nzvimbo yatinofanira kunamata tiri ndimo mujerusarema." **21** Jesu akati, "Mai, nditendei, nguva inouya yamuchanamata Baba musiri pagomo rino kana mujerusarema. **22** Imi vaSamaria munonamata chamusingazivi; isu tinonamata chatinoziva, nokuti ruponeso runobva kuvaJudha. **23** Asi nguva inouya uye yatouya zvino apo vanamati vechokwadi vachanamata Baba mumweya nomuzvokwadi, nokuti ndivo vanamati vanotsvakwa naBaba kuti vamunamate. **24** Mwari mwuya, uye vanomunamata vanofanira kumunamata mumweya nomuzvokwadi." **25** Mukadzi akati, "Ndinoziva kuti Mesiya, anonzi Kristu, ari kuuya. Paanouya, acharondedzera zvinhu zvose kwaitiri." **26** Ipapo Jesu akataura akati, "Ini ndiri kutaura newe ndini iye." **27** Pakarepo vadzidzi vake vakadzokera kwaari uye vakashamiswa vachiona achitaura nomukadzi. Asi hapana akamubvunza kuti, "Unodei?" kana kuti "Munotaurireiko naye?" **28** Ipapo, asiya chirongo chake, mukadzi akadzokera kuguta akandoti kuvanhu, **29** "Uyai, muone murume anditaurira zvinhu zvose zvandakaita. Kuti uyu angava iye Kristu here?" **30** Vakabuda muguta vakapinda munzira yavo vakananga kwaari. **31** Vanhu vasati vasvika, vadzidzi vake vakafanomukurudzira vachiti, "Rabhi, imbowanai chamungadya." **32** Asi iye akati kwavari, "Ndine chokudya chandinodya chamusingazivi." **33** Ipapo vadzidzi vake vakati kuno

mumwe nomumwe wavo, "Asi pano munhu amuvigira zvokudya kanhi?" **34** Jesu akati kwavari, "Zvokudya zvangu ndiko kuita kuda kwowakandituma uye nokupedza basa rake. **35** Ko, imi hamuti here, 'Kwasara mwedzi mina ipapo kucheka kwobva kwasvika?' Ndinoti kwamuri, svinurai meso enyu uye mutarise kuminda! Yatoibva kuti ikohwewe. **36** Kunyange iye zvino mukohwi anopiwa mubayiro wake, kunyange izvozi anokohwa zvibereko zvoupenyu husingaperi, kuitira kuti mukushi nomukohwi vagofara pamwe chete. (aiōnios g166) **37** Nokuti tsumo inoti, 'Mumwe anokusha uye mumwe anokohwa ndeyezvokwadi.' **38** Ndakakutumai kunokohwa zvamusina kushandira. Vamwe vakaita basa rakaoma, uye imi makakohwa mubayiro wokubata kwavo." **39** VaSamaria vazhinji vaiba muguta iro vakatenda kwaari nokuda kwouchapupu hwomukadzi hwokutu, "Akanditaurira zvose zvandakaita." **40** Saka vaSamaria vakasvika kwaari, vakamukumbira kuti agare navo, nokudaro akagarapo kwamazuva maviri. **41** Uye nokuda kwamashoko ake vamwezve vazhinji vakava vatendi. **42** Vakati kumukadzi uya, "Hatichatongotendi nokuda kwezvawataura chete; zvino tazvinzwira pachedu, uye tinoziva kuti murume uyu chokwadi ndiye Muponesi wenyika." **43** Mazuva maviri akati apfuura, akabva akaenda kuGarirea. **44** Zvino Jesu pachake akanga ambopupura kuti muprofita haakudzwi munyika yokwake. **45** Akati asvika muGarirea, vaGarirea vakamugamuchira. Vakanga vaona zvose zvaakanga aita mujerusarema pamutambo wePasika, nokuti naivovo vaivapo. **46** Akashanyirazve Kana yomuGarirea, uko kwaakanga ashandura mvura ikava waini. Uye ikoko kwakanga kuno mumwe mutariri wamambo akanga ane mwanakomana wake akanga avete achirwara paKapenaume. **47** Murume uyu akati anzwa kuti Jesu asvika muGarirea achibva kuJudhea, akaenda kwaari akandomukumbira kuti auye azoporesa mwanakomana wake, uyo akanga ava pedyo nokufa. **48** Jesu akati kwaari, "Kana imi vanhu musina kuona zviratidzo nezvishamiso, hamungatongotendi." **49** Mutariri wamambo akati, "Ishe, burukai muuye mwana wangu asati afa." **50** Jesu akapindura akati, "Enda hako. Mwanakomana wako achararama." Murume uyu akagamuchira shoko rajesu akaenda. **51** Achiri munzira varanda vake vakasangana naye namashoko okuti mukomana akanga apora. **52** Akati abvunza nguva yamatanga mwana kunzwa zviri

nani, ivo vakati kwaari, "Fivha yakabva paari nezuro pangua dzechinomwe." **53** Ipapo baba vaya vakayeuka kuti ndiyo yakanga iri nguva chaiyo paakanzi naJesu, "Mwanakomana wako achararama." Saka iye neimba yake yose vakanenda. **54** Ichi ndicho chakanga chiriri chiratidzo chechipiri chakaitwa naJesu, abva kujudhea ava kuGarirea.

5 Shure kwaizvozvo, Jesu akakwira kujerusarema kumutambo wavaJudha. **2** Zvino muJerusarema mune dziva riri pedyo neSuo raMakwai, rinonzi Bhetesdha nechiHebheru, uye rakapoteredza namabiravira mashanu. **3** Imomo vanhu vazhinji vakaremara vaisivatamo, mapofu, zvirema navakafa mitezo. **4** Nguva nenguva mutumwa waShe aiburukiramo achibvongodza mvura. Munhu aitanga kupinda mudziva shure kwenguva ipi zvayo yainge yabvongodzwa mvura aiporeswa pachirwere chipi zvacho chaainge anacho. **5** Mumwe murume akanga arimo akanga arwara kwamakore makumi matatu namasere. **6** Jesu akati amuona avete imomo, uye aiziva kuti akanga aita mararamiro iwayo kwenguva refu, akamubvunza akati, "Unoda kuporeswa here?" **7** Murwere akati, "Ishe, handina munhu anondibatsira kuti ndipinde mudziva mvura painenge yabvongodzwa. Ndichiri kuedza kupinda, mumwe anonditangira." **8** Ipapo Jesu akati kwaari, "Simuka! Tora rukukwe rwako ufambe." **9** Pakarepo murume uyu akaporeswa; akatora rukukwe rwake akafamba. Zuva rakaitika izvi raiva reSabata. **10** Naizvozvo vajudha vakati kumurume uya akanga aporeswa, "Nhasi iSabata; murayiro unokurambidza kuti utakure rukukwe rwako." **11** Asi iye akapindura akati, "Murume andiporesa ati kwandiri, 'Takura rukukwe rwako ufambe.'" **12** Saka vakamubvunza vakati, "Ndianiko murume uyu akutaurira kuti urutakure ufambe?" **13** Murume uya akanga aporeswa akanga asingazivi kuti ainge ari ani, nokuti Jesu akanga apinda mukati meungano yakanga iripo. **14** Shure kwaizvozvo, Jesu akamuwanira ari mutemberi uye akati kwaari, "Tarira, wapora. Usatadzavze kuti urege kuwirwa nechimwe chinhu chakaipisisa." **15** Murume akabva akaenda akandoudza vajudha kuti ndiJesu akanga amuporesa. **16** Saka nokuda kwokuti Jesu akanga achiita zvinhu izvi nomusi weSabata, vajudha vakamutambudza. **17** Jesu akati kwavarai, "Baba vangu vanoramba vari pabasa ravo kusvikira nhasi chaiye, uye nenliwo, ndiri kushanda." **18** Nokuda

kwaizvozvi, vajudha vakaedza zvakanyanya kwazvo kuti vamuuraye; nokuti akanga asingaputsi Sabata chete, asi akanga achitiwo Mwari ndiBaba vake, achizvienzanisa naMwari. **19** Jesu akapindura akati, "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, Mwanakomana haagoni kuita chinhu ari oga; anongogona kuita zvaanoona Baba vake vachiita, nokuti zvose zvinoitwa naBaba, Mwanakomana anozviitawo. **20** Nokuti Baba vanoda Mwanakomana uye vanomuratidza zvose zvavanoita ivo. Hongu, kuti imi mushamiswe, vachamuratidza kunyange zvinhu zvikuru kwazvo kupfuura izvi. **21** Nokuti sezvo Baba vachimutsa vakafa uye vachivapa upenyu, saizvozvo Mwanakomana anopa upenyu kuno uyo waanofarira kuti ape. **22** Pamusoro paizvozvo, Baba havatongi munhu, asi vakapa Mwanakomana kutonga kwose, **23** kuti zvose vakudze Mwanakomana sokukudza kwavanoita Baba. Uyo asingakudzi Mwanakomana, haakudzi Baba vakamutuma. **24** "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, ani naani anonzwa shoko rangu uye achitenda uyo akandituma, ano upenyu husingaperi uye haachazotongwi, abva murufu uye aenda kuupenyu. (*aiōnios g166*) **25** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, nguva inouya uye yatosvika zvino yokuti vakafa vachanzwa inzwi roMwanakomana waMwari uye avo vanonzwa vachararama. **26** Nokuti sezvo Baba vano upenyu mavari, saizvozvovo vakapa Mwanakomana kuti ave noupenyu maari. **27** Uye vakamupa simba rokuti atonge nokuti ndiye Mwanakomana woMunhu. **28** "Musashamiswa pane izvi, kuti nguva inouya yokuti zvose vari mumakuva avo vachanzwa inzwi rake **29** uye vachamuka; zvose vakaita zvakanaka vachamuka vachienda kuupenyu, uye avo vakaita zvakaipa vachamuka vachienda kukutongwa. **30** Ini ndoga handigoni kuita chinhu; ndinongotonga sezvandinenge ndanzwa, uye kutonga kwangu kwakarurama, nokuti handitsvaki kuzvifadza asi iye akandituma. **31** "Kana ndichizvipupurira, uchapupu hwangu hahuna maturo. **32** Pano mumwe anondipupurira, uye ndinoziva kuti uchapupu hwake pamusoro pangu ndohwechokwadi. **33** "Makatuma nhume kuna Johani naiye akapupurira chokwadi. **34** Hazvirevi kuti ndinogamuchira kupupura kwavanhu; asi ndareva izvi kuti muponeswe. **35** Johani akanga ari mwenje waipfuta uye uchivhenekera, uye imi makasarudza kufara kwenguva duku muchiedza chake. **36** "Ndino uchapupu hukuru kupfuura hwajohani. Nokuti iro basa chairo randakapiwa naBaba kuti

ndiripedze, uye randiri kuita, rinondipupurira kuti Baba vakandituma. **37** Uye ivo Baba vakandituma vakapupura pachavo pamusoro pangu. Hamuna kutombonzwa inzwi ravo kana kuona chimiro chavo, **38** uye shoko ravo harigari mukati menuy, nokuti hamutendi iye waakatum. **39** Munoshingaira kunzvera magwaro nokuti munofunga kuti maari mune upenyu husingaperi. Magwaro iwaya anopupura pamusoro pangu, (**aīōnios g166**) **40** asi imi munoramba kuuya kwandiri kuti muve noupenyu. **41** “Handigamuchiri kurumbidza kunobva kuvanhu, **42** asi ndinokuzivai. Ndinoziva kuti hamuna rudo rwaMwari mumwoyo yenu. **43** Ndakauya muzita raBaba vangu, asi hamundigamuchiri; asi kana mumwewo zvake akauya muzita rake, muchamugamuchira. **44** Mungatenda seiko kana muchikudzana pachenyu asi musingashingairiri kuwana kurumbidza kunobva kuna Mwari oga? **45** “Asi musafunga kuti ndichakupomerai mhosva pamberi paBaba. Mupomeri wenyu ndiMozisi, wamunoisa tariro yenu maari. **46** Dai maitenda Mozisi, mungadai maitendawo ini, nokuti akanyora nezvangu. **47** Asi sezvo musingatendi zvaakanyora, muchatenda seiko zvandinoreva?”

6 Shure kwaizvozvi, Jesu akayambuka akaenda mhiri kumahombekombe eGungwa reGarirea (ndiro Gungwa reTibheriasi), **2** uye vazhinji zhinji vakamutevera nokuti vakanga vaona zviratidzo zvaakanga aita pavarwere. **3** Ipapo Jesu akawkira pagomo akagara pasi navadzidzi vake. **4** Mutambo wavaJudha wePasika wakanga wava pedyo. **5** Jesu akati asimudza meso ake akaona vanhu vazhinji zhinji vachiuya kwaari, akati kuna Firipi, “Tichatenga chingwa kupiko chokuti vanhu ava vadye?” **6** Akabvunza izvi achida chete kumuedza, nokuti akanga atoziva kare mupfungwa dzake zvaakanga achizoita. **7** Firipi akamupindura akati, “Mubayiro unoshandirwa kwemwedzi misere haugoni kutenga chingwa chinokwana mumwe nomumwe hake, kuti awane chimedu!” **8** Mumwe wavadvazidzi vake, Andirea, munun’una waPetro, akati, **9** “Houno mukomana ane zvingwa zviduku zvebhari nehove mbiri, asi zvingasvikepiko pakati pavantu vakawanda zvakadai?” **10** Jesu akati, “Itai kuti vanhu vagare pasi.” Panzvimbo iyo pakanga pano uswa huzhinji kwazvo, uye varume vakagara pasi vakanga vachikarosvika zviuru zvishanu. **11** Ipapo Jesu akatora zvingwa

zviya, akavonga, uye akazvigovera kuna vaya vakanga vagara pasi mumwe nomumwe paaida napo. Akaita zvime medu chetezvo nehove. **12** Vakati vadys vose, akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Unganidzai zvimedu zvose zvasara. Musarega zvichiraswa.” **13** Saka vakazviunganidza zvikazara matengu gumi namaviri nezvimedu zvezvingwa zvebhari zvishanu, zvakanga zvasiyiwa navaya vakanga vadys. **14** Vanhu vakati vaona chiratidzo chakanga chaitwa najesu, vakatanga kuti, “Zvirokwazvo uyu ndiye muprofita aifanira kuuya panyika.” **15** Jesu, akaziva kuti vaida kumumanikidza kuti vamuite mambo, akabvazve, akaenda kugomo ari oga. **16** Nguva yamadekwana yakati yasvika, vadzidzi vake vakaburuka vakaenda kugungwa, **17** uko kwavakandopinda mugwa vakasimuka vakayambuka vakaenda mhiri kwegungwa vakananga kuKapenaume. Zvino kwakanga kwasviba, uye Jesu akanga asati ava pavari. **18** Mhepo ine simba yakanga ichivhuvhuta uye kukava namafungu ane hasha. **19** Vakati vakwasva igwa kwamakiromita angaita mashanu kana matanhatau, vakaona Jesu achiuya kuigwa, achifamba pamusoro pemvura; uye vakatyva zvikuru. **20** Asi iye akati kwavari, “Ndini; musatya.” **21** Ipapo vakafara kumugamuchira mugwa; pakarepo igwa rakasvika kumahombekombe kwavakanga vakananga. **22** Fume mangwana, vanhu vazhinji vakanga vasara mhiri kwegungwa vakananga kuti pakanga pachingova neigwa rimwe chete ipapo, uye kuti Jesu haana kunge apinda mariri kuti aende navadzidzi vake, asi kuti vakanga vaenda vari voga. **23** Ipapo mamwe magwa aibva kuTibheriasi akasvika pedyo nenzvimbo yakanga yadyirwa chingwa navantu shure kwokuvonga kwaShe. **24** Vazhinji vakati vaona kuti Jesu navadzidzi vake vakanga vasisipo, vakapinda mumagwa ndokuenda kuKapenaume vachitsvaka Jesu. **25** Vakati vanuwana ari mhiri kwegungwa vakamubvunza vakati, “Rabhi, makauya kuno riniko?” **26** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokudzai chokwadi kuti, muri kunditsvaka, kwete nokuda kwokuti makaona zviratidzo, asi nokuda kwokuti makadya zvingwa uye mukaguta. **27** Musashandira zvokudya zvinopera, asi shandirai zvokudya zvinogara kuupenyu husingaperi zvamuchapiwa noMwanakomana woMunhu. Mwari Baba vakaisa chisimbiso chavo paari.” (**aīōnios g166**) **28** Ipapo vakamubvunza vakati, “Tinofanira kuita seiko kuti tiite mabasa anodikanwa naMwari?” **29** Jesu akapindura akati, “Basa raMwari nderiri: kuti mutende

kuna iye waakatuma.” 30 Saka vakamubvunza vakati, “Muchatiratidza chiratidzo cheiko chatingaona kuti tigokutendai? Muchaiteko? 31 Madzibaba edu akadya mana murenje; sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: ‘Akavapa chingwa chakabva kudenga kuti vadye.’” 32 Jesu akati kwavari, “Zvirokwazvo ndinoti kwamuri, haasi Mozisi akakupai chingwa chakabva kudenga, asi kuti ndiBaba vangu vanokupai chingwa chezvokwadi chinobva kudenga. 33 Nokuti chingwa chaMwari ndiye anoburuka achibva kudenga uye anopa upenyu kunyika.” 34 Ivo vakati, “Ishe, kubva zvino zvichienda mberi, tipei chingwa ichi.” 35 Ipapo Jesu akataura achiti, “Ndini chingwa choupenyu. Ani naani anouya kwandiri haangatongovi nenzara, uye ani naani anotenda kwandiri haangatongovi nenyota. 36 Asi sezvandakakuudzai, makandiona uye hamutendi nazvino. 37 Zvose zvandinopiwa naBaba zvichauya kwandiri, uye ani naani anouya kwandiri handingatongomurasiri kure. 38 Nokuti handina kuburuka kubva kudenga kuti ndizoita kuda kwangu asi kuti ndizoita kuda kwaiye akandituma. 39 Uye uku ndiko kuda kwaiye akandituma, kuti ndirege kuraskirwa navose vaakandipa, asi kuti ndivamutse pazuva rokupedzisira. 40 Nokuti kuda kwaBaba vangu ndiko kuti ani naani anotarira kuMwanakomana agotenda kwaari achava noupenyu husingaperi, uye ndichamumutsa pazuva rokupedzisira.” (aiōnios g166) 41 Ipapo, vaJudha vakananga kugunun’una pamusoro pake nokuti akati, “Ndini chingwa chakaburuka kubva kudenga.” 42 Vakati, “Ko, uyu haasi Jesu, mwanakomana wajosefa here, watinoziva baba vake namai vake? Zvino anotaura sei achiti, ‘Ndakaburuka kubva kudenga?’” 43 Jesu akapindura akati, “Regai kugunun’una pakati penyu. 44 Hakuna munhu angauya kwandiri kunze kwokunge Baba vakandituma vamukweva, uye ndichamumutsa pazuva rokupedzisira. 45 Muvaprofita makanyorwa muchinzi: ‘Vose vachadzidzisa naMwari.’ Ani naani anoteerera kuna Baba uye anodzidza kubva kwavari anouya kwandiri. 46 Hakuna munhu akaona Baba kunze kwouyo anobva kuna Mwari; ndiye chete akaona Baba. 47 Zvirokwazvo ndinoti kwamuri, uyo anotenda ndiye ano upenyu husingaperi. (aiōnios g166) 48 Ndini chingwa choupenyu. 49 Madzitateguru enyu akadya mana mugwenga, asi vakafa. 50 Asi hechino chingwa chinobva kudenga, chinoti kana munhu akadya haangafi. 51 Ndini chingwa chipenyu chakaburuka

kubva kudenga. Kana munhu upi zvake akadya chingwa ichi, achararama nokusingaperi. Chingwa ichi inyama yangu, yandichapa nokuda kwopenyu hwenyika.” (aiōn g165) 52 Ipapo vaJudha vakananga kukakavadzana zvikuru pakati pavo vachiti, “Munhu uyu angatipa nyama yake kuti tiidye seiko?” 53 Jesu akati kwavari, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, kana musingadyi nyama yoMwanakomana woMunhu nokunwa ropa rake, hamuna upenyu mamuri. 54 Ani naani anodya nyama yangu nokunwa ropa rangu anogara mandiri, uye ini maari. (aiōnios g166) 55 Nokuti nyama yangu ndicho chokudya chaicho. 56 Ani naani anodya nyama yangu uye anonwa ropa rangu anogara mandiri, neni maari. 57 Sezvo Baba vapenyu vakandituma uye ndichirarama nokuda kwaBaba, saizvozvo uyo anodya pandiri achararama nokuda kwangu. 58 Ichi ndicho chingwa chakaburuka kubva kudenga. Madzitateguru enyu akadya mana uye akafa, asi ani naani anodya chingwa ichi achararama nokusingaperi.” (aiōn g165) 59 Akataura izvi paakanga achidzidzisa ari musinagoge muKapenaume. 60 Pavakanza izvi, vadzidzi vake vazhinji vakati, “Kudzidzisa uku kwakaoma. Ndianiko angakugamuchira?” 61 Achiziva zvake kuti vadzidzi vake vakanga vachigunun’una pamusoro paizvozvi, Jesu akati kwavari, “Izvi zvinokugumburai here? 62 Muchaita sei kana mukaona Mwanakomana woMunhu achikwira achienda kwaaimbova kare! 63 Mweya ndiye anopa upenyu, nyama haina chainobatsira. Mashoko andatatura kwamuri ndiwo mweya, uye ane upenyu. 64 Asi vamwe venyu varipo vasingatendi.” Nokuti Jesu akanga achiziva kubva pakutanga kuti ndivanaani pakati pavo vakanga vasingatendi uye kuti ndiani aizomupandukira. 65 Akaenderera mberi achiti, “Ndokusaka ndakuudzai kuti hakuna munhu angauya kwandiri kunze kwokunge azvipiwa naBaba.” 66 Kubva panguva iyi vadzidzi vake vazhinji vakadzokera shure uye vakasazomutevera. 67 Jesu akabvunza vane gumi navaviri akati, “Nemivo hamusi kuda kuenda here?” 68 Simoni akati, “Ishe, tichaenda kuna aniko? Imi mune mashoko oupenyu husingaperi. (aiōnios g166) 69 Tinotenda uye tinoziva kuti ndimi Mutsvene waMwari.” 70 Ipapo Jesu akati, “Handina kukusarudzai, imi vane gumi navaviri here? Asi mumwe wenyu ndidhiabhor!” 71 Akanga achireva Judhasi, mwanakomana waSimoni Iskarioti, uyo, Johani

kunyange akanga ari mumwe wavane gumi navaviri, aizomupandukira.

7 Shure kwaizvozvo, Jesu akafamba muGarirea, asingadi kuenda kujudhea nokuti vajJudha vaikoko vakanga vachitsvaka kumuuraya. **2** Asi Mutambo waMatumba wavaJudha wakati wava pedyo, **3** vanun'una vaJesu vakati kwaari, "Munofanira kubva pano muende kujudhea, kuitira kuti vadzidzi venyu vagoona zvishamiso zvamunoita. **4** Hakuna munhu anoda kuva nomukurumbira anoita zvinhu zvake muchivande. Sezvo muchiita zvinhu izvi, chizviratidzai imi kunyika." **5** Nokuti kunyange vanun'una vake chaivo vakanga vasingatendi kwaari. **6** Naizvozvo Jesu akati kwavari, "Nguva yangu yakanaka haisati yasvika; asi kwamuri, nguva ipi zvayo yakangonaka. **7** Nyika haigoni kukuvengai, asi ini inondivenga nokuti ndinopupura kuti zvainoita zvakaipa. **8** Endai henyu imi kuMutambo. Ini handisati ndoenda kuMutambo uyu, nokuti nguva yakanaka kwandiri haisati yasvika." **9** Akati areva izvi, akagara muGarirea. **10** Zvisinei hazvo, shure kwokuenda kwavanun'una vake kuMutambo, iye akazoendawo, kwete pachena, asi muchivande. **11** Zvino vajJudha vakamutsvaka uye vakabvunza paMutambo kuti, "Murume uya aripiko?" **12** Vanhu vazhinji vaingozeverana nezvake kwose kwose. Vamwe vaiti, "Munhu akanaka," vamwe vachiti, "Kwete, anonyengera vanhu." **13** Asi kwakanga kusina munhu aitaura izvozvo pachena nokuda kwokutya vajJudha. **14** Mutambo wakati wava pakati, Jesu ndipo paakazokwidza kutemberi uye akatanga kudzidzisa. **15** VajJudha vakashamiswa uye vakabvunza vakati, "Murume uyu akawana ruzivo rwakadai seiko iye asina kudzidza?" **16** Jesu akapindura akati, "Kudzidzisa kwangu hakuzi kwangu pachangu. Kunobva kuna iye akandituma. **17** Kana munhu akasarudza kuita kuda kwaMwari, achazoona kuti kudzidzisa kwangu kunobva kuna Mwari kana kuti ndinongotaura ndoga. **18** Uyo anotaura zvake anoita izvozvo kuti azwiwanire kukudzwa, asi uyo anoshandira kukudzwa kwaiye akamutuma ndiye munhu wechokwadi; hapana zvokunyengera paari. **19** Ko, Mozisi haana kukupai murayiro here? Asi hapana kana mumwe wenyu anochengeta murayiro. Seiko muchiedza kundiuraya?" **20** Vanhu vazhinji vakapindura vakati, "Une dhimon iwe. Ndianiko anoda kukuuraya?" **21** Jesu akati kwavari, "Ndakaita chishamiso chimwe chete, asi imi mose muri kushamiswa nazvo. **22** Asi nokuda kwokuti

Mozisi akakupai kudzingiswa (kunyange zvazvo kusina kubva kuna Mozisi, asi kumadzibaba enyu), imi munodzingisa mwana nomusi weSabata. **23** Zvino kana mwana achigona kudzingiswa nomusi weSabata kuti murayiro waMozisi urege kuputswa, seiko muchinditswira nokuda kwokuti ndaporesa munhu nomusi weSabata? **24** Regai kutonga nezvinoonekwa zvomunhu, asi tongai zvakarurarama." **25** Panguva iyoyo vamwe vanhu vejerusarema vakananga kubvunzana vachiti, "Ko, uyu haasiye murume uya wavari kuedza kuuraya here? **26** Hoyu ari pano, ari kutaura zvake pachena, uye havatauri kana shoko kwaari. Ko, vakuru vatenderana kanhi kuti ndiye Kristu? **27** Asi tinoziva kunobva murume uyu; Kristu paanouya, hakuna munhu achaziva kwaanobva." **28** Ipapo Jesu, achiri kudzidzisa ari mutemberi, akadanidzira achiti, "Hongu, munondiziva, uye munoziva kwandinobva. Handisi pano nokuda kwangu, asi uyo akandituma ndiye wechokwadi. Imi hamumuzivi, **29** asi ini ndinomuziva nokuti ndinobva kwaari, uye ndiye akandituma." **30** Ipapo vakaedza kumubata, asi hapana munhu akaisa ruoko paari, nokuti nguva yake yakanga ichigere kusvika. **31** Kunyange zvakadaro, vazhinji pakati pavanhu vakanenda kwaari. Vakati, "Kristu paanouya, achaита zviratidzo zvizhinji kupfuura murume uyu here?" **32** VaFarisi vakanzwa vanhu vazhinji vachiita zevezeve rezvinhu zvakadai pamusoro pake. Ipapo vaprista vakuru navaFarisi vakanuma varindi vomutemberi kuti vandomusunga. **33** Jesu akati kwavari, "Ndinongova nemi kwechinguva chiduku, uye mushure maizvozvo ndichazoenda kuna iye akandituma. **34** Muchanditsvaka, asi hamuchazondiwani; uye pandinenge ndiri, hamugoni kusvikapo." **35** VajJudha vakataurirana vachiti, "Munhu uyu ari kuda kuenda kupiko kwatisingazomuwani? Achaenda here kuvanhu vedu vakapararira pakati pavaGiriki, agondodzidzisa vaGiriki? **36** Anga achireveiko paati, 'Muchanditsvaka, asi hamuchazondiwani,' uye 'Pandinenge ndiri, imi hamugoni kusvikapo?'" **37** Pazuva rokupedzisira uye zuva guru roMutambo, Jesu akasimuka akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, "Kana pane munhu ane nyota, ngaauye kwandiri azonwa. **38** Ani naani anotenda kwandiri, sezvazvakarehwa muRugwaro, hova dzemvura mhenyu dzichayerera dzichibva mukati make." **39** Nokutura uku, akanga achireva zvoMweya Mutsvene, uyo waizogamuchirwa navaya

vanotenda kwaari. Nokuti Mweya wakanga usati wapiwa, sezvo Jesu akanga asati apinda mukubwinya kwake. **40** Vakati vanzwa mashoko ake, vamwe vanhu vakati, “Zvirokwazvo murume uyu muprofita.” **41** Vamwe vakati, “Ndiye Kristu.” Asi vamwe vakati, “Kristu angabva seiko kuGarirea? **42** Rugwaro harutauri here kuti Kristu achabva kurudzi rwaDhavhidhi uye nokuBheterehema, guta raigara Dhavhidhi?” **43** Nokudaro vanhu vakapesana nokuda kwajesu. **44** Vamwe vakada kumubata, asi hapana akaisa ruoko paari. **45** Pakupedzisira varindi vetemberi vakadzokera kuvalprista vakuru nokuvaFarisi, vakavabvunza vakati, “Seiko musina kuuya naye kuno?” **46** Varindi vakati kwavari, “Hakuna munhu akatombotaura nenzira inoitwa nomurume uyu.” **47** VaFarisi vakati, “Munoreva kuti atokunyengerai nemivo? **48** Pane mumwe wavatongi kana wavaFarisi ava kutenda kwaari here? **49** Kwete! Asi vanhu vazhinji ava vasingatongozivi murayiro, vakatukwa ava.” **50** Nikodhimasi, uye akanga amboenda kuna Jesu uye akanga ari mumwe wavo, akati, **51** “Ko, murayiro wedu unopomera munhu mhosva asina kutanga ambonzwikwa kuti zvionekwe kuti ari kuitei here?” **52** Vakapindura vakati, “Newewo uri weGarirea? Nzvera, uye uchaona kuti hakuna muprofita anobva kuGarirea.” **53** Ipapo mumwe nomumwe akaenda kumba kwake.

8 Asi Jesu akaenda kuGomo reMiorivhi. **2** Panguva dzamambakwedza akazviratidzazve mutemberi, vanhu vakamuunganira, uye akagara pasi kuti avadzidzise. **3** Vadzidzisi vomurayiro navaFarisi vakapinda nomukadzi akanga abatwa achiita upombwe. Vakamuita kuti amire pamberi peboka **4** uye vakati kuna Jesu, “Mudzidzisi, mukadzi uyu abatwa achiita upombwe. **5** MuMurayiro Mozisi akatirayira kuti titake namabwe vakadzi vakadai. Zvino imi munoti kudii?” **6** Vakanga vachishandisa mubvunzo uyu kuti vamuteye, wawane hwaro hwokumupa mhosva. Asi Jesu akakotama akatanga kunyora pasi nomunwe wake. **7** Vakati varamba vachimubvunza, akatwasuka akati kwavari, “Kana pane asina chivi pakati penyu, ngaave iye wokutanga kupotsera dombo kwaari.” **8** Akakotamazve akanyora pasi. **9** Vakati vanzwa izvi, vose vakatanga kubva vachiita mumwe mumwe, kutanga vakuru, kusvikira Jesu asara oga, uye mukadzi achakangomirapo. **10** Jesu akatwasuka akati kwaari, “Mai, varipiko vaya vanga

vachikupomera mhosva? Hapana akutonga here?” **11** Iye akati, “Hapana, Ishe.” Jesu akati, “Neniwo handikupi mhosva. Zvino chienda, uye usiye upenyu hwako hwechivi.” **12** Jesu achitaurazve navanhu, akati, “Ndini chiedza chenyika. Ani naani anonditevera haangatongofambi murima, asi achava nechiedza choupenyu.” **13** VaFarisi vakamupikisa vachiti, “Hezvo, uri kuratidza wani kuti unoziipupurira pachako; uchapupu hwako hahuna maturo.” **14** Jesu akapindura akati, “Kunyange dai ndikazvipupurira pachangu, uchapupu hwangu ndohwechokwadi, nokuti ndinoziva kwandakabva uye nokwandinoenda. Asi imi hamuzivi kwandinobva kana kwandinoenda. **15** Munotonga nameso enyama; ini handitongi munhu. **16** Asi kana ndikatonga, kutonga kwangu kwakarurama, nokuti handisi ndoga. Ndinotonga naBaba, vakandituma. **17** Mumurayiro wenyu makanyorwa kuti kupupura kwavanhu vaviri ndokwechokwadi. **18** Ini ndini ndinozvipupurira pachangu; mumwe anondipupurira ndiBaba, vakandituma.” **19** Ipapo vakamubvunza vakati, “Baba vako varipiko?” Jesu akapindura akati, “Hamundizivi ini kana Baba vangu. Dai maindiziva mungadai maizivawo Baba vangu.” **20** Akataura mashoko aya paakanga achidzidzisa ari mutemberi pedyo nenzvimbo yaiiswa zvipo. Asi hapana munhu akamubata, nokuti nguva yake yakanga isati yasvika. **21** Jesu akatizve kwavari, “Ndiri kuenda, uye imi muchanditsvaka, uye muchafira muzvivi zvenyu. Kwandinoenda, imi hamungauyiko.” **22** Izvi zvakaita kuti vaJudha vabvunzane vachiti, “Achazviuraya here? Ndizvo zvaanoreva here zvaanoti, ‘Kwandinenda, imi hamungauyiko?’” **23** Asi akaenderera mberi achiti, “Imi muri vapasi; ini ndinobva kumusoro. Muri venyika ino; ini handisi wenyika ino. **24** Ndakuudzai kuti muchafira muzvivi zvenyu; kana musingatendi kuti ndini iye, zvirokwazvo muchafira muzvivi zvenyu.” **25** Vakati kwaari, “Ndiwe aniko?” Jesu akapindura akati, “Izvozvo zvandanguri ndataura kare kuti ndini iye. **26** Ndine zvizhinji zvandinoda kutonga pamusoro penyu. Asi uyo akandituma akavimbika, uye zvandakanza kwaari ndizvo zvandinoudza nyika.” **27** Havana kunzwisia kuti akanga achivaudza nezvaBaba. **28** Saka Jesu akati kwavari, “Pamuchasimudza Mwanakomana woMunhu, ipapo ndipo pamuchaziva kuti ndini iye, uye kuti handina chinhu chandinoita ndoga asi ndinotaura zvandakadzidziswa naBaba zvoga. **29** Uyo akandituma

aneni; haana kundisiya ndiri ndoga, nokuti ndinogara ndichiita zvinomufadza.” **30** Kunyange panguva yaakanga achitaura, vazhinji vakanenda kwaari. **31** Jesu akati kuvaJudha vakanga vatenda kwaari, “Kana muchiramba muri mudzidziso yangu, muri vadzidzi vangu zvirokwazvo. **32** Ipapo muchaziva zvokwadi, uye zvokwadi ichakusunungurai.” **33** Ivo vakamupindura vachiti, “Isu tiri zvizvarwa zvaAburahama uye hatina kumbova varanda vomumwe munhu. Ungareva sei kuti tichasunungurwa?” **34** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, mumwe nomumwe anotadza ndiye muranda wechivi. **35** Zvino muranda haagari mumhuri nokusingaperi, asi mwanakomana ndiye anogaramo nokusingaperi. (aiōn g165) **36** Saka kana Mwanakomana achikusunungurai, muchava vakasununguka kwazvo. **37** Ndinoziva kuti muri zvizvarwa zvaAburahama. Asi munotsvaka kundiuraya, nokuti shoko rangu harina nzvimbo mamuri. **38** Ndiri kukuudzai zvandakaona pamberi paBaba vangu, uye imi munoita zvamakanza kuna baba venyu.” **39** Ivo vakati, “Aburahama ndivo baba vedu.” Jesu akati, “Dai maiva vana vaAburahama, maidai muchiita zvinhu zvakanga zvchiitwa naAburahama. **40** Izvozvi muri kutsvaka kundiuraya, munhu akuudzai chokwadi chandakanza kuna Mwari. Aburahama haana kuita zvinhu zvakadai. **41** Muri kuita zvinhu zvinoitwa nababa venyu.” Vakapindura vakati, “Isu hatisi vana vakaberekwa muupombwe. Baba vatinavo isu ndiye Mwari bedzi.” **42** Jesu akati kwavari, “Dai Mwari aiva Baba venyu, mungadai maindida, nokuti ndakabva kuna Mwari uye iye zvino ndiri pano. Handina kungouya pachangu; asi ndivo vakandituma. **43** Seiko musinganzwisisi kutaura kwangu? Nokuti hamugoni kunzwa zvandinotaura. **44** Imi muri vababa venyu, dhiabbori, uye munoda kuita kuda kwababa venyu. Akanga ari muurayi kubva pakutanga, haamiri muzvokwadi, nokuti maari hamuna zvokwadi. Kana achireva nhema, ndiwo mutauro wokwake iwoyo, nokuti ndiye murevi wenhemba uye Baba vadzo. **45** Asi nokuda kwokuti ndinotaura chokwadi, imi hamutendi kwandiri! **46** Ndiani pakati penyu angaratidza kukanganisa kwangu? Kana ndichitaura chokwadi, seiko musinganditendi? **47** Uyo ari waMwari anonzwa zvinorehwa naMwari. Chinoita kuti murege kunzwa ndechokuti imi hamusi vaMwari.” **48** Vajudha vakamupindura vakati, “Hatina kutaura

chokwadi here patakati uri muSamaria uye kuti une dhimoni?” **49** Jesu akati, “Handina kubatwa nedhimoni ini, asi ndinokudza Baba vangu uye imi munondizvidza. **50** Handizvitsvakiri kukudzwa; asi aripo mumwe anotsvaka kukudzwa, uye ndiye mutongi. **51** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kana munhu akachengeta shoko rangu, haangatongooni rufu.” (aiōn g165) **52** Ipapo vaJudha vakati kwaari, “Tinoziva zvino kuti une dhimoni iwe! Aburahama akafa navaprofita vakafawo, asi iwe unoti kana munhu akachengeta shoko rako, haangatongoraviri rufu. (aiōn g165) **53** Ko, iwe uri mukuru kuna baba vedu Aburahama here? Ivo vakafa, uye vaprofita vakafawo. Unofunga kuti iwe ndiwe ani?” **54** Jesu akapindura akati, “Kana ini ndichizvirumbidza, kuzvikudza kwangu hakuna maturo. Baba vangu, avo vamunoti ndivo Mwari wenyu, ndivo vanondikudza. **55** Kunyange musingavazivi, ini ndinovaziva. Dai ndanga ndati handivazivi, ndingadai ndava murevi wenhemba semi, asi ndinovaziva uye ndinochengeta shoko ravo. **56** Baba venyu Aburahama vakafara pavakafunga kuti vachaona zuva rangu; vakariona uye vakafara.” **57** Vajudha vakati, “Iwe hausati watombova namakore makumi mashanu okuzvarwa, asi unoti iwe wakaona Aburahama!” **58** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, Aburahama asati azvarwa ini ndiripo!” **59** Ipapo, vakanonga matombo kuti vamutake, asi Jesu akazvivanza, akabuda mutemberi.

9 Akati achifamba, akaona murume akanga aberekwa ari bofu. **2** Vadzidzi vake vakamubvunza vakati, “Rabhi, ndianiko akatadza, murume uyu kana kuti vabereki vake, zvaakaberekwa ari bofu?” **3** Jesu akapindura akati, “Hakusi kutadza kwomurume uyu kana kwavabereki vake kwakaita kuti zvidai, asi izvi zvakaitika kuti basa raMwari riratidzwe muupenyu hwake. **4** Kana achiri masikati kudai, tinofanira kubata basa raiye akandituma. Usiku huri kuuya, husina munhu angagona kushanda basa nahwo. **5** Ndichiri munyika, ndiri chiedza chenyika.” **6** Akati ataura izvozvo, akapfira mate pasi, akakanya dope namate, uye akariisa pameso omurume uya. **7** Akati kwaari, “Enda undoshamba mudziva reSiroami” (shoko iri rinoreva kuti Kutumwa). Saka murume uya akaenda akandoshamba, akadzoka ava kuona. **8** Vavakidzani vake navaya vakanga vambomuona achipemha vakati, “Ko, uyu haasi iye murume uya aisimbogara achipemha here?” **9** Vamwe vakati, “Ndiye.” Vamwe

vakati, "Kwete, anenge akangofanana naye chete." Asi iye pachake akaramba achiti, "Ndini iye." **10** Vakamubvunza vakati, "Meso ako akasvinudzwa sei?" **11** Akapindura akati, "Murume anonzi Jesu akakanya dope akarizora pameso angu. Akandiudza kuti ndiende kuSiroami ndinoshamba. Saka ndakaenda ndikandoshamba, uye ipapo ndakagona kuona." **12** Vakamubvunza vakati, "Aripiko murume wacho?" Iye akati, "Handizivi." **13** Vakauyisa murume uya aimbova bofu kuvaFarisi. **14** Zvino zuva iro rakakanyiwa dope rikazorwa pameso omurume uya naJesu, raiva zuva reSabata. **15** Naizvozvo vaFarisi vakamubvunzawo kuti akasvinudzwa sei. Murume uya akapindura akati, "Azora dope pameso angu uye ndikandoshamba, zvino ndava kuona." **16** Vamwe vaFarisi vakati, "Murume uyu haabvi kuna Mwari, nokuti haachengeti Sabata." Asi vamwe vakati, "Ko, mutadzi angaita zviratidzo zvakadai seiko?" Nokudaro vakabva vapesana. **17** Pakupedzisira vakadzokerazve kumurume uya akaberekwa ari bofu vakati, "Ko, iwe unoti kudini naye, sezvo akasvinudza meso ako." Murume uya akapindura akati, "Muprofita." **18** Kunyange zvakadaro, vaJudha havana kubvuma kuti akanga ari bofu uye kuti akanga asvinudzwa meso ake, kusvikira vadana vabereki vase. **19** Vakati kwavari, "Mwanakomana wenyu here uyu? Ndiye here wamunoti akaberekwa ari bofu? Seiko ava kuona iye zvino?" **20** Vabereki vase vakati, "Tinoziva kuti ndiye mwanakomana wedu, uye tinoziva kuti akaberekwa ari bofu. **21** Asi kuti ari kuona sei nhasi kana kuti ndiani asvinudza meso ake, isu hatizivi. Mubvunzei. Akura; achazvidavirira oga." **22** Vabereki vase vakataura izvi nokuti vaitya vaJudha, nokuti vaJudha vakanga vatotenderana kuti ani naani anenge angopupura kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu aizofanira kubudiswa musinagoge. **23** Ndokusaka vabereki vase vakati, "Akura mubvunzei iye." **24** Vakadanazve murume uya akambenge ari bofu kechipiri. Vakati kwaari, "Ipa mbiri kuna Mwari. Isu tinoziva kuti murume uyu mutadzi." **25** Akapindura akati, "Kana ari mutadzi kana asiri, ini handizvizivi. Ndinoziva chinhu chimwe chete. Ndakanga ndiri bofu asi zvino ndoona!" **26** Ipapo vakamubvunza vakati, "Akaiteko kwauri? Akasvinudza meso ako seiko?" **27** Akapindura akati, "Ndanguri ndakuudzai, asi hamuna kuteerera. Munodireiko kuzvinzwazve? Munoda kuva vadzidzi vakewo here?" **28** Ipapo vakamutuka vakati, "Iwe hako ndiwe mudzidzi wake munhu uyu! Isu tiri

vadzidzi vaMozisi! **29** Tinoziva kuti Mwari akataura naMozisi, asi kana ari munhu uyu, hatimbozivi kwaanobva." **30** Murume uya akapindura akati, "Zvino, izvi zvinoshamisa chose! Hamuzivi kwaanobva, asi iye akasvinudza meso angu. **31** Tinoziva kuti Mwari haanzwi vatadzi. Anonzwa munhu anomutya uye anoita kuda kwake. **32** Hakuna munhu akatombonzwa nezvokusvinudzwa kwameso omunhu akaberekwa ari bofu. (*aīōn g165*) **33** Dai murume uyu asina kubva kuna Mwari, haaigona kuita chinhu." **34** Ipapo vakapindura vakati, "Iwe wakaberekwa muchivi; unoda seiko kutidzidzisa!" Ipapo vakamubudisa kunze. **35** Jesu akanzwa kuti vakanga vamudzingira kunze, uye akati amuwana, akati kwaari, "Unotenda here kuMwanakomana woMunhu?" **36** Murume uya akapindura akati, "Iye ndianiko nhai, Ishe? Ndiudzei kuti ndigotenda kwaari." **37** Jesu akati, "Wamuona zvino; uye ndiye ari kutaura newe." **38** Ipapo murume uya akati, "Ishe, ndinotenda," akabva amunamata. **39** Jesu akati, "Kutonga ndiko kwandakavinga munyika ino, kuitira kuti mapofu aone uye avo vanoona vave mapofu." **40** Vamwe vaFarisi vaiva naye vakamunzwa achitaura izvi vakati, "Watii? Nesuwo tiri mapofu here?" **41** Jesu akati, "Dai maiva mapofu, mungadai musina mhosva yechivi; asi zvino zvamunoti munoona, mhosva yenu inoramba iripo."

10 "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti munhu asingapindi mudanga ramakwai napamukova, asi anokwira kuti apinde naparutivi, imbabva uye igororo. **2** Munhu anopinda napamukova ndiye mufudzi wamakwai. **3** Murindi anomuzarurira musuo, uye makwai anonzwa inzwi rake. Anodana makwai ake nezita agoatungamirira kunze. **4** Kana achinge abudisa makwai ake ose, anofamba ari mberi kwavo, uye makwai ake anomutevera nokuti anoziva inzwi rake. **5** Asi haatongoteveri mutorwa; asi anotomutiza nokuti haazivi inzwi romweni." **6** Jesu akataura mufananidzo uyu kwavari, asi havana kunzwisia zvaakanga achivaudza. **7** Naizvozvo Jesu akatizve kwavari, "Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, ndini mukova wamakwai. **8** Vose vakanditangira vaiva mbavha namakororo, asi makwai haana kuvanzwa. **9** Ndini mukova; ani naani anopinda napandiri achaponeswa. Achapinda agobuda, uye achawana mafuro. **10** Mbavha inongouya kuzoba nokuuraya nokuparadza; ini ndakanya kuti ave noupenyu, uye ave nohwakazara. **11** "Ndini mufudzi akanaka. Mufudzi akanaka anorasira

makwai ake upenyu hwake. **12** Mushandi haasi iye mufudzi nomwene wamakwai. Saka paanoona bere richiuya, anosiya makwai obva atiza. Ipapo bere rinobata boka ramakwai uye roaparadzira. **13** Munhu uyu anotiza nokuti mushandi zvake uye haana hanya namakwai. **14** “Ndini mufudzi wamakwai; ndinoziva makwai angu uye makwai angu anondiziva, **15** Baba sezvavanondiziva uye nenii ndichiziva Baba, uye ndinorasira makwai angu upenyu hwangu. **16** Ndina mamwe makwai asati ari edanga rino. Naiwo ndinofanira kuauyisawo. Naiwowo achanzwa inzwi rangu, uye achava boka rimwe nomufudzi mumwe chete. **17** Chinoita kuti Baba vandide ndechokuti ndinorasira makwai angu upenyu hwangu, uye ndichahutorazve. **18** Hakuna munhu angahutora kwandiri, asi ndinohupa pachangu. Ndine simba rokuhurasa uye ndine simba rokuhutorazve. Uyu murayiro ndakaupiwa naBaba.” **19** Ipapo vajJudha vakapesanazve nokuda kwamashoko aya. **20** Vazhinji vavo vakati, “Akabatwa nedhimoni uye anopenga. Seiko muchimuteerera?” **21** Asi vamwe vakati, “Aya haangavi mashoko omunhu ane dhimoni. Ko, dhimoni ringasvinudza meso ousingaoni here?” **22** Ipapo Mutambo woKukumikidza kweTemberi paJerusarema wakasvika. Yainge iri nguva yechando, **23** uye Jesu akanga ari mutemberi achifamba mubiravira raSoromoni. **24** VajJudha vakanga vakamukomba, vakati, “Ucharamba uchitinetsa kusvikira riniko? Kana uri Kristu, tiudze pachena.” **25** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndakakuudzai, asi hamutendi. Zvishamiso zvandinoita muzita raBaba vangu zvinondipupurira, **26** asi hamutendi nokuti hamusi makwai angu. **27** Makwai angu anonzwa inzwi rangu; ini ndinoaziva, uye anonditevera. **28** Ndinoapa upenyu husingaperi, uye haatongofi; hakuna munhu **angaaabvuta** muruoko rwangu. (aiōn g165, aiōnios g166) **29** Baba vangu, ivo vakaapa kwandiri, vakuru kuna vose; hakuna munhu **angaaabvuta** muruoko rwaBaba vangu. **30** Ini naBaba tiri vamwe.” **31** VajJudha vakanongazve matombo kuti vamutake, **32** asi Jesu akati kwavari, “Ndakakuratidzai mabasa esimba mazhinji kubva kuna Baba. Nderipiko basa ipapa ramunoda kunditakira namabwe?” **33** Vakamupindura vachiti, “Hatisi kukutakira basa ripi zvaro ipapa, asi nokuda kwokumhura Mwari, nokuti iwe, munhuwo zvake, unoзвiti uri Mwari.” **34** Jesu akavapindura akati, “Ko, hazvina kunyowra here muMurayiro wenyu, kuti

“Ndakati muri vamwari?” **35** Kana akavaidza ‘vamwari,’ avo shoko raMwari rakasvika kwavari, uye Rugwaro harungaputswi, **36** zvakadii kuno uyo akatsaurwa naBaba saiye wavo chaiye uye wavakatuma panyika? Seiko muchindipomera mhosva yokumhura, zvandati, ‘Ndiri Mwanakomana waMwari?’ **37** Musanditenda kana ndisina kuita zvinoitwa naBaba vangu. **38** Asi kana ndichizviita, kunyange dai musinganditendi, tendai mabasa esimba, kuti mugoziva uye mugonzwisia kuti Baba vari mandiri, uye ini ndiri muna Baba.” **39** Vakaedzazve kumubata, asi akavapunyuka. **40** Ipapo Jesu akayambuka Jorodhani kunzvimbio yakanga ichibhabhatidzira Johani pamazuva okutanga. Akagara ikoko **41** uye vanhu vazhinji vakaya kwaari. Vakati, “Kunyange zvake Johani asina kumboita mabasa esimba, zvose zvakataurwa najohani pamusoro pomurume uyu zvaiva zvechokwadi.” **42** Uye panzvimbio iyo, vazhinji vakatenda kuna Jesu.

11 Zvino mumwe murume ainzi Razaro akanga achirwara. Aibva kuBhetani, musha waMaria naMarita mukoma wake. **2** Maria uyu, ane hanzvadzi yake Razaro akanga avete achirwara, ndye uya akadururira mafuta anonuhuhwira pana Ishe uye akapukuta tsoka dzake nebvudzi rake. **3** Saka hanzvadzi dzake dzakatuma shoko kuna Jesu, dzikati, “Ishe, uya wamunoda ari kurwara.” **4** Akati anzwa izvozvo, Jesu akati, “Kurwara uku hakumusvitsi kurufu. Kwete, kune chokuita nokukudzwa kwaMwari kuitira kuti Mwanakomana waMwari akudzwe kubudikidza naizvozvo.” **5** Jesu aida Marita, nomunun’una wake uye naRazaro. **6** Asi paakanzwa kuti Razaro akanga achirwara, akagara paakanga ari kwamamwe mazuva maviri. **7** Ipapo akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Ngatidzokerei kuJudhea.” **8** Vakati kwaari, “Asika Rabbi, nguva pfupi ichangopfuura, vajJudha vakanga vachiedza kukutakai namabwe, zvino munoda kudzokerazve ikoko here?” **9** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ko, nguva hadzizi gumi nembiru pazuva here? Munhu anofamba masikati haagumburwi, nokuti anoona nechiedza chenyika ino. **10** Anogumburwa paanenge achifamba usiku, nokuti haana chiedza.” **11** Akati ataura izvi, akaenderera mberi achiti kwavari, “Shamwari yedu Razaro avata; asi ndiri kuenda ikoko kunomumutsa.” **12** Vadzidzi vake vakapindura vakati, “Ishe, kana akavata, achaita zviri nani.” **13** Jesu akanga achitaura nezvorufu rwake, asi vadzidzi vake vakafunga kuti akanga achireva kuvata hope chaidzo. **14** Saka

ipapo akavataurira pachena akati, "Razaro afa, **15** uye nokuda kwenyu, ndinofara nokuti ndakanga ndisiko, kuitira kuti imi mugotenda. Asi ngatichiendai kwaari." **16** Ipapo Tomasi Dhidhimo akati kuvadzidzi vose, "Ngatiendei, kuti tinofawo naye." **17** Jesu paakasvika akawana Razaro anguva ava muguva kwamazuva mana. **18** Bhetani yaiva makiromita angangosvika matatu kubva muJerusarema, **19** uye vaJudha vazhinji vakanga vauya kuna Marita naMarita kuti vazovanyaradza pakurasikirwa kwavo nehanzvadzi yavo. **20** Marita akati anzwa kuti Jesu auya, akabuda kundomuchingamidza, asi Maria akasara mumba. **21** Marita akati kuna Jesu, "Ishe, dai maiva pano, hanzvadzi yangu ingadai isina kufa. **22** Asi ndinoziva kuti kunyange izvozvi Mwari achakupai zvose zvamuchakumbira." **23** Jesu akati kwaari, "Hanzvadzi yako ichamukazve." **24** Marita akati, "Ndinoziva kuti achamukazve pakumuka kwezuva rokupedzisira." **25** Jesu akati kwaari, "Ndini kumuka noupenyu. Uyo anotenda kwandiri achararama, kunyange dai akafa; **26** uye ani naani anorarama uye anotenda mandiri haangatongofi. Unotenda here izvi?" (**aīōn g165**) **27** Iye akati, "Hongu, Ishe, ndinotenda kuti ndimi Kristu, Mwanakomana waMwari, uyo akanzi achauya panyika." **28** Akati ataura izvozvo, akadzokera akandodana parutivi munun'una wake Maria. Akati, "Mudzidzisi ari pano, uye ari kukubvunza." **29** Maria akati anzwa izvozvo, akasimuka nokukurumidza akaenda kwaari. **30** Zvino Jesu akanga asati apinda mumusha, asi akanga achiri panzvimbio paya paakanga asangana naMarita. **31** Vajudha vakanga vari mumba naMarita, vachimunyaradza, vakati vachiona kuti akurumidza sei kusimuka achibuda kunze, vakamutevera, vachifunga kuti zvimwe akanga oenda kuguva kuti andochema ikoko. **32** Maria akati asvika panzvimbio pakanga pana Jesu uye akamuona, akawira patsoka dzake akati, "Ishe, dai manga muri pano, hanzvadzi yangu ingadai isina kufa." **33** Jesu akati achimuona achichema, uye vajudha vakanga vauya naye vachichemawo, akabatwa neshungu kwazvo mumweya make uye akatambudzika. **34** Akavabunza akati, "Mamuradzika kupiko?" Vakati kwaari, "Uyai muone, Ishe." **35** Jesu akachema. **36** Ipapo vajudha vakati, "Onai kuti aimuda sei!" **37** Asi vamwe vavo vakati, "Ko, uyu akasvinudza bofu akanga asingagoni here kuita kuti munhu uyu arege kufa?" **38** Jesu, akabatwa neshungu

kwazvo, akasvika paguva. Rakanga riri bako rine dombo rakanga rakaradzikwa rakachinjika mukova waro. **39** Akati, "Bvisai ibwe." Marita, hanzvadzi yomurume akanga afa akati, "Asika, Ishe, pari zvino ava kunuhuwa, nokuti atova mazuva mana arimo." **40** Ipapo Jesu akati, "Ko, handina kukuudza here kuti kana ukatenda, uchaona kubwinya kwaMwari?" **41** Saka vakabvisa ibwe. Ipapo Jesu akatarisa kudenga akati, "Baba, ndinokuvongai nokuti mandinzwa. **42** Ndinozviziva kuti munogara muchindinzwa, asi ndareva izvi nokuda kwavanhu vamire pano, kuti vatende kuti imi makandituma." **43** Akati areva izvozvo, Jesu akadanidzira nenzwi guru akati, "Razaro, buda!" **44** Murume akanga afa uya akabuda, maoko ake namakumbo zvakapombwa nemicheka, uye chiso chake chakafukidza nomucheka. Jesu akati kwavari, "Mubvisei nguo dzomuguva mumurege aende." **45** Naizvozvo vazhinji vavaJudha vakanga vauya kuzoshanyira Maria, uye vaona zvakanga zvaitwa naJesu, vakatenda kwaari. **46** Asi vamwe vavo vakaenda kuvaFarisi vakavaudza zvakanga zvaitwa naJesu. **47** Ipapo vaprista vakuru navaFarisi vakadana musangano weDare Guru ravajudha. Vakati, "Tiri kuiteiko? Hounoka murume ari kuita zviratidzo zvesimba zvizhinji. **48** Kana tikamurega achienderera mberi saizvozvi, munhu wose achatenda kwaari, uye vaRoma vachauya vakanitorera zvose nzvimbo yedu nenyika yedu." **49** Ipapo mumwe wavo ainzi Kayafasi, akanga ari muprista mukuru wegore iroro akataura achiti, "Hamuna zvamunoziva imi! **50** Hamuzivi here kuti zviri nani kwamuri kuti munhu mumwe afire vanhu pano kuti rudzi rwose ruparare." **51** Haana kungotaura izvi pachake, asi sezvaakanga ari muprista mukuru wegore iroro, akaprofita kuti Jesu aizofira rudzi rwavajudha, **52** uye rusati rwuri rudzi irworwo bedzi asiwo vana vaMwari vakapararira, kuti avaunganidze agovaita vamwe. **53** Saka kubva pazuva iroro zvichienda mberi, vakarangana kumuuraya. **54** Naizvozvo Jesu haana kuzofamba pachena pakati pavajudha. Asi akabva akaenda kudunhu raiva pedyo nerенje, kumusha wainzi Efuremu, kwaakandogara navadzidzi vase. **55** Pasika yavajudha yakati yoswedera, vazhinji vaibva munyika iyo vakakwidza kuJerusarema kuti vandozvinatsa Pasika isati yasvika. **56** Vakaramba vachitsvaka Jesu, uye pavakanga vamire mutemberi, vakabvunzana vakati, "Munofungeiko? Haasi kuzouya kumutambo here?" **57** Asi vaprista vakuru navaFarisi

vakanga varayira kuti kana paine anenge aziva kuna Jesu, aifanira kuvalivisa kuitira kuti vagomusunga.

12 Kwakati kwasara mazuva matanhatu kuti Pasika isvike, Jesu akasvika paBhetani, kuya kwaigara Razaro, uyo akanga amutswa najesu kubva kuvakafa. **2** Ipapo vakamubikira kudya kwamanheru. Marita akavashandira uye Razaro akanga ari pakati pavanhu vakanga vari patafura naye. **3** Ipapo Maria akatora chinu chamafuta anonhuhwira enaridho, omutengo unokosha kwazvo; akaadururira patsoka dzaJesu akapukuta tsoka dzake nebvudzi rake. Uye imba yakazadzwia nokunhuhwira kwamafuta. **4** Asi mumwe wavadzidzi vake, Judhasi Iskarioti, uyo akanga achizomupandukira, akazviramba izvozvo akati, **5** “Seiko mafuta aya asina kutengeswa uye mari yacho ikapiwa kuvarombo? Anga achikwana mubayiro wegore rose.” **6** Haana kureva izvi nokuda kwokuti aiva nehanya navarombo, asi nokuti aiva mbavha; sezvo akanga ari mubati wehomwe, aimboba zvainge zvaiwa muhomwe yacho. **7** Jesu akapindura akati, “Muregei akadaro. Zvakanga zvakagadzirirwa kuti iye achengetere mafuta aya zuva rokuwigwa kwangu. **8** Varombo munavo nguva dzose pakati penyu, asi ini hamuzorambi muneni.” **9** Zvichakadaro, vazhinji zhinji vechijudha vakanzwa kuti Jesu akanga aripo vachibva vauya, kwete nokuda kwake bedzi asi kuti vazoonawo Razaro, waakanga amutsa kubva kuvakafa. **10** Saka vaprista vakuru vakaronga kuurayawo naRazaro, **11** nokuti nokuda kwake, vajudha vazhinji vakanga vava kubva kwavari vachiisa kutenda kwavo kuna Jesu. **12** Zuva rakatevera ungano huru yavanhu vakanga vauya kuMutambo yakanzwa kuti Jesu akanga ari munzira achiuya kuJerusarema. **13** Vakatora mapazi emichindwe vakaenda kudosangana naye, vachidanidzira vachiti: “Hosana! “Akaropafadzwia uyo anouya muzita raShe! “Akaropafadzwia Mambo weIsraeri!” **14** Jesu akati awana mhuru yembongoro, akagara pamusoro payo, sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: **15** “Usatya iwe Mwanasikana weZioni; tarira, mambo wako ari kuuya, akagara pamusoro pemhuru yembongoro.” **16** Vadzidzi vake havana kuzvinzwisia pakutanga. Vakazoyeuka shure kwokunge Jesu apinda mukubwinya kwake, kuti zvinhu izvi zvakanga zvakanyorwa pamusoro pake, uye kuti vakanga vaita izvozvo kwaari. **17** Zvino vanhu vazhinji vakanga vanaye paakadana Razaro kubva muguva uye akamumutsa kubva

kuvakafa vakaramba vachiparatzira shoko iri. **18** Vanhu vazhinji vakabuda kudosangana naye nokuda kwokuti vakanga vanzwa kuti akanga aita chiratidzo ichi. **19** Saka vaFarisi vakataurirana vakati, “Onai, hakuna kwatinosvika nazvo izvi. Tarirai kuti nyika inomutevera sei!” **20** Zvino kwakanga kuna vamwe vaGiriki pakati paavo vakanga vakwidza kuMutambo kundonamata. **21** Vakaya kuna Firipi, uyo akanga achibva kuBhetisaidha muGarirea, vaine chikumbiro. Vakati, “Ishe, tinoda kuona Jesu.” **22** Firipi akaenda kundoudza Andirea; Andirea naFiripi vakazoudzawo Jesu. **23** Jesu akapindura akati, “Nguva yasvika yokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu akudzwe. **24** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kana tsanga yegorosi ikasawira muvhui kafwa, inongoramba ichingova yoga. Asi kana ikafa, inobereka mbeu dzakawanda. **25** Munhu anoda upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, asi munhu anovenga upenyu hwake munyika ino achahuchengetera upenyu husingaperi. (aiōnios g166) **26** Ani naani anondishandira anofanira kunditevera; uye pandinenge ndiri, muranda wangu achavapowo ipapo. Baba vangu vachakudza munhu uyo anondishandira. **27** “Zvino mwoyo wangu uri kurwadziwa, uye ndichati kudiniko? ‘Baba, ndiponesei kubva panguva ino?’ Kwete, ndizvo zvandakauyira panguva ino. **28** Baba, kudzai zita renyu!” Ipapo inzwi rakabva kudenga richiti, “Ndatorikudza, uye ndicharikudzazve.” **29** Vanhu vazhinji vaivapo uye vakarinzwa vakati kwatinhira; vamwe vakati mutumwa ataura kwaari. **30** Jesu akati, “Inzwi iri harina kuuya nokuda kwangu, asi nokuda kwenyu. **31** Zvino ndiyo nguva yokutongwa kwenyika ino; zvino muchinda wenyika ino achadzingwa. **32** Asi ini, pandinenge ndasimudzwa kubva panyika ino, ndichakwevera vanhu vose kwandiri.” **33** Akareva izvi kuti aratidze mafiro aaizoita. **34** Vanhu vazhinji vakati, “Isu takanzwa kubva paMurayiro kuti Kristu achagara nokusingaperi, saka sei muchiti, ‘Mwanakomana anofanira kusimudzwa?’ Ndianiko uyu ‘Mwanakomana woMunhu?’” (aiōn g165) **35** Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, “Muchava nechiedza kwechinguva chiduku. Fambai muchine chiedza, rima risati rasvika. Munhu anofamba murima haazivi kwaanoenda. **36** Vimbai nechiedza muchinacho, kuti mugova vanakomana vechiedza.” Akati apedza kutaura zvinhu izvi, Jesu akabvapo akazvivanza kwavari. **37** Kunyange zvazvo Jesu akaita zviratidzo zvose izvi pamberi pavo, havana kutongomutenda. **38** Uku kwaiva

kuzadziswa kweshoko ralsaya muprofita raakareva achiti: “Ishe, ndianiko akatenda shoko redu, uye ruoko rwaShe rwakaratidza kuna aniko?” 39 Nokuda kwaizvozvo havana kugona kutenda nokuti, pane imwe nzvimbo, Isaya anoti: 40 “Akapofumadza meso avo uye akaomesa mwoyo yavo, kuti varege kuona nameso avo, varege kunzwisa nemwoyo yavo, varege kudzoka ndigovaporesa.” 41 Isaya akataura izvi nokuti akaona kubwinya kwajesu uye akataura nezvake. 42 Asi nenguva imwe cheteyo kunyangé vazhinji pakati pavatungamiri vakamutenda. Asi nokuda kwavaFarisi, havana kupupura kutenda kwavo nokuti vaitya kudzingwa musinagogue; 43 nokuti vaida kukudzwa kunobva kuvanhu kupfuura kukudzwa kunobva kuna Mwari. 44 Ipapo Jesu akadanidzira akati, “Munhu anenge achitenda kwandiri, haatendi kwandiri bedzi, asiwo nokuna iye akandituma. 45 Paanonitarisa, anoona iye akandituma. 46 Ndakuya panyika sechiedza, kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anotenda mandiri angagara murima. 47 “Kana pane munhu zvake anonzwa mashoko angu, asi akasaachengeta, ini handimutongi. Nokuti handina kuuya kuzotonga nyika, asi kuzoiponesa. 48 Pano mutongi achatonga munhu anondiramba uye asingagamuchiri mashoko angu; shoko riya chairo randakataura ndiro richamutonga pazuva rokupedzisira. 49 Nokuti handina kungozvipupurira pachangu, asi Baba vakandituma ndivo vakandirayira zvokutaura namatauriro acho. 50 Ndinoziva kuti murayiro wavo unotungamirira kuupenya husingaperi. Saka zvose zvandinoreva ndizvo chaizvo zvandakanzi nditaure naBaba.” (aiōnios g166)

13 Mutambo wePasika wakanga uchigere kusvika.
Jesu akanga achiziva kuti nguva yakanga yasvika yokuti iye abve panyika uye kuti aende kuna Baba. Sezvo akanga achida vake avo vakanga vari munyika, akavaratidza zvino kuzara kworudo rwake. 2 Kudya kwamadekwana kwakanga kwava kugoverwa, uye dhiabbori akanga aisa mumwoyo majudhasi Iskaroti, mwanakomana waSimoni, pfungwa yokuti apandukire Jesu. 3 Jesu akanga achiziva kuti Baba vakanga vaisa zvinhu zvose pasi pesimba rake, uye kuti akanga abva kuna Mwari uye kuti aidzokerazve kuna Mwari, 4 saka akasimuka pakudy, akabvisa nguo yake yokunze, uye akamonera tauro muchiuno chake. 5 Shure kwaizvozvo, akadira mvura mudhishi akatanga kushambidza tsoka dzavadzidzi

vake, achidziomesa netauro rakanga rakamonera muchiuno chake. 6 Akasvika pana Simoni Petro, iye akati kwaari, “Ishe muri kuda kushambidza tsoka dzangu here?” 7 Jesu akapindura achiti, “Iwe hausi kuziva zvandiri kuita iye zvino, asi uchazvinzwisa pashure.” 8 Simoni Petro akati, “Kwete, imi hamungatongoshambidzi tsoka dzangu.” Jesu akapindura akati, “Kana ndikasakushambidza, hauna mugove neni.” (aiōn g165) 9 Ipapo Simoni Petro akati, “Ishe, ngadzirege kuva tsoka dzangu bedzi asi maoko angu nomusoro wanguwo!” 10 Jesu akapindura akati, “Munhu anenge amboshamba muviru wose, anongoda bedzi kushamba tsoka dzake, muviru wake wose wakachena. Imi makachena, kunyangé zvazvo musiri mose vakachena.” 11 Nokuti aiziva kuti ndiani aizomupandukira, ndokusaka akati, havasi vose vakanga vakachena. 12 Akati apedza kushambidza tsoka dzavo, akapfeka nguo dzake akadzokera panzvimbó yake. Akavabvunza akati, “Munonzwisa here zvandaita kwamuri? 13 Munondidaidza kuti ‘Mudzidzisi’ uye ndizvozvo chaizvo, nokuti ndizvo zvandiri. 14 Zvino kana ini, Ishe wenyu noMudzidzisi wenyu, ndashambidza tsoka dzenyu, nemivo munofanira kushambidzana tsoka dzenyu. 15 Ndakupai muenzaniso kuti muite sezvandakuitirai imi. 16 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, muranda haasi mukuru kuna tenzi wake, uye atumwa haasi mukuru kupfuura amutuma. 17 Zvino zvamava kuziva zvinhu izvi, mucharopafadzwa kana mukazviita. 18 “Handirevi izvi kwamuri mose; ini ndinoziva avo vandakasarudza. Asi uku ndiko kuzadzisa Rugwaro runoti, ‘Uyo anogovana nen chingwa andisimudzira chitsitsinho chake kuti azorwa nen.’ 19 “Ndiri kukuudzai iye zvino zvisati zvaitika, kuitira kuti pazvinoitika mugozotenda kuti ndini Iye. 20 Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, ani naani anogamuchira ini anogamuchira iye akandituma.” 21 Shure kwokutaura izvozvo, Jesu akatambudzika mumweya uye akapupura achiti, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, mumwe wenyu achandipandukira.” 22 Vadzidzi vake vakatarisana vachida kuziva kuti ndiani airehwa pakati pavo. 23 Mumwe wavo, mudzidzi aidikanwa naJesu, akanga akasendamira paari. 24 Simoni Petro akaninira kumudzidzi uyu akati, “Vabvunzei kuti vanoreva ani.” 25 Akasendamirazve pana Jesu, akamubvunza akati, “Ishe, ndianiko?” 26 Jesu akati, “Ndiye wandichapa

chimedu chechingwa kana ndachiseva mundiro.” Ipapo, akaseva chimedu chechingwa, akachipa kuna Judhasi Iskarioti, mwanakomana waSimoni. 27 Judhasi achangodya chingwa ichi, Satani akabva apinda maari. Jesu akati kuna Judhasi, “Zvaunoda kuita, ita nokukurumidza,” 28 asi hapana munhu akanga ari pakudya akanzwisia kuti sei Jesu akanga ataura izvozvo kwaari. 29 Sezvo Judhasi aiva mubati wemari, vamwe vakafunga kuti Jesu aimuudza kuti andotenga zvime we zvaidikanwa pamutambo, kana kupa varombo chimwe chinhu. 30 Judhasi akati achangodya chingwa, akabuda panze. Uye hwaiva usiku. 31 Akati aenda, Jesu akati, “Zvino Mwanakomana woMunhu akudzwa uye Mwari akudzwa maari. 32 Kana Mwari akudzwa maari, Mwari achakudza Mwanakomana maari uye achamukudza pakarepo. 33 “Vana vangu, ndichava nemi kwechinguva chiduku chete. Muchanditsvaka, uye sezvandaudza vaJudha, saizvozvo ndinokuudzai zvino kuti: Kwandinoenda, imi hamugoni kuuyako. 34 “Ndinokupai murayiro mutsva wokuti: Dananai. Sezvo ndakakudai, saizvozvo munofanira kudanana. 35 Nokuda kwaizvozvo, vanhu vose vachaziva kuti muri vadzidzi vangu kana mune rudo pakati penyu.” 36 Simoni Petro akamubunza akati, “Ishe, muri kuendepiko?” Jesu akapindura akati, “Kwandinoenda, imi hamugoni kutevera, asi muchazotevera pashure.” 37 Petro akati, “Ishe seiko ndisingakwanisi kukuteverai iye zvino? Ndichakufirai ini.” 38 Ipapo Jesu akapindura akati, “Uchandifira here? Ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti, jongwe risati rarira, uchandiramba katatu!”

14 “Mwoyo yenu ngairege kutambudzika. Tendai kuna Mwari; mutendewo kwandiri. 2 Mumba maBaba vangu mune nzvimbo zhinji dzokugara; dai zvaiva zvisizvo, ndingadai ndakuudzai. Ndiri kuenda ikoko kundokugadzirirai nzvimbo. 3 Uye kana ndikaenda kundokugadzirirai nzvimbo, ndichadzoka ndozokutorai kuti muve neni, kuti nemivo mugova kwandinenge ndiri. 4 Imi munoziva nzira yokuenda nayo kunzvimbio yandiri kuenda.” 5 Tomasi akati kwaari, “Ishe hatizivi kwamuri kuenda, saka nzira yacho tingaiziva seiko?” 6 Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndini nzira nechokwadi uye nouperiyu. Hakuna munhu angaya kuna Baba kana asina kupfuura napandiri. 7 Dai maindiziva chaizvo mungadai maizozivawo Baba vangu. Kubvira zvino, munovaziva uye makavaona.” 8 Firipi akati, “Ishe, tiratidzei Baba

kuti zvigotiringana.” 9 Jesu akapindura akati, “Firipi, haundizivi iwe here, kunyange ndanga ndiri pakati penyu kwenguva refu yakadai? Ani naani aona ini aona Baba. Unoreva seiko zvaunoti, ‘Tiratidzei Baba’ 10 Hamutendi here kuti ini ndiri muna Baba, uye Baba vari mandiri? Mashoko andinotaura kwamuri haasi angu ndoga. Asi, ndeaBaba, vanogara mandiri, avo vari kuita basa ravo. 11 Nditendei pandinenge ndichiti, ini ndiri muna Baba uye Baba vari mandiri; kana kuti mutende zviratidzo zvamunoona. 12 Ndinokuudzai kuti, ani naani anotenda kwandiri achaita zvandanga ndichiita. Achaita kunyange zvinhu zvikuru kupfuura izvi, nokuti ndiri kuenda kuna Baba. 13 Uye ndichaita zvose zvamunokumbira muzita rangu, kuitira kuti Mwanakomana avigire Baba kukudzwa. 14 Kana mukakumbira chinhu chipi zvacho muzita rangu, ndichachiita. 15 “Kana muchindida, muchateerera zvandinokurayirai. 16 Uye ini ndichakumbira Baba, vagokupai mumwe Munyaradzi kuti agare nemi nokusingaperi, (aiōn g165) 17 iye Mweya wechokwadi. Nyika haigoni kumugamuchira, nokuti haimuoni uye haimuzivi. Asi imi munomuziva, nokuti agere nemi uye achava mukati menuy. 18 Handingakusiyei muri nherera; ndichauya kwamuri. 19 Chinguva chiduku nyika haichazondionizve, asi imi muchandiona. Nokuti ndiri mupenyu, nemivo muchava vapenyu. 20 Pazuva iro muchaziva kuti ini ndiri muna Baba, uye imi muri mandiri, uye ini ndiri mamuri. 21 Ani naani ane mirayiro yangu uye anoiteerera, ndiye anondida iyeye. Uyo anondida achadikanwa naBaba vangu, nemivo ndichamuda uye ndichazviratidza kwaari.” 22 Ipapo Judhasi, kwete Judhasi Iskarioti, akati, “Asi Ishe, seiko muchida kuzviratidza kвати, musingazviratidzi kunyika?” 23 Jesu akapindura akati, “Kana munhu achindida, achateerera kudzidzisa kwangu. Baba vangu vachamuda, uye tichauya kwaari toita ugaro hwedu naye. 24 Uyo asingandidi haateereri kudzidzisa kwangu. Mashoko amunonzwa aya haasi angu; ndeaBaba vakandituma. 25 “Zvose izvi ndazvitaura ndichinem. 26 Asi Munyaradzi, Mweya Mutsvene, uyo achatumwa naBaba muzita rangu, achakudzidzisai zvinhu zvose uye achakuyeuchidzai zvinhu zvose zvandakareva kwamuri. 27 Ndinokusiyirai rugare; ndinokupai rugare rwangu. Handikupei sokupa kwenyika. Mwoyo yenu ngairege kutambudzika uye musatya. 28 “Makandinzwa ndichiti, ‘Ndiri kuenda uye ndichadzokazve.’ Dai maindida maifara kuti ndinoenda

kuna Baba, nokuti Baba vakuru kupfuura ini. **29** Ndagara ndakuudzai zvichigere kuitika, kuitira kuti pazvinenge zvoitika mugozotenda. **30** Handichazotauri nemi kwenguva refu, nokuti muchinda wenyika ino ari kuuya. Haana chinhu pandiri, **31** asi nyika inofanira kudzidza kuti ndinoda Baba uye kuti ndinoita chaizvo zvandinenge ndarayirwa naBaba vangu. “Uyai zvino; ngatibvei pano.

15 “Ndini muzambiringa wechokwadi, uye Baba vangu murimi. **2** Davi rimwe nerimwe riri mandiri risingaberekvi vanoritema, asi davi rimwe nerimwe rinobereka michero vanorichekerera kuitira kuti rigozobereka michero yakawanda. **3** Imi matonatswa nokuda kweshoko randataura kwamuri. **4** Garai mandiri, uye ini ndichagara mamuri. Hakuna davi rinobereka michero riri roga; rinofanira kugara mumuzambiringa. Nemi hamungaberekvi zviberekvi kunze kwokunge magara mandiri. **5** “Ini ndiri muzambiringa; imi muri matavi. Kana munhu akagara mandiri uye neni maari, achaberekvi zviberekvi zvakawanda; kunze kwangu hamugoni kuita chinhu. **6** Kana munhu asingagari mandiri, aksita sedavi rakarasirwa kure rikaoma; matavi akadaro anotorwa, okandwa mumoto agopiswa. **7** Kana muchigara mandiri uye mashoko angu achigara mamuri, kumbirai zvose zvamunoda, uye muchazvipiwa. **8** Baba vangu vanokudza naizvozvo kuti mubereke zviberekvi zvakawanda, muchizviratida kuti muri vadzidzi vangu. **9** “Sezvo Baba vakandida, nenivo ndakakudai, zvino, chigari murudo rwangu. **10** Kana muchiteerera mirayiro yangu, muchagara murudo rwangu, sezwandakateerera mirayiro yaBaba vangu uye ndikagara murudo rwavo. **11** Ndakuudzai izvi kuitira kuti mufaro wangu uve mamuri uye kuti mufaro wenu uve wakakwana. **12** Murayiro wangu ndouy: Dananai, sezvo ini ndakakudai. **13** Hakuna munhu ano rudo rukuru kuno urwu, kuti munhu ape upenyu hwake nokuda kweshamwari dzake. **14** Muri shamwari dzangu kana muchiita zvandinokurayirai. **15** Handichakuidzii varanda, nokuti muranda haazivi zvinoitwa natenzi wake. Asi ndinokuidzai shamwari, nokuti zvose zvandakadzidza kubva kuna Baba vangu ndakakuzivisai. **16** Imi hamuna kundisarudza, asi ndakakusarudzai uye ndikakugadzai kuti muende mugondoberekvi zviberekvi, izvo zviberekvi zvinogara. Ipapo Baba vachakupai zvose zvamuchakumbira

muzita rangu. **17** Uyu ndiwo murayiro wangu: Dananai. **18** “Kana nyika ichikuvengai, myueuke kuti yakatanga kuvenga ini. **19** Dai manga muri venyika, ingadai ichikudai sezvainoda vayo. Zvino, hamusi venyika, asi ini ndakakusarudzai kuti mubude munyika. Ndokusaka nyika ichikuvengai. **20** Rangarirai mashoko andakataura kwamuri anoti, ‘Hakuna muranda angava mukuru kuna tenzi wake.’ Kana vakatambudza ini, vachakutambudzai imi. Kana vakateerera kudzidzisa kwangu, vachateerera kudzidzisa kwenu. **21** Vachakubatai nenzira iyi nokuda kwezita rangu, nokuti havazivi iye akandituma. **22** Dai ndakanga ndisina kuuya ndikataura kwavari, vangadai vasina mhosva yechivi ichi. Zvino, kunyange zvakadaro, havana chikonzero chokuita chivi chavo. **23** Uyo anondivenga anovengawo Baba vangu. **24** Dai ndanga ndisina kuita pakati pavo zvisina kutongoitwa nomunhu, vangadai vasina mhosva yechivi. Asi zvino vakaona zviratido izvi, asi vakandivenga ini naBaba vangu. **25** Asi uku ndiko kuzadzisa kwezvakanyorwa muMurayiro wavo zvinoti: ‘Vakandivenga pasina chikonzero.’ **26** “Kana Munyaradzi asvika, iye wandichatumwa kwamuri achibva kuna Baba, iye Mweya wechokwadi anobuda achibva kuna Baba, achapupura nezvangu. **27** Nemiwo munofanira kupupura, nokuti makanga muneni kubva pakutanga.

16 “Ndakuudzai zvose izvi kuitira kuti murege kutsauka. **2** Vachakubidisai musinagoge; chokwadi ndechokuti, nguva iri kuuya yokuti munhu anokuurayai achafunga kuti ari kushandira Mwari. **3** Vachaita zvinhu zvakadai nokuti havana kuziva Baba kana ini. **4** Ndakuudzai izvi, kuitira kuti kana nguva yacho yasvika, imi mucharangarira kuti ndakakuyambirai. Handina kukutaurirai izvi pakutanga nokuti ndakanga ndinem. **5** “Zvino ndava kuenda kune akandituma, asi hakuna mumwe wenu anondibunza kuti, ‘Muri kuendepiko?’ **6** Nokuti ndataura zvinhu izvi, mwoyo yenu yazara neshungu. **7** Asi ndiri kukutaurirai chokwadi kuti: Zvakakunkirai kuti ini ndiende. Kana ndikasaenda, Munyaradzi haangayui kwamuri; asi kana ndikaenda, ndichamatumira kwamuri. **8** Kana asvika achapa nyika mhosva pamusoro pechivi napamusoro pokururama nokutongwa: **9** pamusoro pechivi, nokuti vanhu havatendi kwandiri; **10** pamusoro pokururama, nokuti ndiri kuenda kuna Baba, kwamusingazondionizve; **11** uye

pamusoro pokutongwa, nokuti muchinda wenyika ino atotongwa. **12** “Ndine zvizhiji zvokutaura kwamuri, zvakawanda zvokuti hamungagoni kuzvitakura iye zvino. **13** Asi kana iye, Mweya wechokwadi, auya, achakutungamirirai muzvokwadi yose. Haangazotauri zvake; achataura zvaanenge anzwa chete, uye achakuudzai zvichayu. **14** Achauyisa kukudzwa kwandiri nokutora pane zvangu achizvizivisa kwamuri. **15** Zvose zvaBaba ndezvangu. Ndokusaka ndakati Mweya achatora zvangu agozvizivisa kwamuri. **16** “Muchinguva chiduku, hamuchazondionive, uyezve shure kwechinguva chiduku muchandiona.” **17** Vamwe vadzidzi vake vakataurirana vachiti, “Anoreveiko kana achiti, ‘Muchinguva chiduku hamuchazondioni, uyezve shure kwechinguva chiduku muchandiona,’ uye ‘Nokuti ndiri kuenda kuna Baba?’” **18** Vakaramba vachingobvunzana vachiti, “Anoreveiko kana achiti, ‘Chinguva chiduku?’ Hatinzwisisi zvaanoreva isu.” **19** Jesu akaona kuti vaida kumubvunza pamusoro pazvo, saka akati kwavari, “Ko, muri kubvunzana pamusoro pezvandanga ndichireva here pandati, ‘Muchinguva chiduku hamuchazondionive, uye shure kwechinguva chiduku muchandiona?’ **20** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, muchachema uye mugoungudza asi nyika ichifara. Muchasuwa, uye kusuwa kwenyu kuchashanduka kukava mufaro. **21** Mukadzi anopona mwana anorwadziwa nokuti nguva yake yasvika; asi kana mwana wake azvarwa, anokanganwa kurwadziwa kuya nokuda kwomufaro wokuti mwana azvarwa munyika. **22** Naizvozvo nemiwo zvino inguva yenu yokusuwa, asi ndichakuonai zvakare uye muchafara, uye hakuna achakutorerai mufaro wenu. **23** Pazuva iro hamuzondibvunzizve kana chinhu. Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, Baba vangu vachakupai zvose zvamuchakumbira muzita rangu. **24** Kusvikira zvino hamusati matombokumbira kana chinhu muzita rangu. Kumbirai uye muchapiwa, uye mufaro wenu uchava wakazara. **25** “Kunyangé ndanga ndichitaura nomufananidzo, nguva inouya yandisingazotauri nemifananidzo, asi ndichakuudzai pachena pamusoro paBaba vangu. **26** Pazuva iro, muchakumbira muzita rangu. Handisi kuti ndichakumbira Baba panzvimbo yenu. **27** Kwete, Baba pachavo vanokudai nokuti makandida, uye makatenda kuti ndakabva kuna Mwari. **28** Ndakabva kuna Baba ndikapinda munyika; zvino ndava kusiya nyika ndichidzokera kuna Baba.” **29** Ipapo vadzidzi vaJesu vakati, “Zvino mava kutaura pachena

musingaiti nemifananidzo. **30** Zvino tava kuona kuti munoziva zvinhu zvose uye kuti hapana achafanira kuti akubvunzei mibvunzo. Izvi zvinoita kuti titende kuti makabva kuna Mwari.” **31** Jesu akapindura akati, “Mava kutenda here zvino? **32** Asi nguva iri kuuya, uye yatosvika, yamuchaparadzirwa, mumwe nomumwe achienda kumusha kwake. Muchandisiya ndiri ndoga. Asi handisi ndoga, nokuti Baba vangu vaneni. **33** “Ndakuudzai zvinhu izvi, kuitira kuti muve norugare mandiri. Panyika muchatambudzika. Asi tsungai mwoyo! Ini ndakakunda nyika.”

17 Jesu akati ataura izvi, akatarira kudenga akanyengetera achiti: “Baba, nguva yasvika. Kudzai Mwanakomana wenu, kuti Mwanakomana wenu akukudzei. **2** Nokuti makamupa simba pamusoro pavanhu vose kuti ape upenyu husingaperi kuna vose vamakamupa. (aiōnios g166) **3** Zvino uhu ndihwo upenyu husingaperi: kuti vakuzivei imi, Mwari oga wechokwadi, naJesu Kristu wamakatumma. (aiōnios g166) **4** Ndakauyisa kukudzwa kwamuri panyika nokuti ndakapedza basa ramakandipa kuti ndiite. **5** Zvino, Baba, ndikudzei pamberi penyu nokukudzwa kwandaiva nako ndinemi nyika isati yavambwa. **6** “Ndakaratidza zita renyu kuna avo vamakandipa panyika. Vakanga vari wenu; mukavapa kwandiri uye vakateerera shoko renyu. **7** Zvino vanoziva kuti zvinhu zvose zvamakandipa zvinobva kwamuri. **8** Nokuti ndakavapa mashoko amakandipa uye vakaagamuchira. Vakaziva zvechokwadi kuti ndakabva kwamuri, uye vakatenda kuti makandituma. **9** Ndinovanyengeterera. Handisi kunyaengeterera nyika, asi avo vamakandipa nokuti ndevenyu. **10** Zvose zvandinazvo ndezvenyu, uye zvose zvamunazvo ndezvangu. Uye kukudzwa kwakauya kwandiri kubudikidza navo. **11** Ini handichagarizve munyika, asi ivo vachiri munyika, uye ini ndiri kuuya kwamuri. Baba Vatsvene, vadzivirirei nesimba rezita renyu, zita ramakandipa, kuti vave vamwe sesu tiri vamwe. **12** Pandainge ndiinavo, ndakavadzivirira uye ndikavachengeta zvakanaka nezita ramakandipa. Hakuna akarasika kunze kwouyo akatongerwa kuparadzwa kuitira kuti Rugwaro ruzadziswe. **13** “Zvino ini ndiri kuuya kwamuri, asi ndiri kutaura zvinhu izvi ndichiri munyika, kuitira kuti vave nomufaro wangu wakazara mukati mavo. **14** Ndakavapa shoko renyu uye nyika yakavavenga, nokuti havachisiri venyika sezvandisiri wenyika. **15** Munyengetero wangu hausi wokuti

muvalvise panyika asi kuti muvadzivirire pane akaipa. **16** Havasi venyika, seni ndisiri wenyika. **17** Vaitei vatsvene nechokwadi chenyu; shoko renyu ndiro chokwadi. **18** Sezvamakandituma munyika, nenivo ndakavatuma munyika. **19** Nokuda kwavo ndinoziita mutsvene, kuti naivovo vaitwe vatsvene muzvokwadi. **20** “Munyengetero wangu hausi waava voga. Ndinonyengeterewo avo vachazotenda kwandiri kubudikidza nemharidzo yavo, **21** kuti vose vave vamwe, Baba, sezvo imi muri mandiri uye ini ndiri mamuri. Naivovo ngavave matiri kuitira kuti nyika igotenda kuti makandituma. **22** Ndakavapa kubwinya kuya kwamakandipa, kuti vave vamwe sesu tiri vamwe: **23** imi mavari uye imi mandiri. Ngavakwaniswe muhumwe kuti nyika izive kuti makandituma uye makavada kunyange sezvamakandida ini. **24** “Baba, ndinoda kuti vaya vamakandipa vave neni pandinenge ndiri, uye kuti vaone kubwinya kwangu, iko kubwinya kwamakandipa nokuti makandida nyika isati yasikwa. **25** “Baba vakarurama, kunyange nyika isingakuziviyi, ini ndinokuzivai, uye ivo vanoziva kuti makandituma. **26** Ndakakuzivisai kwavari, uye ndicharamba ndichiita kuti vakuzivei kuitira kuti rudo rwamakandida narwo rwuve mavari uye kuti ini pachangu ndive mavari.”

18 Akati apedza kunyengetera, Jesu akava navadzidzi vake akayambuka Mupata weKidhironi. Parutivi penzvimbo iyi paiva nebindu remiorivhi, uye iye navadzidzi vake vakapindamo. **2** Zvino Judhasi uyo akamupandukira, aiziva nzvimbo yacho, nokuti Jesu aichimbosanganamo navadzidzi vake. **3** Saka Judhasi akasvika kubindu, achitungamirira boka ravarwi navamwe vatariri vaibva kuvaprista vakuru nokuvaFarisi. Vakanga vane mwenje namarambi uye nezvombo. **4** Jesu, achiziva zvose zvakanga zvichizoitika kwaari, akabuda akaenda kwavari akati, “Munotsvaka ani?” **5** Vakapindura vakati, “Jesu weNazareta.” Jesu akati, “Ndini iye.” (Uye Judhasi mupanduki uya akanga amire navo ipapo.) **6** Jesu paakati, “Ndini iye,” vakasudurukira shure vakawira pasi. **7** Akapamhzve kuvabunza achiti, “Ndianiko wamunoda?” Uye ivo vakati, “Jesu weNazareta.” **8** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndakuudzai kuti ndini iye. Kana muchitsvaka ini, zvino chiregai varume ava vaende.” **9** Izvi zvakaitika kuti mashoko aakanga ataura azadziswe, okuti: “Handina kurasiskirwa nomumwe weava vamakandipa.” **10** Ipapo Simoni, uyo akanga ano munondo, akauvhomora

akacheka muranda womuprista mukuru, akagura nzeve yake yokurudyi. (Zita romuranda uyo rainzi Marikusi.) **11** Jesu akarayira Petro achiti, “Isa munondo wako mumuhara! Ko, ndicharega kunwa mukombe wandapiwa naBaba here?” **12** Ipapo boka ravarwi navatariri vavajudha vakabata Jesu vakamusunga. **13** Uye vakatanga kuenda naye kuna Anasi, uyo akanga ari tezvara waKayafasi, iye aiva muprista mukuru gore iroro. **14** Kayafasi uyu ndiye uya akapa vajudha zano rokuti zvainge zvakakanaka kuti munhu mumwe chete afire vanhu. **15** Simoni Petro nomumwe mudzidzi vainge vachitevera Jesu. Nemhaka yokuti mudzidzi uyu aizivikanwa nomuprista mukuru uyu, akapinda najesu mudare redzimhosva romuprista mukuru, **16** asi Petro akasara kunze ari pamukova. Mumwe mudzidzi, aizivikanwa nomuprista mukuru, akadzoka akandotaura nomusikana aichengeta pamusuo ndokupinza Petro mukati. **17** Musikana akanga ari pamukova akabvunza Petro akati, “Iwe hausi mumwe wavadzidzi vake here?” Iye akapindura akati, “Handisi.” **18** Kwaitonhora, saka varanda nevatariri vakamira vakadziya moto wavakanga vavesa kuti vadziyirwe. Petro akanga amirewo navo, achidziyawo moto. **19** Panguva iyoyo, muprista mukuru akabvunza Jesu pamusoro pavadzidzi vake uye nezvedzidziso yake. **20** Jesu akapindura achiti, “Ndakataura pachena kunyika. Ndaigara ndichidzidzisa mumasinagogé kana patemberi, apo paiungana vajudha vose pamwe chete. Handina kutaura chinhu muchivande. **21** Munondibvunzireiko? Bvunzai avo vakandinzwa. Zvirokwazvo vanoziva zvandakareva.” **22** Jesu akati ataura izvi, mumwe wavaranda vakanga vari pedyo naye akamurova kumeso. Akati, “Ndiyo nzira yaunopindura nayo muprista mukuru here?” **23** Jesu akapindura akati, “Kana ndataura chimwe chinhu chakaipa, taura kuti chakaipa ndechipi. Asi kana ndataura chokwadi, seiko wandirova?” **24** Ipapo Anasi akamuendesa, akasungwa kuna Kayafasi muprista mukuru. **25** Simoni Petro achakamira achidziya moto, akabvunzwazve kuti, “Iwe hausi mumwe wavadzidzi vake here?” Akazviramba izvozvo, achiti, “Handizi.” **26** Mumwe wavaranda vomuprista mukuru, hama youya akanga agurwa nzeve yake naPetro, akamupikisa akati “Ko, handina kukuona unaye mubindu here?” **27** Petro akazvirambazve izvozvo, uye panguva iyoyo jongwe rakanatanga kurira. **28** Ipapo vajudha vakatungamirira Jesu kubva kuna Kayafasi vakaenda naye kumuzinda

womubati weRoma. Zvino akanga achiri mangwanani, uye kuti varege kusvibisa, vajudha vakarega kupinda mumuzinda; vaida kuti vakwanise kuzodya Pasika.

29 Saka Pirato akabuda kwavari akavabvunza achiti, “Mhosva yomurume uyu ndeyeiko?” **30** Vakapindura vachiti, “Dai anga asiri mutadzi, tingadai tisina kuuya naye kwamuri.” **31** Pirato akati, “Mutorei imi mumutonge nomurayiro wenyu.” Vajudha vakaramba vachiti, “Asika, isu hatina mvumo yokuuraya munhu.” **32** Izvi zvakaitika kuitira kuti mashoko akanga ataurwa najesu achiratidza mafiro aaizoita azadziswe. **33** Ipapo Pirato akadzokerazve mumuzinda, akadana Jesu akamubvunza achiti, “Ndiwe mambo wavaJudha here?” **34** Jesu akati, “Kufunga kwako woga here kana kuti vamwe vataura newe pamusoro pangu?” **35** Pirato akapindura achiti, “Ndiri mujudha here ini? Vanhu vako navaprista vako vakuru vavuya newe kwandiri. Wakaiteko?” **36** Jesu akapindura akati, “Umambo hwangu hahusi hwenyika ino. Dai zvanga zvakadaro, varanda vangu vaizorwa kuti ndirege kusungwa navajudha. Asi zvino umambo hwangu hunobva kune imwe nzvimbo.” **37** Pirato akati, “Saka uri mamboka!” Jesu akapindura akati, “Wataura zvakanaka pawati ndiri mambo. Chokwadi ndechokuti, ndizvo zvandakazvarirwa, uye nokuda kwaizvovo ndakaya munyika, kuti ndizopupurira chokwadi. Ani naani anoda chokwadi anonditeerera.” **38** Pirato akamubvunza akati, “Chokwadi chiiko?” Akati ataura izvozvo akabudazve kunze kuvaJudha akati, “Handiwani hwaro hwemhosva yomurume uyu. **39** Asi itsika yenu imi kuti ini ndikusunungurirei musungwa panguva yePasika. Munoda here kuti ndikusunungurirei mambo wavaJudha?” **40** Vakadanidzira vachiti, “Kwete, uyu! Tipei Bharabhasi!” Zvino Bharabhasi akanga ari gororo.

19 Ipapo Pirato akatora Jesu akaita kuti arohwe.

2 Varwi vakaita korona yeminzwा vakaidzika pamusoro wake. Vakamupfekedza nguo dzepepuru

3 vakaenda kwaari vaendazve vachiti, “Kwaziwai, mambo wavaJudha!” Uye vakamurova kumeso.

4 Pirato akabuda akatizve kuvaJudha, “Tarirai, ndava kumuisa kwamuri kuti muzive kuti ndashaya mhosva paari.” **5** Jesu akati abuda kunze akapfeka korona yeminzwা uye nenguo yepepuru, Pirato akati kwavari, “Hoyo munhu!” **6** Vaprista vakuru navatariri vavo vakati vachimuona, vakadanidzira

vachiti, “Ngaarovererwe! Ngaarovererwe!” Asi Pirato akapindura achiti, “Mutorei imi mumuroverere. Kana ndirini, handiwani mhosva paari.” **7** Vajudha vakasimbirira vachiti, “Isu tino murayiro, nomurayiro iwoyo, anofanira kufa, nokuti anozviti Mwanakomana waMwari.” **8** Pirato akati anzwa izvi akanyanya kutya, **9** uye akadzokerazve mumuzinda. Akasvikobvunza Jesu achiti, “Unobvepiko iwe?” Asi Jesu haana kupindura. **10** Pirato akati, “Haudi kutaura nenii here? Hauzivi here kuti ndine simba rokukusunungura kana kukuroverera pamuchinjikwa?” **11** Jesu akapindura akati, “Haungatongovi nesimba pamusoro pangu kana usina kuripiwa richibva kumusoro. Naizvozvo uyo andiisa kwauri ane mhosva yechivi chikuru.” **12** Kubva ipapo zvichienda mberi, Pirato akaedza kusunungura Jesu, asi vajudha vakaramba vachidanidzira vachiti, “Kana ukasunungura murume uyu, zvoreva kuti hausi shamwari yaKesari. Ani naani anozviti mambo anopikisana naKesari.” **13** Pirato akati anzwa izvozvo, akabudisa Jesu kunze uye akagara pachigaro chokutonga panzvimbó inozivikanwa nokunzi: Pakarongwa Mabwe (nechiHebheru pachinzi Gabhata).

14 Rakanga riri zuva rokugadzirira vhiki yePasika, awa inenge yechitanhatu. Pirato akati kuvaJudha, “Hoyu mambo wenyu.” **15** Asi vakadanidzira vachiti, “Endai naye! Endai naye! Murovererei!” Pirato akati, “Ndoroverera mambo wenyu here?” Vaprista vakuru vakapindura vachiti, “Hatina mambo isu, asi Kesari.” **16** Pakupedzisira Pirato akamuisa mamaoko avo kuti arovererwe. Saka varwi vakatora Jesu. **17** Akatakura muchinjikwa wake, akabuda akaenda kunzvimbó yeDehenya (zvichireva kuti Gorogota muchiHebheru). **18** Ipapo ndipo pavakamuroverera pamuchinjikwa navamwe vaviri, mumwe kuno rumwe rutivi nomumwe kuno rumwe rutivi, uye Jesu ari pakati. **19** Pirato akanyora chiziviso akachiisa pamuchinjikwa. Chaiva chakanyorwa kuti: jesu wenazareta, mambo wavajudha. **20** Vajudha vazhinji vakaverenga zvakanga zvakanyorwa pachikwangwani ichi, nokuti nzvimbo yakarovererwa Jesu yakanga iri pedyo neguta, uye chikwangwani ichi chaiva chakanyorwa nechiHebheru, chiRatini uye nechiGiriki.

21 Vaprista vakuru vavaJudha vakati kuna Pirato, “Musanyora kuti, ‘Mambo wavaJudha,’ asi kuti, ‘Munhu uyu akazviti mambo wavaJudha.’” **22** Pirato akapindura akati, “Zvandanyora, ndanyora.” **23** Varwi vakati varoverera Jesu pamuchinjikwa, vakabvisa nguo dzake,

vakadziita migove mina, mumwe chete kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo, nguo yomukati iriyo yakasara. Nguo iyi yakanga isina pakasonwa, yakangorukwa kubva kumusoro kusvika pasi. **24** Vakataurirana vakati, “Ngatiregei kuibvarura. Ngatikandei mujenza tione kuti ndiani achaitora.” Izvi zvakaitika kuti Rugwaro ruzadziswe runoti: “Vakagovana nguo yangu pakati pavo uye vakakanda mijenza pamusoro pechipfeko changu.” Saka izvi ndizvo zvakaitwa navarwi. **25** Pedyo nomuchinjikwa wajesu pakanga pamire mai vake, munun’una wamai vake, naMaria mukadzi waKiropasi, naMaria Magadharena. **26** Jesu akati aona mai vake ipapo, uye mudzidzi waaida amire pedyo navo, akati kuna mai vake, “Mai, hoyu mwakanomana wenyu,” **27** uye kumudzidzi akati, “Ava mai vako.” Kubva pazuva iro zvchienda mberi, mudzidzi uyu akavatora akaenda navo kumba kwake. **28** Shure kwaizvozvo, achiziva kuti zvose zvainge zvapera zvino, uye kuitira kuti Rugwaro ruzadziswe, Jesu akati, “Ndava nenyota.” **29** Pakanga pane mudziyo waiva nevhiniga ipapo, saka vakanyika chipanje imomo, vakaisa chipanje pachitanda chehisopi, vakachisimudzira kumuromo wajesu. **30** Akati anwa Jesu akati, “Zvapera.” Nokudaro, akakotamisa musoro wake uye akabudisa mweya wake. **31** Zvino rakanga riri zuva rokugadzirira, uye mangwana acho, rakanga riri zuva rakasanangurwa reSabata. Nokuda kwokuti vajudha vakanga vasingadi kuti mitumbi isiyiwe iri pamuchinjikwa panguva yeSabata, vakakumbira Pirato kuti makumbo avo avhunwe uye kuti mitumbi ibviswe. **32** Naizvozvo varwi vakaya vakavhuna makumbo omunhu wokutanga uyo akanga arovererwa pamwe chete naJesu, uye vakazvhuna omumwe wacho. **33** Asi vakati vasvika pana Jesu, uye vachiona kuti atofa, havana kuvhuna makumbo ake. **34** Asi, mumwe murwi akamubaya nepfumo parutivi, pakarepo ropa nemvura zvikabuda. **35** Murume akazviona ndiye akapa umboo, uye uchapupu hwake ndohwechokwadi. Anoziva kuti ari kutaura chokwadi, uye anopupura kuitira kuti nemiwo mutende. **36** Zvinhu izvi zvakaitika kuitira kuti Rugwaro ruzadziswe runoti: “Hakuna kana bvupa rake rimwe richavhunwa,” **37** uye sezvinoreva rumwe Rugwaro runoti, “Vachatarisa iye wavakabaya.” **38** Shure kwaizvozvo, Josefa weArimatea akakumbira Pirato kuti apiwe mutumbi wajesu. Zvino Josefa akanga ari mudzidzi wajesu, asi muchivande nokuti aitya vajudha. Akati abvumirwa

naPirato, akauya akatora mutumbi wajesu. **39** Akanga achiperekedza naNikodhimasi, murume uya akashanyira Jesu usiku. Nikodhimasi akauya nezvakavhenganiswa zvemura negavakava, zvinenge makirogiramu makumi matatu namana. **40** Vakatora mutumbi wajesu, vakauputira vari vaviri nomucheka pamwe chete nezvinonhuhwira. Izvi zvaifambirana netsika dzokuviga dzavajudha. **41** Panzvimbo iyo pakarovererwa Jesu pamuchinjikwa, paiva nebhindu, uye mubindu imomo, maiva neguva idzva, rakanga risina munhu akamboradzikwamo. **42** Nokuti rakanga riri zuva rokugadzirira ravaJudha, uye sezvo guva raiva pedyo, vakaradzika Jesu imomo.

20 Mangwanani, pazuva rokutanga revhiki, kuchakasviba, Maria Magadharena akaenda kuguva akaona kuti ibwe rakanga rabviswa pamukova. **2** Saka akauya achimhanya kuna Simoni Petro nokuno mumwe mudzidzi, uya aidikanwa naJesu, akati, “Vabudisa Ishe muguva, uye hatizivi pavamuise!” **3** Saka Petro nomumwe mudzidzi vakabuda vakaenda kuguva. **4** Vose vari vaviri vaimhanya, asi mumwe mudzidzi akamhanya kukunda Petro akatanga kusvika paguva. **5** Akakotama akatarira mukati pamicheka yakanga iri pasi asi haana kupinda. **6** Ipapo Simoni Petro, uyo akanga ari shure kwake, akasvikopinda muguva. Akaona micheka iri pasi, **7** pamwe chete nomucheka wokuvigwa nawo wakanga uri mumusoro wajesu. Mucheka uyu wakanga wakapetwa uri woga, wakaparadzaniswa nomumwe mucheka. **8** Pakupedzisira mumwe mudzidzi, uya akanga atanga kusvika paguva akapindawo. Akaona akatenda. **9** (Vakanga vasati vanzwisia kubva muRugwaro kuti Jesu aifanira kumuka kubva kuvakafa.) **10** Ipapo vadzidzi vakadzokera kumusha kwavo, **11** asi Maria akaramba amire kunze kweguva achichema. Achiri kuchema kudai, akakotama kuti atarire muguva **12** akaona vatumwa vaviri vane nguo chena, vagere pakambenge pane mutumbi wajesu, mumwe kumusoro uye mumwe kumakumbo. **13** Vakamubvnza vakati, “Mai, munochemeiko?” Akati, “Vabvisa Ishe wangu, uye handizivi kuti vamuisepi.” **14** Ipapo akatendeuka akatarira shure akaona Jesu amirepo, asi haana kuziva kuti akanga ari Jesu. **15** Akati, “Mai, munochemeiko? Munotsvaka aniko?” Maria achifunga kuti aiva muchengeti webindu, akati, “Ishe, kana mamutora, ndiudzei henyu kwamamuisa ndigomutora.” **16** Jesu akati kwaari, “Maria.”

Akatendeukira kwaari akadanidzira nechiHebheru achiti, "Rabhi!" (kureva kuti Mudzidzisi). **17** Jesu akati kwaari, "Usandibata, nokuti handisati ndadzokera kuna Baba. Asi enda kuhama dzangu undovaudza kuti, 'Ndiri kudzokera kuna Baba vangu naBaba venyu, kuna Mwari wangu, naMwari wenyu.'" **18** Maria Magadharena akaenda kuvadzidzi akandovaudza kuti, "Ndaona Ishe!" Uye akavaudza kuti Jesu akanga areva zvinhu izvi kwaari. **19** Madekwana ezuva rokutanga revhiki, vadzidzi pavakanga vari pamwe chete, mikova yakazarirwa nokuda kwokutya vajudha, Jesu akauya akasvikomira pakati pavo akati, "Rugare ngaruve kwamuri!" **20** Shure kwokutaura izvi, akavaratidza maoko ake naparutivi pake. Vadzidzi vakafara zvikuru pavakaona Ishe. **21** Jesu akatizve kwavari, "Rugare ngaruve kwamuri! Sezvo Baba vakandituma, ndiri kukutumaiwo." **22** Uye adaro akavafemera akati, "Gamuchirai Mweya Mutsvene. **23** Kana muchiregerera ani zvake zvivi zvake, zvicharegererwa; kana musingavaregereri, havaregererwi." **24** Zvino Tomasi (ainzi Dhidhimo), mumwe wavane gumi navaviri, akanga asiri pamwe chete navamwe vadzidzi, Jesu paakauya. **25** Saka vamwe vadzidzi vakamuudza kuti, "Taona Ishe!" Asi iye akati kwavari, "Kunze kwokunge ndaona mavanga ezvipikiri mumaoko ake uye ndikaisa munwe wangu pakanga pane zvipikiri, uye ndikaisa ruoko rwangu parutivi rwake, handingatendi." **26** Vhiki yakati yapera, vadzidzi vake vakanga vari mumba zvakare, uye Tomasi akanga anavo. Kunyange zvazvo mikova yakanga yakapfigwa, Jesu akauya akamira pakati pavo akati, "Rugare ngaruve kwamuri!" **27** Ipapo akati kuna Tomasi, "Isa munwe wako pano; ona maoko angu. Tambanudza ruoko rwako uise parutivi rwangu. Rega kukahadzika uye utende." **28** Tomasi akati kwaari, "Ishe wangu naMwari wangu!" **29** Ipapo Jesu akati kwaari, "Nokuda kwokuti wandiona, zvino watenda; vakaropafadzwa avo vasina kuona asi vakanenda." **30** Jesu akaita zvimwe zviratidzo zvizhinji pamberi pavadzidzi vake, zvisina kunyorwa mubhuku iri. **31** Asi izvi zvakanyorwa kuti mugotenda kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu, Mwanakomana waMwari, uye kuti kana mukatenda muve noupenyu muzita rake.

21 Shure kwaizvozvo Jesu akazviratidzave kuvadzidzi vake, paGungwa reTibheriasi. **2** Vakanga vakaungana ipapo vaiva vanaSimoni Petro,

Tomasi (ainzi Dhidhimo), Natanieri aibva kuKana yeGarirea, vanakomana vaZebhedhi, pamwe chete navamwe vadzidzi vaviri. **3** Petro akati kwavari, "Ndava kuenda kundoredza," uye ivo vakati, "Nesuwo tichaenda newe." Vakabuda vakapinda mugwa, asi usiku ihwohwo havana chavakabata. **4** MangwananiNgwanani, Jesu akamira pamahombekombe, asi vadzidzi havana kuziva kuti akanga ari Jesu. **5** Akadanidzira kwavari akati, "Vana mune hove here?" Vakapindura vakati, "Kwete." **6** Akati kwavari, "Kandai mambure enyu kurutivi rworudyi rwegwa mugobata." Vakati vaita izvozvo, vakasagona kukweva mambure nokuda kwokuwanda kwehove. **7** Ipapo mudzidzi aidikanwa najeju akati kuna Petro, "NdiShe!" Simoni Petro paakangonza kuti, "NdiShe," akazvimonera nguo yake yokunze (nokuti akanga aibvisa) akabva asvetukira mumvura. **8** Vamwe vadzidzi vakatevera vari mugwa, vachikweva mambure akanga azara nehove, nokuti vakanga vasiri kure namahombekombe, asi makubhiti anenge mazana maviri. **9** Vakati vasvika kumahombekombe, vakaona moto wamazimbe uchipfuta une hove pamusoro pavo, uye nechingwa. **10** Jesu akati kwavari, "Uyai nedzimwe hove dzamuchangobva kubata." **11** Simoni Petro akakwira mugwa akakwevera mambure kumahombekombe. Akanga azere nehove huru, zana namakumi mashanu nenhatu, asi kunyange zvazvo dzakanga dzakawanda, mambure haana kubvaruka. **12** Jesu akati kwavari, "Uyai mudye." Hapana kana mudzidzi mumwe chete akabvunza kuti, "Ndimi aniko?" Vakaziva kuti ainge ari Ishe. **13** Jesu akauya, akatora chingwa akavapa, akaita saizvozvo nehovewo. **14** Uku kwakava kuzviratidza kwajesu kuvadzidzi vake kwechitatu shure kwokumuka kwake kubva kuvakafa. **15** Vakati vapedza kudya, Jesu akati kuna Simoni Petro, "Simoni mwanakomana waJohani, unondida zvechokwadi kupfuura ava here?" Akati, "Hongu, Ishe, munozviziva kuti ndinokudai." Jesu akati, "Fudza makwayana angu." **16** Jesu akatizve, "Simoni, mwanakomana waJohani unondida zvechokwadi here?" Akapindura akati, "Hongu, Ishe, munoziva kuti ndinokudai." Jesu akati, "Chengeta makwai angu." **17** Akatizve kwaari kechitatu, "Simoni mwanakomana waJohani, unondida here?" Petro akarwadziwa nokuti Jesu akanga amubvunza kechitatu achiti, "Unondida here?" Akati, "Ishe, imi munoziva zvinhu zvose; munoziva kuti ndinokudai." Jesu akati, "Fudza makwai

angu. **18** Ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti, zvawakanga uchiri muduku waizvipfekedza uye uchienda kwaunoda; asi kana wakura, uchatambanudza maoko aka, uye mumwe zvake achakufukidza agokutungamirira kwausingadi kuenda.” **19** Jesu akataura izvi achiratidza mafiro aizoita Petro achikudza Mwari. Ipapo akati kwaari, “Nditevere!” **20** Petro akacheuka akaona mudzidzi uya aidikanwa naJesu achivatevera. (Ndiye uya akanga akasendamira pana Jesu panguva yechirariro uye akanga ati, “Ishe ndianiko achakupandukirai?”) **21** Petro akati achimuona, akabvunza akati, “Ishe, ko, uyuwo?” **22** Jesu akapindura akati, “Kana ndichida kuti arambe ari mupenyu kusvikira ndichidzoka, unei nazvo iwe? Unofanira kunditevera iwe.” **23** Nokuda kwaizvozvo, shoko rakapararira pakati pehama kuti mudzidzi uyu haaizofa. Asi Jesu haana kureva izvozvo kuti haaizofa; akangoti, “Kana ndichida hangu kuti arambe ari mupenyu kusvikira ndichidzoka, unei nazvo iwe?” **24** Ndiyeyu mudzidzi anopupura zvinhu izvi, uye akazvinyora. Tinoziva kuti kupupura kwake ndokwechokwadi. **25** Jesu akaitawo zvimwe zvinhu zvizhinji. Dai zvose zvainyorwa, ndinoti kunyange nyika yose hayaizova nenzvimbo yaikwana mabhuku aizonyorwa.

Mabasa

1 Mubhuku rangu rokutanga, Teofirasi, ndakanyora pamusoro pezvose zvakatanga kuitwa uye nokudzidzisa najesu **2** kusvikira pazuva raakakwidzwa kudenga, shure kwokunge arayira, kubudikidza noMweya Mutsvene, vapostori vaakanga asarudza. **3** Mushure mokutambudzika kwake, akazviratidza kuvarume ava uye akaratidza zviratidzo zvakasimba zvizhinji zvokuti akanga ari mupenu. Akaonekwa navo mazuva anopfuura makumi mana uye akataura nezvoumambo hwaMwari. **4** Pane imwe nguva, paakanga achidya navo, akavarayira achiti, "Musabva muJerusarema, asi mumirire chipo chakavimbiswa naBaba vangu, icho chamakandinzwa ndichitaura pamusoro pacho. **5** Nokuti Johani akabhabhatidza nemvura, asi mushure mamazuva mashoma muchabhabhatidza noMweya Mutsvene." **6** Saka, vakati vaungana pamwe chete, vakamubvunza vakati, "Ishe, mava kuzodzosera ushe kuvalusraeri pangova ino here?" **7** Akati kwavari, "Hazvisi kwamuri kuti muzive nguva kana musi wakatarwa naBaba nesimba ravo pachavo. **8** Asi muchagamuchira simba kana Mweya Mutsvene auya pamusoro penyu; uye muchava zvapupu zvangu muJerusarema, nomujudhea mose, nomuSamaria, kusvikira kumigumo yenyika." **9** Mushure mokunge ataura izvi, akakwidzwa kudenga pamberi pameso avo chaipo, uye gore rikamufukidza vakasazomuona. **10** Vakanga vakatarisisa paakanga achienda, uye pakarepo varume vaviri vakanga vakapfeka nguo chena vakamira pavari. **11** Vakati kwavari, "Varume veGarirea, makamirireiko pano makatarisa kudenga? Iyeyu Jesu abviswa kwamuri achienda kudenga, achadzokazve sezvamamuona achienda kudenga." **12** Ipapo vakadzokera kuJerusarema vachibva kugomo rinonzi reMiorivhi, rwendo rwezuva reSabata uchibva kuguta. **13** Vakati vaspika, vakakwira kuimba yapamusoro kukamuri ravaigara. Vakanga varipo vaiti: Petro, Johani, Jakobho naAndirea; Firipi naTomasi; Bhatoromeo naMateo; Jakobho mwanakomana waArifeasi naSimoni muZeroti, uye naJudhasi mwanakomana wajakobho. **14** Vakabatana vose pakuramba vachinyengetera, pamwe chete navakadzi uye naMaria mai vaJesu, navanun'una vake. **15** Mumazuva iwayo, Petro akasimuka pakati pavatendi (ungano yaida kusvika zana namakumi

maviri) **16** akati, "Hama, Rugwaro rwaifanira kuzadzisa rwakataurwa noMweya Mutsvene nomuromo waDhavhidhi pamusoro pajudhasi, uyo akabatsira kutungamirira vaya vakasunga Jesu, **17** akanga ari mumwe wedu uye akanga ano mugove muushumiri uhu." **18** (Nomubayiro waakawana nokuda kwokuipa kwake, Judhasi akatenga munda; imomo ndimo maakawira pasi nomusoro, muvir wake ukaputika, ura hwake hukabuda. **19** Munhu wose akanzwa nezvazvo muJerusarema, saka vakatumidza munda uya nomutauro wavo kuti Akeridhama, ndiko kuti, Munda weRopa.) **20** Petro akati, "Nokuti kwakanyorwa mubhuku raMapisarema kuti, "Musha wake ngauve dongo; ngakurege kuva nomunhu anogaramo," uye kuti, "Mumwe ngaatore nzvimbo yake youtungamiri." **21** Naizvozvo zvakafanira kuti kusarudzwe mumwe murume akanga anesu nguva yose Ishe Jesu paapinda nokubuda pakati pedu, **22** kutanga parubhabhatidzo rwJohani kusvikira panguva yakabviswa Jesu kwatiri. Nokuti mumwe waava anofanira kuva chapupu chokumuka kwake, pamwe chete nesu." **23** Saka vakasarudza varume vaviri vaiti: Josefa ainzi Bhanabhasi (aizivikanwaho sokunzi Jastasi) naMatiasi. **24** Ipapo vakanyengetera vachiti, "Ishe, munoziva mwoyo yavanhu vose. Tiratidzei pakati pavaviri ava wamasarudza **25** kuti atore basa iri roupotori, rakasiyiwa naJudhasi achienda kunzvimbo yake." **26** Ipapo vakakanda mijenya, uye mujenya ukawira kuna Matiasi; saka akawedzerwa kuvapostori vane gumi nomumwe.

2 Zuva rePendekosti rakati rasvika, vakanga vakaungana vose panzvimbo imwe chete. **2** Pakarepo kutinhira sokwemhepo inovhuvhuta nesimba kwakabva kudenga kukazadza imba yose yavakanga vagere. **3** Vakaona zvakanga zvakaita sendimi dzomoto dzakaparadzana uye dzakamhara pamusoro pomumwe nomumwe wavo. **4** Vose vakazadza noMweya Mutsvene vakatanga kutaura nedzimwe ndimi sokupiwa kwavakaitwa noMweya. **5** Zvino muJerusarema maigara vaJudha vaitya Mwari vaibva kundudzi dzose pasi pedenga. **6** Vakati vanzwa kutinhira uyu, vazhinji vakaungana pamwe chete vachishamiswa, nokuti mumwe nomumwe akavanzwa vachitaura norurimi rwake chairwo. **7** Vakashamiswa kwazvo, vakabvunzana vachiti, "Ko, vanhu ava vose havasi vaGarirea here vari kutaura? **8** Zvino seiko

mumwe nomumwe wedu achivanzwa nomutauro waakaberekwa nawo? 9 VaPatio, vaMedhia navaEramu; navanogara kuMesopotamia, Judhea neKapadhokia, Pondasi neEzhia, 10 Firigia nePamufiria, Ijipiti namativi eRibhia pedyo neKureni; vaeni vanobva kuRoma 11 (zvose vajudha navakatendeukira kuchijudha); vaKirete navaArabhu, tinovananza vachitaura zvishamiso zvaMwari nendimi dzedu chaidzol!” 12 Vakakatyamara uye vakakanganisika, vakabvunzana vachiti, “Zvinoreveiko izvi?” 13 Kunyange zvakadaro, vamwe vakavaseka vakati, “Vanwa waini yakawanda.” 14 Ipapo Petro akamira pamwe chete navane gumi nomumwe, akadanidzira kuvanhu vazhinji achiti, “Hama imi vajudha nemi mose mugere mujerusarema, regai ndikutsanangurirei chinhu ichi; nyatsoteererai mashoko angu. 15 Vanhu ava havana kudhakwa sezvamunofungidzira zvaichiri nguva yepfumbamwe mangwanani kudai! 16 Kwete, izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa nomuprofito Joere achiti, 17 “Mumazuva okupedzisira,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Mwari, ‘ndichadurura Mweya wangu pamusoro pavanhu vose. Vanakomana navanasikana venyu vachaprofito, majaya enyu achaona zviratidzo, vatana venyu vacharota hope. 18 Kunyange napamusoro pavaranda vangu, zvose varume navakadzi, ndichadurura Mweya wangu mumazuva iwayo, uye vachaprofito. 19 Ndicharatidza zvishamiso kudenga kumusoro, nezviratidzo panyika pasi, ropa nomoto uye nemhute youtsi. 20 Zuva richashanduka rikava rima, uye mwedzi uchashanduka ukava ropa, zuva guru raShe uye rinobwinya risati rasvika. 21 Uye ani naani anodana kuzita raShe achaponeswa.’ 22 “Imi valsraeri, teerera izvi: Jesu weNazareta akanga ari murume akaratidza kwamuri naMwari namabasa esimba, nezvishamiso uye nezviratidzo, zvakaitwa naMwari pakati penyu kubudikidza naye, sezvamunoziva imi pachenyo. 23 Murume uyu akaiswa mumaoko enyu nourongwa uye nokuziva zviri mberi kwaMwari; uye imi, mukamuroverera pamuchinjikwa muchibatsirwa navanhu vakaipa. 24 Asi Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa, akamusunungura kubva pakurwadza kworufu, nokuti zvakanga zvisingagoni kuti rufu rumubate. 25 Dhavhidhi akatura nezvake achiti: “Ndakaona Ishe mberi kwangu nguva dzose. Nokuti ari kuruoko rwangu rworudyi, handingatongozungunuswi. 26 Naizvozvo mwoyo wangu unofara uye rurimi rwango runofarisisa; uyezve

muviru wangu uchararama netariro, 27 nokuti imi hamuzondisiyi muguba, uye harnungaregi Mutsvene wenyu achiona kuora. (Hadés g86) 28 Makandizivisa nzira dzoupenyu; muchandizadza nomufaro pamberi penyu.’ 29 “Hama, ndingakuudzai ndiine chokwadi kuti tateguru wedu Dhavhidhi akafa akavigwa, uye guva rake richiri pano kusvikira nhasi. 30 Asi akanga ari muprofito uye aiziva kuti Mwari akanga amuvimbisa nemhiko kuti aizogadza mumwe wezvizvarwa zvake pachigaro choushe. 31 Achiona zviri mberi, akatura nezvokumuka kwaKristu, kuti akanga asina kusiyiwa muguba, uye muviru wake hauna kuona kuora. (Hadés g86) 32 Mwari akamutsa Jesu uyu kubva kuvakafa, uye isu tose tiri zvapupu zvacho. 33 Akasimudzirwa kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari, akagamuchira kubva kuna Baba chipikirwa choMweya Mutsvene uye akadurura izvi zvamuri kuona nokunzwia iye zvino. 34 Nokuti Dhavhidhi haana kukwira kudenga, asi iye akati: “Ishe akati kuna She wangu: “Gara kuruoko rwangu rworudyi 35 kusvikira ndaita kuti vavengi vako vave chitsiko chetsoka dzako.”” 36 “Naizvozvo valsraeri vose ngavazine izvi: Jesu uyu, wamakaroverera pamuchinjikwa, Mwari akamuita Ishe naKristu.” 37 Vanhu vakati vachinzwa izvozvo, vakabayiwa pamwoyo vakati kuna Petro navamwe vapostori, “Hama, tichaiteko?” 38 Petro akapindura akati, “Tendeukai mubhabhatidzwe, mumwe nomumwe wenyu, muzita rajesu Kristu kuti muregererwe zvivi zvenyu, uye mugogamuchira chipo choMweya Mutsvene. 39 Chipikirwa ndechenyu navana venyu navose vari kure, navose vachazodanwa naShe Mwari wedu.” 40 Akavayambira namamwe mashoko mazhinji; uye akavakumbirisa achiti, “Muzviponese parudzi urwu rwakaora.” 41 Avo vakagamuchira shoko rake vakabhabhatidza, uye pazuva iro, vanhu vanenge zviuru zvitatu vakawedzerwa pauwandu hwavo. 42 Vakazvipira pakudzidzisa kwavapostori napakuwadzana, pakumedura chingwa uye napakunyengereta. 43 Vanhu vose vakabatwa nokutya, uye zvishamiso zvihinji nezviratidzo zvakaitwa navapostori. 44 Vatendi vose vaiva pamwe chete uye vakagoverana zvinhu zvose. 45 Vachitengesa zvavaiva nazvo nenhumbi dzavo, vakapa kuna ani naani aishayiwa. 46 Mazuva ose vairamba vachiungana pamwe chete mutemberi. Vaimedura chingwa mudzimba dzavo uye vachidya pamwe chete nomufaro uye nomwoyo wakanaka, 47 vachirumbidza

Mwari uye vachidikanwa navanhu vase. Uye Ishe akawedzera pauwandumhavo zuva rimwe nerimwe avo vakanga vachiponeswa.

3 Rimwe zuva Petro naJohani vakanga vachikwidza kuenda kutemberi nenguva yokunyengetera, panguva yechitatu yamasikati. **2** Zvino mumwe murume akanga aberekwa ari chirema, aitakurwa achiendeswa pasuo retemberi rainzi Rakanaka, uye aiiswa ipapo mazuva ose kuti apemhe kuna avo vaipinda mutemberi. **3** Akati aona Petro naJohani voda kupinda, akavakumbira mari. **4** Petro akamutarisisa, Johani akadarowo. Ipapo Petro akati kwaari, “Titarise!” **5** Saka murume akavatarira, achifunga kuti achapiwa chinhu navo. **6** Ipapo Petro akati, “Sirivha negoridhe handina, asi chandinacho ndinokupa. Muzita rajesu Kristu weNazareta, simuka ufambe.” **7** Akamubata noruoko rworudyi, akamubatsira kuti asimuke, pakarepo tsoka dzomurume uyu nezviziso zvetsoka dzake zvikasimba. **8** Akakwakuka, akamira, uye akatanga kufamba. Ipapo akapinda navo mutemberi, achifamba uye achisvetuka-svetuka, achirumbidza Mwari. **9** Vanhu vase vakati vachimuona achifamba achirumbidza Mwari, **10** vakamuziva kuti ndiye murume uya aisigara achipemha ari pasuo retemberi rainzi Rakanaka, uye vakakatyamara vakashamiswa kwazvo nezvakanga zvaitika kwaari. **11** Mupemhi akati achakabatirira pana Petro naJohani, vanhu vase vakashamiswa vakauya kwavari vachimhanya kunzvimbo yainzi Biravira raSoromoni. **12** Petro akati aona izvi, akati kwavari, “Imi varume velsraeri, seiko izvi zvichikushamisai? Munotarisireiko kwatiri sokunge taita kuti murume uyu afambe nokuda kwesimba redu kana nokuda kwokururama kwedu? **13** Mwari waAbhurahama, Isaka naJakobho, Mwari wamadzibaba edu, akudza muranda wake Jesu. Makamuendesa kundourayiwa, uye imi makamuramba pamberi paPirato, kunyangé akanga afunga kumuregedza hake. **14** Makaramba iye Mutsvene naiye Akarurama Oga uye mukakumbira kuti mhondi isunungurwe. **15** Makauraya muvambi woupenyu, asi Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa. Isu tiri zvapupu zvezvinhu izvi. **16** Nokutenda muzita rajesu, munhu uyu wamunoona uye wamunoziva, asimbiswa. Izita rajesu uye nokutenda kunouya kubudikidza naye kwauiyisa kuporeswa tku kwaari, sezvamunoona imi mose. **17** “Zvino, hama dzangu,

ndinoziva kuti makaita nokusaziva sezvakangoitawo vatungamiri venyu. **18** Asi ndiwo mazadzisiro akaita Mwari zvaakataura kare kubudikidza navaprofita vase, achitaura kuti Kristu wake aizotambudzika. **19** Naizvozvo, tendeukai zvino, mudzokere kuna Mwari, kuitira kuti zvivi zvenyu zvidzimwe, kuti nguva dzokuvandudzwa dzinobva kuna She dzisvike **20** uye kuti atume Kristu, iye akagadzwa nokuda kwenyu, iye Jesu. **21** Anofanira kumboramba ari kudenga kusvikira nguva yokuti Mwari avandudze zvinhu zvose yasvika, sezvaakavimbisa kare kare kubudikidza navaprofita vake vatsvene. (**aiōn g165**) **22** Nokuti Mozisi akati, ‘Ishe Mwari wenyu achakumtsirai muprofita akafanana neni kubva pakati pavanhu venyu chaivo; munofanira kuteerera zvose zvaanokuudzai. **23** Ani naani zvake asingamuteereru achaparadzwakwazvo pakati pavanhu vokwake.’ **24** ‘Zvirokwazvo, vaprofita vase kubva kuna Samueri zvichienda mberi, vazhinji vavo vakataura, vakaprofita nezvamazuva ano. **25** Imi muri vadyi venhaka yavaprofita neyesungano yakaitwa naMwari namadzibaba enyu. Akati kuna Abhurahama, ‘Marudzi ose apanyika acharopafadzwakubudikidza navana vako.’ **26** Mwari akati amutsa muranda wake, akatanga kumutuma kwamuri kuti akuropafadzei nokukutendeutsai mumwe nomumwe wenyu kubva panzira dzenyu dzakaipa.”

4 Vaprista nomukuru wavarindi vetemberi navaSadhusi vakauya kuna Petro naJohani pavakanga vachiri kutaura navanhu. **2** Vakakanganisika zvikuru nokuti vaporosti vakanga vachidzidza vanhu uye vachiparidza kumuka kwavakafa muna Jesu. **3** Vakabata Petro naJohani, uye nokuda kwokuti aiva manheru, vakavaisa mujeri kusvikira zuva raitevera. **4** Asi vazhinji vakanzwa shoko vakatenda, uye varume vakasvika zviuru zvinenge zvishanu pauwandumhavo. **5** Fume mangwana, vabati, vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayıro vakasangana muJerusarema. **6** Anasi muprista mukuru aivapo, uye Kayafasi Johani, Arekizanda navamwe varume vemhuri yomuprista mukuru vaivapowo. **7** Vakaita kuti Petro naJohani vauyiswe pamberi pavo vakatanga kuvabvunza vachiti, “Makaita izvi nesimba raani kana kuti nezita raani?” **8** Ipapo Petro azere noMweya Mutsvene, akati kwavari, “Imi vabati nemu vakuru vavanhu, **9** kana tadanwa nhasi nokuda kwebasa rakanaka rakaitwa kuchirema uye tichibvunzwa kuti akaporeswa sei, **10** zvino muzive izvi, imi navanhu

vose velsraeri kuti: Zvakaitwa nezita rajeju Kristu weNazareta, iye wamakaroverera pamuchinjikwa asi Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa, ndiye aita kuti murume uyu amire pamberi penyu apora kudai. **11** Ndiye “ibwe ramakaramba imi vavaki, rakazova musoro wekona.” **12** Ruponeso haruwanikwi kuna ani zvake, nokuti hakuna rimwe zita pasi pedenga rakapiwa kuvanhu ratingaponeswa naro.” **13** Vakati vachiona kusatya kwaPetro naJohani uye vachiziva kuti vakanga vasina kudzidza, vachingova vanhuwo zvavo, vakakatyamara uye vakarangarira kuti varume ava vaiva naJesu. **14** Asi vachiona murume akanga aporeswa amire navo ipapo, havana chavakagona kutaura. **15** Saka vakavarayira kuti vabve paDare Guru, uye ivo vakasara vachitaurirana. **16** Vakati, “Tichaita seiko navarume ava? Munhu wose anogara muJerusarema anoziva kuti vakaite chishamiso chikuru uye isu hatigoni kuzviramba. **17** Asi kuti chinhu ichi chirege kuramba chichipararira pakati pavanhu, tinofanira kuyambira varume ava kuti varege kutaura kuna ani zvake muzita iri.” **18** Ipapo vakavadanazve kuti vapidne ndokuvarayira kuti varege kutaura kana kutongodzidza muzita rajeju. **19** Asi Petro naJohani vakapindura vakati, “Tongai henyu imi kana zvakarurama pamberi paMwari kuti titeerere imi kupfuura Mwari. **20** Nokuti isu hatigoni kurega kutaura pamusoro pezvatakoana nezvatakanza.” **21** Shure kwokuvayambirazve vakavarega vakaenda. Havana kugona kufunga kuti vangavaranga sei, nokuti vanhu vose vakanga vachirumbidza Mwari pamusoro pezvakanga zvaitika. **22** Nokuti murume akanga aporeswa nechishamiso akanga ana makore anodarika makumi mana. **23** Vakati vasunungurwa, Petro naJohani vakadzokera kuvanhu vokwavo vakandovaudza zvose zvakanga zvarehwa navaprista vakuru navakuru. **24** Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakasimudza manzwi pamwe chete kuna Mwari vakanyengetera vachiti, “Ishe Mwari, imi makaita denga nenyika negungwa, nezvose zvirimbo. **25** Makataura noMweya Mutsvene kubudikidza nomuromo womuranda wenyu, baba vedu Dhavidhi, muchiti: “Ndudzi dzinoitireko hasha uye vanhu vanofungireiko zvisina mafuro? **26** Madzimambo enyika azvigadzirira uye vabati vanoungana pamwe chete kuzorwa naIshe uye noMuzodziwa Wake.” **27** Zvirokwazvo Herodhi naPondias Pirato vakaungana pamwe chete nevezDzimwe Ndudzi uye navanhu

velsraeri muguta rino kuzorangana kurwisa Jesu muranda wenyu mutsvene, iye wamakazodza. **28** Vakaita zvakanga zvatongwa nesimba renyu uye nokuda kwenyu kuti zvichaitika. **29** Zvino, Ishe, tarirai kutyisidzira kwavo mugobatsira varanda wenyu kuti vataure shoko renyu nokushinga kukuru. **30** Tambanudzai ruoko rwenyu kuti muporese uye muite zviratidzo nezvishamiso kubudikidza nezita rajeju muranda wenyu mutsvene.” **31** Shure kwokunge vanyengetera, nzvimbo yavakanga vakaungana pairi yakazungunuswa. Uye vose vakazadzwanoMweya Mutsvene vakataura shoko raMwari vasingati. **32** Vatendi vose vakanga vano mwoyo mumwe nendangariro imwe. Hakuna aiti chimwe chezzaiva nazvo ndechake oga, asi vakagovana zvose zvakanga vanazvo. **33** Vapostori vakaramba vachipupura nesimba kumuka kwaShe Jesu, uye nyasha huru dzaiva pamusoro pavo. **34** Pakanga pasina vanoshayiwa pakati pavo. Nokuti nenguva nenguva vaya vakanga vane minda kana dzimba vakazvitengesa, vakauyisa mari yezvavakatengesa **35** vakazviisa patsoka dzavapostori, uye yakagoverwa kuna ani zvake sokushayiwa kwake. **36** Josefa, muRevhi aibva kuSaipurasi, uyo akatumidzwa navapostori kunzi Bhanabhasi (kureva kuti Mwanakomana woKukurudzira), **37** akatengesa munda wake akauya nemari akaiisa pamberi pavapostori.

5 Zvino mumwe murume ainzi Ananiasi, pamwe chete nomukadzi wake Safira, akatengesawo chikamu chepfuma yake. **2** Mukadzi wake achinyatsozvizivawo, akazvikamurira chimwe chikamu chemari, asi yakasara akauya nayo akaiisa pamberi pavapostori. **3** Ipapo Petro akati, “Ananiasi, Satani azadzireiko mwoyo wako kudai, kuti usvike pakureva nhema kuMweya Mutsvene uye wazvikamurira imwe mari yawawana pakutengesa munda? **4** Ko, wakanga usiri wako here usati watengeswa? Uye shure kwokunge wautengesa, mari yakanga isiri yako here? Chiiko chakaita kuti ufunge kuita chinhu chakadai? Hauna kureva nhema kuvanhu asi kuna Mwari.” **5** Ananiasi akati anzia izvi, akawira pasi akabva afa. Uye kutya kukuru kwakabata vose vakanga vanzwa zvakanga zvaitika. **6** Ipapo majaya akaswedera, akaputira muviru wake, akamutakura akaenda naye kunze vakandomuviga. **7** Shure kwamaawa anenge matatu mukadzi wake akasvikopinda, asingazivi zvakanga zvaitika. **8** Petro

akamubvunza akati, "Ndiudze, uyu ndiwo here mutengo wamakawana, iwe naAnaniasi, pamunda?" Iye akati, "Hongu, ndiwoyu mutengo." **9** Petro akati kwaari, "Matenderana seiko kuti muedze Mweya waShe? Tarira! Tsoka dzamajaya aviga murume wako dziri pamukova, uye vachakutakura newewo." **10** Pakarepo akawira pasi, patsoka dzake akabva afa. Ipapo majaya akapinda uye akamuwan afa, akamutakura akaenda naye kunze akandomuviga parutivi pomurume wake. **11** Kutya kukuru kwakabata kereke yose navose vakanzwa zvinhu izvi. **12** Vapostori vakaita zviratidzo zvzhinji nezvishamiso pakati pavanhu. Uye vatendi vose vaiwanzosangana pamwe chete muBiravira raSoromoni. **13** Hakuna munhu akatsunga kubatana navo kunyange zvazvo vakanga vachikudza zvikuru navanhu. **14** Zvisinei zvazvo, varume vazhinji navakadzi vakanenda kuna She uye vakawedzera uwandu. **15** Nokuda kwaizvozvo, vanhu vakauya navairwara munzira dzomumisha vakavaradzika pamibhedha napahukwe vachiitira kuti mumvuri waPetro uwire pane vamwe vavo paainge ava kupfuura napavari. **16** Vanhu vazhinji zhinji vaibva mumaguta akapoteredza Jerusarema vakaunganawo, vakauya navarwere vavo navaya vaitambudza nemweya yakaipa, uye vose vakaporeswa. **17** Ipapo muprista mukuru navamwe vose vaaiva navo, avo vakanga vari nhengo dzebato ravaSadhisi, vakazadzw negodo. **18** Vakasunga vapostori vakavaisa mujeri. **19** Asi mutumwa waShe akauya usiku akazarura mukova wejeri akavabudisa, **20** akati, "Endai, mundomira muzvivanz zvetemberi, mugoudza vanhu mashoko ose oupenyu hutsva uhu." **21** Vakapinda mutemberi mangwanani, sezvakanganga vaudzwa, vakananga kudzidzisa vanhu. Muprista mukuru navamwe vake vakati vasvika, vakaunganidza Dare Guru ramakurukota, ungano yose yavakuru, vakatumira vanhu kuti vandotora vapostori kujeri. **22** Asi vabati vakati vasvika pajeri, vakawana vasimo. Saka vakadzokera vakasvikoti, **23** "Tawana jeri rakanyatsozarirwa, navarindi vamire pamikova; asi patazarura, hatina kuwana munhu mukati." **24** Vakati vanzwa chiziviso ichi, mukuru wavarindi vetemberi navaprista vakuru vakakanganisika, vachishaya kuti chii chaizoitika. **25** Ipapo mumwe akasvika akati, "Tarirai! Varume vamakaisa mujeri vamire mutemberi vachidzidzisa vanhu." **26** Paakazvinzwa, mukuru wavarindi akabva aenda navabati vake akandouya

navapostori. Havana kuzviita nokumanikidza, nokuti vaitya kuti vanhu vangavatake namabwe. **27** Vakati vauya navapostori, vakavamisa pamberi peDare Guru kuti vabvunzwe nomuprista mukuru. **28** Akati, "Takakurayirai zvakasimba kuti murege kudzidzisa muzita iri. Asi mazadza Jerusarema rose nedzidziso yenu uye munoda kuti tive nemhosva yeropa romurume uyu." **29** Petro navamwe vapostori vakapindura vachiti, "Tinofanira kuteerera Mwari kukunda vanhu! **30** Mwari wamadzibaba edu akamutsa Jesu kubva kuvakafa uyo wamakaita kuti auraiwe nokumuturika pamuti. **31** Mwari akamusimudzira kuruoko rwake rworudyi soMuchinda noMuponesi kuti ape kutendeuka nokuregererwa kwezvivi kuvalIsraeri. **32** Isu tiri zvapupu zvezvinhu izvi, uyewo noMweya Mutsvene wakapiwa naMwari kuna avo vanomuteerera." **33** Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakashatirwa uye vakada kuvaraya. **34** Asi mumwe muFarisi ainzi Gamarieri, mudzidzisi womurayiro, uyo aikudzwa navanhu vose, akasimuka pakati pedare akarayira kuti vanhu vambobudiswa panze kwechinguvana. **35** Ipapo akati kwavari, "Imi varume velsraeri, nyatsofungai pamusoro pezvamuri kuda kuita kuvanhu ava. **36** Munguva yakapfuura, kwakambova naTudhasi aizviti iye munhu mukuru, uye varume vanenge mazana mana vakamutevera. Akaurayiwa, vose vaimutevera vakaparadzirwa, uye zvikaguma zvava pasina. **37** Shure kwake, Judhasi weGarirea akambovapowo pamazuva okuverengwa kwavanhu akatungamirira boka ravanhu mune zvokupanduka. Naiyewo akaurayiwa, uye vose vaimutevera vakaparadzirwa. **38** Naizvozvo, panyaya iyi ndinokurayirai kuti: Regai vanhu ava vakadar! Regai vaende! Nokuti kana kufunga kwavo kuri kwomunhu, kuchaguma. **39** Asi kana kuchibva kuna Mwari, hamungagoni kukonesa vanhu ava; muchazoona kuti muri kurwa naMwari." **40** Kutaaura kwake kwakavadzikamisa. Vakadana vapostori kuti vapinde vakaita kuti varohwe. Ipapo vakavarayira kuti varege kutaura muzita rajesu, uye vakavaregedza. **41** Vapostori vakabva paDare Guru, vachifara nokuda kwokuti vakanga vanzi vakafanira kutambudzwa nokunyadziswa nokuda kweZita iri. **42** Zuva rimwe nerimwe havana kumborega kudzidzisa nokuparidza shoko rakanaka vari mutemberi nomudzimba nedzimba kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu.

6 Mumazuva iwayo vadzidzi zvakanganga vachiwedzerwa pauwandu, vajudha vaitaura

chiGiriki vaiva pakati pavo vakagunun'una pamusoro pavajudha vaitaura chiHebheru nokuti chirikadzi dzavo dzaidarikwa pakugoverwa kwezvokudya zvemisi yose. **2** Saka vane gumi navaviri vakaunganidza vadzidzi vose pamwe chete vakati, "Hazvingavi zvakanaka kwatiri kuti tirege ushumiri hweshoko raMwari kuti tishande pamatafura. **3** Hama, sarudzai varume vanomwe pakati penyu vanozivikanwa kuti vakazadzwia noMweya nouchenjeri. Isu tichaisa basa iri kwavari, **4** uye ticharamba tiri pakunyengetera napaushumiri hweshoko." **5** Shoko iri rakafadza boka rose. Vakasarudza Sitefani, murume akanga azere nokutenda uye noMweya Mutsvene; uyezve Firipi, Pirokorasi, Nikano, Timoni, Pamenasi, naNikorasi aibva kuAndioki, akanga akatendeukira kuchitendero chechijudha. **6** Vakaisa varume ava kuvapostori, ivo vakavanyengeterera vakaisa maoko pamusoro pavo. **7** Saka shoko raMwari rakapararira. Vadzidzi vakawanda kwazvo pajerusarema, uye boka guru ravaprista rakagamuchira kutenda. **8** Zvino Sitefani, murume akanga azere nenyasha dzaMwari nesimba, akaita zvishamiso zvikuru nezviratidzo pakati pavanhu. **9** Kusapindirana kwakamuka, kuchibva kunhengo dzeSinagoge reVokusununguka (ndiro raiva zita ravo), vajudha vokuSairini nevokuArekizandiria pamwe chete namatunhu eKirikia neEzhia. Varume ava vakananga kukakavadzana naSitefani, **10** asi havana kugona kukunda uchenjeri hwake kana Mweya waaitaura nawo. **11** Ipapo vakakurudzira vamwe varume muchivande kuti vati, "Tanzwa Sitefani achitaura mashoko okumhura Mozisi naMwari." **12** Nokudaro vakamutsa mwoyo yavanhu navakuru uye navadzidzisi vomurayiro. Vakabata Sitefani vakamuuyisa pamberi peDare Guru. **13** Vakabudisa zvapupu zvenhema, zvikati, "Munhu uyu haamboregi kutaura zvakaipa pamusoro penzvimbos tsvene ino uye napamusoro pomurayiro. **14** Nokuti takamunzwa achiti Jesu uyu weNazareta achaparadza nzvimbos ino uye agoshandura tsika dzatakapiwa naMozisi." **15** Vose vakanga vagere muDare Guru vakatarisisa Sitefani vakaona kuti chiso chake chakanga chaita sechiso chomutumwa.

7 Ipapo muprista mukuru akamubvunza akati, "Izvi zvauri kupomerwa ndezvezchokwadi here?" **2** Iye akapindura achiti, "Hama dzangu nemi madzibaba, nditeerere! Mwari wokubwinya akazviratidza kuna baba vedu Abhurahama paakanga achiri

kuMesopotamia, asati agarra muHarani. **3** Mwari akati kwaari, 'Ibva munyika yako nokuhama dzako, uende kunyika yandichakuratidza.' **4** "Saka akabva munyika yavaKaradhea akandogara muHarani. Shure kwokufa kwababa vake, Mwari akamutuma munyika ino yamugere zvino. **5** Haana kumupa nhaka imomo, kunyange paangatsika norutsoka rwake. Asi Mwari akamuvimbisa kuti iye nevizvarwa zvake zvaimutevera vaizotora nyika ino, kunyange panguva iyoyo Abhurahama akanga asina mwana. **6** Mwari akataura naye achiti, 'Zvizvarwa zvako zvichava vatorwa munyika isiri yavo, uye vachaitwa varanda vagotambudzwa kwamakore mazana mana. **7** Asi ndicharanga rudzi rwavachashandira senhapwa,' ndizvo zvakataurwa naMwari, 'uye shure kwaizvozvo vachabuda munyika iyoyo vagondishumira panzvimbos ino.' **8** Ipapo akapa Abhurahama sungano yokudzingiswa. Abhurahama akabereka Isaka akamudzingisa zuva rorusere shure kwokuberekwa kwake. Shure kwaizvozvo Isaka akabereka Jakobho, uye Jakobho akabereka madzitateguru ane gumi navaviri. **9** "Nokuti madzitateguru akaitira godo Josefa, vakamutengesa senhapwa kuljipiti. Asi Mwari akanga anaye **10** akamununura kubva pamatambudzikos ake ose. Akapa Josefa uchenjeri uye akaita kuti adikanwe naFaro mambo weljipiti; saka akamuita mutongi weljipiti nomuzinda wake wose. **11** "Zvino nzara yakasvika muljipiti yose neKenani, kukava nokutambudzika kukuru, uye madzibaba edu akashayiwa zvokudya. **12** Jakobho akati anzwa kuti kuljipiti kwaiva nezviyo, akatuma madzibaba edu parwendo rwavo rwokutanga. **13** Parwendo rwavo rwechipiri, Josefa akaudza madzikoma ake kuti iye aiva ani uye Faro akanzwa nezvemhuri yaJosefa. **14** Shure kwaizvozvo, Josefa akatuma shoko kuti baba vake Jakobho, nemhuri yavo yose, vanhu makumi manomwe navashanu pamwe chete, vauye. **15** Ipapo Jakobho akaburuka akaenda kuljipiti, uko kwaakandofira iye namadzibaba edu. **16** Mitumbi yavo yakataturwa ikaendeswa kuShekemu vakavigwa muguva rakanga ratengwa naAbhurahama kubva kuvanakomana vaHamori, paShekemu, nomutengo wemari yakati kuti. **17** "Nguvu yakati yaswedera yokuti Mwari azadzise chipikirwa chake kuna Abhurahama, uwandu hwavanhu vedu muljipiti hwakawedzerwa zvikuru. **18** Ipapo mumwe mambo, akanga asingazivi nezvajosefa, akava

mutongi weljipiti. **19** Akabata vanhu vedu zvakaipa akadzvinyirira madzitateguru edu achivamanikidza kuti varase vana vachangoberekwa kuitira kuti vagofa. **20** “Panguva iyoyo Mozisi akaberekwa, uye akanga asiri mwanawo zvake. Akachengetwa mumba mababa vake kwemwedzi mitatu. **21** Paakasiyiwa kunze, mwanasikana waFaro akamutora akamurera somwanakomana wake. **22** Mozisi akadzidziswa uchenjeri hwose hweJipiti uye aigona kwazvo kutaura nokuita zvinhu. **23** “Mozisi paakanga ava namakore makumi mana okuberekwa, akafunga zvokundoshanyira hama dzake ivo valsraeri. **24** Akaona mumwe wavo achitambudza nomuljipita, saka akasvika akamurwira akatsiva nokuuraya muljipita uya. **25** Mozisi akafunga kuti vanhu vake vachaziva kuti Mwari ainge achimushandisa kuti avanunure, asi ivo havana kuzviziva. **26** Fume mangwana Mozisi akasvikowana valsraeri vaviri vachirwa. Akaedza kuvayanana achiti, ‘Varume, muri hama imi; munodireiko kukuvadzana?’ **27** “Asi murume uya akanga achitambudza mumwe akasundidzira Mozisi padivi akati, ‘Ndianiko akakuita mubati nomutongi wedu? **28** Unoda kundiuraya sokuuraya kwawakaita muljipita nezuro?’ **29** Mozisi paakanza izvozvo, akatiza akaenda kuMidhiani, uko kwaakandogara ari mutorwa uye akaberekwa vanakomana vaviri. **30** “Makore makumi mana akati apfuura, mutumwa akazviratidza kuna Mozisi ari mumurazvo womoto mugwenzi, mugwenga raiva pedyo neGomo reSinai. **31** Paakaona chinhu ichi, akashamiswa nezvaakaona. Akati achiswedera kuti anyatsoona, akanzwa inzwi ralshe richiti, **32** ‘Ndini Mwari wamadzibaba ako, Mwari waAbhurahama, Isaka najakobho.’ Mozisi akadedera nokutya akatadza kana kutarisa. **33** “Ipapo Jehovha akati kwaari, ‘Bvisa shangu dzako; nokuti nzvimbo yaumire pairi itsvene. **34** Zvirokwazvo ndaona kudzvinyirirwa kwavanhu vangu muljipiti. Ndanzwa kugomera kwavo, saka ndaburuka kuti ndizovasunungura. Zvino uya, ndinoda kukutuma udzokere kuljipiti.’ **35** “Ndiye Mozisi uya wavakanga varamba namashoko okuti, ‘Ndianiko akakuita mubati nomutongi wedu?’ Ndiye akatumwa naMwari pachake kuti ave mubati nomusununguri wavo, kubudikidza nomutumwa akazviratidza kwaari mugwenzi. **36** Ndiye akavabudisa muljipiti uye akaita zvishamiso nezviratidzo muljipiti, paGungwa Dzvuku uye kwamakore makumi mana

murenje. **37** “Ndiye Mozisi uya akaudza valsraeri kuti, ‘Mwari achakutumirai muprofita akaita seni anobva muvanhu venyu chaivo.’ **38** Akanga ari muungano yaiva murenje, pamwe chete nomutumwa akataura kwaari paGomo reSinai, uye namadzibaba edu; uye akagamuchira mashoko mapenyu kuti azoasvitsa kwtiri. **39** “Asi madzibaba edu akaramba kumuteerera. Vakamuramba uye mumwoyo yavo vakadzokerazve kuljipiti. **40** Vakati kuna Aroni, ‘Tiitire vamwari vachatitungamirira. Kana ari Mozisi uyu akatibusida muljipiti, hatizivi zvakamuwiral **41** Ndiye nguva yavakaumba chifananidzo chakaita semhuru. Vakauya nezvibayiro kwachiri vakachipemberera vachikudza chinhu chakaitwa namaoko avo. **42** Asi Mwari akavafuratira akavasiya kuti vanamate hondo dzukudenga, sezvazvakanyorwa mubhuku ravaprofita zvichinzi: “Makandivigira zvibayiro nezvipo makore makumi mana murenje here, imi imba yaIsraeri? **43** Makatakura tabhenakeri yaMoreki nenyeredzi yamwari wenyu Refani, zvifananidzo zvamakaita kuti muzvinamate. Naizvozvo ndichakuendesai kuutapwa’ mberi kweBhabhironi. **44** “Madzitateguru edu akanga ane tabhenakeri yeChipupuriro pakati pavo murenje. Yakanga yakagadzirwa sokurayirwa kwakanga kwaitwa Mozisi naMwari, maererano nomufananidzo waakanga aona. **45** Vakagamuchira tabhenakeri, vachitungamirira naJoshua, madzibaba edu akauya pamwe chete nayo paya pavakatora nyika kubva kundudzi dzakanga dzadzingwa pamberi pavo naMwari. Tabhenakeri yakagara munyika iyo kusvikira panguva yaDhavhidhi, **46** uyo akaitirwa zvakanaka naMwari uye akakumbira kuti avakire Mwari wajakobho nzvimbo yokugara. **47** Asi Soromoni ndiye akazomuvakira imba. **48** “Kunyange zvakadaro, Wokumusoro-soro haagari mudzimba dzakavakwa navanhu. Sezvinorehwa nomuprofita achiti: **49** “Denga ndicho chigarо changu choushe uye nyika ndiyo chitsiko chetsoka dzangu. Ko, muchandivakira imba yakaita sei? ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. Kana kuti nzvimbo yangu yokuzorora ichava kupiko? **50** Ko, ruoko rwangu haruna kuita izvozvi zvose here?” **51** “Imi vanhu vemitsipa mikukutu, vane mwoyo nenzeve dzisina kudzingiswal! Makangoita samadzibaba enyu: Munogara muchidzivisa Mweya Mutsvene! **52** Kwakambova nomuprofita asina kutambudzwa namadzibaba enyu here? Vakauraya kunyange vaya vakaprofita kuuya kwalye Oga Akarurama. Uye

zvino makamupandukira mukamuuraya, **53** iyemi makagamuchira murayiro wamakapiwa kubudikidza navatumwa, asi mukasauteerera.” **54** Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakashatirwa zvikuru uye vakamurumanyira meno avo. **55** Asi Sitefani, azere noMweya Mutsvene, akatarisa kudenga akaona kubwinya kwaMwari, uye Jesu amire kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari. **56** Akati, “Tarirai, ndinoona denga razaruka uye Mwanakomana woMunhu amire kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari.” **57** Pavakanzwu izvi vakadzivira nzeve dzavo vakamhanyira kwaari vose, vachidanidzira namanzwi ari pamusoro-soro, **58** vakamuzvuzvurudzira kunze kweguta vakananga kumutaka namabwe. Uye, vaya vaiva zvapupu vakandoisa nguo dzavo patsoka dzejaya rainzi Sauro. **59** Vachiri kumutaka namabwe, Sitefani akanyengetera, akati, “Ishe Jesu, gamuchirai mweya wangu.” **60** Ipapo akapfugama namabvi ake akadanidzira achiti, “Ishe, musavapa mhosva yechivi ichi.” Akati ataura izvi, akavata.

8 Uye Sauro akanga aripo achibvumirana nokufa kwake. Nomusi uyo kutambudzwa kukuru kwakatanga pakereke yepajerusarema, uye vose vakaparadzirwa muJudhea rose nomuSamaria, kukasara vapostori chete. **2** Varume vaitya Mwari vakaviga Sitefani uye vakamuchema zvikuru. **3** Asi Sauro akatanga kuparadza kereke. Achipinda muimba neimba, akazvuzvurudza varume navakadzi achivaisa mutorongo. **4** Vaya vakanga vaparadzirwa vakaparidza shoko kwose kwose kwavaienda. **5** Firipi akaburuka akaenda kuguta raiva muSamaria akaparidza Kristu ikoko. **6** Vanhu vazhinji vakati vanzwa Firipi uye vakaona zviratidzo zvaakaita, vose vakanyatsoteerera kune zvaaitaura. **7** Nokuti mweya yetsvina yakabuda muvanhu ichidanidzira nenzwi guru, uye vazhinji vakanga vakaoma mitezo navakanga vakaremara vakaporeswa. **8** Nokudaro kwakava nomufaro mukuru muguta iro. **9** Zvino kwechinguva mumwe murume ainzi Simoni akanga aita un’anga muguta uye akashamisa vanhu vose veSamaria. Aizvirumbidza achiti iye akanga ari munhu mukuru, **10** uye vanhu vose kubva kuna vakakwirira kusvikira kuna vari pasi pasi, vaimuteerera vachiti, “Munhu uyu ndiye simba guru raMwari.” **11** Vaimutevera nokuti akanga avashamisa kwenguva refu namashiripiti ake. **12** Asi vakati vatenda Firipi sezvo aiparidza vhangeri roumambo hwaMwari nezita rajesu Kristu, vakabhabhatidzwa, vose varume navakadzi. **13** Simoni pachake akatenda

uye akabhabhatidzwa. Uye akatevera Firipi kwose kwose, achikatyamadzwa nezviratidzo zvikuru zvaakaona. **14** Vapostori vaiva muJerusarema vakati vanzwa kuti vaSamaria vagamuchira shoko raMwari, vakatumira Petro naJohani kwavari. **15** Vakati vasvika, vakavanyengeterera kuti vagamuchire Mweya Mutsvene, **16** nokuti Mweya Mutsvene akanga asati auya pamusoro paani zvake wavo; vakanga vangobhabhatidzwa muzita ralshe Jesu. **17** Ipapo Petro naJohani vakaisa maoko pamusoro pavo, vakagamuchira Mweya Mutsvene. **18** Simoni akati aona kuti Mweya Mutsvene waiipiwa nokuiswa kwamaoko avapostori, akavapa mari **19** akati, “Ndipeiwo simba iri kuti munhu wose wandichaisa maoko pamusoro agamuchire Mweya Mutsvene.” **20** Petro akapindura akati, “Mari yako ngaiparare pamwe chete newe, nokuti wafunga kuti ungaratenga chipo chaMwari nemari! **21** Iwe hauna chikamu kana mugove muushumiri uhu, nokuti mwoyo wako hauna kunaka pamberi paMwari. **22** Tendeuka ubve pakuipa uku uye unyengetere kuna She. Zvimwe achakukanganwira pakuva nepfungwa yakadai mumwoyo mako. **23** Nokuti ndinoona kuti iwe uzere nduru inovava uye wakasungwa nechivi.” **24** Ipapo Simoni akapindura akati, “Ndinyengetererei kuna She kuti zvose zvamataura zvirege kuitika kwandiri.” **25** Vakati vapupura uye vakaparidza shoko raShe, Petro naJohani vakadzokera kuJerusarema, vachiparidza vhangeri mumisha yakawanda yomuSamaria. **26** Zvino mutumwa waShe akati kuna Firipi, “Buruka uende zasi kumugwagwa, wokugwenga, unoburuka uchibva kuJerusarema uchienda kuGaza.” **27** Saka akasimuka akapinda munzira uye akasangana nomuyunaki wechiEtiopia, muchinda mukuru aichengeta pfuma yaKandase, mambokadzi weEtiopia. Murume uyu akanga aenda kundonamata kuJerusarema, **28** uye pakudzoka kwake kumusha akanga agere mungoro achiverenga bhuku ralsaya muprofita. **29** Mweya Mutsvene akati kuna Firipi, “Enda kungoro iyo, uswedere pedyo nayo.” **30** Ipapo Firipi akamhanya achienda kungoro akanzwa murume uya achiverenga kubva kuna Isaya muprofita. Firipi akati kwaari, “Uri kunzwisa zvauri kuverenga here?” **31** Iye akati, “Ndinganzwisia seiko kana pasina munhu anonditsanangurira?” Saka akadana Firipi kuti akwire mungoro agare nayemo. **32** Muyunaki uyu aiverenga chitsauko ichi

choRugwaro: "Akatungamirirwa segwai raindobayiwa, uye segwayana rinyerere pamberi pomuveuri, saka haana kushamisa muromo wake. **33** Mukuninipiswa kwake akashayiwa kururamisirwa. Ndianiko angataura nezvezvizvarwa zvake? Nokuti upenyu hwake hwakabviswa panyika." **34** Muyunaki uyu akabvunza Firipi akati, "Ndapota, ndiudze, muprofita ari kutaura pamusoro paaniko, anozvireva iye kana mumwe munhuwo?" **35** Ipapo Firipi akatanga nechitsauko ichocho choRugwaro akamuparidzira vhangeri rajesu. **36** Zvavakanga vachifamba nomugwagwa, vakasvika pakanga pane mvura saka muyunaki akati, "Tarirai, heino mvura. Chingandikonesa kubhabhatidza chiiko?" **37** Uye Firipi akati, "Kana uchitenda nomwoyo wako wose, zvinogoneka." Iye akapindura akati, "Ndinotenda kuti Jesu Kristu ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari." **38** Akarayira kuti ngoro imiswe. Ipapo vose vari vaviri, Firipi nomuyunaki vakapinda mumvura, Firipi akamubhabhatidza. **39** Vakati vabuda mumvura, Mweya waShe wakatora Firipi pakarepo, uye muyunaki haana kuzomuonazve, asi akafamba munzira yake achifara kwazvo. **40** Zvakadaro hazvo, Firipi akazoonekwa paAzotasi uye akafamba achiparidza vhangeri mumaguta ose kusvikira asvika kuKesaria.

9 Zvichakadaro Sauro akanga ari mubishi rokutaura zvokuuraya vadzidzi vaShe. Akaenda kumuprista mukuru **2** akandomukumbira matsamba kuti agoenda nawo kumasinagoge okuDhamasiko, kuti kana akawana ani zvake ari weNzira iyo, vangava varume kana vakadzi, aizovabata savasungwa agoenda navo kuJerusarema. **3** Akati oswedera kuDhamasiko ari parwendo rwake, pakarepo chiedza chakabva kudenga chikamupenyera kumativi ose. **4** Akawira pasi akanzwa inzwi richiti kwaari, "Sauro, Sauro, unonditambudzireiko?" **5** Sauro akabvunza akati, "Ndimi aniko, Ishe?" Iye akapindura akati, "Ndini Jesu wauri kutambudza. **6** Zvino simuka uende muguta, uchandoudzwa zvaunofanira kuita." **7** Varume vaifamba naSauro vakamira vakashaya chokautaura; vakanzwa inzwi asi havana kuona kana munhu. **8** Sauro akasimuka, asi akati achisvinudza meso ake haana kugona kuona chinhu. Saka vakamubata ruoko vakamutungamirira kupinda muDhamasiko. **9** Akava bofu kwamazuva matatu, uye akanga asingadyi kana kunwa kana chinhu. **10** MuDhamasiko makanga

muno mudzidzi ainzi Ananiasi. Ishe akati kwaari muchiratidzo, "Ananiasi!" Iye akapindura akati, "Ndiri pano Ishe." **11** Ishe akati kwaari, "Enda kumba kwajudhasi panzira inonzi Nzira Yakarurama undobvunza murume anonzi Sauro anobva kuTasasi, nokuti ari kunyengetera. **12** Akaona muchiratidzo murume anonzi Ananiasi achiuya kwaari akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pake kuti aonezve." **13** Ananiasi akapindura akati, "Ishe, ndakanza mashoko akawanda pamusoro pomurume uyu, uye nezvakaipa zvose zvaakaitira vatsvene venyu muJerusarema. **14** Uye akauya kuno nemvumo yakabva kuaprista vakuru yokuti asunge vose vanodana kuzita renyu." **15** Asi Ishe akati kuna Ananiasi, "Enda! Murume uyu mudziyo wangu wandakasanangura kuti aende nezita rangu pamberi pevedzimwe ndudzi napamberi pamadzimambo avo uye napamberi palsraeri. **16** Ndichamuratidza kuti anofanira kutambudzika sei nokuda kwezita rangu." **17** Ipapo Ananiasi akaenda kuimba iyi akasvikopindamo. Akaisa maoko ake pamusoro paSauro akati, "Muzvarwa Sauro, Ishe Jesu, uyo akazviratidza kwauri pamugwagwa pawakanga uchiuya kuno, andituma kuti iwe uonezve uye uzadzwe noMweya Mutsvene." **18** Pakarepo, zvinhu zvakaita samakwati zvakabva pameso aSauro, akagona kuonazve. Akasimuka akabhabhatidza, **19** uye shure kwokunge adya zvokudya, akavazve nesimba. Sauro akagara navadzidzi paDhamasiko kwamazuva mazhinji. **20** Pakarepo akatanga kuparidza musinagoge kuti Jesu ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari. **21** Vose vakamunzwa vakakatyamara vakati, "Ko, haazi iye here akamutsa bongozozo muJerusarema pakati paavo vanodana kuzita iri? Uye haana kuuya kuno kuzovabata savasungwa kuti avaendese kuaprista vakuru here?" **22** Asi Sauro akanyanya kuva nesimba akakunda vajudha vaigara muDhamasiko achivaratidza kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu. **23** Mazuva mazhinji akati apera, vajudha vakarangana kumuuraya, **24** asi Sauro akanzwa nezverangano yavo. Vakarinda masuo eguta masikati nousiku vachiitira kuti vagomuuraya. **25** Asi vateveri vake vakamutora usiku vakamuburutsa ari mudengu napakanga pakashama murusvingo. **26** Akati asvika kuJerusarema akaedza kuti abatane navadzidzi, asi vose vakanga vachimutya, vasingatendi kuti akanga ava mudzidzi wechokwadi. **27** Asi Bhanabhasi akamutora akamuuyisa kuvapostori. Akavaudza kuti

Sauro akanga aona Ishe sei ari parwendo rwake uye kuti muDhamasiko Ishe akanga ataura kwaari, uyewo kuti akaparidza sei muzita raiJesu asingatyi. **28** Saka Sauro akagara navo mujerusarema akasununguka, achitaura muzita raiIshe uye akafamba asingatyi. **29** Akatura uye akapikisana navajudha vaitaura chiGiriki, asi vakaedza kumuuraya. **30** Zvino hama dzakati dzazvinzwa izvi, dzakamutora dzikaburuka naye kuKesaria ndokumuendesa kuTasaki. **31** Ipapo kereke yakava norugare muJudhea mose, nomuGarirea neSamaria. Kereke yakasimbisa; uye yakakurudzirwa naMweya Mutsvene, ikakura pauwandu, ichirarama mukutya Ishe. **32** Petro paakanga achifamba achipota nenyika, akashanyira vatsvene muRidha. **33** Ikoko, akawana mumwe murume ainzi Eniasi akanga akaoma mutezo uye akanga achigara avete panhoo kwamakore masere. **34** Petro akati kwaari, “Eniasi, Jesu Kristu anokuporesa. Simuka uzvitakurire nhoo yako.” Pakarepo Eniasi akasimuka. **35** Vose vaigara muRidha nomuSharoni vakamuona vakanendeukira kuna She. **36** MuJopa maiva nomudzidzi ainzi Tabhita (kana zvichishandurwa, Dhokasi), aiita zvakanaka nguva dzose uye achibatsira varombo. **37** Panguva inenge iyoyo akatanga kurwara ndokubva afa, mutumbi wake ukashambidza uye ukaiswa muimba yapamusoro. **38** Ridha yakanga iri pedyo neJopa; saka vadzidzi vakantervanzwa kuti Petro akanga ari muRidha, vakanuma varume vaviri kwaari kuti vandomukumbira vachiti, “Tapota, uyai nokukurumidza!” **39** Petro akaenda navo, uye akati asvika, vakamutora vakaenda naye muimba yapamusoro. Chirikadzi dzose dzakamira dzakamupoteredza, dzichichema dzichimuratidza majasi nedzimwe nguo dzakanga dzaitwa naDhokasi panguva yaakanga achinavo. **40** Petro akavabudisa vose mumba; ipapo akapfugama namabvi ake akanyengetera. Akanendeukira kumukadzi akanga afa akati, “Tabhita, muka.” Iye akasvinura meso ake, uye akati aona Petro, akamuka akagara. **41** Akamubata noruoko akamubatsira kuti amire netsoka dzake. Ipapo akadana vatendi nechirikadzi ndokubva amupa kwavari ari mupenu. **42** Izvi zvakazivikanwa muJopa yose, uye vanhu vazhinji vakanenda kuna She. **43** Petro akambogara muJopa kwechinguva nomusuki wamatehwe ainzi Simoni.

10 PaKesaria pakanga pano mumwe murume ainzi Koniriasi, mukuru wezana weHondo yavalTaria. **2** Iye nemhuri yake vakanga vakazvipira

uye vaitya Mwari; aipa kwazvo kuna vanoshayiwa uye ainyengetera kuna Mwari nguva dzose. **3** Mumwe musi panguva inenge yechitatu masikati akaona chiratidzo. Akanyatsoona mutumwa waMwari, uyo akauya kwaari akati, “Koniriasi!” **4** Koniriasi akatarisa kwaari achitya, akati, “Chinyiko, Ishe?” Mutumwa akapindura akati, “Minyengetero yako nezvipo zvako kuvarombo zvakwira kudenga sechipiriso chechirangaridzo pamberi paMwari. **5** Zvino tuma vanhu kuJopa vandodana murume anonzi Simoni, achinziwo Petro. **6** Ari kugara naSimoni musuki wamatehwe, ane imba iri pedyo negungwa.” **7** Mutumwa waakanga achitaura naye akati aenda, Koniriasi akadana varanda vake vaviri nomumwe murwi akatendeka uyo aiva mumwe wavachengeti vake. **8** Akavarondedzera zvose zvakanga zvaitika ndokuvatuma kuJopa. **9** Nenguva dzinenge dzamasikati dzezuva raitevera, vachiri parwendo rwavo, uye voswedera pedyo neguta, Petro akakwira pamusoro pedenga reimba kundonyengetera. **10** Akanzwa nzara uye akada zvokudya, uye zvokudya zvakati zvichigadzirwa, akaona chiratidzo. **11** Akaona denga razarurwa uye chimwe chinhu chakanga chakaita sejira guru chichiburutswa pasi chakasungwa makona acho mana. **12** Chakanga chine mhando dzose dzemhuka dzina makumbo mana, pamwe chete nezvinokambaira zvenyika, neshiri dzedenga. **13** Ipapo inzwi rakati kwaari, “Simuka, Petro. Baya udye.” **14** Petro akapindura akati, “Zvirokwazvo kwete, Ishe! Handina kutongodya chinhu chisina kunaka kana chine tsvina.” **15** Inzwi rakataurazve kwaari kechipiri richiti, “Usati chinhu chipi zvacho chakanatswa naMwari chine tsvina.” **16** Izvi zvakaitika katatu, pakarepo jira rikadzoserwa kudenga. **17** Petro achiri kushamiswa nezvaireva chiratidzo, varume vakanga vatumwa naKoniriasi vakawana pakanga pane imba yaSimoni uye vakamira pasuo. **18** Vakadanidzira vachibvunza kana pakanga pari ipo paigara Simoni ainziwo Petro. **19** Petro achiri kufunga pamusoro pechiratidzo, Mweya akati kwaari, “Simoni, pane varume vatatu vari kukutsvaka. **20** Saka simuka uburuke uende pasi. Usatya kuenda navo, nokuti ndini ndavatuma.” **21** Petro akaburuka akandoti kuvarume ava, “Ndini wamuri kutsvaka. Mavingeiko?” **22** Varume vaya vakamupindura vakanteri, “Tabva kuna Koniriasi mukuru wezana. Murhu akarurrama uye anotya Mwari, anokudzwa navanhu

vose vechiJudha. Mutumwa mutsvene akamuudza kuti akudanei kuti muuye kumba kwake kuti azonza zvamuchareva kwaari.” 23 Ipapo Petro akakoka varume ava kuti vapinde mumba vave vaeni vase. Fume mangwana Petro akasimuka pamwe chete navo, uye dzimwe hama dzokujopa dzakaendawo naye. 24 Zuva raktevera akasvika Kesaria. Koniriasi akanga akavamirira uye akanga akoka hama dzake neshamwari dzapedyo. 25 Petro akati apinda mumba, Koniriasi akamugamuchira uye akawira patsoka dzake achimuremekedza. 26 Asi Petro akaita kuti asimuke akati, “Simuka, ndinongova munhuwo zvangu.” 27 Petro achitaura naye, akapinda mumba akawana vanhu vazhinji vakaungana. 28 Akati kwavari, “Imi munozviziva kuti hazvibvumirwi nomurayiro wedu kuti mujudha adyidzane nomuhedheni kana kumushanyira. Asi Mwari andiratidza kuti handifaniri kuti nditi munhu haana kunaka kana kuti ane tsvina. 29 Nokudaro pandakadanwa, ndakabva ndauya ndisingarambi. Regai ndichibvunza hangu kwamuri kuti mandidanirei?” 30 Koniriasi akapindura akati, “Mazuva mana apfuura ndakanga ndiri mumba mangu ndichinyengetera senguva ino, nenguva yechitatu yamasikati. Pakarepo munhu akanga akapfeka nguo dzinopenya akamira pamberi pangu 31 akati, ‘Koniriasi, Mwari anzwa minyengetero yako uye arangarira zvipo zvako kuvarombo. 32 Tumira vanhu kuJopa kuna Simoni anonzi Petro. Mueni mumba maSimoni musuki wamatehwe, anogara pedyo negungwa.’ 33 Saka ndakabva ndatumira vanhu kwamuri pakarepo, uye maita zvakanaka zvamauya. Zvino isu tose tiri pano pamberi paMwari kuti tinzwé kwamuri zvose zvamarayirwa naShe kuti muzotaurira.” 34 Ipapo Petro akatanga kutaura achiti, “Zvino ndava kuziva kuti zvirokwazvo Mwari haazi mutsauri wavanhu 35 asi anogamuchira vanhu vanobva kundudzi dzose, ivo vanomutya uye vanoita zvakarurama. 36 Imi munoziva shoko rakatumwa naMwari kuvanhu veIsraeri, achivaudza mashoko akanaka orugare kubudikidza naJesu Kristu, anova Ishe wavose. 37 Munoziva zvakaitika mujudhea yose, kutanga kuGarirea shure kworubhabhatidzo rwakaparidza najohani, 38 zvokuti Mwari akazodza sei Jesu Kristu weNazareta noMweya Mutsvene nesimba, uye kuti akapota sei nenyika achiita zvakanaka achiporesa vose vakanga vari pasi pesimba radhiabgori, nokuti Mwari aiva naye.

39 “Isu tiri zvapupu zvezvinhu zvose zvaakaita munyika yavajudha nomuJerusarema. Vakamuuraya nokumuturika pamuti, 40 asi Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa nezuva retatu akaita kuti aonekwe. 41 Haana kuonekwa navanhu vose, asi nezvapupu zvakanha zvagara zvasarudza naMwari nesu takadya uye tikanwa naye shure kwokumuka kwake kubva kuvakafa. 42 Akatirayira kuti tiparidze kuvanhu uye tipupure kuti ndiye akagadzwa naMwari kuti ave mutongi wavapenyu navakafa. 43 Vaprofita vose vanopupura nezvake kuti ani naani anotenda kwaari anogamuchira kanganwiro yezvivi kubudikidza nezita rake.” 44 Petro achiri kutaura mashoko aya, Mweya Mutsvene akauya pamusoro pavose vakanzwa shoko. 45 Vatendi vakadzingiswa vakanga vauya naPetro vakakatyamara nokuti chipo choMweya Mutsvene chakanga chadururirwa kunyangé napamusoro pevezdimwe ndudziwo. 46 Nokuti vakavanzwa vachitaura nendimi vachirumbidza Mwari. Ipapo Petro akati, 47 “Pano munhu angadzivisa vanhu ava kuti vahhabhatidze nemvura here? Vagamuchira Mweya Mutsvene sezvatakangoitawo isu.” 48 Naizvozvo akarayira kuti vahhabhatidze muzita rajeSuu Kristu. Ipapo vakakumbira Petro kuti ambogara navo kwamazuva mashoma.

11 Vapostori nehamu dzomujudha yose vakanzwa kuti vedzimwe ndudzi vakanga vagamuchirawo shoko raMwari. 2 Saka Petro akati aenda kuJerusarema, vatendi vokudzingiswa vakamutsoropodza 3 vachiti, “Iwe wakapinda mumba yavanhu vasina kudzingiswa ukandodya navo.” 4 Petro akatanga kurondedzera zvinihu zvose kwavari zvichitevedzana sokuitika kwazvakanga zvaita achiti, 5 “Ndakanga ndiri muguta reJopa ndichinyengetera, ndikabatwa nomweya ndikaona chiratidzo. Ndakaona chimwe chinhu chakanga chakaita sejira guru, chichiburutswa kubva kudenga namakona acho mana, uye chakaburuka chikasvika pandaiva. 6 Ndakatarira mukati macho ndikaona mhuka dzenyika dzina makumbo mana, zvikara zvesango, nezvinokambaira uye neshiri dzedenga. 7 “Ipapo ndakanzwa inzwi richiti kwandiri, ‘Simuka, Petro. Baya udye.’ 8 “Ndakapindura ndikati, ‘Zvirokwazvo kwete, Ishe! Hakuna chinhu chisina kunaka kana chine tsvina chakatombopinda mumuromo mangu.’ 9 “Inzwi rakataurazve kechipiri richibva kudenga richiti, ‘Usati chinhu chipi

zvacho chakanatswa naMwari hachina kunaka.” **10** Izvi zvakaitika katatu, uye ipapo jira nezvoze zvikadzoserwazve kudenga. **11** “Pakarepo varume vatatu vakanga vatumwa kwandiri vachibva kuKesaria vakamira pamba pandaigara. **12** Mweya Mutsvene akandiudza kuti ndirege kunonoka kuenda navo. Hama nhanhatu idzi dzakaendawo nenii, uye takasvikopinda mumba momurume uya. **13** Akatirondedzera maonero aakanga aita mutumwa mumba make, uyo akati, ‘Tuma vanhu kuJopa kuna Simoni anonzi Petro. **14** Iye achakuvigirai shoko richaponesa iwe neveimba yako vose.’ **15** “Pandakatanga kutaura, Mweya Mutsvene akauya pamusoro pavo samauyiro aakaita kватири pakutanga. **16** Ipapo ndakarangarira zvakanga zvarehwa naShe achiti, ‘Johani akabhabhatidza nemvura, asi imi muchabhabhatidza noMweya Mutsvene.’ **17** Saka kana Mwari akavapa chipo chimwe chetecho chaakatipa isu, vakatenda muna Ishe Jesu Kristu, ko, ini ndaigova ani zvangu kuti ndipikisane naMwari?” **18** Vakati vanzwa izvozvo, vakashayiwa zvime zvokureva uye vakarumbidza Mwari vachiti, “Saka zvino Mwari akapawo vedzimwe ndudzi kutendeuka kunotungamirira kuupenyu.” **19** Zvino vaya vakanga vaparadzirwa namatambudzikoko nokuda kwaSitefani vakafamba vakandosvika kuFonia, Saipurasi neAndioki, vachitaura shoko kuvaJudha bedzi. **20** Kunyange zvakadaro, vamwe varume vaibva kuSaipurasi nokuKurini, vakaenda kuAndioki vakatanga kutaura kuvaGirikiwo, vachivataurira mashoko akanaka ezvalshe. **21** Ruoko rwaShe rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pavo, uye vanhu vazhinji vakatenda vakatendeukira kuna She. **22** Mukurumbira wazvo wakasvika munzeve dzekereke yapajerusarema, ndokubva vatumwa Bhanabhasi kuAndioki. **23** Akati asvika, akaona umboo hwenyasha dzaMwari, uye akafara, akavakurudzira vose kuti varambe vakatendeka kuna She nemwoyo yavo yose. **24** Iye akanga ari munhu akanaka, azere noMweya Mutsvene nokutenda, uye vanhu vazhinji vakauya kuna She. **25** Ipapo Bhanabhasi akaenda kuTasaki kundotsvaka Sauro, **26** uye akati amuwana, akauya naye kuAndioki. Saka gore rose rakaperia Bhanabhasi naSauro vachisangana nekereke uye vakadzidzisa vanhu vazhinji kwazvo. Vadzidzi vakanzi vaKristu kwokutanga paAndioki. **27** Panguva iyoyo vamwe vaprofita vakaburuka vachibva kuJerusarema vachienda kuAndioki. **28** Mumwe wavo, ainzi Agabhusi,

akasimuka akaprofita noMweya Mutsvene kuti nzara huru yaizopararira munyika yose yavaRoma. (Izvi zvakaitika munguva yokutonga kwaKiraudhio). **29** Vadzidzi vakazvipira, mumwe nomumwe napaagiona napo, kuti ape rubatsiro kuhama dzaigara mujudhea. **30** Vakaita izvi, vakatumira chipo chavo naBhanabhasi naSauro kuvakuru.

12 Yakanga iri nguva inenge imwe cheteyo Mambo Herodhi paakasunga vamwe vaiva nhengo dzekereke, achida kuvatambudza. **2** Akanga aita kuti Jakobho mukoma waJohani aurayiwe nomunondo. **3** Paakaona kuti izvozvo zvakafadza vaJudha, akapfuurira mberi akandosungawo Petro. Izvi zvakaitika panguva yoMutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso. **4** Mushure mokumusunga, akamuisa mutorongo, aakaita kuti arindwe namapoka mana avarwi, boka rimwe nerimwe riina varwi vana. Herodhi akanga achida kumumisa padare rokutongwa shure kwePasika. **5** Saka Petro akachengetera zvikuru kuna Mwari. **6** Usiku hwaafanira kumiswa pamberi pedare naHerodhi husati hwavika, Petro akanga avete pakati pavarwi vaviri, akasungwa negetani mbiri, uye varindi vakanga vakamira vakarinda vari pamukova. **7** Pakarepo mutumwa waShe akaonekwa uye chiedza chakavhenekera muchitokisi. Akarova Petro parutivi ndokumumutsa achiti, “Kurumidza muka!” Ipapo ngetani dzakawa pamaoko aPetro. **8** Mutumwa akati kwaari, “Pfeka nguo dzako neshangu dzako.” Uye Petro akaita saizvozvo. Mutumwa akati kwaari, “Monera jasi rako ubve wanditevera.” **9** Petro akamutevera achibuda mutorongo, asi akanga asingazivi kuti zvaiitwa nomutumwa zvakanga zvichitoitika; akafunga kuti aiona chiratidzo. **10** Vakapfuura napavarindi vokutanga nevechipiri ndokusvika pasuo resimbi rakanga rakatarira kuguta. Rakangovazarukira roga, vakapinda nepariri. Vakati vafamba kusvika kumagumo kweimwe nzira, pakarepo mutumwa akamusiya. **11** Ipapo Petro akapengenuka akati, “Zvino ndava kuziva ndisingatongokahadziki kuti Ishe atuma mutumwa wake uye andinunura pamaoko aHerodhi napazvinhu zvose zvanga zvakatarisirwa navanhu vechiJudha.” **12** Izvi zvakati zvajeka kwaari, akaenda kumba kwaMaria mai vaJohani, ainziwo Mako, uko kwakanga kwakaungana vanhu vazhinji vachinyengetera. **13** Petro akagogodza pamukova wokunze, musikana ainzi Rodha akauya kuzodaira kugogodza uku. **14**

Akati anzwa kuti inzwi raPetro, akafara zvikuru akadzokera achimhanya asati atongozarura musuo akavaudza akati, "Petro ari pamukova!" **15** Vakati kwaari, "Wava kupenga." Paakaramba achisimbisia kuti zvakanga zviri izvo, ivo vakati, "Anofanira kunge ari mutumwa wake." **16** Asi Petro akaramba achigogodza, uye vakati vazarura mukova, vakamuona vakashamiswa. **17** Petro akaninira maoko ake kwavari kuti vanyarare ndokurondedzera kuti Ishe akanga amubudisa sei mutorongo. Akati, "Muudze Jakobho nehamama pamusoro paizvozvi." Ipapo akabva akaenda kune imwe nzvimbo. **18** Mangwanani acho, kwakava nebole guru pakati pavarwi vachida kuziva kuti chii chakanga chaitika kuna Petro. **19** Mushure mokunge Herodhi amutsvakisisa kwazvo uye asina kumuwana, akanyatsobvunzisisa varindi ndokubva arayira kuti vauraiwe. Ipapo Herodhi akabva kuJudhea akaenda kuKesaria akandogarako kwechinguva. **20** Akanga atsamwirana navanhu veTire neSidhoni, ndokubva vabatana pamwe chete vakauya kwaari kuti vataure naye. Vakati vawana rutsigiro rwaBhurasto, muranda akatendeka wamambo, vakakumbira runyararo, nokuti vaipona nenyika yamambo, nokuti ndiko kwavaiwana zvokudya. **21** Pazuva rakanga ratarwa, Herodhi akapfeka nguo dzake dzoushe, akagara pachigaro chake choushe akataura kuvanhu. **22** Vakadanidzira vachiti, "Iri inzwi ramwari, kwete romunhu." **23** Pakarepo, nokuti Herodhi haana kurumbidza Mwari, mutumwa waShe akamurova, akadyiya nehonye uye akafa. **24** Uye shoko raMwari rakaramba richikura uye ricipararira. **25** Bhanabhasi naSauro vakati vapedza basa ravo, vakadzokera kuJerusarema, vakatorawo Johani, ainzi Mako.

13 Mukereke yapaAndioki maiva navaprofita navadzidzisi vaiti: Bhanabhasi, Simeoni ainzi Nigeri, Rusiasi wokuSairini, Manaeni (akanga arerwa naHerodhi mubati) naSauro. **2** Pavakanga vachinamata Ishe uye vachitsanya, Mweya Mutsvene akati, "Nditsaurirei Bhanabhasi naSauro kuti vabate basa randakavadanira." **3** Saka vakati vapedza kutsanya nokunyengetera, vakaisa maoko avo pamusoro pavo vakavatuma. **4** Ava vaviri vakati vatumbwa naMweya Mutsvene parwendo rwavo, vakaburuka vakaenda kuSerusia, vakazobvako vakakwira chikepe ndokuenda kuSaipurasi. **5** Vakati vasvika paSaramisi, vakaparidza shoko raMwari musinagoge ravajudha. Johani akanga achivabatsira. **6** Vakafamba nomuchiwi

choose kudzamara vasvika kuPafosi. Vakasangana neimwe n'anga yechijudha ikoko, uye akanga ari muprofit wenhemba ainzi Bhari Jesu, **7** akanga ari muchengeti womubati wenyika ainzi Segio Paurusi. Mubati akanga ari murume akachenjera, akadana Bhanabhasi naSauro nokuti aida kunzwa shoko raMwari. **8** Asi Erimasi n'anga (nokuti ndizvo zvaireva zita rake) akavapikisa akaedza kutsausa mubati uyu pakutenda. **9** Ipapo Sauro akanga achinziwo Pauro, azere noMweya Mutsvene akatarisisa Erimasi akati, **10** "Iwe uri mwana wadhiabhoru nomuvengi wezvinhu zvose zvakarurama! Uzere nokunyengera kwose namano akaipa. Hausi kuzorega here kumonyorotsa nzira dzakarurama dzaShe? **11** Zvino ruoko rwaShe rwava pamusoro pako. Uchava bofu, uye uchatadza kuona chiedza chezuva kwechinguva." Pakarepo mhute nerima zvakauya pamusoro pake, akadzivaira pose pose achitsvaka mumwe munhu angamutungamirira. **12** Mubati akati aona zvakanga zvaitika akatenda nokuti akashamiswa nedzidziso yezvaShe. **13** Vachibva paPafosi, Pauro navanhu vaaifamba navo vakakwira chikepe vakaenda kuPega muPamufiria, uye vava ikoko Johani akavasiya akadzokera kuJerusarema. **14** Vachibva kuPega vakapfuirira kuAndioki yePisidhia. Nomusi weSabata vakapinda musinagoge vakasvirogara pasi. **15** Mushure mokuverengwa kwoMurayiro naVaprofita, vabati vomusinagoge vakatuma shoko kwavari vachiti, "Hama, kana mune shoko rokukuridzira vanhu, tapota taurai henuy." **16** Ipapo Pauro akasimuka, akaninira noruoko rwake akati, "Varume veIsraeri nemi mose vedzimwe ndudzi vanonamata Mwari, nditeererei! **17** Mwari wavanhu veIsraeri akasarudza madzibaba edu; akaita kuti vanhu vabudirire panguva yavaigara muljipiti, akavabudisa munyika iyo nesimba guru, **18** akava nomwoyo murefu namaitiro avo kwamakore anenge makumi mana vari mugwenga, **19** akakunda ndudzi nomwe muKenani akapa nyika yavo kuvanhu vake kuti ive nhaka yavo. **20** Izvi zvakatora makore anenge mazana mana namakumi mashanu. "Shure kwaizvozvi, Mwari akavapa vatongi kusvikira panguva yaSamueri muprofita. **21** Ipapo vanhu vakakumbira mambo, akavapa Sauro mwanakomana waKishi, worudzi rwaBhenjamini, uyo akatonga kwamakore makumi mana. **22** Shure kwokunge abvisa Sauro, akagadza Dhavhidhi kuti ave mambo wavo. Iye akapupura pamusoro pake achiti, 'Ndawana Dhavhidhi

mwanakomana wajese murume wapamwoyo pangu; iye achaita zvinhu zvose zvandinoda kuti aite.’ **23** “Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvomurume uyu Mwari akavigira valsraeri Muponesi Jesu, sezvaakanga avimbisa. **24** Jesu asati auya, Johani akaparidza kutendeuka norubhabhatidzo kuvanhu vose velsraeri. **25** Johani paakanga ava kупедзса basa rake, akati, ‘Munofunga kuti ndini ani? Handizi iye uya. Kwete, asi iye ari kuuya shure kwangu, ndiye wandisingakodzeri kusunungura shangu dzake.’ **26** “Hama dzangu, vana vaAbhurahama nemi vedzimwe ndudzi vanotya Mwari, shoko iri roruponeso rakatumirwa kwatiri. **27** Vanhu veJerusarema navatongi vavo havana kuziva Jesu, asi pakumupa mhaka kwavo vakazadzisa mashoko avaprofita anoverengwa Sabata rimwe nerimwe. **28** Kunyange vasina kuwana hwaro chailwo hwokuti atongerwe rufu, vakakumbira Pirato kuti amuuraye. **29** Vakati vapedza zvose zvakanga zvakanyorwa pamusoro pake, vakamuburtsa pamutu vakamuradzika muguva. **30** Asi Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa, **31** uye akaonekwa mazuva mazhinji naavo vakafamba naye kubva kuGarirea kusvikira kuJerusarema. Ndivo zvapupu zvake zvino kuvanhu vokwedu. **32** “Tiri kukuudzai nhau dzakanaka kuti: Zvakavimbiswa madzibaba edu naMwari, **33** akazvizadzisa kwatiri isu, vana vavo, nokumutsa Jesu kubva kuvakafa. Sezvazvakanyorwa muPisarema rechipiri zvichinzi: “Ndiwe Mwanakomana wangu; nhasi ndava baba vako.’ **34** Chokwadi chokuti Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa, akasazomboora, chinotaurwa mumashoko aya anoti: “Ndichakupa maropafadzo matsvene, uye echokwadi akavimbiswa kuna Dhavhidhi.’ **35** Nokudaro zvinotaurwa pane rimwe pisarema kuti: “Hamungaregi Mutsvene wenyu achiona kuora.’ **36** “Nokuti Dhavhidhi akati aita kuda kwaMwari pamazuvu ake, akavata; akavigwa namadzibaba ake uye muviru wake wakaora. **37** Asi uyo akamutswa naMwari haana kuona kuora. **38** “Naizvozvo, hama dzangu, ndinoda kuti muzive kuti kubudikidza naJesu, kukanganwirwa kwezvivi kunoparidzwa kwamuri. **39** Kubudikidza naye munhu wose anotenda anoruramiswa pazvinu zvose zvamanga musingagoni kururamiswa pazviri nomurayiro waMozisi. **40** Chenjerai kuti zvakataurwa navaprofita zvirege kuitika kwamuri, zvinoti: **41** “Tarirai imi vaseki, mushamiswe uye muparare, nokuti ndiri kuzoita chimwe chinhu pamazuva

enu chamusingazombotendi, kunyange dai mumwe munhu akakuudzai.” **42** Pauro naBhanabhasi vava kubuda musinagoge, vanhu vakavakoka kuti vazotaurazve pamusoro pezvinhu izvi paSabata raizotevera. **43** Gungano rakati rapararira, vazhinji vavajudha navamwe vakanga vatendeukira kuchijudha vakatevera Pauro naBhanabhasi, ivo vakataura navo uye vakavakurudzira kuti varambe vari munyasha dzaMwari. **44** PaSabata rakatevera rinenge guta rose rakaungana kuzonzwa shoko raShe. **45** Vajudha vakati vaona vanhu vazhinji, vakazadzwa negodo vakataura zvakaipa pamusoro pezvakanga zvichitaurwa naPauro. **46** Ipapo Pauro naBhanabhasi vakavapindura vasingatyi vakati, “Zvanga zvakafanira kuti titaire shoko raMwari kwamuri imi kutanga. Sezvo mariramba uye mukasazviona savanhu vakafanira upenyu husingaperi, tava kuenda zvino kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. (aiōnios g166) **47** Nokuti izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa kwatiri naShe achiti: “Ndakakuitai chiedza kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, kuti muvigire migumo yenyika ruponeso.” **48** VeDzimwe Ndudzi vakati vanzwa izvozvo, vakafara uye vakakudza shoko raShe; uye vose vakanga vakatarirwa upenyu husingaperi vakatenda. (aiōnios g166) **49** Shoko raShe rakapararira mudunhu rose. **50** Asi vajudha vakakurudzira vakadzi vaitya Mwari uye vaikudzikana navarume vairremekedzwa veguta, vakamutsira Pauro naBhanabhasi kutambudzwa, uye vakavadzinga mudunhu ravo. **51** Saka vakazunza guruva patsoka dzavo vachiratidza kusafara pamusoro pavo ndokubva vaenda kulkoniamu. **52** Uye vadzidzi vakazadzwa nomufaro uye noMweya Mutsvene.

14 Palkoniamu Pauro naBhanabhasi vakasvikopinda musinagoge ravaJudha sezvavaisiita nguva dzose. Imomo vakataura zvinobata mwoyo kwazvo zvokuti vajudha vazhinji nevezDzimwe Ndudzi vakatenda. **2** Asi vajudha vakaramba kutenda vakamutsa mwoyo yeveDzimwe Ndudzi uye vakavakanganisa pfungwa dzavo kuti vavenge hama. **3** Saka Pauro naBhanabhasi vakapedza nguva refu varipo, vachitaura zvalshe vasingatyi, iye akasimbisa shoko renyasha dzake nokuvagonesa kuita zviratidzo nevishamiso. **4** Vanhu vomuguta vakapesana; vamwe vakatsigira vajudha, vamwewo vakatsigira vapostori. **5** VeDzimwe Ndudzi navajudha, pamwe chete navatungamiri vovo vakarangana kuvaitira zvakaipa nokuvataka namabwe. **6** Asi vakazviziva vakabva vatiszira kuRistira neDhebhe maguta avaRikonia nokudunhu

rose rakanga rakapoteredza, 7 uko kwavakaramba vachiparidza vhangeri. 8 MuRistira maigara mumwe murume akanga ari mhetamakumbo, akanga ari chirema kubva pakuberekwa kwake uye akanga asina kumbofamba. 9 Akateerera Pauro paakanga achitaura. Pauro akamutarisisa, akaona kuti akanga ano kutenda kuti angaporeswa 10 akadanidzira akati, "Simuka netsoka dzakol!" Ipapo, murume akakwakuka akatanga kufamba. 11 Vazhinji vakati vaona zvakanga zvaitwa naPauro, vakadanidzira norurimi rwechiRikonia vachiti, "Vamwari vaburuka kватiri muchimiro chavanhu!" 12 Bhanabhasi vakamutumidza kuti Zeusi, uye Pauro vakamutumidza kuti Herimesi nokuti ndiye aiva mutauri mukuru. 13 Muprista waZeusi aiva netemberi yake yakanga iri kunze kweguta, akuya nehando namaruva kumasuo eguta nokuti iye navanhu vazhinji vaida kupa zvibayiro kwavari. 14 Asi vapostori Bhanabhasi naPauro vakati vazvinzwa, vakabvarura nguo dzavo vakamhanyira mukati moruzhinji, vakadanidzira vachiti, 15 "Varume, munoitireiko izvi? Isuwo tiri vanhu semi, vanhuwo zvavo semi. Tinokuparidzirai mashoko akanaka, tichikuudzai kuti mubve pazvinhu izvi zvisina maturo mudzokere kuna Mwari mupenyu, akaita denga nenyika negungwa nezvinhu zvose zviri mukati mazvo. 16 Pangva dzakapfuura, akarega hake ndudzi dzose dzichifamba nenzira dzadzo. 17 Asi haana kusya pasina zvingamupupurira: Akakuitirai tsitsi nokukupai mvura inobva kudenga nezvirimwa nenguva yazvo; akakupai zvokudyva zvakawanda uye akazadza mwoyo yenu nomufaro." 18 Kunyange namashoko iwaya, zvakanga zvakaoma chose kuti vadzivise vanhu vazhinji ava kuti varege kuvabayira. 19 Ipapo vamwe vajudha vaibva kuAndioki nokuikoniamu vakaya vakasvikopindura mwoyo yavanhu vazhinji ava. Vakataka Pauro namabwe ndokumuzvuzvurudzira kunze kweguta, vachifunga kuti afa. 20 Asi shure kwokunge vadzidzi vaungana vakamukomba, akamuka akadzokera muguta zvakare. Zuva rakatevera akaenda naBhanabhasi kuDhebhe. 21 Vakaparidza mashoko akanaka muguta iroro vakawana vadzidzi vazhinji kwazvo. Ipapo vakadzokera kuRistira, Ikoniamu nokuAndioki, 22 vachisimbisa vadzidzi nokuvakurudzira kuti varambe vari pakutenda. Vakati, "Tinofanira kutambudzika kuti tipinde muumambo hwaMwari." 23 Pauro naBhanabhasi vakagadza vatungamiri mukereke imwe neimwe uye

nokunyengetera nokutsanya, vakavakumikidza kuna She, uyo wavaivimba naye. 24 Shure kwokupinda kwavo nomuPisidhia, vakasvika muPamufiria, 25 uye vakati vaporidza shoko muPega, vakadzika vakaenda kuAtaria. 26 Kubva paAtaria vakakwira chikepe vakadzokera kuAndioki, kuya kwavakanga vakumikidza kunyasha dzaMwari pabasa ravakanga vapedza zvino. 27 Vakati vasvika ikoko, vakaunganidza kereke pamwe chete vakavarondedzera zvose zvakanga zvaitwa naMwari kubudikidza navo uye kuti akanga avazarurira sei mukova wokutenda kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. 28 Uye vakagara navadzidzi ipapo kwenguva refu.

15 Vamwe varume vakaya vachibva kuJudhea vakaenda kuAndioki, uye vakanga vachidzidzisa hama vachiti: "Kunze kwokunge madzingiswa, maererano netsika yakadzidzisa naMozisi, hamungaponeswi." 2 Izvi zvakasvitса Pauro naBhanabhasi pakupesana navo zvikuru uye nokukakavadzana navo. Saka Pauro naBhanabhasi vakasarudzwa kuti vaende kuJerusarema pamwe chete navamwe vatendi, kuti vandoona vapostori navakuru pamusoro peshoko iri. 3 Kereke yakavatuma parwendo rwavo, uye pavakafumba vachipinda nomuFonisia nomuSamaria, vakarondedzera kuti veDzimwe Ndudzi vainege vachitendeuka sei. Shoko iri rakafadza hama dzose zvikuru. 4 Vakati vasvika kuJerusarema, vakagamuchirwa nekereke navapostori uye navakuru, vakarondedzera kwavari zvinhu zvose zvakanga zvaitwa naMwari kubudikidza navo. 5 Ipapo vamwe vatendi vakanga vari vebato ravaFarisi vakasimuka vakati, "VeDzimwe Ndudzi ava vanofanira kudzingiswa uye vanosungirwa kuti vateerere murayiro waMozisi." 6 Vapostori navakuru vakasangana kuti vaongorore nyaya iyi. 7 Shure kwehurukuro huru, Petro akasimuka akati, "Hama dzangu, munoziva imi kuti nguva dzakare Mwari akandisaruda pakati penyu kuti veDzimwe Ndudzi vanzwe shoko revhangeri rinoiba pamiromo yangu vagotenda. 8 Mwari, iye anoziva mwoyo yavanhu akaratidza kuti anovagamuchira nokuvapa Mweya Mutsvene, sezvaakangoitawo kватiri. 9 Haana kuisa mutsauko pakati pedu navo, nokutiakanatsa mwoyo yavo nokutenda. 10 Naizvozvo zvino, munodireiko kuedza Mwari nokuisa pamitsipa yavadzidzi joko risina kugona kutakurwa nesu kana namadzbaba edu? 11 Kwete! Isu tinotenda kuti takaponeswa kubudikidza

nenyasha dzaShe wedu Jesu sezvavakangoitwawo.” 12 Sangano rose rakanyarara pavakanga vakateerer a kuna Bhanabhasi naPauro vachirondedzera pamusoro pezviratidzo nezvishamiso zvakanga zvaitwa naMwari pakati peveDzimwe Ndudzi kubudikidza navo. 13 Vakati vapedza, Jakobho akapindura achiti, “Hama dzangu, nditeererei. 14 Simoni arondedzera kватiri kuti pakutanga Mwari akaratidza nyasha dzake sei paakazvitorera vanhu vake kubva kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. 15 Mashoko avaprofita anotenderana naizvozvi, sezzavakanyorwa zvichinzi: 16 “Shure kwaizvozvo ndichadzoka ndigozovakazve tende yaDhavidhi yakawa. Ndichavakazve matongo ayo, uye ndichaivandudzazve, 17 kuti vakasara vavanhu vatsvake Ishe, uye neveDzimwe Ndudzi vose vanodanwa nezita rangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe, anoita zvinhu izvi,” 18 zvakangova zvazivikanwa kubva kare. (aiōn g165) 19 “Naizvozvo, kufunga kwangu ini ndinoti hatifaniri kuomesera veDzimwe Ndudzi ava vari kutendeukira kuna Mwari. 20 Asi ngativanyorerei tsamba tichivataurira kuti varege kudyva zvakasvibisva nezvifananidzo, vabve paupombwe, nokudya nyama yemhuka dzakadzipwa, uye neropa. 21 Nokuti kubva kare Mozisi akanga achiparidzwa muguta rimwe nerimwe uye anoverengwa musinagoge paSabata rimwe nerimwe.” 22 Ipapo vapostori navakuru, nekereke yose, vakafunga kusarudza vamwe varume pakati pavo kuti vagovatuma kuAndioki pamwe chete naPauro naBhanabhasi. Vakasarudza Judhasi (ainzi Bhanabhasi) naSirasi, varume vaviri ava vakanga vari vatungamiri pakati pehama. 23 Vakatumira tsamba yaiti: Vapostori navakuru, idzo hama dzenyu, kuvatendi nokune veDzimwe Ndudzi vari muAndioki, Siria nomuSirisia: Kwaziwai. 24 Takanzwa kuti vamwe vakabva kватiri vasina mvumo yedu vakakanganisa pfungwa dzenyu nezvavakataura. 25 Saka tose takatenderana kuti tisarudze varume pakati pedu tigovatuma kwamuri pamwe chete neshamwari dzedu dzinodikanwa ivo Bhanabhasi naPauro, 26 varume vakaisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi nokuda kwezita raiShe wedu Jesu Kristu. 27 Naizvozvo tiri kutumira Judhasi naSirasi kuti vagotsigira namashoko omuromo wavo pane zvatanyora. 28 Zvinenge zvakanaka kuMweya Mutsvene nesu kuti tirege kukuremedzai nomutoro upi zvawo unopfuura zvinodikanwa izvi: 29 Munofanira kurega zvokudya zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo, neropa, nyama

yemhuka dzakadzipwa uye noupombwe. Muchaita zvakanaka kuti murege izvi. Chisarai. 30 Varume ava vakaenda ndokubva vaburuka vakaenda kuAndioki, kwavakandounganidza kereke pamwe chete ndokubva vavapa tsamba. 31 Vanhu vakaiverenga vakafara kwazvo nokuda kweshoko rayo rokukurudzira. 32 Judhasi naSirasi avo vakanga vari vaprofita, vakataura zvakawanda zvokukurudzira nokusimbisa hama. 33 Shure kwokunge vambogara kwechinguva ikoko, vakaperekedzwa nehama namaropafadzo orugare kuti vachidzokera havo kuna avo vakanga vavatuma. 34 Kunyange zvakadaro, Sirasi akasarudza kusarapo. 35 Asi Pauro naBhanabhasi vakasara muAndioki, uko ivo navamwe vazhinji vakadzidzisa uye vakaparidza shoko raShe. 36 Mushure mechinguva Pauro akati kuna Bhanabhasi, “Ngatimboldzokera timbondoshanyira hama kuna mamwe maguta atakaparidza shoko raShe tinoona kuti vakadii zvavo.” 37 Bhanabhasi akanga achida kutora Johani, ainziwo Mako, kuti vaende pamwe chete naye, 38 asi Pauro haana kuona zvakanaka kuti vaende naye, nokuti akanga ambovasiya paPamufiria uye haana kuramba ainavo pabasa. 39 Vakava nokupesana kukuru zvokuti vakaparadzana. Bhanabhasi akatora Mako akakwira chikepe vakaenda kuSaipurasi, 40 asi Pauro akasarudza Sirasi akaenda akakumikidza kunyasha dzaShe nehama. 41 Akapinda nomuSiria nokuSirisia, achisimbisa kereke.

16 Akasvika kuDhebhe ndokuzoenda kuRistira, kwaigara mudzidzi ainzi Timoti, uye mai vake vakanga vari mujudha, vari mutendi, asi baba vake vakanga vari muGiriki. 2 Hama dzapaRistira nelkoniamu dzakanga dzichimupupurira zvakanaka. 3 Pauro akada kumutora kuti aende naye parwendo, saka akamudzingisa nokuda kwavaJudha vaigara munzvimbo iyoyo, nokuti vose vaiziva kuti baba vake vaiva muGiriki. 4 Pavakafamba muguta neguta, vakasvitsa mashoko akanga ataurwa navapostori navakuru vomuJerusarema kuti vanhu vaateerere. 5 Nokudaro kereke dzakasimbisva mukutenda uye dzakawedzerwa zuva rimwe nerimwe pauwandu. 6 Pauro nevaaiava navo vakafamba nomumutunhu eFirigia neGaratia, vamboramidzwa naMweya Mutsvene kuparidza shoko mudunhu reEzhia. 7 Vakati vasvika pamuganhu weMisnia, vakaedza kupinda muBhitinia, asi Mweya wajesu hauna kuvabvumira. 8 Saka vakapfuura napaMisnia

vakadzika kuTroasi. **9** Panguva dzousiku, Pauro akaona chiratidzo chomurume weMasedhonja amire achimukumbira achiti, "Yambukirai kuno kuMasedhonja muzotibatsira." **10** Shure kwokunge Pauro aona chiratidzo, takagadzirira pakarepo kuti tibve tiende kuMasedhonja, tagutsikana kuti Mwari akanga atidana kuti tindovaparidzira vhangeri. **11** Tichibva paTroasi takananga kugungwa tikakwira chikepe ndokunanga kuSamotirasi, uye zuva rakatevera takasvika paNeaporisi. **12** Kubva ipapo takaenda kuFiripi, nyika yaitongwa navaRoma uye guta guru redunhu reMasedhonja. Uye takagara mazuva mazhinji ipapo. **13** Nomusi weSabata takabuda kunze kwseso reguta kurwizi, kwataitarisira kuwana nzvimbo yokunyengeterera. Takasvikogara pasi ndokubva tatanga kutaura kumadzimai akanga akaungana ipapo. **14** Mumwe waavo vakanga vakateerera aiva mudzimai ainzi Ridhia, aiva nebasa rokutengesa nguo dzomucheka wepepuru dzaibva kuguta reTiatira, ainamata Mwari. Ishe akazarura mwoyo wake kuti agamuchire mashoko aPauro. **15** Akati abhabhatidza iye neveimba yake, vakanikoka kumba kwake akati, "Kana muchiona kuti ndiri mutendi muna She, uyaiwo mugare kumba kwangu." Akatikumbirisa tikatenda. **16** Nerimwe zuva patakanga tichienda kunzimbo yokunyengeterera, takasangana nomusikana akanga ari nhapwa akanga ane mweya wokuvuka. Aiwanira vatenzi vake mari zhinji nokuvuka kwake. **17** Musikana uyu aitevera Pauro nesu, achidanidzira achiti, "Varume ava varanda vaMwari Wokumusoro-soro, vari kukuudzai nzira yoruponeso." **18** Akaramba achiita izvi kwamazuva mazhinji. Pakupedzisira Pauro akashushikana zvikuru zvokuti akatendeuka akati kumweya uyu, "Muzita rajesu Kristu ndinokurayira kuti ubude maari!" Nenguva yakare iyoyo mwuya wakabva maari. **19** Vatenzi vomusikana akanga ari nhapwa vakaona kuti tariro yavo yokuita mari yakanga yapera, vakabata Pauro naSirasi vakavazvuzvurudzira pachivara pamberi pavo. **20** Vakavamisa pamberi pavatongi vakati, "Varume ava vajudha, uye vamutsa bope muguta redu **21** vachidzidzisa tsika dzisingabvumirwi nesu vaRoma kuti tidzigamuchire kana kudziita." **22** Ungano yakabatana pakurwisa Pauro naSirasi, uye vatongi vakarayira kuti nguo dzavo dzibvarurwe uye kuti varohwe. **23** Shure kwokurohwa zvikuru, vakaiswa mutorongo, uye muchengeti wetorongo

akarayirwa kuti avachengetedze kwazvo. **24** Akati agamuchira kurayira uku, akavaisa muchitokisi chomukati akasungirira tsoka dzavo pamatanda. **25** Panenge pakati pousiku, Pauro naSirasi vakanga vachinyengetera uye vachiimba nziyo kuna Mwari, uye vamwe vasungwa vakanga vakavateererera. **26** Pakarepo pakava nokudengenyeka kwenyika kukuru zvokuti nheyo dzetorongo dzakazungunuka. Kamwe kamwe masuo etorongo akazaruka, uye ngetani dzavanhu vose dzakasununguka. **27** Muchengeti wetorongo akamuka, uye paakaona masuo etorongo azaruka akavhomora munondo wake akada kuzviuraya nokuti akafunga kuti vasungwa vakanga vapunyuka. **28** Asi Pauro akadanidzira achiti, "Usazvikuvadza! Tiri muno tose!" **29** Muchengeti wetorongo akadanidzira kuti mwenje itungidzwe, akapinda achimhanya ndokusvikowira pamberi paPauro naSirasi achidedera. **30** Ipapo akavabudisa kunze akati kwavari, "Vakuru, ndingaita sei kuti ndiponeswe?" **31** Vakapindura vakati, "Tenda kuna She Jesu ugoponeswa, iwe neimba yako." **32** Ipapo vakataura shoko raShe kwaari nokuna vose vakanga vari mumba. **33** Nenguva yousiku iyoyo, muchengeti wetorongo akavatora akashambidza maronda avo; uye pakarepo, akabhabhatidza iye nemhuri yake. **34** Muchengeti wetorongo akaenda navo kumba kwake akavagadzirira zvokudya; akazadzwa nomufaro nokuti akanga atenda kuna Mwari, iye nemhuri yake. **35** Kwakati kwaedza, vatongi vakatuma vabati vavo kumuchengeti wetorongo neshoko rokuti: "Sunungura varume vaya." **36** Muchengeti wetorongo akati kuna Pauro, "Vatongi varayira kuti iwe naSirasi musunungurwe. Zvino mungaenda henyu. Endai norugare." **37** Asi Pauro akati kumubati, "Vakatirova pachena tisina kutongwa, kunyang'e zvedu tiri vaRoma, uye vakanisa mutorongo. Uye zvino vava kuda kutiregdedza chinyararire here? Kwete! Ngavauye ivo vagotibusida." **38** Vabati vakandozivisa vatongi izvozvo, uye ivo vakanati vanzwa kuti Pauro naSirasi vakanga vari vaRoma, vakanisa kwazvo. **39** Vakauya kuzovanyengetedza ndokuvabudisa mutorongo, vachivakumbira kuti vabve muguta. **40** Shure kwokubuda kwaPauro naSirasi mutorongo, vakaenda kumba kwaRidhia, kwavakandosangana nehama uye vakavakurudzira. Ipapo vakaenda havo.

17 Vakati vapfuura nomuAmufipori neAporonia, vakasvika muTesaronika umo makanga mune

sinagogue ravaJudha. 2 Setsika yake Pauro akapinda musinagogue, akataurirana navo zvaibva muMagwaro, kwamaSabata matatu, 3 achitsanangura nokuvaratidza kuti Kristu aifanira kutambudzika uye agomuka kubva kuvakafa. Akati, “Jesu uyu wandinokuparidzirai ndiye Kristu.” 4 Vamwe vajudha vakanenda ndokubva vabatana naPauro naSirasi, sezvakaitwawo navazhinji zhinji vavaGiriki vaitya Mwari uye navakadzi vazhinji vaikudzwa. 5 Asi vajudha vakaita godo; saka vakakokorodza vanhu vakanga vakaipa kubva pamusika, vakaunganidza mhomho yavanhu kuti vandotanga bope muguta. Vakamhanyira kumba kwajasoni kundotsvaka Pauro naSirasi vachida kuti vavabudise vavaendese kuvanhu vazhinji. 6 Asi vakati vavashayiwa, vakakakatira Jasoni nedzimwe hama pamberi pavabati veguta, vachidanidzira vachiti, “Vanhu vaya vakauyisa kusagadzikana panyika yose vasvikawo kuno zvino, 7 uye Jasoni akavagamuchira mumba make. Vose vari kumhura zvirevo zvaKesari, vachiti pano mumwe mambo, anonzi Jesu.” 8 Vakati vanzwa izvozvo, ungano uye navabati veguta vakashushikana. 9 Ipapo vakaita kuti Jasoni navamwe varipe rubatso ndokubva vavaregedza. 10 Kuchangosviba, hama dzakaendesa Pauro naSirasi kuBheria. Vakati vasvika ikoko, vakapinda musinagogue ravaJudha. 11 Zvino vaBheria vakanga vane tsika dzakanaka kupfuura vaTesaronika, nokuti vakagamuchira shoko nemwoyo inodisisa uye vachinzvera Magwaro zuva rimwe nerimwe kuti vaone kana zvairehwa naPauro zvaiva izvo. 12 Vajudha vazhinji vakanenda, sezvakaitwawo navakadzi vaikudzwa vechiGiriki navarume vazhinji vechiGiriki. 13 Vajudha vokuTesaronika vakanenda vanzwa kuti Pauro akanga achiparidza shoko raMwari paBheria, vakaendazve ikoko, vakakurudzira uye vakakuchidzira bope pakati pavanhu vazhinji. 14 Ipapo hama dzakaendesa Pauro kugungwa, asi Sirasi naTimoti vakasara paBheria. 15 Varume vakaperekedza Pauro, vakasvika naye paAtene vachibva vadzokera vaine shoko rokuti Sirasi naTimoti vamutevere nokukurumidza. 16 Pauro achakavamirira paAtene, akatambudzika zvikuru achiona kuti guta rakanga rizere nezvifananidzo. 17 Saka akataurirana navajudha navaGiriki vaitya Mwari musinagogue, uyewo napamusika zuva rimwe nerimwe naavo vainge varipo. 18 Boka ravakachenjera ravaEpikuro navaStoiki rakaita nharo naye. Vamwe

vavo vakabvunza vakati, “Ko, uyu mutauri wezvisina maturo ari kuedza kuti kudii?” Vamwe vakati, “Anenge ari kudzidzisa nezvavamwari vokumwe.” Vakareva izvi nokuti Pauro akanga achiparidza mashoko akanaka ezvajesu uye nezvokumuka kwavakafa. 19 Ipapo vakamutora vakaenda naye kumusangano weAreopagasi, vakati kwaari, “Tinoda kuziva kuti dzidziso itsva iyi yauri kudzidzisa ndeyei? 20 Uri kuunza pfungwa itsva kunze dzedu, uye tinoda kuziva kuti dzinorevei.” 21 (VaAtene vose navatorwa vaigara ipapo vaipedza nguva yavo vasina chimwe chavanoita kunze kwokungotaura nokuteerera pfungwa itsva). 22 Ipapo Pauro akasimuka mumusangano weAreopagasi akati, “Varume veAtene! Ndinoona kuti panzira dzose muri vanhu vechitendero zvikuru. 23 Nokuti ndakati ndichifamba-famba uye ndikanyatsotarisisa zvinhu zvamunonamata, ndakaonawo aritari yakanyorwa kunzi: KUNA MWARI ASINGAZIVIKANWI. Zvino chamunonamata sechinhu chisingazivikanwi ndicho chandinokuparidzirai. 24 “Mwari akasika nyika nezvinnu zvose zviri mairi ndiye Ishe wedenga napasi uye haagari mutemberi dzakavakwa namaoko. 25 Iye haashumirwi namaoko avanhu, sokunge anoshayiwa chinhu, nokuti iye amene anopa vanhu vose upenyu nokufema, nezvimbewo zvinhu. 26 Kubva pamunhu mumwe chete akaita ndudzi dzose dzavanhu, kuti vagare panyika yose; uye akavatarira nguva nenzvimbo dzavo chaidzo dzavangagara. 27 Mwari akaita izvi kuitira kuti vanhu vagomutsvaka kuti zvime vangamuwana, kunyange zvake asiri kure nomumwe nomumwe wedu. 28 ‘Nokuti maari ndimo matinorarama nomatinofamba, uye ndimo matigere.’ Sezvakarehwu navamwe vadetembi vokwenyu vachiti, ‘Tiri chibereko chake.’ 29 ‘Naizvozvo sezvo tiri chibereko chaMwari, hatifaniri kufunga kuti umwari hwakaita segoridhe kana sirivha kana ibwe, chifananidzo chakavezwa noumhizha hwomunhu. 30 Mwari akarega hake kurangarira nguva dzakare dzokusaziva kwakadai, asi zvino anorayira vanhu vose kwose kwose kuti vatendeuke. 31 Nokuti akatarra zuva raachatonga nyika nokururamisira nomurume waakagadza. Akaratidza izvi kuvanhu vose nokumumutsa kubva kuvakafa.” 32 Vakati vanzwa nezvokumuka kwavakafa, vamwe vakaseka, asi vamwe vakati, “Tinoda kuzokunzwazve pamusoro peshoko iri.” 33 Nokudaro, Pauro akabva paungano iyi. 34 Varume vashoma vakava vateveri vaPauro

uye vakatenda. Pakati pavo paiva naDhionisiasi, nhengo yeAreopagasi nomukadzi ainzi Dhamarisi, uye navamwewo.

18 Shure kwaizvozvo, Pauro akabva paAtene akaenda kuKorinde. **2** Ikoko akandosangana nomuJudha ainzi Akwira chizvarwa chePondasi, akanga achangobva kultari nomukadzi wake Pirisira, nokuti Kiraudhiyo akanga arayira kuti vajudha vose vabve muRoma. Pauro akaenda kundomuona, **3** uye sezvo akanga ari mugadziri wamatende saivo, akagara navo achishanda pamwe chete navo. **4** Sabata rimwe nerimwe akanga achitaurirana navo musinagoge, achiedza kugomedzera vajudha navaGiriki. **5** Sirasi naTimoti vakati vasvika vachibva kuMasedhonnia, Pauro akazvipira kuti aparidze chete, achipupura kuvaJudha kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu. **6** Asi vajudha vakati vapikisana naPauro uye vachimutuka, akazunza nguo dzake asingafari akati kwavari, “Ropa renyu ngarive pamisoro yenu! Ini ndakachena pabasa rangu. Kubva zvino ndichaenda kune veDzimwe Ndudzi.” **7** Ipapo Pauro akabuda musinagoge akaenda kumba kwaTitiasi Jastasi munhu ainamata Mwari. **8** Krispasi mukuru wesinagoge, neimba yake yose vakatenda kuna She; uye vazhinji vavaKorinde vakamunzwu vakatenda uye vakabhabhatidza. **9** Humwe usiku Ishe akataura naPauro muchiratidzo akati, “Usatya; ramba uchingotaura, usanyarara. **10** Nokuti ndinewe, uye hakuna munhu achakurwisa akakukuvadza, nokuti ndina vanhu vazhinji mugutu rino.” **11** Saka Pauro akagaramo kwegore nemwedzi mitanhatu, achividzidza shoko raMwari. **12** Panguva iyo Gario akanga ari mubati weAkaya, vajudha vakabatana mukurwisa Pauro uye vakauya naye kudare redzimhosva. **13** Vakati, “Munhu uyu, ari kugomedzera vanhu kuti vanamate Mwari nenzira inopesana nomurayiro.” **14** Pauro akati oda kutaura, Gario akati kuvaJudha, “Kana imi vajudha manga muchinyunyuta pamusoro pemhosva yezvisakurrama kana kutadza kwakaipisia, zvainge zviri nyore kwandiri kuti ndikuteererei. **15** Asi sezvo ichingova mibvunzo pamusoro pamashoko namazita uye nezvomurayiro wenyu, gadzirisanai pachenyu. Ini handidi kutonga nyaya dzakadai.” **16** Saka akaita kuti vadzingwe kubva mudare remhosva. **17** Ipapo vose vakatendeukira kuna Sosteni mukuru wesinagoge vakamurova pamberi pedare. Asi Gario haana kumbova

nehanya nazvo. **18** Pauro akaramba ari muKorinde kwamazuva mazhinji. Ipapo akabva pahama ndokuenda nechikepe kuSiria, achiperekedza naPirisira naAkwira. Asati akwira chikepe, akaveura bvudzi rake paKenikireya nokuda kwemhiko yaakanga aita. **19** Vakasvika paEfeso, Pauro akasiya Pirisira naAkwira ipapo. Iye pachake akapinda musinagoge akataurirana navajudha. **20** Vakati vamukumbira kuti agare navo nguva refu, iye akaramba. **21** Asi paakabva, akavimbisa achiti, “Ndichadzokazve kana Mwari achida.” Ipapo akawira chikepe kubva kuEfeso. **22** Akati aburuka paKesaria, akakwidza akandokwazisa kereke ipapo ndokubva aburuka oenda kuAndioki. **23** Shure kwokunge ambogara muAndioki kwechinguva, Pauro akabvapo akaenda achishanya munzvimbos nenzvimbos, akapinda nomumatumhu eGaratia neFirigia, achisimbisa vadzidzi vose. **24** Zvichakadaro, mumwe mujudha ainzi Aporosi, chizvarwa cheArekizandiria, akasvika kuEfeso. Akanga ari murume akadzidza, aino ruzivo rwaMagwaro chaizvo. **25** Akanga akadzidziswa nzira yaShe, uye aitaura nesimba guru achinyatsodzidzisa nezvajesu, kunyangue zvake aingoziva nezvorubhabhatidzo rwajohani. **26** Akatanga kutaura musinagoge asingatyi. Pirisira naAkwira vakati vamunzwu, vakamukoka kumba kwavo vakamutsanangurira nzira yaMwari zvizere. **27** Aporosi akati oda kuenda kuAkaya, hama dzakamukurudzira ndokumunyorera tsamba yokuti vadzidzi vaikoko vamugamuchire. Paakasvika akabatsira kwazvo avo vakanga vatenda nenyasha. **28** Nokuti pakutaurirana, akapikisa vajudha zvine simba pamberi pavanhу, achiratidza kubva muMagwaro kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu.

19 Aporosi paakanga achiri paKorinde, Pauro akafamba nomugwagwa wakanga uchipinda nomukati menyika akasvika paEfeso. Akawana vamwe vadzidzi ipapo **2** akavabvunza akati, “Makagamuchira Mweya Mutsvene here pamakatenda?” Vakapindura vakati, “Kwete, hatina kutongonzwa kuti kune Mweya Mutsvene isu.” **3** Saka Pauro akavabvunza akati, “Zvino makagamuchira rubhabhatidzo rupi?” Vakapindura vakati, “Rubhabhatidzo rwajohani.” **4** Pauro akati, “Rubhabhatidzo rwajohani rwaiva rubhabhatidzo rwokutendeuka. Akaudza vanhu kuti vatende kuna iye aizouya mumashure make, iye Jesu.” **5** Vakati vanzwu izvi, vakabhabhatidza muzita ralshe Jesu. **6** Pauro akati aisa maoko ake pamusoro pavo, Mweya

Mutsvene wakauya pamusoro pavo, uye vakataura nendimi vakaprofiti. **7** Vakanga vari varume vanenge gumi navaviri vose. **8** Pauro akapinda musinagoge akataura asingatyi imomo kwemwedzi mitatu, achikakavadzana navo zvinyoronyoro pamusoro poumambo hwaMwari. **9** Asi vamwe vavo vakaomesa mwoyo yavo; vakaramba kutenda uye vakatsoropodza Nzira iyo pamberi pavanhu. Saka Pauro akabva pavari. Akatora vadzidzi akaenda navo akandoita hurukuro navo zuva nezuva pachikoro chaTirano. **10** Izvi zvakaramba zvichiipta kwamakore maviri, zvokuti vajudha vose navaGiriki vaigara munyika yeEzhia vakanzwa shoko raShe. **11** Mwari akaita mabasa anoshamisa kubudikidza naPauro, **12** zvokuti kunyange nehangacheppu namaapuroni akanga ari pamuviri wake zvakaendeswa kuvarwere, zvirwre zvavo zvikaporeswa uye mweya yakaipa ikabva pavari. **13** Vamwe vajudha vaifamba vachidzinga mweya yakaipa vakaedza kudana zita rajesu pamusoro paavo vakanga vakabatwa namadhimoni vachiti, "Muzita rajesu, anoparidzwa naPauro, ndinokurayira kuti ubude." **14** Vanakomana vanomwe vaSikevha muprista mukuru wavaJudha, vakanga vachiita izvozvo. **15** Rimwe zuva mweya wakaipa wakavapindura ukati, "Jesu ndinomuziva, uye ndinoziva nezvaPauro, asi imi ndimi vanaaniko?" **16** Ipapo murume akanga ane mweya wakaipa akasvetukira pavari akavakurira vose. Akavarova zvokuti vakamhanya vachibuda mumba vasina kupfeka uye vachibuda ropa. **17** Izvi zvakati zvazivikanwa navajudha navaGiriki vaigara muEfeso, vose vakabatwa nokutya, uye zita ralshe Jesu rakakudzwa nokukudzwa kukuru. **18** Zvino vazhinji vavakanga vatenda wakauya vakareurura pachena mabasa avo akanga akaipa. **19** Vazhinji vakanga vachiita zvoun'anga vakaunganidza mabhuku avo pamwe chete vakaapisa pamberi pavanhu. Vakati vaverenga mutengo wamabhuku acho, mari ikasvika madhirakema zviuru makumi mashanu. **20** Nenzira iyi shoko raMwari rakapararira kwazvo uye rikakura musimba. **21** Shure kwokunge zvose izvi zvaitika, Pauro akafunga zvokuenda kuJerusarema achipfura nokuMasedhonja, nokuAkaya achiti, "Kana ndambosvika ikoko, ndinofanira kushanyirawo Roma." **22** Akatumra vabatsiri vake vaviri, Timoti naErastasi, kuMasedhonja, iye achimbosara munyika yeEzhia kwechinguva. **23** Nenguva yakaita saiyyo bope guru rakamuka pamusoro peNzira iyi. **24**

Mumwe mupfuri wesirivha ainzi Dhemetiri akanga achigadzira zvitemberi zvesirivha zvaAritemisi, zvakanga zvichipfumisa zvikuru mhizha dzavo. **25** Akavaunganidza vose, pamwe chete navabati vaishanda mabasa akadaro, akati kwavari, "Varume, imi munoziva kuti takanga tichiwana pfuma yakanaka nebasu iri. **26** Zvino munozvionawo nokuzvinzwira kuti murume uyu Pauro akadzidzisa uye akatsausa vanhu vazhinji muno muEfeso, uye zviri pachena kuti nomunyika yose yeEzhia zvayo, anoti vamwari vakaitwa navanhu havasi vamwari chaivo. **27** Zvino njodzi iripo ndeyokuti harizi basa redu bedzi richarasikirwa nembiru yaro, aswi temberi yamwari wedu mukuru, Aritemisi, ichazvidzwa uye iye mwarikadzi pachake, anova ndiye ari kunamatwa munyika yose yeEzhia uye neniyika yose, achatorerwa ukuru hwake." **28** Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakashatirwa vakananga kudanidzira vachiti, "Mukuru ndiAritemisi wawaEfeso!" **29** Pakarepo guta rose rakanyorganiswa. Vanhu vakabata Gayo naAristakusi, shamwari dzaPauro dzaaifamba nadzo dzaibva kuMasedhonja, vakamhanya navo nomwoyo mumwe vakapinda navo munhandare. **30** Pauro akanga achida kuzviratidza pamberi pemhomho, asi vadzidzi vakamudzivisa. **31** Kunyange vamwe vakuru veEzhia, shamwari dzaPauro, vakamutumira shoko vachimukumbirisa kuti arege kuedza kupinda munhandare. **32** Ungano yakanga yanyonganiswa: vamwe vaidaidzira chimwe chinhu, vamwe chimwe. Vazhinji vavanhua vakanga vasingatongozivi kuti sei vakanga varipo. **33** Vajudha vakasundidzira Arekizanda mberi, uye vamwe vazhinji vaidanidzira vachimurayira zvokuita. Akaninira vanhu kuti vanyarare kuitira kuti agone kuzvidavirira pamberi pavanhu. **34** Asi pavakaona kuti iye aiva mujudha, vose vakadanidzira pamwe chete kwenguva dzinenge maawa maviri vachiti, "Mukuru ndiAritemisi wawaEfeso!" **35** Munyori weguta akanyaradza vanhu akati, "Varume veEfeso, ko, nyika yose haizivi here kuti guta reEfeso ndiro rinochengeta temberi yaAritemisi mukuru nomufananidzo wake, uyo wakawa uchibva kudenga? **36** Naizvozvo, sezvo izvi zvisengagoni kurambika, munofanira kuti munyarare murege kumhanyira kuita chinhu. **37** Mauya navarume ava pano, kunyange zvavo vasina kuba temberi dzedu kana kumhura mwarikadzi wedu. **38** Zvino, kana Dhemetiri nedzimwe mhizha dzaanadzo vakange vane mhosva naani

zvake, matare edzimhosva akazarurwa uye vatongi varimo. Vanogona kuvakwirira havo. **39** Kana pane chimwe chinhuzve chamungada kutaura, chinofanira kutaurwa paungano iri pamutemo. **40** Asi sezvazviri izvi, tiri panjodzi yokuti tingangopiva mhosva yokumutsa bongozozo nokuda kwezvaitika nhasi. Kana pane chimwezve chamungada kutaura, chinofanira kutaurwa paungano iri pamutemo.” **41** Akati ataura izvi, akarayira kuti unguo iparare.

20 Bope rakati rapera, Pauro akadana vadzidzi, uye shure kwokuvakurudzira, akaonekana navo akasimuka akaenda kuMasedhonja. **2** Akafamba nomumatumhu ayo, achitaura mashoko mazhinji okukurudzira vanhu, uye pakupedzisira akazosvika kuGiris, **3** uko kwaakandogara kwemwedzi mitatu. Nokuda kwokuti vajudha vakanga vaita rangano yakaipa pamusoro pake paakanga oda kukwira chikepe kuti aende kuSiria, akafunga kudzokerazve nokuMasedhonja. **4** Akaperekedzwa naSopata mwanakomana waPirasi wokuBheria, navanaAristakusi naSekundo, vaibva kuTesaronika, naGayu wokuDhebhe, naTimotiwo uye Tikikasi naTirofimasi vaibva mudunhu reEzhia. **5** Varume ava vakanungamira vakandotimirira paTroasi. **6** Asi takazokwira chikepe kubva kuFiripi shure kwoMutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso, uye shure kwamazuva mashanu takazobatana navamwe paTroasi, apo patakazogara kwamazuva manomwe. **7** Nomusi wokutanga wevhiki takaungana pamwe chete kuti timedure chingwa. Pauro akataura kuvanhu uye, nokuda kwokuti akanga achida kuenda pazuva raitevera, akaramba achingotaura kusvikira pakati pousiku. **8** Makanga mune mwenje mizhinji muimba yapamusoro matakanga tichisangana. **9** Pawindo pakanga pagere jaya rainzi Yutiko, uyo akanga abatwa nehope chaizvo sezvo Pauro akanga achingoramba achitaura. Paakanga anyatsobatwa nehope akawira pasi achibva paimba yechitatu yapamusoro akazonongwa afa. **10** Pauro akaburuka akasvikoziwisira pamusoro pejaya akamugumbatira mumaoko ake. Akati, “Musatya, mupenyu!” **11** Ipapo akawirazve paimba yapamusoro akamedura chingwa akadya. Shure kwokutura navo kusvikira kwaedza, akazoenda hake. **12** Vanhu vakatora mujaya uya vakaenda naye kumusha ari mupenyu uye vakanyaradzwa zvikuru. **13** Isu takatungamira nechikepe tikaenda kuAsosi, uko Pauro aizokwirawo

chikepe. Akanga aronga izvi nokuti akanga achizoenda ikoko netsoka. **14** Paakasangana nesu paAsosi, takamukwidza tikapfuirira kuMitirene. **15** Fume mangwana takamukapo nechikepe tikandosvika pakatarisana neKiyosi. Zuva rakatevera iroro takayambuka tikasvika kuSamosi, uye zuva rakatevera takasvika paMiretasi. **16** Pauro akanga afunga zvokupfura napaEfeso nechikepe achiitira kuti vasapedza nguva vari munyika yeEzhia nokuti akanga achimhanyira kusvika kuJerusarema, kana zvaibvira, nezuva rePendekosti. **17** Pauro ari paMiretasi, akatumira shoko kuEfeso kundodana vakuru vekereke. **18** Vakati vasvika, akati kwavari, “Imi munoziva kuti ndakagara sei nemi panguva yose yandaiva nemi, kubvira pazuva rokutanga randakasvika munyika yeEzhia. **19** Ndakashumira Ishe nokuzvininipisa zvikuru uye nemisodzi, kunyange ndakaedzwa zvikuru nerangano dzavajudha. **20** Munozviziva kuti handina kuzeza kuperidza kana chinhu chaizokubatsirai imi, asi ndakakudzidzisai pachena uye muimba neimba. **21** Ndakapupura kuna vose vajudha navaGiriki kuti vanofanira kudzokera kuna Mwari vagotendeuka uye vagotenda kuna Ishe Jesu. **22** “Zvino ndamanikidzw noMweya, ndiri kuenda kuJerusarema, ndisingazivi hangu zvichaitika kwandiri. **23** Chandinongoziva ndechokuti muguta rimwe nerimwe Mweya Mutsvene anondiyambira kuti kusungwa nokutambudzika zvakandirindira. **24** Zvisinei hazvo, ini handioni upenyu hwangu sechinhu chinokosha, dai bedzi ndapedza nhangemutange yangu uye ndapedzisa basa randakapiwa naIshe Jesu, basa rokupupura vhangeri renyasha dzaMwari. **25** “Zvino ndinoziva kuti hakuna pakati penyu imi vandakafamba navo ndichiparidza vhangeri roushe achazondionazve. **26** Naizvozvo ndinotaura kwamuri nhasi kuti handina mhosva yeropa ravanhu vose. **27** Nokuti handina kuzeza kukuparidzirai kuda kwose kwaMwari. **28** Zvichenjerere imi pachenu neboka rose ramakaitwa vatariri varo naMweya Mutsvene. Fudzai kereke yaMwari, yaakatenga neropa rake pachake. **29** Ndinoziva kuti kana ndabva, mapere achapinda pakati penyu asingaregi boka. **30** Kunyange pakati penyu iyemi vanhu vachamuka vachiminamisa chokwadi vachiiitira kuti vatape vadzidzi kuti vavatevere. **31** Saka rindai! Rangarirai kuti makore matatu handina kumborega kukuyambirai mumwe nomumwe wenyu, usiku namasikati nemisodzi. **32** “Zvino

ndinokuisai kuna Mwari nokushoko renyasha dzake, iro rinogona kukuvakai uye richikupai nhaka pakati paavo vakaitwa vatsvene. **33** Handina kumbochiva sirivha yomunhu kana goridhe kana nguo yomunhu. **34** Imi munoziva pachenyu kuti maoko angu aya akabatira kushayiya kwangu nokushayiya kwavandaiva navo. **35** Mune zvose zvandakaita, ndakakuratidzai kuti namabatiro akaoma aya, tinofanira kubatsira vasina simba, tichirangarira mashoko aShe Jesu pachake paakati, ‘Kupa kwakaropafadzwa kupfuura kugamuchira.’ **36** Akati ataura izvi, akapfugama pamwe chete navo vose uye vakanyengetera. **37** Vose vakachema pavakamumbundikira uye vakamutsvoda. **38** Zvakanyanya kuvarwadza mashoko aakataura achiti havaizoona chiso chakezve. Ipapo vakamuperekeda kuchikepe.

21 Shure kwokuparatzana kwedu navo, takaenda kugungwa tikandokwira chikepe tikananga kuKosi. Zuva rakatevera takaenda kuRhodzi uye tichibva ikoko takaenda kuPatara. **2** Takawana chikepe chayimbuka chichienda kuFonisia, tikakwira machiri tikaenda. **3** Takati taona Saipurasi takaipfuura nechezasi kwayo, tikaenda kuSiria. Takandoburuka chikepe paTire, paiburutsa chikepe chedu nhumbi dzacho. **4** Takati tawana vadzidzi ipapo, takagara navo kwamazuva manomwe. Vakakumbirisa Pauro kubudikidza noMweya kuti arege kuenda kuJerusarema. **5** Asi nguva yedu yakati yapera, takabvapo tikaenderera mberi norwendo rwedu. Vadzidzi vose pamwe chete navakadzi vavo navana vakatiperekeda vakatisiya tava kunze kweguta, uye pamahombekombe ipapo takapfugama tikanyengetera. **6** Shure kwokuonekana kwedu, takabva taenda kundokwira chikepe, ivo vakadzokera kumusha kwavo. **7** Takapfuurira mberi norwendo rwedu tichibva kuTire tikandoburuka chikepe paToremai, patakakwazisana nehama tikagara zuva rimwe chete navo. **8** Zuva rakatevera takabvapo, tikandosvika kuKesaria tikandogara pamba pomuhangeri Firipi, mumwe wavaya vanomwe. **9** Akanga ana vanasikana vana vakanga vasati wawanikwa vaiprofita. **10** Shure kwokugara kwedu ipapo kwamazuva akati kuti, muprofita ainzi Agabhusi akasvika achibva kuJudhea. **11** Asvika kwatiri, akatora bhánhire raPauro, akabva azvisunga makumbo namaoko ake naro akati, ‘Mweya Mutsvene anoti, ‘Nenzira imwe chete iyoyi, vaJudha vokujerusarema

vachasunga muridzi webhánhire vagomuisa mumaoko eveDzimwe Ndudzi.’’ **12** Takati tanzwa izvi, isu navanhu voko takakumbirisa Pauro kuti arege kukwidza kuJerusarema. **13** Ipapo Pauro akapindura akati, ‘Seiko muchichema uye muchirwadzisa mwoyo wangu? Ini ndakagadzirira kwete kusungwa kwoga, asi kufawo muJerusarema nokuda kwezita raIshe Jesu.’’ **14** Paakaramba kudziviswa, isu takamurega tikati, ‘Kuda kwaShe ngakuitwe.’’ **15** Shure kwaizvozo takagadzirira tikakwidza kuJerusarema. **16** Vamwe vadzidzi vokuKesaria vakatiperekeda vakatisvitsa kuimba yaMunasoni, uko kwataifanira kundogara. Akanga ari murume aibva kuSaipurasi uye ari mumwe wavadzidzi vokutanga. **17** Takati tasvika pajerusarema, hama dzakatigamuchira nomufaro. **18** Zuva rakatevera Pauro nesu tose takaenda kundoona Jakobho, uye vakuru vose vaivapo. **19** Pauro akavakwazisa uye akanyatsovarondedzera zvakanga zvaitwa naMwari pakati pavaHedheni kubudikidza noushumiri hwake. **20** Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakarumbidza Mwari. Ipapo vakati kuna Pauro, ‘Unoona, hama, kune zviuru nezviuru zvavajudha vakanenda, uye vose zvavo vanoshingairira murayiro. **21** Vakaudzwa kuti iwe unodzidzisa vaJudha vose vagere pakati peveDzimwe Ndudzi kuti vatsauke kubva kuna Mozisi, uchivaudza kuti varege kudzingisa vana vavo kana kuchengeta tsika dzedu. **22** Zvino toita seiko? Vachanzwa zvirokwazvo kuti wauya, **23** saka iwe chiita zvatinokuudza zvino. Tina varume vana pano vakaipa mhiko. **24** Tora varume ava, ubatane navo pakuzvinatsa kwavo, uye iwe ugavaripira kuti vaveurwe misoro yavo. Ipapo munhu wose achaziva kuti hapana chokwadi pane zviri kurehwa pamusoro pako, asi kuti iwe pachako unoteerera murayiro. **25** Kana vari vatendi vokune veDzimwe Ndudzi, takavanyorera pane zvatakatemba kuti varege kudyva zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo, uye ropa, nenyama yemhuka dzakadzipwa uye varege upombwe.’’ **26** Zuva rakatevera Pauro akatora varume vaya uye akazvinatsa pamwe chete navo. Ipapo akaenda kutemberi kundozivisa kupera kwamazuva okuzvinatsa uye kuti chipiriso chaizoitirwa mumwe nomumwe wavo rindi. **27** Mazuva manomwe akati oda kupera, vamwe vaJudha vaibva kuEzhia vakaona Pauro patemberi. Vakamutsa vanhu vazhinji uye vakamubata, **28** vachishevadzera vachiti, ‘Varume veIsraeri, tibatsirei! Uyu ndiye murume anodzidzisa vanhu kwose kwose

zvinopesana navanhu vokwedu, murayiro wedu uye nenzvimbo ino. Zvisati zviri izvozvo zvoga, akapinza vaGiriki muruvanze rwetemberi akasvibisa nzvimbo iyi tsvene.” **29** (Nokuti vakanga vamboona Tirofimasi muEfeso ari muguta pamwe chete naPauro vakafunga kuti Pauro akanga apinda naye mutemberi.) **30** Guta rose rakamutswa, uye vanhu vakauya vachimhanya vachibva kumativi ose. Vakabata Pauro, vakamukwevera kunze kwetemberi, pakarepo masuo akazarirwa. **31** Pavakanga vachiedza kumuuraya, shoko rakasvika kumukuru wehondo yeuto ravaRoma richiti guta rose reJerusarema rakanga raita bope. **32** Pakarepo akatora mamwe machinda navarwi akamhanyira kuvanhu. Vaiti vebongozozo vakati vachiona mukuru wamauto ana varwi vase, vakabva varega kurova Pauro. **33** Mukuru wamauto akauya akasunga Pauro uye akarayira kuti asungwe negetani mbiri. Ipapo akamubunza kuti akanga ari ani uye kuti akanga aitei. **34** Vamwe vaiva pakati pavanhу vazhinji ava vakadanidzira, mumwe ichi, mumwe icho, uye sezvo mukuru wamauto akanga asingagoni kusvika pachokwadi chenyaya nokuda kwebole, akarayira kuti Pauro aiswe kudzimba dzavarwi. **35** Pauro akati asvika pamatanho, bongozozo ravanhu rakanga rakurisa zvokuti akaita zvokutotakurwa navarwi. **36** Vanhu vazhinji vaimutevera vakaramba vachidanidzira vachiti, “Ngaaurayiwe!” **37** Varwi pavakanga vava kuda kupinza Pauro mudzimba dzavarwi, akakumbira mukuru wavarwi akati, “Ndingataurawo nemi here?” Iye akati, “Unotaura chiGiriki here? **38** Ko, hauzi uya muljipita akamutsa bope, akatungamirira zviuru zvina zvavapanduki mugwenga nguva dzakapfuura here?” **39** Pauro akapindura akati, “Ini ndiri mujudha anobva kuTasasi kuSirisia, munhu weguta rakakurumbira. Ndapota regai nditaure kuvanhu.” **40** Akati apiwa mvumo nomukuru wavarwi, Pauro akamira pamatanho akaninira vanhu noruoko rwake. Uye vakati vanyarara vose, akati kwavari nechiHebheru:

22 “Hama nemi madzibaba, teererai kuzvidavirira kwangu zvino.” **2** Pavakanza achitaura kwavari nechiHebheru, vakanyanya kunyarara. Ipapo Pauro akati, **3** “Ini ndiri mujudha, akaberekerwa kuTasasi yeSirisia, asi ndakarerwa muguta rino. Pasi paGamarieri ndakanyatsodzidziswa mutemo wamadzibaba edu uye ndakanga ndichishingairira

Mwari sezvamunoita imi nhasi. **4** Ndakatambudza vateveri veNzira iyi kusvikira pakufa kwavo, ndichisunga zvose varume navakadzi ndichivaisa mutorongo, **5** sezvandingapupurirwaho nomuprista mukuru namakurukota ose. Ndakapiwa matsamba aibva kwavari okuenda nawo kuhama dzavo dzaiva muDhamasiko, ndikaenda ikoko kuti ndinouya navanhu ava kuJerusarema savasungwa kuti vazorangwa. **6** “Nenguva dzinenge dzamasikati pandakanga ndoswedera pedyo neDhamasiko, pakarepo chiedza chakabva kudenga chikandipenyeru kumativi ose. **7** Ndakawira pasi ndikananza inzwi richiti kwandiri, ‘Sauro! Sauro! Unonditambudzireiko?’ **8** “Ndakati, ‘Ndimi aniko, Ishe?’ “Iye akati, ‘Ndini Jesu weNazareta, wauri kutambudza.’ **9** Shamwari dzangu dzakaona chiedza, asi hadzina kunzwa inzwi raiye akanga achitaura nen. **10** “Ndakabvunza ndikati, ‘Munoda kuti ndiiteiko Ishe?’ “Ishe akati, ‘Simuka, upinde muDhamasiko. Imomo ndimo mauchandoudzwa zvose zvawakatarirwa kuti uite.’ **11** Shamwari dzangu dzakandisedza pakupinda kwangu muDhamasiko, nokuti kuvaima kwechiedza kwakanga kwandipofumadza. **12** “Murume ainzi Ananiasi akauya kuzondiona. Akanga akazvipira pakunamata Mwari nokucherechedza murayiro uye aikudzwa zvikuru navajudha vose vaigaramo. **13** Akamira nen. akati, ‘Hama Pauro, chional!’ uye nenguva yakare iyoyo ndakakwanisa kumuuna. **14** “Ipapo akati, ‘Mwari wamadzibaba edu akusarudza iwe kuti uzive kuda kwake uone Iye Akarurama uye unzwe mashoko anobva mumuromo make. **15** Uchava chapupu chake kuvanhu vose, chezwawakaona nezwawakanza. **16** Saka zvino wakamirireko? Simuka ubhabhatidzwe usukwe zvivi zvako, udane kuzita rake.’ **17** “Pandakadzokera kuJerusarema, uye ndichinyengetera ndiri mutemberi, ndakabatwa nomweya **18** ndikaona Ishe achitaura kwandiri achiti, ‘Kurumidza kubva muJerusarema izvozvi, nokuti vanhu havangagamuchiri uchapupu hwako.’ **19** “Ndakapindura ndikati, ‘Ishe, vanhu ava vanoziva kuti ndakanga ndichienda musinagoge rimwe nerimwe kuti ndinosunga uye ndirove vaya vaitenda kwamuri. **20** Uye pavakateura ropa raSitefani chapupu chenyu, ndakanga ndimirepo ndichitenderana nazvo uye ndakachengeta nhumbi dzaivo vaimuuraya.’ **21** “Ipapo Ishe akati kwandiri, ‘Enda, nokuti ndichakutuma kure kune veDzimwe Ndudzi.’” **22** Vanhu vakamuteerera

kusvikira ataura izvi. Ipapo vakadanidzira vachiti, “Mubvisei panyikal! Haafaniri kurarama!” **23** Pavakanga vachiita mheremhere vachikanda nguo dzavo pasi, uye vachikushira ivhu mudenga, **24** mukuru wavarwi akarayira kuti Pauro aendeswe kudzimba dzavarwi. Akarayira kuti arohwe uye abvunzwe kuitira kuti vazine kuti nemhaka yei vanhu vakanga vachimupopotera kudai. **25** Pavakamusunga kuti vamurove, Pauro akati kumukuru wezana akanga amirepo, “Munotenderwa here nomutemo kuti murove muRoma, asina kana kutombowanikwa ane mhosva?” **26** Mukuru wezana akati anzwa izvi, akaenda kumukuru wavarwi akandomuzivisa izvozvo, akati, “Muchaita seiko zvino? Munhu uyu muRoma.” **27** Mukuru wavarwi akaenda kuna Pauro akati, “Nditaurire, uri muRoma here iwe?” Akapindura akati, “Hongu, ndiri muRoma.” **28** Mukuru wehondo akati, “Ini ndakaita zvokutenga nomutengo mukuru kuti ndive muRoma.” Pauro akati, “Ini ndakaberekwa ndiri muRoma.” **29** Vaya vakanga voda kumubvunza vakabva varega pakarepo. Mukuru wamauto pachake akaty paakaona kuti akanga asunga Pauro, muRoma, nenetani. **30** Zuva rakatevera, sezvo mukuru wavarwi aida kuziva chaizvoizvo kuti sei Pauro akanga achipomerwa mhosva navajudha, akamusunungura akarayira kuti vaprista vakuru neDare Guru ravajudha vaungane. Ipapo akatora Pauro akamumisa pamberi pavo.

23 Pauro akatarisisa kuDare Guru ravajudha akati kwavari, “Hama dzangu, ini ndakaita basa rangu kuna Mwari nehana yakanaka kusvikira zuva ranhasi.” **2** Ipapo muprista mukuru ainzi Ananiasi akarayira vaya vakanga vamire pedyo naye kuti vamurove pamuromo. **3** Ipapo Pauro akati kwaari, “Mwari achakurova, iwe chidziro chakacheneswa nependi! Ugere ipapo kuti unditonje maererano nomurayiro, asi iwe pachako unodarika murayiro nokurayira kuti ndirohwe!” **4** Vaya vakanga vamire pedyo naPauro vakati, “Iwe uri kutotuka muprista mukuru waMwari nhai?” **5** Pauro akapindura akati, “Hama dzangu, ndanga ndisingazivi kuti ndiye muprista mukuru; nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: ‘Usataura zvakaipa pamusoro pomubati wavanhu vako.’” **6** Ipapo Pauro, achiziva kuti vamwe vavo vakanga vari vaSadhusi uye kuti vamwe vakanga vari vaFarisi, akadanidzira kuDare Guru akati, “Hama dzangu, ini ndiri muFarisi, mwanakomana womuFarisi. Ndimire pano ndichitongwa nokuda kwetariro yangu

yokumuka kwavakafa.” **7** Akati ataura izvozvo, nharo dzakamuka pakati pavaFarisi navaSadhusi, nokudaro ungano yakapesana. **8** VaSadhusi vanoti hakuna kumuka kwavakafa, uye kuti hakuna mutumwa kana mweya, asi vaFarisi vanotenda izvozvo zvose. **9** Pakava nebole guru, uye vamwe vadzidzisi vomurayiro vainge vari vaFarisi vakasimuka vakaita nharo zvikuru. Vakati, “Hatina chakaipa chatinoona pamunhu uyu. Ko, kana ari mweya kana mutumwa akataura kwaari?” **10** Kupesana kwakava nemhirizhonga zvokuti mukuru wamauto akaty kuti Pauro angangobvamburwa-bvamburwa navo. Akarayira varwi kuti vaburuke vandomutora vamubvise kwavari nechisimba vagomuendesa kudzimba dzavarwi. **11** Usiku hwakatevera, Ishe akamira pedyo naPauro akati kwaari, “Tsunga mwoyo! Sezvawapupura pamusoro pangu mujerusarema, saizvozvo unofanira kundopupurawo muRoma.” **12** Fume mangwana, vajudha vakaita rangano vakazvisunga nemhiko kuti varege kudya kana kunwa kusvikira vauraya Pauro. **13** Varume vaipfuura makumi mana ndivo vakaita rangano iyi. **14** Vakaenda kuvaprista vakuru navakuru vakati, “Isu tazvisunga nemhiko kuti tirege kudya kana chinhu kusvikira tauraya Pauro. **15** Zvino imi neDare Guru ravajudha kumbirai mukuru wavarwi kuti amuyise pamberi penyu muchiita somunoda kubvunzisisa pamusoro penyaya iyi. Isu takagadzirira kumuuraya asati asvika kuno.” **16** Asi, mwanakomana wehanzvadzi yaPauro akati anzwa rangano iyi, akapinda mudzimba dzavarwi akandoudza Pauro. **17** Ipapo Pauro akadana mumwe wavakuru vezana akati kwaari, “Tora jaya iri uende naro kumukuru wavarwi; ane zvaari kuda kumtaurira.” **18** Saka akaenda naye kumukuru wavarwi. Mukuru wezana akati, “Pauro, musungwa uya, andidaidza akandikumbira kuti ndiye nejaya iri, kwamuri nokuti rine zvarinoda kukuudzai.” **19** Mukuru wavarwi akabata ruoko rwejaya, akaenda naye padivi akamubvunza akati, “Chii chauri kuda kundiudza?” **20** Iye akati, “VaJudha vakatenderana kukukumbirai kuti muuyise Pauro pamberi peDare Guru ravajudha mangwana vachiita sevanoda kunyatsohvunzisisa pamusoro pake. **21** Musavanzwa, nokuti pane vamwe vavo vanopfuura makumi mana vakamuvandira. Vakatozvisunga nemhiko kuti varege kudya kana kunwa kusvikira vamuuraya. Vakatogadzirira izvozvi, vakamirira kubvuma kwenyu chikumbiro chavo.”

22 Mukuru wavarwi akaita kuti jaya iri riende uye akamuyambira achiti, “Usaudza munhu kuti wataura izvi kwandiri.” **23** Ipapo akadana vakuru vezana vaviri akavarayira achiti, “Gadzirirai mazana maviri avarwi, navanotasva mabhiza makumi manomwe uye mazana maviri avarume vane mapfumo kuti vaende kuKesaria nenguva dzepfumbamwe manheru. **24** Mutsvakirewo Pauro bhiza rokutasva kuitira kuti andosvika zvakakanaka kuMubati Ferikisi.” **25** Akanyora tsamba yaiti: **26** Kiraudhiyo Risiasi, kuna Changamire, Mubati Ferikisi: Kwaziwai. **27** Murume uyu akabatwa navajudha uye vakanga voda kumuuraya, asi ini ndakabva ndasvika navarwi vangu ndikamununura, nokuti ndakanga ndanzwa kuti muRoma. **28** Ndakada kuziva kuti sei vakanga vachimupomera mhosva, saka ndikamuendesa kuDare ravo Guru. **29** Ndakaona kuti aipomerwa mhosva pamusoro pamashoko omurayiro wavo, asi pakanga pasina mhosva ingafanira rufu kana kupfigirwa mutorongo. **30** Pandakanyeverwa pamusoro perangano yaakanga arongerwa, ndakabva ndamutumira kwamuri pakarepo. Ndakazivisawo vapomeri vake kuti vazosvitsa kwamuri mhosva yavanomupomera. **31** Saka varwi vakaita sezvavakanga varayirwa, vakatora Pauro vakaenda naye usiku vakandosvika naye kuAndipatirisi. **32** Zuva rakatevera, vakarega vamabhiza vachienda naye, ivo vachibva vadzokera kudzimba dzavarwi. **33** Vatasvi vamabhiza vakati vasvika kuKesaria, vakapa tsamba kumubati ndokubva vaisa Pauro mumaoko ake. **34** Mubati akaverenga tsamba akamubvunza kuti akanga achibva kudunhu ripi. Akati aziva kuti akanga achibva kuSirisia, **35** akati kwaari, “Ndichazonzwya nyaya yako kana vanokupomera vasvika.” Ipapo akarayira kuti Pauro achengetwe navarindi vomumuzinda waHerodhi.

24 Mazuva mashanu akati apfuura, Ananiasi muprista mukuru akaburuka kuKesaria navamwe vakuru nerimwe gweta rainzi Teturo, vakataura mhosva dzavo pamusoro paPauro pamberi pomubati. **2** Pauro akati adaidzwa kuti apinde, Teturo akasvitsa nyaya yake kuna Ferikisi achiti, “Isu takafadzwa nenguva refu yorugare pasi poutongi hwenu, uye kunzwisa kwenyu kwakashandura rudzi urwu. **3** Changamire Ferikisi, izvi tinozvigamuchira nomufaro mukuru uye nemitoo yose kwose kwose. **4** Asi kuti tisakunetsaizve, ndinokumbira hangu kuti mutinzwire ngoni mungotinzwa henyu kwenguva

duku. **5** “Takaona kuti murume uyu akaipa, anomutsa bope pakati pavajudha munyika yose. Ndiye mutungamiri weboka ravaNazareta **6** uye akaedza kunyange kushatisa temberi; ndokusaka takamubata. **7** Asi Risiasi mukuru wavarwi akauya akamutakanura mumaoko edu nechisimba. **8** Mukamubvunzisisa imi pachenya muchakwanisa kuziva chokwadi chemhosva dzatiri kumupomera.” **9** Vajudha vakavumirana nezvaakanga achipomerwa, vachisimbisa kuti zvinhu izvi zvaiva zvechokwadi. **10** Mubati akati amuninira kuti ataure, Pauro akapindura, akati, “Ndinoziva kuti manga muri mutongi worudzi urwu kwamakore mazhinji; saka ndinofara kuti ndizvidavire. **11** Imi munogona kuziva nyore nyore kuti mazuva gumi namaviri haasati atombopera kubva pandakaenda kundonamata kuJerusarema. **12** Vapomeri vangu havana kundiwana ndichiita nharo naani zvake mutemberi, kana kumutsa bope musinagoge kana papi zvapo muguta. **13** Uye havagoni kukubudisirai chokwadi chemhosva yavanondikwirira. **14** Zvisinei hazvo, ndinobvuma kuti ndinonamata Mwari wamadzibaba edu somuteveri weNzira, yavanoti yakatsauka. Ini ndinotenda zvinhu zvose zvinobvumirana nomutemo uye nezvakanyorwa muVaprofita, **15** uye ndine tariro imwe cheteyo muna Mwari savarume ava, kuti kuchava nokumuka kwavakafa vose zvavo vakarurama navakaipa. **16** Saka ndinoshingairira nguva dzose kuti hana yangu ive yakachena pamberi paMwari navantu. **17** “Shure kwamakore mazhinji ndisipo, ndakauya kuJerusarema kuti ndizopa vanhu vokwangu zvipo zavarombo uye kuti ndizopa zvipiriso zvangu. **18** Ndakanga ndakazvinatsa pavakandiwana ndiri mutemberi ndichiita izvi. Pakanga pasina vanhu vazhinji vaiva nenii, uye handina kumboita nyonganyonga. **19** Asi pane vajudha vanova kuEzhia, vaifanira kunge vari pano pamberi penyu, ndivo vaifanira kundipa mhosva kana vainge vane mhosva ipi zvayo nenii. **20** Kana ivava vari pano vanofanira kutaura mhaka yavakawana mandiri pandakamira pamberi peDare Guru ravaJudha, **21** kunze kwechinhu chimwe chete ichi chandakadanidzira pandakanga ndimire pamberi pavo kuti, ‘Ndiri kutongwa maererano nokumuka kwavakafa; ndizvo zvaita kuti ndive pamberi penyu nhasi.’” **22** Ipapo Ferikisi uyo akanga achizivisisa nezveNzira iyo, akambomisa dare. Akati, “Kana Risiasi mukuru wavarwi auya, ndichatonga mhosva

yenu.” 23 Akarayira mukuru wezana kuti Pauro achengetwe navarindi asi ave akasununguka uye shamwari dzake dzibvumirwe kuti dzimuvigire zvaanoda. 24 Mushure mamazuva mazhinji, Ferikisi akauya nomukadzi wake Dhurusira, uyo akanga ari mujudha. Akadana Pauro kuti auye vagozomunzwa sezvo aitaura pamusoro pezvokutenda muna Kristu Jesu. 25 Pauro paakanga achidzidzisa pamusoro pokururama, kuzvidzora, nokutongwa kuchauya, Ferikisi akatyakat, “Zvakwana kwazvino! Ungaenda hako. Ndikange ndawana mukana, ndichazokudana.” 26 Panguva yacho iyoyo aifunga kuti Pauro achamupa fufuro, saka aidana Pauro nguva nenguva achitaura naye. 27 Makore maviri akati apfuura, Poshiiasi Fesitasi akatora nzvimbo yaFerikisi, asi nokuda kwokuti Ferikisi aida kufadza vajudha, akasiya Pauro ari mutorongo.

25 Kwakati kwapera mazuva matatu mushure

mokusvika kwake munyika iyo, Fesitasi akakwira kubva kuKesaria akaenda kuJerusarema, 2 vaprista vakuru navakuru vavajudha vakamira pamberi pake vakapira mhosva yaPauro kwaari. 3 Vakakumbira zvikuru kuna Fesitasi, sechinhu chinofadza kwavari, kuti Pauro aendeswe kuJerusarema, nokuti vakanga vachigadzirira kumuvandira kuti vagomuuraya munzira imomo. 4 Fesitasi akapindura akati, “Pauro achengetwa paKesaria, uye ini pachangu ndichaendako nokukurumidza. 5 Vamwe vavakuru venyu ngavaende neni vagondokwirira munhu uyu ikoko, kana akaita chinhu chipi zvachochakaipa.” 6 Akati apedza mazuva masere kana gumi navo, akaburuka akaenda kuKesaria, uye zuva rakatevera akaunganidza vedare akarayira kuti Pauro auyiswe pamberi pake. 7 Pauro akati asvika, vajudha vakanga vabva kuJerusarema vakamira vakamukomberedza, vachimupomera mhosva dzakaipisia, dzavakanga vasingakwanisi kusimbisa. 8 Ipapo Pauro akazvidavirira achiti, “Ini handina kuita chinhu chakaipa pamusoro pomurayiro wavajudha kana temberi kana Kesari.” 9 Fesitasi achida kufadza vajudha, akati kuna Pauro, “Unoda here kuenda kuJerusarema kuti undomira pamberi pangu uchitongwa neni ikoko pamusoro pemhosva dzaunopomerwa idzi?” 10 Pauro akapindura akati, “Iye zvino ndimire pamberi pedare raKesari, munova ndimo mandinofanira kutongwa. Handina kuita

chinhu chakaipa kuvaJudha, sezvamunonyatsoziva imi pachenyu. 11 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana ndine mhosva yokuita chinhu chipi zvachochinokodzera rufu, handingarambi kufa. Asi kana mhosva dzandinopomerwa navajudha dzisina chokwadi, hakuna munhu ane mvumo yokundiisa kwavari. Ndinozviisa kuna Kesari!” 12 Shure kwokunge Fesitasi ataurirana namakurukota ake, akati, “Wazviisa kuna Kesari. Kuna Kesari uchaenda!” 13 Shure kwamazuva mashoma, Mambo Agiripa naBhenisi vakasvika paKesaria kuti vandopa ruremekedzo rwavo kuna Fesitasi. 14 Sezvo vakanga vachipedza mazuva mazhinji ikoko, Fesitasi akakurukura nyaya yaPauro namambo. Akati, “Pane murume ari pano akasiyiwa ari musungwa naFerikisi. 15 Pandakaenda kuJerusarema, vaprista vakuru navakuru vavajudha vakauya vachimupomera mhosva vakakumbira kuti atongwe. 16 “Ndakavaudza kuti haisi tsika yavaRoma, yokuendesa munhu upi zvake kuti andofa asati asangana navapomeri vake, uye apiwa mukana wokuzvidavirira pamusoro pemhosva yavanomupomera. 17 Pavakauya pano nenii, handina kunonotsa nyaya iyi, asi ndakadana dare pazuva rakatevera ndikarayira kuti munhu uyu apinzwe mudare. 18 Vaimupomera vakati vasimuka kuti vataure, havana kumupomera mhosva ipi zvayo yandaitarisira. 19 Asi, vaingova namashoko okukakavadzana naye pamusoro pechitendero chavo uye napamusoro pomurume akafa anonzi Jesu, uyo anonzi naPauro mupenyu. 20 Ndakashaya ruzivo rwokuferefeta nyaya dzakadai; saka ndakabvunza kana aida hake kuenda kuJerusarema kuti andotongwa ikoko pamusoro pemhosva idzi. 21 Pauro akati azvisarudzira kuti achengetwe kuti azotongwa pamberi paMambo Kesari, ndakarayira kuti achengetwe kusvikira ndazomutumira kuna Kesari.” 22 Ipapo Agiripa akati kuna Fesitasi, “Ndingada kunzwu munhu uyu pachangu.” Akapindura akati, “Muchamunzwu mangwana.” 23 Zuva rakatevera, Agiripa naBhenisi vakauya nokukudzwa kukuru vakapinda mumba maitambirwa mhaka vane machinda ezigaro zvapamusoro uye navarume vaitungamirira guta. Varayirwa naFesitasi, Pauro akapinzwa mukati. 24 Fesitasi akati, “Mambo Agiripa nemi mose muri pano nesu, muri kuona murume uyu! Ungano yose yavaJudha yakandikumbira pamusoro pake muJerusarema uye nomuno muKesaria, vachidanidzira vachiti haafaniri kutongoramba ari mupenyu. 25 In

ndakawana asina kuita chinhu chingafanira rufu, asi nokuda kwokuti akazviisa kuna Kesari, ndakafunga kumutumira kuRoma. **26** Asi handina chinhu chandinganyatsorondedzera chokuti ndinyorere kuna Changamire pamusoro pake. Naizvozvo ndamuuyisa pamberi penyu iyemi mose, kunyanya pamberi penyu, Mambo Agiripa, kuitira kuti zvichabuda pakuferefeta uku zvigondiwanisa zvokunyora. **27** Nokuti ndinofunga kuti hazvina ungwari kutumira musungwa pasina ronderzero chaiyo yemhosva yake.”

26 Ipapo Agiripa akati kuna Pauro, “Unotenderwa kuzvidavirira.” Saka Pauro akaninira noruoko rwake akatanga kuzvidavirira achiti, **2** “Mambo Agiripa, ndinoona kuti ndine rombo rakanaka kuti ndimire pamberi penyu nhasi ndichizvidavirira pamusoro pezvose zvandinopomerwa navajudha, **3** uye zvikuru nokuti imi munonyatsoziva tsika dzavajudha uye namakakatanwa avo. Naizvozvo ndinokukumbirai kuti munditeerere nomwoyo murefu chaizvo. **4** “Vajudha vose zvavo vanoziva nzira yandakararama nayo kubvira pandakanga ndiri mwana, kubva pakutanga kwoupenyu hwangu munyika yokwangu, nomujerusaremawo. **5** Vakandiziva kwenguva refu uye vanogona kupupura, kana vachida zvavo, kuti maererano nedzidziso yakasimba yechitendero chedu, ndakagara ini ndiri muFarisi. **6** Uye zvino ndiri kutongwa pano nhasi nokuda kwetariro yangu mune zvakavimbiswa madzibaba edu naMwari. **7** Iyi ndiyo vimbiso yakamirirwa namarudzi edu gumi namaviri kuti isvike sezvavanoshumira Mwari kwazvo masikati nousiku. Imi mambo, vajudha vari kundipa mhosva nokuda kwetariro iyi. **8** Seiko zvisingagoni kutendwa pakati penyu kuti Mwari anomutsa vakafa? **9** “Neniwo ndakanga ndichigutsikana ndichitoti ndinofanira kuita zvose zvandaigona kuti ndipikise zita rajesu weNazareta. **10** Uye ndizvo chaizvo zvandakaita mujerusarema. Nemvumo yandakanga ndapiwa navaprista vakuru, ndakaisa vazhinji vavatsvene mutorongo, uye pavainge vachiurayiwa, ndaitenderana nazvo. **11** Nguva zhinji ndaibva kune rimwe sinagogue ndichienda kune rimwe ndichiita kuti varangwe, uye ndakaedza kuvamanikidza kuti vamhure Mwari. Noruvengo rwandaiva narwo pamusoro pavo, ndakaenda kunyange kuna mamwe maguta avatorwa kundovatambudza. **12** “Pane imwe yenzendo idzi ndakanga ndichienda kuDhamasiko ndine mvumo

uye ndatumwa navaprista vakuru. **13** Nenguva dzinenge dzamasikati, mambo, ndiri mumugwagwa, ndakaona chiedza chakabva kudenga, chaipenya kupfuura zuva, chikavaima chakandipoteredza ini navandaiva navo. **14** Tose takawira pasi, uye ndakanzwa inzwi richiti kwandiri norurimi rwechiHebheru, ‘Sauro, Sauro, unonditambudzireiko? Zvakakuomera iwe kuti ukave zvibayiso.’ **15** “Ipapo ndakati, ‘Ndimi aniko, Ishe?’ “Ishe akapindura akati, ‘Ndini Jesu waunotambudza. **16** Zvino chisimuka umire netsoka dzako. Ndazviratidza kwauri kuti ndikugadze somuranda uye sechapupu chezvawaona kwandiri uye nezvandichakuratidza. **17** Ndichakununura kubva kuvanhu vokwako uye kubva kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. Ndiri kukutuma kwavari **18** kuti usvinudze meso avo nokuvadzora kubva kurima kuti vauye kuchiedza, nokubva musimba raSatani kuti vauye kuna Mwari, kuti vagamuchire kanganwiyo yezvivi uye wawane nzvimbo pakati paavo vakaitwa vatsvene nokutenda kwandiri.’ **19** “Saka ipapo, Mambo Agiripa, handina kuramba kuteerera kuchiratidzo chakabva kudenga. **20** Ndakatanga kuparidza kuna avo vaiva muDhamasiko, nokuna avo vaiva muJerusarema nomujudhea yose, uye nokune veDzimwe Ndudziwo kuti vatendeuke vadzokere kuna Mwari vagonratidza kutendeuka kwavo namabasa avo. **21** Ndizvo zvakaita kuti vajudha vandibate mutemberi uye vaedze kundiuraya. **22** Asi ndakabatsirwa naMwari kusvikira nhasi uno, uye ndimire pano kuti ndipupure kuvaduku nokuvakuru zvime chetezvo. Handina kutaura zvinopfuura zvakataurwa navaprofita uye naMozisi kuti zvichaitika, **23** kuti Kristu achatambudzika, uye, saiye wokutanga kumuka kubva kuvakafa achaparidza chiedza kuvanhu vake uye nokune veDzimwe Ndudzi.” **24** Ipapo Fesitasi akati kuna Pauro nenzwi guru, “Pauro, wava kupenga! Kudzidza kwako kukuru kwava kukupengesa.” **25** Pauro akapindura akati, “Handisi kupenga, changamire Fesitasi. Zvandiri kutaura ichokwadi uye zvinotendeka. **26** Mambo vanoziva zvinhu izvi, uye ndinogona kutaura ndakasununguka kwavari. Ndinogutsikana kuti hapana chimwe chezvihu izvi chichavapunyuka, nokuti hazvina kuitwa pakavanda. **27** Mambo Agiripa munotenda vaprofita here? Ndinoziva kuti munotenda.” **28** Ipapo Agiripa akati kuna Pauro, “Unenge unoda kundiita muKristu nenguva duku.” **29** Pauro akapindura akati, “Nguva pfupi kana refu, ndinonyegetera kuna Mwari kuti murege kuva imi

bedzi asi vose ava vakateerera kwandiri nhasi kuti vave seni, kunze kwengetani idzi chete.” **30** Mambo akasimuka, pamwe chete nomubati naBhenisi uye navose vaakanga agere navo. **31** Vakabuda mumba, uye pavaitaurirana, vakati, “Munhu uyu haasi kuita chinhu chinofanira rufu kana kupfigirwa mutorongo.” **32** Agiripa akati kuna Fesitasi, “Munhu uyu angadai asunungurwa dai akanga asina kuzviisa kuna Kesari.”

27 Kwakati kwarongwa kuti tiende nechikepe

kultari, Pauro navamwe vasungwa vakaiswa mumaoko omukuru wezana ainzi Juriasi akanga ari wehondo yaAgasito. **2** Takakwira chikepe chaibva kuAdhiramitiami chakanga chava kuenda nomunzvimbos dzaiva kumahombekombe enyika yeEzhia, ndokubva taenda kugungwa. Takanga tiina Aristakusi, muMasedhonja aibva kuTesaronika, pamwe chete nesu. **3** Zuva rakatevera takasvika paSidhonji; uye Juriasi akanzwira Pauro tsitsi akamutendera kuti aende kushamwari dzake kuti zvimwe vangamupa zvaishayiwa. **4** Tichibva ipapo takaendazve kugungwa tikapfuura nezasi kweSaipurasi, nokuti mheto yakanga ichitidzivisa. **5** Takati tayambuka gungwa reSirisia nePamufiria, takandomira paMira muRisia. **6** Mukuru wezana akawana chikepe cheArekizandiria ipapo chaienda kultari akatikwidzamo. **7** Takafamba zvishoma zvishoma mazuva mazhinji uye zvakanga zvakatiomera kusvikira paNidhasi. Sezvo mheto yakanga ichitidzivisa kuti tifambe mugwara redu, takabva taenda nezasi kweKirete, kwakatarisana neSarimone. **8** Takafamba nokumahombekombe tichitambudzika tikasvika panzvimbos yainzi Zororo Rakanaka, pedyo neguta reRasea. **9** Takarasikirwa nenguva yakawanda kwazvo, uye kufambisa chikepe kwakanga kwava nenjodzi nokuti zvino Nguva Yokutsanya yakanga yatopfuura. Saka Pauro akavayambira akati, **10** “Varume, ndinoona kuti rwendo rwedu ruchava nenjodzi uye ruchauyisa kurasikirwa kukuru kuchikepe nokunhumbi, uyewo nokuupenyu hwedu chailhwo.” **11** Asi mukuru wezana, pachinzvimbos chokuti ateerere kune zvakanga zvataurwa naPauro, akatevera zano romuchairi wechikepe uye neromuridzi wechikepe. **12** Sezvo panomira chikepe pakanga pasina kunaka kuti vanhu vagarepo munguva yechando, voruzhinji vakasarudza kuti tirambe tichifamba, vachitarisira kusvika kuFonisia tigogarako panguva

yechando. Iyi ndiyo yaiva nzvimbo yomuKirete yaimirira chikepe, yakatarisa kwose zasi kwakadziva kumavirira nokumusoro kwakadziva kumavirira. **13** Mhepo yakadzikama yaibva zasi yakati yotanga kuvhuvhuta, vakafunga kuti wawana zvavaida; saka vakakanga chimiso mumvura tikafamba takatevedza mahombekombe eKirete. **14** Kusati kwambopera nguva huru, mhepo huru ine simba, yainzi “Yurakuro,” yakavhuvhuta ichibva nokuchitsuwa. **15** Chikepe chakabatwa nedutu chikatadza kupinda nomumheto; saka takarega zvakadaro uye tikaramba tichingosairirwa. **16** Takati tapfuura nezasi kwechitsuwa chiduku chainzi Kaudha, takanga tisisagoni kuchengetedza igwa rokununura upenyu. **17** Varume vakati varikwidza pamusoro pechikepe, vakapinza tambo napasi pechikepe kuti zvibate zvakasimba. Vachitya kuti vangasairirwa kujeccha rokuSiritisi, vakaderedza zvimiso zvomugungwa ndokubva varega chikepe chichisairirwa. **18** Takanga tava kuvhungwa-vhungwa nedutu raiva nesimba zvokuti mangwana acho vakananga kubudisa nhumbi muchikepe vachidzikanda mugungwa. **19** Pazuva retatu, vakakanda mimwe midziyo yaishhandiswa muchikepe mugungwa namaoko avo. **20** Zuva kana nyeredzi pazvisina kuonekwa kwamazuva mazhinji, uye dutu parakaramba richipenga, takagumisira tarasikirwa netariro yose yokuponeswa kwedu. **21** Shure kwokunge vanhu vagara nguva refu vasina zvokudya, Pauro akamira pamberi pavo akati, “Varume, maifanira kunge makateerera zano rangu rokuti murege kubva paKirete; ipapo mungadai makazviponesa pakuparadza nokurasikirwa uku. **22** Asi zvino ndinokukurudzirai kuti mutsunge, nokuti hakuna mumwe wenu acharasikirwa noupenyu hwake; asi chikepe ichi bedzi ndicho chichaparadzwa. **23** Madeko mutumwa waMwari uyo wandiri wake uye wandinoshumira akamira neni **24** akati kwandiri, ‘Usatya, Pauro. Unofanira kutongwa pamberi paKesari; uye nenyasha Mwari akupa upenyu hwavose vanofamba newe muchikepe.’ **25** Saka tsungai mwoyo, varume, nokuti ndino kutenda muna Mwari kuti zvichaitika sezvaakandiudza. **26** Kunyange zvakadaro tichandokandwa hedu pane chimwe chitsuwa.” **27** Nousiku hwegumi nechina, takanga tichiri kungosundwa nemheto tichiyambuka Gungwa reAdhiria, panenje pakati pousiku vafambisi vechikepe vakaona kuti vakanga voswedera kunyika.

28 Vakashandisa zvokuyera kudzika kwemvura vakaona kuti pakanga pakadzika mamita makumi mana. Shure kwenguva pfupi, vakayerazve vakawana kuti pakanga padzika namamita makumi matatu. 29 Vachitya kuti vangabondera pamatombo, vakadzikisa zvimiso zvina shure, ndokunyengetera kuti dai kwaedza. 30 Vachida kuedza kutiza kubva muchikepe, vafambisi vechikepe vakaburutsa igwa rokununura upenyu ndokurikanda mugungwa, vachita sokunge vaizodzikisa zvimiso mberi kwechikepe. 31 Ipapo Pauro akati kumukuru wezana nokuvarwi, "Kana vanhu ava vakasagara muchikepe, hamungararami." 32 Saka varwi vakadambura tambo dzakanga dzakabata igwa rokununura upenyu vakarirega richiwira mumvura. 33 Kwava kuda kuedza, Pauro akavakurudzira kuti vadye achiti, "Mazuva gumi namana apfuura, manga makangogara musingadyi, hamuna kutongodya kana chinhu. 34 Zvino ndinokukurudzirai kuti mudye. Munofanira kudya kuti murarame. Hakuna mumwe pakati penyu acharasikirwa nebvudzi romusoro wake." 35 Shure kwokutaura kwake izvozvo, akatora chingwa akavonga kuna Mwari pamberi pavo vose. Ipapo akachimedura akatanga kudya. 36 Vose vakakurudzirwa uye vakadya zvokudya. 37 Tose takanga tiri mazana maviri namakumi manomwe navatanhatu. 38 Vakati vadya pavaida napo, vakarerutsa chikepe nokukanda gorosi mugungwa. 39 Kunze kwakati kwaedza, havana kuziva nyika iyo, asi vakaona nzvimbo yaiva nejecha, apo pavakasarudza kuti vamise chikepe kana zvaigona. 40 Vakadambura zvimiso, vakazvisiya mugungwa uye nenguva yakare iyoyo vakadamburawo tambo dzakanga dzakasunga zvokudzoresa chikepe. Ipapo vakasimudza sairi rechikepe kumhepo kuti risairirwe panodira makungwa maviri. 41 Asi chikepe chakarovera pajecha. Muromo wacho wakabatirira kwazvo uye ukasagona kubvapo, nokudaro shure kwacho kwakapwanyika kukaita zvimedu zvimedu nokuda kwokurova kwamasaisai. 42 Varwi vakaronga kuuraya vasungwa kuti vatadzise kana mumwe chete wavo kushambira kuti apunyuke. 43 Asi mukuru wezana akanga achida kuponesa Pauro, akavadzivisa kuita zvakananga varonga. Akarayira vaya vaigona kushambira kuti vashambire havo vatange kubuda muchikepe vaende kumahombekombe. 44 Vakasara vavo vainege vachizoyambutswa vari pamapuranga

kana pazvidimbu zvechikepe. Nenzira iyi, mumwe nomumwe akasvika pavhu rakaoma zvakanaka.

28 Takati tasvika zvakanaka kumahombekombe, takazoziva kuti chitsuwa ichi chainzi Marita. 2 Vanhu vomuchitsuwa ichi vakatiitira tsitsi dzinoshamisa. Vakavesa moto vakanigamuchira tose nokuti kwakanga kuchinaya uye kuchitonhora. 3 Pauro akaunganidza svinga retutsotso. Paakanga ava kutuisa mumoto, nyoka, yanzwa kupisa kwomoto, yakanamatira paruoko rwake. 4 Vanhu vomuchitsuwa ichi pavakaona nyoka yakarembira paruoko rwake, vakataurirana pakati pavo vakati, "Munhu uyu anofanira kuva mhondi; nokuti kunyange apunyuka hake mugungwa, kururamisira hakuna kumubvumira kuti ararame." 5 Asi Pauro akazunzira nyoka mumoto uye haana kurwara. 6 Vanhu vakanga vakatarisira kuti achazvimbira kana kuwira pasi pakarepo ofa, asi vakati varindira kwenguva refu uye vakasaona chakaitika kwaari, vakashanduka vakati aiva mwari. 7 Pakanga pano munda waiva pedyo ipapo wakanga uri waPabhuriosi, muchinda mukuru wechitsuwa icho. Akatigamuchira kumba kwake akatichengeta zvakanaka kwamazuva matatu. 8 Baba vake vakanga vachirwara vavete pamubheda, vachirwadziwa nefivha uye vane manyoka aibudisa ropa. Pauro akapinda kuti andovaona, uye shure kwokunyengetera, akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pavo akavaporesa. 9 Izvi zvakati zvaitika, vairwara vose vomuchitsuwa vakauya vakaporeswa. 10 Vakatikudza nenzira zhinji uye patakanga tagadzirira kukwira chikepe, vakanipa zvinhu zvataida. 11 Mwedzi mitatu yakati yapfuura, takaenda kugungwa tikakwira muchikepe chakanga chapedza mwaka wechando chiri pachitsuwa apa. Chakanga chiri chikepe chokuArekazandiria chakanga chine misoro miviri yavamwari mapaty, ivo Kasitori naPorukisi. 12 Takaenda paSirakuse tikandogarapo kwamazuva matatu. 13 Takabvapo tikakwira chikepe tikandosvika kuRegiamu. Zuva rakatevera, mhepo yaibva zasi yakatanga kuvhuvhuta, uye pazuva rechipiri takazosvika paPuteori. 14 Ipapo takawana hama uye dzakatikoka kuti tipedze vhiki imwe tinavo. Tichibva ipapo takaenda kuRoma. 15 Hama dzaikoko dzakanga dzanzwa kuti takanga tichiuya, naizvozvo vakafamba kusvikira kuMusika weApio napaMahotera Matatu kuti vazosangana nesu. Pauro, paakaona varume ava, akavonga Mwari uye

akakurudzirwa. **16** Takati tasvika kuRoma, Pauro akatenderwa kuti agare oga, ane murwi aimuchengeta. **17** Mazuva matatu akati apfuura, akakoka vatungamiri vavaJudha. Vakati vaungana, Pauro akati kwavari, “Hama dzangu, kunyange ndisina kuita chinhu chakaipa kuvanhu vokwedu kana pamusoro petsika dzamadzitateguru edu, ndakasungwa mujerusarema ndikaiswa mumaoko avaRoma. **18** Vakandibvunzisia uye vakada kundisunungura, nokuti ndakanga ndisina mhosva ipi zvayo yaikodzera rufu. **19** Asi vaJudha vakati varamba ndakazvipira kuti ndizviise kuna Kesari, kwete kuti ndakanga ndine mhosva ipi zvayo nehamu dzangu. **20** Nokudaro ndakumbira hangu kuti ndikuonei uye nditaure nemu. Nokuda kwetariro yalsraeri ndakasungwa nengetani iyi.” **21** Ivo vakati, “Hatina kumbogamuchira kana tsamba zvadzo dzichibva kujudhea maererano newe, uye hakuna mumwe wehama dzakabvako akatizivisa kana kutaura chinhu chipi zvacho chakaipa pamusoro pako. **22** Asi tinoda kunzwa kuti kwose kwose vanhu vanotaura zvakaipa pamusoro peboka iri.” **23** Vakaronga kuzosanganazve naPauro pane rimwe zuva, uye vakauya kwaakanga ari vari vazhinji kwazvo. Kubvira mangwanani kusvikira madekwana akavatsanangurira uye akavapupurira zvoumambo hwaMwari, uye achiedza kwazvo kuti vatende nezvajesu kutanga paMurayiro waMozisi kusvikira kuvaprofita. **24** Vamwe vakanadeswa nezvaaireva, asi vamwe havana kutenda. **25** Havana kutenderana pakati pavo ndokubva vatanga kuenda, shure kwokunge Pauro ataura mashoko okupedzisira okuti: “Mweya Mutsvene akataura chokwadi kumadzitateguru enyu paakataura nomuromo walsaya muprofita achiti: **26** “Enda kuvanhu ava uti, “Mucharamba muchinzwa asi musingatongonzwisisi; mucharamba muchionia asi musingaonesesi.” **27** Nokuti mwoyo yavanhu ava yava mikukutu; havanzwisisi nenzeve dzavo, uye vakatsinzina meso avo. Zvimwe vangaona nameso avo, vanganzwa nenzeve dzavo, vakanzwisisa nemwoyo yavo, vagotendeuka, ndigovaporesa.’ **28** “Naizvozvo ndinoda kuti muzive kuti ruponeso rwaMwari rwatumirwa kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, uye vachanzwa!” **29** Shure kwokunge ataura izvi, vaJudha vakabva, vachikakavadzana zvikuru pakati pavo. **30** Pauro akagara ikoko kwamakore maviri ose ari muimba yake yaairipira uye aigamuchira vose vaiuya kuzomuona.

31 Akaparidza zvoumambo hwaMwari asingatyi, asingadziviswi uye akadzidzisa nezvalshe Jesu Kristu.

VaRoma

1 Pauro, muranda wajesu Kristu, akadanwa kuti ave mupostori uye akatsaurirwa vhangeri raMwari, **2** vhangeri raakavimbisa kare kubudikidza navaprofita vake muMagwaro Matsvene **3** pamusoro poMwanakomana wake, uyo pakuberekwa kwake somunhu akanga ari chizvarwa chaDhavidhi, **4** uye akaratidzwa nesimba kubudikidza naMweya Mutsvene kuti ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari, nokumuka kwake kubva kuvakafa: Jesu Kristu Ishe wedu. **5** Kubudikidza naye uye nokuda kwezita rake, takagamuchira nyasha noupostori, kuti tidane vanhu kubva pakati pavaHedheni vose kuti vave nokuteerera kunobva pakutenda. **6** Uye nemiwo muri pakati paavo vakadanwa kuti muve vajesu Kristu. **7** Kuna vose vari muRoma vanodiwa naMwari uye vakadanwa kuti vave vatsvene: Nyasha norugare ngazvive nemi zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba vedu, nokuna Ishe Jesu Kristu. **8** Pakutanga, ndinovonga Mwari wangu muna Jesu Kristu pamusoro penyu mose, nokuti kutenda kwenyu kunoparidzwa panyika yose. **9** Mwari, wandinoshumira nomwoyo wangu wose mukuparidza vhangeri roMwanakomana wake, ndiye chapupu changu kuti ndinoramba sei ndichikurangarirai **10** muminyengetero yangu nguva dzose; uye ndinonyengeterera kuti zvino pakupedzisira nokuda kwaMwari ndizarurirwe mukana wokuti ndiuye kwamuri. **11** Ndinoshuva zvikuru kuti ndikuonei kuti ndigokupai chipo chomweya kuti mugova makasimbisia, **12** ndiko kuti, imi nenii tikurudzirwe pamwe chete nokutenda kwomumwe nomumwe wedu. **13** Handidi kuti musaziva, hama, kuti ndakaronga kazhinji kuti ndiuye kwamuri (asi ndakatadzwa kuita saizvozo kusvikira zvino) kuti ndive nezvibereko pakati penyu, sezvandakaita pakati pavamwe veDzimwe Ndudzi. **14** Ndine mungava kuna vose vaGiriki navasiri vaGiriki, vose vakachenjera navasina kuchenjera. **15** Ndokusaka ndichida zvikuru kwazvo kuti ndiparidze vhangeri kwamuriwo imi vari kuRoma. **16** Handina nyadzi pamusoro pevhangeri, nokuti isimba raMwari rokuponesa munhu wose anotenda: Kutanga kumuJudha, zvichizotevera weDzimwe Ndudzi. **17** Nokuti muvhangeri, kururama kwaMwari kunoratidzwa kuchibva pakutenda kuchienda kukutenda, sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: "Akarurama

achararama nokutenda." **18** Kutsamwa kwaMwari kunoratidzwa kuchibva kudenga pamusoro pokusada Mwari kwose nokusarurama kwose kwavanhu vanodzivisa chokwadi nokusarurama kwavo. **19** Nokuti izvo zvose zvingazivikanwa pamusoro paMwari zviri pachena kwavari, nokuti Mwari akazviisa pachena kwavari. **20** Nokuti kubvira pakusikwa kwenyika izvo zvisingaonekwi zvaMwari, iro simba rake rinogara nokusingaperi nouMwari hwake, zvakanyatsoonekwa kwazvo, zvichizivikanwa kubva pazvinhu zvakaitwa, kuitira kuti vanhu varege kuva nepembedzo. (*audios g126*) **21** Nokuti kunyange zvavo vaiziva Mwari, havana kumukudza saMwari kana kumuvonga, asi kufunga kwavo kwakava kusina maturo uye mwoyo yavo, isina zivo, yakasvibiswa. **22** Kunyange zvavo vachizviti vakachenjera, vakava mapenzi **23** uye vakashandura kubwinya kwaMwari asingafi vakakuita mifanandidzo yakaitwa somunhu anofa, shiri, mhuka nezvinokambaira. **24** Naizvozvo Mwari akavaisa kuzvishuvo zvakaipa zvemwoyo yavo, zvokuzvisvibisa noupombwe kuti vazvidze miviri yavo pakati pavo. **25** Vakatsinhanisa zvokwadi yaMwari nenhemma, vakanamata uye vakashumira zvisikwa panzvimbo yoMusiki, iye anokudzwa nokusingaperi. Ameni. (*aión g165*) **26** Nokuda kwaizvozvo, Mwari akavaisa pakuchiva kwavo kunonyadzisa. Kunyange navakadzi vavo vakashandura zvavakasikirwa kuti vaite, vakaita zvavasina kusikirwa. **27** Navarume vavo vakaitawo zvime chetezvo vakasiya zvavakasikirwa paukama hwavo navakadzi uye vakatsva noruchiva mumwe kuno mumwe murume. Varume vakaita zvisakafanira navamwe varume, uye vakazviwanira mukati mavo mubayiro wakafanira kurasika kwavo. **28** Pamusoro pezvo, sezzavasina kufunga kuti zvakakodzera kuva noruzivo rwaMwari, akavaisa kumurangariro wokurasika, kuti vaite zvisakafanira. **29** Vakazadzwa nokusarurama kworudzi rwose, kuipa, makaro nokurasika. Vakazara negodo, umhondi, nokukakavara, unyengeri nokuvenga. Vane makuhwa, **30** vanochera vamwe, vanovenga Mwari, vanodada, vanozvikudza uye vanozvirumbidza; vanovamba nzira dzokuita zvakaipa; havateereri vabereki vavo; **31** havafungi, havana kutenda, vane mwoyo wakaipa, havana tsitsi. **32** Kunyange zvavo vachiziva mutemo wakarurama waMwari kuti avo vanoita zvakadai vakafanirwa norufu, havarambi vachiita zvinhu izvi bedzi, asi kuti vanotenderanawo navanozviita.

2 Naizvozvo, iwe unotonga mumwe munhu hauna pembedzo, nokuti pachinhu chipi nechipi chaunotonga mumwe nacho, unoziipa mhosva iwe, nokuti iwe unotonga, unoita zvinhu zvime chetezvo. **2** Zvino tinoziva kuti kutonga kwaMwari ndokwezvokwadi kuna vanota zvinhu zvakadai. **3** Saka kana iwe munhuwo zvake uchitonga vamwe asi uchiita zvinhu zvime chetezvo, unofunga kuti ungapunyuka kutonga kwaMwari here? **4** Kana kuti unozivida pfuma younyoro hwake, mwoyo munyoro wake, nomwoyo murefu wake, usingazivi kuti unyoro hwaMwari hunokuisa pakutendeuka? **5** Asi nokuda kwoukukutu hwako uye nomwoyo wako usingadi kutendeuka, uri kuzviunganidzira kutsamwa pazuva rokutsamwa kwaMwari, pacharatidza kutonga kwake kwakarurama. **6** Mwari “achapa mumwe nomumwe maererano nezvaakaita.” **7** Kuna avo vakatsungirira kuita zvakanaka vachitsvaka kubwinya nokukudzwa uye nokusafa, achavapa upenyu husingaperi. (aiōnios g166) **8** Asi kuna avo vanotsvaka zvavo uye vanoramba chokwadi uye vachitevera zvakaipa, kuchavapo kutsamwa nehasha. **9** Kuchavapo kutambudzika nokudzungaira kumunhu mumwe nomumwe anoita zvakaipa: kutanga kumuJudha, tevere weDzimwe Ndudzi; **10** asi kubwinya, nokukudzwa uye norugare kuna vose vanota zvakanaka: kutanga kumuJudha tevere weDzimwe Ndudzi. **11** Nokuti Mwari haasi mutsauri wavanhu. **12** Vose vakatadza vasina murayiro vachaparadzwavo vasina murayiro, uye vose vakatadza vano murayiro vachatongwa nomurayiro. **13** Nokuti havasi vaya vanonzwa murayiro vakarurama pamberi paMwari, asi vaya vanota murayiro ndivo vachanzi vakarurama. **14** Zvirokawazo, kana veDzimwe Ndudzi, vasina murayiro vachiita sokuberekwa kwavo zvinhu zvinodiwa nomurayiro, wava murayiro wavo pachavo kunyange zvazvo vasina murayiro. **15** Sezvo vachiratidza kuti zvinodiwa nomurayiro zvakanyorwa pamwoyo yavo, hana dzavo dzichipupuriranawo nazvo, nezvananofunga pakati pavo zvichivapa mhosva kana kuvapembedza. **16** Izvi zvichaitika pazuva iroro, Mwari raachazotonga zvakavanzika zvavanhu kubudikidza naJesu Kristu, sezvinoreva vhangeri rangu. **17** Zvino iwe, kana uchiti uri muJudha; kana uchivimba nomurayiro uye uchizvirumbidza pamusoro poukama hwako naMwari; **18** kana uchiziva kuda kwake uye uchiziva kuti zvakanaka ndezvipi zvaunodzidziswa nomurayiro; **19** kana uchiti uri

mutungamiri wamapofu, chiedza chaavo vari murima, **20** murairidzi wamapenzi, mudzidzisi wavacheche, nokuti zvauine, mumurayiro, mufananidzo woruzivo nechokwadi, **21** zvino iwe, unodzidzisa vamwe, hauzvidzidzisewo here? Iwe unoparidza kuti vanhu vasaba, unoba here? **22** Iwe unoti vanhu havafaniri kuita upombwe, unoita upombwe here? Iwe unosema zvifananidzo, unoba mutemberi dzavo here? **23** Iwe unozivirumbidza pamusoro pomurayiro, unoshora Mwari nokudarika murayiro here? **24** Nokuti, sezvazvakanyorwa: “Zita raMwari rinomhurwa pakati peveDzimwe Ndudzi nokuda kwenyu.” **25** Kudzingiswa kunokosha kana uchichengeta murayiro, asi kana uchidarika murayiro, wakangoita sousina kudzingiswa. **26** Kana vaya vasina kudzingiswa vakachengeta zvinodiwa nomurayiro, havangaonekwi savakadzingiswa here? **27** Uyo asina kudzingiswa panyama asi achichengeta murayiro achakutonga iwe, kunyange zvako une murayiro wakanyorwa uye wakadzingiswa, asi uchidarika murayiro. **28** Munhu haasi muJudha kana ari muJudha anoonekwa kunze chete, uye kudzingiswa hakuzi kwokunze kana kwapanyama chete. **29** Kwete, munhu anova muJudha kana ari muJudha mukati, uye kudzingiswa kwomwoyo, noMweya, kwete kwezvakanyorwa. Kurumbidza kwomunhu akadaro hakubvi kuvanhу, asi kunobva kuna Mwari.

3 Ko, muJudha anopfuura vamwe pakudii, uye kudzingiswa kunobatsireiko? **2** Zvizhinji nemitoo yose! Pakutanga, ndivo vakapiwa mashoko aMwari chaiwo. **3** Ko, kana vamwe vasina kutenda? Kusatenda kwavo kungakonesa kutendeka kwaMwari here? **4** Kwete, kwete! Mwari ngaave wechokwadi, asi vanhu vose vave venhema. Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Kuitira kuti munzi makarurama pamunotaura, uye mukunde pakutonga kwenyu.” **5** Asi kana kusarurama kwedu kuchiratidza kururama kwaMwari zvinonyatsoonekwa, tichatiiko? Kuti Mwari haana kururama here kana achiisa hasha dzake pamusoro pedu? (Ndiri kutaura namatauriro avanhu). **6** Kwete kwete! Dai zvanga zviri izvo, Mwari aizotonga nyika seiko? **7** Mumwe anogona kuti, “Zvino kana nhema dzangu dzichiita kuti chokwadi chaMwari chionekwe uye zvichizowedzera kukudzwa kwake, ko, sei ndichizotongwa somutadzi?” **8** Ticharegerereiko kutaura sezvatinopomerwa, uye sezvinoreva vamwe vachiti tinoti, “Ngatiitei zvakaipa kuti zvakanaka

zvibudepo”? Kutongwa kwavo kwakavafanira. **9** Zvino tichatiiko? Tinovapfuura here? Kwete napaduku pose! Nokuti tambopa vose mhosva, vaJudha neveDzimwe Ndudzi, yokuva pasi pechivi. **10** Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Hakuna akarurama, kunyange nomumwe; **11** hakuna anonzwisia, hakuna anotsvaka Mwari. **12** Vose vakatsauka, vose pamwe chete vakava vasina maturo; hakuna kana mumwe anoita zvakanaka, kana mumwe zvake.” **13** “Huro dzavo makuva akashama; ndimi dzavo dzinotaura unyengeri.” “Uturu hwenyoka huri pamiromo yavo.” **14** “Miromo yavo izere nokutuka nokuvara.” **15** “Tsoka dzavo dzinokurumidza kuteura ropa; **16** kuparadza nenhamo zviri panzira dzavo, **17** Uye nzira yorugare havaizivi.” **18** “Kutya Mwari hakupo pamberi pavo.” **19** Zvino tinoziva kuti zvose zvinorehwa nomurayiro, unožvitaura kuna avo vari pasi pomurayiro, kuitira kuti miromo yose ishayiswe chokautaura uye kuti nyika yose ive nemhosva pamberi paMwari. **20** Naizvozvo hapana achanzi akarurama pamberi pake nokuda kwokuchengeta murayiro; asi kuti, kubudikidza nomurayiro tichaziviswa chivi. **21** Asi zvino kururama kwaMwari, kwakaratidzwa kunze kwomurayiro, kuchipupurirwa nomurayiro navaprofita. **22** Kururama uku kunobva kuna Mwari kunouya kubudikidza nokutenda muna Jesu Kristu kuna vose vanotenda. Hapana musiyano, **23** nokuti vose vakatadza uye vakasasvika pakubwinya kwaMwari, **24** uye vanoruramisirwa nenyasha dzake kubudikidza nokudzikinura kuri muna Kristu Jesu. **25** Mwari akamupa iye sechibayiro chokuyananisa kubudikidza nokutenda muropa rake. Akaita izvi kuti aratidze kururamisira kwake, nokuti mukuita mwoyo murefu kwake akaregerera hake zvivi zvakaitwa kare. **26** Akazviita kuti aratidze kururamisira kwake panguva ino, kuitira kuti ave akarurama uye anoruramisira vaya vanotenda muna Jesu. **27** Zvino kuzvikudza kuripliko? Kwabviswa. Nomurayiro upiko? Wokuchengetedza murayiro here? Kwete, asi nomurayiro wokutenda. **28** Naizvozvo tinomira pakuti munhu anoruramisirwa nokutenda kwete nokuchengeta murayiro. **29** Ko, Mwari ndiMwari wavaJudha voga here? Ko, haazi Mwari weveDzimwe Ndudziwo here? Hongu ndoweveDzimwe Ndudziwo, **30** sezvo kuna Mwari mumwe chete uyo acharuramisira vakadzingiswa nokutenda uye vasina kudzingiswa kubudikidza nokutenda kumwe cheteko. **31** Zvino tinobvisa

murayiro nokutenda uku here? Kwete napaduku! Asi, tinosimbisa murayiro.

4 Zvino tichati Abhurahama, tateguru wedu, panyama akawaneiko pazviri? **2** Nokuti dai Abhurahama akaruramisirwa namabasa, angadai aine chinhu chokuzvirumbidza nacho, asi kwete pamberi paMwari. **3** Ko, Rugwaro runoti kudiniko? “Abhurahama akatenda Mwari, uye kukanzi kwaari ndiko kururama.” **4** Zvino kana munhu achiita basa, mubayiro wake hautorwi sechipo chokungopiwa, asi somubayiro wakamufanira. **5** Asi kumunhu asingashandi, asi achitenda Mwari uyo anoruramisira munhu akaipa, kutenda kwake kuchanzi kwaari ndiko kururama. **6** Dhavhidhi anotaura pamusoro pechinhu chimwe chete ichi paanotaura zvokeuropafadzwia kwomunhu anonzi naMwari akarurama kunze kwamabasa, achiti: **7** “Vakaropafadzwa avo vakaregererwa zvakaipa zvavo, vakafukidzirwa zvivi zvavo. **8** Akaropafadzwa munhu ane chivi chisingazombvunzwi naIshe pamusoro pake.” **9** Ko, kuropafadzwa uku ndokwvakadzingiswa chete here? Kana kuti navasina kudzingiswao? Nokuti tati kuna Abhurahama kutenda kwake kwananzi kwaari ndiko kururama. **10** Zvino zvakanzarwo seiko? Akanga adzingiswa here, kana kuti asati? Haana kunzarwo adzingiswa, asi kuti asati adzingiswa! **11** Uye akagamuchira chiratidzo chokudzingiswa, sechisimbiso chokururama kwaakawana nokutenda asati adzingiswa. Saka naizvozvo ndiye baba wavose vanotenda, asi vasina kudzingiswa, kuitira kuti kururama kugopiwa kwavari. **12** Uye ndiyewo baba wavakadzingiswa, avo vasina kudzingiswa bedzi, asi vanofambwo mumakwara okutenda kwakanga kuna baba vedu Abhurahama vasati vadzingiswa. **13** Nokuti Abhurahama, nezvizvarwa zvake, haana kupiwa chipikirwa chokuti achava mugari wenhaka yenyika, kubudikidza nomurayiro, asi kubudikidza nokururama kunobva pakutenda. **14** Nokuti dai vaya vanorarama nomurayiro vari ivo vadyi venhaka, kutenda hakuna maturo uye nechipikirwa chinokoneswa, **15** nokuti murayiro unouyisa kutsamwa. Uye pasina murayiro hapanawo kudarika. **16** Naizvozvo chipikirwa chinouya nokutenda, kuitira kuti zvive zvenyasha uye kuti chisimbiswe kuzvizvarwa zvose zvaAbhurahama, kwete avo vari vomurayiro voga, asi nokuna avo vari vokutenda kwaAbhurahama. Ndiye baba vedu tose. **17** Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Ndakakuita baba

vendudzi zhinji." Ndiye baba vedu pamberi paMwari, uyo waakatenda kwaari, iye Mwari anopa upenyu kuvakafa uye anodana zvisipo sokunge zviripo. **18** Pasina kana tariro, Abhurahama netariro akatenda uye akava baba vendudzi zhinji, sezvazvakanga zvarehwa kwaari zvichinzi, "Zvizvarwa zvako zvichadarowo." **19** Haana kushayiwa simba mukutenda kwake, paakaona kuti muviri wake wakanga watofa hawo, sezvo akanga ava namakore anenge zana okuzvarwa, uye kuti chizvaro chaSara chakanga chafawo. **20** Asi haana kukahadzika nokuda kwokusatenda pamusoro pechipikirwa chaMwari, asi akasimbwa mukutenda kwake uye akakudza Mwari, **21** achinyatsogutsikana kuti Mwari ane simba rokuita zvaakanga avimbisa. **22** Ndokusaka "zvakanzi kwaari ndiko kururama." **23** Mashoko okuti, "zvakanzi kwaari," haana kunyorerwa iye oga, **24** asi kwatiriwo, kuna avo vachanzi naMwari vakarurama, kunesu vanotenda kwaari iye akamutsa Jesu Ishe wedu kubva kuvakafa. **25** Akaiswa kurufu nokuda kwezvivi zvedu uye akamutswa kuvapenyu nokuda kwokururamisirwa kwedu.

5 Naizvozvo, zvatinoruramisirwa nokutenda, tino rugare naMwari kubudikidza nalshe wedu Jesu Kristu, **2** watakawana naye mapindiro, nokutenda, munyasha idzi dzatakamira madziri zvino. Uye tinofara mutariro yokubwinya kwaMwari. **3** Kwete izvozvo bedzi, asi tinofarawo mumatambudziko edu, nokuti tinoziva kuti kutambudzika kunouyisa kutsungirira, **4** kutsungirira kunouyisa unhu uye unhu hunouyisa tariro. **5** Uye tariro hainyadzisi nokuti Mwari akadurura rudo rwake mumwoyo yedu kubudikidza naMweya Mutsvene, uyo waakatipa. **6** Munoona, panguva chaiyo yakafanira, patakanga tisina simba, Kristu akafira vasingadi Mwari. **7** Hazviwanzoitika kuti munhu afire akururama, kunyange zvazvo munhu angaedza kufira munhu akanaka. **8** Asi Mwari anoratidza rudo rwake kwatiri pakuti: Tichiri vatadzi, Kristu akatifira. **9** Zvino sezvo takaruramisirwa neropa rake, tichaponeswa zvikuru sei naye kubva pakutsamwa kwaMwari! **10** Nokuti kana, patakanga tiri vavengi vaMwari, takayananiwa naye kubudikidza norufu rwoMwanakomana wake, tichaponeswa zvikuru sei kubudikidza norufu rwoMwanakomana wake, tichaponeswa zvikuru sei kubudikidza noupenyu hwake, kana tayananiswa! **11** Nokuti hazvisizvo bedzi, asi kuti tinofarawo

muna Mwari nokuna Ishe wedu Jesu Kristu, watakapiwa zvino naye kuyananiswa. **12** Naizvozvo, chivi sezvachakapinda munyika nomunhu mumwe, norufu rukapinda nechivi, uye nenzira iyi rufu rwakauya kuvanhu vose, nokuti vose vakatadza, **13** nokuti murayiro usati wapiwa, chivi chakanga chava munyika. Asi chivi hachiverengwi kana pasina murayiro. **14** Asi rufu rwakabata ushe kubva panguva yaAdhamu kusvikira panguva yaMozisi, kunyange pamusoro paavo vasina kutadza nokudarika murayiro, sezvakaitwa naAdhamu, akanga ari mufananidzo wouyo akanga achazouya. **15** Asi chipo chokungopiwa hachifanani nokudarika. Nokuti kana vazhinji vakafa nokudarika kwomunhu mumwe, zvikuru sei nyasha dzaMwari nechipo chakauya nenyasha dzomunhu mumwe, Jesu Kristu, dzakadururirwa kuvazhinji! **16** Uye chipo chaMwari hachina kufanana nomubayiro wechivi chomunhu mumwe akatadza: Nokuti kutongwa kwakauya nechivi chomunhu mumwe kuti vave nemhosva, asi chipo chokungopiwa chakatevera kudarika kuzhinji uye chikauysa kururamisirwa. **17** Nokuti, kana nokudarika kwomunhu mumwe, rufu rwakabata ushe kubudikidza nomunhu iyeye, ko, kuzoti vase vakagamuchira nyasha zhinji dzaMwari uye nechipo chokungopiwa chokururama, vachabata ushe zvikuru sei muupenyu kubudikidza nomunhu mumwe, iye Jesu Kristu. **18** Naizvozvo, nokuda kwokudarika kwomunhu mumwe mhosva yakapiwa kuvanhu vose, saka naizvozvovo nokuda kwechiito chimwe chokururama, kururamisirwa kunouyisa upenyu kwakavapo kuvanhu vose. **19** Nokuti vazhinji sezvakaitwa vatadzi kubudikidza nokusateerera kwomunhu mumwe, saka naizvozvovo vazhinji vachaitwa vakarurama kubudikidza nokuteerera kwomunhu mumwe. **20** Murayiro wakaiswawo kuti kudarika kuwande. Asi panowanda chivi, nyasha dzinowanda zvikuru nokupfuurisa, **21** kuitira kuti sokubata ushe kwakaita chivi murufu, naizvozvovo nyasha dzibate ushe kubudikidza nokururama, kuti dziuyise upenyu husingaperi kubudikidza naJesu Kristu, Ishe wedu. (aiōnios g166)

6 Zvino tichatiiko? Toramba tichiita zvivi here kuti nyasha dziwande? **2** Kwete napaduku pose! Takafa kuzvivi; tingararama sei mazviri zvakare? **3** Ko, hamuzivi here kuti isu tose vase vakabhabhatidza muna Kristu Jesu takabhabhatidza murufu rwake? **4** Naizvozvo takavigwa naye kubudikidza

nokubhabhatidza murufu kuitira kuti, sokumutswa kwakaitwa Kristu kubva kuvakafa nokubwinya kwaBaba, nesuwo tirarame upenuy hutsva. **5** Nokuti kana takabatanidza naye zvakadai murufu rwake, zvirokwazvo tichabatanawo naye mukumuka kwake. **6** Nokuti tinoziva kuti munhu wedu wakare akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa pamwe chete naye kuti muviri wechivi ushayiswe simba, kuti tirege kuvazve varanda vechivi, **7** nokuti uyo anenge afa asunungurwa kubva kuchivi. **8** Zvino kana takafa naKristu, tinotenda kuti ticharamawo pamwe chete naye. **9** Nokuti sezvo tichiziva kuti Kristu akamutswa kubva kuvakafa, haachazofzve; rufu harusisina simba pamusoro pake. **10** Rufu rwaakafa, akafa kuchivi kamwe chete zvikabva zvapera; asi upenuy hwaanorarama, anoraramira Mwari. **11** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, nemivo munofanira kuziva kuti makafa kuchivi, asi muri vapenyu kuna Mwari muna Kristu Jesu. **12** Naizvozvo musatendera chivi kuti chibate ushe mumuviri wenyu unofa, kuti miteerere kuchiva kwacho. **13** Musapa mitezo yomuviri wenyu kuchivi, kuti ive nhumbi dzokuita zvisakururama, asi zvipei kuna Mwari, savaya vakabviswa kurufu vachiiwsa kuopenyu; uye ipai mitezo yomuviri wenyu kwaari ive nhumbi dzokururama. **14** Nokuti chivi hachichazovi nesimba pamusoro penyu, nokuti hamusi pasi pomurayiro, asi pasi penyasha. **15** Zvino tichatiiko? Titadze here nokuti hatisi pasi pomurayiro asi pasi penyasha. Kwete napaduku pose! **16** Hamuzivi here kuti kana mukazvipa kuno mumwe munhu kuti mumuteerere savaranda, muri varanda kuno uyo wamunoteerera, mungava varanda vechivi, chinoendesa kurufu kana vokuteerera, kunoendesa kukururama? **17** Asi Mwari ngaavongwe nokuti, kunyang zvenyu maimbova varanda vechivi, makateerera nomwoyo wenyu wose kurudzi rwedzidziso yamakanga mapiwa. **18** Makasunungurwa kubva kuchivi uye mavva varanda vokururama. **19** Ndinotaura izvi nokautaura kwavanhu nokuda kwokushayiwa simba kwenyama yenu. Sezvamaingopa mitezo yemiviri yenu kuuranda hwokusachena uye nokuipa kunoramba kuchingowanda, saka zvino ipei kuuranda hwokururama hunoendesa kuutsvne. **20** Pamakanga muri varanda vechivi, makanga makasununguka kubva pakutonga kwakururama. **21** Zvino makawaneiko pangava iyoyi kubva pazvinhu zvamunonyadziswa nazvo, iye zvino? Nokuti kuguma kwazvo ndirwo

rufu! **22** Asi zvino makasunungurwa kubva kuchivi uye mavva varanda vaMwari, zvibereko zvamunokohwa zvinoisa kuutsvne, uye kuguma kwazvo ndihwo upenuy husingaperi muna Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu. **(aiōnios g166)** **23** Nokuti mubayiro wechivi ndirwo rufu, asi chipo chaMwari chokungopwa ndihwo upenuy husingaperi muna Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu. **(aiōnios g166)**

7 Hamuzivi here, hama, nokuti ndiri kutaura kuwanhu vanoziva murayiro, kuti murayiro une simba pamusoro pomunhu panguva yose yaanenge ari mupenyu chete? **2** Somuenzaniso, mukadzi akawanikwa akasungwa nomurayiro kumurume wake panguva yose iyo murume wake anenge ari mupenyu, asi kana murume wake afa, anosunungurwa kubva pamurayiro wewaniso. **3** Saka zvino, kana akawanikwa nomumwe murume, murume wake achiri mupenyu, anonzi chifeve. Asi kana murume achinge afa, asunungurwa kubva pamurayiro, uye haazi chifeve, kunyang zvake akawanikwa nomumwe murume. **4** Saka, hama dzangu, nemivo makafa kumurayiro kubudikidza nomuviri waKristu, kuti muve vomumwe, kuna iye akamutswa kubva kuvakafa, kuitira kuti tigobereko chibereko kuna Mwari. **5** Nokuti panguva yataitongwa nenyama, kuchiva kwechivi kwakamutswa nomurayiro kwaibata mumiviri yedu, kuti tibereke chibereko chorufu. **6** Asi zvino, nokufa kune izvo zvakanga zvakatisunga, takasunungurwa kubva pamurayiro kuitira kuti tishumire nenzira itsva yoMweya, uye kwete nenzira yakanyorwa yekare. **7** Zvino tichatiiko? Murayiro chivi here? Kwete! Zvirokwazvo ndingadai ndisina kuziva kuti chivi chii dai murayiro wakanga usipo. Nokuti ndingadai ndisina kuziva kuti kuchiva chii kudai murayiro usina kuti, “Usachiva.” **8** Asi chivi, chakawana mukana kubudikidza nomurayiro, chakaita mandiri mitoo yose yokuchiva. Nokuti kunze kwomurayiro, chivi chakafa. **9** Ndaiva mupenyu kare kunze kwomurayiro; asi pakauya mutemo, chivi chakava noupenyu uye ini ndikafa. **10** Ndakaona kuti iwo mutemo wafanira kundipa upenuy, wakatozouyisa rufu. **11** Nokuti chivi chichitora mukana wachakawaniswa nomutemo, chakandinyengera, uye kubudikidza nomutemo chikandiuraya. **12** Saka naizvozvo, murayiro mutsvene, uye mutemo mutsvene, wakarurama uye wakanaka. **13** Ko, zvino chakanaka chakazova rufu kwandiri here? Kwete napaduku pose! Asi kuti chivi chionekwe sechivi, chakabereka rufu kubudikidza

nechakanaka, kuitira kuti kubudikidza nomutemo chivi chive chakaipa kwazvo. **14** Tinoziva kuti murayiro ndowomweya; asi ini handisi woMweya, ndakatengeswa senhapwa kuchivi. **15** Handinzisisi zvandinoita. Nokuti zvandinoda kuita handizviiti, asi zvandinovenga ndizvo zvandinoita. **16** Uye kana ndikaita zvandisingadi kuita, ndinobvuma kuti murayiro wakanaka. **17** Saka zvino, handisiri ini ndinoziita, asi chivi chinorarama mandiri. **18** Ndinoziva kuti hapana chakanaka chinogara mandiri, imo munyama yangu. Nokuti ndine chido chokuita zvakanaka, asi handigoni kuzviita. **19** Nokuti zvandinoita hazvisi zvakanaka zvandinoda kuita, kwete, asi zvakaipa zvandisingadi kuita izvo ndizvo zvandinoramba ndichiita. **20** Zvino kana ndichiita zvandisingadi kuita, handisini ndinoziita, asi chivi chinogara mandiri ndicho chinoziita. **21** Saka ndinoona murayiro uyu uchishanda: Kana ndichida kuita zvakanaka, zvakaipa zviripo pandiri. **22** Nokuti mukatikati mangu ndinofarira murayiro waMwari; **23** asi ndinoona mumwe murayiro uchishanda mumitezo yomuviri wangu, uchirwisana nomurayiro wepfungwa dzangu uye uchindiita musungwa womurayiro wechivi uri kushanda mumitezo yangu. **24** Ndiri munhu ari pakutambudzika kwakadi! Ndiani achandinunura kubva mumuviri uno worufu? **25** Mwari ngaavongwe kubudikidza naJesu Kristu Ishe wedu! Saka naizvozvo, ini pachangu, mupfungwa dzangu, ndiri muranda kumurayiro waMwari, asi panyama muranda kumurayiro wechivi.

8 Naizvozvo zvino, hakuchina kipiwa mhosva kuna vari muta Kristu Jesu, **2** nokuti kubudikidza naKristu Jesu murayiro woMweya woupenyu wakandisunungura kubva pamurayiro wechivi norufu. **3** Nokuti zvakanga zvingakwanisi kuitwa nomurayiro pakushayisa simba kwavo nomunhu wechivi, Mwari akazviita nokutuma Mwanakomana wake mumufananidzo wemunhu wechivi kuti ave chipiriso chechivi. Uye akapa mhosva kuchivi chiru mumunhu wechivi, **4** kuitira kuti kururama kunodiwa nomurayiro kuzadziswe matiri, isu tisingafambi maererano nenyama asi maererano noMweya. **5** Nokuti vaya vanorarama namararamiro enyama, pfungwa dzavo dzinofunga zvinodiwa nenyama; asi vaya vanorarama namararamiro oMweya, pfungwa dzavo dzinofunga zvoMweya. **6** Nokuti kufunga

kwomunhu wechivi ndirwo rufu, asi kufunga kunotongwa noMweya ndihwo upenyu norugare; **7** nokuti kufunga kwenyama kunovenga Mwari. Hakuzviisi pasi pomurayiro waMwari, uye hakugoni kuzviita. **8** Avo vanotongwa nenyama havagoni kufadza Mwari. **9** Asi imi hamutongwi nenyama asi noMweya, kana Mweya waMwari achigara mamuri. Uye kana munhu asina Mweya waKristu, haazi waKristu, **10** Asi kana Kristu ari mamuri, muviru wenyu wakafa nokuda kwechivi, asi Mweya wenyu mupenyu nokuda kwokururama. **11** Uye kana Mweya waiye akamutsa Kristu kubva kuvakafa uchigara mamuri, iye akamutsa Kristu kubva kuvakafa achapawo upenyu kumiviri yenu inofa kubudikidza noMweya wake unogara mamuri. **12** Naizvozvo, hama, tine mungava, asi kwete wenyama, kuti tirarame maererano nezvainoda. **13** Nokuti kana muchirarama maererano nezvinodiwa nenyama, muchafa, asi kana muchirarama noMweya munouraya mabasa akaipa omuviri, uye muchararama, **14** nokuti vaya vanotungamirirwa noMweya waMwari ndivo vana vaMwari. **15** Nokuti hamuna kugamuchira mwuya wouranda kuti muitwezve varanda vokutya, asi makagamuchira Mweya wokuitwa vana, uya watinodana naye tichiti, “Abha, Baba.” **16** Mweya amene anopupurirana noMweya wedu kuti tiri vana vaMwari. **17** Zvino kana tiri vana, naizvozvo tiri vadyi venhaka pamwe chete naye kuitira kuti tigozokudzwavo pamwe chete naKristu, kana zvirokwazvo tichitambudzika pamwe chete naye kuitira kuti tigozokudzwavo pamwe chete naye. **18** Nokuti ndinoti matambudzikoto atinawo nguva ino haana kufanira kuenzaniswa nokubwinya kuchazoratidza kwatiri. **19** Nokuti zvisikwa zvinotarisira zvikuru zvichimirira kuratidza kwavanakomana vaMwari. **20** Nokuti zvisikwa zvakaiswa pasi pokudzungaira kukuru, zvingadi hazvo, asi nokuda kwaiye akazviisa pasi pokudzungaira, mutariro **21** yokuti zvisikwa pachazvo zvichazosunungurwa kubva pauranda hwokuora uye zvigoisia pakusunungurwa kwokubwinya kwavana vaMwari. **22** Tinoziva kuti zvisikwa zvose zvinogomera sokurwadza kwokuzvara mwana kusvikira panguva ino. **23** Kwete izvozvo chete, asi nesuwo, vane zvibereko zvokutanga zvoMweya, tinogomera mukati medu tichimirira zvikuru kuitwa kwedu vana, iko kudzinkinurwa kwemiviri yedu. **24** Nokuti

mutariro iyi takaponeswa. Asi tariro inoonekwa haizi tariro zvachose. Ndiani anotarisira chaanacho kare? **25** Asi kana tine tariro yechinhu chatisina, tinochimirira nokutsungirira. **26** Saizvozvovo, Mweya anotibatsira mukusava nesimba kwedu. Nokuti hatizivi zvatinofanira kunyengererera, asi Mweya amene anotinyengererera nokugomera kusingatsananguriki namashoko. **27** Uye iye anonzvera mwoyo yedu anoziva kufunga kwaMweya, nokuti Mweya anonyengererera vatsvene maererano nokuda kwaMwari. **28** Uye tinoziva kuti muzvinhu zvose Mwari anoita kuti zviitire zvakakanaka kuna avo vanomuda, vaya vakadanwa sezvaakafunga. **29** Nokuti avo Mwari vaakaziva kare, ndivo vaakatemerawo kare, kuti vafanane nomufananidzo woMwanakomana wake, kuti agova dangwe pakati pehama dzake zhinji. **30** Uye vaya vaakatemera kare, ndivo vaakadanawo; vaya vaakadana, ndivo vaakaruramisirawo; vaya vaakaruramisira, ndivo vaakakudzawo. **31** Zvino tichatiiko pazvinhu izvi? Kana Mwari ari kurutivi rwedu, ndiani angatirwisa? **32** Iye asina kuramba noMwanakomana wake, asi akamupa chose nokuda kwedu tose, angarega seiko kutipawo zvose, pamwe chete naye? **33** Ndianiko achapa mhosva avo vakasarudzwa naMwari? Mwari ndiye anoruramisira. **34** Ndianiko achavapa mhosva? Kristu Jesu, ndiye akafa pamusoro pezvo, ndiye akamutswa akava mupenya, ari kurudyi rwaMwari, uye anotinyengererawo. **35** Ndianiko achatiparadzanisa norudo rwaKristu? Kutambudzika here, kana nhamo, kana kutambudzwa, kana nzara, kana kushayiwa zvokupfeka, kana njodzi, kana munondo? **36** Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Nokuda kwenuy tinotarisana norufu zuva rose; tinoitwa samakwai anofanira kubayiwa.” **37** Kwete, pazvinhu zvose izvi tiri vakundi nokupfuurisa kubudikidza naiye akatida. **38** Nokuti ndinoziva kwazvo kuti kunyange rufu, kana upenyu, kana vatumwa, kana madhimoni, kana zvazvino, kana zvichauya, kana masimba api zvawo, **39** kana kwakakwirira, kana kwakadzika, kana chimwe chinhuwo zvacho pazvisikwa zvose, hazvingagoni kutiparadzanisa norudo rwaMwari, rwuri muna Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu.

dzisingaperi mumwoyo mangu. **3** Nokuti ndinoshuva kuti dai ini pachangu ndaiva munhu akatukwa uye ndakaparadzaniswa naKristu nokuda kwehama dzangu, ivo vorudzi rwango, **4** ivo vanhu velsraeri. Kuva vana ndokwavo; nokubwinya ndokwavo, nesungano, nokupiwa kwomurayiro, nokunamata Mwari mutemberi uye zvipikirwa ndezvavo. **5** Madzibaba ndeavo, uye naKristu akabva kwavari panyama, ari Mwari pamusoro pazvoze, anokudzwa nokusingaperi! Ameni. (**a10n g165**) **6** Hazvirevi kuti shoko raMwari rakakundikana. Nokuti havasi vose vari zvizvarwa zvalsraeri vanova valsraeri. **7** Uye nokuti zvavari vorudzi rwake, vose vana vaAbhurahama. Asi zvinonzi, “Kuna Isaka ndiko kuchatumidzwa rudzi rwako.” **8** Namamwe mashoko, havasi vana panyama vanova vana vaMwari, asi vana vechipikirwa ndivo vanonzi vana vaAbhurahama. **9** Nokuti aya ndiwo mashoko echipikirwa: “Panguva yakatarwa ndichauya, uye Sara achava nomwanakomana.” **10** Kwete izvozvo zvoga, asi kuti naRabhekawo akava navana vomunhu mumwe uye baba vamwe, baba vedu Isaka. **11** Asi mapatyas atasi azvarwa, vasati vaita chakanaka kana chakaipa, kuitira kuti kuda kwaMwari pakusarudza kwake kusimbiswe, **12** kwete nokuda kwamabasa asi nokuda kwake iye anodana, akaudzwa kuti, “Mukuru achava muranda womuduku.” **13** Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Jakobho ndakamuda, asi Esau ndakamuvenga.” **14** Zvino tichatiiko? Mwari haaruramisiri here? Kwete napaduku! **15** Nokuti anoti kuna Mozisi: “Ndichanzwira ngoni wandichanzwira ngoni, uye ndichaitira tsitsi wandichaitira tsitsi.” **16** Naizvozvo, hazvibvi pashungu kana pamabasa omunhu, asi patsitsi dzaMwari. **17** Nokuti Rugwaro runoti kuna Faro, “Ndakakumutsira chikonzero ichochi, kuti ndiratidze simba rangu mauri uye kuti zita rangu rigoparidzwa panyika yose.” **18** Naizvozvo Mwari anonzwira ngoni waanoda kunzwira ngoni, uye anoomesa mwoyo wouyo waanoda kuomesa. **19** Mumwe wenyu angati kwandiri, “Zvino sei Mwari achiramba achitipa mhosva? Nokuti ndianiko acharamba kuda kwake?” **20** Zvino iwe munhu, ndiwe aniko, kuti upindure Mwari? “Chakaumbwa chingati kune akachiumba, ‘Wakandiitirei zvakadai?’” **21** Muumbi wehari haana simba pamusoro pevhу here, kuti nebundu rimwe chetero aite mimwe midziyo inokudzwa nemimwe midziyo isingakudzwi? **22** Ko, kana Mwari akasarudza kuratidza kutsamwa

9 Ndinotaura chokwadi muna Kristu, handirevi
nhema, hana yangu inondipupurira muMweya
Mutsvene. **2** ndino kusuwa kukuru kwazvo neshungu

kwake, uye kuti azivise simba rake, akaita nomwoyo murefu zvikuru pamusoro pemidziyo yokutsamwira kwake, yakagadzirirwa kuparadzwa? **23** Kana akaita izvi kuti azivise kupfuma kwokubwinya kwake kumidziyo yengoni, avo vaakagadzirira kare kubwinya, **24** kunyange isu, vaya vaakadana, kwete kubva kuvaJudha chete asi nokubva kune veDzimwe Ndudziwo? **25** Sezvaanotaura mubhuku raHosea achiti: “Ndichavati ‘vanhu vangu’ vaya vakanga vasiri vanhu vangu; uye ndichamuti, ‘mudikanwi wangu’ iye akanga asiri mudikanwi wangu,” **26** uye, Zvichaitika kuti paya painzi kwavari, “Hamusi vanhu vangu; vachanzi ‘vanakomana vaMwari mupenyu.’” **27** Uye Isaya anodanidzira pamusoro pelsraeri, achiti: “Kunyange kuwanda kwavaIsraeri kwakaita sejecha regungwa, vakasara chete ndivo vachaponeswa. **28** Nokuti Ishe achaisa mutongo wake panyika nokukurumidza uye achaupedzisa.” **29** Zvakaita sezvakarehwa kare nalsaya achiti: “Dai asiri Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akatisiyira zvizvarwa, tingadai takaita seSodhomu tingadai takaita seGomora.” **30** Zvino tichatiiko? Tichati veDzimwe Ndudzi vasina kutsvaka kururama, ndivo vakakuwana, iko kururama kwokutenda; **31** asi valsraeri vakatevera murayiro wokurarama, havana kukuwana. **32** Seiko zvakadaro? Nokuti havana kuutevera nokutenda asi sokunge namabasa avo. Vakagumburwa neibwe “rinogumbusa.” **33** Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Tarira, ndinoisa paZioni ibwe rinogumbusa kuvanhu, nedombo rinovapinganidza kuti vawe, uye uyo anotenda kwaari haazonyadzisi.”

10 Hama, kuda kwomwoyo wangu nokunyengetera kwangu kuna Mwari pamusoro pvalsraeri ndekwokuti vaponeswe. **2** Nokuti ndinovapupurira kuti vanoshingairira Mwari, asi kushingairira kwavo havakuiti nokuziva. **3** Nokuti, sezvo vakanga vasingazivi kururama kunobva kuna Mwari uye vakatsvaka kumisa kururama kwavo pachavo, havana kuzuvisa pasi pokururama kwaMwari. **4** Nokuti Kristu ndiye mugumo womurayiro, kuitira kuti mumwe nomumwe anotenda aruramiswe. **5** Mozisi anonyora pamusoro pokururama kwomurayiro, achiti, “Munhu anoita zvinhu izvi achararamiswa nazvo.” **6** Asi kururama kunobva pakutenda kunoreva kudai, “Usati mumwoyo mako, ‘Ndianiko achakwira kudenga’ (ndiko kuburutsa Kristu) **7** kana, kuti, ‘Ndianiko achaburukira kwakadzika?’ (ndiko, kubudisa Kristu

kubva kuvakafa).” (*Abyssos g12*) **8** Asi iwo unoti chiiko? “Shoko riri pedyo newe, mumuromo mako uye nomumwoyo mako,” ndiro shoko rokutenda ratinoparidza: **9** Kuti kana ukapupura nomuromo wako kuti, “Jesu ndiye Ishe” uye ukatenda mumwoyo mako kuti Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa, uchaponeswa. **10** Nokuti unotenda nomwoyo wako ugoruramisirwa, uye unopupura nomuromo wako ugoponeswa. **11** Sezvinorehwa noRugwaro ruchiti: “Ani naani anotenda kwaari haanganyadzisi.” **12** Nokuti hapana musiyano pakati pomuJudha noweDzimwe Ndudzi, nokuti Ishe mumwe ndiye Ishe wavose uye anovaropafadza kwazvo vose vanodana kwaari, **13** nokuti “Ani naani anodana kuzita raShe achaponeswa.” **14** Zvino, vachagodana seiko kuna iye wavasina kutenda kwaari? Uye vangatenda sei kuna iye wavasina kumbonzwa? Vanganzwa seiko kana kusina anovaparidzira? **15** Uye vangaparidza seiko kana vasina kutumwa? Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Dzakanaka sei tsoka dzavanouya namashoko akanaka!” **16** Asi havasi valsraeri vose vakagamuchira mashoko akanaka. Nokuti Isaya anoti, “Ishe, ndianiko akatenda zvatakaparidza?” **17** Naizvozvo, kutenda kunouya nokunzwa, uye kunzwa neshoko raKristu. **18** Asi ndinobvunza kuti: Havana kunzwa here? Zvirokwazvo vakanzwa, nokuti: “Inzwi ravo rakasvika kunyika yose, namashoko avo kumigumo yenysika.” **19** Ndinobvunzazve kuti: Israeri haina kunzwa here? Pakutanga Mozisi anoti, “Ndichamutsa godo renyu norudzi rusati rwuri rudzi; ndichamutsa kutsamwa kwenyu norudzi rusinganzwisisi.” **20** Uye Isaya, asingatyi anoti, “Ndakawanikwa navasina kunditsvaka; ndakazviratidza kuna vaya vasina kunditsvaka.” **21** Asi pamusoro pelsraeri anoti, “Zuva rose ndakatambanudza maoko angu kuvanhu vasingateereri, uye vanokakavara.”

11 Zvino ndinobvunza ndichiti: Mwari akarasa vanhu vake here? Kwete napaduku pose! Nokuti ini pachangu ndiri mulusraeri, chizvarwa chaAbhurahama, ndiri worudzi rwaBhenjamini. **2** Mwari haana kurasa vanhu vake, avo vaakaziva pakutanga. Hamuzivi here zvinorehwa noRugwaro pandima inotaura nezvaEria, kuti akakumbira sei kuna Mwari pamusoro pelsraeri achiti, **3** “Ishe vakauraya vaprofita venyu uye vakaputsa aritari dzenyu; ndini ndoga ndasara, uye vari kuedza kundiuraya”? **4** Uye Mwari akamupindura achiti kudiniko?

"Ndakazvichengetera varume zviuru zvinomwe vasina kupfugamira Bhaari." 5 Saizvozvovo, panguva ino varipo vakasara, vakasanangurwa nenyasha. 6 Uye kana zvava zvenyasha, saka hazvichisiri zvamabasa; kana dai zvaiva zvakadaro, nyasha hadzaizova nyasha. 7 Zvino tichatiiko? Zvakatsvakwa navalsraeri nokushingaira havana kuzviwana, asi vasanangurwa ndivo vakazviwana. Vamwe vakaomeswa mwoyo, 8 sevazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: "Mwari akavapa mweya wehope, meso kuti vasaona, nzeve kuitira kuti vasanzwa, kusvikira nanhasi uno." 9 Uye Dhavhidhi anoti: "Tafura yavo ngaive musungo neriva, nechigumbuso uye nechinotsiva kwavari. 10 Meso avo ngaasvibirwe kuti vasaona; uye mukotamise misana yavo nokusingaperi." 11 Zvakare ndinobunza ndichiti: Ko, vakagumbuswa vakawa zvokusazomukazve here? Kwete napaduku pose! Asi kuti nokuwa kwavo ruponeso rwakauya kune veDzimwe Ndudzi kuti Israeri ive negodo. 12 Zvino kana kudarika kwavo kuchipfumisa nyika, uye kurasikirwa kwavo kuchireva pfuma kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, kuzara kwavo kuchauyisa pfuma yakakura zvakadi! 13 Ndiri kutaura kwamuri imi veDzimwe Ndudzi. Sezvandiri mupostori weveDzimwe Ndudzi, ndinokudza ushumiri hwangu 14 netariro yokuti zvime ndingamutsa godo kuvanhу vangu uye ndiponese vamwe vavo. 15 Nokuti kana kuraswa kwavo kuri kuyananiswa kwenyika, ko, kugamuchirwa kwavo kuchagoveiko, asi upenyu kubva kurufu? 16 Zvino kana chikamu chechikanyiwa chakapiwa sechiberekochokutanga chiri chitsvene, saka chikanyiwa chose chitsvene; kana mudzi uri mutsvene namatavi acho akadarowo. 17 Kana mamwe matavi akavhuniwa, uye imi, kunyangemuri muorivhi wokudondo, wakabatanidzwpa pakati pamamwe, zvino mava nomugove pamwe chete nawo kubva pamudzi womuorivhi, 18 musazvikudza pamusoro pamatavi ayo. Kana muchizvikudza murangarire izvi: Hamuzimi makatakura mudzi, asi kuti mudzi ndiwo wakakutakurai. 19 Zvino iwe uchati, "Matavi akavhuniwa kuti ini ndibatanidzwe." 20 Ndizvozvo. Asi akavhuniwa nokuda kwokusatenda, uye iwe unomira nokutenda kwako. Usazvikudza, asi uve nokuty. 21 Nokuti kana Mwari asina kurega matavi okutanga, haangakuregi newewo. 22 Naizvozvo nyatsofunga pamusoro pounyoro nokukasharara kwaMwari; kukasharara kuna vakawa, asi unyoro kwauri, kana ukaramba uchifamba muunyoro hwake.

Kana zvikasadaro newewo uchatemwa. 23 Uye kana vakasarambirira pakusatenda, vachabatanidzwa, nokuti Mwari anogona kuvabatanidza zvakare. 24 Nokuti, kana iwe wakatemwa kubva pamuorivhi womumunda pakusikwa kwawo, uye ukabatanidzwa pamuorivhi womumunda zvichipesana namasikirwo azvo, ko, kuzoti ayo agara ari epo achazofara sei kuti abatanidzweze mumuti wawo womuorivhi? 25 Hama dzangu, handidi kuti musaziva, chakavanzika ichi, kuti murege kuva namanyawi: valsraeri vakaomeswa mwoyo kusvikira veDzimwe Ndudzi vakakwana vapinda. 26 Naizvozvo Israeri yose ichaponeswa, sevazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: "PaZioni pachabuda musununguri; achabvisa kusada Mwari kuna Jakobho. 27 Uye iyi ndiyo sungano yangu navo kana ndabvisa zvivi zvavo." 28 Kana zviri zvevhangeri, ivo vavengi nokuda kwenyu; asi kana kuri kusanangurwa, vadikanwi nokuda kwamadzibaba, 29 nokuti zvipo zvaMwari nokudana kwake hazvishandurwi. 30 Nokuti sezvo imi makanga musingateereri Mwari pane imwe nguva magamuchira ngoni zvino nokuda kwokuseerera kwavo, 31 saizvozvo naivovo zvino havachateereri kuitira kuti vagamuchire ngoni nokuda kwengoni dzaMwari kwamuri. 32 Nokuti Mwari akapfigira vanhu vose pakusateerera kwavo, kuti avanzwire ngoni vose. (elešē g165) 33 Haiwa, udzamu hwokupfuma kwouchenjeri noruzivo rwaMwari! Kutonga kwake hakunganzverwi, uye makwara ake haangarondwi! 34 "Ndianiko akaziva pfungwa dzaShe? Kana akava mupi wake wamazano?" 35 "Ndianiko akambopa kuna Mwari kuti Mwari angamuripirazve?" 36 Nokuti zvose zvinobva kwaari uye zviripo kubudikidza naye uye zvose ndezvake. Ngaave nokubwinya nokusingaperi! Ameni. (aiōn g165)

12 Naizvozvo, ndinokumbira zvikuru kwamuri, hama dzangu, netsitsi dzaMwari, kuti mupe miviri yenu sechibayiro chipenyu, chitsvene uye chinofadza Mwari, uku ndiko kunamata kwenyu kwomweya. 2 Musaramba muchizvienzanisa namaitiro enyika ino, asi mushandurwe nokuvandudzwpa kwefungwa dzenyu. Ipapo muchakwanisa kuti muedze uye mugoziva kuti kuda kwaMwari ndokupi, kuda kwake kwakanaka, kunomufadza uye kwakakwana. (aiōn g165) 3 Nokuti nenyasha dzandakapiwa ndinoti kuno mumwe nomumwe wenyu: Usazviisa pamusoro kupfuura paunofanira

kunge uri, asi ufunge nokufunga kwakachenjera, maererano nechiyero chokutenda chawakapiwa naMwari. **4** Nokuti sezvatino muviri mumwe une mitezo mizhinji, uye mitezo iyi yose haina basa rimwe chete, **5** saizvozvovo muna Kristu isu tiri vazhinji, tinoumba muviri mumwe chete, uye mitezo mumwe nomumwe mitezo wavamwe. **6** Tine zvipo zvakasiyana-siyana, maererano nepatakapiwa napo nyasha. Kana chipo chomunhu kuri kuprofita, ngaachishandise maererano nokutenda kwake. **7** Kana kuri kushumira ngaashumire; kana kuri kudzidzisa, ngaadzidzise; **8** kana kuri kukurudzira, ngaakurudzire; kana kuri kupa kuna vanoshayiwa, ngaape nomwoyo wose; kana kuri kutungamirira, ngaabate nokushingaira; kana kuri kunzwira ngoni, ngaaite nomufaro. **9** Rudo ngaruve rwechokwadi. Vengai zvakaipa; namatirai pane zvakanaka. **10** Ibai norudo rukuru mumwe kuno mumwe savadikani. Mumwe nomumwe wenyu ngaakudze mumwe kupfuura kuzvikudza kwaanozviita iye. **11** Musatomborega kushingaira, asi pisai pamweya, muchishumira Ishe. **12** Farai mutariro, tsungirirai pakutambudzika, rambai muchinyengetera. **13** Goveranai navanhu vaMwari vanoshayiwa. Itirai vaeni rudo. **14** Ropafadzai vanokutambudzai; ropafadzai musatuka. **15** Farai navanofara; chemai navanochema. **16** Garai zvakanaka mumwe nomumwe. Musazvikudza, asi muve nechido chokufambidzana navanhu vapasi pasi. Musazviita vakachenjera. **17** Musatsiva munhu chakaipa nechakaipa. Chenjererai kuti muite zvakanaka pamberi pavanhu vose. **18** Kana zvichibvira, napamunogona napo, ibai norugare navanhu vose. **19** Musatsiva, vadikani vangu, asi siyirai kutsamwa kwaMwari mukana, nokuti kwanyorwa kuchinzi, "Kutsiva ndokwangu; ini ndicharipira," ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. **20** Asi: "Kana muvengi wako ane nzara mupe zvokudya, kane ane nyota mupe chokunwa. Mukuita izvi, uchatutira mazimbe anopisa pamusoro wake." **21** Usakundwa nezvakaipa, asi ukunde zvakaipa nezvakanaka.

13 Munhu wose anofanira kuzviisa pasi pavatungamiri venyika, nokuti hakuna simba risina kubva kuna Mwari. Vane simba rokutonga vakaiswapo naMwari. **2** Saka naizvozvo, anoramaba kuteerera vari kutonga, ari kumukira zvakaiswapo naMwari, uye vanoita izvi vanozvitsvagira kutongwa. **3** Nokuti vatongi havatyisi vaya vanoita zvakanaka,

asi vanotyisa vaya vanoita zvakaipa. Unoda kusunungurwa here kuti usatya ane simba rokutonga? Ipapo ita zvakanaka uye achakurumbidza. **4** Nokuti iye muranda waMwari anofanira kuti akuitire zvakanaka. Asi kana ukaita zvakaipa, itya, nokuti iye haabati munondo pasina. Nokuti iye ndiye muranda waMwari, mutumwa wokutsamwa, anoranga vaiti vezvakaipa. **5** Naizvozvo, zvinokosha kuzviisa pasi pavabati, kwete nokuti tinotya kurangwa chete, asi nokuda kwehanawo. **6** Ndokusaka muchiripawo mitero, nokuti vabati varanda vaMwari, vanopa nguva yavo yose pakutonga. **7** Ripirai vose vamunofanira kuripira: Kana uri mutero, ripai mutero; kana iri miripo, ngairipwe, kana kuri kutya, kuna vanofanira kutyiwa, kana rwuri rukudzo, kuna vanofanira kukudzwa. **8** Musava nechikwereti kumunhu, kunze kwechikwereti chorudo mumwe kuno mumwe, nokuti anoda mumwe azadzisa murayiro. **9** Nokuti mirayiro inoti, "Usaita upombwe," "Usauraya," "Usaba," "Usachiva," uye kana mumwe murayiro upi noupi zvavo ungavako, zvakaunganidzwa pamutemo unoti, "Ida muvakidzani wako sezvaunozvida iwe." **10** Rudo haruitiri muvakidzani zvakaipa. Naizvozvo rudo runozadzisa murayiro. **11** Uye itai izvi, muchinzwisisa nguva ino. Nguva yasvika zvino yokuti mupepuke kubva kuhope, nokuti ruponeso rwedu rwava pedyo zvino kupfuura zuva ratakatanga kutenda. **12** Usiku hwava kutopfuura; kwava kutoedza. Saka ngatirasei mabasa edu erima uye tipfeke nhumbi dzokurwa dzechiedza. **13** Ngatiraramei zvakafanira mararamiro apamasikati, tisingaiti kutamba kwakaipa uye nokudhakwa, kana upombwe, kana utere, kana gakava kana godo. **14** Asi pfekai Ishe Jesu Kristu, uye musatsvaka kufadza nyama pakuchiva kwayo.

14 Mugamuchire uyo asina kusimba pakutenda kwake, musingamutongi kana kuita gakava naye pamusoro penyaya dzisingapindirani. **2** Kutenda kwomumwe kunomutendera kudya zvose, asi mumwe munhu ano kutenda kusina kusimba, anodya muriwo bedzi. **3** Munhu anodya zvose ngaarege kuzvidza asingadyi, uye munhu asingadyi zvose ngaarege kupa mhosva munhu anodya, nokuti Mwari akamugamuchira. **4** Iwe ndiwe aniko unopa muranda womumwe mhosva? Iye anomira kana kuti anowa pamberi patenzi wake. Uye achamira, nokuti Ishe anokwanisa kuita kuti amire. **5** Mumwe

munhu anokoshesa rimwe zuva kupfuura rimwe: mumwe munhu anoti mazuva ose akafanana. Mumwe nomumwe ngaazvizivire kwazvo mumwoyo make. **6** Uyo anokoshesa zuva rimwe, anozviitira Ishe. Uyo anodya nyama, anodya nokuda kwaShe, nokuti anovonga Mwari; uye naiye anorega kudy, anorega nokuda kwaShe, uye anovonga Mwari. **7** Nokuti hakuna mumwe wedu anozviraramira pachake, uye hakuna mumwe wedu anozvifira iye pachake. **8** Kana tichirarama, tinoraramira Ishe; uye kana tichifa tinofira Ishe. Saka, kana tichirarama kana kufa tiri vaShe. **9** Nokuda kwaizvozvo, Kristu akafa uye akamuka kuti ave Ishe wavose vakafa navapenyu. **10** Naizvozvo, iwe, unopireiko hama yako mhosva? Kana newewo unoziidzireiko hama yako? Nokuti tose tichamira pamberi pechigaro chokutonga chaMwari. **11** “Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: ‘‘Zvirokwazo noupenyu hwangu,’’ ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe, ‘‘ibvi rimwe nerimwe richapfugama pamberi pang; rurimi rumwe norumwe ruchareurura kuna Mwari.’’” **12** Saka, naizvozvo mumwe nomumwe wedu achazvidavirira kuna Mwari. **13** Naizvozvo ngatiregei kuramba tichipana mhosva. Asi munhu ngaarege kuisa chigumbuso kana chipinganidzo munzira yehama yake. **14** Somunhu ari muna Ishe Jesu, ndinoziva kwazvo kuti hakuna chokudya chine tsvina. Asi kana mumwe munhu akati chakasvibiswa, naizvozvo hachina kuchena kwaari. **15** Kana hama yako ichikanganiswa nokuda kwezaunoda, iwe hauchafambi murudo. Usaparadza hama yako, iyo yakafirwa naKristu, nokuda kwezvokudya. **16** Usatendera kuti zvaunoti zvakana zvinzi zvakaipa. **17** Nokuti umambo hwaMwari hahuza zvokudya kana zvokunwa, asi kururama norugare uye nomufaro muMweya Mutsvene, **18** nokuti ani naani anoshumira Kristu nenzira iyi anofadza Mwari, uye anotendwa navanhу. **19** Naizvozvo ngatishingairirei kutsvaga izvo zvinouyisa rugare uye zvatingasimbisana nazvo. **20** Musaparadza basa raMwari nokuda kwezvokudya. Zvokudya zvose zvakachena, asi hazvina kunaka kuti munhu adye chinhu chipi zvacho chingagumbusa mumwe munhu. **21** Zviri nani kusadya nyama kana kusanwa waini kana kusaita chimwe chinhu chinoita kuti hama yako iwe. **22** Saka zvose zvaunotenda pamusoro pezvinhu izvi ngazvive pakati pako naMwari. Akaropafadzwa munhu asingazvipi mhosva pazvinhu zvaanotenda. **23** Asi munhu anonymyuta ava nemhosva kana akadya

nokuti kudy kawake hakusi kwokutenda; uye zvinhu zvose zvingabvi pakutenda chivi.

15 Isu tine simba tinofanira kutakura kukundikana kwavasina simba uye tisingazvifadzi. **2** Mumwe nomumwe wedu anofanira kufadza muvakidzani wake pane zvakanaka, zvinomuvaka. **3** Nokuti kunyange Kristu haana kuzvifadza asi, sevazvakanyorwa zvichinzi, “Kutuka kwaavo vakakutuka kwakawira pamusoro pang.” **4** Nokuti zvose zvakanyorwa kare zvakanyorerwa kuti zvidzidzise isu, kuitira kuti, kubudikidza nokutsungirira nokukurudzira kwamagwaro, tive netariro. **5** Mwari anopa kutsungirira nokukurudzira ngaakupei mweya wokuva nomwoyo mumwe pakati penyu pamunenge muchitevera Kristu Jesu, **6** kuti mukudze Mwari naBaba walshe wedu Jesu Kristu nomwoyo mumwe uye nomuromo mumwe. **7** Naizvozvo, gamuchiranai, sevamakagamuchirwa naKristu, kuti Mwari arumbidzwe. **8** Nokuti ndinoti kwamuri Kristu akava muranda wavaJudha akamirira zvokwadi yaMwari, kuti asimbize zvapakirwa madzibaba **9** kuti veDzimwe Ndudzi vakudze Mwari nokuda kwengoni dzake, sevazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Naizvozvo ndichakurumbidzai pakati peveDzimwe Ndudzi; ndichaimbira zita renyu nziyo.” **10** Uyezve zvinonzi, “Farai imi veDzimwe Ndudzi, pamwe chete navanhu vake.” **11** Uyezve, “Rumbidzai Ishe, imi mose veDzimwe Ndudzi, uye muimbirei nziyo dzokurumbidza, imi marudzi ose.” **12** Uyezve, Isaya anoti, “Mudzi wajese uchatunga, iye achamuka kuzotonga pamusoro pendudzi dzose; veDzimwe Ndudzi vachava netariro maari.” **13** Mwari wetariro ngaakuzadzei nomufaro wose norugare pamunovimba naye, kuti muve netariro izere, nesimba raMweya Mutsvene. **14** Ini pachangu ndinoziva kwazvo, hama dzangu, kuti imi pachenyu muzere nokunaka, makakwana muruzivo uye munogona kudzidzisana. **15** Ndakunyorerai nokushinga kwazvo pamusoro pezvimwe zvinhu, sendinokuyechidzai zvakare, nokuda kwenyasha dzandakapiwa naMwari **16** kuti ndive mushumiri waKristu Jesu kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, ane basa rouprista rokuparidza vhangeri raMwari, kuitira kuti veDzimwe Ndudzi vagova chipiriso chinogamuchirwa kuna Mwari, chakanatswa naMweya Mutsvene. **17** Naizvozvo ndinozvirumbidza muna Kristu Jesu muushumiri hwangu kuna Mwari. **18** Nokuti handingatauri zvime zvinhu kunze

kwezvinhu zvakaitwa naKristu kubudikidza nen
mukutungamirira veDzimwe Ndudzi kuti vateerere
Mwari nokuda kwezvandakataura uye ndikaita, **19**
nesimba rezviratidzo nezvishamiso, kubudikidza
nesimba roMweya. Saka kubva kuJerusarema kusvika
kwose kunyika yakapoteredza, kusvikira kulrikumi,
ndakaparidza kwazvo vhangeri raKristu. **20** Chagara
chiri chishuwo changu kuti ndiparidze vhangeri
kunzvimbo dzisati dzaziva Kristu, kuti ndisavaka
pamusoro penheyo dzomumwe munhu. **21** Asi
sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: "Avo, vakanga vasina
kuudzwa nezvake vachaona, uye naivo vasina kunzwa
vachanzwisia." **22** Ndokusaka ndakadziviswa kazhinji
kuuya kwamuri. **23** Asi zvino hapasisinazve imwe
nzvimbo yandingashanda mumatunhu aya, uye sezvo
pava namakore mazhinji ndichida kuuya kwamuri, **24**
ndine urongwa hwokuita izvi pandichaenda kuSipeini.
Ndinovimba kuti ndichakushanyirai pandichapfuura
noko uye kuti muzondibatsira parwendo rwangu
ikoko, mushure mokunge ndambofadzwa nokuva
nemi kwechinguva. **25** Asi, zvino ndiri parwendo
rwangu rwokuenda kuJerusarema kundoshumira
vatsvene variko. **26** Nokuti veMasedhonia neveAkaya
vakafadzwa kuti vagovane navarombo pakati
pavatsvene vari muJerusarema. **27** Nokuti vakaona
zvakanaka kuti vaite izvi, uye zvirokzwazvo vane ngava
kuti vavaitire izvi. Nokuti kana veDzimwe Ndudzi
vakagovanawo pazvinhu zvoMweya zvavajudha,
vane ngavawo kuvaJudha kuti vagoverane navo
pazvinhu zvavo zvenyika ino. **28** Saka mushure
mokunge ndapedza kuita basa iri uye ndaona kuti
vagamuchira chiberekochi, ndichaenda kuSipeini uye
ndichakushanyirai parwendo rwangu. **29** Ndinoziva
kuti pandichauya kwamuri, ndichauya nokuropafadza
kwakazara kwaKristu. **30** Ndinokukumbirai zviku
hama dzangu, naShe wedu Jesu Kristu uye
norudo rwoMweya, kuti murwe pamwe chete nen
nokundinyengeterera kuna Mwari. **31** Nyengeterai kuti
ndinunurwe kune vasingatendi vari mujudhea uye
kuti ushumiri hwangu muJerusarema hugamuchirwe
navatsvene variko, **32** kuti ndiuye kwamuri nomufaro
nokuda kwaMwari uye kuti ndimutsiridzwe pamwe
chete nem. **33** Mwari worugare ngaave nemi mose.
Ameni.

16 Ndinoreverera kwamuri hanzvadzi yedu
Febhi, muranda wekereke iri paSeniseria. **2**
Ndinokukumbirai kuti mumugamuchire muna She

sezvinofanira vatsvene uye mumubatsire pazvinhu
zvose zvaangashayiwa, nokuti akabatsira zvikuru
vanhu vazhinji, kusanganisira nenivo. **3** Kwazisai
Pirisira naAkwira, vanobata neni muna Kristu
Jesu. **4** Vakaisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi nokuda
kwangu. Kwete ini ndoga asi kuti nekereke dzose
dzavaHedheni dzinovatenda zviku. **5** Kwazisaiwo
kereke inosangana mumba mavo. Kwazisai Epenetas
mudikani wangu, ndiye akava chiberekochang
chokutanga muna Kristu munyika yeEzhia. **6**
Kwazisai Maria, akakushandirai kwazvo. **7** Kwazisai
Adhironikasi najuniasi, hama dzangu vakanga vari
mutorongo pamwe chete neni. Vakakurumbira
pakati pavapostori, uye vakanditangirawo kuva muna
Kristu. **8** Kwazisai Amupiratasi, uyo wandinoda muna
She. **9** Kwazisai Urihanusi, anobata nesu muna
Kristu, uye naSitakisi mudikani wangu. **10** Kwazisai
Aperesi, akaedzwa uye akaonekwa akakwana muna
Kristu. Kwazisai vemhuri yokwaAristobhurusi. **11**
Kwazisai Herodhioni, hama yangu. Kwazisai vari
mumhuri yokwaNakisasi vari muna She. **12** Kwazisai
Tirifena naTirifosa, vakadzi vanobata nesimba
muna She. Kwazisai mudikani wangu wepamwoyo
Perisisi, mumwe mukadzi anobata nesimba muna
She. **13** Kwazisai Rufusi, akasanangurwa muna
She uye namai vake, vakanga vari mai vanguwo.
14 Kwazisai Asingiritasi, naFeregoni, naHerimesi,
naPatirobhasi, naHerimasi, uye nehama dzavanadzo.
15 Kwazisai Firorogasi najuria, naNerea nehanzvadzi
yake naOrimbasi uye navatsvene vose vavanavo. **16**
Kwazisanai nokutsvodana kutsvene. Kereke dzose
dzaKristu dzinokukwazisai. **17** Ndinokukumbirai
zviku, hama dzangu, kuti muchenjerere vaya
vanopesanisa uye vanoisa zvigumbuso pamberi penyu
vanopikisana nedzidziso yamakadzidza imi. Muve kure
navo. **18** Nokuti vanhu vakadaro havasi kushumira
Ishe wedu Kristu, asi dumbu ravo. Nokutura
kwakanaka uye nokubata kumeso, vanonyengera
vanhu vane pfungwa dzisina uchenjeri. **19** Vanhu
vakanzwa zvokuteerera kwenyu, naizvozvo ndine
mufaro mukuru pamusoro penyu; asi ndinoda kuti
muve vakachenjera pane zvakanaka, uye muve
vasina chavanopomerwa pane zvakaipa. **20** Mwari
worugare achakurumidza kupwanya Satani pasi
petsoka dzenyu. Nyasha dzalshe wedu Jesu ngadzive
nem. **21** Timoti, anobata neni, anokukwazisai,
sezvinoita Rusiasi najasoni naSosipata, hama dzangu.

22 Ini Teritiasi, ndanyora tsamba iyi ndinokukwazisai muna She. **23** Gayasi, uyo akandigamuchira ini nekereke yose iri kuno, anokukwazisai. Erastasi mubati wehomwe yemari yeguta nehamma yedu Kwatosi vanokukwazisai. **24** Nyasha dzaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu ngadzive nemi mose. Ameni. **25** Zvino kuna iye anogona kuku simbisai nevhangeri rangu, uye nokuparidzwa kwajesu Kristu, maererano nokuzarurwa kwechakanga chakavanzika kwamakore namakore akapfuura, (*aiōnios g166*) **26** asi zvino chakaratidzwa uye chikaziviswa kubudikidza nezvinyorwa zvavaprofita nokurayira kwaMwari anogara nokusingaperi, kuti ndudzi dzose dzigomuteerera uye dzimutende, (*aiōnios g166*) **27** kuna iye oga Mwari akachenjera ngakuve nokubwinya nokusingaperi kubudikidza naJesu Kristu. Ameni. (*aiōn g165*)

1 VaKorinde

1 Pauro, akadanwa nokuda kwaMwari, kuti ave mupostori waKristu Jesu, naSositeni hama yedu, **2** kukereke yaMwari iri muKorinde, kuna vaya vakaitwa vatsvene muna Kristu Jesu uye vakadanwa kuti vave vatsvene pamwe chete navose vari kwose kwose vanodana kuzita ralshe wedu Jesu Kristu, Ishe wavo nowedu: **3** Nyasha norugare ngazvive nemi zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba vedu naShe Jesu Kristu. **4** Ndinogara ndichivonga Mwari nguva dzose nokuda kwenyasha dzake pamusoro penyu muna Kristu Jesu. **5** Nokuti maari makapfumiswa pazvinhu zvose, mukutaura kwenyu kwose uye nomuruzivo rwenyu rwose, **6** nokuti uchapupu hwedu pamusoro paKristu hwakasimbiswa mamuri. **7** Naizvozvo hapana kana chipo chomweya chamunoshayiwa pamunomirira nomwoyo wose kuratidza kwaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **8** Achakusimbisai kusvikira kumagumo, kuti murege kuva nechamungapomerwa pazuva ralshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **9** Mwari, iye akudanai kuti muwadzane noMwanakomana wake Jesu Kristu Ishe wedu, akatendeka. **10** Ndinokukumbirai zvikuru, hama, muzita ralshe wedu Jesu Kristu, kuti imi mose mutaure chinhu chimwe, kuti pakati penyu parege kuva nokupesana uye kuti mubatanidzwe zvakanaka pamurangariro mumwe nomukufunga. **11** Hama dzangu, vamwe venyu vokwaKirowe vakandiudza kuti pane gakava pakati penyu. **12** Zvandinoreva ndezvokuti: Mumwe wenyu anoti, “Ini ndiri waPauro,” mumwe oti, “Ini ndiri waAporosi,” mumwewo oti, “Ini ndiri waKefasi,” mumwe zvakare oti, “Ini ndiri waKristu.” **13** Kristu akaparadzaniswa here? Pauro akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa nokuda kwenyu here? Makabhabhatidza muzita raPauro here? **14** Ndinovonga Mwari kuti handina kubhabhatidza kana mumwe wenyu, kunze kwaKrispo naGayo, **15** kuti kurege kuva nomumwe wenyu anoti akabhabhatidza muzita rangu. **16** Hongu, ndakabhabhatidzawo veimba yaStefanasi; kunze kwaivavo, handirangariri kana ndakabhabhatidzazve mumwe munhu. **17** Nokuti Kristu haana kundituma kuti ndinobhabhatidza asi kuti ndinoparidza vhangeri, kwete namashoko ouchenjeri hwavanhу, kuti muchinjikwa waKristu urege kупedzwa simba rawo. **18** Nokuti shoko romuchinjikwa upenzi kuna vari kuparara, asi kwatiri isu vanoponeswa isimba raMwari. **19** Nokuti

kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Ndichaparadza uchenjeri hwavakachenjeri; ndichakonesa kuziva kwavanoziva.” **20** Akachenjeri aripiko? Akadzidza aripiko? Muiti wenharo wenguva ino aripiko? Ko, Mwari haana kuita uchenjeri hwenyika ino upenzi here? (aiōn g165) **21** Nokuti muuchenjeri hwaMwari, nyika kubudikidza nouchenjeri hwayo, haina kumuziva, Mwari akafadzwa nazvo kuti vanotenda avaponese kubudikidza noupenzi hwezvakaparidzwa. **22** Vajudha vanoda zviratidzo uye vaGiriki vanotsvaka uchenjeri, **23** asi isu tinoparidza Kristu akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa, chigumbuso kuvaJudha noupenzi kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. **24** Asi kuna avo vakadanwa naMwari, zvose vajudha navaGiriki, Kristu isimba raMwari nouchenjeri hwaMwari. **25** Nokuti upenzi hwaMwari hwakachenjeri kupfuura uchenjeri hwomunhu, uye utera hwaMwari hwakasimba kupfuura simba romunhu. **26** Hama dzangu, rangerirai zvamakanga muri pamakadanwa. Havazi vazhinji venyu vaiva namasimba; havasi vazhinji vaikudzwa pakuzvarwa kwavo. **27** Asi Mwari akasarudza zvinhu zvoupenzi zvenyika ino kuti anyadzise vakachenjeri; Mwari akasarudza zvisina simba zvenyika ino kuti anyadzise vane simba. **28** Akasarudza zvinhu zvepasi pasi zvenyika ino uye zvakazvidzwa, nezvinhu zvisipo, kuti ashayise simba zvinhu zviripo, **29** kuti kurege kuva nomunhu angazvikudza pamberi pake. **30** Nokuda kwake, imi muri muna Kristu Jesu, uyo akava kватiri uchenjeri hunobva kuna Mwari, iko kururama, noutsvene uye norudzikinuro rwedу. **31** Naizvozvo, sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi, “Anozvikudza ngaazvikudze muna She.”

2 Pandakuya kwamuri, hama, handina kuuya nokugona kutaura kana uchenjeri hwapamusoro, pandakaparidza kwamuri uchapupu hwezvaMwari. **2** Nokuti ndakati handidi kuziva chinhu pandakanga ndiri pakati penyu, asi Jesu Kristu, uye akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa. **3** Ndakuya kwamuri muutera nokutya uye nokudedera kukuru. **4** Shoko rangu nokuparidza kwangu zvakanga zvisina mashoko okugomedzera nouchenjeri, asi nokuratidza kwesimba raMweya, **5** kuti kutenda kwenyu kurege kuva kwouchenjeri hwavanhу, asi kuve kwsimba raMwari. **6** Zvisinei, tinotaura mashoko ouchenjeri pakati pavanhу vakura, asi kwete uchenjeri hwenyika ino, kana hwavabati venyika ino vachashayiwa simba. (aiōn g165) **7** Kwete, tinotaura uchenjeri hwaMwari

hwakavanzika, uchenjeri hwakanga hwakafukidzwa uye hwakatemerwa kubwinya kwedu naMwari nyika isati yavapo. (aiōn g165) 8 Hakuna kana nomumwe wavabati venyika ino akahunzwisia, nokuti dai vakahunzwisia vangadai vasina kuroverera Ishe wokubwinya pamuchinjikwa. (aiōn g165) 9 Asi sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Hakuna ziso rakaona, hakuna nzeve yakanzwa; hakuna zvakapinda mumurangariro womunhu, zvakagadzirirwa naMwari vaya vanomuda.” 10 Asi Mwari akazviratidza kватiri isu noMweya wake. Mweya anonzvera zvinhu zvose, kunyange nezvakadzika zvaMwari. 11 Nokuti ndianiko pakati pavanhu anoziva ndangariro dzomunhu kunze kwomweya womunhu uri mukati make? Saizvozvovo hakuna munhu anoziva ndangariro dzaMwari kunze kwoMweya waMwari. 12 Hatina kugamuchira mweya wenyika ino asi Mweya unobva kuna Mwari; kuti tinzwisise zvatakapiwa naMwari pachena. 13 Izvi ndizvo zvatinotaura, tisingatauri namashoko atinodzidziswa nouchenjeri hwavanhu, asi namashoko atinodzidziswa naMweya, tichidudzira zvokwadi zvomweya namashoko omweya. 14 Munhu asina Mweya haangagamuchiri zvinhu zvinobva kuMweya waMwari, nokuti zvinonzwisia nomweya. 15 Munhu ari muMweya anonzwisia zvinhu zvose, asi iye pachake haanganzwisia nomunhu: 16 “Nokuti, ndianiko akaziva murangariro waShe kuti amudzidzise?” Asi isu tino murangariro waKristu.

3 Hama, ndakanga ndisingagoni kutaura nemi savanhu vomweya asi savanhu venyama, vacheche zvavo muna Kristu. 2 Ndakupai mukaka, kwete zvokudyva zvikukutu, nokuti makanga musingagoni kudya. Zvirokwazvo, hamusati mava kugona kudya nazvino. 3 Nokuti muchiri venyama. Nokuti sezvopakati penyu pachine godo negakava, ko, hamusi venyika here? Ko, hamusi kufamba savanhuwo zvavo here? 4 Nokuti kana mumwe achiti, “Ini ndiri waPauro,” mumwe achiti, “Ini ndiri waAporosi,” ko, hamusi vanhuwo zvavo here? 5 Aporosi chiiko? Uye Pauro chiiko? Varanda bedzi; vamakatenda kubukidza navo mumwe nomumwe sezvaakapiwa naShe. 6 Ini ndakasima, Aporosi akadiridza, asi Mwari ndiye akameresa. 7 Saka naizvozvo anosima kana anodiridza haazi chinh, asi Mwari chete, iye anomeresa zvinhu. 8 Munhu anosima nomunhu anodiridza vane chinangwa chimwe, uye mumwe nomumwe wavo achapiwa mubayiro maererano

nezvaakabata pabasa rake. 9 Nokuti tiri vabati pamwe chete naMwari; muri munda waMwari, muri imba yaMwari. 10 Nenyasha dzandakapiwa naMwari, ndakaronga nheyo somuvaki akachenjera, uye mumwewo ari kuvaka pamusoro payo. Asi mumwe nomumwe ngaachenjere kuti anovaka sei pamusoro payo. 11 Nokuti hakuna mumwe angaronga dzimwe nheyo kunze kwaiyo yakarongwa kare, inova ndiyo Jesu Kristu. 12 Zvino kana munhu achivaka panheyo iyi achishandisa goridhe, kana sirivha kana mabwe anokosha, kana matanda, kana uswa, kana mashanga, 13 basa rake richaonekwa kuti rakaitswa nei, nokuti Zuva iro richazvibudisa pachena. Richaratidza nomoto, uye moto uchaedza basa romumwe nomumwe. 14 Kana zvaakavaka zvikagara, iye achagamuchira mubayiro wake. 15 Kana zvikapiswa, iye acharasikirwa: asi iye pachake achaponeswa: asi souya abuda mumoto. 16 Ko, hamuzivi here kuti muri temberi yaMwari uye kuti Mweya waMwari anogara mamuri? 17 Kana munhu achiparadza temberi yaMwari, Mwari achamuparadza; nokuti temberi yaMwari itsvene, ndimi temberi yacho. 18 Musazvinyengera. Kana mumwe wenyu achizviti akachenjera namaonero enyika ino, ngaave “benzi” kuti ave akachenjera. (aiōn g165) 19 Nokuti uchenjeri hwenyika ino upenzi pamberi paMwari. Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Anobata vakachenjera pamano avo,” 20 uye zvakare, “Ishe anoziva kuti mifungo yavakachenjera haina maturo.” 21 Naizvozvo ngakurege kuva nomunhu anozvikudza pamusoro pavanhu! Zvinhu zvose ndezvenyu, 22 angava Pauro kana Aporosi, kana Kefasi, kana nyika, kana upenyu, kana rufu, kana zvazvino, kana zvinouya, zvose ndezvenyu, 23 uye muri vanhu vaKristu, uye Kristu ndewaMwari.

4 Saka naizvozvo, vanhu vanofanira kutiona savaranda vaKristu uye savaya vakaitwa vachengeti vezvakavanzika zvaMwari. 2 Zvino zvakafanira kuti vaya vakapiwa utariri vave vakatendeka. 3 Chinh chiduku duku kwandiri kana ndichitongwa nemu kana dare ripi zvaro romunhu; zvirokwazvo handizvitongi pachangu. 4 Hana yangu yakachena, asi izvi hazviti kuti ndive munhu akarurama. Ishe ndiye anonditonga. 5 Naizvozvo, regai kutonga chinh nguva isati yasvika; chimbomirai kusvikira Ishe auya. Achaisa pachena zvakavanzwa murima uye acharatidza mifungo yemwoyo yavanhu. Panguva iyoyo mumwe nomumwe

acharumbidza naMwari. **6** Zvino, hama dzangu, ndakaita zvinhu izvi kuupenyu hwangu uye nokuna Aporosi nokuda kwenyu, kuitira kuti mudzidze kubva kwatiri zvinoreva chirevo chokuti, "Usaita zvinopfuura zvakanyorwa." Ipapo hamungazvikudzi pamusoro pomumwe munhu muchimuenzanisa nomumwe. **7** Nokuti ndianiko akakutsaura iwe kubva kuno mumwe? Chiiko chaunacho chausina kupiwa? Zvino kana wakapiwa, seiko uchizvikudza sousina kupiwa? **8** Matova nezvose zvamunoda kare! Makatopfumiswa kare! Mava madzimambo, uye isu tisipo! Ndinoшува sei kuti dai makava madzimambo kuitira kuti tigova madzimambo pamwe chete nem! **9** Nokuti ini ndinoona kuti Mwari akatigadza kuti tive vapostori vanoonekwa pakupedzisira, savanu vakatongerwa rufu. Takaitwa chiseko kuniyika yose, kuvatumwa uyewo nokuvanhu. **10** Tiri mapenzi nokuda kwaKristu, asi imi makachenjera kwazvo muna Kristu! Isu tinoshayiwa simba, asi imi mune simba! Munokudzwa, isu tinozvidzwa! **11** Kusvikira panguva ino isu tine nzara, uye tine nyota, takapfeka mamvemve, tinorohwa zvakaoma kwazvo, hatina pokugara. **12** Tinoshanda nesimba namaoko edu. Kana tikatukwa tinoropafadza; kana tichitambudzwa, tinotsungirira; **13** kana tichipomerwa mhosva, tinopindura zvinyoronyoro. Kusvikira panguva ino takaitwa setsvina yenika, marara enyika. **14** Handisi kukunyorerai izvi kuti ndikunyadzisei, asi kuti ndikuyambirei, savana vangu vandinoda. **15** Kunyange zvazvo mune vachengeti vanosvika zviuru gumi muna Kristu, hamuna madzibaba mazhinji, nokuti muna Kristu Jesu ndakava baba venyu kubudikidza nevhangeri. **16** Naizvozvo ndinokukumbirai zvikuru kuti muve vateveri vangu. **17** Nokuda kwechikonzero ichi ndatuma Timoti kwamuri, mwana wangu wandinoda, akatendeka muna She. Achakuyechidzai mararamiro angu muna Kristu Jesu, zvinoenderana nezvandinodzidzisa kwose kwose mukereke dzose. **18** Vamwe venyu vava kuzvikudza, sokunonzi handisi kuzouya kwamuri. **19** Asi ndichauya kwamuri nokukurumidza, kana Ishe achida, uye handizotsvaki chete kuti vanhu ava vanozvikudza vari kutaura sei, asi kutiwo vane simba rakadii. **20** Nokuti umambo hwaMwari hahuzi pakutura bedzi asi pasimba. **21** Munodeiko? Ndiye kwamuri neshamhu here, kana norudo uye nomweya wounyoro?

5 Zvinonzi pakati penyu pane upombwe, uye upombwe hworudzi rusakambonzwikwa kunyange pakati pavahedheni: Munhu anorara nomukadzi wababa vake. **2** Uye munozvikudza! Mungadai musingachemi here uye makatodzinga munhu anoita zvakadai kuti musayana naye? **3** Kunyange zvangu ndisiri pakati penyu panyama, ndinemni mumwuya. Uye ndatotonga kare pamusoro pomunhu akaita izvi, sokunonzi ndiripo. **4** Pamunoungana pamwe chete muzita ralshe Jesu, ndinemni mumwuya, uye simba ralshe Jesu riripo, **5** isai munhu uyu kuna Satani, kuti nyama iparadzwe uye mweya wake ugoponeswa pazuva raShe. **6** Kuzvikudza kwenyu hakuna kunaka. Hamuzivi here kuti mbiriso shoma inovirisa chikanyiwa chose? **7** Bvisai mbiriso yakare kuti mugova chikanyiwa chitsva chisina mbiriso, sezvamuri chaizvo. Nokuti Kristu, gwayana redu rePasika, akabayirwa. **8** Naizvozvo ngatiitei mutambo, tisingaiti nembiriso yakafa, mbiriso yoruvengo nokuipa, asi nechingwa chisina mbiriso, chingwa chokururama nezvokwadi. **9** Ndakunyorerai mutsamba yangu kuti murege kufambidzana nemhombwe, **10** handisi kureva vanhu venyika ino vanoita upombwe, kwete, kana vano ruchiva namakororo, kana vanonamata zvifananidzo. Nokuti kana zvadaro mungatobva panyika ino. **11** Asi zvino ndinonyora kwamuri kuti musafambidzana naani zvake anozviti ihama asi ari mhombwe, kana kuti ano ruchiva, anonamata zvifananidzo, kana kuti chidhakwa kana gororo. Munhu akadaro musatombodya naye. **12** Nokuti ibasa rangu here kuti nditonge avo vari kunze kwekereke? Hamufaniri kutonga avo vari mukereke here? **13** Mwari ndiye achatonga avo vari kunze. "Dzingai munhu akaipa uyu abve pakati penyu."

6 Kana mumwe wenyu ane mhosva nomumwe, angatsunga here kumukwirira kumatare avasakarurama pano kumukwirira kuvatsvene? **2** Hamuzivi here kuti vatsvene vachatonga nyika? Zvino kana muchazotonga nyika, ko, hamungagoni kutonga mhosva duku duku here? **3** Ko, hamuzivi here kuti muchatonga vatumwa? Ko, kuzoti zvinhu zvoupenyu huno! **4** Naizvozvo, kana mukapokana pamusoro pezvinhu zvakadai, gadzai savatongi kunyange vanhu vano kutenda kuduku vari mukereke. **5** Ndinodaro kuti munyadziswe. Ko, pangashayikwa munhu akachenjera pakati penyu here anogona kutonga mhosva pakati

pavatendi? **6** Asi panzvimbo yokuti mudaro, hama inokwirira hama kumatare avasingatendi! **7** Izvi zvokuti makatokwidzana kumatare pakati penyu zvinoreva kuti makatokundwa kare. Munoregereiko kubvuma kukanganisirwa? Munoregereiko kubvuma kubirwa? **8** Asi imi, pachenyu munoba uye munota zvisakurarama, muchizviitira kuhama dzenyu. **9** Ko, hamuzivi here kuti vasakurarama havagari nhaka youmambo hwaMwari? Musanyengerwa: Nokuti mhombwe kana vanonamata zvifananidzo, kana zvifeve, kana varume vanoita zvoufeve, kana varume vanodanana navamwe varume, **10** kana mbavha, kana vana madyo, kana zvidhakwa, kana vanochera vamwe, kana makororo, havangagari nhaka youmambo hwaMwari. **11** Uye izvozvo ndizvo zvakanga zvakaita vamwe venyu. Asi makashambidza, mukaitwa vatsvene, mukaruramisirwa muzita ralshe Jesu Kristu, uye noMweya waMwari. **12** Ndinotenderwa zvinhu zvose, asi hazvisi zvose zvinobatsira. Kwandiri zvinhu zvose zvinotenderwa, asi handidi kutongwa kana nechimwe. **13** Zvokudya ndezvedumbu uye dumbu nderezvokudya, asi Mwari achaparadza zvose zviri zviviri. Muviri hauzi woupombwe, asi ndowaShe, uye naShe ndewomuviri. **14** Mwari akamutsa Ishe kubva kuvakafa nesimba rake uye achatimutsawo. **15** Hamuzivi here kuti miviri yenu mitezo yaKristu? Zvino ndingatora here mitezo yaKristu ndigoiita mitezo youpombwe? Kwete napaduku pose! **16** Hamuzivi here kuti uyo anosangana nechifeve naiye ava muviri mumwe naye? Nokuti zvinonzi, "Vaviri ava vachava nyama imwe." **17** Asi uyo akasanganiswa naShe ava mumwe naye mumwuya. **18** Tizai upombwe. Zvimwe zvivi zvose zvingaitwa nomunhu zviri kunze kwomuviri wake, asi uyo anoita chivi choupombwe anotadzira muviri wake. **19** Hamuzivi here kuti muviri wenyu itemberi yaMweya Mutsvene, ari mamuri, uyo wamakagamuchira kubva kuna Mwari? Hamuzi venyu; **20** makatengwa nomutengo. Naizvozvo kudzai Mwari nomuviri wenyu.

7 Zvino pamusoro pezvinhu zvamakandinyorerwa, ndinoti: Zvakanaka kuti munhu arege kuwana mukadzi. **2** Asi nokuda kwoupombwe, murume mumwe nomumwe ngaave nomukadzi wake, nomukadzi mumwe nomumwe ngaave nomurume wake. **3** Murume ngaape mukadzi wake zvakafanira, uye nomukadzi adarowo kumurume wake. **4** Muviri

womukadzi hauzi wake oga asi kuti ndewomurume wakewo. Zvimwe chetezvo, muviri womurume hauzi wake oga asi kuti ndewomukadzi wakewo. **5** Musanyimana, kunze kwokunge matenderana uye kwenguva duku, kuti mumbova nenguva yokunyengetera. Mushure mezvo mosanganazve kuitira kuti Satani arege kukuedzai pakusazvidzora kwenyu. **6** Ndinotaura izvi ndichikutenderai, kwete somurayiro. **7** Ndinoshuva kuti dai vanhu vose vakaita seni. Asi munhu mumwe nomumwe ane chipo chake chaakapiwa naMwari; mumwe ane chipo ichi mumwe ane icho. **8** Zvino kune vasina kuwana nechirikadzi ndinoti: Zvakanaka kwavari kuti vasawana, sezwandiri. **9** Asi kana vasingagoni kuzvidzora, vanofanira kuwana, nokuti zviri nani kuwana pane kutsva. **10** Kuna vakawana ndinopa murayiro uyu (kwete ini, asi Ishe): Mukadzi ngaarege kuparatzana nomurume wake. **11** Asi kana akabva, ngaarege kuzowanikwazve, kana kuti ngaayanane nomurume wake. Uye murume haafaniri kuramba mukadzi wake. **12** Kuna vamwe vose ndinoti (ini kwete Ishe): Kana hama ino mukadzi asingatendi uye mukadzi achida hake kugara naye, haafaniri kumuramba. **13** Uye kana mukadzi ane murume asingatendi uye murume achida hake kugara naye, haafaniri kumuramba. **14** Nokuti murume asingatendi anoitwa mutsvene nokuda kwomukadzi wake, uye mukadzi asingatendi anoitwa mutsvene kubudikidza nomurume wake anotenda. Vana venyu vaizova netsvina, asi zvino vava vatsvene. **15** Asi kana asingatendi akaenda, murege aende hake. Murume kana mukadzi anotenda haana kusunga pakadai; Mwari akatidana kuti tigare murugare. **16** Nokuti iwe mukadzi unoziva seiko, kana uchaponesa murume wako? Kana, kuti iwe murume unoziva seiko, kana uchaponesa mukadzi wako? **17** Zvisinei hazvo, mumwe nomumwe ngaararame upenyu hwaakagoverwa nalshe uye hwaakadanirwa naMwari. Izvi ndizvo zvandinorayira mukereke yose. **18** Ko, murume akadanwa atodzingiswa kare here? Ngaarege kuitwa asina kudzingiswa. Ko, murume akadanwa asina kudzingiswa here? Ngaarege kudzingiswa. **19** Kudzingiswa hakuzi chinhu uye kusadzingiswa hakuzi chinhu. Asi kuchengeta mirayiro yaMwari ndiko kunokosha. **20** Mumwe nomumwe ngaagare ari zvaakanga ari paakadanwa naMwari. **21** Wakanga uri muranda here pawakadanwa? Ngazvirege kukudya mwoyo; kunyange zvakadaro,

kana uchigona kuva wakasununguka, ita saizvozvo. **22** Nokuti uyo akadanwa naShe ari muranda, ava akasununguka muna She; zvime chetezvo, uyo akanga akasununguka paakadanwa ava muranda waKristu. **23** Makatengwa nomutengo; musava varanda vavanhu. **24** Hama, mumwe nomumwe, ngaarambe ari paakadanwa naMwari ari. **25** Zvino pamusoro pemhandara: Handina murayiro unobva kuna Ishe, asi ndinokuudzai somunhu akapiwa ngori naShe kuti ave akatendeka. **26** Nokuda kwenhamo yazvino, ndinofunga kuti zvakanaka kuti munhu agare akadaro. **27** Wakawana here? Usatsvaka kurambana. Hauna kuwana here? Usatsvaka mukadzi. **28** Asi kana ukawana, hauna kutadza; asi kana mhandara ikawanikwa haina kutadza. Asi vaya vachawana vachasangana namatambudziko mazhinji muupenyu uye ini handidi kuti musangane nawo. **29** Zvandinoreva hama dzangu, ndezvokuti nguva ipfupi. Kubva zvino zvichienda mberi vana vakadzi ngavararame savasina; **30** vaya vanochema, savasingachemi; vanofara savasingafari; vanotenga chinhu, sokunonzi hachizi chavo; **31** navaya vane zvinhu zvenyika ino, savasingabatiriri pazviri. Nokuti nyika ino sezvairi nhasi ichapfuura. **32** Ndinoda kuti murege kuva nokufunganya. Murume asina kuwana anofunga zvaShe, kuti angafadza Ishe sei. **33** Asi murume akawana anofunga pamusoro pezvinhu zvenyika ino, kuti angafadza mukadzi wake sei, **34** uye zvaanoda zvakapatsanurwa. Mukadzi asina kuwanikwa kana mhandara anofunga nezvaShe: Chinangwa ndechokuzvipira kuna She panyama napamweya. Asi mukadzi akawanikwa anofunga zvenyika ino kuti angafadza murume wake sei. **35** Ndiri kutaura izvi kuti zvikubatsirei, kwete kuti ndikudzivisei, asi kuti murarame munzira yakururama muchizvipira kuna She zvizere. **36** Kana mumwe achifunga kuti ava kuita zvisina kunaka kumhandara yaakatsidzira, uye kana ava namakore akafanira kana achida kumuwanza, ngaaite zvaanoda. Haasi kutadza. Vanofanira kuwanana. **37** Asi uyo munhu anenge azvifunga mupfungwa dzake, asina zvinomumanikidza iye kana achizvidzora, uye kana akatema mumwoyo make kuti haadi kuwana mhandara iyi, murume uyu aitawo chinhu chakanaka. **38** Saka naizvozvo, uyo anowana mhandara iyi anoitawo zvakanaka, asi uyo asingawani anoita chinhu chakatonakisa. **39** Mukadzi akasungwa nomurayiro kumurume wake

kana achiri mupenyu. Asi kana murume wake akafa, asununguka kuti awanikwe nomurume waanoda, asi anofanira kuva muna She. **40** Asi mukuona kwangu, angatonyanya kufara kana akagara akadaro, uye ndinofunga kuti nenivo ndino Mweya waMwari.

8 Zvino, pamusoro pezvokudy zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo: Tinoziva kuti tose tino ruzivo. Ruzivo runouyisa kuzvikudza, asi rudo runovaka. **2** Munhu anofunga kuti anoziva chinhu achigere kuziva zvaanofanira kuziva. **3** Asi munhu anoda Mwari anozivikanwa naMwari. **4** Saka naizvozvo, pamusoro pokudy zvokudy zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo: Tinoziva kuti chifananidzo hachizi chinhu zvachose panyika uye kuti hakuna Mwari, asi iye mumwe chete. **5** Nokuti kunyange dai varipo vanonzi vamwari, kungava kudenga kana panyika (sezvarapiro zvirokzwazvo "vamwari" vazhinji uye na "madzishe" mazhinji), **6** asi isu tina Mwari mumwe chete, ivo Baba, zvinhu zvose zvakabva kwavari uye ndivo vatinoraramira; uye tina She mumwe chete, Jesu Kristu, zvinhu zvose zvakavapo kubudikidza naye, uye nesu tinorarama kubudikidza naye. **7** Asi havasi vose vanoziva izvi. Vamwe vanhu vachakabatwa nezvifananidzo zvokuti kana vachidya zvakadai vanodya vachiti zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo, uye sezvo hana yavo isati yasimba, inoshatiswa. **8** Asi, zvokudy hazvingatisvitsi pedyo naMwari; hatina kuipa kana tisina kudya uye hatinatswi kana tadya. **9** Asi chenjerai, kuti simba renyu iri rirege kuva chigumbuso kuna vasina simba. **10** Nokuti kana mumwe asina simba achikuona iwe uno ruzivo urwu uchidya uri mutemberi yechifananidzo, ko, hana yaiye asina simba haingatsungiswi kuti adye izvo zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo here? **11** Naizvozvo, hama iyi isina simba, iyo yakafirwa naKristu ichaparadzwa nokuziva kwako. **12** Kana mukatadzira hama dzenyu zvakadai uye muchikuvadza hana dzavo dzisina simba, munotadzira Kristu. **13** Naizvozvo, kana zvandinodya zvichigumbusa hama yangu handichazodyizve nyama, kuti ndirege kuzomugumbusa. (aiōn g165)

9 Handina kusununguka here? Handizi mupostori here? Handina kuona Jesu Kristu Ishe wedu here? Imi hamusi chiberekoh chebasa rangu muna She here? **2** Kunyange zvangu ndisiri mupostori kuna vamwe, zvirokzwazvo ndiri mupostori kwamuri! Nokuti

imi ndimi chisimbiso choupostori hwangu muna She. 3 Uku ndiko kuzvidavirira kwangu kuna avo vanondigarira matare. 4 Hatina kodzero yokuva nezvokudya nezvokunwa here? 5 Hatina kodzero yokufamba nomukadzi mutendi here sezvinoita vamwe vapostori navanun'una vaShe naKefasi? 6 Kana kuti ini ndoga naBhanabhasi ndisu tinofanira kushanda kuti tirarame? 7 Ndianiko angandorwa muhondo achizviripira mubayiro? Ndianiko angasima munda wamazambiringa uye akasadya mazambiringa acho? Ndianiko angafudza makwai uye akasanwa mukaka wawo? 8 Ko, ndinotaura izvo nokutaura kwavanhu here? Ko, murayiro haurevi zvimwe chetezvo here? 9 Nokuti zvakanyorwa mumurayiro waMozisi, zvichinzi, "Usasunga muromo wenzombe kana ichipura zviyo." Ko, Mwari ane hanya nenzombe here? 10 Zvirokawazvo anotaura izvi kватiri, hazvisizvo here? Hongu, zvakanyorerwa isu, nokuti kana murimi achirima, nomupuri achipura, anofanira kuita izvi netariro yokuti achagoverwawo gohwo. 11 Kana isu takadyara zvinhu zvomweya pakati penyu, chingava chinhu chikuru here kana tikakohwa zvinhu zvenyu zvenyama? 12 Kana vamwe vane kodzero iyi yokuwana rubatsiro kubva kwamuri, hatifaniri kutowana zvikuru here? Asi hatina kushandisa kodzero iyi. Asi tinotambudzika pane zvose kuitira kuti tirege kukanganisa vhangeri raKristu. 13 Hamuzivi here kuti vaya vanoshumira mutemberi vanowana zvokudya zvavo mutemberi, uye vanoshumira paaritari vanodya zwearitari? 14 Saizvozvovo, Ishe akarayira kuti vanoparidza vhangeri vanofanira kuwana zvinovararamisa kubva pavhangeri. 15 Asi handina kushandisa kana imwe yekodzero idzi. Uye handisi kunyora izvi ndine tariro yokuti muchandiitira zvinhu zvakadai. Zviri nani kuti ndife zvangu pano kuti mumwe munhu anditorere chinhu ichi chandinozvirumbidza nacho. 16 Asi kana ndichiparidza vhangeri, handingazvirumbidzi, nokuti ndinosungirwa kuti ndiparidze. Ndine nhamo, kana ndisingaparidzi vhangeri! 17 Kana ndichiparidza nokuda kwangu, ndino mubayiro; kana ndichiita ndisingadi, ndiri kungoita chete izvo zvandakapiwa kuti ndiite. 18 Zvino mubayiro wangu ndoweiko? Ndiwo uyu, kuti mukuparidza vhangeri ndizviite pasina muripo, uye ndisingashandisi kodzero dzangu mukuriparidza. 19 Kunyange zvangu ndakasununguka uye ndisiri muranda womunhu,

ndakazviita muranda wavose, kuti ndiwane vazhinji kwazvo. 20 KuvaJudha ndakava somuJudha, kuti ndiwane vajudha. Kuna vari pasi pomurayiro ndakava somunhu ari pasi pomurayiro (kunyange ini ndisiri pasi pomurayiro), kuti ndiwane vari pasi pomurayiro. 21 Kuna vasina murayiro, ndakava somunhu asina murayiro (kunyange zvangu ndisina kusununguka kubva pamurayiro waMwari, ndiri pasi pomurayiro waKristu), kuti ndiwane vaya vasina murayiro. 22 Kuna vasina simba ndakava sendisina simba, kuti ndiwane vaya vasina simba. Ndakava zvose kuvanhu vose kuitira kuti ndiponese vamwe nemitooyose inogoneka. 23 Ndinoita zvose izvi nokuda kwevhangeri, kuti ndigovere maropafadzo aro. 24 Hamuzivi here kuti panhangemutange vanhu vose vanomhanya, asi mumwe chete ndiye anopiwa mubayiro? Mhanyai zvokuti mugowana mubayiro. 25 Vanhu vose vanopinda mumutambo vanozvirovedza zvakaoma. Vanoita izvi kuti vawane korona isingagari; asi isu tinozviita kuti tiwane korona inogara nokusingaperi. 26 Naizvozvo handimhanyi somunhu asina chinangwa; handirwi somunhu anorova mheto. 27 Kwete, ndinorovedzera muviri wangu uye ndinouita muranda wangu kuitira kuti mushure mokunge ndapedza kuparidzira vamwe, ini pachangu ndirege kushayiwa mubayiro.

10 Nokuti hama dzangu, handidi kuti murege kuziva kuti madzibaba edu ose akanga ari pasi pegore uye kuti vose vakayambuka gungwa. 1 Vose vakabhabhatidza muna Mozisi mugore nomugungwa. 2 Vose vakadya zvokudya zvimwe chete zvoMweya 4 uye vose vakanwa zvokunwa zvimwe chete zvomweya; nokuti vakanwa kubva padombo romweya rakafamba navo, uye dombo iri raiva Kristu. 5 Kunyange zvakadaro, Mwari haana kufadzwa navazhinji vavo; mitumbi yavo yakaparadzirwa murenje. 6 Zvino, zvinhu izvi zvakanga zviri semienzaniso kватiri, kuti tirege kuisa mwoyo yedu pazvinhu zvakalipa sezwavakaita. 7 Musanamata zvifananidzo, sezwakaita vamwe vavo; sezwavakanyorwa zvichinzi: "Vanhu vakagara pasi vakadya, vakanwa, uye vakasimuka kuti vatambe." 8 Hatifaniri kuita upombwe, sezwakaita vamwe vavo, uye vakafa zviuru makumi maviri nezvitatu muzuva rimwe chete. 9 Hatifaniri kuedza Ishe, sezwakaita vamwe vavo, uye vakaurayiwa nenyoka. 10 Uye murege kugunun'una sezwakaita vamwe vavo,

uye vakazourayiwa nomutumwa wokuparadza. **11** Zvinhu izvi zvakaitika kwavari semienzaniso kватiri uye zvikanyorwa kuti zvive yambiro kватiri, iyesu takasvikirwa nokuzadziswa kwokuguma kwenyika. **(aiōn g165) 12** Saka, kana uchifunga kuti wakamira zvakasimba, chenjera kuti urege kuwa! **13** Hakuna muedzo wakakuwirai imi, kunze kwaiwo unowira munhu wose. Uye Mwari akatendeka, haangatenderi kuti muedzwe kupfuura pamunogona napo. Asi kana muchiedzwa, iye achakupai nzira yokubuda nayo kuti mugone kutsunga pairi. **14** Naizvozvo, shamwari dzangu dzinodikanwa, tizai kunamata zvifananidzo. **15** Ndiri kutaura kuvanhu vakachenjera; zvitongerei pachenu pane zvandinotaura. **16** Ko, mukombe wokuvonga watinovonga, hakuzi kusangana neropa raKristu here? Uye chingwa chatinomedura, hakuzi kusangana nomuviri waKristu here? **17** Nokuti pane chingwa chimwe chete, isu vazhinji tiri muviru mumwe, nokuti tinogovana tose pachingwa chimwe. **18** Cherechedzai vanhu veIsraeri: Ko, avo vanodya zvibayiro havagovani nearitari here? **19** Ko, ndinoreva kuti chibayiro chinobayirwa chifananidzo chinhu here, kana kuti chifananidzo chinhu here? **20** Kwete, asi zvibayiro zvawahedheni zvinopiwa kumadhimoni kwete kuna Mwari, uye ini handidi kuti mugovane namadhimoni. **21** Hamunganwi mukombe waShe uye nomukombe wamadhimoniwo; hamungavi nomugove patafura yaShe uye napatafura yamadhimoni. **22** Tiri kuedza kumutsa godo raShe here? Takasimba kupfuura iye here? **23** Zvinhu zvose zvinotenderwa, asi hazvisi zvose zvinobatsira. Zvinhu zvose zvinotenderwa, asi hazvisi zvose zvinovaka. **24** Munhu ngaarege kutsvaka zvakamunakira iye, asi zvakanakira vamwe. **25** Idyai zvose zvinotengeswa pamusika wenyama musingabvunzi chinhu nokuda kwehana, **26** nokuti, “Nyika ndeyashe, nokuzara kwayo.” **27** Kana mumwe asingatendi akakukoka kuzodya, uye kana uchida kuenda, udye zvose zvinenge zvaiswa pamberi pako usingabvunzi mubvunzo nokuda kwehana. **28** Asi kana mumwe akati kwauri, “Ichi chipiriso chakabayirwa,” rega kudya, nokuda kwaiye akuratidza, uye nokuda kwehana, **29** ndinoreva hana yomumwe, kwete yako. Nokuti kusununguka kwangu kungatongerweiko nehana yomumwe? **30** Kana ini ndichidya ndavonga, ndingagotukirweiko nokuda kwechinhu chandavonga Mwari pamusoro pacho? **31** Naizvozvo, kunyange muchidya kana kunwa,

chinhu chipi nechipi chamungaita, itai zvose kuti Mwari agokudzwa. **32** Musagumbusa munhu upi noupi zvake, angava muJudha, kana muGiriki kana kereke yaMwari, **33** kunyange sezvandinoedzawo kufadza munhu wose pazvinhu zvose. Nokuti handitsvaki zvakandinakira ini asi zvakanakira vazhinji, kuitira kuti vagoponeswa.

11 Teverai muenzaniso wangu, sezvandinotevera muenzaniso waKristu. **2** Ndinokurumbidzai nokuti munondirangarira pazvinhu zvose, uye muchichengeta dzidziso, sezvandakakudzidzisai. **3** Zvino ndinoda kuti muzive kuti musoro womurume wose ndiKristu, uye musoro womukadzi murume, uye musoro waKristu ndiye Mwari. **4** Murume mumwe nomumwe anonyengetera kana kuprofita musoro wake wakafukidza, anoninipisa musoro wake. **5** Uye mukadzi mumwe nomumwe anonyengetera kana kuprofita musoro wake usina kufukidza, anoninipisa musoro wake, zvakangofanana nokuva nomusoro wakaveurwa. **6** Kana mukadzi asingafukidzi musoro wake, anofanira kugera bvudzi rake; asi kana zvichinyadzisa mukadzi kuti agerwe bvudzi rake, anofanira kufukidza musoro wake. **7** Murume haafaniri kufukidza musoro wake, sezvo ari mufananidzo nokubwinya kwaMwari; asi mukadzi kubwinya kwomurume. **8** Nokuti murume haana kubva pamukadzi, asi mukadzi ndiye akabva pamurume; **9** uye murume haana kusikirwa mukadzi, asi mukadzi ndiye akasikirwa murume. **10** Nokuda kwechikonzero ichi, uye nokuda kwavatumwa, mukadzi anofanira kuva nechiratidzo chesimba pamusoro wake. **11** Kunyange zvakadaro, muna She mukadzi haazi kunze kwomurume, nomurume haazi kunze kwomukadzi. **12** Nokuti mukadzi sezvaakabva pamurume, saizvozvovo murume anozvarwa nomukadzi asi zvose zvinobva kuna Mwari. **13** Tongai imi pachenu kuti: Zvakafanira here kuti mukadzi anyengetere kuna Mwari asina kufukidza musoro wake? **14** Ko, hamudzidzisi namasikirwo ezvinhu kuti kana murume ane bvudzi refu, anonyadziswa nazvo here, **15** asi kuti kana mukadzi ane bvudzi refu, ndiko kubwinya kwake? Nokuti bvudzi refu rakapiwa kwaari kuti rive chifukidzo. **16** Zvino kana pane anoda kuita gakava pazviri, hatina tsika dzakadaro kunyange kereke dzaMwari. **17** Pane zvakarayirwa zvinotevera handikurumbidzei, nokuti hamuunganiri zvakanaka asi zvakaipa. **18** Chokutanga, ndakanzwa kuti

pamunoungana pamwe chete sekereke, pane kuplesana pakati penyu, uye ndingangozvitenda. **19** Nokuti dzidziso dzakatsaukana dzinofanira kuva pakati penyu, kuti zvionekwe kuti vakatendeka kuna Mwari ndavapi. **20** Pamunoungana, hachisi chirariro chaShe chamunodya, **21** nokuti kana modya, mumwe nomumwe wenyu anongotanga kudya asingamiriri vamwe. Mumwe anosara ane nzara, mumwewo anodhakwa. **22** Ko, hamuna dzimba kwamungadyira nokunwira here? Kana kuti munozvidza kerekere yaMwari nokunyadzisa vasina chinhu here? Zvino ndichatiiko kwamuri? Ndingakurumbidzai nokuda kwaizvozvi here? Zvirokwazvo kwete! **23** Nokuti ndakagamuchira kubva kuna She icho chandakakupai kuti Ishe Jesu, usiku hwaakapandukirwa, akatora chingwa, **24** uye mushure mokunge avonga, akachimedura akati, “Uyu ndiwo muviru wangu, unomedurirwa imi; itai izvi muchindirangarira.” **25** Saizvozvovo, mushure mechirariro akatora mukombe, achiti, “Mukombe uyu ndiwo sungano itsva muropa rangu; itai izvi nguva dzose kana muchiunwa, muchindirangarira.” **26** Nokuti nguva dzose kana muchidya chingwa ichi nokunwa mukombe uyu, munoparidza rufu rwaShe kusvikira achidzoka. **27** Naizvozvo ani naani anodya chingwa nokunwa mukombe waShe nomutoo usina kufanira achabatwa nemhosva yokutadzira muviru neropa raShe. **28** Munhu anofanira kuti azviedze asati adya chingwa nokunwa mukombe. **29** Nokuti ani naani anodya nokunwa asingacherechedzi muviru waShe anozvidyira nokuzvinwira kutongwa kwake. **30** Ndokusaka vazhinji pakati penyu vasina simba uye vachirwara, uye vamwe venyu vavete. **31** Asi kana tikazviedza pachedu, hatingazotongwi. **32** Kana tikatongwa naShe, tiri kurangwa kuitira kuti tirege kuzoraswa pamwe chete nenyika. **33** Saka naizvozvo, hama dzangu, kana muchiungana pakudya, miriranai. **34** Kana mumwe aine nzara, anofanira kudya kumba kwake, kuitira kuti pamunoungana pamwe chete murege kutongwa. Uye kana ndichinge ndasvika ndichakudzidzisai zvime.

12 Zvino pamusoro pezvipo zvoMweya, hama, handidi kuti muve musingazivi. **2** Munoziva kuti pamakanga muri vahedheni, makanga muchitungamiririwa uye nokutsauswa muchiiswa kuzvifananidzo zvingagoni kutaura. **3** Naizvozvo ndinokuudzai kuti hakuna munhu anotaura noMweya

waMwari anoti, “Jesu ngaatukwe.” Uye hakuna munhu anoti, “Jesu ndiye Ishe,” asi naMweya Mutsvene. **4** Kuna marudzi akasiyana ezbipo, asi Mweya ndomumwe. **5** Kuna marudzi akasiyana oushumiri, asi Ishe mumwe. **6** Kuna marudzi akasiyana amabasa, asi Mwari mumwe ndiye anoita zvose muvanhu vose. **7** Zvino mumwe nomumwe anopiwa kuratidzwa kwoMweya kuti vose vabatsirwe. **8** Nokuti mumwe anopiwa noMweya shoko rouchenjeri, mumwe shoko rokuziva noMweya mumwe chete, **9** mumwe kutenda noMweya mumwe chete, mumwe zvipo zvokuporesa noMweya mumwe chete, **10** mumwe mabasa esimba, mumwe kuprofita, mumwe kuzivisia mwuya, mumwe kutaura nendimi dzakasiyana-siyana, uyezve mumwe kududzirwa kwendimi. **11** Zvose ibasa raMweya mumwe chete uye anopa mumwe nomumwe, sezvaanoda. **12** Muviri chinhu chimwe chete, kunyaune mitezo mizhinji; uye kunyangemitezo yawo iri mizhinji, inoumba muviru mumwe chete. Ndizvovo zvakaita Kristu. **13** Nokuti tose takabhabhatidzwa noMweya mumwe mumuviri mumwe, vangava vajudha kana vaGiriki, varanda kana vakasununguka, uye tose tikapiwa kuti tinwe Mweya mumwe. **14** Zvino muviru hauna kuumbwa nomutezo mumwe, asi mizhinji. **15** Kana rutsoka rukati, “Nokuti handisi ruoko, saka handisi womuviri,” harungaregi kuva chikamu chomuviri nokuda kwechikonzero ichocco. **16** Uye kana nenzeve ikati, “Nokuti handisi ziso, saka handisi chikamu chomuviri,” haringaregi kuva chikamu chomuviri nokuda kwechikonzero ichocco. **17** Kana kuti dai muviru wose waiva ziso, kunzwa kwaizovepiko? Kana kuti dai muviru wose waive nzeve, ko, kunhuhwidza kwaizovepiko? **18** Asi zvino Mwari akaisa mitezo pamuviri, mumwe nomumwe wayo, sezvaakada kuti ive. **19** Kana dai yose waiva mitezo mumwe, ko, muviru waizovepiko? **20** Sezvazviri, kune mitezo mizhinji asi muviru mumwe. **21** Ziso haringati kuruoko, “Handinei newe!” Uye musoro haungati kurutsoka, “Handinei newe!” **22** Asi kutoti mitezo yomuviri inenge isina simba, ndiyo inodikanwa, **23** uye mitezo yatinofunga kuti haikudzwi ndiyo yatinokudza kwazvo, **24** asi mitezo yakanaka haidi kushongedzwa. Asi Mwari akabatanida mitezo yomuviri uye akapa kukudzwa kukuru kumitezvo iya isingakudzwi, **25** kuitira kuti parege kuva nokupesana pamuviri, asi kuti mitezo ichengetane zvakaenzana. **26** Kana mumwe mitezo uchitambudzika, mitezo yose

inotambudzika pamwe chete nawo; kana mutezo mumwe ukakudzwa, mitezo yose inofara pamwe chete nawo. **27** Zvino imi muri muvir waKristu, uye mumwe nomumwe wenyu mutezo wawo. **28** Uye mukereke, Mwari akagadza pakutanga vapostori, vechipiri vaprofita, vechitatu vadzidzisi, tevere vaiti vezvishamiso, uye navane zvipo zvokuporesa, navanobatsira vamwe, vaya vane zvipo zvokufambisa basa, uye navaya vanotaura nendimi dzakasiyana-siyana. **29** Vose vapostori here? Vose vaprofita here? Vose vadzidzisi here? Vose vanoita zvishamiso here? **30** Vose vane zvipo zvokuporesa here? Vose vanotaura nendimi here? Vose vanodudzira here? **31** Asi shuvai kwazvo zvipo zvikuru. Uye zvino ndichakuratidzai nzira yakanaka kupfuura dzose.

13 Kunyange ndikataura nendimi dzavanhu nedzavatumwa, asi ndisina rudo, ndakaita sedare rinorira kana ndarira dzinongoti ngwerengwera. **2** Kana ndine chipo chokuprofita uye ndichinzwisia zvakavanzika zvose noruzivo rwose, uye kana ndino kutenda kunofambisa makomo, asi ndisina rudo, handisi chinhu. **3** Kana ndikagovera zvose zvandinazvo kuvarombo uye kana ndikaisa muviri wangu kuti upiswe, asi kana ndisina rudo, hazvindibatsiri chinhu. **4** Rudo runo mwoyo murefu, rudo runo mwoyo munyoro. Haruna godo, haruna manyawi haruzvikudzi. **5** Haruiti zvokuvirimira vamwe, harutsvaki zvarwo, harukurumidzi kutsamwa, haruna pfundi pfundi. **6** Rudo harufariri zvakaipa, asi runofarira chokwadi. **7** Runodzivirira nguva dzose, runovimba nguva dzose, rune tariro nguva dzose, runotsungirira nguva dzose. **8** Rudo harutongoperi. Zvino kana kuri kuprofita, kuchapera; kana dziri ndimi, dzichagumiswa; kana rwuri ruzivo, ruchapfuura. **9** Nokuti tinoziva zvisakakwana uye tinoprofita zvisakakwana, **10** asi kana zvakakwana zvasvika, zvisakakwana zvichabviswa. **11** Pandaiva mwana ndaitaura somwana, ndaifunga somwana, ndairangarira somwana. Zvino zvandava murume, ndakabvisa zvinhu zvoumwana. **12** Nokuti zvino tinoona asi hationi zvakanaka somuchionioni; asi nenguva iyo tichaonana chiso nechiso. Iye zvino ndinoziva zvisakakwana; asi ndichaziva zvizere, kunyange sezvandinozivikanwa zvizere. **13** Uye zvinhu zvitatu izvi ndizvo zvinogara, zvinoti kutenda, tariro norudo. Asi chikuru pakati peizvi ndirwo rudo.

14 Teverai nzira yorudo uye mushuve kwazvo zvipo zvomweya, zvikuru sei chipo chokuprofita. **2** Nokuti ani naani anotaura nendimi haatauri kuvanhu asi kuna Mwari. Zvirokwazvo, hapana anomunzwa; anotaura zvakavanzika mumweya wake. **3** Asi anoprofita anotaura kuvanhu kuti vasimbiswe, vakurudzirwe uye kuti vanyaradzwe. **4** Uyo anotaura nendimi anozvisimbisa iye asi anoprofita anosimbisa kereke. **5** Ndinoda kuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu ataure nendimi, asi zvikuru kuti muprofite. Anoprofita mukuru kuna anotaura nendimi, asi kunze kwokunge achidudzira, kuti kereke igosimbiswa. **6** Zvino hama, kana ndikauya kwamuri ndichitaura nendimi, ndingakubatsirai seiko, asi kuti kana ndichitaura nokuzarurirwa kana ruzivo kana chiprofita kana shoko rokurayira? **7** Kunyange zvinhu zvisina upenyu zvinorirawo wani, zvakaita senyere kana rudimbwa, munhu achaziva seiko kana zvingasiyani pakurira kwazvo? **8** Uyezve kana hwamanda isingariri kwazvo, ndianiko angagadzirira kundorwa? **9** Zvakadaro nemi. Kana musingatauri mashoko nendimi dzinonyatsozivikanwa, ko, pane anganzwa here zvamunotaura? Nokuti muchangotaura henyu mumhepo. **10** Zvirokwazvo panyika pane mitauro mizhinji yakasiyana-siyana, asi hakuna kana mumwe usina zvaunoreva. **11** Zvino kana ndisinganzwisisi zvinotaurwa nomunhu, ndiri mutorwa kumtauri, uye naiyewo mutorwa kwandiri. **12** Zvakadarowo nemi. Sezvo muchishuva zvipo zvoMweya, edzai zvikuru kushingairira zvipo zvinovaka kereke. **13** Nokuda kwechikonzero ichi, ani naani anotaura nendimi anofanira kunyaengetera kuti adudzirewo zvaanotaura. **14** Nokuti kana ndichinyengetera nendimi, mweya wangu ndiwo unonyengetera, asi kufunga kwangu hakuna zvibereko. **15** Zvino ndichaiteiko? Ndichanyengetera nomweya wangu, ndichanyengeterawo nokufunga kwangu; ndichaimba nomweya wangu, asi ndichaimbawo nokufunga kwangu. **16** Kana uchirumbidza Mwari nomweya wako, ko, uyo agere pakati pavasingazivi achati, "Ameni" seiko, pakuvonga kwako, sezvo asinganzwisisi zvauri kutaura? **17** Unogona kunge uchivonga zvako zvakanaka, asi mumwe munhu haasimbisi. **18** Ndinovonga Mwari kuti ndinotaura nendimi zhinji kupfuura imi mose. **19** Asi mukereke ndingada zvangu kutaura mashoko mashanu nokufunga kwangu kuti ndidzidzise vamwe pano kutaura mashoko

zviuru gumi norumwe rurimi. **20** Hama, regai kufunga savana. Pazvinhu zvakaipa ivai savacheche, asi pakufunga kwenyu muve savanhu vakuru. **21** MuMurayiro makanyorwa muchinzi: "Kubudikidza navanhu vedzimwe ndimi uye kubudikidza nemiromo yavatorwa, ndichataura kuvanhu ava, asi kunyange zvakadaro havanganditeereri," ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. **22** Naizvozvo, ndimi hadzizi chiratidzo kuvatendi asi kuna vasingatendi; asiwo chiprofita ndechavatendi, kwete vasingatendi. **23** Saka kana kereke yose yaungana pamwe chete uye vose vakataura nendimi, uye vamwe vasinganzwisisi kana vasingatendi vakapinda, havangati mava kupenga here? **24** Asi kana asingatendi kana mumwe munhu asinganzwisisi akapinda vanhu vose vachiprofita, achabatwa nazvo akaziva kuti iye mutadzi uye kuti achatongwa nazvo, **25** uye zvakavanzika zvomweya wake zvinoratidza. Naizvozvo achawira pasi nechiso chake agonamata Mwari, uye agopupura kuti Mwari ari pakati penyu zvirokzwazvo. **26** Zvino tichatiiko, hama? Kana muchiungana, mumwe nomumwe ane rwiyo, kana shoko rokurayira, chaakazarurirwa, ndimi kana kududzira. Zvose izvi ngazviitwe kuti zvisimbise kereke. **27** Kana mumwe achitaura nendimi, vaviri, kana vatowanda, vatatu, ngavataure mumwe mushure momumwe, uye mumwe ngaadudzire. **28** Kana pasina anodudzira, ari kutaura ngaanyarare mukereke uye ngaazvitaurire pachake uye nokuna Mwari. **29** Vaprofita vaviri kana vatatu ngavataure uye vamwe ngavanyatsoongorora zvaataura. **30** Uye kana kuzarurirwa kwasvika kuno mumwe munhu agere pasi, mutauri wokutanga ngaanyarare. **31** Nokuti mose munogona kuprofita muchitevedzana mumwe mushure momumwe, kuitira kuti vose varayirwe uye vakurudzirwe. **32** Mweya yavaprofita inozviisa pasi pavaprofita. **33** Nokuti Mwari haasi Mwari wenyonganyonga asi worugare. Sezvinoitwa mune dzimwe kereke dzose dzavatsvene, **34** vakadzi ngavanyarare mukereke. Havatenderwi kutaura asi ngavazviise pasi sezvinoreva murayiro. **35** Kana vachida kubvunza chimwe chinhu, ngavabvunze varume vavo kumba; nokuti hazvina kufanira kuti mukadzi ataure mukereke. **36** Ko, shoko raMwari rakanterwa nemu here? Kana kuti rakasvika kwamuri mogu here? **37** Kana munhu achifunga kuti muprofita kana kuti ane chipo chomweya, ngaatende kuti zvandinokunyorerai murayiro waShe. **38** Kana

akasatenda izvi, iye pachake ngaasatendwe. **39** Naizvozvo, hama dzangu, ivai nechido chokuprofita, uye musadzivisa kutaura nendimi. **40** Asi zvinhu zvose ngazviitwe nomutooo wakafanira uye zvichitevedza mutemo.

15 Zvino hama, ndinoda kukuyeuchidzai vhangeri randakakuparidzirai, iro ramakagamuchira uye ramakamira mariri. **2** Nevhangeri irori munoponeswa, kana mukabatirira kwazvo pashoko randakakuparidzirai. Zvimwe makatenda pasina. **3** Nokuti zvandakagamuchira sezvinokosha pakutanga ndizvo zvandakakupaiwo: kuti Kristu akafira zvivi zvedu sezvazvakanyorwa muMagwaro, **4** kuti akavigwa, akamutswa pazuva rechitatu sezvazvakanyorwa muMagwaro, **5** uye kuti akazviratidza kuna Petro, tevere kuna vane gumi navaviri. **6** Mushure mezvo akazviratidza kuhama dzaipfuura mazana mashanu panguva imwe chete, vazhinji vavo vachiri vapenyu, kunyange zvazvo vamwe vavete. **7** Ipapo akazozviratidza kuna Jakobho, mushure mezvo kuvapostori, **8** uye pakupedzisira akazozviratidza kwandiriwo, sokuna akazvarwa nguva isati yasvika. **9** Nokuti ndiri muduku kuvapostori vose, uye handikodzeri kunzi mupostori, nokuti ndakatambudza kereke yaMwari. **10** Asi nokuda kwenyasha dzaMwari ndiri zvandiri uye nyasha dzake kwandiri hadzina kuva pasina. Kwete, ndakashanda kupfuura vose, asi ndisiri ini, asi nyasha dzaMwari dzaiva neni. **11** Ipapo kunyange dai ndiri ini kana ivo, izvi ndizvo zvatinoparidza, uye izvi ndizvo zvamatkenda. **12** Asi kana kuchiparidza kuchinzi Kristu akamutswa kubva kuvakafa, ko, vamwe venyu vangareva sei kuti hakuna kumutswa kwavakafa? **13** Kana kusina kumutswa kwavakafa, saka naizvozvovo Kristu haana kumutswa. **14** Zvino kana Kristu asina kumutswa, kuparidza kwedu hakuna maturo, saizvozvovo nokutenda kwenyu. **15** Pamusoro pezvo, tichaonekwa tiri zvapupu zvaMwari zvenhema, nokuti takapupura kuti Mwari akamutsa Kristu kubva kuvakafa. Asi haana kumumutsa kana zvirokzwazvo vakafa vasingamutswi. **16** Nokuti kana vakafa vasingamutswi, saizvozvovo Kristu haana kumutswa kuvakafa. **17** Uye kana Kristu asina kumutswa, kutenda hakubatsiri; muchiri muzvivi zvenyu. **18** Naizvozvovo vose vakafa muna Kristu vakatorasikawo. **19** Kana tine tariro muna Kristu nokuda kwoupenyu huno chete, tinonzwisa urombo kupfuura vanhu vose. **20**

Asi, zvirokawazvo Kristu akamutswa kubva kuvakafa, akava chiberekro chokutanga chavavete. **21** Nokuti sezvo rufu rwakauya kubudikidza nomunhu mumwe, kumuka kuvakafa kwakauyawo kubudikidza nomunhu mumwe. **22** Nokuti, sokufa kwakaita vanhu vose muna Adhamu, naizvozvovo muna Kristu vose vachaitwa vapenu. **23** Asi mumwe nomumwe padzoro rake: Kristu chiberekro chokutanga; ipapo paanouya, tevere vose vanova vake. **24** Ipapo magumo achasvika, panguva yaachazopa umambo kuna Mwari Baba mushure mokunge aparadza ushe hwose, ukuru hwose nesimba rose. **25** Nokuti anofanira kubata ushe kusvikira aisa vavengi vake vose pasi petsoka dzake. **26** Muvengi wokupedzisira achaparadzwa ndirwo rufu. **27** Nokuti akaisa zvinhu zvose pasi petsoka dzake. Zvino kana achiti “zvinhu zvose” zvakaiswa pasi petsoka dzake, zviri pachena kuti izvi hazvisanganisiri Mwari pachake, iye akaisa zvinhu zvose pasi paKristu. **28** Kana achinge aita izvi, ipapo Mwanakomanawo pachake achaiswa pasi paiye akaisa zvinhu zvose pasi pake kuti Mwari agova zvose mune zvose. **29** Zvino kana kusina kumuka, ko, vakabhabhatidzirwa vakafa vachazoiteiko? Kana vakafa vasingamutswi, seiko vanhu vachivabhabhatidzirwa? **30** Uye kana tiri isu, tinozviisireiko panjodzi nguva dzose? **31** Ndinofa zuva nezuva, ndinorevesa hama dzangu, zvirokawazvo sezvandinozvirumbidza pamusoro penyu muna Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu. **32** Kana ndakarwa nezvikara paEfeso nokuda kwezvikonzero zvapanyama, zvakandibatsireiko? Kana vakafa vasingamutswi, “Ngatidyei uye tinwe, nokuti mangwana tichafa.” **33** Musanyengerwa: “Ushamwari hwakaipa hunoodza tsika dzakanaka.” **34** Dzokai pandangariro dzenyu sezvamakafanira, uye murege kutadza; nokuti kuna vamwe vasingazivi Mwari. Ndinotaura izvi kuti munyadziswe. **35** Asi mumwe angabvunza achiti, “Ko, vakafa vanomutswa sei? Vachauya nomuviri wakaita seiko?” **36** Upenzi hwakadii! Chaunodyara hachingameri kana chisina kufa. **37** Kana ukadyara haudyari muviri uchazovapo, asi tsanga bedzi, ingava yegorosi kana chimwe chinhuwo zvacho. **38** Asi Mwari anoipa muviri sezvaanoda, uye kumbeu imwe neimwe muviri wayo. **39** Nyama yose haina kufanana: Vanhu vane rumwe rudzi rwenyama, mhuka dzinewo rumwe rudzi, shiri rumwewo, uye nehove dzinewo rumwe. **40** Kunewo miviri yokudenga, nemiviri yenyika; asi kubwinya

kwemiviri yokudenga ndokumwe kubwinya, kwemiviri yapanyika ndokumwe. **41** Zuva rino kubwinya kwaro, mwedzi unewo kumwe, nenyeredzi dzinewo kumwe; uye nyeredzi haifanani neimwe nyeredzi pakubwinya. **42** Ndizvo zvazvichazova pakumuka kwavakafa. Muviri unodyarwa uri unoparara, unomutswa usisaparari; **43** unodyarwa pakuzvidzwa, unomutswa mukubwinya; unodyarwa muutera, unomutswa musimba; **44** unodyarwa uri muviri wenyama, unomutswa uri muviri womweyayo. Kana kune muviri wenyama, kune muviri womweyayo. **45** Naizvozvo kwakanyorwa kuchinizi: “Munhu wokutanga, Adhamu, akava munhu mupenyo;” Adhamu wokupedzisira akava mweya unopa upenyu. **46** Mweya hauna kuuya pakutanga, asi nyama, uye mushure mezvo mweya. **47** Munhu wokutanga akanga ari guruva renyika, munhu wechipiri akanga achibva kudenga. **48** Sezvakanga zvakaita munhu wapanyika, ndizvovo zvakaita vaya vari venyika; uyewo sezvakaita munhu akabva kudenga, ndizvo zvakaitawo vaya vari vokudenga. **49** Uye sezvatakanga tine mufananidzo womunhu wapanyika, saizvozvovo tichava nomufananidzo womunhu akabva kudenga. **50** Zvino, hama, ndinoti kwamuri nyama neropa hazvingagari nhaka youmambo hwaMwari, uye zvinoparara hazvingagari nhaka yezvisingaparari. **51** Teererai, ndinokutaurirai chakavanzika: Hatingafi tose, asi tose tichashandurwa, **52** pakarepo, sokubwaira kweziso, pahwamanda yokupedzisira. Nokuti hwamanda icharira, vakafa vachamutswa mukusaparara, uye tichashandurwa. **53** Nokuti chinoparara chinofanira kufuka kusaparara, uye chinofa chinofanira kufuka kusafa. **54** Kana chinoparara chikafuka kusaparara, uye chinofa chikafuka kusafa, ipapo tsumo yakanyorwa ichazadziswa yokuti: “Rufu rwakamedzwa nokukunda.” **55** “Kuripiko kukunda kwako iwe rufu? Rwuripiko rumborera rwako, iwe rufu?” (*Hadēs g86*) **56** Rumborera rwerufu ndicho chivi, uye simba rechivi ndiwo murayiro. **57** Asi Mwari ngaavongwe! Anotipa kukunda kubudikidza naitshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **58** Naizvozvo, hama dzangu dzinodikanwa, mirai makasimba. Pashiyewe chinhu chingakuzungunusai. Muchishandira Ishe zvikuru nguva dzose, nokuti munoziva kuti kubata basa kwenyu muna She hakungavi pasina.

16 Zvino pamusoro pezvipo zvakaunganidzirwa vanhu vaMwari: Itaiwo sezvandakarayira kereke

dzavaGaratia kuti dziite. **2** Nomusi wokutanga wevhiki roga roga, mumwe nomumwe wenyu ngaakamure mari kubva pamari yake zvichiederana napaanowana napo, muiunganidze pamwe chete, kuitira kuti pandinouya kurege kuzouniganidza zvipo. **3** Zvino, kana ndasvika, ndichazopa matsamba okuzivisa kuvarume vamunenge masarudza uye ndichavatum nechipo chenyu kuJerusarema. **4** Kana zvakafanira kuti ndiendewo, vachaenda nen. **5** Mushure mokupfuura nokuMasedhonja, ndichauya kwamuri, nokuti ndichapfuura nokuMasedhonja. **6** Zvimwe ndichagara nemi kwechinguva, kana kutopedza nguva yechando, kuitira kuti mugondibatsirawo parwendo rwangu, kwose kwandinoenda. **7** Nokuti handidi kukuonai zvino nokukushanyirai ndichingopfuura bedzi; ndine tariro yokuva nemi kwechinguvana, kana Ishe akatendera. **8** Asi ndichati garei paEfeso kusvikira paPendekosti, **9** nokuti ndazarurirwa musuo mukuru wokuita basa guru, uyewo kune vazhinji vanondipikisa. **10** Kana Timoti akauya, chenjerai kuti agare nemi asina chaangaty ari pakati penyu nokuti anobata basa raShe, sezvandinoita nenivo. **11** Naizvozvo, ngakurege kuva nomumwe anoramba kumugamuchira. Muperekedzei parwendo rwake norugare kuti akwanise kuuya kwandiri. Ndiri kumutarisira pamwe chete neham. **12** Zvino pamusoro pehama yedu Aporosi: Ndakamukurudzira kwazvo kuti auye kwamuri pamwe chete nedzimwe hama. Akanga asingadi kuuya iye zvino, asi achauya kana awana mukana. **13** Rindai; mirai nesimba mukutenda; ivai varume vakashinga; ivai nesimba. **14** Itai zvinhu zvose murudo. **15** Munoziva kuti mhuri yaStefanasi ndivo vakava vatendi vokutanga muAkaya, uye vakazvipira kushumira vatsvene. Ndinokukurudzirai hama, **16** kuti muzviise pasi pevakadai seava nepasi pavose vanobatana nesu pabasa, uye nevanoshingaira pariri. **17** Ndakafara pakasvika Stefanasi, naFochunatusi naAkayikasi, nokuti vakandiitira zvamakanga musingagoni kundiitira imi. **18** Nokuti vakazorodza mweya wangu neyenyuwo. Varume vakadai vanofanira kukudzwa. **19** Kereke dziri mudunhu reEzhia dzinokukwazisai. Akwira naPirisira vanokukwazisai zvikuru muna She, uyewo nekereke inoungana mumba mavo. **20** Hama dzose dziri kuno dzinokukwazisai. Kwazisanai nokutsvoda kutsvene. **21** Ini Pauro, ndanyora kwaziso iyi noruoko rwango. **22** Kana mumwe munhu asingadi

Ishe, kutukwa ngakuve pamusoro pake. Uyai, imi Ishe! **23** Nyasha dzalshe Jesu ngadzive nemi. **24** Rudo rwangu ngaruve nemi mose muna Kristu Jesu. Ameni.

2 VaKorinde

1 Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokuda kwaMwari, naTimoti hama yedu, kukereke yaMwari iri muKorinde, pamwe chete navatsvene vose vari muAkaya yose: **2** Nyasha norugare ngazvive kwamuri zvichibva kuna Mwari Baba vedu naIshe Jesu Kristu. **3** Ngaarumbidzwe Mwari naBaba vaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu, ivo Baba vengoni naMwari wokunyaradza kwose, **4** ivo vanotinyaradza pamatambudzikou edu ose, kuti tigone kunyaradza avo vari mumatambudzikou nokunyaradza kwatakawana isu kubva kuna Mwari. **5** Nokuti sokuwanda kunoita matambudzikou aKristu muupenyu hwedu, ndiko kuwandawo kunoita kunyaradza kwedu naKristu. **6** Kana tichitambudzikou, zvinoitirwa kunyaradza kwenyu noruponeso rwenyu, kana tichinyyaradza, zvinoitirwa kunyaradza kwenyu, kunobereka mamuri kutsungirira pamatambudzikou iwayo atinotambudzikou nawo. **7** Uye tariro yedu kwamuri yakasimba, nokuti tinoziva kuti sezvamunogoverana nesu mumatambudzikou edu, saizvozvovo muchagoverana nesu mukunyaradza kwedu. **8** Hatidi kuti murege kuziva, hama, pamusoro pamatambudzikou akatiwira tiri mudunhu reEzhia. Takaremerwa kwazvo, kupfuura zvatakagona kutsungirira, zvokuti takati takanga tofa. **9** Zvirokwazvo mumwoyo medu takanzwa kuti takanga tatongerwa rufu. Asi izvi zvakaitika kuti tirege kuvimba nesimba redu asi naMwari, anomutsa vakafa. **10** Akatidzikanura padambudzikou guru rorufu rakadai, uye achatidzikanura. Paari ndipo pane tariro yedu kuti acharamba achitidzikanura, **11** imi muchitibatsirawo neminyengetero yenu. Ipapo vazhinji vachavonga pamusoro pedu nokuda kwenyasha zhinji dzatichapiwa pakupindurwa kweminyengetero yavazhinji. **12** Zvino uku ndiko kuzvirumbidza kwedu: Hana dzedu dzinotipupurira; kuti takazvibata nokutendeka kunovba kuna Mwari, munyika uye kunyanya paukama hwedu nemi. Hatina kuita izvi nouchenjeri hwenyama, asi maererano nenyasha dzaMwari. **13** Nokuti hatikunyorei zvinhu zvamusingagoni kuverenga kana kunzwisisa. Uye ndinovimba kuti, **14** sezvamakatinzwisisa pane zvimwe, muchazosvika pakunyatsotinzwisisa zvakazara zvokuti muchazvirumbidza matiri sezvatichazvirumbidza mamuri, pazuva ralshe Jesu. **15** Nokuti ndaiziva chinhu ichi, ndakaronga kuti

nditange kuuya kwamuri kuti mugoropafadzwa kaviri. **16** Ndakaronga kukushanyirai ndiri parwendo rwangu rwokuenda kuMasedhonia, uye ndaizodzokazve nokwamuri kana ndobva kuMasedhonia, uye kuti muzondiendesa parwendo rwangu kujudhea. **17** Pandakaronga izvi, ndakazviita ndisingarevesi here? Kana kuti ndinoita urongwa hwangu nenzira yenyama here, zvokuti ndingati nenzira imwe cheteyo, "Hongu, hongu" uye "Kwete, kwete." **18** Asi zvirokwazvo naMwari akatendeka, shoko redu kwamuri harizi "Hongu" kana "Kwete." **19** Nokuti Mwanakomana waMwari, Jesu Kristu, uyo akaparidzwa pakati penyu neni naSirasi uye naTimoti, akanga asiri, "Hongu" kana "Kwete", asi maari zvakagara zviri "Hongu." **20** Nokuti hazvinei kuti Mwari akativimbisa zvinhu zvihinji zvakadii, zvose i "Hongu" muna Kristu. Uye kubudikidza naiye tinoti "Ameni" kuti Mwari akudzwe. **21** Zvino ndiMwari anoita kuti tose imi nesu timire takasimba muna Kristu. Akatizoda, **22** akaisawo chisimbiso patiri chokuti tava vake, uye akaisa Mweya wake mumwoyo medu kuti ave rubatso, achipa chisimbiso chevichauya. **23** Ndinodana Mwari kuti ave chapupu changu kuti handina kuzouya kuKorinde nokuti ndakakunzwirai tsitsi. **24** Kwete nokuti tinoda kuremedza kutenda kwenyu, asi kuti tinobatsirana nemi kuti muve nomufaro, nokuti makamira zvakasimba nokuda kwokutenda.

2 Saka ndakati mumwoyo mangu handingaitizve rumwe rwendo kwamuri runokutambudzai. **2** Nokuti kana ndichikuchemedzai, ndianiko achasara kuti andifadze kunze kwenyu imi vandinochemedza? **3** Ndakanyora nenzira iyi kuitira kuti kana ndasvika ndirege kutsamwiswa navaya vaifanira kundifadza. Ndakanga ndine tariro mamuri mose, kuti muchagoverana neni mumufaro wangu. **4** Nokuti ndakakunyorerai ndino kusuwa kukuru, nokurwadziwa mumwoyo uye nemisodzi mizhinji, kwete kuti ndikuchemedzei asi kuti ndikuzivisei udzamu hworudo rwangu kwamuri. **5** Kana mumwe akauyisa kuchema, haana kuchemedza ini sokuchemedza kwaakaita imi mose, ndisingatauri mashoko akawanda. **6** Kurangwa kwaakaitwa navanhu vazhinji kwakamuringana. **7** Asi zvino, munofanira kumuregerera nokumunyaradza, kuitira kuti arege kuodzwa mwoyo kwazvo neshungu dzakanyanya. **8** Ndinokukurudzirai, naizvozvo, kuti mumutsiridze rudo rwenyu kwaari. **9** Chikonzero chakaita kuti

ndikunyorei chaiva chokuti ndione kana makanga muchigona kumira nokuteerera muzvinhu zvose. **10** Kana muchiregerera munhu upi zvake nenivo ndinomuregerera. Uye zvandakaregerera, kana pane chinhu chandingaregerera, ndakaregerera pamberi paKristu nokuda kwenyu, **11** kuitira kuti Satani arege kutinyengera. Nokuti mano ake tinoaziva. **12** Zvino pandakaenda kuTroasi kundoparidza vhangeri raKristu uye ndikaona kuti Ishe akanga andizarurira musuo, **13** ndakanga ndisina rugare mumwoyo mangu, nokuti handina kuwanako Tito hama yangu. Saka ndakaonekana navo ndikaenda kuMasedhonnia. **14** Asi Mwari ngaavongwe, anotikundisa nguva dzose pakufamba kwedu muna Kristu uye kubudikidza nesu anoratidza kwose kwose kunhuhwirira kworuzivo rwake. **15** Nokuti isu tiri kunhuhwirira kwaKristu kuna Mwari pakati peavo vari kuponeswa nevari kuparara. **16** Kuno mumwe tiri munhuwi worufu; kuno mumwewo tiri kunhuhwirira kwopenyu. Zvino ndianiko angakwanisa basa rakadai? **17** Nokuti hatina kufanana navazhinji vanokanganisa shoko raMwari vachida kuwana mugove kubva pariri. Asi, tinotaura muna Kristu nokutendeka pamberi paMwari, savantu vakatumwa naMwari.

3 Tava kutangazve kuzvirumbidza here? Kana kuti tinotsvaka here, savamwe, tsamba dzinoenda kwamuri kana dzinobva kwamuri dzinotirumbidza? **2** Imi pachenyu ndimi tsamba yedu, yakanyora pamwoyo yedu, inozivikanwa uye inoverengwa navanhu vose. **3** Munonekwa kuti muri tsamba yakabva kuna Kristu, basa roushumiri hwedu, yakanyorwa, kwete neingi, asi noMweya waMwari mupenyu, kwete pamahwendefaa amabwe, asi pamahwendefaa emwoyo yavanhu. **4** Kutenda kwakadai souku tinako kubudikidza naKristu pamberi paMwari. **5** Kwete nokuti tinogona isu pachedu, zvokuti titi chakati ndechedu, asi kugona kwedu kunobva kuna Mwari. **6** Akitigonesa savashumiri vesungano itsva, kwete yakanyorwa asi yoMweya; nokuti tsamba inouraya, asi Mweya anopa upenyo. **7** Zvino kana kushumira kwakauyisa rufu, kwakanga kwakatemwa namavara pamabwe, kwakauya nokubwinya zvokuti valsraeri vakanga vasingagoni kuramba vakatarisa pachiso chaMozisi nokuda kwokubwinya kwacho, kunyangue kwakanga kuchipfuura hako, **8** ko, kushumira kwaMweya hakungavi nokubwinya kukuru here? **9** Kana kushumira kwakauyisa kutongwa kuvanhu

kuchibwinya, ko, kuzoti kushumira kunouyisa kururama kunobwinya zviku sei! **10** Nokuti chaibwinya hachisisina kubwinya zvino kana tichichienzanisa nokubwinya kunochipfuura. **11** Uye kana chakanga chichizopfuura chakaya nokubwinya, ko, kuzoti chinogara chichava nokubwinya kukuru sei! **12** Naizvozvo, zvatine tariro yakadai, takashinga zviku. **13** Hatina kufanana naMozisi aiisa chifukidziro pachiso chake kuti valsraeri varege kuchitarisa kupenya pakwainge kwava kupera. **14** Asi ndangariro dzavo dzakapofumadzwa, nokuti chifukidziro chimwe chetecho chichiripo kana sungano yakare ichiverengwa. Hachina kubviswa, nokuti chinongobviswa chete muna Kristu. **15** Kunyangue kusvikira zuva ranhasi kana Mozisi achiverengwa, chifukidziro chinofukidza mwovo yavo. **16** Asi kana munhu akatendeukira kuna She chete, chifukidziro chinobviswa. **17** Zvino Ishe ndiye Mweya, uye pane Mweya waShe, pano kusununguka. **18** Zvino isu, vane zviso zvisina kufukidzwa tose tinoratidza kubwinya kwaShe, tiri kushandurwa kuti tifanane naye nokubwinya kunoramba kuchiwedzerwa, kunobva kuna Ishe, anova iye Mweya.

4 Naizvozvo, sezvo tine ushumiri uhu kubudikidza netsitsi dzaMwari, hatiori mwoyo. **2** Asi takaramba zvihu zvakavanzika uye nenzira dzinonyadzisa; hatishandisi unyengeri, uye hatiminamisi shoko raMwari. Asi pakuratidza kwedu zvokwadi, tinozvireverera muhana yomunhu wose pamberi paMwari. **3** Uye kunyangue zvazvo vhangeri redu rakafukidzwa, rakafukidzwa kuna avo vari kuparara.

4 Vasingatendi vakapofumadzwa ndangariro dzavo namwari wenyika ino, kuti varege kuona chiedza chevhangeri rokubwinya kwaKristu, anova mufananidzo waMwari. (**aiōn g165**) **5** Nokuti hatizviparidzi isu, asi Jesu Kristu saShe, uye isu savaranda venyu nokuda kwajesu. **6** Nokuti Mwari akati, “Chiedza ngachipenyne murima,” akaita kuti chiedza chake chipenyne mumwoyo yedu kuti tiwane chiedza choruzivo rwokubwinya kwaMwari muchiso chaKristu. **7** Asi pfuma iyi tinayo mumidziyo yevhu kuratidza kuti simba iri rinopfuura zvose rinobva kuna Mwari kwete kwatiri. **8** Tinomanikidzwa kumativi ose, asi hatipwanyiwi; tinokanganiswa, asi hatina kuora mwoyo; **9** tinotambudzwa, asi hatina kusiyiwa; takawisirwa pasi, asi hatina kuparadzwa. **10** Tinoramba tichitakura nguva dzose mumuviri wedu

kufa kwajesu, kuti upenyu hwajesu huratidzwewo mumuviri wedu. **11** Nokuti isu vapenyu tinoramba tichiiswa kurufu nokuda kwajesu, kuti upenyu hwake huratidzwe mumuviri wedu unoфа. **12** Saka naizvozvo kufa kunobata matiri, asi upenyu hunobata mamuri. **13** Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: "Ndakatenda; naizvozvo ndikataura." Nomweya mumwe chete iwoyo wokutenda takatendawo uye naizvozvo tinotaura, **14** nokuti tinoziva kuti iye akamutsa Ishe wedu Jesu kubva kuvakafa achazotimutsawo pamwe chete najesu uye agotisvitsa pamberi pake pamwe chete nemи. **15** Izvi zvose zvinoitwa nokuda kwenyu, kuitira kuti nyasha dziri kusvikira vanhu vazhinji dziwanze kuvonga kuti Mwari akudzwe. **16** Naizvozvo hatiori mwoyo. Kunyange zvazvo kunze tichiparara, asi mukati tiri kuvandudzwa zuva nezuva. **17** Nokuti chiedza chedu nokutambudzika kwedu kwechinguva chiduku zviri kutiitira kubwinya kusingaperi, kukuru kupfuura zvose. (*aiōnios g166*) **18** Naizvozvo hatitarisi zvinoonekwa, asi zvisingaonekwi. Nokuti zvinoonekwa zvinopfuura, asi zvisingaonekwi zvinogara nokusingaperi. (*aiōnios g166*)

5 Zvino tinoziva kuti kana imba yedu yapanyika yatinogara mairi iyi yaparadzwa, tine imba inovba kuna Mwari, imba isina kuvakwa namaoko avanhu, inogara nokusingaperi kudenga. (*aiōnios g166*)

2 Pari zvino tinogomera, tichishuva kufekedzwa muviri wedu wokudenga, **3** nokuti kana tichinge tapfekedzwa, hatizowanikwi takashama. **4** Nokuti kana tiri mutende ino, tinogomera uye tichiremerwa, nokuti hatishuvi kugara tisina kufekedzwa muviri wedu wokudenga, kuti icho chinofa chimedzwe noupenyu. **5** Zvino Mwari ndiye akatigadirira chinhu ichi, uye akatipawo Mweya sorubatso, achisimbisa zvinouya. **6** Naizvozvo tinotsunga mwoyo nguva dzose uye tinoziva kuti kana tichigara mumuviru, tiri kure nalshe. **7** Tinorarama nokutenda, kwete nokuona. **8** Ndinoti tinotsunga mwoyo, kuti, zviri nani kubva mumuviru ndive kumusha naShe. **9** Saka chinangwa chedu ndechokuti timufadze, kunyange tiri mumuviru kana kunyange tisingagarimo. **10** Nokuti tose tinofanira kumira pamberi pechigaro chokutonga chaKristu, kuti mumwe nomumwe apiwe zvakamufanira pazvinhu zvaakaita nomuviri wake, zvingava zvakanaka kana zvakaipa. **11** Zvino, sezvo tichiziva kuti kutya Ishe chii, tinoedza kugomedzera vanhu. Zvatiri zviri pachena kuna Mwari, uye

ndinovimbawo kuti zviri pachena kuhana dzenyu. **12** Hatisi kuedza kuzvirumbidza kwamuri zvakare, asi tiri kukupai mukana wokuti muzvirumbidze nokuda kwedu, kuti mugone kupindura vaya vanozvirumbidza nokuda kwezvinhu zvinoonekwa panzvimbo yezvinhu zviri mumwoyo. **13** Kana tichipenga, tinodaro nokuda kwaMwari; kana tiri vanhu kwavo, tinodaro nokuda kwenyu. **14** Nokuti rudo rwaKristu runotimanikidza, nokuti tinoziva kuti mumwe chete akafira vose, uye naizvozvo vose vakafa. **15** Uye iye akafira vose, kuitira kuti vose vasazviraramira asi vararamire iye akavafira akamutswazve kubva kuvakafa. **16** Saka kubva zvino hatitongozivi munhu namaziviro enyika. Kunyange zvedu takaziva Kristu kare nenzira iyi, hatichamuziva saizvozvo. **17** Naizvozvo kana munhu ava muna Kristu, ava chisikwa chitsva; zvakare zvapfuura, zvinhu zvose zvava zvitsva! **18** Zvose izvi zvakabva kuna Mwari, akatiyananisa naye kubudikidza naKristu uye akatipa ushumiri hwokuyananisa: **19** ndiko kuti Mwari akanga achiyananisa nyika kwaari muna Kristu, asingaverengeri vanhu zvivi zvavo. Uye akatipa shoko rokuyananisa. **20** Naizvozvo tiri vamiririri vaKristu, sokunge Mwari ari kusvitsa chikumbiro chake kubudikidza nesu. Tinokukumbirai nokuda kwaKristu tichiti: Yananiswai naMwari. **21** Mwari akaita kuti uyo akanga asina chivi ave chivi nokuda kwedu, kuitira kuti maari tive kururama kwaMwari.

6 Savashandi pamwe chete naMwari tinokukurudzirai kuti murege kugamuchira nyasha dzaMwari pasina. **2** Nokuti iye anoti, "Ndakakunzwu panguva yenysasha dzangu, uye pazuva roruponeso ndakakubatsira." Ndinokuudzai, zvino ndiyo nguva yenysasha dzaMwari, zvino ndiyo nguva yoruponeso. **3** Hatiisi chigumbuso munzira yomunhu, kuti ushumiri hwedu hurege kuzvidzwa. **4** Asi savaranda vaMwari tinozvirumbidza pane zvakanaka munzira dzose: mukutsungirira kukuru, mumatambudziko, mukuomerwa, uye nemunhamo; **5** mukurohwa, kusungwa nomubope; mukushanda zvakaoma, mukusavata nokushayiwa zvokudya; **6** mukuchena, kunzwisisa, mwoyo murefu nengoni muMweya Mutsvene uye nomurudo rwechokwadi; **7** mushoko rechokwadi nomusimba raMwari; nenhumbi dzokurwa nadzo dzokururama kuruoko rworudyi nokuruboshwe, **8** mukukudzwa nomukusakudzwa, muguhu rakaipa neguhu rakanaka; tiri vechokwadi, asi tichionekwa savanyengeri; **9** tinozivikanwa tichionekwa setisingazivikanwi;

tinofa, asi tichiramba tichirarama, tinorohwa asi hatifi; **10** savanochema, asi tichigara tichifara; savarombo, asi tichipfumisa vazhinji; setisina chinhu, asi tinazvo zvose. **11** Takataura kwamuri pachena, imi vaKorinde, uye takazarura mwoyo yedu kwamuri. **12** Hatisi kukunyimai rudo rwedu, asi imi munotinyima rwenyu. **13** Sokutsinhana kwakanaka, ndinotaura sokuvana vangu, zaruraiwo mwoyo yenyu. **14** Musasungwa zvisina kufanira pajoko rimwe chete navasingatendi. Nokuti kururama kungava noukama hweiko nokusarurama? Kana kuti chiedza chingawadzana seiko nerima? **15** Ko, Kristu anganzwanana seiko naBheriar? Ko, mutendi angava nomugove weiko neasingatendi? **16** Ko, temberi yaMwari ingatenderana seiko nezvifananidzo? Nokuti tiri temberi yaMwari mupenyu. Sezvakarehwa naMwari, achiti, “Ndichagara pakati pavo ndigofamba navo, uye ndichava Mwari wavo, ivo vagova vanhu vangu.” **17** “Saka budai mubve pakati pavo uye muzvitsaure,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. ‘Musabata chinhu chine tsvina, ini ndigokugamuchirai.’” **18** “Ndichava baba venyu, uye imi muchava vanakomana vangu navanasikana vangu,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Wamasimba Ose.”

7 Shamwari dzinodikanwa, sezvo tine zvipikirwa izvi, ngatizvinatsei kubva pazvinhu zvinosvibisa muviri nomweya, tichikwanisa utsvene pakutya Mwari. **2** Tigadzireiwo nzvimbo mumwoyo yenyu. Hatina munhu watakatzira, hatina munhu watakanyengera, hatina munhu watakitira zvisakurama. **3** Handitauri izvi kuti ndikupei mhosva; ndakambotaura kare kuti imi muri mumwoyo yedu zvokuti tingagona kurarama kana kufa pamwe chete nemi. **4** Ndinovimba nemi zvikuru; ndinozvirumbidza zvikuru nokuda kwenyu. Ndinokurudzirwa zvikuru; mumatambudziko edu ose mufaro wangu hauna magumo. **5** Nokuti patakasvika kuMasedhonia, muviri wedu uyu hauna kuwana zororo, asi takatambudzwa kumativi ose, zvaiti kukakavara kunze, nokutya nechomukati. **6** Asi Mwari anonyaradza vakaora mwoyo, akatinyaradza pakauya Tito, **7** kwete nokuda kwokuuya kwake bedzi, aswi nokuda kwokunyaradza kwamakamupa. Akatiudza nezvokundishuva kwenyu, kusuwa kwenyu kukuru, nokuva nehanya kwenyu pamusoro pangu, saka mufaro wangu wakava mukuru kwazvo. **8** Kunyange zvazvo ndakuchemedzai netsamba yangu, handizvidembi nokuda kwaizvozvo. Kunyange

zvangu ndakazvidemba, ndinoona kuti tsamba yangu yakakurwadzai, asi kwenguva duku chete, **9** asi zvino ndinofara, kwete nokuti makachema, asi nokuti kusuwa kwenyu kwakaita kuti mutendeuke. Nokuti makava nokusuwa kukuru sezvaidiwa naMwari uye nokudaro hamuna kukuadzwa nesu nenzira ipi zvayo. **10** Nokuti kusuwa kwoumwari kunouyisa kutendeuka uko kunotungamirira kuruponeso uye hakuuyisi kudemba, asi kusuwa kwenyika kunouyisa rufu. **11** Tarirai zvaitwa mamuri nokusuwa uku kwoumwari: kushinga kukuru kwakadii, ishungu dzakadii kuti muzvichenese, kutsamwa kwakadii nokutya kwakadii nechishuvo chakadii, nehanya yakadii, nokuda kuona kururamisira kuchiitwa kwakadii. Pazvinhu zvose mazviratidza kuti hamuna mhosva panyaya iyi. **12** Saka kunyange zvangu ndakakunyorerai, ndakanga ndisingazviiti nokuda kwaaye akaita zvakaipa, kana nokuda kwaaye akaitirwa zvakaipa, asi kuti pamberi paMwari mugone kuzvionera kuti makazvipira sei kватiri. **13** Naizvozvi zvose tinokurudzirwa. Pamusoro pokukurudzirwa kwedu, takanyanya kufadzwa zvikuru nokuona mufaro wakanga una Tito, nokuti mweya wake wakasimbiswa nemi mose. **14** Nokuti ndakanga ndazvirumbidza kwaari pamusoro penyu, uye hamuna kundinyadzisa. Asi sezvo zvose zvatakataura pamusoro penyu zvaiva chokwadi, saka kuzvirumbidza kwedu kuna Tito pamusoro penyu kwakaratidza kuti ndokwechokwadi. **15** Uye rudo rwake kwamuri rukuru kwazvo paanorangarira kuti mose makanga muchiteerera, pamakamugamuchira nokutya nokudedera. **16** Ndinofara kuti ndinogona kuvimba nemi zvizere.

8 Uye zvino, hama, tinoda kuti muzive pamusoro penyasha dzakapiwa naMwari kukereke dzeMasedhonia. **2** Pakati pokuedzwa kukuru, mufaro wavo mukuru nokushayiwa kwavo kukuru zvakaita kuti vase zvihinji. **3** Nokuti ndinopupura kuti vakapa napavaigona napo, uye kunyange kutopfuura pavaigona napo. Vakaita zvose izvi nokuda kwavo, **4** vakakumbirisa kwazvo kwatiri kuti vawane mukana wokugoverana nesu muushumiri uhu kuvatsvene. **5** Uye havana kuita sezvataifunga bedzi, asi kuti vakazvipa ivo pachavo kutanga kuna Ishe mushure mezvo vakazvipa kwatiri maererano nokuda kwaMwari. **6** Saka takakumbira zvikuru Tito, kuti sezvaakanga atanga, apedzisewo basa iri renyasha kwamuri. **7** Asi sezvamakagonesesa

pazvinhu zvose, pakutenda, pakutura, pakuziva, napakushingaira kwose uye nomurudo rwenyu, onaiwo kuti mugonesese munyasha idzi dzokupa.

8 Handisi kukurayirai, asi kuti ndinoda kuedza kutendeka kwerudo rwenyu nokukuenzanisa nokushingaira kwavamwe. **9** Nokuti munoziva nyasha dzaitshe wedu Jesu Kristu, kuti kunyangé zvake akanga ari mupfumi, asi nokuda kwenyu akava murombo, kuitira kuti kubudikidza nourombo hwake imi mugopfumiswa. **10** Uye herino zano rangu pane zvichakubatsirai pachinhu ichi: Gore rakapera makava yokutanga kwete pakupa chete asiwo pakuva nechishuvu chokuzviita. **11** Zvino pedzisai basa, kuitira kuti shungu dzenyu dzokuda kuita izvi, dzienzaniswe nokuzvizadzisa kwenyu, maererano nepamunogona napo. **12** Nokuti kana chido chiripo, chipo chinogamuchirwa, maererano nezvine munhu, kwete maererano nezvaasina. **13** Chishuvo chedu hachisi chokuti vamwe varerukirwe asi imi muchiremerwa, asi kuti pave nokuenzana. **14** Panguva ino kuwana kwenyu kuchavawanisa zvavanoshayiwa, kuitirawo kuti kuwana kwavo kugokuwanisaiwo zvamunoshayiwa. Ipapo pachava nokuenzana, **15** sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: "Akaunganidza zvakawanda haana kuva nezvakawandisa, uye akaunganidza zvishoma haana kuva nezvishoma shoma." **16** Ndinovonga Mwari, akaisa mumwoyo maTito hanya seyandinayo kwamuri. **17** Nokuti Tito haana kugamuchira chikumbiro chedu bedzi, asi kuti ari kuuyawo kwamuri nokushingaira kukuru uye nokuda kwake hake. **18** Uye tiri kumutumira kwamuri pamwe chete nehama inorumbidzwa nekereke dzose paushumiri hwevhangeri. **19** Hazvisizvo zvoga, akasarudzwawo nekereke kuti atiperekedze pakutakura chipo chatiri kundopa, kuti tikudze Ishe pachake uye kuti tiratidze shungu dzedu dzokuda kubatsira. **20** Tinoda kuchenjerera kuti kurege kuva nomunhu angatipa mhosva pamusoro pamabatiro atichaita chipo ichi chikuru. **21** Nokuti tiri kuedza kwazvo kuita zvakanaka, kwete pamberi paShe chete asiwo pamberi penyu. **22** Pamusoro pezvo, tiri kutuma hama yedu pamwe chete navo uyo akaratidza kватiri nenzira dzakawanda kuti anoshingaira, uye kunyanya iye zvino nokuda kwokuvimba kwake kukuru nemi. **23** Kana ari Tito, ndiye shamwari yangu nomubati pamwe chete neni pakati penyu; kana dziri hama dzedu, ndivo vamiririri vekereke uye kukudzwa kwaKristu.

24 Naizvozvo ratidzai varume ava chiratidzo chorudo rwenyu uye chikonzero chokuzvirumbidza kwenyu, kuitira kuti kereke dzigogona kuzviona.

9 Handifaniri kunge ndichikunyorerai pamusoro poushumiri kuvatsvene. **2** Nokuti ndinoviza kuda kwamunako kuti mubatsire, uye ndakanga ndichizvirumbidza nokuda kwaizvozvo kuna veMasedhonja, ndichivaudza kuti kubvira gore rakapera, imi vari muAkaya makanga matogadzirira kupa; uye kushingaira kwenyu kwakamutsa vazhinji vavo kuti vapewo. **3** Asi ndiri kutumira hama kuitira kuti kuzvirumbidza kwedu pamusoro penyu nokuda kwenyaya iyi kurege kuratidzwa pasina chinhu, asi kuti muve makagadzirira sezvandakataura kuti muite. **4** Nokuti zvime kana vamwe veMasedhonja vakuya nenii uye vakakuwanai musina kugadzirira, isu tisingarevi chimwe chinhu pamusoro penyu, tichanyadziswa nokuda kwokuti takanga tichivimba nemi. **5** Saka ndakaona zvakafanira kuti ndikurudzire hama kuti dzikushanyirei pachine nguva uye kuti mugopedzisa kugadzirira nezvechipo chikuru chamakavimbisa. Ipapo chichava chipo chakagadzirirwa chakapiwa nomufaro, kwete sechipo chokumanikidzira. **6** Rangarirai chinhu ichi: Ani naani anodyara zvishoma achakohwawo zvishoma, uye ani naani anodyara zvizhinji achakohwawo zvizhinji. **7** Munhu mumwe nomumwe ngaape sezvaakafunga mumwoyo make kuti ape, kwete kupa achitsutsumwa kana kuti achimanikidzwa, nokuti Mwari anoda munhu anopa nomufaro. **8** Uye Mwari anogona kuita kuti nyasha dziwande kwamuri, kuitira kuti muzvinhu zvose, panguva dzose, muine zvose zvamunoda, muchakwanisa kuita mabasa ose akanaka. **9** Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: "Akaparadzira zvipo zvake kuvarombo; kururama kwake kunogara nokusingaperi." (aiōn g165)

10 Zvino iye anopa mbeu kumudyari nechingwa chokudya achakupaiwo uye achakupaiwo mbeu zhinji mudura renyu uye agokupaiwo kukohwa kukuru kwokururama kwenyu. **11** Muchapfumiswa pane zvose kuti mugogona kupa panguva dzose, uye kubudikidza nesu kupa kwenyu kuchaita kuti Mwari avongwe. **12** Ushumiri uhu hwamunoita, hahusi hwokungopa vanhu vaMwari zvavanoshayiwa bedzi, asi kuti huri kufashukirawo mukuvonga kuzhinji kuna Mwari. **13** Nokuda kwoushumiri uhwo

hwamakazviratidza nahwo, vanhu vacharumbidza Mwari nokuda kwokuteerera kwenyu kunoenderana nokupupura kwenyu vhangeri raKristu, uye nokuda kwokugoverana kwenyu navo zvihinji uye navamwe vose. **14** Uye muminyengetero yavo pamusoro penyu mwoyo yavo ichakushuvai, nokuda kwenyasha huru kwazvo dzamakapiwa naMwari. **15** Mwari ngaavongwe nokuda kwechipo chake chisingagoni kurondedzerwa!

10 Nounyoro nokuzvidzora kwaKristu, ndinokumbira zvikuru kwamuri, ini Pauro, “ndinotya” zvikuru kana ndichitarisana nemi chiso nechiso asi, “handity” kana ndisipo! **2** Ndinokukumbirisai zvikuru kuti kana ndichinge ndasvika kwamuri ndirege kuzova nokushinga kwandinofanira kuva nako kuna vanhu avo vanofunga kuti tinorarama namararamiro enyika ino. **3** Nokuti kunyange dai tichigara zvedu munyika, hatirwi hondo sezvinoita nyika ino. **4** Nhumbi dzatinorwa nadzo hadzizi nhumbi dzenyika ino. Asi dzine simba raMwari rokuputsa nhare. **5** Tinoputsa kukakavara nokunyengera kwose kunozvikudza kuchipikisa kuziva Mwari, uye tinotapa mifungo yose kuti iteerere Kristu. **6** Uye tichange takagadzirira kuranga kuita kwose kwokusateerera, kana kuteerera kwenyu kuchinge kwazadziswa. **7** Imi muri kungoonera zvinhu pamusoro bedzi. Kana munhu achivimba kuti iye ndowaKristu, ngaarangarirewo zvakare kuti isu tiri vaKristu sezvaakaitawo iye. **8** Nokuti kunyange dai ndichizvirumbidza pachena pamusoro pesimba ratakapiwa naishe rokukuvakai kwete rokukuputsirai pasi, handinganyadzisi nazvo. **9** Handidi kuedza kuita sendinokutyisidzirai netsamba dzangu. **10** Nokuti vamwe vanoti, “Tsamba dzake dzina mashoko makukutu uye dzine chisimba, asi iye pachake haatyisi uye kutaura kwake hakuna maturo.” **11** Vanhu vakadai vanofanira kuziva kuti zvatiri mumatsamba edu kana tisipo, ndizvo zvatichava pakuita kwedu kana tavapo. **12** Hatidi kuedza kuzvienzanisa kana kuzvifananidza navamwe vanozvirumbidza. Pavanziera vachizvienzanisa naivo pachavo, havana kuchenjera. **13** Zvisinei, isu hatingazvirumbidzi kupfuura mwero wakafanira, asi tinogumisa mwero wokuzvirumbidza kwedu pabasa ratakapiwa naMwari, basa rinosvika kunyange kwamuri. **14** Hatizi kupfurikidza mwero pakuzvirumbidza kwedu, sezvazvaizova kana dai takanga tisina kuuya

kwamuri, nokuti takasvika kwamuri nevhangeri raKristu. **15** Uyezve hatipfuuri miganhu yedu nokuzvirumbidza pamusoro pebasa rakaitwa navamwe. Tariro yedu ndeyokuti, pamunoramba muchikura pakutenda kwenyu, mashandiro edu pakati penyu achakurawo kwazvo, **16** kuitira kuti tigoparidza vhangeri kumatunhu ari mberi kwenyu. Nokuti hatidi kuzvirumbidza nebara rakaitwa kare munzvimbo dzavamwe vanhu. **17** Asi, “Anozvirumbidza ngaazvirumbidze muna She.” **18** Nokuti haasi uyo anozvirumbidza achanzi akatendeka, asi uyo anorumbidza naShe.

11 Ndinovimba kuti muchava nomwoyo murefu zvishoma nokuda kwoupenzi hwangu; asi mavu kutozviita kare. **2** Ndine godo pamusoro penyu negodo raMwari. Ndakakuitai vakavimbika kumurume mumwe chete, kuna Kristu, kuitira kuti ndigozogona kukusvitsai kwaari semhandara yakachena. **3** Asi ndinotya kuti sokunyengerwa kwakaitwa Evha nenyoka nemano ayo, ndangariro dzenyu dzingangotsauswa kubva pakururama nokuchena kwomwoyo, pakuzvipira kuna Kristu. **4** Nokuti kana mumwe akuya kwamuri achiparidza mumwe Jesu kunze kwajesu watakaparidza, kana kuti mukagamuchira mumwe mweya wakasiyana nouyo wamakagamuchira, kana rimwe vhangeri rakasiyana neramakagamuchira, munogona kuzvigamuchira zviri nyore kwazvo. **5** Asi handifungi kuti ndiri muduku napaduku pose ku “vapostori vanopfuura vamwe vose.” **6** Ndingava zvangu ndisinganatsi pakautura, asi ndine ruzivo. Takanyatsojekesa izvi kwamuri nenzira dzose. **7** Ndakatadza here zvandakazvininipisa kuitira kuti imi mugokudzwa nokuparidzwa kwevhangeri raMwari kwamuri pachena pasina mutengo? **8** Ndakatorera dzimwe kereke pandakagamuchira rubatsiro kubva kwavari kuitira kuti ndigone kukushumirai. **9** Uye pandakanga ndiri pakati penyu ndichishayiwa chimwe chinhu, handina kuva mutoro kuna ani zvake, nokuti hama dzakabva kuMasedhonja dzakandipa zvandaishayiwa. Handina kuda kuva mutoro nenzira ipi zvayo pakati penyu, uye ndicharamba ndichidaro. **10** Zvirokwazvo sezvo chokwadi chaKristu chiri mandiri, hakuna munhu mudunhu reAkaya achandidzvisa pakuzvirumbidza uku. **11** Seiko? Nokuti handikudei here? Mwari anoziva kuti ndinokudai! **12** Uye ndicharamba ndichiita zvandiri kuita kuti

ndishayise nzira kuna avo vanotsvaka mukana wokuti vaenzaniswe nesu pazvinhu zvavanzovirumbidza nazvo. **13** Nokuti vanhu vakadai ndivo vapostori venhema, varume vanonyengera, vanozvishandura vachizviita vapostori vaKristu. **14** Uye naizvozvo hazvishamisi, nokuti Satani pachake anozvishandura achizviita mutumwa wechiedza. **15** Naizvozvovo hazvishamisi, kana varanda vake vachizvishandura vachizviita varanda vokururama. Magumo avo achava sezvakafanira maitiro avo. **16** Ndinopamhidza kuti: Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anonditi ndiri benzi. Asi kana muchidaro, naizvozvo ndigamuchirei sebenzi, kuitira kuti ndigozvirumbidzawo zvishoma.

17 Mukuzvirumbidza pachangu, handisi kutaura sezvinobva kuna She, asi sebenzi. **18** Sezvo vazhinji vachizvirumbidza nenzira inoitwa nenyika, nenliwo ndichazvirumbidza. **19** Nokuti makava nomwoyo murefu nomufaro kumapenzi sezvo makachenjera! **20** Nokuti munoitira mwoyo murefu kunyange munhu wose anokuitai varanda kana anokubirai kana anokutapai kana anokuzvidzai kana anokurovai kumeso. **21** Ndichizvishora ndinobvuma kuti takanga tisina simba rokuti tiite izvozvo. Zvinotsunga vamwe vose kuti vazvirumbidze pamusoro pazvo, ndinotaura sebenzi, ini ndinotsungawo kuzvirumbidza pamusoro pazvo. **22** Ivo vaHebheru here? Neniwo ndiri. Ivo valsraeri here? Neniwo ndiri. Ivo zvizvarwa zvaAbhurahama here? Neniwo ndiri. **23** Ivo varanda vaKristu here? Ndava kupenga, kana ndichitaura zvakadai. Ini ndiri muranda wake zvikuru. Ndakashanda zvokuvapfuura, ndakaiswa mutorongo kakawanda kuvalpfuura, ndakarohwa zvikuru kwazvo, uye ndakatarisana norufu kazhinji. **24** Kanosvika kashanu ndakarohwa navajudha shamhu makumi matatu nepfumbamwe. **25** Katatu ndakarohwa netsvimbo, kamwe chete ndakatakw namabwe, katatu ndakaita tsaona nechikepe, ndakapedza usiku humwe namasikati ndiri pagungwa, **26** ndakanga ndiri parwendo nguva zhinji. Ndakava panjodzi dzenzizi, panjodzi dzamakororo, panjodzi dzevorudzi rwokwangu, panjodzi dzavaHedheni, panjodzi muguta, napanjodzi murenje, panjodzi mugungwa, napanjodzi pakati pehama dzenhema. **27** Ndakabata basa nokutambura uye nguva zhinji ndichishayiwa hope; ndinoziva nzara nenyota uye kushayiwa zvokudya nguva zhinji; chando nokushayiwa chokupfeka. **28** Kunze kwaizvozvi zvose, ndinoremedzwa zuva

rimwe nerimwe nokurangarira kereke dzose. **29** Ndianiko anoshayiwa simba uye ndikasanzwa kushayiwa simba? Ndianiko anotungamirirwa muchivi uye ndikasarwadziwa mukati mangu? **30** Kana ndichifanira kuzvirumbidza, ndichazvirumbidza pamusoro pezvinhu zvinoratidza utera hwangu. **31** Mwari naBaba valshe Jesu, uyo anofanira kurumbidza nokusingaperi, anoziva kuti handirevi nhema. (aiōn g165) **32** MuDhamasiko mubati pasi pamambo Aretasi akaita kuti guta ravaDhamasiko ririndwe achida kuti andisunge. **33** Asi ndakaburutswa ndiri mudengu napawindo parusvingo uye ndikapunyuka pamaoko ake.

12 Ndinofanira kuramba ndichizvirumbidza. Kunyange zvisina zvazvinobatsira, ndichapfuurira mberi ndigotaura pamusoro pezviratidzo nezvakazarurwa zvaShe. **2** Ndinoziva mumwe munhu ari muna Kristu, uyo makore gumi namana akapfuura akakwidzwa kudenga rechitatu. Kana zvakaitwa mumuviri kana kunze kwomuviri handizivi, Mwari ndiye anoziva. **3** Uye ndinoziva kuti munhu uyu, kana akanga ari mumuviri kana kuti akanga asiri mumuviri handizivi, asi Mwari ndiye anoziva, **4** akakwidzwa kuparadhiso. Akanzwa zvinhu, zvinhu zvisingatsananguriki namashoko, zvinhu zvisingabvumirwi kuti munhu ataure. **5** Ndichazvirumbidza pamusoro pomunhu akadai, asi handingazvirumbidzi pachangu, kunze kwoutera hwangu. **6** Kunyange dai ndikasarudza kuzvirumbidza, handingavi benzi nokuti ndinenge ndichitaura chokwadi. Asi ndinorega zvangu, kuitira kuti pashayikwe munhu angafunga kuti ndiri mukuru kupfuura zvandinoita kana zvandinotaura. **7** Kuti ndirege kunyanya kuzvikudza nokuda kwoukuru kwazvo hwezvandakazarurwa, ndakapiwa munzwa munyama yangu, mutumwa waSatani, kuti unditambudze. **8** Katatu ndakakumbira kuna Ishe kuti aubvise pandiri. **9** Asi iye akati kwandiri, “Nyasha dzangu dzakakukwanira, nokuti simba rangu rinozadziswa muuteru.” Naizvozvo ndichanyanya kuzvirumbidza pamusoro poutera hwangu, kuitira kuti simba raKristu rigova pamusoro pang. **10** Ndokusaka, nokuda kwaKristu ndichifara muutera, mukutukwa, mumatambudziko, munhamo, nomukuomerwa. Nokuti kana ndine utera, ipapo ndipo pandine simba. **11** Ndakaziita benzi, asi imi ndimi makandisundira ikoko. Ndaifanira kunge ndichirumbidza nemi,

nokuti handisi muduku duku pakati pa“vapostori vanopfuura vamwe vose,” kunyange zvangu ndisiri chinhu. **12** Zvinhu zvinoratidza upostori, zviratidzo, zvishamiso namabasa esimba, zvakaitwa pakati penyu nokutsungirira kukuru. **13** Ko, imi makanga muri vaduku sei kune dzimwe kereke, kunze kwokuti ndakanga ndisiri mutoro pakati penyu? Ndiregererei pakutadza uku! **14** Zvino ndagadzirira kukushanyirai kechitatu, uye handichazovi mutoro kwamuri, nokuti zvandinoda kwamuri haisi pfuma yenu asi imi. Pamusoro pezvo vana havafaniri kuchengetera vaberek, asi vaberek ndivo vanofanira kuchengetera vana. **15** Saka naizvozvo ndichafara zvikuru kuti ndipedze zvose zvandinazvo nokuzvipedzawo ini pachangu nokuda kwenyu. Kana ndichikudai zvakanyanya, mungandida zvishoma here? **16** Ngazvive saizvozvo, nokuti ndakanga ndisiri mutoro pakati penyu. Asi zvandakanga ndine njere, ndakakubatai namano! **17** Ndakakutorerai chinhu here kubudikidza navarume vandakatuma kwamuri? **18** Ndakurudzira Tito kuti auye kwamuri uye ndatumira hama yedu pamwe chete naye. Tito haana kukutorerai chinhu, akakutorerai here? Hatina kufamba nomweya mumwe chete here uye tikatevera nzira imwe chete? **19** Makanga muchizvifunga here nguva yose iyi kuti takanga tichizvidavirira? Takanga tichitaura pamberi paMwari savaya vari muna Kristu; uye zvose zvatinoita, vadikani, tinoziita kuti musimbiswe. **20** Nokuti ndinotya kuti pandichauya kwamuri handingakuwanei muri zvandinoda kuti muve, uye mungandiwana ndisiri zvamunonditarisira kuti ndive. Ndinotya kuti kana ndauya kwamuri zvime ndingawana pakati penyu paine gakava, godo, kutsamwa kukuru, kuplesana, kucherana, makuhwa, manyawi nenyonganiso. **21** Ndinotya kuti kana ndauya kwamuri zvakare, Mwari wangu achandininipisa pamberi penyu, uye ndicharwadziwa nokuda kwavazhinji vakaita zvivi kare uye vasina kutendeuka kubva pakusachena kwavo, chivi choupombwe noutera hwavakaita.

13 Uku ndiko kuchava kushanya kwangu kwechitatu kwamuri. Nyaya yose inofanira kusimbiswa nezvapupu zviviri kana zvitatu. **2** Ndakupai yambiro kare pandakanga ndinem kechipiri. Zvino ndava kuzvipamhazve ndisipo: Pakuya kwangu handizoregi vaya vakatadza pakutanga kana vamwe vose, **3** sezvo muchitsvaka chiratidzo chokuti Kristu ndiye anotaura

kubudikidza nen. Haana utera pakubata kwake pakati penyu, asi ane simba kwazvo pakati penyu. **4** Nokuti kuti muve nechokwadi, akarovererwa pamuchinjika muutera, asi anorarama nesimba raMwari. Zvimwe chetezvo nesuwo tinorarama muutera maari, asi nesimba raMwari tiri vapenyu pamwe chete naye kuti tikushumirei. **5** Zviedzei imi pachenyu muone kana muri pakutenda; zviedzei pachenyu. Munoziva here kuti Jesu ari mukati menyu, kunze kwokutoti makakundikana? **6** Uye ndinovimba kuti muchaona kuti hatina kukundikana. **7** Zvino tinonyengetera kuna Mwari kuti murege kuita chinhu chimwe chakaipa. Kwete kuti vanhu vaone kuti isu takakunda, asi kuti imi muite zvakarurama kunyange zvedu isu tichiita setakakundikana. **8** Nokuti hatigoni kuita chinhu chinopikisana nechokwadi, asi chinobatsira chokwadi chete. **9** Nokuti tinofara kana isu tichishayiwa simba asi imi muine simba; uye munyengetero wedu ndewokuti imi mukwaniswe. **10** Ndokusaka ndichinyora zvinhu izvi ndisipo, kuti kana ndauya ndirege kuzoita nehasha pakushandisa simba rangu, simba randakapiwa naIshe kuti ndikuvakei naro, kwete kukuparadzai. **11** Pakupedzisira, hama, chisarai. Shingairai kuti mukwaniswe, teererai kuchikumbiro changu, ivai nomufungo mumwe, garai murugare. Uye Mwari worudo norugare achava nem. **12** Kwazisanai nokutsvodana kutsvene. **13** Vatsvene vose vanokukwazisai. **14** Nyasha dzaIshe Jesu Kristu, norudo rwaMwari, nokuwadzana kwoMweya Mutsvene ngazvive nem mose.

VaGaratia

1 Pauro mupostori, asina kutumwa zvichibva kuvanhu kana kumunhu, asi naJesu Kristu naMwari Baba, iye akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa, **2** nehamu dzose dzineni, kukereke dziri muGaratia; **3** Nyasha norugare ngazvive nemu zvichibva kuna Mwari Baba vedu nokuna Ishe Jesu Kristu, **4** akazvipa nokuda kwezvivi zvedu kuti atisunungure kubva munyika yakaipa yazvino, maererano nokuda kwaMwari Baba vedu, (aiōn g165) **5** ngaave nokubwinya nokusingaperi. Ameni. (aiōn g165) **6** Ndinoshamiswa kuti munokurumidza kusiya uyo akakudanai nenyasha dzaKristu muchitsaukira kune rimwe vhangeri, **7** risati riri vhangeri chairo kana napaduku. Zviri pachena kuti vamwe vanhu vanoda kukukanganisa vachiedza kushandura vhangeri raKristu. **8** Asi kunyange isu kana mutumwa anobva kudenga akaparidza vhangeri risati riri ratakakuparidzirai, ngaatukwe nokusingaperi! **9** Sezvatakamboreva, tinodarozve zvino tichiti: Kana kuno munhu upi zvake ari kuparidza kwamuri vhangeri kunze kweramakagamuchira, ngaave akatukwa nokusingaperi! **10** Ko, ndiri kuedza kuzviratidza kuvanhu here kana kuti kuna Mwari? Kana kuti ndiri kuedza kufadza vanhu here? Dai ndakanga ndichiri kuedza kufadza vanhu, ndingadai ndisiri muranda waKristu. **11** Ndinoda kuti muzive, hama, kuti vhangeri randakaparidza harisi chimwe chinhu chakangomuka mumunhu. **12** Handina kurigamuchira kubva kumunhu upi zvake uye handina kuridzidziswa, asi ndakarigamuchira nokuzarurirwa kunobva kuna Jesu Kristu. **13** Nokuti makanzwa zvamararamiro angu akare muchijudha, kuti ndakatambudza zvikuru sei kereke yaMwari uye ndikaedza kuiparadza. **14** Ndakanga ndichishingaira kwazvo muchijudha ndichipfuura vajudha vazhinji vezera rangu uye ndakanga ndichishingairira tsika dzamadzibaba angu. **15** Asi Mwari akanditsaura kubva pakuzvarwa kwangu uye akandidana nenyasha dzake, paakafadzwa nazvo **16** kuti aratidze Mwanakomana wake mandiri kuti ndimuparidze pakati pavaHedheni, handina kutongobvunza munhu, **17** uye handina kuenda kuJerusarema kuti ndinoona vaya vakanga vari vapostori vakanditangira, asi nokukurumidza ndakaenda kuArablia ndikazodzokazve kuDhamasiko pashure. **18** Ipapo shure kwamakore matatu, ndakakwira kuJerusarema kuti ndinozivana naPetro

uye ndikandogara naye kwamazuva gumi namashanu. **19** Handina kuona vamwe vavapostori, kunze kwaJakobho munun'una waShe. **20** Ndinotaura chokwadi pamberi paMwari kuti zvandinokunyorerai izvi hadzisi nhema. **21** Pashure ndakaenda kuSiria nokuSirisia. **22** Ndakanga ndisingazivikanwi pachiso kukereke dzeJudhea dziri muna Kristu. **23** Vakangonzwa zvakaziviswa bedzi zvokuti, "Munhu uya aititambudza kare ava kuparidza zvino kutenda kuya kwaakanga achiedza kuparadza." **24** Uye vakarumbidza Mwari nokuda kwangu.

2 Mushure mamakore gumi namana ndakakwirazve kuJerusarema, panguva iyi ndakanga ndina Bhanabhasi. Ndakaendawo naTito. **2** Ndakaenda nokuda kwokuzarurirwa uye ndikarondedzera pamberi pavo vhangeri randakaparidza pakati peveDzimwe Ndudzi. Asi ndakaita izvi kuna avo vakanga vari vatungamiri vari yoga, nokuti ndaitya kuti ndakanga ndichimhanya kana kuti ndatomhanya nhangemutange yangu pasina. **3** Asi kunyange naTito, akanga aneni, haana kumanikidza kuti adzingiswe, kunyange zvazvo akanga ari muGiriki. **4** Nyaya iyi yakamutswa nokuda kwedzimwe hama dzenhemba dzakanga dzapinda munzvimbos dzedu kuti vazosora rusununguko rwatinarwo muna Kristu Jesu uye kuti vagotiita nhapwa. **5** Hatina kuvapa mukana napaduku, kuitira kuti chokwadi chevhangeri chigare mamuri. **6** Kana vari vaya vanonzi vanoremekedza, hazvinei kuti vakanga vakadii, kwandiri hazvina mutsauko; Mwari haatongi nezvinoonekwa zvokunze, varume ivavo havana chavakawedzera pashoko rangu. **7** Zvisinei hazvo, vakaona kuti ndakapiwa basa rokuparidza vhangeri kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, sezkaitwawo Petro kuvaJudha. **8** Nokuti Mwari, iye akanga achishanda muushumiri hwaPetro somupostori kuvaJudha, akanga achishandawo muushumiri hwangu somupostori kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. **9** Jakobho, Petro, naJohani, ivo vainzi mbiru, vakandimbunda ini naBhanabhasi noruoko rworudyi rwokuwadzana pavakaona nyasha dzandakanga ndapiwa. Vakabvuma kuti tinofanira kuenda kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, uye ivo vaende kuvaJudha. **10** Zvakangokumbira zvakanga zviri zvokuti isu tirambe tichirangarira varombo, chinova ndicho chinhu chandaidsa kuita. **11** Petro akati asvika kuAndioki, ndakamutsoropodza pachena, nokuti akanga akanganisa zviri pachena. **12** Vamwe varume

vakabva kuna Jakobho vasati vasvika, akanga achimbodya neveDzimwe Ndudzi. Asi pavakasvika, akatanga kusuduruka uye akazvitsaura kubva kune veDzimwe Ndudzi nokuti akanga achitya vaya vakanga vari veboka rokudzingiswa. **13** Vamwe vaJudha vakabatana naye pakunyengera kwake, zvokuti nokunyengera kwavo, naBhanabhasi akanga atsausawo. **14** Ndakati ndaona kuti vakanga vasingafambi muchokwadi chevhangeri, ndakati kuna Petro pamberi pavo vose, “Iwe uri muJudha, asi unoda kurarama somuHedheni, kwete somuJudha. Seiko, zvino, uchimanikidza veDzimwe Ndudzi kuti vatevere tsika dzechiJudha? **15** “Isu tiri vaJudha pakuzvarwa uye hatisi vatadzi ve‘Dzimwe Ndudzi” **16** uye tinoziva kuti munhu haaruramisirwi nokuchengeta murayiro, asi nokutenda muna Jesu Kristu. Saka nesuwo, takaisa kutenda kwedu muna Kristu Jesu kuti tiruramisirwe nokutenda muna Kristu, uye kwete nokuchengeta murayiro, nokuti hakuna munhu acharuramisirwa nokuchengeta murayiro. **17** “Kana tichitsvaka kuti kururamisirwa muna Kristu, zvikazoonekwa kuti isu pachedu tiri vatadzi, zvinoreva here kuti Kristu anosimudzira chivi? Kwete napaduku! **18** Kana ndikavakazve chandakamboputsa, ndinoratidza kuti ndiri mudariki womurayiro. **19** Nokuti kubudikidza nomurayiro ndakafa kumurayiro kuitira kuti ndiraramire Mwari. **20** Ndakarovererwa pamwe chete naKristu uye handichisiri ini ndinorarama, asi Kristu anorarama mandiri. Kurarama kwandinako munyama, ndinorarama nokutenda muMwanakomana waMwari, akandida uye akazvipa nokuda kwangu. **21** Handikonesi nyasha dzaMwari, nokuti kana kururama kuchigona kuwanikwa nomurayiro, Kristu akafira pasina!”

3 Imi vaGaratia vokusafunga! Ndianiko akakuroyai? Jesu akaratidzwa pachena akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa pamberi penyu chaipo. **2** Ndinoda kuziva chinhu chimwe chete kubva kwamuri kuti: Makagamuchira Mweya nokuda kwokuchengeta murayiro here, kana nokuda kwokutenda zvamakanza? **3** Muri vokusafunga zvakadai seiko? Moshure mokunge mambotanga muMweya, zvino moda kuedza kupedzisa chinangwa chenyu nesimba ravanhu here? **4** Makatambudzika zvakadai pasina here, kana zvechokwadi zvakanga zviri pasina? **5** Ko, Mwari anokupai Mweya wake uye achiita zvishamiso pakati penyu nokuda kwokuti munochengeta murayiro here, kana kuti nokuda kwokutenda

zvamakanza? **6** Fungai Abhurahama kuti, “Akatenda Mwari, uye zvikanzi kwaari ndiko kururama.” **7** Nzewisai zvino, kuti avo vanotenda ndivo vana vaAbhurahama. **8** Rugwaro rwakaona zviri mberi kuti Mwari aizoruramisa veDzimwe Ndudzi nokutenda, uye rukazivisa zvevhangeri kare kuna Abhurahama kuti, “Ndudzi dzose dzicharopafadzwa kubudikidza newe.” **9** Saka avo vanokutenda ndivo vakaropafadzwa pamwe chete naAbhurahama, murume wokutenda. **10** Vose vanovimba nokuchengeta murayiro vakatukwa, nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Vakatukwa vose vasingarambiru pakuita zvinhu zvose zvakanyorwa muBhuku roMurayiro.” **11** Zviri pachena kuti hapana munhu anoruramisirwa nomurayiro pamberi paMwari, nokuti, “Vakarurama vachararama nokutenda.” **12** Murayiro hauna kuvakwa pakutenda; asi hazvo, “Munhu anoita zvinhu izvi achararama nazvo.” **13** Kristu akatidzinkura kubva pakutukwa kwomurayiro paakava chakatukwa iye nokuda kwedu, nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Vakatukwa vose vanoturikwa pamuti.” **14** Akatidzinkura kuitira kuti kuropafadzwa kwakapiwa Abhurahama kugosvika kune veDzimwe Ndudzi kubudikidza naKristu Jesu, kuitira kuti nokutenda tigogamuchira chipikirwa choMweya. **15** Hama dzangu, regai ndipe muenzaniso woupenyu hwamazuva ose. Sezvo pasina munhu angakonesa kana kuwedzera kusungano yakaitwa navanhu kana yakatosimbisa, zvakadarowo pane izvovi. **16** Zvipikirwa zvakataurwa kuna Abhurahama uye nokumwana wake. Rugwaro harutauri ruchiti “uye kuvana,” zvichireva vanhu vazhinji, asi “uye kumwana wako,” kureva munhu mumwe, anova ndiye Kristu. **17** Zvandinoreva ndezvizvi: Murayiro, wakaziviswa mushure mamakore mazana mana ana makumi matatu, haungakonesi sungano yakasimbisa kare naMwari uye nokudaro uchibvisa chipikirwa. **18** Nokuti kana nhaka ichwanikwa nokuda kwomurayiro, naizvozvo haichawanikwi nokuda kwechipikirwa; asi Mwari nenyasha dzake akaipa kuna Abhurahama kubudikidza nechipikirwa. **19** Zvino, chinangwa chomurayiro chakanga chiri cheiko? Wakawedzerwa nokuda kwokudarika kusvikira Mwana akanga achirehwa nechivimbiso asvika. Murayiro wakashanda kubudikidza navatumwa uye nomurevereri. **20** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, murevereri, haamiririri munhu mumwe chete; asi Mwari ndomumwe. **21** Naizvozvo, murayiro

unopikisana nechipikirwa chaMwari here? Kwete napaduku! Nokuti kana murayiro wakapiwa wakanga uchigona kupa upenyu, ipapo zvirokzwazv kururama kwaizouyawo nomurayiro. **22** Asi Rugwaro runotaura kuti nyika yose yakapfigirwa nechivi, kuitira kuti chiya chakavimbisa, chiru chakapiwa kubudikidza nokutenda kuna Jesu Kristu, chipiwe kuna avo vanotenda. **23** Kutenda uku kusati kwasvika, takanga tiri vasungwa vomurayiro, takapfigirwa kusvikira kutenda kuchizoratidzwa. **24** Saka murayiro wakaiswa kuti utitungamire kuna Kristu kuitira kuti tigoruramisirwa nokutenda. **25** Zvino kutenda zvakwasvika, hatichisiri pasi pomurayiro. **26** Imi mose muri vanakomana vaMwari kubudikidza nokutenda muna Kristu Jesu, **27** nokuti imi mose makabhabhatidzwa muna Kristu makapfeka Kristu. **28** Hakuchina mujudha kana muGiriki, mutapwa kana akasununguka, murume kana mukadzi, nokuti imi mose muri vamwe muna Kristu Jesu. **29** Kana muri vaKristu, ipapo muri vana vaAbhurahama, uye vadyi venhaka maererano nechipikirwa.

4 Zvandinoreva ndezvokuti kana mudyi wenhaka achiri mwana, haana kusiyana nenhapwa, kunyanghe hazvo ari muridzi wezvinhu zvose. **2** Ari pasi pavatariri navachengeti kusvikira panguva yakatarwa nababa vake. **3** Saizvozvovo, patakanga tiri vana, takanga tiri muutapwa pasi pezvokuvamba zvenyika. **4** Asi nguva yakati ykwana, Mwari akatuma Mwanakomana wake, akaberekwa nomukadzi, akaberekwa pasi pomurayiro, **5** kuti adzikinure avo vari pasi pomurayiro, kuti tigamuchire kodzero yakazara yavanakomana. **6** Nokuda kwokuti muri vanakomana, Mwari akatuma Mweya woMwanakomana wake mumwoyo yedu, Mweya anodana achiti, “Abha, Baba.” **7** Saka hamuchisiri nhapwa, asi vanakomana; uye sezvo muri vanakomana, Mwari akakuitaiwo vadyi venhaka. **8** Kare, pamakanga musingazivi Mwari, makanga muri nhapwa kuna avo vakanga vasiri vamwari chaivo. **9** Asi zvino zvamava kuziva Mwari, kana kuti munozivikanwa naMwari, seiko mava kudzokera kune zvokuvamba zvisina simba uye zvinonzwisa urombo? Munodazve kuitwa nhapwa nazvo here? **10** Muri kucherechedza mazuva akasarudzika uye mwedzi nemwaka namakore! **11** Ndinokutyirai kuti zvichida ndakatambisa simba rangu pamusoro penyu. **12** Ndinokumbira zvikuru kwamuri, hama,

kuti muve seni, nokuti ini ndakaita semi. Hamuna kunditadzira. **13** Sezvamunoziva imi, kuti nokuda kwourwere ndakatanga kuperidza vhangeri kwamuri. **14** Kunyange zvazvo kurwara kwangu kwaiva muedzo kwamuri, hamuna kundisema kana kundimhura. Asi, makandigamuchira sokunge ndaiva mutumwa waMwari, sokunge ndakanga ndiri Jesu Kristu chaiye. **15** Ko, chii chakaitika kumufaro wenyu wose uya? Ndingonona kupupura kuti dai zvaibvira, mungadai makatumbura meso enyu makaapa kwandiri. **16** Zvino ndava muvengi wenyu zvandakuudzai chokwadi here? **17** Vanhu ivavo vanoshingaira kuti vakubatei, asi pazvinhu zvisina kunaka. Zvavanoda ndezvokukutsausai kubva kwatiri, kuitira kuti imi mugovashingairira. **18** Zvakanaka kwazvo kushingaira, kana chinangwa chacho chakanaka, uye kuti muite izvozvo nguva dzose kwete kana ndinembi bedzi. **19** Vana vangu vanodikanwa, vandinotamburirazve pakubereka kusvikira Kristu aumbwa mamuri, **20** ndaida sei kuti ndive nemi zvino uye ndishandure matauriro angu, nokuti ndiri kukanganisika nokuda kwenyu. **21** Ndiudzei, imi munoda kuva pasi pomurayiro, hamuzivi here zvinoreva murayiro? **22** Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuti Abhurahama akanga ana vanakomana vaviri, mumwe nomukadzi woutapwa uye mumwe nomukadzi akasununguka. **23** Mwanakomana wake womukadzi mutapwa akaberekwa nenzira yenyma; asi mwanakomana wake womukadzi akasununguka akaberekwa nokuda kwechipikirwa. **24** Zvinhu izvi zvinofananidzira, nokuti vakadzi ava vanomirira sungano mbiri. Imwe sungano inobva paGomo reSinai uye inobereka vana vanofanira kuva nhapwa: Ndiye Hagari. **25** Zvino Hagari anomirira Gomo reSinai muArabbia uye rakaenzana neguta rejerusarema razvino, nokuti riri pautapwa navana varo. **26** Asi Jerusarema riri kumusoro rakasununguka, uye ndivo mai vedu. **27** Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Fara iwe mukadzi asingabereki, asingabereki vana; pembera udanidzire, iwe usingarwadziwi nokubereka; nokuti vana vomukadzi akasiyiwa vazhinji kupfuura vouyo ano murume.” **28** Zvino imi hama, muri vana vechipikirwa salsaka. **29** Panguva iyoyo mwanakomana akazvarwa nenzira yenyma akatambudza mwanakomana akaberekwa nesimba roMweya. Zvakadaro nanhasi. **30** Asi Rugwaro runoti kudiniko? “Dzinga murandakadzi nomwanakomana wake, nokuti mwanakomana womurandakadzi

haangatongogovani nhaka nomwanakomana womukadzi akasununguka.” 31 Naizvozvo, hama, isu hatizi vana vomurandakadzi, asi vomukadzi akasununguka.

5 Kristu akatisunungura kuti tive vakasununguka.

Zvino, mirai nesimba, murege kuzviremedza zvakare nejoko routapwa. 2 Batai mashoko angu! Ini, Pauro, ndinokuyambirai kuti kana muchidzingiswa, Kristu haachakoshesi kwamuri napaduku. 3 Uyezve, ndinotaura kumunhu wose anoda kudzingiswa kuti anofanira kuteerera murayiro wose. 4 Imi munoodza kuraramisirwa nomurayiro makaparadzania naKristu; makabva panyasha. 5 Asi nokutenda tinoshinga kwazvo kumirira kururama, kunova ndiko kwtine tariro nako kubudikidza noMweya. 6 Nokuti muna Kristu Jesu kudzingiswa kana kusadzingiswa hazvina maturo. Chinhu chinokosha chete ndiko kutenda kunozviratidza kubudikidza norudo. 7 Makanga muchimhanya nhangemutange yakanaka. Ndianiko akakudzivisai uye akakukonesai kuteerera chokwadi? 8 Kugomedzera ikoko hakuna kubva kuna iye anokudanai. 9 Mbiriso shoma inovirisa chikanyiwa chose chakakanyiwa. 10 Ndinovimba muna She kuti hamuchazogamuchiri dzimwe pfungwa. Iyeye anokunyonganisai achazviripira mhaka yake, angava ani zvake. 11 Hama dzangu, kana ndichiri kuparidza nezvokudzingiswa, ko, ndichiri kutambudzirwei hangu? Naizvozvo kugumbusa kwomuchinjikwa kwabviswa. 12 Kana vari vaya vanokukuchidzirai, ndaida hangu kuti vazvigure zvinhu zvavo. 13 Imi, hama dzangu, makadanwa kuti muve vakasununguka. Asi regai kushandisa rusununguko rwenyu munyama; asi shandiranai murudo. 14 Murayiro wose unobatanidza mumurayiro mumwe chete unoti: “Ude wokwako sezvaunozvida iwe.” 15 Kana muchiramba muchirumana uye nokudyana, chenjererai kuti murege kuparadzana mumwe nomumwe wenyu. 16 Saka ndinoti, raramai noMweya, uye hamungazofadzi nyama nokuchiva kwayo. 17 Nokuti nyama inoshuva zvinopesana noMweya, uye Mweya anopesanawo nezvinoshuviwa nenyama. Izvi zvinorwisana pachazvo, kuti murege kuita zvamunoda. 18 Asi kana muchitungamirirwa noMweya, hamusi pasi pomurayiro. 19 Mabasa enyama ndiwo aya: upombwe, tsvina, utere; 20 kunamata zvifananidzo, uroyi, ruvengo, gakava, godo, kutsamwa, kuzvikudza, kuparadzana, dzidziso dzakatsauka 21 nokugodorana;

kudhakwa, kutamba kwakaipa, nezvime zvakadaro. Ndinokuyambirai, sezwandakamboita kare kuti avo vana mararamiro iwaya havangagari nhaka youmambo hwaMwari. 22 Asi chiberekho choMweya ndirwo rudo, mufaro, rugare, mwoyo murefu, unyoro, kunaka, kutendeka, 23 kupfava uye kuzvidzora. Hakuna murayiro unopesana nezvizvi. 24 Avo vari vaKristu Jesu vakaroverera pamuchinjikwa nyama nokuchiva kwayo uye nezvainoshuva. 25 Sezvo tichirarama noMweya, ngatifambei noMweya. 26 Ngatiregei kuzvikudza, tichitsamwisana kana kuchiva zvevamwe.

6 Hama dzangu, kana mumwe akabatwa ari muchivi, imi vari mumweya munofanira kumudzora

nounyoro. Asi muzvingwarire pachenyu, kuti murege kuedzwawo. 2 Takuriranai mitoro yenu, uye nokudaro muchazadzisa murayiro waKristu. 3 Kana munhu achifunga kuti iye chinhu iye asiri chinhu, anozvinyengera. 4 Mumwe nomumwe anofanira kuedza mabasa ake. Ipapo angazvikudza hake, asingazvienzanise nomumwe munhuwo, 5 nokuti mumwe nomumwe anofanira kutakura mutoro wake. 6 Ari naari anogamuchira dzidziso mushoko anofanira kugovana nounomudzidzisa pazvinhu zvose zvakanaka. 7 Musanyengerwa: Mwari haasekwai. Munhu anokohwa zvaanodyara.

8 Anodyarira nyama yake, achakohwa kuparadzwa kunobva panyama iyoyo; uyo anodyarira mweya, achakohwa upenyu husingaperi hunobva paMweya iwoyo. (aiōnios g166) 9 Ngatiregei kuneta pakuita zvakanaka, nokuti nenguva yakafanira tichakohwa kana tisingaori mwoyo. 10 Naizvozvo, zvatine mukana, ngatiitei zvakanaka kuvanhu vose, zvikuru kuna

avo vari mumhuri yavatendi. 11 Tarirai kukura kwamavara andinoshandisa sezvo ndichikunyorerai imi noruoko rwangu! 12 Avo vanoda kuzviratidza kuti vakanaka nechokunze vanoedza kukumanikidzai kuti mudzingiswe. Vanongoita izvi kuti varege kutambudzwa nokuda kwomuchinjikwa waKristu. 13 Kunyange naivo vakadzingiswa havateereri murayiro, asi vanoda kuti imi mudzingiswe, kuti vagozvikudza pamusoro penyama yenu. 14 Ini ngandirege kutongozvikudza kunze kwomumuchinjikwa waishe wedu Jesu Kristu, uyo kubudikidza nawo nyika yakarovererwa kwandiri, uye ini kunyika. 15 Kudzingiswa kana kusadzingiswa hazvirevi chinhu; chinokosha ndiko kuva chisikwa chitsva. 16 Rugare nengoni kuna avo vanotevera murayiro uyu, kunyange

kuIsraeri yaMwari. **17** Pakupedzisira, ngakurege
kuva nomunhu anonditambudza, nokuti ndakatakura
mumuviri wangu mavanga ajesu. **18** Nyasha dzalshe
wedu Jesu Kristu ngadzive nomweya wenyu, hama
dzangu. Ameni.

VaEfeso

1 Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokuda kwaMwari, kuvatsvene vari muEfeso, vakatendeka muna Kristu Jesu: **2** Nyasha norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba vedu nokuna Ishe Jesu Kristu ngazvive kwamuri. **3** Ngaarumbidzwe Mwari Baba vaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu, iye akatiropafadza muchadenga nokuropafadza kwose kwomweya muna Kristu Jesu. **4** Nokuti akatisarudza maari nyika isati yasikwa kuti tive vatsvene vasina chavanopomerwa pamberi pake. Murudo **5** akatirongera kare kuti tigoitwa vana vake kubudikidza naJesu Kristu, maererano nomufaro wake uye nokuda kwake, **6** kuti kunakisisa kwenyasha dzake dzaakangotipa hake muna Iye waanoda kurumbidzwe. **7** Iye watine dzikunuro maari kubudikidza neropa rake, iko kuregererwa kwezzvivi, zviri maererano nokupfuma kwenyasha dzaMwari **8** dzaakawanza pamusoro pedu nouchenjeri hwose uye nokunzwisa kwose. **9** Uye akazivisa kватiri chakavanzika chokuda kwake, maererano nomufaro wake wakanaka, waakafunga muna Kristu, kuti chiiwtwe pakukwana kwenguva, **10** auyise pamwe chete zvinhu zvose zviri kudenga nezviri panyika pasi pomusoro mumwe, anova Kristu. **11** Iye watakasarudzwawo maari, tarongerwa kare nhaka maererano nokuronga kwiye anoita zvose mukusimbisa vavariro yokuda kwake, **12** kuitira kuti isu, vakatanga kuva netariro muna Kristu, tive rumbidzo yokubwinya kwake. **13** Nemi makaiswawo muna Kristu pamakanza shoko rechokwadi, iro vhangeri rukuponeswa kwenyu. Makati matenda, makaiswa rupau maari nechisimbiso, icho chivimbiso choMweya Mutsvene, **14** anova ndiyre rubatso runotitsidzira nhaka yedu kusvikira rudzinkinuro rwaavo vari vaMwari chaivo rwaratidzwa, kuti kubwinya kwake kurumbidzwe. **15** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, pandakanza nezvokutenda kwenyu muna Ishe Jesu uye rudo rwenyu kuvatsvene vose, **16** handina kurega kuvonga nokuda kwenyu, ndichikurangarirai muminyengetero yangu. **17** Ndinoramba ndichikumbira kuti Mwari walsh wedu Jesu Kristu, Baba vokubwinya, akupei mwuya wouchenjeri nokuzarurirwa, kuitira kuti mumuzive zviri nani. **18** Ndinonyengeterawo kuti meso emwoyo wenyu avhenekerwe kuitira kuti mugoziva pfuma yenhaka yake yokubwinya muvatsvene, **19** uye nesimba rake guru risingagoni kuenzaniswa kwatiri

isu vanotenda. Iroro simba rakaita sokubata kwasimba rake guru, **20** raakaita muna Kristu paakamumutsa kubva kuvakafa akamugarisa kuruoko rwake rworudyi mudenga, **21** pamusoro poutongi hwose noukuru, nesimba noushe, uye namazita ose angagona kurehwa, kwete panyika yazvino chete asiwo pane ichauya. (aiōn g165) **22** Uye Mwari akaisa zvinhu zvose pasi petsoka dzake akamugadza kuti ave musoro wezvinhu zvose nokuda kwekereke, **23** iwo muvir wake, kuzara kwiye anozadza zvinhu zvose munzira dzose.

2 Kana muri imi, makanga makafa mukudarika kwenyu nomuzvivi, **2** izvo zvamaigara mazviri pamaitevera nzira dzenyika ino uye nedzomutongi woushe hwomuchadenga, iwo mwuya unoshanda zvino muna avo vasingateerereri. (aiōn g165) **3** Isu tose taigara pakati pavo pane imwe nguva, tichikudza kuchiva kwenyama yedu yezvivi uye tichitevera zvido zvedu nezvataifunga. Sezvakangoita vamwe vose, pakuzvarwa kwedu takanga tiri vana vokutsamwirwa. **4** Asi nokuda kworudo rwake rukuru kwatiri, Mwari, iye akapfuma pangoni, **5** akatiita vapenyu muna Kristu kunyangé zvedu takanga takafa mukudarika kwedu, makaponeswa nenyasha. **6** Uye Mwari akatimutsa pamwe chete naKristu akatigarisa kudenga muna Kristu Jesu, **7** kuitira kuti munguva dzinouya aratidze pfuma yake huru yenyasha dzake, zvichiratidzwa muunyoro hwake kwatiri muna Kristu Jesu. (aiōn g165) **8** Nokuti makaponeswa nenyasha, kubudikidza nokutenda, uye izvi hazvibvi kwamuri, chipo chaMwari, **9** kwete namabasa, kuti parege kuva nomunhu anozvikudza. **10** Nokuti tiri basa raMwari, rakanika muna Kristu Jesu kuti tiite mabasa akanaka, akagadzirwa naMwari kare kuti tiaite. **11** Naizvozvo, rangerirai kuti kare imi veDzimwe Ndudzi pakuzvarwa uye muchinzi “vasina kudzingiswa” naavo vaizviti “vakadzingiswa” (uko kunoitwa pamuviri namaoko avanhu), **12** rangerirai kuti panguva iyoyo makanga makaparadzanisa naKristu, musingaverengwi muzvizvarwa zvelsraeri uye muri vatorwa musungano dzechipikirwa, musina tariro uye musina Mwari munyika. **13** Asi zvino muna Kristu Jesu, imi makanga muri kure kare, makaswededa pedyo kubudikidza neropa raKristu. **14** Nokuti iye pachake ndiyre rugare rwedu, akaita kuti vaviri vave chinhu chimwe uye akaparadza mukaha, irwo rusvingo rwokuvengana rwaivaparadzanisa, **15** nokuparadza munyama yake murayiro, mitemo yacho pamwe

chete uye nezvakatemwa. Vavariro yake yakanga iri yokusika maari munhu mumwe chete mutsva kubva pavaviri, naizvozvo aite rugare, **16** uye mumuviri mumwe chete uyu ayananise vaviri ava kuna Mwari kubudikidza nomuchinjikwa, wakaparadza kuvengana kwavo. **17** Akauya akaparidza rugare kwamuri imi makanga muri kure uye rugare kuna avo vakanga vari pedyo. **18** Nokuti kubudikidza naye isu tose tinosvika kuna Baba noMweya mumwe chete. **19** Saka, hamuchisiri vatorwa kana vaeni, asi vagari pamwe chete navantu vaMwari uye mava veimba yaMwari, **20** makavakwa panheyo dzavapostori navaprofita, naKristu Jesu pachake iye dombo rapakona. **21** Maari imba yose yakabatanidza pamwe chete uye inokura kuti ive temberi tsvene muna She. **22** Uye maari nemivo makavakwa pamwe chete kuti muve ugaro hwaMwari muMweya.

3 Nokuda kwaizvozvi, ini Pauro, musungwa waKristu Jesu nokuda kwenyu imi veDzimwe Ndudzi: **2** Zvirokwazvo makanzwa zvokugoverwa kwenyasha dzaMwari dzakapiwa kwandiri nokuda kwenyu, **3** kuti chakavanzika chakazivisa kwandiri nokuzarurirwa, sezvandakatonyora muchidimbu. **4** Mukuverenga izvi, ipapo muchagona kunzwisia maonero andinoita chakavanzika chaKristu, **5** chisina kuzivisa kuvanhu kana mamwe marudzi sezvachakaratidza zvino noMweya kuvapostori navaprofita vatsvene vaMwari. **6** Chakavanzika ichi ndechokuti, kubudikidza nevhangeri, veDzimwe Ndudzi vava vadyi venhaka pamwe chete navalsraeri uye vava nhengo pamwe chete dzomuviri mumwe chete, vagovani pamwe chete muchivimbiso chiri muna Kristu Jesu. **7** Ndakava muranda wevhangeri iri nechipo chenyasha dzaMwari dzakapiwa kwandiri kubudikidza nokushanda kwesimba rake. **8** Kunyangé ndiri muduku pavanhu vose vaMwari, idzi nyasha dzakapiwa kwandiri: kuti ndiparidze vhangeri kune veDzimwe Ndudzi pfuma yaKristu isinganzwisisiki; **9** uye kuti ndiratidze pachena kuvanhu vose kugoverwa kwechakavanzika ichi, icho panguva yakare chakanga chakavigwa muna Mwari, iye akasika zvinhu zvose. (aión g165) **10** Zvaaida zvino ndezvokuti, kubudikidza nekereke, uchenjeri hwaMwari hukuru huziviswe kuvatongi navane simba vari muchadenga, **11** maererano nevaraviro yake isingaperi yaakakwanisa muna Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu. (aión g165) **12** Maari,

uye kubudikidza nokutenda kwaari tinogona kusvika kuna Mwari takasununguka uye tisingatyi. **13** Naizvozvo, ndinokukumbirai, kuti murege kuora mwoyo nokuda kwamatambudziko angu nokuda kwenyu, anova kukudzwa kwenyu. **14** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, ndinopfugama pamberi paBaba, **15** nokuti mhuri yavo yose iri kudenga napanyika inowana zita rayo kubva kwavari. **16** Ndinonyengetera kuti kubva papfuma yokubwinya kwavo vakusimbisei nesimba noMweya wavo mumunhu womukati, **17** kuti Kristu agare mumwoyo yenu nokutenda. Uye ndinonyengetera kuti imi, muve nemidzi uye musimbiswe murudo, **18** muve nesimba, pamwe chete navatsvene vose, kuti mubate kuti kupamhamha, nokureba uye kukwirira, nokudzika kworudo rwaKristu kwakadii, **19** uye muhive rudo urwu runopfuura ruzivo, kuti muzadzwe kusvikira pachiyero chokuzara kwose kwaMwari. **20** Zvino iye anogona kuita zvikeru zvisingagoni kuyerwa kupfuura zvose zvatingakumbira kana kufunga, maererano nesimba rake riri kushanda mukati medu, **21** ngaave nokubwinya mukereke uye nomuna Kristu Jesu kumarudzi namarudzi, nokusingaperi-peri! Ameni. (aión g165)

4 Sezvo ndiri musungwa waShe, zvino ndinokukurudzirai kuti murarame upenyu hwakafanira kudanwa kwamakagamuchira. **2** Muzvininipise zvachose uye mupfave; muite mwoyo murefu, muchiitirana mwoyo murefu murudo. **3** Mushingaire kuchengeta humwe hwoMweya kubudikidza nechisungo chorugare. **4** Pano muvirumumwe chete noMweya mumwe chete, sezvo makadanirwa kutariro imwe chete pamakadanwa, **5** Ishe mumwe, kutenda kumwe, rubhabhatidzo rumwe; **6** Mwari mumwe naBaba vavose, ari pamusoro pavose, uye kubudikidza navose, uye muna vose. **7** Asi kuno mumwe nomumwe wedu kwakapiwa nyasha sokugoverwa kwadzakaitwa naKristu. **8** Ndokusaka zvichinzi: “Paakakwira kudenga, akatungamirira dungwe renhapwa uye akapa zvipo kuvanhu vake.” **9** (Zvinorevei kuti “akakwira” asi kuti akaburukawo kumativi ari pasi penyika? **10** Iye akaburuka ndiye chaiye akakwira kumusoro-soro kupfuura kudenga denga, kuitira kuti azadze pasi pose.) **11** Ndiye akapa vamwe kuti vave vapostori, vamwe kuti vave vaprofita, vamwe kuti vave vavhangeri, uye vamwe kuti vave vafudzi navadzidzisi, **12** kuti vagadzirire

vanhu vaMwari pabasa rokushumira, kuitira kuti muviri waKristu uvakwe **13** kudzamara isu tose tasvika pahumwe mukutenda uye nomukuziva Mwanakomana waMwari napamunhu akura, asvika pachiyero chose chokuzara kwaKristu. **14** Ipapo hatingazorambi tiri vacheche, vanosundirwa shure nemberi vachipeperetswa kuno nouko nemhepo ipi zvayo yedzidziso, uye nokunyengera nousvinu hwavanhu mukutsausa kwokunyengera kwavo. **15** Asi, tichitaura chokwadi murudo, tichakura pazvinhu zvose maari iye musoro, iye Kristu. **16** Kubva maari muviri wose, wakasanganiswa uye wakabatanidzwa pamwe chete nenhengo dzose dzichiusimbisa, unokura uye unoziwivaka murudo, sezvo mutezo mumwe nomumwe uchiita basa rawo. **17** Saka ndinokuudzai izvi, uye murambire pazviri muna She, kuti hamufaniri kuramba muchirarama savaHedheni, muupenzi hwendangariro dzavo. **18** Vakasvibiswa mukunzwisisa kwavo uye vakaparadzaniswa noupenyu hwaMwari nokuda kwokusaziva kuri mavari nokuda kwoukukutu hwemwoyo yavo. **19** Vasisina hanya, vakasvika kuutera kuitira kuti vagoita mabasa ose etsvina, nokuchiva zvakawanda. **20** Kunyangе zvakadaro, imi hamuna kuziva Kristu saizvozvo. **21** Zvirokwazvo makanzwa nezvake uye makadzidziswa maari maererano nechokwadi chiri muna Jesu. **22** Makadzidziswa, maererano namafambiro enyu ekare, kuti mubvise munhu wenyu wekare, anoodzwa nokuchiva kwokunyengera; **23** kuti muitwe vatsva mukufunga kwendangariro dzenyu; **24** uye mufuke munhu mutsva, akasikwa kuti afanane naMwari mukururama kwechokwadi noutsvene. **25** Naizvozvo mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kubvisa nhema uye ataure chokwadi kuno muvakidzani wake, nokuti isu tose tiri nhengo dzomuviri mumwe. **26** "Mukutsamwa kwenyu, musatadza." Musarega zuva richivira muchakangotsamwa, **27** uye musapa dhiabbori mukana. **28** Uyo akanga achimboba ngaarege kuzobazve, asi anofanira kushanda, achiita zvinhu zvinobatsira namaoko ake, kuti ave nechaangagovera avo vanoshayiwa. **29** Musarega kutaura kwakaora kuchibuda mumiromo yenu, asi chete zvinobatsira pakuvaka vamwe maererano nezvavanoshayiwa, kuti zvigobatsira avo vanonzwa. **30** Uye musachemedza Mweya Mutsvene waMwari, uyo wakaitwa chisimbiso chenyu pauvu rokudzikanurwa. **31** Bvisai shungu dzose, hasha nokutsamwa, kupopota namakuhwa

pamwe chete nokuvenga kwose. **32** Muitirane mwoyo munyoro uye munzwirane tsitsi, muchikanganwira mumwe nomumwe wenyu, sezvamakakanganwirwa naMwari muna Kristu.

5 Naizvozvo, ivai vateveri vaMwari, savana vanodikanwa **2** uye murarame upenyu hworudo, sezvatakadikanwa naKristu akazvipa nokuda kwedu sechipiriso chinonhuhwira uye sechibayiro kuna Mwari. **3** Asi pakati penyu hapananiri kutaurwa kunyangе zvoupombwe, kana tsvina yemhando ipi zvayo, kana kukara, nokuti izvi hazvina kunaka kuvanhu vatsvene vaMwari. **4** Uye hapananiri kuva nokufunga kusina maturo, kutaura kwoupenzi kana kunemera, izvo zvisina kufanira, asi zviri nani kuvonga. **5** Nokuti naizvozvi munogona kuva nechokwadi kuti: Hakuna mhombwe, kana munhu ane tsvina kana ane nhafu, munhu akadaro ndiye anonamata zvifananidzo, anowana nhaka muumambo hwaKristu nohwaMwari. **6** Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anokunyengerai namashoko asina maturo, nokuti nokuda kwezvinhu zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwaMwari kunouya pamusoro peavo vasingateereri. **7** Naizvozvo musashamwaridzana navo. **8** Nokuti kare maiva rima, asi zvino mava chiedza muna She. Garai savana vechiedza **9** (nokuti chiberekochchedza chino kunaka kwose, kururama nechokwadi) **10** uye muzive zvinofadza Ishe. **11** Musayanana namabasa erima, asi zviri nani kuafumura. **12** Nokuti zvinonyadza kureva zvinoitwa muchivande navana vasingateereri. **13** Asi zvinhu zvose zvinoratidza pachena nechiedza zvinobva zvaonekwa, **14** nokuti chiedza ndicho chinoratidza zvinhu zvose. Ndokusaka zvichinzi: "Muka, iwe muvati, muka kubva kuvakafa, Kristu achavhenekera pauri." **15** Zvino, muchenjere kuti munorarama sei, kwete savasina kuchenjera asi savakachenjera, **16** muchishandisa mikana yose, nokuti mazuva akaipa. **17** Naizvozvo musava mapenzi, asi munzwisise kuti kuda kwaShe ndokupi. **18** Musadhakwa newaini, nokuti ndipo pano kusazvidzora. Asi, muzadzwe noMweya. **19** Mutaure kuno mumwe nomumwe wenyu namapisarema, nedzimbo uye nenziyo dzomwuya. Muimbe uye muridzire Ishe mimhanzi mumwoyo yenu, **20** muchivonga Mwari Baba pazvinhu zvose, muzita ralshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **21** Muzviise pasi pomumwe nomumwe wenyu muchitya Kristu. **22** Vakadzi, muzviise pasi pavarume wenyu sezvamunoita

kuna She. **23** Nokuti murume musoro womukadzi saKristu ari musoro wekereke, iwo muviri wake, iyo yaari muponesi wayo. **24** Zvino sezvo kereke ichizviisa pasi paKristu, saizvozvovo vakadzi vanofanira kuzviisa pasi pavarume vavo pazvinhu zvose. **25** Varume, idai vakadzi venyu, saKristu akada kereke uye akazvipa nokuda kwayo **26** kuti aiite tsvene, akaishambidza nokushambidza kwemvura neshoko, **27** uye kuti ayiuyise kwaari sekereke inobwinya, isina gwapa kana kuunyana kana chipi zvacho chainopomerwa. **28** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, varume vanofanira kuda vakadzi vavo semiviri yavo chaiyo. Uyo anoda mukadzi wake anozvida iye pachake. **29** Pana izvozvo zvose, hakuna munhu angavenga muviri wake, asi anoupa zvokudya uye anouchengeta, sezvinoita Kristu kukereke, **30** nokuti tiri nhengo dzomuviri wake. **31** “Nokuda kwaizvozvi, murume achasiya baba namai vake uye asanganiswe nomukadzi, uye vaviri vachava nyama imwe chete.” **32** Ichi ndicho chakavanzika chakadzika, asi ndiri kutaura pamusoro paKristu nekereke. **33** Kunyange zvakadaro, mumwe nomumwe wenyuwo anofanira kuda mukadzi wake sezvaanzvida iye, uye mukadzi anofanira kuremekedza murume wake.

6 Vana, teererai vaberek venyu muna She, nokuti ndizvo zvakanaka. **2** “Kudza baba namai vako,” ndiwo murayiro wokutanga une chipikirwa, **3** “kuti uitirwe zvakanaka uye kuti ugare upenuyurefuru panyika.” **4** Vanababa, regai kutsamwisa vana venyu; asi, muvarere mukurovedza nokurayira kwaShe. **5** Varanda, teererai vatenzi venyu vapanyika noruremekedzo uye nokuty, uye nomwoyo wakatendeka, sokuteerera kwamunoita Kristu. **6** Musangovateerera kuti vakufarirei pavanenge vachikuonai chete, asi savaranda vaKristu, vanoita kuda kwaMwari zvichibva pamwoyo yavo. **7** Mushande nomwoyo wose, sokunge munoshandira Ishe, kwete munhu, **8** nokuti munoziva kuti Ishe achapa mubayiro mumwe nomumwe pane zvose zvakanaka zvaanoita, angava muranda kana akasununguka. **9** Uye imi vatenzi, mubate varanda venyu nenzira imwe cheteyo. Musavatyisa, sezvo muchiziva kuti Tenzi wavo nowenyo ari kudenga, uye haana rusaruro maari. **10** Pakupedzisira, ivai nesimba muna She nomusimba rake guru. **11** Shongai nhumbi dzose dzokurwa nadzo dzaMwari kuti mugogona kumira muchirwa namano adhiabbori. **12** Nokuti hatirwi nenyama

neropa, asi navabati, navanesimba, namasimba enyika ino yerima uye namasimba emweya yakaipa ari muchadenga. (aiōn g165) **13** Naizvozvo shongai nhumbi dzose dzokurwa nadzo dzaMwari, kuti panosvika zuva rakaipa, mugokwanisa kumira, uye mushure mokunge maita zvinhu zvose, kuti mumire. **14** Zvino mirai nesimba, makasunga bhanhire rechokwadi muchiuno chenyu, nechidzitiro chechipfuva chokururama, **15** uye tsoka dzenyu dzakashongedza negadziriro inobva pavhangeri rorugare. **16** Pamusoro paizvozvi zvose, torai nhoo yokutenda, iyo yamunogona kudzima nayo miseve inopfuta yowakaipa. **17** Torai nguwani yoruponeso nomunondo womweya, iro shoko raMwari. **18** Uye munyengetere muMweya nguva dzose nemhando dzose dzeminyengetero nemikumbiro. Muine izvi mupfungwa dzenyu, murinde uye murambe muchinyengetererera vatsvene. **19** Munyengetererene nenivo, kuti pose pandinoshama muromo wangu, ndipiwe mashoko kuitira kuti ndigozivisa chakavanzika chevhangeri ndisingaty, **20** iro randiri nhume yakasungwa negetani. Nyengeterai kuti ndiritaure ndisingaty, sezwandinofanira. **21** Tikikasi, hama inodikanwa nomuranda akatendeka muna She, achakuudzai zvinhu zvose, kuitira kuti nemivo muzive zvandiri nezwandinoita. **22** Ndiri kumutuma kwamuri nokuda kwechinangwa ichi, kuti muzive zvatiri, uye kuti akukurudzirei. **23** Rugare kuhama, norudo nokutenda zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba nalshe Jesu Kristu. **24** Nyasha kuna vose vanoda Ishe wedu Jesu Kristu norudo rusingaperi.

VaFiripi

1 Pauro naTimoti, varanda vaKristu Jesu, kuvatsvene vose muna Kristu Jesu vari paFiripi, pamwe chete navatariri navadhikoni vekereke: **2** Nyasha norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba nokuna Ishe Jesu Kristu ngazvive kwamuri. **3** Ndinovonga Mwari wangu nguva dzose pandinokurangarirai. **4** Muminyengetero yangu yose nokuda kwenyu mose, ndinogara ndichinyengetera nomufaro **5** nokuda kwokubata pamwe kwenyu muvhangeri kubvira pazuva rokutanga kusvikira zvino, **6** ndichiziva izvi, kuti iye akatanga basa rakanaka mamuri acharipedzisa kusvikira pazuva raKristu Jesu. **7** Zvakanaka kwandiri kuti ndifunge saizvozvo pamusoro penyu mose, sezvo ndinememumwoyo; nokuti kunyangenakasungwa nengengetani kana kuti ndichidzivirira nokusimbisa vhangeri, imi mose munogovana neni munyasha dzaMwari. **8** Mwari anogona kupupura kuti ndinokufungai sei imi mose norudo rwaKristu Jesu. **9** Uye uyu ndiwo munyengetero wangu: kuti rudo rwenyu ruwande uye muwanze kuziva nokunzwisa, **10** kuitira kuti mugogona kunzwisa kuti zvakaisvonaka ndezvipi uye muve vakachena uye mushayiwe chamungapomerwa kusvikira pazuva raKristu, **11** muzere nechiberekochokurarama chinouya kubudikidza naJesu Kristu, kuti kubwinya nokurumbidza zvive kuna Mwari. **12** Zvino ndinoda kuti muzive, hama dzangu, kuti zvakaitika kwandiri zvakabatsira zvikuru kufambisa vhangeri. **13** Nokuda kwaizvozvo, zava pachena kuvarindi vomuzinda wamambo nokuna vose kuti ndiri mungetani nokuda kwaKristu. **14** Nokuda kwengetani dzangu, hama zhinji muna She dzakakurudzira kuti vataure shoko raMwari vakashinga zvikuru uye vasingatyi. **15** Ichokwadi kuti vamwe vanoparidza Kristu negodo uye negakava, asi vamwe nenzira yakanaka. **16** Vamwe vanoita izvozvo murudo, vachiziva kuti ndakaiswa muno nokuda kwokudzivirira vhangeri. **17** Vamwe vaiparidza Kristu nomwoyo woruchiva, vasina kutendeka, vachifungidzira kuti vangandimutsira dambudzikonidzira ndichiri mungetani. **18** Asi zvisinei hazvo, chinhu chinokosha ndechokuti munzira dzose, dzingava ndangariro dzenhemaka dzechokwadi, Kristu ari kuparidzwa hake. Uye nokuda kwaizvozvi ndinofara. Hongu, uye ndicharamba ndichifara, **19** nokuti ndinoziva kuti kubudikidza neminyengetero

yenyu uye norubatsiro runopiwa noMweya wajesu Kristu, zvakaitika kwandiri zvichashanduka zvikava kusunungurwa kwangu. **20** Ndinoshuva zvikuru nokutarira kuti handingazonyadzisi, asi ndichava nokushinga kwakakwana kuitira kuti zvino senguva dzose Kristu achakudzwa mumuviri wangu, muupenyu kana murufu. **21** Nokuti kwandiri, kurarama ndiKristu uye kufa kupfuma. **22** Kana ndikaramba ndichirarama mumuviri, izvi zvichareva kubata kune zvibereko kwandiri. Asi ndichasarudzeiko? Handizivil! **23** Ndiri pakati pezvinhu zviviri zvinoti: Ndinoda kuenda kuti ndive naKristu, zvinova ndizvo zviri nani nokupfuuridza; **24** asi zvinokoshawo zvikuru kwamuri kuti ndirambe ndiri mumuviri uyu. **25** Ndichitenda chinhu ichi, ndinoziva kuti ndichagara, uye ndicharamba ndinememose kuti mupfuurire mberi uye mufare mukutenda kwenyu, **26** kuitira kuti ndichinge ndadzoka kwamuri zvakare, mufaro wenyu muna Kristu Jesu ugozadziswa nokuda kwangu. **27** Zvisinei kuti chii chaitika kwandiri, murambe muchifamba nenzira yakafanira vhangeri raKristu. Ipapo, kunyangenakdikuya kuzokuonai kana kunzwa nezvenyu ndisipo hangu, ndichaziva kuti mumire nesimba mumweya mumwe, muchirwa somunhu mumwe nokuda kwokutenda kwevhangeri, **28** musingatyiswi nenzira ipi zvayo neavo vanopikisana nemi. Ichi ndicho chiratidzo kwavari kuti vachaparadza, uye kuti imi muchaponeswa naMwari. **29** Nokuti makapiwa imi, nokuda kwaKristu, kuti musangotenda kwaari bedzi, asi kuti mutambudzike nokuda kwake, **30** sezvo muri mukurwa kumwe chete uku kwamakandiona ndinako, uye kwamunoziva zvino kuti ndichinako.

2 Kana muine kurudziro inobva pakubatana naKristu, kana paine kunyayadza kunobva parudo rwake, kana pano kuwadzana noMweya, kana paino unyoro netsitsi, **2** ipapo itai kuti mufaro wangu uzare nokuva nomurangariro wakadaro, muine rudo rumwe chete, muri vamwe mumweya nechinangwa. **3** Musaita chinhu nomwoyo wokuchiva kana kuzvikudza, asi mukuzvininipisa muchionawo vamwe kuti vari nani kupfuura imi. **4** Mumwe nomumwe wenyu ngaarege kungotsvaka zvake chete, asi zvavamwewo. **5** Kufunga kwenyu ngakuve sokwaKristu Jesu: **6** Uyo, kunyangenakdikuya Mwari chaiye, haana kufunga kuti kuenzana naMwari chinhu chingabatisiswa, **7** asi akazviita chinhu pasina, akatora chimiro chomuranda chaiye,

akaitwa somunhu. **8** Uye akati awanikwa ane chimiro chomunhu, akazvininipisa uye akateerera kusvikira pakufa, kunyange rufu pamuchinjikwa. **9** Naizvozvo Mwari akamukudza panzvimbo yapamusoro-soro, uye akamupa zita riri pamusoro pamazita ose, **10** kuti muzita rajesu mabvi ose apfugame, mudenga napanyika uye napasi penyika, **11** uye ndimi dzose dzipupure kuti Jesu Kristu ndiye Ishe, kuti Mwari Baba vakudzwe. **12** Naizvozvo, shamwari dzangu dzinodiwa, sezvamunogara muchiteerera, kwete ndiripo bedzi, asi zvino zvikuru ndisipo, rambai muchishandira ruponeso rwenyu nokutya nokudedera, **13** nokuti ndiMwari anoshanda mukati menuy kuti mude uye muite maererano nokuda kwake kwakanaka. **14** Itai zvose musinganyunyuti kana kukakavara, **15** kuitira kuti mugova vasina chavangapomerwa uye vakachena, vana vaMwari vasina mhosva murudzi urwu rwakakombama uye rwakatsauka, rwanmunovhenekera senyeredzi munyika **16** sezvamunobatirira pashoko rounpenyu, kuitira kuti ndigozvirumbidza pazuva raKristu uye kuti handina kumhanya kana kushanda pasina. **17** Asi kunyange dai nadururwa hangu sechipiriso chinonwiwa pamusoro pechibayiro noushumiri hunobva pakutenda kwenyu, ndinofara uye ndinofarisisa nemi mose. **18** Saka nemivo munofanira kufara nokufarisisa neni. **19** Ndine tariro muna Ishe Jesu kuti nditume Timoti kwamuri nokukurumidza, kuti nenivo ndifare pandichanzwa mashoko pamusoro penyu. **20** Handina mumwe akaita saye, ane hanya kwasvo nokugara kwenyu kwakanaka. **21** Nokuti munhu wose anozvitsvakira zvake, zvisati zviri zvajesu Kristu. **22** Asi munoziva kuti Timoti akaratidza kutendeka kwake, nokuti somwanakomana ana baba vake akashanda neni mubasa revhangeri. **23** Naizvozvo, ndine tariro yokuti ndimutume nokukurumidza kana ndaona kuti zvinhu zvinondifambira sei. **24** Ndinovimba muna She kuti ini pachangu ndichauya nokukurumidza. **25** Asi ndinofunga kuti zvakafanira kuti nditumirezve kwamuri Epafroditasi, hama yangu, mubati pamwe chete neni uye murwi pamwe chete neni, iye nhume yenyuwo, wamakatuma kuti azondibatsira pane zvandaishayiwa. **26** Nokuti anokushuvai mose uye ari kutambudzika nokuti makanzwa kuti akanga achirwara. **27** Zvechokwadi akanga achirwara, uye akapotsa afa. Asi Mwari akava nengoni naye, uye kwete kwaari oga asi kwandiriwo, kuti

ndirege kuva nokusuwa pamusoro pokusuwa. **28** Naizvozvo ndinoshinga kwazvo kuti ndimutume, kuti pamunomoonazve mugofara uye ini ndive nokufunganya kushoma. **29** Mugamuchirei muna She nomufaro mukuru, uye mukudze munhu akaita saiye, **30** nokuti akapotsa afa nokuda kwebasa raKristu, akaisa upenyu hwake panjodzi kuti akwanise kubatsira kwamakanga musingagoni kundiitira imi.

3 Pakupedzisira, hama dzangu, farai muna She! Harisi dambudzikou kwandiri kuti ndinyore zvinhu zvime chetezvo zvakare kwamuri, uye zvinokuchengetedzai imi. **2** Chenjererai imbwa dziya, vanhu vanoita zvakaipa, vaya vanoremadza nyama nokucheka. **3** Nokuti tisu vokudzingiswa, tisu tinonamata noMweya waMwari, vanozvirumbidza muna Kristu Jesu, uye vasingavimbi nenyama, **4** kunyange zvangu ini ndine chikonzero chokuvimba kwakadaro. Kana pano munhu zvake anofunga kuti ane chikonzero chokuvimba nenyama, ini ndinazvo zvakawanda: **5** ndakadzingiswa pazuva rorusere, ndiri mumwe wavanhu velsraeri, worudzi rwaBhenjamini, muHebheru wavaHebheru; pamurayiro, ndiri muFarisi; **6** kana kuri kushingaira, ndichitambudza kerekere; kana kuri kuchengetedza murayiro, handina mhosva. **7** Asi zvose zvakanga zviri pfuma kwandiri, ndakaona kuri kurasikirwa nokuda kwaKristu. **8** Chimwezve ndakati zvinhu zvose kurasikirwa hako kana zvichienzaniswa noukuru hunopfurikidza hwokuziva Kristu Jesu, Ishe wangu, nokuti nokuda kwake ndakarasikirwa nezvinhu zvose. Ndakazviita marara, kuti ndiwane Kristu. **9** Uye kuti ndiwanikwe maari, ndisina kururama kwangu kunobva pamurayiro, asi uko kunouya kubudikidza nokutenda kuri muna Kristu, iko kururama kunobva kuna Mwari uye kuri kwokutenda. **10** Ndinoda kuziva Kristu nesimba rokumuka kwake uye nokuwadzana kwokugovana naye mumatambudzikou ake, ndifanane naye pakufa kwake, **11** uye kuti, zvime, ndiwane kumuka kubva kuvakafa. **12** Kwete kuti ndatowana zvose izvi kare, kana kuti ndatokwana pakururama, asi ndinoshingairira kuti ndichibate icho chandakabatirwa naKristu Jesu. **13** Hama dzangu, handisi kuti ndatochibata. Asi ndinoita chinhu chimwe: Ndinokanganwa zviri shure ndichivavarira zviri mberi, **14** ndinoshingairira kuchinangwa chokupedzisira kuti ndiwane mubayiro wandakadanirwa naMwari kudenga muna Kristu

Jesu. **15** Isu tose takura tinofanira kuva nepfungwa iyoyo. Uye kana pane dzimwe nguva imi muchifunga zvakasiyana, izvozvovo Mwari achazvijekesa kwamuri. **16** Ngatiraramei bedzi zvinopindirana nezvatakawana. **17** Batanai navamwe mukutevera muenzaniso wangu, hama, uye mucherechedze avo vanorarama zviri maererano netsika dzatakakudzisai. **18** Nokuti, sezwandaimbokudzai kare uye ndinodarozve kunyange zvino nemisodzi kuti, vazhinji vanorarama savavengi vomuchinjikwa waKristu. **19** Magumo avo ndiko kuparadzwa kwavo, Mwari wavo idumbu ravo, uye kuzvirumbidza kwavo ndiko kunyadziswa kwavo. Pfungwa dzavo dzinofunga zvinhu zvenyika. **20** Asi nyika yedu iri kudenga. Uye tinomirira Muponesi anobva ikoko, iye Ishe Jesu Kristu, **21** uyo ane simba rinomugonesa kuti auyise zvinhu zvose pasi pesimba rake, achavandudza miviri yedu yakazvidzika kuti ifanane nomuviri wake wokubwinya.

4 Naizvozvo, hama dzangu, iyemi vandinoda uye vandinoshuva, mufaro wangu nekorona yangu, ndiko kuti mumire nesimba muna She, hama dzinodiwa! **2** Ndinokumbira zvikuru kuna Yudhia uyewo ndinokumbira zvikuru Sindike kuti vatenderane muna She. **3** Hongu, uye ndinokumbira iwe wakatendeka, musungwa pamwe chete nenipajoko, batsira vakadzi ava vakarwa pamwe chete nenimubasa revhangeri, pamwe chete naKiremenzi uye navamwe vose vakabata basa pamwe chete nenipajoko, mazita avo ari mubhuku roupenyu. **4** Farai muna She nguva dzose. Ndichapamhidzavze: Farai! **5** Unyoro hwenyu ngahuonekwe kuna vose. Ishe ava pedyo. **6** Musafunganya pamusoro pechimwe chinhu, asi muzvinhu zvose, kumbirai Mwari neminyengetero, nemikumbiro uye nokuvonga. **7** Uye rugare rwaMwari, runopfuura kunzwisia kwose, rucharinda mwoyo yenu nemifungo yenu muna Kristu Jesu. **8** Pakupedzisira hama, ndinoti kwamuri: fungai pamusoro pezvinhu izvi zvose zvechokwadi, zvose zvinokudzwa, zvose zvakurarama, zvose zvakachena, zvose zvinodikanwa, zvose zvinoyevedza, kana paine chinhu chakaisvonaka kana chinorumbidzwa, fungai pamusoro pezvinhu izvi zvakadai. **9** Zvinhu zvipi zvazvo zvamakadzidza kana zvamakagamuchira kana zvamakanwa kubva kwandiri, kana zvamakaona mandiri, itai izvozvo. Uye Mwari worugare ngaave nemi. **10** Ndino fara zvikuru muna She kuti pakupedzisira makavandudza hanya

yenyo nokuda kwangu. Zvirokwazvo, makanga mune hanya henyu, asi makanga musina mukana wokuti muzviratidze. **11** Handirevi izvi nokuda kwokuti ndinoshayiwa, nokuti ndakadzidza kugutsikana nezvinenge zviripo. **12** Ndinoziva kuti kushayiwa chii, uye ndinoziva kuva nezvakawanda. Ndakadzidza chakavanzika chokugutsikana mune zvipi zvazvo uye mumamiriro ose zvavo, kungava kuguta kana kunzwa nzara, kana kuva nezvakawanda kana kushayiwa. **13** Ndinogona kuita zvinhu zvose kubudikidza naiye anondipa simba. **14** Asi makaita zvakanaka kuti makagovana neni mumatambudziko angu. **15** Pamusoro paizvozvo, sezwamunoziva imi vaFiripi, pamazuva enyu okutanga kundiziva nevhangeri, pandakasimuka kubva kuMasedhonja, hakuna kereke yakagovana neni panyaya yokupa nokugamuchira, kunze kwenyu chete; **16** nokuti kunyange pandakanga ndiri muTesaronika, makanditumira rubatsirozve uye mukapamha pandainge ndiri pakushayiwa. **17** Handirevi kuti ndinotsvaka chipo, asi ndinotsvaka izvo zvamungazopfumisva nazvo. **18** Ndakagamuchira mubayiro uzere uye kunyange zvizhinji; ndava nezvakakwana, zvino zvandagamuchira kubva kuna Epafroditasi zvipo zvamakanditumira. Zvakaita sechipiriso chinonhuhwira, chibayiro chakafanira, chinofadza Mwari. **19** Uye Mwari wangu achazadzisa zvamunoshayiwa zvose maererano nokubwinya kwepfuma yake muna Kristu Jesu. **20** Mwari naBaba vedu ngaave nokubwinya nokusingaperi-peri. Ameni. (aiōn g165) **21** Kwazisai vatsvene vose muna Kristu Jesu. Hama dzandinadzo dzinokukwazisai. **22** Vatsvene vose vanokukwazisai, kunyanya avo veimba yaKesari. **23** Nyasha dzaIshe Jesu Kristu ngadzive nomweya wenyu. Ameni.

VaKorose

1 Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokuda kwaMwari, naTimoti hama yedu, **2** kuhama tsvene uye dzakatendeka dziri muna Kristu paKorose: Nyasha norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba ngazvive nemi. **3** Tinogara tichivonga Mwari, Baba vaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu, patinokunyengeterera, **4** nokuti takanzwa nezvokutenda kwenu muna Kristu Jesu uye nezvorudo rwamunarwo kuvatsvene vose, **5** kutenda norudo zvinobva patariro yamakachengerterwa kudenga uye iyo yamakatonzwa nezvayo mushoko rezvokwadi, iro vhangeri **6** rakasvika kwamuri. Munyika yose vhangeri iri riri kubereka zviberekro uye richikura sezvarakanga richiita pakati penyu kubvira pazuva ramakarinzwa uye mukanzwisia nyasha dzaMwari muzvokwadi yose. **7** Makazvidzidza kubva kuna Epafroditasi, muranda pamwe chete nesu anodikanwa, mushumuri akatendeka waKristu nokuda kwedu, **8** uye akatiudzawo nezvorudo rwenyu muMweya. **9** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, kubvira pazuva ratakanzwa nezvenyu, hatina kurega kukunyengeterera tichikumbira Mwari kuti akuzadzei nokuziva kuda kwake kubudikidza nouchenjeri hwose hwomweya, uye nokunzwisa. **10** Uye tinonyengeterera izvi kuitira kuti mugare upenyu hwakafanira uye kuti mumufadze iye mune zvose: muchibereka zviberekro mumabasa ose akanaka, muchikura mukuziva Mwari, **11** muchisimbisa nesimba rose maererano nokubwinya kwesimba rake kuti muve nokutsunga kukuru uye nomwoyo murefu, muchifara kwazvo **12** muchivonga ivo Baba, vakaita kuti mukodzere kugovana nhaka yavatsvene muumambo hwechiedza. **13** Nokuti akatinunura kubva pasimba rerima akatiuyisa kuumambo hwoMwanakomana waanoda, **14** watine dzikinuro maari, iko kuregererwa kwezvivi. **15** Ndiye mufananidzo waMwari asingaonekwi, dangwe rezvisikwa zvose. **16** Nokuti zvinhu zvose zvakasikwa naye: zviri kudenga nezviri panyika, zvinoonekwa nezvisingaonekwi, zvigaro zvoushe kana masimba kana vatongi kana vane simba; zvinhu zvose zvakasikwa naye uye zvakasikira iye. **17** Iye anotangira zvose, uye zvinhu zvose zvinobatana maari. **18** Ndiye musoro womuviri, iyo kereke; ndiye wokutanga uye ndiye dangwe ravakamuka kubva kuvakafa, kuitira kuti pazvinhu zvose iye ave

mukuru. **19** Nokuti Mwari akafadzwa nazvo kuti kuzara kwake kwose kugare maari, **20** uye kubudikidza naye ayananise kwaari zvinhu zvose, zvingava zvinhu zviri panyika kana zvinhu zviri kudenga, nokuita rugare kubudikidza neropa rake, rakateurwa pamuchinjikwa. **21** Kare makanga muri vatorwa kuna Mwari uye maiva vavengi mupfungwa dzenyu nokuda kwetsika dzenyu dzakaipa. **22** Asi zvino akakuyananisai nomuviri waKristu kubudikidza norufu kuti akusei pamberi pake muri vatsvene, vasina chavanopomerwa uye makasunungurwa kubva pakupomerwa **23** kana muchirambira mukutenda kwenu, makasimbisa uye makasimba, musingazungunuswi kubva patariro iri muvhangeri. Ndiro vhangeri ramakanzwa uye rakaparidzirwa kuzvisikwa zvose pasi pedenga, uye iro ini, Pauro, ndakaitwa muranda nokuda kwaro. **24** Zvino ndinofara mune zvamakatamburirwa imi, uye ndinozadzisa munyama yangu izvo zvichiri kushayikwa maererano nokutambudzika kwaKristu, nokuda kwomuviri wake, iyo kereke. **25** Ini ndava muranda wayo nokutumwa kwandakaitwa naMwari kuti ndiise kwamuri shoko raMwari nokuzara kwaro, **26** chakavanzika chakanga chakavigwa kubvira kare uye kumarudzi namarudzi, asi zvino zvakazarurirwa vatsvene. (aiōn g165) **27** Kwavari, Mwari akasarudza kuti azivise pakati pavaHedheni, pfuma inobwinya yechakavanzika ichi, iye Kristu mamuri, tariro yokubwinya. **28** Tinomuparidza, tichirayira uye tichidzidzisa munhu wose nouchenjeri hwose, kuitira kuti tisvitse munhu wose akakwana muna Kristu. **29** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, ndinoshanda nesimba, ndichirwisa nesimba rake rose, rinoshanda zvikuru mandiri.

2 Ndinoda kuti muzive kuti ndiri kurwa sei pamusoro penyu nepaavo vari paRaodhikea, navose vasina kuonana neni pachangu. **2** Vavariro yangu ndeyokuti vakurudzirwe mumwoyo uye vabatane murudo, kuitira kuti vave nepfuma izere yokunzwisa kwakakwana, kuti vagoziva chakavanzika chaMwari, iye Kristu, **3** maari ndimo makachengetwa pfuma yose youchenjeri nokuziva. **4** Ndinokuudzai izvi kuitira kuti parege kuva nomunhu anokunyengerai namashoko anobata kumeso. **5** Nokuti kunyange ndisipo pamuri panyama, mumweya ndinem uye ndinofara ndichiona kuti mugere zvakakanaka sei uye kuti makasimba sei mukutenda kwenu muna Kristu. **6** Saka zvino, sezvamakagamuchira Kristu

Jesu saShe, rambai muchifamba maari, 7 mune midzi uye makavakwa maari, makasimbisa mukutenda sezvamakadzidziswa, uye muzere nokuvonga. 8 Muone kuti parege kuva nomunhu anokutapai nokutaura kusina maturo kunonyengera, kunosendamira patsika dzavanhu nezvokuvamba kwenyika ino, asingateveri Kristu. 9 Nokuti muna Kristu kuzara kwouMwari kunogara maari pamuviria, 10 nemivo makapiwa kuzara uku muna Kristu, iye ari pamusoro poushe hwose nesimba. 11 Nemivo makadzingiswa maari, mukubviswa kwomunhu wezvivi, kwete nokudzingiswa kunoitwa namaoko avanhu, asi nokudzingiswa kunoitwa naKristu, 12 makavigwa pamwe chete mukubhabhatidza uye mukamutswa pamwe chete naye nokutenda kwenyu musimba raMwari, akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa. 13 Pamakanga makafa muzvivi zvenyu uye nokusadzingiswa kwomunhu wenyu wekare, Mwari akakuitai vapenya muna Kristu. Akatikanganwira zvivi zvedu zvose, 14 akadzima mutemo wakanyorwa, nezvirevo zvawo, uyo wakanga uchirwa nesu uye waimira uchipikisana nesu; akaubvisa, achiuroverera pamuchinjikwa. 15 Uye akati abvisa ushe namasimba, akazvibudisa pachena, akazvikunda nomuchinjikwa. 16 Naizvozvo ngakurege kuva nomunhu anokutongai pamusoro pezvamunodya kana kunwa, kana nezvemitambo yechitendero, kupemberera Kugara kwoMwedzi kana zuva reSabata. 17 Izvi mumvuri wezvinhu zvaizouya, kunyange zvakadaro, chokwadi chinowanikwa muna Kristu. 18 Musarega munhu upi zvake anofarira kuzvininipisa kwenhema uye kunamata vatumwa achikutorerai mubayiro wenyu. Munhu akadaro anorondedzera zvikuru pamusoro pezvaakaona, uye nokufunga kwake kwenyama anozvikudza pasina. 19 Akarasika kubva paMusoro, uyo kubva pauri muvirwose, wakasimbisa uye wakabatanidza pamwe chete nemitezo yawo namarunda, unokura sezvinoda Mwari. 20 Sezvo makafa pamwe chete naKristu kune mitemo yenyika ino, seiko muchiita kunge muchiri vayo, muchizviisa pasi pemitemo yayo inoti: 21 “Usabata! Usarovira! Usagunzva!”? 22 Izvi zvose zvichaparadzwia nokubata kwazvo, nokuti zvakavakwa pamirayiro yavanhu nokudzidzisa kwavanhu. 23 Zvirokwazvo mitemo yakadai inoita seino uchenjeri, nokunamata kwavo kwokuzvipa, kuzvininipisa kwavo kwenhema uye nokurwadzisa kwavo muvirwo, asi zvisagingoni kudzivisa kuchiva kwomuviri.

3 Sezvo, zvino, makamutswa pamwe chete naKristu, isai mwoyo yenyu pazvinhu zviri kumusoro, uko kugere Kristu kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari. 2 Isai pfungwa dzenyu pazvinhu zviri kumusoro, kwete pazvinhu zvenyika. 3 Nokuti makafa, uye upenyu hwenyu hwakavigwa zvino naKristu muna Mwari. 4 Panoonekwa Kristu, iye upenyu hwenyu, ipapo nemivo muchaonekwa pamwe chete naye mukubwinya. 5 Naizvozvo, urayai zvose zvenyuka zvinoti: upombwe, netsvina, nokusachena, nokuchiva, nokuda zvakaipa uye kukara, ndiko kunamata zvifananidzo. 6 Nokuda kwaizvozvi, kutsamwa kwaMwari kuri kuuya. 7 Imi maimbofamba mazviri, muupenyu hwamaimborarama. 8 Asi zvino munofanira kuzvidzora pane zvose zvakadai sezvizvi zvinoti: kutsamwa, hasha, ruvengo, makuhwa, nokutaura zvakaora zvichibva pamiromo yenyu. 9 Musareverana nhema, sezvo makabvisa munhu wenyu wekare namabasa ake 10 mukafuka munhu mutsva, ari kuvandudzwa mukuziva, mumufananidzo woMusiki wake. 11 Apa hapachina muGiriki kana muJudha, kudzingiswa kana kusadzingiswa, mutorwa kana muSitia, nhapwa kana akasununguka, asi Kristu ndiye zvose, uye ari mune zvose. 12 Naizvozvo savasanangurwa vaMwari, vatsvne uye vanodikanwa kwazvo, zvifukidzei netsitsi, nounyoro, nokuzvininipisa, nokupfava uye nomwoyo murefu. 13 Munzwirane tsitsi uye mukanganwirane pamhosva ipi zvayo yamunenge matadzirana. Mukanganwire sezvamakakanganwirwa naShe. 14 Uye pazvinhu zvose izvi fukai rudo, runokusunganidzai pamwe chete muhumwe hwakakwana. 15 Rugare rwaKristu ngarutonge mumwoyo yenyu, sezvo senhengo dzomuviri mumwe makadanirwa kurugare. Uye munofanira kuvonga. 16 Shoko raKristu ngarigare zvakakwana mamuri pamunenge muchidzidzisana muchirayirana nouchenjeri hwose, uye muchiimba mapisarema, dzimbo nenziyo dzomweya muchivonga Mwari mumwoyo yenyu. 17 Uye zvose zvamunoita, mushoko kana mumabasa, itai zvose muzita ralshe Jesu, muchivonga Mwari ivo Baba kubudikidza naye. 18 Vakadzi, zviisei pasi pavarume venyu, sezvazvakafanira muna She. 19 Varume, idai vakadzi venyu musingavabati nehasha. 20 Vana, teererai vabereki venyu pazvinhu zvose, nokuti izvi zvinofadza Ishe. 21 Madzibaba, musanetsa vana venyu, nokuti vanozoora mwoyo. 22 Varanda, teererai vatenzi

venyu vapanyika muzvinhu zvose; uye muzviite, kwete kuti vakuonei chete uye kuti mudikanwe navo, asi nokutendeka kwomwoyo uye nokutya Ishe. **23** Zvose zvamunoita, itai zvose nomwoyo wose, savanhu vanoshandira Ishe, kwete munhu, **24** sezvo muchiziva kuti muchagamuchira nhaka kubva kuna She somubayiro. NdiIshe Kristu wamunoshumira. **25** Ani naani anoita zvakaipa achatsiviwa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvake, uye hapana kutsaura vanhu.

4 Vatenzi, ipai varanda venyu zvinhu zvakakanaka uye zvakaenzana, nokuti munozviziva kuti nemivo muna vaTenzi kudenga. **2** Muzvipire pakunyengetera, makanyatsorinda uye muchivonga. **3** Uye mutinyengetererewo kuti Mwari azarure mukova weshoko redu, kuitira kuti tigoparidza chakavanzika chaKristu, icho chandakasungirwa. **4** Nyengeterai kuti ndigone kuparidza zvakajeka, sezvandinofanira. **5** Muve vakachenjera pamafambiro enyu kuna vari kunze; mungwarire nguva yenu. **6** Kutaura kwenyu ngakugare kwakazara nenyasha nguva dzose, kwakarungwa nomunyu, kuitira kuti muzive mapinduriro amunoita vanhu vose. **7** Tikikasi achakuudzai mashoko ose pamusoro pangu. Iye ihama inodikanwa kwazvo, mushumiri akatendeka nomushandi pamwe chete nenii muna She. **8** Ndiri kumutuma kwamuri nechinangwa ichi kuti muzive zvatiri uye kuti akurudzire mwoyo yenu. **9** Ari kuuya pamwe chete naOnesimasi, hama yedu yakatendeka uye inodikanwa, anova mumwe wenyu. Vachakuudzai zvose zviri kuitika kuno. **10** Musungwa pamwe chete nenii Aristakusi anokukwazisai, naMako, hama yaBhanabhasi anokukwazisaiwo. (Makarayirwa zvokuita naye; kana asvika kwamuri, mumugamuchire.) **11** Jesu anonzi Jastasi, anokukwazisaiwo. Ava ndivo vajJudha bedzi pakati pavamwe vandinoshanda navo muumambo hwaMwari, uye vanondinyaradza. **12** Epafurasi, mumwe wenyu nomuranda waKristu Jesu, anokukwazisai. Anogara achirwa muminyengetero nokuda kwenyu, kuti mumire makasimba mukuda kwose kwaMwari, makura uye muzere nokuziva. **13** Ndinomupupurira kuti anokushandirai nesimba pamwe chete naavo vari paRaodhikea, napaHirapori. **14** Shamwari yedu inodikanwa Ruka, chiremba, naDhemasi vanokukwazisai. **15** Ndikwazisirei hama dziri paRaodhikea, naNimufa nekereke iri mumba make. **16** Mushure mokuverengwa kwetsamba

kwamuri, muone kuti yaverengwawo mukereke yeRaodhikea uye kuti nemivo muverenge tsamba inobva kuRaodhikea. **17** Muudze Akipasi kuti, “Ona kuti wapedza basa rawakagamuchira muna She.” **18** Ini, Pauro ndanyora kwaziso iyi noruoko rwangu pachangu. Rangarirai ngetani dzangu. Nyasha ngadzive nemi.

1 VaTesonika

1 Pauro, Sirasi naTimoti, kukereke yavaTesonika muna Mwari Baba naIshe Jesu Kristu: Nyasha norugare ngazvive nemi. **2** Tinogara tichivonga Mwari nokuda kwenyu mose, tichikutaurai muminyengetero yedu. **3** Tinoramba tichirangarira pamberi paMwari wedu naBaba vedu, basa renyu rinoBva pakutenda, nokushanda kwenyu kunobva parudo, uye nokutsungirira kwenyu kunobva patariro iri muna Ishe Jesu Kristu. **4** Nokuti tinoziva, hama dzinodikanwa naMwari, kuti akakusarudzai, **5** nokuti vhangeri redu harina kuuya kwamuri namashoko bedzi, asi nesimbawo, noMweya Mutsvene uye nokuziva kwakadzama. Munoziva kuti takagara sei pakati penyu nokuda kwenyu. **6** Makava vateveri vedu uye nevalshe; pakati pokutambudzika kukuru, makagamuchira shoko nomufaro unopiwa naMweya Mutsvene. **7** Nokudaro makava muenzaniso kuvatendi vose vari muMasedhonja neAkaya. **8** Shoko raShe rakanzwika kubva kwamuri kwete muMasedhonja neAkaya bedzi, kutenda kwenyu muna Mwari kwakazivikanwa kwose kwose. Naizvozvo hatifaniri kutaura chinhu pamusoro pazvo, **9** nokuti ivo pachavo vanozivisa kuti takagamuchirwa sei navo. Vanotaura kuti makadzokera sei kuna Mwari muchibva kuzvifananidzo kuti mushumire Mwari mupenyu uye wechokwadi, **10** uye kuti mumirire Mwanakomana wake anobva kudenga, uyo waakamutsa kubva kuvakafa, Jesu, anotinunura kubva pakutsamwa kuchauya.

2 Munoziva, hama, kuti kushanya kwedu kwamuri hakuna kuva pasina. **2** Takanga tambotambudzika uye tikatukwa muFiripi, sezvamunoziva, asi norubatsiro rwaMwari wedu hatina kurega kukuparidzirai vhangeri rake pakati pokupikiswa kukuru. **3** Nokuti chikumbiro chatinoita hachibvi pakukanganisa kana pamufungo usina kunaka, uye hatisi kuedza kukunyengerai. **4** Asi, tinotaura savanhu vakatenderwa naMwari kuti tipiwe vhangeri. Hatisi kuedza kufadza vanhu asi Mwari, iye anoedza mwoyo yedu. **5** Munozviziva kuti isu hatibati kumeso, uye hatina kuisa chifukidzo chokufukidza kukarira pfuma, Mwari ndiye chapupu chedu. **6** Takanga tisingatsvaki kurumbidzwa kunobva kuvanhu, kwete kunobva kwamuri kana ani zvake. Savapostori vaKristu

tingadai takava mutoro kwamuri, **7** asi takanga tiri vanyoro pakati penyu, samai vanochengeta vana vavo vaduku. **8** Taikudai zvikuru zvokuti takafara kuti tigoverane nemi, kwete vhangeri raMwari bedzi, asi noupenyu hweduwo, nokuti makanga madikanwa nesu kwazvo. **9** Zvirokwazvo munorangarira, hama, kutambudzika kwedu nokuomerwa kwedu; takashanda usiku namasikati kuti tirege kuremedza munhu upi zvake patakanga tichiparidza vhangeri raMwari kwamuri. **10** Imi muri zvapupu, uye naMwariwo, kuti takanga tiri vatsvene sei, vakarurama uye vasina chavangapomerwa pakati penyu imi vanotenda. **11** Nokuti munoziva kuti takabata mumwe nomumwe wenyu sababa vanobata vana vavo, **12** tichikukurudzirai tichikunyaradzai uye tichikukurudzirai kuti murarame zvakafanira kuna Mwari, iye anokudanai kuumambo hwake nokukubwinya kwake. **13** Nesuwo tinotenda Mwari nguva dzose, nokuti pamakagamuchira shoko raMwari, ramakanzwa kwatiri, makarigamuchira, kwete seshoko ravanhu, asi sezvariri, iro shoko raMwari, riri kubata mamuri imi vanotenda. **14** Nokuti imi, hama, makava vateveri vekereke dzaMwari dziri muJudhea, dziri muna Kristu Jesu: Makatambudzwa vananhu vomunyika menuy, saizvozvo kereke idzodzo dzakatambudzwano navajudha, **15** ivo vakauraya Ishe Jesu uye navaprofita uye vakatidzinga nesuwo. Havana kufadza Mwari uye vanorwa vananhu vose **16** mukushinga kwavo kutidzivisa kuti titaure kuvahedheni kuti vaponeswe. Nenzira iyi vanoramba vachiunganidza zvivi zvavo kusvikira kumagumo. Kutsamwa kwaMwari kwazosvika pamusoro pavo pakupedzisira. **17** Asi, hama, patakanga taparadzaniswa nemi kwechinguva chiduku (pakuonekwa, kwete mupfungwa), mukushuva kwedu kukuru takaedza chose kukuonai. **18** Nokuti takanga tichida kuuya kwamuri, chokwadi, ini Pauro, ndakada kuita izvozvo, nguva nenguva, asi Satani akatidzivisa. **19** Nokuti tariro yedu ndeipiko, mufaro wedu kana korona yatichazvirumbidza nayo pamberi palshe wedu Jesu paanouya? Ko, hamusimi here? **20** Zvirokwazvo ndimi kubwinya kwedu nomufaro wedu.

3 Saka patakanga tisingagoni kuramba takatsunga, takafunga kuti zvaiva nani kuti tisare toga paAtene. **2** Takatuma Timoti, anova ndiye hama yedu nomushandi waMwari pamwe chete nesu pakuparadzira vhangeri raKristu, kuti akusimbisei

nokukukurudzirai mukutenda kwenyu, **3** kuti parege kuva nomunhu anozungunutswa nemiedzo iyi. Munozviviza chose kuti takanga takanangana nayo. **4** Chokwadi ndechokuti, pataiva nemi, takaramba tichikuudzai kuti tichatambudzwa. Uye zvakabva zvaita saizvozvo, sezvamunoziva kwazvo. **5** Nokuda kwaizvozvo, pandakanga ndisisagoni kutsunga, ndakatumha shoko kuti ndizive nezvokutenda kwenyu. Ndakatyha kuti zvime muedzi angadaro akakuedzai uye kubata kwedu kukava pasina. **6** Asi Timoti achangosvika kwatiri zvino achibva kwamuri uye akauya namashoko akanaka ezvokutenda kwenyu norudo rwenyu. Akatiudza kuti munogara muchifunga zvakanaka nezvedu uye kuti munoshuva kutiona, sezvatinoshuva nesuwo kukuonai. **7** Naizvozvo, hama, mukusawa kwedu kwose uye nokutambudzwa kwedu, takakurudzirwa pamusoro penyu nokuda kwokutenda kwenyu. **8** Nokuti zvino tiri vapenyu chose, sezvo imi mumire nesimba muna She. **9** Tichavonga Mwari zvizere sei nokuda kwenyu kuti tidzorere mufaro wose watinawo pamberi paMwari wedu nokuda kwenyu? **10** Usiku namasikati tinonyengetera zvikuru kuti tikuoneizve uye kuti tizadzise zvamusina pakutenda kwenyu. **11** Zvino Mwari wedu, Baba pachavo naIshe wedu Jesu ngavatizarurire nzira kuti tiuye kwamuri. **12** Ishe ngaakurise rudo rwenyu uye rupfachukire kuno mumwe nomumwe nokuvanhu vose, sezvinoita rwedu kwamuri. **13** Ngaasimbise mwoyo yenu kuitira kuti mushayiwe chamusopomerwa uye muve vatsvene pamberi paMwari wedu naBaba vedu, pakuyua kwaIshe wedu Jesu navatsvene vake vose.

4 Pakupedzisira, hama, takakurayirai kuti munofanira kurarama sei kuitira kuti mugofadza Mwari, sezvamuri kurarama. Zvino tinokukumbirai uye tinokukurudzirai muna She Jesu kuti murambe muchiita izvi uye muchiwedzera. **2** Nokuti munoziva zvatakakurayirai nesimba ralshe Jesu. **3** Kuda kwaMwari kuti muitwe vatsvene: **4** kuti murege upombwe; kuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu adzidze kudzora muviru wake nenzira tsvene uye inokudzwa, **5** asingaiti mukuchiva sezvinoitwa navahedheni, vasingaviza Mwari; **6** uye kuti pane izvozvi parege kuva nomunhu anotadzira hama yake kana kumutorera chinhu. Ishe acharanga vanhu nokuda kwezvivi zvakadaro zvose, sezvatakakuudzai kare uye tikakuyambirai. **7** Nokuti Mwari haana kutidanira kutsvina, asi kuti tirarame upenyu hutsvene. **8**

Naizvozvo, uyo anoramba kurayira uku haasi kuramba munhu asi Mwari, iye anokupai Mweya wake Mutsvene. **9** Zvino kana rwuri rudo kuhama, hatitsvaki kukunyorerai, nokuti imi pachenyu makadzidzisa naMwari kuti mudanane. **10** Uyezve, munoda hama dzose muMasedhonja yose. Asi tinokukurudzirai, hama, kuti muite izvozvo uye muchiwedzera. **11** Shingairirai kuti mugare upenyu hworunyararo, muchibata basa renyu namaoko enyu, sezvatakakuudzai, **12** kuitira kuti upenyu hwamazuva ose huwane kukudzwa navari kunze uye kuitira kuti murege kusendamira kuno mumwe munhu. **13** Hama, hatidi kuti muve vasingazivi pamusoro paavo vavete, kana kuchema savamwe vavo, vasina tariro. **14** Isu tinotenda kuti Jesu akafa uye akamukazve, nokudaro isu tinotenda kuti Mwari achauyisa pamwe chete naJesu avo vakavata maari. **15** Samashoko aShe pachake, tinokuudzai kuti isu vachiri vapenyu, vachasara kusvikira pakuyua kwaShe, zvirokwazvo hatizotangiri avo vakavata. **16** Nokuti Ishe pachake achaburuka achibva kudenga, nokurayira kukuru, nenzwi romutumwa mukuru uye nokurira kwehwamanda yaMwari, uye vakafa muna Kristu vachatanga kumuka. **17** Shure kwaizvozvo, isu vachiri vapenyu uye vakasara, tichatorwa pamwe chete navo mumakore kuti tisangane naShe mudenga. Nokudaro tichava naShe nokusingaperi. **18** Naizvozvo kurudziranai namashoko aya.

5 Zvino, hama, kana dziri nguva kana misi hatifaniri kuti tikunyorerai, **2** nokuti imi munoziva kwazvo kuti zuva raShe richauya sembahva usiku. **3** Vanhu pavanenge vachiti, “Rugare norunyararo,” kuparadzwa kuchasvika pamusoro pavo nokukurumidza, somukadzi ane mimba woradziwa, uye havangapunyuki. **4** Asi imi, hama, hamusi murima zvokuti zuva iri rikusvikirei sembahva. **5** Imi mose muri vanakomana vechiedza navanakomana vamasikati. Hatizi vousiku kana verima. **6** Saka zvino, ngatiregei kuita savamwe vavete, asi ngatisvinurei uye tive vanozvidzora. **7** Nokuti avo vanovata, vanovata usiku, uye avo vanodhakwa, vanodhakwa usiku. **8** Asi sezvo tiri vamasikati, ngatizvidzorei, takapfeka kutenda norudo sechidzitiro chechipfuva, netariro yoruponeso senguwani. **9** Nokuti Mwari haana kutisarudza kuti tive vokutsamvirwa asi kuti tigamuchire ruponeso kubudikidza naIshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **10** Akatifira isu kuitira kuti,

kunyange takasvinura kana tivete, tigare pamwe chete naye. **11** Naizvozvo kurudziranai uye muvakane, sezvamunoita zvino. **12** Zvino tinokukumbirai, hama, kuti muremekedze avo vanoshanda nesimba pakati penyu, vari pamusoro penyu muna She uye vanokurayirai. **13** Muvakudze zvikuru murudo nokuda kwebasa ravo. Garai murunyararo nomumwe nomumwe wenyu. **14** Uye tinokukurudzirai, hama, kuti muyambire avo vano usimbe, mukurudzire vanotya, batsirai vasina simba, muite mwoyo murefu kuvanhu vose. **15** Muve nechokwadi kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anodzorera chakaipa nechakaipa, asi edzai kuva nomwoyo munyoro kuno mumwe nomumwe wenyu uye nokuna vose. **16** Farai nguva dzose; **17** rambai muchinyengetera; **18** vongai pazvinhu zvose, nokuti ndiko kuda kwaMwari kwamuri muna Kristu Jesu. **19** Musadzima moto woMweya; **20** musazvidza zviprofita. **21** Edzai zvinhu zvose. Batirirai kune zvakanaka. **22** Regai zvakaipa zvose. **23** Mwari pachake, iye Mwari worugare, ngaakuitei vatsvene kwazvo kwazvo. Mweya wenyu wose, nomwoyo uye nomuviri zvichengetwe zvisina mhosva pakuuya kwaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **24** Iye anokudanai akatendeka uye achazviita. **25** Hama, tinyengeterereiwo. **26** Kwazisai hama dzose nokutsvoda kutsvene. **27** Ndinokurayirai pamberi paIshe kuti tsamba iyi iverengerwe hama dzose. **28** Nyasha dzaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu ngadzive nemi.

2 VaTesaronika

1 Pauro, Sirasi naTimoti, kukereke yavaTesaronika muna Mwari Baba vedu naIshe Jesu Kristu: **2** Nyasha norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari ivo Baba nokuna Ishe wedu Jesu Kristu. **3** Tinofanira kuramba tichivonga Mwari nguva dzose nokuda kwenyu, hama, uye zvakanaka izvozvo, nokuti kutenda kwenyu kuri kukura zvakanyanya, uye rudo rwamunarwo kuno mumwe nomumwe wenyu rwuri kukura. **4** Naizvozvo, pakati pekereke dzaMwari tinozvirumbidza pamusoro pokutsungirira kwenyu uye nokutenda kwenyu nomukutambudzika kwose nokuedzwa kwamunotsunga makuri. **5** Zvose izvi ndizvo zvinoratidza kuti kutonga kwaMwari kwakarurama, uye nokuda kwaizvozvi muchanzi makafanirwa noumambo hwaMwari, ihwo hwamunotamburira. **6** Mwari anoruramisira: Achatsiva nokutambudza avo vanokutambudzai, **7** uye agozorodza imi vari kutambudzika, uye nesuwo. Izvi zvchaitika Ishe Jesu paacharatidza kubva kudenga mumurazvo womoto unopfuta ane vatumwa vake vane simba. **8** Acharanga vaya vasingazivi Mwari uye vasingateereri vhangeri ralshe wedu Jesu. **9** Vacharangwa nokuparadzwa kusingaperi, uye vachapfigirwa kunze pamberi palshe, uye napaukuru hwesimba rake, (aiōnios g166) **10** pazuva raanouya kuzokudzwa muvanhu vake vatsvene uye sechishamiso pakati paavo vose vakatenda. Izvi zvinosanganisira imi, nokuti makatenda uchapupu hwedu kwamuri. **11** Nomurangariyu, isu tinoramba tichikunyengetererai, kuti Mwari wedu ati makafanira kudana kwake, uye kuti nesimba rake azadzise zvinangwa zvenyu zvose zvakanaka nebara rose rakamutswa nokutenda kwenyu. **12** Tinonyengeterera izvi kuitira kuti zita ralshe wedu Jesu rikudzwe mamuri, uye imi maari, maererano nenyasha dzaMwari wedu nalshe Jesu Kristu.

2 Pamusoro pezvukuuya kwaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu uye nokuungana kwedu kwaari, tinokukumbirai, hama, **2** kuti murege kuzungunuswa kana kuvhundutswa nechimwe chiprofita, chiziviso kana tsamba inonzi yakabva kwatiri, ichiti zuva raShe ratosvika. **3** Musarega munhu upi zvake achikunyengerai nenzira ipi zvayo, nokuti zuva iro harisviki kusvikira kumukira kwaitika uye munhu wokutsauka aratidza, uye munhu akatongerwa kuparadzwa. **4** Achapikisa uye achazvisimudzira

pamusoro pezvinhu zvinonzi Mwari kana zvinonamatwa, nokudaro anozvigadza mutemberi yaMwari achizviita Mwari. **5** Hamurangariri here kuti pandaiva nemi ndaisikuudzai zvinhu izvi? **6** Uye iye zvino munoziva chinomudzivisa, kuti aratidzwe nenguva yakafanira. **7** Nokuti chakavanzika chesimba rokutsauka chotoshanda basa; asi uyo anomudzivisa zvino acharamba achiita izvozvo kusvikira iye abviswa. **8** Uye ipapo munhu wokutsauka achazoratidzwa, uyo achaparadzwa naIshe Jesu nokufema kwomuromo wake, achimuparadza nokubwinya kwokuuya kwake. **9** Kuuya kwomunhu wokutsauka kuchaitika sebasa raSatani kuchiratidza nemhando dzose dzezvishamiso zvenhema, zviratidzo neminana, **10** uye nokuipa kwose kunonyengera avo vanoparara. Vanoparara nokuti vakaramba kuda chokwadi uti vagoponeswa. **11** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, Mwari anovatumira mweya une simba wokunyengera kuti vatende nhema **12** uye kuti vose vagotongwa, avo vasina kutenda chokwadi, asi vakafarira zvakaipa. **13** Asi tinofanira kuvonga Mwari nguva dzose nokuda kwenyu, hama dzinodiwa naIshe, nokuti kubva pakutanga Mwari akakusarudzai kuti muponeswe nebara rokuchenesa roMweya uye nokutenda chokwadi. **14** Akakudanirai izvi nevhangeri redu, kuti mugovane mukubwinya kwaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **15** Saka zvino, hama mirai nesimba uye mubatirire kudzidziso dzatakakudzidzisai, neshoko romuromo kana netsamba. **16** Ishe wedu Jesu Kristu pachake uye Mwari Baba vedu, iye akatida uye nenyasha dzake akatipa upenyu husingaperi, kurudziro netariro yakanaka, (aiōnios g166) **17** ngaakurudzire mwoyo yenuy uye akusimbisei mumabasa nomumashoko ose akanaka.

3 Pakupedzisira, hama, mutinyengetererewo kuti shoko raShe rikurumidze kuparadzirwa uye kuti rikudzwe, sezvazvakanga zvakaita kwamuri. **2** Uye munyengetere kuti tirwirwe kubva kune akaipa, nokuti havasi vose vanotenda. **3** Asi Ishe akatendeka, uye achakusimbisai nokukudzivirirai kubva kune akaipa. **4** Tinotenda muna She kuti muri kuita uye mucharamba muchiita zvinhu zvatinokurayirai. **5** Mwari ngaatungamirire mwoyo yenuy murudo rwaMwari uye nomukutsungirira kwaKristu. **6** Muzita ralshe Jesu Kristu, tinokurayirai hama, kuti mubve bahama imwe neimwe inoita zvousimbe uye

isingararami maererano nedzidziso yamakagamuchira kubva kватiri. **7** Nokuti imi pachenyu munoziva kuti munofanira kutevera sei muenzaniso wedu. Takanga tisiri simbe patakanga tinemi, **8** uye hatina kudya chokudya chomunhu tisingaripi. Asi, takashanda usiku namasikati, tichishanda zvikuru uye tichitambudzika kuitira kuti tirege kuva mutoro kwamuri. **9** Takaita izvi, kwete nokuda kwokuti hatina kodzero yokuti tibatsirwe pakadaro, asi kuitira kuti tive muenzaniso kwamuri wokuti mutevere. **10** Nokuti kunyange pataiva nemi, takakupai murayiro uyu wokuti: "Kana munhu asingashandi, ngaarege kudya." **11** Tinonzwa kuti vamwe pakati penyu vane usimbe. Havashandi; havaregi zvavamwe. **12** Vanhu vakadaro tinovarayira uye tinovakurudzira muna Ishe Jesu Kristu kuti vashande chinyararire vagodya chingwa chavanoshandira. **13** Uye kana murimi, hama, musaneta pakuita zvakana. **14** Kana pano munhu asingateereri kurayira kwedu mutsamba iyi, mumungwarire. Musafambidzana naye, kuitira kuti anyare. **15** Asi musamutora somuvengi, asi mumuyambire sehamma. **16** Zvino Ishe worugare ngaakupei rugare nguva dzose nomunzira dzose. **17** Ini Pauro, ndanyora kwaziso iyi noruoko rwangu, chinova ndicho chiratidzo mutsamba dzangu dzose. **18** Nyasha dzaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu ngadzive nemi mose.

1 Timoti

1 Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokurayira kwaMwari Muponesi wedu, naKristu Jesu, tariro yedu, **2** kuna Timoti mwanaKomana wangu chaiye pakutenda: Nyasha, ngoni norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba naKristu Jesu Ishe wedu. **3** Sezvandakakumbira zvikuru kwauri pandakaenda kuMasedhonia, gara paEfeso kuitira kuti ugorayira vamwe varume kuti varege kudzidzisa dzidziso dzenhema, **4** kana kuzvipira kungano nokunhorondo dzamazita amadzitateguru dzisingaperi. Izvi zvinongomutsa nharo panzvimbo yebasa raMwari rinoitwa nokutenda. **5** Chinovavarirwa nomurayiro uyu ndirwo rudo runobva pamwoyo wakachena, hana yakanaka nokutenda kwechokwadi. **6** Vamwe vakarasika kubva pazvinhu izvi uye vakatsaukira mukutura kusina maturo. **7** Vanoda kuva vadzidzisi vomurayiro, asi havazivi zvaravi kutaura pamusoro pazvo kana izvo zvaravi kushingira kusimbisa. **8** Tinoziva kuti murayiro wakanaka kana munhu achiushandisa zvakana. **9** Tinozivawo kuti murayiro hauna kuitirwa vakarurama asi vanodarika murayiro navanomukira, vasina umwari navatadzi, vasiri vatsvene navasina chinamoto; vaya vanouraya vanababa vavo kana vanamai vavo, vanouraya vanhu, **10** mhombwe navanopomba navamwe varume, navanotengesa vanhu kuti vave varanda, varevi venhema, navanopika nhema, uye kana chimwe chipi zvacho chinopesana nedzidziso yechokwadi **11** inosimbisa vhangeri rokubwinya, raMwari akaropafadza, iro raakapa kwandiri. **12** Ndinovonga Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu, akandipa simba, akati ndakatendeka, akandiisa pabasa rake. **13** Kunyange zvazvo ndaimbomhura Mwari ndiri mutambudzi nomunhu wokumanikidza, ndakaitirwa ngoni nokuti ndakazviita mukusaziva uye nomukusatenda. **14** Nyasha zhinji dzalshe wedu dzakadururwa pamusoro pangu, pamwe chete nokutenda norudo zviri muna Kristu Jesu. **15** Herino shoko rezvokwadi rinofanira kutendwa kwazvo: Kristu Jesu akauya munyika kuti aponese vatadzi, ini ndiri mukuru wavo. **16** Asi nokuda kwechikonzero ichochi ndakaitirwa ngoni kuitira kuti mandiri ini mutadzi mukuru, Kristu Jesu aratidze mwoyo murefu wake usingaperi kuti ndive muenzaniso kuna avo vachatenda kwaari uye vagowana upenuy husingaperi.

(aiōnios g166) **17** Zvino iye Ishe asingaperi, asingafi, asingaonekwi, iye Mwari oga, ngaave nokukudzwa nokubwinya nokusingaperi-peri. (aiōn g165) **18** Timoti, mwanakomana wangu, ndinokupa murayiro uyu maererano nezvakaprofitwa kare pamusoro pako, kuti kana ukautevera ucharwa kurwa kwakanaka, **19** wakabata kutenda uye nehana yakanaka. Vamwe vakaramba mirayiro iyi vakarasikirwa nokutenda kwavo. **20** Vamwe vavo ndiHimenio naArekizanda, avo vandakaisa kuna Satani kuti vadzidziswe kuti varege kumhura Mwari.

2 Naizvozvo, pakutanga kwezvose, ndinokurayirai kuti vanhu vose vakumbirwe, vanyengetererwe, varevererwe, vavongerwe, **2** madzimambo navose vari kutonga, kuti tigare norugare uye norunyararo pakurarama muumwari hwose nomuutsvene. **3** Izvi zvakana uye zvinofadza Mwari muponesi wedu. **4** Anoda kuti vanhu vose vaponeswe uye kuti vazive chokwadi. **5** Nokuti kuna Mwari mumwe chete, nomurevereri mumwe chete pakati paMwari navanhu, ndiye munhu Kristu Jesu. **6** Uyo akazvipa sorudzikinuro kuvarhu vose, uchapupu hwakapiwa panguva yakafanira. **7** Uye nokuda kwechikonzero ichi ndakaitwa muparidzi nomupostori, ndinokuudzai chokwadi, handisi kureva nhema, uye ndiri mudzidzisi wokutenda kwechokwadi kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. **8** Ndinoda kuti varume kwose kwose vasimudze maoko matsvene pakunyengetera, vasina kutsamwa kana nharo. **9** Ndinodawo kuti vakadzi vapfeke zvakafanira, zvakana zvino kuzvidzora, kwete nebvudzi rakarukwa kana negoridhe kana namaperera kana nguo dzemari zhinji, **10** asi ngavave namabasa akanaka, sezvakafanira vakadzi vanoti vanonamata Mwari. **11** Mukadzi ngaadzidze akanyarara uye nokuzviisa pasi kwose. **12** Handitenderi kuti mukadzi adzidzise kana kuti ave nesimba pamusoro pomurume; anofanira kunyarara. **13** Nokuti Adhamu ndiye akatanga kuumbwa, tevere Evha. **14** Uye Adhamu haasi iye akanyengerwa; mukadzi ndiye akanyengerwa akava mutadzi. **15** Asi vakadzi vachaponeswa nokubereka vana kana vachirambira mukutenda, murudo noutsvene, uye nokuzvidzora.

3 Herino shoko rechokwadi: kana munhu achitsvaka basa romutariri, anoda basa rinokudzika. **2** Zvino mutariri anofanira kuva munhu asina chaangapomerwa, murume womukadzi mumwe chete,

anozvidzora, anokudzwa, anoitira vaeni rudo, anoziva kudzidzisa, **3** asingadhakwi, asingarwi uye ano unyoro, asina gakava, asingakariri mari. **4** Anofanira kubata imba yake zvakanaka nokuona kuti vana vake vanomuteerera uye vachimukudza zvakanaka. **5** (Kana munhu asingazivi kubata imba yake zvakanaka, angachengeta seiko kereke yaMwari?) **6** Asava mutendi mutsva, nokuti angazozvikudza akazotongwa zvimwe chetezvo sadhiabbori. **7** Anofanirawo kupupurirwa zvakanaka navari kunze, kuitira kuti arege kuzvidzwa, uye agowira mumusungo wadhiabbori. **8** Saizvozvovo, madhikoni ngavave vanhu vanokudzwa, vanorevesa, vasinganwi waini zhinji, uye vasingatsvaki pfuma yakaipa. **9** Vanofanira kuchengetedza zvakadzikadzika zvokutenda nehana yakanaka. **10** Vanofanira kutanga vaedzwa, uye kana pasina chavangapomerwa, ngavashumire samadhikoni. **11** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, vakadzi vavo ngavave vanokudzwa, vasingacheri vamwe asi vanozvidzora, vakatendeka pazvinhu zvose. **12** Mudhikoni anofanira kuva murume ano mukadzi mumwe chete uye anofanira kugona kubata vana vake nemba yake zvakanaka. **13** Vaya vakashumira zvakanaka vanozviwanira zita rakanaka uye nokusimbwa kukuru pakutenda kwavo muna Kristu Jesu. **14** Kunyange zvazvo ndine tariro yokuuya kwauri nokukurumidza, ndinokunyorera dzidziso idzi kuitira kuti, **15** kana ndikanonoka, uchaziva kuti vanhu vanofanira kuzvibata sei mumba maMwari, inova kereke yaMwari mupenyu, mbiru nenheyo yechokwadi. **16** Pasina kana mubvunzo, chakavanzika choumwari chikuru kwazvo: Iye akaratidza panyama, akaruramiswa nomweya, akaonekwa navatumwa, akaparidzwa pakati pendudzi panyika vakatenda kwaari, akakwidzwa mukubwinya.

4 Mweya anotaura pachena kuti panguva dzinouya vamwe vachatsauka kubva pakutenda vagotevera mweya inonyengera nedzidziso dzamadhimoni. **2** Dzidziso dzakadai dzinouya navaya vanoreva nhema, vane hana dzakapiswa sokunge nesimbi inopisa. **3** Vanodzivisa vanhu kuwanana uye vachivarayira kuti varege kudya zvimwe zvokudya, izvo zvakasikwa naMwari kuti zwigamuchirwe nokuvonga naavo vanotenda uye vanoziva chokwadi. **4** Nokuti chose chakasikwa naMwari chakanaka, uye hapana chinofanira kuraswa kana chichigamuchirwa nokuvonga, **5** nokuti chinoitwa chitsvene neshoko

raMwari nokunyengetera. **6** Kana ukadzidzisa hama zvinhu izvi, uchava mushumiri akanaka waKristu Jesu, akarerwa muzvokwadi yokutenda uye nedzidziso yakanaka yawakatevera. **7** Siyana nengano dzisina umwari uye nengano dzechembere; asi uzvirovedzere paumwari. **8** Nokuti kurovedza muviru kunobatsira zvishoma hako asi umwari hunokosha pazvinhu zvose, hune vimbiso kune zvose muupenyu huno uye nomuupenyu hunouya. **9** Iri ishoko rechokwadi rinofanira kutendwa zvizere **10** uye nokuda kwaizvozi tinoshingaira nokurwa, nokuti takaisa tariro yedu muna Mwari mupenyu, anova ndiye muponesi wavanhu vose uye zvikuru sei vaya vanotenda. **11** Rayira uye udzidzise zvinhu izvi. **12** Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anokuzvidza nokuda kwouduku hwako, asi uve muenzaniso kuvatendi mukutura, muupenyu, murudo, mukutenda uye napakuchena kwomwoyo. **13** Kusvikira ndauya, shingaira pakuverenga Rugwaro kukereke, kuparidza nokudzidzisa. **14** Usarega kushandisa chipo chako, chakapiwa kwauri kubudikidza neshoko rechiprofita pawakaiswa maoko pamusoro navakuru. **15** Shingaira pazvinhu izvi, uzviite nomwoyo wako wose, kuitira kuti munhu wose aone kupfuurira mberi kwako. **16** Uzvichengete kwazvo iwe nedzidziso yako. Utsungirire pazviri, nokuti kana ukazviita, uchazviponesa iwe navanokunzwa.

5 Usatsiura murume mukuru nehasha, asi utaure naye sounotaura nababa vako. Vaduku uvabate savanun'una vako. **2** Vakadzi vakuru savanamai, uye vakadzi vaduku sehanzvadzi, nokuchena kwose kwomwoyo. **3** Ipa rukudzo rwakafanira kuchirikadzi dziri chirikadzi chaidzo. **4** Asi kana chirikadzi ina vana kana vazukuru, ava ngavatange ivo kudzidza kurarama chinamato chavo kumhuri dzavo uye vadzosere zvakafanira kuvabereki vavo uye navakwegura, nokuti izvi zvinofadza Mwari. **5** Chirikadzi iri chirikadzi chaiyo uye yakasara ichingova yoga inoisa tariro yayo kuna Mwari uye inogara ichinyengetera nokukumbira kuna Mwari usiku namasikati. **6** Asi chirikadzi inoraramira kuzvifadza yakafa ichiri mhenyu. **7** Rayirawo vanhu zvinhu izvi, kuitira kuti kurege kuva nomunhu angapomerwa. **8** Kana munhu asingachengeti hama dzake, uye zvikuru sei veimba yake, arasa kutenda, uye akaipa kukunda asingatendi. **9** Hakuna chirikadzi inganyorwa pamazita echirikadzi kana isina makore anopfuura makumi matanhatu, yakanga yakatendeka

kumurume wayo, **10** uye ichinyatsozivikanwa pamabasa ayo akanaka, akafanana nokurera vana, nokubata vaeni zvakanaka, kushambidza tsoka dzavatsvene, kubatsira vaya vari mumatambudziko, uye yakazvipira kuita pamabasa ose akanaka. **11** Asi kana dziri chirikadzi duku usadzinyora pamazita aya. Nokuti kana nyama yadzo yakunda kuzvipira kwadzo kuna Kristu, dzichazotsvaka kuwanikwa. **12** Naizvozvo dzichazvivigira kutongwa, nokuti dzinenge dzaputsa kutenda kwadzo kwokutanga. **13** Pamusoro pezvo, dzinoita tsika dzokuva nousimbe uye dzichipota nedzimba. Uye hadzizi simbe bedzi, asi vaitiwo vamakuhwa, uye vasina basa ravanoita, vachitaura zvisakafanira. **14** Naizvozvo ndinoti kuchirikadzi duku ngadziwanikwe, kuti dzibereke vana, dzichengete dzimba dzadzo uye kuti dzisapa muvengi mukana wokupomera nawo. **15** Vamwe vakatotsauka kare vachitevera Satani. **16** Kana mukadzi upi zvake mutendi aine chirikadzi mumhuri yake, anofanira kudzibatsira uye arege kuita kuti kereke iremedzwe nadzo, kuitira kuti kereke igone kubatsira chirikadzi dziri kushayiwa zvechokwadi. **17** Vakuru vanobata kereke zvakanaka vakafanira kukudzwa zvakapetwa kaviri, zvikuru sei vaya vanoita basa rokuparidza nokudzidzisa. **18** Nokuti Rugwaro runoti, “Usasunga muromo wenzombe kana ichipura zviyo,” uye “Mushandi akafanira nomubayiro wake.” **19** Usagamuchira mhaka inopomerwa mukuru kunze kwokunge yauyiwa nezvapupu zviviri kana zvitatu. **20** Avo vanotadza vanofanira kutsiurwa pamberi pavantu, kuitira kuti vamwe vagoyambirwa. **21** Ndinokurayira, pamberi paMwari naKristu Jesu uye napamberi pavatumwa vakasanangurwa, kuti uchengete mirayiro iyi zvakanaka, uye usingaiti uchitsaura vanhu. **22** Usakurumidza kuisa maoko pamusoro pomunhu, uye usabatana nezvivi zvavamwe. Zvichengete kuti uve wakachena. **23** Rega kunwa mvura yoga, uye unwe waini shoma nokuda kwomudumbu mako uye nokurwara-rwara kwako. **24** Zvivi zvavamwe vanhu zvinoonekwa pachena, zvichivatangira kusvika panzvimbo yokutongwa; zvivi zvavamwe zvinotevera mushure mavo. **25** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, mabasa akanaka anoonekwawo pachena, uye kunyange naasina kudaro haangavanziki.

6 Vose varanda vari pasi pejoko rouranda vanofanira
kukudza vatenzi vavo zvizere, kuitira kuti zita
raMwari nedzidziso yedu zvirege kumhurwa. **2** Avo

vana vatenzi vanotenda ngavarege kuvazvidza nokuda kwokuti ihama. Asi kutoti vanofanira kuvashumira zviri nami, nokuti vaya vanobatsirwa nebara ravo vatendi, uye vadikanwi kwavari. Izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvaunofanira kuvadzidzisa uye nokuvaryira. **3** Kana munhu achidzidzisa dzidziso dzenhema uye asingabvumi dzidziso yakanaka yalshe wedu Jesu Kristu uye nedzidziso youmwari, **4** anongozvikudza uye haazivi chinhu. Anongofarira nharo nokukakavara pamusoro pamashoko asingabatsiri, anongomutsa godo, gakava, kutukana nokufungirana zvakaipa, **5** uye nokupesana kusingaperi pakati pavanhu vane murangariro wakaora, vakabirwa zvokwadi uye vanofunga kuti umwari inzira yokuwana nayo mari. **6** Asi umwari nokugutsikana nezvatinazvo zvinopfumisa kwazvo. **7** Nokuti hatina kuuya nechinhu panyika, uye hatigoniwo kubuda nechinhu kubva mairi. **8** Asi kana tine zvokudy nezvokupfeka, tichagutsikana nazvo. **9** Vanhu vanotsvaka kupfuma vanowira mukuedzwa nomumusungo uye nomukuchiva kwoupenzi kuzhinji kunokuvadza uye kunoisa vanhu mukuparadzwu nokuraswa. **10** Nokuti kuda mari ndiwo mudzi wezvakaipa zvose. Vamwe vanhu vanoda mari zvikuru, vakatsauka kubva pakutenda uye vakazvibaya neshungu zhinji. **11** Asi iwe, munhu waMwari, tiza kubva pane izvi zvose, uye utevere kururama, umwari, kutenda, rudo, kutsungirira nounyoro. **12** Irwa kurwa kwakanaka kwokutenda. Ubatisise upenyu husingaperi hwawakadanirwa kwahuri pawakapupura kupupura kwakanaka pamberi pezvapupu zvizhinji. **(aiōnios g166)** **13** Ndinokurayira, pamberi paMwari, anopa upenyu kuzvinhu zvose, napamberi paKristu Jesu akapupura zvakanaka paakapa uchapupu pamberi paPondio Pirato, **14** kuti uchengete murayiro uyu, usina chinongo kana chaungapomerwa kusvikira pakuonekwa kwaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu, **15** uyo achazoratidza naMwari panguva yake iye Mwari, iye oga Mutongi akaropafadzwa, Mambo wamadzimambo nalshe wamadzishe. **16** Iye oga ndiye asingafi uye agere pachiedza chisina angaswedera pachiri, uyo asina akambomuona kana angamuona. Kukudzwa nesimba ngazvive kwaari nokusingaperi. Ameni. **(aiōnios g166)** **17** Rayira vapfumi panyika ino kuti varege kuzvikudza kana kuisa tariro yavo mupfuma, isingagari, asi kuti vaise tariro yavo kuna Mwari, anotipa zvose zvizhinji kuti tifare nazvo. **(aiōn g165)** **18** Varayire kuti vaite zvakanaka, uye kuti vafarire kupa vamwe uye

nokugoverana. **19** Vachazviunganidzira pfuma senheyo yakasimba kunguva dzinouya, kuti vagobatisisa upenyu hunova upenyu kwechokwadi. **20** Timoti, chengeta icho chawakapiwa. Furatira zvokutaura mashoko asina umwari nepfungwa dzinopikisa, dzezvinonzi pakutura kwenhema zivo, **21** idzo dzakapupurwa navamwe uye nokudaro vakatsauka kubva pakutenda. Nyasha ngadzive newe.

2 Timoti

1 Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokuda kwaMwari, maererano nechipikirwa choupenyu huri muna Kristu Jesu, **2** kuna Timoti mwanakomana wangu anodikanwa: Nyasha, ngoni norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba naKristu Jesu, Ishe wedu ngazvive newe. **3** Ndinovonga Mwari, wandinoshumira sezvakaitwa namadzitateguru angu, nehana yakachena, sezvo ndichikurangarira muminyengetero yangu usiku namasikati. **4** Ndichirangarira misodzi yako, ndinoshuva kukuona, kuti ndigozadzwa nomufaro. **5** Ndinoyeuchidzwa kutenda kwako kusinganyengeri, kwakanga kuri muna mbuya vako Roisi uye nomuna mai vako Yunisi pakutanga, uye zvino ndinoziva kuti kunogarawo mauri. **6** Nokudaro ndinokuyeuchidza kuti ukuchidzire chipo chaMwari chiru mauri nokuiswa kwamaoko angu pamusoro wako. **7** Nokuti Mwari haana kutipa mwuya wokutya, asi mwuya wesimba, neworudo newokuzvidzora. **8** Saka usanyadziswa nokupupura Ishe wedu, kana kunyadziswa nenimusungwa wake. Asi utambudzike pamwe chete nenii nokuda kwevhangeri, nesimba raMwari, **9** akatiponesa uye akatidanira kuupenyu hutsvene, kwete nokuda kwechinhu chatakaita asi kuti nokuda kwake iye, uye nenyasha. Nyasha idzi takadzipiwa muna Kristu Jesu nguva dzisati dzavapo, (**aiōnios g166**) **10** asi zvino dzakaratidzwa nokuonekwa kwoMuponesi wedu Kristu Jesu, akaparadza rufu uye akabudisa pachena upenyu nokusafa kubudikidza nevhangeri. **11** Uye ndakaitwa muparidzi, mupostori nomudzidzisi wevhangeri iri. **12** Ndokusaka ndichitambudzika sezvandiri kuita. Asi handinyadzisi, nokuti ndinoziva wandakatenda, uye ndinoziva kwazvo kuti anogona kuchengeta chandakamupa kusvikira zuva iroro. **13** Zvawakanza kubva kwandiri, zvichengete sedzidziso yechokwadi, nokutenda norudo muna Kristu Jesu. **14** Chengetedza chakanaka chiru mauri chawakapiwa, chichengetedze uchibatsirwa naMweya Mutsvene anogara matiri. **15** Unoziva kuti vose vari mudunhu reEzhia vakandisiya, kusanganisirawo naFigerasi naHerimogenesi. **16** Ishe ngaaitire imba yaOnesiferasi ngoni, nokuti kazhinji anondisimbisa uye haana kunyadziswa nenetani dzangu. **17** Asi kutoti, paakanga ari muRoma, akanditsvaga kwazvo kusvikira andiwna. **18** Ishe ngaamuitire chinhu ichi kuti awane

ngoni kubva kuna Ishe pazuva iro! Iwe unoziva kwazvo kuti akandibatsira zvikuru sei muEfeso.

2 Zvino iwe mwanakomana wangu, iva nesimba munyasha dziri muna Kristu Jesu. **2** Uye zvinhu zvawakanza ndichitaura pamberi pezvapupu zvizhini zvipe kuvanhu vakanenda ayo vachazozvidzidzisawo vamwe. **3** Tsungirira pamwe chete nesu somurwi akanaka waKristu Jesu. **4** Hakuna munhu anoshanda somurwi anozviisa pazvinhu zvoupenyu hwavasiri varwi, nokuti anoda kufadza mukuru wake wehondo. **5** Zvimwe chetezvo, kana munhu achikwidza somumhanyi, haagoni kuwana korona yokukunda kunze kwokunge apedza nhangemutange sezvakarayirwa. **6** Murimi anoshanda nesimba ndiye anofanira kutanga kudya zvibereko. **7** Funga pamusoro pezvandinoreva, nokuti Ishe achakupa kunzwisia pane izvi zvose. **8** Rangarirai Jesu Kristu, akamuka kubva kuvakafa, worudzi rwaDhavidhi. Iri ndiro vhangeri rangu, **9** randinotambudzikira kunyange kusvikira pakusungwa segororo. Asi shoko raMwari harina kusungwa. **10** Naizvozo ndinotsungirira pazvinhu zvose nokuda kwavasanangurwa, kuti naivovo vawane ruponeso rwuri muna Kristu Jesu, nokubwinya kusingaperi. (**aiōnios g166**) **11** Herino shoko rechokwadi: Kana takafa pamwe chete naye, ticharamawo pamwe chete naye; **12** kana tikatsungirira, tichabata ushe pamwe chete naye. Kana tikamuramba, iye achatirambawo; **13** kana tikasava nokutenda, iye anoramba akatendeka, nokuti haangazvirambi. **14** Ramba uchivayeuchidza zvinhu izvi. Uvayambire pamberi paMwari kuti varege kuita nharo pamusoro pamashoko; hazvina maturo, zvinongoparadza chete vaya vanoteerera. **15** Shingaira kuti uzviratidze pamberi paMwari, somunhu anogamuchirwa, mushandi asingafaniri kunyadziswa uye anonyatsoruramisa shoko rechokwadi. **16** Nzvenga kutaura kusinei naMwari, nokuti vaya vanhu vanodaro vacharamba vachirasikirwa noumwari. **17** Dzidziso yavo ichanyenga seronda. Pakati pavo pana Himenayasi naFiretasi, **18** vakatsauka kubva pazvokwadi. Vanoti kumuka kwavakafa kwakatopfuura, uye vanoparadza kutenda kwavamwe. **19** Kunyange zvakadaro, nheyo dzakasimba dzaMwari dzinomira, dzine chisimbiso ichi chinoti: “Ishe anoziva vanhu vake,” uye, “Ani naani anopupura zita raShe anofanira kubva pane zvakaipa.” **20** Muimba huru mune midziyo kwete yegoridhe kana yesirivha

chete, asiwo yamatanda, neyevhu; mimwe inokudzwa, mimwe isingakudzwi. **21** Kana munhu achizvinatsa kwazvo pazvinhu izvi, achava mudziyo unokudzwa, wakaitwa mutsvene, wakawanirwa basa naTenzi uye wakagadzirirwa basa rose rakanaka. **22** Tiza kuchiva kwose kwoujaya, uye utevere kururama, kutenda, rudo norugare navose vanodana kuna Ishe nomwoyo wakachena. **23** Usava nechokuita nemibvunzo youpenzi isina maturo, nokuti unoziwa kuti inongomutsa kukakavara. **24** Zvino muranda walshe haafaniri kukakavara; asi anofanira kuva munyoro kumunhu wose, achigona kudzidzisa, asingatsamwi. **25** Vaya vanomupikisa anofanira kuvadzidzisa nounyoro, aine tariro yokuti Mwari achavapa kutendeuka vagoziva chokwadi, **26** uye kuti vachapengenuka vagopunyuka kubva mumusungo wadhiabbori, akavaita nhapwa kuti vaite kuda kwake.

3 Asi uzive chinhu ichi: Kuchava nenguva dzokutambudzika pamazuva okupedzisira. **2** Vanhu vachava vanozvida, vanoda mari, vanozvirumbidza, vanozvikudza, vanotuka, vasingateereri vabereki, vasingatendi, vasina utsvene, **3** vasina rudo, vasingaregereri, vanochera vamwe, vasingazvidzori, vane utsinye, vasingadi zvinhu zvakanaka, **4** vanomukira, vanoita manyawi, vanonyengera, vanoda kuzvifadza nezvenyika kupfuura Mwari; **5** vane mufananidzo bedzi wokunamata Mwari asi vachiramba simba racho. Siyana navanhu ivavo. **6** Nokuti ndivo vaya vanoverovedza vachipinda mudzimba vachitapa vakadzi vasingazvibati vakaremedzwa nezvivi zvizhinji, **7** vanogara vachidzidza asi vasingatongosviki pakuziva chokwadi. **8** Sezvakaita Janesi najambiresi vakadzivisa Mozisi, varume avavo vanodzivisa zvokwadi, vanhu vane ndangariro dzakaora, kana pari pazvinhu zvokutenda, vakarasika. **9** Asi havangasviki kure, nokuti upenzi hwavo huchaonekwa navanhu vose. **10** Asi kunyange zvakadaro, iwe unoziwa kudzidzisa kwangu kwose, mararamiro angu, chinangwa changu, kutenda kwangu, mwoyo murefu wangu, norudo, nokutsungirira, **11** matambudziko, nhamo, nezvihu zvose zvakaitika kwandiri muAndioki, Ikoniamu nomuRistra, nokutambudzwa kwose kwandakasangana nako. Asi Ishe akandinunura kubva pazviri zvose. **12** Zvirokwazvo munhu wose anoda kurarama upenyu hwoumwari muna Kristu Jesu achatambudzwa, **13** asi vanhu vakaipa navanonyengera

vachanyanyisa kuipa, vachinyengera nokunyengerwa. **14** Asi iwe, rambira pazvinhu zvawakadzidza uye ukatenda mazviri, nokuti unoziwa kuti wakazvidzidza kubva kuna ani, **15** uye kuti kubva pauduks wakaziva Magwaro matsvene, anogona kukupa uchenjeri hunosvitsa kukuponeswa kubudikidza nokutenda muna Kristu Jesu. **16** Rugwaro rwose rwakafemerwa naMwari uye runobatsira pakudzidzisa, kurayira, kutsiura nokurayiridza mukururama, **17** kuti munhu waMwari akwaniswe kwazvo, agadzirirwa mabasa ose akanaka.

4 Ndinokurayira pamberi paMwari naKristu Jesu, achatonga vapenyu navakafa uye pamusoro pokuonekwa kwake noushe hwake kuti: **2** Paridza shoko; ugare wakagadzirira panguva yakafanira kunyange isakafanira; rayira, tsiura, uye ukurudzire nomwoyo murefu zvikuru uye nokudzidzisa zvakanaka. **3** Nokuti nguva ichasvika vanhu pavacharamba kuteerera dzidziso yakarurama. Asi vachida zvinovafadza ivo, vachazviunganidzira vadzidzisi vazhinji kuti vadzidzise zvinodiwa nenzeve dzavo. **4** Vachafuratidza nzeve dzavo kuchokwadi uye vachatsaukira kungano. **5** Asi iwe, usvinure pazvinhu zvose, tsungirira pamatambudzik, uite basa romuvhangeri, uite mabasa ose oushumiri hwako. **6** Nokuti ini ndava kutodururwa sechipiriso chinonwiwa, uye nguva yangu yokuenda yasvika. **7** Ndaruwa kurwa kwakanaka, ndapedza nhangemutange yangu, ndachengeta kutenda kwangu. **8** Zvino ndakachengerterwa korona yangu yokururama, yandichapiwa, nalshe, mutongi akarurama pazuva iro, uye kwete ini ndoga, asiwo nokuna vose vanoshuva kuonekwa kwake. **9** Ita napaunogona napo pose kuti ukurumidze kuuya kwandiri, **10** nokuti Dhemasi akada nyika yazvino, akandisiya akaenda kuTessaronika. Kiresenzi akaenda kuGaratia, uye Tito akaenda kuDharimatis. (**aiōn g165**) **11** Ruka oga ndiyenani. Tora Mako uuye naye, nokuti anondibatsira kwazvo paushumiri hwangu. **12** Ndakatumwa Tikikasi kuEfeso. **13** Paounoya, uuye nejasz randakasiya naKapsi paTiroasi, uye uuye nebhuku rangu, zvikuru magwaro amatehwe. **14** Arekizanda, mupfuri wendarira, akandiitira zvakaipa zvizhinji. Ishe achamutsiva pane zvaakaita. **15** Newewo umuchenjerere, nokuti akapikisa zvikuru mashoko edu. **16** Pakuzvidavirira kwangu kwokutanga, hapana munhu akandibatsira, asi vose vakandisiya. Ngavarege kipiwa mhosva nokuda kwaizvozvo. **17** Asi Ishe

akamira nenii uye akandipa simba, kuti kubudikidza
nenii shoko riparidzwe zvakakwana uye kuti veDzimwe
Ndudzi vose varinzwe. Uye ndakarwirwa kubva
pamuromo weshumba. **18** Ishe achandirwira kubva
pakurwiswa kwose kwakaipa uye achandiuyisa
murugare kuumambo hwake hwokudenga. Kubwinya
ngakuve kwaari nokusingaperi-peri. Ameni. (aiōn
g165) **19** Ndikwazisire Pirisira naAkwira neveimba
yaOnesiferasi. **20** Erastasi akasara kuKorinde, uye
ndakasiya Tirofimasi paMiretasi achirwara. **21** Ita
napaunogona napo pose kuti uuye kuno chando
chisati chasvika. Yubhurasi anokukwazisa, uyewo
naPudhenzi, Rino, Kiraudhiyo nehamma dzose. **22** Ishe
ngaave nomweya wako. Nyasha ngadzive newe.

Tito

1 Pauro, muranda waMwari nomupostori waJesu Kristu nokuda kwokutenda kwavasanangurwa vaMwari nokuziva chokwadi chinotungamirira kuumwari, **2** kutenda nokuziva kunobva patariro youpenyu husingaperi, hwakapikirwa naMwari, iye asingatongonyepi, akavimbisa idzo nguva dzisati dzavapo, (**aiōnios g166**) **3** panguva yake yakatarwa akazivisa shoko rake nokuparidza kwandakapiwa nokurayira kwaMwari Muponesi wedu, **4** kuna Tito, mwanakomana wangu chaise pakutenda kwedu tose: Nyasha norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba naKristu Jesu Muponesi wedu. **5** Ndakakusiya paKirete kuti upedzise zvakasara zvisina kupera uye kuti ugadze vakuru mumaguta ose, sezvandakakurayira. **6** Mukuru anofanira kuva munhu asina chaangapomerwa, murume womukadzi mumwe chete, munhu ane vana vanotenda uye vasingapiwi mhosva yokuti havazvidzori kana kuti havateerer. **7** Sezvo mutariri akapiwa basa raMwari, anofanira kuva munhu asina chaangapomerwa, asingakurumidzi kutsamwa, asingadhakwi, asingarwi, asingafariri pfuma yakaipa. **8** Asi anoitira vaeni rudo, munhu anoda zvakanaka, anozvidzora, akururama, mutsvene uye anozvibata. **9** Anofanira kubatisisa shoko rechokwadi sezvarakadzidzisa, kuitira kuti agokurudzira vamwe nedzidziso yakururama uye agodzivisa vaya vanopikisa. **10** Nokuti kune vazhinji vasingateereri vanongotaura zvisina maturo uye vanyengeri, zvikuru sei vaya veboka rokudzingiswa. **11** Vanofanira kunyaradzwa miromo yavo, nokuti vari kuparadza mhuri dzizere vachidzidzisa zvinhu zvavasingafaniri kudzidzisa, uye vachizviita kuti vawane pfuma yakaipa. **12** Kunyange mumwe wavaprofita wavo akati, “VaKirete vanogara vachireva nhema, zvikara zvakaipa, simbe dzinokara.” **13** Uchapupu uhu ndohwechokwadi. Naizvozvo vatsiure zvikuru, kuti varurame pakutenda **14** uye kuti varege kuteerera ngano dzavaJudha, kana kurayira kwavanhu vakaramba chokwadi. **15** Kune vakachena, zvinhu zvose zvakachena, asi kuna avo vakaora uye vasingatendi, hakuna chinhu chakachena. Asi kutoti zvose pfungwa dzavo nehana dzavo zvakaora. **16** Vanoti vanoziva Mwari, asi vanomuramba namabasa avo. Vanonyangadza, havateereru uye havana kufanirwa nokuita chinhu chakanaka.

2 Unofanira kudzidzisa zviri maererano nedzidziso yakarurama. **2** Dzidzisa varume vakuru kuti vave vanozvibata, vakafanira kukudzwa, vanozvidzora, uye vakarurama mukutenda, murudo nomukutsungirira. **3** Saizvozvovo, dzidzisa vakadzi vakuru kuti vave nomufambiro wakafanira, vasingacheri, kana kuda waini zhinji, asi kuti vadzidzise zvakanaka. **4** Uye kuti vadzidzise vakadzi vaduku kuti vade varume vavo navana vavo, **5** kuti vave vanozvidzora uye vakachena, vanoshanda kumba, vave vanyoro uye kuti vazviise pasi pavarume vavo, kuitira kuti pashayikwe angazvidza shoko raMwari. **6** Zvimwe chetezvo, kurudzira majaya kuti azvidzore. **7** Pazvinhu zvose iwe uvaratidze somuenzaniso nokuita zvakanaka. Pakudzidzisa kwako udzidzise zvakakwana, uchirevesa **8** uye nokutaura kwakarurama kusingagoni kushorwa, kuitira kuti vaya vanokupikisa vanyadziswe nokuti havana chinhu chavangareva pamusoro pedu. **9** Udzidzise varanda kuti vazviise pasi pavanavatenzi vavo pazvinhu zvose kuti vavafadze, varege kupindurana navo, **10** uye kuti varege kuvabira, asi kuti varatidze kuti vakanendeka zvikuva kwazvo, kuitira kuti vashongedze dzidziso yaMwari Muponesi wedu pazvinhu zvose. **11** Nokuti nyasha dzaMwari dzinouyisa ruponeso dzakaratidzwa kuvanhu vose. **12** Dzinotidzidzisa kuti tirambe zvinhu zvisina umwari nokuchiva kwenyika, uye tirarame upenyu hwokuzvidzora, hwokururama uye hwoumwari munguva ino, (**aiōn g165**) **13** takamirira tariro yakaropafadzwa, kuonekwa kwokubwinya kwaMwari wedu mukuru noMuponesi, Jesu Kristu, **14** akazvipa nokuda kwedu kuti atidzinkinure kubva pakupiwa kwose, nokuzvinatsira vanhu vari vake chaivo, vanoshingaira kuita zvinhu zvakanaka. **15** Zvino, izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvaunofanira kudzidzisa. Kurudzira uye utsiure nesimba rose. Ngakurege kuva nomunhu nokuzvidza.

3 Uyeuchidze vanhu kuti vazviise pasi pavatongi navane simba, kuti vave vanoteerera, kuti vave vanhu vakagadzirira kuita zvose zvakanaka, **2** kuti varege kuchera vamwe, vagare murunyararo, vaitire vamwe zvakanaka, uye kuti varatidze kuzvininipisa kwechokwadi kuvanhu vose. **3** Pane imwe nguva nesuwo takanga tiri mapenzi, tisingateereri, takanyengerwa, takatapwa nokuchiva kwose uye nezvinofadza. Taigara muruvengo negodo, tichivengwa nokuvengana. **4** Asi pakaratidzwa ngoni

norudo rwaMwari Muponesi wedu, **5** akatiponesa,
kwete nokuda kwezvinhu zvakarurama zvatakaita,
asi nokuda kwetsitsi dzake. Akatiponesa kubudikidza
nokuberekwa patsva nokuvandudza noMweya
Mutsvene, **6** uyo waakadurura wakawanda kwazvo
pamusoro pedu kubudikidza naJesu Kristu Muponesi
wedu, **7** kuitira kuti mushure mokunge taruramisirwa
nenyasha dzake, tive vadyi venhaka tine tariro
youpenyu husingaperi. (aiōnios g166) **8** Iri ishoko
rezvokwadi. Uye ndinoda kuti usimbise kwazvo
zvinhu izvi, kuitira kuti vaya vakatenda Mwari
vachenjere kuti varambe vachiita mabasa akanaka.
Zvinhu izvi zvakanaka uye zvinobatsira munhu wose.
9 Asi unzvenge mibvunzo youpenzi nenhoroondo
dzamazita amadzitateguru, negakava nokukakavara
pamusoro pomurayiro, nokuti izvi hazvina maturo uye
hazvibatsiri. **10** Yambira munhu anotsausa kokutanga
uye ugomuyambirazve kechipiri. Mushure mezvo
usava nechokuita naye. **11** Uve nechokwadi chokuti
munhu akadaro akatsauka uye mutadzi; akazvirasa
iye amene. **12** Pandichatumma Atema kana Tikikasi
kwauri, edza napaunogona napo pose kuti uu ye
kwandiri paNikopori, nokuti ndichagarako panguva
yechando. **13** Ita zvose zvaungagona kuti ubatsire
Zenasi mududziri womurayiro naAporosi parwendo
rwavo uye uite kuti varege kushayiwa chinhu. **14** Vanhu
vedu vanofanira kudzidza kuzvipira kuita zvakanaka,
kuitira kuti vagone kutibatsira pazvinhu zvinodiwa
mazuva ose uye kuti vasararama upenyu husina
zvibereko. **15** Vose vari kwandiri vanokukwazisa.
Ukwazise vose vanotida mukutenda. Nyasha ngadzive
nemi mose.

Firimoni

1 Pauro, musungwa waKristu Jesu, naTimoti hama yedu, kuna Firimoni shamwari yedu inodikanwa uye nomushandi pamwe chete nesu, **2** kuna Afia hanzvadzi yedu, kuna Akipo murwi pamwe chete nesu uye nokukereke inosangana mumba mako: **3** Nyasha ngadzive nemu norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba vedu naIshe Jesu Kristu. **4** Ndinovonga Mwari wangu nguva dzose pandinokurangarira muminyengetero yangu, **5** nokuti ndinonzwa nezvokutenda kwako muna Ishe Jesu uye norudo rwako kuvatsvene vose. **6** Ndinokunyengeterera kuti ugované navamwe nesimba, kuitira kuti uve noruzivo rwakazara pamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvakanaka zvatinaزو muna Kristu. **7** Rudo rwako rwakandipa mufaro mukuru nokukurudzirwa, nokuti iwe, hama yangu, wakazorodza mwoyo yavatsvene. **8** Naizvozvo, kunyange zvazvo ndisingatyi, muna Kristu, kuti ndikurayire zvaunofanira kuita, **9** asi ndinokumbira nokuda kworudo. Saka ini, saPauro mutana uye zvino musungwa waKristu Jesu **10** ndinokumbira kwauri pamusoro pomwanakomana wangu Onesimasi, akava mwanakomana wangu pakusungwa kwangu. **11** Akanga asingabatsiri kwauri kare, asi zvino ava kubatsira kwatiri tose iwe neni. **12** Ndiri kumudzosera kwauri, iye mwoyo wangu chaiwo. **13** Ndaida kuti iye agare neni kuti agotora nzvimbo yako pakundibatsira zvandiri muusungwa nokuda kweVhangeri. **14** Asi handina kuda kuita chinhu iwe usina kuchitendera, kuitira kuti zvose zvakanaka zvauchaita zvirege kuva zvokurovedzerwa asi nokuda kwako. **15** Nokuti zvime we wakaparadzanisa naye kwechinguva kuti ugozova naye nokusingaperi, (*aiōnios g166*) **16** asisiri somuranda, asi ava nani kupfuura muranda, sehamu inodikanwa. Munhu anodikanwa kwandiri, asi kutonyanya kwauri, zvose somunhu uye sehamu muna She. **17** Saka kana uchindiona somunwe wako, mugamuchire sokugamuchira kwaungandiita. **18** Kana ane zvaakakutadzira kana kuti ane mungava newe, uzbireve kwandiri. **19** Ini, Pauro, ndanyora izvi noruoko rwangu. Ndichazviripira, ndisingarevi kuti iwe pachako uri mungava kwandiri. **20** Hama, ndinoshuva, kuti ndiwane rubatsiro kubva kwauri muna She; zorodza mwoyo wangu muna Kristu. **21** Ndanyora kwauri ndichivimba nokuteerera kwako, ndichiziva kuti

uchaita kunyange kupfuura zvandakukumbira. **22** Uye chimwe chinhuzve: Ndigadzirirewo pokugara, nokuti ndinotarira kuti ndichapiwa kwamuri pakupindurwa kweminyengetero yenu. **23** Epafurasi, musungwa pamwe chete neni muna Kristu Jesu, anokukwazisai, **24** uyewo Mako, Aristakusi, Dhemasi, naRuka, vashandi pamwe chete neni. **25** Nyasha dzaIshe Jesu Kristu ngadzive nomweya wako.

VaHebheru

1 Kere, Mwari akataura kumadzitateguru edu kubudikidza navaprofita panguva zhinji, uye nenzira dzakasiyana-siyana, **2** asi mumazuva ano okupedzisira akataura kватiri nomuMwanakomana wake, waakaita mudyi wenhaka yezvinhu zvose, uye naiyewo waakaita naye nyika. (aiōn g165)
3 Mwanakomana ndiye chadzera chokubwinya kwaMwari uye ndiye mufananidzo wake chaiwo, anochengeta zvinhu zvose neshoko rake rine simba. Mushure mokunge apedza kunatswa kwezvivi, akagara kurudyi rwamambo kudenga. **4** Saka akava mukuru kupfuura vatumwa sezvo zita raakapiwa nhaka yaro rakanyanya kunaka kupfuura ravo. **5** Nokuti ndoupi pakati pavatumwa, Mwari waakamboti kwaari: "Ndiwe Mwanakomana wangu; nhasi ndava baba vako?" kana kutizve, "Ndichava Baba vake, naiye achava Mwanakomana wangu?" **6** Uyezve, Mwari paanouyisa dangwe rake munyika, anoti: "Vatumwa vose vaMwari ngavamunamate." **7** Achitaura pamusoro pavatumwa anoti, "Anoita vatumwa vake mhupo, varanda vake mirazvo yomoto." **8** Asi pamusoro poMwanakomana anoti, "Chigaro chenyu choushe, imi Mwari, chichagara nokusingaperi-peri, uye kururama kuchava tsvimbo youshe hwenuy. (aiōn g165)
9 Makada kururama uye mukavenga kusarurama; naizvozvo Mwari, Mwari wenyu, akakuisai pamusoro peshamwari dzenyu nokukuzodzai namafuta okufara." **10** Anotizve, "Pakutanga, imi Ishe, makateya nheyo dzenyika, uye matenga ndiwo basa ramaoko enyu. **11** Zvichaparara, asi imi mucharamba muripo; zvichasakara zvose senguo. **12** Muchazvipeta sejasi; senguo zvichashandurwa. Asi imi munoramba makadaro, uye makore enyu haatozogumi." **13** Ndoupi pakati pavatumwa akambonzi naMwari: "Gara kurudyi rwangu kusvikira ndaita vavengi vako chitsiko chetsoka dzako?" **14** Ko, vatumwa vose havasi mwuya inoshumira yakatumwa kuzobatsira vaya vachadya nhaka yoruponeso here?

2 Saka tinofanira kuteerera zvikuru, izvo zvatakanza, kuitira kuti tirege kutsauka. **2** Nokuti kana shoko rakataurwa navatumwa rakanga rakasimba, uye kana kudarika nokusateerera kwose kwakapiwa chirango chakafanira, **3** ko, isu tichapunyuka sei kana tisina hanya noruponeso

rwakakura zvakadai? Ruponeso urwu rwakatanga kuziviswa naitshe, rwakasimbisa kwariri naavo vakamunzwa. **4** Mwariwo akarupupurira nezviratidzo, zvishamiso, mabasa esimba akasiyana-siyana, uye nezvipo zvoMweya Mutsvene nokuda kwake. **5** Hapazi pasi pavatumwa pakaiswa nyika inouya, yatiri kutaura nezvayo. **6** Asi mumwe akapupura kwazvo pane imwe nzvimbo achiti: "Ko, munhu chii zvamunomufunga, kana mwanakomana womunhu zvamune hanya naye? **7** Makamuita muduku zvishoma kuvatumwa; makamushongedza korona yokubwinya nokukudzwa **8** uye mukaisa zvinhu zvose pasi petsoka dzake." Pakuisa zvinhu zvose pasi pake, Mwari haana kusiya chinhu chimwe chete chisina kuiswa pasi pake. Asi panguva ino hationi zvinhu zvose zvakaiswa pasi pake. **9** Asi tinoona Jesu, akaitwa muduku zvishoma kuvatumwa, zvino ashongedza korona yokubwinya nokukudzwa nokuti akatambudzika murufu, kuitira kuti nenyasha dzaMwari anzwe rufu nokuda kwavose. **10** Mukuuyisa vanakomana vazhinji pakubwinya, zvakanga zvakafanira kuti Mwari iye akaitirwa zvinhu zvose uye akaita kuti zvinhu zvose zvivepo, aite muvambi woruponeso rwazvo rwakakwana nenzira yokutambudzika. **11** Vose, iye anoita kuti vanhu vave vatsvene uye avo vanoitwa vatsvene ndevemhuri imwe chete. Saka Jesu haana nyadzi kuti avaidze hama. **12** Anoti, "Ndichaparidza zita renyu kuhamma dzangu; pamberi peungano ndichaimba nziyo dzokukurumbidzai." **13** Uyezve anoti, "Ndichavimba naye." Uyezve anoti, "Ndiri pano, navana vandakapiwa naMwari." **14** Sezvo vana vane ropa nenyama, naiyewo akagovana navo pakuba nyama kwavo, kuitira kuti rufu rwake ruparadze iye ane simba rorufu, iye dhiabbori **15** uye agosunungura vaya vakanga vakasungwa muuranda upenyu hwavo hwose nokuya kwavo rufu. **16** Nokuti zvirokawazvo havasi vatumwa vaakabatsira, asi zvizarwa zvaAbhurahama. **17** Nokuda kwemhaka iyi aifanira kuitwa sehama dzake munzira yose, kuitira kuti agova muprista mukuru ane tsitsi uye akatendeka muushumiri kuna Mwari, uye kuti ayananise vanhu nokuda kwezvivi zvavo. **18** Nokuti iye amene akatambudzika paakaedzwa, anokwanisa kubatsira vanoedzwa.

3 Naizvozvo, hama tsvene, vagovani neni pakudanwa kunobva kudenga, isai pfungwa dzenyu pana Jesu, Mupostori nomuprista mukuru uyo watinopupura

nezvake. **2** Akanga akatendeka kuna iye akamugadza, saMozisi akanga akatendeka muimba yose yaMwari. **3** Jesu akaonekwa kuti akafanira kukudzwa kupfuura Mozisi, somuvaki weimba anokudzwa kupfuura imba yacho. **4** Nokuti imba imwe neimwe inovakwa nomunhu, asi Mwari ndiye muvaki wezvinhu zvose. **5** Mozisi akanga akatendeka somuranda muimba yose yaMwari, achipupura pamusoro pezvaizotaurwa munguva yaizotevera. **6** Asi Kristu akatendeka somwanakomana pamusoro peimba yaMwari. Uye isu tiri imba yake, kana tikabatisisa pakushinga kwedu netariro yatinozvirumbidza pamusoro payo. **7** Naizvozvo, sezvinotaura Mweya Mutsvene achiti: "Nhasi, kana muchinzwa inzwi rake, **8** musaomesa mwoyo yenu sezvamakaita panguva dzokumukira, panguva yokuedzwa murenje, **9** mandakaedzwa namadzibaba enyu uye kwamakore makumi mana vakaona zvandakaita. **10** Ndokusaka ndakatsmwira rudzi irworwo, uye ndikati, 'Mwoyo yavo inogara ichitsauka, havana kuziva nzira dzangu.' **11** "Naizvozvo ndakapika mhiko pakutsamwa kwangu ndikati, "Havangazopindi pazororo rangu." **12** Hama dzangu, chenjererai kuti pakati penyu pasava nomunhu ano mwoyo usingatendi, une zvivi, unotsauka kubva kuna Mwari mupenyu. **13** Asi simbisanai zuva rimwe nerimwe, kana kuchinzi Nhasi, kuitira kuti kusava nomumwe wenyu anoomeswa nokunyengera kwezvivi. **14** Takauya kuzogovana muna Kristu kana tichibatisisa kuvamba kwokutenda kwedu kusvikira pakuguma. **15** Sezvazvakataurwa zvichinzi: "Nhasi, kana muchinzwa inzwi rake, musaomesa mwoyo yenu sezvamakaita panguva dzokumukira." **16** Ndivanaaniko vakanzwa uye vakamukira? Havazivo here vaya vose vakatungamirirwa naMozisi pakubuda muljipiti? **17** Uye ndivanaaniko vaakatsmwira kwamakore makumi mana? Havazivo here vaya vakatadza, vane mitumbi yakawira murenje? **18** Uye ndivanaaniko vakapikirwa mhiko naMwari kuti havangapindi muzororo rake kana vasiri ivo vaya vasina kuteerera? **19** Saka tinoona kuti havana kukwanisa kupinda, nokuda kwokusatenda kwavo.

4 Naizvozvo, seزو chipikirwa chokupinda muzororo rake chichiripo, ngatichenjerei kuti kurege kuva nomumwe wenyu angatadza kusvikako. **2** Nokuti nesuwo takanzwa vhangeri richiparidzwa kватири, saivo; asi shoko ravakanzwa harina kuvalatsira, nokuti ivo vakarinzwa havana kuribatanidza nokutenda.

3 Zvino isu tinotenda tinopinda muzororo iroro, sezvakareva Mwari achiti, "Naizvozvo ndakapika mhiko mukutsamwa kwangu, kuti, 'Havazopindi muzororo rangu.'" Uye kunyange zvakadaro basa rake akapedza kubva pakusikwa kwenyika. **4** Nokuti pane imwe nzvimbo akatura mashoko aya pamusoro pezuva rechinomwe. "Zvino pazuva rechinomwe Mwari akazorora kubva pabasa rake rose." **5** Uyezve mundima iri pamusoro anoti, "Havazopindi muzororo rangu." **6** Ichokwadi kuti vamwe vachapinda muzororo iroro, uye vaya vakananga kuparidzirwa vhangeri kare havana kupinda, nokuda kwokusateererera kwavo. **7** Naizvozvo Mwari akaisazve rimwe zuva rionzzi Nhasi, paakataura kare kubudikidza naDhavidhi, sezvazvakataurwa pakutanga zvichinzi: "Nhasi, kana muchinzwa inzwi rake, musaomesa mwoyo yenu." **8** Nokuti dai Joshua akanga avapa zororo, Mwari angadai asina kuzotaurazve nezverimwe zuva. **9** Naizvozvo richiripo, zororo reSabata ravanhu vaMwari; **10** nokuti ani naani anopinda muzororo raMwari anozororawo pabasa rake, sezvakaite Mwari pane rake. **11** Naizvozvo ngatishingairirei kuti tipinde muzororo iro, kuitira kuti pashayikwe achawa nokuda kwokutevera muenzaniso wavo wokusateererera. **12** Nokuti shoko raMwari ibenyu uye rine simba. Rinopinza kukunda munondo unochecka kumativi maviri, rinobaya kunyange kusvikira panoparadzana mwoyo nomweya, namafundo nomongo; rinotonga mifungo nendangariro dzomwoyo. **13** Hakuna chisikwa chakavanzika pamberi paMwari. Zvinhu zvose zviri pachena uye zvakafukurwa pameso aiye watinofanira kuzvidavirira kwaari. **14** Naizvozvo, zvatino muprista mukuru kwazvo, akapinda napakati pamatenga, Jesu Mwanakomana waMwari, ngatibatisisei kutenda kwatinopupura. **15** Nokuti hatina muprista mukuru asingagoni kutinzwira tsitsi pautera hwedu, asi tinaye akaedzwa pazvinhu zvose, sesu, asi asina chivi. **16** Ngatiswederei tisingatyi pachigaro choushe chenyasha, kuitira kuti tigogamuchira ngoni uye tigowana nyasha, tibatsirwe panguva yokushayiwa.

5 Muprista mukuru mumwe nomumwe anosarudzwia kubva pakati pavanhu uye anogadzwa kuti avamiririre pazvinhu zvaMwari, kuti ape zvipo nezvibayiro pamusoro pezvivi. **2** Anogona kunzwira tsitsi vaya vasingazivi uye navaya vari kutsauka, seزو iye pachake ari pasi poutera. **3** Ndokusaka achifanira kupa zvibayiro zvezvivi zvake, pamwe

chete nezvezvivi zvavanhu. 4 Hapana munhu anozvipa kukudzwa uku; anofanira kudanwa naMwari, sezvakaitwa Aroni. 5 Saizvozvovo Kristu haana kuzvitorera iye kubwinya kwokova muprista mukuru. Asi Mwari akati kwaari, "Ndiwe Mwanakomana wangu; nhasi ndava baba vako." 6 Uye akati, pane imwe nzvimbo, "Ndiwe muprista nokusingaperi, worudzi rwaMerikizedheki." (aiōn g165) 7 Pamazuva oupenyu hwajesu panyika, akaya kuna iye akanga achigona kumurwira parufu neminyengetero nemikumbiro, achichema nokuchema kukuru nemisodzi, uye akanzwika nokuda kwokutya kwake Mwari. 8 Kunyange zvake akanga ari mwanakomana, akadzidza kuteerera kubva pakutambudzika kwake 9 uye akati akwaniswa, akazova muvambi wokuponeswa kusingaperi kuna vose vanomuteerera (aiōnios g166) 10 uye akanzi naMwari ave muprista mukuru worudzi rwaMerikizedheki. 11 Tine zvishinji zvokutaura pamusoro peizvi, asi zvinorema kuzvitsanangura kwamuri nokuti munononoka kunzwisia. 12 Nokuti, kunyange maifanira kuva vadzidzisi pari zvino munotoda mumwe munhu kuti akudzidzisei zvakare zvokwadi yezvokuvamba zveshoko raMwari. Muchiri kuda mukaka, kwete zvokudya zvikukutu. 13 Mumwe nomumwe anoraramiswa nomukaka, achiri mucheche, haasati anzwisia dzidziso pamusoro pokurarama. 14 Asi zvokudya zvikukutu ndezvavakuru, avo vakazvidzidzisa nokuramba vachizviita, kutsaura zvakanaka kubva kune zvakaipa.

6 Naizvozvo ngatisiyei dzidziso dzokutanga pamusoro paKristu uye tipfuirire mberi mukukura, tisingaisizve nheyo dzokutendeuka kubva pamabasa anotungamirira kurufu, uye nokutenda muna Mwari, 2 dzidziso pamusoro pokubhabhatidza nedzokuisa maoko pamusoro, dzokumuka kubva kuvakafa, uye nedzokutongwa kusingaperi. (aiōnios g166) 3 Uye kana Mwari achitendera, ndizvo zvatichaita. 4 Nokuti hazvigoni kuti vaya vakambovhenekeverwa, vaya vakamboravira chipo chokudenga, vakagoverwa Mweya Mutsvene, 5 vakaravira kunaka kweshoko raMwari uye namasimba enyika inouya, (aiōn g165) 6 kuti vatendeukeze mushure mokunge vatsauka, nokuti pakurasikirwa kwavo vanorovererazve Mwanakomana waMwari, vachimunyadzisa pachena. 7 Nyika inonwa mvura inonaya nguva nenguva pamusoro payo uye inobereka zvirimwa zvinobatsira avo vanoirima, ndiyo inoropafadzwa naMwari. 8 Asi

nyika inobereka minzwa norukato haibatsiri uye ine dambudziko rokuti ichatukwa. Pakupedzisira ichapiswa. 9 Kunyange zvazvo tichitaura sezvizvizi, hama dzinodikanwa, tinoziva kwazvo kuti kwamuri kuchabva zvinhu zviri nani, zvinhu zvinoshanda pamwe chete noruponeso. 10 Mwari haazi asina kururama; haangakanganwi basa renyu norudo rwamakuratidza pamaibatsira vanhu vake uye kuti muchiri kuramba muchivabatsira. 11 Tinoda kuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu ave nokushingaira kumwe cheteko kusvikira kumagumo, kuitira kuti muve nechokwadi chetariro yenyu. 12 Hatidi kuti muve simbe, asi kuti muve vateveri vaavo vanodya nhaka yakavimbiswa kubudikidza nokutenda nokutsungirira. 13 Mwari paakaita vimbiso yake kuna Abhurahama, sevzo kwakanga kusina mumwe mukuru kwaari wokuti angapika naye, akapika naiye amene, 14 achiti, "Zvirokwazvo ndichakuprafadza uye ndichakupa zvizvarwa zvishinji." 15 Uye mushure mokumirira nomwoyo murefu, Abhurahama akagamuchira chipikirwa. 16 Vanhu vanopika nomukuru kwavari, uye mhiko ndiyo inosimbisa zvinenge zvataurwa, uye inopedza gakava rose. 17 Nokuti Mwari aida kuti aratidze pachena kusashanduka kwechido chake kuvadyi venhaka yakapikirwa, akakusimbisa nemhiko. 18 Mwari akaita izvi kuitira kuti, nezvinhu zviviri zvingashanduki, zvokuti Mwari haagoni kureva nhema, isu vakanatiza tikandobatisisa tariro yatakapiwa, tichasimbiswa zvikuru. 19 Tine tariro iyi sechibatiso choMweya, chakasimba chisingazungunuswi. Inopinda mukati mechidzitiro chomutemberi, 20 makapinda Jesu akatitangira isu, akapinda akatimiririra. Akava muprista mukuru nokusingaperi worudzi rwaMerikizedheki. (aiōn g165)

7 Merikizedheki uyu aiva mambo weSaremu, uye aiva muprista waMwari Wokumusoro-soro. Akasangana naAbhurahama pakudzoka kwake achibva kundokunda madzimambo, akamuropafadza, 2 uye Abhurahama akamupa chegumi chezvinhu zvose. Kutanga zita rake rinoreva kuti, "mambo wokurarama"; uyezve, "mambo weSaremu" zvinoreva kuti, "mambo woRugare." 3 Asina baba kana mai, asina madzitateguru, asina mavambo amazuva kana magumo oupenyu, soMwanakomana waMwari anoramba ari muprista nokusingaperi. 4 Chingofungai kuti akanga ari mukuru sei. Kunyange natateguru

Abhurahama akamupa chegumi chezvaakanga apamba! 5 Zvino murayiro unoti avo vari zvizvarwa zvaRevhi vakava vaprista kuti vatore chegumi kuvanhu, idzo hama dzavo, kunyange zvazvo hama dzavo dziri zvizvarwa zvaAbhurahama. 6 Murume uyu, kunyange zvakadaro, akanga asina rudzi runobva pazvizvarwa zvaRevhi, asi akatora chegumi kubva kuna Abhurahama uye akaropafadza iye akanga ane zvipikirwa. 7 Uye hapana kukahadzika kuti muduku anoropafadzwa neakamupfuura paukuru. 8 Panyaya iyi yokutanga, chegumi chinotorwa navanhu vanofa; asi pane imwe nyaya iyi chinotorwa naiye anonzi mupenu. 9 Mumwe angati Revhi, anotor alegumi, akapawo chegumi kubudikidza naAbhurahama, 10 nokuti Merikizedheki paakasangana naAbhurahama, Revhi akanga achiri muchiuno chatateguru vase. 11 Kana kukwaniswa kwaigona kuvapo nenzira youprista hwaRevhi (nokuti vanhu vakapiwa murayiro nokuda kwahwo), ko, mumwe muprista aifanira kuzomuka sei, iye ari worudzi rwaMerikizedheki, asiri worudzi rwaAroni? 12 Nokuti kana uprista huchishandurwa, kunoFanirawo kushandurwa murayiro. 13 Iye anorehwa zvinhu izvi pamusoro pake ndeworumwe rudzi, uye hakuna mumwe worudzi urwu akamboshumira paaritari. 14 Nokuti zviri pachena kuti Ishe wedu akabva kurudzi rwajudha uye pamusoro porudzi urwu Mozisi haana kumbotaura zvavaprista. 15 Uye zvatataura zvinotova pachena kunyanya kana mumwe muprista akaite saMerikizedheki achionekwa, 16 uyo ava muprista kwete nokuda kwomurayiro wenhorondo yamadzitateguru ake asi nokuda kwesimba roupenyu husingaparadziki. 17 Nokuti zvakataurwa zvichinzi: “Iwe uri muprista nokusingaperi, worudzi rwaMerikizedheki.” (aiōn g165) 18 Mura wokutanga wakaiswa padivi nokuti wakanga une utera uye usina maturo 19 (nokuti murayiro hauna chinhu chawakaita kuti chive chakakwana), uye tariro iri nani inoziviswa, yatinoswededzwa nayo pedyo naMwari. 20 Uye hazvina kuitwa pasina mhiko! Vamwe vakava vaprista pasina kana mhiko zvayo, 21 asi iye akava muprista ane mhiko, Mwari paakati kwaari: “Ishe akapika uye haangashanduri murangariro wake: ‘Iwe uri muprista nokusingaperi.’” (aiōn g165) 22 Nokuda kwemhiko yake, Jesu akava rubatso rwsungano inopfuura nokunaka. 23 Zvino kwakava navazhinji vavaprista, nokuti rufu

rwakavatadzisa kupfuirira mberi paushumiri; 24 asi Jesu, nokuti anogara nokusingaperi, ano uprista huchavapo nokusingaperi. (aiōn g165) 25 Naizvozvo anogona kuponesa zvizere vaya vanouya kuna Mwari kubudikidza naye, nokuti anorarama nokusingaperi achivanyengeterera. 26 Muprista mukuru akadai anotipa zvatinoshayiwa, iye mutsvene, asina chaangapomerwa, asina kusvibiswa, akatsaurwa kubva kuvatadzi, akasimudzirwa pamusoro pamatenga. 27 Asingafanani navaya vaprista, haafaniri kubayira zvipiriso zuva rimwe nerimwe, kutanga pamusoro pezvivi zvake, pashure pamusoro pezvivi zvavanhua. Akabayira zvivi zvavo kamwe chete zvikapera paakazvipa iye. 28 Nokuti murayiro unogadza vanhu vano utera savaprista vakuru; asi mhiko yakauya shure kwomurayiro, yakagadza Mwanakomana, uyo akakwaniswa nokusingaperi. (aiōn g165)

8 Shoko guru pane izvozvi zvatiri kutaura ndiro iri rokuti: Tino muprista mukuru akadai, akagara kurudyi rwechigaro chalshe kudenga, 2 uye anoshumira muimba tsvene, iyo tabhenakeri chaiyo yakamiswa nalshe, kwete nomunhu. 3 Muprista mukuru, mumwe nomumwe, akagadzwa kuti ape zvipo nezvibayiro kuna Mwari, naizvozvo zvakanga zvakafanira kuti uyu ave nechokubayirawo. 4 Dai akanga ari panyika, angadai asina kuva muprista, nokuti vaprista vakanga varipo kare vaibayira zvipo sezvakarehwa nomurayiro. 5 Vaishumira panzvimbos tsvene inova mufananidzo nomumvuri wezviri kudenga. Nokuda kweizvi Mozisi akayambirwa paakanga ava kuvaka tabhenakeri: “Uve nechokwadi kuti waita zvose maererano nomufananidzo wawakaratidzwa mugomo.” 6 Asi ushumiri hwakapiwa Jesu hwakapfuura hwavo pakunaka sezvo ari murevereri wesungano inopfuura nokunaka pane sungano yakare, uye yakasimbiswa nezvipikirwa zviri nani. 7 Nokuti dai pakanga pasina chakaipa nesungano yokutanga pangadai pasina kuwanikwa mukana weimwe sungano. 8 Asi Mwari akaona kukanganisa kwavanhu ava akati: “Nguva inouya, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe, yandichaita sungano itsva neimba yalsraeri, uye neimba yaJudha, 9 Haichazovi sesungano yandakaita namadzitateguru avo, pandakavabata noruoko kuti ndivabudise kubva muljipiti, nokuti havana kuramba vakatendeka kusungano yangu, nenivo ndakavasiya,

ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. **10** Iyi ndiyo sungano yandichaita neimba yalsraeri, mushure menguva iyoyo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. Ndichaisa mirayiro yangu mundangariro dzavo, uye ndichainyora pamwoyo yavo. Ndichava Mwari wavo, uye vachava vanhu vangu. **11** Hakuna munhu achazodzidzisa muvakidzani wake, kana munhu kudzidzisa hama yake, achiti, 'Ziva Ishe,' nokuti vose vachandiziva, kubva kumuduku kusvikira kumukuru pakati pavo. **12** Nokuti ndichavaregerera zvakaipa zvavo uye handizorangaririzve zvivi zvavo." **13** Nokuti akati sungano iyi "itsva," ipapo akashayisa basa yokutanga; zvino chinhu chisisina basa uye chava chekare chichaparara nokukurumidza.

9 Zvino sungano yokutanga yakanga ine mirayiro yokunamata Mwari uye neyeimba tsvene yapanyika. **2** Tabhenakeri yakamiswa. Mukamuri rayo rokutanga makanga mune chigadzikomu chomwenje, netafura uye nezvingwa zvitsvene; iyi ndiyo yainzi Nzvimbo Tsvene. **3** Mberi kwechidzitiro chechipiri kwakanga kune kamuri yainzi Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, **4** yakanga ine ndiro yegoridhe yezvinonhuhwira uye neareka yesungano yakanga yakafukidzirwa negoridhe. Muareka iyi ndimo makanga mune hari yegoridhe yakanga ine mana, netsvimbo yaAroni yakanga yatungira, uye namahwendesa esungano. **5** Pamusoro peareka pakanga paina makerubhi okubwinya, aidzikatidza chifunhiro chengoni. Asi hatingatauri nezvezvinhu zvose izvi zvizere iye zvino. **6** Zvinhu zvose zvakati zvagadzirwa saizvozvi, vaprista vaizopinda mukamuri yokutanga nguva dzose vachiita ushumiri hwavo. **7** Asi muprista mukuru oga ndiye aipinda mukamuri yomukati, kamwe chete pagore, uye asingatongopindi asina ropa, raaizvibayira iye pachake nezvivi zvavanhu zvavakanga vaita mukusaziva. **8** Mweya Mutsvene airatidza nechinhu ichi, kuti nzira inoenda kunzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene yakanga isati yaratidzwa sezvo tabhenakeri yakanga ichimire. **9** Uyu mufananidzo wenguva ino, zvichireva kuti zvipo nezvibayiro zvaibayirwa zvakanga zvisingagoni kuchenesa hana yaiye ainamata. **10** Zvinongova zvokudya nezvokunwa uye nokushamba kuzhinji zvapanyama, zvavakatemerwa kusvikira panguva yokuvandudzwa. **11** Kristu paakaya somuprista mukuru wezvinhu zvakanaka zvatova pano kare, akapinda nomutabhenakeri yakapfuura pakukura uye napakukwana isina kugadzirwa nomunhu, zvichireva

kuti yakanga isiri chikamu chokusikwa kuno. **12** Haana kupinda nokuda kweropa rembudzi neremhuru; asi akapinda muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene neropa rake chairo akatiwanira rudzkinuro rusingaperi. (**aiōnios g166**) **13** Ropa rembudzi nerenzombe namadota etsiru zvaisaswa pamusoro paavo vakanga vakasvibiswa, zvaiita kuti vatsvene vanatswe panyama. **14** Ko, kuzoti zvino iro ropa raKristu, uyo kubudikidza noMweya unogara nokusingaperi, akazvipa, asina chaangapomerwa kuna Mwari, akachenesa hana dzedu kubva pamabasa ose anotungamirira kurufu, kuitira kuti tigoshumira Mwari Mupenyu! (**aiōnios g166**) **15** Nokuda kwaizvozvi Kristu ndiye murevereri wesungano itsva, kuitira kuti vaya vakadanwa vagogamuchira chipikirwa chenhaka isingaperi zvino, sezvo akafa sedzinkuro kuti avasunungure kubva pazvivi zvavakaita vari pasi pesungano yokutanga. (**aiōnios g166**) **16** Nokuti kana iri nhaka yakanyorwa, panofanira kuvapowo nechokwadi chorufu rwaiye akaiita, **17** nokuti nhaka yakanyorwa ine simba chete kana munhu afa; haina simba kana akaiita achiri mupenyu. **18** Ndokusaka sungano yokutanga isina kushanda pasina ropa. **19** Mozisi paakaparidza mirayiro yose kuvanhu vose, akatora ropa remhuru, pamwe chete nemvura, neshinda tsvuku uye namapazi ehisopi, akasasa pabhlku rakapetwa uye napavanhу. **20** Akati, "Iri iropa resungano, yamakarayirwa naMwari kuti muchengete." **21** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, akasasa neropa tabhenakeri nezvinhu zvose zvaishandisa pakushumira mairi. **22** Zvirokwazvo, murayiro unoda kuti zvinhu zvinenge zvose zvinatswe neropa, uye pasina kuteurwa kweropa hapana kuregererwa. **23** Naizvozvo zvaifanira kuti mifananidzo yezvinhu zvokudenga inatswe nezvibayiro izvi, asi zvinhu zvokudenga zvacho zvaifanira kunatswa nechibayiro chinopfuura izvi. **24** Nokuti Kristu haana kupinda panzvimbos Tsvene yakagadzirwa nomunhu yakanga ichingova mufananidzo waiyo yechokwadi chaiyo; akapinda kudenga chaiko, kuti atimiririre pamberi paMwari. **25** Uye haana kupinda kudenga kuti azviite chibayiro kakawanda, somuprista mukuru anopinda muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, gore negore, neropa risiri rake. **26** Zvino Kristu angadai akazotambudzika kakawanda kubva pakuvambwa kwenyika. Asi zvino akaonekwa kamwe chete pamagumo enguva kuti aparadze chivi nokuzviita chibayiro iye pachake. (**aiōnios g165**) **27** Sezvo munhu akatemerwa kufa kamwe chete

uye shure kwaizvozvo agotongwa, **28** saizvozvovo Kristu akabayirwa kamwe chete kuti atakure zvivi zvavanhu vazhini; uye achazoonekwa kechipiri, asingatakuvi zvivi, asi kuti auyise ruponeso kuna avo vakamumirira.

10 Murayiro unongova mumvuri chete wezvinhu zvakanaka zvinouya, kwete izvo chaizvo. Nokuda kwaizvozvo haungagoni kuita kuti avo vanoswedera, kuti vanamate gore rimwe nerimwe, naizvo zvibayiro zvime chetezvo zvavanoramba vachibayira kuna Mwari, vakwaniswe. **2** Dai zvaigona kudaro, zvingadai zvisina kupera kubayirwa here? **3** Nokuti vanonamata vangadai vakanatswa kamwe chete zvikapera, uye vangadai vasina kuzonzwazve mhosva yezvivi zvavo gore roga roga, **4** nokuti hazvigoni kuti ropa renzombe nerembudzi ribvise zvivi. **5** Naizvozvo Kristu, paakaya munyika muno, akati: “Chibayiro nechipo hamuna kuzifarira, asi muviru wamakandigadzirira; **6** zvibayiro zvinopisa nezvibayiro zvezvivi hamuna kufadzwa nazvo. **7** Ipapo ini ndakati, ‘Ndiri pano, mubhuku rakapetwa makanyorwa nezvangu, ndauya kuti ndite kuda kwenyu, imi Mwari.’” **8** Pakutanga akati, “Zvibayiro nezviperiso, zviperiso zvinopisa, nezviperiso zvezvivi hamuna kuzvida, kana kufadzwa nazvo (kunyangé zvazvo murayiro waida kuti zviitwe).” **9** Ipapo iye akati, “Ndiri pano, ndauya kuzoita kuda kwenyu.” Akabvisa chokutanga kuti aise chechipiri. **10** Uye nokuda kwenyu ikoku, tichaitwa vatsvene kubudikidza nechibayiro chomuviri waJesu Kristu chakabayirwa kamwe chete zvikapera. **11** Zuva nezuva muprista mumwe nomumwe aimira achiita ushumiri hwake nokuramba achibayira zvibayiro zvime chetezvo, zvingatongogoni kubvisa zvivi. **12** Asi muprista uyu akati abayira chibayiro chimwe chete chenguva dzose, akagara kurudyi rwaMwari. **13** Kubva pangova iyoyo anomirira kusvikira muvengi wake aitwa chitsiko chetsoka dzake, **14** nokuti nechibayiro chimwe chete akaita kuti vaya vari kuitwa vatsvene vakwaniswe nokusingaperi. **15** Mweya Mutsvene anotipupurirawo pamusoro peizvi. Kutanga anoti: **16** “Iyi ndiyo sungano yandichaite navo mushure menguva iyoyo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. Ndichaisa mirayiro yangu mumwoyo yavo, uye ndichainyora mundangariro dzavo.” **17** Ipapo anotizve: “Zvivi zvavo nokudarika kwavo handizozvirangarirezve.” **18** Zvino kana izvi zvaregererwa, hakuchisina chimwezve chibayiro chezvivi. **19** Naizvozvo, hama,

zvatinotsunga kuti tipinde paNzvimbo Tsene neropa rajesu, **20** nenzira itsva uye ino upenyu yatakazarurirwa kubudikidza nechidzitiro chinova muviri wake, **21** uye sezvo tino muprista mukuru pamusoro pemba yaMwari, **22** ngatiswederei kuna Mwari nomwoyo wechokwadi nokutendeka kwakasimba kwazvo, nemwoyo yakasawa kuti tinatswe kubva pahana yakaipa uye miviri yedu yakashambwa nemvura yakachena. **23** Ngatibatissei tariro yatinopupura, tisingazungunuswi, nokuti iye akapikira akatendeka. **24** Uye ngatirangarirei kuti tingakurudzirana sei kuti tive norudo namabasa akanaka. **25** Tisarega kuungana sezvinoita vamwe, asi tikurudzirane, zvikuru sei sezvamunoona kuti Zuva roswedera. **26** Nokuti kana tikaramba tichitadza tichida, kana takambogamuchira ruzivo rwechokwadi, hakuchisina zve chimwe chibayiro chezvivi, **27** asi kungomirira tichitya kutongwa nokutsamwa kunopfuta somoto, kuchapedza vavengi vaMwari. **28** Munhu wose akaramba murayiro waMozisi akafa asinganzwirwi tsitsi pamberi pezvapupu zviviri kana zvitatu. **29** Ko, munofunga kuti munhu, akatsika pasi petsoka dzake Mwanakomana waMwari uye akatora ropa resungano iri rakamuita mutsvene sechinhu chisiri chitsvene uye akatuka Mweya wenyasha, anofanira kurangwa zvikuru sei? **30** Nokuti tinomuziva iye akati, “Kutsiva ndokwangu; ini ndicharipira,” uyezve, “Ishe achatonga vanhu vake.” **31** Chinhu chinotyisa kuwira mumaoko aMwari mupenyu. **32** Rangarirai mazuva okutanga mushure mokugamuchira chiedza, amakatsunga pakurwa kukuru mukutambudzika. **33** Pane dzimwe nguva makatukwa uye mukatambudza pachen; pane dzimwe nguva makagovana navo vakaitirwawo izvozvo. **34** Makanzwira tsitsi avo vakanga vari mutorongo mukagamuchira nomufaro kupambwa kwenhumbi dzenyu, nokuti maiziva kuti imi pachenu makanga mune pfuma yakapfuura nokunaka uye inogara. **35** Naizvozvo regai kurasa kusatya kwenyu, kuno mubayiro mukuru. **36** Munofanira kutsungirira kuitira kuti kana maita kuda kwaMwari mugogamuchira zvaakavimbisa. **37** Nokuti kanguva kaduku duku kasara, “Iye anouya, achauya, asinganonoki. **38** Asi akarurama wangu achararama nokutenda. Uye kana akadzokera shure, handizofadzwi naye.” **39** Asi isu hatisi ivo vokudzokera shure, vanoparadzwa, asi tiri vokutenda vanoponeswa.

11 Zvino kutenda ndiko kuva nechokwadi nezvinhu zvatnotarisira, nechiratidzo chezvinhu zvatisingaoni. **2** Nokuti izvi ndizvo zvakaita kuti vanhu vekare vapupurirwe zvakanaka. **3** Nokutenda tinonzwisia kuti nyika yakaitwa nokurayira kwaMwari, zvokuti zvinhu zvinoonekwa zvakaitwa kubva pane zvinhu zvisingaonekwi. (aiōn g165) **4** Nokutenda Abheri akapa Mwari chibayiro chiru nani pane chaKaini. Nokutenda akapupurirwa kuti akanga ari munhu akarurama, Mwari paakataura zvakanaka pamusoro pezvipo zvake. Uye nokutenda achiri kutaura nazvino kunyange zvake akafa. **5** Nokutenda Enoki akatorwa kubva paupenyu huno, zvokuti haana kuona rufu; akasonekwa, nokuti Mwari akanga amutora; nokuti asati atorwa, akanga achipupurirwa somunhu aifadza Mwari. **6** Uye pasina kutenda hazvibviri kufadza Mwari, nokuti ani naani anouya kwaari anofanira kutenda kuti ariko uye kuti anopa vanomutsvaka nomwoyo wose mubayiro wavo. **7** Nokutenda Noa, akati anyeverwa pamusoro pezvinhu zvakanga zvichigere kuonekwa, akavaka areka nokutya Mwari kuti aponese mhuri yake. Nokutenda kwake akapa nyika mhosva uye akava mugari wenhaka yokururama kunouya nokutenda. **8** Nokutenda Abhurahama, akati adanwa kuti aende kunzvimbo iyo yaazogamuchira kuti ive nhaka yake, akateerera akaenda, kunyange zvazvo akanga asingazivi kwaaiienda. **9** Nokutenda akandogara somutorwa munyika yechipikirwa, saanogara munyika yavamwe; akagara mumatende, sezvakaita Isaka najakobho, vakanga vari vadyi venhaka yechipikirwa pamwe chete naye. **10** Nokuti akanga achitarisira guta rine nheyo, Mwari ari mhizha nomuvaki waro. **11** Nokutenda Abhurahama, kunyange zvake akanga apfuura zera, uye Sara pachake akanga asingaberek, akapiwa simba rokuva baba, nokuti akati iye akamupikira akatendeka. **12** Uye nokudaro kubva pamunhu mumwe, akanga oita seafa, kwakava nezvizvarwa zvakawanda senyeredzi dzokudenga, zvisingaverengeki sejecha pamahombekombe egungwa. **13** Vanhu ava vose vakanga vachirarama nokutenda kusvikira panguva yokufa. Havana kuwana zvinhu zvavakavimbisa; vakangozviona chete vakazvigamuchira zviri kure. Uye vakabvuma kuti ivo vakanga vari vaeni navatorwa panyika. **14** Vanhu vanotaura zvinhu zvakadai vanoratidza kuti vari kutsvaka nyika yavo chaiyo. **15** Dai vakanga vachifunga nyika yavakabva kwairi

vangadai vakawana mukana wokudzokera. **16** Asi vakanga vachishuva nyika yakanaka, iyo yokudenga. Naizvozvo Mwari haana nyadzi pamusoro pavo kuti anzi Mwari wavo, nokuti akavagadzirira guta. **17** Nokutenda Abhurahama, paakaedza naMwari, akapa Isaka sechibayiro. Iye akanga agamuchira zvipikirwa akanga obayira mwanakomana wake mumwe oga, **18** kunyange zvazvo Mwari akanga akati kwaari, "Nokuna Isaka zvizvarwa zvako zvichazovapo." **19** Abhurahama akafunga akati Mwari aigona kumutsa vakafa, uye tichitaura nomufananidzo, akagamuchira Isaka kubva kuvakafa. **20** Nokutenda Isaka akaropafadza Jakobho naEsau pamusoro pezvaizoitika. **21** Nokutenda Jakobho, paakanga ava kufa akaropafadza mwanakomana mumwe nomumwe wajosefa, uye akanamata akazendamira pamusoro pomudonzvo wake. **22** Nokutenda, Josefa, magumo ake ava pedyo, akataura zvokubuda kwavaIsraeri kubva muljipiti uye akarayira pamusoro pamapfupa ake. **23** Nokutenda Mozisi paakaberekwa, vabereki vake vakamuviga kwemwedzi mitatu, nokuti vakaona kuti akanga ari mwana akanaka uye havana kutya murayiro wamambo. **24** Nokutenda Mozisi akati akura, akaramba kunzi mwanakomana womwanasikana waFarro. **25** Akasarudza kutambudzwa pamwe chete navanhu vaMwari pano kufadzwa kwengua duku namafaro ezzivi. **26** Akati kuzvidzwa nokuda kwaKristu ipfuma huru kupfuura kupfuma kwose kweiljipiti, nokuti akanga achitarira mberi kumubayiro. **27** Nokutenda akabva muljipiti asingatyi kutsamwa kwamambo; akatsungirira nokuti akanga aona iye asingaonekwi. **28** Nokutenda akavamba Pasika nokusasa ropa, kuitira kuti muurayi wamatangwe arege kuuraya matangwe elsraeri. **29** Nokutenda vanhu vakayambuka Gungwa Dzvuku, sapanyika yakaoma; asi valjipita pavakaedza kuzviita vakanyura. **30** Nokutenda masvingo ejeriko akawira pasi, mushure mokunge vanhu vafamba vachiapotereda kwamazuva manomwe. **31** Nokutenda Rahabhi chifeve, haana kufa pamwe chete navasina kuteerera, nokuti akanga agamuchira vasori norugare. **32** Uye ndichataureiko zvimwe? Handichina nguva yokutaura pamusoro paGidheoni, Bharaki, Samusoni, Jefuta, Dhavhidhi, Samueri, navaprofita, **33** vakakunda ushe nokutenda, vakatonga nokururamisira, uye vakawana zvakanga zvavimbisa; vakadzivira miromo yeshumba, **34** vakadzima simba romoto, uye vakapunyuka kubva pamunondo unopinza, utera

hwavo hwakashandurwa hukava simba uye vakava nesimba guru pakurwa vakakunda hondo dzamamwe marudzi. **35** Vakadzi vakagamuchirazve vakanga vafa vavo vamutswa kuti vave vapenyu zvakare. Vamwe vakatambudzwa vakaramba kusunungurwa, kuitira kuti vagozopiwa kumuka kuri nani pakunaka. **36** Vamwe vakasekwu uye vakarohwa, uyezve vamwe vakasungwa vakaiswa mutorongo. **37** Vakatakwa namabwe; vamwe vakaitwa zvidimbu zviviri; vakaurayiwa nomunondo. Vakafamba vakapfeka matehwe amakwai namatehwe embudzi, vasina chinhu, vakatambudzwa uye vakaitirwa zvakaipa, **38** nyika yakanga isina kufanirwa navo. Vaidzungaira murenje nomumakomo, mumapako nomumakomba enyika. **39** Vose ava vakapupurirwa kutenda kwavo, asi hapana kana mumwe wavo akagamuchira zvakanga zvavimbiswa. **40** Mwari akanga atigadzirira chimwe chinhu chiri nani pakunaka, kuitira kuti ivo pamwe chete nesu tigoitwa vakakwana.

12 Naizvozvo nesuwo, zvatakakomberedza negore rezvapupu rakura rikadai, ngatibvisei zvose zvinoremedza, nechivi chinongotinamatira nyore, uye ngatimhanyei nokutsungirira, nhangemutange yatakaisirwa. **2** Tichitarira kuna Jesu muvambi nomukwanisi wokutenda kwedu; iye akatsunga pamuchinjikwa nokuda kwomufaro wakaiswa pamberi pake, akashora kunyadziswa kwavo, uye akandogara kurudyi rwechigarо choushe chaMwari. **3** Cherechedzai iye akatsunga pakupikiswa kwakadai navatadzi, kuti imi murege kuneta nokupera simba mumwoyo menuy. **4** Mukurwa kwenu nechivi, hamusati madzivisa kusvikira pakubuda ropa. **5** Uye makanganwa shoko rokukurudzira rinotaura kwamuri savanakomana richiti: "Mwanakomana wangu, usazvidza kuranga kwaShe, uye usaora mwoyo kana uchirangwa naye, **6** nokuti Ishe anoranga uyo waanoda, uye anorova munhu wose waanogamuchira somwanakomana." **7** Tsungai pamatambudziko sokurangwa; Mwari anokubatai imi savanakomana. Nokuti ndoupiro mwanakomana asingarangwi nababa vake? **8** Kana musingarangwi (vamwe vose vachirangwa), naizvozvo muri vana vasiri chaivo uye hamusi vanakomana vechokwadi. **9** Uyezve, isu tose tina madzibaba edu epanyama anotiranga uye tinovakudza nokuda kwaizvozvo. Ko, tingaziisa zvikuru sei pasi paBaba vemweya yedu tigorarama! **10** Madzibaba edu aitiranga kwenguva

duku sezvavaifunga kuti zvakafanira; asi Mwari anotiranga kuti zvitibatsire, kuti tigogoverwa utsvene hwake. **11** Hakuna kurangwa kunofadza panguva yacho, asi kuti kunorwadza. Asi, zvisinei, pashure kunobereka gohwo rokururama norugare kuna avo vakadzidziswa nako. **12** Naizvozvo, simbisai maoko akaneta namabvi anoshayiwa simba. **13** "Gadzirirai tsoka dzenyu nzira dzakururama," kuitira kuti anokamhina arege kuva akaremara, asi kuti aporeswe. **14** Itai zvose zvamungagona kuti muve vatsvene; pasina utsvene hapana munhu achaona Ishe. **15** Chenjerai kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anorasikirwa nenyasha dzaMwari kuitira kuti mudzi wokuvava urege kumera kuti ugotambudza uye ugosvibisa vazhinji. **16** Chenjerai kuti kurege kuva nevanoita upombwe, kana nousina umwari saEsau, uyo akatengesa nhaka youdangwe hwake nokuda kwokudya kamwe chete. **17** Nokuti sezvamunoziva kuti pashure akati oda kugamuchira nhaka yokuropafadzwa, akarambwа. Nokuti haana kutendeuka, kunyange zvake akatsvaka mukomborero uyo nemisodzi. **18** Hamuna kumboswedera kugomo ringabatwa namaoko uye rinopfuta nomoto; kurima, kukuvisva uye nokudutu guru; **19** kukurira kwehwamanda kana inzwi rinotaura mashoko zvokuti vaya vakarinzwa vakakumbirisa kuti varege kuudzwazve rimwe shoko, **20** nokuti vakanga vasingagoni kutakura zvakanga zvarayirwa sokuti: "Kunyange kana mhuka ipi zvayo ikabata gomo, inofanira kutakwa namabwe." **21** Chakaonekwa chaityisa zvokuti Mozisi akati, "Ndiri kudedera nokutya." **22** Asi mayua kuGomo reZioni, kuJerusarema rokudenga, guta raMwari mupenyu. Mayua kuzviuru nezviuru zvatatumwa vari paungano yomufaro, **23** kukereke yamatangwe, vane mazita akanyorwa kudenga. Mayua kuna Mwari, mutongi wavanhu vose, kumweya yavanhu vakarurama vakakwaniswa, **24** kuna Jesu murevereri wesungano itsva, uye kuropa rakasawa rinotaura zviri nani pane raAbheri. **25** Chenjerai kuti murege kuramba iye anotaura. Kana ivo vasina kupunyuka pavakaramba iye akavayambira panyika, ko, kuzoti isu kana tikatsauka kubva kwaari anotiyambira kubva kudenga? **26** Panguva iyo inzwi rake rakazungunusa nyika, asi zvino akativimbisa, achiti, "Ndichazungunusazve kamwe chete, kwete nyika chete, asi nedengawo." **27** Mashoko okuti, "Kamwe cheteze" anoratidza kubviswa kwezvinhu zvinogona kuzungunuswa,

izvo zvinhu zvakasikwa, kuitira kuti zwisingagoni kuzungunuswa zvirambe zviripo. **28** Naizvozvo, zvatinogamuchira ushe husingagoni kuzungunuswa, ngativongei, uye tinamate Mwari zvinogamuchirika, tichimukudza uye tichimutya, **29** nokuti “Mwari wedu moto unoparadza.”

13 Rambai mune rudo pakati penyu sehamo.

2 Musakanganwa kuitira vaeni rudo, nokuti vamwe mukuita izvi vakashumira vatumwa vasingavizivi. **3** Rangarirai vaya vari mutorongo somunenge makasungwa pamwe chete navo, uye navaya vanoitirwa zvakaipa sokunge imi pachenuy ndimi muri kutambudzwa. **4** Kuwanana ngakukudzwe navose, uye nhoo yewanano ngairege kusvibiswa, nokuti Mwari achatonga mhombwe navose vanofeva. **5** Musakarira mari pamagariro enyu uye mugutsikane nezvamunazvo, nokuti Mwari akati: “Handingatongokusiyei; handingatongokurasei.” **6** Saka tinotsunga mwoyo, tichiti: “Ishe ndiye mubatsiri wangu, handingatyi. Munhu angandiiteiko?” **7** Rangarirai vatungamiri venyu vakakuparidzirai shoko raMwari. Cherechedzai kuguma kwokufamba kwavo muupenyu mugotevera kutenda kwavo. **8** Jesu Kristu anogara akadaro zuro nanhasi nokusingaperi. (**aiōn g165**) **9** Musatorwa nedzidziso dzimwe dzose dzose dzisingazivikanwi. Zvakanaka kuti mwoyo yedu isimbiswe nenyasha, kwete nezvokudya zvemitambo, zvisina kubatsira vaya vakazvidya. **10** Tine aritari isingatenderwi vanoshumira patabhenakeri kuti vadyepo. **11** Muprista mukuru anopinda neropa remhuka muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene sechipiriso chechivi, asi mitumbi yacho inopisirwa kunze kwomusasa. **12** Uye naizvozvo Jesu akatambudzikawo ari kunze kwesuo reguta kuti aite kuti vanhu vave vatsvene kubudikidza neropa rake. **13** Naizvozvo, ngatiendei kwaari kunze kwomusasa, titakure kunyadziswa kwake. **14** Nokuti pano hatina guta raticagara, asi isu tinotsvaka richauya. **15** Naizvozvo, kubudikidza naJesu ngatirambei tichipa kuna Mwari chibayiro chokumurumbidza, ndicho chibayiro chemiromo inopupura zita rake. **16** Uye musakanganwa kuitira zvakanaka nokugoverana navamwe, nokuti Mwari anofadzwa nezvibayiro zvakadai. **17** Teerera vatungamiri venyu, muzviise pasi pavo nokuti vanochengeta mweya yenyu, savanhu vachazobvunzwamusoro penyu. Vateererei kuitira kuti basa ravo rive mufaro, kwete mutoro,

nokuti izvozvo hazvingakubatsirei chinhu. **18** Tinyengetererreiwo. Tine chokwadi chokuti tine hana yakanaka uye tinoda kufamba zvakanaka pazvinhu zvose. **19** Ndinokukumbirai zvikuru kuti munyengetere, kuti ndigokurumidza kudzoserwa kwamuri. **20** Mwari worugare, akadzoza kubva kuvakafa Ishe wedu Jesu iye mufudzi mukuru wamakwai, kubudikidza neropa resungano isingaperi, (**aiōnios g166**) **21** ngaakukwanisei nezvinhu zvose zvakanaka kuti muite kuda kwake, uye ngaaitie mukati medu zvinhu zvinomufadza, nokuna Kristu Jesu, ngaave nokubwinya nokusingaperi-peri. Ameni. (**aiōn g165**) **22** Hama dzangu ndinokurayirai kuti mutende shoko rangu rokurayira, nokuti ndakunyorerai tsamba duku. **23** Ndinoda kuti muzive kuti hama yedu Timoti akasunungurwa. Kana akakurumidza kusvika, ndichauya naye kuzokuonai. **24** Kwazisai vatungamiri venyu vose uye navanhu vose vaMwari. Vokultaria vanokukwazisai. **25** Nyasha ngadzive nemi mose.

Jakobho

1 Jakobho, muranda waMwari nowaishe Jesu Kristu, kumarudzi gumi namaviri akapararira pakati pendudzi: Kwaziwai. **2** Hama dzangu, muti mufaro chaiwo, pose pamunosangana nemiedzo mizhinji yemhando dzose, **3** nokuti munoziva kuti kuedzwa kwokutenda kwenyu kunobereka kutsungirira. **4** Kutsungirira kunofanira kупедза basa rako kuitira kuti imi mukure uye muve vakawana, musingashayiwi chinhu. **5** Kana mumwe wenyu achishayiwa uchenjeri, ngaakumbire kuna Mwari, anopa zvakawanda kuna vose asingatsvaki mhosva, uye achapiwa hake. **6** Asi paanokumbira, anofanira kutenda asinganyunyuti, nokuti uyo anonyunyuta akaita sefungu regungwa, rinosundwa uye rinomutswa-mutswa nemhepo. **7** Munhu uyu ngaarege kufunga kuti achagamuchira chinhu chipi zvacho kubva kuna She; **8** munhu ane mwoyo miviri, anongoshanduka-shanduka mune zvose zvaanoita. **9** Hama iri panzvimbo yokuninipisa ngaifare muchinzimbo chayo chokukudzwa. **10** Asi mupfumi anofanira kufara muchinzimbo chokuderedza kwake, nokuti achapfuura seruva romusango. **11** Nokuti zuva rinoberda nokupisa kwakanyanya rigoomesa uswa; ruva rahwo rinodonha uye kunaka kwaro kwoparadzwa. Nenzira imwe cheteyo, mupfumi achasava kunyangé achiri kuita basa rake. **12** Akaropafadzwa munhu anotsunga pakuedzwa, nokuti paanokunda, achapiwa korona youpenyu yakavimbisa naMwari kuna avo vanomuda. **13** Pamunenge muchiedzwa, ngakurege kuva nomunhu anoti, "Mwari ari kundiedza." Nokuti Mwari haagoni kuedzwa nechakaipa, uye haaedzi munhu; **14** asi mumwe nomumwe anoedzwa paanenge achikwevewa nokuchiva kwake kwakaipa uye achinyengerwa. **15** Ipapo kuchiva kukange kwaumbwa kunobereka chivi; uye chivi, chikange chakura kwazvo, chinobereka rufu. **16** Musanyengerwa, hama dzangu dzinodikanwa. **17** Chipo chose chakanaka uye chakakwana chinobva kumusoro kudenga, chinoburuka chichibva kuna Baba wezviedza zvokudenga, asingashanduki semimvuri inopinduka. **18** Akasarudza kutibereka kubudikidza neshoko rechokwadi, kuti tive mhando yechiberekoo chokutanga chezvisikwa zvake. **19** Hama dzangu dzinodikanwa, cherechedzai izvi: Munhu mumwe nomumwe anofanira kukurumidza

kunzwa, kunonoka kutaura nokunonoka kutsamwa, **20** nokuti kutsamwa kwomunhu hakuuyisi upenyu hwakarurama hunodikanwa naMwari. **21** Naizvozvo, bvisai tsvina yose uye nokuipa kwakawanda, mugogamuchira nokuzvininipisa, shoko rakasimwa mamuri, rinogona kukuponesai. **22** Musangova vanzwi veshoko bedzi, uye nokudaro muchizvinyengera. Itai zvarinoreva. **23** Ani naani anoteerera kushoko asi asingaiti zvarinoreva akaita somunhu anotarira chiso chake muchionioni **24** uye, mushure mokuzvitarira, anoenda uye nokukurumidza anokanganwa kuti anoratidzika sei. **25** Asi munhu anonyatsotarisa murayiro wakakwana uyo unopa rusununguko, uye achiramba achiita izvozvo, asingakanganwi zvaanzwa, asi achizviita, acharopafadzwa pane zvaanoita. **26** Kana munhu upi zvake achizviti akarurama uye asingachengeti rurimi rwake zvakasimba, anozvinyengera uye chinamato chake hachina maturo. **27** Kunamata kunodikanwa naMwari Baba vedu kwakachena, uye kusina chakungapomerwa ndokuku: kuchengeta nherera nechirikadzi mukutambudzika kwavo uye nokuzvichengeta kuti urege kusvibiswa nenyika.

2 Hama dzangu, savatendi muna Ishe wedu wokubwinya iye Jesu Kristu, musava vatsauri vavanhu. **2** Kana mumwe munhu akauya akapinda mumusangano wenyu akapfeka mhete yegoridhe nengu dzakaisvonaka, uye murombo akapfeka mamvemve akapindawo, **3** kana mukaremekedza munhu akapfeka nguo dzakaisvonaka muchiti, "Hechi chigaro chenyu chakanaka," asi kumurombo mukati, "Iwe mira apo," kana kuti "Gara pasi, patsoka dzangu," **4** hamuna kutsaura here pakati penyu uye mukava vatongi vane ndangariro dzakaipa? **5** Inzwai, hama dzangu dzinodikanwa: Ko, Mwari haana kusarudza varombo venyika ino kuti vave vapfumi mukutenda uye kuti vagare nhaka youmambo hwaakavimbisa avo vanomuda here? **6** Asi imi makazvidza varombo. Ko, havasi vapfumi vanokubirai here? Havazi ivo vanokuendesai kumatare edzimhosva here? **7** Havazi ivo vanomhura zita rinokudzwa raiye wamuri vake here? **8** Kana muchichengeta muchokwadi murayiro woushe unowanikwa muRugwaro, unoti: "Ida muvakidzani wako sezvaunozvida iwe," munoita zvakanaka. **9** Asi kana muchitsaura vanhu, muri kutadza uye munotongwa nomurayiro savadariki vomurayiro. **10** Nokuti ani naani anochengeta

murayiro wose asi achigumburwa pachinhu chimwe chete ane mhosva yokuputsa murayiro wose. **11** Nokuti iye akati, “Usaita upombwe,” ndiyewo akati, “Usauraya.” Kana usingaiti upombwe asi uchiuraya, wava mudariki womurayiro. **12** Taurai uye muchiita saavo vachazotongwa nomurayiro unopa rusununguko, **13** nokuti kutonga kusinganzwiri ngoni kucharatidza kumunhu upi zvake akanga asinganzwiri ngori. Ngoni dzinokunda kutonga! **14** Zvinobatsirei, hama dzangu, kana munhu achiti ano kutenda asi asina mabasa? Kutenda kwakadaro kungamuponesa here? **15** Kana hama kana hanzadzi ikashayiwa zvokufuka nezvokudya zvezuva rimwe nerimwe, **16** uye mumwe wenyu akati, “Endai henyu, mufambe zvakanaka; mudziyirwe uye mugute,” asi asina chinhu chaamuitira chinodikanwa nomuviri wake, zvakanaka here izvozvo? **17** Saizvozvovo, kutenda kwoga, kana kusina basa, kwakafa. **18** Asi mumwe achati, “Iwe une kutenda; ini ndine mabasa.” Ndiratidze kutenda kwako kusina mabasa, uye ini ndichakuratidza kutenda kwango nezvandinoita. **19** Iwe unotenda kuti kuna Mwari mumwe. Zvakanaka! Kunyange madhimoni anotenda izvozvo, uye achideder. **20** Iwe benzi, unoda kuona kuti kutenda kusina mabasa hakuna maturo here? **21** Tateguru wedu Abhurahama haana kunzi akarurama here nokuda kwezaakaita paakapa mwanakomana wake Isaka paaritari? **22** Unoona kuti kutenda kwake uye namabasa ake zvaibata pamwe chete, uye kutenda kwake kukazadziswa nezvaakaita. **23** Uye Rugwaro rwakazadziswa runoti, “Abhurahama akatenda Mwari zvikaverengerwa kwaari kuti ndiko kururama,” uye akanzi shamwari yaMwari. **24** Unoona kuti munhu anoruramisirwa nokuda kwezaanoita, kwete nokutenda bedzi. **25** Saizvozvovo, Rahabhi chifeve haana kunzi akarurama nokuda kwezaakaita paakapa vasori imba uye akazovaendesa neimwe nzira here? **26** Sezvo muviri usina mweya wakafa, saizvozvo kutenda kusina mabasa kwakafa.

3 Vazhinji venyu havafaniri kuva vadzidzisi, hama dzangu, nokuti munoziva kuti isu tinodzidzisa tichatongwa zvikuru. **2** Tose tinogumbuswa munzira dzakawanda. Kana pano munhu asingatongokanganisi pakutura kwake, iye munhu akakwana, anogona kudzora muviri wake wose. **3** Patinoisa matomu mumiromo yamabhiza tichaita kuti atiteerere,

tinogona kudzora muviri wose wechipfuwo. **4** Kana kuti ngatitorei zvikepe somuenzaniso. Kunyange zvakakura sei uye zvichisundwa nemhepo ine simba, zvinofambiswa nechifambiso chiduku duku kwose kwose kunodiwa kuendwa nomuchairi. **5** Saizvozvo, rurimi mutezo muduku womuviri, asi runozvikudza zvikuru. Cherechedzai kukura kwesango rinopiswa nebari duku romoto. **6** Rurimi motowo, inyika yezvakaipa pakati pemitezvo yomuviri. Runoodza muviri wose, runotungidza nzira yose youpenyu hwomunhu nomoto, uye irwo pacharwo runotungidza neGehena. (**Geenna g1067**) **7** Marudzi ose emhuka, eshiru, ezzinokambaira neezvisikwa zvomugungwa zvinopingudza uye zvakambopingudza navanhu, **8** asi hakuna munhu anogona kupingudza rurimi. Ndirwo chinhu chakaipa chisingazorori, chizere nomuchetura unouraya. **9** Narwo tinorumbidza Ishe wedu naBaba vedu, uye narwo tinotuka vanhu, vakaitwa nomufananidzo waMwari. **10** Mumuromo mumwe chete imomo munobuda kurumbidza nokutuka. Hama dzangu, hazvifaniri kudaro. **11** Ko, mvura yakanaka neinovava ingabuda mutsime rimwe chete here? **12** Hama dzangu, muonde ungabereka maorivhi kana muzambiringa maonde here? Kunyange tsime rinovava haringabudisi mvura yakanaka. **13** Ndiani akachenjera uye anonzwisa pakati penyu? Ngaazviratidze noupenyu hwake hwakanaka, namabasa anoitwa nokuzvininipisa kunobva pauchenjeri. **14** Asi kana muchipfimbika godo rinovava norukave mumwoyo yenu, musazvikudza pamusoro pazvo kana muchiramba chokwadi. **15** “Kuchenjera” kwakadaro hakuburuki kuchibva kudenga asi ndokwenyika, hakuzi kwomweya, ndokwadhiabho. **16** Nokuti pane godo norukave, ndipo pamunowana nyonganiso namabasa ose akaipa. **17** Asi uchenjeri hunobva kudenga pakutanga kwezvose, hwakachena; uye hunofarira rugare, hune hanya, hunozviisa pasi, huzere nengoni uye hune zvibereko zvakanaka, hahutsauri vamwe uye hwakatendeka. **18** Vayananisi vanodyara murugare vanowana gohwo rokururama.

4 Kurwa nokukakavara pakati penyu kunobvepiko? Hakubvi pakuchiva kwenyu kunorwa mukati menyu here? **2** Munoda chimwe chinhu asi hamuchiwani. Munouraya uye munochiva, asi hamugoni kuwana zvamunoda. Munokakavadzana uye munorwa. Hamuna chinhu, nokuti hamukumbiri

Mwari. **3** Pamunokumbira, hamugamuchiri, nokuti munokumbira zvakaipa, kuti mugoshandisa zvamunowana pamafaro enyu. **4** Imi vanhu voupombwe, hamuzivi kuti ushamwari nenyika hunovengana naMwari here? Ani naani anosarudza kushamwaridzana nenyika anova muvengi waMwari. **5** Munofunga kuti Rugwaro runotaura pasina here kuti mweya waakaita kuti ugare matiri unotishuva negodo guru? **6** Asi anotipa nyasha zhinji. Ndokusaka Rugwaro ruchiti: "Mwari anodzivisa vanozvikudza, asi anopa nyasha kuna vanozvininipisa." **7** Zviisei zvino, pasi paMwari. Dzivisai dhiabbori, uye achatiza kwamuri. **8** Swederai kuna Mwari uye iye achaswedera kwamuri. Shambai maoko enyu, imi vatadzi, uye munatse mwoyo yenu, imi vane mwoyo miviri. **9** Chemai, murire uye muungudze. Shandurai kuseka kwenyu kuve kuchema uye mufaro wenyu uve kusuwa. **10** Zvininipsei pamberi palshe, agokusimudzirai. **11** Hama dzangu, musarevana. Ani naani anoreva hama yake kana kumutonga anotaura achirwa nomurayiro uye achiutonga. Kana uchitonga murayiro, iwe hauzi kuuchenge, asi ugere uchitonga uri pauri. **12** Panongova noMupi woMurayiro noMutongi mumwe chete, iye anokwanisa kuponesa kana kuparadza. Asi iwe, ndiwe aniko kuti utonge muvakidzani wako? **13** Zvino teererai, imi munoti, "Nhasi kana mangwana tichaenda kuguta iri kana iro, tinopedza gore tiriko, tichiita basa uye tichiwana mari." **14** Asi, imi hamutongozivi zvichaitika mangwana. Upenyu hwenyu chiiko? Muri mhute inoonekwa nguva duku uye ipapo yonyangarika. **15** Asi, munofanira kuti, "Kana Ishe achida, tichararama tigoita ichi nechocho." **16** Asi zvino munozvikudza uye mune manyawi. Kuzvikudza kwakadaro kwakaipa. **17** Ani naani, zvino, anoziva zvakanaka zvaanofanira kuita akasazviita, ari kutadza.

5 Zvino inzwai, imi vapfumi, chemai muungudze nokuda kwenjodzi iri kuuya pamusoro penyu. **2** Upfumi hwenyu hwaora, uye nguo dzenyu dzakadyiwa nezviundudzi. **3** Goridhe renyu nesirivha zvava nengura. Ngura yazvo ichakupupurirai zvakaipa uye zvichapedza nyama yenu somoto. Makazvichengetera upfumi mumazuva okupedzisira. **4** Tarirai mibayiro yamakatadza kupa vashandi venyu vaicheka muminda yenu iri kudanidzira pamusoro penyu. Kuchema kwavacheki kwasvika munzeve dzaishe Wamasimba Ose. **5** Makararama

mumafaro panyika uye muchizvikudza. Makakodza mwoyo yenu pazuva rokuzvibaya. **6** Makatonga uye mukaponda vanhu vasina mhosva, vakanga vasingapikisani nemi. **7** Zvino, hama dzangu, ivai nomwoyo murefu, kusvikira pakuuya kwaShe. Tarirai mamiriro anoita murimi kuti aone chiberekochinokosha chenyika uye kuti anoita mwoyo murefu sei pakumirira kwake mvura yomunakamwe nemvura yamasutso. **8** Nemiwo, ivai nomwoyo murefu uye mumire nesimba, nokuti kuuya kwaShe kwava pedyo. **9** Musanyunyutirana, hama dzangu, kuti murege kutongwa. Mutongi amire pamusuo! **10** Hama dzangu, somuenzaniso womwoyo murefu pakutambudzika, tarirai vaprofita vakataura muzita raShe. **11** Sezvamunoziva, tinoti vakaropafadzwa avo vakatsungirira. Makanzwa zvokutsungirira kwajobho uye makaona zvakaitwa nalshe pakupedzisira. Ishe azere netsitsi nengoni. **12** Pamusoro pazzo zvose, hama dzangu, musapika, nedenga kana nenyika kana nechimwe chinhu zvach. "Hongu" yenu ngaive hongu, uye "Kwete" yenu ngaive kwete, kuti murege kutongwa. **13** Kuno mumwe wenyu anotambudzika here? Ngaanyengetere. Kuno mumwe anofara here? Ngaaimbe nziyo dzokurumbidza. **14** Kuno mumwe wenyu anorwara here? Ngaadane vakuru vekereke kuti vazomunyengeterera uye vagomuzodza mafuta muzita ralshe. **15** Uye munyengetero unoitwa mukutenda uchaita kuti munhu anorwara apore; Ishe achamumutsa. Kana akatadza, acharegererwa. **16** Naizvozvo reururai zvivi zvenyu mumwe kuno mumwe uye munyengeterane kuti mugoporeswa. Munyengetero womunhu akarurama une simba uye unoshanda. **17** Eria akanga ari munhu sesu. Akanyengetera zvine simba kuti kurege kunaya, uye hakuna kunaya panyika kwamakore matatu nehafu. **18** Uyezve, akanyengetera, denga rikanayisa mvura, nyika ikabereka zvibereko zvayo. **19** Hama dzangu, kana mumwe wenyu akatsauka kubva pachokwadi uye mumwe akamudzora, **20** murangarire izvi kuti: Ani naani anodzora mutadzi kubva panzira yokudarika kwake, achamuponesa kubva parufu uye achafukidza zvivi zvizhinji.

1 Petro

1 Petro, mupostori wajesu Kristu, kuvasanangurwa vaMwari, vatorwa munyika, vakapararira muPondasi yose, neGaratia, neKapadhokia, Ezhia neBhitinia, **2** vakasarudzwa maererano nokuziva zviri mberi kunoita Mwari Baba, kubudikidza nebasra roMweya rokuvaita vatsvene, kuti vateerere kuna Jesu Kristu nokusaswa neropa rake: Nyasha norugare ngazviwande kwamuri. **3** Mwari, Baba valshe wedu Jesu Kristu, ngaarumbidzwe! Nengoni dzake huru, akatiberekwa patsva akatipinza mutariro mhenyu nokumuka kwajesu Kristu kubva kuvakafa, **4** akatiisa munhaka isingagoni kuparara, isingaori kana kusvava, yamakachengerterwa kudenga, **5** imi munodzivirirwa nesimba raMwari nokutenda kusvikira ruponeso rwauya rwakagadzirirwa kuti ruratidzwe munguva dzokupedzisira. **6** Mune izvi munofara zvikuru kunyang zvino, kana zvichifanira, muchitambudzika kwechinguva chiduku nenzira dzose dzemiedzo. **7** Izvi zvakauya kuitira kuti kutenda kwenyu, kunokosha kupfuura goridhe, rinoparara kunyang zvaro rakanatswa nomoto, kuwanikwe kwakakwana uye kuve kunorumbidzwa, kunobwinya uye kunokudzwa pakuratidzwa kwajesu Kristu. **8** Kunyang musina kumuona, munomuda; kunyang zvavoz musingamuoni zvino, munotenda kwaari uye muzere nomufaro usingagoni kurondedzerwa, **9** nokuti muri kugamuchira chinovavarirwa nokutenda kwenyu, irwo ruponeso rwemweya yenu. **10** Nezvoruponeso urwu, vaprofita vakataura nezvenyasha dzaizouya kwamuri, vakanzvera zvikuru uye vakabvunza zvikuru, **11** vachiedza kunzvera kuti vaone nguva nezvinhu zvairatidzwa noMweya wakanga uri mukati mavo pawakaprofita nezvokutambudzika kwaKristu, uye nezvokubwinya kwaizotevera. **12** Zvakaratidzwa kwavari kuti vakanga vasingazvishumiri ivo, asi imi, pavakataura nezvezvinhu zvakataurwa kwamuri zvino naavo vakaparidza vhangeri kwamuri noMweya Mutsvene wakatumwa uchibva kudenga. Kunyang vatumbwa vanoshuva kuona zvinhu izvozvi. **13** Naizvozvo, pfungwa dzenuy ngadzigadzirire kushanda, muzvidzore; muise, zvizere, tariro yenu panyasha dzamuchapiwa pakuonekwa kwajesu Kristu. **14** Savana vanoteerera, musaenzaniswa nezvidzo zvakaipa zvamaiva nazvo pamairarama mukusaziva. **15** Asi saiye akakudanai mutsvene, ivai vatsvene pane

zvose zvamunoita; **16** nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Ivai vatsvene, nokuti ini ndiri mutsvene.” **17** Sezvo muchidana kuna Baba vanotonga basa romunhu mumwe nomumwe vasingatsauri, mugare upenyu hwenyu pano savatorwa muchitya. **18** Nokuti munoziva kuti hamuna kudzinkinurwa nezvinhu zvinoora, zvakadai sesirivha kana goridhe, kubva paupenyu hwenyu husina maturo, hwamakagamuchira kubva kumadzitateguru enyu, **19** asi neropa rinokosha raKristu, iro gwayana risina charingapomerwa uye risina kuremara. **20** Akasanangurwa kare nyika isati yavapo, asi akaratidzwa kwamuri mumazuva ano okupedzisira nokuda kwenyu. **21** Kubudikidza naye munotenda kuna Mwari, akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa uye akamukudza, kuti kutenda kwenyu netariro yenu zvive muna Mwari. **22** Zvino zvamakanatsa mwoyo yenu nokuteerera chokwadi kuitira kuti mude hama muzvokwadi, munofanira kudanana zvikuru, zvichibva pamwoyo. **23** Nokuti makaberekwa patsva, kwete nembeu inoora, asi isingaori, neshoko raMwari benyu uye rinogara nokusingaperi. (aiōn g165) **24** Nokuti, “Vanhu vose vakaita souswa, uye kuyovedza kwavo kwakaita samaruva ouswa; uswa hunosvava uye maruva anowira pasi, **25** asi shoko raShe rinogara nokusingaperi.” Uye iri ndiro shoko ramakaparidzirwa. (aiōn g165)

2 Naizvozvo, muzvidzore pane zvakaipa zvose namanomano ose, nokunyengera, negodo, nokureva kwose. **2** Savacheche vachangoberekwa, pangai mukaka wakachena womweya, kuti mugokuriswa nawo muruponeso rwenyu, **3** sezvo makaravira zvino kuti Ishe akanaka. **4** Sezvamunouya kwaari, iye Ibwe Benyu, rakarambwa navanhu asi rakasarudzwa naMwari uye rinokosha kwaari, **5** nemivo, samabwe mapenyu, muri kuvakwa muimba yomweya kuti muve uprista hutsvene muchipa zvibayiro zvomweya zvinogamuchirwa kuna Mwari kubudikidza naJesu Kristu. **6** Nokuti muRugwaro zvinonzi: “Tarirai, ndakaisa ibwe muZioni, ibwe rakasanangurwa, rinokosha, uye munhu anovimba naye haatongonyadzisiw.” **7** Zvino kunemi vanotenda, iri ibwe rinokosha. Asi kuna avo vasingatendi, “Ibwe rakaraswa navavaki ndiro rava musoro wekona,” **8** uye, “Ibwe rinogumbusa vanhu nedombo rinoita kuti vawe.” Vanogumburwa nokuti havateereri shoko, zvinova ndizvo zvavakatemerwawo. **9** Asi imi muri vanhu vakasanangurwa, uprista hwamambo, rudzi

rutsvene, vanhu vaMwari chaivo, vaakadana kuti muparidze kunaka kwaiye akakudanai kuti mubve murima, muuye muchiedza chake chinoshamisa. **10** Kare makanga musiri vanhu, asi zvino mava vanhu vaMwari; kare makanga musinganzwirwi ngoni, asi zvino makagamuchira ngoni. **11** Vadikani, ndinokukurudzirai, savatorwa navaeni munyika, kuti muzvidzore pakuchiva kwenyama, kunorwa nomweya wenyu. **12** Mugare upenuy hwakanaka pakati pavahedheni kuti, kunyange vachikupomerai mhosva, vaone mabasa enyu akanaka vagokudza Mwari pazuva raanotishanyira. **13** Muzviise pasi pamasimba ose akagadzwa pakati penyu navanhu nokuda kwalsheshe: angava mambo, saiye mutongi mukuru, **14** kana vabati, vakatumwa naye kuti vazoranga vaya vanoita zvakaipa uye kuti varumbidze vaya vanoita zvakanaka. **15** Nokuti kuda kwaMwari kuti, nokuita zvakanaka, muchanyaradza kusaziva kwamapenzi. **16** Garai savanhu vakasununguka, asi musingaiti kuti kusununguka kwenyu kuve chifukidzo chezvakaipa; garai savaranda vaMwari. **17** Kudzai vanhu vose norukudzo chairwo: Idai hama dzose, ityai Mwari, kudzai mambo. **18** Varanda, zviisei pasi patenzeni venyu nokukudza kwose, kwete kuna avo vakanaka navane hanya bedzi, asi nokuna vayawo vane hasha. **19** Nokuti zvinorumbidzwa kana munhu achitsungirira ari pasi pokurwadziwa nokutambudzika kusakafanira nokuti anoziva kuti Mwari ariko. **20** Asi mungarumbidzwa sei kana muchirohwa nokuda kwokuita zvakaipa uye muchitsunga mazviri? Asi kana muchitambudzika nokuda kwokuti munoita zvakanaka uye muchitsunga mazviri, izvozvo zvinorumbidzwa pamberi paMwari. **21** Makadanirwa izvozvi, nokuti Kristu akatambudzika nokuda kwenyu, akakusiyirai muenzaniso, kuti mutevere makwara ake. **22** “Haana kutadza, uye kunyengera hakuna kuwanikwa mumuromo make.” **23** Pavakamutuka, haana kudzorerwa; paakatambudzika, haana kutyisidzira. Asi, akazviisa kuna iye anotonga nokururama. **24** Iye pachake akatakura zvivi zvedu mumuviri wake pamuti, kuitira kuti isu tife kuzvivi tigorarama zvakarurama; namavanga ake imi makaporeswa. **25** Nokuti imi makanga makaita samakwai akarasika, asi zvino madzokera kuMufudzi noMutariri wemweya yenu.

3 Saizvozvo nemiwo vakadzi, muzviise pasi pavarume venyu kuitira kuti, kana vamwe vavo vasingatendi

shoko, vangadzorwa namafambiro avakadzi vavo pasina shoko rarehwa, **2** pavanoona kuchenamokuremekedza kwoupenyu hwenyu. **3** Runako rwenyu ngarurege kubva pakushonga kwokunze, kwakadai sebvudzi rakarukwa uye nokushonga zvishongo zvegoridhe nengu dzakaisvonaka. **4** Asi, runofanira kuva rwomunhu womukati, iko kunaka kusingaori kwounyoro nekwomweya wakapfava, kunova ndiko kunokosha pamberi paMwari. **5** Nokuti vaizvishongedza saizvozvi vakadzi vatsvene vakare avo vaiisa tariro yavo muna Mwari. Vakanga vachizviisa pasi pavarume vavo chaivo, **6** saSara, akateerera Abhurahama akamuti ishe wake. Muri vanasikana vake kana muchiita zvakanaka uye musingapi kutya nzvimbo. **7** Saizvozvo, varume, garai zvakanaka navakadzi venyu, uye muvabate norukudzo somudziyo usina simba uye savadyi venhaka pamwe chete nemu, yechipo chinokosha choupenyu, kuti parege kuva nechinodzivisa minyengetero yenu. **8** Pakupedzisira, imi mose, mugare norugare mumwe nomumwe wenyu; munzwirane ngoni, mudanane sehamu, munzwirane tsitsi uye muzvininipise. **9** Regai kudzorerwa chakaipa nechakaipa kana kutuka nokutuka, asi namaropafadzo, nokuti ndizvo zvamakadanirwa izvozvo kuitira kuti mugare nhaka yokuropafadzwa. **10** Nokuti, “Uyo anoda upenuy kuti agoona mazuva akanaka anofanira kudzora rurimi rwake pane zvakaipa, nemiromo yake pakutura zvinonyengera. **11** Anofanira kudzoka pane zvakaipa agoita zvakanaka; anofanira kutsvaka rugare agorutevera. **12** Nokuti meso aShe ari pamusoro pavakarurama, uye neze dzake dzkateerera kumunyengetero wavo, asi chiso chaShe chakanangana navaya vanoita zvakaipa.” **13** Ndianiko achakuitirai zvakaipa kana muchishingairira kuita zvakanaka? **14** Asi kunyange dai mungatambudzika nokuda kwezvakanaka, makaropafadzwa imi. “Murege kutya zvavanota ivo; musavhundutswa.” **15** Asi mumwoyo menuy tsaurai Kristu salshe. Mugare makazvigadzirira nguva dzose kupindura vose vanokubvunzai pamusoro petariro yamunayo. Asi muite izvozvo nounyoro uye nokukudza, **16** muchichengeta hana yakachena, kuitira kuti vaya vanotaura zvakaipa pamusoro pamafambiro enyu akanaka muna Kristu vanyadziswe pakureva kwavo. **17** Zviri nani, kana kuri kuda kwaMwari, kuti mutambudzike nokuda kwokuita zvakanaka pano kuti mutambudzike nokuda kwokuita zvakaipa. **18** Nokuti

Kristu akafira zvivi zvavose kamwe chete; akarurama nokuda kwavasakurarama, kuti akuuyisei kuna Mwari. Akaurayiwa mumuviri asi akararamiswa noMweya, 19 nawo akaendawo akandoparidza kumweya yakanga iri mutorongo 20 yakaramba kuteerera kare Mwari paakanga akamirira nomwoyo murefu mumazuva aNoa, areka payakanga ichiri kuvakwa. Mairi, vanhu vashoma bedzi, ivo vasere, vakaponeswa nemvura, 21 uye mvura iyi inofananidzira rubhabhatidzo runokuponesaiwo zvino, rusingarevi kubviswa kwetsvina yomuviri asi rubatso rwehana yakanaka kuna Mwari. Inokuponesai nokumuka kwajesu Kristu, 22 iye akapinda mudenga uye ari kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari, vatumwa namasimba noushe zviri pasi pake.

4 Naizvozvo, sezvo Kristu akatambudzika mumuviri wake, nemiwo muzvishongedze nomurangariro iwoyo, nokuti uyo akatambudzika mumuviri wake akarega chivi. 2 Nokuda kwaizvozvo, haagari upenyu hwake hwose hwapaniyika pakuchiva kwavanhu kwakaipa, asi mukuda kwaMwari. 3 Nokuti nguva yakapfuura yakaringana kare yamakapedza muchiita kuda kwawahedheni yamairarama muutere, kuchiva, kudhakwa, kutamba kwakaipa, kuraradza nokunamatza zvifananidzo zvinonyangadza. 4 Vanofunga kuti zvinoshamisa kuti imi hamuchapindi pamwe chete navo mukurarama kwokusazvidzora kwavo kuzhinji, uye vanokutukai kwazvo. 5 Asi vachazvidavirira kuna iye akazvigadzirira kutonga vapenyu navakafa. 6 Nokuti nokuda kwaizvozvi vhangeri rakaparidzwa kunyange nokuna vakafa, kuitira kuti vagotongwa nomutoo wavanhu nokuda kwenyama, asi vagorarama nomutoo waMwari nokuda kwomweya. 7 Kuguma kwezvinhu zvose kwava pedyo. Naizvozvo ndangariro dzenyu ngadzichene uye muzvidzore kuti mugogona kunyengetera. 8 Pamusoro paizvozvo zvose dananai norudo rukuru, nokuti rudo runofukidza zvivi zvizhinji. 9 Muitirane rudo kuno mumwe nomumwe wenyu musinganyunyuti. 10 Mumwe nomumwe ngaashandise chipo chaanacho kuti ashandise vamwe, akatendeka muutariri hwenyasha dzaMwari mukuwanda kwadzo. 11 Kana munhu achitaura, ngaadaro somunhu anotaura mashoko chaiwo aMwari. Kana munhu achishumira, ngaazviite nesimba raanopiwa naMwari, kuitira kuti muzvinhu zvose Mwari arumbidzwe kubudikidza najesu Kristu. Iye ngaave nokubwinya nesimba nokusingperi-

peri. Ameni. (aiōn g165) 12 Vadikani, musashamiswa nokurwadza kwokutambudzika nemiedzo, sokunge chinhu chisingazivikanwi chaitika kwamuri. 13 Asi farai kuti munogovana naKristu mumatambudziko, kuitira kuti mufare kwazvo pakuonekwa kwokubwinya kwake. 14 Kana muchitukwa nokuda kwezita raKristu, makaropafadzwa, nokuti mwuya wokubwinya nowaMwari unogara pamuri. 15 Ngakurege kuva nomumwe wenyu achatambudzika, nemhaka yokuti imhondi, kana mbavha, kana kuti anoita zvime zvakaipa zvemhando ipi zvayo, kana kusarega zvavamwe. 16 Kunyange zvakadaro, kana muchitambudzika somuKristu, musanyadziswa, asi rumbidzai Mwari nokuti mune zita iroro. 17 Nokuti inguva yokuti kutonga kutange mumba maMwari; uye kana kuchitanga nesu, zvichazoveiko kuna vaya vasingateereri vhangeri raMwari? 18 Uye, “Kana zvichiremera akarurama kuti aponeswe, ko, asingazivi Mwari nomutadzi vachazovei?” 19 Saka zvino, vaya vanotambudzika nokuda kwaMwari vanofanira kuzviisa kuMusiki wavo akatendeka uye vagoramba vachiita zvakanaka.

5 Kuvakuru vari pakati penyu, ndinokumbira hangu somukuru pamwe chete nemi, nechapupu chamatambudzikko aKristu, uye somumwewo achazogovana navo mukubwinya kuchazoratidzwia ndichiti: 2 Ibai vafuzi veboka raMwari riri pasi penyu, muchibata savatariri, musingazviiti nokuroveredzwa, asi nokuda kwokuti munoda, sezvinodikanwa naMwari kuti muve; musingakariri mari, asi muchishingaira pakushanda; 3 musingaremedzi vaya vakaiswa kwamuri, asi muve muenzaniso kuboka. 4 Uye mufudzi mukuru paachaonekwa, muchapiwa korona yokubwinya isingaori. 5 Saizvozvo, imi majaya, muzviise pasi pavaya vari vakuru. Imi mose, pfekai kuzvininipisa kuno mumwe nomumwe, nokuti, “Mwari anodzivisa vanozvikudza asi anopa nyasha kuna vanozvininipisa.” 6 Naizvozvo, muzvininipise, pasi poruoko rune simba rwaMwari, kuti agokusimudzirai munguva yakafanira. 7 Kandai paari kufunganya kwenyu kwose nokuti anokuchengetai. 8 Muzvidzore uye musvinure. Muvengi wenyu dhiabbori anofamba-famba achiomba seshumba inotsvaka waingadya. 9 Mumudzivise, mumire makasimba mukutenda, nokuti munoziva kuti hama dzenyu munyika yose dziri kutambudzika saizvozvo. 10 Uye Mwari wenyasha dzose, akakudanirai

kukubwinya kwake kusingaperi muna Kristu,
mushure mokumbotambudzika kwechinguva chiduku,
achakuponesai uye achakusimbisai, agokumisai
zvakasimba uye agokutsigisai. (**aiōnios g166**) **11** Ngaave
nesimba nokusingaperi-peri. Ameni. (**aiōn g165**)

12 Ndakakunyorerai muchidimbu ndichibatsirwa
naSirasi hama yangu yakatendeka, ndichikukurudzirai
uye ndichipupura kuti idzi ndidzo nyasha dzaMwari
dzechokwadi. Mirai makasimba madziri. **13** Kereke
iri muBhabhironi, yakasanangurwa pamwe chete
nemi, inokukwazisai, uye mwanakomana wangu
Mako anokukwazisaiwo. **14** Kwazisanai nokutsvodana
kworudo. Rugare kwamuri mose muri muna Kristu.

2 Petro

1 Simoni Petro, muranda nomupostori wajesu Kristu, kuna vara vakagamuchira kutenda kunokosha sokwedu, kubudikidza nokururama kwaMwari wedu noMuponesi wedu Jesu Kristu: **2** Nyasha norugare ngazvive nemu, zwiwande kubudikidza nokuziva kwaMwari nokwajesu Ishe wedu. **3** Simba rake dzvene rakanipa zvinhu zvose zvatinoda zvoupenyu uye noumwari kubudikidza nokumuziva kwedu iye akatidana nokubwinya nokunaka kwake chaiko. **4** Kubudikidza naizvozvo, akatipa zvipikirwa zvake zvikuru kwazvo zvinokosha kuti nazvo, mugone kugoverwa umwari uye mugotiza kuora kwomunyika kunouyiwa nokuchiva. **5** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, shingairai kuti muwedzere kunaka pakutenda kwenyu; uye pakunaka, muwedzere kuziva; **6** napakuziva muwedzere kuzvidzora; napakuzvidzora, muwedzere kutsungirira; napakutsungirira, muwedzere umwari; **7** napaumwari muwedzere kuda vatendi; napakuda vatendi, muwedzere rudo. **8** Nokuti kana mune zvinhu izvi, zvichiramba zvichiwanda, zvichakuitai kuti musava nousimbe uye musashayiwa zviberekoo mukuziva kwenyu Ishe wedu Jesu Kristu. **9** Asi kana munhu asina zvinhu izvi, anoona zviri pedyo uye ibofu, uye akanganwa kuti iye akanatswa pazvivi zvake zvakare. **10** Naizvozvo, hama dzangu, shingairai kwazvo kuti muite kuti kudanwa kwenyu nokusanangurwa kwenyu kusimbe. Nokuti kana muchiita zvinhu izvi, hamungatongogumburwi, **11** nokuti muchagamuchirwa nomufaro mukuru muumambo husingaperi hwaishe noMuponesi wedu Jesu Kristu. (aiōnios g166) **12** Saka ndicharamba ndichikuyeuchidzai zvinhu izvi, kunyange zvazvo muchizviziva uye makanyatsosimba muchokwadi chamunacho zvino. **13** Ndinfunga kuti zvakanaka kuti ndimutse ndangariro dzenyu ndichiri mutende romuviri uno, **14** nokuti ndinoviza kuti ndichakurumidza kuibvisa, sezvandakaratidza pachena naIshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **15** Uye ndichashingaira kuti ndione kuti shure kwokuenda kwangu mucharamba muchirangarira zvinhu izvi. **16** Nokuti hatina kutevera ngano dzakarukwa nouchenjeri patakakuudzai nezvesimba uye nokuuya kwaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu, asi takanga tiri zvapupu zvakaona kubwinya kwake. **17** Nokuti akagamuchira kukudzwa nokubwinya kwakabva

kuna Mwari Baba pakauya inzwi kwaari richibva kudenga mukubwinya kukuru richiti, "Uyu ndiyi Mwanakomana wangu, wandinoda; wandinofarira kwazvo." **18** Isu pachedu takanzwa inzwi iri rakabva kudenga patakanga tinaye mugomo dzvene. **19** Uye tine shoko ravaprofita rakasimba kwazvo, uye muchaita zvakanaka kuti muriteerere, rakaita sechiedza chinovhenekera murima, kusvikira utonga hwatsvuka uye nyamasase ichibuda mumwoyo yenyu. **20** Pamusoro pazvo zvose, munofanira kunzwisia kuti hakuna chiprofita choRugwaro chakauya nokungodudzira kwomuprofita pachake oga. **21** Nokuti hakuna chiprofita chakatongouya nokuda kwomunhu, asi vanhu vakataura zvaibva kuna Mwari vachisundwa noMweya Mutsvene.

2 Asi kwakanga kuna vaprofita venhema pakati pavanhу, sezvavachavapowo vadzidzisi venhema pakati penyu. Vachazivisa pakavanda dzidziso dzinoparadza, vachiramba kunyange naiye Ishe tenzi akavatenga, vachiuyisa pamusoro pavo kuparadzwa kunokurumidza. **2** Vazhinji vachatevera nzira dzavo dzinonyadzisa uye nzira yezvokwadi ichazvidzwa. **3** Mukukara kwavo, vadzidzisi ava vachakunyengerai namashoko amanomano. Kutongwa kwavo kwakanguva kwavamirira, uye kuparadzwa kwavo hakukotsiri. **4** Nokuti kana Mwari asina kuregerera vatumwa pavakatadza, asi akavatumira kugehena, achivaisa mugomba rerima kuti vachengeterwe kutongwa; (Tartaroō g5020) **5** kana asina kuregerera nyika yakare paakauiya mafashamu pavanhу vayo vakanga vasingatyi Mwari, asi akadzivirira Noa, muparidzi wokururama, navamwewo vanomwe; **6** kana akatonga maguta eSodhomu neGomora nokuapisa nomoto kusvikira ava dota, uye akaaita muenzaniso wezvichaitika kuna vasingadi Mwari; **7** uye kana akanunura Roti, murume akarurama, akatambudzika nokuda kwoupenyu hwetsvina hwavanhu vakanga vakatsauka **8** (nokuti murume uyu akarurama, agere pakati pavo zuva nezuva, akatambudzwa mumwoyo wake wakarurama nezviito zvavasakurama zvaakaona nezvaakanza), **9** kana zvakadaro, ipapo Ishe anoziva kuti anonunura sei vanhu vake vanotya Mwari kubva pamiedzo uye kuti anobata sei vasakururama kuti varangwe kusvikira pazuva rokutongwa. **10** Izvozvo zvinoitwa navaya vanotevera kuchiva kwakaora kwomunhu wenyama uye vachizvidza vakuru. Vanhu

ava havatyi kutuka zvisikwa zvokudenga, vakashinga uye vanozvikudza; **11** asi kunyange vatumwa, kunyange zvazvo vakasimba kwazvo uye vane simba guru, havauyi pamberi paishe vachituka nokupomera mhosva zvakadai kuzvisikwa izvi. **12** Asi vanhu ava vanongomhura panyaya dzavasinganzwisisi. Vakaita semhuka dzisina murangariro, zvisikwa zvingashanduki papfungwa, zvakangoberekerwa kubatwa nokuparadzwa, uye semhuka idzodzo naivovo vachaparara. **13** Vacharipirwa nokurwadziswa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavakaita. Mukufunga kwavo vanoti kutamba masikati ndizvo zvinofadza. Ivo ndivo makwapa namavara, vanofara mune zvinovagutsa pavanenge vachidya nemi. **14** Vane meso azere upombwe, havatongoregi kutadza; vanonyengera vasina mano; uye inyanzvi pakukara, rudzi rwakatukwa! **15** Vakasiya nzira yakururama vakatsauka kuti vatevere nzira yaBharamu mwanakomana waBheori, akada mubayiro wokusarurama. **16** Asi akatsiurwa nembongoro nokuda kwokuita kwake zvakaipa, mhuka isina mutauro yakataura nenzwi romunhu uye ikadzivisa kupenga kwomuprofita. **17** Ava vanhu matsime asina mvura uye imhute inosundwa nemhepo. Vakachengeterwa rima guru. **18** Nokuti vanotaura zvisina maturo, mashoko okuzvikudza, uye nokuchiva kwenyama yavo, vanobata kumeso vanhu vara vari kutiza kubva kuna vanogara mukutsauka. **19** Vanovavimbisa kusununguka, asi ivo pachavo vari varanda vokuora, nokuti munhu anoitwa muranda nechinhu chipi zvacho chinenge chamukunda. **20** Kana vakatiza kuora kwenyika ino nokuda kwokuziva Ishe wedu noMuponesi Jesu Kristu uye vakasungwazve mazviri uye vakundwa nazvo, vaipa pakupedzisira kupfuura zvavakanga vari pakutanga. **21** Zvaiva nani kwavari kuti dai vasina kumboziva havo nzira yokururama, pano kuti vaizive, ipapo vagozofuratira murayiro mutsvene wakanga wapiwa kwavari. **22** Tsumo iyi ndeyechokwadi kwavari inoti, “Imbwa yakadzokera kumarutsi ayo,” uye “Nguruve yakanga yashambidza yadzokerazve kunoumburuka mumatope.”

3 Vadikani, zvino iyi ndiyo tsamba yangu yechipiri.
Ndakanyora dzose dziri mbiri sechiyeuchidzo, kuti ndimutse ndangariro dzenyu pakufunga kutsvene.
2 Ndinoda kuti murangarire mashoko akataurwa kare navaprofita vatsvene uye nomurayiro wakapiwa naishe noMuponesi wedu kubudikidza navapostori

venyu. **3** Chokutanga, munofanira kunzwisisa kuti mumazuva okupedzisira vaseki vachauya vachiseka, vachitevera kuchiva kwenyama yavo. **4** Vachati, “Kuripiko ‘kuuya’ kwaakavimbisa? Kubvira pakufa kwakaita madzibaba edu, zvinhu zvose zvinoramba zvakaita sezvazvakanga zvakaita kubva pakusikwa kwenyika.” **5** Asi vanokanganwa nobwoni kuti kare neshoko raMwari denga rakavapo uye nyika ikaumbwa ichibva mumvura uye ikaitwa nemvura. **6** Nemvura zhinji iyoyi, nyika yenguva iyoyo yakamedzwa uye ikaparadzwa. **7** Neshoko rimwe chete irori denga riripo zvino nenyika zvakachengeterwa moto, zvakachengeterwa zuva rokutongwa nerokuparadzwa kwavanhu vasingadi Mwari. **8** Asi musakanganwa chinhu chimwe chete ichi, vadikani, kuti: Kuna Ishe zuva rimwe chete rakaita sechiuru chamakore, uye chiuru chamakore chakaita seuva rimwe chete. **9** Ishe haanonoki kuita zvaakavimbisa, sokunonoka kunonzwisiswa navamwe. Ane mwoyo murefu nemi, haadi kuti ani zvake arasike, asi kuti vose vatendeuke. **10** Asi zuva ralshe richauya sembabha. Matenga achapfuura nokutinhira; zvirimo zvichaparadzwa nomoto, uye nyika nezvose zviri mairi zvichabudisa pachena. **11** Sezvo zvinhu zvose zvichizoparadzwa nenzira iyi, imi munofanira kuva vanhu vakadini? Munofanira kurarama muutsvene uye nomukutya Mwari, **12** muchitarisira zuva raMwari uye makarindira kusvika kwaro. Zuva iro richauyisa kuparadzwa kwedenga nomoto, uye zvirimo zvichanyauka nokupisa. **13** Asi sezvaakavimbisa, isu tinotarisira denga idzva nenyika itsva, iwo musha wavakarurama. **14** Saka zvino, vadikani, sezvo muchitarisira zvinhu izvi, shingairai kuti muwanikwe musina gwapa, musina chamunopomerwa uye muno rugare naye. **15** Muzive izvi kuti mwoyo murefu walshe wedu unoreva ruponeso, sokunyorerwa kwamakaitwa naPauro hama yedu, nouchenjeri hwaakapiwa naMwari. **16** Anonyora zvimwe chetezvo mutsamba dzake dzose, achitaura nyaya idzodzi. Tsamba dzake dzine zvimwe zvikukutu kuti zvinzwisiswe, zvinominamiswa navasingazivi uye vanhu vasina simba, sezvavanoita mamwe Magwaro, kusvikira vaparadzwa. **17** Naizvozvo vadikani, sezvo mava kuziva zvinhu izvi, garai makarindira kuti murege kutsauswa nokudarika kwavasina murayiro uye mukawa kubva pakusimba kwenyu. **18** Asi kurai munyasha nomukuziva Ishe noMuponesi wedu, Jesu

Kristu. Ngaave nokubwinya zvino nokusingaperi.
Ameni. (**aiōn g165**)

1 Johani

1 Izvo zvakanga zviripo kubva pakutanga, izvo zvatakanzwa, zvatakaona nameso edu, zvatakatarira uye zvatakabata namaoko, izvozvi ndizvo zvatinoparidza zveShoko roupenuy. **2** Upenyu hwakaonekwa; takahuona uye tikapupura nezvahwo, uye tinoparidza kwamuri upenyu husingaperi, hwakanga huri kuna Baba uye hwakaratidza kwatiri. (aiōnios g166) **3** Tinoparidza kwamuri zvatakaona nezvatakanzwa, kuti nemivo mugowadzana nesu. Uye tinowadzana naBaba noMwanakomana wavo, Jesu Kristu. **4** Tiri kunyora izvi kuti mufaro wedu uzadziswe. **5** Iyi ndiyo mharidzo yatakanzwa kwaari uye yatinoparidza kwamuri kuti: Mwari ndiye chiedza; maari hamuna rima zvachose. **6** Kana tichiti tinowadzana naye asi tichifamba murima, tinoreva nhema uye hatigari muchokwadi. **7** Asi kana tichifamba muchiedza, saiye ari muchiedza, tinowadzana nomumwe nomumwe wedu, uye ropa raJesu, Mwanakomana wake, rinotinatsa pazvivi zvose. **8** Kana tichiti hatina chivi, tinozvinyengera uye chokwadi hachizi matiri. **9** Kana tichireurura zvivi zvedu, iye akatendeka uye akarurama, uye achatikanganwira zvivi zvedu agotinatsa pakusarurama kwose. **10** Kana tichiti hatina kutadza, tinomuita murevi wenhema uye shoko rake harizi matiri.

2 Vana vangu vandinoda, ndinonyora izvi kwamuri kuti murege kutadza. Asi kana munhu akatadza, tine murevereri kuna Baba, Jesu Kristu, iye Akarurama. **2** Ndiye chibayiro chinoyananisira zvivi zvedu, uye kwete zvivi zvedu bedzi, asi wezwivi zvenyika yose. **3** Tinoziva kuti isu tinomuziva kana tichiteerera mirayiro yake. **4** Munhu anoti, "Ndinomuziva," asi asingaiti zvaanorayira, iyeye murevi wenhema, uye chokwadi hachizi maari. **5** Asi kana munhu achiteerera shoko rake, zvirokwazvo rudo rwaMwari runokwaniswa maari. Izvi ndizvo zvatinoziva nazvo kuti tiri maari: **6** Ani naani anozviti anogara maari anofanira kufamba sokufamba kwakaita Jesu. **7** Vadikani, handisi kukunyorerai murayiro mutsva asi wakare, wamakanzwa kubva pakutanga. Iwoyu murayiro wekare ndiyo mharidzo yamakanzwa. **8** Asi ndiri kukunyorerai murayiro mutsva; chokwadi chawo chinoonekwa maari uye nomamuri, nokuti rima riri kupfuura uye chiedza chechokwadi chava

kutovhenekera. **9** Ani naani anoti ari muchiedza asi achivenga hama yake achiri murima. **10** Ani naani anoda hama yake anogara muchiedza, uye maari hamuna chinhu chingamugumbusa. **11** Asi ani naani anovenga hama yake ndiye ari murima uye anofamba murima; haazivi kwaanoenda, nokuti rima rakamupofumadza. **12** Ndinokunyorerai, vana vangu vandinoda, nokuti zvivi zvenyu zvakaregererwa nokuda kwezita rake. **13** Ndinokunyorerai, madzibaba, nokuti makamuziva iye akanga aripo kubva pakutanga. Ndinokunyorerai, imi majaya, nokuti makakunda iye akaipa. Ndinokunyorerai, vana vanodikanwa, nokuti makaziva Baba. **14** Ndinokunyorerai, madzibaba, nokuti makamuziva iye akanga aripo kubva pakutanga. Ndinokunyorerai, imi majaya, nokuti mune simba, shoko raMwari rinogara mamuri, uye makakunda iye akaipa. **15** Musada nyika kana zvinhu zviri mairi. Kana munhu achida nyika, rudo rwaBaba haruzi maari. **16** Nokuti zvinhu zvose zviri munyika zvinoti kuchiva kwemunhu, kuchiva kwameso uye kuzvikudza kwemunhu nokuda kwezvaanazvo nezvanoita, hazvibvi kuna Baba asi zvinobva kunyika. **17** Nyika nokuchiwa kwayo inopfuura, asi munhu anoita kuda kwaMwari anorarama nokusingaperi. (aiōn g165) **18** Vana vanodikanwa, ino ndiyo nguva yokupedzisira; uye sezvamakanzwa kuti andikristu ari kuuya, kunyange izvozvi vanaandikristu vazhinji vakatouya. Ndizvo zvatinoziva nazvo kuti ava mazuva okupedzisira. **19** Vakabva kwatiri, asi vakanga vasiri vedu chaivo. Nokuti dai vakanga vari vedu chaivo, vangadai vakagara nesu; asi kuenda kwavo kwakaratidza kuti hapana mumwe wavo akanga ari wedu. **20** Asi imi muno kuzodzwa kunobva kuna Iye Mutsvene, uye imi mose munoziva chokwadi. **21** Handina kukunyorerai nokuda kwokuti hamuzivi chokwadi, asi nokuda kwokuti munochiziva uye nokuti hakuna nhema dzinobva muchokwadi. **22** Ndianiko murevi wenhema? Ndiye munhu anoramba kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu. Munhu akadaro ndiye andikristu, anoramba Baba noMwanakomana. **23** Hakuna munhu anoramba Mwanakomana angava naBaba; ani naani anopupura Mwanakomana ndiye ana Babawo. **24** Onai kuti zvamakanzwa kubva pakutanga zvagara mamuri. Kana zvikadaro, nemivo muchagara muMwanakomana nomuna Baba. **25** Uye izvi ndizvo zvaaktivimbisa, ihwo upenyu husingaperi. (aiōnios g166) **26** Ndiri kunyora zvinhu izvi kwamuri pamusoro pavaya vanoedza kukutsausai. **27**

Kana murimi, kuzodzwa kwamakagamuchira kubva kwaari kunogara mamuri, uye hamutsvaki mumwe munhu kuti akudzidzisei. Asi sezvo kuzodza kwake kuchikudzidzisai pamusoro pezvinhu zvose uye sezvo kuzodza ikoko kuri kwechokwadi, kwete kwenhemba, sezkvakwakudzidzisai, garai maari. **28** Uye zvino, vana vanodiwa, rambai muri maari, kuitira kuti paanoonekwa tive nokushinga uye tisinganyadzisi pamberi pake pakuyya kwake. **29** Kana muchiziva kuti iye akarurama, munoziva kuti mumwe nomumwe anoita zvakarurama akaberekwa naye.

3 Tarirai kukura kworudo rwatakaitirwa naBaba, kuti tinzi vana vaMwari! Uye ndizvo zvatiril Chinoita kuti nyika itadze kutiziva ndechokuti haina kumuziva iye. **2** Vadikani, zvino tiri vana vaMwari, uye zvatichazova zvichigere kuzivikanwa. Asi tinoziva kuti paachaonekwa, isu tichafanana naye, nokuti tichamuona sezvaari. **3** Mumwe nomumwe ane tariro iyi maari anozvichenesa, sezvo iye akachena. **4** Munhu wose anotadza anodarika murayiro, zvechokwadi, chivi ndiko kudarika murayiro. **5** Asi munoziva kuti iye akaonekwa kuitira kuti abvise zvivi zvedu. Uye maari hamuna chivi. **6** Hakuna munhu anogara maari anoramba achingotadza. Hakuna munhu anoramba achitadza, kana akamuona kana kuti akamuziva. **7** Vana vanodiwa, musarega munhu upi zvake achikutsausai. Uyo anoita zvakanaka, akarurama, saiye akarurama. **8** Uyo anoita zvakaipa ndowadhiabbori, nokuti dhiabbori akanga achingotadza kubva pakutanga. Mwanakomana waMwari akaonekwa nokuda kwaizvozi kuti aparadze basa radhiabbori. **9** Hakuna munhu akaberekwa naMwari anoramba achiita chivi, nokuti mbeu yaMwari inogara maari; haangarambi achingotadza, nokuti akaberekwa naMwari. **10** Ndiwo maziviro edu kuti vana vaMwari ndevapi uye kuti vana vadhiabbori ndevapi: Ani naani asingaiti zvakarurama haasi mwana waMwari; uyewo uyo asingadi hama yake. **11** Iri ndiro shoko ramakanza kubva pakutanga: Tinofanira kudanana. **12** Musaita saKaini, akanga ari wowakaipa uye akaponda munun'una wake. Uye akamuurayireiko? Nokuti mabasa ake akanga akaipa uye omunun'una wake akanga akarurama. **13** Musashamiswa, hama dzangu, kana nyika ichikuvengai. **14** Tinoziva kuti takabva murufu tikaenda muupenyu, nokuti tinoda hama dzedu. Ani naani asingadi anogara murufu. **15** Ani naani anovenga hama yake imhondi, uye munoziva

kuti hakuna mhondi ino upenyu husingaperi mairi. **(aiōnios g166) 16** Aya ndiwo maziviro edu kuti rudo rwakadini: Jesu Kristu akapa upenyu hwake nokuda kwedu. Uye isu tinofanira kupa upenyu hwedu nokuda kwehama dzedu. **17** Kana munhu ane pfuma uye akaona hama yake ichishayiwa, asi akasainzwira tsitsi, rudo rwaMwari rungagara maari seiko? **18** Vana vanodikanwa, ngatiregerei kuda namashoko kana norurimi, asi namabasa uye nechokwadi. **19** Zvino, ndiwo maziviro edu kuti tiri vechokwadi, uye kuti mwoyo yedu inozorora sei pamberi pake **20** pose patinopiwa mhosva nemwoyo yedu. Nokuti Mwari mukuru kupfuura mwoyo yedu, uye anoziva zvinyu zvose. **21** Shamwari dzinodikanwa, kana mwoyo yedu isingatipi mhosva, tinako kuvimba pamberi paMwari **22** uye tinogamuchira kubva kwaari zvose zvatinokumbira, nokuti tinoteerera mirayiro yake uye tinoita zvinomufadza. **23** Uye uyu ndiwo murayiro wake: kutenda muzita roMwanakomana wake, Jesu Kristu, uye nokuda mumwe nomumwe wedu sezvaakatirayira. **24** Avo vanoteerera mirayiro yake vanogara maari, naiye mavari. Uye izvi ndizvo zvinoita kuti tizive kuti iye anogara matiri: Tinozviziva noMweya waakatipa.

4 Shamwari dzinodikanwa, musatenda mweya yose yose, asi edzai mweya kuti muone kana ichibva kuna Mwari, nokuti vaprofita vazhinji venhema vakapinda munyika. **2** Aya ndiwo maziviro amungaita Mweya waMwari: mweya mumwe nomumwe unopupura kuti Jesu Kristu akauya munyama unobva kuna Mwari, **3** asi mweya wose usingapupuri Jesu haubvi kuna Mwari. Ndiwo mweya waandikristu, wamakanza kuti uri kuuya uye kunyaige iye zvino watova munyika. **4** Imi, vana vanodikanwa, munobva kuna Mwari uye makavakunda, nokuti ari mamuri mukuru kuna iye ari munyika. **5** Ivo ndevenyika, naizvozvo vanotaura sevenyika, uye nyika inovanzwa. **6** Isu tinobva kuna Mwari, uye ani naani anoziva Mwari anotinzwa; asi ani naani asingabvi kuna Mwari haatinzwi. Izvi ndizvo zvinoita kuti tizive mweya wechokwadi nomweya wenhema. **7** Shamwari dzinodikanwa, ngatidananei, nokuti rudo runobva kuna Mwari. Mumwe nomumwe anoda akaberekwa naMwari uye anoziva Mwari. **8** Ani naani asingadi haazivi Mwari, nokuti Mwari rudo. **9** Mwari akaratidza rudo rwake pakati pedu sevizvi: Akatuma Mwanakomana wake mumwe woga munyika kuti tive noupenyu kubudikidza naye. **10**

Urwu ndirwo rudo: kwete kuti isu takada Mwari, asi kuti iye akatida uye akatumwa Mwanakomana wake kuti ave chibayiro chinoyananisa zvivi zvedu. **11** Shamwari dzinodikanwa, sezvo Mwari akatida zvakadai, isu tinofanirawo kudanana. **12** Hakuna munhu akatongoona Mwari; asi kana tichidanana, Mwari anogara matiri, uye rudo rwake runokwaniswa matiri. **13** Tinoziva kuti tinogara maari uye iye matiri, nokuti akatipa zvoMweya wake. **14** Uye takaona uye tikapupura kuti Baba vakatumwa Mwanakomana wavo kuti ave Muponesi wenyiwa. **15** Kana munhu akapupura kuti Jesu ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari, Mwari anogara maari uye iye muna Mwari. **16** Nokudaro tinoziva uye tinovimba norudo rwaMwari kwatiri. Mwari rudo. Ani naani anogara murudo anogara muna Mwari, uye Mwari maari. **17** Naizvozvo, rudo runokwaniswa pakati pedu kuitira kuti tigova nokuvimba pazuva rokutongwa, nokuti munyika ino takafanana naye. **18** Murudo hamuna kutywa. Asi rudo rwakakwana runodzinga kutywa, nokuti kutywa kune chokuita nokurangwa. Munhu anotya haana kukwaniswa murudo. **19** Tinomuda nokuti iye akatanga kutida. **20** Kana munhu achiti, "Ndinoda Mwari," asingadi hama yake, murevi wenhemwa. Nokuti ani naani asingadi hama yake yaakaona, haagoni kuda Mwari, waasina kumboona. **21** Uye akatipa murayiro uyu: Ani naani anoda Mwari anofanirawo kuda hama yake.

5 Mumwe nomumwe anotenda kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu, akaberekwa naMwari, uye mumwe nomumwe anoda baba anodawo mwana wavo. **2** Izvi ndizvo zvatinoziva nazvo kuti tinoda vana vaMwari: kana tichida Mwari uye tichiita mirayiro yake. **3** Uku ndiko kuda Mwari: kuteerera mirayiro yake. Uye mirayiro yake hairemi, **4** nokuti vose vakaberekwa naMwari vanokunda nyika. Uku ndiko kukunda kwakakunda nyika, iko kutenda kwedu. **5** Ndianiko anokunda nyika? Ndiye chete anotenda kuti Jesu ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari. **6** Uyu ndiye akauya nemvura neropa, Jesu Kristu. Haana kuuya nemvura bedzi, asi nemvura neropa. Uye Mweya ndiye anopupura, nokuti Mweya ndiye chokwadi. **7** Nokuti kune zvitatu zvinopupura zvinoti: **8** Mweya, mvura, neropa; uye zvitatu izvi zvinotenderana. **9** Tinogamuchira uchapupu hwavanhu, asi uchapupu hwaMwari hukuru nokuti ndihwo uchapupu hwaMwari, hwaakapa pamusoro poMwanakomana wake. **10** Munhu mumwe

nomumwe anotenda muMwanakomana waMwari ano uchapupu uhu mumwoyo make. Munhu mumwe nomumwe asingatendi Mwari, akabva amuita murevi wenhemwa, nokuti haana kutenda kupupura kwaMwari kwaakaita pamusoro poMwanakomana wake. **11** Uye uku ndiko kupupura kuti: Mwari akatipa upenyu husingaperi, uye upenyu uhu huri muMwanakomana wake. (*aīōnios g166*) **12** Uyo ano Mwanakomana ano upenyu; uyo asina Mwanakomana waMwari haana upenyu. **13** Ndanyora izvi kwamuri imi munotenda muzita roMwanakomana waMwari kuitira kuti muzive kuti mune upenyu husingaperi. (*aīōnios g166*) **14** Ndiko kusatya kwatinako mukuswedera kwedu kuna Mwari: kuti kana tichikumbira chinhu chipi nechipi nokuda kwake, anotinzwa. **15** Uye kana tichiziva kuti anotinzwa pazvose zvatinokumbira, tinoziva kuti tava nazvo zvatakumbira kwaari. **16** Kana munhu akaona hama yake ichiita chivi chisingaurayisi, anofanira kunyengetera uye Mwari achamupa upenyu. Ndinoreva vaya vane chivi chisingaurayisi. Pane chivi chinourayisa. Handirevi kuti anyengetere pamusoro pacho. **17** Kuita chakaipa kwose chivi, uye pane chivi chisingaurayisi. **18** Tinoziva kuti mumwe nomumwe akaberekwa naMwari haarambi achiita chivi; uyo akaberekwa naMwari anomuchengeta zvakanaka, uye akaipa haagoni kumukuvadza. **19** Tinoziva kuti tiri vana vaMwari, uye kuti nyika yose iri pasi powakaipa. **20** Tinozivawo kuti Mwanakomana waMwari akauya akatipa kunzwisisa, kuitira kuti timuzive iye wechokwadi. Uye tiri maari iye wechokwadi, kunyange muMwanakomana wake Jesu Kristu. Ndiye Mwari wechokwadi noupenyu husingaperi. (*aīōnios g166*) **21** Vana vanodikanwa, ibvai pazvifananidzo.

2 Johani

1 Mukuru, kumudzimai akasanangurwa navana vake,
vandinoda muchokwadi, uye kwete ini ndoga, asiwo
navose vanoziva chokwadi, **2** nokuda kwechokwadi
chinogara matiri uye chichava nesu nokusingaperi:
(aiōn g165) 3 Nyasha, ngoni norugare zvinobva kuna
Mwari Baba nokuna Jesu Kristu, Mwanakomana
waBaba, zvichava nesu muchokwadi nomurudo.
4 Zvakandifadza zvikuru kuwana vamwe vana
venyu vachifamba muchokwadi, sezwatakarayirwa
naBaba. **5** Uye zvino, mai, handisi kukunyorerai
murayiro mutsva asi iwo watakanzwa kubva
pakutanga. Ndinokumbira kuti tidanane. **6** Uye urwu
ndirwo rudo: kuti tifambe mukuteerera mirayiro
yake. Sezvamakanzwa kubva pakutanga, murayiro
wake ndewokuti mufambe murudo. **7** Vanyengeri
vazhinji, vasingapupuri kuti Jesu Kristu akauya
munyama, vakapinda munyika. Munhu akadaro
ndiye munyengeri naandikristu. **8** Muchenjere kuti
murege kurasikirwa nezvamakashandira, asi kuti
mugopiwa mubayiro wakakwana. **9** Mumwe nomumwe
anomhanya mberi asingarambiru mudzidziso yaKristu
haana Mwari; ani naani anorambira mukudzidzisa
kwaKristu ana Baba noMwanakomana. **10** Kana
munhu akauya kwamuri uye asingauyi nedzidziso iyi,
musamupinza mumba menuy kana kumugamuchira.
11 Ani naani anomugamuchira anogovana naye mubasa
rake rakaipta. **12** Ndine zvihinji zvokukunyorerai, asi
handidi kushandisa pepa neingi. Asi, ndine tariro
yokukushanyirai ndigotaura nemu chiso nechiso, kuti
mufaro wedu uzadziswe. **13** Vana vomunun'una wenyu
akasanangurwa vanokukwazaisai.

3 Johani

1 Mukuru, kushamwari yangu inodikanwa
Gayo, wandinoda muchokwadi. **2** Mudikani,
ndinonyengetera kuti uve noutano hwakanaka
uye kuti zvose zvikunakire kunyangé sokufara
kwomweya wako. **3** Ndakafara kwazvo dzimwe
hama padzakauya dzikandiudza nezvokutendeka
kwako pachokwadi uye kuti unoramba uchifamba sei
muchokwadi. **4** Hapana chimwe chinhu chinondifadza
kupfuura kunzwa kuti vana vangu vari kufamba
muchokwadi. **5** Mudikani, wakatendeka pane
zvaunoita kuhamá, kunyangé vasiri vanhu vaunoziva.
6 Vakataurira kereke nezvorudo rwako. Uchaita
zvakanaka kana ukavadzosazve nenzira yakafanira
pamberi paMwari. **7** Nokuda kweZita iri vakabuda,
vasingagamuchiri rubatsiro kubva kuvahedheni. **8**
Naizvozvo tinofanira kugamuchira vanhu vakadai kuti
tishande pamwe chete muchokwadi. **9** Ndakanyorera
kukereke, asi Dhiotirefesi, iye anoda kuva mukuru,
akati haagamuchiri zvatinotaura. **10** Saka kana
ndauya, ndichamuyeuchidza mabasa ake aanoita,
okunyeya, nokuitira godo. Kwete izvozvo zvoga,
anoramawo kugamuchira hama. Anodzivisawo
vaya vanoda havo kuita izvozvo uye achivabudisa
mukereke. **11** Mudikani, usatevedzera zvakaipa
asi zvakanaka. Ani naani anoita zvakanaka ndiye
anobva kuna Mwari. Ani naani anoita zvakaipa
haana kuona Mwari. **12** Dhemetriasi anopupurirwa
zvakanaka navose, uye kunyangé nechokwadi
chaicho. Nesuwo tinotaura zvakanaka nezvake, uye
munoziva kuti uchapupu hwedu ndohwechokwadi. **13**
Ndine zvizhinji zvokukunyorerá, asi handidi kuita
izvozvi nechinyoreso neingi. **14** Ndinovimba kuti
ndichakuonai nokukurumidza, uye tichazotaurirana
chiso nechiso. Rugare kwamuri. Shamwari dziri kuno
dzinokukwazisai. Kwazisai shamwari dziri ikoko
namazita avo.

Judha

1 Judha, muranda wajesu Kristu nomunun'una waJakobho, kuna vaya vakadanwa, vanodikanwa naMwari Baba, vanochengetwa naJesu Kristu: **2** Ngoni, rugare norudo ngazviwande kwamuri. **3** Shamwari dzinodikanwa, kunyange ndakanga ndichishingairira kuti ndinyore kwamuri pamusoro poruponeso rwatinogovana, ndakafunga kuti ndinofanira kunyora ndichikukurudzirai kuti murwire kutenda kwakapiwa vatsvene kamwe. **4** Nokuti vamwe varume vane kutongwa kwavo kwakanyorwa nezvako kare, vakapinda muchivande pakati penyu. Ivo vanhu vasina umwari, vanoshandura nyasha dzaMwari wedu vachidzitora semvumo yokuita upombwe, uye vachiramba Jesu Kristu, Ishe naTenzi wedu mumwe oga. **5** Kunyange maizviziva henyu kare, ndinoda kukuyeuchidzai kuti Ishe akasunungura vanhu vake kubva muljipiti, asi pashure akaparadza vaya vakanga vasingatendi. **6** Uye vatumwa vasina kuchengeta nzvimbo youkuru hwavo asi vakasiya musha wavo, ivava akavachengeta murima, vakasungwa negetani dzokusngaperi vakamirira kutongwa pazuva guru. (aīōnios g126) **7** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, SodhomuneGomora uye namaguta akanga akapotereda akazvipa kuupombwe nokutsauka, akava muenzaniso wavaya vari pakurangwa nomoto usingaperi. (aīōnios g166) **8** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, ava varoti vanosvibisa miviri yavo, vachiramba vakuru uye vachituka zvisikwa zvokudenga. **9** Asi kunyange Mikaeri mutumwa mukuru, paakanga achirwa nadhiabbori pamusoro pomuviri waMozisi, haana kutsunga kutaura mashoko okutuka nokumupomera mhosva, asi akati, "Ishe ngaakutuke!" **10** Asi vanhu ava vanotaura zvisina maturo pamusoro pezvinhu zvavasinganzwisisi; uye kunyange nezvinhu zvavanonzwisia kubva pakuberekwa kwavo, semhuka dzisingafungi, zvinhu izvozvi ndizvo chaizvo zvinovaparadza. **11** Vane nhamo! Vakasarudza nzira yaKaini; vakamhanyira mubayiro wokutsauka kwaBharamu; vakaparadzwa mukupanduka kwaKora. **12** Vanhu ava makwapa pamitambo yenyu yorudo, vanodya nemi vasingatyi napaduku, vanongozvipa zvokudya ivo chete. Makore asina mvura, anotinhwa nemhepo; miti yenguva yamasutso, isina michero uye yakadzurwa, yakafa zvakapetwa kaviri. **13** Mafungu egungwa anopenga, anopupuma nyadzi dzawo; nyeredzi

dzinodzungaira, ivava vakachengeterwa rima guru nokusingaperi. (aīōn g165) **14** Enoki, wechinomwe kubva kuna Adhamu, akaprofita pamusoro pavanhu ava achiti, "Tarirai, Ishe ari kuuya nezviuru nezviuru zvavatsvene vake **15** kuti azotonga vanhu vose, uye abate nemhosva vose vasina umwari pamusoro pamabasa ose asina umwari avakaita nenzira isina umwari, uye namashoko okutuka akataurwa navanhu vasina umwari pamusoro pake." **16** Vanhu ava vanyunyuti uye vapomeri; vanotevera kuchiva kwavo vamene; vanozvirumbidza pachavo uye vanobata vamwe kumeso kuti zvivanakire ivo. **17** Asi, vadikani, rangerirai zvakataurwa navapostori vaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **18** Vakati kwamuri, "Munguva yokupedzisira kuchava navaseki vachatevera kuchiva kwavo." **19** Ava ndivo vanhu vanokuparadzanisai, vanotevera nyama yavo uye vasina Mweya. **20** Asi imi, vadikani, zvivakei mukutenda kwenyu kutsvene uye munyengetere muMweya Mutsvene. **21** Zvichengetei murudo rwaMwari pamunenge muchimirira ngoni dzaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu kuti dzikuyisei kuupenyu husingaperi. (aīōnios g166) **22** Itirai ngoni avo vanokahadzika; **23** bvitai vamwe kubva mumoto mugovaponesa; vamwe muvanzwire ngoni dzakasanganiswa nokutya, muchivenga kunyange nenguo dzakasvibisa nenyama. **24** Kuna iye anogona kukuchengetai kuti murege kugumburwa uye anokuisai pamberi pokubwinya kwake musina chamunopomerwa, uye nomufaro mukuru, **25** kuna iye Mwari oga muponesi wedu, ngakuve nokubwinya, umambo, simba noukuru, nokuna Jesu Kristu Ishe wedu, nguva isati yavapo, zvino nokusingaperi! Ameni. (aīōn g165)

Zvakazarurwa

1 Zvakazarurwa zvajesu Kristu, zvaakapiwa naMwari kuti aratidze varanda vake zvinofanira kuitika nokukurumidza. Akazvizivisa nokutumira kwaakaita mutumwa wake kumuranda wake Johani, 2 iye anopupura zvose zvaakaona, iro shoko raMwari uye nouchapupu hwajesu Kristu. 3 Akaropafadzwa uyo anoverenga mashoko ouprofita uhu, uye vakaropafadzwa avo vanohunzwu uye vagochengeta pamwoyo yavo zvakanyorwa imomo, nokuti nguva yava pedyo. 4 Johani, kukereke nomwe dziri mudunhu reEzhia: Nyasha norugare ngazvive nemi zvinobva kuna iye aripo, uye akanga aripo, naiye achazouya, nokumweya minomwe iri pamberi pechigaro chake choushe, 5 nokuna Jesu Kristu, iye chapupu chakatendeka, dangwe kubva kuvakafa, nomutongi wamadzimambo enyika. Kuna iye anotida uye akatisunungura kubva kuzvivi zvedu neropa rake, 6 uye akatiita ushe nouprista kuti tishumire Mwari naBaba vake, ngaave nokubwinya nesimba nokusingaperi-peri! Ameni. (aiōn g165) 7 Tarirai, ari kuuya namakore, uye meso ose achamuona, kunyangé naivo vakamubaya; uye marudzi ose enyika achachema nokuda kwake. 8 “Ndini Arifa naOmega,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Mwari, “iye aripo, akanga aripo, uye achazouya, Wamasimba Ose.” 9 Ini Johani, hama yenu nomufambidzani wenyu mumatambudzik, muumambo, nomukutsungirira nomwoyo murefu wedu muna Jesu, ndakanga ndiri pachitswa chePatimosi nokuda kweshoko raMwari uye nouchapupu hwajesu. 10 Pazuva raShe, ndakanga ndiri muMweya, uye ndikanzwa mushure mangu inzwi guru rinenge rehwamanda, 11 richiti, “Nyora mubhuku rakapetwa zvaunoona ugozvitumira kukereke nomwe: dzokuEfeso, Simina, Pegamo, Tiatira, Sadhisi, Firadherifia neRaodhikea.” 12 Ndakatendeuka ndikatarisa kuti ndione inzwi rakanga richitaura kwandiri. Uye ndakatendeuka ndikaona zvigadziko zvemwenje, 13 uye pakati pezvigadziko zvemwenje pakanga pano mumwe akanga “akaita somwanakomana womunhu,” akafuka nguo yaisvika kutsoka dzake uye ane bhanhire regoridhe pachipfuva chake. 14 Musoro wake nebvudzi rake zvakanga zvakachena samakushe, zvakachena sechando, uye meso ake akanga akaita somurazvo womoto. 15 Tsoka dzake dzakanga dzakaita sendarira inopenya

muvira romoto, uye inzwi rake rakanga rakaita somubvumo wemvura zhinji. 16 Akanga akabata nyeredzi nomwe muruoko rwake rworudyi, uye mumuromo make makabuda munondo unopinza, unochecka mativi ose. Chiso chake chakanga chakaita sezuba rinopenya nokupenya kwaro kwose. 17 Pandakamuona, ndakawira patsoka dzake kunge ndafa. Ipapo akaisa ruoko rwake rworudyi pamusoro pangu akati, “Usatya. Ndini Wokutanga neWokupedzisira. 18 Ndini iye Mupenyu; ndakanga ndafa, uye tarira, ndiri mupenyu nokusingaperi-peri! Uye ndakabata kiyi dzorufu neHadhesi. (aiōn g165, Hadēs g86) 19 “Naizvozvo, nyora zvawaona, zviripo zvino nezvichazoitika shure kwaizvozvi. 20 Chakavanzika chenyeredzi nomwe dzawaona muruoko rwangu rworudyi nechezvigadziko zvinomwe zvemwenje ndechichi: Nyeredzi nomwe ndivo vatumwa vekereke nomwe, uye zvigadzik zvinomwe zvemwenje ndidzo kereke nomwe.

2 “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muEfeso nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye akabata nyeredzi nomwe muruoko rwake rworudyi anofamba pakati pezvigadziko zvinomwe zvemwenje. 2 Ndinoziva mabasa ako, kubata kwako nesimba uye nokutsungirira kwako. Ndinoziva kuti haudi kuonana navanhu vakaipa, uye kuti wakaedza avo vanozviti vaporsti asi vasiri ivo, uye ukavawana vari venhema. 3 Wakatsungirira ukava nomwoyo murefu pakutambudzik nokuda kwezita rangu, uye ukasaneta. 4 Asi ndine mhosva iyi newe: Wakasiya rudo rwako rwokutanga. 5 Rangarira pawakawa! Tendeuka uite zvinhu zvawakanga uchiita pakutanga. Kana usingatendeuki, ndichauya kwauri ndigobvisa chigadzik chako chomwenje panzvimbo yacho. 6 Asi chinhui ichi unacho: Unovenga mabasa avaNikoraiti, andinovenga nenivo. 7 Ane nzeve dzokunzwngaanza zvinoreva Mweya kukereke. Kuno uyo anokunda, ndichamutendera kuti adye zvinobva pamuti woupenyu, uri muparadhiso yaMwari. 8 “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muSimina nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye Wokutanga neWokupedzisira, akafa uye akaramazve. 9 Ndinoziva kutambudzik kwako nourombo hwako, asi uri mupfumi! Ndinoziva kutuka kwaavo vanozviti vajudha uye vasiri ivo, asi vari vesinagoge raSatani. 10 Usatya izvo zvava kuda kuzokutambudza. Ndinoti kwauri, dhiabhorachaisa vamwe venyu mutorongo kuti akuedzei, uye muchatambudzwa kwamazuva gumi. Ivai vakatendeka,

kunyange kusvika pakufa, uye ini ndichakupai korona youpenyu. **11** Ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe zvinoreva Mweya kukereke. Anokunda haazokuvadzw i norufu rwechipiri. **12** “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muPegamo nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye ano munondo unopinza, unocheka kumativi ose. **13** Ndinoziva paunogara, pachigaro choushe chaSatani. Asi wakaramba wakatendeka kuzita rangu. Hauna kuramba kutenda kwako kwandiri, kunyange mumazuva aAndipasi, chapupu changu chakatendeka, uyo akaurayiwa muguta renyu, munogara Satani. **14** Kunyange zvakadaro, ndine zvinhu zvishoma zvandinovenga pauri: Una vanhu ipapo vanobatisisa dzidziso yaBharamu, uyo akadzidzisa Bharaki kuti anyengere valsraeri kuti vataadze vachidya zvokudya zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo uye nokuita upombwe. **15** Saizvozvovo, una vamwe vanobatirira kudzidziso yavaNikoraiti. **16** Naizvozvo, tendeuka! Zvikasadaro, ndichakurumidza kuuya kuzovarwisa nomunondo womuromo wangu. **17** Ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe zvinoreva Mweya kukereke. Kuno uyo anokunda, ndichamupa imwe mana yakavanzika. Ndichamupawo ibwe jena rine zita idzva rakanyorwa pariri, rinongozivikanwa naiye anorigamuchira. **18** “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muTiatira nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko oMwanakomana waMwari, ane meso anenge murazvo womoto uye ane tsoka dzinopenya sendarira. **19** Ndinoziva mabasa ako, rudo rwako nokutenda kwako, kushumira kwako uye nokutsungirira kwako, uye kuti iye zvino uri kuita zvinopfuura zvawakaita pakutanga. **20** Kunyange zvakadaro, ndine mhosva iyi newe: Uri kutendera mukadzi uya Jezebheri, anozviti muprofitakadzi. Nokudzidzisa kwake anotsausa varanda vangu kuti vaite upombwe uye kuti vadye zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo. **21** Ndakamupa nguva yokutendeuka paupombwe hwake, asi haana kutendeuka. **22** Saka ndichamuisa panhoo yokutambudzika, uye ndichaita kuti vaya vaiita upombwe naye vatambudzike zvirkuru, kana vakasatendeuka munzira dzavo. **23** Ndicharova vana vake norufu. Ipapo kereke dzose dzichaziva kuti ndini iye anonzvera mwoyo nendarangiro, uye ndichatsiva mumwe nomumwe wenyu zvinoenderana namabasa ake. **24** Zvino ndinoti kwamuri mose imi muri paTiatira, kunemi vasingabatiriri padzidziso yake uye vasina kudzidza zvinonzi zvakavanzika zvaSatani (handichazoisi mimwe mitoro pamusoro penyu): **25**

Batisisai chete icho chamunacho kusvikira ndauya. **26** Kuno uya anokunda uye achiita kuda kwangu kusvikira pakuguma, ndichamupa simba pamusoro pendudzi: **27** ‘Achavatonga netsvimbo yesimbi; achavaputsa-putsa sezvaenga zvehari’, sokugamuchira kwandakaita simba kubva kuna Baba vangu. **28** Ndichamupawo nyeredzi yamangwanani. **29** Ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe, zvinoreva Mweya kukereke.

3 “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muSadhisi nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye akabata mweya minomwe yaMwari nenyeredzi nomwe. Ndinoziva mabasa ako; unionzi uri mupenu, asi wakafa. **2** Muka! Simbisa zvakasara zvoda kufa, nokuti handina kuwana mabasa ako akakwana pamberi paMwari wangu. **3** Naizvozvo, rangerira zvawakagamuchira nezvawakanza; uvziteerere, uye utendeuke. Asi kana usingapepuki, ndichauya sembahva, uye haungazivi nguva yandichauya nayo kwauri. **4** Asi una vanhu vashoma muSadhisi vasina kusvibisa nguo dzavo. Vachafamba nenii, vakapfeka nguo chena, nokuti ndivo vakafanira. **5** Anokunda achaita saivo, ahashongedzwa nguo chena. Handingazodzimi zita rake kubva mubhuku rounpenyu, asi ndichapupura zita rake pamberi paBaba vangu navatumwa vavo. **6** Ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe zvinoreva Mweya kukereke. **7** “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muFiradherifia nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye mutsvene wechokwadi, iye akabata kiyi yaDhavidhi. Chaanozarura hakuna munhu anopfiga, chaanopfiga hakuna munhu anochizarura. **8** Ndinoziva mabasa ako. Tarira, ndaisa pamberi pako mukova wakazaruka usingagoni kupfigwa nomunhu. Ndinoziva kuti une simba shoma, asi wakachengeta shoko rangu uye hauna kuramba zita rangu. **9** Ndichaita kuti avo vari vesinagoge raSatani, vanozviti vajJudha kunyange vasiri ivo, asi varevi venhema, ndichaita kuti vauye uye vawire pasi petsoka dzako uye vagoziva kuti ndakakuda. **10** Sezvo wakachengeta murayiro wangu kuti utsunge nomwoyo murefu, ndichakuchengetawo panguva yokuedzwa iri kusvika pamusoro penyika yose kuzoedza avo vanogara panyika. **11** Ndiri kukurumidza kuuya. Batisisa icho chaunacho, kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anokutorera korona yako. **12** Uyo anokunda ndichamuita mbiru mutemberi yaMwari wangu. Haazombobudimo. Ndichanyora paari zita raMwari wangu nezita reguta raMwari wangu,

Jerusarema idzva, riri kuburuka richibva kudenga kuna Mwari; uye ndichanyorawo paari zita rangu idzva. **13** Ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe, zvinoreva Mweya kukereke. **14** “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muRaodhikea nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye Ameni, chapupu chakatendeka uye chechokwadi, mutongi wezvisikwa zvaMwari. **15** Ndinoziva mabasa ako, kuti hautonhori kana kupisa. Ndaida kuti uve chimwe chaizvozvi! **16** Saka nokuda kwokuti unodziya zvishoma, haupisi kana kutonhora, ndava kuda kukusvipa kubva mumuromo mangu. **17** Unoti, ‘Ndakapfuma; ndakawana pfuma uye handina chandinoshayiwa.’ Asi hauzivi kuti une nhamo, unonzwisa urombo, uri murombo, uri bofu uye hauna kusimira. **18** Ndinokupa zano kuti utenge kwandiri goridhe rakanatswa nomoto, kuti upfume; uye uve nenguo chena dzokupfeka, kuitira kuti ufukidze nyadzi dzokusasimira kwako; nechizoro chokuisa mumeso ako, kuitira kuti ugone kuona. **19** Avo vandinoda ndinovatsiura uye ndinovaranga. Saka shingaira, utendeuke. **20** Ndiri pano! Ndimire pamusuo ndichigogodza. Kana munhu akanzwa inzwi rangu akazarura musuo, ndichapinda ndigodya naye, uye iye nenii. **21** Kuno uyo anokunda, ndichamutendera kuti agare neni pachigaro changu choushe, sezvandakakunda uye ndikagara naBaba vangu pachigaro chavo choushe. **22** Ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe zvinoreva Mweya kukereke.”

4 Shure kwaizvozvi ndakatarisa, uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pano mukova wakanga wakazaruka kudenga. Uye inzwi randakanzwa richitura kwandiri rakanga rakaita sehwamanda, rakati, “Kwira kuno, ndigokuratidza zvinofanira kuitika shure kwaizvozi.” **2** Pakarepo ndakava muMweya, uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakava nechigaro choushe kudenga, nomumwe akanga agere pamusoro pacho. **3** Uye akanga agerepo akanga akaita sedombo rejasipa nekarineri. Muraravungu, wakanga wakafanana nedombo reemaradhi, wakanga wakakomberedza chigaro choushe. **4** Zvimwe zvigarao zvoushe makumi maviri nezvina zvakanga zvakakomberedza chigaro choushe, uye vakanga vagere pamusoro pazvo vakanga vari vakuru makumi maviri navana. Vakanga vakapfeka nguo chena uye vane korona dzegoridhe mumisoro yavo. **5** Pachigaro choushe pakabuda kupenya kwemheni, kudengenyeka uye namaungira okutinhira. Pamberi pechigaro choushe, pakanga pane mwenje minomwe yaipfuta. Iyi ndiyo mweya

minomwe yaMwari. **6** Pamberi pechigaro choushe paivawo nezvitarisika segungwa regirazi, rakachena sedombo rekristaro. Pakati, paipoteredza chigaro choushe, pakanga pane zvisikwa zvina, uye zvakanga zvakafukidza nameso, mberi neshure. **7** Chisikwa chipenyu chokutanga chakanga chakaita seshumba, chechipiri chakanga chakaita senzombe, chechitatu chakanga chine chiso sechomunhu, chechina chakanga chakaita segondo rinobhururuka. **8** Chimwe nechimwe chezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina chakanga china mapapiro matanhata uye chakanga chakafukidza nameso kumativi ose, kunyange pasi pamapapiro acho. Masikati nousiku hazvina kumborega kuti: **9** Pose paipa zvisikwa zvipenyu mbiri, kukudza nokuvonga kuna iye anogara pachigaro choushe, iye anogara nokusingaperi-peri, (aiōn g165) **10** vakuru makumi maviri navana vaiwira pasi pamberi pake iye anogara pachigaro choushe, uye vaimunamata iye anogara nokusingaperi-peri. Vaikanda korona dzavo pamberi pechigaro choushe vachiti: (aiōn g165) **11** “Makafanira, Ishe naMwari wedu, kugamuchira kubwinya nokukudza, uye nesimba, nokuti makasika zvinhu zvose, nokuda kwenyu zvakasikwa, uye zviripo nokuda kwenyu.”

5 Ipapo ndakaona muruoko rworudyi rwaiye akanga agere pachigaro choushe bhuku rakanga rakapetwa, rakanga rakanyorwa kumativi ose uye rakanamwa nezvisimbiso zvinomwe. **2** Uye ndakaona mutumwa ane simba achidanidza nenzwi guru achiti, “Ndiani akafanira kusunungura chisimbiso nokuzarura bhuku rakapetwa?” **3** Asi hakuna munhu kudenga kana panyika kana pasi penyika aigona kuzarura bhuku rakapetwa kana kunyange kutarira mukati maro. **4** Ndakachema nokuchema kukuru nokuti hakuna munhu akawanikwa akanga akafanira kuzarura bhuku rakapetwa kana kutarira mukati maro. **5** Ipapo mumwe wavakuru akati kwandiri, “Usachema! Tarira, Shumba yorudzi rwaJudha, Mudzi waDhavidhi, akakunda. Iye anogona kuzarura bhuku rakapetwa nezvisimbiso zvaro zvinomwe.” **6** Ipapo ndakaona pakati pechigaro choushe nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina napakati pavakuru, Gwayana rakanga rimire uye rakaita serabayiwa, rine nyanga nomwe nameso manomwe, inova ndiyo mweya minomwe yaMwari yakatumwa munyika yose. **7** Rakauya rikatora bhuku rakapetwa muruoko rworudyi rwaiye akanga agere pachigaro choushe. **8** Uye rakati raritora, zvisikwa

zvipenyu zvina navakuru makumi mana navana vakawira pasi pamberi peGwayana. Mumwe nomumwe akanga ano rudimbwa uye vakanga vakabata ndiro dzegoridhe dzakanga dzizere nezvinonuhwira, inova ndiyo minyengetero yavatsvne. 9 Uye vakaimbwa rwiyo rutsva runoti: "Ndimi makafanira kutora bhuku rakapetwa kuti muzarure zvisimbiso zvaro, nokuti ndimi makaurayiwa, uye neropa renyu makatengera Mwari vanhu kubva kumarudzi ose uye nendimi dzose, navanhu nendudzi. 10 Makavaita ushe navaprsta kuti vashumire Mwari wedu, uye vachatonga panyika." 11 Ipapo ndakatarira uye ndikanza inzwi ravatumwa vazhinji, zviuru nezviuru negumi rezviuru zvamazana. Vakakomberedza chigaro choushe nezvisikwa zvipenyu uye navakuru. 12 Vakaimbwa nenzwi guru vachiti: "Gwayana ndiro rakafanira, iro rakanga raurayiwa, kuti rigamuchire simba nepfuma nouchenjeri nesimba nokukudzwa nokubwinya uye nokurumbidzwa!" 13 Ipapo ndakanza zvisikwa zvose kudenga napanyika napasi penyika uye napamusoro pegungwa, nezvose zviri mazviri, zvichiimba zvichiti: "Kuna iye anogara pachigaro choushe uye nokuGwayana ngakuve nokurumbidzwa nokukudzwa nokubwinya uye nesimba, nokusingaperi-peri!" (aiōn g165) 14 Zvisikwa zvipenyu zvina zvakati, "Ameni," uye vakuru vakawira pasi vakanamata.

6 Ndakatarisa Gwayana paraizarura chimwe chezvisimbiso zvinomwe. Ipapo ndakanza chimwe chezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina chichiti nenzwi rainge rokutinhira, "Uya!" 2 Ndakatarira, uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane bhiza jena! Akanga akaritasva akanga akabata uta, uye akapiwa korona, akakwira akabuda somukundi kuti andokunda. 3 Gwayana rakati razarura chisimbiso chechipiri, ndakanza chisikwa chipenyu chechipiri chichiti, "Uya!" 4 Ipapo rimwe bhiza rakabuda, riri dzvuku kwazvo. Mutasvi waro akapiwa simba rokubvisa rugare panyika nokuita kuti vanhu vaurayane. Munondo mukuru wakapiwa kwaari. 5 Gwayana rakati razarura chisimbiso chechitatu, ndakanza chisikwa chipenyu chechitatu chichiti, "Uya!" Ndakatarira, uye pamberi pangu ipapo pakanga pane bhiza dema! Mutasvi waro akanga akabata zviyero zviviri muruoko rwake. 6 Ipapo ndakanza kurira kwainge inzwi pakati pezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina richiti, "Chiyero chegorosi ndicho mubayiro webasa rezuba rimwe chete, uye zviyero

zvitatu zvebhari ndizvo mubayiro webasa rezuba rimwe chete, uye musakanganisa mafuta newaini!"

7 Gwayana rakati razarura chisimbiso chechina, ndakanza inzwi rechisikwa chipenyu chechina richiti, "Uya!" 8 Ndakatarira, uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane bhiza rakanga rakacheneruka! Mutasvi waro ainzi Rufu, uye Hadhesi rakanga richimutevera riri pedyo mumashure make. Vakanga vapiwa simba pamusoro pechikamu chechina chenyika kuti vauraye nomunondo, nenzara nedenda, uye nezvikara zvenyika. (Hadēs g86) 9 Akati azarura chisimbiso chechishanu, ndakaona pasi pearitari mweya yaavo vakanga vaurayiwa nokuda kweshoko raMwari uye nokuda kwokupupura kwavakanga vaita. 10 Vakadanidzira nenzwi guru vachiti, "Ishe Tenzi, mutsvene wezvokwadi, mucharega kutonga vanogara panyika nokutsiva ropa redu kusvikira riniko?" 11 Ipapo mumwe nomumwe wavo akapiwa nguo chena, uye vakaudzwa kuti vamirire kwechinguva chiduku, kusvikira kuwanda, kwavamwe varanda pamwe chete navo nehamu dzavo avo vaifanira kuurayiwa saivo, kwakwana. 12 Ndakatarira paaizarura chisimbiso chechitanhatu. Pakava nokudengenyeka kwenyika kukuru. Zuva rakasviba rikaita senguo dzamasaga dzakaitwa namakushe embudzi, mwedzi wose ukashanduka ukatsvuka seropa, 13 uye nyeredzi dzomudenga dzakawira panyika, samaonde eshure azuka kubva muumuonde paunenge wazungunuswa nemhepo ine simba. 14 Denga rakabva sebhuku rinopetwa, uye makomo ose nezvitsuwa zvakabviswa panzvimbio dzavvo. 15 Ipapo madzimambo enyika, machinda, vatungamiri, vapfumi, vane simba, navaranda vose uye navanhu vakasununguka vakavanda mumapako napakati pamabwe amakomo. 16 Vakadanidzira kumakomo nokumabwe vachiti, "Wirai pamusoro pedu uye mutivige kubva kuchiso chaiye anogara pachigaro choushe nepahasha dzeGwayana! 17 Nokuti zuva guru rehasha dzavo rasvika, uye ndianiko anogona kumira?"

7 Shure kwaizvozvi, ndakaona vatumwa vana vamire pamakona mana enyika, vakabata mhepo ina dzenyika kuti vadzivise mhepo ipi zvayo kuvhuvhuta panyika kana pamusoro pegungwa kana pamuti upi zvawo. 2 Ipapo ndakaona mumwe mutumwa achibva kumabvazuva, ane chisimbiso chaMwari mupenyu. Akadanidzira nenzwi guru kuvatumwa vana vakanga

vapiwa simba rokuti vatadzire nyika negungwa akati: **3** “Musatadzira nyika kana gungwa kana miti kusvikira taisa chisimbiso pahuma dzavaranda vaMwari.” **4** Ipapo ndakanza kuwanda kwaavo vakanga vaiswa chisimbiso: zviuru zana namakumi mana nezvina, kubva kumarudzi ose avalsaeri. **5** Kubva kurudzi rwajudha, zviuru gumi nezziviviri vakaiswa chisimbiso, kubva kurudzi rwaRubheni, zviuru gumi nezziviviri, kubva kurudzi rwaGadhi, zviuru gumi nezziviviri, **6** kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri, zviuru gumi nezziviviri, kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari, zviuru gumi nezziviviri, kubva kurudzi rwaManase, zviuru gumi nezziviviri, **7** kubva kurudzi rwaSimeoni, zviuru gumi nezziviviri, kubva kurudzi rwaRevhi, zviuru gumi nezziviviri, kubva kurudzi rwaIsakari, zviuru gumi nezziviviri, **8** kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni, zviuru gumi nezziviviri, kubva kurudzi rwaJosefa zviuru gumi nezziviviri, kubva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini zviuru gumi nezziviviri. **9** Shure kwaizvozi ndakatarira uye ndikaona ipapo pamberi pangu vazhinji zhinji vakanga vasingagoni kuperengwa, vaibva kundudzi dzose, nokumarudzi ose, navanhu vemitauro yose, vamire pamberi pechigaro choushe napamberi peGwayana. Vakanga vakapfeka nguo chena uye vakabata matavi emichindwe mumaoko avo. **10** Uye vakadanidzira nenzwi guru vachiti: “Ruponeso ndorwaMwari wedu, anogara pachigaro choushe, uye ndorweGwayana.” **11** Vatumwa vose vakanga vamire vakakomberedza chigaro choushe uye vakakomberedza vakuru nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina. Vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo pamberi pechigaro choushe vakanamata Mwari, **12** vachiti: “Ameni! Kurumbidza nokubwinya nouchenjeri nokuvonga nokukudza noushe nesimba ngazvive kuna Mwari wedu nokusingaperi-peri. Ameni!” **(aiōn g165)** **13** Ipapo mumwe wavakuru akandibunza akati, “Ava vakapfeka nguo chena, ndivanaaniko, uye vakabvepi?” **14** Ndkapindura ndikati, “Ishe, imi munoziva.” Uye iye akati, “Ava ndivo vaya vakabuda mukutambudzika kukuru; vakasuka nguo dzavo vakadzichenesa muropa reGwayana. **15** Naizvozvo, “vari pamberi pechigaro chaMwari uye vanomushumira masikati nousiku mutemberi yake; uye iye anogara pachigaro choushe achatambanudza tende rake pamusoro pavo. **16** Havachazoziyi nenzara zvakare; havachazonzwi nyota zvakare. Havachazopiswi nezuva, kana nokupisa kupi zvako. **17** Nokuti Gwayana riri pakati pechigaro

choushe richava mufudzi wavo; richavatungamirira kumatsime emvura mhenyu. Uye Mwari achapukuta misodzi yose pameso avo.”

8 Akati azarura chisimbiso chechinomwe, kwakava nokunyarara kudenga kwenguva inenge hafu yeawa. **2** Uye ndakaona vatumwa vanomwe vanomira pamberi paMwari, uye vakapiwa hwamanda nomwe. **3** Mumwe mutumwa, akanga ano mudziyo wezvinonuhwira wegordhe, akauya akamira paaritari. Akapiwa zvinonuhwira zvihinji zvokuzopa, pamwe chete neminyengetero yavatsvene vose, paaritari yegoridhe pamberi pechigaro choushe. **4** Utsi hwezvinonuhwira, pamwe chete neminyengetero yavatsvene, zvakakwira pamberi paMwari kubva muruoko rwomutumwa. **5** Ipapo mutumwa akatora mudziyo wezvinonuhwira, akauzadza nomoto waibva paaritari, akauskanda panyika; uye ipapo kwakaita mabhanan’ana, maungira okutinhira, kupenya kwemheni nokudengenyeka kwenyika. **6** Ipapo vatumwa vanomwe vakanga vane hwamanda nomwe vakagadzirira kudziridza. **7** Mutumwa wokutanga akaridza hwamanda yake, ipapo kukauya chimvuramabwe nomoto zvakavhenganiswa neropa, uye zvikakandwa pamusoro penyika. Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chenyika chakapiswa, chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chemiti chikapiswa, uye uswa hwose hunyoro hukapiswa. **8** Mutumwa wechipiri akaridza hwamanda yake uye chimwe chinhu chakanga chakaita segomo guru, raipfuta rose, chikakandwa mugungwa. Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chegungwa chakashanduka chikava ropa, **9** chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chezvisikwa zvipenyu zviri mugungwa chikafa, uye chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chezvikepe chikaparadzwa. **10** Mutumwa wechitatu akaridza hwamanda yake, uye nyeredzi huru, yakanga ichipfuta somwenje, yakawa kubva kudenga pamusoro pechikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chenzizi nezvitibus zvemvura, **11** zita renyeredzi rainzi Chinovava. Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chemvura zhinji chakavava, uye vanhu vazhinji vakafa nokuda kwemvura yakanga yovava. **12** Mutumwa wechina akaridza hwamanda yake, uye chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chezvuka chikarohwa, chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chomwedzi, nechikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chenyeredzi, zvokuti chikamu chimwe

chete muzvitatu chazvo chakashanduka chikasviba. Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chezuva iro chakanga chisina chiedza, uyewo nechikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chousiku uhwo. 13 Pandakatarira, ndakanza gondo rakanga richibhururuka pakati pomuchadenga richirira nenzwi guru richiti, “Nhamo! Nhamo! Nhamo kuna vanogara panyika, nokuda kwehwamanda dzava kuda kuzoridzwa navamwe vatumwa vatatu!”

9 Mutumwa wechishanu akaridza hwamanda yake, ndikaona nyeredzi yakanga yawira panyika ichibva kudenga. Nyeredzi yakapiwa kiyi yegomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo. (*Abyssos g12*) 2 Akati azarura gomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo, utsi hwakabuda mariri soutsi hunobva muvira guru romoto. Zuva nomwedzi zvakasvibiswa noutsi hwaibva mugomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo. (*Abyssos g12*) 3 Uye muutsi makabuda mhashu dzikauya panyika uye dzikapiwa simba rakaita serezvinyavada zvenyika. 4 Dzakaudzwa kuti dzirege kuparadza uswa hwenyika kana zvirimwa, kana miti ipi zvayo, asi vanhu vase chete vakanga vasina chisimbiso chaMwari pahuma dzavo. 5 Hadzina kupiwa simba rokuvauraya, asi kungovarwadzisa chete kwemwedzi mishanu. Uye kurwadziwa kwavo kwakanga kwakaita sokworumborera rwechingayavada pachinoruma munhu. 6 Mumazuva iwayo vanhu vachatsvaka rufu, asi havangaruwani; vachashuva kufa asi kufa kuchavanzvenga. 7 Mhashu dzakanga dzakaita samabhiza agadzirirwa kundorwa. Pamisoro yadzo dzakanga dzakapfeka zvinhu zvinenge korona yegoridhe, uye zviso zvadzo zvakaita sezvavanhu. 8 Bvudzi radzo rakanga rakaita sebvudzi romukadzi, uye meno adzo akanga akaita semeno eshumba. 9 Dzakanga dzine zvidzitiro zvechipfuva zvakaita sezvidzitiro zvesimbi, uye mubvumo wamapapiro wakanga wakaita sokutinhira kwengoro namabhiza mazhinji ari kumhanyira kundorwa. 10 Dzakanga dzine miswe norumborera sorwezvinyavada, uye mumiswe yadzo dzakanga dzine simba rokurwadzisa vanhu kwemwedzi mishanu. 11 Dzakanga dzino mutumwa wegomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo, samambo wadzo, zita rake muchiHebheru ndiAbbadhon, uye muchiGiriki, ndiAporioni. (*Abyssos g12*) 12 Nhamo yokutanga yapfuura; dzimwe nhamo mbiri dziri kutevera. 13 Mutumwa wechitanhatu akaridza hwamanda yake, ndikanza inzwi richibuda munyanga dzearitari yegoridhe iri pamberi paMwari.

14 Rakati kumutumwa wechitanhatu akanga ane hwamanda, “Sunungura vatumwa vana, vakasungwa parwizi rukuru Yufuratesi.” 15 Uye vatumwa vana vakanga vakagadzirirwa zveawa yacho iyoyo, zuva iroro, mwedzi iwoyo, negore iroro, vakasunungurwa kuti vauraye chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chamarudzi avanhu. 16 Kuwanda kwavarwi vamabhiza kwaiva mamiriyoni mazana maviri. Ndakanza kuwanda kwavo. 17 Mabhiza navatasvi vandakaona muchiratidzo changu vakanga vakadai: Zvidzitiro zvavo zvechipfuva zvakanga zviri zvitsvuku, nezvitema, uye zviri yero sesafuri. Misoro yamabhiza yakanga yakafanana nemisoro yeshumba, uye mumuromo mazvo maibuda moto, noutsi nesafuri. 18 Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chamarudzi avanhu chakaurayiwa namatambudziko matatu omoto, utsi nesafuri zvakabuda mumiro yawo. 19 Simba ramabhiza rakanga riri mumiro yawo nomumiswe yawo; nokuti miswe yawo yakanga yakaita senyoka, ine misoro yaayiruma nayo. 20 Vakasara vavanhu vasina kuurayiwa namatambudziko aya havana kutendeuka pabasa ramaoko avo; havana kurega kunamata madhimoni, nokunamata zvifananidzo zvegoridhe, sirivha, nendarira, matombo namatanda, zvifananidzo zvingagoni kuona, kunzwa kana kufamba. 21 Uye havana kutendeuka muumhondi hwavo, pauroyi hwavo, napaupombwe hwavo, kana kuba kwavo.

10 Ipapo ndakaona mumwe mutumwa ane simba achiburuka kubva kudenga. Akanga akafukidzwa mugore, nomururarvungu pamusoro pake; chiso chake chakanga chakaita sezuva, uye makumbo ake akanga akaita sembiru dzomoto. 2 Akanga akabata bhuku duku rakapetwa, rakanga rakazaruka muruoko rwake. Akaisa rutsoka rwake rworudyi pagungwa uye rworuboshwe rwakatsika panyika, 3 uye akadanidzira nenzwi guru sokuomba kweshumba. Akati adanidzira, inzwi rokutinhira kunomwe rakataura. 4 Uye kutinhira kunomwe kwakati kwataura, ndakanga ndava kuda kunyora; asi ndakanza inzwi richibva kudenga richiti, “Namira zvarehwa nokutinhira kunomwe uye usazvinyora pasi.” 5 Ipapo mutumwa wandakanga ndaona amire pagungwa napanyika akasimudzira ruoko rwake rworudyi kudenga. 6 Uye akapika naiye anogara nokusingaperi-peri, iye akasika matenga nezvose zviri maari, nyika nezvose zviri mairi, uye negungwa nezvose zviri mariri, akati, “Hapachazombovizve nokunonoka! (aiōn

g165) 7 Asi pamazuva ayo mutumwa wechinomwe paanenge oda kuridza hwamanda yake, chakavanzika chaMwari chichapedziswa, sezvaakazivisa varanda vake ivo vaprofita.” **8** Ipapo inzwi randakanga ndanzwa richibva kudenga rakataurazve kwandiri richiti, “Enda, utore bhuku rakapetwa rakazarurwa muruoko rwomutumwa amire pagungwa napanyika.” **9** Saka ndakaenda kumutumwa ndikamukumbira kuti andipe bhuku duku rakapetwa. Akati kwandiri, “Tora uridye. Richavavisa dumbu rako, asi mumuromo mako richatapira souchi.” **10** Ndakatora bhuku duku rakapetwa kubva muruoko rwomutumwa ndikaridya. Raitapira sokutapira kunoita uchi mumukanwa mangu, asi ndakati ndaridya, mudumbu mangu makavava. **11** Ipapo ndakaudzwa kuti, “Unofanira kuprofitazve pamusoro pavanhu vazhinji, ndudzi, ndimi namadzimambo.”

11 Ndakapiwa rutsanga rwakaita setsvimbo yokuyera ndikaudzwa kuti, “Enda undoyer a temberi yaMwari nearitari, ugoverenga vanamati vari imomo. **2** Asi usiye ruvazhe rwokunze; usuruyera, nokuti rwakapiwa kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. Vachafamba-famba muguta dzvene kwemwedzi makumi mana nemiviri. **3** Uye ndichapa simba kuzvapupu zvangu zviviri, uye vachaprofita kwamazuva chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi matanhatu, vakapfeka nguo dzamasaga.” **4** Ava ndivo miti miviri yomuorivhi nezvigadziko zviviri zvemwenje zvimirere pamberi palshe wenyika. **5** Kana munhu upi zvake akaedza kuvakuvadza, moto unobuda mumiromo yavo ugoparadza vavengi vavo. Aya ndiwo mafiro achaita ani zvake anoda kuvakuvadza. **6** Varume ava vane simba rokuzarira denga kuti mvura irege kunaya panguva yavanenge vachiprofita; uye vane simba rokushandura mvura kuti ive ropa nokurova nyika namatenda amarudzi ose sapavanodira zvavo. **7** Zvino pavanenge vapedza kupupura kwavo, chikara chinobva mugomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo chichavarwisa, chigovakunda uye chichavauraya. **(Abyssos g12)** **8** Mitumbi yavo icharaswa munzira yomuguta guru, rintonzi kana richifananidzirwa, Sodhomu neljipiti, uko kwakarovererwaho Ishe wavo. **9** Kwamazuva matatu nehafu, vanhu vanobva kuvanhu vose, kumarudzi ose, kundimi dzose, nokundudzi dzose vacharamba vakatarira mitumbi yavo uye vachadzivisa kuvigwa kwayo. **10** Vanogara panyika vachafara

pamusoro pavo uye vachapembera vagotumirana zvipo, nokuti vaprofita vaviri ava vakanatambudza avo vanogara panyika. **11** Asi mushure mamazuva matatu nehafu, mweya woupenyu wakabva kuna Mwari wakapinda mavari, vakamira netsoka dzavo, kutya kukabata avo vakavaona. **12** Ipapo vakanzwa inzwi guru richibva kudenga richiti, “Kwirai kuno.” Uye vakakwira kudenga vari mugore, vavengi vavo vachizviona. **13** Panguva yacho iyoyo kwakava nokudengenyeka kukuru kwenyika uye chegumi cheguta chikaondomoka. Zviuru zvinomwe zvahanhu zvakaurayiwa mukudengenyeka kwenyika ikoko, uye vakasara vakavhundutswa nazvo vakarumbidza Mwari wokudenga. **14** Nhamo yechipiri yapfuura; nhamo yechitatu iri kuuya nokukurumidza. **15** Mutumwa wechinomwe akaridza hwamanda yake, kudenga kukava namanzwi makuru aiti: “Umambo hwenyika hwava umambo waishe wedu naKristu wake, uye achatonga nokusingaperi-peri.” **(aiōn g165)** **16** Uye vakuru makumi maviri navana, vakanga vagere pazvigarao zvavo zvoushe pamberi paMwari, vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo vakanamata Mwari, **17** vachiti: “Tinokuvongai imi, Ishe Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Iye aripo uye akanga aripo, nokuti matora simba renyu guru uye matanga kutonga. **18** Ndudzi dzakatsamwa; uye hasha dzenyu dzauya. Nguva yokutonga vakafa yasvika, neyokupa varanda venyu vaprofita mubayiro, uye navatsvene venyu neavo vanotya zita renyu, zvose vaduku navakuru, uye neyokuparadza avo vanoparadza nyika.” **19** Ipapo temberi yaMwari iri kudenga yakazarurwa, uye mukati metemberi yake makaonekwa areka yake yesungano. Uye ipapo kwakava nokupenya kwemheni, muroromero, maungira okutinhira, kudengenyeka nemvura yechimvuramabwe yakawanda.

12 Chiratidzo chikuru uye chinoshamisa chakaonekwa kudenga: mukadzi akanga akapfeka zuva, mwedzi uri pasi petsoka dzake, nekorona ine nyeredzi gumi nembiru pamusoro wake. **2** Akanga ane mimba uye akadanidzira mukurwadziwa sezvo akanga ava kupona. **3** Ipapo chimwe chiratidzo chakaonekwa kudenga: shato huru tsvuku ine misoro minomwe nenyanga gumi nekorona nomwe mumisoro yayo. **4** Muswe wayo wakatsvaira chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chenyeredzi kubva kudenga ukadzikanda pasi. Shato yakamira pamberi pomukadzi akanga ava kuzvara, kuitira kuti iparadze mwana wake kana

angozvarwa. **5** Akazvara mwanakomana, munjurume, achazotonga ndudzi dzose netsvimbo yesimbi. Uye mwana wake akatorwa akaendeswa kuna Mwari nokuchigaro chake choushe. **6** Mukadzi akatizira kugwenga kunzvimbo yaakanga agadzirirwa naMwari, kwaaiزوchegetwa kwamazuva chiuru namazana maviri namakumi matanhatu. **7** Uye kudenga kwakava nehondo. Mikaeri navatumwa vake vakarwa neshato, uye shato navatumwa vayo ikadzorerawo. **8** Asi yakanga isina simba rakakwana, uye nzvimbo yavo yakashayikwa kudenga. **9** Shato huru yakakandwa pasi, iyo nyoka yekare inonzi dhiabbori, kana kuti Satani, anotsausa nyika yose. Akakandwa panyika pamwe chete navatumwa vake. **10** Ipapo ndakanza inzwi guru kudenga richiti: "Zvino ruponeso nesimba noumambo hwaMwari wedu zvasvika, uye nesimba raKristu wake. Nokuti mupomeri wehama dzedu, iye anovapomera pamberi paMwari wedu masikati nousiku, akandwa panyika. **11** Vakamukunda neropa reGwayana uye neshoko rokupupura kwavo; havana kuda upenyu hwavo zvakanyaanya zvokuti vangatya kufa. **12** Naizvozvo farai, imi matenga nemi munogara maari! Asi mune nhamo imi nyika negungwa, nokuti dhiabbori aburuka kwamuri! Akatsamwa kwazvo, nokuti anoziva kuti nguva yake ipfupi." **13** Shato yakti yaona kuti yakanga yakandwa panyika, yakadzinganisa mukadzi akanga azvara mwana mukomana. **14** Mukadzi akapiwa mapapiro maviri egondo guru, kuitira kuti agobhururuka achienda kunzvimbo yaakanga agadzirirwa kugwenga, uko kwaaiزوchegetwa kwenguva nedzimwe nguva nehfuf yenguva, kusingasviki nyoka. **15** Ipapo nyoka yakabudisa mvura yakaita sorwizi kubva mumuromo mayo, kuti ikukure mukadzi namafashamu. **16** Asi nyika yakabatsira mukadzi nokuzarura muromo wayo ikamedza rwizi rwakanga rwabudisa neshato mumuromo wayo. **17** Ipapo shato yakatsamwira mukadzi ikaenda kundorwa navana vake vakanga vasara, vaya vanoteerera mirayiro yaMwari uye vanobatirira pauchapupu hwajesu.

13 Uye shato yakamira pamahombekombe egungwa.

Uye ndakaona chikara chichibuda mugungwa. Chakanga chine nyanga gumi nemisoro minomwe, nekorona gumi panyanga dzacho, uye pamusoro mumwe nomumwe paiva nezita rokumhura. **2** Chikara chandakaona chakanga chakaita sembada, asi chakanga china makumbo akaita seebere uye muromo

wakaita soweshumba. Shato yakapa chikara simba rayo nechigaro chayo choushe nesimba rayo guru. **3** Mumwe wemisoro yechikara wakaita sowakuvaldzwa kusvikira parufu, asi vanga raifanira kuchiuraya rakanga rapora. Nyika yose yakashamisa uye ikatevera chikara. **4** Vanhu vakanamata shato nokuti yakanga yapa simba kuchikara, uye vakanamatawo chikara vachiti, "Ndianiko akaita sechikara? Ndianiko angarwa nacho?" **5** Chikara chakapiwa muromo wokutaura mashoko okuzvikudza neokumhura nokushandisa simba racho kwemwedzi makumi mana nemiviri. **6** Chakashamisa muromo wacho kuti chimhure Mwari, uye kuti chituke zita rake nenzvimbo yake yokugara, neyaavo vanogara kudenga. **7** Chakapiwa simba kuti chirwe navatsvene uye kuti chivakunde. Uye chakapiwa simba pamusoro pamarudzi ose, navantu vose, nendimi dzose uye nendudzi dzose. **8** Vose vanogara panyika vachanamata chikara, vose vana mazita asina kunyorwa mubhuku roupenyu reGwayana rakabayiwa kubva pakusikwa kwenyika. **9** Ane nzeve, ngaanzwe. **10** Kana munhu achifanira kupinda muutapwa, muutapwa achapinda hake. Kana munhu achifanira kuurayiwa nomunondo, nomunondo achaurayiwa hake. Apa ndipo panodikanwa kutsungirira nokutendeka kwavatsvene. **11** Ipapo ndakaona chimwe chikara, chichibva munyika. Chakanga chine nyanga mbiri segwayana, asi chaitaura seshato. **12** Chakashandisa simba rose rechikara chokutanga pachinzvimbo chacho, uye chakaita kuti nyika navageremo vanamate chikara chokutanga, chiya chakanga chapora vanga racho raifanira kuchiuraya. **13** Uye chakaita zviratidzo nezhishamiso zvikeru, kunyange kuita kuti moto uburuke kubva kudenga uchiuya panyika vanhu vachinyatsoona. **14** Nokuda kwasimba rachakapiwa kuti chiite pachinzvimbo chechikara chokutanga, chakanyengera vanogara panyika. Chakavarayira kuti vamise chifananidzo chokuremekedza chikara chiya chakanga chakuvadzwa nomunondo asi chikarama. **15** Chakapiwa simba rokupa upenyu kuchifananidzo chechikara chokutanga, kuti chigone kutaura uye chigoita kuti vose vanorambo kunamata chifananidzo vaurayiwe. **16** Chakamanikidza munhu wose, muduku nomukuru, mupfumi nomurombo, akasununguka nomutapwa, kuti vapiwe mucherechedzo paruoko rwavo rworudyi kana pahuma yavo, **17** kuitira kuti kurege kuva nomunhu angagona kutenga kana

kutengesa kunze kwokunge ano mucherechedzo, unova ndiwo zita rechikara kana chiverengo chezita racho. **18** Izvi zvinoda uchenjeri. Kana pano munhu anoziva, ngaaverenge chiverengo chechikara, nokuti ndicho chiverengo chomunhu. Chiverengo chachochidchochi: Mazana matanhantu namakumi matanhantu nenhanhatu.

14 Ipapo ndakatarisa, ndikaona pamberi pangupakanga pane Gwayana, rimire paGomo reZioni, uye rakanga rina vanhu zviuru zana namakumi mana navana vakanga vakanyorwa zita raro nezita raBaba varo pahuma dzavo. **2** Uye ndakanza inzwi richibva kudenga rakaita somubvumo wemvura zhinji uye samaungira okutinhira. Inzwi randakanza rakanga rakaita seravaridzi vorudimbwa vanoridza rudimbwa rwavo. **3** Uye vakaimba rwiyo rutsva pamberi pechigaro choushe napamberi pezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina uye napamberi pavakuru. Hakuna munhu aigona kudzidza rwiyo urwo kunze kwaava zviuru zana namakumi mana navana vakanga vadzikinurwa kubva panyika. **4** Ava ndivo vaya vasina kuzvisvibisa navakadzi, nokuti vakazvichenesa. Vanotevera Gwayana kwose kwarinoenda. Vakatengwa pakati pavanhu vakapiwa kuti vave sezvipiriso zvezviberekro zvokutanga kuna Mwari nokuGwayana. **5** Nhema hadzina kuwanikwa mumiromo yavo; havana chavanopomerwa. **6** Ipapo ndakaona mumwe mutumwa achibhururuka pakati pechadenga, uye akanga ane vhangeri risingaperi kuti aparidzire avo vanogara panyika, kundudzi dzose, namarudzise, nendimi dzose uye navanhu vose. (**aiōnios g166**)

7 Akati nenzwi guru, “Ityai Mwari uye mumuempmbiri, nokuti nguva yokutonga kwake yasvika. Namatai iye akaita matenga, nyika, gungwa namatsime emvura.” **8** Mutumwa wechipiri akatevera akati, “Rawa! Rawa Bhabhironi Guta Guru, rakaita kuti ndudzi dzose dzinwe waini inopengesa youpombwe hwaro.” **9** Mutumwa wechitatu akavatevera uye akati nenzwi guru: “Kana munhu achinamata chikara nechifananidzo chachochi uye akapiwa mucherechedzo wacho pahuma kana pamaoko, **10** naiyewo achanwa waini yokutsamwa kwaMwari, yakadirwa sezvairi mumukcombe wehasha dzaMwari. Achatambudzwa nesafuri inopfuta pamberi pavatumwa vatsvene napamberi peGwayana. **11** Uye utsi hwokutambudzika kwavo hunokwira nokusingaperi-peri. Hapana zororo masikati kana usiku kuna avo vanonamata chikara

nechifananidzo chachochi, kana kuna ani zvake anogamuchira mucherechedzo wezita racho.” (**aiōn g165**)

12 Izvi zvinoda kutsungirira kwavatsvene vanoteerera mirayiro yaMwari uye vanoramba vakanendeka kuna Jesu. **13** Ipapo ndakanza inzwi richibva kudenga richiti, “Nyora uti: Vakaropafadzwa vakafa vanofira muna She kubva zvino.” “Hongu,” ndizvo zvinoreva Mweya, “vachazorora pakubata kwavo kukuru, nokuti mabasa avo achavatevera.” **14** Ndakatarira, ipapo pamberi pangupakanga pane gore jena, uye akanga agere pagore akanga ari mumwe “akaita somwanakomana womunhu” ane korona yegoridhe pamusoro wake uye ane jeko rinopinza muruoko rwake. **15** Ipapo mumwe mutumwa akabuda mutemberi akadanidzira nenzwi guru kuna iye akanga agere pagore akati, “Tora jeko rako ugokohwa, nokuti nguva yokukohwa yasvika, nokuti gohwo renyika raibva.” **16** Saka iye akanga agere pagore akavheyesa jeko rake panyika, nyika ikakohwewa. **17** Mumwe mutumwa akabuda mutemberi iri mudenga, naiyewo akanga ane jeko rinopinza. **18** Mumwezve mutumwa, akanga ane simba pamusoro pomoto, akabuda achibva paaritari akadanidzira nenzwi guru kuna iye akanga ane jeko rinopinza akati, “Tora jeko rako rinopinza ugounganidza masumbu amazambiringa anobva pamuzambiringa wenyika, nokuti mazambiringa awo aibva.” **19** Mutumwa akavheyesa jeko rake panyika, akaunganidza mazambiringa awo akaakanda muchisviniro chikuru chewaini chehasha dzaMwari. **20** Akatsikwa muchisviniro, kunze kweguta, uye ropa rikayerera richibuda muchisviniro rikakwira kusvikira pamatomu amabhiza kwechinhambwe chinoita makiromita mazana matatu.

15 Ndakaona kudenga chimwe chiratidzo chikuru chinoshamisa ichi: vatumwa vanomwe namatambudzikom manomwe okupedzisira, nokuti nawo hasha dzaMwari dzakaper. **2** Uye ndakaona chairatidzika segungwa regirazi rakavhenganiswa nomoto uye parutivi rwiegungwa pakanga pamire, avo vakanga vakunda chikara nomufananidzo wacho nechiverengo chezita racho. Vakabata madimbwa avakanga vapiwa naMwari **3** uye vakaimba rwiyo rwaMozisi muranda waMwari norwiyo rweGwayana, vachiti: “Mabasa enyu makuru uye anoshamisa, Ishe Mwari Wamasimba Ose. Nzira dzenyu dzakarurama uye ndedzechokwadi, imi Mambo wamakore. **4** Ndianiko angarega kukutyai, imi Ishe, kana kukudza

zita renyu? Nokuti ndimi moga mutsvene. Ndudzi dzose dzichaya dzigonamata pamberi penyu, nokuti mabasa enyu akarurama akaratidzwa.” 5 Shure kwaizvozvi ndakatarira kudenga, uye temberi, iyo tabhenakeri yeChipupuriro, yakanga yakazaruka. 6 Mutemberi makabuda vatumwa vanomwe vana matambudzikomo. Vakanga vakapfeka nguo dzomucheka wakachena, unopenya uye vakamonera mabhanhire egoridhe pazvipfuva zvavo. 7 Ipapo chimwe chezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina chakapa kuvatumwa vanomwe ndiro nomwe dzizere nehasha dzaMwari, iye anogara nokusingaperi-peri. (aiōn g165) 8 Uye temberi yakazadzwia noutsi hunobva pakubwinya kwaMwari napasimba rake, uye hakuna munhu aigona kupinda mutemberi kusvikira matambudzikomo vanomwe avatumwa vanomwe apera.

16 Ipapo ndakanzwa inzwi guru richibva mutemberi richiti: kuvatumwa vanomwe, “Endai, mundodurura ndiro nomwe dzehasha dzaMwari panyika.” 2 Mutumwa wokutanga akaenda akandodurura ndiro yake panyika, maronda akaipa, anorwadza akabuda muvanhu vakanga vano mucherechedzo wechikara uye vachinamata mufanandidzo wacho. 3 Mutumwa wechipiri akadurura ndiro yake pagungwa, rikashanduka rikava ropa seromunhu akafa, uye zvipenyu zvose zvomugungwa zvikafa. 4 Mutumwa wechitatu akadurura ndiro yake panzizi nomumatsime emvura, zvikava ropa. 5 Ipapo ndakanzwa mutumwa aichengeta mvura achiti: “Imi makarurama mukutonga uku, imi muripo uye makanga muripo, Mutsvene Oga, nokuti makatonga saizvozvo; 6 nokuti vakateura ropa ravatsvene venyu navaprofita, uye mavapa ropa kuti vanwe sezvavakafanirwa nazvo.” 7 Uye ndakanzwa aritari ichipindura ichiti: “Hongu, Ishe Mwari Wamasimba Ose kutonga kwenyu kwakarurama uye ndokwechokwadi.” 8 Mutumwa wechina akadurura ndiro yake pazuva, zuva rikapiwa simba rokupisa vanhu nomoto. 9 Vakapiswa nokupisa kukuru vakatuka zita raMwari, iye akanga ane simba pamusoro pamatambudzikayo, asi vakaramba kutendeuka kuti vanukudze. 10 Mutumwa wechishanu akadurura ndiro yake pamusoro pechigaro choushe chechikara, umambo hwacho hukakandwa murima. Vanhu vakatsenga rurimi mukurwadziwa 11 vakatuka Mwari wokudenga nokuda kwokurwadziwa kwavo namaronda avo,

asi vakaramba kutendeuka pane zvavakanga vaita. 12 Mutumwa wechitanhatu akadurura ndiro yake parwizi rukuru Yufuratesi, mvura yarwo ikapwa kuti nzira yamadzimambo okumabvazuva ivepo. 13 Ipapo ndakaona mwuya yakipa mitatu yakanga yakaita samatafi; yakabuda mumuromo meshato, mumuromo mechikara nomumuromo momuprofita wenhemba. 14 Iyi ndiyo mwuya yamadhimoni inoita zvishamiso nezviratidzo, uye inobudaichienda kumadzimambo enyika yose, kundovaunganidza kuti vandorwa pazuva guru raMwari Wamasimba Ose. 15 “Tarirai ndinouya sembahva? Akaropafadzwa uyo anogara akasvinura uye anochengeta nguo dzake, kuti arege kufamba akashama achinyadziswa nokusapfeka nguo.” 16 Ipapo vakaunganidza madzimambo pamwe chete panzvimbiononzi nechiHebheru Arimatedhoni. 17 Mutumwa wechinomwe akadurura ndiro yake mudenga, mutemberi mukabuda inzwi guru richibva pachigaro choushe, richiti, “Zvaitwal!” 18 Ipapo kwakava nokupenyakwemheni, maungira okutinhira mabhanan’ana, maungira okutinhira, nokudengenyeka kwenyika kukuru. Hakuna kumbova nokudengenyeka kwenyika kwakadaro kubva pakutanga kwavanhu kugara panyika; kwaiva kudengenyeka kukuru kwazvo. 19 Guta guru rakansemuka rikaita mapandi matatu uye maguta endudzi akakoromoka. Mwari akarangarira Bhabhironi guta guru akaripa mukcombe uzere newaini yokutsamwa kwehasha dzake. 20 Zvitsuwa zvose zvakatiza uye makomo haana kugona kuwanikwa. 21 Kudenga kwakabva chimvuramabwe chikuru chaiva neibwe rairema tarenda uye ibwe rimwe nerimwe rakawira pavantu. Uye vakatuka Mwari nokuda kwedambudzikorechimvuramabwe, nokuti dambudzikiri rakanga rakaipa kwazvo.

17 Mumwe wavatumwa vanomwe vakanga vane ndiro nomwe akauya kwandiri akati, “Uya ndizokuratidza kurangwa kwechifeve chikuru, chinogara pamusoro pemvura zhinji. 2 Naye, madzimambo enyika akaita upombwe uye vanogara panyika vakadhakwa newaini youpombwe hwake.” 3 Ipapo mutumwa akanditakura ndiri muMweya akaenda neni kugwenga. Ikoko ndakaona mukadzi agere pamusoro pechikara chitsvuku chakanga chakafukidzwana namazita okumhura uye chakanga chine misoro minomwe nenyanga gumi. 4 Mukadzi uyu akanga akapfeka nguo yepepuronezvitsvuku uye

aitaima negoridhe, mabwe anokosha namaparera. Akanga akabata mukombe wegoridhe muruoko rwake, uzere nezvinonyangadza uye netsvina youpombwe hwake. **5** Zita iri rakanga rakanyorwa pahuma yake: chakavanzika bhabhironi guta guru mai vemhombwe nezvinonyangadza zvenyika **6** Ndakaona kuti mukadzi uyu akanga araradza neropa ravatsvene, ropa ravaya vanopupura Jesu. Pandakamuona, ndakakatyamara zvikuru. **7** Ipapo mutumwa akati kwandiri, “Seiko wakatyamara? Ndichakutsanangurira chakavanzika chomukadzi uye nechechikara chaanotasva, chine misoro minomwe nenyanga gumi. **8** Chikara, chawaona, chaivapo kare, zvino hachisisipo, uye chichabuda mugomba rakadzika chigoenda kundoparadzwa. Vanogara panyika vane mazita asina kunyorwa mubhuku roupenyu kubva pakusikwa kwenyika, vachakatyamara pavachaona chikara, nokuti chakanga chiripo, asi zvino hachisisipo, asi chichauya. (*Abyssos g12*) **9** “Izvi zvava kuda pfungwa dzine uchenjeri. Misoro minomwe ndiwo zvikomo zvinomwe zvinogarwa nomukadzi uyu. **10** Pane madzimambo manomwewo. Vashanu vakawa, mumwe chete aripo, mumwe wacho haasati auya; asi paanouya, anofanira kugara kwechinguva chiduku. **11** Chikara chiya chaivapo, uye chisisipo zvino, ndiye mambo worusere. Ndiye mumwe wavanomwe uye ari kuzoparadzwa. **12** “Nyanga gumi dzawaona ndiwo madzimambo gumi vasati vagamuchira umambo, asi paawa imwe chete vachagamuchira simba samadzimambo pamwe chete nechikara. **13** Vane chinangwa chimwe chete uye vachapa umambo hwavo nesimba ravo kuchikara. **14** Vachaita hondo neGwayana, asi Gwayana richavakunda nokuti ndiye Ishe wamadzishe naMambo wamadzimambo, uye vakadanwa varo ndivo vachava naro, vakasanangurwa uye vateveri vakanendeka.” **15** Ipapo mutumwa akati kwandiri, “Mvura zhinji yawaona, panogara chifeve, ndiwo marudzi, navazhinji zhinji, nendudzi nemitauro mizhinji. **16** Chikara nenyanga gumi dzawaona zvichavenga chifeve. Zvichachiparadza zvigochisiya chisina kupfeka; zvichadya nyama yacho zvigochipisa nomoto. **17** Nokuti Mwari akaziisa mumwoyo yavo kuti apedze zvaaifunga nokubvuma kupa chikara simba rokutonga, kusvikira mashoko aMwari azadzisa. **18** Mukadzi wawaona ndiro guta guru rinotonga pamusoro pamadzimambo enyika.”

18 Shure kwaizvozvi ndakaona mumwe mutumwa achiburuka kubva kudenga. Akanga ane simba guru, uye nyika yakavhenekerwa nokubwinya kwake. **2** Akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti: “Rawa! Rawa Bhabhironi Guta Guru! Rava musha wamadhimoni nougaro hwemweya yose yakaipa, ugaro hweshiri dzose dzine tsvina nedzinonyangadza. **3** Nokuti ndudzi dzose dzakanwa waini inopengesa youpombwe hwaro. Madzimambo enyika akaita upombwe naro, uye vashambadziri venyika vakapfuma kubva pazvinofadza zvaro zvzhinji.” **4** Ipapo ndakanza rimwe inzwi kudenga richiti: “Budai mariri, vanhu vangu, kuti murege kugovana naro muzvivi zvaro, kuti murege kugamuchira matambudzikro aro api zvawo; **5** nokuti zvivi zvaro zvaita murwi unosvika kudenga, uye Mwari arangarira mhosva dzaro. **6** Ritsivei semabasa arakaita; ritsivei kaviri pane zvarakaita. Murivhenganisire migove miviri mumukombe waro. **7** Rirwadzisei zvikuru uye murichemedze sokuzvipa mbiri nomufaro kwarakaita. Rinozvikudza mumwoyo maro richiti, ‘Ndigere samambokadzi; handisi chirikadzi, uye handingatongochemi.’ **8** Naizvozvo, nezuva rimwe chete matambudzikro ake achamukunda anoti: rufu, kuchema, nenzara. Achaparadzwa nomoto, nokuti Ishe Mwari anomutonga mukuru. **9** “Madzimambo enyika, akaita upombwe naro uye akagogvana naro pamufaro waro achatati achiona utsi hwokutsva kwaro, achachema uye achaungudza pamusoro paro. **10** Vachitya kurwadziwa kwaro, vachamira kure vagochema vachiti: “Nhamo! Nhamo, iwe guta guru, Iwe Bhabhironi, guta resimba! Kuparara kwako kwasvika muawa imwe chete!” **11** “Vashambadziri venyika vachachema uye vachaungudza pamusoro paro nokuti hakuna munhu achatenga nhumbi dzavozve, **12** nhumbi dzegoridhe, sirivha, mabwe anokosha namaparera; micheka yakanaka, yepepuru, sirika nemicheka mitsvuku; mhando dzose dzemiti inonuhuwira nezvinhu zvemhando dzose zvakagadzirwa nenyanga dzenzou, namatanda ano mutengo unokosha, ndarira, simbi namabwe akaurungana; **13** nhumbi dzesinamoni nezvinonuhuwira, mura nevizorzo zvinonuhuwira, waini namafuta omuorivhi, upfu hwakatsetseka negorosi; mombe namakwai; mabhiza nengoro; nemiviri nemweya yavanhu. **14** “Vachati, ‘Muchero wawaipanga wabviswa kwauri. Upfumi hwako hwose nezvinobwinya

zvako zvose zvapera, hazvichazowanikwizve.’ **15** Vashambadziri vakanengesa zvinhu izvi uye vakawana pfuma yavo kwariri vachamira kure, vachityiswa nokurwadziwa kwaro. Vachachema uye vachaungudza **16** uye vachadanidzira vachiti: “Nhamo! Nhamo, iwe guta guru, wakapfeka mucheka wakanaka, nowepepuru, nomutsvuku, uye unotaima negoridhe, namatombo anokosha namaparera! **17** Muawa imwe chete upfumi hwakakura kudai hwaparara!” “Vafambisi vose vezvikepe mugungwa, navose vanofamba nezvikepe, vashandi vomuzvikepe navose vanorarama nezvinobva mugungwa, vachamira kure. **18** Pavachaona utsi hwokutsva kwaro, vachati, ‘Pakambova neguta rakaita seguta guru iri here?’ **19** Vachakanda guruva pamisoro yavo, uye nokuchema nokuungudza vachadanidzira vachiti: “Nhamo! Nhamo, iro guta guru, vose vaiva nezvikepe pagungwa vakapfuma noupfumi hwaro! Muawa imwe chete, raparara! **20** Farai pamusoro paro, imi denga! Farai, vatsvene navapostori navaprofit! Mwari aritonga nokuda kwamabatiro arakakuitai.” **21** Ipapo mutumwa ane simba akasimudza dombo rakaenzana neguyo guru akarikanda mugungwa, akati: “Nechisimba chakadai guta guru reBhabhironi richakandwa pasi, risingazombowanikwazve. **22** Kuimba kwavaridzi vorudimbwa navaimbi, navaridzi venyere navaridzi vehwamanda, hakuchazonzwikwazve mauri. Hakuna munhu webasa ripi zvaro achazowanikwazve mauri. Inzwi reguyo harichazonzwikwazve mauri. **23** Chiedza chomwenje hachichazovhenekerizve mauri. Inzwi rechikomba neromwenga hazvichazonzwikwazve mauri. Vashambadziri vako vakanga vari vakuru venyika. Nouroyi hwako ndudzi dzose dzakatsauswa. **24** Mariri makawanikwa ropa ravaprofita neravatsvene, neravose vakaurayiwa panyika.”

19 Shure kwaizvozvi, ndakanzwa inzwi kudenga rakaita sokutinhira wavazhinji zhinji richiti: “Hareruya! Ruponeso nokubwinya nesimba ndezvaMwari wedu, **2** nokuti kutonga kwake ndokwechokwadi uye kunoruramisira. Akatonga chifeve chikuru chakaodza nyika noupombwe hwacho. Akatsiva paari ropa ravaranda vake.” **3** Uyezve vakadanidzira vachiti: “Hareruya! Utsi hunobuda maari hunokwira nokusingaperi-peri.” (**aiōn g165**) **4** Vakuru makumi maviri navana nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina vakawira pasi Bakanamata Mwari, akanga agere pachigaro choushe. Uye vakadanidzira vachiti:

“Ameni, Hareruya!” **5** Ipapo inzwi rakabva pachigaro choushe, richiti: “Rumbidzai Mwari wedu, imi varanda vake mose, imi munomutya, mose vaduku navakuru!” **6** Ipapo ndakanzwa zvakanga zvichiita savazhinji zhinji, somumvumo wemvura zhinji uye senzwi guru rokutinhira kwemabhanan’ana, richiti: “Hareruya! Nokuti Ishe Mwari wedu Wamasimba Ose anotonga. **7** Ngatifarei uye tifarisise uye timurumbidze! Nokuti mutambo wokuwana weGwayana wasvika, uye mwenga waro azvigadzirira. **8** Akapiwa mucheka wakachena, wakanaka uye unopenya kuti aufefe.” (Mucheka wakanaka ndiwo mabasa akarurama avatsvene.) **9** Ipapo mutumwa akati kwandiri, “Nyora uti: ‘Vakaropafadzwa avo vakakokwa kuchirariro chokuwana cheGwayana!’” Uye akatizve, “Aya mashoko echokwadi aMwari.” **10** Pakarepo ndakawira patsoka dzake kuti ndimunamate. Asi iye akati kwandiri, “Rega kudaro! Ndiri muranda pamwe chete newe uye nehama dzako dzinobatirira pakupupura Jesu. Namata Mwari! Nokuti uchapupu hwajesu ndiwo mweya wouprofita.” **11** Ndakaona denga razaruka uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane bhiza jena, mutasvi waro anonzi Akatendeka uye Chokwadi. Nokururamisira anotonga uye anorwa hondo. **12** Meso ake akaita somurazvo womoto, uye pamusoro wake pane korona zhinji. Ane zita rakanyorwa paari risingazivikanwi nomunhu asi naiye oga. **13** Akapfeka nguo dzakanyikwa muropa, uye zita rake ndiye Shoko raMwari. **14** Hondo dzokudenga dzakanga dzichimutevera, akatasva bhiza jena uye akapfeka mucheka wakanaka, wakachena uye usina tsvina. **15** Mumuromo make munobuda munondo unopinza waanouraya nawo ndudzi. “Achavatonga netsvimbo yesimbi.” Anotsika chisviniro chewaini yokutsamwa kwehasha dzaMwari Wamasimba Ose. **16** Panguo yake napachidya chake ane zita iri rakanyorwa: mambo wamadzimambo naisho wamadzishe **17** Uye ndakaona mutumwa amire muzuva, akadanidzira nenzwi guru kushiri dzose dzinobhururuka muchadenga achiti, “Uyai, unganai pamwe chete pachirariro chaMwari, **18** kuti muzodya nyama yamadzimambo, yavakuru vehondo, yavarume vane simba, yamabhiza neyavatasvi vavo, nenyama yavanhu vose, vakasununguka nenhapwa, vaduku navakuru.” **19** Ipapo ndakaona chikara namadzimambo enyika uye nehondo dzavo dzakaungana pamwe chete kuti dzindorwa nomutasvi akanga ari pabhiza uye

nehondo yake. **20** Asi chickara chakabatwa, pamwe chete nomuprofita wenhemba akanga aita zviratidzo pachinzvimbo chacho. Nezviratidzo izvi akanga atsausa avo vakanga vagamuchira mucherechedzo wechikara uye vanamata mufananidzo wacho. Vaviri ava vakakandwa mudziva romoto unopfuta nesafuri vari vapenyu. (**Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442**) **21** Vakasara vavo vakaurayiwa nomunondo wakabuda mumuromo wouyo akanga akatasva bhiza, uye shiri dzose dzakagutswa nenyama yavo.

20 Uye ndakaona mutumwa achiburuka kubva kudenga, ane kiyi dzokugomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo uye akanga akabata ngetani huru muruoko rwake. (**Abyssos g12**) **2** Akabata shato, iyo nyoka yakare, anova ndiye dhiabbori, kana kuti Satani, uye akamusunga kwamakore chiuru. **3** Akamukanda mugomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo, akarikiya, akaisa chisimbiso pamusoro pake, kuti amudzivise kuzonyengerazve ndudzi kusvikira makore chiuru apera. Shure kwaizvozvo, anofanira kusunungurwa kwechinguva chiduku. (**Abyssos g12**) **4** Ndakaona zvigaro zvoushe zvakanga zvakagarwa navaya vakanga vapiwa simba rokutonga. Uye ndakaona mwuya yavaya vakanga vagurwa misoro nokuda kwokupupura kwavo nezvajesu uye nokuda kweshoko raMwari. Vakanga vasina kunamata chickara kana mufananidzo wacho uye vakanga vasina kugamuchira mucherechedzo pahuma dzavo kana pamaoko avo. Vakararama vakatonga pamwe chete najesu kwamakore chiuru. **5** Vamwe vakafa havana kurarama kusvikira makore chiuru apera. Uku ndiko kumuka kwokutanga. **6** Vakaropafadza uye vatsvene, avo vano mugove pakumuka kwokutanga. Rufu rwechipiri haruna simba pamusoro pavo, asi vachava vaprista vaMwari nevaKristu uye vachatonga pamwe chete naye kwamakore chiuru. **7** Makore chiuru paanopera, Satani achasunungurwa kubva mutorongo rake **8** uye achabuda kundonyengera ndudzi dziri kumativi mana enyika, Gogi naMagogi, kuti avaunganidzire kundorwa. Vakawanda sejecha rokumahombekombe egungwa. **9** Vakafamba vachidimbura napaupamhi hwenyika vakakomba misasa yavanhu vaMwari, iro guta raanoda. Asi moto wakaburuka uchibva kudenga ukavaparadza. **10** Uye dhiabbori, uyo akavanyengera, akakandwa mudziva rinopfuta nesafuri, makanga makandwa chickara nomuprofita wenhemba. Vacharwadziwa masikati nousiku nokusingaperi-peri. (**aiōn g165, Limnē Pyr**

g3041 g4442) **11** Ipapo ndakaona chigaro chikuru chichena naiye akanga agere pachiri. Nyika nedenga zvakatiza pamberi pake, zvikashayirwa nzvimbo. **12** Uye ndakaona vakafa, vakuru navaduku, vamire pamberi pechigaro choushe, uye mabhuku akazarurwa. Rimwe bhuku rakazarurwa, iro bhuku roupenu. Vakafa vakanongwa maererano nezvavakanga vaita sezvazvakanga zvakanyorwa mumabhuku. **13** Gungwa rakabudisa vakafa vakanga vari mariri, uye rufu neHadhesi zvakabudisa vakafa vakanga vari mazviri, uye munhu mumwe nomumwe akatongwa sezvaakabata. (**Hadēs g86**) **14** Ipapo rufu neHadhesi zvakakandwa mudziva romoto. Dziva romoto ndirwo rufu rwechipiri. (**Hadēs g86, Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442**) **15** Kana munhu akawanikwa zita rake risina kunyorwa mubhuku roupenu, akakandwa mudziva romoto. (**Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442**)

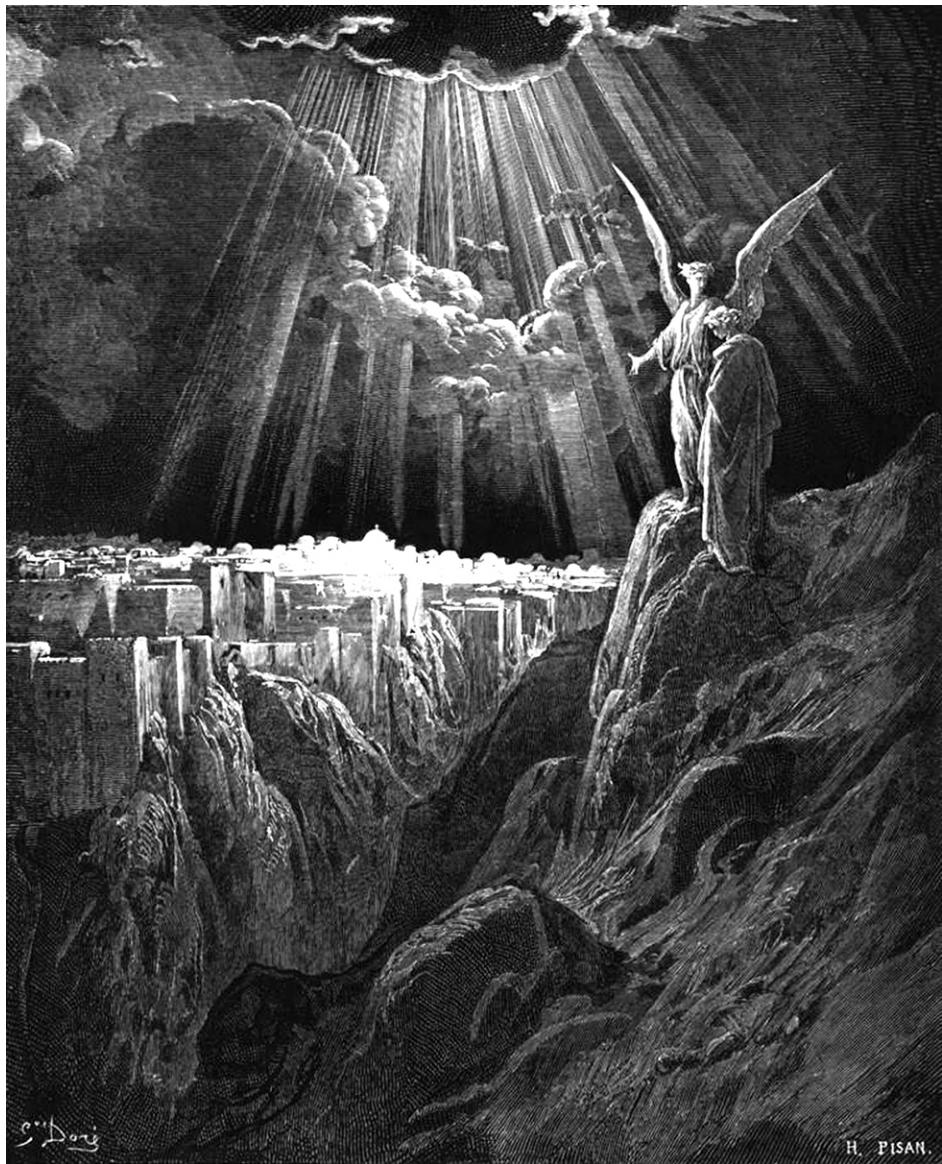
21 Ipapo ndakaona denga idzva nenyika itsva, nokuti denga rokutanga nenyika yokutanga zvakanga zvapfuura, uye pakanga pasisina gungwa. **2** Ndakaona Guta Dzvene, Jerusarema idzva, richiburuka kubva kudenga richibva kuna Mwari, rakagadzirwa somwenga akashongera murume wake zvakaisvonaka. **3** Uye ndakanzwa inzwi guru richibva pachigaro choushe richiti, “Zvino imba yaMwari yava pakati pavantu, uye achagara navo. Vachava vanhu vake, uye Mwari pachake achava navo uye achava Mwari wavo. **4** Achapukuta misodzi yavo yose pameso avo. Hapachazovazve norufu, kana kuungudza, kana kuchema, kana kurwadziwa, nokuti zvinhu zvokutanga zvapfuura.” **5** Akanga agere pachigaro choushe akati, “Ndiri kuita kuti zvinhu zvose zvive zvitsva!” Ipapo akati, “Nyora izvi, nokuti mashoko aya akatendeka uye ndeechokwadi.” **6** Akati kwandiri, “Zvaitwa. Ndini Arifa naOmega, wokutanga newokupedzisira. Kuna iye ane nyota ndichamupa kuti anwe, asingaripi, kubva mutsime remvura youpenyu. **7** Anokunda achapiwa nhaka iyi yose, uye ndichava Mwari wake, uye iye achava mwanakomana wangu. **8** Asi vanotya, vasingatendi, navanonyangadza, mhondi, nemhombwe, navanoita zvouroyi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navanoreva nhema, nzvimbo yavo ichava mudziva romoto rinopfuta nesafuri. Urwu ndirwo rufu rwechipiri.” (**Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442**) **9** Mumwe wavatumwa vanomwe akanga ane ndiro nomwe dzizere namatambudziko

manomwe okupedzisira akauya kwandiri akati, "Uya, ndizokuratidza mwenga, mukadzi weGwayana." **10** Uye akandiendesa muMweya kugomo guru refu, akandiratidza Guta Dzvene, Jerusarema, richiburuka richibva kuna Mwari. **11** Raipenya nokubwinya kwaMwari, uye kuvalima kwaro kwakanga kwakaita sebwe rinokosha kwazvo, sebwe rejasipa, rinoonekera sekristaro. **12** Rakanga rina masvingo makuru, mafetu kwazvo ana masuo gumi namaviri navatumwa gumi navaviri pamasuo. Pamasuo pakanga pakanyorwa mazita amarudzi gumi namaviri avalsaeri. **13** Kumabvazuva kwakanga kune masuo matatu, matatu kumusoro, matatu nechezasi namatatu kumavirira. **14** Masvingo eguta akanga ane nhayo gumi nembiria, uye padziri pakanga pane mazita avapostori gumi navaviri veGwayana. **15** Mutumwa akataura nenii akanga ane tsvimbo yokuera yegoridhe, yokuyera guta, masuo namasvingo aro. **16** Guta rakanga rakavakwa zvokuti mativi aro mana akanga akaenzana pakureba napaupamhi. Akaera guta netsvimbo uye akariwana rina mastadhia zviuru gumi nevviviri paurefu, uye rakapamhama nokureba sourefu hwaro. **17** Akaera rusvingo rwaro uye rwaiva rukobvu makubhiti zana namakumi mana namana nokuyera kwavanhu, kwaishandisa nomutumwa. **18** Rusvingo rwakanga rwakavakwa nejasipa, uye guta rakanga rakavakwa negoridhe rakaivonaka rinoonekera kunge girazi. **19** Nhayo dzamasvingo eguta dzakanga dzakashongedza nemhando dzose dzamatombo anokosha. Nhayo yokutanga yakanga iri yejasipa, yechipiri yaiva yesafiri, yetatu yekasidhoni, yechina yeemaradhi; **20** yeshanu yesadhonikisi, yechitanhatu yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, yorusere yaiva yebheriri, yepfumbamwe yaiva yetopazi, yegumi yaiva yekrisoprasa, yegumi neimwe yaiva yejasindi, yegumi nembiria yaiva yeametisti. **21** Masuo gumi namaviri akanga ari amaparerera, suo rimwe nerimwe rakaitwa neparera rimwe chete. Nzira huru yomuguta yakanga iri yegoridhe rakaivonaka segirazi rinoonekera. **22** Handina kuona temberi muguta, nokuti Ishe Mwari Wamasimba Ose neGwayana ndivo temberi yaro. **23** Guta haritsvaki zuva kana mwedzi kuti zvivhenekere pamusoro paro, nokuti kubwinya kwaMwari ndiko kunovhenekera, uye Gwayana ndiro mwenje waro. **24** Ndudzi dzichafamba nechiedza charo, uye madzimambo enyika achauyisa kubwinya kwavo mukati maro. **25** Hapana zuva

richatongozarirwa masuo aro, nokuti hakuchazova nousiku ikoko. **26** Kubwinya nokukudzwa kwendudzi kuchauyiswa mariri. **27** Hakuna chinhu chine tsvina chichazopinda imomo, uye kana upi zvake anoita zvinonyadzisa kana zvounyengeri, asi avo chete vana mazita akanyorwa mubhuku rouspenyu reGwayana.

22 Ipapo mutumwa akandiratidza rwizi rwemvura youopenyu, inoonekera sekristaro, ruchiyerera kubva pachigaro chaMwari necheGwayana **2** pakati penzira huru yeguta. Parutivi rumwe norumwe rwerwizi pakanga pano muti woupenyu, waiberekha mhando gumi nembiria dzomuchero, ichiberekha michero yayo pamwedzi woga woga. Mashizha omuti uyu ndeokuporesa ndudzi. **3** Hakuchazovazve nokutukwa. Chigaro choushe chaMwari necheGwayana zvichava muguta, uye varanda vake vachamushumira. **4** Vachaona chiso chake, uye zita rake richava pahuma dzavo. **5** Usiku hahuchazovapozve. Havachazotsvaki chiedza chomwenje kana chiedza chezuva, nokuti Ishe Mwari achavapa chiedza. Uye vachatonga nokusingaperiperi. **(aiōn g165)** **6** Mutumwa akati kwandiri, "Mashoko aya akatendeka uye ndeechokwadi. Ishe, Mwari wemweya yavaprofita, akatuma mutumwa wake kuzoratidza varanda vake zvinhu zvinofanira kukurumidza kuitika." **7** "Tarinai, ndinokurumidza kuuya! Akaropafadzwa uyo anochengeta mashoko ouprofita huri mubhuku iri." **8** Ini Johani, ndini ndakanza uye ndikaona zvinhu izvi. Uye ndakati ndazvinza uye ndazviona, ndakawira pasi kuti ndinamate ndiri patsoka dzomutumwa akanga andiratidza zvinhu izvi. **9** Asi akati kwandiri, "Rega kudaro! Ndiri muranda pamwe chete newe uye nehamza dzako vaprofita navose vanochengeta mashoko ebhuku iri. Namata Mwari!" **10** Ipapo akati kwandiri, "Usanamira mashoko ouprofita hwebhuku iri, nokuti nguva yaswedera. **11** Anotadza ngaarambe achitadza, anonyangadza ngaarambe achiita zvakarurama; uye mutsvene ngaarambe ari mutsvene." **12** "Tarinai, ndiri kukurumidza kuuya! Mubayiro wangu ndinawo, uye ndichapa mumwe nomumwe maererano nezaakaita. **13** Ndini Arifa naOmega, wokutanga newokupedzisira, kutanga nokuguma. **14** "Vakaropafadzwa avo vanosuka nguo dzavo, kuti vave nesimba rokuuya kumuti woupenyu uye vagopinda muguta napasuo. **15** Kunze ndiko kune imbwa, vaya vanoita zvouroyi, mhombwe,

mhondi, vanonamata zvifananidzo navose vanoda nhema uye vachidziita. **16** “Ini Jesu, ndatuma mutumwa wangu kuti akupe uchapupu uhu hwekerereke. Ndini mudzi worudzi rwaDhavidhi, Nyamasase inopenya.” **17** Mweya nomwenga vanoti, “Uya!” Uye anonzwa ngaati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu asingatengi. **18** Ndinoyambira mumwe nomumwe anonzwa mashoko ouprofita hwebhuku iri ndichiti: Kana munhu upi zvake akawedzera chinhu chipi zvacho kwaari, Mwari achawedzera kwaari matambudziko akanyorwa mubhuku iri. **19** Uye, kana munhu upi zvake akatapudza mashoko kubva mubhuku iri rouprofita, Mwari achabvisa kubva kwaari mugove wake pamuti woupenyu nomuguta dzvene, izvo zvakanyorwa mubhuku iri. **20** Uyo anopupura zvinhu izvi anoti, “Hongu, ndinokurumidza kuuya.” Ameni. Uyai, Ishe Jesu. **21** Nyasha dzaIshe Jesu ngadzive navanhu vaMwari. Ameni.



Ndakaona Guta Dzvene, Jerusarema idzva, richiburuka kubva kudenga richibva kuna Mwari, rakagadzirwa somwenga akashongera murume wake zvakaisvonaka. Uye ndakanzwa inzwi guru richibva pachigaro choushe richiti, "Zvino imba yaMwari yava pakati pavanhu, uye achagara navo. Vachava vanhu vake, uye Mwari pachake achava navo uye achava Mwari wavo.

Zvakazarurwa 21:2-3

Chinyorwa Chevaverengi

chiShona at AionianBible.org/Readers-Guide

The Aionian Bible republishes public domain and Creative Common Bible texts that are 100% free to copy and print. The original translation is unaltered and notes are added to help your study. The notes show the location of eleven special Greek and Hebrew Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and for all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies.

Who has the authority to interpret the Bible and examine the underlying Hebrew and Greek words? That is a good question! We read in 1 John 2:27, “*As for you, the anointing which you received from him remains in you, and you do not need for anyone to teach you. But as his anointing teaches you concerning all things, and is true, and is no lie, and even as it taught you, you remain in him.*” Every Christian is qualified to interpret the Bible! Now that does not mean we will all agree. Each of us is still growing in our understanding of the truth. However, it does mean that there is no infallible human or tradition to answer all our questions. Instead the Holy Spirit helps each of us to know the truth and grow closer to God and each other.

The Bible is a library with 66 books in the Protestant Canon. The best way to learn God's word is to read entire books. Read the book of Genesis. Read the book of John. Read the entire Bible library. Topical studies and cross-referencing can be good. However, the safest way to understand context and meaning is to read whole Bible books. Chapter and verse numbers were added for convenience in the 16th century, but unfortunately they can cause the Bible to seem like an encyclopedia. The Aionian Bible is formatted with simple verse numbering, minimal notes, and no cross-referencing in order to encourage the reading of Bible books.

Bible reading must also begin with prayer. Any Christian is qualified to interpret the Bible with God's help. However, this freedom is also a responsibility because without the Holy Spirit we cannot interpret accurately. We read in 1 Corinthians 2:13-14, “*And we speak of these things, not with words taught by human wisdom, but with those taught by the Spirit, comparing spiritual things with spiritual things. Now the natural person does not receive the things of the Spirit of God, for they are foolishness to him, and he cannot understand them, because they are spiritually discerned.*” So we cannot understand in our natural self, but we can with God's help through prayer.

The Holy Spirit is the best writer and he uses literary devices such as introductions, conclusions, paragraphs, and metaphors. He also writes various genres including historical narrative, prose, and poetry. So Bible study must spiritually discern and understand literature. Pray, read, observe, interpret, and apply. Finally, “*Do your best to present yourself approved by God, a worker who does not need to be ashamed, properly handling the word of truth.*” 2 Timothy 2:15. “*God has granted to us his precious and exceedingly great promises; that through these you may become partakers of the divine nature, having escaped from the corruption that is in the world by lust. Yes, and for this very cause adding on your part all diligence, in your faith supply moral excellence; and in moral excellence, knowledge; and in knowledge, self-control; and in self-control patience; and in patience godliness; and in godliness brotherly affection; and in brotherly affection, love. For if these things are yours and abound, they make you to be not idle nor unfruitful to the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ,*” 2 Peter 1:4-8.

Glossary

chiShona at AionianBible.org/Glossary

The Aionian Bible un-translates and instead transliterates eleven special words to help us better understand the extent of God's love for individuals and all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies. The original translation is unaltered and a note is added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. Compare the meanings below to the Strong's Concordance and Glossary definitions.

Abyssos g12

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: 9 times in 3 books, 6 chapters, and 9 verses

Meaning:

Temporary prison for special fallen angels such as Apollyon, the Beast, and Satan.

aïdios g126

Greek: adjective

Usage: 2 times in Romans 1:20 and Jude 6

Meaning:

Lasting, enduring forever, eternal.

aiōn g165

Greek: noun

Usage: 127 times in 22 books, 75 chapters, and 102 verses

Meaning:

A lifetime or time period with a beginning and end, an era, an age, the completion of which is beyond human perception, but known only to God the creator of the aiōns, Hebrews 1:2. Never meaning simple endless or infinite chronological time in Greek usage. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs.

aiōnios g166

Greek: adjective

Usage: 71 times in 19 books, 44 chapters, and 69 verses

Meaning:

From start to finish, pertaining to the age, lifetime, entirety, complete, or even consummate. Never meaning simple endless or infinite chronological time in Koine Greek usage. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs.

eleēsē g1653

Greek: verb, aorist tense, active voice, subjunctive mood, 3rd person singular

Usage: 1 time in this conjugation, Romans 11:32

Meaning:

To have pity on, to show mercy. Typically, the subjunctive mood indicates possibility, not certainty. However, a subjunctive in a purpose clause is a resulting action as certain as the causal action. The subjunctive in a purpose clause functions as an indicative, not an optative. Thus, the grand conclusion of grace theology in Romans 11:32 must be clarified. God's mercy on all is not a possibility, but a certainty. See ntgreek.org.

Geenna g1067

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: 12 times in 4 books, 7 chapters, and 12 verses

Meaning:

Valley of Hinnom, Jerusalem's trash dump, a place of ruin, destruction, and judgment in this life, or the next, though not eternal to Jesus' audience.

Hadēs g86

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: 11 times in 5 books, 9 chapters, and 11 verses

Meaning:

Synonomous with Sheol, though in New Testament usage Hades is the temporal place of punishment for deceased unbelieving mankind, distinct from Paradise for deceased believers.

Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: Phrase 5 times in the New Testament

Meaning:

Lake of Fire, final punishment for those not named in the Book of Life, prepared for the Devil and his angels, Matthew 25:41.

Sheol h7585

Hebrew: proper noun, place

Usage: 66 times in 17 books, 50 chapters, and 64 verses

Meaning:

The grave or temporal afterlife world of both the righteous and unrighteous, believing and unbelieving, until the general resurrection.

Tartaroō g5020

Greek: proper noun, place

Usage: 1 time in 2 Peter 2:4

Meaning:

Temporary prison for particular fallen angels awaiting final judgment.

Glossary +

AionianBible.org/Bibles/Shona---Rakasununguka/Noted

Glossary references are below. Strong's Hebrew and Greek number notes are added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. Questioned verse translations do not contain Aionian Glossary words and may wrongly imply *eternal* or *Hell*. * The note placement is skipped or adjusted for verses with non-standard numbering.

Abyssos

Ruka 8:31
VaRoma 10:7
Zvakazarurwa 9:1
Zvakazarurwa 9:2
Zvakazarurwa 9:11
Zvakazarurwa 11:7
Zvakazarurwa 17:8
Zvakazarurwa 20:1
Zvakazarurwa 20:3

Mabasa 3:21
Mabasa 15:18
VaRoma 1:25
VaRoma 9:5
VaRoma 11:36
VaRoma 12:2
VaRoma 16:27
1 VaKorinde 1:20
1 VaKorinde 2:6
1 VaKorinde 2:7
1 VaKorinde 2:8
1 VaKorinde 3:18
1 VaKorinde 8:13
1 VaKorinde 10:11
2 VaKorinde 4:4
2 VaKorinde 9:9
2 VaKorinde 11:31
VaGaratia 1:4
VaGaratia 1:5
VaEfeso 1:21
VaEfeso 2:2
VaEfeso 2:7
VaEfeso 3:9
VaEfeso 3:11
VaEfeso 3:21
VaEfeso 6:12
VaFiripi 4:20
VaKorose 1:26
1 Timoti 1:17
1 Timoti 6:17
2 Timoti 4:10
2 Timoti 4:18
Tito 2:12
VaHebheru 1:2
VaHebheru 1:8
VaHebheru 5:6
VaHebheru 6:5
VaHebheru 6:20
VaHebheru 7:17
VaHebheru 7:21
VaHebheru 7:24
VaHebheru 7:28
VaHebheru 9:26
VaHebheru 11:3
VaHebheru 13:8
VaHebheru 13:21
1 Petro 1:23

1 Petro 1:25
1 Petro 4:11
1 Petro 5:11
2 Petro 3:18
1 Johani 2:17
2 Johani 1:2
Judha 1:13
Judha 1:25
Zvakazarurwa 1:6
Zvakazarurwa 1:18
Zvakazarurwa 4:9
Zvakazarurwa 4:10
Zvakazarurwa 5:13
Zvakazarurwa 7:12
Zvakazarurwa 10:6
Zvakazarurwa 11:15
Zvakazarurwa 14:11
Zvakazarurwa 15:7
Zvakazarurwa 19:3
Zvakazarurwa 20:10
Zvakazarurwa 22:5

aïdios

VaRoma 1:20
Judha 1:6

aiōn

Mateo 12:32
Mateo 13:22
Mateo 13:39
Mateo 13:40
Mateo 13:49
Mateo 21:19
Mateo 24:3
Mateo 28:20
Mako 3:29
Mako 4:19
Mako 10:30
Mako 11:14
Ruka 1:33
Ruka 1:55
Ruka 1:70
Ruka 16:8
Ruka 18:30
Ruka 20:34
Ruka 20:35
Johani 4:14
Johani 6:51
Johani 6:58
Johani 8:35
Johani 8:51
Johani 8:52
Johani 9:32
Johani 10:28
Johani 11:26
Johani 12:34
Johani 13:8
Johani 14:16

aiōnios

Mateo 18:8
Mateo 19:16
Mateo 19:29
Mateo 25:41
Mateo 25:46
Mako 3:29
Mako 10:17
Mako 10:30
Ruka 10:25
Ruka 16:9
Ruka 18:18
Ruka 18:30
Johani 3:15
Johani 3:16
Johani 3:36
Johani 4:14
Johani 4:36
Johani 5:24
Johani 5:39
Johani 6:27
Johani 6:40
Johani 6:47
Johani 6:54
Johani 6:68

Johani 10:28
Johani 12:25
Johani 12:50
Johani 17:2
Johani 17:3
Mabasa 13:46
Mabasa 13:48
VaRoma 2:7
VaRoma 5:21
VaRoma 6:22
VaRoma 6:23
VaRoma 16:25
VaRoma 16:26
2 VaKorinde 4:17
2 VaKorinde 4:18
2 VaKorinde 5:1
VaGaratia 6:8
2 VaTesaronika 1:9
2 VaTesaronika 2:16
1 Timoti 1:16
1 Timoti 6:12
1 Timoti 6:16
2 Timoti 1:9
2 Timoti 2:10
Tito 1:2
Tito 3:7
Firimoni 1:15
VaHebheru 5:9
VaHebheru 6:2
VaHebheru 9:12
VaHebheru 9:14
VaHebheru 9:15
VaHebheru 13:20
1 Petro 5:10
2 Petro 1:11
1 Johani 1:2
1 Johani 2:25
1 Johani 3:15
1 Johani 5:11
1 Johani 5:13
1 Johani 5:20
Judha 1:7
Judha 1:21
Zvakazarurwa 14:6

eleēsē

VaRoma 11:32

Geenna

Mateo 5:22
Mateo 5:29
Mateo 5:30
Mateo 10:28
Mateo 18:9
Mateo 23:15
Mateo 23:33
Mako 9:43

Mako 9:45
Mako 9:47
Ruka 12:5
Jakobho 3:6
Hadēs
Mateo 11:23
Mateo 16:18
Ruka 10:15
Ruka 16:23
Mabasa 2:27
Mabasa 2:31
1 VaKorinde 15:55
Zvakazarurwa 1:18
Zvakazarurwa 6:8
Zvakazarurwa 20:13
Zvakazarurwa 20:14

Limnē Pyr

Zvakazarurwa 19:20
Zvakazarurwa 20:10
Zvakazarurwa 20:14
Zvakazarurwa 20:15
Zvakazarurwa 21:8

Sheol

Genesisi 37:35
Genesisi 42:38
Genesisi 44:29
Genesisi 44:31
Numeri 16:30
Numeri 16:33
Dhuteronomi 32:22
1 Samueri 2:6
2 Samueri 22:6
1 Madzimambo 2:6
1 Madzimambo 2:9
Jobho 7:9
Jobho 11:8
Jobho 14:13
Jobho 17:13
Jobho 17:16
Jobho 21:13
Jobho 24:19
Jobho 26:6

Mapisarema 6:5
Mapisarema 9:17
Mapisarema 16:10
Mapisarema 18:5
Mapisarema 30:3
Mapisarema 31:17
Mapisarema 49:14
Mapisarema 49:15
Mapisarema 55:15
Mapisarema 86:13
Mapisarema 88:3
Mapisarema 89:48

Mapisarema 116:3
Mapisarema 139:8
Mapisarema 141:7
Zvirevo 1:12
Zvirevo 5:5
Zvirevo 7:27
Zvirevo 9:18
Zvirevo 15:11
Zvirevo 15:24
Zvirevo 23:14
Zvirevo 27:20
Zvirevo 30:16
Muparidzi 9:10
Rwiyo Rukuru rwaSoromoni 8:6
Isaya 5:14
Isaya 7:11
Isaya 14:9
Isaya 14:11
Isaya 14:15
Isaya 28:15
Isaya 28:18
Isaya 38:10
Isaya 38:18
Isaya 57:9

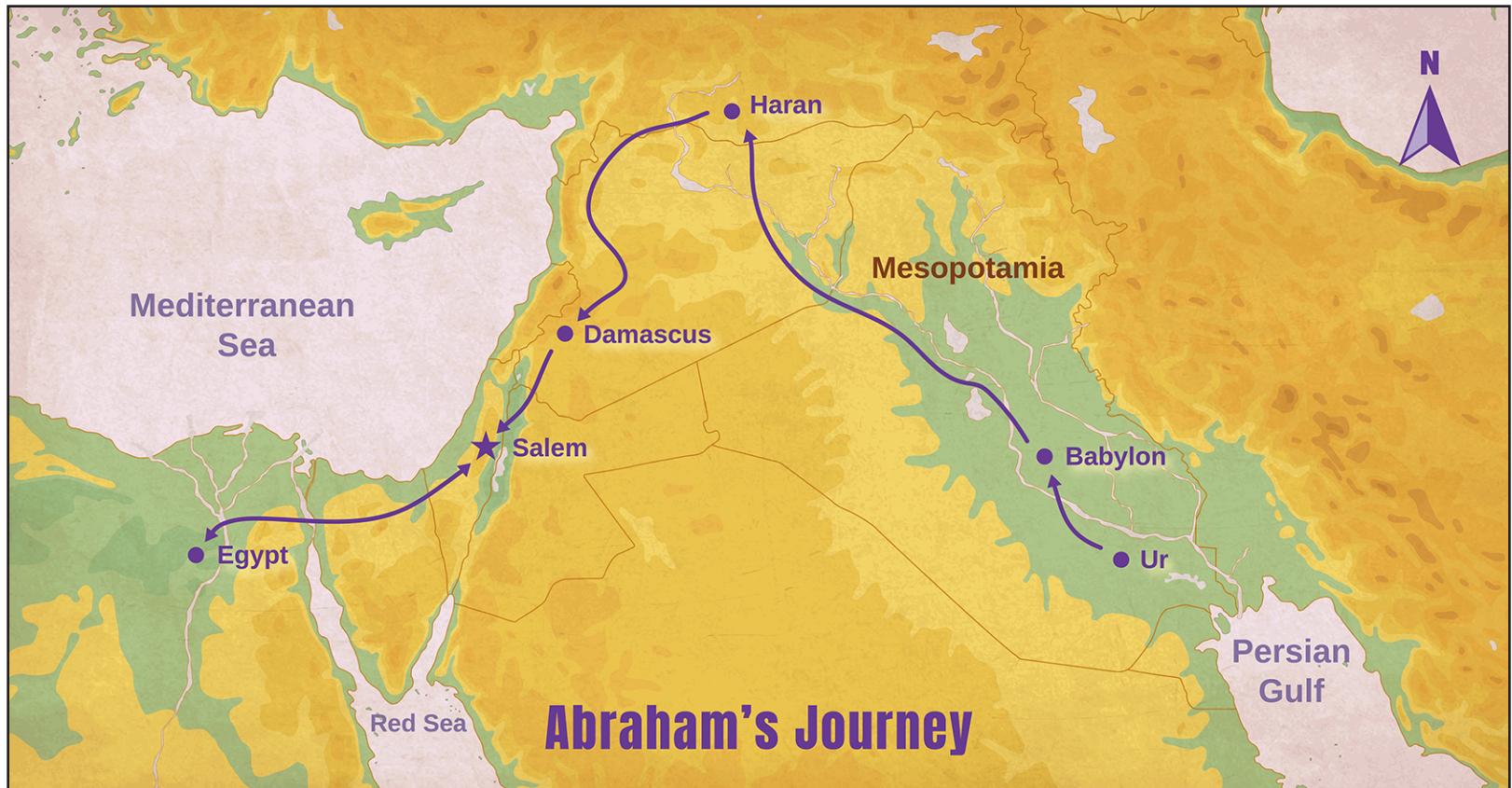
Ezekieri 31:15
Ezekieri 31:16
Ezekieri 31:17
Ezekieri 32:21
Ezekieri 32:27
Hosea 13:14
Amosi 9:2
Jona 2:2
Habbakuki 2:5

Tartaroō

2 Petro 2:4

Questioned

None yet noted



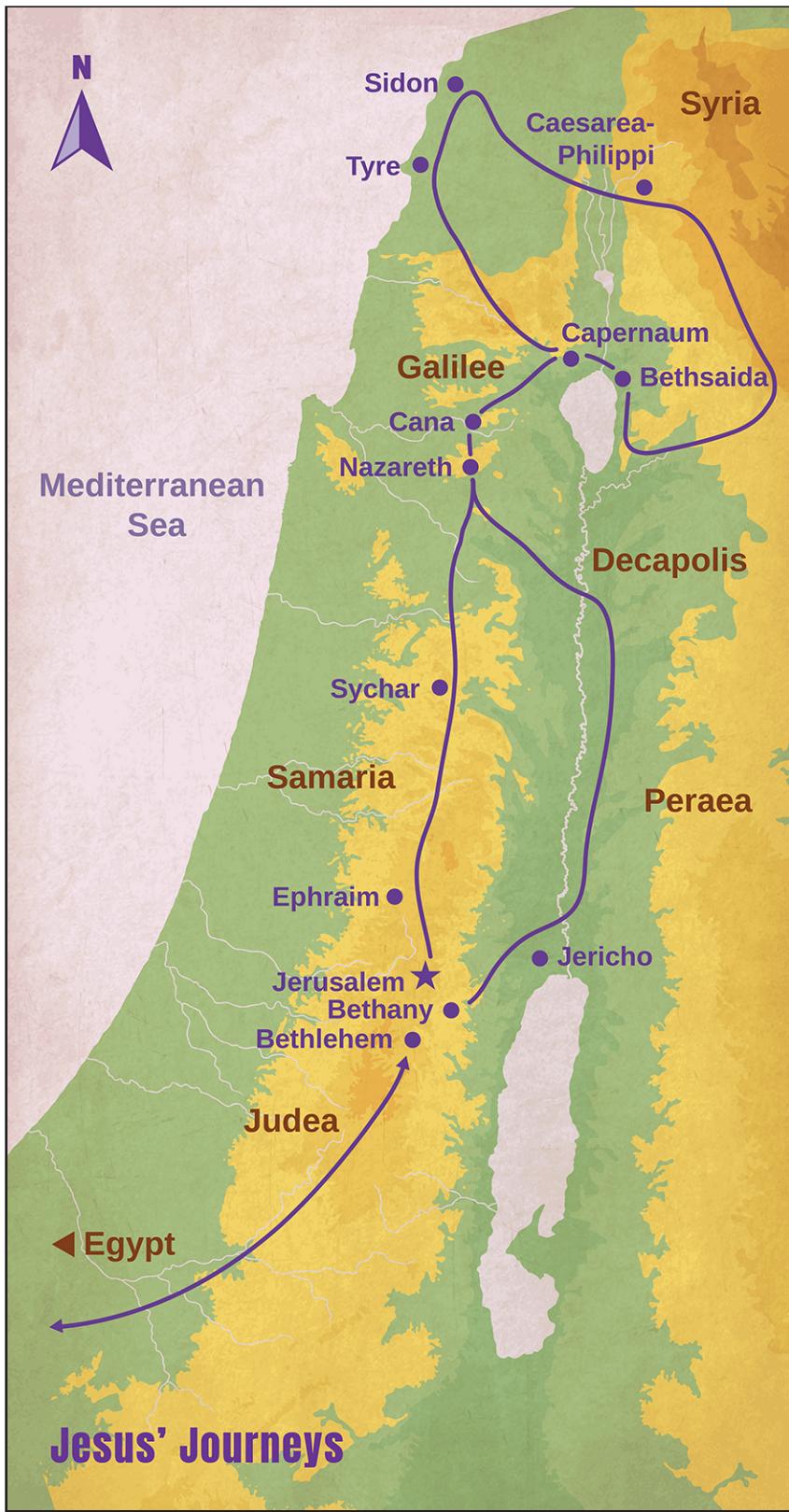
Nokutenda Abhurahama, akati adanwa kuti aende kunzvimbo iyo yaaizogamuchira kuti ive nhaka yake, akateerera akaenda, kunyange zvazvo akanga asingazivi kwaaiienda. -

VaHebheru 11:8



Faro akati atendera vanhu kuti vaende, Mwari haana kuvatungamirira nenzira yaipinda nomunyika yavaFiristia, kunyange zvazvo yakanga iri pfupi.

Nokuti Mwari akati, "Kana vakasangana nehondo, vangashandura pfungwa dzavo vakadzokera kuljipiti." - Ekisodho 13:17



Nokuti kunyange Mwanakomana woyunhu haana kuuya kuzoshumirwa, asi kuzoshumira uye nokupa upenyu hwaye kuti huye ruzukinu rwavazhinji. - Mako 10:45



Pauro, muranda waJesu Kristu, akadanwa kuti ave mupostori uye akatsauriwa vhangeri raMwari, - VaRoma 1:1

Creation 4004 B.C.

Adam and Eve created	4004
Tubal-cain forges metal	3300
Enoch walks with God	3017
Methuselah dies at age 969	2349
God floods the Earth	2349
Tower of Babel thwarted	2247
Abraham sojourns to Canaan	1922
Jacob moves to Egypt	1706
Moses leads Exodus from Egypt	1491
Gideon judges Israel	1245
Ruth embraces the God of Israel	1168
David installed as King	1055
King Solomon builds the Temple	1018
Elijah defeats Baal's prophets	896
Jonah preaches to Nineveh	800
Assyrians conquer Israelites	721
King Josiah reforms Judah	630
Babylonians capture Judah	605
Persians conquer Babylonians	539
Cyrus frees Jews, rebuilds Temple	537
Nehemiah rebuilds the wall	454
Malachi prophesies the Messiah	416
Greeks conquer Persians	331
Seleucids conquer Greeks	312
Hebrew Bible translated to Greek	250
Maccabees defeat Seleucids	165
Romans subject Judea	63
Herod the Great rules Judea	37

(The Annals of the World, James Usher)

Jesus Christ born 4 B.C.

New Heavens and Earth

1956	Christ returns for his people
1830	Jim Elliot martyred in Ecuador
1731	John Williams reaches Polynesia
1614	Zinzendorf leads Moravian mission
1572	Japanese kill 40,000 Christians
1517	Jesuits reach Mexico
1455	Martin Luther leads Reformation
1323	Gutenberg prints first Bible
1276	Franciscans reach Sumatra
1100	Ramon Llull trains missionaries
1054	Crusades tarnish the church
997	The Great Schism
864	Adalbert martyred in Prussia
716	Bulgarian Prince Boris converts
635	Boniface reaches Germany
569	Alopen reaches China
432	Longinus reaches Alodia / Sudan
397	Saint Patrick reaches Ireland
341	Carthage ratifies Bible Canon
325	Ulfilas reaches Goth / Romania
250	Niceae proclaims God is Trinity
197	Denis reaches Paris, France
70	Tertullian writes Christian literature
61	Titus destroys the Jewish Temple
52	Paul imprisoned in Rome, Italy
39	Thomas reaches Malabar, India
33	Peter reaches Gentile Cornelius
	Holy Spirit empowers the Church

(Wikipedia, Timeline of Christian missions)

Resurrected 33 A.D.

Where?

Who?

When?

		Innocence		Fallen			Glory							
Who?	God	Eternity Past	4000 BC Creation	Fall to Sin No Law	1500 BC Moses' Law	Advent of Christ 0-33 AD	Church Age Kingdom Age	Great White Throne	New Heaven and Earth					
		God's Perfect Fellowship	John 10:30	Living in Unapproachable Light, 1 Timothy 6:16					All Restored					
		God's Perfect Fellowship		Pre-Incarnate, John 8:58	Incarnate, John 1:14	Paradise, Luke 23:43								
	Holy Spirit	with Adam in the Garden of Eden		Everywhere, Psalm 139:7	Indwelling Believers, John 14:17			God's Perfectly Restored Fellowship with All Mankind in the Holy City	Acts 3:21					
	Living Mankind			Serving the Savior or Satan on Earth, Ephesians 2:1-5										
	Deceased Believing Mankind	No Fall No Death	Gen 1:31	Blessed in Paradise, Luke 16:22					No Hades No Dead Rev 20:3					
	Deceased Unbelieving Mankind			Punished in Hades until the final judgment, Luke 16:23 and Rev 20:13										
	Holy Angels			Serving Mankind at God's Command, Hebrews 1:14										
	Imprisoned Angels	No people	Gen 1:1	Imprisoned in Tartarus, 2 Peter 2:4 and Jude 6					Fallen Angels Forgiven? Col 1:20 Yes? Heb 2:16 No?					
	Fugitive Angels			Rebelling Against Christ										
	First Beast Demon			Thalaasa, Rev 20:13			Lake of Fire Revelation 19:20	Lake of Fire Prepared for the Devil and his Angels						
	False Prophet Demon	No Unholy Angels	Gen 1:31	Accusing Mankind			Abyss	Mat 25:41 Rev 20:10	Col 1:20 Yes? Heb 2:16 No?					
	Satan			1 Peter 5:8 and Revelation 12:10			Revelation 20:2							

Destiny

chiShona at AionianBible.org/Destiny

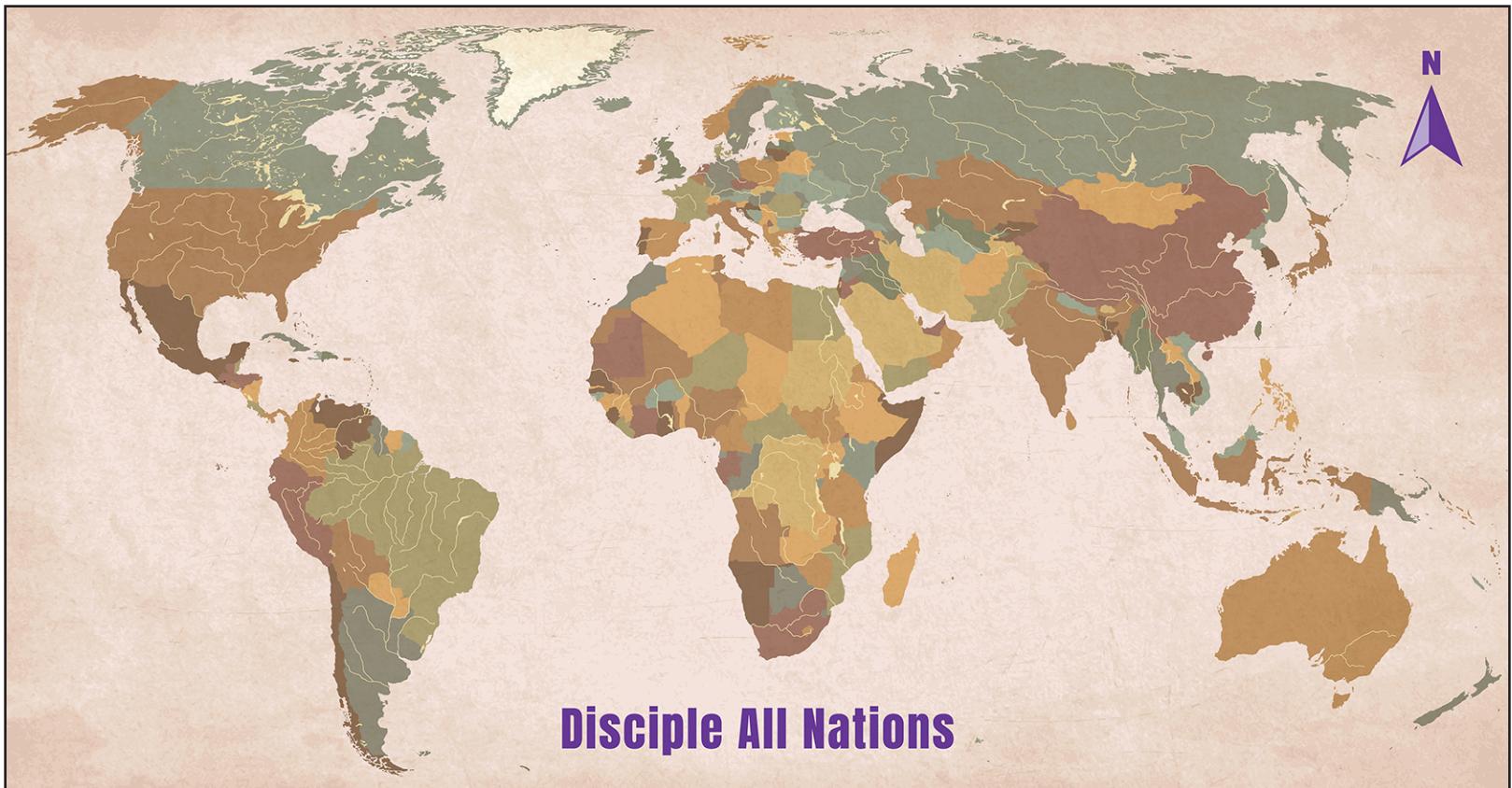
The Aionian Bible shows the location of eleven special Greek and Hebrew Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and for all mankind, and the nature of after-life destinies. The underlying Hebrew and Greek words typically translated as *Hell* show us that there are not just two after-life destinies, Heaven or Hell. Instead, there are a number of different locations, each with different purposes, different durations, and different inhabitants. Locations include 1) Old Testament Sheol and New Testament *Hadēs*, 2) Geenna, 3) Tartaroō, 4) Abyssos, 5) *Limnē Pyr*, 6) *Paradise*, 7) *The New Heaven*, and 8) *The New Earth*. So there is reason to review our conclusions about the destinies of redeemed mankind and fallen angels.

The key observation is that fallen angels will be present at the final judgment, 2 Peter 2:4 and Jude 6. Traditionally, we understand the separation of the Sheep and the Goats at the final judgment to divide believing from unbelieving mankind, Matthew 25:31-46 and Revelation 20:11-15. However, the presence of fallen angels alternatively suggests that Jesus is separating redeemed mankind from the fallen angels. We do know that Jesus is the helper of mankind and not the helper of the Devil, Hebrews 2. We also know that Jesus has atoned for the sins of all mankind, both believer and unbeliever alike, 1 John 2:1-2. Deceased believers are rewarded in Paradise, Luke 23:43, while unbelievers are punished in Hades as the story of Lazarus makes plain, Luke 16:19-31. Yet less commonly known, the punishment of this selfish man and all unbelievers is before the final judgment, is temporal, and is punctuated when Hades is evacuated, Revelation 20:13. So is there hope beyond Hades for unbelieving mankind? Jesus promised, "*the gates of Hades will not prevail*," Matthew 16:18. Paul asks, "*Hades where is your victory?*" 1 Corinthians 15:55. John wrote, "*Hades gives up*," Revelation 20:13.

Jesus comforts us saying, "*Do not be afraid*," because he holds the keys to *unlock* death and Hades, Revelation 1:18. Yet too often our *Good News* sounds like a warning to "*be afraid*" because Jesus holds the keys to *lock* Hades! Wow, we have it backwards! Hades will be evacuated! And to guarantee hope, once emptied, Hades is thrown into the Lake of Fire, never needed again, Revelation 20:14.

Finally, we read that anyone whose name is not written in the Book of Life is thrown into the Lake of Fire, the second death, with no exit ever mentioned or promised, Revelation 21:1-8. So are those evacuated from Hades then, "*out of the frying pan, into the fire?*" Certainly, the Lake of Fire is the destiny of the Goats. But, do not be afraid. Instead, read the Bible's explicit mention of the purpose of the Lake of Fire and the identity of the Goats, "*Then he will say also to those on the left hand, 'Depart from me, you cursed, into the consummate fire which is prepared for... the devil and his angels,'*" Matthew 25:41. Bad news for the Devil. Good news for all mankind!

Faith is not a pen to write your own name in the Book of Life. Instead, faith is the glasses to see that the love of Christ for all mankind has already written our names in Heaven. "*If the first fruit is holy, so is the lump*," Romans 11:16. Though unbelievers will suffer regrettable punishment in Hades, redeemed mankind will never enter the Lake of Fire, prepared for the devil and his angels. And as God promised, all mankind will worship Christ together forever, Philippians 2:9-11.



Disciple All Nations

Naizvozvo endai mudzidzise ndudzi dzose, muchivabhabhatidza muzita raBaba, neroMwanakomana neroMweya Mutsvene, - Mateo 28:19